

# UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH



LIBRARY



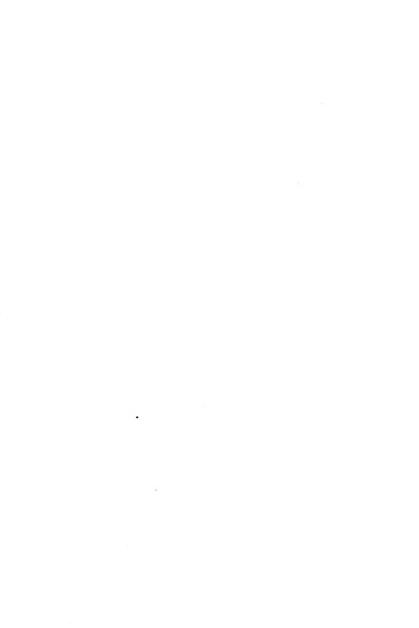






# OF THIS BOOK THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY COPIES HAVE BEEN PRINTED ON HOLLAND HAND-MADE PAPER

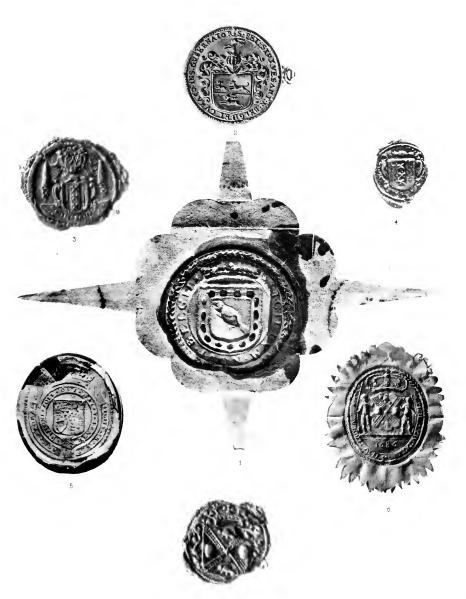
AND FORTY-TWO ON JAPANESE VELLUM



# THE ICONOGRAPHY OF MANHATTAN ISLAND

**VOLUME SIX** 



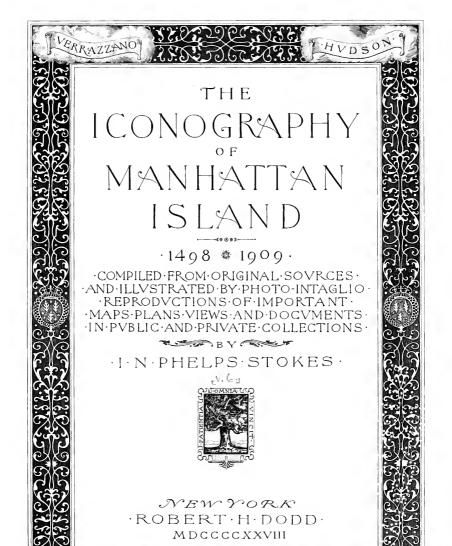


## FRONTISPIECE I.









9 - 128.37 SM4 V.6 SM1

Copyright, 1928 By I. N. Phelps Stokes "I SHOULD VERY IMPERFECTLY EXECUTE THE TASK WHICH I HAVE UNDERTAKEN IF I WERE MERELY TO TREAT OF BATTLES AND SIEGES, OF THE RISE AND FALL OF ADMINISTRATIONS . . . . AND OF DEBATES IN PARLIAMENT. IT WILL BE MY ENDEAVOR TO RELATE THE HISTORY OF THE PEOPLE AS WELL AS THE HISTORY OF THE GOVERNMENT, TO TRACE THE PROGRESS OF USEFUL AND ORNAMENTAL ARTS, TO DESCRIBE THE RISE OF RELIGIOUS SECTS AND THE CHANGES OF LITERARY TASTE, TO PORTRAY THE MANNERS OF SUCCESSIVE GENERATIONS, [TO RECORD, IN ITS VARIOUS ASPECTS, THE PHYSICAL GROWTH OF THE CITY,] AND NOT TO PASS BY WITH NEGLECT EVEN THE REVOLUTIONS WHICH HAVE TAKEN PLACE IN DRESS, FURNITURE, REPASTS, AND PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS, . . . ." MACAULAY'S PLAN OF HIS HISTORY OF ENGLAND.



#### FRONTISPIECE II.

1



A Siew of the attack some Fort Machington one Cole Redeate war.



Verth on the Cof Sevender 976 of the British and He wint Brights



#### INTRODUCTION

T IS more than nineteen years since work on the Iconography began, and all but thirteen years since the first volume was published. Clearly, the subscribers are entitled to an explanation—or to an apology. As an apology is, on the whole, the easier alternative, the author hastens to offer it—very humbly—and he sincerely thanks his subscribers for their considerate forbearance. He will only add that during all these years the work has never halted, but has proceeded as rapidly as circumstances would allow.

The outstanding contribution of the sixth volume to the history of Manhattan Island is the section devoted to the mapping of the original grants and farms. This is a continuation—from Wall Street to Harlem—of the Dutch Grant material contained in Volume II. The author's personal contribution to this subject is virtually negligible. To Miss Macarthy belongs the full credit for the successful completion of a task which, when begun by her brother more than ten years ago, few thought possible of satisfactory accomplishment. It is a high tribute to her skill and patience that only one of the original eighty grants has failed to yield its long-guarded secrets to her persuasive treatment.

The Bibliography, which was almost the first section of the work begun—by Mr. Paltsits in 1910, while still State Historian—is at last completed, although not upon quite so broad a plan as was originally contemplated. This curtailment was made necessary by increasing demands in recent years upon Mr. Paltsits' leisure hours, many of which, in earlier years, he devoted to this work. Notwithstanding this curtailment, the author believes that the Bibliography will prove a valuable supplement to the work of Prof. Osgood, and a real contribution to a subject which can only be finally dealt with when the records of our city are gathered together into a suitable City archives building, under such scholarly direction and such adequate support as will permit of a proper classification and arrangement of the ancient records, now scattered throughout a score or more of city departments, and when these are supplemented by transcripts or

photostats of documents preserved in other cities and states, as well as abroad.

The Index is another part of the work in which the author has had but little part, although he accepts full responsibility for the principles and method underlying its somewhat unusual arrangement. Unfortunately, these principles have not been always rightly interpreted. Now that it has been completed, he is deeply conscious of its short-comings, the most obvious and regrettable of which are the omission of many items of real significance, and the inclusion—often the over-emphasis—of items of not even secondary importance, and perhaps the least obvious, a frequent failure to bring out subtleties in the text. Many of these faults he now realizes were inevitable, in an index not prepared by the author himself—an index covering so diversified a subject, and one treated from a point of view in which the standards adopted for the inclusion and exclusion of material differ radically from those followed by most histories. He can only hope that it will prove a little more helpful than most of the indexes which have been consulted in the preparation of the Iconography.

It was the author's intention to include among the illustrations in the final volume a reproduction of the large map of "Tracts and Farms, with Street Changes, County of New York," completed in 1917, by the Register's Office, under the direction of Judge James P. Davenport, but as most of the information shown on this valuable map, and in addition much new information, has been included on the Map of the Dutch Grants, the Landmark Map, and the Map of the Original Grants and Farms, taken collectively, it has, on the whole, seemed best not to anticipate the publication, at a more adequate scale, of the Register's Office map.

The author greatly regrets that it proved impossible to examine for the Iconography the splendid collection of Clinton correspondence purchased by Mr. Clements in 1925 and now preserved in the William L. Clements Library at the University of Michigan. A summary of these documents, which are known as "The Headquarters Papers of the British Army in America during the War of the American Revolution," will be found in the Addenda under the date of May 11, 1778.

The illustrations in this volume deserve a word of appreciation. The colotype plates were made by Max Jaffé, of Vienna, from photographs taken in New York by Arthur Jaffé.

I. N. PHELPS STOKES

New York, June, 1928.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction												ix
LIST OF PLATES							•	•			٠	xiii
Chronology: Add	ENI	ÞΑ										1
ORIGINAL GRANTS	AN	d F	AR	MS		•	•					65
Bibliography					•			•	•			179
Index												283



		PAGE	PAGE
Frontispiece	I OFFICIAL PROVINCIAL, CORPORATION, AND MAYOR-		vol. vi
	ALTY SEALS	v	18
	OWNERS: N. Y. TITLE GUARANTEE AND TRUST CO.,		
	N. Y. HISTORICAL SOCIETY, N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY,		
	FRANK WESSELS DEMAREST, ESQ., OF EAST ORANGE,		
	N. J., AND CITY OF NEW YORK.		VOL. V
Frontispiece	II VIEW OF BRITISH AND HESSIAN ATTACK ON FORT		1034
	WASHINGTON, NOV. 16, 1776; DRAWN BY CAPT.		VOL.VI
	THOS. DAVIES.	ix	38
	OWNER: I, N. P. S.	***	30
Dr Or a Tru	•	. 6	VOL. VI
	E ROSELLI OR CONTARENI MAP, 1506	16	3
Рг. 81-р сов	Y MADE BY VINGBOONS ABOUT 1665 OF A SURVEY		vol. vi
	NEW NETHERLAND IN THE TIME OF MINUIT	16	19
ow	NER: VATICAN LIBRARY		
Рь. 81А тн	E HONDIUS GLOBE OF 1600	24	VOL, VI
	NER: MRS. JAMES L. FLOOD, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	-+	4
PL. 82 FIR	ST PAGE FROM VAN RAPPARD DOCUMENT F, LETTER		
OF	ISAAC DE RASIÈRE TO THE AMSTERDAM CHAMBER OF		vol. vi
тн	E W. I. CO., SEPT. 23, 1626	32	13
ow	NER: THE HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY, SAN	Ü	Ü
MA	RINO, CAL.		
PL. 82A VEI	RSO OF PRECEDING PAGE WITH FIRST MENTION OF FORT		VOL, VI
	STERDAM,	33	13
	NER: THE HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY, SAN	55	-3
	RINO, CAL.		
	,		

		FACING PAGE	REF. PAGE VOL. IV
PL. 82B	ORIGINAL GROUND-BRIEF TO GERRIT JANSEN VAN OLDEN-		105
	BURGH FOR THE "PANNEBACKERS BOUWERY," SIGNED BY		VOL. V
	GOV. KIEFT, FEB. 17, 1646	36	91
Pl. 82C	ORIGINAL CONFIRMATION TO CORNELIS STEENWYCK AND		vol. iv
	OLOFF STEVENSON VAN CORTLANDT FOR THE "PANNE-		957
	BACKERS BOUWERY," SIGNED BY GOV. NICOLLS, MARCH		VOL. VI
	15, 1666	44	91
Рг. 83	NOVA AMSTELDAM, CUT FROM MAP; POSSIBLY ENGRAVED		VOL. VI
	PROTOTYPE OF VISSCHER VIEW	52	20
Pl. 84-a	MAP OF THE RARITAN RIVER, 1683—FROM THE FIRST		
	COPPERPLATE MADE IN AMERICA; POSSIBLY ENGRAVED IN		VOL. IV
	NEW YORK	60	324
	OWNER: LIBRARY OF CONGRESS		VOL. IV
PL. 84-b	PLAN OF FORT GEORGE, DEC. 4, 1756	60	686
	MARINO, CAL.		VOL. V
Pl. 84A	UNIDENTIFIED NEW YORK STREET ABOUT 1750 OWNER: I. N. P. S.	64	26 vol. vi
Pl.84B- a-g	MAP OF THE ORIGINAL GRANTS AND FARMS OWNER: N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY	64-d et seq.	69
Pl. 85-a	"VIEW OF THE NARROWS BETWEEN LONG ISLAND & STATEN ISLAND W! OUR FLEET AT ANCHOR & LORD		
	HOWE COMING IN;" DRAWN BY ARCHIBALD ROBERTSON,		VOL. V
	JULY 12, 1776	84	994
Dr ork	OWNER: N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY, SPENCER COLLECTION		
Pl. 85-b	"VIEW OF THE OPENING OF OUR BATTERYS AT HELL GATE UPON THE REBEL WORKS AT WALTON'S HOUSE;" DRAWN		VOL. V
		Q ,	994,
	OWNER: N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY, SPENCER COLLECTION	84	1008
Pr. 86	"VIEW OF MORISINIA, HAARLEM, MONTRESOR'S & BUCHAN-		
	NAN'S ISLANDS WT PART OF THE SOUND, TAKEN FROM		VOL. V
	OUR LINES NEAR MCGOWAN'S HOUSE;" DRAWN BY ARCHI-		994,
	BALD ROBERTSON, OCT. 10, 1777	92	1056

xv

FACING PAGE PAGE VOL. V "VIEW OF PART OF THE REBEL WORKS ROUND WALTON'S Pl. 87-a 994, HOUSE;" DRAWN BY ARCHIBALD ROBERTSON, OCT. 8, 1776. 100 1028 OWNER: N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY, SPENCER COLLECTION "VIEW OF THE NORTH RIVER FROM THE BEACH NEAR PL. 87-b VOL. V LISPENARD'S BREWHOUSE;" DRAWN BY ARCHIBALD 994, ROBERTSON, DEC. 10, 1781. . . . . 1140 OWNER: N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY, SPENCER COLLECTION Pr., 88-a VIEW OF NEW YORK FROM THE SOUTH-WEST SHOWING THE SOUTH-WEST BASTION OF FORT GEORGE: DRAWN BY VOL. VI 39 OWNER: ROBERT FRIDENBERG, ESQ. Pr., 88-b OBVERSE AND REVERSE OF MEDAL ISSUED BY TAMMANY VOL. VI SOCIETY, 1789. 47 OWNER: AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY PL. 89-a BROADSIDE ADVERTISEMENT OF THE NEW-YORK AIR FUR-VOL. VI NACE, 1787. 46 OWNER: N. Y. HISTORICAL SOCIETY Pl. 89-b deed of sale from Aaron burk to sir John Temple VOL. VI FOR THE CONTENTS OF RICHMOND HILL, JUNE 17, 1797. 116 50 OWNER: N. Y. HISTORICAL SOCIETY VIEW OF THE FRENCH FRIGATE "L'ACTIVE" IN THE HUD-Pl. 90-a SON RIVER ABOUT OCT. 12, 1789; DRAWN BY MADAME DE VOL. V BREHAN. . . . . . . . . . 124 1255 OWNER: I. N. P. S. Pl. 90-b SKETCH OF LISPENARD'S MEADOWS; DRAWN BY ALEXANDER VOL, VI ANDERSON, PROBABLY SHORTLY BEFORE 1800. 50 OWNER: I. N. P. S. "THE BAY OF NEW YORK FROM PAULUS HOOK;" DRAWN PL. 91 VOL. V BY ARCHIBALD(?) ROBERTSON, MARCH, 1796. . . . 132 1283 OWNER: I. N. P. S. PL. 92-a EAST SIDE OF PEARL ST, BELOW DOVER ST, SHOWING THE vol. v WALTON HOUSE; DRAWN BY WM, CHAPPEL ABOUT 1810, 140 1539 OWNER: EDWARD W. C. ARNOLD, ESQ. Pl. 92-b UNIDENTIFIED STREET, SHOWING SENTRY-BOX, LAMP-POST, VOL. V ETC.; DRAWN BY WM. CHAPPEL ABOUT 1810. . . 140 I539 OWNER: EDWARD W. C. ARNOLD, ESQ.

Pr on -	VIEW OF THE "CHURN" ABOUT 1812; FROM RUSSIAN	FACING PAGE	REF. PAGE VOL. V
1 L. 93-a	SKETCHBOOK		
Рг. 93-b	• =		VOL.
75 2	"CHURN" ABOUT 1812		435
PL. 94-a	THE "CLERMONT" ON THE HUDSON; DRAWN ABOUT 1812,		VOL. V
	FROM RUSSIAN SKETCH-BOOK	156	52
Pr. 94-p			VOL. V
	LITHOGRAPH MADE ABOUT 1835	156	1465
PL. 95-a			VOL. V
	PASSING THROUGH HELL GATE, DEC. 16, 1812	164	1556
Pr. 95-b			vol. v
	REINAGLE ABOUT 1816	164	52
Pl. 96-a			VOL. V
	ABOUT 1824	172	1668
Pr. 96-b			VOL. V
	PAINTED BY TOBIAS YOUNG ABOUT 1824 OWNER: MRS. WILLIAM SLOANE	172	1635
Pl. 96A	CITY HALL PARK FROM THE N. W. CORNER OF BROAD- WAY AND CHAMBERS ST. ABOUT 1825, DRAWN BY A. J.		
	STANSBURY	176	
Рг. 97-а	WATER-COLOUR PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF THE CUSTOM-		VOL. V
	HOUSE; DRAWN BY A. J. DAVIS ABOUT 1833 OWNER: J. PIERPONT MORGAN, ESQ.	180	1721
Pr. 97-b			VOL. VI
	BY A. J. DAVIS ABOUT 1834	180	54
Pr. 98-a			VOL. III
	HORNOR ABOUT 1837	188	616

		LIST OF PLATES		xvii
			FACING PAGE	REF. PAGE
PL.	98 <b>-</b> b	WATER-COLOUR VIEW OF HIGH BRIDGE, BY W. J. BENNETT, 1844		, ,
PL.	99-a	THE "SAVANNAH," THE FIRST STEAMSHIP TO CROSS THE ATLANTIC OCEAN, 1819		1601 -1605
Pı.	99 <b>-</b> b	RECEIPT FOR FARE FROM NEW YORK TO BUFFALO, 183- OWNER: N. Y. HISTORICAL SOCIETY	196	
		OWNER: I. N. P. S.	204	vol. v I 752
PL.	100-p	ARRIVAL OF THE "GREAT WESTERN" AT NEW YORK, APRIL 23, 1838		vol. v 1752
PL.	101-а	THE "BRITISH QUEEN," WHICH ARRIVED AT NEW YORK ON JULY 28, 1839	208	vol. v 1759
PL.	101 <b>-</b> b	THE "PRESIDENT," WHICH ARRIVED AT NEW YORK ON AUG. 17, 1840	208	vol. v 1766
PL.	102-a	BAY OF NEW YORK FROM THE BATTERY SHOWING THE S. S. "ROYAL WILLIAM," 1838		vol. v 1721
PL.	102-b	PANORAMIC VIEW OF NEW YORK FROM THE ROOF OF TRINITY CHURCH, COPYRIGHTED 1848		893
PL.	103-а	VIEWOF BROOKLYN FROM THE UNITED STATES HOTEL, 1846. OWNER: I. N. P. S.	224	
PL.	103-Ь	"VIEW OF JERSEY CITY, N. J., TAKEN FROM A SHIP'S MAST LYING DIRECTLY OPPOSITE MONTGOMERY ST.,"		
D		OWNER: I. N. P. S.	224	<del></del>
PL.	104-a	EXTERIOR OF THE JOHN C. STEVENS HOUSE, COLLEGE PLACE, ABOUT 1850-53		911
PL.			228	911

		PAGE	REF. PAGE
Pl. 105	six photographs made by e. anthony between $1858$		
	AND 1875; a. STOCK EXCHANGE; b. PARK-CHATHAM STS.;		
	c. Bridge over broadway at fulton st.; d. broad-		
	WAY FROM THE BALCONY OF THE METROPOLITAN HOTEL;		VOL.VI
	e. five points; f. fifth ave. from madison sq owner: i. n. p. s.	236	59
Pr 106 n	DEMOLITION OF THE BRICK CHURCH, BEEKMAN ST., 1857.	2	vol. v 1867
1 L. 100-a	OWNER: I. N. P. S.	<del>-44</del>	,
Dr 106 h	Many Many Machan A Davin 1960	2	VOL. V
FL, 100-b	NEW YORK HOSPITAL ABOUT 1860	244	1935
Рг., 107-а	ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL, FIFTH AVE. AND 54TH ST., ABOUT		VOL. V
/		252	1876
	OWNER: I. N. P. S.	-,-	,
Pr. 107-b	-b old grand central terminal about 1875	252	vol, v 1946
11. 10/ 0	OWNER: I. N. P. S.	-3-	1940
Pl. 108-a	APTHORPE MANSION SHORTLY BEFORE ITS DEMOLITION		vol, v
		260	2007
	OWNER: I. N. P. S.		/
			vol. v
PL. 108-b	HAMILTON GRANGE ABOUT 1895	260	1997
PL. 109	NEW YORK SKYLINE FROM GOVERNOR'S ISLAND, 1925	268	
11. 109	OWNER: I. N. P. S.	200	

CHRONOLOGY: ADDENDA





#### CHRONOLOGY: ADDENDA

N 1922 the British Museum acquired an engraved map of the world, the earliest printed map which has yet come to light on which the discoveries in the new world are represented. See Pl. 81-a, Vol. VI.

This map, which is in two sections and measures 620 x 420 mm, bears many inscriptions, one of which, after stating that the 180° of the Earth's circuit shown by Ptolemy had been extended by another 180° so as to complete the circumference, goes on to say that this has been done "Diligentia joani Mathei Contareni; Arte et ingenio francesci Roselli florentini.

The presumption is that Contareni was the author of the map and Roselli the engraver. The date "1506 notum" appears at the end of an inscription placed in the ocean near the south end of Africa.

The paper is water-marked with a pear-shaped figure and two

attached leaves. Nothing is known of Contareni, but Roselli is doubtless the well-known Florentine map engraver of that name, and this seems to be his earliest work. Although similar in many respects to the Ruysch Map, the Contareni Map gives no hint of the great Arctic islands shown on the former, nor is there any indication that Contareni realized the existence of a continuous barrier of land blocking the way to Cathay by sea. The map seems to indicate that the author shared Columbus' later belief-if he ever held such a belief—that he bad reached the Asiatic Coast. This fact is further emphasized by the existence of "Zi pagu," or Japan, on the map, as well as "Kathay," and also by an inscription—the most prominent on the whole map-stating that Columbus had reached the Province of "Ciamba" or Indo-China.

The fact that no land is shown immediately west of Cuba is remarkable; evidently Contareni was not familiar with either the Cantino or the Canario Map.

Mr. Heawood, of the Royal Geographical Society, discusses the map in a preliminary way in the Geographical Journal for October 1923, where the map is also reproduced.

The map was reproduced at full size in 1924 by order of the trustees of the British Museum, and was issued in a pamphlet with an introduction by Mr. J. A. J. de Villiers and a list of names compiled by Mr. F. P. Sprent. A second, revised, edition of this pamphlet was published in 1926, with an introduction and a list of names prepared by Mr. Sprent.

Dr. E. L. Stevenson, in a letter to the New York Times, says of this very important map:

"It seems at first to be, as Mr. Heawood has noted, an interesting variant of the well-known Ruysch map of 1508, and one cannot escape the thought that at least they have a common 1506 origin to be found principally in Portuguese records. In my own collection of map photographs there is one of a very early manuscript which appears to be a third variant. Is it not probable that the three had a common origin, and, as noted, chiefly Portuguese rather than Spanish?

"It was within a remarkably short time that a knowledge of the new geographical discoveries in the West found its way, especially into Italy and into Germany, where the attempt was made to give these discoveries record on the maps. My own studies of the engraving and printing activities of the Roselli family of Florence lead me to think that other examples of its cartographical output are likely soon to become known, and its influence to be traced in the work of other engravers.

"The early maps do not, in general, support the assertion that it was the belief of the early visitors to the New World they had reached the coast of Asia. On the contrary, with rare exceptions, they believed they had found new lands, new and hitherto unknown regions. Roselli in his 1506 map gives us one interpretation in noting a brief legend that the coast of Asia was visited by Columbus, but his representation of the regions which had actually and recently been discovered gives no indication that he considered them to have an Asiatic connection. It seems rather too much to intimate that this new find confirms the idea that Columbus thought he had visited the far away Cathay coast. What he started out to accomplish and what he thought he did accomplish ought not longer to be questions so perplexing as they have been made to appear. He went to find 'islands and mainland.' This he did.

"Important as is this recent museum acquisition which Mr. Heawood so splendidly describes in the October number of the Geographical Journal, and envious as we may be here of its purchase, there yet remains that map treasure of the following year, Waldseemüller's world map of the year 1507, which has surpassing interest for us, the acquisition of which, say, for the Library of Congress, if possible, would be enthusiastically greeted. .

It has long been a real pleasure to be in intimate correspondence with Professor Joseph Fischer, the discoverer of the Waldseemüller map on which the name America first appears, 'the baptismal certificate of America,' and to know full well his own thought and that of Prince Waldburg de Wolfegg, who is its fortunate possessor, relative to its disposition, if such is ever to be made.

"It is scarcely conceivable that a more interesting treasure could find its way from Europe to our own land. . . . "-N. Y. Times, O 17, 1923.

1622 Vlissingen (Flushing), of which Adriaen Jorisz. was master, at the Oct. sight of which they fired a salute of four guns. Having asked the said Jorisz. whether he would let them have 5 or 6 of his men, they, with the help of these men, fished up an anchor which they had left near Meulen Island and a few days later sailed for Seelant (prov. of Zeeland, Netherlands), having on board Adriaen Jorisz. and his mate, who had left their own ship. In Scelant, the deponent, at the request of Adriaen Jorisz., carried into the latter's house a bag with tin and a brass mortar, belonging to the owners of the "Swarte Beer." He also declares that on board the "Swarte Beer, Adriaen Jorisz. and his mate and Jacob Jansz. Wit, the carpenter, had long conversations together in the cabin, which aroused suspicion among the crew, who could not make out what these secret conferences were about. He further declares that the "Swarte Beer" was provisioned for a whole year and that these provisions lasted until they arrived in Seelant; also, that when they met the ship of Adriaen Jorisz., the cargo of the "Swarte Beer" was still intact, only a few things having been given to the Indians to keep the peace. The deponent further declares that he is not aware that the said Adriaen Jorisz., out of his own ship, loaned to the "Swarte Beer" any anchors, ropes, or other equipment, the "Swarte Beer" being not only a larger and hetter vessel than the other, but also well supplied with everything herself. As to the two shots fired by the crew of the "Swarte Beer," the deponent

The skipper referred to is without doubt Adriaen Jorisz. Tienpont (Thienpont), mentioned in Catelina Trico's depositions (Iconography, IV: 53, 59, 63). Wassenaer, part 7, fol. 44 v. mentions Adriaen Jorisz. Breet, skipper of the "Orangien-Boom," one of the ships that took part in the capture of Bahia, in 1624. This skipper was doubtless a brother of Pieter Jorisz. Brest, merchant at Middelburg, mentioned in a charter-party of 1635, printed in Die Haghe, 1910, P. 35-37.

declares that little damage was done, as Jacob Jansz. Wit and the carpenter of Adriaen Jorisz. repaired the damage in 4 or 5 days.

-Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Portfolio No. 691.

4 1623

Dec.

A dispute having arisen between Lambert van Tweenhuysen and Barent Sweerts, cum sociis, on one side, and Hendrick Eeltgens, cum sociis, on the other side, regarding a contract of trade made by the agents of the respective parties in Virginas (New Netherland), and the matter having heen submitted to Ysbrant Dobbesen and Jan Gerritss Hooft, arbiters chosen by the parties on each side, the said arbiters decide that the claims presented by the respective parties against each other shall be mutually extinguished, each side retaining what they have, without being required to make any compensation to the other. The respective parties approve the decision and bind themselves to observe it—Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Portf. No. 691. Protocol of Notary Jan Warnard.

#### 1624

Mar.

This date is found upon Document A of the Van Rappard
Documents—Provisional Regulations for the Colonists who sailed
a few days later for the Hudson River on the "Nieu Nederlandt."

This Document is reproduced in full under this date, in Volume IV,
and is discussed in the Preface to the 5th volume.

Document B is not reproduced as it refers to Wiapoco and not to New Netherland.

Voluminous extracts from Documents C, D, E, and F will be found under their respective dates—January, 1625; April 22, 1625, and September 23, 1626, in this Addeada. These extracts, with Mr. Huntington's kind permission, given a few weeks before his death, were made from Mr. Van Lær's translations, which, with facsimiles of the original documents, and annotations, were published in 1924 by the Henry E. Huntington Library, under the editorship of Mr. Van Lær, whose annotations are here reproduced, in so far as they shed important light upon the portions quoted. Mr. Huntington was not willing that the documents should be quoted in extense.

On this day, Sybrant Cornelisz., notary public at Amsterdam, appeared before the meeting of the Assembly of the Nineteen of the West India Company and in the name of his principal, skipper David Pictersz. (de Vries), demanded to know whether the Directors intended to take over said David Pictersz. ship with its appurtenances and to hold him free from all claims as to the crew and the

Apr.

expenses incurred by him for the voyage, said skipper protesting meanwhile against all loss and damage which he might suffer in case he and the Directors could not come to any agreement. In answer thereto, the president of the Assembly informed the notary that as the matter was pending before the court, they would proceed with the case.—Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Reg. 631, folio 66.

This and the following two items relate to the ship of David Pietersz. de Vries, which was seized at Hoorn, owing to suspicion that the skipper intended to sail to New Netherland. For a detailed account of this matter, see Dr. H. T. Colenbrander's introduction to David Pietersz. de Vries' Korte Historiael, reprinted by the Linschoten Vereenigging, Werken, III: xvii-xxii, and the translation of the letter from the deputies of the West India Company at Hoorn, dated Mar. 29, 1624, in Penn. Archives, 1877, v. 17 (2d ser., v. 5), p. 22-23. See also Iconography, IV: §8.

On this day, Notary Sybrant Cornelisz, and akipper David Pietersz, called at the West India House, at Amsterdam, and there caused the doorkeeper of the Assembly of the Nineteen to deliver to the Assembly a sealed letter from the States General, addressed to the Directors of the West India Company. Having vainly waited for an answer on Saturday, April 13th, and on the following Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, they were summoned on Thursday, April 19th, to appear before the meeting and informed by the president that the Directors had considered the contents of the letter and certain statements made by David Pietersz, which they had found to be false, but that nevertheless they had decided to let him sail, provided he gave security that he would not trade within the limits of the Company's charter.—Notarial Archives at Ansterdam, Reg. 621, folio 65.

On this day, Sybrant Cornelisz., notary public at Amsterdam, at the request of David Pietersz., skipper from [La] Rochelle, 23 served notice on the Directors of West India Company, at the Chamber of Amsterdam, that whereas the Directors, on March 30th, had caused the ship of the said David Pietersz., called "Coninck David," to be seized at Hoorn, whereby the said skipper had suffered great loss and damage, he requested them to indemnify him for his half share of the loss, in default whereof he would hold them liable for all loss and damage. The notary having delivered a copy of the protest to the Assembly and asked for an answer, he was informed by the president that the Directors had no answer to give.—Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Reg. 631, folio 80.

# 1625

"INSTRUCTIONS FOR WILLEM VAN HULST, SUPERCARGO ON THE VOYAGE TO NEW NETHERLAND AND PROVISIONALLY DIRECTOR OF THE COLONISTS WHO ARE ALREADY IN THAT COUNTRY AND ARE STILL TO BE TRANSPORTED THITHER, UNTIL THE COMPANY SHALL BE PLEASED TO ESTABLISH ANOTHER GOVERNMENT THERE.

I "The Instructions for Willem van Hulst, or, as he is generally called, Verhulst, are not dated, but were probably issued in January 1625. As far as one can make out from the Instructions, Verhulst sailed on the ship 'Orangenboom' (Orange Tree), which on account of storm was forced to put in at Plymouth, England, and was there detained on January 28, 1624, O. S., or February 7, 1625, N. S. (See note 10.) The date of arrival of this ship in New Netherland is not known. Nicolaes van Wassenaer, under date of November 1626, says: 'Cornelis May of Hoorn was the first Director there, in the year 1624; Willem van Hulst was the second, in the year 1625. He returns now.' It will be noticed that in the Instructions Verhulst is called merely 'provisionally director of the colonists.' He was, on account of his bad behavior, deposed by the Council of New Netherland and with his wife sent back to Holland on the ship 'Wapen van Amsterdam' (Arms of Amsterdam), which sailed on September 23, 1626, and arrived at Amsterdam on November 4, bringing the news of the purchase of Manhattan Island by his successor, Peter Minuit. (See Doc. rel. to Col. Hist. N. Y., 1:37-38; 3:12; I. N. Phelps Stokes, The Iconography of Manhattan Island, 4-55, 57, 63; J. F. Jameson, Narratives of New Netherland, p. 84; and letter of Isaack de Rasière, of September 23, 1626, ia this volume. See, also, Stokes, Iconography, 2:106, where it is said that 'although these instructions are not dated, it seems altogether likely that they refer to the "Nieu Verdriet" expedition.' This statement is based on an error in the auction catalogue of the Van

. .

[ay

Jan.

"First, he shall take care that divine service be held at the proper times both on board ship and on land, enable the comforter of the sick, Sebastiaca Janssz Crol, to perform his duties in conformity with the authorization and instructions given him by the Consistory, maintain him in proper respect, and see that the community there is properly served by him in the ministration of holy baptism, in reading sermons, [offering] prayers, and in visiting the sick, and that the Indians be instructed in the Christian religion out of God's Holy Word.

". . . he is to observe the tenor of the 37 articles of the

Articulbrieff, . .

"Further, he shall duly distribute over the places that are already occupied the families now going over, but he shall strengthen the population of the southern colony most, and in the distribution of the land he shall see to it that around the fort or the ramparts there he left for the use of the Company and the enlargement of the place a vacant space extending the range of a musket-shot all round, or so far as the situation may allow.

"Also, that first of all a map or plan be made by pacing off or measuring [the land], in order that then the allotment may be more properly made, beginning first at one end and not granting pieces here and there in irregular fashion. Furthermore, he is to give each family as much land as they can properly cultivate, following

herein as far as possible the accompanying map.

"The division having been made, he is to have each person draw his share by lot, reserving for the Company what is marked on the map with a C, to wit, 2 allotments, each 90 rods in width and 200 rods in length, lying next to and on both sides of the road, but all according to the situation of the place.

"And it is to be noted that where there is no tide the dwellings shall be erected as far as possible down-stream, so that the produce may be more easily brought down to the barns in barges.

"It is also to be noted] that all hilly lands upon the which the sun, at noon, being in the south, shines perpendicularly are the best; that the hills lying on the east side of the rivers are the least suitable for being planted with vines or grain, but that those on the west side are the best, especially those extending in a southerly direction. Therefore, he must diligently examine or cause to be examined the location of the lands and regions near the rivers and in connection with islands lying in the rivers take note whether by chance they are subject to inundation.

"He shall have Pierre Minuyt,7 as volunteer, and others whom

Rappard manuscripts, in which the name 'Nieu Nederlt',' which appeared on the first document, was misread 'Nieu Verdriet,' thus implying that there was an otherwise unknown ship, 'Nieu Verdriet' [New Sorrow], which sailed from Holland shortly after March 30, 1624, immediately after the ship 'New Netherland,' which brought over Cornelis Jacobsen May. See note 1 to Document A.)"

This footnote and those following are taken from the very illuminating "Explanatory and Biographical Notes" supplied by Mr. Van Laer at the end of Mr. Huntington's publication, Docu-

ments relating to New Netherland, 1624-1626.

7 "Nicolaes van Wassenaer, under date of November 1626, says that Adriaen Joris went to New Netherland 'on the 19th of December of the year 1625 with the ship Seamew and conveyed Pieter Minuit aforesaid, who now sends for his wife thither. The Sea-mew arrived there 4th May 1626.' In another passage, under date of October 1628, Wassenaer says: 'The government over the people of New Netherland continued on the 19th of August of this year in the aforesaid Minuict, successor to Verhulst. He went thither from Holland on January 9, Anno 1626.' (J. F. Jameson, Narratives of New Netherland, pp. 87, 88.) It has heretofore been held that May 4, 1626, represented the date of Minuit's first arrival in New Netherland, the apparent contradiction in the date of sailing being accounted for by assuming that the ship left Amsterdam on December 19, 1625, but did not sail from the Texel until January 9, 1626. The reference to Minuit in the Instructions seems to indicate, however, that Minuit was in New Netherland in 1625. He may have sailed with Verhulst on the 'Orangenboom,' in January 1625, in which case the assistant supercargo, referred to by Wassenaer as having been sick [See Van Laer's annotations, note 10], is likely to apply to Minuit.

"As shown by de Rasière's letter of September 23, 1626, printed in this volume, Minuit was not sent out in 1626 as Director General, as heretofore supposed, but was appointed to that post by the he deems competent thereto sail up the river as far as they can in Jau. any way do so, in order to inspect the condition of the land, supplying them with provisions and arms, as well as with some trading-goods, in case they should be able to do some battering with the Indians on their way.

"He shall carefully note all places where there is any appearance of tillable or pasture land, timber of any kind, minerals, or other things, having the length and breadth paced off and put down and having here and there holes dug to see whether the soil below is different from that on top, note being taken also of what products, timber, or grass grow there and what animals and birds are found there.

"He shall likewise see that a note be made of all falls or affluent streams whereby sawmills or other mills might be operated and select some of the best that are most suitable and nearest to the dwellings and the timber that is to be sawn in them, remembering as a general principle, if it can be done without hindrance or inconvenience, that the mills and other places should be down-stream from the woods or dwellings.

"He shall in all convenient places note the inlets, depths, shallows, rocks, and width of the rivers and indicate and write to us where it would he most suitable to build a fort for defense, keeping in mind that the fittest place is where the river is narrow, where it cannot he fired upon from higher ground, where large ships cannot come too close, where there is a distant view unobstructed by trees or hills, where it is possible to have water in the moat, and where

there is no saud, but clay or other firm earth.

"Should the places where forts have been erected not be in fitting locations or in a proper state of defense, he shall consider well, hefore any more labor or money be expended upon them, whether it is not advisable to choose other and more suitable places. But if the families who are already there wish to stay there, he shall allow them to do so, looking out nevertheless for other suitable places for future settlers. And if the location of the fort up the North River should be such that the colonists by reason of the inundation of the river had difficulty in supporting themselves, then it were better to transport the said colonists to the fort on Noten Island,8 and only to keep a post up there for the maintenance of the trade with the Indians. But if in the North River a still more suitable place than Noten Island should be found for a fortification and the dwelling-places of the colonists and farmers, then he must by the first opportunity inform us of what they shall there decide to do in the matter and together with pertinent drawings send us a statement of the reasons why the change is necessary.

"Whereas we have received and examined a report about the condition of a certain island to be called the High Island, situated about 25 miles up the South River, below the first falls, we deem it expedient, unless a still more suitable place be found, to settle there all the families together with the hired farmers and the cattle that will be sent thirther in the ship "Den Orangenboom" of and the following ship," since the said island is in itself a level

Council of New Netherland, on account of the bad behavior of Willem Verhulst, who was deposed and sent back to Holland. Minuit was recalled in 1631, and sailed for Holland on the ship 'Eendracht' (Unity), early in 1632. The ship was detained in England and apparently did not reach Amsterdam until July 1632. (Doc. 1e. to Col. Hist. N. Y., 1:50-52.)"

8 "Noten Island, or Nut Island, now Governor's Island. Wassenaer, under date of November 1626, states that the cattle sent over in 1625 were, on their arrival, first landed on Nut Island, three miles up the river, where they remained a day or two. There being no means of pasturing them there, they were shipped in sloops and boats to the Manhates, right opposite the said island. (J. F. Jameson, Narratives of Neun Netherland, p. 83.) The existence of a fort, however small, at that date, on Noten Island seems to indicate that this island, rather than Manhattan Island, was the place at the entrance of the North River where the first settlement was established. The lack of pasturage, mentioned by Wassenaer, made the island unsuitable for a dwelling-place of a considerable number of colonists, so that no permanent fortification was erected."

10 "Den Orangenboom.' This is apparently the ship on which Willem Verhulst came over. The date when it left Holland is not known, but must probably be placed in January 1625."

"The following ship.' This is probably a mistake and intended

Apr.

1625 field with a fertile soil and on both sides has much suitable arable Jan. and pasture land as well as all kinds of timber, so that a large number of families could support themselves there better than on the North River.

"With regard to the farmers to be sent thither in the service of the Company with the cattle and the implements helonging to the Company, under special contracts made or still to be made with them, special instructions will be sent with them, of which upon their arrival they are to give a copy to the Commissary and his Council, in order that they may keep a record thereof and cause

the contents thereof to be executed and observed. "Whereas hy this and the following ships divers trees, vines, and all sorts of seeds are being sent over, he shall take care that the same be planted and sown in their proper season on the lands that are cultivated for the Company, distributing some at his discretion to the colonists and charging them to their account, and of each sort of fruit he shall successively send us samples.

"For the collection of the general products belonging to the Company, he shall order suitable barns and storage-places [huilt], in order that all needless waste may be prevented. Forthwith and hereafter regularly every year he shall send a roll of the names of all the colonists, their wives and children, as well as of the farmers and all those who are in the service of the Company, whether on land or water, together with their accounts of what is due to or by

"And whereas Joost van den Boogaert requests permission to come over on a visit, he shall allow him to do so, but first have him draw up the account of his entire administration, both of the trading-goods sent with Jan Brouwer and Cornelis Jacobsz Mey14 and those that came over for Pieter Courten, and advise us distinctly of whatever fault he may have to find with the said account.

"He shall make a neat account and inventory of all the remaining trading-goods that were formerly sent over as well as of those now going over, also of the common implements already sent and still to be sent by the Company, both in one river and the

residence on the South River, the skippers being present there are joined unto him as councilors, with whom he shall deliberate and act upon all matters of importance.

for 'the following ships,' meaning the ships 'Paert,' 'Koe,' and 'Schaep,' and the yacht 'Makreel,' which were sent out in April 1625. (See the 'Further Instructions' to Verhulst, printed in this volume as Document D.)"

14 "Cornelis Jacobsen Mey, or May, of Hoorn, was the skipper of the 'New Netherland,' a vessel of 260 tons, which, according to Wassenaer, sailed from Holland with a company of 30 families, mostly Walloons, in the beginning of March 1624, and, directing their course by the Canary Islands and thence to the coast of Guiana, arrived in the North River in the beginning of May. May was the first director of New Netherland. He had in the interest of some merchants of the city of Hoorn been exploring the coast since 1613 and among other points discovered Cape May, which was named for him. His name is mentioned in the charter of the New Netherland Company of October 11, 1614, as that of one of three captains on the result of whose explorations the charter was granted, the other two captains being Adriaeu Block and Hendrick Christiaensen. When May arrived in 1624, he was apparently accompanied by Adriaen Jorissen Thienpont, who either came over with him on the same ship or else, perhaps, was in command of a second vessel, named the 'Eendracht' (Unity), which brought over Catelina Trico and other colonists. As far as one can judge from the meagre information that is available, May seems to have established no settlement on Manhattan Island, but, leaving Adriaen Jorissen in command of the post on the North River named Fort Orange, to have founded a colony on the South (or Delaware) River. The date when May returned to Holland is not known. He probably returned on the ship 'New Netherland,' which arrived at Amsterdam in October 1624. (Wassenaer, part VIII, fol. 105.) Cornelis Jacohsen May was a cousin or nephew of Jan Cornelisz May, whose voyage to the Polar Sea and the coast of America in 1611-12 was published in 1909 by S. Muller Fz. as volume 1 of the Werken of the Linschoten-Vereeniging.

"He, Willem van der Hulst, shall also from time to time, as occa- Jan. sion may require, betake himself to the North River to regulate matters there, leaving there in the North River in his absence Adriaen Jorissen Thienpont as vice-director and Daniel van Cryeckenbeeck as sub-commissary of trading-goods. These, with the skippers present and Franchoys Fezard and Johan Lampo, are to serve as councilors, with whom he, Van der Hulst, when present, shall deliberate and act upon everything as above, but in his absence the aforesaid Adriaen Jorissen Thienpont shall preside. All this provisionally, until the Company shall otherwise provide herein.

"He shall endeavor to increase the trade in skins and other articles that are obtained in the country, and at the place of trading with the Indians have a cabin erected so that the goods may be stored therein, and at a suitable time he shall send one or more sloops thither to carry on trade, . . .

"He shall give the colonists and other free persons full permission to trade in the interior and to catch the animals with the skins, . . .

. . . not permitting any one, whoever he may be, to send [for?] any trading-goods to the fatherland outside the Company, but compelling him to take them from the Company at the price they are traded for with the Indians, . . .

"He is first of all to have a temporary water- or windmill for sawing lumber put up hy Franchoys Fezard, giving him such assistance as he may need.

"He shall see that meanwhile the other carpenters are distributed to cut timber to erect a barn for the cattle and dwellings for the farmers in the service of the Company, it being for the present sufficient if they are tight and dry, without ornament, in order that no time may he lost.

"He is also to look out for a suitable place in which ships, sloops, or harges could be laid down or be repaired or caulked.

"He shall distribute all the people who are not in the public service of the Company to do such work as they are best fitted to and have most knowledge of, . . .

"With regard to the mess and the table for the persons in our service, he, Verhulst, and his family, the comforter of the sick, and those who belong to the Council, and such others as he shall deem fit, shall sit at one table, and rations shall be dealt out to the farmers and their families and other persons, until other arrangements therein shall be made by the Company. .

"He shall have Pierre Minuyt and others whom he shall deem fit investigate what minerals and crystals there may be both on the North River and on the South River, . .

". . . and when our cattle arrive, ask them [the Indians] whether they have ever seen or heard of any animals like them.

"In case he and the Council shall deem it advisable and necessary, for weighty reasons, to alter any article or articles of these instructions, they shall after mature deliberation, but not without great and pregnant reasons, be permitted to do so.

"And it is our intention that these instructions shall in no wise he taken as restricting or annulling the preceding ones, but that those shall in every part remain intact and he observed and oheyed wherever and in so far as they are not contrary to these.

### "DOCUMENT D

"FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS DRAWN UP BY THE DIRECTORS OF THE AMSTERDAM CHAMBER OF THE WEST INDIA COMPANY FOR WILLEM VAN DER HULST, COMMISSARY, AND FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL RESIDING ON THE RIVERS, ISLANDS, AND THE MAINLAND OF NEW NETHERLAND, SENT OVER BY GERRIT FONGERSZ, SUB-COMMISSARY, AND GERRIT ISBRANTSZ, SKIPPER OF THE YACHT 'DE MACREEL, ACCORDING TO WHICH THE SAID VAN DER HULST AND

<sup>1 &</sup>quot;The fact that the 'Further Instructions' to Verhulst were sent over by Gerrit Fongersz shows that Verhulst himself had already proceeded to New Netherland. The name of Gerrit Fongersz does not appear in Wassenaer, de Vries, or any other source relating to New Netherland. De Rasière, in his letter of September 23, 1626, complains that Fongersz sought to thwart him in every way and states that he was lazy and addicted to drink. He was probably recalled soon after that date.'

1625 THOSE OF THE COUNCIL, AS WELL AS THE COMMON FARMERS AND ADT. ALL OTHERS WHO HAVE HERETOFORE PROCEEDED THITHER, OR WHO ARE NOW PROCEEDING THITHER ON THE SHIPS 'HET MA-CREEL, 'PAERT,' 'KOE,' AND 'SCHAEP,' WILL HAVE TO CON-DUCT THEMSELVES IN ALL OBEDIENCE, FIDELITY, AND DILIGENCE IN TAKING UP THEIR ABODE ON THE SOUTH OR NORTH RIVER, OR AT SUCH OTHER PLACE AS MAY BE MOST ADVANTAGEOUS TO THE COMPANY AND THE MANAGEMENT OF THE COLONY, WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT NEITHER THE FORMER INSTRUCTIONS ALREADY GIVEN OR STILL TO BE GIVEN TO VERHULST AND TO THE COLONISTS, NOR EVEN THE ARTICLES, SHALL HEREBY BE RENDERED NULL AND VOID IN ANY PARTICULAR, BUT THAT THESE ALL TO-GETHER SHALL REMAIN INTACT AND IN FULL FORCE, EXCEPT IN SO FAR AS THEY MAY HEREBY BE MODIFIED OR AMENDED. IN WHICH CASE WE DESIRE THAT THESE, OUR LAST, SHALL BE OBEYED. THE SECRETARY IS ORDERED TO ENTER AT ONCE IN A PUBLIC REGISTER ALL INSTRUCTIONS NOW SENT OR HEREAFTER TO FOLLOW AND TO GIVE THE MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL FREE ADMISSION AND ACCESS THERETO, AS WELL AS TO ALL PUBLIC REGISTERS AND PAPERS. IN ORDER THAT THEY MAY BE INFORMED OF OUR INTEN-TIONS. LIKEWISE, HE IS TO COPY ALL COMMISSIONS AND WHATEVER CONCERNS THE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, WHICH COMMISSIONS EVERY OFFICER UPON HIS ARRIVAL SHALL TO THAT END DELIVER TO HIM BEFORE HE BE ALLOWED TO ENTER UPON HIS OFFICIAL DUTIES. AND, IN ORDER THAT A BETTER RECORD MAY BE MADE OF THE PRECEDING DOCUMENTS, DUPLICATES OF THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE COLONISTS AND OTHERS PREVIOUSLY ISSUED BY US ARE SENT

"They shall before all else with all fidelity and zeal attend to the duties of the respective offices for which they are sent out by the Company, and, the officers and head-farmers setting a good example to others, take good care that each and all diligently perform their allotted work in the manner most advantageous to the Company, .

"The officers and head-farmers now going over shall as soon as with God's help they have arrived in the North River, before they discharge any cargo or allow any cattle to he landed, summon Willem Verbulst, our commissary, or Adriaen Jorissz Thienpont and Daniel van Cryeckenheeck, or those who in the event of their decease occupy their places, in order by common advice to choose the most suitable place for their dwellings, pastures, and cultivated fields, taking care that they choose the most suitable, healthful, and largest before others, it being especially advisable that the choice were made near the entrance of the river, preferably at a spot where some shallows secure it against approach, to which end we recommend to them in the first place the west side, about where the runners pass from the North to the South river, then the hook of the Manattes, north of Noten Island, or such other spot as upon inspection they may find most advantageous, taking care that the place chosen is well provided with water and with timber for fuel and building, and that the rivers thereabout are full of fish.

"After the choice has been made, the Commissary or the person who occupies his place shall, with the advice of the Council, consisting of Willem van der Hulst, Adriaen Jorissz Thienpont, Joost van den Boogaert, Daniel van Cryeckenbeeck, Gerrit Fongersz, Pierre Minuyt, Cryn Fredericxsz, the skippers who come there from time to time, Johan Lampo, colonist, and Franchoys Fezard-which persons or such of them as are present we appoint general councilors, in order that from among them may be chosen councilors required in particular places, saving the order made in our previous instructions-immediately divide the people in the most expedient manner, to the end that each one may be in his [proper place and the] work may be done and the needs he supplied by the common labor and diligence of all.

. the cattle, in order that they be not injured, shall be guarded by two or three herdsmen and shut up in a pen at

during the voyage and in that country be distributed by lot, under the direction of the Council, to the head-farmers, to wit, Walich Jacobsz, Jacob Lourensz, Mattheus de Reus, Wolffaert Gerritsz, and Jan Ides, . . . To each head-farmer and his family shall be allotted four horses and four cows to be selected from the best that are beiog sent over, and the rest and the others belonging to the Company shall be dealt with as explained hereafter.

"No manner of cattle sent thither from this country, nor yet any Apr. that may have been bred there, whether cows, oxen, bulls, horses, 22 calves, sheep, hogs, lambs, or pigs, shall be slaughtered or stuck by any one, he they higher or minor officers, head-farmers, or any other

"Provided, however, that by advise of the Council it shall be permissible to slaughter the yearlings and rams that are in

"By every ship that returns to the fatherland there is to be sent us by the Couocil, together with a pertinent account of the colony and of what is going on there, an explicit report about the ani-

"To that end we deem it advisable that the ship 'den Orangenboom' should stay there until about the end of August, unless the Council should judge it to be advantageous to the Company to have it stay longer or leave sooner, shipping in it the goods obtained by barter and the useless people, and that the yacht 't' Macreeltgen' should remain there, in order to sail to and fro from one river to the other, and, when not required for that purpose, to stay near the place where the farmers shall settle and the fort is to be built, for greater security, as also the 'Orangenboom' until the end of

August.
"In case there cannot immediately be found a suitable place, abandoned by the Indians or unoccupied, at least 800 or 1000 morgens in extent, fit for sowing and pasture, we do not consider it advisable to construct so strong a fortification or so large an outer ditch as are called for by the specifications which the surveyor has with him, but desire that then only a temporary settlement shall be made. Meanwhile, Commissary Verhulst, assisted by the surveyor, Cryn Fredericksz-who is to make sketches and take rough measurements of the places that deserve chief consideration-and with such further assistance as they may need, shall investigate which is the most suitable place, abandoned or unoccupied, on either river, and then settle there with all the cattle and build the necessary fortification. And finding none but those that are occupied by the Indians, they shall see whether they cannot, either in return for trading-goods or by means of some amicable agreement, induce them to give up ownership and possession to us, without however forcing them thereto in the least or taking possession by craft or fraud, lest we call down the wrath of God upon our unrighteous beginnings, the Company intending in no wise to make war or hostile attacks upon any one, except the Spaniards and their allies, and others who are our declared enemies.

"In the administration of justice, in matters concerning marriages, the settlement of estates, and contracts, the ordinances and customs of Holland and Zeeland and the common written law qualifying them shall be observed and obeyed . . .

. . . . . . . . . . . . . "All wills, marriage settlements, contracts, and other instruments upon which any one might base a claim to title or mortgage of real estate shall he duly entered by the secretary in a public register and be executed by at least two members of the Council who together with the secretary shall sign the same, . . .

"In the matter of weights and measures the Amsterdam standard (some samples of which are sent by this fleet) shall be used by our people and by those under our jurisdiction . .

Having secured a suitable place and taking up their abode, they shall in the first place by the common effort of themselves and others in the Company's service who may be found thereabout make a plan and stake off the boundaries of the plot where they wish to locate their houses and lots, taking care that on one side thereof there runs a river, following herein the particular instructions and orders issued by us, which we intend to have observed as far as possible, and not permitting any one to construct anything special that another has not, not even excluding from this rule the Commissary, whose house in front on the street must be in line with the others, in order not to break up the general arrangement, but who may build out somewhat farther in the rear.

"Whosoever shall contract marriage on sea or land shall immediately be discharged from the Company's service, cease to draw monthly wages, and from that moment he regarded as a free man and colonist, enjoying the privileges granted to others by the former instructions, unless he, being competent, should

625 Wi

1625 with his family wish to enter the Company's service and employ, Apr. in which case the Council shall be permitted to engage him at 22 reasonable wages and distribute and employ him and his family

in the same way as other farm laborers.

"The head-farmers' men and others who have served out their bounden and stipulated time and who have faithfully acquitted themselves therein shall at the expiration of the said term of service be permitted to stay, and from that time forward also be declared free men and colonists, enjoying the freedom granted to colonists by our previous instructions, unless they again enter the Company's service.

"Lastly, one and all, in addition to obeying these instructions, articles, ordinances, and directions already issued by us or that may hereafter be sent over, shall promise the Council upon their solenn oath that they will, each in the matters entrusted to his care, look after the Company's interests, manage their farm, exercise their trade and perform their labor with the greatest profit and least expense, warn the Council of all loss reported to them or to be feared, and conduct themselves in all things as faithful servants and obedient subjects are bound to do, which oath shall be taken before any distribution or allotment of lands is made, with the understanding that those who violate the same shall be punished as perjurers and breakers of their sworn promise.

"Thus done by the Directors of the West India Company at the Chamber of Amsterdam, this 22d of April, anno 1625. And was signed: Albert Coentacts, S. Godin, [Kiliaen van Rensselaer.]"

### "DOCUMENT E

"SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR, CRYN FREDERICXSZ, AND FOR THE COMMISSARY AND COUNCIORS, ACCORDING TO WHICH THEY ARE TO REGULATE THEMSELVES IN REGARD TO THE FORTIFICATION AND THE BUILDING OF HOUSES WHEN THE COUNCIL, PURSUANT TO OUR INSTRUCTIONS, SHALL HAVE FOUND A SUITABLE PLACE IN WHICH TO ESTABLISH A SETTLEMENT WITH ALL THE CATTLE.

"In the first place, Cryn Fredericxsz, the surveyor, [shall] stake out the outer ditch and breastworks of the following dimensions, in the manner indicated on the plan, so as to enclose a quadrangle, lying open on the water side.

The outer ditch shall be 24 feet wide and be dug 4 feet deep below the level of the ground. The ditch, according to plan A, shall have but one exit, to wit, in the middle of side A, 10 feet wide, where a bridge shall be made, leading to the fields, and having a gate which shall be closed at night and be guarded during the day Apr. by a watchman, who shall take note of what goes in and out.

"The outer ditch shall have but three sides, since the [settlement] on side D is to be open to the water.

"Side A shall be 2000 feet in length along the ditch, outside measure, and shall have the gate and bridge in its center. Sides B and C shall each be about 1600 feet in length along the ditch, with the obtuse angles to the water, unless the course of the river shall require one side to be somewhat longer and the other somewhat shorter. The fort, however, must be so placed that its fire can sweep both sides of the river; therefore, it must lie not far from the water.

"The outside of the surrounding ditch having been staked out as above, 200 feet shall be staked off from the inside along all three sides, A, B, C, for the purpose of locating therein the dwellings of the farmers and their gardens, and what is left shall remain vacant for the erection of more houses in the future.

"This having heen staked off, the surveyor shall stake out the fort according to plan C, the circular circumference of which is to be 3150 feet and the diameter 1000 feet to the farthest point of the

moat; . . .

"The shortest distance hetween the circle of the fort and sides A, B, and C, according to plan A, will be 300 feet if the diameter be taken at 1000 feet; but if it be taken at 1000 feet, the shortest distance from the circle to the sides will be 275 feet, and to the water at most 100 feet, or a little more or less, as the situation may require.

"While the surveyor is staking out the aforesaid place, the farmers shall take good care of the cattle, and the smith, Jacob Lourensz, with his helper, shall commence to make the most necessary ironwork. The wheelwright shall also take in hand what is necessary, while the carpenters shall meanwhile cut and saw lumher, and first of all make an enclosure in which the cattle are to be kept at night, they to be guarded night and day by some boys.

"And in order that the work may progress more speedily, the Council shall summon from all other places as many people in the

employ of the Company as they can muster, .

"Furthermore, the Commissary and Council shall summon free persons, such as colonists and others who are not in the service of the Company,

"And should the Indians also be willing to work, they shall be paid half as much, in the same manner as the colonists or others, . . .

"With regard to the dwellings of the farmers we deem it advisable that ten houses be taken in hand first, according to plan A, to wit, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, all in accordance with the specifications of model D, and that for each house, including the courtyard and garden, back to the surrounding ditch, there be allowed 200 feet, and also 200 feet frontage on the esplanade of the castle, in all 200 feet square. The first five of these houses shall be drawn for by the five head-farmers, and the remaining houses may be used by the foremen of the Commissary, the comforter of the sick, Crycekenheeck and Fongers.

"Concerning the Division of the Lands

"The division of the lands shall, if it is in any way feasible, be carried out according to the accompanying plan B.

"Between lands No. 1 and No. 2 there shall run a common thoroughfare, No. 14, 25 feet wide, exclusive of the ditches, each of which shall be 9 feet wide. This thoroughfare shall be ranging with the fifth hastion of the fort, so as to he protected thereby.

"The lands Nos. 1 and 2 shall each be 80 rods in width along the road and shall extend in length so as to contain up to 60 morgens, instead of 50 morgens, as put down on the plan, so that they will be 450 rods in length.

"Lands 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 shall be 55 rods in breadth along the road and extend in length as far as road No. 15, being 450 rods.

"The lands lying between road No. 12 and the water might, it

<sup>1 &</sup>quot;Cyrn (Kryn, or Quiryn) Fredericksz is mentioned in the 'Further Instructions' to Willem Verhulst among the persons who were to compose Verhulst's council. Judging from the date of his instructions, Cryn Fredericksz would seem to have sailed on the fast-sailing yacht 'Macreel,' which accompanied the Hulft expedition, and which left the Texel on April 25, 1625, but as this yacht, according to Wassenaer, was captured by the enemy and taken to Dunkirk on the 27th, Cyrn Fredericksz must, perhaps after having been ransomed, have continued his voyage on another ship. (See [Van Laer's annotations,] note 2 to Document D.) Wassenaer, under date of November 1626, says: 'The colony is now established on the Manhates, where a fort has been staked out by Master Kryn Frederycks, an engineer. It is planned to be of large dimensions. Wassenaer adds: 'en comt met het schip dese maent gearriveert wederom, met monsters van allerhande ghewasaldaer (and returns with the ship arrived this month, with samples of all sorts of produce growing there).' This statement is borne out by de Rasière's letter printed in this volume, which shows that Cryn Fredericksz returned to Holland on the 'Wapen van Amsterdam,' which left New Netherland on September 23, 1626, and arrived at Amsterdam on November 4 of the same year. (Cf. Narratives of New Netherland, p. 83, where the Dutch clause quoted above is incorrectly translated: 'The ship which has returned home this month [November] brings samples of all sorts of produce growing there.") Cryn Fredericksz, at best, therefore, spent only about one year in New Netherland [cf. however Addenda, under S 23, 1626]. Nothing seems to be known about this military engineer. [See, however, Dr. Wieder's references to him under 1625, infra. He undoubtedly selected the site and laid out the plan of Fort Amsterdam on Manhattan Island, but not in accordance with the instructions given him, which seem to call for a fort with five hastions, as shown on the Hartgers view, whereas the fort actually built had but four

bastions. (See J. F. Jameson, Narratives of New Netherland, p. 88; J. H. Innes, New Amsterdam and Its People, pp. 2-3, 5; I. N. Phelps Stokes, The Iconography of Manhattan Island, 1112-13, 124, 133-35; 467-68, and reproductions of the Hartgers view in the last two works.)"

1625 seems to us, best be used for vineyards and gardens, unless the lands between roads No. 13 and No. 15 have not such good pasture as the land between the water and road No. 13 has, in which case the aforesaid lands may each, by adding thereto the opposite piece of land, he made to extend to the water. But if there is no noticeable difference, that is, if the lands between the water and road No. 13 do not contain much more suitable pasture than the land between No. 13 and No. 15 affords, then we desire that as abovementioned they shall be used for gardens and vineyards and not added to the farms.

"Farm No. 1 shall in time be reserved for each succeeding commander, on condition that he may employ thereon farm laborers at the expense of the Company and in return for his supervision take one tenth of the cattle and the produce, as the head-farmers do who are in the service of the Company. And Commissary Verhulst may provisionally take up said farm No. 1.

Farm No. 2 shall be reserved for each succeeding commissary

on the same conditions as above, which farm the comforter of the sick may provisionally take up. "Farms No. 3 and No. 8 shall be reserved for each succeeding

pastor and undercommissary, which two farms Crieckenbeeck and

Fongers may provisionally take up. For this purpose, Verhulst, the comforter of the sick, Crieckenbeeck, and Fongers shall select the most capable persons among the farm laborers, sailors, and colonists to clear said lands, placing on each farm a foreman and giving him capable helpers.

"Farms Nos. 4, 5, 6, 9, and 1014 shall be apportioned by lot to the head-farmers, and each one shall use what falls to his share.

"As soon as the outer ditch shall have been almost completed. Commissary Verhulst and the Council shall at once have the construction of the fort, which is to be called Amsterdam, begun in accordance with plan C, causing as many men to work on it as can in any way be spared from among the farm laborers, sailors, and colonists, the specifications of which fort are as follows: . . .

"The moat of the fort shall be 54 feet wide and be excavated to a depth of at least 8 feet.

"The ramparts, No. 1, shall be 40 feet wide at the base, without the interior slope of the parapet, and 20 feet wide at the crest, the difference of 20 feet allowing for the exterior slope; and on the 20foot top must he placed a parapet with a banquette, 10 feet wide at the base, 6 feet high, and 4 feet wide at the crest. The height of the crest of the rampart above the field, exclusive of the height of the parapet, shall be 20 feet.
"Along three sides of the ramparts there shall run a road or

street, 20 feet wide, numbered No. 2.

"No. 3 are two gates, one of which we have planned to he on the water side and the other on the land side; but if only one gate be required, we leave [its location] to the discretion of the Commissary, the surveyor, and the members of the Council.

"No. 4 and No. 5 is a thoroughfare extending from one gate to the other, 25 feet in width, along which there is room for 25 house

lots, each 25 feet wide and 50 feet deep.
"No. 6 is a market square, planned in the middle, 165 feet long and 100 feet wide.

"No. 13 is a street, 15 feet in width, on the rampart side of which there is room for 12 lots, each 25 feet wide and 35 feet deep, and on the other side likewise for 12 lots, each 25 feet wide and 35

"Nos. 13, 14, 15, 16 are four lots, each 25 feet wide and 50 feet deep, [on] which we desire at the very first to have [buildings] erected which shall be large enough to lodge therein at first with all the people [and to store therein] all the necessary supplies and the goods which must be unloaded from the chartered ships, the Marcreeltgen" keeping its cargo on board until things have been put in some kind of order.

The buildings on these lots shall be of the same shape as model D. following one after the other without inside work. And whereas they continue together along the market for a distance of 100 feet

and shall be made 50 feet wide, being when completed like two models joined together, each of 25 feet, there shall be taken off ou one 22 side [a space] having a frontage of 25 feet on the market and a depth of 50 feet, to be used for a school, and on the other side also 25 feet on the market and a depth of 50 feet, to be used for a hospital, leaving in the middle [a space] so feet wide and so feet deep for a church. But whereas the height of the first story of the houses is to be 15 feet, which is too low for the church, no floor shall be put in. but the second story of 9 feet shall be added, giving a combined height of 24 feet, which is enough, and above this there shall be a loft. And by the time the population shall increase, in order to have more room for the church, the school and the hospital can be added to it, thus enlarging the church to a width of 100 feet on the market by a depth of 50 feet.

Thereafter, the buildings on streets No. 4 and No. 5 and on the market and thereabout shall be taken in hand, and first of all those on streets No. 4 and No. 5, to wit, all the houses adjoining one another, each 25 feet square, according to the aforesaid model D, so that the water from the roof shall fall into the street and into the back-yard, but wooden gutters may be hung under it to prevent the drip. As to the roof-covering, care shall be taken to find out what is the most serviceable material. If no thatch, straw, or anything else can be found, wooden shingles will have to be taken at first. The second story of all the adjoining houses, 9 feet high and 25 feet square, shall throughout be reserved for the use of the Company, to store therein at first all the provisions belonging to the Company, as well as all the trading-goods and furs and whatever else belongs to the Company, and after other suitable places therefor shall have been found, they shall be used as grain-lofts, which applies to all the houses in the entire fort, but the garrets above the second story shall be for the use of the respective houses The house of the Commissary shall occupy a double lot, marked No. 17 and No. 17 [sic], each lot being 50 feet deep and 25 feet wide, but all other houses shall occupy but single lots.

"N.B. From his own house the Commissary must be able to go into all the lofts on the right-hand side, as well as in all the lofts on the left-hand side, along the entire street, doors to be made from one into the other.

"Lots No. 18 and No. 19, fronting on the market, shall be for the under-commissaries, like Crieckenbeeck and Fongers.

"No. 20, 40 feet deep, and No. 21, 35 feet deep, each 25 feet wide, shall be for the pastor and the comforters of the sick.

"No. 22, 40 feet deep, No. 23, 35 feet deep, Nos. 24 and 25 and Nos. 28 and 29, 50 feet deep, and Nos. 26 and 27, 40 feet deep, are eight lots of various depths to be occupied by the members of the Council and the most prominent persons, but all the lots in the entire fort shall be 25 feet wide on the street and no more nor less, in order to keep the proportion, except Nos. 31, which are to be 20 feet wide.

"All farmhouses outside the fort shall likewise be made of one size, according to model E and the description thereof. .

"The kitchens in the fort are planned to be 10 feet [deep], which we intend to apply to all lots which are 35 feet deep, but in connection with lots that are 40 or 50 feet deep, while the general construction of the houses must be the same as that of all other houses, the kitchens need not be precisely confined to 10 feet, just as the thickness of the beams need also not be taken so exactly.

"All of which we desire to have observed without any alteration, unless some evident mistakes have been committed herein, which may be duly corrected by the Commissary, the surveyor, and the Council, provided they advise us of the reasons for such change.

"Thus done by the Directors of the West India Company, at the Chamber of Amsterdam, this 22d of April, 1625. And was signed: S. Goddyn and Kiliaen Rentselaer."

Before Jacoh Meerhout, notary public at Amsterdam, Pieter May Evertsz. Hulft, and Pieter Rans(t), merchants of Amsterdam, 27 freighters, and Otto Reynertsz., residing at Hoorn, owner, execute a charter-party regarding the ships "Griff (i)oen," Heertgen Pietersz. of de Rijp, master, laden with horses, and "Swarte Paert," Claes Pouwelsz. of Oostwoude, master, laden with cattle, which ships sailed some time ago for New Netherland. Upon the return of the ships to Amsterdam, the freighters promise to pay to Otto Reynertsz. for the freight of each horse or cow that shall have been delivered alive in New Netherland the sum of 125 Carolus guilders (\$50); in case of shipwreck of either one or both of the said ves-

<sup>14&</sup>quot;These numbers do not correspond with those of the first farms laid out on Manhattan Island as shown by the Manatus map of 1639, or the numbers of the farms referred to in the 'General List of the Animals in New Netherland in May 1630,' reproduced in Edward Van Winkle's Manhattan 1624-1639,'

1625 sels, the owner shall have no claim against the freighters for the May freight.

Tune

On the same day, the same parties made a contract of affreightment regarding a fluytschip (a long, narrow, fast sailing type of vessel, first huilt at Hoorn), called "Schaep," of about 100 lasts (200 tons) burden, which likewise sailed to New Netherland, laden with divers goods and merchandise, for the freight of which, in hulk, the freighters promised to pay the owner, on the return of the ship at Amsterdam, the sum of 500 Carolus guilders .- Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Reg. 226, folio 59 verso.

Pieter Evertsz Hulft and Pieter Ranst were both directors of the West India Company, but made the above contract at their own risk. In the Van Rappard Documents, Doc. D, mention is made of the ships "Paert" (Horse), "Koe" (Cow), and "Schaep" (Sheep), which sailed on April 22, 1625. See also ICONOGRAPHY, IV: 61-62.

Samuel Godyn, Cors Bicker, Gommer Spranges, and Killiaen van Rensselaer, on the part of the West India Company, and Willem Jansz. Boet (Boot) from Ackersloot, skipper and owner of the ship "de Ruyter," of about 130 lasts (260 tons) burden, acknowledge before Notary I. van de Ketel that on May 28th they entered into a contract of affreightment providing that the said ship, with a crew of 12 and laden with provisions, goods and animals, should sail with the first favorable wind directly to the South River and the North River of New Netherland, or to either of these rivers at the pleasure of the characters, that she should there unload the said goods and animals, and remain three weeks and then, at the option of the charterers, either be discharged or take on board a return cargo, in which case the charterers promised to pay the skipper, upon his return, at Amsterdam, the sum of 3,100 Carolus guilders, or else, if he were discharged, the sum of 2,600 guilders. The skipper agreed to transport and to feed, in addition to the crew, 8 to 10 persons for account of the charterers, at the rate of 7 stivers a day per person, from the day they went on hoard until they landed in New Netherland .- Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Reg. 652, folio

This ship was captured by a Turkish ship, commanded by a renegade, a horn Frisian, and taken to Morocco. See Iconography, IV: 61.

July Dr. F. C. Wieder, who collaborated with the author in the preparation of the chapters on Cartography, printed in Vol. II of the Iconography, published, in 1925, under the auspices of the Linschoten Vereeniging of The Hague, a book on the founding of New Amsterdam on Manhattan Island. The title of this book is De Stichting Van New York in Juli 1625. It deals principally with the new material supplied by the Van Rappard Documents. The early history of New Netherland is divided into three parts:

1st .- 1609-1614. Efforts to find again the river discovered by Hudson, which efforts were unsuccessful until Adriaen Block and his company succeeded in 1614.

2nd.-1614-1624. Voyages of "free traders" or merchants, coupled with irregular settlements of small parties on the banks of the Hudson-in the environs of Fort Nassau, on Manhattan Island,

on the Delaware, and probably elsewhere. 3rd .- 1624-1626. Regular settlement by the West India Co. of all the places named under the second period, with Manhattan Island as the central point. This is the period covered by the Van Rappard Documents. Dr. Wieder assumes, without, however, submitting definite proof, that the 1624 expedition under May found a fort on the mainland (Alhany), which, having been strengthened, was now called Fort Orange. He assumes further, from pretty good evidence, that there was a fort an Noten (Governor's) Island in 1624-5. He finds in Van Rappard Document A. proof to substantiate the claim that the four ships which sailed April 22, 1625, brought over no colonists, but only bouwlieden, headed by Crijn Fredericksz. (Mr. Van Laer feels that this word bouwlieden should be taken as the equivalent of landbouwlieden or farmers. The author had supposed—Iconooraphy, II: 107—that it should rather be translated as building-people or mechanics.) He sees in Wassenaer, in support of his claim, that a fort was built on Noten Island by colonists of 1624, and argues that the existence of this fort was the reason why Noten Island was chosen as the landing place of the ships with cattle which arrived prohably late in June, 1625. As we know that these cattle were transferred to Manhattan Island a few days later, he argues that "the settlement on Manhattan Island took place in July, 1625," and, consequently that "the City of New York was founded in July 1625."

The chapter devoted to a discussion of the primitive form of July government on Manhattan Island is an important contribution to the subject. Dr. Wieder is quite right in stating that, "one of the most remarkable things about the Van Rappard Documents is that they reveal to us the hirth of legislation, law, and administration in the Dutch Colony.

His discussion of the primitive road system, as indicated on the early maps, is illuminating and interesting, especially his interpretation of the dotted lines shown on the Manatus Map, in which he recognizes and identifies the roads bounding the large original pentagonal fort laid down in the "Instructions," namely, Broadway, Beaver St., Broad St., Pearl St., and a street which ran diagonally across State St. to a continuation of Broadway.

The most minutely developed portion of the book deals with the carrying out of Cryn Fredericks' instructions, which, Dr. Wieder presents arguments to prove, were pretty fully realised before Fredericks finally returned to Holland. As noted in this Addenda there is reason to helieve that although he is recorded to have returned in September, 1626, either this is in error or he came back again, as we find that his name is mentioned twice, in 1642 and 1643, q. v., as making surveys for Kiliaen van Rensselaer. (Mr. Van Laer feels that the statement that Cryn Fredericksz made surveys for Kiliaen van Rensselaer in 1642 and 1643, is clearly an error, and that the references to his name in Van Rensselaer Bowier MSS., 617, 616, are to the surveys made hy him in 1625 or 1626, which are embodied in the map of Rensselaersweck of 1622. See also note added to item of Sept. 23, 1626, infra.)

From the fact that a pentagonal fort of large dimensions, intended to contain the houses of the settlers, was prescribed by the "Instructions to Cryn Fredericks," and from the further fact that these "Instructions" were not to be departed from without the permission of the Company, Dr. Wieder argues that this larger fort, with ramparts of dirt, was actually laid out by Cryn Fredericks, and its construction at least commenced, but that it was afterwards changed to a smaller fort with four bastions, probably after Minuit returned, and in accordance with his recommendations to the Company. In this connection he accepts the Hartgers View as authentic.

Dr. Wieder compares the "Instructions to Cryn Fredericks" with the "Castello Plan," and finds that they agree in many particulars. He also presents an interesting and plausible argument to prove that the Five Stone Houses were designed by Cryn Fredericks and stood within the fort.

Dr. Wieder recognizes in the irregular rise of ground in front of the warehouse of the Company in the Visscher View, and even more clearly in the Manatus View, the remains of the sodded walls and hastions of the earlier fort.

Summing up the information supplied by the "Instructions," Dr. Wieder argues that that part of New York which was first laid out was situated between Pearl, Broad, Beaver, and Whitehall Sts., and that in this part the oldest houses (the Five Houses) stood on lots No. 2 and 4 on Pearl St., and No. 19 and 21 on Bridge St., and that the comptoir probably stood on lot No. 33, Pearl St.; the lot numbers referring to the Key Map in Vol. IV.

Although the definite selection of the southern extremity of Manhattan Island as the site for the first settlement naturally necessitated certain changes in the layout of the fort and its surroundings, Dr. Wieder draws attention to the fact that the six original farms lay exactly as they were laid out in the "Instruc-tions to Cryn Fredericks." In this connection it is interesting to note that Miss Macarthy's layout of these farms also corresponds almost exactly with the "Instructions." Indeed, she is convinced from this fact, and from many others, that Cryn Fredericks was responsible for the laying down of the salient features in the layout of the primitive settlement and its immediate surroundings.

Further summarising the results of his investigations, Dr. Wieder concludes that the "Instructions to Cryn Fredericks" led directly to the building of the Five Houses, the laying out of Pearl and Whitehall Sts., and of the canals on the sites of Beaver and Broad Sts., as part of the original large pentagonal fort, to the construction of the road along the present Broadway, Park Row, the Bowery, and Fourth Ave., to a point about as far north as 14th St.-this being road No. 13 referred to in the instructions-to the laying out of the six farms, and to the construction of the Company's garden between Broadway and the Hudson River.
"Behold," he exclaims, "the beginning of the City of New York."

1625 July

It is to be hoped that the proposed English version of Dr. Wieder's book will not long be delayed, for the Dutch publication contains much information so subtle in form that it can hardly be satisfactorily digested by English speaking students until such a translation is available.

### 1626

Jan. 15

Mar.

P(ete)r Minuit, of Wesel, declares before Notary Jan Warnaerts at Masterdam that, having some time ago entered into partnership with Jan Valck to buy grain at Frankfort, for which Valck furnished the money, and the grain having been taken from them by the soldiers of (Count) Tilly, said Valck demanded of Minuit the restitution of one half of the purchase money and, upon the latter's inability to do so, forced him to induce his brother-in-law, Geurt Raets, residing at Cleves, to become surety for the sum of 600 rixdollars, said Valck having promised Minuit that if Geurt Raets became surety, he would not trouble Minuit about the money, but have patience until he became prosperous.—Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Portfolio 602, Reg. 20, folio y verso.

This item shows that Minuit was still at Amsterdam on Jan. 15, 1626, although Wassenaer states in one place that he sailed on Dec. 19, 1625, and in another that he sailed on Jan. 9, 1626. See ICONOGRAPHY, IV: 62.

In the ICONOGRAPHY, IV: 62, the name of Minuit is given as "Pieter Minuit." It so appears in N. Y. Col. Docs., I, 51, but he signed his name "Peter Minuit."

Gerrit Phillipss., aged about 29, and Jan Pieterss., aged about 28, both residing at Amsterdam, declare before Notary Jacob Meerhout, at the request of Hendrick Eelkes and Hans Joriss. Hontum, that they were for some time in the service of the said Eelkes and Hontum in the Virginies (New Netherland), as carpenters on the ship "Witte Duyff" (White Dove), and that about 21 years ago, when they left the Virginies, they delivered into the safe keeping of Jonathan de Necker, skipper of Willem Spel, a vacht of about 16 lasts (32 tons), called "d'Omvallende Nonteboom" (the Falling Nut Tree), then about 12 years old, with mast and spars, well built of dry timber and having eight portholes, as the same had sailed to the south and to the north, along the entire cnast, except the sails and rigging. The deponents declare that at the time mentioned they also delivered to Jonathan de Necker a yacht of about 8 lasts with all its appurtenances, except the anchor, cables and munitions of war; also a sloop, a Sardam boat and the Biscay shallop; all of which yachts and boats have been taken over by the West India Company .- Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Portfolio 256, Reg. 61, folio 331.

Willem Snel, or Snellen, was a director of the Zeeland Chamber of the West India Company for Vlissinghen (Flushing).—De Laet, Historie, introd.

Sept.

"DOCUMENT F.
"LETTER OF ISAACK DE RASIÈRE "
"Copy

"Noble, Honorable, Wise, Prudent Gentlemen,1
"My Lords:

"After wishing your Honors a long and happy rule, I hope that these will find you all in good health. As for myself, the Council, and the entire community, I have to thank the Lord God, the Giver of all bounty, most highly for His exceeding mercy.

"I advised the honorable gentlemen of our arrival in Plymouth on the 15th of May and of our departure thence on the 22d, in company of the five East India yachts, with whom we remained until the 29th ditto, in latitude 42\frac{1}{2}". As the weather was rough, with a southeast wind, and we were quite as swift as they, we were separated from each other until June 5th, when, in latitude 37" 50', we saw sails. Thinking that they were Spaniards and being to the weather-side of them, we ran down to them, but seeing that they

were not Spanish ships, but the yachts, we kept on our course without waiting for them, the wind being northeast by east with fair
weather. Nothing remarkable occurred until July 28th, when we
came to anchor in the river before Fort Amsterdam,<sup>2</sup> with many
persons sick with scurry, who, thank God, are now again in good
health. I shall let this rest here in order to make these shorter,
referring your Honors to the journals of the skipper and mate and
to their oral reports.<sup>3</sup>

"On our arrival here we did not find Minuyt, he having gone to Fort Orange to inquire into the disaster caused by the reckless adventure of Crieckenbeeke, and whereas no further action upon this was taken in the Council, I refer your Honors to his letter and that of Veersaert, who, having heard and seen what took place, will advise your Honors of the particulars. On Minuyt's arrival here he was placed in command by the Council, on account of the bad conduct of Verhulst," as your Honors will see from the copies of the proceedings brought against him which go over herewith.

to his letter to Samuel Blommaert, of later date, de Rasière came over on the same ship, which must have left Holland shortly before May 15, 1650, the date of its arrival at Plymouth, and reachef Fort Amsterdam on July 28, less than three months after the arrival of Director Peter Minuit. The ship afterwards made another voyage to New Netherland, for, according to Nicolaes van Wassenaer, it arrived from there at Amsterdam in October 1628, together with the ship 'Drie Konigen' (Three Kings), which had left Manhattan about August 19 of the same year. (See Doc. rel. to Col. Hist. N. Y., 1: 37–38; J. F. Jameson, Narratives of New Netherland, pp. 83, 87–88.)"

2 "Isaack de Rasière, in his letter to Samuel Blommaert (Narra-

2 "Isaack de Rasière, in his letter to Samuel Blommaert (Narratives of New Netherland, p. 102), says: 'On the 27th of July, Anno 1626, by the help of God, I arrived with the ship The Arms of Amsterdam, before the bay of the great Mauritse River, sailing into it about a musket shot from Godyn's Point [Sandy Hook], into Coenraet's Bay [Sandy Hook Bay.]"

3"If would seem from this that the skipper and mate with whom de Rasière sailed to New Netherland in the Arms of Amsterdam were the same as those who returned with the ship. Yet, Wassenaer, under date of November 1626, speaking of Pieter Barentsz, asys: And he brought back this year a valuable cargo in the ship the Arms of Amsterdam, whereof Adriaen Joris is skipper, who went out there on the 19th of December of the year 1625, with the ship the Sea-mew and conveyed Pieter Minuit aforesaid, who now sends for his wife thither. The Sea-mew arrived there 4th May, 1626. (Narraives of New Netherland, p. 87,)"

6" Meaning François Fézard, the millwright, referred to by Wassenaer as 'François Molemaecker.' (See Document C.)"

6 "Wassenaer, under date of October 1628, says: 'The government over the people of New Netherland continued on the 19th of August of this year in the aforesaid Minuict, successor to Verhulst. He went thither from Holland on January 9, Anno 1626, and took up his residence in the midst of a nation called Manates, building a fort there, to be called Amsterdam.' This passage, taken in connection with the preceding statement that Adriaen Joris 'went out there on the 19th of December of the year 1625 with the ship the Sea-mew and conveyed Pieter Minuit aforesaid, has heretofore been interpreted to mean that Minuit was sent out as Director General in 1626 in the ship Sea-mew, which left Amsterdam on December 19, 1625, and sailed from the island of Texel on January 9, 1626. It now appears from de Rasière's letter that Minuit came out in a minor capacity, possibly as supercargo, and that on his arrival in New Netherland he was appointed Director General by the Council. This circumstance explains he statement added by Wassenaer that Minuit 'now sends for his wife thither.' He apparently had not expected to stay in New Netherland, but when he was made Director sent for his wife. The instructions to Verhulst seem to indicate that Minuit was in New Netherland in 1625. Not unlikely, he was employed as factor at that-time, having come out perhaps with Verhulst, or even as early as 1624 on the ship New Netherland, which brought over a number of Walloons. (Cf. E. B. O'Callaghan, History of New Netherland, 1: 100, where, without citation of any authority for the statement, it is said under the date 1624: 'Peter Minuit, or Minnewit, of Wesel, in the kingdom of Westphalia, having been appointed director of New Netherland, arrived in that country in the course of this year.')'

7 "Willem Verhulst, the second director of New Netherland who

<sup>\*[</sup>The first two pages of this letter are reproduced as Pl. 82, Vol. VI. The author regrets that the illustrations had to be made from the book issued by the Huntington Library, as photographs from the originals could not be procured in time.]

<sup>1 &</sup>quot;The letter of Isaack de Rasiere is apparently addressed to the Directors of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company. It was sent by the ship 'Het Wapen van Amsterdam' (The Arms of Amsterdam), which left Fort Amsterdam on September 23, 1626, the date of the letter, and arrived at Amsterdam on November 4, bringing the news of the purchase of Maohattan Island. According

1626

"On Friday the 31st, in the evening, Minuyt returned here, and Sept. on the 1st of August I handed him in the Council your Honors' letters, which were opened and read. Deliberation was thereupon had as to whom it would be best to appoint in Criekenbeeck's place at Fort Orange, and it was resolved to grant the [commissaryship] to Bastiaen Janssz Crool,8 because he is well acquainted with the language. We therefore appointed him subject to your Honors' orders. His contract and instructions your Honors will find in the Resolution Book, a copy of which goes herewith.

"Since then, Minuyt has turned over to me the trading-goods, in accordance with your Honors' orders, the invoices of which I am sending herewith, together with a short account of the trading done during my time here for skins, wampum, and other things, as the honorable gentlemen will be able to see in the several accounts. The honorable gentlemen will be good enough to excuse me that I have not made out the account in detail, day by day, since I arrived here but a short time ago and found so much work undone that had to be done first that I should never have succeeded in straightening it out if I had not given it the needed attention, so lax had everything been allowed to go. I found that about all that had been done was that in accordance with your Honors' orders the letters from your Honors serving for [our] instruction had been entered in a book by Gerrit Fongersz;9 the rest remained for me to do. I have only now and then received an invoice from Verhulst, all of which I have copied together in a book, but I cannot tell exactly what there was or what there should be, since Verhulst admits that he received more goods than the invoices call for, of which your Honors will best be able to judge from his books, copies of which are now going over. I send herewith to your Honors the accounts of the people going over in the ship "Het Wapen van Amsterdam," as well as the inventories [of the estates] and the accounts of those deceased.10 . . .

"Herewith go the copies of the resolutions passed by the Council before and during my time; also, copy of the record of the judicial proceedings which took place in the Council during my time. And whereas, so far as I have been able to find out or get hold of it, heretofore no other record has been kept than that of the proceedings against Verhulst, which goes herewith, I can send your Honors

no further copies.

"Herewith go the sentences of Verhulst and Jacob Lourissz Bool, smith,11 together with the reports of their trials and confessions; also, the sentence upon Isaacq Hendricxsz of Amsterdam, sailor, 12 for acts of theft committed by him. Among the sentences are also

"Two depositions taken by the Council, one concerning the dying of the cattle and the other concerning the accident that

occurred through the fire.13 ...

Your Honors will kindly have Advocate Hamel draw some depositions according to the style and usage in such matters in the city of Amsterdam, in order that we may regulate ourselves accordingly when the occasion presents itself. As the people here have become quite lawless, owing to the bad government hitherto prevailing, it is necessary to administer some punishment with kind-

sailed early in 1625. (See note to Document C.) The bad conduct of Verhulst is alluded to by the Rev. Jonas Michaelius in his letter of August 8, 1628,"

8 "Bastiaen Jansen Krol, who visited New Netherland as comforter of the sick in 1624, and made his second voyage with Verhulst on the 'Orangenboom' in January 1625. The fact that he was appointed commissary at Fort Orange because he was well acquainted with the language, seems to show that in 1624 and 1625 he was stationed at Fort Orange, rather than at Manhattan."

9 "Gerrit Fongersz came out as assistant-commissary on the

ship 'Macreel,' in April 1625. (See Document D.)"

10 "De Rasière probably has reference to the persons who were killed in the ill-advised expedition of Daniel van Crieckenbeeck against the Maquaes, or Mohawk Indians. (See [Van Laer's annotations, note about van Crieckenbeeck to Document C.)

11 "Jacob Lourissz Bool, smith, may be the same person as Jacob Lourensz, one of the five head-farmers mentioned in Document D. More likely, however, he was another man."

12 "The name of this sailor does not appear in any other New Netherland documents of the period."

13 "The Rev. Jonas Michaelius refers to this fire in his letter of August 11, 1628, . . .

ness, in order to keep them in check, to break them of their bad Sept. habits, and to make them learn to understand their bounden duty. and the respect they owe your Honors both in writing and speaking, which cannot easily be done unless your Honors provide some fine or other penalty in the matter. As they have heretofore been very harshly ruled by Verhulst, and that without any legal formality, but merely upon his own authority, they deem it very strange that we now begin to inquire into their affairs and that they are summoned before the court to defend their cause. They consider that great injustice is done to them if they are ordered to speak of your Honors with reverence and without using such profane words as they have heretofore been accustomed to use and as have been listened to with deaf ears and been allowed to pass without their being punished therefor. Only that was punished which offended Verhulst or his dignity, not according to law, but according to his pleasure.

"And whereas I find that the duties of the secretary's office involve much more than I thought, and that there is also more to be done here than your Honors themselves realized, I beg the honorable gentlemen, considering my incapacity therein, to relieve me of this charge, in order that I may not neglect the trade. Should, however, your Honors not be pleased to relieve me of this charge for the present, I beg your Honors to change your [instructions], or to explain how your Honors intend the votes to be cast in the Council, namely, whether your Honors intend that I shall lose my voice there altogether, or whether your Honors intend that I shall have no voice in judicial matters. I, for myself, have until now interpreted it to be your Honors' intention that I should have no vote in judicial matters, since it is a secretary's duty to take impartial notes of all things and to be neutral in such matters, but that in matters of legislation and administration my vote and seat should come next to those of Minuyt. If it be your Honors' intention that I am to have no voice in any matter so long as I act as secretary, it were better for me, instead of the honorable gentlemen giving or allowing me one hundred guilders a year for this position, that I should pay 50 guilders extra to get rid of it, and this for the two following reasons: First, for the sake of the honor I hope to gain by my diligence in furthering trade, as I see that your Honors, by granting the assistant-commissary, Gerrit Fongersz, a vote in the Council, put him above me. He has sworn to spite me, which he can do not more readily than when I have some request to make to the Council that has to be voted on, as is bound to happen soon, since the Minquaes have been here from the south, some thirty or forty strong, and have sought our friendship. In return I showed them as much friendship as I could, so that they begged me that when the season approached I would send them a sloop or a small ship, until whose arrival they would keep the peltries, which I promised to do. Thereupon they presented me with ten beavers and I gave them in return a fathom of duffel-cloth15 and a small quantity of beads, two hatchets, and a few other things, so that they got fully the value back, and this was done reciprocally in token of sworn friendship. Now, as I may not take upon myself to send any sloops where none have been before, unless ordered to do so by resolution of the Council, Fongersz might thwart or oppose me therein. Since I must propose this and such other matters as concern me in the Council and request a resolution thereon, he could easily bring forward some trivial excuse or other that might spoil a good stroke of business, such, for instance, as that there are not men enough to man a sloop which is to sail to a river where the disposition of the natives is unknown without neglecting other places that have already been visited and are known, or some other excuse which may readily be found if one wishes to thwart any one in the performance of his duties, especially if the petitioner himself has nothing to say in the matter. . . . I have seldom seen him [Fongersz] sober and doubt whether he has been so during the last three or four weeks. I have mentioned the fact several times to Minuyt, who does not understand where he gets the liquor and who has himself complained to me that he can get nothing done by him, so that the help he gives is very small. . . .

"The men of Cornelis van Voorst17 are not of much account; they

<sup>15 &</sup>quot;Duffel-cloth was a heavy-weight kersey, or woolen fabric resembling blanketing, much used in the Indian trade."

<sup>17 &</sup>quot;Cornelis van Voorst, or, as he is more often but apparently incorrectly called, van Vorst, afterwards well known as the director

Sept.

1626 are a rough lot who have to be kept at work by force, and whenever your Honors are engaging sawyers or such-like men, it had better be done at so much per foot, or cord, or on shares; in that way your Honors cannot be cheated, as they are in many things.

"With regard to the lands, they will be all right in time, but greater diligence will have to be applied than has hitherto been done, under the superintendence and management of sober, industrious persons, of whom, may God better it, there is a great lack here. At times I cannot sufficiently wonder at the lazy unconcern of many persons, both farmers and others, who are willing enough to draw their rations and pay in return for doing almost nothing, without examining their conscience or considering their bounden duty and what they promised to do upon their engagement. And whereas this should be communicated more in detail, I refer your Honors to the letter of Minuyt, who tells me that he is writing your Honors privately about these matters, as touching his office, which I have often enough urged him to do, in order that your Honors might for once be thoroughly informed on the subject.

The honorable gentlemen, in their letter, submit to our consideration whether it would not be advisable to erect a small fort on the South River.18 This, according to my judgment, is not only advis-

able, but necessary, for the following reasons:

First, to keep possession of the river, in order that others may not precede us there and erect a fort themselves. Secondly, because, having a fort there, one could control all the trade in the river. Thirdly, because the natives say that they are afraid to hunt in winter, being constantly harassed by war with the Minquaes, whereas, if a fort were there, an effort could be made to reconcile

"Trade at Fort Orange has been very bad, on account of the war between Crieckenbeeck and the Minquaes, so that during my stay here there have been bartered not more than 197 beavers and 60 otters, of which Pieter Barentsz, in the space of 14 days. obtained only 8 beavers and 10 otters; the rest Bastiaen Janssz Croll traded, who, I hope, has concluded peace. I must sometime

of the colony of Pavonia, in which capacity he was sent out by Michiel Pauw in 1630. . .

"It would seem from several entries in the memoraudum-book of Buchelius, preserved in the Rijksarchief, that Cornelis van Voorst came to New Netherland with the Hulft expedition of April 1625, and that his wife and children had preceded him on the ship 'Orangenboom,' which brought over Director Willem Verhulst, although, in the absence of any definite date, it is also possible that Van Voorst came over with de Rasière in 1626, and that his wife and children sailed with Minuit. At all events, he must have returned to Holland before 1630, when he was engaged by Michiel Pauw, lord of Achtienhoven, in the province of Utrecht, as agent of the colony of Pavonia. It is probable that he owed this appointment to the influence of his cousin Buchelius, or else to the latter's cousin Cornelis van Wyckersloot, who in 1630 was chosen by the common council of the city of Utrecht as a member of the board of Directors of the West India Company. (See introduction to the 'Diarium van Arend van Buchell,' published by Dr. G. Brom and Dr. L. A. van Langeraad, as volume 21 of the third series of the Werken of the Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht; also 'Eenige mededeelingen van Arent van Buchel betreffende zijn bewinthebberschap in de Amsterdamsche Kamer der Vereenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie, 1619-1621,' by Dr. L. A. van Langeraad, in De Navorscher,

1897, 47:609-50.)"

18 "Apparently referring to the erection of a fort on Verhulsten Island, near the present site of Trenton, N. J., which was recommended to Verhulst in 1625. (See Document C.) Another fort, called Fort Nassau, was erected near Gloucester, N. J., as early as 1624. Wassenaer, under date of April 1624, says: 'They also placed a fort which they named "Wilhelmus" on Prince's Island, heretofore called Murderer's Island; it is open in front, and has a curtain in the rear and is garrisoned by sixteen men for the defence of the river below.' The location of this fort has not been definitely ascertained. Brodhead suggests that it may have been on Pollepel's Island, just above the Highlands, in the Hudson River, but more likely it was on the South or Delaware River, which on the Buchelius chart is called the 'Wilhelmus river.' (See J. F. Jameson, Narratives of New Netherland, frontispiece, and pp. 76, 84, 271, and J. R. Broadhead, History of the State of New York, 1:758.)"

perforce go up the river to see whether I can get the Minquaes to Sept. come to an agreement with the French Indians whereby they may obtain forever a free passage through their country. That being accomplished. I hope to carry out my design of discovering Lake Champlain, and, if this cannot be done by amicable means, I beg your Honors to authorize me to go with 50 or 60 men on an expedition against them in order to drive them off, which in the end will have to be done anyway, as they are a vindictive race. I shall take great pleasure in it, and even if I fly into the candle, only [my] reputation will be lost. . . .

"In accordance with your Honors' instructions I have examined Pieter Barentsz, chief-boatswain to Jan Brouwer, with regard to the account of Mr. Pieter Courten. He refers to the letter or book of the son of Adriaen Jorissz and says that he can render no further account. He says that pursuant to the orders of Adriaen Iorissz they outbid one another, each trying to get hold of as many skins as possible, and, furthermore, that many goods were exchanged against victuals and other things; in short, he concludes that there is nothing left and that all was used up.

"Adriaen Jorissz had Jacob Jopsz summoned or called before the Council. . . .

"I am sending to your Honors by this vessel 110 defective kettles which cannot be sold here, being broken and leaky; I bope your Honors will send as many back by the next ship. We have also here a number of copper kettles, which cannot be traded here without spoiling the natives; moreover, they would not give more for them than for the others, which would not make good the cost. I suppose your Honors sent them here for the French Indians, who do not want such things from us because they can get enough of them from the French near by and because they are too heavy to carry. They come to us for no other reason than to get wampum, which the French cannot procure unless they come to barter for it with our natives in the north, just as the Brownists of Plymouth26 come near our places to get wampum in exchange. I beg to submit to your Honors whether, if we could overtake French or English sloops here, it would not be well by some means or other to take the trade away from them, either by force or by spoiling their trade by outbidding them with duffels or hatchets, in order that they themselves would have to come to us to get wampum, or that we in going to them could exchange the wampum for skins in their possession. And instead of giving the Indians 21 hand-lengths, we could give them three or four hands. To do this, there would have to be two or three large sloops more, wherewith one could reply [to their guns], if it should happen [to be necessary].

"If it will please the honorable gentlemen to supply me continually with duffels, I shall know how to get wampum and to stock Fort Orange in such a way that the French Indians will never again come there in vaio, as they have done heretofore, according to what I hear from those who were stationed there. This is a matter that would spoil a good beginning and whereby the Indians would be discouraged, coming from so far off and that for nothing. I hope this winter before the frost sets in to stock Fort Orange with a thousand yards of wampum, nearly all of which I have in my possession, in order that Crool may have success. . . . At the time when the merchants traded for their own account they used to get from 2000 to 2500 skins from the south, whereas now but 1100 or 1200 have come from there, and this because the sloops were so late in coming up the river and when there had in particular no duffels to offer, so that the Indians were obliged to go to the English, who furnish them with plenty of cloth.

"I have only about 30 pieces of cloth in colors that are in demand, that is, blue and standard gray; the rest which I have are all red, whereof I can hardly sell a yard, because the Indians say that it hinders them in hunting, being visible too far off. They all call for black, the darker the color the better, but red and green they will not take. If by that time your Honors will be pleased to provide me with duffels as hereinhefore mentioned, I hope to send back

<sup>26 &</sup>quot;The Pilgrims at Plymouth. De Rasière visited them in October 1627, just before his return to Holland. (See his letter to Samuel Blommaert, in J. F. Jameson, Narratives of New Netherland, pp. 110-113. See, also, the original text of this letter with introduction by Dr. A. Eekhof, in Nederlandsch Archief voor Kerkgeschiedenis, 1919, new series, vol. 15, pp. 245-80.)" See ICONOGRAPHY, IV: 71.

about 10,000 skins in return, and that in time for the Amsterdam Sept. fair, . . .

23

"As to the making of salt, I fear that this will not be successful because it sometimes rains here in summer, but with God's help we shall try it at the proper season and see whether it is feasible.

"As far as the burning of lime is concerned, that can certainly be done, and making bricks, too, for there is clay enough here that could be used for brick-making and there are plenty of oyster-shells that are suitable for making lime; only we lack workmen who understand the burning and brick-making.

"I have hereinhefore advised the honorable gentlemen that we are sending your Honors the person of Willem van der Hulst and his wife, together with the record of their trial and sentence, but in the haste of writing I have forgotten to state why in that sentence we are hanishing him now and forever from the limits of your Honors' charter. This was done because he gave out here that if he were not serving the honorable gentlemen here he knew other masters who would help him and would know how to avenge himself. We therefore added that, so as to have cause to arrest him if he should happen to come here again in the service of the French or English, intending then in accordance with the sentence to try and sentence him and to send this to the respective prince or lord for our justification.
"By this ship there go over for the account of Minuyt 6360

beavers. . . .

"And whereas the time is short, I must needs close these to help the ship along. I heg the honorable gentlemen to ascribe the slovenliness in writing and composition of this letter and in making up the accounts of the people, not to my ignorance, but to the many interruptions caused by the fitting out of the vessel, as the honorable gentlemen may learn from the oral reports of the skipper, Master Cryn, and Pieter Pietersz Billevelt, to which I refer.
"Meanwhile I commend myself to your Honors' good graces and

pray God that He may grant your Honors good health in soul and hody, in the exercise of a righteous and profitable rule. Amen, so be it. Done on the island of Manhattes, at Fort Amsterdam, the 21d of September, 1626. Below was written: Your Honors' obliged servant, faithful unto death. Was signed: Isaacq de

There is some reason to believe that Cryn Fredericksz, who sailed from Manhattan Island for Patria on this day (see N. Neth. Docs., 1624-1626, 248, 269), returned to New Netherland some time later, for the following records seem to show that he made surveys at Rensselaerswyck, and Kiliaen Van Rensselaer can hardly have had surveys made there as early as 1625-26. See, however, Mr. Van Laer's comment, infra. In a memorandum for Johannes Megapolensis, dated at Amsterdam June 3, 1642, Van Rensselaer says; "I find that the place of broer Cornelis and the Great Flats together, including some woods which can easily be cut down. contain about 140 morgens according to the survey of Mr Creyn Cornelisen surveyor" (doubtless a mistake for Crijn Fredericksz.; see p. 636). On March 9, 1643, Van Rensselaer, writing to Adriaen van der Donck, says: "The island [West Island] contains in all 136 measured morgens, according to the measurement of the surveyor Creijn fredericksen."-Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 617, 636. Mr. Van Laer who has very kindly read the Addenda items belonging to the Dutch period comments as follows on this

"I take it that the surveys made by Cryn Fredericksz in 1625-26 in the vicinity of Fort Orange were made, not exactly for Kiliaen van Rensselaer, but for the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, while he was looking around for a suitable site for the fort which he was to build in accordance with his instructions. He probably communicated these surveys to the Amsterdam Chamber, or to the committee of that Chamber on the affairs of New Nether-

land, of which van Rensselaer was a member at a very early date. Sept. There is not the slightest indication that Cryn Frederiscksz again 23 came to New Netherland."

Jean Mounier, estudiant en medecine demeurant sur le Nov. Voldersgracht, et Rachel des Forests, demeurante vu mesme 28 endroit."—Livre de Mariages, 1604-1638, City Archives of Leiden.

Willem van der Hulst makes a deposition in Holland declaring July "that it is true that the testifier has sailed, as passenger in the service of the Company, from this town in the year XVIc twenty four, with the ship named Nieu Nederlant, of which the skipper was Cornelis Jacobsz Meij to the Virginies, and sailing up the river named Ree de Montaingie for about a distance of forty miles, they came to the place called 'de Maeykans' where they found a yacht anchored, called 'the falling Nut-tree,' and that the principal commanders and officers of the ship, called Nieu Nederlandt. took into their possession the said yacht and have lodged therein the families, which were in their ship, as they also made use of the said yacht, until they had an opportunity to land and build dwelling places, in which they afterwards lodged the said families.

"Declares further, that at the time they arrived at the yacht, on this yacht was already the commendary of Jan Jansz. Brouwer, who with certain people were also lodged therein, in the service of

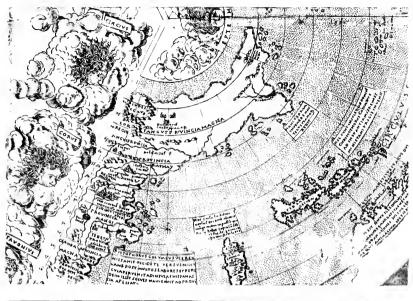
the West India Company.

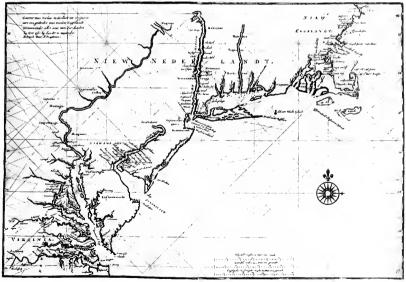
"Declares further that they found at the same time a yacht, called 'The Red Dove,' with sail and tackle, that they used this yacht too in the service of the West India Company, sailing in it along the coast to the north and to the south and have been trading with it in the service of the same Company; that they also found there a biscay-sloop, which they also used in the service of the same Company."-Eekhof, Jonas Michaelius, Founder of the Church in New Neth. (1926), 96-98.

Since the publication of Vol. IV, Mr. Van Laer has drawn attention to a serious and most unfortunate series of errors in the description of the various projects for the coat of arms of New Amsterdam, reproduced as Frontispiece I, Vol. IV., and described in the text. Through a slip in Mr. Dingman Versteeg's translation of the inscription on the drawing identified as Item No. 1367 in the Fred'k Muller catalogue, the title was made to read,-"Arms of New Netherland 'in' Amsterdam," instead of "Arms of New Netherland and Amsterdam." No. 1367 calls only for a project for a "Coat of Arms for the city of New Amsterdam." Furthermore, the Arms of New Netherland are described in the original as having a black heaver on a field of gold (Een Goutvelt), not a wooden field, (Een hout velt), but the most serious mistake of all is in the translation of "and is also found good by the approval of the Lords High Mightinesses," which should read, "and is thus accepted [ratified or adopted] subject to the approval of their High Mightinesses." The Assembly of the XIX naturally could not, in their resolution, commit themselves to the approval of the states general. This approval, apparently, did not follow, so that the design evidently was not used. Dr. Wieder, commenting on the same subject, writes: "This Coat of Arms is not No. 1367 of the Fred'k Muller Catalogue of 1869, neither is the drawing found by Miss Macarthy No. 1368 in the catalogue. It is clear that Item No. 1367 contained only one drawing, larger than the 'Sigillum' in your frontispiece, and apparently not indicated as 'Sigillum.' Item No. 1368 had the name Hans Bontemantel written on the sheet, which name is not on the drawing in the New York Historical Society. Furthermore, it was the second number (1368) that went to America, not No. 1367." These errors are most unfortunate, but do not nullify the value of the discovery.

A list of the animals on the eight bouweries on Manhattan Island May was made by or for Kiliaen Van Rensselaer at this time. It is called "General List of the Animals in New Netherland in May 1630, Except that those Having Died must be Deducted." This list gives the names of the lessees of the eight farms as follows: Bouwerie No. 1, the director-general (Peter Minuit); Bouwerie No. 2, Bylevelt; Bouwerie No. 3, Wolfert Gerritsen (Couwenhoven); Bouwerie No. 4, Jehan Ydes or Gerrit De Reux; Bouwerie No. 5, Jacop Walichs (Van Winkel) or Claes Cornelissen (Swits); Bouwerie, No. 6, Geurdt Van Gelder; Bouwerie No. 7, Evert Focken or Rutger Hendrixsen Soest; Bouwerie No. 8, Jan Lampo or Cornelis Van

<sup>37&</sup>quot;De Rasière's name is variously spelled: de Rasier, de Rasieres, de Ragier, de Ragiere, and even de Roigere. He signed himself: Isaack de Rasiere, not de Rasieres, as printed in the Narratives of New Netherland, p. 115. (See A. Eekhof, 'De "Memorie" van Isaack de Rassière voor Samuel Blommaert, 'in Nederlandsch Archief voor Kerkgeschiedenis, 1919, new series, vol. 15, pp. 249, 279, 280.)"





A. THE POSELLI OF CONTAINMER, 1996 George Vol. VI. - COPY MADE BY INDECOMS ABOUT 1995 CF A CURVEY OF MEVIL THEFLAND IN THE TILE OF HIS UNIT See Addenda, Vol. VI.



1630 Му— Sept.

Voorst.-Van Winkle, Manhattan, 1624-1639, 43-46. This list is

also reproduced in this volume of the ICONOGRAPHY.

Rev. Jonas Michaelius writes in Latin to D. Joannes Foreest an account of conditions in New Amsterdam at this time. This letter was recently discovered in Holland by Dr. A. Eekhof, and is the third now extant written by Michaelius from Manhattan Island (for the earlier ones, see Ag 8 and 11, 1628, Vol. IV). It reads in part: "Now with regard to our affairs, I myself and my children are in good health, but a cause for sadness and anxiety is not wanting. When I first landed here, the beginning of my work seemed to promise something great. I had a pretty large congregation in proportion to the place and the population, and the Church (which I had already founded and formed in some way) grew in numbers and piety. But see how this hope gradually vanished through a nelarious enterprise of wicked men, who have created serious tragedies among us.

We have a governor [Minuit], who is most unworthy of his office: a slippery man, who under the treacherous mask of honesty is a compound of all iniquity and wickedness. For he is accustomed to the lies, of which he is full, and to the imprecations and most awful execrations; he is not free from fornication, the most cruel oppressor of the innocent and who deems no one worthy of his favour and protection, who is not of the same kidney as he is. He has a council at his disposition, that obeys with the same iniquity, as he commands, which you might call not wrongly a kind of mixture of the most pestilent kind of people. For besides cheating our Company, whose servants they are, in unworthy ways to their own profit, and having an eye only to their own interest, they also oppress the innocent, and they live so outrageously that they seem not only to be wicked, but even to propagate wickedness. And although they sometimes do not agree, whether through ambition or by reason of some thievish profit, still when they come together (that they may better defraud the Lords of the Company and not give each other away mutually to the common loss of all) they amalgamate again, according to agreement, and slyly play into each other's hands.

"Not willing to connive at all these things, I thought I should be silent, until their affairs, being more than transparent enough, they could be absolutely convinced by me and they could not conceal themselves in any hiding-places. When this took place gradually, it is inexpressible with what kind of friendship the governor tried to silence me and to make me hated, in the mean time, through secret complaints by the Lords of the Company, and at last has tried to eject me out of this place, branded with a mark of shame.

"Seeing how little I got on with faithful admonitions and that the measure and end of this brutal oppression was not to be expected, as there are no persons here, who were willing or who dared to apply a remedy for this evil, I brought the whole business hefore the Directors of the Company. As soon as this was publicly known, it was terrible, how they had resolved to turn everything upside down, so that I and the Merchant (who also was the secretary of the Council and together with me has taken in hand so necessary an affair) really seemed to be exposed to persecution, as we know with certainty from reliable witnesses and from the threats of our governor himself, which he in a fit of passion often let slip, that he not only was busy to lay pitfalls for our honour, but also to threaten our life. And although it was sufficiently clear to the Directors of the Company, so from my letters as well as from the complaints of those who returned to the fatherland, that we did not complain without cause, I do not know how it happens, that we are not freed from the unbearable yoke of this cruel man, or that we ourselves are not called back to the fatherland.

"But according to the evidence of some, I understand that the letters of the Secretary, who had complained not a little about various matters, were kept back and suppressed by one or other of the Directors of the Company, in whose debt this man is, I do not know for how many thousands of florins. See how much greed is able to do, and how the common welfare is placed at a disadvantage

by private interests.
"But I, seeing that this man and his party, through the indulgence of the Lords, is getting holder, and turns aside day by day more and more from the right way and brings me, as much as he can, into disfavour with the people, and excites sundry against me, and finally although he still occupies the office of an elder in the Church, nevertheless plots indefatigably to disperse all the fruit of my ministry and of my labours, I have renewed in all earnestness

my complaint before the Directors of our Company, and to the Sept. former I have added new ones, not of less importance, urgently requesting that I might return to the fatherland, after once having got my permit, or that it might be granted to each honest man to live in peace, after this ballast had been thrown overboard, and to busy himself with his own affairs. And because this my project is not hidden from him and his party, I do not doubt they will attack me like mad dogs. But trusting in Gods Providence, I commit my-self fully to his protection. . . ."—Eekhof, Jonas Michaëlius, Founder of the Church in New Neth. (1926), 66-70.

1636

Smith's Valley is erroneously confused with Smith St., in L. M. R. K., III: 1009, cited in the item of this date in Vol. IV, p. 83.

The two earliest recorded deeds for land on Long Island bear this date. These, and the next earliest deed, dated July 16, 1636, are 16 cessions from the Indians of three flats, constituting a large tract called, variously, "Castuteeuw," "Kestateuw," and "Casteteuw."

—N. T. Col. Docs., XIV: 2-4. For a history of this tract, which included Flatlands and perhaps Flatbush, and its settlement by the Dutch, see Frederick Van Wyck's Keskachauge or the First White Settlement on L. I. (1924).

1640

In the proposed "Freedoms and Exemptions," granted by the directors of the West India Co. of the "Assembly of the XIX," with the approbation of states-general, "to all Patroons, Masters, or Private persons who will plant any Colonies or introduce cattle in New Netherland," was a reservation to the company of "the right of mintage" and "of establishing mints."—N. Y. Col. Docs., I: 123, 405. On Oct. 12, 1661 (q. v., in Vol. IV, p. 215), the burgomasters of New Amsterdam decided to write to the directors of the company at Amsterdam demanding that a mint be established in this province. A mint had already been established in Massachusetts (see 1652).

On Oct. 17, 1661, Stuyvesant wrote to the directors at Amsterdam: "If your honors should be pleased to favor this province with a small mint (or coining-press?) and the dies required thereto (te begunstigen met Cleene muntte en Stempels daer toe gerequireert), and for that purpose would send over a faithful person, there is no question that many of the good inhabitaots would have their silver plate (gemaeckt Silver), or at least the greater part of it, coined into money, in order for once to be relieved of the detrimental fluctuations and the depreciation of the seawant."-N. Y. Col. MSS., XIV: 34

To this the directors replied on Jan. 27, 1662: "Furthermore, we have concluded that after the departure of these ships all private traders and dealers shall be publicly notified that the outgoing freight of the goods and merchandise which they take with them must henceforth be paid there in such required silver money or authorized currency, by which means some money will be brought into the country which will serve in some measure for the accommodation of the laboringman and the officers of the company and for the settlement of accounts between man and man; not finding it advisable, at least for the present, to enter into your further proposals regarding this matter, or to erect a mint there (ofte aldaer een munte op te rechten)."—N. Y. Col. MSS., XIV: 43.

The two extracts last cited above are translated by Mr. Van

Laer from the original letters. They do not seem to have been printed. With what precedes, they describe the earliest proposals to establish a mint in this part of America.

1645

Bastiaen Crol, who sailed about a year ago from New Netherland Nov. in the capacity of commissary in the service of the Amsterdam Cham- 28 ber of the West India Company and now resides at Amsterdam, appears before Notary Spithoff and declares that, whereas there is considerable sum of money due to him from the West India Company and he in his present condition (vermits sijn impotentie) is not able to collect said money himself, he has contracted with the worthy Abraham Riddersbagh, surgeon at Amsterdam, to assist him in collecting said money, on condition that the latter in compensation for his trouble shall receive 25% of the amount collected, all of which was done with the consent and in the presence of Crol's wife, Engeltje Bernars, who with the contracting parties signs the contract with her mark.—Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Inventory No. 1746,

16

June

1645 folio 438 recto and verso. See also A. Eekhof, Jonas Michaelius, 9-10. 28

Crol was still in New Netherland on Aug. 4, 1644 (N. Y. Col. MSS., IV: 198), but back at Amsterdam on Nov. 8, 1644, when he and his first wife made a joint will (Eekhof, Ionas Michaëlius, 7).

## 1650

The Prototype View (Vol. I, Frontispiece), depicting the city about 1650-53, has on the back in pencil the number 44. The title in the manuscript index of the volume reads,-"No. 14. Amsteldam (Nieuw) in Noord America. tegenwoordig Nieuw Nederland genaamt, gelegen, op 't Zuiderdeel van 't Eyland Manhattans; is A° 1623 door de Nederlanders gesticht aan de Mond van de Rivier de groote genaamt; behoord nu aan de Engelse en draagt de naam van Nieuw Iork."

"No. 14. Amsterdam (New) in North America, at present called New Netherland, situated in the southern part of Manhattan Island; founded in 1623 by the Dutch at the Mouth of the River called the great; belongs now to the English and hears the name of New York.

Van Tienhoven's answer of this date (q. v.) to the remonstrance Nov. of Van der Donck says that an assessment was made for keeping roads in repair, "so that they can be used by horses and carriages, and journeys made from one place to another."-Jameson, Nar. N. Neth., 363. This seems to be the earliest record of the existence of carriages on Manhattan Island. "Carts" are mentioned in the further instructions to Willem Verhulst, April 22, 1625.—N. Neth. Docs., 1624-1626, p. 122.

# 1651-1653

Although it has been stated in Vols. I and II that the Gualterus de Raet Map (Pl. 7-a, Vol. I) is the prototype of the Visscher series, this is perhaps not strictly correct, as the De Raet Map, even before the dedication was added, varies only in minor particulars from the De Laet Map of 1630; and, as we have already noted, although this map is the first known engraving of the Figurative Map of 1614, it is presumable that it reproduces an earlier engraved map now lost. It is also perhaps not quite justifiable to refer to the 1635 Blaeu Map (C. Pl. 32, Vol. II) as a prototype map, the prototype feature of this document being the accessories rather than the map itself.

### 1653

Apr. Visus est dignus Adrianus van der Donck, cui supremus in Iure tribuatur gradus, quem illi contulit D. Colonius. Senatus anni 1653 Rectore I. Maestertio," in Dr. P. C. Molhuysen, Bronnen tot de Geschiedenis der Leidsche Universiteit, Derde deel, 8 Feb. 1647-18 Feb. 1682 (Rijks Geschiedkundige Publication

## 1654

In this year, the city was granted its first seal (see Vol. IV, under D 24, 1653; My 18, D 8, 1654.). It seemed desirable to group together for the first time all the official corporation and mayoralty seals, and they will be found reproduced as Frontispiece I, Vol. VI. The Stuyvesant seal has been included in this group because it was found attached to several public documents. The first Dutch and the first English provincial seals have also been included.

The seals as numbered on the plate are as follows:

1. Seal of New Netherland, which was used on all New Amsterdam documents before the city received its own seal. This is reproduced from a ground-brief for land on Long Island, patented by Stuyvesant to Harck Syboutsen, April 18, 1664, in the possession of the N. Y. Title Guarantee and Trust Co.

2. The Stuyvesant seal, reproduced from Gov. Stuyvesant's ring in the N. Y. Historical Society.

3 & 4. The first city seal, granted to New Amsterdam in 1654 (see Vol. IV, under 1653 D 24, 1654 My 18, D 8). There were two states of this seal, one with the insignia of the W. I. Co. and one without the insignia. The reproduction of the former is from a deed from Abraham Verplanck to Rev. Johannes Megapolensis, Jan. 21, 1656, in possession of the N. Y. Historical Society, and the latter from a certificate of citizenship to Cornelis Jansen van Hoorn, Dec. 20, 1659, in N. Y. Title Guarantee and Trust Co.

5. First English provincial seal, brought over by Lovelace in

1669 (q. v., O 5, in Vol. IV), reproduced from the Dongan Charter, in the custody of the N. Y. Public Library. Lovelace also brought over the first English city seal. An exhaustive search has been made in America and in England, but no impression of this seal has been found. That it existed is proved by Rec. N. Am., VI: 198-200.

6. Large city seal adopted in 1686 (q.v., Jl 24, in Vol. IV). There are two known states of this seal, one with a ducal coronet and the other with an imperial crown. The reproduction here given of the latter is from a land grant to Cornelis Van Ranst, Feb. 12, 1750, in possession of the N. Y. Historical Society. The former state is shown as No. 8.

7. Small city seal with ducal coronet in use as early as 1687 (see Vol. IV, under Jl 24, 1686), reproduced from a certificate of the sale of the windmill property to Jasper Nessepott, Feb. 13,

1689, in N. Y. Historical Society.

8. The only known impression of the large city seal of 1686 (q.v., Jl 24, in Vol. IV) with the ducal coronet, from a grant to Conraed Ten Eyck, Sept. 1, 1687, in possession of Mr. Frank Wessella Demarest of East Orange, N. J.

9. First mayoralty seal, adopted in 1735 (q.v., Jl 8, N 4, in Vol. IV), reproduced from a commission appointing R. Skaats to be inspector and receiver in the office of the clerk of the market, July 10, 1784, among the N. Y. City papers in the MSS. Div., N. Y. Public Library.

10. City seal adopted in 1784 (q. v., Mr 16, S 1, in Vol. V), from No. 3 of the Paulding Collection, in N. Y. Hist. Society.

11. Mayoralty seal adopted in 1784 (q. v., Mr. 16, S 1, in Vol. V), from No. 6 of the Paulding Collection, in N. Y. Hist.

12. Mayoralty seal adopted in 1814 (q.v., Ap 18, in Vol. V). from the original common council Minutes in the city clerk's

13. Present seal of N. Y. City, designed by Paul Manship in 1915. Our reproduction is from a plaster cast made by Mr. Manship from his original model and now preserved in the office of the Art Commission.

# 1656

The ordinance passed by Stuyvesant and the council forbidding Feb. "Conventicles and Meetings, whether public or private," bears so directly upon the subject of liherty of conscience in the province of New York that it is selected for the first documentary evidence on the subject as indexed in Vol. VII of the Ecclesiastical Records. State of New York by the Rev. E. T. Corwin, published by the State in 1916. For fuller study of the subject, see the other references there under the title "Liberty of conscience and worship (freedom of conscience)." See also Ja, 1669, and D 23, 1709 (in Vol. IV of the ICONOGRAPHY); and the title "Conventicles."

# 1663

The directors of the West India Co., writing to Gov. Stuyvesant, say in part: "Your last letter informed us that you had banished from the Province and sent hither by ship a certain Quaker, John Bowne by name: although we heartily desire, that these and other sectarians remain away from there, yet as they do not, we doubt very much, whether we can proceed against them rigorously without diminishing the population and stopping immigration, which must he favored at a so tender stage of the country's existence. You may therefore shut your eyes, at least not force people's consciences, but allow every one to have his own belief, as long as he behaves quietly and legally, gives no offence to his neighbors and does not oppose the government. As the government of this city has always practised this maxim of moderation and consequently has often had a considerable influx of people, we do not doubt, that your Province would be benefitted by it."—N. T. Col. Docs., XIV: 526. John Bowne was a prominent settler of Flushing and had been banished from the colony in 1662 for allowing Quaker meetings in his house. This famous letter of the directors established religious liberty in the city and province. Bowne's house, where the meetings were held and where he was arrested, still stands, on Bowne Ave., Flushing. Part of it was built in 1661, and added to in 1680. George Fox was entertained there in 1672 .- Jour. of George Fox (Cambridge ed., 1911), II: 212. In this house, some early Quaker records and relics are kept .- See, e. g., Mr 19, 1782, infra.

The Stuyvesant family portraits referred to by Du Simitière in June July, 1768 (q. v.), are mentioned, and full-page reproductions given, 12

1663 in an article by Mr. A. J. Wall, in the Bulletin of the N. Y. Hist. Je 12 Soc., for April, 1926.

1664

Aug.

One of the earliest letters to carry the name "New York," which Nicolls applied to this city on or about this day, was one sept. written by Samuel Maverick to the Earl of Clarendon, lord high 8 chancellor of England. It is dated at "James Fort in New York, Novbr 24, 1664." The original letter was sold at The Anderson Galleries, May 21, 1923, as lot No. 65 in catalogue No. 1750, the owner of the collection heing unnamed. The letter supplies one of the carliest accounts of the surrender of New Amsterdam by the Dutch.

An official contemporary transcript of the "Articles of ye Surrender or Delivery of New Netherlands made ye 27th August, S: V: Ano 1664," was sold with the same collection. It was formerly in possession of Richard Blathwayt, secretary of the colonies.

## 1665

In March, 1923, Dr. Wieder discovered in the Vatican Library an Atlas, in three volumes, drawn by the hand of Johannes Vingboom, and belonging originally to the library of Christina, Queen of Sweden. This Atlas contains similar maps and views to those described in the Iconogram, especially in Vol. II, but here Vingboom's name appears on the title page of each volume, and many of the maps bear his signature. This collection contains a third copy of the Manatus Map, similar in all respects to the other two, and a second copy of the New Netherland Map. This last bears the signature "Johannes Vingboom," though the handwriting differs somewhat from that of most of the other signed maps. The Manatus Map is not signed. Neither the coloured view of New Amsterdam in The Hague nor the Castello Plan is included in the collection. This seems to settle once for all the Vingboom controversy. Clearly Johannes Vingboom was the copyrist of the various maps belonging to this series described in the Iconography.

"On this day, the 16th of June, Anno 1665, before me, Hendrick Rosa, notary public, etc., in the presence of the witnesses hereinafter named, appeared Godefro Meyer van Cloppenburgh, about 40 years of age, formerly sergeant, Steffen Ottingh van Loo, about 29 years of age, and Jan Janss. van Loo, about 32 years of age, both formerly farm laborers, and all three of them having been in the service of the Hon. Commissaries of the South River in New Netherland, who, at the request and urging of the said Hon. Commissaries, by true words, in place and under proffer of an oath, deposed, declared and attested that [the following] is true and well known to the deponents. First, they, Godefro and Jan Janss. van Loo, [two of] the deponents, jointly [declared] that on [the

Iune

of] the month of October of last year, 1664, towards evening, while they, the deponents were staying at Fort New Amstel on the South River, there came and arrived a large warship of the King of Great Britain, mounted with more than forty guns, accompanied by an English merchant vessel with soldiers, and that immediately three members of the council from the fort went on board the English ship to demand of the commander for what purpose these ships had arrived there, as they were not accustomed to see such flags in their country. The admiral or commander, showing them certain sealed letters from the King of England, said that they had come to take possession of the country for the King, either by agreement or by force, whereupon the said three members of the council returned to the fort and reported the same. The next day, very early in the morning, the first deponent was sent by their governor, Alexander Innejose, to their gunner, Hans, residing a gun shot's distance from the fort, to order him to roast immediately four chickens and to boil a ham, as the governor and the English commander, each accompanied by four soldiers, but without the presence of other people, were to meet on land, outside the fort, in order to come to an agreement. Accordingly, that morning, at nine o'clock, after one of our four soldiers had fired his gun, the English admiral came ashore and he, the deponent, fired a salute of nine guna from the hattery. The governor of the fort and the English admiral, alone, then walked away a short distance from the fort and remained together for about an hour and a half. The English admiral then returned aboard and the governor returned to the fort, where he ordered the deponent to load the pieces with shrapnel and to supply the soldiers with muskets and June double [side] arms. The governor also asked all the soldiers whether 16 they were resolved to fight, to which they all said, Yes, as long as they could stand up.

"Thenextday, about 80 clock in the morning, about one hundred and thirty English soldiers from the warship as well as from the merchant vessel landed, as they both declare, and marched around the castle to the rear of the farmhouse of the castle. At about three o'clock in the afternoon, some cannon shots were fired from the ship through the roofs of the houses in the fort and the soldiers who were on land climbed over the rear wall, whereupon Schout van Sweringen and Ensign Pieter Alderts, both of whom were of the council, jumped over the walls and began to run and when he, the deponent, asked the governor whether he should fire on the ship, the governor forbade him to do so and ordered him not to shoot. In climbing over the wall of the fort, the English in their fury cut down some of the people and wounded many. Thus, at four o'clock in the afternoon, the fort was taken by the English by storm and they, the deponents, and all the other people were plundered. They also declare that there was then not a day's ration of bread for the people in the fort.

"The two deponents further declare that eight or ten days

"The two deponents further declare that eight or ten days before the loss of the fort, after word had been received that the Manades had surrendered to the English, a general muster of the burghers and farmers and those in the fort showed that the burghers and farmers were ninety strong and that in the fort the number of officers and others was thirty.

"The deponents also declare that the same afternoon that the two English ships arrived as above stated, the burghers and farmers who were outside the fort agreed with the English and retained their possession, without being molested by the English in any way.

"They also declare that at the time of the surrender of the fort, there was so much merchandise in the fort that the first deponent's house was filled with merchandise from top to bottom, so that no more could be stowed in it, including cloth, linen, wine, brandy Spanish wine, stockings, shoes, shirts, and other goods.

"The first deponent further declares that three or four mooths been the surrender of the fort, the aforesaid Governor Alexander Innejose traded with the English in Maryland Spanish wine, brandy, Rochelle [wine], linen, stockings, shoes, shirts, etc., for tobacco of the best quality, at two sitvers a pound, which the English were to deliver at the proper season, and that thus he has sold some hundreds of guilders' worth of merchandise to the English, for which as yet no payment has been received.

"The three deponents also declare that they saw in the Virginis, and the last two deponents that they helped loading into the ship of Jan Telly for the aforesaid Alexander Innejose, fifty-nine elk skins, a chest and a trunk packed with some others and various sorts of peltries and two beggar bags full of raccoons (hespenner); and he, the deponent, Godérfo, [declares] that with their aforesaid commander and his family and the carpenter and the secretary he arrived about fourteen days ago with the aforesaid ship and goods at London.

"The deponent, Jan Janss., declares that he arrived from the Virginis in England on the ship 'Coninck Salomon,' and that the said Mr. Innejose had some hogsheads of tobacco in her, as he was told by the crew; all three of the deponents declaring also that they heard from the Commander Innejose's own mouth at London that he had some hogsheads of tobacco in the aforesaid ship 'Coninck Salomon,' saying that he must look after them.

ahip 'Coninck Salomon,' saying that he must look after them.
"The deponent, Steffen Ottingh, declares that he served on the
island Bommelerweert as foreman of the farmhands when the
English with a small vessel with soldiers came up the river and
overpowered the inhabitants and that the English plundered and
took everything, even the bedding from under the people's bodies,
and carried away everything, except what they kept for their own
needs. The said deponent arrived in England in the ship of Captain
Gilmer and all the deponents together came last Saturday, a week
ago, on the Ostend convoy ship from London to Ostend and thence
hither.

<sup>\*</sup>This word is not in the Dutch dictionaries. The Journal of Jasper Dankearts, in the series of Original Narratives of Early American History, p. 82, describes hespaen as "a wild animal somewhat larger than a cat," and in a footnote gives "Raccoon" as the animal referred to.

1665

Juae

16

"Done at Amsterdam, in the presence of Johannes Basse and Johannes Outhuysen, as witnesses.

Godefrey Meyer Ianss. Steffen Ottynck van Longe

" J. Outhuyse†

Hendrick Rosa, Notary Public"

While this date is authoritatively cited as the date of the Treaty July of Breda (see Vol. IV), the actual official declaration or proclama-21=31 tion (printed), which confirmed the British in the possession of New York, is dated August 14/24. This document, bearing the autograph signatures and the seals of plenipotentiaries on the part of the English and Dutch sides, respectively, was sold at The Anderson Galleries, May 21, 1923, as item No. 66 in catalogue No. 1750, the owner being Gabriel Wells. It was one of the imprints which was "publiquely affixed within the City of Breda, heing appointed a neutrale place." It begins: "Publication of the Peace between England and the United Netherlands. The underwritten Extraordinary Embassadors and Plenipotentiaries of his Majesty the King of Great Brittaine, and the Deputed Plenipotentiaries of the High and Mighty Lords the States Generall of the United Netherlands for the Treaty of Peace at Breda, in pursuance of that full power to them committed; To all and every one that "Concluded, signed and confirmed by our respective seales and proclaymed by sound of Trumpet, and publiquely affixed, the 14/24 of August, 1667.

# 1670

eb. Under this date in the Chronology (see Vol. IV) mention is no made of "'Dom's hoeck' (Dominie's Hook—see Landmark Map Ref. Key, III: 965)" This land is not the same as that referred to in Feb. the L. M. R. K., III: 965; but was near Newtown, L. I. Like that on the North River, it belonged to Domine Bogardus and was called "The Dominie's Hook."

### 1672

This date is found on a map containing what Dr. Wieder calls "the engraved Prototype of the Visscher View." One of 12 views forming the two vertical borders of an engraved map of America, measuring 140 x 180 centimeters, belonging to a collection of 10 similar large maps preserved in the Staatshibliothek, Munich. The American map of the series bears the inscription: "Gedruckt tot Amsterdam by Frederick de Wit inde Kalverstraat by den Dam inde Witte Pascaert, 1672." Dr. Wieder believes that this DeWit View, in the foreground of which occur the well-known canoes found on the 1635 Blaeu Map and the Hartgers View, and the map to which it belongs, were reproduced from an earlier issue, perhaps by Blaeu, antedating the well-known engraved Visscher Map and View of 1651-5, Vol. I, Pl. 7b, from which the DeWit View differs in some details. He points out the fact that during the 18th Century there were published in Holland many sets of views of cities, usually containing 12 or 16 views, and that these views were often cut out and used to ornament the borders of large wall maps such as those in Munich. Several such sets are described in a catalogue, owned by Dr. Wieder, of a sale held in Amsterdam on Aug. 7, 1708, by Iau. Needer. The view reproduced is taken from a copy in the possession of Mr. William Sloane. There is a similar impression in the collection of Mr. W. G. Kelso, Jr. The author has seen one other impression.

During a court of assizes held at New York from Oct. 2 to Oct. 7, the following order was passed: "Whereas, it is thought expedient Oct. that a certain regulacon should be made upon ye sylver Coyne which passeth to and fro in the Governmt by ye certainty of its value, It is Ordered That a Boston Shilling shall pass for one shilling, and a good piece of Eight Spanish Coine, whether of Mexico Sevill or a pillar piece shall be valued and go for six shillings in any payment either for debt and demands or purchasing goods or merchandize between man and mao."-- Crosby, Early Coins of Am. (1875), 289.

# 1677

The mayor and aldermen prepared on this day a "A Rate of Iuly taxacon" upon houses and vacant lands in the city to raise a fund 24 to defray the city's debts and expences. One-half was to be paid immediately and the other half by Sept. 25. The list shows who the house and land holders were at "The Water Side," "The Markett house and land holders were at "The Water Side," The Markett Feild & Broadway," "The Walls," "The high Street," "The Smiths Street," "Mill Street Lane," "The Smiths Street Lane," "The Heere graft and y Bever graft And Markett Houses," "Feild Street," "Markett Feild Street," "Bevers Graft," "Heere graft" (bis), "The Stone Street," "The Marnelt Street & Winkle Street," and "Out of the Towne." It mentions "Louelaces house," and Jacob Leisler among those having houses at the Water Side; a "Mill house" in Mill Street Lane; Wm. White's "great work house" and "The Barkmill corner" among those at the Heere Graft and Bever Graft; the dwelling and malt-house of O[laf] Stevanus Van Cortlandt in Stone St.; and the street addresses of many other inhabitants of the period. It is one of the earliest directories of the city, and is priated in full in the M. C. C., I: 50-62.

The statement in the text that the partition deeds from the heirs of Capt. De Meyer (Liber Deeds, XVIII: 134, 137, 165) excepted from the conveyance the Jewish burying-ground, as well as the De Meyer vault, is an error; these deeds do not mention the Jewish burying-ground as affirmed by Daly in his Settlement of the Jews in No. Am., 40-41, 42.—Information supplied by Samuel Oppenheim. See also Mr. Oppenheim's "The Jewish Burying-Ground on New Bowery, New York, acquired in 1682, not in 1656," MS., to be printed in Pubs., Am. Jewish Hist. Soc., Vol. XXXI.

### 1680

The original New York Colonial commissions issued from 1680 to 1772, included in Vols. 1-5 of Books of Commissions, were destroyed in the Albany fire of 1911. However, a transcript of these volumes and of Vols. 6-20 had been transferred to the N. Y. Hist. Soc. by Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan, and a digest of the ones burned is published in the society's Quarterly Bull., Jan., 1924 et seq. For detailed account of all the records destroyed and saved in the Albany fire, see Bull., Univ. of the State of N. Y., No. 545 (June 15, 1913).

### 1681

The register of burials in Trinity churchyard shows 1681 as the date of the first one now of record. These records are incomplete, however, some probably having heen destroyed in the fire of 1750 (q.v., F 23), or possibly in the fire of 1776 (q.v., S 21). The register of hurials is at present kept in the office of Trinity corporation, 187 Fulton St.

## 1684

Sir John Werden, the Duke of York's secretary, for the commissioners of trade, writes to Dongan, among other things, "We 27 are inclinable enough to assent to yor mocon for a Mint, but for some reasons resolve further to consider of yt matter."-N. Y. Col. Docs., III: 350. Oa Feb. 18, 1685, Dongan replied: "As for the Mint, as I ought, I submit it wholly to your judgements."-Ibid., III: 356. See, further, My 29, 1689, and O 17, 1700, infra.

In Vol. II, p. 261, the statement is made that the widow of Anthony Jansen van Salee "was living with his two sons, Jeremias and Abraham, in New Amsterdam, on the 'Brug Straat,' as late as 1686." Charles A. Hoppin, writing in the Americana for April, 1925, says this is incorrect; that Anthony Jansen van Salee had no sons of record, that Jeremias Jansen was the son of Jan Jans Hagenaer, and that Abraham Jansen was a native of Holland who came to New Amsterdam twenty years after Anthony Jansen van Salec arrived from Morocco. Mr. Hoppin also corrects the ICONOGRAPHY in regard to the character of Grietze Reyniers, the first wife of Anthony Jansen van Salee .- Americana (1925), 258-

Lucas Santen writes to Laurence Hyde, Earl of Rochester, Feb. complaining of ill usage he met with at the hands of Governor 28 Dongan. He says "there hath been such things transacted here that was never heard off in America nor acted in Barbary . . . "--

<sup>†</sup> Signature of other witness lacking.

Tan.

1686 From sales catalogue of letters and documents (owner not named),
F 28 sold at The Anderson Galleries, May 21, 1923, Cat. No. 1750.

### 1688

New York official salaries in this year amounted to £725. The
original MS. statement was sold at The Anderson Galleries, May
21, 1923 as item No. 65 in catalogue No. 1750, in a collection of
documents (owner not named).

Apparently the first mention of Bloomingdale is found in a record of this date of the marriage of Francis van Angola, "of Bloomingdale," to Dorothea Brisiel, of Barbadoes.—Marriages in Ref. Dutch Ch., 64

## 1689

May

Edw. Randolph, writing "From the Common Gaole in Boston
29 the 29. of May 1689," to the lords of trade, accuses Massachusetts
of "Coining money" (see 1652), and says: "Their liberty of coining
money is taken away which encouraged pyratts to bring their plate
hither, because it could be coined and conveyed in great parcells
undiscovered to be such. Mr. Sewell another of the Agents attending in England was Master of the Mint, and a looser by putting
that down."—N. T. Col. Does., Ill. 578, 582

### 1600

The earliest piece of paper-money made in the colonies was an "indented bill" of Massachusetts bearing this date. Henry Chapman, Esq., of Phila., is the owner of one, a facsimile of which is in the Emmet Collection in the N. Y. Puh. Library.

## 1694

Nov. Under this date in the Chronology, Vol. IV, p. 386, the first — citation should read: "The Red Sea Men," in Man. Com. Coun. (1857), 463.

Gov. Fletcher writes to William Blathwayt, secretary of the commissioners for trade and plantations: "I trouble you with my Scroles by every opportunity my Last was By the Pensilvania marchant, I am really Just Jaded with writting the same thing over and over noe variety offers Heer, every Provinc and Colony love Governt But few that of the Crowne, a little Moore tyme and Strength will make some of them Sett up for Absolute Power and make warr upon their neighbours, Those of East Jersey Doe it allready By theire Late Laws Prohibeting a trade with N Yorke for the Pipe Staves and timber Appointing A sorte of Free Port even in the mouth of Hudson which must Distroy the Trade of this Place wheer Customes are Paide to the King and the Acts for trade and Navigation Stricktly observed."

The governor declares he is "Allways willing to serve the

The governor declares he is "Allways willing to serve the Crowne under any Hardshipp while I have strength and vigor But Age comes and my own estate is not improved 18<sup>th</sup> A yeare after twenty nine yeares Service."—From original in volume of Colonial Papers, New York, 1687-1701, in Huntington Library, San Marino, Cal.

## 1695

Oct. Under this date (see Vol. IV, p. 391), repairs to the city hall are considered. In the city clerk's record-room (in file No. 1, of "Filed Papers") there is the original committee report, dated Oct. 29, 1605, relating to this subject.

## 1696

Valentine's statement in Man. Com. Coun. (1858), 515, that Capt. Kidd owned a lot, and built a house upon it, io Liberty St. (see Vol. IV, p. 392), is an error. It probably arose from the fact that there is a record of his buying a lot in Tienhoven St., and that this name, according to Post (Old Streets, 46), was indiscriminately used for both the present Liberty and Pine Sts. According to the records of the Title Guarantee and Trust Co., Kidd bought land in Tienhoven (Pine) St., at the present Nos. 25, 27, and 29; but, so far as known, he did not improve it. His home was undoubtedly on Pearl St., where he lived with his wife in the house built by Loockermans.—See Vol. II, p. 329, and L. M. R. K., III: 950.

It is interesting to note that Robt. W. Chambers, the novelist, who made thorough researches regarding the life of Capt. Kidd in New York before writing his recent historical novel, "The Man They Hanged," says in answer to inquiry: "This legend of Kidd's house on Liberty St. crops up every few years. I am convinced

that it has no foundation, and that the land in question was on the 1696 present Pine St. I know of no evidence to show that he built there."

Apparently the first mention of Greenwich is found in Yellis Sei Mandeville's will of this date.—Liber Wills, II. 372 (old p. 109) 15 (New York). See also Abstracts of Wills, II. 102.

### 1698

Bellomont's address to the provincial legislature is erroneously M recorded under this date in Vol. IV, p. 407. Its correct date is 18 May 19, as given in Jour. Leg. Coun., I: 111-12. It was printed in this year by Wm. Bradford.—See photostat in N. Y. P. L.

## 1700

Among the Blathwayt papers in the Library of Congress are accounts relating to the commerce of New York from 1700 to 1710. These accounts, sent by the receiver-general from New York to England, relate principally to imports.

In a letter of this date, Bellomont makes reference to "severall Oct. things proper for ye Plant<sup>ns</sup> to be recommended home to England," 17 the subjects of which were "Drawn up by Mr Penn & communicated by him to the Earl of Bellomont & Coll: Nicholson at their meeting at N. Yorke." Penn's suggestions respecting the plantations include the following: "It would be much for the dispatch for trade and business, if a mint for small silver to the value of 6<sup>d</sup> were allowed in the City of New York for prevention of clipping and fileing, as well as wearing, which is very troublesome."—N. T. Col. Docs., IV, 720, 767.

### 1701

Clause Burger releases to the city his title to a part of the Apr. ground occupied by the old city hall (see S 6, 1699), and "A Deed 6 to John Rodman" for the entire property is recorded.—M. C. C., II: 140. See also Ag 17, 1699.

### 1702

In this year, there was drafted a narrative of the oppression of - Episcopalians and Presbyterians at Jamaica, L. I., under the administration of Lord Cornbury. The original MS. is preserved in the N. Y. H. S.

## 1703

Lord Cornbury, writing to the lords of trade, says in part: June "I think likewise it would be of great use if the coin that is current in this part of the world, was put upon the same foot in all those Colonies; many inconveniences happen for want of such a Regulation and particularly to this province. For example, a piece of Eight, weighing seventeen penny weights, goes for six shillings and nine pence in this place; but at Philadelphia it goes for seven shillings and sixpence, so that no heavy money is to be found here."— N. T. Col. Docs., IV: 1059.

### 1704

An account of William Bradford for "Sundry parcells of Paper, Paper Books Parchment Ink and Wax" that have been "Supplyed for the use of the Governm' Since the 23<sup>th</sup> of February Last past," is approved by the commissioners of trade and plantations. The account totals \$1450014,—From original in Colonial Papers, New York, 1687–1701, and ibid., 1701–1713, in Huntington Library, San Marino, Cal., the manuscript having been severed so that, curiously, one half is in one volume and the other half in the second.

Lord Cornbury writes to the commissioners for trade and plan-June tations enclosing the accounts (nine in all, each separately numbered) "relating to the Honoble Captain John Nanfan and the forces during his administration." The governor recounts his difficulties in obtaining any accounts whatsoever, and criticizes these at length as to their accuracy.—Colonial Papers, New York, 1701–1713 (MS.), in Huntington Library, San Marino, Cal.

Capt. Thos. Wenham of New York writes to the lords of trade:

Nov. Thave seen a Proclamation for settling the money in these parts; if intended to doe good they are mistaken the most that can be, for it will certainly ruin these parts, that have not staple commodities of their own produce to answer what effects they receive from England, so all the money must goe, and if noe cash among us, so trade; and as 'tis settled we can't buy a loaf of bread or a joynt of meate for our family; for 'tis hardly possible to weigh or compute every groat & sixpence we pay. If they had sett our small money

1704 at a certain rate without weighing and bave weighed nothing Nov. under a p1 8, and allowed a piece of eight of seaventeen penny 2 weight to pass for six shillings, must have been tolerable; but to weigh all small money, and to sett the standard at seaventeen penny weight & a balf, when not one piece in a bundred weighs so much, we cannot but think those that recommended that to be done

understood little of the matter; and if not undone, we are soe." N. Y. Col. Docs., IV: 1119.

# 1706

One of the earliest known imprints of a New York bookseller was published in this year, a small octavo, bound in vellum, entitled: Kort-Begryp Der Waare Christelyke Leere, uit den Heidelberg schen Cathechismus . . . Met Eenige verklaaringe overelke Vraage verrykt, voor den Lee-lievenden en Begeerigen tot's Heeren H. Avondmaal. i Zamengestelt door Gualtherus Du Bois. . . . En in de zelve ingevoert door Ordre der zelve E. Kerken-Raad. Voor heen to N. Jork meer dan eens Gedrukt. Gedrukt, t'Amsterdam, Te Bekomen by Jacobus Goelet, tot Niew-Jork [1706]. A copy of this work was sold with the Dormitzer collection, at the Am. Art Galleries, Jan. 30, 1925 (item 101), the catalogue of which contains the following bibliographical note: "No book bearing the name of Jacobus Goelet in the imprint is recorded earlier than the year 1730. Evans records Goelet as being a bookseller in New York City, at Old Slip, in the years 1730-1742. The Introduction is by Gualtherus Du Bois, whose name is mentioned on the title-page. Du Bois was the senior pastor of the 'Church in the Fort,' Dutch Protestant Church, now the Marble Collegiate Church at 29th St. & 5th Avenue. He died October 14, 1751, and was buried in the woods near (west of) Terra Marine Inn, Huguenot Park, N. Y." (See, however, O 9, 1751, regarding his death and burial.)

# 1707

Under this date (Vol. IV, p. 459-60) conditions for leasing the ferry to Long Island are stated. The ferry had a single terminal on Sept. the Brooklyn side where there was a house, barn, pen, etc., and three different terminals, mere landing-places, on the Manhattan side-Countess Key (Fly Market Slip), Burgers Path, and Dock (Coenties) Slip. Because of these different Manhattan landing-places, many writers erroneously speak of three ferries. The L. M. R. K., III: 942, gives a similar erroneous impression in listing "Fly Market (Countess Key) Ferry across East River to Long Island' and "Fly Market Ferry to Brooklyn" as ferries entirely separate from "Ferry to Long Island (first)." Even as late as Feb. 19, 1766, petitioners to the common council for increased ferry service declare: At present there is But one Ferry Established Between this City and Nassau Island and . . . the Inhabitants . . . are Since the Establishment of said Ferry Greatly Encreased in Number, and are Obliged daily to pass and Repass said Ferry which frequently Occasion Great delays" (M. C. C., VII: 5). Further, the statement is erroneous that the "Fly Market Ferry to Brooklyn" was "Estab. 1717," because Fly Market Slip is identical with "Countess Key," one of those 1707 Manhattan terminals above mentioned. Likewise, a similar erratum must be noted under date of Dec. 24, 1717, where the reading is "The Ferry to Brooklyn from Burger's Path, also established under this ordinance." This is no other than the ferry to Long Island, one of whose Manhattan terminals, as defined in 1707, was Burgers Path.

In the city clerk's record-room, in file No. 1 of "Filed Papers," Oct. 14 there is a copy of the oath against the Roman Catholic doctrine of transubstantiation, and another dated Oct. 14, 1708. For the text of the oath, cf. F 5, 1705, in Vol. IV, p. 452.

## 1711

The act of parliament, of this date (see Vol. IV, p. 471), "for Tune 1 establishing a General Post-Office for all Her Majesty's Dominions " was printed this year in London. It repealed the former acts of Charles II and William III, respecting the post-office in Great Britain. It fixes the charges to be paid to and from London to all parts of Europe, New York, and the West Indies, and from New York to any place within 60 miles and back, and to London, Philadelphia, Newport, Boston, Portsmouth, Annapolis, Salem, Ipswich, Piscataway, Williamsburg, and Charlestown. It also enacts that the postman is to pay nothing for passing ferries in North America, and that all ferrymen are to convey the postman across within half an hour after demand.

### 1712

In New York Colonial Manuscripts, Vol. 58, p. 4, is a list, dated Aug. "New York augt 8th 1712," reading as follows:

"12 Indian Kings in Frame 192 do without Frame

The Prints of the 4 Indian Sachims that went to England which her maj'ty has sent hither to be Issued as follows the 12 in fframes, of Each

I to N York )

to be placed in the Council Chamber 1 to Boston

I to the 5 nations to be placed in ye Onondagos Castle where the 5 nations meet

without frames of Each . . . "

(a dozen or more entries; the whole list covering a quarto page). See ICONOGRAPHY, IV: 468, under 1710, regarding the Indian kings who went to England and whose portraits, painted by Verelst and engraved by Simmonds, were issued in that year

### 1715

The item of this date in Vol. IV, p. 484, should read as follows: Aug. On this day, Louis XV ascended the throne, succeeding Louis XIV as king of France.

Sı

### 1722

Elias Neau's bequest to the French Church in New York, by Aug. his will of this date (q.v.), written shortly before his death, which occurred prior to Dec. 18 (q. v.) of this year, brings to mind a work translated from the French by J. C. Jacobi, and published in 1749, entitled A Short Account of the Life and Sufferings of Elias Neau, upon the Gallies and in the Dungeons of Marseilles, for the Constant Profession of the Protestant Religion.

In 1924, the N. Y. Hist. Soc. acquired, with a collection of Mar. Cadwallader Colden papers, a complete re-draft, in Colden's hand writing, of his History of the Five Indian Nations which was published by Wm. Bradford on this day (see Vol. IV, p. 505), and a third unpublished part of the History continuing it down to

The trustees of the "Palatine Parish at Quassaick" and the 30 consistory of the Lutheran congregation in New York City enter into the following contract: "Whereas we Lutherans in the High Lands dwelling on the 2190 Acres of Land granted by a Patent bearing Date the 18th Dec? 1719. Not being able to maintain a Minister among our selves, That the aforesaid Consistory being pleased to receive us into their Communion Does Consent that the Lutheran Minister of New York at his going to, and from Albany, may Come twice a year among us and minister unto us in his holy Function, for which Service we promise to pay him yearly the Rents and Profits of the 500. Acres Glebe Land according to Agreement with the Tenants thereof. . . . Moreover, Since bitherto we Can make no Use of the Bell given to our Parish aforesaid, We therefore give the said Bell by Oral Permission of His Excelly William Burnet Esqr. &c: to the Lutheran Church of New York. However, on this Condition, If it should happen that by Increase of our Lutheran Congregation in this Place, we should be able to build a Church of our own, at any time hereafter, That then the Lutheran Congregation of New York shall be obliged either to restore us the same Bell in such Condition as now it is, or else to buy and send us another of the same weight and value; and the said Congregation of the Lutheran Church of New York is never to leave us destitute of a Minister but always in their Call for a Minister, and also in his Ministrations to acknowledge us as Brethren, unless it appears that their Minister be not truly of the unalterable Confession of Augsburg, or should want sufficient Credentials to demonstrate his being such an one. Then and in such Case we will not be obliged to perform any of the Articles contained in these Presents."-From photostats in MSS. Div., N. Y. P. L.

## 1728

This was the date of Abraham De Peyster's death.-See p. 510, Vol. IV, where the name of the month, Aug., has been accidentally omitted in the margin on the items of Aug. 8, 9, 14, and 23.

1729

In the item of this date (Vol. IV, p. 512) the name "Cott Gaesbeck" should read Coll. (or Col.) Gaesbeck, the error heing due to the peculiar custom, or frequent error, in the original manuscript minutes of the common council, of crossing double 1 with a curved line.

### 1730

An undated map of "New England, New York, New Jersey and Pensilvania. By Hlermanl, Moll," 8 by 10\frac{3}{2} in, to which this date has been assigned in pencil on the copy in the Map Div. of the N. Y. Pub. Library, contains the following "Account of yo Post of yo Continent of Nth America as they were Regulated by yo Postmasters Genl. of yo Post House:"

"The Western Post setts out from Philadelphia every Fryday leaving Letters at Burlington and Pert Amboy and arrives at New York on Sunday night; the distance between Philadelphia and New York being 166 Miles. The Post goes out Eastward every Mooday morning from New York, and arrives at Seabrook Thursday noon; being 150 Miles, where the Post from Boston setts out at the same time; the New York Post returning with the Eastern Letters, and the Boston Post with the Western, Bags are dropt at New London, Stommington [sic], Rhode Island, and Bristol. The Post from Boston to Piscataway being 70 Miles leaves Letters at Jpswich, Salem, Marblehead and Newherry. There are offices kept at Burlington, Perth Amboy in New Jersey, New London and Stommington in Connecticutt, at Rhode Island, Bristol, Ipswich, Salem, Marblehead and Newberry, and the 3 Great offices are at Boston, New York & Philadelphia."

As Moll's maps bear various dates, mostly from 1700 to 1730, it is possible, and indeed probable, from the details of this one, that it was produced earlier than 1730. On the subject of the growth of the postal system, compare the item of Sept. 26, 1796

(infra).

The first play written by a native American, and actually produced in a regular theatre (in England) was published in 1730 with the following title-page: The Fashionable Lady; or Harlequin's Opera. In the Manner of a Rehearsal. As it is Performed at the Theatre in Goodwin's Fields. Written by Mr. Ralph. London: Printed for J. Watts . . MDCCXXX. The author, James Ralph, was born in Philadelphia about 1700. He went to London with Benjamin Franklin in 1724.—Allibone's Diet. of Eng. Lit, title "Ralph." Franklin mentions him at length in his Autobiography. They were "inseparable companions" in their boyhood, and remained friends until their estrangement in London. Copies of the drama or opera are found in the N Y. Pub. Library.

Hunter's Androboros (see Ag 1, 1714, in Vol. IV) was the first plany published in English America; while Royall Tyler's The Contrast (see Ap 16, 1787), "although it was not the first American play actually produced, as has generally been claimed for it," Seilhamer says, "was the first to meet with a favorable reception" (cf. The American Dramarist, by Montrose J. Moses, 1917, pp. 46-49). The first opera written and produced in America was "Tammany, or, The Indian Chief," by Mrs. Hatton, of New York, a sister of Mrs. Siddons and the Kembles (see Mr 3, 1794).

The year 1730 is the date assigned to the plan of the city of New York, and the plan of the harbour of New York, engraved on copper by I. Carwitham, and reproduced and described as Pl. 27 A, Vol. I. The only known printed copy of these plans is now in the Print Dept. of the Bibliotheque Nationale. A few years ago, Mr. L. Kashnor, proprietor of The Museum Book Store, London, in a mimeographed Hand List of items forming an important cartographical collection, included the so-called original manuscript of the "Carwitham Plan." Kashnor describes it as without title or endorsement, an ink drawing on paper 17½ in. by 26 in. He says it is "the earliest plan, shewing the road from New York to New Rochelle." It is a map and chart combined, and Kashnor's description points out numerous place-names and landmarks, showing additions of a much later date, one of which is "12 alarm Becons" on the Highlands of "Nevessink." His description continues:

"Manhatan or New York Island' is bounded by 'Hudsons or the Nother River,' 'South River,' and 'hell gate.' On the island is marked the road leading between New York and 'Kings Bridge.' New York itself is plotted and the fort is shewn.

"'Staten Island' and 'Richmond County,' originally only had

'Ferry,' 'Billops,' and 'Iastletone' [Castleton] marked, but apparently 'Richmond Town' has been added."

The "Part of Long Island," found on this map, contains the same place-names as those on the original map of the province by Colden, which is described in this same Hand List.

It is the belief of the author of the Hand List that Bradford used this manuscript (see Pls. 26, 27, and 29, Vol. I), "and the English corrector of the proof used Bradford's plan in correcting Carwitham. . ." He adds: "The bad spelling on the part of the engraver [meaning, presumably, the draughtsman of this manuscript plan, who is supposed to be the eograver Carwitham] tends to shew that he had never been to New York, and we are not aware of any evidence that Carwitham was aught else then a working, or journeyman, engraver in England." This map is now in the Huntington collection.

The little that is known about the surveyor James Lyne might Sept. be augmented by further researches in New Jersey archives (see 15 Vol. IV, p. 516-17). The following notes, made in the course of studies in the history of New Brunswick, N. J., contribute to such information. Lyne was an attorney in the courts of Middlesex Co. from 1741 to 1748; and was in active practice until 1752. He was a member of Christ Church vestry there, prohably between 1740 and 1754; and was a member of the New Brunswick common council from 1748 to 1750. He married Helena Williamson, Aug. 6, 1744. Other records show that he was the executor of Alexander

1744. Other records show that he was the executor of Alexander Henry, of New Brunswick, April 15, 1745; and manager of a Christ Church lottery, Aug 4, 1748. Letters addressed to James Lyne of New Brunswick were advertised in the N. Y. post-office and newspapers in 1754.—Information supplied by Mr. Geo. A. Osborn, librarian, Rutgers College Library. See also 1833, infra.

injra.

# 1731

The appointment of Jan de la Montagne (Jr.) as doorkeeper, Jan. bellringer, gravedigger, and watchman of the Dutch Church, is entered in the Chronology under this date (see Vol. IV, p. 519), although the record is dated "January 1, 1730," and the record states: "The time of your office and salary is to begin on January 1, 1729-30. (1730.)" It is so entered because the appointment was given to the son after the death of Jan de la Montagne, Sr., and the records show that the father died in July, 1730 "Record of Burials in the Dutch Church, N. Y.," in Holland Soc. Year Book, 1899, p. 180). The "1730" given as the time for the son's work to begin is evidently Old Style.

One of the many ordinances renewed is that for "Appointing A Nov. Place for the more Convenient Hiring of Slaves." An erroneous 18 impression is conveyed in Vol. IV, p. 525, that this was a new ordinance. The common council passed such an ordinance first on

Nov. 30, 1711 (Vol. IV, p. 473).

### 1732

There is among the Coldee Papers in N. Y. H. S. a MS. account of the principal events which occurred in New York during the governorship of Cosby, the period immediately following his death, and part of the governorship of Clarke, covering the period from 1732 to about 1739. This includes the troubles between Cosby and Van Dam, Lewis Morris, James Alexander, and others, transactions with the Indians, the dispute over the Connecticut boundary, grants of land, a long account of the Zenger trial, and the troubles between Van Dam and Lewis Morris and Gov. Clarke after Cosby'a death. The narrative covers 108 pages.

### 1733

James Alexander kept day-books and account-books which are now in the archives of the N. J. Hist. Soc. They contain memorand of his services to clients, etc. Occasionally he attached copies of letters written to him, and his replies. On June 22, 1752, he wrote to a Mr. R. Peters, of Philadelphia: "... it might be agreeable to add that in 1733 James Lyne, then my clerk, counted all the houses in New York, including churches, public buildings store houses, stables, smith shops, etc., and there were 1473; that now [1752] in this present June my son has counted them and there are 2611 dwelling houses and that above 500 dwelling houses have been built since 1746. ... "Attached to this is a newspaper excerpt relating to buildings in New York. This is from Weyman's Gazette, F 8, 1762. It states that, "upon a survey taken last week

May

i733 by proper persons of the number of dwellings in this city, on closing
 the lists, there appear as follows since the year 1755:

"In 1755, Total 2,031 In 1762, Total 2,532 Out Ward 169 Out Ward 195

Increase 537
2,737"

The volume also contains some of Alexander's correspondence with Cadwallader Colden. Alexander was surveyor-general of New Jersey, and undoubtedly was an influence in James Lype's vocation or avocation of surveyor. Alexander died in 1756. The printed clipping of 1762 was probably added to the day-hook by his son, William Alexander, Earl of Sterling.

Another entry made by James Ålexander under date of June 22, 1752, is a memorandum that he enclosed certain papers in his letter to Mr. Peters; also a "copy that J. Lines made of map of New Netherland."—From data supplied by Mr. Samuel Oppenheim.

### 735

Jan. An advertisement reads: "Teeth drawn, and old broken Stumps 6 taken out very safely and with much Ease by James Mills, who was instructed in that Art by the late James Reading deceased, so fam'd for drawing of Teeth, he is to be spoke with at his Shop in the House of the Deceased, near the old Slip Market."—N. T. Jaur., Ja 6, 1735. This seems to be the first reference to dentistry in New York.

The item in the Chronology relating to the French deserters, Sylvester and his wife, is incorrectly entered under this date; but is duplicated and correctly set down under date of May 26, 1755.

Aug. Hon. Chas. Fitzroy, whose funeral occurred on this day (see 12 Vol. IV, p. 542), was not the son-in-law of Sir Peter Warren, as there stated. He was the first born of Hon. Augustus Fitzroy and Elizabeth Cosby, and therefore Gov. Cosby's grandson (see O 20, 1732); he was only 14 months old when he died. The second son of this marriage was Augustus Fitzroy, who became the Third Duke of Grafton. The third son was the Chas. Fitzroy who married Anne Warren, the daughter of Sir Peter Warren; he was born, married, and died in London.—Brydge's ed. of Collins' Peerage of Eng, Ir 218. (Information by courters of Mr. Lyman H. Weeks.)

## 1736

Jan. In the description of Pl. 30, Vol. I, p. 264, and also in the 24 Chronology, under this date, in Vol. IV, p. 545, the statement is made, with the N. T. Gaz. as the supporting authority, that "The Recruiting Officer" was presented on this day in a new theatre in Dock St., New York. This is an error. The Gazette which gives the original item is the South Carolina Gazette, and the theatre was in Charleston.—See Daly, First Theatre in Am. (pub. by The Dunlap Soc., 1896), 53, citing The N. T. Times, Dec. 15, 1895. The Times article, entitled "Our First Playhouse," is an important contribution to the history of the American Theatre. Several notices which appeared in The South Carolina Gazette in 1733 and 1736 are quoted, including that of "The Recruiting Officer."

## 1737

June In a report of the election on this day in New York and Jamaica
2 of representatives for the general assembly, a newspaper states:
"Two things were very Remarkable at this Election. One was,
That the Quakers (who always formerly used to stick together as
one man) were divided.

"The other, That two old Widdows tendred, and were admitted to vote; and it is said, these two old Ladies will be chosen Constables for the next year."—N. T. Gaz., My 30-Je 6, 1737.

# 1738

May
The correct citation for the item of this date (see Vol. IV, p. 21 557), regarding the sale of a collection of law books, is N. Y. Gaz., My 21, 1738.

## 1741

June Elizabeth De Lancey writes from New York to her father, Cadwallader Colden, in part as follows: "the chief talk now in Town is
about the Negroes conspiracy the Judges are every day gaining
more knowledge concerning it a great many it seems has been concern'd in the plot, a most [wick]ed one they had laid, two of the Con-

spirators was [burned] the day before yesterday one was MI Philips's Cuff & the other a Negro of Rosevelts they confests their setting the Fort on fire & other places & that their intent was to burn the City & Murder the Whites, they talk that the Spaniards are concern'd & that ours in particular design'd to have sat fire to the house & to have distroy'd us hut there is no certain proof yet of it but no doubt it will be examin'd into, the is till in prison Huston has been their manager & Ringleader, Sentence has not yet been pass'd upon him I think no death can be too had for him he is prov'd to be a most vile wicked Wretch."—From original among Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S.

Regarding the negro plot, see also the anonymous letter addressed to Colden from Boston and enclosed in one from his daughter, Elizabeth De Lancey, in which the writer compared the burnings and hangings during the supposed plot to the witcheraft persecutions in New England in 1692 and suggested that "Negro and Spectre evidence will turn out alike."

# 1743

Regarding the yellow fever which has infested the city for the past few years, and the inhabitants' conviction that it was caused by 24 the unsanitary condition of the streets and slips (see Vol. IV, p. 577), see also the long letter written by Cadwallader Colden on Nov. 7, 1745, to Dr. Mitchel of Urbanna, Va., now preserved among the Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S.

### 1744

For Colden's account of the writing and printing of his paper on the causes of yellow fever (see Vol. IV, p. 578), see his letter of Nov. 22 7, 1745, to Dr. Mitchel of Urbanna, Va., among the Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S.

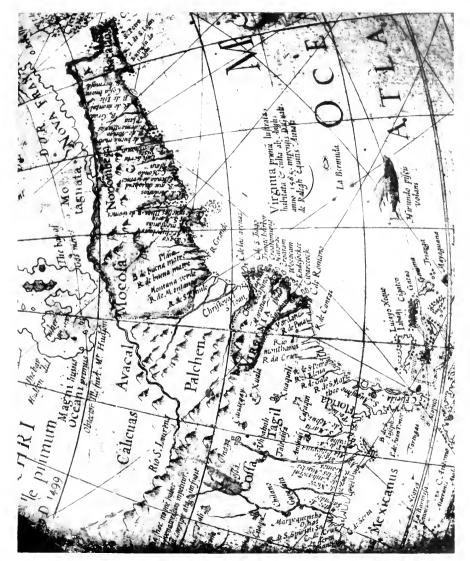
### 1745

Cadwallader Colden writes from Coldingham to Archibald Kennedy: "I was very much surprised on perusing the Votes of Assembly which the printer lately sent me to find such reflexions as the Assembly has thought proper to publish to his Majesty's subjects in this province relating to a Bill brought into Parliament last Session & now suppos'd to be under consideration in parliamt I know nothing of the Bill or of any clause contain'd in it more than what the assembly has thought fit to publish But he that as it will I think this Publication exceedingly indiscreet for what ever freedom of debate be allow'd within doors the Parliament has allwise taken amiss any injurious reflexions in print on what passes in either house. Suppose the Parliament should think proper to enact the clauses in this Bill what will be said when they hear that the Legislature (or one or two branches of the Legislature) of one of their Colonies have before hand in a solemn manner declared to the People that this Act of Parliament is contrary to the Constitution of Great Brittain & of the Plantations That it is inconsistent with the Liberties & Privileges inherent in an Englishman whilst he is in a Brittish Dominion.

"As I and many others of his Majesty's subjects know nothing of this Bill but what the assembly have thought fit to publish we must think that the only thing in it which gives offence to the Assembly is the following clause as published by them To pay strict obedience to such orders and Instructions as should from time to time be transmitted to them or any of them by his Majesty or his successors or by or under his or their Authority. Now if I understand any thing of the Constitution of Great Brittain (the constitution of the Plantations at present I own I do not understand) The supreme executive power is lodged in the King by the Constitution & therefor I am of opinion that by the same constitution all his Majesty's subjects are obliged to yield obedience to all his legal orders, and the paragraph in the Bill so highly censured can have no meaning but that of legal orders for by the same constitution & by many statutes it is declared that the subject ought not to obey illegal orders & it cannot be imagined & it is injurious to the parliament to suppose that the parliament had any the least thought to inforce illegal or arbitrary orders. What meaning, if this be the case, can be put upon these Resolves & Votes of our assembly. I am affray'd that if they were to appear in Parliament while this clause is under consideration they will furnish the strongest Argument for enacting it.

"Besides I think the Council is injured by the Votes. I know no right that the Assembly has to declare the Sentiments of any of the Council & I think the doing of it is a breach of the Privilege of

Apr.





1745 Council As the assembly has declared to the people of the province Apr. the Sentiments of the Gentlemen of the Council in Toun I shall a same the privilege of declaring my own opinion to the contrary on all proper occasions & which from the intimacy that has long subsisted between us I presume I may freely do to you notwithstanding of your being one of the Council in toun."—From original draft among Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S.

Sept. The Stephen de Lancey, mentioned in the Chronology, who died on this day (see Vol. IV, p. 592), was the younger Stephen de Lancey, It was not he who built the 'large brick house' which became Fraunces' Tavern, as there stated, but the elder Stephen de Lancey, who built it in 1719.—See Vol. III, p. 849. The younger Stephen was an infant in 1719. He was of age when his father made his will in 1735.—See Edw. F. de Lancey's account of the family in Schaff's Hist. of Westherist Co.

## 1746

Sept. In Vol. III, p. 866, reference is made to the will of Sir Peter 9 Warren, of this date, in connection with the map of his estate at Greenwich which is reproduced as Addenda Plate 5-b, Vol. III (dated 1773). It should be added that the bequest to his wife there quoted was superseded by a later will. The quotation is from his first will, now in possession of the N. Y. Hist. Society, and not probated. It was made in Boston in 1746, as stated in one of Lady Warren's letters, also filed with the Warren papers in the N. Y. Hist. Society's collections. His later will bears date of July 27, 1752. This was signed and probated in London, and isofrecord in Somerset House; it shows that letters of administration were granted in the "Prerogative Court" of Canterbury, Oct. 3, 1752, to Lady Susannah Warren.—From data supplied by Mr. Lyman J. Wecks.

It should be noted that the mention of the "Earl of Abington" and "Abington Square," on p. 866, Vol. III, should read

Abingdon.

In the item of this date in the Chronology referring to Sir Peter
Warren's final departure from America (see Vol. IV, p. 600), the
date "March 11" of the N. T. Post Boy should read March 21.

## 1747

Tan.

Elizabeth De Lancey, in a letter from New York to her mother, Mrs. Cadwallader Colden, says in part: "Since Mrs Warren came Mr De Lancey has bought his Brother Stephens house with all the back lotts belonging to it quite down to Mr Moores for three thousand pounds he says he intends it for flis son] Stephen I wish he may prove to deserve it, Mrs Warren does or is to live in it Mr Watts has bought the Country place at Bloomindale he offer'd Mr De Lancey his fine house in exchange for his but he thinks there is no comparison between them & wouldn't accept of double the offer."—From original among Colden Papers (Ms.) in N. Y. H. S.

Apr. Cadwallader Colden, in a letter from New York to Mrs. Colden, 18 says in part: "The Opposition has given the Gov" a new disgust which I hope will produce no ill effect There has been a new rumour of the rising of the Negros but upon enquiry no foundation can be found for it."—From original among Colden Papers in N. Y. H. S.

June Gov. Clinton's letter of this date to the lords of trade (see Vol. 22 IV, p. 604) was evidently composed by Cadwallader Colden. See the undated draft among the Colden Papers in N. Y. H. S.

### 1749

Cadwallader Colden writes tn Dr. Mitchel of Urbanna, Va., concerning political and other affairs in New York, saying in part: "Mr Clinton our present Governor was educated in the Sea Service & was litle conversant in any other publick affairs & therefore found it necessary for him to confide in some persons in this place for advice On which Occasion Mr Chief Justice De-Lancey had great advantages in recommending himself to the Governor's confidence by his office & his being of the Council but principally by his Disposition to good fellowship which suited the Governors humour The other Gentlemen who were senior to him & formerly had been principally advised with soon found that he had received prejudices against them & resolv'd to give no interruption I had some years before that time retir'd to the country. . . . I was far from in-terrupting any scheme that was then on foot & consequently I was well with the Gov & his friends when I happen'd at any time to be with them Chief Justice De Lancey made use of the Govern's confidence to have the Council filled up with his relations or persons dependent upon him & at the same time by pursueing popular

maxims established a powerfull Faction in the Assembly which July he chiefly did by persuading the Govr to make such concessions to the Assembly (tho' contrary to his Majesty's Instructions) that all the officers of the Govt became entirely dependent on the Chief Justice & his Faction in the assembly both for the nomination to their offices & for their Sallaries or rewards for their Services & in effect the Govr had unadvertently put the whole executive powers into their hands. When this was don the Chief Justice began to put in execution his principal plot viz to make the Govr tired of his Governt & to get it to himself by some easy composition. For this purpose all the litle arts were practised to give the people a mean opinion of the Govr & every difficulty thrown in the way that might perplex him in his administration while at the same time under some pretended disgust he withdrew the Assistance he had before given the Gov by his advice & friends The Orders for levving men for the Expedition intended against Canada coming at this time gave him a still fairer opportunity of perplexing the Govr & the Govr summoning me at that time to attend the Council I was surprised at the state in which I found him

"The Governor by his orders was to engage the Six Nations of Indians & as many other nations as he could to join in the Expedition against Canada They had before this shewn so great a dissatisfaction with us occasioned by the ill usage they had met with from the Traders & others which was increased by the artifices of the French emissaries among them that it was thought impracticable to engage them in the War against Canada And as the attempt by land could not be carried on without the assistance of Indians the Faction had great hopes from hence to throw such a disgrace on Mr Clinton's administration & conduct that he should not be able to support himself under it For this reason Mr Chief Justice & all of his Faction under various pretences refus'd to attend the Govr to Albany & put it on me to go for from our constitution it is necessary that at least three of the Council attend the Gov on such like occasions This the Govr told me for I was not present when this matter was debated in Council."

After describing Clinton's difficulties at Albany caused by delays, lack of provisions, fever, etc., Colden continues: "So far as I can judge there was nothing more in the power of the Governor to do than what he did either for annoyance of the Ennemy or for security of the Province neither have I heard any one mention that thing that could have been don than he did. . . . .

"Notwithstanding of this, the Faction at New York (at the head of which it is well known Chief Justice De Lancey was) were industrious in propagating the most malicious & base slanders of the Governor among the People & particularly that his Treaty with the Indians was all grimace & without sincerity That the Indians had no intention to enter into the War & would not. For this reason it was thought proper to publish a circumstantial account of that Treaty . . & likewise to bring the first Indian party to New York which had made excursions into Canada & to allow them to make a procession through the streets with their prisoners & scalps after the Indian manner that the people might be convinced by their own eyes of the falsity of the stories which had been propogated among them

"Immediately after the Govr returned from Albany he met the Assembly & that he might as far as in his power prevent any misunderstanding at this time he sent to the Chief Justice a Copy of what he intended to say to the assembly for his opinion & advice The Chief Justice after having kept it 2 or 3 days return'd it with out saying any thing to it I then advised the Gov to send for the Chief Justice & to ask his opinion & advice by themselves which he did The Chief Justice again carried the speech with him to consult as he said with some others of the Council his friends. After some time he again return'd it with his approbation of the Speech so far as the Gov understood him at least he made no objection to any part of it The Govr likewise communicated it to the Speaker of the Assembly who very frankly declared his Approbation of it & I believe did it sincerely for he was not then let into the Secrets of the Cabal I mention all these things particularly because from the assembly's answer to this speech the dissentions [?] in this province began to make their publick appearance & I think the Govrs conduct in this shews that he endeavour'd to avoid them." He describes the plans for attacks on Crown Point and Fort Niagara, which had to be given up because the assembly refused to pay for the provisions and transportation.-From original draft among Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S.

1750

# 1750

The unidentified New York street view on the certificate of the Hand in Hand Fire Co. reproduced as Pl. 84A, Vol. VI, from the unique original in the author's collection, is a fine and elaborate example of early American engraving. It may have been done by Henry Dawkins, who engraved a somewhat similar plate, dated probably about 1760, of which there is an impression in the Decrfield Museum.

Feb.

The original agreement between the church-wardens and vestrymen of Trinity Church, on the one hand, and Dirck Dey, on the other, for the opening of Partition St. (Fulton St. between Broadway and West St.) bears this date, and is preserved in the N. Y. H. S .- N. Y. H. S. Bull., Ja, 1921, p. 104.

Nov.

James Alexander writes to Cadwallader Colden that he has re-ceived a letter from Chief Justice Morris, in which Morris said: "I have advised Gov" Clinton to keep your [Alexander's] restoration a Secret till the meeting of the New Assembly which will Strike [?] a Damp on his Enemies, & hearten his friends at a most proper time, And I most Sincerely wish he may make matters Easy with his Assembly which will Enable him to cutt down his Euemies more Effectually here than anything Else—It is Surprizing that your Assembly should appoint Such a man as Charles their agent who is a man of no Character equal to Such an Employ-he makes a great noise about the jersey line, and Says you & I hinder the Govr from meeting the assembly, that they may have no opportunity of Supplying him with money & instructions Pray have not the Govr & Council as great a right to appoint an agent for the province as the house of Assembly? but if they have not for the province, they Surely have for themselves: And I think they ought to have one and Should make a representation of the State of the province and the Danger there is that his Majestys authority in that province will be entirely destroyed by the influence & Cabals of a faction-Such a representation will have Ten times the might that the Govrs Single Letters can have—and will tend more to the future peace & good of the province than anything Else If his Exy & the Council think me worthy of representing them here, And will by an instru-ment under the great Seal appoint me, I will Serve them to my best ability And Shall Expect no reward for anything I do for them, Such a thing would give me a right to mention the affairs of that province to his Majestys ministers which I cannot now properly do unless it be first mentioned to me, You may see by the jersey affairs what a weight is Laid on the representations of the Kings Councils abroad even without or against a Gov<sup>1</sup>, and they will have much more when the Gov<sup>T</sup> & they agree on the Same thing—You will now have a large Majority in the Council and may make a good use of it not only in doing justice to the Govrs Administration but to the Country."-From letter to Colden from Alexander among Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S.

### 1751

Apr.

James Alexander, writing from New York to Cadwallader Colden, says in part: "I herewith Send you a Coppy of the min-utes of the assembly during last Session because you'll find in it that Mr Leonard for being a Councellor has mett with very cruel treatment from them, which is the Chief thing in them not in our Extracts. .

"I had not heard any thing till I received your Letter of the intention of a General change of officers to Oblige the assembly-I believe it would be better for this province that his Majesties instructions were adhered to in this province as well as in Newjersey, where if the Gov appointed judges or justices or removed them without advice of Council, they would not fail to remonstrate to him the breach of his instructions on that point. . . .

on Fryday last was the first Council since I came from jerseythe Gov called me up before Council, told me that he has received two verbal messages from the Ch- j[ustice] that if he would Leave the Govt in his hands, he would make it more for his Exys advantage than any other person whatsoever, that he returned for answer that he had no thoughts as yet of Leaveing the Government-I submitt it to you whether it might not be proper for you to be here for a few Days as if upon Some other business, to prevent if possible the Effects of Such proposeals takeing place, for I Doubt not he will acquaint you with them."-From original among Colden Papers in

In a letter written, probably, to Dr. Mitchel in London, Colden

says: "We are now waiting with impatience for the resolutions of July the Kings Ministers on the report of the Board of Trade & the Kings servants in the Colonies know not how to behave till the Resolutions are known Whether the King be resolved to support his Prerogative in America or the executive powers are to be in the assembly as in the last resort for according to these resolutions every man for the future must regulate his conduct. . .

"Mr Clinton did not doubt of his Interest being sufficient to obtain the Kings leave of absence from his Govt & had accordingly fixed the day for his embarking About eight days before that time & after his baggage had been put on board of the Greyhound he received a letter from his Agent Mr Catherwood telling him that the Duke of Bedford refused to give his consent to the obtaining his leave of absence but at the same time added that he was commanded to tell his Excellency that when he did leave his Government his Grace of Bedford expected that he would not leave the administration in Mr De Lanceys hands This can only be don by suspending Mr De Lancey from the office of Lt Governor in which case the administration will in course fall into my hands. But while his Majesty's pleasure is not known I must in such case have been laid under many difficulties which could not happen were the Kings pleasure clearly & publicly known that Mr De Lancey is not to be trusted with the administration of Govt I was well pleased therefor that Mr Clinton changed his resolution of leaving his Govt till such time as he shall obtain the Kings leave of absence as it is dangerous indeed for him to do it without leave."-From original draft among Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S.

### 1752

The cost of hanging a criminal at this time is disclosed in the following account:

"John Ayscough Esqr To James Mills-Dr To Cash paid to the Executionor for Hanging Charles

Beekman's Negro Man . . . . . . . . . . . . £5: 8:0 To the Horse and Cart . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 0:12:0 To a Cord . 0: 5:0 0: 2:0 To Cash Paid for Horse Hyer . . . . . . . . . . . 0: 3:0

£6:10:0"

-Original account in city clerk's record-room, metal file No. 3. To this must be added the cost of burying the body. In this case 6 s. was paid for "the Buriall of Wann a Negro Man Lately Executed in this City."—M. C. C., V: 375.

In the account of the Walton house under this date in the Chronology (see Vol. IV, p. 630), the second citation should read Dunlap, *Hist. of the New Netherlands*; and the cross-reference to the date of its demolition should read Nov. 12, 1881.

In a letter written, probably, to Peter Collinson of London, Cadwallader Colden says: "Gov' Clinton by letters of a later date than 28 yours is informed that the Kings Ministers are resolved that another Govr in chief shall succeed him & probably he is apointed before this time. Mr Clinton is resolved to continue in his Govt till the New Govr arrive One reason of this resolution I am told is that they have been persuaded by some intelligence from hence that the Government would be in great disorder by the dislike the people have to me should the administration fall into my hands I know there has been great pains taken & artifice likewise used to instill this into the minds of the Ministry But since the Goyrs resolution of leaving the administration in my hands has become the common talk in this Province the contrary has fully appeared. The generality of People even some that are no friends to the Gov' declaring that they would be better pleased to see the administration in my hands than in the hands of either of the two who have been talked of for it. However it seems they who inculcated that opinion have gained in some measure their end as it was not easy for the Ministers to guard themselves against this artifice

"I have imployed a great part of my life in the public service & in philosophical enquiries which I think may be of public benefite & have thereby neglected opportunities for the benefite of my family which others have made use of & I think that before I dye I should now take what care I can of my children as opportunity may on occasion offer. For this purpose as I told you before I am desirous of having a Sallary annexed to the office of Survr Genl which is now secured to my son after my Death than to have had the administration of Govt as it is not accompanied with that Envy & those

1752 cares which unavoidably attend the other. . "-From original J128 draft among Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S. Oct.

10

Benjamin Franklin writes from Philadelphia to Peter Collinson of London, describing the kite experiment by which lightning may be identified with electricity. He says:

"As frequent mention is made in public papers from Europe of the success of the Philadelphia experiment for drawing the electric fire from clouds by means of pointed rods of iron erected on high buildings, &c., it may be agreeable to the curious to be informed that the same experiment has succeeded in Philadelphia, though made in a different and more easy manoer, which is as follows:

"Make a small cross of two light strips of cedar, the arms so long as to reach to the four corners of a large thin silk handkerchief when extended; tie the corners of the handkerchief to the extremities of the cross, so you have the body of a kite; which being properly accommodated with a tail, loop and string, will rise in the air, like those made of paper; but this being of silk is fitter to bear the wet and wind of a thunder gust without tearing. To the top of the upright stick of the cross is to be fixed a very sharp pointed wire, rising a foot or more above the wood. To the end of the twine, next the hand, is to be tied a silk ribbon, and where the silk and twine join, a key may be fastened. This kite is to be raised when a thunder-gust appears to be coming on, and the person who holds the string must stand within a door or window, or under some cover, so that the silk ribbon may not be wet; and care must be taken that the twine does not touch the frame of the door or window. As soon as any of the thunder clouds come over the kite, the pointed wire will draw the electric fire from them, and the kite, with all the twine, will be electrified, and the loose filaments of the twine will stand out every way, and be attracted by an approaching finger. And when the rain has wet the kite and twine, so that it can conduct the electric fire freely, you will find it stream out plentifully from the key on the approach of your knuckle. At this key the phial may be charged; and from electric fire thus obtained, spirits may be kindled, and all the other electric experiments be performed, which are usually done by the help of a rubbed glass globe or tube, and thereby the sameness of the electric matter with that of lighting completely B. FRANKLIN. demonstrated.

-Franklin, Experiments and Observations on Electricity Made at Phila. in Am. (London, 1774), 117-18; N. Y. Times, D 14, 1924. See also 1752, in Vol. IV, p. 630.

The present firm of De Voe & Raynolds Co., Inc., dealers in paints and varnishes, may be mentioned as representative of the few firms in this city which can trace their antecedents to the eighteenth century. William Post, in 1754, opened a shop for the sale of colors, paints, and glass at the corner of Water and Fletcher Sts. His sons succeeded him, and various changes took place in the membership of the firm until, in 1855, after 101 years in one location, the business removed to 106-108 Fulton St., and the firm became Raynolds, Devoe & Co. The building was the five-storey, marble-front "Downing building," which had been built by Schanck & Downing, glass and paint merchants. Charles Pratt joined the new occupants of the building in 1858, and the title was changed to Raynolds, Devoe & Pratt. This company separated in 1864. Mr. Pratt went into the business of refining petroleum oil, and developed the brand of kerosene known as "Pratt's Astral Oil." He eventually merged his interests with the Standard Oil Co., of which he became vice-president.

F. W. Devoe moved across the street, to 117-119 Fulton St., and there established himself in the paint business, C. T. Raynolds remaining at 106-108 Fulton St. Devoe also had a petroleum refinery at that time, located at Hunter's Point, L. I., and produced a brand of kerosene known as "Devoe Brilliant Oil." He also eventually sold this brand to the Standard Oil Co. Both "Pratt's Astral" "Devoe Brilliant" are still in large demand in China, in the East, and in South Africa.

A new partnership was formed by Devoe in 1864. He took with him his brother Geo. W. Devoe, and Jas. F. Drummond, and the firm became F. W. Devoe & Co. The company was incorporated in 1890, under New Jersey laws, and in 1892 bought the business of the C. T. Raynolds Co., and combined with its members in a new corporation. This ended in 1909, and the company was then incorporated under laws of the state of New York as F. W. Devoe & C. T. Raynolds Co., with a capital of \$1,200,000.-From typewritten notes on the history of the firm prepared by F. W. Drummond, Esq., 1754 chairman of the board of directors, 1927.

Only nine N. Y. City firms are members (in 1927) of the Assn. of Centenary Firms of the U. S. of Am., the qualification for such membership being that ownership in their existing establishments has been handed down in the same family for 100 years. These firms are Abeel Brothers (iron, founded in 1765); Pierson & Co. (iron, 1787); Schieffelin & Co. (manufacturing chemists, 1794); Cruikshank Company (1794); J. M. Thorhurn & Co. (seeds, 1802); Colgate & Co. (1806); Seth Thomas Clock Co. (1813); Browning, King & Co. (1821); Broax Company (cotton goods, 1822). Another centenary firm in New York, among the many that doubtless exist, is that of C. G. Gunther's Sons (founded in 1820); the Gunther family is still actively interested in and associated with this business.

The correct citation of authority for Brookman's account for furniture (see this date in Vol. IV) is Cal. Hist. MSS., Eng., 668.

Pelletreau's statement in the item of this date (see Vol. IV, p. 655), in which he makes "Nassau St." synonymous with Fair or Fulton St. is not sustained by any authorities found. Moreover, that portion of Gold St., which lies north of Fulton St., clearly was not in existence as early as 1605. - See Vol. I. Pl. 23. On the Lyne Survey or Bradford Map of 1727 (Vol. I, Pl. 27), it appears for the first time, but does not extend as far south as Fulton St. It was, however, cut through some time before 1735, when it appears on the manuscript map of that year (Vol. I, Pl. 30).

Ezra Stiles, subsequently president of Yale, arrives in New Sept. York on his way from New Haven to Philadelphia. It is Sunday. He records: "went to New Eng. Chh. [St. George's Chapel]; heard Mr Barclay. Afternoon went to Old Dutch Chh.; heard the eloquent Mr de Ronde; after meeting met Mr Ketteltas. Drank tea with him at his house. Lodged there with him,"-Diary of Ezra

Stiles, in Mass. Hist. Soc. Proc., 2d ser., VII: 339.

Continuing his account of his visit to New York, Ezra Stiles 23 writes: "Morning went to view the Market, Mr Noels shop; bot Curiosity, &c., 2/. Gave at chh. /6. Went to see Old Eng Chh. [Trinity], & view the monuments in the chh. yard. At Mr Murrays; Synagogue, & there saw the perpetual lamp, &c.; the Fort & Half Moon Battery, in which stands the Govrs house & the Barracks; thence to Exchange, thence to Mr-, musician, & heard him with Mr Ketteltas play on violin most charmingly, & on the spinet & organ. Dined at Mr Biars with three Philada ladies; an elegant entertainment. Thence met at Mr Ketteltas, & walkd with Mr Wickham on into the Comon; drank bottle of mead; thence to the New Dutch Chh., & from the steeple took prospect of the city. Waited on Mr Smith, &c., & in evening a most elegant collation at Mr Wm Livinston's with Mr Scott, & Mr Smith, & Hilhouse, & Wickham, & Ketteltas; supped, & settled politics over a generous bottle."-Diary of Ezra Stiles in Mass. Hist. Soc. Proc., 2d ser., VII: 339.

The landmark reference to the "Glass House," cited as Oct. L. M. R. K., III: 953, under this date, should read L. M. R. K., 7 III: 947. See also Feb. 8, 1757. For fuller description and history of the property, see Oct. 30, 1758.

## 1755

Bedloe's Island was not made a quarantine station for the first time at this date as implied in Vol. IV, p. 668. It served that pur-pose when a quarantine was ordered by the governor's council, June 28, 1738 (Vol. IV, p. 558).

A curious error has crept into the design of the Columbia University seal in recent years. As originally adopted by the trustees of King's College on June 3, 1755, the seal is described and clearly recorded in a ledger volume in manuscript, still preserved in the archives of the university. A supposed verbatim transcription and printing of this description is found on p. 19 of A History of Columbia University (1904). This begins:

"The Device of the College Seal .- The College is represented by a Lady sitting in a Throne or Chair of State, with Severall Children at her knees to represent the Pupils, with [the words] I Peter II, 1, 2, 7v., under them to express the Temper with which they should apply themselves to seek True Wisdom. . . . "

An examination of the trustees' original minutes to ascertain the meaning of the unintelligible reference to "I Peter II, 1, 2, 7v., reveals the fact that these minutes, instead of reading "7v." reads simply "&c." The discovery proved to be the more important when it was found that the error has been perpetuated wherever

Tune Aug.

Tune

Tune

the college seal is now used, in print or elsewhere. Even the great brass enlargement of the device in the floor of the foyer of the library building at the university contains "7v." instead of "&c."

The original die for the seal, given to King's College by Geo. Harison (see Je 3, 1755, in Vol. IV, p. 669), and still owned by the university although it had been lost for a period of ahout 100 years, clearly shows the "&c.," as does also the device of the seal used under the regents (see A Hist. of Columbia Univ., 442). Cf. likewise the design of the seal engraved by Anderson and used as the head-piece on page 3 at the beginning of this volume.

An explanation of the manner in which the error crept into the device, as used in recent years, is found in the following facts: The manuscript volume of Dr. Johnson's letters, entitled Matricula of King's College, which contains his letter to his son, on the back of which he drew a pen-sketch of his proposed seal for the college (see Ag 9, 1754, Vol. IV, pp. 654, 977), contains also, in his handwriting, an explanation of the sketch, entitled "Device of the Seal," and, an expanation of the sketch, entitled Device of the Seal, and, following this, another draft of his explanation, also in his handwriting hut more clearly written, and entitled "The Meaning of my Device for the College Seal." Neither is dated, but it appears likely that they accompanied, or were intended to explain, his letter in which he had made his sketch. Later, on June 3, 1755 (q.v.), the trustees passed the resolution adopting the device and a description of it which closely followed Johnson's original. The "&c." originated, however, with them, not with Johnson; for his reference to Peter reads simply "1 Pet. 2.1.2." Someone in recent years has pasted, in the Matricula of King's College, a typewritten transcription of the trustees' description copied from their minutes. The copyist made the error of misreading the original "&c." and set it down as "7v.," and it is this erroneous copy which, very probably, has since been followed instead of the original minutes.

The Acta Columbiana, a periodical of 1910, in its printing of the trustees' minutes of June 3, 1755, is quite free in its phrasing, and

not a reliable guide.

Another error, not noticeable to persons unfamiliar with old Herew script, is the lettering used in the modern device of the seal to express the word Jehovah, in the "glory" over the head of the woman; also the Hebrew letters in the "label" which comes from the woman's mouth. The correct rendering of the Hebrew words, as given to the author by Prof. Gottheil, should be, respectively:

July
Gen. Braddock's original military plans, in manuscript, captured by the French before Fort Du Quesne, formed part of the
Dormitzer collection, sold at the Am. Art Galleries, Jao. 30, 1925.
They are described in the catalogue (item 94), with reproduction

of the plan showing that fort.

tet. In a letter from New York to Peter Colliason, Cadwallader 20 Colden refers to the "shameful defeat on the Ohio" (Braddock's expedition); and to Sir William Johnson's defeat of Baron Dieskau at Fort George, with a lengthy account of the action, etc. The original letter was sold at The Anderson Galleries, May 21, 1923 (item 65 in catalogue No. 1750).

1756

Mar.

8 the sign of the Black Horse, in Harlem," is advertised for sale.

There are "three rooms on a floor, with a fire place in each, a good cellar, and milk house." There are "nine acres of land, and a young hearing orchard, of 120 grafted apple trees, pears, &c."—N. T.

Mere., Mr 8, 1756. It was sold on March 16 to Dan. McGown.—See descrip. of Pl. 82 B-h, III: 555. This "Black Horse Tavern" stood at the foot of the hill on the Harlem and Kingsbridge Road, at about 104th and 105th Sts. It was a two-storeyed stone house with low eaves.—DeVoe's MS. notes on Harlem landmarks and events, in N. Y. H. S. It was long known as "McGown's Tavern."—For events in its later history, see L. M. R. K., III: 979.

Dec.

Dec.

John Campbell, Earl of Loudous, commander in-chief of the
British forces in North America, and Governor of Virginia, writes
from New York, in a letter to an unnamed correspondent, of his
indignation at the refusal of the Philadelphians to billet his troops.
If the number now in Philadelphia is insufficient to obtain submission, he says, he will instantly march there from New York a number
"sufficient for that purpose." In New York, he says, the citizens
have given everything he demanded.—From printed excerpt from
the letter found in catalogue No. 2002 of The Anderson Galleries,
of a sale on Nov. 20, 1925, of letters and documents from the collec-

tion of the late Wm. M. Laffan and other consignees (item No. 159). Dec. See also N 9, 15, 26, D 1, 1756.

757

By command of the Earl of Loudoun, James Rohertson (later Apr. colonial governor of New York—1780-1782) wrote on this day 23 to Capt. John Bradstreet, Boston, ordering that ships he hired there and sent to New York, in preparation for Loudoun's expedition against Louishourg. The orginal letter was sold at The Anderson Galleries, May 21, 1923 (item 65 in catalogue No. 1750).

Lord Loudoun issues an order that "Any Soldier who is found Gaming will be punished with the utmost Severity and all By 18 Standers and Lookers on will be deemed as principles and Equaly Guilty."—Loudoun Papers (MS.), in Huntington Library, San

Marino, Cal.

The date and event depicted in the painting of New York from 26, 27 [10] and shown in Pl. 35, Vol. I, have been questioned (without adducing any new evidence), by Commander Byron McCandless, U. S. N., who is apparently upheld by M. De la Roucière, one of the best authorities on French naval history, in his helief that the picture represents the French prizes belonging to the fleet of Admiral Pigot which were brought to New York on Sept. 41, 1782 (a.v., in Vol. V). This opinion was transmitted to Mr. A. J. Wall, librarian of the N. Y. Hist. Soc., by Ambassador Jusserand. The author, for reasons given in the plate description, is inclined to prefer one of the two earlier dates herein mentioned.

De Lancey's proclamation appointing this day for "Prayer, Fasting and Humiliation," for the success of the king's arms against the French, was published also as a horadside. The only known copy (no other being recorded by bibliographers or auctioneers) was sold with the Dormitzer collection (item No. 201), at the Am. Art Galleries, Jan. 30, 1925.

7

1759

In Cadwallader Colden's letter of this date to his son (see J Vol. IV, p. 707), he refers to "the time of the Revolution." This is of course refers to the revolution of 1689, not "1789" as there indicated in brackets.

1760

The item under this date in Vol. IV, p. 710, implies that Matthew Pratt painted Lieut.-Gov. Colden's portrait at some time between 1760 and 1764. This is erroneous. The Colden portrait was ordered by the Chamber of Commerce, and as it was decided upon on April 2, 1771 (see Vol. IV, p. 819), and paid for on Nov. 3, 1772 (see Vol. IV, p. 831), it must have been painted between those dates. In his autobiographical notes, printed in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., XIX: 460 et seq., Pratt makes no mention of visiting New York hetween 1760 and 1764; so Dunlap (cited in the Chronology) may he wrong in saying he occasionally painted portraits here at that period.

1761

In this year, Samuel Brown, who was a bookseller in N. Y. as early as 1755, formed a partnership in bookselling with James Rivington. When this firm was dissolved in 1765, and Brown opened a printing-office, it appears likely that he succeeded to the business of Henry de Foreest, whose daughter he married; for, in Feb., 1769, the widow De Foreest advectised the sale of the "Printing Press, Types and other Material formerly belonging to Henry De Foreest, deceased, and lately occupied by Samuel Brown."—Hildeburn, Sketches of Printers and Printing in Colonial N. T. (1895), §8-60.

1762

A survey is taken of the number of dwellings in the city. See the official report as noted under 1733, supra, in connection with James Alexander's memoranda, citing Weyman's Gazette, F 8,

The earliest published notice of the celebration, in New York, of the anniversary of St. George is found in the brief account of a ball given on this day by Sir Jeffery Amherst at "Crawley's New Assembly Room." It states: "The Company consisted of 96 Ladies, and as many Gentlemen, all very richly dressed; and 'tis said the Entertainment was the most elegant ever seen in America."—N. T. Merc., Ap 26; Post Boy, Ap 29, 1762. See also A Hist. of

St. Georges's Society of N. Y. (1913); and Chronology, 1770 infra, 1762

Ap 23 and Ap 23, 1771. May

Jan.

Peter R. Livingston, acting for the First Presbyterian Church buys a house and lot on the north side of Thames St. from Sheffield Howard and his wife for a parsonage. The price is £1,025. It is "bounded southwesterly in front by Thames Street, Northwesterly by Lombard Street, Northeasterly in the Rear by little Queen Street and Southeasterly by the House and Ground late of George Patterson but now of Walter Duhois." The purchase includes half the party wall between the Howard house and the Dubois house. The property has a frontage of 23 ft. 5 in. on Thames St., and is about 96 ft. in depth .- From Minutes of the Trustees, Wall St. Church, 1717-1775. The parsonage bouse was destroyed in the fire of Sept. 21, 1776.—See Jl 15, 1784, infra. The trustees, on Oct. 26, 1792, ordered that the lot be sold at auction on Nov. 1. It was sold to Stephen Van Cortlandt for £440.—Ibid.

David Colden is appointed "Weigh-master of and in Our Province of New York in America." The original commission, with the great seal of the province attached, is among the Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S.

# 1765

Under this date (see Vol. IV, p. 745) an error was made in ascribing "Petersfield" to Nicholas W. Stuyvesant. This error, which first appeared in the L. M. R. K., III: 952, has been corrected under date of 1768, July (infra).

A graphic description of the events of this day (see Vol. IV) is Nov. contained in a letter from R. R. Livingston, a MS. transcript of which, from the original in the possession of S. L. M. Barlow, Esq., is in the Olin collection, in N. Y. P. L.

Since the publication of Vol. I a copy of the first issue of the Ratzer Map and View has come to light. It is described as item No. 454 in Cat. No. 93 of Sotheran & Co., London (1927). This proves e assumption, based on newspaper advertisements, made in the plate description (I: 341), that an earlier issue without the printer's line exists. In all other respects the earlier issue is the same as that reproduced.

A medal bearing this date, which was sold with the W. W. C. Wilson collection at The Anderson Galleries on Nov. 18, 1925, shows a distant view of Manhattan Island, with an Indian and white man standing under a tree, and the legend "Happy while united;" also a bust of King George III.-See full description in catalogue No.

1996, item 929.

Feb. The location of the one ferry to Long (Nassau) Island at this date (see Vol. IV, p. 761) was not at Peck's Slip. Since 1707, boats of this ferry had started from Dock (Coenties) Slip, or Burger's Bath, or Fly Market Slip (Countess Key).—See Vol. IV, p. 459. Peck's Slip came into use when additional ferries to Long Island were authorised, Feb. 17, 1774 (Vol. IV, p. 916).—See L. M. R. K.,

The correct citation for the city's grant of land on which the first "Brick Church" was afterwards built is Liber of City Grants, C: 372; not "Liber Grants, D: 600," as stated in the L. M. R. K. III: 930. For reference to the subject in the Chronology, see Vol.

IV, p. 761, under this date.
Two reports of committees, one bearing this date, the other that

Nov. of Sept. 4, 1767, on the petition of proprietors of lots at Rotten Row, are now kept in file No. 1 of "Filed Papers," in city clerk's record-

Maerschalck made a survey for levelling Vandewater St. which Aug. bears this date. It is now in file No. 1 of "Filed Papers," city clerk's 26

The king, by advice of "the Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation Affairs," dismisses the appeal for incorporation made by the officials of the Presbyterian Church in New York. The original sealed order, signed "W. Blair," is preserved by the N. Y. H. S.

# 1768

For full account of the hurning of the old country-house of Gov. July Stuyvesant on Oct. 24, 1778, when in the possession of Nicholas Stuyvesant, see the Addenda item below, under that date. It was July not called "Petersfield," however, as stated in the Chronology, Vol. IV, under date of July, 1768.

In addition to the facts related in the Chronology regarding the country-house of Gov. Stuyvesant, the following information concerning the two other Stuyvesant country-houses in the Bowery deserves notice.

'Petersfield" stood on the East River between 15th and 16th Sts. It is seen on the Ratzer Map of 1766-7 (Pl. 41, Vol. I) with the name "P. Stuyvesant," being then in possession of Gerard Stuyvesant's younger son Petrus (1727-1805).-Spooner, Historic Families of Am., III: 139. Gerardus himself, Gov. Stuyvesant's grandson and heir, was at that time in possession of the governor's gantson and the, was at that time in possession to the governin's country-house and "houwery,"—Smith, Hist. of N. 7. (1766), It 33; and see Oct. 24, 1778, infra. The "P. Stuyvesant" house is shown on the Benj. Winthrop map of "The Bouwery" as "Peter-field-Residence of Peter G. Stuyvesant" (Man. Com. Cour., 1862, p. 686), and is similarly designated on the Landmark Map (Pl. 175, Vol. III) of the present work. The Landmark Map Reference Key, however (see Vol. III, p. 952), erroneously refers to it as the residence of N. W. Stuyvesant. Peter G. Stuyvesant (1778-1847) was the second son of Petrus, its first occupant. He retained possession of "Petersfield" until 1826 .- Man. Com. Coun. (1866), 579. It was demolished between 1829 and 1832 .- Map No. 210, register's office; cf. Liber Deeds, CCLXXXIX: 361.

The third Stuyvesant residence in the Bowery is that designated

"N. Stuyvesant" on the Ratzer Map of 1766-7. According to the Landmark Map (Pl. 175, Vol. III), its location by modern streets was on the north side of St. Mark's Place (8th St.), at a point about one-third the distance from First to Second Ave. "N. Stuyvesant" was Nicholas William Stuyvesant, the elder son of Gerardus, and the brother of Petrus above mentioned. Until his death in 1777, Gerardus occupied the governor's old country-house, after which Nicholas William came into possession and moved into it from his own house. He had just settled there when the house burned—the next year (1778).—See O 24, 1778, infra. Nich. Wm. Stuyvesant

was unmarried; he died in 1780 at the age of 58.

Who occupied his former home after he moved out has not been definitely ascertained. According to Valentine's Manual of 1866 (pp. 579-80), the bouse "was last occupied, and within the present century, by Nicholas Wm. Stuyvesant." This was the elder son of his brother Petrus; he was elder brother of Peter G. Stuyvesant, and brother-in-law of Benjamin Winthrop.-Spooner, op. cit., III: 139-40. By another error of attributions, this house, called "The Bowery House," is wrongly designated in the Landmark Map Reference Key (Vol. III, p. 952) as the residence of Peter G. Stuyvesant. In other words, the names Nicholas William Stuyvesant and Peter G. Stuyvesant should be transposed in that list of the Stuyvesant homesteads. The "N. Stuyvesant" house (or "Bowery House"), erected prior to the date of the Ratzer Map, was demolished in 1834-5.—See Longworth's Directory, 1833 to 1836; and cf. Map 81-T in register's office; and Liber Wills, LXX: 191. There is a view of it in Man. Com. Coun. (1857), 454; ibid. (1866), 580.

## 1769

Lord Hillshorough, in a letter to Sir Henry Moore, says in part: "His Majesty observes with concern the disregard shewn by the Assembly to what you was directed to recommend to them in respect to the mode of appointing their Agent, and their description of this Officer in their Address is too particular to escape His Majesty's notice; His Majesty trusts however that when the Assembly has fully consulted the Precedents upon their own Journals, in respect to the appointment of an Agent, particularly in the Years 1709, & 1712, they will be the less tenacious of the present mode; which as you justly observe, can only have obtained by the neglect of the other Branches of the Legislature.

"His Majesty trusts that your measures to prevent the ill effects of the Steps which you say some turbulent Spirits have already begun to take to create disturbance will be attended with the desired success."-From original among Colden Papers (MS.) in N. Y. H. S.

Sept.

The third milestone, of the 16 paid for on this day (see Vol. IV), is erroneously described in the Landmark Map Reference Key (see Vol. III, p. 960). Instead of being, in 1918, "in N. Wall of Madison Square Garden," the statement should have read: The location of the stone was about where the present North wall of Madison Sept. Dec.

1769 Square Garden stands. It might now be added, to make the correction complete, that the Garden was demolished early in 6 1926.

Edward Floyd de Lancey says that the posting of McDougall's 16 libels was thus effected: "The method lately used in New York to post up inflammatory handbills, was the same as used in England at the time of the Pretender. It was done by a man who carried a little boy in a box like a magic lantern, and while he leaned against the wall, as if to rest himself, the boy drew back the slide, pasted on the paper, and shutting himself up again, the man took the proper occasion to walk off to another resting place."—Jones, Hist. of N. Y. during the Rev. War, (ed. by E. F. De Lancey, 1879), I: 426.

## 1770

This year marks the beginning of the St. George's Society of New York. See Ap 23, 1771, infra.

In this year, Hugh Gaine published Rules of the St. Andrew's Society, in New-York, an 8vo of 15 pages. There is a copy in the N. Y.

Feb.

H. S .- Evans, 11777. Alexander McDougall issues, "From the New Gaol, in New-York," an address "To the Freeholders, Freemen, and Inhabitants of the Colony of New-York; and to all the Friends of Liberty in North-America." He says in part: "Five Years are now elapsed since the American Press has been holdly imployed in asserting the Right of this Country, to an Exemption from British Taxation: Nor can a single Instance be assigned to any of the Colonies, of an Attempt to restrain it, or imprison any of the numerous Writers in this glorious Cause, 'till Mr. Colden and his Council, thought to take up Mr. Parker, the Printer of the New-York Gazette, and to commit me to the common Gaol; from whence I beg leave, by the Advice of many of the Friends of Liberty, to address you. That the impartial Public, to whom I most chearfully appeal, may be informed of this first Step against me, by those in Power: And the a Person of my humble Station, and so unequal to a Combat with Men in Authority, must necessarily foresee numerous Difficulties, and perhaps suffer private Ruin in the End; yet as I trust in God, that he will preserve this Country from Slavery; and as I was early in Sentimeot opposed to the detestable Stamp-Act . I am willing to risk all, and shall think the Destruction of my Family, and the Loss even of my Life, trifling Sacrifices, if I can be in the least Degree serviceable to the common Cause of these distressed Branches of the Empire.

'Every Body knows that the first Statute to amend the Mutiny Act, which passed in 1765, authorized the Governor and Council to appoint a Barrack Master, who was to furnish the Army with certain Necessaries; and enacted that the Province should reimburse his Expences, and for that Purpose Money should be raised in such Manner as the public Charges for the Provinces respectively are raised.

"This act alarmed the whole Continent, as it evidently was designed to support a Standing Army, while we were contending against the Stamp Act; nor could any Man rationally draw a Line of Distinction between a Law imposing a direct Tax, and one obliging us to impose it upon ourselves.

"Embarrassed as we were in the Beginniog, by a thousand Difficulties, it was then thought best in this Province, to contribute to the Army, and the whole Account of our Gifts for this Purpose, since the Year 1765, now exceeds the Sum of Fourteen Thousand Pounds. .

"But whatever Reasons there were for these Aids formerly, surely they were inapplicable to the State of the Colony, at the Time Mr. Colden convened his Assembly on the 21st of November last: When the former Gifts were made, we know not that there was a single Colony on the Continent, that would have conspired with us in a Refusal. Now we know that Boston and Carolina had ventured to disobey the Mutiny Act; . . .

"At the worst we had nothing more to fear than our Neighbours, and had every Thing to hope from the Embarrassments of Administration, on Account of the domestic troubles in England, and the universal Agreement of our Merchants, to break off the commercial Intercourse, 'till America was relieved. We might then also conclude from the circular Letter of the Secretary of State, promisiog a Repeal of the Duties upon Paper, Paint and Glass; that the Ministry were giving Way to our Complaints, and it became us to follow them up, and the rather because the promised Relief was a Trifle; and the unforeseen Demands from Russia, so much Feb. inervated the Non-Importation Agreement, that its Continuance must be longer than we expected, when that Bolt was launched.

"We had besides been Spectators of unusual Severity to our Boston Neighbours, and felt a loud Call of Animation, by the Miseries of a People, suffering for the common Cause: And how could we avoid joining our Friends in Parliament, in testifying an Abhorrence of the ministerial Despotism, in ordering Troops to awe that Colony into Compliances unfriendly to Liberty, and destructive of their Charter Privileges?

"Every Motive therefore of Gratitude and Interest conspired to induce us to stand firm, and maintain an unbroken Bond of Union with the other Provinces, that a deep Impression might be made upon the Parliament now sitting, and to refuse any further Aid to the Army, as the only Arrow left in our Quiver, until the Revenue, and Mutiny Acts were repealed. . .

'These were some of the Reasons that inspired a general Expectation that our Assembly would have followed the Example of the Massachusetts-Bay and South Carolina, and so many worthy Members were of the same Sentiments, that the Vote for another absolute Gift was carried only by one Voice.

"It was nevertheless known in the City of New York, that some People were for granting the Arearage, which would have been a Compliance with the Mutiny Act; and as I understood, it had been agreed in the Spring Session, to withhold any further Donations of this Kind, and to give the 1800 l. at that Time, merely to shew that the Statute for suspending our Colony Legislation, which was then become obsolete, had not excited the former Aids upon Supposition of its Validity as a Law. I attended the House almost daily from the 22d of November to the 15th of December, to learn upon what Principles any Motion for this Purpose could be supported.

That was the Day this important Matter was to come on; but from its peculiar Delicacy, Mr. Cruger, the Speaker, did not take the Chair for several Hours after the Members came in, and the Doors could not be opened till he did. I was told by a Member, that the Debates ran high, and that great Pains were taken to come, if possible, to a Conclusion without a public Division of the House. A verbal Message at the same Time was sent to the Governor, for Information, as to his Willingness to pass a Bill for an Emission of Paper Money, in Case the House would consent to one for the Troops; and when the Members returned from the Fort, the Doors were thrown open, and Capt. De Lancey soon after broke the Ice, upon this grand and momentous Concern, in the Manner appearing in the Votes of that Day.

"In two days after appeared in Public the Paper for which I am now imprisoned."

After describing the circumstances leading to his arrest, his refusal to give bail, and the purport of his paper, McDougall continues: "This is the Substance of the Publication, which occasioned the late keen Resentment against the supposed Author, and the Reason why it so acutely stings, no Man can be at a Loss to determine. And now, my Fellow Citizens, and Fellow Americans, when the infamous Star Chamber Doctrine of Libels, has so long been exploded in the Mother Country, I rejoice to think that I may in the least contribute to its Appearance in these happy Regions! Once indeed it attempted in this Land of Light and Liberty to rear its haneful Standard, and round it flocked the Adherents of the very Party who oow endeavour to reintroduce it. But Liberty herself, in the form of Zenger, instantly prostrated the infernal Ensign, and gained an illustrious Triumph.-Again do they presume to introduce that Absurdity of Absurdities; that very Quintessence and Consummation of all Nonsense, that it is a Crime to speak or write the Truth? It is more than their Fellow Labourers in Despotism, in the Mother Country dare to do: Amidst all the Engines, there employed to render public Villany triumphant over Virtue and Law, no Minister has been so presumptuous, no State Artificer so audacious, as to violate this Palladium of British Freedom. . . . What in Britain no Man dare to attempt, let none expect to see accomplish'd in America; for tho' there be among us of Sycophants many, and of Miscreants actuated by slavish Principles, and destitute of any Principles at all, not a few; still of Men of Spirit also, of avowed, determined, inflexible Friends of Liberty, there is a numerous Multitude. I therefore rejoice, that on me the Trial is to be made. That I rejoice that I am the first Sufferer for Liberty since the Commencement of our glorious 1770 Struggles, and if my Sufferings shall in the least conduce to promote Feb. the Cause, I shall esteem my Confinement a singular Felicity. and my very Bonds (however I abhor even the momentary Loss of personal Liherty) Glory and Triumph.— . . . Let it be tried, let it be fairly tried, whether of public Affairs faithlesly administred. and of the Majesty of the People vilely debased, a British Subject may not openly-complain. Let it be tried, let it he fairly tried, whether Freedom of Speech and Freedom of Writing are not the natural Effect of the Freedom of our excellent Constitution, and whether on suppressing that Freedom, the Constitution can possibly survive. I should therefore be sorry that any of my Friends should give themselves the least Pain or Anxiety on Account of my Imprisonment: For myself I feel none. The Cause for which I suffer is capable of converting Chains into Laurels, and transforming a Gaol into a Paradise. —N. Y. Jour., F 15, 1770.

A draft of an "Extract of a Letter from New York," hearing this date, appears among the Wm. Smith Papers, and is endorsed "Letter concerning Cap! McDougal to be printed in Philadelphia."

The draft is in Smith's handwriting and reads:

You have at least some Colour for supposing that the Violence agt Capt McDougal is the Effect of conscious Guilt .- Wise Governmts affect Indifference at Pasquinades, & are rarely solicitous to make Discoveries & still less inclined to Prosecutions, that

create Agitation Enquiry & Disgust.

"What evidences Govr Colden & his council were possessed of is not known, but there is such a general Spirit of Discontent, that I believe they will find it difficult to convict this Son of Liberty, especially as Publication which gives so much offence, alledges what was generally talked of before it appeared in Print & what was believed to be true-

"Every Body knows that the De Lanceys got a head in our Assembly by real or pretended Zeal for the popular Opinion of this Country, & in Sir Henry Moore's Time, they played them off agt him. Nor can any Man here, of tolerable Information, be ignorant that they hated Colden for thirty Years past, & that their Hostilities ceased the Moment of his last Accession to Power.

'This sudden and unexpected Event naturally awakened the public Attention & induced a Suspicion that there was a Bargain between them but what the Terms of it are, can only he collected from the Conduct of the contracting Parties, & a Knowledge of their Interests, for doubtless both had Advantages in View, which Time will discover.

When the Trial will come on I cant as yet inform you-It will be a rare one I dare say and open a Sceoe that will certainly divert the Public & probably he of use. Cap! McDougal is so powerfully supported that he can want no Helps for full Information concerning our Colony Politics, for several years past, and I believe his Enemies will find in the End that they have taken a Bear by the

"It is fortunate to the Sons of Liherty that the Attack fell upon as dauntless & sensible a Man as any they have amongst them.

"I have inquired as you desire into his Character indeed have some personal Acquaintance with him. By Birth he is a Caledonian, the Son of an honest Arggleshire Man who was one of Capt Campbells disappointed adventurers that came into this Colony about the Year 1740 (200). His Father's Circumstances could afford him no higher an Education than what was necessary to qualify him for the seas. He rose soon in to Esteem among the Merchants & was fortunate the last War as Capt of one of our Privateers. At the End of it he went into Trade & injoying a tolerable Fortune accquired by his own Bravery & Industry & having Youth of his side and very Strong Parts he gave himself to hard Study & made very singular Advancemts in the Cultivation of his Mind.

"The American Quarrel with the Mother Country attracted his Attention & he was early as he tells the Public in the Sentiments of Liberty-His understanding signalized him in the public conventions which are so frequent in these Times & heing decent in his Manners he is generally respected.—He was hred up in the Church of Scotland, is a Communicant of Doctor Rogers's Congregation, has a fine woman to his Wife who is a Daughter of the late Minister Mr Bostwick, & a small Family of three Children one a Girl in her Teens the other two are Sons-the youngest is now at the Jersey College & the other just come from it & studying for the Practice of the Law. 'Tis a Pity for the singularity of the Iostance that the Lad is not yet so forward in his Profession as to begin his public Labours in the Quality of Advocate to his Father.

"This State Prisoner the first Son of Liberty in Bonds for that Feh. glorious Cause is at present about 40 years of age, possesses great 24 Presence of Mind, is methodical & connected in the Arrangement of his Ideas, writes well speaks (tho' with some small Impediment) yet with tolerable Ease-Has great Fire & Vehemence without Hurry and Precipitation and with those abilities I will venture to put him in a Debate, & even on his own Trial before a fair Court & Jury agt all the Fools of Despotism in this Town.

"His Friends however hope that in a Cause of such Expectation & Consequence the virtuous Sons of the Law will distinguish themselves by their Readiness to assist him and that the eloquence of your Farmer will come & defend the Principles which his Pen has inculcated & which may perhaps have excited the very Zeal, so painful to our old Patron of the Stamp-Act, and his present Adherents."—Wm. Smith Papers (MS.). The letter was printed in the "Postscript Extraordinary" of the Penn. Gaz., Mr 22,

A New York news item in the Pennsylvania Journal reads: "We Mar. are well assured, that many gentlemen of figure from the neighboring Provinces, propose to attend the Trial of Capt. McDougall, conceiving the interest of the whole continent of America to he greatly concerned in the event of that prosecution; and we are told that several officers of Government will be examined as witnesses in

behalf of the prisoner."-Penn. Jour., Mr 8, 1770. Benjamin Young Prime writes from New York City to Dr. Pe- Apr. trus Tappen at Esopus (Kingston, N. Y.), as follows: "Capt Mc-Dougal is indeed in Jail, & I hope if he is brought to tryal, he will come off with flying colours. The party against him is very virulent &, I hope, impotent. I myself am threaten'd (by papera thrown into my house) with a Damnation Drubbing & Imprisonment, oo suspicion of being the Author of the Watchman: So that for 4 or 5 Weeks past I've walk'd the Streets (especially of an Evening) arm'd with either a Sword or Pistols or both. No attempt howevely has been made upon me, except the Night [t]he first letter was thrown in, when (as my Serve tells me) a Man knock'd at my door, dressed in a flapp'd hat & over clubbd hair, a Watch-Coat, a Ruffled Shirt & a pair of Sailor's Trowsers. A pretty kind of Disguise indeed! I'm likewise accus'd by one of the papers thrown into my house of being the Author of the Paper sign'd Legion; tho' God knows I'm not the Author of the one paper or the other. You see, & I hope you will in your Town properly represent the Conduct of the party oppos'd to us. In case of a new Election I hope you will exert yourself so far as your Influence extends & so far as your Connections will admit, to procure the Election of such Members as you can believe will prove friends to their Country. If I'm not mistaken, I've heard that Mr [George] Clinton has Marry'd your Sister. If so, I give you joy!-He's a very good man; but I'm afraid he has been overseen in voting against my Friend McDougal, i. e. in joining in the Vote, that the paper signed A Son of Liberty was a Libel; whoever it might be that wrote it."—Original letter in Tomlinson Collection, deposited in N. Y. Public Library.

George Harrison, George Folliot, Leonard Lispenard, Gerard Walton, David Johnston, Henry Cuyler, Andrew Barclay, Henry Law, Jonathan Lawrence, Thomas Marston, Thomas W. Moore, Charles McEvers, William Van Cortland, Samuel Deall, Christopher Smith, Redolphus Van Dyck, Jacobus Van Zandt, John Ray, Dirck Brinckerhoff, Peter Remsen, Jacobus Lefferts, John Livingston, George Brewerton, junior, and Sheffield Howard comprise "the Pannel of the Grand Jury, who are to serve in the Term of April, when the important Affair, relative to Captain M'Dougall (in which every Man on the Continent of America is eventually concerned) will come under Consideration. . . . The Term hegins to-morrow."—Penn. Gaz., Ap 19, 1770. This grand jury indicted Mac Dougal for lihel on Apr. 25 (q. v.).

The item under this date in the Chronology (Vol. IV, p. 809), 20 on Montagne's opening his famous tavern at 253 Broadway, is wrongly recorded there. It is already recorded under its correct

date—April 20, 1769 (see Vol. IV, p. 793-94).
"We hear the Grand Jury found a Bill against Captain M'Dougall, on Wednesday last, but the Term being so near ended, his Trial was put off till next Term: whereupon the Friends of Mr. M'Dougall, being satisfied his Confinement must be grievous and oppressive, procured Bail for his Appearance; and accordingly, on Saturday, he was admitted to Bail, himself in 500l, and two Securities in 250l each. 'Tis reported his Trial is not to come on till October next."-Penn. Gaz., My 3, 1770.

1771

1771

Apr. Evidence that the St. George's Society of N. Y. of to-day came
23 into existence in 1770 is found in a contemporary song, in manuscript, headed: "Sung at the second anniversary meeting of the
Sons of St. George in New York—Aprl 23, 1771. (Tune, Black
Sloven)." The tune was published in The Universal Magazine of
Knowledge and Pleasune, citing The British Muse, Feb., 1771.—
From A Hist. of St. George's Society of N. Y. (1913), 21 et seq. For
newspaper notices of the celebration of the anniversary of St.
George, in several years between 1771 and 1781, see ibid., 26-31.
See also Ap 23, 1762 (supra); Ap 23, 1778, and Ap 24, 1780, in Vol.
V; 1787 (irrah); and Lossing's Hist. of N. T. City, I: 186-87. For
the society's incorporation, see Mr 23, 1838.

1773

In this year was prepared a list showing the number of ministers of various denominations in the province of New York, how many had "fixed Charges," and how many did not, and also the number of "Vacant Congregations." The original list (MS.) is preserved in the N. Y. H. S.

The first number of The Alarm, a small folio leaflet of 2pp., Oct. appears from the press of John Holt. The writer, using the pseudonym "Hampden," denounces the British ministry and the East India Co. "Rome had its Caesars, and England its Staffords. Happy had it been for this dispressed Colony, if no such accursed Achaus were found in your camp. But thanks he to God there are not many who are so hardy as openly to declare for, or patronize the Machinations, either of the Ministry or that Company, to enslave this Country . . ." This open letter, addressed to "My dear Fellow Citizens," was reprinted in Holt's Journal of Oct. 14. It was the first of five such leaflets, copies of all of which are in the archives of the N. Y. H. S. Introducing the first, as reprinted in the Journal of Oct. 14, is an explanation of the political situation which called them forth, and the statement: "To place this subject in a proper light, many real friends to the constitution, and the rights and liberties of the British nation, both at home and in the colonies (the rights of all being the same) have thought proper to publish a series of Papers, under the title of the Alarm." The name of the author is not revealed. The five numbers of The Alarm are in Evans (Nos. 12799-12803). The N. Y. Pub. Lihrary possesses two issues of the fourth number, dated respectively Oct. 19 and 27.

### 1774

 The original list of salaries paid and payments made by the church-wardens of Trinity corporation in 1773 and 1774 is preserved by the N. Y. H. S.

In this year, Dr. Myles Cooper, president of King's College, issued a pamphlet entitled A Friendly Address to All reasonable Americans on The Subject of our Political Confusions: in which the necessary Consequences of Violently opposing the King's Troops, and of A General Non-Importation are Fairly Stated (New York, 1774).—Copy in N. Y. P. L. This was answered by several Americans.—Sabin, Nos. 16587-88, and Evans, Nos. 13244-26.

Mar. Lord Dartmouth, writing to Gov. Tryon, says in part: "as no inal Resolution has as yet been taken upon what has passed in America, respecting the Teas sent thither for Sale by the East India Company, I have not at present any thing in command from The King on the subject of those Dispatches, but I must lament that the Body of the People within your Province should have been so influenced by the audacious Insult offer'd to the Authority of this Kingdom at Boston, that in your Opinion the ladding those Teas at New York could be effected only under the Protection of the Point of the Bayonet, and Muzzle of the Cannon."—From original among Codden Papers in N. Y. H. S.

As "the laying out of Highways in such Manner as to shorten the Distance from the City of New York to any Part of this or the neighbouring Colonies, or to render them mor easy safe or convenient is an Object highly deserving the Attention of the Legislature," Lewis Morris and John Sickles are authorised to build a bridge, within three years, across the Harlem River from the former's land in Morrisania to the latter's land in Harlem. Sickles is to open and make "a good and sufficient High Road from the Public Highway in the Township of Harlem to the said Bridge," and Morris is to lay out a road "from that End of the said Bridge on the Side of Morrissania to the Road now laid out leading to the Borough Town

of West Chester." The bridge is to have three or more openings of at least 25 feet each for the convenience of small boats navigating 19 feet river, and when built shall be "a free and public Highway for the Use Benefit and Behoof of all his Majesty's Subjects whatsoever."—Col. Laws of N. Y., V: 708-9. See Mr 31, 1790 (Vol. V, p. 1264).

In the item of this date (Vol. IV, p. 864), reference is made to Jacob Walton's country-house "Belview." This house, which stood on Hora's Hook overlooking the East River at the present 88th St., was erected at some time between Sept. 18, 1770, when Walton made his first purchase of land there (Liber Deeds, XL: 558), and this date, which reveals the earliest mention of the house by name. Walton's purchase of 1770 was one of 63 acres from the heirs of William Waldron who owned a large tract of shore acres along this part of the East River. For the later history of the original Waldron farm, as subdivided and thereafter associated with notable names (Astor, Gracie, Prime, and Rhinelander), Riker refers the reader to Tuttle's Abstracts. Jacob Walton's "Belview" estate consisted of about 11 acres, his first purchase having been increased by an additional 42 acres (deed not of record, but recorded in Liber Mortgages, III: 339).

Mention is made, in the item of April 12, 1776 (q. v.), that the Walton house was appropriated by the American army (see Feb. 29, 1776), and the grounds around it fortified. Thompson's Battery was occupying the fort on March 24, 1776 (q. v.). It was bombarded from Long Island, or from one of the East River islands, by the British on Sept. 8, 1776 (q. v.), at which time Archibald Robertson made a sketch of the scene (see Pl. 85-b, Vol. VI). The drawing, now in the Spencer collection in the N. Y. Pub. Library, is entitled "View of the opening of our Batterys at Hell Gate upon the Rebel Works at Walton's house." After the British had taken possession of New York, Robertson made another sketch, dated Oct. 8, 1776 (q. v.), showing a "Part of the Rebel Works round Walton's House." The house is not shown in this view, and no mention has been found of the extent of the damage, if there was any, that may have been done to the house in the bombardment of Sept. 8. There is no reason to suppose, however, that the house was destroyed or irreparably injured. It doubtless would have been a subject of comment by someone if it had been

Archihald Gracie bought the property on Dec. 29, 1798, of Walton's heirs.—Liber Deeds, CXX: 194. Mitchill, in his Ficture of N. 7. (1867), 186, says that the purchase was made "about 1794," and that Gracie "caused the remains of the military works to be levelled at great expense, and erected, on their rocky base, his present elegant mansion and appurtenances." From an examination of the earlier view of the Walton house in the Robertson drawing, and a comparison of this with the Gracie house, which still stands (on the north side of 88th St., in Carl Schurz Park), it appears likely that they are one and the same house with such improvements and modifications as were necessary after the war and have been made since. Although the house was thus probably rebuilt, some of the window embrasures, fireplaces, and other details suggest the pre-revolutionary period.

As stated in the item of 1794, infra, the foregoing brief account of the Gracie house will serve to correct and supplement mentions of it heretofore made in the Iconography.

A "Captain Cooper" writes from New York to a correspondent in England: "Notwithstanding the resolutions of the Congress, you may depend on it that this city and colony is the most submissive and obedient to the laws and acts of Parliament of any province on this continent; as a proof of it, we have not only built excellent barracks for the army, but also supply the troops with every necessary of life; besides which, the Assembly voted them the sum of two thousand pounds for the current year; and as an incontestable proof of their duty and loyalty, I am to acquaint you that the Assembly ordered the treasurer to remit to England fifteen hundred pounds to be invested in an equestrian statue of the King, which on its arrival was erected in a square, amidst the acclamations of the better sort of people; and yesterday we entered on the fourth year of its erection, when the Governor, Council, General Assembly, with the Mayor and Aldermen, together with the military and principal gentry, attended in procession to the spot, where, after surrounding the statue of their most gracious Sovereign, the Common Cryer made proclamation for the whole company to be uncovered, when an oration was made by one of the company, wherein he recited the many blessings they enjoyed under his pious reign, such as the repeal

Aug.

Dec.

Compie.

Now antigo by Coronelising of Sway

My griburely firm

Madr Wonfelinger 2m, is conchisinger Degestich =
faligfor wysinger working for nade what Do. allow good,
fortight Door my G) by Fait met the farm subjection
gramsinher Color South it falls all goods goods to be allowed to fall allowed to goods
foregraph to bodanche work four order grown of good
nade

Deh fabber et D. Grow 29 15 7 (maji ond annin smant on fley ming of saddifant & 22 7 ond shooth Day dad in Comp on Dunier of Dog 22 7 ond shooth Day dad in Comp of Dunier of Dog 29 9 Dito of et googs on 42 2 grant, & acfor got got for work word, De with mit De First Gothe, Alway for Dandier int fely ach first Gothe Vanily and so of the his tot

Colly

tot dis s Juni of the fooder Day 37 gradis so mimited das Alon Buy lagger may made dat got pass of the formal of the pass of the formal of the got of the formal of the got of the formal of the got of the formal of the distribution of the most of the fort of the formal of the formal

Defile of onwine with Ender Cothe minist mot file of about glade of near to four Extrange of obder was on to committee for one of stat land or the state of the s

1774 of the Stamp Act, that on glass, paint and paper; and that the army hath been of great use in occasioning beneficial contracts; and that to the ministry did not mean to enslave the colonies, as the people of

New England foolishly imagined.

"On the conclusion of this speech his Excellency the Governor, Council, Grand Assembly, military and gentry, drank his Majesty's health under a discharge of 33 guns from the fort. Judge from this behavior if administration has any opposition to fear from this province, and whether they ought not to make it their headquarters; I am sure the principal people wish it."-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 28-29, citing Morn. Chron. and Daily Adv.,

F 4, 1775. A New Yorker writes to his brother in England: "The militia throughout America are now constantly exercised three times a week; a number of troops under the command of Gen. Gage have lately deserted; a few days since upwards of forty left the regiments they belonged to, taking with them their muskets, bayonets, &c. The soldiers in general at Boston live in great friendship with the inhabitants, and we have reason to think, on the day of trial, will not attempt to murder, in cold blood, the innocent people, who only want to defend their rights and privileges from the arbitrary measures of a despotic, unprincipled administration. But if some intelligence just received at this place may be depended on, they will too soon, to their sorrow, find better employment for both their navy and army than cutting the throats of their American brethren. The Rainbow, Captain James Blanfield, arrived here the day before yesterday from Havannah, who informs us the Spaniards have twenty ships of war at that place, besides a considerable number of land forces, and you may be assured, when your weak-headed Ministry have sent their troops over to massacre the poor Americans, some important blow, which they little dream of, will be struck in some part of the West Indies. The Spaniards have not a port or harbour in any of their West India settlements but what is well garrisoned and some men of war in it, which are in extreme good condition."-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 36-37, citing Morn.

Chron. and Daily Adv., Ja. 31, 1775.

A gentleman in New York writes to his friend in England: "I

know you conceive America hardly treated, and will think perhaps the change in my sentiments, owing to my private interest being hurt by their proceedings; I grant you this is too often the case, but not in the present instance. I came to this place highly prepossessed in their favour, but find their behavior so mad, so inconsistent with that gratitude they owe Great Britain, that I have entirely changed my opinion of them, tho' at the same time I do not entirely side with Government in all their measures, yet by what I can understand of the matter, which (though little) is, I believe, as much as most people do, who make the greatest noise here, should the liberty side get the better, it will end in the destruction of the colonies, as New England only wants to grind the other provinces. Most sensible people here, people of property, whom I should suppose interested, as much as any in the matter, are of this opinion, and say that one master is better than a thousand, and that they would rather be oppressed by a King than by a rascally moh. 'Tis not only reducing everybody to a level, but it is entirely reversing the matter, and making the mob their masters. This province, as it is less violent, is looked upon with an evil eye by the rest, and with contempt called a Tory province. . . . In the east and southern provinces they are in actual rebellion, raising troops, and seizing ammunition in the most daring manner; the common people are mad, they only hear one side of the question, and believe they are oppressed because they are told so, which is all they know of the matter. As the fever is high, a little bleeding is absolutely necessary. General Gage is by far too lenient in his measures, and had a few been killed at first, the rest would have been quiet; now multitudes must unavoidably suffer. Was the royal standard hoisted. thousands would flock to it, that are as yet afraid to declare their sentiments. It is expected in a little time, and should it happen before we quit the continent, I would not be the last to repair to it. If I must light a match, it shall be for King George. I do not wish it but I think I would not shun it."-Willard, Letters on the Am, Rev. (1925), 45-46, citing Morn. Chron. and Daily Adv., F 2, 1775.

# 1775

Mar.

An extract from a London letter written on this day contains the following: "Lest you should not have a true idea of Lord North's design in his motion, I send you the inclosed paper, which

gives a pretty just account of what he said on the occasion, and Mar. shows plainly it was planned to divide the Colonies as well as the friends of Liberty here. . . . My best information tells me, that General Gage is still to continue in Massachusett's-Bay; some of the troops going from hence and Ireland are for Boston, the others for New York, where they have, it is said, been requested to be sent by Delancy, and his band of traitors, Cooper, White, Colden, and Watts, to aid them in securing New-York for the Ministry:-This it seems, they have undertaken to do with military assistance.

"New-York is to be a place of arms, and provisions are to he provided there for support of the army in New England; at the same time they hope, by having possession of New-York, to prevent any assistance from Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and the other southern Colonies, going to New-England, of which they are very apprehensive. I hope there is virtue enough in the people of New-York to defeat this scheme, and that they will banish from their society the heads, at least, of the traitors, before the troops get there to back them, which cannot be sooner than the last of

York will, I think, join you heartily."-Penn. Jour., Ap 26, 1775. This letter probably led to the issuance of the address from "Three Millions" to De Lancey, White, Colden, Watts, and Cooper on April 25 (see Vol. IV, p. 883).

Basil Keith, governor of Jamaica, writes to Cadwallader Colden, in part: "The information you give me of the happy disposition of the Assembly of New York gives me the truest Satisfaction; and I trust their prudent conduct will be productive of the best consequences to the rest of the Colonies."-From original among Colden Papers in N. Y. H. S.

Edward F. de Lancey says that the provincial convention (see Apr. Vol. IV, p. 881) which convened on this day "was the first body of a legislative, or rather quasi legislative, nature, that ever sat in New York since its conquest from the Dutch, not deriving its powers from the British, or the Colonial, authorities and laws."-Jones, Hist. of N. Y. during the Rev. War (ed. by E. F. de Lancey, 1879), I:

A merchant in New York writes to a friend in London: "This Country is now the Seat of War, and, you may depend that if the Parliament dont soon repeal all the Acts complained of by the Continental Congress, you will lose America, its Trade, and all the Debts due from it; all business has ceased."—Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 95, citing Lloyd's Eve. Post and Brit. Chron., Je 23-26, 1775.

A New Yorker writes to a friend in England: "The unnatural and destructive war so long dreaded is at length commenced: The joint Address of your two Houses of Parliament; the augmentation of your force in this country; the Fishery Bill; and Gen. Gage's late attack, are all so very repugnant to the Overture of Accommodation, grounded on Lord North's Motion of the 20th of February, that I fear all hope of a speedy reconciliation is at an end. Great Britain (except at Boston) has not now the least shadow of Government on this Continent from Halifax to Georgia.

"Before the irritating blow of the 19th of April, there were many who, though they were shocked at the open avowal of the House of Commons respecting the taxation of America, still flattered themselves that some sort of compromise would take place in a course of negociation. But from a persuasion that the General has orders to make the Appeal to the Sword, they consider the proposal of peace as a deception, and fly to their arms. . .

'A man must be an utter stranger to this country who imagines Mr. Gage can move an inch toward awing this Continent into submission. . .

"The Congress sits in ten days: If General Gage does not irritate us again, perhaps they may propose terms for a re-union; but I almost despair of it. The late Address of your two Houses of Parliament has given a deep wound to the affection of your Colonies, and the subsequent violence has raised such suspicions of perfidy, that I rather dread the Congress will be for conducting the war-

"For Heaven's sake have mercy upon that remnant of loyalty and filial affection you have left us, and throw it not away to your natural enemies."-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 96-98, citing Lloyd's Eve. Post and Brit. Chron., Je 14-16, 1775.

Another New Yorker writes to a friend in London: "I am just

returned home from exercising, which was this day in a particular

manner recommended to the inhabitants. The inhabitants are forming themselves into companies under men of known spirit and experience. This day a sub-committee is arrived from Philadelphia on a brotherly visit. The Jerseys have sent us word, that they are at our service, should we be attacked; and from a report that an attack was expected to be made upon us, several companies of New England men are actually arrived in this town. I conversed with one of them, who told me be had left his farm to come to our assistance; and one of their Captains assured our people, that if they wanted men, they could furnish us with ten thousand in three days time. They exercise to admiration: it is true they have not that sprightly and foppish appearance of regular forces when nicely powdered; however, they are hardy, can endure fatigue, and have made themselves masters of the essential parts of military skill. Four New England governments have two hundred thousand of these soldiers in arms; they are a sober, good kind of people, strong pedestrians, and think it a part of their religious duty to defend their charters, but I am persuaded they do not wish to oppose Great Britain; and if their King was disposed to favour their opinion, would gladly return to their old allegiance. Mr. Pitt's motion would yet prove effectually remediable; let government remove the forces, and hold out the olive branch, an emblem of peace: all will then subside. As the case now stands, it is in vain to expect to drive the Americans from that rough and hilly country which they possess. Tis true, you can destroy their trade, of which they are very fond; yet you may rest assured, that notwithstanding the high estimation they hold it in, they consider its preservation in no degree adequate to the loss of their invaluable liberties."-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 98-99, citing Morn. Chron. and London Adv., Jl 5, 1775.

A New Yorker writes to a friend in Bristol: "My last to you

was of the 25th ult. when I gave you the particulars of what was done till that day in this city, since which the populace have broke loose from all restraint, popular meetings were called by beat of drum, armed men demanded the keys of the custom-house officers, and the port remained shut for four or five days; all the small cannon in the town were dragged out some miles in the country, and the

magazines were secured.

Tune

The committee has been augmented to 100 men, and invested with new and ample powers to act in all cases whatever. Twentyone deputies have been chosen, to meet others from the counties in provincial congress, on the 22d inst. and to complete the whole we have entered into an association, which has already been signed by above 1,500 inhabitants in this city, and is daily signing by vast numbers, and you may depend upon it will be universally signed throughout the province. I have inclosed you a printed copy of it, by which you will see that we bind ourselves by all the ties of religion, honour, and love of our country, to carry into execution whatever the continental and provincial congress shall resolve to do; the result of which will be to raise men and money. I expect they will resolve upon a total non-exportation agreement in less than a month. This of course will cut off all the rescources of our remittances and be the ruin of thousands both here and in England; this, however, is but a secondary consideration, when put in competition with our liberties and lives. Before this bloody affair happened, we flattered ourselves that the army was only sent over in terrarum, but we are now convinced they are sent to butcher us: But, since that is the case, we are determined not to survive the liberties of America; thinking it better to be buried freemen, than live to be slaves. The minions of power have made us desperate by their appressive acts, and their declaration that our opposition is rebellion; we deny it, and insist, that upon the principles of selfpreservation, resistance to tyranny is justifiable by the laws of God and man."-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 99-101, citing Bristol Gaz., Je 15, 1775.

The provincial congress adopts the following "address to the inhabitants of the Province of Quebec:" "The Parent of the Universe hath divided this earth among the children of men, and drawn out the line of their habitations. This great God having ordained that all our joys and sorrows here below should proceed from the effect of human actions upon human beings, our situation has drawn together this great bond of dependence and enabled us to deal out injuries and kindnesses to each other. We consider you as our friends, and we feel for you the affection of brothers.

"The great question between Britain and her Colonies is whether they are subjects or whether they are slaves?

"The rights delivered down to us from our forefathers-the June venerable laws of our country-have subjected our own property to our own disposal, nor hath any earthly power a right to take it away. Mankind ought to be governed by the dictates of justice, not by the hand of oppression. .

"Ministerial tyranny hath endeavoured throughout all these Colonies to rend from us the dearest rights of humanity, and in the defence of those rights some persons have taken certain posts in

this Colony, which are near your frontiers.

"We have heard that others have made an attack upon the post of St. John's-an attempt without our counsel or participation. And although we have taken measures for the defence of our own fortresses, yet our only intention is to prevent any hostile incursions

upon us by the troops of your Province.

"Confident that the enemies of our King and his people will take every opportunity to excite jealousies and discord amongst us, we beseech you not to be imposed upon by their artifices, but call to your remembrance the complicated horrors of a barbarous waravoid those measures which must plunge us both into distress, and instead of consenting to become miserable slaves, generously dare to participate with your fellow subjects in the sweets of that security which is the glorious lot of freedom." The congress orders that 1500 copies of the address be printed in French and 500 in English and that they "be distributed among the people of Canada, with all possible despatch."-Jour. Provin. Cong., I: 26. An English copy was sold with the library of Wm. S. Lambert, at The Anderson Galleries, My 6, 1924.

A gentleman in Charlestown, South Carolina, writing to a friend 10 in Bristol, says: "I mentioned to you in my last the effects the engagement that happened in New-England had upon the people in New-York. Every arrival from thence confirms the concurrence of this province with the rest of the continent; nay, they seem to act like real converts, and endeavour to out-do the rest of the provinces; they have drove almost all the Tory party out of town, or made them fall into the same measures with themselves. . . . "-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 124, citing Bristol Gaz., Ag 3, 1775.

The letter from a New Yorker to a friend in Edinburgh contains (besides the statements quoted in Vol. IV, p. 893) the following additional information of interest: "A worthy young man, an Indian preacher, with three of his tribe, just arrived from the six Nations, were with me this morning. They are come to wait upon our Provincial Congress . . . with the news that the Indian nations are determined not to act against the Colonies. They also inform me that even the Canadian Indians are our friends."-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 138, citing London Eve. Post, Ag 17-19,

The "Instructions for inlisting of Men" published as a broadside (see Je 27 and 28, 1775, Vol. IV), and reproduced as Pl. 43-b, Vol. IV, had been adopted by the provincial congress, not the continental congress as stated in the descriptive legend beneath the

plate.

A New Yorker writes to a friend in England: "Our Worthy and Reverend Pastor, Doctor Fatducks, (the name A---ty Rev. Samuel Auchmuty] goes by, from his having a particular relish for those birds, when well-dressed and in high perfection) hath been secreted on Staten Island for some weeks past; his detected letters have, in appearance, humbled him pretty sufficiently! He is at present sequestered in his own house, and as he affects to be very sorry for his ungrateful conduct, it is probable he may escape the tar and feathers. Our Congress have given it in express orders to Sam B-d [Bayard], the Deputy Secretary, by no means to remit or cause to be remitted to K-x [Wm. Knox, Under-Secretary of State for the Colonies], his principal in London, a single farthing more for the office, which he hired of him! Is it not a public shame that your pious Secretary of State shall have appointed nne of his under strappers in office (who, we are well informed hath employed himself for years past in promoting the disunion which now unhappily prevails between this and the mother country) to be Secretary of this province? which place he farms to B-d for a thousand guineas a year; I thank God, however, that his revenue from this province is now, and I trust for ever at an end; to have those who have grown rich with our money by sinecure, places, pensions, and church-living, be the very scoundrels who villify and abuse us most, is too much for flesh and blood to bear,"-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 183-84, citing Morn. Chron. and London Adv., S 30, 1775.

1775 Oct. 8

A New York Tory writes to a friend in London: "The unhappy disputes between this country and Great Britain have thrown us into great confusion: We have no troops here, and the rebels get so much the upper hand that no man dares even to speak his sentiments without the danger of imprisonment, and many are suspected of thinking, God knows what will be the end of it; you should send a sufficient force here at once without hesitation, and at the same time begin at home to hang Lord C—m [Cantham] and Lord C—n [Camden], with Wilkes, and some others, these disputes having in a great measure originated with their wickled and unprincipled conduct in regard to both countries."—Williard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1935), 215–26, citing Morn. Chron. and London Adv., N 22, 1237.

1775.

7 The speech of King George III to both houses of parliament on this day, regarding the "situation of America" was printed as a broadside in this year by Hugh Gaine. Apparently the only known copy of this broadside was sold at The Anderson Galleries with other rare broadsides on Nov. 9, 1927. It is reproduced in the sales catalogue (No. 2100) as item No. 101. It presents the full text

of the speech, which, in part, is as follows:

". Those who have long ton successfully laboured to inflame my people in America by gross misrepresentations, and to infuse into their miods a system of opinions repugnant to the true constitution of the colonies, and to their subordinate relation to Great Britain, now openly avow their revolt, hostility, and rebelion. They have raised troops, and are collecting a naval force; they have seized the public revenue, and assumed to themselves legislative, executive, and judicial powers, which they already exercise in the most arbitrary manner, over the persons and properties of their fellow subjects: And although many of these unhappy people may still retain their loyalty, and may be too wise not to see the fatal consequence of this usurpation, and wish to resist it, yet the torrent of violence has been strong enough to compel their acquiescence till a sufficient force shall appear to support them.

"The authors and promoters of this desperate coospiracy have, in the conduct of it, derived great advantage from the difference of our intentions and theirs. They meant only to amuse by vague expressions of attachment to the Parent State, and the strongest protestations of loyalty to me, whilst they were preparing for a general revolt. . ." As stated in the catalogue above mentioned, "It was this speech that finally coalesced public opinion and

brought about the Declaration of Independence."

The continental congress makes provision for "cloathing" for the new army "intended to lie before Boston," and resolves that "as much as possible of the cloth for this purpose be dyed brown, and the distinctions of the Regiments made in the facings."- Jour. Cont. Cong. (Ford ed.), III: 323. The troops were never all in brown, because some of the early organizations had already chosen other combinations, and regiments consulted their own preferences in chosing uniforms, but there was "no well-defined attempt to change from that color until October, 1778, when a supply of clothing arrived from France in which there were an almost equal number of blue and brown coats." It was determined to "forestall disputes" by drawing lots for these coats. New York drew blue, as did also North Carolina, Maryland, and New Jersey; this colour was "the preference of the man in the ranks."—Fitzpatrick, The spirit of the Revolution, 128-30. Lefferts, Uniforms of the armies in the war of the American Revolution (1926), contains 26 paintings of American soldiers with descriptive texts.

Dec. The last entry in the Session Book of the First Presbyterian

11 Church before the Revolution was of this date,—a financial statement, on pages 61-62. On p. 62, written evidently at a much later date, is this entry: "N. B. The Congregation was Dispersed during the Summer following this Date, by the late War, and was not collected again till the Autumn of 1783, when DP Rodgers & a considerable Number of the Congna returned, . . . "See, further, Jl 15, 1784, infra.

# 1776

In this year an anonymous pamphlet was published in Londoo 1776 entitled Considerations on the American War. Addressed to the People of England. It stated in part: "The first British residents in America were either men who had committed such offences against the laws of this country, that they were obliged to seek refuge there to escape the punishment due to their crimes; or were driven thither by necessity; and others who flew there on account of their prejudices to the established church of the kingdom. Now, when we consider their ancestors as men, whose flagitious crimes had rendered them objects of public punishment, or whose turbulent and refactory dispositions made them enemies to every established government, we shall not be surprised, that the same spirit of disobedience and factious temper should glow so strong in their descendents. . . . The tenets of their religion, teach them to regard Republics as the only establishment in a state, from whence happiness can flow to the people; and their actions are uniformly directed to that end: While a delusive spirit of enthusiasm, as dangerous to society, as subversive of every virtue and principle of humanity, actuates all their proceedings. .

"As early as the reign of Charles and William, they aimed at a power that was dangerous for the kingdom to admit of; that the Navigation, and several other restraining acts, were even at that

time found necessary to secure their dependence. . . .

"That Colonies can no longer be serviceable to a state, than they continue in subordination to it, is a fact too plain to be iosisted upon. . . The natural inference from which is, that kingdoms having them, must ordain such laws that will preserve the connexion. . . .

"It is from their endeavours to effect a separation . . and to erect themselves into an independent empire, that is the occasion of the present war. But to soften the guilt of their rebellion, they cast an odium of intended oppression of them by this kingdom; and have set up claims equally unknown to the laws of this nation,

as to any Colonies in the world. .

"The cause assigned by the Colonists for taking arms against Great Britain is, that she has endeavoured to exercise an authority to which she has no right, with a view to involve them in slavery; and declare, they will not lay them down, without they are permitted to remain in the situation they were in at the close of the last war.

The consequences that would result from placing them in the situation they were in at the close of the last war must in the end prove fatal; it may still the voice of faction and rebellion for the present, but it will lead by slow and certain steps to the end they seek—an independent empire.

. . .

"To prevent this unjust usurpation, which under the cause of resisting slavery, erects the hanners of tyranny, and to restore peace and harmony to those subjects, who have been intimidated to join the standard of rebellion against their Sovereign and their Country; Great Britain has relentingly drawn the sword. . We ought to look upon the present ferment, as rather a fortunate event to Great Britain, by rousing her from that lethargy, which has permitted the Colonists to take such strides of power, without considering the end they would lead to . . Can we hesitate then to approve or condemn the measures that have been taken to preserve the rights of Great Britain . .? Shall we revere he men who have been strenuous to support them, or applaud the particides who would forfeit them? We surely cannot pause a moment. . . "—Copy in N. Y. P. L. See also Sabin, No. 15065.

A statement of the revenues of Trinity Chuch from 1770 to

A statement of the revenues of Trinity Chuch from 1770 to 1776, inclusive, is preserved in the N. Y. H. S.

A New Yorker writes to a friend in London: "This colony contains about 200,000 souls, of which, by an exact return, 40,000 are able to bear arms; from whom deduct 2000, as lukewarm and disaffected, which leaves 38,000 men attached to the American cause. The militia of the colony is well regulated by the Convention; 9500 are appointed as minute men, properly officered, and allowed the pay of the continental troops, for the extra days they muster above the time prescribed by law. Ammunition is distributed to them at the public expence, by the several county committees. They are tolerably well armed, but by the spring will be as compleatly furnished as any troops in the world, contracts having for some time past been made for that purpose, by and under the inspection of gentlemen who have the cause at heart. A sufficient quantity of intrenching tools are made, and their camp equipage preparing. They have a good train of brass field artillery, of their own casting, and a vast plenty of iron ordnance. The militia is Jao.

1776 commanded by one Major, and six Brigade Generals. This colony Jan. is far better prepared for defence, than the Massachusett's was last spring. All our neighbours are in a better state. The present convention of the colony exists till May next; during the recess the public affairs are conducted by a Committee, or Council of

Safety.

"There are now 26 compleat regiments at Cambridge, of 632 effective men, which amounts to 16,422. The Connecticut troops returned home after the expiration of their time. That Colony is now raising 19 regiments, of 900 effective men each. New York has raised four, of 750 each. Jersey two, of 632, and Pennsylvania five of 632 effectives. The number raised in the Southern colonies, I cannot inform you. The army at Cambridge is now exceedingly well provided with ammunition and artillery. . . . "-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 249-50, citing London Eve. Post, F 15-17, 1776.

Congress resolves that a monument be erected to the memory of Gen. Richard Montgomery, that it be procured from France, and that a sum not exceeding £300 be advanced to Dr. Franklin who is requested to see the resolution properly executed. On Oct. 4, 1779, Franklin wrote to congress enclosing an engraving of the monu-ment. The sculptor was J. J. Caffieri.—21st Ann. Rep., Am. Scen. & Hist. Pres. Soc. (1916), 641-51. This engraving is reproduced as a head-band, at the beginning of Vol. V, from an impression of the very rare engraving in the author's collection. See also N 26,

1784.

Gen. Chas. Lee, writing at some length to Robt. Morris on inde-pendence, says in part: "I can see no more than you can how it is possible to fortify N. York in a hurry against their [the British] shipping, but it is not so difficult to prevent them from taking post in it. Which indeed was the purpose of my being order'd from Camp, as We had the strongest assurance that it was the Enemy's intention. I wish to God the Provincial Congress there wou'd he prevailed upon to move their Women, Children and effects, their procrastination is certainly dangerous and gives birth to reports not very advantageous to em."-From copy of the original, printed in Cat. No. 1337 of Henkels, auctioneer, Phila., of sale on Oct. 30,

1923 (item 38).

A New Yorker, writing to a correspondent in England, says: "An affair has lately been discovered here which has given no small uneasiness to the Congress. Some manoeuvres of Governor Tryon convinced that Assembly that he was perfectly acquainted with their proceedings, and they were at a loss to guess from what quarter he could get his intelligence. At length, a doubt arose in the breast of Mr. [James] Duane, (a principal Member of the Congress), that his Valet [James Brattle], who had formerly lived with Governor Tryon, had at night, when he went to bed, taken his Minutes out of his pocket, which he had copied, and sent to his late Master. He informed the Congress of his suspicion, and it was agreed that he should put, as usual, some minutes in his pocket, but they should be fictitious ones, in order, if possible, to ascertain his Servant's dishonesty before he was apprehended: This was accordingly done; the Servant, as it is supposed, copied and sent them to the Governor, who soon found that the Servant either had imposed on him, or was himself imposed on, and therefore gave him notice to take care of himself; he fled immediately, and is said to be sent to England in the last ship that sailed from hence."—Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 265-66, citing Lloyd's Eve. Post and Brit. Chron., Ap 17-19, 1776.

A letter written from New York on this day contains the following: "Very little cash is seen here; the paper money of the Congress, somehow or other, has got into circulation, though no one likes to take it, yet they dare not say so. Specie has undoubtedly been hoarded up; but should the misers be found out, the Lord have mercy upon them, say I! Tarring and feathering would be the least of their punishment for being such enemies to their country: For that is the cant phrase."-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 271, citing Lloyd's Eve. Post and Brit. Chron., Ap 29-My 1,

A Philadelphian, describing conditions in the various colonies to a correspondent in England, says in part: "The frequent threats of ministerialists, and the late arrival of Clinton at New-York, has put that province in a warlike posture; the women, children, and most of the valuable effects are removed into the country; the town possessed and fortified by batteries and breast work, and 5000 men who are constantly at work; so that in a short time it will be very

strong: there is also 15 or 20,000 men ready to go to their assistance Mar. on a very short notice; so that every hour after the first twenty-four of any alarm, will produce hundreds of well armed men."-Willard. Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 271-72, citing Gazetteer and New Daily Adv., My 16, 1776. See also Willard, op. cit., 288, citing Morn. Chron. and London Adv., My 18, 1776.

By resolution of congress, the first national medal is presented to Gen. Washington, on the occasion of the evacuation of Boston by the British troops. For description of this, see A Historical Sketch of the National Medals issued pursuant to resolution of Congress, 1776-1815, a paper read before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, Nov. 1 and 15, 1866, by Charles

Henry Hart (Phila., 1867).

Gen. Israel Putnam takes command at New York, and issues Apr. orders from "Headquarters."-4 Am. Archives, V: 796. Regarding his use of the Kennedy house as headquarters, see S 14.

John Cozine, Jr., writes from New York to Richard Varick: "If military Preparations are the fore-runners of War, I can tell you it is likely, we shall have Engagements in this Quarter-There is scarcely a Street leading from either River that is not secured in some Manner, by way of preventive to the Regulars possessing themselves of our City-And as to Forts and Batteries we have plenty of them-I think the ministerial Gentry will suffer considerably should they attempt to land here, before they can carry any very important point-I know not how many men we have here at present, from different parts, I suppose at least, 12, or 14,000."-From original letter in N. Y. P. L., deposited by Mercantile Library

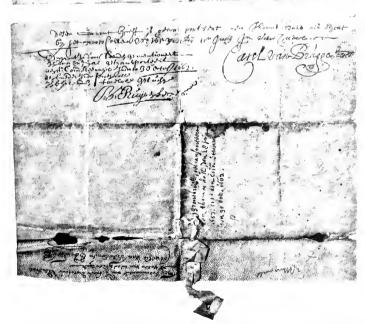
A letter from New York says: "Our Continental Congress only wait the arrival of the Commissioners, to see if we can make up on honourable terms; if not they will declare independent, and then farewel to Great-Britain, for all which she may thank her haughty pride. We daily expect Washington with his 20,000 Yankies; Howe has evacuated Boston, to the great joy of all there; they took the wrong bull by the horn; one third of America is certainly lost to Great Britain without recovery. So much for fleets and armies to enforce unjust measures. We all live here like nuns shut up in a nunnery. No Society with the Town, for there is none there to visit; neither can we go in or out after a certain hour without the counter sign. . . . Since the arrival of these Yankies the men of war here are not allowed provisions or water, and they, in their turn, are driving back all boats from the Jersies, and cutting off our supplies of provisions from thence. In short, a general ruin seems to have overspread the whole face of the earth; . . . All America seems so engaged in war that no other conversation has any place: It will from necessity teach us the wholesome lessons of frugality and oeconomy. Manufactories of flax, wool, and cotton, are carrying on in all the Colonies, that the poor may live, and the publick be obliged with their labour. We are well supplied with Dutch goods, and soon shall with French; it is impossible the men of war can watch all our vessels, though they lie at the Hook on purpose; we have so many creeks and harbours that they know nothing of, that they cannot ruin us. . . . Never was a people more spirited to oppose ministerial measures than all America are. I wish the people on your side, would really see things as they are, they would be glad to sue for peace, and make the best come off they could. If it is possible send us a few pins and needles, and Scotch thread. . . . lard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 307-9, citing London Eve. Post, Je 4-6, 1776.

Samuel Shaw, who was at this time a lieutenant under Wash- 17 ington, wrote to his father just after the army's arrival at New "This city is handsome, but ahl poor Boston! I have seen no place like thee. The private and public buildings here are elegant. There is a marble statue to the memory of Pitt, and a bronze one of the British tyrant on horseback; but what avail these? The honest sincerity, kindness, and hospitality, for which the inhabitants of our once happy town [Boston] were so remarkable, are not to be found here. So far as one has money, so far he may have friends. The people of this place are a motley collection of all the nations under heaven. Everything is extravagantly dear, so that a subaltern must live close to bring both ends of the month together."-Jour. of Maj. Samuel Shaw, with a memoir by J. Quincy (1847),

10-11.

Lieut. Shaw again writes to his father: "You have heard, no May doubt, better descriptions of New York and its inhabitants than any I can give, so I shall not attempt it. Suffice it to say, that a per-

My position hard to support and Minnered and Market recognitions to seem to the superior to th





1776 son might be here a twelvemonth without contracting an acquain-May tance worth his while; and, so much is their attention engrossed by self, that but a small share of it alights upon strangers."-Jour. of Maj. Samuel Shaw, 12.

Hugh Gaine advertises "Fountain Pens" for sale .- N. Y. Merc.,

My 13, 1776.

John Varick, Jr., writes from New York to his brother, Capt.
Richard Varick, saying in part: "The Tories are reduced to the Necessity of delivering up their Arms, & take an Oath, that they'll resist every Attempt made by the British Ministry to violate the rights & Liberties of America, or at least not assist them in any of their . . . Machinations.—There are severall who refuse to take the Oath; least they should perjure themselves .- From this it is infer'd that they have signed & swore to some Declaration; And the Congress has taken the Method of securing all such Persons in Prison, for Yesterday John Roome Atty & Augustus Van Horne was carried to Jail on that Acc\$ & doubtless there will be many more ere long.-There is some Prospect now of discovering all those vile Rascals, that have already pass'd too long unnoticed, & have enjoy'd greater Benifits than their bleeding Countrymen.-There will soon be a stop to this Tory Faction. . .

"The Granadiers have gain'd themselves great Honor, by their erecting the circular Battery nominated after them; for they rec4 the Thanks of Gen! Sterling in a most publick Manner.-It is of real satisfaction to Me to think that a few of our Citizens have behaved in such a Manner, as has redounded to their Honor; And hope it may prove a Means to clear up the Imputation & Contempt this City was held in by some of the Neighbouring Colonies."—From original letter in Tomlioson Coll., N. Y. P. L.

A Loyalist writes from Halifax to a friend in London: "The [British] troops are all getting ready to embark on an expedition, and the whole embarkation will be compleated by the 28th of this month; the place of destination is a secret, but Long Island or New York are generally talked of as the place of rendevous.

"I bave had some talk with the people of this New-York vessel, and, according to their account, two-thirds of the inhabitants of Long Island are staunch friends to government, and the New Yorkers will be very ready to join the King's forces on their first landing. There is a military gentleman come with them, who has the names of 500 principal inhabitants of New York, signed to an agreement for supporting and assisting him in raising men in that province for government, and he comes here for General Howe's giving him the proper authority for that purpose. From all these accounts we entertain the most pleasing hopes that it will not be long before matters are amicably settled."—Willard, Letters on the

Am. Rev. (1925), 319, citing Farley's Bristal Jour., Je 29, 1776.

Peter Elting, writing from New York to his brother-in-law,
Capt. Richard Varick, says in part: "Coll. Putnam tells me that there ware Seven Armed Vessels at the hook yesterday, Small & Large, Our Congress have laid a plan to block up the Harbour, But are waiting to lay there plan before Genl Washington, who is Expected back from Philadelphia this Evening, Two small french Vessels Arived here yesterday & they say five more are on there way near by, Loaded with, Brandy, Indigo, Sugers, Molasses &c. We Expect a fleet & army Here soon, Our Batteries are so farr Ready that I am in hopes they will meet with a much warmer Reception then they think for."-From original in Tomlinson Coll., N. Y.

John Varick, Jr., in the letter written to Capt. Richard Varick on this day and quoted in part in Vol. IV, pp. 931-32, adds regarding the alleged Pitt letter: "It is believed, it has been contriv'd & fabricated on Board of the Dutches of Gordon, (since it first came from there, to be distributed about by the Tories;) under the Name of Pitt, in Order to discourage the People.-It is to be hoped however, that it will not be attended with such evil Consequences, as might be apprehended from it if really true. But the Veracity of it is suspected on Grounds of Probability.-These are most unhappy Times, when we are reduced to such Straits; as that Persons, who were once considered as Patriots to their Country, will descend so far beneath the Character & Dignity of Gentlemen, as to pursue the vilest of Measures, & consider nothing to mean to act if they can only perpetrate their wicked, & destestible Desires."-From original in Tomlinson Coll., N. Y. P. L.

Peter Elting writes from New York to his brother-in-law, Richard Varick: "We Had some Grand Toory Rides in this City this week, & in perticuler Yesterday, several of them ware handeld

verry Roughly Being Caried trugh the streets on Rails, there Cloaths Tore from there becks and there Bodies pritty well Mippled with the dust, Amongst them ware Capt Hardenbrook, Mr Rapelje, Mr Queen the Poticary & Lessly the barber, Here is hardly a toory face to be seen this morning-Our Congress published A Resolve on the O Casion, Expressing there disaprobation, tho it might have proceded from a Proper Zeal for the liberties of American freedom & desire that it may Cease, & that a mode for punishing such Offenders will soon be Adopted for this Colony."-From original deposited in the N. Y. P. L. by the Mercantile Library Assn.

Among other pamphlets induced by the Declaration of Inde- July pendence was one issued anonymously in London in this year, entitled: The Rights of Great Britain asserted against the Claims of America: Being an Answer to the Declaration of the General Congress. The author was Sir John Dalrymple.-Copy in N. Y. P. L.

See also Evans, 14727 and 14728.

A soldier on board the British fleet at Sandy Hook writes to a friend in London about their arrival from Halifax on June 29 (see Vol. IV, p. 935) and the taking of Staten Island (see Vol. IV, p. 938), "The poor Tories, as the King's loyal subjects are called, in New York, are suffering the most cruel persecutions; some have been obliged to ride Skimmington on a rail, till they died; one was lately executed [probably Thos. Hickey]; others are confined in gaol, in irons. Some have been lucky enough to escape, and have sought an asylum among us; others have fled to avoid being impressed, they being now reduced to the necessity of drafting their men, in consequence of a Resolve that every fourth man shall serve this campaign. Some of their Rifle-men have joined our army, and many more are watching a convenient opportunity to come over. . ."-Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 323, citing Lloyd's Eve. Post and Brit. Chron., Ag 14-16, 1776.

A New Yorker, friendly to the American cause, writes to a friend in England: "The change in this place from what you knew it is dreadful. The sound of the lute is no more, and the harp is hung up in sorrow. The drum and the trumpet have taken their place. Batteries of 120 cannon defend the approach to the town and the passage of North River. Our redoubts, both here and on Long Island are strong. Every important post is occupied, and our army

numerous and resolved.

"In this situation we have been sometime waiting for the attack under General Howe. We made no doubt from the menaces thrown out, that he would attack us immediately on his arrival; but instead of that, he has landed with his whole army, on Staten Island, which you know is a miserable low place, of so little importance in any respect whatsoever, that we did not think it worth fortifying." He goes on to tell about the discovery of the Hickey plot.—Willard, Letters on the Am. Rev. (1925), 327-29, citing Morn. Chron. and London Adv., Ag 14, 1776. See also letters in Willard, op. cit., 326-27,

Peter Elting, writing to Capt. Richard Varick from New York, 17 78 in part: "We Expect An Attack from the menwarr Every moment, the troops I imagine wonte Come to make any attempt until they are reinforced, Lord How is arived but brought none, two Menwarr have gone up the North River last friday as high as tappen they met with Considerable damage, & yesterday they have gone up to Haverstraw, I fancy they meen to go up As high as poughkeepsy to distroy our two Vessels abuilding. . . . Our Army is in high Spirits And are all Wishing, for an Attack from the Enimy. . . ."-From original in Tomlinson Coll., N. Y.

The presence of Hessian soldiers in the same army with the English red-coats produces friction. This is brought out in a letter written home by a Hessian chaplain stationed "at Brookland, near New York." He says: "Our dear Hessians learned to accommodate themselves to everything, and I always tried in my sermons and prayers to strengthen in them true Christian heroism. The hesitation of the English general made them impatient, but still more the proud, insulting look which the English are wont to cast at the Germans. This last not infrequently caused a bloody scene. A subaltern of the Jäger, to whom an Englishman in his cups said, 'God damn you, Frenchy, you take our pay!' replied coldly and boldly, 'I am a German and you are a s—.' Both drew on the spot and the Englishman received such slashes that he died of his wounds. Not only was the brave German pardoned by the English general, but strict orders were published that the English should treat the Germans as brothers. This happens, too, now that our

Tune

1776 Germans, teachable as they are, have learned to stammer a little Sept. English."—Pittingill, Letters from America, 1776-1779 (N. Y.,

1924), 153-54.

Of the battle of Long Island a Hessian chaplain writes: "Our first advance was an attack on the rehels, who defended themselves far worse than one would have expected of such enthusiasts for Freedom. The slaughter was terrible, but more on the part of the English, into whose lines our men drove the rebels like sheep. O friend, that was a terrible sight when I went next day among the dead who covered the hattle-field, most of them in tatters and shot to pieces. Many among them were Germans, and that cut me doubly to the heart. We captured many of them, most of whom would have taken service with us had they not been prevented by the English."-Pettingill, Letters from America, 1776-1779, 154.

Archibald Robertson's drawing entitled "View of the opening of our Batterys at Hell Gate upon the Rebel Works at Walton's house" (mentioned in the list of Robertson drawings in Vol. V, p. 994, and reproduced in this volume as Pl. 85-b) depicts the hombardment of "the Rebel Redoubt at Horns Hook" mentioned in the item of this date (see Vol. V, p. 1008). A distant view of the Walton house, now the Gracie mansion (see Aug. 18, 1774, supra),

is shown in the picture.

The city is thus described by a Hessian officer: "New York's Island is the prettiest place I have ever seen. There is not a super-fluous tree, not a useless twig, not an unserviceable straw on it. Fruitful sloping hills alternate with tillage land, meadows, and gardens full of fruit trees; and single houses, built on the heights both sides of the river, give the eye a charming view. All are painted white, one story above the parterre, with verandahs, and upstairs a balcony and lightning-rods: moreover, all are built and furnished in the best of taste. The Hudson River has a swift current, and yet, as far as I know it, it is salt for fifteen miles inland. There are, however, fine wells on the island."-Letter of Lieut. Hinrichs to Prof. Schlözer, in Letters from America, 1776-1779, 181.

Lieut. Samuel Shaw writes from Fort Washington: "Our army is strongly encamped, and will soon be greatly augmented, and be put on so respectable a footing as to render it unnecessary on any future occasion to have recourse to the militia, on whom, by sad experience, it has been found so little dependence can be placed. The time between this and the opening of a new campaign will be, I hope (I am sure it ought to be), improved in disciplining our army in such a manner as to meet the enemy on equal terms. For, Heaven knows, it was neither our discipline nor regularity that saved us from the late impending destruction, but almost a miracle of Providence, and the infatuation of the enemy in not properly using their advantages, which were the only things that saved us from inevitable destruction."-Jour. of Maj. Samuel Shaw, 21.

"A plan of the country from Frog's Point to Croton river, shew-28 ing the positions of the American and British armies from the 12th of oct. 1776 untill the engagement on the White Plains on the 28th," is the title of a topographical map, drawn by S. Lewis from the original surveys made by order of Gen. Washington, and published as a folding plate in Marshall's Life of Washington (Phila.,

1807). Compare this American map with:

A plan of the operations of the king's army under the command of gen, St William Howe in New York and east New Jersey against the American forces commanded by gen. Washington from the 12th oct. to the 28 nov. 1776. Wherein is particularly distinguished the engagement on the White Plains, the 28 oct. By Claude Joseph Sauthier. Engraved by Wm. Faden (192 x 29 in.); pub'd by Faden, in London, Feb. 25, 1777, and repub'd in Atlas of Battles of the Am. Revolution (London, 1770-1793). See also other maps of these operations listed in Phillips' List of Maps of Am. (1901), 504.

The water-colour "View of the Attack against Fort Washington

Nov. and Rebel Redouts near New York on the 16 of November 1776 [see Vol. V, pp. 1034-36] by the British and Hessian Brigades," reproduced as Frontispiece II, Vol. VI from the original in the author's collection, was drawn "on the Spot" by Capt. Thos. Davies. It was taken from the high ground on the opposite bank of the Harlem River, from what is now the campus of New York University. Or the height at the extreme left of the view appears the Morris mansion. In the extreme background, to the right of Inwood Hill, are seen the Palisades with the British frigate "Pearl" lying in the Hudson River. The Morris mansion and the American trenches are shown on Sauthier's plan of the battlefield, reproduced as Pl. 46, Vol. I.

The Davies view is accompanied by the following description in Nov. the handwriting of the artist:

"Explanation of the View

"On the Right hand on a hill in a thick wood, were posted two light twelves Commanded by Capt Rockford, & two 3 Pdrs Hessian to scour the face of the hill to be storm'd by the two Hessian Collums, the Perl Frigate lay in the oppening to assist also. Next two Rebell Redouts to defend the hill

"In the Center helow a Battery of 4 twelve Pounders Comd by Major Martin part of Fort washington appearing on the hill above next two Rebell Redouts on the harlem Creek to prevent the Landing of the Guards & Light Infantry, where they soon effected their landing and took the Redouts, being Coverd by a Battery on the Right of four Medium 12 Poundrs Command by your humble Servant. lower down was a Mortar Battery of two 52 Inch Comd by Lt Collins, & lower still almost opposite to Col. Morrisses house which also appears in the View, twenty odd pieces of light Artillery to scour the face of the hill, which last cou'd not be brought into the View laying too much to the left."

### 1777

In this year, Nathaniel Mills and John Hicks, printers, came to New York, after terminating the publication of The Massachusetts Gazette in Boston and spending two years in England. They opened here a printing-office in connection with a stationery shop. They published Mills and Hick's British and American Register, with an Almanack For the Year 1781. . . . , the title-page of which is reproduced by Hildeburn; also Army List in 1778, and other pamphlets. Hildeburn mentions the "great historical value" of the later issues of the Register, on account of the "Army Lists" which they contain. In 1782 they united with Alexander and James Robertson in establishing the firm of Robertson, Mills & Hicks; and became joint publishers of The Royal American Gazette.—Sketches of Printers and Printing in Colonial N. Y. (1895), 163-68.

In this year was published in N. Y. A List of the General and Staff Officers and of the Officers in the several Regiments serving in North-America Under the Command of His Excellency General Sir William Howe, K. B. With the Dates of their Commissions as they Rank in each Corps and in the Army. It hears the imprint of "Macdonald & Cameron in Water-Street, between the Coffee-House and Old Slip-Bridge, 1777." Hildeburn publishes the results of his researches regarding the lives and works of these two Scotch printers in America, Donald Macdonald and Alexander Cameron. From the fact that their publications are almost all "By Permission," or "By Authority," as well as from the very character of their publications, he infers that they were sent to America by the British government as semi-official printers to the army. - Sketches of Printers and Printing in Colonial N. Y. (1895), 159-62.

Having been omitted under their respective dates, in the Chronology, the complete list of the governors of the state to 1910 inclusive, showing the party each represented, and their successive

years in office, is here included:

1. George Clinton (Anti-Fed.); 1777; re-elected 1780, retaining by successive elections to 1795; (again governor 1801 to 1804).

2. John Jay (Fed.); 1795; re-elected 1798 to 1801.

George Clinton (Anti-Fed.); 1801 to 1804. 3. Morgan Lewis (Rep.); 1804 to 1807.

Daniel D. Tompkins (Rep.); 1807 to 1817 (resigned to become vice-president of the U. S.).

John Tayler (Rep.); acting, 1817.

De Witt Clinton (Rep. and Ind.); 1817 to 1822; (again governor 1825 to 1828).

Joseph C. Yates (Rep.); 1823 to 1825.

De Witt Clinton (Rep. and Ind.); 1825 to 1828 (died in office Feb. 11, 1828).

10. Nathaniel Pitcher (Ind.); acting, Feb. 1828 to Jan. 1829.

11. Martin Van Buren (Dem.); 1829 (resigned Mar. 1829 to become U. S. sec. of state).

12. Enos T. Throop (Dem.); acting, 1829; elected Nov. 1830; served to 1833.

13. William L. Marcey (Dem.); 1833 to 1839.

14. William H. Seward (Whig); 1839 to 1843.

15. William C. Bouck (Dem.); 1843 to 1845. 16. Silas Wright (Dem.); 1845 to 1847.

17. John Young (Whig); 1847 to 1849.

1777 18. Hamilton Fish (Whig); 1849 to 1851.

— 19. Washington Hunt (Whig); 1851 to 1853.

20. Horatio Seymour (Dem.); 1853 to 1855; (again go vernor 1863 to 1865).

21. Myron H. Clark (Whig); 1855 to 1857.

22. John A. King (Rep.); 1857 to 1859. 23. Edwin D. Morgan (Rep.); 1859 to 1863.

24. Horatio Seymour (Dem.); 1863 to 1865. 25. Reuben E. Fenton (Rep.); 1865 to 1869.

John T. Hoffman (Dem.); 1869 to 1873.

John A. Dix (Rep.); 1873 to 1875. Samuel I. Tilden (Dem.); 1875 to 1877. 27.

29. Lucius Robinson (Dem.); 1877 to 1880. 30. Alonzo B. Cornell (Rep.); 1880 to 1883.

Grover Cleveland (Dem.); 1883 to Jan. 1885 (resigned to become president of the U. S.). 32. David B. Hill (Dem.); acting, Jan. 1885; elected Nov. 1885;

served to 1892.

33. Roswell P. Flower (Dem.); 1892 to 1895.

34. Levi P. Morton (Rep.); 1895 to 1897. Frank S. Black (Rep.); 1897 to 1899.

36. Theodore Roosevelt (Rep.); 1899 to 1901. 37. Benjamin B. Odell (Rep.); 1901 to 1905.

18. Frank W. Higgins (Rep.); 1905 to 1907. 39. Charles E. Hughes (Rep.); 1907 to Oct. 1910 (resigned on being appointed a justice of the supreme court of the U. S.).

-Legislative Manual, 1926.

Jan.

Tune

July

About this time, Capt. Wm. Pierie, the author of the "View from Dorchester Heights" in the Atlantic Neptune, made a series of five water-colour views of places in New York State. These drawings are now (1927) in the possession of Mr. Robert Fridenberg. The one New York City view, showing the south-west bastion of the fort and the entrance to the Hudson River, is reproduced as Pl. 88-a, Vol. VI. The subjects of the other views are: Narrows at Lake George; Anthony's Nose and Sugar Loaf, Hudson River; Hudson River near Anthony's Nose; pierced rock of unusual form. The view of Lake George is signed by the artist, "Cap! Pierie Artillery."

A letter dated from London on this day states: "There is one very principal fact respecting this unhappy American War, which ought not to escape the public attention. It is the difference between the number of troops paid for and the number in actual service. The American establishment is at this time, fifty four thousand men. General Howe's last returns are under twenty two thousand; and General Carleton's under seven thousand; but not to quibble about half a dozen men, suppose them together to be thirty thousand; it is then a certain fact that this country is paying for four and twenty thousand men more than are in the service. The specie is sent from England for the payment of these troops. An able calculator affirms, that the expense of this war to Great Britain, from the time of the battle of Lexington to the end of the campaign of 1776, has not been less than thirty millions [of pounds]; and the loss of troops British and foreigners, by slain, sickness, desertion, &c. has not been less during the same period than twenty thousand men. The West India planters and Merchants alone, estimate their losses in the year 1776, by the capture of their ships, at £1,800,000. The other trading vessels, with ordnance, store ships, transports, &c, cannot be less than £500,000; and the sailors, or hands on hoard the several ships, not less than three thousand."-Jones, Hist. of N. Y. during the Rev. War, 1: 640.

"A number of Hessian Chasseurs or Yaugers [!] arrived in green uniforms and boots, all armed with rifles. I am told they are as expert with them as the Viginians, but they appear to me to be too clumsy for the Woods and too heavily clothed. I can't conceive why they wear boots, they must be inconvenient and troublesome in this hot and woody country."—Jour. of Nicholas Cresswell, 1774-1777 (1924), 231. See Je 3, 1777 (Vol. V, p. 1051).
"Went on Board his Majesty's Ship Centurion. . . . Saw

General Lee who is prisoner on board this ship [see Je 4], who understanding that I came from Virginia, invited me to drink tea with him and had a good deal of chat with me about his plantation in Berkley County, Virginia. He is a tall, thin, ill-looking man and appears to be about 50 years of age. He has been particularly active in this Rebellion, he is very sensible, but rash and violent in his sentiments as well as actions."—Jour. of Nicholas Cresswell, 1774-1777 (1924), 246.

Nicholas Cresswell, after three years of travel in Virginia and July the southern colonies, came to New York City in 1777. He writes

the following in his diary under this date:

"News that our Army has surprised Washington and taken him prisoner. Afraid it is too good to be authentic. His great caution will always prevent him being made a prisoner to our inactive General, Washington is certainly a most surprising man, one of Nature's genuises, a Heaven-born General, if there is any of that sort. That a Negro-driver should, with a ragged Banditti of undisciplined people, the scum and refuse of all nations on earth, so long keep a British General at bay, nay, even oblige him, with as fine an army of Veteran Soldiers as ever England had on the American Continent, to retreat-it is astonishing. It is too much. By Heavens, there must be double-dealing somewhere. General Howe, a man brought up to War from his youth, to be puzzled and plagued for two years together, with a Virginia Tobacco planter. O! Britain, how thy Laurels tarnish in the hands of such a Lubber! The life of General Washington will be a most copious subject for some able Biographer to exercise his pen upon. Nature did not make me one of the Biographic order. However, I will make some remarks concerning this great and wonderful man."

After telling how, in his youth, as surveyor of Fairfax County, he gained a reputation as "the best Woodsman in the Colony," his mission to the French forts on the Ohio is cited, a mission which he "performed to the entire satisfaction of his employers," In the French and Indian War, the writer says, Washington "never performed any action to reader himself conspicuous," and "never gained any great esteem by his own country Officers or men. By all accounts it was his frugality that lost him the goodwill of his Officers, and the strict discipline he always observed, the love of his men." After quitting the army "he was made a member of the Virginia House of Burgesses, in which he was much respected for his good private character, but always looked upon as too bashful and timid for an orator. He lived as a Country Gentleman, much noted for his hospitality, great knowledge in agriculture, and industry in carrying his various manufactories of Linen and Woolen to greater perfection than any man in the Colony." The journalist expresses the belief that he accepted "with reluctance" the appointment as "Commander in Chief of all the Rebel forces," but thinks he has "performed wonders," considering the "little military knowledge and experience" he has had. "He was generally unfortunate (indeed I may with propriety say always) in every action where he was immediately concerned until the affair at Trenton in the Jerseys. Since that unlucky period (for us) he has only been too successful. His education is not very great nor his parts shining, his disposition is rather heavy than volatile, much given to silence. In short, he is but a poor speaker and but shines in the epistolary way. His person is tall and genteel, age betwixt forty and fifty, his behaviour and deportment is easy, genteel, and obliging, with a certain something about him which pleases every one who has anything to do with him. There cannot be a greater proof of his particular address and good conduct than his keeping such a number of refractory, headstrong people together in any tolerable degree of decorum. . . .

"His friends and acquaintances reckon him a just man, exceedingly honest, but not very generous. Perhaps they may give him this character, because he manages his Estate with industry and economy, [and] very seldom enters into those foolish, giddy and expensive frolics natural to a Virginian. He keeps an excellent table and a stranger . . . will always meet with a most hospitable reception at it. His entertainments were always conducted with the most regularity and in the genteelest manner of any I ever was at on the Continent (and I have been at several of them, that is, before he was made a General). Temperance he always observed, was always cool-headed and exceedingly cautious himself, but took great pleasure io seeing his friends entertained in the way most agreeable to themselves.

'The General seems by nature calculated for the post he is in, he has a manner and behaviour peculiar to himself and particularly adapted to his present station and rank in life. It is said (and I believe with great truth) that he never had an intimate, particular bosom friend, or an open professed enemy in his life. By this method of behaviour he in a great measure prevents all parties and factions and raises a spirit of emulation amongst his Officers and men. As there is no favourite to pay their court to and pave their way to preferment, and the General, I believe, is proof against Bribery, they have no way to advance themselves but by merit alone. His private character is amiable, he is much beloved and respected by all his acquaintances.

"From my personal acquaintance with him, and from every thing that I have been able to learn of him, I believe him to be a worthy honest man, guilty of no bad vice, except we reckon ambition amongst the number, and here we ought to judge charitably. . . As an Officer, he is quite popular, almost idolized by the Southern Provinces, but I think he is not so great a favourite with the Northern ones. The ignorant and deluded part of the people look up to him as the Saviour and Protector of their Country, and have implicit confidence in everything he does. The artful and designing part of the people, that is, the Congress and those at the head of affairs, look upon him as a necessary tool to compass their diabolical purposes."

Cresswell closes this remarkable sketch with the following comment: "He certainly deserves some merit as a General, that he with his Banditti, can keep General Howe dancing from one town to another for two years together, with such an Army as he has Confound the great Chucclehead, he will not unmuzzle the mastiffs. or they would eat him and his ragged crew in a little time were they properly conducted with a man of resolution and spirit. Washington, my Enemy as he is, I should be sorry if he should be brought to an ignominious death."-Jour. of Nicholas Cresswell, 1774-1777,

(1924), 251-57.

There is a volume recently acquired by the N. Y. P. L. labelled Messages and Proclamations of Gov. George Clinton. It opens with a proclamation of July 30, 1777, emanating from the "Council of Safety" and printed at Kingston by John Holt (see Vol. V, p. 1055), declaring that George Clinton has been elected governor and has taken the oath of office. Another proclamation in print carries the date, Feb. 23, 1778, and was issued by the governor, making overtures to disaffected persons in the New Hampshire grants. The remainder of the 190 items, all bound together into the volume, are manuscripts. There are addresses and responses from the senate or the assembly to the governor, from August, 1777, to September, 1781. There are recommendations by the governor to the "Gentlemen of the Legislature" on matters of military necessity. Messages from the governors of other states and from the congress are submitted to the lawmakers for their consideration. Proclamations by the governor are many, convening the legislature in extraordinary session, fixing the time and place for the sessions of the various courts, announcing days for Thanksgiving, etc .-Messages and Proclamations of Gov. George Clinton, in N. Y. P. L.

New York State's first legislature convenes at Kingston.

Assemb. Jour., 1778-79.

Dec. A Hessian chaplain in New York City writes: "Here a few hundred people recently couspired to set fire to the town on a fixed day and to roast us all in it. A rather sizable corps of rehels was invited to cross North River, watch the fun, and carve the roasts. The dear Lord of the English and Germans would not have it so, however; he let it leak out, and the Governor as his viceroy will have some fine hangings."-Pettingill, Letters from America, 1776-1779. 170.

# 1778

May

Sept.

Sir William Howe is succeeded as commander-in-chief of the British forces in America by Sir Henry Clinton. Much new material relating to the new commander, gleaned from Wm. Smith's Diary, is published for the first time in this Chronology, but even more important material awaits the future student in the William L. Clements Library at the University of Michigan. Mr. Clements purchased, in 1925, through Mr. Henry N. Stevens, the papers of Clinton that had been in the possession of the latter's descendants since his death in 1795. In this collection are 12,000 separate documents and about 400 manuscript maps. Much the larger part of this collection has never been published or used by an historian. The papers are not yet available for use by the public, but a brief description of them has been written by Randolph G. Adams, and was published, in 1926, by the Library as "Bulletin No. 14," with the title: The Headquarters Papers of the British Army in North America during the War of the American Revolution.

Mr. Adams begins with the statement: "The documents in this collection literally begin at Lexington and continue on through to Yorktown." The Lexington treasure is a manuscript account of the events of April 19, 1775, from the pen of Lieut. William Sutherland who accompanied the British forces in their sortie. The

Yorktown document is Cornwallis' official dispatch to Clinton May (reproduced on p. 43 of the Bulletin) announcing his surrender. Many of the papers, including autograph letters of Howe and Gage, relate to the campaign around Boston. Other papers, including many beautifully executed maps, are associated with the attack on Fort Moultrie, S. Carolina, in 1776. The battles of Brandywine and Germantown and the occupation of Philadelphia by the British, in 1777, are the subject of many letters. Also there is the correspondence between Burgoyne and Clinton during the campaign that ended with Saratoga; one letter, Clinton to Burgoyne, is reproduced (p. 13), both with and without its mask. A quantity of papers relate to the campaigns around Newport, R. I., 1777 to 1779, and other files concern the Carlisle Commission (see Vol. V. p. 1067), sent out in 1778 to conciliate the colonies. Because of the plethora of reports emanating from Cornwallis and his subordinates during the 1781 campaign in the Carolinas, the student who is already familiar with the American account of Camden, Guilford Court House, Eutaw Springs, and other engagements, from the military correspondence of Gen. Greene (preserved also in the William L. Clements Library), will now be able to read the British side of the same events.

The maps in the collection are said to "illustrate every phase and detail of the military operations from Halifax in Nova Scotia to Pensacola in Florida." They range from hasty pencil sketches made on the field of battle to huge charts six and eight feet long; some are exquisite examples of water-colour painting. They are the work of John Montresor, John Campbell, Alexander Mercer, John Hill, Henry Heldring, and other British and Hessian engineers.

Of particular interest to New Yorkers are the detailed maps of the Hudson valley, and the accompanying drawings of the British positions and works defending Manhattan. Interesting also are small pen-and-ink sketches, evidently the work of British spies, of American encampments in Northern New Jersey, as well as in other localities where the forces of the revolutionists stayed for an

appreciable length of time.

Another part of the collection consists of intercepted dispatches; one such dispatch (reproduced on p. 39) is from Washington to Lafayette (see Vol. V, p. 1131), dated May 31, 1781, in which the writer declares his intention to cooperate with Rochambeau in an attack upon Clinton in New York. No wonder Clinton did not venture to send reinforcements to Cornwallis while expecting an attack that never came, Washington having decided to change his plans. The surmise of a London newspaper man that Washington intended this letter to be intercepted (see Vol. V, p. 1140) seems highly improbable. Nine other letters from the commander-inchief appear among these intercepted dispatches; these and other letters from Greene, Steuben, Hamilton, Gates, Putnam, Lafayette, Rochambeau, Charles Lee, to mention only a few writers, are witness to the success of Clinton's system. It must have been a satisfaction to him to intercept one of the circulars of protest against conditions prevailing in the American army that were signed by seven New England generals and sent to the various governors of the New England states. The one intended for the governor of Rhode Island never reached him.

Especially interesting is the new light on Arnold's treason which is obtained through this collection. There are "dozens and dozens" of the dispatches in cipher which passed between the traitor and Clinton in 1779 and 1780. The forms of cipher used were simple but ingenious, books being the usual basis of the code; each word would be composed of three members representing the page, line, and number of the word in the line, in the volume agreed upon. One book so used was the fifth Oxford edition of Blackstone's Commentaries. One ciphered dispatch is reproduced on p. 26 and deciphered on p. 27. The despatches show clearly that Arnold was not only plotting to surrender West Point, but was also selling information about the movements of the American army and the destination of the French fleet with its reinforcements. The traitor's mercenary motives are proved unquestionably. "If I point out a plan," he says, "by which Sir Henry Clinton shall possess himself of West Point, its garrison, stores, artillery, &c., I want twenty thousand pounds sterling. I think it will be a cheap purchase for an object of so much importance." In contrast there is a letter written after the war by Mrs. Arnold to Clinton begging him to intercede with Pitt to procure a pension for her husband, since few people in England would have anything to do with him, and he was almost destitute with a family of small children to support,

1778 May

Oct.

Major André is a more pathetic figure than ever, as revealed by this collection; his farewell letter of four pages to Clinton (Sept. 29, 1780) is reproduced entire (pp. 30-31). "I am perfectly tranquil in mind," he writes, "and prepared for any Fate to which an honest Zeal for my Kings Service may have devoted me." Also there is reproduced the postscript of a letter from Clinton to his sisters telling the story of the tragedy.

Before Clinton died he had prepared a manuscript, with this collection as the basis, entitled "Campaigns of Sir Henry Clinton in America." The manuscript is annotated by footnotes and citations to documents, and would make two good-sized volumes.

Hardly less interesting than these papers of Sir Henry Clinton are those of Admiral George Clinton, his father, governor of the province from 1743 to 1753. Among these are letters from Gov. Shirley of Mass., Sir William Johnson, and many eminent residents of New York City, e. g., Cadwallader Colden, Rip Van Dam, Lewis Morris, Frederick Phillipse, James de Lancey, and Archibald Kennedy.

As an appendix Mr. Adams prints a list of 132 names, "a few of the more prominent persons whose letters appear in the Clinton papers in sufficient quantity to seem to promise material for investigation at some future time."-R. G. Adams, The Headquarters Papers of the British Army in North America during the War of the

American Revolution (1926).

Lord Howe records that the British army under Gen. Clinton, pursuing the American army under Washington, found that Sandy Hook was turned into an island by an encroachment of the sea upon it. This record is found in a letter quoted in an "Advertisement" which appears at the foot of a map described in a 1926 catalogue of Henry Purdom & Partner, "Antiquarian Booksellers," London, as item No. 277, a "Carte de l'entree de la Riviere d'Hudson, depuis Sandy-Hook jusques a New-York avec les bancs, Soudes, etc., 17 by 23 in. Prix Trois livres. Par Ordre de M. de Sartine, 1778." The letter is described as "ecrite a l'Amirauté d'Angleterre, par le Lord Vicomte Howe, Commandant l'Escadre de Sa Majeste Brittanique, devant l'Ile de Staten, le 6 Juillet, 1778."

The "Old Mansion House" which was destroyed by fire on this day was the former country-house of Governor Stuyvesant, situated near the site of his "Bouwerie Chapel," which was demolished in 1687 and which stood where St. Mark's Church was built in 1795-9 (L. M. R. K., III: 933, 936). The house was unintentionally omitted from the Landmark Map Reference Key (III: 952), although it appears on the Landmark Map itself as "Gov. Stuyvesant's dwelling" (see Pl. 175, Vol. III, in block No. 466).

On the Ratzer Map of 1766-7 (Pl. 41, Vol. I), the house is designated "G. Stuyvesant." Smith, the historian, writing in 1756 (see Hist. of N. Y., pub. in 1757, p. 23), noted that Gerardus, the governor's grandson and heir, was then in possession of the governor's farm. Du Simitière, writing in July, 1768 (q. v.), mentioned the Stuyvesant family portraits which he saw in the Gerardus Stuyvesant house. Among these, doubtless, were those of Gov. Stuyvesant and of his sons, mentioned by Elizabeth Couturier, the painter's wife, in her reply to the hurgomasters on June 12, 1663 (q. v.), and which are now in the collection of the N. Y. Hist. Soc. (see the society's Bulletin, for April, 1926).

The full account of the fire, and the salvage of the "Furniture," which must have included the portraits, is as follows: "Saturday Morning last [Oct. 24], about 2 o'Clock, the Old Mansion House belonging to Mr. Nicholas Stuyvesant, in the Bowery, took Fire. and was burnt to the Ground, with part of the Furniture therein contained. The above Fire is said to be occasioned by Means of the Ash-House being near the Dwelling." This much of the report is found in the N. Y. Merc., O 26, 1778. The report published two days later in the Royal Gaz. repeated the foregoing, and added:

"Nothing could be more polite and humane than the conduct of Col. Munichausen, of the Hessians, at the fire of Mr. Stuyvesant's house; he not only ordered a guard for the protection of the property rescued from the flames, but attended in person, with several of his officers, a great part of the night; and when he retired, left the guard entirely at the direction of the family interested, until all the effects were removed and secured."—Royal Gaz., O 28, 1778.

It is observed in this news report that the house belonged to Nicholas Stuyvesant when it burned. He had succeeded to the possession of the ancestral home as the oldest son of Gerardus, who died in 1777.

The precise location of the old house, on the modern map,

has been rechecked by Miss Jennie F. Macarthy, by comparing the Oct. Ratzer and Randel Maps. The former, on a scale of about 831 ft. to the inch, shows the house; the latter, on a scale of 100 ft. to the inch, shows the present street plan and St. Mark's Church. The house stood in a street later known as Stuyvesant St., opposite the church site. On the present street plan, the true location of the house would be on the south side of 10th St., about 350 ft. east of Third Ave., rather than on the north side of 10th St. as it appears on the Landmark Map (Pl. 175, Vol. III). It stood at an angle to the street, and part of it projected into the street itself.

The identity of the house that burned is further shown by a map of "The Bouwery" presented to the N. Y. Hist. Soc. by Benj. Robt. Winthrop in February, 1862, and reproduced in Valentine's Manual for 1862 (p. 686). This map is described in a paper read by Winthrop before the Society on Feb. 4, 1862, and which is printed in the 1862 Manual. On this map he has marked the outline of "Govr. Stuyvesant's Dwelling, burnt 1777" (error for 1778). As it was this Winthrop's father, Benjamin Winthrop, who was the husband of Judith Stuyvesant, he must have known, from family tradition at least, that it was the Governor Stuyvesant house which burned. No letters or documents bearing directly upon the subject have come to light.

Regarding the other Stuyvesant houses in the Bowery, see July, 1768, Addenda (supra).

1779

The continental congress authorises Washington "to fix and Mar. prescribe the uniform, as well with regard to the color [vide supra 23 N 4, 1775] and facings, as the cut or fashions of the cloathes to be worn by the troops of the respective States and regiments,"-Jour. Cont. Cong. (Ford ed.), XIII: 357. Vide infra, O 2, 1779.

In a general order Washington prescribes (vide supra, Mr 23) blue as the colour for uniforms of all the state regiments with distinctive differences in linings and facings.-Varick Transcripts of Washington's General Orders in Lib. of Cong. "All Continental troops were not at once clothed according to this order, and some of them probably never were, but officers were requested to conform to it, and the men were to be furnished the standard uniform in so far as supplies would permit."-Lefferts, Uniforms of the armies in the war of the American Revolution (1926), 10.

1780

Baron Wilhelm von Knyphausen writes from his headquarters Mar. at New York, agreeing to give up Gen. Silliman in exchange for 26 Judge Thomas Jones, who had been seized when on parole for the special purpose of effecting this exchange. He says: "I now acquaint you, that when Judge Jones is sent to Kingsbridge, General Silliman will be immediately exchanged, and may return home when he pleases."-From the original letter, offered for sale at the Am. Art Galleries, Ja 19, 1926 (cat. No. 498). See also N 6, 1779 (Vol. V).

A "Description of the North American Colonies; respecting Apr. Situation, Extent, Climate, Trade, Population, and Strength" is published in an English magazine, accompanied by a map. The account of New York Province includes the following: "For a long time two factions have existed in this Province, the De Lanceys and the Livingstones; on the breaking out of the present disturbances the Livingstones waited to see what side the De Lanceys would take, and when that family attached themselves to government the Livingstones instantly joined the other party."-Jones, Hist. of N. Y. during the Rev. War, II: 559-60, citing Political Mag., Ap, 1780.

A copy of Benedict Arnold's proclamation (urging desertion Oct. from the Am. army) described in the Chronology under this date (see V: 1121), was sold with other rare broadsides at The Anderson Galleries on Nov. 9, 1927. It was reproduced in the sales catalogue (No. 2190) as item No. 10, and there described as "apparently the only known copy," the original draft being "among the Force Papers in the Library of Congress." The text has been printed in the Life of Arnold.

"Last Sunday [Oct. 22], a mail containing several bags of letters, 22 from the southern to the eastern provinces was brought to this city, it was intercepted near Stratford, in Connecticut, and contains matters of moment, respecting the wretched plight of the civil, military, and naval condition of the rebels.-And for the gratification of the public, accurate copies of such as are principally inter-

1780 esting, will be published on Friday."-Royal Gaz., O 25, 1780. They Oct. were published in this paper on Oct. 27, Nov. 2 and 4. The one 22 published on Nov. 2 is given, in part, in Vol. V under that date. The one published on Nov. 4 is from Col. Alexander Hamilton, aide-

de-camp to Gen. Washington, to Isaac Sears, Boston, as follows: "I was much obliged to you, my dear Sir, for the letter which you did me the favour to write me since your return to Boston. I am sorry to find that the same species of indifference to public affairs prevails. It is necessary we should rouse and begin to do our business in earnest, or we shall play a losing game. It is impossible the contest can be much longer supported on the present footing. We must have a government with more power: We must have a tax in kind: We must have a foreign loan: We must have a bank on the true principles of a bank: We must have an administration dif-

on an establishment that will interest the officers in the Service. \*Congress are deliberating on our military affairs; but I apprehend their resolution will be tinctured with the old spirit: We seem to be proof against experience: They will, however, recommend an army for the war, at least as a primary object: All those who love their country ought to exert their influence in the States where they reside to determine them to take up this object with energy. The states must sink under the burden of temporary inlistments and the enemy will conquer us by degrees during the intervals of our

ferent from Congress, and in the hands of single men under their

orders: We must, above all things, have an army for the war, and

"Clinton is now said to be making a considerable detachment to the southward. My fears are high; my hopes low.

"We are told here, there is to be a Congress of the neutral powers at the Hague for mediating a peace: God send it may be true: We want it:-But if the idea gets abroad, 'tis ten to one if we do not fancy the thing done, and fall into a profound sleep till the cannon of the enemy awaken our next campaign.-This is our national character. I am, with great regard, Dear Sir,

"Your most obedient servant, "A. Hamilton

"October 1780.

"Isaac Sears, Esq:"

-Royal Gaz., N 4, 1780.

This letter led "Z" to write a letter "To the Inhabitants of New-Jersey," which was published in the same issue of the Gazette, urging them to "return to the Government of your merciful King, that "Colonel Hamilton in his letter to Sears, declares the Congress incompetent to govern, and openly proposes absolute government.

-Ibid.

The fourth session of the assembly, summoned by the governor to meet on Sept. 4, convenes today in Poughkeepsie .- Assemb. Jour.,

Dec.

Sept.

The economic situation in the city at this time is thus described in a letter written home by a Hessian officer: "Almost open trade is carried on from here with the rebels; at least both sides close an eye. Passionately anxious for gold and silver, they constantly brought us cattle and other provisions from the outset; but to hold back the money, one prefers now to let them have tea, linen, cloth, etc., in exchange.

The war has made the inhabitants of this city and the neighborhood rich, and New York is for its size one of the wealthiest cities in the world. The sums which the army consumes here are incredible. So much, however, is true beyond a doubt, the price of food-stuffs, wages for labor and personal services, and all merchants' wares is dearer than in the East and West Indies, which used to be considcred the most expensive places. You will not believe, I presume, that a wood-chopper earns daily six florin, Rhenish money, and more? or that a good coachman will not serve for less than four hundred florins, good board, and clothing? Perhaps you would like the chimney-sweep's profession? There is a royal chimney-sweep here, who has to look after the quarters belonging to the army. He keeps a half-dozen negroes, each of whom can sweep at least twenty chimneys a day, and often must clean more; and for each chimne his master, who sits quietly at home, is paid two shillings York money (twenty-eight coppers). The negroes get nothing out of it save coarse food and rags."-Letters from America, 1776-1779, 232-33.

In this year, Robt. Erskine, geographer to the U. S. army, drew a map of the scene of military operations before New York. The original MS., 7 x 6 in., is owned by the N. Y. Hist. Soc.; it is repro-1781 duced in the Mag. of Am. Hist., IV: 23. Aug.

Washington's entry in his diary under this date explains why he relinquished his plan of trying to recapture New York City and decided upon an attack to the south instead. He writes: By this date all my Boats were ready. . . . My heavy Ordnance and Stores from the Eastward had also come on to the North Rivr. and every thing would have been in perfect readiness to commence the operation against New York, if the States had furnished their quotas of men agreeably to my requisitions; but so far have they been from complying with these that of the first not more than half the number asked of them have joined the Army and of 6200 of the latter pointedly and continuously called for to be with the army by the 15th of last Month, only 176 had arrived from Connecti-

"Thus circumstanced, and having little more than general assurances of getting the succours called for and energetic Laws and Resolves energetically executed, to depend upon, with little appearance of their fulfilment, I could scarce see a ground upon wch. to continue my preparations against New York; especially as there was much reason to believe that part (at least) of the Troops in Virginia were recalled to reinforce New York and therefore I turned my views more seriously (than I had before done) to an operation to the Southward. . . "—Diaries of Geo. Washington, 1748-1799 (ed. by John C. Fitzpatrick, 1925), II: 248-50.

Prince William Henry kept a log-book and journal on his voyage Sept. to America, during his service on H. M. S. "Prince George" as midshipman. The original MSS., bound in three 4to volumes, were sold by the Am. Art Assn. on Jan. 6, 1926 (item No. 742), with an "Important Maritime Collection" including the collections of James E. Bayles and Fred J. Peter. It is thus described in the sales catalogue: "... These volumes are dated from June 15, 1500

to June 27, 1783.

'The three volumes are carefully written, and the various divisions, twelve in all, are prefaced by sub-titles, each of which is signed 'William.' On the day that Prince William passed his examination for a Lieutenancy, the books were officially deposited with the Clerk of the Acts, June 15, 1785.

"In addition to many unpublished details, the plot of Col. Ogden, with the written approval of Washington, to abduct Prince William Henry, who during the period of the above Journal took residence in Hanover Square for an entire winter, 1781-1782, [is referred to. See also Mr—and Mr 28, 1782, Vol. V]. The drawing and plans are executed with considerable skill.

"The Log 'to North America' commenced July 11, 1781, and the Prince George reached Sandy Hook Sept. 25 [see Sept. 24 in Chronology, Vol. V], though the 'Intelligence collected' here is dated a day earlier, including news of the destruction of New London by Genl. Arnold. The record of events on the American Station then follows, with a change of anchorage to 'Battery Point.' 'Occurrences on Shore,' the reception by Sir Henry Clinton, and a domicile prepared at the Commandant's House, is [are] next in order (Septemher 26) a visit to Hell Gate, (September 28) King's Bridge, (Octoher 3rd) change of anchorage to Governor's Island, etc.

The Surrender of Cornwallis is recorded October 20, 1781, also a list of his forces. November 16 the Commandant's House was occupied until the Admiral's House was 'ready to receive us for the Winter,' Two short cruises on the 'Lion' and the 'Warwick' are on record, and some accident on the latter ship made it necessary that the Prince should remain on shore so he continued at the Admiral's house from May 30th to Aug. 10. A large map of Sandy Hook to

Hell Gate, drawn by the Prince, is here added. .

"Vol. 2 begins the log of the 'Barfleur,' New York to the West Indies. . . 'Went with Lord Hood to see the Forts on Staten

Island Nov. 13.

"A watercolor drawing of Sandy Hook, November 22 [reproduced in the catalogue]; drawings of the flags of the fleet, the arrival of the 'Albemarle,' Capt. (afterwards Lord) Nelson, and a short cruise, close the Log record at Dec. 5, 1782.
"The third vol. opens with the Log of the 'Barfleur' at His-

paniola, which commenced Dec. 6, 1782, and the signature William now changes to William Henry. A signed watercolor drawing follows the title. On the 26th of April the 'Barfleur' started for

The catalogue states that the volumes were from the Duke of Cambridge and Charles L. F. Robinson collections.

Wm. Smith writes: "The Town greatly agitated-Genl R Oct. believes the Rebel News respecting Lord C's Army Cap! Stirling of the Savage Sloop come in & savs the first Account at Eliza 23 Inst was no more than that his Lordship had sallied & killed 2000 of the French & Americans-It now comes out that Ld C's last Letter of It Inst advises not to risk the Fleet on his Account .- This sets an Edge to the public Anxiety."-Wm. Smith's Diary (MS.), VII.

I believe there are no Steps taking here to balance the Southern Disaster-We ought to proceed up the River or into Jersey, or to be getting ready for some Operations—All is Suspense till we hear from the Fleet . . . the Report is that Ld Cornwallis surrendered

17th & that the French Fleet sailed the 19th. "If the French Troops are gone with the Fleet, the Necessities of the Congress may prevent their Return & in that Case the Rebellion is weaker than before this Event.

"The Transports ordered to the Hook in the Morning."-

Wm. Smith's Diary (MS.), VII.

"The Transports sail at Day Break with the Centurion of 50 Guns to the Hook. I suppose they are intended to take in the Troops, to go to Charles Town or if the French have left the Continent to let the Fleet follow them & enable Sr Henry to act agt Philad: or up the Hudson or both."-Wm. Smith's Diary (MS.),

Nov.

Jan.

A New Yorker, writing to a relative in Loudon, gives the following contemporary opinion of Sir Henry Clinton: cern I am to acquaint you of the taking of Lord Cornwallis, with his brave army, by the French and rebels on the 19th of last month. Never I believe was an army so lost, not through any fault of the noble Earl, but entirely owing to our commander-in-chief, for which I am convinced he must render an account when he arrives in England. Every person of sense in this City is highly dissatisfied with Sir H. C., believing he might have prevented this fatal surrender.

"I will mention two instances in which I presume to think he might have saved that noble officer and his army:-Washington with an army of French and Rebels in the summer lay within a few miles of Kingsbridge. We had at least twelve thousand men in the city and at Kingsbridge, which was near one half more than Washington's army, but our commander-in-chief would not venture to attack them.-Washington finding this, moved, on his way to Virginia, through the Jerseys, and lay at Elizabethtown about three days. Many persons in town expected our army would have gone into Jersey to have stopped him from going against Lord Cornwallis, which at the time was known to be Washington's intention; but to our great sorrow it was not done. Washington's career would have been effectually prevented.

"I am informed a certain General, now in this city, offered to go into Jersey, to stop Mr. Washington, but it was not attended

"The second instance in which I think Lord Cornwallis and his army might have been saved is, his Lordship was obliged to surrender for want of ammunition, which I cannot help thinking was well known here; notwithstanding which, I am informed that a ship is now in the harbour loaded with all kinds of military stores for Lord Cornwallis; and that this ship has been lying here loaded ever since May last. Whose fault it is she never sailed time must discover. . . . Every loyalist in this city feels very sensibly this heavy loss. How Government will act in consequence of it, is impossible for any person on this side the Atlantic to form an idea. We in this city wait with much anxiety their determination .- I hope they won't give up this country. Indeed I think they cannot, there being too much depending."—Jones, Hist. of N. Y. during the Am. Rev., II: 466-67, citing Political Mag., III: 50.

# 1782

"Our present defensive war in America costs the nation a third more money than the 40,000 men under Sir William Howe. Gentlemen in office in America have grown more expert in their business, and new sources of wealth have been opened. We have already had several cargoes of men fully gorged and satiated with national money; and the hungry harpies, who have replaced them, are cramming their pockets with wealth, in order likewise to bring home their share. However, the money is of little consideration, when we reflect on the brave men we have lost."-Jones, Hist. of N. Y. during the Rev. War, II: 480-81, citing Political Mag., III: 48.

D. Romeyn, writing from Hackensack to Col. Richard Varick, says in part: "Our Neighbours at N. Y. center all their hopes in foreign Alliances and the Disaffacted in the Country-and as the Jan. former is a matter of some uncertainty-They promise themselves many fine things from the latter even a Wm Smith is Weak enough to hold out in publick that every thing will be done by these in the next Campaign, His attention is particularly fixed on Vermont, who (as He asserted to a Confident) had actually offered Terms of Submission to Brittish Government and that the matter was submitted to the discussion of the King in Council &c. .

"I forgot to mention in its proper place That I am confidently informed That Lord Cornwallis before He left N York gave it as his Opinion That the whole of the Brittish Force at N York &c. should be withdrawn to the southward where they might Act with a far greater prospect of succeeding than they possibly could at this Place.—The Force of the Enemy in this Quarter I am informed consists of 7 Regmts of Brittish 12 or 15 Battns of Germans & 5 Battns of Provincials Making in all a body of near 10,000 Men."-From original in Tomlinson Coll., N. Y. P. L.

Quakers of New York make a representation to the British Mar, commandant on the subject of military duty by men of their religious profession, in which they say:

'We, the Subscribers, Members of the Society of People, call'd Quakers, having received the inclos'd Directions to take upon us the Charge of the City Watch, Take the Freedom of laying before the Commandant the following Representations thereon.

"We acknowledge with Thankfullness, the Protection we, as a People have receiv'd from the Brittish Government, and the Indulgence we have experienc'd from the Rulers here in Matters relative to our peaceable and religious Profession; and we are desirous that Government shou'd believe that we are dispos'd to perform the Common offices of Civil Society, and bear its proportionate Burdens, so far as the same may be consistent with our Religious Principles, and the peaceable Testimony we have ever borne. We are led to believe the inclos'd Direction was not consider'd in its Nature and Tendency to affect our religious Testimony, or it wou'd not have been issued. With all due Respect to the Commandant we shall mention the ground of our objections to it. In charging our Society with the whole Duties of the City Watch, at this peculiar Time, when military works and Labour are carried on by the Rest of our fellow Citizens who at other Times share with us in Common the Business of the watch, appears to us if accepted to be in substance 'a Composition in Lieu of Military service' we cannot in Conscience support or contribute, directly or indirectly to the Practice or Business of War. Our peaceable Principles also render the Business of a Watch kept altogether by ourselves, attended with Inconveniences, and perhaps so many that its End might be frustrated. Riotous and ill-dispos'd People wou'd be under small Restraint from Persons who cannot submit even to Bodily Defense, and who wou'd therefore more likely meet with Injustice and abuse themselves than be able to controul Boisterous and unruly men. The Fewness of our Number also wou'd render this undertaking greatly inadequate to the Purpose intended. The whole Number of Males who are members of our Society, and arriv'd at a suitable age do not exceed Fifty Eight. We cannot but think therefore that the Commandant must have misapprehended the Number of Males who compose the Society in this City.

"We therefore confide in the Justice and Tenderness of our Rulers for that Indulgence which we only ask for Conscience

"We are willing and desirous when call'd to the Watch as a Civil Duty in common with our Fellow Citizens to comply with so reasonable a Requisition, and those of us who have hitherto been exempted from performing that service will cheerfully send substitutes if required.

"We are with respect Thy Friends,

"New York 3d mo. 19th 1782.

Daniel Bowne Jacob Watson John Burling "Sam'l Bowne Oliver Hull Charles Brooke "Thos. Dobson Isaac Underhill Iames Parsons "Joseph Delaplaine Ebenezer Haviland John Lawrence "Robt. Murray William Cooper Lindley Murray'

"Henry Haydock Thos. Pearsall

-From the original document preserved in the Bowne house, Flushing, L. I. (now-1925-in possession of the Misses Parsons). See also Quakerism in N. Y. City, 1657-1924, by John Cox, Jr. (MS. in Mr. Cox's possession), the present historiographer of New York Quakers. Regarding military service, see 1687 F 24, 1755 My 19.

Hildeburn, in his Sketches of Printers and Printing in Colonial Sept. N. Y. (1895), 170-78, gives accounts of the printers William Morton, Christopher Saur, and Samuel Horner who began publishing The N. Y. Eve. Post on this date (q.v.), and, with a reorganization of the partnership, changed its name to The N. Y. Morning Post (see Ap. 1783; F 23, 1785; Ja 3, 1792). He points out that this paper, The Morning Post, "is remarkable as the only newspaper printed within the British lines which survived their [i. e., the British] withdrawal from the United States,"

An unidentified Irishman, who arrived in New York on Oct. 29, Oct writes in his diary: "Got a Certificate that I had Complied with Governme at the Magistrate of Police's office-without which no person is permitted to live in this City."-Jour. of an Irishman (MS.), in N. Y. P. L. (Gansevoort-Lansing MSS.).

"the People in General are remarkably Humane Generous &

"I am really delighted with the Natives Born. there is none of that stiffness in becoming the acquaintance of a strainger that I have seen in some Countries.

"whether it is the Climate or what it is I know not, but they are all remarkably fair, tall and thin, and seems to have a weakness in their walk-in the women it looks very well, a fare complection & Delicate frame, but I must confess I dont like it in the Men, as well as a Good stout Complection like an English Man. the City of New York has been a fine one before the War. being most Commodiously Situated for Trade, it has a fine safe harbour. But since the war broke out, the heavy hand of desolation has reigned thro' all the provinces. this one among the rest has severally suffered. what a Pity it is to See Such a fine City as this Almost half Burned to ashes. and to see now nothing remg but the bare walls of fine Churches & other Public Buildings or to see those remg Converted into magaziens or other purposes for use of the army-as are some of their meeting houses-the College & the Exchange &ca."-Jour. of an Irishman. (MS.), in N. Y. P. L. (Gansevoort-Lansing MSS.).

"It has given me the greatest concern Since I arrived in America -to find tyrancy exercised any place within the British Dominions -at home English Liberty is esteemed above every Blessing .- is it not terreable to think that English Subjects on this Side the Atlantic cannot enjoy that Liberty of weh they hoast so much on the other. but are depending on the Capricious tempers of governers-who deprive them even of the exercise of their religion. this will scarcely be believed, but I can relate it as a fact, for on my arrival, being a Presheterian, I enquired for a meeting House, but was informed there was none, that Profession being as much distressed as possible since the Commencement of the War."—Jour. of an Irishman

(MS.), in N. Y. P. L. (Gansevoort-Lansing MSS.).
"of the original Settlers in this province the majority are people 16 of the middle ranks of life, who have changed part of their Customs respecting dress but still retain so much even of that as to be easily distinguished from Europians. I cannot say this is entirely the case only among the middle adged people who are very food of keeping up the rule of smoaking a pipe of Tobacco & cracking a Joke over a Bowl of punch—the young men & women of this class dress fashinable & well and amuse them selves in Parties (wch they call romping) this is rideing most part of the day in a sled & dancing in the Eve together, in weh parties they spend a good deale of their time at this Season of the Year, add to this the delightfull exercise of Scatteing at weh they are very expert & bowling in weh they delight much. they never want ansusement for a leisure hour. But the lower class of People who retain every particular of their antiant Customs look amazing droll in my opinion redicilous in the article of dress, particularly the women-this is nothing more than!-but stay whither shall I begin with the Head or feet-the feet to be sure-well then-their shoes are mostly flat heeld like Mens, their stockings in general are of a Bluish Colour with white Clocks or Gusets. Petticoats they have one or more, but no Gowns, this is supplied I believe by a Jacket that Buttens before & must have some sort of sleeves over this they have a cloak or Something like one, for the most part made of Cotton, weh they tye Close up to their throat, & on their head they have a quilted patch of the same stuff as the Cloak, weh is tied very tight under their Chin, and comes so close to their head that scarce any of their hair appears .- on enquiry I find the above description of the lower class of women, can only be applied to the Hessian women, who came over with the Troops, and of weh there is a great Number, both on this & long Island."- Jour. of an Irishman, op. cit.

1783 The N. Y. Hist. Soc. possesses the original official map of the winter cantonment of the American army and its vicinity for 1781. This was reproduced, for the first time, in 1883, in the Mag. of Am. Hist., X: 365.

D. Romeyn writes to Col. Richard Varick from Hackensack: Jan. "We have accounts from N York that the Brittish Ships of War &c. are forbid to make any more Captures on the High Seas-That Gov Franklin had Wrote to his associates in N. Y. That a Peace would certainly take place the ensuing Spring-And that the Loyalists would be provided for with a number of other similar Storys-The President of Congress has certainly requested Mr Pintard to dissuade his fellow Citizens of N. Y. from engaging in any considerable Trade as they might be considerable loosers by the probable Evacuation of the City-at any rate the Independance of America must be acceeded too, otherwise Our Commissioners could not have entered into a Negociation with the Brittish . . . -From original in Tomlinson Coll., N. Y. P. L.

"the winter, is now so amazing cold, that it we be impossible Feb. to convey any Idea of it to an Europian, who had never seen suchthe North west wind weh now blows with incredible force, is almost enough to chill the Blood in any ones veins; tho' this is reconed a mild winter, I have heard of people being frost Bit in walking the

Streets."-Jour. of an Irishman, op. cis.

Col. Wm. S. Smith writes to Washington from Dobbs Ferry: 24 "The Enemy are busy in repairing their works in the interior part of the Island [Manhattan]-and Yesterday morning broke ground upon the Margin of the north river in rear of the ruins of the old English Church for the purpose of erecting a strong hattery so as more effectually to command the river-It takes three Reg! Daily to perform the duty of the City which is attended to with great exactness-from every Circumstance I have reason to belive their posts at Kings bridge are weak there is not a single arm'd boat in the north river & their officers are involv'd in and attend to the dissipation prevalent in the City . . . "-From original draft in Tomlinson Coll., N. Y. P. L.

The statement in the Chronology (see Vol. V, p. 1165) that July Lieut-Gov. Andrew Elliot sailed for England on this day is erroneous; only his wife and family sailed. Elliot remained here until some time after Nov. 14 (7. v., Vol. V, p. 1170), when he announced that his office was to be closed.

The statue of Washington ordered by congress on this day, to be erected in the "Federal City," when established (see Vol. V, under this date), was not erected until more than 75 years later. The work of Clark Mills, of N. Y. State, it was unveiled in the city of Washington on Feb. 22, 1860 .- Original Portraits of Washington, by Elizabeth Bryant Johnston (1882), 181.

Glean's statement, in 1820, as reported (see Vol. V, under this date), goes on to say: "Gen. Washington then ordered Com. Thomas Grinnell with Gen. Hull's regiment and one company of artillery to take possession of the Battery, hoist the American standard, and fire a salute. The Commodore deputed the Gallant Lieut Glean to raise the standard-but the British had unreaved the halyards, broke off the stepping cleats and slushed the flagstaff. This, however, was no impediment to him, he soon procured a ready and willing sailor, who by the aid of a ladder, ascended the pole and reaved the halyards, when, by the hands of Lieutenant Anthony Glean, the American Standard was first raised while the British were still getting into their boats and evacuating this city.

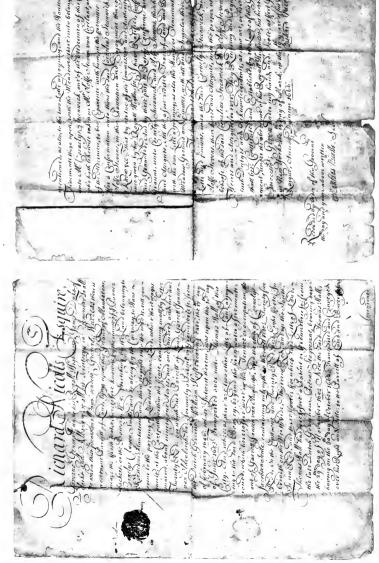
"The standard waving in the air, the artillery again fired a salute of 13 guns, which was politely answered from the Admiral

ship with 21 guns. "Com. Grinuell, Lieut. Glean, and the revolutionary officers who had been disbanded, and who had accompanied Gen. Washington on this day, then marched to his head quarters, and there remained with him for three days, and then took their final leave of each other."-N. Y. Gaz. & Gen. Adv., N 26, 1830.

The members of the Congregation Shearith Israel draw up an address to Gov. Clinton, saying in part: "We the Members of the Antient Congregation of Israelites, lately returned from Exile, beg leave to Welcome Your Arrival in this City, with our Most Cordial Congratulations .-

"Though the Society, we belong to, is but small when Compared with other Religious Societies, Yet, we flatter ourselves, that none has Manifested a more Zealous Attachment to the Sacred Cause of

Nov.





America, in the late War with Great Britain .- We derive therefore the Highest Satisfaction from reflecting, that it pleased the Almighty Arhiter of Events, to dispose us to take part with the Country we lived in; and we now look forward, with Pleasure to the happy days we expect to enjoy under a Constitution. Wisely the happy days we expect to enjoy index a constitution, whenly framed to preserve the inestimable Blessings of Civil, and Religious Liherty. . . ." The address was presented in Jan., 1784.—Pubs., Am. Jewish Hist. Soc., XXI: 141-43; XXVII: 32-34.

The ministers, elders, and deacons of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church present an address of welcome to Gov. George Clinton, which concludes as follows: "But suffer us, sir, in this retrospect, to acknowledge how much we are indebted, under Heaven, for our perseverance and prosperity to your example and conduct: And now publicly to express our honest thanks for your vigorous exertions in the field, and your arduous labours in governing a people, just formed into a republic, and agitated by all the passions which war could stimulate. To commence a new magistracy, to form a precedent for future rulers, and the first to direct the movements of the political machine, under all the embarrassing circumstances of our late troubles, required such wisdom and firmness, such knowledge of the civil constitution and of mankind, as will establish beyond the most laboured panegyric, the character and abilities of the Governor, who has moved with the highest reputation and success in that exalted sphere, and proved himself worthy of our repeated suffrages, and fullest confidence. . . . Clinton made an appropriate answer .- Ind. Gaz., Ja 3, 1784.

The Presbyterians of New York present an address of welcome and congratulation to Gov. George Clinton, saying in part: "The early and decided part you took in this struggle, and the wisdom, firmness, and perserverence with which you have pursued the interests of these states, in the senate and the field, in the face of many and great dangers, have been deservedly noticed by your country, in placing you at the head of the government, and in continuing you in the elevated but arduous station.

"We most devoutly wish, that a sacred regard to the constitution and the laws as the proper rule of civil and political conduct, especially in a democratic government, may, render your administration, easy and honorable to yourself, and as fruitful of happiness to the good people of the State, as the great things our God has done for us, render them capable of receiving and enjoying." [Punctuation!] Clinton made a suitable reply.-Ind. Gaz., Ja 3, 1784.

# 1784

Tune The trustees of the Presbyterian Church in Wall St. pass a resolution of thanks, to be conveyed by the president of the board, Peter Van Brugh Livingston, to the Rev. Mr. Provoost, with request that he communicate it to Trinity vestry, for the use of the chapels of Trinity Church by the Preshyterians after the British evacuation of the city .- Proc. of the Trustees of the First

Presbyterian Church, Vol. II. See also Jl 15, infra.

In a petition to the common council, Ahraham Duryee and Peter T. Curtenius, merchants, seek reimbursement, with interest, for moneys advanced by them in 1776 for the support of the poor. Before the war they acted as "Church Wardens of the City and County of New York" and "purchased & provided supplies for the poor in the Alms House." In 1776, the public fund provided for the support of the poor was exhausted, and, no new taxes being raised for that purpose, the petitioners were "applied to by the then Corporation to advance monies & supplies on account of the Justices & Vestry," and "were assured by the Corporation, that as the Justices & Vestry were not a body corporate & answerable as such for monies & supplies provided for the Poor, that Board would become answerable therefor." The sums advanced, with interest, now amount to £752:8:4, due to Duryee, and £76:14:6, due to Curtenius .- From the original MS. in metal file No. 7, city clerk's record-room. The board orders that city bonds be issued to meet these demands, in certain amounts to each petitioner, in accordance with a committee report of June 2.-M. C. C. (1784-1831), I: 43, 53. The record helps to explain the purposes and methods of the "City Vestry." For earlier references to it, see S 23, 1693; Ja 9, 1694 (the Ministry Act); Je 10, 1734; N 29, 1745; O 2, 1747; D 27, 1777. The last mentioned date is referred to in Vol. I, p. 326. July

The minutes of the session of the First Preshyterian Church are resumed, after the Revolution. The entry of this date reads: "The Church Session of this Congregation met: Present Df John

Rodgers Moderator; Peter V. B. Livingston Esquire, Messrs Peter July Ryker, and Benjamin Steymets Elders; Absent Mess 15 Abraham 15 Van Gelder & John Smith Began with prayer

"Ordered that it be minuted, that tho' DF Rodgers and a great part of the Congregation returned to the City last Fall, on its evacuation by the British Troops, yet that we found both our Churches in so ruinous a Situation as to be wholly unfit for use; and were therefore ohliged to worship in St George's and St Paul's Chapels alternately, from that time till the fourth Sahhath of the last month (these Chapels having been politely offered us, for this purpose, by the Rector and Vestry of Trinity Church, on our return to the City from our late exile of more than Seven years) [see Je 22, 1784, supra - and that, by this means, we have not had it in our power to have the Lord's Supper administred among us till this time: But having, by the good hand of our God upon us, now got our new Church in decent repair and fit for use, have fixed upon the Session Book, 1765-1806, p. 63. The "new Church" was the Brick Church. It is stated in the "Brief Narrative" of the First Church's history, entered at the end of this Session Book, that "the British Troops had occupied their old church [on Wall St.] as Barracks, and their new church as a Hospital [see also Mr 30 and Je 27, 1784]; and had left them both in a most ruinous condition. Their Parsonage house [see My 4, 1762, supra] had been also burnt, in the first fire, that laid so great a part of the city in ruins. . . " (see S 21, 1776). See, further, Jl 20, 1784 (Vol. V, p. 1193). It is stated in the "Narrative" that "the first service" in the "new church" was held on June 27, 1784 (q.v.), when Dr. Rodgers preached on the text from Psalms, 122: "I was glad," etc.; also that the repairs on this church cost £1,300.

The records of the first French consulate at New York begin 26 with a register opened on this day by order of St. Jean de Crèvecoeur, consul. The volume is a record of such deeds and documents as were presented to the consul for that purpose. It extends to March, 1795 .- From original in MSS. Div., N. Y. P. L.

Congress receives an address from the New York Chamber of Commerce and directs its secretary to inform the chamber that they "have received with pleasure the address of so respectable a body of citizens; that they are duly impressed with a sense of their dispositions to render the sessions of Congress convenient and agreeable; and to assure them that the extension and prosperity of trade shall not cease to be considered as intimately connected with the happiness and prosperity of the United States of America."

On the same day an address from the "artificers, tradesmen and mechanics of the city of New York "was read and the congressional secretary was directed to inform them "that their cordial welcome and expressions of confidence could not fail to be agreeably received by the United States and Congress assembled; and that while Congress acknowledge the goodness of Divine Providence in concluding the American revolution, they experience additional gratitude in contemplating the happiness of those who have suffered so severely by the calamities of war."-Jour. of Cong. (Washington, 1823),

IV: 472-73

Congress having received a memorial from the merchants of Mar. New York, "setting forth the peculiar losses they have sustained during the late war, by their exertions to support the credit of the paper currency," a committee reports thereon as follows: "That they have had the said memorial under their consideration, and have weighed the subject-matter with that degree of attention which an application from so respectable a class of citizens deserved: That they are impressed with a thorough conviction of the heavy losses they have sustained during the late war, from the depreciation of the paper currency, loan-office certificates, and other public securities: That when the committee, in addition to such losses, contemplate the merit of those who auffer them, it cannot but increase their concern, that the power of relief is not within the compass of the federal resources, without making a discrimination between them and other citizens in different parts of the union, who have sustained losses of the same nature and in a similar extent: But whilst they view such a discrimination as inconsistent with the principles of private justice and the public interest, and under this impression forbear to advise it, they entertain so strong a sense of the losses sustained by the said memorialists and their claim to every degree of attention, that they deem it expedient to recom-

1785 mend them to the notice of the legislature of the state of New-

Mar. York; whereupon,

"Resolved, That the claim of the said memorialists be referred to the legislature of the state of New-York, and that it be recommended to them to make such provision for the memorialists, as they may judge proper, in consideration of their merits."—Jour. of

Cong. (Washington, 1823), IV: 491.

The cost of restoring the "Old First Church" (Presbyterian),
1 on Wall St., after the Revolution (see Vol. V, p. 1202) was increased
£350 "by the purchase of two small lots adjoining, for the enlarging
their Cemetry."—From "A Brief Narrative. . " in Session
Book, 176-1806.

The first sermon preached in the "Old First Church," on Wall St., after the Revolution was delivered on this day by Dr. Rodgers on the text from Psalms, 84: 1, 2—"How amiable," etc.—From "A Brief Narrative," in Session Book, 1765-1866.

July In a letter to his sister, John Adams's daughter, J. Q. Adams mentions various incidents of a brief sojourn in New York. He says that on July 21, he "moved to the President's house" (meaning the house of the president of congress).—Jour. and Correspondence of Miss Adams (1842), II: 43-55. This is the only record we have found of I. Q. Adams heing here at this early date.

# 1786

In this year, the printers of Philadelphia struck for a minimum wage of six dollars a week. This was the earliest strike in America of wage-carners against employers; all earlier so-called strikes were by master workmen against municipal regulation of prices.—Perlman, Hist. of Trade Unionism in the U. S. (1922), 3.

Feb. According to the first New York directory, published on this

14 day, there were in New York at this time 25 physicians, 42 "Lawyers, Attornies and Notary-Publics, &c.," 9 clergymen, one miniature
painter, one engraver, one dentist, and one undertaker.

Mar. "New York Connecticut and Vermont have authorized a person in each of those states to coin coppers; numbers of them are now in circulation; they are in general well made, and of good copper, those of New York in particular. Was a person authorized in this State for the same purpose, it would undoubtingly prevent the manufacture of those made of hase metal."—Mais. N. Hamp. Adv., Mr 29, 1786. Crosby says regarding this news item: "What the New York coins were, to which the writer of the above paragraph refers, we are at a loss to determine, unless to the Non Virtue vici, (1786.) which may have made their appearance early in that year, and bearing the legend, Neo-Eboracencis, were taken to be coins authorized by the State, and thus considered as sufficient to warrant that statement.

"It appears certain, however, that New York had not at that time authorized a coinage, and we have no proof that she did so subsequently; indeed, whatever proof we have, is of a character to indicate that no such action was ever taken by that State."—

Croshy, The Early Coins of Am. (1875), 289-90.

Apr. The committee of leases of Trinity vestry recommends three lots of the church estate (Nos. 155, 25 and 257) as "the most eligible to be granted to the two Presbyterian Congregations in this City for the use of their respective senior Pastors for the time being" (see Ja 6, 1786, Vol. V).—Trin. Min. (MS.). The report, adopted by the vestry, was conveyed by letter from Rev. Samuel Provoset to Dr. Rodgers of the Presbyterian Church, which stated: "The lots are situated on the North side of Robinson street near Great George Street. They are twenty five feet each in breadth, and 75 feet in length. The committee propose that the three Lotts should be converted into two, each of which would then contain 37½ feet in breadth & 75 feet in length."

When the resolution and letter were read at a meeting of the trustees of the First Preshyterian Church, on April 27, 1786, they passed a resolution of thanks, accepting the grant, and requested Dr. Rodgers to transmit their resolution to the rector of Trinity Church, and to agree with the Rev. Dr. Mason on the division of the lots and give notice of such agreement to the rector.—Proc. of the Trustees, First Presbyterian Church (1784—1800).

1809).

Aug.

There was filed with the city clerk on this day a copy of the proposals and subscription-list of the "Associated Manufacturing Iron Company of the City and County of New York." It contains the signatures of John Jay, Alexander Hamilton, and others as subscribers to its stock, showing the number of shares taken by each.

The original MS. is preserved in metal file labelled "Filed Papers,

1804-1808," in city clerk's record-room.

Under this date (see Vol. V, p. 1212), reference is made to an advertisement for the sale of "That well known valuable Freehold Estate, called Horn's Hook, situated only seven miles from this city. . . . For many years past the Old Mansion has been used as a Tayern. . . . The lot comprises about 30 acres. . . . On the estate a ferry has long been established to Hallett's Cove, Long Island." It is stated that the mansion was the Gracie house, which is still a well-known landmark on the East River. This, however, is clearly an error. The ferry was appurtenant to the land south of Hell Gate Ferry Lane, but was no part of the Gracie estate. Gracie's land contained only eleven acres. Miss Macarthy states that the property mentioned in the adv. was, without doubt, the land of the heirs of William Waldron, and never was part of Gracie's lands. It is shown on a map in Tuttle's Abstracts of Farm Titles, Vol. II, p. 97. It comprised about thirty acres. The old house stood near the East River at 86th St. It is shown on Randel's Map of the Farms. For an account of the Gracie property, which likewise came from the Waldron heirs, see Aug. 18, 1774, supra.

## 1787

In this year was published Rules of the Society of St. George, established at New-York, for the purpose of relieving their brethren in distress. It is an 8vo booklet of 15 pages.—Evana, 20581. See also AHist. of St. George's Society of N. T. from 177010 1913 (pub. 1913).

The assembly appoints a committee "to prepare and bring in a bit to establish a Coinage of Copper in this State, and to regulate the value of the Copper Coin now in circulation." The bill to regulate the circulation of copper coin was passed on April 20 (q. v., infra), but apparently no hill to establish a coinage of copper in the state was presented, neither was a coinage authorised. "Most of the specimens in our cabinets known as New York coppers, are of English origin, and entitled to that name, if at all, only from the fact that they bear devices or legends apparently indicating that they were struck for circulation in that State, but under no authority, other than that of an act which countenanced all copper coins of a specified quality and weight, irrespective of their legends, devices, or origin; while others we think might be more properly classed under the bead of Patterns."—Crosby, The Early Coins of Am. (1875), 207, 206.

The legislature passes an act to regulate the circulation of copper coin within the state.—Laws of N. Y. (1787), chap. 47; Crosby, 20

The Early Coins of Am. (1875), 290-95.

Peter T. Curtenius & Co. advertise that they have "repaired Oct. the New-York Air Furnace, and have procured the best workmen, 18 together with the necessary apparatus to carry on the Maoufactory of cast iron in the completest and best manner," etc.—N. T. Packet, O. 3, 1787. See Fl. 89-a, Vol. VI.

### 1788

Free negroes and slaves, in a petition to the common council, complain that "it hath lately been the constant Practice of a Number of Young Centlemen in this City who call themselves Studenta of Physick, to repair to the Burying Ground assigned for the use of your Petitioners, and under cover of the Night, and, in the most wanton Sallies of Excess, to dig up the Bodies of the deceased friends & relatives of your Petitioners, carry them away, and without respect to Age or Sex, mangle their flesh out of a wanton Curiosity and then expose it to Beast & Birds.

"That your Petitioners are well aware of the Necessity of Phisicians & Surgeons consulting dead Subjects for the Benefit of Mankind, and are far from presuposing it an Injury to the Decased, in particular Circumstances and when conducted with that decency and Propriety which the Solemnity of such an Occasion requires." They ask the board to adopt measures "to prevent similar Abuses in future."—From the original petition, in metal file labelled "Petitions, 1700-1795," in city clerk's record-room. The petition is unsigned and is not endorsed as most petitions are which pass through the hands of the city clerk and are presented to the common council. Nor does it appear in the minutes. It nevertheless presents a curious and doubtless true account of "body-anatching" at this time.

The legislature enacts that any person who shall counterfeit "sny of the species of Gold or Silver Coins, now current or hereafter to be current in this State," or who shall knowingly attempt to

Mar.

Sept.

20 Oct.

eb.

1788 pass such counterfeit, "shall be deemed guilty of Felony, and shall suffer Death as a Felon."-Crosby, The Early Coins of Am. (1875), Feb 295-96. 7

The treasurer of the First Presbyterian Church reports in detail the list of real estate conveyances, etc., held by the church and now in his keeping. A record of them is made in the trustees' minutes .-Proc. of the Trustees of the First Presbyterian Church, Vol. II.

# 1789

A unique medal of the Tammany Society, now in the possession of the New York Numismatic Society, bears this date. The obverse shows a Spaniard with banner clasping hands with an Indian who is smoking a calumet, the date Oct. 12, 1492, and the legend "Where liberty dwells there is my country." The reverse shows a coiled snake in the foreground, on ribbon the word "Beware"; and in the border the words "Columbian Order Instituted" and date.—From catalogue of the numismatic collection of the late W. W. C. Wilson, of Montreal, sold at The Anderson Galleries, Nov. 17, 1925, this item having been bought by the author.

The text of Washington's reply to the address of the common council presented on May 9 (see Vol. V, p. 1246) is as follows: "To the Mayor Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New

"Gentlemen

Tune

May

"The affectionate Address presented by the Magistrates and the general Joy testified by the Citizens of New York, on my Arrival in this Metropolis, have filled my Mind with the mingled emotions of gratitude and satisfaction.

"In accepting the momentous Trust which has been spontaniously committed to me by a free People; it was not enough to have felt a consciousness of having acted in conformity to the dictates of Patriotism; it was not enough to have known that I met the wishes of my fellow Citizens but it seemed that these farther Pledges were wanting to overcome the diffidence I had in my own Abilities and the Reluctance I experienced at engaging in such new and arduous

"Unelated by your too favorable appreciation of my past Services, I can only pour forth, the effusions of a grateful Heart to Heaven, if I have been made in any Degree an Instrument of good to my Country. And although I am far from claiming any Merit for retiring in the manner I did from a military Command to the Shade of private Life; Yet I am pleased to find that your candor has done Justice to the Principles by which I have been actuated on the present Occasion. No circumstance in my conception can be more consolatory to a public Man, especially to one truly sensible that the purest Intentions cannot always preserve him from Error than a knowledge that his Countrymen are disposed to consider the Motives for his Conduct with that liberality which is reciprocally neces-

sary for all who are subject to the frailties of human nature.

"In this place I cannot avoid expressing an anxious apprehension that the partiality of my Countrymen in my favor has induced them to expect too much from the exertions of an Individual. It is from their co-operation alone I derive all my expectations of Success. Indeed the unanimity which has prevailed in some Instances is a happy presage that our national Government will be firmly established in the hearts of the People, and receive their united and zealous support From the accomodatiog spirit which has been displayed in respect to the Constitution I anticipate that the Government will in its operation be productive of the most extensive Utility, by rendering the Union as respectable in Peace as it was tryumphant in War.

"I feel a just Sense of your fervant Wishes for my personal happiness and the Success of my Administration. I pray you Gentlemen to accept in return my cordial Thanks for these demonstrations of your Affection as well as for the assurances you have given of the attachment of your fellow Citizens

"Go Washington."

July

-M. C. C. (1784-1831), I: 450-51.

Congress passes "An Act for establishing an Executive Department, to be denominated the Department of Foreign Affairs."— 27 Annals of Cong. (1789-1791), I: 51, 52; II: 2187.

The original MS. of Washington's proclamation of this date, for a day of thanksgiving on Nov. 26 (see Vol. V, p. 1255), reproduced as Pl. 55, Vol. V, is now preserved in the Library of Congress. Missing for a century from the government files, it was recovered in 1921 by J. C. Fitzpatrick, head of the Div. of Manuscripts of

that library after it had been advertised in an auction catalogue Oct. issued by the Am. Art Galleries. Signed by Washington himself, the body of the document is in the handwriting of Wm. Jackson, Washington's secretary, who had been secretary to the constitutional convention of 1787. For fuller description (with reproduction), see N. T. Times, N 22, 1925. It was published as a broadside, printed by Francis Childs & John Swaine.—See Evans, No. 22211. A copy without the printer's name was sold in the Dormitzer sale, at the Am. Art Galleries, Ja 30, 1925 (item No. 257).

"John McComb Jung by directions of Messs Gerred Banker, Simeon De Witt and [blank space in the original MS.] Esqs State commissioners made a design for the Front of the Government House, which was executed in 1790 [see A. Pl. 10, Vol. III] in the same year Congress removed the Government to Philadelphia. The Governors then Occupied it: from 1799 to 1815 it was used as a Custom House. The city having obtained the property of the state, June 15, 1815 the buildings were sold at auction, the Block was laid out into lots—by Jno M'Comb street commiss? and the Lots sold for the corporation."—Memorandum in McComb's handwriting in his "Memorandum Book," at N. Y. H. S.

In this year, the trustees of the "Old First Church" (Presbyterian) purchased a lot in Nassau St., and erected a two-storey brick building for a charity school .- From "A Brief Narrative," in Session Book, 1765-1806. Under date of Jan. 23, the minutes of the trustees show that "Mr. Lenox from the School Committee, reported that they had agreed with Aaron Burr Esqr for a Lot of Ground to build the School-House on, twenty five feet front by One hundred & ten feet deep . . . Several plans of a School House were exhibited and Mr Robertsons preferred; and it was agreed that the Committee should have the School House built of Brick upon that plan in general . . . Resolved, that the Corporation approve and ratify the Agreement made with Mf Burr. Resolved, that the School Committee contract for a Brick School House to be built on the Lot procured for that Purpose, to be finished as soon as it can conveniently be done." The lowest estimate for building the school-house was £682, submitted by John Moore, and it was decided on Feb. 1 to contract with him to build it, "he to find the Materials." On June 2, the trustees "Agreed, That the School Committee treat with Coll Platt about the Purchase of three feet of Ground adjoining the School House for a Gang-way." The building was sufficiently advanced to be used on Aug. 20, when the trustees were required, by a resolution of Aug. 11, to receive applications for the admission of scholars. The school opened on Oct. 18, 1790.—Proc. of the Trustees of the First Presby-terian Church, Vol. 11. The school building was destroyed by fire on Aug. 25, 1808 (q. v., Vol. V).

Alexander Hamilton communicates to the house of representa- Jan. tives a report on the public credit. He proposes that the government shall fund and pay the foreign debt (nearly \$12,000,000) and the domestic debt (over \$42,000,000), and that it shall assume and pay the unpaid war debt of the states (about \$21,000,000) .-Hamilton's Works, III: 1-46; McMaster, Hist. of the People of the U. S., I: 568 et seq.

The name of the stage line carrying the mails at this time from May N. Y. to Phila. was the "United States Mail Diligence, and Old 4 Line Stage Coaches." This will correct the former mention under this date in Vol. V.

The Tammany Museum, established in June, 1790 (q.v. in June Vol. V; see also My 21, 1791), was the first museum in this city, and the second in the United States (see also 1820). Its full name was "American Museum under the Patronage of the Tammany Society or the Columbian Order." John Pintard was working out the idea of such a museum as early as August, 1789. It had a distinguished board of trustees, including Dr. Wm. Pitt Smith, and also Dr. John R. B. Rodgers, who was chief of the medical staff at Valley Forge in the Revolution.

A brief résumé of the museum's history shows that it was transferred on June 25, 1795 (q.v.), to Gardiner Baker who conducted it under the name of the Tammany Museum until Sept. 30, 1798 (q.v.), when he died.

When Baker acquired title, he was already its keeper, first in the city hall (see My 21, 1791), and later in the exchange (see Mr 31, 1794). On April 1, 1794 (q.v.), he was granted a piece of ground by the common council, at the corner of Pearl and State

1790 Sts. fronting the Battery, where he established a "Menage" for June wild animals and birds, the beginnings of this collection being transferred from the museum. After increasing the collection of animals and birds, he held the first public exhibition of them on Sept. 29, 1794 (q.v.). Three years later (see O 30, 1797), the grand jury condemned the "Menage" as a nuisance, and ordered its removal to another location. Although comparatively insignificant, this menagerie was the first zoological garden in the United States.

After Baker's death, his wife conducted his museum until 1800 (q.v., S 15), when it was sold to W. J. Waldron. In 1810 (q.v., Mr 21), it became the property of John Scudder, and was known as Scudder's American Museum (see L. M. R. K., III: 986). On Dec. 27, 1841 (q.v.), it passed to P. T. Barnum, and became part of Barnum's Museum of Wonders (*ibid.*, III: 982). It was destroyed by fire on July 13, 1865 (q.v.). The N. Y. Hist. Soc. has a number of broadsides describing the contents of the original museum. With the possible exception of a few coins, however, these exhibits no longer exist.—From facts contained in a letter to the author by Edwin P. Kilroe, a thorough student of the history of the Tammany Society; and from items found in the Chronology. .For a description of Mr. Kilroe's Tammany collection of nearly 60,000 items dealing with the society's history, see N. Y. Times,

Ag 8, 1926; The Political News, Oct., 1926.
The invitation to the mayor, recorder, and common council Aug. to dine with Pres. Washington on this day (see Vol. V, p. 1272) is among the Varick papers in the Tomlinson Coll., N. Y. P. L.

## 1791

Later researches prove that the country-place "Sans Souci," which is called the Beekman farm in the item of this date, was the Baker farm, later called the "P. E. Public School Tract," was much farther north. See Original Grants and Subdivisions above Wall St. in this volume.

Sometime between this date, when the commissioners of the I Government House made their report (see Vol. IV, p. 1278), and the end of the year, Gov. George Clinton moved into the newly completed building. He remained there, apparently, until he was succeeded by Gov. John Jay in 1795 (q.v., infra, Jl 1).—City Directories, 1791-1794.

Mav Sebastian Bauman, not Samuel Bauman (as stated in the item of this date-see p. 1280, Vol. V), was the postmaster who published the notice at this time of the removal of the post-office to Broad-

way.—See O 5, 1789; D 4, 1797.

The Liber of Ancient Conveyances in the register's office, men-Sept. tioned in the text under this date, is a recent compilation, a thin folio, containing typewritten transcriptions of unrecorded deeds of lands ceded to the city for streets, parks, etc., from the original documents filed in the corporation counsel's office. Among the grantors are Trinity Church, conveying parts of the King's Farm; Aaron Burr who deeded lands in Greenwich Village; Stephen B. Ruggles, and others. These transcripts were obtained by Judge Jas. P. Davenport, of the register's office, and were assembled by him in the above-named volume in 1917.

## 1792

The so-called "Apthorp Apartments," which occupy the block on the west side of Broadway between 78th and 79th Sts., stand on the part of the old Apthorp farm conveyed by Apthorp to his daughter and her husband Vandenheuvel. The John C. Vandenheuvel mansion stood at the north-west corner of the block .- See Randel's Map of the Farms (1820), and historical description of the mansion in the L. M. R. K., III: 952. Built in 1792, it became Burnham's Hotel about 1833, and is so shown on Colton's Map of 1836. A view of it was published in Valentine's Manual for 1857, p. 336. It was torn down in 1905.

The famous old Apthorp mansion which was erected in 1764

(see May 21, 1764, in Vol. IV, p. 742), is shown on Randel's Map of the Farms (1820) in the block bounded by Ninth and Tenth Aves., 90th and 91st Sts. It was owned at that time by Wm. Jauncey. The outline of its history is correctly given in the L. M. R. K., III: 948. In 1877, when both the Vandenheuvel and the Apthorp mansions were still standing, Mrs. Lamb described the Apthorp mausion as at the gist St. location in what was then known as Elm Park: "Its recessed portico, Corinthian columns, corresponding pilasters, and high arched doorway at the middle of the house opening into a hall wide enough for a cotillion party,

give it an aristocratic air even now, with its weight of years and 1792 interesting associations."-Mrs. Lamb, Hist. of the City of N. Y., II: 75. This house was demolished in 1892 .- See Record and Guide,

XLIX: 752, 834; L: 320.

A New Yorker writes to Judge Thos. Jones: "We have the devil Mar. to pay! Col. [Wm.] Duer has failed for they say three millions of dollars, and has taken in almost every person in the city, from the richest merchants to even the poorest women, and the little shopkeepers, women, and butchers. He is now in the new jail and they even talk of breaking it open to take him out and tear him piecemeal, and to hang every indorser of his notes if everything is not shortly settled. How it will end, God only knows; it has put a stop to general business and money is so exceedingly scarce that his Runners go about with his printed notes indorsed and signed, but no sum inserted, and if they could find a lender, they give four per cent. a month and put it in the note. Walter Livingston and Company have stopped payment, and many more must, as nobody will lend a shilling." On April 3, he wrote again: "The confusion still increases in New York, and I expect to hear daily that they have broke open the jail and taken out Duer and Walter Livingston and hanged them; the most prudent of those who have failed have ran off, and I think we shall have much such riots as there was in London 1780 [the Lord Gordon riots]. Pierre de Peyster, when Duer failed, went to him with a brace of pistols, and, after getting him alone and locking the door, told him he might as well lose his life as his money; and pulling out a pair of pistols told him to take his choice, for that one of them should never go out of the room alive if he did not get his money. The gallant Colonel thought it most prudent to pay the 1,500 dollars and get rid of the Tory. You may form some idea of the generality of this business when I tell you John Johnstone told me he did not think Duer would get a single lawyer in New York who would dare to undertake his cause, a jury that would find a verdict, or a judge that would recommend them to bring in any of his transactions of an usurious nature. Cash is so scarce, I have been offered five per cent. a month, and to have any sort of publick securities lodged in my hands to make me safe, and as for confidence there is no such thing, not a grocer can get credit for a hogshead of sugar or a puncheon of rum." Edward F. de Lan-cey says that this was "the first of the great 'panics' which New York has periodically seen since 1783."-Jones, Hist. of N. Y. during the Rev. War, II: 588-90.

## 1793

The first balloon ascension in America, made by J. P. Blanchard at Philadelphia, is described, both in preliminary notices and news reports, with an illustration of the balloon, in The Federal Gaz. and Phila. Daily Adv., from Dec. 26, 1792, to Jan. 10, 1793; also in a published account by Blanchard, a thin octavo volume entitled Journal of my Forty-Fifth Ascension, being the First Performed in America, on the 9th of January, 1793. Philadelphia: Charles Cist, 1793. This has a frontispiece showing Blanchard in his balloon waving the American flag. The volume and the event are described at length in the N. T. Sun, Aug. 18, 1907. When Blanchard was ready to step into the "boat" attached to his balloon, which stood ready in the prison-yard, President Washington personally handed him an autograph letter-passport. Blanchard dedicated the book to Washington with a full-page inscription. His 46th ascent, four years later (see Mr 4, 1797, in Vol. V), was arranged to take place in New

John Broome, president of the Chamber of Commerce, writes to May Cadwallader Colden: "At a meeting of the Chamber of Commerce, held last Evening, it was mov'd & unanimously resolved, that the thanks of that Corporation be given to you, for your particular care of the Portrait of Your venerable Ancestor the late Lieutenant Governor Colden, during the late War; & for your readiness in restoring it, upon my application to you for that purpose in their name." Colden answered on May 9.-From originals among Colden Papers in N. Y. H. S. The Colden portrait still hangs in the Chamher of Commerce.—Cat. of Portraits in the Chamber of Com. (1924), 27, 76.

### 1794

It is stated under this date in the Chronology (Vol. V, p. 1303) that the Gracie country-house was built in or about this year. It is so stated, likewise, in the L. M. R. K., III: 949, and in the item of March 24, 1776 (Vol. IV, p. 920), citing Dr. Mitchill's guide-book,

The Picture of N. Y. (1807). This is an error. The date of erection is corrected in the item of Aug. 18, 1774, supra.

The name of Little Queen St. is changed to Cedar St.-M.C.C. Apr. (1784-1831), II: 73. See also L. M. R. K., III: 1004. The statement is erroneous (Vol. I, p. 388) that Queen St. suffered this change

July The first quarterly meeting of the Typographical Society is called for "Saturday evening next at Mr Stillwell's near the ferry stairs, Fly Market."—N. Y. Diary, Jl 3, 1794. Enough has been gleaned about the affairs of this society to warrant the statement that "the scale of prices was under consideration repeatedly, the outgrowth of which agitation was an increase of wages to \$1 per day for the working printers in the city."—Bulletin of the Bureau of Labor, No. 61, Nov. 1905, 863; Stevens, N. T. Typographical Union No. 6 (1913), 36.

# 1795

Carpenters and masons of the city "have combined and raised Mar. their wages two shillings a day beyond the price of the last season" declares a contributor to the Daily Adv., who is displeased with the attitude of the unions of these mechanics to better themselves. He anticipates that "an acquiescence on the part of the citizens on this occasion will in all probability not only excite similar attempts among all other descriptions of persons who live by manual labor, but induce reiterated efforts to increase their wages at seasons when they find their services most wanted-that a trifling addition to their former wages may by some be deemed proper will not be disputed, but when a combination is formed to extort an unreasonable advance, every man will deem it an imposition and set his face against the measure."-N. Y. Daily Adv., Mr 30, 1795.

During the first three years that John Jay was governor (probably beginning on or about this day, when he took the oath of office—see Vol. V, p. 1322) he occupied the government house.— City Directories, 1795, 1796, 1797; Corresp. and Pub. Papers of John Jay, IV: 208. Jay was the last governor to live in the government house, because during his term the state capital was moved permanently to Albany (see Vol. V, under N 11 and 26, 1796; Ja 3 and Mr 10, 1797), and the government house was then leased as a tavern (see Vol. V, under Ap 5, My 2 and 5, 1798). The building had previously been occupied by Gov. Clinton (see supra, Mr 1, 1791).

# 1796

In the description of Pl. 56, Vol. I (the view of "New York" from the west, with frigate in the left foreground), it is stated that "Neither the author nor the eograver of the print is known, nor has it proved possible definitely to determine either the exact date depicted or the place of publication." After a very careful and thorough examination of the more important landmarks shown in the view, and a comparative study of contemporary events relating to the topography of the city, and also contemporary naval architecture to identify the frigate if possible, it was concluded that "the drawing was made after 1791," and the "Date depicted" was set down by the author as "Probably 1796 or 1797."-See Vol. I, pages 418-29.

Recently there has come to light in the archives of the N. Y. Hist. Soc. a manuscript describing an impression of the plate owned by that society, and which places the date "about the year 1793 or 1794." It attributes the drawing to "A. Robinson the Drawing Master." The names of Archibald and Alexander Robertson are among those mentioned by Mr. Stokes among artists of the time who might have made the drawing. Archibald Robertson advertised, on Oct. 8, 1792 (q.v.), "Painting and Drawing. At the Columbia Academy, No. 89, William-street, New-York." Just a year later (q.v.), the names of both brothers are attached to a similar notice. To aid in determining which of these drawing-masters was the "Robinson" referred to in the manuscript, the reader may be aided by Letters and Papers of Andrew Robertson, A.M. . . . , ed. by Emily Robertson (London, [1895]).

The text of the manuscript referred to follows:

"References as Numbered on the Drawing

"No. 80 A view of New York by A. Robinson as it was about the Year 1893 [sic] or 1794 from the Harbour

"No. 80 A view of New York by A. Robinson as it was about the year 1793 or 1794 from the Harbor in the Hudson River when the French Republican fleet lay here

"1st in the foreground is the 74 Gun Ship of the line the Jupiter at that time there was also the Didon 74. There was also 6 or 8 other but Smaller ones the Concord a Frigette 32, the Serfe a 24 and others, the Ambuscade a 32 Gun Friget Did not belong to this fleet but was here some time before and lay in the East river between old Flymarket and the Brooklin ferry warfe. The Ambuscade was the Frinch Ship that whiped the British Ship Boston

"2d an U. States Revenue cutter is seen cumming round the Bat-

tery from the East river

"3d The old flag Staf with the Stars and Stripes flighing from it the old Tower it stood in which at a distance looked like a hugh Hackensack Churn of them days

"4th The old Government house and all the houses that then stood in State Street

"5th The Battery Prominade as it was then
"6th The old Madara nut tree on the side fence of Marketfield." Street near whare a pump of good water once was.

"7th is the corner of Broadway & marketfield Street-at that Cor stands an old brick house which was Occupied during the war that gave us Independance by our Enemies this was the head Quarters of Genl Lord How Genl Clinton. Lord Cornwallce and others. This I had from a housekeeper of Lord Howe who with her husband went back to England then came to our Country again and said there was no place like America after all and spent there days here 8th is a view of the rear of the houses in Broadway

"oth these high brick buildings you see stood above Bever Lane now Morris Street and was known as Brockholst Livingtons house. These ware the first brick houses of the modern stile which I remember

"10th as Seen through the riging of Ship is Trinity Church seen from the rear This seen [scene] I Can remember perfectly well. In my boy days we used to go to Bedlows Island in the afternoon if the tide Served fill a boat with oysters in an afternoon and on return take a view of our City home it is Said that A. Robinson the Drawing Master Drew this View I had it Gave to me by John Mansel Bradhurst"

The author of the foregoing manuscript was Issachar Cozzens, whose MS, was presented to the Society in 1860.

In this year was published in New York a work on aeronautics entitled The Principles, History, & Use, of Air-Balloons: Also, a Prospectus of Messrs. Blanchard & Baker's Intended Aerial Voyage. from the City of New-York. New York: Printed by C. C. Van Alen for J. Fellows, 1796. This octavo pamphlet of 46 pp. has the follows. ing parts:—"History of Air Balloons;" "Sketch of Mr. Blanchard's Voyage at Philadelphia [see 1793];" "Experience with the Para-"Sketch of Mr. Blanchard's chute;" "List of Aerial Voyages by Mr. Blanchard;" "P.ospectus of the Intended Voyage to be made from the City of New York, during the mouth of August by Mr. Blanchard, and Mr. Gardiner. Baker, Proprietor of the Tammany Museum in the City of New Baker, Proprietor or the Lammany Museum in the City of Army York" (see The Minerva, Ag 20, 1796); "Plan of the Voyage, Mr. Baker to accompany Blanchard . . .;" "Letter of Goorge Washington to Mr. Blanchard, Philadelphia 1793 [q. v.]." A copy of the pamphlet, which is not in Sabin, was sold with the Dorrhitzer collection (item No. 203), at the Am. Art Galleries, Jan. 30, 1925.

The first number of The Register of the Times, A Gazette for the June Country, a weekly paper, makes its appearance in New York. It, 3 ran to June 9, 1797. The only known file of this paper is in the archives of the N. Y. H. S., having been recently acquired by purchase. It is not mentioned by Brigham or other newspaper bib-

liographers.

Bradley's Map of the United States, exhibiting post-roads and Sept.

W Harrison which accompanies the 26 printed list of post-offices reproduced on Pl. 57, Vol. V (2. v.), was prepared by Abraham Bradley, Jr. It was "Deposited as, the Act directs September 26<sup>th</sup> 1796." The place of publication is not given. Its full title is "Map of the United States, Exhibiting the Post-Roads, the situations, connections & distances of the Post-Offices, Stage Roads, Counties, Ports of Entry and Delivery for Foreign Vessels, and the Principal Rivers." It comprehends the country east of the Mississippi River, except the southern half of Florida. Georgia was a vast territory inhabited largely by Indian tribes; the Gulf States had not yet come into being, and the North Western Territory comprised all that section of the country above the Ohio River as far north as the Canadian border. Other contemporary details of the map are interesting, especially when considered in connection with well-defined routes for the post-riders.

In the lower right-hand corner is a table of post-offices, entitled 1796 "Progress of the Mail on the Main Line," from Brewers, Maine, to Sept. Charleston, South Carolina, showing the distances between towns and a complete time schedule. An "Explanation" states that "The mail leaves Brewer's every Monday at 10 o'clock forenoon arrives at Castine fon Penobscot Bay, a distance of 113 miles] the next Sunday 6 o'clock afternoon, and tracing its arrivals and departures along the double line it arrives at Philadelphia on Wednesday 7a, & at St Mary's in Georgia on Thursday at 10 f. the 46th day from its departure from Brewer's. From New York Southward the Summer Establishment is from May 15t to Novem 15t and the Winter Establishment from Nov. 15t to May 15t." Below Petershurg, Va., the summer and winter "establishments" were the same. This part of the map, consisting of the list of post-offices and the time schedules, is separately engraved, by W. Barker, Phila. Being mounted

# as a separate sheet, it may possibly have been subject to reprinting 1797

In the Check-List of Early Newspapers, p. 444, Vol. II, the 4th line in the 3d column, reading "N. Y. Journal (Holt)," should be stricken out. It appears, correctly placed, on p. 440.

This date is erroneously given in the L. M. R. K., III: 1010, as the year when Stuyvesant St. was laid out, instead of 1787, which is the correct date (q. v., N 30). The correct citation, likewise, is M. C. C. (1784-1831), IV: 398.

after changes in the schedule.

The trustees of the First Preshyterian Church accept James Rohinson's offer to build the church, on the ground given by Col. Rutgers, for £474, before May 1.—Proc. of the Trustees, First Presbyterian Church, Vol. II. See Je 23, 1795, Vol. V. On March 27, the trustees appointed a committee "to purchase the Four lotts of Ground adjoining the lotts given by Col. Rutgers;" but, on April 10, they accepted a proposal which Col. Rutgers made "to exchange the five lotts of Ground given to the Church, that he will receive the said four lotts and give five lotts in lieu thereof." They resolve "that the deeds of sale therefor be given up, and the Committee for superintending the building the Church be directed to obtain a Deed for the five lotts."—Ibid. See Je 13, 1797, Vol. V.

The commission under which Richard Varick was reappointed 20 mayor of New York and sworn in on this day (see Vol. V, p. 1339) is dated March 4. It is preserved, with the great seal of the state attached, among the Varick papers in the Tomlinson Coll., N. Y.

·P. L.,

June :. Sir John Temple, consul-general of Gt. Britain to the U. S., arranged with Col. Aaron Burr for the occupation of "Richmond Hill." When he took possession, an inventory of the contents of the house was drawn up, the furnishings of each room being separately detailed. The original inventory (MS.) is owned by the N. Y. Hist. Soc., and was published in the Society's Bulletin for April, 1927.

ov. A "Friend to Mankind" (John Murray, Jr.) writes to Mayor 23 Richard Varick: "With all due respect to the Important and Nov. dignified station thou fills, and from a regard to the wellfare and happiness of my fellow Creatures, I am induced to believe it is my religious duty to address thee on a subject, which hath often impressed my mind with painful apprehensions.

The corrupting influence of Theatrical exhibitions on the morals & manners of the People, hath long been contemplated with the clearest convictions of wrong, by many pious and excellent Characters of different denominations, some of whome hath described, in a very affecting point of view, the dangerous tendency thereof, and of their utter repugnancy to the benign principles of the Christian Religion Under this prospect of the subject, and in consequence of the impressions, arising from some suggestions, that the Theatre will likely soon-be open'd, I cooceive it may be consistant with the duty I owe to others, and the respect I entertain for thee, to submit to thy serious consideration, the influence of thy Example, & otherwise, in discouraging a practice, so pernicious to Society, and in many instances very prejudicial to Individuals-

"I am the more deeply affected with the subject, when I recur to the recent calamity which hath attended this City, and what an awful dispensation it hath been?-that the Inhabitants should be so regardless of the divine displeasure, as to resume their former Scenes of dissipation & licentiousness, is sorrowful indeed! . . . "-

From original in Tomlinson Coll., N. Y. P. L.

The Franklin Typographical Society owes its origin to a meeting Nov. of journeymen printers this day "at the house of A. B. Martling, corner of George and Nassau streets."-N. Y. Daily Adv., N 24, 1798. In 1799, the society had 50 members, George Bruce being secretary .- Weeks, Book of Bruce, 322; Stevens, N. Y. Typographical Union No. 6, 37. In the period prior to 1800, employing printers were not numbered among the wealthy men of New York. They were "in financial straits so frequently that the ownership of an office was hard to determine. A journeyman one month was an employer the next, and frequently two or three journeymen would pool their eash and publish a book, divide the profits on its publication, and then dissolve partnership."—Official Annual of Typographical Union No. 6, March, 1892. Vide infra, 1800. The Franklin Typographical Society ceased to exist in 1804. A similar organization the New York Typographical Society, was created, July 1, 1809 (vide infra) .- Tracy, Hist. of the Typographical Union (1813), 20, 28.

### 1799

In this year the first organized strike was conducted in Philadelphia by the Federal Society of Journeymen Cordwainers. "Prior to 1799, the only recorded strikes of any workmen were 'unorganized' and, indeed, such were the majority of the strikes that occurred prior to the decade of the thirties in the nineteenth century."-Perlman, Hist. of Trade Unionism in the U. S. (1922), 4.

From this date until Jan., 1806, Elizabeth De Hart Bleecker, Jao. daughter of Anthony L. Bleecker, kept a diary, which is now preserved in the MSS. Div. of the N. Y. P. L. It is a valuable contemporary record of the life of a New York society girl, and contains references to important happenings in the city, the recurrent epidemics of yellow fever, the births, deaths, and marriages in the prominent families, etc. On April 8, 1800, she married Alexander L. Mc Donald.

Pres. Adams arrives in town. He left on March 16 for Boston .-Diary of Elizabeth De Hart Bleecker (MS.) in N. Y. P. L.

Mar.

"A Duel was fought hetween young Mr Cadwallader Colden, and young Master Provoost, son of the Bishop-they exchanged fire but unfortunately, neither of the children had the pleasure of receiving an honorable wound."-Diary of Elizabeth De Hart

Bleecker (MS)

"Mr John Shaw was flogg'd in Wall Street by Col. Mansfieldthe occasion of it was this-a few days after the news of General Washington's death arriv'd, Mr Shaw said, in the presence of a number of Gentlemen in the Coffee House, that 'it was a pity General Washington had not died five and twenty years ago -he repeated the expression in the evening in the Insurance Room in the presence of Colonel Mansfield, who, having serv'd under Washington, could scarce refrain from drubbing him at the time, but considering himself as only a visitor in the room, & unwilling to make any disturbance, he took no notice of it-Mr Shaw's speech was soon spread ahout, and he was universally censur'd for it-this evening in coming down Wall Street, he met Col. M., & stopping him, said he had understood he had heen telling tales of him-Col M. reply'd he only mention'd what he heard him say—Mr S. said it was a d---d lie, the words were scarcely utter'd, ere Col. M. had his Arm up, and the great the mighty Mr John Shaw fell—some persons coming up, interpos'd, & Col. Mansfield left him, after having severly bruis'd him, & given him a pretty black eye." On Dec. 30, "Mr John Shaw made a public apology in the Coffe House, for the Speech he had made—his excuse was, that he was in liquor -a very good come off to be sure-drunk at twelve o'Clock at noon."-Diary of Elizabeth De Hart Bleecker (MS.).

### 1800

The Franklin Typographical Soc. (vide supra N 24, 1798) prepares a wage scale-the first complete scale ever adopted by N. Y. C. printers; it "went on strike for its enforcement."-Bulletin of the Bureau of Labor, No. 61, Nov. 1905, 863. Vide infra, O 30, 1809

About this time, Alexander Anderson made a sketch of Lispenard's Meadows (see Pl. 90-b, Vol. VI). The original, now in the author's collection, is endorsed "The original drawing by Anderson from which the opp. wood cut was made." The "opp. wood cut" is probably still in the book belonging to the late Wm. Loring Andrews, from which the drawing was removed at the time of the sale by auction of Mr. Andrews' books.

Mar.

1800 The Anderson view of Lispenard's Meadows reproduced in Man. Com. Coun. (1856), opp. p. 442, and ascribed there and in the Chronology (see Vol. V, p. 1187) to 1785, was evidently made at a much later date, as Anderson was only ten years old in 1785.

### 1801

"there is a great alarm through the City of mad Dogs—several bave been kill'd—A Son of Col. Swartout, a lad of about twelve or July thirteen years of age, was hitten last March by a mad Doga Physician attended him for several weeks, when he thought him entirely cur'd-the boy continue'd well untill Saturday last, when symptoms of the Hydrophobia appear'd-he had several Physicians to attend him, but to no purpose, he continu'd to grow worse and worse, till yesterday, when he died raving mad."-Diary of Elizabeth De Hart Bleecker (MS.). Sept.

'There was a visible total Eclipse of the Moon-we all got up

to see it."-Diary, op cit.

21

Nov.

Sept.

Nov.

Elizabeth De Hart Bleecker records that "The Bakers stopp'd baking to day on account of the orders issued by the Corporation to increase the weight of the loaves ten ounces." On Nov. 4, she wrote: "The Bakers have commenced baking-but their loaves are the same."-Diary, op. cit.

## 1802

A description of New York City as it was in this year was published in the N. Y. Mirror on July 6, 1839. It read: ". . . a successful effort was first made in 1802 to extend Broadway through to intercept the Bowery. The ground above Spring-street was nearly all fields and gardens. The road out of the city was through the Bowery. The Sand Hill Road, which is now [1839] Sixth and Artstreets, commenced at the Bowery, and ran across that part of the city now known as Waverley Place, on the north side of Washington-Square, then Potter's Field, the great cemetery of the poor. This improvement was considered an outrage on private rights; the owners of the property resisted it with great zeal, but the corporation ordered the opening. It is needless to say that this is now the most fashionable part of the city. Lots could then be bought for twenty pounds or fifty dollars which at this day are worth from ten to fifteen thousand dollars. This was a year of considerable improvements. Beekman-street was ordered to be opened through from Pearl to Water-street, which was a great affair. Buildings were torn down to effect the alteration. Spring-street, then called Bammon [Brannan]-street, extended but a very short distance out of Greenwich-street, then the boundary of North River. Here Bammon [Brannan] kept a celebrated garden, near the corner of Greenwich and Spring-streets; it was the great resort of the citizens in the summer. There was then no street above Sugar Loaf, now Franklin-street, running across from Broadway to the North River, all above heing meadows and fields. Nearly all the Eighth Ward was then under water, being known as Lispenard's Meadows. Spring-street was ordered to be opened to Broadway, and was opened. Since then Canal-street, and all the streets between Franklin and Spring, and Greenwich-street and Broadway, have been opened and the ground filled in. This section of the city, which was then mostly under water, now contains one of the most dense portions of our population, and has within its limits at least fifty thousand inhabitants."-N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 15.

The trustees of the First Presbyterian Church resolve "that a Jan. separation of the New Church [on Rutgers St.] from the other two [the "Old First" and the "Brick Church"] should take place; That for this Purpose the Debt of the first Presh yterian Church should be paid off. . . . " On Jan. 13, however, the pew-holders of the Rutgers St. church resolved "not to be separated under present Circumstances."-Proc. of the Trustees, First Presbyterian Church. The separation of the three churches did not take place until April, 1809. Greenleaf, Hist. of the Churches of N. Y., 133.

### 1803

The Franklin Typographical Soc. (vide supra N 24, 1798) receives \$83.50 from the Philadelphia Typographical Soc. for the relief of its members who may be "distressed in consequence of the prevailing epidemic."—N. Y. Eve. Post, S 19, 1803.

This appears to have been the date of the arrival of Jerome Bonaparte in New York, instead of the 19th as stated in Vol. V, p. 1414.—See the Diary of Elizabeth De Hart Bleecker (MS.), in N. Y. P. L.

## 180.1

In this year and the next, John Trumhull exhibited in the Park

Theatre a collection of old masters, "which the tempestuous waves
of the French Revolution threw into his hands," and with them was exhibited "his own splendid painting of the 'Sortie,' now in the Athenæum of Boston." This collection was returned to Europe.— Dunlap, Hist. of the Arts of Design (Goodspeed ed.), III: 270-71.

Fuel of every kind is at present very high—Coal is selling at 20 Dollars the Chaldron-Scotch Coal at 18 Dollars-and Oak Wood at 3 Dollars and a half."-Diary of Elizabeth De Hart Bleecker (MS.).

Elizabeth De Hart Bleecker says that "about one o'clock this morning a shock of an Earthquake was felt in some places people felt their Beds shake under them."—Diary, op. cit.

# 1806

This is the correct date of the last two items entered by mistake under date of June 2, 1806, on p. 1447, Vol. V, one being the resolution of the common council "that all the records minutes and public papers and documents of this Board be kept in the Office designated for that purpose at City Hall" and "kept open by the Clerk or his deputy on all usual days and hours of business;" the other being a common council order for completing the Corporation Basin on the North River.

# 1807

In this year, the North-west Dutch Church (Protestant Reformed) was organized, and a site selected for a huilding, by the consistory of the Collegiate Church, on Sugar Loaf (Franklin) St., between Church St. and Chapel St. (West Broadway). It was known as the "Franklin St. Church."-Greenleaf, 35. This church burned in 1839, and was rebuilt on the same site. In 1854, the congregation moved to a new church on West 23d St., hetween Sixth and Seventh Aves. This was sold in 1869, and lots bought at the n. e. cor. of Madison Ave. and 57th St.-L. M. R. K., III: 936. See, further, My 23, 1870.

### 1800

By the terms of an agreement, whereby the affairs and property of the First Preshyterian Church and the Brick Church were divided, it was provided: "The twenty four lots of ground purchased of James K. Beekman for a burial ground shall be equally divided between the Wall Street and the Brick Churches and the Church in East Rutger [sic] Street."-From Proc. of the Trustees, First Preshyterian Church, Vol. II.

The New York Association of Booksellers adopts a constitution. Feb. A copy of this, printed as a 16mo of four pages, was sold at the Am. 11 Art Galleries on Nov. 20, 1917. This work was unknown to Sabin, and apparently is the only copy extant. The following is quoted from the catalogue description:

'The earliest mention of any New York Booksellers Association of which we can find any record is that of the 'New York Book Society' whose constitution was adopted in 1823.

The Association which adopted the present Constitution was undoubtedly the first successful attempt in New York City, if not in America, at a Booksellers League. Evert Duyckinck, whose name appears in the manuscript list at the end of this volume, was at the time of his death, the oldest bookseller in New York.

"The preamble states that 'We the subscribers, Booksellers of the city of New York, having associated for the purpose of promoting the interests of our profession, do, for the orderly management of our affairs, adopt the following Constitution. This Constitution contains 21 articles; the 12th article reading in part,- To prevent any work published by persons not memhers of this association coming in competition with an edition of the same work published under its patronage, it is agreed, that no member shall purchase, or receive in exchange of persons not being members, any work that has been so published. . .

"Probably but few copies issued; the present being undoubtedly the one helonging to the first Secretary of the Association, as the first page of the last blank leaf contains a manuscript list of 'Names of the Members.' This list contains 19 names, the last nine [seven?] heing in a different handwriting from the first twelve; these first twelve were prohably the original Associate Members. The names, as given in their order of appearance are as follows,--- I, Saml. Campbell; 2, Wm. Falconer; 3, Jas. Swords; 4, Ezra Sargant; 5,

1809 P. A. Mesier; 6, Evert Duyckinck; 7, Abr. H. Inskeep; 8, Matthias Ward; 9, Robt. M. Dermut; 10, Saml. Whiting; 11, Thos. A. Ronalds; 12, Stephen Stephens; 13, Jno. Tiebout; 14, Saml. Wood; 15, Collins & Perkins; 16, Jno. Totten; 17, Benj. Crane; 18, Saml. A.

Burtus; 19, Danl. D. Smith."

The New York Typographical Society (vide supra N 24, 1798) perfects an organization with constitution and officers. It had benevolent features common to all the trade societies of the time, but its principal object was declared to be the attainment of "equitable prices for our labor." It proposed to similar organizations in the country the exchange of information about "any unfair thing in trade matters." This was a new principle at that time but is perfectly familiar today in the exchange of "unfair lists."—Tracv. Hist. of the Typographical Union (1913), 28-32. Vide infra O 30.

The New York Typographical Soc. (vide supra Jl 1) calls a Oct 30 strike beginning today for the enforcement of its wage scale. "Most of the master printers soon agreed to the scale, but quite a number fought the issue bitterly, and what was for that time a strike of considerable duration resulted. Strike benefits were paid weekly, and it is not until December 18 that the last entry on the minutes is found recording money appropriated to the 'brethren who had been thrown out of their employ in consequence of their refusing to work for less than the established prices." —Tracy, Hist. of the Typographical Union (1913), 32-33. For an earlier printers'

strike, vide supra 1800.

The New York Typographical Society (vide supra Il 1) issues a Dec. notable circular letter to the master printers of New York decrying the practice of employing "half-way journeymen." This is the earliest survey of the situation in the trade from the workman's point of view. Because of the situation, reads the circular, "the professors of the noblest art with which the world is blessed, have become 'birds of passage,' seeking a livelihood from Georgia to Maine. It is owing to such practices that to acknowledge yourself a printer is to awaken suspicion and cause distrust. . . . And it will be owing to such practices, if persisted in, that to see a book correctly printed will, in a few years, be received as a phenomenon."-Tracy, Hist. of the Typographical Union (1913), 34-36.

### 1810

As "the agricultural and commercial interests of this state re-Mar quire, that the inland navigation from Hudson's river to lake Ontario and lake Erie, be improved and completed on a scale commensurate to the great advantages to be derived from the accomplishment of that important object," and as "it is doubtful whether the resources of the western inland lock navigation company are adequate to such improvements," the state senate resolves, if the assembly concur, to appoint Gouverneur Morris, Stephen Van Rensselaer, De Witt Clinton, Simeon De Witt, Wm. North, Thos. Eddy, and Peter B. Porter as commissioners "for exploring the whole route, examining the present condition of the said navigation, and considering what further improvement ought to be made therein; that they be authorized to direct and procure such surveys as to them shall appear necessary and proper in relation to these objects, and that they report thereon to the legislature at their next session, presenting a full view of the subjects referred to them, with their estimates and opinion thereon."-Senate Jour., 33d sess., 99-100. The assembly concurred in the resolution on March 15.—
1bid., 105.

"During the summer of 1810 the canal commissioners made a journey of exploration across the state. Two of their number, Morris and Van Rensselaer, went by land, the others by boat up the Mohawk to Rome and thence down to Oswego, and up from Three River Point to Geneva, where the hoats were sold, the party proceeding by carriage to the Niagara. Mr. Clinton kept a private journal of this tour, which gives an accurate view of the country at that time, a description of the works of the old canal company, and many interesting bits of local history."-Whitford, Hist. of Canal System of State of N. Y., 1: 61-65; Hill, Waterways and Canal Construction in N. Y. State, 72-73, 78-79; Colden's Memoir (1825), 34 et seq. Clinton's journal is printed in Campbell's Life and Writings of De Witt Clinton (1849), 27-204. See, further, F, 1811.

### 1811

During 1811-13, Paul Svignine, a Russian artist, visited the United States and made water-colour sketches of various scenes, buildings, people, etc. His original sketch-book, entitled "Vnyage Pittoresque aux Etats-Unis de l'Amérique," is now owned by Mr. 1811 R. T. H. Halsey. It contains about forty views of places and scenes in New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Washington, Mount Vernon, and other cities, as well as some fine pictures of negro and Indian life. It is particularly interesting and important as depicting in great detail and in colour the costumes of the period. There are a number of street scenes evidently made in Philadelphia, but one showing a baptizing, very similar to A. Pl. 20-h, Vol. III, may represent New York. Two of the New York views are reproduced as Pls. 93-a and 94-a, Vol. VI.

The item in the text under this date, pp. 1528-29, Vol. V, regarding the construction and first occupation of the city hall, should cite, in 2d line on p. 1529, M. C. C. (1784-1831), VI: 521, instead of

"Ibid."

The commissioners appointed by the senate resolution of March Feb. 13. 1810 (q.v.), draw up a report to the legislature—the first report concerning the whole route of what later became the Erie Canal. They describe the topography along the proposed route of the canal, show the need and practicability of the project, and estimate the cost at \$5,000,000. They were opposed to the route through Lake Ontario, lest traffic should be diverted to Montreal, and they protested against any grants to private persons or companies, lest the contemplated object of cheap transportation be defeated.-From original report in MSS. Div., N. Y. P. L. See also Pl. 63, Vol. V; Whitford, Hist. of Canal System of State of N. T., I: 65-67; Hill, Waterways and Canal Construction in N. T. State, 73. The report was presented to the senate on March 2, and 5,000 copies were ordered printed.—Senate Jour., 34th sess., 64-76, 79-80. It resulted in the passage of the act of April 8 (q. v., Vol. V, p. 1532).

When Brooklyn was considering the subject of city planning in 1874, a report was rendered by the superintendent of survey in which he made the following observation respecting the Randel survey of Manhattan Island (see Chronology, Ap 1, 1811): "A study of the experience of any old and populous city shows the great importance of placing the streets and avenues so that the blocks will range in lines parallel with those of greatest travel, and proper care in this respect is of great consequence to this portion of Kings County, which is certainly destined, in time, to contain a vast

"The City of New York was treated by Jno. Randall, Jr. [error for John Randel, Jr.], C. E., in the general plan made by him, as a commercial city, with its chief movements from river to river; but experience has not confirmed this theory, and the system of blocks is reversed from what it should be, for up and down town travel. As the streets lie across the lines of movement, there is great inconvenience from the limited number of channels, and from the continued interruption of those which do exist, at short intervals, by the street crossings, and New York now has crowded avenues, and expensive projects for increased facilities in northerly and southerly

"Want of forethought in this matter is a fruitful source of expense in street widenings and openings, and the tendency of prominent centers to connect themselves by straight lines, often diagonal to intervening systems, is well understood in city experience. In the earlier days of city life, lines may be considered radical in size or direction, which prove, in time, wise preventatives to legislation and costly rearrangement.

"It is also to be observed, that in the vicinity of a great commercial city like New York, water fronts become valuable for business, for landings, ferries, and otherwise, and where it can conveniently be done, there is an advantage in making the street system deliver towards them."-Town Survey Commission of Kings County. Report of Samuel Mc Elroy, C. E., superintendent of survey.

Submitted, October 31st, 1874 (Brooklyn, 1874), 6-7.

The view of the Elgin Botanic Garden, reproduced as Pl. 95-b, Vol. VI, was made about this time by Hugh Reinagle, scenic artist of the Park Theatre. The original drawing, now in the author's collection, has the following inscription on the back in the handwriting of Dr. Hosack: "Botanic Garden in the vicinity of New York for Mr. Loudon from Dr. Hosack."

## 1819

The "Military Square" referred to in the item of this date (Vol. Feb. IV, p. 1603) was the "Parade," laid down in the Commissioners'



As & fortender By from Kolon & sugger to Math others are perhaus (spopuls for min Moth land of writingh for general type to fell by dended Meser by Brooks in the West of Brooks in the Contraction of the property of the pro

The stand of September of the en all the to the ser copy is the formation where is the the the the thing they a constraint of the ser and the server as a separately set a Mother .



1819 Map of 1811 (see Pl. 80-b, Vol. III). At the next session of the com-Feb. mon council, on Feb. 15, the counsel for the board submitted, as 8 requested, the draft of a memorial to the legislature, and of a bill entitled "An Act to provide for the expence of extending the Battery and purchasing the parade in the City of New York."—M. C. C. (1784-1811), X: 247. While the common council approved these, and directed that they he submitted to the legislature, the act does not appear in the Session Laws as one of the approved hills of that year or the next. For a brief summary of the enactments relative to reducing the size of the Parade to its present dimensions as Madison Square, see L. M. R. K., III: 970 ("Madison Square"), and 971

("Parade, The").

The correct name of the first savings bank in New York is the Bank for Savings, not Bank of Savings as stated under this date

(see Vol. V, p. 1604).

Mar.

Philip Freneau, writing from "Mount Pleasant, near Middletown Point," to Dr. Francis at New York, endeavours to account for the failure in New York of two small volumes of his poems. He closes thus: "After all, as I take it, the genius of the City of New York is so entirely commercial, that I suspect it swallows up all ideas of poetry, or refuses any attention to poetical productions, further than what is calculated for the fly market stalls, or to be sung by some Tammany Convivial Meeting or the Bacchan[alian Sons of the Hotels. A drop of water might exist, merely as such, in a furnace, as poetry [sic], where all the ideas of people seem to be devoted to Commerce, Speculations, Bank Shares, &c. &c. . . . what use for poetry where men have no idea of its efficacy and influence over the human mind. . . "—From the sales catalogue describing the original letter (item 93) in the Dormitzer collection, sold at the Am. Art Calleries, Jan. 39, 1925.

## 1820

Mar. The correct name of the office abolished on this day (cf. Vol. V, p. 1608) was "Superintendant of Wharves, Piers & Slips."

# 1822

July
 The item in the Chronology under this date (see p. 1623, Vol.
 V), regarding Henry Sargent's painting entitled "Entrance of the Messiah into Jerusalem," should cite p. 457, not p. 57, of Vol. XII of the M. C. C.

# 1823

The first clipper ship, the "Ann McKim," was huilt in Baltimore this year for the New York firm, G. G. and S. S. Howland. "It is not known how the word clipper originated, for there were 'clipper brigs' and 'clipper schooners' in Baltimore before that date. It is supposed to have come from the expression 'going at a clip' or high speed." The "Ann McKim" was 143 ft. long and 493 tons register. The Howlands had their place of business at 67 Washington St. At this time their trade was chiefly with Cuba and Mexico, although they developed an extensive China trade subsequently.—Griswold, The house flags of the Merchants 19/N. T. (1926), 28-29, 37-38. In the first half of the 19th century the word "merchant" usually described a "man with large capital who was an exporter of domestic and an importer of foreign goods, who owned his own ships and usually their cargoes as well." The ships of each house hore a distinguishing flag; the flag of the Howlands (under the later firm name, Howland and Aspinwall) and those of 65 other houses are pictured in bid.

## 1824

During this year there were built in the port of New York 65 vessels, with a total tonnage of 15,831. The ship-building firm of Brown & Bell had the largest output, a tonnage of 2,863. Isaac Webb & Co. were next with 2,353. Twelve other firms contributed to produce the total above stated. Of the 6y vessels, 17 were steamboats.—Hardie, Census of the new buildings erected in this city, in the year 1824, arranged in distinct classes . . . also a number of statistical documents interesting to the Christian, the merchant, the man of inquiry and the public in general (1825), 45-47. The first clipper ship was built in a Baltimore shipyard for a New York firm in 1823 (vide supra).

The church of the Second Unitarian Society, which was erected in this year (see p. 1635, Vol. V), stood at the corner of Prince and Mercer Sts., not Prince and Green Sts. as stated in the text.—

Goodrich, Picture of N. Y. (1828), 226.

# 1825

During this month the firm of Brown Brothers & Co. began business in New York.—Circular printed in John Crosby Brown, A hundred years of merchant banking (1999), 190. An advertisement of Jan. 11, 1826, reads: "Notice.—The subscribers conducting business at Baltimore under the firm of Alexander Brown and Sons, and at Philadelphia under that of John A. Brown & Co., have established themselves in this city under the firm of Brown Brothers & Co."—N. Y. Daily Adv., Ja 12, 1826. The firm's first location was at 62 Pine St.—N. Y. City Directory, 1826.

The resolution of the common council for changing the name of the "Free School Society" to "The N. Y. Public School Society," cited in the Chronology under this date, is found in the M. C. C. (1784-1831), XIV: 821-25 (instead of 921-25, as there stated).

### 1826

The "Mount Vernon" mansion, which was destroyed by fire on Mar. this day (see Vol. V. p. 1656), stood on the south side of 61st St., just east of First Ave. The stable stood on the north side of 61st St., about midway between First Ave. and the East River. The mansion was not rebuilt. It is the stable which remains, and which, reconstructed, became the property of the Colonial Dames of Am. in 1924. A detailed history of the property (granted to Jacobus Fabricius by Andros in 1676) was published in the N. Y. Hist. Soc. Bulletin for Jan., 1927. This will serve to correct the item of March 26, 1826, where the misstatement is made that the mansion still stands.

With reference to a Browere statue of Jefferson (see Vol. V, p. 1658, under this date), it should be noted that the late Chas. P. 1658, under this date), it should be noted that the late Chas. 22 defends of a volume containing the series of illustrated articles previously appearing in McGure's Magazine on the subject of "Browere's Life Masks of Great Americans." The maker of these life masks was John Henri Isaac Browere, and the Browere mentioned in the M. C. C. was "John J. Browere." It appears clear, however, that the two references are to the same man, the middle initial being written I, instead of L. in the M. C. C.

Hart includes, in his account of the work of John Henri Iaaac Browere, the text of a certificate written by Jefferson, as follows:

"At the request of the Honorable James Madison and Mr. Browere of the city of New York, I hereby certify that Mr. Browere has this day made a mould in plaster composition from my person for the purpose of making a portrait bust and statute for his contemplated National Gallery. Given under my hand at Monticello, in Virginia, this 15th day of October, 1825. Th. Jefferson."

in Virginia, this 15th day of October, 1825. The Jefferson." Jefferson was 82 years of age when this life-mask was made. That Browere's was the "only fac-simile reproduction," meaning, probably, an exact portrait-thust from life, makes his proposal to the common council one of supreme importance in the history of American portraiture. Mr. Hart presents two views (frontispiece and p. 40) of the Jefferson bust which Browere made for his "National Gallery." Browere's "Gallery of Busts and Statues" is mentioned in the Goodrich guide of 1828 (see Chronology, Vol. V, p. 1672, of the present work).

# 1827

In this year, the several trades in Philadelphia organized the Mechanics' Union of Trade Associations. This was, so far as now known, "the first city central organization of trades in the world." —Perlman, Hist. of Trade Unionism in the U. S. (1922), 9.

St. James's Lutheran Church had its inception in an anonymous letter signed "W. Z." and sent to the Rev. Frederick C. Schaeffer on this day. It reads: "I wish you to forme a Congregation as soon as Possible so that you may apply to the Legislature for a Charter for an English Lutheran Congregation in the City of New York—as you are to get a Church given to such Congregation by me. It is absolutely Necessary you should get the Charter amediately as I do not mean to Let my Self be known, the title must be made to the English Lutherns and such title Cannot Stand unless you get a Charter, I have even disguise my hand so that you nor none of your hearef[s] [s] shall find me out. . . . .

"N B It will be Better for you only to Let a few know this who will become trustees as I am Bargening for a Church which I may Loose If any Stir is made." In March, the Rev. Mr. Schaeffer and his conferentiation drew up a letter of thanks addressed "To the

[a**y** 

Γan.

Sept.

1827 Unknown and Munificent Individual who has presented the Church and Three Lots of Ground in Orange street between Hester and Grand streets, New York, lately owned by the Irish Presbyterian Congregation, to the Evaogelical Lutheran Congregation under the Pastoral care of the Revd F. C. Schaeffer, now and recently worshipping in the New Jerusalem Chapel in Pearl street, New York." "The unknown donor" answered on March 31. He was evidently Mr. Peter Lorillard, Sr.—From photostats in MSS. Div., N. Y. P. L. The date of the opening of St. James's Lutheran Church in Orange St. is erroneously given as 1826 in L. M. R. K., III: 929.

There are now four lines of packets with regular sailings between New York and Liverpool. There are other transoceanic lines to London, Havre, Greenock, and Gibraltar.—The Picture of N. Y. (1828), 276-78.

In this year, the first American labour paper, The Mechanics' Free Press, was established in Philadelphia. Groat, An Introd. to the Study of Organized Labor in Am. (1926), 27, 28.

Jan. The date of completion and opening of the first building of the N. Y. Dispensary was not Jan. 11, 1829, as stated in Vol. V, p. 1681, but Jan. 11, 1830, as stated under Jan. 9, 1830 (V: 1689).

A letter signed "A," written from New York and published in London, reads in part: "The distant view of New York almost free from smoke, is singularly bright and lively; in some respects it refreshed my recollection of the sea-bound cities of the Mediterranean, hut with more variety of colour, and less ornamented architecture. The lower parts of the interior, next to the warehouses, resemble Liverpool; but the boast of the city is Broadway, a street that, for extent and beauty, the Trongate of Glasgow, which it somewhat resembles in general effect, alone excels. .

"New York, however, is not distinguished for edificial ornaments. The only building in the whole town which claims or attracts any degree of admiration is the City Hall, a vast pile, constructed of coarse white marble, and resembling in the features of its architecture the Stadt-bouse of Amsterdam, in Holland. . . The interior is elegantly fitted up; the council-chamber, adorned with portraits of officers who have rendered service to the Republic, is a noble apartment; no corporation in Europe is, indeed, so splendidly accommodated as that of New York.

"Some of the churches may be entitled to the appellation of handsome; but a defect in the proportions of those which exhibit porticoes is destructive of the dignity they ought, in propriety, to have possessed. The pillars are too far apart; and I think, in some instances, also too slender.

"The portico of the Bowery Theatre is immeasurably the finest morceau of architecture in the city. It resembles that of Covent-Garden, but seems to be nobler and greater.

"The chief architectural beauties of New York, as of every other town after all, not of the first class, are the private houses. The very best here do not exceed the second, or rather the third, order of London residences; but they are quite equal to the first either of Glasgow or Liverpool, the proper standards of comparison with a city so similarly commercial. The only thing I object to in them, is the showiness of the furniture; it appears more for ornament than use; it lacks the simplicity and quietness of domestic householdry.

"There are several things in the first impression of New York which ought to be mentioned: amongst these, the dull complexion and expressionless physiognomy of the common people. Whether their sallow hue and the languor of their looks, so strikingly different from the fresh and ruddy animation of the English, are the effects of a local climate, and of influences peculiar to the situation of the city, I shall not undertake to determine; but unquestionably both the figure and countenance of the Americans improve as you proceed into the interior."-New Monthly Mag. (London, 1829), XXVI: 280-82. See also ibid., XXVI: 449-51.

# 1831

The original painting of Broadway stages by H. Reinagle, reproduced on Pl. 108, Vol. III, and described (III: 610) as of 1831, is now in the possession of Herbert L. Pratt, Esq.

Dec. "The East River was closed by ice this morning, and two or 26 three bundred persons walked across from Fulton street to Brook-

lyn. On the turn of the tide the ice went out and the steamboats Dec. were again plying."-Hone's Diary, I: 42. This is Hone's item in 26 full, and will correct the entry on p. 1705, Vol. V, where the date is erroneously given as Oct. 26.

# 1832

The mayor approves an ordinance to prevent "the driving of Jan. sleighs or sleds without bells."—Proc., App'd by Mayor, I: 120.

# 1833

In this month, the New York Union Society of Journeyman Apr. House Carpenters, one of the early trade unions, was founded. On Nov. 19, it adopted a constitution and by-laws, in which the objects of the society were stated to be: "To establish equitable prices and phtain just and reasonable wages to promote mechanical Knowledge to raise a fund for the relief of such of its Members as shall suffer by accidents while engaged in their mechanical occupations for the decent interment of its deceased Members to provide for such of its Members as shall have lost their tools by fire and finally by adjusting disputes and endeavouring to cherish and maintain a good understanding between employers and those who are employed -to advance the general interest of all who are concerned in the business of House Carpenters." The motto was: "Combined to protect but not to injure." The N. Y. Public Library owns the MS. volume containing the constitution and by-laws, and list of members from April 8, 1833, to Oct. 13, 1836. See Pl. 68, Vol. V.

The first trades' union in New York is organised, under the Aug.

name General Trades' Union of New York and Vicinity. Ely Moore, a printer, was the first president.—Perlman, Hist. of Trade Unionism in the U. S. (1922), 20-21; Groat, An Introd. to the Study of Organized Labor in Am. (1926), 29-30.

The expected cost of the Astor House was "five or six hundred Oct. thousand dollars," not "five or six thousand dollars" as stated in 29 Vol. V under this date .- See Hone's Diary, I: 99.

# 1834

In this year, A. J. Davis made a water-colour sketch of the old French Church in Pine St. This view is now in the author's collection and is reproduced as Pl. 97-b, Vol. VI. It is different from the drawing published in the N. Y. Mirror of July 17, 1830, and referred to in Chronology, Vol. V, under that date.

The changes made in the Tontine Coffee House in 1834 and 1835, mentioned in Vol. V, p. 1723, under this date, and citing "Ibid. 323-24, are found recorded by Stone in his Hist. of the City of N.Y. (1872), 323-24, citing the Jour. of Commerce, Jl 25, 1871.

# 1835

The Native American Association, "made up of different Oct. parties, and having no other bond of union than the total exclusion of foreigners from office," was in existence in New York at this time.—Hone's Diary, I: 169. Regarding this association, see also McMaster, VI: 362, 367-68, 428, and Iconography, III: 527.

The statue of Hamilton by Robt. Ball Hughes, which was destroyed by fire in the merchants' exchange on this day (q. v. in Vol. V, p. 1735), "is said to have been the first portrait figure sculptured in marble in this country."-Taft, Hist. of Am. Scul pture (1924), 97; Mag. of Am. Hist., VI: 466. This is open to question. Guiseppi Ceracchi came to the United States in 1790-1791, and executed a bust of Washington.—Thieme-Becker, Allgemeines Lexikon der Bildenden Künstler, containing article on Ceracchi. A statue of his (in clay) of "American Liberty" was exhibited in N. Y. in 1793 (q. v., Je 15-25), and a plaster cast from his bust of Hamilton was exhibited here in 1804 (q. v., S 26). Jean Antoine Houdon contracted in 1785 to do a bust of Washington; and mpdelled a terra-cotta one while here, but did the actual sculpture in France.-Thieme-Becker (op. cit.): article on Houdon; Reau, Louis, L'Art Français aux Etats-Unis. John Frazee made a bust of John Wells in marble in 1824. Dunlap believes this to be the first portrait in marble attempted in the U. S .- Hist. of the Arts of Design in the U. S. (Goodspeed ed., 1918), III: 37-38. Robt. Ball Hughes did not come to this country until 1829.-See Thieme-Becker article on Hughes.

The Hamilton statue by Hughes was of Carrara marble, remarkable for its purity. Mrs. Lamb stated, in 1881, that the original model was then in Albany, having escaped injury when the courtbouse there was burned .- Mag. of Am. Hist., VI: 466.

A joint special committee of the two hranches of the common Mav council reports that it seems inexpedient to make application to the legislature for a law "authorizing the Corporation to issue notes or bills of a small denomination." The chamber of commerce had urged such action on the common council, but the committee feels that "it is not within the scope of the ordinary powers or duties of this body to furnish a circulating medium," and such power ought not to be "exercised or sought when the legislative councils are in session and can be immediately resorted to." The committee's report is adopted .- Proc., Bd. of Ald. (1837), XIII:

# 1838

The ode written by Philip Hone in honour of the Hone Club Oct is found in Vol. I, p. 345-346, of his Diary. This will correct the citation under this date in the Chronology (see V: 1754).

Jan. Holt's Hotel on Fulton St., running through from Pearl to Water St., was to he re-opened on this day by Edwin R. Yale, under the name of the United States Hotel .- N. Y. Com. Adv.,

D 29, 1838. See also L. M. R. K., III: 981.

The new saloon fitted up by Mr. Niblo [see Il 4, 1828, in Vol. V, p. 1678], is now nightly thronged by large and crowded audiences. There could not be a more unexceptionable and attractive public resort. The grounds are laid out with excellent taste, and the botanist will here find many rare and heautiful exotics, which will alone amply repay the trouble of a visit. The little theatre is fitted up with much elegance, and the performances are of a superiour and unobjectionable character. . . . One meets with none but gentlemen and ladies at Niblo's. The price of admission being uniform, there is no distinction of persons, and the consequence is, that all are respectable, and that many, who object to attending our theatres on account of the tolerated infamy of a portion of the audience, may be seen at Niblo's with their families, without the apprehension of disagreeable contact. This consideration alone should be enough to commend the efforts of Niblo to the public patronage and approval."-N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 15. See also ibid., XVII: 47.

"The correspondent of the Baltimore Transcript, writing from New-York, says, with considerable truth, that the principal business in our goodly city seems to be to unmake what has cost years of lahour and heaps of money in the erection. Never was the organ of destructiveness more prominently developed among any people than among the New-Yorkers. No sooner has a splendid pile of huildings been erected, and the occupant become comfortably settled, than a new whim arises, the work of demolition commences and another 'castle in the air' is made to take its place, but fated, like the former, to be prostrated by the first whirlwind of speculations, which are always hursting, like the winds from the caves of Æolus, over the devoted city. Perhaps one reason for the frequent renewal of houses in New-York is the frail character of the brick used here in architecture; it certainly appears in many instances to be nothing more than half-burned clay. In Wallstreet, however, the same reason does not exist, though there, also, the hand of destruction, under the semblance of improvement, has laid a large number of huildings in ruins. They had cost immense sums and were built of costly materials, but had stood so long, (perhaps five whole years,) that they had become antiquated and disagreeable to the modern taste of the new race who had come upon the stage within a year or two past. The Custom-house is in full progress, and will be a massive and magnificent structure. The Exchange, also, is going forward as fast as so extensive and solid a huilding can he expected to advance. It will be one of the most splendid of the kind in the country. The avidity with which good stands are seized upon in this city is illustrated by the fact that some of the apartments on the first floor are already occupied, although the street is filled with bricks and masses of stone, and the building overhead is raised to but half its intended height."-N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 23.

"A contemporary enumerates some of the evils which fall under the observation of a stranger, who is not 'to the manor born,' in treading the streets of our crowded metropolis. We have taken the liberty of swelling the list: First, running at large of hogs, who are the true aristocrats upon our side-walks, and manifest considerable ingenuity in dashing between the legs of inoffensive foot-passengers or spattering them with mud. Second, throwing all rubbish into the street, instead of waiting until the carts come round for it on stated days. Third, the villanous noise made by the milkmen. instead of delivering the milk quietly as in the eastern cities. This nuisance is the more abominable because we have it during divine service, morning and evening, on the sabbath. Fourth, smoking in the street; a hlackguard custom. Fifth, allowing wheelbarrows and handcarts on the side-walk. Sixth, dogs running at large. Seventh, awning-posts on narrow side-walks, instead of fastening them up by braces as in Boston, Hartford, and Providence. Eighth, iron gates at the Battery and Park, instead of iron posts, which would be much more convenient. Ninth, firing squibs or crackers in the streets, contrary to law. Tenth, street-heggars by the thousand; hand organ and monkey, singing girls, etc. But we must stop, for we shall need another sheet if we go on. It would take a week to enumerate all the evils which cry loudly for reform in our city. We trust that the hints we have thrown out may meet with some degree of attention from those 'having authority."-N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 23.

"The wooden pavement in Broadway, between Bleecker and Sept. Fourth streets, is the admiration of all who have seen it. The contrast between the rude jolting of the pavements and the 'smooth sailing' one experiences on this level floor, is indeed remarkable, -N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 103. On Nov. 2, it was said: "Some of the disadvantages of this new mode of paving begin to manifest themselves. It is found to render our streets quite as unsafe as would a heavy fall of snow, with vehicles passing and re-passing without hells. The space between Bleecker and Fourth streets, recently paved in this manner, appears to he peculiarly calculated to entrap pedestrians. It is so smooth, level, and floor-like, that the temptation to a driver to give his horses full play in skimming over it is very great. Indeed it was no later than last week that we witnessed an accident, which hefel a lady, who in crossing this wooden track was struck by the wheel of a light wagon driven by some dashing youth, whereby she was seriously bruised. . . Another accident of a far more deplorable character took place some ten days since in Clinton-place, where a wooden pavement had been laid down. A little girl was run over by two carts, furiously driven, and instantly killed. The innocent victim was stooping down to pick up some flowers, and as she rose, she was struck by one of the shafts and knocked down; and before the horses could be stopped, both carts had passed over her! These facts are certainly worth considering before the plan of paving with wood is extended."-N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 151.

ended."—N. T. Mirror, AVIII: 131.
Wm. Dunlap dies.—N. T. Mirror, XVII: 119, 143. people are extremely proud of Broadway. It is a fine wide street, extending to about three miles, with some good houses and some very shahby ones; and, with the exception of a nucleus formed by the City-Hall, the Park Theatre, St. Paul's Church and Astor House (which is among hotels, that which Niagara is among waterfalls,) presents nothing very remarkable in its appearance. Among the novelties which it exhibits, a stranger might he struck in summer-time hy observing stalls at the corner of the streets covered with an abundance of pine-apples, which are sold at a moderate price—peaches in carts hawked about at three for a penny, and other stalls offering the temptation of iced-cream, or iced-lemonade. At the windows of one shop he might he puzzled by the announcement of 'New-Jersey shin-plasters taken here at par;' at another 'Broken bank-notes wanted,' etc. etc.; but amid every impression, and above them all, would be the sensation of breathing an atmosphere in which tohacco-smoke was a principal ingredient. As ladies upon their first arrival are apt to he foolishly particular, they are sometimes annoyed whilst walking, hy receiving upon their dresses an occasional proof of the habit of chewing; an annoyance which is not easily guarded against, as many of the gentlemen pass their evenings sitting in clusters round the entrances to the various hotels, whence at intervals they project upon the pavement or the passenger, as the case may be, any superfluous accumulation that may arise."—N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 127.
"New-York Society Library.—We are glad that there is at 19

length a prospect of the completion of a suitable structure for the reception of a public library in New-York. The building at the corner of Broadway and Leonard street, though not all that we

Dec.

1839 could wish as a specimen of architecture, promises to be a handsome and commodious edifice for the purposes of a public library. The 19 front, towards Broadway, will present an attached Tetrastyle, in

Ante, of the Ionic order, raised upon a basement story, with a bold entrance in the centre. The columns will be fluted, and the materials of imposing brown stone. The building is to be sixty-three feet high from the street to the cornice, and seventy three to the apex of the pediment. The library rooms are to be approached by a spacious staircase in the centre lighted from above. The library will be fiftysix by forty, fitted up in alcoves, with columns, etc., of the Corinthian order. The principal reading-room will be fifty-six by twentyeight feet, besides which, there will be two small reading-rooms, twenty-three by eighteen feet. In the rear of the lower or ground story, will be a lecture-room, sixty-six feet by forty-eight, and twenty-four feet high, with columns, etc. of the Corinthian order, and having doors in Leonard-street and Catherine-lane, as well as by the principal entrance in Broadway. There will be two rooms also, each forty feet by twenty, on either side of the principal entrance, and similar rooms in the story below. The architect is Mr. F. Diaper."-N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 135. See also ibid., XVII: 191.

"Our office is located within the vicinity of two of the best 21 hotels in this country; and, if we may take the concurrent testimony of foreigners, anywhere else-we allude to the Astor Hotel and the American Hotel. The first of these establishments is still kept by that trio of good fellows, Boyden, Coleman and Stetson,and the latter by Mr. Cozzens of blessed West Point memory. . They are both as good as can be, and are both generally crowded.

. This city has many good hotels. The Globe, kept by Mr. Blancard is a superiour house, equal to either of the above; and so is the Waverley, kept by Mr. Reid. The City-Hotel is likewise a firstrate concern; there are others in New-York as good as heart would desire."-N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 207.

# 1840

"Wall-street.-This street, so famous for banks, brokers and Jan. 18 bears, would hardly be recognized by one who had not visited it for the past year. Its features have been entirely changed: the old Dutch buildings have been removed and stately granite edifices of every possible variety of architectural form occupy their places. This taste for dissimilarity in the structure and style of the new buildings may be questioned; however, if it were otherwise, the street would not look like a part of New-York, and we therefore rather like it. It is to be regretted that such fine buildings as the Custom-house and new Exchange are cramped up in a narrow street -each of these edifices should occupy a fine open square, where their architectural beauty would not be lost."-N. Y. Mirror,

Two exceptionally fine panoramas, "The City of Rome" and he Bay of Islands," are "now open for exhibition at the Rotunda May "The Bay of Islands, in Prince street, near Broadway, opposite Niblo's Garden."-Com. Adv., My 22, 1840. An enthusiastic description of them in the N. Y. Mirror of Sept. 5, 1840, referred to them as "high up-town," and ascribed them to Catherwood.

"Potter's Field.-The civic receptacles of the unbefriended dead, thus denominated, are of ancient origin. . . . In New-York we have had a succession of them, as the tide of population has flowed onward. . . .; the last 'Potter's Field' previous to the one at present in use, was in Washington-square, now one of the finest public grounds in the city, and in the midst of our best public buildings and most fashionable 'places.' The University, the magnificent new church now erecting, and the most aristocratic of all the 'rows' in New-York—Waverley-place, front on this square. The stranger, looking at the lions, hardly suspects that the beautiful green grounds over which he is walking contain the bones of some fifty or an hundred thousand of the lowly dead; and yet it is a fact. . Some twelve or fourteen years ago, 'Potter's Field' was crowded farther out of town; and the present (temporary) abiding-place of the undistinguished mortality of a great city, is on the Fourth Avenue, near Fiftieth-street, directly opposite the Deaf and Dumb Asylum, and only separated from the gardens of that institution by the Harlem rail-road; in making the excavations for which, some two or three thousand bodies were disinterred, and reburied within the present limits of the 'Field.' The site of this 'repository of skulls' is small, and must within a very limited period be filled, and render another remove necessary. . . . It is enough at present to repeat, that the management of the Potter's Field is grossly disgraceful, and that the city government is neglectful of all duty in permitting it to continue."—N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 391.

"Those who look upon our Battery as a merely local beauty-spot one of those oases whose mid-urban rurality relieves the traveller through this wilderness of brick-do little justice to the poetry of its sylvan shades and verdant bordered walks. That there is a lovlier promenade to be found on earth, we do not believe; but, there is a romance about it, that far excels even its own unrivalled charms of land and water prospect . . . it is not very often that a man may enjoy at one and the same time so rare a treat as a stroll through paths that exhibit city and country blended into their own peculiar beauty, at every step he takes. . . . Have you been gazing upon the blue hills of New-Jersey, lit into golden tinges by the sunset? Look along the line of the glorious Hudson, and you have before you the lovliest river that ever laved the sylvan scenery of a mountain valley. Has your eye rested upon the green lawns and wooded slopes of Long Island? It has not done so without at the same plance embracing an ocean bay, studded with islands of surpassing heauty, and whitened by the sails of a thousand vessels of as many forms and of almost as many flags. . . . This is the Battery, as it appears in its external chracteristics; but there is a deeper interest in its less obvious and less known features; The Battery is as much the 'Exchange,' as will be the noble building in Wall-street. It is the domestic Bourse of New-York-the place where the most important of all the civic transactions take place! On these green grounds are settled half the love affairs of three hundred thousand men, women, and children! . . . So completely has the Battery become a conversazioni, that its various walks are appropriated, and divided into well-understood departments. In the first place, there is 'Sensation Avenue.' This walk borders upon State-street, and is frequented by your beaux and beauties, bent upon making 'first impressions.' A good deal of formality and abundant caution are observed here. 'Flirtation Avenue' is on the southern side of the Battery, and is resorted to by the class indicated by its name. . . . 'Declaration Avenue' leads through the centre of the grounds, and here, of course, all the most important Battery business is done. . . . 'Separation Avenue' is the outside walk of all, on the flag pavement leading along the the parapet and by Castle Garden; particularly affected by pouting and those disposed to quarrel with each other, who always choose this ramble-probably because they are stoney-hearted; and because it leads up an alley towards the lower end, called "Termagant Alley." "-N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 391.

"The grand organ of St. John's Chapel.-This magnificent June instrument, built by Messrs. Firth, Hall and Pond, of this city, is at length completed, and realizes the utmost expectations that had been formed of its brilliancy, depth, and power. Its cathedral front is of enormous dimensions, and the material being black walnut, richly carved, its aspect is singularly grand and impressive. The choir part of the organ being distinct from the larger works, adds much to its convenience and effect, and it constitutes one of the proudest trophies of sacred music of which our city can -N. Y. Mirror, XVII: 407.

. . . There is a very handsome stone church standing in July Broadway, dedicated to St. Paul; and around it is a graveyard, which might be an ornament to the city, were it not utterly neglected. It is shaded by noble trees, and, as it costs neither time, labour, nor money to let them grow, there they remain. Look, however, at the gravestones and monuments-they would disgrace Potter's Field by the ruin and dilapidation into which they have been suffered to fall, even more than by the original meanness of their design and execution. Pause in Broadway and look at the principal mementos. The best of these is a white obelisk to the memory of Thomas Addis Emmett, exceptionable only in its paltry dimensions, and because the inscriptions which cover it cannot be read. Stuck upon the front of the church is a pillar of puddingstone, which, with a club, a helmet, one or two pieces of armour, and two or three nondescript articles probably meant for trees and banners, carved in dirty freestone, is the monument that a nation's gratitude has placed over the bones of Richard Montgomery. The whole is of about the size, and much inferiour in conception and workmanship, to the sculpture of a common familyvault. As for the gravestones, some of them are lying down, nearly all stoop, and about half grievously need the hand of an American Old Mortality. The other monuments argue the great poverty of those who erected them, and scandalous forgetfulness or neglect on the part of their successors. They are built of old bricks, which

1840 appear to have been cemented with mud, and faced with thin slabs of stone, which have peeled off, like the scales of a leper, and left the skeletons in their naked ugliness, deformity and beggary. That the dead may rest, and for the credit of the church corporation, we hope that some measures may soon be taken to restore them. -N. Y. Mirror, XVIII: 23.

"Public buildings.-The new Custom-house is nearly com-Sept. pleted, and so is the Exchange. It will take three years to finish Trinity . . .

"Pure water .- The commissioners give notice that the Croton water-works are to be finished in two years from next January. . . .

"John-street .- When regulated, this will be one of the most attractive streets in the city. Why not pave it with wood? . "New houses.-Upwards of a thousand houses are being

erected' in this city, and about four bundred in Brooklyn. . . 'Cabs.-Upwards of one hundred cabs are now in use in this

city."-N. Y. Mirror, XVIII: 103.

Nov.

Dec.

"There is some talk, we are really gratified to learn, of tearing down Castle Garden, and of enlarging the Battery. The plan is to describe a circle from the long wharf at the foot of Whitehall-slip to the foot of Marketfield-street, taking in the ground on which the fort now stands, and the bridge which leads to it. This will be a beautiful improvement, and one that will redound to the credit of the city. The bay of New-York is, perhaps, unrivalled in the world, at least we have the concurrent testimony of many intelligent travellers, foreign as well as native, to that effect; and it has always seemed to us a pity that its features should be in a measure marred by an old dilapidated fort, which stands out in bold relief, breaking the fine symmetry of our noble city, which, in its absence, would appear to so much greater advantage. But appearance is not the only thing that has been consulted in the contemplated improvement of the Battery. The immense annual increase of our population requires an increase of its dimensions as a promenade and a parade-ground. . . . At this time the cost would be inconsiderable, and the whole work, we understand, could be completed in two years. From time immemorial the Battery has been the pride and boast of the good inhabitants of Manahatta. Our forefathers used it as a place of recreation in time of peace, and as a fortress for defence in time of war, and for both these purposes it should be reserved for ever. . . . "-N. T. Mirror, XVIII: 159.

"Custom-house.-This splendid edifice will be completed by 12 the middle of April-just in time, we presume, for the new collector. 'Spoiled.-The steeple of St. Paul's Church: somehody has

had the bad taste to paint it in imitation of brown stone! . . 'The city of fires .- The office of the man in the City-hall cupola is no sinecure: his bell is going at all hours of the night."-N. Y. Mirror, XVIII: 200.

# 1841

By a typographical error in the item under this date describing the first Man. Com. Coun., the 30th line of the text (see p. 1767, Vol. V) is a repetition of the 20th, and should be stricken out.

# 1842

The charter of the N. Y. Mechanic and Scientific Institute Ian. (commonly called the Mechanics' Institute) expires. At a meeting of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen, held on Aug. 3, 1842, a communication to this effect was received from the Institute, offering to transfer its funds to the library fund of the society. The Mechanics' Institute thus went out of existence, and the General Society's library fund was enriched by \$1,086.49. -Annals of the Gen. Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen (1882),

Up to this time, the Mechanics' Institute was one of the principal technical societies of New York. Its headquarters were in the basement of the city hall. Its membership included many of the leading scientists of the day, some of whom were connected with Columbia College. Its meetings were held in the Astor House .-

N. Y. Times, S 14, 1926. Sept.

"Manhattan Island .- The environs of the city never looked more beautiful than at present. The frequent rains of the past summer have called out an unusually abundant and verdant vegetation, and every tree is covered with rich foliage, and the projecting rocks are almost hidden by the luxuriance of the herbage. We regret to learn that these beauties have been accompanied by much sickness among the families residing upon the island. Fevers and agues

have been very prevalent, and in some parts almost epidemic. They are attributed to the operations of the Corporation in opening new streets and avenues at grades different from the original level of the ground, by which the little streams which abound in the ravines have been diverted from their natural course to the river, and have formed stagnant ponds of generated effluvia which may very possibly have produced these injurious effects on the health of the residents. The result is, that many of the finest places on the island are deserted by their owners, and let for a merely nominal rent to milkmen and gardeners, who have become in some degree acclimated and are willing to endure the nuisance."-N. Y. Mirror. XX: 303. See also ibid., XX: 359, 415.

The "Laborers Union Association" is organised. The constitu- May tion emphasises the principles of "freedom and equality," and the "immutable rights of self-government." To uphold these principles "the laboring men of the City of New York do on this 3d day of May, A.D. 1843, strike for renewed independence which shall crown every member of the human family, coming from whatever clime he may, alike."-N. Y. Tribune, My 8, 1850. This organisation was chartered as a benevolent society by the legislature of 1845 (Laws of N. Y., chap. 224), and was "by far the most numerous organisation of workmen in New York City at the opening of 1850. having then 2,560 members in good standing." The organisation still exists (1913) as the "Laborers' Union Protective Society," being governed by a general council composed of eleven divisions, with 9,510 members .- Stevens, N. Y. Typographical Union No.

Thomson Price & Son, contractors for the distributing reservoir Dec. of the Croton aqueduct, submit an itemized bill for the work, 16 showing a total of \$434,551.83. Instalments amounting to \$425,000 had been paid during 1839-43, and the balance, \$9,551.83 was paid on Dec. 27 .- From original in MSS. Div., N. Y. P. L. The bill is reproduced as Pl. 70, Vol. V.

# 1844

The "Benevolent Society of Operative Masons" is incorporated; Apr. the stated purpose of the organization is "to provide for each other's temporal welfare, by affording relief to its members in case of sickness or infirmity."-Laws of N. Y. (1844), chap. 214.

By a typographical error in the item of this date (see p. 1785, July Vol. V), the location of the University Place Presbyterian Church is given as the n. e. cor. of "17th St." It should read 10th St.

1845

The two items in the text under this date (see p. 1793, Vol. V) Nov. should bear, instead, the date Nov. 4.

# 1846

In this year was published a Prospectus showing the cost and comparative revenue of a line of telegraph, connecting New York City with New Orleans, by John M. Leitch. This exceedingly scarce 12mo pamphlet is not found in the collections of the N. Y. Hist. Soc., the N. Y. Pub. Library, or the Library of Congress, nor is it listed in Sabin's Dict. A copy was sold with the Schwartz collection at The Anderson Galleries on Nov. 8-10, 1926 (item No. 670). It is a circular intended to interest capitalists, and secure subscriptions.

## 1849

A vacated court-room in the city hall has now been fitted up as a "Corporation Library." One compartment is to contain "the city records, papers and proceedings;" a second, "State papers and documents;" a third, "Congressional papers, &c;" and a fourth, "foreign exchanges." "In the centre of the room is placed a large octagon table at which the members and visitors sit, and upon which will be found all the city papers, and a great variety of other periodicals, both foreign and domestic." The Herald editor commends "the taste displayed . . . in its interior arrangement," and expresses the hope that the library "will have a tendency to enlighten and give them [mayor, aldermen and assistants] juster and more comprehensive views of reform and retrenchment, and perhaps, in the end, may enable them to devise some feasible plan by which the streets may in future be kept tolerably clean."-N. Y. Herald, Ap 1, 1849. It is now on the 2nd floor of the Municipal Bldg.

Sept.

Ian.

During this year there was remarkable activity among the workmen of different trades organising themselves into trade unions. Some of these were the Printers' Union (vide infra ] 1 28), The "Practical House Painters Benefit and Protection Society," the "Gasfitters Protective Association," the "Practical Journeymen Stone Cutters' Union," the "Quarrymen's Union Protective Society," the "Hat Finishers' Union," the "White Work Weavers' Association," the "Window Shade Painters' Protective Union," the "Operative Bakers' Union," the "Journeymen Confectioners' Protective Union," the "Cigar Makers' Mutual Protective Association," the "Licensed Public Porters' Association," and the "New York Type Founders' Trade Protective Union," -Stevens, N. Y. Typographical Union No. 6

(1913), chap. 1.

"Typographical Union No. 6" owes its origin to a meeting of journeymen printers this day at Stoneall's Hotel, 131 Fulton St., at which meeting a constitution was adopted. The objects of the "Printers' Union," as it was then called, were "the maintenance of fair rates of wages, the facilitation of social intercourse and mutual appreciation among printers, the relief of the sick and the needy, and the improvement generally of the character and condition of the craft." Both journeymen and employers were eligible to membership, indeed Horace Greeley was chosen as the first president.—
N. T. Tribune, Ja 12, 19, 21, 1850. The first working card of the organisation is reproduced, and the preamble of the constitution is printed, in Stevens, N. T. Typographical Union No. 6, 204, and accompanying plate. The name was changed from "Printers' Union" to "New York Typographical Union No. 6," May 6, 1852 (vide infied).

Apr. The following resolution is introduced into the board of aldermen: "Resolved, that the Comptroller be, and he is hereby directed to sell at public auction all the silverware, cutlery, crockery-ware, kitchen utensils, furniture and other articles in the custody of the Keeper of the City Hall, formerly used in and by reason of the tea room (see Vol. V, p. 1827) and deposit the proceeds thereof in the city treasury."—Proc., Bd. of 21d. (1850), XXXVIII: 549. This resolution was referred to the committee on repairs and supplies which reported adversely on the resolution at once. The board agreed, however, that the resolution be "laid on the table, and be printed for the use of the members."—Ibid., XXXVIII: 580. Vide infra, Ja 19, 1852.

The "Benevolent Society of Operative Masons" (vide supra,
Ap 26, 1844) adopts resolutions denouncing the practice of contractors in "giving out the building of cellars, basements, etc., by
sub-contract to men who are not mechanics and therefore in no
way competent to carry out such responsibilities safely and
properly "N. T. Thurs Mr. or 1850.

properly."—N. T. Tribune, My 9, 1850.

The prevailing wage for day labour in New York is one dollar. The "Laborers Union Association" decides by a vote of its members to stand out for \$1.12\frac{1}{2}\$. Mr. Greeley, editor of the Tribune, pronounces the demand "moderate and reasonable," arguing that "\$1.12\frac{1}{2}\$ per day here is not equal to 62\frac{1}{2}\$ cents in the average farming town."—N. T. Tribune, My 14, 1850.

The Journey Plumbers' Benevolent Association adopts a constitution. It is wholly benevolent in character and succeeds a similar organisation that had combined both protective and benevolent features. Plumbers had been almost non-existent in the city prior to the introduction of Croton water (see O 14, Vol. V, p. 1842), but at this time the number of journeymen was nearly 200, whose wages ranged from \$2 to \$2.25 a day.—N. T. Tribune, My 15,

1850.

June An "Industrial Congress" is established at a convention in

5 which so labour organisations are represented by 83 delegates.—

1872 Tillium Les 1872 Villabilities And 8

N. T. Tribune, Je 7, 1850. Vide infra, Ag 8.

July City Hall Park is the scene of a "Great Demonstration" in 28 favour of the journeymen tailors, who are on strike for better wages. In one part of the park Germans congregate to hear German orators. Two English meetings are held in other parts of the park. After adjournment a portion of the assemblage "formed in procession up Chatham st. through the Bowery, down Hester st. to the head-quarters of the German Tailors, where the street was lined with people hurtahing, yelling, screaming and waving their hats for the Tailors."—N. T. Tribune, Jl 29, 1850. Vide infra, Jl 30.

The journeymen tailors are on strike (vide supra, Il 28) and the

"Industrial Congress" (vide supra, Je 5) in their support advocates a July boycott in the passage of the following resolution:

"We, the Industrial Congress, representing the various Societies (industrial and protective), do consider it our duty to sympathize with each others rights and just claims to a proper remuneration for our labor.

"Be it therefore Resolved That the Tailors of New York are on a strike for wages, that the Industrial Congress will not patronize any store or shop that does not pay the proper prices to their workmen, and that we report the same to our respective Societies.

Be it further Resolved That the Tailors be requested to publish the names and numbers of such as do not pay the prices they de-

manded."—N. T. Tribune, JI 31, 1850.

The "Industrial Congress" petitions the common council urging that the ordinances relating to "contracts for the public works" be amended.—Proc., Bd. of Ald. (1850), XXXIX: 536. Inattention to this and later petitions led the organization at its meeting on Jan. 22, 1852, to resolve "that a Committee be appointed to wait upon the Common Council ... and request them to bring forward and take action upon the neglected memorials from this Congress, now

in their possession."—N. T. Tribune, Ja 23, 1852.

A national convention of journeymen printers is held in New York at which the New York Frinters' Union is represented by delegates, as well as similar organizations in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland and Kentucky. A national executive committee is created "to gather information on all matters of interest to the trade" and to carry out the will of the convention. The formation of local unions throughout the country is encouraged. It is resolved to limit the number of apprentices and to fix the period of indenture as "not less than five years." The convention declared itself "against the contract system in every branch of public work" and "opposed to the establishment of a government printing office" as tending to "political favoritism."—Tracy, Hist. of the Typographical Union (1913), 117-20.

1851

"Brady's Daguerrean Gallery" was opened during this year at a new location, 359 Broadway, over Thompson's saloon. It was advertised as containing "a matchless collection of European and American Celebrities, unrivaled on this continent."—Broadside in N. Y. P. L. Brady's former location, as seen in the Papprill view of 1848 (see Pl. 132, Vol. III), was at the s. w. cor. of Broadway and Fulton St. (III: 698). The "Plumbe Daguerreotype Gallery," was at 251 Broadway, at the corner of Murray St., as early as 1843 (q. v., Ap 25).

1852

The board of assistant aldermen resolves "That the Keeper of the City Hall be directed to furnish refreshments to the members of the Common Council, whenever they meet in session, and that the Comptroller be, and he is hereby authorized to pay all bills for the same when duly certified on oath by said Keeper."—Proc., Bd. of Asix' Ald. (1852), XLV: 92. This action was concurred in by the aldermen two days later by a vote of 14 to 3.—Proc., Bd. of Ald. (1852), XLV: 145. So the corporation "Tea-Room" which was converted into a library (see Vol. V, p. 1850), and which was subsequently revived only to regain disfavour (see Vol. V, p. 1827), is again restored. It is interesting to observe that the common council which abolished it in 1850 odi on tog so so far as to dispose of the kitchenware (vide supra, Ap 8, 1850), so that it was easy to start the

machinery in motion again.

Under the caption "We'll All Take Tea," Horace Greeley comments: "Verily there is some essential and inevitable necessity for corruption and profligacy in the government of this unlucky metropolis. . . . Some year or eighteen months ago the Whig Common Council . . . yielded to the pressure of public opinion and abolished the Tea Room. Great was the consternation among the many virtuous gentlemen who, though not sworn in as Aldermen or Assistant Aldermen, had sworn themselves in as standing members of that luxurious and consoling institution. For them the glory and joy of political life had departed. No more champagne and oysters; no more canvass-backs and venison; no more strawberries and cream, and all the delicacies of the market in their season; no more brandy and cigars, and the affairs of the City and the distribution of its rich and infinite spoils settled in free and easy sittings at the taxpayers' cost. Gone was their occupation, and gone the chief advan-

1852 tages of being a public man and hanger-on instead of a private

Jan. sponge and loafer. No wonder the locusts determined to recover the 19 fat field from which they were thus expelled. "A 'Democratic' Common Council came into office three weeks

ago. With it the golden age of Economy and Honesty was to return. Temperance and virtue were to thrive in the smile of the regenerated Corporation, and vice and profligacy wither in its frown. Above all, we were to have Retrenchment of the City Expenditures, and an honest consideration of the people who pay the taxes. A sufficient commentary on these promises, is the fact that last night this 'Democratic,' retrenching, reforming, Common Council restored the Tea Room. . .

'Of course, in restoring the beloved institution, these gentlemen do not abolish the law by which they get \$4 a day for their valuable services, although that law was passed (see Vol. V, p. 1827) along with the one which shut up the Tea Room. They do what they ought not to do, and that which they ought to do they leave undone. We do not object to their being paid at a reasonable rate; indeed, if they are worth having, they are worth paying; but paying them and feasting them too, is rather too much; and to have to feast their 'followers' in addition is quite beyond the bounds of good nature.

"But so it is to be. We bow to the decision. We bow to the wisdom and the dignity which from their sublime height, look down with scorn upon the press and shut their ears in contempt of all the suggestions of public opinion. Our City rulers are henceforth to feed on the richest and drink of the strongest. Let the Tea Room blaze then with light, and gleam with ruby hues of wine and strong drinks, while the banquet smokes upon the board. The Treasury is deep, and who will hold the revellers to account? Let those who have long fasted hasten in and make up for what they have lost. The good old times are restored and the City pays for all."-N. Y. Tribune, Ja

22, 1852. Vide infra, Mr 12.

The Tribune prints the itemized cost of "eight suppers in Febru-Mar. 12 ary served to the Aldermen and Assistants in the City, at the expense of the people," \$471.61. The largest item is \$123.50 for 4,000 cigars. The editor adds this comment: "Poor fellow! The Alderman who gets \$4 for an hour's work at the Special Sessions, \$4 at the General Sessions, \$3 or \$4 as Excise Commissioner, \$5 for an inquest, \$3 or \$4 as Supervisor, and \$4 for an hour's work as Alderman-in all only about \$25 to \$30 per day, is absolutely too poor to pay for his own supper, and so he feasts at the expense of the dear people, and one item of every supper is about five York shillings for The cost of the January suppers is given as \$581.27, making a total for the two months, \$1052.88 .- N. Y. Tribune, Mr 12, 1852. Vide infra, Ap 29, 1852.

A Tribune reporter tells of his difficulty in obtaining at the Apr. comptroller's office the account of the keeper of the city hall for the "Tea Room" expenses (vide supra, Mr 12) in March. Finally he discovers that no itemized bill is presented but simply "The City debtor to Keeper of City Hall, for beef, veal, oysters, bread, vinegar, 'milk,' cigars, help, &c., \$603.83." This the writer shows to be an increase of \$132.22 over the previous month and remarks sarcastically: "We have no doubt that the people will fully appreciate the modesty which prompts the Common Council to refuse the items of the tea room, as well as the remarkable confidence in the rightfulness of feeding at the public expense which such withholding indicates."—N. T. Tribune, Ap 29, 1852. For the conversion of the tea-room into an office for the clerk of the common council, see Vol.

V, p. 1850. The New York Printers' Union (vide supra, Ja 12, 1850) is represented in a national convention of journeymen printers at Cincinnati, O., at which convention the "National Typographical Union" is organised. The fourteen associations decide to adopt numbers as branch organisations, New York drew the sixth figure, hence the name "New York Typographical Union, No. 6."-Tracy, Hist. of

the Typographical Union (1913), 137-38.

# 1853

Apr. The legislature passes a law authorising the consolidation of the following railroads: Albany and Schenectady, Schenectady and Troy, Utica and Schenectady, Syracuse and Utica, Rochester and Syracuse, Buffalo and Lockport, Mohawk Valley, Syracuse and Utica Direct, Buffalo and Rochester, Rochester, Lockport and Niagara Falls.-Laws of N. Y. (1853), chap. 76. The roads were consolidated in July under the name New York Central Railroad Co.—Stevens, The Beginnings of the N. Y. Central R. R., 350-96. In 1869, the N. Y. Central consolidated with the Hudson River Apr. R. R., the company taking the new name of N. Y. Central & Hudson River R. R. In 1914, other roads joined the consolidation, and the entire group was incorporated as the N. Y. Central R. R. Co.—The N. Y. Central R. R. (1821-1915), 6-9, 11-12.

The second annual session of the National Typographical Union May (vide supra, My 5, 1852) convening at Pittsburg has a knotty problem to solve. A petition from 386 hook and joh printers in New York City is presented requesting a charter for the "New York Printers' Cooperative Union," claiming that the New York Typographical Union No. 6 (vide supra, Ja 12, 1850, and My 5, 1852), because of its benevolent feature, which enhances initiation fees and annual dues, keeps many printers from joining and so does not properly represent the trade. It was decided that it was not for the hest interests of the printers that two unions should exist in the city of New York, and the petition was denied with a recommendation to "Union No 6" to adopt such measures as it might deem hest "to effect a more perfect organization and conciliation of the craft in that city."-Tracy, Hist. of the Typographical Union (1913),

# 1854

In the item of this date relating to Henry C. Atwood's connection with the construction of a new Masonic hall (see p. 1856, Vol. V), cross-reference is given to "1847." The reference should be to May 1, 1849.

An advertisement announces the removal of D. Appleton & Co., publishers, from 200 Broadway to what was formerly the Society Library building at 346-48 Broadway. In their "greatly enlarged premises" they promise "a still more extensive collection of books in all departments of Literature, Foreign and American."-N. Y. Tribune, Ja 12, 1854. Gleason's Pictorial presents a view of the sales-room and, in praise of the new quarters, says: "The den in which an English publisher hides himself, or the order room from which his publications are sold, offers no such advantage to the purchaser. You will find no such brilliant establishments for books among the famous houses for wares of all other kinds in Oxford Street, Regent Street or the Boulevards. . . Artistic effect has been studied in the interior decoration of the first floor-the ceiling is supported by fourteen Corinthian columns, in imitation of Sienna marble. The ceiling and walls are painted in fresco from designs executed by Howland [and] Kearoey. The book-cases and shelving are of plain oak in length 270 feet. The basement comprising the wholesale department is fitted up with alcoves containing more than 500 lineal feet of shelving and a capacity of 10,000 cubic feet. . . . Of editions de luxe their shelves are full-books which in every style and on every subject combine intrinsic worth with elegance."-Gleason's Pictorial, Je 24, 1854. See also Overton, Portrait of a publisher (1925), 40-41.

# 1855

During this year, Noah Webster's Spelling Book, first published in 1783, was reissued with revisions by D. Appleton & Co. A copy of the 1855 edition is preserved in the firm's historical collection at 35 W. 32d St. Edition after edition appeared in the same blue cover, and the sales of "old Blue-Back" during the next 35 years averaged a million a year, "One of the largest presses in the Appleton plant ran day after day, year after year, on this one book until it was completely worn out. The largest sales in any one year were 1,596,000 copies in 1866, when the close of the Civil War brought a mad desire on the part of the people (and particularly the newly enfranchised negroes) for elementary education. No other book in the English language, with the single exception of the Bible, can in any way approach the remarkable sales record of the Webster Speller in its hundred or more years of popularity."-Overton, Portrait of a publisher (1925), 43-44.

In the item of this date, the words "Post-Warden Act" should May read Port-Warden Act.

# 1858

This date is found on the earliest of 73 stereoscopic views of New York City, by E. Anthony, now owned by the author. Six of these views are reproduced on Pl. 105, in this volume. The collection comprises the following subjects:

View of the parade on Broadway during the Atlantic cable cele-1858 bration, Sept. 1, 1858 (q. v.).

View from "Stewart's" (n. e. cor. of Chambers St.) looking

south on Broadway, 1859.

Triennial parade of the N. Y. Fire Department, Oct. 17, 1859. Broadway, looking North from Barnum's Museum (Ann St.

corner), copyrighted 1860. (The same view, bearing copyright date 1859 is reproduced as Pl. 150-a, Vol. III.) Three views of the 7th and 8th Regiments on Broadway, near

the Metropolitan and St. Nicholas Hotels, during the reception to the Japanese Embassy, June 16 and 18, 1860 (q. v.); and another

showing the Embassy parade passing the city hall.

Three views of the Metropolitan Fair, 1864 (q. v., Ap 4). These show, respectively: the exterior of the "Indian Department" building; the model of Washington's headquarters at Newburgh, in the "Arms and Trophies Room" at the Fair; and the interior of the picture-gallery. The first of these is endorsed "Made for the benefit of the Metropolitan Sanitary Fair by E. & H. T. Anthony & Co. 501 Broadway, New-York."

Frozen ruins of Barnum's Museum, Nos. 539-541 Broadway,

immediately after the fire of March 3, 1868 (q. v.).

View up Nassau St. from Wall St., showng post-office which was the old Middle Dutch Church. (This view, reproduced as Pl. 150-b, in Vol. III, from an unnamed photograph in the N. Y. H. S., made from a negative-probably the original-owned by Mr. Frederick H. Meserve, is erroneously ascribed in the plate description to a photographer or dealer named Holmes. The printed endorsement on the back of the stereoscopic view in the author's collection, reads: "Anthony's Instantaneous Views. No. 3938. Looking up Nassau St. from the corner of Wall, showing the Post Office. Published by E. & H. T. Anthony & Co., American and Foreign Stereoscopic Emporium, 501 Broadway, New York.")

A 4th of July military parade, turning West in Park Row in

front of the old Hall of Records.

View looking up Hudson St. from Chambers St.

Fort Lafayette, N. Y. Harbor.

Five Points.

City Hall Park, and Chatham St.

Four views of city hall. " Calvary Church.  $T_{WO}$ 

"Greenwood Cemetery entrance.

Wall St., looking west from William St.

Wall St., looking east from Broad St.

Sub-Treasury, and Assay Office.

Panorama looking west from Brooklyn Bridge, the tallest buildings being the shot-tower on Beekman St., "Harper's," and the new post-office (south of the Park). Schooners in the East River docks are also seen.

Broadway, looking north from Canal St

south .. Broome " (2 views). \*\* " .. north Pearl St. (4 views). Houston St. " .. .. ٠. Metropolitan Hotel. ٠. .. Astor Place. Howard St. .. post office. south

(this view showing the first Western Union Telegraph bldg. under construction).

Wallack's Theatre, Broadway and 13th St.

Grand Central Hotel, Broadway and Bond St.

Fifth Ave., looking north from Madison Sq.

Fifth Ave., looking north from 37th St.

Fifth Ave., looking north from 34th St.

New Street, looking south from Wall St.

Two views of Broadway, looking north from Wall St.

" Herald Bldg. and Park Bank (one showing part of Two Loew Bridge).

Herald Bldg.

585 Broadway ("San Francisco Minstrels"). Two views of Hotel Winsor, Fifth Ave. and 46th St.

Synagogue, n. c. cor. Fifth Ave. and 43d St.

Church of the Nativity, Second Ave. "Stuyvesant Pear Tree," Third Ave. & 13th St.

Academy of Music, Irving Place & 14th St.

A. T. Stewart mansion, n. w. cor. Fifth Ave. and 34th St. 1858 National Academy of Design, n. w- cor Fourth Ave. and 23d St. Maison Dorée, on 14th St. west of Broadway.

Third Ave. Railroad depot and car-barns.

Park Row, looking south from Tryon Row.

Tryon Row Bldgs., at junction of Chatham and Centre Sts. (showing Tammany Hotel).

Stock Exchange, from Wall St.

Loew Bridge over Broadway at Fulton St.

The origin of Central Park (the plan for which was chosen on Apr. this day—see Vol. V, pp. 1875-76) is interestingly traced in the "Introduction" to Memories of Samuel Parsons, Landscape Architect of the Department of Public Parks, New York, edited by Mabel Parsons and published in 1926. Mr. Parsons was for many years connected with Central Park and the other parks of the city prior to his death in 1923. He follows the early history of the park from the time Andrew J. Downing first suggested it (see Vol. V, under Ja 7, 1850) to the selection of the plan of Olmsted and Vaux. He includes Mayor Kingsland's message of May 5, 1851 (see Vol. V, p. 1833) recommending the laying out of the park, the choice of Jones's Wood, as the site (see Vol. V, under Jl 11, 1851), the subsequent discussion as to the wisdom of this first choice and the final decision in favour of the present site (see Vol. V, under Ja 2, 1852 and Jl 21, 1853), the appointment of commissioners for condemning the land (see Vol. V, under N 17, 1853 and Jl 2, 1855), the selection of Gen. Viele's plan by the first governors of the park (see Vol. V, under My 21 and Je 3, 1856), the appointment of new commissioners on April 17, 1857 (see Vol. V, p. 1868) for supervising the laying out of the park and their advertisement for new plans, and a description and commendation of the design of Olmsted and Vaux.

The text of the first exchange of cable messages (see Pl. 72, Vol. V), relayed by telegraph to Washington, is as follows:

"Trinity Bay Aug. xvith, Hon. the President of the United

"Her Majesty desires to congratulate the President upon the successful completion of this great international work in which the Queen has taken the deepest interest no signature."

"Trinity Bay Aug. xviith. E. M. Archibald. NYork. "Queen's message completed at five this morning.

was commenced yesterday and during its reception Valentia [in Ireland] desisted sending it in order to make slight repairs to cable. Through a mistake the part received was sent south as if it constituted the whole message. De Sauty.

"N.York Aug xviith. To the Honorable the President of the

United States Washn.
"I beg leave to transmit a message this moment received from Trinity Bay explaining the cause which prevented the whole of the Queen's message being telegraphed from Valentia yesterday together with the complete message itself. Shall we consider your message to Her Magesty a full reply and date it this day accordingly? The operators at Trinity Bay await your answer. . . . Peter Cooper. . .

[The full text of the original interrupted message is thereupon

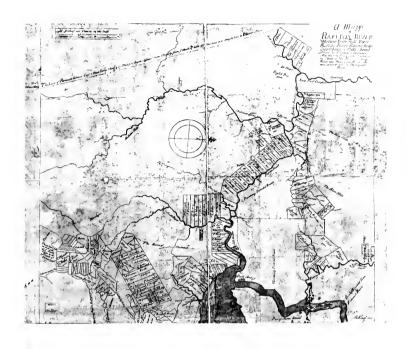
sent, and added to the series as follows: |
"Valentia via Trinity Bay. To the President of the United States. Washn.

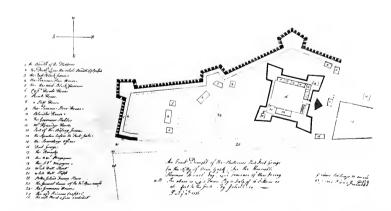
"The Queen desires to congratulate the President upon the successful completion of this great international work in which the Queen has taken the deepest interest. The Queen is convinced that the President will join with Her in fervently hoping that the electric cable which now connects Great Britain with the United States will prove an additional link between the nations whose friendship is founded upon their common interest and reciprocal esteem. The Queen has much pleasure in thus communicating with the President and renewing to him her wishes for the prosperity of the United

President Buchanan's reply was written on receipt of the unfinished message of Aug. 16, for it hears that date. The text of it, as follows, is taken from the printed clipping which appears in the frame with the cable messages received (see Pl. 72):]

"Washington City, August 16th, 1858.
"To Her Majesty Victoria, Queen of Great Britain:

"The President cordially reciprocates the congratulations of Her Majesty the Queen on the success of the great international enterprise accomplished by the science, skill and indomitable energy of the two countries. It is a triumph more glorious, because far





A MC. TERMS ENERGY LOSS AND A CONTROL OF THE CONTRO



May

1858 more useful to mankind, than was ever won by conquerer on the Aug. field of battle. May the Atlantic Telegraph, under the blessing of 16 Heaven, prove to be a bond of perpetual peace and friendship between the kindred nations, and an instrument destined by Divine Providence to diffuse religion, civilization, liberty and law throughout the world.

"In this view, will not all nations of Christendom spontaneously unite in the declaration that it shall be for ever neutral, and that its communications shall be held sacred in passing to their places of destination, even in the midst of hostilities?"

[This was acknowledged by a message of the 19th from Trinity Bay, thus:]

Bay, thus:]
"Trinity Bay Aug. xixth. The Hon. the President of the U. S. Washington.

"Your message in reply to that of the Queens was transmitted to Valentia at seven this morning. Its transmission was delayed until ten, some cause occurring at Valentia with which I am yet unacquainted. Desauty."

The originals of these first cable messages are on ticker-tape, having been received by a telegraphic recording instrument in Washington on being relayed from Trinity Bay and New York. They are in a frame, and in the possession of the National Gallery of Art in Washington, having been presented to the government by Miss Harriet Lane Johnston, niece of President Buchanan. The reproduction is made from a photograph, taken for this work by courtesy of Dr. Wm. H. Holmes, curator, U. S. National Museum.

Sept. The following account of the Atlantic cable jubilee on this day
(q. v. in Vol. V), is printed on the back of a stereoscopic photograph
(in the author's collection) which shows the military procession on
Broadway. While the photograph bears the stamp or trade-mark
of "The London Stereoscopic Company," it was probably made by
Anthony:

"To quote the words of an American paper, 'New York has seldom seen a more complete holiday than that on the 1st of September, 1858, in celebration of the successful laying of the Atlantic cable. The enthusiasm of an entire nation was expressed in this jubilee of its metropolis, and the era of a closer connection with Europe was well ushered in by a day of genuine rejoicing and gaiety. The procession was undoubtedly the most brilliant and successful ever made in New York. Its length must have exceeded four miles; and had its ranks remained intact, the head would have reached the Crystal Palace before the rear ranks moved from the Battery. The military,-whose full ranks, fine uniforms, and soldierly bearing made them by far the most attractive portion of the display,-marched first, and more than an hour was occupied in their passage alone. During the four hours, however, which were occupied in the passage of the leading files of the procession to the palace, many of the less important divisions fell off by the side streets. Almost every trade was represented; and it is estimated that 15,420 individuals joined in the procession. The streets were profusely decorated with flags of every nation, festooned upon the stores and houses, or drawn across the street; while paintings innumerable, to become transparencies at night, adorned the majority of the buildings."

"At night, the illuminations, torch-light processions, fireworks, &c., &c., were on a scale of magnificence heretofore unequalled."

# 1859

June The mayor approves a joint resolution confirming a contract award "for the erection of a building in the Park for the use of the steam fire engines and for engine company No. 42."—Proc., App'd by Mayor, XXVII: 190. On Dec. 9, it was ordered that the street commissioner be directed "to cause the buildings erected in the Park, for the use of the steam fire-engines, to be completed forthwith."—Ibid., XXVII: 526. But where this engine-house stood has not been ascertained. Prior to the building of the Subway under the Park, a brick engine-house stood at the south-west corner of Centre and Chambers Sts. It is probable that it dated from 1859.

## 1860

In this year the clipper-ship "Andrew Jackson" made berself famous by a record voyage from New York to San Francisco around Cape Horn in 89 days and 4 hours. The average time for that trip was 120 days. In these days just before the Civil War the New York water front "glistened with bright-vannished masts, spars, and a long line of bowsprits with rigged out jib-booms that reached

nearly across South Street."—Flint, Memories of an active life 1860 (1923), 11-12; Griswold, House flags of the merchants of N. Y. (1926), 33. The author remembers well just such a spectacle as existing as late as 1885,

In the item of this date (see p. 1887, Vol. V), relating to Mt. Apr. Morris Square, the cross-reference to "F 3, 1857" should read Feb. 25 19, 1856, and Apr. 13, 1857.

### тЯбт

The statement under this date in Vol. V, p. 1897, implies that May Robert Lincoln went to college in New York City. This is errone11 ous. He attended Harvard from 1860-1864, and graduated in the latter year with the degree of A.B.—Harvard Alumni Directory (1910), 428

The U. S. Sanitary Commission is officially recognized by an order of the secretary of war with the approval of President Lincoln as "A Commission of Inquiry and Advice in Respect of the Sanitary Interests of the United States Forces." The commission chose Henry W. Bellows, D.D. (a Unitarian minister of distinction), president; and Frederick Law Olmstead (architect of Central Park), general secretary.—Rhodes, Hist. of the U. S., V: 245. For the preliminary steps leading to this recognition, see Stille's Hist. of the U. S. Sanitary Com., 58.

### 1862

This is the correct date of the letter from President Lincoln to M Horace Greeley, reproduced as Pl. 73a, Vol. V. In Vol. V, p. 1903, 24 it is erroneously entered under March 29.

In this month the "Merchants' Exchange and News Association" was organized. Because of its location it was frequently called the "Pine Street News Room," and it acquired a reputation as "headquarters for reliable ship news at the Port of New York." —The Maritime Association of the Port of New 7 ork, 1873–1923, 13. Vide infra, 1874. See also II 22, 1862, Vol. V.

The annual convention of the National Typographical Union (vide supra, My 5, 1852) is held in New York, 33 delegates being present from 17 branch unions, "all lying north of the Ohio river and west of the Mississippi."—Tracy, Hist. of the Typographical Union (1913), 195.

# 1863

The statement in L. M. R. K., III: 931, that the Rutgers Presbyterian Church, at 29th St. and Madison Ave., was erected in this year, is evidently erroneous. The plan for the church was filed with the Building Dept. in 1873, and the corner-stone was laid on Oct. 23 of that year, as stated in Chronology, Vol. V, pp. 1952, 1955.

The rare view of the Parish residence, which was sold with the Goldsmith collection, and is mentioned in the item of this date (in Vol. V, p. 1966), is a view of the Daniel Parish house at the s.e. cor. of Fifth Ave. and 16th St.; not, as there stated, a view of the Henry Parish house at 26 E. 17th St. (on Union Square) which was leased by the Union League Club for its first home. This view, entitled "City Residence of Mr. Daniel Parish, New York," is a tinted lithograph drawn by J. P. Newell and printed by Endicott & Co. The plate is not dated, but the City Directory shows that Mr. Parish first resided at 2 E. 16th St. in 1857-58. This statement will serve to confirm the mention of the Henry Parish residence in the description of Pl. 136 (III: 704), and will also correct the reference to the first home of the Union League Club in Vol. III, p. 678, where it is mentioned as the "Daniel" Parish house, as in the item of Feb. 6, 1865.

# 1864

The compositors in the *Tribune* printery strike because the Augeditor, Greeley, refuses to withdraw from the columns of the 12

paper the following advertisements:

"Compositors Wanted—Twenty competent Compositors wanted on a Morning Paper in this City, to whom permanent situations will be given at [and] 50 cents per 1000 ems will be paid. Apply to Geo. Jones, Times Office." In the next morning's issue the editor regrets that the paper "has something less than its usual variety of news," and contends that the compositors have no right "to dictate what should or should not appear in our columns."—N. T. Tribune, Ag 13, 1864. This was the day (Aug. 12) when the new scale of wages, a 334 % advance, adopted by "Typographical Union No. 6," became effective. The Times editor excuses

the demand for "an advance in wages," but deprecates the assertion that the compositors have "the right to control the columns of the Aug. journal on which they are employed."-N. Y. Times, Ag 19, 1864. 12

The first number of Citizen appears. This is a weekly journal published by the "Citizens Association." It announces as its motto "Is he honest? Is he capable?" It declares the object of the association to be "Honest, economical and public-spirited City Government."—N. Y. Times, Ag 14, 1864.

A meeting of printers and workingmen in general is held in City Hall Park to cooperate with the former in their demands for higher wages (vide supra, Aug. 12). Officers elected include representatives of the coach painters, hat-finishers, cigar makers, plasterers, plumbers, coopers, tailors, and actors. Resolutions are unanimously adopted in which the reason for the meeting is expressed thus:

"What we deemed originally to be a difference only between the printers and a portion of their employers, having now assumed the character of a contest between capital and labor, thereby making it the cause of workingmen generally, we . . . recommend the adoption by the several Trades Unions of such measures as will enable them to act in harmony for the protection of their mutual

interests."-N. Y. Times, Ag 19, 1864.

The printers, bookhinders, engravers, lithographers, and other Sept. 3 members of the book trade join in a mass meeting at Cooper Institute, "to add their voice of approval, and indorse the principles and objects of the Citizens Association" (vide supra, Ag 13). Resolutions are adopted commending that organization "in advocating the selection of houest and capable men to fill our municipal offices; in carrying back power to the people, as the true basis of self-government; in its earnest effort to reduce taxation, and as a result to give cheap rents, food, clothing and fuel to all; in establishing markets, where the farmer may sell and the consumer may buy, without the intervention of speculators and middle men."-N. Y. Times, S 4, 1864.

# 1865

ar. An association of master printers, the Typothetae, is inaugu-rated, having for its purpose "the general henefit of the trade and the improvement of the typographic art." Officers are elected, with C. A. Alvord as president .- N. Y. Times, Mr 22, 1865.

# 1867

The legislature enacts the "Eight Hour Bill," providing that May on and after May 1, 1867, "eight hours of labor, between the rising and setting of the sun, shall be deemed and held to he a legal day's work, in all cases of labor and service by the day, where there is no contract or agreement to the contrary."—Laws of N. Y. (1867), chap. 856.

# 1868

In this year was published Laws and Ordinances of New Netherland, 1638-1674. Compiled and translated from the original Dutch records in the office of the secretary of state, Albany, N. Y. By E. B. O'Callaghan. In a preface, O'Callaghan traces the character of the civil law and the canon law in force in Holland, from which those here derived their supporting principles. The municipal law of the city of Amsterdam was also transferred to this country. He traces the introduction of local courts in various towns of the province, the only one in operation on Manhattan Island, in the beginning, being that of the director-general and the council. In 1647, the "court of Arbitrators, composed of Nine Men," was established, and continued until 1653, when New Amsterdam was incorporated, and "a Court of Schout, Burgomasters and Schepeus was erected in that city." These burgomasters "acted as Orphan Masters, or Surrogates, until 1655, when a distinct Orphan Court was erected."

On the conquest of New Netherland in 1664, English laws were introduced and another judicial system was established. On the reduction of New Netherland in 1673, the old system was restored, "and an additional Inferior Court was established in what was called the Out district, which was situate on that part of Manhattan Island between the Freshwater, or Collect, and Haerlem. Appeals from this Court lay to the Court of Burgomasters and Schepens of New Orange." Details relating to the practice of the courts at this period are presented in this preface. The laws and ordinances themselves were compiled by O'Callaghan principally from the N. Y. Colonial MSS., then preserved in the archives of the state in

Albany. Many of these original documents were destroyed in the 1868 Capitol fire of 1911; this printed volume of 1868 supplies to some extent that lack.

In this year, the superintendent of buildings made a survey of the principal theatres and halls in New York, 21 in all (see Vol. V, p. 1930), to determine their seating capacity, the excessive number of persons admitted at one time in each, and the time each audience occupied in leaving the theatre. To avoid loss of life by fire and panic, he urged the passage of laws prohibiting the admission of a greater number of persons than the building was capable of seating, thus leaving aisles and passage-ways free from obstruction.— Ann. Rep., Supt. of Bldgs. (1868), 469-509, 568.

James Lenox initiates the movement for a Presbyterian Hospital Jan. by addressing identical letters to many influential men offering large and eligibly situated plot of ground in this city suitable for buildings, and funds to the amount of one hundred thousand dollars," if the gentlemen addressed will consent to become managers of the institution. A board of 32 managers was thus created and "a Presbyterian Hospital in the City of New York" was incorporated, Feb. 28, 1868 (q.v., Vol. V.) .- Delavan, Early days of the Presbyterian Hospital (1926), 18, 19.

In this year the New York Newspaper Union was established. This organization furnished "patent insides," e. g., ready-printed pages for country weekly newspapers, the outsides being left blank for the local printing. About 40 years later this Union, which had come to have seven branch houses, in Atlanta, Baltimore, Birmingham, Boston, Charlotte (N. C.), Pittsburgh, and Vicksburg, and was supplying 1021 newspapers, was absorbed into the Western Newspaper Union. This Union persists (1923) with a main office in Omaha and 37 branch offices.—Watson, Hist. of auxiliary newspaper service in U. S. (1923), 11, 25, 38, 39.

The "Association for the Improved Condition of Deaf Mutes," July which received its grant of land from the city on this day (see p. 1941, Vol. V), established its "Institution" there, and it still occupies the same site, which is on Lexington Ave. between 67th

and 68th Sts.

# 1872

This month marks the appearance of the first issue of Popular May Science Monthly, conducted by E. L. Youmans. The first number opens with an article hy Herbert Spencer on "The Study of Sociology."

# 1873

One hundred and forty firms interested in shipping affairs Feb. organize the "Maritime Association of the Port of New York, with headquarters at 61 Beaver St. This became an agency for the collection and distribution of information regarding vessels and their movements.—The Maritime Assn. of the Port of N. Y., 1873-1923, 15-17, which includes a facsimile of the minutes of the first regular meeting. The association was incorporated Ap 11, 1874 (q.v., infra). It is still in existence (1927), and "occupies a stronger financial position than ever before in its history."-Ibid., 99.

## 1874

The game of lawn-tennis made its first appearance in the United States in this year, at the country home of Mrs. William Appleton at Nahant, Mass. Another court was laid out the following Spring on the estate of Mr. H. Watts Sherman at Newport. In 1875, also, a set, imported by Mr. E. K. Outerbridge was put up on the grounds of the Staten Island Cricket and Base Ball Club-In the Autumn of this year, the game was introduced at the Young America Cricket Club grounds in Philadelphia, and soon became popular. The United States Lawn Tennis Assn. was formed in May, 1881. During the first seven years of American lawn tennis, Richard D. Sears was champion. These notes were given by him to Bishop Lawrence who quotes them in his book, Memories of a Happy Life, p. 95. For the game's history, see The Book of Sport (N. Y., 1901); How to play lawn tennis, by J. Parmly Paret (N. Y., 1907); A Hist. of Tennis, by Noel & Clark (Oxford, 1924).
During this year the "Merchants' Exchange and News Associa-

tion" built a telegraph line (811 miles long) from New York to Sandy Hook at a cost of \$35,645.07.—The Maritime Association of the Port of New York, 1873-1923, 31. Vide infra, Ap 11, 1874.

"The Maritime Assn. of the Port of New York" is incorporated. 1874 Apr. -Laws of N. Y. (1874), chap. 166. For a list of the original incor-11 porators, see The Maritime Association of the Port of New York (1922), 13. This association absorbed, in 1875, the "Merchants' Exchange and News Association."-Ibid., 20-21.

The members of the Longshoremen's Union strike because of Nov. the reduction of their wages from 40 to 30 cents per hour by the stevedores and steamship companies .- Eve. Post, N 16, 1874. This strike continued for over two weeks and was marked by considerable excitement along the waterfront. The union finally called the strike off on Dec. 1, and permitted the men to return to work .- N. Y. Tribune, D 2, 1874.

To the board of police commissioners is presented a petition signed by many prominent citizens, Jonathan Sturges and E. D. Morgan at the head of the list, calling attention to the increasing violations of the law prohibiting "theatrical and other entertain-ments of the stage on Sundays." They request that this law be "promptly and impartially enforced against all offenders."-Eve.

Post, N 28, 1874.

Nov. The statement in L. M. R. K., III: 983, that Richard M. Hunt was the architect of Chickering Hall, is apparently erroneous. The Report, Dept. of Bldgs. (1875) states that G. B. Post and F. C. Murray were the architects, and they are so given in Chronology, Vol. V, under this date.

At a meeting in Steinway Hall, with Mayor Ely presiding, Simon Apr. Sterne, a prominent lawyer of New York, delivers an address on "The Railway and its Relation to Public and Private Interests."-N. Y. Times, Ap 20, 1878. The invitation to deliver this address, containing about 1,000 signatures, is in the Sterne collection in the N. Y. Pub. Library. The address, printed at the request of the Chamber of Commerce, advocates the appointment of a railroad commission for this state. The next year, the assembly appointed a committee to investigate the abuses alleged to exist in the management of the state's railroads. This was the Hepburn committee, named after its chairman, A. Barton Hepburn. It sat for eight months taking testimony, with Mr. Sterne as its counsel conducting the investigation in New York City and elsewhere. Its report, in 1880, resulted in the appointment of the first active railroad commission in this state.

## 1880

The Tenth Federal Census Report, for 1880, Vol. 18, published in 1886, contains an historical and statistical survey of N. Y. City, including a map, opposite p. 555, which shows the growth of the city (the extension of its built-up areas) from the first settlement to 1836. This volume, compiled by Geo. E. Waring, Jr., is entitled Report on the Social Statistics of Cities. The historical chapter relating to New York City was written by Martha J. Lamb. The years represented by the several irregular lines on this map which indicate the city's northward expansion, were 1642, 1661, 1695, 1728, 1755, 1767, 1789, 1797, 1808, 1817, 1836. The maps of those years which successively show this, while not named in the census report, are presumably the following:

1642-Novum Amsterodamum (view)-See Vol. I, Pl. 4-b. 1661-Duke's Plan Pl. 10. 1695—Miller Plan 1728—Bradford Map (1730) Pl. 23-a & b. \_" " " Fl. 27. " Pl. 34. 1755-Duyckinck Plan —, " " 1... эт. —, " Pl. 42. 1767-Ratzer Plan 1789—City Directory Map 1797—Taylor-Roberts Map City Directory. Vol. I, Pl. 64. 1808-Bridges Map (1811) Vol. III, Pl. 80-b. 1817-Poppleton Map Man. Com. Coun.

1836—Chapin Map (a wall map, 1833)—Io Topographical Bureau, Borough President's Office (Accession

(1855), 298.

No. 525). -In N. Y. Pub. Lib. 1836-Colton Map From that time the list of available maps for this purpose might be extended as follows:

1841-Colton Map -See Vol. III, Pl. 124.

18c1-Dripps Maps -See Vol. III. Pls. 128, and 128A. 1854-Perris (Insurance) Map, Vol. VI-Io N. Y. Pub. Lib. 1862-Perris Mao, Vol. VII \_" , " " 1868-Dripps Map \_" " " 1879—Bromley Atlas -See Vol. III, Pl. 154. 1879—Taylor Map 1885—Robinson Atlas -In N. Y. Pub. Lib. 1891—Bromley Atlas (also 1897) 1900-Topographical Map

The map of 1900, last mentioned, is a "General Map of the City of New York," designed by Louis A. Risse, Chief Topographical Engineer of the city, and published in 12 sheets by the Board of Public Improvements, Topographical Bureau, on Jan. 1, 1900. It shows, in addition to the existing topographical and characteristic features of the city, a tentative and preliminary plan for a system of streets in those parts of the city which had no official street plan prior to 1898. It has a border of photo-lith, views of the city.

"Commissioner" Geo. S. Railton and seven women officers of Mar. the Salvation Army unfurl the Salvation Army's flag at the Battery after landing at Castle Garden from the "Australia" which brought them from England. The Army's first venture in the United States was in 1878 when a family named Shirley emigrated to Philadelphia. With them the movement grew until, in 1880, they appealed to General Booth to send help. Railton was the General's private secretary.-From data procured in 1928 from the National Headquarters of the Salvation Army, 120 W. 14th St.

## 1881

In this year, the several lots at the n. e. cor. of Broad St. and -Exchange Pl. were acquired by Darius O. Mills, who built thereon in 1881-2, the Mills building from plans by Ernest Flagg, which was believed to be the most costly office-building owned by any individual.—King's Handbook (1893), 822. It was demolished in 1926-7 and the Equitable Trust Co. building is now (1927) being erected on the site.

"A remarkable feat of telegraphy was performed on Friday May night [May 20] for the benefit of the Chicago press. The first 20 instalment of the revised New Testament, filling 33 columns of a morning newspaper, and comprising 28 chapters of St. Matthew, 16 of St. Mark, seven of St. Luke and 5 of St. John, was telegraphed in 83,715 words from this city to Chicago by the Western Union on 21 wires. Seven hours sufficed for the transmission. On Saturday afternoon the Acts of the Apostles were put on seventeen wires for the transmission of the 23,000 odd words contained therein, and the Epistle to the Romans followed. It was expected that by the time these were received the New Testaments would have reached Chicago by mail, when the remaining 50,000 words would be put in type and the whole appear in Sunday's papers. The rest of the country will await with interest the effect upon the morals and manners of Chicago of this singular experiment in journalism. But as an illustration of the immense resources of our telegraphic system it merits both attention and admiration."-N. Y. World, My 23. 1881; Bruce Barton, The Book Nobody Knows, 294.

The Federation of Organized Trades and Labor Unions of the United States and Canada is organized at an international trades union congress held at Pittsburg. Samuel Gompers of New York is a prominent member of the congress and is elected vice-president. In 1886, the federation was reorganized, and its name was changed to the American Federation of Labor .- Proc. of the Am. Federation of Labor (1881-1888).

# 1882

In this year was published Old Streets, Roads, Lanes, Piers and -Wharves of New York. Showing the Former and Present Names, together with a list of alterations of streets, either by extending, widening, narrowing or closing, the author being John J. Post, of the N. Y. Bar. Similar analytical lists had been published by Valentine in the Manuals for 1851, 1852, 1855, and 1869. Neither author cited the records where the old names were found. In most cases such citations have been supplied by THE ICONOGRAPHY in the list of "Streets" in the Landmark Map Reference Key (see Vol. III, p. 992), and by the Chronology (see Index, title "Streets").

# 1883

The official report of the celebration held on this day (see Vol. Nov V, p. 1982) was published in 1885, with the title: Report of the Joint 26

Nov.

1883 Committee on the Centennial Celebration of the Evacuation of New Nov. York by the British Monday, November 26th, 1883 With an historical 26 introduction by John Austin Stevens.

# r 884

June The New York Library Club, the parent of all such clubs in the United States, is organised at Columbia University.—Memorandum supplied by Chas. Alexander Nelson.

# 1889

Apr. On this day, the "First Hussars," an independent organisation composed of enthusiastic horsemen and representative young men of New York City, who had been working for over three years to be in a position to present themselves to the state authorities, were mustered into the service of the state, as Troop A, N. G, N. Y., with two officers, Capt. Charles F. Roe, and Lieut. Oliver B. Bridgman, and 71 men. Later, Howard G. Badgley was made second-lieutenant. From that date it continued to grow until it became the largest single cavalry troop in the United States, with a large waiting-list.

Its first call for active service was in connection with the railroad strikes in Buffalo in 1892; and also later, at the time of the streetcar riots in Brooklyn, doing most excellent work for which it received

high commendation from Headquarters.

It originally occupied a leased building at 136 W. 56th St., but the necessity for a strictly cavalry armory being recognised by the state and city authorities, Mr. J. R. Thomas was engaged to design one for this purpose, and, in 1894, it was erected on Madison Ave. from 94th to 95th Streets adjoining and harmonising with the 8th Regiment Armory. Recently, this whole block, from Madison to Park Avenue, has been acquired by Squadron A, and is the most complete cavalry armory in the United States.

In 1895, the Troop was divided into two troops, numbered I and 2, under Captains Oliver B. Bridgman and Howard G. Badgley, and renamed Squadron A, and commanded by Major Charles F. Roe. On December 5, 1896, Troop 3 was added to the Squadron, and Latham G. Reed was appointed captaio. In January, 1898, Major Roe was appointed Major General of the State, and Avery D.

Andrews succeeded him temporarily as major.

At the time of the Spanish-American War, the Federal authorities decided to take but one troop from the Squadron, and in order to make no distinction, as each troop had volunteered to virtually its full number without stipulation as to length of service, a very unusual method was adopted to form a special troop to represent Squadron A. Each captain took the names of all in his troop and drew out 35, thus making one full troop of 105 commanded by Capt. Howard G. Badgley, and Lieutenants Coudert and Frelinghuysen, and designated 'Troop A, N. Y. Cavalry, U.S. Volunteers. As such, it was mustered into service of the U.S. on May 20, 1898, at Hempstead N. Y. It left the U. S., and arrived in Porto Rico on Aug. 2, 1898, where it remained until its return to the U. S. on Sept. 10, 1898. It then reverted to its State status. In January, 1899, Major Oliver B. Bridgman assumed command of the Squadron. In May, 1907, Troop 4 was added to the Squadron, under command of Capt. Stowe Phelps, and later the commanding-officer obtained permission to add a machine-gun troop, which was made up from men on the waiting-list, and placed under the command of Capt. Graham Youngs.

In 1912, Squadron A, N. G., was designated 1st Squadron, 1st Cavalry, N.Y.N.G.; and, within the Squadron, Troops 1, 2, 3, and 4 were redesignated respectively Troops A, E, F, and G. Troop C

was added to the 1st Squadron on Feb. 2, 1912.

In 1913, the 1st Squadron, 1st Cavalry, was detached from the 1st Cavalry and redesignated 1st Squadron Cavalry, N.G.N.Y. Troop C was detached and designated Machine Gun Troops Troops E, F, and G were redesignated Troops B, C, and D. On March 5,

1914, the 1st Squadron Cavalry, N.G.N.Y., was redesignated Squadron A, Cavalry, N.G.N.Y., and as such was mustered into service of the U.S., June 50, 1916, at Van Cortlandt Park, for duty on the Mexican border. The Squadron was mustered out of U. S. service on Dec. 28, 1916, reverting to its status as a unit of the National Guard of New York.

Squadron A Cavalry, with its Machine Gun Troop, was mustered into the service of the U. S. July 15, 1917, for service in the World War, and on Oct. 13, 1917, was reorganised as the 105th Machine Gun Battalion, 27th Division. Under this designation the organisation participated in the following battles:

Dickebusch Lake and Scherpenberg Sector (Flanders), Ypres-

Lys Offensive, Somme Offensive.

On return to the U. S. after the World War, the 105th Machine Gun Battalion was demobilized at Camp Upton, N. Y., on April 1,

During the service of the Squadron in the World War as the 105th Machine Gun Battalion, Troops A, B, and C, Squadron A, Cavalry, N. Y., were organised for State service. Troops A and B were mustered into State service on Dec. 18, 1917; Troop C on April 18, 1018; and Troop D on 1an. 21, 1010.

April 18, 1918; and Troop D on Jan. 21, 1919.

The units of Squadron A, Cavalry, N. Y., were federalized and recognised as units of the New York National Guard in 1920 and 1921. On June 1, 1921, Squadron A was redesignated as the 51st Machine Gun Squadron (its present designation).—Data received from Gen. Oliver B. Bridgman, and from Squadron Headquarters by courtesy of Acting Adjutant Drowne.

# 1890

There was published in the N. T. Eve. Sun, in this month, an Account of the discovery, by Mr. Alexander Chenoweth, of Indian — rock-shelters at Inwood. Excavations in these chambered recesses disclosed shell-heaps, and relies of the Indians such as pots and flint implements. This account of Chenoweth's discoveries is reprinted by Mr. Alanson Skinner in a report of his own later discoveries in this section, which has been published in the series of monographs relating to the American aborigines issued by the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, under the general title Indian Notes and Monographs. The 16 mo. volume which contains Mr. Skinner's report is No. 6 of Vol. II, title "Archeological Investigations on Manhattan Island, New York City" (1920).

The monograph contains a folding map of the discoveries in the Inwood and Dyckman sections, from surveys by Mr. Reginald Pelham Bolton. The monograph also contains several plates show-

ing various Indian relics found.

# 1894

In this year The Grolier Club published a reprint of Bradford's 1694 edition of The Laws & Acts of the General Assembly for Their Majesties Province of New York, with an "Historical Introduction" and annotations by Robert Ludlow Fowler.

The "Historical Introduction" is a comprehensive, yet concise, treatise on the provincial laws, their origin, authority, etc. In this survey and presentation, his observations respecting the title to the soil of New Netherland, as affected by conquest, treaty, old English law, proprietary government, local patents, conveyancing, etc., stand out prominently.

The Grolier Club volume also contains a "Bibliographical Note," by Charles R. Hildeburn (p. cliii), describing the seven known copies of Bradford's original edition of the Laws & Acts, and, in addition, an "Appendix" (No. IV), written by Fowler, on "Material for a Biography and a Bibliography of Bradford" (p. cxty).

## 1895

In the item of this date (see Vol. IV, p. 2022), the cross-reference Oct. should be to Jan. 22, 1848, instead of Jan. 2, 1848.



UNIDENTIFIED NEW YORK STREET ABOUT 1750. See Addenda, Vol. VI.

•			
4			

# SUPPLEMENTARY ADDENDA

1606

CCORDING to William Elliot Griffis, The Story of New 1606 Netherland, p. 49, Wouter van Twiller, the future Director General of New Netherland, was born (baptised?) at May 22 Nijkerk on May 22, 1606.-From information supplied by Dr. Eekhof.

## 1610

On this day, Hans Ryckaerts, residing at Amsterdam, appeared May before J. F. Bruyningh, notary public at Amsterdam, and in the presence of Sybrant Cornelisse and Barent Staes, witnesses, sold and transferred to Jan Hulscher his interest, amounting to the sum of 300 guilders, in the ship "De Capraeve," Thys Volckertss Mossel of Munnickendam, master, which sailed in the mouth of April 1609, to the West Indies, together with its lading and appurtenances as the said ship sailed from Amsterdam to the West Indies, on which ship was supercargo Willem Albertsen, who remained in the West Indies with the remaining goods which had not been sold or traded. Acknowledging that he had been paid in full to his satisfaction, the vendor relinquished all further claim to the ship or its cargo and empowered the purchaser to demand from Casper Albertsen, Dirck Claessen, and Ysbrant Dobbissen, who without the consent of the joint owners had assumed the administration of the said ship and its cargo, a proper accounting of the vendor's share in the ship and its lading, as well as the return cargo, already arrived or still to arrive at Amsterdam. (Protocol of Not. J. F. Bruyningh, Amsterdam, Oud Archief, Register No. 119, folio 110, recto and verso).-From information supplied by Dr.

On this day, Hans Ryckaerts, residing at Amsterdam, appeared before J. F. Bruyningh, notary public at Amsterdam, and in the presence of Pieter Ruychaver and Barent Staes, witnesses, sold and transferred to Jan Hulscher, likewise residing at Amsterdam, his interest, amounting to the sum of 375 guilders, in the ship Halve Maen," which sailed in April 1609 to the West Indies, together with its cargo and the appurtenances thereof, as well as the proceeds and return goods which had already arrived with the said ship, or which were still expected from the remaining goods which had been left in the West Indies, for all of which the vendor acknowledged that he had been paid in full to his satisfaction. (Protocol of Not. J. F. Bruyningh, Amsterdam, Oud Archief, Register No. 119, folio 114, recto and verso).-From information supplied by Dr. Eekhof.

# 1613-1665

The following corrections were received from Dr. Eekhof too late for use in connection with the regular Addenda in this volume. 1613 Apr. 19. In the citation at end of first paragraph under this

date, the folio number should be 233 r-234 v. In connection with the fourth paragraph, Dr. Eekhof did not suggest that "Nieulant" was an early name for New Netherland but asked whether we had found the name so used. In the last paragraph, the folio in the citation should be 197 v-198 r.

1614 Aug. 28-29. At end of first paragraph, the citation should continue: Reg. No. 431, folio 152.

1618 Nov. 9. The correct date is Nov. 8. The correct name of the ship is "Die Schiltpadde." The folio in the citation should be 176 V-177 V.

1621 Sept. 13. In first line, the name "Outer" should be Outher. 1622 Oct. 22. In second line, the notary's name should be Warnaertss. In fourth and fifth lines, the name should read Jacob Mayer van Staden.

1623 Dec. 23. Jan Warnaertss. 1624 Apr. 13. The word translated "doorkeeper" is "deurwaerder" in the original, meaning, rather, usher or sheriff's officer. The folio in the citation should be 65-66 r.

1625 May 27. The correct name of the ship is "Het Schaep." The folio in the citation should be 63 v-64 v.

1625 June 17. The folio should be 11 V-12 V.

1626 Jan. 15. The citation (first paragraph) should be Port- 1613folio 692, No. 20, folio 9 verso.

1665

1626 Mar. 21. The citation (first paragraph) should be Portfolio 256, No. 61, folio 331 r.

1665 June 16. This document's place in the archives should be cited-namely: Notarial Archives at Amsterdam, Portfolio 3102, Part 2, fol. 197-198.

## 1617

Since Vol. IV was issued, Dr. Wieder has found a Blaeu globe similar to that of 1622 (C. Pl. 30, v. 2) but dated 1617. This important globe, which is now in the Huntington Library, is the earliest printed and dated map on which Manhattan appears as an island. Cf. 1617, and 1622, Vol. IV.

# 1624

The argument that the six bouweries or farms were not leased in this year (cf. Vol. V, pp. xi, xviii) is strengthened by the following statement made by Kiliaen van Rensselaer on April 29, 1634, in a letter to the director and council of the W. I. Co.: ". . . if the aforesaid two farms shall be put in the same condition as the six farms were when first leased, I am willing to take one of them on the former terms" (Van Rensselaer Bowier MSS., 297). Obviously, the farms could not have been developed to any considerable extent in 1624, although, as pointed out in the Introduction to Vol. V, the clearing of timber may well have been commenced in that year.

By his last will and testament, made on this day, in the seventh year of the (108th) indiction, before J. Warnaertsz, notary public at Amsterdam, and in the presence of Emanuel Colyn, bookseller. and Wouter van Twiller, witnesses, both residing at Amsterdam, Evert van Ommeren, about to sail to the West Indies as lieutenant in the company of Capt. Pannekoeck, leaves a legacy of 200 Carolus guilders to his sister Ermgart van Ommeren, and further appoints Ambrosius van Ommeren and Huychgen van Ommeren, the testator's father and mother, or, in default thereof, his brothers and sisters, his heirs, each of the said brothers and sisters, including his sister Ermgart, to receive an equal portion of the estate and the said Ermgart to have in addition her legacy of 200 Carolus guilders. (Protocol Not. J. Warnaertsz, Amsterdam, Oud Archief, Ptf. No. 700).-From information supplied by Dr. Eekhof.

Plate 84B-a, Vol. VI, shows a five-augled fort within a circle 1050 feet in diameter, drawn-on the Dutch Grant Map-in accordance with instructions to Kryn Fredericksz (Van Rappard Document E). The drawing follows in general the one in Dr. Wieder's book, De Stichting van New York, in Juli 1625, and was prepared to illustrate the theory, which Dr. Wieder accepts, that a five-angled fort was actually constructed, or at least laid out, before the fourangled fort was begun, in 1626, and that its sides established the early street system in its immediate neighbourhood-Pearl St., Broad St., Beaver St., and Broadway. It also illustrates the fact that Winckle St., if projected south to the gate which doubtless existed near the centre of the water-side, and north to the northern elevation of the fort, would have formed the natural means of communication, in early Dutch times, between the water-side, the "Contoir," which presumably stood on the site later occupied by the W. I. Co.'s warehouse (packhuys, which was also used as the custom-house), the Company's five houses, or work-shops, and the Heeren Weg.

Before the construction, in 1647-8, of Stuyvesant's pier on Schreyer's Hook, it is altogether likely that most ships trading with New Amsterdam loaded and unloaded their cargoes on the shore in the immediate neighbourhood of the Company's "Contoir," or warehouse. After the construction of this pier, and the abandonment of the Company's shops on Winckle St., a great deal of the transportation must have passed up the Marckvelt, or Whitehall St.

Although it is not definitely known where the original "Contoir" stood, and Innes may be right in locating it on the east side of

1613-1665 1625 Whitehall, between Pearl and Bridge Sts., where it appears-as No. 32-on the Key to the Prototype View, Vol. I, it seems on the whole quite as likely that it should have occupied the same site as the later warehouse, and it also seems plausible that Winckle St. should originally have run through to the Strand, just west of the

warehouse lot, as shown on Pl. 84B-a. We know that in 1649 Paulus Leenders Van der Grift received a ground-brief for the lot immediately west of the warehouse, and that the warehouse itself was built, and probably Van der Grift's lot improved, in that year. The custom-house pier was not built until 1659, ten years after the construction of the new warehouse, and the assumed closing of the southern end of Winckle St.

The author does not feel that the theory espoused by Dr. Wieder has been definitely proven correct, but he does feel that this theory is sufficiently plausible to deserve further consideration.

In the footnote to Document E of the Van Rappard Documents, Apr. under this date in the Addenda, supra, the Christian name of Cryn Fredericksz is twice misprinted Cyrn. The variants are correctly given in parenthesis.

Two printer's errors in the text of the item of this date in the Addenda, supra, were overlooked before printing. One is the reference to the "Manatus View" in the 31st line from the bottom of the second column (6: 12). This should read Montanus View (Pl. 6, v. 1). The other occurs in the 23d line from the bottom of the same column; it should read: the lot numbers referring to the Key Map in Vol. II The Map of the Dutch Grants (C. Pl. 87) is the map referred to

# 1645

New evidence has recently enlarged our knowledge of Peter Stuyvesant in the period prior to his appointment, in this year (see 1645 O 5), as director of New Netherland. At the end of 1926, Dr. F. C. Wieder reported to Mr. Stokes the discovery of a vellumcovered folio volume of MS. letters in verse addressed to Petrus Stuyvesant by his friend Johan Farret. These poems were composed on the island of Curaçoa and in Holland, and are on paper in the handwriting of Farret. They present new data concerning Stuyvesant, particularly on the loss of his right leg, and give an idea of his personality and patriotic love of country. They reveal that he was shot in the leg at St. Martin, and that his leg was buried in Curaçoa and not, as some have thought, amputated in Hol-

# 1652

The earliest known coinage struck in the British North American colonies was the silver shillings made in this year at the New England mint under the direction of John Hull, mint-master.— "One Hundred Notable American Engravers, 1683-1850," in the N. Y. Public Library Bulletin, March, 1928, p. 30. They are the "N. E." shilling, the "Willow Tree," "Oak Tree," and "Pine Tree" shillings, the last three being dated 1652. The engraver was possibly Jos. Jenckes (see Stauffer, 1: xxi, 140).

## 1654

By an oversight, the first deed recorded by the burgomasters Oct. and schepens of New Amsterdam was omitted from the Chronology. It was placed on record on the above date in Liber A, Deeds, N. Y. County, p. 1, in accordance with permission granted by the Amsterdam chamber on May 18 of this year (Rec. N. Am., 1: 219). It shows a conveyance from Cornelis van Tienhoven to Jacob Hendrick Varrevanger of property at the present 61 Pearl St. and 26 Stone St. Later, this property belonged to Jacob Steendam. It is referred to in the description of the Castello Plan (2: 316) as Lot 5, Block O; and is also set forth in the Key to the Dutch Grants (2: 404). This deed is to be distinguished from the first ground-brief recorded on Manhattan I.,-namely, that to Andries Hudde on July 20, 1638 (q. v.).

#### т668

This early date of record for a horse-race in the vicinity of N. Y. City (see Ap 1, 1669), undertaken to encourage the breeding of better horses, opens a subject of much interest which deserves fuller study. See the titles Horse-breeding; Horse-racing; Horses; and Race-course, in the general index; also "The Story of Horse-Racing in America," by Zeta Rothschild, in The Sportsman, Jan.-Apr., 1928.

# 1671

1671

Apr.

Apr.

"On the remonstrance in the name and on the part of Dne Wilhelmus a Nieuwenhuys, called by the Hon. Directors of the West India Company as minister at New York, in New Netherland, and now ready to sail thither, who, before doing so would like to be confirmed in the Holy State of Matrimony with . . . \* and whereas the time is too short to have the banns published on three Sundays, according to the usual form, the Hon. Court, considering that in similar cases this has been done before and that no fraud is involved, resolve to grant the aforesaid Dne Nieuwenhuyse and his betrothed bride dispensation from the ordinary solemnity, and to cause the ministers of God's word in this city to be notified thereof." (Translated from a copy of the entry in "Groot Memoriael van Schepenen," at Haarlem, vol. F. 3, folio 91<sup>vo</sup>, printed in Maandblad van het Genealogisch-heraldisch Genootschap: "De Nederlandsche Leeuw," April 1927, vol. XLV, col. 120).

A city seal is mentioned under this date-4: 307-which, as there stated, was to have been reproduced in the frontispiece of Vol. V. The frontispiece of seals was held over, and is published in the present volume. After diligent search, no example of this seal has been found: it is unknown to students of the subject. For an account of the other seals assembled for the frontispiece, see 6 A 1654, supra.

#### 1679

The earliest dated example of an American book-plate, that of Rev. John Williams, of Deerfield, Mass., bears this date.-Allen, Am. Book-Plates, 82.

### 1693

"The First Year of Printing in New York, May, 1693-April, 1694," by Wilberforce Eames, LL.D., Litt.D., bibliographer of the N. Y. Pub. Library, which was published in the Library Bulletin, Jan., 1928, presents an exact chronological summary of the pieces that are known to have come, and the ones which probably came, from Bradford's press in that year. Mr. Eames adds bibliographical notes on each item, and prefaces his list with a resume of events connected with the proposed publication of earlier works in this

The first official printing for this colony, he points out, was in May, 1665; but this printing was done, not in New York, but by Samuel Green at Cambridge. It is a broadside entitled "The Conditions for New Planters In the Territories of His Royal Highnes the Duke of York." The one surviving example of this broadside was presented in 1864 by Robt. C. Winthrop to the Mass. Hist. Soc. with the Winthrop papers. Mr. Eames next mentions correspondence of 1665 and 1666 relative to the desired publication of the Duke's Laws, but these remained in manuscript until printed for the N. Y. Hist. Soc. in 1811. Lovelace in 1668 sent to Boston for a printer to come to New York, but there is no evidence that one

For twenty-five years before Bradford came, the liberty of the press, as well as popular representative government, was not encouraged. Dongan was required to prohibit printing, except by his special license; and Fletcher was required to exercise censorship over the printing-press. Fletcher's expeditious relief expedition to Albany and Schenectady in February, 1693, is described by Mr. Eames as the moving cause of Fletcher's desire to have his praise-worthy exploit published. This led, fortunately, to Bradford's appointment, the particulars of which, told with circumstantial detail by Mr. Eames, are briefly sketched, with citations, in the Chronology (Vol. IV).

This is Mr. Eames' summary:

MAY, 1693

1. New England's Spirit of Persecution, 1693.

2. A Paraphrastical Exposition, 1693.

\* A footnote says: "Name not filled in." According to the Marriage Record her name was Annetje Maurits Sluiswagter, young daughter of Haarlem, residing on the Korte Veerstraat. April 26, 1671, a certificate was issued for use at Wijck op Zee, a memorandum saying: "and married there on this day." See Iconography, IV: 279, under March 6/16, 1671. Dr. Corwin does not mention the name of Nieuwenhuysen's wife. The "a" before Nieuwenhuys, in the above entry, is the Latin rendering of "van."

June, 1693

3. Act for One Penny per Pound, Nov. 12, 1692. 4. Act against Pirates, Sept. 10, 1692, 1st issue.

5. Act against Pirates, Sept. 10, 1692, 2d issue. 6. Act for raising £6000, April 10, 1693, 1st issue.

Act for raising £6000, April 10, 1693, 2d issue. Pennsylvania Act for One Penny per Pound, June 2, 1693.

Proclamation on the Lord's Day, April 29, 1693. 10. First license to Warner Wessels, etc., June 8, 1693.

11. The same in Dutch, June 8, 1693.
12. Second license to Warner Wessels, etc., June 8, 1693.

The Philadelphia Address, June 2, 1693.

- 14. Narrative of an Attempt by the French, March 22, 1693. July, 1693
- 15. City Ordinance on dimensions of cask, July 10, 1693. Journal of a Treaty with the Five Nations, July, 1693.
- City Address to Gov. Fletcher, July 20, 1693.

July-August, 1693 18. Proclamation dissolving the Assembly, July 27, 1693.

- 19. Acts of Assembly, April, 1691, to April, 1692, pp. 1-52. August, 1693
- 20. Proclamation against exporting provisions, Aug. 19, 1693.

21. Proclamation on erecting fire beacons, Aug. 25, 1693. SEPTMBER-OCTOBER, 1693

Catalogue of Fees, Sept. 20, 1693.

- 23. Exhortation concerning Negroes, Oct. 13, 1693. 24. Proclamation to Connecticut, Oct. 28, 1693.
- November-December, 1693 25. Proclamation to Connecticut, Nov. 8, 1693.
- 26. Proclamation relating to deserters, Nov. 13, 1693.
- Account of several Passages, Oct., 1693. 28. Proclamation dissolving the Assembly, Nov. 16, 1693.
- 29. Acts of Assembly, Aug., 1692, to Sept., 1693, pp. 53 ff.

30. Almanac for 1694.

JANUARY-FEBRUARY, 1694 31. The Laws and Acts, 1694, Nos. 19 and 29 completed.

- 32. City Ordinance for a Battery, Jan. 25, 1694. 33. Some Seasonable Considerations for Connecticut, 1694.
- March-April, 1694 34. Proclamation for a Fast, March 3, 1694.
- Acts of Assembly, March, 1694, pp. 85-92.

36. Keith's Truth Advanced, 1694.

DATE UNCERTAIN 37. Lancaster's Queries to the Quakers, fragment.

38. Catechism for Children, fragment.

The preceding list," Mr. Eames adds, "includes a dozen titles that are represented by a single surviving copy, and half a dozen more known only from the records. There must have been others which have disappeared entirely. Although the first two titles are claimed for New York, the evidence is not conclusive. Bradford may have done some printing in Philadelphia during the month of May, and have delayed his removal until the governor went back to New York in June. He was one of the signers of the Philadelphia Address, which, although undated, was evidently presented in May or June. The exact date of Bradford's appointment is determined by the entry in the Council Minutes for October 12, 1693, where a warrant was ordered to be issued for twenty pounds, being his salary for six months, due on the 10th preceding. The next payment was ten pounds, for one quarter's salary, to January 10, 1694. These references were discovered by Dr. George H. Moore, of the New York Historical Society, in the manuscript records at Albany, and first printed in Wallace's 'Address,' p. 63."

#### 1718

The archives of the Spanish and Portuguese Synagogue Shearith Israel, the oldest Hebrew congregation in New Neth. (see L. M. R. K., III: 929), are (1928) in the custody of the rabbi at Central Park West and 70th St. They consist of Register of births, marriages, and deaths, five volumes, beginning with 1718 and continuing to date (1928); and Minute Books, nine volumes, beginning with 1784 and continuing to date (1928).

#### 1728

In further explanation of the "upland parcel" which comprised part of the Hendrick Rutgers farm (see VI: 134), and which is the only piece of land on Manhattan I. that has not been traced back

Jan.

to a Dutch or English patent, Miss Macarthy suggests: "Nowhere Jan. else on the island is there a spot that would have been so nearly ideal for building ships, sloops, and barges, and for repairing them. When the Van Rappard Documents became accessible, and I saw their reference to the land reserved for shipyards, it immediately occurred to me that Cryn Fredericksz must have seen this beach, and doubtless observed that it was a fine place to build ships for the company. He must have either staked it out or fenced it off; else how did the various deeds in later years leave it just that peculiar shape? I am convinced that this is the reason we find no patent covering it. Owned in the early days by the West India Co., but possibly never used for the purpose intended, the farm was in occupation when the English took possession in 1664, and, escaping the attention of title-searchers, it became part of the Rutgers farm.' This "parcel" of beach land is doubtless the "careening-place" mentioned in British colonial documents, and perhaps shown on our Pl. 41, Vol. I, and A. Pl. 7-a, Vol. III.

As stated in an affidavit (dated Nov. 16, 1767) by Rev. Samuel Feb. Auchmuty, rector of Trinity Church, the records of christenings, marriages, etc., belonging to the church were destroyed in the fire of Feb. 23, 1750 (q. v.). The earliest contemporary Register of Marriages now (1928) in the church archives begins at that time, but contains one entry of 1746; this, however, must have been taken from some other source. The parish records are filed in the Office of the Corporation of Trinity Church, at 72 Wall St.

### 1760

The "domestic establishment" described under this date "to illustrate the style of living among the wealthiest merchants of this period" was that of Abraham de Peyster, Jr. (died, 1767); it is incorrectly included in the Index under the name of the elder Abraham de Peyster (died, 1728).

## 1767

The earliest record from the "Tombstone Book" of St. Paul's July Churchyard is "In Memory of Francis Dring, who died July 13, 13 1767 aged 28 years."

## 1777

The Corporation of Trinity Church does not keep the records of the different chapels separately; they come under the head of Trinity Parish. The Rev. Chas. Inglis, rector at the close of the Revolution, took away such records of burials, marriages, and baptisms as survived the fire of 1776, claiming they belonged to the Church of England. The earliest records of baptisms and burials now owned by the Parish include some of 1777.

#### 1784

The two oldest Roman Catholic parishes in the city are St. Peter's and St. Patrick's (Pro-Cathedral) .- See III: 936. The records of the former are deposited in the rectory of St. Peter's Roman Catholic Church at 31 Barclay St. They consist of:

1. Baptismal Register, Vols. 1-12 (10 and 11 are bound together). The records in Vol. 1 begin with the year 1787; Vol. 12 starts with 1908 and is still (1928) in use.

2. Marriage Register, Vols. A, B, C, D, covering the years 1802-1928. There are occasional records of baptism in these volumes, as indeed there are records of marriage in the Baptismal Register. A note appears in Vol. A which reads: "N. B. For many marriages See Book of Baptisms-inserted in it by mistake-last of May & beginning of June [1849]."

The records of old St. Patrick's are in the custody of the trustees of St. Patrick's Cathedral, and are (1928) deposited in the rectory of St. Patrick's Old Cathedral at 263 Mulberry St. They comprise:

1. Matrimonial Register (labelled Vol. V), which begins with May 5, 1816; a second volume (without number) begins with 1838; eight subsequent volumes conclude the register of marriages to date (1928).

2. Marriages and Baptisms (labelled Vol. II), which records baptisms beginning 1816, and also contains marriage entries for the years 1834-38; two additional volumes (of small size and unnumbered) record both marriages and baptisms, one from 1826 to 1834, the second for the year 1835 only.

1793

1794

3. Baptismal Record, 11 vols. without numbers, beginning 1838 1784 and continuing to date (1928).

4. Confirmations, 2 vols. without numbers, 1845 to date (1928).

## 1793 or 1794

In 1927, Mrs. J. Insley Blair loaned to the American Wing of the Metropolitan Museum of Art a water-colour view of New York, similar in most respects to that reproduced as Pl. 56, Vol. I. Mr. Harry Bland, Mr. Fridenberg's associate, suggests that this view, the water-colour copy owned (in 1915) by Mr. Chas. M. Van Kleeck (see I: 428), and the very similar view reproduced in Valentine's Manuals for 1851 and 1862, and there referred to as having been presented to Valentine (see I: 428), were all copies made by Archibald Robertson's students, in his atelier, from his original drawing, from which the engraved view was copied. In Mrs. Blair's view, a second frigate, in right foreground, bears on its stern the name "L'Ecole." For date of the original drawing, see Vol. VI, p. 49.

## 1815

Mention is made, under 1811, in the Addenda, supra, of Paul Svignine's original sketch-book which bears the title "Voyage Pittoresque aux Etats-Unis de l'Amérique." In 1815, there was published, in St. Petershurg, his Opyt zhivopisnago puteshestviya po Syevernoi Amerikye Pavla Svin'ina (Account of a picturesque voyage in North America); this being followed by a second edition in 1818. It contains six copperplate engravings of American views, including one of a steamboat similar to the "Clermont," carrying the flag of the United States. On Pl. 94-a, Vol. VI, this boat is called the "Clermont," it is, however, probably the "Paragon," as a description of that vessel is found in the text, which does not mention the "Clermont." A comparison of Pl. 94-a, Vol. VI, with the measurements and other details of the "Clermont" given in her certificate of official registration on May 14, 1808 (see Dickinson, Robert Fulton, Engineer and Artist, 221, citing the N. Y. Custom House records) also shows pretty conclusively that the boat repro-duced is not the "Clermont." Dr. Avrahm Yarmolinsky, chief of the Slavonic Div. of the N. Y. Pub. Library, has in preparation a Memoir on Svin'in, including excerpts from the Account, and with reproductions of the original sketches

The following contemporary detailed description of the "Paragon," taken from Am. Medical & Philosophical Reg. (1812), II: 264-66, is transcribed to give an idea of the accommodations avail-

able on inland steamers at this time:

"Extreme length one hundred and seventy feet, breadth twentyeight feet, exclusive of the out building for the wheels, necessaries, stairs, and wood stores, which all project beyond this breadth many feet, making her extreme width about thirty-nine feet. In the rear of the works you descend by a mahogany stair-case to a large platform; on the one hand is the captain's state room, on the other a water closet, opening into the ladies' cabin. In front of the staircase is the ladies' cabin, which contains sixteen births and eight sofas, furnished with beds, when required; opposite to this is the ladies dining room, which is about thirty feet long and twenty-six wide; it contains twenty births and ten sofas; adjoining to this on the right hand, is a pantry through which you pass into a kitchen, provided with two ovens, a grate for roasting, several boilers and steam boilers, in which dinner can conveniently be dressed for one hundred and fifty persons; connected with this is a dining room for the sailors and servants; these are all on one side of the works: on the opposite is a steward's room and pantry, with four births for the steward and servants. Next to this is a gallery with several births and binns for seamen and servants' clothing, none being allowed trunks; here also is a handsome apartment for the engineer, with two births for himself and the pilot. In front of the works you descend by another mahogany stair-case into the great cabin; this is forty feet long and about twenty-five wide, and has twenty-eight births and twelve sofas, accommodated with beds: on the right hand as you enter is a large pantry which communicates with the kitchen by the servants' room and with the cabin: on the left hand is a large bar room. In front of this cabin is a forecastle with births for the use of the seamen. The whole number of beds for passengers is one hundred and four, besides those for the accommodation of the captain, officers, seamen, and servants. The births are so wide as conveniently to admit of two persons when the boat is crowded, and it is agreeable to the parties. The cabins, besides side windows, are lighted by large sky lights so as to be perfectly airy, and are

elegantly furnished with carpets, looking glasses, &c. The meals 1815 are served in china. Every upper birth, except a few near the wheels, has a large window, and each has a shelf for the reception of the hat and clothes of the person that takes it. The curtains, which are of fringed muslin with silk drapery, are so contrived that the cornice to which they are fixed draws out, and thus forms a little closet in which a person may dress without being seen from the cabin. On the out work that defends the wheels, and which projects both before and behind them, are staircases to descend into a boat; wells for fish, and necessaries; binns for fewel, which is never suffered to encumber the decks that are left free for passengers to walk, under awnings that cover almost the whole vessel. The average time of a passage to Albany, (a distance of 160 miles) is thirty hours; but it is proposed so to enlarge the engines of the Paragon and Car of Neptune, which are strongly built for the purpose, as to perform it the next summer in twenty-seven hours. A singular advantage of this vessel is, that being built principally of red cedar and pine, and very strongly timbered, and carrying no ballast, were she to fill with water, the passengers would incur no danger, the timber being more than sufficient to float all her weight. Her length and width, with the small proportion of sail she carries, renders it impossible she can overset; so that to ease, elegance, and speed, this vessel unites the most perfect safety.'

It is interesting to compare the above account with the following one of the "Great Western," describing the comforts and conveniences supplied by the early trans-Atlantic steamers:

"Her burthen is 1,340 tons, of which it is computed the gross weight of the steam apparatus is 490; that of the boilers alone, with the water they contain, being 180, and the piston cranks 17 tons each. The machinery all works under deck, and is so placed that persons walk in the midst of it, and see its operations most fully. The piston-action is not horizontal, as in most of the English engines, but perpendicular, with a very short stroke-not exceeding six or seven feet. The peculiarity of the engine is, however, that the crank-action is above the walking-beam, instead of below, as in American steamers, the cylinders being much farther below the decks than the axles of the paddle-wheels. The wheels are entirely of iron, with the exception of the floats, which are very narrow . . .

"The machinery is all so massive, and of such perfection and beauty of workmanship, as at once to arrest the attention, and excite the admiration of the beholder. The engine-room is admirably arranged. The engineers are not cramped up in a place too small for convenience, but have plenty of room to attend to the operation of the engines, and to pay due attention to their working. Affixed to the frame work of the engine is a clock, or index, by which the number of strokes performed by the machinery, and the rate of their performance, are shown with the greatest accuracy. .

"Every thing in the engine-room—the floors, steps, &c. &c. is of iron, and the most perfect neatness prevails throughout. In the space surrounding the engines is stowage-room, in iron boxes of very convenient construction, for 800 tons of coal, while the diameter of her paddle-wheels is no less than 38 feet; they are moved

cabin or saloon of 82 feet in length, with an extreme breadth of 34 feet, but of this a certain portion is taken up on each side for convenient and separate sleeping berths, except in the centre, where the entire space, being left open, forms, instead, two commodious recesses, elegantly fitted up with sofas and looking glasses. This saloon is decorated in the style of the age of Louis Quatorze.-The sides, which separate it from the sleeping berths, consist of panels divided by upright pilasters, surmounted by capitals of that character. The pauels contain allegorical and emblematic paintings in the style of Watteau. The subjects are too diversified to allow us to enter into particular detail, but they are tastefully designed and executed, and are evidently the work of an eminent artist.

The prevailing color of the apartment, pilasters &c. is a light salmon or flesh color, with rich gold ornaments and decorations; but the frames of the looking-glasses are in imitation of Dresdeo china, and those of the settees are carved oak. The cushions of the latter are covered with what is in England a new article, composed of horsehair and American grass, said to be of greater durability than silk, of which it has very much the appearance. This apartment is certainly one of the most elegant and costly of the kind ever executed. At the lower end of this saloon, on the right, is a small apartment elegantly fitted up, with sofas and draperies, as a with1815 drawing room, exclusively for the use of the lady passengers. At the corresponding corner on the left are the steward's room, and a stair case leading to a cabin under the saloon, entirely fitted up with

sleeping berths of the first class for gentlemen.

"The fore-cabin which is divided from the principal one by the engine room, is forty-six feet long, and of a proportionate breadth, having on each side berths enclosed by partitions, and doors painted to resemble oak, ornamented with gold mouldings; and beyond is a mess room for the officers of the ship.—The whole number of berths is one hundred and twenty-eight, exclusive of those for servants and other accommodations.

"In case of any derangement of machinery, however improbable, she is furnished with four masts, rigged something in the manner of a schooner, so that as a sailing-vessel she could perform her voyage with tolerable speed. . . And we hesitate not to repeat, that in regard to strength, convenience, and the elegance of her decorations, the Great Western is one of the most superb steamers ever yet launched by any nation, and one of the noblest specimens of enterprise that ever floated on the waves of the Atlantic."—N. T. Com. Adv., April 28, 1818.

#### 1828

Jan. The American Institute of the City of New York (q. v. under Associations, Clubs, and Societies), which was organised in this month (q. v.), has passed its first century. An interesting account of the important work accomplished by it was published in the N. Y. Timers, Je 24, 1928. "For the first 100 years . . . it has been—at least until recently—the chief sponsor of industrial fairs in New York, but its mission succeeded too well. The annual fairs that formerly showed the city all that was new in the realms of industry, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, machinery and 'general,' became submerged in the succession of specialized exhibits offered by numerous separate groups the year round." It therefore has chosen a "new objective" for its second century. It will "concentrate on service to science through the encouragement of fundamental research."

# 1832

A wood-cut illustration of the "John Mason," the original street-car built by John Stephenson in 1832, appears, with other examples of street-cars built by him, in a two-page advertisement of his firm pub. in the N. Y. City Directory for 1871-2.

#### 1840

Thomas Wakeman, a theatrical scenic artist attached to the Drury Lane Theatre, visited America before 1840, and remained here some time. More than fifty views, drawn mostly in crayon in folio size and signed by him, are known to the author. These views, comprise many which were evidently copies from earlier views, and some which are clearly based, to some degree at least, upon descriptions. Most of the views are of N. Y. City, but there are some of other places.

## 1847

The paragraph introducing the subject of Holley's guide-book (A Description of the City of N. Y.) on p. 1801, Vol. V, should be transposed with the paragraph which follows.

## 1848

Mar. "COPY OF REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ARTS, SCIENCES AND SCHOOLS IN RELATION TO THE PAINTINGS AND OTHER WORKS OF ART IN THE CITY HALL PRESENTED TO THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN, MARCH 27, 1848.

"The Committee on Arts, Sciences and Schools presented the following report in relation to the paintings and other works of art

in the City Hall:

"The Committee on Arts and Sciences respectfully call the attention of the Common Council to the propriety of providing more suitable and adequate accommodations for the very valuable pictures and other works of art which belong to the City, and are now kept in various apartments in the City Hall, and especially in the Governor's Room. In the view of the Committee, the present is a very appropriate time for taking this subject into consideration. With the extensive and tasteful improvements which will add so greatly to the beauty of the Park, and exercise such an amount of refining influence upon the taste of our citizens generally, and with

the still more extensive improvements and additions contemplated to the City Hall itself, that is certainly a timely suggestion which would wake the City government to the necessity of exercising over those beautiful treasures of art already in our possession, a degree of care more adequate to their great value.

It is well known that the Governor's Room is now more than filled, and that we have no larger space to spare for the accommodation of the natural increase of the collection. In fact it would be almost impossible to find a suitable location for a single new picture. while many of those which already occupy places upon the walls, are so badly hung, and so improperly arranged, as to serve hardly any other purpose than merely covering the plastering, a duty which might be equally well discharged by articles much less expensive. This defect is, however, one for which we cannot now expect a remedy; the day when the City of New York shall have in its City Hall a gallery perfectly adapted for the display of the paintings and statuary which preserve for posterity the features of the great patriots and sages of the Republic, or of those distinguished citizens who are from time to time elevated to the Chief Magistracy of the City, is yet distant. Still the Committee are decidedly of opinion that great improvements may be made upon the existing accommodations, and accordingly they urge the subject upon the Common Council.

"In doing this, it seems appropriate to attempt to convey something like an adequate conception of the value of the works of art in question. On this head, the Committee believe that a just idea is by no means generally entertained. Apart from the fact that the paintings are not favorably exhibited, our very familiarity with them inclines us to place too low an estimate upon them. Acquainted with them, as many have been, for a long period, and seeing them casually at very short intervals, we pass by their beauties without notice, and forget their worth as works of art, and specimens of the skill of some of the most eminent American artists, as well as their inestimable importance as faithful transcripts of the forms and features of departed greatness and venerated patriotism."

Here follows an annotated list of the various pictures, statuary, etc.

"Such, then, are the treasures of art in the possession of the City, valuable not only as mementoes of many great and valued men, benefactors, rulers, and defenders of our City, State and Country, but as works of cultivated and honorable genius. Valued in money they have cost the City not much short of fifty thousand dollars, and could not be replaced for anything like that sum. They certainly, ought, then, to be preserved with the greatest care, to be placed in the most favorable positions to be seen and appreciated, and to be rendered as accessible as possible to the citizens at large."

List of portraits hanging in the City Hall (1928) taken from the Report of the President, Mr. Robert W. de Forest, for the years 1926 and 1927;

West Corridor, First Floor

**Portrait** Character Artist Andrew H. Green Comptroller Henry Mosler John Young Gov. Henry Peters Gray William Learned Marcy GOV. William Page Lobby to Mayor's Suite William J. Gaynor J. Campbell Phillips Mayor William F. Havemeyer Mayor Tompkins H. Matteson William L. Strong Mayor B. Kramer-Scheiro Jacob Aaron Westervelt Mayor Edward Mooney Fernando Wood Mayor Charles Loring Elliott Caleb Smith Woodhull Charles Wesley Jarvis Mayor Mayor's Ante-Room Ambrose C. Kingsland Mayor Charles Loring Elliott Isaac L. Varian Mayor Henry Inman Mayor's Office Iacob Radcliff Mayor John Trumbull Marinus Willett John Trumbull Mayor Mayor's Secretary's Office Achmet Ben Amar Oriental Edward Moone v Cadwallader D. Colden Samuel L. Waldo Mayor Christopher Columbus Explorer S. F. B. Morse (copy) James Kent Chancellor Rembrandt Peale Mayor's Executive Secretary's Office José Antonio Paez General Charles Wesley Jarvis

Portrait

Zachary Taylor

Artist

John Vanderlyn

f	T	HE ICON	OGRAPHY OF
		r's Reception Roo	
		naracter	Artist
,			Henry Inman
		Mayor	John Vanderlyn
			S. F. B. Morse
	Cornelius Van Wyck Law-		
	rence	Mayor	Henry Inman
	Andrew Hutchins Mickle	Mayor	Edward Mooney
	Robert Hunter Morris	Mayor	Frederick R. Spencer
	William Paulding	Mayor	S. F. B. Morse
	Office of Majorit	v Leader of Board	of Aldermen
	William V. Brady	y Leader of Board Mayor	A. H. Wenzler
	Daniel Fawcett Tiemann	Mayor	Thomas Hicks
	East	Corridor, First Flo	oor
	Ward Benjamin Burnett	General	J. H. Shegogue
	Henry Clay	Statesman	Unknown
	Canron Ondules	Mayor	Charles Loring Elliott
	Lobby to Suite of	President of Boar	d of Aldermen Miner K. Kellogg
	Winfield Scott	General	Miner K. Kellogg
	Silas Wright	Gov.	James Whitehorne
	Office of Pres	ident of Board of	James Whitehorne  *Aldermen  Waldo and Jewett  Parmecelli [Trumbull]  Lyman and Huntington
	Stephen Allen	Mayor	Waldo and Jewett
	DeWitt Clinton	Mayor and Gov.	Parmecelli [Trumbull]
	James Harper	Mayor	tillian and truncingcon
	Frederick William von	General	Gerlando Marsiglia
	Steuben		(copy)
	Office of Cl	erks of Board of 2	Aldermen
	Charles G. Gunther	Mayor	Thomas Hicks
	Jacob Hays	High Constable	J. H. Shegogue
	Aldermanic	Finance Commit	tee Room
	Simon Bolivar	General	Charles Wesley Jarvis
	Grover Cleveland	Gov. and Pres.	Eastman Johnson
	Isaac Hull	Commodore	John Wesley Jarvis
	Thomas McDonough	Commodore	John Wesley Jarvis
		Governor's Room	
	William C. Bouck	Gov.	Charles Loring Elliott
	DeWitt Clinton	Mayor and Gov	. George Catlin
	George Clinton	Gov.	John Trumbull Thomas Sully
	Stephen Decatur	Commodore	Thomas Sully
	James Duane	Mayor	John Trumbull John Trumbull
	Alexander Hamilton	Statesman	John Trumbull
	Henry Hudson	Explorer	Count Pulaski (?)
	Washington Hunt	Gov.	Charles Loring Elliott
	Josiah Ingersoll	Port Warden	Unknown
	John Jay	Gov.	John Trumbull
	Gideon Lee	Mayor	Henry Inman
	Morgan Lewis	Gov.	John Trumbull John Trumbull
	Edward Livingston	Mayor	Charles Wesley Jarvis
	Jacob Morton	General	John Wesley Jarvis
	Oliver Hazard Perry	Commodore	Henry Inman
	William Henry Seward	Gov.	Charles Loring Elliott
	Horatio Seymour Peter Stuyvesant	Director Genera	Charles Loring Elliott l John Trumbull (copy)
	Enos Thompson Throop	Gov.	Robert Walter Weir
	Daniel D. Tompkins		John Trumbull
	_ 3000 2. 20mpmm	Pres.	•
	Martin Van Buren	Gov. and Pres.	Henry Inman
	Richard Varick	Mayor	Henry Inman John Trumbull
	0 117 1 1	Desir	
	Joseph Christopher Yates	Gov.	John Vanderlyn
	Joseph Christopher Yates  West	Corridor, Second 1	Floor
	Myron Holley Clark	Gov.	Francis Bicknell Car- penter
	Reuben E. Fenton	Gov.	William Page
	Hamilton Fish	Gov.	Thomas Hicks
	John Thompson Hoffman		. Jacob H. Lazarus
	John Alsop King	Gov.	Thomas Hicks
	Alexander Macomb	Gen.	Samuel L. Waldo
	Edwin Dennison Morgan		Daniel Huntington
		l of Estimate Cha	mber
	Jacob Brown	General	John Wesley Jarvis
	John Adams Dix	Gov.	Anna Merritt
	Millard Fillmore	Pres.	Francis Bicknell Car-
			penter
	A. J Toolsoon	Deco	John Vanderlyn

John Vanderlyn

Charles Wesley Jarvis

Andrew Jackson

Thomas Jefferson

Pres.

Pres.

Board of E	stimate, Committ	ee Room				
Walter Bowne	Mayor	Robert Walter Weir				
Isaac Chauncey	Commodore	Unknown				
James Monroe	Pres.	John Vanderlyn				
	dermanic Chamber	.*				
Henry Clay	Statesman	Charles Wesley Jarvi				
David Thomas Valentine	City Clerk	Charles Wesley Jarvi				
George Washington	Pres.	M. M. Swett (copy)				
Aldermanic Committee Room						
Robert Anderson ·	Major	William H. Powell				
William Bainbridge	Commodore	John Wesley Jarvis				
George Brinton McClellan	General	William H. Powell				
Joseph Gardner Swift	Port Surveyor	John Wesley Jarvis				
Art Commission Room						

Character

Pres.

John McComb, Jr. Architect Samuel L. Waldo One cannot read the foregoing list without being impressed by two things-the distinguished character of the men portrayed and the distinguished character of many of the painters. Here is a collection of ninety portraits of Presidents, Vice Presidents, Governors, Mayors, and others-men who have been outstanding figures in their generations and who have made an impression on the history of their times. In various degrees they have been builders of the City, the State and the Nation of which we, as citizens, are so proud. And with a few notable exceptions, these portraits are their only public memorials and the only public expressions of appreciation of what the present generation owes to them for their labors. A sense of justice to their memory as well as justifiable civic pride dictate that these memorials should be kept fresh and vivid, and not allowed to decay and crumble away through indifference and neglect.

"The pictures are to be prized also on account of their authorship, for many of them are by leading American painters of the first half century following the War for Independence, and have an important relation to the beginnings of American art by American artists. In the carliest of the City Hall collection—Trumbull's operarist of Washington, painted in 1790 at the request of the Common Council 'as a monument to the respect which the inhabitants of this City have toward him,'—and in other portraits by Vanderlyn, Rembrandt Peale, Sully, Morse and Inman, we have examples of the distinctively American school which was gradually developed by them and others and which, in the second quarter of the last century, raised New York City to her primacy as an art center. "Another element which gives the City Hall collection an inesti-

"Another element which gives the City Hall collection an inestimable value is the fact that most all of the portraits are from life. It is not enough to say that this collection is worth several million dollars. The market value of these paintings is not their true value. Some of them, as, for instance, the portrait of Washington by Trumbull or the portrait of Lafayette by Morse, are beyond price. Portraits which have been painted by a great artist in the living presence of his subject cannot be duplicated by another when the artist and subject are dead. They may be, copied but cannot have the quality and expressive value of a portrait from life; for a great painter is an interpreter and translator, and he can interpret a man's features and translate his interpretation to canvas faithfully only by seeing the animated face while the spirit dwells within. For that reason some of the City Hall portraits are absolutely irreplaceable if destroyed."

#### 1852

In the description of Pl. 137-b, III: 706, the statement implies that there was a grist-mill near Macomb's Dam Bridge as part of the Macomb enterprises, and it is stated that the grist-mill "does not appear in our view." A closer examination of the evidence proves that the grist-mil was near Kingsbridge, four miles north of the dam. Robt. Macomb has given a detailed description of it.—See 23d Ann. Rep. of the Am. Scen. & Hist. Pres. Soc. (1918), 145. It is also shown in a view of Kingsbridge in Jenkins' The Story of the Bronx, opp. p. 197. Macomb's water-grant there is dated Dec. 22, 1800 (see Liber City Grants, E; 44). It is mentioned in a mortgage by Alex. Macomb to Cornelius Ray, dated Mar. 5, 1807 (see Liber Miges., 1; 218, Westchestre Co.).

Judge Jas. P. Davenport, of the register's office, in a letter to the author, observes that Macomb's Dam at 155th St. "was part of Macomb's ambitious scheme for making a great private mill-pond

1852-

855

1852 of five miles of the Harlem River, and the grist-mill, although so far north, was part of that plan." Robt. Macomb obtained from the legislature, by act of Apr. 8, 1813 (q. v., citing Laws of N. Y., 1813, chap. 148) the right to make a dam across the Harlem R. from Bussing's Point to Devoe's Point, conditioned upon his obgiven in a grant dated Jan. 10, 1814 (q.v.; see also Liber City Grants, F: 259).

# 1852-1855

Perris Maps
The city maps prepared under the direction of William Perris,

and published between these years, are as follows:

Maps of the City of New York, Surveyed under Directions of Insurance Companies of said City By William Perris, Civil Engineer and Surveyor. 1852. Volume I, comprising the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Wards. The maps exhibit each lot and building and the various classes of buildings are shown by different colouring and characters set forth in the reference. (2d ed. of Volume I, comprising 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Wards. 1855.)

Maps of the City of New York, William Perris, Civil Engineer

and Surveyor. 1855. Volume 2, comprising the 7th, 10th, 13th Wards. The maps exhibit each lot and building, and the various classes are shown by different colouring and characters set forth in

the reference.

Maps (etc., as above). 1855. Volume 3, comprising the 5th, 6th, 8th, and 14th Wards.

Maps (etc., as above). 1853. Volume 4, comprising the 11th,

17th, and part of the 18th Wards.

17th, and part of the 15th Ward.

Maps of the Gity of New York, Surveyed under Directions of Insurance Companies of said City. By William Perris, Civil Engineer and Surveyor. 1854. Volume 5, comprising the 9th, 15th, and part of the 16th Ward. The maps exhibit (etc., as above).

Maps (etc., same as Vol. 1). 1854. Volume 6, comprising the

18th and 21st Wards. The maps exhibit (etc., as above).

Maps (etc., as above). 1854. Volume 7, comprising the 19th and 20th Wards. The maps exhibit (etc., as above).

# 1865-1887

Holmes Maps

The city maps prepared under the direction of John B. Holmes, and published between these years, are as follows:

Map of Property Lying on each side of Broadway formerly known as the Calk Hook, accurately made from old deeds, maps, and other reliable sources by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor, 247 Broad-

way, N. Y.; Oct., 1865.

Map of the Rutgers' Farm, as it existed in 1784 accurately made from reliable data by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor; April 1, 1874. Map of the East & West De Lancey Farms, showing the perimeter and streets as surveyed under its original owner, Jas. De Lancey, Esq.; also the present streets and perimeter as laid down on the

maps in the Register's Office, together with their lot and block numbers, by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor; Sept., 1865. The same (second edition), containing many corrections and additions of much value to the lawyer, "Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1867 by John Bute Holmes, in the Clerk's

Office in the Southern District of N. Y.

Map of Bayard's East Farm, accurately made from old maps (not in Register's Office), from conveyances on record, from Nicholas Bayard, Sheriff's sales, Lottery Lots, &c., &c.; John Bute Holmes, Civil Engineer and City Surveyor, No. 47 Exchange Place, N. Y.; Sept., 1869.

Map of the West Bayard Farm,-the property of Nicholas and Stephen Bayard, and the John Dyckman property, as surveyed and laid out into lots in the year 1788 by Casimir Th. Goerck, City Surveyor, by J. B. Holmes, Civil Engineer and City Surveyor, 47 Exchange Place, N. Y.; May, 1868.

Map of the North Division of the Protestant Episcopal Church Property And the adjoining properties of Aaron Burr, Mary Barclay, Anthony Lispenard, and others, by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Sur-

veyor, 31 Park Row; May, 1882.

Map of the Haring or Herring Farm, showing its original perimeter as surveyed in 1784 by David Haring, with the streets and avenues accurately laid down; also the division of the farm by partition, &c.; by John B. Holmes and Wm. V. Smith, City Surveyors, 47 Exchange Place, N. Y.; Jan., 1869.

Map of Part of the Stuyvesant Property, together with the other 1865properties adjoining (second edition), accurately made from old deeds, maps, and other reliable sources, by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 47 Exchange Place; July, 1867.

Map of Part of the Stuyvesant Property known as the "Petersfield Farm," together with the adjoining properties, formerly owned by C. T. Williams, Tompkins & Dunham, Thos. H. Smith, and others, accurately made from reliable data by J. B. Holmes, Civil Engineer and City Surveyor, N. Y., Sept., 1866, Willis Lith. 137 Broadway, N. Y.; Sept., 1866.

Map Showing the Boundaries as they existed one hundred years ago And the present Maps of the Burling, Brevoort, Sailors' Snug Harbour, and other estates, by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor, 42 Nassau

St.; Aug., 1882. Map of the Sir Peter Warren Farm, showing the old streets, roads, and subdivisions as surveyed in Aug. and Sept., 1773, by Gerard Bancker, City Surveyor; also the roads and subdivisions as surveyed in Nov., 1795, by B. Taylor, City Surveyor; and the present streets and avenues compiled Sept., 1864, by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 247 Broadway, N. Y.

Map of the Estate of Sir Peter Warren, Samuel Boyd, George Rapelje, & John Staples, compiled from official surveys by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor, 42 Nassau St.; Apr., 1881.

Map Showing the original boundaries of the Varian, Horne, and Samler Estates, by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St.; June, 1884.

Map of Lands belonging to the Heirs of Fair Ireland, compiled from authentic surveys by George B. Smith, City Surveyor, N. Y .;

Nov. 7, 1831.

Map of Rose Hill Farm, Gramercy Seat, and the estate of John Watts, compiled from maps in the Register's and Street Commissioner's Offices, together with private and reliable data by John B. Holmes, Civil Engineer and City Surveyor, N. Y.; Nov., 1866.

Map of the Franklin & Robinson, Janet De Kay, Henry Eckford, Mary Clarke, & Clement C. Moore Estates, accurately made from reliable data by John Bute Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 47 Exchange Place, N. Y. (W. V. Smith, C. S.); Nov., 1869.

Map of the Glass House Farm; also the Schroepple, Ray, and other estates down to the Franklin and Robinson, and the Widow Mary Clarke and Thomas B. Clarke, accurately made from reliable data by J. B. Holmes, Civil Engineer and City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St., N. Y.; Jan., 1873.

Map of Property formerly a part of the 12th Ward of the City of New York, belonging to the Estate of James A. Stewart, accurately made from deeds recorded in the Register's Office in Liber 83, p. 333, 362, 493, Liber 76, p. 520, Liber 122, p. 89, 91, Liber 124, p. 443, Liber 135, p. 72, Liber 201, p. 170, Liber 227, p. 45, Liber 419, p. 144, Liber 478, p. 289, by J. B. Holmes, C. E. & C. S., 47 Exchange Place, N. Y.; July, 1867.

Map of Various Estates, Bounded by the following maps already published, viz.: Hermitage Farm Map on the north, Glass House Farm Map on the west, Murray Hill Farm Map on the east, and James A. Stewart Farm Map on the south, accurately made from the most reliable data by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 34 Park Row, N. Y.; July 22, 1875.

Map of the Common Lands From 26th Street to 43rd Street, showing the old streets and plots as surveyed and mapped in 1796 by Casimir T. H. Goerck, City Surveyor, and the distance between these old streets and present streets, by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City

Surveyor, 39 Nassau St.; July, 1872.

Map of the Common Lands from 42nd to 59th Street, showing the old streets and plots as surveyed and mapped in 1796 by Casimir T. Goerck, City Surveyor, and resurveyed by Isaac T. Ludlam in 1822, with the distances between those old streets and our present streets, by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St.; July, 1874.

Map of the Common Lands from 59th to 76th Street, showing the old streets and plots as surveyed and mapped in 1796 by Casimir T. H. Goerck, City Surveyor, and resurveyed by Isaac T. Ludlam in 1822, and the distances between those old streets and our present streets, by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St.; July, 1874

Man of the Common Lands From 76th to 93rd Street, showing the old streets and plots as surveyed and mapped in 1796 by Cassimir T. H. (sic) Goerck, City Surveyor, and resurveyed by Isaac T. Ludlam in 1822, and the distance between those old streets and our

1865-1887

St.; Oct., 1874. Map of the Murray Hill Farm, Ogden Place Farm, Lawrence & Astor, Wiswall & Price, Corporation, Wm. Wright, John Taylor and other property, accurately made from maps on file in Register's Office, deeds on record, and other reliable data, by J. B. Holmes, Civil Engineer and City Surveyor, 47 Exchange Place, N. Y .; Jan.,

Map of Kips Bay Farm, showing the original farm lines, subdivisions into lots and parcels and the old streets, and the present streets and avenues accurately plotted from the original deeds and compared with the old surveys, by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Sur-

veyor, 247 Broadway, N. Y.; Apr. 12, 1864.

Map of the Turtle Bay Farm (second edition), and its six subdivisions, accurately plotted from the field-notes of surveys made in the year 1820 by John Randall, Jr. (sic), City Surveyor, which field-notes are recorded in Liber 147, by J. B. Holmes, C. E., and City Surveyor, 47 Exchange Place, N. Y.; July, 1867.

Map of the Hermitage Farm and the Norton Estate, compiled from authentic data by John Bute Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 39

Nassau St.; Nov., 1872.

Map Showing the Perimeters of Farms in Bloomingdale and the Old Roads and Lanes as they existed One Hundred Years ago Belonging to the Cozines, Harson [sic], Hopper, Hegeman, Stake, Stryker, Eden, Tevon, Haynes, Horsmanden, Reis, Kelly, Webber, Cutting, Astor, Emmett, and other families, accurately plotted from the field notes of the surveys made at the time by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor, 31 Park Row; May, 1880.

Map of parts of Somerindyke, Harsen, Talman, Hardenbrook, and other estates, and the adjoining water grants, by J. B. Holmes,

C. E., and City Surveyor, 31 Park Row; July, 1879.
Map of the James W. Beekman, Catherine Livingston, Brevoort and Odell, Spring Valley, Thomas Buchanan, Thomas C. Pearsall, Mount Vernon and Abraham William Beekman Estates, accurately made from the most reliable data by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor, 31 Park Row; Sept., 1880.

Map of the Louvre Farm, showing its original perimeter, its division by partition into six parcels, and the subsequent division by partition of four of these parcels; also the Widow Hardenbrook and the Peter Sawyer Farms, accurately made from the most reliable data by J. B. Holmes, Civil Engineer and City Surveyor, 47 Ex-

change Place, N. Y.; Dec., 1868.

Map of that part of the Harlem Commons East of the 5th Ave. & Central Park, copied from the original map made by Joseph F. Bridges, City Surveyor, Jan., 1826, now in the possession of a gentleman who purchased it through A. R. Morgan, Esq., from Mr. Bridges, showing the boundaries given by Charles Clinton, Surveyor, Dec., 1825, and the inaccuracies of both the above-named maps, with other important information, by J. B. Holmes, Civil Engineer and City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St.; May, 1871.

Map Showing all the Estates lying between 7th Avenue & North River, and between 80th St. & 99th St., including a large portion of the estates of Charles Ward Apthorpe, Stilwell, James L. Curtis, Valentine Mott, Livingstone, Gilmore, Franklin, and several others, accurately made from the most reliable data, by J. B. Holmes, C. E.

and City Surveyor, 34 Park Row; June, 1876.

Map of the Margaret McGown and Adjoining Estates, showing the original farm lines as they existed 200 years ago, by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St.; June, 1883.

Map of Property in Harlem, showing the farm lines, old roads, lanes, etc., as they existed over 100 years ago on the Chauncy, Marsten (sic), Hopper, Jones, "New York Protestant Episcopal Public School," Lawrence, Riker, and other estates, together with valuable information on the Harlem Commons and Common Lands, J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St.; Jan., 1885.

Map of the Strikers Bay Farm, Estate of Mrs. Ann Rogers, Part of the estate of John Clendining [sic], and part of the Herman Le Roy Farm, accurately made from the most reliable data by John B.

Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 34 Park Row; (no date).

Map of the Third Avenue Tract Formerly the Property of Benjamin P. Benson and Doctor P. Vanarsdale, accurately made from the most reliable data by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St.; July 29, 1873.

Map of Property in Harlem known as the Waldron Tract; also the different properties West & South of said tract; and the Third Avenue Tract, and Benson & Vredenburgh Farm, accurately made from the most reliable data by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Sur- 1865veyor, 39 Nassau St.; July, 1883.

1887

Map of the Benson and Vredenburgh Farm, accurately made from the most reliable data by J. B. Holmes, C. E., City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St., N. Y.; April, 1873.

Map of Property belonging to Phillip Milledoler, situated in the Twelfth Ward of the City of N. Y., drawn from a survey of J. F. Bridges, Richard Amerman, City Surveyor; Nov., 1850.

Map of Property belonging to Phillip Milledoler, situated in the Twelfth Ward of the City of N. Y., surveyed Aug. 20, 1828, by J. F. Bridges, City Surveyor. (On same sheet as preceding map.)

Map of Property belonging to Samson Adolphus Benson, lying in the Fifteenth Ward of the City of N. Y., compiled and surveyed by Francis Nicholson, City Surveyor; May, 1848.

Map of Property in Manhattanville or New Harlem, showing the old farm lines and streets as they existed in 1806; also our present streets and avenues, accurately made from the most reliable data. by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 34 Park Row; Aug., 1878.

Map of Property in Harlem Formerly belonging to Charles Henry Hall, together with adjoining Properties, accurately made from the most reliable data by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 39

Nassau St.; Jan., 1874

Map of Property Belonging to Various Estates Between 129th and 147th Streets And 5th and 12th Avenues, accurately made from the most reliable data by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor,

34 Park Row, Room 39; May 15, 1875.

Map of Bussing, Bradhurst, Watt, and Other Estates, showing the farm lines, roads, and lanes as they existed 100 years ago and as they now exist, by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor, 39 Nas-

sau St.; Dec., 1885.

Map of the Trinity Church Property Between Fulton and Christopher Str's., Broadway and Hudson River And Adjoining Estates Etc., as named in the Appendix, in three parts, compiled from actual searches in the office of the Register of the City & County of N. Y. (by) Dr. Heinrich Windwart, Map Clerk in the Register's Office of the City & County of N. Y., revised by A. F. Shyrma, Civil Engineer, drawn by Arnold Dulon, City Surveyor.

First Part Between Fulton & Franklin Str's, Broadway & Hud-

son River; Copyright, 1877, by Joseph Laing.

Map of Trinity Church Property Between Fulton and Christopher Sts., Broadway and Hudson River And Adjoining Estates, Etc., as named in the Appendix, showing old and new dock lines and wharfs, also high and low water marks, in three parts, compiled from actual searches in the office of the Register of the City & County of N. Y. (by) Dr. Heinrich Windwart, Map Clerk in the Register's Office of the City & County of N. Y., revised by A. F. Shyrma, drawn by Arnold Dulon, City Surveyor; Copyright, 1877, Joseph Laing.

(The Same), Second Part, between Franklin & Spring Str's,

West of Broadway to Hudson River. (The Same), Third Part, Between Spring & Christopher Str's

West of Broadway to Hudson River.

Map Showing All the Farms and Boundary Lines of the Several Estates as they existed when in possession of the Parties named in the Appendix correspondent with each section, compiled from official documents by Dr. Heinrich Windwart, Map Clerk in the Register's Office of the City & County of N. Y., revised and published by A. F. Shyrma, C. E. The foregoing map shows property between the Great Kill Road and 19th St., Hudson River and the Fitzroy Road; also land from 41st to 45th St., Second Ave. and Old Post Road; also from Broadway to Bowery, Prince to Bleecker St.

Map of the Jumel, Murray, Burrall, Dickey, and other Estates, showing the farm lines, roads, lanes, streets, etc., as they existed 100 years ago, and the present streets, drives, and boulevards, by J. B. Holmes, City Surveyor, 39 Nassau St., N. Y.; 1887.

Map of the Property in Harlem Formerly Belonging to the Bowers, Moore, Smedes, Benson, Bussing, and other Estates, showing the topography, old roads, lanes, etc., as they existed 100 years ago and the present streets, boulevards, drives, etc., by J. B. Holmes, C. E. and City Surveyor (by C. J. Hunt); March, 1887

1868

Mayor Hoffman having resigned (see Vol. V, p. 1932), by charter provision, Thos. Coman, president of the board of aldermen, becomes mayor. For one communication to the common council

1868 during the single month of his incumbeacy, see Proc. Bd. of Ald., N 20 CXII: 447

1874

By charter provision Samuel B. H. Vaoce, president of the Nov. board of aldermen, becomes mayor, following the death of Mayor Havemeyer. He is sworn into office and sends a message to the boards of aldermen and assistant aldermen announcing Mayor Havemeyer's decease.-N. Y. Times, Dec. 1, 1874.

1878

This date is given in the Chrocology for the introduction of the bicycle in America. The author is informed by the Westfield Mfg. Co., of Westfield, Mass., successors to the Pope Mfg. Co., that the Pope Mfg. Co. was organised in 1877. For a short time the company imported and sold English bicycles, but about that time it placed its first order for American-made bicycles with the Weed Sewing-Machine Co. of Hartford. These were delivered to the Pope Mfg. Co. in 1878. The author was a subscriber to this first output and received one of the first sixty machines delivered. The "Columbia" was the name given to this pioneer bicycle.

т888

The Plaza Hotel, when sold on this day to the N. Y. Life In-Sept. 18 surance Co. (see Vol. V, p. 1996), was evidently an unfinished building, for a newspaper account of the sale states: "It is proposed to finish the hotel, and then either lease it or sell if any one is auxious to purchase it."-N. Y. Times, S 19, 1888. On Nov. 24, it was announced that the entire interior of the building would have to be reconstructed and rearranged "to enable the property to be utilized to advantage," and that this work was being "rapidly pushed foreward" under the direction of Mc Kim, Meade & White, architects. -Ibid., N 24, 1888. These references indicate that it was this same building (and not a "second Plaza Hotel," as stated in Vol. V. p. 1996), which was opened on Sept. 29, 1890.

1893

The work of the Visiting Nurse Service and the Henry St. Iuly Settlement began at this time with visits to the sick in tenementhouses by Lillian Wald and Mary Brewster. Wherever possible, the eighteen centres of the Service endeavor to correlate their activities with those of other agencies in their communities .- N. Y. Times, Je 24, 1928.

1896

The name of E. R. L. Gould has been omitted, through inadvertance, from the general index, although it is found under the title Tenement-houses, citing the above date. Dr. Gould was the organiser and, until his death, the president of The City and Suburban Homes Co. Perhaps no other man has had a more farreaching influence in improving housing conditions in N. Y. City.

1909-1919

1909-

1919

The restoration of the governor's room in the city hall, which was completed in 1909, at the expense of Mrs. Russell Sage, at a cost of approximately \$40,000, and is described under that date in the Chronology (Vol. V, p. 2073), was but the beginning of improvements in the city hall which were executed by Grosvenor Atterbury in the following few years.

In 1912, also by the gift of Mrs. Sage, and under the supervision of the Art Commission, Mr. Atterbury restored the rotunda and adjacent portions of the building, at a cost of approximately \$20,000. In this connection he directed certain general repairs, including principally the restoration of the interior of the dome, and the fitting up of the third floor for the use of the Art Commission, which had formerly used the small room on the second floor in the east centre of the building between the rotunda and the north elevation; these repairs being made under a city appropriation secured by Borough President McAneny, at a cost totalling approximately \$30,000. Later in that year, at the city's expense, and on appointment by Mr. McAneny, he restored the Board of Estimate room and the Aldermanic committee room, at a cost of approximately \$12,000.

In 1914, at the city's expense and under authorisation of Mr. McAneny, he restored the easterly end of the entrance floor, comprising what was then the office of the president of the borough; 1909and, at the westerly end, the mayor's reception-room, anterooms, 1919 etc., the cost totalling approximately \$45,000.

In 1915, at the city's expense, he restored the mayor's private offices at the west end, at a cost of approximately \$26,000.

In 1918, at the city's expense, under authorisation by Borough President Dowling, he restored the cupola, which had been injured by fire, and at the same time reconstructed the entire central area of the roof, all of this work being fireproof construction, including the cupola, at a cost of approximately \$50,000.

In 1919, at the expense of the city, and under the authorisation of the president of the borough, the entire exterior marble work of the building was repaired and treated by the Caffale process, at a

cost of approximately \$12,000.

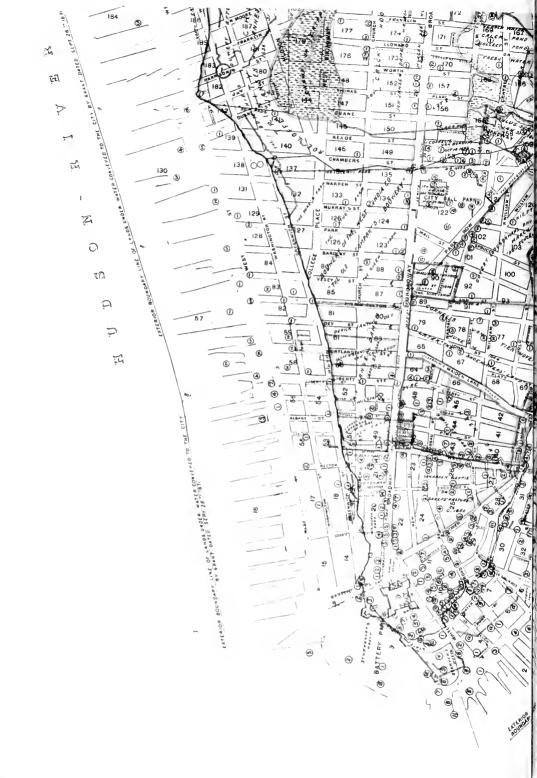
1928

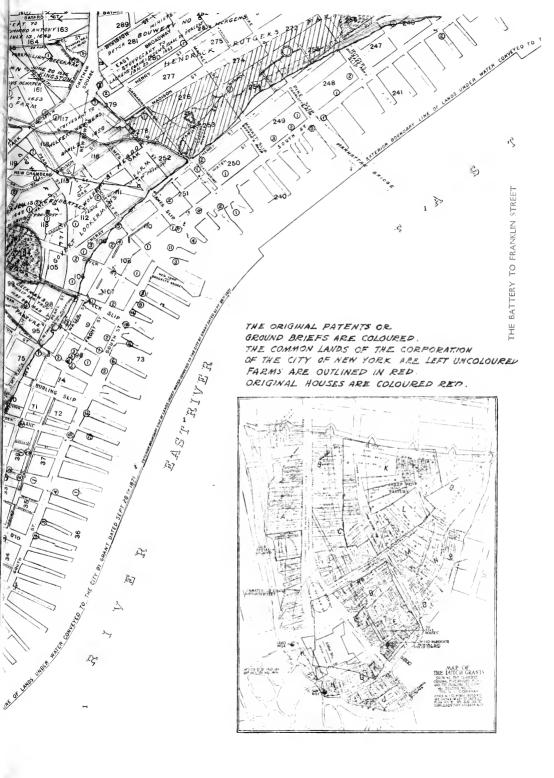
In this year, the One Hundred Year Club of New York Business -Organizations was formed, largely through the initiative of Mr. Isaac Liberman, president of Arnold Constable & Co. Mr. Liberman states that a survey recently made by him develops the fact that nearly 200 commercial, industrial, and financial institutions in this city are eligible for membership. Among the organisations represented at the meeting at which the club was formed were: Aroold Constable & Co.; Black, Starr & Frost; Chatham Phenix National Bank; Farmers' Loan & Trust Co.; Schieffelin & Co.; R C. Williams & Co. Inc.; Bank of New York and Trust Co.; Journal of Commerce; Dodge & Olcott & Co.; The Mallory Hat Co.; Joseph Dixon Crucible Co.; The Chemical National Bank of New York; Browning, King and Co.; Bank of America; American Type Founders Co.; R. Hoe & Co.; Granston Print Works; Chickering & Sons; Cowperthwait Furniture Co.; The Bronx Co.; Cruikshank Co.; Jackson Mantle Grate Works; McKesson & Robbins; Devoe & Raynolds; Louis K. Liggett Co.; North American Review; Hartford Fire Insurance Co.; Seth Thomas Clock Co.; National City Bank of New York; Bank of the Manhattan Co.; New York Evening Post; Bank for Savings in N. Y.; Henry W. T. Mali & Co.; Colgate & Company; R. Simpson & Co. Iuc.; Oelrichs & Co.; J. L. Mott Iron Works; Johnson & Faulkner; Holt & Co.; Appleton & Co .- From information supplied by

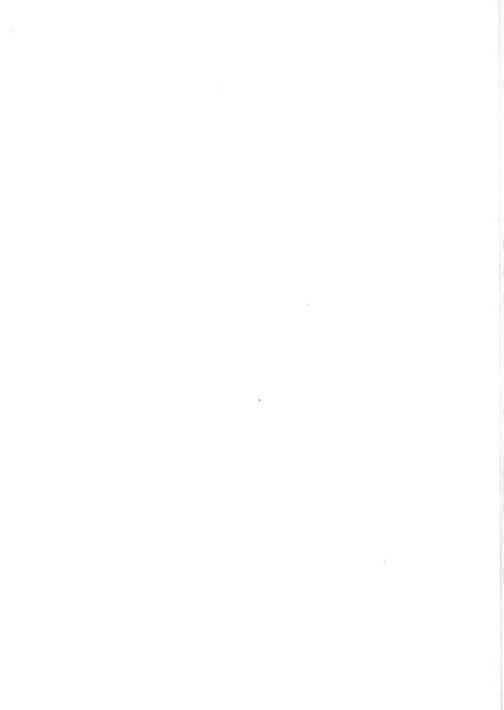
A splendid collection of portraits by American artists of the June seventeeuth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries, is owned by Mr. Thomas B. Clarke, and is now (June, 1928) on exhibition in the Philadelphia Museum of Art. Some of the portraits in this collection have been shown in previous exhibitions, at the Union League Club and the Century Association in New York. This remarkable assemblage of portraits represents 164 subjects and 77 artists. Perhaps the most notable one is the oldest-that of Oloff Stevense Van Cortlandt (1610-1684), by Henri Couturier; it shows, with astonishing fineness, the high intelligence and sturdy character of this Dutch burgher of New Netherland. His son, Stephanus (1643-1700), the first native American mayor of New York, whose country-house still stands at Croton-on-Hudson, is represented by a portrait from life by the first Evert Duyckinck. James de Lancey (1703-1760), the chief-justice and lieutenant-governor, is shown by one from the brush of Gerardus Duyckinck. The portrait of Stephen de Lancey (1663-1741), the original owner of the residence which became Fraunces Tavern, was painted by John Smibert; that of Adrian van der Donck (1618-1655), by Jacobus Gerritsen Strycker; Sir Peter Warren (1703-1732), by John Watson, and Lady Warren, by Smibert. And so on, throughout the years, to recent times. The first portrait of Washington by Rembrandt Peale, and the first by Stuart, are in this collection; also the Edw. Savage group of the Washington family, and the Allston group of Gilbert Stuart's family. Among the other subjects associated with New York City are portraits of Frederick Philipse (by Couturier), Gov. Wm. Shirley of Mass., Capt. Archibald Kennedy, Lewis Morris, Stephen van Rensselaer, Philip van Cortlandt, Jonathan Belcher, Robt. Monckton, Peter R. Livingston, Alexander Hamilton, Alexander Anderson, John Stevens, Andrew Jackson, Henry Clay, Jas. Lawrence, Franklin Pierce, John Howard Payne, Stephen Foster, Geo. P. Morris, Clara Barton, Edwin Forrest, and Chas. Fenno Hoffman .- See Catalogue of the exhibition, which contains an introduction by Mr. Clarke and notes by him on the various artists and their subjects.























# ORIGINAL GRANTS, AND FARMS

### Introduction

HE Map of Original Grants and Farms was designed to supplement the Map of the Dutch Grants. It extends to the Harlem line the work of the earlier map, which covered the grants of the Dutch and English governments below the wall. The larger government grants between the old walled city and Spuyten Duyvil are here laid down. They include the Dutch ground-briefs and English patents issued to the city of New York before the granting of the Dongan charter, April 27, 1686.

The charter presented a prophetic vision of the great city. It declared that "Ye Said Citty of New York, and the Compass Precincts, and limitts thereof and the Jurisdiction of the Same; Shall from henceforth extend, and reach itt Self, and may and Shall be able to reach forth, and extend itt self, as well in length and in breadth, as in Circuit, to the farthest extent of and in and throughout. All that the Said Island Manhattans, . . . . as far as low water marke."

-M. C. C., I: 294.

The charter recognized the early patents of the Dutch and English governments, and confirmed the inhabitants in their holdings. It then continued—"And I [Thomas Dongan] doe by these Presents give and Grant unto the Said Mayor, Aldermen & Commonalty of the Said Citty of New York. All the Waste, Vacant, unpattented, and Unappropriated Lands, Lying & being within the Said Citty of New York, and on Manhattans Island aforesaid, extending &

reaching to the low water mark . . . . "-Ibid., 293.

The lands thus granted to the city, which are known as "the common lands of the City of New York," as far as high water, which is the limit of this map, have been left uncoloured. In a few instances, for one reason or another, land patented to an early settler reverted to the government, and later vested in the city by the charter. Such grants, nevertheless, have been coloured on the map. The large grant from the city to Jacob de Key has also been coloured, because of its subsequent confirmation by Cornbury.

The boundaries of the farms are outlined by red lines. The large farms sometimes included

more than one grant. The larger patents often included several farms.

The history of each farm has been brought down to the period when it vested in the owner whose name it bears, generally to a time somewhat earlier than the date of the Randel Map of the Farms.

Although our work on the farms stops at the Harlem line, the original Harlem grants are outlined in an insert map, taken from James Riker's *Harlem*, its Origin And Early Annals, usually referred to as the History of Harlem, a monumental work, not generally appreciated as it deserves. It is apparent that Riker was entirely unfamiliar with the Randel Map. If he had had access to it he certainly would have referred to it in his book, and his own map of the

Harlem lands would have been much less difficult to prepare. However, as Riker says in his valedictory note at page 567: "The transmission from party to party of every original parcel of land has been so clearly indicated as to point with certainty to the origin and history of nearly every title." This statement may be easily verified by the student.

Mr. Walter Lindner, who was counsel to the Title Guarantee and Trust Company for several years before his death, described the Harlem patent as unique, in that it erected a town or village within an established city (New York), and made its existence dependent upon that city, "as being within the liberties thereof." There was no Dutch patent to the

town of Harlem. See also, Riker, History of Harlem, 252, 271, 319, 433, 465.

The method of research for this map was like that made in preparing the Dutch Grant map. Every available record in New York, Albany, Long Island, or elsewhere, that might be useful, was examined. The work already completed for the Iconography was of great assistance, as much early material had been discovered, and made available for the work in general, that

applied particularly to the grants and farms. .

The collections of the New York Historical Society proved enormously valuable. They contain much information relating to the early real estate history of the island that has never been published; original grants, deeds, and wills, manuscript surveys and maps, data relating to old New York families contained in letters and diaries. All of this material was generously and sympathetically placed at our disposal by the librarian, Mr. A. J. Wall, and his staff.

As an instance of the richness of the society's collections it is interesting to note that the very complete history of the Sir Peter Warren farm was derived almost entirely from original

documents in its archives.

The very early history of the James de Lancey farms was found in the Steenwyck documents in the author's collection. Some of these instruments had already been published, many of them are here presented for the first time. These documents have made it possible to trace

very clearly to its origin the history of these two great farms.

Manuscript maps and sketches by early surveyors, wherever found, have been used, and it is gratifying to record that so many of these originals are still preserved. New York has been mapped by a long and continuous procession of capable surveyors. Crijn Fredericksz, Jacques Cortelyou, Bernard Ratzer, Gerard Bancker, John Randel, Jr., are outstanding names. There are many others. In the stories of the farms due credit has been given to every known

surveyor.

The Ratzer Map, unfortunately, extends only as far up the island as the Great Kill and Turtle Bay. As a topographical survey it is not only beautiful but remarkably accurate. The Randel Map of the Farms is an almost absolutely accurate survey of the island north of Houston St. and Astor Place. The natural topography, roads, farms, and homesteads are drawn upon the original at the convenient scale of one hundred feet to an inch. Obviously, many farm lines on that survey, of 1820, were coincident with original patent lines. The determination of the boundaries of the ground-briefs would have been much less certain without John Randel's map.

Finally, the locality plant of The Title Guarantee and Trust Company was unreservedly

used to check up the early records.

After the work on the map was quite well advanced the Van Rappard Documents were published in full. The fact that twelve bouweries were planned by the Dutch West India Company for the settlement in New Netherland became known for the first time. No other available record had mentioned more than eight of these early company farms.

The detailed instructions issued to Crijn Fredericksz, in 1625 (Van Rappard Document E.),

were based upon an elaborate map, prepared in Holland, which the surveyor brought over with him. Possibly he had drawn it himself, under the direction of the Amsterdam Chamber. This map was predicated upon the possibility of finding a large tract of land—at least eight hundred or a thousand morgens in extent—ready for occupation "When the Council pursuant to our instructions shall have found a suitable place to establish a settlement."

This map as a whole comprised three plans, lettered A, B, and C. Plan A called for a quadrangle 2000 feet in length by 1600 feet in width. The longer side, marked d, was to face upon a river. The other long side, marked a, to abut upon the fields. The shorter sides were marked b, and c. Three sides of the quadrangle were to be surrounded by a ditch, 24 feet wide, 4 feet deep. Within the ditch ten houses were first to be laid down, on plots 200 feet square, "fronting on the esplanade of the castle" or fort, which was laid out on plan C. Plan C, directed that a circle for the fort, "Which is to be called Amsterdam," should be drawn in the centre of the quadrangle, its diameter to be either 1000 or 1050 feet; and its circumference 3150 feet for the smaller diameter, greater in proportion for the larger diameter. Minute directions followed for building the fort, "as soon as the outer ditch shall have been almost completed."

The fort was to have *five* bastions. Streets were to run along the walls; houses and sheds to be built. A church, market house, and other public buildings, are described, each item in detail.

As Michaëlius remarked in his letter to Joannes Foreest, August 8, 1628: "this island is the key and principal stronghold of the country, and needs to be settled first, as is already done..."

Crijn Fredericksz and his advisers came to that conclusion at an early date. The idea of the large quadrangle and fort had to be abandoned. "The hook of the Manattes," suggested by the Amsterdam Chamber as a second choice for the settlement, was entirely unsuited to the tentative plan. Instead of a fort with five bastions and a diameter of over a thousand feet, a four-angled fort was built, with a diameter of less than five hundred feet. The streets were laid out around the fort, near enough to come under the protection of the guns.

There is hardly a doubt that Fredericksz found an Indian road, well travelled, leading from the end of the rocks at the Capske up the island. It began at the later Beaver's path (Battery Place), followed the line of our Broadway to the turn at Chatham Street (Park Row), then up the Bowery Road to the old Eastern Post Road at 23rd Street, thence north and west to the Indian village of Konaande Kongh, near McGown's Pass, and so up to Spuyten Duyvil and across the Harlem River to Westchester, at the Wading Place near Kingsbridge. This was "The Wickquasgeck road over which the Indians pass daily," as De Vries called it in 1642. It has not changed greatly since Cryn Fredericksz widened and regulated it as far as he needed it for his purpose.

Outside of the fort Cryn Fredericksz laid out the old burying-ground and the old Company's bouwery, two very needful improvements for the new colony. Possibly he began the erection of the Company's five houses, or at least surveyed the site. In fact, it will never be known how much of the city of Amsterdam in New Netherland was planned by this energetic representative of the company. If he remained here little more than a year, which, despite the apparent facts, may be questioned, he must have been almost a superman.

The twelve farms were mapped on plan B. It is a simple matter to plot these farms as the map directed. They were laid out in regular fashion, between two roads, called roads 13 and 15. Each was to be 55 rods wide, except farms 1 and 2 which were to be of the width of 80 rods. Between farms 1 and 2 a road known as road 14 was to be laid down, ranging with the fifth bastion of the fort. Finally, they were all to be of the same length. From road 13 to road 15, the distance was to be 450 Dutch rods, equal to 5625 English feet, somewhat more than a

mile. This layout was impossible near the fort. The farms had to be taken where there was an area large enough to follow the plan, at least in part. That was beyond the Fresh Water. Here Cryn Fredericksz followed instructions as well as he could. The farms were all of the prescribed width, either 55 or 80 rods. A road was laid out between farms 1 and 2, but instead of laying out twelve farms, one after the other, he laid out six, on either side of the road. Eight of these early bouweries were allotted to settlers, as their history relates. Numbers 9 to 12 were not allotted and were soon merged in Van Twiller's large bouwery. (See the Sir Peter Warren farm.) If, as stated by Jacob Goelet, that bouwery was engaged to Van Twiller as early as 1629, these farms soon lost their identity. The history of the Dutch West India Company's bouweries will be found in detail with the stories of the various farms.

The history of the fort and the early streets of the town below the wall, the church-yard, and the various buildings, are set forth in the Key to Dutch Grants and the analysis of the

Castello Plan, as well as in many items of the Iconography.

It is gratifying to know that the early ground-briefs and patents have now all been identified, that every division of Manhattan Island, from the Battery to Spuyten Duyvil, has been covered either by a grant from the Dutch or the English government, or a deed from the city of New York, by virtue of the great charter of 1686. There is one exception to this last statement, and only one; the title to the parcel of upland on the East River in front of Bouwery No. 6 cannot be traced to any original source. It has been part of the Rutgers farm for more than a century. Its history, so far as known, is discussed with the story of that farm.

The earliest features of the town of Amsterdam in New Netherland are shown on Plate 84B-a. Fort Amsterdam and the grist and saw mills of the Manatus Maps have been discussed in the

analysis of these maps and in the Landmark Reference Key.

On the Manatus Maps an irregular quadrangle, outlined by dotted lines evidently representing roads, occupies the greater part of the area between the fort and the swamp of the Fresh

Water. It is best shown on the Castello copy.

The westerly road is Broadway, as far north as the turn at Park Row. This point is fixed by its position in relation to the number 21 on these maps—"Bou van Senikant," the Bouwery of the Preacher, Dominie Everardus Bogardus, husband of Anneke Jans. The road then turns north-easterly along Park Row as far as Duane Street, which is nearly coincident with the old road around the hill, shown on several early maps. See Plates 26, 27, 30, 32, 34, 41, and 42.

The easterly road is Pearl Street, as far south as Hanover Square, and the southerly road,

Beaver Street.

The number 26 on Manatus has been identified as the grant to Thomas Sanders, at the north corner of Broadway and Beaver Street.

The rectangle includes the farms of Jan Jansen Damen, Number 8; David Provoost, Number 24; and Tymen Jansen, Number 25. The houses on the last two farms were west of the road, although they are shown to the east of the road on the Manatus Maps. A similar error has been corrected in connection with houses Nos. 10, 12, and 41.

On the Harrisse copy of the maps three cross streets are drawn—undoubtedly the earliest indication of Wall Street, or the early road along which the wall was built, Maiden Lane, and

Ann Street. Damen's farm, really, was north of the first of these streets.

The area of the first Common Land of the town, afterward called the Sheep Pasture, is indicated by brown shading in the southerly part of the rectangle. The designation Schaapen Weytie, or Sheep Pasture, is first found in the records, February 24, 1653, in a ground-brief to Dominie Samuel Drisius. As early as 1643 the land was known as The Company's Valley. In 1645 it was called the Cripple Bush.

A study of the history of lots 9 to 11 in Block B; lots 17 to 24 in Block C; lots 1 to 8 in block Q, and all of the lots in Blocks K and L, of the Dutch Grant Map, will verify their early names and the outline of the Sheep Pasture. See also, Plate 174 and the Landmark Reference Key.

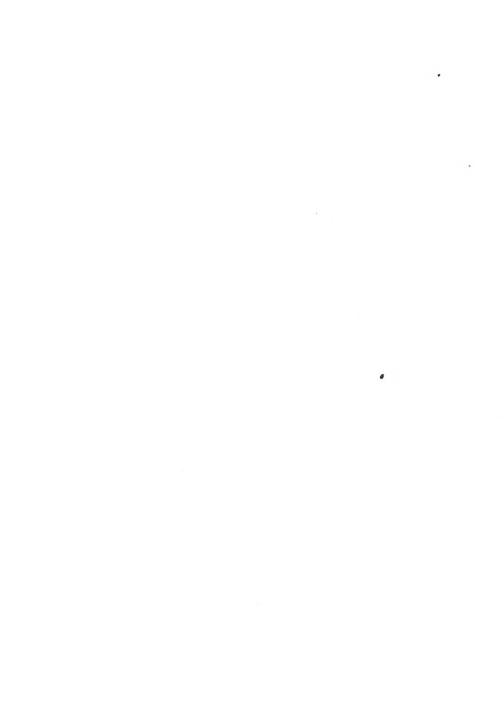
The earliest burying ground, the West India Company's bouwery, on which grain for the garrison was raised even in the time of the English governors, the land on the shore of the East River which was reserved for the building and repairing of ships, and the "five houses" of the Company, although not specifically shown or listed on Manatus, were obviously contem-

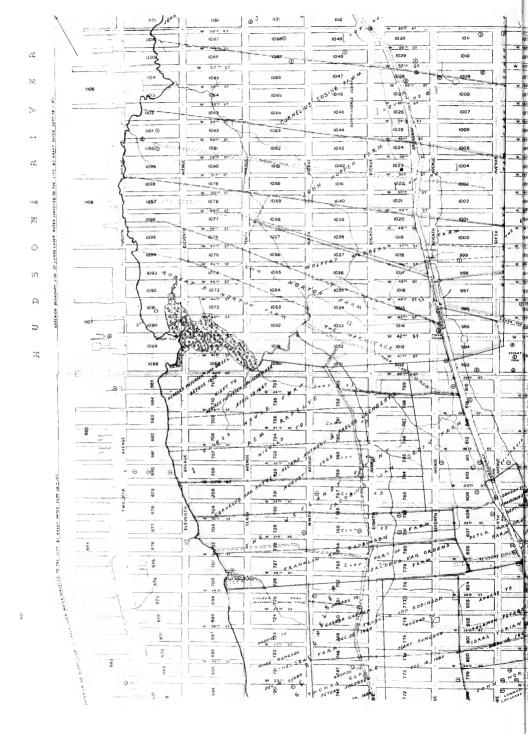
porary with the founding of the town.

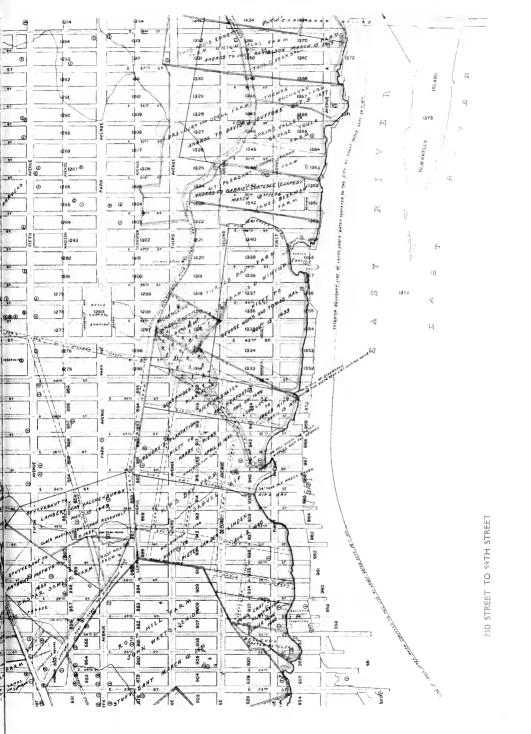
The original fort with *five* bastions, provided for in the "Instructions" of 1625, and which Dr. Wieder has drawn as the frontispiece of his book, *De Stichting Van New York in Juli 1625*, is shown, in the location which Dr. Wieder assumes that it occupied. It will be noticed that it does not fit the street system quite as closely as in Dr. Wieder's sketch, the difference being due to the fact that the street plan used by Dr. Wieder is evidently not quite accurately drawn, and does not exactly correspond with the actual facts. Nevertheless the theory is an ingenious one, and worthy of further consideration.

JENNIE F. MACARTHY

Hackensack, June, 1928.









# ORIGINAL GRANTS, AND FARMS\*

#### THE CHARLES WARD APTHORP FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1254-1851-1853-1111-1111-1254.

The Charles Ward Apthorp farm was part of the land

originally patented to Isaac Bedlow.

That large patent included also the Striker's Bay farm, the Herman Le Roy farm, the John Clendening farm, and part of the Lawrence Kortwright farm now in Central Park.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to ISAAC BEDLOW. Patent dated Feb. 13, 1667/8.—Liber Patents, II: 165 (Al-

bany).

"Whereas there is a Certaine Tract or Parcell of Land upon this Island Manhatans lying & being on ye North side thereof the Westermost bounds beginning where the Easter most of the Land lately Graunted to Thomas Hall & Company do end so stretching Eastward upon the same lyne three hundred English Rods alongst ye Ryver comonly called or Knowne by the name of Hudson's Ryver it runs in breadth or depth from the Length aforemençoned into ye Woods two hundred twenty five Rod Conteyning in all by estimaçon about-Acres or-Margen be it more or less which said Tract or Parcell of Land at preent lyes unmanured & unplanted Now to the End some good Improvemt may be made thereupon and also for divers other Good reasons & Consideraçons me thereunto especially moving Know ye that by Vertue of ye Commission & Authority unto me given by his Royall Highness I have given & Graunted & by theise preents doe give Ratify Confirme & Graunt unto Isaack Bedlow one of the Aldermen of this Citty. . . .'

For more than twenty years after 1668 the records are silent

about the Bedlow patent.

Bedlow died intestate, in February, 1673. A commission was appointed on April 10, 1673, "to supervize, State, & Andit" his books and accounts and, on Aug. 9, 1675, his widow, Elizabeth, daughter of Cornelis de Potter, having been sued by some of his creditors, was appointed administratrix.—
Exec. Coun. Min. (ed. by V. H. Paltsits), I: 152. The date of the appointment of the administratrix is given in the Intestacy Book as Aug. 27, 1675.—Surrogate's office (New York).

\*The AUTHOR is aware that the quoted matter in the following pages cannot always be relied upon as being absolutely exact, and that some-times quotation-marks have been omitted. Unfortunately time has not sufficed for a final comparison with the originals. It is believed, however, that the inaccuracies are of minor consequence, and not of such a nature as to mislead, so that it has been deemed wise to retain the quotation-marks and crave the reader's indulgence for such slight discrepancies as my be discovered.

Theunis Idens Van Huyse bought the Bedlow tract, probably about 1688, for in that year he sold his farm at Sapocanikan to Jacob Sammon; certainly before March 27, 1689, when his daughter Rebecca married Abraham de la Montagnie.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 66. At that time the family lived at Bloomingdale. Whether Theunis bought from the widow and creditors of Isaac Bedlow or from some intermediate owner has not been discovered. Mr. Riker surmises that he "had come to own an immense tract," apparently "by buying up the title to several lesser grants."—Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 443. There were no smaller grants.

Thennis Idens, as his autograph is, but also called Thennis Eidesse van Huyse, was born in 1630, probably in Holland, a son of Iden van Huyse, by his wife Tryntie Jacobs, who afterwards married Jacob Helliker, alias Swart.—From an excellent biographical note in Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 522. Idens lived at Bloomingdale more than thirty years. His farm included the entire Bedlow patent and the most northerly lot (lot 10) of the Van Brugh-Hall patent. About 1720 he had it surveyed by Peter Berrian into eight equal lots running from the Hudson River to the line of the Commons. They were numbered from south to north, each lot to be about 42 rods wide and to contain 57½ acres, more or less.

Eight lots, each 42 rods wide, would have had a frontage along the river of 336 rods (5544 ft.). The Bedlow patent was laid out as 300 rods (4950 ft.). Some allowance must be made for the rough measurements of the patents, yet they agree closely with Berrian's later survey. Thus, lot 1 and ½ of lot 2 on the Berrian Map, conveyed by Theunis and his wife to Marinus Roelofse van Vleckeren (married to their daughter Dinah), had a frontage of 56 rods. This parcel was sold by Marinus Roelofse to Stephen De Lancey. It was, without doubt, identical with lot 10 of the lower patent rated at 60 rods (see the Oliver De Lancey farm).

The farm of which Charles Ward Apthorp died seized, May 24, 1797, was composed of lots 3, 4, 5 and 3% of lot 2 of the farm of Theunis Eides van Huyse, and of about 50 acres of woodland separated from the home farm. This woodland parcel, though part of the residuary estate of Apthorp, was earlier included in the De Lancey farm, where its history is set forth. See De Lancey—David Wagstaff farm.

Theunis Idens and his wife, by deeds dated June 22-23 1720, conveyed lot 3 and 3/ of lot 2 to Myndert Burger van Evera, maried to their daughter Sarah; lots 4 and 5 to their son Eide van Huyse.—Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 522.

THEUNIS IDENS and JANNETIE his wife, to MYNDERT BURGER VAN EVERA. Deed dated June 22/23, 1720. Not found of record.

Conveys lot 3 and 3/3 of lot 2 on map by Peter Berrian.

SARAH VAN EVERA, widow of MYNDERT VAN EVERA, decd., and other heirs of Myndert van Evera, blacksmith, to CHARLES WARD APTHORP. Deed dated May 5, 1762. Consideration £1,300.-Liber Deeds, LVII: 241 (New York).

Conveys "Tract of land in the Outward of the City of New York . . . being the whole lott number Three and two equal third Parts of the Lott number Two, as the same was formerly Laid out by Peter Berrian. Having on the North West Hudson River, and running from the said River to the Common Land of the Corp. of New York. On the Southwest the Land formerly of Marinus Roeloffse, now of Oliver De Lancey Esq. On the North East the Land formerly of Eide Van Huyse now of Dennis Hicks."

Recites death of Myndert Van Evera.

Will dated Aug. 15, 1755 (Liber Wills, XXII: 477, New York).

THEUNIS IDES & JANNETIE, his wife, to EYDE VAN HUYSEN, their son, deed dated June 23, 1720. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, LVII: 236 (New York).

Conveys one quarter equal part of the farm of Theunis Ides being lots 4 and 5 on the map by Peter Berrian. 115 acres or thereabouts.

EIDESE VAN HUYSEN to THEUNIS EIDESE VAN HUYSEN, Release dated June 23, 1720.

Releases all interest in every other part of the estate of his father except the part conveyed to him by the foregoing deed. -Liber Deeds, XXX: 139.

Anna Van Huysen, widow of Eyde Van Huysen, to Den-NIS HICKS. Deed dated Feb. 5, 1746.-Liber Deeds, LVII:

232 (New York).

Conveys "All that Certain piece or parcel of Land situate lying and being in the Outward of the said City of New York being one Equall fourth part of that farm Plantation or tract of Land on which the said Teunis Eidisse Van Huysen then did Live and being that part of the said Land on which at that time the Dwelling House, Barns and Orchard then stood, and in which he the said Teunis Eidesse Van Huysen then Lived being the Lotts Number four and Number five as they were before that time lately Laid out by Peter Berrien survevor Containing in breadth Eighty four Rodds or thereabouts and being One Hundred and fifteen Acres or thereabouts and Runing from Hudson River southeasterly to the Land belonging to the Corporation of New York having on the southwest the Land of Myndert Burger and to the North East the Land of George Dijkman.'

Jan. 16, 1755, Dennis Hicks, yeoman, offered to reimburse the city for any land on which he had encroached. He describes his farm as being "a Little to the Northward of Biomendall."-M. C. C., VI: 3.

DENNIS HICKS to CHARLES WARD APTHORP. Deed dated

March 5, 1763.—Liber Deeds, LVII: 236 (New York). Conveys "All that certain Messuage and piece or parcel of land," at Bloomingdale in the Out Ward of the city of New York. Lots 4 and 5 by the same description as the earlier deed, and with the same recitals.

The "Messuage" or dwelling house was, in all probability, the old house erected by Theunis Idens. The site was the site of the later Striker's Bay Mansion House.

In May, 1764, Apthorp's new mansion was in course of erection.-L. M. R. K., III: 948.

Feb. 7, 1780, Mr. Apthorp offered the estate for sale:

"To be sold, The estate of Charles Ward Apthorp, Esq; at Bloomingdale, consisting of about 300 acres of choice rich land, chiefly meadow, in good order, on which are two very fine orchards of the best fruit, one of them in its prime, and the other beginning to bear plentifully. An exceeding good house, elegantly finished, commanding beautiful prospects of the East and North-Rivers, on the latter of which the estate is bounded.

"Also, a two story brick house, for an overseer and servants, a wash house, cyder house and mill, corn crib, a pidgeon house, well stocked, a very large barn, and hovels for cattle, large stables and coach houses, and every other convenience.

"About the dwelling house is a very handsome pleasure garden, in the English taste, with good kitchen gardens well furnished with excellent fruit trees, of most kinds; in short, nothing is wanting to make it a most agreeable and profitable estate for a gentleman, having a good landing and wharf on the river, where may be advantageously built, a distillery or brewery, as a sufficient supply of water runs to it. The whole of the buildings are almost new, and in good repair.-For terms, apply to John Kelly, No. 843, Hanover Square, New-York."-N. Y. Merc., F 7, 14, 21 et seq., 1780. The estate was not sold at this time.

The following article seems to apply to the Apthorp farm, the only estate of 300 acres that had not been divided up in 1795: "A gentleman in New York who owned a farm of 300 acres of land adjoining the Bowery-road, was offered for the same £800,000 in York currency, which he refused to accept. The offer was upwards of £2666 pr. acre."-N. J. State Gaz., Je 9, 1795.

Charles Ward Apthorp's family bible was owned by William W. Astor, who was a descendant. The following extract is taken from an affidavit made by Mr. Astor, in 1881: "Charles Ward Apthorp was married to Mary Mc Evers at New York, the 27th. of February, 1755, by the Rev'd Mr. Barclay.' Then follows the record of the births of thirteen children. Charles and John, the two eldest, were born in Boston, John Apthorp died in New York, in January, 1759. From that time, the entries are all at New York.

Apthorp died at his home in Bloomingdale, May 24, 1797, intestate. He left no widow, but was survived by ten children. Letters of administration were issued to Robert Troup, June 12, 1797.—Letters of Administration, V: 159 (New York).

#### THE NICHOLAS BAYARD FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. East of Broadway. 511-509-494-492-163-165-208-209-511.

West of Broadway. 543-532-523-513-512-210-231-486-506-527-543.

The farm of Col. Nicholas Bayard, son of Samuel Bayard. grandson of Nicholas Bayard the immigrant, comprised the tract known as the Smith's Hill, which was almost entirely south of Prince St., and a parcel to the north of Smith's Hill made up of eight of the small farms granted to the Company's negroes.

Before 1696, Wolfert Webber had accumulated five of these small grants; he referred to this tract as the Negroes' farm. in his will.

Nicholas Bayard, the founder of the family in America, was born in Holland. May 23, 1666, he married Judith, daughter of Caspar Verleth .- Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 32.

This young girl while living with her father in Hartford, in 1662, was accused of witchcraft. Through the intercession of Stuyvesant she was released from prison .- N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 518.

Nicholas Bayard's will dated May 9, 1707 (Liber Wills, VIII: 31, New York), left his entire estate to his widow for life. After her death, to their only son and heir, Samuel Bayard. When the will was proved, April 19, 1711, Judith was dead, and Samuel Bayard succeeded to the estate.

Samuel Bayard's will dated April 10, 1745, does not mention this farm. His farm at Hoboken is devised to his son Stephen. -Liber Wills, XV: 486 (New York).

For this reason it may be assumed that Nicholas, son of

Samuel Bayard, had already acquired the Smith's Hill farm from his father. The rest of the farm was purchased from Philip Minthorne, Jacob Stille and Garret Onklebagg, or their grantees. None of the deeds found of record; no recitals found in any early records regarding these parcels.

Sept. 10, 1762, Nicholas Bayard conveyed a farm here to his son Stephen (see the A. L. Bleecker farm), 23 acres, more or less. Sept. 14, 1762, he made a will by which he devised numerous lots in the easterly part of his farm, as shown on a map by Franc. Maerschalck, Jan. 15, 1752.-Liber Wills, XXV: 192 (New York). This will filed, Dec. 30, 1765.

After deducting the farm above mentioned, and the lots, the rest of this estate is devised to his son, Nicholas Bayard, third

of that name.

The Maerschalck Map has not been found, nor any copy of it. Apparently it laid out that part of the farm east of Rhynders (Centre) St., and south of the road to the mansion (Broome St.) over to the Bowery Road. The Ratzer Map shows this layout. The lots mentioned in the will can be identified on the later maps of the East farm. There are references in deeds to a map by C. Th. Goerck, December, 1794, and one by Gerard Bancker, before 1796. As far as can be known, these maps copied and supplemented the Maerschalck Map. A map of the East farm, compiled by J. B. Holmes, is most useful here, being well annotated.

After Great George Street (Broadway) was cut through (c. 1775) the farms were always known as the East and West

Bayard farms.

July 1, 1769, Gerard Bancker surveyed the entire farm; this is merely an outline map containing 77 courses, beginning at Hardin's stable, at the south east corner of Pell and Mott Sts., though no streets are mentioned in the notes. The survey leaves out eight blocks south of Broome St. and east of Mott St., although as before no street names are mentioned. There must have been a map before this time on which those streets were laid out; it was no doubt the map of 1752. The survey estimates this farm at 175 acres, 1 rood, 4 perches after the deductions noted. The original farm must have contained about 215 acres.

Map in Bancker Coll., N. Y. P. L. A copy in the Gibbs

Coll. in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

The West farm was surveyed and laid out into lots in April, 1788, by Goerck. The original map has been missing from the office of the register for many years.

There is a copy, certified by G.B. Smith, in the Gibbs Coll. Also a map in the register's office, Number 572, said to have

been supplied by Wm. V. Smith.

The Holmes Map of this tract is also very useful. There is a map of the Estate of Stephen Van Rensselaer decd. in the register's office, No. 386. It covers a good part of the East farm.

By agreements made in May 1784, recorded in Liber Deeds, XXI: 283 (Albany) and Liber Deeds, XLI: 202, (New York) the north line of the farm was straightened and gores north and south of it conveyed.

Amity Lane was afterward opened on this line.

## THE SMITH'S HILL FARM

This tract comprised,

- A. Bouwery No. 7, of the Dutch West India Co.
- B. Bouwery No. 8, of the Dutch West India Co.
- C. The grant to Domingo Antony.
- D. The grant to Catalina Antony.
- E. The grant to Paulo De Angola.
- F. The grant to Toussaint Briel.
- G. The grants to Peter van Campen and Francisco.

H. The grant to Big Manuel.

According to the "Instructions" of April 1625, farms 7 and 8 were to have been laid out with a width along the road of 55 rods each; actually, Bouwery No. 8 was 80 rods in width, as were Bouweries 1, 2, 4, and 5.

Bouwery No. 7, originally 55 rods on the road, was only 50 rods wide when regranted in 1651. Apparently, the entire road between farms 7 and 8 (about on the line of Broome Street) was taken from farm 7.

Evert Focken (Fockes, Foppe) who settled at Werpoes may have come with the Hulft expedition, or he may have been one

of the pioneer settlers of 1624.

It is perhaps indicative of his very early tenure of the farm that, in the Van Rappard Documents, each of the first ten farms of the Company are found to have been allotted to designated settlers, except Bouwery No. 7.

#### A. Bouwery No. 7

Thus-in the "Special Instructions" for Cryn Fredericksz, farms 1, 2, 3, and 8 are set apart for various officers of the Company. Then farms 4, 5, 6, 9 and 10 are to go to the head farmers by lot.-Van Rappard Document E.

In the "Further Instructions" to Verhulst, the five head farmers are named, viz:-Walich Jacobsz, Jacob Lourensz, Mattheus de Reus, Wollfaert Gerritsz, and Jan Ides.-Van

Rappard Document D.

The south boundary of the farm, when defined by the negro grants of 1643-5, was irregular. It is impossible to prove that the bouwery originally laid out for Evert Focken, and occupied by him, corresponded to the map as drawn, but it probably did. Old grant lines, or traces of them, are remarkably permanent; when the farm came to Sanders, his south line agreed with the lines of the negroes' possessions.

It will be noted that the farm was not as large as the early bouweries were intended to be. It was but 25 morgens in

Evert Focken died before 1630. Kiliaen van Rensselaer applied to have the farm granted to an agent of his. In a letter to Wolfert Gerritsen (Wollfaert Gerritsz), dated Jan. 16, 1630, he says, ". . . I have further engaged for four years beginning in that country, Rutger Hendrickssz van Soest. .

"Further, as the farm of Evert focken, deceased, which (he having died), has been granted to Rutger Hendrickssen van Soest, is not all of it fit for cultivation, as it has only just been begun, Wulfert shall go with Rutger before the commander and council and state that they will take care that the plowed land of the said farm . . . shall be cultivated. . . . And as Evert fockes has died, if the widow should some day in any wise be able to enlarge the said farm, Wolffert Gerritssz shall . . . concede her one or two cows, in order to make progress

in that way. As to the plowed land, which amounts to little, she can have that cultivated by others."-Van Rensselaer Bowier MSS., 161-62.

As "the cattle, wagons, plows, and all other things" had been moved up to Fort Orange, the widow must have found it difficult to cultivate an enlarged farm without them.

In July, 1632, there still remained one mare belonging to the Company on the farm of Evert Focken.-Ibid., 220.

The attribution of No. 7 to Thomas Sanders is not in the right locality on the Manatus Maps. See the discussion in Vol. II, p. 189. His grant in the town was at the northeast corner of Broadway and Beaver St. (Block C. No. 1 on the Castello Plan).

The following deed or grant to Thomas Sanders, being rather unusual in form and as to terms, is given in full.

"To-day, date underwritten, before me Cornelis van Tienhoven Secretary of New Netherland personally appeared the Honorable Wise and Prudent Mr. William Kieft, Director General of New Netherland on the one part, and Thomas Sanders of [Amsterdam] Smith on the other part, who agreed and covenanted together about the purchase of the house formerly occupied by Evert [Focke] and five and twenty morgens of land, adjoining it, under the following conditions and stipulations. First, his Honor, Director Kieft aforesaid sells as he hereby does, to Thomas Sanders who also acknowledges to have bought, the aforedescribed house and land for the sum of 450 Carolus guilders at 20 st. the piece, payable in three installments. Thomas Sanders promises to deliver and pay the first installment into the hands of the said Director or of who might succeed in his place on the first of January 1639, the second on the same day 1640, and the third and last on the first of January 1641; under the express condition that Thomas Sanders shall submit to all such taxes and levies, as the Company has already imposed and ordered.

"His Honor the Director aforesaid conveys and transfers also on behalf of the West India Company the aforesaid 25 Morgens

of land"...

Not dated: the preceding document bears date July 20, 1638; the succeeding one is dated Oct., 1638.—N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 14.

Thomas Sanders, called "The mad smith," was apparently not insane. He seems to have had an ungovernable temper, which had earned for him that soubriquet.

In September, 1639, he stabbed one of his servants, in a fit of rage, injuring the man seriously.—Cal. Hist. MSS.,

Dutch, 69.

His name stuck to the farm, however; as "the Smith's Hill" it was still known in 1697; earlier than that, as "The Mallesmitsberg"—yet he seems to have lived there but a short time. March 22, 1639, he made a contract with one Richard Pitsert, to fence the plantation, build a tobacco house and plant tobacco on halves.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 6. Three months later, Isaac Abrahamsen agreed to serve him "until the crop of tobacco be saved."—Ibid., 9. The smith seemed to know and care very little about tobacco raising. On Jan. 1, 1641, he leased "the house and plantation . . heretofore in the occupation of Evert Foppe" to Abrahamsen and another, for seven years from Easter, 1640.—See Chronology, Aug. 3, 1639. Apparently that lease was not fulfilled. Aug. 7, 1640 (see Chronology), Jan Tomassen "cadet" hired "the bouwery and house . . near Werpoes, formerly occupied by Evert Foppe," for five years from Jan. 1, 1641.

This is the first mention of the name "Werpoes" in this vicinity. O'Callaghan says "there was another locality in Brooklyn of the same name. . . It comes from Wapoos, a hare or rabbit, with which it is presumed the place abounded."

-The Hist. Mag. 1st. Series, III: 85.

Sanderson is never again found at Werpoes. Apparently he had failed to live up to his agreement with Kieft. The land reverted to the Company. Sanderson married Sara van Gorcum, Sept. 16, 1640.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 10. They lived at the northeast corner of Broadway and Beaver St. as early as 1639, and as late as 1650, when they went to Albany.—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 841.

The history of the farm for the next few years is broken. July 6, 1643, one Jan Francen conveyed to Jan Jacobsen a house and plantation on the Island of Manhattan, apparently

the same land .- Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 23.

There is no other mention of Jan Francen in the records.

JAN JACOBSEN to LAMBERT VAN VALCKENBURGH. Deed dated July 29, 1644.—Records N. Neth., II: 121; Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch. 29,

Conveys house and plantation on the island of Manhattan, together with twenty-five morgen of land adjoining.

Nore: This grantor was Jan Jacobsen Stille van Vreelandt. He was in New Amsterdam as early as July, 1638.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 2. Purple says he probably died or left the Colony about 1644.—N. Y. Geneal. and Biog. Rec., 1876.

Lambert van Valckenburgh may have surrendered this farm

to the company when he acquired the tract opposite to Kip's Bay plantation, the patent to which was issued May 15, 1649 (see the Samler farm).

There is no grant of record to Jan Claesz who stood charged with it, Nov. 3, 1648 (see Chronology), when he promised to have it transferred to Elcke Jansz. Evidently the bouwery had

reverted to the company.

1648, Nov. 3. Bond of Lucas Vander Liphorst as security for purchase money of the lot called Mallesmits bergh bought by Elcke Jansen.—*Records N. Neth.*, III: 24; Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 45.

This was followed by a grant from Stuyvesant dated Feb.

18, 1649 .- Ibid., 46.

The description reads—"A piece of land formerly in the occupation of Thomas Sanderson." The name of the patentee is not given. Probably the grant was made out to Elcke Jansen, although Lucas van der Liphorst seems to have been the real purchaser.

LUCAS VAN DER LIPHORST to THOMAS HALL. Deed dated

June 28, 1649.—Records N. Neth., III: 39.

Desc. "Piece formerly in the occupation of Thomas Sanderson, belonging to him, Lucas vander Liphorst, as appears by the signature of Elcke Jansen, wherein is mentioned the ground-brief by the Director, Feb. 18, 1649."

THOMAS HALL to GERRIT JANSEN. Deed dated Oct. 27, 1649.—Records N. Neth., III: 68; Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch,

1049. 10

Whereby the former (Hall) exchanges the land called Mallesmit's bergh for a house and farm belonging to the latter. (Thomas Hall takes the land, dwelling house &c. near the bouwery of Cornelis Claessen Swits and Stille. Bouwery No. 4.)

A copy of this instrument, taken from the record signed by

Jacob Kip, secretary, is in the author's collection.

Gerrit Jansen's tenure was short. Again the farm was in the company's possession.

Stuyvesant gave a patent for the land "by ye Indians called by ye name of Werpoes . . . about 50 acres or 25 morgen," to Augustine Hermans. Dated March 28, 1651. Not found of record; recited in confirmation.

Nicolls to to Augustine Hermans. Conf., dated Aug. 1,

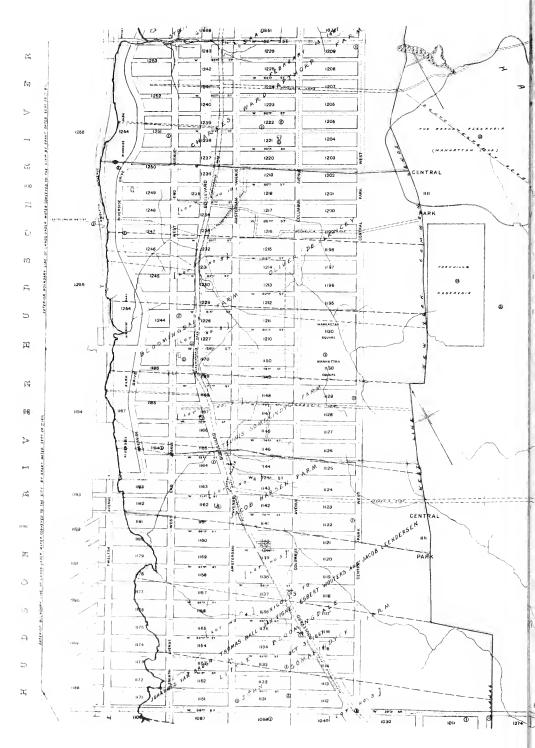
1668.—Liber Patents, III: 77 (Albany).

Whereas "there was a patent or ground-brief [Stuyvesant to Hermans] for a certain piece of land upon Manhattan by ye Indians called by ye name of Werpoes lying and being beyond ye ffreshwater towards ye Swamp by ye Great Waggon way abutting behynde on ye land of Tosyn Briel where it stretcheth upon a west lyne 150 r. & before to ye Waggon way 50 r.; on ye S. side it abutts on ye land of John de Spanien where it is also 150 r. & on ye N. on ye Land formerly belonging to Hans Kiersteed 150 r.; in all w<sup>th</sup> ye Swamp annexed amounting unto about 50 Acres or 25 Morgen, which said pattent or ground-brief bearing date ye 28th day of March, 1651 was graunted unto ye said Augustine Hermans after ye said land had passed & become in the Possession of divers other Persons, revoking & disannulling (sie) all other or former graunts.

The blanket description in the foregoing patent covers all of the Werpoes tract, and other lands. John the Spaniard seems to have been living on Jochim Antony's land. He has not been found elsewhere in the records.

## B. Bouwery No. 8

In the "Special Instructions for Cryn Fredericksz," April, 1625, farm No. 8 was directed to have a frontage along the road of 55 rods; a depth of 450 rods. The surveyor on the ground laid it out 80 rods wide along the highway; the depth was later defined by the grant to van Twiller. Naturally it





would not have been occupied to a depth of a mile, 450 Dutch rods equal 5625 English feet.

The same document recites further;—"Farms No. 3, and No. 8 shall be reserved for each succeeding pastor and under-commissary, which two farms Crieckenbeeck and Fongers may provisionally take up."—Van Rappard Document E.

Gerrit Fongersz, who came with Fredericksz, as under-

commissary, is never mentioned in later records.

In all probability he returned with Fredericksz; there is not the slightest evidence that he ever took possession of this farm.

In May, 1630, Bouwery No. 8 of the Dutch West India Co. was in possession of Jan Lampo or Cornelis van Voorst.—Van Rensselaer Mss., in Van Winkel, Manhattan 1624-1639. They are not found here later. The first known occupant of the farm was Dr. Hans Kierstede, who came to New Amsterdam in 1638 with Kieft. There is nothing in the records to show how soon after his arrival Kierstede settled here. The house on the farm is not mentioned in Van der Gouw's report; in all probability it was built by order of Director-Gen. Kieft or Kierstede who was the company's surgeon. The grant to Jan the negro in 1647 (recited below) extended back from the wagon road 325 paces "to the house of Mr. Hans." This distance and location place the old house about on the site of the later Bayard mansion.—L. M. R. K., III: 948.

Kierstede having removed to his house in town (see Vol. II: 263), the company contracted to lease the bouwery to

Michiel Jansen, Aug. 16, 1646.

The contract was assigned the same day to Thomas Hall. The full text of this transaction will be found in the Chronology; at the time of that compilation this farm had not been identified.

Director-Gen. Kieft executed the lease to Hall, Dec. 14, 1646.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 36. It was for a term of five years.

During Hall's tenancy the farm was noted in the records in various ways:—

1650, June 27. "The Honble Company's Farm at the end of their Pasture, at present occupied by Thomas Hall."—Laws & Ord., 118.

"The Company's Bouwery at the end of the Heeren Wegh [Broadway in the translation of Berthold Fernow; should be the Bowery Road] now tenanted by Tomas Hall."—Rec. N. Am., I: 16.

1650, Nov. 29. "Thomas Hall dwells at present upon a small bouwery belonging to the Honorable Company."— Van Tienhoven's Answer, in Jameson, Narr. N. Neth., 376.

Van Tienhoven's offer to purchase the land was refused by

Gov. Stuyvesant in the spring of 1651.

1651, April 26. The directors at Amsterdam send a letter to Stuyvesant by Cornelis van Tienhoven "who returns in his former quality as Secretary." The letter states, among other things, that Van Tienhoven has requested permission of the directors "to purchase a bowery in New Netherland belonging to the Company and containing about 14 to 16 morgens, together with meadowland, a farmhouse, 50 feet long and 22 feet deep, a haystack, two mares, a stallion and a negro, now used by Thomas Hal, whose lease is said to expire the coming summer." The directors defer to Stuyvesant to determine whether such sale will be "to the prejudice or advantage of the Company," and ask his full report on this point before they consent.—N. Y. Col. Doci., XIV: 138-39.

When his lease expired, Hall removed to the small bouwery granted to him in November, 1652, the site of the later "Plow and Harrow," but he still had the privilege of cutting hay on the meadow belonging to this farm. As late as September, 1662, he declared that he still held this contract with the

Company.—Rec. N. Am., IV: 131-137.

This was the last farm on Manhattan Island retained by the Dutch West India Co.

No deed from the Company has been found of record; it was probably sold to Augustine Hermans, who received the confirmation.

March 19, 1663, Jacques Cortelyou was ordered to attend the provincial council for the purpose of making certain surveys.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 245.

veys.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 245.

The confirmation mentions "the surveyor's note." It may be inferred that the deed was made about this time.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Augustine Hermans. Confirmation dated Aug. 1, 1668.—*Liber Patents*, 111: 76 (Albany).

Desc.: "A certaine Piece of Land upon this Island Manhattans heretofore belonging to Hans Kiersteed lying & being on the north side of the Waggon way beginning almost behynde the High Hill in Thomas Sanders Land so passing between the Negroes Land till it comes to Hendrick Thomsens Conteyning as by the surveyors Note appears about six and thirty Acres or Eighteen Margen which said Piece of Land hath beene Purchased by Augustine Hermans & long since injoyed by him now for a Confirmation etc."

The following small grant seems to have been revoked; probably because it encroached upon land earlier leased to Hall. It fronted on the Wagon way, from about Broome St. to a line north of Spring St., extending back to Lafayette St.

WILLEM KEFT, Director, etc., to JAN NEGRO, who has come with the captain (the calendar reads, "Who came with the privateer"). Ground-brief, dated March 26, 1647.—Liber GG: 201.

Conveys "A certain piece of land on the Island of Manhatans, its length along the public wagon road is 200 paces and the breadth is 325 paces: it extends to the end of Mr. Hans's house, that stands on his plantation."

There were three negro grants south of Bouwery No. 7.

### C. THE GRANT TO DOMINGO ANTONY

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Domingo Antony, negro. Ground-brief dated July 13, 1643.—*Liber GG:* 80 (Albany). Conveys same as confirmation set forth below.

NICOLLS to AUGUSTINE HERMANS. Conf., dated Aug. 1,

1668.-Liber Patents, III: 74 (Albany).

"Whereas there was a Pattent or Groundbrief Graunted by ye Dutch Gouvernour William Kieft unto Domingo Antonio, Negroe, for a certain piece of land upon this Island Manhatans, lying and being behynde ye Bowery No. 5 Stretching from ye Waggon way about W. and by N. to ye ffresh Water or Swamp neare to ye Land of Thomas Sanderts, N. it is 36 r. & N. & by W., 60 r.; Ishould read W. N. W.] then next to ye land of said Thomas Sanders to ye Swamp, 20 r. Conteyning in all about 12 Acres or 5 Morgen, 505 r., weh pattent or Groundbriefs soe Graunted as aforesaid bearing date ye 13th day of July, 1643 togeth wth all ye Right & Interest of ye said Domingo Antony, deceased, was since purchased by Augustine Herman from Jan de Frijes (De Vries) who had Power to dispose thereof."

Capt. Johan de Vries may have owned the negroes in this settlement. He had a child by one of the women, for whom he made ample provision, as the entry in Chronology, March 8,

1651, sets forth. Deed, dated July 8, 1672.

"Augustine Herman to Nicholas Bayard of a certaine piece of Land Lying & being uppon the Island Manhatans over the fresh water, beginning from ye corner of ye orchard of Mr. Steenwyck & Olof Stevensen & Running northly along the highway to the corner of the first orchard fence of the sd. Hermans & from ye sd. corner allong ye sd. fence westerly Right downe to ye Crippel bush of the fresh water along the sd. swamp uppon a southerly line to the land of Wolphert

Webber & allong the land of the sd. Webber easterly to the above corner of Mr. Steenwyck's orchard. Containing to about 5 or 6 morgen more or less."-Book of Deeds and Transfers (1665-1672), 220, in office of county clerk.

## D. THE GRANT TO CATALINA ANTONY

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to CATELINA ANTONY, widow of Joehim Antony, negro. Ground-brief dated July 13. 1643.-Liber GG: 81 (Albany).

Conveys premises described in confirmation set forth below. Nicolls to Augustine Herman. Conf., dated June 15,

1668.-Liber Patents, III: 56 (Albany).

"Whereas there was a Patent or ground-brief . . . Kieft unto Katalina ye widdow of Jochem Antonio ye Negroe for a cert, piece of land upon this Island Manhatans lying and being to ye N. of ye Waggon way Stretching alongst ye said Waggon Path upon a S. W. lyne till it comes to Domingo Antonioes Land it contains 66 r. (leaving betwixt both a Comon Waggon way) & from ye said Domingoes Land to ye land of Thomas Sanders Smith N. W. & by W. 60 r. & further to ye said Waggon Path by ye first descent alongst ye said Sanders his land. Amounting in all to about 8 Acres or 4 morgen, 94 r. The ground-brief was dated July 13, 1643. Together with all ye Right & interest of ye said Catalina therein hath been purchased by Augustine Hermans & a Valuable Consideration given for ye same. Now, &c."

#### E. THE GRANT TO PAULO DE ANGOLA

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Paulo Dangola. Groundbrief dated July 14, 1645. Not found of record.

Conveys a certain parcel of land on the east side of the

Kolck of the Fresh Water.

PAULO DE ANGOLA and CLARA CRIOLI, negroes, to Symon JOOSTEN. Deed dated March 8, 1651. Not found of record. Conveys same land.

Symon Joosten to Augustyn Hermans. Deed dated March 31, 1651. Not found of record.

Conveys same land.

The transaction before the Provincial Secretary (Records N. Neth., III: 75 Albany), reciting this history is in Chronology, March 8, 1651.

No confirmation to Aug. Hermans found of record.

Dominick Lynch purchased the tract, probably from the heirs of Nicholas Bayard. It still belonged to that estate July 1, 1769, when the Bancker survey was made.

In the N. Y. Hist. Soc., there is a map of this land copied by

Gerard Bancker, June 8, 1788. Endorsed-"Copyed from Mr. Lynch's Map made by Mr.

Goerck McComb & Bancker." The Map of the Sixth Ward made by Stephen Ludlam, Feb.

10, 1814, shows the outline perfectly.

A copy of this map is in the files of the Title Guarantee and Trust Co.

#### F. THE GRANT TO TOUSSAINT BRIEL

Toussaint Briel, a French Huguenot, had two grants for this parcel of land, 23 acres more or less. The earlier patent may have been defective. Both were confirmed to Augustine Herman.

In 1668, when Bouwerie No. 8 was also confirmed to Herman, Briel's land was in possession of one Hendrick Thomassen. This name has not been identified on the records.

For Briel's home on the site of No. 29 Beaver St., see Vol.

This land was earliest granted to one of the negroes in this colony, in all probability.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Touchyn Briel. Groundbrief dated July 6, 1643.—Liber GG: 77 (Albany).

SAME to SAME. Ground-brief dated Oct. 19, 1645 .- Liber GG: 124 (Albany).

These grants were almost identical; they were confirmed by two patents recorded respectively in Liber Patents, III: 73 and 79 (Albany).

The ground-briefs Convey a tract best described in the confirmation set forth below:

NICOLLS to AUGUSTINE HERMAN. Conf. dated Aug. 1, 1668. -Liber Patents, III: 73 (Albany).

"Whereas there was a Pattent or ground-brief Kieft unto Touchyn Bryel for a certain piece of land Manhattan Island lying and being between Thomas Sandersens & ye Negroes haveing on ye S. end ye ffresh Water or ye Swamp Stretching in Length alongst ye Land of th'aforenamed Sandersen N. E. & by E. 126 r.; then goeing forth neare upon W. N. W. 55 r. & alongst ye Swamp in Breadth 55 r.; amounting in all to about 23 Acres or 11 Morgen & 330 r., which said patent or ground-brief &c. was dated October 19, 1645. Together with all ye Right & Interest of ye said Touchyn Bryel therein hath beene purchased by Augustine Hermans & Satisfaction given for ye same Now &c."

West of Briel's land, north and east of the swamp, there was a tract of land which is shown on the Ratzer Map as woodland. The northerly part was patented to Pieter van Campen, also known as Pieter Tambour; the southerly part to Jan Francisco. Only Van Campen's ground-brief is found of record. Both grants lapsed; the woodland was included in the Smith's Hill Patent.

### THE GRANTS TO PETER VAN CAMPEN AND FRANCISCO

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to PETER VAN CAMPEN, negro. Ground-brief dated April 8, 1647.-Liber GG: 209 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain piece of land situated on the Island of Manhattans in the rear of the land of Fossyn Briel. It extends north-east-by-east and north-north-east, 53 r. to the Negroes' land; north-north-west and north-west-by-north, 30 r.; further along by the said Negroes' land, west-south-west, 45 r. and to the place of beginning, south-east-by-south, 55 r.; amounting in all to 3 morgens, 225 r."

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Jan Francisco. Groundbrief dated earlier than Dec. 15, 1644.

Not found of record, nor confirmed: recited in the confirmation of Gratia Dangola's land on the north side.

Kieft manumitted Jan Francisco Sept. 27, 1646, "in consequence of the promise heretofore given by our predecessor [van Twiller] and of his long and faithful service."—Laws & Ord. N. Neth., 60,

## H. THE GRANT TO BIG MANUEL

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to BIG MANUEL, negro. Ground-brief dated Oct. 19, 1645 .- Liber GG: 125 (Albany).

CONVEYS "A certain piece of land lying on the island of Manhattans, on the east end of Tosschyn Briel's land, it extends along next the land Anna Negra (the negress), cast a little south, 67 r.; south-east-by-east a little south, 14 r.; south a little west, 24 r.; west, 51 r.; west-north-west, 40 r. along the end of the aforesaid Briel's land and further to the place of beginning north-north-east, 25 r.; amounting in all to 4 morgens, 386 r.

This grant, over eight acres in extent, seems to have lapsed. Part of it vested in Bayard by the Smith's Hill patent.

Big Manuel was manumitted, Feb. 25, 1644.-Laws and Ord. N. Neth., 36.

Several of these tracts were confirmed to Augustyn Heermans, who was a brother-in-law to Nicholas Bayard. It has been assumed that he was acting for Bayard in the assembling of these parcels. As noted, only one small parcel was sold to Bayard. Later he obtained a confirmation of this part of the farm as

"The Smith's Hill."

BENJAMIN FLETCHER, to COLL. NICHOLAS BAYARD. Patent, dated June 21, 1697 .- Liber Patents, VII: 130 (Albany).

Desc: (Second Parcel) "Certaine farm Commonly called Smiths Hill and now in his Seizin and Actuall Possession, situate, lying and being to the Eastward of the ffresh Pond & Swamp on our Island Manhattans within our Citty of New Yorke, beginning by the Highway at the N. W. corner of the orchard belonging to Mr. Hendricus Selyns; thence it Runns W. 10° 30' N'ly 5 ch., 54 l.; thence S'ly 28 l. to the fence of Wolfert Webber; thence by the said fence W. 27° N'ly 10 ch. 65 l. to the ffresh Water Pond: thence by the said Pond & Swamp to the free Negroes Land; thence by their fence to the land of Jacob Stillie; thence by his fence as it Runns to the Highway; thence by the said Highway to the Place where begunn Being Bounded to the S. by Wolfert Webber and Mr. Henricus Selyns; to the W. by the Swamp; N. by the ffree Negroes and Jacob Stillie and to the E. by the Highway including the Swamp annexed the whole upland (besides the Swamp) Containing the Quantity of 135 Acres, as by the Return of the Survey Relation being thereunto had may more fully and at large Appear."

#### LAND NORTH OF SMITH'S HILL

The remainder of the Bayard farm was originally part of Wouter van Twiller's large bouwery, the early history of which is with the Warren farm. Van Twiller's land, south of Minnetta water, was parcelled out to a number of negroes who had worked for the West India Co. and were later manumitted. Although their grants did not issue until 1643 and the succeeding years, it is evident that they were settled here by 1641. An entry Jan., 1641, in Chronology, gives a brief story of a tragic occurrence on this farm. The negroes who were involved in the affair were Clein Antonio, Paulo d' Angola, Gracia d' Angola, Jan of Fort Orange, Manuel the giant, Anthony Portuguese, Manuel Minuit, Simon Congo, and Manuel de Groot (big Manuel). They murdered Jan de Primero. He is the only one not mentioned in later ground-briefs here. He may have been the early settler on the parcel later patented to Touchyn Briell, the only white man to whom land here was granted. Primero's widow married Jan of Fort Orange later.

This tract comprised:

A. The grant to Pieter Santome. B. The grant to Gratia d' Angola.

C. The Webber-Minthorne farm, called "the farm at the negroe's causey."

The negro's farm was composed of five smaller farms, viz: Emanuel's land; Cleyn Antonio's land; Cleyn Manuel's land; the land of Antony Portuguese, and the land of Manuel De Ros, called "Swager's land."

## A. THE GRANT TO PIETER SANTOME

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to PIETER SANTOMEE, a free negro.\* Ground-brief dated Dec. 15, 1644. Not found of record; recited in confirmation set forth below.

Conveys land after confirmed.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Lucas and Solomon, sons of Pieter Santomee, free negro.

Confirmation dated Oct. 18, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 130

A piece of land next to Simon Congoes, stretching to the swamp, somewhat westerly, it contains 48 rods; and eastnortheast a little more easterly, it makes 56 rods, going on

both sides of the said swamp; then striking to the north somewhat westerly, it is 47 rods; amounting in all to about 6 acres or 3 morgen and 84 rods.

These two negroes, Lucas and Solomon Peters, became well known in the colony. Lucas was a physician. Solomon was the first patentee of the well known John Horn farm.

William Smith, of Orange Co., yeoman, and Maria, his wife, to Garrit Onckelbagg, silversmith.

Deed dated Oct. 2, 1721.-Liber Deeds, XXXI: 155 (New

CONVEYS (with other land) "One other parcell of Land

lying and being in a Certain place called the Negro's Caasey [Causeway] in said [out] ward bounded by the West side by a Run, by the South side of [by] the land belonging to Derck Dev deceased and to the East and North side to the land of Phillip Minthorne; heretofore belonging to and possessed peaceable by their Grandfather Solomon free negro."

Note that the points of the compass are all wrong: west

should be north, &c.

It is not known how or when Nicholas Bayard acquired this parcel which he owned in 1755. He may have purchased it from Garrit Onckelbagg.

See recitals in Liber Deeds, XLI: 125 (New York).

#### B. THE GRANT TO GRATIA D'ANGOLA

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to GRATIA DANGOLA, a free negro. Ground-brief dated Dec. 15, 1644. Not found of record: recited in confirmation set forth below.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUF, etc., to CHRISTOFFEL SAN-TOMEE and MARIA DANGOLA. Confirmation dated Oct. 19, 1667.-Liber Patents, II: 131 (Albany).

Recites foregoing ground-brief; Gratia being dead his interest devolved to Maria Dangola his widow, who is since married to Christoffel Santomee.

Conveys "A piece of land stretching from the land then belonging to Cleyn Manuell to that of Marycke, east-and-eastby-south; then further to the land of Pieter Tambeer, south, somewhat more easterly, it contains 20 rods; on both sides along by the land of Jan Francisco and Pieter Tambeer, 51 rods; also stretching [further] west and somewhat to the south to a certain valley or piece of meadow ground, it makes 37 rods; then going along to [by] Old Jan's land north west somewhat more northerly, 40 rods to the land of Cleyn Antony; and alongst by the said Antony's east-and-by north somewhat more northerly, 23 rods, and east-and-by-north and eastnorth-east to the first descent, 65 rods; in all amounting to about 10 acres or 5 morgen 590 rods."

CHRISTOPHER SANTOME to SIGISMUNDUS LUYCAS. Deed ; not found of record; recited in

Liber Deeds, VI: 154 (Albany).

Conveys same premises. SIGISMUND LUYCAS to HENDRICK BASTIENSEN. Deed dated Nov. 1, 1679 .- Liber Deeds, VI: 154 (Albany).

Conveys same premises.

JACOB STILLE and MARY, his wife, late widow of HENRY BASTIANSON, decd., and JOHN BREVOORT, tutor of children of HENRY BASTIANSON, decd., to RICHARD ASHFIELD. Deed dated April 23, 1696.—Liber Deeds, XXI: 143 (New York).

Conveys same premises (with other prop.).

RICHARD ASHFIELD and wife to JACOB STILLE. Deed dated Jan. 11, 1697-Liber Deeds, XXI: 261 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

#### C. THE WEBBER-MINTHORNE FARM

Composed of Emanuel's land

Cleyn Antonio's land

Cleyn Manuel's land

The land of Antony Portuguese

The land of Manuel Gerrit de Reus, alias Swager

<sup>\*</sup>Manumitted, Feb. 25, 1644.—Law & Ord. N. Neth., 36.

The farm at the negro's causeway was bought by Wolfert Webber before 1696, when he is recited here as a neighbor (see the Dyckman farm). It comprised the following negro grants:

—Emanuel's plantation, Cleyn Antonio's land, the lands of Cleyn Manuel, Anthony Portuguese, and Manuel Gerrit de Reus. None of the deeds to Webber found of record.

By his will dated April 15, 1715, he left to Philip Minthorne—("my well beloved son-in-law") and his wife Hillegonde, "All that my dwelling house and lot, . . . with all that certain parcel of land at the Bowery, on the south side of Captain Blagge, joining the King's farm, commonly called the Negroes farm, about 32 acres."

Unrecorded Wills, Coll. N. Y. Hist. Soc. 1902, page

Philip Minthorne, by his will dated Aug. 18, 1732, directed his executors to sell "a certain piece or parcel of land . . . near the Bowery, commonly called and known by the name of the Negroes Cagey."—Liber Wills, XIX: 380 (New York).

The "Negroe's causey or causeway," so called, skirted the edge of the Cripple bush along Minnetta Water, from the Sand Hill road west. A vestige of it remains. That part of Minnetta Street between Bleecker Street and Minnetta Lane, was part of the old "way to go out,"—the old path along the marsh.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Paulo Dangola, a free negro. Ground-brief dated Dec. 30, 1644. Not found of

record; recited in confirmation set forth below.

Convers land as later confirmed. From the following entry, it seems that Emanuel Pietersen, who later married Paulo's widow, was living on this land as early as March 31, 1644; probably he had been in possession for some time. His plantation was to be the terminus of the palisades along "the old highway" from the Bouwery Road across the end of the swamp.

March 31, 1644. Because the Indians daily commit much damage, both to men and cattle, and there is danger that the lives of many Christians, who go to look for straying cattle, may be lost, Director-Gen. Kieft and the council decree that there shall be constructed "a Fence, Palisade, or Clearing, beginning from the Great Bouwery to Emanuel's Plantation." —See Chronology for full text.

This palisade evidently ran west from the Bouwery Road, along "the old highway" (the Sand Hill Road), as far as Minnetta Water, where the bridge crossed the road to Sapocanikan (Greenwich Ave). Then westerly along the line between the later Warren and Herring farms to Emanuel's land (near the corner of West Third and Macdougal Sts.).

Feb. 2, 1653, Emanuel Pietersen married Dorothy Angola. She was the widow of Paulo D'Angola.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch

Church, 18.

In an entry of January 17, 1641, reference is made to Manuel Minuit. From the context it seems that this negro, Emanuel Pietersen, is meant. Possibly he had belonged to Pieter

Minuit.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 74.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to MANUEL PIETERS and ETORIA, his wife, negroes. Confirmation dated Oct. 18, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 128 (Albany). Recites foregoing ground-brief: Paulo Dangola being dead, his interest devolved to his widow, Etoria (Dorothy also called Retory) Dangola, who is since married to Manuel Pieters.

Conveys "A certain piece of land between the land then belonging to Jan de ffort Orange and Pieter Santomee, stretching alongst next to the land of the said Jan de ffort Orange, 24 rods, so by the land belonging to Cleyn Antony, going west and west-and-by-south, it contains 22 rods and half a rod; and next to said Cleyn Antony and north-and-by-west, 23 rods; then next to ye land of Pieter Santomee to the swamp, north-and-by-west, 47 rods, and along by the swamp to the

first descent, 26 rods; in all amounting to about 6 acres or 3 morgen and 390 rods."

Note: the description in this ground-brief is very hard to interpret. Probably some courses have been omitted; however, the north and west boundaries are clear.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to CLEVN ANTONIO, a free negro. Ground-brief dated Dec. 30, 1644. Not found of record: recited below in confirmation made to Cleyn Antonio,

This negro has been identified as Anthony from An-

May 5, 1641, Anthony van Angola, the patentee, who was then the widower of Catalina van Angola, married Lucie D'Angola, widow of Laurens D'Angola.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Church. 10.

On August 30, 1643, Dorothy D'Angola stood God-mother for their little son, Anthony.

for their little son, Anthony.

Anthony and Lucie died soon after, and the child was immediately adopted by Dorothy.

Feb. 2, 1653, Dorothy D'Angola, then the widow of Paulo

D'Angola, married Emanuel Pietersen.—*Ibid.*, 18.

March 11, 1661, Emanuel and Dorothy petitioned that the child should be declared free born, which was granted. La Chair's Register, in *Year Book* of the Holland Society, 1900, 131. See Chronology.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to CLEYN ANTONIO, son of CLEYN ANTONIO. Confirmation dated Oct. 19, 1667.—

Liber Patents, II: 130 (Albany)-

"a piece of land stretching along by the land of Pieter Santomee, southwest somewhat more westerly, it contains 56 rods; so along by the land of Symon Congo, to the land then belonging to old Jan, west-southwest, 30 rods; then along by the said Old Jan's Land, south-southeast, 27 rods; further, east-by-north and a little more northerly, 23 rods; then further on east-and-by-north and east-northeast, 65 rods; and to the first descent, north-and-by-west, somewhat more northerly, 43 rods; in all amounting to about 6 acres or 3 morgen, 549 rods."

Lands of Clyn Manuel and Anthony Portuguese. No grants found of record to these two negroes. Descriptions of adjacent

grants recite them here in 1644.

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to Manuel de Ros, [a free negro] Ground-brief dated 1659-60. Not found of record; recited in confirmation set forth below.

Conveys same as confirmation.

Manuel de Ros is called "swager," in adjoining deeds: Swager, at the present day means brother-in-law. In 17th century Dutch it is frequently used in the sense of son-in-law. —Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 280.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Manuell DE Ros. Confirmation dated Oct. 15, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 122

(Albany).

COMPIRMS "a parcell of Land marked Number 2, containing in breadth along the waggon path 19 r.; on the south side along by Land of Christoffel, 19 r.; behind on the west side, 21 r.; and on the north side, alongst the land of Luycas Pieters, 19 r."

A small piece of land in the rear of the grant, also vested in "Swager"—as recited in neighboring descriptions.

## THE ABRAHAM AND WILLIAM K. BEEKMAN FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1399-1475-1397-1474.

The eastern portion of this tract is included in the following

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, GOUVERNOUR, etc., to JACOBUS FABRICIUS. Patent dated March 13, 1676.—Liber Patents, IV: 116 (Albany).









For description, see the same patent in title to Thomas C. Pearsall Tract (q. v.).

JACOBUS FABRICIUS to WILLIAM WOUTERSE. Deed dated July 18, 1677.—Not found of record; recited in *Liber Deeds*, XXXV: 310 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

The northerly half of the Fabricius patent was conveyed by the said William Wouterse and Angenitie, his wife, to Peter Buckholst by deed dated Feb. 28, 1686; by Peter Buckholst and Elsie, his wife, to Jan Van Sevenhoven. The latter devised the same premises to his wife for life, remainder in fee to his dau. Anneke, wife of Nicholas Dyckman.

NICHOLAS DYCKMAN and ANNEKE DYCKMAN, his wife, to DAVID DEVOORE, JR. May 18, 1751. Deed not found of record. All of the foregoing recited in *Liber Deeds*, XXXV: 310.

DAVID DEVOORE, JR., to WILLIAM BEEKMAN, JR. and ABRAHAM BEEKMAN. Deeds of lease and release dated April 29, 30, 1760.—Liber Deeds, XXXV: 310-11 (New York).

Convers "all that certain piece or parcel of land, with the messuage and buildings thereon erected, scituate, lying and being in the outward of the City of New York, adjoining to the East River, being the N. E. Iy half of a certain tract or parcel of land, granted in fee by Sir Edmund Andros, formerly Governor of this Province, to Jacobus Fabritius and his heirs, in breadth by the river side 80 r. and in length 120 r., containing 60 acres. Bounded to the N. E. by the land of Cornelius Mattyson, to the S. W. by lot number 4, and to the N. by lands of the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York, which said N. E. Iy half of the said tract in its present location is bounded on the N. E. by land of John Boss, and on the S. W. by land of John Van Zandt, on the S. E. by the river, and on the N. W. by lands of the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York. Containing 30 acres."

Last Will and Testament of Abraham Beekman. Dated Aug. 2, 1788; proved Oct. 28, 1789.—Liber Wills, XL: 304

(New York).

Provides that Abraham Van Gelder may live upon the farm which he holds in common with his brother, William Beekman, as long as it shall please Van Gelder to reside there.

DEVISES 1/2 part of said farm, undivided, to his nephew,

Abraham K. Beekman.

That part of the farm west of the west line of the patent, was part of the common lands, and was derived from the city of New York, as follows:

THE MAYOR, ALDERMEN AND COMMONALTY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK TO WILLIAM BEEKMAN AND ABRAHAM K. BEEKMAN. Deed dated March 30, 1801.—Liber City Grants, E: 50

(comptroller's office, New York).

Conveys "all that certain piece of land, part of the common lands of the said City, and lying between the lands of said parties of the second part and the road laid out and delineated on the general map or survey of the said common lands filed in the Clerk's office of the said city and called the East Road, which said piece of land, hereby granted, is bounded W.ly by the said East Road, E.'ly by land of said party of the second part, N.'ly by other of the said common lands, and S.'ly by other of the said common lands, and S.'ly by granted to Peter Pra Van Zandt, as the same is laid out on the map or survey hereunto annexed. Containing 15 acres, 1 rood and 6 perches."

For the mansion house see L. M. R. K., III: 948. Also shown

on Map 205, New York.

Jan. 8, 1791. A farm called "Sans Souci," is advertised for sale. In the Chronology the farm is said to have probably been the Beekman farm. Later research proves that "Sans Souci" was the name of the Baker farm, later called The Prot. Episcopal Public School Tract, much farther north.

# THE JAMES BEEKMAN FARM (Mount Pleasant)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1325-1362-1323-1360.

. The early history of this farm until it vested in Matthew Norris is identical with the history of the Turtle Bay farm, the Andries Anderson tract (q. v.).

MATTHEW NORRIS and wife to Andries van Albody. Deed dated July 28, 1738.—Liber Deeds, XXXII: 125 (New York).

Conveys same farm.

Andries Albody gave a bond in penalty of £200, July 22, 1738, to Jacobus Montanye, binding himself to give to Matthew and Rebecca Buys, children of his wife by her marriage to John Buys, an equal share in his estate with the children he might have by said wife.—*Liber Deeds*, XXXVI: 164 (New York).

Andries van Albody afterwards assumed the name of

Andries Anderson. He died seized of this farm.

By his will dated March 5, 1762, he left his estate to his sons Elias, John, and Abraham; and the son and daughter of his deceased wife, viz., Matthew Buys and Rebecca, wife of John Dyckman. Witnesses, John Morin Scott and Tobias Dyckman. "Abstracts of Unrecorded Wills," in Coll., N. Y. Hist. Soc. (1902), 182.

ELIAS ANDERSON, of 1st part; John Anderson, of 2nd part; Abraham Anderson, of 3d part. Partition deed dated Jan. 3, 1763.—Liber Deeds, XL: 478 (New York).

Partitions said premises among the said three parties, as lots 1, 2, and 3, on a map annexed to said deed.

The map annexed to this deed is a survey by Fran. Maer-

schalck, Dec. 2, 1762.

Abraham Anderson and Susanna, his wife; John Dyck-

MAN and REBECCA, his wife; MATTHEW BUYS and MARY, his wife, to JAMES BEEKMAN. Deed dated Jan. 4, 1763.— Liber Deeds, XL: 471 (New York). Consid., £340.

Conveys lot one of previously described tract, as shown on map above referred to.

The children of Mrs. Anderson by her first marriage join in this deed of lot one. It is the only release found from them.

John Anderson and Martha, his wife, to James Beekman. Deed dated Jan. 7, 1763.—Liber Deeds, XL: 475 (New York). Consid. £385.

Conveys lot 2, on said map.

Lots I and 2 of the Maerschalck survey comprised the Beekman farm; lot 3 became part of Turtle Bay farm.

The Beekman mansion stood on a knoll, the present n. w. corner of First Ave. and 51st St. Built in 1763, it stood for more than a century. It was demolished between April 2nd and June 16th, 1874. A mantel from the old house, presented to the N. Y. Hist. Soc. by James William Beekman, May 5, 1874, is inscribed: "Erected 1763. Demolished 1874. Occupied as the Headquarters of the British army during the Revolution. Here Nathan Hale was condemned as a spy, Sept. 21, 1776. Here Major André received instructions before his meeting with Arnold, Sept. 21, 1780." There is a vivid description of this charming country seat, by the Baroness Riedesel, quoted in Chronology, March, 1780. See many other references, ibid., L. M. R. K., III: 948.

### BEEKMAN'S PASTURE

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 103-98-95-94-103.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to PHILIP DE TRUY. Groundbrief dated May 22, 1640.—Liber GG: 34 (Albany).

CONVEYS "a certain piece of land lying on the Island of Manhattans near Smith's Valley, where Cornelis van Tienhoven, the Secretary, is situated west-south-west, and David Provoost east-north-east next to his district and the breadth of the land of said Tienhoven to Bestevaer's Cripplebush 40 rods of 12 feet the rod, west-south-west and east-north-east, and in its length from the beach 68 rods north-by-west and south-by-north [east] to the land of the said Provoost, extending in breadth along the beach from Smith's Valley to the fence of David Provoost 78 r."

Philip De Truy may have been one of the pioneer settlers of New Netherland, although his name does not appear in the earliest records. On March 9, 1624, he received from the church at Leyden a certificate of transfer, as he was "pour Westinde"-i. e., leaving for the West Indies-K. K. Viele, Sketches of Allied Families Knickerbocker-Viele, 108.

PHILIP DE TRUY to ISAAC ALLERTON. Deed dated April 10,

1647,-Liber Deeds, IV: 92 (Albany).

CONVEYS "Philip de Truy to whom the Original! Ground: Briefe was graunted, Transported out of the within mentioned Land unto Isaak Ollerton a certain parcell thereof being in breadth one Rodd and the seventeenth part of a Rodd and in length alongst the said way to the Lott of William Goulder six and fourty rodd and so back again from the way to the Strand as by the endorsement on the Back side of the groundbriefe aforementioned appeares."

This deed conveyed only the land between Pearl St. and the

SUSANNAH DE SCHEEVE [DE CHINEY], wid, of PHILIP DE TRUVE, to ISAAC DE FOREST, her son-in-law. Power of attorney dated Oct. 23, 1654.-Powers of Atty., &c, O'Callaghan's trans., p. 86, in city clerk's office.

Note: Philip de Truy and his son, Philip, had been mur-

dered before Sept. 8, 1653.—Rec. N. Am., 1: 115.
ISAAC DE FORREST to THOMAS HALL. Deed dated Aug. 27, 1654. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, II: 9 (Albany).

Conveys same premises.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to THOMAS HALL. Confirmation dated April 15, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 9

RECITES transport to Thomas Hall.

CONFIRMS same land, [except] "Transported to Isaac Allerton."

Hall was dead by November, 1669.—Rec. N. Am., VI: 203. Anna Hall, Widow of Thomas Hall, to William Beeck-MAN. Deed dated Sept. 24, 1670.—Book of Records of Deeds and Transfers (1665-1672), 181, in city clerk's office, New York.

Conveys "A parcel of Land with a house Brew House Brew Kittle & other brewing Instruments according to Inventory; A Mill house with a horse mill & other the buildings thereupon, together with the orchard-now in the tenure or occupation of the said Anna Hall Scituate lying & being within the limits of this Citty at the Easternmost end of the Smits valley having the land heretofore belonging to Cornelis van Tienhoven on the west southwest and that of David Provoost on the east north east stretching in breadth from the land of the said Tienhoven to Bestevaers Swamp Fourty rod at twelve foote to the Rod; In length along the Strand west south west and east north east sixty eight rod. North west and south east to the land of the sd. Provoost. In breadth along the Strand on the Smith's valley to the fence of the sd. David Provoost Forty-eight rod, deducting out of the said Land to the use of the said Anna Hall during her lifetime and no longer, the one equal halfe of the orchard to witt the Eastermost part thereof; as also three hundred and seventy five rod more for the highway and for a lott of ground which heretofore is Transported out of the sd. land unto Isaacq Allerton as more at Large doth appeare on the Backside of the Ground breefe.

William Beeckman, after purchasing Hall's land, bought lot

No. 3 of the Loockermans farm which adjoined it.

Map No. 19, register's office, New York Co. called "Beekman's Pasture" covers these two parcels exactly. Map No. 19 is thus annotated—"The first plan was made Sept. 27, 1708, & is noted in Vol. 28, page 382 of conveyances. The Original of this map was made in 1717, by Capt. Wm. Bond."

#### BEEKMAN'S SWAMP

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 104.

Anciently called "Bestevaer's Cripplebush" (see grant to

Phillip de Truy, May 22, 1640).

Vested in the corporation of N. Y. by a clause in the Dongan Charter, April 27, 1686: "All the Waste, Vacant, unpattented, and Unappropriated Lands."

July 11, 1704, Rip van Dam petitioned the common council for "A Grant or Lease of the swamp lying to the Northward of Mr. Beeckmans Orchard."

1729, Nov. 8, a committee was appointed to "Enquire what quantity of Land belongs to this corporation in, & Contiguous to the swamp," and to "Cause A Draft to be made thereof."— M. C. C., III: 485.

1733, Aug. 24, the corporation announced that the swamp was to be disposed of, and invited proposals .- Ibid., IV: 190. March 22, 1734, another committee investigated a claim of

the Leisler heirs to part of the swamp. June 29, 1734, it was resolved to grant the land to Mr.

Jacobus Roosevelt.—Ibid., IV: 207, 211. Mayor Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York to Jacobus Roosevelt. Grant dated July 20, 1734.-Liber

Grants, B: 151, comptroller's office. The heirs of Roosevelt partitioned this land, Feb. 27, 1734/5.

-Liber Deeds, XXXII: 431. New York.

Interesting entry in Chronology under May 3, 1744, about this swamp.

## THE ANTHONY L. BLEECKER FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 536-532-529-521-523-513-525-536.

This tract, west of Bouwery Lane at Bleecker St. and south of Amity Lane, was part of Van Twiller's Bouwery. Afterwards granted in small parcels to several free negroes.

East of Broadway land of Manuel de Ros, alias "Swager." West of Broadway, the land of Cleyn Manuel and Antony

Portugies. None of the grants found of record.

Wolphert Webbers died seized of that part of the Bleecker farm west of Broadway. His heirs seem to have sold to Nicholas Bayard who had also acquired the part east of

Nicholas Bayard conveyed the entire farm to Stephen Bayard, Sept. 10, 1762.—Liber Deeds, XIX: 370 (Albany).

Stephen N. Bayard conveyed to John Lawrence and Effingham Embree, Sept. 17, 1790 (Liber Deeds, CVIII: 219), who, in turn conveyed to Anthony L. Bleecker, Dec. 31, 1791.

—Liber Deeds, LXXXV: 74 (New York). The farm contained about 23 acres of land. The house, which stood west of the Bouwery Road south of the later Bleecker St., was probably built by Stephen N. Bayard. It is shown on the Ratzer Map, 1766, Pl. 41. It was still standing in 1799. See the Goerck-Mangin Plan, Pl. 70. Stephen N. Bayard advertised this villa for rent, April 12, 1784.-Chronology.

## THE PHILIP BRASHER FARM

(Mount Vernon)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1436-1474-1434-1370-1454-1474.

The early title to this farm, until it vested in Thomas C. Pearsall, is identical with the history of the Pearsall tractthe Fabricius parcel.

Thomas C. Pearsall died intestate, Nov. 5, 1820.

THOMAS PEARSALL and other heirs of THOMAS C. PEARSALL to SHEPHERD KNAPP. Deeds dated April 30, 1824.—Liber Deeds, CLXXVI: 393, 398 (New York).

CONVEYS "All that certain country seat . . . with the dwelling house etc. . . known by the name of Mount Vernon. 18 9/10 acres." This deed is printed in full in Tuttle, Abstract of Farm Titles, 1: 194.

SHEPHERD KNAPP AND WIFE to JAMES MEINELL. Deed dated June 1, 1824.—Liber Deeds, CLXXXIX: 109 (New York).

Conveys one equal undivided half part of same farm.

JAMES MEINELL AND WIFE AND SHEPHERD KNAPP AND WIFE to WALTER LIVINGSTON. Deed dated Dec. 5, 1825.—Liber Deeds, CCVI: 155 (New York).

Conveys same farm.

Walter Livingston to Philip Brasher. Deed dated June 21, 1826.—Liber Deeds, CCVI: 153 (New York).

Convers one equal undivided one half of said farm.

Walter Livingston to Philip Brasher. Deed dated Nov. 1, 1826.—Liber Deeds, CCX: 516 (New York).

Conveys one equal undivided one half of same farm.

A map of this estate surveyed Sept. 5, 1826, by Edwar

A map of this estate surveyed Sept. 5, 1826, by Edward Doughty, C. S., is filed as No. 58 in register's office, New York.

This farm belonged at one time to William Stephens Smith. He owned it only for the brief period between March, 1795, and October, 1796. It was he who named the farm "Mount Vernon," and he started to build the house between the present 60th and 61st streets east of Ave. A.

In the *Bulletin* of The N. Y. Hist. Soc. for January, 1927, Mr. Joseph Warren Greene contributes an article about this mansion and its builder which is complete and most interesting.

When John Adams was elected minister plenipotentiary to Great Britain in 1784, he chose William S. Smith as secretary to the legation. June 12, 1786, Smith married Abigail, only daughter of John Adams. They returned to New York in May, 1788.

During the next three years the Smiths went to England twice and spent considerable time there but, in 1793, they were back in New York, living at 18 Cortlandt St.

In the fashion of the day, Col. Smith decided to build a home somewhat removed from the town. The house at Mount Vernon was 76 ft. long and 64 ft. broad, two storeys in height, beside the basement and garrets. The first floor, of which the ceiling was thirteen feet high, was divided into a hall 40 ft. by 23 ft., two bed chambers on the side toward the road, and, overlooking the river a dining room 26 by 24 ft., a drawing room 33 by 24 ft., and another chamber. On the second floor the number and size of the rooms were the same. There were large piazzas and a safe and commodious promenade on the roof.

Before the mansion was completed Col. Smith's financial affairs forced him to mortgage the farm and to sell it, Oct. 5, 1796. The house was called "Smith's Folly." Evidently when Smith left, only the frame of the house was erected, for when the farm was advertised for sale on Sept. 15, 1798, the advertisement stated: "There is also erected on the premises, a capital roofed frame, intended for a gentlemen's residence."—
The Spectator, Sept. 26, 1798. Wm. T. Robinson, who bought the premises on Dec. 7, 1798, must have finished the house.

For many years the house was used as a school or as a hotel. Its great size militated against its use for a home.

On Sunday evening, March 26, 1826, the mansion was entirely destroyed by fire: only the chimneys remained standing.

Mr. Greene thinks that William T. Robinson built the large stone stable which is still standing on the north side of 61st St., known as 421 E. 61st St. The Colonial Dames of America now own and occupy this old stone house.

## THE BOUWERY OF THE WEST INDIA COMPANY

(THE OLD COMPANY'S BOUWERY)

(THE DUKE'S FARM)

(THE KING'S FARM)

(THE QUEEN'S FARM)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 85-87-135-137.

The old Company's Bouwery, like the old burying ground, (Vol. II: 221) was evidently laid out by a surveyor. It had a frontage of 100 rods along the road; an average depth of 100 rods between the road and the river. In all, 10000 square rods, which at 600 square rods to a morgen (Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 160) gave an area of 16.6 morgen—about 33 acres. Lewis Morris rated it at "about 32 acres," nearly a century later.—Chronology, March 8, 1702.

The "Special Instructions" for Cryn Fredericksen dated

The "Special Instructions" for Cryn Fredericksen dated April 22, 1625 (Van Rappard Doc. E.), mention neither the burying ground nor this bouwery. Both plots, however, were carefully planned; the fences were exactly at right angles to the road. Obviously a farm to supply food for the employees of the Company, and a burying ground for the community in general, were the first requirements of a new settlement. Assuming that they were laid out by Cryn Fredericksen, the burying ground and the farm date from 1625.

The first mention of the farm found in the records is in 1641. Kieft agreed, in the following lease, to have "a barn fifty feet long and 20 feet wide—and a barrick of four rods"—built for the incoming tenent.

Evidently the old bouwery had been long neglected.

1641, Oct. 21, Director Kieft contracted to lease for 8 years, beginning May 1, 1642, to Hendrick Pietersen from Hasselt, "A certain piece of (Maize) land situate on the Island of Manhattan on the Highway where Jan Damen is next adjoining on the south, and Everardus Bogardus on the north." For full text and authorities, see Chronology.

The last reference to this bouwery found in the Dutch records is in the grant to Annetje Jans of the farm on the north side, July 4, 1654. The "Post and Rail fence," on the north side of the "Company's land," is there recited to have been 160 rods long from the road to the river. It was really less than 120 rods long.

Gov. Lovelace leased it to Dirck Siecken, Feb. 25, 1672: "A tract of land—outside the land gate, called the Old Company's Bowery, [and] the Dominie's Bowery."—Land Papers, 1: 44 (Albany).

1687, Feb. 22, Gov. Dongan wrote: "And as to the Farm—his Royal Highness now his Majesty was pleased I should have both the farm & the house during the time of my government of this place."—Doc. Hist. N. Y. (8vo ed.), I: 183.

BENJAMIN FLETCHER, GOVERNOUF, etc., to TRINITY CHURCH. Lease dated Aug. 19, 1697.—Liber Patents, VII: 138 (Albany).

Leases "All that our aforesaid farm [commonly called &c., Kings Farm] with all the Houses, Erections and Buildings, upland and Meadows, &c. from the 1st day of August, 1698, for the term of seven years. Rent, 60 bushells of winter wheat." See Pl. 26, Vol. IV.

The meadows belonging to this bouwery were on the East River north of Corlaer's Hook. Their history will be found with the Stuyvesant farm of which they afterward formed part.

1698, July 1. Gov. Bellomont refers to it as follows: "A small Farm, called the King's Farm, which usually supplied the Governours with bread corne, some few months before my arrivall, he [Fletcher] made a lease of to the Church."—See Chronology.

VISCOUNT CORNBURY, Governour, etc., to TRINITY CHURCH. Patent dated Nov. 23, 1705.-Liber Patents, VII: 338

(Albany).

Conveys (with the Queen's Garden) the Queen's Farm, "formerly known as the Duke's Farme, and the King's Farme," now occupied by George Ryerse, yeoman, "bounded on the east, partly by the Broadway, partly by the Common, and partly by the Swamp, and on the west by the Hudson's River.

Together with "All pastures, meadows, marshes," etc.

In June, 1706, Hunter (then governour) gave to Trinity Church the use of the Queen's Farm, during his term. The validity of the patent of Nov. 23, 1705, had been questioned,

hence the action of the governour.

July 23, 1713, a bill was filed in the court of chancery by the attorney general against the "Rector and Inhabitants," discovery of the lands they held, etc. But on April 14, 1714, by a letter of that date from the queen in person, to the governour, all proceedings were ordered discontinued and Trinity was confirmed in her holdings.—See Chronology.

For many other entries, consult the index and Chronology; note under Ag 6, 1674; Mr 25, 1677; Jl 24, 1698; Ja 9, My 6, 16, 1699; Ag 6, 1702; O 5, 1704; Je 13, 24, Jl 5, 18, 1705; and F 27, 1706. Also, L. M. R. K., III: 947.

#### THE BREVOORT FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 576-565-557-574-576.

The Brevoort farm, 86 acres in extent, included three early ground-briefs.

A. The grant to Bastiaen Elles.

B. The grant to Egbert Wooterse.

C. The grant to Simon Congo.

The most southerly tract, of 16 acres, was granted to Bastiaen Elyssen from Werckhoven, a wheelwright, often referred to as Bastiaen de rademacker.

A 25 acre tract adjoining on the north was patented to Egbert Wooterse. This 41 acre farm became the well known Brevoort farm in later days. It vested in John Hendricksen

Brevoort in 1701.

Both grants were from Stuyvesant. Without doubt they replaced earlier ground-briefs which had been abandoned, for the 45 acre parcel next further north had been patented to Simon Congo, a free negro, during Kieft's administration. The Dutch grants were laid out in methodical fashion; there would not have been a gap between Stoutenburgh's land and Simon Congo's. In later years this 45 acre parcel became the Spingler and Burling farms.

In the New York Historical Society, in the Gibbs collection of copies of early maps, there is a survey of the entire farm made by Francis Maerschalck, May 9, 1760. A note on the margin reads: "The above is a faithful copy from the original on parchment by Franc. Maerschalk. New York Dec. 23,

1844. Carson Brevoort."

The map shows three parcels. The most southerly, "Hendricus Brevoorts Land—Contents 41a. 2r. 30p." Next, "John Smiths Land. Contents 22.0.9." The most northerly, "Mr. Dawsons Land. Contents 22,3.20."

There is a copy of this map in the Bancker Coll. in N. Y. P. L., made by Gerard Bancker from the original, Aug. 18,

1787.

The ancestor of the Brevoort family in America was Hendrick Jansen, from Brevoort in the diocese of Utrecht. He was born there in 1630. From 1659 to 1665 he occupied the Kyckuyt farm in Bushwick, owned later by Jean Muserole. His son, John Hendricks Brevoort, called Jan Hendricksz Kyckuyt, removed to New York, where he lived in 1673, going

to Harlem in 1675. In 1701 he bought the 41 acre farm from his father in law, Bastiaen Elyssen. He married Annetje Bastians van Werckhoven, Jan. 29, 1668.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 33.

This was the only land here that John Hendricks Breevoort owned. The Congo land was bought by his son, Hendrick, born 1670, died 1718, who was known as "Henry Brevoort of the Bowery," to distinguish him.

#### A. The Grant to Bastiaen Elles

PETRUS STUYVESANT, Director, etc., to BASTIAEN ELLES. Ground-brief dated Aug. 19, 16-7 [1657]. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, II: 146 (Albany).

Conveys a tract of land "neare Mynheere Stuyvesant's Bowery to West of the Great Highway, to North of Pieter Stoutenbergh's, running to the Swamp and containing about 16 acres or 8 morgens and 1 rod."

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to BASTIAN ELLES. Confirmation dated Dec. 18, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 146 (Albany).

CONFIRMS preceding ground-brief.

### B. THE GRANT TO EGBERT WOOTERSE

PETRUS STUYVESANT, Director, etc., to EGBERT WOOTERSE. Patent, not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, III: 56 (Albany).

Conveys premises described in the confirmation set forth

RICHARD NICOLLS to EGBERT WOOTERSE. Confirmation dated June 15, 1668.—Liber Patents, III: 56 (Albany).

Confirmation for "A certaine parcell of land on the Island Manhatans, lying and being neare myn Heere Stuyvesants Bowery Conteyning in Length next to Captn Willetts Land 147 rodd in breadth on ye North syde; by ye Waggon Way, 54 r. and on ye S. syde by ye Swamp 60 r. [should read "South along the swamp 60 r."], which said Parcell of Lands lyes unmanured & unplanted. Now, &c."

Captain Willett as a neighbour is not found here.

EGBERT WOUTERS to BASTIAN ELLISEN. Deed dated Feb. 10, 1675/6. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XII: 126 (New York).

Conveys same property.

MARRITYE BRESTEE, wid. of John Janse Brestee, Elsie JANSE, wid. of HENDRICK JOGEMS, CATHRINA JANSE, wid. of RUTGER JACOBS, DOROTHY JANSE, wife of FOLCHERT JANSE, daughters and heirs of EGBERT WOUTERSE, deceased, to BAS-TIAN ELISSEN. Deed dated May 20, 1683.-Liber Deeds, XII: 126 (New York).

Consid., 1,500 guilders.

RECITES same as Nicolls to Egbert Wouters, June 15, 1668 (Liber Patents, III: 56, Albany); and deed, Wouters to Bastian Ellisen, dated Feb. 10, 1675/6.

This seems to be a confirmatory deed.

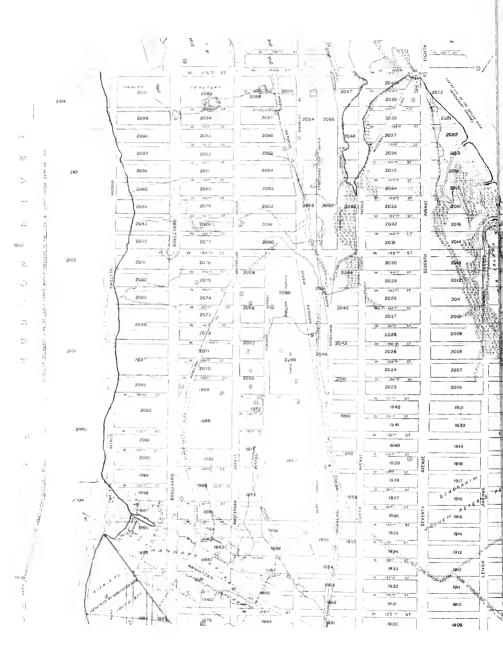
(The map belonging to James Carson Breevoort, post, calls this 25 acres.)

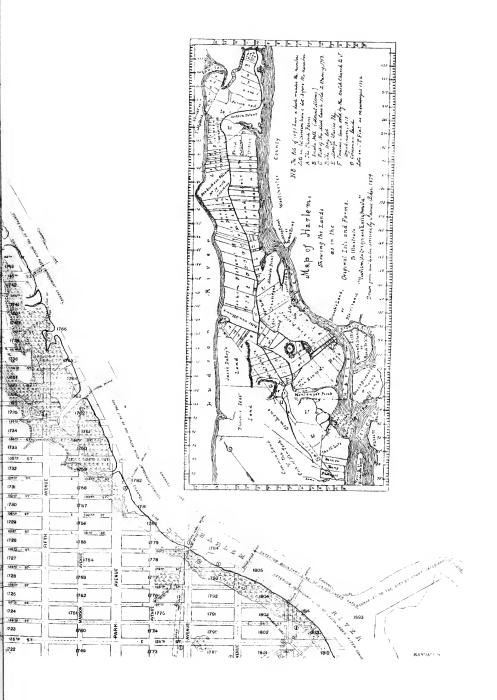
BASTIAN ELLISS, of the Bowery, husbandman, to John HENDRICKS BREVOORT. Deed dated Nov. 15, 1701. Not found of record; in possession of E. De Witt, Esq., in 1862.-Hoffman, Estate and Rights of the Corporation, II: 191-92.

Conveys "(with other ld.) All that ffarm or bowery, situate, lying and being in the Bowery, within the county of New York aforesaid, bounded on the east by the King's highway leading from the City of New York to the Town of Harlem, north to the land now in the possession of Ryne, the brickmaker, to the west by the land of Gerrett Dowe, and to the south by the land of John Clapp. Recite the foregoing patents."

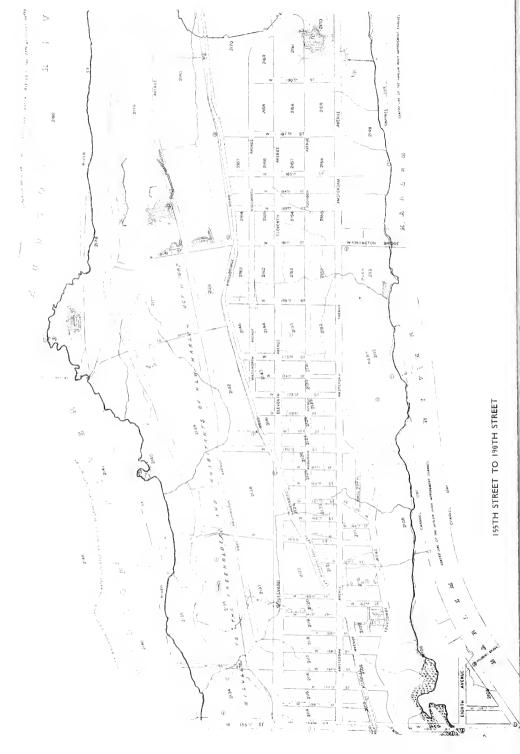
Conveys both parcels, 41 acres, more or less.

		7	













#### C. THE GRANT TO SIMON CONGO

The early history of the 45 acre tract is not of record. It is taken from a copy of an ancient map sent to James Riker with a letter from James Carson Brevoort, which has been preserved in the N. Y. P. L. (genealogy room). An extract from the letter reads:

"Astor Library, New York, March 22, 1877.

James Riker Esq.

Dear Sir.

I have always been as much in the dark concerning the early Brevoorts as you seem to be, having no papers relating to them beyond my great grandfather. [Hendrick Brevoort, born 1711.] . . . All that I have is a fragment torn from an old Bible with births of some of my grandfather's brothers, two old maps and a deed made by the Executors of Henry Breevoort who died in 1718. [This was "Henry Brevoort of the Bowery," 1670-1718, who was the great-great-grandfather of James Carson Brevoort: the deed is to May Bickley for the Mansion House plot of the De Lancey farm.] . . . I send you a copy of part of this land. 2, a family tree which is only certain since 1705. 3, an outline of the 80 acre farm on the Bowery with a map about it, derived from my grand father [Henry Brevoort, born 1747, died 1841.] . . . I wish I could furnish you with other information, . . .

Yours very truly,

## I. Carson Brevoort."

The outline map is annotated by Mr. Brevoort, and by Mr. Riker. It had been copied from the Maerschalck Map of 1760. The information added.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Simon Congo, a free negro. Ground-brief, date unknown.

SIMON CONGO to TEUNIS DE KEY and REYNIER QUACKENвизн. Deed earlier than 1701.

CONVEYS same premises.

"Ryne, the brickmaker, recited here in 1701. His father, Peter, was a brickmaker of Albany.—Pierson." Renier Quackenbos was constable of the Out Ward in 1700 .- M. C. C., II: 117-8.

TEUNIS DE KEY and REYNIER QUACKENBUSH to UNCLE. Deed not found of record: recited from map.

UNCLE to HENDRICK BREVOORT. Deed not found of record: recited from map.

Conveys the 45 acre farm patented to Simon Congo. Note by J. Carson Brevoort: "my father adds that this Hendrick Brevoort was not his grandfather or father." [It

was "Henry Brevoort of the Bowery."]

Mr. Riker thought that the word "Uncle" on the map meant "Uncle Michelje," who has not been identified. It is possible that the word meant Garret Onckelbagg, who is known to have bought up so many of the negro grants in this

1749, March 31. Petition of Jacomintie Harsen and others (heirs of Hendrick Brevoort) read, claiming that certain lands in the Out Ward to which they lay claim are about to be granted to Sir Peter Warren, "which might prejudice them." ORDERED that a Committee survey lands lately granted to Warren and make report how they find the same and what is necessary to be done, etc.-M. C. C., V: 254.

The 45 acre tract was sold before May 9, 1760, in two parcels. The Maerschalck Map notes the names of the owners. Elias Brevoort is said to have given deeds of lease and release for both pieces at the same time, January 29-30, 1762. How he acquired the rights of the other heirs is not known.

The southerly parcel became known as the Spingler Farm;

the northerly parcel as the Burling Farm.

#### THE BURLING FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 818-819-846-845-816-818.

The early history of the Burling farm will be found in the story of the Brevoort farm: parcel C.

ELIAS BREVOORT to BOSEVILLE DAWSON. Deed dated Jan. 29-30, 1762. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XL: 468 (New York).

Conveys premises in the following deed:

Boseville Dawson and Phoebe, his wife, to John Ous-TERMAN. Deed, dated Dec. 15, 1773 .- Liber Deeds, XL: 468 (New York).

Conveys property in the Out Ward of the City of New York. in the Bowery Division, parcel as now in fence, Beginning at the south-easterly corner of lands now of John Woods, fronting Bowery Road, running thence along the Bowery Road south 3° 40', W. 5 ch., 59 l.; thence S. 30' E. 2 ch., 78 l. to lands of John Smith, deceased; thence along the same, N. 69° 30', W. 18 ch., 63 l. and N. 68° 45', W. 6 ch., 40 l. to lands of Peter Warren's heirs; thence along same, as follows: N. 11°, E. 7 ch., 24 l.; N. 83° 40', E. 6 ch., 53 l.; N. 89° 30', E. 3 ch., 12 l.; S. 70°, 30', E. 3 ch., 98 l.; S. 44° 30' E. 2 ch., 6 l.; S. 22°, 20', W. 1 ch., 8 l. and S. 60° 20', E. 6 ch., 30 l., to lands of John Woods, along same S. 15°, W. 61 l. and S. 72°, E. 3 ch. to the point or place of Beginning; containing 23 acres 9 Perches as by survey by Gerard Bancker. Same as Elias Breevoort to Boseville Dawson, Jan. 30, 1762.

In the Bancker collection of maps in the New York Public Library there is a survey of this parcel, dated Dec. 11, 1773,

by Bancker. He estimated it at 23 a. 9 p.

JOHN OUSTERMAN and SARAH, his wife, to JOSIAH OGDEN HOFFMAN. Deed dated Sept. 27, 1794.—Liber Deeds, L: 349 (New York).

Consid., £2400.

JOSIAH OGDEN HOFFMAN to MARTIN HOFFMAN. Deed dated May 1, 1798.—Liber Deeds, LVII: 2 (New York).

Consid., \$10,000.

Conveys same premises.

STEPHEN VAN RENSSELAER to MARTIN HOFFMAN. Deed of quit-claim dated March 8, 1799 .- Liber Deeds, LVII: 3 (New Ŷork).

OUIT-CLAIMS same premises.

MARTIN HOFFMAN, and BULAH, his wife, to THOMAS and Samuel Burling. Deed dated June 11, 1799.-Liber Deeds, LVII: 4 (New York). Consid., \$11,250.

Conveys same premises.

The earliest homestead on the tarm may have been on the site of Henry Brevoort's house, on the west side of the Bowery Road, in the bed of 11th Street. The Ratzer Map shows it. It was there when the Randel Map was drawn.

There is a tradition that Mr. Brevoort defied the city to destroy his home and garden by cutting 11th Street through his property. And that, because of the general esteem in which he was held, it was not done.

Certainly 11th Street never has been cut through, and as Grace Church rectory and the neighbourhood house now stand there, it is extremely unlikely that it ever will be.

## THE BREVOORT AND ODELL FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1312-1349-1325-1324-1322-1303-1305-1312.

This farm, of about 40 acres, very irregular in outline, comprised all of the Du Four grant west of the old Eastern Post Road, and all of the Andries Anderson farm west of the road. The latter parcel was conveyed to David Devore, 4th, by a deed not found of record; recited in Liber Mtges., IV: 431 (New York).

David Devore, 4th, died in 1780, leaving the farm to his

dau. Ann, who married successively Abraham Brevoort and Jacob Odell.-Liber Wills, XXXII: 260 (New York). See also Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 461.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF DAVID DEVORE [4th]. Dated May 30, 1780; proved June 12, 1780.—Liber Wills,

XXXII: 260 (New York).

After providing annuity for wife, Maritie, Devises property to dau. Ann Devore.

Ann Devore married, May 29, 1788, Abraham Brevoort, by whom she had issue, John and Henry Brevoort. Abraham Brevoort died Nov. 12, 1794.

Ann (Devore) Brevoort married, 1795, Jacob Odell, and had issue Jacob D. and Jane.

JACOB ODELL and ANNE, his wife, to HENRY BREVOORT and JACOB D. ODELL. Deed dated April 25, 1836.—Liber Deeds,

CCCLI: 584 (New York). Consid., an annuity.
Conveys "all that certain tract, piece or parcel of land, situate, on both sides of the Third Avenue, in the Twelfth Ward of the City of New York, bounded on the easterly side by the old Boston Post Road, on the S. by lands formerly of Thomas Buchanan, decd.; on the W. by the Commons; on the N. in part by land formerly of Sheriff Bell and in part by parties unknown, etc., being the real estate formerly of David Devoore, decd. Containing about 40 acres."

The fence of the Pottersfield formed part of the western boundary of the farm.-See Liber Deeds, DXXIV: 517 (New York). For this Pottersfield, see L. M. R. K., III: 927.

A map of this property, in a portfolio in the N. Y. Hist. Soc. is annotated: "The grant of this Property is in the possession of Isaac Adriance, 79 Nassau St.'

The old mansion, which stood in the bed of 54th St. just west of the old Post Road, was long known as "Cato's." L. M. R. K., III: 977.

For the early history of Du Four's patent see the Edmund

Seaman Farm.

For the Anderson farm see Turtle Bay Farm,

## THE THOMAS BUCHANAN FARM (RUREMONT)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1349-1372-1348-1371.

This farm, 121/2 acres in extent, was sold by David Devore to Timothy Hurst, as hereinafter shown. For the earlier history, see the Edmund Seaman farm.

DAVID DEVORE to TIMOTHY HURST. Deeds of lease and release dated Aug. 17-18, 1767.—Liber Deeds, XLI: 374-6

(New York). Consid., £1,002.

Conveys "All that certain piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in the out ward of the City of New York on the East side of the post road or public highway Bounded and described as follows beginning at a Black walnut tree and running from thence South Twenty six degrees and an half degree. . . . Bounded Northwesterly by the road or highway Northeasterly by the land of John Provoost Southeasterly by the river and Southwesterly by land belonging to the said David Devore."

TIMOTHY HURST and Mary, his wife, to ROBERT SMYTH. Deed dated May 9, 1777.-Liber Deeds, XLI: 456 (New

York). Consid., £2,200.

Conveys "All that certain messuage tenement or dwelling house garden and piece parcel or farm of land" in the Out Ward.—The boundaries of the farm are described as in previous deed.

Evidently the house was built by Timothy Hurst, between 1767 and 1777, not after 1784 as L. M. R. K. says, III: 948.

The following advertisement is interesting:

"To be sold,

"And possession given on the first day of May next, or

sooner, if the proprietor, Robert Smyth, Esq; can be accommodated with a convenient house, in town,

"That most delightful and elegantly situate farm of Ruremont, adjoining the East-River, on the Island of New-York, within four miles and three quarters of the city, containing 13 acres of exceeding fine meadow land, well fenced, principally with handsome stone wall: On which is an extraordinary good dwelling-house, barn, and other necessary buildings, a fine orchard and garden, abounding with a great variety of the best fruit-trees, the whole in complete order: The beauties of this villa are so well known as to require no further description. If not sold before the first of April, the same will be let. Proposals in writing will be received by John Kelly, No. 33, Hanover-Square."—N. Y. Merc., F 11, 1782.

Two and a half years elapsed before Smyth sold the farm, The house, as Randel shows it, overlooked the river. On modern atlases it stood in the bed of 55th St., at the east side

of Ave. A.

ROBERT SMYTH to THOMAS BUCHANAN. Deed dated Aug. 3, 1784.-Liber Deeds, XLI: 396 (New York). Consid. £2,200. Conveys same property.

## THE CALK HOOK FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 211-230-210-196-155-146-211.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to JAN JANSEN DAMEN. Ground-brief dated March 15, 1646.-Liber GG: 137 (Albany).

Conveys "a parcel of land, situated on the Island of Manhattan named the 'Kalckhoeck' (in use by said Jan Damen for ten years prior to this date). Extent, according to the surveyor's map twenty morgens three hundred eighty six rods."-Orig. pat., owned by N. Y. Hist. Soc., printed in society's Collections (1913), 68-69. See Chronology, Pl. 7-b, Vol. IV.

A survey of the Calk Hook, in a dispute between Abraham Verplanck and others, was ordered by the provincial council, May 25, 1662 (see Chronology). Earlier than this the tract had been divided into four nearly equal parts. In April, 1689, an actual survey was made by John Howell.-Map formerly on file in N. Y. register's office, No. 116. The most north-westerly quarter (known on this later map as Lot No. 3), was conveyed by heirs of Damen to Augustine Heermans, Oct. 17, 1661.-Liber Deeds, A: 249 (New York).

Heermans conveyed to Petrus Stuyvesant (deed not of record), who, on Oct. 7, 1669, sold to Thomas Lewis "one quarter part of the Lot known as the Kalck Hoeck."-Book of Records of Deeds and Transfers (1665-1672), 160, in city clerk's

office, New York.

Nov. 10 and 12, 1725, the heirs of Thomas Lewis sold the property to Anthony Rutgers. The deeds, recorded in Liber Deeds, XXXI: 118-25 (New York) recite the actual division of the entire Calk Hook in April, 1689; the awarding of Lot No. 3 to Lewis; his death; an act of general assembly directing the division of the estate between his children, after the death of Geesie Lewis, his widow, etc.

By Feb. 3, 1723, Anthony Rutgers had also acquired the south-westerly quarter of the tract, from Capt. Richard Hill.-Liber Deeds, XXXI: 115, 116 (New York). This lot (No. 1, on Howell's Map), originally of Abram Isaac Verplanck, had been conveyed by his heirs to William Huddleston, Feb. 27, 1697. -Ibid., XXV: 110 (New York). Huddleston to Hill, March 24, 1702.—Ibid., XXV: 114. Mr. Rutgers, now owning the westerly half of the Calk Hook, built the mansion described in

Chronology under date of 1723.

The north-easterly one-quarter, known as Lot No. 4 on Howell's Map, vested in Isaac Bedlow. No deeds found of record. Bedlow died intestate between Jan. 15, 1673, when he appeared in court (Exec. Coun. Min., ed. by V. H. Paltsits, 11: 772), and April 10, 1673, when a commission was appointed

to audit his accounts (*ibid.*, I: 152). July 15, 1698, Thomas Hawarden and Carrina, his wife; Joseph Smith and Mary, his wife (Catrina and Mary were daus. of Bedlow); and Claes Burgher, husband of a deceased dau., conveyed their interest in Lot No. 4 to Jacobus van Cortlandt.—*Liber Deeds*, XXIII: 342 (New York). April 2, 1728, one Isaac Bedlow conveyed his interest to Van Cortlandt.—*Ibid.*, XXXIV: 467.

The remainder of the Calk Hook—Lot No. 2—the south-easterly one-quarter, was allotted to Jan Vigne. March 30, 1708, Peter Roos, describing himself as heir-at-law and next-of-kin of Vigne, conveyed the plot to Jacques Fountain, who immediately re-conveyed to his father-in-law, Wolfert Webber.

-Ibid., XXVI: 536 (New York).

A copy of the Howells Map endorsed "Surveyed & delineated by me John Holwell [sic], Surveyor April Anno Dom. 1689," is in the Gibbs Collection of maps, 1845, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Evidently the same as Map No. 116 which has been lost from the register's office.

## THE THOMAS CLARKE FARM

(CHELSEA)

BLOCK CHECK LIST: 700-726-751-745-800-797-717-700.

This farm comprised:

A. Part of the land granted to Mary Remmersen, widow of Gerrit Remmersen.

B. All of the land granted to Peter Jacobsen (Pieter de Groot).

C. Part of the land granted to Caspar Caster.

These were all Andros grants, signed by him just before his departure from the province. The history of the area covered by this range of patents, as far as the records show, is briefly set forth here.

April 25, 1663, Stuyvesant made a grant to Paulus Leentersen van der Grift and Allard Anthony of a tract of land north and west of the Burgomaster's bouwery, which also included some part of the Weylandt; stated to have had an area of forty or fifty morgens, about one hundred acres. This tract was surrendered when the same patentees and Cornelis van Ruyven obtained grants from Nicolls for the Weylandt and the Burgomaster's bouwery.

The earlier patent undoubtedly covered the thirty acres later granted to Jellis Mandeville, together with land north of the Burgomaster's land between the road and the river. The only way to interpret this grant is to read the exceptions in the later patents. The reason for its surrender is not very clear but its reversion to the crown becomes apparent. It was not again

patented until 1679-80.

The grant of July 15, 1667, of the Burgomaster's bouwery contains this clause. . . "And there being likewise a Graunt from ye said Gouvernor unto ye said Paulus Lenderts & Allard Anthony bearing date ye 25th. of Aprill 1663 for an addiconall Parcell of Land lying on ye East & North East sydes of ye former contenying between forty & fifty Margen. . . . These following lynes endorsed on ye foregoing Patent. Whereas there was an additionall peice of Land betweene 40 & 90 Margen Graunted unto ye within named Paulus Leenderts & Allard Anthony by ye late Dutch Gouvernor Petrus Stuyvesant which hath also beene Confirmed by me, These Presents Certify & Declare that ye same 40 or 30 Margen so Graunted & Confirmed as aforesaid shall from henceforth no more belong unto ye said Paulus Leenderts & Allard Anthony. . . ."—Liber Patents, II: 74 (Albany).

The Weylandt patent, Aug. 1, 1668, contains this clause: "Part of which said Land was heretofore that is to say upon ye 55th. day of Aprill 1663, Graunted by Governor Stuvvesant unto Allard Anthony & Paulus Leendertse Van de Grift as an

adition to their ffarme or Bowery, but upon good Consideration they have surrendered ye same" (confirms the remainder of the Weylandt).—*Liber Patents*, III: 75 (Albany).

In December, 1679, Ryder surveyed the land between the Burgomaster's bouwery and the Weylandt, the Bloomingdale road and the Hudson river. In December, 1680, Andros signed patents for the several parcels within the area. The patentees had evidently been in possession earlier. Gerrit Remmersen died on his farm here in December, 1678. The patent was issued to his widow.

#### A. PART OF THE LAND GRANTED TO MARY REMMERSEN

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to MARY RAMESON, widow of GERRIT REMMERSEN, decd. Grant dated Dec., 1680. Not found of record; recited in deed quoted below.

CONVEYS 140 acres of land more or less as described in the

deed to Egbert Heerman.

Mary Remsen, the ancestress of the Garretson family of Long Island, was a capable, energetic woman, as the following entries from the Gerritsen or Garretson Family Record, prove (MSS. translation made by Judge Record of Newark, N. J.,

July, 1884, in L. I. Hist. Soc.).

"In the year of our Lord 1634 was my honored father Gerrit Remmersen, born, in East Vriesland, in the town named . . . In the year 1656 did my honored father Gerrit Remmersen arrive in this land. In the year 1636 was my honored mother born in Bermudas." The record recites her first marriage in 1650, the birth of five children, her arrival in this country in 1659, the death of her first husband, William Gerritsen, in 1662, her marriage with Gerrit Remmersen in 1663, the births of five more children, between 1664 and 1675. It then continues: "In the year 1678 my father and my mother came out the bay\* to York Island in a vessel named Sapockkanika. In the year of our Lord 1678, the 27th of December, my honored father slept in the Lord, on a Tuesday, in the morning, and was buried in Stuyvesant's church, aged about 44 years. In the year 1685, the 1st of May, my honored Mother removed with her family to Gravesend. . . . In the year of our Lord 1715, the 1st of May, my honored Mother slept in the Lord on Monday before midnight, and was taken to the grave on Saturday to the Gravesend church yard, aged about 85 years." Therefore the date of her birth was 1630, not 1636; her first marriage was in 1650. The record is evidently from a family Bible, and seems to have been written by Samuel Gerretsen, son of Gerrit Remmersen.

MARY RAMESON, of King's County, of Long Island, Widdow, to EGBERT HEERMAN, of the City and County of New Yorke, Yeoman. Deed dated Oct. 13, 1692.—Liber Deeds, XVIII:

200-203.

Conveys "All that a certain house Barne Orchard Farme or parcell of Land situate lyeing and being on the West Side of Manhattans Island in the Citty and County of New Yorke one part whereof Containeth Sixty one Acres and twenty two rods neere Clap board ffly beginning at a certain Ditch by the Rivier Side rangeing thence North Easterly thirty four degrees One hundred thirty four rods to Clap board ffly rangeing thence South easterly fifty six degrees by the Land of Johannes Couwenhoven seventy and three rods rangeing thence south westerly thirty four degrees by the Land of Casper Castersen and Peter Jacobsen one hundred thirty and four rods to the Lands of Yellous Yansen and thence rangeing by the said Yealouses Land North Westerly fifty and six degrees to the first station of the Ditch Seventy three rods the remainder of said parcell of Land [the whole] being in two parcells containing Seventy Eight Acres and three

<sup>\*</sup>Flatlands, L. I. They were both members of the Ref. Dutch Church of Flatlands in 1677.—Bergen's Early Settlers, 236.

quarters Containing in the whole parcell now sold and conveyed as aforesaid one hundred thirty nine acres three quarters and seventy two rods according to the severall Surveys under the Surveyers hand made of the parcells the fifth day of December in the yeare of our Lord One Thousand six hundred and Seventy and nine by order of Sir Edmund Andros the Late Governour of this province of New Yorke. Together with," &c. "Signed with the marke of Mary Ramason." Rem Gerritsen, eldest son of Gerrit Remmersen, also signed this deed.

## B. THE GRANT TO PETER JACOBSEN (PIETER DE GROOT)

EDMUND ANDROS, Governour, etc., to Peter Jacobsen. Patent dated Dec. 30, 1680.—Liber Patents, V: 43 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain parcell of Land neare the Fresh Kill on this Island Manhatans, the weh by my order hath been Surveyed & laid out for Peter Jacobsen Beginning at a certaine Stake sett in the Rear of Garrett Ramasons Land Ranging thence by the Land of Caspar Caster South-easterly 56° 65 r., Ranging thence South-westerly 34° 75 r. to ye Land of Jellis Jansen, Ranging thence North-westerly 56° by the said Jellis's land to the said stake in the rear of Garrett Rameson, 65 r. Containing in all 301/4 Acres, 35 r., as by the Returne of the Surveyor."

The survey made by Robert Ryder, Dec. 5, 1679. For description, see grant. See the survey in Land Papers, I: 160

(Albany).

PETER DE GROOT, of the Bassen Bowery, and BEELTJE, his wife, to EGBERT HEREMAN. Deed dated April 27, 1695. Liber Deeds, XXXIII: 435 (New York). Consid., £125.

Conveys same land.

RECITES grant and survey.

Will of Egbert Hereman, Dated June 7, 1705; proved Oct. 2, 1706.—Liber Wills, VII: 341 (New York).

A history of the Hereman family, by Edwin R. Purple, will be found in the N. Y. Geneal & Biog. Rec. (1876).

JACOB SOMERINDYCK and AMEY, his wife, TUNIS SOMERIN-DYCK and CORNELIA, his wife (which said Tunis is the eldest son of the said JACOB SOMERINDYCK and SARAH, his late wife, who was one of the Daughters and Devisees of EGBERT HEREMAN), to THOMAS CLARKE, Esq. Deeds of lease and release dated Aug. 15-16, 1750.-Liber Deeds, XV: 11-13

(Albany). Consid., £1059.

Conveys "All that Farm or Plantation and tract of land situate, lying and being at the Bassan Bowry aforesaid in the Outward of the said City of New York, and on the West side of Manhattans Island, Beginning at a certain Ditch by the River side belonging to Jelles Mandeville and running thence along the River N. 33° 15' E. 4 ch.; thence N. 27° 30' E. 3 ch.; thence N. 9°, 30' E. 5 ch.; thence N. 42° E. 7 ch.; thence N. 13° E. 4 ch.; thence N. 19° E. 4 ch.; thence N. 25° E. 7 ch., 65 l. to a certain place called Clap Board fly now in the possession of Brandt Schuyler, Esqr.; thence ranging along the land of the said Brandt Schuyler S. 60° E. 6 ch.; thence S. 58° E. 11 ch., 94 l. to the land of the Widow Cowenhoven; then along her land S. 31° W. 17 ch., 10 l.; thence S. 60° E. 31 ch. 50 l. to Land belonging to John Horne and so along his land S. 25° 30' W. 2 ch.; thence S. 32° W. 3 ch.; thence S. 23° W. 6 ch.; thence S. 13° W. 4 ch., 50 l. to land belonging to Sir Peter Warren and so along his Land N. 50° W. 3 ch.; thence N. 40° W. 3 ch.; thence N. 54° W. 4 ch.; thence N. 58° W. 7 ch.; thence N. 61° W. 7 ch. to the Road or highway; thence along the said Jellis Mandevilles land, N. 59° W. 4 ch.; thence N. 58° W. 8 ch.; thence N. 81° W. 8 ch. and thence N. 69° 30' W. 5 ch. to the Ditch aforesaid by the River side, being the place of Beginning; containing in the whole 94 2/10 Acres, being Bounded on the W. by Hudson River; on the E. by the land of the said John Horn; on the N. by the land of the aforesaid Widow Cowenhoven and Brandt Schuyler and on the S. by the land of the aforesaid Sir Peter Warren and Jellis Mandeville. And also salt meadow in Bergen County, East New Jersey, etc., houses, outhouses, buildings and edifices."

These deeds of lease and release recite that the land was all in the seizin of Egbert Hereman in his life time.

That his will was dated June 7, 1705.

That after the death of his wife the estate was to be divided equally between his children, viz., Volkert Antie, Margaret, Geesic, and Sarah.

That Herman van Hoesen and Geesie his wife transferred all their interest in the "Farm, House, Plantation and pre-

mises," to Jacob Somerindyck, Feb. 25, 1722.

That Folkert Hereman transferred all his interest to Jacob Somarindyck, Oct. 1, 1723.

That Antie Cowenhoven, widow of Jacob Cowenhoven, and Margaret Somerindyck, widow of Nicholas Somerindyck, transferred their interests to Jacob Somerindyck, Feb. 7, 1743.

That Jacob Somerindyck had married Sarah, one of the daughters of Egbert Hereman.

That at her death he stood seized of an undivided one-fifth share of the estate of her father.

That Tunis as her eldest son is entitled to the remainder of this one-fifth share, after the death of his father who now is tenant by the courtesy of England.

Therefore Jacob Somerindyck and Amey, his wife, and Tunis Somerindyck and Cornelia, his wife, release to the said Thomas Clarke, etc.

A committee appointed in May, 1758, to inspect the encroachments made upon the lands of the city, in the Out Ward, submitted its report Jan. 9, 1760. One paragraph reads:

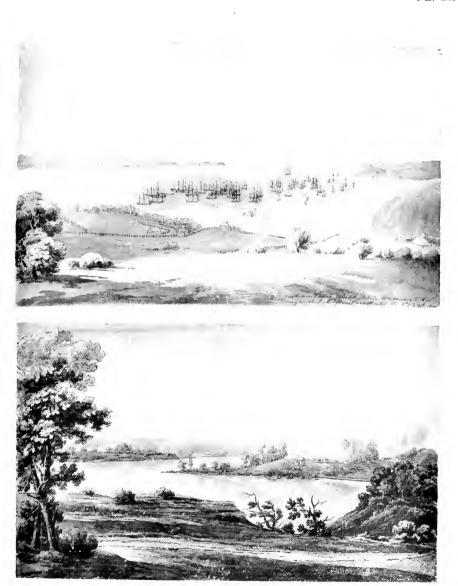
"That there is a Large Vacancy in the Centre of the Aforesaid Compass of Ground extending Southwestward from the Southwest Boundary of the Weylandt patent; but how far (for want of Further discoveries which Can only be made by Tedious Searches after Old patents in the Secretarys Office) or whether the same extends quite to Greenwich Lane we Cannot as Yet say, which Vacancy from what we have hitherto discovered is Occasioned by Two Tires [tiers] of Patents the Rears of which do not meet Each Other: how this Vacancy Came to be Left out of the Adjoining Patents we think is Easily determinable if it be Considered that the aforesaid Vacancy is an Entire Swamp: which sort of Land it is well known was not Antiently esteemed worth patenting this Vacancy as far as we have hitherto discovered its Extent is Possessed by Antie Covenhoven Thomas Clarke and the Representatives of Sir Peter Warren on the one Side and John Dewit and Jacobus Horne on the Other the whole Appears to us to be a Very Large and Valuable piece of Ground Tolerably Covered with wood: . . . Thomas Clarke upon Our Demanding his Terms informed us he had none to make with this Board."-M. C. C., VI: 199 et seq. "Tedious Searches after Old patents in the Secretarys Office" recently made prove that Captain Clarke had not encroached upon the land of the corporation. This committee's full report is, however, very instructive.

## C. PART OF THE GRANT TO CASPAR CASTER

This parcel, part of the land granted to Caspar Caster, was conveyed directly to Mary Clarke, after the death of Thomas Clarke. It is included as part of the story of the Clarke farm.

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to CASPAR CASTER. (probably December 30, Patent dated 1680, instruments recorded on pages before and after bearing such date) .- Liber Patents, V: 43 (Albany).

"Certaine parcell of land lying and being at the Fresh Kill on this Island Manhatans the wch by my order hath been surveyed for Caspar Caster, Beginning at a certaine stake sett in the rear of the lott of Garrett Ramesen, Ranging



A TYPEW OF THE IMPROVE BETWEEN LIBET LIBET VIOLEND A TOTAL TO THE BETT THAT AND FOR A CORE FOR THE BOYLEW OF THE OPENING OF OUR BATTLES AT HOLD AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE IN THE BOYLEW OF THE OPENING OF OUR BATTLES AT HOLD AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE WORLD AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE WORLD AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE WORLD AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE WORLD AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AN ALL WE TAKE BY AND THE PEPPING OF AND THE PEPPING O

thence South Easterly 56° by the Land of Johannes Cowenhoven, 65 r.; ranging thence Southwesterly 34° 75 r. to the land of Peter Jacobsen, rangeing thence Northwesterly 56° 65 r. to the Rear of the Land of ye above said Garrett Ramason. Containing in all, 301/4 Acres, 35 r., as by the Returne, of the Surveyor.

Survey by Robert Ryder, dated Dec. 5, 1679, for Casper Caster. Same as grant. See Land Papers, 1: 160 (Albany).

KARSTEN KARSTENSE to JACOB VAN COWENHOVE. Deed dated June 2, 1698.-Liber Deeds, XXIII: 224 (New York). Consid., 4500 guilders.

Conveys same tract.

This was called the land of the widow Couwenhoven in August, 1750. See deeds from the heirs of Egbert Hereman, ante. No title has been traced into Col. John Maunsell. He

probably bought from the Couwenhoven heirs.

JOHN MAUNSELL, Esq., Lieutenant Colonel of his Majesty's twenty seventh Regiment of Foot, and Elizabeth, his wife, to John Morin Scott, Esq. Deed dated Sept. 12, 1764. -Liber Deeds, XX: 388 (Albany).

CONVEYS, with other land, a parcel of land on the west side of the road to Greenwich. The description follows a survey.

This parcel was devised to Mary McKnight, daughter of John Morin Scott.

Will of John Morin Scott, dated Sept. 2, 1784; proved Sept. 28, 1784.—Liber Wills, XXXVII: 236 (New York).

MARY McKnight, wid., to Mary Clarke. Deed dated Sept. 22, 1792.—Liber Deeds, XLVIII: 235 (New York). Conveys 12 acres of land as now enclosed in fence. Bounded south and west by the land of Mary Clarke; bounded north by land of Lewis A. Scott; bounded east by the road

from Greenwich to the Great Kill.

Same as devised by John Morin Scott to Mary McKnight. Thomas Clarke's will is dated Nov. 6, 1776. Proved Oct. 21, 1777.-Liber Wills, XXXI: 191 (New York). The exact date of his death has not been ascertained. While he was bedridden, the house he lived in was burned down, and he had to be conveyed to a farm house. "The house lately pulled down [Chelsea House] was not built until after his death."-Man. Com. Coun. (1854), 536.

The house of Capt, Clarke shown on the Ratzer Map was just west of the road. The map shows the gateway, gardens,

outhouses, etc. This was the house of 1750.

The Ratzer Map is remarkably accurate. The lithographed copy, published 1853, scales about 833 ft. to an inch. This measurement has checked up with later maps almost invariably. Therefore, the earliest farm house stood on the west side of the road, south of 24th St., about 100 ft. west of Eighth Ave. The L. M. R. K. and all local histories seem to have been in error. Chelsea House was not built upon the site of the old house, but much nearer the river.

## THE JOHN CLENDENING FARM (SHARON FARM)

Вьоек Снеск List. 1857-1838-1834-1854-1857.

The Clendening farm included all of Eve Benson's land (part of the Lawrence Kortwright farm) west of 8th Ave., together with about fifteen acres of the Le Roy farm.

The early history set forth under the Le Roy Farm.

Eve, daughter of Lawrence Kortwright, married Adolph Benson. Her son, named for his maternal grandfather, conveyed all of the farm west of 8th Ave. by the following deed. The remainder was afterwards included in Central Park.

LAWRENCE BENSON, Gentleman, to JOHN CLENDENING, Merchant. Deed dated May 2, 1814.-Liber Deeds, CVI: 257

(New York).

Conveys "All that certain Tract or parcel of Land . . .

Beginning at a stake in the middle of the Eighth Avenue thence running along the middle of said Avenue S. 34° 30' W. 15 chains 78 links to the land of Dr. Williamson, Thence along his land, and the land of S. Boyd and W. A. Davis, N. 54° W. 26 chains, 48 links to the land of B. Vroome. Thence along the same N. 39° 30' E. 7 chains 60 links to land of W. & G. Post. Thence N. 36° E. 7 chains 90 links along the same and Hicks land to land of Dr. Burrows. Thence S. 55° E. 20 chains 75 links along said Burrow's land and said John Clendening's

land to the place of beginning. "Con. 32a, 3roods, 11perches."

Clendening already owned about 10 acres north of the Benson land, being lots 5 and 6 of the Le Roy farm.

HERMAN LE ROY to JOHN GOODEVE & JAMES N. BROWN. Deed dated July 19, 1786.—Liber Deeds, CV: 591 (New York). Conveys Lots 5 and 6 of the Le Roy farm as shown on the

map by C. Th. Goerck, Feb. 6, 1796.

Lot 5 contained 5 Acres, 1 Rood, 36 Perches.

Lot 6 contained 5 Acres, 1 Rood, 7 Perches.

James N. Brown sold his 1/2 interest to John Goodeve, July 9, 1802.-Liber Deeds, CV: 594 (New York).

John Goodeve then sold both lots to John Clendening, Jan.

20, 1808.—Liber Deeds, CV: 633 (New York).

After he had made his will, John Clendening bought lot 7 of the Le Roy farm from the Phoenix Insurance Co., which had

taken it upon foreclosure of mortgage. THE PHOENIX FIRE INS. Co. to JOHN CLENDENNING. Deed

dated May 10, 1832.-Liber Deeds, CCLXXXVI: 97 (New York).

Conveys Lot 7, of the Le Roy farm, as shown on the map by C. Th. Goerck, Feb. 6, 1796. 4 acres, 31 perches.

John Clendening died Jan. 27, 1836. By his will dated July 23, 1829, proved Feb. 21, 1836 (Liber Wills, LXXVII: 137, New York), he devised "My farm called Sharon" to his wife, together with an annuity. Remainder to his children.

The Randel Map shows the Clendening mansion in 1819. A fine house fifty feet square standing 250 feet back from Clendening's Lane, which was the outlet to the old Bloomingdale Road. The driveway gate was at the southwest corner of 105th St. and 9th Ave. The mansion was south of 104th St., partly in the bed of the avenue. See map.

There is a charming picture of the house in 1863, in Mott's

The New York of Yesterday, page 336.

The atlas of 1867, Dripp's, shows a large house on the corner of 104th St. and 9th Ave. Perhaps the old house had been moved back.

#### THE LAURENS CORNELISSEN FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 69-70.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Laurens Cornelissen [VANDER WEL]. Ground-brief dated Sept. 7, 1641.-Liber GG:

43 (Albany).

CONVEYS "A certain parcel of land lying by Smit's Valley on the Island of Manhattans where on the east it bounds on the lands of Cornelis van Tienhoven and west on the Highway running betwixt the said piece of land and Hendrick Snijder's palisades, which in the measured breadth both on the side and before on the beach shall remain, with the express condition that the said Laurens Cornelissen shall repair the road leading from the farm of Cornelis van Tienhoven to this beach fit for the use of wagons and when once repaired at the costs of the aforesaid Laurens Cornelissen it shall henceforth and forever be maintained and kept up by the said Laurens Cornelissen and Cornelis van Tienhoven half and half."

The road to the beach was the present Maiden Lane.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to SANDER LEENDERTSEN. Ground-brief dated July 2, 1646.—Liber GG: 152 (Albany).

"Whereas some years ago Laurens Cornelissen vander Wel was granted a double lot on Smith's Valley to be built on within five years, and whereas there has been erected only one house and the remaining part remains unimproved, Cornelissen has forfeited his claim to that part which lies waste, therefore there is granted the portion between Frederick Lubbertsen and the Dam and the land of Cornelis van Tienhoven unto Sandert Leendertsen."

LOWERIS CORNELISSEN to SANDER LEENDERSE. Deed dated

Nov. 9, 1652.-Liber HH: 6 (Albany).

Conver's "lot on east of lot which he has sold to Frederick Lubbertsen, extending in front on the river from the said Frederick's side utmost bound, about cast 9 rods, 8 feet, 6 inches and along said Frederick's side, 16 rods, 4 feet, 7 inches; in breadth in rear, 8 rods, 9 feet; along the Smith's Valley, 19 rods, 7 feet, 9 inches, 1 grain; amounting together to 100 and 19 rods, 6 feet, 6 inches." Evidently a quit-claim deed.

## THE CORNELIS COSINE FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1106-1271-1267-1102-1106.

The Cosine farm was lot 2, of the ten lots. Its history, until it vested in Jacobus Van Cortlandt, will be found with the John

Hopper farm.

No deed from Van Cortlandt or into Cosine has been found. Cornelis Cosine was elected constable of the West Ward in 1725.—M. C. C., III: 374. He had moved to Bloomingdale by Sept., 1741, when he was elected collector for the Bowery Division of the Out Ward.—Ibid., V: 22.

Cornelis Cosine died, Jan. 4, 1765. His will was proved, April

8, 1765 .- Liber Wills, XXV: 45 (New York).

It is believed that the original Cosine farm house was the house shown on the Randel Map, in the bed of 54th St. on the west side of the Bloomingdale Road.

The subsequent history of the Cosine Farm is fully set forth in Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, Vol. III: 327-422.

# THE JAN JANSEN DAMEN FARM (8: Plantage van Out Jan. Manatus Maps)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 50-80-52-81-46-84-40-42.

Jan Jansen Damen seems to have been in possession of this farm, on both sides of the road, for which he afterward procured

a grant, earlier than April 19, 1638.

At that time he leased from the West India Co. two parcels of land south of his own land. The description of the leased land is rather vague, but interesting. "The larger of which has thus far been used by the blacks and is situated on the east of the road, [being bounded] on the north by the said Jan Damen, on the south by the esplanade of the fort, and on the east by Philip de Truy; and the smaller situated to the north of the company's garden and to the south of the said Jan Damen, extending from the road to the river:" See Chronology, and authorities there quoted. See Key to Manatus Maps, II: 190.

The leased land west of the road may be easily identified. It was granted to Cornelis Groesens, Jan. 10, 1645. The parcel east of the road bounded (generally) south by the esplanade of the fort, and east by Philip de Truy, cannot be so

well defined.

Although Philippe du Trieux is known to have been a very early settler, he is not noted on Manatus. He is said to have had a small grant on the north side of the Bevers Gracht.—

Block C., lot 15, Map of Dutch Grants.

April 25, 1644, Damen procured a ground-brief, not for these leased parcels, but for the land to the north of them, already in his possession. This patent (*Liber GG: 91*, Albany) is fully set forth in Key to Map of Dutch Grants, II: 407. It was confirmed as follows:

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to CREDITORS and HEIRS OF JAN JANSEN DAMEN. Confirmation dated Oct. 3, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 110 (Albany).

Recites ground-brief Kieft to Damen, April 25, 1644.

Desc. same as in ground-brief "Out of which there have been several transports," now, Damen having died, the remainder is confirmed to his creditors and heirs.

The Damen heirs sold land west of Broadway, south of Fulton St., and north of a line nearly midway between Dey and Cortlandt Sts., to Dirck Siecken, by the following deed.

JAN VINGIE to DIRCK SIECKEN. Deed dated Feb. 25, 1672/3.
—"Original Book of New York Deeds, 1673-75," in Coll.,

N. Y. Hist. Soc. (1913), 5.

Conveys "a Certaine parcell of Land Lying & being on this Island manhatans, without this Citty Land Gate, on the westside of the highway, haveing on the northside his Royal Hignesses farme, and on the southside the Land of Olof Stevensz, Contain: in breadth before & behind Eighteen Rod & 7/10 part of a Rod, In length from the highway to the waterside; as more at Large doth appeare by the prcipal deed of sale Signed by the sd: Jan Vingie in the prsence of the alderm: Olof Stevensz & the Secretary N: Bayard . . ."

The original deed is in the Alexander Papers in the N. Y.

Hist. Soc.

Dirck Siecken was later known as Dirck Jansen Dey. In the Alexander papers are many original documents relating to the Dey family, also two original maps. The first, dated Oct. 24, 1730, is an outline survey of the property conveyed by Jan Vinge, above. The superscription reads: "Cornelius Lodge Surveyor, his Certificate of the Survey of Tunis Dey's Lott in the broadway. 12/." The second map (now in a portfolio of original maps) is the survey by Francis Maerschalck, May 5, 1748. It shows the farm with streets and lot numbers.

The Damen heirs sold the tract immediately south of the Dey parcel to Oloff Stevensen van Cortlandt, Sept. 18, 1669.— Book of Records of Deeds & Transfers (1665–1672), 157, in city

clerk's office, New York.

The Van Cortlandt land was bounded east by Broadway, west by the Hudson River. When Cortlandt St. was laid out, it

divided the tract almost equally.

The remainder of the Damen farm west of Broadway, and a large irregular parcel east of Broadway, north to Maiden Lane, vested in Maj. William Dyre. The deed to him has not been found, nor is it recited in his conveyance of the same property to Thomas Lloyd, April 23, 1686 (Liber Deeds, XIII: 202 New York).

The Damen farm house is shown on the Castello Plan. It was east of Broadway, at Cedar St. See Vol. II: 338-39.

## THE JAMES DE LANCEY FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST: 427-416-417-411-373-358-262-244-287-289-427.

The farm of Lieutenant Governour James De Lancey comprised the Mansion House plot, bouweries 4 and 5 of the Durch West India Co., the small bouwery of Thomas Hall (later the Plow and Harrow tract), Corlaer's Hook and the meadow belonging to it, and the grants of Claes van Elslandt and Edward Marill.

All of this large estate except the Mansion House farm had belonged to Cornelis Steenwyck. After his widow married the Reverend Henricus Selyns, in 1686, the Steenwyck holdings became known as "The Dominie's Farm." Under exactly similar conditions the farm of Roelof Jansen became "The Dominie's Bouwery."

The De Lancey farm contained about 300 acres. In 1860, Edwin Smith, C. S., estimated it at 339 acres.—Hoffman,

Estate and Rights of the Corp., II: 242.

THE MANSION HOUSE PLOT

The Mansion House Plot was part of a 40 acre tract originally granted to three free negroes.

The grant to Francisco became the Van Cortlandt farm. The ground-briefs of Antony and Bastiaen vested in James De Lancey.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Antony Congo, a negro. Ground-brief dated March 26, 1647.—Liber GG: 199 (Albany).

Convers a piece of land along the public wagon road. It extends along this road 200 paces; its breadth, 325 paces.

This grant lapsed and was re-granted by Director Stuyvesant to Claes Teunissen.

PETRUS STUYYESANT, Director, etc., to CLAES TEUNISSEN. Ground-brief dated Oct. 12, 1662. Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, II: 108 (Albany).

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to CLAES TEUNISSEN. Confirmation dated Sept. 23, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 108 (Albany).

Recites ground-brief, Stuyvesant to Claes Teunissen, dated

Oct. 12, 1662.

COMPIRMS land to the south of Augustine's Negroes; to the north of Cornelys Aartsens; to the east of the great highway; to the west of Thomas Halls; containing in breadth alongst said highway 63 r.; on the east side, 28 r.; on the south side, 60 r.; on the north side, striking south-east 75 r.; in all, in bigness about 10 acres or 5 morgen and 128 r.

No title found out of Claes Teunissen.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Bastiaen, a Negro. Ground-brief dated March 26, 1647.—Liber GG: 200.

CONVEYS a piece of land along the public wagon road. It extends along the road 200 paces and its breadth is 300 paces. This grant lapsed and was re-granted by Director Stuyvesant to Paulus Heymans.

PETRUS STUYVESANT to PAULUS HEYMANS. Ground-brief dated April 22, 1653.—Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, IV: 176 (Albany).

CONVEYS property described in confirmation by Governor Lovelace to the heirs of Cornelys Aartsen, below.

Paulus Heymans to Ryck Hendricks. Deed dated
. Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, IV:

176 (Albany). Conveys same premises.

Ryck Hendricks to Cornelys Aartsen. Deed dated
. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents,

IV: 176 (Albany).

The deed was earlier than April 8, 1658, when "Cornelis Aarsen's Bouwery," on which Class Teunisen, farm servant, lives, is mentioned.—Rec. N. Am., II: 373, 374.

Francis Lovelace, Governour, etc., to Children and Heirs of Cornelys Aartsen. Confirmation dated Sept. 16,

1669.—Liber Patents, IV: 176 (Albany).

And whereas there was anoth! Patent or Ground breife Graunted by ye Dutch Governour Petrus Stuyvesant unto Paulus Heymans for a Certaine peice of Land upon this Island likewise over against ye Land then belonging to Mr Hans Kiersteed beginning from ye first marke over against Augustine Hermans Land & so goes up alongst ye high way Conteyning in Length fifty Rod from thence to ye ffence of Bastiaen ye Negroes Land & so to ye fence of Thomas Halls Land alongst ye Path sixty five Rod & from thence alongst ye Lymitts of Thomas Halls Pallisadoes Eighty Eight Rod & halfe beginning [sic] in Breadth five Rod & Conteyning in all about Eight Acres or foure Margen & Twenty five Rod wch said Patent or Groundbreife bearing date ye 22th day of Aprill 1653 was first transported to Ryck Hendricks afterwards like wise made over unto Cornely's Aartsen Now ye said Cornely's Aartsen being deceased whereby ye title & Interest in ye

Prmisses is devolved upon his Children & Heires ffor a Confirmation therefore unto ye Children Heires of ye said Cornelys Aartsen & The Patent is Dated ye 16th of September 1669."

ARIAEN CORNELISSEN, HENDRICK CORNELISSEN, LYSBETH CORNELISSEN, lawful heirs of CORNELIS AERTSEN, Deed. to JOHN BERRY. Deed dated Jan. 8, 1669/70.—Book of Deeds and Transfers (June 1665–Dec. 1671), 165, in city clerk's office, New York.

Conveys same premises.

Captain John Berry was of Hackensack, N. J. No title traced from him or his heirs.

The two foregoing parcels became vested in Henry Brevoort. He died, May 10, 1718.—Unrecorded Wills in N. Y. Hist. Soc. *Coll.*, 1902, p. 26.

See biographical sketch in Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 497.

JACOMINTIE BREVOORT, ELIAS BREVOORT, ABRHAM BUCKEY, EXECUTORS of HENRY BREVOORT, decd., late of the Bowry in the Out Ward of the City of New York, Yeoman, to May Bickley, of the City of New York, Gentleman. Deed dated Dec. 16, 1718.—Not found of record; orig. in possession of J. Carson Brevoort in 1877.

Conveys "All that dwelling house Farm and Land situate lying and being on the east side of the Highway called the Bowry lane on Manhattan Island near the City of New York between the land late of Thomas Ackers, but now of Colonel Abraham Depeyster, and the land called the Domine Scheyns pasture (iic) now in the possession of Isaac Dereimer, Senior; Containing by estimation nine morgen or Eighteen acres English measure, be the same more or less," &c.

A copy of this deed was found in a letter from James Carson Brevoort to James Riker, dated March 22, 1877.—In N. Y.

P. L., genealogy room.

The deed mentions a dwelling house. It is said that May Bickley built the later De Lancey house. If that is true, then "The pretty House which Mr. Bickley built' on "the Bowery" (later called the Mansion House of James De Lancey) was erected between Dec. 16, 1718, and April 23, 1724, when mention is made of Bickley's death.—M.C.C., III: 341. See Vol. I: 266.

From descriptions of Governour De Lancey's mansion, it may be assumed that he either rebuilt or greatly added to the Bickley house.

May Bickley came with Cornbury as a member of his household, May 3, 1702.—M. C. C., II: 197. He succeeded Mr. Broughton as attorney general on March 3, 1706 (N. Y. Col. Docs., IV: 1186). He was appointed Recorder of the city, December 23, 1708.—M. C. C., II: 367. He seems to have performed the duties of both offices until June, 1712.—Ibid., III: 8. Governor Hunter spoke of him as "a busy, waspish man."—N. Y. Col. Docs., V: 357.

His will, dated Apl. 27, 1716, proved June 17, 1724 (Liber Wills, IX: 401, New York), leaves his property to his wife and an adopted daughter, Elizabeth White: directs "my body to the Earth to be decently buried (without pipes or Tobacco as

is usual)."
Brune Bickley, brother to May Bickley, claimed this property, it having been purchased by the latter after the making of his will.

Brune Bickley to Francis Harrison. Power of Atty., dated Nov. 18, 1725. Not found of record; original in possession of the author.

"Be It Knowne unto all men by these prsents That I, Brune Bickley, of Midhurst, in the County of Sussex, Doctor of Physick, Brother and Heire att Law of May Bickley, Esq., decd., late of New York in America, have constituted, authorized and appointed and by these prsents doe constitute, authorize and appoint the Honble Ffrancis Harrison, Esqr, Recorder of New York aforesaid, my true and Lawfull Attorney

for me and in my name stead and place to enter into and take possession of all such messuages, Lands, tenements and hereditaments, situate, lyeing and being in the Citty and province of New York East and West Jersey or any or either of them or elsewhere which my said Brother died seized or possessed of or otherwise entitled unto and which were purchased by him after the makeing publishing and declareing of his last Will and Testament bearing date the Twenty-seventh day of Aprill Anno Dni One Thousand seven Hundred and Sixteene. In WITNES whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and Seale att Portsmouth in the County of Southton the Eighteenth day of November Anno Dni 1725, and in the Twelfth yeare of his Ma:ties reigne oc."

BRUNE BICKLEY, of Midhurst, in the Co. of Sussex, Great Britain, Doctor of Physick, to James de Lancey, Chief Justice of the Province of New York. Deed dated Sept. 5, 1744. -Liber Deeds, XXXII: 489 (New York). Consid., £200.

Conveys "All that dwelling house, farm and land lying and being on the east side of the highway called the Bowery Lane on Manhattan Island, in the Bowery Division of the Ontward of the City of New York, between the land late of Thomas Ackers and now of Isaac De Peyster and the land formerly called the Domine Selinus's pasture and now belonging to and in the possession of said James De Lancey. Subject to a lease by Brune Bickley to Elizabeth Bickley for 30 years, dated June 15, 1732, which is assigned to James De Lancey." This deed is dated Sept. 5, 1744. Obviously an error: it was acknowledged January 15, recorded, Jan. 29, 1744. The date must have been earlier than June 12, 1741, when De Lancey bought the Dominie's farm for the deed recites his possession of that farm.

Shortly after 1732 De Lancey was in possession here. Pl. 30. Vol. I. Mrs. Bickley died Nov. 18, 1741.—Liber Wills, XIV: 72 (New York).

The original deed from the commissioners of forfeiture to Nicholas Fish for the square on which the house stood is in the author's collection.

The house was dismantled before April 27, 1791. It had been demolished by April 6, 1795.—Chronology.

## THE DOMINIE'S FARM

The Dominie's farm was composed of six parcels of land. A. The Plow and Harrow Plot.

B. Corlaer's Hook and the meadow belonging to it.

C. Bouwery No. 4, called The Pannebackers Bouwery.

D. Bouwery No. 5.

E. The grant of Claes van Elslandt.

F. The grant of Edward Marill.

The Dominie's farm was evidently bought as an investment, by Cornelis Steenwyck and Oloffe Stevenson van Cortlandt. Neither partner lived on the land. Adriaen Cornelissen was in charge of the farm as early as 1665; as late as November,

Steenwyck bought Bouwery No. 4 and the Hall grant together in 1662. Before 1666 he had "taken in Mr. Oloffe Stevens van Cortlandt to be copartner with him." By March, 1671, they had acquired the whole tract.

#### A. THE PLOW AND HARROW PLOT

The small grant of Thomas Hall at the turn of the road is interesting from its earliest date. At the present time it is the territory known as New York's Chinatown. Called in the history of this farm the Plow and Harrow tract.

Three small parcels of land west of the road, between the stream of the Fresh Water and the land of Domingo Antony the negro, had probably been occupied by free negroes and had reverted to the government. No very early ground-briefs have been found, but the fact that their fence lines were well defined as late, comparatively, as 1652, leads to this assump-

Otherwise, Thomas Hall, whose patent was the earliest or the three (the others were granted to Schrick and Beeckman), would have asked for and obtained a larger tract. The triangle that he found vacant in 1652 fitted like a key stone in the circular arch of the road. It was a most advantageous site for a tavern.

PETRUS STUYVESANT, Director etc., to THOMAS HALL. Ground-brief dated Nov. 29, 1652. Not found of record. Original ground-brief in the author's collection.

1660, May 3. Thomas Hall and other farmers and proprietors north of and adjoining the Fresh Water . . . petition that their houses may be allowed to stand, and that other interested parties may be allowed to build there so as to form a village.

1660, May 5. Order permitting the houses of Wolphert Webber and Thomas Hall to remain, etc. See Chronology for

Hall divided the small farm into two equal lots, one of which he leased to Cornelis Jacobsen Stille, the other to Gerrit Jansen van Oldenburgh. He then sold the tract to Cornelis

THOMAS HALL TO CORNELIS STEENWYCK. Deed dated Oct. 30, 1662. Not found of record: recited in Liber Patents, IV: 17 (Albany). Original deed in the author's collection.

Conveys same premises.

This instrument was not proved before the authorities of New Amsterdam, as was the custom in 1662, but before Cornelis van Ruyven in his capacity of receiver and secretary of the Dutch West India Co.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Cornelis Steen-WYCK and OLOFF STEVENSON VAN CORTLANDT. Confirmation dated March [15], 1666,-Liber Patents, IV: 17 (Albany). The original confirmation in the author's collection.

RECITES ground-brief to Hall dated Nov. 29, 1652. Transport by Hall to Cornelys Steenwyck, "who hath likewise taken in Mr. Oloffe Stevens van Cortlandt . . . to bee co-partner with him in the premises."

Confirms Steenwyck and Van Cortlandt, with other property, in "two lots adjoining to the said bonwery, beyond the fresh water aforementioned, which heretofore were in the tenure or occupation, ye one of Garret Jansen van Oldenbergh and the other of Cornelys Jacobsen Stille, containing in length on the west side, 25 rods; on the east side 21 rods and 8 feet. In breadth on the north side, 13 rods and on the south side 7 rods 3 feet." (The entire tract was 25 rods wide on the west; 21 rods and 8 feet on the east side. Each lot was 13 rods on the north side, and 7 rods 3 ft. on the side of the road.)

These lots did not adjoin bouwery No. 4, with which they were confirmed; they were appurtenant to it.

Cornelis Steenwyck and his wife Margarita Riemers made a mutual will, after the Dutch fashion, Nov. 20, 1684. At that time Steenwyck was ill. He died soon after. The will was admitted to probate, May 8, 1785 .- Liber Wills, 19 (B) Old page 135 (New York). An inventory of his estate will be found at page 138.

He devised 1/2 of his estate to his wife, absolutely. She to be sole executrix. The other 1/2 in equal shares to his sister Jannetie, wife of John van Goolen, residing at Harlem, in Holland; Jacob Mauritts, his half brother on the mother's side, and Annetie Mauritts, widow of Dominie Wilhelmus van Niewenhuysen, his half sister on the mother's side.

The Manor of Fordham to the Nether Dutch Reformed Con-

gregation for ever, etc.

The original will in Dutch signed by Cornelis Steenwyck and his wife, with seals, is in the author's collection. Also, a "Copia Vera," taken from the record and examined, by John West, Town Clerk, in English; translated by Nicholas

Bayard.

In the inventory, one half of the farm lying over the Fresh Water, "now in occupancy of Andries (Adriaen) Cornellisen," with all utensils &c., is valued at £316. The entire estate appraised at £15852.14.5.

Mrs. Steenwyck married Dominie Selyns in 1686. Two years later she and her second husband bought the interest of

the Van Cortlandt heirs.

JACOBUS VAN CORTLANDT to HENDRICKS SELYNS and MAR-GARETTA, his wife. Deed dated Nov. 6, 1688.-Liber Deeds, XVIII: 73 (New York).

Conveys one-half part of farm called Kurler's Hoeck, near

fresh water.

This deed conveys whatever interest Jacobus Van Cortlandt and his heirs had in Steenwyck's holdings. Recites that the children of Oloff Stevenson Van Cortlandt deceased ratify and confirm it.

Dominie Selyns died in September, 1701.-Eccles. Rec., III: 1484. Margarita De Riemer, his widow, died shortly before Jan. 25, 1712. Her heirs, Abraham Gouverneur, Isaac Gouverneur, Isaac De Riemer and Henry Coerten, gave a bond to Samuel Bayard in the sum of £10000, current money of New York to administer her estate. With the Steenwyck Papers, in the author's collection.

The farm is often referred to as the land of Isaac Gouverneur & Co. After the death of Isaac Gouverneur, his heirs and

executors conveyed to James De Lancey.

HENRY COURTEEN and MARY GOUVERNEUR. PETER DE RIEMER, son and heir of ISAACE DE RIEMER, Jr. Dec'd. Cor-NELIUS LOW, Jr. and JOANNA his wife, late JOANNA GOVER-NEUR. JOHN HALL and MAGTALINA his wife, late MAGTALINA GOVERNEUR. MARGARETTA GOUVERNEUR. JOHN BROUGHTON and Alida his wife late Alida Governeur. Nicholas GOVERNEUR, son and heir of ISAAC GOVERNEUR, Dec'd., and LEWIS MORRIS, JR., acting executors of ISAAC GOUVERNEUR, Dec'd., to James de Lancey Esq. Deed dated June 12, 1741. -Liber Deeds, XXI: 84 (Albany).
Conveys "All that Certain Tract and Parcel of Land or

Farm Scituate Lyeing and being in the Out Ward of the City of New York to the North ward of Fresh water & Commonly Called the Dominees Farm Containing two hundred and Sixty nine Acres of Land little more or Less According to a Certain Draught thereof made by James Howel Surveyor on the fifth Day of Aprill in the year of Our Lord one thousand six hundred

and Eighty Nine," etc.

The deed recites the will of Isaac Governeur, dated May 16, 1728; his death soon after; the interests of the parties and that they are now willing to sell the farm to James De Lancey for £1600, current money of New York, to be paid in the following proportions: Three hundred and twenty pounds being two tenths thereof to Henry Coerteen. Four hundred and eighty pounds, being three tenths thereof to Mary Governeur. Three hundred and twenty pounds being two tenths thereof to Peter De Riemer, and the remaining four hundred and eighty pounds being the other three remaining tenths thereof, to Cornelius Low, Jr. and his wife, John Hall and his wife, Margareta Governeur, John Broughton and his wife, Nicholas Governeur, and Lewis Morris Jr.

This deed from the heirs of Margarita de Riemer, conveyed the large farm east of the Bowery Road, as well as the small farm under consideration, the history of which will now be

The inn dates from early days. Aug. 22, 1665, Arien Cornelissen, husbandman (he was then manager of the farm), asked for an abatement of excise tax, "as he is daily asked by those passing by, for a drink of beer and he can scarcely accommodate them, as he has heretofore found by experience that if he pay the whole tapster's excise, no profit but loss will be realized by the spilling of the beer in carting, loss of time,"

He was allowed to lay in half a barrel of strong beer weekly. -Rec. N. Am., V: 291.

Arie Corneliszen, "en syn h. v. Rebecca Idens," were still living here in 1686.—Selyn's List.

1732-5, a "Tavrin" here is shown on Pl. 30, Vol. I.

In the Chronology there are many items about the old house. Oct. 25, 1760, when Benjamin Stout kept it, "A remarkable large Bass or Linden tree . . . at the Entrance of the Bowery" was blown down. Jan. 3, 1765, the story of the tavern is reviewed. Sometimes called "The Farmer's Tavern." A few months later, "The Plow and Harrow." The name seems to have been interchangeable. Perhaps the sign-board had a picture of a plow and harrow; and no one except a farmer uses those implements.—See 1773, May 27; 1776, Jan. 23; 1789, Oct. 23.

During the Revolution the old house was useful. See under 1776, Feb. 26, when a congressional committee reported that they had "viewed the house on Freshwater Hill, where John Fowler lately dwelt, with two barns adjoining. That Dr. Treat highly approved of said house and barns for a hospital."

1776, April 4, it was functioning as a hospital.

Many surveyor's notes relating to this small tract have been found. April 7, 1771, Gerard Bancker surveyed it before any streets had been cut through it or any part of it sold. A protraction of this survey, which is with the Bancker Collection in the N. Y. P. L., gives us the outline of the original plot, perfectly.

"Feb. 20, 1781-Surveyed for James De Lancey Esq. at the Request of George Stanton the lott of land at the Old house in bowry Lane beyond Fresh Water Joining N. Bayard and the

Moravian Burial Ground,"

The sketch is annotated "The Old House and Ground sold to Joshua Pell about the 20th. of February 1781, contains about 31 lotts or 2 acres, £3100."
1781, June 15 and 16. "Spent the most part of two days in laying out the lotts.... sold to Pell, and who with Mr.

Bayard is laying out a street."

1781, June 29, "Computed the Ground taken up by the Street between Mr. Bayard and Mr. Pell and made a plan of the same took up a whole day."

1781, July 5. The sketch dated this day shows the street now known as Pell Street, but calls it Pelham Street .-Bancker Coll.

The deed to Joshua Pell was never recorded. The transaction did not go through, because the land had already been confiscated.

1784, Aug. 12, Bancker surveyed it again, "At the request of Coll. Stoutenburgh." The inn was then called "The Free

ISAAC STOUTENBURGH & PHILIP VAN CORTLANDT, COMMISsioners of Forfeiture, to Comfort Sands & James Dunlap. Deed dated Aug. 16, 1784.—Liber Deeds, XLIV: 374 (New York).

Conveys same plot.

1786, Sept. 16. For Comfort Sands made a plan of the ground at the Sign of the Free American.-Evert Bancker's MSS. Note-book. In N. Y. Hist. Soc. No. 2555.

COMFORT SANDS to JAMES DUNLAP. Deed dated Oct. 1, 1787.—Liber Deeds, XLIV: 375 (New York).

Conveys one half interest in same property JAMES DUNLAP to HENDRICK DOYER, Distiller. Deed dated April 30, 1793.-Liber Deeds, LV: 26 (New York).

Conveys part of the tract south of Pell Street, with the exception of lots hitherto conveyed.

Henry Doyer had the land surveyed and laid out into lots,

March 6, 1797, by Casimer Th. Goerck. Resurveyed by Charles Loss C. S., March 14, 1805.—Map No. 482, New York register's office.

### B. CORLAER'S HOOK

On the Manatus maps, 1639, this farm is listed as 17: "Plan van Jacob van Collaar." There are two buildings on the maps, the only instance noted on Manhattan.

Jacobus van Curler was a son of Joachim van Curler, whose father, Goosen van Curler, schout of Nijkerk, was a shareholder in the West India Co.—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS.,

78.

Killiaen van Rensselaer said that Van Curler was a relative of his.—*Ibid.*, 417. Wouter van Twiller was a nephew to the patroon; it is possible that he also was related to Van Curler. The two young men arrived in New Amsterdam together, in April, 1633.

Earlier than Aug. 14, 1636, Van Curler was a member of Van Twiller's council. At that time the council had begun to grant land, subject to the approval of the directors at Amster-

dam.-Chronology, Sept. 11, 1636.

The date of Van Curler's grant is unknown; the patent has not been found, but "much work had been done at Corlaer's Bowery," before Van der Gouw made his report, March 28,

1638. See Chronology also under 1633.

Van Curler was commissary of cargoes in New Netherland on May 18, 1638. He seems to have intended visiting Holland in 1640. He leased the farm for three years from Jan. 1, 1641, reserving the south part of the plantation in case he returned while the lease was in force.—Chronology, Sept. 28, 1640. In 1651, "the year before Willem Beeckman bought Cor-

In 1651, "the year before Willem Beeckman bought Corlaer's Hook," Van Curler had verbally promised Anthony Fernando, a negro, that he might "possess the land then occupied by him . . . if no complaints against him should be made by the neighbours."—Holland Soc. Year Book, 1900: 175. October 19, 1654, Beekman brought suit to eject the negro. The proceedings as detailed in Rec. N. Am., It 255, 258, show how Van Curler had allowed the plantation to fall into decay. Anthony and his family were dispossessed.

JACOBUS VAN CURLER to WILLEM BEECKMAN. Deed dated Feb. 22, 1652.—Records N. Neth. (O'Callaghan's trans.), III:

102 (N. Y. State Library). Cons. 4,500 guilders.

CONVEYS "Land situate at the East River and called Corlaer's Hook, with his plantation and Hook called in the Indian language Neckttanck, lying contiguous to said plantation situate on the Island of Manhattan." The conveyance was approved by Stuyvesant and the council on March 4.

May 31, 1655, Beekman offers to pay the last part of the purchase money for Corlaer's land "on condition that he shall receive legal transport and conveyance; . . . decided that Willem Beekman is not bound to furnish the last payment before legal conveyance shall be given."—Rec. N. Am., I: 315, 316.

The deed of 1652 had been lost, apparently. Before the confirmation was issued, Jacobus van Curler executed the following instrument, the original of which is in the author's

collection

"I, the undersigned, acknowledge that I have sold and conveyed to Mr. Willem Beeckman my plantation together with the Hook called Corler's Hook and in the Indian tongue Nechtanck, with all my right, power and equity, made and sold in the year 1652.

"In testimony whereof signed with my customary signature in Gravesend, this 9th. day of June, 1667.

J. V. Curler."

On back of instrument: "1657 Transport of the land Negtanck to Mr. W. Beeckman by J. V. Curler." Also, "Transport of Mr. J. V. Curler to Willem Beeckman in the year 1667." The first date, 1657, evidently corrected to read 1667.
RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to WILLIAM BEEKMAN.
Confirmation dated Aug. 10, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 90

(Albany)

Recites "transport June 9, 1667 by Arent [Jacobus] van Curler unto Beckman for Curler's Hook bounded with land of Cornelius Aartsen and Wolphert Webber on W. side and S. and E. sides with East River; on N. side with the Highway stretching along by the land of Leenders the Boore, in length 128 r.

"Containing in bigness about 76 acres or 38 morgen and 496 r. As also a piece of meadow ground or valley lying N. of Curler's Hook over a small creek having on the W. side land of Leendert the Boor; on the E. side the River; containing about 10 acres or 5 morgen, together with a parcel of fresh meadow there where the said hook [i.e. Corlaer's Hook] goeth out to the Bowery belonging to Cornelius Steenwyck and Mr. Oloff Stevens, being about 4 acres or 2 morgen and 432 r. which said land and premises having been purchased in the year 1652 by Arent van Curler was transported &c., Now, &c."

These meadows, No. 30 and No. 13 on the De Lancey Map.

-Lamb, Hist. of City of N. Y., I: 617.

WM. BEECKMAN to OLOF STEPHENSZEN & CORNELIS STEEN-WYCK. Deed dated Aug. 22/Sept. 2, 1668. Not found of record. Its existence proved by a notation on a list of deeds once in possession of Cornelis Steenwyck. In the Steenwyck papers in the author's collection. It reads as follows:

"A Transport of Corlaer's Hook by Wm. Beeckman aforesaid to Olof Stephenszen and Cornelis Steenwyck, signed by

Wil. De La Montagne.'

The meadow belonging to Corlaer's Hook, but never attached to it, always retained its identity as part of the De Lancey farm, though always outside its limits.

Its history after the attainder is therefore set forth briefly here, because it kept its position on the city maps for exactly two centuries.

After the Ewen survey of 1826, many parcels were sold to adjoining owners to square the city lots.

ISAAC STOUGHTENBURGH & PHILIP VAN CORTLANDT, COMMR'S. to MORGAN LEWIS. Deed dated Jan. 11, 1785.— Liber Deeds, XLVIII: 277 (New York).

Conveys a piece of salt meadow containing 16 acres, as by a survey by Evert Bancker. This deed contains a long surveyor's description; a copy of the survey is in the Bancker Coll. in N. Y. P. L.

Generally, it is bounded south and west by a ditch which separates it from the lands of Watts, Bayard and Rutgers; on the north, by the land of Peter Stuyvesant; on the east, by

Stuyvesant's creek.

Sept. 1785. "Went with Coll. Morgan Lewis showed him the 16 acre Meadow lot went over the whole and made a plan of the same for him."—From E. Bancker's MSS. Note-Book, N. Y. Hist. Soc., 2555.

December 20, 1824, Morgan Lewis conveyed the meadow to a syndicate called The Lewis Association.—Liber Deeds,

CLXXXIII: 423 (New York).

Map of the Lands of The Lewis Association, by Daniel Ewen, April, 1826, No. 131, New York register's office. Shows the outline of this meadow, with relation to the present streets.

## C. Bouwery No. 4 (The Pannebackers Bouwery)

The earliest settler on this farm has not been identified. That he was a tile baker or brick maker seems evident. The name clung to the bouwery for two centuries. As late as 1814 a number of claimants retained John C. Hamilton as attorney to recover for them "the pannebackers bouwery... as belonging to us."—Liber Deeds, CVI: 459 (New York).

In May, 1630, Kiliaen van Rensselaer attributed Bouwery No. 4 to Jehan Ydes or Gerrit De Reux.—Van Winkle, *Manhattan 1624–1639*. Appendix.

Gerrit de Reux was not a brick-maker. He leased Bouwery

No. 2 in 1630.

The patroon, who was eager to buy cattle from any farmer at the Manhatans, and who was especially anxious to procure the services of a brick-maker, never mentions Jehan Ydes or the farm later.

Probably there was a swampy area on this farm and on the forty acres to the north which intervened between bouweries three and four, noticed in the story of the Van Cortlandt farm.

Two ponds, called, respectively, "buttermilk," and "sweetmilk" pond, are shown on plate 30 for the first time. The road separating them had evidently been carried across a larger body of water at an early period. The clay which lined the banks of this ancient lake, and the stream which fed it, may have been just suitable for brick and tile making.

This sketch (Pl. 30), by an unknown artist, made a century after the farms had been staked out, furnishes a clue to the

name "Pannebackers Bouwery."

In the "Further Instructions," for Verhulst, April, 1625 (Van Rappard Doc. D), Jan Ides is named as one of the head farmers. Mr. Van Laer thinks he may have been a brother of Vrouwtje Ides, the wife of Cornelis van Vorst, who was in

New Netherland in 1626 .- Ibid., Note 10.

Jehan Ydes may have been the pannebacker from whom the farm derived its name. No other reference to him as a farmer or brick-maker on Manhattan has been found. April 8, 1638, the council declared that the farmers of Bouweries Nos. 4, 5, and 6 might remove their animals from those farms, "the more so as heretofore others have received permission to remove cattle from the Manhates."—N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 5.

Possibly the pannebacker then found profitable employment at the brickyards on Long Island or with the English at the Fresh River. The Manatus maps list two commenced and three (completed) plantations of title bakers on Long Island

in 1639.

Isaack de Rasiere wrote to the Amsterdam Chamber, Oct. 23, 1626: "As far as the burning of lime is concerned, that can certainly be done, and making bricks, too, for there is clay enough here that could be used for brick-making and there are plenty of oyster shells that could be used for making lime; only we lack workmen who understand the burning and brick mak-

ing."-Van Rappard Doc. F.

Kiliaen van Rensselaer seems to have found it very difficult to procure brick-makers. Writing in August, 1641, to Cornelis Vander Donck at Breda, 'I could still use a smith's helper and a brickmaker. A ship is being made ready which I hope will lie ready to sail in a month; it would be well if the men could go across in that ship, but this you must know that there is a smith in the country but no brickmaker, so that the brickmaker must have a boy or other help, unless he could burn brick alone."—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS, 573.

Again in 1643, "I have urgent need of a good brickmaker."

-Ibid., 637.

From a letter to Kieft, March 16, 1643, "I understand that there are brickmakers amongst the English on the Fresh River and that Jan Evertien bout gave them an order for some bricks. If that succeeded all right and if the wages are not too high, I should like to contract with them for some hundreds of thousands, as there is fine clay in the colony [Rensselaerswyck] for that purpose."—Ibid., 658.

Jan Evertsen Bout at this time was of Breuckelen (Vol. II: 256). He would not have gone to the Fresh River for brick if the pannebackers had succeeded on Long Island, or at Manhattan. The patroon would most certainly have induced them to engage with him. If any pannebacker had combined farm-

ing with brick-making, and had had any cattle on bouwery No. 4, Van Rensselaer would have referred to it. No such reference occurs in Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS.

Cryn Fredericksz had been instructed to lay out Bouweries 4, 5, and 6 with a length of 55 rods along the road. He deviated from the plan, as to numbers 4 and 5. These farms were each 80 rods wide. No dimensions are given in the ground-brief of Bouwery 4. Only a total acreage.

Except for the mention in 1638, noted, the story of this farm begins with the ground-brief, the original of which is in the

author's collection.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to GERRIT JANSEN van OLDENBORCH. Ground-brief dated Feb. 17, 1646. *Liber GG:* 134 (Albany).

Conveys the Bowery whose description is set forth in the confirmation.

The ground-brief is in the Chronology.

Gerrit Jansen from Oldenborch was in New Amsterdam as foreman on Bouwery No. 1, in 1632.—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 223. He had written to the patroon several times about getting a farm either on Manhattan or in the colony up the river, before 1636.—Ibid., 332.

Oct. 27, 1649, Gerrit Jansen traded this farm, in exchange for the Mallesmitsberg, with Thomas Hall. This transaction is set forth in the Chronology. It was recorded in *Records N. Neth.* (O'Callaghan's tran.), III: 68 (N. Y. State Library). A copy of the instrument, taken from the record and signed by Jacob Kip, Secretary, is in the author's collection.

The deed to Hall was later placed on record. Gerrit Jansen van Oldenburgh to Thomas Hall. Deed dated

June 18. 1653, Liber HH 35a (Albany).

Conveys Bouwery 4.

August 18, 1660, Hall leased the bouwery to Cornelis Aertsen. The only mention of this is in the Steenwyck Papers.

THOMAS HALL to CORNELIS STEENWYCK. Deed dated Oct. 30, 1662. Not found of record: recited in *Liber Patents*, IV: 17 (Albany). Original deed in the author's collection.

This deed was proved before Cornelis van Ruyven, as receiver and secretary of the West India Co., instead of before the court of New Amsterdam.

The confirmation from Nicolls, dated March 15, 1666, is also in the collection of the author. It is given in full, as far as necessary, because of some differences in the copy in *Patents*,

IV: 17 (Albany).

"RICHARD NICOLLS ESQUIRE, GOVERNOF Generall under his Royall Highness, James Duke of Yorke and Albany &c, of all his Territoryes in America, To all to whom these presents shall come sendeth Greeting; Whereas there is a certaine Parcell of Land, lying upon this Island of Manhatans, neare the ffresh water, heretofore knowne by the name of ye Pannebackers, or [on] the Bowery, No 5, Stretching by the Land belonging to Cornelys Claesen Switts, and so along by the Cartway, to Hans Kerstedens Plantation, and then straight into the woods, till you come to the parting of Leendert Arendens Land, where three wayes meete, at the Cartpath within the ffence, containing in all, by Estimaton, about ninety one Acres, and one hundred and five and Twenty Rod; for which said Parcell of Land, Garrett Jansen van Oldenberg, had formerly a Patent or Groundbriefe, from the Dutch Governor William Kieft, bearing date, the 17th day of ffebruary 1646. whose Interest therein, was upon the 18th day of June 1653 Transported over unto Thomas Hall of this City; And whereas there are two other Lotts of Land, adjoyning to the said Bowery, beyond the ffresh water aforementioned, which heretofore were in the Tenure or occupation, the one of Garrett Jansen van Oldenbergh, and the other of Cornelys Jacobsen Stille, containing in length on the west side, Twenty five Rod, on the East, one and Twenty Rod, and Eight ffoote; In breadth on the north side, Thirteene Rod,

and on the South, Seven Rod, and three ffoote; ffor which said Lotts of Land, Thomas Hall had heretofore a Patent or Groundbriefe, from the late Dutch Govornour, Petrus Stuyvesant, bearing date the 29<sup>th</sup> day of November 1652.

"Now the said Thomas Hall, having on the 30th day of October 1662, Transported and Conveyed over his Right and Title to the Parcell of Land and Bowery dover his nice, a sloo, to the two Lotts adjoyning and the Houses or Tenements there upon, with the Meadowes thereunto belonging, unto Mr. Corelys Steenwick, one of the Aldermen of this City, who hat likewise taken in Mr. Oloffe Steven van Cortlant, another of the Aldermen, to bee Copartner with him, in the premisses: ffor a confirmation unto them. . . etc.

"Given under my hand and Seale at ffort James in New Yorke the 15th day of March, in the 19th years of Maties Raigne,

Annoq Domini 1666,

"Recorded by order of the Governor the day and yeare above

Matthias Nicolls Sec."

The place "where three wayes meete, at the Cartpath within the ffence," is shown on the map of the farms; near the north east corner of Orchard and Rivington Sts. "The two other Lotts of Land adjoyning to the said Bowery" were the houses and erven where the Plow and Harrow stood for so long a time. They did not adjoin the farm itself, but were confirmed with it.

# D. BOUWERY No. 5

Claes Cornelissen (Swits) called Claes rademaecker, signed the contract of Jan. 8, 1630, with Wolphert Gerritsen, in Amsterdam, on behalf of the farmers of the six farms.— Van Renselaer-Bowier MSS., 317.

As lessee of Bouwery No. 5, he evidently prospered. His horses and cattle increased; he was able and willing to sell stock to Van Rensselaer and to Cornelis van Vorst, agent for Michiel Paauw.—*Ibid.*, 206; Chronology, Jan. 14, 1636. Thereupon the directors summoned him home in 1632.—*Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS.*, 322.

By 1638, he was back in New Netherland, as lessee of the Otter-Spoor farm in Harlem. In 1641, he was murdered by an Indian at Turtle Bay.—See Chronology, Aug. 29, 1641, and Feb. 8, 1642. See also Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 147, for a biography of the wheelwright.

Mr. Jacob van Curler occupied the farm prior to May 18, 1639, when director-general Kieft leased it for six years to Hendrick Harmensen.—Chronology, May 18, 1639.

Nov. 29, 1640, Abraham Pietersen (who lived on bouwery No. 6) sued Hendrick Harmensen for surrender of bouwery No. 5, on the ground that he kept cattle not his own on it.—

Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 73.

Cornelis Claessen, son of Claes Cornelissen Swits, procured a ground-brief for the farm his father had occupied. The description is faulty, and is not corrected in the confirmation which, however, differs from it. The north line of the farm, where it bounds on the pannebackers bouwery should read 160 rods instead of 260; and then further 60 rods to the road. That distance of 220 rods (called in the confirmation 290 rods) is very nearly right. The second course instead of being 68 rods was found by Cortelyou to be 80 rods, in 1667. This agrees with the width of the bouwery at the road.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Cornelis Claes Swits (son of Clacs Cornelissen). Ground-brief dated Dec. 13, 1645.

-Liber Deeds GG: 129 (Albany).

Conveys "a piece of land called the Bouwery No. 5, lying on the north end of Cornelis Jacobsen's land or the Bouwery No. 6; it extends along the said land east a little south 242 r. and further north-by-cast 68 r., till to the bouwery named Pannebackers' Bouwery; next and along said bouwery west and west-by-north, 260 r.; further on south-south-west till to

the wagon road 60 r.; amounting in all to 25 morgens, 296 r."

CORNELIS CLAESSEN SWITS to WILLIAM BEECKMAN. Deed dated March 22, 1653.—Liber Deeds HH: 23 (Albany).

Conveys same farm.

A copy of this deed, in Dutch, extracted from the record and signed by Carel van Brugge, Secretary, is in the author's collection.

Cornelis Claessen Swits was murdered by the Indians as his father had been.—Riker, *Hist. of Harlem*, p. 178, et seq., gives a full account of this affair.

RICHARD NICOLLS ESQ. Gouvernour Generall, under his Royall Highness, James Duke of Yorke and Albany, &c., of all his Territory in America. . . . to WILLIAM BEECKMAN. Confirmation dated Aug. 10, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 91 (Albany).

Description taken from the original confirmation in the au-

thor's collection.

"Whereas there was a Patent or Ground briefe, heretofore graunted by the Dutch Governor William Kieft, unto Cornelys Claessen Sibits, (sic) for a certaine piece of Land, lying upon this Island Manhatans, commonly called and knowne by the name of the Bowery No. 5. being at the North end of Cornelys Jacobsen's Land, or the Bowery No. 6. Stretching a Long the said Land. East and by South, two hundred, two and fforty Rod, And further North East, Sixty Eight Rod, to the Bowery called the PenneBackers Bowery, and next to the sd. Bowery striking west, and west and by North, two hundred and thirty Rod; And then further, South, South west, to the waggon Path, Sixty Rod: It Amounts in all to about ffifty Acres, or five and twenty Margen; which said Patent or Groundbriefe so graunted as aforesaid, beares date the 13th day of Decbr. 1645. Now the said Cornelys Claesen, having upon the 22th day of March 1653 transported and made over the said piece of Land and premisses, herein mentioned unto William Beeckman, whereby the right and Interest therein, is wholly in him: ffor a Confirmation," etc.

WM. BEECKMAN to OLOF STEPHENSZEN & CORNELIS STEEN-WYCK. Deed dated Aug. 22/Sept. 2, 1668. Not found of record. Its existence proved by a notation on a list of deeds once owned by Cornelis Steenwyck. In the Steenwyck papers in the author's collection. It reads as follows: "A Transport of the land and bouwery that Cornelis Claeszen sold to said Beeckman; by Beeckman aforesaid to Olof Stephenszen and Cornelis Steenwyck, signed by Wil. De La Montagne."

For the encroachment of Wolphert Webber on this bouwery, see the paragraph in the story of the grant to Van Elslandt.

#### E. THE VAN ELSLANDT GRANT

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Class van Elslant. Ground-brief dated March 13, 1647.—Liber Deeds GG: 182

(Albany).

Desc.: "A piece of land lying on the island of the Manhattans on the east of the land of Cornelis Claessen and extends from the land of Cornelis Jacobsen till to the wagon road; east one-half point northerly, 76 r.; further south-by-east one-half point southerly till to the division of Edwaert Marril, 52 r.; further along the division line of the aforesaid Cornelis Claessen, 42 r.; west a little northerly being the place of beginning, amounting in all to 12 morgens, 152 r."

CLAES VAN ELSLANT to JAN CORNELISSEN. Deed dated
. Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*,
III: 93 (Albany).

Conveys same premises.

JAN CORNELISEN to WOLPHERT WEBBERS. Deed dated May 28, 1660. Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, III: 93 (Albany).

Conveys same premises.

This land was surveyed, April 7, 1660 (memorandum in the





Steenwyck papers in the author's collection). If the surveyor tried to follow the description in the ground-brief, which is clearly imperfect, he probably did encroach on land west and

south of the tract.

May 31, 1666, William Beeckman owning Bouwery No. 5, and Cornelis Aertzen who then owned the Marill grant, brought suit against Webbers for encroachment. The court advised the parties to settle the question amicably.-Rec. N. Am., VI: 13. In December, 1666, as nothing had been done, the court ordered "that Sieur Beeckmans land in question shall again be surveyed by the sworn surveyor Jacques Corteliou in the presence of Mr. Cornelis Steenwyck."-Ibid., 51. Cortelyou did not appear to do the work. April 2, 1667, the court again decreed that the land should be surveyed "as soon as the surveyor Corteljou is here."-Ibid., 66-7.

Probably the survey was made, but Webbers was stubborn. June 11, 1667, Beeckman alleged that Webbers had removed the fence and had encroached 30 rods on his lands although forbidden to do so. He demanded "that the old measurement from the Hook to the road towards Corlaers Hook [at that time on the line of the later Division Street | shall stand firm." The jury brought in a verdict for Beeckman, with costs.-Ibid.,

75, 77.

The description in the confirmation was drawn from Cortelyou's survey. Evidently it is not just as the surveyor's notes were written, but it has been most helpful to this compiler. It starts at the north east corner of Bouwery 6, runs north 80 rods along the end of Bouwery 5, then east along the wagon road leading to the meadows, 76 rods, thence south 90 rods. At this point the description is not correctly written, but the line runs along Marill's land to beginning.

Marill's ground-brief, the earliest of record in this vicinity, fixed the line of Corlaer's Hook. It was parallel to and 76 rods east of the east line of Bouwery No. 6. 76 rods, strictly measured, equal 950 feet English. A line 1000 feet east of and parallel to the centre line of Montgomery Street (the east line of the Rutgers farm) is still to be identified on the atlases. The Ratzer Map shows it distinctly. The maps of the De Lancey

farm show it.

The compiler has used this line from the strand to the Stuyvesant line to define the west boundary of the Corlaer's Hook farm, and has found it correct. The north line of the Marill grant is a continuation of the line of the old road to the meadows. Division Street was laid along the same line.

Francis Lovelace, Governour, to Anneken Webbers. Confirmation dated June 18, 1670.-Liber Patents, III: 93

(Albany).

Recites ground-brief to Claes Van Elslant "for a Certaine Peice of land upon this Island Manhatans lyeing & being at ye East end of Cornelys Claes & Stretching from ye Land of Cornelys Jacobs to ye Waggon way North & by East 80 Rod alongst ye Waggon way East & halfe a Point Northerly 76 Rod furth. South & by East halfe a Point Easterly 90 Rod so West halfe a Point Southerly to ye fence then belonging to Edward Marrell 52 Rod & alongst ye fence unto ye Land of ye aforemenconed Cornelys Claess 52 Rod West & by North to ye first descent Amounting in all to about Twenty five Acres or twelve Margen & 152 Rod weh said Patent or Ground-breife bearing date ye 13th day of March 1647 was first transported to Jan Cornelisse & afterwards that is to say upon ye 28th day of May 1660 made over to Wolphert Webber"

Confirms said tract, with other premises, to Wolphert Web-

ber's widow, Anneken.

Anna Webbers, widow of Wolfert Webber, dec'd., to ABRAM LAMMERTS Mol. Deed dated March 9, 1671.—Book of Deeds & Transfers (June 1665-Dec. 1672), 194, in city clerk's office, New York.

Conveys same premises.

ABRAM LAMMERTSEN MOL to CORNELIS STEENWYCK and OLOF STEVENS VAN CORTLANDT, Deed dated March 17, 1671. -Ibid., p. 195.

Conveys same tract.

#### F. MARILL'S GRANT .

Edward Marill, who received the following grant, may have been English. As Edward Marrel he received a grant, Nov. 3, 1645, for a house and garden on the west side of De Prince's Graft (Broad St.), Lot 18, Block C, II: 373. He is not noticed later in the records.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to EDWARD MARILL. Groundbrief dated Oct. 22, 1645.-Not found of record; recited in

Liber Patents, IV: 176 (Albany).

Conveys premises set forth in confirmation.

EDWARD MARILL to HENDRICK PIETERS. Deed not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, IV: 176 (Albany).

Conveys premises described in confirmation.

HENDRICK PIETERS to CORNELYS AARTSEN. Deed not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, IV: 176 (Albany).

Conveys premises described in confirmation.

Francis Lovelace, Governour, etc. to the children and heirs of Cornelys Aartsen. Confirmation dated Sept. 16,

1669.-Liber Patents, IV: 176 (Albany).

"Francis Lovelace Esqr &c Whereas there was a Pattent or Groundbreife heretofore Graunted by yo Dutch Governor William Kieft unto Edward Marill for a certaine peice of Land upon this Island Manhatans lying & being on ye East End of Cornely's Jacobs & on ye West end of Curlers Plantation it Strikes from ye Strand through a peice of Meadowe Ground w<sup>ch</sup> reaches to ye aforenamed Cornelys Jacobs Land North & by East Seaventy six Rod, from ye said Cornelys Land to Curlers Plantation East & by North on ye East Seaventy Rod next to ye Lymitts of ye said Curlers Land to ye Strand of ye East Ryver [and along the strand] South & by West a halfe stroke Northerly one hundred & Twenty Rod in all amounting to about Two & Twenty A or Eleaven Margen & two hundred Rod weh said Pattent or Groundbrife bearing date ye 22th day of Octobr 1645 was transported by ye said E Marill unto Hendrick Pieters & by him to Cornelys Aartsen."

ARIAEN CORNELISSEN, HENDRICK CORNELISSEN and LYS-BETH CORNELISSEN, lawful heirs of Cornelis Aartsen, deceased, to John Berry. Deed dated Jan. 8, 1669/9.-Book of Deeds & Transfers (June 1665-Dec. 1672), 165.

Conveys same land.

There is no deed from Captain John Berry, of record. He seems to have immediately conveyed to Steenwyck and Van Cortlandt, for Wolphert Webber had leased the land before his death, which occurred earlier than June 18, 1670. Adriaen Cornelissen (who had charge of the farm until Steenwyck's death) brought suit for the rent .- Rec. N. Am., VII: 26.

In 1671, Webber's own land, adjoining, was added to the Dominie's farm completing its acreage. See the Van Elslandt

The devolution of the title from the heirs of Mrs. Selvns into James De Lancey Senior, is set forth in the Plow and Harrow parcel.

Lieut. Gov. De Lancey died July 30, 1760. No will was filed in New York.

This farm and other property in New York descended to his

eldest son, James De Lancey.

Jones, Hist. of N. Y. during Rev. War, II: 541, says that in the latter part of April, 1775, "Mr. de Lancey sailed for England on one of the summer visits he had for some years been accustomed to make, leaving his family at home and his affairs in the hands of his agent as usual. As affairs grew darker he eventually sent for his family and never returned to America."

William Smith says: "James de Lancey who had fled to England . . . and there joined the Whig opposition to the Tory administration, writes to his friends in New York urging the adoption by the continental congress of Burke's "Bill for a Reconcilliation."-Chronology.

The De Lancey family suffered heavily by the Act of Confiscation. Under Chapter 25, Laws of 1779, the entire estate was sold by Isaac Stoutenburgh and Philip van Cortlandt, commissioners of forfeiture of the Southern District of New

York

De Lancey tried to sell part of the property before the act went into effect. He sold the Plow and Harrow land to Pell. An advertisement reads: "To be sold at private sale . . . that elegant and well built mansion house being the property of the said James De Lancey, with 32 or 64 lots of ground."-N. Y. Gaz. and Weekly Mercury, March 11, 1782. In the Manuscript Division of the N. Y. P. L. there is a

map and a list of papers copied from originals in the Audit

Office, Vol. 88, London.

"List of the papers in the case of James Delancey Esq. in respect of his property, situated in the Out Ward of the City of New York called the Bowery."

"The papers I [J. Anstey] have thought material to be obtained in the case are sent herewith and consist of:-

1. A schedule of the amount of Sales, from the Commis-

sioners of Forfeiture of the Southern District. 2. A Map of the Bowry Estate made prior to the war, which I drew with my own hands from the original lent me for that

purpose by the Commissioners of Forfeiture.

3. A state of the Title to part of the estate in the Bowry, and of the subsisting dispute between the Family of De Reimer and the people of this State, with which I was favoured by the Attorney General.

4. An estimate or appraisement of the Value by sworn Ap-

praisers made in the year 1781.

(The total estimate is given as £94145. Judge Jones computed the returns from the sale of the lands at £93639.10, New York currency, in dollars-\$234,198.75.)

5. An affidavit of George Stanton, Carpenter, sometime Agent for James Delancey respecting the Bowery Estate, with two small papers annexed, one of which is in his own handwriting.

6. An account of the several Title Deeds transmitted by George Stanton to James Delancey soon after the evacua-

tion.

7. A certificate from the Treasury of the State negative of Debts due upon the Estate.

8. A certificate from the Secretary of the State negative of Incumbrances."

The map with these papers is one copied for the library in 1898, by B. F. Stevens. Said to be a copy of an original in the Audit Office in London.

It differs materially from the map shown in Lamb, Hist. City of N. Y., I: 617, which is also reproduced in Jones, Hist.

of N. Y. in the Rev., II: 558.

"The subsisting dispute between the Family of De Reimer and the people of this State" would no doubt be interesting reading. The De Reimers had sold all their interest in the property in 1741.

Undoubtedly a map was made for the State, at the request of Isaac Stoutenburgh, one of the commissioners of forfeiture. The history of this map is contained in Bancker's Manu-

script notes, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

These notes show that the plan by which the commissioners of forfeiture sold the estate was made between July 27, 1782, and February 17, 1784. Delancey's Square has disappeared from this map. Orchard St. is continued north to Stuyvesant's land. Two additional streets, not named but now known as Allen and Ludlow Sts., are shown. Bancker's notes explain it

very clearly.

"1782 July 27, 28, 29. Spent most part of these 3 days in makeling] two sketches of Mr. De Lanceys ground to send to him to have his aprobation the one in part the old plan by Ratzers map the other a new plan that is to say to make every cross street from the Bowery except the first to be 200 feet apart and 50 feet wide, which will make 2 more streets than there is at present, made remarks on a separate sheet of paper to go with the plans to England."

1783 July 7. Bancker's field notes of the Survey of James

De Lancey's Land.

Courses and land marks given but no acreage men-

Also notes of survey of the northernmost meadow, containing 16 acres: and of several others, one called "the North Cove Meadow," &c.

"Feb'y 17, 1784. Finished (a Plan of James De Lanceys land on 6 sheets of the largest & best paper, on a scale of 100 feet to an inch) for the State at the Request of Mr. Isaac Stoutenburgh it contains upward of 20 square feet."

Among the Steenwyck papers relating to the Dominie's

farm is the following.

"Memorandum, by means of Grontbrieven, Deeds, Leases, and Morgen Number, drawn from the Patents of the Hon. Stuyvesant and Nicolls, Governors of this Province, dated April 7th, 1660, March 15th, 1666, and August 10th, 1667.

"By measurements made April 5th, 1689, by Mr. John Holwel, (sic) sworn surveyor, in presence of the neighbors and best known persons, there was found to be of clear land, woodland, fresh and salt meadow, as appers by the draft made and attested by the same, the total of 269 acres, 3 rods, and 38 feet, or reckoning 15 acres as 7 morgens of land, it would amount in quantity to about 125 morgens, 304 rods.

"Remains the amount of 8 m: 308 rods. Together 134 mor-

gens, 12 rods."

This memo. annotated: "Morgen Number of my Bouwery on the fresh water. There remains to us according to patents the quantity of 8 morgens, 308 rods."

Howell measured the Dominie's farm; called it a little more than 269 acres. The Mansion House plot called 18 acres. Total 287 acres. The Bancker surveys do not give any acreage. Edwin Smith thought the farm contained about 339 acres. These conflicting figures cannot be reconciled.

The Howell Map of April 5, 1689, is not with the Steenwyck papers. No copy of it has been found. Bancker usually copied any map that he thought important. No such copy has been found, indicating that the map disappeared very early.

#### THE OLIVER DE LANCEY FARM

Вьоск Снеск List. 1254-1250-1202-1111-1111-1130-1187-1254.

The country seat of Stephen De Lancey the elder, called Bloomingdale, became the Oliver De Lancey farm. It comprised lots 8, 9, and 10 of the "Thousand acre tract." No deeds to Stephen De Lancey have been found either recorded or unrecorded.

The four most northerly lots of the thousand acres belonged to Egbert Wouterse and Jan Vinge, but the allotments to these two patentees cannot be proved. From incomplete evidence, the theory has been deduced that lots 7 and 8 fell to Egbert Wouterse, lots 9 and 10 to Jan Vinge.

Lots 7 and 8 were probably sold to Thomas Hall. Hall was

dead by Nov., 1669. Rec. N. Am., VI: 203.

His widow made her will in August, 1669. In it she manumitted her slave and left him "a parcell of her lands layeing about the Great Kill." This lot has been identified as lot 7

(see Teunis Somarindyke farm). In a deed of that lot, Brandt Schuyler is recited as the owner of lot 8. No other evidence of Schuyler's ownership has been found.

From an entry in the Minutes of the Common Council it may be inferred that lots 8, 9, and 10 had reverted to the government, and then passed to the city by the Dongan Charter of 1686. Tunis Eides had acquired land here adjoining the Bedlow patent. As lot 1, and 1/3 of lot 2, on the Berrian Map of his farm, he conveyed it to his son-in-law, Marinus Roelofse van Vleckeren, in June, 1720.—Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 522 note. 75 acres more or less.

1711, Sept. 7. "The Petition of Marinus Roelesse was read praying A Grant or A Lease of A Tract of Land belonging to this Corporation lying near the Land of Teunis Idese on this Island Containing one hundred & fifty Acres or thereabouts." A committee was appointed to inquire into the matter and

report.—M. C. C., II: 447.

The records reveal nothing further, as is often the case. There is no deed of record either in the office of the comproller or the register conveying land here to Marinus Roelofsen. In the deed to Charles Ward Apthorp of the farm on the north, that south boundary is called "land formerly of Marinus Roeloffsee, now of Oliver De Lancey, Esq."

If it be assumed that Stephen De Lancey bought the three hundred acres from Roelofsen, the date of the purchase was later than June 1720, when Teunis Eides divided his property

between his children.

By November 4, 1729, "the estate of Mr. Stephen De Lancey," with his "Country House at Bloomendall," is noted (Chronology). May 8, 1732, an advertisement of the De Key property described it as "near to the Seat of Mr. De Lancey, called Bloomendal."—*Ibid.* 

Stephen De Lancey died in 1741. His will dated March 4, 1735; proved Nov. 24, 1741 (Liber Wills, XIV: 91, New York) does not mention the farms of Bloomingdale or Little Bloomingdale. Oliver De Lancey bought Bloomingdale from the other heirs and devisees before the partition of 1747.

Between 1749 and 1752 De Lancey had several disputes with the Corporation because of his encroachments upon the Commons. He agreed to purchase such land, and deeds were to be drawn up and delivered to him. They have not been found of record. See M. C. C., V: 250, 287, 333, 337, 354.

In 1763 he conveyed the southerly part of the farm to Charles Ward Apthorp by the two following deeds.

OLIVER DE LANCEY and PHILA, his wife, to CHARLES WARD APTHORPE. Deed dated May 11, 1763.—Liber Deeds, LVII: 245 (New York). Cons. £4600.

CONVEYS "All that certain Messuage or dwelling house and tract of Land . . . on the east side of Hudsons River at a place commonly called Bloomendall."

OLIVER DE LANCEY and wife to CHARLES WARD APTHORP. Deed dated June 12, 1763.—Liber Deeds, CCIX: 259 (New York). Cons. £450.

Both deeds recite: "Part of a larger tract which the said Oliver Delancey purchased in fee from the Executors, Heirs and Devisees of Stephen Delancey the elder, dec'd, or some of them."

The descriptions are long, evidently drawn from an accurate survey, though no surveyor's name is given. As protracted to the scale of the Randel Map, they are found to be contiguous and to agree with the Randel survey. 153 acres more or less.

As Charles Ward Apthorp already owned the large farm to the north of De Lancey, on which there was a good house, it is useless to conjecture which house he occupied. However, he chose the upper farm for a country seat, built there the Apthorp mansion in 1764, and sold the old house to Gerrit Striker. The house on the De Lancey farm he sold to his brother-in-law, James McEvers.

CHARLES WARD APTHORP to JAMES McEvers. Deed dated Oct. 30, 1767.—Liber Deeds, CCXXVIII: 88. Cons. £2835

Conveys land at Bloomingdale bounded east by the Kings bridge Road or Highway; north by land of John Van Cortlandt; west by Hudson River, and south by land of Teunis Somarindyke. 45 acres, 1 rod, 4 perches, more or less.

McEvers lived less than a year at Bloomingdale. The N. Y. Gazette, Monday, Sept. 12, 1768, contained a notice of his

death:

"Thursday last departed this Life, after a long and painful Sickness, James McEvers, Esq; in the 42d Year of his Age."

In his will, dated Aug. 12, 1768, he gives his wife her choice between his town house and his "country house and farm purchased of Charles Ward Apthorp."—*Liber Wills*, XXVI: 453 (New York).

No deed has been found out of the heirs of McEvers. Undoubtedly the farm reverted to Apthorp. His daughter Charlotte, born March 29, 1771, married John Cornelius Vanden Heuvel, who is said to have built the mansion on the west side of the road between 78th and 79th Streets in 1792. The Apthorp Apartments were crected on the site.— L. M. R. K., III: 952.

As no deed has been found into Vanden Heuvel, the farm may have been part of Charlotte Apthorp's dowry.

Charles Ward Apthorp sold the farm on the east side of the road, opposite the McEvers parcel, to Major Robert Bayard. CHARLES WARD APTHORP TO ROBERT BAYARD. Deed dated May 11, 1774.—Liber Deeds, CCIX: 261 (New York).

Conveys a parcel of land bounded northwest by the road, southwest by the land of Somarindyck; southeast by other land of Apthorp and land of Oliver De Lancey; northeast by land of Oliver De Lancey; 53 acres, 28 perches.

There was no residence on the tract at this time. A fifty acre parcel of woodland remained in Charles Ward Apthorp until his death. His younger daughter, Rebecca, inherited this parcel.

REBECCA APTHORP to David Wagstaff. Deed dated March 28, 1806.—Liber Deeds, LXXV: 90 (New York). Cons. \$5,476.

Conveys a tract of land bounded east by the Commons of the city of New York; south by the land of Somarindyck; west by land of Philip Kissick, and north by land of Joseph Orchard. 39 acres; 3 rods; 12 perches.

This parcel was estimated at 5034 acres in earlier deeds and mortgages. See Liber Miges., IV: 95; Liber Deeds, LVII: 248.

The residue of the Oliver De Lancey farm was estimated at 183½ acres, after 153 acres had been sold to Charles Ward Apthorp, and 15 acres to John Van Cortlandt. Stephen De Lancey's original farm contained 300 acres. The additional land must have been part of the Commons.

Oliver De Lancey sold 15 acres between the road and the river to John Van Cortlandt, in July, 1764, adjoining the farm he had recently conveyed to Charles Ward Apthorp. In the same month, Van Cortlandt bought from Apthorp four acres adjoining on the south. Deeds not found of record; recited in *Liber Deeds*, XLII: 324. This twenty acre parcel was north of the farm later sold to McEvers. Its further history belongs with the Orchard purchase.

Oliver De Lancey built his own house near the river, at the upper end of his farm. He had probably finished it before he sold the old Stephen De Lancey house to Apthorp in 1763. This new house was attacked by a party of Continental soldiers on the night of Nov. 26, 1777, plundered and set on fire.—See Chronology for details.

The mansion seems to have been destroyed, but the farm buildings were left standing. The following advertisement proves that Oliver De Lancey had conveyed the farm to his

daughter, no doubt to avoid its confiscation.

1779, March 31. "To be Sold at private Sale. The Farm so delightfully situated at Bloomingdale, on the Island of New-York, six miles from this city, belonging to Miss Charlotte De Lancey, commonly called De Lancey's Farm, bounded northerly by Mr. Apthorp's Farm, easterly by the Commons, southerly by Judge Bayard's, and westerly by Hudson's River, containing one hundred and eighty-three and one-half acres, having two large kitchen gardens well fenced and in good order, sundry orchards, a farm house and two barns thereon, one with sheds and other buildings, forty acres of extraordinary fine wood land in one parcel, four acres in another and several small pieces. . . ." Application to be made to John Kelly, Notary Public or Brig. Gen. De Lancey.—Royal Gaz., March 31, 1779.

It will be noted that this advertisement recites no dwelling

house.

Charlotte De Lancey, or her representatives, sold this property to Joseph Orchard of New York, a baker. The deed

has not been found.

Sept. 11, 1781, Joseph Orchard mortgaged the land "Known as the De Lancey Farm," about 183 acres, to Daniel Cock and Daniel Underhill, both of the Township of Oyster Bay, farmers, for 2500 Spanish Milled dollars.—*Liber Deeds*, XLI: 73 (New York). The mortgage did not recite a dwelling house: merely "buildings, offices, gardens," etc.

The old Bloomingdale Road, which at this point ran east of

The old Bloomingdale Road, which at this point ran east of the later road, as shown on the map, divided Joseph Orchard's land into two farms. He conveyed the 40 acre farm west of the old road to John Lovell, April 12, 1785 "With the dwelling house, Buildings, offices and gardens."—Ibid., XLII: 360.

These recitals prove that on this 40 acres between the road and the river, Orchard had a dwelling house, before 1785,

although there was none there in 1781.

A comparison of the advertisement with the Randel Map shows that the physical situation had changed very little in thirty years. Orchard had evidently rebuilt on the site of the mansion destroyed in 1777. The new house, a large one with a hipped roof, stood on a knoll about 400 feet from the river, a long distance back from the road. To the north of the house, a farm house and other buildings, accurately described in the advertisement of 1779. A dock is shown on the Randel Map. Perhaps it was the landing place of the troops on that November night in 1777.

On the present city plan, the house would be south of 88th St., about 100 feet east of Riverside Drive; the farm house in the block above; the barn, "with sheds and other buildings," in the bed of Riverside Drive at 89th St.; the other barn 100 feet

to the east, partly in the bed of 89th St.

This determination of the site of the second De Lancey house

at Bloomingdale seems to be correct.

Stephen De Lancey's house, built before 1729, probably occupied the site of the later Vanden Heuvel mansion on the west side of the Bloomingdale Road, near the southerly boundary of the farm.

Oliver De Lancey sold it to Apthorp in 1763. Apthorp sold it to his brother-in-law, McEvers, in 1767. When Vanden Heuvel got the land and erected his fine mansion, c. 1792, he probably built on the same site, near the turn of the road.

The exact location of Stephen De Lancey's country house has not been proved, absolutely, notwithstanding intensive research. However, the study of the farms indicates that sites once well chosen were used for later buildings. This especially applied to country houses.

John Lovel, who bought Orchard's house and farm, had purchased John Van Cortlandt's 20 acres before referred to, Dec.

15, 1784 .- Liber Deeds, XLII: 324.

Aug. 19, 1791, he sold the entire tract, about 60 acres, to John Wilkes for £3500.—Liber Deeds, LII: 493 (New York). Wilkes immediately began the erection of the splendid house described in the advertisement quoted in Chronology, April 22, 1793. The house had been completed in September, 1792. Mr. Wilkes had become financially embarrassed, and was obliged to transfer all his property here to trustees for the benefit of his creditors, Sept. 1, 1792.—Liber Deeds, XLVIII: 359 (New York). The advertisement, which is detailed and interesting, says that the house was finished on a plan of elegance and convenience equalled by few houses on the continent.

On the Randel Map, this is shown as the house of John McVicker, south of, and partly in the bed of 86th St. It vested in McVicker in 1801.—Liber Deeds, LIX: 177 and LX: 460

(New York).

All of the Joseph Orchard farm east of the old Bloomingdale Road, called 145 acres, vested in Samuel Stillwell, April 7, 1791.—*Liber Deeds*, XLVI: 549 (New York). A survey made by C. Th. Goerck, January, 1796, is copied on Map No. 610, New York.

#### THE JAMES W. DE PEYSTER FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1992-1975-1961-1924-1923-1850-1842-1862-1884-1894-1895-1885-1886-1990-1992.

James W. De Peyster's farm, 133 acres more or less, comprised a tract of 120 acres, formerly of Harman Vandewater, and lot 8 on Montanye's Flat, nearly 13 acres.

The early history of the Vandewater parcel is identical with that of the Nicholas De Peyster farm, down to the partition between Vandewater and Hoogland,

Harman's son, Benjamin, succeeded to his father's lands in

Harman Vandewater's land, in the De Key tract, had no frontage on the river, nor on any road; so that either he or his son, Benjamin, bought the lot on Montanye's flat as an outlet to Harlem Lane. Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 593, 594, gives a synopsis of the title to the parcel into Benjamin Vandewater.

At some time earlier than 1784, a twenty-acre parcel of woodland had been conveyed to John Livingston. The sheriff sold this "On a debt of John Livingston in the sum of £438." This suit was in Albany. The sheriff of New York was ordered to sell all of John Livingston's lands in his bailwick.

MARINUS WILLITT, Sheriff, to ISAAC STOUTENBURGH. Deed dated Dcc. 13, 1784.—Liber Deeds, XLIII: 325 (New

York). Consid. £235.

Conveys land at Bloomingdale in the Outward of the city or New York bounded on the south, west, and north by lands late of Adrian Hoogland; now of Nicholas De Peyster. Bounded east by lands of Benjamin Vande Water. Containing 19½ acres.

Isaac Stoutenburgh and Wife to James W. De Peyster. Deed dated April 11, 1786.—Liber Deeds, XLIII: 326 (New York).

Conveys same tract of land.

BENJAMIN VANDE WATER to JAMES W. DE PEYSTER. Deed dated Oct. 16, 1785.—Liber Deeds, XLIII: 134 (New York).

CONVEYS a tract, piece, or parcel, of land in the Out Ward of the city of New York, containing 113 acres, 1 rod, and 12 perches. The description follows Goerck's survey of Oct.12, 1785.

This deed mentions no house. Possibly the old Harman Vandewater house, which is shown on the Maerschalck survey of 1750 (Pl. 36, Vol. IV), was no longer useful. The site of the old house was a little to the north of the Library of Columbia University.

#### THE NICHOLAS DE PEYSTER FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1897-1975-1991-1990-1886-1885-1895-1894-1884-1862-1897.

The farms of Nicholas and James W. De Peyster occupied all of the large triangle formed by the north line of the Bedlow patent, the west line of the Harlem patent, and the Hudson

The westerly line of the patent of the town of Harlem ran "North to the very end of a certain piece of meadow ground commonly called the Round Meadow, near or adjoining to Hudson's River." The end of this line was marked by "a large rock, being where a certain Tree called the Sycamore Tree stood," in 1785, when Goerck made a survey for the De Peysters.

On the modern city plan, the place where the sycamore tree stood is in 129th St. just west of Twelfth Ave., very near the foot of the steps leading down from Riverside Park.

The Hudson River, on the west, the town line of Harlem on the east, and the Bedlow patent on the south, formed a large triangle.

In 1677, Hendrick Hendricksen Bosh procured an Andros grant for thirty acres which cut off its northlerly apex. The remainder of the triangle was granted to the city of New York by the Dongan patent.

First: the larger parcel, derived from the corporation of

the city of New York.

1700. Nov. 7, the common council ordered that a "piece of Land lying on the North side of the Land of Teunis Ides [and other land] be Exposed to sale for the paying the Debts due for the building the New Citty Hall & the ferry house."-M. C. C., II: 122.

1700, Nov. 30. "The Committee Appointed to make A Draft of the Land on the North side of Teunis Ides have Accordingly Surveyed the same & have Returned A Draft thereof which Contains two hundred Acres or thereabouts. . . ." The common council "Ordered that the said piece of Ground be sold by publick sale or Vendue to the highest bidder on the twenty first day of December Next Ensueing

and the Money thereof to be Imployed towards paying the Debt of the New Citty Hall."—*Ibid.*, II: 125. The mayor was to execute a grant, and to pay out "the sum of three pounds fifteen Shilings & Six pence New Yorke Money" for

the survey .- Ibid.

On Dec. 24, 1700, the committee further reported that "the 21th day of this Instant Month of December by publick Vendue they did sell the same unto John Miseroll Jung of Buswick on Long Island Yeoman for the sum of two hundred & sixteen pounds . . . he being the highest bidder."—Ibid., II: 128.

July 12, 1701, the mayor announced that John Miseroll, Juny had assigned his bid to Jacob Dekey, and that the latter had asked for a grant on the same conditions that had been accorded to Meserole. This was agreed to; another survey was ordered, the mayor to execute a grant accordingly .-Ibid., II: 147, 148.

MAYOR, ALDERMEN & COMMONALTY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK to JACOB DE KEY. Deed dated July 21, 1701.-Liber City Grants, B: 28 (compt. office, New York). Consid., £237.

Conveys parcel of land bounded easterly by the Harlem Commons, south by lands of Teunis Ides, northwesterly by Hudson River, and northerly by land of Thomas Turneur,

containing 235 acres, 3 rods, 18 perches.

1701, Nov. 21, Jacobus De Key petitions the governor and council that a patent of confirmation may be granted him for 235 acres of land upon Manhattan Island, conveyed to him by the corporation of New York, bounded on the north (south) side by the land of Tunis Ides and southerly (easterly) by the Harlem Line; between the land of Thomas Turner and Hudson's River. He recites a grant by mayor, aldermen, and council, dated July 21, 1701. The exact quantity of the land is 235 acres, 3 rods, and 18 perches.—Land Papers, III: 19 (Albany).

VISCOUNT CORNBURY, Governour, etc., to JACOB DE KEY. Patent dated July 15, 1704.—Liber Patents, VII: 252 (Albany).

"On the 18th March last past did lay before . . . Cornbury & Council . . . a deed or Grant from the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York aforesaid, under the common seal of the said City and bearing date July 21, 1701, which said Mayor, &c., in consideration of the sum of 237 pounds 'Good and Lawfull Money of New Yorke' . . Did Grant, Bargain, Sell, &c. to Jacob De Key of the City of New York, Bolter, his heirs and assigns forever All that certain tract & parcel of land situate, lying and being on the Island Manhattans within the Outward of the City of New York, on N. side of the said [?] land of Teunis Ides and Beginning att a Certain Old Black Oak Tree marked wth three Notches which Stands on the S. E. corner of the ffence of the said Teunis Ides and Ranges along the ffence of the said Teunis Ides, N. W. 60 ch. to Hudson's River and from theence along the said River N. E. and by N. nearly 70 ch. and from thence S. E. and by E. till it Cutts the line of Hearlem (sic) 10 ch. and from thence runns Directly S. along the Line of Harlem Commons 88 ch. to the place where it first began; Containing in all 235 Acres, 3 r. & 18 perches or thereabouts, English measure, being Bounded on the E. by the Commons of Harlem S'ly by the land of Teunis Ides and on the N. W. side or thereabouts by Hudson's River and upon ye corner N'ly by land of Thomas Turneur, together with all and singular the Pastures," &c. (Signed) Go. CLARKE.

Conf. repeats the full desc. again as in the deed from the

corporation.

Samuel Bayard, executed a lease to De Key for the farm, May 1, 1713.-Liber Deeds, XI: 61 (Albany). Probably a commutation of quit rent. Samuel Bayard was treasurer of the city in 1713.-M. C. C., III: 30, 35.

Second: the smaller parcel, the 30 acres granted to H. H.

In July 1677, Gov. Andros granted a triangular farm at the intersection of the Harlem line and the Hudson River to Hendrick Bosh. The base of the triangle was south of the present 125th St.

The grant is not found of record, but is attested by the certificate of survey .- Land Papers (Albany), 1: 119

"By Virtue of a warrant from the Right Honourable Major Edmond Andros, Esq., Governour General of New York, I have made a survey of a certain piece of land for Hendrick Hendricksen Bosh upon this Island Manhattan, lying to the south west of Murdavies ffly, in breadth upon Hudsons River forty rods and ranging in length into the woods one hundred and twenty rods south-east and by east: being bounded on the North North-east by the Commons of Harlem and to the south-south-west, and south-east by east by the Commons; quantity, thirty acres. p. formed this 9th July, 1677 pr me. Ro: RYDER, Surveyer. (Endorsed): N. York ye 11th July, '77. Allowed, making present improvement upon which he shall have a confirmation by patent. E. Andros."

In a note in the Hist. of Harlem, 413, Riker says Bosh's farm near Moertje Davids Fly was sold before his death to Thomas Tourneur. Being of a "great age," he made his will April 23, 1701.—"Abstracts of Unrecorded Wills," in *Coll.*, N. Y.

Hist. Soc. (1902), 10.

Thomas Tourneur owned the thirty acre triangle when De Key got his grant from the city. Riker says that De Key purchased it from Tourneur's heirs, c. 1710.—Hist. of Harlem, 545-46.

No record of the death of Jacobus De Key has been found. May 8, 1732, his son Thomas advertised the farm for sale. This advertisement, which is fully set forth in Chronology, describes a most attractive plantation. The "Very good stone House" is evidently the house of Harman Vandewater, as shown on the Maerschalck survey of 1750 (Pl. 36, Vol. IV). It stood close to the site of the library of Columbia University.

THOMAS DE KEY to ADRIAEN HOOGELAND and HARMAN VANDEWATER. Deed dated before May 1, 1735. The date is fixed by an entry in M. C. C., IV: 253. Not found of record;

recited in Liber Deeds, XLI: 434 (New York).

In the meantime, the easterly boundary line of the De Key grant, which was the patent line between New York and Harlem, was in dispute. This may be briefly explained. The lots on Montanye's flat had been laid out "from the hills east to the kill."-Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 592. The line of the Harlem patent, running due south, cut off the westerly end of several of the lots on the flat, which thus became included in the city's deed to Jacobus De Key.

This led to many contentions between the people of Harlem and Thomas De Key and his grantees, Vandewater and Hoghlandt. Between 1734 and 1738 there are many entries in the city records setting forth these quarrels in detail. -M. C. C.,

IV: 206, 234, 250, 253, 258, 365, 432.

The matter was finally adjusted so that the true topographical boundary, the hills, became the actual boundary. This irregular line is shown on the map, west of Manhattan Ave. from 107th to 116th Sts.

Adrian Hoghland and Harman Vande Water partitioned the land between them .- Recitals in Liber Deeds, XLIII: 202

(New York).

Though no deed of partition exists, nor any early map, it is evident that Adrian Hooghland's share was the farm conveyed by his executors to Nicholas De Peyster.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF ADRIAN HOGELAND. Dated Feb. 26, 1771; proved Sept. 15, 1772.—Liber Wills, XXVIII: 310 (New York).

Directs that after his death all his lands, swamps, mansions, buildings, and improvements be sold by his executors and the

proceeds divided among his children.

Appoints his son-in-law, Richard Fletcher, and his sons Benjamin and William Hogeland, executors.

JANE HOGHLAND, of the city of New York, spinster, to RICHARD FLETCHER, schoolmaster. Deed dated Jan. 6, 1773. -Liber Deeds, XIX: 345 (Albany). Consid.: Maintenance for her natural life.

Conveys "Certain messuage, piece or tract of land, situate, lying and being in the Outward of the City of New York, late belonging to Jane Hoghland's father, Aderan [sic] Hoghland,

late deceased.

Bounded as follows, viz.: Easterly by lands belonging to Adolph Myer and John Livingston and Benjamin Van de Water, southerly by lands of Humphrey Jones, westerly and northerly by Hudson River. Containing in the whole, 121 acres of land.

WILLIAM HOGELAND, sole acting executor of the last will and testament of Adrian Hogeland, decd., to Nicholas de PEYSTER. Deed dated July 23, 1784.—Liber Deeds, XLI:

434 (New York). Consid., £1,100.

Conveys "equal one-half part of all that parcel, etc. bought by Hogeland and Harman Vanderwater of Thomas De Key, Beginning on the east side of Hudsons River at a place commonly called and known by the name of Marritje Davids Fly on Manhattans Island, running from thence near a due south course somewhat easterly as the fence now stands about 31 ch. to the south-west corner of Hendrick Oblinus's lot as it is now in fence which is where it strikes the point or corner of the stone fence upon a course about 54° 30' westerly, thence north

54° 30' W. 11 ch., 80 l. to the point or corner of the said stone fence; thence along the said fence S. 44° 30' W. 12 ch.; thence S. 50° W. 6 ch., 70 l. to the south-west corner of the fence; thence S. 42° 30' E. 5 ch., 60 l. along the fence; thence S. along the said fence 30° E. 3 ch., 10 l.; thence S. 23° E. 2 ch.; thence S. 37° 30' E. 2 ch. to the gate; thence S. 52° W. 5 ch., 19 l. to the orchard; thence south-westerly across said orchard as by a partition fence now divided to the south-west fence of the said orchard; thence along the said orchard as it is fenced to the south-east corner thereof and thence S. 79° E. 3 ch., 50 l.; thence S. 20° W. 24 ch. to the fence of Theunis Eides; thence N. 50° W. along the said Theunis Eides's fence to the bank of Hudson's River aforesaid; thence running along the said river to the aforesaid Marritje David's Fly or first station, containing 121 acres, be the same more or less.

A new survey was made and the following deed issued.

BENJAMIN HOGHLAND and WILLIAM HOGHLAND, Executors of the last will and testament of ADRIAN HOGHLAND, decd. to NICHOLAS DE PEYSTER. Deed dated Dec. 7, 1785 .- Liber Deeds, XLIII: 202 (New York). Consid., £1,100.

Recites provisions of last will and testament of Adrian Hoghland, dated Feb. 6, 1771, and that Richard Fletcher has removed from the state, and the act of the legislature of May 10, 1784, authorizing surviving executors to carry out provi-

sions of will.

Watts Jr.

Conveys equal half part of a certain tract, etc., same as bought by Adrian Hogeland and Harman Vandewater from Thomas De Key, as by a survey made by Casimir Theodore Goerck dated Oct. 12 last.

1795, July 13. The common council adopts a report of the road committee on a plan or survey for continuing the Bloomingdale Road "from the Place where the antient Road terminated at the barn of Nicholas De Peyster which is the place where the dwelling House of Adrian Hoogland formerly stood."

-M. C. C. (1784-1831), II: 164.

Goerck's survey, Oct. 12, 1785, shows the barn and Adrian Hoogland's house. It stood south of 114th St. 400 feet west of the Boulevard, about 100 feet to the north of Nicholas De Peyster's later residence.-L. M. R. K., III: 949. The original of the Goerck survey has not been found. There is a lithographic copy in the N. Y. Hist. Soc. and in the files of the Title Guarantee and Trust Co.

# THE JAMES DUANE ESTATE (GRAMERCY SEAT)

Block Check List. 849-877-903-902-875-848. For the 4 A. tract (A)-849-848. For the 10 A. tract (B)—849-878-901-875-849. For the 6A. tract (C)—878-904-902-901-878.

James Duane acquired this farm in three parcels. A. A parcel at the south-west corner, adjoining the Tiebout farm, 4 acres more or less, from Judith Stuyvesant. B. A parcel of 10 acres, more or less, from Gerardus Stuy-

C. A parcel containing 6 acres or thereabouts, from John

# A. THE FOUR ACRE PARCEL

JUDITH STUYVESANT to FRANS BASTIAENSZ, free Negro. Deed dated Sept. 24, 1674.—"Original Book of N. Y. Deeds,"

in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Collections (1913), 42-43.

"Appeared before us undersigned Schepens of the City of New Orange in New Netherland the worthy Mrs Judith Stuyvesand widow & executrix of deceased Mr Petrus Stuyvesand, who declared to cede, transfer and convey in right, true and free ownership to and in behalf of Frans Bastiaensz free Negro, certain parcel or piece of land situated across the

Fresh Water about the Bowery past the section or neighborhood called Crommessie along the public road running into the wood commencing at the Northend of the lots of Crommessie and then running along said road northward thirty two and a half rods, thence towards the East fifty six and a half rods thence southward straight across to the land of Henry Peers eighteen rods and thence westerly again back to the public road forty six and one half rods, with such passive and active servitudes and rights as the same has been possessed and occupied by grantor to this date, free and unencumbered, without any charge resting on or originating from the same excepting the Lord's right (with this proviso, however, that said Francisco is bound, with his neighbors to keep in repairs the fence of said land) For which said piece of land said Mrs Stuyvesand for conveyance and transfer acknowledged to have been satisfied and paid therefore she, grantor, desisting from any claims, ownership-rights and pretensions she or any one on her behalf should or might advance. Promising to firmly and irrevocably keep perform and carry out this conveyance. In Testimony of the truth this has been personally subscribed to by the grantor besides the undersigned Schepens, at New Orange, September 24, 1674.

"Francois Rombouts Judith Stuyvesant.

"Guilain Verplanck.

"Known to me,

"Ephraim Herman, Secretary."

Frans Bastiansen was probably a son of Bastiaen d'Angola, who was captured in the West Indies by the prize bark "De Jonge Raven," and manumitted by Pieter Jacobsz of Flushing, and Jan De Graue, captain and mate of that vessel, Aug. 21, 1654.—Powers of Altorney, etc. (1651–6), trans. by E. B. O'Callaghan, p. 73, in city clerk's office.
Bastiaensen's land reverted to the Stuyvesant family. Anne

Bastiaensen's land reverted to the Stuyvesant family. Anne Pritchard, who was a daughter of Nicholas William Stuy-

vesant, sold it to James De Lancey as follows:

ANNE PRITCHARD, widow, to JAMES DELANCEY. Deed dated June 24, 1746. Not found of record; recited in deed following.

Conveys four acres of land, more or less.

JAMES DELANCEY to JOHN WATTS. Deed dated Nov. 13, 1747. Not found of record; then in possession of John Watts,

Conveys "all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever of him the said James Delancey of, in or to one other certain lot or parcel of land situate, lying and being adjoining to the above mentioned lot, bounded northerly and easterly by the said above mentioned lot, southerly by Charles Dawson's lot, and westerly by the road or King's Highway, containing about four acres of land, be the same more or less." (From an old abstract of title in the author's possession.)

John Watts seems never to have entered into possession of the foregoing parcel; Gerardus Stuyvesant, a brother of Anne

Pritchard, sold it to Duane.

In the De Peyster Papers, III: 39, in the N. Y. Hist. Soc., there is a copy of a survey, neither dated nor signed—"Map of Land Sold James Duane," showing the three parcels of land herein set forth; this smaller piece is annotated "In dispute between the heirs of Stuyvesant & Duane—James Duane bought Coll. Gerardus Stuyvesant's quit-claim"

GERARDUS STUYVESANT to JAMES DUANE. Deeds of lease and release dated July 21–22, 1761.—Liber Deeds, CCLXXII:

21-24 (New York). Consid., £120.

CONVEYS "property in the Out Ward, Beginning at the N. W. corner of lands of Cornelius Tiebout; thence along the highway or Post Road N. 19° E. 6 ch., 3 l. to land of John Watts; thence along the land of John Watts, S. 45° 45′ E. 10 ch., 48 l.; thence along said land of Watts S. 36° 15′ E. 3 ch., 33 l. to land of C.

Tiebout; thence along Tiebout's land N. 61° W. 8 ch., 68 l. to Beginning; containing 4 acres, 1 rood, 14 perches. Bounded W. by said highway or Post Road; N. and E. by land of John Watts; S. by the land of Tiebout."

#### B. THE TEN ACRE PARCEL

For the earlier title into John Watts, Sr., see the Rose Hill Farm.

John Watts and Ann, his wife, to James Duane. Deeds of lease and release dated Dec. 28–29, 1763.—Liber Deeds, CCLXXII: 24–28 (New York).

Conveys property in the Out Ward, adjoining land of Duane "Beginning at the N. corner thereof on the highway; thence S. of 'E. 16 ch., 62 l.; S. 78° 45′ E. 7 ch., 94 l. to a large rock; thence S. 10° E. 8 ch., 10 l. to division fence between lands of John Watts and of Gerard Stuyvesant; thence along the fence N. 76° W. 8 ch., 30 l. to fence of C. Tiebout; thence along the same N. 61° W. 8 ch., 72 l. to land of Duane; thence in rear of said land N. 35° 15′ E. 3 ch., 30 l.; thence along the same N. 45° 45′ W. 10 ch., 48 l. to Beginning. Containing 10 acres, 2 roods, 17 perches."

The Duane house is shown on the Ratzer Map, 1766, but it had been demolished before the Randel Map of 1819 was

surveyed.

"The site was east of Fourth Avanue, between Twentieth and Twenty-first streets. The lower section of Judge Duane's well, walled up with brick, was found on the west side of Gramercy Park, when the city streets were opened."—Recitals in old abstract.

#### C. THE SIX ACRE PARCEL

For the earlier title into John Watts, Sr., see the Rose Hill Farm.

By an act of the legislature of New York, passed Oct. 23, 1779 (Laws of N. Y, 1779, Chap. 25), John Watt's, Sr. was attainted of treason and his estates were forfeited to the people of the state of New York and vested in them.

By an act passed May 12, 1784 (Laws of N. Y., 1784, Chap. 64) the commissioners of forfeiture were authorized to release

this farm to Robert Watts and John Watts, Jr.

ISAAC STOUTENBURGH and PHILIP VAN CORTLANDT, commissioners of forfeiture, to Robert Watts and John Watts, Jr. Commissioners' deed dated June 16, 1784.—Liber Forfeited Estates, II: 1.

Convers farm in the Out Ward, formerly belonging to John Watts, Sr. and by him forfeited.

ROBERT WATTS and MARY, his wife, to John Watts, Jr. Release dated Feb. 20, 1786.—Liber Deeds, CCLXV: 488 (New York).

Releases one moiety or half part of above premises.

John Watts, Jr. to James Duane. Deeds of lease and release dated March 1, 1786.—Liber Deeds, CCLXII: 28-31 (New York). Consid., 5 s.

Conveys property in the Out Ward, "Beginning at a large round rock at the N. E. corner of land of James Duane, thence N. 82° 45′ E. 6 ch., 75 l.; thence S. 15° E. 10 ch., 60 l. to fence at north side of land of P. Stuyvesant; thence N. 77° 15′ W. along said fence 7 ch., 90 l. to S. E. corner of land of James Duane; thence N. 10° 30′ W. 7 ch., 85 l. along said land to beginning. Containing 6½ acres."

On March 4th, 1782, the "beautiful and delightful Villa, situate on the Bowery Road, about two miles and a half from this city, formerly possessed by William Burton, Esquire," was advertised for sale. The property included "about twenty-two acres of luxuriant meadow and arable land."—Chronology. This description applies perfectly to the Duane farm. Burton had probably been a tenant.

After the peace James Duane found his farm in pretty good

order, the house having been occupied by one of the British generals.-Chronology, Nov. 25, 1783.

# THE JOHN DYCKMAN FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 523-521-507-509-510-513-523.

Alderman Dyckman's farm, originally part of Van Twiller's Bouwery, comprised three of the later grants to free negroes:

A. The grant to Anna, widow of Andries D'Angola. B. The grant to Marycke, widow of Lawrence.

C. The grant to Christoffel Santome.

A. THE GRANT TO ANNA, WIDOW OF ANDRIES D'ANGOLA

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Anna, negress, widow of Andries D'Angola. Ground-brief dated Feb. 8, 1647.-Liber GG: 169 (Albany).

Conveys land described in confirmation below.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to ANNA NEGRINE, a free negro. Confirmation dated Oct. 19, 1667 .- Liber Patents,

II: 126 (Albany).

CONFIRMS a ground-brief from Director Kieft to above Anna, then described as the widow of Andries d'Angola, for a "piece of woodland lying before Pieter Tambeets (Tambour's) land, and behind Tosyn Briel's, stretching east-and-by-north, 51 rods; north 30 rods; north-north-west (west-north-west), 54 rods; in all amounting to about 6 acres or 3 morgen and 2 rods, which said patent or ground-brief bears date Feb. 8, 1647."

CLAES MANUELL, Attorney for Anna Negrine, to Jacob STILLE. Deed dated April 11, 1654. Not found of record;

recited in Liber Deeds, XXI: 143 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

JACOB STILLE and MARY, his wife, late wid. of HENRY BAS-TIONSON, decd. and JOHN BREVOORT, tutor to the children of HENRY BASTIONSON, decd., to RICHARD ASHFIELD. Deed dated April 23, 1696.—Ibid., XXI: 143 (New York). Consid., £305.

RICHARD ASHFIELD and MARY, his wife, to JACOB STILLE. Deed dated Jan. 11, 1697 .- Ibid., XXI: 261 (New York).

#### B. THE GRANT TO MARYCKE, WIDOW OF LAWRENCE

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to MARYCKE, a free negress, widow of LAWRENCE, a negro. Ground-brief dated Dec. 12, 1643. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, II: 128 (Albany).

Conveys a certain piece of land to the west of Swagers land, stretching next to Antony Portugees land. South-south-east, 21 rods next to Swagers land; south-and-by-east, 30 rods; south-south-east, 14 rods; west-south west and south-westby-west, 39 rods; west-and-by-north, 58 rods and half a rod; east-and-by-north and east, 13 rods; north-north-west, 21 rods; and east-and-by-south, 12 rods; in all amounting to about 6 acres or 3 morgen and 60 rods, according to surveyor's certificate.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Domingo Angola and MARYCKE, his wife. Confirmation dated Oct. 19, 1667 .-Ibid., II: 128 (Albany).

Recites marriage of Marycke to Domingo Angola.

Confirms land described in ground-brief set forth above. The deed to Philip Phillipsen has not been found.

PHILLIP PHILLIPSON, of Schenectady, to HENRY BASTIANSON. Deed dated May 15, 1679. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XXI: 143 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

JACOB STILLE and MARY, his wife, late wid. of HENRY BASTIONSON, decd. and JOHN BREVOORT, tutor to the children of HENRY BASTIONSON, decd., to RICHARD ASHFIELD. Deed dated Apl. 23, 1696.—Ibid., XXI: 143 (New York). Consid.,

Recites: "Whereas the said Henry Bastianson bought from Philip Philipson of Schenectady another piece of land. . . . In the Negroes Plantations, bounded between Wolphert Webber and the aforesaid Henry Bastianson . . . containing about four morgen.'

Conveys the said land.

RICHARD ASHFIELD and MARY, his wife, to JACOB STILLE. Deed dated Jan. 11, 1697.—Ibid., XXI: 261.

Conveys same premises.

# C. THE GRANT TO CHRISTOFFEL SANTOME

PETRUS STUYVESANT, Director, etc., to CHRISTOFFEL SAN-TOME. Ground-brief dated 1659-60. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, II: 122 (Albany).

Conveys premises described in confirmation set forth below. RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to CHRISTOFFELL Santome. Confirmation dated Oct. 15, 1667.—Ibid., II: 122 (Albany).

CONFIRMS a grant to Christoffell Santome, a free negro, made to him by Director Stuyvesant, in 1659-60, and designated No. 1. Containing in breadth alongst the wagon path 32 rods; in length, on the south side, along by the land of Antony Sopie, 46 rods; behind, on the west side, 39 rods; and on the north side, alongst Manuell de Ros, 38 rods.

CHRISTOPHER SANTOME to SIGISMUNDUS LUYCAS. Deed dated , not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds,

VI: 154 (Albany).

Conveys same premises.

SIGISMUND LUYCAS to HENDRICK BASTIENSEN. Deed dated Nov. 1, 1679.—Ibid., VI: 154 (Albany).

Conveys same premises.

Jacob Cornelissen Stille married Marritje Hendricx, wid. of Hendrick Bastiaensen, Feb. 6, 1684. She was his second wife. His sons took the surname of Somerendyk and Woertendyk, finally retaining the latter as their family name.-Purple in N. Y. Geneal. and Biog. Rec. (1876), 50.

JACOB STILLE and MARY, his wife, late widow of HENRY BASTIONSON, decd.; and JOHN BREVOORT, tutor of children of HENRY BASTIONSEN, decd., to RICHARD ASHFIELD. Deed dated Apl. 23, 1696.—Liber Deeds, XXI: 143 (New York).

Conveys same premises, with other property.

RICHARD ASHFIELD and MARY, his wife, to JACOB STILLE. Deed dated Jan. 11, 1697.—Ibid., XXI: 261 (New York).

No deed has been found into Robert Benson. He probably purchased from the heirs of Cornelis Jacobsen Stille. He secured a license, Aug. 16, 1738, to marry Catherine, daughter of Egbert van Borsum.

CATHARINE BENSON, widow, and ROBERT BENSON, to JOHN DYCKMAN. Deed dated Feb. 28, 1764.—Ibid., XXXV: 547

(New York). Consid., £1,800.

Conveys "land, messuage and tenement in the Out Ward, bounded westerly by the King's Highway to Harlem at the division line between lands of Cornelius Wortendyck and lands herein granted. Thence along said King's Highway N. 20° 30' E. 5 ch., 53 l. to division line of Nicholas Bayard; thence along the land of Nicholas Bayard N. 61° 30' W. 5 ch., thence N. 78° W. 4 ch.

thence N. 66° W. 7 ch., 70 l.;

thence N. 39° W. 5 ch., 41 l. to north-west corner thereof;

thence S. 55° 30′ W. 8 ch., 52 l. to south-west corner thereof; thence S. 67° E. 3 ch., 24 l.;

thence S. 72° E. 2 ch., 34 l.; thence S. 52° E. 63 l.;

thence S. 30° 30′ E. 4 ch.; thence S. 27° 30′ E. 4 ch.;

thence S. 27° 30' E. 4 ch., 70 l.; thence S. 25° 30' E. 1 ch., 80 l.; to south-west corner of the and of Cornelius Wortendyck;

thence along the rear of the land of Cornelius Wortendyck,



A "WIEW OF PAUT OF THE FEBEL WOPPS FOUND WALTON'S HOUSE", 17 Anti-1-d Poberson, C + & 1776 See Vo. V. pp. 994, 1008

5 "MEW OF THE MOPTH PIVER FEOM THE LEACH TIEP LISTENIARD'S EPFV.H. 1085", 15 And 3 1 Poberson Dec 10, 1731 See Vol. V. pp. 694, 1140.



N. 28° 30′ E. 6 ch., 30 l.; to north-west corner of Wortendyck's land; thence along the north-east side of Wortendyck's land, S. 65° 30′, E. 9 ch., 75 l. to Highway, at the place of beginning. Containing 18 acres."

Catherine and Robert Benson were the widow and son of Robert Benson Sr., a wealthy brewer, who died in 1762. For

this family, see Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 483.

No will or intestacy of Robert Benson found in New York

"Oct. 13, 1780. Surveyed John Dykemans farm . . . computed and Divided it into Equal parts."—E. Bancker's MSS. notes, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

This fine survey "Protracted according to his deeds and found by computation to contain 16.63 acres," is in the Bancker Coll., N. Y. P. L., MSS. Div.

The house stood west of the Bowery Lane, about 150 ft. north of E. Houston St. See Pls. 41 and 42, Vol. I.

# THE THOMAS ADDIS EMMET FARM (Union Flag Farm)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1414-1434-1349-1331-1414.

The Thomas Addis Emmet farm occupied all of the Danielson grant west of the road and a parcel of land bought from the city of New York. For the early history, see the Thomas C.

Pearsall farm.

The Emmet farm is chiefly interesting because for many years an ancient inn called "The Union Flag" stood there. The oldest known map of this section of the island, the Goerck Map of the Common Lands, 1785 (A. Pl. 9a), shows the name "Harmon," and a house and outhouse at the bend of the road (midway between 58th and 59th Sts.) which may have been the old tavern buildings. The British Headquarters Map, 1782 (Pl. 60), shows a good sized house at the same point.

"The House above Tortoise Bay, known by the name of the Union Flag," is first mentioned Feb. 6, 1738, when it seems to

have been already well known.

"The noted Tavern, known by the Name of The Union-Flag, about 4 Miles distant from New-York, on the Post-Road," is found in an advertisement in January, 1757. This is the last known mention of the inn.

In 1764, the farm was mortgaged by Lawrence Hardman to Simon Johnson.—Liber Miges., I: 422 (New York). This:

mortgage was foreclosed.

John Ray, Master in Chancery, to Hugh Gaine, Printer-Deed dated March 15, 1791.—Liber Deeds, LXIX: 165 (New York).

Conveys A certain tract piece or parcel of Land . . . in breadth in front along the Highway and in the rear along the Commons 40 rods . . . bounded on the northeast to the land of the late John Van Zandt, and on the south west to the land of the late David Devore. . . . About 11 acres of land.

In 1829, this tract together with the land bought from the city of New York by Hugh Gaine vested in Thomas Addis Emmet.—Liber Deeds, CCXLVIII: 333 (New York).

As the entire Danielson patent belonged originally to the Union Flag farm, see that history for the entries about the tavern, in full (The T. C. Pearsall farm). For other title history of the Emmet farm, see Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, 1: 199.

#### THE FRANKLIN AND ROBINSON FARM

Block Check List., West Side of Road. 704-756-751-726-700-704.

Biock Check List. East Side of Road. 756-808-807 754-756-752-805-800-748-752.

John Morin Scott died siezed of this farm in September,

1784. The Scott estate included all of lot 2 of the Weylandt patent; that part of lot 1 which was west of the road to Greenwich; all of Casper Caster's ground-brief, and all of the northerly one half of the casterly parcel of the Remsen patent.

Twelve acres at the south west corner of his farm, bequeathed to his daughter, Mary McKnight, became part of the Clark estate. The rest of the farm vested in Samuel Franklin and William T. Robinson. Later known as the Franklin and Robinson farm.

Lots I and 2 of the Weylandt were allotted to Allard Anthony.

ALLARD ANTHONY to CORNELIUS VAN BURSUM. Deed dated

Dec. 24, 1678.—Liber Deeds, VI: 89 (Albany).

Conveys' All my part of the right, title and interest weh I have to two parcels lying and being upon this Island Manhatans together with the meadow ground or valley adjoining called Clapboard Valley, (signed) ALLARD ANTHONY.

The date of this deed must have been much earlier tham

1678; probably 1668; recorded 1678.

There is an entry in the Rec. N. Am., June 11, 1672, of a suit brought by Johannes van Couwenhoven against Cornelis van Borsum. The court referred it to arbitrators.—VI: 376.

Possibly this land was the subject in dispute. At all events, Van Borsum's lots belonged to Van Couwenhoven in 1675,

as the following extract from his will proves.

"I have made an agreement with my eldest son Jacob van Couwenhoven and have given to him one Lott In the Pasture Land for ye space of tenn current years the time is gone in A.D. 1685 in the month of May (the lot is then to fall into the residuary estate) ... and have built thereupon a House and Barne the fence thereuppon is to remaine at the end of the time."—Liber Wills, III: 195 (N. Y.).

This early fence, called in the Dutch "a clapboard," may have been the reason for the name, "The Clapboard Valley," by which the small meadow at the south-west end of lot I

of the Weylandt was known.

As the clapboards were there in 1668, when the Nicolls patent issued, it may be assumed that the patentees were in

possession before that time.

Lots 1 and 2 of the Weylandt remained in Johannes van Couwenhoven and his descendants for many years. No deeds have been found of record from them. Before 1764, John Morin Scott owned all of lot 2, and that part of lot 1 west of the Greenwich road; at that time Jacob van Orden owned that part of lot 1 cast of the road. Recitals in the deeds on the Clarke farm in 1750, mention Brandt Schuyler as in possession of lot 1; probably under lease.

The Ratzer Map, 1766-7, shows the house of J. M. Scott Esq., on an elevation west of the road. The Randel Map, 1819, shows a house on the same site, between 30th and 31st streets, about 200 feet west of 8th ave. In all probability the original house was Johannes van Couwenhoven's. An entry in John Adams' Diary, 1774-5, quoted in Memorial Hist. of

N. Y., II: 473 (note) says (in part):
"Mr. Scott has an elegant seat there, with Hudson's river just beyond his house, and a rural prospect all around him."

John Moria Scott probably bought the Weylandt lots from the heirs of Van Couwenhoven. The rest of his farm, consisting of the upper half of the easterly part of the Remsen grant and nearly all of the Caspar Caster grant, he bought from Licut. Col. John Maunsell. The source of Maunsell's title has not been found.

JOHN MAUNSELL to JOHN MORIN SCOTT. Deed dated Sept.

12, 1764.-Liber Deeds, XX: 388 (Albany).

John Maunsell, Esq., lieutenant colonel of his Majesty's Twenty-Seventh Regiment of Foot, and Elizabeth, his wife, of the one part, and John Morin Scott, of the City of New York, Esq., of the other part. Cons., £1300.

CONVEYS "all those two certain peices or parcels of Land,

situate, lying and being in the Outward of the City of New York, being seperated the one from the other by the road leading to the Great Kills that is to say one of the said Tracts lying on the westerly side and the other on the easterly side of the said road . . ." &c.

The description in this deed is long and complicated.

Reference may be made to the original.

John Morin Scott became indebted to General Maunsell in a considerable sum. The estate was sold under a judgment, as follows:

ROBERT BOYD, Esq., Sheriff of the City and County of New York, to Lewis Allaire Scott, Esq. Sheriff's Deed dated July 30, 1790.—Liber Deeds, XXIII: 67 (Albany).

Recites whereas John Morin Scott, Esq., died seized of "A certain Farm or Tract of Land situate in the Outward of the City of New York about three Miles from the said City and adjoining to Hudsons River, lying on each side of the road leading from Greenwich to John Leake's and between lands now or late the property of or in the occupancy of the Widow Clarke on the southerly side And Lands now or late the property of Thomas Warner on the northerly side thereof, Containing by estimation, 123 Acres, be the same more or lesse."

Recites will of John Morin Scott, dated 2d of September, 1784, proved Sept. 28, 1784 (*Liker Wills*, XXXVII: 236, New York), leaving above lands in certain proportions to Lewis Allaire Scott, his son, and Mary MacKnight, wife of Charles MacKnight, his daughter.

WHEREAS John Maunsell, Major General in the Armies of his Brittanic Majesty, did obtain a judgment in the Supreme Court, April, 1789, against Lewis Allaire Scott and Mary McKnight, et al., for £2206 &c.

The Sheriff sold for the account of Lewis Allaire Scott, Mary McKnight, and Helena Meyer, formerly Helena Scott.

Lewis Állaire Scott and Julianna, his wife, to Samuel Franklin and William T. Robinson, merchants. Deed dated Dec. 7, 1792.—*Liber Deeds*, XXVII: 60 (Albany). Consid., £1000.

Conveys three parcels of land, in all 111.78 acres; all of the original farm except 12 acres, sold to Mary Clarke (q. v.).

# THE CORNELIS GROESENS FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 51-49-46.

Jan Jansen Damen was in possession of this land earlier than 1638.

Cornelis Groesens secured a Kieft ground-brief for the tract, five and a half acres, Jan. 10, 1645.

The wall was built across it; the first Lutheran Church stood upon part of it just inside the wall near the Land Gate. Before July 1673, "the new Burial place without the Towne" occupied part of it, just outside the wall. Johannes van Brugh, who had bought the land at the north-east corner of the farm, had a formal Dutch garden there, which was still taxed to him in August, 1673.

Finally the city of New York acquired the whole farm, probably by purchase, as recited in the Dongan Charter, April

27, 1686, which ratifies the city's title.

April 22, 1703, the corporation of New York conveyed it all to Trinity Church. The south wall of the building at 111 Broadway is coincident with the north line of the farm.

Cornelis Groesens' house lot was on the east side of Broadway, opposite to the farm. After the wall was built, only a narrow strip remained to the north of the wall, and even that was soon taken for part of the road—later Wall St.

Before May 5, 1656, Cornelis Groesens and his wife Lysbet had been murdered by the Indians. Their two children were made captives by the savages, but were ransomed. June 9,

1656, the children were sent by the orphanmasters to their grandfather in Holland, "or in his absence the nearest friends."

—Min. of Orphan Masters, I: 15-22.

For a complete history of the Groesens tract, see Key to Dutch Grants, Block A, Lot 18, Block B, Lot 12; Key to Castello Plan, Block A, Lots 16, 17, 18, and Lot 10, outside the wall; Vol. II: 224, 225, 341, 363.

Also L. M. R. K., III: 927.

In the middle of the last century a proposal was made to cut Albany St. through this farm, part of Trinity Churchyard.
—See Eccles. Rec., II: 1180.

See Chronology, June 8, 1852.

#### THE ABIJAH HAMMOND FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 486-475-231-228-476-486.

The title to this tract begins with an order in council empowering the governour to grant a patent to Anthony Rutgers for the swamp, etc.

GEORGE II, King, etc. to the Governour, etc. by an order of

the privy council, Aug. 12, 1731.

The governour is "to grant to Anthony Rutgers the fee simple and Inheritance of a certain Swamp and Fresh Pond, called the Fresh Water, adjacent to the Duke's Farm upon the Island Manhattan now called New York Island, beginning at a stake sett in the ground on the south side of the said Pond and at the north-east corner of the land belonging to William Merritt, thence running along the south side of the said Swamp and Pond by the Upland to the Beach on the east side of Hudson's River, so along the beach on the east side of Hudson's River, to the Upland; thence crossing a small Gutt of the said Swamp to the land on the east side thereof; by the said land as it runs to the cast side of the Tan Yards and thence to the place where begun; Containing in all 70 acres."

George II, King, etc. to Anthony Rutgers. Royal patent dated Dec. 31, 1733.—Liber Patents, XI: 127 (Albany).

Conveys same as described in warrant preceding, on condition that the Swamp be drained within one year. See Chronology, Dec. 31, 1733.

Anthony Rutgers died in 1746. Will dated Aug. 2, 1746; proved Sept. 17, 1746.—Liber Wills, XVI: 12 (New

York).

He left a widow, Cornelia, and three daughters—Elsie, wife of Leonard Lispenard, Mary, who afterward married Henry Barclay, Alletta, wife of Direk Lefferts, and a grandson, Anthony Rutgers, surviving.

There seems to have been a partition among the heirs of Anthony Rutgers by which this property vested in Henry

Barclay and Mary Barclay. Not found of record.

Henry Barclay died in 1764. Will dated June 19, 1764; proved Oct. 9, 1764.—*Liber Wills*, XXIV: 573 (New York). There is no proof of the death of Mary Barclay in New York Co.

MARY BARLCAY, wid. and ex'x, and Leonard Lispenard, ex'r of Henry Barclay, deed., to Anthony Barclay. Deed dated Dec. 25, 1787.—Liber Deeds, XLV: 198 (New York).

Consid., £5,465.

CONVEYS, with other property, parcel of land and meadow in the west ward, being all the land which by partition of the estate of the testator fell to Henry Barclay, except so much as was laid out in lots and streets; beginning on the east side of Ann St., extending along the Pond or Marsh and Fresh Water and along the same and by lands of Nicholas Bayard and Leonard Lispenard and by lands of John Chambers and Abraham De Peyster and by Ann St. aforesaid as by said annexed map appears.

EGBERT BENSON, SAMUEL BAYARD, JOHN WATTS, EX'TS OF MARY BARCLAY, decd.; and ANTHONY BARCLAY, to ABIJAH HAMMOND. Deed dated July 13, 1792.-Ibid., XLIX: 228

(New York), Consid., £388, 10 s.

Conveys a parcel of swamp or meadow land, containing nine acres, more or less as appears by a survey by Casimir T. H. Goerck, dated Jan. 17, 1792, annexed to this deed.

# THE JOHANNES HARDENBROOK FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1422-1477-1475-1419-1422.

The Johannes Hardenbrook farm comprised the lower thirty acres of the land granted to Cornelius Mattysen, together with a parcel of land between the end of that patent and the old Post Road. The northerly one half of the Mattysen patent became part of the John Jones farm, where the patent is printed.

This southerly part of the patent was abandoned. It reverted to the crown, and became part of the common lands of the city of New York by virtue of the Dongan Charter of

April 27, 1686.

John Bass was in possession here as a lessee of the corporation as early as 1720. How much earlier has not been ascertained. As late as 1731, he still held the land under leasehold. Eventually he must have bought it from the city, although nothing has been found to indicate when the title passed to him. That he had a deed is evidenced by the fact that he remained in possession until his death and devised the farm by his will. The early history is only known by entries in the Minutes of the common council.

Feb. 9, 1720/21. At a meeting of the common council it was ordered that a committee be appointed to examine the peti-tion of John Bass and others for "Leases of several Tracts of Land lying in the Bowry Division of the Out Ward of this City on the south side of the Kings Highway near the saw Kill. That they Cause the said Lands to be surveyed & Report upon what Terms the same Ought to be Leased . . . unto the Next Common Council."—M. C. C., III: 252.

Sept. 29, 1722. John Bass was appointed surveyor of highways: later constable, and collector for the Bowry division .-

Ibid., III: 294, 479; IV: 4, 196.

Aug. 26, 1731, At a meeting of the common council it was ordered "that all such Persons as lately held lands of this Corporation by Vertue of Any Lease or Leases which are Expired. . . . Show Cause if any they have why they shall not be Ejected and Removed off the same and put out of Possession thereof."-Ibid., IV: 66.

Sept. 2, 1731, Jan Bass (and others) "severally Refusing to Accept Leases for the Lands of the Corporation in their several Occupations on the Terms proposed to them, this Court will further Consider thereof . . . "-Ibid., IV: 68.

Oct. 4, 1737. John Bass cited as a creditor of the city in the

sum of £7: 10.—Ibid., IV: 410.

January, 1757, he still owed the city £7: 10.—Ibid., VI:

The will of John Bass, dated April 17, 1767, was proved Jan. 12, 1768.-Liber Wills, XXVI: 150 (New York).

He left all his estate in New York to his daughter, Annetje, wife of Johannes Hardenbrook, subject to a life estate to his widow, Maritjie.

John Hardenbrook's will, dated April 15, 1788, left his entire estate to his wife, Ann Hardenbrook. It was proved Sept. 9, 1803.—Liber Wills, XLIV: 423 (New York).

Ann Hardenbrook lived on the northerly part of this farm until her death, c. 1817. There is a house on the Randel Map just north of 67th St., about 100 ft. east of Third Ave., which may have been the old farm house.

The southerly part of the tract had been sold to Peter Praa Van Zandt. For the later history of these two parcels, see H. C. Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, I: 250, 271.

# THE JACOB HARSEN FARM Lot 6 of the "Ten Lots"

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1187-1111-1181-1187.

Lots 5 and 6 of the Ten Lots were allotted to Johannes van Brugh. His heirs conveyed Lot 6 as follows.

Peter Van Brugh, eldest son of Johannes Van Brugh. deceased, and KATHERINE VAN BRUGH, the widow and relict of the said Johannes Van Brugh, to Rebecca Van Schaick. the widow of ADRIAN VAN SCHAICK. Deed dated April 1, 1701. Not found of record; said to have been in the possession of Jacob Halsted Esq. Consid. £75.

Conveys "all that a certaine parcell of land lying and being to the North side of the Great Kills upon New York Island, upon which said Kill stands a certaine markt Beech tree, from which tree it stretcheth along the side of the North River almost northeast, containing in breadth 60 r. and in depth backward into the woods 250 r., more or less, according to the limitts and bounds of the patent thereof from Gover-

nor Nicolls Esq., dated the 3d day of October 1667." Adrian van Schaick had bought lot 7 from Anthony John

Evertse, a negro, March 23, 1697. Deed with the Tunis Somarindyck farm.

The will of Adrian Van Schayck, dated Aug. 2, 1694; proved Jan. 11, 1700/1701 (Liber Wills, II: 76, New York) leaves everything to his wife, Rebecca Van Schayck. This will is in Dutch.

The two following deeds convey lots 6 and 7 to Cornelius Dyckman.

REBECCA VAN SCHAICK, the widow and relict of Adrian VAN SCHAICK, to CORNELIUS DYKEMAN. Deed dated April 26, 1701.—In possession of Jacob Halsted, Esq. Consid., £450.

Recites will of Adrian Van Schaick, giving to his wife, Rebecca Van Schaick, all his estate, real and personal, as by said will, dated Aug. 4, 1694, will appear.

Conveys "all that a certaine plantation, messuage, tenement or house and lotts of ground situate, lying and being at or near a certaine place called Bloomingdale, upon New York Island aforesaid, now in the tenure, possession and occupation of her the said Rebecca Van Schaick, consisting of two parcels (that is to say), the first parcel being purchased by the said Adrijan Van Schaick of one Anthony Jan Evertse, a ffree negro, containing for quantyty of acres in breadth and length as by the deed from the said Anthony Jan Evertse, a ffree negro, to him the said Adrian Van Schaick," dated the 23d day of March, 1697, as also by other evidences etc.

"The other parcell of land was purchased of Katherine Van Brough, the widdow and relict of Johannes Van Brough, & of Peter Van Brough, the eldest son of the said Johannes Van Brough by the said Rebecca Van Schaick, by a certaine deed for the consideration therein mentioned, bearing date the ffirst day of Aprill, 1701, containing in quantyty & quality & is butted & bounded as by the said deed in part recited, . . . will . . . appear."

IDEE VAN SCHAICK, and ISABEL, his wife, to CORNELIUS DYCKMAN. Deed dated March 10, 1702. Not found of record; recited to have been in possession of Jacob Halsted, Esq.

RELEASES AND QUIT-CLAIMS "a certain plantation or Bowery at a place called Bloomendale, and which he the said Cornelius Dykeman for a valuable consideration heretofore purchased of Rebecca Van Schaick, be the same more or less, all that was soe purchased according to the deeds and writings thereof, with all and every the appurtenances to the same belonging or of right appertaining.

Cornelius Dyckman died prior to 1722, leaving him surviving his widow Jannetje and the following children: Johannes, Derick, George, Cornelius, Nicholas, Wyntie, wife of Johannes Kortright; Cornelia, wife of Jacob Harsen; Gertie, wife of Derick Vander Haan; Elizabeth, wife of John Sprong.

Cornelius Dyckman's will, dated Nov. 6, 1710, is recited in a deed following. It is not of record in New York.

An unrecorded lease dated June 11, 1722, recites that Peter Lecquier was then in possession of the farm on the south (later the John Somarindyck farm) and that Richard Dykeman was in possession of the lot on the north (later the Tunis Somarindyck farm).

No further record of Dykeman or Lecquier; they were evidently tenants. See Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, III: 544.

JAMATIE DYCKMAN, wid. of CORNELIUS DYCKMAN, and GEORGE DYCKMAN, co-heir of said CORNELIUS DYCKMAN, decd., to Nicholas Dyckman. Deed dated March 14, 1736. Not found of record; recited as in possession of Jacob Halstead, Esq.

Recites the will of Cornelius Dyckman, dated Nov. 6, 1710, whereby he devised to his son George Dyckman one-half part of his plantation and to his son Cornelius one-half part, "the same to be divided by a right line from Hudson River to the easternmost bounds of same, pursuant to which said division each moiety was to contain in breadth 60 English rods, and in depth 250 rods, said George to take his first choice. Recites that George has made choice of the northernmost half, leaving the southernmost half to Cornelius."

Conveys the southerly half.

The entire history of this farm (which was lot 6, the southerly one half of Cornelius Dyckman's farm), and of the Tunis Somarindyck farm (which was lot 7, or the northerly one half of Cornelius Dyckman's farm), proves that George Dyckman chose the southerly half of his father's farm and that Cornelius Dyckman chose the northerly half.

Last Will and Testament of Nicholas Dyckman, of Bloomingdale. Dated May 29, 1758; proved Sept. 20, 1758. —Liber Wills, XXI: 93 (New York).

Letters testamentary issued to John Harsen and Garret Cosine.

1758, Nov. 13, an advertisement announces an auction sale, on Nov. 23, 1758, of a farm of about 100 acres in Blooming-dale, formerly the property of the late Nicholas Dyckman. —N. Y. Post-Boy, N 13, 1758. See Chronology.

JOHN HARSEN and GARRET COSINE, executors of NICHOLAS DYCKMAN, decd., to JACOB HARSEN. Deed dated March 1, 1763.—Liber Deeds, CCCLXXX: 161 (New York).

Conveys a parcel of land bounded north-westwardly by the Hudson River, south-eastwardly by the common lands of the city of New York, north-eastwardly by the lands of Wyntye Dyckman, and south-westwardly by the lands of James De Lancey, Esq. Containing 94 acres.

The Jacob Harsen homestead stood west of Tenth Ave. between 70th and 71st Sts. See L. M. R. K., III: 950. A pretty sketch of the old house is to be found in Mott, The New York Of Yesterday, facing page 134.

# THE ELBERT HERRING FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST: 585-592-543-541-549-548-545-531-529-541-528-585.

This farm, originally somewhat more than one hundred acres in extent, was part of Wouter van Twiller's bouwery. It consisted of two distinct tracts of land separated by the Minetta Water, connected only by a stretch of the old negroes' causeway. The map of the farm made in 1784, No. 105 in the register's office, shows a vestige of this causeway. The Holmes Map of the farm, compiled in 1869, localizes it. It crossed West Third St. west of MacDougal St. Minetta St. between Bleecker St. and Minetta Lane, called the way to go out, formed part of the old causeway.

Van Twiller's bouwery was granted in small farms to various negroes who had belonged to the Dutch West India Co, and were later manumitted.

In all probability all of the plantation except the house lot of Van Twiller was parcelled out by Kieft. Some of the grants lapsed; were later granted by Stuyvesant, and in one instance by Andros.

These small parcels are designated by letters A to J.

A. Stuvvesant to Francisco.

B. Stuyvesant to Manuel Sanders.

- C. Andros to Bastiaen Ellissen and others.
- D. Kieft to Anthony Portuguese. E. Kieft to Manuel Trumpeter.
- F. Kieft to Groot Manuel.
- G. Kieft to Manuel Gerrit de Reus (swager).
- H. Stuyvesant to Luycas Peters.I. Stuyvesant to Solomon Peters.
- J. Parts of lots 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, of the negroes' lots along the Bowery Road, as they were originally laid out to different owners.

#### A, STUYVESANT TO FRANCISCO

Petrus Stuvvesant, Director, etc., to Francisco Negro. Ground-brief dated , 1662. Not found of record; recited in confirmation set forth below.

Conveys same as confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to FRANCISCO NEGRO. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 125 (Albany).

CONFIRMS "A certain corner or hooke of land west to [by] ye land of Symon Congo Neger was in ye year 1662 given & granted unto Francisco Neger containing in breadth 30 Rods and in length 81 Rods running to Coosin Gerrits swamp."

Francisco Negro to Bastian Ellise. Deed dated April 15, 1684. Not recorded; recited in deed from Bastian Ellison to John Hendricks Brevoort below.

Conveys same as ground-brief.

# B. STUYVESANT TO MANUEL SANDERS

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to Manuel Sanders. Ground-brief dated , 1662. Not found of record; recited in confirmation set forth below.

Conveys same as confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to MANUEL SANDERS. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 125 (Albany).

CONFIRMS "a corner or hook stretching northward behind that of Pieter de Sweet, containing in breadth to the fence of Bastiaen de Ramacker, where there is a way to go out, 49½ r.; in length to the fence of Cossin (Cosyn) Gerrits, swamp,

Sanders was affluent enough to employ his medical adviser by the year. In 1673, Gerritt Huygen (who had married the widow of Harmen Wesselsen, a surgeon) sued the negro for the yearly salary of his predecessor and recovered the amount with costs.—Rec. N. Am., VII: 11.

Mary van Angola, wid. of Manuel Sanders, to Bastian Ellisse. Deed dated April 15, 1684. Not recorded; recited in instrument following.

Conveys same as confirmation to Manuel Sanders.

Note: April 16, 1671. Marriage banns: "Manuel Sanders, widower of Mary Sanders, decd. with Maria Angola, widow of Christoffel Santomme."—Rec. N. Am., VI: 335.

The ground-briefs for parcels A and B, if strictly measured, would not have reached as far as "the road along Jan van Rotterdams to the strand," our present Christopher St. Evidently the negroes were in possession of the land between the road and the cripple-bush.

# C. Andros to Bastiaen Ellissen and Others

EDMUND ANDROS, ESQ., GOVERNOUF, etc., to WOLFERT WEB-BER, HENDRICK CORNELIUS, AND BASTIAN ELLSEN.

Patent dated Sept. 29, 1677.—Liber Patents, IV: 127 (Albany). Original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. 1, 1677–1878, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

This patent printed in full with the Warren Farm.

Bastiaen de Ramacker (Ellissen) was in possession of the westerly  $\frac{1}{2}$  of this patented land, as early as 1662. The confirmation to Sanders so recites.

BASTIAEN ELLISS, of the Bowery, husbandman, to JOHN HENDRICKSE BREVOORT. Deed dated Nov. 13, 1701. Not found of record. In 1862, the original was stated to be in the possession of E. De Witt, Esq.—Hoffman, Estate and Rights of the Corporation, II: 191.

Conveys same as in following deed.

HENDRICK BREVOORT and CATHARINE, his wife; ELIAS BREVOORT and LEAH, his wife, to ELBERT HERRING. Deed dated Dec. 5, 1755.—Liber Deeds, XLI: 125 (New York).

Conveys" a parcel in the Out Ward, Bowery Division, Beginning at a maple tree, marked with 3 notches, 1 yd.; north spring or run of water called 'The Minetta,' thence S. 33° 30' W. 2 ch., 28 l. to a white oak tree or sapling marked with 3 notches; thence S. 61° 30' W. 3 ch., 24 l., to an ash tree notched with 3 notches; thence S. 68° W. 2 ch., 36 l. to a gum tree, marked with 3 notches; thence S. 62° W. 2 ch., 93 l. to a maple tree marked with 3 notches; thence S. 62° W. 2 ch., 22 l. to a gum tree; thence S. 74° W. 3 ch., 46 l.; thence S. 79°, W. 4 ch., 67 l.; thence N. 9° W. 4 ch., 57 l.; thence N. 1° 3 ch., 75 l.; thence N. 6° W. 3 ch., 67 l.; thence N. 1° W. 5 ch.; thence N. 9° 30' W. 4 ch., 67 l.; thence N. 1° W. 5 ch.; 66 l.; thence N. 84°, 45' W. 16 ch., 8 l.; thence S. 15°, 45' E. 18 ch., 56 l. to first mentioned maple tree, at the place of beginning, containing 40 acres, 2 roods, 14 perches. Bounded south by land of Nich. Bayard and Adam Van De Bergh. Bounded west by the Kings Farm. Bounded north and east by land of Peter Warren, dec'd."

The description in this deed was drawn from a careful survey, which has not been found. It may have been made by Lawrence Le Tellier, who was surveying some of the Warren property about this period. A survey of the same land, made by Maerschalck, dated Oct. 18, 1752, is in the Gibbs collection of maps at the N. Y. Hist. Soc. It is not as detailed as this one, being run in ten courses instead of fifteen. The area

stated to be 41 acres.

The map of the Herring Farm, No. 105 in the office of the register, is inscribed: "Protracted and Laid down by a Scale of two chains to an inch, 6 May, 1784, by David Haring."

The following entry is found in Bancker's MSS. note book in N. Y. Hist. Soc. "1784, March 25. Surveyed Elbert Herrings farm at the request of Sam Jones Esq. & Herring. 1 long hard day's work. £1, 48."

Evidently, David Haring merely protracted Bancker's field notes.

#### D. KIEFT TO ANTHONY PORTUGUESE

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Anthony Portuguese. Ground-brief dated Sept. 5, 1645.—Liber GG: 117 (Albany). Conveys "A piece of land lying at the west side of Manuel Transpetter on a Cripplebush (swamp) at the and of the fore

CONVEYS "A piece of land lying at the west side of Manuel Trompetter on a Cripplebush (swamp) at the end of the foresaid Trompetter's land. S, E by S the land of Great (Big) Manuel 60 rods. At the end of aforesaid's land at the W by N side 45 rods. And further W by S W 17 rods: back to the Cripplebush (swamp) N W 67 rods. Along the Cripplebush 65 rods. Amounting together 6 morgens 425 rods.

This grant had earlier been in possession of Jan de ffort Orange. See recitals in *Patents*, II: 128—Dangola's grant. Note as to the grant to Anthony Portuguese, Liber GG: 117 (Albany).

This patent is said to have been omitted from the volume of translations in the office of the secretary of state at Albany, and to have been found in the State Library.

Before 1694, Susannah Anthony Roberts, a free negress, was in possession of this tract. Recited in *Liber Deeds*, XVIII: 310, in that parcel of the Warren farm across the Minetta Water. For other land of this negress, see Vol. II: 302. Probably she was a descendant of Anthony Portuguese.

#### E. KIEFT TO MANUEL TRUMPETER

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to MANUEL TROMPETER, free negro. Ground-brief dated (the surveyor's certificate dated Dec. 12, 1643). Not found of record. Recited in the following confirmation.

Conveys land as later confirmed.

RICHARD NICOLIS, Governour, etc., to Bernard and Christina, the children of Manuel Trompeter, deed. Confirmation dated Oct. 19, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 127 (Albany). The surveyor's certificate bears date Dec. 12, 1643.

"A certain piece of land stretching on the east side of Antony Portugees land to Cossin [Cosyn] Gerrits waggon-path, east-and-by-north it contains 36 rods; then alongst the said wagon-path, southeast-and-by-south somewhat more southerly, 78 rods; south-southeast and a little more easterly, 38 rods; its in breadth behind going into the woods south-southwest, 66 rods, next the land of Groot Manuel, north-northwest, 90 rods furrther to the first descent north-and-by-west a little more northerly, 39 rods, amounting in all to about 18 acres or 9 morgen and 386 rods according to surveyor's certificate."

For Christina, see Chronology, Dec. 6, 1663.

# F. KIEFT TO GROOT MANUEL

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Groot Manuel, free negro. Ground-brief dated Dec. 21, 1644. Not found of record; recited in confirmation set forth below.

Conveys land as in confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to GROOT MANUEL. Confirmation dated Oct. 19, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 126 (Albany).

Conveys "A plot of ground betwixt the land of Manuel Trompetter and Swagers land, stretching next to the said Trompetter's land, south-southeast it contains 90 r.; then east-southeast, 18 r., and west somewhat southerly to the first descent, 39 r., amounting in all to about 12 acres or 6 morgens, and 38 r.?

# G. KIEFT TO MANUEL GERRIT DE REUS (SWAGER)

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Manuel Gerritt de Reus. Ground-brief, date unknown.\* Not found of record; recited in confirmation set forth below.

Conveys same as in confirmation following:

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUT, etc., to MANUEL GERRITT DE REUS. Confirmation dated May 14, 1668.—Liber Patents, III: 29 (Albany).

<sup>\*</sup>Earlier than Dec., 1643. See Marycke's confirmation, in Liber Patents, II: 128 (Albany).

Twenty fower Rod weh said Plantation hath for a Long tyme beene in ye tenure or Occupation of him ye said Manuell

Gerritt."

Memorandum. "That ye Ground belonging to ye House & Lott in this Patent above specified having been lately measured is found to Containe in Breadth before, 2 Rod, 2 Inches & behynde 27 foot 9 inches & a halfe in Length on each syde 12 Rod & 1 ft. This Agreeth w<sup>th</sup> ye Tenor of ye Surveyors Note. Dated at New Yorke the 15th day of May, 1668.

"By order. MATTHIAS NICOLLS, Secr."

This confirmatory patent was re-recorded, July 15, 1668.—

Liber Patents, III: 67 (Albany).

This negro is frequently alluded to as Swager. Swager now means brother-in-law. In 17th century Dutch it was often used in the sense of son-in-law.—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 280.

#### H. STUYVESANT TO LUYCAS PIETERS

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to Luycas Pieters. Ground-brief dated . Not found of record; see confirmation set forth below.

Conveys same as confirmation below.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to LUYCAS PIETERS. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 124 (Albany).

CONFIRMS "Parcell No. 3, containing in breadth alongst the Highway 17 r.; in length on the south side, along by Manuel de Ros, 39 r.; behind, on the west side, 17 r.; and on the north side alongst Solomon Pieters, the Negro, 31 r."

Lucas Pietersz married Anna Jans, Nov. 12, 1657.-Marr.

in Ref. Dutch Ch., 22.

#### I. STUYVESANT TO SOLOMON PETERS

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to Solomon Pieters.
Ground-brief dated . Not found of record; see confirmation set forth below.

Conveys same as confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to SOLOMON PIETERS. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 123.

CONFIRMS "Parcell No. 4, containing in breadth alongst the Waggon Path, 22 r.; on the south side along Loycas Pieters, 63 r.; behind on the west side, 19 r.; and on the north side, alongst Otto Grim, 46 r."

WILLIAM SMITH, of Orange Co., yeoman, and MARIA, his wife, to GARRIT ONCKELBAGG, Silversmith. Deed dated Oct. 2,

1721.—Liber Deeds, XXXI: 155. Consid., £20.

Conveys "all that parcel of Land, house and barnes... to the west side of the poast Road in the Bowery Lane... bounded to the north side to the Land of Captain blagg and Peter herring Esq... to the west side by [of] the Land of Antony Portugies... to the south side by the land of Doctor peter... by the east fronting to the poast Road. Heretofore possessed peaceable by their Grant father Solomon free Negro, dec'd," etc.

This deed to Garret Onckelbagg conveyed no title. An

exactly similar instance noted in the Horne farm.

Jan Pietersen Haring owned this lot earlier. Possibly he purchased from Solomon Peters who had bought considerable land in this neighbourhood. The description is so vague that it is evident that William Smith and his wife had only a general idea of the location of their grandfather's holdings.

# J. Parts of the Negroes' Lots, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9

The early history of these small lots which were patented to negroes will be found with the sketch of the negro lands along the Bowery road. No part of these lots traced into the Herring family.

Jan Pietersen Haring was born, Dec. 16, 1633, and at Whituntide, 1662, became the second of three husbands of Margrietje Cosÿns. With his family he settled at Tappan (Orange County, now Rockland) a short time before his death which occurred on Dec. 7, 1683. He had issue: (among others) Pieter Jansen Haring, born Aug. 13, 1664, married at Harlem (Dec. 4, 1687) Margrietje Jans Bogaert, and died after 1726.—From a printed pamphlet by Franklin Burdge (May, 1878), in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

The marriage of Jan Pietersen and Grietje Cosÿns, who was probably a daughter of Gerrit Cosyn, has not been found in the Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch. as printed. Nor has the birth of Pieter Jansen Haring been found in the baptismal register, although the baptisms of seven other children, born between

1667, and Dec. 13, 1681, are there recorded.

The marriage of Pieter Jansen Haring to the daughter of Jan Louwe Bogert of Harlem, Dec. 4, 1687, is in Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 63. The license recites that the bridegroom was formerly of Tappan, but now residing in New York.

Jan Pietersen Haring evidently lived in New York from 1662

until later than December, 1681.

No deeds have been found of record to any person named Herring for any part of the farm south of the Minetta Water. It seems probable that he was the first settler there; his wife's father lived on the farm across the "old highway," the later Sand Hill Road.

After Jan Pietersen's death his widow returned to New York. She was married a third time, Feb. 7, 1685, to Daniel de Clerq.—*Ibid.*, 56. Her first husband, to whom she was married, April 19, 1654, was Herman Theunisz van Zell.—*Ibid.*, 18.

Jan Pieterson's name was applied to the farm many years after his death. In January, 1716, and again in May, 1722, Jan Pieterse, and Jan Pieterse Haring is recited as a neighbour here. (See deeds affecting the Hoppe-Pero lands east of Herring.—Liber Deeds, XXXI: 211; XXX: 263. Printed with the Sailors Snug Harbor farm.) The same man, as a neighbour, is called Johannes Pieterse, in 1717.—M. C. C., III: 146.

The youngest son of Pieter (Jansen) Haering and Grietje Bogert was Elbert Herring, baptised March 31, 1706.—Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., 315. He seems to have inherited all of the farm south of the Minetta Water. At least, the only deed to him that has been found is for the parcel to the north of the brook.

Elbert Herring died in 1773. By his will, dated June 17, 1772, proved Dec. 13, 1773 (*Liber Wills*, XXIX: 27, New York), he devised his entire estate to his widow, Elizabeth Herring; after her death, to his ten children.

The house shown on the Ratzer Map was probably the old homestead. It stood nearly 100 ft, back from the road, in the

block between Bond and Great Jones Sts.

1784, May 4. Abraham Herring, Nicholas Bayard, and Stephen Bayard agreed to run a straight line between their farms, and a lane three rods wide. This was old Amity Lane. —Liber Deeds, XLI: 202 (New York). Original in Samuel Jones Papers, MSS. Division, N. Y. P. L. This collection also contains the original of many of the later instruments relating to the Herring estate.

# THE JOHN HOPPER FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1102-1267-1264-1098-1102.

The Hopper farm is identical with lot 1 of the Ten Lots. The early history of lots 1 and 2, until they vested in Jacobus van Cortlandt, follows.

Lots 1 and 2, one equal one fifth of the whole, were allotted to Jacob Leendertsen Vande Grift.

JACOB LEENDERSEN VANDEGRIFT to ISAAC BEDLOW, one of the aldermen of this City. Deed dated April 9, 1668.—Book of Records of Deeds and Transfers (1665-1672), 122, in city clerk's office, New York.

Recites patent of Oct. 3, 1667. Conveys "The just full & equal! half of all my Right Title Interest & property . . . to the north of the Greate Kreek or Kill."

JACOB LEENDERSEN VANDEGRIFT to ISAAC BEDLOW. Deed

dated Aug. 27, 1668.—Ibid., 137.
Conveys: "The Remainder of all his Interest Propertie Right & Title," to the same land.

THOMAS HOWARDEN, and CATHARINE, his wife (one of the daughters of Isaac Bedlow); Joseph Smith and Mary, his wife (another of said daughters); CLAES BURGHER who married SARAH, now deceased (another of said daughters), to JACOBUS VAN CORTLANDT. Deed dated July 15, 1698.—Liber Deeds, XXIII: 342 (New York).

Conveys "One equal full fifth of all that a certain tract or parcell of land . . . to the Northward of the Great Creeke

Thirty years later, Isaac Bedlow, grandson of Isaac Bedlow, decd., executed a quit claim deed to Van Cortlandt of his interest in the property, April 2, 1728.-Liber Deeds, XXXIV: 467 (New York). This must have been taken to quiet some claim to the land, which in the meantime had been sold by Jacobus Van Cortlandt.

No deed found from Van Cortlandt, or into Aernout Webber. AERNOUT WEBBERS, yeoman to JOHN BALME, gentleman. Deed dated Nov. 2, 1713 .- Liber Deeds, XXXI: 227 (New

CONVEYS "A farm . . . near the place commonly called the Great Kill, bounded on the north by land of Jacob Regnier; to the south by land of Wolfert Webbers Jr.; west to the North River and East to the commons. 60 by 250 rods."

JOHN BALME, gentleman, to MATHIAS HOPPER, yeoman, formerly of Hackensack, N. J. Deed dated Aug. 13, 1714.— Liber Deeds, XXXI: 230 (New York).

Conveys same property.

John Hopper owned the farm in 1759. (See the Cosine farm.) H. S. Mott, The New York of Yesterday, p. 8, says that he inherited it from his father, Mathias Hopper.

The John Hopper house is shown on Randel, north of 51st St. about 200 feet west of Broadway. Mott says that was the site of the original farm house .- Ibid.

The later real estate history of this farm is to be found in H. C. Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, Vol. III.

#### THE JOHN HORNE FARM

Block Check List. 800-827-850-797-800.

The John Horne tract originally included the Horne and Varian farms.

Horne purchased the land first granted to Solomon Pieters the negro. He encroached on the common lands of the city of New York for a parcel nearly as large as that patent.

EDMUND ANDROS, GOVERNOUT, etc., to SOLOMON PETERSON. Patent dated Dec. 14, 1680.—Liber Patents, V: 6 (Albany). Sr Edmund Andros, Knt., &c. Whereas "A certaine peice

or Parceli of Land, situate, lying and being upon the Island Manhatans in the Rear of the Lotts at the Great Kills [i. e., in the rear of the Weylandt patent], weh by vertue of my Warrant is Surveyed & Laid out for Solomon Peterson, Beginning at the rear of the Lott of Johannes Cowenhoven by the Swamp, Ranging into the Woods, Southeasterly, 56°, 60 r., ranging thence Southwesterly 34° 80 r., Ranging thence Northwesterly 56°, 60 r. and thence extending Northeasterly 34° by ye Swamp, 80 r. to ye first Station. Containing in all 30 Acres of Upland as by the Returne of ye Surveyor doth & may Appeare, Now, &c.

The survey dated Dec. 5, 1679, made by Ro. Ryder, is in

Land Papers, I: 160 (Albany).

MARITE PETERS, wid. of SOLOMON PETERS, decd., free negro, JACQB SOLOMONS, ISAAC SOLOMONS, SAMUEL DEY, JEANNETIE JANSE, wid. of BERNARDUS JANSE, decd., to JOHN HORNE and CORNELIUS WEBBER. Deed dated May 15, 1716.

-Liber Deeds, CXII: 247 (New York).

Conveys "All that certaine piece or parcel of land . near the great Kill heretofore granted by Sir Edmund Andross . . . to ye above named Solomon Peters: Beginning at ye rear of ye lott of Johannis Couwenhoove, now deceased, and running its courses and lines according to ve grant or patent." Containing 30 acres of upland.

Cornelius Webber's interest seems to have vested in John

Horne. No deeds found.

The grant covered thirty acres; Horne gradually infringed upon the common lands to the east as far as the old Bloomingdale Road; to the south as far as the Abingdon Road.

June 1, 1714, Horne was ordered by the court to remove the fence from "A large quantity of the Land belonging to this Corporation lying at the Bowry."-M. C. C., III: 62,

1721, Oct. 2. Garrit Onckelbagg procured a deed from William Smith of the county of Orange, yeoman, and Maria, his wife, of a parcel of land "heretofore belonging to their grantfather Solomon free negro deceased bounded east by the Post Road and south by the land of Klaes Romyn facross the Abingdon Road]."-Liber Deeds, XXXI: 155 (New York).

Garrit Onckelbagg, a silversmith, bought up several of the old negro grants as a speculation. The heirs of Solomon Peters, having already conveyed this parcel, no title passed to

1760, Jan. 9. A committee of encroachments made report to the common council, concerning (inter alia) vacant lands between Jacobus Horne's patent fronting the hither end of Bloomingdale Road and the meadow fronting the Bowery road granted to Sir Peter Warren, of which lands Horne has possessed himself by extending his inclosure to the aforesaid meadow: Jacobus Horne, being summoned, is willing to submit to the determination of the Board, insisting "he had a Small Patent which he could not find at present."—M. C. C., VI: 200.

1760, Nov. 24. Committee ordered to commence action of ejectment.-Ibid., VI: 236.

Evidently Horne came to terms with the corporation.

By 1760 John Horne seems to have been succeeded by Jacobus Horne. In 1815, the farm was owned by a later John Horn, who died in that year, leaving a will dated Feb. 20, 1815; proved Aug. 1, 1815 .- Liber Wills, LII: 403. After that time the family name is always spelled Horn.

The Ratzer Map shows the early farm house and gardens west of the Bloomingdale Road, north of the Abingdon Road. The farm lane was approximately on the line of the later 22nd St. The house stood about 200 feet west of the present Fifth Ave. It had been demolished before the time of the Randel Map. The buildings there shown are of a later date.

#### THE GEORGE JANEWAY FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 155-158-159-155.

This small farm or homestead was in possession of Caspar Varleth (Verlett) as early as July 17, 1651, when an inventory was taken of articles in his house. - Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 54.

No early patent has been found of record.

Caspar Varleth was an early resident of the Dutch settlement at Fort Good Hope (Hartford, Conn.). According to Savage he was there as early as 1633, and died there in September, 1662. Savage, Geneal. Dic., IV: 365.

He seems to have lived in New Amsterdam between 1651 and 1655. In the latter year his young daughters, Judith and Sarah, had a violent quarrel with their neighbour, Wolphert

Webbers, which is very amusingly set forth in detail in the

records. - Rec. N. Am., I: 326.

Judith seems to have been a spirited young girl. A few years later, at Hartford, she was called a witch. She married Nicholas Bayard, the emigrant. In his will he spoke of her as his "true and loving wife, Judy."

Varleth sold the farm to his son-in-law, Paulus Schrick,

before Oct. 17, 1661.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 230.

Oct. 21, 1661, Schrick sold to Jacob Kip. This deed was not recorded, but it is recited in a suit brought by Maria Teller, widow of Paulus Schrick, Oct. 24, 1665, to recover goods and money which Kip still owed. Kip demanded that she should prove her husband's title to the property. Mrs. Teller said he should have brought up this question before he "had been in possession for many years."-Rec. N. Am., V: 308.

To quier his title, Schrick procured a ground-brief from Stuyvesant, Jan. 31, 1662. Not of record; recited in a deed from Maria Tellers, wife of William Tellers, "left widow and executrix" of Paulus Schrick, decd., to Jacob Kip, May 19, 1666.—Book of Records of Deeds and Transfers (1665-1672),

45, in city clerk's office, New York.

The ground-brief was confirmed as follows:

RICHARD NICOLLS, Gouvernour, etc., to JACOB KIPP. Confirmation dated Sept. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 101

Recites "gr-br. to Paulus Schrick for lot on S. W. side of the Fresh Water," dated Jan. 31, 1662. "It lay on the E. S. E. side of the Chalkie Hook, containing in breadth on the S.E. side 3 r.; in length, on the S.W. side, it is more 18 r.; and on the W.S.W. side 22 r.; then a lyne running near the said hook E. and by N., it makes 17 r., and so N. N. E. somewhat more E'ly, 20 r.; then again forward E. S. E. to the said Hook it is 18 r. and amounteth in all to about 4 acres, or 2 morgens and 528 r."

Recites "transport of patent or gr-br. to Jacob Kipp May 19, 1666 by Maria Teller ye now wife of William Teller, left widow and executrix of Paulus Schrick, decd."

August 23, 1672, Jacob Kip conveyed the land to Roelof Jansen van Meppelen, a butcher.-Book of Records of Deeds and Transfers (1665-1672), 45, in city clerk's office, New York.

May 10, 1698, William Merritt, Esq., mayor of the city, sold the same property to William Janeway.-Liber Deeds,

IX: 474 (Albany).

The title vested in Richard Bancker, June 27, 1765. Its devolution identical with the Wolphert Webber tract (q. v.).

In November, 1765, George Janeway "entered into a Proses at Law for the Recovery of the Lands," as only heir of his grandfather.-Original MSS. on file in city clerk's record

There must have been some merit in this claim. To regain the title to the tract, George Janeway conveyed it to the Corporation of the City of New York, Aug. 12, 1768. The same day the Mayor, Aldermen, etc., conveyed it back to Janeway. These deeds, which followed the description in Liber Patents, II: 101, are recorded in the comptroller's office. - Liber City Grants, C: 521, 525, and in the register's office, in Ancient Conveyances, Liber I: 25, 34.

An excellent map of this farm is to be found (with other property) on "A Map of The Sixth Ward," by Stephen

Ludlam, C.S., Feb. 10, 1814.

# TYMEN JANSEN'S GRANT ABOVE THE WALL

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 27-42.

Between the land of Jan Jansen Damen and the river, from the Wall to van Tienhoven's lane, was a narrow strip of land belonging to Tymen Jansen.

Very little is known from the records. Hoffman (Estate &

Rights of the Corporation, II: 216) gives the date of Jansen's ground-brief from Kieft as 1640, citing Liber, I: 13 (Albany). In the grant to Damen, in 1644, Tymen Jansen is cited as a neighbour.-See Vol. II: 339.

The reference given by Judge Hoffman has not been found

in Albany.

# THE JOHN JONES FARM (THE LOUVRE FARM)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1429-1485-1422-1478.

This tract comprised

A. The grant to John Bassett.

B. The northerly thirty acres of the grant to Cornelius Mattysen.

C. Part of the common lands of the city of New York.

#### A. THE GRANT TO JOHN BASSETT

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to JOHN BASSETT. Patent dated Oct. 9, 1677.-Liber Patents, IV: 127 (Al-

"Whereas there is a certain piece of land upon this island Manhattans, ye which, by virtue of my warrant, hath beane layd out for John Bassett, ye said land being in breadth by ye water side, 80 rodds, and ranging into ye woods 120 rodds, being bounded to ye north-east by ye land of George Elverson, to ye north-west by ye Commons, and to ye south-west by ye land of Cornelius Mattison. Containing in all 60 acres, as by ye returne of ye survey may and doth appeare."

JOHN BASSETT to WILLIAM GREEN. Deed not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, LXV: 367 (New York).

WILLIAM GREEN to WILLIAM HALLETT. Deed not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, LXV: 367 (New York).

WILLIAM HALLETT to GEORGE HALLETT. Deed not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, LXV: 367 (New York). These three deeds conveyed the land as patented.

#### B. THE NORTHERLY THIRTY ACRES OF THE GRANT TO CORNELIUS MATTYSEN

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to CORNELIUS 1677; not found of record. MATTYSEN. Patent dated Its existence proved by a survey made by Robert Ryder, Dec. 12, 1676.-Land Papers, I: 100 (Albany). The draught of the patent is entered in ibid., I: 145.

Description: "That certain piece of land upon this island Manhattans, lying and being to ye northward of Turtle Bay, being bounded to ye southwest by ye land of Jacobus Fabricius, and to ye south-east by ye River, being in breadth by ye River 80 rods, and in length 120 rods, being bounded to ye north-east by ye land of John Bassett and to ye north-west by ye Commons. Containing 60 acres."

Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 255 n., says that Nelis Matthyssen was from Stockholm. He gives an interesting account of the

man and his descendants.

Cornelius Mattysen to Johannes Pietersen. Deed not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, LXV: 367 (New York).

Conveys the north-easterly 30 acres of the land included in

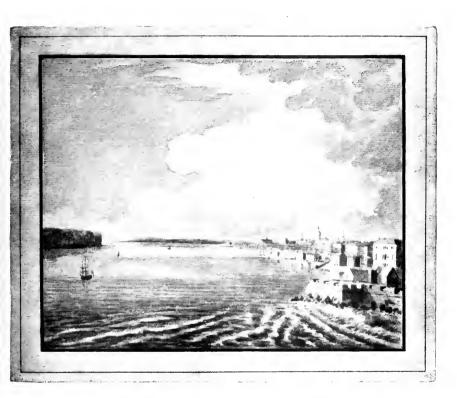
the Mattysen patent. JOHANNES PIETERSON to GEORGE HALLETT. Deed not found

of record; recited in Liber Deeds, LXV: 367 (New York). Conveys same premises.

George Hallett and Priscilla, his wife, to Abraham LAMETER. Deed dated May 2, 1727. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, LXV: 367 (New York).

Conveys 90 acres of the Louvre Farm of which, at this date, George Hallett was seized.

ABRAHAM LAMETER and CATHARINA, his wife, to DAVID







A company of Man 1

		2.0
	,	

PROVOOST. Deed dated Sept. 11, 1742. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, LXV: 367 (New York).

Conveys same premises, viz.: 90 acres.

DAVID PROVOOST to SARAH BOLTON LOFTUS. Deed dated Dec. 6, 1777. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XLIV: 230 (New York).

Conveys "all that certain mansion, or dwelling house, lands and premises, called the Louvre Farm, situate, lying and being

in the outward of the City of New York."

Will of David Provoost. Dated Sept. 1, 1781; proved Oct. 29, 1781.—Liber Wills, XXXIV: 304 (New York). Ratifies and confirms a deed of gift of the Louvre farm made to Sarah Bolton Loftus.

1784. In this year Gen. Steuben, having resigned his commission, returned to New York, "where he first rented a country house in the middle part of the island. It belonged to Mr. Provoost, . . . It was called the 'Louvre' by its proprietor. Poverty soon compelled Steuben . . . to surrender the 'Louvre' . . . "-Chronology.

SARAH BOLTON LOFTUS to JAMES PROVOOST, eldest son of John Provoost, eldest son of David Provoost Deed dated, March 19, 1787.-Liber Deeds, XLIV: 230 (New York).

Conveys "the Louvre Farm as it was conveyed to her by David Provoost, to James Provoost, for himself and the other grandchildren of David Provoost, said conveyance to take effect after her, said Sarah Bolton Loftus's death."

JAMES PROVOOST to JOHN PROVOOST and other grandchildren of David Provoost. Deed dated March 20, 1787.—Liber Deeds, XLIV: 238 (New York).

Conveys to each one full undivided eighth part of the same

premises.

JOHN BOWNE and JOHANNA, his wife, and other next-of-kin of David Provoost, to John Jones. Deed dated March 18, 1796 .- Liber Deeds, LXV: 367.

CONVEYS six undivided eighth parts of the same premises. SARAH BOLTON LOFTUS to JOHN LEARY, JR. Deed, not found

of record: recited in the following deed.

Conveys the life estate of the grantor to same premises. JOHN LEARY, JR. and ELIZABETH, his wife, to JOHN JONES. Deed dated July 7, 1796 .- Liber Deeds, LXV: 377 (New

Conveys the life estate of Sarah Bolton Loftus in same premises.

DAVID PROVOOST and ELIZABETH, his wife, to John Jones.

Deed dated May 14, 1802.—Liber Deeds, LXV: 379.

Recites that John Jones purchased the Louvre Farm on July 7, 1796; that David Provoost was then a minor; and this instrument is made to ratify and confirm the sale of the said minor's interest by his guardian to said John Jones; the said David Provoost being now of full age.

Benjamin R. Seaman and Catharine Iohannah, his wife, to John Jones. Deed dated Oct. 24, 1804.-Liber Deeds,

LXIX: 224 (New York).

Conveys one full undivided one-sixteenth part of said

GEORGE C. THOMAS and ANN R., his wife, to JOHN JONES. Deed dated April 29, 1806.—Liber Deeds, LXXXIV: 56 (New

Conveys one full undivided one-sixteenth part of said premises.

#### C. PART OF THE COMMON LANDS

The Mayor Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York, to John Jones. Deed dated Jan. 27, 1800. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, CCCCLXXXII: 207 (New York).

Conveys "All that certain piece, lot or parcel of the Common Lands. . . . Bounded in front to the Northwest by the public road or highway commonly called the Post Road, as the same is lately laid out (Third Ave.) and in the rear to the Southeast by the land of John Jones, to the Northeast by other of the said common lands . . . and on the Southwest by other of the said common lands in the possession of and granted or intended to be granted to John Hardenbrook. Containing thirty three acres and one fourth part of an acre.'

John Jones died intestate, Sept. 29, 1806, seized of this farm.

Its further history is admirably set forth in Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, Vol. I.

It is an interesting fact that, in 1851, the city of New York seriously considered laying out a park on the east side of town which was to have taken in this estate and surrounding property. This design was abandoned: the Central Park site was adopted.-Chronology, May 5, 1851.

# THE KETELTAS ESTATE (Bellevue)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 932-958-931-955.

One of the most picturesque estates on Manhattan Island was Bellevue, the seat of Peter Keteltas, Esq. Situated at the extreme southerly end of Tunis Cray's grant, it was less than six acres in extent when Keteltas bought it from Jacobus Kip, earlier than April 26, 1766.

Aug. 21, 1769, Keteltas bought from John Watts a triangular acre of land west of the small creek for £65. The deeds are not found of record. The information is taken from a copy of a survey by Fransz Maerschalck, found among some old Albany papers relating to the Watts estate.-De Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. In 1786, it was described as "A rocky point near a small meadow."—Liber Deeds, CXXXIII: 49. The Ratzer Map shows the estate perfectly, the house on the bluff, the formal gardens, the creek west of the rocky point. Bellevue Lane led to the old Post

"1782, June 8, Went with Mr. Goodrich to Belvoir and run the line between it and Mr. Watt's farm from the Great rock to the river."-MSS. Notes of Evert Bancker, in N. Y. Hist. Soc

The great rock stood at the north side of 25th St. about 400 feet east of Second Ave.

Probably this survey was made at the time that Lindley Murray bought the property. The deed to him has not been found. He is recited as an owner here in 1786 .- Liber Deeds, CXXXIII: 49 (New York).

1788, Jan. 29. "Belvue" is offered for sale or to let. It is described as a "beautiful Country Seat . . . situated on the banks of the East-River, about 3 miles from the city." Terms, John Murray, in Queen St.—Daily Adv., Ja 29, 1788. Also, on F 12, and Ap 25, 1789.

April 1, 1793, Lindley Murray, then residing in York, England, transferred the property "known as Belleview" to Brockholst Livingston.-Liber Deeds, CCCCLII: 245. Livingston's wife, Catharine, was the daughter of Peter Keteltas.

-Liber Wills, XLI: 81 (New York).

In 1794, the house was leased by the city and converted into a hospital for contagious diseases.—See Chronology, 1794, Sept. 10. It continued in use as a hospital until the spring of 1797, when it was rented as a house of entertainment, the lease stipulating that the house must be surrendered immediately if needed for a hospital. - See Chronology, 1797, Feb. 20, May 25, 30.

By April 2, 1798, the commissioners of the health office asked for the use of Bellevue, which again became a hospital .-

M. C. C. (1784-1831), II: 425.

On April 19, 1798, Brockholst Livingston sold the estate to

the city of New York.—Ibid., II: 431; Liber Deeds, CCCCLII:

248; L. M. R. K., III: 953.

The buildings were those shown on the Ratzer Map, 1766, and the Randel Map of 1819. The mansion stood in the bed of 25th St. about 150 feet east of First Ave.

# THE JOHN KINGSTON FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 167-162-160-166-167.

This farm comprised two small grants. The first to Paulus Schrick; the second to William Beeckman.

North of the Highway (Chatam St., Park Row). East of the stream of the Fresh Water, which crossed the road at the present Pearl St.

First-

#### A. THE GRANT TO PAULUS SCHRICK

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to Paulus Schrick. Ground-brief dated Oct. 7, 1653. Not found of record, recited

in Liber Patents, II: 154 (Albany).

Conveys land "lying and being just on to'the side of ye fresh water between the Bowery then belonging to William Beekman and said Fresh Water, beginning from the Pond of fresh water near the Bridge upon the common highway and extending to the mark set by appointment and consent of Cornelys van Tienhoven, fiscall, continuing in length till it comes over against (i e., opposite to) the house of Wolphert Webber, so rods and from thence alongst the common wagonway in breadth 13 rods and 1/2 a rod [should be 301/2]; then between the Bowery of the said William Beekman and the land of the said Paulus Schryck to the Pond of the fresh water aforesaid, its in length 60 rod and in breadth behind 44 rods, amounting in all to about 5 Acres or 2 morgen and 1/2 and 95 rods."

PAULUS SCHRICK, by his attorney, Augustine Herman, to Do. JOHANNES MEGAPOLENSIS AND CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN. Deed dated Sept. 1, 1662. Not found of record: recited in

Liber Deeds, XXXVI: 486 (New York).

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Do. Johannes Mega-POLENSIS and CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN. Confirmation dated Jan. 15, 1667/8.—Liber Patents, II: 154 (Albany).

CONFIRMS land described in the ground-brief.

B. THE GRANT TO WILLIAM BEECKMAN

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to William Beeck-MAN. Ground-brief dated June 20, 1656.-Liber HH-2: 55

Conveys "A lot lying beyond the Fresh Water, whereon his house now stands. Is in breadth on the road on south 301/2 r. and on north adjoining Augustyn Heermans, 44 r. and on east adjoining Thomas Hal (Hall) 27 r., 7 feet and on west adjoining Paulus Schrick, 42 r."

WILLIAM BEEKMAN to Do. JOHANNES MEGAPOLENSIS and CORNELYS VAN RUYVEN. Deed dated April 15, 1661. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, II: 153 (Albany).

Conveys same premises.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to Do. JOHANNES MEGAPOLENSIS and CORNELYS VAN RUYVEN. Confirmation dated Jan. 15, 1667/8.—Liber Patents, II: 153 (Albany).

Confirms premises described in ground-brief.

Megapolensis died late in 1669. Cornelis van Ruyven was his son-in-law.-Vol. II: 218,

CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN and WOLFORT WEBBER, Articles of agreement dated Jan. 26, 1670. Cons. 2100 guilders.

Cornelis van Ruyven bargains and sells to Wolfert Webber all the lands granted by the two "English Patents."-"All title now vested in Wolfert Webber."

CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN to WOLFERT WEBBER. Deed dated Sept. 9, 1673.

Deed of confirmation.

WOLFERT WEBBER to PHILIP MINTHORNE. Deed dated July 22, 1699. "For a Lott of Land near fresh Water (part of the above granted Land) therein particularly set forth and described. In consideration of his Intermarriage with said Webber's daughter."

Wolfert Webber to Jacques Fountain. Deed dated July 22, 1699. "For another lot adjoining the above, in Consideration of his Intermarriage with said Webber's daughter."

WOLFERT WEBBER to PHILIP MINTHORNE. Deed dated April 2, 1706. "Another Lott adjoining his former Lott."

WOLFERT WEBBER to JACQUES FOUNTAIN. Deed dated April 25, 1706. "Lott adjoining his other Lott."

Jacques Fontaine of Bushwick, married Anna, daughter of Wolfert Webbers, May 20, 1689.—Marriages in the Ref. Dutch Ch., 66.

WOLFERT WEBBER to PHILIP MINTHORNE. Deed dated Oct.

19, 1713. Cons. £200.

Conveys (inter alia) "All his place at Fresh Water by meets and bounds therein Particularly set forth and described (being the remainder of the land Granted by the aforesaid 2 Patents).' JACQUES FOUNTAIN to PHILIP MINTHORNE. Deed dated

May 5, 1715. Cons. £30.

CONVEYS "Both the Lotts granted by Wolfert Webber to

said Jacques Fountain."

Last will and testament of Philip Minthorne devising, inter alia, his house and land at Fresh Water after the decease of his wife, to his son John Minthorne. Will dated Jan. 16, 1726.

Last will and testament of John Minthorne. Appointing his wife, Jannetie Minthroen, and Johannes van Duersen, his

executors. Will dated March 20, 1749/50. None of the deeds in this chain of title has been found of record: they are all recited in Liber Deeds, XXXVI: (New

York), 486. Philip Minthorne, second of his name in New Amsterdam, married Hillegonde, daughter of Wolfert Webbers, July 19, 1696.-Marriages in Ref. Dutch Ch., 83. Their second son, Johannes, was baptised, March 6, 1706.—Baptisms, Ref. Dutch

Ch., 314. Philip Minthorne died between Nov. 21, 1728, when he attended a meeting of the common council, and Jan. 10, 1728/9, the next meeting, when he was spoken of as deceased.-M. C. C., III: 459, 464.

His will, recited above, is not of record.

The will of John Minthorne, yeoman, dated March 20, 1750, proved Feb. 6, 1751, left all his personal estate to his wife; certain lots to his daughters Hillegunt and Janetje. "My executors to sell all the rest of my lands."-Liber Wills, XVII: 308 (New York).

JACOB READ, Tailor, and wife JANNETJE, formerly widow of JOHN MINTHORNE decd. executrix, JOHANNES VAN DUERSEN, Cordwainer, Executor of John Minthorne, decd., to John KINGSTON, blacksmith. Deed dated Nov. 21, 1751.-Liber Deeds, XXXVI: 486 (New York).

Conveys 12 acres, 2 rods, 31 perches of land. "As in and by a Certain Draft or Chart hereunto annexed it doth and may more fully and at large appear relation being had thereto.'

There is now no map annexed to the deed. Doubtless the book has been rebound more than once since 1751. The map may have been lost or destroyed.

John Kingston married Jane Elsworth, April 19, 1733.-Marriages in Ref. Dutch Ch., 156. Before November, 1751, she had married Jacob Read.

The foregoing deed is not set forth in full, reference being made to the original record. The description, which is long, was evidently drawn from a survey.

In the office of the register of New York County there is a map entitled-"The Kingston Draught By Francis Maerschalck, C. S. Lands Purchased by John Kingston from the Executors of John Minthorne Decd. Nov. 21st 1751. (See L. 36 C. P. 486.)

"The Lots as numbered represent approximately the Con-

veyances as made by the Kingston Draught"

Note: "Reindexing Department Map Division Compiled & Drawn by C. W. Butler, March, 1913.

"Approved J. B. Gill, Chief Surveyor."

In a portfolio of maps in the N. Y. Hist. Soc. there is a map of the Kingston farm showing the streets cut through, the blocks laid out into lots. On the margin, the deed of release of these streets, verbatim.

The map has this superscription-"New York, December 13, 1751. A plan of a parcel of Ground belonging to Mr. John Kingston, first John Minthorn, Deceased, Surveyed and laid out into Lots of Ground for said Kingston by Lawrence Lets-

lier [Le Tellier] Surv."

There is an annotation on the map-"A true Copy from the original Map & Deed which said original is on file in the Street Commissioners office of the City of New York, Oct. 8, 1823. Geo. B. Smith. City Surveyor."

The history of this map and its maker is found in the Min-

utes of the Common Council.

1751, Aug. 13. "Mr Lawrence Le Tellier being proposed and Recommended to this Board as a person well Qualified for the Office of one of the Surveyors of this City in the Room of Brandt Schuyler, Esq. who has Declined the said Office. Ordered that the said Lawrence Le Tellier be . . . appointed, etc .- M. C. C., V: 343. Le Tellier was sworn into office, Sept. 29, 1751.—Ibid., 349.

1763, Feb. 15. Daniel Dunscomb produced before the Common Council a release of all the streets in this farm as in "A map or plan of a Certain piece or parcell of Ground formerly patented to John Minthorne . . . which said map or Draft was made by Lawrence Letelier one of the Citys Sur-

veyors . . ."-Ibid., VI: 321-2.

1763, Feb. 7, John Kingston, blacksmith, and his wife, and Jacob Read, tailor, and his wife, released to the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York all the streets which had been opened through the farm. The release and the map were ordered to be recorded in the Book of City Grants, on the fifteenth of February, 1763 .- M. C. C., 321. But the deed was recorded, April 5, 1917, more than 150 years later, without the map.-Liber Ancient Conveyances, I: 26.

By an ordinance of Aug. 15, 1763, the streets were ordered to be regulated and paved.—M. C. C., VI: 336. The Le Tellier Map seems to have been lost from the records. The deeds recorded do not mention any surveyor's name, or any date of a map. The lots are sold as in "The Kingston Draught" or

on a "Map of the Plantation of John Minthorne."

In 1845, Bishop David Beecker, of the United Brethren's Church (the Moravian Congregation), wrote a history of the church. An extract from it is in an abstract of title with the Title Guarantee and Trust Co. "In 1754 A Spot of ground, then outside the City, was obtained for a place of interment for members." The deed was never placed on record. About 1817 the church began to lease the lots. On April 21, 1884, the Trustees sold the burying ground for \$86,500.-Liber Deeds, MDCCCI: 84 (New York).

.The old cemetery covered the present Nos. 24 to 38 Mott

St. and 31 Pell St.

Neither the real estate records, nor the maps give the location of the early Minthorne or Kingston house.

# THE KIP'S BAY FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1297-1315-970-886-910-932-958. The first member of the Kip family to settle at Kip's Bay was Jacob Hendricksen Kip, second son of Hendrick Hendricksen Kip, the founder of the Kip family in America.

Hendrick Hendricksen Kip came to New Amsterdam earlier than August, 1635, with his wife Tryntje and five children. In an entry in the minutes of the directors at Amsterdam, under date of Nov. 15, 1635, he requested payment of 326 guilders, 19 stivers, and eight pennies, due him "according to the bill of exchange dated August 15, 1635, and signed by Wouter van Twiller and Marten Hendricksen."-Chronology.

Hendrick Hendricksen Kip had a grant for a lot on the Brug Straet-Lot 12, Block E., Map of Dutch Grants. This was not placed upon record until April 28, 1643, which is the first time his name appears in the record, in the new world. It was confirmed to him, Sept. 17, 1667, which is the latest mention of the founder noticed in the records. For this settler see Vol. II: 260-382, and other indexed references.

Jacob Hendricksen Kip was born in Amsterdam, May 16, 1631. As early as 1647 he was clerk in the office of the provincial secretary. In December, 1649, he was acting clerk to

Director Stuyvesant's Council,

He was appointed, Jan. 27, 1653, first secretary to the Court of Burgomasters and Schepens of New Amsterdam, an office

which he resigned, June 12, 1657.

There is a tradition, which has been repeated so often that it has been accepted as a fact, that Jacob Kip built the mansion house at Kip's Bay in 1655. Nothing in the records can be

made to prove this early date.

After Kip resigned the office of secretary, in 1657, he led a very active life in the little town of New Amsterdam, until 1674, when he served his last term as Schepen, in the Colve administration; an office which he had held at intervals since 1659. In November, 1662, after his return from a visit to Holland, he was engaged in brewing in New Amsterdam. Almost every court day, after 1657, his name appears on the records as referee or arbitrator. The court usually included him in conference with other prominent citizens.

It seems improbable that he should have lived so far from the town as Kip's Bay then was and still have remained in such

close touch with its daily affairs.

A study of the Records of New Amsterdam proves that Jacob Kip was one of the most active men in the community. However, tradition is entitled to respect. Whenever the house was built, it was built on the Stoutenburgh farm. Certainly the family lived there before 1664, in which year old Hendrick Hendricksen Kip, the founder, lived with them. He may have managed the farm when his son was unavoidably absent. Dominie Selyns states that he died there.

1664, March 24. Discontinuance of a suit between Govert Loockermans and Burger Joris, and order to said parties, Jacques Corteljou, Herman Smeeman, and Hendrick op Kippenburgh, to attend the council.-Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 263. This is the earliest reference to Kippenburgh found.

The reference to his death is found in an entry in 'T Ledematen Boeck Oft Register der Ledematen Alhier 't Sedert de Jare 1649 (The Member's Book or the Register of the Members here at [and] since the year 1649). In the possession of the Consistory of the Ref. Dutch Ch. (New York). A copy in the N. Y. Geneal. & Biog. Rec., Vol. IX (1878).

Hendrick Kip's name appears in the list; in the margin Dominie Selyns has written: "Obyt op Kippenburgh." He gives no date. It must have been later than Sept. 17, 1667, when Kip's lot in town was confirmed to him.—Vol. II: 382.

Possibly additions were being made to the house when the

following letter was written.

"Mrs. Mary Kip. After salutation; These friends come to counsel with you as to the best and most proper way to manage it with Johannesie Kip, the youngest child of your husband, my brother deceased. 'Tis such I should also have come, but

have just now in daily employ four strange masons, and cannot leave them . . . Hoping that both sides may agree in all friendship, for the best; whereof not doubting, commend you to God's protection, and remain,

Your affectionate

Jacob Kip.

1678, the 26 July Kipsberry."

The letter is printed in full in Riker, History of Harlem, at page 394. The original is preserved in the Riker Collection, in the N. Y. P. L.

The Kip mansion stood at the south side of 35th St., and partly in the bed of the street, about 100 ft. east of Second Ave. The grade for opening 35th St. was established, Aug. 14, 1851. The actual opening soon followed. Therefore the house must have been demolished late in 1851. See L. M. R. K., 950.

The Rev. William Ingraham Kip speaks of visiting the old house when it was in process of demolition. His memories are

pleasantly described in a booklet, The Olden Time In New York. The Kip's Bay farm as finally established comprised the

grants of four early settlers: A. "Schepmoes Plantation," the most northerly. B. "Gregorys Plantation," which adjoined it.

These were the two farms which Jacob Kip, the secretary, owned:

C. "Pieter van der Linde's Plantation."

D. The grant to Tunis Cray.

Maerschalck testified, in 1771, that he had run out the four patents. No doubt this survey is the map referred to in Chronology under date of 1751. From his statement, and the statement of Bancker, in 1788, it seems probable that the Kip family had the original ground-briefs. Only one of them was ever recorded. That was the Lovelace grant of 1671, which conveyed the northerly tract.

At a meeting of the common council held on March 20, 1771, the committee appointed to inquire into the encroachments made upon the Corporation Lands in the Out Ward stated:

"We do also further report that we have endeavoured to get the Patents under which Kipp claims his Land but have not been able to procure them, tho' we are informed by Mr Marshalk the Surveyor that he formerly run out the Boundaries of the several Patents under which Kipp claims at his Request that the Lands are held under four different Patents the three Northermost of which bind him upon the Country Road [the Boston Post Road] and the Southermost extends from the East River 130 rods into the woods which are now deemed Common Land. . . . Kipp has also inclosed a small piece of Land the property of the Corporation which he claims under the Patent granted to Priscilla, William & John Holmes." -M. C. C., VII: 274. (This seems to have been the piece which Jacob Kip petitioned for in 1684. In 1771 Jacobus Kip, grandson of Jacob Kip, was the owner.)

#### A. Schepmoes Plantation

The most northerly plantation was occupied at an early date by Jan Jansen Schepmoes and his partner, Claes Sybrantsen de Veringh, mariners. The plantation seems to have belonged to Schepmoes. He probably held under permission of Van Twiller and the council. However, Claes Sybrantsen lived there. (See the Van der Linden grant for recitals.) Before September 3, 1638, the partners had bought a sloop from one Captain Taylor .- Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 3

Possibly this was the vessel that gave its name to "the old wreck brook." It may have been wrecked in the bay into which

that stream emptied.

Both men had homes in the town. Schepmoes lived on Pearl St., Sybrantsen on the Slyck Steegh.

Brief biographies of these settlers will be found in Vol. II: 282, 301.

Schepmoes sold his plantation to Baxter and Herfoots. The deed was not recorded until a year later than the patent issued. No doubt it was delivered earlier.

JAN SCHEPMOES to GEORGE BAXTER and WALTER HART-FOORT. Deed recorded Aug. 20, 1641 .- Records New Neth., I: 264.

Conveys his house and plantation.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to GEORGE BAXTER and WALTER HERFOOTS (HARFOORTS), Ground-brief dated Aug. 29, 1640.-Liber GG: 41 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain piece of land on the Island of Manhatten, extending in breadth betwixt the two creeks," the one "where the water ripples over the stones," and the other where "the tree lies over the creek," and this with "the same breadth betwixt both the creeks into the woods."

"The creek where the beech tree lies over the water," also called "the Kill of Schepmoes," formed the south boundary of the Holmes patent. It entered the East River just north of 30th St. "The creek where the water ripples over the stones," entered the river north of 37th St.

Baxter and Herfoots seem to have sold the farm to Nicholas

Stillwell. Nothing found of record.

March 5, 1642. Nicholas Sloper (Stillwell) stipulates to fulfill George Baxter's contract.—Records N. Neth., II: 11.

March 4, 1649. The farmers on the Island Manhattan request by petition a free pasturage between the plantation of Schepmoes and the fence of the Great Bowery No. 1. The petitioners request is provisionally granted, also, that no new plantation shall be made or granted between said fencing .- N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 110. The plantations of Harry Piers and Peter van de Linde could not have been occupied at that time.

NICHOLAES STYLWEL to LUBBERT VAN DINCKLAGEN. Deed dated April 18, 1653 .- Liber HH: 1, 28 (Albany).

Conveys "a piece of land on the island of Manhattan, heretofore occupied by Jan Schepmoes, extending in breadth between both the Creeks, to wit, where the water runs over the stone and where the tree lays over the creek, where George Homes is next adjoining and with that breadth according to the said creeks, straight into the woods.'

Lubbertus van Dincklagen, after a stormy career in New Netherland, was expelled from the council by Stuyvesant in 1651. He died in 1657 or 1658 .- Jameson, Narr. N. Neth.,

338n.

His plantation was granted to Kip by Lovelace, April 15,

Jacques Cortelyou made a survey of this plantation, April 11, 1671. His report, in Dutch, is preserved in the State Library in Albany, in Land Papers, I: 39.

Francis Lovelace, Governour, etc., to Jacob Kipp.

Patent dated April 15, 1671.-Liber Patents, III: 99 (Al-

"Whereas there is a certain piece of wast land upon this island Manhattans in his Royall Highness Disposall fit and convenient for a Hopp garden & plantation lyeing & being towards the East River between the land heretofore belonging to Wm. Holmes & that of Peter Stoutenbergh Bounded on the Northeast & Southwest with two small creeks or Kills on the Southeast side with the East River and on the Northwest with the Old Highway towards New Harlem & soe stretching alongst the said Highway Southwest. Contayning as by the Surveyor Gnalls certificate thereof doth appeare about eight & thirty acre or nineteen Morgen & foure hundred & thirty seaven rodd to the end the said piece of land may the better bee improved at the instance & request of Jacob Kipp one of the Brewers & inhabitants of this City. Therefore," etc.

"The Old Highway towards New Harlem," the later Eastern Post Road, was known to De Vries in 1642 as "The Wickquasgeck road over which the Indians passed daily."-Jameson, Nar. N. Neth., 213.

Petition of JACOB KIPP for a grant of a piece of land lying between Turtle Bay and Peter Stoutenburgh. Dated July 9,

1684.-Land Papers, II: 50 (Albany).

"To the Honble Tho Dongan, Leiut. Governor &c. The humble petition of Jacob Kipp an old Inhabitant of this County Sheweth: That your Petition having for severall yeares Possessed and enjoyed a tract of Land between Turtle Bay and Peter Stoutenburgh, containing about nineteene morgen or thereabouts and having by God's Providence in the time of living upon said land twelve children all liveing and most of them growne up which doe want some land for to settle themselves thereon and there being a certain parcell of land lying and being Round in a Criple Bush to North the said land where your petitioner liveth on which will be very convenient for your petitioner and family to settle thereon for present improvement. Doe pray for a grant of the same."

This petition was not granted. However, by 1771, a part of the land was in possession of Jacobus Kip, grandson of the petitioner of 1684. The encroachment was to be investigated

by a special committee.—M. C. C., VII: 272-5. The rest of the Cripple Bush became vested in Cornelius

Vanderhoof.

#### B. GREGORY'S PLANTATION

Just south of Schepmoes's plantation was Gregory's plantation. It was named for an early settler who has not been positively identified. He may have been Gregory Pietersen, who owed Peter Van der Linde for surgeon's fees in 1639 (according to an entry in Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 11). This Gregory Petersen, a soldier, was tried for mutiny, found guilty, and sentenced "to be shot to death," Aug. 4, 1638 (ibid., 68). The sentence was not carried out-he was still here in January, 1642 (ibid., 79), which is the last time he is mentioned in the records. Probably he left New Amsterdam shortly afterward; his plantation was re-granted as follows:

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc. to HARRY PIERS. Ground-

brief dated April 15, 1647.—Liber GG: 214 (Albany).

Conveys "a plantation known by the name of Gregory's plantation, extending between Pieter van der Linden's plantation, and the kil where the water runs over the stones and abutting on Schepmoes's plantation; its breadth on the East River is 75 r.: it stretches on the said river north-east and south-west; it extends in the woods north-west and south-east till to the division line of what is named Schepmoes's plantation; its length till to the brook is 187 r., 5 ft.; the length between Pieter Linde's and Gregorius's [plantarion] is 190 r. Behind in the woods the breadth is 75 r.

HARRY PIERS to PIETER STOUGHTENBURGH. Deed dated

March 28, 1651.

Convers "His land called Gregory's Plantation on Manhattan Island."-Rec. N. Neth., III: 76 (Albany).

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director etc., to Pieter Stoughten-

Confirmation dated March 28, 1651. Same premises-"Herry Piers having assigned to him (Pieter Stoughtenburgh) his right thereto."-Ibid.

There is nothing in the records to show when or from whom Jacob Kip bought Gregory's plantation. No doubt he got it from Stoutenburgh. Kip as secretary had recorded the affairs of the entire community. His own deeds he did not register.

Peter Stoutenburgh led a long and useful life in New Amsterdam, as the Records prove. He was still living in 1686.— See the Selvns list.

As these two farms were the only ones that Jacob Kip

owned, it is obvious that Kippenburgh, or Kipsberry, as he wrote it, was the land lying north of the later Kip's Bay Street, which was nearly on the line of 34th St. Kippenburgh contained about 100 acres.

Jacob Kip married Maria, daughter of Dr. Johannes De La Montagne and Rachel De Forest, March 8, 1654.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 18. She was born at sea off the Island of Madeira, Jan. 26, 1637.-Riker, Hist. of Harlem, p. 140.

In his petition of July 9, 1684, Kip recited that he had had twelve children. Only nine of them were baptized in the Dutch Church, but his eighth child, a daughter, is known to have married Johannes Ryckman of Turtle Bay, which brings the total up to ten. They were, Johannes, baptized Dec. 21, 1655; Jacobus, Oct. 15, 1656; Abraham, Dec. 22, 1658; Jesse, Dec. 19, 1660; Rachel, Jan. 11, 1664; Maria, Dec. 5, 1666; Hendrick, Feb. 14, 1669; Catharine, c. 1672; Benjamin, Aug. 28, 1678; Solomon, or Samuel, Nov. 15, 1682.

These are all the names of record; possibly the other two

died very young.

Jacob Kip and his wife were living when the Selyns list was compiled in 1686. The exact date of his death is not known. He is referred to as "Mr. Kipp" in an entry of March 30, 1689.-M. C. C., I: 203. Purple says he died c. 1690. No will or intestacy has been found. No evidence of any division of

The records are silent as to Kippenburgh for several years. The name of Kip's Bay was not applied to the farm until later than 1747. (See the Watts farm, where Samuel Kip's land is

called "Kipsborough.")

Samuel Kip, the tenth child and youngest son of Jacob Kip, is the next member of the family who seems to have owned the farm. He was assessor here in 1707 and acted in that capacity for the Bowry Division of the Out Ward for 36 years.—M. C. C., II: 329; V: 103.

Samuel Kip was only eight years old when his father died, and less than twenty four years old when his oldest son was baptized. His mother, Maria, was a witness to that ceremony.

Evidently Maria de la Montagne had remained upon the farm after the death of her husband, and had raised the children there. Her elder sons are found as residents of the town.

Samuel Kip married Margrietje Ryckman, daughter of Capt. Albert Janse Ryckman of Albany. The marriage is not in the New York records. Their eldest son, Jacobus, was baptized Aug. 25, 1706. Maria Kip and Albert Ryckman were the witnesses. They were the grandparents of the child.— Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., 317.

This Jacobus Kip, who died October 1, 1777, was the father of Samuel Kip of Kip's Bay, who died siezed of the entire farm in 1804.

The name of the farm may have been corrupted from Kipsborough to Kip's Bay.

For a century and a half the estate was undivided. The names alternated in the old Dutch fashion: Jacob Kip, 1655; Samuel, son of Jacob; Jacobus, son of Samuel; Samuel, son

of Jacobus, who died in 1804.

The absence of records directly affecting the Kip family has hindered the task of the compiler. In all these years only one deed and one will are of record. The grant or deed from Lovelace was registered by the government. The other conveyances were kept off the record. They were in the possession of the family. The surveyors inspected them. See Bibliography, Vol. VI, infra, for a reference to documents in possession of Henry Kip which Du Simitière mentioned in notes which he made in New York between 1767 and 1772 (see 1767), and which are now preserved in the Ridgeway Branch of the Library Co. of Phila.

The following entry in Bancker's notebook refers to the

original ground-brief of Gregory's plantation in the possession

of the Kip family.

"May 23, 1788-at the Request of James Kip surveyed a Grant of Lands at Kips Bay being part of which his father and Ancester have a Patent now in possession bounded south Westerly on Gregories plantation 190 Rods North Easterly on the Creek but not as it runs 187 rods 5 feet. North Westerly in the woods 75 rods South Easterly on the river 75 rods. Began at the Bridge but on running the courses as the needle now points and must have always left an angle between it and the river of 14 Chains on the south West side as per Draught of plan made for him, £20."-Evert Bancker, MSS. Survey Book, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. This survey of Gregory's plantation has not been found. The notes are confusing.

Pieter Van der Linde's Plantation and the grant to Tunis Cray were added to the Kip's Bay farm after 1700. Van der Linden's Plantation was the largest of the four patents. It was

rated at 60 acres.

#### C. Peter Van der Linde's Plantation

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Peter Van Der Linden. Ground-brief dated Aug. 2, 1640.-Liber GG: 36 (Albany). Conveys "A certain piece of land lying on the Island of Manhattans where Tonis Cray lies next adjoining; beginning at the little brook called the old wreck ('t oude Wrack) kill [which runs] to Claes Sybrantsen de Veringhs, stretching along the East River in its breadth north-east and south-west and from the river into the woods till to the foot-path north-west and south-east, containing in breadth along the beach three

The old wreck brook had its outlet into the East River at the foot of 34th Street. Randel shows it emptying into Kip's Bay, where the wreck had evidently occurred. Ratzer Map calls the bay north of the rocky point "Keps Bay." The Randel Map shows "Kips Bay" south of the point. PETER VAN DER LINDE to ELKE JANSEN. Mortgage dated

Sept. 29, 1647 .- Records N. Neth., II: 169 (Albany). Mortgages his plantation on Manhattan Island.—Cal.

Hist. MSS., Dutch, 41.

hundred paces of three feet to pace."

1655, June 7. Pieter Van de Linde is summoned by the overseers of fencing, and says "He sent another man who bought his land at the appointed time, who was sent back by Thomas Hall" (one of the overseers) - Rec. N. Am., I: 320.

PETER VANDELINDE to CORNELIS COMMEGIS. Deed dated

June 12, 1658 .- Cal. Hist. MSS., Eng., 244. Conveys "land about Stuyvesant's Bouvery."

The entry of June 7, 1655, may indicate that the deed to Commegis was earlier than 1655; recorded June 12, 1658.

CORNELIS COMEGYS to WILHELMUS BEECKMAN. Mort-

gage dated Sept. 21, 1658. Before us the Schepens of the City Amsterdam in New Netherland appeared Cornelis Comegys occupant of the land of Pieter van de Linde, who acknowledges to be well and truly indebted to the worshipful Orphan Master Wilhelmus Beeckman in the sum of six hundred and fifty guilders on account of disbursed or loaned tobacco which the above named Mr. Wilhelmus Beeckman hath advanced to the said Cornilis Comegys to pay for his, the said appearer's plantation purchased from Pieter van de Linde, . . . according to contract made before the Notary Matheus de Vos, dated II January 1658." Pledges "his house, land and all his cattle, situate and being behind the General's bouwery [Stuyvesant's] next to the little-[Clein Claasie's] which Pieter van de Linde aforesaid occupied."-Mortgages of Lots and Pieces of Land &c. 1654-1660, page 109, city clerk's office.

The old form of mortgage; in effect a deed. Upon non-

payment, the reversion was to the mortgagee.

Nearly forty years later Beekman obtained a confirmatory

patent for the Van de Linde grant. He had probably entered into possession when Comegys defaulted on the mortgage.

1695, March 7. A petition of William Beekman for a grant of land in the City of New York above Stuyvesant's bowery, granted by Gov. William Kieft, Aug. 2, 1640, to Peter Vandelinde, who conveyed it to Cornelis Commegis, June 12, 1658, and was by him mortgaged to petitioner, Sept. 1, 1658 .- Cal. Hist. MSS., Eng., 244.

BENJAMIN FLETCHER, Governour, etc., to WILLIAM BEEK-MAN. Patent, dated March 7, 1695 .- Liber Patents, VI: 520

(Albany).

"Cert. tract or parcell of land lying and being upon Manhattan Island or New York Island Beginning att ye Riversyde as runns to Hell Gate and Runns by ye Line of Peter Stoughten (sic) North-West 130 r., to ye highway thence by ye high way 76 r. to a Young Tree with two Stalks Cutt with three Notches and a Letter (B) from thence Southeast 150 r. to ye Water side & so as ye Water side Runns to ye first Place begunn being bounded to the North East by the land of Peter Stoughten to the South by the River to ye Southwest by ye land of Mr. Nicholas William Stevenson [sic] and to ye Northwest by the highway Containing 591/4 acres, 12 r. . . recites in conf. "houses, buildings, messuages, tenements, orchards, gardens, &c."

# D. THE GRANT TO TUNIS CRAY

Tunis Cray's plantation, the most southerly of the four farms, although smaller than the others, was most delightfully situated. It was really a peninsular lying between the river and a narrow creek which fell into a small deep bay.

Like Schepmoes and Gregory, Tunis had no registered ground-brief. He was there earlier than August, 1640, for Peter Van Der Linden's grant bounds by land "where Tonis

Cray lies next adjoining.

He seems to have lived there in very early days. In December, 1642, he contracted with one Walter Davel to fence his plantation .- Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 20. Not a difficult matter; only the northerly line needed fencing. But December must have been a cold time of year to work at fence making. Maria Street as laid out on the Kip's Bay maps followed the line of this old fence very closely. In April, 1643, Cray joined his neighbour, Van de Linde, in a suit against Nicholas Sloper, then living on the Schepmoes farm, whose dog roved the woods and killed their goats .- Ibid., 21.

However, Cray must have abandoned the farm. He had interests on Long Island. The land reverted to the government for non user. The city of New York acquired it under the Dongan Charter, April 27, 1686. It thus became part of the

commons.

As early as 1689, William Beekman tried to buy it from the corporation. He tried unsuccessfully in 1696 and 1699. His last bid was rejected in January, 1700. In November of that year it was sold by the city, but the sale is not of record. Probably Beekman bought it and added it to the Van de Linden farm. Either Beckman or his heirs may have sold it all to Samuel Kip. Nothing has been found to indicate when Kip bought the lower farm.

Wilhelmus Beeckman, as Mr. Riker calls him in an excellent biographical sketch (Hist. of Harlem, 179, note), died September 21, 1707, in his 85th year. His will, dated Dec. 13, 1701 (Liber Wills, VII: 386, New York), does not mention this

1689, March 30. "Upon the Motion of mr. Beekman for buying of a peece of Land of the Citty adjoyning to his Land: next mr. Stuyversant: It is Ordered that mr. Merritt mr. Kipp and Artt Cornelious Veiw the Same and are hereby Impowred to dispose of the Same to the Sd. Beekman: makeing reporte thereof to this Bord."-M. C. C., I: 203.

1696, June 23. "The Petition of Alderman Beeckman Read for A Grant of A Certain Piece of Ground lying between the Land of Stuyvesant's Bowry & Kipsbury & that he is willing to Pay the Value thereof ORDER'D that Capt. Schuyler and Mr. Clock be A Committee to View the Premisses & take to their assistance the Surveyor Gen11, to Survey the Same and make A Draft thereof and make Reporte of their Proceedings therein to the Next Common Council."-M. C. C., I: 409.

1696, Sept. 22. "ORDERED that the Mayor calling to his assistance two Aldermen and two Common Council men together with the Surveyor doe lay out Mr. Beeckmans Ground According to his Pattents and Ascertaine ye Dimensions

thereof."—M. C. C., I: 419. 1699, Sept. 6. "The petition of Mr. William Beeckman was Read praying A Grant for A Certaine piece of Ground lying between ye land of Stuyvesants Bowry and Kipsbury & that he is Willing to pay the Value thereof. ORDERED that Alderman Cortlandt And Alderman Clock be A Committee to View ye Premises & take to their assistance the Surveyor And make A Draft thereof & Reporte their Proceedings therein to the next Common Council."—M. C. C., II: 84-85.

1700, 16 Jan'y. "The Petition of William Beeckman for a Grant of parte of the Commons Near Kipsbury was read and Rejected this board not being willing to dispose of Any of the

Sd. Commons."—M. C. C., II: 97, 98.

1700, Nov. 7, "Att A Common Council held at the Citty
Hall.—Resolved that A Certaine piece of Land lying Near the land of Mr. William Beeckman and that [of] Mr. sydenham att the Bowry . . . be Exposed to sale for the paying the Debts due for the building the New Citty Hall & the ferry house And for the Defraying Other publick and Necessary Charges of this Citty."—M. C. C., II: 122.

George Sydenham was at this time a tenant of Director-General Stuyvesant. March 6, 1705, he sub-leased the farm to Christopher Rousby. For this lease see the Stuyvesant farm.

See Liber Deeds, XXV: 250 (New York).

In 1746-7, Samuel Kip's land is called "Kipsborough" in advertisements and deeds belonging to the Watts farm.

Samuel Kip was probably still living as late as 1747, but the last mention of him found in the records is Oct. 14, 1743.-

M. C. C., V: 105.

Samuel Kip and Margrietje Ryckman had seven children according to the records of the Ref. Dutch Church. Their eldest child, Jacobus, baptized Aug. 18, 1706. (Baptisms Ref. Dutch Ch., 317), married Catharina Kip July 27, 1729 .- Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 150. He died seized of the farm, Oct. 1, 1777. His will dated Aug. 30, 1770, was proved before the mayor's court, July 25, 1805. Recorded in the office of the court of common pleas (mayor's court) .- Liber I of Wills, p. 1. He was the father of "Samuel Kip, of Kips Bay," the last member of the family to hold the farm in its entirety.

"Samuel Kip, of Kips Bay," baptized Nov. 21, 1731 (Baptisms Ref. Dutch Ch., 16), married Ann Haring, June 7, 1764.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 216. He died intestate, Feb. 14, 1804. He left eight children of whom James S. Kip was the

eldest.

After his death the farm was laid out into lots by Charles Loss, in 1800 and 1805. Loss laid out four streets running east and west from the road to the river. These streets followed the lines of the early patents. Four streets running north and south intersected the others at right angles. The streets were named for the members of the family, Maria, Louisa, Susan, Elbert, Samuel, Eliza, and Cornelius. The most important and widest street was called Kip's Bay Street.

They are laid down on the Randel Map. There is a good Holmes Map, in the collection of those maps, which shows the

quaint old streets.

An interesting reference to the Kip's Bay farm during the

Revolution will be found in Chronology under date of Sept. 19.

#### THE HERMAN LE ROY FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST, 1897-1111-1111-1838-1857-1854-

The Herman Le Roy farm was part of the plantation of Theunis Eidesse Van Huyse, the early history of which is set forth under the Apthorp farm.

This tract comprised:

A. All of lot 8 on the Berrian Map of Theunis Eidess's farm.

B. The westerly one-half of lots 6 and 7.

C. Two-thirds of the easterly one-half of lot 7.

Lot 8, the most northerly lot on Berrian's Map, was conveyed by Theunis and his wife to Abraham Delamontaine. married to their daughter Rebecca.

Lots 6 and 7 to George Dyckman, the husband of their younger daughter, Catalina.

The deeds do not recite the lot numbers. No copy of Berrian's Map has been found.

# A. Lот 8

THEUNIS EIDESE VAN HUYSE, ycoman, and JANETIE, his wife, to Abraham de Lamontanie, weaver. Deed dated June 22, 1720.—Liber Deeds, XXX: 137 (New York).

Conveys "All that certain Piece or Parcell of Land scituate lying and being in the Out Ward of the said City of New York adjoyning to Hudsons River the same being One Just and Equal Eighth part of all that Farm Plantation or Tract of Land on which the said Theunis Eidese Van Huyse now dwelleth and Containeth in breadth forty two Rods or thereabouts being fifty-seven Acres and A halfe or thereabouts and Runneth from the said River South Easterly along the Land of Capt. Jacobus De Kay. . . . to the Eastward bounds of the said Theunis Eidse Van Huyse's land. . . . .

# B. THE WESTERLY ONE-HALF OF LOTS 6 AND 7

TEUNIS EIDESE VAN HYESE and JANETIE, his wife, to George Dikeman, of Bergen County. Deed dated Jan. 23, 1720.—*Ibid.*, XXXIII: 313 (New York). Consid., £400. Conveys "one equal fourth part of that farm, plantation or tract of land on which the said Teunis Eidese van Huyse now lives, containing in breadth about 84 r. or thereabouts, being about 115 acres, and running south-easterly from Hudson River to the common land of the corporation of New York, having on the south-west the land sold by the said Teunis Eidese van Huyse and Janitie, his wife, to Ede van Huyse, and on the north-east the land of Abraham de Lamontaine.

Riker says that George Dyckman bought lot 8 from Montanye in 1729.-Hist. of Harlem, 506. The deed may have been delivered in 1729. It has not been found. There is evi-

dence that Dyckman purchased it much earlier.

The westerly one-half of lots 6, 7, and 8 were acquired by Johannes Van Beverhoudt Gloudisz. Deed not found. However, the earlier deed into George Dyckman was recorded at the request of Van Beverhoudt, Dec. 13, 1749.-Liber Deeds, XXXIII: 313 (ante). Evidently preparatory to taking title from Dyckman.

It was a very usual thing for gentlemen to have the earlier deeds in the chain of title placed upon the record, but their own deeds and other muniments of title were preserved in their strong boxes. An aristocratic custom followed by the Warrens

Johannes Van Beverhout built the large stone house. The

following advertisement is pertinent:

1752, Sept. 25. "To be sold, A certain Farm situate at Bloomendal, in the Out Ward of the City of New-York, between the Farms of Adrian Hoogeland and Dennis Hicks, and

is bounded Westerly to Hudson's River, containing 109 Acres; also a Lot or Piece of Salt Meadow lying on the West Side of the aforesaid River, in the County of Bergen. The Farm is pleasantly situated either for a Gentleman or a Farmer, having delightful Prospects both up and down the River; and on it is lately built a large Dwelling-House of 50 Feet in Breadth front and rear, and 44 Feet in Depth, with Sash-Windows, Beausets, Closets, and in all other Respects completely finished, with Cellars under the whole House: Also a new Stone Kitchen, a Farm or Out-house, and Kitchen, of Stone and Brick; a large Barn new shingl'd, two Gardens, one of near two Acres of Land, inclos'd with neat Pales and Board-Fence. Whoever inclines to purchase the same, may apply to Mrs. Margaret Van Beverhout, living on the Premisses, or to Charles Crommelin, in New-York. Good Security for the Payment of the purchase Money, will be preferr'd to ready Money."-The N. Y. Post-Boy, S 25, 1752.

Evidently Van Beverhoudt took over the farm early in 1750. No reference to him has been found in the records earlier than December, 1749, as before stated. His wife was Margrita Langemak. A daughter, Maria, was baptised May 27, 1750 .--Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., III: 159. A second daughter, Margarita, May, 1752 (ibid., 176), at which time Van Beverhout was dead. His marriage is not in the church records of New York. His widow married Nicholas Bayard, Dec. 20, 1755 .-

Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., I: 191.

MARGARET VAN BEVERHOUT to HUMPHREY JONES. Deed dated later than Sept. 25, 1752. Not found of record; recited in

Liber Deeds, XLIII: 297, following.

The date of the death of Humphrey Jones has not been found. He was still living on the farm in October, 1764. See agreement about a road leading across Charles Ward Apthorp's

farm .- Liber Deeds, XLIII: 413 (New York).

Nicholas Jones, son of Humphrey Jones, succeeded to the farm. In 1780, he advertised it for sale: "To be sold a Farm at Bloomingdale, about 200 acres more or less, seven miles from the city, on said farm is a large strong stone built house, pleasantly situated near the North River, conditions for the sale will be made easy to a purchaser. For particulars apply to Nicholas Jones on the premises, by whom an indisputable title will be given,"-The Royal Gaz., Oct. 28, 1780.

"The large strong stone built house" which Van Beverhoudt had built, long afterward known as the homestead of Humphrey Jones, stood south of 102nd St. about 225 ft. west of West End Ave. It is called the Ann Rogers house in L. M.

R. K., III: 951.

On the map of the Le Roy farm made by Maerschalck in 1796, referred to later, the house is still called "The Homestead," a long straight lane leading from the house to the road.

Mott, N. Y. of Yesterday, p. 44, gives a pleasant account of the house, and a picture. He says the lane was a raised causeway supported by stone walls, and was known as "Cherry Lane," a name not noted on any known map or atlas.

# C. Two-Thirds of the Easterly One-Half of Lot 7

The easterly half of lots 6, 7, and 8 was sold by George Dyckman to Lawrence Kortwright, Sr., after June, 1720, and before 1726, when Kortwright died. Riker does not include this tract in his list of the Kortwright lands (Hist. of Harlem, 516), but later deeds prove it.

Lawrence Kortwright had a son Lawrence; a daughter Eve, who married Adolph Benson. (For several other children,

see ibid., 517.)

Evidently Lawrence Kortwright and his sister Eve had inherited or purchased the easterly half of George Dyckman's

Lawrence Kortwright, Jr., sold his share of the land to Humphrey Jones. The deed has not been found.

It comprised the easterly one half of lot 8, and about twothirds of the easterly one half of lot 7, on Berrian's Map of Theunis Eidesse's farm.

MARINUS WILLETT, sheriff, to JOHN JONES. Deed dated Feb. 23, 1786.-Liber Deeds, XLIII: 297 (New York). Consid. £2,300. Property sold to satisfy a debt of £1,117 plus £4 1 s. adjudged Margaret Jones for damages sustained by her on account of detention of said debt; and a debt of £800 plus

£14 16 s due Jacobus Bogert.

Conveys "All and singular the said Dwelling House Barn and Tract piece or parcel of Land situate lying and being at Bloomingdale in the Out Ward of the City of New York aforesaid which was purchased by Humphrey Jones Father of the said Nicholas Jones of Margaret Van Bevethout Beginning a little above the Bank where the Fence divides the premises from the Land of Nicholas De Peyster and runs thence South Forty nine Degrees East ten chains thence South Fifty five Degrees East ten chains thence South Fifty Degrees East eleven chains thence South Fifty one Degrees East four chains and forty links thence South Thirty eight Degrees thirty minutes West thirty two chains and thirty two links then North Fifty three Degrees West thirty two chains then North Thirty five Degrees East thirty one chains and eighty links to the place of beginning Bounded Northerly by the Lands of Nicholas De Peyster and James De Peyster Easterly by Lands now or late of Jacob Dyckman and Adolphus Benson Southerly by Land now or late of Dennis Hicks and Westerly by Hudsons River Containing One hundred and nine Acres.

"Also all that certain Tract Piece or Parcel of Land situate at Bloomingdale aforesaid which the said Humphrey Jones purchased of Lawrence Kortwright Beginning at a certain Stone Eleven inches from a Beach Tree in the Southwest corner of the Fence, adjoining the Fence of the above mentioned Land North Easterly by a range of marked Trees to the line of James De Peyster and Southeasterly along the said line of James De Peyster and Land formerly of Albert Herring till it meets the Commons Southerly along the Commons till it meets the partition Fence now or late of Adolph Benson and Jacob Dyckman thence Westerly along the said Fence to the place of Beginning. Together with all & singular the Houses Outhouses Barns Stables Edifices Gardens Orchards Meadows

Pastures Woods Underwoods Fences Ways &c." JOHN JONES and ELLENA, his wife, to HERMON LE ROY.

Deed dated Jan. 7, 1796.—Ibid., LIX: 9 (New York). Con-

sid., £13,000. Conveys both parcels.

A "Map of a Farm situate in Bloomingdale belonging to Herman Le Roy of New York," surveyed Feb. 6, 1796, by Casimer T. Goerck, C.S., shows the farm divided into eleven plots. The acreage of the Van Beverhout farm totals 1071/2 acres, exclusive of Bloomingdale Road. The Kortwright farm contained 561/2 acres. In all, about 165 acres, possibly more, when the roads were included. Nicholas Jones estmated it at 200 acres. A copy of the Goerck Map is in the files of the Title Guarantee and Trust Co.

# GOVERT LOOCKERMAN'S FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 118-117-116-278-252-109-106-105-104-114-103-100-94-93-92-101-102-121-119-118.

Noted on the Manatus Maps, 1639, as "24: Plan. van David de Provoost."-Vol. II: 197; C. Pls. 41-42a.

The Hon. Elias de Raet, a director of the West India Co., with his friend Coenraet van Ceulen, both of Amsterdam, began a plantation here at a very early date. David Provoost was their first factor or agent. (For their real estate transactions in Harlem, see Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 118, 147-48; Chronology, 1638; Vol. II: 197, 234.)



# NEWTORK AIR FURNACE.

PETER T. CURTENIUS, and Co. MASSET PRINCS, and Co. MASSET PRINCS. Combined the New-York Air-Furnace, and have presented the Least Windows Apparatus to carry on the Interpretates of Casti-Iron, in the complision and teat Manner, on that Masset has made will be qual to any impacted from Carryle, and the Masset Has.

The WARE manufactured at this Furnace, confifts of the following Articles, via.

Sept. and Heller of various view from one to fifteen gellens. He did.

Say Gars, Addient, finishing, Bush Heller and Estiscus, Bushing Heller,
Bushing Addient, finishing, Bushing Heller, Marce for Merican Miller.

Mill Ecour., Good Gran for Anguer Hosto, March for Merican Malan.

Manne for Milling Addie, "March and Parth Shorts, and operable to may

grant. Good Decree for Mich Anguer Hosto, "March Miller, and operable to may

grant. Good Merica for Mich Anguer, "March Miller, and operable to may

Grant, Miller and man Ada the meat Ador the Leave," All March for

grants for the reader and Ada the meat Ador the Leave, "Mill March and and

Grant, Armallill Towards, Adammy March for moderny March Ada

see, Jose Decreating and Styler Mills, "Taller," Advanced to the

see, Jose March Mill March of Armans, and Armida, Miller Miller, "Andre Add

see, Joseph Miller of Good of March and Armida, Miller Miller, "Andre Add

see, March Mill Miller Way of Mills of Mills, "Mills," "Miller and the Mills, "Mills,"

Grant, Bush on this and March Warner, See of the Mills, "March on the Mills,"

Charles, and the test Mill Miller from the test and the Mills.

Charles and the test Mills Miller from the test and the Mills.

Miller Miller of the Miller from the test with the search of the test with the miller of the test with the search of the search of the test with the search of the search of the test with the search of the test with the search of the search of the search of the search of the test with the search of the searc

N. B. Perfore the most any back on other Wise, and upset the president of presidents, Filterine, and place to problem Date them to the Filterine on the Filterine of the Filteri

New York . Riented by J. M. Lean, No. 41, Money Course.

profes goods me chattets - In wilne fo whereof the said Some ann Britain . Jana Burs of the Cete of Bury of the following of the free following the following of the free following for the following for the free following for the free f and a forgers for over, from henceforth as for his and their owing and though men terred and repressed on the Inventory or I have Somple the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath grands and sell unto the said for John Simple his wembers administrators and what in the forents want of the lity of though to have in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and minely Witne fieth that the said , durin Burs for and in consideration of current many of The fork. to him good by the shaid for John burgamed and sold and by these presents deth grant bargan and afrigues . All and singular the household goods furniture mentioned in the faid Investory or Schoolule hereunto amugid unto the said for John Temple his executors administrates The Farm, and print of land belinging to the said , Summer in hound answell and now remaining in the Mansion house and in and to hold the said house wold yoods furniture and though The Som of three thoughned free hundred Collars 110 1720 Burn hath hereunto let his hand and feat the day and year This Millentiere made the soundeenthe day of June

store writing fraction and deliversed in the preferre of the Marie Mandielle

Extractions.

B. DEED OF SALE FRUIT AARON BURF TO SIRJOHN TEMPLE FOR THE CONTIBNI'S OF RICHMOLID HILL, JUNE 17, 1797. See Addenda, Vol. VI.

A, BROADSIDE ADVERTISEMENT OF THE NEW-YORK AIR FURNACE, 1789. See Addenda, Vol. VI, under Oct. 18, 1787.



1636, Oct. 28. "Mr. Counradus [van Cuelen] submits [to the directors at Amsterdam] that it will be necessary to send a ship to New Netherland, also to take measures regarding the government there and to find a suitable person for the office of commander."-See Chronology. Out of this suggestion came the appointment of William Kieft.

1640, Jan. 5. Provoost was appointed commissary of provisions. His last act relating to this farm was the delivery of

the following lease:

DAVID PROVOOST to THOMAS BROEN, cum sociis. Lease

dated Feb. 16, 1640.

LEASES "his plantation situate on the Island Manhate, with the dwelling house" for three years. The entire plantation to "be fenced at the expense of the Lessor and Lessee," half and half .- Chronology.

The house evidently stood not far from the site of the German Lutheran Church, in Block 113. A narrow road led to the outlet of the Fresh Water. Hague St. and Batavia Lane are remnants of this ancient road, which is shown on Pl. 30, Vol. I.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Thomas Broen, David DAVIDSEN, RALPH CARDEL, and PIETER BREYLEY. Lease

dated Dec. 14, 1640, for three years.

LEASES "A certain parcel of land situate on the Island Manhatan near Bestavaer's Crippelbush which belongs to the Honble Elias de Raet and Mr. Coenraet van Ceulen, both residing at Amsterdam."-Chronology.

DIRECTOR KIEFT AND COUNCIL, to GOVERT LOOCKERMANS and Cornelis Leendertsen. Bill of sale, dated March 26,

1642.-Liber GG: 47 (Albany).

Desc. "A dwelling house situated on the East river of New Netherland on the Island of Manhattans, together with the land thereto belonging, as the same is fenced in by David Provoost, which fencing begins at a brook or fresh water emptying itself into the East river aforesaid, till to the lands of Cornelis van Tienhoven, whose palisade extending from the long highway [Broadway] towards the East river as may be seen by the marks by him made; bordering on the aforesaid land from the fence till to the great tree which is the right division line between the land of Philip de Truy and Tienhoven, the said Philip extending his palisadoes from the said Tree Northeast by east and east-north-east between both to Bestevaer's Kreupelbosch [Grandfather's Swamp] and from the East river northwest and north-northwest between both to the same swamp and since from old time to now, between the lands which we sell to Loockermans and Cornelis Leendertsen and the farm of Cornelis van Tienhoven, there has been a wagon road running to the Great Highway [Broadway], it is expressly ordained that as long as the said Govert Loockermans and Cornelis Leendertsen shall not have enclosed their purchased land all around sufficiently [high] against cattle, then Cornelis van Tienhoven or those who may succeed to his action shall have the privilege of using the aforesaid beyond his palisadoes (as having been a road for a length of time) with wagon and horses. But when the said land have been sufficiently cleared by Loockermans and Cornelis Leendertsen, and shall have been enclosed with a sufficient fence (which must be kept up by them) then the wagon road shall run exactly as palisadoes of Tienhoven's land stand; of which the said Loockermans and Cornelis Leendertsen shall give one-half the land for the breadth of the road and in like manner Cornelis van Tienhoven shall give one-half thereof which aforesaid road shall by them be used equally as much and as often as they shall deem proper, serving only as an outlet to the long highway, . . . for their respective lands, without being a common highway but to be

used by them respectively as their own private road."

The foregoing instrument is called a "bill of sale," although the confirmation calls it a "ground-brief." Leendertsen's inter-

est appears to have vested in Dirck Cornelissen of Wensveen. Loockermans' stepson. Subsequent deeds, made by them as "guarantees for their copartners residing in Holland," recited hereafter, seem to indicate that De Raet and van Ceulen retained their interests here for some time.

1646, Sept. 15. Loockermans and Cornelissen sold the south-west end of their farm to William Goulder. Situated between the swamp and the river; from Ferry St. on the west

to Frankfort and Dover Sts. on the east.

1646. Sept. 17, they sold the south-easterly end of the farm to George Cleer. Situated between the line of Batavia St. and the river; from the present Catherine St. to a line somewhat east of Roosevelt St.

Cleer's title reverted to Loockermans, who re-conveyed it to Thomas Stevenson, July 28, 1653.-Liber HH: 41 (Albany). "A parcel of land, with houses, . . . situate at the East River, on the point at the west side of the Fresh Water Little Creek, bounded north, along the valley called Wolfert's Valley; on the west by the lot of Harry Bresar; breadth on the west side 14 rods; on the north side, in length, unto the end of said point, 311/2 rods."-Desc. from Hoffman, Estate and Rights of the Corporation, II: 230.

1646, Sept. 18, Loockermans and Cornelissen contracted to lease the part of their farm west of the present Pearl St., to

Hendrick Pietersen from Hasselt, for ten years.

All these transfers in full in Chronology. By 1653 Loockermans seems to have owned all of the tract not previously conveyed.

1653, Feb. 20. Govert Loockermans to Henry Bresier; a parcel of land between the line of Batavia St. and the river. on both sides of Roosevelt St. Brasier had been in possession much earlier. His land was confirmed to him, Sept. 13, 1667 .-Liber Patents, II: 99 (Albany).

1653, Oct. 15. Govert Loockermans to Egbert van Borsum. A house and lot at the ferry. Van Borsum had been in possession of this land much earlier; it was confirmed to him, March 12, 1666.—Ibid., IV: 19 (Albany). For details see Chronology, O 15, 1653.

Van Borsum's holdings here were sold to Govert Loocker-

mans before the latter's death.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc. to Govert Loocker-MANS and CORNELIS LEENDERTSEN. Confirmation dated April 18, 1667.-Liber Patents, II: 11 (Albany). Desc. same as in ground-brief.

Govert Loockermans died before May 16, 1671.-Rec. N. Am., VI: 299. On June 10, 1671, his farm was sold at public

vendue.

West of the highway it had been divided into three lots. Lot No. 1 extended along the line of the modern Pearl St. from Ferry St. to Duane St. This was purchased by Baltasar Bayard. He sold it, Jan. 25, 1683, to Greetje, wid. of Hendrick Vandewater, Theophilus Ellsworth and Harman Jansen.-Liber Deeds, XIII: 16 (New York).

July 17, 1697, this lot was divided into three parts. Ellsworth took the southerly one-third; Mrs. Vandewater, the northerly one-third; and Margaret, wid. of Johannes Clopper, the middle portion. See Ibid., XXXII: 235 (New York), Map

annexed.

Lot No. 3 of Loockermans was sold to William Beekman. Lot No. 2, to Jacob Leisler; no deeds found of record. See recitals in Ibid., XXIII: 75 (New York). A quit-claim deed from Jacob Loockermans to Leisler, Oct. 18, 1679.

The north boundary of this lot is defined by the map of the corporation lands surveyed by Maerschalck, May 1, 1762. -Chronology. The fence reached the highway 170 feet south of Duane St.

At an early date, certainly before the death of Loockermans, that part of the farm encircled by the old road to Boston (block

119), had reverted to the government. Probably because of non user. Granted to the city of New York by the Dongan Charter, it was finally laid out into lots by this map. The Chronology says the map is in the comptroller's office. A copy is in the files of the Title Guarantee and Trust Co.

As to the old road, see Chronology, Sept. 8, 1734.

At the vendue of Govert Loockermans estate, held July 10, 1671, his widow and heirs sold to Thomas D'Lavall "A Lott of Ground . . . att the ferry formerly belonging to Egbert van Borsum . . . as also a parcell of Meadow with a slip of upland thereunto annexed, abutting with the Southwest side uppon the Lotts of Henry Bresier, with the North East side uppon the Old Kill, with the South East side uppon the highway alongst the East River [Cherry St.] and with the North West side uppon the highway [Pearl St.]. Amounting in all to three morgen and Eighty five Rodd." (This was the land east of Pearl Street.)—Book of Records of Deeds and Transfers (1665-1672), 215, in city clerk's office. New York.

D'Lavall conveyed the same property to Elias Puddington,

May 20, 1672,-Ibid., 216.

Elias Puddington sold the meadow land, which had long been known as "Wolphert's meadows," but which never belonged to Wolphert Webbers, to John Payne of Boston, July 14, 1672.—

Ibid., 216.

Feb. 26, 1706, Robert Puddington, son of Elias, and Samuel Clark of Boston, who had married Paine's daughter, Hannah, petitioned Cornbury for a confirmatory patent, which has not been found of record. The history of the tract is set forth fully in the petition .- Land Papers, IV: 69 (Albany). June 6, 1710, they asked that the land might be surveyed .- M. C. C., II: 407. Puddington and the heirs of John Paine seem to have partitioned the lands; Puddington took Van Borsum's house and lot at the ferry, which he sold to Thomas Husk, vintner, April 2, 1713 .- Liber Deeds, XXVIII: 23 (New York).

Paine's heirs, Thomas Fairweather and John Mayo, sold the meadows to Abraham Wendell, Oct. 27, 1719, whose son, John Wendell, conveyed them to Anthony Rutgers, Nov. 16, 1743.—Ibid., XXXI: 82; CLV: 250 (New York). This plot, nearly seven acres in area, became part of the well known

"Upland and Meadows."

See Misc. MSS. in the N. Y. Hist. Soc. relating to this property, endorsed "Boundridge of Lands near Beekman's

Cripelbusch."

See Loockermans' Records by Edward F. de Lancey, in N. Y. Biog. and Geneal. Rec., 1874; also Loockermans' Genealogy by Edwin R. Purple.—Ibid., 1877.

# THE MANDEVILLE FARM (THE BURGOMASTERS' BOUWERY)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 716-744-771-765-712-717.

On Manatus Maps (C. Pls. 41, 42-a, Vol. II), there are two plantations numbered 14, both ascribed to Jan van Rotterdam. The lower tract became vested in Allard Anthony and Paulus Leendertsen van der Grift, in 1662. Both men were, or had been, burgomasters of New Amsterdam; hence the name of the Burgomasters' Bouwery.

Jan Cornelissen from Rotterdam may have had a groundbrief for this farm. No mention of such a grant has been found. He may have been an early settler, before patents were issued. He had land on Long Island and he was the first settler of the bouwery called Walesteyn (see Trinity's Upper Farm). Also, he had secured land around the Great Kill. An energetic man of good ancestry, he would have been an asset to the young colony if his life had been prolonged. A brief biography will be found in II: 192.

1652, March 25. Council minute of the surrender of the late Jan van Rotterdam's farm to the Company by the curators of his estate, they being unable to pay a debt due to the Company, and the lease of the premises to Jan Jansen Langendye, on condition to pay the above debt .- Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 125.

Apparently the lease above mentioned was for ten years.

The grant was exactly ten years later.

"Jan van Rotterdam was killed [in the Indian uprising] of 1644 and the land vacated to ye Government."-Peter Golet's Report, De Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

1662, Feb. 16. Council minute of a grant to Allard Anthony and Paulus Leendertsen vander Grift, of a tract of land on Manhattan Island, formerly in the possession of Jan Cornelissen of Rotterdam.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 234. On March 2d, a further order, modifying the grant.-Ibid., 234.

PETRUS STUYVESANT, Director, etc., to ALLARD ANTHONY and Paulus Leendertsen Vander Grift. Ground-brief dated March 14, 1662. Not found of record; recited in confir-

mation set forth below.

Conveys same as confirmation:

The following patent, which confirms one Dutch groundbrief and expressly surrenders another, is ambiguously worded.

The parcel confirmed is the Burgomasters' Bouwery (the Mandeville farm); the parcel surrendered, "betweene 40 & 50 Margen," extended north along the river to the Clapboard fly, near 20th St. It was the land between the Burgomasters' Bouwery, once the Weylandt patent, the Fitzroy Road, and the Hudson R. afterwards granted by Andros.

The confirmation describes them together. "To ye Southwest of ye Clapboards meadow or Valley. . . . to ye North of ye Land designed for ye Neighbourhood [Allard Anthony's Grant of 1672: the Greenwich House farm] betweene which there is to be left a Highway a lyne being run from ye woods South East & by East it is in Length two hundred and ten rod."

The course of this line (S. E. x E.) is S. 56° 15' east; the distance 2625 ft.

If a road was laid out along the south boundary, it is never again referred to. More than a century later, Bancker surveyed the farm. The south line runs S. 59° 30' east 30 chains 88 links (2038.08) to the road. "Quantity 65 Acres & 7/10."-"Plan of a piece of Land at Greenwich Surveyed for Mr. Mandeville, August 30, 1764. G. Bancker," in Bancker Coll., N. Y. P. L.

The land patented is said to have contained about 116 acres. In a subsequent deed to David Mandeville, called 53 morgens, about 106 acres. The actual area was only 33 morgens, and the

survey proves it.

The Burgomasters' Bouwery became the Mandeville farm. About 33 morgens in 1764.

RICHARD NICOLLS, governour, etc., to Paulus Leenderts VAN DE GRIFT and ALLARD ANTHONY. Confirmation dated

July 13, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 74 (Albany).

WHEREAS there was a Patent or Ground breife heretofore Graunted by ye Dutch Governor Petrus Stuyvesant unto Paulus Leenderts Van de Grift and Allard Anthony for a Certaine Parcell of Land lying upon this Island Manhatans to ye South west of ye Clapboards meadow or valley to ye Northwest of ye high woods to ye East of ye North Ryver & to ye North of ye Land designed for ye Neighbourhood betweene weh there is to be left a Highway a lyne being run from ye woods South East & by East it is in Length two hundred and ten rod and Conteines in all about one hundred & sixteen Acres or ei [sic] fifty Margen & two hundred Rodd, weh said Patent or Ground breife soe Graunted as aforesaid beares date ye 14th day of March, 1662 And there being likewise a Graunt from ye said Governor unto ye said Paulus Leenderts & Allard Anthony bearing date the 25th of Aprill, 1663, for an additionall Parcell of Land lying on ve East & North East sydes of ve former conteyning betweene forty & fifty Margen. Now, &c.

"These following lynes endorsed on ye foregoing Patent:

"Whereas there was an additionall peice of Land betweene 40 & 50 Margen Granted unto ye wthin named Paulus Leenetts & Allard Anthony by ye late Dutch Governor Petrus Stuyvesant wth hath also beene Confirmed by me Theise Prsents Certify & Declare that ye said 40 or 50 Margen so Granted & Confirmed as aforesaid shall from henceforth no more belong unto ye said Paulus Leenderts & Allard Anthony as in ye Patent bearing date ye 1st day of this instant month is more at large sett forth. Given under my hand at ffort James in New York this 8th day of August, 1668."

JOHANNES VAN BRUGH and JACOB VARREVANGER, attorneys for POULLUS LEENDERSE VANDE GRIFF, to JACOB LEENDERSE VAN GRIFFT. Deed dated Aug. 24, 1671.—Book of Records of Deeds and Transfers (1665-1672), 201 in city clerk's office,

New York.

CONVEYS "A farme or Bowry Lying & being on the Island Manhattans to the West of [by] Hudsons River att Nortwyck, together with the house, Barne, orchard, Garden, Uplands & Meadows thereunto belonging."

The transfer of Allard Anthony's one-half interest has not

been found.

JACOB LEENDERSSEN VANDE GRIFT to JILLIS JANSEN, "late of flatland in the west Riding of Yorkeshire upon Long Island, at present of Nortwyck aforementioned." Deed dated June 21, 1679.—Liber Deeds, V: 186 (Albany).

CONVEYS "a certaine flarme or Bowery upon this Island Manhatans, not farre from this City, to the west of [by] Hudson's River, at a certaine place called Nortwyck . . . together with the house, barne, Orchard," etc.

Excepts a meadow in New Jersey and "the one halfe of the

Excepts a meadow in New Jersey and "the one halfe of the Wey or Pasture Ground, Sold unto Johannes Van Couwen-

houen, August the 21 1677."

JULIUS JANSEN MANDAVIL and ELSIE, his wife, to DAVID MANDIVILL. Deed dated Feb. 14, 1700.—Liber Deeds, XXVI: 474 (New York).

Recites the two preceding deeds.

CONVEYS a bowery at Greenwich containing 53 morgens "There being no part nor parcell hereout Excepted save what the said Deed to the said Julius Jansen Mandavil makes mention of to be excepted."

There was a house and barn on the farm in 1679. Ratzer shows no buildings, nor does the Bancker survey of Aug. 30, 1764. The house on the Manatus Maps was not far from the river, probably near Tenth Ave. and 16th St., block 713 on map.

#### THE MANDEVILLE HOMESTEAD

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 646-629-628-644-646.

In the early days of the village of Northwyck, David Mandeville bought the north west corner of the bouwery of Teunis Eides van Huyse. When Teunis sold his farm to Jacob Samman in 1688, David Mandeville's orchard was excepted.

Walter De La Mars, called Walter Arieson, owned and lived on the lower half of the little farm, until his death. The census of 1703 mentions Walter Lamas, a man over 60, and a female child living here.

April 17, 1704, Maria de Lamars married Hendrick de Kamp of New Utrecht, then living on Staten Island.—Marr. in Ref.

Dutch Ch., 101.

The following deed gives the history of this part of the farm until it again vested in the Mandeville family in 1724. The northerly moiety had always belonged to David Mandeville.

CATHERINE VAN HUSE to MARITJE MANDEVILL. Deed dated Jan. 16, 1723/4.—Liber Deeds, XXXVI: 219 (New York). "All that Certain Tenement and lot of ground Scituate lying and Being near the City of New York at a place called Bassen Bowery alias Greenwich butted and bounded on the

south by Land in the Possession of Jacob Sawman, on the East by the said land of the said Jacob Sawman, on the North by the Land now in the Possession of David Mandevill, and on the West by the highway, containing in all three or four acres english measure, formerly in the Possession of Walter Arieson and by him Bequeathed unto Mary Lamass, as by his last will and Testament bearing date the 15th. of December Anno. 1702. And after her marriage conveyed Joyntly by her husband Hendrick De Camp and by the said Mary unto Isaac Vandyck of the City of New York, weaver, by a certain deed of sale bearing date the 7th. of May 1709, and by him the said Isaac Van Dyck conveyed unto me the said Catherine Van Huse as by his deed of sale to me bearing date May the 1st. 1712, more at large may appear. . . ."

This deed from Catherine Van Huse to her daughter was not recorded until Oct. 5, 1762; then at the request of Mr. Yellis

Mandeviel of the Out Ward, yeoman.

The original is in the De Lancey Papers in the N. Y. Hist.

In the De Lancey Papers 1647–1804, in the N. Y. Hist. Soc., there is a letter beautifully written and signed "Oliver De Lancey." It may be a copy of the original letter addressed to Yellis Mandeville. If it is the original, it evidently was never sent to Mandeville. It is interesting and quaint

"Greenwich ye 28, May 1763.

Mr. Yellis Mandevil

Sii

"I am sorry My speaking to you Did not Influence you to take down your Fence between your Jourl two Houses where you have encroached on the Road between your line & the Banck of the River. I wish you had and to prevent further Trouble I desire you will for from the corner of your old house to the corner of your garden the coarse of the road is South a Little about 1 degree westerly and by your deed you are bounded to the West by the Highway. A copy of your Boundaries I now send you. The Posts of my gate that you pulled up Last Novr are still laying down which I desire you have put up in the Manner Mr. George Stanton was placing them that I may have the use of the Passage I left between your North boundary and my Boarded fence. I have hitherto forbore Taking any other Method than good Neighborhood Prompted but you must be assured that I shall take other means which the Law gives me if you do not comply which will add to the Disagreeable situation I have sometime lived in from your unneighbourly behaviour I am

Sr Your Humble Servt Oliver De Lancey."

Oliver De Lancey seems to have been living in "Greenwich House," at this time.

Jellis Mandeville and his descendants continued here until 1790. At the south east corner of the six acres was the Mandeville burying ground. When Hudson St. was cut through, part of the little cemetery remained east of that street, between Gansevoort and 13th St. until about 1834, when Mr. William Mandeville had the last bodies removed to his vault in the grounds of the Methodist Church on 18th Street, between 8th and 9th Aves. (Affidavit with the Title Guarantee and Trust Co.) The last trace of this burying ground is on Map No. 655, in the office of the register.

The Ratzer Map of 1766, the Bancker survey of 1773, the Taylor Map of 1795, all show the houses as they were when Oliver De Lancey wrote to Mandeville.

Except Greenwich House, which was not built until 1700, they dated from the time of Mr. Cornelis van Ruyven's settlement of the village of Noortwijck.

The devolution of the title into James Rivington has not been found.

JAMES RIVINGTON, of the City of New York, bookseller, to GEORGE CLINTON, Esq. Deed dated May 19, 1790.-Liber

Deeds, XLVI: 149. Cons. £230.

Conveys "All that certain Messuage and parcel of land . . at Greenwich . . . beginning in the southerly line or bounds of the land of the late Sir Peter Warren at the easterly side of the Road leading along the River to the house of the said Sir Peter Warren formerly occupied by Oliver De Lancey;

. . . Being lots 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 on the Map of the Homestead of Yellis Mandeville, Dec'd."

The description follows a survey of the land which has not been found. There were ten lots on the early map.

The De Camp and Mandeville families are interestingly mentioned in the De Camp Genealogy, a copy of which is in the N. Y. P. L.

#### THE MEADOWS BEYOND CORLAERS HOOK

A. THE ABIJAH HAMMOND MEADOW.

B. THE BROWN AND ECKFORD MEADOW.

Between the north line of Corlaer's Hook and the south line of Bouwery No. 2, at Burnt Mill Point, four parcels of salt meadow, each containing about eleven acres, were surveyed off in very early days and apportioned to four bouweries, that all should have the necessary salt hay for the cattle. These meadows had to be taken wherever found, often at some distance from the farm. The method of allotting such meadows is explained by Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 192.

In accordance with ancient Dutch custom, the ditches between the meadows were run at right angles to the stream,

insuring equal riparian rights.

The most southerly meadow in the range belonged to Bouwery No. 6. It was divided equally between the owners of that farm. The south one half passed to Hermanus Rutgers. See the Rutgers farm.

The northerly one half finally vested in Abijah Hammond, as

follows:

# A. ABIJAH HAMMOND'S MEADOW

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 373-362-360-373.

When Francina Herman, as attorney for Augustine Herman, conveyed his one-half interest in Bouwery No. 6 to Wolphert Webber and Hendrick Cornelissen, Jan. 10, 1685, she expressly excepted this piece of salt meadow. (See Rutgers farm.)

The city of New York gave a confirmatory deed as follows:

THE MAYOR, et al., to FRANCINA HERMAN, Quit-claim deed dated Sept. 1, 1687 .- Liber City Grants, A: 48 (compt. office, New York).

QUIT-CLAIMS premises described in patent to Col. Bayard below.

No deed has been found of record into Nicholas Bayard, who procured a confirmatory patent as follows:

Benjamin Fletcher, Governour, etc., to Coll. Nicholas

BAYARD. Patent, dated June 21, 1697.—Liber Patents, VII:

130 (Albany).

Desc: (Second Parcel) As Also a certain parcel of Meadow Ground situate, lying and being &c. "Beginning Near the Bank of Upland Commonly Called Corlaers Hooke at a Stone Sett in the Ground and Runns by Stake Sett in the Ground E. & by S. two and fifteen minutes [sic] E'ly 88 r. to the River which runs from our City of New York to a place called Hellgate; thence alongst the River side measured on a Streight Line S. & by W. 7° 45' W'ly 12 r. to a Stake sett by the Banke; thence by Stakes sett in the ground W. by N. 15' W'ly 84 r. to the upland and so as the upland Runns N'ly to the place where first begunn, being Bounded to the N. by the land of Collonell Stevanus Cortlandt; to the E. by the River; to the S. by the Meadow belonging to Hendryck Cornelinsen [sic] and to the

W. by the Upland belonging to Mr. Henricus Selyns. Containing 5 Acres and 34 and 24 r."

NICHOLAS BAYARD to ABIJAH HAMMOND. Deed dated June 25, 1793.-Liber Deeds, CLXI: 324 (New York). Consid...

CONVEYS property in the 7th ward of the City of New York: bounded north by meadow land belonging to the heirs of Henry Rutgers, formerly belonging to Stephen van Cortlandt; east by the East River; south by meadow of the heirs of Henry Rutgers; west by upland of Petrus Stuyvesant; being in front 24 r.; from front to river on each end, 80 r. Along the East River, 24 r. Containing 12 acres.

#### B. THE BROWN AND ECKFORD MEADOW

Вьоск Снеск List. 387-364-362-387.

The most northerly meadow in the range belonged to Corlaers Hook and passed to James De Lancey. See the De Lancev farm.

The two central meadows belonged to the Dutch West India Company. They remained the property of the government

until the surrender in 1664.

One of these meadows, always appurtenant to the old Company's Bouwery, passed with it to Trinity Church. Its subsequent history, until Petrus Stuyvesant bought it, will be found with the Stuyvesant farm.

The other meadow of the Company, which belonged to Bouwery No. 8, vested in Eckford and Brown in 1815, as

follows:

When Bouwery No. 8 was sold (presumably to Augustine Hermans who was confirmed in it), this meadow did not go with it.

In 1662 Thomas Hall was the lessee of the Company's meadow; Wolphert Webber was privileged to cut the salt hay from the Hermans meadow. Their bitter controversy is set forth in detail in Rec. N. Am., IV: 131-7.

FRANCIS LOVELACE, GOVERNOUR, etc., to ISAACK BEDLOO. GRANT., undated—1669 or 1670.—Liber Patents, III: 97

(Albany).

Conveys land "Lying and being behinde Curlers Hooke being bounded on ye one syde W. & by N. by the Creek, E. by the Ryver commonly called East River; on the other side W. & by N. by ye land belonging to Augustine Hermans & running N. N. W. by the fence & by the Creeke to an Angle Containing 22 Acres or thereabouts web said Valley or Meadow Ground did heretofore belong to the West Indya Company & now is in the Disposall of his Royall Highness, to ye end some good improvement may be made thereof & for other good Causes & Considerations mee thereunto moving KNOW yee &c. . . do Ratifye, Confirme & Grant unto Isaac Bedloo of this City, Mercht . . . the one Moyety or halfe of the above recited Valley or Meadow Ground & Premisses wch containes about 11 Acres, that is to say soe much of the said meadow as lyes W. & by N. by ye Land of Augustine Hermans & N. N. W. by ye ffence."

No connection has been found between Isaac Bedlow and Stephanus van Cortlandt who obtained the following patent. BENJAMIN FLETCHER, GOVERNOUR, etc., to STEPHANUS VAN

CORTLANDT. Patent, dated June 2, 1697 .- Liber Patents, VII:

114 (Albany).

Conveys, with other premises, "a Lott of Meadow lying and being scituate within our said City behinde the land of Nicholas Stuyvesant upon the East River being Bounded on the east by the said River, on the south by [of] the Meadow belonging to our farme within our said City and on the west by the land of the aforesaid Nicholas Stuyvesant, and on the north by [of] the Meadow of Coll. Nicholas Bayard, Containing 11 Acres. With buildings, messuages, tenements," etc.

WILLIAM SKINNER and ELIZABETH, his wife, daughter of STEPHANUS VAN CORTLANDT, decd., to HERMANUS RUTGERS. Deed dated Sept. 21, 1733.—Liber Deeds, XXXIII: 29 (New York). Consid., £75.

Conveys same premises.

HENRY RUTGERS, heir and devisee of HENDRICK RUTGERS. decd.; Anna Bancker, Mary McCrea, daus. and devisees of HENDRICK RUTGERS, decd.; HENRY BEDLOW, son and heir of CATHARINE BEDLOW, decd., a dau. and devisee of HENDRICK RUTGERS, decd.; JOHN BEEKMAN and MARY E. G., his wife, day, and heiress of CATHARINE BEDLOW, decd .: JOHN PLAYER CROSBY, WILLIAM BEDLOW CROSBY, grandsons and heirs of said CATHARINE BEDLOW, decd. to Thomas Ten Eyek. Deed dated Feb. 4, 1804.-Liber Deeds, LXVIII: 212 (New York). Consid., \$5,172.50.

Conveys, with other premises, same as preceding instru-

THOMAS TEN EYCK and MARGARET, his wife, to HENRY RUTGERS. Deed dated Feb. 14, 1804.—Liber Deeds, LXVIII: 215 (New York). Consid., \$5,172.50.

Conveys, with other premises, a parcel bounded east by the East River; south by Abijah Hammond; west by Nicholas Stuyvesant; north by John Watts, being same as preceding instrument.

There is an original survey of the Rutgers meadows, dated April, 1814, by Bridges and Poppleton, in the N. Y. Hist.

HENRY RUTGERS to HENRY ECKFORD and ADAM BROWN. Deed dated Aug. 30, 1815.-Liber Deeds, CXI: 541 (New

Conveys same meadow. Recites Map by Bridges & Poppleton, April, 1814.

# THE MINTHORNE FARM

(THE SCHOUT'S BOUWERY)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 460-403-401-417-456-460.

The Minthorne farm, earlier known as the Schout's Bouwery, was part of Bouwery No. 3.

As specified in the "Instructions" of April 22, 1625, Bouwery No. 3 was laid out with a breadth along the road of 55 rods (687.50). Maerschalck's survey of the Minthorne lands, Oct. 1765, shows a frontage along the road of 692.90, English

It is further set forth in the "Instructions" that "Farms No. 3 and No. 8 shall be reserved for each succeeding pastor and under-commissary, which two farms Crieckenbeeck and Fongers may provisionally take up."

Daniel van Krieckenbeeck was killed by the Indians in 1626, at Fort Orange. There is nothing in the records to

indicate that he ever lived on the farm.

The Schout's Bouwery derived its name from Coenraet Notelman, second schout-fiscal of New Netherland, who occupied it for about two years as agent for Kiliaen van Rensselaer. Notelman, who succeeded Jan Lampo in office, sailed in the "Eendracht" early in July, 1631.-Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 806.

On his arrival (earlier than October, 1631-ibid., 277) he settled on De Reux's vacant farm, Bouwery No. 2. When Bylevelt was recalled from Bouwery No. 3, Van Rensselaer wrote to Notelman, July 20, 1632: "I wish, now that the farm of minuit has been granted to my nephew wouter van Twiller, that you might get that of Bylvelt, and also that I might get the surplus young stock of both." He admonished the schout: "if I had not exerted my influence they [the Company] would have recalled you . . . as my nephew . . . will no doubt tell you. He has also done his best to keep you there, so that you will now have to pay close attention to your duties . . .

or they will the next time easily find occasion to remand you." -Ibid., 213.

Having control of both farms, Notelman evidently preferred to live on the farm so long known as the "Schout's Bouwery." Probably the dwelling house which was built on Bouwery No. 3 during Van Twiller's time was erected for his use. Van der Gouw refers to it in his report. Undoubtedly it was nearer the main road than the house on Bouwery No. 2; that stood near the river, when Smeeman lived in it.

Van Rensselaer found Notelman an unfaithful steward. He seems to have been idle and dissolute. De Vries, who met him in 1633, speaks of him contemptuously, and expresses surprise "that the West India Company would send such fools into this country, who knew nothing, except to drink."—
Jameson, Nar. N. Neth., 191.

Notelman was succeeded as schout-fiscal by Lubbertus van Dincklagen, who sailed by the "Eendracht," early in May,

1634.-Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 297.

In removing Notelman, the directors of the West India Co. also strictly enjoined van Rensselaer not to remove the animals from these two farms. The effect of the order seems to have been virtually to dispossess the patroon from Manhattan

Van Rensselaer's policy had been completely selfish; he had taken over the leases of farms 7, 2, and 3 without the slightest intention of cultivating the land. His only idea was to send every animal and all the farm implements to his own

colony up the river.

The order from the directors has not been found, but its tenor may be surmised from Van Rensselaer's letters of protest. April 23, 1634, before the sailing of the "Eendracht," he wrote at great length to Director Van Twiller, setting forth his own position, haughtily, and instructing his nephew as to the work he thought necessary.-Ibid., 271-78.

A similar letter of instructions was sent to Notelman, in case he should not have left for home.-Ibid., 288.

April 27, 1634, he sent a vigorous protest to the West India Co., holding them to accountability for any loss that might ensue from their action, and, two days later, he sent a letter to the director and council of the Chartered West India Company in New Netherland, enclosing a copy of his protest to the Amsterdam Chamber, and reiterating his argument that he had every right to use the farms here as he pleased.

In this letter, he seems to have made up his mind to compromise, for he writes, "however, if the aforesaid two farms shall be put in the same condition as the six farms were when first leased, I am willing to take one of them on the former terms. I hope that Officer dincklagen, who now sails thither, will take the other for himself."-Ibid., 293-97.

It is doubtful whether Kiliaen van Rensselaer ever again exercised any authority on Manhattan Island.

He wrote to van Twiller in September 1636: "I think it advisable to keep a farm for me at the Manathans; please look after that." In 1638, May 6, he wrote again: "I urge you to keep the farm at the manhatans for me."-Ibid., 322, 402.

However, Kieft, who had arrived as director in March, 1638, was evidently not friendly to the patroon.

He wrote to him, Aug. 14, 1638: "I also find on the books here that your honor has since the beginning been indebted to the Company for so much money, goods and also horses and cattle that I shall do nothing in this matter [of payment for grain to Van Rensselaer] without express orders from the directors."-Ibid., 423.

Van Rensselaer said, May 12, 1639: "I have at present no one at the *Manhatans*, . . . [where] as I understand . . . five farms are unoccupied." Again, May 29, 1640: "I have no special person or house at the Manhatans."-Ibid., 428, 477.

The extremely interesting history of Bouweries No. 2 and No. 3 is to be found in the Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., to

which students are referred.

Between 1640 and 1646, nothing has been found relating to the Schout's Bouwery. A farm so centrally located, with a house and other improvements, must have been in possession of some settler. The government may have leased it to Gerrit Hendricksen before he was given a ground-brief.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director etc., to GERRIT HENDRICKSEN from Deventer. Ground-brief dated Dec. 6, 1646.-Liber

GG: 161 (Albany).

CONVEYS "A certain parcel of land heretofore called and known by the name of the Schout's Bowery, containing 25 morgens of land as can be better seen by the marks; with the valley [salt meadow] which is to be occupied by him during the Company's pleasure."

In 1653, Secretary Van Tienhoven demanded payment of the tithes or surrender of the bouwery .- Rec. N. Am., I:

The salt meadows which constituted so large a part of this farm were granted to Hendricksen by Stuyvesant, May 13, 1654. The grant, not found of record, is recited in the following confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to GERRIT HENDRICK-SEN. Confirmation dated May 3, 1667.-Liber Patents, II:

22 (Albany).

Recites ground-brief, Kieft to Hendricksen, dated Dec. 6, 1646. Recites the confirmation of the meadow by Stuyvesant,

May 13, 1654.

Confirms "A certain parcel of land heretofore called and known as the Schout's Bouwery . . . together with the meadows heretofore used and belonging to the said bouwery."

In May, 1664, Gerrit had a serious dispute with Stuyvesant about the meadows and the farm road which led south "to the point where the three roads meet," directly through his farm. This orchard lane was almost on the line of the present Orchard St. from Rivington to Houston St. There are indications that it originally went as far north as the present Stuyvesant St. (forming the western boundary of Harman Smeeman's bouwery), before Stuyvesant closed it .- Ibid., V: 51.

Gerrit's second wife was Josyntje Jans, widow of Pieter Wesselszen van Norden, whom he married by license of Oct. 22, 1679.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Church, 46. She was called Josyntje Thomas on her first marriage, May 19, 1669 .-

Ibid., 33.

After the Dutch fashion, Gerrit made his will, Nov. 8, 1683,

and swore to it before Notary Bogardus.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF GERRIT HENDRICKSE. Dated Nov. 8, 1683. Not recorded. In bundle No. 1, surro-

gate's office, New York.

"Appeared before William Bogardus, Notary, November 8, 1683, Geritt Hendrickse, dwelling near Stuyvesants Bowery. He leaves to each of his seven children, begotten on the body of his former wife, Margaret Moll, deceased, viz., Henry, Huybert, Johanes, Abraham, Isaac, Margaret and Maria Gerrits, 350 guilders in wampum. He leaves all the rest to his wife Josyntie Thomas, and she is to pay all debts and to bring up the children begotten by her, viz., Elizabeth and Peter. If the Bowery or Plantation be sold, his wife shall see that the children are put at trades."

Hans Kierstede and Jan Jansen Langstrete, overseers. Jan Pieterse Herring, Jan Tiebout, William Bogardus, wit-

Endorsed on the will is the approval of his sons, Hendrick Gerrittsen and Abraham Gerrittsen, and Lambert Aertsen, the husband of Margaret Gerritsen .- Abstracts of Wills, I: 471.

The date of Gerrit Hendricksen's death is unknown. His widow married Anthony Sarley, March 4, 1685 .- Marr. in

Ref. Dutch Ch., 56. March 29, 1688, "Anthony Serly and Josyntie Thomas, man and wife," made their will, jointly, and on Nov. 19, 1702, letters of administration were issued to Wessel and Johannes Peterse, sons of Mrs. Sarley by her first husband, "for the use and in trust for the children of . . . Anthony Serley named Jacob and Kathelin Serley." The instrument recites that Serley and his wife "lately dyed, leaving behind them the will annexed."-Liber Wills, VII: 53 (New York).

Catalyntie was baptized Jan. 25, 1689; Jacobus, Feb. 27, 1691.—Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., 188, 201. These were the

only minor children.

Between 1702 and 1732, it has been found impossible to trace any history of this important farm. By Aug. 18, 1732, Philip Minthorne owned it. In his will, made that day but not proved until March 10, 1756, he speaks of himself as "Philip Minthorne in the Bowree."-Liber Wills, XIX: 380 (New York).

The deed of partition between his heirs, dated Oct., 1765, recites that Philip Minthorne lived and died on this farm .-

Liber Deeds, XXXVII: 448 (New York).

In 1746, Mr. Minthorne tried to sell his farm, as the follow-

ing advertisement shows, without success:

'To BE SOLD, A Very good small Farm or Plantation in the Bowery-Lane, a little above a Mile from the City of New-York, situate between the Plantation of Gerardus Stuyvesandt, Esq.; and the House of Capt. Isaac De Peyster; There is on it a good Dwelling-House and Barn, and a good bearing Orchard, with about ten Acres of Meadow, both fresh and salt: The whole contains about fifty Acres more or less, all in good Fence and Repair. Any Person inclining to purchase the said Plantation, may apply to Mr. Philip Minthorn, living on the Premisses, and agree on reasonable Terms."-N. Y. Post Boy, Ja 20, 1745/6 (No. 157); Ja 27, F 3, Mr 24, 31; Ap 28, 1746, last time of entry.

A map surveyed by Francis Maerschalck, Oct. 15, 1765, is annexed to Liber Deeds, L: 370 (New York). It shows three divisions of nine lots each, that is, nine front lots, on the Bowery Lane, nine meadow lots, and nine orchard lots. The curious fan-like arrangement of the front lots is shown on the

Ratzer Map (Vol. I, Pl. 41).

Philip Minthorne, of the Bowery, the third of his name, was of English ancestry. As early as April, 1658, Philip Mintorn or Minturn, and three other Englishmen, Joris Wolsey, Thomas Waldron, and Nicholaas Emmerson, were engaged in a law-suit with John Archer about tobacco. Minturn did not understand Dutch, so the proceedings were translated for his

benefit.-Rec. N. Am., II: 372, 411.

Minturn may have settled on Long Island. In a memoir of Robert Bowne Minturn, in the Long Island Hist. Soc., is a statement that "the records of Long Island shew that a Richard Minthorne lived in South Hampton in 1672, who may probably have been an ancestor of the Minturn family, as they were known to have emigrated from England to Long Island." See also Howell, Early Hist. of Southampton, L. I.,

Philip Minthorne, 2nd, was from Vlissengen (Flushing, L. I.), when he married Hillegond, daughter of Wolphert Webbers, July 19, 1696.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 83.

Philip Menturn and Hillegond Webbers had a son, Philip 3rd, baptized Dec. 6, 1696.—Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., 240. He married Johanna, daughter of Mangel Jansen Roll, Feb. 9, 1723.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 139.

They had two sons, named Philip, one baptized Oct. 13, 1723; another baptized Oct. 7, 1724.—Baptisms, 445, 451. This

later Philip is named in his father's will.

#### THE NEGROES' BURYING GROUND

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 154-155-153-122

Anthony Colve, Governour, etc., to Cornelis van Borsum, husband of Sara van Borsum (a daughter of Anneke Jans), for her services as Indian interpretess. Groundhrief dated Oct. 14, 1673.—Hist. MSS., Eng., XXIII: 20-433.

CONVEYS "A Certain small parcel of land situate on the Island of Manhattan about north-west from the Windmill, beginning from the north end of the road which runs toward the Kalckhook, broad in front on the road or west side, 24 rods; in the rear on the east side, the like 24 rods; long on each side as well along the Kalckhook as on the south side, 44 rods each."

BENJAMIN FLETCHER, GOVERNOUR, etc., to CAPTAIN JOHN KIPP, LUCAS KIERSTEED, and WILLIAM TELLER. Confirmation dated April 10, 1696.—Liber Patents, VII: 11 (Albany).

Confirms above-named parties in same premises.

For a further history of this tract, at one time known as the Negroes' Burying Ground, see Chronology, O 4/14, 1673; Ap 10, 1696; D 17, 1723.

## THE NEGROES' LOTS ALONG THE BOWERY ROAD

BLOCK CHECK LIST. Along the Bowery Road, 507-544.

The negro lots along the west side of the Bowery Road, between Prince St. (the old Indian trench or graft) and Astor Place (the old highway, or Cosyn Gerritsen's wagon way), were taken from Wouter van Twiller's plantation when it reverted to the Dutch government.

Three lots north of the old highway were included in the series. It is believed that all of the land north of his wagon way belonged to Cosyn Gerritsen in 1639. His name is given on the

Manatus Maps: No. 41.

These were all Stuyvesant ground-briefs, but the negroes had been there for a long time before the patents were issued. The grant to Manuel Gerrit de Reus, in 1643, recited other

negroes as neighbours. (See the Herring Farm.)

In October, 1667, Governour Nicolls prefaced this series of confirmations of ground-briefs thus: "Whereas there was here-tofore, that is to say, in the years 1659 and 1660, several grants made by the Dutch Governor, Petrus Stuyvesant, unto certain free negroes for several small parcels of land lying upon the Island Manhattans, along the highway, near unto the said Governor's Bowery. ... "—Liber Patents, II: 110.

The most southerly lot in the tier was Manuel De Spangie's. Manuel the Spaniard procured his ground-brief several years

earlier than others in this series.

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to Manuel de Span-GIE, a free negro. Ground-brief dated Jan. 18, 165t. Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, II: 132 (Albany).

Conveys premises described in following confirmation. RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to MANUEL DE SPANGIE, a free negro. Confirmation dated Oct. 19, 1667.—Ibid., II:

132 (Albany).

CONTRMS a ground-brief bearing date Jan. 18, 1651, for a piece of land to the east of the land of Hans Kiersted, beginning at one end of Tosyn Briel's land and stretching to the other negroes' land, containing as it lies, east-and-by-south to the wagon-way, 83 rods where a great tree is marked with a notch; from thence along the wagon-way towards the west till you come to an Indian trench or graft, 32 rods and so on northwest (by west) to a mark at the corner or hook of Tosyn Briel's land, 72 rods; the said piece of land lies triangular.

The great tree stood on the west side of the Bowery about 200 ft. south of Houston St. The Indian trench or graft was

almost identical with Prince St.

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director etc., to Antony Antonys.

Ground-brief dated 1659-60. Not found of record; recited in the following confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Antony Antonys, Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 124 (Albany)

Conveys a ground-brief by Director Stuyvesant to said Antony Antonys, made in 1659-60, of a "parcel of land having no name lying between Christoffell Santomes and Manuel de Spang, containing before in breadth toward the 'Wagon Path,' 16 rods, behind 30 rods; and in length on each side, 55 rods.'

These two lots became part of the Tucker farm.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Christoffell Santome. Confirmation dated Oct. 15, 1667.—Ibid., II: 122 (Albany).

CONFIRMS a grant to Christoffell Santome, a free negro, made to him by Director Stuyvesant, in 1659-60, and designated No. 1. "Containing in breadth alongst the wagon path 32 rods; in length, on the south side, along by the land of Antony Sopie, 46 rods; behind, on the west side, 39 rods; and on the north side, alongst Manuell de Ros, 38 rods."

This lot, No. 1, became part of the John Dyckman farm. RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to MANUELL de Ros. Confirmation dated Oct. 15, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 122

(Albany).

CONFIRMS Parcell of Land marked No. 2. "Containing in breadth along the waggon path 19 rods; on the south side along by land of Christoffel, 19 rods behind, on west side, 21 rods; and on north side, alongst the land of Luycas Pieters, 19 rods."

Lot No. 2 is identical with the A. L. Bleecker farm, at the

road.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to LUYCAS PIETERS. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 124 (Albany).

CONFIRMS "Parcell No. 3. Containing in breadth alongst the highway 17 rods; in length on south side, along by Manuel de Ros, 39 rods; behind on west side, 17 rods, and on north side alongst Solomon Pieters ye negro, 31 rods."

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Solomon Pieters. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 123

(Albany

CONFIRMS "Parcell No. 4, Containing in breadth alongst the Waggon Path 22 rods; on the south side, along Luycas Pieters, 63 rods; behind on the west side, 19 rods; and on the north side, alongst Otto Grim, 46 rods."

Lots 3 and 4 are identical with the Herring farm, as to the

frontage along the Bowery Road.

PETRUS STUYVESANT, Director, etc., to OTTO GRIM. Groundbrief dated May 15, 1664. Not found of record; recited in the following confirmation.

This grantee was not a negro. As his patent is dated five years later than others in the series, it may be assumed that it replaced a negro grant that had lapsed. The lot is not numbered in the confirmation. It can be positively identified as the fifth lot in the series.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Otto GRIM. Confirmation dated Dec. 24, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 147 (Albany).

CONFIRMS Stuyvesant's ground-brief to Otto Grim, of May 15, 1664, of "land along by the wagon way containing on the south side next to Solomon Pieters 46 rods; on the north, adjoining Francisco Cartagena, 44 r.; in front, towards the highway, 27½ r.; and behind, 18 r."

Otto Grim's lot became vested in Richard Pero before his death. It was devised by his will dated July 5, 1736, proved Jan. 16, 1754.—Liber Wills, XVIII: 454 (New York).

KATIE PERROW and other heirs of RICHARD PERROW, to JELLIS MANDEVILLE. Deed dated Jan. 19, 1754.—Liber Deeds, XXXVII: 66 (New York). Recites that Richard Perrow was the owner of this land at the time that he made his

will. That it is the same land that was patented to Otto Grim.

Mary Mandeville, daughter of Jellis Mandeville, married Mathew Buyce. His will dated October, 1794; proved June 3,

1796, in Liber Wills, XLII: 45 (New York).

Bancker surveyed the plot in 1796. The survey is in the Bancker collection in the N. Y. P. L. "Matthew Buys land in 5 equal parts on Bowery Lane June 22, 1796." A copy of this map is annexed to *Liber Deeds*, CXXXII: 379 (New York).

While making this survey, Mr. Bancker tried to plot out the negro lots in this vicinity somewhat as here shown. Apparently he lacked the necessary data to plot them accurately. His sketch is with the Grim survey. He found the lines of Otto Grim's lot firmly established. The north line of the tract is still to be found on the modern tax map. North of Fourth St., parallel or nearly so to the street and about 130 ft. from it. The south line is still shown running diagonally across the block below; another instance of the fact that the early grant lines remained fixed for a long time. They are being rapidly obliterated.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Francisco Car-TAGENA. Confirmation dated Oct. 15, 1667.—Liber Patents,

II: 121 (Albany).

CONFIRMS "Plot marked Number 6, containing in breadth alongst the waggon Path 11½ r.; in length on the south side alongst Otto Grim, 44 r. and on the north side along by the land of Assento, in length, 40 r."

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Assento. Confirma-

tion dated Oct. 15, 1667.-Liber Patents, II: 120.

CONFIRMS "Plot marked Number 7, containing in breadth alongst the waggon path, 15 r.; on the south side along ffrancisco Cartagena, 40 r.; behinde on the west side, in breadth, 15 r. and on the north side, along Manuel Peters, 28 r."

Lots 6 and 7 were abandoned. By 1697, Solomon Peters, one of the most capable men in the city, had bought all of lot 6 and part of lot 7. No deeds found of record; recited in the following patent to Van Cortlandt. Part of lot 7 and land in the rear of lot 7.

BENJAMIN FLETCHER, GOVERNOUR, etc., to STEPHANUS VAN CORTLANDT. Patent dated June 2, 1607.—Liber Patents, VII:

114 (Albany).

Conveys' (with other premises shown in the story of the Abijah Hammond Meadow belonging to Bouwery No. 8.) "Another Lott of land, situate, lying and being in the City of New York, on the West side of a certain Streete or Lane commonly called the Bowry Lane or Highway, being to the North of the land of Solomon Petersen and to the South of the land of Ariaen Cornelisse. Beginning at the South West [S. E.] corner of the land of Ariaen Cornelisse & runns thence North West 6 chains 45 links; thence North 47° West 1 chain, 21 links; thence West 40° Southerly, 7 chains, 20 links, and thence by the highway 2 chains, 13 links to the place where [it] begunn. Containing one acre and 12 perches. Bounded on the East by the Highway; on the North by Ariaen Cornelisse; on the West by the free Negroes land and on the South by Solomon Peterse."

The history of this lot is lost to the records for a long period of time. It is said to have been conveyed by David Provoost to Sarah Boulton Loftus, Feb. 3, 1775. After the death of Provoost she conveyed it to his son, James Provoost.

SARAH BOULTON LOFTUS to JAMES PROVOOST. Deed dated March 20, 1787.—Liber Deeds, XLIV: 247 (New York).

CONVEYS Land fronting to the Bowery Road. Bounded south by the land of Matthew Buyses, north by land of Jacob Sperry; west by land of the late Albert Herring. Recites deed from David Provoost to Sarah Boulton Loftus, Feb. 3, 1775.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Domingo Angola.

Confirmation dated Oct. 15, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 120 (Albany).

CONFIRMS "Parcel Number 8, containing in breadth along the waggon path 13 r. in length; on the south side towards the land of Assento, 15% r.; in breadth behind, 11 r.; and on the north side, by the land of William Anthonys Portugijs, in length, 14 r."

Domingo Angola married Francienne Mandeere, Sept. 14,

1652.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 17.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to WILLEM ANTONYS PORTUGIES. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 123 (Albany).

CONFIRMS "Parcel Number 9, containing in breadth alongst the waggon path, 34 r.; on the south side, along by land of Domingo Angola and Christina, 70 r.; behind, on the west side, 31 r.; and on the north side, alongst the Gardens of Groot Manuel, Manuel Sanders and Claes de Neger, 70 r."

(The dimensions in the above confirmation are clearly erro-

neous. They are excessive.)

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to CLAES DE NEGER. Confirmation dated Oct. 15, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 120 (Albany).

CONFIRMS "Plot marked No. 12, containing on the east side, alongst Manuell Sanders, 16 r.; on the south, along William Portugijs, 9 r.; on the west side, 16 r.; and on the north side, alongst the crossway, 9 r."

(This plot is mentioned in the record as No. 12. No. 10 was

evidently intended to be patented.)

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Manuel Sanders. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 123.

CONFIRMS "Parcell marked Number 11, containing on the east, alongst the garden of Groot Manuel, 16 r., to the south along by land of William Antonys, 9 r.; to west along land of Claes de Neger, 16 r., and to north, towards the crossway, 9 r."

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to GROOT MANUELL. Confirmation dated Oct. 15, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 122

(Albany

CONFIRMS "parcel marked Number 12, containing in breadth alongst the Waggon Path, 16 r.; to the south along by the land of William Portuguese, 8 r.; to west along by land of Manuel Sanders, 16 r.; and to north towards the crossway, 8 r."

Three lots were laid out north of the wagon road to Cosyn's bouwery. In the first numbering the corner seems to have been No. 13. (The lot immediately to the west is No. 14.) In the following confirmation it is called lot 4. Clearly an error; lot 4 had already been granted.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to PIETER TAMBOER. Confirmation dated Oct. 15, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 121

(Albany).

CONFIRMS "plot marked Number 4 [13], containing on the south side alongst the crossway, 13 r. and ½, to the west alongst Assento Angola, 14 r.; behind by land of Cosyn Gerrits, 13 r. and ½ r.; to the east alongst waggon path, 14 r."

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to ASSENTO ANGOLA. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 124

(Albany)

CONFIRMS "parcell Number 14, containing in breadth towards the south alongst the crossway, 13½7.; to west along Antony the blind negro's, 14.;; behind and to east alongst the garden of Pieter Tambeer, 14 r."

Antony, the blind negro, occupied the space between lot 14 and Cosyn Gerritsen's house lot. Recited as a neighbour in the

confirmation of lot 14.

This negro not found elsewhere in the records.

Antony s land (all of lots 8 to 14, probably part of lot 7, and gores of land adjoining) all vested in Ariaen Cornelissen Van Schaick. No deeds found of record or unrecorded. (See the Pero farm.)





The original draws by lord were the most was to be the the most with man was to

A. VIEW OF THE PRENCH PRIGATE "D'ACTIVE" IN THE HUD. DU FIVE ABIL 1. The 12.0 by D'alanc de les research of Lispenard's MEADOWS, by Alexander Anderson, public, the best of the control of the second by Alexander Anderson, public, the best of the control of the second by Alexander Anderson, public, the best of the control of the second by Alexander Anderson, public, the second by the second by the second by Alexander Anderson, public, the second by the second by



# THE JOHN L. NORTON FARM (THE HERMITAGE)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1096-1076-995-815-789-763-1031-1050-1051-1052-1053-1094-1096.

The great central area of Manhattan Island was not settled during the Dutch occupation. No grants were made north of the Great Kill on the Hudson River, or of Turtle Bay on the East River, or south of the Harlem line.

Several Dutch patents were issued for lands in Harlem. The most southerly of these was at Rechewanis, Montagnes Point.

It is true that Jan Cornelissen of Rotterdam built a house just north of the Great Kill (No. 14 on the Manatus Maps), but his land reverted to the Dutch government at his death in 1643, and was not regranted until 1667.

In September of that year, Thomas Hall and three associates procured a patent from Gov. Nicolls, which they estimated at

500 acres

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to THOMAS HALL, JOHN VIGNE, EGBERT WOUTERS, and JACOB LEENDERTS. Patent dated Sept. 3, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 97 (Al-

bany).

Conveys "A Certaine Parcell of Land lying and being upon this Island Manhatans to ye North of ye great Creeke or Kill Stretching alongst by ye North Ryver 500 r. and running in Depth into ye Island 300 r., a lyne being drawn North East it containes in all about 500 acres or 250 Margen."

Just a month later, Johannes van Brugh having joined the

syndicate, a new patent superseded the first one.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to JOHANNES VAN BRUGH, THOMAS HALL, JAN VIONE, EGBERT WOUTERS and JACOB LEENDERSEN. Patent dated Oct. 3, 1667.—Liber Pat-

ents, II: 111 (Albany).

Conveys "A Certaine Tract or Parcell of Land upon this Island Manhatans lying and being to ye North of ye Great Creeke or Kill Stretching in Length from ye said Creeke alongst we Ryver comonly called and knowne by ye name of Hudsons or ye North Ryver 800 r. and from ye said Ryver stretching in depth or breadth from ye length aforementioned into ye woods 250 r., conteyning in all by estimation about acres or Margen."

The second patent cautiously avoided the subject of acreage. The tract actually contained about 1300 acres. Along the Hudson River it extended north 800 English rods (13,200 ft.) from the mouth of the stream at 42nd St. to a point midway between 89th and 90th Sts. and backward into the woods 250 rods (4,125 ft.). Its easterly boundary became coincident with the west line of the commons.

Johannes van Brugh, the wealthiest of the patentees, acquired the southerly 150 acres of the land lying along the Great Kill, undoubtedly the most desirable farm. Jan Vinge got 150 acres, more or less, north of Van Brugh's land.

After the 300 acres had been set apart, the remainder of the tract was carefully surveyed and laid off into ten lots, of about

100 acres each

The survey was probably made by Capt. James Hubbard of Gravesend. In a petition to Nicolls, March 15, 1667, he is called "Your Excellency's land surveyor Mr. Hubbard."—Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 267.

Each patentee was to have two lots, one equal one fifth of

The boundary lines of the lots are well defined on the Randel Map and on later property maps. Each lot had a width of 60 English rods (approximately 1,000 feet), and extended from the river to the line of the commons.

Lots 1 and 2 fell to Jacob Leendertsen van de Grift.

Lots 3 and 4, to Thomas Hall.

Lots 5 and 6, to Johannes Van Brugh.

Lots 7 and 8, to Egbert Wouterse. Lots 9 and 10, to Jan Vinge.

The allotments to Wouterse and Vinge have not been absolutely proved from the records. It is possible that Vinge got lots 7 and 8, and that Wouterse got lots 9 and 10. But there are indications that the list is correct.

In the records the lots are not numbered. For convenience, they have been numbered from south to north in this compila-

Lot 1 became nearly identical with the John Hopper farm.

Lot 2, with the Cosine farm.

Lots, 3, 4, and 5, with the John Somarindyck farm.

Lot 6, with the Jacob Harsen farm.

Lot 7, with the Teunis Somarindyck farm.

Lots 8, 9, and 10, with the Oliver De Lancey farm.

Maria van Brugh, a daughter of Johannes van Brugh, who owned the 150 acres at the southerly end of the patent, married Stephen Richard, July 23, 1696. Her son, Paul Richard, was born April 11, 1697. In 1713, the farm was still spoken of as the land of Trintje ver Brugge. (See the R. B. Norton farm.)

James de Lancey and Paul Richard to Joseph Murray. Deed dated June 2, 1744. Not found of record; recited in Liber

Deeds, CLXXXV: 98 (New York).

Conveys "All that certain dwelling house, messuage or tenement together with the farm land or plantation thereunto belonging, situated and being in the Outward of the City of New York, at or near a place called Great Kills." The rest of this long description follows a survey of which no copy has been found, and is printed in Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, Vol. III. A protraction of this deed shows that it covered the entire farm, except a small parcel at the north-east corner, at the road, which was purchased from Wolphert Webbert to straighten out the north line of the property. This parcel is shown in dotted lines on the map.

WOLPHERT WEBBER to JOSEPH MURRAY. Deed dated Nov. 19, 1748. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds,

CLXXXV: 98 (New York).

Conveys a parcel of land bounded north by the straight line of the farm as shown on the map. This deed is interesting because the surveyor's notes give the exact location of Webber's house.

A small parcel of land in the Weylandt patent, which had formed part of the farm of Jacobus van Orden, became vested in Joseph Murray by deeds not found of record. It was included in the deed from the executors of Murray to John Leake. Its south line was almost on the line of 39th St.

Joseph Murray was an eminent lawyer of New York, an ardent royalist, a member of the provincial council until his death. He had married a daughter of Gov. Cosby.

In October, 1753, when Sir Danvers Osborn arrived in New York as governour of the province, he became the guest of Mr. And Mrs. Murray, at their town house on lower Broadway. Mrs. Murray was related to the late Lady Osborn. A week later, Osborn, in a fit of nervous depression, hung himself in Murray's garden. See Chronology, Oct. 6 and 12, 1753.

It is likely that Murray built the house on this country estate that was so long known as "The Hermitage."

Joseph Murray died, April 30, 1757. There is a long obituary in the N. Y. Post Boy, May 2, 1757. The article recites his virtues, tells of his interment in the chancel of Trinity church, and concludes, "We hear he has generously bequeathed the bulk of his Estate to the Governors of King's College." His library which he left to the college was valued at £5,000.

Will of Joseph Murray, dated April 26, 1757, proved May 2, 1757.—*Liber Wills*, XX: 233 (New York), gave power of sale to his executors.

CHARLES WILLIAMS and THOMAS JONES, Executors of

JOSEPH MURRAY, to JOHN LEAKE. Deed dated Nov. 11, 1757. -Liber Deeds, CLXXXV: 98 (New York).

Conveys the premises conveyed to Joseph Murray by the

two preceding deeds.

John Leake died seized of the above described premises.
"John Leake, of the Hermitage, in the City and County of New York, Gentleman," as he called himself in his will, left the Hermitage farm to his niece, Martha Norton, for life, with reversion to her son, John Leake Norton. He also left a quaint devise to Trinity Church of "One thousand pounds lawful money . . . to be put out at lawful interest and the annual income thereof to be laid out in six-penny wheaten loaves of bread and distributed on every Sabath day in some part of said church after divine Service in the morning to such poor as to them shall appear most deserving.

"His Excellency, George Clinton, Esquire, the present Governor of the State," and John George Leake were executors of this will which was dated May 7, 1791; proved June 13, 1792.—Liber Wills, XLI: 18 (New York).

The distribution of the Leake dole of bread is still carried out in accordance with the terms of the will. For more than a century the loaves were distributed at St. John's chapel every Saturday morning. They are now given out at St. Luke's

John George Leake, who was one of the executors of John Leake's will, was not related to him by blood ties. He was a son of Robert Leake, "Commissary-general of His Britannic Majesty's forces in America." John George Leake left a large fortune which was devoted to the founding of The Leake and Watts Orphan House. The two men are frequently confused. The story of John George Leake's will is as strange as fiction, but forms no part of the history of this farm. It may be found printed in Paige's Chancery Reports, I: 347, "The Public Administrator of New York vs. Watts and Le Roy."

When Martha Norton died in or about the year 1797, her sons, John Leake Norton and Robert Burrage Norton, inherited adjoining farms. John Leake Norton took the Hermitage farm; his brother, the farm which has always borne the name of the Robert Burrage Norton farm.

A map of "The Hermitage" is in the office of the register of

New York. Map No. 24.

#### THE ROBERT BURRAGE NORTON FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1094-1053-1050-1069-1070-1071-1090-1094.

In 1640, Hendrick Pietersen sold "his plantation situate against the Reed Valley beyond Sappokanican on the island of Manhate." His farm was just south of the Great Kill. The description applies perfectly to this 80 acre farm north of the stream.

Ian Cornelissen and Hendrick Pietersen built houses north and south of the kill in very early days. The Manatus Maps show them as Nos. 14 and 15. The deep bay that separated them has never been named, although Turtle Bay on the East River was named by the Dutch before 1639.

The Great Kill and the Reed Valley had not changed much when Randel surveyed them and preserved them for us. It is to be regretted that Bernard Ratzer's wonderful topographical map did not extend far enough to embrace this section of the island.

The story of this farm, until it vested in Johannes van Brugh

as part of his 150 acre tract, is identical with the history of the John L. Norton farm.

The heirs of Van Brugh undoubtedly sold to Aernout Webbers. His daughter, Sarah, was the wife of Sybrant Brouwer who held part of this land. (See recitals in Liber Deeds, XXXVII: 748, for the Aernout Webbers family.)

AERNOUT WEBBERS and JANNETIE, his wife, to JOHN BALME. Deed dated Nov. 2, 1713 .- Liber Deeds, XXXI: 227 (New York).

Conveys "Two House lots lying and being near the Great Kill, bounded southerly part upon the land of Tryntie Ver Brugge, deceased, part upon the land of Sybrant Brouwer; Northerly on the land of the said Tryntje Ver Brugge, East along the path that goeth down to Sapocanica as far as to the Turnouts, and West to Hudson's River or North River aforesaid. And also one half or moiety of the meadow belonging to me the said Aernout Webbers, lying and being along the North side of the Great Kill, and so far northerly as it extends mea-

JOHN BALME, Gentleman, to MATTHIAS HOPPER, formerly of Hackinsack in the county of Bergen in New Jersey, yeoman. Deed dated Aug. 13, 1714.-Liber Deeds, XXXI: 230 (New

Conveys same as preceding deed.

Oct. 17, 1778, one Matthew Hopper made a will devising the tract of land known by the name of the Great Kills to his three sons, John, Matthew and William Hopper. This will was proved Nov. 1, 1779.-Liber Wills, XXXII: 144 (New York). This testator could hardly have been the Matthias Hopper of 1714; probably a son of that Matthias Hopper.

Matthew and William Hopper mortgaged the farm to their brother, John, Feb. 7, 1785, for £250. It was then in the possession of one James Polsine (Paulison?)-Liber Mtges., IV:

27 (New York).

Before the next deed was executed, William Hopper and John Hopper seem to have conveyed their interest in the farm to their brother, Matthew Hopper.

MATTHEW HOPPER to JOHN LEAKE. Deed dated Dec. 18,

1786.-Liber Deeds, CXCIV: 352 (New York).

Conveys "All that certain farm or plantation . . . commonly called and known by the name of Great Kills, now in the occupation of the said Mathew Hopper . . . containing 80 acres of land or thereabouts."

By the will of John Leake this farm was devised to his niece, Martha Norton, for life. With reversion to her second son, Robert Burrage Norton after her death. Mrs. Norton died about 1797. The will of John Leake is set forth with the

history of the J. L. Norton farm.

Robert Burrage Norton died seized of this farm. By his will dated Feb. 18, 1805; proved March 11, 1805 (Liber Wills, XLV: 404, New York), he devised the house "now occupied by Mr. James Seton," with five acres of land, to his son, James Clinton Norton. The house stood on a rocky knoll north of the bay and the mouth of the Great Kill. From the Manatus Maps it would seem that Jan Cornelissen's house occupied that same situation. Robert Burrage Norton's will calls this farm "The Hermitage." The name has never been found applied to the farm in the records.

Further title history of this farm, showing the partition of the property between the heirs of Norton, will be found in

Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, Vol. III.

# THE THOMAS C. PEARSALL FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1434-1370-1454-1474-1349-1372.

This farm comprised A. All of the land granted to John Danielson east of the old Post Road: about twenty acres.

B. A parcel of land, four acres more or less, adjoining parcel A at the river. Part of the land granted to Jacobus Fabricius.

# A. THE GRANT TO JOHN DANIELSON

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to JOHN DANIELSON. Patent dated March 15, 1676.-Liber Patents, IV: 120 (Albany).

"Whereas there is a certaine lott of land upon this Island Manhattans, the which, by vertue of my warrant, hath been laid out for John Danielson, lying to the north-east of Dewtell Bay, being in breadth by the river side 40 r., and in length by the land of Jacobus Fabritius 120 r., bounded to the northwest by the Commons, and to the south-west by the land of David Du Four. Containing the quantity of 30 acres, as by the returne of the survey doth and may appeare."

JOHN DANIELSON to JOHN JENNINGS. Deed dated May 28, 1681. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XXV:

159 (New York).

Conveys same property.

JOHN JENNINGS and GRETA, his wife, to PIETER BOCKHOLST. Deed dated Oct. 22, 1688. Not found of record: recited ibid. Conveys same property.

PIETER BOCKHOLST and ELSIE, his wife, to DANIEL BLUIT. Deed dated Sept. 25, 1703. Not found of record: recited ibid.

DANIEL BLEWIT and MARY, his wife, to PIETER BOCKHOLST. Mortgage dated Sept. 27, 1703,—*Liber Deeds*, XXV: 159 (New York). Covers same property. This instrument was recorded for Mr. Pieter Boeckhout. Probably that was the correct spelling of the name.

Peter Boeckhout was appointed surveyor of highways for the Bowery Division of the Out Ward, Sept. 29, 1694.-

M. C. C., I: 367. A mortgage in the old form with reversionary clause was in

effect a deed.

No title has been traced into Elias Andries, or Anderson, whose heirs were in possession here before 1738. The entire tract was then known as "The Union Flag Farm." The tavern stood west of the road on the Thomas Addis Emmet farm.

The farm is next mentioned in the following advertisement: "To be sold at publick Vendue the estate of Elias Andrise, Consisting of the House above Tortoise Bay, known by the name of the Union Flag, and the personal Estate left by Marytje Andrisen; on the 10th of February next, for Title and Conditions of Sale enquire of Jacob Anderson, at Turtois Bay on the Rock."-N. Y. Jour., Feb. 6, 1738.

ELEACOM ANDERSON and Mary, his wife; Anderow All-BODY and ANNETIE, his wife; PIETER ANDERSON and COR-NELIA, his wife; ABERAM ANDERSON and ELISABET, his wife; LUCAS DE WITT and ENGELTIE, his wife; SAMUEL STRIDE, and Annie, his wife; James Roberson and Selvie, his wife, to Jonaton Hardman, Vintner. Deed dated Feb. 25, 1738 .-Liber Deeds, XXXII: 111 (New York). Consid., £173.

Conveys "all that messuage or tenement, dwelling house and barn and lot of land situate, lying and being to the north east of Dewtell Bay, being in breadth by the river side 40 r. and in length by the land of Mangell Janse Roll 107 r., 5 ft. and 1/2. Bounded by the N. W. by the land of Aberam Anderson, from thence with a square line 12 r., 101/2 ft.; and from thence with a square towards the N. W. 12 r., 41/2 ft.: bounded by the commons, and to the S. W. by the land of David Devoor. Containing 29 acres.

"All of the land in the Danielson patent except a square acre at its north west corner, in possession of Abraham Anderson."

Committee to lay out the land of Jonathan Hardman and Abraham Anderson "lying a little to the Eastward of Turtle Bay run of water" and to report encroachments on the Common Lands and what portion may be leased to Abraham Anderson without damage to the neighbourhood, etc. April 4, 1739 .- M. C. C., IV: 455.

LAWRENCE HARDMAN, eldest son and heir of Jonathan HARDMAN, Vintner, Deceased; Robert Atkins and Frances, his wife (late Frances Hardman, widow of Jonathan Hard-MAN), to Simon Johnson. Mortgage dated July 8, 1756.— Liber Miges., I: 45 (New York). To secure £160.

"Covers all that certain tract, farm, piece, lott or parcel of

land, situate, lying and being in the outward of the City of New York, to the N. E. at Turtle Bay, being in breadth by the river 40 r. and in length by land formerly of Jacobus Fabritius, now of John Van Zandt, 120 r., in the rear or along the Commons, in breadth 40 r., and in length along the land of David Devoore 120 r., containing 30 acres. Bounded S. E. along the river; N. E. to the land now of the said John Van Zandt, N. W. to the Commons and S. W. to the land of the said Devoore."

"To Be Let:" "A Small Lot of about 22 Acres, belonging to the noted Tavern, known by the Name of The Union-Flag, about 4 Miles distant from New-York, on the Post-Road, adjoining to the East-River, having a good Wharf, and a good Landing belonging to it: There is on it a good Orchard and Garden. Enquire of James McKinney, living near Turtle-

Bay."-N. Y. Post-Boy, Jan. 24, 1757.

Between 1757 and 1767, this farm lot, evidently vacant, vested in John Provoost. The source of title has not been ascertained. By his will dated Sept. 23, 1767, proved Nov. 3, 1767 (Liber Wills, XXVI: 80, New York), he devised it to his son, Samuel Provoost, as "my farm with the edifices and appurtenances."

SAMUEL PROVOOST and MARIA, his wife, to HUGH GAINE. Deed dated June 5, 1784.-Liber Deeds, LI: 11 (New York).

Conveys the farm by the same description.

Hugh Gaine, of the City of New York, stationer and bookseller and Cornelia, ux, to Josiah Ogden Hoffman, Esq. Deed, dated March 6, 1795.—Liber Deeds, XXVII: 375 (Albany). Consid., £8,000.

Conveys "All that certain tract or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the 7th Ward to the Northeast of Deutel or Turtle Bay, Beginning at the N. E. corner of the land formerly of David Devore, deceased, and runs from thence along or near the East River, 10 ch. thence N. 45° W. 22 ch. and 40 links to the public road or highway where the breadth thereof is on a S. W. course, 10 ch.; thence along the said public road or highway, S. 9° 30', W. 6 ch.; thence S. 32°, W. 4 ch.; thence S. 23°, W. 1 ch., 10 links; thence S. 45°, E. 18 ch., 50 links to the place of Beginning; Bounded to the S. E. along the East River; on the N. E. by land which did formerly belong to Jacobus Fabricius, since to John Van Zandt and now belongs to Peter Praa Van Zandt; on the N. W. by the road to Harlem; and on the S. W. by the land late of David Devore, deceased; same as Samuel Provoost and wife to Hugh Gaine, June 5, 1784."

Recorded, July 10, 1795.

JOSIAH OGDEN HOFFMAN to THOMAS PEARSALL. Deed dated April 27, 1797.-Liber Deeds, LVII: 399 (New York).

Conveys same property.

Thomas Pearsall died, March 17, 1807. His will, dated June 8, 1805, proved April 9, 1807, gave to his wife the use of his country seat during her life. After her death to his son, Thomas C. Pearsall.-Liber Wills, XLVI: 531 (New York).

Mr. Thomas Pearsall probably built the house shown on the Randel Map, in the bed of Ave. A between 58th and 59th Sts. Parcel (B) of this farm was purchased by Mr. Thomas C.

Pearsall in 1809.

# B. ABOUT FOUR ACRES, FORMERLY PART OF THE FABRICIUS PATENT

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, Governour, etc., to Jacobus Fabricius. Patent dated March 13, 1676.-Liber Patents, IV: 116 (Albany).

"Whereas there is a certain piece of land lying in common upon this Island Manhattans, the which by virtue of my warrant hath been laid out for Mr. Jacobus Fabricius, being in breadth by the river side 80 r., and in length 120 r. Containing 60 acres. Bounded to the N. E. by the land of Cornelius Mattysen, to the S. W. by the lot number 4, and to the N. W. by the Commons, as by the return of the survey under the

hand of the surveyor doth and may appear."

Mangel Jansen Roll owned the southerly one-half of the Fabricius patent in 1723, when his daughter, Johanna, married Philip Minthorne.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 139. He described himself as of Turtle Bay when he made his will, Aug. 16, 1732.—Liber Wills, XV: 186 (New York). The will was proved April 19, 1744.

Beginning Jan. 21, 1745, Samuel Beekman and Philip Minthorne, Roll's executors, advertised the 30 acre farm

"opposite to the Sign of the Union Flag" for sale.

1745, Nov. 18. "To be Sold at Public Vendue, on Tuesday the 19th, of the instant November, A Good small Farm or Plantation in the Out Ward of the City of New-York, containing Thirty Acres, adjoining upon the East River, a little beyond Turtle Bay, and opposite to the Sign of the Union Flag; it is very conveniently situated, and has a commodious safe Landing-Place and Harbour in a Cove, shelter'd from Ice and stormy Weather; it has two Houses upon it, and a good bearing Orchard, a Stream of Water running through it, and the River before it abounds in great Plenty of Fish, Lobsters and Crabs; the King's High-Way runs through it, near an equal Part of the Land being on each side: and lately belong'd to Mangel Roll, deceased: The Vendue to be held at the Premises. . . "—N. Y. Post-Boy.

Earlier advertisements had this final clause:

"Whoever inclines to purchase the said Farm, may apply to Mr. Samuel Beekman, or to Mr. Philip Minthorne, living next to William Sackerly's, in the Bowry-Lane, and agree on

reasonable Terms."

Evidently Johannes Van Zandt bought the property at this time. The line between his farm and the commons was to be adjusted, June 7, 1748.—M. C. C., V: 223. See also *ibid.*, 230, 264. Aug. 31, 1750, the city agreed to endorse a release or surrender on his deed from Minthorne and Beckman.—Ibid., 302. He was still encroaching on the commons, threatened with ejectment, in May, 1753. The house of John Van Zandt, where he now lives, mentioned in July, 1753.—Ibid., 317, 363, 401, 408.

Peter Pra Van Zandt is assumed to have inherited from

John Van Zandt.

PETER PRA VAN ZANDT and SARAH, his wife, to WILLIAM S. SMITH. Deed dated March 25, 1795.—Liber Deeds, XXVIII:

477 (Albany). Consid., £5,000.

Conveys" all that certain messuage or tenement, outhouses, buildings, barns, gardens, orchards, and all that piece or parcel of land situate and lying within the City and County of New York, near Turtle Bay. Beginning at the N. W. corner of the division fence of Mr. Hugh Gaine and Peter Pra Van Zandt running along the said fence of Mr. Hugh Gaine, N. 49° [E] W. 23 ch. to the East River; thence N. E. Iy 10 ch. at right angles along the river to the division fence of said farm and the farm of Abraham Beckman; thence S. 49° E. [W.] 23 ch. along said division fence as it now stands to the Post Road; thence along the Post Road to ch. to the place of beginning. Containing 23 acres, more or less."

Although Col. William Stephens Smith owned this farm less than two years, he built upon it one of the finest country houses on the island. He called the estate "Mount Vernon," and it was known as "Mount Vernon" in real estate records for a long

ime.

Therefore, a brief history of the mansion seems to belong to the Philip Brasher tract, although the mansion had been destroyed by fire before Brasher bought the property. However, the mansion and the stable, so often mistaken for the mansion itself, are shown on Map No. 58, in the office of the register of New York Co. The house was not standing in September, 1826, when the map was made.

WILLIAM S. SMITH and ABIGAIL, his wife, to WILLIAM WARD BURROWS. Deed dated Oct. 5, 1796.—Liber Deeds, LXVII: 73 (New York). Consid., £20,000.

Conveys same premieses.

William S. Smith mortgaged the farm, Nov. 10, 1795.— Liber Miges., VII: 330 (New York). This mortgage was assigned to William T. Robinson, Dec. 1, 1798.—Ibid., II: 60. WILLIAM WARD BURROWS and MARY, his wife, to WILLIAM

T. Robinson. Deed dated Dec. 7, 1798.—Liber Deeds, LVI: 59 (New York). Consid., \$13,750.

CONVEYS same premises.

The property was sold under foreclosure of mortgage.

ELBERT HERRING, Master in Chancery, to THOMAS C.

PEARSALL. Deed dated Aug. 10, 1809.—Liber Deeds, CLXI:
127 (New York).

### THE RICHARD PERO FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 548-545-544.

The farm of Richard Perrow, or Pero (as the family spelled the name in later times), originally contained 15 acres lying west of the Bowery Lane and on both sides of the old highway.

Aug. 18, 1767, nearly all of the farm north of the highway was sold to Andrew Elliot, and subsequently became part of the Robert Richard Randall farm (Sailors Snug Harbor).

Andrew Maerschalck surveyed the remainder of the farm for the Pero heirs, the same day, Aug. 18, 1767. A copy of this survey is annexed to Liber Deeds, XXXVIII: 228, and ibid., CLX: 159 (New York). (There is a Holmes Map that shows this survey with relation to the street system.) A few months later than the date of the deed and survey, Arie Ryckman and his wife, who was one of the Pero family, sold lot 4 of this surveyed land to Elliot. (See that farm.)

The Pero farm, as it then existed, comprised lots 8 to 12 of the negroes lots south of the road, together with a lot once granted to Dominikes, a free negro, and a triangular parcel which had been part of Manuel Gerrits' early ground-brief. These last two negroes and their land are mentioned in the

Herring farm.

North of the highway, the farm included lots 13 and 14,

and the land of Antony, the blind negro.

Adriaen Cornelissen van Schaick accumulated these small parcels. No deeds are found for any of them. Their earlier history is set forth in detail under the heading: "The Negroes Lots."

Adriaen Cornelissen was an old inn keeper. He was the earliest proprietor of the Plow and Harrow tavern, at the turn of the road beyond the Fresh water. He kept this inn at the two mile stone until his death, in 1700. His wife Rebecca continued the tavern which was well known as "Rebecca's house."—L. M. R. K., III: 980.

Will of Adriaen van Schaick, dated Aug. 2, 1694; proved Jan. 11, 1700.—Liber Wills, II: 76 (New York).

GARRET ONCKELBAGH, of the City of New York, goldsmith, to MATTHIAS HOPPE, of the Great Kill, in the Out Ward of said city, yeoman. Deed dated Jan. 24, 1715/16.—Liber Deeds, XXXI: 211 (New York).—Consid., £250 (provincial).

CONVEYS "All that a Certain Messuage, Tenement, House and Parcell of Land Scituate, lying and being at a place called the Bowery in the Out Ward of the City of New York, aforesaid, Adjoyning and being bound on the south side of the land late of Giles Silley, deceased, and on the east side by a Certain Swamp & the Land of Jan Pieterse, Having on the north Isouth side to the lands of Mrs. Cortlandt & Maritje Solomon and on the west by the Highway the whole containing 15 Acres or thereabouts, being more or less and that in such maner as it has been held and enjoyed upwards of one and twenty

years in a peaceable & quiet possession & seizin by Adrian Van Schaick, decd. and Rebekah Van Schaick, widow."

Elizabeth, wife of Garret Onckelbagh, was a daughter of Adrian Van Schaick. They were married, Sept. 10, 1690.—

Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., p. 69.

MATHYS HOPPE, of the Great Kill in the Out Ward, yeoman, to RICHARD PERO, of New Barbadoes, N. J. Deed dated May 9, 1722.—Liber Deeds, XXX: 263 (New York). Consid., £250. Conveys same premises.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF RICHARD PERROW, "of the Boore Near New York City, Mariner, about going to the Island of Jamaica." Dated July 5, 1736. Proved Jan. 16, 1754.—Liber Wills, XVIII: 424 (New York).

Devises a life estate to his wife, remainder to John and Ann Perrow and Elizabeth Seagland and Rachel Ryckman,

share and share alike.

# THE ROBERT RICHARD RANDALL FARM ("MINTO" OR SAILORS SNUG HARBOR)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 566-557-544-549-551-566.

The farm of Robert Richard Randall (The Sailors Snug Harbor) comprised two early patents.

A. Cosyn Gerritsen's grant.

B. Pieter Stoutenburgh's grant.

# A. THE COSYN GERRITSEN PARCEL

The Manatus Maps recite—"41: Boū. van Cosyn." In the notes on the map, Vol. II: 203, this number is stated to agree with the 34 morgen parcel granted to Cosyn Gerritsen in 1647,

later part of the Warren farm.

More recent study indicates that Cosyn Gerritsen, in 1639, lived on this small farm, for which he did not get a grant until 1661. By that time he owned the 34 morgen farm, but not the homestead plot of Van Twiller. He acquired that later. Hence the clause in this patent about his house lot. His house was much nearer to the Bowery Road than Van Twiller's was. There is every reason to believe that it fronted to "Cosyn Gerritsen's wagon way."

By 1661, Stuyvesant had staked out several lots on the north

side of this road for various negroes.

When Cosyn Gerritsen first occupied the land in 1639, the negroes were certainly not there.

The confirmation is not clearly expressed.

It no doubt confirmed all the land that Gerritsen was then in

PETRUS STUYVESANT, Director, etc., to Cosyn Gerritsen. Ground-brief dated May 11, 1661.—Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, III: 50 (Albany).

CONVEYS premises described in confirmation set forth below. RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to COSYN GERRITS. Confirmation dated May 26, 1668.—Liber Patents, III: 50

(Albany).

Recites a ground-brief by Director Stuyvesant unto Cosyn Gerrits "for a Certaine Parcell of land on the Island Manhatans lying & being neare Myn Heer Stuyvesants Bowery on ye West syde of ye Great high way on ye North syde of ye Negroes Lotts on ye South syde of Pieter Stoutenberghs abutting on ye West syde wth a way that is by a Certaine Swamp, a Lyne running on both sydes North West & by West North West betweene both, it Containes in Breadth 16 Rod & in length 100 rod being in bigness" about 5 Acres or 2 morgen 400 Rods "Togeth wth a Lott House & Garden on ye West syde of Solomon Pieters ye Negroe & on ye East syde of ye Land heretofore called ye Companys land, lying in Breadth 24 Rod, in length 12 Rod, in all 288 Rods web said patent or ground-briefe so graunted as aforesaid beares date ye 11th day of May, 1661."

CONFIRMS, etc.

The above should read "abutting on ye south- and west side by a way that is to a certain swamp," etc. The "way" was called "Cosyn Gerritsen's wagon way," "The old highway" in 1643. It later became the Sand Hill Road.

Adriaen Cornelissen van Schaick bought this small farm, and several of the negro lots north and south of the old road. In all, he acquired about 15 acres here. None of the deeds has been

found

He kept an inn at the two mile stone until his death, in 1700. His wife Rebecca continued the tavern which was well known as "Rebecca's house."—L. M. R. K., III: 980.

Will of Adriaen van Schaick; dated Aug. 2, 1694; proved

Jan. 11, 1700.—Liber Wills, II: 76 (New York).

GARRET ONCKELBAGH, of the City of New York, goldsmith, to MATTHIAS HOPPE, of the Great Kill, in the Out Ward of said city, yeoman. Deed dated Jan. 24, 1715/16.—Liber Deeds, XXXI: 211 (New York).—Consid., £250 (provincial).

Conveys "All that a Certain Messuage, Tenement, House and Parcell of Land Scituate, lying and being at a place called the Bowery in the Out Ward of the City of New York, aforesaid, Adjoyning and being bound on the south side of the land late of Giles Silley [sie], deceased, and on the cast side [of] by a Certain Swamp & the Land of Jan Pieterse, Having on the north side to the lands of Mrs. Cortlandt & Maritje Solomon and on the west [of] by the Highway the whole containing 15 Acres or thereabouts, being more or less and that in such manner as it has been held and enjoyed upwards of one and twenty years in a peaceable & quiet possession & seizin by Adrian Van Schaick, decd. and Rebekah Van Schaick, widow."

Elizabeth, wife of Garret Onckelbagh, was a daughter of Adrian Van Schaick. They were married, Sept. 10, 1690.—

Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., p. 69.

MATHYS HOPPE, of the Great Kill in the Out Ward, yeoman, to RICHARD PERO, of New Barbadoes, N. J. Deed dated May 9, 1722.—*Liber Deeds*, XXX: 263 (New York). Consid., £250.

Conveys same premises.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF RICHARD PERROW, "of the Boore Near New York City, Mariner, about going to the Island of Jamaica." Dated July 5, 1736. Proved Jan. 16, 1754.—Liber Wills, XVIII: 424 (New York).

Devises a life estate to his wife, remainder to John and Ann Perrow and Elizabeth Seagland and Rachel Ryckman,

share and share alike.

GITTY PERROW, widow and relict of RICHARD PERROW; JOHN PERROW and ANNE, his wife; ANNE PERROW, Spinster; GEORGE SEAGELAND AND ELIZABETH, his wife; ARIE RYCKMAN and RACHEL, his wife, to ANDREW ELLIOT. Deed dated Aug. 18, 1767.—Liber Deeds, XXXVIII: 56 (New York). Consid., £308.

Conveys a tract containing 71/2 acres.

ARIE RYCKMAN and RACHEL, his wife, to ANDREW ELLIOT. Deed dated March 24, 1768.—*Liber Deeds*, CCCLXXXVIII: 117 (New York). Consid., £15.

Conveys a small tract, adjoining the land in previous deed.

Andrew Elliot to Abel James. Deed dated Nov. 6, 1783.

—Liber Deeds, XLI: 401 (New York). Consid., £2,800.

#### B. PIETER STOUTENBURGH'S GRANT

Pieter Stoutenburgh's grant, north of Gerritsen.

PETRUS STUYVESANT, Director, etc., to PIETER STOUTENBURGH. Ground-brief, dated April 7, 1664. Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, II: 106 (Albany).

Conveys land described in following confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to PIETER STOUTENBURGH. Confirmation dated Sept. 23, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 106 (Albany).

Recites ground-brief Stuyvesant to Stoutenburgh, dated April 7, 1664.

CONFIRMS "Neare unto the Bowery belonging to the late Dutch Governor, Petrus Stuyvesant, to the west of the Great Highway, to the north of Cosyn Gerritsen, and to the south of Dirck Michiels; containing in breadth 24 r.; then a line running betwixt Cosyn Gerritz north-west-and-by-west and west-north-west; betwixt both it is in length 102 r.; so betwixt Dirck Michiels north-west-and-by-west its in length 113 r. and is in bigness about 8 acres or 4 morgens and 312 r.

"Appeared Peter Stoutenburgh, who acknowledged and declared to have transported and made over unto Arnout

Dito (?) ye land in this Patent described.

"Dated at the office of Records in New York, 24th Sept., 1667.

(sd) Matthias Nicolls, Secy."

The tract is next found in possession of Capt. Giles Shelley, one of New York's most successful privateering sea captains. In a letter from Bellomont to the lords of trade, July 22, 1699, he is spoken of as "a dweller at New Yorke," and "Mr. de Lancey a Frenchman at New Yorke is one of the owners of his ship."—N. Y. Col. Dacs. IV: 523.

ship."—N. Y. Col. Docs., IV: 532.
For Shelley, see Jameson, Privateering & Piracy in the

Colonial Period.

The source of his title has not been traced.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF GILES SHELLEY. Dated Sept. 22, 1708; proved March 6, 1710/11.—Liber Wills, VIII: 7 (New York).

DEVISES the premises in question to Edward Antill "(whom I have adopted and bread up, haveing no children of my own.)"

EDWARD ANTILL to WHITEHEAD HICKS. Deed dated April 12, 1754.—Liber Deeds, XV: 360 (Albany). Consid., 5s.

Conveys land as in confirmation.

Evidently this property was sold under foreclosure. There is a letter in N. Y. P. L. dated May 2, 1765, from Daniel Horsmanden to the attorney general with regard to a mortgage on this farm held by Horsmanden. He gives direction for the sale of the property: "Surely it's most advisable it should be sold for the utmost can be got."

DANIEL HORSMANDEN and ANNE, his wife, only sister and heir-at-law of William Pridde, deed, to Andrew Elliot.

Deed dated July 24, 1766.—Liber Deeds, XXXVII: 808 (New York)

Conveys same premises.

Andrew Elliot, who was made Lieut. Gov. of N. Y. during the British occupation, was a connection of the Earl of Minto. During the war he was noted for his kindness to American military prisoners. After the evacuation he returned to England. As an evidence of the esteem in which he was held, his property in New York was not confiscated.—Wilson, Memorial Hist. of the City of N. Y., II: 572.

Andrew Elliot to Abel James. Deed dated Nov. 6, 1783.

—Liber Deeds, XLI: 401 (New York). Cons. £2,800.

Conveys, in several parcels, the farm called "Minto."

Minto was sold to Baron Poelnitz. Nothing of record. It must have been between Feb. 13, 1786, when Poelnitz occupied Petersfield house, and May 20, 1789, when Washington visited the farm to see Baron Poelnitz's experiments in agriculture.—Chronology.

In the Bancker Collection of Surveys in the N. Y. P. L., there is "A Draught of Andrew Eliot's Seat in the Bowry Lane,

November 1, 1783."

Frederick Charles Hans Poelnitz, commonly called Baron Poelnitz, to Robert R. Randall. Deed dated June 15, 1790.—Liber Deeds, XLVI: 212 (New York).

Conveys these and other premises.

Robert R. Randall either bought this property as agent for his father, or he sold it to him by a deed not of record. Thomas Randall claimed to own it. He devised it to his son Robert Richard Randall in his will.

The will of Thomas Randall father of Robert Richard

Randell, dated March 6, 1797, proved Dec. 4, 1797 (Liber Wills, XLII: 278, New York), after providing for his widow, Gertrude Randall, divides the estate between his three children, Robert Richard Randall, Paul R., and Catharine Randall. It contains this clause

"Item: I give, devise and bequeath unto my son, Robert R. Randall, all that certain farm or parcel of land situate in the Seventh Ward of the City of New York commonly called Minto, whereon he now lives, . . . to have and to hold unto him and his heirs and assigns forever."

Robert Richard Randall did not long survive his father. He

never married.

His will dated June 1, 1801, proved July 14, 1801 (Liber Wills, XLIII: 440, New York), contains this residuary clause: "As to . . . all the rest, residue and remainder of my estate, both real and personal, I give devise and bequeath the same unto the Chancellor of the State of New York, the Mayor and Recorder of the City of New York, the President of the Chamber of Commerce in the City of New York, The President and Vice President of the Marine Society of the City of New York, the Senior Minister of the Episcopal Church in said City, and the Senior Minister of the Presbyterian Church in the said City . . . to erect and build upon some eligible part of the land upon which I now reside, an asylum or Marine Hospital to be called 'The Sailor's Snug Harbor' for the purpose of maintaining and supporting aged, and decrepit and worn out sailors as soon as they my said Charity Trustees or a majority of them shall judge the proceeds of the said estate will support fifty of the said sailors and upwards. They to apply for an act of the Legislature to incorporate them for the purpose above specified.'

An act was passed Feb. 6, 1806, Chap. IV: Laws 1806. Amended by Chap. LXIX: Laws 1814: Chap. CCLXXVI:

Laws 1828, and Chap. CLIII: Laws 1834.

In a booklet published by the trustees of the Sailors Snug Harbor, several copies of which are in the N. Y. L., it is recited that "The apparent delay to carry into effect the design of the donor was occasioned in the first instance by the very limited income of the estate, and subsequently by the great expense necessarily incurred in defending suits brought against the Trustees by different claimants for the property and by heavy assessments in opening and regulating the streets," etc.

"It was not until March 1830 that the last suit brought against the Trustees by persons claiming to be heirs of Mr. Randall was finally and forever settled by the Supreme Court

of the United States."

In May, 1831, the trustees bought a farm of 130 acres of land on Staten Island. This was later increased to 150 acres. The corner-stone of the first building was laid, Oct. 11, 1831. The house on Minto is shown on the Ratzer Map. See L. M. R. K., III: 951.

# THE REM RAPELJE FARM (THE GLASS HOUSE FARM)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1089-1071-1050-1031-758-679-1089.

The Glass House farm comprised

A. Lot four of the Weylandt patent west of the old road to Greenwich, the Fitzroy Road.

B. Lot five of the same patent west of the road.

C. Lot six of the same patent west of the road.

A brief history of the Weylandt patent will be found with the Jacobus Van Orden farm.

#### A. Lot Four of the Weylandt Patent

Lot four of the Weylandt was the most northerly of two lots belonging to Cornelis van Ruyven.

CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN to TEUNIS IDUSSE. Deed recorded June 22, 1674.—Collections N. Y. Hist. Soc. (1913), 29.

Conveys "one sixth (1/6) share in the meadowland situated on this island Manhattans between Clabbord's Valley and the Great Kill, of the same extent as expressed in the grant by Govr Nicolls, dated Aug. 1, 1668."

TEUNIS IDUSSE to JOHANNES THOMASSE. Deed dated May 29, 1698. (The date should read 1688; delivered 1698.) Not found of record: original in De Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Conveys a parcel of meadow land. This was the lot called

lot four on this compilation.

Johannes Thomaszen, of Amsterdam, married Aachtje Jacobs, of Amersfort, Oct. 31, 1677. Both then living at Sapohanican.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 43.

Their children adopted the name of Sammon .- Purple,

Ancient Families of N. Y., 23.

JACOB SAMMON, yeoman, and CATHERINE, his wife, Jo-HANNES SAMMON, eldest son of said JACOB, to JAMES HEN-DERSON, "Doctor in Physick." Deed dated Sept. 20, 1737. Not found of record. Original in De Peyster Deeds, Vol. I, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Recites foregoing deed from Teunis Idusse to Johannes Thomasse, father of the above named Jacob Sammon. Recites will of Jacob Tomasse, March 25, 1711; that Jacob Sammon purchased the interest of the other heirs for £140, etc.

This deed made in duplicate, the old form of lease and release, recites the will of Jacob Thomasse (probably a clerical error for Johannes Thomasse). The duplicate instrument, made one day earlier, is in De Peyster Papers, Vol. XII, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

The following description covers only that part of the lot

west of the road.

Conveys "one other piece or parcel of land containing about 25 acres, more or less, scituate and being in the Outward of the said City of New York, being part of the land heretofore recited and more particularly expressed in the deed from Teunis Edissen to the said Johannes Thomassen, (&c.)

"Beginning at the South-west bounds of Wessel Vanardas lott of ground on the west side of the road that leads round the Tower, thence N. 27° E. 7 ch., 30 l.; thence N. 55° 45' W. 40 ch., 50 l. to Hudsons River; thence along Hudsons River S. 30' W. 6 ch.; thence S. 15° W. 1 ch., 80 l. to the Lott of said Wessel Vanarda; thence along Wessel Vanarda, S. 56° E. 39 ch., 80 links to place where it first begun."

Will of James Henderson. Dated Oct. 7, 1743; proved Dec.

16, 1743.—Liber Wills, XV: 150 (New York).

TIESSE HENDERSON and MARGARET HENDERSON, Executrices of James Henderson, decd., to Peter Warren, Esq. Deed dated Sept. 25, 1744. Not found of record. Original in Warren Deeds, 1691-1784, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Conveys same as preceding deed.

WILLOUGHBY, Earl of ABINGDON, by his attorney and trustee, JOHN WATTS, to REM RAPELYE. Deeds of lease and release dated March 24-25, 1789.-Liber Deeds, CCLIX: 422, 451-60 (New York).

The Earl of Abingdon had married a daughter of Sir Peter

# B. Lot Five of the Weylandt Patent

The most southerly lot patented to Paulus Leendertsen van

JACOB LEENDERSSEN VANDE GRIFT tO JOHANNES VAN COUWENHOVEN. Deed dated Aug. 21, 1677. Not found of record. Recited in Liber Deeds, V: 186 (Albany).

Conveys one-half of the Wey or Pasture Ground (i. e. one of

two lots at the Wey).

Recites deed, Johannes Van Brugh and Jacob Vervangher, attorneys for Paulus Leendersen van der Grift, to Jacob Leendersen Van der Grift.

All of lot 5 west of the Fitzroy Road was vested in Mathias Ernest before Feb. 8, 1757, when he asked permission from the city "to run out a small dock . . . fronting his land . . . known by the name of New found Land." Granted for twentyone years .- M. C. C., VI: 81-82.

MATHIAS ERNEST, of the Out Ward of the City of New York, Merchant, and Anna Maria, his wife, to Edward AGAR. Deed dated March 21, 1763.-Liber Deeds, XVI:

233 (Albany). Consid., £3,000.

Conveys "a lot Beginning at a Certain Mark't Tree by the Waterside by the Land of the said Jeles Mendevel ranging thence S. E. 56° until it Comes unto the Road that leads unto the Great Kill Ranging thence S. W. 34° 30 r., Ranging thence N. W. 56° by the land now or late of the said Sir Peter Warren. Deceased, until it Comes to the Water-side at Hudson's River, Ranging thence Along the Aforesaid Hudson's River to the place where it first began, Containing 301/2 acres; Together with . . . the Houses," etc.

Recites that the grantor has an estate of inheritance. The source of this inheritance has not been traced. Probably it

came through the Van Couwenhoven family.

EDWARD AGAR to HENRY ARNOLD. Mortgage dated March

30, 1763.—Liber Mtges., I: 343 (New York).

Mortgages the same land. This mortgage in the old form was in effect a deed. Title vested in the mortgagee unless the mortgage was paid on or before March 30, 1764.

There is an interesting letter from Oliver De Lancey (on behalf of Sir Peter Warren) to Edward Agar about the lines of their fences, and the springs of water on the place which De Lancey claimed.-Warren Papers, 1639-1795, in N. Y. Hist.

Arnold's will, proved Sept. 18, 1764, left his residuary estate to his wife.-Fernow's Calendar of Wills, 2.

The will of Sarah Arnold, wid. of Henry Arnold, dated July 20, 1768, proved Aug. 19, 1768 (Liber Wills, XXVI: 369, New York), left her estate to her heirs.

CHRISTIAN DE KAY, and other heirs of SARAH ARNOLD, wid. of HENRY ARNOLD, decd., to WILLIAM McADAM. Deed dated June 4, 1773.-Liber Deeds, XL: 173 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

WILLIAM McADAM and ANNE, his wife, to REM RAPELJE. Deed dated May 4, 1779.-Liber Deeds, CCLIX: 427 (New

Conveys same premises.

This lot became lot six of the Weylandt.

#### C. Lot Six of the Weylandt Patent

The most northerly lot of the Weylandt extended to the Great Kill. Before 1639 Hendrick Pietersen had a house here, shown as No. 15, on the Manatus Maps.

Feb. 3, 1640, Hendrick Pietersen from Wesel, a mason, sold to Adriaen Pietersen from Alckmaer "his present plantation situate against the Reed valley beyond Sappockanican on the island of Manhate with the house and all that is fastened by

ward and nail."—N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 27.

Nearly two hundred years later when John Randel, Jr., surveyed the island of Manhattan, he found the "Reed valley" in almost primitive condition. Three small streams, running north, south, and west, united (near the present Tenth Ave. and 40th St.) to form the Great Kill. From this point the creek wound tortuously through a marshy valley until it entered a deep bay of the Hudson River at the present 42d St. and Eleventh Ave. Evidently these meadows were flooded at high tide. Randel's Map shows the various reeds and water

Fish and fowl abounded at the Reed valley. The old Indian trail, later called the Fitzroy Road, led to the wonderful fishing and hunting grounds at the Great Kill. A curious dotted line

which encircles the Kill, on the Manatus Maps may be intended to show the boundary of the Reed valley. On the Randel Map, a circular line drawn from a central point at the mouth of the Great Kill would enclose the Reed valley in the same way.

The later Kieft grant proves that Pietersen's land was entirely south of the Kill; the house is shown too far north on the

Manatus Maps.

Hendrick Pietersen probably regretted having sold his home. May 5, 1640, Claes Cornelissen and Hendrick Pietersen certified that both parties to the transaction were drunk when it

took place.-Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 13. Adrian Pietersen retained the bouwery. Sept. 2, 1643, he borrowed 350 guilders from Pieter Kolet, secured by a deed

with reversionary clause (the old mortgage form), and later procured a patent. See Chronology, Sept. 2, 1643.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Adriaen Pietersen from ALCKMAER. Ground-brief dated April 13, 1647.-Liber GG:

212 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain piece of land on the island of Manhattans near to Sapocanikan, bounded on the south by the plantation of Jan Virginijes, on the north by Jan van Rotterdam; its breadth along the strand is 65 r.; its length into the woods, extending south-east-by-east, on each side, 200 r.; long in the rear in the woods the breadth extending southsouth-west is 65 r."

Ariaen Pietersen van Alckmaer married Elsie Jans van Bresteede, May 17, 1643.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 12. After his death his widow sold the farm to Lubbertus van Dincklagen, May 6, 1655. Deed not found of record; recited

in following instrument.

Agreement of Mortgage given by the Honble Lubbertus VAN DINCKLAGH to the Sieur Cornelis Steenwyck, as attorney for Anthony Jansen, of Amsterdam, guardian of the infant heirs of DIRCK SCHUT, of Amsterdam, decd. For the payment of a debt of 675 gl., 4 st., "with interest at two per cent. per month since the 29th of August, 1650."

Steenwyck held as security "a deed of the land dated the 13th April, 1647, written on parchment, having dependent therefrom the provincial Seal in red wax, together with the conveyance thereof dated 6th May, 1655 . . . and a writing dated 21st July, 1650, whereby Jan Jansen van Oosterhout agreed to work the bouwery aforesaid for half the increase," etc.-Liber Miges., 1654-1660 (trans. by O'Callaghan), 16, in city clerk's office.

After the death of Van Dincklagen, in 1657-8, the farm reverted to the government. Later granted as part of the Weylandt patent. It was one of the two lots which fell to Paulus Leendertsen van der Grift. His brother Jacob conveyed as

follows:

JACOB LEENDERSSEN VANDE GRIFT tO JELLIS JANSEN (MANDEVILLE), "late of fflatland in the West Riding of Yorkeshire upon Long Island, at present of Nortwick." Deed dated June 21, 1679.—Liber Deeds, V: 186 (Albany).

Conveys "the One halfe of the Wey or Pasture ground"

(i. e., one of two lots at the Weylandt).

Recites same as Johannes van Brugh and Jacob Vervangher, attorneys for Paulus Leendersen van der Grift, brother of the party of the first part to the said party of the first part.

The farm remained in the Mandeville family over a century. Between 1779 and 1787, Rem Rapelje bought the outstanding interests of the heirs of Jellis Mandeville who were then very numerous.-Liber Deeds, CCXCVI, between pp. 301 and 328; CCCXVII: 357, &c.

Excepting 6 acres of woodland which had been devised by Jellis Mandeville, in 1778, to his daughter, Mary, the wife of Matthew Buys .- Liber Wills, XXXI: 204 (New York).

This parcel was conveyed to Rem Rapelje by Mr. and Mrs.

Buyce, April 30, 1781. The description begins "near a great rock 19 ch., 57 l. from the road that leads to the Great Kills." A copy of Maerschalck's survey is in the Bancker Collection, in N. Y. P. L. There was evidently a later survey by Bancker (not found), from which the description in the deed was drawn. The great rock is shown on the Randel Map, at the south-west corner of Tenth Ave. and 18th St.-Liber Deeds. CCXCVI: 313, New York.

The Rapelje farm house stood east of Eleventh Ave. between 34th and 35th Sts. There is a picture of the old house and a charming little story, "The Last Tile of the Rapelyea House, in Greatorex, Old New York from the Battery to Bloomingdale. Many entries about the farm appear in the Chronology (con-

sult index).

The further real estate history is given in the notes in an appendix to Spielman and Brush, Certified Copies of Original Maps. Map No. 68 is also reproduced in that volume.

#### THE RIKER AND LAWRENCE FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1430-1450-1452-1487-1430-1485.

The Manatus maps of 1639 show two creeks not far apart emptying into the East River. The land between is designated as F: 't Quartier van de swarten de Comp slaven (the quarter of the blacks, the Company's slaves). See Vol. II: 207.

The southerly creek at that time fell into a bay of considerable size. The stream was the well known Saw-kill, which played an important part in the early days of Manhattan. The Randel Map, made nearly two hundred years later, shows great changes. The rushing Saw-kill that had turned mill wheels had been diverted into a culvert, arched over, and its trickling little stream was called Arch Brook. From the contour line on Randel, it is apparent that it had formerly tumbled into the river between two rocky points, a little to the south of 74th St.

The smaller stream to the north suffered a similar fate. There is a trace of it on Randel, at 79th St. and the river.

The land between the river and the old Indian road of the Wickquaasgeeks, bounded by the creeks, was delightfully situated, but a long way from the town of New Amsterdam. Before many years had passed the negroes were settled much nearer the city, many of them on Van Twiller's old planta-

Earlier than April, 1677, George Elphinstone and his partner, Abraham Shotwell, had erected a leather mill and other buildings on this tract. Robert Ryder surveyed the property, on April 25, estimating it at 381/4 acres, "including ye run of water formerly called ye saw mill creeke." Ryder's survey is in Land Papers, I: 110 (Albany). The records are silent about any earlier saw mill here. Possibly the Company's blacks had cut the trees in the forest, and sawed them into logs which were sent down the river.

Elphinstone transferred his rights here to Abraham Shotwell.—Liber Deeds, VI: 55 (Albany). Andros then issued the

following patent.

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, Governour, etc., to ABRAHAM SHOT-WELL. Patent dated Sept. 29, 1677.—Liber Patents, IV: 128

"Whereas there is a certaine piece of land upon this Island Manhattans on ye south-east side thereof, ye which, by virtue of my warrant, hath been layed out for Abraham Shotwell, beginning at a certain mark't tree and running in breadth north-east from ye land of John Basset to ye land of Jacob Young, 51 rodd, including ye run of water, formerly called ye saw mill creeke, where now a Leather mill is set, together with ye pond, ranging into ye woods 120 rodd, being bounded to ye south-west by ye land of John Bassett, and to ye northeast by ye land of Jacob Young, and contains in all 38 acres



" BIB. 1511 1086 ... (m. 630.



and a quarter as by ye return of ye surveyor may and doth

ABRAHAM SHOTWELL to JOHN ROBINSON. Deed dated Nov. 6, 1678 .- Liber Deeds, V: 208 (Albany).

Conveys same premises.

JOHN ROBINSON to JOHN LEWIN AND ROBERT WOLLEY. Deed dated Jan. 1, 1679 .- Liber Deeds, VI: 413 (Albany).

Conveys undivided half of same premises,

"Capt. John Lewin, gentleman, his Royall Highnesses Agent and Servant here," aroused the ire of the deputy mayor and aldermen of the city in September, 1681, by interfering in matters which pertained to the city government, such as taking oaths in an irregular and unlawful manner, in short, making himself exceedingly unpopular .- M. C. C., I: 87-89. He was probably recalled. His interest may then have vested in Robert Wolley, "citizen and clothworker, of London,"

Charles Wolley, son of Robert Wolley, succeeded to this

one-half interest.

April 15, 1703, the freeholders of Harlem voted to release to Wolley and partner so much of their land as lay within the patent of Harlem,-Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 595.

CHARLES WOLLEY to CHRISTOPHER ROUSBY. Deed dated Feb. 1, 1705. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds,

XXVI: 130 (New York).

Conveys the undivided one-half interest of said Charles Wolley in this farm.

The other half part of the tract became vested in Christopher Rousby by the following series of instruments.

JOHN ROBINSON and GREETJE, his wife, to WILLIAM COX. Deed dated Feb. 12, 1683.—Liber Deeds, IX: 3 (Albany).

Conveys an undivided one-half of the premises described in the above mentioned deed, Shotwell to Robinson.

Will of William Cox. Dated July 15, 1689; proved Aug. 9,

1689.-Liber Wills, 4: 53 (New York).

"Item: I give and bequeath unto my loving wife, Sarah Cox, which house she pleaseth to have, and to her heirs forever. Item: I give and bequeath unto Samuel Bradley, my brotherin-law, my other house, which I bought of Mr. John Robinson, or this house which I now live in, to him and his heirs forever. . . . and God sending my said brother-in-law an heir that he call his name Cox Bradley and his children after him the same name. [The house that Cox bought of Robinson was at 119-121 Pearl St. See Vol. II: 329.] . . . Item: I give and bequeath unto Henry Bradley all my right and title I have to a piece of land at the mill, . . . " Mr. Cox was drowned, a few days after making his will, in returning from Amboy whither he had been sent by Leisler to proclaim the accession of William and Mary. There is a quaint account of his drowning in Chronology, Aug. 5, 1689.

Mrs. Cox soon afterward married John Oort, merchant of New York, who died before May 16, 1691. On that day a license was issued to Captain William Kidd, Gentleman, and Sarah Oort, widow. This marriage license is entered in Liber

Wills, 3: 195 (New York).

Henry Bradley died c. 1693. He was unmarried. Samuel Bradley, who was about to sail with Captain Kidd on one of his voyages, joined with the latter in making the following deed to Samuel Bradley, his father, and Mrs. Kidd's father.

WILLIAM KIDD and SAMUEL BRADLEY to SAMUEL BRADLEY, Sr. Deed dated June 1, 1695. Not found of record; recited

in Liber Deeds, X: 1 (Albany).

Kidd was hanged for piracy. Samuel Bradley died on the island of St. Thomas. Mrs. Kidd, having succeeded to the interests of her husband and two brothers, made a deed to her

SARAH KIDD, widow of WILLIAM KIDD, to SAMUEL BRADLEY, father of said Sarah. Deed dated Sept. 14, 1703. Not found of record: recited ibid.

Conveys All interest of Sarah Kidd in a mojety of said

Nov. 4, 1703, a marriage license was issued to Christopher Rousby and Sarah Kidd, widow.

Recorded in Liber Wills, 7: 137 (New York). This man was the fourth husband of Sarah Bradley.

Samuel Bradley, the father of Mrs. Rousby, who had been holding the property in trust, made the following deed, which vested all title in Christopher Rousby.

SAMUEL BRADLEY to CHRISTOPHER ROUSBY. Deed dated Jan. 7, 1904.—Liber Deeds, X: 1 (Albany).

Conveys one undivided moiety of the land in question.

Thus the entire tract became vested in said Rousby.

March 21, 1704, Rousby and his wife petitioned Gov. Cornbury to accept a deed to Oueen Anne, and then to regrant the property to them. Cornbury complied with this request.

CHRISTOPHER ROUSBY and SARAH, his wife, to ANNE, QUEEN OF ENGLAND. Deed dated March 31, 1704.-Liber Deeds, X: 10 (Albany).

Difficulties in the title are here recited, especially that William Kidd was attainted as a pirate, and it has been deemed advisable to convey to her Majesty and from her to receive a new patent.

Conveys same premises.

Anne, By the grace of God Queen, etc., to Christopher ROUSBY and SARAH, his wife, and to the survivor of them and then to the heirs of Christopher Rousby. Patent dated May 2, 1704.-Liber Patents, VII: 232 (Albany).

This patent signed by Edward, Viscount Cornbury.

Confirms the said farm to the said Christopher and Sarah

From Rousby and wife the land passed to John Gurney. No deed found.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF JOHN GURNEY. Dated Sept. 23, 1708. Proved May 14, 1709.—Liber Wills, VII: 406 (New York).

DEVISES half of said premises to his wife; half to his children. His wife is left sole executrix, with power of sale.

MARY GURNEY, widow of John Gurney, to Thomas HOOK. Deed dated May 24, 1709.-Liber Deeds, X: 238 (Albany).

Conveys the same farm.

Mary Gurney married Thomas Hook, July 10, 1709. Mr. Hook's will was proved, May 29, 1723, but the land stood in his name until 1730, and was then sold to John Devoor, who occupied it for half a century.-Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 595.

Last Will and Testament of John Devoor. Dated June 26, 1778. Proved Oct. 2, 1780.—Liber Wills, XXXII: 335 (New

York).

Devises (among others) 241/4 acres to his daughter, Affee, wife of John Cortright, "with the run of water formerly called the saw Kill."

JOHN CORTRIGHT and AFFEE, his wife, to ISAAC GOUVER-NEUR. Lease & Release dated May 20-22, 1786. Not found of record; recited in Liber Mtges., IV: 244, V: 422 (New York).

Conveys the farm so devised to Affee Cortright by John

ISAAC GOUVERNEUR to JOHN LEARY, JR. Deed dated Sept. 9, 1791. Not found of record; recited in Liber Miges., V:

John Leary, Jr., was a partner of Andrew Stockholm and David Dixon, who made the following mortgage. No deeds to Stockholm and Dixon have been found.

Andrew Stockholm and David Dixon to Gerard BANCKER, treasurer of the State of New York. Mortgage dated July 30, 1793, to secure £3,000.-Liber Miges., VI: 216 (New York).

Covers this farm.

Dickson's cotton manufactory at Hell Gate is mentioned in Chronology. May 31, 1794. These mills were extensive. The employees were brought from Manchester, England. The enterprise proved unsuccessful.

Gerard Bancker, treasurer of the State of New York, to The People of the State of New York. Assignment of mortgage dated March 26, 1798.—Liber Miges., XXVII: 15

(New York).

Assigns the foregoing mortgage.

The mortgage was foreclosed by the State of New York. PIERRE C. VAN WYCK, Master in Chancery, to John Law-Rence. Deed dated March 6, 1806.—Liber Deeds, XCIV: 32 (New York). Consid., \$30,000.

Conveys premises as mortgaged.

The intervening title history, which is complicated, is set forth in Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, II: 1.

In 1809, John Lawrence and Richard Riker bought a parcel of the common lands adjoining their farm. They then partitioned the property as follows.

JOHN LAWRENCE and PATIENCE, his wife, with RICHARD RIKER and JENNET, his wife. Deed dated June 21, 1811.

—Liber Deeds, XCIV: 41 (New York).

This long deed of partition is set forth in full in Tuttle,

Abstracts of Farm Titles, II: 18.

The effect of the deed was to vest in Mr. Riker the southerly part of the farm; the northerly part, in Mr. Lawrence. The division lines are well shown on Randel's Map of the farms, Pl. 86.

Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 595, says that Mr. Lawrence repaired the old house (which had probably been built by Devoor), and that Mr. Riker built the fine stone house which he occupied until his death in 1841.

In a collection of etchings made by Eliza Greatorex (Old New York from the Battery to Bloomingdale, II: 153, 157, 159), there are delightful sketches of the Riker and Lawrence houses, drawn in 1869 and 1875. The picture at page 153 is of Arch Brook itself.

The mill which once stood in the bed of 74th St., about 250 ft. east of Avenue A, is one of the monuments of the patent of Harlem. The line of that patent runs to "the place where formerly stood the Saw Mills, over against Verkens or Hog Island. . . ."—*Liber Petents*, IV: 60, printed in Riker, *Hist. of Harlem*, 271.

#### THE HENDRICK RUTGERS FARM

Вьоск Снеск List. 281-286-245-253-373-362-360-373.

This farm included

A. Bouwery No. 6 of the Dutch West India Co. Twenty eight and a half morgens, or fifty seven acres in extent.

B. A parcel of upland along the East River, south of that bouwery, containing twenty two morgens, about forty four acres.

C. A gore of land east of Catherine St., originally part of Wolphert's meadows.

Approximately one hundred acres, A, B, and C, together. D. The meadow belonging to Bouwery No. 6.

#### A. Bouwery No. 6

This bouwery, which contained 28½ morgens—about 57 acres—touched the river only at the eastern end. A long parcel of upland intervened between the farm and the shore, from the Fresh Water outlet to the small fresh meadow.

The West India Co. may have reserved this land to itself; the explanation may be found in the "Instructions for Willem Verhulst, January 1625": "He is also to look out for a suitable place in which ships, sloops or barges could be laid down, or to be repaired or caulked."—Van Rappard Doc. C. It was well adapted for that purpose, as the Ratzer Map shows; in 1765, the entire frontage was occupied by ship-

yards. Ratzer shows the small fresh meadow perfectly.

The earliest occupant of Bouwery No. 6 was Wolphert Gerritsen van Couwenhoven, also called Wolphert Gerritsen from Amersfoort, Couwenhoven being an estate about four miles north-west from Amersfoort, in the province of Utrecht.

Wolphert Gerritsen may have been one of the colonists of 1624 whose farms were to be occupied for terms of six years. He was in Amsterdam on a visit when he signed a lease for 6 years, Jan. 8, 1630, for this bouwery.—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 290, 291, 317. Killiaen van Rensselaer made a contract with him at that time. He was to live during a few months each year in Van Rensselaer's colony, to plant and sow, and purchase cattle for the patroon.—Ibid., 56–57.

Mr. van Laer believes that Gerritsen came over with the Hulft expedition, April, 1625. It is true that his name as one of the head-farmers is mentioned in the "Further Instructions for Director Verhulst," April, 1625, but he may then have been in possession of the bouwery.—See Van Rappard Doc. D., and

note.

Gerritsen returned from Holland in "de Eendracht," arriving in New Amsterdam, May 24, 1630. By Aug, 6, he had witnessed the Indian deed to Van Rensselaer.—N. Y. Col. Does., XIV: 1; Wilson, Mem. Hist. N. Y., I: 163. By September, he had plowed Van Rensselaer's land at Fort Orange. An energetic capable man. The patroon when he released Wolphert from his service, July 20, 1632, wrote: "I had hoped that you would have settled in my colony but, as I am told, your wife was not much inclined thereto."—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 170, 218, 805.

In 1636, when his lease of Bouwery No. 6 was to expire, Wolphert Gerritsen went to Long Island. His lands there are fully set forth in Vol. II: 201. He did not return to Manhattan. His sons were prominent citizens of New Amsterdam.

1639, March 31, Kieft made an agreement to lease for six years, on behalf of the West India Co., to Jan Cornelissen van Vorst, "the Bouwery No. 6, heretofore occupied by Wolphert Gerritsen, . . belonging to the . . West India Company, Chamber of Amsterdam."—Chronology.

Cornelis van Vorst is always identified with New Jersey.— See II: 199-200. No indication has been found that he settled

on Manhattan Island, even for a brief period.

Between Nov. 11 and 16, 1639, this lease was superseded by another, to Abraham Pietersen Gorter for twenty consecutive years.—Chronology. Gorter is, literally, groat miller, gort in Dutch meaning bruised barley or oats. This settler was the founder of the Van Deusen family in America. A very interesting account of him will be found in The Van Deusen Family, by Capt. Albert Harrison Van Deusen.

Pietersen farmed Bouwery No. 5, also, for a time.—Chronology, Mr 1, 1642. He was miller for the Company—had a mill at Fresh Water outlet. His tavern on the site of 14–16 Broadway is shown on the Castello Plan, C. Pl. 82, II:

271.

Long before Abraham Pietersen's lease was to have expired, but not until 1647, was Bouwery No. 6 granted.

WILLIEM KIEFT, Director etc., to Cornells Jacobsen STILLE. Ground-brief dated March 18, 1647.—Liber GG: 105 (Albany).

CONVEYS Bouwery No. 6, heretofore occupied by Wolphert Gerritsen (Van Couwenhoven) containing 28½ morgens.

Cornelis Jacobsen Stille conveyed the easterly one half of the bouwery to Augustine Herman. Deed not found: recited in the following confirmation of the westerly one half of the farm.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to CORNELYS JACOBS

STILLE. Confirmation dated Aug. 10, 1668.—Liber Patents, III: 81 (Albany).

"Whereas there was a pattent or ground-brief from Kieft to Cornelys Jacobs Stille for ye Bowery No. 6, lying and being upon this Island Manhatans & heretofore in ye tenure and occupation of Wolphert Gerrits, Conteyning according to ye Surveyors Certificate about 57 Acres or 28 Morgen & ½ weh said pattent or ground-brief so granted as aforesaid beares date ye 18th day of March, 1647. Now ye said Cornelys Jacobs having conveyed & Transported ye one Moyety or halfe of ye Premises unto Augustine Herman, ffor a confirmation unto him the said Cornelys Jacobs in his possession & enjoymt of ye othrhalfe or so much of ye primises as remains untransported, &c Know ye" &c. This confirmed the westerly one half of Bouwery 6.

FRANCINA HARMAN (HERMAN) as atty. for her father, Augustine Harman (sie) of Bohemia in Maryland to Wolfert Webber and Hendrick Cornelissen, of the County of N. Y. vonnan Deed dated Ian to 1688 Consid. fee. 1088

N. Y., yeoman. Deed dated Jan. 10, 1685. Consid., £67, 10s. CONVEYS 3/2 or moiety (the easterly one half) "neare the firesh water being the Bowery Number Six heretofore granted to Cornelis Jacobsen Stille, containing about 57 Acres or 283/2 morgen, more or less."

Recites conf. Nicolls to Herman, dated Aug. 10, 1668. Letter of atty, to Francina.

Right, title and interest of Augustine Herman to one half part only (the easterly half).

"Appurtences" mentioned.

Excepts and reserves "the Lott of Salt Meadow heretofore belonging to the said ffarme which for severall yeares past hath bin annexed to the said Augustine Harmans ffarme now in the tenure of Walter Dobs."—*Liber Deeds*, IX: 132 (Albany); *Liber Deeds*, XIII: 303 (New York).

Hendrick Cornelissen was a son-in-law of Cornelis Jacobsen Stille, whose heirs now owned the entire farm.

In January 1728, Neiltje van Schaick, widow of Hendrick Cornelissen van Schaick, and other descendants of Cornelis Jacobsen Stille conveyed their farm of 28½ morgens to Harmanus Rutgers.—*Liber Deeds*, XXXIII: 19–27 (New York). The conveyance recites a "Map by Robert Crooke near Fresh Water Hill," which has not been found. A protraction of the description gives the outline of the bouwery. The upland parcel is called "the land of Janeway," who may have leased it. Bouwery No. 6 thus became vested in Hermanus Rutgers.

Note: For the Stille and Van Schaick families, see Edwin R. Purple, in N. Y. Geneal. & Biog. Rec. (1876), 49-76.

#### B. THE UPLAND PARCEL

The long upland parcel, 22 morgens in extent, which intervened between Bouwery No. 6 and the river, seems to have no early history in the records. It is the only piece of land on the island of Manhattan that has not been traced back to a Dutch or English patent.

The ground-brief of Bouwery No. 6 certainly did not cover it, nor did it mention it. That farm contained 57 acres which, when carefully surveyed by Robert Crooke about 1728, ex-

pressly excluded the upland.

If the West India Co. reserved this shore front for ship yards and a careening place, there is no proof in the records that the government later used it for such a purpose. The occupant of the bouwery must have used the land along the water front.

The ground-brief of Bouwery No. 6 and the confirmation restricted the acreage to 28½ morgens. The clause "as formerly occupied by Wolphert Gerritsen" must have been construed as conveying this upland parcel to Stille, who claimed it. He sold the easterly half of the upland, as he sold the easterly half of the bouwery, to Augustine Herman. Deeds not found of record.

Herman conveyed the easterly half of the upland as a separate parcel.

#### THE UPLAND PARCEL, EASTERLY HALF

Augustine Herman to John Payne. Deed dated July 9, 1692 (1672).—Book of Records of Deeds & Transfers (1665-

1672), 217, in city clerk's office, New York.

"Did Augustine Herman of Nova Bohemia in the Province of Maryland for a Certaine Sum of Money to him In hand Ensured Transport and make Over unto John Paine of Boston in New England, Merchant A parcell of Upland (without the Mash) heretofore belonging to Cornelius Jacobs Willie [Stille] being the one halfe of the twenty twoo Morgen of Upland of the said Wille [sic] lying and being upon this Island Manhatans beyond the fresh water neere Corlaers hoeck, having to the East the fresh Mash or Meddow to the South the River & Schipper Louws point to the West the Lott of Corn Jacobs Aforenamed And to the North the land of the said Cornelius Jacobs Amounting to the quantity of About Eleaven Morgan or two & twentie Acres."—Land Papers, IV: 69, office of secretary of state.

1732, June 28, Thomas Fayerweather, grandson and heir of John Payne, deceased, conveyed his interest in the easterly part of the upland to Hermanus Rutgers.—*Liber Deeds*, XXXIII: 28 (New York).

#### THE UPLAND PARCEL, WESTERLY HALF

January 20, 1682/3, Cornelis Jacobsen Stille, owning the westerly one half of the upland, executed a mortgage for 3,300 guilders, which was in effect a conveyance, to Thomas Lawrence and the other deacons of the city. The reversion, on non-payment of the mortgage, to be "for the use of the city's poor."

It covered the westerly half of the upland tract, and the

Stille meadow beyond Corlaer's Hook.

This instrument was recorded in Liber Deeds, XII: 108, now missing from the register's office, New York Co.

The mortgage was paid, undoubtedly; there is no evidence that the deacons were ever in possession, and the westerly one half of the upland evidently passed to Hermanus Rutgers as appurtenant to the farm.

Harman Rutgers, second of that name in this country, died Aug. 9, 1753. He devised this farm to his younger son, Hendrick Rutgers.—Liber Wills, XVIII: 347 (New York).

Hendrick Rutgers bought a small piece of land east of Catharine St., when that street was laid out, to straighten the property lines. Part of Wolphert's meadows.

#### C. PART OF WOLPHERT'S MEADOWS

JACOBUS ROOSEVELT, EVERT BANCKER, ANTHONY RUTGERS, et al., to HENDRICK RUTGERS. Deed dated May 2, 1769.—Liber Deeds, XVIII: 228 (Albany).

CONVEYS "A parcel of meadow ground at Hughson's Point. . . . to the eastward of a street laid out on Hendrick Rutgers' plan as Catharine street."

As to the oblong parcel at the north-west corner of the Rutgers' farm, called the Dutch ministers'.

A curious instance of a grant within a grant.

Jan. 23, 1653, Lawrence Cornelissen and Isaac De Forest obtained a Stuyvesant patent for a tract of eleven acres "by the Bouwery No. 6, then in the tenure or occupation of Cornelis Jacobson Stille." This parcel was part of Bouwery No. 6 and later reverted to it. It is probable that Cornelis Jacobsen had sold to the patentees; that the ground-brief confirmed that purchase. We have not the original text.

By 1664 the northerly half of the tract was owned by Dominie Megapolensis, the southerly half by Dominie Drisius. Both had houses in town; the farm evidently supplied them with food and firewood. Megapolensis died in 1669, Drisius, in 1673.—II: 218, 221.

In 1755, the land was still known as the farm of the Dutch

Ministers (Pl. 36-a, Vol. I).

PETRUS STUYVESANT, Director, etc., to Laurens Cornelis-SEN [VAN DER WEL] and ISAAC DE FOREEST. Ground-brief pated Jan. 23, 1653. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, III: 166 (Albany).

Cornelissen and De Forest divided the farm "into equall halves."-Ibid., III: 65 (Albany). Tielman Van Vleck had purchased the southerly part of the tract before 1664. No deed

TIELMAN VAN VLECK to Do. SAMUEL DRISIUS. Deed dated May 3, 1664. Not found of record, recited in Ibid., III: 65 (Albany).

Conveys the southerly moiety of the tract, formerly belonging to Isaac De Forest.

At this time the northerly one-half, formerly of Laurens Cornelissen, was in the tenure of Do. Johannes Megapolensis.

—Ibid., III: 65 (Albany). RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Do. SAMUEL DRISIUS. Patent dated May 15, 1668.—Ibid., III: 65 (Albany).

WHEREAS "Tielman Van Vleeck did upon ye 3d day of May, 1664, transport and make over unto Do. Samuel Drisius a certain piece of land upon this Island Manhatans, lying and being towards ye East Ryver, next adjoining and on ye South of that parcell of land formerly belonging to Lawrence vander Well, now in the tenure or occupation of Do. Johannes Megapolensis, Conteyning about 51/2 acres or 23/4 morgen, being of the same bigness wth ye othr adjoyning thereunto they having been divided into equall halves. Now, &c."

The following confirmation covers the entire tract:

Francis Lovelace, Governour, etc., to Widow and Relict of Do. Johannes Megapolensis and Do. Samuel Drisius. Confirmation dated Aug. 25, 1670 .- Ibid., III: 166 (Albany).

WHEREAS "there was a patent or ground-brief bearing date 23rd Jan., 1653, heretofore granted by the late governor Petrus Stuyvesant unto Lawrence Cornelissen and Isaac De Forest for a certain piece of ground upon this Island lying and being near the Fresh Water by the Bowery No. 6 then in the tenure or occupation of Cornelis Jacobsen Stille, beginning from the fence and containing in length on the north side 80 r. and in breadth behind 30 r.; being in all about 11 acres or 5 morgens and 1/2 and 144 r., leaving a space for two waggon-paths as in the said ground-brief is exprest. Now the said piece of ground having been since sold and transported in two equal moyeties or halves unto Do. Johannes Megapolensis and Do. Samuel Drisius, for a confirmation unto [Machtelt,] the widow and relict of the said Do. Megapolensis and unto Do. Samuel Drisius in their possession and enjoyment of each of them the one moyety or half of the premises; KNOW YE, etc." This patent is reproduced verbatim, in Vol. I: 278.

There is an entry in Rec. N. Am., VI: 69, about the Domi-

nies and their neighbours here.

Nothing has been found to show title out of the heirs of the Dutch Ministers. Before 1728 it was part of Cornelis Jacobsen Stille's farm.

The Ratzer and Ratzen Maps show a fine orchard and garden in the parallelogram but do not show the house that certainly stood at the north-west corner. This house is shown on the manuscript map of 1732 (Vol. I, Pl. 30), as "Rutgers," just across the road from the "Tavrin." Pl. 36-a also shows it in its correct position, with reference to the garden and the orchard. The rope walk may have been as far north as there depicted, at that time. It was in the bed of Division St. later.

This house, the original Rutgers farm house, remained standing until November, 1779, certainly. It seems to have been

demolished by October, 1797.

It was devised by the will of Hendrick Rutgers Aug. 28, 1775, to his four daughters-Catherine Bedlow, Ann Bancker, Elizabeth De Peyster, and Mary Rutgers, as "the house in which Ann Bancker lately lived."-Liver Wills, XXXIII: 201.

Nov. 16, 1779, Henry Rutgers, as eldest son and heir of his father, executed a quit claim deed to William Bedlow (husband of his sister Catherine), Ann Bancker, and Mary Rutgers .-

Liber Deeds, XLVII: 206 (New York).

It is described as "that dwelling house in the Out Ward of the City of New York in which Ann Bancker lately lived, and the ground belonging thereto, bounded southerly on Harman Street [East Broadway], westerly on the King's Highway, northerly on the street laid out between James De Lancey and the said Hendrick Rutgers my Father [Division St.], and easterly by a street of Forty feet wide called Catherine Street. intended to be run and cut thru to the said Road between said De Lancey and my Father."

Recites death of Elizabeth De Peyster during the life time of her father; that Catherine Bancker had requested that her third should be conveyed to her husband. Recites a survey by

Fr. Maerschalck, Aug. 9, 1775.

There is a survey of this house plot divided into irregular parcels by Casimer Th. Goerck, dated Oct. 28, 1797. The most northerly lot, triangular in form, was then occupied by the corporation watch house.- Copy annexed to Liber Deeds, CVII: 626 (New York).

A fine genealogy of the Rutgers Family of New York, prepared by Ernest H. Crosby Esq., a descendant, is printed in

the N. Y. Geneal. & Biog. Rec. (1886), 82-93.

Mr. Crosby says: "In 1728 the farm house stood on the Bowery road at about what is now the southeast corner of East Broadway and Oliver Street." The deed quoted proves that it was in the block further north.

The mansion of Hendrick Rutgers, later the residence of . William B. Crosby, is shown in two beautiful views—Pl. 109-a & -b, Vol. III. The analysis (page 612) gives a brief history of the farm and its owners. See L. M. R. K., III: 952.

# D. THE MEADOW BELONGING TO BOUWERY No. 6

The meadow belonging to Bouwery No. 6 was divided into halves, as the bouwery and the upland were. The northerly one half, Augustine Heerman's parcel, finally vested in Abijah Hammond. See the introduction to these meadows.

The southerly one half, always appurtenent to Bouwery No. 6, passed to Hendrick Cornelissen with that bouwery.

Sept. 1, 1687, Cornelissen procured a deed from the city of New York to extinguish any claim of the corporation. Land below high water being subject to such requisition then, as

The deed from the city described it as "a meadow on the east side of New York Island about one and a half miles north of the City, Containing 61/4 acres, 17 rods."—Liber City Grants,

The meadow passed with the farm into Harmanus Rutgers.

#### THE SAMLER FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 832-834-860-861-858-852-827-832.

Casper Samler's farm comprised:

A. The patent of Anthony Mathys, a free negro.

B. Part of the land of Claes Martensen van Rosenvelt. C. Part of the Common Lands of the city of New York. Nearly forty five acres in all.

A. THE LAND OF ANTHONY MATHYS, A FREE NEGRO Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc. to Anthony Mathys. Ground-brief dated 1655. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, II: 125 (Albany).

Conveys land described in confirmation following.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to HILARY, widow of ANTHONY MATHYS, deceased. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—*Ibid.*, II: 125 (Albany).

CONFIRMS a grant made in 1655, of land lying behind Claes Martin, alias Cleyn Claes('s) land, between two pieces of marsh ground, so going north into the woods; it contains in breadth to rods, then stretching east and west, is in length 100

This tract is found in the possession of Wessell Petersen before April 3, 1696, when he petitioned for "Six Acres of Land lying between the Land of Solomon Pieters and A litle

bridge within this Citty."-M. C. C., I: 403.

JANNETJE WEBBER, widow; Wolfert Webber and Mar-GARET, his wife; BENJAMIN QUACKINBOS and CLASIE, his wife; JOHN HORN and RACHEL, his wife; SYBRANT BROUWER and SARAH, his wife; CORNELIUS WEBBER tO JEREMIAH CALLCUTT. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XXXVII: 748 (New York).

Conveys "an undivided two-thirds of a certain dwelling and parcel of land . . . at the Bowery in the Out Ward . . . fronting to the Kings Highway that leads to Harlem on the south side thereof. Containing 311/2 acres. Now in fence and in the possession of one Isaac Somarindyck and which did formerly belong to one Wessell Peterson."

Note: The grantors, except Wolfert Webber, were heirs of Arnout Webber. - See Mott, N. Y. of Yesterday, 152. Possibly Arnout and Wolfert Webber bought from Wessel Peterson.

JOHN HORN and SARAH, his wife, to JEREMIAH CALLOUT. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XXXVII: 748

(New York).

Conveys one-third part of farm, etc., same as preceding instrument.

1719, April 14. Land of Jeremiah Callcut to be laid out "According to his purchase & the prayer of his Petition lyeing in the Bowery Division of the Outward formerly Called the Brugatey or Moore the Brickmaker" (i.e., the little bridge near land of Moore, the brickmaker)."-M. C. C., III: 200.

LAWRENCE GARNER and MARY, his wife, late widow of JEREMIAH CALLCUTT, deceased, to JOHN BELL. Deeds of lease and release dated Jan. 22-23, 1729.—Liber Deeds, XXXVII:

745-48 (New York).

Conveys all the premises described in two preceding

instruments.

JOHN BELL to LAWRENCE GARNER. Deeds of lease and release dated Jan. 26, 27, 1729 .- Ibid., XXXVII: 755-57 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

Mary Garner, daughter of Lawrence Garner, married Richard Schuckburgh.

Several entries in the Minutes between April 13, 1748, and May 4, 1757, explain how Dr. Richard Schuckburgh became possessed of certain portions of the Common Lands .- M. C. C., V: 221, 262; ibid., VI: 87, 88-90.

RICHARD SCHUCKBURGH to MARY SCHUCKBURGH, his wife. Power of atty. dated May 10, 1757.-Liber City Grants,

C: 175 (compt. office, New York).

Appoints Mary Schuckburgh, his wife, as his attorney to transfer to the mayor, et al., all the land not included in the survey of 311/4 acres, in the bowery of the Outward of the city, by Francis Maerschalck, surveyor, and to sell all included in the survey to Teunis Somarindyck. Also, to get a release from the mayor, et al. for said 31 1/4 acres.

Recites same as "Nichols to Hillary, ux, and children of

Anthony Mattys, Oct. 16, 1667."

The proposed sale to Teunis Somarindyck did not take

Doctor Schuckburgh had encroached upon lands belonging

to the city. The following deed is in the nature of a release to the corporation of all the land outside the bounds of this carefully surveyed tract.

RICHARD SCHUCKBURGH and MARY, his wife, to MAYOR, et al. Deed dated May 11, 1757.-Liber City Grants, C: 177, compt. office (New York).

Conveys "all the Land contiguous to, but not included in the following boundaries:

"Beginning at a heap of stones at the S.E. corner of the following lot, where same joins the public Highway, which heap of stones is É. 13 ch. and 25 l. distant from [measured along] the three first courses hereafter mentioned, from a small run of water issuing out of said tract near S. W. corner into high-

ay; thence S. 66° 45′, W. 7 ch.; thence S. 73°, W. 3 ch., 30 l.; thence S. 82°, W. 3 ch., 70 l.; thence N. 17°, W. 19 ch.; thence N. 3°, E. 3 ch., 8 l.;

thence N. 39°, E. 6 ch., 37 l.; thence N. 73° 30′, E. 5 ch., 60 l.; thence S. 22°, E. 25 ch., 38 l. to Beginning. Containing 31 1/4 acres.

"Recites same as Nicolls to Hillary, the ux and children of Anthony Mattys, Oct. 16, 1667."

RICHARD SHUCKSBURGH and MARY, his wife, to BENJA-MIN NICOLL. Deed dated before July 15, 1759. Not found of record; recited in ibid., D: 108, compt. office (New York). Conveys same land.

MAYOR, ALDERMEN AND COMMONALTY tO JOHN WATTS, and WILLIAM NICOLL, executors of Benjamin Nicoll, decd. Deed dated Dec. 17, 1770.-Ibid., D: 108, compt. office (New York).

Conveys same as preceding instrument.

Recites that the mayor, et al., on July 15, 1759, did agree to grant and release unto Benjamin Nicoll 3 or 4 acres adjoining on west side of said tract; and between the same and the road leading to Bloomingdale and opposite to farms of Adam Vanden Burgh and John De Witt, "and in order to straighten the highways . . . and further to accommodate Benjamin Nicoll, he the said Benjamin Nicoll did consent and agree to give up for the Publick use another small peice of ground from the S. W. angle of his farm, in a square as the fence now

SAMUEL NICOLL, "Practitioner in Physick, HENRY NICOLL and Alicie, ux, and MATHIAS NICOLL and SARAH, ux, of the first part to CASPER SAMLAR, of the Outward, of the second part." Deed dated March 27, 1780.—Liber Deeds, XXI: 58 (Albany). Also recorded in Liber Deeds, CCCXLVIII: 595 (New York).

Conveys "All that certain farm or plantation tract, piece or parcel of land and messuage, tenement or dwelling-house, situate, lying and being at the three mile stone in the Out Ward of the City of New York between the publick Road leading from the said City tor'ds Kingsbridge and the publick Road that leads to Bloomingdale as the same is now in fence and in the Tenure and Occupation of the said Henry Nicoll, being Bounded on the S. partly by the said Road leading to Kingsbridge and partly by a piece of Commons; on the N. by land belonging to one Daniel Amos and on the E. by other part of the said Commons which said Farm and plantation contains about 37 Acres of land more or less, together with all and singular the barns, etc."

#### B. LAND OF CLAES MARTENSZEN VAN ROSENVELT

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to Lambert van VALCKENBURGH. Ground-brief dated May 15, 1649. Not found of record; recited in confirmation following.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to THOMAS HALL and PIETER STOUTENBURGH, for and on behalfe of ye children of CLAES MARTERSEN. Confirmation dated May 25, 1668 .-

Liber Patents, III: 43 (Albany).

Recites "ye ground-brief Stuyvesant to Lambert van Valckenburgh . . . Certaine Plantation lying and being upon this Island Manhatants, Conteyning in Breadth on ye East syde, behynde ye Plantation then in ye tenure or Occupation of Long Dirck & formerly of Teunis Gray, 75 r., between ye fence of ye said Long Dirck's land and that of Peter Lindens Plantation behynde on ye West syde it is in breadth to ve Swampe & ye fence by ye small Creek or Kill 125 r. & on ve North syde 150 r., in all Amounting to about 48 Acres or 24 Margen & 300 r. . . ground-briefe bore date May 15. 1649, was transported & sold unto Claes Martersen, who being deceased & having left Thoms Hall & Pieter Stoutenbergh as Overseers & Trustees of his Children . . . &c."

Claes Martensen van Rosenvelt, the ancestor of the Roosevelt family, occupied the farm originally granted to Lambert van Valckenburgh, at least as early as 1655. No deed found of record. Van Valckenburgh was a resident of Fort Orange in July, 1652, and is not again found in New Amsterdam. Probably he sold his farm here to Claes Martensen when he went

north.-See N. Y. Col. Docs., I: 525.

There is an interesting article about Claes Martensen van Rosenvelt, by Dingman Versteeg in The New Netherland Register, Vol. I: 8. Versteeg identifies him as Nicolas Martens, mentioned in a court record as early as Aug. 26, 1638.-Cal.

Hist. MSS., Dutch, p. 64.

The Roosevelt Genealogy, 1649-1902, compiled by Charles Barney Whittlesey, says that Claes Martenszen Van Rosenveldt came to New Amsterdam in 1649, "undoubtedly bringing with him his wife Jannetje Samuels." The same statement is found in The Ancestry of Theodore Roosevelt, by Wm. M. Clemens. Neither writer quotes any authority.

Mr. Versteeg says he found nothing further about this settler in the records until Oct. 23, 1650, when a son, Christiaen, was baptised .- Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch.,

His marriage is not recorded in New Amsterdam. His nick-name, "Klein Klaasje" (little Claes), probably indicates that he was a short man.

Before Dec. 10, 1660, Cleyn Classie and his wife, Jannetie Thomas, were both dead. There were five minor children. Their history is set forth in the Minutes of the Orphan Masters,

I: 171 et seq.

Nicolaes, son of Claes Martenzen and Jannetie Thomas, was baptised Oct. 2, 1658.—Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., 50. He married Hilletje Jans of Albany, Dec. 9, 1682.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 52. He is said to have been the direct ancestor of the Roosevelts of New York. In all probability he was born

Theodore Roosevelt, his distinguished descendant, was born less than a half mile distant, at No. 28 East 20th St., on Oct. 27, 1858, almost exactly two hundred years later.

After Claes Martenszen's death his land reverted to the government; as part of the common lands of the city of New York it was conveyed to Casper Samler.

MAYOR, et al., to CASPER SAMLER. Deed dated March 16, 1799.-Liber City Grants, E: 36, compt. office (New York).

Conveys a triangular piece of the Commons, containing 5

acres, 2 rods, 18 perches.

The Samler farm house is shown on the Ratzer Map; on a survey of the Samler farm by Goerck, Nov. 5, 1795, annexed to Liber Deeds, CCCXXXIX: 176 (New York); and on the Randel Map. Site a little east of the north-east corner of Madison Ave. and 27th St.

#### THE EDMUND SEAMAN FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1345-1364-1325-1362.

INTRODUCTION: THE GRANT TO DAVID DU FOUR

This grant included the farms of Edmund Seaman, George Youle, and Thomas Buchanan, between the Eastern Post Road and the river, and part of the Brevoort and Odell farm west of the road.

David Du Four was one of the original settlers of Harlem. A native of Mons, the capital of the province of Hainault, he emigrated to New Amsterdam in 1657, with his second wife, and his little son, Jean. An excellent biography of Du Four, together with much family history, will be found in Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 72, 111, 460.

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to DAVID DUFFORE. Patent dated Oct. 9, 1677 .- Liber Patents, IV: 129 (Al-

"WHEREAS there is a certayne piece of land upon this Island Manhattans, ye which, by vertue of my warrant hath been layd out for David Duffore, being in breadth by ye water side eighty rodds, being bounded to ye Northeast by ye land of John Danielson, ranging Northwest into ye woods one hundred and twenty rodds, being bounded to ye Northwest by ye commons, and to ye Southwest by ye land of Gabriell Curtesee.

"Containing in all sixty acres, as by ye return of ye survey

may and doth appear."

July 20, 1677, Robert Ryder laid out 60 acres of land "by ye Coble kill, upon the East river," for David Deffore.-Land

Papers, I: 120.

David Deffore 4th acquired the entire farm before May, 1760. Tuttle (Abstracts of Farm Titles, I: 142) recites a deed of the same date as the following mortgage. Riker (Hist. of Harlem, 461) makes a different statement about the devolution of title.

Nothing has been found to clear up the question, which is

not important.

DAVID DEFFORE, JUNIOR, & MARY his wife, to DAVID DEF-FORE. Mortgage to secure £24. Dated May 7, 1760.-Liber

Mtges., I: 431.

MORTGAGES "All that Certain Tract or Parcell of Lands Scitnate Lying and Being in the out Ward of the City of New York Butted and Bounded as follows. Lying by the Coale Hill, being in breath [sic] by the Water side Eighty Rod, Bounded to the North East, by the Land formerly of John Dannillson, But now in the Possession of John Provoost, Rainging North west into the Woods one Hundred and Twenty Rods, Bounded North West by the Commons and to the south West, by the Land formerly of Gabriell Curtosee but now or Late in the Possession of Andres Anderson Containing in all Sixty Acres.

David Deffore, Jr. was David Deffore 4th. The mortgage

was made to his father, David Deffore 3rd.

The foregoing mortgage describes the farm as "lying by the Coale Hill," if the record is correct. Ryder's survey laid out 60 acres of land "by ye Coble Kill." Riker says the patent was "on the Coale Kill."

The Randel Map shows traces of a stream which rose among the low hills between Fifth and Sixth Aves. near 68th St., now in Central Park. It meanders south-easterly until it enters

Turtle Bay, near 47th St.

The lands of Jonathan Hardman and Abraham Anderson were described as "a little to the eastward of Turtle Bay run of water," in an entry April 4, 1739.-M. C. C., IV: 455. They were on the westerly part of the Union Flag Farm.

The name "Coale Kill," or "Coale Hill," not found later in the records. "The Coale Kill" was evidently "Turtle Bay

run of Water."

DAVID DEFFORE to CORNELIUS CLOPPER. Deed not found

of record. Earlier than May, 1770; recited in Liber Mtges., II: 208. See the Youle Farm.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF CORNELIUS CLOPPER. Dated Aug. 20, 1796; proved May 18, 1797.—Liber Wills, XLII: 198 (New York).

DEVISES to his nephew, Cornelius Clopper van Alen, the

farm at Turtle Bay.

CORNELIUS C. VAN ALEN to JACOB WILKINS, JR. Deed dated July 31, 1798.-Liber Deeds, LVII: 436 (New York). Consid., \$7,250.

Conveys the house and about eleven acres of land.

JACOB WILKINS, JR., and wife, to EDMUND SEAMAN. Deed dated Dec. 23, 1799.—Ibid., CCXXVII: 47 (New York). Consid., £5,000.

Conveys same premises.

The subsequent history of this farm will be found in Tuttle,

Abstracts of Farm Titles, 1: 140.

The house, which is shown on the Randel Map, stood on the bluff overlooking the East River, between 51st and 52nd Sts. It was probably built by Cornelius Clopper.

# THE JOHN SOMARINDYCK FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1181-1111-1272-1106-1181.

Lots 3, 4, and 5, of the ten lots into which the 1,000 acres was divided.

Lots Nos. 3 and 4

Thomas Hall received these two lots as his share of the thousand acres.

Subsequently, Theunis Cornelissen Stille purchased them from "Thomas Hall or his heirs and assigns."-Recitals in Liber Deeds, XXXI: 271 (New York).

#### Lot No. 5

Johannes van Brugh's one-fifth share of the 1,000 acres consisted of lots 5 and 6.

He conveyed lot 5 to Tunis Cornelissen Stille as fol-

JOHANNES VAN BRUGH and CATHARINE, his wife, to TUNIS CORNELIS STILLE. Deed, dated , 1696 .- Liber

Deeds, XXVIII: 116 (New York). Consid., £75.

Conveys "all that a certain parcel of land situate, lying and being to the north of the Great Kill aforesaid, to the south of the land of Adrian Van Schaick. Beginning at a certain marked beech tree which stands upon the first creek or fall, stretching from the said tree by the side of the North River almost southwest. Containing in breadth 60 English rods, and in length backwards into the woods 250 rods, more or less, as by a patent from Governor Nicolls, bearing date the 3d day of October, 1667, at large will appear."

The original deed is in the author's collection.

Tunis Cornelis Stille mortgaged the three lots to John Harpendinck by the old form, which was in effect a deed: The property to revert to the mortgagor when the mortgage was paid; to vest in the mortgagee in default of payment.

TUNIS CORNELIS STILLE, yeoman, and ANNEKE, his wife, to John Harpendinck. Mortgage dated June 24, 1720.— Ibid., XXXI: 271 (New York). To secure £300.

Recites the foregoing deed from Johannes van Brugh and wife, to Stille. Further recites "And the said Tunis Cornelissen Stille, By Vertue of mean [sic] Conveyance in the Law from Thomas Hall or his Heirs or Assigns [has acquired] certain land . . fronting to Hudsons River [at a place] Commonly called the Great Kills lying next Land of Jacobus Cortland on the South & Cornelius Williamse on the North, Bounded on the Commons on the East side & Contains two hundred acres or thereabouts.

"This indenture of Bargain & Sale to be Void and of none

effect" if the mortgagor pays £318 to John Harpendinck on or before Sept. 1, next.

This mortgage was not executed by Stille and his wife until July 1, 1729, which was the day that it was recorded at the

request of Mr. John Harpendinck.

Although no house is recited in this instrument, there probably was a farm house there. Peter Lecquier, who was constable of the Bowery Division in 1718, lived there in 1722, according to a recital in a lease of land on the north side; see the Harsen farm.

John Harpendinck probably sold the farm to Stephen De Lancey soon after having had the foregoing instrument recorded. No deed has been found.

This was Stephen De Lancey's lower farm, called "Little Bloomingdale.'

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF STEPHEN DELANCEY. Dated March 4, 1735; proved Nov. 24, 1741.—Liber Wills, XIV: 91 (New York).

DEVISES his estate to his children, after the death of the widow. The children mentioned are James, Peter, Stephen, John, and Oliver, sons; and Susannah and Anne, daughters.

Stephen De Lancey, the younger, and his brother, John, never married. John died before his father. Stephen remained "in the tenure and occupation" of Little Bloomingdale until his death, which occurred Sept. 17, 1745. "A Very noted young Gentleman, of a fair character," his obituary notice read.-Chronology.

His will, made the day before his death, left his entire estate to his brothers and sisters "share and share alike."

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF STEPHEN DELANCEY, Second. Dated Sept. 16, 1745; proved Sept. 20, 1746.—Liber Wills, XVI: 15 (New York).

Devises his estate to his brothers and sisters, James Delancey, Peter Delancey, Oliver Delancey, Susannah Warren, and Anne Watts, share and share alike.

James, Peter, and Oliver De Lancey, Susannah Warren, and Ann Watts partitioned the estates of their father and brother in 1747.

The "Farm or Tract of Land . . . called Little Bloomingdall . . . about three hundred acres of land," together with the house and all the farming implements and stock, a negro slave named Jupiter, and another one called Tom, was valued at £1617 10 s. The farm was worth £1,500, the slaves, £117

This tract fell to the share of James De Lancey, by the following deed.

JAMES DE LANCEY, PETER DE LANCEY, OLIVER DE LANCEY, PETER WARREN and SUSANNAH, his wife; JOHN WATTS and Anne, his wife. Deed, dated April 10, 1747.-Liber Deeds, XIV: 258 (Albany).

Recites all the parties have lately partitioned, etc.

James DeLancey is to have as his part and portion:
"All that Farm or Tract of Land situate, lying and being in the City and County of New York, called & known by the name of Little Bloomendall and the Lott or Lotts of Salt Meadow therewith on the West side of Hudsons River . . . as the same was lately in the tenure and occupation of Stephen De Lancey the Younger, Deceased. Containing about 300

Lieut. Gov. James Delancey died in 1760, leaving six children, of whom the eldest was James Delancey. He inherited this farm.

Under the act of 1779, the estates of the said James Delancey were confiscated by the state of New York, owing to his pro-British activities during the Revolution .- Laws of N. Y., 1779, chap. 25.

Evert Bancker surveyed the farm in October, 1780. A copy of this survey is in the Bancker Coll., in the MSS. Div., N. Y. P. L.

"Octo the o Survayed Little Bloomingdale for Geo. Stanton & John Somerendyke, but did not do it with that exactness that I could wish on account of Bushes Briars and Swamps made a map of 310 acres."—Evert Bancker's MSS. Survey Book, in N. Y. H. S.

ISAAC STOUTENBURGH and PHILIP VAN COURTLANDT, COMmissioners of forfeiture, to JOHN SOMERINDIKE. Certificate of sale dated July 27, 1785 .- Book of Sales of Forfeited Estates.

78. Consid., £2,500.

Conveys to John Somerindike "all that certain tract, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being to the north of the Great Kills, on New York Island, and to the south of lands late belonging to Adrian Van Schaick, beginning where a certain beech tree stood upon a certain neck or fall stretching from the said tree by the side of the North River almost southwest, containing in breadth 68 rods, and in length backwards into the woods 250 rods, more or less. And also all that certain lot of land situate and being on the west side of New York Island, fronting Hudson's River on the west, lying next to the land late of Jacobus Van Cortlandt on the south, and the above lot, formerly of Cornelius Williams, on the north, and bounded on the east by the Commons, containing 200 acres, more or less, which said lands became forfeited to and vested in the People of the said State by the attainder of James De Lancey, Esq."

The said John Somarindyck died seized of the tract, Oct. 11,

William Bridges made a map of the farm in November, 1808, for the Somarindyck heirs. A copy is annexed to Liber Deeds, LXXXV: 298 (New York). On this map the house, which is large, stands in the bed of Tenth Ave. between 61st and 62nd Sts. The barn is in the block east of the avenue. A winding road leads from the house in a southeasterly direction until it meets the Bloomingdale Road near 60th St. Another copy of the same map, in Ibid., DCCLXVIII: 161, places the house a little further west, so that it is partly in the block west of Tenth Ave. Probably a careless copy of the first copy. Randel does not show the house.

Although it would have been an old house in 1808, it is reasonable to believe that it was the Stephen De Lancey house at

"Little Bloomingdale."

# THE TEUNIS SOMARINDYCK FARM LOT 7 OF THE "TEN LOTS"

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1194-1111-1111-1187-1194.

This lot, with lot 8, belonged either to Egbert Wouters or to Jan Vinge. Nothing in the records proves the allotment.

Lot No. 7 was purchased by Thomas Hall in his lifetime, or by his widow, Anne Medford Hall.

The will of Anne Medford, widow of Thomas Hall, was executed, Aug. 31, 1669. A copy was recorded March 2, 1686/7.-Liber Wills, XIX-B: 181 (New York).

All of her estate was devised to her husband's "two Cozens By name Umfree Underhill and Mary Underhill, wife of

Richard Stires.'

She manumits her negro called Frans and further bequeathes to her said negro "One small parcell of ground of her lands layeing about the Great Kill upon this Island Manhattans aforesaid for his own use.

To another negro she sold the hundred acres which is here called the seventh lot of the ten lots of the patent.

Anna Hall, widow of Thomas Hall, decd., to Anthony JOHN EVERTSE (negro). Deed dated Feb. 8, 1685/6. Not found of record; recited in following deed.

Anthony John Evertse, negro, to Adrian van Schaick. Deed, March 23, 1697. Not found of record; said to have been in possession of Jacob Halsted, Esq.

Conveys "all that certaine parcell of land which he, the said Negrow, for a valuable consideration did purchase of Anna Hall, situate, lying and being at Great Kills, aforesaid, between the land of Johannes Van Brugh and the Brant Skeyler [sic] as by bill of sale bearing date the 4th of November, Ano Dm. 1685, as alsoe by a transport thereof dated the 8th of February, 1685-6, relacon being to them had at large will appeare, containing as by said bill of sale and transport is set forth and limited."

For will of Adrian Van Schaick, see the Harsen farm.

Rebecca van Schaick, widow of Adriaen van Schaick, sold lots 6 and 7 to Cornelius Dyckman, April 26, 1701. (See history of the lot 6.) Lot 7 vested in Cornelius Dyckman, Jr.

Cornelia, daughter of Derick Dyckman, and granddaughter to Cornelius Dyckman, Jr., married Teunis Somarindyck, Dec. 22, 1745.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., p. 174.

Tunes Somarindick and Cornelia, his wife, to Richard SOMARINDICK. Deed dated March 28, 1796.—Liber Deeds,

LIII: 128 (New York). Consid., 10 s.

Conveys (among others) parcel of land bounded northwesterly by Hudson's River, northerly by land formerly in the possession of Charles Ward Apthorpe, and now in the possession partly of John Cornelius Vanderhavel, partly of Richard Cunningham, and partly of said Charles Ward Apthorpe, south-easterly by the common land belonging to the corporation of the City of New York, and south-westwardly by land formerly of Johannes Harsen, now in the possession of Nicholas Olive, and partly of Jacob Harsen, "said tract of land being all the real estate belonging to the said Tunes Somerindick at Bloomingdale." Con. 106 acres, 2 roods, 13 perches.

Upon condition that grantee pays to Cornelia Somarindyck

twenty pounds per annum during her natural life. The Teunis Somarindyck house, which stood near the north-west corner of 75th St. and Broadway, is picturesquely shown in a drawing by Eliza Greatorex in Old New York from The Battery to Bloomingdale, Vol. II: 184; see also L. M. R. K.,

p. 952. The date of erection of the house has not been fixed.

In Chronology, Dec. 6, 1757, there is an account of the meeting of the "House" (of representatives) "in the Assembly Chamber, at the House of Mr. Teunis Somerndyck, in the Bowery Division of the Out Ward."

When that item was written, the Somarindyck house was identified as the farm house at Bloomingdale. Later research places it correctly. William Smith, the historian, affirmed that the meeting was not held in De Lancey's kitchen, but "in an out house occupied by the overseer of his own farm upon the skirts of the town."

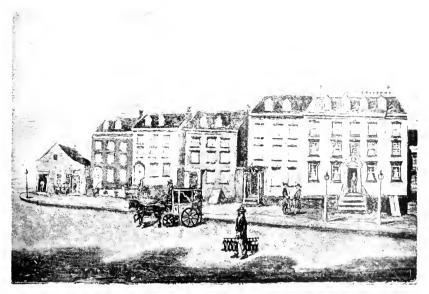
Teunis Somarindyck probably acted as overseer for De Lancey at this time. Possibly for some years earlier and later. The Assembly continued to meet at his house until March 11, 1760, at least. He had been constable there as early as 1741 (M. C. C., V: 29), collector and assessor until 1749 (ibid., V:

James De Lancey died July 30, 1760. In 1764, Somarindyck was acting with Garrit Cosine as assessor at Bloomingdale.-

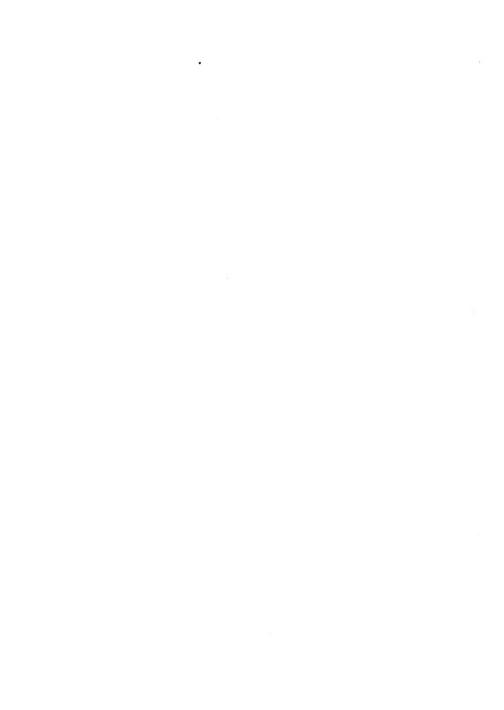
Ibid., VI: 391.

The house on the De Lancey estate can be identified. It was not an "outhouse" but a good sized dwelling. It is shown on Pl. 36 b fronting to a lane leading from the Bowery Road. The map in Lamb, History of the City of New York, I: 617, shows it at the north west corner of Bullock (Broome) St. and First (Chrystie) St.

An entry in M. C. C., VII: 287, speaks of "The lane which leads from the Bowery Lane . . . & passes the house of James De Lancey Esq. which was formerly occupied by Tunis Somerdike."—June 13, 1771.







#### THE SPINGLER FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 816-845-565-676-816.

The early history of the Spingler farm will be found in the

story of the Brevoort farm: parcel C. ELIAS BREVOORT and LEAH, his wife, to JOHN SMITH. Deed

dated Jan. 29, 1762. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, L: 20 (New York). Conveys land, &c. described in deed from Executors of John

Smith to Henry Spingler, set forth below:

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF JOHN SMITH. Dated Sept. 28, 1758; proved Nov. 6, 1762.—Liber Wills, XXIII: 494 (54) (New York).

Devises land, etc., described in deed set forth below:

JAMES DUANE, JOHN FINGLAS, Executors of JOHN SMITH Decd., to HENRY SPINGLER. Deed dated March 1, 1788 .-Liber Deeds, L: 20 (New York).

Recites will of John Smith, deceased. Conveys "Certain Lots of land or Farm, with messuage, dwelling house, barns, &c. In the Bowery Division of the Out Ward. Beginning on the west side of the Highway, adjoining land of Henricus Brevoort; thence along his line N. 70° 30', W. 26 ch., 57 l. to land late of Sir Peter Warren, decd.; thence along his line, N. 12° E. 9 ch., 31 l. to land now or late of Boseville Dawson; thence along his line S. 68°, E. 25 ch., 13 l. to said Highway; thence along same, S. 1°, 30', W. 8 ch., 42 l. to Beginning; containing 22 acres and 9 perches."

Same as Elias Brevoort and Leah, his wife, to said testator,

dated Jan. 29, 30, 1762.

## THE GERRIT STRIKER FARM (STRIKER'S BAY)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1897-1853-1851-1897.

The early history of this farm, until it vested in Charles Ward Apthorp, is included in the Apthorp farm.

It is known that Charles Ward Apthorp built the Apthorp mansion at 91st St. and 9th Ave. during the early summer of 1764. When that house was ready for occupancy he sold this tract to Gerrit Striker, as follows:

CHARLES WARD APTHORP, and wife, to GERRIT STRIKER. Deed dated Aug. 8, 1764.-Liber Deeds, XXXVII: 600 (New

York).

Conveys "All that certain Messuage or Dwelling House & Tract or Farm of land . . . Beginning at the head of a cove on the east side of the North River which lies between the premises hereby granted and the land of said Charles Ward Apthorp. . . . Bounded west by said river, south and east by the land of Charles Ward Apthorp and north by the land of Humphrey Jones . . . reserving therefrom a road from the cove to the land of Humphrey Jones, which was conveyed by Charles Ward Apthorp to Humphrey Jones August 4, inst. Also reserving the use of said cove," etc.

Humphrey Jones bought the old road to insure his access to the river. The deed contains a description which, when protracted, follows the brook shown on the Randel Map, along the northerly bank from the cove to the fence of the Jones Farm. Probably the road continued north through that farm until it met the wider lane from the Humphrey Jones house to the Bloomingdale Road. See Liber Deeds, XLIII: 413 (New

York).

The "Messuage or Dwelling House" was the old home of Teunis Eides. Built 1688-9, it was seventy five years old when

Apthorp sold it.

Hopper Striker Mott, The New York of Yesterday, p. 13, says that Gerrit Striker built the mansion at Striker's Bay. The new house stood on the bluff very near the site of Teunis Eides' old house.

There is a lovely picture of the Striker house, reproduced from a painting owned by Mr. Mott, in his book, at page

The house is shown on Map No. 580, N. Y. register's office, December, 1856. On Dripp's Atlas, 1867, it is called "Striker's Bay Hotel."

#### THE STUYVESANT FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 559-872-875-954-366-402-403-460-559-428-402-373-411-428.

The Stuyvesant farm comprised

A. Bouwery No. 1 of the Dutch West India Co., and a large tract of land north of Bouwery No. 1, conveyed by the directors of the Dutch West India Co., at Amsterdam, to Petrus Stuyvesant, March 12, 1651.

B. Bouwery No. 2.

C. Part of Bouwery No. 3.

D. The meadow belonging to the Old Company's Bouwery. Petrus Stuyvesant, the last Dutch governour, died in February, 1672. March 7, 1672, his widow, Judith Bayard, was "Admitted Executrix of the Last will of her Husbd."-Liber Wills, I: 89 (New York).

The petition states that the will of Stuyvesant had been produced in the mayor's court; that a copy had been placed

upon the record. It cannot be found there now.

Judith Stuyvesant's will, dated Jan. 29, 1679; again signed Feb. 15, 1679, and Dec. 1, 1684; proved March 15, 1686. -Liber Wills, III: 69 (New York). It makes no reference to the real estate.

Nicholas William, second son of Petrus Stuyvesant and Judith Bayard, was born 1648; died 1698. By his wife Elizabeth Slechtenhorst he had Petrus, who died young, unmarried; Anna, who married the Rev. Thomas Pritchard, a clergyman of the P. E. Church. He died in 1706. Mrs. Pritchard died in 1759, without issue. Gerardus, born 1690; died 1777.

A partition (by writ) took place between Gerardus and his sister Anna, April 20, 1742.-Lamb, Hist. City of N. Y., Vol. I: 654, note. Under this partition Anna Pritchard took the farm of 131 acres, which she sold to John Watts, and a large part of the Leandert Farm and a piece of meadow belonging to it, which she advertised to sell, March 17, 1746, but which was not sold. After her death it fell to her brother Gerardus. She left no will of record. For the advertisement see Chron-

Gerardus Stuyvesant died siezed of his grandfather's farm, or the greater part of it, in 1777.

He left two sons, Nicholas William who died in 1780, without issue, never having been married, and Petrus Stuyvesant.

It was stated, upon the authority of Peter G. Stuyvesant, that Gerardus left a will devising his estate equally to his two sons. The will was lost. It had never been recorded. As Petrus Stuyvesant was the heir at law of Nicholas William Stuyvesant, a will was not necessary.

The farm that finally came to Petrus Stuyvesant was all of the Bouwery of his great grandfather except the Watts, Duane and Tiebout farms, and some small parcels along the Bowery Lane. He bought the meadow belonging to the Church Farm, in 1784.

Nov. 30, 1787, Petrus Stuyvesant had the old road between Bouweries 1 and 2 of the West India Company widened and extended, and laid out as Stuyvesant St. See Chronology

Nov. 30, 1787, April 15, 1807. Petrus Stuyvesant died in 1805, leaving a will dated Nov. 15, 1802. Proved Nov. 30, 1805.—Liber Wills, XLVI: 107 (New York).

By this will he devised his farm called "Petersfield" to his son, Peter Gerard Stuyvesant. The farm known as the "Bowery Farm," to his son, Nicholas William Stuyvesant. His farm called "Leanderts," and a parcel of salt meadow belonging to it, to his four daughters, Judith, Cornelia, Margaret, and Elizabeth.

The will directed that Stuyvesant Street should be the boundary between "Petersfield" (on the north) and the "Bouwery Farm" (on the south).

Having thus briefly carried the chain of title to 1805, the earlier history of the old bouweries will be set forth.

It is impracticable to give much space to the Stuyvesant family in the farm story. The index will give a clue to many interesting items.

A genealogy of the family is printed in the Collections of the

N. Y. Hist. Soc. for 1841, p. 455.

Petrus Stuyvesant, the former director, owned Bouweries I and 2 of the Dutch West India Company; part of Bouwery 3, and a large tract of land north of Bouwery 1, between the old Post Road and the river, as far north as the Kip's Bay Farm.

"Special Instructions for Cryn Fredericksz Regarding the

laying out of the fort, April 22, 1625."

"The lands [farms] Nos. 1 and 2 shall each be 80 rods in width along the road and shall extend in length so as to contain up to 60 morgens, instead of 50 morgens as put down on the plan, so that they will be 450 rods in length.

#### A. Bouwery No. 1

"Farm No. 1 shall in time be reserved for each succeeding commander, on condition that he may employ thereon farm laborers at the expense of the Company and in return for his supervision take one tenth of the cattle and the produce, as the head-farmers do who are in the service of the Company. And Commissary Verhulst may provisionally take up said farm No. 1."-Van Rappard, Doc. E.

Verhulst was succeeded by Pieter Minuit, April, 1626, and

he in turn by Wouter van Twiller, April, 1633.

Probably the "Treffelyck Huys" noted on the Manatus Maps was built, or at least greatly improved, about this time. Van der Gouw reports that during Van Twiller's administration "a very good barn, dwelling house, boat-house, and brewery covered with tiles," were built on Bouwery No. 1. For the house, see Vol. II: 188.

An inventory of the goods and animals on the farm that Minuit sold to Van Twiller, part of it in Minuit's writing, is reproduced in Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 223-4.

When Kieft succeeded van Twiller as director, he leased the Great Bouwery to his predecessor for three years from April 22, 1638; this lease was extended to November, 1645. See Chronology April 22, 1638, May 24, 1642.

In May, 1639, Van Rensselaer wrote to Kieft: "My nephew van Twiller . . . is so taken with the country that it will be hard for him to stay away."—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 428. Nevertheless he went back to Holland in 1639.—Ibid.,

465. He never returned to New Netherland. Bouwery No. 1 was laid out as the "Instructions" dictated, 80 rods (1000 feet English) along the road; the distance from the road to the river did not allow for a length of 450 rods. The south boundary was the later Stuyvesant St., extended, of

course, to the river.

The north boundary was coincident with the south line of the David Dunham property, extended to the East River. A trace of the original north line of the farm is the diagonal line beginning on the cast side of Fourth Ave. about 71 feet north of 12th St. on which the wall of the Fish Building

March 12, 1651, Stuyvesant purchased the bouwery, "as

occupied by him," from the West India Co.

At that time Stuyvesant was in possession of Bouwery No. 1; that part of Bouwery No. 2 south of Stuyvesant St., east of the main road, west of the grant to Smeeman; and of the large tract of land, hitherto ungranted, north of Bouwery No. 1 running to the line of the Kip's Bay grants and extending from the road to the river.

The confirmation that Stuyvesant obtained from Nicolls recited the acreage of the original bouwery, but contained a clause confirming all the land covered by the deed of March 12,

That deed was cautiously drawn. It mentioned neither the

boundaries nor the acreage of the tract.

"This day . . . have the underwritten Directors, thereunto requested and authorized by Resolution of the Assembly, dated the second instant [March], sold to Jan Jansen Damen, attorney and agent of Petrus Stuyvesant, director general of New Netherland and Curação, who here also acknowledges to have purchased, the Company's bouwery in New Netherland, aforesaid, with the appendages thereof, consisting of a dwelling house, barn, barrick, lands, six cows, two horses and two young Negroes, all in such condition as the said bouwery is at present cultivated and occupied by the aforesaid Stuyvesandt, in order to be possessed in full ownership by him, his heirs and descendants, or their assigns, according to the deed and conveyance which the Council there is hereby ordered and authorized to grant and execute in due form; for which aforesaid bouwery the said Jan Jansen Damen in quality and on the behalf aforesaid, hath promised, and doth hereby promise, to pay, or otherwise to make good to the Company, at the time of the conveyance aforesaid, a sum of six thousand, four hundred guilders once. In testimony, two instruments of like tenor are made hereof and signed by both sides in Amsterdam." -Records N. Neth. (O'Callaghan's trans.), III: 205 (N. Y. State Library).

The directors at Amsterdam wrote to Stuvvesant: "For certain reasons, it is true, we have as yet not deemed it expedient to give you a definite answer in regard to the bouwery, which you are using . . . because we were ignorant of the value and location of it."—Chronology, March 21, 1651.

Although the directors at Amsterdam ordered the Council at New Amsterdam "to grant and execute in due form" a duplicate of the deed of March 12, 1651, Stuyvesant never had such a deed or patent prepared or recorded in New Netherland.

A considerable portion of the land between Kip's Bay and the fence of Bouwery No. 1 had been used for free pasturage; in March, 1649, the community was assured that no new plantation should be granted there.-N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 110.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc. to PIETER STUYVESANT. Confirmation, dated Nov. 6, 1667. West India Company's Bouwery No. 1, containing 120 acres.-Liber Patents, II:

140 (Albany).
"Richard Nicolls Esqt &c Whereas Jan Jansen Demen did upon ye 12th day of March 1651 by vertue of a procuracon & Authority given him by Mr Petrus Stuyvesant (late Governor in theise Partes from ye States General of ye United Provinces) for a valuable consideracon make Purchase of a Certaine Parcell of Land lying & being upon this Island Manhatans then Comonly called & knowne by ye Name of ye West India Companyes Bowery Conteyning by estimacon about six score Acres or Sixty Margen together wth all ye Housing barnes & other th' appurtenances thereunto belonging as in a Certaine Instrumt bearing date as before is more particularly & at large sett forth Now ye said Jan Jansen Damen having beene onely employed as a Trustee for ye said Mr Peter Stuyvesant to whose use and behoofe ye said Purchase was alone made & who also made paym! for ye same ffor a Confir-

March 6, 1705, Governour Stuyvesant's Bouwery, called three hundred acres, was leased to Christopher Rousby at £100 yearly.-Liber Deeds, XXV: 250 (New York). Rousby was the fourth and last husband of Sarah Bradley, whose third

husband had been Capt. William Kidd, who was executed as a pirate Mrs. Rousby died in New Jersey in 1744, "leaving five children, one of whom was apparently a daughter of Kidd."— Jameson, Privateering & Piracy in the Colonial Period, p. 218 n. "He [Kidd] had brought his wife and children hither" (to Boston).—Didd., 226.

The will of Sarah Rousby, widow of Christopher Rousby, dated Nov. 1, 1732, mentions her children as Christopher, Henry, William, Sarah, widow of Joseph Lathem, and Elizabeth, wife of John Troup.—Fernow, Calendar of Wills, p. 318.

# B. BOUWERY No. 2

"The lands [farms] Nos. 1 and 2 shall each be 80 rods in width along the road and shall extend in length so as to contain up to 60 morgens, instead of 50 morgens as put down on the plan, so that they will be 450 rods in length."

"Farm No. 2 shall be reserved for each succeeding commissary on the same conditions [as in Farm No. 1] which farm the comforter of the sick may provisionally take up." Special Instructions for Cryn Fredericksz, April 22, 1625.—Van Rappard Doc. E.

Bouwery No. 2 was 80 rods (1000 feet, English) along the road, from Stuyvesant St. south to the Minthorne farm.

There is nothing in the records to show that Sebastiaen Jansen Crol, who came with Verhulst as comforter of the sick, ever took the farm over. He was appointed commissary at Fort Orange in 1626, and subsequently spent most of his time at Rensselaerswyck.

May 1, 1630, the bouwery was leased to Gerrit Theunisz de Reux (Gerrit Matheusz de Reuz, also known as Geurdt van Gelder) for six years.

After he had paid the first instalment and the first years rent he was summoned home by the company, probably because he had sold so many animals from the farm to Kiliaen van Rensselaer.

Van Rensselaer was only interested in his own colony, and it was essential that his settlers there should have cattle, horses, and farming implements. These were to be had from the farmers of Manhattan, who were so harrassed by the Company that they were ready to sell their stock and quit.

When Gerrit de Reux was recalled, his farm was engaged for Coenraed Notelman, a kinsman of van Rensselaer.

July 2, 1631, Van Rensselaer wrote to Notelman: "Your Honor will also take care that the farm of Geurdt van Gelder [Gerrit de Reux] which has been allotted to you, and the cattle left to me, shall also be supplied" (with animals).—Van Winkle,

Manhattan 1624-1639, 46.

At the same time he engaged Gerrit de Reux to establish a farm for him near Fort Orange, contracting to supply him with two men and two boys, "with horses and tools and all sorts of supplies needed;" possibly the same animals and tools that De Reux had sold from Bouwery No. 2.—Van Rennselaer-Bowier MSS., 108.

De Reux returned to New Netherland on "den Soutberg," the same ship that brought Van Twiller, arriving April, 1633. No record has been found that he ever returned to Bouwery No. 2. He was useful to the patroon at Rensselaerswyck and died there between May 10, 1638, and May 13, 1630. He evidently retained interests in New Amsterdam, for Van Rensselaer word: "the did not die and leave an estate in my colony or jurisdiction but at the manhatans." For this settler, see ibid., 290–295, 416, 440, 580.

Barent Dircksen, baker, seems to have been the next occupant of this farm. When he leased his bouwery of "Walensteyn," May 14, 1638, he made a condition that he should "be allowed to remain in his house until he had found another suitable dwelling."—N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 7.

Barent Dircksen died after Aug. 16, 1640. His widow, Eliza-

beth Everts, married Harmen Smeeman, Dec. 14, 1645.— Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 13.

The grant to Smeeman covered only the easterly part of Bouwery 2. The house evidently stood near the river.

The description in the ground-brief is not exactly the same as that in the confirmation.

There can be no doubt that the grant covered that part of the original bouwery lying along the East River, including "Burnt Mill Point," but its westerly boundary is rather uncertain; probably it was the old orchard lane.

The area would have been greater than the patent calls for, but that acreage may not have included the salt meadows which formed so large a part of it. In the calculation of the area of the Schout's Bouwery, the meadows were not included. A century later, Jan. 9, 1760, the common council gravely recorded the fact that "this kind of Land (swamp) it is well known was not Antiently esteemed worth patenting."— M. C. C., VI: 200.

Barent Dircksen's widow, through her second husband,

procured a patent.

WILIEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Harmen Smeeman, husband of Barent Direksen's widow. Ground-brief dated

April 2, 1647.-Liber GG: 207 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain piece of land situated on the East river on the island of Manhattans, bounded on the north by the noble company's great bouwery and extends from the house next a certain valley (marsh) and along the beach of the said river, southeast, 80 rods; further around the point; further west-north-west, a little north, 80 rods along a certain valley (meadow) to a certain Cripplebush (swamp). North by west to [along] a certain Cripplebush, 27 rods. Further into the woods west 63 rods, through the woods 75 rods, then northeast 60 rods to a Cripplebush, along the Cripplebush in different courses or directions to the place of beginning. Amounting in all to 23 morgens, 486 rods."

HERMAN SMEEMAN to WILLIAM BEECKMAN. Deed dated April 1, 1653.—Liber HH: 26 (Albany).

Conveys the farm as in the ground-brief.

WILLIAM BEECKMAN to PETER STUVVESANT. Deed dated 1656. Not found of record; recited in *Patents*, II: 139 (Albany).

Conveys 46 acres, same as Smeeman to Beeckman.

RICHARD NICOLLS, GOVERNOUR, etc., to PETER STUYVESANT. Confirmation, dated Nov. 6, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 139 (Albany).

Recites ground-brief to Harmen Smeeman, dated April 2, 1647, deed Smeeman to Beeckman, April 1, 1653, and deed Beeckman to Stuyvesant, 1656. Conveys same property.

That part of Bouwery No. 2 not included in the Smeeman grant was already in Stuyvesant's possession by virtue of the deed from the directors at Amsterdam, dated March 12, 1651, previously noted.

# C. PART OF BOUWERY 3

Bouwery No. 3, irregular in shape, included the farm called Bylevelt's bouwery, which finally vested in Stuyvesant, and the Schout's bouwery, later the Minthorne farm.

It was leased to Pieter Pietersen Bijlvelt for six years from May 1, 1630. The contract was signed in his name by Wolphert Gerritsen and Claes Cornellisen, at Amsterdam, Jan.

Bijlevelt probably sailed in "de Eendracht," which arrived in New Amsterdam, May 24, 1630. At any rate, he was there by July 15, 1630, when, as one of Minuit's council, he signed the Godyn and Blommaert patent.

Recalled by the directors in the first year of his tenantry, he executed a bill of sale to Kiliaen van Rensselaer for the animals on Bouwery No. 3, July 20, 1632. He ordered Teunis

Dircksen van Vechten, "as farmer or whoever shall be on the said farm in his stead," to deliver the stock to the patroon or his agent .- Ibid., 223, 225, et seq. Writing to Coenraet Notelman, the same day, Van Rensselaer said: "I wish, now that the farm of minuit has been granted to my nephew Wouter van Twiller, that you might get that of Bylvelt, and also that I might get the surplus young stock of both."-Ibid.,

Bijlvelt was still in Amsterdam, Feb. 29, 1634 (ibid., 229), but had left there before June 21 of that year, when his wife,

"gertruijt bijleults," acted for him .- Ibid., 301.

July 19, 1635, Mrs. Bijlvelt demanded damages "exceeding 7000 guilders on account of the recall of her people from New Netherland.'

Van Rensselaer declared that "Bylevelt has departed in the service of the Company, and not as a freeman."-Chronology, July 19, 1635.

Evidently he had gone to one of the other Dutch colonies.

He did not return to New Netherland.

The further history of this farm during its occupation by the agents of Kiliaen van Rensselaer will be found in the story of the Schout's Bouwery.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director etc., to LEANDERT ARENDEN. Lease dated May 18, 1639. For a term of six years.

Leases, Bouwery No. 3 heretofore occupied by Pieter Bylevelt.—Records N. Neth., I: 114 (N. Y. State Library).

This lease covered all of Bouwery 3 except the "Schout's Bouwery." At the expiration of the term, Arenden procured

the following ground-brief.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director etc., to LEENDERT AERDEN. Ground-brief dated Oct. 19, 1645.—Liber GG: 120 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain piece of land, consisting of the Bowery called Bylevelt's Bouwery, lying on the Island of Manhattans, behind Corlaer's plantation, extending from the valley (marsh) next to the said plantation and a valley (marsh) 170 rods; further on west, 60 rods, till to the wagon road; further along the wagon road north-by-east a little easterly, 115 [65] rods; thence south, 35 rods; next the land of the Bouwery of the Schout, to the valley about west [east] next to Cripplebush (swamp), 180 rods; along the marsh with several turnings, 100 rods; amounting in all to about 39 morgens."

LEENDERT ARENDEN to PIETER STUYVESANT. Deed dated July 18, 1663. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents,

II: 140.

Conveys Bouwery No. 3, formerly known as Bylevelt's Bouwery.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Gouvernour, etc., to Petrus Stuy-VESANT. Confirmation dated Nov. 6, 1667 .- Liber Patents, II: 140 (Albany).

Recites ground-brief to Leendert Arenden, Oct. 19, 1645;

deed, Arenden to Stuyvesant July 18, 1663.

Conveys "A Parcell of Land weh is part of that now commonly called and known by ye name of Mynheere Stuyvesant's Bowery; containing about 78 acres or 39 morgen, together with ye Meadow Ground or Valley thereunto belonging."

There is a long entry in the Records of New Amsterdam (Vol. V, pages 51-52), setting forth a dispute between Stuyvesant and his neighbours about the roads and meadows in this vicinity, which is interesting and instructive.

#### D. THE MEADOW BELONGING TO THE OLD COMPANY'S BOUWERY

The meadow, which belonged originally to the old Company's Bouwery, became a part of the later Stuyvesant farm. Called "The meadows belonging to our farme" in Liber Patents, VII: 114.

It passed to Trinity Church under the Cornbury Patent of 1705, and was then known as "The Church Meadow." See

the Queen's farm.

It was sold at public vendue by order of the Corporation of Trinity Church "For ready money. The purchaser to pay the Writing and the Corporation give a Warrenty. 21st. of March, 1750." Sold to John Watts as highest bidder for £200. Samuel Bayard, Vendue Master. From a fragment in De Peyster Papers, Vol. I, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

RECTOR AND INHABITANTS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN COMMUNION WITH THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND tO JOHN WATTS, SR. Deed dated April 16, 1751. Not found of record; orig. in De Peyster Papers, Vol. X, p. 106, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Conveys 11 9/10 acres of Salt meadow; and 1/2 acre, more

or less, of drowned meadow.

This meadow, with other property of John Watts, Sr., was forfeited to the People of the State of New York under the Acts of Attainder of 1779.—Chap. 25. Laws 1779.

ISAAC STOUTENBURGH and PHILIP VAN CORTLANDT, Commissioners of Forfeiture, to ROBERT WATTS and JOHN WATTS, JR. Deed dated June 16, 1784 .- Liber Forfeited Estates, I: I (New York).

Conveys premises situated in the Out Ward of the City of New York. Salt meadow in rear of land of Peter Stuyvesant or James Delancey and extending from thence to the East River,

containing 11 9/10 Acres. ROBERT WATTS and MARY, his wife; JOHN WATTS, JR. and Jane, his wife, to Peter Stuyvesant. Deed dated June 28, 1784.-Liber Deeds, CCCXLII: 511 (New York). Consid., £300.

Conveys same premises.

The houses on the Stuyvesant farm form the subject of an article in Addenda. The original house on Bouwery No. 1 is in the L. M. R. K., III: 952, which carelessly calls it the residence of Nicholas W. Stuyvesant, instead of Peter G. Stuvvesant.

Director Stuyvesant's later house will be found treated in the article above referred to.

# THE CORNELIUS TIEBOUT FARM (Roxborough)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 848-875-872-559-848.

The Tiebout farm comprised four parcels which are here called A, B, C, and D, but which cannot be defined very accurately. Some other small pieces of land may have entered into the earliest farm. It is known that they were all part of the Stuyvesant farm.

A. Land of Jan Pietersen Slot.

B. Land of Hans Jacobsen van Bern.

C. Land of Pieter Jansen Slot (formerly of Jan Thomassen).

D. Land of John Clapp.

This was originally part of the Stuyvesant lands. The early history is fragmentary; it seems to have been acquired at an early date by John Tommassen, whose heirs conveyed to Cornelius Tiebout. Four parcels may be identified.

The most northerly parcel was sold by Stuyvesant to Jan Pietersen Slot, in 1665.

The parcel adjoining Slot's land was sold by Stuyvesant to Hans Jacobson, 1665.

The parcel south of Hans Jacobson's land was owned by Jan Tomassen in 1669-Recitals in deed to Hendrick Jansen van Beest.

The most southerly parcel was owned by John Clapp in 1697. His five acre tract was bounded on the south by three small house lots; one of John Tomassen; the next one of Antonio, the free negro, and the third belonged to Peter Lucas, a negro, who was a son of Lucas Peters, and grandson to Solomon Peters. Often called "Doctor Peters," he may have been a physician.

#### A. LAND OF IAN PIETERSEN SLOT

PETER STUYVESANT to JAN PIETERSEN SLOT. Deed dated April 20, 1665. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, B: 155 (New York).

Conveys same as deed following.

JAN PIETERSEN SLOT to HANS JACOBSEN VAN BERN. Deed

dated Feb. 12, 1669.—Ibid., B: 155 (New York).

Conveys lot near Bowery of Heer Stuyvesant between pasture of Stuyvesant and land of H. Jacobs. Length, E. and W. sides, 80 rods; width, 20 rods.

Recites by virtue of conveyance by Stuyvesant to party of first part dated April 20, 1665.

# B. LAND OF HANS JACOBSEN VAN BERN

PETER STUYVESANT to HANS JACOBSEN VAN BERN. Deed dated April 20, 1665; not found of record; recited in ibid., B: 155 (New York).

(Note: This settler was Hans Jacobsen Harding from Bern; see biographical note in Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 407.)

Conveys land described in deed next following.

HANS JACOBSEN VAN BERN to HENDRICK JANSEN VAN BEEST. Deed dated Feb. 2, 1669 .- Liber Deeds, B: 155 (New York).

Conveys land near Stuyvesant's Bowery, between land of I. Pietersen Slot on east and J. Tomassen on west; length south and north, 94 rods; breadth, middle 11 rods.

Recites by virtue of deed Stuyvesant to first party, April

20, 1665. HENDRIK JANSZ VAN BEEST to HENDRY PEERS. Deed dated April 30, 1673.—"Original Book of N. Y. Deeds," in N. Y. H. S. Collections (1913), 9.

"April the 30th Ao: 1673;—

"On this day Hendrik Jansz Van Beest living on this island Manhatans has conveyed and ceded to and in behalf of Hendry Peers, also living on this island Manhatans certain parcel of land situated on this aforesaid island about the farm of the Heer Petrus Stuyvesant between the land of Jan Pietersz, Eastward and Jan Thomassen, Westward. Is long, South & North ninety four rods, broad in the middle eleven rods. And such by virtue of a conveyance by Hans Jacob, dated Feb. 12, 1668/9 executed in behalf of the aforesaid Hendrik Jansz, as is more explicitly shown in the conveyance signed and sealed by the aforesaid Hendrik Jansz Van Beest in presence of the Secretary Nicolaes Bayard and Ephraim Herman."

# C. LAND OF PIETER JANSEN SLOT (FORMERLY OF JAN THOMASSEN)

PETER JANSEN SLOTT (son of Jan Pietersen Slott) to THOMAS CRUNDALL. Deed dated April 10, 1688.—Liber Deeds, XVIII: 55 (New York). Consid. £16, 15 s.

Conveys lot at "Crommesshe," near Stuyvesant's Bouwery, bounded S. W. by John Thomassen; remainder being surrounded by land of G. Stuyvesant.

#### D. LAND OF JOHN CLAPP

There are no deeds of record into John Clapp, either in New York or Albany, for this parcel.

Friday, March 31, 1693. It was ordered "that Mr Clapp be pound Keeper of ye Bowry."-M. C. C., I: 320.

JOHN CLAPP, of the city of New York, gentleman, and DOROTHY, his wife, to JOHN HUTCHINS, of the city afsd., Esq. Deed dated July 27, 1697.-Liber Deeds, IX: 450 (Albany). Consid., £30 (Provincial).

Conveys "All that a cert, parcell of land s. l. & b. upon this New York Island. In the Bowery ward of the said City Neare unto a cert. piece or Riseing Hillock Called Cromessice and is butted & bounded as followeth, viz.: To the West by the Kings common Highway Leading to Harlem, to the E. by the Land of Cap. Nicholas Stuyvesant; to the S. by three Lotts of Land vizt. that of John Thomason alias John Aikces and that of Antonio the free negro and also the lott of Peter Lucas, free negro, and to the N. also of the Land of the said Captaine Stuyvesant, which land Contains about 5 Acres more or less, English measure, with all the fencing about the said land . . premises & appurtenances."

How and when Ian Thomasz became the owner of the entire farm has not been discovered, though considerable research has been made. In the ancient abstract quoted the source of

his early title does not appear.

THOMAS DE LA MONTAGNE, of the city of New York, cartman; John Eckerson, of Schohary, in Albany County, blacksmith; ABRAHAM PAULDING, of the city of New York, cartman; Elizabeth Potter, of the city of New York, widow; JOHN VAN RERNAN (ROMMEN); CORNELIUS VAN VEGHTEN, OF said city, cordwainer, to Cornelius Tiebout, of the city of New York, merchant, Deed dated Sept. 12, 1748. Not found of record; see below.

Conveys All that certain piece of land "in the neighborhood of Crommessie" bounded north by lands of John Watts, west by the King's Highway; south (south and east) by lands of

Gerard Stuyvesant, containing 323/4 acres.

The foregoing deed, on parchment, was in possession of Mr. Cornelius Tiebout Williams. It was not proved or recorded. In 1836, it was produced before Frederick De Peyster, master in chancery, in the suit of Hearn vs. Williams .- Statement in an ancient abstract in possession of the author. The grantors were the heirs of one Jan Thomaszen (who assumed the surname of Eckerson about 1692).

For a biographical sketch of this settler, see Purple, Ancient

Families of N. Y., p. 23.

Cornelius Tiebout devised his estate called Roxborough to his wife, Mary Magdalene Tiebout. Will dated Feb. 14, 1785 .- Liber Wills, XXXVIII: 178 (New York). She married Edward Williams in 1787. Their son was Cornelius Tiebout

In August, 1780, Roxborough was tenanted by Gen. Sir Henry Clinton. The farm is erroneously attributed to John Bebout, on the list of farms of absentees made by Gerard Bancker. See this list in Chronology, under Aug. 23, 1780. See Bulletin of N. Y. Hist, Soc., April, 1917.

The house, which is shown on the Ratzer Map and on the Randel Map, stood diagonally across the south-east corner of

18th St. and Fourth Ave.

#### TRINITY'S LOWER FARM

(The Bouwery of Anneke Jans)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 595-227-141-150-135-137-595.

March 21, 1630, the ship "de Eendracht" sailed from the Texel arriving before New Amsterdam on May 24, 1630. She brought, among others, Roelof Jansz from Masterland (Marstrand, on the coast of Sweden) with his wife, Annetje Jans, his daughters, Sara and Trijntje, and "another child born before in New Netherland."-Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 806.

In an account of the jurisdiction, management, etc., of Rensselaerswyck, dated July 20, 1634, Jansen and his family are registered as "roeloff Jansen van masterlant; annetgen Jans, his wife; Sara and trintgen roeloffe, his daughters, with another child born before in that country,"-Ibid.,

This third child, as yet unnamed, must have been the little

daughter, Sytje (Sophia), who later married Pieter Hartgers. It is evident that Anneke Jans had been in New Netherland earlier, had gone back to Holland, and then (with her husband) had contracted with Kiliaen van Rensselaer to emigrate to Rensselaerswyck as pioneers in his colony.

Before June 27, 1632, Jansen had "a complete farm and a suitable house" on de Laets-burgh in Twillers Dale, where he was sworn as schepen, July 1, 1632.—Ibid., 198, 203.

In April, 1634, Van Rensselaer wrote to his nephew, Wouter van Twiller, then director at the Manhatans, "I see that Roeloff Janssen has grossly run up my account in drawing provisions. . . . I think that his wife, mother and sister and others must have given things away, which cannot be allowed. He complains that your honor has dismissed him from the farm and your honor writes me that he wanted to leave it."-Ibid., 281-2.

Roelof Jansen and his family came to New Amsterdam. In 1636, Van Twiller granted this bouwery to Anneke and to her husband, Roeloffe Jansen. The patent was not recorded. The statement that it was granted to them in common is

taken from the confirmation.

Roelof Jansen died the following year. Kiliaen van Rensselaer, writing to Van Twiller under date of Sept. 21, 1637, says: "I only have from you the recommendation of the widow of Roelof Jansen, written to me hastily and with few words. . . . I released the said widow from her debt long ago. My reason for so doing I will tell you orally when we meet."-Ibid., 351-2.

It is apparent that the patroon and his nephew knew Anneke Jans quite well. Her husband is said to have been from Sweden. Anneke herself was evidently Dutch. Probably the family had been domiciled in Holland for some time before they came to

the new world.

Between March and August, 1638, Anneke Jans married her pastor, the Reverend Everardus Bogardus. Before that time her son, Jan Roeloffs, was born. She then had three daughters

The Manatus Maps, 1639, list the farm as the bouwery of the

"Senikant" (Predikant).-Vol. II: 196.

August 16, 1647, the "Princess" sailed from New Amsterdam, having as passengers former director Kieft and dominie Bogardus.

The vessel was wrecked in the English Channel on September 27. Bogardus and Kieft were drowned, as were about eighty others. The Chronology gives a fuller account of this dis-

Mrs. Bogardus, thus left a widow for the second time, removed from New Amsterdam to Albany, where she lived until her death.

1651, Nov. 1. The farm known as the Anneke Jans farm and which "has heretofore been occupied by Egbert Woutersen," is leased for six years beginning May 1, 1652, to Evert Pels. The lessee is also to have the use of the Dominie's Hook farm at Maspeth for raising hay thereon.-Records N. Neth. (O'Callaghan's trans.), III: 97.

The grant from Van Twiller had never been recorded. The

widow Bogardus procured a new patent.

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to Annetje Jans, widow of the late Everardus Bogardus. Ground-brief dated

July 4, 1654.-Liber HH-2: 13 (Albany).

Conveys "a piece of land on the Island of Manhattan along North River beginning at the Palisades near the house at the River side and running north-by-east to the division line of Old Jan's land 210 rods; from there along the said division line east-by-south to the Swamp, then south-west 160 rods; from the Swamp to the River side, extending west in breadth 50 rods; the land which lays south of the house and east of the division line of the Company's land begins at the palisades and runs south to the Post and Rail fence of the Company's land, without obstruction to the road, is in breadth 60 rods, in length on the south side along the Post and Rail fence 160 rods [should read 120 r.] on the east side to the Gate of the Kalckhook in breadth 30 rods; in length on the north side along the Kalckhoeck to the division line of the aforesaid piece of land running west in length 100 rods containing together 31 morgens," (A translation by O'Callaghan in the Man, Com. Coun., 1870, differs slightly.)

Will of Anneke Janse, dated Jan. 29, 1663, in the county

clerk's office at Albany. Notarial Papers, p. 296.

"Anneke Janse, first wife of Roeloff Janse, van Masterland and now, last of Do. Everhardus Bogardus. Residing in the village of Beverwyck."

(The will was witnessed by Rutger Jacobsen and Evert

Jansen Wendell. Signed with her mark X.)

Will recites:

I. Sarah, married to Hans Kiersted. (She married him June 29, 1642; after his death she married Cornelis van Borsum of the ferry to Brooklyn; after his death in 1683, Elbert Elbertse.) II. Catrina (who married Lucas Rodenbergh, and later

Johannes van Brugh).

III. Sytje (Sophia) (who married Peter Hartgers van Wee. Peter Hartgers died in Holland, in 1670, leaving two daughters, Jannetje and Rachel).

IV. Jan (who was not married when his mother died. He is supposed to have been killed in 1690). These were the children by her first husband.

V. William Bogardus.

VI. Cornelis Bogardus, b. 1640.

VII. Jonas Bogardus, b. January, 1643.

VIII. Pieter Bogardus, b. 1645.

—Joel Munsell, The Will of Anneke Janse in Dutch and English. Albany, 1870.

Anneke Jans Bogardus died in 1663.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to the heirs of Anneke Bogardus. Confirmation dated March 27, 1667.-Liber Patents, IV: 28 (Albany).

Confirms the ground-brief of July 4, 1654. This confirmation in full in the Chronology. An exemplified copy in Land

Papers, LX: 113 (Albany).

The heirs of Anneke Jans, except Cornelis Bogardus, united in the following conveyance.

JOHANNES VAN BRUGH, in right of his wife CATRINA ROE-LOFSE, and attorney of PIETER HARTGERS (who was the husband of Sytje Roelofs); WILLEM BOGARDUS, for himself and his brothers Jan Roelofsen and Jonas Bogardus; Cornelis VAN BORSUM, in right of his wife SARAH ROELOFS, and by assignment of Pieter Bogardus. All children and heirs of Annetje Bogardus, late widow of dominic Bogardus, decd., to Francis Lovelace. Deed dated March 9, 1671.—Book of Records of Deeds and Transfers (1665-1672), 193, in city clerk's office, New York.

Conveys Lot toward the North River containing 62 acres. Recites ground-brief from Stuyvesant, July 4, 1654; Confir-

mation from Nicolls, March 27, 1667.

This deed is said to have been in Liber Deeds A: 222. (Recitals in Bogardus vs. Trinity Church.) It was recorded in Liber Deeds B: 181 (New York). Copied for the Title Guarantee and Trust Co. Neither of these books now in the office of the register of New York. The Liber Deeds A, now in that office, does not contain this instrument.

Feb. 25, 1672, Lovelace leased the old Company's Bouwery and the Domine's Bouwery to Dirck Siecken, at a yearly rental of 600 guilders, wampum.-Land Papers, I: 44. In August, 1674, the Duke of York issued a warrant to Andros, authorizing him to seize the estate of Francis Lovelace, late governour, to satisfy a debt of about £7,000. In 1677, Gov. Andros made a new lease to Siecken for thirty years. Feb. 22, 1687, Gox. Dongan wrote: "And as to the Farm . . . his Royal Highness, now his Majesty was pleased I should have both the farm & the house during the term of my government at this place."

May 6, 1697, Trinity Church received its first charter from

Gov. Fletcher.-Liber Patents, VII: 82.

Aug. 19, 1697, Fletcher leased the farm to the church for seven years. May 1, 1700, Lord Cornbury leased it to the church for the term that he should remain governour. Bellomont had had the prior lease annulled. Aug. 6, 1702, Cornbury renewed the lease during his term of office. Oct. 4, 1704, he recommended to the Queen that the farm be granted to the church. The patent was issued about a year later.

EDWARD, VISCOUNT CORNBURY, Captain-Generall, etc., to RECTOR AND INHABITANTS. Patent, dated Nov. 23, 1705 .-

Liber Patents, VII: 338 (new page, 285) (Albany).

Desc.: "All those our Severall Closes, Peeces & Parcels of Land, Meadows and Pastures formerly Called ye Duke's Farm & ye King's Farme and now known by the Name of the Queens Farme with All & Singular ye fences, inclosures, Improvemts and Appurtenances whatsoever thereunto belonging as ye same are now in ye Occupacon of and Enjoyed by George Ryerse of ye City of New York, Yeoman, or by any former Tennant, situate, lying and being on ye Island Manhattans in ye City of New York aforesaid and Bounded on the East Partly by the Broadway, Partly by the Common and Partly by ye Swamp and on ye West by Hudsons River. And also all that our Peece or Parcel of ground situate and being on ve south side of ve Church vard of Trinity Church aforesaid Commonly Called or known by the Name of ye Queens Garden fronting to ye said Broadway on the East and extending to Low water marke upon Hudsons River on the West All weh said premises are now lett at the Yearly Rent of thirty

May 29, 1917, this patent was recorded in Liber Deeds,

MMMXXIII: 129 (New York).

The facts recited in this brief history of a famous farm will be found at greater length in the Chronology and in the authorities there quoted. Stephen P. Nash, who was attorney to the corporation of Trinity Church, prepared a history of the farm for Dr. Morgan Dix. It is called Anneke Jans Bogardus & Trinity Church. A Critical Inquiry. Printed for the Church, 1896. There is an article in Harper's Mag., May, 1885, Vol. LXX: 836, by James W. Gerard.

The statement in that article that Cornelis Bogardus was dead, at the time the deed of 1671 was made, is not correct.

He died Oct. 13, 1707.

Cornelis Bogardus was not a party to the deed of March 9, 1671. This was the basis of the suit of Bogardus vs. Trinity Church. The claim was made that the church took title under that deed, and that his one-sixth interest had never been conveyed. The Church denied that it claimed to own the farm under that conveyance. It declared that its only title was derived from the patent of Nov. 23, 1705.

This outstanding interest of Cornelis Bogardus has been a source of great annoyance to the church. Alleged heirs of Bogardus have brought suit to recover the property. In December, 1847, Vice-Chancellor Sandford decided the last real litigation in favour of Trinity corporation. See Bogardus vs. Trinity Church, printed in Sandford, Chancery Reports, IV: 674. A later suit was dismissed in 1859: decision affirmed by the court of appeals in 1860.

Unscrupulous attorneys have obtained money from associations of heirs of Anneke Jans, from time to time, but the title of the church is indisputable. It has never been a matter of common knowledge that the only shadow of a claim was a

possible one-sixth interest.

#### TRINITY'S UPPER FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 604-585-528-527-519-506-503-488-490-477-578-579-594-604.

All of the holdings of Trinity Church north of the Bouwery of Anneke Jans. This upper farm is composed of four separate parcels:

A. Old Jan's land.

B. Symon Congo's land, originally part of Van Twiller's Bouwery.

C. Master Fiscock's land.

D. Barent Dircksen's land.

#### A. OLD JAN'S LAND

In the Key to the Manatus Maps, Vol. II, p. 190, number 9 is attributed to Jan Pietersen Van Housem. In the light of later investigation, it seems evident that John Celes, usually known as Old Jan, was the settler intended.

In Chronology, 1638, it is said that John Celes (Seals) received a grant or lease. No authority is quoted. See also

O'Callaghan, in Man. Com. Coun. (1870), 922.

John Seals, an Englishman, was in New Amsterdam as early as 1638.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 65. He probably came

from New England.

Old Jan, as he was generally called, died soon after April 7. 1645. His daughter, Phoebe (Femmetje), born in England, had married Tennis Nyssen, Feb. 11, 1640.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 10,

By his will, Old Jan devised his property equally between his widow, Marritje Roberts, and his son-in-law, but the remainder was to his grandchildren.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Tonis Nyssen. Groundbrief dated April 3, 1647.—Liber GG: 208 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain plantation situated on the Island of Manhattans, formerly occupied by the deceased Jan Celes, extending on the south side of [to] the land and valley (marsh or meadow) appertaining to Everhardus Bogardus, Predicant [Preacher], and on the north side of [to] Cornelis Maersens and further along the Negroes' Plantation till to the Cripple Bush of the said Bogardus extending in the breadth along the Strand fifty rods; from the Strand along the Cripple Bush, Southeast-by-east one hundred and fifty rods, along the cripplebush till to the negroes' land, extending east-by-south forty-five rods, along the negroes plantation upwards along north-north-west, sixty rods to the Strand downwards, north-west-by-west, thirty-seven rods; along the cripplebush of Cornelis Maersen, extending north-west-by-north twentyseven rods, till along the said cripplebush till to the strand westerly, forty-one rods."

Tonis Nyssen to Augustyn Heermans. Deed dated June 17, 1651. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, A: 19

(New York).

AUGUSTYN HEERMANS to RUT JACOBSEN, of Fort Orange. Deed dated May 11, 1655 .- Ibid., A: 19 (New York).

No deed has been found out of Rutger Jacobsen, nor into Trinity Church.

Part of Old Jan's Land was leased by the corporation of Trinity Church to Abraham Mortier, May 1, 1767.-Ibid., XXI: 224 (Albany).

The lease was for 99 years; the rental was to be £2 per acre for the first period of 33 years; for the next 33 years, £3 per acre; for the last 33 year period, £4 per acre.

An excellent survey by Maerschalck, dated June 10, 1767, of this land under lease is in the possession of Francis W. Ford's

#### B. Symon Congo's Land

This parcel, about 8 acres in extent, originally formed part of Van Twiller's Bonwery.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Symon Congo, a free negro. (Manumitted Feb. 25, 1644-Laws & Ord. of N. Neth., 36.) Ground-brief dated Dec. 15, 1644. Not found of record; recited in confirmation set forth below.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Symon Congoe, a free negro. Confirmation dated Oct, 18, 1667.-Liber Pat-

ents, II: 129 (Albany).

CONFIRMS a ground-brief for a piece of land to the west of [by] land then belonging to Jan Celes, between the said land and a certain swamp, having on the east side, Pieter Santomees land, so stretching to the said swamp next to the land of Jan Celes, south-east-and-by-south, it contains 25 rods; going east-south-east somewhat more southerly, 37 rods; east-northeast, 30 rods; north, somewhat more easterly, 48 rods on both sides of the swamp; in all amounting to about 8 acres or 4 morgens, 357 rods.

In the Alexander Papers in the N. Y. Hist. Soc. there is a copy of the grant of Oct. 18, 1667, which recites the grant of Dec. 15, 1644. It is endorsed as follows: "Minutes of patent to Congo, a free negro, bought by Derick Siecken of him but cannot find the Deed or said Dutch Patent. Geertje Cole [who was a grand daughter of Geertje Johnson, widow of Derick Jansen Dev, otherwise called Derick Sieckenl has Original patents both Dutch & English this is supposed to be the Land belonging named in Tunis Dey's agreement." There is a further statement that Derick Jansen Dev died shortly after making his will, Sept. 5, 1683.

DIRCK DEY, of the city of New York, gentleman, grandson and heir of Dirck Seeken, alias Dey, of the one part, and THE RECTOR AND INHABITANTS of the city of New York (Trinity Church), of the other part. Deed dated March 25, 1758 .-Liber Deeds, XXXIV: 523 (New York). Consid., £50,

colonial.

Conveys "All that Certain piece or parcell of land scituate, lying and being upon the Island Manhatans to the west of [by] land formerly belonging to Jan Celes commonly called and known by the name of old Jans Land, between the said land and a certain swamp, having on the east side Peter Santomes land (now belonging to Nicholas Bayard), so stretches to the said swamp next to the land of the said Jan Celes alias Old Jans Land south-east-and-by-south it contains 25 rods; then going east-south-east, somewhat more southerly, 37 rods; then going east-north-east 30 rods; north, somewhat easterly, 48 rods on both sides of the swamp; containing 9 acres, 2 rods, 2 Perches; together with all and singular deeds and writings," etc.

Richmond Hill House stood on this tract; possibly Simon Congo's little house first occupied this charming site.

#### C. MASTER FISCOCK'S LAND

This farm of 27 acres was occupied before 1638.

Edward Fiscock was evidently English. Called "Master Fiscock" sometimes in the records. He may have been a

physician.

Van Twiller's ground-brief of 1638 bounds westerly by lands of Jan Van Rotterdam and Edward Fiscock. Hall's grant of 1642 recites that Edward Fiscock, Hans Hansen, and Maryn Adriensen had owned this farm in common.

Master Fiscock's one-third seems to have vested before February, 1639, in Claes Cornelissen Swits, who conveyed it to Maryn Adriaensen, already entitled to a one-third share.

Hans Hansen's interest probably passed to Cornelis Maersen of Rensselaerswyck, to whom he was indebted .- Records N. Neth., II: 136. Maersen always lived in the colony of the patroon, yet his name became attached to this farm. The boundary stream and the marsh were known as "Cornelis Macrsen's cripplebush" (see Old Jan's land).

As late as 1649, his heirs were trying to recover his lands at Manhattan .- Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 46. The grant to Hall had probably extinguished all claims. For Maersen, see Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 807.

CLAES CORNELISSEN SWITS to MARYN ADRIAENSEN. Deed dated Feb. 19, 1639.-Records N. Neth. (O'Callaghan's trans.),

I: 73 (N. Y. State Library).

Conveys a house and plantation heretofore in occupation of Master Fiscock and Hans Hansen, situated on the North River of New Netherland near the plantation heretofore occupied by Tonis Nyssen, for the sum of fl. 400, calculated at 20 st. to the guilder.

MARYN ADRIAENSEN to THOMAS HALL. Deed not found of

record: executed before Nov. 20, 1642,

Conveys this plantation. WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Thomas Hall. Ground-

brief dated Nov. 20, 1642.-Liber GG: 55 (Albany).

Conveys a piece of land lying on the island of Manhattan on the North river, formerly occupied by Edward Fiscock, Hans Hansen, Maryrs (sic) Adriaensen (having been owners), bounded on the north by the plantation of the late Director Wouter van Twiller and Laurens (should be Barent) Dircksen, baker, and eastward by the swamp.

This should read: bounded on the east by the plantation of the late Director Wouter van Twiller; on the north by land of Barent Dircksen, baker; southwardly, by the swamp.

"Thomas Hall, tobacco planter," makes acknowledgment of a debt to Maryn Adriaensen of 1,000 Carolus guilders, "being for the purchase of the plantation situate on the Island of . Manhattan on the North River, heretofore cultivated by Hans Hansen," payment to be consummated on May 1, 1644. Hall's security is given by "Francis Lastley and John Seals Englishmen.-Records N. Neth. (O'Callaghan's trans.), II: 43 (Albany).

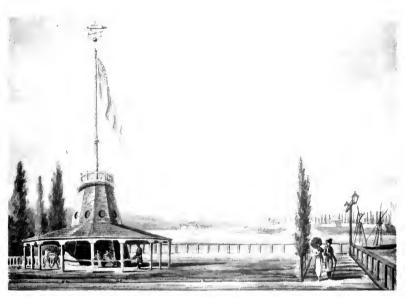
No further history found.

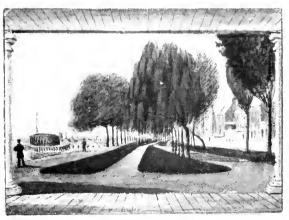
#### D. BARENT DIRCKSEN'S LAND MANATUS MAP 11: PLANTAGE VAN BOEREBACKER

This was the bouwery called Walesteyn (Walensteyn, Wallenstein). Jan Cornelissen from Rotterdam occupied land here earlier than 1638. Prior to May of that year he returned to Holland on a visit. Before leaving, he transferred the upper part of his farm, between 15 and 16 acres in extent, to Barent Dircksen, the boerebacker, who leased it as follows:

1638, May 14. "This day, date underwritten, before me Cornelis van Tienhoven, Secretary of New Netherland, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses appeared Barent Dircksen, baker, on the one part, and Cornelis Jacobsen, of Martensdyk, the elder and Cornelis Jacobsen his brother, on the other part, who in all amity and friendship agreed and covenanted about the hire of the Bowery called Walensteyn. Thus, Barent Dircksen aforesaid has leased and hereby does lease to Cornelis Jacobsen the elder and Cornelis Jacobsen the younger, who also acknowledge to have rented, the said Bowery for a term of six consecutive years under the following conditions: First, Barent Dircksen shall be bound to deliver to the lessees four milch cows, two heifers, one heifer calf, three bull calves, one mare and two stallions, a yearling sow, two wagons, a new and serviceable harrow and plough and further every thing now to be found upon the Bowery; for which the lessees shall pay to the lessor every year 150 pounds of butter, one half before, the other after the harvest, also 50 schepels of grain, either wheat rye, barley or such grain as they can spare to the satisfaction of the lessor, it being well understood that whatever increase of the said animals may be had during the said years shall be divided into two equal halves for the lessor and the lessees.

"The lessor shall also deliver to the lessees three old sows, seven little boars and one young sow, for which the lessees shall pay whatever impartial men may deem just and should any of the present stock of animals die without any neglect on the





A FREE BUILDING AS UNITS STORY OF THE BAT SELECTION OF THE BAT SELECTION



part of the lessees, the lessor shall bear the loss. After the expiration of the aforesaid six years the lessees shall be bound to surrender to the lessor the land, buildings and number of cattle in the same condition as now received; it being well understood, that if unfortunately the house should be burned down by either hostile Indians or others and not by the negligence of the lessees, the lessor shall stand the risk of the incendiary. Also, the land shall be properly planted and cleared, all as before, and neither the lessor nor the lessees shall be at liberty during the said six years to sell any of the milch cows, neither young nor old, but they make [may] take to themselves the steers and oxen every three years and if Ian Cornelissen of Rotterdam should return here from the Fatherland, the lessees shall be bound to deliver to said Jan Cornelissen according to his selection one of the cows then in the stable with a heifer calf and in case the lessor needs a horse and wagon either to haul firewood for himself or for other purposes, the lessees shall be obliged to let him have the same, provided it be not to the prejudice of the cultivation of the farm. The lessor shall be allowed to remain in his house until he has found another suitable dwelling. In testimony and in token of the truth these presents are signed by the parties respectively and two copies of the same tenor have been made hereof."-N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 7-8.

For some undiscovered reason this lease was surrendered by Cornelis Jacobsen and his brother. Probably Barent Dircksen had, as yet, no other home and could not give possession. A new lease was issued, which was retroactive to May 14, 1638,

for the same six year term.

1639, May 18. Contract for lease between Barent Direksen, baker, and Gerrit Jansen, from Oldenborch and Volckert Evertsen, "for the hire of the Bowery called Walesteyn," for six years. The lease began May 14, 1638, and was to end May 14, 1644—Records N. Neth. (O'Callaghan's trans.), 1: 118 (N. Y. State Library).

The same day, May 18, 1639, Direksen sold the farm,

BARENT DIRCKSEN, baker, to GERRIT JANSEN from OLDENBURGH and VOLCKERT EVERTSEN. Deed dated May 18, 1639. — *Ibid.*, 1: 119 (N. Y. State Library); N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 23. Consid., 1,182 guilders.

Convers a tobacco plantation, bounded southerly by the plantation of Mr. Fiscock and northerly by that of Mr. Lesley.

It appears from the recitals in the following lease that Barent Dircksen still lived on the farm in July, 1639, which confirms the attribution on the Manatus Maps.

VOLCKERT EVERTSEN and GERRIT JANSEN from OLDEN-BURGH tO WILLEM (WILLIAM) WILLEMSEN (WILLIAMSON) and JAN (JOHN) HABSEN (HOBSON). Lease dated July 7, 1639.— Records N. Neth. (O'Callaghan's trans.), 1: 124 (N. Y. State Library).

Leases "the plantation situate between the plantation of Jan Pietersen and Mr. Lasley on the North River of New Netherland, heretofore cultivated by Jan van Rotterdam and at present occupied by Barent Direksen Swart." The lease of these two Englishmen is for a term of four years, within which time they covenant to erect on said plantation two houses, to wit: one 18 ft. wide and 30 ft. long, and one 16 ft. wide and 20 ft. long, which are to revert to the lessees (sic) on the expiration of the lease.

Evertsen must have purchased Gerrit Jansen's interest.

VOLCKERT EVERTSEN to CORNELIS MAESEN. Deed dated Oct. 24, 1646.—*Ibid.*, II: 151 (N. Y. State Library).

CONVEYS "house and plantation . . . at the North River on which plantation adjoin [those of] Mr. Wouter van Twiller and Thomas Hall."

Cornelis Maesen was of Rensselaerswyck. There is an excellent biography of him in *Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS.*, 807. He and his wife were buried the same day, early in 1648.

He is not found as a resident of New Amsterdam, although the marsh north of Old Jan's Land was sometimes called Cornelis Maesen's Cripplebush (see *Liber GG*: 208).

The land was regranted, in 1677, by Gov. Andros to Peter Jansen of the Bowery (Pieter Jansen Slot). The grant is not of record. The usual preliminary survey, by Robert Ryder, made Nov. 10, 1677, reads: "I have made a Survey. . . . of land neare the Bowery Lying to the westward of the land of Bastian Else 42 rods: ranging nearest west by the land of Jacob Peetersent the greate to Hudson's River, 56 rods. Being in breadth by Hudson's River 40 rods [thence to land of] Bastiane Else sixty and six rods. Quantity flifteen and three-quarter acres and twelve rods. For Peter Jansen of the Bowery."—Land Papers, I: 149 (Albany).

Pieter Jansen Slot lived "beyond Fresh water," in 1686, according to Selyn's list; evidently on part of the later Tiebout farm. In earlier years he was a resident of Harlem.—See

Riker, Hist. of Harlem, and the Sloat Genealogy.

No later history of this tract is found in the records. Parcels A, C, and D were vested in the corporation of Trinity Church by Cornbury's patent, Nov. 23, 1705.— Chronology.

More than fifty years later, Trinity bought parcel B, Congo's land. The easterly boundary of the farm was straightened by agreement between Aaron Burr and the church, May 1, 1797.

—Liber Deeds, CIV: 307 (New York). A diagram annexed to the deed shows the old lines of the negro grants perfectly.

#### THE TUCKER FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 522-521-507-509-522.

This 8 acre farm fitted in at the south-east corner of Van Twiller's grant at the road. If the Company's Bouwery No. 9 was ever actually surveyed off, then this farm occupied the road side front of the old bouwery.

The tract was regranted to two free negroes whose claims were purchased by Jacob Stille between 1681 and 1696.

"The Indian trench or graft," of 1651, was the farm lane. It was surveyed as "Prince's Street, 50 feet wide," by Goerck in 1790. It is now Prince St.

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director, etc., to Manuel de Spangie, a free negro. Ground-brief dated Jan. 18, 1651. Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, II: 132 (Albany).

Conveys premises described in following confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to MANUEL DE SPANGIE,
a free negro. Confirmation dated Oct. 19, 1667.—*Ibid.*, II:

132 (Albany).

Confirms a ground-brief bearing date Jan. 18, 1651, for "a piece of land to the east of the land of Hans Kiersted, beginning at one end of Tosyn Brief's land and stretching to the other negroes' land, containing as it lies, east-and-by-south to the wagon-way, 83 rods where a great tree is marked with a notch; from thence along the wagon-way towards the west till you come to an Indian trench or graft, 32 rods and so on north-west [by west] to a mark at the corner or hook of Tosyn Briel's land, 72 rods; the said piece of land lies triangular."

The great tree stood on the west side of the Bowery about 200 feet south of Houston St. The Indian trench or graft was

almost identical with Prince St.

MICHAEL MANUELSON, son and heir of MANUEL DE SPANGIE, deceased, to JACOB STILLE. Deed dated April 11, 1681. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XXI: 143 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

JACOB STILLE and MARY, his wife, late widow of HENRY BASTIONSON, decd., and JOHN BREEVOORT, LUIOT to the children of HENRY BASTIONSON, decd., to RICHARD ASHFIELD. Deeddated April 23, 1696.—Ibid., XXI: 143 (New York). Consid., £305.
"Conveys with other property land in Negroes' Plantation,

to east of Hans Kiersted, beginning at one end of Tosyn Briell's land; thence to other negroes' land, containing east-and-by-south to the wagon-way 83 rods; thence along the wagon-way towards the west, 32 rods; thence north-west to a mark at the corner or hook of T. Briells land, 72 rods; being triangular in shape."

RICHARD ASHFIELD and MARY, his wife, to JACOB STILLE. Deed dated Jan. 11, 1697.—Ibid., XXI: 261 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

Petrus Stuyvesant, Director etc., to Antony Antonys. Ground-brief dated 1659-60. Not found of record; recited in the following confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to ANTONY ANTONYS. Confirmation dated Oct. 16, 1667.—Liber Patents, II: 124

(Albany

Conveys a ground-brief by Director Stuyvesant to said Antony Antonys, made in 1659-60, of a "parcel of land having no name lying between Christoffell Santomes and Manuel de Spang, containing before in breadth toward the 'Wagon Path,' 16 rods, behind 30 rods; and in length on each side, 55 rods."

16 rods, behind 30 rods; and in length on each side, 55 rods."
The deed to "John Theunis of the Bowery" has not been

found.

WILLIAM JANSEN ROMAN and MARITIE JANS, of this city, heretofore widow of JOHN THEUNIS, of the BOWETY, to THE DEACONS OF THE REFORMED CHURCH OF THIS CITY. Deed dated April 20, 1680.—Liber Deeds, VI: 183 (Albany).

"Whereas Anthony Anthony, of the Bowery aforesaid, on this Island Manhattan, stood poss'st of a certaine parcell of land lying alongst the high-way, being between Christopher Santomes and Manuel D. Spaynies, containing before towards the waggon Path 16 r. and behind 30 r. in Length on each side, 55 r. as by grant from Governour Stuyvesant and pattent of confirmation from Governour Nicolls doth and may appeare and the said Anthony Anthonys having since sold all his right and interest to the land afore specifyed and premises unto John Theunis, deceased, the which is since devolved upon Maritie Jans, his widow, and William Jansen Roman, her present husband."

Consid., Support and maintenance of parties of the first part

by party of the second part.

Note: William Jansen Roman, widower, and Maritie Jans, widow, were married, April 12, 1676.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 41.

Deacons of the Reformed Dutch Church to Jacob Stille. Deed dated April 22, 1696. Not found of record; recited in *Liber Deeds*, XXI: 143 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

JACOB STILLE and MARY, his wife, late widow of HENRY BASTIONSON, deed, and JOHN BREVOORT, tutor to children of HENRY BASTIONSEN, deed., to RICHARD ASHFIELD. Deed dated April 23, 1696.—*Ibid.*, XXI: 143 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

RICHARD ASHFIELD and MARY, his wife, to JACOB STILLE. Deed dated Jan. 11, 1697.—Ibid., XXI: 211 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

The sons of Jacob Stille later assumed the name of Woertendyk.—Purple, in N. Y. Geneal. and Biog. Rec. (1876), 50.

One Cornelius Wortendyck died seized of the land in 1775. By his will dated Nov. 18, 1768; proved April 29, 1775 (Liber Wills, XXIX: 370, New York), he left his entire estate to his only child, Mary Tucker, for life. After her death to three grandsons, James, Thomas, and Robert Tucker, equally.

The surviving devisees had the farm surveyed July 1, 1790, by Casimer Th. Goerck. He divided it into two equal plots. A fine copy of the survey is annexed to *Liber Deeds*, XLVI: 191 (New York).

New Tork,

The southerly lot vested in Thomas Tucker "Gentleman

Late of the City of New York;" the northerly lot in Robert Tucker, formerly of the city of New York.

There are no houses on the survey. Ratzer shows a house near the north boundary of the farm, quite a distance from the road. The Taylor-Roberts Plan of 1796 (Pl. 64) gives the outline of the farm; shows a good house at its north-east corner, and another on the south half of the farm, on Winne (Mott) St. Doubtless the houses mentioned in the deed of

1790.
THOMAS TUCKER, gentleman, one of the grandsons and devisees of CORNELIUS WORTENDYCK, to ROBERT TUCKER, the other grandson and devisee of CORNELIUS WORTENDYCK, decd. Partition deed dated July 2, 1790.—Liber Deeds, XLVI:

191 (New York).

Conveys "a messuage and tenement, etc. in the Outward, beginning at the north-east corner of land hereinafter conveyed to the party of the first part; thence running along Bowery Lane N. 17° 20′ E. 4 ch., 29½ I. to land of the heirs of John Dyckman; thence along land of Dyckman, N. 67° 12′ W. 9 ch., 75 l.; thence S. 26° 48′ W. 3 ch., 65 l. 240.90 (?); thence along land conveyed to the party of the first part S. 64° 30′ E. 10 ch., 40 l. to beginning; containing 3 acres, 3 roods, 38½ perches."

40 l. to beginning; containing 3 acres, 3 roods, 38½ perches."

ROBERT TUCKER, grandson and devisee of CORNELIUS

WORTENDYCK, to THOMAS TUCKER, Partition deed dated July

12, 1790.—Ibid., XLVI: 191 (New York).

Conveys "a messuage, tenement, and land in the Out Ward, beginning at the north-east corner of Princess St.; running thence along Bowery Road N. 17° 20′ E. 4 ch., 29½ l. to land described in parcel 1 (preceding instrument); thence along the same N. 64° 30′ W. 10 ch., 40 l.; thence S., 26° 48′ W. 3 ch., 15 l. to Princess St.; thence along the same, S. 57° 50′, E. 11 ch., 8 l. to beginning; containing 3 acres, 3 70ds, 38½ perches."

#### THE PIERRE VAN CORTLANDT FARM

FORMERLY OF COL. ABRAHAM DE PEYSTER

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 456-417-416-427-456.

For some reason, that possibly will never be discovered, bouweries three and four of the Dutch West India Company did not adjoin each other at the road, although they were contiguous "where three wayes meete at the Cartpath within the ffence."

The forty acres along the road which separated the bouweries may have been swampy. "Which sort of land it is well known was not Antiently esteemed worth patenting."—

M. C. C., VI: 200.

This tract was first granted in March, 1647, to three free negroes, in nearly equal farms. The most northerly parcel, patented to Francisco, became the Van Cortlandt farm. The other parcels belong to the De Lancey farm.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc. to Francisco, a free negro. Ground-brief dated March 25, 1647.—Liber GG: 199

(Albany).

CONVEYS "Piece of land on the public wagon road, containing 200 by 335 paces; bounded east [west] by the public wagon road; on the north by Gerrit Hendricksen; on the south by Anthony Negro."

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Francisco, a free negro. Confirmation dated Oct. 19, 1667.—Liber Patents, II:

127 (Albany).

Confirms same tract. Francisco was still in possession here Jan. 11, 1674/5, when he mortgaged his farm to Asser Levy, for 400 guilders in wampum.—Liber Miges., (1664–1675), p. 207, in city clerk's office (New York).

No title has been traced into Thomas Eckers, the next owner

f the land.

THOMAS ECKERSE, of the city of New York, vintner, to

WILLIAM SMITH, of the same city, merchant. "Deed of Mortgage" dated June 16, 1709; recorded July 1, 1709.—Liber Deeds, XXVI: 343 (New York). Consid., £108.

Conveys "All that his certain piece and parcell of ground . . on Manhattan Island . . . at a place called the bowry Lane on the East side of the said Lane containing in breadth upon the said lane or path two hundred paces and in length backwards three hundred and thirty three paces as the same is now within fence be the same more or less; the said piece and parcell of ground is bounded West by the aforesaid lane or highway; North by the land heretofore belonging to Gerrard Hendrickse and South by the land of Anthony Congo, together with a large brick house which was lately erected and built upon the said Ground by the said Thomas Ekerse . . .

The deed makes provision that the property shall revert to Eckerse upon payment of the sum of £108 to William Smith "for the proper use and benefit of Peter Smith of the Island of

St. Thomases, merchant."

The large brick house is shown on the Ratzer Map (Pl. 41, Vol. I) and the Taylor-Roberts Plan (Pl. 70, Vol. I). It stood at the south-east corner of the Bowery and Houston St.

Thomas Eckers, or Eckerson, was a son of Jan Thomasz, who assumed the surname of Eckerson about 1692,-Purple, Ancient Families of N. Y., 22.

In 1718, the farm was owned by Col. Abraham De Peyster .-

See recitals in deeds of land on the south.

The heirs of Isaac De Peyster conveyed to Pierre van Cortlandt shortly after Oct. 1, 1774, when Gerard Bancker surveyed it at their request. He estimated the area as 13 a. 3 r.

35 p.-Bancker Coll. Surveys, N. Y. P. L.

A note on a map of the De Lancey farm, copied by B. F. Stevens from the original in the audit office in London, says: "Pierre van Cortland bought ye estate . . . for 1800 P. or thereabouts in ye year 1774. 18 acres at about a hundred pound an acre having a face to ye Bowery lane." There is a copy of this map in N. Y. P. L., MSS. Div.

In August 1780, the farm seems to have been occupied by William Bayard .- See "List of Farms of absentees on the Is-

land," Bancker MSS. notes, N. Y. Hist. Soc.

1794, Sept. 3, the farm was surveyed and staked off into lots for Col. William Smith. Map in Bancker Coll., N. Y.

### THE JOHANNES VAN COUWENHOVEN FARM AT GREENWICH

Вьоск Снеск List. 635-643.

Cornelis van Ruyven's home farm at Northwyck was only five acres in extent. He sold the farm house and garden to Teunis Eides, the brewery and mill and their outbuildings to Johannes van Couwenhoven.

Lot 16 of the Warren farm shows the jagged outline between

the brewery lot and the farmstead.

The deed from Van Ruyven to Couwenhoven was not delivered until 1674, but the following mortgage was probably the purchase money mortgage drawn when the property actually passed, March 1, 1671/2. JOHANNES VAN COUWENHOVEN to CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN.

Mortgage dated March 1, 1671/2, for 1000 guilders.

"The worthy Johannes van couvenhoven, inhabitant at Noortwijck," mortgages "A Brewery Malt house &c." "Which sum of one thousand guilders Wampum value arises on account of a Horse Mill stones Ironwork &c., built by Mr. Van Ruyven at Noortwyck, and sold to the appearer; which the appearer acknowledges to have received and entered into possession. Which sum of one thousand guilders the appearer promises to pay . . . so soon as circumstances will permit in good grain or merchandize wampum value as it will pass from man to man at the time when the payment will be made."-

Deeds and Mortgages (1664-1675), 169 (trans. by O'Callaghan), in city clerk's office, New York. A guilder, wampum, was worth about 13 cents of our money.

Cornelis van Ruyven to Johannis van Couwenhoven. Deed recorded June 22, 1674.-N. Y. Hist. Soc. Collections,

1913, 30-31.

Convers "a brewery, mill and malt-house . . . certain lot and parcel of land situated on this Island Manhattans at Saphackenican, enclosed by the land of Tennis Idusse and Jacob Pietersz De Groot as the same at present is surrounded by its fence and has been occupied and used until this date by the said Van Couwenhoven. Extent, according to the measurement of the sworn surveyor Jacques Corteljou, fully two morgens,

Johannes van Couwenhoven, dwelling in New York County at Nort Wyck, made his will, which was signed July 18, 1680. Proved August 10, 1690.-Liber Wills, III: 195 (New York).

New page 140.

For more than fifty years the farm remained in his descendants.

The Couwenhoven farm was sold to two wealthy Jewish merchants of New York. Mordecai Gomez bought the most southerly tract later, of James Jauncey, Abraham Lynsen the northerly part later, of William Bayard.

Gomez was the first to buy here. He is mentioned as a neighbour in the survey of the northerly piece, March 10, 1746. By his will, dated May 3, 1750, he devised the place to his wife and children.-Liber Wills, XVII: 272 (New York).

He probably built the house which is mentioned in a deed June 6, 1766,-Liber Deeds, XXXVII: 554 (New York).

James Jauncey must have purchased at this time. His name is on the Ratzer Map. Deed not found.

The northerly parcel was sold about March, 1746.

In the Warren Papers, 1639-1795, in N. Y. Hist. Soc., there is an excellent survey of the upper part of the Van Couwenhoven land, "Done by Brandt Schuyler ye 10th March, 1745/6, by order of Francis Couwenhoven and Abraham Lynsen."

In the same collection there is a lease and a survey signed by Abraham Lynsen Jan. 25, 1747/8, proving that Mr. Lynsen leased the old Teunis Eides house for three years. The paper is marked: "Memorandum of an agreement between Mr. Oliver De Lancey and Abr. Lynsen relating to a certain House & Lott of Ground at Greenwich." A sketch with the agreement shows the "Old house," a barn, and the arrangement of the fences.

Possibly at this time Mr. Lynsen was engaged in building his home here. When Abraham Sarzedas sold it, in 1659, the house had been built about six years, according to the advertisement. The deed to Abraham Lynsen has not been

ABRAHAM LYNSON, merchant to ABRAHAM SARZEDAS, gentleman. Deed dated Nov. 30, 1750.-Liber Deeds, XXXIII: 406 (New York).

Conveys "All that certain Messuage or dwelling house and lott of ground thereunto belonging." The further description is of the plot of 3 acres, 2 roods, and 15 perches shown on the

1759, Jan. 15, "To be sold. A very pleasant Country seat situated nigh the North River, about three miles from the City, generally known by the name of Greenwich; containing near four acres, all in Garden, inclosed with a good board fence, six feet high and Red cedar posts. A Dwelling house the best Part whereof is finish'd in the best manner, not above six years ago, fit for any Gentleman. . . Apply to Abraham Sarzedas, living in the premises."—N. Y. Mercury.

William Bayard seems to have bought the house and grounds at this time. No deed found. The Ratzer Map shows

him in possession.

William Bayard and James Jauncey were attainted of treason. Their estates were confiscated under the Act of 1779. Sabine says that Bayard died at his seat, Greenwich House, Southampton, England, in 1804.—Sabine, Loyalists, I: 218.

The Bayard house stood at the south side of Horatio Street, partly in the bed of the street. The Jauncey house was west of the road, Greenwich St., partly in the bed of Bethune St. Real estate records fail to show when they were demolished. However, Bethune St. was ceded to the city in February, 1827. Horatio St. was legally opened in 1835. So both houses, if they stood so long, had to give way to the street openings.

# THE CORNELIUS VANDERHOOF FARM (LATER KNOWN AS THE MARTIN SMITH TRACT)

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1299-1317-1315-1297.

This eight acre farm was part of the Common Lands of the city of New York, granted to the municipality by the Dongan Charter, April 27, 1686.

In July 1684, Jacob Kip petitioned Gov. Dongan for "a parcel of land lying and being Round in a criple Bush," which was not then granted.

The Ratzer Map shows the large swampy meadow at the turn of the road, part of which Vanderhoof seems to have enclosed.

Cornelius Van Derhoff was in New York as early as 1741, when he served the town as a watchman.—M. C. C., V: 44. Vanderhoof was a brickmaker; the clay at the cripplebush furnished the material for the bricks which he was supplying to the city in large quantities in 1753–4, at which time he was appointed constable for the Bowery division of the Out Ward.
—Ibid., V: 418, 434, 437. He may have had a lease from the city; his name occurs in a list of lessees who owed money to the corporation in 1757 (ibid., VI: 79), but he never procured a deed.

March 20, 1771, a committee "appointed to Enquire into the Incroachments made upon the Corporation Lands in the Outward" reported: "it is our opinion that Vanderhoof should be ejected."—*Ibid.*, VII: 274.

Evidently, Vanderhoof came to terms with the city. The

records are silent about it.

Vanderhoof married Elizabeth, daughter of Abraham Delamater, in 1750.—Riker, *Hist. of Harlem*, 504. He died in 1773, leaving eight children.—*Liber Wills*, 37: 222 (New York).

Only six children survived their father. Deeds from these heirs or their representatives finally vested the title to the farm in Martin Smith, April 16, 1796.—Liber Deeds, CCXXXIV: 48 to 66 incl. (New York).

The house shown on the Ratzer Map, and on Maerschalck's survey of the Turtle Bay farm, 1771, seems to be in the same location as the house on the Randel Map, near the south-east corner of Third Ave. and 44th St.

#### THE JACOBUS VAN ORDEN FARM

Block Check List. 679-784-1012-993-809-808-704-679. Also for Another Parcel not Adjacent to Above. Block Check List. 754-807-805-752-754.

The farm of Jacobus van Orden comprised

A. All of lot three of the Weylandt patent.

B. All of lots one, four, five and six of the same patent east of the old road to Greenwich (the Fitzroy Road).

C. Part of the common lands of the city of New York, west of the Bloomingdale Road as far as the easterly ends of lots three, four, five and six of the Weylandt.

Wessel Pietersen, from Norden in Oost Vrieslandt, the founder of this branch of the Van Orden family in New Amsterdam, married Josyntje Thomas, van Utrecht, May 19, 1668. -Marr. in Ref. Dutch Church, 33. Their eldest son, Wessel, baptised Oct. 1, 1671 (Baptisms Ref. Dutch Church, 103), married Jacomyntje, daughter of Johannes van Couwenhoven, April 20, 1693.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 74.

Wessel Pietersen and Jacomyntje had two sons, Johannes, baptised Oct. 11, 1696 (Baptisms Ref. Dutch Church, 239), and Jacobus, baptised Jan. 30, 1706 (ibid., 313). They had

also five daughters.

In the baptismal records, the father is called Wessel Pieterse, until June 3, 1711, when Anna was baptised; then and thereafter his name appears as Wessel van Norden. His descendants modified it to Van Orden.

This family is not to be confused with that of Peter Caspersen van Naerden, the ancestor of the Van Nordens of New York; nor with the line beginning with Wessel Evertsen van Naerden.

For a short time after their marriage, Wessel and Jacomyntje lived on the Peter de Groot farm, near the Van Couwenhovens, at Nortwyck. See recitals in *Liber Deeds*, XXXIII: 435 (New York). By 1696, they occupied the farm later known as the Samler farm.

Wessel Pictersen van Orden, son of the founder and son-inlaw to Johannes van Couwenhoven, became the owner of a large part of the land which Van Couwenhoven had owned in the Weylandt patent. He also acquired a considerable tract in the common lands, all of which became vested in his son Jacobus van Orden. His elder son, named Johannes, after his grandfather van Couwenhoven, is not found in the records; possibly he died young.

No will of Wessel Pietersen van Orden has been found; nor any deeds from the Van Couwenhoven heirs, either to him or

to his son, Jacobus, the owner of this farm.

Jacobus van Orden married Christina Sabrisco (Zabriskie), April 25, 1730.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 151. By his will dated Oct. 8, 1772, proved Nov. 12, 1782 (Liber Wills, XXXV: 126, New York), he devised £10 to his son, Jacobus, as his heir, and the residuary estate after the death of his widow, Christynie.

To his daughters, Jacomyntje, wife of Isaac Schultz, Elizabeth, wife of Richard Dawson, and Magdalena, wife of Thomas Tibbett Warner, certain specified parcels of land. His death occurred earlier than February, 1780. Recitals in *Liber Deeds*,

XL: 588 (New York).

Jacobus van Orden, Jr., died unmarried and after his mother. His will, dated Feb. 4, 1782, proved Nov. 12, 1782. (Liber Wills, XXXV: 130, New York), left his estate equally to his sisters, Jemima (Jacomyntje) and Magdalena, and the children of his deceased sister, Elizabeth, namely, Charles and James Dawson, sons of Richard Dawson, and John O'Brien, son of Henry O'Brien, the second husband of Elizabeth.

Both wills were proved the same day.

A brief history of the Weylandt patent is necessary to the study of the farms included in its area. The Jacobus van Orden farm and the Glass House farm of Rem Rapelyea occupied all of the patent except lot two and the westerly part of lot one, which were part of the Franklin and Robinson tract.

An entry in the Common Council Minutes, Jan. 9, 1760, is

very illuminating. An abridged extract follows:

The committee appointed May 10, 1758, to inspect the encroachments upon the Corporation lands in the Out Ward reported: "The Patent Commonly Called the Weylandt Patent . . . Extends from the North River Two hundred and Ten Rods so that it Crosses the Great Kill road . . . but Still leaves a Vacancy Between its South East Boundry and the Bloomandal Road which of Course Belongs to this Corporation. This Patent is divided into lotts from the River Backwards being six in Number: the Ends of the Northeastermost four of which Lotts . . . have been extended up to Bloomen-

dal Road . . . this Land is Possessed by Jacob van Orden who has built his house Barn and other Improvements upon it and have hitherto Claimed it as Belonging to him. The Rest of the Weylandt is nearly right in its Boundaries."-M. C. C., VI: 199.

The Weylandt patent, nearly 300 acres in area, extended along the Hudson River from the south side of the Clapboard Valley (which was included in the grant) to the Great Kill. Its depth into the woods, 210 English rods; 3465 ft.; about

3/5 mile.
The Clapboard Valley was a small semi-circular meadow between 28th and 30th Sts. A little stream meandered northwesterly through it till it fell into a bay which indented the river near the line of the present 29th street, about 200 ft. west of Tenth Ave. The Randel Map shows it clearly; the Ratzer Map shows the brook, but not the little bay and meadow. The name seems to indicate that the meadow was fenced with staves or "clap-boards," a term still used in provincial England. In 1647, the "Burgher's clapboards" enclosed part of Augustyn Heerman's grant.-Vol. II: 395.

The description in the Weylandt patent is not well drawn. It may be interpreted thus: Beginning at the southwest side of Clapboard Valley; stretching from the strand upon an east and south line into the woods; thence to the corner of the land of Thomas Hall & Co., so along their land to the river; along the river to the southwest corner of the Clapboard Valley, etc.

Weylandt may be translated as meadow land.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Cornelys van RUYVEN, ALLARD ANTHONY & PAULUS LEENDERTS. Patent dated Aug. 1, 1668 .- Liber Patents, III: 75 (Albany).

"WHEREAS there is a Certaine Parcell of Land upon this Island Manhatans towards ye North Ryver lying and being on ye South West syde of Clapboards Meadow or Valley Stretching from ye Strand upon an East and by South lyne into ye woods to ye Corner or Point of ye Land granted to Thomas Hall & Company so alongst ye aforesaid Land by their lyne or lymitts to ye Ryver two hundred & Tenne Rodds also & from thence alongst ye Ryver syde to ye aforesaid Southwest syde ye Clapboards Valley aforenamed Part of wch said Land was heretofore, that is to say, upon ye 25th day of Aprill, 1653, Granted by Governor Stuyvesant unto Allard Anthony & Paulus Leendertse Van de Grift as an adition to their ffarme or Bowery, but upon good Consideration they have since surrendered ye same Now ye said peice of Land lying very Convenient for Comonage for ye Cattle & Horses belonging unto Cornelys Van Ruyven, Allard Anthony & Paulus Leendertse who have farmes or Boweryes neare adjacent & for ye bett<sup>r</sup> Improvement of the said Land Know ye that by vertue of ye Commission & Authority unto me given, &c. . . . I have given, &c. unto . . . [the parties] to be in Comon betweene them, togethr with the said Clapboards Valley or Meadow Ground & all other Meadow Woodland Pastures . . . Creeks . . . Kills &c. to said parcell . . . belonging or appertaining," &c.

When they procured this patent the patentees surrendered a

parcel of land which had been granted to them by Director-General Stuyvesant, April 25, 1663. That grant has not been found of record. It is discussed in the Thomas Clarke farm

When the Burgomaster's Bouwery was confirmed to Anthony and Vander Grift, Governour Nicolls made the same condition: that they should surrender a large tract north and east of that bouwery, which had been granted to them, April 25, 1663. See discussion, with the Mandeville farm.

It is improbable that two separate grants were made on that

day, of which no trace has been found.

The surrendered patent evidently covered a large part, if not all of, the middle tier between the Burgomaster's Bouwery

and the Weylandt Patent. Public policy demanded that there should be a common pasturage ground here. The land was so used until 1680.

As early as April, 1669, the farmers beyond the Freshwater entered a vigorous protest against the patentees fencing in their land here "whereby the pasture of the cattle will be much abridged."

The only concession the farmers gained was an order that roads should be left from the woods to the waterside. - Rec.

N. Am., VI: 176, 179, 181, 183, 193, 194.

The Weylandt Patent was divided into six lots. The division lines ran back from the Hudson River on a course S, 56° east. In order that the history of these lots may be clearly understood, the compiler has numbered them from one to six, beginning from the south. They are not so numbered in the records. Lots 1 and 2 were owned by Allard Anthony. Lots 3 and 4 were owned by Cornelis van Ruyven. Lots 5 and 6 were owned

by Paulus Leendertsen van der Grift.

#### A. Lot Three of the Weylandt Patent

This was Cornelis van Ruvven's most southerly lot, called lot 3 of the Weylandt in this compilation.

CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN to JACOB PIETERSZ DE GROOT. Deed delivered June 22, 1674.-Collections, N. Y. Hist. Soc.,

Conveys "one sixth part in the meadow situated on this island Manhatans between Clabbord's valley and the Great Kill of the same extent as per deed obtained on Aug. 1, 1668, of Govr Nicols,"

JACOB PIETERSEN DE GROOT TO JACOB CORNELISSEN STILLE. Deed dated June 9, 1694. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XXXIII: 435 (New York).

Conveys same parcel of meadow.

IACOBUS CORNELISSEN [STILLE] to JOHANNES BENSON. Bill of sale dated Dec. 6, 1699 .- Harlem Recs., VIII: 9, in N. Y. P. L.

Refers to the same land, with other property.

JACOB STILLE and MARY, his wife, to JOHANNES BENSON. Deed dated May 16, 1701. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Deeds, Vol. I, 1701-1784, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Conveys (with other property) "a parcel of Land Situate, lying and being upon New York Island beginning at Hudsons River aforesaid and is bounded on the north side and south side thereof by the Lands of John Cowenhoven the full length and breadth as the Lotts are laid out There Together with,'

JOHANNES BENSON, of the Basses Bowery, neare the City of New York, Yeoman, and Elizabeth, his wife, to Ffolcart VAN Housa, of Albany, within the Province of New York, Yeoman. Deed dated May 10, 1707. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. I, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Consid., £542.

Conveys same as preceding instrument.

Volckert van Husem, of Shapocanikan, alias Baasen Bouwerie, mortgaged his lands to Derick Benson for £170, Sept. 1, 1711.-Liber Deeds, XXX: 228 (New York); original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. XIII, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

In March, 1721, he gave another mortgage for £114, 9s., 6d., to Duane, Henderson, Kelly and Bergen, subject to the earlier mortgage.-Liber Deeds, 233 (New York); original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. II, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

These mortgages covered lot 3 of the Weylandt, and other property.

Volckert van Husem sold all of the land which he had

<sup>\*</sup>Lot 4 west of the road, never belonged to John van Couwenhoven; east of the road it did belong to him. Therefore, this lot was really bounded northerly partly by Johannes Thommasse.

bought from Captain Benson to a syndicate headed by Anthony Duane, Sept. 17, 1724, except this lot of the Weylandt

(see the Warren farm, Greenwich House parcel).

Nothing has been found to prove when or from whom Wessel Pietersen van Orden bought lot 3, but it seems probable that he purchased it from Van Husem between 1721 and 1724, when the latter sold the rest of his mortgaged lands. The history of lot 4 proves that Wessel Pietersen Van Orden owned this lot earlier than 1737. Jacobus van Orden seems to have inherited this lot from his father.

#### B. Lots One, Two, Four, Five and Six of Weylandt Patent (East of Fitzroy Road)

Johannes van Couwenhoven, grandfather of Jacobus van Orden, owned lots one and two of the Weylandt in 1675. See recitals in the Franklin and Robinson farm. He bought lot five in Aug. 21, 1677, from Jacob Leendertsen van der Grift, brother of the original patentee. See the recitals in the Glass House farm. Evidently Jacobus van Orden inherited all of lots one and five east of the Fitzroy Road.

A diligent search has failed to determine the source of his title to that part of lots four and six of the Weylandt east of the road. The early history of those lots will be found with the

Glass House farm.

#### C. PART OF THE COMMON LANDS

Without doubt the land between the Bloomingdale Road and the easterly boundary of lots three to six of the Weylandt had been in possession of Jacob Van Orden or his ancestors for many years before the committee, appointed May 10, 1758, made its report to the common council in January, 1760, referred to earlier. When Van Orden was summoned before the board, Jan. 9, 1760, he "Offered Either to purchase or hire of his Corporation all the Land held By him Belonging to this Corporation if the same Could be Agreed for on Moderate Terms: and the Benefit of his Buildings be Saved to him which he hoped this Board would not take the Advantage of tho the same are Erected upon the Land Belonging to this Corporation."—M. C. C., VI. 200.

Van Orden and the city must have reached a satisfactory agreement. Nothing further found in the records.

#### THE PETER VAN ORDEN FARM

Block Check List. 808-809-810-837-834-832-831-805-808.

Pieter Wesselszen van Norden, the founder (see the Jacobus Van Orden farm), and Josyntje Thomas, had a second son, Johannes, baptised Nov. 22, 1676.—Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., 125.

Johannes married Hendricka Ten Eyck, March 3, 1704.-

Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 101.

Their eldest son, Peter, baptised Jan. 19, 1707 (Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., 321), married Antje Williams, Sept. 24, 1726.—Marr. in. Ref. Dutch Ch., 146.

This Peter Van Orden, born 1707, was the owner of the Peter Van Orden Farm.

Peter van Orden's farm, much smaller than that of his cousin Jacobus, consisted of a parcel of about fifteen acres east of the old Bloomingdale Road, which had been originally granted to a free negro, and a somewhat larger parcel west of the road, really part of the Common Lands of the city of New York.

The land west of the road was in possession of Jacobus van Couwenhoven in 1680 (see recitals in history of the John Horne Farm). He had evidently trespassed on land that did not belong to him.

The land east of the road had been in possession of Fran-

cisco Bastiane, a negro, from an early date. If he had a Dutch ground-brief, it has not been found of record.

1684, Oct. 22. Philip Welles, surveyor, submitted a survey of land laid out for Francisco Bastiane, a negro.—Land-Papers, II: 61 (Albany).

THOMAS DONGAN, GOVERNOUR, etc., to FRANCISCO BASTIAN, a "Nagro" (sic). Patent dated Sept. 4, 1686.—Liber Patents,

VI: 67 (Albany).

"... Whereas Philip Wells, Esqr., Surveyor Genil hath by my Order Surveyed and laid out for Francisco Bastian, A Negro, a piece of Land parte of which is improved and is adjoyning to the rere of the Bass bowry upon York Island Beginning att the North-easterly corner of the land of Solomon Pieters the Negro & runs as the Highway or Road North 24° Easterly, 56 r. & from thence East 18° Southerly 44 r. & then South 24°, Westerly 56 r. & then West 18° Northerly 44 r., to the first marked Tree, being Bounded on the South by the land not laid out and the West by the Highway or Road, on the North by the land not Laid out and the East by a Swamp. Containing 15 acres, 14 r., as by the Return," &c.

The measurements above are English. The same distance along the road is noted in 1773.—*Liber Mages.*, III: 115. The second and fourth courses run S. 72° east; N. 72° west. This surveyor runs the courses 18° from the north and south: a very

unusual way of expressing it.

JACOB BASTIAN (alias francisco), of the Out Ward, free negro, and Annatie, his wife, to Garrit Oncrebbags, silversmith. Deed dated July 17, 1716.—Liber Deeds, XXX: 258 (New York). Consid. £10.

Convers same land, with this additional clause, "being bounded now on the south by the Land of Arnout Webbers, on the west by the Land of Volckert van Hoese and on the north by the Land of Wessel van Norden; on the east to the Commons of the City."

Volckert Van Husem, owning lot 3 of the Weylandt, must have trespassed upon the Commons if he bounded this land on

This is the most northerly grant found to a negro.

The title from Gerrit Onckelbagg into Peter van Orden has not been found.

Onckelbagg, as noted elsewhere, bought up several of the neglected or abandoned negro grants.

There are no deeds of record from the city to Van Orden of the land in the Commons; the later history is fairly well explained in entries in the Minutes of the Common Council.

The Bloomingdale Road was surveyed, widened, and straightened as far as Peter Van Orden's in 1760.—See Chron-

ology, April 1, 1760.

The city authorities were wrong in assuming that none of his land was within his patent. The part east of the road was

entirely within the grant to Francisco.

When called before the committee, Peter van Orden offered to compromise with the corporation; no further record of the terms noted. In November 1760, he was threatened with eviction,-Ibid.,

VI: 236. Probably this hastened a settlement.

In May, 1765, Peter van Orden sold his homestead plot of five acres to David H. Mellows .- Liber Deeds, XXXVIII: 307 (New York). His house, often mentioned in the records, stood on the west side of the old Bloomingdale Road, at or near the south-west corner of 31st St. and Broadway.

Peter Van Orden, of the Out Ward, farmer, made his will, Jan. 7, 1768. It was proved Feb. 23, 1769.-Liber Wills.

XXVI: 512 (New York).

He left his real estate to his four sons, Wessel, John, William,

and Samuel, equally,

The personal estate was divided equally between the four sons and four daughters Helena, wife of John Duyckman; Jacomyntje, wife of Evert Kip; Annatje, wife of John Pero; and Maria, daughter of his deceased son, Cornelius van Orden. The devises to be after the death of his widow, or her remarriage.

This section of the town was known as "Sclavonia" in early times. Riker says that Vincent Montanye lived "at Sclavonia, in Bowery Division of Out Ward," where he was constable in

1695.—Hist. of Harlem, 579.

Montanye lived some distance east of the old Bloomingdale Road, on lands of the city, east of Van Orden's land.-Liber Miges., III: 115 (New York). See Chronology, May 3, 1709.

#### CORNELIS VAN TIENHOVEN FARM

Вьоск Снеск List. 65-89-69-70-95-89-90-122.

A. SHOEMAKERS' LAND

Settled originally by Anthony Jansen from Vees; probably he occupied only the land along the East River.

1639, May 7. Agreement between Anthony Jansen from Vees (Fez, in Morocco) and Barent Dircksen, baker, for "the purchase of the Bouwery hitherto occupied by Anthony Jansen, situate near Fort Amsterdam, bounded westerly by Hendrick

Jansen, tailor, and eastward by Philip de Truy."-See Chron-

Cornelis van Tienhoven to Cornelis Jacobsen Stille. Lease dated May 13, 1643. LEASES "his bouwery situate at the Smith's valley" for 6

years.-See Chronology.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Cornelis van Tienhoven. Ground-brief dated June 14, 1644. Not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, II: 113 (Albany).

Conveys premises described in the following confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to CREDITORS and HEIRS of CORNELIUS VAN TIENHOVEN. Confirmation dated Oct. 3, 1667.-Ibid., II: 113 (Albany).

Recites ground-brief Kieft to Van Tienhoven, June 14,

"Desc.: Toward the East river, between river and Common Highway, on north side of land heretofore belonging to Jan Damen, being separated by the Waggon road and lot of Ffrederick Lubberts; then going to that of Lawrence Cornelissen it stretcheth alongst the strand of East river, east-bynorth somewhat more easterly and contains 46 r., I foot; then along by land of Philip de Truy, north, somewhat westerly, 30 r.; so further to the Highway north-west and northwest-by-north, 102 r., 4 feet; alongst the same way, south-west, somewhat more westerly, 38 r., 2 feet, 5 inches; further along the waggon path, south-south-west, 20 r., south-and-by-west, 80 r., south-and-by-east, 5 rods, south-south-east, 30 r.; southeast, 29 r., 4 feet, and further to the first descent, 10 r. and 5 feet; in all amounting to about 24 acres, or 12 morgens, 234 r. and 8 feet; out of which said patent or ground-brief certain transports have been made.

"Now to confirm what remains, etc."

For later history of this tract, see description of Pl. 24-a, I: 236.

#### B. THE VINEYARD

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Cornelis van Tien-HOVEN. Ground-brief dated March 27, 1646 .- Liber GG: 142 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain piece of land lying on the Island of Manhattan, extending next the land of the said Tienhoven, in the length 35 rods, beginning at the great Public Highway to the land of Govert Loockermans from the land of Tienhoven, [along] Loockerman's land, 27 rods, and thence to the great Highway, 39 rods, in the length along the great way, 26

This grant was not confirmed to the creditors and heirs of Van Tienhoven as was the Shoemakers' Land (q. v.). It reverted to the crown for non user. All of the tract east of the highway (later Chatham St. and Park Row) was re-granted as follows:

THOMAS DONGAN, Governor, etc., to JOHN KNIGHT. Patent dated Feb. 10, 1685/6.-Liber Patents, V: 293-97 (Al-

CONVEYS "a Certaine Parcell of Wast Vacant or Comon Land Scituate Lyeing and being on this Island Manhattans without the Gate neere the Old Wind Mill by my Warrant Laid out and Surveyed for John Knight of the Citty of New Yorke Gent, beginning at the fence of the Shoemakers Land and Runs by the said fence East 43° Southerly 23 rodd and 20 of 25 Parts of a Rodd to the Land of William Beakeman and then by the said Land 21 Rodd and 19 of 25 Parts of a Rodd and then by the Comons Northwest 131/2° Northerly 10 Rodd and 11 of 25 Parts of a Rodd and then South West 29° and a 1/2 Westerly 27 Rodd and 16 of 25 Parts of a Rodd the whole being Bounded to the South West by the Shoemakers Land and South East by the Land of William Beakeman North East by the Comons and North West by the Comons and highway containing in all 2 acres and 1/2 and 3 Rodd."

JOHN KNIGHT to THOMAS DONGAN. Deed dated March 9, 1685 .- Liber Deeds, IX: 387 (Albany).

Conveys same premises.

"Ye land called ye Vyneyard" mortgaged April 22, 1697, by Dongan. This is the earliest mention noted of the name Vineyard.-Ibid., XXI: 290 (New York).

THOMAS DONGAN, of Staten Island, to JOHN BEEKMAN. Lease dated March, 1759, "for the ground known by the name of the Vine Yard for the consideration of the yearly rent of £14 which lease will expire on the 1 of May, 1779." Not found of record.—Inventory of John Beekman's Estate, made Sept. 24, 1774, in N. Y. P. L., MSS. Div.

This lease seems to have been given as collateral for money loaned to Thos. Dongan of Staten Island .- See Liber Miges.,

I: 75, 137 (New York).

The map of the Vineyard, dated March 2, 1759, Number 153, N. Y. register's office, was made by order of John Beekman.

He subsequently leased many lots in the tract.

THOMAS DONGAN, of Staten Island, to THOMAS WHITE. Deed dated July 13, 1762.—Liber Deeds, XVI: 207 (Albany). Conveys the Vineyard.

Note: In the Chronology, Vol. IV, p. 106, this deed is erro-

neously cited as ibid., XXI: 290 (New York). Thomas White was one of the Loyalists whose estates were

confiscated by Chap. 25 of the Laws of 1779.

ISAAC STOUTENBURGH and PHILIP VAN COURTLANDT, COMmissioners of forfeiture, to Anna White, widow of Thomas WHITE, deceased. Deed dated June 30, 1784.-Liber Deeds, XLIII: 324 (New York).

Conveys the Vineyard.

Nov. 17, 1784. Evert Bancker, Jr., made a map of the

Vineyard and the Commons for Mr. Bleecker.

January, 1795. James Wilson made a "Plan of Mrs. Ann White's estate"—the Vineyard. This was copied by Evert Bancker in 1797.—Details in Chronology. The small triangle of the Vineyard west of Park Row is now covered by the Old Post Office building.

In the description of Pl. 72-a, Vol. I, will be found interesting data about the Vineyard. See many entries in Index.

## THE PETER PRAA VAN ZANDT FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1397-1417-1436-1434-1414-1394-1397.

This farm comprised

A. All of the south one half of the Fabricius patent west of the road.

B. A parcel of land between the centre line of the patent and the old line of the common lands of the city of New York as drawn upon the Goerck Maps.

C. A parcel of the common lands purchased from the city of New York.

# A. The South Half of the Fabricius Patent West of the Road

The history of this parcel until it vested in Johannes Van Zandt, between Nov. 19, 1745, when it was sold at public vendue by the executors of Mangel Jansen Roll, and June 7, 1748, when Van Zandt is known to have been in possession of it, is told in the story of the Thomas C. Pearsall farm.

# B. PARCEL IN DISPUTE BETWEEN THE VAN ZANDT FAMILY AND THE CITY

This parcel of land between the median line of the Fabricius patent and the line of the common lands as surveyed in 1785, and again in 1796, by C. Th. Goerck (see A. Pls. 9a and 9b, Vol. III), was part of the original commons of the city. It had been granted to the corporation by the Dongan Charter, April 27, 1686.

As early as June 7, 1748, and as late as 1770, the corporation and the Van Zandt family were at odds. Johannes Van Zandt had encroached more and more upon the commons. The date of his death has not been ascertained. He was still living in

September, 1763 (M. C. C., VI: 343).

March 20, 1771. At a meeting of the common council, a committee "Appointed by an Order of this Board dated the twentieth of March last [1770] report that on the twenty-fifth of the said Month of March we writ & sent circular Letters to [among others] Peter Van Zandt . . that William Beekman and Peter Praa Van Zandt also appeared & declared their willingness to settle the disputed Lands in their possession amicably with the Corporation."—Ibid., VII: 272-3.

Evidently the title to this portion of the farm was vested in Peter Praa Van Zandt soon after. The line drawn by Goerck on the maps of the common lands fell in the bed of the later Third Ave. Those maps bear Peter Praa Van Zandt's name.

The earlier disputes between the corporation and the elder Van Zandt are instructive, but tedious to read. They will be found in M. C. C., V, between pages 223 and 401.

# C. THE PARCEL PURCHASED FROM THE CITY OF NEW YORK, THE MAYOR AND COMMONALTY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

to Peter Praa Van Zandt. Deed dated March 30, 1801,

in the office of the comptroller.

CONVEYS "All that certain piece of land, part of the common lands of the said city, lying between the land of Peter Praa Van Zandt and the road laid out and called the East

Road . . . bounded westerly by the said East Road [Fourth Avenue], northerly by land of W. & A. K. Beekman; southerly by land of Hugh Gaine . . . containing 13 acres, 2 roods, 12

perches."-Liber E, City Grants, 48.

The will of Peter Praa Van Zandt, dated Oct. 5, 1810, proved Sept. 18, 1812 (Liber Wills, L. 291, New York), devised to his son, John Van Zandt, (after the death of his wife): "the old farm whereon he now lives, adjoining the property late of Hugh Gaine, and running from the old Harlaem Road to the East Road, as the same is now in fence . . . and it is my will that my said son John and his family shall have the sole and exclusive privilege of using, occupying and cultivating the said old farm and of residing in the dwelling-house and using the buildings erected thereon, during my wife's life. . . ."

The Randel Map shows the dwelling house and a group of farm buildings west of the old road. The house stood at the north-west corner of 60th St. and Second Ave.

#### THE ISAAC VARIAN FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 805-831-827-800-805.

The Varian farm was formerly the northerly 25 acres of the John Horne farm. Its early history belongs with that farm.

The connection between John Horne, who bought the farm in 1716, and Jacobus Horne, the grantor in the next deed, has not been traced. Presumably he was a son of John Horne. No marriages, births, or wills found to prove descent.

The 25 acres came into Varian in two parcels. First, the most

northerly 15 acres.

JACOB HORNE to JOHN DE WITT. Deed dated Dec. 20, 1751.

-Liber Deeds, XVI: 77 (Albany).

"All that certain lott of ground and premises situate lying and being in the Outward of the City of New York, bounding N. 65° 30′ W. 16 ch. 90 l. by the land of John Horn; thence N. by the land of Johannes Couwenhove [sic], 33° E. 10 ch., 68 l.; thence S. by the land of Van Orden, 65° 30′ E. 13 ch., 50 l.; thence S. 48°, W. 2 ch., 10 l.; thence S. along the Road, 7°, W. 9 ch., containing in the whole 15 Acres, as may appear by a Map or Chart made thereof by Francis Marschalck, City Surveryor. Together with all and singular the premises thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, etc."

Anne de Witt, widow of John de Witt, decd. (and other heirs of John De Witt) to Isaac Varian. Deed dated Dec. 28, 1787.—Ibid., CCXCVI: 626 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

As to the ten acre tract immediately south of the fifteen acres:

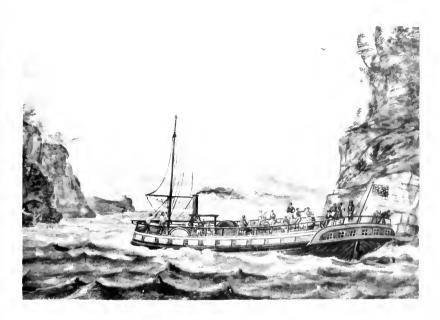
Adam Vandenburgh was in possession here as early as 1764.

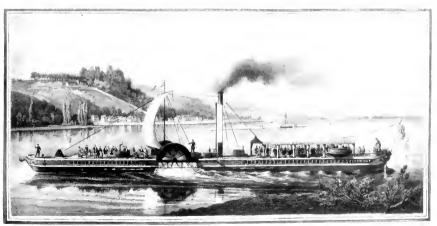
—Recitals in Liber Deeds, XX: 388 (Albany), in the Franklin & Robinson farm. There is no deed of record into Adam Vandenburgh in New York County.

The will of John Horn, dated Feb. 20, 1815; proved Aug. 1, 1815 (*Liber Wills*, LII: 403, New York), devised \$250 to his sister, Margaret Vandenburgh. It seems probable that she inherited the ten acre farm from John Horne. The record of her marriage to Adam Vandenburgh has not been found.

Vandenburgh sold the ten acres to Isaac Varian earlier than August, 1769. The deed has not been found. It is recited in Liber Deeds, CCLXXXVIII: 163 (New York). Varian mortgaged the land Aug. 2, 1769.—Liber Miges., II: 374 (New York).

For the Varian homestead, which stood on 26th St. west of Broadway, see L. M. R. K., III: 953; and Chronology, 1287





A. THE "CLEFMONIT" ON THE HULSTN, drawn about 1999.

See Addenda, V. VI.

B. THE "CLEFMONIT" ON THE HULSTN SHEET.



#### THE SIR PETER WARREN FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 712-765-770-849-846-819-817-549-543-610-636-712.

This farm comprises five distinct parcels of land.

A. The Allard Anthony grant or Greenwich House lot. B. Yellis Mandeville's grant, with a portion of the land

granted to A. C. van Schaick, by the corporation of the city of New York.

C. Cosyn Gerritsen's grant; Wouter van Twiller's house lot; a lot directly across the road from the house lot, and the remainder of A. C. van Schaick's grant from the city of New York.

D. The bouweries of Francis Leslie and Oloff Stevenson van Cortlandt, excepting the homestead of Mandeville, and the land of Van Couwenhoven.

E. The land granted to Sir Peter Warren by the corporation

of the city of New York.

The Warren farm is one of the most interesting estates on Manhattan Island. It includes the Indian village of Sapokanican; the Dutch village of Northwyck, and the English settlement of Greenwich, which did not include all of the "Greenwich

village" of modern New York.

The Ratzer Map of 1766-7 and the Bancker Map of 1773 show the varied topographical features of the farm. The bluff along the river, with a fine beach below. The turbulent brook (called by the Indians the "Mannette" or "Devil's Water," corrupted to the "Minnetta brook," a Dutch interpretation) which encircled it on the east and south, except for a short distance where "the old road along Jan van Rotterdam's to the strand" completed the southerly boundary.

The beautiful wood that Oliver De Lancey had been nursing for forty years (Chronology, April 11, 1776) was still standing.

There are four houses on the maps none of which had been built by Warren. These were Van Twiller's own home, which was "sett upp" before Oct. 4, 1633; Van Ruyven's farm house (later the Teunis Eides house), built 1668; Greenwich House built in 1700; and the Henderson house, later called the Warren Mansion House, which had been built by James Henderson, about 1726-7.

The parcels composing the farm were acquired by Warren between June, 1731, and September, 1744. None of the deeds into him are of record. The originals are all in the archives of

the N. Y. Hist, Soc.

Peter Warren was born in 1703, at Warrenstown, county Meath, Ireland. He entered the navy as a volunteer in the early part of 1717. He passed his examination, Dec. 5, 1721. May 28, 1727, he was promoted to be captain. In 1728, he commanded the "Solebay," frigate, on the station of the West

It was in 1728 that he came to New York. Edward Floyd De Lancey says: "Peace from 1729 lasted for several years, and Captain Warren was unemployed until the spring of 1735. During this period he resided in the city of New York, having married, in 1731, Susannah, eldest daughter of Etienne De Lancey, of that city, and his wife Anne, second daughter of Stephanus van Cortlandt and his wife Gertrude Schuyler." See Vol. III: 866.

December, 1735, Warren commanded the 20 gun frigate "Squirrel," for service on the coast of Carolina and North America, remaining on that station for six years. In January, 1742, he was appointed to the "Launceston," 40 guns; in 1744, to the "Superbe," 60 guns, with a broad pennant as admiral in command. This last appointment proved highly lucrative. Early in 1745 he took his little squadron north and cooperated with the colonial troops in the attack on Louisbourg. Warren took part in the capture of many French vessels bound for the West Indies. His prizes netted him great wealth. Aug. 8, of that year, Warren was appointed rear-admiral of the blue and, in the spring of 1747, second in command of the western squadron under Anson, with whom he took part in defeating the French off Cape Finisterre, May 3, 1747. For his share in this victory he was rewarded with the Cross of the Bath and was made commander in chief of the western squadron. July 15, 1747, he was promoted to be vice-admiral but his health had begun to fail and he was obliged to retire from active service.

Before his success at Louisbourg, he had asked the Duke of Newcastle to procure for him the government of (New) Jersey when it became vacant, "the having which might be an introduction to that of New York, where I should be at the pinnacle of my ambition and happiness." (Warren to Anson,

April 2, 1745.)

Warren did not return to America. He was a member of parliament from July 1, 1747, until his death, which occurred whilst he was on a visit to Ireland, July 29, 1752. A monument was erected to his memory in Westminster Abbey.

There are numerous entries in the Chronology about Sir Peter Warren which will more completely tell the story of his

life in New York.

#### PARCEL A

#### THE GREENWICH HOUSE LOT

Capt. Warren's first purchase, at Greenwich, was the small farm overlooking the Hudson River north of the "Old Road to Grinedge.'

The deed is dated June 18, 1731. This is the year in which Warren married Susannah De Lancey.

The house which Capt. Johannes Benson built, in 1700, for his own use, was a good one for the period. Ratzer shows that it was about 50 ft. wide, facing the river, and 60 ft. deep, with a long extension on the north side.

Warren occupied this house probably until he bought the

Henderson farm, in 1744.

That he gave it the name of Greenwich House cannot be stated with authority, but it was so known in 1737. The first mention is in the deed from Cornelius Webber to Peter Warren, June 4, 1737. (See the Mandeville tract: B.)

For many years Col. Oliver De Lancey, Lady Warren's brother, occupied the house. He was still in Greenwich, May 16, 1774.—Letter in De Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, in N. Y.

Hist. Soc.

The Bancker Map of 1773 (A Pl. 5, Vol. III) and the Ratzer Map of 1766-67 (Pl. 41, Vol. I) show the formal gardens and the orchard.

Dr. Hamilton described Greenwich House, June 22, 1744, as "a pretty box of a house, with an avenue fronting the river, belonging to Oliver Dulancie."-Chronology. Greenwich House and grounds (lots 17 to 21 inclusive on the Bancker Map of 1773) covered 221/2 acres. In 1787 it was in possession of David Campbell.-De Peyster Deeds, Vol. II, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. The house seems to have been standing in July, 1791, when the Warren heirs conveyed the house and 22 acres of land to Peter Kemble and John Watts.-Liber Deeds, XXV: 71 (Albany).

"Ye Land designed for ye Neighbourhood," in 1662 (see the Burgomaster's bouwery), "was desired by Mr. Allard Anthony, Sheriffe, & Company . . . for an Outdrift for their Cattle," in 1672. The community had to relinquish its commons. The little piece of common land became Greenwich House plot.

FRANCIS LOVELACE, GOVERNOUR, etc., to ALLARD ANTHONY AND COMPANY. Patent and Confirmation dated March 13,

1672.—Liber Patents, III: 105 (Albany).

CONFIRMS "A parcel To'rds North River neare the Bowery heretofore called the Burgoe Mastrs Bowery which said piece of land was likewise called by ye Indyan Name of Sappohanikan, otherwise Northwyck or Northwiths, having on the north side 120 rods, on west, 54 rods and on east 18 rods, in all containing 7 morgan, 120 rods, or about fourteen and one-half acres, the grant of which said land was desired by Mr. Allard Anthony, Sheriffe, & Company, who hath a considerable interest in the Bowery there for an Outdrift for their Cattle and other Convenience."-Original in De Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

ALLARD ANTHONY & COMPANY to JACOB PIETERSE DE GROOTE. Deed dated Feb. 18, 1678/9 .- Liber Deeds, V: 163 (Albany). Original in De Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, N. Y.

Conveys "A certain piece of land upon this Island Manhatans lying and being towards the North River neare the Bowery called ye Burgomasters Bowery Commonly Called Northwyck, haveing on the N. side 120 r.; on the W. 54 r.; on the E. 18 r., in all Containing the quantity of Seven [sic] & 120 r. or about 141/2 acres, for which said piece of land the said Allard Anthony obtained a patent from Governour Coll. ffrancis Lovelace for himselfe and Company, bearing date the 13th day of March, 1672. Know ye that in consideration of the sum of 1600 Guilders Sewant &c."

Original signed by Allard Anthony only.

JACOB PIETERSEN DE GROOT TO JACOB CORNELISSEN STILLE. Deed dated June 9, 1694. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XXXIII: 435 (New York).

This deed must have embraced the 46-acre tract (Leslie's plantation), the 16-acre tract (Allard Anthony's grant), and De Groot's lot at the Weylandt (No. 3). Altogether, 491/2 morgen, or about 100 acres, which Stille later sold to Johannes

De Groot reserved his homestead plot, which stood on the 16-acre parcel, until the spring of 1695, when he conveyed it to Egbert Heereman and removed to Hackensack.

#### THE HOMESTEAD PLOT

Peter de Groat, of the Bassen Bowery, Husbandman and BEELTIE, his wife, to EGBERT HEREMAN. Deed dated April 27, 1695.-Liber Deeds, XXXIII: 435 (New York).

Conveys "A certain house barn and lott of ground lying and being at the Bossen Bowery, bounded by the Kings highway to the south and on the north-east and west by Wessell Peters, and containing twenty-three and a quarter Dutch Rods long, and thirteen Rod and half Dutch Broad, which said last mentioned parcell of ground was taken and reserved out of a certain parcell of ground containing eight morgan which belonged to the said Peter De Groat as by a certain Deed dated the 9th of June, 1694, will appear, together with," &c.

Wessel Peters (van Norden), recited in this deed as a neighbour, may have farmed this 16 acre tract in 1695, probably as a tenant. There is absolutely no trace of his ownership.

Peter de Groot's old home is believed to have been the house shown on the Ratzer Map standing in an enclosure just east of the gardens of Greenwich house. The map of 1773 shows additional buildings on the plot. Taylor's map of 1795 (with the streets and avenues superimposed by Smith) shows the same house, south of 14th St. about 100 ft. west of Ninth Ave. Each map shows a trace of the north and east fences of the homestead plot.

The homestead remained in the tenure of the heirs of Egbert Heereman until 1751. Then Mrs. Emerantia Somerindyck, the second wife of Jacob Somerindyck had the deed of 1695 recorded. Somerindyck's first wife was a daughter of Egbert

It was necessary for the Warren estate to buy the plot, to complete the 16 acre farm. It may be assumed that Sir Peter Warren's solicitors required this deed to be placed on the record, and put the original in a strong box with the other

deeds belonging to the estate. It was not found with the papers in the N. Y. Hist. Soc.

. There is an interesting account of De Groot and his family, and of Egbert Heereman, in the N. Y. Geneal. & Biog. Rec.,

When Jacob Cornelissen Stille contracted to sell his lands at Sapokanican and the Weylandt to Capt. Johannes Benson, in December, 1699, there was an old house on the Leslie tract (mentioned in the first clause of the contract), but there was no dwelling on the 16 acre plot, De Groot's homestead having been sold to Egbert Hereman.

Capt. Benson did not leave Harlem until later than November, 1700 (Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 483), but in the mean time he had had this house built at Greenwich, on the sixteen acre

The contract or bill of sale to Benson was entered in the town records of Harlem, a most unusual proceeding.

"1699, 6th December. Appeared before me Adrian Vermeule, by the noble very honourable Mayor's Court admitted Secretary, residing in the Town of New Haerlem and the

hereafter named witnesses, these together.

"Jacobus Cornelissen, as Seller and Johannis Benson, as Buyer; which seller acknowledges to have sold to him (the buyer, Johannes Benson aforesaid), his farm, house, barn and lands with the rights appertaining to the same, such as Trees, rocks, stones, marshes, &c., with all that is fast by nature and by nails, situate and lying [op Noortwijck Sahappinijck—the translation is poorl, in the County of New York, containing large forty nine and a half morgen as may be shown by the surveyor's schedule; together with these one lot of meadow lying over the North River, known by the name of Snakeshill, for the sum of Ten thousand guilders of this province, to be paid in five instalments or payments, the first of which shall be paid in the month of May, 1700; at which time shall be made the delivery of the farm, meadow, &c.; the second payment in the month of May, 1701; the third in the month of May, 1702; the fourth in the month of May, 1703; the fifth or the last, in the month of May, 1704, and then shall the Seller be obligated to give a full and sufficient conveyance. All this is acknowledged by the seller and buyer to be without any compulsion, but willingly and in all respects to have been done without craft or design, in the presence of Adolph Meyer, Samuel Waldron, as witnesses hereto requested, who have subscribed these minutes.

"Iacob Cornelissen was this mark X

Johannes Benson has written his own name. Subscribed:

Adolph Meyer A M Witness Adrian Vermeule, Clerk. and Samuel Waldron."

-Recorded in Harlem Records, Vol. VIII, p. 9; translation, Vol. II, p. 609., N. Y. P. L.

The farm was turned over to Capt. Benson in May, 1700. The deed was delivered a year later.

JACOB STILLE and MARY, his wife, to JOHANNES BENSON, of Harlem. Deed dated May 16, 1701. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Deeds, Vol. I, 1701-1784, in N. Y. Hist.

Soc. Consid., £250.

Conveys "a parcel of land containing eight morgen or sixteen acres, be the same more or less, . . . at the Bass Bouwery . . . butted to the south by the Highway, to the north to the land of Jullius Mandeville, to the east by the highway that leads to the Great Kill, and to the west by Hudsons River, reserving out of the same one small Lott or Garden containing about twenty three Dutch Rodds and one Quarter of a Rodd Long and thirteen Dutch Rodds and a halff broad, now or theretofore in the possession of Pieter Degroat."

JOHANNES BENSON, of the Basses Bowery, neare the City of

New York, Yeoman, and ELIZABETH, his wife, to FFOLCART VAN Housa, of Albany, within the Province of New York, Yeoman. Deed dated May 10, 1707. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. I, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Con-

Conveys same as preceding instrument.

Capt. Benson returned to Harlem in the spring of 1707 .-Riker, Hist, of Harlem, 485. He died there earlier than Feb. 3. 1715. Recited in an unrecorded deed printed in Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, II: 272.

Volckert van Husem, of Shapocanikan, "alias Baasen Bouwerie," mortgaged his lands to Derick Benson for £170, Sept. I. 1711.-Liber Deeds, XXX: 228 (New York). Original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. XIII, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

In March, 1721, he gave another mortgage for £114 9s. 6d. to Duane, Henderson, Kelly and Bergen, subject to the earlier mortgage.—Liber Deeds, XXX: 233 (New York).—Original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. II, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

If default was made, the property was to vest in the mortgagees who were all sons-in-law of Derick Benson. For the

Benson family history, see Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 482.
Volkert van Housa to Anthony Duane, James Henderson, John Kelly and Hanse Bergen. Not found of record; original deeds of lease and release dated Sept. 16-17,

1724.—Warren Papers, 1639-1795, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.
"This Indenture, made the sixteenth day of September in the eleventh year (of George I) and in the year of our Lord Christ One Thousand Seven hundred and Twenty-foure, BE-TWEEN Volkert Van Housa, of the City of New York, Yeoman, and Anthony Duane, James Henderson and John Kelly, of the said City, Merchants, and Hanse Bergen, at the ffery on Long Island, Baker, of the other part, WITNESSETH that the said Volkert Van Housa, for and in consideration of the sume of five shillings, &c.

"Conveys All that Messuage, Dwelling-house Barne and Ground thereunto belonging, scituate, lying and being in the City of New York in the Out Ward of the City Now or late in the possession or occupation of him the said Volkert Van Housa, Containing by estimation Eight Morgain or Sixteen acres or thereabouts, be the same more or less, Butted to the south by the high way that leads to the Basses Bowery and the north of the Land of Julias Mandevill, to the East by the Highway that Leads to the Great Kills and to the West by Hudsons River."

HANSE BERGEN, at the ferry on Long Island, and RACHEL, his wife, to Anthony Duane and James Henderson, both of the City of New York, Merchants. Deed dated Sept. 18, 1725. Not found of record; original in Bayard Papers, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Recites the deed from Volckert Van Hoesen to Duane, Henderson and Kelly, Sept. 17, 1724.

Conveys their interest in the same premises.

James Henderson, of the City of New York, Merchant, with Anthony Duane, of the City of New York, Merchant. Partition deed dated June 2, 1726. Not found of record; original in Warren Papers, 1639-1795, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Recites the deed from Volckert van Husum to Duane and others, describing the parcels. That Anthony Duane was to hold ½ part; James Henderson, ½; John Kelly, ¼; and Hans Bergen, 1/4.

Recites that Hans Bergen and Rachel, his wife, by deeds of lease and release dated Sept. 18 in the 12th year of the reign of George II sold their 1/4 to the parties of the first and second

Recites that John Kelly and Catharine, his wife, by deeds of lease and release dated Oct. 2 in the 12th year of the reign of George II, sold their 1/4 to the parties of the first and second parts.

Now, the parties of the first and second part make a full, perfect and absolute partition of the said lands, in manner and form following, that is to say:

James Henderson shall have the 23 morgen piece (describing it).

Anthony Duane shall have the 8 morgen piece (describing it).

The meadow in Jersey, in common.

ANTHONY DUANE to CAPTAIN PETER WARREN, Commander of H. M. S. Solebay. Deed of lease dated June 17, 1731. Not found of record: original in Warren Papers, 1639-1795, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

The deed of release, dated June 18, 1731, is with Warren Deeds, 1691-1784.

The instruments are alike.

Convey same property.

Presumably Capt. Warren named Greenwich House. But the neighbourhood has been called Greenwich for nearly half a century. The earliest mention of the name in the records, as applied to this section, is in the will of "Yellis Mandeville of Greenwich in the County of New York," dated Tuesday, Sept. 15, 1696.—Liber Wills, I: 372 (old p. 109) (New York).

Two days later, Sept. 17, 1696, "On Thursday after Sunsett his Excell: [Gov. Fletcher] imbarqued at Greenwich."-

N. Y. Col. Docs., IV: 235.

Yellis Mandeville bought the Burgomaster's bouwery in June, 1679. He was "late of fflatland in the West Riding of Yorkshire upon Long Island, at present of Nortwyck." He found the settlement called Northwyck; he may not have been the one who renamed it, but he had lived for twenty years near a community named Greenwich, on Long Island.

Flatland or Amersfoort, where Mandeville first settled, c. 1659, was close to the old village of Greenwyck or Greenwich, shown on early maps from 1647 to 1673: The Jansson Prototype, 1647-1651, Pl. 7-a: "Greenwijck." The N. J. Visscher Map, 1651-55, Pl. 7-b: "Greenwijck." The Danckers Map, 1651-55, Pl. 7-A: "Greenwijck." The Vander Donck Map and View, 1651-55, Pl. 9: "Greenwijck." The Seller Map, c. 1664, Pl. 11-a, "Greenwich." The Restitutio-Allardt Map, 1673, Pl. 16-a: "Greenwijck," Later maps show the town of New Utrecht in the vicinity of the vanished village of Greenwich. The name was abandoned on Long Island about the time that Mandeville removed to Manhattan. "The Remonstrance" (1649) mentions this name as one of the English settlements on Long Island. (Jameson, Nar. N. Neth., p. 306, confuses it with Greenwich, Conn.)

The first mention of Greenwich in the city records is on March 28, 1713.-See Chronology. Burton's MSS. notes on Greenwich in the N. Y. Hist. Soc. give that date as the earliest mention found by him.

#### PARCEL B. YELLIS MANDEVILLE'S GRANT

Capt. Warren's second purchase at Greenwich, June, 1737, was a parcel of 491/2 acres east of the road afterward called the Fitzroy Road. In later years, the Abingdon and Southampton Roads bounded this parcel.

Jellis Jansen Mandeville, who had recently purchased the Burgomasters' Bouwery west of the road, procured the first

patent here.

This grant began at Peter Jacobsen's southeast corner, but

was not bounded northerly by his grant.

The Mandeville 30 acres, as surveyed, would not have extended much beyond the later Warren Road. As occupied, however, its easterly boundary seems to have been coincident with the line of the meadow-land which Van Schaick bought from the city.

EDMUND ANDROS, Governour, etc., to Jellis Jansen Man-

DEVILLE. Patent dated Dec. 30, 1680.-Liber Patents, V: 42 (Albany); orig. in De Peyster Papers, Vol. I, 1677-1878, in

N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Conveys land "Neare ye Basse Bowry." "Beginning at a Certain mark by the Land of Peter Jacobs Rangeing thence South Easterly fifty & six degrees by the said Jacobs Land sixty Rodd rangeing thence South Westerly thirty fower Degrees eighty Rodd rangeing thence North Westerly fifty six Degrees Sixty Rodd [thence] to the Land of Jacob Peterson the Great Containing in all thirty Acres."

The notes of the survey by Robert Ryder are in Land Papers,

I: 160 (Albany).

Arian Cornelissen owned this tract before September, 1686, when he applied to the city for a grant for the swampy meadow

The grant recites that it adjoins "a small piece of land of Hendrick Mandeville, now of Arian Cornelissen." The name Hendrick may be a clerical error, or Jellis Jansen may have conveyed this farm to his son, whose interests, however, were all on Long Island.

The farm cannot be traced into Cornelissen.

Sept. 10, 1686, ordered "That mr Teunis De Kay and mr Kipp doe attend the Mayor to Survey the Land in the Swamp for mr Cornelissen."-M. C. C., I: 181.

MAYOR, et al., to ARIEN CORNELISSEN. Grant dated Nov. 2, 1686.—Liber Grants, A: 35, in comptroller's office. Consid.,

£16.

Conveys "land at Basse Bowery in the Bowery division of the Out Ward, Beginning at a maple tree in a swamp marked with three notches and a cross, being at the east bounds of a small piece of land of Hendrick Mandeville, now of Arien Cornelissen; thence S. E. by E., 15' S., by the swamp of Solomon Pieters, 52 rods to a swamp by a highway and to a great birch tree marked with three notches and a cross; thence along said swamp S. W. by S., 3° 45' W. 48 rods to a small white oak tree marked near the fence of Gerrit Basse Johnson; thence by the land of said Gerrit Basse Johnson, W. N. W. 3° 30' N. 30 rods to a great maple tree marked with three notches; thence W. by N. 1° 45' N. 26 rods to land of Ariaen Cornelissen; thence along said land N. E. by N. 5° 15' E. 61 rods to the place of beginning. 161/4 acres. Being bounded to the north-west by the land purchased from Hendrick Mandevil; to the North-east by the land of Solomon Pieters; to the south-east by the highway and to the south-west by the Land of Garret Basse Johnson.

If Gerrit Bass Jansen lived south of this tract, he must have occupied the land that had been granted to Simon Congo. No trace of any such possession has been found. No settler of this

name has been identified.

In March, 1688/9, differences arose between Adriaen Cornelissen and his neighbour on the north, Solomon Pieters. A

new survey was ordered .- M. C. C., I: 202.

Feb. 4, 1691/2, just before he sold his bouwery to Douw, Ariaen Cornelissen petitioned for land, about five or six acres, "lyeing nigh the Borce [Basse]."-Ibid., I: 264.

This petition was not followed by a grant, so far as the records show. Evidently it was desired to perfect the title to

land encroached upon by Cornelissen.

ARIAN CORNELISSEN VAN SCHAICK and REBECCA, his wife, to GERRIT Dow. Deed dated April 2, 1691.-Liber Deeds, IX: 213 (Albany); original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. XIII,

in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Consid., £500.

Conveys "All that their Dwellinghouse and ffarme thereto belonging scituate lying and being neere the Bass Bowry within the Libertyes of the City of Newyorke being bounded to the West and North West by the highway To the North East by the land of Peter Jacobson and the Land of Solomon Peters and to the South East by the highway thence by the Cripple

bush and the Land of Gerryt Bass Johnson Southwesterly and to the South Eastward the Cripple bush Conteining One hundred and thirty four acres as appears by a Draft or Survey under the head of Leonard Beckwith late Surveyor dated the Eleventh of November One thousand Six hundred and ninety together with all houses Outhouses barns Stables yards Gardens Orchards feilds Pastures Rights Priviledges and appurtenaces whatsoever as alsoe all writeings Groundbreifes Patents Deeds and Surveys whatsoever to the same belonging or in any manner of wayes appertaining."

This deed conveyed parcel B, and all of parcel C east of

Greenwich Lane.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF GERARD DOW, dated at Nevis, the 7th day of July, 1689; proved in New York, July

5, 1705.—Liber Wills, VII: 251 (New York).

He describes himself as Gerrett Dow, late of the Island of St. Christopher, Planter, and leaves "everything belonging to me as well in Europe as in any the Carribbe Islands," to his wife Allette, except in case of her re-marriage, when it was to go to his children, whom he names, viz: son, Jacobus, daughter, Sarah; the children of his daughter Johanne, decd.; daughter, Mary, Katherine, and Allette.

Gerard Douw died before Aug. 5, 1702. A receipt for quit rent of that date is with the De Lancey papers 1747-1804, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. The document recites that the land is "now in the possession of the relict of Gerrard Dowe."

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF ALLETTE DOUW. Dated March 29, 1709; proved March 15, 1722/23.—Liber Wills, IX: 425 (New York).

BEQUEATHS "personal property to dau. Sarah, w. of Jacob Thorolds, of St. Christopher. All the rest of estate, real and personal to dau. Catherine Clowes, w. of Samuel Clowes, of Jamaica, Queens Co., Gentleman, and grand-dau., Johanna, w. of Edward Blagge, Gentleman, to be divided equally, between them."

EDWARD BLAGGE, of the City of New York, Gent. and Jo-HANNA, his wife, grand-daughter of GERARD Douw, late of the same City, Merchant, Deceased and Samuel Clowes, of Jamaica, in the Province of New York, and CATHARINE, his wife, sole heirs to the said GERARD DOUW., to CLAES ROMEYN, of the County of Bergen, in the Province of New Jersey, Planter. Deed dated Nov. 26, 1715. Not found of record; original in Bayard Deeds, Vol. I, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Consid., £517.

Recites deed from A. C. Van Schaick to Gerard Douw,

April 22, 1691.

Recites that A. C. van Schaick had purchased from Garret Cosyn and sundry other persons. Recites survey by Leonard Beckwith, Nov. 11, 1690.

Conveys "One certain Messuage, Tenement and Tract of Land situate near the Bass Bowery in the Out Ward of the City of New York (where the aforesaid Edward Blagg now lives)." Quantity 134 acres more or less as in deed to Gerard Douw.

The description in this deed is the same as in the deed from

Van Schaick to Dow, April 2, 1691.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF NICHOLAS ROMEYN. Dated Oct. 31, 1719; proved Nov. 16, 1730.—Liber Wills, XI: 5 (New York).

DEVISES AND BEQUEATHS all his estate, real and personal to

his wife, Christyntie, during her widowhood.

Names John, as his eldest son and directs that his youngest son, Samuel, is to have "All that my Land and Ffarme now in my Possession on New York Island, bought of Capt Edward Blagge (he to pay the other heirs £600); if he refuse it is to be sold at public vendue or otherwise."

Three days after his will was proved, his executors sold as

follows:

CHRISTINA ROMEYN, JOHN ROMEYN, and SAMUEL ROMEYN to Cornelius Webber. Deed dated Nov. 19, 1730. Not found of record nor in the archives of the N. Y. Hist. Soc. Recited in a deed from Cornelius Webber to Sir Peter Warren dated Aug. 1, 1741. (Parcel C.)

Conveys land of their father Nicholas Romeyn.

CORNELIUS WEBBER, of the City of New York, Yeoman, to PETER WARREN Esq. Deed dated June 3, 1737. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. XIV, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

This is a deed of lease, followed by the deed of release.

Conveys the following property:

CORNELIUS WEBBER, of the City of New York, Yeoman, and Cornella, his wife, to Peter Warren, of the City of New York, Esquire. Deed dated June 4, 1737. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Deeds, Vol. I, in N. Y. Hist.

Soc. Consid., £148 10s.

"This Indenture, made the ffourth day of June, in the Tenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord, George the Second, &c. and in the year of our Lord Christ One Thousand Seven hundred and Thirty-Seven, Between Cornelius Webber, of the City of New York, Yeoman, and Cornelia, his wife, of the one part and Peter Warren, of the City of New York, Esquire, of

the other part," &c.

Conveys "in his actuall possession, now being, All That certain Tract or parcell of Land Situate, lyeing and being in the Bowry Division of the Outward of the City of New York, Beginning at a large black oak Tree near the Road at the South East side thereof which bears from Greenwich house south 71° Easterly and is distant from the said house 26 ch. and 40 links and runs from the said Tree south 78° Easterly 25 ch. and 43 links. Thence N. 36° E. 15 ch., 51 links to the land of John Horne; thence along the partition fence N. 88° [N. 58°W] W. 15 ch., 15 links, thence N. 59° W. 10 ch. 80 links to the Road; thence along the said Road S. 12° W. 6 ch.; thence S. 35° 30' W. 13 ch.; thence S. 36° 45' W. 6 ch., 22 links; thence S. 13°, W. 67 links; to the first station; containing fforty nine acres and a half acre, together with all and singular the woods, underwoods," &c.

"which said Tract or parcell of Land and premises with the appurtenances was Granted and confirmed unto Yellis Jansen Mandevill, his heirs and assigns by a Grant or Confirmation under the hand and seal of Sir Edmund Andross, &c., &c. . . bearing date the thirtieth day of December in the year of our Lord One thousand Six hundred and Eighty and by sundry mesne conveyances vested in the said Cornelius Web-

CORNELIUS WEBBER (his mark). CORNELIA WEBBER (her mark).

Signed and Witnessed by James De Lancey (Richard McNells [?]).

#### PARCEL C

Parcel C of this farm embraces the land granted to Cosyn Gerritsen east of the Greenwich Road; the old Van Twiller homestead plot; and a tract of 20 acres opposite the homestead, originally part of the lands of Van Twiller.

#### COSYN GERRITSEN'S BOUWERY

The Manatus Maps list, No. 41: Bou van Cosyn. In Vol. II: 203, that number is attributed to this bouwery, 34 morgens in extent. Further research has proved that Cosyn Gerritsen's homestead farm and house lot, in 1639, was the five acre tract north of his old wagon way, which finally became a part of the land of "Sailors Snug Harbor."

Cosyn Gerritsen van Putten was an early settler, but very little has been found about him in the records. March 2, 1640, he gave power of attorney to Aert Gerritsen to collect money due him, in Hoorn. In 1643, he is mentioned as a wheelwright, a trade he followed for many years. In 1649, he employed a friend to receive a legacy due from relatives at Hoorn .-Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 13, 23, 48.

The ground-brief which follows did not cover any land that

had belonged to Van Twiller.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Cosyn Gerritsen. Ground-brief dated March 13, 1647. Liber GG: 185 (Albany). Original in De Lancey Papers, 1647-1804 in N. Y. Hist, Soc.

Conveys "A certain piece of land bounded on the North West by Twillers Plantation [original reads: lying North West of van Twiller's Plantation] and extends along by his said improvements [dwelling house] till to the Cripplebush, East one half point Southerly 40 rods: along the Cripplebush, South by West, one half point Westerly, 208 rods: its breadth in the Woods, North one half point Westerly, 128 rods; then back to the place of beginning, along the Wagon road from Sapocanikan, South South East one half point Easterly, 220 rods: amounting in all to about 34 morgens."

The original contains the reservation concerning Van Twil-

ler's plantation found in the confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS to COSYN GERRITSEN. Confirmation dated May 26, 1668. Not found of record; original in De

Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

"RICHARD NICOLLS, Esq., Governor Genall, under his Royall Highnesse James, Duke of Yorke and Albany, &c., of all his Territoryes in America; To all to whom these presents shall come, sendeth Greeting. Whereas there was a Patent or Ground briefe, heretofore graunted by the Dutch Governor William Kieft, unto Cosyn Gerrits, for a certaine piece of Land, upon this Island Manhatans, lying & being to the North west of Twiller's plantacion, Striking by his Land, to the swampe East, and a little Southerly it containes forty Rod; In length along by the said Swampe, South and by west, half a Stroke more westerly, it makes two hundred and Eight Rod. In breadth into the woods, Northerly, half a Stroke to the West, it is one hundred twenty Eight Rod; Againe by the first descent, alongst the Waggon Path, South South East, halfe a Stroke more Easterly, it conteines two hundred and twenty Rod, and amounts in all to about Sixty Eight Acres, or thirty-foure Margen; Which said Patent or Ground briefe so graunted as aforesaid, bears date the 13th day of March, 1647, having this Proviso or Condition therein, That the said Ground briefe should bee no prejudice to the Governor van Twiller's Plantation; Now for a Confirmation unto him the said Cosyn Gerritts, in his Possession and Enjoyment of the premises (with the proviso and Condition aforesaid) Know Yee" &c. "Given under my hand and Seale at ffort James in New Yorke, the 26th day of May, in the twentieth yeare of his Maties Reigne, Annoq Domini, 1668.

RICHARD NICOLLS.

"Recorded by Order of the Governor the day and yeare above written.

MATTHIAS NICOLLS, Sec."

GARRETT COSYN, of the City of New York, Carman, and BEILTIE, his wife, to ADRIAN VAN SCHAICK, of the Bowery, Gentleman. Deed dated Dec. 15, 1698.\* Not found of record; original in Warren Deeds, 1691-1784, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Consid., £265 10s.

Recites ground-brief March 13, 1647, confirmation May 26, 1698 [1668]. That Garrett Cosyn inherited as eldest son

and heir of Cosyn Gerritsen.

Conveys land described in the ground-brief, with the same proviso or condition about Van Twiller's plantation.

<sup>\*</sup>This must have been the date of the delivery of the deed. Van Schaick was in possession in 1690.

The devolution of title from Adriaen Cornelissen van Schaick to Cornelius Webber is the same for this parcel as for parcel B.

CORNELIUS WEBBER, of the City of New York, Yeoman, to Sir Peter Warren, of the City of New York, Esquire. Deed dated Aug. 18, 1741. Not found of record; original in De Peys-

ter Deeds, Vol. I, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.
"All that certain Messuage, ffarm and Tract of Land scituate, Lying and being in the Bowery Division of the Out Ward of the City of New York. Beginning at a Chestnut post standing in the Minnittie (or Devills) Water, being on the East side of the Road that leads to Greenwich and runs; thence N. 45° 30′ E. 3 chains; thence N. 64° E. 3 chains; thence N. 45° L. 3 chains; thence N. 14° E. 3 chains; thence N. 8 chains; thence N. 12° E. 21 chains, 70 l; thence N. 83° E. 7 chains 30 l; thence S. 80° E. chains; thence S. 68° E. 3 chains; thence S. 45° E. 2 chains; thence N. 59° E. 3 chains; thence N. 40° E. 4 chains; thence N. 62° E. 2 chains; thence S. 83° E. 5 chains; thence N. 38° W. 15 ch., 60 links; thence S. 42° W. 4 chains, thence S. 34° W. 6 chains; thence S. 31° W. 5 chains, 80 l.; thence 78° W. 25 chains, 78 l.; thence N. 10° E., 81 l.; thence N. 79° W. 6 chains, 80 l.; thence S. 8 chains; thence S. 17° E. 23 chains; thence S. 26° E. 13 chains; thence S. 32° E. 7 chains, 70 l.

"Containing 9934 Acres, be the same more or less."

Recites deed dated Nov. 19, 1730, ante.

#### THE VAN TWILLER HOMESTEAD PLOT

This ten acre parcel was Wouter van Twiller's homestead plot. Oct. 4, 1633, Van Twiller wrote to the governour of the Massachusetts colony: "I have sett upp an howse . . . with intent to plant &c."

"The house upon Mr. Twiller's plantation" is mentioned

in Van der Gouw's report.

A hilly tract of land east of the old Indian road to Sapokanican, with a fresh meadow behind it, was surrounded on the south and east sides by the Mannette creek. This "Devil's Water" was so wide and deep that it was an effective barrier. A strong palisade on the road and across the north boundary protected the little farmstead completely. Probably it was the only part of his "tobacco plantation near Sapohanikan . with palisades around it" that was actually fenced.-Chronology, March 22, 1639.

Van Twiller retained the homestead until his death. It was

the last remnant of his large bouwery.

Nov. 30, 1641, Kieft, acting for van Twiller, leased the home farm north of the brook to Thomas Hall who had been living there since he left his farm at Turtle Bay, the lease to run for five years from 1642. Hall agreed to build a barn as good as the Dominie's, to revert to the owner at the end of the lease, and Van Twiller agreed to contribute 100 guilders toward the cost,

and the nails. In full in the Chronology.

Dec. 17, 1646, Oloff Stevensen, acting for Van Twiller, made a new lease of the land north of the brook to Geurt Courten and Wouter Aertsen for a term of six years from Sept. 1, 1646, at an annual rental of 250 guilders. The lessor also "promises to have the new plantation or the land on which the negroes dwell, cleared at his expense and made fit for the plow," and he "remains also bound to have a well dug near the house." This new negroes' plantation was the land north of the creek and west of the road, most of which was later included in the Herring farm.

March 21, 1651, the directors at Amsterdam admonished Stuyvesant about grants or claims which "although held for years are virtually unimproved," citing the Van Twiller lands among others. Following this, July 1, 1652, "extravagant grants" of Van Twiller and others were vacated. The land reverted to the Company unless it had been sold in the meantime, and such purchasers were to take out proper patents. Oloff Stevensen petitioned the council about Van Twiller's holdings, Sept. 9, 1652 .- Coun. Min., V: 56; Cal. Hist. MSS.. Dutch, 127.

The resulting order seems to have preserved nothing to Van

Twiller except the house plot.

Wouter Van Twiller died in Holland in 1656, or 1657. About 1660, Jeremias van Rensselaer, acting for his heirs, leased the homestead farm to Egbert Woutersen.

Jeremias van Rensselaer, who was a cousin to Van Twiller, was director at Rensselaerswyck from Sept. 24, 1658, until his death in 1674 .- Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 846.

Before 1665, Cosyn Gerritsen claimed the house lot as part of his farm, reciting "an acte executed to him by Gerrit Rees." The details of this sale have not been found, the only authority being the following entry in Rec. N. Am., V: 230 (April 25, 1665): "Cousyn Gerrizen, pltf. v/s Egbert Woutersen, deft. Pltf demands possession of a farm of Wolter van Twiller's according to acte executed to him by Gerrit Rees. Deft. says, he has incurred expence on the farm for which he agreed with Rensselaer that he should have the use of it for four or five years, and that Rensselaer has let him know that no one else but he has authority over it," &c. Case postponed. Woutersen to have the use of the land as long as his lease runs.

Gerritsen's title must have been upheld, for his eldest son, Garret Cosyn, conveyed it with other property to Adriaen van Schaick, who in turn sold it to Captain Gerard Douw, April 2,

The Ratzer Map of 1766 gives a picture of the homestead. Its natural features had not changed greatly. The Bancker Map, of 1773, shows the hill lot (No. 22) and the meadow lot (No. 23). By that time there were orchards on the hill lot and the meadow had been ditched and drained and surrounded by a fringe of small trees which look on the map like pollard willows.

Both maps show the old house, not far back from the road. It had been standing for 140 years when Gerard Bancker surveyed the Warren farm. It was gone when John Randel, Jr., signed that sheet of his map in December, 1819. Taylor's Map of Nov. 2, 1795, is the last map that shows the old house. After Edwin Smith had drawn the streets and avenues on the Taylor Map, the Van Twiller house stood out clearly at the south west corner of 8th St. (Clinton Place) and Macdougal St. The exact date of its demolition has not been ascertained, unfortunately.

Undoubtedly the house built by the carpenters of the West India Company in 1633 had been added to and largely rebuilt by 1795. The site is exactly the site of the house on the Ratzer Map. Substantially it was the same old house. That it was an ancient house at the time Warren bought the farm from Cornelius Webber, in 1741, may be adduced from the fact that there is no later reference to its occupation.

It was the only house on the east side of the road for more than a century, as Ratzer proves. Adriaen van Schaick lived there; Gerard Douwe was living there at the time of his death.

There is an entry in Madame Knight's Journal under date of Dec. 7, 1704, which relates to the old house. She speaks of visiting "One Madame Dowes, a Gentle-woman that lived at a farm House, who gave us a handsome Entertainment of five or six Dishes and choice Beer and metheglin, Cyder, &c. all which she said was the produce of her farm." See Chronology.
"The house of Capt. Douw deceased" is mentioned when

the "Road as it now lyes unto Greenwich" was widened to the breadth of four rods.-Chronology, June 16, 1707.

## A TRACT OF TWENTY ACRES OPPOSITE THE HOMESTEAD

This twenty acre lot on the west side of the road was part of Van Twiller's bouwery. It reverted to the Dutch government by the edict of July 1, 1652; passed to the English government and was regranted by Andros in 1677. Called lot 6 on

the Bancker Map of 1773; it really was lot 16.

EDMUND ANDROS, Eso., Governour, etc., to Wolfert Webber, Hendrick Cornelius, and Bastian Ellsen. Patent dated Sept. 29, 1677 .- Liber Patents, IV: 127 (Albany); original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. I, 1677-1878, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

EDMUND ANDROS, Esq., Seigneur of Sausmarez, Lieut. in America, &c. "Whereas there is a certaine peice of Land upon this Island Manhatans at the Sand Hills, which by vertue of my warrant hath been layd out for Wolfert Webber, Hendrick Cornelius, & Bastian Ellsen, being in length by the Highway seventy two Rodd, to the land of Egbert Wouterse, ranging thence neare west by the land of the said Egbert Sixty rod. In length, by ye land of Manuell Peters & old ffranciscus Eighty eight Rodd, and by the Negroes land to the Highway Eighty Rod, Containing thirty-five Acres as by the Return of the Survey under the hand of the Surveyor doth & may appeare, Knoww Yee that by vertue of his Maties Letters Pattents And the Commission and Authority unto me given by his Royall Highnesse I have given and granted And by these presents doe hereby give and grant unto the said Wolfert Webber, Hendrick Cornelius & Bastian Ellsen, their heirs and Assigns, the afore recited Peice of land and Premises with their and every of their Appurtenances, To have and to hold," &c.

"Given under my hand and Sealed with the Seale of the Province in New York, this 29th day of September in the 29th yeare of his Maties Reigne, Annoq. Domini 1677. Andross. Examined by me. MATTHIAS NICOLLS, Sec."

The certificate of survey, by Robert Ryder, dated Oct. 26,

1677, is in Land Papers, I: 137 (Albany).

The tract was bounded on the north at this time by the land of Jacob Pietersen de Groot. The patent recites Egbert Wouterse as a neighbour on the north. He may have been a tenant of De Groot's. He was not an owner. A computation of this

area, made in 1927, gave exactly 35 acres.

The patentees divided the land into three parcels. Wolphert Webber had the lot bounded by the road; Hendrick Cornelissen van Schaick had the middle lot: Bastian Ellison took the most westerly lot, afterward included in the Herring farm.

WOLFERT WEBBER, of the City of New York, Yeoman, and GEERTRUY, his wife, to GERARD DOUW, of the said City, Esqr. Deed dated June 1, 1694.—Liber Deeds, XVIII: 310 (New York). Original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. XIV, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Recites grant by Andros, 1677. Recites that the patentees "have since the said Grant Equally Divided the said thirty five acres of Land & severally Posest and enjoyed their

Respective parts," &c.
Conveys "Land between the Bowry and the Bass Bowery, near the Sand Hills, bounded East by the Highway, West by the land of Hendrick Cornelius, North by the land of Jacob De Groot, and south by the Land of Susannah a free negro woman, just on the other side of a Criple Bush or Swamp belonging to the land now granted."

This land passed by the wills of Gerard Douw and his wife, as shown in the history of Yellis Mandeville's grant (B), to

the following grantors:

EDWARD BLAGGE, of the City of New York, Gent. and JOHANNA, his wife; SAMUEL CLOWES, of Jamaica, in Queens County, in Long Island, and CATHARINE, his wife, to NICHO-LAS ROMYN, of the City of New York, Yeoman. Deed dated June 7, 1717. Not found of record; original in Bayard-Hake-Lynch Papers, 1717-1848, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Consid., £24.

Conveys "All that certain piece or parcel of Land Situate, Lying and Being att a Place Commonly called ye Sand hills over against ye house of ye said Nicholas Romyn, being one Equall third part of a Certain piece of Land Granted by Sr. Edward Andross, the then Governour of New York, Anno Dom. one thousand six hundred and Seventy seven, Containing about twelve acres, more or less, Being bounded on ye East by the highway that Leads to Greenwich; on ye West by the Land Late of Hendrick Cornelis Deceased; on ye North by ye Land of Folckart van hoesse; and on the South by ye Land Commonly known by ye Name of ye ffree Negroes Plantacon; together with," &c.

The share of Hendrick Cornelissen (van Schaick).

He married May 19, 1669, Neeltje Hendrickse (Cornelisse), daughter of Cornelis Jacobsen Stille, both then living at the Fresh Water.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 33.

NEETJE VAN SCHAYICK, of the City of New York, widow, to

NICHOLAS ROMYN, of the said City of New York. Deed dated Dec. 3, 1719. Consid. £16. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. XIII, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Conveys "all that certain piece or parcel of Land scituate, Lying and being in the City of New York above said at a place Commonly Called the Sand Hills over against the house of the said Nicholas Romyn being one Equall Third part of a Certain piece of Land Graunted by Sir Edward [sic] Andros the then Governour of New York Anno Dom, one thousand six hundred and seventy seven Containing twelve Acres be it more or less bounded East by the said Nicholas Romyn West by Land Late belonging to Hendrick Brevoort, South by the said sand hills and north by Volckert van hooss," . . . "together with,' &c., signed Neeltje Van Schayack (her mark).

CHRISTINA ROMEYN, JOHN ROMEYN and SAMUELL ROMEYN, to Cornelius Webber. Deed dated Nov. 19, 1730; not found of record; not found in the archives of the N. Y. Hist. Soc.; recited in the deed from Cornelius Webber to Sir Peter War-

ren, Aug. 18, 1741, post.

The following mortgage, which was released before the property was sold to Warren, is inserted to prove location.

Cornelius Webber to Johannes Waldron, Mortgage dated Nov. 11, 1737. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. XIV, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Mortgages "All that piece of land part of the land called

the Sand Hills . . . on the other side of the Highway opposite to the said farm . . . containing twenty-four acres."

CORNELIUS WEBBER to SIR PETER WARREN. Deed dated Aug. 17, 1741. Not found of record, original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. XIV, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

This deed of lease in the old style, followed by the deed of release, dated Aug. 18, 1741.

CORNELIUS WEBBER, of the City of New York, Yeoman, to SIR PETER WARREN, of the City of New York, Esquire. Deed dated Aug. 18, 1741. Not found of record; original in De

Peyster Deeds, Vol. I, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

"All that certain piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the Bowery Division of the Outward of the City of. New York. Opposite to the beginning of the aforesaid ffarm or tract of land Beginning at the aforesaid Menitti (or Devils) Water on the west side of the Aforesaid Road that leads to Greenwich aforesaid and runs thence N. 29° W. 7 ch.; thence N. 25° W. 10 ch., 23 l.; thence S. 87° W. 10 ch., 27 l.; thence S. 14° 30′ E. 18 ch., 84 l.; thence N. 76° E. 13 ch., 30 l. to Beginning. Containing 20 1/5 acres."

Recites "All rights &c. which were granted and conveyed unto the said Cornelius Webber by Christina Romyn, John Romyn and Samuell Romyn, by indenture bearing date the

19th day of November, 1730.

Signed by Cornelius Webber (his mark). In the Agreement for partition (between heirs of Warren) dated March 31, 1787, this lot 20A. 1R. 25 P.—called lot 6— is said to be "vacant, very barren."—De Peyster Deeds, Vol. 11, N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Wouter van Twiller's large bouwery, was forfeited to the Dutch government. His homestead was excepted, as has been shown. Its very early history follows.

The Manatus Maps list, No. 10: Plantage van Twiller.

In a report to Oliver De Lancey, Esq., by Jacob Goelet, Dec. 21, 1762 (De Lancey Papers, in New York Hist. Soc.), the statement is made that the land "was engaged to him (van Twiller) before June 7, 1620," which was the date that the Charter of Freedoms and Exemptions was passed. There is no evidence of this. Van Twiller took his bouwery by consent of the governour and council, in 1633. This was ratified by a ground-brief from Kieft, in 1638.

The ground-brief conveyed 100 morgens of land. The bou-

wery contained more than 250 acres.

Four of the early bouweries of the West India Company, as laid out by Crijn Fredericksz, numbered 9, 10, 11, and 12, were incorporated into Van Twiller's plantation. They had never been allotted to settlers. Each of these farms had a length along the highway (the Bowery Road) of 55 rods, a total of 2760 ft., English measure. They ranged from the old "Indian graft or trench," at Prince St., to the "old highway" at Astor Place. A recent survey of the distance along the west side of the Bowery from Prince St. to Astor Place, made by the Title Guarantee and Trust Co., gives the total length as 2698 ft., 10 in. Allowing for the known widening of the old highway and the Indian trench, the agreement is exact. This survey, made three hundred years later, confirmed the work of Crijn Fredericksz.

Van Twiller's career as governour of New Netherland lasted almost exactly five years, from 1633 to 1638. It may all be

gleaned from the Chronology.

He was a man of good family, a nephew of Kiliaen van Rensselaer. His mother was Van Rensselaer's only sister,

Maria. His father was Rijckaert van Twiller.

Van Twiller's administration was criticised almost from the beginning of his term. He seems to have been careless rather than wrongly intentioned. The patroon defended him staunchly, but he was recalled in 1638. In the Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., there are letters and other documents that are most interesting and throw much light on the character of Van Twiller and his life in New Netherland.

He evidently intended to return to the new world. His uncle wrote to Kieft of Van Twiller's being "so taken with the country that it will be hard for him to stay away."—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 428. Before he left he took the pre-

caution to have a ground-brief registered.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director, etc., to Wouter van Twiller. Ground-brief dated , 1638.—Liber GG: 23 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain piece of land containing one hundred morgens, lying hard by Sapokanickan, bounded north by the road from the strand along Jan van Rotterdam's and on the west by [his] the forementioned plantation and that of Edward Fiscock and so far into the woods as to include the said one hundred morgens; provided that all such roads and foot-paths as already run through this land shall continue there for the use of the inhabitants."

The date of this grant is given as July 22, 1638, in N. Y.

Col. Docs., XIV: 13.

This reservation of existing roads for the use of the inhabitants is the earliest noted in the land records of Manhattan. The old Bowery Road and the road along the north line of Bouwery 12, called "Cosyn Gerritsen's wagon road," or "the old Highway," date from 1625, at least. "The Indian trench," at Prince St. was earlier. "The road from Jan van Rotterdam's" no doubt dated from his occupation, which was earlier than Van Twiller's. The old road to Greenwich, which extended northward along the line of the later Fitzroy road to the Great Kills, was an early Indian trail.

Before April 11, 1641, Kieft wrote to Van Twiller that he had been instructed by the directors in Holland not to allow any of his (Van Twiller's) property to be alienated without their consent. Van Twiller thereupon requested the directors to let him dispose of his lands here. The text of the answer is not known. It must have been to the effect that Van Twiller might retain his homestead farm but not the rest of his bouwery. Thereafter, Kieft, acting for Van Twiller, leased the farm north of the brook to Thomas Hall, Nov. 30, 1641. At about the same time he began to parcel out the land south of the brook to the negroes. The history of the negro grants has been followed through the Bayard, Herring, Dyckman, Tucker and Pero farms. One small parcel finally vested in Trinity Church.

All of the negro patents were surveyed by the use of the mariner's compass. The surveyor's chain was not invented until 1620, and probably was not in general use until much later. It was found necessary to reduce directions reading N.N.E. to North 22° 30′ east; E. by S. to South 78° 45′ east etc. These measurements were not always easy to figure out; in fact, the grants were somewhat carelessly drawn. Eventually, however, they fitted in like pieces in a picture puzzle, till the ground was all covered.

Van Twiller married after his return to Holland. March 13, 1643, Kiliaen van Rensselaer wrote to Kieft: "my nephew Wouter van Twiller married here three months ago, a young woman of respectable family of means. . . "—Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS., 657. In a letter to Oloff Stevensz, three days later, the patroon speaks of the young woman as being well connected, and gives her name: Maria Momma.—Ibid., 655. Van Twiller is believed to have died in 1666-7.

#### PARCEL D

#### THE LESLIE AND VAN CORTLANDT BOUWERIES

No. 12 on the Manatus Plans. Listed as "Plantage van Mo Lesle, De nevesinx."—Vol. II: 191.

Wouter van Twiller, Director General, to Edward Wilson and Francis Lastley (Leslie). Grant dated prior to Dec. 17, 1638.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 4, 64, 66.

CONVEYS a plantation on the west side of Manhattan Island. For description, see confirmation to Cornelis Van Ruyven, below.

Leslie and Wilson took the oath of allegiance to the Dutch, August, 1639.

EDWARD WILSON to Francis Lastley (or Leslie). Deed, dated Dec. 17, 1638.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 4, 66.

Conveys one-half of a plantation on the west side of Manhattan Island.

Leslie died before Aug. 24, 1643, when curators were appointed for his estate.—*Ibid.*, 23.

THOMAS HALL and RICHARD CLOFFE, Trustees and Overseers for the Estate of Francis Lasle (Leslie), deceased, to Michael Jansen. Deed dated Aug. 14, 1646. Not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, II: 157 (Albany).

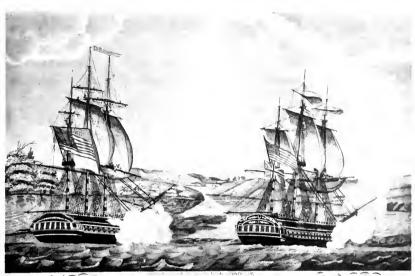
Conveys same farm.

Exactly a year later, Michael Jansen bought of Oloff Stevensen van Cortlandt the land which had been occupied as early as 1638 by Thomas Bescher.

The Manatus Maps list, as No. 13, "Plan. van Tomas Betts." The maps locate the land between No. 12, Leslie's plantation, and No. 14, Jan van Rotterdam's bouwery, which location is quite correct.

No grant has been found to Thomas Bescher (Betts, Beech) on Manhattan Island, although he obtained a patent for his farm on Long Island.—Liber GG: 33 (Albany).

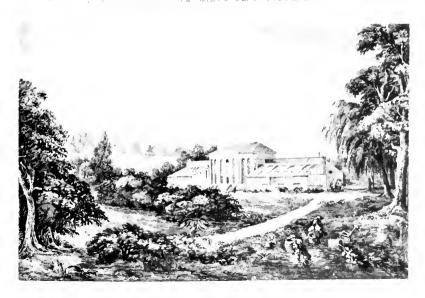
Bescher lived here as early as September, 1638.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 3. Nov. 20, 1639, he leased this plantation to Abraham Newman and Peter Breyley for two years. The lease



St mitol States"

Macconian France , 4.

el em Borli,





recites "a dwelling house, tobacco house, and said plantation fenced." Signed Thomas Beeche. See Chronology.

July 10, 1640. Jan Pietersen van Housem declared that he had heard "Thomas Bescher, in the Bay (Gravesend), avow that he (Bescher) would not be alive in a fortnight, or, at most, in a month."—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 14.

April 27, 1641, his widow contracted to marry one Thomas Smith. She gave a note to Mr. Isaac Allerton, the guardian of Eva. the daughter of Thomas and Nanne Beets, for 755 guil-

ders, 13 stivers .- Ibid., 15.

The marriage of the widow Beach and Thomas Smith is not in the register of the Dutch Church of New York. Many entries in the records indicate that Beach\* and his wife were not congenial. She seems to have been an attractive woman. Their neighbour at Sapokanican, Francis Leslie, is said to have admired her greatly. Her husband became involved in law-suits trying to defend her name. He fought some of her traducers. Once he is known to have given his wife a thrashing. This gossip is all gravely and circumstantially set forth in the records.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 3, 7, 8, 11, 14, 15, 61, 63, 65, 66, 67.

Whether Thomas Beach died or simply left the colony, the plantation reverted to the government and was in possession of Oloff Stevenson van Cortlandt, May 25, 1641, when he leased the land "heretofore occupied by Thomas Bescher." See Chronology. Van Cortlandt did not receive a patent until the

spring of 1647.

WILLEM KIEFT, Director-General, etc., to Oloff Stevensen [van Cortlandt]. Patent dated March 12, 1647.—Liber GG: 174 (Albany); original in De Peyster Papers, in N. Y.

Hist. Soc.

"Conveys land lying north of Lasles plantation, stretching from the Strand next to Lasle's, east by south, 100 r.; and towards the Bush, east from Sapohenikan to the wagonroad, 80 r.; along the wagonroad as far as the pitt or bottom of Sapohanikan and then to the Strand, along which it goes to the first starting point south-south-west, 128 r.; amounting altogether to 30 morgen (60 acres)."

OLOFF STEVENS (VAN CORTLANDT) to MICHIELL JANSEN. Deed dated Aug. 14, 1647. Not found of record; recited in

Patents, II: 157 (Albany).

Conveys same as ground-brief.

Michael Jansen sold both bouweries as follows:

MICHAEL JANSEN to HERMAN SMEEMAN. Deed dated May 4, 1653.—Liber HH, 1: 31 (Albany).

Convers a piece of land containing 25 morgens, with the buildings and appurtenances thereto belonging; also 25 morgens of land of Oloff Stevensen.

HARMEN SMEEMAN to JACOB LEUNISSEN. Deed not found of record; recited in Liber Patents, 11: 157 (Albany).

Conveys same two farms.

JACOB LEUNISSEN to CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN and JOHANNES VAN BRUGH. Deed not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, 11: 157 (Albany).

Conveys same farms.

Johannes van Brugh to Cornelis van Ruyven. Deed not found of record; recited in *Liber Patents*, II: 157 (Albany). Conveys grantor's interest in one-half the above described land.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to Cornelis van RUYVEN. Confirmation dated Jan. 16, 1667/8.—Liber Patents, II: 157 (Albany); original in De Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

"Whereas Thomas Hall and Richard Cloffe, as Trustees and overseers for the receiving and disposall of the Estate of ffrancois Lasle, deceased, did upon the 14th day of August. 1646, sell and convey unto Michiell Jansen a certaine Plantation belonging unto the said ffrancois Lasle, lying and being upon this Island Manhattans, towards the North River with the Land thereunto appertaining; Conteining about fifty Acres or twenty five Morgen; And whereas there was also a Patent or Ground briefe graunted by the Dutch Governor William Kieft, unto Oloffe Stevens, for a certaine piece of Land lying to the North of Lasle's Plantation afore mentioned, Stretching from the Strand next unto the said Lasle's East and by South one hundred Rods and into the Bush or wood, East from Sopokanikan to the Waggon way Eighty Rod, so alongst the said Waggon way, till it comes to the Pitt or bottome of Sopokankan, and then to the Strand, alongst which, it goes as it windes and turnes, to the first going off: Then South Southwest, one hundred twenty five Rod; In all amounting unto about Sixty Acres, or Thirty Margen of Land: Which said Patent or groundbrief, bearing date the 12th day of March, 1647, was likewise upon the 14th day of Augst following, transported and made over by the said Oloffe Stevens to the afore named Michiell Jansen, reserving a Rent, which was afterward released; And the said Michiel Jansen having afterward, upon the 4th day of May, 1653, Conveyed both the said Plantation and piece of Land, Containing together about one hundred and ten Acres or fifty five Margen, unto Harmen Smeeman, who since hath sold the same unto Jacob Lunissen, And hee unto Mr. Cornelys van Ruyven and Mr. Joannes van Brugh; and the said Mr. Johannes van Brugh having also resigned his part, together with all his Right and Interest in the said Lands unto the said Mr. Cornelys van Ruyven, whereby hee alone is become the owner thereof; Now for a Confirmation unto him the said Mr. Cornelys van Ruyven, in his Possession and Enjoyment of the premises, Know yee, &c. . . . Given under my hand and Seale at ffort James in New York, the 16th day of January in ye 19th yeare of his Maties Reigne, Annoq Dm

(Signed) RICHARD NICOLLS."

Mr. Cornelis van Ruyven's farm of 110 acres, bounded on three sides by the roads, on the west by the river, occupied the greater part of the lovely woodland tract called the Basse

Bouwery, or the Bassen Bouwery.\*

There was a house on the Leslie plantation when Van Ruyven bought it. It is mentioned in the deed from Jansen, May 4, 1653; very possibly the same building shown on the Manatus Maps. Van Ruyven immediately began improvements at the new settlement of Northwyck. He built a farm house which he afterward sold to Theunis Eides; "brewery, mill and Malthouse, with the house and other dependencies" which Johannes van Couwenhoven bought. He may have built the house across the road from Teunis Eides, where Walter Arissen lived, on the later Mandeville homestead plot.

Intending to return to Holland, Van Ruyven recorded the

<sup>\*</sup>Mr. H. Prescott Beach, No. 30 W. 14th St., New York, has in preparation a work entitled Thomas Beach, Pilgrim of Milford, Conn. and his Descendants, in which he identifies this settler with one Thomas Beach who was in the New Haven colony from 1646 until his death in 1662, and who married Sarah, daughter of Richard Platt of New Haven, in 1652. Mr. Beach thinks that his ancestor simply disappeared from the Dutch colony in New Amsterdam and, being an Englishman, went to New England, his home life with his wife having become simply intolerable.

<sup>\*</sup>Riker says that Bassen Bouwery is a contraction of "Bas syn bouwery," meaning the bouwery of Gerrit Bas, a proprietor there.—Hist. of Harlem, 482. This is not a tenable theory. One Gerrit Basse Johnson, or Jansen, is mentioned in 1686 as a neighbour here. Iso parcel B of this farm.] He must have been settled on the Brevoer farm, from that description. Possibly this man, who has not been identified, did occupy the land of Simon Congo at some time, but there is not the slightest evidence that a considerable tract of land was named for him. The name meant a woodland or a wooded bouwery.

deeds of all the property he had disposed of here and in town

on the same day, June 22, 1674.

Probably the deeds were dated much earlier. Judging from their context, and from the order in which they were entered in the book which is printed as an original book of New York Deeds in the Collections of the N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1913, Theunis Idense was the earliest buyer; Johannes Couwenhoven was the second, and Jacob Pietersen de Groot took the balance of the land. If so, the deeds were all of an earlier date than March 1, 1672, for there is a mortgage to Van Ruyven of the Mill property bearing that date. See the Couwenhoven Farm.

The history of the bouweries again divides. Jacob Pietersen

de Groot's farm occupied most of the Leslie patent.

CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN to JACOB PIETERSZ DE GROOT, farmer, living at Saphackenican. Deed dated before May 30, 1674 (see mortgage following). Recorded June 22, 1674. N. Y. Hist. Soc. Collections, 1913, pp. 31-32.

Conveys the balance of the grantor's land, "situated at Saphackenican, to the south of Teunis Idusse, as the same is at present surrounded by its fence, of extent fully 20 morgens [40 acres]." All of Leslie's grant except the Couwenhoven land.

JACOB PIETERSEN DE GROOT TO MR. CORNELIS VAN RUYVEN. Mortgage dated May 30, 1674.—Book Deeds and Mtges., 1664-1675, trans. by O'Callaghan, p. 212, in city clerk's office, New York.

Mortgages "A Bouwery . . . in the hamlet of Noortwyck." JACOB PIETERSZ DE GROOT to JACOB STILLE. Deed dated June 9, 1694. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XXXIII: 435 (New York).

Conveys same premises.

JACOB CORNELISSEN [STILLE] to CAPT. JOHANNES BENSON, of Harlem. Bill of sale dated Dec. 6, 1699.—Harlem Recs., original MSS. VIII: 9 (in N. Y. P. L.). For full text, see Parcel A.

JACOB STILLE and MARY, his wife, to JOHANNES BENSON, of Harlem. Deed dated May 16, 1701. Consid., £250. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Deeds, Vol. 1, in N. Y.

Hist. Soc.

Conveys "A parcell of Land butted and bounded as followeth: Lying and being at the Bass Bowery (alias Northwick), butted to the south by (of) the Lands of Johannes Thomason and on the north by (of) the Lands of Bastian Ellison and eastwardly to the highway leading to the said Bassen Bowery; and on the west by Hudsons River; containing by estimation 23 morgen or 46 acres, English measure, or thereabouts, be the same more or less."

JOHANNES BENSON, of the Basses Bowery, neare the City of New York, Yeoman, and ELIZABETH, his wife, to FFOLCART VAN Housa, of Albany, within the Province of New York, Yeoman. Deed dated May 10, 1707. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. 1, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Consid., £542.

Conveys "All that a certaine parcell of Land situate, lying and being at the Bassas Bowery aforesaid, butted to the South by [of] the Land of Johannes Thomasse and on the North by [of] the Land of Bastian Ellison, Eastward to the highway that Leads to the Basses Bowery, and on the west by Hudsons River, containing by estimation 23 morgens or 46 acres, English measure, or thereabouts, be the same more or less. Houses, barns &c."

Volckert van Husem, of Shapocanikan, alias Baasen Bouwerie, mortgaged his lands to Derick Benson for £170, Sept. 1, 1711.—Liber Deeds, XXX: 228 (New York).—Original in

De Peyster Papers, Vol. XIII, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

In March, 1721, he gave another mortgage for £114 9s 6d to Duane, Henderson, Kelly and Bergen, subject to the earlier mortgage.—*Liber Deeds*, XXX: 233 (New York). Original in De Peyster Papers, Vol. II, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

If default was made, the property was to vest in the mort-

VOLKERT VAN HOUSA to ANTHONY DUANE, JAMES HEN-DERSON, JOHN KELLY and HANSE BERGEN. Deeds of lease and release dated Sept. 16-17, 1724. Not found of record; originals in Warren Papers, 1639-1795, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Conveys "A parcell of Land scituate, Lying and being at the Basses Bowery aforesaid Butted to the South by [of] the land of Johanes Thomase and on the North by [of] land of Bastian Ellison, Eastward to the highway that Leads to the Basses Bowery and on the West by Hudsons River, Containing by estimation twenty-three Morgain or fforty-six acres, English measure, or thereabouts be the same more or less, together with &c., &c."
Signed Volkert van Houssa, Mary Vanhosa (her mark).

Duane, Henderson, Kelly and Bergen were all married to daughters of Derick Benson.-Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 482.

HANSE BERGEN, at the ferry on Long Island, and RACHEL, his wife, to Anthony Duane and James Henderson, both of the City of New York, Merchants. Deed dated Sept. 18, 1725. Not found of record; original in Bayard Papers, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Recites the deed from Volckert Van Hoesen to Duane, Henderson and Kelly, Sept. 17, 1724.

Conveys their interest in the same property.

JAMES HENDERSON, of the City of New York, merchant, and Anthony Duane, of the City of New York, merchant. Partition deed dated June 2, 1726. Not found of record; original in Warren Papers, 1639-1795, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Recites deed from Volckert Van Husum to Anthony Duane and others (reciting the parcels): That Anthony Duane was to hold ¼ part; ¼ part to James Henderson; ¼ part to John Kelly; ¼ part to Hanse Bergen. Recites that Hans Bergen and Rachel, his wife, by deeds of lease and release dated Sept. 18, in the 12th year of the reign of George II, sold their 1/4 to James Henderson and Anthony Duane; that John Kelly and Catharine, his wife, by deeds of lease and release dated Oct. 2, in the 12th year of George II, sold their 1/4 to James Henderson and Anthony Duane.
"Now—The said James Henderson and Anthony make a

full, perfect and absolute partition of the said lands in manner and form following, that is to say: James Henderson shall have the 23 morgen piece; Anthony Duane, the 8 morgen piece; the meadow to be in common."

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF JAMES HENDERSON. Dated Oct. 7, 1743; proved Dec. 16, 1743.—Liber Wills: XV, 150 (155) (New York).

Tiesie Henderson and Margaret Henderson, Executrices of James Henderson, late of the City of New York, deceased, to Peter Warren, of the City of New York, Esq. Deed dated Sept. 25, 1744. Not found of record: original in Warren Deeds, 1691-1784, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

"Conveys a certain Messuage or dwelling house and piece or parcell of ground, containing 23 morgan or 46 acres, situate, lying and being at the Basses Bowery in the Outward of the City of New York, Butted to the south by [of] the Land of Johannes Thomase, and on the north by [of] the land of Bastian Ellis, eastward the highway that leads to Basses Bowery and on the west by Hudsons River."

This "Messuage or dwelling-house," later known as the Sir Peter Warren mansion, is the one in block 621-1, Pl. 175, Vol. III; L. M. R. K., III: 953, gives 1740 as the date of

erection.

Warren did not build this house, as has been generally supposed. James Henderson, who married Thysie, one of the daughters of Derick Benson (Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 482), acquired the land in 1726. Probably he built the house soon afterward.

Sir Peter Warren sailed in the "Launceston" a few days after the purchase of this property. In December, 1746, he left America, never to return. Lady Warren left New York finally, in September, 1747. Evidently the Warren family occupied Greenwich House as their country home during the greater part of their residence in New York.

This farm on which the mansion stood comprised lots 1 to 5, 7, 8, and 9 on the survey of 1773, 44 acres, 39 perches, and a small portion of lot 12. The early deeds called it 46 acres.

The fifty acre farm which had belonged to Van Cortlandt was sold to Theunis Eides van Huyse. The date given in the following deed is the date of its entry in the records.

Cornells van Ruyven to Teunis Idusse, Bouwman (farmer). Deed, recorded June 22, 1674.—N. Y. Hist. Soc. Collections, 1913, pp. 29-30.

Conveys "certain the grantor's farm with the house and barn, situated on the Island of Manhatans in the district of Northwyck otherwise named Saphackenican at present in the possession and use of said Teunis Idusse. Situated one parcel of land of the said farm south of the highway running eastward, along the land of Poulus Leenderz and Allard Anthony into the woods. To the north [of] Jacob Pietersz De Groot; as the same is at present surrounded by its fences, in extent according to the measurement of the sworn surveyor, Jacques Cortelyou Twenty-five Morgen."

TUNIS EDISSE, of the County of New York, Yeoman, and JANNETIE TYSEN, his wife, to JOHANNES THOMESSEN. Deed dated May 29, 1698. Not found of record; original in De

Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Although the deed clearly bears date 1698, later recitals give the date as 1688, which is correct. In 1689, when his daughter, Rebecca, was married to Abraham de la Montagnie, Theunis Idens was living on his Bloomingdale farm.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 66. Probably the bill of sale of this farm was dated 1688, and the deed delivered in 1698 on final payment.

Johannes Thomaszen, of Amsterdam, married, Oct. 31, 1677, Aechtye Jacob, of New Amersfoort, both then living at Sapohanican. Their children adopted the name of Sammon.

-Purple, Ancient Families of N. Y., 23.

This instrument CONVEYS with other premises "One Lott of land which is to say scituate, lying and being between the land of Jacob Couwenhoven and Egbert ffrickessen (Heereman). Containing the said quantity of upland twenty morgan or thereabouts."

Recites "Pattents bearing date one of the sixteenth day of January in the 19th yeare of his Majesty's reign Anno Domini 1667, and the other bearing date the first day of August,

1668," &c (i. e. the Weyland Patent).

This deed excludes the Mandeville homestead.

JACOB SAMMON, of the Outward of the City of New York, Yeoman and CATHARINE, his wife, and JOHANNES SAMMON, of the same place, Eldest son of the said JACOB SAMMON to JAMES HENDERSON, of the City of New York, Doctor in Physick. Deed dated Sept. 20, 1737. Not found of record; original in De Peyster Deeds, Vol. 1, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Recites patent by Gov. Nicolls to Cornelis van Ruyven,

dated Jan. 16, 1667.

Recites purchase by Tunis Edisson, late of the County of New York, yeoman, and that said Tunis Edisson conveyed to Johannes Thomasse, father of the above named Jacob Sammon by deed dated May 29, 1688. Recites will of Jacob Thomasse, March 25, 1711, leaving Jacob, Thomas, Margaret, Jannetie and Rachel Sammon, &c. That Jacob Sammon paid £440 to the other heirs, &c.

Now Jacob Sammon, his wife, and his eldest son, Johannes, CONVEY "All that messuage, Dwelling house and land thereunto belonging, containing about 50 acres, be the same more or less, and being in the Outward of the City of New York, near Greenwich, being part of the land above recited. Beginning at the North-east corner of James Henderson's land, at the bank of Hudsons River: Thence S. 85° E. 32 ch., 75 l. to Bawson Bowry road; thence N. 16° W. along said road, 19 ch.; thence N. 1° W. 5 ch., 85 l.; thence N. 72° 30′ W. 8 ch., 44. 1 to David Mandevill's orchard; thence along said orchard, S. 14° 30′, W. 4 ch.; thence N. 81° 30′ W. 6 ch.; thence N. 87° W. 5 ch., 75 l. to Hudsons River; thence S. 7° 30′ W. along said river, 7 ch. to land of Francis Cowenhoven; thence S. 21° W. 68 l.; thence S. 76° E. 2 ch.; thence S. 3° 30′ W. 2 ch., 80 l.; thence S. 85° E. 2 ch., 48 l.; thence S. 3° 30′ E. 4 ch., 55 l.; thence S. 1° W. 5 ch. to the South-east corner of the land of Cowenhoven; thence N. 87° 30′ W. 3 ch., 10 l. to Hudsons River; thence S. 2° (5° ?) W. along the river, 10 ch., 80 l. to the place where first begun."

The deed of lease, Sept. 19, 1737, is in De Peyster Papers,

Vol. XII, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Catharine, wife of Jacob Sammon, was a daughter of Capt. Johannes Benson.—Riker, *Hist. of Harlem*, 484. They were married in 1706.—*Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch.*, 105.

Feb. 28, 1738. Petition of James Henderson read, praying a grant of land between high and low water marks on Hudson River between the Kings Farm and Greenwich, fronting his two parcels of land along the said river. Committee appointed to view the land and report.—M. C. C., IV: 415.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF JAMES HENDERSON. Dated Oct. 7, 1743; proved Dec. 16, 1743.—Liber Wills, XV: 150

(New York).

TIESIE HENDERSON and MARGARET HENDERSON, Executrices of JAMES HENDERSON, Decd., to PETER WARREN, Esq. Deed dated Sept. 25, 1744. Not found of record; original in Warren Deeds, 1691–1784, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Conveys same as preceding deed.

The house which Sir Peter Warren acquired with the fifty acres was the old Van Ruyven farm house in which Theunis Eidens lived; it stood on the bank of the Hudson River. The site is just south of Gansevoort St., about 250 ft. west of Greenwich St. The Ratzer Plan shows it, at the end of the new road projected May 26, 1762 (Pl. 41, Vol. I).

In the Warren Papers, 1639-1795, in New York Hist. Soc., there is a memorandum of lease from Oliver De Lancey to Abraham Lynsen, dated Jan. 25, 1747/8, to which is attached a draught showing the "old house and barn" and the curious jagged outline of the house plot, together with a Maerschalck survey of the same plot, March 21, 1761, on which the buildings are not drawn.

In 1763, after the road had been cut through, Oliver De Lancey, acting for the Warren heirs, had the old house renovated at considerable expense. It was then nearly a century

"New York, ye 7th May, 1763.

"Head of an Agreement for Repairing the Old House in Greenwich Lane between O. De Lancey & George Stanton & Tenbrock.

"They are to secure the Walls in Good Order and Lower the Roof—to Move the Stacks of Chimneys to the Rear of the Rooms. To make a sufficient Chimney in the Kitchen with 2 Windows and a Passage Down from the South End & floor the Whole. [To make] a door out of the Kitchen into the cellar and a staircase out of the Entry into the Kitchen. No floor floor of in the cellar.

"To compleat 2 rooms on the first Flour and compleat the entry with a front and rear door with a row of pains of Glass

over them

"to finish Good New Fashioned fire Places in the rooms.

"To make a stair case to the second flour from the En-

"To build a Linto [lean-to] in the rear of the House the Whole Length with a fire Place in each & 2 sash lights in Each the Rooms of the Linto to be 16 feet wide and a Close Passage into the Orchard.

"To build a Peazza the whole Front & House it next the Road . . .

"For House & Linto I am to pay them £400

"For the Piazza . . . £25

"And if they Prove that it cost them More I am to add as farr as £50 more but not to Exceed that if it should amt, to more."
—From De Lancey Papers, 1647-1804, in N. Y. Hist, Soc.

—From De Lancey Papers, 1647–1804, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. In the afternoon of Tuesday, April 16, 1680, when the old house was a comparatively new house, it was the scene of a narrowly averted tragedy. Theunis Idens tried to hang himself to one of its rafters, in a fit of desperation. Fortunately the Labadist missionaries ran all the way up to Sapocanikan, from their lodgings in town, reaching there in time to prevent the suicide. They record: "As we approached the house we heard the lamentations of the women and children... As soon as we came in he stood up and came to meet us, holding out his hand and calling out: 'Friends, is there still grace for me with God?"." Being reassured by the same men who had worked him up to a religious frenzy, Theunis went back to work. On the following Friday, April 19, Danckaerts writes: "In passing Sapocanike, we saw Theunis standing upon an eminence, where he was busy ploughing, and observing us as long as he could."

The Journal of a Voyage to New York (Memoirs, L. I. Hist. Soc., Vol. 1, pp. 286-295) devotes considerable space to the story of Theunis Idens, his relatives, and the neighbours at Sapocanikan; a vivid genre picture of conditions in the ham-

let.

Theunis left here c. 1688, when he purchased the large farm at Bloomingdale originally granted to Isaac Bedlow. See the Apthorp farm. He lived to be an old man. Born c. 1639, probably in Holland, he was witness to the baptism of his grandson, named for him, in September, 1722.—Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., 436. For this settler, see Riker's Hist. of Harlem, 522, n.; see also many entries in Bergen's Early Settlers of Kings Co.

Between 1759 and June, 1763, Gen. Robert Monckton lived in the Warren mansion (block 621). He had leased the Warren estate west of the Greenwich road and was technically in possession until 1765. During his occupancy he took a deep interest in the upkeep of the property, paid liberally toward the expenses of new roads, etc., and in every way acted as if he intended to make it a home for some length

of time.

After consideration of the period and circumstances of his residence here, and the further well known fact of his deep devotion to the memory of his late commander at the battle of Quebec, it seems highly probable that he erected the monument to Gen. Wolfe which stood at the head of Greenwich Road for such a brief time and disappeared so completely.

Robert Monckton was born June 24, 1726. In 1752 he went to Nova Scotia. He was appointed lieutenant-governour of Annapolis Royal in August, 1754. Early in 1759, he was summoned to New York to take command in the south in the event of the death of Gen. Forbes. Forbes died March 11, 1759. Monckton arrived on March 16. In the mean time Pitt had appointed him second in command of the expedition under Gen. Wolfe destined for Quebec. On April 15, he embarked from New York for Halifax. The battle of Quebec was fought on Sept. 13, 1759. Wolfe died on the field; Monckton was wounded leading Lascelle's regiment.

He returned to New York Dec. 16, 1759. Shortly after that date he had his residence in the Warren house. May 2, 1760, he set out for Philadelphia, to succeed General Stanwix in command there. Feb. 21, 1761, he attained the rank of Major-General and, on March 20th, was made governour of New York and commander-in-chief of the province, the very post that Warren had said would have been "the pinnacle of his ambition and happiness." By June 12, he was back in New York again after the expedition to Martinique. He "arrived at his Seat at Greenwich" on the 14th, and was sworn into office, Oct. 26, 1761.

The monument to Wolfe was put into position between May 24 and July 12, 1762. At least, it is not shown on Maerschalck's original survey of the first date. A model of

it was on exhibition at the latter date.

Monckton's health had suffered during the campaign before Quebec. He was advised to return to England for a rest, but he did not then intend to remain there. Letters that were written to him by Oliver De Lancey and Jonathan Watts prove that his interest in his "Seat at Greenwich" had not abated. However, he did not return. In June, 1765, he was succeeded by Sir Henry Moore.

The monument which was standing when the Ratzer Map was made in 1766-7, was no longer there when Gerard Bancker made the map of 1773. Possibly Monckton had had it carefully taken down and shipped back to him in England.

Oliver De Lancey who has been supposed to have erected this memorial could not have felt the same loyalty and devotion to Wolfe that Monckton was known to have entertained.

Parkman, Montealm and Wolfe, Vol. II, records this feeling of close friendship. An incident is told of Wolfe promising reward and promotion to a subordinate, and sending word to Monckton to look after the soldier if anything happened to himself. Parkman comments that Monckton carried out the promise.

There is a portrait of Monckton in Mem. Hist. of N. Y., II: 327, photographed from the original painting by Benjamin West. In West's picture of the death of Wolfe, Monckton is the figure standing by, with his arm in a sling.

The Chronology contains many references to Monckton's stay in New York which will fill in the gaps in this incomplete

story of his sojourn at Greenwich.

May 12, 1768. Petition of Susannah Warren, widow & Executrix of Sir Peter Warren, on behalf of herself and the devisees, William Bayard and Jellis Mandeville, for "the soil under the water upon hudsons River opposite to their Lands." Ordered that the clerk "Enter a Caveat against Granting the prayer of said petition until they be heard by Councill."—M. C. C., VII: 111.

#### E. THE LAND GRANTED BY THE CITY OF NEW YORK TO SIR PETER WARREN

Ten acres or thereabouts.

The preamble to the grant is very fully set forth in the Chronology, under date of Sept. 11, 1744 (q. v.).

In September, 1744, the Corporation of the City of New York determined to convey a tract of land at the north east corner of his estate to Capt. Peter Warren "in Consideration of the Singular and Immenent Services done And perfformed by him. . . . and the Great Esteem and Affection they have for his person."—M. C. C., V: 125.

This land fronted on two roads: the Highway (Broadway) and the Abingdon Road nearly on the line of 21st St. Brandt Schuyler, city surveyor, "returned a Chart of the Land," April 19, 1745.—Ibid., V: 144.

MAYOR, et al. CITY OF NEW YORK to PETER WARREN. Grant dated May 3, 1745, in City Grants B: 393 (New York).

The long description follows Brandt Schuyler's Survey, the original of which is in the Warren Papers, in the N. Y. Hist.

Gerard Bancker made another survey, Oct. 13, 1769. "An

attested Copy taken from the Record thereof Lib. N.° 24 fol. 394 &c & compared & examined thoroughly by Ab. Lodge Con. 10<sup>a</sup> or thereabouts."—Warren Papers, 1639–1795.

In the list of books in the office of the town clerk, in 1740, No. 24 was a book of Grants from the City.—M. C. C., IV: 486. The map was then at page 394. The pagination of Liber B of City Grants seems to identify it as old Liber 24. The map, however, is missing from Liber B.

Maps relating to the Warren Farm.

A survey of the Warren farm was made in August, 1773, by Gerard Bancker. See Addenda Pl. 5-b, Vol. III. It is a beautiful map, showing the topographical features of the large farm, the houses and gardens, names of adjoining proprietors, etc. Like all the Bancker maps it is extremely accurate. According to a table of contents, the farm had an area of 268 acres, 3 roods, 38 perches, exclusive of the roads and also exclusive of the ten acres granted to Warren by the city of New York. It is inscribed:

No. 1. A Map of the Lands Belonging to the Estate of the Late Sir Peter Warren lying at Greenwich in the Out Ward of

the City of New York.

Surveyed in August, 1773, by G. Bancker, City Surveyor. Map No. 2. "I dated 30th September, 1773 and Titled it as above and wrote under the Title this Map was made to shew some Alterations intended to be made with respect to the Road and disposition of the lots in the South West Part of the Land, By which Alterations there will be a saving of 2 Acres, occasioned by Shortening Greenwich Street and taking in the Road contiguous to the House now occupied by Col. Maunsell."

The data furnished to the surveyor for the making of this charming map is set forth in a memorandum in the De Lancey Papers, 1647–1804 (in the N. Y. Hist. Soc.), in Gerard Bancker's writing: "Papers delivered to me by Col. De Lancey the 9th April, 1773.

"Bounds of Lands bot by Capt, Warren from Corns Web-

ber.

"Mr. Marschalk's Survey of the Road from Bowery Lane towards Mr. Clarks. [See Chronology, May 26, 1762.]

"My Survey of the Land formerly occupied by Col. Maitland [Col. Maunsell on the map.]

"A large map of Samuel Giles.

"Maerschalks Survey of Mandevills Land &c.

"My Survey of the Road between the Church Land and the Land formerly occupied by Col. Maitland. [Col. Maunsell must have occupied the Warren mansion. See Block 621-1, Land Mark Ref. Key, III: 953. The road was the Skinner Road, later Christopher St.]

"My Survey of the Land opposite John Tiebouts in Bowery

Lane [The Corporation grant].

"Maerschalks Survey of the Land Mr. Bayard has in possession belonging to Sir Peter Warrens Estate. [South of the Great Kill Road, west of Greenwich St.]

"Giles's copy of a Map of Bayard's Land.\*

"Littleyears Survey of 50 acres beginning at James Hendersons corner [Lawrence Le Tellier must have made this survey before Sept. 20, 1737. See the deed from Sammon to Henderson.]

"Mr. Cortlandt's Certificate 27 July 1757.

"Bounds of the Corporation Land near John Woods—signed by Mr. Lodge [Abraham Lodge, deputy clerk to the corporation]"

There is a crude copy of the map made by B. Taylor, Nov. 4 [Nov. 2], 1795, of part of the Warren land, in the Warren deeds, 1691–1784, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. A beautiful copy of the Taylor Map, labelled "A Map of a parcel of Land belonging to

the Estate of the late Sir Peter Warren lying at Greenwich. Plotted to a scale of 200 Feet to an Inch. By B. Taylor, Nov. 2, 1795. A True Copy from the Original Map which said Original is filed in the Street Commissioners office in and for the City of New York. March 27, 1826. (Signed) Geo. B. SMITH, City Surveyor." (Fine hand-drawn map. Portfolio, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. \*)

There is an excellent map, compiled by J. B. Holmes, in September, 1864, showing the maps of 1773 and 1795, with their relations to the city streets.—Holmes Maps in N. Y. P. L.

An original survey by Francis Maerschalck, dated May 24, 1762. The details of this map are very fully set forth in the Chronology. A copy owned by Francis W. Ford's sons has the monument added to it, evidently by a later draughtsman. The monument is not shown on the original survey.

An attested copy of a "Survey dated 13 Oct. 1769, for the Honble Oliver De Lancey Esq.," by Gerard Bancker, city surveyor. "Survey of a Piece of Land Granted by the Corporation of the City of New York to Sir Peter Warren the 3rd May

1745."-Warren Papers, 1639-1795.

Sir Peter Warren died July 26, 1752. His last will, dated July 26, 1752, superseded the will of Sept. 9, 1746, mentioned in Vol. III: 866. There is an attested copy of the later will in the Warren Papers, 1639-1795.

Lady Warren's will dated Jan. 1, 1754, proved May 5, 1772. An exemplified copy in Warren Deeds, 1691-1784, in N. Y.

Hist. Soc

There is a copy of the will of Sir Peter Warren also, in Liber Deeds, XIX: 277 (Albany).

# THE JOHN WATTS ESTATE (Rose Hill)

Block Check List. 852-886-910-954-902-904-849-852.

The Watts farm was originally part of the Stuyvesant lands. This tract fell to the share of Anna Pritchard, daughter of Nicholas William Stuyvesant, after a partition between herself and her brother, Gerardus Stuyvesant, April 20, 1742.—Lamb, Hist. of the City of N. Y., 1: 654, note.

In the spring of 1746, the tract was advertised for sale: "To BE SOLD, "The following Lots of Land and Meadow, viz.:

"(Parcel 1.] One Lot of Land adjoining to Kipsborough and fronting the King's Highway, having a very convenient Landing on the East River, being about two Miles out of Town, very commodious for a Gentleman's Country-Seat or Farmer, containing One Hundred and Thirty-one Acres; to which belongs a Swamp stored with Wood, which if cleared may be made good Meadow-Land; with a convenient Landing to the East River. [Then follows description of certain other parcels.] An indisputable Title will be given by Anna Pritchard, living at the Wildow Brevoort's, near the French Church. Any Person inclinable to purchase the Whole or any Part, may apply to the said Anna, and know the Conditions of Sale."—N. Y. Post-Boy, MT 31, 1746 (No. 167).

ANNE PRITCHARD, of the city of New York, widow, to JAMES DELANCEY ("for the use and behoof of JOHN WATTS"). Deeds of lease and release, dated June 23, 24, 1746. Not found of record; recited in an old abstract in the possession of the author.

Convers "All that certain lot or tract of land, bounded northerly by the King's Highway, leading from the City of New York to Harlem, easterly by land belonging to Samuel Kipp, southerly by the East river, and land belonging to Gerardus Stuyvesant, westerly by Charles Dawson's land and the highway aforesaid. Beginning at a great stone on the east side of the said highway marked along a row of pear trees, south 46°, east 10 ch. and 30 links,

<sup>\*</sup> Now in the Bayard-Hake-Lynch-Papers, in N. Y. Hist. Soc.

<sup>\*</sup>On a copy of this map the streets and avenues were plotted by Edwin Smith, June 12, 1834.

thence south 25°, west 3 ch. and 45 links, thence south 60° 30′ east to the corner of a fence where three great stones lie in an angle 8 ch. and 11 links, thence south 69° 15′ east 32 ch. and 20 links to the east river, thence north 36° and 30′, east 3 ch. to a rocky point near a small meadow; thence north 9 ch. over said meadow, thence north 10°, west 2 ch., thence north 19°, west 5 ch. thence north 18° and 15′, west 2 ch., thence north 14°, 30′, east 2 ch., thence north 18° and 30′, east 5 ch., thence north 7° and 30′, west 5 ch. and 70′ links, thence north 3° and 30′, west 5 ch. and 70′ links, thence north 3° and 30′, west 5 ch. and 30′ links, thence south 73° and 30′, west 5 ch. and 40 links, thence south 73° and 15′, west 14 ch. and 40 links, thence south 73° and 15′, west 14 ch. and 40 links, thence south 70°, west 14 ch. and 40 links, thence south 18°, west 14 ch. and 40 links, thence south 18°, west 4 ch. to the great stone set up by the fence at the place of beginning, containing 131 acres, 2 rods and 15 perches."

JAMES DELANCEY, of the city of New York, Esq., to JOHN WATTS, of the said city of New York, merchant. Deeds of lease and release, dated Nov. 12–13, 1747. Not found of record; recited in an old abstract of title in the possession of the author. Consid., £700.

Conveys same premises.

The Watts estate, as pictured on the Ratzer Map, must have been a delightful country home. From the Post Road a long driveway led to the mansion house. On either side of the driveway was an orchard flanked by fields and woodland. Behind the mansion, a formal garden in the old style. The house shown on the Ratzer Map (built after 1747) was destroyed by fire, Sept. 28, 1779.—See Chronology.

Undoubtedly "the elegant dwelling house so by 37 feet" which, with the farm of 92 acres, was advertised for sale Feb. 1, 1790, had been built on the same site. This house is shown on the Randel Map on the north side of 24th St., 170 ft. west of Second Ave. The long driveway is not on the Randel Map, but the circular gateway where it ended at the Post Road is still shown on Map 26, register's office (New York).

By an act of the legislature of New York, passed Oct. 23, 1779 (Laws of N. Y., 1779, chap. 25), John Watts, Sr. was attainted of treason and his estates were forfeited to the people of the state of New York and vested in them. By an act passed May 12, 1784 (ibid., 1784, chap. 64), the commissioners of forfeiture were authorized to release this farm to Robert Watts and John Watts, Ir.

ISAAC STOUTENBURGH and PHILIP VAN CORTLANDT, commissioners of forfeiture, to Robert Watts and John Watts, JR. Commissioners' deed dated June 16, 1784.—Liber Forfeited Estates, 11: 1.

CONVEYS farm in the Out Ward formerly belonging to John Watts, Sr., and by him forfeited.

ROBERT WATTS and MARY, his wife, to John Watts, Jr. Release dated Feb. 20, 1786.—Liber Deeds, CCLXV: 488

(New York).

Releases one moiety or half part of above premises.

The triangular lot north of the road, shown on Map 26, was not part of the Rose Hill Farm. It was a lot of the Common Lands, and was conveyed by the city to Nicholas Cruger in 1797.—Ibid., CXXXIII: 58.

#### WOLPHERT WEBBER'S FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 118-279-278-115-118.

Wolphert Webber's grant was south of the highway (Chatham St., Park Row), north of the meadows, west of Bouwery No. 6, and east of a hilly ridge between Pearl and Roosevelt Sts.

So much of the tract as fell west of the "Fresh water little creek" had originally formed part of Loockermans' grant. It may have reverted to the government because of noncultiva-

The land west of the hills over to the line of the road (a little to the east of Pearl St.), though not in the grant, was later included in the tract.

"Wolphert's Meadows" never belonged to Webber, though he probably occupied them. They were sold by the heirs of Loockermans. See that farm.

PETRUS STUVVESANT, Director etc., to Wolphert Webber. Ground-brief dated April 2, 1650. Not found of record; recited in patent following.

Francis Lovelace Esq. to Anneken Webber, widow of Wolphert Webber.

Confirmation, dated June 18, 1670.—Liber Patents, III:

93 (Albany).
For "A piece of land upon this Island Manhatans, lyeing beyond ye fresh Water betweene ye Land of Cornelys Jacobs Stillers Land & ye valley or Meadowe ground being in Length from ye beginning of ye Kill alongst ye highway to ye marke which divides Cornelys Jacobs Land one & fifty Rod Stretching North East further in Length alongst ye said stilles land to ye Valley forty Rod South & by West alongst ye valley to ye Hooke four & forty Rod Northwest then alongst ye Hills to ye first beginning Eight & forty Rod Northerly. Now ye said Wolphert Webber being deceased," (this confirmation is to the widow etc.).

ANNA WEBBERS, widow, to ABRAM LAMBERTSEN MOL. Deed dated March 9, 1671.—Book of Records of Deeds & Transfers (1665-1672), 194, in city clerk's office.

Conveys same property.

ABRAM LAMBERTSEN MOL, to AERNOUT WEBBER. Deed dated March 9, 1671. *Ibid.*, 195.

Conveys same property.

AERNOUT WEBBER to LAURENS COLVELT. Deed dated May 1, 1680.—Liber Deeds, VI: 172 (Albany).

Conveys same property.

LAURENS COLVELT to WILLIAM MERRITT. Deed dated May 4, 1680.—Liber Deeds, VI: 170 (Albany).

THOMAS DONGAN, governour, etc., to William MERRITT.

Patent dated Nov. 25, 1686.—Liber Patents, VI: 64 (Albany). "Whereas Petrus Stuyvesant, late Director, &c., the 2d day of April, 1650, did grant unto Wolphert Webber, deceased, one certain piece of land situate & being upon the Island Manhatans, on the further side of the ffresh Water, Lyeing between the land of Corneliss Jacobse Stille & the Valley or Meadow Ground, being in length from the beginning of the Run or Creek along the Highway N. E. to the marke which Divides Cornelis Jacobsons land 51 r.; thence in length along the said Stilles land to the Meadow S. & by W. 40 r.; thence along the Meadow to the Corner or Angle N. W. 44 r. and thence along the Hills N'ly to the first Beginning, 48 r. And Whereas the said piece of land with the Appurtenances by Diverse Conveighances in the Law from the Assignes of the said Wolphert Webber hath been conveighed to William Merritt of the City of New York, Marriner, who is now in Peaceable & Quiett Seisin & Possession thereof and hath made his application unto me for a Grant & Confirmation &c. &c. Now, &c." Includes messuages, tenements, houses, stables, &c. Quit-rent, 9 pence.

WILLIAM MERRIT, Esq., mayor of the city of N. Y., to WILLIAM JANEWAY, purser of his Majesty's ship the Richmond. Deed dated May 10, 1698.—Liber Deeds, IX: 474 (Albany).

Conveys same property.

WILLIAM JANEWAY, Gent., to Nov WILLY, apothecary, of London, England. Deed dated March 14-15, 1700.—Liber Deeds, XXXI: 399, 402 (New York).

Conveys same property.

NOY WILLEY to CHRISTOPHER BANCKER. Deed dated July 31, 1731.—Liber Deeds, XXXVII: 138 (New York).

Conveys same property.

HEIRS OF NOY WILLEY to RICHARD BANCKER. Deed dated June 27, 1765.—Liber Deeds, XXXVIII: 65 (New York).

Conveys same property.

This parcel of upland, and Wolphert's meadows, which had vested in Anthony Rutgers, were thrown into one parcel; exchanges of land along the boundaries made and the whole tract mapped as early as 1745. The map, called A map of Upland and Meadow, has not been found, but a copy of it is in the files of the Title Guarantee and Trust Co. of N. Y.

The owners pooled their interests. Lots were drawn for by

the members of the syndicate.

In November, 1765, George Janeway, grandson of William Janeway, presented a petition to the Mayor et al. of New York, stating that he "had entered into a Proses at Law for the Recovery of the Lands," as only heir of his grandfather. Original MSS, on file in record room, city clerk's office.

This was not entered in the Minutes, because the title had

passed from the family.

#### THE WOLFERT WEBBERS UPPER FARM

BLOCK CHECK LIST. 1098-1264-1257-993-995-1014-1096-1098.

The early history of this farm is identical with the early history of the John L. Norton farm.

Jan Vinge, one of the patentees of the large grant north of the Great Kill, bought 150 acres from the other members of the syndicate, as Johannes Van Brugh had done. His farm lay north of and adjoining Van Brugh's plantation.

JAN VINGE to JACOB CORNELISSE STILLE. Deed not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XLII: 27 (New York).

Jacob Cornelissen Stille lived at the Great Kills in 1684. For Jacob Cornelissen and his descendants, see the N. Y. Geneal. & Biog. Rec., Vol. XL, 1876.

JACOB CORNELISSE STILLE to WOLFERT WEBBERS. Deed

not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XLII: 27. Stille's daughter, Grietje, married Wolfert Webbers, Oct.

29, 1697.

ARNOUT WEBBERS, and SARAH, his wife; JACOB WEBBERS, and MARGARET, his wife; FREDERICK WEBBERS, and LENA, his wife; CORNELIUS WEBBERS and JANNETIE, his wife; ARIANTE VAN ARDEN, late ARIANTE WEBBERS; ALTIE SOMENDICKE, late AELTIE WEBBERS; and MARGARET WEBBERS, to JOSEPH HAYNES. Deed dated Oct. 6, 1759.—Liber Deeds, XLII: 27 (New York). Conveys: "All that a certain part and parcel of land laid out for one equal fifth part of a patent formerly granted to Johannes Van Brugh, Thomas Hall, Jan Vinge, Egbert Wouters and Jacob Leanders [sic] as the same fifth part was sold by Jan Vinge to Jacob Cornelisse and by the said Jacob Cornelisse to Wolfert Webbers deceased. Bounded on the south by the land of Johannes Van Brugh, on the North by the land of Aernout Webbers, on the west by Hudson River, and on the east by the commons of the city of New York."

Joseph Haynes had that part of his farm west of the Bloomingdale Road laid out into three large lots, in 1760, by Fransz Maerschalck. Recitals in *Liber Deeds*, XLII: 49. No copy of this map has been found, but the lots may be easily identi-

fied.

When Haynes bought the property, there was a house on it which had been built by Wolfert Webbers. It has been possible to locate it exactly by a surveyor's description, in the deed to Joseph Murray dated Nov. 19, 1748, of the land that Webbers sold to Murray to straighten their boundary lines. That description, printed in Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, Ill: 30, makes Webbers' house a landmark. It stood just west of the road, in the bed of 44th St.

Aug. 5, 1762, Haynes borrowed £1,600 from his wife's sister, Miss Anne Jevon, giving her a mortgage on the farm as security.—Liber Miges., II: 57 (New York). It may be surmised that he needed the money to improve the house and farm.

Joseph Haynes died between March 9, 1763, when he made a codicil to his will, and May 9, 1763, when the will was probated.—Liber Wills, XXIV: 22 (New York). He devised his entire estate to his wife during her life; after her death, one half of the estate to go to his nicces, Charlotte and Elizabeth Haynes; the other one half, to his wife's sisters. The codicil to his will provided that Anne Jevon should live with his wife during her widowhood and in case of his wife's remarriage, Miss Jevon should have an annuity of £100 yearly. The widow and Anne Jevon were named executrices. Mrs. Haynes died about 1768, leaving four surviving sisters, Anne, the wife of Daniel Horsmanden, Elizabeth, Mary, and Catharine Jevon. The three Misses Jevon and the two nicces of Haynes seemed to

be then living in England.

Daniel Horsmanden's first wife was the widow of the Rev. William Vesey, rector of Trinity Church. The record of his marriage to Anne Jevon has not been found. It must have taken place between 1763 and 1768. Daniel Horsmanden was born about 1693, in England. A lawyer by profession, he came to New York about 1730. In 1733, he was called to the provincial council. In 1736, he was appointed recorder and, in 1737, he was made judge of the supreme court. Gov. Clinton, to whom he was politically opposed, suspended him from his various offices in 1747, but, by 1750, he was restored to the bench and to his seat in the council. In 1763, he was made chief justice. After his marriage to Anne Jevon, they lived in the house which Webbers had built and Haynes had improved. Horsmanden's strong British tendencies induced him to name the house "Frog Hall."

Aug. 13, 1776, the provincial convention resolved to empower Washington to commandeer a number of houses for use as army hospitals for the American troops, among others, "Mr. Horsemanden's, commonly called Frogg Hall."—

Horsmanden, who was an ardent and active royalist, retired to Flushing, L 1., where he died in September, 1778, at an

advanced age.

Daniel Horsmanden will be best remembered as the author of a history of the so called "Negro Plot." He firmly believed the negroes had conspired, and was ruthless in pun-

ishing alleged offenders. See Chronology, 1741.

Daniel Horsmanden and his wife, and the other heirs of Joseph Haynes, sold lot 2 on the Maerschalck map to John Reis, Jan. 16, 1771. Lots 1 and 3 were sold to Medcef Eden, probably soon after Oct. 14, 1784, when the deed to Haynes, dated in 1759, was recorded at Mr. Eden's request.—Liber Deeds, XLII: 27 (New York). The subsequent history of this farm is clearly set forth in Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, Vol. III.

Lot 2 of Haynes is there called the Charles Kelly Tract. Lots I and 3 formed the Astor and Cutting Tract. East of the road the different small farms are named as the William Wright Tract; the Medcef Eden, Jr., Tract; the Tyson and Williams Tract; the William L. Rose Tract; and the Thomas Addis Emmet Tract.

In the history of the farm, in Tuttle, the name of Mrs. Horsmanden and her sisters is given as "Sevon." The name is

written "Jevon" in the records.

In 1785, in a deed from the daughter of Jacobus Van Orden to Thomas Jones, of the north-easterly corner of Van Orden's farm, immediately south of "The Hermitage," the Blooming-dale Road is called "the road leading from New York or the Bowery, by Frog Hall, to Bloomingdale."—Liber Deeds, XL: 588.

## FRANCIS B. WINTHROP (THE TURTLE BAY FARM)

Block Check List. 1323-1360-1299-1317-1315-1297-1295-971.

The earliest settlement on the East River between Bouwery No. 1 and Montagnes Point was at Turtle Bay.

George Holmes and Thomas Hall declared their intention to make a plantation and build a house there as early as Sept. 7, 1639. Their plantation is not listed on the Manatus Maps; an indication that that map had been completed earlier in the vear.

The original patent extended from Turtle Bay and the Mill Kill as far south as the Kill of Schepmoes, but did not reach back to the Weckquasgeck Road as later grants did. Its depth into the woods was 100 rods of 13 feet to the rod, Dutch measure. Almost exactly 1200 feet, English measure.

"How this Vacancy Came to be Left out of the Adjoining Patents we think is Easily determinable if it be Considered that the aforesaid Vacancy is an Entire Swamp: which sort of Land it is well known was not Antiently esteemed worth patenting." Report of a committee of the Common Council, Jan. 9, 1760.—M. C. C., VI: 199.

The Ratzer Map shows a large swamp and a high hill be-

tween the plantation and the road.

The Turtle Bay farm also included part of the patent to Gabrielle Curtesee (Carbosie, Carpesy) and a considerable tract which was originally part of the common lands of the City of New York.

First, the Turtle Bay Grant, south of the creek.

Willem Kieft, Director etc., to George Homs and Thomas HAL. Ground-brief dated Nov. 15, 1639.-Liber GG: 32 (Albany).

Conveys "A certain piece of land lying on the Island Manhates, extending in breadth from Deutel Bay along the East River till to the Kill of Schepmoes, where the Beach tree lies over the water, and then in its length from the said river straight into the woods, and of the same breadth all along the water, 100 rods of 13 feet to the rod, upon the express condition and terms that George Homs and Thomas Hal, or their successors shall acknowledge the noble lords, the managers aforesaid, as their masters and patrons," etc.

The translation following better expresses the meaning of

the original.

"WE, WILLEM KIEFT, Director General and Council of New Netherland, Etc., hereby testify and declare that today, date underwritten, we have Granted to George Homs and Thomas Hal, tobacco-planters in partnership, a certain piece of land situate upon the Island Manhatans, reaching in width from Deutel bay along the East river to the Kil of Schepmoes where the beach-tree lies across the water and in length from the said river directly into the woods for the same distance as along the water, one hundred rods of thirteen feet each; under the express condition and stipulation that George Homs and Thomas Hal . . . shall acknowledge the Noble Lords Directors as their Lords and Patroons," etc. "Done this 15th day of November, 1639."—N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 26.

George Holmes and Thomas Hall were the first Englishmen

to settle on Manhattan Island.

Sent out by West, the provisional governor of Virginia, Holmes, with a small force of men, one of whom was Thomas Hall, had taken possession of Fort Nassau on the South River. Van Twiller promptly sent an expedition against them, captured them and brought them to the fort at the Manhattans, Sept. 1, 1635. David De Vries was just ready to sail for Virginia, Van Twiller asked him to take the men, 14 or 15 in number back with him, which he did, landing them near Hampton ten days later.-Jameson, Narr. N. Neth., 195.

Holmes and Hall returned to New Amsterdam. They were working for Van Twiller on his plantation at Sapokanican in

July, 1638.—Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 2.

Van Twiller returned to Holland. March 22, 1639, Kieft demanded and obtained from the two men an inventory of their late employer's property, which had been left in their charge. They were then living in Van Twiller's own house .-N. Y. Col. Docs., XIV: 19.

Kieft took over the bouwery and other lands of his predecessor; the men applied for a grant of land for themselves, which was given to them after they had taken the oath of allegiance, August, 1639 .- Ibid., 24.

Two carpenters contracted to build the house, Aug. 30, 1630.

before the patent issued .- Chronology.

Thomas Hall, as all his subsequent history proves, was a restless man. By Sept. 6, 1640, he had grown tired of the solitude of the plantation so far away from the town. He sold his half share in the house and farm to his partner, except a boat, gun and dog, which he reserved. He also felt himself "at liberty to eat, drink, sleep, go and come to" the farm house. The price he asked was "1600 pounds of Tobacco payable from the crop which George shall make A° 1641." It is added in a postscript that Holmes paid the purchase price to Director Kieft .- Records N. Neth. (O'Callaghan's trans.), I: 224, N. Y. State Library. Hall went back to Van Twiller's plantation at Sapokanikan.

George Holmes had married a widow with a little son, Jan Jemptingh. No record of their marriage nor of the baptisms of their children, Priscilla, William, and John, found in New

Jan Jemptingh was 25 years old in 1661. Born in 1636, he must have been a very little fellow when he worked on Old Jan's land in 1646. His stepfather had to bring suit for his wages .- Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 103. With 70 florins of this money his mother bought a cow, which was the progenitor of all the animals on the farm Jan claimed in later years.

Holmes had a house at the corner of the Winckel and Brugh Straets.-Vol. II: 259. The family lived there in 1647.-

Cal. Hist. MSS., Dutch, 41.

After Hall's departure from Turtle Bay the records tell nothing about the farm until the death of Holmes, which occurred before October, 1658. In the Minutes of the Orphans Court a few meagre items give a clue to the history of the family.

1658, Oct. 4, the will of Jan Hutsitson was proved. He had left "to Jon Hom, son of Joris Hom, dec'd" 100 florins .-Min. of Orph. Court, 49. The boy was about five years old.

1658, Nov. 9, The administrators of the estate of Jan Hutsitson, decd., want the lowest bidder to complete a yacht which Hutchinson had been building for Rynier Pietersz. Simon Claesen Turck is accepted as the lowest bidder.-Ibid.,

1659, Jan. 8, Jeen Hom, widow of Joris Hom, appears before the Board. Her husband had left no will. She agrees to give each child at marriage 200 florins and asks for the 100 florins that had been bequeathed to her child. Joris Woolsy and Tomas Hall were appointed to look after the children and the property.—Ibid., 76, 78, 114, 123.

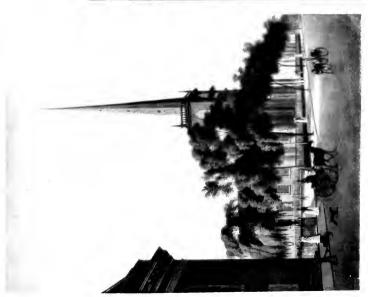
John Hutchinson seems to have built small vessels at Turtle Bay, where a saw mill had been set up by Pieter Cornelissen, "master millwright," later than 1649, when he was "in the Virginias;" earlier than 1658, the year in which both Holmes

and Hutchinson died.

The facts about this saw mill, whose existence has never been noted in our histories, have been gleaned from brief and unsatisfactory entries in the records. It stood on the south bank of the creek, and is not to be confused with the grist mill of a later period, which was built on the north bank.









The earliest mention of the Mill-Kill is of Sept. 12, 1659, when Simon Turck requested by petition "that Willem Pietersen shall be ordered by the Magistrates to be satisfied with the mortgage on the land in the Deutel Bay, at the Mill-Kill, and further with the assignment and obligation.

"Apostille:—As it is a matter, which appertains to the whole Board, the petitioner must apply to it."—Rec. N. Am., VII:

Simon Claesz Turck was the husband of Merritie Pieters, daughter of Pieter Cornelissen decd., and therefore a lawful heir of the mill-wright .- Ibid., III: 108-9, 117.

Willem Pietersen was the son of Pieter Cornelissen. There had been another daughter, Trynje Pieters .- Ibid.

Pieter Cornelissen from Munnickendam in the province of North Holland, "Master Millwright," sailed in the Rensselaerswyck, Sept. 25, 1636, under contract to erect a saw mill for Kiliaen van Rensselaer in his colony. For ten years he held positions of trust and responsibility under the patroon, which he evidently abused. Van Rensselaer overlooked his disloyalty because of the man's ability. However, about 1646, Cornelissen found it expedient to leave the colony. He probably came to New Amsterdam, which he had often visited. His sonin-law, Symon Jansz. Henypot (called in later years Simon Claesz Turck), appears to have been in close touch with him from his earliest days in the colony. He administered Cornelissen's affairs after his death. As late as 1662, the estate was unsettled .-- Rec. N. Am., IV: 47.

It seems probable that Symon Jansz, came to the new world with Cornelissen. Peter Wolphertsen van Couwenhoven met him in New Amsterdam in 1637, and thought it worth while to write an account of their interview to the patroon. He must have returned to Holland, perhaps to get his wife, for he again landed in New Amsterdam, in August, 1638.-Van Rensselaer-

Bowier MSS., 350, 406, 413, 417, 818.

Pieter Cornelissen's career in Van Rensselaer's colony, and the trouble the patroon had trying to keep pace with his "subtlety," as he expressed it, are most amusingly told in the Van Rensselaer-Bowier MSS. (see page 811, and index).

When Cornelissen built the mill at Turtle Bay for George Holmes is not definitely known. The fact that it was a saw mill is proved by the Lovelace patent of Feb. 21, 1671, which speaks of the stream as the "Mill-Kill," and in the next sentence as "ye saw kill."—Liber Patents, 111: 98 (Al-

bany).

Holmes mortgaged the farm as security. The mortgage was assigned to Willem Pietersen, as part of his father's estate, and was evidently paid by the administrators of Holmes. Mrs. Holmes died before Feb. 11, 1661. Her daughter Priscilla had married Jonas Willemszen, Feb. 5, 1661.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 26.

"1661, Feb. 11. Jeene Hom, widow of Joris Hom, has died,

leaving four children.

"1661, April 2, Before the Board appeared Jan Jemptingh, 25 years old, son of Jeene Hom by her first marriage, and Priscilla Hom. They have two brothers, Willem, 14 years old, who has gone to Virginia, and another, 8, who is with them.

"Referring to the partition they request, that the house, plantation and other property here be sold. This request was communicated to Joris Wolsy, administrator of said estate, and it was recommended to him to do his best for it in this matter. Jan Jemptingh says, the cattle belong to him, as old Jan had given him 70 fl., for which his mother had bought a cow, of which the cattle are the increase. He is ordered, to prove it. Priscilla Hom says, she will take her two brothers to her."

Joris Wolsy is given authority to sell the property.-Min. of Orphanmasters, 173, 174.

The farm seems to have been practically deserted. Ten

years later, Gov. Lovelace, having been told that it "Doth not properly belong to any particular person," patented it to Capt. John Manning. This grant was withdrawn when the facts became known. It is printed here for its iconographic

Francis Lovelace, Governour, etc., to John Manning. Patent, dated Feb. 21, 1671.—Liber Patents, III: 98 (Albany).

Note on margin: "RECALLED."

"WHEREAS, there is a certain parcell of land upon this Island, Manhatans, adjoining to the Kill, or Creek, commonly called the Mill Kill, next to Dewtell Bay, on the North, and so running alongst the water side over against Man (Manning, the later Blackwell's) Island Eastward on the South side of ye saw kill, from whence it extendeth upon a line westward 150 rodd into ye woods, conteyning, by estimation, . . . acres, or . . . margen; which said parcell of land lyes unmanured and unplanted, and doth not properly belong to any particular person, to ye end some good improvement may bee made thereupon," the same is patented to Captain John Manning.

The Holmes heirs seem to have waited for John to attain his

majority before applying for a confirmation.

RICHARD NICOLLS, Governour, etc., to PRISCILLA HOLMES, WILLIAM HOLMES, and JOHN HOLMES, children of GEORGE Holmes, deceased. Confirmation dated July 4, 1677.-Liber Patents, II: 68 (Albany).

CONFIRMS the ground-brief of Nov. 15, 1639.

PRISCILLA HOLMES and WILLIAM HOLMES, to JOHN HOLMES. Deed dated Feb. 12, 1678. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, XII: 51 (New York).

Conveys all their interest in lands included in the patent or ground-brief of Nov. 15, 1639.

John Holmes conveys his interest to land in the city of New York to Priscilla and William Holmes.

At this point there is another break in the history of the farm. The next owner was Johannes Ryckman, son of Captain Albert Jansz Ryckman of Albany. He probably bought the plantation from John Holmes soon after he married Catharina Kip, daughter of Jacob Kip of Kipsborough.

Their marriage took place, July 11, 1697.—Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 86. He was then of Albany. Their first child, Albert, was baptized in the church, July 24, 1698.—Baptisms in Ref. Dutch Ch., 252. Ryckman was elected assessor here, Sept.

29, 1699.-M. C. C., II: 89.

John Ryckman lived on the farm until his death in 1734. By his first wife he had seven children. His second wife was Cornelia Van Vleck, whom he married, June 17, 1717.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 128. There were five children by the second marriage.

Ryckman was evidently an upright and amiable man. In his will he speaks of Samuel Kip, brother of his first wife, and Abraham Van Vleck, brother of his second wife, as his "brothers," and appoints them his executors. The will was dated Jan. 10, 1732. Proved April 10, 1734.—Liber Wills, XII: 153 (New York). Before June 29, 1734, the tract was sold to Capt. Robert Long. Recitals in M. C. C., IV: 213.

CORNELIA RYCKMAN, widow, and the executors of John RYCKMAN, decd., to ROBERT LONG. Deed not found of record: recited in Liber Deeds, CCLXXXVIII: 503 (New York).

Conveys all that part of the Turtle Bay farm as possessed by John Ryckman in his life time.

1734, June 29, Captain Robert Long, Commander of his Majesty's ship "Seaford," asked for a water grant at Turtle Bay, which was granted. See Chronology.

The Grant which was dated Oct. 8, 1734, was recorded in

Liber City Grants, B: 263 (New York).

ROBERT LONG and MARY ASHFIELD, his wife, to SIR PETER WARREN. Deed dated March 23, 1749. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, CCLXXXVIII: 503. Consid., 250 pounds.

Conveys same as Ryckman et al. to Long, ante.

Sir Peter Warren died in England, July 29, 1752. Surviving him were his widow and three daughters, Ann, Lady Southhampton; Charlotte, Countess of Abingdon; Susannah, wife of Lieut.-Col. Skinner, his only heirs at law.

His will dated July 26, 1752, was probated in London. There is a copy in Warren Papers, 1639-1795, in N. Y. Hist.

Soc. Also in Liber Deeds, XIX: 277 (Albany).

March 20, 1771. "The Committee who were appointed to Enquire into the Incroachments made upon the Corporation Lands in the Outward made their report . . . We do further report that we have caused the Lands contained in the Patent formerly granted to Priscilla, William and John Holmes (and now possessed by the Representatives of Sr Peter Warren, Kip and Vanderhoof) to be surveyed by Mr Marshalk the City Surveyor," etc. The report submitted Nov. 1, 1771.—M. C. C., VII: 272-274. This report is long and circumstantial.

The so-called survey is in the Booth-Emmet Coll. Vol. I: 10436. A copy in the Man. Com. Coun. (1860), at page 568. It is not a survey of the land patented to Holmes and Hall in

1639.

Maerschalck's attestation reads: "I have Surveyed the Farm commonly called Turtle Bay, granted by William Kieft 236 of April 1646, unto George Holmes & Thomas Hall, and find the same to be agreeable to the above Draft, Performed ye 16th May 1771." 23d April, 1646, is the date of Holmes's lot in town.—Liber Deeds GG: 143. See Vol. I: 381.

The "Draft" is merely a rough sketch of that section of Manhattan in 1771; a computation of areas in dispute. Long before this time the Turtle Bay patent had been extended over to the road. It was too late for the city to attempt to retrieve the commons. It never did. Neither Kip, Vanderhoof, the Warren heirs nor Devoor were disturbed in their holdings.

In the De Lancey Papers, 1647–1804, there is a memorandum of an acrimonious dispute between Oliver De Lancey (acting for the Warren heirs) and Defoor, about lands at Turtle Bay. Undated, but it was "14 days before the Committee of the Corporation surveyed the lands." In N. Y. Hist. Soc.

The site of the original house at Turtle Bay has not been determined. Even the Ryckman homestead cannot be identified. Ratzer shows a group of farm buildings south of Turtle Bay itself, and stretching down to about 42nd Street. The houses on the Randel Map are probably later. Maerschalck's

"survey" of 1771 shows no buildings.

Charles, Lord Southampton and Ann, Lady Southamptons, of 1st part; Francis, Earl of Hertford and Henry Seymour Conway, surviving Trustees in the ante-nuptial settlement made between Lord and Lady Southampton, of second part; John Aylmer, surviving Trustee in ante-nuptial agreement between William and Susannah Skinner, of third part; Willoughby, Earl of Adingdon and Charlotte Countess of Abingdon, of fourth part; Philip Wenman, Viscount of Turin, surviving Trustee in ante-nuptial settlement between Earl and Countess of Abingdon, of fifth part. Partition agreement, dated March 31, 1787. Not found of record; recited in Liber Deeds, LXXXI: 468 (New York).

Under this partition, Susannah Skinner became entitled to Parcel A, which included the Turtle Bay Farm. There is a copy of this deed in De Peyster Deeds, Vol. II, (MSS.) in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Also a statement dated 1787. The Turtle Bay Farm was "In possession of James Jarvis. 60 a. 35 p." Henry Gage and Susannah, his wife, John Aylmer, sur-

HENRY GAGE AND SUSANNAH, his wife, John Aylmer, surviving Trustee of Susannah Skinner, Francis Goslin and John Wilmot, Trustees of Susannah Gage, to Peter Kemble and John Watts. Power of Atty., dated Jan. 26, 1791.—Liber Deeds, LXXXI: 468 (New York).

Recites foregoing agreement of partition and empowers the said Kemble and Watts to sell the lands in New York, the portion of Mrs. Gage.

HENRY GAGE, and SUSANNAH, his wife, to PETER KEMBLE and JOHN WATTS. Deed of Trust dated July 23, 1791.—Liber Deeds. XXV: 71 (Albany).

Convers the Turtle Bay Farm, etc. In trust, to sell and dispose of the same and to pay the proceeds over to Francis

Gosling and John Wilmot, Trustees of Susannah Gage.
HENRY GAGE AND SUSANNAH, his wife, JOHN AYLMER, surviving Trustee, FRANCIS GOSLIN and JOHN WILMOT, Trustees, to FRANCIS B. WINTHROP. Deed, dated Oct. 21, 1791.—Liber Deeds, CCLXXXVIII: 503. Consid., pounds 1,500.

Conveys "all that certain farm or tract of land situate and lying in the seventh ward of the City of New York, adjoining the East River, and known by the name of Turtle Bay, and begins on the said River at a rock where a grist-mill formerly stood, and from thence runs north 17 deg., 25', east 3 chains; then north 7 deg., 50', west 3 chains and 30 links; then north 67 deg., 20', west 60 links; then north 39 deg., 20', west 2 chains and 80 links; then south 88 deg., 40', west 2 chains; and south, 78 deg., 40', west 2 chains and 90 links; then north 81 deg., 20', west I chain, 30 links; then north 21 deg., 21', west 5 chains; then north 8 deg., 40', east 90 links; then north 67 deg., 20', west I chain; thence along McQuier's land to the old road; then south 31 deg., 25', west 3 chains, 21 links and south 25 deg., west 2 chains, and south 41 deg., 10', west 1 chain; and south, 54 deg., 25', west, 4 chains and 10 links; and south 50 deg., 35', west 2 chains, 17 links; and south 81 deg., 25', west 5 chains and 8 links; thence south 28 deg., east 9 chains and 68 links; thence south 69 deg., 50', west 4 chains and 84 links; and from thence south 33 deg., east 22 chains and 40 links to the East River; and thence along the East River to the place of beginning. Containing 56 acres and 30 perches of land, being bounded to the southeast by said East River, to the north-east by land of Abraham Brevoort, to the north-west by land in the occupation of said Dennis McQuier, and to the south-west by land in the occupation of Van Vleck and White; together with a certain piece of land on the south-west side of said Turtle Bay, beginning at a certain rock lying near highwater mark, on which are marked the letters R. L. No. 2, and from thence running north-east 50 feet into the said Bay, and from thence north-north-west 100 feet, and from thence southwest to high-water mark, and from thence along high-water mark as it runs to the rock where it began."

The north line in this deed is almost coincident with the south line of lot 3, shown on Maerschalck's survey of 1762 (the Anderson parcel). An irregular line along the creek.

The beginning point is "at a rock where a grist mill formerly stood." The saw mill of 1658 may have been replaced by a grist mill on the same spot.

Five acres of the original farm, on the southerly border, became vested in Samuel Kip before his death. He may have bought from John Ryckman or from his heirs.

Nothing has been found to prove the transfer, but Jacobus Kip, son of Samuel Kip, devised the parcel to Nelia Van Vleck.

LAST WILL & TESTAMENT Of JACOBUS KIP. Dated Aug. 15, 17703 proved July 25, 1805.—Liber Wills, I: 1, of record in the office of the court of common pleas (New York). Devises to Nelia, wife of John Van Vleck, five acres of land to be laid out along the line which divides his farm from Turtle Bay; which said five acres are to be laid out so as to be of equal breadth on the East River, and on the land belonging to Cornelius Vanderhoof.

This parcel came, by an unrecorded deed, into the possession of Francis B. Winthrop.

THE PART OF THE FARM NORTH OF THE CREEK

The land north of the Mill-Kill was granted to Gabriel Carbosie, the miller, of Harlem. The ground-brief must have

reached the creek to enclose 30 acres.

It was bounded south by lands of William Holmes. When the Holmes plantation was regranted by Lovelace in 1671, that patent expressly stated that the land was south of the saw-kill. There can be no question but that the creek was the natural and logical boundary between patents and that the patentees so considered it. It is not practicable to run out the patent strictly according to the survey. That bounds west by the road; the distance extends beyond the old highway.

In later years the city chose to consider the area between the straight line of the survey and the stream as part of the Commons. There is hardly any doubt that it was included in the deed from the corporation to John Meserole in 1701.

Gabriel Carbosie, whose name is anglicised to Curtesee in the grant, is never found here after he procured his patent. Mr. Riker has written a sympathetic biographical sketch of Carbosie.-Hist. of Harlem, pp. 327, 420, 437. He says he followed his pastor, Fabricius, to the South River. He evidently returned with him for both men got grants here in March, 1677. For Carbosie's land in town, see II: 324.

SIR EDMUND ANDROS, Governour, etc., to Gabriell CURTESEE. Patent dated March 19, 1676 .- Liber Patents,

IV: 121 (Albany).

"WHEREAS there is a certaine lott of land upon this Island Manhatans, the which by virtue of my warrant hath been laid out for Gabriell Curtesce, which said lott is 40 r. in breadth, being bounded to the S. E. by the river, and to the N. E. by the land of David Du Four, ranging in length N. W. 120 r. and bounded to the N. W. by the highway, to the S. W. by the land of William Holmes. Containing the quantity of 30 acres as by the return of the survey under the hand of the surveyor doth and may appear."

The land was laid out by Robert Ryder, Nov. 20, 1676.— Land Papers, I: 97 (Albany). Grant confirmed May 14,

1677.—Ibid., XVI: 93.

Carbosie preferred to live in Harlem. His land reverted to the government. Under the Dongan Charter, April 27, 1686,

it vested in the city of New York.

In December, 1700, John Meserole of Bushwick, L. 1., bought a large tract of land from the city at public vendue, his bid being the highest. He assigned this option to Jacob De Key, July 12, 1701. This transaction is part of the history of the De Peyster farm.

Shortly after, he purchased from the city at a public vendue this land at Turtle Bay. The sale is noted in the Minutes of

the Common Council.

1701, Oct. 13. "Ordered the Mayor Issue his Warrant to the Treasurer to pay to William Sharpas Clerke of this Court the sum of Eighteen pounds fourteen Shillings Currt Money of New Yorke being for halfe Years Sallary due to morrow, Drawing Deed for John Miserol drawing Conditions and being Vendue Master for Selling the Land to John Miseroll. . . .

-M. C. C., II: 154.

This deed was not recorded, unfortunately. If it had been, or if the original had been found, we should know what John Meserole bought. All subsequent discussions about encroachments on the corporation land here would have been avoided. When the committee and the surveyor tried to straighten matters out in 1771, they plainly knew very little about the rights of the city or the owners. In 1738 Captain Matthew Norris had the title deeds in his possession. He advertised that fact.

John Meserole evidently built the mill and dwelling house on the north bank of the creek which are shown on Maer-

schalck's survey sixty years later.

There is no indication that Gabriel Carbosie ever settled on

the tract. It was part of the "Waste, Vacant, unpattented and Unapropriated Lands" when the city sold it to Meserole in the summer of 1701. The date of the erection of the mill may thus be fixed approximately.

Mr. Walter M. Meserole, Secretary of the Holland Society,

a descendent of Jean Muserole, the founder of the family in America, is our authority for the early history of the family.

John Meserole, 2d, was baptised in Mannheim, Germany, Aug. 11, 1661, his father, Jean Muserole a native of Calais, France, having been married in Mannheim, June 19, 1660.-Records of the French Congregation at Mannheim. He came to New Amsterdam with his parents in April, 1663. He was the only child. His father Jan or John Meserole, 1st, died at Bushwick in 1695, leaving all his lands there to his widow. She did not probate the will, but John Meserole, 2d, entered into possession of the Bushwick farm, although, from 1701 until his death in 1712, he lived at Turtle Bay. By his will dated Oct. 10, 1712, proved Dec. 16, 1712, he devised the farm at Bushwick to his two sons, John and Cornelis; to his wife Mary, "All that ffarme Called Turtle bay ffarm, with the house Barnes Orchards, Lands Cattle etc." This devise included other land on Manhattan Island, and five slaves .- Liber Wills, VIII: 149 (New York).

John Meserole's mother died five days after he did. Some four years later, his son, John Meserole, 3rd, discovered his grandfather's will and was advised that, because his grandmother had outlived her son (John Meserole, 2d) and had never made a will, he (John Meserole, 3rd) was the owner as the first born of his family, of the farm at Bushwick which his father had never owned and therefore could not have devised to his brother and himself. An action at law was instituted. The will of John Meserole, 1st, was probated. John, 3rd, took the Bushwick property by right of primogeniture.—Records in the office of the Clerk of the Court of Appeals, at Albany.

Jean Meserole, 2d, married Nov. 24, 1682, Maritje, daughter of Tunis Covert (Flatbush Dutch Church Records). They had five children. Margrietje, married Carel de Beauvois; Debora, married David Van Cott; Jan, 3rd, married Elizabeth Praa; Cornelis, married Jannetie Hom; Jannetje, married, Nov. 11, 1712, George Elsworth, Jr.-Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 119.

Mary, widow of John Meserole, intending to remarry, transferred the farm, through an intermediary, to her pro-

spective husband.

MARY MISSEROLL, widow and executrix of John Misseroll, decd., to James Brown, barber. Deed dated Nov. 17, 1713 .-Liber Deeds, XXVIII: 171 (New York).

CONVEYS "A Certaine house Grist Mill and farm Commonly Called or known by the name of Turtle Bay farm situate and being in the County of New York. Also other land in New York, land at Bushwick," etc.

James Brown, barber, to John Price, carver. Deed dated Nov. 18, 1713.-Liber Deeds, XXVIII: 73 (New York).

Conveys same property.

JOHN PRICE, of Turtle Bay, near the City of New York, carver. Will dated Aug. 11 [1714]; proved June 1, 1715 .-Un. Wills, N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1902, p. 13.

Leaves to his wife Mary "all my estate of lands and goods" during her life, &c. At time of probate, Mary Price was the

wife of William Davenport.

The next link in the chain of title is a deed from the heirs of Mary Meserole Davenport to Cornelis Meserole and George Elsworth Ir. The date of her death has not been found. No will or intestacy in New York Co.

JOHN MIZEROL, JOHANNES VAN COTT, and CAREL BEVOIS, to Cornelis Mizerol & George Elsworth Jr. Deed dated Aug. 6, 1719.—Bushwick Town Records, Book 700, at p. 128; new p. 342.

Conveys "All right title and interest in a Certain Mess-

wadge ffarm Tenement tract or parcel of Land together with a Grist mill standing yrupon and yrunto belonging scituate Lying and being at a place Commonly Called Turtle Bay on York Island alias Manhatan Island in the County & Province of New York aforesaid Containing by estimation Thirty ackers be it more or less as the same was laid out by the surveyors."

Cornelis Meserole and George Ellsworth Jr., appear to have conveyed the farm to George Ellsworth Senior. Deed not

found of record.

George Elsworth Sr. who had married Adriaentje Rommen in May, 1682 (Marr. in Ref. Dutch Ch., 51), was a well-known merchant of New York. He probably bought the farm for his son Theophilus, who seems to have lived there.

By his last will and testament dated Aug. 8, 1727, proved Feb. 11, 1733 (Liber Wills, XII: 132, New York), he gave his widow a life estate in all his real property, remainder to his

children share and share alike.

ARIANCHEA ELSWORTH, THEOPHILUS ELSWORTH and SARAH, his wife; John Elsworth and Sarah, his wife; George Elsworth and Jannette, his wife; Ahasuerus Elsworth, JOHN CONSTABLE and ANANCHE, his wife, to MATTHEW NOR-RIS. Deed dated Sept. 4, 1736.—Liber Deeds, XXXII: 66

(New York). Consid., £150.

Conveys "all that certain messuage, Tenement or house, watermill and lott or parcell of ground situate, lying and being at Turtle Bay within the bounds of New York City whereof the said George Elsworth, Senior, died seised. Bounded to the river S. E. and ranging in length N. W. 120 r. and bounded to the N. W. by the highway, bounded to the N. E. by the land of David Deffoare, and S. W. by the land of William Holmes, containing 30 acres."

1738, April 10. To be sold . . . "Also Forty four Acres of Land lying upon Manhatans Island, within four Miles of this City, with a very good Grist Mill and two Bolting Mills, a large Quantity of New fencing stuff ready prepar'd for use, an old Orchard that makes Thirty Barrels of Syder, and fifty young Trees planted last Spring, all grafted of the best Kind of Fruits, being Part of Turtlebay, and formerly the Place

belonging to Theophilus Elseworth. . .

"Any Person inclin'd to purchase any of the Premisses may see the Title Deeds at the House of Matthew Norris, Esq; at New York, who is seized of the said Lands in Fee simple, and will give Conveyances thereof to the Purchasers, with absolute Warranty, and any Purchasers may be further informed as to the Moveables."-N. Y. Weekly Journal, April 10, 1738. Although this advertisement rates the property at 44 acres, the deed which followed conveyed but 30.

MATTHEW NORRIS and wife to Andries van Albody. Deed dated July 28, 1738.—Liber Deeds, XXXII: 125 (New York). Conveys a farm of 30 acres. Same as heirs of George Els-

worth, Sr., to Matthew Norris.

Andries Albody afterwards assumed the name of Andries Anderson. He died seized of this farm. No will of record in

After his death his heirs had a map made by Francis Maerschalck, dated Dec. 2, 1762. It divided the tract into three equal lots, of about ten acres each. A copy of the map is annexed to the deed of partition.

Andries Albody, who had married Hannah, widow of John Buys, in 1732 (Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 524), agreed to share his estate equally between her two children by her first marriage, and the children of their marriage (see Liber Deeds, XXXVI: 164). However, the partition was only between the sons of the second marriage.

ELIAS ANDERSON, of the first part; John Anderson, of the second part; and Abraham Anderson, of the third part. Partition Deed dated Jan. 3, 1763 .- Liber Deeds, XL: 478 (New York).

By this deed, lot 3, the most southerly lot on the map, fell to the share of Elias Anderson. It was bounded south by the creek. The deed refers to "a dwelling house wherein Andries Anderson father to the parties lately lived and died," and to the mill. Both are shown on the map.

ELIAS ANDERSON to DAVID DEVOOR. Deeds of lease and release dated June 18-19, 1765. Not found of record: recited in Liber Deeds, CCXC: 246 (New York).

Conveys lot 3, on the map by Maerschalck. David Devoor died seized of this farm. By his will dated May 30, 1780; proved June 12, 1780 (Liber Wills, XXXVII: 260, New York), he devised all his estate to his only child, Ann Devoor. She married Abraham Brevoort, May 29, 1788.

In 1789, and for many years earlier, one Dennis McGuire had occupied the Anderson farm or, at least, that part of it adjoining the road.—M. C. C., VIII: 3; M. C. C. (1784-1831),

I: 455.

ABRAHAM BREVOORT, and ANNA, his wife, to Francis B. WINTHROP. Deed dated March 15, 1792.-Liber Deeds, CCXC: 246 (New York).

Conveys the same property.

The deeds to Francis B. Winthrop convey a total area of less

The map of the farm published in July, 1867, by J. B. Holmes, has this inscription: "The Map of the Turtle Bay Farm. Accurately plotted from the field notes of Surveys, made in the year 1820 by John Randel, Jr. City Surveyor." The area totals 83.61 acres.

Map No. 314, in the office of the register of the city of New

York, cites no surveyor's name; gives no area.

Mount Prospect Mansion House, the Winthrop house, stood in First Ave. at 41st St. Shown on Randel Map. On Map 314 (1835). Not shown on the Colton Map of 1836.

## THE GEORGE YOULE FARM (Spring Valley)

Block Check List. 1348-1371-1345-1364.

The early history, from the grant to David Du Four, will be found in the introduction to the Edmund Seaman Farm.

David Devore, fourth of that name, was born in 1717; married Mary Van Vleckeren in 1740.-Riker, Hist. of Harlem, 461. He succeeded to the farm in May, 1760. The following mortgage is printed because of its recitals of sales on the north and south.

DAVID DEVORE Farmer to JOHN BROVORT. Mortgage dated May 4, 1770.—Liber Mortgages, II: 408 (New York). Cons.

Mortgages. "All that certain Messuage and Tenement and peice and parcel of Land, whereon the said John Brovort now lives, situate lying and being in the Out Ward of the City of New York bounded Southeasterly by the East River Northeasterly by the Land that the said David Devore lately sold to Timothy Hurst Northwesterly by the High Way or Post Road that leads to King's Bridge, and Southwesterly by Land formerly sold by the said David Devore to Mr Cornelius Clopper containing about ten or eleven Acres be the same more or less within the Bounds aforesaid."

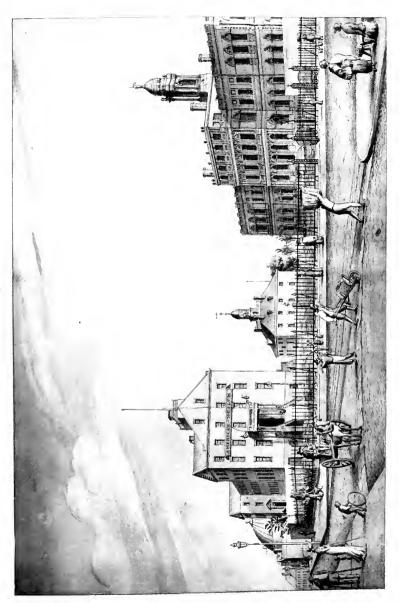
David Devore died between May 30 and June 12, 1780. By his will he left his entire estate to his daughter Ann, after providing for an annuity to his wife,-Liber Wills, XXXII:

260 (New York).

Ann Devore married, successively, Abraham Brevoort and Jacob Odell.

JACOB ODELL and ANNE his wife to MARTIN HOFFMAN. Deed dated Sept. 18, 1795 .- Liber Deeds, LV: 115.

Conveys "All that . . . parcel of land in the outward . . . on the road to Kingsbridge, between the 4 and 5 mile-



CITY HALL PARK AND CHAMBERS STREET FROM BROADWAY See Addenia Vol VI



stones. . . . Bounded northerly by land of Thomas Buchanan, easterly by the East River, southerly by land of Cornelius Clopper, Northwesterly by the Kingsbridge Road. 14 acres, more or less."

The intervening title history which is long and complicated, will be found in Tuttle, Abstracts of Farm Titles, I: 151.

The estate vested in George Youle, July 14, 1821.—Liber

The estate vested in George Youle, July 14, 1821.—Liber Deeds, CLIII: 449-454 (New York).

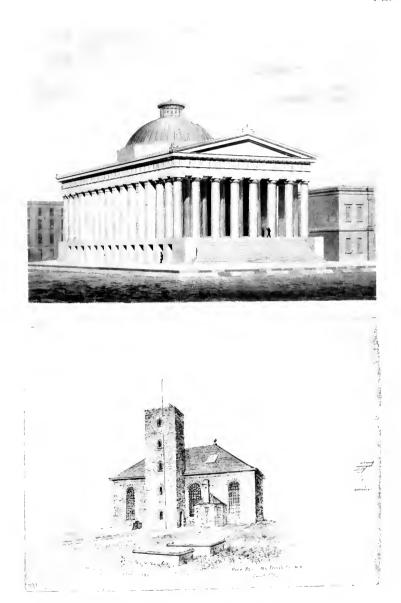
The map of Spring Valley made by T. R. Ludlam, January, 1835, is not on file. There is a copy in Tuttle. The original map is owned by the Title Guarantee and Trust Co.

The stone house which stands north of 54th St. about 250 ft. east of First Ave. is not the old house on the Randel Map. Youle built it, after 1821, and before September 20, 1828, when he died. It is shown on the Dripp atlas, 1868. By 1880, the atlas of that year shows that it had been demolished.

		•	
•			
		4	









## BIBLIOGRAPHY

# Introduction

URING the years of research for the Iconography the need of information with respect to the fundamental sources of New York City history has never been lost sight of. The materials that constitute these sources are as widely distributed as they are extensive. This Bibliography reflects the extensive explorations that have been made for the Iconography and fulfills the promise to provide a research apparatus for future investigators. In previous volumes cross-references have been sometimes made to the Bibliography, in anticipation that, when printed, it would make good such references; but, with the expansion of the work and for unavoidable reasons, it has not always proved possible to supply these "see" references.

Our survey of the public records of the various offices and departments, scattered as they are all around the town, has strikingly emphasized the need of centralization in a City archives building. Already more than a dozen years ago we recommended this idea (Vol. I, p. xxxvi). In the intervening years some large masses of the city's records have been destroyed by fire; others, to make room in active offices, have been packed into storage quarters where they are inaccessible or in jeopardy, and still others have been officially destroyed as useless for administrative purposes, but with little thought given as to their service to scholarship. Moreover, in some instances, records have been moved about and disorganized, so that it is often difficult to relocate them after an interval of five or ten years. Much of this disorder is due to the never-ending changes that are made by each new administration in personnel and in the amalgamation or the subdivision of organization, which in a majority of cases leads to ignorance regarding the records that belong to any particular office. Upon the retirement or death of the only employee who knows a particular office's records, that office becomes to a certain extent demoralized. Again, these subordinates too often are looked upon by their temporary chiefs as a necessary evil and have poor support for improving the physical surroundings of the records under their care. Therefore, one may find records lying about the floor and trampled upon, or dumped in heaps in basements or attics, or falling apart in rotten bindings or broken cartons or files. There are oases in this desert, but not enough to satisfy a contemplative New Yorker. Only a distinct organization, under a trained body of administrators, in a distinct City archives building for housing all older records no longer needed in the business of the city, will bring about the changes that are imperative.

It is a pleasure here to pay honour to the late Dr. Herbert L. Osgood, professor of American History in Columbia University, who wrought nobly for the preservation and care of the public records of the State and City of New York. On more than one occasion he personally conducted by correspondence and conference a widespread propaganda for this cause. As an

associate of the first Public Archives Commission of the American Historical Association he prepared the fullest archives report that that Commission has ever published, a "Report on the Public Archives of New York," in *Annual Report* of the American Historical Association for 1900, vol. 2 (Washington, 1901), pp. 67–250; also issued as a separate. We are indebted to his work, as well as to the inspiration of his scholarship. If our investigations have led us somewhat deeper into the archives of the City and County of New York, it is due in no small measure to his pioneering.

The plan of the Bibliography is exhibited in the following "Order of Arrangement." This conspectus shows two major divisions, Original Sources, and Secondary Sources, each with its subdivisions indicated by Roman capital letters. When any subdivision requires distribution into sub-groups, the sub-groups are indicated by a Roman lower case letter, and the headings of the sub-groups are printed in italic capital letters. To find any sub-group, in any subdivision of either of the two major divisions, it is only necessary to consult the "Order of Arrangement,"

and refer to its corresponding place in the Bibliography.

It will be observed that the primary group comprises detailed reports, with introductions, on the City and County archives, unprinted documents and manuscripts in various libraries and other institutions, and printed original sources, such as collections of documents and manuscripts, as well as newspapers and broadsides. These are of course the fundamental materials of the student and the scholar.

It has been our purpose in preparing the reports on the public records to include only those records that came into being before 1881, though in a few cases the period has been extended to include records of a later date.

In the secondary group we present the printed materials. The entries of books and pamphlets are quite generally annotated, and are often evaluated. Early attempts to write the history of New York are represented, even if no longer considered either accurate or of any particular value. These have been included for the purpose of showing the successive steps in the development of the historiography of New York, and also as a warning to the student contemplating their use. Works of a purely popular character and unsatisfactory compilations of the twentieth century have as a rule been ignored. The Bibliography has not been devised to be a burying-ground for everything that has been printed relating to the city. It has been visualized as an active right arm to aid the serious and purposeful scholar in the pursuit of his interests.

VICTOR H. PALTSITS

New York, May, 1928.

# ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT

## I. ORIGINAL SOURCES:

## A. REPORTS ON THE CITY AND COUNTY ARCHIVES

- (a) CITY CLERK, pp. 185-189
- (b) MAYOR'S OFFICE, pp. 189-191
- (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-GENERAL RECORDS, pp. 191-202
- (d) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-DIVISION OF REAL ESTATE, pp. 202-203
- (e) PRESIDENT OF THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN-DIVISION OF DESIGN, pp. 203-204
- (f) PRESIDENT OF THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN-BUREAU OF BUILDINGS, pp. 204-205
- (g) DEPARTMENT OF DOCKS, pp. 205-206
- (h) DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, p. 206

- (i) DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, pp. 206-208
- (j) DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE, pp. 208-210
- (k) FIRE DEPARTMENT, pp. 210-211
- (1) POLICE DEPARTMENT, DD. 211-212
- (m) COUNTY CLERK-COMMISSIONER OF RECORDS, DD. 212-216
- (n) REGISTER OF NEW YORK COUNTY, pp. 216-220
- (o) SURROGATES OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF NEW YORK, pp. 220-221
- (p) COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE COUNTY OF NEW YORK, DD. 221-222
- (q) COURT OF SPECIAL SESSIONS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, pp. 222-223

#### B. OTHER UNPRINTED DOCUMENTS AND MANUSCRIPTS

- (a) NEW YORK STATE (ALBANY):
  - 1. NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY, p. 223
  - 2. NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENTS, p. 223
- (b) NEW YORK STATE (NEW YORK CITY):
  - I. COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, pp. 223-224
  - 2. GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, p. 224
  - 3. LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, p. 224
  - 4. NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, pp. 224-226
  - 5. NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, pp. 226-230
  - 6. NEW YORK SOCIETY LIBRARY, p. 230
  - 7. NEW YORK UNIVERSITY, p. 230
  - THE PIERPONT MORGAN LIBRARY, p. 230
     UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, FEDERAL BUILDING, NEW YORK CITY, pp. 230-231
- (c) CALIFORNIA (SAN MARINO):
  HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY, p. 231
- (d)  $CONNECTICUT\ (HARTFORD)$ :

STATE LIBRARY, p. 231

- (e) MASSACHUSETTS (BOSTON):
  - I. MASSACHUSETTS ARCHIVES, pp. 231-232
  - 2. MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, pp. 232-233
- (f) MICHIGAN (ANN ARBOR):

WILLIAM L. CLEMENTS LIBRARY OF AMERICAN HISTORY, p. 233

- (g) PENNSYLVANIA (PHILADELPHIA):
  - I. HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, p. 233
  - 2. LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA, pp. 233-235
- (h) WASHINGTON, D. C .:

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, p. 235

- (i) MISCELLANEOUS:
  - I. SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI, p. 235
  - 2. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON; BRITISH MUSEUM, ETC., pp. 235-236
  - 3. DUTCH WEST INDIA COMPANY; STATES-GENERAL; SURINAM, ETC., pp. 236-237
  - 4. SWEDISH ARCHIVES, p. 237

# THE ICONOGRAPHY OF MANHATTAN ISLAND

(j) ECCLESIASTICAL RECORDS:

Introduction, pp. 237-238

- I. THE AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY, p. 238
- 2. THE CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE, p. 238
- 3. GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, p. 238
- 4. TRINITY CHURCH CORPORATION, p. 238
- 5. HUGUENOT RECORDS, p. 238
- 6. LUTHERAN CHURCH, p. 238
- 7. METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY, p. 238
- 8. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, p. 239
- 9. QUAKER RECORDS, pp. 239-240
- 10. REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA, p. 240
- 11. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, p. 240

#### C. PRINTED SOURCES

- (a) DOCUMENTARY CALENDARS AND GUIDES, pp. 241-242
- (b) COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS AND MANUSCRIPTS, pp. 242-244
- (c) NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS, pp. 244-245
- (d) BROADSIDES p. 245

## II. SECONDARY SOURCES:

- A. BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND LISTS, pp. 245-247
- B. GENERAL COLLECTIONS, pp. 247-248
- C. GENERAL HISTORIES OF PROVINCE AND STATE, pp. 248-250
- D. GENERAL CITY HISTORIES, pp. 250-252
- E. LOCAL HISTORIES, pp. 252-254
- F. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.
  - (a) VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, pp. 254-258
  - (b) TRADING COMPANIES, p. 258
  - (c) CONTEMPORARY PUBLICATIONS AND ACCOUNTS, pp. 258-264
  - (d) INDIANS OF MANHATTAN ISLAND AND ENVIRONS, pp. 264-265
  - (e) TOPOGRAPHY-LAND RIGHTS, STREETS, MAPS, PLANS, AND VIEWS, pp. 265-271
  - (f) BENCH AND BAR, p. 271
  - (g) EDUCATION, p. 272
  - (h) ECONOMICS AND GOVERNMENT, pp. 272-274
  - (i) EPIDEMICS AND CATASTROPHIES, pp. 274-275
  - (j) NATIONAL AND RACIAL ELEMENTS, pp. 275-276
  - (k) RELIGION AND CHURCHES, pp. 276-277
  - (1) SOCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, pp. 277-279
  - (m) MISCELLANEOUS, INCLUDING PERSONALIA, pp. 279-280
  - (n) NEW YORK CELEBRATIONS, 1614-1926, pp. 280-281

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

#### I. Original Sources

#### A. REPORTS OF THE CITY AND COUNTY ARCHIVES

#### (a) CITY CLERK

Municipal government on Manbattan Island began in the Dutch régime, on February 2, 1653. It consisted of two burgomasters and five schepens. The City's prosecuting officer was known as schout. The records were kept by a secretary. In June, 1665, the English system of municipal government, consisting of mayor, aldermen, and sheriff, was put into operation. The recording officer was a clerk of the court with secretarial functions in administrative affairs. With the exception of a period in 1673-1674, when the Dutch practice was resumed, the English system has been operative to the present time. From 1665-1684, the legislative body of the City consisted of but one chamber, the Board of Aldermen. From 1684-1874, two chambers constituted the Municipal Assembly, known from 1684-1685 as Aldermen and Board of Common Councilmen; from 1686-1853 as Aldermen and Board of Assistants; from 1854-1868 as Aldermen and Board of Councilmen; and from 1869-1874 as Aldermen and Board of Assistant Aldermen. Pursuant to the laws of 1873 as amended by section 1, chap. 515 of the laws of 1874, the Board of Aldermen alone constituted the Common Council of the City after January 1, 1875. Under the act creating the greater New York charter of 1897, a Council constituted the upper house of the legislative body, in succession to the old Board of Aldermen, whilst the lower house, succeeding the Board of Councilmen, was now known as the Board of Aldermen. At the same time the Municipal Assembly, consisting of the two aforesaid bodies, succeeded in joint session the former Common Council. This situation lasted only from 1898-1901. Since then the Municipal Assembly consists of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, and the Board of Aldermen.

The following records were, in March, 1014, in the archive of the City Clerk, distributed in two large safes, in two vault rooms, and in a room under the City Library, in the City Hall. In the preparation of this survey at that time the volumes had to be gone over piecemeal, because they were mostly disarranged. It will be noticed that some series are incomplete, while others are very fragmentary. Some unimportant form books of late years, election returns, etc., have not been reported upon here. A few months after this survey was made, the records were moved over to the second and third floors of the new Municipal Building. The City Clerks Record Room is 250, with a storeroom of records in 251; the Clerk's private office, where the safes with most valuable records are kept, is room 264 (entrance through 256); and the reorganized City Clerk's Library is in room 357. An earlier survey of the Dutch records, by T. M. Banta, is in Year Book of the Holland Society of New York for 1900, pp. 110-182; and for 1901, pp. 121-176. This Society has also printed in other annuals translations and inventories from the Dutch records in the jurisdiction of the City Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BURGOMASTERS AND SCHEPENS of New Amsterdam and New Orange; also of the Mayor and Aldermen of the City of New York. 1653-1674; together with some Ordinances, 1647-1661. Original manuscript records. 6 libers. Fo.

Liber 1 (1653-1656); pp. 1-73, ordinances (1647-1661); pp. 74 and 75, blank; p. 76, the prayer before meeting; pp. 77-634, court minutes, from Feb. 6, 1653, to Aug. 28, 1656-An English translation is printed in Records of New Amsterdam, vols. I to II, top of p. 158.

Liber 2 (1656-1660); pp. 1-554, court minutes, from Sept. 4, 1656, to June 8, 1660. - English translation in Rec. N. Am., vol. 2, p. 158, to vol. 3. p. 173.

The minutes between Jan. 31, 1657, and Jan. 4, 1658, are lacking also those from Sept. 28, 1658, to Aug. 19, 1659, are missing.

Liber 3 (1660-1662); pp. 1-568, court minutes, from June 15, 1660, to Aug. 29, 1662.—English translation in Rec. N. Am., vol. 3, p. 173, to vol. 4, p. 127.

Liber 4 (1662-1665); pp. 1-634, court minutes, from Sept. 5, 1662, to June 27, 1665. From June 14, 1665, entries in English were made in the records.-Translation of the Dutch and transcription of the English parts are printed in Rec. N. Am., vol. 4, p. 127, to vol. 5. p. 266.

Liber 5 (1665-1670); pp. 1-624. (1), court minutes, from June 27, 1665, to Oct. 15, 1670. Mostly in English, but some Dutch,—Printed in Rec. N. Am., vol. 5, p. 267, to vol. 6, p. 262.

Liber 6 (1670-1674); pp. 1-519, court minutes, from Oct. 15, 1670, to Nov. 10/1, 1674. The English mayor's court minutes from Oct. 12, 1672, to Aug. 17, 1673 are missing. From Aug. 17, 1673 (N. S.), the records are again in Dutch, being the court minutes of the burgomasters and schepens of New Orange .- Translation of the Dutch and transcription of the English parts are printed in Rec.

N. Am., vol. 6, p. 263, to vol. 7, p. 139.

A translation of the major portion of the first liber had been made at an early date by the Rev. C. D. Westbrook. It was so poorly done, that the late Berthold Fernow translated that portion de novo, using Westbrook's manuscript as the basis for his revision. The other libers were translated by Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan, pursuant to a resolution of the common council of 1848, and his version, revised by Fernow, was used for printing these records in 1897.

EXECUTIVE OR ADMINISTRATIVE MINUTES OF THE BURGOMASTERS OF NEW AMSTERDAM, 1657-1664, Original Dutch manuscript records. 2 libers. Fo.

Liber 1 (1657-1661); pp. 1-175, from March 8, 1657, to Jan. 28, 1661. Formerly with liber 3 of the Minutes of the Burgomasters and Schepens, but now separated and bound .- An English translation is printed in Rec. N. Am., vol. 7, pp. 140-267.

Liber 2 (1661-1664); pp. 1-137, from Feb. 11, 1661, to May 20, 1664. This liber was missing for some time from the city's records It was found among the effects of the late Berthold Fernow, in Togus, Maine, where he died, and was returned to the library of the City Clerk by Dr. Henry S. Burrage, State Historian of Maine, Fernow's chaplain and executor at the National Soldiers' Home, on August 7, 1908. Fernow had made an English translation thereof, which is printed in Minutes of the Orphan-masters Court, vol. 2 (New York, 1907), pp. 75-197.

The difficulty presented by the small crabbed handwritings in the preceding eight libers, in the main old Dutch chirography, as well as the speed with which the work of translating had to be completed. should temper criticism. As a matter of record, however, it should be stated that considerable freedom was taken in the transcription of the personal names, and that the translators departed, at times, from the form of the original text.

We have discovered a few loose leaves of Minutes of the Burgomasters and Schenens that are not included in the printed translation. They are, Minutes for Dec. 17, 1657 (4 pp.), and for Aug. 17 and 31, 1663 (2 pp.). When found, they lay in loose in liber 2 of the original manuscript minutes.

ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS of the foregoing Dutch Records and Tran-

scriptions of the English Originals. 7 libers. F°.

Liber 1, court minutes, from Feb. 6, 1653, to Aug. 31, 1654; ordinances, 1647–1661. Translated originally by Rev. C. D. Westbrook, and so severely revised by Berthold Fernow as to be virtually a new translation.

Liber 2, court minutes, from Sept. 7, 1654, to Jan. 31, 1657. By O'Callaghan, with Fernow's revisions.

Liber 3, court minutes, from Jan. 4, 1658, to Sept. 28, 1658; executive or administrative minutes of the burgomasters, from March, 1657, to January, 1661. By O'Callaghan, with Fernow's revisions. Liber 4, court minutes, from Aug. 19, 1659, to Aug. 29, 1662. By O'Callaghan, with Fernow's revisions.

Liber 5, court minutes, from Sept. 5, 1662, to June 14, 1665. By O'Callaghan, with Fernow's revisions.

Liber 6, court minutes, from June 15, 1665, to Oct. 12, 1672. By O'Callaghan, with Fernow's revisions.

Liber 7, court minutes, from Aug. 17, 1673, to Nov. 10, 1674. By O'Callaghan, with Fernow's revisions.

These translations and transcripts of O'Callaghan were prepared pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Aldermen, adopted on Dec. 20, 1847; adopted by the Board of Assistant Aldermen on Jan. 17, 1848, and approved by the Mayor on Jan. 22, 1848, in which the Committee on Arts, Sciences, &c. was empowered to cause a translation to be made by "a proper person . . . provided the same can be done at an expense not exceeding fifteen hundred dollars." O'Callaghan was engaged to do the work.

PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE BURGOMASTERS AND SCHEPENS of New Amsterdam, etc.; consisting of the public papers of the secretary of New Amsterdam; attestations, proofs, declarations, etc., made by I-A. (a) CITY CLERK (Continued)

individuals; as well as contracts, ground briefs, conveyances of land. mortgages, charter parties, trading transactions, sales of vessels. etc. Original Dutch manuscripts. 8 libers. Fo.

The libers are lettered incongruously, as follows: "Burgomasters & Schepens. 1653 to 1675. No. 1."

(Same) "1654 to 1660, No. 2."

(Same) "1658 to 1660. No. 3."

(Same) "1661 to 1663. No. 4." (Same) "1663 to 1665. No. 5." (Same) [1661 to 1663.] "No. 6."

"Original Dutch Records Mortg's. 1660 to 1665." This is really No. 7 of this series, but is not so lettered. "Burgomasters & Schepens." [1657 to 1661.] "No. 8."

TRANSLATIONS IN PART of the preceding Volumes, but not seriatim, by E. B. O'Callaghan. Manuscript. 6 libers. Fo.

These English translations have been used, of course, by persons interested in the history of land titles and topography; but, like the originals, they have never been printed in extenso. The titles of the translated libers are as follows:

Powers of Attorney, Acknowledgments, Indentures of Apprenticeship, Inventories, Deeds, &c. 1651-1656. Translated from the original Dutch Records in the City Hall, New York. By E. B.

O'Callaghan, 1860, 188 pp. Indexed.

Deeds and Conveyances of Real Estate in the City of New Amsterdam, 1654-1658. Translated from the original Dutch records in the City Hall, New York, by E. B. O'Callaghan, 1860, 311 pp. Indexed. A transcript is in the Register's Office, in Conveyances, Liber A.

Mortgages of Lots and Pieces of Land in the City of New Amsterdam. 1654-1660. Translated from the original Dutch records by E. B. O'Callaghan, 1860, 161 pp, Indexed.

This liber is a translation of the original liber endorsed: "Burgomasters & Schepens, 1654 to 1660. No. 2.

Deeds and Conveyances of Real Estate in the City of New Amsterdam. 1659-1664. Translated from the Original Dutch Records in the office of the Clerk of the Common Council, New York. By E. B. O'Callaghan. 1862. 380 pp. Indexed. A transcript of part thereof is in the Register's Office, completing Conveyances, Liber A.

Book of Records of Deeds & Transfers in the City of New York from June, 1665, to December, 1672. The original being part in Dutch and part in English. Translated under the direction of the Clerk of the Common Council. 237 + (17) pp. Indexed.

Deeds and Mortgages of Lots and Tracts of Land in the City of

New York and New Orange, Sept. 28, 1664, to April 22, 1675. Translated from the original Dutch records in the office of the Clerk of the Common Council. By E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany, 1862. 233 pp.

This liber has about fifteen pages of original manuscripts inserted

with the transcripts and translations.

In the office of the City Clerk is to be found a liber lettered: "Record of Deeds, Bonds &c. of New Orange. 1671 to 1674 B." Fo. It really contains deeds, acknowledgments, bonds, contracts, etc., as recorded by the secretaries of the city, from Nov. 12, 1665, to Oct. 23, 1674. A liber which belongs with it has become separated and is now in the New York Historical Society. This liber is lettered:
"No. A. Records of Transports Begun in 1672 [i. e. 1673, N. S.]
and Ends in 1675." 33 leaves. F°. Partly in Dutch and partly
in English. Printed in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1013.

ORIGINAL DUTCH MANUSCRIPT OF THE NOTARIAL RECORDS OF SALOMON LACHAIRE, lettered "Minutes of the Notary Public Salo-mon Lachaire. Jan.-May, 1661." Fo.

This liber has been translated, and the manuscript liber which

accompanies the original is entitled:

Register of Solomon Lachaire, Notary Public of New Amsterdam. 1662-1664. Translated out of the original Dutch MS., in the office of the Clerk of the Common Council of New York, by E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany: 1862. 432 pp, Indexed.

Inserted in this translation are twenty-three pages of original Dutch and English manuscripts, of which translations or transcripts

are given, too.

GOVERNMENT GRANTS, 1642-1649, 425 pp. F°.

This liber is a poor nineteenth century transcript of a major part of the English translations made for the State of New York of Book GG (Dutch groundbriefs or patents), in the office of the Secretary of State, at Albany,

REGISTER OF WALEWYN VAN DER VEEN, Notary Public of New Amsterdam, from May 20, 1662, to June, 1664. F°. Original Dutch manuscript.

An English translation was made by Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan, in 1862, which version has not been printed. It has a printed titlepage, as follows: "Register of Walewyn van der Veen, Notary Public of New Amsterdam. 1662-1664. Translated out of the original Dutch MS., in the office of the Clerk of the Common Council of New York. By E. B. O'Callaghan, Albany. 1862." 122 pp. Indexed. An English translation by Berthold Fernow was published in 1907.

in No. 2 of the "Publications of the Committee on History and Tradition of the Colonial Dames of the State of New York," as follows: "Minutes of the Orphanmasters Court of New Amsterdam . . and the Records of Walewyn van der Veen, Notary Public. 1662-1664. Translated and Edited . . . by Berthold Fernow. New York: Francis P. Harper. 1907." Sm. 4°. Covers pp. 15-72. Fernow does not reveal in his preface at all the existence of O'Callaghan's translation. The original Dutch manuscript was missing for a time from the city's records. It was found among the effects of Fernow after his death, at Togus, Maine, and was returned to the City of New York by the late Dr. Henry S. Burrage, State Historian of Maine, on August 7, 1908.

MINUTES OF THE ORPHANMASTERS COURT of New Amsterdam, from Oct. 18, 1655, to April 2, 1668, Fo. Original Dutch records.

This court acted in the nature of a surrogates' court during the Dutch and early English periods. The original manuscript volume is lettered erroneously, thus: "Original Records of Burgomasters and Orphan Masters. 1665-1666. Surrogates." Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan made an English translation of the entire minutes, in 1858, which version has not been printed, viz: "Minutes of the Orphan Court of the City of New Amsterdam in New Netherland, from its erection in 1655 to 1668. Translated by E. B. O'Callaghan. From the Original Dutch Records, in the office of the Clerk of the Common Council of the City of New York. 1858." 410 pp. Indexed.

The minutes from Oct. 18, 1655, to Nov. 22, 1663, in an English translation by Berthold Fernow, were published in 1902. Fernow does not reveal in his preface at all the existence of the translation in manuscript by O'Callaghan, nor intimate that the minutes extended down into the year 1668. His volume appeared as No. 1 of the "Publications of the Committee on History and Tradition of the Colonial Dames of the State of New York," as follows: "The Minutes of the Orphanmasters of New Amsterdam. 1655 to 1663.

Translated and Edited under the Auspieces of the Committee on History and Tradition of the Colonial Dames of the State of New York. By Berthold Fernow. New York: Francis P. Harper. 1902." Sm. 4°. One leaf, pp. viii, 259.

COMMON COUNCIL. Original Rough Minutes. Dec. 10, 1606, to Feb. 2, 1698; Oct. 14, 1700, to Sept. 14, 1708; Dec. 11, 1741, to April 19, 1745; October, 1748, to Sept. 21, 1750; Oct. 14, 1752, to Sept. 6, 1758. A folio liber for Dec. 1, 1731, to Sept. 19, 1738, is in the record room of the Commissioner of Records, under the County Clerk, in the Hall of Records.

These are the only rough minutes during the colonial period in libers; but there are many loose leaves of rough minutes among the papers in the metal files, as noted in the record of those files. rough minutes for Dec. 19 and 29, 1696, give the names of those who were present, but no business transacted. They are not included

in the printed set issued in 1905.
Engrossed Minutes. 77 libers. Large and small folio. Indexed, and manuscript indexes in sections for libers. 8 to 16, and 19, bound together in one liber. A tabulation follows:

Liber 1. Oct. 17, 1675, . . . . . to . . . . Oct. 14, 1691. Liber 2. Oct. 15, 1691, . . . . . to . . . . . Feb. 13, 1703. Liber 3. Feb. 24, 1703, . . . . . . to . . . . . March 9, 1722. Liber 4. April 24, 1722, . . . . to . . . . . Liber 5. Sept. 29, 1740, . . . . to . . . . . Sept. 19, 1740. . Oct. 19, 1757. Liber 6, Part 1. Oct. 21, 1757, . . to . . . . June 8, 1760. Liber 6, Part 2. Sept. 26, 1758, . . to . . . . Oct. 13, 1770. Liber 7, Part 1. June 15, 1769, . . to . . . . June 24, 1776, Liber 7, Part 2 (wrongly lettered "Vol. VIII. Part 2"). Oct. 15.

The preceding libers have been printed by the authority of the city of New York, under the editorial supervision of Dr. Herbert L. Osgood, in eight octavo volumes (New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1905). The manuscripts then continue, thus:

1770. to May 24, 1776.

_	ompany, i	903).	I IIC III	am	150	111	JLO	L	nen	cc	,,,,		ис	, .	mus.			
	Liber 8.	Feb. :	10, 178	4					to						Sept.	27,	1787.	
	Liber 9.	Oct. 2	, 1787,						to						Aug.	20,	1790.	
	Liber 10.	Aug.	27, 179	ο.					to						April	2,	1793	
	Liber 11.	April	8, 1793						to						May	30.	1796.	
	Liber 12.																	
	Liber 13.																	
	Liber 14.																	
	Liber 15.																	
	Liber 16.																	
	Liber 17.																	
	Liber 18.																	
	Liber 19.																	
	Liber 20.	March	n 30, 18	300.					to	i				O	ctober	30.	1809.	
	Liber 21.	Nov.	6, 1800						to	Ċ	Ċ	i	i		April	4.	1810.	
	Liber 22.																	
	Liber 23.																	
	Liber 24.																	
	Liber 25.																	
	Liber 26.																	
	Liber 27.																	
										•	•		•	•			-0-	

### I-A. (a) CITY CLERK (Continued)

Liber 28, Jan. 10, 1814,						to				. Nov. 4, 1814.
Liber 29, Nov. 14, 1814,						to				Sept. 25, 1815.
Liber 30. Oct. 9, 1815, .						to				April 9, 1816.
Liber 31. April 22, 1816,						to				Nov. 18, 1816.
Liber 32. Dec. 2, 1816,						to				May 18, 1817.
Liber 33. May 19, 1817,						to				. Oct. 27, 1817.
Liber 34. Nov. 3, 1817,						to				. March 5, 1818.
Liber 35. March 9, 1818,						to				June 29, 1818.
Liber 36. July 4, 1818, .						to				Dec. 21, 1818.
Liber 37. Dec. 23, 1818,						to				April 19, 1819.
Liber 38. April 26, 1819,										
Liber 39. Sept. 10, 1819,										
Liber 40. Feb. 7, 1820, .										
Liber 41. May 22, 1820,										
Liber 42, Nov. 27, 1820,										
										Oct. 1, 1821.
Liber 44. Oct. 15, 1821,										
Liber 45. Feb. 21, 1822,										
Liber 46. June 24, 1822,										
Liber 47. Jan. 13, 1823,										
Liber 48. April 28, 1823,										
Liber 49. Sept. 29, 1823,										
Liber 50. Jan. 26, 1824.										
Liber 51. May 10, 1824,										
Liber 52. Sept. 27, 1824,										
Liber 53. Jan. 17, 1825.										
Liber 54. April 14, 1825,										
Liber 55. June 20, 1825,										. Oct. 24, 1825.
Liber 56. Nov. 10, 1825,						to				
Liber 57. Feb. 27, 1826,										May 22, 1826.
Liber 58. June 5, 1826,										Oct. 23, 1826.
Liber 59. Oct. 30, 1826,										Feb. 1, 1827.
Liber 60. Feb. 5, 1827,										May 14, 1827.
Liber 61. May 21, 1827,										
Liber 62. Sept. 24,1827.										Jan. 14, 1828.
										. March 24, 1828.
Liber 64. March 31, 1828						to				June 16, 1828,
Liber 65. June 30, 1828,										Nov. 3, 1828,
Liber 66. Nov. 17, 1828,										Jan. 26, 1829.
Liber 67. Feb. 9, 1829, .										
Liber 68. April 20, 1829,									٠	
										. Oct. 19, 1829.
Liber 70. Nov. 2, 1829,										
Liber 71. Feb. 1, 1830, .										
Liber 72. May 3, 1830,	٠	٠	٠	•	•	to	٠	•	•	July 26, 1830.
Liber 73. Aug. 23, 1830,		•	٠		•	to		٠	•	. Nov. 29, 1830.
Liber 74. Dec. 13, 1830,	٠	٠	•	٠	•	to	٠	٠	٠	March 3, 1831.
Liber 75. March 7, 1831,	٠.		٠	٠	•	ro	٠	•	٠	May 9, 1831.

Libers 8 and 9 were printed as appendices to the Seventeenth to Twenty-first Annual Reports (1912-1916) of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society. The City recently (1917-1918) published the entire series from Liber 8 (Feb. 10, 1784), to Liber 75 (May 0, 1831) in nineteen volumes, edited by Dr. A. Everett Peterson, under the direction of a Mayor's Publication Committee, appointed by Mayor John Purroy Mitchel, of which Victor Hugo Paltsits is chairman. An elaborate analytical index, long in preparation, will soon complete the set.

-Modern Transcripts of the preceding Engrossed Minutes, made by engrossing clerks in the employ of the Clerk of the Board of Aldermen since 1880. Extending from Feb. 10, 1784, to June 9, 1825. Libers 8 to 54. F°.

Libers 1 to 7 were also transcribed, used as printer's copy for the printed edition of 1905, and afterwards destroyed. Blank books were provided for transcripts down to the end of liber 75 (May 9, 1831); but the transcription was discontinued with liber 54. These transcripts are unreliable.

In metal files in room 250 (City Clerk's Record Room) are to be found the following filed papers of the mayors, common councils, boards of aldermen, supervisors, etc. The arrangement there is by no means ideal.

PROCEEDINGS. PETITIONS, ACCOUNTS, ROUGH MINUTES, MIS-CELLANEOUS PAPERS, ETC.: 1670-1760, Files 1-3: 1760-1800, Files 4-10: 1800-1825, Files 20-00: 1826-1850, Files 100-224: 1851-1860, Files 225-340; 1861-1870, Files 341-383; 1871-1880, Files 384-423; 1881-1890, Files 424-447; 1891-1897, Files 448-486; 1898, Municipal Assembly: Approved Papers, Nos. 1-687; 1899, Ditto, Nos. 1-1498; 1900, Ditto, Nos. 1-1172; 1901, Ditto, Nos. 1-1449; 1902, Board of Aldermen: Approved Papers, Nos. 1-706; 1903, Ditto, Nos. 1-704; 1904, Ditto, Nos. 1-759; 1905, Ditto, Nos. 1-941; 1906, Ditto, Nos. 1-742; 1907, Ditto, Nos. 1-673; 1908, Ditto, Nos. 1-895; 1909, Ditto, Nos. 1-1198; 1910, Ditto, Nos. 1-1527; 1911, Ditto, Nos. 1-1911; 1912, Ditto, Nos. 1-1740; 1913, Ditto, Nos. 1-1954.

FILED PAPERS. 1700-1800. One file.

PETITIONS. 1700-1795. One file.

FILED PAPERS, Cash Accounts, Cash Vouchers, Board of Health, Market Committee, Petitions, Miscellaneous Papers, Joint Minutes, Rough Minutes, License Slips, Committee Reports, Sewerage Maps, Excise Licenses and Reports, Railroads, Public Works, Commissioners of Deeds, etc.: 1810-1850, 122 files; 1861-1913, 515 files.

SUPERVISORS PAPERS: 1810-1842, File 1: 1844-1860, Files 2-33: 1861-1870, Files 34-91; 1871-1874, Files 92-97.

POLICEMEN: Appointments, 1845-1851, Six files; Policemen: Affidavits, 1845-1848, Four files; Police Complaints, 1846-1857, Forty files.

FIREMEN'S Appointments, 1804-1831, Eight files; Firemen's Appointments: Resignations, 1862-1864, Three files; Chief Engineers Returns, 1811-1828, Nine files; Firemen's Returns, 1832-1872, Thirtyfour files; Report of Fire, 1843, One file; Papers of Fire Department, 1806-1838. One file.

BONDS of Secondhand Dealers, Junk Shop Keepers, Pawnbrokers, 1840-1864, Seventeen files.

RAPID TRANSIT MAPS. One file.

FRANCHISES: Railroads, Ferries, etc., 1831-1897, Ten files; 1908-1912. Five files; Electricity and Gas, One file.

NEW YORK CENTRAL R. R. Papers. One file.

Related records in the custody of the City Clerk were formerly found separated, some in a vault room in the basement of the City Hall and others under the City Library. They are now available in the record room (250) in the Municipal Building and are reported here in compound, as follows:

ALDERMEN, BOARD OF. Minutes. May 10, 1831, to March 24, 1891. 276 libers. Fo.

These are the engrossed manuscripts. All have been printed, except the year 1871.

-Manuscript Indexes to the Minutes. Many undated, but extending from 1831 to 1901. 247 libers. Large and small F°. Rough Minutes. May, 1810, to April, 1850. 43 libers. Thick and

thin Fo.

Those prior to May 10, 1831, have been printed from the engrossed set of minutes. See supra for the engrossed set from 1784 to 1831 (vols. 8-75). A volume from Apr. 17, 1809, to May 7, 1810, was purchased at auction in 1914 by the author of the Iconography.

and Municipal Assembly. Adopted Resolutions and Ordinances, etc. 1894–1911. 30 libers. F°.

Some libers, from 1898 to 1902, are engrossed and attested. All have been printed.

-Minutes of Joint Meetings of the Board of Aldermen and Board of Assistant Aldermen. Liber 1, July 13, 1831, to May 3, 1837; liber 2, May 9, 1837, to May 11, 1840; liber 3, June 3, 1840; to May 3, 1843. Index, covering 1831, etc. 3 libers. Fo. Also another lot as follows: Index, covering 1831, etc. 3 inders. F. Aiso another for as follows: Feb. 5, 1840, to May 9, 1842; May 31, 1842, to May 9, 1843, May 9, 1843, to Dec. 4, 1844. 4 libers. F. Apparently these minutes have been printed in the set of "Ap-

proved Papers."

Board of City Canvassers. Minutes. Dec. 3-14, 1857; Dec. 9-20, 1848; Dec. 8-16, 1859; Dec. 9-20, 1869. 4 libers. Thin F° and 4°.

-Committee on Assessments. Minutes. July 3, 1840, to May 6, 1842; May 26, to June 3, 1845. 2 libers. Thin F°.

Committee on Clearing Streets. May 25, 1843. One liber. Thin

-Committee on Fire and Water. Minutes. May 18, 1831, to Oct. 13, 1832; May 25, 1833; June 13, 1834, to June 26, 1835; May 19, 1835, to April 27, 1836; July 11, 1836, to May 6, 1837; May 20, 1837, to March 24, 1838. 6 libers. Thin F°.

-Correspondence. May 5, 1831, to Nov. 10, 1832; Oct. 11, 1832, to May 6, 1833. 2 libers. Thin F°.

Fire Department Committee (Joint). Minutes. January, 1852, to September, 1853. One liber. Fo

-Committee on Lamps and Gas. Minutes. June 13, 1837, to May

2, 1839; July 5, 1842, to Dec. 15, 1843. 2 libers. Thin F<sup>2</sup>.

-Committee on Laws. Minutes. May 18, 1838. One liber. Thin F<sup>2</sup>.

-Market Committee. Minutes. Jan. 9, to Dec. 27, 1828; May 24, 1831, to May 3, 1832; May 17, 1832, to May 2, 1833; May 23, 1833, to May 8, 1834; May 29, 1834, to April 23, 1835; May 28, 1835, to May 7, 1836; July 7, 1836, to March 31, 1837; May 18, 1837, to May 3, 1838; May 17, 1838, to May 8, 1839; May 30, 1839, to April 23, 1840; May 21, 1840, to May 8, 1841; May 29, 1841, to May 6, 1842; June 4, 1842, to March 3, 1843; March 10, to May 4, 1843; May 19, 1843, to May 11, 1844; June 3, 1844, to May 30, 1845. 16 libers. Thin F° and 4°.

By a city ordinance, approved by the Mayor on Nov. 22, 1831, the Market Committee of the Common Council was constituted a joint committee of the Aldermen and Assistants.

-Permits granted by the Market Committee to Butchers in Washington, Fulton, Centre, Clinton, Essex and Catharine Markets. 1836. One liber. Thin Fo.

See also Markets; Licenses.

-Committee on Public Offices and Repairs. Minutes. May 18-23, 1832; Jan. 14, to Feb. 23, 1837; June 30, to July 26, 1847. 3 libers. Thin Fo.

I-A. (a) CITY CLERK (Continued)

-Division Books. Showing by check-marks the vote on questions.

Since 1898. About 45 libers. 4°.

—Introductory Books. Record of Ordinances and Resolutions introduced. Since 1900. About 7 libers. F°.

-List of Committees, noticed. 1837-1856. Two libers. Fo.

APPRENTICES. City of N. Yorke. Indentures of Apprenticeship begun February ye 19th 1694 and Ends January ye 29th 1707. Fo. This liber has been printed in Collections of the New York Historical Society, 1885, pp. 563-622.

ASSISTANT ALDERMEN. Board of. Minutes. May 10, 1831, to May 10, 1847. Vols. 1, 3, 4, 6-9, 11, 12, 14-19, 26. 16 libers. F

The Board of Assistant Aldermen was convened for the first time on May 10, 1831, under the provisions of the amended city charter.

-Minutes. 1853. 4 libers. F°.
-Minutes. 1869. One liber. F°.

Organized pursuant to the provisions of the amended charter granted by the legislature, April 14, 1867, and the amendments of Aug. 31, 1868. All of these minutes have been printed.

Indexes to Minutes. 1869, 1870, 1872, 1874, and two earlier but undated libers. 7 libers. F°.

CHARITIES AND CORRECTION. Department of. History, ascertained by visitation of the Visitors of Out Door Poor connected with the Department of Public Charities and Correction of the City of New York, of Blind Persons applying to the Comptroller of the City for aid. June, 1866. One liber. F°. Gives a sketch of each applicant. Arranged in alphabetic order.

CITY CLERK. Letter Books. Press copies. Since 1898. About 35

libers. 4°.

CITY CLERK'S REGISTER of Writs, Summons, etc. 1701-1706. One liber. Fo.

CITY HALL, etc. Account Book of Carpenters' Time at the building of the new City Hall, from May 16, 1803, to Oct. 26, 1816; also at the Bridewell, 1817, etc. One liber. Fo.

Similar libers are in the record rooms of the Finance Department. COMMISSIONERS OF DEEDS, New York City. Fee Books, Certificate Books, Acknowledgments, etc. 1898, to date. About 300 libers. Fo and 4°.

COMMON COUNCIL. Extracts from Minutes, from Oct. 17, 1675, to Sept. 3, 1692, with occasional comments, made for historical purposes

in 1806. One liber. Thin Fo.

Ordinances, Resolutions, &c. passed by the Board of Aldermen and Board of Assistant Aldermen and approved by the Mayor. Sept. 10, 1833, to May 12, 1840, libers 2-7; May 11, 1843, to May 13, 1844, liber 11; May 11, 1847, to Dec. 29, 1849, libers 15-17. Proceedings. 1850-1852, libers 18-20; 1854-1864, libers 22-32; 1866, liber 34; 1870-1875, libers 38-43. "Approved Papers." Ordinances, Resolutions, &c. approved by the Mayor. 1876-1879, libers 44-47; 1881-1897, libers 49-65. Fo.

The foregoing form a continuous series under different bindings. Liber 27 is in two parts, and libers 1, 8-10, 12-14, 21, 33, 35-37 and

48 are lacking. All have been printed.

-Clerk of. Cash Books. May, 1847, to March 31, 1865. 7 libers. Fo. COUNCILMEN. BOARD OF. Minutes. March 15, 1858, to June 8, 1863; Jan. 1, 1866, to June 25, 1866; Jan. 7, to May 6, 1867. 22 libers. F -Indexes to Minutes. 1858 to 1868, incomplete. 11 libers. Large

and small Fo.

-Journal of the Committee of the Whole. 1856. One liber. F°.

COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE. Minutes. February term, 1837. One liber. Thin Fo.

COURT OF OYER AND TERMINER. Minutes. September, 1839, and

September, 1840. One liber. Thin Fo.

COURTS. Convention for Appointment of Police Clerks, pursuant to act of legislature, April 11, 1851, and resolution of Board of Aldermen, Dec. 14, 1854. Proceedings. Dec. 19, 1854, to Nov. 14, 1859. One liber. Thin F°.

-Criminal Docket of Justice Herman C. Kudlich, 7th Dist. City Magistrates Court. Sept. 18, 1895, to Feb. 16, 1897. One liber. Fo

ELECTIONS. Minutes of testimony taken concerning illegal voting in November, 1842, and showing that convicts from Blackwell's Island were released to vote. One liber. Thin Fo

-Canvasses of City Elections, from about 1859-1864. About 30 libers. Atlas Fo.

FIRE DEPARTMENT (VOLUNTEER). Mutual Hook and Ladder Company, No. 1. Minutes. Nov. 20, 1817, to Feb. 7, 1853; also a Roll of the Company, from Dec. 23, 1799, to 1854; treasurer's account, 1836 1849; answers to roll call, 1843-1849, etc. One thick liber. F°.

--Minutes. May 4, 1863, to Sept. 11, 1865. One vol. F°.

Book of Fines and Dues. 1853-1854; 1863-1865. 2 libers. F°.
 Fire Record. 1853-1865. One liber. F°.

This liber gives particulars of the fires in the city during these years for which this volunteer company answered alarms.

-Roll Book. 1863-1865. One liber. Fo.

The Mutual Hook and Ladder Company, No. 1 was organized on June 16, 1784, and went out of existence in September, 1865. These records were given to the city.

FREEMEN. Register of Freemen, containing the Names of Persons made Free of the City of New York, beginning Sept. 29, 1683, to June 13, 1775. One liber. Oblong Fo.

This liber has been printed, with other lists of freemen, in Collections of the New York Historical Society, 1885.

HEALTH COMMITTEE. An account of the Health Committee of the City of New York during the prevalence of a Malignant Fever in the said City. In the Year of our Lord 1798, including an account of the Donations received from the benevolent Inhabitants of the City, and others throughout the State; for the relief of the poor during the said Calamity-to which is added a List of the names of the Citizens who died of the said Fever, in the City and its Vicinity, with Meteorological observations, made during the said period, &c. One liber Fo, At the end are also important minutes for the year 1803.

Minutes. Dec. 28, 1803, to Feb. 4, 1805 (also Reports, Letters, etc., 1804). One liber. Small Fo.

This Health Committee was appointed pursuant to a resolution of the Common Council, Dec. 12, 1803, to report and recommend plans and measures for the preservation of the health of the city, etc.

HEALTH. BOARD OF. Minutes. April 3, to Nov. 12, 1805; Dec. 12, 1805, to Sept. 24, 1819; Sept. 25, 1819, to Sept. 20, 1828; June 5, 1829, to Nov. 23, 1836; May 23, 1837, to Oct. 14, 1848; Dec. 8, 1848, to Sept. 7, 1863. 6 libers. Large and small F°.

-Minutes. June 25, 1831, to Nov. 23, 1836. 6 libers. Thin Fo. This Board of Health was established by an act of the Legislature, March 9, 1805, and consisted of the Mayor, Recorder, five Aldermen,

and two physicians who were the Commissioners of Health at the time. The minutes are very important.

Indexes. From July 6, 1832; from May 23, 1837. Also two undated libers. 4 libers. Thin F°.

Executive Committee. Minutes and Accounts. July 4–31, 1832. One liber. Thin F°.

One inter. Thin F. Cholera Epidemic.
Special Medical Council. Minutes. July 3, to Aug. 10, 1832. One liber. Thin F. Cholera Epidemic.
Special Medical Council. Communications of, to Board of Health. July 8-12, 1832. One liber. Thin Fo. Cholera Epidemic.

-Reports of Cholera Cases to, or to Special Medical Council. July 4, to Aug. 29, 1832. Showing deaths, etc. in various city hospitals. 5 libers. Thin F°.

Register of Cholera Patients admitted in the Park Hospital. July 4, to Aug. 27, 1832. Showing deaths, dismissals, etc. Two libers. Thin F°.

-Register of the New York Rivington Street Hospital. July 7, to Aug. 25, 1832. One liber. Thin F°.

Special Committee. Minutes. Sept. 1, 1848, to Jan. 6, 1849. One liber. Thin F°. Cholera Epidemic.

May 16, to Dec. 15, 1849. 2 libers. Thin F°. Cholera Epidemic. LICENSES. Hack Owners, Drivers, Intelligence Offices, 1817-1823. One liber. Fo.

-Cab Owners, Drivers, etc. August, 1840; 1840-1844. 2 libers. Fo Owners and Drivers of Hackney Coaches, 1848-1854, 4 libers, Fo.

-Licensed Drivers. 1845-1853. One liber. F°. -Licensed Intelligence Offices. 1847-1859. One liber. F°.

-List of Licensed Dealers in Second-Hand Articles. May 5, 1828, to 1859. 2 libers. Fo.

-Licensed Keepers of Junk Shops. 1852-1855. One liber. Fo. -Carts and Boats licensed to Keepers of Junk Shops, 1852-1855. One liber. Fo.

MARKETS. List of Butchers holding Stalls in Fulton Market. 1823-1832. One liber. Fo.

-List of Butchers holding Stalls in Catharine Market. 1823-1831. One liber. Fo.

-See also Aldermen. Board of. Market Committee, and Licenses. MEASURERS OF GRAIN, Lime, Lumber and Charcoal; City Weighers, Guagers, Wood Inspectors, Collectors of Assessments, Street Commissioners, Justices and Clerks, City Surveyors, Clerks of Markets, Street Inspectors, Registers of Dogs, etc. A civil list of New York City, giving names and addresses. May, 1825, to May, 1843. One

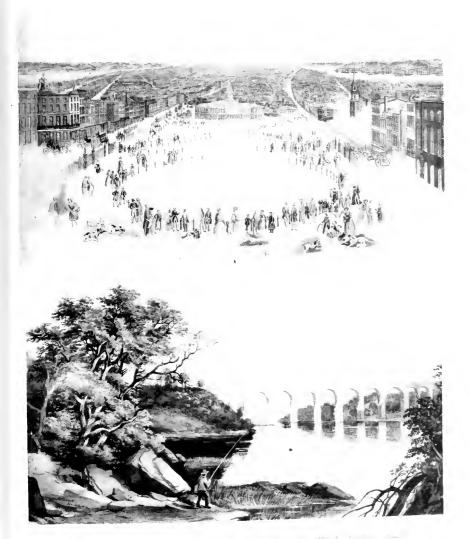
NATURALIZATION CERTIFICATE Books and Filed Papers. 1898-1906. About 50 libers, thick oblong 8°, and about 53 metal files.

OATH BOOKS. Oaths of Office. Since 1898. About 32 libers. Large

ORDINANCES of the Corporation of the City of New York. 1812-1815; 1817; 1821-1826; 1829-1830. 4 libers. Fo. These ordinances have been printed.

RIOTS. Index to Riot Claims, to Jan. 1, 1864. One liber. Thin Fo.

There are numerous financial records relating to these riots in the record rooms of the Finance Department.



A, UNFINISHED DRAWING OF CITY HALL AND  ${\bf P}_{\rm c}^{\rm opt}$  . The control of Hermitian states of the control of Hermitian states and the control of Hermitian states are states as the control of the c

I-A. (b) MAYOR'S OFFICE RECORDS (Continued)

-Record of official Communications received each day. December 30. 1909, to December 24, 1901. One liber. 8°.

EXCISE. Papers. 1878-1896. 2 boxes.

EXPRESSMEN. See Bonds, etc.

FASSETT INVESTIGATION. See Senate Committee on Cities.

FERRIES AND MARKETS. Papers. 1879-1896. One box.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT. Bonds and Stocks. 1879-1897. 11 boxes.

City Warrants. 1863-1867. 2 boxes. -Miscellaneous Papers. 1875-1895. 2 boxes.

-Pay Rolls. 1858-1896. 7 boxes. -Requisitions and Pay Lists. 1863. One box.

-Sinking Fund (Commissioners of). Papers. 1879-1896. One box.

-Sinking Fund for Payment of Interest on City Debt. Papers. 1883-1800. One box.

-Sinking Fund for Redemption of City Debt. Papers. 1881-1890. 2 hoxes.

-Warrants for Mayor's Signatures. 1879-1880. 5 boxes. -Warrants Registered. 1875; 1876; 1879-1881. 19 boxes.

-Weekly Account Current. 1873-1897. 15 boxes.

Weekly Statement. 4 boxes.
 See also Accounts (Commissioners of); Chamberlain; Comptroller.

FIRE DEPARTMENT. Papers. 1863-1897. 6 boxes.

GAS. See Lamns.

GRANT MONUMENT CELEBRATION. See Mayor.

GREEN GOODS FRAUDS. See Police.

HACK DRIVERS. See Mayor.

HEALTH. HEALTH DEPARTMENT. Papers. 1850-1897. 13 boxes.

—Quarantine. Papers. 1838; 1855-1857; 1888-1896. 3 boxes. —Scavengers. Papers. 1873-1889. One box.

HOSPITALS. See Charities.

INSANE. See Charities.

INSPECTOR OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. See Weights and Measures. INVITATION CARDS, etc. A Selection of Cards, Tickets, etc., sent to the Mayors. 1879-1897. 3 boxes.

IOHNSTOWN FLOOD. Papers relating to the relief of Sufferers. 1889. 2 boxes.

LAMPS AND GAS. Papers. 1863-1890. One box.

-Bureau of Lamps and Gas. Ledger. 1863. One liber.

LAW DEPARTMENT. Papers of the Attorney to the Corporation, the District Attorney, the Public Administrator, etc. 1880-1895. One box.

-Papers of the Counsel to the Corporation. 1870-1899. II boxes.

—See also Corporation Attorney.

LAWS. Legal Reference Book; an alphabetical Index to Legislation relating to the City. About 1880. One liber.

LEGISLATURE. Acts relating to the City of New York. Papers. 1875-1802. 5 boxes.

-See also Laws; Senate Committee on Cities.

LICENSES. See Cartmen; Mayor; Saloons; Stage Coaches; Taverns; Theatres.

MARINE COURT. See Courts.

MARKETS. Receipt Book of Market Rents, Peter Moneghan, Superintendent. September 2, to December 30, 1858. 3 leaves in note book. 16°.

-See also Accounts (Commissioners of); Ferries.

MARRIAGES. Certificate Book: containing a Record of Marriages performed at the Mayor's Office. 1858-1860; 1875-1897. Printed stubs filled in. 9 libers.

-Duplicate Returns of Marriage Ceremonies performed by Judge Simon M. Ehrlich. January, 1886, to October, 1887; February, 1890, to April, 1895. Printed forms filled In. 2 libers. Lettered: "Judge Ehrlich's Marriage Record. No. 1. No. 4."

-Certificates of Marriages performed by Judge Simon M. Ehrlich, being the stubs or counterfoils retained by the person performing the ceremony. August, 1888, to November, 1893. Printed forms filled in. One liber. 12°. Lettered: "Judge Ehrlich's Marriage Record. No.

MARSHALS. First Marshal's Cash Receipts. 1857-1859. One liber. Some leaves mutilated.

-List of Marshals, with dates of appointment, names of sureties, and remarks. 1873-1876. One liber.

—Papers. 1873-1897. 10 boxes.

-Oath Book, with signatures of City Marshals, and Lists of Marshals appointed. 1839-1844. One liber.

—Mayor's Marshal. Papers. 1877–1895. 2 boxes.

MAYOR. Correspondence in Copy Letter Books, from Mayor Havemeyer, March 2, 1873, to Mayor Strong, December 31, 1895. 75 libers.

Consist of general letters; finance, complaint, and other matters; correspondence with Board of Aldermen, etc.

-Letters to Mayors of especial importance. Arranged alphabetically. One box.

-Letters to Mayors. Undated. One box.

-Letters to Mayors Wood, Gunther, and Hoffman. 1857; 1864-1867. One box

-Letters to Mayors Hoffman and Hall. 1868-1872. One box.

-Letters to Mayor Havemeyer. 1873-1874. 8 boxes. -Letters to Mayor Wickham. 1875-1876. 8 boxes. -Letters to Mayor Ely. 1877-1878. One box.

-Letters to Mayor Cooper. 1879-1880. 4 boxes.

-Letters to Mayor Grace. 1881-1882. 3 boxes. Letters to Mayor Edson, 1883-1884, 2 boxes,

-Letters to Mayor Grace, 1885-1886, 12 boxes, Letters to Mayor Hewitt. 1887-1888. 17 boxes.

Letters to Mayor Grant. 1889-1892. 30 boxes. -Letters to Mayor Gilroy. 1893-1894. 10 boxes.

-Letters to Mayor Strong. 1895-1897. 32 boxes. -Letters to Mayor Strong. Grant Monument Celebration. 1897. 7

Documents relating to Liquor Licenses, etc. 1888-1890. Typewrit-ten. Leaves 1224-1544 only. Lettered: "Mayor's Office. Book 3." One liber.

-Drafts, Messages, Appointments, etc. 1855-1903. 4 boxes.

- Complaints against Owners and Drivers of Hacks. 1824-1827; 1827-1828, 2 libers. Letter-book containing letter-press copies of letters by Mayor Grace

or his secretary. One liber.
-Passports issued by the Mayors. 1857-1879. One liber.

-Memorandum Book of Complaints, etc., received at the Mayor's Office. 1833-1835. One liber.

Minute Book of Mayor's Office. 1879–1880. One liber.
-Requisitions for Supplies for Mayor's Office. 1887–1889. One liber.

Record of Money received each day from Licenses and Fines of Cartmen, Stage-drivers, Porters, etc., with names and addresses. March, 1853, to June, 1856. One liber. Cash Book showing amount received each day from Licenses, Fines,

etc. 1850-1855. Printed forms filled in. One liber.

Messages to the Board of Aldermen. February, 1868, to May, 1873.

Partly manuscript and partly printed clippings. One liber.
-Warrant Register. Record of Names, and amounts and purposes for

which expenditures were made. 1877–1897. 74 libers.

-Warrants countersigned. Record of Names, and amounts and objects for which expenditures were made. January to August, 1861; Janu-

ary to February, 1864. 2 libers. -Diaries, or Memorandum Books of Engagements, Board Meetings, etc.; Mayor Strong. 1896; Mayor Van Wyck. 1898-1901. 5 libers. -Permits for Show-cases, Signs, Stands, and other Obstructions on

Sidewalks. February to March, 1872. Printed forms filled in. One liber. -Complaint Books of Mayor's Office. Record of Complaints received and disposed of. January to April, 1855; May, 1856, to December,

1858. 2 libers. -Miscellaneous Papers: Commissioner of Jurors, Coroner, Recorder,

Register, Sheriff, etc. 1827-1829; 1873-1897. 2 boxes.
-Oaths of Office administered by the Mayors to City Officials, with their Signatures. 1833-1835; 1844-1866, Printed forms filled in. 2 libers.

-Oaths of Office. 1855-1897. 9 boxes.

-Parks. Papers. 1865-1897. 12 boxes.

Report of Passengers landed from Vessels, showing number and nationality, etc. October, 1829, to December, 1833. One liber. Report on Vessels bringing Passengers; names of vessels, number of

passengers arriving on each, etc. 1863-1873. One liber. Bureau of Permits. Papers. 1875-1885. One box.

-Petitions to the Mayor for various purposes. 1891-1893. One box. Petition of Citizens of New York to the Board of Aldermen, to permit the N. Y. Cable Railway Co. to construct and operate its system of

railways. 1885. About 1800 leaves. It consists of printed forms with 70,000 signatures appended. Endorsements on the wrapper show date of filing etc. In 1889 the peti-

tion was submitted by the aldermen to the legislature.

-Petition of Riders and Drivers to Mayor William L. Strong, recommending his approval of a bill for an increase in the pay of the Park Police. May, 1895. 42 typewritten forms, each with about twelve signatures.

Petition. Protest of Residents of the North Side of New York against the "Compromise School Bill" and abolition of the office of School Trustee. 1896. About 300 printed forms, with signatures appended.

-Petition. Protest of Citizens of Greater New York against the "Compromise School Bill" and abolition of the office of School Trustee, to Mayor William L. Strong. 1896. Printed forms, with signatures appended. 14 libers.

MAYOR'S MARSHAL. See Marshals.

MEASURES. See Weights and Measures.

NEW YORK CABLE RAILWAY COMPANY. See Mayor.

OATHS OF OFFICE. See Marshals; Mayor.

I-A. (b) MAYOR'S OFFICE RECORDS (Continued)

OMNIBUSES. See Stage Coaches.

PARK POLICE. See Mayor.

PARKS. See Mayor.

PASSPORTS. See Mayor.

PAY ROLLS. See Finance Department.

PERMITS. See Mayor.

PETITIONS. See Mayor.

POLICE. Roll of Station No. 3 of the Municipal Police, as corrected, February to May, 1845, showing the presence or absence of the Force at morning and evening roll call. One liber.

- —Roll Book kept by Sergeant George Perkins, February 4 to November 21, 1855, showing beats or stations of his men and duty performed; also station-house blotter, February 4 to March 13. One liber.
- —Special Duty Book, showing a list of policemen detailed to attend at courts, etc. July to December, 1845, 3 pp. Folio.
- —Suspensions, Dismissals, and Resignations of Policemen. November, 1845, to 1847. One liber.
- —Suspensions from pay; record of names and number of days suspended, etc. 1855-1857. One liber.
- -List of Day and Night Beats and Day Stations in the several Districts. May 1, 1847. One liber.
- —Permission for Officers to receive Rewards. Record of names, amounts given, and services rendered. 1847-1857. One liber; 1855-1857. One box.
- Returns of Suspicious Persons and Places, made by Captains of Police to the Chief of Police. May 1, 1848. One liber.
- -Index of Suspicious Persons and Places; alphabetical list of names, office of chief of police. About 1850. One liber.

  -Quarterly Returns of Captains of Patrol Districts to the Chief of
- —Quarterly Returns of Captains of Patrol Districts to the Chief of Police. August, 1849, to January, 1852. 2 libers.
  —Report on Condition of Station-houses. September, 1851. 15 leaves.
- Report on Condition of Station-houses. September, 1851. 15 leaves. One liber.
- —Absence Book, recording absences from duty without leave. 1853-1855. One liber.
- List of Candidates for Appointment or Reappointment on the Force, with remarks on the character of each and notice of appointment or rejection. 1854. One liber.
   Police Blotter. Station-house not specified. May 25 to August 27.
- —Police Blotter. Station-house not specified. May 25 to August 27, 1855. One liber.
- Police Blotter, kept by Sergeants Stephen Munn and Joshua Hodgson. 1856. One liber.
- —Police Blotter. Station-house not specified. July 7 to November 29, 1856. One liber.
- Reports on Places kept open on Sunday for sale of Intoxicating Liquors. 1855. One liher.
   Sick List, or Record of Absences from Duty on account of Sickness.
- June to July, 1849; 1851-1852; August, 1856, to July, 1857. 3 libers.

  —Telegraph Books. Record of Telegrams sent on matters of Police
  December 6, 1855; October 4 to December 31,
  1856. 2 libers.
- Papers relating to the Police Department. 1867–1897. 28 boxes.

  —Complaints and Charges made by Police Officers, chiefly against
- Drivers of Vehicles, for violations of City Ordinances. 1873-1874. One liber.

  In the matter of charges preferred by Mayor W. R. Grace against
- In the matter of charges preferred by Mayor W. R. Grace against.
   Stephen B. French, Joel W. Mason, and Sidney P. Nicbols, Police Commissioners. April to July, 1881. 7 libers.
   Papers relating to Dealers in Green Goods, Counterfeit Money, etc.
- 1885–1897. One box. —In the matter of charges against Andrew D. Parker, Police Commis-
- —In the matter of charges against Andrew D. Parker, Police Commissioner. 1896. Stenographer's minutes, typewritten. Liber 2; liber 1 is missing.
- -See also Census; Courts; Mayor.

POLICE COURT. See Courts.

POLITICS. Papers relating to Tammany Hall, Political Committees, etc. 1875-1897. One box.

PORTERS. See Cartmen; Mayor.

POUNDS. See Public Pounds.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATOR. See Law Department.

PUBLIC POUNDS. Papers. 1877-1894. One box.

- PUBLIC WORKS. Papers relating to the Department of Public Works. 1870-1897. 33 boxes.
- —In the matter of charges preferred by the Commissioners of Accounts against Rollin M. Squire, Commissioner of Public Works, before Mayor Grace. August, 1886. Typewritten. One liber. Leaves 1-6, 20-21 are missing.

QUARANTINE. See Health.

QUARANTINE DEPARTMENT. Vessels at Quarantine. August and September, 1855. 2 pp. Folio.

RAILROADS. Papers, 1875-1897. 2 boxes.

-Papers relating to Rapid Transit. 1877-1897. 3 boxes.

-See also Mayor.

RAPID TRANSIT. See Railroads.

RECORDER. See Mayor.

REGISTER. See Mayor.

REPAIRS AND SUPPLIES (Bureau of). Order Book of Supplies for Public Offices. 1864-1870. One liber.

Statement of Expenditures as shown by certified vouchers of the Deputy Superintendent of Repairs and Supplies. 1863-1870. Printed forms filled in. One liber.

RIDERS. See Mayor.

SALOONS. Cash Book of Licenses for Concert Saloons, etc. 1888–1896.
One liber.

-See also Mayor; Police; Taverns.

SCAVENGERS. See Health.

SCHOOL TRUSTEE. See Mayor.

SENATE COMMITTEE ON CITIES. Fassett Investigation. Papers. 1890. 2 boxes.

SEWERS. See Croton Aqueduct Commission.

SHERIFF, See Mayor.

SHIPS. Ship Entries. 1849. One liber.

Index to Ship Entries. 1838. One liber.
 See also Mayor; Quarantine Department.

SINKING FUND. See Finance Department.

SOCIETY FOR PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN. Papers. 1879-1895. 2 boxes.

STAGE COACHES. Record of Licenses to Owners of Stage Coaches or Omnibuses, showing dates, routes, etc. 1865–1882. One liber.

STAGE DRIVERS. See Mayor.

STATE BOARD OF INSANE. See Charities.

STOCKS. See Finance Department.

STREET CLEANING DEPARTMENT. Papers. 1867-1897. 14 boxes.

STREET DEPARTMENT. Index to Ledger H for regulating and paving Streets. About 1848-1849. 18 leaves. One liber.

-Papers. 1854-1870. One box.

- Estimates received for paving, grading, repairing, etc. September, 1855, to November, 1858. Printed forms filled in. One liber.
- —Specification Book of the Contract Clerk. 1856–1870. One liber.
  —Index to General Ledger No. 1. Begun May 15, 1858. 16 leaves.
  One liber.
- —Index of Assessment Ledger, alphabetical by names of streets. 22 leaves. One liber.

STREET OPENING AND IMPROVEMENT. Papers. 1880-1897. 3 boxes. SUNDAY VIOLATIONS. See Police.

SUPERINTENDENT OF MARKETS. See Markets.

SUPERINTENDENT OF REPAIRS AND SUPPLIES. See Repairs and Supplies (Bureau of).

SUPPLIES. See Mayor; Repairs and Supplies (Bureau of).

SUPREME COURT. See Courts.

SURROGATE'S COURT. See Courts. TAMMANY HALL, See Politics.

TAVERNS. Tavern Licenses, arranged according to streets. 1819; 1828-1820. 2 libers.

1828-1829. 2 libers.
—Tavern Licenses. Cash Books. 1824-1825; 1829-1830. 2 libers.

- -Tavern Licenses, alphabetical by names of proprietors. 1826-1829. 2 libers.
  -Tavern Recognizances. 1822; 1838; 1853. Printed forms filled in.
- 3 libers.
  —See also Mayor; Police; Saloons.

TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS. Papers. 1859-1897. 2 boxes.

THEATRES. Licenses for Theatres. 1858-1871. Stubs. One liber.

 Papers relating to Licensing of Theatres, Concert Halls, etc. 1872-1897. 8 boxes.

VEHICLES. See Cartmen; Mayor; Police.

WARRANTS. See Comptroller; Finance Department; Mayor.

WATER SUPPLY. See Aqueduct Board; Aqueduct Commission; Croton Aqueduct Commission; Croton Aqueduct Department.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. Papers relating to Inspectors of, 1876-1807 One box.

#### (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE— GENERAL RECORDS

One of the first thoughts of the Dutch burgomasters and schepens after the foundation of the municipality in 1633, was for making some provision for the care of widows and orphans. As grants of revenues were made to the city from time to time, and public works were undertaken, a bookkeeping system became imperative. Jacobus Kip was the first secretary or city clerk, and from November, 1653, he was also "Receiver and Bookkeeper of the Revenues," his books being audited by a committee of the board of burgomasters and schepens. The collec-

I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.) tion of the revenues of the city was made difficult either by the poverty or the negligence of the people. Returns were slow in coming to the city chest and the city's debt from loans remained unliquidated. The administration of the finances called for reform, so in March, 1657, the city was for the first time empowered to name each year its own treasurer, who was to be "the last retired Burgomaster." van Cortlandt was the first person, under this provision, "to administer the city's income on orders signed by the Burgomasters . . . and not otherwise." None the less, debts and an empty treasury were characteristic during the Dutch régime. In January, 1659, when Allard Anthony as city treasurer reported to the burgomasters, he informed them that there was "not a styver in the Treasury" and he was unable to secure any moneys. The financial records of the Dutch period are incomplete. Some are available in the libers of Dutch records in the office of the City Clerk, partly printed in Records of New Amsterdam; in the Dutch manuscripts in the New York State Library, as calendared by E. B. O'Callaghan (Albany, 1865) while they were yet in the office of the Secretary of State; and some data are in the printed N. Y. Colonial Documents.

The financial data of the English period are available in the printed Minutes of the Common Council and in journals, ledgers, tax books, etc., of the city treasurer or chamberlain.

After the British invasion of September, 1776, the city of New York was put under military rule. The financial history of the city during the period of British occupation was hidden for many years. On May rs. 1862. Mayor George Opdyke transmitted to the Common Council a communication received from Henry B. Dawson relative to a hiatus in the archives of the finance department "for the entire period of the occupancy of this city by the British forces during the period of the American Revolution, from September, 1776, to November 25, 1783, and furnishing us valuable and authentic information which fills up the greater part of that hiatus in our financial history, viz. From 1st November, 1777, to November 24, 1783, the day previous to the these data in files of James Rivington's Royal Gazette. They embrace, as he said, "the complete series of reports which were made by the Treasurer of the city to the military commandant from the first day of November, 1777, from which date the financial affairs of the city first received the attention of Sir Henry Clinton, until the evening of the twenty-fourth day of November, 1783, a few hours before the enemy finally abandoned the city; embracing a complete record of the financial bistory of the city, while it was occupied by the royal military forces." These records, accompanied by Dawson's introductory setting, are printed on pp. 220-226 of Proceedings of the Board of Aldermen (1862). vol. 86, and have been overlooked by nearly every writer on the financial history of this city,

For some weeks after the British evacuation a readjustment in the government of the city took place. It was not until February 10, 1784, that the regular business of Mayor and Aldermen in Common Council bore fruit in systematic minutes and that the city government got well under way. The financial transactions are reflected in these minutes, only recently (1017-1018) published by the city, edited by Dr. A Everett Peterson, under the supervision of a Mayor's Publication Committee, of which Victor Hugo Paltsits is chairman. They extend to May, 1831, and from the latter date to the present time have been printed contemporaneously, except the year 1871. We report here most of the extant records of the Finance Department, including the records of treasurer or chamberlain and comptroller, during the national period. Printed reports and other works pertaining to the financial history of the city can be traced in a check-list of such materials in the Bulletin of the New York Public Library, vol. V (1901), pp. 42-59.

An act of 1788 (2 Greenleaf, 181; chap, 67) laid down the first definite regulations as to the Chamberlain's duties, directing him to keep "just, true, and distinct Accounts," and annually to exhibit them, between September 29th and December 14th, together with the vouchers, to the Mayor and Common Connoil, as well as make publication of a summary thereof in one or more newspapers.—Durand's Finances of New York, p. 26. Not much progress was made in the details of the financial system up to 1830. From 1800 to 1830, too, in comparison with population and wealth, the city expenditure increased less rapidly than at any succeeding period.—1bid., 28, 31.

The greatest forward step came from acts of April 8, 1801 (I Kent and R., 547; and 2 Kent and R., 144). These were acts, respectively, constituting the mayor, recorder, and aldermen as the supervisors of the city and county of New York, and for the more effectual collection of taxes. In this year, the office of Comptroller was created by the Common Council. At first he had little authority, as the Common Council retained control of financial details—Pourand, 28-29. According to a remactment of 1812 (Laws and Ordinances of New York, 1812, chap. 0), it was the duty of the comptroller "to examine and to liquidate all claims, to audit all accounts against this corporation in all cases whatever, and to report the same to the Board at each subsequent meeting, for its order in the premises; and also to countersign all warrants to be drawn on the Chamberlain or Treasurer of the city, for the payment of all monies directed by the Board: and in case where the Comptroller

can not adjust the same without the interference of the Board, he shall examine such claim, and report the facts concerning it, with his opinion thereon." He was also required to submit, every six months, a balance sheet to the Common Council.

On June 8, 1812, an act of legislature for regulating the finances of the city of New York authorized the creation of a stock not to exceed \$900,000., to be called "The New York City Stock."—6 Webster, 436; Davies's Laws of New York Parlaing to New York City (1853), p. 461; Valentine's Monnal (1859), p. 315. This was a six per cent stock, payable in 1826. Pursuant to the above act, the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund were established by an ordinance approved on August 9, 1813. It was the beginning of the sinking fund from the ordinary city revenues, to be devoted to the redemption of the stock. But as the sinking fund failed to redeem that stock, another act, of March 28, 1826, authorized a new public stock of \$700,000, to be used for the redemption of the stock of \$1812. There had also been an authorization of a public stock of \$400,000, by an act of March 24, 1820; and another, of April 19, 1828, for \$200,000.—Davies, op. cii., pp. 636, 677, 692; Valentine's Monnual (1859), p. 519.

The year 1830, when the city received a new charter, marked the beginning of a new era in its financial history. The receipts of this year were from sales of manure, commutation of alien passengers, fees and fines collected in different courts, rents of public wharves, market fees, market rents, street vault permits, lottery office licenses, license fees exclusive of tavern and excise, penalties for violation of ordinances, water lot rent, ground rent, house rent, ferry rent, tavern and excise licenses, vendue sales, etc. The expenditures were for the almshouse, charitable donations, street cleaning, fees of coroners, courts, elections, fire department, lighting of the city, public schools, maintaining of markets, police maintenance, stationery and printing, roads, etc.—Valentine's Manual (1859), p. 519.

This period was also one in which the city began its plan for a public supply of pure and wholesome water to the citizens. Its endeavor of 1830 to maintain a storage of water from wells had proved inadequate. The city was looking forward to bringing a supply from the Croton watersheds. An act of May 2, 1834, authorized the appointment of commissioners to examine with regard to a pure and wholesome water supply and provided for the issue of a "Water Stock" for \$2,500,000. if the plans of the Commissioners secured the approval of the people. This was done—Valentine's Monaud (1850), p. 521; Davies, op. cit., p. 771.

In carrying out the old Croton Aqueduct project the city was liberal in its expenditures. Another "Water Stock" for \$3,000,000. was authorized by an act of March 29, 1838, while an act of April 27, 1840, authorized a loan by the city and the issue of certificates for \$3,000,000. to be applied to the Croton Water works, and an act of May 26, 1841, created a further public stock for water supply for \$3,500,000.—Davies, op. cit., pp. 807, 828, 845.

An act of May 6, 1836, authorized what is known as "Public Building Stock, No. 1," for \$500,000, for the erection of public buildings and for the payment of the principal of which the almshouse property at Bellevue was specifically pledged.—Davies, op. cii., p. 788; Valentine's Manual (1850), p. 521. Another "Public Building Stock" for \$500,000, was issued in 1837-1838, in part for the Halls of Justice on Centre Street; a new lunatic asylum, and a lumber dock on the North River.—Valentine's Manual (1850), p. 523.

The distresses resulting from the great fire of December, 1835, determined the city government to resolve to relieve the insured by advancing upon the transfer of bonds and mortgages, in which the capital of the insurance companies was invested, and accordingly authorized a "Fire Loan Stock" for that purpose to the amount of \$4,000,000, and a "Fire Indemnity Stock" of \$600,000, to cover damage suits against the city—Davies 0.0 dt. 0. 810, 1800, 1

the city.—Davies, op. cit., p. 810; Valentine's Monual (1859), p. 521.

A "Floating Debt Stock" was issued in 1840, for funding the old floating debt of the city.—Lows of New York, 1840, p. 274; Davies, op. cit. p. 835; Valentine's Monual (1850), p. 524.

Acts authorizing annual taxes sufficient to pay the interest on the water stock issues were passed on April 18, 1843, and March 4, 1846.

—Davies, op. ciu., pp. 871. 900. On May 13, 1845, another fund called the "Croton Water Stock." for the loan of \$500.0000, uso authorized by the legislature; on March 12, 1849, another of \$600.0000, to be raised for the extension of the Croton Water works; and on June 20, 1851, one of \$500.000, to be raised as a loan for the "Croton Water Stock."—Davies, op. cit. pp. 800, 960, 1055. Again, on April 17, 1854, the legislature authorized the borrowing of \$500.000, for the new reservoir, etc. of the Croton Water works—thid.

reservoir, etc., of the Croton Water works.—*Ibid.*, 1178.
"Building Loan Stock, No. 2," for sums of \$150,000, and \$250,000, was authorized on May 13, 1845, and May 13, 1846, respectively. The proceeds were to be used for the erection of the Nurseries and Mathouse, the extension of the Lunatic Asylum, and the erection of the Penitentiary, Hospital, and other Almshouse buildings.—Davies, op. 61c, 190, 900, 91c; Valentine's Monuel (1850), p. 530. A stock of \$57,500, to be raised for the expenses of an increased police force, was authorized on May 13, 1846.—*Ibid.*, p. 916.

A new city charter went into effect in June, 1849. "Its most interesting feature in connection with the financial policy of the government was the organization of executive departments for the management of different branches of the city affairs."—Valentine's Manual (1850).

I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.) p. 528. In April of that year, the Board of Officers of the Almshouse was made independent of the Common Council.—Ibid., p. 528. In April, 1850, the sum of \$75,000. was authorized to be raised to establish a Workhouse on Blackwell's Island, and in June, 1851, the sum of \$500,000., to be raised by loan for docks and slips.—Davies, op. cit., pp. 1008, 1023. On June 28, 1851, an act authorized "Public Bulling Stock, No. 3" from the funds of which the City Hall was extended, Essex Market rebuilt, a new armory erected, the south wing of the Workhouse on Blackwells Island erected, Union Market and Catharine Market rebuilt, Firemen's Hall and other public bulldings erected.—Davies, op. cit., p. 1030; Valentine's Manual (1850), p. 531. A "Public Education Stock," payable in 1873, was authorized in June, 1835 for paying the debts of the Public School Society.—Valentine's Manual

On June 20, 1853, pursuant to legislative enactment, a Bureau of Arrears was established in the Department of Finance, and took effect on January 1, 1854. Its main purpose was to concentrate in one office all the liens on real estate, created by any of the operations of the municipal government, arising from the nonpayment of taxes or Croton water rents, or for any assessments for opening streets by commissioners appointed by the Supreme Court, or for regulating, grading, and paving the streets opened in the first instance, under ordinances of the Common Council and assessments made out by the assessors in the Street Department; or for filling sunken and fencing vacant lots by the same department, under the direction of the City Inspector. Comptroller A. C. Flagg, on December 1, 1856 (Doc. No. 43. Board of Aldermen, vol. 23), in a communication to the Common Council explained the object of the act and said that after three years since it was passed, the Comptroller had "never been furnished with a return from the Street Commissioner of the aggregate amount charged by him to the Clerk of Arrears, or the assessments in his hands previous to the passage of this act"; also, that no return had been made to the Comptroller "of the totals of the several assessments since the passage of the law." He had found that "the late collectors of assessments, instead of handing over the assessments after twelve months," had, "in many instances, retained them, and continued to make collections, notwithstanding the prohibition." The Clerk of Arrears was appointed by the Board of Aldermen on the nomination of the Comptroller.

An act of 1853 authorized the laying out of Central Park. During the years 1856–1857, the sum of \$3,000,000, was added to the funded debt, arising from the "Central Park Fund," payable in 1887 and 1898. This project was put through partly by assessments on the local property benefitted, and partly by the creation of a city stock. In 1857, the exclusive control of Central Park was given to eleven commissioners, who could require the city to issue bonds in any amount within the limit specified by law. Under these provisions there was created "the Central Park Improvement Fund," payable in 1887,—Valentine's Manual (1859), pp. 530, 532; Hardenbrook, p. 343.

Under act of legislature of 1853, and on recommendation of the Comptroller, the Common Council, by ordinance in 1856, caused the issue of five year bonds "to cover advances made from time to time by the city treasury to redeem previous bonds issued by ordinance of the Common Council under an act of legislature of 1852, for the payment of contractors for work done in the construction of sewers, regulating and paving streets, and other work, payable from assessments on the property benefitted." They were known as "The Assignment Bonds" and amounted to \$1,149,000.—Hardenbrook, p. 342.

A new city charter of 1857, created by the act of April 15th of that year, entitled, "An act relating to the Board of Supervisors of the County of New York," brought about the separation of the city and county government, and in 1859, the financial accounts of the city and county were separated. Prior to 1859, all accounts had been kept in the same books for the financial affairs of both. This period marked a distinct cleavage in administration, as well as in the municipal financial system. It was a period, too, of legislative interference with the home rule principles.-Hardenbrook, 342, 343. During the period, 1859-1863, numerous improvements were made in the finance methods and in the keeping of the finance records, under the inspiration of Comptroller Robert T. Haws. He "aimed against loose methods, and especially, at first, against the confused system of accounts and records in which he found many of the resources of the city entangled. A radical change was at once made in the manner of keeping the accounts and conducting the financial business of the corporation—the system of book-keeping being completely reorganized, both in the office and in the several bureaus of the department, and making an era in this particular which has been the basis of all subsequent reports."-Ibid., 345. From 1859, a new set of books was kept by the Chamberlain, on recommendation of Comptroller Haws, consisting of cash-book, ledger, journal, and warrant register. On the accession of this Chamberlain to office in 1856, he had received from his predecessor the following books: Ten Equity ledgers, and twenty journals, containing the consecutive accounts of the Assistant Register of the Court of Chancery, the Clerk of the Court of Appeals, and the City Chamberlain, from December, 1804, to 1856. A book containing a record of bonds and mortgages connected with the Equity accounts. A book containing a Register of Powers of Attorney; another book containing the accounts of the First Division, New York State Militia, and each regiment composing the division; but no books connected with the city accounts were received by him. The only book in use in 1856 was a cash-book, were with the daily receipts of city money were entered.—Annual Report of the Comptroller, 1850, pp. 74-75. Comptroller Haws, in 1850, succeeded in getting from the legislature an act authorizing the transfer of a large accumulated surplus to the Sinking Fund for paying off the city debt.—Hardenbrook, p. 345.

The power of confirming the assessment list for street improvements was, by an act of April, 1861, transferred to a "Board of Revision and Correction of Assessments," consisting of the Mayor, Comptroller, Counsel to the Corporation, and Recorder .- Hardenbrook, p. 346. An act of April 25, 1864, authorized the issue of revenue bonds to pay any judgments against the city without waiting to realize upon a tax levy. Under this authority a small issue was made in 1865, marking the beginning of a system that led to abnormal abuses under the Tweed Ring .- Ibid., p. 347. The Ring, feigning to keep down the tax rate, had inserted in a new tax law of 1869 a provision that the revenue bonds already issued and all future payments for adjusted claims should be funded by bonds payable in 1884 and 1888. These were known as "Accumulated Debt Bonds."—Ibid., p. 349. The Ring got complete control of the city departments by the charter of 1870, which abolished legislative commissions and the county Board of Supervisors. The heads of city departments were now made appointive by the Mayor .- Ibid., p. 349; Laws of New York, 1870, chap. 137. The fifth article of the act of April 5, 1870, related to the Finance Department. The Comptroller was the head of the department, organized into bureaus, as follows: Bureau for the Collection of Revenues accruing from rents, interest on bonds and mortgages, sale of property belonging to or managed by the city, whose chief officer was known as "Collector of City Revenue"; Bureau for the Collection of Taxes, whose chief officer was called "Receiver of Taxes"; Bureau for the Collection of Arrears of Taxes, Assessments, and Water Rents, the chief officer being a "Clerk of Arrears"; an Auditing Bureau, to audit, revise and settle all accounts in which the city was concerned as debtor and creditor, whose chief officer was an "Auditor of Accounts"; Bureau of Licenses, whose chief officer was called "Register of Licenses"; Bureau of Markets, under a "Superintendent of Markets"; and a Bureau for the reception of all money and paying of money on warrants drawn by the Comptroller, etc., of which the Chamberlain was the chief officer.

Still feigning to reduce taxes and fool the people, the Ring had secured a law authorizing the issue of "Tax Relief Bonds" amounting to \$5,767,000., by which the payment of the Civil War debt of 1869 and 1870 was postponed.—Hardenbrook, p. 350; Durrand, p. 1864. "The funded bonds issued directly by the Ring from 1869 to 1871 were \$1,1724,624, so that the total addition to the permanent debt due to this brief reign of corruption was over sixty-one millions. Possibly ten millions more of the assessment bonds still unfunded in 1874 may likewise be fairly charged directly to the Ring."—Durand, p. 146. When investigation was being made of these frauds, it was discoved that some 3,500 vouchers had been stolen from the records.—Hardenbrook, p. 351. With the fall of the Ring, a reorganization of the city government took place under a new charter of 1873. In that year, also, the City Record, as an official medium of publication, was founded; and the first. "Commissioners of Accounts" were appointed by the Mayor as watchdows of the Ireasury.

Mayor as watchdogs of the treasury.

A new "Sinking Fund, No. 2" was established by the Sinking-Fund Commissioners in 1889, to cover the annual instalments raised by tax for the payment of water bonds under a constitutional amendment of 1881.—Hardenbrook, p. 361; Durand, pp. 317–318.

After the consolidation of greater New York by the charter of 1897,

which became effective on January 1, 1898, the finance records of the various boroughs outside of Manhattan were transferred to the central Finance Department in the jurisdiction of the Comptroller. It is the object of this report to note only such finance records as relate to the old city and county of New York, otherwise Manhattan Island. The report shows principally the status of these records when the examination was made in 1913 and 1914. During the winter and spring of 1917, the officials of the Finance Department prepared inventories of the finance records that are in the record rooms of the department in the Hall of Records, located in rooms 3, 3A (annex), 12, and 13. From these inventories, which are lacking in systematization or coordination, we have added some data to our report. Inquiry in April, 1927, showed that the status of 1917 was continued with but few changes of locations, principally of the oldest vouchers and warrants, now deposited in a vault room pany of the orders voiciners and warrants, now deposited in a vanit from in the basement of the Municipal Building. Back in 1882 or 1883 there was compiled a "Record Room Register. Vol. 1," which is still pre-served. It is an alphabetical, topical, and departmental catalogue of the records in the Finance Department, from the earliest date to 1882, giving the finding numbers by section and till for each entry, with respect to former location in the old County Court House. The records therein listed were transferred from the old County Court House to the third floor of 296 Broadway, in December, 1901. They were sent to the new record rooms of the Finance Department in the basement of the Hall of Records, in 1906. A large number were taken out at a later date, tied up in bundles, put into about seventy-seven packing-boxes, and sent to

I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.) the Tax Department of the Finance Department, to be stored in the basement of the Stewart Building, 280 Broadway. They were in that inaccessible state when our report was made, and we were obliged to extract such data as were intelligible, from a written check-list in the record room clerk's custody. These records have more recently been returned to the Hall of Records and are included in the official inventories of 1917, already referred to, having box or book numbers assigned to them. The old register of 1883 shows that the finance records were acceptably classified at that time, and it is regrettable that the situation is not at least as good today. With the exception of the mass of vouchers, warrants, and pay rolls of recent dates, the records are shelved in no systematic order, so that records of a class are widely separated and the records on the whole are shelved irrespective of relationship. The old register, therefore, serves two purposes, to show what records were extant in 1883, and to guide the reassembling of the records into a coordinate classification. A still older office catalogue of the finance records for the years 1849-1854, entitled, "Alphabetical Register of Documents," is in the record rooms, liber no. 124, of a series of numbered libers.

The following printed works are helpful in studying the financial history of the city:

DAVIES (H. E.), editor, Compilation of the Laws of the State of New York, relating particularly to the City of New York. New York, 1855; same by David T. Valentine. New York, 1862.

VALENTINE (DAVID T.) Financial History of the City of New-York.

from the earliest Period, in his Manual for 1859, pp. 496-537. An excellent treatise, to which all subsequent writers have been

indebted. —A List of the successive Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, from 1813-1859, in Annual Report of the Comptroller for 1858 (New York,

1859), pp. 65 ff.

—A List of the successive Financial Officers of the Corporation of the City of New York, from 1653-1850, in Annual Repart of the Comptroller for 1850 (New York, 1860), pp. 199-200.

HISTORICAL SKETCH of the Board of Supervisors of the County of New York, New York, 1862.

HARDENBROOK (W. T. E.), Financial New York, New York, 1897-[1808].

The bulk of this large volume treats of banks and banking; but there is a chapter on the "Financial History of the City of New York, 1652-1897," on pp. 308-364. The early portions of this chapter, to about the year 1857, are drawn almost verbatim from Valentine's Manual for 1859, pp. 496 ff.

DURAND (EDWARD D.). The Finances of New York City. New York, 1898.

The periods covered by this fine work are, the early city (1652-1830); council government under the charter of 1830 (1830-1849); the period of independent executive departments and of legislative interference (1849-1869); the Tweed Ring (1869-1871); and the modern period (1871-1897). Part 11 deals with the working out of the financial system Financial Responsibility" is helpful in understanding the expansion of the system of accounting and reporting.

SCHWAB (JOHN C.). History of the New York Property Tax, in Publications of the American Economic Association, vol. V, no. 5 (1900).

This monograph tells about the early provincial and municipal finances in the Dutch period; voluntary and enforced contributions and the origin of the general property tax during the earliest English period, 1664-1683; the tax laws from 1683-1777, etc.

MUNICIPAL YEAR BOOK of the City of New York for 1915. [New York 1916]; also for 1916. Discontinued.

Prepared under the direction of the Chamberlain for distribution by the Municipal Reference Library. Shows the organization of the city government; the sources of revenue and objects of expenditures.

CACCAVAJO (JOSEPH). Guide to the Municipal Government, City of New York. Brooklyn, N. Y.: The Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 1922; and second edition, 1924. A virtual continuation of the "Municipal Year Book," but in briefer and less dependable form.

## CATALOGUE OF FINANCE RECORDS

The disorganization of the records of the Finance Department has made it very difficult to present a satisfactory report here. Much time has been expended, however, in an endeavor to produce a classed catalogue with cross-references, and to present a record of virtually all Manhattan items of a date before the Civil War. Many later records are also catalogued; but it was found to be impracticable to make the report more complete for records beyond about 1880. Liber or box numbers are given when it was possible to ascertain them.

ACCOUNTS AUDITED. 1812-1818. One liber; 1840-1842. (No. 1370.) -Series A and B. 1819-1881. (Nos. 700-812, 884.)

—Series B. 1846-1848. (No. 1376); 1850-1854. (No. 2069); 1862-1863. (No. 1371.)

-Claims allowed. 1865-1869.

- -Bills and Claims audited. Department of Audit. 1876-1877. One Distributor. 1840–1843; 1845–1858; 1867. (Nos. 87, 88, 92, 116, 219,
- 694, 696, 828.)
- Petty Distributor. 1844-1852. (No. 208.) New York County Accounts. 1860-1865. (Nos. 35-39.)
- --Police and Cleaning Streets. July 1, 1841. --Accounts paid. 1788-1798. One package; 1831-1832. (Nos. 306,
- 311.)
- Trust Account. Journal. 1855-1859. (No. 888.)
  -Trust Account. Ledger. 1849-1858. (Nos. 40-45.)
- Trust Account. Contract Ledger Balance Sheet. 1859-1864. (No. TTT.) -Trust Account, Street Department, Payments, 1850-1856, (No.
- 213.) See also Claims: Park Department: Public Administrator: Public Works: Supervisors.
- ADVERTISEMENTS. Scrap-book of Newspaper Clippings of Corporation Notices of the Sale of City Property, Leases of City Markets, Docks, Slips, etc. 1812-1838. (No. 880.)
  - Includes notices of sale of the old City Hall and its lots, renting of Castle Clinton, leasing of Castle Garden, rebuilding of the Battery, etc.
- -For 1829-1830. Box 112.
- -See also Elections; Finance Department; Sales.

AGREEMENTS, 1868-1006, Box 84.

- ALDERMEN (Board of). Minutes of the Finance Committee. May. 1843, to November, 1849. (Nos. 283, 307.)
  -Resolutions. 1831–1835. (No. 335.)
- Resolutions on Petitions for conveying of Land to various Parties. With colored surveys. 1834. One liber.
  - -See also Common Council; Finance Committee.
  - ALMSHOUSE. Accounts Current. 1824-1834.
  - Returns of Superintendent, 1831-1846.
  - Expenditures. 1831-1849. -Miscellaneous. 1833.
  - Vouchers of Superintendent. 1842–1849.
  - -Salaries. 1844-1845. Buildings on Blackwell's Island, etc. 1845-1846.
  - Returns of Commissioners, 1846-1848.
- Contracts for building wing to Lunatic Asylum. 1847-1849. Contracts. 1849.
- -Superintendent of O. D. P. Register of Disbursements during December, 1848. (No. 325.) Returns. 1850.
- AMERICAN BANK COMPANY. Notes and Statements of the Comptroller, 1874, Box 26.
- APPROPRIATIONS. Journal. 1828-1831. (No. 248.)
- -Journal. 1860–1864. (No. 67.) -Ledgers. 1831–1837. (Nos. 142, 143); 1899–1906. (Nos. 1618–1630.)
- Ledger. Weekly Statements. 1872-1876. (Nos. 543, 544, 548.)
- Index. 1874. (No. 857.) -Donations. Board of Appropriation, 1871. (No. 2250.)
- -Appropriations and Balances. 1875. (No. 856.)
- -See also Vouchers: Warrants.
- ARREARS. Various purposes and papers. 1818-1877. -Arrears of Pay Rolls. 1858. (No. 2227.)
- -See also Assessments; Bureau of Arrears; Sales; Taxes.
- ASSEMBLY DISTRICTS. See Maps.
- ASSESSMENTS. Arrears of Assessments, confirmed between 1853-1867. (Nos. 609, 925.)
  - Arrears. Central Park and Bowery Extension. 1856. (No. 920.) Assessment Book of 1st to 14th Wards, 1824-1831. (No. 322); 16th
- Ward, North Section. (No. 563.) -Assessment Commission. Bids for paving. 1865-1876. (No. 1808.)
- —Assessment Commission. Legal Papers. 1873–1886. Box 252. -Assessment Commission. Notices filed with Comptroller and Counsel
- of Corporation in 1885-1886, under chap. 550, Laws of 1880. (Nos. 587, 660.)
- -Assessments "E" confirmed. 1824-1826. (No. 1327.) -Assessments confirmed. Auditing Bureau. Books 1-3, 5-16. (n. d.)
- (Nos. 643, 645-659.) There is no Book 4, but there are two numbered 14.
- -Assessments confirmed. Journal. 1861-1864. (No. 66.)
  -Assessments confirmed. Journal to Ledger. 1864-1889. 8 libers.
  -Assessments confirmed. Journal. No. 1. Comptroller's Office. (n. d.) (No. 644.)
- Assessments confirmed. Ledgers. Street Commission. 1826-1828; 1830-1839; 1842-1849; 1851-1852. (Nos. 564-574, 576-582.)
- Assessments confirmed. Index to Ledgers. 1859-1864; 1873-1892. (Nos. 1585-1588.) -Assessments confirmed. Ledger Balances. No. 1. Comptroller's
- Office. (n. d.) (No. 617.) -Assessments confirmed. General Index. 1865-1876. (No. 014.)

I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.) -Assessments confirmed. Index. 12th Ward Block Nos. 13-838.

(No. 615.) —Assessment Fund Warrants paid. 1877 (No. 2291.)
—Assessment Returns. Index. Vol. 1. Street Department. (No. 607.)

-Assessment Taxes. (n. d.) (No. 239.)
-Board of Revision and Correction of Assessments. Minutes. 1872-1870. Vol. 2. (No. 596.)

Bureau of Arrears. Redemption Receipts. 1852-1856. (No. 227.)

Bureau of Arrears. Unpaid Assessments. January 1, 1869; January, 1871; and one liber (n. d.). (Nos. 603-605.) Some of these were con-

firmed as far back as 1837.

-Bureau for the Collection of Assessments. Ledger. No. 1. 1859, etc. (No. 610); Ledger No. 2. 1869, etc. (No. 612); Ledger. No. 3. 1872, etc. (No. 691); Assessment Ledgers. Nos. 1 and 2. (n. d.) (Nos. 613, 614.) -Bureau for the Collection of Assessments. Journal. No. 3. 1872, etc. (No. 608.)

-Bureau for the Collection of Assessments. Index to Blocks. Books 3-5. (Nos. 688-690.)

-Bureau for the Collection of Assessments, Record of Assessments vacated. No. 1. 1873-1880. (No. 606.)

-Collector of Assessments. Abstract of Account. 1853-1855. Box 126. Collector of Assessments. Assessments confirmed. Collectors Returns. Bureau of Arrears. 1860-1870. (Nos. 618-642, 916-910.)

Collector of Assessments. Assessments confirmed and Returns. (n. d.) (No. 616.)

Collector of Assessments, Cash Book, 1878, (Nos. 692, 693.) Collector of Assessments. Deposit Book. No. 1, 1873-1880. (No.

547.) Collector of Assessments. Journal. No. 2. January, 1869, to December, 1872. (No. 601.)

-Collector of Assessments, Receipts, 1858-1864. (Nos. 1351, 1352.) -Collector of Assessments. Records of Demands for Payment. 1861-1872; 1876-1877. (Nos. 47-52, two are numbered 50; 588-593, 595.

-Collector of Assessments. Returns. 1831-1836; 1837-1838. (Nos. 326, 334, 346.)

-Collector of Assessments. Returns. 1873-1875, Box 32.

-Collector of Assessments. Returns. Assessments. Street Department, etc. 10 libers. (Nos. 19-28.)

-Collector of Assessments, Returns of Delinquent Assessments. 1820-1830.

-Collector of Assessments. Vouchers for deposit with the Chamberlain, T. K. Knapp, Collector of Assessments. Private. 1862. (No. 355.)

-Deputy Collector of Assessments. Returns. 1866-1871. (Nos. 1311-1326.)

These include the following: Church Street extension, between Fulton and Morris Streets, 1868-1869; Public Drive, 1868-1869; Opening of 126th Street, 1868; Worth Street extension, between Baxter Street and Chatham Square, 1869; Opening of 114th Street, between Eighth Avenue and Hudson River, 1870; Returns of Deputy Collector and Collector, also Assessments confirmed, vouchers, receipts, balance sheets, miscellaneous papers, certificates, reports, etc. 1834-1880.

-Receipts of Chamberlain to Clerk of Arrears for Taxes and Assessments. 1859. (No. 1353.)

-Unpaid Assessments. Libers 9 and 10. 1868. (Nos. 277, 278.) -Wells and Pumps. Abstracts of Assessments. June, 1824, to August, 1851. (No. 600.)

-Wells and Pumps. Assessments confirmed. 1828; 1835-1847, with maps. (Nos. 575, 583.)

-Wells and Pumps. Assessments. 1828-1840. One liber.

-Wells and Pumps. Assessments. Journal. 1828-1839. (No. 238.) -Assessment of the Real and Personal Property of the East Ward, June 24, 1791. This liber is in the New York Historical Society and

was printed in its Collections for 1911, pp. 317-383.
-See also Board of Assessors: Bonds: Finance Department: Leases:

Loans; Markets; Police; Public Works; Sales; Sewers; Streets; Vouchers.

AUDITING BUREAU. See Assessments; Comptroller; Contracts; Finance Department; Streets; Vouchers; Warrants.

AUDITOR. See Finance Department.

AWARDS. See Comptroller.

BANKS. See American Bank Company; Loans; Mechanics Bank; Taxes.

BATTERY (The). See Advertisements.

BLACKWELL'S ISLAND. See Almshouse.

BOARD OF ALDERMEN. See Aldermen (Board of).

BOARD OF APPORTIONMENT AND AUDIT. (Board created by Laws of New York, 1872, chap. 9). Minutes. 1872-1876. Box 27. -Record of Claims. 1872-1873. (No. 2252.)

BOARD OF ASSESSORS. Minutes. 1830-1840. (Nos. 310, 1348, 1349.)

-Papers. 1845. -"Old Records." (n. d.) Box 82.

BOARD OF AUDIT. Reports. January, 1868, to March, 1869. Box 27.

—Report and Papers. 1868. Box 28.

BOARD OF ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT, Minutes, 1870-1873; 1876-1884. (Nos. 175, 2195-2197; Boxes 27, 119, 124.)

-Communications. 1871. Box 128.

-Final Estimate. 1873-1889. Box 252,

-Papers and Letters. 1874; 1877-1894. Boxes 27, 69, 70, 112.

BOARD OF REVISION AND CORRECTION OF ASSESSMENTS. See Assessments

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS. See Supervisors.

BONDS. Surety Bonds. 1800-1810. One package. -Book of "Surety Bonds." 1832-1834. (No. 319.)

Water Loan Bonds. Interest Receipts. 1842-1848. (No. 1280.)

-Register of Revenue and Assessment Bonds. 1857-1858. (No. 586.) — Bonds receivable, all Departments. 1824-1899. (No. 2003.)
— Cancelled City Bonds. 1811; Margins and City Bonds. Paid. 1812:

1816-1819; 1829; 1840; 1841; Bonds, Cancelled Certificates of City Water Stocks. 1815; 1817; 1818; 1825-1827; City Bonds. 1816; Bonds paid. 1840; Margin Bonds. 1840; Revenue and Stock Bonds. 1805; 1811; 1840-1842; 1844; 1845; Revenue Bonds and Certificates. 1811-1813; 1840; 1850; 1855; Revenue Bonds. 1842; 1843; 1845-1848; 1850; 1852-1854; Revenue Bonds, Cancelled Certificates, Floating Debt Stocks and Bonds. 1844-1846; 1848; 1854; Revenue Bonds, Receipts and Certificates, 1846-1853. Principally in Boxes 46, 256, 257,

-Bonds for Docks, Slips and Ferries, 1850-1860, (No. 2257.)

-Bonds paid. 1840; 1859; 1860; 1874.

Cancelled Volunteer Soldiers' Family Aid Bonds, 1865; 1860. Cancelled Bonds. 1811; 1861; 1862; 1865-1866; 1868; 1872-1875.

-Cancelled Transferred Bonds. 1869; 1874; 1875.

-Cancelled Water Stock Bonds. 1815; 1817; 1818; 1825-1827; 1839-1847; 1860; 1870; 1875; 1880; 1890.

City Bonds and Receipts, 1820; 1840; 1841. Box 256. -Revenue Bonds. City and County, 1805; 1811-1813; 1840; 1842-1846; 1848; 1850; 1853-1863; 1865; 1867-1874; 1882. Boxes 46, 112.

-Assessment Bonds and Sundry Stocks transferred and paid. 1859. -Assessment Bonds. 1813; 1816; 1828; 1842; 1845; 1848; 1855; 1858; 1859; 1861; 1862; 1864; 1869; 1872; 1874.

Indemnity Bonds. A-Z. 1860-1911. Box 84.
Public Buildings and Soldiers' Bounty. 1860; 1861; 1865.

-City Revenue Soldiers' Substitute and Relief and Bounty. 1860; 1864; 1867; 1873; 1880; 1884. Real Estate. City of New York. 1873.

-County. Substitute and Relief Fund Warrants. 1864. -Volunteer Soldiers' Family Aid Fund. 1862; 1863; 1865; 1871; 1872;

1874. Boxes 46, 112. Soldiers' Bounty Fund. 1863; 1867; 1888. Boxes 46, 112.

Bonds and Powers of Attorney. 1864; 1865; 1867-1870; 1873-1877.
-Street Improvement Fund. 1863; 1864; 1869; 1873; 1874. Boxes

46, 112, Transfer Journals. About sixty, in four packages,

-Bond Books of various kinds and years, including Central Park Stock. 1856; Revenue Bonds, Water Stock, etc. About 118, in packages. Bonds for Tax Sales, 1842; 1856; etc. 4 libers.

-Monies received by City Treasurer. 1842-1858. 6 libers.

-Margins and City Bonds paid. 1812; 1816; 1819; 1820; 1840; 1841.

-Riot Damages. 1864. Box 46. -Central Park Improvement Bonds. 1871; 1872; 1874; 1876; 1887.

Redemption and Repayment of Taxes. 1867; 1869-1871. -See also Civil War; Leases; Loans; Public Administrator; Riots;

Sales; Stocks; Streets; Vouchers. BOUNTY FUND. See Civil War.

BOWERY EXTENSION. See Assessments.

BRIDGES. New York and Brooklyn Bridge. 1869-1895. Box 84.

BUILDING COMMITTEE. See City Hall.

BUILDING DEPARTMENT. Attorney Reports. 1873-1877. -See also Finance Department.

BULKHEADS. See Docks; Sales.

BUREAU OF ARREARS. Papers. 1856. -See also Arrears; Assessments; Sales; Taxes.

BUREAU OF CITY REVENUE AND MARKETS. See Rents.

BUREAU FOR COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS. See Assessments.

BUREAU FOR THE COLLECTION OF TAXES. See Taxes.

CASTLE CLINTON. See Advertisements.

CASTLE GARDEN. Miscellaneous Papers, including Castle Garden. (n. d.) Box 74.

—See also Advertisements; Proposals.

CENSUS, 1821; 1876; 1880-1885. See New York City.

CENTRAL PARK, Appraisal of Land and Buildings to be acquired for Central Park. On ground plans. 1853. (Nos. 1330, 1331.) -Return of Sales by the Corporation. 1853. (No. 1332.)

-Ledger. 1856. (No. 220.)

I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.)

-Releases to the City of Lands for Central Park. 1856-1858. 59th to 75th Sts., 5th and 6th Aves. (Blocks 544-559); 75th to 104th Sts., 5th and 6th Aves. (Blocks 560-599); 50th to 106th Streets, 6th and 7th Aves. (Blocks 653-692); 50th to 79th Sts., 7th and 8th Aves. (Blocks 760-779); 79th to 106th Sts. (Blocks 780-806). (Nos. 181, 539-542.)

-Warrants drawn to pay individuals the awards due them for Land and Tenements taken by the Commissioners of the Central Park. 1856-

1857. (No. 266.)

The total number of awards were 1853, amounting to \$5,060,703.70. -Papers relative to Settlement of Awards for Central Park Property and New Reservoir. 1857.

—Vouchers, Warrants, Pay Rolls, Taxes and Cost for opening, Police,

etc. 1855-1850.

-Vouchers, 1858, Box 74.

-Central Park Commission, Papers, 1856-1857.

-Improvement Fund, 1876, Box 45. -See also Assessments: Bonds; Stocks; Streets; Water Supply.

CHAMBERLAIN. Reports, Weekly Statements, Balance Sheets, Vouchers, Deposits, etc. 1855-1882. In various boxes, some in 119, 123, T28-T30.

-Receipts. 1857-1866; 1872-1873. Boxes 27, 46.

-Ledger Balances. December, 1867, to December, 1871. Box 27.

-Weekly Accounts, 1875, Box 27.

-Weekly Balances. 1902-1906. Boxes 250, 251.

-See also Assessments; Finance Department; Sinking Fund; Warrants; Water Register.

CHARITIES AND CORRECTION. Drafts, 1871. Box 129. -Statements and Returns, etc. 1876-1882. Box 112.

-Proposals, Public Charities, 1877, Box 112.

-See also Finance Department; Pay Rolls.

CITIZEN'S ASSOCIATION (1867-1870). See Comptroller.

CITY HALL. Ledger of the Building Committee. 1802-1814. (No. 1337.) Shows the amounts expended on the new City Hall for carpenters,

masons, stone-cutters and other labor; for stone, brick, timber, lime, lead, iron and other supplies; for painting and glazing, and for the perquisites of John McComb, Jr.

-Day Book of the Building Committee. 1802-1814. (No. 303.)

-Building Accounts. 1807-1811. Box 112; 1812-1813. Box 46.
-Ledger of John McComb, Jr., in account with the Building Committee for the City Hall. 1812-1814. (No. 367.)

Important as showing the actual amounts expended, item by item, on the new City Hall during these years.

-See also Advertisements.

Other records related to the above are in the archive of the City Clerk, q. v.

CITY INSPECTOR. Department of Repairs and Supplies. Proposals for Lamps and Gas, for Repairs and Supplies, etc. 1856-1858. (No. 128.)

-See also Markets.

CITY MARSHAL. Returns. 1839-1866.
—First Marshal. Returns. 1867-1871; 1873.

CITY RECORD (The). Receipts. 1873-1911. Box 84.

CITY WATCH. See Police Department.

CIVIL WAR. Names of Prisoners, Killed and Wounded. Newspaper Clippings, 1861-1862, (No. 493.)

-Enrollments of Persons liable to Draft. 1862; 1863; 1864. Bound

numbers of New York Daily Transcript. (No. 1362.)

-New York County Substitute and Relief Committee. 1863. (No. 163); Indigent Persons, 1863, (No. 182); County Relief Fund, Ang. 19, to Sept. 3, no year given, perhaps 1863. (No. 361); Substitute Record. Sept. 5, to Oct. 31, 1863. (No. 374); Statement of Volunteers. 1863-1864. (No. 167); Active Policemen. 1857-1863. (No. 183); Index to Active Policemen. (No. 508); Firemen. Sept.-Oct., 1863. (No. 184); Active Militiamen. Sept. 8, to Oct. 31, 1863. (No.

-New York County Volunteer Committee, Recruits, Volunteers. 1863-1864. (No. 147); Recruit Book. Vol. 2. Feb. 11, to March 17, 1864. (No. 504); Recruit Book of Volunteers. March 18, to May 31, 1864. (No. 498); Naval Recruits, and Special Premiums. April 4, to May 31, 1864. (Nos. 496, 497); Roster of Names of Recruited Soldiers. Feb. 22, to March 7, 1865. (No. 368); Indexes to Recruit Books. Vols. 2, 3, 6. (Nos. 505-507); Reenlistments in the Field. Jau. 14, to March 17, 1864. (No. 502); Reenlistments. March 18, to May 31, 1864. (No. 500); Special Premiums. March 18, to May 31, 1864. (No. 501); Index of reenlisted Men. No. 2. March 18, to May 31, 1864. (No. 1340); Index to List of Substitutes. (No. 509); Minutes. 1864. (No. 256.)

-Soldiers' Relief Fund. Black List. 1862. (No. 494); Soldiers' Relief Books. 1st to 17th Wards. (Nos. 511-515); Accounts of Treasurer. 1st to 22d Wards. (Nos. 379-491, 495); Distribution of Supplies to Soldiers in New York Regiments, March, 1865. (No. 360.)

-Volunteer Soldiers' Family Aid Fund. Bonds. 1862-1863. (No. 510);

Receipts and Requisitions by Treasurer on the Comptroller, 1861-

1865. (Nos. 492,503,558.) -Union Defence Fund. Redemption Bonds. 1861-1862. Boxes 46. 112, 1862-1864. Transfers. Volunteer Soldiers' Bounty Fund. (No. 1342.)

-Union Defence Fund. Stocks and Bonds. 1861: 1862: 1864.

-Volunteers. Enrollment. 1863-1865. In bundles.

-Army Volunteers and Regulars, 1865; Substitutes, 1865; Volunteers. 1863-1865; Men who paid commutation. 1863-1865; Navy Substitutes. 1863-1865, etc. Box 38.

Receipts for Substitutes' Monies, 1864, Box 47. Reenlisted Men. Muster Certificates, 1863-1865, Box 47.

Statement of Volunteers, 1864, Box 47.

Receipts of Soldiers' Bounty Funds. 1887-1889. Box 46. -Army Recruits. Muster Certificates; Reenlisted Men. Statement of Volunteers. (n. d.) Box 48.

-Reenlisted Men. Evidence of Muster; Statement of Volunteers; Muster Certificates. (n. d.) Box 50.

-Correspondence. Drafted Men, Recruit Muster Rolls; New Recruits.

Volunteers, War Orders for relief. (n. d.) Box 51.

War Orders for Relief; Reenlisted Men. (n. d.) Box 52.

-Reenlisted Men; Statement of Volunteers; Evidence of Muster; Certificates of Muster; Substitutes. City Police and other drafted Men; Receipts for Substitute Monies. (n. d.) Box 53.

-Evidence of Muster; Statements of Volunteers; Muster Certificates. New Volunteers; New Recruits. Assignments. (n. d.) Box 54.

Reenlisted Men. Evidence of Muster; Statement of Volunteers,

Muster Certificates; Naval Recruits. New Volunteers; Army Pre-

miums. (n. d.) Box 55.
-Certificates of Muster; Army Recruits; Reenlisted Men; Naval Recruits; Statement of Volunteers; Muster Enrollments. (n. d.) Box 56.

Naval Recruits. Drafted Persons: Firemen doing active duty.

Militia Men. (n. d.) Box 57. Naval Recruits. Muster Certificates; Substitutes and Relief Fund; Statement of Volunteers: Naval Recruits Assignments. (n.d.) Box

57. -Naval Recruits. Drafted Persons; Firemen doing active duty; Mili-

tia Men. Box 58.
—See also Bonds; Claims; Riots.

CLAIMS, 1855-1856, (No. 288); against the City, 1867-1868, Box

-Miscellaneous Claims. 1873-1876. (Nos. 849, 850, 858.)

-Register (alphabetical). 1875-1881. (Nos. 676-687.)

Claim Book. 1892-1896. (No. 1310.)

—Record of Burial of War Veterans. 1903-1909. Showing name, service, date of discharge and date of death. One liber.

-Claims allowed by Comptroller, 1868; 1870-1872, (Nos. 2243-2246.)

-Claims examined. 1872; 1875-1880; 1884; 1896; 1898; 1902-1905; 1908-1910. (Nos. 1252, 1452, 1477, 1491, 1501, 1512, 1513, 1515, 1516, 1979.)

-Claim Records, 1 to 35999. (Nos. 2237, 2238.) -Claim Register. 2 to 36000. (Nos. 2239, 2240.)

-See also Accounts Audited: Riots. CLERK OF ARREARS. See Assessments; Finance Department.

COLLECTOR OF ASSESSMENTS. See Assessments.

COLLECTOR OF TAXES. See Taxes.

COLLECTORS OF CITY REVENUE. Returns, etc. 1813-1877. Box 227.

 Returns. 1849-1859. 2 libers.
 Record of Money received. 1859-1870; 1890-1894. (Nos. 29-33, 546, 889-012.)

COLUMBUS CELEBRATION, 1893. Bill for. Box 26.

COMMISSIONERS OF THE CENTRAL PARK. See Central Park.

COMMISSIONERS OF THE SINKING FUND. See Sinking Fund.

COMMITTEE OF DEFENCE. See New York City.

COMMON COUNCIL. Ordinance Books. Street Improvements, etc. 1823-1833; 1838. (Nos. 295, 297, 309.)

Resolutions. 1842-1844. One liber; and 1845-1858; 1862-1865; 1870-1873. (Nos. 190-194, 196-199, 247, 1329.) Another lot, 1835-1837; 1836-1837; 1843; 1845; 1847; 1848; 1861; 1864-1870; 1867-1871. Libers for 1839-1842, and 1842, formerly in the collection, seem now to be missing.

Miscellaneous Papers. 1854-1858. Box 36; 1864-1871. Box 43. -Resolutions for Remission of Taxes. 1859-1870; transmitted to the

Comptroller's Office.

—Returns of Clerk of. 1838-1858.

-Petitions to. 1806-1816.

-Contingent Expenses. 1820.

-See also Board of Aldermen; Finance Department.

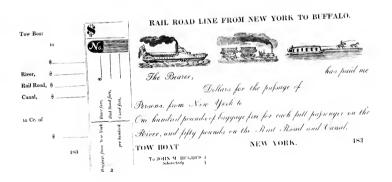
COMMON LAND. See Rents.

COMPTROLLER, Acts creating the Finance Department, April 3, 1826. -Letters seut. 1831-1842; 1845-1884. (Nos. 153, 174, 241, 285.)



# STEAM SHIP "SAVANNAH" CAPT. MOSES RODGERS.

THE FIRST STEAMSHIP THAT CRUSSED THE ATLANTIC OFFAX
hardwarf on Switching which Month for McCarrow on Securities when a parange of an diet from the Evergord in Principles
hardwarf of the Artificial which does not form the Market for Securities when a parange of an diet from the Evergord in the Artificial Securities of the Artificial Securities when the Artificial Securi



\* THE "SAVANNAH", THE FIRST STEAMSHIP TO CROSS THE ATLANTIC OIDEAM, from unparaph in pissers in it Hudson River Day Line. See Vol. V, under Aug. 22, 1818, and Man 28 and May 20, 1819.

B RECEIPT FOR FARE FROM NEW YORK TO BUFFALLO, 183—, See Addenda, Vol. VI.



I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.) -Mortgage Journal. 1836-1851. (No. 76.)

-Reports. 1842; 1849-1851.

Daily Memoranda. 1843. (No. 1427.)
-Redemption Checks. 1853-1862; 1866.

Register of Letters and Reports received. 1859-1863. (No. 98.)

-Audit Book Awards. 1859. (No. 2275.)

-Certified copies of Laws. 1860. -Letter Books. Audit. 1898-1906. Room 12.

-Letter Books. Auditing Bureau. 1886-1902. Room 12.

—Letter Books. Awards. 1900-1914. Room 12. —Letter Books. Board of Education. 1900-1906. Room 12.

-Letter Books. Citizen's Association. January 10, 1867, to November 16, 1870. Room 12.

-Letter Books. Contract Clerk. 1885-1910. Room 12.

Letter Books. Corporation Counsel. 1901–1907. Room 13.
-Letter Books. Law and Adjustment Division. January 3, 1859, to

February 24, 1914. Room 13. Letter Books. Miscellaneous. January 4, 1859, to May 27, 1913. Room 12.

There are other letter books in rooms 12 and 13 which contain correspondence with various officials and departments during recent decades.

Letters, Communications, etc. 1863; 1870-1875.

-Letters, 1900; 1901; 1907. Box 112; 1893-1900. Box 127.

-Record of Judgments against the City, from December, 1874, to

December, 1885. (No. 172.) -Forfeited Recognizances. 1875.

-Commercial Agency Reports to the Comptroller in regard to the financial standing, character, etc., of certain persons and corporations. 1876-1879. (No. 243.)

-Papers, 1883. Box 31.

-Security Deposits. 1884.

-See also Assessments; Civil War; Common Council; Finance Department: Liens: Miscellaneous Papers; Taxes; Warrants.

CONDENSER, A and B Pay Condenser, 1851-1854; 1857. (Nos. 244, 260, 261, 274, 279, 1860.)

-Various Funds. 1833-1834; 1838-1839. (Nos. 305, 537.)

CONTRACTS. Receipt Book of Contracts with Water Commissioners. CROTON AQUEDUCT. Payments. 1837-1848. 5 libers. (Nos. 232-Croton Aqueduct, Payments. 1837-1848. 5 libers. (Nos. 232-234, 236,

237.)

-Assignments of Contracts, Warrants, etc. 1842-1867. -1844-1848. (Nos. 209, 216); 1847-1850. Box 26.

-Contract Accounts. June, 1853, to January, 1859. (No. 179.)

-Sewers. Contracts completed but unconfirmed, Dec. 31, 1856. And Sewer Contracts in progress in 1857. (No. 1343.)

-Contract Ledger. 1860-1868. (No. 341.)
-Register of Nos. of Assignments of Contracts. Auditing Bureau. 1867-1874. (No. 135.)

-For 1873-1874. Box 32. -Contract Book. List of Contracts. 1870-1872. (No. 327.) Register of Certified Contracts, 1873-1877. (No. 1402): 1883-

1885. (No. 1470.)

-Old Contracts. Nos. 1-7180. Boxes 210-217. —See also Comptroller.

CORONER. Returns. 1853.

CORPORATION COUNSEL. See Assessments; Comptroller; New York City. Corporation.

COUNTY BUREAU. See New York County; Streets.

COUNTY CLERK. See New York County,

COURTS. Police Courts, Common Pleas, District Courts, Supreme Court, Special Sessions, Marine Court, etc. Returns of Fees, etc. 1820-1876.

City Court House. Proposals, Receipts. 1863-1865. Box 46.

-Court Property. 1870. Box 84.

-Receipts for Jurors and Witnesses. 1872; 1873; 1875.

-Returns. 1821; 1822; 1825; 1827-1831; 1833-1844; 1846; 1848-1856; 1858-1876; 1878; 1879; 1883; 1884; 1888; 1890; 1891; 1893; 1898. Box 86.

-See also Leases.

Streets.

CROTON AQUEDUCT DEPARTMENT. Returns, Proposals and Contracts for Sewers, Paving, etc. 1841-1870.

See also Contracts; Sewers; Streets; Water Supply.

CRYSTAL PALACE. Inventory of Goods and Articles in the. June 1, 1858. Supposed to belong to the World's Fair Exhibition. (No. 35.4.) This inventory is certified by John B. Hathaway, New York, June

15, 1858. Apparently there is a duplicate in Box 112. DEBT. See Bonds; Interest Checks; Proposals; Sinking Fund; Stocks;

DEPARTMENT OF AUDIT. See Accounts Audited.

DEPARTMENT OF DOCKS. See Docks.

DEPARTMENT OF PAVINGS. See Streets,

DEPARTMENT OF REPAIRS AND SUPPLIES. See City Inspector.

DEPARTMENT OF TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS. See Taxes.

DEPOSITS. See Security Deposits.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF ASSESSMENTS. See Assessments.

DISTRICT WATCH. See Police Department: Vouchers.

DOCKS. Notices of Sales of Docks and Bulkheads. 1769-1859.

-Reports, Requisitions, Letters, Vouchers, etc. 1870-1885. Department of Docks. In various boxes, some in Box 130.

-Pay Rolls of Dock Department. 1873-1876.

Statement of Requisitions. 1875-1885. Department of Docks. (No. 260.)

See also Advertisements; Bonds; Finance Department; Leases; Pay Rolls: Rents: Sales: Streets.

DOVE LOTS. See Sales.

EDUCATION (Board of). Teachers Pay Rolls. 1873-1888. Boxes 181-185.

-Pay Rolls of Night School Teachers. 1871.

-Papers. 1875. Box 45.

Retired Teachers Pay Rolls. 1900-1916. Boxes 186-188.

Schedules. 1875-1876.

-See also Comptroller; Finance Department; Stocks.

ELECTIONS. Vouchers for expenses of. 1807-1813; 1840-1843; 1859-1864; 1872-1875; Pay Rolls of Marshals, Nov. 8, 1842; April 1, 1843; Advertising, 1853-1854; Bills, 1858; Rolls of Inspectors, Nov. 2, 1858; Certificates of Inspectors, 1872; Leases, 1874.

Appointment of Inspectors. 1861; 1873. Box 28.
Appointments of Inspectors. 1874. Box 27.

-Board of Election. Papers, etc. (n. d.) Boxes 78, 79, 81. -See also New York City, Census; Warrants.

FERRIES. See Bonds; Leases; New York. Corporation; Rents.

FINANCE COMMITTEE. Minutes. 1831-1832.

—Papers, 1830, etc.

-See also Albermen (Board of).

FINANCE DEPARTMENT. Bills referred with power to the Comptroller by the Common Council. 1860-1861. (No. 281.)

—Blotter for Ledger of 7 per cent Advances under the Ordinance of December 30, 1854. (No. 362.)
—Cash Book. 1812-1818; 1826-1829; 1830; July 23, 1862, to April

15, 1863; May 25, to December 17, 1864; December 19, 1864, to September 2, 1865. (Nos. 231, 264, 276, 304, 313, 376.) -Cash Book. Cash received in City treasury. 1809-1818. (No.

1336.) Bookkeeper (General). 1859; 1863-1870. (Nos. 1405, 1409, 1411,

1416, 1417.)

Cash Book. 17th Ward. 1862-1863. (No. 365.) Check Book of Mechanics Bank. 1834-1835. (No. 545.)

Communications. No. 3. (n. d.) (No. 150); No. 4. Printed in City Record of 1887. (No. 522.)

-Comptroller's Circular. No. 1. (n. d.) (No. 348.)

Daily Memoranda. Comptroller. 1843; 1845. (Nos. 240, 259.) -Daily Record. 1873; 1874. (Nos. 2187, 2193.) -Daily Receipts. June 1, 1887, to May 31, 1889; 1880–1893. (Nos.

144, 1350.) -Daily Returns. 1883-1887. (No. 229.)

—Day Book. City and County. 1813. (No. 328.)
—Donations. January, 1849. (No. 349.)

-Journals. 1809-1813. (No. 294); City and County. 1813. (No. 343); 1819–1822. (No. 1381); 1830–1833; 1832. (Nos. 214, 314.) —Ledger A. Index. 1802–1813. (Nos. 1803, 1814.)

-Ledgers. 1807-1809; 1809; 1809-1811; 1816-1819; 1827-1842; 1829; 1830; 1832; 1832; 1833-1838; 1835; 1838-1844; 1848-1852; 1856; 1868. (Nos. 108, 138, 146, 170, 201, 212, 217, 289, 291, 296, 298, 302, 332, 333, 549.)

(n. d.) (Nos. 166, 205, 230.) Ledgers.

General Ledgers. 1845-1847. (No. 1582); 1853-1858. (No. 1773); 1866-1867. (No. 1583.)

-Requisition Blotter. 1874. (No. 850.)
-Requisition Ledger. 1874. (No. 850.)

 Pay Roll Book. 1832. (No. 290.)
 Receipts. Jos. C. Pinckney, Clerk of Arrears. January 4, to March 8, 1859. (No. 1353.)

-Register A. Comptroller's Office. (n. d.) (No. 151.)

Register A. Comproners Consections of Consections (Consection of Consection of Consect 1878-1880. (No. 100); Advertising Accounts. Register. Res Adjudicata Rulings, etc. 1870. One liber; Auditing Check-list. 1835-1837. (No. 156); Blotter. 1874. (Nos. 03, 95, 96); Daily Balances. 1874. (No. 94); Daily Journal. 1872-1873. (Nos. 177, 699); Examiner's Record. 1875-1880. (Nos. 127, 136, 134, 171, 521); Registers of Audited Claims on behalf of the Departments of Public Charities and Correction, Fire, Docks, Health, Buildings, Public Parks, and Board of Education, 1873-1875. (Nos. 848, 851, 852, 854, 883.)

1-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.)

-Chamberlain's Office. Journals: No. 1, corresponding with Ledger No. 1, is missing; No. 2 (1706-1736); No. 3 (1736-1767); No. 4 (June, 1767, to October, 1772); A (December, 1783, to September, 1794); B (September, 1794, to August, 1809).

Chamberlain's Office. Ledgers: No. 1 (May 11, 1691, to November 12, 1600); No. 2 (1700-1760); No. 3 (1760-1772); A (December, 1783,

to September, 1794); B (September, 1794, to August, 1809).
Ledger No. 1 was printed in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1909, pp. 1-110. Ledger No. 3 is or was in the possession of the same society.

-Chamberlain's Office. Assessment Rolls. 1695-1699, is missing; 1699-1702; 1703-1709; 1709-1721, is missing; 1721-1734.

The liber for 1605-1600 is printed in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1910 and 1911, pp. 1-315. These records show the purposes for which taxes were levied and the assessed valuation of the property of each of the inhabitants by wards. The second, third, and fifth libers were available, in April, 1927, in room 703 of the Municipal Building. The present location of the first and fourth libers could not

be ascertained.

- Comptroller's Office, Treasurer's Books, Journals: A, Liber 1. September, 1802, to August, 1812. City and County of New York; A, Liber 2. September, 1812, to March, 1813. City and County of New York; A, Liber 2. September, 1812, to March, 1813. Comptroller's Office; B. March, 1813, to May, 1820. City and County of New York; B. March, 1813, to May, 1820. Commissioners of the Sinking Fund; C. May, 1820, to October, 1826. Comptroller's Office; D. November, 1826, to May, 1834. Comptroller's Office; E. May, 1834. November, 1829, to May, 1834. Comptroller's Office; F, Liber 1. September, 1839, to July, 1843. Comptroller's Office; F, Liber 2. July, 1843, to May, 1844. Comptroller's Office; G, Liber 1. May, 1844, to December, 1846. Comptroller's Office; G, Liber 2. January, 1847, to December, 1848. Comptroller's Office; G, Liber 3. January, 1849, to August, 1851. Comptroller's Office; G, Liber 4, September, 1851, to December, 1853. Comptroller's Office; G, Liber 5, January, 1854, to June, 1855. Comptroller's Office; H, Liber 1. July, 1855, to December, 1856. Comptroller's Office; H, Liber 2. January, 1857, to June, 1858. Comptroller's Office; H, Liber 3. July, 1858, to December, 1871. Comptroller's Office.
- -Comptroller's Office. Treasurer's Books. Ledgers: A, September, 1802, to March, 1813. City and County of New York; A. September, 1802, to March, 1813. Comptroller's Office; B. March, 1813, to May, 1820. Comptroller's Office; C. May, 1820, to October, 1826. Comptroller's Office; D. November, 1826, to May, 1834. Comptroller's Office; E. May, 1834, to August, 1839. Comptroller's Office; F. September, 1839, to May, 1844. Comptroller's Office; G. May, 1844, to December, 1855. Comptroller's Office; H. January, 1856, to December, 1871. Comptroller's Office.

-Comptroller's Office, Treasurer's Books, Day Book, January, 1805. to July, 1806. Comptroller's Office; January, 1805, to December,

1806. City and County of New York.

Comptroller's Office. Journals to General Ledgers. Journal 1 to General Ledger. No. 1. January, 1859, to December, 1862; Journal 2 General Ledger. No. 1. January, 1859, to December, 1802; Journal 2 to General Ledger. No. 2. January, 1863, to December, 1805; Journal 3 to General Ledger. No. 3. January, 1806, to December, 1809, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 4. January, 1870, to May, 1874; Journal 1 to General Ledger. No. 2. May, 1874, to August, 1877; Journal 2 to General Ledger. No. 2. September, 1877, to December, 1881; Journal 3 to General Ledger. No. 2. January, 1883, to September, 1886; Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. January, 1883, to September, 1886; Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December, 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December, 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 1889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 2889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 2889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, to December 2889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, 1886, Journal 4 to December 2889, Journal 4 to General Ledger. No. 2. October, December, 1889; Journal 1 to General Ledger. No. 3. January, 1890, to August, 1893; Journal 2 to General Ledger. No. 3. September, 1893, to November, 1896; Journal 3 to General Ledger. No. 3. December, 1896, to December, 1897. Comptroller's Office, General Ledgers, No. 1, 1859-1874; No. 2,

1874-1880; No. 3, 1890-1907.

-Comptroller's Office, General Ledger Balances, No. 1, January, 1872, to November, 1878; Index to Ledger No. 2. May, 1874, to December, 1889.

-See also Chamberlain; Comptroller.

FIRE DEPARTMENT. Amounts expended for various Engine Houses. 1863-1865. (No. 106.)

-Bills, Statements, Transcript of Judgments, Money Returns of Fire Marshal, Vouchers, Schedules, Pay Rolls, etc. 1849-1884. -See also Civil War; Finance Department; Leases; Proposals.

FIRE INSURANCE. See Stocks.

FIRE LOANS. See Stocks.

FIRE MARSHAL. See Fire Department.

GRANTS. Water Grants. 1804-1835. (No. 1740.)

-Applications for Water Grants. 1859; 1862.

HEALTH. Vouchers received from Treasurer 1822-1823; Account of Health Commissioner. 1840; Reports. 1844-1847; Expense Statement. 1854; Transcript of Judgments, 1858-1861; Returns of Attorney, 1873-1875; Schedules and Returns, 1875; 1876.

-Reports. 1876. Box 112.

-See also Finance Department.

HOUSE OF GOOD SHEPHERD. Testimony in Investigation, 1876. Box 123

INTEREST CHECKS AND INTEREST. Receipt Book. Redemption Money. 1820-1832. (No. 337.)

Register of Unclaimed Interest. 1840-1898. (No. 1386.) Interest on Bonds and Sales. 1844-1862. (No. 1514.)

-Record of Registered Interest Checks paid and returned cancelled. 1884-1885. Warrants drawn for Payment of Interest on the City Debt. 1884. Coupon Interest paid. 1878-1882. (No. 280.) Interest Checks paid and returned cancelled. 1886-1896. (No. 221.)

See also Rents.

INTESTATE ESTATES. See Public Administration.

LEASES. Index referring to Leases, Releases, etc. 1769. One package.

-Bonds and Leases. 1788; 1822. One package.

-Leases prior to 1800. One file; 1800-1822. 3 files; 1840 to present time, 41 files. -Leases of Wharves and Piers, 1821-1846. One file.

Old Leases and Bonds, 1824-1837; 1860-1862, Box 74; 1854-1801. Box 84; 1838-1843; 1846-1849; 1852; 1853; 1856-1860; 1862-1867; 1869-1871; 1873-1875; 1877-1881; 1883; 1884; 1888-1891. Box 85; 1838. Box 112.

Expired Leases, in alphabetical order. 21 vertical files.

Register of Property rented to and occupied by the Corporation of New York, 1840-1900. One liber. Yearly Leases of Houses, Lots, etc. 1841-1848. (Nos. 176, 551.)

-Docks and Slips. 1841-1846; 1854. (Nos. 173, 242, 1333.) -Rentals from the City. 1854-1858. One liber.

-Register of Leases. 1840-1862. (No. 1590.)

Register of Leases to the Corporation for Property occupied by Police,

Fire Department, Courts, etc. 1859, etc. (No. 363.) -Market Cellars, Houses, etc. 1859-1864. (No. 122.)

-Assessment Sales. 1860.

—Certificates. 1864; 1865.

— Leases, 1865-1866,

— General Leases, 1878-1881, Libers 2-4, (Nos. 121, 130, 131.)

— Old Form of Ferry Leases, now obsolete. August, 1883. Box 31.

See also Advertisements; Elections; Markets; Rents; Sales.

LIENS, Comptroller's Office, 1849, Box 112,

-Register of Comptroller's Certificates discharging Assessment Liens. 1859-1870. (No. 1988.)

Lien Books. Finance Department. 1878-1887. (Nos. 1532-1534.) -Lien Register. 1898. (No. 2050.)

-See also Markets; Sales.

LOANS. Temporary Water Loan Account. Ledger. 1841-1842. (No. 257.)

Water Loans. 1858-1897. Box 126. Building Loans. 1852; Assessment Bonds, Water Loan Receipts. 1813-1816; 1828; 1842; 1845-1848; Water Stock Loans, Corporation Bonds and Receipts, Value of Real Estate, Banks and Individuals. 1829; 1840; 1842-1844; Water Loan cancelled Certificates. 1842-1848; 1850-1852; 1857; Certificates of Temporary Water Loans. 1842-1848. Some are in Boxes 256, 257.

See also Proposals; Stocks. LUNATIC ASYLUM. See Almshouse.

MANHATTAN COMPANY. See Treasurer (County).

MAPS. Assembly District Maps. One package. See also Aldermen (Board of); Assessments; Central Park; Markets; Miscellaneous Papers; Sales; Streets; Water Supply.

MARKETS. Bureau of Markets. Record of Stands. West Washington, Washington, Central, Clinton, Jefferson, Tompkins, Essex, Catha-

rine and Fulton Markets. 5 libers. (Nos. 1, 2, 9, 10, 12.)
-City Inspectors Department. Essex, Gouverneur, Franklin, Washington, Central, West Washington, Tompkins, Fulton, Union, Clinton, Catharine and Jefferson Markets. 13 libers. (Nos. 3-8, 13-18,

00.) -Liens on Markets. (No. 11.)

The preceding market records cover the rentals from about 1865-T 888

-Lease Book. Cellars in Fulton and other Markets. 1830-1844. (No. 1334.)

-Leases. 1854-1858. (No. 1677.)

-Returns of various Markets. Rents. 1808-1876. Boxes 224-226; Rents from Market Stands. 1870-1874. (Nos. 1675, 1676.)

-Maps of the New York Markets. 1835. —Miscellaneous Papers. 1864–1865.

-Record of Stands; Collector's Returns, Assessments, Street Department. Various dates. In bundles.

Sales of Market Stalls. 1822-1833. Box 26.

-See also Advertisements; Leases; Rents.

MARSHALS. See Elections.

MAYOR. Weekly Returns of Fees, etc. 1842-1884. 19 packages. -See also Warrants.

MECHANICS BANK. See Finance Department.

T882.

I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.) MILITIA. See Civil War; Riots.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, 1821-1866, About 47 packages, of which one package contains original maps and liens, of 1821; another the Comptroller's Report for 1843. In various boxes.

-1860; 1861; 1863-1902. Scattered in Boxes 32, 41, 43, 45, 46, 112, 127, 128, 251, 252.

MORNINGSIDE PARK. See Streets.

MORTGAGES. Journal. 1836-1849.

-Miscellaneous Mortgages. 1834-1838; 1851-1852. Box 26.

-Bonds and Mortgages held by the City. July 1, 1850, to January 3, 1859. (No. 1449.)

-See also Sinking Fund.

NEW RESERVOIR. See Water Supply.

NEW YORK CITY. Census. 1821. For the 1st, 2d, 5th, 6th, 7th and 9th Wards. (Nos. 524-528.)

These volumes are made up of printed schedules of the State census. filled out in manuscript, in compliance with the act of March 16, 1821. -Census Papers. 1876. Box 45.

-Election Expenses and Census. 1875-1877. (No. 2054.)

-Election Census Expenses. 1880-1885. (No. 2274.)

NEW YORK CITY. COMMITTEE OF DEFENCE. Ledger. 1814-1817;

Day Book. 1814-1817. (Nos. 293, 300.)
For fortifications, blockhouses, barracks, etc.

NEW YORK, CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF, Appraisal of the Real and Personal Property owned by the city, August 19, 1820, consisting of Houses and Lands, Public Places, Ferries, Wharves, Piers, Slips, etc. (No. 517.)

-Corporation Notices, 1836, Box 112,

-Register of Real Property owned by the city. About 1847-1866. (No. 531.)

-Attorney's Accounts with the Corporation. 1822-1825. Box 28. -Returns of Corporation Attorney and Counsel. 1848-1872. Box 28. -Papers about Corporation Property. 1852.

-Communications in regard to Suits by Corporation Counsel, 1863. Box 28.

-Memoranda of Corporation Counsel to Auditor in regard to Actions against the City. 1874-1876. Box 28.

-See also Advertisements; Bonds; Central Park; Leases; Sales. NEW YORK COUNTY, County Bureau, 1862-1871, (Nos. 125, 133,

134. 135.) -County Clerk. Returns. March to June, 1848. (Nos. 282, 321, 329,

330); also 1870; 1872-1876; 1880-1885. In various boxes. -County Clerk. Fees. 1859-1876. Box 112.

—County Treasurer. Journal. January, 1859, to May, 1874. Super-visors of the County of New York; Ledger A. January, 1859, to May, 1874. Supervisors of the County of New York.

-See also Accounts Audited; Comptroller; Salaries; Taxes; Treasurer (County); Vouchers. NEW YORK COUNTY SUBSTITUTE AND RELIEF COMMITTEE. See

Civil War. NEW YORK COUNTY VOLUNTEER COMMITTEE. See Civil War.

NEW YORK LOMBARD ASSOCIATION. Papers. 1839. NEW YORK (State). Papers of the National Guard. 1867; 1871-1872;

1875. Box 38. See also Riots.

PARK DEPARTMENT. Letters and Statements. 1874-1875. Box 32; Schedules, 1875; 1882; Returns. 1876. Box 112; Recapitulation of Accounts, 1884.

-See also Central Park; Finance Department; Pay Rolls.

PAY ROLLS. The pay rolls are, in the main, arranged in metal drawers in the record rooms of the Finance Department. Some between the years 1864 and 1883 are stored in boxes, and they are pay rolls for street cleaning, public works, charities and correction, aqueduct, street improvement, docks and parks.

-Pay Roll Book. August, 1832. (No. 1760.)
-See also Central Park; Docks; Education (Board of); Elections; Fire Department; Police Department; Riots; Streets; Supervisors.

PERSONAL PROPERTY. See New York. Corporation.

PIERS. See Leases; New York. Corporation.

POLICE DEPARTMENT. Receipts for First District City Watch. 1834. -Contingencies. 1836-1877. Box 39.

-Abstract of Expenses. 1843.

-Money Returns and Contingent Expenses. 1849-1855.

Pay Rolls of Police, etc. 1852; 1857.
 Account of Money by Chief of Police.

Claims, Vouchers, Counsel Fees, etc. 1867-1884.

-Police Bonds. 1872-1898. Assignments. Box 84.

-Proposals. 1877. Box 112.

See also Accounts Audited; Central Park; Civil War; Courts; Leases; Proposals.

POWERS OF ATTORNEY. See Bonds.

PRISONS. City Prison. Returns of Warden. 1873-1875.

-City Prison. Statements, 1876, Box 112. -See also Rents.

PROPOSALS for Settlement of Public Debt. 1820; for City Loans. 1826-1828; for Castle Garden and Annual Grants on Property on Chatham and Duane Streets. 1826-1828; relative to Fire Department and Station Houses. 1853-1858; for building a Sewer, 1860, etc. 1n bundles.

-See also Charities and Correction; Police Department.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATOR. Account Book. 1802-1825. (No. 1338.) -Ledgers. 1816-1819; 1820-1826. (Nos. 299, 356.)

Register B. 1833-1835. (No. 519.)

-Copies of Accounts. 1843; 1844. (Nos. 533, 1360.) The preceding four items relate to estates and reliqua of deceased

persons that were liquidated by the Public Administrator. Papers, 1814-1843; 1856-1862; 1859-1864; 1867-1869; 1872-1873;

-Letters, Bills, and Vouchers. 1769-1839. Box 37.

-Letters. 1829; 1834-1836; 1839-1840; 1862-1865; 1867; 1868; 1869-1872; 1873-1874; 1877; 1883.

-Accounts. 1833-1837. -Returns. 1850; 1856; 1876; 1877.

-Hotel and Boarding-House Register. 1865. (No. 141.)

-Inventory of the Estates of James Walsh and other deceased Persons. 1789 and 1809. (No. 246.)

Intestate Estates. Register of Joint Checks, 1831-1857; 1859-1884; 1888-1895; 1893-1895. (Nos. 101, 109, 115, 1328.) -Intestate Estates. Ledger. 1835-1849. (Nos. 186, 187); 1852-1858; 1867-1896. (Nos. 1640-1644.)

Accounts of Intestate Estates, 1845-1847. (No. 538.) -Intestate Estates. Register of Letters of Administration granted to

the Public Administrator. 1858–1896. One liber.
—Intestate Estates. Journal. 1859–1896. 4 libers.
—Reports. 1869. Box 28.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS. See Bonds; Stocks.

PUBLIC WORKS. Department of. Apportionment of Assessments. Libers 1 and 2. 1870-1873. (Nos. 161, 165.)

-Apportionment of Assessments. Libers 1-3. 1870-1875. (Nos. 157. 168, 160.) Statement of Bids for Sewers and Paving. Assessment Commission.

1870-1876. 2 libers. (No. 1361.)
-Requisitions, Letters, Warrants. 1870-1875; 1884.

-Vouchers. 1871-1872; 1875.

Accounts Audited, 1873-1875. (Nos. 86, 853.)

Opening of Bids and Proposals, Abstracts of Proposals, Specifications, Regulating and Grading, Pavements, Sewers, etc. 1873-1876. -Papers. 1875; 1876.

-Sewers, 1875-1876. Box 32.

-Journal. January, 1876, to December, 1880.

-Ledger. January, 1876, to December, 1880.

Receipts. 1878. Box 130.Inspector's Reports. 1883.

-See also Pay Rolls. PUMPS. See Assessments.

QUIT RENTS. See Rents.

RAILROADS. Receipts, etc., of Sixth Avenue R. R. Co. 1859; 1874. -Petitions of various Railroad Companies. 1875-1879. Box 124.

Rapid Transit Commission. Reports and Letters. 1894-1896. Box 127.

RAPID TRANSIT COMMISSION. See Railroads.

REAL ESTATE. Alphabetical Index to Grantors and Grantees. 1700-1824: Libers 23-197. (No. 532.)
—Searches against Real Estate. 1877.

Box 45. -See also Assessments; Loans; Sales; Taxes.

REAL PROPERTY. See New York. Corporation.

RECEIVER OF TAXES. See Taxes.

REGISTER. Papers of. 1848.

RELEASES. See Leases; Streets.

RELIEF FUND. See Civil War.

RENTS. Corporation Rent List. Water Lot, Markets, Ground, House,

Common Land, Ferry, Dock, etc. 1734–1843. One liber,
—Rent Lists. Sinking Fund, Water Lot, Treasury Water Lot, Ground,
House, Dock and Slip, Common Land, Ferry, Prison Lot, and Market

Rents. 1737-1828; 1833-1842. (Nos. 148, 315, 516, 520.)

—Market, Water Lot, Ferry, Dock and Slip, Ground, House, and other Rents. 1804-1843; 1849-1864; 1872-1873; 1876-1881; 1883; 1884;

1888-1907. (Nos. 1678-1714.) -Certificates for Remission of Rents. 1788, One package,

-Water Rents. Statements of Monies received, 1835-1876, 164 packages. Boxes 228-230.

—Water Rents. 1877–1888. Boxes 191, 192.

-Rent Rolls and Interest Accounts. 1849-1860. (Nos. 1571-1579.)

-Rent Books. 1850-1852. One liber.

I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.)

Rents outstanding. City Revenue. 1850-1856. (No. 1872.)
 Rents outstanding. Sinking Fund Interest Ledger. 1858. One liber.

-Rent Roll. 1866-1887. Bureau of City Revenue and Markets. (No. 287.)

Includes ground, house, ferry, market cellar, water lot, and water lot quit rents.

-See also Leases: Markets.

RIOTS. Claims and Pay Rolls. 1863; Military Pay Rolls of various Regiments of N. G. S. N. Y. July and Nov., 1871.

Riot Receipts. Damage Bonds. 1863-1864; 1877-1879. Box 46. -See also Bonds; Civil War.

RIVERS. Papers relating to North and East Rivers. 1868-1869.

Box 43. SAILORS SNUG HARBOR, Treasurers' Account Book, 1801-1827.

(No. 312.)

Very important for the early history of this institution, its properties and investments, principally in New York City. The act incorporating the trustees "of the Marine Hospital, called Sailors' Snug Harbor, in the city of New York" was passed by the legislature on February 6, 1806 .- 4 Webster, 323.

SALARIES. Assignment of, and other Claims on the County of New

York. 1859-1862. (No. 347.)

-Register of Nos. of Assignment of, 1866-1871. (No. 103.)

-See also Pay Rolls.

SALES. Certificates and Leases. Bureau of Arrears. 1831.

-Certificates of Sales. June, 1852, to April, 1853; April, 1853; 1853. (Nos. 342, 350.)

—Certificates of Sales. 1853; 1859.

—Conditions of Sales of various City Property. 1809–1832.

-Maps of Sales, 1851-1897, Box 71.

Newspaper Advertisements of Sales. 1831; 1856.

-Notices of Sales. Docks and Bulkheads. 1769-1859. -Papers in relation to Sales of Real Estate. 1850-1852.

-Real Estate. 1845-1847; 1850-1857; 1865-1867; 1869. (Nos. 1715-

-Real Estate. Corporation Sales. 1851.

Redemption Accounts of M. E. Thompson. 1847-1849. (No. 267.)

Redemption Accounts of John T. Dodge. 1849-1852. (No. 364.)

-Redemption Accounts of James Furey. 1853. (No. 351.)

-Redemption Notices. Bureau of Arrears. 1854.

-Redemption Notices. Sales. 1859.
-Redemption Receipts. Bureau of Arrears. 1850.

Redemption Receipts. Bureau of Arrears. 1850.
 Redemption Sales. 1838-1839; November 1, 1842, 10 June 30, 1845; 1842-1843; 1844; 1853-1854. (Nos. 202, 308, 553, 554, 555.)
 Redemption Sales. Corporation Vard. 1849-1852. (No. 252.)
 Redemption Sales. Street Commissioners. 1838-1842; 1843; 1845-1849; 1849-1850. (Nos. 366, 377, 378, 550.)
 Redemption Sales. Street Department. Letters H and I. (Nos.

225, 226.)

Redemptions. 1854; 1855-1856. (Nos. 262, 275.)

Redemptions. Bureau of Arrears. January 1, 1859, etc. (No. 556.)

—Sales and Bonds. 1830–1840. Box 74.
—Sales of "Dove Lots" belonging to New York, located in 9th Ward.

April 15, 1807. One package.

-Sales for Arrears of Assessments. 1821-1823; 1828; 1831; 1835; 1866; 1874.

Sales for Assessments. March, 1838; December, 1838; June, 1840; October, 1840. (Nos. 861-865.)

-Sales for Assessments. 1838; 1840; 1841; 1841-1842; 1843; 1846; Sales for Assessments. Certificates. 1848-1849; 1853; 1862.
Sales for Assessments. February, 1852. (No. 915.)

Sales for Assessments and Leases. 1856.

Sales for Assessments. Redemption Notices.

-Sale Book of Corporation Liens (n. d.) (No. 981.) Tax Sales. Certificates. 1824; 1838; 1846; 1848-1849; 1852-1853; 1863; 1865; 1866; 1868; 1871; 1874; 1874.

—Sales of Real Estate for Taxes. 1846. (No. 878.)

—Sales of Real Estate for Taxes. 1846. (N —Tax Sales. 1846; 1849; 1850. (No. 926.)

Tax Sales. Memoranda of. 1848-1850; 1852.

—Tax Sales. Redemption Notices. 1860.

—Taxes Sales. (n. d.) (No. 867.) —Redemption Tax Sales. July 1, 1845, etc.; 1852–1853. (Nos. 552, 557.)

-Redcmption Receipts. Tax Sales. 1859. (No. 210.) -Sales for Water Rents. June, 1852. (No. 870.)

Water Sales. Certificates and Receipts of. 1853.

-Water Tax Sales, 1854, Box 112.

-See also Advertisements; Central Park; Docks; Leases; Markets;

SCHOOLS. See Education (Board of).

SECURITY DEPOSITS. 1881-1889. Under the Laws of 1881, chap. 147, and New York City Consolidation Act of 1882, chap. 410, sect. 147. (Nos. 119, 120.)

SEWERS. Assessment List for building a Sewer in Centre Street, between Canal and Grand Streets. 1838. (No. 318.) -Abstracts of Estimates for the Construction of Sewers, as received by the Croton Aqueduct Department, 1856-1858, (No. 211.)

-Money Returns. 1849; 1852.

-Money Returns. 1649; 1652. -Statements of Monies received. 1861–1863; 1867–1876. -Money for Permits. 1871. Box 43; 1874–1875. Box 41. -See also Contracts; Croton Aqueduct Department; Proposals; Public Works; Streets; Taxes.

SHERIFF. Returns. 1880-1881.

SINKING FUND. Commissioners of the Sinking Fund. 1844-1857.

-Redemption Fund. Ledgers. January, 1840, to December, 1871; Index to Ledgers. 1813-1830. (No. 1762); 1840-1858. (Nos. 1536-1538.)

—Interest Fund. Journals. May, 1844, to December, 1889. 6 libers.
—Interest Fund. Ledgers. May, 1844, to December, 1858. 3 libers;
Index to Ledger. 1844–1858. (Nos. 1539–1542.)

-Warrants. 1852. 1855-1870; 1875-1879. Box 45; 1875-1883. -Warrants. 1886-1889. Box 249.

Vouchers. 1859; 1873.

-Weekly Account of Chamberlain. 1859-1861; 1863-1871. Box 27.

-Balances. Ledger. No. 1. 1859-1882. (No. 53.)

-Proposals and Receipts. 1861.

--Interest on City Debt. 1875.

-Interest on City Deht. 1877-1879; 1882; 1892; 1900. (Nos. 1422, 1464, 1952, 2254, 2266.)

Redemption of City Debt. 1875.

Receipt of Mortgage. 1835. Box 27. Receipts. 1876; 1877; 1879. Box 45.

—Receipts. 1870; 1077; 1079. Dux 45.
—Charter Reports. Payments. 1899-1901; 1904. (Nos. 1545-1547.)
—Charter Reports. Receipts. 1899-1904. (Nos. 1548-1550.)
—Annual Reports. Payments. 1900-1912. (Nos. 1551-1553.)
—Annual Reports. Receipts. 1900-1902. (Nos. 1554-1556.)

-See also Finance Department: Rents.

SLIPS. See Advertisements; Bonds; Docks; Leases; New York. Corporation: Rents. STOCKS. Cancelled Certificates. 1858-1860; 1864.

-Cancelled Certificates of Water Stocks, City Loans and Bonds, Fire Loans and Receipts. 1815; 1816; 1824; 1827; 1831; 1835; 1838–1841; 1843-1846; 1848; 1849; 1852-1855; 1858; 1860; 1865; 1870; Public Building Stocks. 1837; 1843-1848; Fire Insurance Stocks. 1840; 1843-1847. Scattered in boxes, some in Box 257.

Central Park Vouchers, 1858.

—Central Park, six per cent Stock. Journal. (n. d.) (No. 139.)
—Central Park, six per cent Stock. Ledger. (n. d.) (No. 140.) -Central Park, six per cent Stock. Improvement Fund. 1860-1865. Transfers. 1876. (No. 1345.) See also 1857-1865; 1868-1887. Box

46. -Central Park, six per cent Fund Stock. Journal. 1886. (No. 60.)

-Central Park Fund Stock. Cancelled. 1898. -Central Park, five per cent Stock. Journal. Payable 1898. (No. 57.)

City Stock. Journal. Sundry. 1812-1850.
City Stock. Interest on. November, 1812, to May, 1827. (No. 1436.)

-City Stock. Interest on. 1817-1826; 1827-1842; and (n. d.) (No. TIO.)

-City Stock Journals. 1836-1851; 1836-1856. (Nos. 56, 58.)

 City Stock. Interest on. Ledger. 1836; 1843-1845; 1845-1849.
 City Stock. Ledger of Stock Accounts. 1812-1819. (No. 1581.) -City Stock. Ledger. 1837-1856.

-City Stock. Register. 1849-1875. 7 libers. (Nos. 79-85.) -City Stock. Proposals for. 1861-1862; 1872-1875.

-City Stock. (n. d.) (No. 879.)

Fire Insurance Stock. 1840; 1843–1847.

—Floating Debt Stock. Cancelled Certificates. 1844–1846; 1848; 1854. -Public Building Stock, Cancelled Certificates, 1837; 1843-1848;

-Public Building Stock and Receipts. 1860; 1861; 1865. Box 46.

-Public Education Stock, five per cent. Ledger. 1873, (No. 215.) Stocks and Bonds. 1849-1875. (No. 107.)

-Stocks and Bonds. Ledgers. 22 libers. In packages. -Stocks and Bonds. Journals. 38 libers. In packages.

—Sundry Stocks. Journal. 1812-1850. (No. 54.)
—Sundry Stocks. Ledger. 1865-1866. One liber. -Water Stocks, Loans, Corporation Bonds. 1829.

-Water Stocks. Certificates and Receipts. 1835; 1838-1841; 1843; 1845–1846; 1848; 1853–1854; 1857–1858; 1860; 1875. -Water Stock. Day Book. 1835–1849.

-Water Loan Assessment Stock, seven per cent. Ledger. 1840-1857. (No. 609, 610.) -Water Loans. Certificates of Temporary Water Loans. 1842; 1848.

-Water Loans. Cancelled Certificates. 1846-1848; 1850-1851. Box 257. -Water Stock. Journal. 1849-1871. (No. 55.)

-Water Stock. Proposals for Croton Water Stock. 1851.

-Water Stock, Transfers of, Book No. 1, 1870. (No. 1344.)

- I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.)
- -Water Stock. Journal. Six per cent. New Reservoir. 1875. (No. 59.)
- -Water Stock. Croton Water Stock. 1883; 1890. -Water Stock. Ledger. (n. d.) (No. 91.)
- -Water Loan. Seven per cent. Journal. (n. d.) (No. 585.)
- -See also Bonds; Civil War; Streets.
- STREETS. Assessments. Paving. Confirmed, 1828-1837. (No. 323.)

  —Assessment Fund for opening Streets and Avenues. Auditing
  Bureau. Books 1-13, 1852-1874. (Nos. 662-671, 673-675.)
- Assessments for regulating, flagging, curbing, and for laying Sewers in Streets and Avenues north of 49th Street, and for opening up of
- Central Park. 1855-1862. (No. 922.) -Assessment for paving Greenwich Street with Trap Blocks, from
- Battery Place to Gausevoort Street. 1860. (No. 1346.)

  Assessment Fund. County Bureau. Book 12. Opening a Road for a Public Drive, between 59th and 155th Streets. Confirmed, June 15,
- 1868. (No. 672.) -Bills. 1857. -Grading and Paving, 1829-1835. (No. 1761.)
- -Improvements, 1851. (No. 1792.)
- Confirmations for opening, sewering, curbing, flagging, etc. of various Streets and Avenues, from December 8, 1853, to September 29, 1854. (No. 204.)
- Department of Pavings. Memorandums. 1865-1866. (No. 251.)
- —Disbursements. 1843; 1847-1849. —Inspectors Returns. 1812; 1833; 1834; 1836; 1839; 1840; 1843; 1847; 1852; 1860; 1861; 1863; 1865; 1867; 1868; 1869; 1871; 1883. Box III.
- Letters. 1866.
- -Macadamizing Third Avenue. 1832. (No. 317.)
- —Names of Streets and Avenues opened. 1824–1844. (No. 913.)
  —Regulating and paving First Avenue. Confirmed, March 15, 1864.
- Payments. (No. 338.)

  —Releases. Street Openings and Extensions. 1856–1864. (No. 152.) -Repairing Pavements. Vouchers. 1830-1836; Monies received.
- Street Department, 1882.
- -Requisitions, 1858-1860; 1864-1867; 1870. -Street Cleaning. Vouchers. 1859; 1861; 1864; Pay Rolls. 1856;
- 1858: 1862-1864; 1866; 1870; 1877. -Street Cleaning Department. Requisitions-Disbursements. 1809; 1811; 1829; 1835; 1837; 1838; 1841; 1842; 1848; 1849; 1858; 1859;
- 1860; 1864; 1869; 1870; 1882. Box 111. Street Commissioner. Index of Maps filed in the Office of. 1763-1838. (No. 203.)
- Arranged alphabetically under names of streets or avenues, with date, distance covered, and name of surveyor in each case. A valuable guide to the surveys for street openings, widenings, etc. during these years.
- -Street Commissioner. Index of Profiles filed in the Office of. 1795-1837. (No. 530.)
- See preceding note. -Street Commissioner. Returns of. 1833; 1853; for Vaults under
- Sidewalk, 1839-1844; 1869. -Street Commissioner. Disbursements. 1841; 1844. (Nos. 235; 344.)
- -Street Commissioner, Notices to Owners, for flagging, 1850. (No. 559.) -Street Commissioner. Miscellaneous Papers of. 1853-1855.
- -Street Commissioner. Apportionment of Assessment. 1866-1867. -Street Commissioner. Reports of.
- Street Department. Communications from. 1864; 1865.
- Street Department. Apportionment of Assessments. 1867-1870. (Nos. 159, 160, 162, 164.)
- Street Department. Receipts for Warrants. 1857-1858. (Nos. 560, 562.) —Street Ledger. Regulating, sewering, paving, etc. 1819-1839. (Nos. 534, 536); Ledger Balances. Opening Streets and Avenues. 1859.
  - (No. 2212.) Street Openings. Balances. 1836-1839. (No. 316.)
- -Street Openings. 1855. Box 112.
- Superintendent of Lamp Inspection. Returns of. 1851.
- —Superintendent of Streets. Salary Book. 1826-1829. (No. 535.)
  —Superintendent of Streets. General Receipts for pay received by
- Sweepers, Carters, etc. 1834-1835. (No. 145.)

  Transcript of Judgments. 1858-1861.
- -Various Street Openings; Acquisition of Morningside Park Property; Assessment Sales' Certificates; Condemnation Proceedings; Certificates of Sales; Reports on Benefit; Reports on Damage; Revenue Bonds; Redemption Checks; Street Improvement Fund Bonds; Mechanics' Checks; Consolidation Stock; Dock Bonds; Water Stock; Floating Debt Fund Stock; Additional New Croton Aqueduct Stock, etc. Various dates. 142 libers.
- See also Accounts Audited; Assessments; Bonds; City Inspector; Common Council; Croton Aqueduct Department; Markets; Pay Rolls; Public Works; Sales; Sewers.
- SUPERVISOR OF PUBLIC RECORDS. Papers. 1876. Box 45.
- SUPERVISORS. Board of. Copies of Statements and Memorandums. 1830-1832. (No. 518.)
  - Included are expense accounts for the celebration of July 4, 1831.

- -Minutes, 1861-1863; 1868; 1869; 1871. Box 124.
- -Miscellaneous Papers. 1844; 1847-1848; 1866; 1868-1870. Resolutions. 1845-1847; 1848-1850; 1850-1857; 1858-1861; 1859-1861: 1864-1865. (Nos. 126, 194, 195, 199, 206, 245.) Another lot 1855-1850; 1864-1867; 1869-1870; 1872.
- -Resolutions. Index to. 1862, etc. (No. 375.)
- -Audited Bills. 1863-1870. Box 129.
- -Pay Rolls. 1852.
- Quarterly Report of Claims. 1869; 1871.
- -- Statements of Deductions of Audits. 1871; 1874. —See also New York County.
- SUPERINTENDENT OF LAMP INSPECTION. See Streets.
- SURROGATE. Returns. 1848; 1855.
- TAXES. Account current. 1867-1869.
- Banks, 1868. 3 libers; 1869. 2 libers; 1870. Liber 2; 1873. Liber 1. (Nos. 030-033.)
- Banks, Shareholders of Banks, 1866; 1867; 1869-1873; (Nos. 962, 063, 965-969; 971, 972, 987.)
  - Cancelled Taxes, 1868-1871.
- Cancelled and Remitted Taxes. 1850-1874
- -Index. Remission of Taxes. 1859-1870. (No. 1815.)
  -Collector of Taxes. Papers. 1862-1865.
- Corporation Notices for Redemption of Taxes. 1852.
- Daily Receipts for Collections, 1870. Deposit Vouchers, 1858-1873.
- Estimates for County Tax Levy. 1861.
- Journals, Tax Ledgers, etc. 1784-1842. 11 small books in package. (No. 1364.)
- —Monthly Account Current of Receiver. 1859-1866.
  —Monthly Account Current. Arrears of Croton Water Rent. 1864-
- 1866: 1869.
- Monthly Balances of Receiver. 1859; 1860.
- Orders to Cancel Taxes, etc. Comptroller's Office. (No. 228.)
  Orders to Cancel Tax and omit Errors. 1847-1857.
- -Papers relating to Taxes. 1783-1789. One package.
- Personal Taxes. 1843-1854. (Nos. 871, 872.)

  —Personal Taxes. Residents or Non-Residents. 1859; 1861; 1862;
- 1864-1866; 1868-1873. (Nos. 934-961, 964, 970.)
- Receiver's Books. 1st to 22d Wards. 1859-1873. (Nos. 1074-1101, 1105-1268.)
- -Receiver's Books. 10th and 11th Wards. 1873; 22d Ward. 1872. (Nos. 846, 847.)
- Receipts for Tax Warrants. 1856.
- Receipts of Receiver of Taxes. 1867-1869.

  Record of Payments made for Taxes. (n. d.) (No. 222.)
- -Returns of Delinquents. By Wards. 1821-1841. (Nos. 1260-1288, 1290-1301, 1304.)
- Returns of Arrears of Taxes. 1822. (No. 324.)
- -Money Returns of the Comptroller for Taxes and Check Lists. 1842-1843. Box 27.
- Returns of Receiver. 1844; 1845; 1847; 1857; 1873-1876.
- Returns of Deputy Receiver of Taxes. October 2, 1854, to February
- 28, 1855. (Nos. 1354-1358); 1855. (No. 1837); 1856. (No. 1832.)
  Detailed Returns of Deputy Receiver of Taxes. 1854; 1855-1867. (Nos. 992-995, 999-1073, 1305, 1306.)
  - -Returns of Deputy Receiver, Receiver, and Bureau for the Collection of Taxes. 1869, to date. A series of over 800 libers.
    - Returns of Deputy Collector. 1862-1865.
  - Searches. Taxes and Assessments. 1847. (No. 1831.) Tax Books. By Wards. About 1789-1848. About 100 bundles, containing over 700 libers, partly in record rooms of Finance Department. About 464 libers for 1808-1848 were removed in July, 1909, to the Department of Taxes and Assessments. Twelve libers, 1790-1805, were available, in April, 1927, in room 703 of the Municipal
  - Building. Tax Book. East, South, North, and West Wards; and Harlem Divi-
  - sion. 1790, etc. (No. 1339.)
  - Tax Book. 1806. One liber. -Tax Books. 1858. (Nos. 873-877.)
  - -Tax Books. 1st to 5th Wards. 1859; 6th to 8th Wards. 1860; 12th to 15th Wards. (n. d.) (Nos. 988-991); 20th Ward. 1859. One liber. Tax Levy. City and County. Journal. 1871; 1872-1873. (Nos.
  - 265, 268,)
  - Tax Lists. (n. d.) (Nos. 868, 869.) Tax Sheets. 1867. (Nos. 996-998, 1307-1309.)
  - Tax Book of Central Avenue Sewer, etc., etc. 1870-1882. (No. 1302.)
  - Delinquent Taxes. 1828-1829; 1836-1838. (Nos. 1591-1593.) -Arrears of Taxes on Real Estate. 1st to 22d Wards. 1853; 1855-1859;
  - 1860-1863; 1865-1872. (Nos. 813-827, 829-845.) Unpaid Taxes on February 1, 1867. 1st to 22d Wards. (Nos. 353, 359.) Unpaid Taxes on February 1, 1867. Bureau of Arrears. Taxes.) Except 12th to 19th and 22d Wards. (No. 369.)
  - -Unpaid Personal Taxes. 1874. -See also Assessments; Bonds; Central Park; Common Council;
  - Finance Department; Sales.

I-A. (c) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE-GENERAL RECORDS (Cont.) TREASURER (City). Journals, 1819-1822; January, 1823, to July,

1825. (Nos. 292, 301.)
—Summary of Receipts, 1880–1881. (No. 1841.)

-Charter Reports, Payments, 1899-1901; 1903; 1904. (Nos. 1558-TEEn )

-Charter Reports. Receipts. 1899-1901; 1903; 1904. (Nos. 1560-1562.)

-Annual Reports. Payments. 1900; 1903-1905. (Nos. 1566-1568.)

Annual Reports. Receipts. 1900; 1903; 1904. (Nos. 1563-1565.)

—Daily Receipts. 1894; 1898. (Nos. 1924-1931A.)

—See also Bonds; Chamberlain; Civil War; Finance Department;

Health; Treasurer (County). TREASURER (County), Vouchers, 1784-1804.

-Checks on Manhattan Company, 1806-1800.

-Quarterly Accounts. 1808-1812.

-Receipts (Duplicate). Money from City Revenue, etc. 1850.

-Balance Sheets, 1851-1855; 1868-1870. -Ledger Balances, 1865-1869, Box 27.

—Weekly Balances, 1872–1873. Box 27.

-Reports. 1853; 1854. -Returns of City Treasurer. 1854.

-Accounts Current, 1867-1870.

-Orders on. 1875-1878. Box 129.

-Checks. 1878-1883. Box 129.
-See also Chamberlain; Finance Department; New York County. TRIAL BALANCES, General Ledger, 1859-1871, (No. 89.)

-County Ledger, 1859-1874. (No. 104.) -Redemption Ledger. Monthly Trial Balances. February 1, 1867, to December 31, 1871, (No. 270.)

-Trust Fund Ledger, 1881, Box 129.

TRUST ACCOUNTS. See Warrants.

VAULTS. See Streets.

VOUCHERS. Manhattan "A" Vouchers. 1750-1889. Boxes 1-97; 1890, to date, in steel vertical files.

The "A" vouchers are those which have been paid from appropriations. There are "A" vouchers for 1864-1865 in box 249; for 1889 in boxes 256, 260. The boxes are stored in the basement of the Municipal Building.

-Manhattan "B" Vouchers, 1841-1887. Boxes 98-118; 1888, to date, in steel vertical files.

The "B" vouchers are those which have been paid from proceeds of the sale of bonds. There is also a series of "C" vouchers, paid from a trust fund for the construction of the new Croton Aqueduct, 1883-1887, in boxes 133, 134. The boxes are stored in the basement of the Municipal Building.

-Various kinds of Vouchers, scattered from 1819-1820; 1825-1885. Among them are those for working convicts, 1825-1827; and for

the District Watch, 1836.

-County Vouchers. 1858-1875. Boxes 197, 200, 201; 1864-1870. Box 26; 1868-1869. Box 26; 1874-1877. Box 41; 1873-1879. Box 42. Record of Vouchers for County Expenditures. 1859-1870. 3 libers. -Assessment Fund Vouchers. Burean of Audit. 1861-1863. Box 27.

-Record of Vouchers for Disbursements for the Support of the City

and County of New York. 1861, to date. Many large libers.
-Receipts of Vouchers. March, 1872, to February, 1873. (No. 370.)

List of Youchers. 1873. (No. 338.)

- Record of "B" Vouchers. 1873. (No. 340.)

- Record of "B" Vouchers. 1874-1875. (No. 118.)

- Record of Vouchers. 1874. (No. 132.)

- Vouchers taken. 1877-1887. (No. 1347.)

There is the following note to this item: "These papers are a record of vouchers taken during the time of Mr. D. Dunnigan and Mr. Gardner. I. M. Clark found them in loose sheets in 1884 and had them bound."

-See also Central Park; Chamberlain; Docks; Elections; Fire Department; Police Department; Public Administrator; Public Works; Sinking Fund; Streets; Taxes.

WAR OF 1812. See New York City.

WARDS. See Assessments; Civil War; New York City. Census; Taxes. WARRANTS. Manhattan "A" Warrants, 1784-1890. Boxes 119-129. 231-242, 244-247; 1891, to date, in steel vertical files.

The "A" warrants are those made on the appropriation account.

The boxes are stored in the basement of the Municipal Building, -Manhattan "B" Warrants. 1841-1890. Boxes 102, 130-132, 243,

247. 1891, to date, in steel vertical files.

The "B" warrants are those made on special and trust accounts.

There are also "C" warrants, 1884-1887, in boxes 243, 247. The

boxes are stored in the basement of the Municipal Building.

-Warrants. 1806; 1857.
-Abstracts of "A" Warrants. 1871-1872. (Nos. 339, 357.)
-Abstracts of Warrants. 1873, to date. Many small folio libers.

-Abstracts of Warrants paid. 1859-1885.

-Chamberlain's Warrants. 1881.

-City Departments. 1868-1876. Box 43.

-County Warrants. 1859–1874. Boxes 197–199. -Election Warrants. List of. 1874.

Record of Warrants drawn. Distribution of Accounts, 1845-1847. -Warrants drawn. 1874-1877. -Record of "A" Warrants drawn for payments of Interest. 1862.

(No. 1410); 1883 (I and II); 1884; 1885-1887. (Nos. 271-273, 280.)

Warrants paid. January, 1847; 1875. (No. 178.) -Record of Warrants. 1868-1870; 1874; 1884. (Nos. 185, 188, 189, 207.)

-Record of Warrants signed by the Comptroller and sent to the

Mayor. Auditing Bureau. 1868–1870. One liber.
—Registers. 1834; 1860–1862; 1875. (Nos. 90, 102, 258.)

Registers 1850-1866

Registers. A number of large folio volumes.

 Register of Transfer Warrants signed by the Chamberlain and countersigned by the Comptroller, 1886-1893, (No. 123.) Registration. Names of Persons authorized to receive Warrants.

1862-1864. (No. 372.)

Report of Warrants outstanding. 1873; 1874.

""A" and "B" County Warrants outstanding. December, 1873, to
December, 1876; also "A" outstanding, 1881.

""A" Warrants outstanding, 1884-1889. (No. 1500.)

-"B" Warrants outstanding. 1877-1889. (No. 1493.)

-Transfer of Warrants by the Chamberlain. 1866-1886. (Nos. 1467, 1471.)

-Unclaimed Warrants. 1857.

-See also Central Park; Contracts; Interest Checks; Public Works; Sinking Fund: Taxes.

WATER LOTS. See Rents.

WATER REGISTER. Vouchers of Deposit with the Chamberlain. 1859-1873. Box 27. Returns, 1876.

WATER SUPPLY. Payments and Awards in New Reservoir, 86th to 96th Streets and Fifth to Seventh Avenues. 1856. (No. 345.) -Releases. New Reservoir. 1856-1857. Arranged alphabetically.

(Nos. 112, 114.) -Croton Aqueduct Department. Receipts and Warrants. 1858.

(No. 561.) Croton Aqueduct. Alterations. 1870-1875. Box 43.
 Croton Aqueduct. Contract Maps for Iron Work. 1887. 4 pack-

ages. Box 126. -Croton Aqueduct, Expenditures, 1889, Box 126.

-See also Bonds; Contracts; Loans; Pay Rolls; Rents; Sales; Stocks; Streets; Taxes; Water Register.

Wells, See Assessments.

WHARVES. See Leaks; New York. Corporation.

#### (d) DIVISION OF REAL ESTATE IN THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

The Division of Real Estate in the Department of Finance is located in rooms 733-739 of the Municipal Building. It was formerly the Real Estate Bureau of the Comptroller's office and its previous location was in the Stewart Building, 280 Broadway. It became a separate Division about the year 1903. Since January 1, 1927, the Bureau of City Revenue has been consolidated with this Division. Here are the original records of the common lands; city grants of water lots, etc.; deeds and leases by and to the city; quit claim deeds and releases, and most important maps of city property. The principal items are as follows:

CITY GRANTS. 1686-1907. 10 libers. Fo.

The distribution of the libers is as follows: A (1686-1701); B (1701-1752; C (1752-1769); D (1768-1791); E (1792-1808); F (1809-1818); G (1818-1827); H (1827-1852); I (1852-1871); K (1871-1907). These grants consist mainly of lots along the water front, partly or wholly under water, and the recipient of such a grant was in most cases required to make a street or wharf at the outward end of his lot; also along one side if it was a corner lot. Accompanying these records is an alphabetical and location index in one folio volume. There are also two volumes of "Abstracts of Water Grants." Other grants in these libers are of lots or parcels sold from the Common Lands of the Corporation. In libers E to K most of the grants are mapped.

COMMISSIONERS OF THE SINKING FUND. Deeds of Property sold by. 2 libers. F°. Liber A: 1844-1847; B: 1848-1850. Record of Sales by. 1848-1857. One liber. F°.

COMMON LANDS. Adjustment of the Boundary Lines. Atlas of 63 map

sections. One liber. F°.

-Leases by the City. 1823-1848. One liber. F°.

-Lots sold. 1795-1825. Atlas. Fo.

CONTRACTS. Special. Liber A: 1845-1849. Almshouse, Blackwell's Island, Washington Square, etc.

CORPORATION DEEDS, given by the City. 9 libers. Fo.

The distribution of the libers is as follows: A (1827-1881); B (1881, and current); C (1847-1866); D (1852-1872); E (1852-1866); F (1867-1878); G (1879-1891); H (1893-1012); I (1909-1912).

I-A. (d) DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—DIV. OF REAL ESTATE (Cont.)
CORPORATION DEEDS, given to the City. 5 libers. F°.

The distribution of the libers is approximately as follows: A (1840-1851); B (1851-1867); C (1868-1888); D (1888-1898); E (1900-1903).

FERRY LEASES. 1832-1903. 4 libers. Fo.

LEASES FROM THE CITY. 5 libers. Fo.

The libers are lettered and unlettered, as follows: 1816–1835; B (1803–1835); C (1805–1820); 1848–1856; 1895–1906.

LEASES FROM THE CITY. City Lots. 1811-1853; 1812-1854. 2 libers. F°.
LEASES FROM THE CITY. Special. 1832-1851; 1884-1912. 2 libers. F°.
MARKETS. Journal of the 18th Ward Market. 1868-1869. One liber. F°.
MUNICIPAL BUILDING. Minutes. 1880. One liber.

This liber was of record in the Division, but was not located on the shelves. As late as March, 1927, it had not been recovered.

QUIT CLAIMS. Deeds. 1834-1835. One liber. F°. Auother series, A (1847-1853) and B (1853-1834). 2 libers. F°.

QUIT RENT RECEIPTS. 1812-1848. One liber. F°.

QUIT RENTS. Commutations or Releases of a Portion of. Liber 1 (1812-1839); Liber 3 (1816-1852). F°. Liber 2 missing.

QUIT RENT RELEASES. Liber 3 (1893-1910). Fo.

QUIT RENTS. Water Grants. Commutations or Releases. 1847-1888. One liber. F<sup>o</sup>. Another series, lettered 1 and 2. 1833-1896. 2 libers. F<sup>o</sup>. QUIT RENTS. East River. Record of, being atlases of Water Grants. 1839. 2 libers. F<sup>o</sup>.

Show grants as follows: I (1734-1821, approximately); II (1772-1835).

—Hudson River. Record of, being an atlas of Water Grants. June 19, 1838. One liber. F°.

Shows grants as early as 1734.

REAL ESTATE belonging to the Corporation of the City of New York. List of. From about 1730, to the present time. 3 libers.  $F^{\circ}$ . They show parcels plotted from deeds given to the city.

STATE PRISON LOTS. Deeds. May, 1829. One liber. Fo.

The Division has also in about eighty-five document files the original instruments conveying real estate to the city in all of the boroughs. In 222 metal compartments, containing from one to eight or more maps each, is the valuable collection of maps of the common lands, market grounds, parks, and sections of the water front. Among them are Maerschalck's map (1773) of the common lands contiguous to "the New Gaol," showing the location at that time of the jail, workyard, almshouse and batracks; the original Goerck's map (1796) of the common lands extending northward from the present 23d Street to the Harlem line or about 94th Street; and the Dyckman homestead. The Division has some of the earliest maps or surveys of portions of the water front; among these is a copy of a survey of the East River front between Dock Street and Queen Street, made by Maerschalck and dated July 16, 1766; a Goerck map of the East River front between the Fly Market and Murray's Wharf, dated February 23d, 1794; and a map of the Hudson Market by John McComb, dated December 2d, 1784.

Among the records in this jurisdiction are, the deed (1828) from the state to the city of the State Prison on Greenwich Road; the deed (1812) from the state to the city of the Government House at Whitehall, Bridge and State Streets; the deed (1824) from the city to the Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents of the ground of the old United States Arsenal, now included within the bounds of Madison Square; and several bonds (1794, and later) for indemnifying the city against negroes freed from slavery. The historic lease of Powles (Paulus) Hook Ferry (Cortlandt Street), of April 16, 1811, to Robert R. Livingston, Robert Fulton, and others, formerly among these papers, have been deposited in the New York Public Library. In a safe of the Division is kept a parchment indenture deed, of May 1, 1807, from the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty, to Joel Post, signed by Marinus Willett, mayor, and John Pintard, clerk of the Common Council, conveying lot no. 8 in the common lands formerly known as the Dove Lots, and later as Hamilton Square. Attached to it is a colored survey "Map of the Hamilton Square Lots," subdivided into twenty-seven lots, and a park, between Boston [Park] Avenue and Harlem [Third] Avenue, and from Hoffman [60th] Street to the present 65th Street.

There are some Libers in the Division which relate to the other

There are some Libers in the Division which relate to the other boroughs of Greater New York, but not included above.

# (e) DIVISION OF DESIGN IN THE BUREAU OF ENGINEERING

#### (President of the Borough of Manhattan)

This Division is under the Department of Public Works in the jurisdiction of the President of the Borough of Manhattan and occupies rooms 2100 and 2114 of the Municipal Building. It was formerly the office of the Engineer of Street Openings, located in the Park Row Building; then, for a while, it was known as the Bureau of Design and Survey,

and later as the Bureau of Topography. Since 1918 it bears the name of Division of Design. Here are some records and a very important collection of maps not mentioned in Osgood's Report. The records consist of three series of libers which were at one time in the Street Commissioner's office. The first series, lettered B to Q (Liber A is missing) contains accounts of grading and paying of streets and the construction of piers, bulkheads and severs, with costs and assessments, from 1811 to 1870. The second series, lettered A to D (Liber B is missing) contains accounts of street openings, with costs of assessments. The third series, likewise lettered A to D (Liber D is missing) is labelled "Street Openings: Receipts," but contains also important reports of the commissioners of estimate and assessment. There is also a single liber containing the cessions to the city from private parties of land needed for opening streets, for the period from 1759 to 1858, and to several of the cessions a map is attached.

The functions of the Division consist of surveying and mapping in connection with improvements in street systems, such as opening new streets, widening and extending of streets. It also controls monumenting or the determining points for street lines; establishment of bench marks or points of known clevation; subsurface survey mapping, and reports on petitions for franchises. It makes reports, surveys, and maps in connection with title proceedings, and also with respect to matters in changes of grade and for the removal of encroachments and the widening of roadways. It prepares maps, computations, etc., relative to applications for vault permits; furnishes surveys, maps, and testimony for the corporation counsel in accident suits against the city; controls the filing and indexing of all record and contract plans, as well as all blueprinting and press printing of the Department of Public Works.

In general, this Division contains one of the most important collections of early maps of any public office in the city. Card indexes are kept in the Division showing the streets by locations and giving the dates of origin; also the street layouts, regulatings, gradings, etc. The Division has also prepared an immense map of Manhattan Island upon which are shown the City's rights to streets, etc. The following are the most important maps to be found in this jurisdiction:

 An original of the very rare copperplate engraving of James Lyne's survey of New York City, published by William Bradford in 1731.
 Varuished and somewhat damaged. Mounted on linen. One of three known originals. This map disappeared mysteriously early in March, 1922, and has not been recovered.

2. Manuscript map of New York City, of the Lyne survey type. Badly worn and cracked. Dated 1735 in a scroll in the upper right-hand corner. Below in engrossed lettering is a statement that it was presented to the City by John Stanford, A. M., in 1828. This inscription is on a strip separate from the map, bearing a watermark "J. Whatmian] 1821," and it and the map are made to unite and are mounted on muslin. The map also had a separate mount of blue cartridge paper before the mounting on muslin was done and can yet be seen. This map also disappeared mysteriously early in March, 1922, and has not been recovered.

3. Man of the New York Common Lands as Surveyed and Laid out into Lots in the Year 1796 by Casinar Th, Goerck. . . . Resurveyed in the Year 1822 by Order of the Corporation of New York, Isaac Ludlam, City Surveyor. A large folio atlas. The original Goerck map of 1796 is in the Bureau of Real Estate of the Department of Finance.

4. Survey of the Fresh Water or Collect. Feb. 10, 1801.

5. Sketch of a Survey to find out the best direction for a new Road along the North or Hudson River. New York, May 20, 1805. Done by Charles Loss, City Surveyor. A beautifully executed manuscript, showing the shore as far cast as the Bloomingdale Road, with original buildings and farms, one or two of which are in perspective, notably the little church at Harsenville.

 Manuscript atlas of eighteen maps of the shore of the East River, from the Battery to 26th Street. Surveyed by Poppleton, Loss and Bridges. 1810 and 1814.

 Manuscript atlas of seventeen maps, showing the Hudson River from the Battery to 75th Street. Surveyed by Poppleton and Bridges. 18to and 18t2.

8. The original manuscript of Randel's large map of the city, 1811. It laid out Manhattan Island on the rectangular or grid-iron system. It is otherwise known as the Commissioner's Map. It is one of the three copies that were filed by the Commissioners according to law. The Division has also the original manuscript Report of the Commissioners, dated March 22, 1811, signed with the autographs of Morris, De Witt, and Rutherfurd. 13 pp., folio. Restored with veiling.

 Map of the Farms, 1815, commonly called the Bine Book. Original manuscript, but of little value from the point of view of a modern survey. No dimensions are given. It is evidently the manuscript used for the reproduction of Otto Sackersdorff, City Surveyor, in 1868.

10. Manuscript Map of the Farms of John Randel, Jr., Seretary and Surveyor to the Commission of 1807. Consisting of 92 maps in 4 vols., on a scale of 100 feet to one inch. 1319 and 1820. These maps show the entire city north of North Street and are the most valuable maps of the period extant.

11. Manuscript maps by Daniel Ewen in six volumes, and by Shaw, in two volumes, showing survey of the water-front made in 1827, along the Hudson River to 42d Street, and along the East and Harlem Rivers to 155th Street. These maps or surveys show also on alternate pages for

I-A. (e) PRESIDENT, MANHATTAN-DIVISION OF DESIGN (Cont.) a portion of the water-front, the old ownerships of lots, compiled from

original deeds, etc.

12. Map of the City of New York, including Brooklyn, Jersey City. Hoboken, etc., from an entirely new survey by E. W. Bridges, City Surveyor. New York, published by Richard Patten, 180 Water Street. 1829. It is, apparently, a restrike from the same plate as the Bridges map of 1811, and seems to be not generally known. It is cut down at the top, bottom and southern extremity, yet shows the entire Island of Manhattan.

13. Edward Smith's atlas (1837), showing land to be filled in along Hudson River, from Hammond Street (West 11th Street), to 135th Street. Gives grantees of property included in the new land.

14. Edward Smith's atlas (1855), in two volumes, showing wharves and piers along the Hudson and East Rivers, from the Battery to 13th Street. 15. R. Grabe's map (1855), in one volume. A topographical map in

the matter of opening of Central Park.

16. Map of Harbor Commissioners (1857), in four volumes, showing the entire shore line of Manhattan, piers and bulkhead lines; also index map, showing the distance of piers, etc., to the established base lines on Tenth Avenue and on 155th Street.

17. Shaw's map (about 1860), in two volumes, showing wharves and piers along the East River, from 64th to 122d Streets, and on Harlem

River, from 122d to 156th Streets.

18. I. C. Buckhout's atlas (1860), in two volumes, showing wharves and piers, and water front streets of the City, from the Battery to 61st Street on the Hudson River, and from the Battery to 41st Street on the East River.

10. Blackwell's maps (1865), formerly in five volumes, now assembled and mounted on large sheets, showing topography from 155th Street to Spayten Dayvil.

20. Street Commissioners map of the City (E. Boyle), in one volume, showing streets and avenues opened, cessions, streets and avenues not opened, within the territory from 57th Street to 155th Street.

21. Southard map (April 17, 1865), in one volume, showing the topography and exterior street, from 89th Street on the East River to Hudson River, as established by the Harbor Commissioners.

22. Central Park Commissioners map of the City (1868 and 1872), in two volumes, laying out streets, avenues, etc., from 59th to 155th Streets, and from 155th Street to Kingsbridge.

23. Viele's map of Manhattan Island (1874), in one volume, showing the general topography, watercourses and made land.

24. Cession Book, giving the dates of lands ceded to the City, with owners names, etc., 1759-1911. A map attached shows existing conditions.

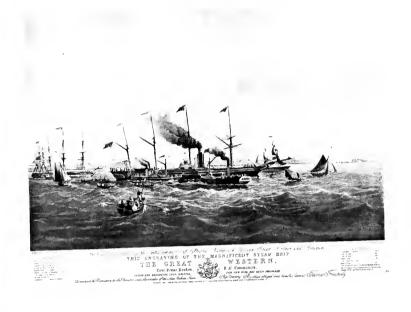
#### (f) BUREAU OF BUILDINGS (President of the Borough of Manhattan)

Even before New Amsterdam had become a municipality regulatory measures were made by the Dutch provincial government with respect to the erection of buildings. Notwithstanding the orders of government, abuses continued in the erection of houses and in other building operations. Lots were extended beyond the survey line, hog pens and privies were set up on the highways and streets, and lots granted for building purposes were left undeveloped. One of the first acts in the régime of Director-General Stuyvesant, on July 25, 1647, was the enactment of an ordinance for regulating buildings. Three "Roymeesters" or surveyors were appointed with power "to condemn and in future to stop all unsightly and irregular Buildings, Fences, Palisades, Posts, Rails, and all persons who were "inclined to build on, or inclose any Gardens or Lots" in the city limits, were inhibited from doing so without the consent of these "Street Surveyors." Ordinances of 1648 and as late as 1657 sought to prohibit the erection or further use of wooden chimneys and thatched roofs. An ordinance of March 16, 1683 authorized the appointment, annually, by the mayor and aldermen of viewers and searchers (that is inspectors) of chimneys and fire-hearths. and defined the special duties and powers to be given them. Under an English provincial act of Oct. 1, 1691 (Colonial Laws of N. Y., I: 269), the mayor, aldermen and common council were empowered to choose "one or more discreet and intelligent person or persons to be surveyors or supervisors" of the "buildings, streets, lanes, wharfs, docks and alleys" of the city of New York, in order that the same might "be conveniently regulated with uniformity for the Accompdation of habitations," etc., "according to such rules and Orders of Building and laying out of streets," etc., as the Corporation should establish. It was done particularly to give "gracefulnesse" to new buildings. Another legislative act, of Dec. 31, 1761 (Col. Laws, IV: 571), on fire prevention and building regulation, provided, that after Jan. r. 1766, "every Dwelling house or Building" crected of any kind, for public or private use, situate "to the Southward of Fresh Water," should "be made of Stone or Brick and Roofed with tile or slate." This act was suspended, on Dec. 31, 1768 (ibid., 1046), owing to an insufficient supply of slate or tile, and for sundry other causes, to Jan. 1, 1774. The original act was amended on April 1, 1775, and continued in force till Jan. 1, 1776. After the American Revolution we find several regulatory acts, of March 24, 1791, amended, and then repealed by an act of April 8, 1796, which in turn was repealed on March 27, 1801.

In a Communication from the Superintendent of Buildings, James M. Macgregor, being his semi-annual report to Dec. 31, 1862, pp. 34-36, are given some fine observations on the history and circumstances that led to the erection of his office. He helps to a clear understanding of the building problem and is quoted here in the more pertinent parts of his observations. Macgregor in this report to the corporation of the city wrote: "The necessity of a good and practicable law, governing the erection of buildings, the alteration and reconstruction of old ones, so as to protect, as far as possible, the lives and property of our citizens, has long since been made manifest, and building laws have, from time to time, been enacted, commencing as far back as 1813, having this object in view. But, as most of these laws were remedial only, in their character, and not preventive in their application, and having insufficient provisions made for their practical enforcement, they have hitherto proved almost entirely inoperative, and to the want of an efficient law of this character, in the past, may be attributed the present existence of the too numerous causes of fires. The fire-warden system was the first step towards organizing a department to take special charge of enforcing building laws in this city, and the fires occurring almost daily from defects in buildings present a most fearful record of its past inefficiency. In its well-meant aim, it was deserving of all praise; but that it fell far short of that aim, none, competent to indge, will attempt to deny-that a board of men, the majority of whom had no practical knowledge of the details and results of imperfectly constructed buildings, should prove inefficient, cannot be wondered at; but, with the progress of the city, the inefficiency of this system became more and more apparent.'

An act of April 14, 1856 (Laws of N. Y., 1856, chap. 314), prescribed a building code for the city south of 42d Street. Notice of violation was to be signed by any of the trustees of the fire department, or by any of the fire wardens, and served by any person upon a builder or his foreman. Penalties were recoverable by suit in any court of record by the fire department. This act became operative on June 1, 1856. It was amended by an act of April 9, 1859 (Laws of N. Y., 1859, chap. 220), in respect to certain particulars about construction materials and fire insurance. These laws gave way to a special act of April 17, 1860 (Laws of N. Y., 1860, chap, 470), "to provide against unsafe buildings in the city of New York," hence sometimes known as the "Unsafe Building Law of 1860." By this act there was created a superintendent of By this act there was created a superintendent of buildings, a deputy superintendent, and eight inspectors. The act described their duties. It was a law enacted from a bill framed by some of the most competent architects and builders of the city. Superintendent Macgregor declared it was "the first step towards acquiring a perfect building law, both as regarded its provisions and practical workings." He continued: "At first it was supposed that this law had overcome all the defects and errors contained in former enactments; but, although far superior in all respects to any of its predecessors, it was still found inadequate, and lacking in many particulars necessary to make it perfect. This resulted from the grouping together in one act the numerous building laws that have been passed by the Legislature during the last fifty years, without having any practical experience as to how they would operate together. Another cause was, the numerous alterations from the original draft, made by, or at the instance of, various parties (having no practical knowledge of a law of this character) during the pendency in the hands of the Legislative Committees through which it went prior to its final enactment, nearly all such alterations being made with a view of conciliating various conflicting and private interests, without regard to the public good; consequently, the Department organized under it was seriously embarrassed in its proceedings, and crippled in its efforts to prevent entirely the erection of improperly constructed buildings, and to remove promptly all dangerous ones.

Now, to remedy all this a new law was enacted, on April 19, 1862 (Laws of N. Y., 1862, chap, 350), which created a "Department for the survey and inspection of buildings in the city of New York," to have charge of enforcing the provisions of the act and "to perform all the duties and possess all the powers heretofore performed and possessed by the fire wardens" of the city. The chief officer, as in the act of 1860, was known as superintendent of buildings. This law of 1862 preserved 'a building system under a single statute (and not, as heretofore, a multiplicity of conflicting laws, containing adverse elements, placing the mechanic in a quandary to know what to follow)." The law went into effect on May 1, 1862. The new department established offices at No. 2 Fourth Avenue, and issued its first report to the mayor and common council, covering its transactions from June 1 to Dec. 31, 1862. Among other duties, the superintendent of buildings was required "to have kept in proper books for that purpose, a register of all transactions in said department; to submit to the mayor and common council, once in every six months, a detailed statement of said transactions; to return quarter yearly, to the board of trustees of the New York fire department a statement in detail," etc. Superintendent Macgregor wrote these reports for some years and made in them clear-cut statements of the operations of his department. In the first report, from which we have already quoted, he tells ably how the organization worked. He said the new law "is as nearly perfect in all its parts as a most thorough and careful revision of all past laws, and the aid and experience of the most skilful architects, builders, and legal talent, could possibly make it. To say that it is perfect would be folly-we are a progressive race,





A DEPARTURE OF THE "GREAT ! - TERM" -- MI BRISTO. - '
E ARRIVAL OF THE "GREAT WESTERM" AT ME! YOU. -- I ZE 1885 18'. | ' | 1 MA.



I-A. (f) PRESIDENT, MANHATTAN-BUREAU OF BUILDINGS (Cont.) and the idea that the mechanic arts cannot be improved upon in the future, as they have been in the past, would belie the touchstone of our progress and civilization. Effort and intellect, as a basis of action, have brought us to our present attainment, and, persisted in, will carry us still higher in the scale of human progress." These were sound ideas and written in 1862–1863, when the Nation was rent by war. In his report of 1866, Macgregor gave a resumé of the various acts of the legislature bearing upon the building law, and declared the chief fault in the law of 1862 was, that "while the execution of the law was intrusted" to his department, the "violations of it were to be prosecuted by the Board of Trustees of the Fire Department." This fault was corrected, not without much opposition. by an act of April 30, 1864, which gave his department "the power both to execute and enforce the provisions of the law"; but an act of 1865 transferred the power to the newly-created Fire Commissioners. who had the authority only a year, for an act of 1866 returned the same to the Department for the Survey and Inspection of Buildings. In 1871, Superintendent Macgregor, realizing the long lelt need of amendment of the building law, prepared an amended bill and presented it to the legislature. Before presenting it, he submitted the bill "to a number of practical architects and mechanics for their consideration, and the bill as framed was indorsed by them." The bill had also "the entire approval of the Board of Fire Underwriters of this city." was enacted into law on April 20, 1871. In 1872 an endeavor was made by enemies of the department to have a new building code enacted by the legislature, which Macgregor said would, in effect, have broken up the organization of his department. He declared the proposal retrogressive. The bill of the proponents of this measure was No. 627, and "died, still-born, in the hands of a Sub-Committee of the Whole, who after careful examination of both laws [that in operation and the code proposed], recognized its utter absurdity and unanimously reported adversely to the Bill." The report of Macgregor for 1872 has some interesting data for the historian respecting the operation of the department and the attacks made upon it by its enemies. The department continued until August, 1880, and then became a bureau in the fire department (Laws of N. Y., 1880, chap. 522), where it remained until June, 1892. In an act of 1892 (Laws of N. Y., 1892, chap. 275) a new department of buildings was created. When the Greater New York Charter was enacted, the enforcement of the building code was put under a Building Department of three commissioners. But under the subsequent revision of that charter the department was replaced by a Bureau of Buildings in each of the five boroughs, attached in each case to the office of Borough President, a state in which the organization is now (May, 1927) continued.

The Bureau of Buildings, for Manhattan, is located in the Municipal Building. It supervises the construction and erection of new buildings and the alteration of old buildings. Construction plans, plumbing, and elevator installations must be examined and approved before a building permit is granted. Work in progress is inspected to insure observance of the Building Code provisions. All passenger elevators are periodically inspected as to their safety, and miscellaneous inspections are made for the Department of Licenses, the State Department of Labor, and the State Excise Department. The Bureau enforces the city charter provisions applying to buildings, the building code, and signed city ordinance, which is chapter 23 of the Code of Ordinances of the city; also the State labor law and the tenement house law, in so far as they relate to structural features of buildings. It also enforces the

rules of the Board of Standards and Appeals.

In 1866 the filing of plans for buildings began, and all that have been filed since are preserved in the office, except that when buildings are demolished the old plans are destroyed by the office. The large plans, some indeed of huge size, are kept rolled and are filed in metal bins. The smaller plans are filed in envelopes placed in metal cabinets with roller suspension drawers. When each building is turned in completed by an inspector of the bureau, the plans are filed as stated, and are given a location designation by the tax block and lot key.

There are card indexes, kept in metal suspension draws, with a card for every building on Manhattan Island, giving its complete history,

to the earliest times of the bureau's record.

Annual Reports have been printed from the beginning in 1862, and since 1873 also reports have appeared at times in the City Record. Files of the printed building code, of different years, are kept in

the office. Records of violations of the building laws are not all preserved. After ten years they are destroyed under a certificate of authority issued by the board of aldermen.

Since the department has always been single-headed, with the exception of the short period at the beginning of Greater New York, there are no minute books to report here, but there are bulletins of the superintendent for each year, which are printed as an appendix to each appeal report.

There are numerous letter-books or filed letters, and dockets in libers. Dockets are records of new buildings, alterations, and violations.

#### (g) DEPARTMENT OF DOCKS

Before the Department of Docks was founded, ferry leasing and accounts relating to wharves and piers were managed in the office of

the Comptroller. Legislation in regard to docks and piers rested with the Corporation of the city. About 1836 a Wharves Committee of the Board of Aldermen made a report with respect to the erection of a great pier in the North River. On Dec. 4, 1856, a report was made by the aldermanic Committee on Wharves, Piers and Slips, in favor of an alteration to the exterior line of the East River, and in the same year the State legislature's Commerce and Navigation Committee reported in relation to the establishing of water lines for part of the harbor of New York. Under an act of March 30, 1855, a Harbor Commission was established "for the preservation of the harbor of New York from encroachment and to prevent obstruction to the necessary navigation thereof." This commission issued reports in 1856 and 1857, which were also republished in 1864 by order of the New York Chamber of Commerce. In 1863, the Wharves Committee of the board of aldermen reported in favor of substituting stone in lieu of wood in the construction of wharves and piers. Under a State act of March 22, 1867, there was established for the metropolitan district a Board of Wharves and Piers. In 1868 the Sinking Fund Commission issued two volumes on the wharves, piers and slips belonging to the Corporation, one for the East River, the other for the North River. The Department of Docks was created in an act for reorganizing the local government of the City of New York, passed April 5, 1870 (Laws of N. Y., 1870, chap. 137, sect. 99). In June and July, 1870, public meetings were held by the Department, to hear persons interested in improving the river front, and the report thereof was published in 1870.

Printed Annual Reports of the Department of Docks were issued privately from 1870 to 1877. These reports were reprinted officially in 1888 under the given title of "Minutes," for May 2, 1870, to April 28, 1877. Beginning with the eighth report they have appeared officially and regularly in separate volumes, and abstracts are found in the City Record. The Department also published six volumes compiled under the direction of J. A. Bensel, engineer-in-chief, a well-made alphabetical index, indispensable for research, entitled: Index to Minutes of Department of Docks for the years 1870 to 1893 (New York, 1906-1907).

In 1872, the Department issued maps showing the existing and proposed piers and bulkheads, both of the Corporation and of private ownership, and also of new built and repaired docks. In 1873 it issued a large compiled wall-map, entitled; Map Showing the High and Low Water Mark and the original City Grants of Lands under Water Made to various Parties from 1686 to 1873. Extending from Battery to Fifty-first Street, Hudson and East Rivers, New York City, also the several Pier and Bulk-head Lines established from 1730 to 1873. Made under the Direction of the Department of Docks. 1873. Compiled

. by Gen. Chas. K. Graham. Engineer in Chief, etc. American Photo-Lithographic Co. Colored. There also appeared with the eleventh annual report ending April 30, 1881, a "Map of the Water-Front of the City," which shows in sections the then existing as well as the proposed piers and bulkheads. In 1875 Gen. Charles K. Graham, the engineer-in-chief of the department, issued a report for the year ending April 20th. In 1876 were printed Graham's letters to the Comptroller and the Sinking Fund Commissioners in reference to the expenditures of the department during 1874. In the City Record, vol. 9, pt. 4, pp. 1873-1891, is a Report of the Commissioners of Accounts on the accounts of the department from May, 1870, to April 30, 1881; and in the City Record, vol. 10, pt. 2, p. 879, is a report of the same on an examination of the books of the department.

The headquarters of the Department of Docks is at Pier "A" on North River. Here are the administration offices of the commissioner, his deputies, the audit bureau, the engineering division, etc. Connected with the work rooms of the engineering division are files of surveys and blueprints and also certain printed maps, of which the following are the earlier:

MAP OF THE WHARVES & PIERS OF THE HUDSON RIVER from Battery to 12th Street. Drawn January 1st 1849 by Daniel Ewen City Surveyor. Called No. 1.

MAP OF THE WHARVES & PIERS OF THE EAST RIVER between the Battery and Corlears Hook. Drawn January 1st 1849 by Daniel Ewen City Surveyor. Called No. 2.

These two form an atlas folio.

MAP OF THE WHARVES AND PIERS ON THE HUDSON AND EAST RIVER from the Battery to 13th St. New York. New York Aug<sup>st</sup> 1855 as Surveyed by Edwin Smith, City Surveyor. Lith. G. Hayward. Atlas folio.

MAPS OF THE WHARVES & PIERS FROM THE BATTERY TO 61ST STREET on the Hudson River and from the Battery to 41st Street on the East River New York, February 1860, Surveyed by J. C. Buckhout City Surveyor. Lith. by F. Heppenheimer, Scale 100 feet to one inch. Atlas folio.

The Engineering Division has also a metal-equipped record room on the lower deck of the pier, in which its files and some blue prints are kept. Adjoining it is another, but independent, record room with metal equipment, in which are segregated records of the audit bureau and those generally related to the department. These are reported upon below for such records as were found to about 1880, though later libers and files are kept there. The live files are naturally in the offices to which they belong, and nearly all of these are kept in metal files or in I-A. (g) DEPARTMENT OF DOCKS (Continued)

safes. This department, like many other city departments, has found its accumulation of records since the organization of greater New York to be burdensome for want of adequate quarters. It has been compelled to send masses of its records to a storehouse on Nott Avenue and the waterfront, Long Island City, to which records not in current use are systematically transferred. No examination of these storage records was made for our report. The department has a full set of the printed minutes of the board of commissioners, 1870 to 1902, and the printed index, also the reports issued in continuation since the office has been under a single-headed commission. It has also a set of the printed Proceedings of the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, 1844 to date. The volume for 1844–1865 (New York, 1903) has an index to the Proceedings for 1844–1865.

In the record vault at Pier "A" the following earlier libers were noted:

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVED BY BOARD OF DOCKS. Index. No. 1. 1871-1883. One liber.

It contains finding references to the files of Communications. Other indexes continue this filing system to about the middle of 1912, and since then the vertical file system in roller suspension drawers has been employed, continuing the serial numbering.

DEPARTMENT OF DOCKS. Ledger. No. 1. May, 1870, to 1883. One liber. Also Journal to Ledger No. 1. May, 1870, to April 30, 1883. One liber.

DISBURSEMENTS. Register, 1881-1885, 4 libers.

LEASES OF DOCKS, PIERS, ETC. 1856-1866; 1867-1869. 2 libers. LEASES. 1875-1879; 1882. 6 libers.

There are lettered vols. 4-8, and 11. They have been continued.

LEASES EXPIRED OR CANCELLED. May 1, 1865, to July 1, 1884. Vol. 1. One liber. Continued. LETTER BOOK OF JOHN TURNER, SUPERINTENDENT OF REPAIRS

LETTER BOOK OF JOHN TURNER, SUPERINTENDENT OF REPAIRS AND SUPPLIES. May 24, 1873, to Jan. 20, 1875. One liber.

LETTER BOOKS. May 5, 1870, to early in 1881. 20 libers, and continued to 1918.

These are letterpress copy books.

LETTERS. Feb. 12, 1875, to Feb. 24, 1880. With much later entries at end. One liber.

Important official communications are preserved in this letterpress copy book.

MONIES RECEIVED AND DEPOSITED WITH THE CHAMBERLAIN. May 1, 1878, to May 11, 1883. One liber.

SECRETARY'S ORDERS IN REGARD TO WORK TO BE DONE. Called No. 1 (Orders 501-800). Sept. 13, 1876, to Oct. 1877. One liber. Continued in a series of numerous libers.

#### (h) DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Public education in the greater city of New York is under the control of a "Board of Education" appointed by the Mayor, whose members are chosen from the several boroughs. The headquarters of the Department of Education are at Park Avenue and 50th Street, Manhattan.

From 1805 to 1842 public education on Manhattan Island was controlled by the Public School Society, a corporation that originated in a legislative act of incorporation of April, 1805, and which began to function under a board of trustees on May 6th of that year. Its first school was opened in May, 1806, and in 1807 the corporation secured its first State aid. A new charter of 1808 extended the corporation's powers and altered its title to "The Free School Society of the City of New York." Owing to controversies between this body and the religious societies of the city with respect to the distribution of the school fund, a change in its charter, in 1826, granted permission of a small charge for tuition, and at this time the corporate name became "The Public School Society of New York." The tuition-fee system lasted only to 1832. The schools of the Society continued even after the acts of 1842 and 1843 had created a city board of education. The last meeting of the Society was held on July 22, 1853, and its records and files were voted to be deposited in the New York Historical Society. This educational body issued printed reports from 1805-1806, to 1852, the last being the forty-seventh annual report of the trustees. The history of this educational body was written by William Oland Bourne (New York, 1870). The original records now (1927) in the New York Historical Society are as follows:

ACCOUNT BOOKS, with various firms for supplies, and banks on deposit. 27 small books of various sizes and years.

CARPENTERS TIME BOOKS. Repairs. 1837-1838; 1838-1840; 1841-1844; 1845-1851; 1852-1853. 5 libers. F°.

CHECK STUBS. 1837-1840; 1846-1853. 2 libers. Fo.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. Minutes. Dec. 1, 1836, to May 6, 1841; May 20, 1841, to Sept. 7, 1848; Sept. 22, 1848, to July 21, 1853. Libers 2, 3 and 4. Liber 1 is missing.

FILE PAPERS AND VOUCHERS. Concerned with teachers' salaries, supplies, repairs, insurance, monitors' bills, colored schools, libraries, letters relating to teachers, etc. Several hundred tied up folded files.

INVOICE. Ledger. May, 1833, to May 21, 1846; June 1, 1846, to July 6, 1853. 2 libers. Fo.

INVOICES. Ledger. 1838–1839; Credits: May 14, 1838, to May 10, 1841; Payments: May 12, 1838, to May 10, 1841. In one liber. 4°. PRIMARY SCHOOL COMMITTEE. Minutes. May, 1832, to Dec. 1845; Jan. 21, 1846, to June 29, 1853. 2 libers. 4°.

PROPERTY COMMITTEE. Minutes. June, 1837 to July 13, 1853. One liber. F°.

RECEIPT BOOKS. April 27, 1807, to Aug. 5, 1820; Aug. 12, 1820, to June 14, 1827; April 14, 1827, to Oct. 10, 1833; Sept. 14, 1833, to Jan. 25, 1840; Jan. 25, 1840; Jan. 25, 1840; Lo Aug. 44, 1841; Aug. 4, 1841, to Oct. 9, 1843; Sept. 27, 1843, to Aug. 2, 1845; Aug. 4, 1841, to Oct. 9, 1843; Feb. 18, 1843, to Jan. 17, 1852; Jan. 2, 1852, to Nov. 17, 1853, 12 libers. Oblong 8° and 4°.

REPAIRS. Journal. 1852-1853. One liber. Fo.

SUBSCRIPTION BOOK. One liber. Small 4°. Contains autographs of the subscribers with amounts subscribed, headed by DeWitt Clinton, and followed by many notable names of the time.

TREASURER'S ACCOUNTS. June 25, 1819, to May 1, 1827; 1836-1843; 1843-1849; 1849-1853. Last audit July 29, 1853. 4 libers. F°.

TRUSTEES. Minutes. May 16, 1817, to Nov. 1, 1822; Dec. 6, 1822, to May 11, 1832; May 14, 1832; to May 5, 1843; May 9, 1843, to Dec. 17, 1852; May 9, 1843, to July 22, 1853 (partly duplicating the last preceding liber). 5 libers. F<sup>9</sup>.

TRUSTEES. Printed annual reports, circulars, and other printed matter. 1814-1841. One liber. F°.

By an act of legislature, passed April 11, 1842, there was extended to the city and county of New York "the provisions of the general act in relation to common schools." Amendments of one kind or another were made by the legislature on May 7, 1844, July 3, 1851, and March 31, 1854. The city common schools figured, subsequently, in the charter revision of 1870; in an act passed in 1882 for consolidation of the laws relating to the city of New York, and in the greater New York charter of 1807.

Printed reports of the superintendent of common schools or board of education began with a report of December 31, 1842. The superintendent's reports were three, the last of December 31, 1844. No returns were made to the State for 1845; but the annual reports of the board of education began with the year ending April 30, 1846, and continued to the report ending December 31, 1896. Since the greater New York charter of 1897, public education in the greater city has been under a "Department of Education," Printed "Documents" of the board of education were issued from 1850 to 1868, in eighteen volumes, octavo; and a printed "Journal" of the board meetings began in 1854 and was continued to 1899. In 1898 school boards were inaugurated in the various boroughs and a central board of education was established, a system still (1927) in operation, except that in 1902 the board was reorganized, and again reorganized in 1918, which board continues to function. Reports of the Evening Schools Committee of the board of education were printed for the period of October 16, 1848, to 1860: and printed annual reports of the superintendent of schools have been continued since 1851. A good deal has also been reported and printed in the City Record. For further reference to printed materials, see Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. V (1901), pp. 233-260. When Dr. Herbert L. Osgood referred to the original records of the board of education (Ann. Rept. Amer. Hist. Ass'n, 1900), he stated: "All original papers since about 1857 are on file." Since then the records have suffered great havoc from conflagration in the old Grand Street headquarters. The vaults in the present headquarters on Park Avenue seem to contain only records of the twentieth century. Information with respect to earlier records, of a worth-while nature, could not be secured even from some whose length of service preceded the fires referred to. It was intimated that some masses of paper files were stored in two schools in Manhattan and that a quantity of letter files of the late Superintendent Maxwell were stored in Brooklyn. On Jan. 1, 1918 a Bureau of Reference, Research and Statistics was formed, which for four years prior thereto was a Division of Reference and Research. This functions in rather more recent matters. The Bureau has established a research library. In connection with the offices of the secretary of the board of education may be found also nearly complete series of the official printed reports, documents, etc. For a general history, see Palmer, (A. Emerson) The New York Public School, being a History of Free Education in the City of New York. New York, 1905.

# (i) DEPARTMENT OF PARKS Borough of Manhattan

The history of the park system on Manhattan Island with which this report is concerned begins with the origin of the Central Park. On February 29, 1856, Mayor Fernando Wood approved an ordinance to buy ground in the area that was to become the Central Park. On May 21st of this year, he signed another ordinance which placed the control of the Park in the hands of a Board of Commissioners, consisting of the mayor and Joseph S. Taylor, street commissioner. They invited eight

#### I-A. (i) DEPARTMENT OF PARKS (Continued)

prominent citizens to act with them as a consulting board. On June 3d, they adopted a preliminary plan for the improvement of the land, drawn by Egbert L. Viele, engineer-in-chief; but this plan was not carried out. On April 17, 1857, the Commissioners of the Central Park were established by "An Act for the Regulation and Government of the Central Park." This legislative act placed the exclusive control of the Park in a board of eleven men. The first regular meeting was held on April 30th. Among other things, the Commissioners instituted a prize competition for a design for the development of the Central Park, offering a first prize of two thousand dollars. Thirty-three designs were submitted under this competition and the award was made on April 28, 1858 to plan 33, signed "Greensward," made by Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux. This fine, large plan, restored in 1913 by Mr. Hammond Smith at the expense of Mr. Olmsted, Park Commissioner Stover, and the author, hangs in the reception room adjoining the private office of the Park Commissioner. Competition plan no. 30, submitted by Samuel I. Gustin, was until recently also on file in the Department. but has disappeared.

The Commissioners of the Central Park took the oath of office on April 28th and began to function on April 30, 1857. They issued their first report, dated January 30, 1858, in a printed pamphlet of thirty-two pages. The second annual report, separate edition (New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1859), in 83 pp., has on pp. 59 ff. a "Description of the Central Park," together with an explanation of the work done and work in contemplation, etc. The printed reports of this Commission were continued, ending with the fourteenth, for the period from January 1 to April 20, 1870, when the Commission was superseded by the Department of Public Parks, created by section 94 of "An Act to reorganize the local Government of the City of New York," chap. 383 of the Laws of

1870, passed April 5, 1870.

The first annual report of the Board of Commissioners of the Department of Public Parks, ending May 1, 1871 (New York: William C. Bryant, 1871), has 427 pp., 31 plates, 5 photographs, and 8 maps and views. It was followed by the second and third reports, the latter covering a period of twenty months, to December 31, 1873, and was published in 1875. After that, from 1874-1897, there were no printed reports, other than quarterly reports that came out in the City Record, except a pamphlet report of 1894.

The Minutes of the Board of Commissioners of the Central Park have been printed for the entire period of its existence, beginning with a volume of 194 pp., ending April 30, 1858 (New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1858). Likewise the Minutes of its successor, the Board of Commissioners of the Department of Public Parks, have been printed for the period to 1880 covered by our survey.

For a check list of other printed documents, reports, etc., relative to the establishment and development of the Central Park and other parks on Manhattan Island, see Bulletin of New York Public Library, April, 1901, pp. 164-166.

The records, files, and plans of the Department were kept in the Arsenal Building, Central Park, Fifth Avenue and Sixty-fourth Street, and were removed to the Municipal Building about 1914, remaining there for ten years, whilst the Department's administration was centered there. At the present time (April, 1927), the materials for the history of the Manhattan parks are distributed in the Arsenal Building. In the private office of the Park Commissioner, in an adjoining reception room, and elsewhere, are numerous framed drawings or designs for architectural features or buildings of the older period of the Central Park. In the Engineering Draft Rooms are many plans, drawings, and blue prints, in tubular cases and drawers, relating to the Central Park and other parks, parkways, squares, etc., of Manhattan Island. Here is a portfolio, no. 33, with eleven large sheets showing on each sheet a sketch or photograph of an original part of a landscape in the land acquired for the Central Park, and coordinate therewith sketches in either oil, water color or wash drawing, representing proposed improvements. The wash drawings and pencil sketches are by Calvert Vaux, and the oil paintings were made by his brother-in-law, J. McEntee. Of greatest importance are 108 topographical sheets, in four portfolios, made between 1853 and 1857, of the area covered by the proposed Central Park, on which are shown the buildings, roads, rocks, trees, and other surface features extant at that time. They were produced under Egbert L. Viele, engineerin-chief, by four city surveyors, and their distribution is as follows: First Division: Charles K. Graham, in 24 sections; Second Division: James C. S. Sinclair, in 24 sections; Third Division: Norman Ewen, in 38 sections, of which sections 21 and 28 are missing; Fourth Division: J. B. Bacon, in 24 sections.

There is a large "Record Room" in which are arranged in fairly good sequence libers principally, and other files, relating to the pay rolls of the Department and its antecedents, from almost the beginning of the system of Park Commissions on Manhattan Island, because the financial distribution was independent of the City's otherwise finance-control.

The following records upon their return from the Municipal Building to the Arsenal Building about 1924, were in tied bundles, without any classification whatever, and in that incongruous state where dumped promiscuously into bins and on the floor of an unfinished room abutting room 207, which is occupied by the Bureau of School Farms. In this

unfinished room they are stored and await arrangement. Impeded by this physical disorder, dirt, and inadequate light, this report was made with dire difficulty. Bundles had to be opened and every liber had to be inspected, identified, and listed separately. Here they are reassembled and catalogued from the notes taken. The report covers the records discovered for the period ending about 1880. These records are incomplete. There are also later libers, but they are not always continuous.

Scholars or researchers who have a serious interest in these records should apply to Mr. William F. Richards, of the engineering staff, who has been connected with the Department for decades and has the widest knowledge of its functions and past history.

COMMISSIONERS OF THE CENTRAL PARK. Agricultural Department. Construction Record. Oct. 2, 1865, to Dec. 15, 1868. One Liber. Application Book, 1858-1861. One liber,

Shows personal data about the applicants and their recommenda-

Appointments. June 9 to Sept. 15, 1859. One liber.

-Auditing Committee. No. 2. Jan. 2, 1863, to Dec. 31, 1869. In account with Andrew H. Green, treasurer.

-Auditing Committee. Jan. 3 to April 21, 1870. One liber. In account with Andrew H. Green, treasurer. This liber closed the audits of this Commission

-Ball Players. July 4, 1868, to Dec. 10, 1870. One liber.

Shows names of boys playing ball on the ball grounds of Central Park, with schools they represented; also record of days and number who played ball under permits. On one day, Saturday, June 4, 1870, there were 3000 boys engaged in ball playing. No permits were issued for Sundays.

Bill Book. 1866-1870, One liber.

Day Book. 1858-1859. One liber.
-Day Book. No. 3. Jan. 18 to Dec. 31, 1870. One liber.

-Discipline Book (Men reported discharged). Jan. 5, 1858, to Feb. 22, 1850. One liber.

-Discipline Department. Record and Index. 1860. One liber. -Board Documents. Original file papers. In many cartons. Begin in 1856, and continued.

Next to the printed Minutes, this series is the most valuable of material on the Manhattan park system.

Enrollment of Employees. June 10, 1859, to July 30, 1862. At end later additions of "gangs." One liber.

Employees restored to roll. Sept. 14, 1858, to July 8, 1859; July 5 to Dec. 14, 1850, 2 libers.

Engineering Department. Daily Field Reports. April 11, 1859, to July 31, 1860; Aug. 1, 1860, to Nov. 3, 1862 (Lettered "No. 1"), 2 libers. Engineering Department. Returns of Time, Rodmen and Axemen. April 30, 1859, to June, 1865. One liber.

General Index to Papers. 1857-1871. One liber.

This general index is now important since it shows what file papers and other park documents were inventoried as existing at the time. together with the number of the box where each paper was filed.

—Laborers. Deportment Record. (n. d.) One liber.
—Unpaid Labor Account or Pay Roll. Sept. 5, 1857, to Sept. 14, 1861;

Sept. 28, 1861, to June 25, 1870. 2 libers. -Labor. Record of Transfers. Sept. 30, 1859, to June 18, 1866. One liber. Labor Account. Outside of Central Park. For the Road or Public Drive, Sept. 4, 1868, to April 16, 1870; for Mount Morris Square, July 26, 1869, to Jan. 6, 1870; for the Circle (now Columbus Circle), April 23, 1868, to March 27, 1870; for Public Square (now the Plaza), Nov. 1869, to April 6, 1870; and for regulating and grading Sixth

Avenue, etc., July 27, 1868, to April 16, 1870. One liber.
-Letters and Orders. May 2, 1859, to Oct. 22, 1861. One liber.
-Maintenance Account. 1860–1861; Aug. 3, 1862, to Dec. 3, 1864; Deb. 4, 1864, to Aug. 3, 1867; Dec. 26, 1869, to April 16, 1870. 4 libers.

-Maintenance Account. Ledgers. No. 1, March 19, 1860, to Aug. 17, 1861; No. 2, 1868-1869. No. 3, 1870-1875. 3 libers.

-Maintenance Account. Irrigation. March 20, 1860, to April 27, 1861. One liber.

Maintenance Account. New Structures. Account Book. Feb. 1 to April 27, 1860. One liber.

-Merchandise Receivable. Jan. 3, 1859, to May 9, 1862. One liber. -Minutes. April 30, 1857 (First Regular Meeting), to Sept. 15, 1859. Also copies of the Act of April 17, 1857, and formal oath taken by the

Commissioners on April 28, 1857. One liber.

This is the only manuscript liber of Minutes found. Perhaps the others were discarded since the Minutes have been printed from the beginning. A considerable stock of printed Minutes is filed in numer-

ous cartons in this office. -Comparative Amounts of Pay Rolls, copies of Letters giving Statements, Receipts of Money from the Comptroller, Topographical

Engineers Pay Roll, etc. 1872-1876. One liber. Stone Breakers. Ledger. Pay Roll. Feb. 19, 1870, to Feb. 4, 1871. One liber.

Property Clerk. Day Book. No. 2. July 1, 1868, to Jan. 18, 1870. One liber.

-List of Orders delivered to Property Clerk. Oct. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1863. One liber.

I-A. (i) DEPARTMENT OF PARKS (Continued)

Important as showing construction and materials for music pavilion, boat house and landing, cottages, animal houses, etc.

- -Property Clerk. Lost Property. May 8, 1866, to May 27, 1807. One liber.
- -Trial Balance Ledger, Aug. 1, 1862, to April 20, 1870. One liber. This is the final record under this Board.
- COMMISSIONERS FOR LAYING OUT THE CITY OF NEW YORK north of 155th Street; and to change the Plan of Streets and Avenues between 125th and 141st Streets east of Tenth Avenue and west of a line fifty feet east of the old Kingsbridge Road and running parallel with that Road. Created by Act of the Legislature, April 7, 1860 (Laws of N. Y., 1860, chap. 201). Minutes. From first regular meeting, May 16, 1860, to Nov. 5, 1864. One liber.

The Board consisted of seven commissioners. By another act of April 24, 1865 (Laws of N. Y., 1865, chap. 565), the Commissioners of the Central Park were empowered to lay out streets and avenues north of 155th Street. See also further the Laws of N. Y., 1867, chap.

- -Field Books (Surveyors). Nos. 11-29. Sept. 30, 1862, to April 20, 1864. 18 libers.
- DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PARKS. Applicants for Work, 1873. One liber.
- -Appointments. May 18 to June 5, 1871; June 7 to Dec. 13, 1871, 2 libers.

-Bill Book. 1870-1879. One liber.

-Bureau of Landscape Gardiner. Garden Journal. Dec. 6, 1870, to July 31, 1871. One liber.

Daily Abstract No. 1. Aug. 1 to Dec. 9, 1871. One liber.

- -Delinquencies and Discharges. April 3, 1871, to Dec. 30, 1876. One
- -Disbursing and Property Clerk. Letters. Feb. 3, 1877, to April 26,
- 1882. One liber. -Disbursing Clerk. Record. Jan. 31, 1876, to April 11, 1877. One liber. -Disbursing Clerk. Statements. Feb. 8, 1877, to Oct. 10, 1878. One
- liber. -Donations (Gifts to the Park Zoo of Animals, Birds, Reptiles, etc.).

Jan. 7, 1873, to March 29, 1895. One liber.

—Estimate Book. March 20, 1872, to May, 1874. One liber. Relates to contracts for park improvements, lighting, filling in streets and roads, and building stone fence of Central Park on the west, etc.

Hardware Accounts, 1871-1883. One liber.

- -Harlem River Bridge Commission. Final Estimate Books. Nos. 1 and 2. Construction Tables.
- -Harlem River Bridge Commission. Minutes. No. 2. Beginning May 31, 1888.

This Commission was created by the Laws of N. Y., 1885, chap. 487, for building the bridge over the Harlem River known as Washington Bridge

- Alphabetical Index of Applications, Appointments, Bills, General Letters, Estimates, Grades, Orders, Property Returns, Pavements, Receipts, Reports, Resignations, Time Returns, Letters to Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux, and other files of the office. 1872-1876. One liber.
- -Invoices. Dec. 10, 1872, to Jan. 31, 1874; Jan. 21, 1873, to May 14. 1875; May 15, 1875, to Feb. 26, 1878. 3 libers.
- -Journal. No. 6, March 4, 1874, to Nov. 30, 1877. One liber. Requisitions for Labor. June, 1877. One liber.

-Unpaid Labor Accounts. August, 1877, to July, 1889. One liber.

-Ledger. No. 2. Aug. 1 to Dec. 12, 1871. One liber.

-Letters. May 20, 1870, to July 31, 1874; July 20, 1870, to Sept. 10, 1872; Sept. 6, 1872, to Dec. 31, 1873 (of John Bogart, engineer); Nov. 25, 1871, to March 16, 1872; Jan. 2, 1874, to Dec. 27, 1875 (Indexed); May 13, 1874, to Jan. 25, 1875; Jan. 11, 1876, to Nov. 17, 1877 (of William Irwin, secretary); Aug. 19, 1878, to July 20, 1880; Sept. 3, 1879, to April 23, 1881. 9 libers.

— Liabilities Accounts. Aug. 25, 1879, to Jan. 21, 1884. One liber.

—Maintenance Account. Central Park. 1870–1879. One liber.

- -Summary of Maintenance and Construction. 1876-1880. One liber. Covers Central Park, other City parks. American Museum of Natural History, Metropolitan Museum of Art, roads, bridle paths, walks, music, etc.
- -Minutes of Commissioners. Jan. 21 to April 7, 1880. One liber. No other manuscript minutes were found prior to 1881.
- -Money Statements, Nov. 17, 1874, to April 13, 1877. One liber. -Morrisania (Town of). Minutes of the Commissioners for widening and grading Third Avenue. May 16, 1872, to Dec. 29, 1873. One liber.
- -Certificates to Contractors for work done in Morrisania (23d Ward of the City of New York). 1874-1879. One liber. Issued in compliance with the Laws of N. Y., 1874, chap. 329,
  - sect. 7.
- Newspaper Scrap Book relating to Parks. No. 15. Aug. 2, 1878, to Sept. 5, 1879. One liber.

No other scrap book of this or an earlier period has been found.

- —Orders. Various dates. 4 libers.
- -Order Stub Book, "Vol. 6," Nov. 13, 1871, to Feb. 27, 1872, "Vol. 8," July 15, 1872, to March 12, 1874. 2 libers.
- Pay Roll Time Register. June 30, 1870, to May 31, 1878. One liber. -Police and Park Keepers. Register of Appointments. Various years. One liber.
  - Shows nationality, date of birth, and other data of the individuals.

-Police. Medical Examinations. 1876. One liber. -Police. Oath Book, 1871-1890. One liber.

- Property Clerk. Cash Book. Jan. 4, 1871, to April 30, 1891. One
- Property Clerk. Invoice Book. Jan. 2, 1877, to April 8, 1880. One liber.
- Property Clerk. Journal. No. 7. Dec. 1, 1877, to Dec. 21, 1881. One liber.

Property Clerk. Ledger. No. 2. 1877–1880. One liber.
Property Clerk. Letters. Nov. 21, 1877, to Aug. 29, 1879. One liber.
Property Clerk. Orders. "Vol. 7." One liber.

Receipts. 1872-1886. One liber.

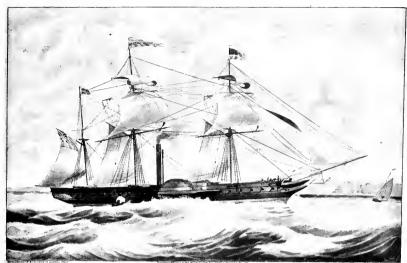
- Shows maps, plans, etc., borrowed from the Department during these years, for which receipts were given. -Requisitions on the Comptroller, 1875-1882. One liber, atlas folio,
- -Requisition Returns. Aug. 1 to 24, 1872. One broken liber. Force Return. April 30, 1871, to Oct. 31, 1873. One liber.
- Memoranda of Rolls as Balances on Day of Payment. 1874. One
- liber.
- Stone Breakers Ledger. Feb. 18, 1871, to June 15, 1872. One liber. -Superintendent's Office. Letter Book. Jan. 3, 1872, to Jan. 11, 1877;
- Jan. 11, 1877, to July 20, 1880. 2 libers. -Tide Register. No. 1. Hudson River at Spuyten Duyvel, and East River foot of 124th Street. July 6 to Dec. 31, 1871; Jan. 1 to April 25, 1872; Oct. 9, 1873. One liber.

Show condition of tides at high water. -[Unidentified]. Jan. 8, 1873, to May 25, 1874. One liber.

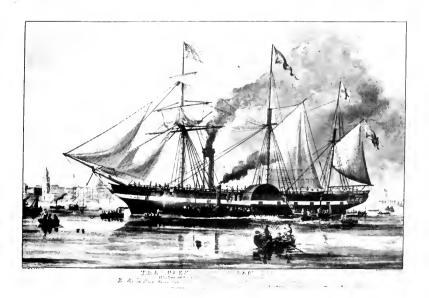
#### (i) DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

As early as 1641 the Dutch provincial government in New Netherland began to appropriate certain fines to the use of the support of the poor. Later ordinances continued and extended the practice. One of the first things considered by the Dutch burgomasters and schepens on the inception of municipal government in New Amsterdam, in 1653, was the care of widows and orphans. This care was at first left to the deacons of the church, but by 1656 a court of orphanmasters had been created. The first general poor law in New York originated under the Dutch on October 22, 1661, when Director-General Stuyvesant and his council ordained that thereafter the deaconry of New Amsterdam, acting as a board of overseers of the poor, should not aid any poor outside of the city's jurisdiction, unless such persons brought certificates from their places of residence, testifying to their character and poverty. Moreover, collections were ordered to be taken "in all Villages and Settlements," the receipts to be "laid up for the Poor and Needy." This law did not solve the difficulty. The poor of neighboring places continued to each effect. continued to seek city aid, so the next year the burgomasters directed the deaconry "not to give assistance to anybody except the poor" the city, and "to provide these poor with clothing, food, and a little money." In this procedure we have an early demand for the home rule principle in this city. The first Deacon's house for the poor in New Amsterdam was erected in 1653 at the present 21-23 Beaver Street. The second house was at 34 Broad Street, which, having become dilapidated, was supplanted by a third poorhouse conducted by the consistory of the Dutch Church, at 37 Wall Street, in 1701. About 1654, the deaconry of the city had acquired land for a poor-farm in the locality now known as North Beach in Queens County. The revenues for the support of the poor were derived from various sources, such as "alms collected among the people, and some fines and donations of the inhabitants"; also a third of the profits procured from the lottery "of a certain quantity of Bibles, Testaments, and other books" went to the poor fund.

During the English colonial period the public relief of the poor in the province of New York was generally vested in town officers. Under the Duke's Laws the poor were a parochial or town charge. By an act of 1683 maintenance of the poor devolved, respectively, upon the "Commissioners of every County, Citty, Towne, [and] parish Precinct." In 1691 the maintenance of the poor became a county charge, by county supervision over the tax levy and disposition through the county treasurer to the local overseers. This law was modified in 1701, by putting the regulation of county charges under justices of the peace at a court of general or special sessions, and it was revised substantially by a provincial act of June 19, 1703, to correct its incongruities. A temporary relief measure, of 1695, enabled the City of New York to aid the poor by giving them employment on needed public works. A poor act relating to the city alone passed the legislature on November 27, 1702, and provided for a special tax levy. It grew out of a necessity due to increase of poverty resulting from "the late Calamitous Distemper." A law against vagrants becoming a public charge was enacted in 1721, and was amended in 1756. A law of 1731 sought to



the black to transmit lime to reproduce the boundary of the folia black to the second th



HE "DESCRIPTION" THE TOTAL



I-A. (j) DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE (Continued)

prevent paupers from entering the city, requiring masters of ships to report the names of persons they brought to the city, and the keepers of lodgings to report those whom they received into their houses.

The first almshouse was built on the Commons on the site now occupied by the City Hall, and was also known as House of Correction, Work-house, and Poor-house. It was begun in 1735, finished the next year, and demolished in 1797. On its completion it was placed by the Corporation in the custody of the church-wardens, who were appointed overseers of the poor. During the British occupation of the city in the American Revolution, after the great fire of September, 1776, a committee of citizens was appointed by the military commander to act as a vestry, in part to collect funds for relieving the distressed. Moneys also from rents of houses that had been formerly owned by rebels, and moneys received from tavern licenses, from fines, and otherwise, were handled by this vestry, which, besides caring for the poor, exercised functions commensurate with a common council in a civil government. Notwithstanding the relief measures thus provided there was much suffering among the poor of the city during the period of British military control. The State legislature, enacting for the seven patriot counties in 1780 more firmly fixed the county control. The poor rate was levied as a part of the county tax by the supervisors, who fixed the poor tax for each town. An act of 1784 made an important change. It substituted public officers for church officers in the administration of relief in New York and several other counties. On March 14, 1808, a law was passed for the appointment of Commissioners of the Almshouse and Bridewell, vesting them with powers. Five commissioners were appointed by the Corporation, whose term was "during the pleasure of the Common Council." By 1800, the class of county poor was recognized by statute, and those persons who by reason of illness were unsettled and destitute, hence not able to be removed to their places of settlement, became a county charge.

A second almhouse was authorized by a lottery in 1705 and completed the next year. It was erected on the north side of the Commons (now City Hall Park), on a site now covered by the old County Court House on Chambers Street. It was here that the poor of the Corporation remained until removed to the newly-built Bellevue in 1816, where they were thereafter cared for until the removal of the Almshouse to Blackwell's Island in 1848. This second building, however, continued in use as headquarters for various learned societies, and as a court.

until destroyed by fire in 1854.

Bellevue on the East River began with the acquisition by the city. in 1798, of the estate of Lindley Murray, a noted Quaker and grammarian, and by subsequent additions of land in 1811, 1814, and 1818. The first Bellevue Hospital was built in 1826 and was used till 1918. Its successor is now in operation. In the beginning and for some years thereafter, the management was entrusted to five commissioners appointed by the common council. The law required that paupers be returned to the town whence residence had been gained; but the execution of the law was made difficult because ships often landed paupers surreptitiously in or near the city from distant places and left them a charge on the city.

The first Bridewell was located on the west side of the Commons (now City Hall Park). It was begun in 1775, completed in 1776, and used during the British occupation as a military prison for American prisoners. In 1830 it became a debtor's jail, and in 1838 it was demolished. The new Bridewell was built at Bellevue in 1830, and other buildings there later. Untoward conditions in the institution at Bellevue and the ravages resulting from the malignant fever epidemic of 1825, forced public attention to the need of reform. The hard times following upon the fire of 1835 and the panic of 1837 caused great suffering among the poor of the city. It was discovered that a large number of dependents upon charity were recently arrived aliens. The same evasions by ships' masters that had prevailed from colonial times were operating, and despite regulatory measures, including fines, they continued to land passengers under cover. Some of these new arrivals began to beg on the day they arrived in the city; others sought shelter in the watch-houses, or applied to the Commissioners of the Almshouse for aid, or even at the home of the Mayor. Destitution led to crime and violence, and the prisons were crowded with aliens. The Almshouse was, in 1845, placed in charge of a single commissioner, but a few years later the system was changed by the charter of 1849.

Under the city charter of April, 1849 (Laws of N. Y., 1849, chap. 187), the eighth department created was designated the Almshouse Department, under the control of a board of ten, known as the Governors of the Almshouse, charged with the care of the Almshouse on Blackwell's Island, the relief and support of the poor, the County Lunatic Asylum. the Penitentiary, the prisoners of the city, etc. The work of this board was outlined in a special act of that year (Laws of N. Y., 1849, chap. 246). By the charter of 1857, the head of the Almshouse Department, now one of the four city departments, was made appointive instead of This department continued until abolished by the new charter of April 17, 1860, which created the Department of Public Charities and Correction, consisting of four commissioners appointed by the comptroller, and all books and accounts held by the Almshouse Department were required to be transferred to the new body (Laws

of N. Y., 1860, chap. 510). By the revised charter of April 30, 1873, the heads of departments were made appointive by the mayor, with the consent of the board of aldermen. Of the eleven departments, the name of Department of Public Charities and Correction was continued. A new departure was made by the Greater New York charter of May 4, 1897, (Laws of N. Y., 1897, chap. 378), in which, among numerous administrative departments named, there was a separation of functions into two departments, each headed by a commissioner, and known as Department of Charities, and Department of Correction, respectively. In the revision of this charter, April 22, 1901 (Laws of N. Y., 1901, chap. 466), these independent departments were continued. By an act of March 23, 1920 (Laws of N. Y., 1920, chap. 79), the name of the Department of Charities was changed to Department of Public Welfare, by which name it continues to be known (April, 1927). An account of the functions of the Department, showing the distribution of its activities, is given in the 1919 Annual Report by Commissioner Bird S. Coler. The name of Blackwell's Island was changed to Welfare Island by a resolution of the board of aldermen, April 12, 1921, approved by the mayor on April 16th.

On the sixth floor of the Storehouse of Welfare Island, reached by surface cars on Queens Borough Bridge, are the rooms of the Custodian of Records and Stationery of the Department of Public Welfare. Here all closed records of the Department are ordered "to be systematically stored and filed, with proper classification, indexing and cataloguing, It is also required that "during the first quarter of each year, heads of institutions and bureaus shall forward to the Custodian of Records for filing or other disposition, all closed records which ceased to be active for one year or more prior to the beginning of this specified period of transfer," and such records transferred must "be accompanied by a memorandum showing whether they are to be filed or otherwise disposed of."

The first series of records here reported upon, extending generally to about 1880, are in the Storehouse. The records there after 1880 are voluminous. They are classified and there is a short-title card-index available. A second and larger group of records for the period of our survey to about 1880 is in the custody of the Superintendent for Dependents. They are kept in good condition, many repaired or rebound, in the basement of the Home for Aged and Infirm on Welfare Island. These two masses of records are mutually supplementary. Other records that belong with these were some years ago in an office of the Department at the foot of East 26th Street. Their present location could not be ascertained. They are listed here in a third group as a matter of record. If, and when, found, they should be amalgamated with the records at the Storehouse.

Records at the Storehouse are as follows:

ALMSHOUSE. Employment Book. 1844. One liber.

ANNUAL REPORTS. 1859, 1864, 1868, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1875. Printed. BLACKWELL'S ISLAND. Register. 1875-1913. In libers.

BLIND BOOKS. 1871-1919. In libers.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OR COMMISSIONERS. File Papers, 1865, 1869.

1870-1880, and continued. In carton boxes.

These are also called "Minutes." See also under "Minute Books," CHILDREN. Admission and Discharge, 1847.

Board Cases. 1872-1912.

Relate to children boarded out.

COMMITTMENTS. Randalls Island. 1851-1914. In libers. These stub books give the history of the cases.

CORRESPONDENCE. Miscellaneous. 1874-1877.

See also "Letter Copy Books,"

DAILY JOURNAL. 1871-1877. In libers.

INDENTURES, Boys, 1815-1875. In libers.

-Girls. 1838, 1876, 1882. In libers.

LETTER COPY BOOKS. 1880-1922. In many letter-press copy books. See also above "Correspondence."

MINUTE BOOKS. 1863-1903. 119 libers.

See also "Board of Trustees."

INDEXES TO LETTER BOOKS, CALLED "MINUTES." 1863-1901. In many libers.

PROPERTY BOOKS, 1876-1888, In libers.

Relate to personal property checked as to inmates or patients.

Records at the Home for the Aged and Infirm are as follows:

ALMSHOUSE, Admissions, Discharges, Deaths, 1750-1800; 1750-1813; 1750-1818, 1750-1810; 1780-1823; 1780-1833; 1708-1834; 1708-1835; 1803-1837; 1803-1838; 1803-1839; 1803-1841; 1803-1842; 1803-1843; 1803-1844; 1803-1845; 1803-1846; 1803-1847; 1807-1836: 1807-1840. 20 libers.

They are numbered 160-177, 211, and 212.

-1826-1829; 1829-1832; 1832-1833; 1834-1835; 1835-1837. 5 libers. They are numbered 140, 141, 146, 230, and 231. The liber of 1832-

1833 has some data on the cholera epidemic of 1832.

-Admissions and Discharges. Aug. 1, 1837, to Oct. 5, 1839; Oct. 7 1839, to Ang. 25, 1844; Aug. 28, 1841, to July 15, 1843; July 17, 1843, to June 6, 1845; June 9, 1845, to Nov. 21, 1846; Jan. 2, 1848, to June 30, 1851; July, 1851, to Dec. 1853; Jan. 2, 1854, to Oct. 2, 1-A. (j) DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE (Continued)

1856; 1855-1858; Oct. 13, 1856, to Dec. 28, 1858; 1857; 1859-1860; Jan. 2, 1861, to June 30, 1866; Oct. 1863, to June 1866; 1867; July. 1866, to April, 1869; Oct. 1, 1872, to March 5, 1876; April, 1876, to Sept. 1881; Oct. 1, 1874, to July 31, 1884. 20 libers.

They are numbered 101-118, 138, 223.

-Admissions, Index, 1782-1812; 1829-1861. 2 libers.

Alphabetical by names of persons admitted. The earlier volume is lettered "Record."

-Bill Book, 1834-1836; 1841-1843; 1844-1845; 1869-1873. 4 libers.

-Book of Accounts. 1854-1856. One liber. -Boys' Indentures. 1807-1810. One liber.

These are printed forms filled in. Give name, age, period of

apprenticeship, and trade to be taught.

Boys and Girls Bound. 1794-1815. Alphabetical. One liber.

The dates are those when the period began for which they were the dates are those when the period organ to which they were bound out, and show the names of persons to whom they were bound out. On p. 148 begins a record of "Account of Bonds with names of Suretles for Bastard Children." On p. 174 begins a "Register of deranged Paupers sent from the New York Alms House to the Manica Asylum," 1808–1813; on p. 220 begins a ships' list, with names of captains, bond sureties, etc., 1818-1819; on p. 230 begins a record of boys and girls bound out on trial, 1810-1822. It is altogether an interesting composite record.

-Children. Admissions and Accounts of, 1807-1810. One liber.

Numbered 214.

-Children's Board Book. April 6, 1821, to May 21, 1847. Alphabetical. One liber.

-Children's Expenses. July, 1815, to Aug. 1820. One liber.

-Children's Report, 1860-1865. One liber.

-Day Book. 1801-1805; 1805-1807; 1801-1817; 1803-1808; 1808-1811; 1811-1816; 1840-1843; 1844-1845 (lettered A); 1844-1847; 1856-1857 (No. 10); Jan. 1, 1856, to Jan. 12, 1861. 11 libers.

-Deaths. 1853-1858; 1859-1861; 1864-1873. 3 libers.
Give personal data of persons deceased. Warden's office record.

—Deaths, Certificates of. 1859-1861. One liber.

Disbursements. 1840-1862. One liber.

—Discharges. April, 1847, to Dec. 1850; 1856-1862; Jan. 1861, to Dec. 1864; Jan. 1865, to Dec. 1868; Jan. 1869, to Sept. 1874. 5 libers. Numbered 137, 216, 218, 219 and 221.

-Female Condensed Register. July, 1822, to Dec. 1860; 1861-1870;

1871-1881. 3 libers. Numbered 136, 202, 204. -Hospital. Register. Oct. 1878, to Dec. 1884. One liber. Numbered 130.

-lnventory. Dec. 31, 1873, to Jan. 1, 1876. One liber.

—Invoice Book. Bought of the Storekee 1865-1869. 3 libers. Numbered 23-25. Bought of the Storekeeper. 1849-1855; 1860-1863;

Journal. 1836-1838; 1839-1841; 1870-1888. 3 libers

-Ledger. 1814-1836; July 3, 1846, to Jan. 19, 1861. 2 libers.

-Male Register. 1861-1870; 1871-1881. 2 libers. Numbered 201, 203.
-and Bridewell. Commissioners of. Minutes. March 16, 1808, to 1829; includes Reports of Bellevue Hospital and the Penitentiary to 1829. One liber. Numbered 31.

-Nursing Children. 1819-1824; 1824-1829; 1829-1835; Aug. 1829, to

Aug. 1837; 1841-1845. 5 libers.

Show moneys used for nursing; record of names of parents, and date of birth of each child.

-Statements per Capita. 1876-1880. One liber. Numbered 72.

Shows cost distribution.

-Superintendent, Cash received. 1834–1844. One liber. Numbered 143. -Superintendent or Warden. Pay Roll. Receipts. One liber.

Covers Blackwell's Island, Penitentiary, House of Detention, Lunatic Asylum, Bellevue, Almshouse, etc.

-Warden's Weekly Reports. 1849; 1851; 1853; 1856; 1858-1859; 1860. 6 libers.

-Warden's Reports to the Commissioners of Public Charities and Correction. 1861-1883. One liber. Numbered 135.

BOND REGISTER, Ships, 1818-1827; 1827-1839; 1836-1840; 1841. 4 libers.

Shows names of ships, captains, sureties, place from which ship sailed, and time of arrival at port of New York. Alphabetical by ships' names. Other entries for Aug. 1836 are in Distribution liber of 1853-1857.

CENSUS OF INMATES. 1789-1820; 1789-1822; 1789-1824; 1789-1828; 1789-1830; 1789-1831; 1797-1824; 1798-1826; 1798-1832; 1819-1827; 1820-1828. 11 libers.

Numbered 178-187, and one unnumbered and called "Census of

COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC CHARITIES AND CORRECTION. Receipts from Employees. Jan. 1861, to April, 1875. One liber, Numbered 133.

DEATHS. Aug. 1, 1804, to Jan. 18, 1816; March 25, 1816, to June 8, 1826; June 6, 1826, to April 10, 1834. 3 libers. Shows name, birthplace, cause of death, etc.

DISTRIBUTION OF CLOTHING, ETC. TO WARDS. 1853-1857. One liber.

A few early leaves have ships' entries for August, 1836, giving names of ships, captains, ports from which they sailed, etc.

DISTRIBUTIONS. Blackwell's Island. 1861-1867; 1867-1880: 1880-1883. 3 libers.

Shows consumption of provisions, etc. in the almshouse, hospital for incurables, etc.

INVENTORIES of Furniture, Provisions, Clothing, Merchandise, Live Stock, Carriages, Farming Utensils, etc. at the Almshouse, Bellevue, etc. 1844-1858. One liber.

JOURNAL, 1816-1821; 1821-1828; 1838-1843. 3 libers.

LEDGER, 1801-1807; 1808-1819; 1835-1838. 3 libers.

PENITENTIARY. Distribution of Materials. 1848. One liber. Numbered 53.

PERSONS TRANSPORTED OR DEPORTED. 1808-1811. Alphabetical. One liber

Gives names, where sent, and pertinent remarks.

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS, 1811-1817. One liber. Numbered 144. RELIEF OF EMIGRANT POOR, 1809-1815. One liber.

Includes also "List of commuted emigrant Bonds, as per returns from the Mayor's Office, on the respective reports," showing names of ships, captains, etc., 1818-1834.

REQUISITIONS. 1859-1860. One liber.

Warden's requisitions to the Storekeeper on Blackwell's Island, and from May 9, 1860 they are to the Commissioners of Public Charities and Correction. -1861-1864; 1864-1867; July 20, 1867, to Nov. 5, 1870; 1876-1881.

4 libers.

They are requisitions for articles needed by the Warden on Blackwell's Island for the almshouse or Incurable Hospital.

SUPPLIES TO INDIVIDUALS. 1857. One liber,

The unlocated records that were until a few years ago at the foot of East 26th Street, fit into the preceding archives. They are as follows: LETTER BOOKS, Beginning 1868, and continued.

From 1880-1922 are at the Storehouse on Welfare Island.

MINUTES OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE ALMSHOUSE AND BRIDEWELL. April 25, 1829, to Aug. 30, 1844. Also half filled with Accounts. One liber.

This is really the second liber, the first one being on Welfare Island. as reported above.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE ALMSHOUSE. 1854-1856.

REPORTS (Printed). 1846-1893; 1902 and continued.

Printed annual reports, beginning with 1859, are at the Storehouse on Welfare Island.

#### (k) FIRE DEPARTMENT

A Board of Fire Commissioners existed in the city from 1844. The first annual report of the chief engineer ended Aug. 1, 1845. The annual reports of the Board appeared in the printed Documents of the Board of Aldermen. The last report of this body, ending May 31, 1865, contains an inventory of all property which it transferred to its successors. Semi-annual reports of the Fire Marshal were issued from June 1, 1854, to Nov. 30, 1866. These commissioners derived their authority by city ordinance. The firemen were volunteers.

On March 30, 1865, the New York legislature passed "An Act to create a Metropolitan Fire District, and to establish a Fire Department therein." It originated a paid and uniformed fire fighting force. The Metropolitan Fire Department issued annual reports from its beginning, till 1869. The third annual report (Albany, 1868), contains the detail of the practical organization of the Department made by General Shaler and T. Bailey Myers. This body was abolished and was super-seded by the Fire Department, under "An Act to reorganize the local government of New York City," passed April 5, 1870 (Laws of N. Y., 1870, chap. 137, sect. 84). The first annual report of this newly-created department was printed with the Mayor's annual message of June, 1871. No reports were printed after that to May, 1873; and from the latter date to 1878 there were only quarterly reports, printed in the City Record. These quarterly reports have continued regularly in the City Record, and have appeared separately in volumes since 1879. These works may be consulted with relative profit by the investigator:

COSTELLO, A. E. Our Firemen. A History of the New York Fire Department. New York, 1887.

KERNAN, J. F. Reminiscences of the Old Fire Laddies and Volunteer Fire Departments of New York and Brooklyn. New York, 1885.

[McClenachan, C. T.] A Compilation of the Laws of the State of New York; also, of the Ordinances, Resolutions and Orders established by the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York, in Common Council convened, relating to the Fire Department of the City of New York, from 1812 to 1860. New York, 1859. 582 pp. 8°.

The executive offices of the Fire Department are in the Municipal Building, reached through room 1132. The Chief of the Department has his office in room 1127. The office of the Bureau of Fire Alarm I-A. (k) FIRE DEPARTMENT (Continued)

Telegraph is in room IIII, and that of the Bureau of Pensions is in room II23.

The general records of the Fire Department are kept in rooms equipped with metal cabinets and files, principally in two rooms reached through the entrance to the office of the Bureau of Fire Alarm Telegraph. Other records, as shown in the following inventory, are in the office of the Chief of the Department, and in the custody of the Deputy Chief of the Division of Pensions, or connected with the Trial Room. These are all in the Municipal Building. But to make room for more current records, some older records and files have been removed (the latest removal of a large number was made in April, 1927) to vaults in the headquarters of nearby engine companies. One such storage vault is with Engine Company No. 29, at 160 Chambers Street, the other, a recently built vault, is with Engine Company No. 7, at 100 Duane Street. These two vaults were inaccessible when our investigation was made, but some of the records here reported upon are among those that were removed to them. It should be understood by researchers that the records of the Fire Department are not easily accessible. The researcher must come fortified with satisfactory credentials and make definite requests. Procrastination is the thief of time, but patience in delay here is a sine qua non.

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDA, 1877-1895. One carton file.

BOARD OF INDEMNITY, Agreements, Telegraph Company's Contracts, Patents, and Bonds, etc. 1865-1898. One carton file.

RUBEAU OF COMBUSILIES. Reports of the Committee of Com-

bustibles. 1866–1872. One carton file. CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE OF VOLUNTEERS. 1866–1869, One carton file.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE OF VOLUNTEERS, 1800–1809, One carron file.

CIRCULARS, REPORTS, PENSION BILLS, AND MISCELLANEOUS MEMORANDA. 1877–1807. One carron file.

CONTRACTS, CORRESPONDENCE, ETC. with C. T. and J. N. Chester for Fire Alarm Telegraph. 1860. One carton file.

DEATHS. 1866-1885. One carton file.
FIRE ALARM TELEGRAPH SYSTEM. Contracts and Correspondence.

FIRE ALARM TELEGRAPH SYSTEM. Contracts and Correspondence 1865–1875; 1878–1879. 2 carton files.

GENERAL ORDER BOOKS. Fire Department. Since 1870. In libers, Relate to the whole or a large part of the force and contain the orders issued by the Chief of the Department under the direction of the commissioners, with respect to such matters as discipline, meal

hours, transfers, vacations, uniforms, etc.

LAW DEPARTMENT. Legislative Matters. Bills in Senate and Assembly. 1871-1887. One carton file.

-Opinions. Buildings. 1865-1897. One carton file.

-Opinions. Contracts, etc. 1875-1897. One carton file.

Opinions. Telegraph, Combustibles, Violations. 1875–1897. One carton file.

Opinions. Uniformed Firemen. 1865–1897. One carton file.

-Relief and Life Insurance Funds. 1867–1897. One carton file.

—Suits, Writs, etc. 1867–1878; 1879–1880. 2 carton files.

the business of the department in all its ramifications.

LETTER BOOKS. Fire Department. 1870, to about 1910. Indexed.

These are letter-press copy books. More recent letters are preserved in carbon copies, filed in metal file cabinets. The series of letters is naturally one of the most important of records, revealing

MERITORIOUS SERVICE. Bennett, Stephenson, and other medals awarded. 1867-1886. One carton file. —Papers. 1869-1884. One carton file.

MINUTE BOOKS. Metropolitan Department. May, 1865, to April,

1890. 3 libers. These minutes cover the entire period from the time the volunteer force was superseded by the paid force under the Metropolitan Department, until that department was in turn succeeded by the present Fire Department.

-Fire Department, 1870-1898, 23 libers, Indexed.

After this the department became single-headed and the minute books were replaced by "Transactions."

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS. 1865-1866; 1867; 1868-1869; 1870-1871; 1872-1873; 1874-1875; 1876; 1877; 1878; 1879; 1880. 11 carton files.

NAME REGISTERS. In libers.

In these libers are recorded the names of all members of the force, with data respecting their appointments, physical description, and the results of surgeons' examinations. Kept in the office of the Chief of the Denartment.

PETITIONS, ETC. Miscellaneous. 1865-1901. One carton file.

RECORDS OF FIRES, Defective Flues, Combustibles stored in violation of law, and Obstructed Fire Escapes. Fire Department.

These are kept in the custody of the Chief of the Department.
RECORDS OF TRIALS. Fire Department.

These are the records of trials of members of the force and are kept in relation to the Trial Room.

RELIEF FUND AND INSURANCE FUND. Fire Department.

A Series of records kept in the custody of the Deputy Chief of the Division of Pensions,

RETIREMENTS. 1877-1881. One carton file.

ROLL OF MERIT. Fire Department.

This is the record of rescues made by the uniformed force. It is in the custody of one of the secretaries.

SPECIAL ORDER BOOKS. Fire Department. Since 1870. In lihers. They contain the records of appointments of all kinds, retirements, fines, suspensions, and dismissals.

TRANSACTIONS. Fire Department. Since 1898.

These are the general file records of the Fire Department in all of its various transactions. They are printed regularly in the City Record.

VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT, Sundry Papers, One carton file.

#### (1) POLICE DEPARTMENT

The police system in the City of New York was in large measure a descendant developed from the English system. New York was the first American city to follow the London precedent of a paid watch or police.

An act of March 7, 1844 (Laws of N. Y., 1844, chap. 315) sought to abolish the watch department as hitherto organized, together with the ward constables and citizens' night watch, and to establish "a day and night police"—a professional force—of not more than eight hundred men, under a chief of police to be appointed by the mayor with the approval of the common council. The organization provided under this act consisted of a chief of police, captains, assistant captains, and regular policemen, and regulated their salaries. The city authorities, however, would not adopt the act, which could not become effective without adoption as an ordinance by the mayor and common council. On Nowember 29th, approval was given an ordinance for establishing "a Municipal Police, or Night and Day Watch," which differed much from the proposed measure of the legislature. The old watch department was retained. The appointive power was reposed in a board of commissioners consisting of the mayor, recorder, and city judge, by act of legislature of April 12, 1853, as approved by referendum at a special election on June 7th of that year. On April 15, 1857, the legislature passed an act creating "The Metropolitan Police District of the State of New York," covering the counties of New York, Kings, Westchester, and Richmond, under a board of five commissioners of police, holding appointment from the governor with the consent of the senate. Three of these commissioners were to be from the County of New York. The mayors of New York and Brooklyn were ex-officio members of the board.—(Laws of N. Y., 1857, chap, 560). There was much opposition to this law. The board of aldermen declared it unconstitutional and void, and the mayor and common council sought by injunctions to restrain the new police commissioners from entering upon the discharge of their duties; but on May 25th the supreme court declared the act constitutional, and on appeal the court of appeals, on July 2d, upheld the law, whereupon Mayor Fernando Wood yielded to the inevitable and disbanded the conflicting municipal police force. The system of State intervention led in the course of time to reaction. Under the act for reorganizing the local government of the city of New York, in 1870, the Metropolitan Police were displaced by a board of four police commissioners with terms of eight years under municipal control. Under the Greater New York Charter of May 4, 1897, which created numerous administrative departments, the police department was put under the control of a single commissioner (Laws of N. Y., 1897, chap. 378). It went into effect on January 1, 1898. Under the provisions of the charter the mayor had the appointive power of most heads of departments, including the police commissioner, but power of removal was limited to six months. This limitation was removed by the charter revision of April 22, 1901. Acknowledgment is here made of data for this sketch received from Miss Rebecca B. Rankin, Librarian of the Municipal Reference Library.

Extensive records and files of the old Metropolitan Police and of the Board of Four Police Commissioners were in existence when the late Professor Herbert L. Osgood prepared his "Report on the Public Archives of New York" (Annual Report of American Historical Association, 1900, vol. 2, p. 182 fi.). With respect to the Police Department's records he said: "The records of the department are elaborate, and, so far at least as external form is concerned, appear to be full and carefully kept." It is regrettable that this cannot be said in the year 1912. About the year 1914 great masses of libers and files were taken from the old headquarters building at 300 Mulberry Street and sold to a paper mill, where under the supervision of representatives of the police department they were ground into pulp, on an order of the then Police Commissioner and with the approval of the Corporation Counsel.

Our visit in October, 1927, to Police Headquarters, 240 Centre Street, was made to ascertain more definite information about the old records, particularly those prior to 1881. Chief Clerk Grant Crabtree gave the first intimation about the official destruction of files that were asked for, and the fact was confirmed and defined in greater detail at the record storage department in the old police station building at Houston and Sheriff Streets, by one who was an eyewitness and who had custodial relation to the records ordered to be disposed or

At the old building at Houston and Sheriff Streets the only old records that remain are:

1-A. (1) POLICE DEPARTMENT (Continued)

PERSONS ARRESTED, in numerous large libers, from June 29, 1845, continued into the nineties, since which time a card system takes the place of libers. These records are criminal statistics and show in tabular form the names, nationality, ext, age, social condition, literacy or illiteracy, and occupation of persons arrested. In a sense they serve as summaries and indexes to the Police Station blotters, which are kept, so far as they remain extant, in the different precinct station houses, said daily blotters containing the full particulars of cases.

Many records of more recent years are shelved in this old station house.

At Police Headquarters, 240 Centre Street, in cupboards in the chief clerk's rooms, are kept the following minutes:

METROPOLITAN POLICE, Minute-Books, 1857 to 1870, 11 libers, Indexed.

BOARD OF FOUR POLICE COMMISSIONERS, Minutes. 1870 to 1898. 24 libers. Indexed.

Since 1872 abstracts of minutes have been printed in the City Record.
The Police administration had charge of street cleaning in 1872—
1881, and the pay rolls, etc. relating thereto, are said to have been transferred to the present Department of Street Cleaning.

In the following list are given the data about records listed in the Osgood Report, which have been officially reported to us as having been destroyed in the manner recited above. It can only be hoped that some of these records have not met with that fate, and data concerning them are secretated here as a record for the scholar:

ACCIDENTS. From 1865, and continued.

CORRESPONDENCE. It was largely extant from 1857.

DISPOSITION OF PENSION FUND. From April, 1868, and continued. These may still be among the pension records by transference.

FILE PAPERS CONSISTING OF VOUCHERS, RETURN CHECKS, ETC... Were thought to be complete from 1870, and contained some files as early as 1857.

LOST CHILDREN BROUGHT TO HEADQUARTERS FROM PRECINCTS. From 1862 and continued.

MORNING RETURNS FROM VARIOUS PRECINCTS. From Dec. 1848, and continued.

PAY ROLLS OF THE DEPARTMENT. From 1857, and continued.

PERSONS FOUND DEAD AND NOT IDENTIFIED. From 1860, and continued.

REPORTS ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE. From 1860, and continued.

REPORTS OF SURGEONS ON HEALTH OF UNIFORMED FORCE. From 1860 (or earlier), and continued.

SURGEONS' RECORDS OF PHYSICAL QUALIFICATIONS OF CANDI-DATES FOR THE FORCE, WITH REASONS FOR REJECTIONS. From 1868, and continued.

SUSPICIOUS PLACES IN THE CITY. From 1858, and continued.

TIME BOOKS, OF TIME LOST BY MEMBERS OF THE FORCE FOR

ANY CAUSE. From Oct. 1857, and continued.
VIOLATIONS OF CITY ORDINANCES. From 1864, and continued.

# (m) COMMISSIONER OF RECORDS OF THE COUNTY OF NEW YORK

(County Clerk)

This office was created by an act of the legislature in 1006 (Laws of New York, 1906, ch. 661, p. 1721; approved May 31), and provided "for a better arrangement, indexing and preservation of the records, documents, books, maps and papers, deposited or filed in the office of the clerk of the county of New York." The county clerk was empow-ered to appoint a commissioner of records "to examine into the arrangement and condition of the records, documents, books, maps and papers, deposited or filed in the office of the clerk of the county of New York, and as to the condition and sufficiency of the indices of such records, documents, books, maps and papers, and to do or cause to be done, as he may determine and direct, whatever may be necessary to provide for the restoration, preservation, and convenient reference to, and such examination and use of such records, documents, books, maps, papers and indices, as the public interest may require, and to cause copies thereof to be made whenever by reason of age, use, exposure or any casualty, such copies shall in his judgment be necessary . . . The duties of said commissioner of records . . . shall be performed in such manner as not to prevent such examination and use of such records, documents, books, maps, papers and indices, as may be necessary for public convenience, and under such conditions and regulations as may be approved by the clerk of said county.

In 1909, the above law was revised (Laws of New York, 1909, ch. 471, p. 1138; approved May 24), by adding several sections relative to the choice of a successor in case of the death of the commissioner or records, empowering the commissioner to appoint and remove his deputies and other subordinates and to fix their salaries. A section provided for an advisory commission of three members of the bar, to be appointed by the presiding justice of the appellate division of the

supreme court for the first department, who should "instruct said commissioner of records as to what old and mutilated records should be copied or restored and as to the order in which such copying and restoring shall be done." Two acts of 1911 (Laws of New York, 1911. chaps, 201 and 202, pp. 603, 605; approved June 7), amended and extended the acts of 1006 and 1000. These new acts fixed the budget at not over \$85,000 in any one year, and gave the commissioner of records permission "to purchase for the county of New York, to be preserved as part of the public records in the office of the clerk of said county, such books, papers, newspaper files or manuscripts, printed in or pertaining to said county and having in his judgment historic value or containing information of public interest, and to provide for the care and preservation thereof in the manner directed for the care and preservation of the public records in the office of the clerk of the county of New York." The amount provided for such purchases was fixed at not above \$15,000. Chapter 291 made provisions for the preservation of the records in steel file cases and on fireproof floors, in such fashion as to be removable; empowered the commissioner of records to procure plans and contracts for such equipment, and required the hoard of estimate and apportionment of the city to authorize the issue of corporate stock by the comptroller for the payment thereof.

This jurisdiction occupied, in 1927, twenty-two rooms on the seventh and sixteen rooms on the eighth floors, and two rooms in the attic of the Hall of Records, Chambers Street. The first commissioner was William S. Andrews, who died in office. He was succeeded by John F. Cowan, in January, 1913, and his successor and present (1927) incumbent is Charles K. Lexow. The office is organized into divisions. J. Wesley Young is chief examiner and indexer of records; Thomas F. Mulligan is chief of the division of ancient records; the principal index libers are in room 801, and room 802 is the public room for research. Our report of the records shows generally the status in March, 1927. Recessarily, changes and rearrangements are constantly in progress and the plan is to readjust the whole body of records in time. The office has, since 1913, rearranged the Chancery and Vice-Chancery records on an alphabetical plan, as shown more particularly infra. Slip catalogues and location inventories are available. Location is at

present determined by rooms and sections.

Since the occupation of the office in the Hall of Records a fine metal equipment has been installed throughout, making it one of the best equipped record offices in the State. Formerly the records in this jurisdiction were kept in the old County Court House, largely in disorderly masses and subject to dirt, decay or destruction. During 1910 and 1911 there were transferred from the old County Court House to the new Hall of Records 30,650 bundles of records, 7,237 bound records, libers, indices, registers, minute books, etc., and 5,511 miscellaneous packages, boxes, etc. of records-making altogether 43,398 units. Since 1911 only a few books, judgments and other dockets were moved from the old Court House to the Hall of Records. The current records of condemnation proceedings, however, have been transferred to the Hall of Records as soon as filed in the old Court House. From 1910 to 1913, both inclusive, many thousands of bundles of records, books, etc., were transferred from one location to another in the old Court House, as circumstances or changes required. The records of litigation in the new County Court House are generally those from January, 1920, and current; and also records of a non legal character are kept there. These are also in metal cases and available for public consultation.

In the "Parchment Division of Records," consisting mostly of the rolls series of the Supreme Court of Judicature, there are 23,514 instruments or records, filed in metal compartments which have been indexed on 36,800 silps. They begin about 169,3 and extend to 1846. Of "Condemnation Records" there are about 23,868 papers and 2,557 books, which have been indexed preliminarily on about 36,425 slips; and of "Supreme Court Draft Orders" there are from the year 1846, from whence they have been indexed, about 13,800 instruments, for which 27,200 entries are in the catalogue. In the map room there is an original map of the city of New York produced in 1811 by John Randel, Jr., for the commission appointed by the State legislature in 1807 to lay out the extension of the city. Here, too, are the records of assessments of damages and benefits, with accompanying maps, made by the commissioners for widening and straightening Broadway, Fifth Avenue, Riverside Drive and Parkway, and all other thoroughfares.

The records in the Hall of Records represent the mass of the county clerk's records; therefore, they are described here first, followed by the smaller remainder in the new County Court House.

### CHANCERY COURT RECORDS

The segregation here shown of Chancery Court and Vice Chancery Court records represents the status before 1913. Since 1913, the records in bundles, other than decrees, have been collated and brought together in alphabetical order by names of the main plaintiffs. They are now (1927) in process of being reference numbered and card indexed. The Vice Chancery records are now amalgamated with those of the Chancery Court, so far as files that were in bundles are concerned. The libers of both courts are, of course, intact as reported here.

CHANCERY COURT, Accounts. 6 bundles.

—Answers. 1700-1847. Some sections begin as late as 1798 and the number of instruments before that date is small. 111 bundles.

BIBLIOGRAPHY I-A. (m) COUNTY CLERK—COMMISSIONER OF RECORDS (Continued) -Change of Name. 1857-1895. 16 bundles and 8 libers. -City Court Returns. 1884-1895. 14 bundles. --Bills. 1700-1847. 129 bundles.
--Bonds. 1784-1805. One liber. See also Supreme Court. Bonds. Clerk's Fees. One liber. Clerk's Register. 1856-1895. 41 libers. -Decrees, 1764-1847. Arranged by alphabet, according to the name -Clerk's register. 1630-1695. 41 mers. -Commissions. 1818-1895. 43 bundles. -Contested Wills. 1887-1894. One liber. -Contested Wills. Calendar. 1887-1893. One liber. of the principal plaintiff, and have been reindexed. Most of the alphabetic sections begin with instruments after 1785. 191 bundles. -Depositions, 1791-1847, 72 bundles, -Docket Decrees, No. 9, 1830-1840, Index, One liber, Decisions. 1839–1867. 117 bundles and 2 libers; 1882. 17 bundles.
 Decisions. Appeals. Register. One liber. -Draft Orders. 1813-1847. 175 bundles. —Decisions. Extracts from Law Journal. 1893-1894. 2 libers. Equity Cases. 1826-1829. A-Z. 6 bundles. -Decisions. General Term. 1869. One bundle. -Equity Judgments. Indexes. See Supreme Court. -Decisions and Rules. One liber. Exceptions to Bills and Answers. 1791-1847. A-Z. 2 bundles. Decrees. Special Term. 1889-1890, One liber. -Liber cases. See Supreme Court. Demurrer. Calendar. 1875-1895. 2 libers. -Minutes. January 3, 1711/12, to July 4, 1719; December 22, 1720, Depositions. 1841—1895. 26 bundles.

Disposition of Cases. Libers 1 and 2.

Disposition Causes. 3 libers. to May 10, 1748. Also in same liber: Court of Oyer and Terminer. Minutes. August 7, 1716, to September 5, 1717; Supreme Court of Judicature. Minutes. September 6, 1716, to September 11, 1717. -Divorce Records, 1848-1895, 84 bundles, Also index, 1850-1895, One liber, thin folio. One liber. -Minutes (Rough). May, 1807, to May, 1834. 9 libers; October 27, Che liber. -Equity. 1893. One liber. -Equity. Calendar. 7 libers. -Equity Judgment Record. One liber. 1823, to November 15, 1825; One liber: January 3, 1843, to May 23, 1846. One liber; January, 1830, to December, 1850 (Nos. 1-24).

—Opinions. May, 1838, to June, 1840. One liber.

—Papers. 12 bundles. —Equity Minutes. 9 libers. —Equity Register. 4 libers. -Executions. 1835-1895. 184 bundles. Also Index. 30 libers. -Registers, 1787-1703; 1708-1840, 20 libers. Findings. 1879-1895. 3 bundles. Foreclosures, 1849-1895, 405 libers, Also Index, 1876-1805, One liber, VICE-CHANCERY COURT RECORDS Foreclosures. Referee's Reports, 1849-1895, 69 libers. Those in bundles, other than decrees, have been amalgamated with -Forfeited Recognizances. 1874-1895, 10 bundles. the records of the Chancery Court. See note to that court, supra. Iusurance. 1855-1871. 18 bundles.
Issues of Law. Special Term. 1854-1869. 15 libers. VICE-CHANCERY COURT. Bonds. See Supreme Court. Bonds. -Clerk's Minutes. See Supreme Court.
-Clerk's Registers. See Supreme Court. -Judge's Register. One liber. —Judgment Books. 1848–1895. 18 libers. —Decrees. 1823-1854. 468 bundles. —Draft Orders. 1830-1847. 378 bundles. —Judgment Dockets. 1820–1895. 60 libers. -Judgment Dockets. Transcripts. 1835-1837; 1840-1841. 2 libers. Equity Judgments. Indexes. See Supreme Court. -Judgment Rolls. May, 1786, to December, 1895. 1667 bundles and 3 libers. -Liber cases. See Supreme Court. —Judgment Roll (Interlocutory). 1885–1889. One bundle. -Minutes. 1823-1847. 121 libers. -Pleadings. 1823-1847. Arranged chronologically under each letter -Judgments, Transcripts, One liber, Jurors Fines. One liber. of the alphabet. 228 bundles. Jury Books. Transcripts. Part 1: March 21, 1802, to Dec. 20, 1805. -Registers. 1827-1849. 27 libers. One liber; Part II: April 4, 1892, to Dec. 16, 1895. 2 libers. —Jury Fees. 7 libers.
—Jury Index. 1869-1892. 11 libers.
—Jury Issue. Calendar. 1864-1894. 13 libers. COMMON PLEAS COURT RECORDS Records of the Common Pleas Court prior to 1821 are really records of the Mayor's Court, its antecedent. Since 1913 some of the physical Letter Index. One liber. data here given have been altered by necessary condensation. Lien Statements. 1863-1875. 3 bundles. -Lunacy. Nos. 1-45. 54 bundles. Also Indexes. 2 libers. COMMON PLEAS COURT. Accounts and Suits Pending. 6 bundles. -Adoption Papers. 1874-1895. 7 bundles; also Index. One liber. -Maps. 24 miscellaneous bundles. -Affidavits. Arrest. 1856-1895. 33 bundles.
-Affidavits. Claim and Delivery. 1854-1873; 1878-1895. 7 bundles.
-Affidavits on Injunction. 1866. One bundle. -Memorandum Book and Argument. One liber. Minutes, 1784-1848. 296 bundles; also Index. 55 libers.
 Minutes (Chambers). Rough. One liber. -Affidavits. Merits. 1850-1895. 18 bundles. Also Index. 1873; —Minutes. County Clerk. 1827. One liber. 1875-1878. 2 libers. Minutes. General Term. 1848-1895. 22 libers. -Minutes. General Term. Part I. 1872-1895. 15 libers.
-Minutes. Special Term. 1840-1875. 30 libers.
-Minutes. Special Term (Chambers). 1867-1895. 60 libers.
-Minutes. Trial Term. Part II: 1877-1895. 7 libers; Part III: -Affidavits, Service, 1842-1849, 11 bundles Answers and Interrogatories. 1854-1895. 17 bundles.
 Appeals to, on Marine Court Decisions. 1875-1883. Assignment of Judgments. 1877–1895. 4 bundles.

Aktachments. 1834–1863; 1877–1895. 10 bundles.

Bail Piece. 1847–1849. One bundle.

Bills of Exceptions. 1841–1854; 1870–1895. 21 bundles. 1876-1895. 4 libers. Miscellaneous Papers.
 Motion Court Papers.
 Memoranda.
 One liber. Bonds and Affidavits. 1837. One bundle.
Bonds on Appeal. 1848-1895. 72 bundles.
Bonds on Arrest. 1850-1895. 42 bundles. 1879-1895. 5 bundles and 2 libers. Opinions. General Term. 1852–1895. 53 bundles and one liber.

Opinions. Special Term. 1854–1895. 33 bundles and one liber.

Order Books. 1859–1906. More than 36 libers. Bonds, Attachment, 1854-1805, 15 bundles. Bonds on Costs. 1831-1895. 25 bundles. -Bonds. In Error. 1813-1830. One bundle. -Bonds. Guardian. One liber. Orders. General Term. 1864; 1889-1895. 17 bundles.

Orders Removing Causes. 1857-1895. 43 bundles.

Orders Removing Causes. U. S. Courts. 1881-1895. 5 bundles. Bonds on Injunctions. 1854–1895. 19 bundles.
-Bonds. Injunction. Affidavits. 1866. One bundle.
-Bonds. Injunction. Excise. 1866. 2 bundles. Orders to Show Cause. A-Z. 2 bundles.
 Papers. Equity. 1848-1895. 25 bundles. Marshals. 1862-1895. 2 bundles. Bonds. General Term. 1861-1889. 32 bundles. -Ronds. Receivers. 1849-1895. 10 bundles. -Papers. Miscellaneous. General Term. 1894. 12 bundles. Bonds. Special. 1854-1895. 12 bundles. -Paners. In Special Cases. 1856–1895. 9 bundles. Vessels. 1869. One bundle, Miscellaneous. 1848-1851. One bundle; 1882-1895. 24 -Bonds -Papers. bundles; another lot, dates not determined. 8 bundles. -Bonds. -Briefs, Points and Memoranda, General Term, 1894–1895. Alpha-—Papers. Special Term. 1873-1875. 5 bundles. —Papers. Trial Term. 1848-1895. 88 bundles. betical. 7 bundles. Calendar. 63 libers.

-Calendar. Day. 1864. One liber.

-Calendar. Day. Special Term. 1878–1894. 18 bundles. -Partitions. 1791-1895. 251 libers and 4 bundles. -Pleadings. 1704-1895. 282 bundles.

-Calendar. General Term. 1871-1895. 9 libers.

-Cases. General Term. 1856. One liber. Also Index. 1866. One liber.

-Calendar. Special Term. 1890. One liber.

-Cases. 268 bundles and 5 libers.

Cases and Points. 257 libers.
 Cases. Excise. 5 bundles.

-Register. One noer.
-Remittiturs. 1854-1895. 10 bundles.
-Returns of District Court. 1883-1885. 7 bundles.
-Returns of Justices. 1849-1895. 161 bundles; 1854-1895. 18 libers.

Receiver of Taxes. Orders dismiss. 1870-1879. 13 bundles.

Record of Wills. 1805-1892. 2 libers.

-Register. One liber.

Referee's Reports. 1854-1895. 68 bundles.

- I-A. (m) COUNTY CLERK-COMMISSIONER OF RECORDS (Continued)

- Satisfaction Pieces, 1831-1805, 62 bundles.
- —Special Record (Chambers). One liber.
  —Stenographers Minutes. 132 bundles.
- —Surmons and Complaint. See Pleadings.
  —Surrogates Proceedings. 1820–1858: 1886–1892. 7 bundles.
- Testimony. 26 bundles and 29 libers.

  Transcripts. April, 1844, to July, 1847.
- -Undertakings. 1852-1854. One liber; 1878. One bundle.
- -Undertakings, Register, 1854-1895, 25 libers.

#### MAYOR'S COURT RECORDS

A number of records of this court, of dates prior to 1821, are among the series of records of the Common Pleas Court, its successor.

MAYOR'S COURT. Clerk's Minutes of Writs, consisting of attachments, summons, executions, fieri facias, venire facias, etc. April 3, 1701, to Dec. 17, 1706; April, 1721, to September, 1746; 1746-1754; June, 1760, to June, 1776; August, 1819, to May, 1822; May, 1827, to August, 1827; January, 1830, to January, 1832; May, 1832, to December, 1834; July, 1836, to July, 1837; October, 1837, to June, 1839; January, 1841, to January, 1844; January, 1845, to January, 1846. 21 libers.

 Judgment Dockets. 1787-1819. 5 libers.
 Minutes. 1674-1820. Virtually continuous. 62 libers. The earliest volume in this office runs from Nov. 13, 1674, to Sept. 21, 1675, and continues the Mayor's Court minutes in the office of the City Clerk. A small liber of Mayor's Court Minutes, from Oct. 20, 1789, to Sept. 10, 1790, is in the Manuscript Division of the N. Y. Public Library.

-Papers. 1720; 1727; 1728; 1734; 1736; 1740; 1741; 1743; 1750; 1753; 1754; 1757-1759; 1763; 1765; 1766; 1771; 1773; 1779; 1784-1789; 1791-1823; 1825; 1826; 1828; 1830; 1834-1840; 1843; 1845. 187 hundles.

These data are approximate only for the early bundles, which contain records perhaps as early as 1600. They have not been sorted seriatim.

-Partition and Wills, Index, One liber,

-Sheriff's Writs. 1797-1810. 6 libers. Printed forms filled in.

#### NEW YORK LOAN OFFICE RECORDS

NEW LOAN OFFICE. Minutes. 1792-1824. 210 instruments. One liber.

## OYER AND TERMINER COURT RECORDS

This office has only a few odd items and the bulk of this court's records is located in the Criminal Courts Building, on Centre Street. See the report on Court of General Sessions.

OYER AND TERMINER COURT. Jury Book. No. 2. May, 1892, to

December, 1895. One liber.
—See Chancery Court. Minutes.

#### SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS

The following conspectus shows the status of 1027.

SUPERIOR COURT. Accounts. May, 1888. One bundle.

-Added Causes. Calendar. 1861. One liber.

- -Appeals. Register of. 1862-1867; 1865; 1869; 1880-1883; 1887. 5 libers.
- -Appeals from Orders. Calendar. General Term. 1881. One liber.
- -Argument, Calendar, General Term, 1849, July term, One liber, -Argument and Certiorari. Calendar. 1836-1859. 142 libers.
- -Argument, Certiorari, Inquest, etc. Calendar. 1829; 1837-1841; 1843; 1845; 1847. 97 libers.

- 1634; 1643; 1644; 179; 1862-1895; 7 bundles.
  —Calendar. Day. 1892-1895; 7 bundles.
  —Calendar. General. 1862-1870, 6 libers.
  —Calendar. General Term. 1833-1889; 285 libers. Missing 1835; 1837-1847; 1849; 1859; 1859; 1851; 1861 (April, June to September); 1866; 1879-1880.
- -Calendar, Special, 1861, One liber,
- -Calendar, Special Term. 1856; 1861-1895. 40 libers. Missing 1862; 1864; 1865; 1867; 1869-1876; 1886. Also Special Term Index. Undated, 2 libers.
- -Calendar (Rough). Special Term. 1831-1868. 95 libers.
- -Calendar. Transferred. 1850? 23 libers.
- -Calendar, Trial. 1828, 1830. Incomplete. 9 libers; 1835, 1849, Incomplete. 5 libers; 1835, 1830, Incomplete. 9 libers; 1836, 1895. Lacking 1869, to September, 1870. 24 libers. Also Trial Index. 1854-1869; 1855; 1870-1872; 1830-1854; 1891-1895. Lacking 1882. 26 libers, one undated. Calendar. Trial, ctc. 1829; 1837-1841; 1843; 1845; 1847. 97 libers. 1824; 1847. 97 libers. 1824; 1850-1860. Incomplete. 29 libers; 1824-1867.

- Calendar. Trial Than Indiquest. 1849; 1850–1860. Ilibers; 1855–1860. 32 libers.

  —Calendar. Trial. Special. March, 1836. One liber.

  —Calendar. Trial Term Index. 1873–1890. 12 libers.

  —Called Cases. Calendar. 1865. One liber.

- -Cases. Transferred from Special Term to General Term, 1840, May and Inly Terms. 2 libers.
- Cases on Appeal (Itemized). 1889-1895, 495 bundles. Causes Set Down. Calendar. 1862-1867; 1883. 5 libers.
- -Clerk's Receipts. 1865-1895. 15 libers.
- -Clerk's Record. No dates. 4 libers.
- -Clerk's Register, 1854-1895, 30 libers —Clerk's Sundries Book. No dates. 14 libers.
- -Consolidation of Courts. Comment, 1897. One liber,
- -Cost Book, 1821. One liber.
- -Costs. No. 1. One liber. —Costs. Taxation Decisions. One liber.
- -Court of Appeals. Decisions. 1871-1887. One liber.
- -Court Papers. May 1, 1828, to Dec. 31, 1895. Lacking Nov. 15-30, 1833. 2268 bundles. Also Index to Court Papers. 1828-1895. Missing 1829-1847. 41 libers.
  -Court Papers. 2 libers, one 1874 and the other alphabetical.
- Court Papers. Miscellaneous. See under following headings:
   Calendar-Day: Decisions-General Term: Demurrers: Discontinuance
- Calendar-Day; Decisions of Causes; Papers, Miscellaneous—Not filed; Notes of Issue; Notes of Issue—New Calendar; Opinions—General Term; Orders—General Term.
  -Daily Register, Nos. 2 and 4, 2 libers.
- -Day Book, A. 1830, One liber,
- —Decision Record, General Term, 1874-1894, 2 libers.
- Decisions. General Term. 1877; 1886-1895. 15 bundles and one liber. Missing 1894.
- Decisions. Index. No date. One liber.
- -Decisions. Law Journal Extracts. 1882-1894. Incomplete. 9 libers. Demurrers. 1894. One bundle.

  -Demurrer. Calendar. 1889. One liber.

  -Discontinuance vs. N. Y. N. H. & H. R. R. Co. 1892–1894. Incom-
- plete. 14 bundles. -Dispositions of Causes. No dates. 8 libers.
- -Dispositions of Causes. 1872-1895. 8 libers.
- -Divorce. Judgment Book. 1855-1893. 3 libers. Missing 1861, to July, 1886.
- Divorces. 1859–1895. Libers 1–152; and unnumbered cases. 182 libers. Also Index to Divorces. 1860–1895. One liber. Equity Cases. Set Down. Calendar. 1891–1894. One liber.
- Equity Judgments. Nos. 1-9; 12; 14. Also Index to Equity Judgments. 1877-1878. 2 libers.
- Henris, 1877-1976, 2 mers, -Equity, Judgment Books, 1878; 1880; 1884-1890, 4 libers, -Equity Minutes, 1848-1850; 1889-1893, 5 libers, -Equity Register, Nos. 1 and 2, 2 libers.
- Equity Term. Calendar. 1889-1895. 6 libers. Also Equity Term Index. 1889-1895. 6 libers.
- Executions, June, 1828, to 1895, 96 bundles.
- -Fee Books. 1848-1873, incomplete. 9 libers; also, undated. 2 libers. -Fees. Index. 1869-1870, and alphabetical. 4 bundles.
- -Fees. Jury. 1870-1872. One liber.
- -Fees and Receipts. Stenographers. No dates. 11 libers.
- -Fees. Sheriffs. One liber.
- -Forclosures. 1859-1895. Libers 1-169. Also Index to Foreclosures and Partitions. 1860–1895. One liber.
  -Issues of Fact. Calendar. 1849. 15 libers.
- -Judgment Books. 1848-1893. 46 libers. Also Index. 1877-1878. One liber.
- -Judgment Dockets. 1828-1895. 30 libers.
- —Judgment Rolls, 1828–1895, 1511 bundles, 2 bundles missing,
  —Judgments, Assignment of, 1878–1895, 18 bundles,
  —Judgments, Satisfaction of, 1878–1895, 18 bundles,
- Jury. Calendar. July, 1875, to May, 1876. One liber. -Jury Book. Part I: April 4, 1892, to Nov. 18, 1895; Part III: May 2, 1892, to Dec. 16, 1895. 2 libers.
- Maps. One miscellaneous bundle.
- -Medical Certificates. 1872–1885. One liber, -Minutes (Chambers). With Special Term. 1859–1895. 127 libers. Missing January to September, 1860; July to December, 1863; 1866. Duplicates 1874-1875.
- -Minutes (Rough). July, 1828, to 1847. 22 libers. Missing January to March, 1834; August to December, 1837.
- -Minutes. General Term. May, 1828, to May, 1831; 1853-1890. 37 libers.
- -Minutes (Rough). General Term. January to May, 1862; 1865-1867. 3 libers. Minutes. Special Term. 1849-1895. 57 libers. Missing 1859; 1861;
- July to September, 1863; July to September, 1864; December, 1865. See also under Minutes (Chambers). -Minutes. Trial Term. 1848-1895. 204 libers. Also Index. 1848-
- 1889. 79 libers. Minutes. Deforest vs. Manhattan Railway Co. One bundle.
- -Minutes. Judges. 1862. One liber.
- -Money deposited with Chamberlain, 1887-1805. One liber.
- -Naturalization Searches. 1880. One liber.
- Notes of Issue. 1876–1895. 21 bundles.
   Notes of Issue. New Calendar, 1877–1882. 7 bundles.

- I-A. (m) COUNTY CLERK-COMMISSIONER OF RECORDS (Continued) -Numerical, Clerks. Calendar, 1891-1893, 5 libers; also 10 libers.
- -Opinions, General Term, 1870-1895, 77 bundles. A few months of each year are missing, no doubt due to the Terms being held at stated periods.

Order Books. General Term. 1871-1895. 46 libers.

 Order Books. Special Term. 1876-1894. 91 libers.
 Orders. 1896-1906. One bundle. Endorsed: "Superior & Common Pleas.

-Orders. General Term. 1871-1895. 7 libers.

-Orders. Special Term. 1871-1885, 52 libers.
-Papers. Miscellaneous. Not filed. A-Z. 5 bundles.
-Papers. Receipts for. 1896-1902. One bundle.

Precipe Books. 1828-1840. Libers 1-6.

Railroad. Calendar. 1857-1858. 2 libers.
-Records. Official. Libers 2 and 3.
-Referee's Reports. Brownson vs. Brownson. 1850. Libers 1 and 2. Register's and Sheriff's Deputies. Appointment of. One liber.

Requisitions. Not dated. One liber. Sale, Notice of, (Printed.) 1873-1875, One liber,

- Short Cause. Calendar. 1857-1860. Incomplete. 6 libers. -Testimony. Bernstein vs. Johnson. 1886. 5 libers.
- -Undertakings, 1862-1895, 92 bundles, Also Index, 1880-1894.

#### SUPREME COURT RECORDS

SUPREME COURT. Absconding Debtors. 1800-1874. 2 libers. -Accounts. 1830-1900. 179 bundles. Continued to 1910.

-Appointment of Receivers. Supplementary Proceedings. 1862-1897.

7 libers. Continued. -Assignment of Contract and Orders. 1897-1909, 6 libers. Continued.

Attorneys. Iudex to. 1754-1847. One liber.
 Attorneys. Roll of. 1877-1882. One liber.

-Bonds. 1768-1900. 693 bundles, of which only five have papers prior to 1830. Continued. The Chancery and Vice-Chancery bonds are found among these records. Also indexes, 1771-1001, 26 libers. Continued.

-Building Loan Contracts. 1897-1907. 7 libers. Continued.

-Circuit Minutes. 1784-1793; No Part: Sept. 1, 1847, to Dec. 27, 1854. 4 libers; Part 1: Jan. 4, 1858, to May 19, 1879. 11 libers; Part II: Jan. 7, 1861, to Jan. 31, 1893. 12 libers; Part III: Oct. 6, 1862, to May 2, 1882. 7 libers; Part IV: Nov. 3, 1884, to Nov. 24, 1801. 2 libers. Also Parts I to III. 1881-1882 (transferred from County Court House).

Circuit Orders and Sealed Verdicts. 1849-1895.

-Circuit Papers. 1798-1855. -Circuit Sittings Calendar. 1805-1810; 1813-1820; 1864-1881. Some missing. 17 libers.

Clerk's Minutes. 1823-1893. 200 libers. Continued. The first 121 libers are Chancery records.

-Clerk's Minute Book. Special Term. Part I. 1880, December and January terms; and Special Term. Part 11. 1892, December. Clerk's Registers, 1827-1900, 106 libers, Continued. The first 25

libers are Chancery records.
-Clerk's Register. Equity. 1823-1830. One liber.

-Collectors' Bonds. 1838-1844. 2 libers. -Commissions. 1848-1910. About 150 bundles. Also indexes. 1848-1910. 5 libers.

Common Orders. 1848-1910. About 5500 bundles. Continued.

-Condemnation. 2800 bundles. These are the records of the opening, widening and regulating of streets; also the legal proceedings governing acquisitions for docks, piers, ferries, school sites, bridges, fire houses, libraries, etc. From an early period and are still current. Court Papers. 1891-1910. These are liber indexes to the Common

Orders. Decrees. Index. 1830-1847. 2 libers.

-Depositions. 1729-1847. 71 bundles; 1810-1910. 114 bundles and 6 libers +.

Depositions de bene esse. 1812-1891. One liber.
 Draft Orders or Special Proceedings. 1847-1910. Arranged alphabetically under each year. 980 bundles +.

-Equity Index. Private Books. One liber. -Equity Judgments. 1848-1910. Arranged alphabetically under

each year. 4500 bundles +, and about 2500 libers. Indexes to Equity Judgments. 1848-1910. Libers 3-12. The early judgments are indexed as follows: Chancery Court. 1764-1847.

Liber I; Vice-Chancery Court. 1823-1854, Liber 2.

—Index to Recorded Equity Judgments. One liber. This index is a guide to the cases that have been copied from old, worn or dilapidated

papers, the originals whereof have been filed away.

Equity Searches. 25 libers,

-Equity Suits. 1823-1889, 85 libers. Continued. Also Indexes. 39 libers. Continued.

-Executions, 1814-1910, Arranged alphabetically under each year. 404 bundles and cartons +. Also indexes. 1814-1910. 39 libers +.
—Family Book—Judgments. Private Book. One liber.

- -Findings. 1859-1889. 38 bundles.
- Foreclosure by Advertisement. 1830-1880. 5 libers.
   Foreclosure Judgment Books. 1879-1892. 2 libers.

General Assignments. 1860–1897. 9 libers. Grand Jury Panel, etc. April, 1858.

Habeas Corpus, Certiorari, Mandamus. 1853-1890, 1892-1910. 3 libers.

—Insolvent Assignments. 1754—1895. 10 libers.
—Issues Law and Fact. 1900. One liber.

-Judgment Books. 1848-1910. 60 libers +. Also Indexes. 1820-1833; 1841; 1843, 4 libers.

-Judgment Dockets. 1795-1908. 466 libers +.

This series is the index to the Law Judgments, q. v. The last twenty current years are kept according to law in the office of the County Clerk in the County Court House.

-Judgment Index. Private Books. One liber.

—Judgment Back. A-Z. 50 libers. Another series. A-Z. 52 libers.

—Judgments. A-Z. 26 libers.

—Judgments. A-Z. 26 libers.

—Judgments. Part 1: March, 1892, to December, 1895; Part III:

March, 1892, to December, 1895; Part IV: April, 1892, to December, 1895. 3 libers.

-Jury Lists. 1799-1905.

Judgments. 1798-1919. Continued. Generally arranged -Law alphabetically as to names of debtors, under each year. 4603 bundles +. For index, see under Judgment Dockets. -Law Judgments. Transcripts from other courts. 1840-1910. Con-

tinued. 457 bundles +.

-Lieus on Unsafe Buildings. August and September, 1862. 2 libers. -Lieus on Vessels. 1855-1905. 8 libers.

- -Chancery Court, and Vice-Chancery Court. Liber cases; being certified copies in libers of cases whose original file record was found to be deteriorated, decayed, faded, etc., requiring these transcriptions to preserve the evidence. The original file records have accordingly been segregated in lots to correspond with the liber numbers of the transcripts. 424 libers +.
- --Mechanics Liens. 1885-1908. Continued. 35 libers +.
  --Minutes (Rough). 1854-1901. Several hundred bundles.

Minutes. Chambers. 1854-1900. 138 libers.
 Minutes. Chambers. Containing attachments, injunctions and

arrests orders. 1854-1893, 19 libers. -Minutes of Judges of other districts, 1862-1863; 1881-1905. Incomplete. 9 libers.

-Minutes. 1858-1901. Some are Special Term.

-Minutes. Special Terms. 1850-1904. Not continuous. 28 libers. -Minutes. Trial-Term, Part XII. June 4, 1897, to May 29, 1902. 2 libers.

—Minutes. Decrees of Divorce. 1868–1874. 2 libers.
—Minutes. Foreclosure and Sale. 1868–1870. 2 libers.
—Minutes. Partition. 1868–1869. 2 libers.
—Miscellaneous Books. 21 libers.

Notes of Issue. 1874-1875. One liber.
 Notices of Appeal. 1877-1910. 3 libers.

-Orders. 1871, to date.

-Orders. Special. January, 1895. 9 bundles.

-Petition for Habeas Corpus. 1869-1910. 30 bundles +. -Pleadings. 1754-1910. Generally arranged alphabetically under

each year. 557 bundles +.
-Pleadings. Register. 1853-1856.

-Record of Receivers. 1837-1847. One liber.

Record of Wills. 1787-1829; 1847-1872. 4 libers. Referee's Reports. 1860-1910. Arranged alphabetically under each year. 631 bundles. Also indexes. 1858-1910. 12 libers, and card index.

-Remittiturs. 1850-1910. 212 bundles, and 38 libers +. Also in-

--Remitturs, 1850-1910, 212 bundles, and 38 noers +. Also indexes, 1851-1910, 3 libers,
--Rule Books, 1706-1790, 216bers; 1847-1848, 4 libers,
--Satisfactions of Judgments, 1827-1910, Generally arranged chronologically under each year, 223 bundles,
--Sheriffs' and Marshals's Sales. 1820-1906, 9 libers,

-Small Liens. 4 libers.
-Special Proceedings. 1851–1910. 18 libers, and card index.

Street Openings. Index. 1812, to date. 2 libers, and card index.

—Sureties. Index. January, 1886. One liber.

—Writs of Certiorari. 1857–1910. 125 bundles +.

 Writs of Error. 1833-1880. 28 bundles.
 Writs of Habeas Corpus. 1833-1910. Partly arranged alphabetically by years. 65 bundles +.

-Writs of Mandamus, 1833-1910. 100 bundles +. -Writs of Prohibition, 1857-1877, 13 bundles.

## SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE RECORDS

Other records of this court are in the Criminal Courts building on Centre Street.

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE. Foreign Judgments (Albany). 1790-1847. 16 libers; (Canandaigua and Geneva). 1829-1832. One liber; (Geneva). 1836-1847. 9 libers; (Utica). 1807-1847. 15 libers. I-A. (m) COUNTY CLERK-COMMISSIONER OF RECORDS (Continued) -Minutes, 1704-1847, 35 libers. See also Chancery Court.

Minutes -Minutes (Rough). 1828; 1833; 1840; 1842. 4 libers.

-Miscellaneous Papers. 1682, to the abolition of the court in 1846. About 200 bundles.

-Record of Wills. 1787-1870. 4 libers. Found with Supreme Court.

## MISCELLANEOUS

In this group are Miscellaneous Records of which the courts have not been determined. In due time many of them will be identified and placed with the court records to which they logically belong.

AFFIDAVIT ATTACHMENTS, 1860-1880, One liber.

ATTACHMENTS ON VESSELS, 1849-1865.

AFFIDAVITS ON ATTACHMENTS OF VESSELS, 1858-1862; 1867.

AFFIDAVITS OF MERITS. 1847-1855. 2 libers.

AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP. 1835-1898. APPEARANCE BOOKS, 1839-1847. 6 libers.

ASSIGNMENT OF JUDGMENT. 1842-1878; 1878-1890.

ADMISSIONS TO THE BAR. 1824-1895.

BONDS ON APPEAL, Index. 1850-1858.

RECORD OF OFFICIAL BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS. 1887-1891; 1897. 12 libers. Liber 4 is missing.

COMMON LAW COMPLAINTS, 1863-1879.

COMMON RULE BOOKS. 1878-1895.

RECORD OF CONVICTIONS, 1845-1909.

COST BOOK, 1812-1822. One liber, And Costs, 1837; 1848; 1868. 3 bundles.

DAY DOCKET, 1816-1822.

ABSENT, non resident Debtors-Miscellaneous Attachments against Absconding Debtors. 1760-1852.

IMPRISONED DEBTORS, 1872-1886.

INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1830-1807.

REGISTER OF TRUSTEES APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE AUTHORIZ-ING ATTACHMENTS AGAINST ABSCONDING DEBTORS. 1831-1840. INDEXES TO DECREES, 1830-1847.

GENERAL TERM. Orders. 1839-1895.

JUDGMENT DOCKET, August, 1833, to December, 1846. One liber, JUDGMENT ROLLS. County Clerk. 1885; 1889; 1900.

MECHANICS LIENS AND AFFIDAVITS OF DEPOSIT, 1868; 1889-1890; т8ол.

PRECIPE BOOKS. 1721-1846. 26 libers.

RULE BOOKS, 1801-1851, 165 libers,

RELIGIOUS INCORPORATIONS. November 7, 1889, to December 19, 1904. 7 libers.

SHERIFF'S BILL BOOK, 1838-1839.

SHERIFF'S RETURNS, SHERIFF'S SALES, MAYOR'S COURT EXECU-TIONS, AND MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS. About 191 libers, to 1847.

The following odd libers have found their way to this jurisdiction, to which they do not logically belong.

CITY CLERK'S REGISTER OF WRITS, SUMMONS, ETC. 1701-1706. One liber.

MINUTES OF THE COMMON COUNCIL. December 1, 1731, to September 10, 1738. One liber,

COURT OF GENERAL QUARTER SESSIONS, AND GENERAL SESSIONS. February, 1705-6, to February, 1714-15; May 1, 1722-August 4, 1731; May 3, 1737-November 3, 1737; together with General Sessions, November 2, 1731-February 2, 1737-8; February 7, 1737-8-November 5, 1742, 2 libers,

The following records are now (1927) in the new County Court House, Centre and Pearl Streets. Eventually a number of them will be transferred to the Commissioner of Records, in the Hall of Records.

SUPREME COURT. Affidavits. 1875, to date.

-Calendar. 1871-1900.

—Constables Bonds. 1808.
—Notaries Public. Lists and Notifications, etc. 1869, etc.

U. S. CIRCUIT AND DISTRICT COURT. Judgment Dockets. 1830-1832. AFFIDAVITS ON ATTACHMENTS. 1844; 1858-1877.

AUCTIONEERS BONDS. 1846-1866; 1850-1859.

AUCTIONEERS REGISTER. 1850-1853.

BANKING INSTITUTIONS, 1838-1902.

BUILDING ASSOCIATION INDEX, 1851-1852.

CLERK'S REGISTER OF PLEADINGS, 1856-1860.

GENERAL ASSIGNMENTS. 1860-1910.

INCORPORATION REPORTS. 1888-1906.

INDICTMENTS FOR ASSAULT AND BATTERY, 1772. One bundle. INOUEST BOOK, 1838-1839.

INSOLVENT ASSIGNMENTS AND DISCHARGES. 1858-1877.

INSURANCE PAPERS, 1825-1851. Arranged alphabetically,

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS AND CONTINUED USE OF FIRM NAME

1822-1010. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS. 1771-1789; 1773-1789; 1786-1788; 1812-

1814. 4 bundles.

PAYMENTS OF CAPITAL STOCK. 1855-1896.

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS AFFIDAVITS. 1880-1907.

PHYSICIANS CERTIFICATES. 1874-1882; 1908-1909.

RECORD OF CHANGE OF NAME. May 26, 1851, to date. 5 libers and several bundles.

RECORD OF INCORPORATIONS. 1875-1898. 85 libers. Libers 71-75 are

RECORD OF RECEIVERS, 1862-1010, 54 libers,

RETURN OF JURORS. 1792-1875. Grand Jurors, etc.

SATISFACTION OF SHIP LIENS, 1858-1860.

SHEDIER'S INVENTORIES AND APPRAISALS 1840-1877

SHIP LIENS. 1855-1910.

SITTINGS. 1807-1808; 1812-1814; 1817-1821.

TAX SALES OF PROPERTY IN FIRST TO TWENTY-SECOND WARDS. TRUSTEES OF ABSCONDING AND OTHER DEBTORS. 1842-1874. VOUCHERS AND RECEIPTS, 1786-1709, One hundle,

## (n) REGISTER'S OFFICE, NEW YORK COUNTY

The office of the Register of the County of New York occupies the whole of the first and second floors of the Hall of Records, Chambers and Centre Streets. The office of the Register and principal executive departments are on the second floor. The distribution of the rooms is now (1927) as follows:

FIRST FLOOR-Room 101 (entrance through 104), contains the conveyances, old series, libers 13-1161; powers of attorney, old and new series; wills; decedents' estates; also copy of printed index of convey-

ances prior to 1856. Room 104 is the Map Room, where are about 5,200 filed maps and about 5,000 copies of liber maps; many filed diagrams of schools and other city buildings; 44 elephant folio plates of a map of tracts and farms showing farm outlines from the earliest period of the city's history; 600 maps of the Re-indexing Department, and the Map Drafting Division.

Room 105 is the Bureau of Preservation of Public Records Mortgage, libers 1-2636, old series; and satisfactions of mortgages, libers 375 to

date. Room 107 is a storage room for satisfactions of mortgages and satisfied mortgages, also expired chattel mortgages.

Room 110 has mortgage libers, sections 1-4. Room III has mortgage libers, sections 5-8; mortgage libers, new

series, 3001 to date: and mortgage instruments of Marble Hill. Room 114 is the Chattel Mortgage Division, where chattel mortgages

already filed may be examined. Room 115 has conveyance libers, sections 1-8; conveyance libers, new series 3001 to date; libers of general mortgages; general convey-

ances; miscellaneous instruments; religious corporations; contracts; forfeited estates; indexes of powers of attorney; conveyances of Marble Room 117 has the conveyances, libers 1162-2373, old series.

SECOND FLOOR-Rooms 200-202 are the offices of the Register, Chief

Deputy, and other administration chiefs. Room 203, under an Indexing Deputy Register, administers the reindexed indexes prior to 1917, and the block indexes since 1917; also

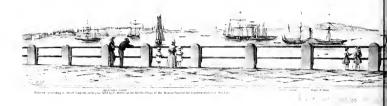
indexes of miscellaneous instruments, etc. It is the Filing Division. Room 204 has alphabetical indexes from 1654 to date; abstracts of conveyances and mortgages from 1914 to date, etc. It is the Abstracting Division.

Room 205 is the Examining Division, under a Record Clerk, with typewriter copyists. Here are the current libers of conveyances, mortgages, etc.

Room 200 contains the mortgage indexes prior to 1801, abstracts of conveyances and mortgages before 1914 in block binders. It is the place where the combined alphabetical index work is done.

MEZZANINE FLOOR-Here are kept apart the old libers that have been re-copied; also old administration office records, etc.

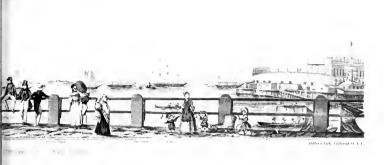
The records of the office of Register of the County of New York are virtually complete for a period of over two hundred and seventy years. They show the evidences of title to real property on Manhattan Island now assessed at over six billions of dollars. See Three Years' Report, 1918-1920 of the Register (56 pp.), in which there is an informing account of the office, its various developments and present activities, data concerning its records, and names of the successive Registers, with short biographical comment, from 1812-1920. On p. 8 is a statement on the recovery of four stolen libers, and a further account of these is in the Register's report for 1922, p. 5.



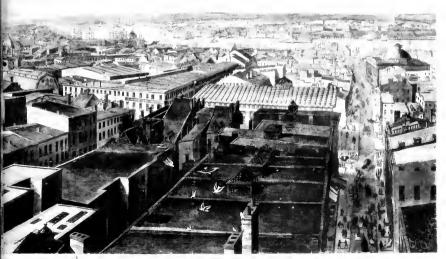


PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY ROL

A. BAY OF NEW YORK FROM THE BATTI B. PANORAMIC VIEW OF NEW YORK FROM



3



SEARS, 128 MASAU STRIFT A A

', SHOWING THE S. S. "ROYAL WILLIAM", 1838 HE ROOF OF TRINITY CHUFCH, copyrighted 1848.



The legal history concerning the compulsory recording of conveyances, mortgages and other instruments affecting real estate in the City of New York begins with the Dutch régime in New Netherland. As early as 1638, it was required that legal instruments be written by be provincial secretary (Laus & Ord., N. Neth., 17). In 1646, it was provided that legal instruments, written by private individuals, which and not heen verified under oath before the provincial court or other magistrates, were to be invalid (lbid., 50, 108). As "divers clandestine abuses and Frauds" had "been practiced in selling of Real Estate, such as Houses, Gardens, House lots and other lands, to the serious injury of Creditors," Sturyesant and his council decreed, on February 7, 1560, that henceforth no deed should be passed or signed by the secretary, or in his absence by the chief clerk, "until it shall have been examined and approved by the Director and Council at the stated Court day," and declared all contracts and conveyances passed in contravention of this act to be null and void (lbid., 13).

In 1654, the burgomasters of New Amsterdam were empowered to execute transports or deeds of conveyance for houses and lots within the limits of their jurisdiction, and on February 23, 1655, the provincial council gave to them the right "to demand for a Deed executed before them for Houses and Lots," the value of one beaver or eight guilders (\$3.20), to be paid as follows: three guilders for the seal, one and one-half guilders for two schepens who signed the deed, and three and one-half guilders for the fee of the clerk (bld., 180).

These early Dutch records were not copies of signed and acknowledged indentures as they are now known. The Dutch method of conveyance was somewhat like that of Abraham when he bought the field of Machpelah by an oral agreement in the presence of witnesses. The owner of the land appeared in person before the council, or after 165,5 before the city fathers, and made acknowledgment that he had sold his property to a person named by him. This declaration was written down by the secretary or clerk in the presence of witnesses and the instrument was signed by seller and buyer, as well as by two schepens. It was not until some years after the final English occupation of 1674 that the English form of indenture, signed and acknowledged by the grantor, began to appear as the usual form of conveyance on the public records.

The following data have been kindly supplied by Judge James P. Davenport, of the Register's Office of the County of New York, viz.:

"The irregularity with which deeds were recorded led to frequent acts of the colonial legislature confirming generally, or in individual cases, the title of occupants of land. An act of 1710 provided for recording; and in 1753 an act was passed for preventing frauds in mortgaging land, by providing that a recorded mortgage should have priority over an unrecorded mortgage of earlier date. An act of 1788 required instruments to be acknowledged before they were recorded and, when so recorded, they became evidence. The requirements relating to mortgages varied from those relating to deeds for many years, and a large proportion of the earlier New York deeds were recorded with the Secretary of State at Albany until an act of 1811 required the deeds affecting property in New York County to be recorded in the Clerk's Office of that county, in order that the record should become notice to others.

"The office of Register (at first known as Register of Deeds) was created in New York County by an act of the legislature, passed March 13. 1812. The duty of registering conveyances of land was transferred from the County Clerk to the new official on May 1, 1812, so that the office has had over a century of history. The law provided that the Register should be appointed by the person administering the government of the State and, though Governor Tompkins was then in office, it was to the good will of De Witt Clinton, the lieutenant governor, that the new official, long a friend of Governor Clinton, owed his appointment. The new office was dignified by the character of its first holder. He was Elbert Herring, one of the most esteemed lawyers of the city. He had the habit of being the original holder of new offices, as he was one of the first judges of the Marine Court in its organisation in 1805, was the first Register, and was the first Commissioner of Indian Affairs, having been appointed to that office by President Andrew Jackson in 1832. For many years he was a Master in Chancery. He died on February 20, 1876, in his ninety-ninth year.

"Judge Herring occupied the office of Register for three years, and among his early successors were William T. Slocum, Gerrit Gilbert, James W. Lent, Thomas Franklin, and Gilbert Coutant."

During the more than one hundred years that have elapsed since its establishment, numerous laws have been passed by the legislature with respect to the office of Register of the city and county of New York. Significant among these were the acts that provided for recording and indexing instruments according to city blocks or other limited areas, known as the section and block system. Chapter 249 of the laws of 1889 provided, that "every instrument affecting real estate or chattels real, situated in the City and County of New York, which shall be recorded in the Office of Register of said City on and after Jan. 1, 1891, shall be recorded and indexed pursuant to provisions of this act," namely, that the Register procure books for indexing conveyances and mortgages, also a daily index of conveyances and mortgages; that every instrument presented to him for recording and required to be indexed

under this act, after the date named, should contain in the body thereof, or have endorsed thereon, a designation of the number of every block on the said land map in which the land affected by the instrument lies; and that every assignment of mortgage and every agreement in respect to a mortgage should have the same designation.

This act provided for a new method effective only on and after January 1, 1891, which left the mass of realty records prior to that date in the older order. To remedy this defect, a new law was passed in 1910, chapter 682, with the approval of the Register, and provided, among other things, for the reindexing under the block system of all the real estate records of this office before 1891, except discharged mortgages, expired leases and certain other excepted instruments. An amendment (Laws of 1912, chapter 220) further extended the list of excepted instruments. Under these laws a "Reindexing Department" was organised in the early part of the year 1911; moreover, the Board of Estimate and Apportionment was permitted to appropriate a sum not exceeding \$100,000 each year for the work of this department, and appropriations for the full amount, or nearly the full amount, were made each year, for several years.

The work to be undertaken consisted of abstracting the various instruments from the original libers of conveyances and mortgages, assorting these abstracts into localities, locating in blocks according to the land map of the various properties, and indexing the instruments within the block according to the date of record. Incidentally, there was involved a large amount of labour in preparing carbon copies of the abstracts and placing upon the abstracts the location of the various instruments. The carbons remain on file in binders for each record book; but the original abstracts are in binders according to the block affected by each instrument. In other words, there is a duplicate title plant, in one part of which all instruments are brought together by location, and in the other of which the order of original entry is followed. This duplicate plant, arranged by date of record, is located in the gaging chamber at the Ashokan Dam, Ulster County. Here are also sent duplicates of indexes, maps, and other title evidence. It is continued currently, year by year as new records are brought into being.

The mortgage libers prior to 1891, it was found, showed nearly sixty per cent of discharged mortgages, only fifteen per cent of open mortages, while the other instruments were largely assignment of discharged mortgages, so that only about one-fifth of the instruments required abstracting.

A "Map or Drafting Division" was organised soon after the abstracting was begun, under a chief surveyor and draftsman. Here many important maps contained in conveyance libers were copied; each map when copied, was located in the blocks of the land map, and the locality index was also extended to all of the filed maps in the Register's office so far as property on Manhattan Island is concerned. Maps long ago lost from the files of the Register's office, or never filed, were created by piecing together descriptions of individual lots, as the disconnected parts of a picture puzzle are united in the original form, thus restoring to public use valuable plans which were otherwise inaccessible. Many deeds gave descriptions only by courses and dimensions, and it was necessary in these cases to make a plat or plan of the farm or other piece of property described. Old maps, in many cases, had to be laid out on the present street lines in order to ascertain the existing blocks in which lots on the old maps were located. The Map Division has also done important work in laying out farms on the west side of Manhattan Island, where the data for ascertaining the correct lines were meagre. This was accomplished by extensive research. Such reconstructed maps as those of the Dirck Dey property occupying blocks west of Broadway on both sides of Dey Street, the maps not even to be found in the possession of the Trinity Church corporation, showing the sale of hundreds of lots by the church authorities in 1795 and 1797, and a reproduction of the ancient "Kingston Draft" or chart showing the division into lots of a large tract of land between Park Row and Centre Street and south of Pell Street, are among the most useful of these reconstructed maps, though scores of others have been made at the expenditure of much time and labour. Moreover, thousands of maps have been copied from the various public offices of the city and so arranged and indexed with those copied from the conveyance libers and other sources, that all of the maps relating to each block in the city may be readily found through the use of a locality index.

From 1911 to 1913, a period less than three years, the Reindexing Department abstracted and verified 631.295 conveyances; located 504.746 of them; verified locations of 427.195; indexed 417.443; verified the index of 393.251, and also abstracted 34.313 open mortgages, and since 1913 the work has been virtually completed. There were many instruments which were not required by law to be indexed. These are especially in the older record books. Hundreds of certificates of the manumission of slaves by their masters were recorded in the days when slavery existed in New York. Other instruments of various kinds are scattered through the record books, such as custom house records. \(^1\)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> There are 99 pp. of the revenue accounts of the royal customs of the province of New York, from 1700 to 1703, in liber 30 of conveyances, showing names of merchants, ships, masters, value of goods, duty, etc. They cover the incumbency of Thomas Weaver and also the Commission of which Caleb Heathcote was the first-named member.

The dry real estate records yield historical information about the early families, or have references to houses, streets and waterways, or fix the exact position and area of ponds and water-courses long ago filled up and built upon, or locate church sites and burial places abandoned in

previous centuries.

There has been compiled, since 1915, a series of histories of the older farms giving a reference to every instrument on record in the Register's Office and to many wills and judgments in partition suits filed in other offices, showing the development of a farm from the time of the original patent or earliest deed to the time when the farm was conveyed in small parcels by block and lot boundaries under the present street system. Many of the early deeds give descriptions of farms, beginning at "a bolt in a rock" on the shore of a river and running to an oak-stump or other tree, and along water courses long since covered with soil and built upon, and otherwise defined by landmarks not now existant. The work of establishing the exact location of the farms so described has been one of difficulty, and research has often been necessary in records outside of the Register's Office. Family histories have sometimes been searched in the New York Public Library, and the Common Council minutes in the City Library consulted, to establish the facts necessary to a complete chain of title. In the years 1916 and 1917 the titles to nearly half of the territory north of 40th Street had been examined and the farm histories typewritten in permanent form, signed by Assistant Special Deputy Register James P. Davenport, who has had the work in charge. They have then been approved by the Register. Diagrams showing the location of the farm and its sub-divisions have been prepared and also charts showing the development of the title from the earliest known possessor to the late owners at the time when the farm was subdivided by street lines. The purpose of the investigation and statement of title is to enable a searcher interested in a particular piece of property to ascertain the chain of title even where the lot designation would otherwise become lost in the description of some larger irregular plot of ground. This work is unique, as far as is known, in the record offices of the country.

The map or drafting division of the Reindexing Department prepared a large map of Manhattan Island, which shows the old farm lines and large grants from the earliest period, on a scale of 150 to one inch. This mapping is based upon original patents, conveyances, surveys and other instruments of record, as well as upon collateral evidences and information of an historical nature. The whole island has been subdivided into sections which were plotted, and the entire work is an atlas of considerable topographic value and also a great help to the local historian.

able topographic value and also a great neip to the local historian.\*

Among the finished maps are such important tracts as the "Northern demesne of Charles Ward Apthorp," embracing from 88th to 99th Streets, and 7th Avenue to the Hudson River; "Bloemingdale Tract of Theunis Eidesse Van Huyse," from 98th to 197th Streets, and 7th Avenue to the Hudson River; "Giver Delancey Farm," from 77th to 89th Streets, and 7th Avenue to the Hudson River; "Kip's Bay Farm," from 26th to 42d Streets, and Lexington Avenue to the East River; "Estate of Valentine Nutter," from 19th to 115th Streets, and 5th to 4th Avenue; "Tunes Somerindike Farm," from 73d to 78th Streets, and 7th Avenue to the Hudson River; "The Kingston Draught by Francis Macreschalk," from Doyer Street, Park Row, Pearl Street, old Fresh Water, and to the southern portion of Bayard's East Farm (about Pell Street), reconstructed from conveyances citing Macreschalk to restore the evidences of the original Macreschalk survey which is lost. Other plottings are the "De Peyster Farms and Manhattanville," from 19th 13dth 15dth 15dth

Recorded surveys are occasionally found in libers of conveyances, of which the following are the earliest as well as the most interesting, viz.—

Jacob van Saanen and Jannetie, his wife, to Johannes Outman and femmetie Cock, alias Outman, his wife, conveyed July 25, 1620. Showing survey of Aug. 22, 1687. Located on north side of Beaver Street, between Broadway and Broad Street. Recorded in Conveyances, liber 25, p. 21, being a modern transcript. It is the earliest survey of a piece of Manhattan property filed as a record in the Register's Office; hut the draft is drawn irregularly and not to scale. Afterwards this property was conveyed to William Peartree, mayor of the city from 1703 to 1707. There is also a modern tracing in the map files of the Reindexing Department.

A Map or Chart of a certain Tract of Land Coñonly called the Shoemakers Land. Recorded in Conveyances, liber 28, p. 145 (2pp.), Sept. 14, 1696. Embraces from east side of Broadway to east side of William Street, and from Maiden Lane to near Ann Street. This plot includes lots now owned by the Ref. Prot. Dutch Church in the John Harperding allotment. There is also a modern tracing in the map files of the Reindexing Department. The original survey owned by the church is among

<sup>1</sup>Some patticulars about the work done by the Register's office may be gleaned from a pamphlet issued in January, 1917, entitled Exhibit of the Historic Development and of Present Day Model Processes of Recording and Indexing Documents, Maps and Records offecting Titles to Real Property in the County of New York.

its archives in Fulton Street and has been reproduced in the present work, vol. 1, pl. 24.

William Bickley to Edward Burling. Located on east side of Broadway to the Meeting House and property of Samuel Bowne and between the properties of Andries Brestede, William Bickley, Jr. and John Bulkeley. Recorded in Conveyances, liber 23, p. 229, Feb. 27, 1699. This liber is a modern transcript.

Survey by Cornelius Lodge of the Property of Tennis Dey, as subdivided between his widow and their children. Located on west side of Broadway to Hudson R., and both sides of present Dey Street. Survey certified Oct. 24, 1730. Recorded in Conveyances, liber 31, p. 365.

Survey of Lots within "the Swamp" (Beekman's Cripplebush). Embraces from about William to Cliff Streets, and Frankfort to Ferry Streets. Recorded in Conveyances, liber 32, p. 431, May 4, 1738. This liber is a modern transcript.

Survey by James Livingston, City Surveyor, March 5, 1739/40, of a part of the Shoemakers Land, on Nassau Street, from John to Fair (Fulton) Streets. Recorded in Conveyances, liber 32, p. 198, being a

modern transcript.

A large number of maps and plans have been copied by the map or drafting section of the Reindexing Department from Valentine's Monuals, Hoffman's Estate and Rights, Tuttle's Abstract of Farm Titles, Innes's New Amsterdam, E. Robinson's Atlas (1884), Bromley's Atlas, Hyde's Atlas (1907), Tax Department atlases (1835-1845), Holmes's maps, and from original maps in the Department of Docks and Ferries, the Columbia College lands, etc., etc. Among the more important maps so copied are, "Land devised by Hermanus Rutgers to his children." from the original in the Surrogates Office, Wills, liber 18, p. 378, embracing Catharine to Rutgers Streets on Cherry Street (R. D. 186); "Property of Dirk Dey." made by Francis Maerschalk in May, 1748 (R. D. 149); "Estate of Sir Peter Warren," by John Macomb, February 21. 1785 (R. D. 336); "Ground belonging to A. Lispenard and others, 1801, January, 1815 (R. D. 28); "Trinity Church Farm" maps, by Maerschalk, January, 1815 (R. D. 150); "Trinity Church Farm," by D. Ewen, September, 1827 (R. D. 40, 41, 45, 46); "Commissioners Map of New York City, Harlem District, 93d to 155th Streets," surveyed under provisions of the Act of April 3, 1807, showing the modern layout of streets superimposed on original topography (R. D. 16); "Water Grants," Battery Place to Rector Street, on Hudson River, also from Rector to Barclay Streets, from maps in the Dock Department (R. D. 39, 48), as well as numerous other sections of these grants.
Connected with the Register's Office is a "Map Room," where a

Connected with the Register's Office is a "Map Room," where a large collection of maps is filed in special metal cases with filing tubes. Here is also an index which gives a brief description of each map and its number in the file. This collection comprises mainly maps of parcels of land laid out in building lots and not many of them date back as far as the beginning of the nineteenth century. The table on p. 219 con-

tains all that seems important enough to mention here.

In the first century of the city's government it was the custom of the city clerk, who was the general recording official ("Common Clerke and Clerke of the peace"), to keep his records in numerical order without a special regard for a series of distinct records. Some idea of the original numeration, although not complete, is shown in a report on the city's records received by John Chambers from the widow and executrix of William Sharpas, his predecessor in office, which he presented to the common council on May 14, 1740 (M. C. C., IV: 485-488). The Dutch conveyances of the city, and some early conveyances of the first English decade are to be found in the report on the City Clerk's office (q. v.) and one original liber for January 1, 1673, to October 19, 1675 is in the New York Historical Society (printed in Collections of N. Y. Hist. Society, 1913, pp. 3-62). Other Dutch instruments were recorded by the provincial secretary and are in libers formerly in the office of the secretary of state and now in the archives of the New York State Library, so far as salvaged from the Capitol fire of March 29, 1911. The office of the Register of New York County has only one original liber of this period, for the years 1665 to 1672. This was originally no. 4.

The Register's office has suffered some losses of libers in modern times, but the actual loss is not so great as has been generally supposed. It has also been fortunate to replevin some stolen records that were offered for sale by dealers or at book auctions. Its earliest liber is no. 4 (1665-1672); it has an abstract of lost liber no. 12 (Nov. 15, 1675, to July 14, 1683), of which abstracts exist also in the Title Guarantee and Trust Co., and in the Lawyers Title Insurance Co.; it has the original liber of no. 13 (July 16, 1683, to Oct. 1, 1687); original liber no. 18, recently recovered, and also an abstract (Nov. 10, 1687, to Aug. 20, 1694), of which abstracts exist also in the above named Title Companies; an original liber of no. 21 (Aug. 20, 1694, to Nov., 1698); a full copy of no. 23 (Nov. 18, 1698, to Nov. 21, 1701); a full copy of no. 25 (Dec. 1, 1701, to May 11, 1705); original libers of no. 26 (May 23, 1705, to Dec. 23, 1712); of no. 28 (Jan. 2, 1713, to Aug. 26, 1719); of no. 30 (Aug. 28, 1719, to June 26, 1724); and of no. 31 (Aug. 17, 1724, to Oct. 12, 1734); a full copy of no. 32 (beginning Oct. 17, 1734); full copies of libers 33 and 34; original libers nos. 35, 36, 37, 38; original liber no. 39, recently recovered, also a copy of liber no. 39; original liber no. 40, and a continuous series from these down to the year 1891, including liber 147, recently recovered, of which it has also a copy, except liber 2371 which never existed. The gaps in the numeration are accounted for in large measure by the ex-

File No.	Date of Survey	Name of Surveyor	Name of Owner	Location of Property
19	1708, Sept. 27	William Bond. Copy by Bridges, 1821.	Beekman's Pasture.	Pearl-Nassau-Spruce-Ann Sts.
646	1757, June 30	Francis Maerschalk.	Benj. Peck.	Water-Pearl Sts., South of Peck Slip.
153	1759, March 2	Francis Maerschalk, Copy	C. D. Sackett.	Beekman-Ann-Nassau StsPark Row.
		by S. W. Seely.		100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
572	1788	Casimar Th. Goerck. Copy by Smith.	Nic. and Stephen Bayard.	Bleecker-Grand Sts.
76	1793	Gerard Bancker.	Kip's Heirs.	Reade to Chambers Sts., W. of Broadway,
25	1794, June 11	Evert Bancker. Copied	Robert Livingston.	Several lots in different streets.
456	1794, Dec. 16	1855 hy Gregory and Seely. Casimar Th. Goerck.	Effingham Embree (for- merly of Anthony Rut-	W. of Broadway bet. Duane and Leonard Sts.
	1		gers).	Barrow-Christopher Sts., E. of Bleecker St.,
46 (2 maps)	1794, Dec. 16	Casimar Th. Goerck.	Wm. W. Gilbert.	Charles-W. 11th Sts., Washington-Hudson Sts.
13	1795, April	Evert Bancker. Resur- vey by Daniel Ewen.	Abijah Hammond.	Broome-Canal Sts., Broadway to W. Broadway.
294	1796, March 1	Casimar Th. Goerck. Copy made in 1809.	Common Lands.	38-90 Sts., 3-7th Aves.
92	1796, May	Benj. Taylor.	John Ireland.	W. Broadway-Hudson-Reade to Moore Sts.
30-T	1798, May 1	Charles Loss.	Richmond Hill. Property of Aaron Burr.	Spring-Houston-Greenwich to McDougal Sts.
30	1798, May 1	Charles Loss	Aaron Burr. Leased by Trinity Church.	Spring-Morton-Greenwich to W. Broadway.
290	1801, Jan. 15	Charles Loss.	Richard Amos.	E. side of State Prison, Washington-Bedford- Christopher to Charles Sts.
4	1802, April 8	Charles Loss.	Dr. Nicholas Romayne.	Corlaers Hook, Division-South-Montgomery to Gouverneur Sts.
r	1802, June 22	Jos. F. Mangin.	John Jacob Astor. Wm.	Bloomingdale Road to North River, both sides Verdant Lane.
723	1802, Dec. 18	Jos. F. Mangin.	Valentine Nutter.	105-115th Sts., 5th-9th Aves.
45	1805, May 10	Charles Loss.	Augustus Van Cortlandt and others.	W. of Elm St., bet. Franklin and White Sts.
3	1805, Nov. 29	Charles Loss.	Edward Livingston.	Mulberry StBowery-Prince to Houston Sts.
5	1805, Dec. 2	Charles Loss.	Edward Livingston.	Suffolk-Allen-Delancey to Broome Sts.
593	1806, March 10	Charles Loss.	John Ireland.	Bank StFitzroy Road- Greenwich St. to Greenwich Ave.
198	1807, April 8	Wm. Bridges.	Maturin Livingston.	Rivington-Stanton-Ridge and Suffolk Sts.
2	1807, Sept.	Wm. Bridges.	Great Barn Island.	Near Hell Gate.
14	1808, March	Wm. Bridges.	Francis Dominick.	S. side Grand bet. Forsyth and Chrystie Sts.
71	1808, March	Wm. Bridges.	Francis Dominick.	Division-Chrystie-Bayard and Forsyth Sts.
274	1809, May 21	Charles Loss.	Benj. Romain et al.	N. side N. Moore bet. West and Washington Sts.
35	1810, Jan. 16	Charles Loss.	Richard Dickey, Heirs of Rachel Romayne.	Seven lots on N. side Franklin, Varick to W. Broadway.
10	1810, March 1	Charles Loss.	Leonard Parkinson.	Harlem Heights-Hudson to Harlem Rivers, 158th-173d Sts.
14	Filed 1810, June			Map showing laying out of Canal St.
4	1810, Aug. 6	R. Graves.	Abraham Cannon.	Corlears Hook, Cannon-Mangin-Broome to Grand Sts.
12	Filed 1810, Oct. 13	Ed. Doughty.	Samuel Franklin.	25th-29th Sts., 7th-8th Aves.
. 8	Filed 1810, Oct. 13		Ed. Livingston.	Mulberry-Water Sts., W. of Cross (Park) St.
168	1811, Dec.	Stephen Ludlam.	Anthony L. Bleecker,	Bowery Road-Broadway-both sides of Bleecker St.
11	1813, Nov. 15	Bridges and Poppleton.	Hendrick Rutgers.	Division-Water-Oliver-Montgomery Sts.

planation that these numbers represented libers of records of a different nature that were taken over by other jurisdictions, for example, nos. 15 and 24 contained Grants from the City and are now in the Finance Department; no. 29, formerly in the Register's office, but since 1905 in the New York Historical Society, is a book of "Indentures of Apprentices," Oct. 21, 1718, to Ang. 7, 1727 (printed in Collections of N. Y. Hist. Society, 1909); and other libers, no doubt, were the first volumes of wills, or mayor's court records, or the court of lieutenancy, or minutes of the common council, or indentures of apprenticeship, or books of declarations, or lists of freemen of the city. That there were earlier losses in the records of the city seems to be evident from Gov. Richard Ingoldesby's communication to the Lords of Trade, on July 5, 1709 (N. Y. Col. Docs., V: 83) where he says: "I am very well informed that when the Dutch took this place from us [1673], Several Books of Records of Patents and other things were then lost.

A catalogue of the classed records in the custody of the Register as found in 1927, follows below. There are also indexes of conveyances prior to 1891, grantors and grantees, manuscript and printed; of conveyances since 1801, an alphabetical index; block and section; another of conveyances since 1891; block and section; of mortgagor and mortgagee; of mortgages, an alphabetical index; and the satisfaction index. This office has a card index of patents affecting land on Manhattan Island, of instruments recorded in the Libers of Patents in the office of the secretary of state at Albany; also another card index of deeds, of probably 1,400 conveyances, showing transactions between individuals

since 1675, recorded in the Libers of Deeds in the office of the secretary of state. CONTRACTS. Feb. 25, 1891, to June 12, 1912. Libers 1-12. F°. Con-

tinued and current.

CONVEYANCES. October, 1654, to November, 1662. F°. 310 pp. This volume is known as "A" and contains "Translations from the

Dutch of the Original Records of Deeds of property in the City of New Amsterdam. . . . Prepared under direction of the Clerk of the Common Council by order of the Board of Supervisors June 14, 1865. It is kept in a case in the Deputy Register's office, on the second floor. CONVEYANCES (TRANSPORTS). June 30, 1665, to Dec. 1, 1672. Part

Dutch and part English. One vol. Thin Fo.

This original record contains fifty-four conveyances and a few other items relative to the land system. An English translation of the Dutch instruments and transcription of those in English are also in the Register's Office, made in December, 1912, by L. Bendikson. The translation is incomplete and not wholly accurate, whilst the transcription is not literal. This original liber is without doubt the one designated as "Book of Records of Transports  $N^2$ , 4 begun 1665 & Ending 1672 Without a Cover," in John Chambers's report to the common council, on May 14, 1740 (M. C. C., IV) 485). It is now bound and is kept in a case in the Deputy Register's office, on the second floor. There is also an earlier and better translation by Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan in the office of the City Clerk,

CONVEYANCES, 2372 libers, F°

Taken by ten year periods, they distribute approximately, but with

some overlapping, as follows: Prior to 1800, ending with liber 59; 1801-1810, libers 60-90; 1811-1820, libers 91-149; 1821-1830, libers 150-268; 1831-1840, libers 269-413; 1841-1850, libers 414-561; 1851-1860, libers 562-834; 1861-1870, libers 835-1171; 1871-1880, libers 1172-1580; 1881-1890, libers 1581-2372. These instruments have been abstracted and located on the section and block system by the Reindexing Department.

-1801-1012. Continued and current.

The instruments recorded in this period of 1801-1012 number 1.140.-460 conveyances and mortgages, in about equal proportions. conveyances are recorded under about eight sections and are indexed under 2259 divisions for the Borough of Manhattan-one division for each block on the land map.

CONVEYANCES (GENERAL). Dec. 10, 1890, to Nov. 14, 1904. Liber 1. Fo. Continued and current.

DECEDENT ESTATES. Nov. 29, 1907, to Jan. 9, 1912. Liber r. Fo. Continued and current.

FORFEITED ESTATES, Records of Sales by the Commissioners of Forfeiture, 1784-1787. One liber, Fo.

This is a modern transcript. It contains a descriptive list of estates of American Loyalists in the Southern District of New York which were confiscated and sold. A complete tabulation of the volume has been printed as an appendix to Professor A. C. Flick's Loyalism in New York during the American Revolution. New York, 1901. He says it "is the most complete and detailed list of the loyalists whose property was forfeited, and also of the purchasers of it, that is known to exist for any section of the state." We do not know where the original of this liber reposes and could ascertain nothing concerning it in the Register's Office.

MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUMENTS. Jan. 14, 1891, to Jan. 2, 1912. Libers 1-6. Fo. Continued and current.

MORTGAGES. June 10, 1754, to Nov. 12, 1890. Libers 1-2636. Fo. Liber 1 for 1754, to July 29, 1765, was missing. In August, 1917, a private party sought to sell it through a reputable dealer, who declined. It soon was handed over to the Register's Office, where it hannily rests.

Since 1801 continued on section and block system. These instruments, prior to 1801, so far as concerns open and not discharged mortgages, have been abstracted by the Reindexing Department, located on the section and block system.

MORTGAGES. (DISCHARGES OF). Jan. 2, 1830, to July 2, 1912. Libers 1-615. Fo. Continued and current.

MORTGAGES (GENERAL). March 23, 1801, to Feb. 21, 1014. Libers 1-21. Fo. Continued and current.

POWERS OF ATTORNEY. Old series. Jan. 29, 1825, to Dec. 31, 1890. F°. Also four libers of General Indexes alphabeted by Principal and Agent. Fo. Liber 1, covering 1819-1824, is missing.

New series. Jan. 5, 1891, to March 31, 1914. Libers 1-22. Fo. Continned and current.

RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS. 1784-1900. 3 libers. Fo.

Recorded pursuant to the Religious Corporations' act of 1784. Valuable for the ecclesiastical history of the city.

WILLS. Jan. 6, 1891, to July 2, 1913. Libers 1-9. Fo. Continued and current.

Prior to 1891 the conveyances of real estate by will were recorded in the regular libers of conveyances.

#### (o) SURROGATES RECORDS OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF NEW YORK

From July 8, to December 1, 1862, Judge Charles Patrick Daly sat as acting surrogate in the city and county of New York and, on Nov. 26th, of that year, he handed down an opinion on the nature, extent and history of the jurisdiction of the surrogates's courts of the State of New York, in the matter of the estate of Joseph W. Brick, deceased. This opinion ever since has been considered the chief historical argument relative to the jurisdiction of the surrogates's courts in this State. lt is printed in 15 Abbott's Reports of Practice Cases, 12-48, and appeared also in a separate edition (New York, 1863, pp. 52), printed by order of the Board of Supervisors. He traced the history of this jurisdiction from 1646 to 1862, during the Dutch and English periods, and under the State government. His argument is replete with references to manuscript and printed authorities. It contains a few errors which are repeatedly cited by those who have recourse to his opinion. The orphanmasters court was begun in 1655 (not 1665, as misprinted in Abbott and the separate edition), and the three ridings of Yorkshire did not divide the entire province of New York nor cover in practice the jurisdiction of New York City.

In the office of the clerk of the court of appeals, in the Capitol, at Albany, there is "A list of wills, receipts for wills, administration bonds, inventories, &c., relative to the southern district of the State of New York, heretofore filed in the probate office of the said State, delivered by the judge of probates thereof to the surrogate of the city and county of New York in pursuance of an act of the legislature passed the

thirtieth day of March, 1799." It gives the testators's names and residences and the dates of the wills. The southern district comprised the counties from the northern border of Westchester, southward and eastward, and the wills here cited (220 pp.) originated in these counties between 1662 and 1787; and the inventories (24 pp.) were filed between 1726 and 1786 .- Osgood's Report, 129. In regard to this transfer we cite a foot-note from Judge Daly's Opinion, viz: "An Act was passed in 1799 (2 Greenleaf Laws of N. Y., 420) directing the Judge of the Court of Probate to deliver to the Surrogate of the City and County of New-York, all books, records, minutes, documents, and papers belonging to the Court of Probate before the 1st of May, 1787, in pursuance of which the late Sylvanus Miller, who was then Surrogate, went to Albany in 1800, and brought away everything that could then be found. I. presume that if any minutes had ever been kept of the Court, they would have existed then, and would have been discovered by Judge Miller, as the chain of records which he brought here and arranged and classified are, for the whole colonial period, very complete and perfect."
He added: "No minutes of the sittings of the Court, if any were ever kept, or if it ever had any regular sittings, which I very much doubt, are to be found." For other decisions in which historical data are propounded, see Malone vs Sts. Peter and Paul's Church, Brooklyn, E.D. Decided Oct. 21, 1902 (New York Law Journal, Nov. 12, 1902), and Runk vs Thomas (ibid, Feb. 4, 1911). See also Vosburgh's article on "Surrogates' Courts and Records in the Colony and State of New York, 1664-1847," in Quarterly Journal of the New York State Historical Association, April, 1922, pp. 105-116. The surrogates's records of the city and county of New York are kent

in three places in the Hall of Records, on Chambers Street. The public record department is on the fifth floor, room sor. Here and in a mezzapine room are kept available most of the libers and original file papers that are in general use, as well as the indexes. Some series of later libers, and the current libers in course of recording, are in the recording department and record room on the fourth floor, room 401 and 402. The great bulk and masses of filed papers are on the fifth floor, mezzanine, room 501, and the old original libers are in the basement, room 5. Some early original libers are also in room 507 with the chief clerk. The commissioner of records of the surrogates is on the 4th floor, room 408. He is concerned mainly with the making of indexes. Certified copies are

procurable in room 405.

The records of the surrogates are as follows:

ADMINISTRATION BONDS. 1787-1828, flat filed; April 15, 1835, to 1926. Libers 29-625. Fo and 4°. Current.

ANCILLARY LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION. Dec. 18, 1884, to 1927. 4 libers. Fo. Current. ANCILLARY LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP. Dec. 11, 1884, to 1927. 6

libers. Fo. Current.

ANCILLARY LETTERS TESTAMENTARY. Dec. 17, 1884, to 1927. 4 libers. F°. Current. CERTIFICATES OF LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION. Oct. 22, 1880, to

Dec. 29, 1893. 25 libers. Fo. Continued. CERTIFICATES OF LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP. Oct. 30, 1889, to Jan.

30, 1894. 4 libers. Fo. Continued. CERTIFICATES OF LETTERS TESTAMENTARY. Oct. 23, 1880, to Jan. 22, 1904. 9 libers, Fo. Continued.

DECREES GRANTING ANCILLARY LETTERS TESTAMENTARY. Dec. 11, 1884, to 1927. 4 libers. Fo. Current.

EXEMPLIFIED COPIES OF FOREIGN WILLS. Dec. 15, 1884, to date. 3 libers, Fo. Continued.

GUARDIAN BOND BOOKS. 1802-1829 in eleven bundles; Jan. 11, 1830, to 1927. 249 libers, F°. Current. INVENTORIES OF PROPERTY. 1730-1752; 1776-1786; 1793-1862;

1830-1865; 1866-1895; 1895, to date. 7 libers +. Fo. Current.

LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION. Intestate Estates, to March, 1927. 379 libers. Fo. Current.

Indexed alphabetically by names of estates. Liber I is in reserve, and liber 2 begins with Feb. 14, 1784.

LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED. April 30, 1847, to 1927. 30 libers. F°. Current.

There is also an earlier liber lettered 27, in the series of Letters of Administration. Intestate Estates. Feb. 24, 1830, to Sept. 6, 1837. This series has been indexed.

LETTERS OF COLLECTION. Nov. 8, 1858, to Oct. 30, 1865. Liber 3 only. Fo.

There are no others in the office. It is the same as a certificate of administration.

LETTERS OF RECEIVERSHIP. July 26, 1871, to Aug. 3, 1880. Liber 1 only. Fo. Discontinued. LETTERS TESTAMENTARY. April 6, 1830, to January, 1927. 261 libers.

F°. Current. LETTERS OF TESTAMENTARY GUARDIANSHIP. May 15, 1877, to 1927.

8 libers. Fo. Current.

I-A. (0) SURROGATES, CITY AND COUNTY OF N. Y. (Continued)

MINUTES OF CASES, preserved in manuscript and typewritten form from stenographers's notes. Feb. 12, 1870, to date, 286 libers +. 4°. Continued. Also an alphabetical series.

ORDERS APPOINTING SPECIAL GUARDIANS ON ACCOUNTING PRO-CEEDINGS. June 16, 1893, to 1927. 18 libers +. Fo. Current. Some not numbered.

ORDERS APPOINTING SPECIAL GUARDIANS ON PROBATE PROCEED-INGS. June 2, 1851, to 1927. 35 libers in 37. F°. Continued in libers to 1922, and since that date by flat filing.

ORDERS APPOINTING SPECIAL GUARDIANS AND REFEREES. March, 1882, to 1927. 10 libers +. Fo. Current. Some not numbered.

ORDERS OF PUBLICATION OF A CITATION. 1881, to 1912. 47 libers. F°.

PROCEEDINGS TO PROBATE WILLS OF REAL ESTATE, 1830-1874. 57 libers. Fo.

PROCEEDINGS IN THE SALE OF REAL ESTATE. April 8, 1800, to 1927. 18 libers +, Fo. Current.

RECORDS OF BONDS. From May 1, 1890. 19 libers. Fo. Discontinued. RECORDS OF DECREES ON ACCOUNTING. Feb. 11, 1863, to 1927. 230 libers +. Fo. Current.

There is also an unnumbered folio liber of the same kind for 1828

RECORD OF DOWER. 1831-1857. One liber. F°. Discontinued.

RECORDS OF ORDERS OR DECREES FOR ADMITTING WILLS. Jan. 3. 1842. to 1927, 111 libers +. Fo. Current.

RENUNCIATIONS OF EXECUTORS. May 24, 1831, to Aug. 8, 1914. 12 libers. Fo. Continued by flat filing. Current.

TEMPORARY LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION. March 31, 1881, to 1027. 4 libers. F°. Current.

WILLS. 1665, to 1927. 1354 libers. Fo. Current.

Indexed alphabetically by names of estates. Libers 1-264 bave been copied to preserve the originals from being worn out. The originals are in reserve. A calendar of a considerable part of this series has been printed by the New York Historical Society. The earlier volumes contain also letters testamentary, inventories and other matter, such as records of the court of admiralty.

Original papers which have been copied into libers are kept in metal document files and in tied packages in great numbers, consisting of Proofs and Letters of Administration, Miscellaneous Bonds, Original Wills, Exhibits, Delayed Wills, Rejected Wills, Foreign Wills, Accounts, Decrees on Accounts, Orders, Transfer Tax Orders, Remittiturs, Cases on Appeal, Account not in Decree, Inventories, Letters of Guardianship, etc., etc. The oldest package of wills begins with 1662. Since May 3, 1920, flat filing of these has been underway, and by 1927 this work was nearly completed.

Other surrogates's records not listed above in detail consist of large metal file cases of flat filed papers, that were filed by executors of estates; guardians's accounts in bundles, 1837-1898; surrogates's opinions, alphabetical; appraisers's reports, 1844-1872; order of claims, 1844-1927; orders for citation, June, 1851, to February, 1872; etc., etc.

Elaborate indexes exist, as provided by law, for practically all of the series of records.

#### (b) COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE COUNTY NEW YORK

The first courts of sessions in the province of New York were created for the three Ridings of Yorkshire by the Duke's Laws in 1665 (Colonial Laws of N. Y., 1: 27, 90). An act of the first provincial legislature, Nov. 1, 1683, erected courts of sessions and of "Oyer and Terminer and Generall Goale Delivery" for every county (ibid., 1: 125-128). The first session of the court of sessions of the peace in the city and county of New York was held on Feb. 5, 1684, before Cornelis Steenwyck, mayor; James Graham, recorder, and six aldermen. The court sat in Quarter Sessions at the City Hall during the months of February, May, August, and November. Under the Dongan Charter to the city, in 1686, the court was continued. It was extended again under the laws of 1601 for two years, and included also Orange County from 1602 (ibid., I: 227, 304). Other continuing acts were passed on Oct. 24, 1695, and April 21, 1697 (ibid., 1: 359, 380). The court was permanently established by the Montgomerie Charter in 1730, confirmed in 1732 (ibid., 11: 620). It continued to function in the city and county of New York until interrupted by the British occupation during the American Revolution. In an act to organize the government of the State, on March 16, 1778, operative of course only in the seven patriot counties, the courts of general and quarter sessions were required to be held according to their status in 1774, but in case of invasion the government had power to arrange some other plan for the holding of the courts.

After the war, the court was reopened in New York, on Feb. 10, 1784. A law of 1787 (Laws of N. Y., 1787, chap. 18), made provisions for the delivery of coroners' inquisitions and rolls before the Justices. The court of over and terminer, under a law of 1788 (ibid., 1788, chap. 38), consisted of the justice of the supreme court, the mayor, the recorder, and aldermen, or any three of them, of whom the justice of the supreme court was always to be one. An act of March 11, 1808 (ibid., 1808, chap. 39) provided for a seal, devised by the clerk, for the court of over and terminer and general sessions of the peace, the design thereof to be recorded in the office of the secretary of state, and the seal to be used on all processes issued by the said courts. The original seal is still in use (May, 1927). In 1821 another legislative arrangement and definition respecting the court of general sessions received enactment (ibid., 1821, chap. 72, sect. 6 and 7), under which the bench consisted of the first judge of the court of common pleas, the mayor, the recorder. and the aldermen, or any three of them, providing that either the first judge, or mayor or recorder, was always one present. The act defined the jurisdiction, "to hear, try and determine any indictment for any crime punishable with imprisonment for life when the said judge shall preside in said court."

In September, 1853, the court held its first session in the old brownstone building on Chambers Street, where it remained until the removal of part I to the present Criminal Courts Building, in September, 1924. Part 2 was begun on Feb. 3, 1873. Before 1873, when there was but one part of the court, the recorder and the city judge alternated in sitting, thus giving the recorder opportunity to attend to other civic duties pertaining to his office. With the increase of criminal business part 2 was erected and then each of these officials presided in a part of the court until the creation of the office of "Judge of the Court of General Sessions" in 1876, which brought an additional presiding judge. In this system the two parts of the court continued. but there was always one judge more than there were parts, and as new parts were erected, an additional judge was created for each new part of the court. Part 3 began on March 7, 1887; part 4 on Jan. 6, 1896; part 5 on June 12, 1907; part 6 on Oct. 5, 1914; and parts 7, 8 and 9 began on April 18, 1922. So there are now nine parts of the

court and nine judges to preside therein.

Under an act of 1997 (Laws of N. Y., chap. 1907, 412), the office of "Recorder of the County of New York" was abolished, to take effect at mid-night of Dec. 31, 1907. In the same act the office of "City Judge," which had been created in 1850, was abolished, and the incumbent became a judge of the court of general sessions for the remainder of his original term. The name of the court was changed in 1916 (ibid., 1916, chap. 193) from "Court of General Sessions of the City and County of New York," to "Court of General Sessions of the County of New York,"; and the name was changed in the Code of Criminal Procedure, in 1926 (ibid., 1926, chap. 217, sect. 55, etc.). The earliest recorder of New York was James Graham, commissioned Dec. 4, 1683, under provisions that anticipated the Dongan Charter. He continued till 1688. There was a vacancy in 1689-1690. William Pinhorn held the office from 1601-1603, in which latter year Graham came back, until 1701. There were eleven recorders down to 1774. During the American Revolution there was of course no office, but after the peace and until 1788 Richard Varick held the post. He was succeeded by Samuel Jones, 1789-1796; by James Kent, 1796-1798, and Richard Harison ended the century. During the nineteenth century, until the recordership was abolished, eighteen different men held the office, and some of them for several terms. Associate judges of the court of general sessions were created under an act of 1840, but the office was abolished on April 13, 1843.

The clerkship of the court of over and terminer, prior to 1808, was held by the "Clerk of the Circuit and Sittings in the City and County of New York"; and the "Clerk of the City and County of New York" was also the clerk of the court of sessions. An act of March 11, 1808 (Laws of N. Y., 1808, chap. 39) declared that the clerkship of both courts should be held by one and the same person. It authorized the appointment of such clerk by the person administering the government of the State of New York. John W. Wyman was the first appointee empowered the court of general sessions to appoint the clerk. Wyman served until 1811, came back in 1817, and continued until removed in 1821. Since 1808, eight men have held this clerkship. Three were removed, two died in office, and Henry Vandervoort, who began on May 24, 1841, resigned on Sept. 30, 1872, after thirty-one years in office. His nearest competitor in service is the present clerk, Edward R. Carroll, who has held office since Oct. 10, 1898. Four Record Clerks were established, by appointment, under chapter 1004 of the Laws of 1895. The number was raised to eleven in 1922 (Laws of N. Y., 1922, chap. 300). Under another act of 1895, chapter 856, a library for the court of general sessions was established.

In the county of New York the court of general sessions is a court of record. This court and the city court-also a court of record, take the place of the county court of other counties of the State. The city court has civil jurisdiction in the entire city of greater New York, and was formerly the "Marine Court." Now its jurisdiction is over all civil actions that are begun to recover property or damages up to two thousand dollars. It holds general, special, and trial terms, of which the trial term is with jury. One justice sits at special or trial terms, but at least two justices engage at the general term. The court of general sessions, on the other hand, is a county court and is found only in the county of New York. It is a criminal court and its jurisdiction I-A. (p) COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS, COUNTY OF N. Y. (Cont.) extends to felony cases, including those that are punishable with life imprisonment or death

The records relating to criminal procedure in the county of New York are abundant. They are principally to be found in the Criminal

Courts Building, Centre and Franklin Streets, in the custody of the clerk of the court of general sessions, whose office is on the first mezzanine floor, and are arranged in metal files, or on metal shelves. The latest papers are filed vertically in metal cabinets with roller suspension drawers. In the preparation of the preceding detailed account of the history

and jurisdiction of criminal procedure on Manhattan Island we are indebted to the intelligent and very cordial cooperation of William R. Boenke, deputy clerk of the court of general sessions of the peace.

The following catalogue is a complete conspectus of the records to 1880, and shows also continuations.

GENERAL SESSIONS. Affidavits made before Magistrates for Complaints in cases where the complaint has been dismissed, and also where the defendant has been held to answer before the Grand Jury. 1784, to date. In metal files,

-Appeals from Special Sessions to General Sessions, 1830-1856,

47 bundles

-Bonds given in Criminal Cases, upon being held to answer before the Grand Jury or upon an indictment. 1784-1825, in eight large filing cabinets: 1825, to date, in a large number of metal folding files. Complaint Book, 1874-1875, One liber,

-Coroners' Inquisitions. 1784-1881. 67 bundles.

Show names of coroners and jurors, names of the deceased and cause of death, etc.

-Excise Bonds. 1876-1896. 7 large cases.

Violations of the excise law.

-Executions for Murder. List of Persons sentenced by County Courts, 1829-1891; also Returns of Writs of Error and Certiorari, etc., when filed. 1858-1884. One liber.

-Indictments (Special). Index. 1830-1841. One liber.

A great variety of cases, including kidnapping, forgery, receiving dead bodies, cheating at gaming, cruelty to a horse, muzzling calves, keeping cock pits, illegal lotteries, violating a grave, voting twice at an election, conspiracy among journeymen tailors for preventing other journeymen from working (sabbotage), etc. This liber was used also as a form book of oaths, laws relating to courts, etc. It has also a list of "Cases pending in the Supreme Court from N. Y. General Sessions," from May 3, 1843, to Nov. 23, 1859.

-Memorandum Book of references to Decisions by the Court of Appeals and the Supreme Court, and also respecting laws on the

court practice, 1860-1870. One liber, There are a few references of earlier date.

-Minutes. Feb. 5, 1684, to Feb. 23, 1881. 137 libers. Continued. These minutes are continuous from the origin of the colonial court of sessions. They include all of part I to the date given; and there are minutes for part 2, from Feb. 3, 1873, to May 23, 1881, in 7 libers, and continued.

-Recognizances. Indexes. 1867-1873; 1873-1875; 1875-1881 (June). 3 libers. Continued.

-Roll of Counsellors or Attorneys who took the Oath, May 6, 1841, to June 21, 1855. With their autograph signatures. One liber, Besides the above, the liber has been used as a record book of lists

of judges, district attorneys, etc., and for mounting newspaper cuttings about the courts, cases, and other legal matters. OYER AND TERMINER AND GENERAL SESSIONS. Calendars of Con-

victions and Acquittals. 1876-1884. One liber.

-Fines. Nov. 12, 1860, to Dec. 22, 1883. One liber.

-Grand Jury Dismissals of Complaints. 1784, to date. In many metal folding files.

-Index of Persons Convicted. 1784-1820; 1831-1846; 1847-1856; 1856-1864, 4 libers.

-Indictments disposed of. 1774, to date. In many metal folding files. -Minutes. 1784-1895. About 20 libers.

These are the minutes for the whole period of the court of over

and terminer. It was abolished in 1895 and the criminal branch of the supreme court took its place.

-Presentments of the Grand Jury to the two courts. 1869, to date. In many metal files

Arranged chronologically. Miscellaneous in character of cases, such as carrying loaded pistols; dangerous operation of railroads leading into the city, or upon bridges; condition of the Hall of Records; investigation into frauds during the Tweed régime; control of target excursions; obstruction of sidewalk at Broadway and Fulton Street; other street nuisances; dumping ashes into the bay; waste of water supply; shanties and obstructions at Burling Slip; railroads as nuisances; safeguarding traffic on Harlem Bridge. These show typical presentments within the period to 1880.

#### (q) COURT OF SPECIAL SESSIONS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Under a provisional act of 1732, temporary provision was made for the organization of a court, to be held without stated terms, with the

object of having a court that could be organized quickly in order to mete out speedy and economical justice. This provisional act was several times amended, and in 1744 led to a permanent enactment which created the original antecedent of the Court of Special Sessions "for the punishment and releasing such persons from imprisonment as shall commit any criminal offenses in the city and county under the degree of grand larceny." The preamble of the act showed the compelling reasons for the erection of this court of inferior jurisdiction, which were principally to expedite justice and reduce the charges upon government for maintaining prisoners in jail who were unable to procure bail. The court could be organized at any time for the trial of any defendants who remained forty-eight hours in custody without giving bail for the General Quarter Sessions. Such court was held by the "Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Recorder and Aldermen, or any three of them, whereof the Mayor. Deputy Mayor or Recorder" was to be one. These magistrates, or the major part of them, and if only three sat and any two of them agreed, were authorized to give judgment against offenders, "to have and receive such corporal punishment (not extending to life or limb)," as the said court should think proper. The court had no statutory name under the act of 1744. Later it came to be known as Special Sessions of the Peace, and finally was authorized under the name of Special Sessions. During the colonial period there were legislative amendments. Under the first State constitution of 1777, the court was continued by a general provision. Under an act of March 24, 1801 (Laws of N. Y., vol. 1—Albany, 1802), relative to "declaring 24, 1801 (Laws of the Courts of General Sessions of the Peace, and the Powers and Duties of Justices of the Peace," the Court of Special Sessions by name was instituted in New York to try and punish persons guilty of offenses under the degree of grand larceny. An act of April 2d, of the same year, related further to this and other courts. In the Revised Laws of 1813 it was provided that "any three Judges of the Court of Common Pleas for the State and County of New York, of whom the first Judge of said Court, the Mayor or Recorder" should always be one, should hold a Court of Special Sessions in the city "at such times as the Common Council" should direct, at which the Recorder was to preside "except when actually engaged in the Court of General Sessions." This court sat without a jury. After this act and until the year 1895, the court differed in the nature of its construction at various times. The usefulness of the court was enlarged by amendments. In 1857, the court was removed from the Court of Common Pleas and transferred to Police Magistrates. Under these magistrates there were experiments of short duration, such as optional trial before one magistrate and a jury of six. Another experiment was to commit the court to three justices elected by the people, which system continued till 1873, when the court was placed under a Board of Police Justices appointed by the mayor, and this procedure continued until abolished by an act of legislature in 1895 (Laws of N. Y., 1895, chap. 601), which created a Court of Special Sessions as a separate trial court, with justices appointed by the mayor. By the first Greater New York Charter the court was extended throughout the greater city, and Manhattan and the Bronx were constituted "The First Division" thereof. The act of 1895 gave this court entire jurisdiction over misdemeanors, so defined under the State Constitution, except the charge of criminal libel. As now constituted, the Court of Special Sessions derives its authority under an act of 1910 (Laws of N. Y., 1910, chap. 650), which became effective at midnight of June 30, 1010. Its jurisdiction has been both decreased and increased since that time. Sessions are held by three justices, sitting without a jury. Separate parts are provided for in each county of the city. In New York County there are two parts sitting in the Criminal Courts Building on Centre Street. The justices are appointed by the mayor for terms of ten years, comprising a Chief Justice and twelve Associate Justices. This court is not a Court of Record. The history of the Court of Special Sessions is found in an opinion of

Justice Page, in People ex rel. Dembinsky v. Fox (182 App. Div., 649; 168 N. Y. Supp. 1008). Justice Page traced the existence of the court from the earliest times and through the various acts of legislature down to recent times. Chief Justice Charles P. Daly provided two valuable monographs, one as a preface to 1 E. D. Smith's Reps., p. xxxii, and the other as an appendix to 3 Daly's Reports, 547. These monographs retrace the history of inferior courts on Manhattan Island through the Dutch régime and the English colonial period. Our summary account of the court is derived in large measure from the Annual Report of this court, 1910 (New York, 1911), pp. 7-9. An elaborate exposition of the practice of the court is in Justice W. Bruce Cobb's Inferior Criminal Courts Act of the City of New York. Annotated (New York, 1925). In the above cited Annual Report of 1910, Frank W. Smith, Chief Clerk, reported that he had "held frequent meetings of the Clerks in charge of the various Parts, with a view to inaugurating a uniformity in system of records, accounts, etc." He "established a card system in all the Courts, and a duplicate of such records is kept in the Chief Clerk's office." He also installed a set of books to exhibit all the work daily, showing the titles of misdemeanors, actions pending, disposition of cases in all their phases, bastardy proceedings, probation cases, warrants issued and executed, fines, commitments, forfeitures, etc. He also reported that "there are official reports of Special Sessions for the County of New York from 1873 to 1895, but for a considerably

I-A. (q) COURT OF SPECIAL SESSIONS, CITY OF N. Y. (Continued) reduced jurisdiction," and "since 1895 there have been sporadic annual

reports which were without statutory requirement."

The records since 1910 are generally filed in order in metal files. The other records are in general disorder. An inadequate vault with metal filing cases is on the second mezzanine floor of the Criminal Courts Building, in connection with the rooms of the Clerk, but the records therein were found congested and many were lying about on the floor (May, 1927). In this vault are the Minute Books of the court in large libers, from 1869. There are also a few records of earlier date, but they were inaccessible for listing. The live records of recent years are in metal files in the office rooms of the Clerk. In an unfinished attic are huge masses of file papers of this court and the district attorney's office in unimaginable confusion, scattered about on the floor or piled high in unrelated masses. These records have also suffered from a fire about 1008. It is said they were once arranged, but that their present disorder resulted from the action of firemen and from other causes. Nothing is more apparent than the need of this court of ample quarters and the provision of record clerks for the care of its older records.

## B. OTHER UNPRINTED DOCUMENTS AND MANUSCRIPTS

## (a) $NEW\ YORK\ STATE\ (ALBANY)$ :

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

There are several printed reports which, taken together, survey the manuscripts that were in the manuscript section of the State Library before the disastrous Capitol fire of 1911, and which give some idea of losses and salvage. These publications are:

ANNOTATED LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL MANUSCRIPTS in the New York State Library, Albany, 1899. State Library Bulletin, History No. 3.

The arrangement is chronological in the order in which the manuscripts were acquired by the library. There is a good index.

[REPORT ON] THE TRANSLATION AND PUBLICATION of the Manuscript Dutch Records of New Netherland [1638–1674], by A. J. F. van Laer. Albany, 1010. State Library Bulletin, Bibliography 46.

REPORT ON THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES of New York, by Herbert L. Osgood, in Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1900, Vol. 11 (Washington, 1901), pp. 70-73, 80-112.

At a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York, June 22, 1911, a list was presented of "the principal state of manuscripts in the New York State Library prior to the fire of March 29, 1911, with approximate extent of salvage from each set—June 14, 1911." This report was printed on pp. 426 ff. of the Journal of the Regents, and repeated, as of September 1, 1912, in the more accessible Report of the Director of the New York State Library, 1911 (Albany, 1913), which is Bulletin, No. 545, of the University of the State of New York.

The manuscripts of greatest importance for New York City history have been found in the series known as "New York Colonial Manuscripts," an arrangement carried ont by Dr. Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan, for which he prepared calendars, namely Part I: Dutch Manuscripts, 1630–1604 (Albany, 1865), and Part II: English Manuscripts, 1604–1776 (Albany, 1860). These are of course indispensable, more so now that so many of the original manuscripts have been partly or wholly destroyed.

In the second group of this bibliography, to which reference should be made, can be found listed the guides to the manuscripts and printed collections, in which those of the State Library and those transferred from the office of the Secretary of State to the Regents are included.

#### 2. NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENTS

The Secretary of State under the constitution was always the custodian of the principal Provincial and State records, until transfers began to be made by legislation in 1847 and particularly in 1881 to the New York State Library under the jurisdiction of the Regents of the University of the State of New York. So it was many of the most precious , records left the custody of the Secretary of State, the State Comptroller, the State Treasurer, and other departmental jurisdictions. When the disastrous conflagration occurred to the Capitol in March, 1911, these transferred records in the State Library were either entirely destroyed or suffered great havoc. In that fire masses of the official muniments, accrued during nearly three hundred years, were ruined, and New York historiography became almost paralized in respect of its fundamental sources. It was the west wing of the Capitol that burned, and the fire did not reach the east wing where the papers of the Secretary of State were kept, nor of course the Comptroller's records housed in the old State Hall, distant to the east of the Capitol. However, by a curious fate, quantities of important records of the American Revolution, and excessively rare printed legislative journals, as well as some other things, had been transferred from State departments to the State Library only a few months before the fire.

Perhaps the earliest inventories taken of the New York provincial archives, and still extant, are two that survived the Capitol fire, though the second one was somewhat mutilated by the fire. The first is in N. Y. Col. MSS., vol. 35, p. 162, entitled: "An Inventory of the Several bookes delivered by MI Jng Knight to MI: Major Cortlant, Major Philips & Coll Bayard, at his departure for England June ye 6th 1688." Signed at end by John Knight, Deputy Secretary, dated "Angust the 13: 1688." It has nearly fifty entries. The second is in N. Y. Col. MSS., vol. 36, p. 13, entitled: "An Inventary (sic) of Boockes & papers found in ye Secretarys office of newyorke & Examined by us whose names are hereunder Subscribed By order of ye Comitty of Safety bearing date ye 24th day of July 1689:—Directed to us," signed by George Brewerton and Abraham Gouverneur, under date of September 23, 1689. It shows the contents of presses. In the first press "called No 4" are recorded oo numbered lots of "bundles, papers, & other Instrumen by of writeings;" in "press No", 2" there were 36 numbered lots; in "press No", there was "a parcell of old Dutch Records & bundles of Papers." Added to their report is an addendum, "Report of what Bookes & Records are wanting in ye Seë Office weth we humbly conceive are at Boston," and at the end Brewerton and Gouverneur add the further explanation: "We found in Lib No 36, a memorandum of ye Severall Bookes before Express which was there Entred downe Carried away by Edward Randolph then Sect. of ye dominion of new England—ye day & yeare before written."

Students who want to know what official manuscript records of the Province and State were extant a hundred years ago should consult

these:

ANNALIUM THESAURUS. Compiled by J. V. N. Yates, Secretary of State in 1818. 395pp. Oblong F°. (In office of Secretary of State.) It has a history of the records of New York and is a vade mecum of source-material at that time extant. By the aid of this volume one can restore the original order of designation of the Dutch libers, an arrangement by a letter scheme, which system was later altered in rebinding to one of numbers. The old order by letters is also shown in a letter of the Rev. Dr. Miller to Simeon De Witt, dated: "New York Dec? 24, 1798," among the "Miller Papers," vol. 1, in the New York Historical Society.

REFORT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, relative to the Records, &c in his office, dated Albany, Jan. 4, 1820. Senate Journal, 43d session, 1820.

This report on the restoration and rebinding of records, mounting maps, etc., has in it historical facts about the records. It is also a comprehensive inventory of the archive of the Secretary of State, and resulted from a joint resolution of the legislature authorizing the Secretary to improve the physical condition of the records.

Two printed guides are still vital for the records now in the jurisdiction of the Secretary of State. They are:

CATALOGUE OF RECORDS of the Office of the Secretary of State with Information pertaining to the Office. Compiled by F. G. Jewett. Albany, N. Y., 1899. 142pp. 8°.

CALENDAR OF N. Y. COLONIAL MANUSCRIPTS, indorsed Land Papers; in the Office of the Secretary of State of New York. [Edited by Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan.] 1643–1803. Albany, 1864. Thick 8°. It is an inventory to an important series of 63 large folio volumes

of original manuscripts, consisting of documents, maps, surveys, etc.,

upon which grants of land were made.

See also "Report on the Public Archives of New York," by Herbert L, Osgod, in Annual Report of American Historical Association, 1900. (). 2 (Washington, 1901), for Secretary of State, pp. 112–115; Governor, p. 116; Comptroller, pp. 116–120; State Engineer and Surveyor, pp. 120–122; Treasurer, pp. 122–123; Attorney General, pp. 127–128; Court of Appeals, pp. 128–131. A list, by Dr. Franklin B, Hough, of official records that were transferred from the offices of the Secretary of State and State Comptroller, pp. 120–190; Ci. University of the State of New York. Historical and Statistical Record, 1885, Berthold Fernow also has a report in: New York State Library. Annual Report of the Trustees, 1881. Appendix 3, pp. 11–15.

# (b) NEW YORK STATE (NEW YORK CITY):

## 1. COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

The following manuscripts owned by this university have New York City interest, to which should be added the records of Kings and Columbia College and the early records of the College of Physicians and Surgeons.

MINUTE BOOKS of a Literary Confederacy of New York City, 1816-1870, in three volumes.

The principal members were R. R. Ward, J. W. Eastburn, R. C. Sands, Manton Eastburn, and John Neilson. By them the periodical the Aeronaut was written.

DIARY OF DR. ALEXANDER ANDERSON, the first American wood engraver and a physician of New York, 1793–1799, in three volumes. Printed in Pasko's Old New York.

DE WITT CLINTON PAPERS. They consist of letters received by Clinton, 1785-1828, about 1100 letters or nearly 6000 pages, in 15 volumes; and Clinton's own letter books, 1793-1828, more than 3000 pages, in 8 volumes.

JOHNSON MANUSCRIPTS. 867 pieces, of which 691 are by or relate to the Rev. Dr. Samuel Johnson, first president of Kings College; also some papers of his son, William Samuel Johnson, third president of the college. Transcripts of many of these are in the New York Public Library

### 2. GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY (NEW YORK CITY)

A few manuscripts here that may reflect Manhattan Island interest Notes and Letters (copies) of Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church; Letters from and to Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church; Original Diary of Rev. Thomas Bradbury Chandler, D.D., 1775-1785; Manuscript Minutes of the Protestant Episcopal Library Society, 1814-1816.

#### 3. LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (130 Pierpont Street, Brooklyn, New York)

Here is the original Dutch manuscript of the Journal of a Voyage to New York and a Tour in several of the American Colonies in 1679-1680, by the Labadists, Jasper Danckaerts and Peter Sluyter, of which a translation by Henry C. Murphy was printed in 1867 in the Memoirs of this Society; also a revised and slightly curtailed edition, by James and Jameson, in 1913, as a volume in the "Original Narratives" series, published by Scribners of New York. Such other manuscripts, original or copied, as are owned by this institution and pertain to New York. relate to the confines of the Borough of Brooklyn.

#### 4. NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY

It is the oldest historical society in the State of New York, founded in 1804; and is one of a few historical societies in the United States that have had a continuous existence for over a century. Since May, 1913, the Society has been rearranging its manuscripts and cataloguing them on cards. Some of its collections of personal papers are accompanied by manuscript inventories or calendars made many years ago. The Society has also printed many of its original manuscripts in its Collections or in its Bulletin. In the latter one may discover information about new accessions of manuscripts; other such information may also be found in the Annual Reports.

Some tens of thousands of pieces of manuscript were examined in the Society and many items were derived from them for the chronology of the ICONOGRAPHY, where each item is allocated as to its source. From these investigations, and otherwise, the following report on sources for New York City history owned by the Society has been derived. It by no means exhausts that deep well of good things. The report at least leads to the land of promise.

"ABEEL MSS." See Miller, Samuel.

ALEXANDER PAPERS. Deeds on Broadway, 1667-1730. One box. Alexander property on Broad Street, 1661-1816. One box.

The Alexander Papers are a large mass of important manuscripts relating principally to New York outside of New York City, New Jersey, and boundaries.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION. British and American orderly books. A large number are of Manhattan Island interest. Various years. Various sizes.

ANDERSON, DR. ALEXANDER. Diary, 1793-1799. Copy.

Printed in Pasko's Old New York. See also supra, sub-head (b) I Columbia University.

ANDERSON, JOHN. Original New York Diary. 1794-1798. 12°.

BANCKER, EVERT. Original New York Survey Books. 1780-1815. Nos. 1, 2, 4 and 5 (no. 3 is missing). 4 vols. Small folio.
From these originals the New York Public Library has made

photostat copies. See infra, sub-head (b) 5.

BANCKER FAMILY. Account Books, Ledgers, etc., of Abraham B., Evert, Christopher, William Bancker, and others of the family, o vols. Fo.

BAYARD, NICHOLAS, Papers, 1698-1710.

BAYARD, HAKE AND LYNCH PAPERS, 1717-1848. F°. Also Deeds, 1710-1845. 2 boxes.

BEEKMAN, GERALD C. Letter Books, 1752-1770.

BELLOMONT, RICHARD COOKE, Earl of. Papers. 1695-1710.

CLINTON, DE WITT, Diary. 1802-1828. 10 vols. 4°.

The information in this diary is exceedingly sparse. It ends with Feb. 11, 1828, the day of his death. In the volume for 1824-1825 are some "Minutes of the Club held at the Academy of Kingston in the County of Ulster," April, 1777, to Sept. 25, 1777, until interrupted by the burning of the town by the British in October, and resumed at Hurley on Nov. 18th, that year, continuing there until Dec. 3, 1778, and again resumed at Kingston from Jan. 11, 1779, to Feb 20, 1783.

COLDEN, CADWALLADER, Papers, 1727-1775, Numerous volumes and boxes. They consist of letter books, drafts of his letters, correspondence.

scientific papers, land papers, surveys, maps, and miscellanies. Largely printed by the Society in its Collections. An inventory of the unprinted scientific papers has also been included in the publication.

CORNEURY (LORD). Original engrossed Commission and Instructions to him as Governor of the Province of New York, from Queen Anne. 1703. On parchment and paper.

DAWSON, HENRY B. Incidents in the History of the Volunteer Fire Department in the City of New York. 1648-1783. 57pp. 8°.

This original manuscript was prepared, apparently, as an address to the survivors of "The Volunteer Fire Department of the City of New York," some time after 1870, and was never printed. It gives texts of a number of documents and indicates whence they were derived.

DE LANCEY PAPERS, 1647-1804. F°. Also Deeds, 1731-1784. One

DE PEYSTER, ABRAHAM. Papers. 1741-1836.

DE PEYSTER PAPERS. 1677-1878. 16 vols. F°. Also Deeds, 1701-1852. In boxes.

DE VOE, THOMAS F. Newspaper Index, or Historical References from American Newspapers, relating mostly to the city of New

1704-1850. 2 vols. Fo. Also Subject Indexes. 26 vols. Small folio. In these volumes are entered by years one-line items respecting New York and other subjects that are mentioned in newspapers investigated by De Voe for every year of the period embraced, excepting the years 1709, 1710, 1714, 1718, 1725, 1726, and 1729. He examined newspapers in the libraries of New York City, the New Jersey Historical Society, American Antiquarian Society, and Massachusetts Historical Society. Vol. I carries the record through 1799. At the end of this volume are supplementary items, entered chronologically, drawn from the Upcott Collection (see infra), and from other sources. Vol. 2 continues the chronology from 1800 to 1850, inclusive. For a study of the events of any period these indexes are an invaluable guide, even if not a complete or final directory.

tide, even if not a complete of man uncourse.

The subject indexes are mainly special topical volumes, such as wharves, and piers," "Agricul-"Markets." kets," "Streets, lanes, roads, wharves, and piers," "Agricul-and so forth. Those on markets have transcripts of various reports, petitions, etc., no doubt gathered by De Voe for his printed Market Book. Most of the subject indexes reindex the contents of the two volumes of Newspaper Index. There are two volumes on military affairs dated 1850-1858, and 1860-1862, respectively.

DUANE, JAMES. Papers and Correspondence. 1752-1796. 9 vols. 4°. DUER, WILLIAM. Papers 1776-1802. 2 vols. Fo.

A fine lot of letters of prominent men of the American Revolution included, New Yorkers among them.

DUNLAP, WILLIAM. Diary. 1797-1834.

FULTON, ROBERT. Account Book. 1809-1814. Fo.

Cash accounts and all payments made by his steamboats on the Hudson River in different years, with other data about steamboats in the United States.

-Papers, 1797-1816. In boxes.

These are his letters or letters he received, and especially correspondence to be noted are the letters passing between him, Robert R. Livingston, and Nicholas I. Roosevelt, copartners in the steamboat business.

[GOELET, JACOB]. "Short Contents of Most Particulars, or An Index of & to the Dutch Records of the Province of New York from 1638, to 1664. the Time of Surrender to the English." 4°.

We have determined that this chronological calendar of the Dutch provincial council minutes was compiled and written by Jacob Goelet, who was a "Sworn Interpreter of the Dutch Language" in New York City. He probably made the calendar for Lewis Evans, author of the well-known Essays printed at Philadelphia by Benjamin Franklin in 1755, and we know that a copy of the calendar was available to William Smith and used by him for his History of the Province of New-York (1757). For the copy among the Smith Papers, in the New York Public Library, see infra (b) 5.

This calendar proves that so long ago as about 1753 the Dutch provincial minutes of New Netherland did not go back of the year 1638.

GREAT BRITAIN. American Colonies. "A Plan for the better Government of British America 1760." 39pp. Small 4°. (Miscell MSS.)
A note says: "From the library of the Earl of Lisburne and in his

handwriting Wilmot Vaughan April 29/95" [1895].

HONE, PHILIP. Diary, 1828-1851. 29 vols.

The complete diary has not been printed. Two selections, the earlier one by Bayard Tuckerman, and the recent one by Allan Nevins, are well-known publications.



YIEW OF BROOKLIN, L. I.



VIEW OF JERSET CITY, N. J.

A, VIEW OF BROOKLYN FROM THE UNITED STATES HOULD, 1846.

B. "VIEW OF JERSEY CITY, N. J., TAKEN FROM A SHIP'S MAST LYING DIPECTLY OPPOSITE HOUTIGE?". 1 ST," aLord 1850



HORSMANDEN, DANIEL. Papers. 1714-1747. 2 vols. Fo.

Mostly relate to provincial history of New York. There is a manuscript calendar. Include papers regarding Gov. Cosby's fracas with Rip Van Dam, Chief Justice Morris, and the Zenger case.

IAY, JOHN. Papers. Miscellaneous. In boxes.

Manhattan Island items are: Papers in the case of Hendrick Remsen vs. the Corporation of the city of New York, including the original Dutch grant from Willem Kieft to Jan Jansen Damen for the Kalck Hook; "Memorial" of grievances, Trinity Church case, 1715; printed ordinances and acts, etc., mostly from William Bradford's press, 1723, etc.; papers relating to Trinity Church, 1714, 1723-1726, 1814, 1815; earliest known record of a combination of lawyers in New York to limit the profession by erecting themselves into an association of the bar, July 28, 1720; brief used in the John Peter Zenger case; report on the yellow fever in New York, 1706, made to the governor of the State; papers relating to New York Hospital, New York Abolition Society, New York Society for the Suppression of Vice: papers relative to the defense of the city of New York, 1708.

LEAKE FAMILY PAPERS. 1755-1835. 3 vols. F°. Also Deeds, 1767-1830. One box. With the Leake Papers are those of John G. Leake, 1667-1835, and Robert Leake, 1755-1829.

LEISLER, JACOB. Papers. 1689-1700. F°. Relate to Leisler and New York affairs. Printed in the Society's Collections.

LIVINGSTON FAMILY PAPERS.

A valuable mass of several thousand pieces, deposited with the Society by Johnston L. Redmond.

LLOYD PAPERS. 1716-1826. 7 vols. 4°, and a bundle.

Relate to New York and Long Island. Printed in two recent volumes of the Society's Collections. Slight interest for Manhattan

MCCOMB, JOHN, JR. Manuscript Diary, lettered "Book 1803," but covering the period March 10, 1803, to Jan. 27, 1808. Concerns the building of the City Hall of New York City, of which

he was architect.

McDougall, Alexander. Papers. 1775-1781.

MELYN, CORNELIS. Papers relating to Staten Island and Manhattan Island. 1640-1699. Dutch and English, originals and early copies. (With Miscell, MSS.)

These papers have been published in the Society's Collections for 1013, DD, 07-138,

MILLER, SAMUEL. Papers. 1621-1813. 2 vols. Fo. Manuscript inventory.

These volumes contain the correspondence and notes of the Rev. Dr. Samuel Miller, collected by him when contemplating the writing of a history of New York, a work that never materialized. Dr.
Miller was a busy pastor, so unable to do much personal research. He gathered what he could by correspondence with the missionary, Heckewelder, with De Witt Clinton, and others. He was aided by the Rev. Dr. John Neilson Abeel, and his memoranda are arranged as sections between the interleaving of vol. 1. The Miller Papers were found in later years in the New York Historical Society by Joseph White Moulton, who utilized them for his History of the State of New-York, where he referred to Abeel's memoranda as "Abeel MSS.," and built upon their inaccuracies some fantastic theories. In the Miller Papers, vol. 1, are extracts from the Executive Council minutes during the first Andros régime. These are now of some use, because the original minute book in the New York State Library was much damaged in the Capitol fire of 1911. This is also true of copies from volumes of General Entries and Court of Assizes.

MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS. Arranged alphabetically. In boxes, Many items were copied from this mass for the chronology of the ICONOGRAPHY, which are, in each case, allocated as to source.

MOULTON, JOSEPH WHITE. Data and Transcripts from original records, collected for his "History of the State of New-York." box.

Contents: MSS. of his History; copies relating to Indians; extracts from Dutch records, minutes of Court of Assizes, 1665-1672, minutes of Executive Council of New York, journals of Assembly, etc. Although not letter perfect, these transcripts now have some interest since the originals were consumed in the Capitol fire of 1911.

NEW NETHERLAND. Proclamation of Thanksgiving. June 30, 1674, In Dutch. Manuscript.
Printed in the Society's Collections for 1913, p. 83.

NEW NETHERLAND AND NEW YORK. Miscellaneous Papers. 1649-1665, 1669-1701, 1701-1765. Modern transcripts.

From the George H. Moore sale (1894), items 1853-1855.

NEW NETHERLAND AND VIRGINIA. Proceedings had upon a Complaint made in 1663 by Stuyvesant to Gov. William Berkeley, in regard to Robert Dowman's taking a ship with 84 negroes, etc., consigned to Curação. Transcript from Proceedings of the Governor and Council of Virginia, liber 2 (1660-1664), made in Nov. 1847. 32pp. F°. NEW YORK CITY. Administration of Wills. One box. -Bail Bonds. 1799-1801. One box.

NEW YORK CITY AND COUNTY. Census of the Inhabitants taken by John T. Bainbridge, assistant to the marshal, Col. Aquilia Giles.

NEW YORK CITY, Churches: Baptist Church, Oliver Street. Letters, etc. 1793-1862. One box. Receipts, Bills, etc. 1800-1848. One Box.

Churches: Dutch Reformed. Laidlie Manuscripts, consisting of the Journal kept by the Rev. Archibald Laidlie in Holland on the eye of his departure for New York, manuscripts of sermons preached in New York City, etc.

Laidlie arrived at New York on March 29, 1764, as the first English preacher of the Dutch Reformed Church, and preached first in the Second Church, until the Third Church, called the North Church, on William Street, was ready for occupancy in 1769, as the first English church of this denomination. For a contemporary unprinted history of controversies that arose over the introduction of English services and the building of the North Church, see below under Van Wyck. Theodorus, next title.

-Churches: Dutch Reformed. Van Wyck, Theodorus, compiler. "A Journal of the Consistory of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of the City of New York in Regard to the Petitions of their Congregation for Calling an English Preacher and the Disputes arising therefrom—1762," 217pp. F°.

The volume is an unpublished history, with documents, relating to the controversies that arose over the introduction of English preaching services among the people of this denomination in New York City. and the building of the Third Church, called the North Cburch, on William Street, of which the Rev. Dr. Archibald Laidlie was the first English preacher on its completion in 1769. See also preceding item above. Churches: German Reformed. Records of the First German

Reformed Church, 1758-1800, of births, marriages, and deaths. Incomplete.

Churches: Presbyterian, Case of the Presbyterian Congregation. Wall Street, 1710-1735; and other pieces.

Churches: Reformed Presbyterian. Resolution of three-fourths of the Congregation of the Third Reformed Presbyterian Church in regard to mortgaging the Burying Ground. 1853.

-Churches. Protestant Episcopal. License from the Bishop of London to the Rev. William Vesey, first Rector of Trinity Church, New York City, 1697.

Churches: Protestant Episcopal, Document signed by the Vestry of Trinity Church, 1726,

Churches: Protestant Episcopal, Trinity Church Corporation Papers. 1782-1787. Consisting of vestry minutes, ground and pew rent collections, lists of church wardens, Bogardus committee, surveying accounts, receipts, etc. Large bundle.

This is an important lot. Churches. "Association" in New York against the "Abhorred and Detestable Conspiracy formed and carried on by the Papists, etc., dated, New York 14th day of Oct. 1698. Also: Test and Abjuration Oath of the Citizens of New York against the Church of Rome, dated, New York 14th day of Oct. 1698.

-Churches. Miscellaneous. One box.

Churches. Modern Memoranda relating to New York City Churches, of Christian Denominations, and Jewish Synagogues, 1784-1836, including dates of their incorporation and regarding their sites.

This package was found with others in a box of manuscripts relating to churches.

Court of Lieutenancy. Records, 1686-1696. Fo.

The records of this military tribunal begin Oct. 16, 1686. See the introduction to the Society's Collections for 1880, where these records are published.

-Deeds, 1647-1670, 1680-1896. 15 boxes.

-Documents relating to the controversy between the Corporation of the city of New York and the State of New Jersey as to the right of Hudson's River. About 1807.

Finance Department. Chamberlain's Office. Ledgers Nos. 1-3 (1691-1772); Journals Nos. 2 and 3 (Oct., 1706, to June, 1767). Also Tax Books, 1793, and 1795-1799.

These folio libers of official records of the city of New York were sent to the Society by the Comptroller. Ledger No. 1 (May 11, 1691, to Nov. 12, 1699) is printed in the Society's Collections for 1909, pp. 1-110.

Legal Manuscripts. 2 boxes.

-Mayor's Court. 2 boxes.

-Miscellaneous Documents relating to the city of New York and Long Island. 1642-1696. From originals in the possession of the Society, published in Collections for 1913, pp. 65-89.

-Miscellaneous Manuscripts. Arranged chronologically. 1614-1874. 30 boxes.

From 1614-1700, in 21 boxes, and 1800 and later, in 9 boxes. Many items were derived from this lot for the chronology of the ICONOGRAPHY, each one allocated as to its source.

-Miscellaneous Manuscripts. 1761-1800. In boxes.

Included here are virtually all the manuscript items relating to reading, grading, paving, proprietors or tenants on certain streets, that were sold at auction in the Holden Collection, from which they were acquired by the Society. The following Holden sale lots are known to be there, nos. 1750–1752, 1755. 1756. 1759–1760, 1769–1833.

Registers Office, Conveyances. Jan. 1, 1673, to Oct. 19, 1675. Dutch and English, Small floid.

For the publication of this early official record of New York deeds, see the Society's Collections for 1913, pp. 3-62.

-Registers Office. Liber 29. Containing Indentures of Apprentices.

Oct. 21, 1718, to Aug. 7, 1727. F°.

An abstract of this official record has been printed in the Collec-

An abstract of this official record has been printed in the Confe tions of the Society for 1909, pp. 111-199.

—Schools. See for a list of the records and file papers of the Public School Society of New York, preserved by the New York Historical Society, in our division I, subdivision A (p. 206), with sub-head Department of Education.

-Washington Arch. Papers and Clippings. 10 boxes.

NEW YORK CHURCHES. Minutes and Documents of the Associate Reformed Synod, New York. 1782-1803. One vol.

Reformed Synod, New York. 1782-1803. One vol.

-Miscellaneous Papers. 1614-1880. In volumes and boxes.

These papers cover the territory of the State of New York. They were examined for the ICONOGRAPHY and many items are in the chronology, properly allocated as to source.

-Number of Churches, etc., in the Province of New York, 1773.

NEW YORK COMMITTEE OF DEFENSE. Minutes, 1814-1815.

NEW YORK COURT OF ASSIZES. Proceedings of sessions held in the city of New York, Oct. 6, 1680, to Oct. 6, 1682. F°.

Printed in the Society's Collections for 1912, pp. 3-38. This highest court of the Province existed from 1665 to 1683. The earlier minutes, only some of which were printed, were in the New York State Library and consumed in the Capitol fire of 1911.

NEW YORK COURTS OF CHANCERY, COMMON PLEAS, SURROGATES. Papers. One box.

NEW YORK CRYSTAL PALACE EXHIBITION. 1851-1854. One box. NEW YORK HARBOR. Papers and Plans relating to fortifying New York Harbor for the Defense of the city of New York in 1807. About 25 pieces.

NEW YORK INVENTORIES OF ESTATES. Eighteenth century. 8 boxes. The original inventories filed with the Prerogative Courts. Lists of them have been printed in the Society's *Bulletin*.

NEW YORK MARRIAGE LICENSES. 1768-1783. 5 boxes.

NEW YORK MERCHANTS. Business letter books, ledgers, and other account books. About 100 vols. Various sizes.

These embrace the Province, State, and City of New York, especially the latter.

NEW YORK OATHS. Two boxes.

Pertain to Province, State, and City of New York.

New York Superior Court of Judicature, Minutes, 1693-1700, F°. (Bound with Court of Assize.)

These minutes have been printed in the Society's Collections for 1912.

NEW YORK SUPREME COURT. Papers. 1810-1829, and others. 5 boxes.

New York Tontine Coffee House. 1789–1861. F°. (De Peyster Papers.)

O'CALLAGHAN, EDMUND BAILEY. Notes on Windmills of New York. Sheets. 4°. This manuscript is the material brought together for a contem-

plated work, which was never finished.

PICKERING, COL. TIMOTHY. Sundry Papers relating to the city of New

York, mostly vouchers and correspondence of the firm of Anspach and Rogers. In boxes.

STEENWYCK, CORNELIS. Papers relative to his estate, 1646-1741. 11 pieces.

SWIFT, BRIG, GEN. J. G. Report on the Defense of the city of New York, addressed to the Committee of the Common Council. New York, 1814. F<sup>5</sup>.

Has remarkable maps, watercolor views, and topographical plans.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, New York, One box,

UPCOTT, WILLIAM. Newspaper cuttings relating to America, 1668-1840 Collected by William Upcott, Esq., of London. 5 vols. F°. Presented to the Society by J. Romeyn Brodhead.

VAN CORTLANDT, STEPHEN. Account Book. 1695-1698. F°.

WARREN, SIR PETER, Papers, 1639-1795. F°. Also Deeds, 1691-1784. One box,

Most important for the land history of Greenwich village.

WATTS PAPERS, 1689-1870. 10 vols, F°. Also Deeds, 1711-1840. In boxes,

#### 5. NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Two group lists of this library's manuscripts have been printed in its Bulletins of July, 1901, and February, 1915. Later accessions, in some measure, have been reported in subsequent issues, especially in the annual reports of the Director.

From these extensive manuscript collections the following have been selected as of New York City interest. In the chronology of the ICONOGRAPHY many items from the library's source-materials are to be found. The chronology cites many a single letter, document, or other manuscript piece in the library, but as these single pieces are identified by definite citation they are not repeated in the following alphabetical list:

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, Reports to the Board of Managers of the Finance Committees of the Annual Fairs,

nos. 21-24, in manuscript. 1849-1851, 46ll. Fo.

AMERICAN LOYALISTS. Transcripts of the Manuscript Books and Papers of the Commission of Enquiry into the losses and services of American Loyalists, held under Acts of Parliament, preserved in the Public Record Office, London, 1783–1790. Transcribed for the New York Public Library, 1808–1903. 60 vols. F°.

New York cases are principally to be found in vols. 17–24, 29–31, 41–46. Vol. 11 is in effect an index of the names of claimants, whether at the Nova Scotia or London sessions of the Commission. As the losses of the Loyalists were principally of real property, the evidences of possession of those who lost property on Manhattan Island are significant for the history of land titles on the Island. The New York Public Library has also the original set of records of the Nova Scotia hearings from which the late Professor H. E. Egerton prepared a volume on the American Loyalists for the Roxburghe Club.

The library has also six folio volumes of a "Calendar of the Original Memorials, Vouchers, and other Papers deposited with the Com-

mission." Transcribed in 1903.

See also a detailed report in Guide to the Materials for American History to 1783 in the Public Record Office of Great Britain, by Charles M. Andrews, vol. 2 (1914), pp. 259-264.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION. ORDERLY BOOKS. The library has several that bear upon military affairs on Manhattan Island before the entry of the British in September, 1776, and respecting the retreat of Washington's army northward on the Island.

-ORIGINAL PAPERS and Transcripts of the Hessian and other German Auxiliaries, including camp diaries narrating events in the city of New York or other parts of Manhattan Island, mostly unpublished. Numerous volumes of various sizes.

This collection is the largest aggregation of sources outside of Germany respecting Great Britain's German auxiliaries in the war.

BANCKER, GERARD. Original maps, plans, memoranda of surveys, and miscellaneous papers relating to real estate in New York City, the States of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, etc.; also some letters to Gerard and Evert Bancker. 1770-1800. About 1100 items. Very valuable and fundamental to the title rights of Manhattan Island real property.

Survey Books of lands surveyed in New York City and elsewhere. 1780-1795; 1798-1815. Vols. 1, 2, 4, 5 (vol. 3 missing). Photostats from originals in New York Historical Society.

—and Evert. Accounts and Papers as Barrack-Masters to the British Troops in New York, 1768-1774; also some Rolls and Orders of Loyalist Militia in New York, 1782; and other papers. 130 items.

BANCROFT, GEORGE. Transcripts and indexes gathered in the preparation of his "History of the United States." A short-entry chronological index, in a series of volumes, is the key to Bancroft's original manuscripts and transcripts. It has some uses for finding New York City information in the period of the American Revolution.

BELLES LETTRES CLUB, NEW YORK CITY, Reports of the Committee on Criticism of Essays "which have been previously read to the Society," from March 23, 1799, to Feb. 8, 1806. 124ll. 8°.

The committee included such names as Joseph D. Fay, David Codwise, John T. Irving, Philip Hone, etc.

BIRDSALL, AUBURN, Naval Officer of Customs, New York City. Receipt Book, containing receipts of Deputies, Clerks, etc., for companying for sometimes, 2022, 2024.

pensation for services. 1858-1860. About 400pp. Oblong 4°.

BLEECKER, ELIZABETH DE HART (Mrs. Alexander L. McDonald).

Diony leart in New York City Ley X-200, to Ley X-200, 238pp.

Diary kept in New York City, Jan. 1, 1799, to Jan. 11, 1806. 218pp. 4°. Social activities; current events; births, marriages, deaths; launchings of ships of war; fires; Burr-Hamilton duel and other duels; fever

epidemics; business failures; cornerstone laying of City Hall, May 26, 1803, etc., etc.
BOOTH, MARY LOUISE. History of the City of New York. Extraillustrated by Dr. Thomas Addis Emmet. New York, 1876. 8 vols.

These volumes are made up by inlaying of the text of the 1867 edition of this work, extended by additions of 48 broadsides, 3 charts, 183 documents, 149 letters, 20 maps, 16 newspapers, 5 pieces of paper money, 34 plans, 34 engravings, 556 portraits, 629 views, etc.

BURNS, CAPT. WILLIAM, New York City. Receipt Book, mostly for room and house rent. Dec. 9, 1809, to June 17, 1825. 16ll. 16°.

CASTLE GARDEN, New York City. Bills, accounts, and other papers of the committee of arrangements for the grand ball given to the Marquis de Lafayette, Sept. 1824. 50 items.

CHALMERS PAPERS relating to New York, 1608-1792. Fo.

They belong to a series of 25 vols. from the collection of George Chalmers, the English antiquary: largely copies from the official British records in the old State Paper Office, with some originals, consisting of letters, public documents, petitions, affidavits, lists of grants, plans, court proceedings, etc.

CHARLES, ROBERT. Notes from the correspondence of Robert Charles, agent for the Province of New York, 1748-1760. In: William Smith Papers, vol. 3, pp. 229-236.

CITY REFORM CLUB, NEW YORK. Minute Book of regular and executive committee meetings, Oct. 10, 1882, to March 3, 1887, and April 28, 1893, 176pp. 4°.

The club was organized at the house of Theodore Roosevelt. as a non-partisan club to promote better municipal government in the city of New York.

COLDEN, CADWALLADER. Letters of, and Alexander Colden, Admiral George Clinton, Sir William Johnson, and others, 1721-1775, par-

ticularly relating to New York. 320 transcripts. 5 vols. 4° Mostly derived from originals in New York Historical Society and now printed.

COLLES, JAMES (1788-1883), a New Yorker. Mercantile and Family Papers. Oct. 30, 1801, to May 26, 1870. About 1000 pieces.

Many have been published in "James Colles . . . Life and Let-

ters." by Emily Johnston de Forest (New York, 1926).

COMMITTEE OF FIFTEEN, New York City. Papers, consisting of minutes, newspaper clippings, reports on prostitution and gambling, letters, etc., Nov. 8, 1900, to Nov. 30, 1901. In numerous boxes.

COMMITTEE OF ONE HUNDRED, 1775, New York City. A letter from the Committee . . . to the Lord Mayor and Corporation of the City of London, 5th May, 1775. [London:] Prioted under the Direction of the Library Committee of the Corporation, 1920. F°. Printed in facsimile, with text.

CUYLER, PHILIP. Ledger. July 14, 1763, to June 1, 1794. One vol. F°.

Contains commercial accounts with New York City. -Letter Book. 1755-1760. One vol. F°. A very important merchant's

letter book. DEBATING SOCIETY OF NEW YORK CITY. Minutes 1803-1806. 4°. Members were probably young lawyers, graduates in the arts course at Union College and Columbia College in 1798-1800.

DEMOCRATIC ANTI-ABOLITION, STATES RIGHTS ASSOCIATION, New York City. Minute Book. 1863-1868. Fo.

DONGAN, THOMAS. Notes on Governor Dongan, and transcripts of his correspondence or of records relating to him; also autograph letter of John Hayward announcing Dougan's arrival in New York, 'etc., 1680-1700. About 100ll.

and others. Letters of Governors Dongan, De Lancey, Colden, and Chief Justice Pratt, 1684-1764, on public affairs of New York. 9

original letters and one document. Fo.

DUER, WILLIAM ALEXANDER. Reminiscences of an Old Yorker. New York, 1867. 4°.

An extra-illustrated copy consisting of 191 inserted pieces, embracing 7 letters and documents, and 184 portraits and views. Some views are watercolors. Emmet Collection.

DUTCH WEST INDIA COMPANY. Brazil Papers, 1624-1670. I box. While their direct bearing upon New Netherland is very slight, yet they have no inconsiderable value to the student of administrative methods of the Company and so far have an indirect service for the

history of New Netherland. EMOTT, JAMES. Record Book of, as a New York Notary Public, containing his registry of promissory notes, protests of bills of exchange, protests of ship-masters, bonds, lottery-tickets, powers of attorney,

etc. 1766-1768. About 500pp. Fo. EVERTSEN PAPERS. Original Dutch official Documents, 1672-1673, connected with the squadron commanded by Cornelis Evertsen, sent out by the States General, consisting of Secret Instructions, Interrogatories, Cipher Code, List of Ships captured and burned in James River, Va., antecedent to the recapture of New York in 1673. 14

items or about 31pp., folio and quarto. These are being prepared (1928) for publication in the Bulletin of the New York Public Library.

FERRIS, CHARLES G. A Collection of precedents for the Mayor's Court of the City of New York and the Supreme Court of the State of New York, about 1800-1825. Indexed. 200pp. Fo.

FRANCE, CONSULATE: U. S. Register of the Chancery of the Consulate of France in the United States, at New York City, 1784-1795. 369pp. F°.

The first consul was St. Jean de Crèvecoeur. The records of cases of shipping, customs, agreements, etc., cover jurisdiction in New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut.

FRANCIS, JOHN WAKEFIELD. Old New York; or, Reminiscences of the past Sixty Years. As delivered Nov. 17, 1857. Original manuscript on 303ll. 4°. Emmet Collection.

Old New York or Reminiscences of the past Sixty Years. Extraillustrated by Dr. Thomas Addis Emmet, [New York.] 1880. 5 vols. 40.

These volumes are made up of the 1865 edition of the text, extended by the insertion of 1124 pieces, consisting of 8 broadsides, 35 documents, 44 letters, 10 engravings, 819 portraits, 200 views, etc.

Papers, consisting of correspondence, drafts of his writings, scientific data, etc., from his youth to his decease. Several boxes.

FRIENDLY FIRE COMPANY OF NEW YORK CITY. Rules adopted Dec. 2, 1800. With roll of members, 52 signatures. 5ll. Fo.

GAINE, HUGH, printer, New York City. Receipt Book for monies paid by him, signed by E. Duyckinck, James Wilmot, Philip Livingston, William Cockburn, Cadwallader Colden, James Desbrosses, Peter R. Maverick, John Tiebout, etc. Nov. 16, 1767, to Nov. 12, 1799. 350pp. Oblong 12°.

GARDNER, THOMAS. Account Book containing entries of bonds, notes and mortgages held by him. Contains names of persons in New York and New Jersey. 1789-1791. One vol. Sm. 4°.

GOELET, JACOB. Translations, notes, and extracts from the Dutch records at New York, 1629-1673, made in 1753 for Lewis Evans by Jacob Goelet, official Dutch traoslator and interpreter. Copy. In: William Smith Papers, vol. 2, pp. 88-246.

This abstract of the Dutch records, then preserved in New York

City, but later largely removed to the new capital at Albany, is cited by Smith in his History of the Province of New York (London, 1757). The New York Historical Society bas a similar abstract in Goelet's handwriting.

GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES, 1667. Treaty of Peace concluded at Breda, July 31, 1667. Latin text with collateral documents in French and Dutch. 54l. F°.

This is a transcript certified at the Public Record Office, London. Aug. 29, 1911, from the authenticated copy enrolled in Chancery. June 8, 1682. Also in English translation on 36ll. F°.

Treaties, 1667. Publication of Peace between Great Britain and the United Netherlands, Aug. 14/24. 1667. Printed broadside, signed by the ambassadors and plenipotentiaries of the two countries. Photostat copy (reduced) from original owned by Gabriel Wells, New York bookseller, in 1920.

-Treaties, 1673-4. Treaty of Peace concluded at Westminster, Feb. 9/19, 1673/4. Latin text with collateral documents in French and Dutch, 28ll, Fo.

Transcript certified at the Public Record Office, London, Aug. 22, 1011, from authenticated copy enrolled in Chancery, June 8, 1682. Also an English translation.

-George I. Commission to William Burnet as Governor of New York,

Juoe 20, 1720. Copy, with notes comparing variations with the commission to Sir Danvers Osboroe in 1753. In: William Smith Papers, vol. 2, pp. 1-14.

The instructions to Osborne are given in the same volume, pp. 57-58. George II. Instructions to John Montgomerie, Governor of New York, Oct. 20, 1727. Copy. In: William Smith Papers, vol. 2, pp. 14-56.

HAZARD, AUGUSTUS G., AND CO., New York Merchants. Receipt Book for money paid for general merchandise, rents, freight, pew rent, tuition for daughters, etc., Jan. 5, 1831, to Nov. 5, 1833. 1181l. Oblong 4°.

HARLEM (NEW YORK CITY). Deacons Books of the First Dutch Reformed Church, 1672-1694. Vols. 1 and 2, in Dutch. 4°. Riker Papers.

There is a hiatus between Aug. 28, 1675, and April 22, 1685. Some correspondence has been bound between the volumes.

Genealogical notes, etc., of settlers. 2 vols. 4°. Riker Papers. -Genealogical notes, etc., of settlers. 2 vols. 4°. Kiker Papers.
-General table of occupied lands at Harlem, March 1, 1715. Prepared by James Riker, Jr. In paper folder. 4°. Riker Papers.
-Incomplete abstracts of deeds. List of land graots. Prepared by

-incomplete abstracts of deeds. List of land gladds. Figured by James Riker, Jr. In paper folders. 4°. Riker Papers. -Land Papers. "Erven" and "Morgen" lists, 1670–1685. Copied by James Riker, Jr. One vol. 4°. Riker Papers. Cive names of owners, amount of land with taxes and assessments

levied.

-Manuscript material relating to his "History of Harlem." By James Riker, Jr. 2 boxes. Riker Papers.

Memoranda on Harlem. By James Riker, Jr. 63 bags. Indexed Riker Papers.

Known as the "Bags" series.

-Minutes of the Harlem (Pilgrim) Congregational Church, kept by James Riker, Jr. clerk, and others. 1862-1867. One vol. Fo. Riker

This is the earliest record book of this church at its origin.

-Minutes of proceedings, letters, accounts, etc. of the Trustees of the Harlem Commons. 1816-1832. In manila folders. Riker Papers.
They include the sales of the Commons and the disposition of the proceeds for the uses of schools and churches in Yorkville, Harlem, and Manhattanville.

-Montagne Manuscripts. Transcripts by James Riker, Jr. One vol.

27pp. 4°. Riker Papers.

-Notes and data. By James Riker, Jr. Vols. A to F. 16°. Riker Paners.

-Notes, Memoranda, etc., by James Riker, Jr. relating to Harlem. One vol. 4°. Riker Papers. Notes and Memoranda on the chronology of Harlem, collected by

James Riker, Jr. One vol. 4°. Riker Papers. Notes on the History of Harlem. By James Riker, Jr. 2 vols. 4°.

Riker Papers.

Original Records of the Town in Dutch and English. Jan. 13, 1662,

to Feb. 22, 1760. 9 vols. Fo. Riker Papers.

These very valuable papers embrace land records, quit rents, assessments, town accounts, records of town meetings and town elections, road building, ferry rates, some wills, auctions, guardianship of children, indentures of apprenticeship, partnership, bridge building, trials and actions at law, court records, powers of attorney, depositions, lists of soldiers, agreements for service, sales of slaves, leases at Fordbam (Bronx).

-English translations of most of the Dutch records in the Original Harlem Records. 2 vols. F°. Riker Papers.

These translations ought not to be used without much revision in

most cases.

-The "Van Oblinus Papers." Transcripts by James Riker, Jr. In manila folders. Riker Papers.

Settlers, genealogical notes, copies of documents, etc., relating to Harlem; and some papers about Captain Kidd. Transcripts. Loose sheets, 4°. Riker Papers.

-Various note books, containing fragmentary data used by James Riker, Jr., in compiling his "History of Harlem." Riker Papers.

See also Riker, James, Jr.

IRVING, WASHINGTON, Manuscript Note Books for his Diedrich Knickerbocker's History of New York. 2 vols. 12°. Seligman Col-

JANVIER, THOMAS ALLIBONE. Notes on early history of New York City, including transcripts from various printed works, and a "New York Bibliography;" also an Index to Valentine's "Manuals," 1841-1870. Janvier Collection.

JONES, NICHOLAS. Memorandum of sundry seizures, damages, etc., on his Farm at Bloomingdale, while occupied by the British and Hessians, Sept. 17, 1776, to June 20, 1783. Draft. Four contemporary copies. 4pp. each. Fo. In Stewart and Jones Papers.

JONES, SAMUEL. Correspondence, law papers, accounts, etc., including letters of his sons, 1721–1833. About 337 pieces.

Relate to family and public affairs, cholera in New York City in

1799, and contain land papers of New York City, among others; also a ledger, 1761-1804, one vol. folio.

KINGS COLLEGE (TRUSTEES OF). Petition, May 20, 1754, to Lieut. Gov. James De Lancey, praying for a charter of incorporation. Copy. In: William Smith Papers, vol. 2, pp. 255-256.

LOW. NICHOLAS. Land Book No. 2, showing lands bought, sold, or leased by him or his estate, 1794-1862. Pp. 182-456. F°. Some lands were in New York City.

MANHATTAN COMPANY, NEW YORK. A collection of more than four hundred autographs of leading citizens of New York . duced in facsimile from . . . the original subscription book, April 20 and 22, 1799. New York, 1919. F°.

2000 copies were issued by the Bank of the Manhattan Company in commemoration of the 120th anniversary of the corporation.

MERCHANTS, NEW YORK CITY. Mercantile Papers, consisting of correspondence, shipping accounts, business books, etc. Besides the smaller units there are several large collections such as the Le Roy, Bayard, Pearsall, Campbell, Dodge, and Rogers-Hudson papers.

MICHAËLIUS, JONAS. Original holograph letter in Dutch, to Domine Adrianus Smoutius, of Amsterdam, written on Manhattan Island, Aug. 11, 1628. 5pp. on 4ll., folio.

It is the second extant original letter written on Manhattan Island, and was discovered among the papers of Jacobus Koning, clerk of the fourth judicial district of Amsterdam. Subsequently it was owned by Dr. George Henry Moore, and at his sale in 1894 was purchased by the Lenox Library (now a consolidation of the New York Public Library). See this bibliography for facsimiles and printed text publications.

MOORE, SIR HENRY, GOVERNOR OF NEW YORK. Anecdotes concerning him received from Lady Moore, Sept. 18, 1775. Inserted in: William Smith Papers, vol. 3, p. 237.

-Notes made by William Smith on perusing public letters of Gov. Moore, 1767-1769. In: William Smith Papers, vol. 3, pp. 237-244. MEYERS COLLECTION. In various extra-illustrated volumes of the Myers Collection are single items, here and there, that relate to New

N. N. New York, Aug. 6, 1691. Copy Translated out of a letter sent from New York to Amsterdam, signed "N. N." 2pp. Contemporary manuscript. Gives an account of the popular feeling at Leisler's execution. Myers Collection.

NEW AMSTERDAM. Settlers. Alphabetical list of names, with dates, etc. One vol. 4°. Riker Papers.

NEW NETHERLAND. Emigrants. List of emigrants to New Netherland. 1654-1664. Also those resident in New Netherland, beginning July 15, 1630; Community of the Manhattans, Sept. 13, 1643. Compiled by James Riker, Jr. In manila wrapper. Riker Papers. Settlers. Alphabetical list of names, with dates, etc. One vol. 40,

Riker Papers.

-Settlers. Original colonists, from the beginning 1624, most of whom were here in 1687. Compiled by James Riker, Jr. One vol. 16°. Riker Papers.

NEW NETHERLAND PAPERS. Official letters, petitions, accounts, etc. and copies, abstracts or extracts by Hans Bontemantl, of the administration and affairs of New Netberland in the Province, and with respect to the Directors of the Dutch West India Company in Holland, during the period that Peter Stuyvesant was Director-General, About 30 pieces. F° and 4°.

These pieces have been presented in full in the ICONOGRAPHY so far as they relate definitely to New Amsterdam, and of others abstract entries have been given in the Chronology, under the respective dates. The complete Dutch texts, with parallel English translation, are now (1928) in preparation for publication in the Bulletin of the

New York Public Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits.

NEW YORK (PROVINCE). Council. Minutes. Nov., 1686, to May, 1688; April, 1692, to Oct., 1694. Transcripts from Public Record Office, London. 182pp. Fo. Partly printed in Journal of N. Y. Legislative Council (Albany,

Council. Minutes. Feb. 13, to March 3, 1692/3. Typewritten copies,

1902. 13ll. 4°. Council. Minutes. Brief Extracts from Minutes, 1693/4-1699, relating to William Bradford and the History of Printing in New

Typewritten copies, 1903. 5ll. 4°. -Council. Minutes. June and July, 1754, during the Albany Conress; and other Documents, 1684-7754, including Civil List of New York, 1693. Transcripts from "New York Paper Book, vol. 1-4," about 1754. 280pp. F°.

Mostly printed in N. Y. Col. Docs.

-Customs. Customs account of Thomas Byerley, Collector and Receiver General, showing the charge and discharge of her Majesty's revenue at the port of New York, March to June, 1704. 9ll. F°. Another, Sept. 29, to Dec. 25, 1704. 8pp. F°.

-Customs. Report probably drawn up by or for Governor Robert

Hunter, 1711, giving a brief history and summary of the collection

of the revenues in New York, Photostat. 23pp.

-Letters Patent to Thomas Stilwell for a Ferry from Brooklyn to Staten Island, specifying fees, dated Oct. 13, 1740. Original parchment with pendant seal.

The first Patent to the Duke of York; Commission to Statutes. Richard Nicolls as deputy Governor; Articles of Capitulation, etc., 1664, and other copies, with notes by George Henry Moore, being material for a history of Statute law in New York. Transcripts from Public Record Office, London, about 1860. Fo.

Supreme Court. Cost Book of Cases of William Livingston, in which he acted as counsel before the Supreme Court (some cases also in Chancery), 1749-1772. 2 vols. Fo.

Supreme Court. Rulings of the court in five cases, 1756-1759. In: William Smith Papers, vol. 5, at end.

NEW YORK (PROVINCE AND STATE). Governors. Historical Documents and Autograph Letters collected by Theodorus Bailey Myers. New Netherland and New York, 1888. Fo.
They begin with Willem Kieft and end with Lucius Robinson.

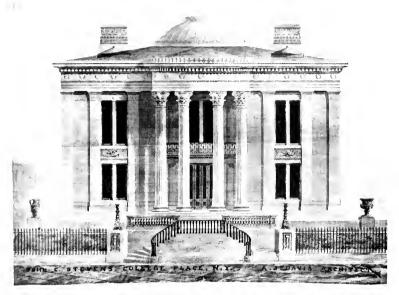
-Naturalization statistics, giving names, etc., of Persons naturalized, 1740-1769; also a list giving names, etc., of immigrants, 1802-1814.

24pp. F°.

NEW YORK (STATE). Comptroller. Memorandum Book, 1799-1826, mostly in handwriting of Archibald McIntyre, including matter relative to the purchase of the Elgin Botanical Garden in New York City from Dr. David Hosack. 2011. F°.

NEW YORK CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Proceedings of Committees appointed to hear and determine disputes on mercantile and maritime matters, etc., July 6, 1779, to Oct. 2, 1789; with a few copies of letters at the end relating to New York Post Office, etc. 69ll. F°. This original manuscript record has been printed by the Chamber

of Commerce, 1913.







NEW YORK CITY. Almshouse and Bridewell. Commissioners of. Minutes of Proceedings. 1791-1797. 130ll. Fo. In handwriting of Samuel Dodge, keeper of the Almshouse.

Relates to general relief of poor, care of infants, schooling and binding out children, distribution of food and fire wood; contracts for supplies, physician, midwife, apothecary, keeper; quarterly accounts of costs, etc.

-Central Park. Plots of Land in New York City, bounded by 86th to ooth Streets, Fifth to Seventh Avenues. Lots and owners' names, etc. [About 1856.] to sheets, each 32 1/2 by 20 1/2 inches.

-Charters. The original parchment city charters known as Dongan, Cornbury, and Montgomerie charters, and a few other official parch-ments are on deposit from the City of New York in the custody of the Manuscript Division of the New York Public Library, in a special cabinet.

-Charters. Charter Amendment, 1861. Journal of the State Charter Commission appointed to amend the Charter of the City of New

York, 126pp, F°.

-Common Council. Memorials, petitions, and resolutions relating to Brooklyn ferry; street commissioners; meat venders; land of Peter Goelet; salary of police justices and clerks; portraits of Alexander Hamilton, James Duane, and E. Livingston, painted by John Trumbull, etc. 1803-1807.

Among the Wynant Van Zandt, Jr. Papers.

-Common Council. Testimonial extending public thanks and presenting the freedom of the city to Andrew Hamilton for his "generous Defence of the Rights of Mankind and the Liberty of the Press in the Case of John Peter Zenger," Sept. 29, 1735. Photostat copy. —Fifth Ward Whig Committee. Minutes of Proceedings, 1840–1849. F°.

With an election map, clippings, etc., inserted.

Grand Jury. Proceedings. Aug. 16-21, 1787. 11pp. F°.
 Mayor's Court, etc. A Collection of Precedents for the Mayor's

Court of the City of New York and the Supreme Court of the State of New York, by Charles G. Ferris. Indexed, 200pp. F°.

The precedents are dated approximately from 1800 to 1825. -Mayor's Court. Minutes of trials before the Court. Oct. 20, 1789,

to Sept. 10, 1790. 76ll. 8°.

-Mayor's Court, Samuel Jones, Clerk. Account against Augustus Van Cortlandt for Clerk's fees. 12ll. F<sup>o</sup>. (Samuel Jones Papers.) -Mayors' Papers. These are in the Municipal Branch of the New

York Public Library, Municipal Building, and are reported upon in detail in the section on the public records, pp. 189 ff.
-Militia: Delamater's Regiment, Belknap's Company.

-Militia: Delamater's Regiment, Belknap's Company. Account Book of Capt. Seth Belknap's Company, Aug. to Nov. 1814. 20pp. This company was stationed at Camp Harlem at this time. -Miscellaneous Papers. These are found in boxes of New York City folders, and also some under names of the writers in the series known

as "Miscellaneous Papers." -Ordinances, A Law for regulating the Publick Slaughter Houses within the City of New-York. July 24, 1766. 2pp. F°.

Records of Marriages and Deaths, 1649-1701. Also transcript in Dutch of the "Doop Boeck, Kinderkens, 1639-1665." 2 vols.

-Taxes. Book of Taxes, Assessments, etc., for 89th to 95th Streets, and Fifth to Seventh Avenues. 1001l. Oblong folio.

NEW YORK PAPERS. Chalmers Collection, 1608-1792, comprising miscellaneous letters, public documents, petitions, resolutions of council, affidavits, proceedings of courts, lists of grants, plans, and other papers relating to New York, mostly before the American Revolution. Originals and transcripts. About 400 pieces. 4 vols. Fo.

NEW YORK STOCK AND EXCHANGE BOARD. Constitution and Minutes of Proceedings. Feb. 25 to Dec. 16, 1817. 7ff. F°. Facsimile. NEW YORK UNION SOCIETY OF JOURNEYMAN HOUSE CARPENTERS Constitution and by-laws, adopted Nov. 19, 1833. Instituted April,

With roll of members April 8, 1833, to Oct. 13, 1836. 23ll. 4°. PETTERSON, GEORGE. Ledger B. Dec. 15, 1751, to Feb. 20, 1755.

One vol. Fo. Contains New York City mercantile accounts. POPPLETON, THOMAS. Journal kept while engaged as surveyor to plan for draining the Collect and Lispenard Meadows, with letters to Poppleton from Anthony Bleecker, and other papers relating to his contract, etc., 1812-1813. 8 pieces.

QUIGG, LEMUEL. Letter Books relating to the affairs of his office as a member of Congress, and New York politics. April 25, 1894, to March

2, 1895. 5 vols. 4°. RADCLIFF, PETER W. Law Register, including New York Mayor's Court, May 1, 1802, to Nov., 1811. Indexed. Fo.

From 1803 to 1811 Radcliff kept the register in partnership with C. S. Riggs, of New York City.

RASIERE, ISAACK DE. Letter to Samuel Blommaert, 11DD, Fo. Photostat negative made in 1922 from the original Dutch manuscript in the Rijks Archief at the Hague.

RIKER, JAMES, JR. Correspondence and other material relating to

his "History of Harlem." 2 hoxes.

These are not a part of the Riker Collection.

-Correspondence relative to the "History of Harlem" and his other works. Copies of drafts, 1872-1882. One vol. 4° and one box. Riker Papers.

-Index to views, maps, and portraits, places and persons, connected with the history of New York City, including Harlem. One vol. Riker Papers.

RIKER PAPERS. Original records, transcripts, memorandum books, and correspondence relating to New Amsterdam, New Haerlem, Newtown (L. i.), Brooklyn, etc., collected by James Riker, Jr., for his local histories, approximately 1637pp. of original manuscripts and 13363pp. of copies, notes, etc. Presented to the library in 1917 by the Title Guarantee and Trust Co. of New York.

The volumes and files that have relationship to Manhattan Island are reported upon more deficitely in this list.

-See also Harlem (New York City).

SAUNDERS, FREDERICK. Historical Sketch of the Astor Library from its origin to 1895. New York, 1895. 7111. 4°. Original compilation, not published,

SCOVALL, CAPT. NOAH. Papers, largely relating to the origin of the New York Dry Dock Company, chartered April 12, 1825. About 60 nieces.

SMITH, JAMES SCOTT. Law Register, including New York City court proceedings, Indexed, 4°.

SMITH, THOMAS AND MARY, of New York City. Receipt Book of Mercantile Accounts. April 4, 1789, to April 1, 1792. 84ll. 16°.

SMITH, WILLIAM. Common-Place Book, containing various notes and extracts relative to the practice of law in New York, etc., lettered 'Miscellania, A." 1684-1764, F°.

The principal contents are: "A Scheme for Drawing out Bills of

The principal contents are: "A Scheme for Drawing out Dins of Costs in the Supream Court of New York Digested into Tables;" "A Treatise on Evidence," copied from a Manuscript lent to Smith by John McEvers, a New York attorney at law, in 1753; an ordinance for regulating and establishing fees in the court of Chancery of New Jersey; "A Regulation for the Taxation of Costs in the Supream Court Between Client and Client," with general rules to be followed by attorneys in New York in their charges as agreed and subscribed to in association by the Members of the Bar, Aug. 1, 1757; "The Plan or Regulation of Fees to be received by the practitioners in the Supreme Court made & agreed to by this Society on the 30th March 1757" and revised "at a Meeting the 27 February 1760;" "Instructions" to commanders of merchantships and vessels as have "Letters of Marque or Commissions for Private Men of War against the French," 1756; concerning an act for effective collecting of quit rents in New York and revision of the same, June 7, 1764; "Some Directions Relating to the Study of the Law;" extracts of New York Supreme Court minutes, 1699-1764, relating to practice.

-Historical Memoirs of New York, or Journal of Public Events. October 5, 1753, to Nov. 12, 1783. In folio volumes, distributed as

follows:

Oct. 5, 1753, to Dec. 5, 1760, vol. 2, pp. 350-420. Oct. 19, 1761, to Aug. 14, 1775, vol. 4, entire.

Sept. 4, 1775, to May 4, 1777, vol. 5, first portion.

May 5 to July 5, 1777, vol. 2, pp. 68-87, 290-316, 320-343.

July 16 to Nov. 15, 1777, loose sheets, portfolio. Nov. 25 to May 5, 1778, vol. 5, second portion.

Nov. 25 to May 5, 17/6, vol. 5, second portion.

May 6 to July 5, 1775, vol. 3, pp. 43-91.

July 2 to July 25, 1778, loose sheets, portfolio.
Aqu. 26, 1778, to Dec. 21, 1780, vol. 6, entire,
Dec. 21, 1780, to Nov. 12, 1783, vol. 7, entire.

These volumes have been used freely for items in the chronology of the Iconography. They have an exhaustless supply of data for the New York historian,

-History of the administrations of Lieut. Gov. George Clarke and of Gov. George Clinton, 1736-1746. Draft. In: William Smith Papers, vol. 3, pp. 177-227.

This draft varies and gives more detail as compared with his printed History of this period.

-History of New York, 1732-1762. Original manuscript. In: William

Smith Papers, vol. 1, all, and vol. 2, pp. 421-475. The original manuscript has numerous revisions by elision or emendation, which are not noticed in the printed edition issued by the New York Historical Society from a copy furnished by the

author's son, published in 1829. Miscellaneous Papers, including papers of his son of the same name. 6 boxes. Fo.

These highly important unbound papers were sold en bloc at the London auction rooms of Sotheby, Wilkinson and Hodge, June 2, 1919, and were acquired shortly thereafter by the New York Public Library. They are fairly well analyzed on pp. 30-43 of the auction catalogue. They cover interests of New York province and city, Connecticut, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, South Carolina, Vermont, Canada, Indians, Loyalists, Kings College, College of New Jersey, New York Law Society, the American Revolution, and ecclesiastical affairs.

STEWART and Jones. Papers of, ship chandlers in New York City. 1784-1796; letters addressed to them, letter book, accounts and miscellaneous papers; also papers of their predecessors, Jones and Ross, and records kept by John Jones while a member of the Committee of Leases of Trinity Church, 1789-1793.

SWIFT, REUBEN. Receipt Book for provisions, etc., and for money paid for general trade, taxes, rent, etc., May 11, 1802, to Sept. 29, 1813. 97ll, 16°.

TAMMANY SOCIETY OR COLUMBIAN ORDER IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Constitutions, and membership roll, 1789-1916. Photostat, from the original owned by the Society, made in 1016. Fo.

-Original records, consisting of: Minutes of proceedings, Oct. 24, 1791, to Feb. 23, 1795; March 4, 1799, to Feb. 1, 1808; Aug. 15, 1814, 1791, to ren. 23, 1795; March 4, 1799, to ren. 1, 1005; Aug. 25, 1817, 3 vols. F. Minutes of proceedings of Sachems in Grand Council, May 24, 1802, to Jan. 19, 1844, 2 vols. 4°. Correspondence, including letters of S. A. Douglas, Henry A. Wise, Reverdy Johnson, Andrew Johnson, Danlel E. Sickles, W. S. Rosecrans, Joel Parker, and others; also subscription lists for political funds; printed circulars, etc. 25 pieces.

See also Democratic Republican General Committee.

TILDEN, SAMUEL JONES. Papers. An extensive collection illustrative of the professional, investment, and political interests of this constitutional lawyer and statesman, embracing his connection with political affairs of the city of New York.

One lot of these papers is classed in numerous boxes. Large additions of his papers received in 1927-1928 will require a complete

amalgamation and classification.

TRINITY CHURCH, NEW YORK CITY. Minutes of the Board of Managers for building the Church, Jan. 27, 1695, to June 23, 1697. 1811. Fo. Relate to acquisition of land, construction of building, engrossing charter, etc. Photostat from original manuscript in the archive of Trinity Church Corporation, 1921.

There are several miscellaneous pieces, two on the Trinity Church land case; applications and reports of the Committee of Leases of the

Corporation, Feb.-March, 1789, and some others.

May 9, 1863, to April 10, 1865. 94ll. 4°.

TROUP, ROBERT, Register No. 4 of his actions in the Mayor's Court of New York City, as attorney, 1784-1786. Indexed. 142pp. Small 4°. Gives a brief journal of proceedings in each case. Both Aaron Burr and Alexander Hamilton appeared as opposing counsel in cases.

UNION LEAGUE CLUB, NEW YORK CITY. Council No. 3. 19th Ward. Minutes and Proceedings, with names of members, resolutions, etc.

VAN CORTLANDT FAMILY. Business Records. Those that have New York City interest are: Ledger kept by the executor of Gertruid Van Cortlandt, 1726–1740; Van Cortlandt, Jacob, and others, Ledger and Journal, in Dutch, July 15, 1700, to Jan. 15, 1714; Van Cortlandt, John, Day Book, Apr. 15, 1757, to Mar. 8, 1762; Ledger, May 17, 1757, to Jan. 17, 1764; Ledger C, 1765-1770; Ledger D, 1770-1772; Journal C, 1764-1772; Letter Book A, July 16, 1762, to March 24. 1769; Van Cortlandt, Stephen and John, Letter Book, Jan. 14, 1771, to June 21, 1792; and unidentified Van Cortlandt Day Book, Oct. 11, 1788, to Apr. 13, 1792. 10 vols. F°.

VAN ZANDT, WYNANT, JR. Public and Private Papers. 1784-1828. About 165 pieces.

Include memorials, petitions, resolutions to the Common Council of New York City; mercantile accounts; and letters.

WASHINGTON CENTENNIAL of the Inauguration as President of the United States, held in New York City, consisting of the correspondence of Charles Henry Hart as a member of the Committee on Loan Exhibit of Historical Portraits and Relics, March, 1888, to May, 1893. Also invitations, pamphlets, etc. of the Centennial. About 452 pieces.

WESTERVELT, HARMAN C. Essays on various features of New York City, as its churches, prisons, its government and officials, political history, public resorts, institutions, ferries, etc. 54 articles, part manuscript and part clippings.

Uncritical compilation. Must be used with discretion.

WINTHROP-STUYVESANT CORRESPONDENCE. July 30, 1647, to Aug. 22, 1664. Consisting of a letter from Gov. John Winthrop of Mass. to Stuyvesant, 1647; four drafts and a transcript from Gov. John Winthrop of Conn. to Stuyvesant, 1650-1664; two letters from Stuyvesant to Winthrop of Conn., etc. Photostat negatives. 3811. F°. Made from the originals owned by Bronson Winthrop in 1926.

Very important is the letter to Stuyvesant of Aug. 22, 1664 (O.S.), which is the original signed draft of the original letter sent which Stuy-

vesant tore up in a rage.

WOOD, FERNANDO, Letters to him on political and official matters during his mayoralty of New York City, 1859-1861; also letters of 1870-1871. 64 pieces.

# 6. NEW YORK SOCIETY LIBRARY

(109 University Place)

There are many interesting things in this institution, but only a few manuscripts, apart from the Society's own archive. It is the oldest library in New York and its history has been charmingly written by Dr. Austin Baxter Keep. Here are the minutes of the New York Athenæum. 1824-1840, and a few letters written by early New Yorkers.

#### 7. NEW YORK UNIVERSITY

This university was originally known as The University of the City of New York. The following fundamental records relating to its origin and bearing upon its early history are either in the library at University Heights or in the offices of the corporation at Washington Square:

CALL FOR A MEETING OF CITIZENS, in 1829, to consider the organizing of a University for the City of New York, In a glass case in the Library Museum, University Heights.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS OF A CONVENTION of literary and scientific men, held in the Council Chamber, Oct. 20-30, 1830,

A printed book with written notes by the secretary of the Council.

MINUTES OF THE CORPORATION, 1829-1831, and later.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING (held before October, 1831) of Original Subscribers and Stockholders at which the Council, or Corporation, was elected.

PAPERS (historical) and Newspaper Clippings, with notes annexed, relating to the University. 1831-1888. In bound volumes.

SUBSCRIPTION BOOK of Myndert Van Schaick, Treasurer. 1831, There is also a list of members of the Eucleian Society, 1832; and Minutes of the Standing Committee of the Alumni Association, 1845-1856.

#### 8. THE PIERPONT MORGAN LIBRARY (33 East 36th Street)

Apart from occasional autograph letters that have in them some occasional reference of use in the history of Manhattan, this library's principal manuscript for our interest is the Cellere Codex of Verrazzano's letter to Francis I, of France, reproduced in facsimile in our vol. II. plates 60-81.

# 9. UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

in New York City

This court was organized in 1789. The court for the Southern District is located in the old Post Office Building, at Park Row and Broadway. In 1925, Charles Merrill Hough, a former judge of this court, and from 1916 till his death in 1927 a judge of the United States Court of Appeals, in the second judicial district, brought out an important volume, entitled:

Reports of Cases in the Vice Admiralty of the Province of New York and in the Court of Admiralty of the State of New York, 1715-1788. With an historical Introduction and Appendix. New York: Yale Uni-

versity Press, 1925.

In the preceding volume Judge Hough pointed out that the minutes of cases printed in his volume were drawn from original records which had lain upon the files of the United States District Court in New York City since its organization. In the historical introduction there is presented a valuable statement of practice and procedure in admiralty causes, as well as data concerning the personnel of the court in New Moreover, Judge Hough added a summary account of the records that remain, as follows:

The records in New York consist of minute books of the Vice Admiralty from 1715 to 1774, process, pleading, motion papers, evidence and exhibits, almost none of which antedate 1757; and papers of a similar nature from the Court of Admiralty of the State of New York covering 1784-1788, but no minute book, a volume for which prolonged search in many quarters has been fruitless. The minutes are incomplete, there being an unexplained hiatus extending from 1716 to 1723, and another of a year beginning in July, 1757; the last undoubtedly due to the loss of one original volume, and greatly to be regretted. as the Court was then at the height of its prize business. After 1762 the 'rough minutes' only remain, containing at times such entries as 'The Judge delivered his sentence, prout same on file,'-when unfortunately that particular file has disappeared. In November, 1774, the last page of a 'rough minute' book was filled. Undoubtedly another was opened, but its fate is unknown. Only a few pages could have been used before the Court adjourned for the last time. The latest pleading is a libel of February, 1775, and the last known official act of the Vice Admiralty Judge was to tax a bill of costs on March 29, 1775.

"The State Admiralty papers evidence a business of about an hundred cases, fully one-half of them Customs seizures, and rarely contested. The brevity of this list is quite equalled by the quantity and kind of business in the earlier and latest years of the Vice Admiralty, which by modern standards was only fairly busy in time of war, when during six months beginning July, 1758, fifty cases in Prize and eight other matters were begun, or tried, or both. This was high tide, and before 1745 and after 1764 it was rarely necessary to hold Court for the transaction of admiralty business more than once a month, and twentyfive causes a year is a fair estimate of average business."

Concerning the records, Judge Hough said: "They had rested in

I-B. (b) NEW YORK STATE (NEW YORK CITY) (Continued)

dusty and oftentimes overheated rooms, for the most part creased and in hundles, labelled in the handwriting of Isaac Van Vleck, Deputy Register of the State Court of Admiralty, until in many cases handling had become impossible without risk of destruction. By the generosity of some score of the bar of the Court, the minute books and many of the file papers have been repaired and made readable; and having read them all, they appear to me of some importance, and more interest."

In the Public Record Office, London, are a large number of bundles of paners and libers sent to England from the Court of Vice-Admiralty. New York, 1775-1783. These are among the High Court of Admiralty Papers, and are reported upon in Andrews, Charles M. Guide to the Materials for American History, to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain, vol. II, pp. 329-331, 333-340.

#### (c) CALIFORNIA (SAN MARINO)

# HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY (San Marino, P. O. San Gabriel)

This library has a considerable number of American historical manuscripts, including some fine ones relating to Manhattan Island and its environs, but no comprehensive catalogue has made them known. Such a catalogue, or even a short inventory, is greatly to be desired. A mere skeleton list of a small number of its possessions is printed in "Library of Congress. Manuscripts in Public and Private Collections in the United States" (Washington, 1924), pp. 3-6, but New York matter is virtually unlisted.

The outstanding manuscripts of New York interest, known to us to be there, are five Dutch documents relating to New Netherland, 1624-1626, in contemporary copies, the so-called Van Rappard documents, which the Huntington Library published in 1924, in a folio volume showing the documents in facsimile, transliteration, and English translation, edited by A. J. F. van Laer. The Dutch transliterations, with critical explanatory notes, were brought out again by Dr. Wieder, in 1925, in his volume entitled: "De Stichting van New York," no. 26 of the Linschoten-Vereeniging. One of these pieces, a letter by Isaack de Rasière, secretary of New Netherland, to the Directors of the Dutch West India Company, Chamber of Amsterdam, dated at Fort Amsterdam on the Island of Manhattes, September 23, 1626, is the earliest letter written on Manhattan Island, the text of which has been preserved.

Another star piece owned by the library is the original holograph letter written from Manhattan Island by Domine Jonas Michaelius to Joannes Foreest, of Hoorn, Holland, on August 8, 1628, which is the earliest extant original letter written on Manhattan Island. It has been published in facsimile with an English translation by Dingman Versteeg, in "Manhattan in 1628" (New York, 1904).

For the period of the American Revolution the Huntington Library has a number of unpublished manuscripts of New York interest.

# (d) CONNECTICUT (HARTFORD): STATE LIBRARY

The Connecticut State Library is the official repository of a valuable mass of the Connecticut Archives, regional archives, and historical manuscripts. The material relating to New York City is not abundant. There is more that is pertinent to the Province of New York, and much that elucidates the intercolonial relations of New York and Connecticut, including the Dutch of New Netherland. The records pertaining to the controversies of the Long Island towns and respecting intercolonial boundaries are of very great purport. Some of the volumes of the Connecticut Archives on Private Controversies and Trade, etc., refer incidentally to shipping and commerce with New York merchants. Among the historical manuscripts, the Winthrop Manuscripts should be mentioned, and they are accompanied by a thorough index.

CONNECTICUT ARCHIVES. Towns & Lands. Vol. I, docs. 1-23.

Papers relating to Long Island towns, 1637-1673.

Colonial Boundaries, 1662-1827.

Vol. 2 relates to New York, 1662-1731.

WINTHROP MANUSCRIPTS. 1631-1794. 3 vols. of papers, and one vol. of typewritten index. Fo, Presented to the State of Connecticut by the Hon. Robert C. Winthrop.

This collection of 350 numbers is handsomely preserved by the silk process and is substantially bound in full duck. It contains papers relating to the dispute over the allegiance of the English towns on Long Island, 1660-1674, docs. 1-27, and the towns in Westchester County (Bedford and Rye), 1683-1698, docs. 28-36, 212-220. There are other papers on Indian relations, defense, foreign affairs, etc., which have in them some bearing upon New Netherland and New York.

TRUMBULL PAPERS. 28 vols.

These papers were 126 years in the Massachusetts Historical Society and were returned to the State of Connecticut, voluntarily, on Sept. 17, 1921, with appropriate ceremonies. While they were in the Massachusetts Historical Society a large number of the earliest pieces were printed in that Society's Collections, 5th series, vols, o and 10; 7th series, vols. 2 and 3. Among the principal New Netherland and New York pieces are letters of Stuyvesant, Gov. Nicolls. Matthias Nicolls, and Gov. Lovelace, with the answers. Some of the Stuyvesant correspondence is printed in Conn. Colony Records, vol. 2; in Records of United Colonies, vol. 2, p. 387; and Collections of Mass. Hist. Society, 1st ser., vol. 6, p. 209. Nearly all these texts are modernized.

#### (e) MASSACHUSETTS (BOSTON):

#### I. MASSACHUSETTS ARCHIVES-STATE HOUSE

There are in the mass of archives quite a number of records that have value for the history of New Netherland and New York, and but little of distinctive New York City interest. Materials affecting New Netherland were found in these volumes:

Vol 2, pp. 47, 48, 167, 168, 171, 331-350, 351, 352, 364-365, 366-373,

374-376, 377-380, 381-382. Vol. 30, pp. 27, 36, 43.

Vol. 60, p. 145.

Vol. 67, pp. 75, 76, 77, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160-162, 163, 164.

Vol. 106, pp. 74, 77. Vol. 241 (Hutchinson Papers), pp. 191–194, 195, 196, 263, 264.

The nature of these papers will appear from the following particular

REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE UNITED COLONIES sent to Albany on the Conference with Stuyvesant, etc., May 21, 1653. Vol. 2. nn. 366-373.

PROCEEDINGS OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE UNITED COLONIES. held in Boston, concerning a charge against the Dutch for encouraging the Indians to cutt off the English, etc., June, 1653. Vol. 2, pp.

COMMISSION AND INSTRUCTIONS OF MR. THOMAS WELLS, one of the Magistrates, and another, for Connecticut, in regard to the Dutch at Manhattan, June 26, 1653. Signed "By the Generall Court for Connecticutt Jurisdiction, John Cullick Sec<sup>r</sup>y." Vol. 2, p. 171.

ORIGINAL LETTER OF STUYVESANT to Gov. Endicott, dated at New Amsterdam, Oct. 25, 1655. In Dutch. 3pp. Fo, Vol. 2, pp. 374-376.

ORIGINAL LETTER OF STUYVESANT to the Commissioners, dated at Fort Amsterdam, Oct. 27, 1659. In Dutch. Vol. 2, pp. 377-378. Fine document. With English translation, pp. 379-380.

REPLY OF MASSACHUSETTS TO STUYVESANT, Nov. 12, 1659. Vol. 2, DD, 381-382.

DRAFT OF A LETTER from the Massachusetts Bay Government in regard to alleged activities of the Dutch for an Expedition against the English Colonies in America [1653], undated. Vol. 30, p. 27.

"A BREIF NARRACON of the proceedings of the united Colonies since their Confederacon and more perticularly respecting A warr with the Dutch and Narraganset Indians," April 2, to Sept. 10, 1653. Vol. 30, pp. 36-43.

PETITION OF WILLIAM WESTERHOUSE to the Commissioners assembled at Boston, July 23, 1649, complaining of the seizure of his ship and goods two years before in the harbor of New Haven "by the direcon and Comission of the Gorur of ye Manates" and "done vnder a pretence of New Hauens being within the Compas of his Patten or Jurisdiction." Vol. 60, p. 145.

COUNCIL OF MASSACHUSETTS. Minute as to raising Soldiers against New Netherland, headed: "Boston In New England. 27 July 1664. It is in answer to the proposal made by Nicolls and Cartwright

asking assistance "for the reducing of the Monhatoes by raysing & furnishing a noumber of Souldjers," etc. Vol. 67, p. 147.
Other records on the cooperation of Massachusetts in the reduction

of the Dutch at Manhattan are in Mass. Arch., vol. 67, pp. 147-164; of the Dutch at Manhattan are in Mass. Arch., Vol. 07, pp. 147-104; and in the printed Records of Mass. Bay Colony, vol. IV, part 2, pp. 117, 120, 121, 122, 137, 140, 157, 158, 162, 163, 164, 167. See also ibid., vol. IV, part 2, pp. 572, 576-577. And on invasion of Massachusetts threatened by Dutch ships, ibid., vol. IV, part 2, p. 280; preparations for defense against Dutch and French, p. 316; war against Dutch to be proclaimed by sound of trumpet, p. 517.

DOCUMENTS relating to the Dutch recapture of New York in 1673, and the subsequent reduction of the English towns on the eastern end of Long Island; together with documents on the fear of invasion of New England by the Dutch squadron, etc. Vol. 67, pp. 173ff. Large number of pieces.

COPY OF THE COMMISSION from Charles II, to the Commissioners Nicolls, Carr, Cartwright, and Maverick, April 25, 1664. Vol. 106, p. 73.

"A BREIFE NARRATIVE of the late Negotiation between his Ma[ties] Colony of the Mattachusets, and the Honouable Coll. Richard Ni-cholls [sic], Sir Robert Carr Kt. George Cartwright & Samuel Maverick Esqf his Majty Comissioners," from May 18, 1664, to April 8, 1665. Also a number of documents relative to the negotiations and work of the commissioners. Vol. 106, p. 75.

I-B. (e) MASSACHUSETTS (BOSTON) (Continued)

LETTER FROM THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE UNITED ENGLISH COLONIES, to Stuyvesant, Montagne, and Newton, dated Sept. 19, 1650, rehearsing the complaints against the Dutch for a number of Vol. 241, pp. 191-194.

All but the first paragraph is printed in Hazard's Hist. Coll., vol. 2, p. 13. That paragraph is a severe rehearsal of grievances and is

"INSTRUCTIONS FOR Mr FRANCIS NEWMAN magistrate of Newhaven Jurisdiction: Capt: John Leveritt, and Leiftennant William Dauis, sent as Agents from the Comission's of the vnited English Colonys now mett at Boston to the Dutch Gouernor and his Counsell," dated: "Boston: 2<sup>d</sup> may 1653." Vol. 241, pp. 195–196.

Printed in Hazard's Hist. Coll., vol. 2.

ORDER OF CHARLES II, for Proclaiming War against the Dutch, April 3, 1673. Vol. 241, pp. 263-264.

# 2. MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The principal manuscripts in the possession of this Society that affect the history of New Netherland and New York are the Winthrop Papers, and they are of extraordinary value. An analysis of these materials is reported upon below. Many have been used in the chronology of the Iconography, where each item is allocated as to its source. There are of course many more pieces that illustrate the provincial history of New York under the Dutch and English periods, and there are fine sources for intercolonial relations and respecting the Indians in colonial affairs. Besides the Winthrop Papers the following three pieces are noted among the Society's manuscripts:

ANDROS, EDMUND. Volume lettered: "Sir E. Andros." Piece no. 9 in this volume is an early copy of the articles of complaint exhibited against Andros, one being his erection of a whipping post at New York.

DUKE'S LAWS. 1665-1667. Engrossed copy, in handwriting of John Clarke, the clerk in the office of Secretary Matthias Nicolls of the

Province of New York. 62li., last three blank. Small folio.

This copy was given to Richard Gardiner, Chief Magistrate of Nantucket, in 1673. An engrossed title reads: "Lawes Established by his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke & Albany &c to be observed in his R. Hss Territoryes.

LETTERS AND PAPERS. 1686-1720. One vol. (Prince Collection.) It has several pieces of Jacob Leisler, one dated Sept. 13, 1689, in sich he refere to Gov. Dongan as having established "a Jesuits which he refers to Gov. Dongan as having established Colledge" at New York and naming three of the students.

WINTHROP PAPERS. 1616-1894. Many volumes in folio.

A preliminary selection was published in the Society's Collections, 3d ser., vols. 9 and 10; regular volumes began to appear with 4th ser., vols. 6 and 7, and others have followed from time to time. Occasionally pieces have also appeared in the Proceedings. In Proceedings, 2d ser., vol. 5, pp. 288-306, is given a list of Winthrop Papers that were taken out of the original mass and presented to the Connecticut Historical Society, the Connecticut State Library, the Essex Institute, and the Long Island Historical Society. Further light on the distribution appears in the following memorandum made by Robert C. Winthrop, Jr., in October, 1900: "The State Library of Connecticut received a very large number, while others went to the Library of Yale University, the Essex Institute, the Massachusetts, Connecticut, Long Island, & Ipswich Historical Societies, the Pilgrim Society of Plymouth, and other institutions-a few having been given to individuals for special reasons;" also a volume of Indian deeds, maps, etc., relating to the unlucky Black Lead Mine in Worcester County, Mass., was given to the American Antiquarian Society, and the medical papers of John Winthrop, Jr. were presented to the Massachusetts Medical Society. The bulk of the original mass was given to the Massachusetts Historical Society in December, 1905. See also Winthrop, Robert C. Life and Letters of John Winthrop, 2d edit, Boston, 1868. 2 vols. Savage's edition of Winthrop's History of New-England has some letters in the appendix.

The following analysis conveys a good idea of what the historian of New York may find in this rich storehouse of almost exhaustless evidences:

Vol. 1 (1616-1648). Correspondence of Gov. John Winthrop the elder. Has letter in Italian from Director General Willem Kieft to Winthrop, June 17, 1641, p. 145.

Vols. 2 to 4. Printed in Society's Collections, 4th ser., vols. 6 and 7; 5th ser., vol. 1.

Vol. 5 (1649-1676). Letters and Papers of John Winthrop, Jr. Many not printed. Some are in Collections, 5th ser., vol. 8. Contains: Winthrop to Gov. Nicolls dated "Hartford Mar: 8: 1664" [1665], p. 49: Winthrop to Stuyvesant and Council, dated "Gravesant Aug: 22: 1664, original draft of this letter suggesting the surrender of New Netherland, and enclosed is copy of letter from Gov. Nicolls, same date, p. 87; Winthrop to Gov. Nicolls, no date, about Cornelis Melyn, p. 207; Winthrop to the Chancellor, written after the surrender of New Netherland in 1664, and a letter about Gov. Francis Lovelace, written to Fitz-John Winthrop, Aug. 2, 1673.

Vol. 6 (1660-1701). Letters and Papers of Fitz-John Winthrop, Only some have been printed.

Vol. 7 (1662-1704). Letters and Papers of Wait Winthrop, Only

selections have been printed.

Vol. 7a (1620-1648). Letters of John Winthrop the elder to his son John, etc.

Vol. 7b (1622-1894). Miscellaneous Documents and Letters.

Vol. 8 (1702-1717). Letters and Papers of Fitz-John and Wait Winthrop. Many are printed in Collections, 6th ser., vols. 3 and 5. Some good pieces not printed.

Vol. 9 (1698-1761). Letters and Papers of John Winthrop, F. R. S., and family. Only some have been printed in Collections, 5th ser., vol. 8; 6th ser., vols. 3 and 5.

Vols. 10 to 20. Miscellaneous. Alphabetically arranged. These have proved especially useful for New York and many pieces have been used in the chronology of the ICONOGRAPHY. They are reported upon in some detail infra. Vols. 21-28. Bowdoin and Temple Papers, distributed thus: Vol. 21

(1720-1758); Vol. 22 (1769-1773); Vol. 23 (1774-1782); Vol. 24 (1783-1800); Vol. 25 (1801-1813); Vol. 26 (Temple Papers, 1762-1768); Vol. 27 (Bowdoin Papers, 1759-1797), etc. Vol. 29. Copies of Bowdoin and Temple Papers, 1772-1797; and

original Bowdoin Papers, 1804-1808.

Vol. 30 (1760-1769). Public Events.

Vol. 31, etc., completing the series, mostly after 1800, or miscellaneons autographs, etc. Includes in vol. 58 the original manuscript of Winthrop's History of New-England.

### ANALYSIS OF VOLS, 10 TO 20 MISCELLANEOUS

Vol. 10: Andros to Winthrop of Conn., dated "Att New Yorke the 3d of Nober: 1674," p. 67; ibid., Dec. 4, 1674, p. 68; ibid., Dec. 29, 1674, p. 69: Andros to Governor and General Court of Conn., May 1, 1675 (copy in hand of Secretary Allyn); answer of same to Andros, May 17, (copy in hand of secretary Anyn); answer of same of Andros, and 17, 1675 (hand of Allyn); answer to Andros to preceding, undated (hand of Allyn); Capt. John Baker, commander at Albany, to Winthrop of Conn., dated "ffort Albany June 28th: 1666," p. 130; Col. Nicholas Bayard to Governor and Council of Conn., dated New York, May 25. 1702, D. 142.

Vol. 11: Duncan Campbell to Winthrop of Conn., dated New York. June 18, 1702, p. 112; Israel Chauncy to Winthrop of Conn., Stratford, Aug. 5, 1673, p. 131; ibid., Stratford, Oct. 19, 1674, p. 133; ibid., Stratford, Feb. 16, 1674/5, p. 135.

Vol. 12: Gov. Thomas Dongan to Major Winthrop, at New London, dated Dec. 1, 1686, p. 135; Dongan to Major General Winthrop at

Boston, April 4, 1690, p. 135.

Vol. 13: Jacob Gabri to Winthrop of Conn., dated "Amstelod, 4 Novemb. A°, 1661. Stilo novo," in Latin, p. 79; also nine more Latin letters, ibid., pp. 79-83; commission from Duke of York to John Lewin, May 24, 1680, p. 127; commission to William Dyre "to be Controller & Surveyor Generall of all ye rates dutyes & impositions due & payable, Jan. 4, 1682/3, p. 129; assembly act, Nov., 1726, vetoed by King in

Council, Feb. 15, 1727, p. 137.

Vol. 14: Willem Kieft to Winthrop of Conn., in French, dated "Du Fort Amsterdam ce 16<sup>e</sup> April 1647," p. 91; Gov. Leverett to Winthrop of Conn. of Conn., dated Boston, July 29, 1673, p. 137; Philip Livingston to John Winthrop, dated "New York ye; 15th; Octob 1753," p. 153; John Winthrop, dated "New York ye: 15th: Octob 1753," p. 153; Robert Livingston to Major General John Winthrop, dated "Hart-ford 15 april 1690," p. 154; ibid., dated "Fairfield 2 feb 1690/1" (also a similar letter from Livingston, same date, to Domine Godefriedus Dellius), p. 155; ibid., dated "Fairfield 23 march 1690/1," 156; Gov. Francis Lovelace to Winthrop of Conn., dated Jeames Feb 24th 1668" [1669 N.S.], p. 167; *ibid.*, dated "Fort James June viio" 1671," p. 168; *ibid.*, dated "Fort James the 26th June 1672," p. 169; ibid., extract of letter, contemporary copy, dated "thursday at 10 of ye Clock being the 31th of July' [1673], p. 170.

Vol. 15: This is a fruitful source for New York, as it bas letters of

Richard Nicolls (12 pieces); Matthias Nicolls (42); Anthony Colve (3); Edmund Andros (2); Cornelis Melijn (2); John Manning (6); John Morris (7); John Nanfan (8); Robert Nedham (5); Bayard, Provost and Milbourne (2); Francis Nicholson (3); Robert Livingston (6); New York Council Minutes, 1723 (2); and one each of W. Schelluijne, Secr., Aug. 7, 1666, Jacob Melijn, Samuel Melijn, Leisler, Bayard and Schuijler (1690), and Act for Settlement of New York (1683). The following pieces are particularly noted: Copy in English of council of war of Dutch squadron "now Anchored in ye North-River," dated at Fort Willem Hendrick, Sept. 14, 1673, p. 124; contemporary copy, certified by John Clarke, of Colve's commission to Cornelis Steenwijck and others to proceed to the English towns on the eastern end of Long Island for their pacification, Oct. 30, 1673, p. 124; official copy by Secretary N. Bayard, in Dutch, of Colve and his Council to Governor and Council of Mass., Dec. 13, 1673, p. 125; a news letter of one Mordman, Whiteball March 9, 1674 (O. S.), p. 125; "An Act of Settlement," Oct. 26, 1683, p. 127; Bayard and Schnijler to Domine Godefriedus Dellius, in Dutch, New York, Dec. 11, 1690, p. 129; Gov. Nicholson to Major General John Winthrop at New London, dated: "Fort James New York fieb: ye 16th; 1688/9"

I-B. (e) MASSACHUSETTS (BOSTON) (Continued)

(printed in Collections, 6th ser., vol. 3, p. 495), p. 138; Matthias Nicolis to Winthrop of Conn., dated "Stratford March 16th 1673/4," Nicolls to Winthrop of Conn., dated "Stratlord March 16<sup>th</sup> 1673/4," p. 145; *ibid.*, May 22, 1674, p. 147; *ibid.*, May 29, 1674, p. 147; *ibid.*, June 17, 1674, p. 148; *ibid.*, dated "Mashpeth Kills neare New Towne vpon Long Island, June 22<sup>th</sup> 1674," p. 148; *ibid.*, dated "Flushing, Aug. 3d 1674," p. 148; *ibid.*, "New Yorke: Sept. 12th 1676," p. 155; *ibid.*, Sept. 23, 1676, p. 156; *ibid.*, Oct. 13, 1677, p. 156; *ibid.*, June 7, 1676, "ibid." oct. 13, 1677, p. 156; *ibid.*, oct. 13, 1677, p. 1577, p. 1 1679, p. 157; ibid., Nov. 27, 1687 (printed in Collections, 6th ser., vol. 3, p. 484), p. 161; Gov. Nicolls to Winthrop of Conn., dated "Fort James in N York 22<sup>th</sup> October" [1664], p. 163; ibid., Mar. 17, [1665], p. 165; ibid., dated "May the 4th Boston" [1665], p. 165; ibid. "ffort James in New Yorke this 23<sup>th</sup> day of June 1665," p. 166. \$

Vol. 16: This volume has forty pieces of Richard Nicolls: also John and Thomas Pell. Many letters of John Pynchon are filled with matter relating to New York and the Mohawks. The Pynchon letters continue in vol. 17. We have noted the following particularly in vol. continue in Vol. 17. We have noted the Joinship particularly in Vol. 19; Gov. Nicolls to Winthrop of Conn., Feb. 17, 1655/6, p. 1; *ibid.*, May 2, 1666, p. 2; *ibid.*, Feb. 14, 1666/7, p. 11; *ibid.*, Aug. 29, 11667], p. 14; *ibid.*, March 2, 1666/7, g. p. 17; ibid. in letter of Governors Nicolls and Lovelace to Winthrop of Conn., March 20, 1667/8, p. 17; Gov. Nicolls to Winthrop of Conn., March 13, 1664/5, p. 23; Pynchon to Winthrop of Conn., Jan. 20, 1659/60, p. 136; ibid., July 25, 1664, p. 140.

Vol. 17: Pynchon to Winthrop of Conn., Feb. 26, 1674/5, p. 10; Governor and Council of Mass. to Governor and Council of Conn., March 14, 1673/4, p. 29; ibid., March 36, 1674, p. 29; ibid., April 17, 1674, p. 39; John Sharpe to Winthrop of Conn. dated "New York ye 15th 1674," p. 85; Capt. Stephen Thomas to Winthrop of Conn., dated "New York ye 15th of 7be 1713," p. 35; Capt. Robert Treat to Winthrop of Conn.. dated "Nillford ye 2 of August 1673," p. 73.

Vol. 18: John Sharpe and Cornelis Steenwijck.
Vol. 19: Giles Sylvester, Nathaniel Sylvester, Capt. Robert Treat,
Caspar Varlet, and William Wells.

Vol. 20: Samuel Willis to Winthrop of Conn., dated "Milford Aug st 26 64" [1664].

# (f) MICHIGAN (ANN ARBOR) WILLIAM L. CLEMENTS LIBRARY OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Virtually all manuscripts of New York interest in this newly-dedi-cated library on the campus of the University of Michigan have been added since 1924. They include:

HOWE, SIR WILLIAM. Orderly Book, from his embarkation at Portsmouth, to May 1, 1778, and invaluable for the time he was at New York, Thick folio,

CLINTON, ADMIRAL GEORGE, provincial governor of New York, 1743-1753; father of Sir Henry Clinton. Papers. Over 1000 manuscripts, having particular value "for the study of the social, administrative and constitutional, as well as the military history of New England and the Middle Colonies between 1740 and the [last] French and Indian War.

CLINTON, SIR HENRY. Papers. Over 12000 manuscripts and more than 400 maps, most of the latter being original drawings. The manuscripts constitute the Headquarters Archive of the British Army in North America during the American Revolution. For an account of these and the Admiral George Clinton Papers, see Adams, Randolph G. The Headquarters Papers. . . . A Brief Description. Ann Arbor, 1026.

SHELBURNE PAPERS. These mainly concern the Peace of 1783, but are naturally important also for New York history.

GERMAINE (LORD). Papers. A remarkable collection acquired in 1927 and subject to future exploitation.

# (g) PENNSYLVANIA (PHILADELPHIA)

# 1. HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA

This Society has two boxes of Dutch West India Company Papers, about 1000 pages, which are a part of the original collection of Hans Bontemantel, a schepen of the city of Amsterdam and a director of the Company. They relate to Brazil, the West Indies, Caribbean Islands, St. Eustatius, St. Christopher, Tabago, Curação, to Surinam, Guinea and other parts of Africa, and the slave trade. They extend from the seventeenth to the nineteenth centuries, but are mostly of the earlier period. They are especially of value as materials for the history of the Company with respect to its administrative functions, operations, and finances, and for the history of Dutch commerce. A report on these papers was made by Dingman Versteeg to the Holland Society of New York, Oct. 31, 1892, which is printed in that society's Year Book for 1892-1893, pp. 150-152. He lists most of the pieces which have a direct bearing on the Dutch in New Netherland, but has missed some others equally pertinent, and his brief entries are not elucidative enough of their greater value for historical research. This lot of papers is only a part of the so-called lost Bontemantel Papers, sold at auction by Frederik Muller of Amsterdam in 1869. Two more valuable parts, Brazil Papers and New Netherland Papers, are in the New York Public Library (see Bibliography, group I, subdivision B, sub-head (a) 5).

Among the extensive Penn Manuscripts owned by the Society, there is a volume relating to the three lower counties of Pennsylvania, 1629-1774. On pp. 1-21 are early English translations, etc., of Dutch documents relating to Samuel Godijn's patroonship of Swanendale, portions of De Laet on the Delaware country, etc. These translations were made. at least in part, in 1684 and 1749, with respect to land or territorial claims of William Penn and the province of Pennsylvania. One of these is of particular interest for New Netherland. In 1683 a copy of certain papers was sent to Lloyd of Pennsylvania relative to old Dutch possessions, which included a copy of a letter written by Nicholas Bayard, dated "New York ye 23 of December 83," meaning 1683, in which Bayard gave the result of inquiries he had made in New York among some old residents with respect to the origins of settlements in New Netherland. Extracts from this piece are printed in the chronology of the ICONOGRAPHY

# 2. LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA (RIDGWAY BRANCH)

In the Ridgway Branch are available many of the memorandum books, and collections of broadsides and newspapers, which were gathered together during many years by Pierre Eugène du Simitière. Numerous items have been derived from them for the Iconography, which are fully allocated as to their source. An account of this remarkable man's services to the culture of his time, as well as to the future interests of American historiography, needs to be recorded; therefore a more particular account of his collections than has hitherto been presented, especially with reference to the history of New York, is given here. See also a monograph on Du Simitière by William John Potts. in Penn. Magazine of Hist. and Biog., vol. XIII.

Du Simitière was an artist and naturalist from Geneva, Switzerland, who, after travelling in and exploring the West Indies for some years. came to Philadelphia, of which city he soon became a denizen, and where he died in 1784. He was an assiduous collector of natural history specimens and American historical materials. So celebrated had his possessions become and so great was the demand to have access to his collections, that he established at his house "in Arch-street, above Fourth Street" the American Museum in 1782, of which he made public announcement in the Pennsylvania Journal, numb. 1499, June 12, 1782, D. 4.

Between 1767 and 1772 Du Simitière made several visits to New York City, where he interviewed people, collected memoranda, inspected buildings and ruins, as well as objects of antiquarian or historical value, and made sketches. He likewise visited New England. These data and his growing collections of books, broadsides, newspapers, and manuscripts were all designed as part of a plan to write a natural and civil history of North America. One learns of his migrations and sole devotion to collecting from an original petition, in the New York Public Library, addressed to the Governor and Executive Council of the State of Pennsylvania, Aug 18, 1777, in which he pleaded for the remission of fines levied against him for not providing a substitute in the draft for the State militia. On December 24, 1779, he wrote to the President of the Continental Congress, stating that "for now upwards of fifteen years" he had been "almost constantly employed in procuring a large and valuable collection of materials for a history of North America," and that since he had "made some progress in that work," he sought the aid of the Congress for its publication. His letter book in the Library of Congress, from which we have quoted, reveals initimately the opposition which his project engendered, and which led to the rejection of his petition for encouragement. So the results of his painstaking research and sacrificial service as a collector never attained to publication.

Du Simitière died at Philadelphia on Oct. 22, 1784. His collections were dispersed under the auctioneer's hammer on March 10, 1785. There is a large printed broadside in the Ridgway Branch (Press Mark No. 960 FI), an announcement and catalogue of this auction sale of thirty-six lots, held "at the late Dwelling House" of Du Simitière "In Arch-street, between Third and Fourth-streets, where the State Lottery Office is now kept, The American Museum." The principal lots relating to American historical materials were no. 3 "Catalogues of Books and Curiosities," probably the Du Simitière manuscript volumes acquired by the Library of Congress with the Peter Force Collection; lot 17 "Books and Papers relat. to America," now in the Ridgway Branch; lot 18 "News-Papers," consisting of volumes of files of New York, Philadelphia, and other newspapers, some as late as September, 1784; lot 24 "A Port Folio containing about 170 Drawings;" lots 26 to 30 made up, respectively, of 240, 390, 250, 140 and 110 "Prints," meaning printed pieces including broadsides, which it seems are now distributed in both buildings of the Library Company of Philadelphia, though the original arrangement of lots is no longer intact; lot 31 was a portfolio "containing Drawings, finished and unfinished," etc., which is in the Ridgway Branch; lot 32 of "about 170 Prints," etc., has not been discovered; the present whereabouts of lot 33 "containing about 160 Maps and Plans," and of lot 36 "A Collection of Parchment and Paper Money," has not been determined. The original minutes of the Library Company of Philadelphia, under date of March 19, 1785, make record

1-B. (g) PENNSYLVANIA (PHILADELPHIA) (Continued)

that "The Committee appointed to attend the sale of Du Simitière's Books, report—That they had purchased several lots of books, manuscripts and publications amounting to £r04,, 8,, 0." No mention is made of the numbers attached to the lots. Below are shown those items which we have inspected in the Ridgway Branch through the kind and accommodating cooperation of the accomplished custodian, Mr. Bunford Samuel.

"Papers Relating to N. England N. York &c," Small 4°. (Press Mark No. 1412 Yi).

It contains an outline or plan of his contemplated history, for which he had collected the materials in this and other volumes described below. There are also "Notes relating to New Netherlands" (sic), the city of New York, Albany, Dongan and Montgomerie charters, extracts from the Hollantze Mercurius, Vander Donck's Beschrijvinge (1656 edition), Smith's New York (1757), Prince's Annals, Mather's Magnalia, Hutchinson's Massochusetts-Boy, Book in Chancery, New Jersey Claims or boundaries, Wolley's Journal (1701), Bradford's New York Gazette, Zenger's New-York Weekly Journal, and Zenger's trial and tracts that were issued during this political disturbance, either by Bradford's or Zenger's press, political papers like the Independent Reflector (1753), extracts from original manuscripts and records, or from family papers such as those of Leisler and Domine Selyns. In this volume, moreover, Du Simitière collected bibliographical lists of books and pamphlets relating to New York, and he recorded the results of his investigations about early maps of New Netherland and New York, early views of New Amsterdam, early plans of New York, and early engraved plans of Boston. In the volume are some of his sketches, such as a Dutch house dated 1689, with its surroundings, and a sketch of the "State House" or City Hall of New York. His notes on his own observations made during his visits to New York are valuable as de visu or first-hand information. Numerous notes about the Indians are in the volume, taken chiefly from Adair, Bartram, Brainerd, and others. There is also a description of the King's Farm (lands of Trinity Church), May, 1760; and an informing list headed: "Catalogue des Edifices Publics civil & Religieux de la ville de la nouvelle york en l'année 1767.'

"Papers Relat. to New York," Fo.

The following digest, under thirteen heads, will reveal how far ahead of his contemporaries in America Du Simitière was in his appreciation of the rare Dutch publications relating to New Netherland. It has been generally believed that some of these rarities did not figure in the historiography of New York until many years after Du Simitière's time. An analysis follows:

(1) "Complaints of the West India Company of Holland, to their H, M. the States, against the dayly Encroachments of the English in New Netherlands" (sic), in Dutch, dated Feb. 1664, signed Johan

Ten Hove (2 1/2pp.).
(2) Abstract in Dutch of Beschrijvinghe van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlands (1651), including the Megapolensis section on the Mohawk Indians.

(3) Abstract in Dutch of Vander Donck's Beschrijvinge van Nieuw Nederlant (edition of 1656).

(4) Abstract in Dutch of the Korte Historiael of D. P. de Vries

(1655). (5) Copies of Dutch and English manuscripts relating to New York from 1689, etc., concerning the Leisler troubles and trials of Leisler and Milbourne. In this group is to be found, numbered 19, a commission from Gov. Jacob Leisler to Abraham Brasher to be high sheriff

insignation for the city and county of New York, dated Jan. 8, 1690/t.

(6) Colored manuscript map by Du Simitière, evidently copied from the Visscher type, entitled: "Casrt van Nova Belgica ofte Nieuw Nederlandt in't Noort America."

(7) "View of the City of New-York as it was in the year 1673. Copied exactly from the Etching of the same size, in a Map of New Netherland, publish'd by Reinier & Joshua Ottens, in Amsterdam," and "done in New York in October 1769 by Du Simitière." It is a

neat sepia drawing, black.

- (8) "Plan of the City of New York as it was about the year 1731 copied exactly from the Plan published by Wm Bradford from an actual Survey made by James Lyne & dedicated to Govf. Montgomery" (sic). It is a very fine drawing in colors (harbor is green, swamps and ponds hlue, King's Farm and Common yellow, city blocks pink and building sites red, etc.). It is interesting to observe that Du Simitière before the American Revolution gave the date of the Lyne survey as "about the Year 1731," instead of 1728 as in the erroneous later facsimiles.
- (9) Colored street plan of Albany, and a fine sepia drawing of "an E. N. E. View of the City of Albany on Hudson's River in the Province of New York drawn in the year 1767. Thos Davies fecit
- (10) Neat pen facsimile of Evert Duyckingh's certificate of burgherright, attested by Martin Cregier, with the city's seal, Dec. 19, 1659.
- (II) The original Dutch manuscript of the eath taken to conform to their orders, by the officers and soldiers in the company com-

manded by Capt, Charles Lodwick. It has about seventy autograph signatures. The document is dated "New York 9 July 1689."

(12) Early attested copy of the Executive Council Minutes of the Province of New York, from March 19, 1690/1, to May 16, 1691. Endorsed: "Minutes of Council in Coll. Slaughters Government of the Province of New York relating to the tryall, Condemnation & Execution of Capt Jacob Leisler & MF Jacob Milbourne taken out of the Council booke and Examin'd by my Selfe and are true Copies. Bellomont." The Bellomont signature is an autograph. Evidently this is the same record printed in Doc. Hist. of N. Y., vol. 2. Du Simitière, in August, 1769, obtained the use of the Leisler Papers from Abraham Gouverneur, of New York, great grandson of Gov. Leisler. Du Simitière includes a "Catalogue of the Papers in this Collection." Most, if not all, of these papers were included in the printed volume of Leisler Papers (Collections of N. Y. Hist, Society, vol. 1, 1868).

(13) "List of the names of the Families that keep Cosches &C in New York 1770," written by Du Simitière. The list shows, in tabulated form, the ownership of coaches, chariots or post chaises and phaetons. There were 26 coaches, 41 chariots or post chaises, and 18 phaetons. It has been printed in Cooches of Colonial N. Y. (1800).

DD. 24-25.

"MATTER CONCERNING NEW YORK," [1768-1771]. 4 vols. F°. (Press Mark No. 396 Yi.)

These volumes are made up of very rare broadsides and early newspaper clippings, etc., bearing upon New York politics for the period, particularly the Sons of Liberty. In vol. 3 there is a full-page drawing in caricature, representing the City Hall with the adjoining old jail, liberty pole, the stocks, etc., at the time of the beafsteak dinner to Alexander MacDougall, "the American Wilkes," group of "forty-five."

"ORIGINAL JOURNALS & EXTRACTS" of Du Simitière. One vol. 4°. (Press Mark No. 1411 Yi.)

In our report on the Library of Congress the Du Simitière manuscript volumes are briefly listed [see group I, subdivision B, sub-head (h)]. A fuller account is presented here, because of their close relationship

to the larger collection in the Ridgway Branch. They are as follows:

making of his Collection, also his common-place data about his own drawings, books, and other things lent out, as well as about other

matters. In more detail their contents are: Vol. 1—"Boundaries of Several Colonies of No America;" "Public institutions in North America;" "Descriptions of remarkable places in North America;" "Comets, Meteors & uncommon appearances in the Skies:" "Voyages, Travels & Discoveries in America:" "Essays relating to the No American Colonies;" "Letters & essays relating to the british & french Nations;" "Remarkable Deaths and other unfortunate incidents;" "religious & enthusiasticall matters;" "Personal anecdotes of Singular individuals in America;" "Essays relating to American Customs;" "Encomiums & Panegyricks on Individuals in North America;" "pretended apparitions & practices relating to in North America;" "pretended apparitions & practices relating to Witchcraft in Nº America;" "Singuia letters and other humourous pices relating to North America;" "Natural History, Zoology, Man, Quadrupeds, Botany, Ornithology, Reptiles, Mineralogy;" "Experiments in Natural philosophy in America;" "American Manufacturers;" "American Husbandry;" "West Indies;" "Essa Indies; "Historical Accounts and Anecdotes; "Personal anecdotes of individuals in various parts of the world;" "Remarkable Tryals;" "Essays on various Subjects humourous & entertaining; "Poems;" "Remarkable inventions and curious machines;" "Medical Tracts;" "Publications in the News Papers respectful the American Philosophical tions in the News Papers respecting the American Philosophical Society,'

Vol. 2-Record of "Books and other things lent;" "Letters written," generally to persons of some note, giving dates when written and, generally, what the correspondence was about; list of "Pamphlets relating to American Affairs," year by year, and often accompanied by valuable information about the authorship of anonymous publications, as well as identifications of the printer or the place of printing; statement of the number of coins in his collection in April, 1779; "Curiosities natural and artificial &c." in his collection, including pictures, drawings, Indian antiquities, fossils, American petrifactions, mineral springs, etc.

Vol. 3—This volume consists of Miscellaneous historical data.

"COMMON-PLACE BOOK." Fo. Vellum binding.

The volume is a later purchase by the Library of Congress and its subject-matter is not American. A manuscript title-page bears a fine painted coat-of-arms of Du Simitière with bearings of two simitars, and the title is dated "Philadelphia MDCCLXX."

LETTER BOOK OF DU SIMITIÈRE, with memoranda on loose sheets inserted. Fo.

#### I-B. (g) PENNSYLVANIA (PHILADELPHIA) (Continued)

This volume has 68pp, of his original drafts of letters, written between Sept. 26, 1779 and Oct. 9, 1780, to Hon. William Fleming, member of Congress; the President of the Congress; the President of the State of Pennsylvania; Gov. George Clinton of New York; Dr. William Bryant of Trenton; Monsleur Gerard at Versailles; Robert Erskine the geographer; Dr. Benjamin Rush; Baron Steuben; Dr. Nathaniel Scudder; William Goddard, the printer at Baltimore, and to others. The letters relate in part to hisappeal for aid and patronage by the Congress toward the publication of his "History," as well as to his collection of various kinds of materials which made up his American Museum.

Finally, attention is arrested by finding among Du Simitière's memoranda mention of extraordinary manuscripts now lost, which he had found in the possession of H. Kip, of New York City, a descendant of the first secretary of the Dutch municipality of New Amsterdam. These were a "part of the Balance of the Books of the W I C [Dutch West India Company] in 1635," "a paper of Anthry Colve about taxes the Book of taxes 1673-74," "a paper of Methry Colve about taxes the Book of taxes 1673-74," apaper of the Krytmeesters (church wardens] about Leisler's funeral;" and "a book of the Province of Letters of Gelyn Verplanck." Referring to the first "History of the Province of New-York," by William Smith (New York, 1757), he characterizes it "a Weak, Dull, inaccurate & most partial account (not history of that province) universally rejected, far from coming nigh the Stile of his independent reflector [the well-known political journal] & certainly not of his penn altho' he promis'd it."

# (h) WASHINGTON, D. C. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

The following guide to the Division of Manuscripts should be consulted for fuller particulars, namely:

Handbook of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress. Washington, 1918. xvi + 750pp. 8vo. This useful volume shows the whole manuscript resources of the Library of Congress to the year 1917, since which time accessions are recorded in the annual reports of the Librarian of Congress and are also issued in separate pamphlet form. The items selected below are presented chronologically.

DUTCH COLONIES IN AMERICA. Index to Documents. In folder marked: Am. D. 1611-1655.

This index refers to the well-known Holland Documents printed in N. Y. Col. Docs., 1 and 11.

SHORT ACCOUNT OF NEW NETHERLANDS [sic], a translation from a work of 1662, 12pp, F°.

BRITISH TRANSCRIPTS. 1692-1783. New York. See Handbook, p. 433.

MERCANTILE ACCOUNT BOOK of a Dutch Merchant in New York.
1706-1714. In Dutch. One vol.

DU SIMITIÈRE, PIERRE EUGENE. Manuscripts. 5 vols., various sizes. Consist of: Memoranda, 1748–1769; Commonplace Book, 1738–1784; Commonplace Book, 1770 (indexed); Memoranda, 1774–1783 (called vol. 2); Letter Book, 1779–1784. The last two have New York interest and have been used in the Iconography. See for a fuller analysis at end of our sub-group (g) Library Company of Philadelphia

HAZARD, EBENEZER. Narrative of the Events in New York, Oct. 1765, to June, 1770; and other papers relating to the Stamp Act period. One miscellaneous yor. Errore Collection.

period. One miscellaneous vol. Force Collection.
TO THE BETRAYED INHABITANTS of the City of New York, by "A Son

of Liberty," Dec. 16, 1769. 4pp. Contemporary copy. LINES DISTRIBUTED throughout the City of New York. 1769-1770.

4 articles, contemporary copies. 2pp. F°.

DECLARATION OF DISAPPROBATION to the Burning of Effigies. June 14, 1774. Memoir of Accounts, etc.

AN ADDRESS TO THE CITIZENS OF NEW YORK, [Nov. 6, 1775.] 2pp. 4°.

CONTINENTAL CONGRESS. Papers. Arranged in groups. No. 67 is New York State, 1775-1778, 2 vols. F<sup>6</sup>. Other New York papers, are found in other groups.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Miscellany. 9 vols. Some contain New York material. See *Handbook*, pp. 490-493.

GAINE, HUGH, printer. Manuscript Notes made by him in New York, Aug. 3, 1779, to Nov. 19, 1781, during the British occupation of the City. With an explanatory note by Ebenezer Hazard. One vol. 16°. From the Peter Force Library.

BOUDINOT, ELIAS. Reports to the Board of War, containing items of interest with respect to the Condition of American Prisoners at New York and elsewhere. The "Returns" show the number of prisoners in confinement in New York at various times during the American Revolution. Some petitions from prisoners are included.

FORCE TRANSCRIPTS of New York Papers. 40 vols. F°.
Thirteen of these volumes are letters from army officers, members of the Continental Congress, local committees, etc., written 1775-

1777, mostly to the New York Provincial Congress. Six volumes are miscellaneous papers, 1775–1778. The originals of these and most of the others were lost in the Albany Capitol fire of 1911, so that the transcripts, so far as they represent hitherto unprinted material, have some interest.

With the purchase of the Peter Force Library, in 1867, the Library of Congress acquired a number of original records and transcripts relating to the State of New York, in which data may be found relative to Manhattan Island. An outstanding item is a folio volume of "Minutes of the New York (City and County) Committee of Observation, 1775-1776. The Force Transcripts. Miscellaneous, Vol. III, includes correspondence of Cadwailader Colden, Jr., with Charles Inglis, Peter Du Bois, Isaac Nichols, and William Floyd, in regard to fortifications at New York, etc., 1775-1779.

STEVENS, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Catalogue Index of Manuscripts in the Archives of England, France, Holland and Spain, relating to America, 1763–1783, showing tilles of 107,000 documents. 180 vols. F°. Distributed as "Catalogue," 50 vols; "Chronological Index," 100 vols. "Alphabetical Index," 30 vols See Handbook, pp. 305–307.

STEVENS TRANSCRIPTS. 37 portfolios of copies of unpublished documents in European Archives relating to America, 1772-1784. See Handbook, pp. 462-463.

PETITIONS OF CITIZENS of New York City against Sunday mails, 1829,

In "House of Representatives Collection."
The following orderly books, general orders, etc., for 1775-1776, may have some interest for the military occupation of Manhattan Island by the Americans and with respect to the retreat upon the British invasion.

ORDERLY BOOK OF COL. ANDREW WARD, JR.'S REGIMENT, at New York and Brooklyn, Feb. 22 to March 23, 1775. With regimental returns, July 10 to Sept. 13, 1776. One vol. 4°. Also a Force Transcript of the same in a folio vol.

DIARY KEPT IN NEW YORK. Sept. 15, 1775, to Aug. 12, 1776. Anonymous. Relates to general occurrences. 19pp. F°.

LYMAN, ELIHU. Journal or Diary of Events kept at Headquarters at New York, Jan. 5, to Oct. 4, 1776. Copy. One vol. 8°. Toner Collection.

ORDERLY BOOK, CAPT. JOHN HYATT, General Orders, New York, May 14 to June 24, 1776. One vol. 4°.

GENERAL ORDERS, CAMP AT NEW YORK, May 19 to Aug. 5, 1776. Force transcript.

General Orders, New York, June 18 to July 9, 1776. One vol. 4°. Copy.

ORDERLY BOOK, COL. WILLIAM DOUGLASS, New York and vicinity, July 10 to Dec. 13, 1776. Force transcript. One vol. F°.

ORDERLY BOOK, EBENEZER ADAMS of Capt. Grosvenor's company, in Col. Durkee's regiment of Connecticut, in New York, July 15 to Dec. 21, 1776. One vol. 4°.

ORDERLY BOOK, LIEUT. COL. GILBERT COOPER, New York, July 20, 1776, to March 3, 1777. One vol. F°.

GENERAL ORDERS, SERGT. PETER DOLSON. New York and vicinity, July 29 to Sept. 12, 1776. One vol. 4°.

ORDERLY BOOK OF CAPT, DANIEL WARNER'S COMPANY, Col. Jonathan Holman's regiment of Massachusetts, at New York, July 30 to Oct. 16, 1776. One vol. F°.

ORDERLY BOOK OF ROBERT BROWN, in Col. William Douglass's regiment, New York, Aug. 16 to Sept. 14, 1776. One vol. 4°.

GENERAL ORDERS, vicinity of New York, Sept. 8 to Oct. 15, 1776. One vol. 4°.

ORDERLY BOOK OF THOMAS THOMAS, New York Militia, Kings Bridge, N. Y. One vol. 4°.

ORDERLY BOOK, COL. OBADIAH JOHNSON'S REGIMENT, New York and New Jersey, Nov. 3, 1776, to March 18, 1777. One vol. F°. Force transcript.

# (i) MISCELLANEOUS:

# 1. THE SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI

The Secretary General is the custodian of the original records of the Society of the Cincinnati. A list of these records is printed in the Proceedings of the Triennial Meeting of the General Society, held at Exeter, N. H., June 17, 1920.

# PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE OF GREAT BRITAIN, BRITISH MUSEUM, AND BODLEIAN LIBRARY

While the student of New York history has a good many pieces of these repositories available in print, he may not fail to make use of the following important guides to pursue investigations farther. Moreover, it is now better known that American documentation has not been generally conducted with the textual accuracy that the modern canons of scholarship demand. As between copyists, editors, and printers, the pillars of historiography have too often been poor supports

# I-B. (i) MISCELLANEOUS (Continued)

One is therefore disposed to feel greatly indebted to Professor Andrews for his devotion to the difficult task of preparing these Guides and Lists, which inspire investigation and lighten the burden of its pursuit. It is also to him that students owe the selection and supervision of transcription of manuscripts for the Library of Congress. It is from the transcripts, as well as from photostats procured abroad, that many items have been added to the chronology of the ICONOGRAPHY.

ANDREWS, CHARLES M., Guide to the Materials for American History, to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain. Washington, D. C. Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1912– 1014. 2 vols. 8°.

Vol. 1. The State Papers (xi + 346pp.); Vol. 2. Departmental and Miscellaneous Papers (viii + 427pp.). Many manuscripts relating to New York have been printed in N. Y. Col. Does., and elsewhere, or are recorded with abstracts in the volumes of Calendar of Colonial Series, American and West Indies, or have been copied for the Library of Congress. In this fundamental storehouse much more may be discovered.

-List of the Journals and Acts of the Councils and Assemblies of the Thirteen Original Colonies, and the Floridas, in America, preserved in the Public Record Office, London. In Annual Report of American Historical Association for 1908, vol. 1, pp. 399-599.

Also issued as a separate (Washington, 1910).

New York, on pp. 472–487, printed and manuscript acts, journals, etc.—List of Commissions, Instructions, and Additional Instructions issued to the Royal Governors and others in America, Ifoop-1784]. In Annual Report of American Historical Association for 1911, pp. 393–328. Also issued as a separate (Washington, 1913).

New York on pp. 493-501.

—List of Reports and Representations of the Plantation Councils, 1664-1674, the Lords of Trade, 1675-1696, and the Board of Trade, 1696-1782, in the Public Record Office. In Annual Report of American Historical Association for 1913, pp. 319-306. Also issued as a separate (Washington, 1915).

The arrangement is chronological by years and under each year.

Very important New York pieces are discernible and not all of them

have been printed.

—and Frances Davenport. Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in Minor London Archives, and in the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge. Washington, Do. C. Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1908. 8 by 4 490pp. 8°.

On pp. 431-445 is a "List of Volumes and Documents in the British Museum and the Bodleian Library transcribed for the Library of Congress," The work of transcription has been continued.

# 3. DUTCH WEST INDIA COMPANY, STATES-GENERAL SURINAM. ETC.

The records of the Dutch West India Company, in so far as they related to New Netherland, consisted of those official libers and files that were produced in America, or were transmitted from New Nethers land to the Directors of the Company at Amsterdam, or which originated in the Chamber of Amsterdam, or in the executive sessions of the Nineteen, or in concourse with the four other Chambers of the Company in Holland. As coordinate with these one must include the Notarial Registers and the records of the Classis at Amsterdam; also the archives of the States-General, now at the Hague. There has been much wild speculation with respect to alleged losses in these various archives. That there have been losses, there is no doubt. That the losses have been very great through deliberate official action, is very doubtful. It is our design to present here an examination of this question and to contribute some data that may lead to a better understanding of the matter. Investigations made for the Iconography by Dr. F. C. Wieder, Dr. A. Eekhof, and Mr. Arnold J. F. van Laer in the Netherlands, have brought to light a number of records that have not hitherto been introduced into the history of New Netherland. They have been digested and are embodied as items in the chronology of the Iconography, with definite citations. One awaits with great expectations the publication by the Carnegie Institution of Washington of the results of investigations made in the Netherlands by Mr. van Laer, for a Guide to the Materials for United States History in Dutch Archives. We are indebted for advance information about the plan of this volume to Dr. J. Frankliu Jameson, Director of the Department of Historical Research, who in a letter of January 23, 1928, wrote: "The Dutch Guide after suitable introductory matter, will treat of the Algemeen Rijksarchief and its contents for American History, other archives of the State at the Hague, the archives of the Royal House, the Rijksarchieven in the provinces, the archives of municipalities, of ecclesiastical bodies, of the American legation in the Netherlands, and of the Holland Land Company;" also materials relating to immigration to America.

In 1646 Director-General Willem Kieft was recalled to answer for his administration in New Netherland and to defend himself against his accusers. He sailed from New Amsterdam in the ship "Princess," also called "Princess Amelia," on August 16, 1647. This ship was wrecked

in the English Channel on September 27th. Among the papers known to have been lost in her, were "The Book of Monthly Wages N°. F," numerous Remonstrances and accounts of New Netherland, and "very exact Maps" (see chronology, dates cited). Even before New Amsterdam was ten years old official papers were lost in a conflagration white consumed the counting-house. Losses by fire and water, and losses byhips' disasters must be taken into account. When, in 1753, Jacobus Goelet made an abstract of Dutch Council Minutes of New Netherland, he reported that there existed then none earlier than 1638, from Kieft's time, which agrees with the situation those records were in at the time of the Capitol fire of 1911, when, of course, some of the earliest Dutch records were either wholly consumed, or mutilated, or impaired.

We come now to consider the records of the Dutch West India Company in the Netherlands. Something of the contemporary status is revealed in a Rejoinder of the States-General to Sir George Downing, the British ambassador at the Haque, December 31, 765g (N. Y. Cot. Dos., vol. 2, p. 381). The Dutch authorities here declared that the Dutch West India Company then had "very perfect Registers, Relations and Journals provided with all requisite verifications respecting everything that ever occurred in those countries," meaning those that were under the Company's jurisdiction, and, therefore, emphatic with respect to the imminent controversy involving the losses of New Netherland. The student of history will not take too literally a state-

ment like that, introduced into diplomatic intercourse.

When the Rev. Dr. Samuel Miller was interesting himself in collecting data for a proposed history of New York, he corresponded with William Vans Murray, whom President Washington had appointed minister to the Netherlands in 1797. The evidences are in the "Miller Papers," in the New York Historical Society. Murray, writing to Miller from the Hague, August 10, 1798, in regard to a search for materials in Holland, said he had been "disappointed in every channel" of his inquiries. He added: "I have spoken to several men of much information—they can not point out any mode of obtaining it—I apply'd to a director in the W. India committee which has a superintendance over colonial papers, and can get no light even to direct my future steps-I can not even find where the old archives of the beginning of the last century are kept-They are probably in Zealand-and indeed things are so disjointed at present that a stranger has less than common of opportunities of pushing any researches that demand well methodised On June 29, 1799, Murray wrote again, enclosing to Miller naners." some notes that "Mr. Luzac of Leyden" had gathered, taken from Resolutions of the States of Holland, Aug. 4 and Dec. 4, 1654; March 23 and 24, 1656; Oct. 25, 1664; Aug. 28, 1665, and April 2, 1667. One may read in this experience the lack of proper investigation on the one hand and want of official interest on the other hand. The Dutch records in New York had been somewhat exploited by Jacobus Goelet for Evans in 1753, and had been used from this source, in small measure, by William Smith for his History of the Province of New-York (1757), and they had been investigated by others for evidence in legal matters, for example by Abram Yates, Jr. But so far as we now know, no New York historian had sought to explore the records in the Netherlands before the project of Dr. Miller at the close of the eighteenth century. Whether there was any connection between the inquiries from New York and the project of Nicolaas Cornelis Lambrechtsen, we do not attempt to say. We know that Lambrechtsen wrote, between 1813 and 1815, most of his volume: Korte Beschrijving van de Ontdekking en der verdere Lotgevallen van Nieuw-Nederland (Middelburg, 1818), an excellent treatise for so early a date, in which the author made use of some of the Dutch West India Company's records. However, the New York historian will not discover in Lambrechtsen's work any indication of a great body of extant early papers of the Company, such as has been alleged to have existed before the year 1821. But of this more

In 1814, when the New York Historical Society was seeking support for itself from the legislature at Albany, the legislature was sounded out by De Witt Clinton with regard to an appropriation for procuring copies of papers of the Dutch West India Company and from the archives of the States-General. Nothing eventuated, however, at this time. But this society, having grown in its resources and importance, later renewed the idea with better results. At a meeting on April 10, 1838, the Society adopted a resolution "to memorialize the Legislature on the subject of collecting materials in Europe illustrative of the history of New York. The memorial was approved at the meeting held January 8, 1839, presented to the Legislature the same month, and forwarded to that body by a special message from Governor Seward on February 5th following. It was adopted with great unanimity" (Kelby's history of the New York Historical Society, 1905, p. 41). This measure, enacted on May 2, 1839, authorized the appointment of an agent of the State, who, with the State's support, should proceed to Europe, to procure either originals or collect copies of documents illustrating the colonial history of the State (Laws of N. Y., 1839, chap. 315; Charles Z. Lincoln's Messages from the Governors, vol. 3, pp. 751-752). John Romeyn Brodhead was the agent commissioned on January 20, 1841, and on May 1st he left New York City on that quest. Brodhead made his first report from the Hague on October 25, 1841 (Senate Doc., 1842, no. 2, pp. 145-148). He described the work of transcription in an address before the New York Historical Society, on November 20, 1844.



# I-B. (i) MISCELLANEOUS (Continued)

But the fullest exposition of his labors is his Final Report, February 12, 1845 (Albany, 1845), also in Senate Doc., 1845, no. 47, and, omitting the calendars of documents procured, in Lincoln's Messages, vol. 4, pp. 165-193. It is in this final report that Brodhead brings out the story of alleged official discarding of Dutch West India Company records. We quote his words, thus: "Relying on the information which had been given me at the Hague, that these records, commencing with the period of the organization of the company in 1621, were preserved complete at Amsterdam; an order was accordingly obtained from the minister of the colonies, directing the keeper of the old East and West India Company's papers at Amsterdam, to afford me every facility for examining the documents in his custody." He continues: "But on applying at the West India House, I was, to my infinite surprise and mortification, informed by Mr. de Munnick, the keeper, that all the books, documents and papers of every kind, belonging to the old East and West India Companies, of a date prior to 1700, had been sold at public auction, in the year 1821, by order of the Government of the Netherlands. That nothing should be left undone, however, I instituted a thorough search among the remaining papers, in the hope that something, however small, might have escaped the operation of the order. But I regret to say, that this examination was attended with no favorable result; and I reluctantly abandoned the cherished hope that the archives of the West India Company would have proved a rich mine of historical wealth to our State." So Brodhead accepted the story of Mr. de Munnick and left the Netherlands with "the mortifying conviction . . . that the papers of the West India Company relating to New Netherland,-which, until the year 1821, were easily attainable by the State, and whose destruction has left such a chasm in the original materials for the illustration of our annals,-are now irrecoverably lost." It is curious to see how such a story could subsequently be enlarged upon. A striking example of error and dubiosity is to be seen in a foot-note on p. 5 of Charles P. Daly's Historical Sketch of the Judicial Tribunals of New York (1855), where he records alleged information from Brodhead, "that the voluminous archives of the Dutch West India Company had been sold but a few years before his arrival, as waste paper," and that, only for that, "the records of this company, covering the whole period of the Dutch dynasty, and including all the private correspondence between the directors in Amsterdam and willingly presented to the state [of New York], by the Dutch government." Now, as Brodhead had to be content with transcripts in 1841 Now, as Brodhead had to be content with transcripts in 1841, the absurdity of expected surrender of masses of original foreign records to the State of New York is only too patent. And then Justice Daly adds that the sale having been "so recent" [twenty years before], "was enabled to discover some of the purchasers; but he Brodhead found in the process of sale and resale, that the papers had passed into the hands of innumerable small dealers in the Dutch metropolis, and had been used as wrappers for merchandise, and that the great bulk of them had been scattered and appropriated to similar uses, along both banks of the Rhine. In the indefatigable search which he instituted, he was enabled to rescue some fragments, but the amount was very trifling." This story of Justice Daly is of course no accurate counterpart of what Brodhead wrote in his Final Report, from which we have quoted above. That Brodhead's investigations were confined to Amsterdam and the Hague is an established fact. That his advertisements in Dutch newspapers, requesting information about "any documents relating to the history of the colony of New Netherland," proved ineffective, he has himself told us in his Final Report.

Berg van Dussen-Muilkerk published about 1850, a monograph entitled: Bijdragen tot de Geschiedenis onzer Kolonisatie in Noord-America. In this we find that he discounts Brodhead's story of the destruction of the Company's records of date prior to 1700, by ministerial order, in 1821. He says he must acknowledge that he himself has no evidence thereof, and that so far as concerns Amsterdam, the colonial archives of the East and West India Companies were cared for. He avers that Brodhead had investigated no other place for the West India Company records, and says it is possible that, with the existence of five Chambers of Directors, not all the papers should have been lost. So far as concerned the Zeeland Chamber, he referred to the state of the archive of that Chamber at Middelburg, as revealed in the work of E. B. Swalue, De daden der zeeuwen gedurende den opstand tegen Spanje; and he adds that from the little that Lambrechtsen gave, in 1818, about New Netherland, one might judge that for this particular subject there should be great numbers of records yet extant, and that, meanwhile, the matter deserved to be further investigated. Again, when in 1851 Netcher was preparing bis work Les Hollandais au Brésil, published in 1853, he found a number of documents of the Company at Middelburg, belonging to the Chamber of Zeeland, which were sent for preservation to the official at Amsterdam who had the arrangement of the archives of the Department of the Colonies.

archives of the Department of the Colonies.

A large number of lots, sold at auction in May, 1869, by Fredrick Muller of Amsterdam, consisted of groups of papers at one time in the possession of Dr. Hans Bontemantel, a Director of the Company at Amsterdam. They contained original records, copies, abstracts, or memoranda in Bontemantel's hand. Most of them were acquired by

J. Carson Brevoort. Nearly all of Brevoort's acquisitions are now included in the "Brazil Papers," in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania See our Britatography, division I, subdivision B, sub-group (g) 1f; and in "Brazil Papers," "Evertsen Papers," and "New Netherland Papers," in the New York Public Library [see Britatography, ibid., sub-group (a) 5]. These papers were particularly mentioned in an article by the Rev. Daniel Van Pelt, in The Collector, vol. 5, no. 2 (October, 1891), pp. 19-21, on "The Lost West India Company's Papers—Can they be found?" Van Pelt thought the above lots were part of the Dutch West India Company's archives that were said to have been officially discarded in 1821. The history of the Bontemantel manuscripts is now better known and does not bear out Van Pelt's theory.

The upshot of the matter seems to us to be, that while papers from the archives of the Dutch West India Company were lost in one way or another during two centuries, and some may have been discarded in 1821, no deliberate wholesale discarding was done as has been alleged. Enough records have come to light, enough of them still exist, to discount that theory. And it is not beyond hope that others will reappear

in places that have never been sought ont.

In the hope that something might be discovered of interest to New York history among the Surinam archives at Paramaribo, investigations were undertaken for the ICONOGRAPHY by the only official in residence who was known to have any interest in or knowledge about the colonial archives of that colony. The results were, indeed, disappointing. There was nothing whatever in the returns of use to New Netherland history. Here and there were records of slight value for a study of commercial relations between Surinam and the English colonies of North America.

#### 4. SWEDISH ARCHIVES

The Carnegie Institution of Washington, under the auspices of its Department of Historical Research, has had under preparation a Guide to the Materials for United States History in Scandinavian Archives. One awaits the publication of this key to hitherto largely unexplored sources with much anticipation for what it may reveal about New Netherland and the commercial as well as political relations of the Dutch and Swedish settlements. Dr. J. Franklin Jameson, in a letter of Jan. 23, 1928, has given us the following interesting explanation. He says: "The Scandinavian Guide will be nearly, though not wholly, confined to the principal national archives, those at Stockholm, Copenhagen, and Oslo. In the Swedish case, attention will naturally be given to materials relating to New Sweden and those relating to diplomatic relations between Sweden and the United States; in the Danish case, the materials respecting the Danish West Indies and those relating to diplomatic relations between Denmark and the United States;" and will also include materials relating to immigration to America. Meanwhile, and hereafter, it will be profitable for the New York historian to consult the following work:

JOHNSON, AMAXDUS. The Swedish Settlements on the Delaware, their History and Relation to the Indians, Dutch and English, 1633-1664. With an Account of the South, the New Sweden, and the American Companies, and the Efforts of Sweden to regain the Colony. New York, 1911. 2 vols. 87

Particularly the second volume is vital for Dutch relations and information concerning Swedish archives that illuminate New Netherland history. See the narrative chapter XLVII, the appendices, and particularly the bibliography on pp. 767-812. The "Manuscript Sources" in Swedish, British, Dutch and American archives are listed on pp. 706-805.

# (i) ECCLESIASTICAL RECORDS

Printed ecclesiastical records relating to Manhattan Island, denominational histories, and histories of certain early churches, are catalogued in this BIBLIOGRAPHY in their respective sub-groups in the subdivisions of printed works. In the present sub-group of original manuscripts, we mean to report only upon those archives of denominations and churches that have been investigated, in more or less measure, for the ICONOGRAPHY, or which are deemed to be of relative value for future research. The investigator is particularly referred to these printed works:

ALLISON, WILLIAM. Inventory of Unpublished Material for American Religious History in Protestant Church Archives and Other Repositories. Washington, D. C., 1010. viii + 254pp. 8°. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication No. 137.)

CORWIN, EDWARD TANJORE. Recent Researches in Holland and the Ecclesiastical Records of the State of New York. Read Dec. 28, 1906. In Papers of the American Society of Church History, series 2, vol. 1 (1908), pp. 43–46. Also issued separately, and in a reprint of the Papers (1913), pp. 51–78. Dr. Corwin also contributed a similar article to the Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society, vol. 1 (1901–1902), pp. 161–188.

CORWIN, EDWARD TANJORE, editor. Ecclesiastical Records of New York. Albany, 1901-1916. 7 vols. 8°. Vol. 7 is the index.

HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Inventory and Digest of early Church Records in the Library of the Society. In Year Book for 1912 pp. 1-51, 206-207.

Relates to Reformed and Lutheran churches.

# I-B. (j) ECCLESIASTICAL RECORDS (Continued)

ZWIERLEIN, FREDERICK J. Religion in New Netherland. A History of the Development of the Religious Conditions in the Province of New Netherland, 1623-1664. Rochester, N. Y., 1910. 12°.

There is a very good "Select Bibliography" on pp. 331-351, of

which pp. 333-338 are devoted to manuscript sources.

See also church records reported upon supra in division I, subdivision B, sub-group (b), especially in New York Historical Society and New York Public Library.

The arrangement of this sub-group is as follows:

- 1. The American Bible Society.
- The Church Missions House.
   General Theological Seminary.
- 4. Trinity Church Corporation.
- 5. Huguenot Records.
- 6. Lutheran Church.
- 7. Methodist Historical Society (New York City).
- 8. Presbyterian Church.
- 9. Quaker Records.
- 10. Reformed Church in America.
- 11. Union Theological Semioary.

# 1. THE AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY

The Society was organized in 1816. Its correspondence has been largely preserved; the minutes of its managers from May 11, 1816, to date, and the minutes of its various administrative committees, are also extant. There are some other records belonging to the New York Sabbath Committee. See Allison's Inverviory, pp. 96-99.

# 2. THE CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE

Here are to be found the archives of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; miscellaneous papers; the Hawkes transcripts, in 17 vols. folio; the Hobart, Peters, Ravenscroft, Smith, and White manuscripts. See a detailed description in Allison's Inventory, pp. 97-130. The Hawks transcripts yield the most for New York and include many extracts from the records of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, though Allison, on the authority of the late Professor Herbert L. Osgood, suspected that the copies were "marred by numerous errors." The originals from which Hawkes derived his copies can be traced through the Guide to the Monuscript Materials for the History of the United States to 1763, in the British Muscum, in Mirnor London Archives [etc.], by Andrews and Davenport (1908), pp. 286-301 for Lambeth Palace Library; pp. 30-320 for Fulham Palace; pp. 33-333 for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; and pp. 334-335 for manuscripts of Dr. Bray's Associates. There are better recent copies of the S. P. G. records in the Library of Congress, accompanied by a card "Index Catalogue."

# 3. GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

For a statement about manuscripts in this Seminary see our division I, subdivision B, sub-head (b) 2. Professor Allison did not report upon this institution in his Inventory.

# 4. TRINITY CHURCH CORPORATION

For records of this Corporation, other than those here reported upon, see our division I, subdivision B, sub-heads (b) 4 and 5, and (j) 2. The following are in Trinity Parish records:

MINUTES OF THE VESTRY. They run continuously from 1696 to May, 1775. Between May, 1775, and March, 1777, there was but one meeting, held at the Easter election in April, 1776. From March, 1777, to the present time, the minutes have been preserved intact. Extracts, amounting to 244 quarto pages, were taken from these minutes from Jan. 27, 1695/6, to April 13, 1846, from which numerous items have been introduced into the chronology of the Icoxoc-Raphy.

FILE PAPERS. These are packages. In package no. 1 is the original of the Letters Pattent of Incorporation and Charter, granted by Gov. Benjamin Fletcher, dated May 6, 1697 (of which an official file duplicate in the New York State Library was lost in the Capitol fire of 1911); the original Grant from Queen Anne, dated Nov. 23, 1705; and the original cana from Queen Anne, dated Nov. 23, 1705; and the original lease of the King's Farm, dated Aug. 19, 1707. In package no. 3, item 22, is an exemplification of Letters Patent to John Evans for the swamp or Fresh Pond, 1804; and a miscellaneous package has the minutes of the Manager of Trinity Church, Jan. 27, 1695, telling about the starting of the church, etc; a pew book in the time of Gov. Fletcher has records of whaling rights. This bundle contains also a copy of the Articles of Surrender, 1664, taken from the original Bnok of Entries, 1664–1665, no. 1, pp. 23ff. (the original Bnok of Entries was since destroyed in the Albamy Capitol fire of 1911); and the Maerschalck map of Trinity Property, March 2, 1757.

BAPTISMAL REGISTERS. The earliest extant register begins with an entry of 1749 in a liber that extends through 1764. It is believed

that an earlier register was lost in the Trinity Church fire of Feb. 23, 1750 (see Iconorganty, vol. iv. p. 618). The register for the years 1765 to 1776 is missing, and is thought to have been destroyed in the great fire of Sept. 21, 1776 (see Iconography, vol. v, p. 1020). These records are complete from 1778 to the present time.

BURIAL REGISTERS. The earliest extant record of a burial in the Trinity churchyard is of May, 1777. Earlier records are believed to bave been lost in the fires of 1750 and 1776. From May, 1777, to 1784, the record is continuous, but from 1785 to 1810 there is a hiatus. From 1810 to the present time the burial records are complete.

MARRIAGE REGISTERS. The earliest extant register begins with an entry of 1746. They are then continued to the present time. Au earlier register is thought to have been destroyed in the Trinity Church fire of 1750.

#### 5. HUGUENOT RECORDS

The Huguenot Society of America seems to have no original records that relate to Manhattan Island. In a volume of that Society's Collec-tions (1886), edited by Alfred V. Wittmeyer, there are printed registers of births, marriages, and deaths of the French Church of New York, 1688-1804; also historical documents relating to the French Protestants in New York during the same period, drawn from different sources, chiefly from the archives that were at Albany before the Capitol fire of 1911. Dr. Wittmeyer, at the end of the introduction to this volume, states, that the archives of the Eglise du Saint Esprit of New York City are of goodly numbers. In the publication only two earlier registers and a part of the third are used. The first register, earner registers and a part of the third are used. The first register, from Nov. 4, 1688, to Oct. 18, 1768, is a large octavo volume, about half of which has blank leaves. The second register, from May 16, 1767, to April 20, 1796, is a small quarto, less than half used. The third register begins with the arrival of Mr. Albert, and is a large ordinary blank book. Besides these registers the church possesses valuable minute books of the Consistory, the first of which runs from May 5, 1723, to 1764. A second register begins with 1796, when the King Street Church was again used after the American Revolution. There is also an almost unbroken series of account books and numerous deeds, letters, reports, receipts, etc.

### 6. LUTHERAN CHURCH

While the Lutherans of Manhattan Island began in 1653 to seek the right to hold conventicles according to the Augsburg Confession, they were systematically inhibited, persecuted, or suppressed, from that time to the end of the Dutch regime in New Netherland. Only in 1664 were conventicles granted them by the first English governor, Richard Nicolls. The congregation that was thereupon organized has come down to our day as The Evangelical Lutheran Church of Saint Matthew, West 145th Street and Convent Avenue. In its fireproof safes are preserved some of its records from the beginning of Lutheranism in North America. The Nicolls license or charter, of December 6, 1664, is there, and confirmation of the right of worship, etc. issued by Gov. Francis Lovelace, on February 20, 1668/9. Papers connected with the subscriptions for a new church building in 1672-1674 are also preserved. There exist several Protocol-Books, 1703-1750; 1749-1814; 1784-1795 ("Journal and Proceedings"); 1796-1821; 1821-1839; a Kercken-Boeck, 1702-1783 (of the Dutch congregation); and Kirchen-Bücher, 1766-1773; 1774-1804 (of the German congregation). Books of church laws (Kirchenordnungen), 1784, 1809, and later; registers of membership, baptisms, marriages, and communions, from 1785 onward; and miscellaneous papers, reports, letters, and documents of a later period, are in this church's archive. Only a few years ago some very interesting pieces of an early date were, by chance, discovered in a closet of St. James English Lutheran Church, at Madison Avenue and 73d Street, and were brought to our attention by the minister of that congregation, the Rev. Dr. William A. Sunday.

In the earliest extant Kercken-Boeck (1702-1783), there is an "Inventarium van de Boeken en papieren, aan de kerk behoorende." Further information about the records of St. Matthew's Church is given in Dr. A. L. Graebner's Geschichte der Lutherischen Kirche in Amerika; in Allison's Inventory, D. 135; and in The Oldest Lutheron Church in America. A Brief Chronicle of Erents in the History of The Evangelical Lutheron Church of Saint Matthew in the City of New York 1604-1014, by Karl Kretzmann, in which there is a facsimile of the Original license or charter of 1664, See also Year Book, 1912, of the Holland Society of New York.

# 7. METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY (NEW YORK CITY)

In a fire-proof vault of this Society, at 150 Fifth Avenue, there will be found numerous records of New York City churches or relating to the Methodist Episcopal denomination, which are listed in Alison's Inventory, pp. 136-137. They seem to begin about 1800 and fall largely in the period before the Civil War. Of particular interest are the Journals of the New York Conference, 1800-1839, in three volumes; the records of Quarterly Conferences; and the John Street Church collection, in sixty volumes.

#### I-B. (i) ECCLESIASTICAL RECORDS (Continued)

# 8. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The records of the First Presbyterian Church are in the custody of the Clerk of the Session, at the Church House, Fifth Avenue and Eleventh Street, for the Session's records, and in the custody of the treasurer of the Corporation for the records of the Trustees. records have been explored for the ICONOGRAPHY, and many items have been drawn from them for the chronology.

MINUTES OF THE TRUSTEES. 1717, to Jan. 4, 1775; June 12, 1784, to

May 2, 1809. 2 vols.

The hiatus during the American Revolution is explained infra, in the note to the minutes of the Session. In 1800 "The United Congregations" were divided into three churches, consisting of the Old First on Wall Street, the Brick Church on Beekman Street, and the New Church on Rutgers Street. The first volume, for the period before 1746, is really a condensed sketch of the church before that date.

MINUTES OF THE ELDERS AND DEACONS, called "Session Book."

Jan. 9, 1765, to Feb. 27, 1806.

The entries for the American Revolution end on p. 62, with a financial statement of Dec. 11, 1775. During the war the congregation was dispersed and only resumed worship after the British evacuation. These records begin again, on p. 63, with July 15, 1784. At the end of this volume there is a fine historical sketch, covering the years 1707-1790, entitled: "A Brief Narrative of the Origin and Progress of the First Presbyterian Church in the City of New York."

The Clerk of the Session has also some maps and documents, surveys, and printed ordinances of the Church Boards, among them, these: Two pen-and-ink plans of the Wall Street Church, labelled "Plan of the Old Church," and "Plan of the Old Church Gallery," probably made about 1840; a survey of the Wall Street property and adjoining lots, made by E. W. Bridges, City Surveyor (in volume of "Book of fors, made by E. w. Bridges, City Surveyor (in volume of Book or Records and Maps of Ground Purchased by Trustees for said Church"); "Report of Committee on new building," June 10, 1811, printed broadside; aud a circular of June 14, 1826, referring to land bought on the west side of the Wall Street Church for the erection of a school building with a lecture room.

The important early synodical minutes of New York and Philadelphia were printed as Records of the Presbyterian Church, 1706-1788 (1841), edited by W. M. Engles. The minutes of the New York Presbytery from 1733 to the beginning of 1775 were, for some unknown reason, cut out of the first minute book, which begins with the end of May, 1775. These minutes, from May, 1775, to May, 1782, have been edited by Dixon R. Fox, for the Quarterly Journal of the New York State Historical Association, vol. 1 (Oct. 1919, to Oct. 1920). The original minute books of the New York Presbytery are preserved in the custody of the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery of Newark. See also History of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, by E. H. Gillett (Phila., 1864); and American Presbyterianism, by Charles A. Briggs (New York, 1885).

There is nothing of particular local interest for the history of Presbyterianism on Manhattan Island among the records of the Presbyterian

Board of Foreign Missions, New York City.

In the library of Union Theological Seminary the manuscripts are in the main connected with the history of the Presbyterian Church and they are referred to more definitely infra.

The Presbyterian Historical Society at Philadelphia has the original minutes of the New York Synod, 1745-1758 (printed in Records of the Presby. Church, in 1841), and a few other manuscripts relating to New York.

Among the Miller Papers in the Library of Princeton University are some letters and other papers of the Rev. Dr. Samuel Miller of interest for the history of the First Presbyterian Church and the Brick Church. particularly showing Miller's connection with the separation.

# 9. QUAKER RECORDS

The Joint Archives of the two New York Yearly Meetings of the Religious Society of Friends are in fire-proof safes at the Fifteenth Street Meeting-house, at Fifteenth Street and Rutherfurd Place. A separation in the New York Yearly Meeting arose in 1828 between the Orthodox and Hicksite Quakers. The early records, before the Separation, are in the joint archives. See Allison's Inventory, pp. 130-135, 214. These records have been collected by The Joint Committee on Records of the two New York Yearly Meetings, and John Cox, Jr. was for years their custodian. Mr. Cox began in 1897 a labor of some fifteen years in compiling a "Catalogue of the Records in possession of, or relating to, the Two New York Yearly Meetings of the Religious Society of Friends and their Subordinate Meetings, giving a detailed description of each volume, and its present location, and some historical notes, concerning the establishment of meetings and the location of meeting houses. It has been typewritten but never printed. Mr. Cox has also written recently a history of the Quakers in and around New York City, from 1657 onward, but the work has not yet been printed. The records in the Joint Archives number about 1300 volumes, all labelled and numbered, to which additions are constantly being made. They cover all of the

State of New York, part of New Jersey, and adjacent parts of Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont, and Canada. We are indebted to Mr. Cox for the following explicit data about records that are in that collection of interest to New York historians.

NEW YORK MONTHLY MEETINGS.

The Men's Minutes of New York Monthly Meeting from the earliest date to the present, and of both branches (Hicksite and Orthodox) since the Separation of 1828, are complete with the exception of a few breaks. Vol. 214, the first volume of Minutes, 11 by 7 inches, unbound, very much decayed and worn, was discovered in 1868 in the garret of a Friend's house in Flushing, and has been bound that year in brown morocco. Internal evidence and contemporary "Journals" of Friends show that it was doubtless sent over to the little body of Friends on Long Island by George Fox, by the hand of John Burnyeat, who was present at the Quarterly Meeting at Oyster Bay when the first minute was written therein "ye 23d day of the 3d month: 1671," he having landed in New York just before this meeting. The book contained several documents dictated by George Fox and directed to twenty leading Friends in New England and on Long Island, containing the form of marriage certificate still in use among Friends, and the earliest form of a written code of discipline, generally referred to as "George Fox's paper on Advice." It has become the foundation of the disciplines of all Yearly Meetings in the world. This volume was used for the Minutes of the Quarterly Meeting, Flushing Monthly Meeting, and New York Yearly Meeting (the latter established 3<sup>d</sup> M<sup>o</sup> [May] 1696) down to 1703. Vol. 1001 is a transcript of vol. 214, made in 1897 by John Cox, Jr., and George W. Cocks. It follows the original page for page, line for line, and letter for letter, and now contains more than the original, which is wearing away at every touch. It has a descriptive preface and a complete index by Mr. Cox. It is a folio, 16 by 10 1/2 inches, 150pp., bound in russia leather.

The succeeding volumes of Minutes to the present time are mostly of legal cap size, and after 1814 they have marginal subject-headings. The Women's Minutes are missing before 1728 and are generally complete from that time.

VITAL RECORDS.

These are of great importance, as birthright membership prevails. and therefore great care has always been exercised to record hirths. marriages, and deaths.

Vol. 213, the First Register, was "Coppled out of ve oreganal! by Isaac Horner 1685 Wherein Marriages Births & Burialls are Contained of ye people in scorne Called Quakers." At the back, reversed, is found: "Heare followeth an account of those who hath been taken away by death from amongst Friends upon Long Island," size of volume 6 1/4 by 14 1/2 inches, parchment. It contains a loose "Alphabet Book" or index, size 41/2 by 131/2 inches, of marriages from 1663 to 1766; births from 1640 to 1797, and deaths from 1669 to 1796.

Vol. 298 (retained and used by the Orthodox after 1828), contains Births from 1801 to 1848, preceded by several pages of births by families from 1770 to 1800. At the back, reversed, are Deaths from 1801 to 1848, preceded by a record of funerals of "Friends of the Preparative Meeting of New York" from 1796 to 1801. The volume is legal cap size, unpaged, leather bound.

Vol. 1030 has Births and Deaths (Hicksite), 1827 to 1902.

Vols. 294 to 297, 300, 301, 467, 468, 1031 to 1037, 1073, and 1453 contain records of Births and Deaths. The registers show the name of member, parentage, date of birth, death, marriage, wife's parents' names, etc. Besides those recorded in vol. 213, the marriage certificates are given in vols. 24, 215, 564, 1038 and 1039.

REMOVAL CERTIFICATES.

Friends in removing from the locality of one meeting to another took certificates of membership, giving names of the entire family moving. The following volumes contain such certificates:

Vol. 2008, the "Book of Records," contains certificates, acknowledgments, and testimonials, entitled on one corner in Isaac Horner's hand: "A Monthly and Quarterly meeting Booke for the Service of the people of God [on Long Island in] S[corne called] Quakers," and on the title page, "Copied out of the originall by Isaac Horner." It is a transcript of the documents sent over by George Fox (in vol. 214) under date of 15th of 4th Mo [June], 1670, and directed to be copied in several copies. In the middle of the book are: "Acknowledgments," 1697 to 1730. At the back, reversed, are certificates of removal, of clearness from marriage engagements, and of unity with ministering Friends from 1676; and epistles issued by the Yearly Meeting mostly to London Yearly Meeting to 1731, followed by those of 1759 and 1760. The volume is 1134 by 734 inches, has about 400 pages, part paged. This volume was out of possession of the Society and missing for over a century and a balf, until discovered and returned in 1908. Removal certificates were not recorded from 1722 to 1778. From that date certificates are contained in vols. 288 to 293, 1048, 1049, and 1407 (perhaps intended for 1047).

BURIAL RECORDS.

Vol. 10.40 is a "Record of Interment in Friends' burial ground New York" (Houston Street), from 1798 to 1848, excepting 1806–1808. The volume is 19 by 12 inches, not paged, leather bound. In 1848, I-B, (j) ECCLESIASTICAL RECORDS (Continued)

the Friends' Cemetery, on "The Plank Road," Brooklyn, now in Prospect Park, was opened, and the remains from Houston Street removed there. The Cemetery Register, a volume in triplicate, gives the names, dates, and grave numbers. One of these is at the present Cemetery office. Other burial records are in vols. 252 to 257, and 470. Vols. 1044 to 1046 are given over to a sectional map, one volume in triplicate, of the Prospect Park burial ground.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS.

These papers are miscellaneous records of committees and subordinate organizations of the Monthly Meeting, among them: Meetings of Ministers and Elders, 1759 to date; Property Committee; Treasurers' Books, and various educational, social and relief bodies.

NEW YORK YEARLY MEETING.

The New York Yearly Meeting was established in 1696 at Flushing, L. I., being set off from the New England Yearly Meeting, and met regularly at Flushing until 1777, then at Westbury from 1777 to 1793, and in New York since 1794. The Orthodox branch has for several years met in different parts of the State, coming to New York about every fourth year.

The Men's Minutes of the Yearly Meeting, from 1696 to 1703, are recorded in vol. 1001 of the Quaker Records; are missing for 1703 to 1745, and complete from 1746 to date, for both branches.

The Women's Minutes are complete from 1729, excepting 1754-

1755 (one year).

Other records of the Yearly Meeting are as follows: Minutes, from 1758, of Meeting for Sufferings (now called Permanent Board by the Orthodox, and Representative Committee by the Hicksite branch).

The Yearly Meeting of Ministers and Elders was established in 1726, but has used the book which, from 1704, has been employed by "Ministering Friends" on Long Island.

Minutes of the Indian Committee, established in 1796; of the Philanthropic Committee, etc. are also in existence.

There are volumes of manuscript and printed Memorials of Deceased Friends. Those printed are 1814, 1825, 1836, 1859 and 1880, of which the last three are Hicksite.

PRINTED REPORTS.

There are no printed reports of Monthly Meetings. Annual Proceedings of New York Yearly Meeting, both branches, have been printed for over half a century. As early as 1815, the Yearly Meeting was issuing a printed leaflet for distribution among its membership, a religious epistle, which by 1835 had become a pamphlet. Gradually it began to include something of the business transacted at Yearly Meeting, and now it is a complete report of all business brought before the Meeting. This is true of both the Orthodox and Hicksite branches. These printed Proceedings, collected and bound, are in the libraries at the two Meeting Houses on Rutherfurd Place.

The Discipline, which is the Book of Rules governing the Society, has been in printed form since 1800. Before that they were kept in manuscript and some fine copies, of 1710, 1762, and 1783, are still preserved. These and printed editions from 1800 to the present time are kept in the library of the Joint Archives. Editions of the Discipline bave been published since 1830 by both branches.

HANDBOOKS AND MAPS.

A map of the Yearly Meeting, 1821, by Shadrack Ricketson, shows all meetings of the jurisdiction of the Yearly Meeting, etc. A map of the Yearly Meeting (Orthodox), 1844, and the original copperplate, also are preserved. A Book of Meetings to accompany this map was printed in an edition of 250 copies in 1845, but no copy seems now to be known to be extant. The Hicksite branch has printed since 1887 several Directories of Vearly Meetings. No Directory has been published by the Orthodox branch. There is a list of about 20,000 names of members of the Yearly Meeting of 1828, when the Separation took place, collected and copied in vol. 198 of Quaker Records, of which a typewritten copy is also in the New York Historical Society.

DEEDS.

This is a collection of realty instruments of property in New York City, held at different times by the Society of Friends, preserved in the office of the treasurer of the Monthly Meeting. There is a digest of these instruments in Mr. Cox's Catalogue of Quaker Records.

# 10. REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA

The archives of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America, formerly called the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church, are in the Sage Library, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J. Here are to be found some original Dutch records of the Classis of Amsterdam and the copies of Dutch records relating to the Reformed Church in America, with translations, derived from the archive of the Classis of Amsterdam, which have been largely printed in English in Corvin's Ecclesisastical Records of the State of New York. Here are also the Minutes of the New York Synod, 1773–1803; and minute books of Consistories, registers of membership, baptisms, marriages, etc., of certain New York City churches. The Minutes of the General Synods have been printed. See Allison's Inventory, pp. 84–85.

The following volumes may be consulted with profit in this connection:

CORWIN, EDWARD TANJORE. A Manual of the Reformed Church in America (formerly the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church), 1628– 1902. Fourth edition. New York, 1902. 8°.

The notes at the end of the chapters are full of references to ecclesiastical records. See also pp. 134-135.

EEKHOF, ALBERT. De Hervormde Kerk in Noord-Amerika (1624-1664). The Hague, 1913. 2 vols. 8°.

There is an appendix containing texts of Dutch documents,

HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Year Book. 1912. Shows certain Dutch church records of which the Society has copies.

In the vaults at the Corporation office of the Collegiate Church, 113 Fulton Street, are kept a large quantity of registers and other records of this venerable collegium. They are not open for general inspection, but access to them may be secured upon satisfactory introduction.

The following inventory gives an idea of the more important records in the custody of the clerk and treasurer of this corporation;

SYNODICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL DECREES, resolutions, usages and privileges in behalf of the Low Dutch Church, especially at New York in America, established from time to time and still in use. Contains: Acts of the Dutch Synods, 1618-1699; Charter of the Church, 1696, Records of the Elders and Deacons, Church Masters, Baptismal, Marriage Records, etc., from 1639 to 1701. Included are three printed broadsides, proclamations by Governor Benjamin Fletcher, one in Dutch done at "Fort Willem Hendrick de 8ste Dag van Junij, 1693," printed by William Bradford, relative to captives in Morocco, with a manuscript attest signed by Fletcher's own hand; another, dated January 9, 1695/6, on the safe arrival of William II in England, etc.; and the third, dated February 27, 1695/6, appointing March 27, 1696, a day of fasting and humiliation. These also are Bradford imprints.

CONSISTORY, Minutes. 1700-1766. One unnamed liber; 1783-794 (Liber G); 1795-1807 (Liber H); 1807-1818 (Liber I); 1818-1826 (Liber L); 1827-1838 (Liber N); 1838-1849 (Liber S); 1849-1858 (Liber T); 1858-1864 (Liber U); 1864-1874 (Liber W); 1874-1884 (Liber X).

Records of the Great Consistory, 1859-1917. One liber.

-Members of the Consistory, 1782-1817; and of the Church, 1

-Members of the Consistory, 1783-1847; and of the Church, 1784-1829. Liber J. \*

ELDERS. Minutes. 1802-1823 (Liber O); 1824-1863 (Liber M); 1863-1892 (Liber V).

DEACONS, Ledger Account, 1784-1917. One liber.

RECORDS (VARIOUS). New series, 1892-1917, continued. 9 libers. REGISTER, 1702-1775. Liber C.

REGULATIONS AND RULES (VARIOUS). 1700-1774. One liber.

CHURCH MEMBERS, 1756-1882 (Liber R); 1882-1916 (Liber Y).
—Index of, 1882, Liber Z.

BAPTISMS. 1695-1776 (Liber B); 1783-1816 (Liber D); 1817-1893 · (Liber E).

These continue from Liber A. The baptisms from 1639–1800 bave been printed in *Collections* of the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, vols. 2 and 3.

MARRIAGES. 1783-1905. Liber F.

The record from Nov. 11, 1774, to Sept. 15, 1776 is missing, and the record for 1780-1783 is elsewhere recorded. The marriage records from 1639-1801 have been printed in Collections of the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, vol. 1.

-1780-1783; and Baptisms, 1801-1810. Liber P.

BURIALS. 1704-1850. One liber; 1902. One liber.

—Register of Removal of Bodies from Vaults and Graves, December, 1874. One liber.

DUTCH RECORDS. English translations by Dr. Talbot W. Chambers, 1639-1700 (Liber A); 1700-1775 (Liber B).

There are also ledgers, journals, and other bookkeeping records, beginning with "Boeck A," 1692-1700, in Dutch, continuing in Dutch or English. And there are building records, relating to the Collegiate Churches, accounts, and files of the administration of the Consistory.

# II. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY (NEW YORK CITY)

In the library of the Seminary there are some manuscripts, mostly concerned with the history of Presbyterianism in the United States. Among them are the Session Minutes of the Bowery Presbyterian Church, 1828–1839; extracts from the records of the Church of Scotland, 1724–1772, in which New York figures; the Wodrow Transcripts, with slight New York interest; and the David D. Field Papers, where there is a copy of some early minutes of the Syndo of New York and Philadelphia, which have been printed. See Allison's Inpentory, pp. 139–140.

# C. PRINTED SOURCES

# (a) DOCUMENTARY CALENDARS AND GUIDES

ALLISON (WILLIAM HENRY). Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history in Protestant Church archives and other repositories. Washington, D. C.: Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1910. 8°

In our division I, subdivision B, sub-group (i) the New York City references in this work are analyzed.

ANDREWS (CHARLES MCLEAN). Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain. Washington, D. C.: Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1012-1014. 2 vols. 8°.

Vol. 1 reports the State Papers, and Vol. 2 the Departmental and Miscellaneous Paners.

One of the most useful guides to sources of American history ever published. Transcripts of many of the Colonial Office papers are in the Library of Congress.

-and Frances G. Davenport. Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in minor London archives, and in the libraries of Oxford and Cam-Washington, D. C.: Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1908. 8°.

Of great service, especially because of the many transcripts of papers mentioned therein, that are in the Library of Congress.

BANTA (THEODORE MELVIN). Dutch records in the City Clerk's office, New York, New York, 1900, 8°.

A special edition of twenty copies; reprinted from the Year-Book of The Holland Society of New York for 1900. Contains a calendar of the Orphans Court minutes, and a synopsis of items in the notarial records of Solomon La Chair and Walewyn vander Veen. Indexed. Very important for location of real estate in New Amsterdam. See also Holland Society.

CORWIN (EDWARD TANJORE). Recent researches in Holland and the Ecclesiastical Records of the State of New York. New York, 1909. 8°. Also in Papers of the American Society of Church History, 2d series, vol. 1 (1908), pp. 43-66; and in the reprint of Papers (1913), pp. 51-78.

Dr. Corwin contributed also a similar article to the Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society, vol. 1 (1901-1902), entitled, Recent ecclesiastical researches in Holland.

CUSTOM HOUSE RECORDS, New York. Report of John Lewin to the Duke of York, 1681, in N. Y. Col. Docs., vol. 3, pp. 302-309.

[FERNOW (BERTHOLD) and Arnold J. F. van Laer]. Calendar of council minutes, 1668-1783. Albany, 1902. 8°. (Forms Bulletin 58, March, 1902, History 6, New York State Library.)

It is a calendar of the English executive council minutes of the province of New York. Has a good index.

GREAT BRITAIN—HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION. Report of American manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain. London, 1904-1909. 4 vols. 8°.

These volumes are an important calendar, prepared by B. F. Stevens of London, of 58 bound volumes and four cases or rolls. The materials pertain mostly to the period of the American Revolution and more than one-half fall within the years 1782 and 1783. Naturally, they contain much about New York during the British occupation. Each volume has a thorough index.

GREAT BRITAIN-PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. Calendar of State papers, colonial series: America and West Indies, 1574-1714. London, 1860-1926. 22 vols. 4°.

Begun by W. Noel Sainsbury, these exceptionally useful volumes have been continued, successively, by Fortescue, and others. To be continued.

[GRIM (CHARLES FREDERIC),] An essay towards an improved register of deeds. City and county of New-York, to December 31, 1799. New-York, 1832, 8°.

The compiler had planned a full and accurate guide to the deeds down to the year 1830, but was frustrated by the officiousness of the Register of the county at the time. The arrangement is alphabetical by grantors and grantees to the county deeds and a similar arrangement, on pp. 303-371, for the names found in deeds relating to the county of New York, on file in the office of the Secretary of State,

HASSE (ADELAIDE R.). Index of economic material in documents of the States of the United States. New York, 1789-1904. [Washington, D. C.], 1907. 4°. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no. 85.)

On pp. 431-433 are the indexes of headings under which New York City materials may be found.

-Materials for a bibliography of the public archives of the thirteen original states covering from the colonial period to 1789, in Annual Report of American Historical Association for 1906, vol. 2, pp. 239-572. Also issued separately.

New York on pp. 354-389, including the provincial records of the

Dutch and English periods, the records of the congresses and committees during the American Revolution and of the State from 1777 to 1780

HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Dutch records in the City Clerk's office, New York, in Year Book for 1900, pp. 110-182, 190-203; and for 1901, pp. 121-176. See also Banta.

-Dutch West India Company manuscripts, in Year Book for 1892, DD. 150-152.

-Inventory and digest of early church records in the library of the Society, in Year Book for 1912, pp. 1-51, 206-207.

LEARNED (MARION DEXTER). Guide to the manuscript materials relating to American history in the German State Archives. Washington, D. C.: Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1912. 8°.

Best guide to the records of the German auxiliaries in the American Revolution, including the journals, etc., during the campaign of 1776 on and around Manhattan Island.

NEW YORK CITY-DOCUMENTS. Check list of general municipal documents of New York City, and of New York State documents, and other papers, relating to the city, in the New York Public Library, Dec. 31, 1900, in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5 (1900), pp. 5-19.

NEW YORK CITY-REGISTER'S OFFICE. Index of conveyances recorded in the office of Register of the city and county of New York. Grantors. A-Z. New York, 1857-58, 26 vols. in 11. F°.
-[Same] Grantees. A-Z. New York, 1858-64, 24 vols, in 9. F°.

-Samel Grantors, Corporations (With Grantors, Masters in chancery and sheriffs), New York, 1858. Fo.

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY. Annotated list of the principal manuscripts in the ... library. Albany, 1899. 8°. (Bulletin, History, no. 3, June, 1899.)

Modified by the Capitol fire, March 29, 1911. A report on the salvage is in Journal of a meeting of the Board of Regents, June 22, 1911, pp. 426ff.

O'CALLAGHAN (EDMUND BAILEY), editor. Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the Secretary of State, Albany, N. Y.

Cal Hamissetpes in the onice of the declaration Albany, 1865-1866, a vois. 4.8.

They were published as "Part I. Dutch Manuscripts, 1630-1664," and "Part II. English Manuscripts, 1664-1776." It is a fact, however, that Delaware papers in part I extend to 1682, and that part II. has an item of 1777 and two of 1778. There are also some English documents in part I and some Dutch documents in part II. These declared in part and some Dutch the nature of an inventors. These calendars have brief entries, more in the nature of an inventors. They were satisfactory enough when used as guides to the original manuscripts to which they related. But used apart from the manuscripts they presented difficulties, first because of the brevity of the entries, and secondly because of inaccuracies in matters of fact, as well as editorial language introduced in the descriptions. The manuscripts themselves were transferred by act of legislature, in 1881, to the jurisdiction of the Board of Regents, and were placed in the archives of the New York State Library, where they were in large measure damaged or destroyed completely during the disastrous fire in the Capitol on March 29, 1911. Owing to this loss to history and the difficulties that attend the decipherment of damaged documents, it is most unfortunate that fuller calendars were not printed. For a report on the salvage from the fire see Journal of a meeting of the

Board of Regents, June 22, 1911.

-Calendar of New York colonial manuscripts, indorsed Land Papers; in the office of the Secretary of State of New York, 1643-1803. Albany, 1864. 8°.
In this volume are given brief entries, in the nature of an inventory.

of the very important series of original manuscripts, bound in sixtythree large volumes, consisting of original documents, maps, surveys, etc., upon which grants of land were made from 1643 to 1803. These documents are yet in the custody of the Secretary of State. They were not in the fire zone during the conflagration of the State Capitol, on March 29, 1911. Documents after 1803 are filed in this office in several hundred boxes.

-Index to volumes one, two and three of translations of Dutch manuscripts in the office of the Secretary of State . . . of New York. Albany, 1870. 8°.

This index relates to O'Callaghan's translations that existed only in manuscript volumes, which were transferred to the archives of the New York State Library and were in the Capitol fire in March, 1911, from which there was some salvage, particularly vol. 1, almost intact. This was a fortunate circumstance, because the original Dutch records from which vol. I was translated, were wholly consumed; whereas the Dutch records of vols. 2 and 3 were largely salvaged and the translations corresponding with them suffered very badly, even to total destruction of many pages.

OSGOOD (HERBERT LEVI). Report on the public archives of New York, in Annual Report of American Historical Association, 1900, vol. 2 (Washington, 1901), pp. 67-250. Also issued separately, without an index.

This very useful guide reports upon the official records and historical manuscripts in the New York State Library, the various

I-C. (a) DOCUMENTARY CALENDARS AND GUIDES (Continued)

State departments, and departments of the city and county of New York and other counties in greater New York; also the records of Onondaga County as a typical county in the centre of the State.

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE, London. In the auction catalogue of this firm, April 25, 1910, are listed the papers of William Blathwayt. See ICONOGRAPHY IV: 333, Col. 1.

THOMAS (WILLIAM S.). American revolutionary diaries, also journals, narratives, autobiographies, reminiscences and personal memoirs, in Ouarterly Bulletin of New York Historical Society, vol. 6 (1922), pp. 32-35, 61-71, 101-107, 143-147; vol. 7 (1923), pp. 28-35, and 63-71 (index of places).

UNITED STATES-EXECUTIVE, Archives of Government Offices outside of the City of Washington. . . . Report by the Librarian of Congress. Washington, 1913. 8°. (62d Congress, 3d session: House

Doc. no. 1443.)

This publication is the result of an investigation made by questionnaire, under an executive order of President Taft, to ascertain the character and condition of federal records outside of Washington. The following were found in greater New York: Treasury Department, Internal Revenue Service, Brooklyn and New York, pp. 95ment, internal revenue Service, Brooklyn and New York, pp. 95-99; Revenue-Cutter Service, p. 101; Assay Office, New York City, p. 104.—War Department, Board of Engineers and U. S. Engineer Office, New York City, pp. 114-115; New York Arsenal (Ordnance Office, on Governors Island), p. 122; Depot Quartermaster, New York City, p. 124.—Department of Justice, U. S. District Courts of Brooklyn and New York City, pp. 136-137; U. S. Attorney, Brooklyn, p. 142; U. S. Marshal, New York City, p. 148.—Navy Department, New York Navy Yard, pp. 155-156; U. S. Naval Hospital, New York City, pp. 158-159; Navy Pay Office, New York City p. 160.—Department of Commerce and Labor, Steamboat-Inspection Service, 2d district (New York City), p. 198; Lighthouse Service, 3d district (New York City), p. 207.

[WALL (ALEXANDER L.)]. Old New York inventories of estates, 1719-1844, in Quarterly Bulletin of New York Historical Society, vol. 6 (1923), pp. 130-137; vol. 8 (1924), pp. 43-46.

There are 610 inventories and 200 related documents, of which 530 are of the period 1719-1800, and the rest from 1801-1844.

WALL (ALEXANDER J.). The printing of the records of the city of New York in the days of William M. Tweed by the "Ring," in Quarterly Journal of New York Historical Society, vol. 7 (1923), pp. 88-97. Illustrated.

# (b) COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS AND MANUSCRIPTS

BIRCH (THOMAS), editor. A collection of the state papers of John Thurloe, Esq., secretary . . . to the Council of State . . . and . . . . to . . . Oliver and Richard Cromwell. London, 1742. 7 vols. F°. F°.

Period covered is 1638-1660. Each volume is thoroughly indexed. New Netherland figures in some documents, e, g. vol. 1, p. 721, "Instructions to the Commander in an Expedition against Dutch Settlements in the Manhattoes;" vol. 3, p. 477, on settling frontiers of New Netherland; vol. 4, p. 599, Swedes ousted from New Netherland; vol. 5, pp. 81-83, "A brief narrative of the English rights to the northern parts of America." This is the well-known important argument of England against the Dutch occupation of New Netherland; p. 607, inducements to settlers in New Netherland.

BLOMMAERT (SAMUEL VAN). Brieven . . . aen den Zweedschen Rijkskanselier Axel Oxenstierna, 1635-1641. [n. p. 188-?] (Zweedsche Archivalia uitgegeven door G. W. Kernkamp.)

Separate issue from Bijdragen en mededeelingen, no. xxix, of the

Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht.

A collection of documents with connecting historical information especting Samuel Blommaert, many years a director of the Dutch West India Company; his relations with American colonization, especially his correspondence with the Swedish chancellor, Axel Oxenstierna, concerning Swedish colonization on the Delaware and elsewhere in America. The work has also considerable interest in showing the career of Peter Minuit as a promoter of Swedish colonization after he had left the service of the Dutch West India Company. BURGHERS OF NEW AMSTERDAM and the Freemen of New York, in

Collections of New York Historical Society for 1885, pp. 1-561.

The burgherright of New Amsterdam, 1648-1661, pp. 1-35; Roll of Freemen, 1675-1866, pp. 39-443, appendix to Roll of Freemen, 1695-1774, pp. 447-557, and addendum, 1854, pp. 558-561.

CHALMERS (GEORGE). Political annals of the present United Colonies Compiled chiefly from Records, and authorized by the insertion of State Papers; Book II, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1868, pp. 1-176.

Of interest for the section relating to the Leisler affair,

CLARENDON PAPERS, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1869, DD. 1-162.

No. I: Concerning New Netherland, or Manhattan; no. XXIII: Winthrop's letter of Sept. 25, 1664; no. XXIX: Nichols letter of July 1665; also miscellaneous pieces, including Plowden's New Albion, pp. 213-222.

COLDEN (CADWALLADER). Letter books, 1760-1775, in Collections of the New York Historical Society, Fund Series, vols. 9 and 10 (1876-1877)

These letter books contain Colden's official correspondence during his four terms as lieutenant-governor of the province of New York. Papers, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1917-1923, 7 vols. 8°.

Note preface to vol. 1. The distribution of the set is as follows: I (1711-1729); II (1730-1742); III (1743-1747); IV (1748-1754); V (1755-1760); VI (1761-1764); VII (1765-1775), appendix (additional letters, 1729-1752), and "Calendar of unprinted scientific and political papers," pp. 359-376.

A remarkable body of source-material. See also Collections for

1876 and 1877, for letter-books.

CORWIN (EDWARD TANJORE), editor. See Ecclesiastical Records.

DAWSON (HENRY BARTON), editor. Records of the city of New Amsterdam in New Netherland. Morrisania, N. Y., 1867, Royal

Only one thin volume was issued of this project, which has since been superseded. The edition consisted of 100 copies. See New York City—Court Records: The Records of New Amsterdam (1807).

THE DUTCH RECORDS OF NEW YORK, in Pasko's Old New York, vol. 2 (1890-1891), pp. 251-261, 337-343, 462-470.

ECCLESIASTICAL RECORDS. State of New York. Published by the State under the supervision of Hugh Hastings, State Historian, Albany. 1001-1005. 6 vols.; and index, vol. 7, 1916. 8°.

These volumes embrace ecclesiastical materials from 1621 to 1801. They were prepared under special legislative appropriations by the Rev. Edward Tanjore Corwin, D.D., and his assistants. The index was bought from him, subsequently.

FERNOW (BERTHOLD), editor. See New York City-Court Records. -, editor. Documents relative to colonial history, see O'Callaghan. editor. The minutes of the Orphanmasters of New Amsterdam. New York, 1902-1907. 2 vols. 8°.

Vol. I covers the minutes of this court from Oct. 18, 1655, to Nov. 22, 1663, though the original minutes run to April 2, 1668. They were all previously translated by E. B. O'Callaghan, but his manuscript was never printed. It accompanies the original Dutch minutes in the archive of the city clerk (see this BIBLIOGRAPHY, division I, subdivision A). A copy of O'Callaghan's translation was sold in the S. S. Purple sale, Feb. 16-19, 1909, item 1759.

Vol. II is misnamed. It has no minutes of the orphanmasters. It contains only English translations of Executive or administrative minutes of the burgomasters of New Amsterdam, from Feb. 11, 1661, to May 20, 1664, and a Register of Walewyn vander Veen, notary public of New Amsterdam, from May 20, 1662, to June, 1664.

FORCE (PETER), editor. American Archives: consisting of a collection of authentick records, state papers, debates, and letters and other notices of publick affairs, the whole forming a documentary history of the origin and progress of the North American colonies. 

vols.) were printed. Together they cover the period from Feb. 5, 1774, to Dec. 31, 1776. The papers are poorly arranged, yet the materials are most important for the early period of the American Revolution. Some of the manuscripts that were used have since vanished. The full work as projected was to have extended from the period of discovery and settlement to the ratification of the federal constitution; but it was discontinued by order of Secretary Marcy. Force sold his library of manuscripts, books, etc., to the government of the United States in 1867 (Special Report of the Librarian of Congress. Wash., 1867), among which was the vast collection of transcripts for the continuation of the Archives. This material is in the Library of Congress and 38 vols. relate to New York, 1775-1778. An account of Force's transcripts appeared as Report of the Librarian of Congress (Washington, 1879), and forms Senate Misc. Doc. 34, 46th Cong., 1st Sess. A more recent statement of the status of this collection is in Van Tyne and Leland's Guide to the archives of the government of the U. S. in Washington, 1907, pp. 263-265. See also the account of Force in John Spencer Bassett's Middle Group of American Historians (New York, 1917).

GAINE (HUGH). The journals of Hugh Gaine, printer. Edited by Paul

Leicester Ford. New York, 1902. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. 1 consists of a biography of Gaine, a bibliography of his imprints from 1752 to 1801, and other matter connected with his career. It has 16 illustrations. Vol. 2 has three of Gaine's journals, extending, respectively, Jan. 5, 1757, to March 20, 1758, on pp. 3-15; January, 1777, to Dec. 27, 1782, on pp. 16-163; March 30, 1797, to I-C. (b) COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS & MANUSCRIPTS (Cont.)

Dec. 31, 1798, on pp. 164-213. Letters of Gaine, from Aug. 26, 1768, to Dec. 19, 1806, are on pp. 217-226. It has 21 illustrations. Edition 330 copies on deckle-edge paper and 30 copies on Imperial Inpan paper.

GREAT BRITAIN—ARMY PROCEEDINGS of a board of general officers of the British army at New York, 1781, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1916.

This is a record of much local interest at a time when the British army held the city and its environs in control.

HAZARD (SAMUEL). Historical Collections; consisting of state papers, and other authentic documents; intended as materials for a history of the United States of America. Philadelphia, 1792-1794. 2 vols.

In vol. x, p. 307, there are statistics on the fur trade in New Netherland and the cost of government under the West India Company; vol. 2 has official correspondence of Kieft and Stuyvesant with New England, principally over boundaries. The index is unsatisfactory.

INDENTURES OF APPRENTICESHIP [New York City], Feb. 9, 1694/5, to Jan. 29, 1707/8, in Callections of New York Historical Society for 1885, pp. 365-622; also for Oct. 21, 1718, to Aug. 7, 1727, in Callections for 1909, pp. 111-199.

KELBY (WILLIAM), editor. Orderly book of the three battalions of Loyalists commanded by Brigadier-General Oliver De Lancey, 1776-1778. To which is appended a list of New York Loyalists in the city of New York during the War of the Revolution. New York, 1917. 8°. (New York Historical Society: Jones Fund Series, No. 3.) Edition 200 copies.

KEMBLE PAPERS, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1883 and 1884.

The volume for 1883 embraces the journals of Colonel Stephen, Kemble, from June 9, 1773, to Oct. 23, 1779, while Deputy Adjutant-General of the British army in North America, under Gage, Howe, and Clinton, and his journals of 1784, 1785, and 1788; also the official order books of General Sir William Howe, from Nov. 15, 1775, to May 23, 1778; of Sir Henry Clinton, from May 24, to July 5, 1788; and General Daniel Jones, May 2, to June 2, 1778, while in command of the Garrison of New York.

KRAFFT (JOHN CHARLES PHILIP VON). Journal, 1776-1784, iu Collections of New York Historical Society for 1882, pp. 1-202. A good deal of the journal relates to Manhattan Island and

LEISLER (JACOB). Documents relating to the administration of, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1868, pp. 237-426.

MELYN PAPERS, 1640-1699, in Collections of New York Historical

Society for 1913, pp. 97-138. Relate to Cornelis Melyn and his heirs, principally to his Stateu Island interests.

NEW YORK—PROVINCE: ASSEMBLY. The Laws & Acts of the General Assembly of Their Majesties Province of New-York, As they were Enacted in divers Sessions, the first of which began Arthur the 9th, Annoq; Domini, 1691. At New-York, Printed and Sold by William Bradford, Printer to their Majesties, King William & Queen Mary, 1694. F°.

It is the first real book printed in New York and the earliest collected edition of the laws of the province. Nine copies are known. The only complete copies as issued, with the separate acts at the end, are in the New York Public Library and the Henry E. Huntington Library (formerly E. D. Church's copy). Other copies are in the New York Society Library, New York State Library (two), Historical Society of Pennsylvania, and three in private possession. A facsimile edited by Robert Ludlow Fowler was issued by the Groller Club, New York, 1801.

NEW YORK—PROVINCE: ASSIZES. Proceedings of the General Court of Assizes held in the city of New York, Oct. 6, 1680, to Oct. 6, 1682, in *Collections* of New York Historical Society for 1912, pp. 3-38.

NEW YORK—PROVINCE: LEGISLATURE. The colonial laws of New York from the year 1664 to the Revolution, including the charters to the Duke of York, the commissions and instructions to colonial governors, the Duke's Laws, the laws of the Dongan and Leisler assemblies, the charters of Albany and New York and the acts of the colonial legislatures from 1691 to 1775 inclusive. Albany, 1894. 5 vols. 8°

This indispensable body of material was prepared under laws of New York, 1891, chap. 125, by the Commissioners of Statutory Revision.

NEW YORK—PROVINCE: SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE. Minutes of the Supreme Court of Judicature, April 4, 1693, to April 1, 1701, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1912, pp. 41-214.

NEW YORK CITY-CHAMBERLAIN. Ledger No. 1, Chamberlain's

office, corporation of the city of New York, 1691-1699, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1909, pp. 1-110.

NEW YORK CITY—COMMON COUNCIL. Minutes of the Common Council of the city of New York, 1675-1776. New York, 1905. 8 vols. 8%.

This important set of minutes during the provincial period was prepared by Austin Baxter Keep under the supervision of a Mayor's Committee of which the late Professor Herbert L. Osgood, of Columbia University, was chairman and general editor.

—Minutes of the Common Council of the city of New York, 1784-1831.
New York, 1917-1918. 19 vols. 8°.

These valuable volumes embrace the records of the municipality during the first forty-seven years of the American period, years of reconstruction, early growth and expansion. They teem with materials of intense interest and value to students, public officials, lawyers, and, in fact, to everybody who has need of official data regarding land titles, property lines, streets and roads, docks and ferries, grants and franchises, etc., etc. They were published by a Mayor's Committee of which Victor Hugo Palfsits was chairman, and were edited by Dr. A. Everett Peterson. An elaborate analytical index is now (1928) nearing completion.

NEW YORK CITY—COURT OF LIEUTENANCY. [Minutes], begun October 16th, 1686. Ending 1696, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1880, pp. 389–438.

Unique records of the military control of the city of New York.

NEW YORK CITY—COURT RECORDS. The records of New Amsterdam from 1653 to 1674. . . . Published under the authority of the city of New York. [New York], 1897. 7 vols. 89.

These volumes contain English translations by Berthold Fernow and E. B. O'Callaghan of the early Dutch court records and the transcripts of the earliest Mayor's court minutes in English. The original manuscripts are in the office of the city clerk in the Municipal Building. The name chosen for the title of the set was unfortunate and misleading. The volumes contain the minutes of the court of burgomasters and schepens, from 1653-1665; of the court of mayor and aldermen from the reorganization of the city government in 1665 till 1673 (lacking Oct. 12, 1672, to Aug. 17, 1673), and of the restored court of burgomasters and schepens from 1673-1674; also administrative minutes of the burgomasters from March 8, 1657, to January 28. 1661. An index at the end of vol. 7 is not nearly complete, a fact particularly evident with respect to the contents of the last volume. There was omitted from the set, unfortunately, the administrative minutes of the burgomasters after January, 1661. Fernow, who edited the set, had the original manuscript of the continuation in his possession and it was found among his effects after his death in the National Soldiers' Home, at Togus, Maine, being returned later by a circuitous route to the original jurisdiction in the office of the city clerk of New York. While in his possession, Fernow made a translation which he sold to the Colonial Dames of the State of New York. who published the same, with notarial papers of Walewyn vander Veen, also translated by Fernow, under the wholly incorrect title of Minutes of the Orphanmasters Court of New Amsterdam (New York, 1907), vol. 2. The court minutes of New York, from 1665 to 1673, were partly written in a corrupted English, though the greater portion continued to be written in the Dutch language. See Rec. N. Am., V: 252, note by O'Callaghau.

It is interesting to note, that on May 30, 1870, John Hardy, clerk of the common council, was directed "to employ a suitable person to prepare for the press, with appropriate introductions and notes, the ancient records of the city of New Amsterdam, and those of the city of New York, prior to 1850, and to cause 5000 copies of the same to be printed and published," the said resolution to take effect on July 1, 1870, (Proc. B'ds of Ald. and Asr's Ald., Approved by Mayor, xxxviii: 196). Work was done and printed under this authority, but never published, having been suppressed in the Tweed Ring scandal. In the New York Historical Society is the only known set of proofs. See also Dawson (Henry Barton), for an earlier attempt at printing the Rec. N. Am.

New York City, Miscellaneous documents, 1642-1696, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1913, pp. 65-93.

Consist of deeds or grants from Kieft, Stuyvesant, Nicolls, etc., and a thanksgiving proclamation of June 30, 1674.

NEW YORK CITY—REGISTER. Original book of New York deeds, Jan. 1, 1673, to Oct. 19, 1675, in *Collections* of New York Historical Society for 1913, pp. 3-62.

The original record is among the Society's manuscript collections.

New York CITY—STREET COMMISSIONERS. Reports and documents relative to the Stuyvesant meadows, from the year 1825 to 1831, inclusive. New York, 1832. 8°.

NEW YORK CITY—SURROGATE. Abstracts of wills on file in the Surrogate's office, city of New York, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1892-1908. 17 vols. 89.

Includes also some letters of administration, complaints entered in the mayor's court, and significant miscellaneous documents scattered through some of the volumes of the set. Vols. 1-9 and 11, were

1-C. (b) COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS & MANUSCRIPTS (Cont.) compiled by William S. Pelletreau, vol. 10 by Rev. John Keller, and vols. 12-17 by others. The Pelletreau volumes were so poorly compiled that it required vols. 16 and 17 of "Corrections" to point out some of their faults. For the scholar it will be wisdom to use this set with caution and, preferably, only to locate matter of interest and then pursue it in the original libers of wills in the Hall of Records. Chambers Street.

NEW YORK CITY-TAXES. Tax lists of the city of New York, December, 1695, to July 15, 1699; [and] Assessment of the real and personal property of the East Ward. . . . June 24, 1791, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1910 and 1911.

O'CALLAGHAN (EDMUND BAILEY), editor. The documentary history of the state of New-York. Albany. 1849-51. 4 vols. 8°. Illus-

trated

-[Another edition]. Albany, 1850-51. 4 vols. 4°. Illustrated.

The quarto edition is to be preferred. The two editions have a distinct pagination for each. The illustrations are engraved or lithographed maps, plans, views, portraits, etc. In vol. 3 is a steel-engraving copied after P. Canot's southwest view of the city of New York. The texts are papers relating to the Indians, early settlements and military expeditions, civil lists, censuses, and statistics of trade, manufactures, imports, exports, etc., official correspondence, Sir William Johnson's papers and similar miscellaneous materials for the history of New York. In vols. 1, 3 and 4 are sections having papers on New York City or parts thereof.

-, editor. Documents relative to the Colonial history of the State of New York; procured in Holland, England and France, by John Romeyn Brodhead. Albany, 1856-1861. 10 vols. and Index volume.

Maps, etc.

Continued or supplemented by vols. 12-15, edited by Berthold Fernow. Albany, 1877-1883, from archives in Dutch and English in the tions of Fernow are not as accurate as they ought to be. A volume of documents relating to Manhattan Island, as planned by Fernow, was never prepared for publication.

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO), editor. Minutes of the executive council of the province of New York. Administration of Francis Lovelace, 1668-1673. Albany, 1910. 2 vols. Royal 8°. Illustrated.
Published under authority of the legislature by the State Historian

of New York. A third volume, an analytical index to the other two, was promised and projected; but was stopped when Mr. Paltsits was discontinued in office. These volumes were intended to inaugurate a series of about one hundred volumes, to cover the entire English provincial period of New York. The irreparable losses of archives in the conflagration of the Capitol, in March, 1911, has forever put a quietus upon the continuance of the set, commensurate with the plan outlined and revealed in these initial volumes. The minutes are printed verbatim, are extensively annotated, and are elucidated by accompanying archives, brought together in cases or groups as collateral and illustrative documents with respect to the business in council or that derived from action in council. These volumes cover the entire range of Lovelace's jurisdiction from Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket to the present State of Delaware. Among the documents of great value for the history of Manhattan Island mention may be made of the regulations and controversies of Harlem and the laying out of the road from New York to Harlem; penal laws and prosecutions; regulations for the port, shipping, and exports; ferries; the Lutheran Church, the Dutch Reformed Church. and French protestants; militia companies, repair of the fort, and war rumors.

PATTISON (JAMES), major-general. Official letters, [1779-1781], in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1875, pp. 1-218 (as commandant of the Royal Artillery in North America), and pp. 221-430 (as commandant of the city of New York).

PRESTON (HOWARD WILLIS). Documents illustrative of American history, 1606-1863, with introductions and references. New York and London, 1886. 8°.

No New York documents, but useful as collateral material with respect to the fundamentals in the neighboring English colonies.

PURPLE (SAMUEL SMITH), editor, Records of the Reformed Dutch Church in New Amsterdam and New York. Matriages from 11 December, 1639, to 26 August, 1801. With introduction. New York, 1890. 8°.

Published by the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society. There was also a trial issue of a part, in the same year, entitled: Index to Marriage Records.

SELYNS (HENRICUS). Domine Sclyns' records, in Vear Book of the Holland Society of New York, 1916, pp. 1-103.

STEVENS (BENJAMIN FRANKLIN), editor. Facsimiles of manuscripts in European archives relating to American affairs, 1773-1783. Photolithographs. [London], 1889-1898. 25 vols. Fo.

Edition 200 copies printed for subscribers on handmade foolscap paper. Vol. 25 is an analytical index of subject-matter, and it has also chronological and alphabetical tables of the documents reproduced.

TWILLER (WOUTER VAN). Letters of Wouter van Twiller and the Director General and Council of New Netherland to the Amsterdam Chamber of the Dutch West India Company, August 14, 1636, [edited by A. J. F. van Laer], in Quarterly Journal of New York State Historical Association, vol. I (1919-1920), pp. 44-50.

The letters shed new light on this obscure period.

VAN LAER (ARNOLD J. F.), translator and editor. Documents relating to New Netherland 1624-1626 in The Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, Cal., 1924. Fo.

The edition of this volume of primary sources consisted of 250 copies. The papers are the so-called Van Rappard documents, whose history is told in an introduction. There are six pieces and all but the second relate to New Netherland. They are presented here in exact size, in the sequence of the original pages, accompanied by transliterations and English translations opposite each facsimile page, adjusted paragraph by paragraph. This triple presentation has great convenience for the scholar.

editor. Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts, being the letters of Kiliaen van Rensselaer, 1630-1643, and other documents relating to the colony of Rensselaerswyck. Translated and edited by A. J. F. van Laer. Albany, 1908. 8°. Facsimiles. (New York State Library).

Most of these papers relate to the colony of Rensselaerswyck, but very valuable information is made available here for the early history of the city of New York and the history of early settlers. It is a volume of the utmost value to American historical scholars. The editor and translator has performed his task very creditably. An introductory essay written by Nicolaas de Roever, late archivist of the city of Amsterdam, has been added in English translation by Mrs. Alan H. Strong.

VAN RENSSELAER BOWIER manuscripts. See Van Laer (Arnold J. F.), editor.

# (c) NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

AMERICAN (THE) MEDICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL REGISTER. [Edited by David Hosack, and others.] New York, 1810-1814. 4 vols. 8°

The first number appeared in July, 1810. Matter of particular New York City interest is mainly in the second volume, viz.-Sketch of the Elgin Botanic Garden, with an engraving by Leney; sketch of the origin and progress of the medical schools of New York and Philadelphia, with an engraved view of the New York Hospital; historical account and letters relating to steamboats, with an engraving of a steamboat; Eddy's circular map of New York, and observations on the weather and health of the city.

BEER (WILLIAM). Checklist of American periodicals, 1741-1800, in Proceedings of American Antiquarian Society, new series, vol. 32, part 2 (Oct., 1922). Also issued separately.

Largely assisted by Clarence S. Brigham, Librarian of the Society, who enriched it by locating files in the principal libraries.

BRIGHAM (CLARENCE SAUNDERS). Bibliography of American newspapers, 1690–1820. Parts VII-VIII, New York City, in Proceedings of American Antiquarian Society, vol. 27 (1917), pp. 177-274, 375-513,

This is the best account of the publishers and printers of newspapers of New York City from 1725 to 1820, with a census of files in

various libraries.

EARLY NEW YORK NEWSPAPERS. Bibliographical data [and] checklist, see Iconography, vol. 2, pp. 413-452. With 15 facsimiles.

A succinct history of each newspaper from 1725 to 1811 is given showing changes of title, names of publishers, bibliographical notes, etc., and a census under each year, issue by issue, indicating also missing numbers and supplements not found in any of 84 libraries investigated in the United States and abroad.

HALSEY (FRANCIS WHITING). The beginnings of daily journalism in New York City, in Proceedings of New York State Historical Association, vol. 17 (1919), pp. 87-99.

HASKELL (DANIEL C.), compiler. Checklist of newspapers and official gazettes in The New York Public Library. New York, 1915. 8°.
This volume of 579pp., double columns, lists the newspapers in

three main divisions-by cities where printed; alphabetically by titles or name of papers, and chronologically. This library is particularly rich in files of the New York colonial and revolutionary war periods. First printed in the library's Bulletin, July to December, 1914, and July, 1915. An earlier check list of newspapers published in New York city, in the library, appeared in its Bulletin, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 20-30.

INGRAM (JOHN VAN NESS), compiler. A check list of American eighteenth century newspapers in the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., 1912. Royal 8°.

MAGAZINE OF AMERICAN HISTORY. The following articles, not elsewhere analyzed in the BIBLIOGRAPHY, are noted here: New York





A DEMOCIT SCHOOL FIRE BRICK CHUFTER, CHEKHAN FI 1857, Normal of the fire of the See Visit V. 1. Nor 14 1851.

B. NEW YORK HOSPITAL ABOUT 1860, to a program contact part of the fire of th



I-C. (c) NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS (Cont.)

in 1772 (II: 748). Early Wall Street (IX: 305); Historic houses (XXII: 177); Golden age of New York (XXIV: 1); Early New York (XXIII: 14).

NEW AMSTERDAM GAZETTE. Historical sketches and reminiscences of the Dutch regime of New Amsterdam and New Netherlands [sic].

New York, 1883-1890. 6 vols. 1°.

Edited and published by Morris Coster. Not of much account. NEW AMSTERDAM YEAR BOOK. Edited by Morris Coster. New York [1807-1800], Nos. 1-3.

NEW NETHERLAND REGISTER (THE), New York, 1911, Vol. 1, nos. 1-8, all published.

Edited by Dingman Versteeg, who was also its publisher. Devoted to material relating to the early history of New York.

NEW YORK CITY-CORPORATION. The City Record. Official journal. New York, June, 1873, to date.

The official publication of the city government, a primary source

of acts, ordinances, departmental reports, etc.

OUD-HOLLAND, Vol. 8 (1890), pp. 55-69, 72-73, 80, 260-265, 267-295. These pages in this periodical contain the Dutch texts of documents in appendices to articles on the Colony of Rensselaerswyck by Nicolaas de Roever. English translations are in Van Rensselaer Bowier Manuscripts (Albany, 1908), edited by A. J. F. van Laer. Also of interest for Manhattan Island as the seat of provincial authority.

PASKO (W. W.), editor. Old New York. A journal relating to the history and antiquities of New York City. New York, 1889-1891.

2 vols. 8°. Illustrated.

Issued in twelve numbers, from August, 1889, to March, 1891. Among the principal contents of this useful periodical are: Diary of Dr. Alexander Anderson, vol. 1, pp. 46, 85, 197, 233, and vol. 2, pp. 88, 184, 217, 289, 428; Index to engravings in Valentine's Manual, vol. 1, pp. 25, 105, 165; Reminiscences of Oliver Morhouse (early 10th century), vol. 1, pp. 332, 440; Gleanings from the surrogate's office, vol. 1, pp. 131, 176, 269, 417, and vol. 2, p. 202; Extracts from early newspapers, vol. 1, pp. 37, 357; Pearl Street, vol. 2, p. 1; Minor and obsolete streets of New York, vol. 2, p. 106; Land titles in New York City, vol. 2, p. 123; Western memorabilia, compiled by William Gowans, vol. 2, pp. 130, 177, 226; Dutch records of New York, 1647, etc., vol. 2, pp. 251, 337, 462; Leisler troubles in 1689, vol. 2, p. 369; The appraiser of the port of New York, vol. 2, p. 404.

THOMAS (ISAIAH). The history of printing in America, with a biography of printers and an account of newspapers. [Second edition], with the author's corrections and additions. Albany, 1874. 2 vols. 8°. (American Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vols. 5 and 6.)

The first edition was published by the author at Worcester, 1810,

A list of New York almanacs, 1694-1850, in

in two volumes. WALL (ALEXANDER J.).

Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 24 (May-Nov., 1920). Also issued separately. Locates copies of the known issues of almanacs, bringing to the attention of scholars a rather neglected source of historical and other

evidence. See also an earlier list of New York almanacs in the New York

Public Library, in the library's Bulletin, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 186-189,

# (d) BROADSIDES

There has not been printed for New York broadsides any comprehensive list such as Dr. Worthington C. Ford prepared of Massachusetts broadsides for the Massachusetts Historical Society. He has been engaged in collecting similar data for New York, has indeed made some preliminary publication, but one awaits the larger work. Meanwhile Evans's American Bibliography and the sections devoted to broadsides in the volumes of American Book Prices Current will be of much service. There is a list of broadsides, 1762 to 1779, owned by the New York Public Library, in its Bulletin, vol. 3 (1899), pp. 23-33. This library has a large collection of broadsides arranged in boxes, chronologically, for which there is a card catalogue in the Reserve, where these earlier or rarer broadsides are preserved. The New York Historical Society has also a remarkable collection of New York broadsides, which are arranged in files.

# II. SECONDARY SOURCES

# A. BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND LISTS

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, NEW YORK CITY. A catalogue of books, maps, etc., relating to Henry Hudson, Robert Fulton and their times. Exhibited by the . . . society . . . September 25th to October 10th, 1909. New York, 1909. 8°.

ASHER (GEORG MICHAEL), A bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New-Netherland, and the Dutch West-India Company . . . as also on the maps, charts, etc. of New-Netherland. Amsterdam, 1854-67. Small 4°; also large

paper, 4°.

An indispensable guide to every student of the history of New York under the Dutch. In an introduction (pp. xiii-lii) the author discourses on the history of the Dutch West India Company, the history of New Netherland, the geography of New Netherland, etc. He gives the titles and often long analyses of the early Dutch books and pamphlets that relate to New Netherland and to the origin. administration and history of the West India Company. The supplement (Amsterdam, 1855) presents "A list of the maps and charts of New-Netherland," with reproductions of the Hardway and All-d with reproductions of the Hartgers and Allard views and N. J. Visscher's map and view. This map he reproduced as a key map, on which numbers are placed to correspond with numbers he gives in a tabulated "list of all the names to be found on all the ancient maps of New-Netherland which the author has been able to procure."

BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY. List of books on greater New York. Brooklyn, 1906. 33p. 16°

Public documents of city departments and reports, etc. of churches, colleges, academies, clubs, associations, societies, libraries, etc., are

not included.

-List of books and magazine articles on Henry Hudson and the Hudson river, Robert Fulton and early steam navigation. Brooklyn, 1909. 12pp. 16°.

References to current magazine articles were not included.

[DE COSTA (BENJAMIN FRANKLIN).] Titles of fifty-five separately printed works, with some other matter, covering a half century. New York: Privately printed, 1899. Pamphlet, folded.

Among the works listed and of interest to the New York historian, "Sailing Directions of Henry Hudson" (Albany, 1869); "Verraare: zano the Explorer" (New York, 1880); "Cabo de Baxos" (New York, 1881); "Cabo de Arenas" (New York, 1885). Dr. De Costa also wrote about the Hunt-Lenox Globe, the Ulpius Globe, and contributed much to Dix's "History of Trinity Church."

EAMES (WILBERFORCE). The first year of printing in New York,

May, 1693-April, 1694, in Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 32 (1928), pp. 3-24. An exact bibliographical account of the introduction of printing

into New York by William Bradford, with full details of the issues of his press during the first twelve months; illustrated with many facsimiles. Also issued separately.

EVANS (CHARLES) combiler American hibliography. A chronological dictionary of all [sic] books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States . . . 1639-1820. Chicago, 1903-1925.

Vols. 1-0 have appeared and embrace the years 1639-1794.

FLAGG (CHARLES ALLCOTT) and Judson T. Jennings. Bibliography of New York colonial history. Albany, 1901. 8°. (Bulletin of New York State Library, Bibliography 24.)

Covers the printed literature for the Dutch and English periods to 1776. It is arranged systematically by periods and regions. indexes and calendars of manuscripts are included, but not the manuscripts themselves." It is a useful and practical reference guide, though not particularly accurate in spots. It has a good index.

GRIFFIN (APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK). Bibliography of American historical societies. Second edition, revised and enlarged, in Annual Report of American Historical Association for 1905, vol. 2 (Washington, 1907).

Analyzes the annual volumes or issues of historical societies, making them available by subject and author index, and by a biographical index. A most valuable guide.

For most of the years since 1905 there have been published under the auspices of the same Association annual volumes on Writings of American History, by Grace G. Griffin, in which the historical society publications are analyzed. Miss Griffin's annual volumes are indispensable for tracing the output with respect to any given subject within any particular year.

HILDEBURN (CHARLES RICHÉ). A list of the issues of the press of New York, 1693-1752. Philadelphia, 1889. 8°

This is a reprint from "The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography." For supplementary titles see Pasko's Old New York. -Printing in New-York in the seventeenth century, in Wilson's Memorial History of the city of New-York, vol. 1 (1892), pp. 570-603; also in Amer. Hist. Magazine, vol. 3 (1908), pp. 297-308.

-Sketches of printers and printing in colonial New York. . . . With

numerous illustrations. New York, 1895. 12°.

Only 375 copies printed. Written hastily and has many errors. JEWETT (A. L.). Official publications of the State of New York relating

- II-A. BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND LISTS (Continued)
  - to its history as colony and state. Albany, 1917. 8°. (New York State Library. Bibliography Bulletin, 59.)
- LARNED (JOSEPHUS NELSON), cditor. The literature of American history. A bibliographical guide in which the scope, character, and comparative worth of books in selected lists are set forth in brief notes by critics of authority. Boston, 1902. Royal 8°.

New York particularly on pp. 10-11; 18-19; 92-100; 365-375. There is also a supplement, edited by Philip P. Wells, for 1900-1901 (Boston, 1902), with titles in one alphabet.

- LE CLERC (CHARLES), bookseller. Bibliotheca Americana. Catalogue raisonné. Paris, 1867. 8°.
- —Bibliotheca Americana: histoire, géographie, voyages [etc.]. Paris, 1878. 8°.
- LUDEWIG (HERMANN ERNST). The literature of the local history of New York, in *Literary World*, vol. 3 (1848), pp. 46-50. Still a useful and suggestive list.
- MULLER (FREDERIK), publisher, etc. Catalogue of books, maps, plates on America [etc.]. Amsterdam, 1872–1875. 3 parts. 8°.

Has bibliographical and historical notes and was considered "an

essay towards a Dutch-American bibliography."

- At a sale of manuscripts, etc., belonging to the collection of P. van Cleef, a librarian at the Hague, held at the sales rooms of Muller, on Dec. 19, 1872, there was sold as part of item 1909, an antograph letter of P. Conrten relative to New Netherland, 1626. The lot in which it was included was bought by Christern, a New York dealer, but it is not now known what has since become of this desirable letter.
- MULLER (FREDERIK) & Co., booksellers. Catalogue of books relating to America including a large number of rare works printed before 1700 amongst which a nearly complete collection of the Dutch publications on New Netherland from 1612 to 1820. [Amsterdam, 1850,] 12°.
- NEW YORK CITY—ALDERMAN (Board of). List of Documents of the Board, from 1831-1897; Proceedings, 1831-1874, and other publications, in Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 12-19.
- NEW YORK CITY—BRIDGES. See New York City—Water Front, Harbors, etc.; also Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 9 (1905), pp. 322-325.
- NEW YORK CITY—CHARITIES, See New York City—Social History.
- NEW YORK CITY—CHARTERS. For list of charters from Dongan's (1686) to the year 1900, see *Bulletin* of New York Public Library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 5-7.
  - The charter of 1909, together with a history of charter making, was published by the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, no. 119 of Eagle Library, Oct. 1909.
- NEW YORN CITY—CHURCHES. Check list of works relating to the churches and to the ecclesiastical history of the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in *Bulletin* of the library, vol. s (1901), pp. 106-210.
- NEW YORK CITY-CLUBS. See New York City-Social History.
- NEW YORK CITY—COMMERCE. See New York City—Finance and Commerce.
- New York CITY—Common Council: Manual. Historical index to the Manuals of the Corporation of the City of New York ("Valentine's Manuals"), 1841–1870. Consisting of two thousand three hundred and twenty-five references. New York, 1900. 8°.

The preface is signed "O. H." [Otto Hufeland]. Edition 250 copies. NEW YORK CITY—DOCKS. See New York City: Water Front. Har-

- bors, etc.

  NEW YORK CITY—EDUCATION. See New York City: Schools, etc.

  NEW YORK CITY—FERRIES. See New York City: Water Front, Har-
- bors, etc.

  NEW YORK CITY—FINANCE AND COMMERCE. Check list of works relating to the financial and commercial history, etc., of the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 42–59.
- NEW YORK CITY—FIRES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT. Check list of works relating to fires and the fire department of the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in *Bulletin* of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 147-150.
- NEW YORK CITY—GUIDE BOOKS. Check list of guide books to New York City in the New York Public Library, in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 74-76.
- NEW YORK CITY—HARBORS. See New York City—Water Front, Harbors, etc.
- NEW YORK CITY—HEALTH, vital statistics, etc. Check list of works relating to the health, vital statistics, etc., of the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5 (1901), DD. 121-146.

- NEW YORK CITY—HISTORY. Check list of works relating to the history (general, political, etc.) of the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in *Bulletin* of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 97-127.
- —List of loans to the exhibition of New York city history, 1901, in the New York Public Library, in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 90-96.
- NEW YORK CITY—HOSPITALS. See New York City—Social History. NEW YORK CITY—LAWS relating to. List of State laws relating to the city, from 1827-1880, in *Bulletin* of New York Public Library, vol.
- 5 (1901), pp. 7-8.
  NEW YORK CITY—LIBRARIES. Check list of works relating to libraries of New York City in the New York Public Library, in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 227-232.
- NEW YORK CITY—MARKETS, See New York City—Streets, Markets, etc.
- NEW YORK CITY—MISSIONS. See New York City—Social History. NEW YORK CITY—MONUMENTS. See New York City—Parks,
- Monuments, etc.

  NEW YORK CITY—PARKS, monuments, etc., Check list of works relating to parks, monuments, etc., in the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in Bulletin of the library vol. 5 (1901),
- pp. 163-166.

  NEW YORK CITY—PUBLIC BUILDINGS. See New York City—Streets,
  Markets, etc.
- NEW YORK CITY—RAPID TRANSIT. See New York City—Street Railways, Rapid Transit, etc.
- NEW YORK CITY—REAL-ESTATE. See New York City—Streets, Markets, etc.
- NEW YORK CITY—SCHOOLS, etc. Check list of works relating to the schools, and to the educational history of the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5
- NEW YORK CITY—SEWERS. See New York City—Water Supply, Sewers, etc.

(1901), pp. 233-260.

- NEW YORK CITY—SOCIAL HISTORY. Check list of works relating to the social history of the city of New York—its clubs, charities, hospitals, etc., in the New York Public Library, in *Bulletin* of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 261–293.
- NEW YORK CITY—STREETS, markets, real-estate, public buildings, etc. Check list of works relating to the streets, markets, real-estate, public buildings, etc., of the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in Building of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 151-159.
- NEW YORK CITY—STREET RAILWAYS, rapid transit, etc. Check list of works relating to street railways, rapid transit, etc., in the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in *Bulletin* of the library, vol. 5 (1901). DD. 160-162.
- NEW YORK CITY—VITAL STATISTICS. See New York City—Health, Vital Statistics, etc.
- NEW YORK CITY. WATER FRONT, harbors, docks, ferries, bridges, etc. Check list of works relating to the water front of the city of New York, its harbors, docks, ferries, etc.—and bridges—in the New York Public Library, in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 167–172.
- NEW YORK CITY—WATER SUPPLY, sewers, etc. Check list of works relating to water supply, sewers, etc., of the city of New York in the New York Public Library, in *Bulldin* of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 133-140.
- NEW YORK—PROVINCE: ASSEMBLY. Some materials for a bibliography of the official publications of the General Assembly of the colony of New York, 1059-1715, Compiled by A[delaide] R. Hasse, in Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 7 (1903), pp. 51-79, 95-116, 129-151.
- NEW YORK—PROVINCE: GOVERNOR. Publications relating to New York affairs under Governor Cosby, 1732-1736, in *Bulletin* of New York Public Library, vol. 2 (1898), pp. 249-255.

  Relate to the political troubles in the Zenger affair.
- NEW YORK—PROVINCE AND STATE: LAWS, etc. List of colonial and state laws, journals of assembly, senate, etc., in *Bulletin* of New York—Public Library vol. 4 (2000) pp. 165-178
- York Public Library, vol. 4 (1900), pp. 165-178.

  NEW YORK—STATE: CENSUS. [List of publications relating to the census, 1790-1892, in the New York Public Library], in Bulletin of
- the library, vol. 4 (1900), pp. 219-220.

  NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc. relating to Henry Hudson, the Hudson river, Robert Fulton and steam navigation. Exhibited in the Lenox Branch . . . on the occasion of the Hudson-Fulton celebration, September, 1909. New

York, 1909. 8°.
Useful particularly for the detailed lists of prints and maps. It appeared, excepting the prints, in *Bulletin* of the library, vol. 13 (1909), pp. 585-613.

II-A. BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND LISTS (Continued)

NITHOFF (MARTINUS). The hollanders in America. A choice collection of books, maps and pamphlets. The Hague, 1925. 8°. (Catalogue no. 518.)

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO). The New York tercentenary. An exhibition of the history of New Netherland, 1524-1674. New York: The

New York Public Library, 1926. 8°.

Records and evaluates the books, manuscripts, maps, views, etc. shown in this large systematic exhibition at the New York Public Library, which was viewed by over eighty thousand visitors. Also in the Library's Bulletin, Sept. and Oct., 1026.

PHIGRIM FATHERS (THE). Exhibition of documents from public and private collections at Leiden, relating to the Dutch settlements in North-America. August, 1888. [Leiden, 1888.] 16°.

On pp. 19-28 is a list of Dutch Americana, from 1624-1690. This catalogue is also in Year Book of the Holland Society of New York, 1888-1889, inserted between pp. 80-81.

REYNOLDS (JAMES BRONSON), editor. Civic bibliography for greater New York, 1911. 8°, (Russell Sage Foundation publications.)

A bibliography "prepared for the use of students and investigators of social conditions past and present in Greater New York City. Description, pp. 1-10; history, pp. 11-17.

RIJKSMUSEUM VAN OUDHEDEN, LEIDEN. The pilgrim fathers. Exhibition of documents . . . at Leiden relating to the Dutch settle-ments in North-America. August, 1888. [Leyden, 1888.] 8°.

A list of Dutch Americana fills pp. 19-28. This catalogue is also inserted in Year Book of the Holland Society of New York for 1888-1889, between pp. 80 and 81,

SABIN (JOSEPH) and Wilberforce Eames. Bibliotheca Americana. A dictionary of books relating to America. New York, 1866-1928, continued, 20 vols. 8°.

Interrupted publication for a quarter of a century in the letter S, was resumed in 1927, and the work is to be completed by Dr. Eames and his assistants under the auspices of a committee of the Bibliographical Society of America.

TIELE (PIETER ANTON). Nederlandsche bibliographie van land-en volkenkunde, Amsterdam, 1884. 80

This Dutch geographical bibliography was published in a series of Netherland bibliographies under the patronage of the Frederik Muller fund. The titles relating to New Netherland add nothing new to Asher's Essay.

VAN STOCKUM'S ANTIQUARIAAT. A catalogue of rare Dutch pamphlets relating to New Netherland and the Dutch West- and East-India Companies. The Hague, 1911. 8°.

WINTERS (WILLIAM HUFFMAN). Three hundredth anniversary of the settlement on Manhattan Island, 1614-1914. A literary and legal bibliography of the old Dutch province of Nieuw Netherlandt [sic] . . . and the city of Nieuw Amsterdam. [New York, 1914.] 34pp.

# B. GENERAL COLLECTIONS

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Papers and Annual Reports, 1884, to date. Washington, D. C., 1884, etc.
The contents of these invaluable volumes are brought out by good

individual indexes, and particularly from the beginning down through 1914, in an analytical index by D. M. Matteson, in Annual Report of the Association for 1914, vol. 2 (1918).

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Publications. Nos. 1-30. [Baltimore, etc.], 1893-1926. 30 vols. 8°

An index volume to nos. 1-20 was issued in 1914.

AMERICAN SCENIC AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SOCIETY. Annual reports. 1896-1924. Albany, 1896-1924. 29 vols. 8°.

AVERY (ELROY MCKENDREE). History of the United States and its people. Cleveland, 1904-1910, 7 vols. 8°. Illustrated.

It is the most extensive general history of the United States attempted by a single author. Dr. Avery has had the cooperation of many experts on different parts of his volumes, but the final writing is It is the most profusely illustrated history of the Nation, his own. if not of any country. The facsimiles of old maps, plans, views, documents, books, broadsides, newspapers, relics, curios, etc., are made in nearly every case directly from the originals. The volumes abound with modern historical maps and plans. At the end of each volume are full bibliographies, arranged according to the subjectmatter, chapter by chapter. The Burrows Bros. Company began the publication, intending the set to comprise sixteen volumes. When that firm failed, the rights of publication were bought by the Scout Press. Inc., of Philadelphia, and a reissue of vols. 1 to 7, as well as continuation from vols, 8 to 12, had been advertised by the new publishers, but was not carried out,

BROWN (HENRY COLLINS), editor. Valentine's Monual of the city of New York for 1916/7, to 1927. New series. New York [1916-1926].

8°. Illustrated. Continued annually.

HART (ALBERT BUSHNELL), editor. American history told by contemporaries. New York, 1897-1901. 4 vols. 8°,

Vol. 1: Era of Colonization, 1492-1689; vol. 2: Building of the Republic, 1689-1783; vol. 3: National Expansion, 1783-1845; vol. Welding of the Nation, 1845-1900. Attention is directed to New York matter in vol. 1, nos. 34, 38, 150-157, 160, 172; in vol. 2, nos. 32, 72, 193; and in vol. 3, no. 17.

HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Year Books, 1886-1925, 26 vols. Royal 8º

Contents of special interest relating to Manhattan Island, as follows:

1888—The Pilgrim Fathers. Exhibition of Documents relating to Dutch Settlements in North-America. 1890—Report of Special Committee on Commemorative History

Tablets, to be placed in New-York City, pp. 16-36; P. Schaghen's letter of November 5, 1626, in Dutch and English, pp. 152-153; speech of Charles P. Daly in regard to Washington Irving's Knickerbocker history, pp. 217-227.

1892-Dutch West India Company Manuscripts, pp. 150-152. 1896-Early Immigrants to New Netherland, pp. 124-129; List of Owners of Lots in New Amsterdam, pp. 167-177; List of Members of Dutch Church in New York City in 1686, pp. 178-189; Dutch aliases, pp. 100-108.

1900-Tablet on site of old Fort New Amsterdam, pp. 104-107; Dutch Records in City Clerk's Office, pp. 110-182, 190-203; Autographs in Early New York City Records, 183-180.

1901—Dutch Records in City Clerk's Office, pp. 121-176.

1902—Passengers to New Netherland, pp. 1-37.

1903-Some Early Records of the Lutheran Church, New York, nn. r-rr8.

1007-Friendly Relations of Indians and early Dutch Settlers. pp. 121-137.

1912-Inventory and Digest of early Church Records in the Library of the Society, pp. 1-51, 206-207.

1014-Founding of Jersey City (Bergen), pp. 1-53; Peter Stuy-

vesant Statue at Bergen, pp. 54-56. 1016-Domine Henricus Selyns Records, including Garret Abeel's Historical Notes on the City of New York, 1609-1792, pp. 1-103;

250th Anniversary of First Mayor and Aldermen, pp. 186-198. 1917-The Story of New Amsterdam, by William R. Shepherd. DD. 1-111.

NEW YORK CITY-COMMON COUNCIL: MANUAL, Manual of the Corporation of the City of New York, 18414-1866, 1868-1870. New York, 1842-1871. 28 vols. 24°, 18°, 16°, and 8°. Illustrated.

David T. Valentine edited the volumes for 1843/2 to 1866, inclusive; those of 1868 and 1869 were issued under the supervision of J. Shannon, and that of 1870 by John Hardy. No manual was published for the calendar year 1846, when the change was made from an issue for the fiscal year to one for the calendar year; none was published for 1867. These annuals, once a drug in the market and subject to mutilation for their illustrations, are now sought for with avidity by libraries and collectors at an enhanced price. Each volume contains a record of the year's administration of the city. This once despised material has become the soundest evidence for the historian and economist. The supplementary materials, consisting of contributed historical articles, extracts or translations from records, and data from early newspapers, together with facsimiles, portraits, views, maps, etc., are less sound for historical uses. They should be used with great caution, because the texts are often inaccurate, whilst deductions are unsound. The danger lies in the uncritical use of this mass of unsystematic material. Valuable as this supplementary matter is when consuited for suggestions and when used with judgment, it remains true that the hitherto careless use has done much to discredit the written history of Manhattan Island during the Dutch and English periods. Valentine had the cooperation of others and contributions are signed by Henry B. Dawson, R. G. Horton, John Gilmary Shea, etc.; the numerous extracts from early newspapers were furnished mainly by the late William Kelby.

Lists of the illustrations in the manuals are given in the volumes of 1857 and 1863; also in Pasko's Old New York, vol. 1, pp. 24-37, 105-116, 165-176; and more particularly in An Index to the Illustrations (New York: Published by the Society of Iconophiles, 1906). The illustrations often vary as to location, due to the carelessness of the binders.

For an index to the historical articles in the set, by Otto Hufeland see infra, and for a collation of each volume, see Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 9-12.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. First series for 1809-1830 (New York, 1811-1830, 5 vols); second series (New York, 1841-

1857, 3 vols. in 4). 8°. The principal papers and articles have been analyzed in our Bibliography and are found in the groups to which they belong.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections for 1868-1927. New York, 1868-1927, 60 vols. 8°

The first 35 volumes were published under provisions of a "Publication Fund," and beginning with the Collections for 1903 (dated 1904)

II-B. GENERAL COLLECTIONS (Continued)

but really issued years later) the name was changed, by order of the Society, on Oct. 6, 1908, to be called "The John Watts de Peyster Publication Fund."

The principal items of this important series have been analyzed and are allocated in this Bibliography to their proper groups.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings for 1843-1849. New

York, 1844-1849, 7 vols. 8°.

For an analysis of the contents, see Robert H. Kelby's history of the Society (New York, 1905), pp. 140-142; also Griffin's bibliography in Annual Report of American Historical Association for 1905, vol. 2, pp. 711-712. Principal articles with respect to Manhattan Island are: De Witt's New Netherland (1844); Brodhead's observations respecting two ancient maps of New Netherland (1845); translations of De Rasière's letter and portions of Wassenaer (1847): George H. Moore's Peter Minuit (1840).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Quarterly Bulletin, April, 1917, to 1928. 12 vols. 8°. Illustrated.

Has some reproductions of fine manuscripts relating to Manhattan history, and contributed articles of local events. The more important among the latter have been analyzed for the Bibliography.

The Society has a room specially devoted to New York, in which are paintings, views, maps, and other graphic depictions of New York and New Yorkers: also cabinets of relics. Through the Ougrterly Bulletin these treasures are being made better known,

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Proceedings. [Albany], 1901–1927. 25 vols. 8°. Illustrated.

Vol. 1 starts with the proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting. Beginning with October, 1919, publication also began of The Quarterly Journal, which is found either under that title or assembled, four numbers to a year, with a title-page, etc. of the Proceedings series continued. There is preliminary matter in the Proceedings not given in the Journal and the first number of the latter for October, 1010. is not at all included in the former.

There is a general index in Proceedings, vol. 23 (1925), which brings out the articles in the series as well as in the first six volumes of the Journal. The principal items of interest for Manhattan Island are analyzed in our Bibliography, under the heads to which they

belong.

OSGOOD (HERBERT LEVI). The American colonies in the seventeenth

century. New York, 1904-1907. 3 vols. 8°.

A thorough exposition of the development of English colonization in America, in its political and administrative features, and showing the beginnings of self-government as well as the system of imperial control in royal provinces. Important chapters related to New York, are: Vol. 1, chap. X, intercolonial relations with the Dutch; vol. 2, chap. II, the land system; chap. V, the official system in proprietary New Netherland; chap. VI, the transition from Dutch to English government and the executive in proprietary New York; chap, VII, the beginnings of a legislature in proprietary New York; chap. XIV, financial system, taxes, etc.; vol. 3, chap. X11, New York as a royal province under Governor Dongan; chap. XV, the revolt of Leisler and permanent establishment of provincial assembly. There are other chapters with reflections of New York history. The author was a sound scholar who drew upon original sources, many of which had never been used before.

-The American colonies in the eighteenth century. New York, 1924-

4 vols. 8° 1025.

In this work Dr. Osgood has followed in point of view and method the earlier work on the seventeenth century, but has "not attempted to continue the history of such subjects as the land system, the judiciary, finance and the systems of defence in the different types of colonies, which were so necessary in the account of the earlier period." The new series traces the development of the thirteen British colonies during the seventy years from 1690 to 1763. Osgood has brought New York into a position of considerable prominence in his comparative treatment of the colonies, due to New York's strategic position in all military relations with Canada, to its leading rôle in Indian affairs, and in its relation to the centre of trade. New York figures especially in vol. 1, part one, chaps. 111, IV, VII, VIII, XII; vol. 2, part one, chaps. XVII-XIX; vol. 2, part two, chaps. IV-VI; vol. 3, part two, chap. XVII; vol. 4, part three, chaps. X, XIV.

VALENTINE (DAVID THOMAS), and others. For Manuals, see New York City-Common Council: Manual; also Brown (Henry Col-

WINSOR (JUSTIN), editor. Narrative and critical history of America. Boston, 1886-1889. 8 vols. 4° and royal 8°. Illustrated.

The unwieldly quarto edition was the first issued to subscribers. followed by a trade edition in royal octavo. In 1006 a reissue of the plates was made on thinner paper, in handier format, of which 150 copies of the "first impression" were issued uncut, with paper label, and followed by a trade edition. The narrative chapters were written by many of the best American historians of the day and, moreover, they were supplemented by most valuable critical sections on the sources by Winsor and his staff.

# C. GENERAL HISTORIES OF PROVINCE AND STATE

BARBER (JOHN WARNER) and Henry Howe. Historical collections of the State of New York; . . . relating to its history and antiquities, with geographical descriptions of every township in the State. New York, 1841. 8°

New York County, illustrated, occupies pp. 284-347. Contains a steel engraving of the "S. W. View of New York from Bedlow's I.," and a number of woodcuts of public buildings, institutions, etc., in New York City. There are copies of the original edition on thick paper. The volume was often reissued. A revised edition of the text, under Barber's name alone, was published in 1851.

BECKER (CARL LOTUS). The history of political parties in the province of New York, 1760-1776. Madison, 1909. 8°. (Also in Bulletin of University of Wisconsin, no. 286. History series, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-290.) The separate edition has a good index, pp. 291-319. A good bibliog-

raphy of primary and secondary sources, pp. 277-289.

BRODHEAD (JOHN ROMEYN). History of the state of New York. New York, 1853-1871. 2 vols. 8°. Map.

A constructive work of great value and accurately written from primary sources, many of which had never been utilized before by historians. Vol. 1 covers the period 1600-1664; vol. 2, 1664-1601. In his second volume, Brodhead stated that he had completed copy for the printer for a third volume to embrace the years 1691 to 1702; but declining health and his death, in May, 1873, prevented its publication. The manuscript has disappeared. A second edition of vol. I (New York, 1859) is merely a reissue from the original plates, with slight correction of errata; vol. 2 appeared only in 1871.

COLDEN (CADWALLADER). Letters on Smith's History of New York, in Collections of the New York Historical Society, Fund Series, vol. 1 (1868), pp. 177-235; also vol. 2 (1869), pp. 203-212.

Strictures on Smith's History, with recollections of Colden about the governors and government of New York under English rule.

DAVIS (ALICE). The administration of Benjamin Fletcher in New York, in Proceedings of New York State Historical Association, vol. 19 (1921), pp. 213-250,

DE LANCEY (EDWARD FLOYD). Origin and history of manors in the province of New York and in the county of Westchester. New York, 1886. 4°. Also in Scharf (I. T.). History of Westchester county, vol. 1 (Phila., 1886), pp. 31-16of.

DUNLAP (WILLIAM). History of New Netherlands [sic], Province of New York, and State of New York, New York, 1839-1840. 2 vols. 8°. Included only because one of the pioneer histories of New York, though of little use now.

FERNOW (BERTHOLD). New Netherland, or the Dutch in North America; [with] critical essay on the sources of information, in Win-

sor's America, vol. 4, pp. 395-442.
Winsor contributes "Editorial Notes" on the sources, on pp. 439-4.12.

FISKE (JOHN). The Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Illustrated with portraits, maps, facsimiles, contemporary views, prints, and other historical materials. Boston and New York, 1903. 2 vols.

This is the "Illustrated Edition." The original trade edition was published in 1899, two vols. 12°, and has only eight maps.

In vol. 1, pp. 61ff., Fiske has an interesting, if absurd, discussion of Norumbega as located on Manhattan Island, in which he refers to the late Dr. Arthur James Weise as a source. Dr. Weise later told Mr. Paltsits that, while he had indeed furnished Fiske with the results of his inquiries into this theory, his data had not been used sensibly, which Weise greatly regretted.

FLICK (ALEXANDER C.). Loyalism in New York during the American Revolution. New York, 1901. 8°. (Forms Columbia University Studies in History, Economics and Public Law, vol. 14, no. 1.) Contains a complete list of property confiscated in the city and

county of New York as a result of the war, with names of subsequent purchasers, on pp. 215-250.

[FLICK (ALEXANDER C.).] The American Revolution in New York. Its political, social and economic significance. Albany, 1926. 8°. Illustrated.

This is the official volume "prepared by the Division of Archives and History" for the 150th anniversary of the war in New York. It has a list of "Works relating to the American Revolution in the State of New York," pp. 287-304; and documents, pp. 305-355.

FORD (WORTHINGTON CHAUNCEY). The earliest years of the Dutch settlement of New Netherland, in Proceedings of the New York State Historical Association, vol. 17 (1919), pp. 74-86.

FRENCH (JOHN HEUSTIS). Gazetteer of the State of New York. Embracing . . . a complete history and description of every county, city, town, village, and locality. Syracuse, 1860. Royal 8°. Illustrated.

II-C. GENERAL HISTORIES OF PROVINCE AND STATE (Cont.)

New York county, pp. 418-448; also considerable on pp. 17-154. This work passed through a number of editions and was finally revised by Franklin B. Hough in 1872. It is the most useful of the State gazetteers.

GREENE (EVARTS BOUTELL). New York and the old empire, in Quarterly Journal of New York State Historical Association, vol. 8 (1926), pp. 121-132.

GRIFFIS (WILLIAM ELLIOT), The story of New Netherland: the Dutch in America. Boston, and New York, 1909. 12°.

A popular story by an author who, from his long experience as a

preacher, lecturer, and teacher, wrote to interest the masses.

HOWELL (GEORGE ROGERS). The date of the settlement of the colony of New York. Albany, 1897. 8°. (Publications of New York

Society—Founders and Patriots of America, No. 1.)
It is a substantial argument in favor of the year 1624 as the date of
the first settlement, at Fort Orange (Albany). A facsimile of the
"Carte Figurative," accompanies Howell's monograph.

[IRVING (WASHINGTON).] A history of New-York. . . . . By Diedrich Knickerbocker. . . . Published by Inskeep & Bradford, New York

. . 1809. 2 vols. 120

The first edition of this literary skit. It has a folded view of New Amsterdam, which is repeated in the second edition of 1812. Irving drew his inspiration from original records and old books. Two of his note-books for Knickerbocker are in the Seligman Collection of the New York Public Library, and another was recently sold at auction in New York. In an edition "edited with a critical introduction by Stanley Williams and Tremaine McDowell" (New York, 1927), the editors have gone fully into the methods of Irving's workshop and, besides revealing his sources, have brought out the fact that the motivating idea of the work is a satire on President Thomas Jefferson and his party. Objection to the work by contemporaries, however, was made by descendants of the Dutch of New York, who were stung by the lampooning of Dutch manners. This is seen in "An anniversary discourse," which Gulian Crommelin Verplanck delivered before the New York Historical Society on Dec. 7, 1818 (New York, 1818), reviewed in North American Review, vol. 8, pp. 414-445. Evidently because of this misunderstanding, which continued for years, Irving felt obliged in 1848 to write an "author's apology", for a new edition he was preparing of the Knickerbocker History. The original manuscript of the "apology" is in the New York Public Library.

JAMESON (JOHN FRANKLIN), editor. Narratives of New Netherland, 1609–1664. With three maps and a facsimile. New York, 1909. 8°.

(Original Narratives of Early American History.)

The most important single volume of early source-material for the history of New York under the Dutch. It contains extracts from Van Meteren, Purchas, De Laet, Wassenaer, De Vries, and others; gives in full letters of De Rasière, Michaelius, Jogues, Bogaert, etc., and the Verloogh (Representation), the Novum Belgium of Jogues, and other important pieces, among them a newly-discovered "Description of the Towne of Mannadens, 1661," and a newly-discovered map of New Netherland, known as the Buchellius chart. Each piece is preceded by an illuminating introduction and there are brief annotations throughout. The map, hitherto called erroneously "The Duke's Plan," is here reproduced from the original drawing in the British Museum, and the falsity of the former designation is clearly defined. Older translations of the texts have been greatly improved and some have been virtually prepared de novo. The index is unsatisfactory.

JOHNSON (AMANDUS). The Swedish settlements on the Delaware: their history and relation to the Indians, Dutch and English, 1638-

1664. New York, 1911. 2 vols. 8°. Illustrated.

An authoritative work derived from original sources, many of which were never before used. The author has aimed to produce and has succeeded in presenting a scholarly work on the political, social, economic, and religious aspects of the Delaware settlements. No student of New Netherland history can fail to take it into account, since it inevitably interlocks with the history of the Dutch government at New Amsterdam. The illustrations are interesting and authentic. Documents and translations of documents are given in appendix C, Dp. 727-757. There are helpful biographical sketches of Samuel Blommaert (p. 675). Peter Minuit (p. 684), and Peter Stuyvesant (p. 066). A bibliography with occasional critical evaluations appears on pp. 767-812. It has some egregious errors in author headings, but is particularly valuable for the information given about original manuscripts in the Swedish archives.

JONES (THOMAS). History of New York during the Revolutionary War and of the leading events in the other colonies of that period. Edited by Edward F. de Lancey. New York, 1879, 2 vols. 8°, Published by the New York Historical Society. The author was

Published by the New York Historical Society. The author was justice of the supreme court of the English province and became an ardent loyalist. The editor states that "the text has been given with merely the correction of a few redundancies, colloquialism, and such obvious errors of the pen as occur in all unprinted writings." The original manuscript has disappeared. See also Observations on Judge

Jones' Loyalist History. . . . How far is it an authority? by Henry Phelps Johnston (New York, 1880).

JOURNAL OF NEW NETHERLAND, 1647, described in the Years 1641 to 1646.

Important as giving the government's side with respect to affairs

in New Netherland during Kieft's administration.

LAMBRECHTSEN (N. C.). Korte Beschrijving van de ontdekking en der verdere Lotgevallen van Nieuw-Nederland. Middelburg, 1818. 8°. Folded map.

There is an English translation, made in 1819 by Francis Adrian van der Kemp, in Callections of New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 1 (New York, 1841), pp. 75-123. An excellent treatise for so early a date, as it was written mainly in 1813-1815. The author made good use of Dutch sources then almost unknown to American writers. Van der Kemp added notes and the editor of 1841 added others, so that the New York Historical Society's volume is amplified. The translation was also improved by the editor. A long contemporary review of the Dutch edition is in North American Review, vol. 9, pp. 77-91.

MCKINLEY (ALBERT E.). The English and Dutch towns of New Netherland, in American Historical Review, vol. 6, no. 1 (October,

1900), pp. 1-18.

MOULTON (JOSEPH WHITE). History of the State of New York, including its aboriginal and colonial annals. New York, 1824-1826, 2 vols. 8°. Maps in part 1; folded plate with view in part 2;

2 vois. 8°. Maps in part 1; loided pate with view in part 2. Part 1, copyrighted in 1825, embraces "Ante-Colonial Annals" and on the title-page bears the joint names of John Van Ness Yates and Moulton. Part 2: sentitled "Novum Belgium." The copyright of both parts is in Moulton's name alone. On p. V (footnote) of part 2 Moulton says that Vates "never contributed a sentence or fact" and that in future the work would be published "in his own name only." Part 2 is rare. These volumes must be used with caution and should be employed only by persons thoroughly able to sift the wheat from the chaff.

O'CALLAGHAN (EDMUND BAILEY). History of New Netherland; or New York under the Dutch. New York, 1846-1848. 2 vols. 8°. Also both volumes dated 848; and a second edition, New York,

1855. 2 vols. 8°. Maps, facsimiles, etc.

The New York Public Library has an interleaved set with numerous revisions and notes written by the author for a new edition and in which new sources of information were revealed. Vol. 1 takes the history through 1646, and vol. 2 carries it from 1647-1664. The appendices of both volumes contain documents.

Dr. O'Callaghan used the translations which Van der Kemp made from the Dutch manuscripts owned by the State of New York, known in this English dress as "Albany Records." He made good use of the "Holland Documents" and "London Documents," both transcripts made under Brodhead's auspices in Holland and England. He was the first historian to explore the Rensselaerswyck manuscripts through the courtesy of Gen. Stephen Van Rensselaer, and he made much use of contemporary publications in Dutch, English, French, and other languages. Dr. John G. Shea, in Mag. of Amer. Hist, for 1880, p. 78, states that vol. 1 in an edition of 1,000 copies entailed a loss and the author became indebted to the publishers, who had sent out many copies for review and had carried "advertising not limited by prudence." The author, therefore, took out the copyright on the second volume, of which 500 copies were printed in 1848. From this he was able to make enough profit to balance his former losses, but without pay for his expenses and labors of years.

The register of New Netherland, 1626 to 1674. Albany, 1865. Royal

A civil·list, with "Annals of New Netherland" on pp. x-xx.

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO). Daniel Denton's Description of New York in 1670, in Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 28 (1924), pp. 599-604.

An account of Denton's Description of New York, analyzing the work, with a sketch of the author, and giving a complete census of all known copies of the original book.

PAPERS relating to the first settlement of New York . . . and the description and first settlement of New Netherland. Edinburgh: Privately printed, 1888. 2 vols. 8°. (Forms Collectanea Adamantæa, NYVIII volg vogenta)

XXVII, vols. 1 and 2.)
Vol. 1 has only a "List of early immigrants" (1657-1664), taken from Doc. Hist. of N. Y.; vol. 2 consists of Wassenaer's description of New Netherland, translated from his Historic van Europa.

REDWAY (JACQUES W.). Some side lights on the passing of New Netherland viewed from Westchester County, in *Proceedings* of New York State Historical Association, vol. 9 (1910), pp. 152–159. II-C GENERAL HISTORIES OF PROVINCE AND STATE (Cont.)
SCHUYLER (GEORGE W.), Colonial New York, Philip Schuyler and

his family. New York, 1885. 2 vols. 8°.

The preface gives a pretty good account of the vicissitudes which the early records of New York have passed through. The introduction is in three parts and discusses the patroonship in New Netherland, the Dutch colonies on the Delaware River, and the relations of New Netherland with New England.

SILLE (NICASIUS DE). Letters, 1654, [Edited by A. J. F. van Laer], in Quarterly Journal of New York State Historical Association, vol. 1 (1919–1920), pp. 98–108.

Two letters of De Sille written from New Netherland, of which he was the "fiscael."

SMITH (WILLIAM). The history of the province of New-York, from the first discovery to the year 1732. London, 1757. 4°. Frontispiece view of Oswego.

The author's own copy, interleaved, with additions and corrections, was sold in the Henry F. De Puy sale, part 3, April 20, 1920, item 2240, at the Anderson Galleries, New York, which see for facsimile page in which Smith explains the purpose of revising this copy. Our careful examination of Smith's corrections and additions has satisfied us that no really outstanding facts are there for the advantage of modern scholars. For Smith's original manuscripts see Bibliography, division I, subdivision B, sub-head (b) 5 New York Public Library. For strictures on this history, by Cadwallader Colden, see Collections of N. Y. Hist. Society (1868), pp. 177–235, and (1869), pp. 203–212; also Monthly Review, June, 1757, p. 517.

A second edition appeared at Philadelphia in 1792. An edition continued by J. V. N. Yates to 1747 (not 1814 as purported on the title-page), was published at Albany in 1817. Smith's own continuation first appeared in Collections of N. V. Hist. Society, vol. 4 (1826), and then in two volumes (New York, 1829). It brings the history down to 1762, and was derived from a final transcript made and furnished by Smith's son in England. The original manuscript of the author, with numerous changes, suppressed parts, and other elisions, is now in the New York Public Library amont the Smith Papers.

VERSTEEG (DINGMAN). New Netherland's founding. [New York], 1924. 8°. Pamphlet.

Published by the Holland Society of New York. The writer suggests 1625 as the year of first settlement on Manhattan Island.

VOSBURGH (ROYDEN WOODWARD). The settlement of New Netherland, 1624-1626 and Corrections, in New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, vol. 55 (1924), pp. 3-15, 211-213. Also issued separately in a small edition.

WATSON (JOHN FANNING). Annals and occurrences of New York city and state, in the olden time; being a collection of memoirs, anecdotes and incidents . . from the days of the founders. Philadelphia,

1846. 8°. Illustrated.

This work has many errors, judged in the light of modern knowledge, but is still useful in spots, if handled critically. Watson availed himself of the works of Moulton and Dunlap. There is a creditable appreciation of documentary materials in a chapter on "Ancient Memorials", pp. 134 fit, also in respect to Brothead's transcripts, pp. 315 fit. Some of the pictures are fanciful and should be avoided, some of the text was written in 1858 as an appendix to his Annals of Philodelphia. Philadelphia, 1830; also taken from his Historic tales of olden time, New York, 1832. "The reader of the present day will find the book worthless, except for an occasional fact which he may need to complete some picture of the life and personalities of a past time."—Prof. H. L. Osgood, in Larned's Literoture of Amer. Hist., p. 374.

Annals of Philadelphia . . . to which is added an appendix, containing olden time researches and reminiscences of New York city.

Philadelphia, 1830, 8°, Illustrated.

The appendix has a half-title which gives 1828 as the date of its conclusion. In that year the author made a short visit to New York and he wrote a series of essays "without any ulterior view to publication." He was induced by friends to print. This material entered into his later annals of New York (Philla, 1846).

—Historic tales of olden time: concerning the early settlement and advancement of New-York city and state. For the use of families and schools. . Illustrated with plates. New York, 1832. 16°. The author's advertisement says: "The facts in the main have been

The author's advertisement says: "The facts in the main have been derived from Moulton's recent Historical Notices of New-York, and from Watson's Annals of Olden Time." Some of the plates are stupid, c,g. "Fort Amsterdam Village—1623; "Stuyvesant on horseback; and the Stadt Huys, "built 1602".

WIEDER (FREDERIC CASPAR). De stichting van New York in Juli 1625. Reconstructies en nieuwe gegevens ontleend aan de Van Rappard documenten. The Hagne, 1925, 8°. (Publication no. 26 of the Linschoten Vereeniging.)

The documents he prints in Dutch are the texts of five contemporary copies, 1624-1626, relating to New Netherland, derived from their first publication in 1924 by the Henry E. Huntington Library, in Documents relating to New Netherland, from the manuscripts owned

by that library. Wieder has added useful notes and a pertinent introduction to the documentary part of his volume (pp. 97-179). In the narrative part, the soundest part is the section in which he discusses the primitive form of government in New Netherland. In the hypothetical part, which he has sought to make the major part, by naming the book after it, he has alleged that the so-called Van Rappard documents lend themselves to the interpretation that Manhattan Island was first settled by workmen in the employ of the Dutch West India Company, in July, 1625. His theory rests principally in assuming that tentative instructions were carried out literally and that Fort Amsterdam was then begun as a large five-angled fort with buildings, shops, etc., within. He admits that contemporary writings are silent, so far as supporting his theory is concerned. demonstrations are ingenious and his reasoning is speculative, the deductions he arrives at are unconvincing. Reviewed in American Historical Review, vol. 31 (1926), pp. 529-531, by V. H. Paltsits.

YATES (JOHN VAN NESS) and Joseph White Moulton. See Moulton.

# D. GENERAL CITY HISTORIES

ANDREWS (WILLIAM LORING). New York as Washington knew it after the Revolution. New York, 1905. 8°. Illustrated. 135 copies on French hand-made paper, and 32 copies on imperial

Japan paper.

BAHRET (JAMES L.). Growth of New York and suburbs since 1790, in Scientific Monthly, vol. XI (1920), pp. 404-418.

Belden (Ezekiel Porter), New-York; past, present, and future; comprising a history of the city of New-York, a description of its present condition and an estimate of its future increase. New-York, 18.10, 12°,

illustrated with engravings on steel and a map of the city. The volume is a composite and contains besides the 125pp. of history and description, an account of Belden's twenty-thousand dollar model of New York (24pp.) and "The American Advertiser" (180pp.), Reissues and improved editions were published in 1849, 1850 and 1851.

BOLTON (REGINALD PELHAM). The bombardment of New York and the fight for independence on the waters of New York City . . . in the year 1776. [New York, 1915.] 89. Illustrated.

BOOTH (MARY LOUISE). History of the city of New York, from its earliest settlement to the present time. Illustrated with over one hundred engravings. New York, 1859. 8°.

This popular history was for some years the only complete history of the city. It was reissued in 1860, 1865 and 1866, and appeared with additions and alterations in 1867, two volumes, octavo; again "revised and brought down to date" in one volume, 1880. There is a copy of the edition of 1867, with privately-printed titles dated 1876, inlaid and extended to eight large foilo volumes for Dr. Thomas Addis Emmet, of New York City, by the insertion of 1,219 portraits, views and engravings, 337 manuscripts, 57 maps and plans, 48 broadsides, and other materials. This set is now owned by the New York Public Library.

BROWN (HENRY COLLINS). Glimpses of old New-York. New York, 1917. 4°. Illustrated.

—New York of to-day. New York, 1917. 16°. Illustrated.

—New York of yesterday. New York, 1917, 10°, Indistraced.

—New York of yesterday. New York, 1924. 12°. Illustrated.

A Gracie Mansion hand book.

Old New York, New York [cop, 1922]. 48°. Illustrated.

CHAMBERS (JULIUS). The book of New York; forty years' recollections of the American metropolis. New York, 1912. 8°. Illustrated. COLTON, (JULIA MARIA). Annals of old Manbattan 1609–1664. With numerous illustrations. New York, [cop. 1901]. 8°.

There is scarcely a picture that has authenticity about it. The text, which reads pleasantly, is largely derived from secondary sources and carries with it the cumulative errors of a complex progeny.

DUER (WILLIAM ALE NANDER). New-York as it was, during the latter part of the last century. An anniversary address delivered before the St. Nicholas Society, of the city of New York, December 1st, 1848. New-York, 1849. 8°.

-Reminiscences of an old Yorker. New York, 1867. 4°.

Only 35 copies printed for William Loring Andrews. It is a reprint of a series of twelve articles contributed by Duer between June 5 and Aug. 21, 1847, to The American Mail, under the pen-name of "Peregrine Mindful." The New York Public Library has also two extra-llustrated copies; the Emmet copy has been extended by the insertion of 180 portraits and views, some of which are fine water colors, and plans, manuscripts, etc.; the Stuart copy has inserted about thirty portraits, views, etc.

FRANCIS (JOHN WAKEFIELD). New York during the last balf century: a discourse in commemoration of the fifty-third anniversary of the New York Historical Society, and the dedication of their new edifice, November 17, 1857. New York, 1857. 8° and royal 8°.

The original edition was exhausted soon after publication and, owing to a continued demand for the discourse, Dr. Francis materially improved it by additions, and then published it as follows: II-D. GENERAL CITY HISTORIES (Continued)

Old New York; or, reminiscences of the past sixty years. New

York, 1858, 12°

Dr. Francis died in 1861 and a memorial edition of 100 copies, royal octavo, with a memori of the author by Henry T. Tuckerman, was published in 1865; reissued in 1866, in 12°. The 1865 edition on large paper has been adopted by collectors for extra-illustration. There are two such sets in the New York Public Library. The Stuart copy is extended to four volumes, with individual and numbered titlepages to each, and about 475 engraved and lithographed potraits and views, as well as a few drawings. The Emmet copy, with privately-printed title-pages dated 1880, is extended to five thick volumes by the insertion of 1,029 portraits, views and other engravings; 84 manuscripts, and other materials. The New York Public Library possesses also with the last named set the original holograph manuscript, on about 303 leaves, from which the edition of 1858 was printed, and has the rough draft on loose octavo sheets.

GOODWIN (MAUD WILDER), and others. Half Moon Series. New York, 1897-98. 12°.

24 monographs in 24 parts, forming two volumes. Republished and extended with notes, maps and illustrations as follows:

-Historic New York; being the . . . series of the Half Moon papers. New York, 1898-99. 2 vols. 12°.

GUERNSEY (ROCELLUS SHERIDAN). New York city and vicinity during the war of 1812-15, being a military, civic and financial local history of that period, . . . and a description of the forts, [etc.], New York, 1889-1895, 2 vols. 8°.

The work is based largely upon records and other contemporary materials. It is valuable for topographical data of the period. A new issue appeared in 1911, called "Centennial edition" and entitled: Chronicles of greater New York City, etc.

HALF MOON SERIES. See Goodwin (Maud Wilder), and others.

HASWELL (CHARLES HAYNES). Reminiscences of an Octogenarian of the city of New York (1816–1860). New York, 1896. 8°. Illustrated.

HUBBARD (NATHANIEL TUTHILL). Autobiography, with personal reminiscences of New York City from 1798 to 1875. New York, 1875.

Written by an old New York merchant in his ninetieth year. It contains chapters on "Old Mayors," "Old Hotels," "Great Fire of 1835," "Old Landmarks," etc.

INNES (J. H.). New Amsterdam and its people. Studies, social and topographical, of the town under Dutch and early English rule. With maps, plans, views, etc. New York, 1902. 8°.

The author does not reveal either by a list of sources or in footnotes, or otherwise, the authorities upon which his text depends, so that the reader is unable to know what is derived from credible sources and what is the author's opinion. This is regrettable, because it may be said that Innes used largely original source-material, manuscript and printed. The fault of the work lies mainly in the author's tendency of forcing from meagre evidence untenable conclusions. His work was the first serious attempt made to treat of the seventeenth-century city with respect to its topography and its social organization.

JANVIER (THOMAS ALLIBONE). The Dutch founding of New York.

New York and London, 1903, 12°.

This author also contributed a series of articles on the same subject to the New York Times, May 25-31, 1903. The raison-d'ètre was the 250th anniversary of the founding of municipal government.

—In old New York. New York, 1804. 128.

A well-written popular account, with the narrative sometimes imaginary.

JOHNSTON (HENRY P.). The campaign of 1776 around New York and Brooklyn. Including... the battle of Long Island and the loss of New York... containing maps, portraits, and original documents. Brooklyn, 1878. 8°. (Forms Memoirs of Long Island Historical Society, vol. 3.)

JOURNAL OF AMERICAN HISTORY. Vol. 3, pp. 154-162.

This is entitled: "First Years on Manhattan Island; rare manuscript of old New York."

KING (CHARLES). Progress of the city of New-York, during the last fifty-years. . . A lecture delivered . . . on 29th Dec., 1851. New York, 1852 8.

KING (MOSES). King's handbook of New York city. Boston, cop. 1892. 8°. Illustrated.

There were 10,000 copies of this edition and 20,000 copies of the second edition, with corrections and many additional illustrations, printed in 1893.

-New York, the metropolis of the American continent . . . a review of New York's recent development. [Boston, 1894?] 8°.

LAMB (MARTHA J. R. N.). History of the city of New York: its origin, rise, and progress. New York and Chicago, cop. 1877-1880. 2 vols. Royal 8°. Illustrated.

A new edition, New York, cop. 1877-1896, in three volumes,

royal 8°, was published in 1896, with additions by Mrs. Burton Harrison in vol. 3, for the period 1880-1896.

LODWICK (CHARLES). New York in 1692. Letter from Charles Lodwick to Mr. Francis Lodwick and Mr. Hooker, dated May 20, 1692. Read before the Royal Society of London, in Collections of New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 2 (1849), pp. 241–250. The original manuscript is in the British Museum.

LOSSING (BENSON JOHN). History of New York city, embracing an outline sketch of events (1609–1884). Illustrated with portraits, views of parks, buildings, etc., engraved . . . by George E. Perine. New York, cop. 1884. 2 vols. Royal 8°.

Severely criticised and called "formless and scrappy to the last degree," in *The Nation*, vol. 47, p. 39.

MORRISON (JOHN H.). History of New York ship yards. New York [1909]. 8°.

MOULTON (JOSEPH WHITE). New York 170 years ago: with a view, and explanatory notes. New York, December, 1843. 8°.

There is a folded view of "New York in 1673" designated as "copied from a manuscript copy of one which was originally in Holland, and which copy was made in 1766, by Du Simitière." It is the Resitutios view type and the drawing is still among the Du Simitière manuscripts in the Library Company of Philadelphia.

--View of the city of New-Orange, (now New-York,) as it was in the year 1673. With explanatory notes. New York, 1825. 8°.

It is illustrated by a poor copy of the Restitutio view of New York. An incomplete original manuscript draft of the work is among the Moulton MSS. in the New York Historical Society.

NEW YORK CITY DURING THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Being a collection of original papers (now first published) from the manuscripts in . . . the Mercantile Library Association. [New York:] Privately printed for the Association, 1861. Royal 8°.

A long and useful introduction was contributed by Henry B. Dawson. The documents printed are only a selection from several hundred papers known as the "Tomlinson Collection." There are two extra-illustrated copies of the book in the New York Public Library. The manuscripts of the Tomlinson Collection have been deposited with the New York Public Library.

Onderdonck (Henry), Jr. [New York city in olden times, consisting of newspaper cuttings, arranged by H.O., Jr. Jamaica, L.I., 1863, F°. This is a scrapbook in the New York Public Library; has an incomplete manuscript index leading to a variety of subjects,

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO). The founding of New Amsterdam in 1626, Worcester, Mass., 1925. 8°,

Separate edition from *Proceedings* of American Antiquarian Society for April, 1924.

The author's conclusions are given on p. 17 of the separate issue.
RICHMOND (JOHN FRANCIS). New York and its institutions, 1609-

1872. New York, 1872. 8°. Illustrated. The author's object was "to furnish in a concise yet sufficiently extended form for ordinary use a history of the American metropolis, with the origin, objects, growth, and present condition of its numerous institutions." A good book when published and still of service if used with discretion.

ROOSEVELT (THEODORE). New York. New York and London, 1801, 12°, One plan, two maps. (Historic Towns series.)

The author defined his "aim less to collect new facts than to draw from the immense storehouse of facts aiready collected those which were of real importance in New York history, and to show their true meaning, and their relations to one another; to sketch the workings of the town's life, social, commercial, and political, at successive periods, with their sharp transformations and contrasts; and to trace the causes which gradually changed a little Dutch trading-hamlet into a buge American city." Reviewed in The Nation, vol. 52, p. 406.

A new edition, with a postscript covering the years 1890–1895, was published in several reissues.

RUNK (EDWARD J.). Annals of greater New York. New York, 1897.12°, Just a brief chronology from 1497-1897. Teems with errors and nonsense.

SHEPHERD (WILLIAM ROBERT). The passing of New Amsterdam. An address . . . before the Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New York on March 18, 1912. [New York:] Publication Number 21 . . . November, 1912. 8°.

A popular address founded principally upon the printed Records of New Amsterdam.

—The story of New Amsterdam. New York, 1917. 8°. Reprinted from Year Book of the Holland Society of New York, 1917.

Reprinted again, with some changes in the early part of the text and with the addition of numerous illustrations (New York, 1926).

SMITH (THOMAS EDWARD VERMILYE). The city of New York in the year of Washington's inauguration 1789. New York, 1889. 8°. Folded plan.

A useful monograph on this limited subject.

II-D. GENERAL CITY HISTORIES (Continued)

STEVENS (JOHN AUSTIN). New York city in the nineteenth century, in Amer. Hist. Mag., vol. I (1906), pp. 97-109, 201-215, 292-314, 407-126, 500-517.

-Progress of New York in a century, 1776-1876; an address delivered before the New York Historical Society, December 7, 1875. New Vork. 1876, 8°.

STONE (WILLIAM LEETE). History of New York city from the discovery to the present day. New York, 1868, 8°.

This edition is on thin paper (252pp.) without illustrations. It has a "Supplement," compiled by E. Cleave, of the prominent mercantile houses, etc., with some illustrations. Another edition (New York, 1872) is the best; is on thick paper, and has many illustrations. There is also an edition published by R. D. Cook of New York, in 1876, on thin paper and without illustrations, called "The Centennial His-"Stone's work is only a compilation. Prof. H. L. Osgood says: "It is more truly an account of events which occurred in the city, than a history of the city itself; a large proportion of these events, however, really belong to the history of the province."-Larned's Literature of Amer. Hist., p. 373.

THORBURN (GRANT). Fifty years' reminiscences of New-York, or, flowers from the garden of Laurie Todd: being a collection of fugitive pieces which appeared in the newspapers and periodicals of the day, for the last thirty years; including, tales of the Sugar-House [prison] in Liberty-Street: the yellow-fever in New-York, from 1798 to 1822; . &c. obtained from actors in the scenes. New York, [cop. 1845]. 16°. Portrait.

Besides what is mentioned in the title, the book has a chapter on "Old Times; or Reminiscences of New-York," pp. 212-215, which includes the author's recollection of the last days of the old Tea

TODD (CHARLES BURR). In olde New York; sketches of old times and places in both the state and the city. New York, 1907. 8°. (The Grafton Historical series.)

-The story of the city of New York. New York, 1888. 12°.

A picturesque story of the city to the year 1830. Another edition was published in 1890, in the series "Great Cities of the Republic."

VALENTINE (DAVID THOMAS). History of the city of New York, New York, 1853. 8°. Maps, views, and plans.

The appendix contains a descriptive list from early grants and deeds (1637-1680) of places on Manhattan Island and endeavors to identify them with respect to their modern locations. There are also lists of inhabitants of 1653, 1655, 1674; Selyns's list of members of the Dutch Church, 1686; a list of inhabitants in 1703, etc. Valentine says he "availed himself of extensive private memoranda, gathered through the course of several years." He also acknowledged his indebtedness to John Paulding "for minute information respecting early titles." It has been alleged that Paulding is the virtual author of the volume; but the claim to authorship by Valentine is very definite and he took out the copyright.

VAN PELT (DANIEL). Leslie's History of the greater New York. New York [cop. 1808], 3 vols, Royal 8°, Illustrated.

Popular and unreliable.

VAN RENSSELAER (MRS. SCHUYLER [MARIANA GRISWOLD]). History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century. New

York, 1909. 2 vols. 8°. Frontispieces.

This is a capital work-the first really serious endeavor to write a history of the city under the Dutch and early English administrations, in which the affairs of the city have been emphasized and in which the provincial history has been made a background in perspective. Vol. 1 embraces the history of New Amsterdam to 1664, and vol. 2 that of the short interim of New Orange and of the English city of New York to 1691. Mrs. Van Rensselaer has explained her plan fully in her preface, which reveals a thorough grasp of her purpose. The "reference notes" at the end of each chapter and the catalogue of 550 titles at the end of the second volume show how intensive her search had been for materials.

-New York and its historians, in North American Review, vol. 171

(1900), pp. 724ff. and 872ff.

Two excellent chapters, in the first of which the author points out the prejudiced, erroneous and careless writing of the history of the city of New York by the early historians, and the bad effect which Washington Irving's lampoon Knickerbocker history has had. In the second part she gives an excellent sketch of the rise of scholarly historical research in New York and its fruition in the works of O'Callaghan and Brodhead. A lucid understanding of what a New York history should be like.

VAN WINKLE (EDWARD). Manhattan, 1624-1639. New York, 1916. 8°. Illustrated.

A monograph largely based upon the Manatus map (Harrisse copy), prepared with the aid of Dingman Versteeg. Reviewed in American Historical Review, vol. 22 (1917), pp. 387-389.

VERSTEEG (DINGMAN). The city of New Amsterdam, in Year Book of the Holland Society of New York for 1903, pp. 172-204.

WESTERVELT (HARMAN C.), Essays on various features of the history. manners, customs, etc. of the city of New York. 54 articles in manuscript and newspaper clippings, etc. In the Manuscript Division of New York Public Library.

The principal subjects treated are: Broadway Park, charities. early churches, City Hall, commerce and navigation, early directories, education, financial and insurance corporations, fires and fire department, early bouses and public buildings, public markets. Merchants' Exchange, etc., municipal administration, New York authors, Negroes and slavery, the press and printing, old prisons and punishments, social clubs, sports and pastimes, early steamboats, early streets, Tammany Hall, and water supply. May be used for suggestions, but should be used with caution.

WILSON (JAMES GRANT). The city of New York in 1848, in Inde-

pendent, vol. 65 (1908), pp. 1403-1410.
-, editor. The memorial history of the city of New York. From its first settlement to the year 1892. New York, 1892-1893. 4 vols. Royal 8°. (A fifth volume published later, ostensibly as a continuation, is not authentic.)

The chapters were written by a number of contributors and have a varying quality. Some important manuscripts were given here in facsimile for the first time. The translations of Dutch documents are far from satisfactory. For a competent criticism by Professor Herbert L. Osgood, see Larned's Literature of Amer. Hist., p. 375.

WILSON (RUFUS ROCKWELL). New York: old and new. Its story. streets, and landmarks. Philadelphia & London, 1902. 2 vols. 12°. Illustrated.

A popular compilation.

# E. LOCAL HISTORIES

ADAMS (ABIGAIL SMITH [MRS. JOHN]). Letters of Mrs. Adams, the wife of John Adams. With an introductory memoir by her grandson. Charles Francis Adams. Boston, 1840. 12°.

Contains on pp. 399-404 two letters (1789-1790), in which she describes her residence on Richmond Hill [Charlton and Varick Streets], New York City. A fourth edition, revised and enlarged, was published in 1848.

AMERICAN SCENIC AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SOCIETY, Proceedings at the dedication of the Fort Tryon tablet in New York City, September 29, 1909, in Fifteenth Annual Report for 1910, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, pp. 347-362.

BARNARD (WILLIAM F.). Forty years at the Five Points. New York,

[1893]. 8°. Illustrated. The author says: "What the Seven Dials and Whitechapel have been to London, the Five Points was to New York." There are descriptions of this notorious section in its worst days and of the changes wrought through the efforts of "The Five Points House of Industry," of which the author was superintendent.

BOLTON (REGINALD PELHAM). Fort Washington. An account of the identification of the site . . . and the erection and dedication of a monument thereon Nov. 16, 1901, . . . with a history of the defence and reduction of Mount Washington. New York. 1902. 8°. Illustrated. (Published by the Empire State Society of the Sons of the American Revolution.)

-Washington's Headquarters, New York. A sketch of the history of the Morris Mansion (or Jumel Mansion) in the city of New York, used by Washington as his headquarters in 1776. New York, 1903. 12°. (Published by the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society.)

BROOKLYN BRIDGE. Opening ceremonies of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge, May 24, 1883. Brooklyn, 1883. Square 8°. Front-

BROWN (HENRY COLLINS). Fifth Avenue old and new, 1824-1924. [New York, 1924.] 4°. Illustrated. Souvenir of the Fifth Avenue Association.

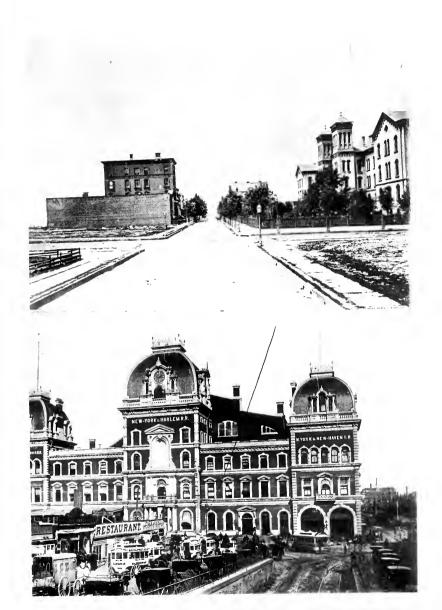
CHAPIN (ANNA ALICE). Greenwich Village. New York, 1917. 8°. Illustrated.

DAWSON (HENRY BARTON). The park and its vicinity in the city of New York, Morrisania, 1867. 8°. Illustrated. (Gleanings from the harvest-field of American history. Part I.)

Only 250 copies printed, signed by the author. This monograph on the City Hall Park was Dawson's first attempt at historical writing and was prepared originally for Valentine's Monual for 1855, pp. 433ff. It was reissued from the Manual, accompanied by another article from the same source, entitled, "The old Bridewell," by William J. Davis, as a separate pamphlet, limited to "twenty-five copies printed for the use of mutual friends of the writers."

EMMET (THOMAS ADDIS). The battle of Harlem Heights. [New York:] Reprinted from the Magazine of History, 1906. 8°.

ENTON (JAMES V.). An old street [Pearl Street] of New York, in American Historical Magazine, vol. 2 (1907), pp. 546-557; vol. 3 (1908), pp. 68-77. Illustrated.



A. 31/ UNES HOSE, ALL SICTH AVE. AND SEMEST, ABOUT 18:5.

B. OLD GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL ABOUT 18%, 100-100.



- II-E. LOCAL HISTORIES (Continued)
- FIFTH AVENUE events; a brief account of some of the most interesting events which have occurred on the avenue. New York: Fifth Avenue Bank, 1916. 89. Illustrated.
- FIRST CITY HALL, in Historical Magazine, vol. 10, supp., p. 76.
- FOUNDERS AND PATRIOTS OF AMERICA. New York Society. Proceedings on the dedication of the tablet erected . . . on the site of Fort Amsterdam, at the United States Custom House, New York City. September 29th, 1909. [New York, 1909.] 8°. Illustrated. Has a short historical sketch about Fort Amsterdam by Edward Hagaman Hall.
- FULTON (ROBERT). Account of the Powles Hook steam ferryboat, in a letter to Dr. David Hosack, in American Medical and Philosophical Register, vol. 3 (1813), pp. 196–203.
- GERARD (JAMES WATSON), Jr. Anneke Jans Bogardus and her farm, in Horper's Mogazine, vol. 70 (1885), pp. 836-849.
  —The old Stadt Huys of New Amsterdam. A paper read before the
- —The old Stadt Huys of New Amsterdam. A paper read before the New York Historical Society, June 15, 1875. New York, 1875. 8°. Also on large paper.
- GREEN (ANDREW HASWELL). The preservation of the historic City Hall of New York, New York, 1894. 8°. Frontispiece of the City Hall.
- GREEN (S. W.). A complete history of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge (1866-1883). New York, 1883. 8°.
- HALL (EDWARD HAGAMAN). A brief history of City Hall Park, New York, in Fifteenth Annual Report for 1910 of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, pp. 383-424. Also issued separately. —Fort Tryon and vicinity; a landmark history, in Annual Report of American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, vol. 22 (1917), pp. 735-780.
- -McGown's Pass and vicinity. A sketch of the most interesting scenic and historic section of Central Park in the city of New York. New York, 1905. 8°. Illustrated. (Published by American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society.)
- The Old Martyrs' Prison, New York. An historical sketch of the oldest municipal building in New York city: used as a British prison during the war for American independence: [etc.]. [New York], 1902.
- 8°.

  This communication was addressed to the Board of Aldermen by the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, urging the preservation of the Hall of Records from demolition.
- HEMSTREET (CHARLES). The story of Manhattan. New York, 1901. 12°. Illinstrated.
  - The author says: "Here the history of New York City is told as a story in few words. The effort has been to make it accurate and interesting. The illustrations are largely from old prints and wood engravings." The fact is, most of the engravings are bogus pictures and there are many errors in the text. The same anthor has written two more popular works: Nooks and corners of old New York (1899), and When old New York was young (1902).
- HILL (FREDERICK TREVOR). The story of a street. A narrative history of Wall Street from 1644 to 1908. New York and London, 1908, 89. Illustrated.
- The narrative appeared originally in six chapters in Harper's Magazine, vols. 116 and 117 (April to September, 1008). The volume edition has on pp. 161-161 a "Chronological Table of historic events identified with Wall Street."
- JENKINS (STEPHEN). The greatest street in the world. The story of Broadway, old and new, from the Bowling Green to Albany, 160 illustrations and 6 maps. New York and London, 1911. 8°.
- The volume grew out of a lecture. It is a compilation derived mostly from secondary printed books.
- JOHNSTON (HENRY P.). The battle of Harlem Heights, Sept. 16, 1776, with a review of the events of the campaign. New York, 1897. 8°. Maps and plates.
- JOGUES (ISAAC). Novum Belginm. [Dated] Des 3 Rinieres en la Nouuelle France, 3 Augusti, 1646.
- In this document Father Isaac Jogues, S. J., narrates his experiences and observations in New Amsterdam in 1643. The original French holograph manuscript is preserved in the archives of St. Mary's College, Montreal. A transcript and translation were presented to the State of New York by the Rev. Felix Martin, when superior of the Jesuit order in Canada, and this translation was printed in Documentury History of the State of New Fork, vol. 4 (Albany, 1851), which was the first presentation in print, in any form, of this document. Father Martin printed the French text for the first time in 1852, in the appendix to his translation of Bressani's Relatione of 1653. A new translation, by John G. Shea, appeared in Collections of the New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 3, pt. 1 (1857), pp. 215–219, among his 'Jogues Papers,' and whille in press, in 1856, a separate advance issue of these papers was struck off. Shea brought out in a privately-printed volume (New York, 1862) another translation, which differed somewhat from all of its prede-

- cessors, and he accompanied it by a facsimile of the original manuscript of the Novum Belgium and facsimiles of De Lact's map and the Montanus view of New Amsterdam. Shea also published the French text (New York, 1862) as one of his series of Relations, with a facsimile of the De Lact map. Father Martin included the French text, annotated, in his life of Jogues (Paris, 1873, and Quebec, 1874). There have been other excerpts and editions of the Novum Belgium. The best modern presentations are text and translation in Thwaites's Jesuit Relations, vol. 28, pp. 105–115, bibliography by V. H. Paltsits, pp. 305–3063; and in Jameson's Norradires, pp. 250–263.
- LAMB (MARTHA J. R. N.). Wall Street in history. New York, 1883. 8°. Illustrated. Also in Magazine of American History, May-July, 1883.
- Three chapters on original site and gradual development, 1642-1774; revolution, etc., 1774-1830; the great money center, 1830-1883.
- MADISON SQUARE. A historical sketch of. New York, 1894. 12°. (Monograph no. 1 issued by The Meriden Britannia Co.)
- MAURICE (ARTHUR BARTLETT). Fifth Avenue. New York, 1918. 8°. Illustrated.
- MOTT (HOPPER STRIKER). The New York of yesterday. A descriptive narrative of old Bloomingdale, its topographical features . . . old homesteads and country-seats [etc.]. With 78 illustrations, diagrams, and maps. New York and London, 1908. 89.
- NASH (STEPHEN PAYNE). Anneke Jans Bogardus; her farm and how it became the property of Trinity Church, New York. New York, 1896. 12°.
- NEW YORK SOCIETY OF THE ORDER OF FOUNDERS AND PATRIOTS OF AMERICA. Proceedings on the Dedication of the Tablet erected . . . on the site of Fort Amsterdam, at the United States Custom House, New York City. September 29th, 1909. 8°. (Publications, No. 26.)
- NORCROSS (F. W.). A history of the New York swamp. New York, 1901. 12°.

  Account of the old leather district.
- O'BRIEN (MICHAEL J.). The story of old Leary Street, or Cortland Street, in *Journal* of American Irish Historical Society, vol. r (1916), DD. 112-117.
- Parsons (Samuel). History of the development of Central Park, in Proceedings of New York State Historical Association, vol. 17 (1919), pp. 164-172.
- PEIRCE (MELUSINA FAY). The landmark of Frannes' Tavern. A retrospect. [New York, 1901.] 12°. Illustrated.
- Two editions of 37pp, and 44pp, respectively; also in Sixth Annual Report of the American Scenic and Hist. Preservation Society, 1901.
- PHILLIPS (ROSALIE S.). A burial place for the Jewish nation forever, in *Publications* of Amer. Jewish Hist. Society, vol. 18 (1909), pp. 93– 122.
- Relates to the cemetery near Chatham Square. Gives some tombstone inscriptions.
- PICTON (THOMAS). Rose Street: its past, present, and future. New York, 1873. 16°.
- PIERCE (CARL HORTON). New Harlem, past and present. The story of an amazing civic wrong, now at last to be righted. With a review of the principles of law involved in the recovery of the Harlem lands by W. P. Toler and H. De Pau Natting. New York, 1903. 8°. Illustrated.
- Issued in support of the claimants for Harlem lands. Documents are given in appendices. Reference to "The long lost Harlem records," p. 221.
- [PIERREPONT (HENRY EVELYN).] Historical sketch of the Fulton Ferry, and its associated ferries. By a Director. Brooklyn, 1879. Royal 8º. Illustrated.
  - "Printed for the private use of the Company." Documentary appendices fill 156pp.
- PINE (JOHN B.). The story of Gramercy Park, 1831-1921. [New York, n. d.]
- Published by the Gramercy Park Association.

  PUTNAM (RUTH). Annetje Jans' farm, with some tidings of its first possessors and the later fruit it bore. New York, 1897. 12°. (Half
- Moon series.) Also in *Historic New York*, vol. r (1898). RIKEMAN (ANN A.). The evolution of Stuyvesant village (New York city). Mamaroneck, 1899. 8°.
- Sketchy and inaccurate; still it is suggestive in regard to the later years.
- RIKER (JAMES). Harlem (City of New York): its origin and early annals . . . also, sketches of numerous families, and the recovered history of the land-titles. With illustrations and maps. New York: Printed by the author, 1881. 8°.
- The original edition of this useful local history, the result of patient research covering a quarter of a century. It portrays the land system, social and economic conditions, and government of this town during

See also Verrazzano.

11-F. LOCAL HISTORIES (Continued)

the seventeenth century. Its fault lies in the lack of ample citations of sources from which his data were derived. The research student can no doubt trace many of these sources in the Harlem and Riker Papers in the New York Public Library, which were given to the library in 1917 by the Title Guarantee and Trust Company.

-Revised history of Harlem (City of New York) its origin and early

annals. New York, 1904. 89, Illustrated.

This is the edition "revised from the author's notes and enlarged by Henry Pennington Toler. Edited by Sterling Potter." It was printed at Elizabeth, N. J. Considerable addition was made to the genealo-

ROEBLING (JOHN A.). Report . . . to the president and directors of the New York Bridge Company, on the proposed East River bridge, Brooklyn, 1867. 8°.

The author was appointed chief engineer for the erection of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge.

SAWYER (AZARIAH H.). The battle of Fort Washington. An address at the dedication of the Fort Washington Memorial, New York City, November 16, 1901, in Seventh Annual Report, 1902, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, pp. 91-102.

SCHWAB (JOHN CHRISTOPHER). The revolutionary history of Fort Number Eight on Morris Heights, New York City. New Haven, 1897. 4°.

Although located in the Bronx, it formed one of a chain of forts extending into Manhattan as well as the Bronx territories.

SHELTON (WILLIAM HENRY). The Jumel Mansion, being a full history of the house on Harlem Heights built by Roger Morris before the Revolution. Boston and New York, 1916. 8°. Illustrated.

Reviewed in American Historical Review, vol. 22 (1917), pp. 909-010.

SMITH (EDMUND BANKS). Governor's Island, New York, Its military history under three flags, 1637-1913. New York; Published by the author, 1913, 8°, Illustrated.

Has a good deal about New York City, particularly in connection with defenses in time of war.

SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION-Empire State Society, Fort Washington. An account of the identification of the site . . . the erection and dedication of a monument . . Nov. 16, 1901 . . . with a history of the defence and reduction of Mount Washington, by Reginald Pelham Bolton. New York, 1902. 8°. Illustrated. Part III is a chapter by Edward Hagaman Hall on "Fort Washing-

ton and its related Fortifications." Bolton's contribution forms part IV in fifteen chapters.

STILES (HENRY R.). A history of the city of Brooklyn. Brooklyn. 1867-1870. 3 vols., 8°. Illustrated.

Manhattan history is involved, especially in the first volume.

STREET COMMISSIONERS. Reports and documents [to the common council] relative to the Stuyvesant meadows, from the year 1825 to 1831, inclusive. New York, 1832. 12°.

TOLER (W. P.) and H. De Pau Nutting. See Pierce (Carl Horton).

TRASK (SPENCER), Bowling Green, New York, 1808, 12°, Illustrated.

First issued without illustrations as vol. 2, no. 5 (May, 1898), of the Half Moon series, and included, with a few illustrations, in the reissue known as Historic New York, vol. 2, pp. 163-208.

TRUE (CLARENCE). Riverside Drive. New York [1899?]. Oblong 16°. Illustrated.

A booklet by an architect and most of the views of buildings are of houses he designed.

VERPLANCK (WILLIAM E.). The site of the Assay office on Wall Street, an illustrated historical sketch of the successive buildings and men in public Life connected with the site. [Princeton, N. J.], 1921. 8°, [WALL (ALEXANDER J.).] The liberty pole on the Commons, in

Bulletin of New York Historical Society, vol. 3 (1920), pp. 109-130. Describes the five liberty poles erected between 1766 and 1770, with documentary evidence; and the proposal for another liberty pole erected recently in City Hall Park.

# F. SPECIAL SUBJECTS (a) VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

# I. VERRAZZANO, 1524

As the result of nineteenth-century controversy and the better evidence of recent discovery, it is now generally established that in 1524 Giovanni da Verrazzano, the Italian who sailed in the interest of France, entered the present harbor of New York in the ship Doughine. He probably did not land on Manhattan Island, although he may have seen it in the distance.

BACCHIANI (ALESSANDRO). Giovanni da Verrazzano and his discoveries in North America, 1524, according to the unpublished contemporaneous Cèllere Codex of Rome, Italy. English version and introduction by Edward Hagaman Hall, in Fifteenth Annual Report. 1910, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, pp. 135-226.

This newly-discovered codex was owned by Count Giulio Macchi di Cèllere of Rome when published for the first time, with comments by Professor Bacchiani, in the Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana, fasc. xi, 1909, pp. 1274-1323, but is now in the J. Pierpont Morgan Library of New York. Dr. Hall's English edition is accompanied by the Italian text of Verrazzano's letter to Francis I. A facsimile of the original codex is in our vol. 2, plates 60-80, and its place in the literature is given on pp. 169-171. It may be said that it establishes beyond peradventure the genuineness of Verrazzano's letter and the certainty of his discovery of New York harbor in 1524. It presents also for the first time the names he gave to the Bay, the

BREVOORT (JAMES CARSON). Verrazano the navigator or notes on Giovanui da Verrazano and on a planisphere of 1529 illustrating his American voyage in 1524. With a reduced copy of the map. New York, 1874. 8°.

surrounding country and the great river, with explanatory marginalia.

A critical examination of the letter written by Verrazzano to Francis I, of France, on July 8, 1524, and of the world map drawn by Girolamo da Verrazzano, brother of the explorer, now preserved in the Vatican Library, Rome, of which the first reproduction in full size was issued privately, on twenty-four folio sheets, by Professor Edward L. Stevenson, in 1906. Brevoort's critical notes alone occupy pp. 65-159 of his monograph. In 1882, he followed up the subject in an article on "Verrazano proved to be the first explorer of the Atlantic coast of the United States," in Mag. of Amer. Hist., vol. 8, pp. 481-485.

DE COSTA (BENJAMIN FRANKLIN). Verrazano the explorer: being a vindication of his letter and voyage, with an examination of the map of Hieronimo da Verrazano. And a dissertation upon the globe of Ulpius. To which is prefixed a bibliography of the subject. New York, 1880. 4°.

Reprinted, with slight revision of the plates, from Magazine of Amer. Hist., vols. 2 and 3 (1878-1879).

INNES (J. H.). The lost island of Luisa [Verrazzano voyage, 1524], in Proceedings of New York State Historical Association, vol. 18 (1920), DD. 87-97.

MURPHY (HENRY CRUSE). The voyage of Verrazzano: a chapter in the early history of maritime discovery. New York, 1875. 8°. Maps and illustrations.

The object of the book was "to show the claim of discovery in America by Verrazzano to be without any real foundation." appendix are documents. There is a lot of valuable information in this work; but the author's main contention has been defeated by later discoveries and Verrazzano's letter to Francis I has been found to be anthentic.

VERRAZZANO (GIOVANNI DA). For an exact facsimile of the Cèllere Codex of Verrazzano's letter to Francis I, of France, July 8, 1524, see Iconography vol. 2 (1916), plates 60-81.

This text is the latest discovery and is a pure text of the letter. It is notable, moreover, because it presents for the first time the names that Verrazzano gave to places he visited, accompanied by explana-tory marginalia. See Bacchiani (Alessandro), for the first publication of the text, and the first English translation thereof.

Texts or translations of the older corrupt forms of the letter have been often printed, first in Ramusio's Navigatione, vol. 3 (Venezia, 1556), and second edition (1559); then from Ramusio an English translation in Hakluyt's Divers Voyages (London, 1582), and in Hakluyt's Voyages, vol. 3 (London, 1600); in Collections of N. Y. Hist. Society, 2d series, vol. I (1841), pp. 37ff., translated by Joseph G. Cogswell, and reprinted in Asher's Henry Hudson (1860), pp. 197-228; in Hart's American History told by Contemporaries, vol. 1, pp. 102-107.

The Verrazzano discoveries are shown on the great world-map by Girolamo da Verrazzano, 1529, which is also the first map of Italian origin with the name America on it. The original, formerly in the Library of the Propaganda Fide, is now in the Vatican Library, Rome. A fine photographic reproduction, on original scale, is in the series of twelve maps reproduced by Dr. Edward Luther Stevenson.

# 2. GOMEZ, 1525

GOMEZ (ESTEVAM). This Portuguese pilot, engaged in the service of Spain, in 1525 sailed along the North Atlantic coast and noted the inlets; but it is not probable that he entered New York Bay. None the less, his explorations from Newfoundland to Cape May had great influence upon the map makers of his century, so his name is inseparably linked with the cartography of New York. For the sources of information about this voyage, beyond those given here under his name, see Oviedo y Valdes, Ribero, Martyr, Ramusio, Gómara, Herrera y Tordesillas; also the works of Kohl, and Wieser, in this group.

-Agreement with the Emperor for a voyage of discovery, dated March 27, 1523, in Colección de documentos inéditos, vol. 22 (Madrid, 1874).

GÓMARA (Francisco Lopez de). La Historia general delas Indias. Anvers. 1554. 8°.

Chapter XL relates to the Gomez voyage of 1525.

HERRERA Y TORDESILLAS (ANTONIO DE). Historia general. Decada

terzera. Madrid, 1726. F°. Has several references to Gomez; but especially chapter VIII, on p. 241, which says that Gomez sailed along the coast of North

America as far as Florida, and then to Santiago in Cuba. KOHI. (IOHANN GEORG). A history of the discovery of the east coast

of North America. Portland, 1869. 8°. Forms Collections of Maine Historical Society, 2d series, vol. I

(Documentary Hist, of the State of Maine), On pp. 271-281 Dr. Kohl gives an account of the Gomez voyage, which is yet a useful study.

LOPEZ DE GÓMERA, See Gómara.

MARTYR (PETER). De Orbe Novo. Complutum [Alcalá de Henares], 1530. F°.

The Gomez reference in this work is on folio CXVII. See also English translation (London, 1612), by Michael Lok.

-Opus Epistolarum. Complutum [Alcalá de Henares], 1530. F°. In this work, on verso of folio 199, there is a reference to the projected voyage of Gomez, in a Peter Martyr letter dated August, 1524.

OVIEDO Y VALDES (GONZALO FERNANDEZ DE). Historia general y natural de las Indias, vol. 1, part 2. (Madrid, 1852). F°.

This is a volume in the set of the first complete printing of the Historia from the original codex at Madrid, in 1851-1855. The text of Gomez interest was written in 1537 and gives an account of the North American coast from a map, now lost, made by Alonzo de Chaves in 1536, citing Gomez as the source of the names of places. It also refers to the map of Diego Ribero. Consult chapter 10 of book 21. Cf. B. F. De Costa's Cabo de Arenas (New York, 1885), in which he studies "The place of Sandy Hook in the old cartology as indicated in the map of Alonzo Chaves.'

-Sumario de la natural y general istoria de las Indias. Toledo, 1526.

It has the earliest printed reference to the voyage of Gomez, on folio XIV, verso, which tells of the return of Gomez and the extent of his voyage from the Baccaleos to the 40th and 41st degrees.

[RAMUSIO (GIOVANNI BATTISTA).] Historia del' Indie Occidentali.

Vinegia, 1534. Fo. A generic title for a collection of three works by Peter Martyr, Oviedo, and Xeres. In a copy in the New York Public Library there is inserted a unique copy of a notable woodcut map, which has on it the name of "Steua gomez." The map is entitled: "La Carta Universale della terra ferme & Isole delle Indie occidentali," December,

RIBERO (DIEGO). Map of the World, 1529. Wall size.

Ribero was acquainted with Gomez, and his maps are interesting because they reflect up-to-date geographical knowledge, and no doubt they particularly preserve first-hand data concerning the discoveries of Gomez. There are two maps, both have been reproduced by process facsimile, the one in reduced size from the original formerly in the Library of the Propaganda Fide and now in the Vatican Library, Rome (known as the second Borgian map), and the other in full-size from the original in the Grand Ducal Library at Weimar, Germany, which is one of the twelve facsimiles brought out by Dr. Edward Luther Stevenson.

Wieser (Franz Ritter von), editor. Die Karten von Amerika in dem Islario general. Innsbruck, 1908. Fo.

Santa Cruz was chief cosmographer to Emperor Charles V. His maps are very useful and Tafel III has particular pertinency to the voyage of Gomez.

### 3. HUDSON, 1609

ASHER (GEORG MICHAEL), editor. Henry Hudson the navigator. The original documents in which his career is recorded. London, 1860. 6°. (Hakluyt Society, vol. 27.)

Contains: Introduction, 218pp.; original sources, 194pp. lncludes Robert Juet's journal of third voyage, from Purchas; extracts and translation from the 1614 edition of E. van Meteren's Historie der Nederlanden; extracts from De Laet's Nieuwe Werelt, Dutch editions of 1625 and 1630; extracts from the Latin and Dutch editions of Hessel Gerritsz's so-called Hudson tract, and items of lesser importance.

BACON (EDGAR MAYHEW). Henry Hudson: his times and his voyages. New York and London, 1907. 12°. Illustrated. (American Men of Energy.)

CARSON (HAMPTON L.). The common origin of the Middle Colonies, in Proceedings of American Antiq. Society, new series, vol. 37 (1927). pp. 43-62.

Deals largely with Hudson's voyage of 1609 and has some trite comments about its relationship to territorial rights.

CHAMBERLAIN (FRANK). Hudson tercentenary. An historical retrospect regarding the object and quest of an all-water route from Europe to India; the obstacles in the way; and also Hudson's voyage to America in 1600 and some of its results. Albany, 1000, 8°.

The burden of this thesis is to show the pre-Hudsonian discovery of the Hudson River, and to give a history of Hudson as a navigator. There are a good many curious mistakes, which are inexcusable, since he used such authors as Asher, Murphy, Brodhead, etc., but has not been careful in the use he made of them,

CLEVELAND (HENRY R.). Life of Henry Hudson, in Sparks's Library of American Biography, series 1, vol. 10 (Boston, 1838), pp. 185-261.

DE COSTA (BENJAMIN FRANKLIN), editor. Sailing directions of Henry Hudson, prepared for his use in 1608, from the old Danish of Evar Bardsen. With an introduction and notes . . . by B. F. De Costa. Albany, 1860, 8°.

GERRITSZ (HESSEL). The Arctic North-East and West Passage. Detectio Freti Hudsoni or Hessel Gerritsz's collection of tracts by himself, Massa and De Quir on the N. E. and W. Passage, Siberia and Australia. Reproduced, with the maps, in photolithography in Dutch and Latin after the editions of 1612 and 1613. Augmented with a new English translation by Fred. John Millard. Amsterdam, 1878. Small 1°

In the introduction Frederik Muller, the publisher, gives full bibliographical data of the printed Dutch and Latin editions of Gerritsz's so-called "Hudson Tract." These data have been reprinted in Murphy's Henry Hudson in Holland (edition of 1909), pp. 81-96. Extracts from both versions, with English translations, are in Asher's Henry Hudson (1860), pp. 181-194, 236-243. The original editions are in the New York Public Library.

Include a brief account of the third and fourth voyages of Hudson.

HALL (EDWARD HAGAMAN). Henry Hudson and the discovery of the Hudson River, in Fifteenth Annual Report, 1910, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, pp. 227-346.

-Hudson and Fulton. A brief history . . . with suggestions designed to aid the holding of general commemorative exercises during the Hudson-Fulton celebration in 1909. New York [1909], (Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission.)

, editor. The Hudson-Fulton celebration 1909, The Fourth Annual Report of the Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission to the Legislature of the State of New York. Transmitted . . . May two nineteen ten. Albany, 1910. 2 vols. Royal 8°. Illustrated. . May twentieth. Really published in 1911.

HUDSON (HENRY). Contract with the Dutch East India Company, January 8, 1609, and Instructions from the Company to him.

The originals are lost; but the full text of the contract and a portion of the substance of the instructions are preserved in an unpublished manuscript of the history of this Company, written by P. van Dam at the end of the seventeenth century, entitled, Beschrijving van den staat en gelegenheid der Oost-Indische Compagnie, preserved in the archives at the Hague. A facsimile of the page of contract appeared in Eleventh Annual Report of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society (1906), between pp. 168 and 169. The text, translation, and discussion thereof, are in Murphy's Henry Hudson in Holland, edition of W. Nijhoff (1909), pp. 32-34, 110-111, 117.

HUDSON'S VOYAGE in 1609. Extract from Verhael van de eerste Schip-vaert, etc. (Amsterdam: Joost Hartgers, 1648), translated by J. R. Brodhead, in Collections of New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 2 (1849), pp. 367-370.

HUDSON-FULTON CELEBRATION, 1609-1909, [Collection of about three thousand newspaper clippings, from December, 1908, to November, 1909, with illustrations. Collected by Henry Romeike.] Mounted in 6 vols. Fo. In the New York Public Library.

JANVIER (THOMAS ALLIBONE). Henry Hudson. A brief statement of his aims and his achievements. To which is added a newly-discovered partial record now first published of the trial of the mutineers by whom he and others were abandoned to their death. New York and London, 1909. 18°. Illustrated.

Useful for the chapter giving the documents relating to Hudson's fate. The foot-note on p. 65 is incorrect. What is there said of the "Half Moon," really relates to another ship, the "Banda."

JUET (ROBERT). The third voyage of Master Henry Hudson, in Purchas His Pilgrimes, vol. 3 (London, 1625), pp. 581-595; reprint vol. 13 (London, 1906), pp. 333-374. Also wholly or partly in Collections of N. Y. Hist. Society, vol. 1 (first series), pp. 102-146, and vol. 1 (second series), pp. 320-332; Asher's Henry Hudson (London: Hakluyt Society, 1860), pp. 45-93; Old South Leaflets, No. 94; American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 11th annual report, pp. 151-165, and 15th annual report, pp. 308-346; Hart's Contemporaries, vol. 1, pp. 121-125; and Jameson's Narr. N. Neth., pp. 16-28. See also S. P. L'Honoré Naber's Henry Hudson's reise . volgens het journaal van Robert Just (The Hague, 1921), publication no. 19 of Linschoten-Vereeniging.

METEREN (EMANUEL VAN). Het tweede Deel van de Commentarien ofte Memorien Van den Nederlantsen Staet, Handel, Oorloghen ende Gheschiedenissen van onsen tyden, etc. . . . Ghedruckt op Schot-lant buyten Danswijck, by Hermes van Loven, Voor den Autheur. [n. d., but preface dated "Anno 1610 in Februario"]. F°.

This second part embraces the twentieth to the thirty-first books, and is the last genuine revised edition of Van Meteren's great work, bringing it down to the year 1610. It is here that he presents, once for all, his account of the third voyage of "Herry Hudson," the first account of that voyage to have appeared in print. It is in Boeck 31, folios 275-276. This edition is unrecorded by bibliographers. The only known copy was secured by John Boyd Thacher, of Albany, N. Y., in 1907, who in that year showed it to Victor Hugo Paltsits, then State Historian and a neighbor of Mr. Thacher on South Hawk Street. It is now in the Library of Congress, from which we have reproduced the title-page and pages of the Hudson matter in the

ICONOGRAPHY, vol. 4, plates 1 B and 1C.

Editions of Van Meteren in the New York Public Library, each in a single folio volume for the complete work, carry the history down into 1608, but are supplemented by an appendix. One of these has a colophon dated 1609, and the other has a colophon dated 1610. The of these editions has any reference to Hudson. There is a pirated edition, dated 1611, with the title Belgische Ofte Nederlantsche Oorlogen ende Gheschiedenissen, in quarto, the second volume of which extends from the eighteenth to the thirty-second books. On the verso of folio 413 of this volume there is matter of 1612, showing that the volume could not have been published before that year. It also has a note stating that Van Metersen died at London, on April 1/11, 1612 (cf. Brodhead's Hist. N. Y., 1: 35). This edition has the Hudson matter. It is also in the edition of 1614, from which it has often been quoted or translated, and which was for many years thought to be the earliest original source. But these editions vary textually from the 1610 genuine edition of part 2. Excerpts or translations from the 1611 and 1614 editions have appeared often enough, but reference should be made for the 1611 to Murphy's Henry Hudson in Holland, extended edition of Wouter Nijhoff (1909); and for the 1614 to Asher's Henry Hudson (1860) and Jameson's Nar. N. Neth. (1909).

For further bibliographical accounts of the works of Van Meteren, see: "Over de verschillende uitgaven van Emanuel van Meteren's Historiën," by Robert Fruin, in *Bijdragen* of the Vaderlandsche Geschiedenis en Oudheidkunde, Nieuwe Reeks, IV: 82-98, and "Over het ontstaan en de eerste Hogduitsche uitgaven van Emanuel. van Meteren's Historiën," in ibid., 3de Reeks, IV: 417-429; both reprinted in Fruin's Verspreide Geschriften, VII: 383-408. There is an earlier bibliography by Stübel in Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen (1800). Consult also an article by D. Mulder Bosgoed in De Navorscher, XXIII (1873): 49-56; also another in ibid., LXVI (1906); I-10, by J. F. van Someren, entitled: "Van Meteren Historiewerk, nieuwe ontdekkingen en verbeteringen," and the same author's Catalogus van gegraveerde portretten van Nederlanders, vol. 1.

MILLER (SAMUEL). A discourse designed to commemorate the discovery of New York by Henry Hudson; delivered . . . September 1809. New York, 1810. 8°. Also in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1809, vol. 1, pp. 17-45; the volume printed, New York, 1811.

Treats of Verrazzano and Hudson.

MURPHY (HENRY CRUSE). Henry Hudson in Holland. The Hague. 1850. 8°.

-[Another edition.] Reprinted, with notes, documents and a bibliog-raphy, by Wouter Nijhoff. The Hague, 1909. 8°.
 This new edition is particularly the best, because it gives for the

first time the known Dutch texts of "all the original documents relating to the third voyage" and adds new notes and bibliographical

POWYS (LLEWELYN), Henry Hudson, New York, 1928, 8°

PURCHAS (SAMUEL). His Pilgrimes. Vol. 3 (1625). See Juet.

READ (JOHN MEREDITH). A historical inquiry concerning Henry Hudson, his friends, relatives and early life, his connection with the Muscovy Company and discovery of Delaware Bay. Albany, 1866.

Also abridged in the Clarendon Society Reprints, first series, pp. 143-230.

Read places the emphasis on the first discovery of Delaware Bay

WILSON (JAMES GRANT). The discovery of the Hudson river, in Eleventh Annual Report, 1908, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, pp. 143-171.

# 4. OTHERS (ALPHABETICAL)

BRISSOT DE WARVILLE (J. P.). New travels in the United States of America, Performed in 1788, Translated from the French, New York, 1792. 12°. Folded table.

Contains the subject-matter of the French edition, Paris, 1791, somewhat abridged. A London edition in English appeared in 1794. The translation is attributed to Joel Barlow in Dexter's Yale Annals. vol. 4. For New York see pp. 84 (Hell Gate), and 85-96.

BURNABY (ANDREW). Travels through the middle settlements in North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760. With observations upon the state of the colonies. London, 1775. 8°.

The author says his observations were "written upon the spots to

which they refer. . . . They are the fruit of the most impartial inquiries, and best intelligence, that I was able to procure." scription of wampum, pp. 104-105; of New York City, pp. 60-66, 105-108, 112-114. It is an important record by a close observer, Perhaps its most famous reference is to the "Kissing-bridge," on p. There are two London editions of 1775; an enlarged edition, which is the best, came out in London, 1798, and has been reprinted, edited by R. R. Wilson, at New York, 1904. A German translation appeared in 1776, and a French translation in 1778. The author was a clergyman of the Established Church and a loyal supporter of the crown.

CASTELL (WILLIAM). A short discoverie of the coasts and continent of America. London, 1644. Small 4°.

The author was a clergyman of Courtenhall in Northamptonshire, England. New Netherland is described on pp. 21-23. As an early English account it is interesting but not important. The whole work was reprinted in Collections of voyages and travels, . . . compiled from the library of the late Earl of Oxford, vol. 2 (1745), pp. 733-772. The New Netherland chapter, accompanied by an introduction, is in Collections of the New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 3, part I (1857), DD, 231-236.

DANKERS (JASPER) and Peter Sluyter. Journal of a voyage to New York . . . in 1679-80. Translated from the . . Dutch . . and edited by Henry C. Murphy. Brooklyn, 1867, 8°. Illustrated. (Memoirs of Long Island Historical Society, vol. 1.)

The edition consisted of 1000 copies, octavo; and 100 copies on thick paper, royal octavo. There are twelve plates lithographed by G. Hayward and Co., of New York. The tones of the colored inks vary in copies compared,  $\epsilon$ . g. plate VI has been found printed in reddish brown, deep brown, and blackish brown in copies that are in the New York Public Library. These plates are nearly all views of New York City and are among the most interesting extant pictorial representations of New York in the seventeenth century.

The original Dutch manuscript turned up in the shop of Frederik Muller, the Amsterdam bookseller, and was acquired by Mr. Murphy in 1864. At the sale of Murphy's library, in 1884, the Long Island Historical Society bought it for \$5.50, and it is still preserved there as the Society's choicest manuscript. It is a journal of two Labadists, followers of the theological doctrines of Jean de Labadie, who came over to America to find a suitable locality in which to establish a community. They finally chose lands in Augustine Herrman's tract of Bohemia Manor, Maryland, settling the nucleus of a colony in 1683, which was the first communal sect in America. Setting out from Holland in June, 1670, they landed in New York City on September 23, following. They visited places in New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Massachusetts. They were religious zealots. and their observations reflect many of the religious conditions, interpreted as they conceived them; none the less they have preserved also much that has great value relative to the topography, government, social and economic conditions, the Indians and white persons they met in their journeyings. They have preserved, no doubt not with absolute accuracy, topographical descriptions of settlements and other places for which no like information of so early a date has been handed down to us. Danckaerts was not an expert draughtsman and not all of the drawings he made have been saved. The account given of New York and its vicinity is perhaps the most truthful one which has come down to us from this period. A new edition has been published in the series of "Original Narratives of early American History," with the title: Journal of Jasper Danckaerts, 1679-1680, edited by B. B. James and J. F. Jameson (New York, 1913). The new edition has a valuable introduction with new information. The translation is Murphy's, with slight revisions, particularly in bringing the spelling of proper names "into accord with that of the original manuscripts," but only partially so. Portions of the long descriptions of the Atlantic voyages have been omitted in this edition. The long view of New York City as seen from Brooklyn is here printed for the first time by direct photographic process; but other original illustrations are omitted. The annotations are more numerous than in Murphy's edition; they are also more serviceable.

DE ROOS (FREDERICK FITZGERALD). Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada in 1826. Illustrated by [fourteen] plates. With remarks on the present state of the American navy. London, 1827, 8°.

Descriptive matter of New York is in chap. I, IV, V and VII.
Opposite p. 81 is a view of "New York and the Narrows taken
going up the Hudson," drawn by the author and printed by C. Hull-

DRAYTON (JOHN). Letters written during a tour through the northern and eastern States of America. Charleston: S. C., 1794. 8°.

Eleven letters written from New York City, Boston and Portsmouth between June 15 and Nov. 4, 1793. Publication was intended in November, of that year, but was delayed a year by the scarcity of paper in South Carolina. Letter I (June 15) is "A description of the entrance to New-York," letter II (June 25) contains "An account of the City of New York. Its commerce and public buildings. Its lierary and Museum," etc.; letter X (Oct. 16) tells about "Mobs at New York." There are plates opposite pp. 20, 79 and 86, in order as follows: "A View of the Battery and Harbour of New York, and the Ambuscade Frigate," drawn by Dayton and engraved by S. Hill, of Boston; "A Bridge over the Merrimack River in the Commonwealth of Massachusets;" and "A Cannon disabled." The author dated his preface Oct. 6, 1794, which was the day of his marriage. Drayton rose to the governorship of South Carolina, serving two terms, 1800-02, and 1808-10.

DWIGHT (TIMOTHY). Travels in New-England and New-York. New-Haven, 1821-1822. 4 vols. 8°. Also London, 1823. 4 vols. 8°. Illustrated with maps, etc. Six of the journeys were made in New

Illustrated with maps, etc. Six of the journeys were made in New York during the years 1796-181s. The printed volumes are derived from the author's notes and from information he got from manuscript records, persons, and printed books. The city of New York is described particularly in letters IV-VI of vol. 3. President Dwight had the intellectual capacity and keenness to understand what he saw and knew how to portray the same in his narrative.

HAMILTON (ALEXANDER), M. D. Hamilton's Itinerarium being a narrative of a journey from Annapolis, Maryland through Delaware, Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts and New Hampshire from May to September, 1744-Edited by Albert Bushnell Hart. Printed only for private distribution by William K. Bixby. Saint Louis, Missouri, 1907. 8°. Illustrations and facsimiles.

Printed for Mr. Bixby by the De Vinne Press in an edition of 487 copies. It is an intelligent if rather free commentary on the people and customs of the time and had never been printed before. New York references are on pp. 45-117; 209-229.

INGRAM (DAVID). The Relacon of Davyd Ingram of Barkinge in the Com' of Essex, Taylor, . . of sundrye things with he with others did see in travelinge by land for the most northerlie pte of the Baye of Mezico where he with many others weare sett on shoare by Mr Hawkyns throughe a greate pte of America until they came within fivetye leagues . of Cape Britton . August and September, 1582, in Beazley's Am English Garner, vol. 1, pp. 16fff., printed from Sloane MSS., no. 1447, British Museum. A transcript of this manuscript is in the Library of Congress. In the Public Record Office. London, are some manuscripts in relation to Ingram, for which see Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, America and West Indies, 1574–1660 (London, 1860), pt. 1, doc. no. 2, erroneously under 1580, as shown in the supplement to Calendar, 1675–1676 (addenda 1574-1674), p. 21, doc. 26; and doc. 25 is "Certain Questions to be demanded of David Ingram. . What he observed in his travels on the north side of the River of May, where he remained three months or thereabouts. How long he travelled there," which is dated by the editor "probably 1583."

Ingram has been thought by some to have crossed over the region of New York, but this is dubious if not, indeed, spurious.

JOSSELYN (JOHN). An Account of two Voyages to New-England. [Also] A large chronological table of the most remarkable passages, from the first discovering of the continent of America, to the year 1673. London, 1674. Small 8°.

1673. London, 1674. Small 8°.

The references to New York on pp. 153-154, 272-273 are curious and of no particular historical value. There is a reissue of 1675 called "Second Addition." It was reprinted in Collections of Mass. Hist. Society, 3d series, vol. 3; also reprinted as a distinct volume, with annotations (Boston, 1865), in a limited edition.

KALM (PETER). Travels into North America. . . Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster. London, 1770–1771. 3 vols. 8º. Map and plates.

8°. Map and plates.
The translater has added some footnotes which are recognizable by his initial. There is matter about the province of New York in vols. 1 and 2; but the city of New York is described in vol. 1, pp. 247ff., and the reference to the famous tea water spring is on p. 252. The second edition of the English translation (London, 1772), has the description of the city in vol. 1, pp. 102ff., and of the spring on pp. 196-197. The original text was published as En Resa til Norra America. Stockholm, 1753, 1756, 1761. 3 vols. 8°. Illustrations mostly in the text. New York in vol. 1, pp. 348-377; vol. 3, pp. 154ff., and the spring in vol. 2, p. 362.

KLINCKOWSTRÖM (ANEL LEONARD), Baron. Bref om de Förenta Staterna, författade under en resa till Amerika, åren 1818, 1819, 1820.

Stockholm, 1824. 2 pts. 8°.

Accompanied by an atlas, oblong folio, which contains large copperplate maps and views, among them one of Broadway and another of New York harbor as seen from Brooklyn. The text is in the British Museum, Library of Congress and the New York Public Library. Pp. 109-112 are omitted in the pagination of the text. Complete copies of the atlas, which are very rare because dissected by print dealers and extra-illustrators, are in the New York Historical Society, the collection of the author, and the British Museum; and an incomplete set is in the Library of Congress. The two New York views are in the New York Public Library. See ICONOGRAPHY for an account of the atlas, Iff: \$63-\$64; and for translations of the text, so far as it relates to New York City, V: 1596-1597.

KNIGHT (SARAH KEMBLE) and Thomas Buckingham. The journals of Madam Knight, and Rev. Mr. Buckingham. From the original manuscripts, written in 1704 & 1710. New York, 1825, 12°.

The Knight journal relates a journey from Boston to New York from October 2, 1704, to March 3, 1705. Mrs. Knight's experiences in and comments about New York are on pp. 40-56. The Buckingham journal has a separate title-page ou which his prænomen is given as John instead of Thomas, as it should be. He was a Presbyterian minister of Hartford, Conn., and kept journals during the naval expedition against. Port Royal in 1710, and the land expedition against. Crown Point in 1711, the manuscript originals being still preserved. Another edition of the Knight journal was published at Albany in 1805.

LAMBERT (JOHN). Travels through Canada, and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 1807, & 1808. . . . Second edition, corrected and improved. London, 1814. 2 vols. 8°. Illustrated with maps, charts, views, and costume plates.

New York City is treated in vol. 2, chaps. 27-29, and 39. The first edition was published at London, 1810.

MAY (JAN CORNELISZ.). De reis . . . naar de Ijszee en de Amerikaansche kust, 1611–1612 . . . uitgegeven door Mr. S. Muller Fz. The Hague, 1909. 8°. Publication no. 1 of Linschoten Vereeniging.

This is a journal of May's voyage of discovery in the ships De Vos and De Craen. He made additions to the geographical knowledge gleaned from Hudson's voyage of 1609, and May's voyage spurred on the Dutch skippers to greater activity. It is also interesting to note that he was an uncle of Cornelis Jacobsz. May, the commander who brought over the first settlers in 1624 and became the first Director of New Netherland.

MELTON (EDWARD), Zeldzaame en gedenkwaardige Zee- en Land-Reizen . . . Aangevangen . . . 1660 en geeindigd . . . 1677. Amsterdam . 1681 . . 12. Plates.

Amsterdam, 1681. 4°. Plates.

An account of New Netherland, on pp. 121–128, is taken from vander Donck's Beschryinge and Montanus. Melton has virtually no independent historical value. A reprint, with a new preface, appeared at Amsterdam in 1702, of which there are two issues, 4°, plates. New Netherland is on pp. 139–160. Another reprint came out at Amsterdam in 1705, 4°, with New Netherland on pp. 16–16. The title of this edition is "Aenmerkenswaardige en Zeldzame West-Indische Zee- en Land-Reizen." In the work entitled: "Beschryinge Van eenige voorname Kusten in Oost- en West-Indisch," published at Leeuwarden, 1716, 4°, there is a description of New Netherland on pp. 50–76, copied from Melton.

O'CALLAGHAN (EDMUND BAILEY), editor. Voyages of the slavers St. John and Arms of Amsterdam, 1659, 1663; together with additional papers illustrative of the slave trade under the Dutch. Translated from the original manuscripts, with an introduction and index. Albany, N. V., 1867. (Forms New York Colonial Tracts. Nq. 3.) 100 copies printed.

Shows how negro slavery came to New Amsterdam, especially by direct traffic.

SUTCLIFFE (ROBERT). Travels in some parts of North America, in the years 1804, 1805, & 1806. York, 1811. 16°. 6 plates.

The author was a Quaker. In the year of publication above, he settled in the United States. His travels were not edited by himself. New York City figures on pp. 21-25, 38-39, 79-80, 89-90, 115-117, 280-281. A second London edition appeared in 1815; meanwhile an American edition had been printed at Philadelphia, in 1812. The narrative is honest, amusing, and useful.

VRIES (DAVID PIETERSZ. DE). Korte Historiael ende Journaels Aenteyckeninge van verscheyden Voyagiens in de vier deelen des Wereldts-Ronde, als Europa, Africa, Asia, ende Amerika gedaen. Alckmaer, 1655. Small 4°.

Records his various voyages in the four parts of the world, including his three voyages to New Netherland in 1631–164. His interest in New Netherland arose from a conversation he had with Samuel Godijn in 1630, which led to the founding of the patroonship of Zwanendael (now in the State of Delaware). De Vries later had interests on Staten Island. He gives most intimate information respecting Kieft and the difficulties of his administration.

The only reprint of the Dutch text was edited by H. T. Colenbrander, issued by the Linschoten-Vereeniging, Publication no. 3 (The Hague, 1911), with a supplement of reduced facsimiles of two maps from Prince Bonaparte's collection. There is a good review of

this reprint, by F. C. Wieder, in Tijdschrift of the Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, 2d ser., pt. XXIX (1912), pp. 281–288; also in the separate "Twee belangrijke Reisverhalen van oude Hollandsche Zeevaarders" (1912). Wieder refers to the two maps found in a copy of the original edition, sold in 1894 by Frederik Muller & Co., of Amsterdam, now in the collection of Prince Roland Bonaparte, Paris. He also refers to another copy, having but one of these maps, in the collection of P. A. Pijnappel, of Hilver-These maps are "Pas Caert van de Suyd-Rivier in Nieu-Sum. These maps are Fas Caer van de Sayd-Avier in Nieu-Nederland," and a marine chart of the coast from Virginia to New England. See also Muller catalogue: "Geographie, Cartographie, Voyages" (1894), item 1006, for the first notice of these maps; and review of Colenbrander's edition in American Historical Review, April, 1912, pp. 709-710.

Extracts from a Dutch manuscript transcript in the Du Simitière MSS. of the Library Company of Philadelphia were translated unsatisfactorily into English by G. Troost, in Collections of N. Y. Hist. Society, 2d ser., vol. I (1841), pp. 243-280. The sections relating to Newfoundland, New Netherland and Virginia were translated by H. C. Murphy and published for James Lenox as Voyages from Holland to America, A. D. 1632 to 1644 (New York, 1853). This version is also in Collections of N. Y. Hist, Society, 2d ser., vol. 3 (1857), pp. 1-229. A revision of Murphy's translation of the parts relating to New Netherland is in Jameson's Narratives, pp. 186-234. There is an except on "New Netherland in 1640" in Old South Leafets, vol. 7 no 168.

# (b) TRADING COMPANIES

BRAKEL (S. van). De Hollandsche Handelscompagnieën der Zeven-

tiende Eeuw. 's-Gravenhage, 1908. 8°.
Contains chapters on the New Netherland Company (pp. 29–31) and the West India Company (pp. 31-36), as part of the general history of the origin and organization of the Dutch trading companies during the seventeenth century.

KESSLER (C. K.). Willem Usselinx en de oprichting van de West-Indische Compagnie, in West-Indische Gids, 111 Jaarg. (1921), pp. 65-78; IV deel, pp. 65-78.

LAET (JOANNES DE). Historie ofte Jaerlijck Verhael van de Verrichtinghen der Geoctroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie. Leyden,

1644. Folio. Maps and plans.

Covers the activities of the West India Company from its beginning to the end of 1630. There is virtually nothing about New Netherland in this able work by De Laet, who was a director of the Company. He expected to continue the history, but did not bring it to the point of publication. The preliminary pages contain the text of the charter of 1621 and other documents, as well as a list of the directors of the Company. A copy in rare state was sold at Sotheby's London, on July 8, 1914, with the plates colored, and a portrait of the author by J. van Bronchorst.

LAMB (MARTHA J. R. N.). The origin of New York. Glimpse of the famous Dutch West India Company, in Magazine of American History, vol. 18 (1887), pp. 273ff. Illustrated.

REES (O. VAN). Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche volkplantingen in Noord-Amerika, beschouwd nit het oogpunt der koloniale politiek.

Drie voorlezingen. Tiel, 1855. 8°.

The author was a lawyer of Utrecht. In the three addresses he sets forth the work of the Dutch West India Company in settling the province of New Netherland and of the administration of the successive Directors at New Amsterdam. He has drawn upon O'Callaghan, Brodhead, De Vries, the Vertoogh, Van der Donck, Bancroft, and others, for his material, as shown more particularly in his appendix on pp. 135-162.

SALMON (LUCY MAYNARD). The Dutch West India Company on the Hudson. Poughkeepsie, N. V., 1915. 8°.

UNITED NEW NETHERLAND COMPANY. Charter granted by the States-General, October 11, 1614, bestowing a limited monopoly of trade to New Netherland for four voyages to he undertaken within three years.

The original manuscript is in the archives at the Hague. A facsimile is in Wilson's Mem. Hist. N. I'., vol. 1; a translation needing revision is in N. Y. Col. Docs., vol. 1 (1856), pp. 11ff.

WEST INDIA COMPANY (DUTCH). Minutes of the Amsterdam Chamber . . . of the Company, 1635-1636, translated by A. J. F. van Laer, in New York Geneological and Biographical Record, vol. 49 (1918), pp. 217-228.

The original record is in the archives at the Hague. These extracts are important for the history of the Company and the history of New Netherland.

Octroy, By de Hooghe Mogende Heeren Staten Generael, verleent aende West-Indische Compagnie, in date den derden Junii 1621. In s'Graven-Haghe, By Hillebrant Iacobssz, . . . Anno 1621. Sm.

This is the original and official Dutch edition of the charter granted to the West India Company, of which the New York Public Library

has a copy. An English translation appeared in the same year and, what is perhaps a unique copy of it, is in the Henry E. Hunting-ton Library at San Marino, Cal., acquired with the purchase of the E. Dwight Church Collection. The Dutch text was reprinted with additions three times in 1623, once in 1624, twice in 1629, and once in 1642. The official text was given in the Groot Placast Boeck, vol. I (1658), cols. 565-578, and in other early works. An English translation of an inferior character was printed in Hazard's Hist, Collections of State Papers, Vol. 1, pp. 121–131, and reprinted in O'Callaghan's Hist. of New Neth., vol. 1, pp. 399–407. A new and reliable translation, made from the 1621 original text is in Van Rensselver Bowier Manuscripts, translated by A. I. F. van Laer (Albany, 1008). pp. 86ff. His translation is parallel with the Dutch text.

-Placcaet By de Hooghmo: Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden, ghemaeckt op 'tbesluyt vande West-Indissche Compag-

nie. The Hague, 1621. Sm. 4°.

This is the edict issued by the States-General paving the way for a

-Vryheden By de Vergaderinghe van de Negenthiene vande Geoctroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie vergunt aen allen den ghenen die eenighe Colonien in Nieu-Nederlandt sullen planten . .

stelredam . . . 1630. 4°.

This is the original printed edition of the Privileges and Exemptions (also called Freedoms and Exemptions), granted by the West India Company, on June 7, 1629, for encouraging the planting of colonies and settlers in New Netherland. It is also the first separate publication relating entirely to New Netherland. Copies of the publication relating entirety to New Netherland. Copies of the original are in the New York Public Library and in the New York Historical Society. A facsimile reprint of 50 copies was made from the latter, in 1875, for George H. Moore, then librarian of the Society. The Dutch text was also printed in Wassenaer's Historisch Verhael. part XVIII, 94 recto—98 verso; and as an appendix to the Dutch "Articulen" relating to Brazil, printed at Amsterdam, 1631. An English translation made by Abraham Lott, Jr. in 1762, was used by Moulton in his Hist, of N. Y. (1826), pt. 2, pp. 389ff., and this translation with slight modification has often been reprinted. A revision of the Wassenaer text is in Jameson's Nar. N. Neth., pp. 90ff., and a revision of the 1631 text with material changes by A. J. F. van Laer is in the Van Rensselaer Bowier Manuscripts. His translation is parallel with the Dutch text.

# (c) CONTEMPORARY PUBLICATIONS AND ACCOUNTS, ETC.

ARTYKELEN, VAN'T OVERGAEN VAN NIEUW-NEDERLANDT. Op den

27 Augustij, Oude Stijl, Anno 1664. Folio broadside. Evidently issued in Holland as a poster, to show the articles of the surrender of New Netherland to the English. Also printed in Hollondsche Mercurius, part 15, pp. 153-154.

BAUDART (WILLEM). Memorien. 2d edition. Arnhem and Zutphen,

1624-1625. 2 vols. Fo.

The author was a preacher of Zutphen and designed his work to be a continuation of Van Meteren (q. v.). In this second edition he brought the annals down through a supplementary book 16 to cover the year 1624. On p. 63 is one of the earliest printed references to the first colony of immigrants in New Netherland, together with a letter written from there describing the advantages of the country. Books 13 and 15 of the second part give the text of the Octroy establishing the Dutch West India Company and subsequent modifications thereof. An extract, concerning the immigrants, is in Doc. Hist. N. Y., vol. 4.

BAYARD (NICHOLAS) and Charles Lodwick. A Narrative Of an Attempt made by the French of Canada upon the Mohaques Country Being Indians under the Protection of their Majesties Government of New-York. [Colophon:] Printed and Sold by William Bradford, Anno 1693. F°.

The only known copy was discovered by Miss Adelaide R. Hasse, in 1902, among the papers of Governor Fletcher in the Public Record Office, London. It is a pamphlet of fourteen pages. A facsimile, with an introductory note by Miss Hasse, was published in 1903. American bibliographers had known that Bradford printed an edition, yet had never been able to discover a copy. The text, however, was known from the London, 1693, edition, entitled: A Journal of the Late Actions of the French at Canada, where Bayard's name was misprinted "Reyard." It has been claimed for this newly-discovered pamphlet that it is the first book printed in New York, an honor formerly awarded to Bradford's edition of the Lows, printed by him in 1694. Of course, there is virtually nothing in the Narrotive relative to the city of New York. It is included here on account of the claim set up, a claim that is rather overdrawn. It is, however, the largest piece of printing produced in the year when printing was first introduced into New Vork

BESCHRIJVINGHE van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlandt, Nieuw Engelandt, en d'Eylanden Bermudes, Berbados, en S. Christoffel. t'Amsterdam, By Joost Hartgers . . . 1651. Small 4°.

This anonymous compilation is often quoted by the publisher's

II-A. (c) CONTEMPORARY PUBLICATIONS & ACCTS., ETC. (Cont.) name. It is merely a reprint of parts of the Vertoogh, 1650; of the second Dutch edition of De Laet, 1630, and the Mohawk tract of Megapolensis, entitled: Een kort Ontwerp vande Mahakuase Indiaenen, originally printed at Alkmaar, in 1644, of which the only known copy is in the library of the University of Ghent. The whole work has never been translated, but the Short Account of Megapolensis first appeared in an imperfect English translation in Hazard's Historical Collections, vol. 1 (1792), pp. 517-526; revised by J. R. Brodhead, in Collections of the New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 3, pp. Concentrations of the New York Instollard, Society, 2d series, Vol. 3, pp. 137-160; and a further revision by Prof. A. C. Crowell, in Jameson's Norrotives of New Netherland, pp. 168-180. The work was quoted by O'Callaghan and by Brodhead in their respective histories. Au analysis of its composition is given in Asher's Essay, p. 3. Its chief interest, apart from its rarity, is the fact that it contains what is alleged to be the first engraved view of New Amsterdam, on p. 21, entitled: "t' Fort nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatans," and a plate of a Mohawk village. It has also a map of "Virginia, Nieu Nederlandt, Nieu Engelandt," which is a reduced copy of the 1630 De Laet map, with additional names on the Delaware, the Hudson, along the New England coast, etc. It shows the St. Lawrence River in part as "De Groote Rivier van Nieu Neder landt." The engraver has not, in a few instances, copied the nomenclature accurately. An interesting additional name is "Groote Waterval" (Great Cataract), for Cohoes Falls. The configuration of Long Island is also altered in the copy. Copies are in the New York Public Library, John Carter Brown Library, Library of Congress and the British Museum; several more are in private collections.

BLOME (RICHARD). The Present State of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America. London, 1687. 8°.

The province of New York is described on pp. 201-209. Contains maps by Robert Morden, one plate being New England and New York, opposite p. 210. This popular book was also translated into German and French.

BREEDEN-RAEDT aende Vereenichde Nederlandsche Provintien . Gemaeckt ende gestelt uyt diverse ware en wearachtige memorien Door 1. A. G. W. C. Tot Antwerpen . . . 1649. Small 4°.

This is the earliest separate publication about affairs in New Netherland. It is in the form of a conversation held aboard ship between a fictitious skipper and nine other persons, who are made to assume different stations or nationalities. The skipper is the principal speaker and he arraigns the administrations of Kieft and Stuyvesant in New Netherland unsparingly. It is evident that the author of this tract had intimate personal knowledge of affairs in the colony, or received the details directly from somebody who had a close association with the troubles between these two Directors-General and the representatives of the commonalty. This led Brodhead (in International Magazine, December, 1851, p. 597) to attribute its authorship to Cornelis Melyn, which Asher controverted in a learned discussion (Essay, pp. 183-200). The title-page ascribes the authorship to "l, A.," followed by the initials "G. W. C." The only person prominent enough in New Amsterdam, who could have had sufficient inside knowledge of the affairs, and whose name fits the initials, was Isaac Allerton, one of the Eight Men, but it is inconceivable that he had anything to do with the composition of the tract. The initials "G. W. C." may well mean Geoctroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie, and the object of their use may have been to make it appear that the tract was composed by someone officially connected with the West India Company.

An English translation of extracts was made by F. W. Cowan for the first time and included in Frederic Mullet's Calalague of books relating to America (Amsterdam, 1850), pp. 38-46. These translated extracts were also issued as a separate pamphlet by Muller in the same year, and were reprinted in Documentory History of N. V., vol. 4 (1851). A new translation of the entire tract, with the dubious title Broad-Adsice, was made by Henry C. Murphy and accompanied his translation of the Vertoogh van Nieu Nederland, published for James Lenox (New York, 1854), pp. 125-187, and reprinted in Collections of the New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 3 (1857), pp. 237-284. The New York Public Library has two copies of the original Dutch edition which vary in the alignment of two lines of their respective tile-pages.

BRIEFE (A) RELATION of the Discovery and Plantation of New England: and of sundry accidents therein occurring, from the yeere... M.D.C.VII. to this present M.D.C.XVII. London, 1622. Small 4°.

. M.DC.VII. to this present M.DC.XXII. London, 1022. Small 4.\*
This is the first English publication to mention the Dutch on the Hudson. It contains also what is believed to be the earliest application in print of Hudson's name to the river. It was first reprinted, in large part, in Purchas, part IV (1625), pp. 1827–1832, from which it was reprinted in the Hakluty Society's edition of Purchas, vol. XIX (1906), pp. 260–284. Complete reprints have appeared in Collections of Mass. Hist. Society, 2d series, vol. 0, (1822 and reprint of the volume, 1832), and in Baxter's Sir Ferdinando Gorges, vol. I (Boston, 1890), published by the Prince Society. It should not be confounded with Mourt's Relation of the same year. Although anonymous, it is an official publication of the Sound 107 New England. Copies are in

the New York Public Library, the John Carter Brown Library, the Library Company of Philadelphia, and two in the British Museum. BURION (ROBERT). The English Empire in America. London, 1739, 12°.

A curious compilation in which New York is included.

CHALMERS (GEORGE). Political annals of the present united colonies, from their settlement to the peace of 1763: Compiled chiefly from records, and authorised often by the insertion of State-Papers. Book I. London, 1780. 4°.

The title is a misnomer. It is not in the form of annals, but is a history of the English colonies in America. The work was not carried down to 1763. This volume terminates with the year 1689. Chap. XIX (pp. 567-612) relates to New York. Chalmers left in manuscript three chapters of Book II, continuing the history from 1689 to 1696, when the Board of Trade was established. This manuscript came ultimately into the possession of the New York Historical Society, which printed it in its Collections, Publication Fund series, vol. 1 (1858).

COLDEN (CADWALLADER). Papers relating to an act of the Assembly of the Province of New-York, for encouragement of the Indian trade, &c. . . With a map. New York: William Bradford, 1724, Small folio, Folded map.

Excessively rare, only about six copies known: New York Public Library (the fine Brinley copy); New York Historical Society (has only the rightside half of the map); British War Office, London; Public Record Office, London; immaculate copy discovered at Salem, Mass., offered by Goodspeed of Boston, in catalogue 95 (Oct., 1912), passed to Rosenbach Co. of New York, who secured since another copy from a London dealer, discovered in Scotland. It was reprinted in the London editions of Colden's History of the Fire Indian Notions, second edition, 1747, after p. 204 (pp. 1–42); the same in the reissue

of 1750; and third edition, 1755, vol. 1, pp. 214-256.

The New York edition has a copperplate map entitled: "A Map of the Countrey of the Five Nations | belonging to the province of New York and of | the Lakes near which the Nations of Far Indians | live with part of Canada taken from the Map of the | Louisiane done by Mr. De Lisle in 1718." The map of Guillaume De Lisle here mentioned was his "Carte de la Louisiane et du cours du Mississipi," published by him at Paris, in June, 1718. The map in Colden's Papers is an extract, follows De Lisle in general outline, copies many of his place-names, but adds names to the middle colonies independently. The impression is faint. It bears neither name of draughtsman, engraver, nor place of execution. It has been claimed for this map that it is the first map engraved in New York. There is not a tissue of evidence to support that view. All that is known about it will be stated here for the first time. Colden was surveyor-general of the province. As late as Oct. 31, 1719, when Col. Peter Schuyler wrote to the Lords of Trade, no map of the country of the Five Nations had yet been made (N. Y. Col. Docs., V: 532). On Dec. 16, 1723, Gov. Burnet transmitted to Lord Carteret "a map of this [New York] province, drawn by the surveyor gen! Dr Colden, with great exactness from all the surveys that have been made formerly and of late in this province, which are in his hands, and from the French map of the lakes corrected by some late informations in those places that lye near this province" (N. Y. Col. Docs., V: 704). This description agrees so well with the 1724 copperplate map, that it seems likely that Colden made the draught for an engraver, deriving it from the prototype draught of the map transmitted to Lord Carteret. We do know that it was first engraved to form an integral part of Colden's Papers. This was an official publication, ordered printed by Gov. Burnet and his Council (N. Y. Col. Docs., V: 712, 751, 756), to combat the memorial of merchants in which they protested against the operation of an act of assembly, passed in 1720, prohibiting the fur-trade with the French of Canada. A copy of the Papers, accompanied by the map, had been sent by Burnet to the Lords of Trade, and was conveyed by them to the Lords Justices on June 16, 1725, together with other evidence about the controversy then awaiting adjudication (N. Y. Col. Docs., V: 760). The map was included "to make the whole as clear as possible" (*ibid.*, 712). Bradford announced in his *New York Gazette*, no. 60 (Feb. 20–27, 1727) that he had then "in the Press" Colden's *History of the Five* Indian Nations, and offered for sale an edition of the Indian map. From no. 70 (Feb. 27-March 6) we learn that the History was yet unpublished; but in no. 71 (March 6-13) it is announced as "Just Published," which fixes the date. At that time the reissued Indian map had been on sale for several weeks. It was also advertised for sale in the History itself, but in no way to justify the inference that the map was an integral part of the History. They were complementary to one another, or, as Bradford announced, "Both Printed and Sold by William Bradford in New York." Colden's History was the first local history written and printed in New York, and the first history of the Iroquois. Of the edition of 300 copies only about eleven are now known, in public and private collections. The map issued at this time, 1727, was a reimpression from the original plate of 1724, without alteration. We come now to a record in a letter written by Colden, on Nov. 6, 1728, to Gov. Montgomerie, in which he recomII-F. (c) CONTEMPORARY PUBLICATIONS & ACCTS., ETC. (Cont.) mended acceptance of his offer to make a map of the Indian country as far as Oswego (Cal. Hist. MSS., English, 503). The engraved Indian map was published again in 1735, but with the plate revised. It came about in this way. Bradford advertised it in his Gazette, no. 513 (Aug. 18-25, 1735), as follows: "On Monday next will be published a Map of the five Nations of Indians, with the Road from Albany to Oswego, and the Situation of the Lakes." Now, "Monday next" was August 31, and in no. 514 (Aug. 25-Sept. 1) Bradford announced the map as "Just Published . . . To be SOLD by the Printer hereof." In the same number, under the date of Sept. 1, we find the reason in public interest for the reissue of the map, as follows: "This day his Excellency William Cosby, Captain General and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of New-York and New-Jersey. intends to imbarque for Albany to meet the six Nations of Indians. and Renew the Covenant Chain (as the Indians call the Treaty of Peace)," Cosby did embark on that Tuesday, "and was attended to the Water side by the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Council, the Corporation and most of the Principal Merchants and Gentlemen of the City: their being a greater concourse on the occasion than usual," as reported in the Gazette, no. 515 (Sept. 1-8), where the map was now advertised as "Lately Published." The New York Public Library has the Brinley copy of this reissued and altered state of the map, as well as the Papers (1724) with the map in the original state. The reissue is also in the New York Historical Society and the Newberry Library. It is much rarer than the earlier state and it is also more important. The altered plate of 1735 had the advantage of knowledge gained during ten years from Colden's surveys. In the meantime the English fort at Oswego had been finished (Aug. 1727). The 1735 plate was the result of material alterations, first by beating out the plate in spots to change the longitudinal designations and to revise coast lines, etc., and secondly by the addition of about fifty new Indian, or other, place-names on the plate, for example: "Ofwego," "!
"Esopus," "Pekepfey," "High Lands," "Philadelphia," "Palatines." etc. The inscription of the title of the map was abridged by leaving out all reference to De Lisle. Borders were placed around the longer inscrintions, the plate was cut deeper in places to give a sharper impression and a very great improvement was made to the configuration of Manhattan Island, Staten Island and the coast lines of lower New York and eastern New Jersey. In fact, it is within the confines of the province of New York and the harbor of New York City that the plate was peculiarly altered. Otherwise the changes were additions of names. The 1724 plate has the older form of name, "Iagara," which is altered in this reissue to "ONIagara FALLS." The whole thing fits well the raison d'être of the published map of 1735. It is pertinent to recall that early in 1735 Bradford advertised for sale the copperplate map of the harbor of New York, and it is not unlikely that the engraver of the harbor map recut the Indian map with its material alterations about the harbor of New York. The copperplate map in the London editions of Colden's History is a reduced copy after the 1724 original printed map. It not only perpetuates the errors, but adds a few new ones, for example, "Jagara," omits "Detroit or," and misspells "Outawaes" as "Oulawaes."

DAPPER (OLFERT). See Montanus (Arnoldus).

DENTON (DANIEL). A Brief Description of New-York: Formerly Called New-Netherlands. With the Places thereunto Adjoyning . Also Some Directions and Advice to such as shall go thither . Likewise A Brief Relation of the Customs of the Indians there. London, 1670. Small 49.

The first separate printed account of New York in English. Most of the extant copies have the title-page mutilated by the binder's knife. The first reprint was edited by John Pennington for the Proceedings of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, vol. 1, no. 1 (March, 1843), and was also issued separately. A new edition with notes by Gabriel Furman was published as Gowans's Bibliotheca Americane, no. 1 (New York, 1845), in 8° and 4°. The introduction was copied from Pennington's edition. The latest and best reprint, with a bibliographical introduction by Felix Neumann, was published as no. 1 of the Burrows Brothers reprints (Cleveland, 1902). For a sketch of Denton and the circumstances attending this publication, see Executive Council Minutes, edited by V. H. Paltsits, vol. 1 (Albany, 1910), p. 132, where a correct facsimile of the complete title-page is given; also the latest definite census of known copies, with an account of Denton and his work, in Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 28 (1924), pp. 599-604.

DE RASIÈRE (ISAACK). Letter to the Directors of the Dutch West India Company, Chamber of Amsterdam, Dated at Fort Amsterdam on the Island of Manhattes, September 23, 1626.

This is the earliest letter written on Manhattan Island, the text of which has been preserved. This text is a contemporary copy now in the Henry E. Huntington Library and was printed for the first time in facsimile, with transliteration and an English translation, in Documents relating to New Netherland, edited by A. J. F. van Lacr, published by the Library in 1924. The Dutch text has been reprinted in F. C. Wieder's De sticking zon New York (1925), pp. 161–179, with critical and explanatory notes.

-New Netherland in 1627 [sie], in Collections of New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 2 (1849), pp. 339-354; also as Letter of Isaack de Rasières [sie] to Samuel Blommaert, 1628 (?), in Jameson's Narratives of New Netherland, pp. 97-115.

This letter may have been written in 1628 or later, but not as early as 1627. Its allusions to the fort as in process of building are substantiated by other authority as having taken place in 1628. The New-York Historical Society has an early nineteenth-century transcript of the Dutch text copied from the original manuscript, which is in the Royal Archives at The Hague in "Collectie Verspreide West-Indische stukken no 2." The Dutch text in large part is printed in Jessurun's Kilicen van Rensselaer (1617), appendix, pp. VI-JX, and for the first time in full on pp. 265-278 of Nederlandsch archief voor Kerkgeschiedenis, new series, vol. 15 (1910), in a pape by A. Bekhof. There is a photograph of the original Dutch letter in the Manuscript Division of the New York Public Library.

DONCK (ADRIAEN VANDER). Beschryvinge van Nieuw-Nederlant, (Ghellick het tegenwoordigh in Staet is) Begrijpende de Nature, Aert, gelegenheyt en vruchtbaerheyt van het selve Lant; mitsgaders de profijitelijcke ende gewenste toevallen, die aldaer tot onderhout der Menschen, (soo uyt haer selven als van buyten ingebracht) gewonden worden . t'Aemsteldam . Anno 1655. Small 4°. Illustrated.

First edition of this important and rare work entitled: "Description of New Netherland (particularly its present state), containing the nature, character, situation and productivity of the same; together with the profitable and customary chances that are to be found there for the support of people, whether natives or foreigners." The book was privileged by the States General on May 24, 1653 and by the States of Holland and West Friesland on July 21, 1653; the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company consented to its publication on Feb. 25, 1655. The author died in New Netherland in 1655, so may never have seen the published work and of course could not have been concerned in the second edition, of 1656. The first edition has the view "t' Fort nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatans," on p. o. repeated from the plate first used in the Beschryvinghe van Virginia, [etc.], published by Joost Hartgers, in 1651. The second edition of vander Donck was brought out by Evert Nieuwenhof, the Amsterdam bookseller, who also published the first edition. He added a man, being a reëngraving of a section of the Nicholas J. Visscher map and view of "Nieuw Amsterdam op t Eylant Manhattans," which took the place of the earlier view and bears the name of the publisher in lower left-hand corner of the copperplate. This particular map and view, as extracted for the 1656 edition, has been often called "Vander Donck's Map," a wholly unjustifiable designation, because vander Donck was deceased, because it is a section of the Visscher map and because it was borrowed by the publisher Nieuwenhoff. The second edition of the book is entirely reset and has added at the end: "Conditien, Die door de Heeren Burgermeesteren der Stadt Amsterdam," [etc.], or regulations for immigration into New Netherland. An English translation was made by the Rev. Dr. John Bassett, an Albany clergyman, who sought subscriptions through printed proposals for printing it. Not receiving sufficient encouragement, he offered to dispose of his manuscript to the New York Historical Society for publication, and a committee of the Society reported in August, 1820, on the same, but nothing materialized. This society printed another translation, by Jeremiah Johnson, a former mayor of Brooklyn. It follows the second edition of 1656, and is in Collections, 2d series, vol. 1 (1841), pp. 125-242. An extract concerning Hudson's third voyage is in Asher's *Henry Hudson*, pp. 167-172, and a longer extract forms Old South Leaflets, no. 69. Copies of the 1655 edition are in the Boston Public Library, John Carter Brown Library, Watkinson Library (Hartford), Long Island Historical Society, New York Historical Society, New York Public Library, Cornell University Library. Library of Congress and British Museum. The second edition, 1656, is in the New York Historical Society, New York Public Library, John Carter Brown Library, Library of Congress and British Museum.

[DONCK (ADRIAEN VANDER), and others.] Vertoogh van Nieu-Neder-Land, weghens de Gheleghentheydt, Vruchtbaerheydt, en Soberen Staet desselfs. In's Graven-Hage . . . 1650. Small 4°.

This work is the first in point of time that records the early history of New Netherland. It was not printed, however, until the year following the publication of the Breeden-Readt (1649). The character of the work and the circumstances that led to his preparation are given in Murphy's translation, 1849, and in O Callaghan's History of New Netherland, vol. 2, pp. 90-99, 111-126, as well as in Brodhead's History, vol. 1, pp. 500-507, 511-512. It contains a description of the natives and of the physical features of the country, an account of the events from the first settlement to 1649, and the remonstrance of the Board of Nine Men to the States General. It is of primary importance for the history of New Netherland. It was prepared with the object of obtaining redresses from grievances—a protest against the arbitrary acts of Kieft and Stuyvesant. An English translation was edited by Henry C. Murphy for Collections of the New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 2 (1849), pp. 251-338, and was issued also





A METHOPPE MANSION SHOPPLY REPORE FOL SENTEMENT BY 189, from the Constitution of Education of the ASSETT Constitutions of Education Sentements and Education Sentements.



II-F. (c) CONTEMPORARY PUBLICATIONS & ACCTS., ETC. (Cont.) separately. This translation appeared again (New York, 1854), accompanied by his translation of the Breeden-Raedt. As issued in this version it is known as The Representation of New Netherland. Murphy's translation, revised by A. Clinton Crowell, is in Jameson's Narratives, pp. 293-354. The original manuscript of the notarial copy is preserved in the royal archives at The Hague, but it does not differ very materially from the printed text of 1650. This manuscript was translated by E. B. O'Callaghan as Remonstrance of New Netherland, appearing first in N. Y. Col. Docs., vol. 1, pp. 271-318, and also separately (Albany, 1856); and again in Penn. Archives, 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 124-170. See also Tienhoven for an answer to this protest. Copies of the original edition of 1650 are in the British Museum, John Carter Brown Library, Library of Congress, Newberry Library, New York Historical Society and New York Public Library; also in the collection of the author of the present work.

DOUGLASS (WILLIAM). A summary, historical and political, of the first planting, progressive improvement, and present state of the British settlements in North America. Boston, 1749-1751. 2 vols. 89.

A history of New York province is in vol. 2, pp. 220-266. The work was issued originally in numbers from 1747 to 1751. No. 36 completed vol. 1 and contained also the title of 1749, the author's preface, and the table of contents. These numbers when stripped of wrappers and bound make two volumes. Vol. 1 was also published bound (Boston, 1749), of which there are two issues, one with an aspersion upon Commodore Knowles, which led to a libel suit, and one with that matter (sig. Ff, pp. 233-240) suppressed. Although vol. 2 has the date 1751, it must have been completed as late as 1752, because the author refers to Boston newspapers of the latter year, on p. 414. There is, in fact, a Boston edition of vol. 2 dated 1753, with new matter on pp. 417-440. Douglass died, October 21, 1752. He had nothing to do with these additions; moreover, the date 1753 is misleading, as the chronology on p. 440 has an item as late as November 24, 1758. A London reprint of the Boston edition of 1749-1751 came out in 1755, and another London edition was published in 1760, with some alterations and corrections, and accompanied by Huske's map of 1755.

EEKHOF (ALBERT). De "Memorie" van Isaack de Rasière voor Samuel Blommaert, in Nederlandsch Archief voor Kerkgeschiedenis, new series, vol. 15 (1919), pp. 245-280. See also De Rasière, New Netherland.

FRANCUS\*(JACOBUS), Relationis historicæ continuatio, . . . Historische Beschreibung aller denckwürdigen Historien, so sich hin und wider in Europa, in hoch und nieder Teutschland, auch in Franckreich, Schott- und Engeland, Hispanien, Hungarn, Polen, Siebenbürgen, Wallachey, Moldaw, Türckey, &c., hierzwischen nechstverschiener Franckfurter Herbstmessz biss auff diese Fastenmessz dieses 1615. Jahrs, verlauffen und zugetragen. Auss überschiekten glaubwürdigen Schrifften continuirt, und mit eltich Kupflerstücken delinijrt. Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Sigismundo Latomo. M. DC, XV. 104pp. Sm. 1°

On pp. 44-15, under the year 1614, the following reference is made to the Dutch in New Netherland, viz: "Umb diese Zeit [1614] sind etliche Holländische Schiff zu Amsterdam ankommen, welche jenseit Virginia nicht weit von Noua Francia ein newe Landschafft entdeckt, welche sie Nouam Hollandiam genennet, darauss sie 2. Personen von den Innwohnern mit gebracht, soll ein sehr reich vnd fruchtbar Land seyn, vornemlich von Getreyd, derwegen die Herrn Staden beschlossen solches einzunemmen, vnd die See Custen mit startcken Forten zu besetzen, Soll die Reyss auss Holland jnner 6. Wochen hin vnd her können verrichtet werden."

Translation: "About this time [1614] there arrived at Amsterdam some Dutch ships which had discovered a new country beyond Virginia and not far from New France, which they named New Holland, bringing with them from there two of the natives; it is said to be a very rich and productive country, especially in grain; therefore the Lords States determined to lay hold thereof, and to occupy the seacoasts with strong forts; the voyage from Holland, there and return, it is said, can be made within six weeks."

This is, so far as now known, the earliest account in print of the discoveries made by Hendricksen and Block; of Block's return to Amsterdam with the two Indian lads, nicknamed Orson and Valentine; of the naming of the newly-discovered country, etc. It has been entirely overlooked by writers on New York history. Cf. Wassenaer, in Jameson's Nar. N. Neth., 78, 81.

GARDYNER (GEORGE). A Description Of the New World. Or, America Islands and Continent: and by what people those Regions are now inhabited. London, 1651. Small 8°. Colophon reads: "November 18. 1650. Imprimatur Nathanael Brent."

Chap. 27 (pp. 93-94) relates to "New Holland." Referring to New Amsterdam, which he does not name, the author said. "This Village lyeth on Hudsons River in 40 and a half, three miles within the mouth of the River, and almost joyning to a Fort that hath Guns, but they are unmounted." Of the Dutch he says: "These Dutch are mischievous neighbours, for with their Indian trade they supply the natives with Guns and Ammunition, which in time may prove their own confusion, and doth already prejudice their neighbours."

The author assures that he has "related nothing but what my own knowledge or good intelligence perswades me is certainly true." and that he had intended to produce a larger volume, but was prevented by being captured on his way from America by "Flemmings and Irish," who took from him "the greater relation, which I intended instead of this Epitome from thence." For a fuller extract from this work see the chronology, under 1649.

HARTGERS (JOOST). See Beschrijvinghe van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlandt, [etc.].

HEYLYN (PETER). Cosmographie . . . contayning the Chorographie & Historie of the whole World. London, 1660, F°.

The date is taken from the engraved title, whereas the printed title is dated 1657 and called "The second Edition." The special titles to the third and fourth books are dated 1656. America is covered by part 2 of the fourth book, where, on p. 1027, "Novum Belgium or Nieu-Nederlandt" is described; but this description has no positive value.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS, 1650-1690. Haerlem, [1651, etc.]. 40 parts. Small 4°.

Material relating to New Netherland is found under April, 1653, in part 4, pp. 41–43; under September 16, 1655, in part 6, pp. 130–131; under November, 1656, in part 7, pp. 146–147, 149; under January, 1662, in part 13, pp. 3–4; under 1664, pp. 10–15, 153–155; and under January, 1666, in part 17, p. 16. Very little about New Amsterdam or New York, except what is in part 15, under 1664.

HUNTER (ROBERT). Androborus. A Bographical [sic] Farce, in three acts, viz., The Senate, The Consistory, and The Apotheosis. Printed at Monoropolis since 1st August, 1714. [New York: Printed by William Bradford, 1714.] Small 4°.

It is the first play written and printed in English America, but was never acted. It is a lampon, severely castigating the clergy and others of Trinity Church, especially the Rev. Dr. Vesey. The characters are well-known persons in the province at the time, under disguise, and the language is often racy. Two copies of the original book are known, one in a Scottish collection and a copy formerly owned by John Philip Kemble, the tragedian, and later by the Duke of Devonshire, but now in the Henry E. Huntington Library. A transcript from the latter copy was made decades ago for Dr. George Henry Moore and passed from bis library to the late Evert Jansen Wendell. It is now at Harvard University. It is said that Gov. Hunter was assisted in the composition of the farce by Chief Justice Lewis Morris. The New York Public Library has a photostat of the printed work. See Weepelin (O). Early American Plays, 2d edit. (New York, 1905), p. 50; and particularly the review of Wegelin's work in Boston Exeming Transcript, May 31, 1905.

INGA (ATHANASIUS). See West-Indische Spieghel.

KORTE VERHAEL van Nievw-Nederlants Gelegentheit, Deughden, Natuerlijke Voorrechten, en byzondere Bequaemheidt ter Bevolkingh (Amsterdam), Gedrukt in't Laer 1662, Small 4°

kingh. [Amsterdam.] Gedrukt in't Jaer, 166.2. Small 4°.

The preface is dated October 10, 166.2. There is also another issue, with a different title-page, beginning, Zeckere Vrye-Voorslagen, with imprint Amsterdam, 1663, of which the John Carter Brown Library has the only known copy. Both issues have \$4pp., and the 1662 issue is also very rare; there are copies in the New York Public Library (with printed slip pasted on verso of title), New York Historical Society, John Carter Brown Library, British Museum, Henry E. Huntington Library, and two or three others.

This tract gives a concise account of the situation, virtues, and natural advantages of New Netherland and its particular fitness for colonization, accompanied by petitions, remonstrances, etc., which were presented about the close of 166 to the burgomasters, etc. of Amsterdam. The object of the publication was to direct the authorities and others to the desirability of colonization in New Netherland. A printed slip in the N. Y. P. L. copy is an address to the confiding reader, in which the object is given thus: "The author is of opinion or believes . . . that he has brought together in this work all the most considerable, the only and necessary fundamentals of a free government of the people. The book is valuable as an argument for the Dutch title to New Netherland; for a description of the country, especially on the Delaware River, and for an account of the Indians. New Amsterdam is mentioned, e. g. on p. 18. The author used De Vries, Vander Donck, the Vertoogh, and other carlier Dutch Publications. For a long account of the book, see Asher's Bibliographical Esseys, no. 13.

LAET (JOANNES DE). Nieuwe Wereldt ofte Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien, wt veelderhande Schriften ende Aenteekeninghen van verscheyden Natien. Leyden, 1625. F\*.

Book III, chaps, 7-11, contains a description of New Netherland. An English translation of these chapters is in Collections of New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. r (1841), pp. 259-315, and vol. 2 (1849), pp. 373-13. A portion is given in Asher's Henry Hudson line Navigator, pp. 154-103, and the best translation, embodying the

II-F. (c) CONTEMPORARY PUBLICATIONS & ACCTS., ETC. (Cont.) longer additions of the Dutch edition of 1630 and the variants of the Latin and French versions, is in Jameson's Narratives, pp. 36-60. De Laet's account of Hudson's voyage of 1609 is probably based on a journal of Hudson, now lost, and other papers of Hudson. Beschrijvinghe van West Indien. Tweede Druck. Tot Leyden

This second Dutch edition has additions to the chapters on New Netherland; also a highly important map, entitled: "Nova Anglia, Novum Belgium et Virginia." A Latin version (Leyden, 1633) and a French version (Leyden, 1640) conclude the series of editions. Concerning these two versions Jameson (Narratives, p. 35) writes: "The text of the former is more carefully prepared than that of the latter. In both, the map . . . appears unchanged; nor are additional authorities cited in the preface. But both these later editions show signs of that increasing interest in natural history which marked De Laet's later years. They contain many excellent plates of American animals and plants. There are similar additions to the text, so that chapters 10 and 11 of Book III are mostly new matter; on the other hand, many passages of the Dutch are much abridged in these later translations.

LETTER (A), from a Gentleman of the City of New York to another. Concerning the troubles which hapened in that Province in the time of the late happy revolution. New York: Printed and sold by

William Bradford. 1698. Sm. 4°.

Reprinted in the series "Collectanea Adamantæa," no. XXIII (Edinburgh: Privately printed, 1887). Relates to Leisler affair.

MILLER (JOHN). New York considered and improved, 1605. Published from the original manuscript in the British Museum. With introduction and notes by Victor Hugo Paltsits, Cleveland, 1903.

(Burrows Brothers Reprints.)

This is the best edition of this important account of the province of New York, based upon the intimate observations of the chaplain of the garrison of New York City, from 1692-1695. It presents plans of New York City and the fort, as well as other places, in the exact size of the original drawings and by direct process. The editor has restored the correct title of the work and has given an accurate text for the first time; also the first connected account of the career of the Rev. John Miller, and the bibliographical status of his work (pp. 20-24). Miller's manuscript was acquired by the British Museum from Thomas Rodd, a London bookseller, who had purchased it at the sale of the part of the library of George Chalmers sold in 1842. But Rodd, before he sold it, printed a small yet faulty octavo edition in 1848. This text was reprinted in 1862, accompanied by an introduction and copious notes by John G. Shea, as Gowans's Bibliotheca Americana, no. 3, in octavo and quarto. It is given a modern title in these two editions, namely: A description of the province and city of New York.

MONTANUS (ARNOLDUS). De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld: of Beschryving van America en 't Zuid-Land, . . . Verciert met Af-beeldsels na't leven in America gemaekt, en beschreeven Door Arnoldus Montanus. t'Amsterdam, By Jacob Meurs Boek-verkooper

en Plaet-snyder . . . 1671. Fo. Illustrated.

New Netherland is described on pp. 123-134, with a map of Novum-Belgium and an engraved view of New Amsterdam. This chapter is based on De Laet, N. J. Visscher's map, and principally Vander Donck's Beschryvinge. There is an excellent analysis of its composition in Asher's Essay, pp. 20-23. Jacob Meurs was an engraver as well as a publisher. It is possible that the copperplates were cut in his establishment. Some copies have a large map of America with "per Jacobum Meursium," but in other copies the map of America bears the name of Gerard A. Schagen. It is alleged that the Schagen map and a variation of the view of Cusco between pp. 342 and 343, as well as a portrait of Joan Maurits, prince of Nassau, are only found in the first issue of Montanus, whilst the second issue lacks the portrait, which is not called for in the table, has a different view of Cusco, and has the large American man in a copy by Meurs. None of the pictorial plates is signed and the same can be said of the other plates, except the map mentioned. Meurs obtained his privilege or copyright on July 28, 1670, to issue the volume in large or small form, and there are large and small paper copies in the New York Public Library. The view of "Novum Amsterodamum" is on p. 124. Copies of the volume can be found also in the Harvard College Library, Library of Congress, John Carter Brown Library and the British Museum. English and German versions are described more particularly, as follows:

-America: being an accurate description of the New World; Collected and translated from most Authentick Authors, And Augmented with later Observations; Illustrated with Notes, and Adorn'd with peculiar Maps, and proper Sculptures, By John Ogilby, Esq.; Master of His Majesties Revels in the Kingdom of Ireland. London: Printed by Tho. Johnson for the Author, and are to be had at his House in White Fryers, M.DC.LXX. Fo

A copy with this date is in the Harvard College Library, and the New York Public Library has a copy with this title-page and the

title-page dated 1671, which follows:

-America: being the latest, and most accurate description of the New , Collected from most Authentick Authors, Augmented with later Observations, and Adorn'd with Maps and Sculptures, by John Ogilby, Esq.; His Majesty's Cosmographer, Geographick Printer, and Master of the Revels in the Kingdom of Ireland. London, Printed by the Author, and are to be had at his House in White Fryers, M.DC.LXXI. F°.

The description of New Netberland, now New York, is given on

pp. 168-182, and the view of "Novum Amsterodamum" on p. 171. The description is not a mere translation from Montanus. It is amplified materially by large extracts taken bodily from Denton's A Brief Description of New-York (London, 1670); but without acknowledgment. Orilby carried out this scheme of amplification in other chapters, particularly for places under British dominion. He also replaced several maps of Montanus by new ones, for example, the large map of America, engraved by F. Lamb; a map of Carolina, engraved by James Moxon; a map of Jamaica, engraved by F. Lamb, and a map of Maryland. Because Ogilby is known with the date 1670 and Montanus only with the date 1671, there has been some speculation as to which is the actual prototype. This can now be settled in favor of Montanus. With very few exceptions, of the kind mentioned above. Ogilby's illustrations are from the same plates as were used in Montanus. The engraved frontispiece is from the Montanus plate, but the Dutch publisher's imprint has been beaten out of the plate and the space is blank. We have seen that Meurs obtained his privilege on July 28, 1670. No stationer's record is associated with Ogilhy. But there is even better evidence against the priority of Ogilby, which is furnished on p. 674 by Ogilby himself. Speaking of voyages sent out to discover a northwest passage, he says that an expedition returned "about the beginning of October the Year following [1669], giving so satisfactory an Account of their Voyage, that in the Year 1670, the same Adventurers thought fit to send out two ships more, so furnish'd, as to endure a Wintering there, which they did, with greater hopes than ever of finding out the North-West Passage. besides a handsom Cargo of rich Furrs, which made it more than a saving Voyage." This appears in the "later Observations," to which Ogilby refers on his title-page. This is the first evidence to show that
Ogilby was not published until 1671. But the clinching evidence is found in Arber's Term Catalogues, vol. 1, pp. 45, 63, and 94. On p. 94, under date of Nov. 20, 1671, the book is advertised and the publication date is given there as Nov. 3, of that year. Copies of Ogilby are in the New York Public Library (one with the 1670 and 1671 titles, and the other with only the 1671 title); Harvard College Library (1670 title), and the 1671 form in John Carter Brown Library, Boston Public Library, Boston Athenæum, and British Museum. It is a curious fact that Ogilby masquerades as the author; and, while on the 1670 title he admits that Tho. Johnson is the printer, on the 1671 title he himself claims to be the printer, as well as "His Majesty's Cosmographer, Geographick Printer.'

Montanus belonged to a series of volumes, being a kind of collection of voyages and descriptions of foreign countries in Dutch, of which Dr. Olfert Dapper, an alleged doctor of medicine, was general editor, published at Amsterdam, from 1670-88, in twelve folio volumes. English translations appeared in London under Ogilby's name of the America; Africa (1670); Japan (1670); China (1671), and Asia (1673). It is evident, therefore, that Ogilby had an arrangement with the Dutch publisher. Meurs, to bring out the English volumes. Meurs himself published the German version of America, as follows: -Die Unbekante Neue Welt, oder Beschreibung des Welt-teils

Amerika, und des Sud-Landes: . . . Durch und durch mit vielen nach dem Leben in Ameriken selbst entworfenen Abbildungen gezieret. Durch Dr. O. D. Zu Amsterdam, Bey Jacob von Meurs . . 1673. F°.

New Netherland described is on pp. 142 ff., and the view of "Novum Amsterodamum" on p. 143. Meurs obtained a privilege for the volume from Emperor Leopold, at Vienna, Aug. 9, 1670. Curiously enough this privilege actually states that the work was written originally in Dutch by Dr. Dapper and is "now moreover translated into German." Neither this statement nor its attribution on the title-page to Dapper is a fact. This German version is merely a translation of Montanus. Although it was privileged in 1670, its publication was delayed until 1673, first that Montanus might appear in Dutch, then that the copperplates might be used for the Ogilby issue and, perhaps, to give time for the completion of the German translation. The copperplates are the same as in Montanus, except worn. The engraved title-page has a German imprint of Meurs as This has been reëngraved in the place where the Dutch publisher. imprint had been beaten out for Ogilby, and a new cartouche has been engraved around the imprint. The Dutch publisher made the most of his copperplates, and his business activity has produced a bibliographical puzzle. Copies of the German edition are in the New York Public Library, Boston Athenæum, British Museum and Bibliothèque Nationale of Paris. The historical value of any of these publications for New York is very slight.

(N.) America: or, an exact description of the West-Indies. The second part containing the topographical description of the II-F. (c) CONTEMPORARY PUBLICATIONS & ACCTS., ETC. (Cont.) several provinces both of the northern and southern part. London,

1655. 8°. Map. There is a description of Novum Belgium, or Niew-Nederlandt, in part 2, pp. 265-270, full of absurdities and with scarcely a fact. The name of the author is not known.

O'CALLAGHAN (EDMUND BAILEY), editor. See W[olley].

OGH.BY (IOHN). See Montanus (Arnoldus).

[OLDMIXON (JOHN).] The British empire in America. London, 1708.

2 vols. 8°. Maps by H. Moll.

The province of New York is described in vol. 1, pp. 117-133. In a long preface the author reveals his sources, as well as the difficulties which he encountered in his compilation. He was never in America. So far as New York is concerned, he says that after he had written about it "he corrected the mistakes which others had led him into, by better Information from Capt. Congreve, who has had a Command in the Regular Forces there several Years." The author repeats fallacies from earlier English accounts with regard to alleged usurpation of the country by the Dutch and through subsequent compilers gave force to this error, greater, perhaps, than had his predecessors. His account of New York is so full of errors that only a specialist can extract the slight facts which remain. A second edition, corrected and amended, was published in 1741.

PALAIRET (JEAN). A concise description of the English and French possessions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map

published with that title. London, 1755. 12°.

The very brief description of the city of New York is on pp. 33-34. In the original French text (Paris, 1755), it is on p. 30.

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO), editor. See Miller (John).

PLANTAGENET (BEAUCHAMP), pseudonym. A description of the

province of New Albion, London, 1648. Small 4°. This is the very rare original edition. It was printed again at London for J. Moxon, in 1650. Peter Force reprinted it in his Tracts, vol. 2, and Gideon D. Scull did likewise in The Evelyns in America (Oxford, 1881), pp. 67-115. See also documents in Collections of New York Historical Society, Fund series, vol. 2 (1869).

Among other extraordinary statements in this singular tract is one that says "Sir Thomas Dale and Sir Thomas Argall" on a return voyage from the French settlements in Acadia, in 1613, made a visit "at Manhatas Isle in Hudson's River where they found four houses built and a pretended Dutch governour under the West India Company of Amsterdam," etc. So far as there is a shadow of truth in this tract, it can be traced to the printed works of Purchas, Capt. John Smith, and other contemporary authors, as well as to the diplomatic history of the times, from which the fabricator had drawn his cues for the distortion of truth and the concoction of statements that are contrary to all contemporary history. This tract, unfortunately, was accepted by compilers of history for many years as gospel truth. In the history of New York it had been accepted largely through its use by George Folsom, in Collections of the New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 1 (1841), pp. 333-342. Folsom accepted the work as of "undoubted" authority; but his article shows no critical acumen and he ran to definite conclusions without definite authority. It is singular indeed, that Folsom did not know that only a year before, in 1840, John Penington's excellent critical examination and analysis of the Plantagenet tract had been printed in Memoirs of the Hist. Soc. of Penn., vol. 4, part 1, pp. 133-165. Penington exposed with lucidity many of the falsehoods of the tract and concluded that even the name of the author was a fabrication-the whole motive being to bolster up unworthy speculative schemes. Brodhead, in his History, vol. 1, pp. 54, 140, 754-755, gives also a sane exposition of the subject. Henry C. Murphy showed his disbelief in Collections of the New York Hist. Society, 2d series, vol. 2, pp. 323-326, and vol. 3, part I, pp. 131-136. Berthold Fernow, in Winsor's America, vol. 4, p. 427, discredits the alleged visit and the assumed authorship. Mrs. Van Rensselaer, in her History of the City of New York, vol. 1, pp. 24-25, shows how the belief in the four houses which Argall was said to have seen on Manhattan topples down in the general destruction of the story." Other recent doubters have been Brown, in First Republic in America (1898), pp. 193-194, and Johnson, in Swedish Settlements, vol. 1, p. 400 and footnote on p. 806. James Grant Wilson, in Memorial History, vol. 1, p. 123 (note), accepted Folsom hypothetically, but without original investigation on his own part. This story of an alleged visit to Manhattan by Argall or any other Englishman in 1613 rests entirely upon the tract of 1648 and later works of Heylin, Ogilby, and others, who copied from it or copied from one another. Brodhead said of the tract, in 1853, that it was then "generally held to be a mass of absurd and inconsistent errors," and added: "It is extraordinary that no English or Dutch State Papers corroborates the story." The fact is as well true that Father Biard's Relation and letters lend not an iota of hope to the story. Argall had not been knighted in 1613, and Sir Thomas Dale did not go with him on either of the Acadian expeditions. The Dutch West India Company was not chartered until 1621. There was no "Dutch Governour," pretended or otherwise in 1613, and the allusion to "the next pretended Dutch Governour" is a garbled reference to Minuit, in whose time

"maps and printed Cards, calling this part New Netherland," were made and published. Minuit sailed for Holland in the Eendragt, in March, 1632; but stress of weather drove the ship into the harbor of Plymouth, England, where she was held, as alleged, for trading illegally in the domains of the British sovereign. The fact was communicated to Holland by Minuit and diplomatic negotiations resulted (d. Brodhead, vol. 1, pp. 140-143, 213-218). Stuyvesant, who is called "Stuy" in the tract, was appointed in 1646 and arrived at New Amsterdam in 1647, so could not be guilty of the acts attributed to him about three years prior to his arrival. So far as the acts mentioned have a modicum of truth in them, they are applicable to Kieft This baseless fabrication may be allowed to rest in the cabinets of collectors: it should no longer intrude itself in the writing of history. [Cf. the author's remarks. Chron., 1613.]

REMONSTRANTIE, vande Bewinthebberen der Nederlantsche West-Indische Compagnie, aende d'Heeren Staten Generael over ver-scheyde specien van Tyrannye, ende gewelt, door de Engelsche in Nieuw-Nederlant, [etc.]. Schidam, voor Pieter Sanders, Anno 1663.

Broadside.

This piece is excessively rare. The only known copies are in the Thysiana collection of the University of Leyden and another, purchased in 1916 by the John Carter Brown Library from Martinus Nijhoff, bookseller at The Hague. This remonstrance was made by the Directors of the Dutch West India Company to the States-General, charging acts of tyranny and violence of the English as committed against the Dutch in New Netherland, asking reparation The complaint refers specifically to the New England invasion of the Dutch settlements on Long Island and the unsettled boundary disputes with Connecticut. An English translation is in Asher's Bibl. Essay, pp. 208-210. A further complaint, entitled: Naeder Klagh-Vertoogh, was made to the States-General, printed in an eight-page pamphlet, 1664, which is even more interesting than the original remonstrance of the previous year, and an English translation is in Asher, pp. 210-213.

[ROBERTSON (ARCHIBALD). Sketches and Diaries while in America, 1762, 1775-1780. Edited with an Introduction by Harry Miller Lydenberg. To be published by the N. Y. Public Library, 1928.] ROCHEFORT, C. de. Histoire naturelle et morale des iles Antiles de l'Amérique. Rotterdam, 1681. 4°. Illus.

This edition has joined at the end: "Récit de l'état présent des célèbres colonies de la Virginie, de Marie-Land, de la Caroline, du nouveau duché d'York, de Pennsylvania et de la Nouvelle Angel-

terre."

ROGERS (ROBERT). A concise account of North America. London. 1765. 8°.

New York city is described on p. 65, the province itself on pp. 50-72. In his explanation of the territorial rights as against the early Dutch possession, the author makes repetition of the singular and inaccurate English claim; but the rest of the account, particularly that which was derived from his own observations, is worthy.

SCHAGHEN (PIETER). Letter written at Amsterdam, November 5. 1626, announcing that the day before the ship "Wapen van Amsterdam" (Arms of Amsterdam) had arrived loaded with furs and bringing news of the purchase of Manhattan Island from the Indians.

The original manuscript is in the archives at the Hague. A large photograph of it is in the New York Historical Society, and facsimiles have appeared in Wilson's Mem, Hist. N. Y., vol. 1; Putnam's Mag., vol. 7 (1909-1910); Avery's Hist. U. S., vol. 6 (1905), p. 92, and elsewhere. English translations are in N. Y. Col. Docs., vol. 1, pp. 37-38; Jameson's Nar. N. Neth., and other places. The Dutch text with an accompanying English translation is in Year Book of the Holland Society of New York for 1890, pp. 152-153.

SECOND (THE) part of the tragedy of Amboyna: or, a true relation of a most bloody, treacherous, and cruel design of the Dutch in New Netherlands [sic] in America. For the total ruining and murthering of the English colonies in New-England. Being extracted out of several letters very lately written from New-England to several gentlemen and merchants in London. London, 1653. 7pp. 8°.

Of this excessively rare tract known copies are: British Museum; Henry E. Huntington Library; Henry F. De Puy copy, sold Nov. 17, 1919; Christie Miller copy, offered in 1917 by a Philadelphia bookseller for \$3500.

It was reprinted in another tract, now also very rare, entitled: Commonwealth's Great Ship (London, 1653 [i. e. 1653/4]), of which the

New York Public Library has a copy.

A facsimile of the original tract, made from the De Puy copy, with an introduction by Henry F. De Puy, was issued in 1915, in an edition of 95 copies. He alleged it to be the first separate publication in English relating to the region of New York, which is technically correct, though Denton's work of 1670 is the real first publication, because the Amboyna tract belongs to the "false alarm" literature of the world and its historical interest is negligible. See also O'Callaghan's Hist, New Neth., vol. 2, pp. 571-572. A detailed collation of both editions is in Cole's Church Catalogue, pp. 1203-1205, 1214. TIENHOVEN (CORNELIS VAN). Answer to the "Representation of New Netherland" (Vertoogh), translated by Henry C. Murphy, in 11-F. (c) CONTEMPORARY PUBLICATIONS & ACCTS., ETC. (Conl.) Collections of N. Y. Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 2 (1849), pp. 320–338; another translation by E. B. O'Callaghan, in N. Y. Col. Docs., vol. 1 (1856), pp. 422–432, and accompanying the separate issue of his Remonstrance (Albany, 1856). The original manuscript is in the royal archives at the Hagne. Murphy's translation, revised from the original manuscript by William I. Hull is in Jameson's Norratives, pp. 355–377.

UNDERHILL (JOHN). Newes from America; or, A New and Experimentall Discoverie of New England, London, 1638, Small 4°,

Folded plate of Indian stockade.

Includes a description of Long Island and the Hudson River, and is one of the earliest English works in which reference is made to New Netherland. A beautiful copy of this very rare work is in the New York Public Library, from which a facsimile was published by the Underhill Family Association.

'T VERHEERLICKTE NEDERLAND door d'Herstelde Zee-Vaart; Klaerlyck voorgestelt, ontdeckt en aengewesen . . . Gedruckt Anno

1659. 4°.

This treatise on Netherland glorified by the restoration of commerce is fully analysed by Asher in his Essay, pp. 5-10. He says: "For though it is in reality on the advancement of navigation and commerce, it is not of this commerce itself that the author speaks, but of an efficacious means of terminating its languishing state, -and this means is a new system of colonization for New Netherland, Florida and Guyana." He continues: "And if it is an essential part of history to know what would have been if circumstances had not prevented; that is to say, to know not only the positive but also the negative influence of events, this book must be numbered among the best sources for the history of New Netherland." It is on pp. 12-25 that the principal description of New Netherland is given. The structure of the work is in the nature of a dialogue between a farmer, a burger or citizen, and a skipper. There is no translation of it.
Frederik Muller in his Catalogue, 1872, p. 126, said he had found it only twice. The only copy we have met with in the United States. was sold in the Henry De Puy sale, Jan. 27, 1920, item 1695. Another copy was offered in 1919 by R. W. P. De Vries, bookseller of Am-

VERSTEEG (DINGMAN), editor. Manhattan in 1628 as described in the recently discovered autograph letter of Jonas Michaelius written from the settlement on the 8th of August of that year and now first published. With a review of the letter and an historical sketch of New Netherland in 1628. New York, 1904. 8°. Illustrated.

The edition of Versteeg's volume consisted of fifty copies on

The edition of Versteeg's volume consisted of fitty copies on Imperial Japan paper and 175 copies on Holland hand-made paper. The original letter is now in the Henry E. Huntington Library, at San Marino. Cal.

VERTOOGH van Nieu-Neder-Land. See [Donck (Adriaen vander), and atters].

WASSENAER (NICHOLAEUS JANSZOON) and Barent Lampe. Verhael al der ghedenck-weerdichste geschiedenissen die hier en daer in Europa . . . voorgevallen syn. t'Amstelredam, 1622–1635. 21 parts in 5

vols. Small 4°

Parts 18-21 are a continuation of Wassenaer by Dr. Barent Lampe, an Amsterdam physician. Accounts of the first settlement, with history and descriptions, of New Netherland, are in pt. 6, fol. 144; pt. 7, fol. 10 and 11; pt. 8, fol. 84 and 85; pt. 9, fol. 37, 40, 44, 123; pt. 10, fol. 82 and 83 (mismumbered 81 and 84); pt. 12, fol. 37 and 38; pt. 16, fol. 13; pt. 18, fol. 94 to 98. The first use made of this source by American historians was by Brodhead, for his Memoir on the early colonization of New Netherland, in Collections of New York Historical Society, 2d series, vol. 2 (1849), pp. 355-366. The first translation in English of the portions relating to New Netherland was printed in Doc. Hist. of N. Y., vol. 3 (1850), and included again in Papers relating to the first settlement of New York by the Dutch (Edinghurgh, 1888) in the series of "Collectanea Adamantea," vol. 2; Everything bearing on New Netherland bas been translated anew for Jameson's Norrotises, pp. 67-96.

The original parts were issued semi-annually as contemporary annuals of the events narrated. For the early history of New Netherland they give unique information and they are outstanding among the few really important contemporary sources. There is a resume of the set in the auction catalogue of the Henry F. De Puy sale (Jan. 1920), item 1711. In deel 12, folios 37–38 may be found the earliest printed account of the settlement of Manhattan Island in 1626.

WEST-INDISCHE SPIEGHEL . . . Door Athanasium Inga, Peruaen, van Cusco. Amsterlredam, By Broer Jansz. ende Jacob Pietersz. Wachter . . . 1624. Sm. 4°. Plates and maps in text, and 2 maps

at pp. 64 and 150, respectively.

Among other things, this volume relates to the Spanish tyranny in the island of Espagnola (Cuba) and other places; it also presents an account of the discoveries of Jacob la Maire in 1016. The work was published while the Dutch were at war with Spain. In 1623 the Dutch had attacked Peru and had conquered large possessions of Spain in South America. There is every reason to believe that the

work is a composite and that Athanasius, Peruvian Inca, of Cusco, has been used as a pseudonym. In the book, singularly enough, the publishers, use the form of name "Ignatium Ingam Peruaen," instead of the form put on the title-page. Indeed, Berthold Fernow, in Winsor's Narv. & Crit. Hist., IV: 416-417, suggested that the volume was "probably" a work of Willem Usselinx, the originator of the Durch West India Company, chartered in 1621. The publishers in their address to the Directors of this Company reveal the object of the work, in the hope that the King of Spain, who had the whole world trembling and under tribute, would be forced in a corner.

There is nothing in the text of the volume that has relation to New Netherland or New England. Its only interest to these regions is the very unusual North American map between pp. 6a and 6a, entitled. "t Noorder deel van West-Indien," engraved by A. Goos (see our vol. 2a, p. 96, and pl. 33). It is the oldest map which contains the name "Hudsons R.," and the only map published in Holland during this early period with that name. Other important placenames found on it are: "New England," "C. Codd," "Tylmouth," and "De la war bay." The presence of the settlement of New Plymouth reveals a source not earlier than 1621 and as the preface of the volume is dated July 10, 1624, we have the period of origin and antecedents fixed between these years. The book is rare but not costly. The author has a copy and it is in the larger collections of Americana, as the New York Public Library and the John Carter Brown Library.

W[OLLEY] (C[HARLES]). A two years journal in New-York: and part of its territories in America. London, 1701. 16°.

The period covered by Wolley's observations is 1678-1680, when was chaplain to the garrison at New York. There are two issues of 1701, with varying title-pages. The work was first reprinted, with an introduction and notes by E. B. O'Callaghan, as Gowans' Bibliotheca Americana, no. 2 (New York, 1860), 8° and 4°. Gowans erred in introducing the form of the name as "Wooley" on the title-page and binding of the reprint, notwithstanding the correct form given by O'Callaghan in the body of the volume. This curious and inexusable error has been repeated by others. Another reprint, with an introduction and notes by Edward Gaylord Bourne, was included in the Burrows Brothers Reprints (Cleveland, 1902), 8°.

WYNNE (J. H.). A general history of the British empire in America. London, 1770. 2 vols. 8°.

The province of New York is described in vol. 1, pp. 170-202. Apt to have wrong dates and misspelled names Has some use for sidelights, especially of the time when published.

# (d) INDIANS OF MANHATTAN ISLAND AND ENVIRONS

ARMEUSTER (EUGENE L.). The Indians of New England and New Netherland. [New York,] 1918. 12pp. 8°, Map. Edition 200 copies. ATKINS (THOMAS ASTLEY). Relations of the Dutch and the Indians prior to the massacre of 1655, in Proceedings of New York State Historical Association, vol. 9 (1910), pp. 237-255.

Beauchamp (William Martin). Aboriginal place names of New York. Albany, 1907. 8°.

Forms Bulletin 108, Archeology 12, of the New York State Museum. New York County names are on pp. 128-131.

BENSON (EGBERT). Memoir read before the Historical Society of the State of New York, 31st December, 1816. New York, 1817. 8°.

This is the original edition. The monograph relates principally to the origin of personal and place names in New Netherland and early New York, with excursions into speculative by-paths. Benson was one of the founders and the first president of the New York Historical Society until 1815. This Memoir was not published by the Society owing to a disagreement, as revealed in his second edition, pp. 91-92. In a few copies of the first edition, "designed for particular distribution," Benson inserted extensive manuscript notes. One of these copies is in the New York Public Library. These annotations were printed as "Notes" to the second edition, Jamaica, L. I., in 1825. There are also copies of the second edition with additional notes in the handwriting of the author. In 1848, the Historical Society reprinted it "From a copy, with the Author's last corrections," in Collections, 2d series, vol. 2 (1849), pp. 77-148, from which a publisher's reprint has been made more recently as a separate pamphlet.

BLACKIE (WILLIAM R.). Indians of New York City and vicinity, in Quarterly Journal of New York State Historical Association, vol. 4 (1923), pp. 41-48.

BOLTON (REGINALD PELHAM). Indian paths in the great metropolis. New York, 1922. 2 vols. 8°. (Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. Indian Notes and Monographs.)

The second volume is a case of maps.

New York City in Indian possession. New York, 1920. 8°. Illustrated. (Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. Indian Notes and Monographs, vol. 2, no. 7.)

A land history of the Indians on or around Manhattan Island.

II-F. (d) INDIANS OF MANHATTAN ISLAND (Continued)

JOHNSON (AMANDUS). The Indians and their culture as described in Swedish and Dutch records from 1614 to 1664, in Proceedings of 19th International Congress of Americanists, Dec. 27-31, 1915 (Washington, 1917), pp. 277-282.

O'CALLAGHAN (EDMUND BAILEY), translator. A brief and true narrative of the hostile conduct of the barbarous natives towards the Dutch

nation. Albany, 1863. 8°.

It is a petition from New Netherland, dated October 31, 1655. which was among the Dutch Manuscripts then in the office of the secretary of state and later transferred to the New York State Library. An appendix, pp. 21-48, has illustrative documents, such as the treaty with the Indians of August, 1645, and pieces of 1655-1656.

RUTTENBER (EDWARD MANNING). Footprints of the red men. Indian geographical names in the valley of Hudson's River, [etc.]. Published under the auspices of the New York State Historical Association. 1906. With Proceedings of seventh annual meeting, in vol. 6 [Newburgh, 1906, 8°. Illustrated. Also issued separately,

This monograph is paged separately and fills 241 pages. Manhattan and its local names are described on pp. 13ff.

SKINNER (ALANSON). The Indians of greater New York. Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1915. 12°.

Forms uo. 3 of a series of "Little Histories of North American Indians" and is a readable as well as interesting portraval of the

subject. Treats also of the archaeology of the fudians of the greater city.

-The Indians of Manhattan Island and vicinity. A guide to the special exhibition at the American Museum of Natural History. Prepared for the Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission by the Museum. [New York, 1909.] 8°. (Guide leaflet, no. 29, September, 1000.)

SKINNER (CHARLES M.). Myths and legends of our own land. Philadelphia and London, 1896, 2 vols, 12°, Illustrated.

It contains in vol. 1, pp. 107-181, a chapter on "The Isle of Manhattoes and nearby."

TOOKER (WILLIAM WALLACE). The origin of the name Manhattan. With historical and ethnological notes. New York, 1901. 12°. Map. (Algonquian series, no. 1.)

Edition 250 copies. First read before section H of the American Association for the Advancement of Science in 1896, and printed in the Brooklyn Eagle Almanac for 1897. In its present form it is revised and enlarged. The author concludes that the name was derived from Manahatin, the oldest form, and is descriptive, signifying "the island of hills."

Wissler (Clark), editor. The Indians of greater New York and the lower Hudson. New York, 1909. 8°. (Anthropological Papers, American Museum of Natural History, vol. 3.)

It includes the Lenapé Indians of Staten Island, by Alanson Skinner; aboriginal remains on Manhattan Island, by James K. Finch: The Indians of Washington Heights, by Reginald P. Bolton,

## (e) TOPOGRAPHY—GUIDE BOOKS, LAND RIGHTS, STREETS, MAPS, PLANS, AND VIEWS

AA (PIETER VANDER), publisher. La galerie agreable du monde, où l'on voit en un grand nombre de cartes tres-exactes et de belles taillesdouces, les principaux empires, roïaumes, republiques, provinces, villes, bourgs et fortresses, [etc.]. A Leide, [1729]. 66 vols. Fo.

A remarkable collection of copperplates, engraved from time to time by the best Dutch masters of the art for vander Aa, as well as for Blaeu, Visscher, de Wit, Menrs, Goerée, Halma, Mortier, Allard and others, whose plates bad been acquired by vander Aa from the estates of these publishers. The plates are arranged on a geographical system in sixty-six volumes, of which vols. 63 to 66 relate wholly to America. Each empire, kingdom, etc., is preceded by a short geographical description, apropos of the plates. Vol. I has a table of the divisions of the set (p. 6) and a list of the nearly three thousand plates and maps (pp. 7-37). In vol. 63 (America, vol. I), chap. II has a short account of "Nouvelle Hollande," mainly about the Indians of the colony. Vol. 64 has a reissue from the worn plate of the Carolus Allard view of New Amsterdam with human figures, plate 28a; and plate 29 contains a reëngraving of the Montanus view, with two other inset views of Indians and animals of New Netherland. The publisher himself states that the edition was limited to one hundred sets. The work has been a rarity almost from the period of publication (see Frederik Muller's Catalogue. Amsterdam, 1872, pp. 1-2). An unusually clean and intact set is in the New York Public Library. ADAMS (JOHN). Works. [Edited] by Charles Francis Adams. Boston,

1850-56. 10 vols. 8°. On his way to Philadelphia to attend the Congress in 1774, Adams passed through New York City, stopping over from August 20 to 26. In his diary he entered full observations of his sojourn and gave a picture of the places and persons of New York of that time. It is an

exceedingly interesting item and is printed in vol. 2 (1850), pp. 345-

likely issued after 1700 and, it may be, as late as 1710. Nothing has been found about the engraver, A. Meijer. There is a notice of Thomas Doesburgh, the engraver, in Oud-Holland, vol. 18 (1900),

with the plates colored.

ANDREWS (WILLIAM LORING). The Bradford Map. The city of New York at the time of the granting of the Montgomerie charter; a description thereof . . . to accompany a facsimile of an actual survey made by James Lyne and printed by William Bradford in 1731. New York, 1893. 8°, Illustrated.

ALLARD (CAREL). Orbis habitabilis oppida et vestitus, centenario

handerd-getal begreepen: [etc.]. Amsterdam, [n. d.]. Fo. A collection of one hundred views of the principal cities and towns

numero complexa, summo studio collecta, atque in lucem edita à Carolo Allard.-Des bewoonden Waerelds Steden en Dragten, in een

of the world engraved on copper, giving precedence to places in Europe, designed for the general public as a pictorial tour around the

world. There are nearly ten unnumbered pages of notes descriptive

of the plates by Rudolph Smids, M. D., of Groningen. Many of the

places are given double, one being a full view and the other showing

costumed figures of inhabitants with the same view as a background.

The full views are engraved by T. Doesburgh and the costume

views are by A. Meijer. Plate 78 is a full view of "Nieu Amsterdam,"

printed catalogue of the British Museum queries the date of publica-

tion as 1690; but judging from the publications of Carel Allard and

also the works edited by Dr. Smids (died 1720), the volume was more

pp. 242-243. The New York Public Library has a copy of this book

and plate 79 is the same view with natives in the foreground.

Gives a reduced facsimile of the Bradford map, or Lyne survey, for the first time by direct process from the original engraving and establishes its history. There are many other reproductions from rare prints and drawings of New Amsterdam and New York, mostly from originals in the author's private collection, as well as historical accounts of buildings, etc., and a brief chronology of historical events from 1609 to 1882. Edition limited to 142 copies on plate paper and ten copies on Japan paper.

The iconography of the Battery and Castle Garden. New York. 1901. 8°. Illustrated.

This little monograph is an interesting and attractive excursion to the Battery during some two hundred years of its existence as a predominating place of rendezvous in the life of the city of New York. Its illustrations show the changes that were made from time to time. The edition was 135 copies on American hand-made paper. 32 copies on Japan paper, and there were 30 additional copies struck off of the Van Dyk plan, the latter for private distribution.

-James Lyne's Survey or, as it is more commonly known the Bradford map. A plan of the city of New York at the time of the granting of the Montgomerie charter in 1731. An appendix to an account of the

same compiled in 1893. New York, 1900. 12°.

Prepared particularly as a protest against the use of faulty reproductions. Gives history of the original map; discusses early American engravings; records, in a postscript, successive so-called reproductions of the Lyne survey. Included are process facsimiles by Bierstadt of the original Lyne survey (one-half reduced), of Hayward's lithographic copy from Valentine's History of the city of New York, 1853 (one-half reduced), and of the original Duyckinck or Maerschalck map (one-third of original size). Limited to 170 copies on Holland paper and 33 on Imperial Japan paper.

The journey of the Iconophiles around New York in search of the historical and picturesque. New York, 1897. 8°. Illustrated.

Frontispiece is "A View of the Battery and Harbour of New York, and the Ambuscade Frigate. 1793," copied on copper by E. D. French from Drayton's Tour (Charleston, S. C., 1794).

The edition of the work was limited to 87 copies on Imperial Japan paper and six copies on American hand-made paper. Not all copies have the twelve plates which are so fully described in the text. The work discusses the older and newer styles of the city's architecture and describes early engraved views in the New York Mirror; G. M. Bourne's collection; Peabody's set; Blunt's Stranger's Guide; Goodrich's Picture of New York; Nichol's New York Illustrated. etc., etc.

-New Amsterdam, New Orange, New York. A chronologically arranged account of engraved views of the city from the first picture published in MDCLI until the year MDCCC. New York, 1897, 8°. Illustrated.

The first iconographic guide prepared for collectors of prints of New York City, of which thirty copies were printed on Imperial Japan paper, with extra impressions of the copper engravings by E. D. French, and 170 copies on American hand-made paper. In four chapters the views from 1651 to 1800 are discussed in chronological sequence. There is a brief bibliography, also an appendix and addenda. The book is handsome typographically and pictorially. Plans, maps, views, portraits, title-pages, etc., are reproduced by photo-engraving, photogravure and gelatine processes, and there are about sixteen line-engravings on copper by E. D. French.

ARNOUX (WILLIAM HENRY). The Dutch in America. A historical argument. New York, 1890. Royal 8°.

II-F. (e) TOPOGRAPHY-GUIDE BOOKS, ETC. (Continued)

This historical argument was presented to the court of appeals of the State of New York "in an elevated railroad case then pending, in which the fundamental question involved was whether the Dutch Roman law prevailed in Manhattan Island before 1664, under which law the railroad claimed that the State absolutely owned the streets and that adjacent owners had no rights or easements therein."-Preface. The same subject is treated in its legal aspect in his The Discovery and Settlement of New York, in which he concludes "that the Dutch-Roman law never had any application to the Bowery as a Dutch highway; that the common law of England must be held to prevail, and, therefore, that the judgment that abutting owners upon the Bowery had no right title or interest in or to the said highway was erroneous.'

BANCKER (EVERT). A list of farms on New York island, 1780, in Bulletin of New York State Historical Association, vol. 1 (1917), pp.

From the Bancker survey note book in the New York Historical Society.

RELLIN (JACOUES (NICOLAS). Le petit atlas maritime, Recueil de cartes et plans des quatre partie du monde. [Paris], 1764. 5 vols. 4°. A handsome collection of 575 engraved copperplate maps and plans of all parts of the world. Two plates in vol. I relate to New York, namely: Plate 32 shows the "Baye et Port d'Yorc Capitale de la Nouvelle Yorc," and plate 33 is a plan of "Ville de Manathe ou Nouvelle-Yorc," A fine set is in the New York Public Library.

BLACK (GEORGE ASHTON). The history of municipal ownership of land on Manhattan Island to the beginning of sales by the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund in 1844. New York, 1891. 8°. (Forms Columbia College, Studies in History, Economics and Public Law, vol. 1, no. 3).

The title by no means indicates the extent of this scientific monograph. It traces the municipal ownership of land from the grants to the corporation of the city by the apostile of 1658 and the Dongan charter of 1686, down to the ordinance of 1844, which authorized the commissioners of the sinking fund to sell and dispose of all real estate owned by the city that was not in use or required for public purposes. Some of the subjects discussed are quit-rents reserved in granting water lots and leasing of upland; conservation of municipal land; encroachments; grants to institutions and corporations. There are sixteen reproductions of topographical maps. It is perhaps the only distinct work which treats of the subject in a scholarly fashion.

BLUNT (EDMUND MARCH). Blunt's Stranger's guide to the city of New-York. Comprising a description of public buildings, dwelling houses, [etc.]. To which is prefixed an historical sketch, general description, plan and extent of the city. . . . Embellished with a plan of the city, and engravings of public buildings. New York, 1817.

The plates are a plan of the city and views of the City Hall, Almshouse, State Prison, etc. Republished in London, 1818. See also Goodrich, Andrew T. The Picture of New-York (New York, 1825).

BOURNE (G. M.). Thirty-five views of New York city, drawn by C. Burton and engraved by Hatch & Smillie. 1831.

For description and list see Andrews (William Loring) Journey of the Iconophiles, DD, 10 and 43,

BRIDGES (JOSEPH F.), [Survey of William Street, New York, from Wall Street to Duane Street, with names of owners or lessees from Cedar to Duane Streets. Compiled by Joseph F. Bridges, City Surveyor; Miller, lithographer. New York, July, 1845.] Fo A copy in New York Public Library (Stuart Collection).

BRIDGES (WILLIAM). Map of the city of New-York and island of Manhattan; with explanatory remarks and references. New York: Printed for the Author, 1811. 8°. Text, with map issued separately.

The text consists of the legislative acts of 1807 and 1809 for laying out streets and roads; the "Commissioners' Remarks" explanatory of the survey, and a key of references to the location of public buildings, churches, etc. on the island.

BROMLEY (GEORGE W.) and (Walter S.). Atlas of the 19th & 22nd . New York. From actual surveys and official records. wards Philadelphia, 1880, Fo.

Real estate mans.

and E. Robinson, Atlas of the entire city of New York. From actual surveys and official records. New York, 1879. Fo. Real estate maps.

BROWN (HENRY COLLINS)], compiler. Book of New York, New York, 1922. 4°. Illustrated.

Issued for American Bankers Association as a souvenir.

-Book of old New-York. New York, 1913. Large 4°. Illustrated. Color prints and reproductions of prints of old views from several private collections. Published by subscription.

CALVER (WILLIAM L.). Discoveries made in British camps of the American Revolution for Manhattan Islandl, in Ougsterly Journal of New York State Historical Association, vol. 8 (1926), pp. 133-142. CITY HISTORY CLUB OF NEW YORK. Excursions planned for the

. Club. By Frank Bergen Kelley, and others. New York, 1897-1910, 12 nos. Illustrated.

Historical tours from City Hall to Wall Street, Greenwich village and Lispenard's meadows, Bowery and East Side, Central Park to Kingsbridge, 14th to 110th Streets, Fraunces tavern, South of Wall Street, and to places outside of Manhattan. For a revision and extension of this material see Kelley's Historical guide.

-Plan of New York city in the English period. [With explanatory

marks.] [New York, 1900?] Fo.

. with a foreword by COBURN (ALVIN LANGDON). New York . H. G. Wells. London and New York, [1910]. Folio.

A series of twenty photographic studies of famous buildings, street scenes, etc., in New York, each picture being mounted on a grey mat.

COLLES (CHRISTOPHER). A survey of the roads of the United States

of America. [New York], 1789. Small 4°.
Engraved by Cornelius Tiebout. From the original printed proposals issued by Colles it is evident that subscribers were to engage 'to take 100 pages," Not more than 83 plates and the engraved titlepage are known to have been published. The plates run from 1-33, 40-47, 45\*-47\*, 48-86. No known set has plates numbered 34-30. Probably they were not issued, as they are not needed to complete the topographical connections of the series. Each of these plates shows about twelve miles of the road on a scale of about 1 1/4 inches to the mile, "particularly specifying all the cross roads and streams of water which intersect it, the names of the most noted inhabitants of the houses contiguous to or in view of the road; the churches and other public buildings; the taverns, blacksmith's-shops, mills," etc. Plates 1 and 2 show New York City highways to Stratford, Conn., etc. A very full analysis of the work is in Cole's Church Catalogue, vol. 5, pp. 2404-2407. In New York Public Library, New York Historical Society and Library of Congress.

There is also a facsimile reprint.

COLONIAL ORDER OF THE ACORN, New York Chapter. Views of early New York with illustrative sketches. New York: privately printed. 1904. 8°.

Only 213 copies printed. Contains reproductions on copper by Edwin Davis French of the Hartgers, Montanus, Allard, Popple, Carwitham and Rollinson views of New York City. The six chapters of text, a setting for these six views, were contributed by Fordham Morris, William Cary Sanger, William Gordon Verplanck, William Loring Andrews, Henry Axtell Prince and William Gilbert Davies. The chapter by Davies, on "New York in 1801," is reprinted in his Papers and Addresses. New York, 1907, pp. 111-118.

COMSTOCK (SARAH). Old roads from the heart of New York; journeys today by ways of yesterday, within thirty miles around the Battery, New York and London, 1915. Illustrated.

Reviewed in American Historical Review, vol. 21 (1916), pp. 636-

COZZENS (ISSACHAR), JR. A geological history of Manhattan or New York Island, together with a map of the island. New York, 1843. 8°. Nine lithographic plates.

The earliest separate monograph on the subject. The New York Public Library has a copy with extra illustrations, including an original drawing of the vicinity of "Dykeman's Bridge—Harlem River with Kingshridge in the distance 1860," and another drawing of Rhinelander's sugar house and residence in William Street, looking toward Rose Street.

[CRÈVECOEUR (J. HECTOR SAINT JOHN DE).] New York City in 1772 as described by St. John de Crèvecoeur, in Mag. of Amer. Hist., vol. 2 (1878), pp. 748-751, translated from Lettres d'un Cultivaleur Américain (Paris, 1787). Also in appendix of reprint of the English edition (London, 1782), edited by W. P. Trent in 1904. See also Proc. of Mass, Hist, Society, 2d ser., vol. 20, pp. 32ff., 582-586; Saint John de Crèvecoeur, sa vie et ses ouvrages, by Robert de Crèvecoeur (Paris, 1883).

DAVIS (GHERARDI). The establishment of public parks in the city of New York. Read before the New York Historical Society, Apr. 6, 1897. [New York, 1897.] 12°.

DENGLER, ADOLF. Descriptive index of the maps on record in the office of the Register of city and county of New York. New York,

1875. 8°.
"The intention which guided . . . in compiling this Index, was to prepare a key for obtaining from the records in the Register's Office such information as might be gained from examination of maps of property in the City of New-York, and the documents referring to these maps, on file or recorded in said office."—Preface.

The first or major part of the volume "contains the descriptions of nearly 1400 maps on file" in this office, covering twenty-four wards of Manhattan Island. Two pages list "Miscellaneous Maps," mainly in other parts of the State. There are also three pages of old street names with their modern equivalents.

DES BARRES (JOSEPH FREDERICK WALLET). Atlantic Neptune. Published for the use of the Royal Navy of Great Britain. London [various years]. Large folio.

II-F. (e) TOPOGRAPHY-GUIDE BOOKS, ETC. (Conlinued)

For discussions about the origin of this remarkable series of charts and views, with respect to the variability of states of plates, the contents of sets, and concerning Des Barres and his associates, see Iconography, I: 346-352; and Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres and The Atlantic Neptune, by John Clarence Webster, in Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, 3d series, vol. 21, section II, pp. 21-40, also issued separately (Ottawa, 1927).

DESPARD (MATILDA PRATT). Old New York from the Battery to Bloomingdale. Etchings by Eliza Greatorex. New York, 1875. F°. An interesting collection of etchings of old New York. Mrs. Despard and Mrs. Greatorex were sisters and daughters of the Rev. James Calcott Pratt.

DISTURNELL (JOHN), publisher. A gazetteer of the state of New-York: comprising its topography, geology, mineralogical resources, civil divisions, canals, railroads and public institutions . . . with a new township map of the state, engraved on steel. Albany, 1842. 8°. New York City and county, pp. 269-285. There are two issues of February and March of this year.

-Guide to the environs of the city of New York, New York, 1836. 32°. Map. Frontispiece of the Penitentiary on Blackwell's Island, drawn by C. Burton and engraved by R. Hinshelwood.

-publisher. New-York as it is, in 1833. New York, 1833. 24°.

Published in 1834, 1835, and later, with frontispiece and a map of the city.

-New York as it was and as it is; giving an account of the city from its settlement to the present time; forming a complete guide to the great metropolis of the nation . . . with map and illustrations. New York, 1876. 12°.

EAMES (WILBERFORCE). Two New York views of about 1650, in Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 28 (1924), pp. 679-681.

The views are "Nova Amsteldam," and the inset view on the N. J. Visscher map.

EDMONDS (JOHN H.). The Burgis views of New York and Boston, in Proceedings of Bostonian Society, 1915, pp. 29-50.

EHRLICH (MORRIS WILLIAM). Historic traces on upper Manhattan or the village of New Harlem. With the present lines of city streets. [New York], Copyright, 1910.

This is a compiled historical map of which but few copies were struck off.

EMERSON (F. V.). A geographic interpretation of New York City, in Bulletin of American Geographical Society, vol. 40 (1908), pp. 587-612, 726-738; vol. 41 (1909), pp. 3-21. Also issued separately.

FAY (THEODORE SEDGWICK), Views in New-York and its environs, . drawings by Dakin, architect; with historical, topofrom . graphical & critical illustrations, by T. S. Fay. New York and London, 1831. 4°.

There are 33 views, of which 9-12, 19-33 are not numbered. The engraved title-page with vignette is dated 1831; the preface is dated June, 1831, but the last plate of views is dated 1833. Some of the plates are marked "Proof." The subjects were drawn by J. H. Dakin, Lundie, A. J. Davis, A. Dick, H. Fossette, M. Osborne and G. P. Morris. They were engraved on steel by Barnard & Dick, H. Fossette, J. Archer, A. Dick, M. Osborne, F. Kearney, and Jos. Harris. There is also a folded colored "Map of the city of New York Compiled & Surveyed by William Hooker. Compiled & Surveyed by William Hooker," who is also its engraver. Described from a copy in the New York Public Library. A copy owned by the author of the ICONOGRAPHY has 37 views.

FIELDING (MANTLE). American engravers upon copper and steel. Biographical sketches and check lists of engravings. A supplement to David McNeely Stauffer's American Engravers. Philadelphia, 1917. 8°. 3 illustrations.

The edition consisted of 220 copies for subscribers.

FIFTY PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWS of greater New York. Chicago, 1899. 16°.

A collection of contemporary views in good halftones.

FRANCIS (C. S.), and Company, publishers. Francis's new guide to the cities of New-York and Brooklyn, and the vicinity. New York, 1853.

 Map and illustrations.
 Also called "Stranger's Hand-Book." There were later editions. Also, "Picture of New York in 1846" (New York, 1846).

FREY (JOHN W.). The port of New York, in Journal of Geography, vol. 21 (1922), pp. 207-213.

Deals with geographic factors in their effect on the growth of New York City.

FRIDENBERG (ROBERT), editor. Illustrated catalogue of the notable collection of views of New York and other American cities formed by Mr. Percy R. Pyne 2d. New York [1917]. 8°.

The descriptions were written by Fridenberg for this auction catalogue for the sale by the American Art Association. The edition de luxe has numerous full-page illustrations in color. Fridenberg also prepared the earlier (1911) privately-printed catalogue of this collection.

GERARD (JAMES WATSON), JR. The old streets of New York under the Dutch. A paper read before the New York Historical Society, June 2, 1874. New York, 1874. 8°.

 A treatise on the title of the corporation and others to the streets. wharves, piers, parks, ferries and other lands and franchises in the city of New York, [dc.]. New York, 1872. 8°.

An important guide to the evolution of title in the city. Chap. X is devoted to the Commissioners' map, as established by law in 1807. Chaps, XII to XIX relate specifically to streets and roads; wharves, piers and slips; exterior streets and made land; ferries; the Battery; ancient streets and roads.

GOODRICH (ANDREW T.), publisher. The picture of New-York, or the stranger's guide to the commercial metropolis of the United States. New-York, 1825, 18%,

The Goodrich title appeared first in 1818. It is a copy of Blunt's Stranger's Guide of 1817 (q. v.), without that work's last leaf of advertisements. The data are not later than October 1817, to p. 306 in either the 1818 or 1825 Goodrich, both of which are alike to p. 306, but the former continues with an "appendix for 1818" of fifty pages, while the latter has only 3pp. of advertisements after that page. The New York Public Library has the 1825 title-page edition in an original board cover bearing this imprint: "New-York: A. T. Goodrich & Co. (Proprietors,) 124 Broadway, corner of Cedar-street. J. Seymour, print. 1820." It is said that no two copies of the 1818 Goodrich are alike as to illustrations. This we have not verified. But the 1825 issue closely resembles Blunt in illustrations, with some variations in the maps, and otherwise.

-publisher. The picture of New-York, and stranger's guide to the commercial metropolis of the United States. New-York, [c. 1828].

This edition differs materially from that of 1825; though some of its text is built upon the earlier work. A very noticeable addition here is a "Chronological History of the city of New-York," from 160s to Jan. 1, 1828, on pp. 1-135. The plates are: Frontispiece, of the "Exchange," drawn by A. J. Davis and engraved by J. Yeager; p. 182, "City Hall," engraved by W. Hooker; p. 210, "View in Broad 182, "City Hall," engraved by W. Hooker; p. 210, View in Broad Way near Grace Church," engraved by Rawdon, Clark & Co.; p. 244, "Fulton Market," engraved by Balch, Rawdon & Co.;" p. 250, "'U. S. Branch Bank," engraved by J. Yeager; p. 268, "South St. near Dover St.," drawn by A. J. Davis aod engraved by J. Yeager p. 288, a woodcut in the text of "College of Physicians and Surgeons, in Barclay-street;" p. 374, a woodcut in the text of "The Panoramic Rotunda" of John Vanderlyn; p. 377, "Park Theatre," engraved by Balch, Rawdon & Co.; p. 452, "Coffee House Slip," engraved by M. I. Danforth. There is also a large folded "Plan of the City of M. I. Dantorth. There is also a large tolded "Plan of the City of New York and of the Island As laid out by the Commissioners Altered and arranged to the present time," engraved by J. F. Morin; and a map of "New-York, and Adjacent Country," engraved by B. Tanner.

GOURLAY (R. F.). Plans for beautifying New York . . . to illustrate the science of city building. Boston, 1844. 8°. A pioneer treatise on city planning.

GRATACAP (LOUIS POPE). Geology of the city of New York: with numerous illustrations and maps. Third edition, enlarged. New York, 1909. 8°

This edition contains sixty-five illustrations and four geological maps. It is a substantial volume; whereas the first edition (1901) and second edition (1904) were not more than good pamphlets. pp. 146-151 is a list of literature on the geology of Manhattan, from 1816 to 1907.

GREAT (THE) METROPOLIS; or New York in 1845. New York, [1845] 24°. Map.

This popular little guide book was first brought out by John Doggett, Jr. He also published the 1846 issue; but from 1847-1854, if not later, H. Wilson was its publisher.

GREATOREX (ELIZA). See Despard.

GREEN (ANDREW HASWELL) Communication . . . on the subject of a consolidation of areas about the city of New York under one government. Mar. 4, 1890. (N. Y. Assem. Docs. 113th session, vol. II. no. 71.) 8°.

This address to the legislature led to the consolidation act of Greater New York.

-Communication to the commissioners of the Central Park, relative to the improvement of the sixth and seventh avenues, from the Central Park to the Harlem River; the laying out of the island above 155th street; the drive from 50th street to 155th street, and other subjects. New York, 1866. 8

Valuable for the street-improvement history of the city. Municipal consolidation inquiry. Communication of A. H. G., to the legislature of the State of New York. Copy of act creating commis-

sion of inquiry, and addresses of the president to the commissioners. [New York, 1893.] 4° Cover-title: New York of the future. It was issued also on large

paper in an edition of 200 copies, with cover-title: "Greater New York; Writings and Addresses by Andrew H. Green."

II-F. (e) TOPOGRAPHY-GUIDE BOOKS, ETC. (Continued)

—New York of the future. Writings and addresses of A. H. G. since December 7th, 1892. New York, 1896. 4°.

Relates to movement for creation of Greater New York.

- GROLIER CLUB, New York City. A catalogue of plans and views of New York city from 1651 to 1860. Exhibited at The Grolier Club. . . December . . . M. D. CCC. XCVII. [New York, 1897] 169.
- GUIDE TO THE CITY OF NEW YORK; containing an alphabetical list of streets, &c. accompanied by a correct map. New York: Published by J. Disturnell, 1836, 32°. Frontispiece of the Presbyterian Church on Murray Street, drawn by C. Burton and engraved by R. Hinshelwood

There are other editions; that of 1837 has a frontispiece of New York University, drawn and engraved by Hinshelwood; the 1840 edition has a view of Bowling Green, drawn by Burton and engraved by I. Smillie.

GUIGNARD (PHILIPPE). Notice historique sur la vie et les travaux de M. Fevret de Saint-Memin. Dijon, 1853. 12°. Illustrated.

de M. Fevret de Saint-Meinit. Dijon, 1833. 12. Inistated.
Separate issue from the Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Arts
et Belles-Lettres de Dijon. On p. 9 is a reference to his two New
York views.

HALSEY (R. T. HAINES). Pictures of early New York on dark blue Staffordshire pottery [etc.]. New York, 1899. 4°. Illustrated. Edition 260 copies on hand-made paper.

HARDIE (JAMES). A census of the new buildings erected in this city, in the year 1824, arranged in distinct classes, according to their materials and number of stories. Also . . . statistical documents. New York, 1825, 12°.

The author says, that in order to gather the data, he "carefully traversed every street, lane and alley, from the battery to the utmost

limits of the Lamp and Watch Districts.

The description of the city of New-York; containing its population, institutions, public buildings, places of amusement, &c., with an account of its first settlement [dc.], New York, 1827, 129. Illustrated with map, having insets of the City Hall and Merchants' Exchange.

HARRISSE (HENRY). The discovery of North America. A critical, documentary, and historic investigation, with an essay on the early cartography of the New World, including descriptions of two hundred and fifty maps or globes existing or lost, constructed before the year 1536. London, 1802. 4°. With 23 facsimiles on separate plates and also crist in the text.

The edition of this monumental work was limited to 380 copies.

HASKELL (DANIEL C.). American historical prints, early views of American cities, etc., in Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 31

(1927), pp. 991-1026. Also issued separately. 53 half-tone reproductions.

Prepared under the direction of 1. N. Phelps Stokes. Largely New

York or of New York interest, but has also many of the finest and rarest views of other American cities.

HILL (GEORGE EVERETT) and G. E. Waring, Jr. Old wells and water-courses of the Island of Manhattfun in Half Moon Series. Papers on historic New York, ser. 1 (1897), nos. 10 and 11; again in Historic New York, vol. 1 (1898), pp. 193-262.

HINE (CHARLES GILBERT). The New York and Albany post road, from Kings Bridge to "the ferry at Crawlier, over against Albany." New York: the Author, 1905. 12°. Illustrated.

The title-page is dated 1905, but the copyright on the verso is 1906. Not much directly touching New York city, but is included here as related to the city's outlet to Albany and to call attention to the pretty illustrations of buildings along the post road.

HISTORIC BUILDINGS now standing in New York, which were erected prior to 1800, New York: Bank of the Manhattan Co., 1914. 8°. Illustrated.

HOBBS (WHLLIAM H.). The configuration of the rock floor of greater New York, in *Bulletin*, no. 270, February 14, 1905, of the U. S. Geological Survey.

Contains geological information of the greatest importance to engineers engaged in construction work which involves excavations for foundations and other purposes.

HOFFMAN (MURRAY). A treatise upon the estate and rights of the Corporation of the city of New York as proprietors. New York, 1853.

This edition has a fictitious lithographic view of Manhattan Island representing Hudson's "Half Moon" at anchor, on September 13, 1609. At p. 320 there is a folded plan of grants as far north as the Fresh Water.

-2d edition. New York, 1862. 2 vols. 8°.

This edition was materially revised in its historical and legal data. The "Appendix, containing notes and diagrams" fills the second volume. There are fourteen diagrams of lots on the island below Chatham and the Bowery. The work is valuable for tracing the development of the water front and for studying the city's jurisdiction over streets, ferries, and markets.

HOLLEY (ORVILLE LUTHER), editor. A description of the city of New York: with a brief account of the cities, towns, villages, and places of resort within thirty miles. New York: J. Disturnell, 1847, 189.

York: With a bort account of the clates, owns, bulages, and places of resort within thirty miles. New York: J. Disturnel, 1847. 18°. The views and maps are: Frontispiece, "Castle Garden, From the Battery," engraved by Dougal; p. 89, "Steambeat Landing, Pier No. 1. North River," also eng, by Dougal; pop. p. 9, small folded map of "City of New York with part of Brocklyn and Williamsburgh," and another, opp. p. 112, of "Vicinity of New-York Showing the line of the Croton Aquaduct," etc.

HOLLYER (SAMUEL). Old New York, Views. New York, 1905–1913.  $4^{\circ}\cdot$ 

150 plates, etchings, with accompanying letter press for series 1-3. The last eight plates were delivered in 1913, when Hollyer was 88 years of age. He died Dec. 27, 1919.

HUDSON RIVER PORTFOLIO (THE). Painted by W. G. Wall and engraved by I. Hill. Published by Henry J. Megarey and Carvill, New York [1824]. Oblong atlas folio. 20 aquatint views in colors, of which the last is New York from Governors Island.

HULBERT (ARCHER BUTLER), editor. The Crown Collection of photographs [and blueprints] of American maps [and plans]. Selected and edited by A. B. Hulbert. Series 1-4. Cleveland, etc., 1904-1928. F2. and 42.

The New York maps are in the first series, for which there is a separate index volume (Cleveland, 1909).

JONES and NEWMAN'S Pictorial directory of New York, exhibiting a continued series of colored elevations, of all the dwellings, stores, and public buildings fronting on the principal streets. New York, 1848. 4 parts. 8°. Colored lithographs.

This is the title of no. 2. The title of no. 1 reads: "The Illuminated Pictorial Directory of New York, by Jones, Newman, & J. J.

Ewbank.

JORDAN (JOSHUA HAWKINS). Catalogue of loan exhibition of rare views of old New York. Exhibited by Lawyers Title Insurance and Trust Co., 1909. [New York, 1909.] 8°.

It has 53pp, with 545 items.

Kelley (Frank Bergen), editor. Historical guide to the city of New York. New York [1913]. 12°. This is the revised edition. Prepared for The City History Club of

This is the revised edition. Prepared for The City History Club of New York. Largely superseded by A. E. Peterson's *Landmarks of New York* (1923).

[KENDALL (ISAAC C.).] The growth of New York. New York, 1865.

A pamphlet with some interesting prognostications about the growth of population and recommendations for the proper building up of the city.

KING (MOSES). King's New York views. New York, 1895, etc. F°. There are annual issues of these picture books with different half-tone views of prominent contemporary buildings and views. The latest we have seen is 1908.

LAMB (MARTHA J. R. N.). Historic homes and landmarks: their significance and present condition, in Magazine of American History, vol. 21 (1889), pp. 1, 177; vol. 22 (1889), p. 177. Illustrated. Relates to New York city sites.

LAWRENCE (RICHARD HOE), compiler. Catalogue of the engravings issued by the Society of Iconophiles of the city of New York . . . With an introduction by William Loring Andrews. New York, 1908. 4°. Illustrated.

It lists the illustrations issued from 1894 to 1908. The Society has continued to issue plates to the present, consisting of copperplates, lithographs, aquatints, and etchings, by Edwin D. French, Charles F, W. Miclatz, Francis S. King, Sidney L. Smith, Joseph Pennell, and others.

LOSSING (BENSON JAMES). The Hudson, from the wilderness to the sea. New York [cop. 1866]. 8°. Illustrated.

The New York Public Library has also an extra-illustrated copy with eighty plates added.

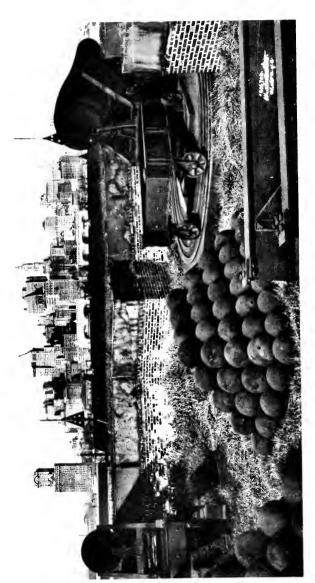
LOW (JOHN). An alphabetical table, of the situation and extent of the different streets, roads, lanes, wharves, and slips, public buildings, and justices' courts, of the city of New-York. New York, 1807. 24°.

Called second edition. Another dated 1808 is likewise so designated.

MACAULEY (JAMES). The natural, statistical and civil history of the State of New-York. New-York, 1829. 3 vols. 8°.

The first volume is devoted to physiography and natural history; the second to the Indians, to general history to 1750, and has also a gazetteer; the third to the last intercolonial war, the American Revolution, etc. Severely compilatory and a strange medley, viewed in the light of modern knowledge.

MIELATZ (CHARLES F. W.), engraver. The finest set, his own set, of his large etchings of New York City places and scenes, is in the Spencer Collection of the New York Public Library. He also made a number of views of New York for the Society of Iconophiles of the



PAY YOP I THE PERMITTOR SETTION OF ISCANDED IN

II-F. (e) TOPOGRAPHY-GUIDE BOOKS, ETC. (Continued) city of New York, some of which are noted in R. H. Lawrence's

Catalogue of that Society's issues (q. v.).

MILLER (JAMES), publisher. Miller's New York as it is; or stranger's guide-book . . . with map and numerous illustrations. New York, 1850. 16°.

There are a number of reissues or editions to 1876. The illustrations of prominent edifices, etc., are useful when contemporary with the year of issue; but many of the cuts were used without change throughout, so that street scenes of 1859 are repeated as late as 1876.

[MILNES (J. F.).] The island of Manhattan. A bit of earth, By Felix Oldboy [pseud.]. New York, 1893. 8°.

-Walks in our churchyards. Old New York. Trinity Parish. By Felix Oldboy [pseud.] New York, 1896. 12°.

[MITCHILL (SAMUEL LATHAM).] The picture of New-York; or, the traveller's guide, through the commercial metropolis of the United

States. By a gentleman residing in this city. New York, 1807. 16°. The first New York city guide book. Although called "Picture" there are no illustrations or even a map; but the author realized the deficiency and promised to add these things "for the improvement of the next edition.

MIX (DAVID E. E.). Catalogue Maps and surveys in the offices of the Secretary of State, State Engineer and Surveyor, and Comptroller,

and New York State Library. Albany, 1859, 8°.

A very useful catalogue, though among the important items noted many were in the New York State Library and destroyed in the Capitol fire of 1911. There is a list of the maps and plans in the office of the State Engineer and Surveyor, printed in 1911, and those maps were not affected by the fire.

MOTT (HOPPER STRIKER). The road to the Bouwerij; historically, cartographically and genealogically considered, in Americana, vol. 8 (1913), pp. 483-504, 573-607, 719-738.

Carries the history of the Bowery down to post-Revolutionary times.

[MOTT (WILLIAM F.).] Old buildings of New York city, with some notes regarding their origin and occupants. New York, 1907. 8°.

MULLALY (JOHN). The new parks beyond the Harlem, with thirty illustrations and map. Descriptions of scenery. Nearly 4,000 acres of free playground for the people. New York, 1887. 12°.

The author was secretary of the commission that inaugurated this movement which proved to be so successful for the city. It is the only authentic history of the subject.

NEW YORK CITY. A coming New York centenary, in American Historical Magazine, vol. 1 (1906), pp. 189-192.

An editorial article calling attention to the centenary of "An act relative to improvements, touching the laying out of streets and roads in the city of New York," passed April 3, 1807.

NEW YORK CITY.-ART COMMISSION. Works of art belonging to the city of New York. New York, 1909. Royal 8°. Illustrated. Describes the portraits and other paintings, and sculptures and

other works of art in the City Hall, or in the parks, squares, etc., which are the property of the city.

NEW YORK CITY.-BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS. Tax map of the first to sixth wards of the city of New York. Printed under the direction of William T. Black, 1870. 6 vols. Fo.

NEW YORK CITY .- COMMON COUNCIL: MANUAL. An index to the illustrations in the "Manuals of the Corporation of the City of New York," 1841-1870. New York: Published by the Society of Iconophiles, 1906. 8°. Portrait of David T. Valentine, by C. W. Jarvis.

The introduction sketches the life of Valentine and describes a set of the Manual. It was written by William Loring Andrews. The "Index" was compiled by Richard H. Lawrence, the secretary of the Society. It is subdivided into four lists, as follows: Plates and maps to a full set in the order of the annuals; map and plans of the city of New York and vicinity; miscellaneous maps; facsimiles, letters, signatures, documents, broadsides, and certificates. There is also a general index. The edition of this useful guide to the illustrative matter was limited to 250 copies.

NEW YORK CITY.-DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE. Colonial highways of greater New York. A discussion of the present interest of the city therein. Reports of Herman A. Metz, Comptroller, to Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, 1907-1908, [New York, 1908.]

Maps, etc.

Prepared by Robert Jordan, Examiner. The facsimile maps showing Kingsbridge and Boston Post Roads are taken from the Com-"made it apparent that the City should take some definite steps toward reclaiming old records," and that "care should be taken to preserve the old documents."

NEW YORK CITY .- Directories. Lists of taxable inhabitants have been printed in Rec. N. Am., for 1653 (I: 66ff.), for 1655 (I: 367ff.); a census of houses in New Amsterdam was made on July 10, 1660

(see ICONOGRAPHY, II; 349ff.); list of subcribers for a loan to the city in February, 1664, in Rec. N. Am., V: 30ff.; street directory "of the burghers and inhabitants" assessed in 1665, ibid., V: 221ff.; contributors to the repair of Fort James, July 4-26, 1672, in Min. Exec. Coun. (Paltsits), II: 704ff.: assessment list of Nov. 10, 1676. in M. C. C., I: 29ff.; list of members of the Dutch Church, and their residences, 1686, by Domine Selyns, is printed in several places, but best in Year Book of the Holland Society of New York, 1916; census of "about the year 1703," in Doc. Hist. N. Y. (1850), I: 395ff. Three poll lists of 1761, 1768, 1769, were printed privately in an edition of fifty copies, each (New York, 1880), and some other lists are shown in Flagg and Jennings's Bibl. of N. Y. Colonial History, 425ff. Contemporary printed directories began to appear in 1786. See a chronological list, 1653-1900, in Bulletin of New York Public Library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 190-195.

The first printed directory was compiled by David Franks, advertised in The New-York Packet, Dec. 1, 1785, and in the New York Gazetteer, and The County Journal, from Dec. 9, 1785, to Feb. 10, 1786. It was actually published on Feb. 11, 1786. Announcement was made that "The New-York Directory, will, in future, be published every twentieth day of May in each Year." Franks was a "Conveyancer and Accountant," who, before coming to America, as he says, "served a regular apprenticeship to his father, a very eminent attorney in Dublin." He issued another directory in 1787, from which one learns that his full name was David Carroll Franks. This was his last and is so rare as to be known in only one copy, that of the New York Historical Society, from which the New York Public Library has a photostat copy. His first directory of 1786 is also a collector's nugget. The very fine Robert Hoe copy was bought from a dealer by J. Clarence Davies for \$2750 in 1912 (N. Y. Times, Oct. Other copies are in the Henry E. Huntington Library, 20. 1012). New York Historical Society (two), American Geographical Society, Columbia University, Association of the Bar of the City of New York, New York Public Library (title in facsimile), Frederick R. Halsey's collection (title in facsimile). The first directory has been reprinted in 1851, 1874, 1876, and, by the Trow Directory Co. [1886]. Reprints have been fixed up, stained to give them the appearance of age, put in an old cover, and offered the unwary as originals. See Hebermann's article on "New York's first directory," in Records of U. S. Catholic Hist. Society, vol. 5 (1907), pp. 52-72. The two directories of Franks embrace really only a selective list of names for business uses, rather than a list of heads of families. or to serve as a general directory. The 1786 issue has about 1000 names, whilst the population of the city in that year was about 24,000.

Due to confusion in street numbers, the common council, on Dec. 30, 1793, ordered readjustment of numbering, changed certain streets' names, etc. Some results of this order are to be seen in the directory of 1794, which has "an account of the Alterations of the Names of several of the Streets in the City of New York.

No directory was issued in 1788, but in 1789 a volume was published by Hodge, Allen and Campbell, entitled: "The New York Directory and Register for the Year 1789. Illustrated with an accurate and elegant Plan of the City of New-York, and part of Long-Island, including the Suburbs, with all the Streets, Lanes, Public Buildings, Wharves, &c. exactly laid down, from the latest Survey." From this time onward a directory was published for the city, in some years more than one, down to our times, when the telephone directories have filled with greater frequency and accuracy the needs of swift intercommunication.

The directories down into the War of 1812 period continue to reveal the vagaries of street numbers in the city. They have for the historian many chances of discovering almost unconscious evidences in the detective work required of research. Longworth's directories are a noteworthy series of volumes. That for the year 1811-1812 gives a list of names in the directories from 1790 (about 4250) to the current directory (17,500).

NEW YORK CITY .- MAPS AND ATLASES. Check list of maps and atlases relating to the city of New York [1610-1900] in the New York Public Library, in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 60-73.

NEW YORK CITY.—VIEWS. Check list of engraved views of the city of New York in the New York Public Library in Bulletin of the library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 222-226.

NEW YORK MIRROR. New York, 1828-1838. Vols. VI-XVI. Royal

The periodical was founded by Samuel Woodworth and was continued by George P. Morris, Nathaniel P. Willis, and Theodore S. Fay. It has many fine engravings by Asher Brown Durand and James Smillie. For a list of more than 40 views in the above volumes, see Andrews (W. L.). Journey of Iconophiles, pp. 41-42.

NEW YORK PICTORIAL BUSINESS DIRECTORY. New York: Published by E. Jones, etc., 1849-1850. 80 Consists of Fulton Street east of Broadway, Maiden Lane, William

1863. 8°.

and Wall Streets. NEW YORK STREET VIEWS. New York, published by Tallis & Co., II-F. (e) TOPOGRAPHY-GUIDE BOOKS, ETC. (Continued)

Shows Broadway from Trinity Building and Wall Street. Engraved by Alfred Tallis, who issued also a New-York Pictorial Directory (1854); and an illustrated business directory and New York street views, in 1872.

NICHOLS' ILLUSTRATED NEW YORK, A series of views of the Empire City and its environs. New York, 1847. 12 nos. 8°

Each number has six steel engravings. See also W. L. Andrews's Journey of Iconophiles, pp. 12 and 45.

OLDBOY (FELIX). See [Milnes (I, F.).]

OLMSTED (FREDERICK LAW) and Calvert Vaux. General plan for the improvement of Morningside Park. New York, 1887. 8°. Large

OLMSTED (FREDERICK LAW, JR.) and Theodora Kimball. See p. 280.

PEABODY AND CO. Thirty-two views of New York city. 1831. For description and list see Andrews (William Loring), Journey of the Iconophiles, pp. 11 and 44.

PELLETREAU (WILLIAM SMITH). Early New York houses. With historical & genealogical notes. Photographs of old houses & original illustrations by C. G. Moller, Jr. New York, 1900. 4°.

-Historic homes and institutions and genealogical and family history of New York. New York, 1907. 4 vols. Royal 8°. Illustrated with documents, views, portraits, etc.

PETERSON (ARTHUR EVERETT), editor. Landmarks of New York.
An historical guide to the Metropolis. [New York:] Published by The City History Club of New York, 1923, 16°. Illustrated; also key map and 40 maps and plans.

A handy book for those who want to inspect historical places in greater New York.

PHILLIPS (PHILIP LEE). A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress with bibliographical notes. Washington, 1909-1914.

3 vols. Royal 8°.
"The present work is not a bibliography, but a list of the geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. It attempts, however, a fullness of description and an analysis unusual in a mere catalogue. -Prefatory note. There are 4,087 titles, made available by indexes giving information also in the notes, altogether consisting of more than 33,000 references.

-A list of mans of America in the Library of Congress preceded by a list of works relating to cartography. Washington, 1901. Royal 89.
"This publication constitutes a subject-chronological monography

relating to the maps of America in the Library of Congress. Introduction.

PIRSSON (JOHN W.). The Dutch grants, Harlem patents and tidal creeks. The law applicable to those subjects examined and stated, in connection with titles to the McGown Marshes, (or the meadows in the bay of Hell Gate), the Harlem Mill Creek, the Harlem Mill Pond, Montagne's Point, Montagne's Flat, and Van Keulen's Hook. With an appendix, containing Dutch deeds and records, translated from the originals and authenticated by James Riker . . . and also, copies of the Harlem patents, and illustrative map, etc. New York, 1880. 8°.

PLAIN (A) statement addressed to the proprietors of real estate, in the city and county of New-York, By a Landholder, New-York,

1818. 8°.

Relates to "the expenses, inconveniences and oppressions attendant upon the opening and regulating of avenues and streets," with special reference to conditions in Greenwich village.

Post (John J.). Abstract of title of Kip's Bay Farm in the city of New York all known maps relating thereto, together with the water grants on the East River . . . and releases from the city on the eastern post road . . . also the early history of the Kip family. New York, 1894. 3 vols. 8°. Two volumes are text; the third consists of maps. An index (4

leaves) was printed in 1806.

Old streets, roads, lanes, piers and wharves of New York, showing the former and present names, together with a list of alterations of streets, either by extending, widening, narrowing or closing. New York, 1882. 8°. PREVOST (VICTOR). Central Park in 1862. [Collection of original

photographs in portfolio, without text.] [New York, 1862.] Fo. Published by special permission of the Park Commissioners. A fine collection of views and architectural details.

PUTNAM (RUTH). The purchase of New York, in Putnam's monthly magazine, vol. 7 (1909), p. 193. It has a facsimile of the Schaghen letter.

REASONS why an exterior street should be constructed along the East River, from sixty-fourth to ninety-first streets, in the city of New York. New York, 1884. 12°.

Signed by Peter Somers and William Lalor.

ROBINSON (E.) and R. H. PIDGEON. Atlas of the city of New York. New York, 1880-1886, 6 vols. F°. Colored.

Based upon official records, private plans, and actual surveys. The second edition is dated 1883-1888.

ROCOUE (MARY ANN), publisher. A set of plans and forts in America. reduced from actual surveys, 1765. [London:] Publish'd according to act of parliament. Oblong 4° or 12°, depending upon whether bound open or folded, consisting of engraved title, an index, and 30 plans engraved on copper.

No. r is "A Plan of the City of New-York, reduced from an actual survey, By F. Maerschalckm [sic], 1763," engraved by P. Andrews; no. 15 is called "Plan of the Narrows about 10 Miles from New

ROMAN (JAN), publisher. Afbeeldinge van een-hondert der voornaamste en sterkste steeden in Europa. Amsterdam, 1752. 4° These one hundred plates were executed by Peter Schenk and are here reissued. Plate 92, singularly enough, still passes muster in the year 1752 as a view of New Amsterdam, a town of North America. in New Holland, on the island "Mankattan," afterwards named

"Nieu jork." [RUGGLES (EDWARD).] A picture of New-York in 1846; with . . . places in its vicinity. New York; C. S. Francis & Co., 1846, 18°. Map and illustrations.

SCENOGRAPHIA AMERICANA: or, a collection of views in North America and the West Indies. Neatly engraved by Messrs, Sandy. Grignion, Rooker, Canot, Elliot, and others; from drawings taken on the spot, by several officers of the British navy and army. [Followed by shorter title in French. | London: Printed for John Bowles [and others], 1768. Oblong folio.

There is a full-page list of "Contents of the Prints in this Work"; among the copperplates are "Six remarkable Views in the Provinces of New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania: Engraved after the Paintings made by Mr. Paul Sandby, from the Drawings taken on the Spot by his Excellency Governor Pownall", also "Two Views drawn by Captain Howeld of the Royal Artillery," being "A South East View of the City of New-York," and "A South West View of the

City of New-York.

These twenty-eight copperplate views were also published separately, or in sets from two to six views each in number. Other views or sets, besides those included in the Scenographia Americana, were also issued, in separate blue-gray cartridge paper wrappers; but the only New York City views are the two here mentioned. See also ICONOGRAPHY, I: 281-294.

SCHENK (PIETER). Hecatompolis sive Totius orbis Terrarum Oppida Nobiliora Centum exquisite collecta atque eleganter depicta. 1702. Small F°.

Has one hundred views of cities, one of New Amsterdam or New York similar to the Allard view. For an account of Schenk see Oud-Holland, vol. 22 (1904), pp. 146-154.

SELDEN (DUDLEY). Conveyances on record in the Register's Office of the st. January, 1825, to the 1st January, 1838. New York, 1838. 8°. Map of the Harlem Commons or Yorkville, compiled by J. F. Bridges, January, 1825, in four sections.

The conveyances described are of lots in the Harlem Commons. mainly as laid down on a map made by Charles Clinton in December. 1824. On pp. 117-175 are patents or confirmations issued by Gov. Richard Nicolls in 1666, and by Gov. Thomas Dongan in 1686, as well as much original matter relating to the establishment of the division line between Harlem and New York and to the title of the Harlem Commons. Some of this matter is from the original Harlem records.

See also: Deduction of the Title to Harlem Commons, and an abstract of the title of Dudley Selden [etc.]. New York, 1872. 8°.

SERRELL (JAMES E.). Memorial . . . asking the action of Congress on the proposed change of the eastern boundary of the city of New York, by the construction of a new East River, and the filling up of Hell-Gate [etc.]. December, 1867. 4°.

The memorialist, a city surveyor and civil engineer, proposed this novel plan, believing that by 1899 the population of York and its vicinity" would be seven millions of people.

[SERRELL (JAMES E.).] Plan and description proposed to re-model the city of New York and its vicinity, by making a New East River, filling up Hell-Gate, and annexing Brooklyn [etc.], also, extending into Westchester county. New York, 1869. 8°.

An ambitious plan by a well-known city engineer, with a proposal for a greater New York earlier than that of the late Andrew H. Green.

SMITH (FLOYD R.) and Arthur C. Perry, Jr. Geography of New York, The state—the city, New York, etc. [cop. 1904]. 12°. Illustrated.

A school text-book which includes a sketch of the early history and has fanciful and bogus pictures.

SOCIETY (THE) OF ICONOPHILES OF NEW YORK. Publications. Engravings by E. D. French, no. 1, Feb., 1895—no. 12, Mar., 1897.]
Publications. Lithographs by C. F. W. Mielatz, no. I, new series, [1898]—no. XII, [1899].

II-F. (e) TOPOGRAPHY-GUIDE BOOKS, ETC., (Continued) -- [Extra plate] Federal Hall. Fac-simile no. 1, Oct. 1899. See also under Andrews (William Loring).

SPENCER (CHARLES WORTHEN). The land system of colonial New York, in Proceedings of New York State Historical Association, vol. 16 (1917), pp. 150-164.

[STANFORD (THOMAS N.).] A concise description of the city of New York. Giving an account of its early history, public buildings, amusements, exhibitions, benevolent and literary institutions; together with other interesting information. New York, May, 1814. 24 °.

This curious little pocket guide has a frontispiece view of Stollenwerck's mechanical panorama, which was being exhibited on Broadway at the time. There is also a copy of the Bridges plan of the city, 1807, engraved by Peter Maverick, in the copy of the book in the New York Public Library.

STAPLEY (MILDRED). The last Dutch farmhouses in New York City. in Architectural Record, vol. 32 (1912), pp. 23-36.

STAUFFER (DAVID MCNEELY), American engravers upon copper and steel. Part I Biographical sketches illustrated-Part II Check-List of the works of the earlier engravers. New York: The Grolier Club. 1907. 2 vols. 8°. Illustrated.

The edition consisted of 350 copies on imported mold-made paper, and three copies on imperial Japan paper. For a supplementary volume, see Fielding (Mantle).

STEVENS (JOHN AUSTIN). The physical evolution of New York city in a hundred years, 1807-1907, in Amer. Hist. Mag., vol. 2 (1907), pp. 24-43, 92-128, 173-186, 242-260.

STEVENS (S.). New York city water front. Letter . . missioners of the sinking fund, giving some account of how New York acquired her water front [etc.]. New York, 1886. 8°. From the City Record, September 22, 1886.

TAYLOR (ASHER). A hand book of streets & distances, showing the length, and intermediate distance from street to street, of all the streets in the city of New-York. Compiled for use in the Mayor's office. New York, 1851. 24°.

The compiler was "First Marshal" in the Mayor's office. One of the uses of the table was to determine distances travelled by cartmen and hackmen, so that persons employing them might verify the charges for service.

TIENHOVEN (CORNELIS VAN). Information relative to taking up land in New Netherland, 1650, in Doc. Hist. of N. Y., vol. 4.

TUTTLE (H. CROSWELL). Abstracts of farm titles in the city of New York, between 30th and 120th streets, East side, and between 30th and 73d streets west of the common lands, excepting Glass house With maps. New York, 1877-1881. 3 vols. Royal 8°.

The above title is a composite of the three volumes. The work is important and forms a kind of real estate title plant, with numerous colored maps. Printed with wide margins and supplied with blank interleaved paper, so as to admit of annotation by lawyers. The work is based upon original records and maps in the New York county Register's office, in the Land Office at Albany, etc.

ULMANN (ALBERT). A landmark bistory of New York. Also the origin of street names and a bibliography. New York, 1901, 12°, Illustrated.

Told in story form "particularly to interest the young," but having in view to interest the teacher and the student of history. Most of the earlier illustrations are fictitious. The book gives the wording of many landmark tablets, but does not point out the fact that some of them are erroneous either as to location or data; and the text, even when allowance is made for the story-telling form, has egregious mistakes.

-New York's historic sites: landmarks, monuments and tablets. [New York], cop. 1902. 31 pp. Oblong 32°.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Geologic atlas of the United States. New York City folio, no. 83. Washington, D. C., 1902. F°. Besides the maps it contains text on the general geography, geology and physiographic features of the district. Thoroughly scientific.

VAN NEST (ALEXANDER T.), chairman. Report to the Holland Society of New-York . . . on "tablets" to be placed on sites of bistoric interest in the city. New York, cop. 1890. Fo.

This report is dated December 26, 1889. In its present form it is a reprint from the Year Book of this society.

VIELE (EGBERT LUDOVICKUS). The topography and hydrology of New York, New York, 1865, 8°.

Has a large topographical map showing original watercourses and made land. There is a reissue of the map on five sheets, New York, 1874.

-The topographical and physical resources of the State of New York. An address. New York [1875?]. -The transval of the city of New York. New York, 1880. 16°.

With a map, 53 x 13 inches, from 130th Street, north, to Spuyten Duyvel.

-The west plateau of the city of New York. New York, 1879. 16°,

WADE AND CROOME'S. Panorama of the Hudson River from New York to Albany. Drawn from nature & engraved by William Wade. New York, 1845. 16°. Text and panorama view.

Published by J. Disturnell; original copyright of the panorama, 1845. There is a reissue with text dated 1846; and an edition of the panorama with copyright, 1846 and dated 1847, having the text dated 1847. In this edition "Waterford" replaces "Albany" in the title of the panorama. This long panorama view was issued both plain and colored.

WALLACE (W. H.). Views and prints of old New York. A notice of some prints and sources of pictures and maps of old New York, 1633-1878, in Journal of American History, vol. 17 (1923), pp. 149-168.

WEITENKAMPF (FRANK). The Eno collection of New York City views. New York, 1915. 8°. Illustrated.

The collection was willed to the New York Public Library by Amos F. Eno. Also in the Library's Bulletin, vol. 25, pp. 327-354, 385-435.

WILLIAMS (EDWIN). New-York as it is, in 1833; and citizens' advertising directory. Containing, a general description of the city and environs . , with a correct map of the city. New York: Published by J. Disturnell, 1833. 24°.

The map is copyrighted 1833. There is a steel-engraved frontispiece of the "Brooklyn Ferry, Fulton St.," drawn by C. Burton, engraved by Hatch & Smillie.

WILLIAMS (JESSE LYNCH). New York sketches. With illustrations.

New York, 1902. 8°. Contents: The water-front; the walk up-town; the cross streets; and rural New York city. All contemporary description.

WILSON (H.). The great metropolis: or, guide to New York for 1847. New York [1847]. 24°.

Issued for a number of years with some variations of title.

WINSOR (JUSTIN). The cartography of the northeast coast of North America, 1535-1600, in his America, vol. 4, pp. 81-102.

ZEISLOFT (E. IDELL), editor. The new metropolis. Memorable events of three centuries, 1600-1900, from the Island of Mana-hat-ta to greater New York at the close of the nineteenth century. York [1890-1900]. Text volume with illustrations, oblong 4°, and two oblong portfolios with 12 cardraounted views in each,

An autograph memorial edition de luxe of 250 copies. There are 1,000 engravings, half-tones, etc. including a number of reproductions of early New York views, portraits, maps, etc., many being full-page plates in colors and tints on Japan paper; also a sectional map with prominent buildings in the margins. The two portfolios are lettered "Pictures of old New York"; the prints they contain are copies from Valentine's Manual and from original prints in private collections. Each plate is printed on linen paper and mounted on a mat.

## (f) BENCH AND BAR

BROOKS (JAMES W.). History of the Court of Common Pleas of the city and county of New York. With full account of all important proceedings. New York, 1896. 8°. Illustrated. Edition 300 copies. For the original records of Common Pleas see the Bibliography division I, subdivision A, sub-group (m).

DALY (CHARLES PATRICK). Historical sketch of the judicial tribunals of New York, from 1623 to 1846. New York, 1855. 8°.

This is the separate issue of the sketch written as an introduction to the first volume of E. Delafield Smith's reports of New York Court of Common Pleas. Very important and done in the thorough manner characteristic of Judge Daly.

McADAM (DAVID), and others. History of the bench and bar of New

Vork. New York, 1891. 2 vols. Royal 8°.
Vol. 1 in part contains: "State of Jurisprudence during the Dutch Period, 1623-1674," by Charles P. Daly; English Colonial Polity and Judicial Administration, 1663-1776," by A. A. Redfield; "Judicial Organization and Legal Administration from 1776 to the Constitution of 1846," by Charles H. Truax; "Constitutional and related Aspects, from 1801 to the Constitution of 1894," by Robert Ludlow Fowler. Part of this volume and all of the second volume consist of legal biography.

RUTHERFURD (LIVINGSTON). John Peter Zenger. His press, his trial and a bibliography of Zenger imprints . . . also a reprint of the first edition of the Trial. New York, 1904, 8°.

Important for the history of New York in the third decade of the eighteenth century. The bibliography, pp. 137-169, covers the years 1725 to 1751. A census of Zenger's newspaper fills pp. 259-267. There are 17 illustrations, portraits and facsimiles. Edition 325 copies on deckle-edge paper and 35 copies on Japan paper.

VOSBURGH (ROYDEN WOODWARD). Surrogates' courts and records in the Colony and State of New York, 1664-1847, in Quarterly Journal of the New York State Historical Association, vol. 3 (1922), pp. 105-

An interesting and illuminating study on the subject with reference to the law and the practice.

#### (g) EDUCATION

ANDREWS (WILLIAM LORING). The old booksellers of New York and other papers. New York, 1895. 12°. Illustrated.

These papers were prepared for and appeared in part in The Bookman. In this book form they are given "with embellishments consisting of head and tail pieces, initial letters and three full-page copper-plate engravings by Mr. E. Davis French." The three engravings are Trinity Church, Nassau Street in 1895, and Government House in 1795. The booksellers are discussed in part i; the first illustrated magazine published in New York forms part ii; and part iii is about the early American almanac. The edition of the book was limited to 142 copies, of which 122 were on hand-made paper, with plates on Imperial Japan paper; ten copies on handmade paper, with plates on India paper, mounted; and ten copies on Imperial Japan paper, with additional proof of each plate before letter.

BOESE (THOMAS). Public education in the city of New York: its history, condition, and statistics. An official report to the Board of Education. New York, 1869. 8°. Illustrated.

Particularly important for the history of the Board of Education of New York City, founded in 1842, of which board the author was clerk. Chap. XVII gives an account of the schoolhouses of the city; chap. XVIII contains the laws relative to public instruction, and chap. XX is a chronological table from 1614 to 1842.

BOURNE (WILLIAM OLAND). History of the Public School Society

of the city of New York, New York, 1870. 8°.

Based upon original records and researches, this work presents the only reliable history of public education in the city for nearly half a century, until the dissolution of the society in 1853, when it became merged in the Board of Education, constituted by law in 1842. Full particulars are given of its buildings. Chapter XX contains historical notes of public schools nos. 1 to 18. Documents are printed throughout the text and there is also an appendix with documents from 1825 to 1841. The original records are in the New York Historical Society, reported upon in division I, subdivision A, sub-head (h).

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY (FOUNDED AS KING'S COLLEGE). Some references to the history and property of this institution are:

- A BRIEF VINDICATION of the proceedings of the trustees relating to the College. By an impartial hand. New York, 1754. Fo.
- -Chandler (T. B.). The life of Samuel Johnson . . . first president of King's College. New York, 1805. 80.
- Contains an account of the college. -[EASTBURN (M.).] An account of the celebration of the first semicentennial anniversary of the incorporation. New York, 1837. 8°.
- JAY (SIR JAMES). A letter to the governors of the College of New York [etc.]. London, 1771. 4°.

Relates to a collection made abroad for King's College and the College of Philadelphia, in 1762 and 1763.

- -JONES (W. A.). The first century of Columbia College (1754-1854).
- New York, 1863. 8°. -MOORE (GEORGE HENRY). Origin and early history of Columbia
- College. New York, 1890. 8° Important contribution for the period covered. MOORE (NATHANIEL F.). An historical sketch of Columbia College.
- New York, 1846. 12°.
- -PINE (JOHN B.), editor. Charters, acts and official documents. New York, 1895. 8°.
- -PINE (JOHN B.). King's College, now Columbia University. New York, 1806, 12°, (Half Moon Series, vol. 1, no. 2); also same in Historic New York, vol. 1, pp. 321-355. A recent (1917) historical paper was read before the New York Historical Association, which has also been issued separately.
- -VAN AMRINGE (J. H.). An historical sketch . . . (1754-1876). [New York], 1876. 12°.
- -MAP OF LANDS in the city of New York belonging to the trustees . surveyed Jan., 1859, by John I. Serrell. New York, 1864. Measures 141/2 by 111/2 in. -REPORT OF A COMMITTEE on buildings and grounds in relation to the
- development of the new site. New York, 1893. 8°. DEDICATION of the new site, Morningside Heights, May 2, 1896. [New
- York, 1896]. 32pp. 4°; another edition, 107pp. -DESCRIPTION of new buildings. [New York, 1897.] 24°. Illustrations
- and plans. -HISTORY of Columbia University, 1754-1904. Published in commemo-
- ration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary. New York, 1904.
- -See also Pratt (Daniel Johnson).
- DUNSHEE (HENRY WEBB). History of the school of the Collegiate Reformed Dutch Church in the city of New York, from 1633 to 1883. Second edition, revised and enlarged. New York, 1883. 8°. Illustrated.

First published in 1853. The cut on p. xix of the second edition represents the Garden Street church as remodeled in 1766, hence the inscription it bears on the plate is incorrect. A view of the church as rebuilt in 1807 was issued in 1887 to be inserted between pp. xviii and xix and is found in some copies.

KEEP (AUSTIN BAXTER). History of the New York Society Library, with an introductory chapter on libraries in colonial New York, 1698-1776. [New York], 1908. 8°. Illustrated.

The introductory chapter on libraries was also issued separately

(New York, 1909). Aside from its main subject, this work has value for the educational, social, and political history of New York City.

- KEMP (WILLIAM WEBB). The support of schools in colonial New York by the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. New York, 1913, 8°. (Teachers College, Columbia University. Contributions to Education, no. 56.) Also issued separately, 1914.
- KILPATRICK (WILLIAM HEARD). The Dutch schools of New Netherland and colonial New York. Washington, 1912. 8°. (United States Bureau of Education. Bulletin, 1912, no. 12; whole number 483).

The fifteen chapters of this worthy monograph were derived mainly from source-material. They "trace the history of these Dutch schools, beginning with their first transplanting from the United Netherlands and continuing down to the American Revolution, by which time the Dutch population was in large measure merged in the common American stock."

LYDENBERG (HARRY MILLER). History of the New York Public Library, New York, 1923. Royal 8°. Illustrated.

Appeared first in Bulletin of the library, at various times from July, 1916, to September, 1921. As revised and reprinted, the articles make this interesting volume about the consolidated library history.

- MOTT (VALENTINE). Reminiscences of medical teaching and teachers in New York. New York, 1850. 8°.
- NEW YORK CITY.-COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, Report of the committee of the Board of Education for the care, improvement and management of the Free Academy. May 3, 1848. [New York, 1848.1 8°.
- -Addresses delivered upon the occasion of the opening of the Free Academy, January 27, 1849. New York, 1849. 8°.
- NEW YORK CITY-FREE ACADEMY. See New York City-College of the City of New York. NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The New York Historical Society,
- 1804-1904. By Robert Hendre Kelby. New York, 1905. 8° The centennial history of the Society, with accounts of the buildings in which it was housed; also a list of the publications from the
- beginning to 1905, on pp. 135-160. NEW YORK UNIVERSITY. Considerations upon the expediency and the means of establishing a university in the city of New York. Addressed to the citizens. New York, 1830. 8°.
  - -Journal of the proceedings of a convention of literary and scientific gentleman held in the Common Council chamber . . . 1830. New Vork. 1831. 40.

These are the records of the conference at which the establishing of the university was discussed.

PRATT (DANIEL JOHNSON). Annals of public education in the State of New York, from 1626 to 1746. Albany, 1872. 8°

Principally "a collection of the official acts and historical records relating to public education" in the State for the period named, taken from Dunshee, Valentine's Manual for 1863, and other printed works, and the translations by Francis Adrian van der Kemp of Dutch manuscripts at Albany, as well as O'Callaghan's translation of the records of New Amsterdam, and other documentary sources. -Annals of public education in the state of New York. The founding

of King's (afterwards Columbia) College. [Albany ? 1873.] 8°. From Proceedings of the University Convocation, held at Albany N. Y., July 29-31, 1873. Virtually all documentary; also reprints all matter about the college that appeared in "The Independent Reflector," 1753.

SEYBOLT (ROBERT FRANCIS). The evening schools of colonial New York City. Albany, 1921. 8°. (New York State Local History

Leaflets.) SHARPE (JOHN). Proposals for erecting a school, library and chapel at New York, 1713, in Collections of New York Historical Society for

1880, pp. 339-363. UNIVERSITY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. See New York University.

#### (h) ECONOMICS AND GOVERNMENT

- BAYLES (WILLIAM HARRISON) and Frank Allaben. A history of banks and banking in the city of New York, in Journal of American History, vols. 14 (1920), continued.
- BECKER (CARL LOTUS). The history of political parties in the province of New York, 1760-1776. Madison, Wisconsin, April, 1909. 8°. (Bulletin of University of Wisconsin, no. 286.)

11-F. (h) ECONOMICS AND GOVERNMENT (Continued)

An excellent study and of much value for an understanding of the various New York City political committees and activities of the Sons of Liberty. A fine bibliographical list is on pp. 277-289.

—Nominations of colonial New York, in American Historical Review, vol. 6 (1991), pp. 260-275.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Colonial records, 1768-1784, edited by John Austin Stevens. New York, 1867, 88. Also large paper, royal 89.

These are the regular minutes of the Chamber.

—Earliest arbitration records. . . Committee minutes, 1779-1792. Printed from the original manuscript in the New York Public Library. [New York,] 1913. Small 4°.

These records supplement the regular minutes of the Chamber, being the full minutes of the committee which settled commercial disputes that arose among the merchants and with others. They are the earliest records of the Chamber relating to arbitrations. The system of commercial arbitration has been followed by the Chamber from that time to the present day.

COSTELLO (AUGUSTINE E.). Our firemen. A history of the New York fire departments. Volunteer and paid. New York, 1887. 8°. Illustrated.

Published by subscription. An "Extra Library Edition," bound in

full turkey morocco, was printed on a calendared paper.
—Our police protectors. History of the New York police from the earliest period to the present time. [New York,] 1885. 8°. Illustrated.

At least three editions were published in this year. The author was a reporter in charge of the Police Bureau of the New York Herald. The proceeds from the sale of the book were devoted to the Police pension fund.

Daly (CHARLES PATRICK). The origin and history of the New York Fire Department, printed first in chap. XII of William L. Stone's History of New York City. New York, 1872, pp. 563ff.

DAVIES (HENRY E.). Laws of the State of New York relating particularly to the city of New York. New York, 1855. 8°.

Prepared at the request of the Common Council and contains the titles of acts from 1691-1854; the charters of the city; and such portions of the Revised Statues as relate to the city. Indexed. There was an earlier work of this kind published in 1833, and a later edition by D. T. Valentine.

DAWSON (HENRY BARTON). The Sons of Liberty in New York. Printed [at Poughkeepsie], as manuscript, for private circulation, 18co 8°

This paper was read before the New York Historical Society, May 3, 1859. The errata printed at the foot of p. 118 are dated Nov. 14, 1860. It is really a survey of the struggle for popular rights during the entire English colonial period.

DE VOE (THOMAS FARRINGTON). The market assistant; containing a brief description of every article of human food sold in the markets of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Brooklyn. [New York], 1867.

—The market book containing a historical account of the public markets in the cities of New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Brooklyn. New York, 1862. 8°, Vol. 1, all published.

The author was a butcher and cattle-dealer and served for a time is superintendent of markets in New York.

as superintendent of markets in New York.

Report upon the present condition of the public markets of the city
and county of New York. New York, 1873. 8°.

[Dtx (JOHN A.).] Sketch of the resources of the city of New York. With a view of its municipal government, population, etc., from the foundation of the city to the date of the latest statistical accounts. New York, 1827, 8°.

See also his later work: The City of New York, its growth, destinies and duties (New York, 1853).

DOMETT (HENRY W.). A history of the Bank of New York, 1784-1884. Compiled from official records and other sources. New York, 1884, Square 8°.

The New York Public Library has a copy of this edition with extra illustrations, autographs, etc., inserted. A third edition of the history was printed by the Riverside Press, Cambridge, Mass., in 1902. This edition was entirely reset and has additions to the appendix and changes in the illustrations.

DURAND (EDWARD DANA). The finances of New York City. New York, 1898. 12°.

The periods covered in this excellent treatise are: The early city, 1632–1830; council government under the charter of 1830, from 1830–1849; period of independent executive departments and of legislative interference, from 1849–1860; the Tweed Ring, 1860–1871; the modern period, 1871–1807. Has a few curious errors, e. g. p. 53, locating the Kolck or Collect pond "north of what is now Central Park," instead of City Hall Park.

EASTMAN (WILLIAM REED). Some municipal problems that vexed the founders. An address . . . delivered . . . December 14,

1906. [New York, 1906.] 8°. (New York Society of Order of Founers and Patriots. Publication no. 17.)

A survey of the conditions during the Dutch régime in New Netherland.

EDWARDS (GEORGE WILLIAM). New York City politics before the American Revolution, in *Political Science Quarterly*, vol. 36 (1921), pp. 586-602.

FAIRLEE (JOHN ARCHIBALD). The centralization of administration in New York State. New York, 1898. 8°. (Columbia University, Studies in History, etc., vol. 9, no. 3.)

HARDENBROOK (WILLIAM TEN EYCK), Financial New York, A history of the banking and financial institutions of the metropolis. New York and Chicago, 1897-[1898]. 4°. Illustrated. The "edition de luxe" issued in four sections, forming together a

volume of pp. vii + 382. The author says: "The scope of this history will not permit the discussion and elaboration of those important questions of finance which a perusal of the records offer temptingly to view, and it may suffice for our readers to find in these pages those salient points of interest which testify to the inception, growth, and present maturity of the financial institutions of the metropolis. "The author has endeavored to execute his trust with He adde. candor and fidelity, avoiding as much as possible all false coloring and exaggeration, having had recourse when possible to original documents and manuscripts, records and archives, which may with safety be relied upon for historical purposes." The work is very fully illustrated, especially with authentic portraits "secured from the families or descendants." A chapter of considerable value on the "Financial History of the City of New York, 1652-1897," fills pp. 308-364. The early portions, however, to about 1857, are drawn almost literally from Valentine's Manual for 1859, pp. 496-537. Other chapters any Individual are: "The Clearing House Association," "Colonial Money and Credit Issues;" "The Bank of New York National Banking Association," "The First Bank of the United States;" "The Second Bank of the United States;" The Merchants National Bank; "The National Bank of the Murreer in New York;" "The Independent Treasury System-The New York Sub-Treasury," contributed by Maurice L. Muhleman; "The Chase National Bank;" "The Bank of Savings," and "The Greenwich Savings Bank,"

HOFFMAN (MURRAY). A Digest of the Charters, Statutes and Ordinances of, and relating to the Corporation of the City of New York, the Organization of the County, and to other Bodies or Officers connected with the Government of such City or County, with Historical Notes, Judicial Decisions, Opinions of Counsel, Reports, Resolutions, & New York, 1865–1866. 2 vols. 89

An indispensable work for the history of the government of the City and County of New York,

JAMESON (J. FRANKLIN). The origin and development of the municipal government of New York City, in Magazine of American History, vol. 8 (1882), pp. 315-330; 598-611.

KENLON (JOHN). Fires and fire-fighters; a history of modern fire-fighting, with a review of its development from earliest times. New York [1973]. 8°. Illustrated.

KERNAN (J. FRANK). Reminiscences of the old fire laddies and volunteer fire departments of New York and Brooklyn. Together with a complete history of the paid departments of both cities. New York, 1885. 49. Illustrated.

KING (CHARLES). History of the Chamber of Commerce an anniversary discourse delivered before the New York Historical Society, November 21, 1818. In Collections of N. V. Historical Society, ad series, vol. 2 (New York, 1849), pp. 38r-446; also in "Charter and By-Laws, with a history of The Chamber of Commerce of the State of New-York" (New York, 1855), pp. 39-160. The latter is revised and brought down to date.

[McClenachan (C. T.).] A compilation of the Laws of the State of New York; also . . . ordinances . . . of the city of New York . . . relating to the fire department . . . from 1812 to 1860. New York, 1850. 8°.

There was an earlier issue of 1855.

MCKINLEY (ALBERT E.). The transition from Dutch to English rule in New York. A study in political imitation, in American Historical Review, vol. 6, no. 4 (July, 1901), pp. 693-724.

Refers to the inauguration of the English system in June, 1665.

MARKETS. A law for the better regulating of the public markets of the city of New York. Aug. 11, 1774. One sheet. 4°.

MORRIS (LEWIS). Memorial to the King in council . . . in behalf of the inhabitants of the city and province of New York, for a redress of grievances, 1744. From the original draft, [Morrisania, 1867.] 4°, (The Magazine Miscellany, 1866-67, vol. 4, no. 5.)

Rehearses conditions under Governor William Cosby; fortifying of the city of New York, etc.

MORRISON (JOHN HARRISON). History of the New York ship yards. New York [1909]. 8°. Illustrated.

MOTT (HOPPER STRIKER). The windmills of Manhattan; the story of

II-F. (h) ECONOMICS AND GOVERNMENT (Continued)

the original industry on this island, in Americana, vol. 9 (1914), pp. 551-567.

MYERS (GUSTAVUS). A history of public frauchises in New York City (Boroughs of Manhattan and the Broux), forms Municipal Affairs, vol. 4. no. 1.

New York CITY—ART COMMISSION. On the adoption of an official flag by the city of New York and the restoration of the ancient corporate seal. Report prepared by the Art Commission Associates . . . January, 1915. New York, 1915. 49.

NEW YORK CITY—CHARTERS. The Charter of the City of New-York; Printed by Order of the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City aforesaid, To which is annexed The Act of the General Assembly Confirming the Same. New York, Printed by John Peter Zenger, 1735. Small folio.

NEW YORK CITY—CITY INSPECTOR'S OFFICE. Census of the electors, and total population, of the city and county of New-York. 1807. [New York:] Printed for the Corporation [n. d.]. 80.

NEW YORK CITY—FINANCE DEPARTMENT. Communication based on a preamble and resolution offered by Alderman Herrick, in relation to market property. May 15, 1854. In Board of Aldermen. Docs., 1854, no. 41, pp. 641-744. 8°.

Contains a review of the market operations from 1656 to 1854, in form of extracts from MS. minutes of the Common Council.

New York CITY—FIRE AND WATER COMMITTEE. Report relative to introducing into the city . . . a supply of pure and wholesome water. [New York, 1831.] 8°.

No title-mage.

NEW YORK CITY—LAW DEPARTMENT. For origin and successive history of the office of corporation connsel, see *Bull.* of New York Public Library, vol. 5 (1901), pp. 122-123.

NEW YORK CITY—MAGISTRATES, BOARD OF. For history of Police Justices and Magistrates, as shown by legislation, see *Bull*. of New York Public Library, vol. 5 (1901), p. 122, col. 1.

NEW YORK CITY-MAYOR. For a list of the mayors from 1665-1776, see Minutes of the Common Council, vol. 8 (1905), pp. 147-150.

NEW YORK—STATE: GOVERNOR. For a full list of the governors from 1664-1783, see Calendar of Council Minutes (Bull. 58 N. Y. State Library, March, 1902), pp. 6-7.

NEW YORK—PROVINCIAL COUNCIL. For a list of the members from 1665-1776, see Civil List of the Colony and State of New York (Albany, 1889), pp. 363-364.

O'CALLAGHAN (EDMUND BAILEY), editor. Laws and ordinances of New Netherland, 1638-1674. Albany, 1868. 8°.

This is an indispensable volume for the administrative, legal, economic, and social history of the Dutch province. The translations were made from the original archives in the possession of the State of New York. Different translations from the city clerk's archives, covering some of the same ordinances, are printed at the beginning of Fernow's Records of New Amstedom, vol. 1.

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO). The transition from Dutch to English government in the city of New York, in Pine's Seal and Flag of the city of New York (1915).

Refers to the inauguration of mayor, aldermen, and sheriff, in June 24, 1915.

PANICS. The panies may be traced in the general work of William Ten Eyck Hardenbrook's Financial New York (New York and Chicago, 1897–1898), and in Fifty Years in Wall Street, by Henry Clews (New York, 1908). For the panic of 1837 see The banks of New York and the panic of 1837, by J. S. Gibbons (New York, 1858); the panic of 1873 is covered in Bulls and bears of New York, with the crisis of 1873, and the cause, by M. H. Smith (Hartford, 1874).

PETERSON (ARTHUR EVERETT) and George William Edwards. New York as an eighteenth century municipality. New York, 1917.

Dr. Peterson wrote part i, covering the period prior to 1731, and Dr. Edwards in part ii has covered the years 1731-1776. These studies were prepared as dissertations for the doctorate in Columbia University, appearing first in that institution's Studies in History, Economics and Public Low, and they were also published together in book form, with illustrations and a documentary appendix. The result is a particularly valuable contribution to the history of municipal methods during the Dutch and English periods of the city's career. There is much to show the way in which the people lived as a community; how trade and industry were regulated; how streets were laid ont, paved, and lighted; how docks and ferries began and were administered; how police protection and fire prevention were provided; how charities and correction were disposed of, etc., etc. The studies are derived from the public archives of the city, as well as from manuscripts in other jurisdictions, and from printed official documents and other contemporary sources.

SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY L.). The capture of New Amsterdam, in English Historical Review, vol. 22 (1907), pp. 674-603.

An economic interpretation and goes into the diplomatic phases. The author says: "The capture of New Amsterdam by the English was one in a series of events which issued into the first Dutch war of the Restoration. The war itself grew out of the struggle for trade which was bequeathed to the two countries by the war of 1652."

SCHRAMKE (T.). Description of the New York Croton Aqueduct. New York and Berlin, 1846. 4°. 20 plates.

With text in English, French, and German.

SCHWAB (JOHN CHRISTOPHER). History of the New York property tax. An introduction to the history of state and local finance in New York. [Baltimore printed], 1900. 8°. In *Publications* of the American Economic Association, vol. 5, no. 5.

Relates to early provincial and municipal finances in the Dutch period; the voluntary and enforced contributions and origin of the general property tax during the earliest English period, 1664–1683; the colonial tax laws, 1683–1777; and the State tax laws, tax system, statistics, and tax reforms, 1777–1890.

SCOVILLE (JOSEPH A.).] The old merchants of New York city. By Walter Barrett [pseud.]. Series 1-4. New York, 1863-1866. 4 vols., 12°.

Also New York, 1864-1866, 4 vols.; series 1-5, New York, 1870, 5 vols. in three; series 1-5, New York, 1872, 5 vols. in three, and illustrated; series 1-5, no plates, New York, 1885.

SHELDON (GEORGE W.). The story of the Volunteer Fire Department of the city of New York. New York, 1882. 8°.

In a note ou p. 4 the author says that his first part is "indebted for most of the facts" to an unpublished manuscript of Philip W. Engs, one-time President of the Association of Exempt Firemen.

SHIPS and shipping of Old New York. New York [1915]. 8°. Illustrated.

SOWERS (DON C.). The financial history of New York State: From 1789 to 1912. New York, 1914. 8°.

SPENCER (CHARLES WORTHEN). Phases of royal government in New York, 1691-1719. A dissertation . . for the degree of doctor of philosophy in Columbia University. Columbia, Ohio, 1905. 8°. Chapters on "The Executive Official System," "The Legislature,"

"Financial Affairs before 1709," and "The Revenue Controversy, 1709–1717."

STEVENS (JOHN AUSTIN), editor. See Chamber of Commerce.

TENEMENT HOUSE DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. First to seventh reports. January 1, 1902, to 1914, 8 vols. 8°. Illustrated. Continued.

The first report, in two substantial volumes, covers January, 1902, to July, 1903. It is an exceedingly important set and has had a good deal to do with the spread of tenement house reform in the United States.

VALENTINE (DAVID THOMAS). A compilation of the existing ferry leases and railroad grants made by the corporation of the city of New York, together with the grants from the legislature of the state to use the streets of the city for railroad purposes. Also the various ordinances, resolutions, &c., passed by the common council, relating to, or affecting the same. New York, 1866. 8°.

The period covered is 1856-1866. An earlier edition compiled by Charles T. McClenachan was published by order of the Common

Council in 1860.

VEILLER (LAWRENCE). Tenement house reform in New York, 1834-1900. Prepared for the Tenement House Commission of 1900. New York, 1900. 8°.

Has a list of books on the tenement house problem, 1842-1899. The author was secretary to the commission.

WAMPUM (MONEY): On the use of this form of currency, see Weeden's "Indian money as a factor in New England civilization." in Studies of Johns Hopkins University, 2d ser., VIII-IX (1884); Beauchamp's Wampum and shell articles used by the New York Indians (Albany, 1901), pp. 351-356; and particularly Simon W. Rosendale's The Involution of wampum as currency (1896), pamphlet, also appeared in New York Times, 1866; and his article "Wampum currency. The story told by the colonial ordinances of New Netherland," in Sound Currency, vol. 3, no. 8 (March 15, 1896), pp. 483-490.

WEGMAN (EDWARD). The water-supply of the city of New York, 1658-1895. New York, 1896. 4°.

The principal work on this important subject.

WILDE (EDWARD SEYMOUR). The civic ancestry of New York—City and State. New York: Published by the Author, 1913. 4°.

#### (i) EPIDEMICS AND CATASTROPHIES

ACCOUNT of the conflagration of the principal part of the first ward of the city of New York. [New York, 1855,] 12°. Map and four plates. E. B. Holden's copy, with a poem by Mrs. Sigourney laid in, entitled: "The conflagration at New York," was sold at auction on April 21, 1010.

II-F. (i) EPIDEMICS AND CATASTROPHIES (Continued)

CORWIN (CHARLES E.). Epidemics in old New York, in Journal of Presbyterian Historical Society, vol. 10 (1920), pp. 190-191.

DAVIS (M. L.). A brief account of the epidemical fever which lately prevailed in the city of N. Y. New York, 1795. 8°.

EPIDEMICS. For official records relative to epidemics, see Reports on the City and County Archives, supra, 1-A (b), etc. Consult also the following printed accounts: For the yellow fever in 1822, the official History of the proceedings of the Board of Health, in the summer and full of 1822 together with an account of the rise and progress of the yellow fever . . . during that season (New York, 1823); Account, by P. S. Townsend (New York, 1833), and Magozine of History, vol. 4 (1006), pp. 357-358. On the cholera of 1832 there is the important "Letter on the cholera asphyxia, now prevailing in the city of New-York, by Dr. John W. Francis (New York, 1832). On the cholera of 1832 there is the official "Report of the proceedings" of the sanitary committee of the Health Board (New York, 1849). For the cholera of 1802, see the "Report" of the special committee of the Chamber of Commerce (New York, 1892).

HARDIE (JAMES). An account of the malignant fever lately [1798] prevalent in the city of New-York. New-York, 1799. 8°.

Prevalent in the city of New-York, New-York, 1799. 8°,

-An account of the malignant fever which prevailed in the city of New-York, during the autumn of 1805. New York, 1805. 8°.

Hardie was secretary of the Board of Health, of which De Witt

Clinton was the president during this epidemic year.

HEADLEY (JOEL TYLER). The great riots of New York, 1712 to 1873.

Including a full account of the four days, dark riot of 1862.

Including a full . . account of the four days' draft riot of 1863. New York, 1873. 12°. Illustrated.

A good and readable account based upon original sources. Official reports on the draft riots are printed on pp. 331-359.

HILLIARD D'AUBERTEUIL (M. R.). Essai historiques et politiques sur les Anglo-Américaines. Bruxelles, 1781-1782. 2 vols.

Vol. 2, pt. 1, p. 30, has an account of the burning of New York City by the Americans, Sept. 20-21, 1776, with a picture.

[HORSMANDEN (DANIEL).] A journal of the proceedings in the detection of the conspiracy formed by some white people, in conjunction with negro and other slaves, for burning the city of New-York in America, and murdering the inhabitants. Which conspiracy was partly put in execution, by burning his majesty's house in Fort George . . . on . . . the eighteenth of March, 1741, and setting fire to several dwelling and other houses there, within a few days succeeding. And by another attempt made . . . on the fitteenth day of February, 1742. New York: Printed by James Parker . . . 1744. 48.

This is the original edition of one of the landmark books in the history of the city of New York, written by the city's Recorder. It is counted among the rarities and is particularly rare with a half-title. The New York Public Library has the George Bancroft copy and on the verso of the half-title is written: "August 224, 1744. This Book was receiv'd with a Lett. from Mf Horsmanden, one of the Judges of the Supreme Court at New York." Other copies of the original edition are in New York Historical Society, New York Society Library, Library Company of Phila., Harvard University, John Carter Brown Library, Pequot Library at Southport, Conn., Henry E. Huntington Library, British Museum, and in the several private collections.

The other editions of the work are London, reprinted and sold by John Clarke. 1747, 8°; New York, 1810, 8°, which is a reprint of the first edition; New York, 1851, 8°, edited by W. B. Wedgwood. An abridgment from the 1810 edition was published at Philadelphia, 1899, under the title: The trial of John Ury...one of the conspirators in the Negro plot to burn the city of New York, 1741.

—The New-York conspiracy, or a bistory of the negro plot . . . 1741-2. New-York . 1810. 8°.

The reprint edition, in the preface of which reference is made to the fact that already in 1810 the original edition of 1744 "had become so extremely scarce, that it was with the utmost difficulty a perfect copy could be obtained for the present edition."

INGERSOLL (HENRY H.). The New York negro plot of 1741, in Green Bag, vol. 20 (1908), pp. 130-138.

A very good summary of the case in this legal periodical.

MILLER (EDWARD). Report on the malignant disease, which prevailed in the city of New York, in the autumn of 1805; addressed to the governor of the State of New York. [New York, 1806.] 12°.

The author was resident physician for the city. His introductory note is a physiciarphic description of Manhattan Island. Recommendations are made with respect to improvements of wharves, docks, sewers, etc. On pp. 91fl. is a "Report of the General Committee of Health," in which important plans are made, including physical changes of the city. On p. 98 is a census of the inhabitants by wards.

RIOTS. On the Astor Place riot of May, 1849, consult Account of the terrific and fatal riot at New-York Astor Place Opera House (New York,

1849). For the draft riots of July, 1863, see The draft riots in New York, by D. M. Barnes (New York, 1863); New York and the conscription of 1863, by J. B. Fry (New York, 1883); "Three days reign of terror," in Harper's Mag., Jan. 1867; The volcano under the city (New York, 1887); the Report of the relief committee of merchants, in aid of colored people (New York, 1863); To the memory of the martyrs . slain in the riots (New York, 1863). On the riot of August, 1900, consult the Story of the riot, by Frank Moss and others, sisued by the Citizens Protective League (New York, 1900). Original official records exist, recorded in Reports on the City and County Archives, surva, 1–A (c), etc.

STORER, B. "Remarks" made in the House of Representatives, on Feb. 18, 1836, for the relief of the sufferers of the great fire in New York City in December, 1835, Washington, 1836, 82

#### (j) NATIONAL AND RACIAL ELEMENTS

BAYER (HENRY G.). The Belgians, first settlers in New York and the Middle States. New York, 1925. 12°.

A compilation with queer deductions. Reviewed in American

Historical Review, vol. 31 (1925-1926), pp. 581-582.

BEECKMAN (JAMES WILLIAM). Address delivered before the St-Nicholas Society of the city of New York . . . Dec. 4, 1869. [Albany], 1870. 8°.

Relates to "The Founders of New York."

[BENEZET (ANTHONY).] A short account of that part of Africa, inhabited by the Negroes. Philadelphia, 1762. 16°. Second edition, with large additions and amendments. Philadelphia, 1762. Sm. 8°. Third edition. Philadelphia, 1763, and London reprint, 1768.

Contains an account of the efforts to instruct the Negro slaves of New York, begun in 1704 under patronage of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

BORCHGRAVE (ÉMILE), Baron de. La part des Belges dans la fondation de l'État de New-York, in Bullatin of Société Belge d'Études Coloniales, vol. 20 (1913), pp. 877-922.

COLENBRANDER (HERMAN THEODOR). The Dutch element in American bistory, in Annual Report of American Historical Association for 1909, pp. 101-201.

DALY (CHARLES PATRICK). The settlement of the Jews in North America. New York, 1893, 8°.

Now in large measure superseded by Oppenheim, and others.

LOSSING (BENSON J.). Dutch in New York, in Harper's Monthly Magazine, vol. 9, p. 433.

EVJEN (JOHN OLUF). Scandinavian immigrants in New York, 1630-1674. . . . some Scandinavians in New York in the eighteenth century, German immigrants in New York, 1630-1674. Minneapolis, 1916. 8°2. Illustrated.

This volume "is in the main based on primary sources." The author's preface is a good discussion of these sources. He has made a collection of biographical articles of value for the social and cultural history of New Netherland. The chapter "Retrospect" on pp. 3,461; a particularly commendable; but there are a number of bogus pictures in the volume.

GERARD (JAMES WATSON), Jr. The impress of nationalities upon the city of New York. A paper read before the New York Historical Society. New York, 1883. 8°.

GREEN (LUCY GARRISON). The De Forests and the Walloon founding of New Amsterdam. A thesis presented to the Faculty of the Graduate College of the University of Nebraska. Lincoln, Nebraska, 1916 (cop. 1924). 8°.

Privately printed in 1924 by Robert W. de Forest.

GRIFFIS (WILLIAM ELLIOT). The story of the Walloons at home, in lands of exile and in America. Boston and New York, 1923. 12°. Reviewed in Mississippi Valley Historical Review, vol. 10 (1923– 1924), pp. 463-464; American Historical Review, vol. 20 (1924) pp.

(OFFMAN (CHARLES FENNO) The pieness of New York An

HOFFMAN (CHARLES FENNO). The pioneers of New-York. An anniversary discourse delivered before the St. Nicholas Society of Manhattan, December 6, 1847. New York, 1848. 8°.
A defence of the old New Yorkers against the New England histori-

A defence of the old New Yorkers against the New England historians. It is regrettable that this inaccurate work should have been reissued, in 1912, by the St. Nicholas Society, in imitation of the original pamphlet and without correction by annotation.

JAHR (TORSTEIN). Normænd i Nieuw-Nederland [Normans in New Netherland], in Symra, vol. 5, pp. 65-79, a Norwegian-American quarterly published at Decorah, lowa.

LE FEVRE (RALPH). The Huguenots—the first settlers in the Province of New York, in Quarterly Journal of the New York State Historical Association, vol. 2 (1921), pp. 177-185.

LOHR (OTTO). The first Germans in North America and the German element of New Netherland. New York, 1912. 8°. Pamphlet.

MAAR (CHARLES). The High Dutch and the Low Dutch in New

II-F. (j) NATIONAL AND RACIAL ELEMENTS (Continued)

York, 1624-1924, in Ouarterly Journal of the New York State Historical Association, Oct., 1924, pp. 317-329.

O'BRIEN (MICHAEL J.). Irish property owners and business men of New York City in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, in Journal of American Irish Historical Society, vol. 1 (1916), pp. 243-277

OGDEN (JAMES DE PEYSTER). The founders of New-York; being the anniversary address . . . before the St. Nicholas Society. New York, 1846. 8°.

Illustrates a trait of the period of addresses pleasantly written, but not much on facts.

OPPENHEIM (SAMUEL). The early history of the Jews in New York, 1654-1664. Some new matter on the subject. New York, 1909. 80. Also in Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society, no. 18 (1909).

Valuable for the subject of the arrival and subsequent treatment of the Jews in the Dutch province, as well as for the first publication of certain Dutch documents and careful translations. The sparsity of data and their faulty use by previous writers has led Mr. Oppenheim into a pardonable argumentative method of presentation. This process has helped to bring forward convincing although careful conclusions.

As a supplement to this work, see his "More about Jacob Barsimson, the first Jewish settler in New York," in Publications of American Jewish Historical Society (1925), no. 29.

PUTNAM (RUTH). The Dutch element in the United States, in Bijdragen voor Vaderlandsche Geschiedenis, vierde reeks, negende deel (1910),

Contains the same old errors about the first settling of New Netherland; the first children born there, etc. As a study of the Dutch element itself it has some interest.

SINGLETON (ESTHER). Dutch New York. New York, 1909. 8°. Illustrated.

A compilation of the social history of the Dutch element in old New York.

## (k) RELIGION AND CHURCHES

BAYLEY (JAMES ROOSEVELT). A brief sketch of the early history of the Catholic Church on the island of New York. 2d edition, revised and enlarged. New York, 1870. 12°.

Useful for data about church buildings. First published in 1853. BENHAM (W. HAMILTON). The churches and clergy of colonial New York, in Proceedings of New York State Historical Association, vol. 16 (1017), pp. 82-102.

BENNETT (WILLIAM HARPER). Catholic footsteps in old New York. A chronicle of catholicity in New York from 1524 (sic) to 1808. New York, 1909. 8°. Illustrated.

BERRIAN (WILLIAM). An historical sketch of Trinity Church, New-York. New York, 1847. 8°.

An appendix (pp. 321-386) includes "Subscriptions towards building the steeple," 1711; "Subscriptions towards enlarging the church," 1736: "Grants, gifts, and loans of Trinity Church;" documents, etc. There are eight plates, lithographs and engravings on steel or wood. The author used the Minutes of the Vestry from the foundation of the parish, the Proceedings of the S. P. G., Smith's History of New York and secondary sources. For the half-century prior to publication, the author drew also from his own recollections.

BRAY (THOMAS). Apostolick Charity, its Nature and Excellence consider'd. In a Discourse . . . Preached at St. Pauls, Decemb. 19. 1697. at the Ordination of some Protestant Missionaries to be sent into the Plantations. To which is Prefixt, A General View of the English Colonies in America, with respect to Religion; [etc.]. London,

1698. Sm. 4°.
The "General View" is a tabulation of ecclesiastical and library statistics in each colony, with occasional elucidations. This is the first edition and is excessively rare. Copies are in the New York Public Library; Maryland Historical Society; and Henry E. Huntington Library. There were other early editions, and a modern reprint was edited by Bernard C. Steiner as Fund Publication, no. 37, of the Maryland Historical Society (Baltimore, 1901). The tract has slight historical value for New York. It has the first printed mention of the existence of a library in the city of New York.

CASE (THE) of the Scotch Presbyterians, of the city of New-York. New-York, 1773. 8°.

Relates to the successive but unsuccessful attempts made from 1720 to 1766 by the Presbyterians to obtain a charter of incorporation for their church. The "Case" is stated on pp. 3-10, whilst petitions and other important documents, of primary evidence, are in an appendix, pp. 11-36; also mentions the early houses of worship. Copies are in the New York Public Library and the Library of Congress.

CORWIN (EDWARD TANJORE). A manual of the Reformed Church in America (formerly Ref. Prot. Dutch Church), 1628-1902. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. New York, 1902. 8°. Illustrated.

This is the author's last revision of this important work, of which earlier editions were published in 1859, 1869 and 1879. It is one of the best histories of a religious denomination in the United States, but must be used with caution as it has numerous errors. A 5th edition, edited by his son, Charles Edward Corwin, was published in 1922.

DISOSWAY (GABRIEL POILLON). The earliest churches of New York

and its vicinity. New York, 1865. 8°. Illustrated.

Written originally for the New York Observer in which many of the chapters appeared. The author says: "This work is not professedly a history of the earliest Churches in New York and its vicinity, but rather a contribution to such an undertaking, and one so much needed. In its composition the author has been careful to consult authentic sources, endeavoring to be as accurate and reliable as possible."

DIX (MORGAN). Historical recollections of S. Paul's Chapel, New York. To which is prefixed an account . . . of its centennial anniversary, Oct. 28th, 29th and 30th, 1866. New York, 1867, 8°. of its centennial anni-Illustrated.

-editor. A history of the parish of Trinity Church in the city of New York. Compiled by order of the Corporation, New York, 1808-1006. 4 vols. 8°. Illustrated.

Dr. Dix was mainly a general editor. The principal investigators and writers were Rev. Dr. Benjamin F. De Costa, Rev. Dr. Arthur Lowndes and Rev. Joseph Hooper. Vol. 2, pp. 285ff., relate to the title to the King's farm.

DYER (ALBION M.). The first Protestant Church in America, in The Outlook, April 21, 1894; reprinted in Collegiate Church Year Book, 1895, pp. 135-138.

EEKHOF (ALBERT). Bastiaen Jansz. Krol, krankenbezoeker, kommies en kommandeur van Nieuw-Nederland (1595-1645). The Hague, 1910. 8°. Map and facsimiles.

An excellent monograph in which the author's discoveries bring new light upon the civil and church history of New Netherland in its earlier years. Of importance is a documentary appendix of 32 pages. De hervormde kerk in Noord-Amerika (1624-1664). Met kaart en 9

bijlagen. 's-Gravenhage, 1913. 2 vols. 8°.

Dr. Eekhof visited the United States in 1909, studied and made copies of Dutch records at Albany and at the Sage Library, New Brunswick, N. J. The Albany records were partly destroyed in the fire at the Capitol in 1911. The above volumes are the result of these researches as well as of discoveries the author made in Holland. His work is indispensable to the church historian and to him who seeks to understand the Dutch régime of New Netherland. There are chapters concerning Krol, Michaëlius, Bogardus, and other Dutch ecclesiastics: of the history of the congregations at New Amsterdam and other parts of New Netherland; and there is an appendix of Dutch documents, including the letter of Michaelius to Joannes Foreest, August 8, 1628, Megapolensis letters, and the letter of Drisius announcing to the Classis at Amsterdam the surrender of New Netherland in 1664.

Jonas Michaëlius, founder of the Church in New Netherland; his

life and work. Leyden, 1926. 8°. Illustrated.

Dr. Eekhof, Professor of Church History at the University of Leyden, presents in this study much that is new about the first Dutch minister in New Netherland, his family and his career. Notable is the discovery by him of a new letter of Michaelius, written in Latin, in 1630, and two letters written to the minister. Besides giving the new Michaëlius letter in facsimile, the volume contains the texts and English translations of all the letters-the two of 1628, and the three newly-discovered ones. See also Michaëlius.

EVERGREEN (THE) or monthly church offerings: A repository [etc.]. Edited by Joseph Salkeld. New Haven and New York, 1844-1849. 6 vols. 8°.

Contains many views, steel engravings, of New York churches by Gimbrede, Prudhomme, and others.

GREENLEAF (JONATHAN). A history of the churches of all denominations. in the city of New York, from the first settlement to the year

1846. New York, 1846. 16°. A second edition from the same plates, but enlarged by an appendix, bringing the data down to 1850, was published in the latter year.

HALL (EDWARD HAGAMAN). The first Presbyterian Church of New York; some historical notes on the beginning of the Presbyterian denomination in the city of New York, in Annual Report of American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, vol. 22 (1917), pp. 567-667. Relates particularly to the First Church on Wall Street, and the

first Brick Church.

HUMPHREYS (DAVID). An historical account of the incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Containing their foundation, proceedings, and the success of their missionaries in the British colonies, to the year 1728. London, 1730. 8°. Maps.

New York figures in chapters IX and X. The author was serietary of the society and states in his preface, thus: "This Account is compiled from Papers, transmitted to the Society, by Governors of Colonies, or Persons of Note abroad; or from Congregations of People, and the Missionaries in the Plantations."

Il-F. (k) RELIGION AND CHURCHES (Continued)

KNAPP (SHEPHERD), A history of the Brick Presybterian Church in the city of New York. New York, 1909. 8°. Illustrated.

KRETZMANN (KARL). The oldest Lutheran church in America. A brief chronicle of events in the history of "The Evangelical Lutheran Church of Saint Matthew in the City of New York," 1664-1914. [New York, 1014.1 8°, Illustrated.

Presents a facsimile of the first charter from Governor Richard Nicolls. December 6, 1664. The vicissitudes of Lutheranism during the Dutch period is inadequate and not altogether accurate. Beyond that point the treatment is better and new facts are recorded.

LYONS (JAQUES JUDAH). The Lyons Collection, in Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society, no. 21 (1913) and no. 27 (1920).

Vol. 1 has the earliest record of minutes of the Spanish and Portuguese congregation of New York City, and a sketch of this congregation by Naphtali Phillips; and vol. 2 has transcripts and summaries of the contents of the Lyons collection, etc.

MEAD (NELSON P.). Growth of religious liberty in New York City, in Proceedings of New York State Historical Association, vol. 17 (1919), pp. 141-153.

Relates mostly to the colonial times.

MICHAELIUS (JONAS), Letter to Joannes Foreest, of Hoorn, Holland, one time a Director of the Dutch West India Company, dated from Manhattan Island, August 8, 1628.

The original manuscript was among a consignment of manuscripts. belonging to the Foreest family, sold at auction in Amsterdam, in 1902. It was bought by William Harris Arnold, of Nutley, N. J., who caused it to be published in facsimile, with an English translation, and other matter, under the title Manhattan in 1628, by Dingman Versteeg, in 1904. The original letter was sold in the Arnold sale at New York, in November, 1924, and it now belongs to the Henry E. Huntington Library, at San Marino, Cal.

It is the earliest extant original letter written on Manhattan Island, by the founder of the first organized protestant church in the U. S. -Letter to Dom. Adrianus Smoutius, a pastor of the Dutch Reformed Church at Amsterdam, dated from Manhattan Island, August 11.

1628.

The original manuscript was found among the papers of Jacobus Koning, clerk of the fourth judicial district of Amsterdam. Subsequently it was owned by Dr. George H. Moore, superintendent of the Lenox Library. After his death it was sold at the auction of his manuscripts, in 1894, to the Lenox Library, since 1895 included in the consolidated New York Public Library. The Dutch text was first printed by J. C. Bodel Nijenhuis in the Kerk-historisch Archief, part I (1857), pp. 365ff., and the first English translation, by Henry C. Murphy, was printed as The first minister of the Dutch Reformed Church in the United States (The Hague, 1858). This translation was reprinted in N. Y. Colonial Docs., vol. 2 (1858), pp. 757-770; in Collections of New York Historical Society, vol. 13 (1881), pp. 365-387; also accompanied by a full-size facsimile of the Dutch manuscript and a transliteration (Amsterdam, 1876); likewise (Amsterdam, 1883). Murphy's translation was revised by Rev. John G. Fagg, and with a reduced facsimile of the manuscript, is included in Yeor Book of (Collegiate) Reformed Protestant Dutch Church, New York City (1896), from which a separate issue also was made for private circulation (New York, 1896). Fagg's revision is also in *Ecclesiastical* Records of the State of New York, vol. 1 (1901), pp. 49-68, and in Jameson's Norratives of New Netherland (New York, 1909), pp. 122-133. Far the latest word on Michaelius and his letters, see A. Eekhaf's Jonos Michaelius (Leyden, 1926).

It is the second extant original letter written on Manhattan Island. -See also Eekhof (Albert) Jonas Michaelius (1926), for Latin letter of 1630 written by Michaelius to Joannes Forcest, and two letters

written by the latter to the minister.

OLD NEW YORK and Trinity Church, in Collections of New York Historical Society for 1870, pp. 145-408. Newspaper extracts, etc., from 1730 to 1790, relating to Trinity

Church affairs. ONDERDONK (HENRY M.). History of the Protestant Episcopal Churches in the city of New York. New York, 1844-1845. 8°.

Issued originally in parts, the first dated November, 1843. Embellished with steel-engravings of each church by Gimbrede.

OSGOOD (HERBERT LEVI), editor. The Society of Dissenters founded at New York in 1760. Minutes. In American Historical Review, vol. 6, pp. 498-507.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH. Memorial of St. Mark's Church in the Bowery. . . . Historical sketch [etc.]. Published by the Vestry. New York, 1899. Royal 8°. Illustrated.

SHORT (A) historical account of the early Society of Methodists, established in the city of New-York, in the year 1763, through means of Mr. Philip Embury, Capt. Webb, and other eminently pious advocates of the doctrines and discipline first inculcated by the Rev. John Wesley, in England. Accompanied with an accurate view of the old Methodist Chapel in John-Street, the first erected in America. New-York, 1824. Folio. Folded frontispiece.

The text is of considerable interest. There are copies in the New York Public Library and the New York Historical Society. For other particulars see our vol. 1, pp. 344-346.

SMITH (JOHN TALBOT). The Catholic church in New York. A history of the New York diocese from its establishment in 1808 to the present time. New York and Boston, cop. 1905. 2 vols. Royal 8°, Illustrated

TWO (THE) Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the settlement of the Jews in the United States. Addresses delivered at Carnegie Hall, New York, on Thanksgiving Day, 1905. Together with other selected addresses and proceedings. [New York, 1906.] 12°.

Commemorative of the coming of the first Jews to New Amsterdam in 1655.

STEWART (WILLIAM RHINELANDER). Grace Church and Old New York, 1924.

WARD (SUSAN HAYES). The history of the Broadway Tabernacle church. New York, 1901. 8°. Illustrated.

Gives the history from its organization in 1840, to the close of 1900, including factors which influenced its formation. The denomination of this church is Congregational.

WILSON (JAMES GRANT), editor. The centennial history of the Protestant Episcopal church in the diocese of New York, 1785-1885. New Yark, 1886. 8°. Illustrated.

An historical address was contributed by Rev. Benjamin F. De Costa, D. D., entitled: "The church and state in New York during the colonial period," pp. 87-103. Historical articles or notices of the parishes appear on pp. 203-305, including Trinity and other parishes on Manhattan Island; likewise institutions of learning and charity, on pp. 369-429. Useful is a chapter on "Church literature of the century," by Jesse Ames Spencer, pp. 433-445.

WITTMEYER (ALFRED V.), editor. Registers of the births, marriages, and deaths of the "Eglise Françoise à la Nouvelle York," from 1688 to and historical documents relating to the French protestants in New York during the same period. New York, 1886. 8°. Illustrated. (Forms Collections of Huguenot Society of America, val. I.)

The illustrations are of the second, third, and fourth churches, and a facsimile record of 1709. A valuable historical introduction covers The illustrative historical documents were about eighty pages. gathered by a committee of the Huguenot Society and the notes to them were contributed by Edward F. de Lancey, its chairman. Dr. Wittmeyer in a footnote on p. lxxxviii says: "The archives of the French church of New York are comparatively rich." He mentions the church registers and says, that "besides these registers, the church possesses valuable minute books, the first one of which begins, however, only in 1723; an almost unbroken series of account books, and numerous deeds, letters, reports, &c., &c." See this Bibliogra-PHY, division 1, subdivision B, sub-group (j) 5.

ZWIERLEIN (FREDERICK J.). Religion in New Netherland. A history of the religious conditions in the province of New Netherland, 1623-1664. A dissertation presented to the University of Louvain. Rochester, N. Y., 1910. 8°. Map.

Doctor's dissertation. The author is professor of church history in the Roman Catholic St. Bernard's Seminary, at Rochester, N. Y. He has divided the religious history of New Netherland into three periods, 1609-1624; 1624-1654; and 1654-1664. On pp. 319-327 is a "Chronicle of New Netherland," and on pp. 331-351 "A select bibliography," in which there is valuable information arranged systematically. Reviewed in American Hist. Review, vol. 17, p. 192. The author has replied to his critics in Cotholic Historical Review, vol. 4 (1018), pp. 186-216.

## (1) SOCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY

ACCOUNT (AN) of the State Prison or Penitentiary House, in the city of New-York. By one of the inspectors of the prison. New-York, 1801. 8°.

An important account of the origin, construction and administration of the New York State Prison on Greenwich Street. Appendix has statistical data, tabulations, laws. There are two folded plates. drawn by Joseph F. Mangin and engraved by Gilbert Fox, one an "Elevation of the New York State Prison" and the other a ground plan. In New York Public Library.

BAYLES (WILLIAM HARRISON). Old taverns of New York. New York [cop. 1915]. 12°. Illustrated.

BELLOWS (H. W.). Historical sketch of the Union League Club of New York; its origin, organization and work, 1863-1879. New York. 1870. 8°.

BLAKE (E. VALE). History of the Tammany Society from its organization to the present time. New York [1901]. 4°. Illustrated. Author's edition.

BOBIN (ISAAC). Letters of Isaac Bobin, Esq., private secretary of Hon. George Clarke, secretary of the province of New York, 1718II-F. (1) SOCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (Continued)

1730. Albany, 1872. Small 4°. (New York Colonial Tracts, no. 4.) As most of these letters were written from New York City, they contain a good deal of local matter for the social history of the period. There is very little of topographic interest.

BOLTON (REGINALD PELHAM). Military camp life on upper Manhattan Island and adjacent mainland during the American Revolution, disclosed by recent archaeological excavations. With illustrations and military notes contributed by W. L. Calver, in Annual Report of American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society. vol. 20 (1915), pp. 347-501.

-Relics of the Revolution; the story of the discovery of the buried remains of military life in forts and camps on Manhattan Island.

New York, 1016, 8°, Illustrated.

BRIDGE (SAMUEL SOUTHBY). New York a hundred years ago: extracts from the diary of an English merchant who visited America in 1800, in Munsey's Magazine, vol. 40 (1909), pp. 196-205. Illustrated.

He was in New York City from Oct. 30 to Nov. 11. Refers to public and other places, a visit to the State Prison in Greenwich village, the pedestal on which stood the statue of George III, etc.

BROWN (THOMAS ALSTON). History of the New York stage from the first performance in 1732 to 1901. New York, 1903. 3 vols. 8°.

In the form of annals of individual playhouses; revised, rewritten and extended from a series of articles contributed by him to The New York Clipper, begun in March, 1888, and continued for about five years thereafter.

DALY (CHARLES PATRICK). First theater in America. When was the drama first introduced in America? An inquiry. New York, 1896. 8°. (Publications of Dunlap Society, new ser., no. 1.)

Edition 260 copies. An earlier presentation on the subject by Daly was made to the New York Historical Society, on Nov. 3, 1863 (New York, 1864).

DAYTON (ABRAM C.). Last days of Knickerbocker life in New York.

New York, 1882. 16°. Portrait.

-Illustrated edition. New York and London, 1897. 8°.

Sketches the social life, etc. of New York about 1840. Prof. H. L. Osgood estimates it thus: "The book has the limitations which are characteristic of personal memoirs, viz., it deals exclusively with the social classes among which the author moved, while the material is presented without regard to logical order or to completeness in itself. -Larned's Literature of Amer. Hist., 367.

DE PEYSTER (FREDERIC). History of the Tontine building. Founded 1792. Demolished in May, 1855. New York, 1855. 24°.

Published for gratuitous circulation by Geo. F. Nesbitt & Co., printers, etc., who occupied the old building. The article is a reprint from Valentine's Manual for 1852, with additions. It has views of the old and the new Tontine building.

DUNLAP (WILLIAM). A history of the American theatre. New York, 1832. 8°.

It was reprinted in London, 1833, in larger type, leaded, spreading over two volumes. The English edition, therefore, is the best for practical purposes.

History of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United

States. New York, 1834. 2 vols. 8°.

It is a chronological-biographical history of the progress of improvement in the arts of design (painting, engraving, etc.) in the United States from the colonial period to 1834. There is a set in the New York Public Library (Stuart collection) extended to six volumes by insertion of about five hundred portraits, views, pictures, facsimiles, letters, etc., among them many fine specimens by the early American engravers

EARLE (ALICE MORSE). Colonial days in old New York. New York, 1896. 12°.

Relates largely to social customs, but is otherwise useful.

-Stage coach and tavern days. New York, 1900, 12°. New York taverns touched upon, pp. 33-41.

GREENE (JOSEPH WARREN), JR. New York City's first railroad, the New York and Harlem, 1832 to 1867, in Quarterly Bulletin of New

York Historical Society, vol. 9 (1926), pp. 107-123. HOLT (HENRY), Garrulities of an octogenarian editor. Sixty years social changes in New York, in Independent, vol. 107 (1921), 181-182.

HONE (PHILIP). Diary . . . 1828-1851. Edited with an introduction by Bayard Tuckerman. New York, 1889. 2 vols. 8°.

The diary was begun after the termination of his mayoralty (1826-1827), and without any view to publication. The original manuscript consists of twenty-eight quarto volumes, closely written on both sides of the leaves. The printed volumes give about one-fourth of the work. The editor says: "The portions of the Diary relating to industrial changes, to political and social life, to public men and other individuals of note, to the history of the city of New York, have been retained as far as allowed by the limits of the two volumes." It was reissued, two parts in one volume, New York, 1910. Another selection was edited by Allan Nevins (New York, 1927). The original manuscript volumes of the Diary are owned by the New York Historical Society.

HONE (PHILIP). Diary 1828-1851. Edited with an introduction by Allan Nevins, New York, 1927. 2 vols. 8°.

HORTON (RUSHMORE G.), Tammany Society, or, Columbian Order. In Valentine's Manual for 1865.

An except of this article, specially inlaid and extra-illustrated by the insertion of 41 engraved plates and 12 watercolor drawings brought together by William Loring Andrews, belonged to the library of Samuel I. Tilden and is now in the New York Public Library.

HOUGHTON (GEORGE WASHINGTON WRIGHT). The coaches of colonial New-York. A paper read . . . before the New-York Historical Society. New York, 1890. 8°. "Illustrated.

The illustrations include the Burgis view of the "New Dutch Church," and the old Beekman coach which has since become the property of the New York Historical Society.

IRELAND (JOSEPH N.). Records of the New York stage, from 1750 to 1860. New York, 1866, 2 vols.

The edition consisted of 200 copies, octavo, and sixty copies,

quarto.

KILROE, EDWIN P. Saint Tammany and the origin of the Society of Tammany or Columbia Order in the city of New York. New York: Privately printed, 1913. 8°.

This thorough study was made as a doctoral dissertation under the direction of the School of Political Science of Columbia University. The author has in preparation a more extended work on the subject, to include the whole movement of Tammany societies in the United

KREHBIEL (HENRY EDWARD). Chapters of opera; being historical and critical observations and records concerning the lyric drama in New York from its earliest days down to the present time. New York, 1008. 8°. Illustrated.

MCCABE (JAMES D.), Jr. Lights and shadows of New York life; or, the sights and sensations of the great city. A work descriptive of the city of New York in all its various phases. Philadelphia, etc. [cop. 1872]. 8°. Illustrated. New York by sunlight and gaslight. A work descriptive of the great

American metropolis. [New York, 1882.] 8°. Illustrated.

This work, like the same author's Lights and Shadows, depicts high

and low life in New York without much restraint of words.

MYERS (GUSTAVUS), The history of Tammany Hall. New York, 1901. 120

Published by the author with the assistance of private sub-scribers. The author states that a number of publishing houses refused to publish it from fear of reprisals. A new edition was published in 1917.

NEW YORK HOSPITAL. A brief account of the New-York Hospital. New-York: Printed by Isaac Collins and Son, 1804. 8°.

An account of the New-York Hospital. New-York: Printed by Collins & Co., 1811, 8°. Engraved frontispiece "View of the New-York Hospital," drawn by John R. Murray and engraved by Leney; also ground plan from designs by I. H. Eddy, engraved by C. Rollinson

It sketches the history from 1770; gives the charter of 1771, and laws and legislation affecting the institution; also a catalogue of its library. There is another edition; minus the catalogue, but having the view, New York: Printed by Mablon Day, 1820.

Centenary address delivered before the Society . . . by James William Beekman . . . July 24, 1871. [New York:] Published by the Society, 1871. 8°.

There are two editions, one with and the other without an appendix of 20pp.

The Society of the New York Hospital 1771-1921. A commemoration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the granting of its charter, held in Trinity Church, New York October 26, 1921. [New York, 1921.] 8°. Illustrated.

Important for the historical address by Edward W. Sheldon, on pp. 11-44; and text of the charter on pp. 69-89.

Under the direction of the Board of Governors, H. W. Crane, late secretary of the Society, has brought together from every available source information from which a thorough history of the corporation and the variety of its service may be written. These materials are in the possession of the Board of Governors.

OLD COFFEE HOUSES, in Harper's Month. Mag., vol. 64, p. 481.

ORPHAN ASYLUM SOCIETY. Origin and history . . . 1806-1896, compiled by Mrs. Jonathan Odell [and others]. New York, 1896. 2 vols. Royal 8º.

The Society was organized in March, 1806, and held its first meeting at The Tontine City Hotel on Broadway. Its first temporary asylum was a house in Raisin Street, Greenwich village.

PATTERSON (SAMUEL WHITE). Famous men and places in the history of New York City. New York, 1923. 8°. Illustrated.

II-F. (1) SOCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (Continued)

RIIS (JACOB AUGUST). A ten years' war. An account of the battle with the slum in New York. Boston, 1900, 12°. Illustrated. Tenement house reform, gangsters, neighborhood parks, and other

social problems. ROE (W. J.). Revolutionary prisons of New York City, in American

Monthly Magazine, vol. 33 (1908), pp. 977-980. Illustrated. SEYBOLT (ROBERT FRANCIS). The colonial citizen of New York City.

A comparative study. Madison, Wis., 1918. 8°. (University of Wisconsin. Studies in the Social Sciences and History, no. 1.) SINGLETON (ESTHER). Social New York under the Georges, 1714-1776. New York, 1902. 8°.

SOME very gentle touches to Some very gentle-Men by a humble country Cousin of Peter Pindar EsqF. Dedicated to all the little Girls & Boys, of the City of New York. [New York, 1820?]

A lampoon on the swine in New York's streets. Consists of engraved title-page and sixteen street scenes with judicrous verse under each illustration. The New York Public Library has two copies, one without title or original covers.

STANFORD (JOHN). Divine Benevolence to the Poor: a Discourse delivered before . . . the Mayor and Corporation of the City of New-York, April 29, 1816; on the opening the Chapel in the New Alms-House, Bellevue. New York, 1816, 8°.
Traces the history of charities in New York; describes the alms

houses of the city from the time of the American Revolution, on pp. 22-25. The original manuscript is in the New York Historical Society, which has also the printed pamphlet, of which there was an edition of 500 copies printed for the Corporation and 100 copies for the use of the author.

TAMMANY SOCIETY, OR, COLUMBIAN ORDER. Proceedings of . on laying the corner-stone of their new Hall in Fourteenth St. July 4, 1867. Also, a brief history of the origin and early history of the Society by Rushmore G. Hortonl. New York, 1867, 8°.

TAVERNS, in Harper's Month. Mag., vol. 80, p. 842.

TITLE GUARANTEE AND TRUST CO. How it has come about. [History of the company, 1883-1896.] [New York, 1896.] 8°.

TONTINE COFFEE-HOUSE. The constitution and nominations of the

subscribers. New York, 1796. 4°. Organized by the subscribers, who erected the Coffee House at Wall and Water Streets in 1794, as a centre of social and business intercourse, which stood until demolished in May, 1855. The affairs of the association were wound up in 1881 by order of the supreme court in accordance with the original agreements shown in this publication. There is an account in a small pamphlet by Frederic de Peyster, chairman of the association, entitled: History of the Tontine Building (New York, 1855).

UNION DEFENCE COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Minutes, reports, and correspondence [1861-1864]. With an historical introduction by John Austin Stevens. [New York], 1885. Royal 8°. "The historical introduction, mainly drawn from contemporaneous

publications, aims to present a succinct, impartial narrative of the events which gave rise to the Committee and of those in which it itself took a part—second in importance to that of no civil body in the loyal States."—Editor's note.

VAN DYKE (JOHN CHARLES). The new New York. A commentary on the place and the people. Illustrated by J. Pennell. New York, 1909. 8°. 123 plates.

VAN RENSSELAER (MRS. JOHN KING). The goede vrouw of Manaha-ta at home and in society, 1609-1760. New York, 1898, 120 An attempt to give woman's part in the Dutch province of New Netherland, "throwing her into strong relief, instead of (as is usually done) reversing the process." Reviewed in the Dial, vol. 25, p. 353.

WERNER (M, R,), Tammany Hall, Garden City and New York, 1028. . Illustrated.

Described as an "accurate, merciless, cold-blooded, impartial... authentic, documented record of Tammany Hall," from its beginning in the eighteenth century to the death of Charles F. Murphy in 1024.

## (m) MISCELLANEOUS, INCLUDING PERSONALIA

ABBOTT (WILBUR CORTEZ). Colonel John Scott of Long Island 1634 (?)—1696. New Haven, 1918. 83.
Printed for the Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New York,

as publication no. 30, and also issued separately for independent sale by the author.

The author has brought together all known data about Scott and his ventures, resulting in a scholarly analysis which sets up Scott in a new light. Professor Abbott says of Scott that he was "sometime colonist and soldier, sometime royal geographer and the agent if not the confidant of the great; always adventurer, and, save for circumstances beyond his wit and skill, and, we may add, perhaps beyond his character, lord of Long Island, and the founder of a fourteenth

original colony in North America; now but the shadow of a shade of a dead rascal, whose life serves to while away an hour or two, perhaps at best to point a moral and adorn a tale." This was not all, "The story of Scott did not end with his departure from the scene of his earthly activities. However numerous those activities while he was alive, they pale to insignificance before the achievements once he was in his grave; and it is in these no less, perhaps even more, than in the extraordinary circumstances of his life, that there lies whatever of value such a study as this contains of contribution of ultimate truth."

ANDREWS (WILLIAM LORING), editor. Jacob Steendam noch vaster. A memoir of the first poet in New Netherland with translations of his

A memor of the first poet in New Netherland with translations of ms poems descriptive of the colony. New York, 1908, 12°. Illustrated. The translations are Henry C. Murphy's (q. v.); otherwise this little volume has a sketch of Murphy, a memoir of Jacob Steendam, notices of Sandys and Morrell, respectively first poets of Virginia and New England. The edition consisted of 115 copies on Van Gelder hand-made paper. Andrews had an earlier article on "The first poet of New Netherland" in The Bookman, vol. 19 (1904), pp. 464-471.

ARMSTRONG (HAMILTON FISH), editor. The book of New York verse. New York, 1917. 8°.

BAUDET (P. J. H.). Leven en werken van Willem Jansz, Blaeu, Uitgegeven door het Provinciaal Utrechtsch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Utrecht, 1871. 8°. Portrait and plates. A standard biography of this famous maker of maps and globes, so intimately connected with the cartography of America.

CLARK (EMMONS). History of the Seventh Regiment of New York, 1806-1889. New York, 1890. 2 vols. 8°.

The author was for twenty-five years the commandant of the regi-

ment. An introductory chapter is devoted to the history of the militia, etc., from 1609-1805,

COLDEN (CADWALLADER D.). The life of Robert Fulton, New York, 1817. 8°.

Read originally in condensed form before the Literary and Philosophiloso phical Society of New York. It is the first regular biography of Fulton, by a sympathetic friend. The book involved Colden in a controversy with William A. Duer. For the best biography of Fulton see Sutcliffe (Alice Crary).

DE FOREST (ROBERT W.). Jesse de Forrest, the leader of the Walloon emigration to America. New York, 1923. 8°. This article is a reprint from vol. 5 of Proceedings of the Huguenot

Society of Pennsylvania, and was issued by the National Huguenot-Walloon New Netherland Tercentenary Commission, DE FOREST (MRS. ROBERT W.). A Walloon Family in America;

Lockwood de Forest and his forbears, 1500-1848 . . . Boston, 1914. 2 vols. 8°.

DICKINSON (H. W.). Robert Fulton, engineer and artist; his life and works. London, New York, and Toronto, 1913. 8°. Illustrated. The best book on Fulton with respect to his inventions, in which

the author, an Englishman, has endeavored to present a sympathetic estimate, "but without bias and without petty national feeling." He has had access to important manuscripts in England, France, and the United States.

DOUGHTY (S. S.). Edward Doughty, his life, times and friends, with notices of surveys and surveyors of the city of New York. [New York, 1880.] 8°. Privately printed.

GOOD (JAMES I.). A Calvinistic founder of America: Peter Minuit, in Journal of Presbyterian Historical Society, vol. X1 (1923), pp. 260-267. GUITERMAN (ARTHUR). Ballads of old New York. New York, 1920. 8°.

HAYDEN, (HORACE E.) Biographical sketch of Capt, Oliver Brown. an officer . . who commanded the party which destroyed the statue of George III in New York City. Wilkesbarré, 1882. 80.

The author gives in his own words Brown's narration of the event without citing his source.

HERRMAN, AUGUSTINE. [Monograph on].

In Deutsch-Amerikanisches Magazin, vol. 1 (1886), pp. 202ff. See also Journal of Jasper Danckaerts, edit. by James and Jameson (1913), pp. xvii-xix, 114, et alia.

JESSURUN (J. SPINOZA CATELLA). Kiliaen van Rensselaer van 1623 tot 1636. 's-Gravenhage, 1917. 8°.

The title of this volume is misleading. It is not primarily a biography, but treats of the planning, planting, and development of Kiliaen van Rensselaer's colony of Rensselaerswyck. Manhattan Island figures in the narrative as the port of entry and the seat of the provincial government. It cannot be said that the book presents much new evidence. Its value lies in a reinterpretation of the sources. The author has used the most recent researches and new data of De Roever, Van Laer, and Eekhof. Important is the documentary appendix, particularly the text of the Provisional Order for planting colonies in New Netherland, March 28, 1624. This seems to be the first printing of this text; but we had a transcript since 1912, discovered for us by Dr. Wieder. This appendix, too, has a liberal extract of the Dutch text of the letter of De Rasière to Blommaert. The book ought to be translated into English for American students.

II-F. (m) MISCELLANEOUS, INCLUDING PERSONALIA (Continued) A review by Arnold J. F. van Laer is in American Hist. Rev., vol. 23. pp. 660-662.

KAPP (FRIEDRICH). Peter Minnewit aus Wesel, in Historische Zeitschrift (1866), pt. XV, pp. 225-250.

KERN (ALBERT J. W.). Jakob Leisler, in Deutsch-Amer. Geschichtsblätter, vol. 13 (1913), pp. 149-180.

KEYS (ALICE MAPELSDEN). Cadwallader Colden. A representative eighteenth century official. New York, 1906. 8°.

Founded mostly on the original Colden Papers in the New York Historical Society.

MABIE (HAMILTON WRIGHT). The writers of Knickerbocker New York. [New York,] 1912. Illustrated.

MAURICE (ARTHUR BARTLETT). New York in fiction. New York. 1901. 8°. Illustrated.

See also his later work, 1919, on The New York of the novelists. MURPHY (HENRY CRUSE). Anthology of New Netherland or translations from the early Dutch poets of New York with memoirs of their

lives. New York, 1865. Royal 8°. Illustrated. 75 copies printed for the Bradford Club. Contains Dutch texts with English translations of "the earliest

poems written within the bounds of the state of New York, so far as is known." The poets are Jacob Steendam, Henricus Selyns, and Nicasius de Sille.

-Jacob Steendam, noch vaster. A memoir of the first poet in New Netherland with his poems descriptive of the colony. [In Dutch and English.] The Hague, 1861. 8°. Portrait.

Printed for private distribution. See also Andrews (William Loring). NEW YORK'S LANDHOLDING SEA-ROVER. Captain [William] Kidd. [New York, 1901.] 12°.

Contains descriptive text and an ideal view of Captain Kidd's property in New York, now 119 and 121 Pearl Street and 74 Beaver Street, from a painting by E. L. Henry, A. N. A.

OLMSTED (FREDERICK LAW, JR.) and Theodora Kimball, editors. Frederick Law Olsmtead, landscape architect, 1822-1903. New York, 1922-28. 8°.

PARTON (JAMES). Peter Stuyvesant, in his Colonial Pioneers (New York, 1890), pp. 28-34.

RENWICK (JAMES). Life of Robert Fulton. in Sparks's Library of American Biography, series 1, vol. 10 (Boston, 1838), pp. 1-89.

SHEA (JOHN GILMARY). Obituary [giving a sketch of the life and publications] of Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan. In Magazine of American History, 1880, pp. 77-80.

STEENDAM (JACOB), 't Lof van Nuw-Nederland, Daar in, kort, en grondig word angewesen d'uytmuntende hoedanigheden t'Amsterdam . . . 1661. 4°.

'The Praise of New Netherland," in verse, by the first Dutch poet of the province. For a memoir of the author and selections from his writings translated into English, see Murphy (H. C.) Jacob Steendam: also same title under Andrews (W. L.).

SUTCLIFFE (ALICE CRARY). Robert Fulton and the "Clermont."
The authoritative story of Robert Fulton's early experiments, persistent efforts, and historic achievements, containing many of Fulton's unpublished letters, drawings, and pictures. New York, 1909. 12°.

There was a regular edition and also a "Limited Edition" of 200 copies printed by the De Vinne Press. This excellent work was written by Fulton's great-granddaughter.

TRUMBULL (JOHN). Autobiography, reminiscences and letters . , . from 1756 to 1841. New York, etc., 1841. 8°. Illustrated. For his visit to New York in 1790, see pp. 163-166.

TUCKERMAN (BAYARD). Peter Stuyvesant. New York, 1893, 16°, (Makers of America series.)

'A useful and well-written account of the life of Stuyvesant and of the history of New Netherland during the last twenty years of its The volume makes apparent the reasons for the existence. failure of the Dutch at colonization here. One chapter contains a compact and valuable account of the topography and social conditions of New Amsterdam just before the English conquest."---Prof. H. L. Osgood in Larned's Literature of Amer. Hist., pp. 99-100. It reads well, but has a good many errors.

WESTCOTT (THOMPSON). Life of John Fitch, the inventor of the steamboat. Philadelphia, 1857. 12°. Illustrated.

### (n) NEW YORK CELEBRATIONS, 1614-1926

BOWEN (CLARENCE WINTHROP), editor. The history of the centennial celebration of the inauguration of George Washington. New York, 1892. F°. Illustrated.

A massive volume that contains some New York views and is most important for the study of American historical portraiture; rich in reproductions by the gelatine process of portraits, prints, etc., that were in the great loan exhibition at the Metropolitan Opera House,

in 1880. Contains also the official history of the centennial, illustrated. COLDEN (CADWALLADER D.). Memoir . . . at the celebration of the completion of the New York canals. New York, 1825, 4°. Illus-

trated.

The narrative of the festivities is by William L. Stone. gravings are numerous and were engraved by Durand or Maverick. Some copies were specially bound in cross-grain morocco, fully gilt. as presentation copies for individuals.

COLLEGIATE REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH, New York, 1626-1026. Tercentenary of the city of New York. A tribute to the settlement on Manhattan Island, now New York, by the Dutch, early in the seven-

teenth century. New York, 1926. 8°. Illustrated. Reissued with a new title, though textually unchanged, as: "A Monograph to commemorate the three hundredth anniversary of the organization in 1628 of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of the city of New York. Collated and edited by William Leverich Brower"

(New York, 1928). DE PEYSTER (FREDERIC). Rip Van Dam, in Valentine's Manual for 1865, pp. 713ff. Also printed separately.

It was a paper read before the New York Historical Society on Nov. 4. T862

HALL (EDWARD HAGAMAN). The New York commercial tercente-nary, 1614-1914, in Annual Report of American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 1914, pp. 441-500.

HUGUENOT-WALLOON NEW NETHERLAND COMMISSION, INC.

This commission planned and conducted a series of celebrations of the Huguenot-Walloon tercentenary (1624-1924), in and around New York, on May 17-22, 1924, in connection with which there were published leaflets, invitations, programmes, etc., and the Government of the United States authorized the coinage of a Huguenot half dollar.

KING (CHARLES). A memoir of the construction, cost, and capacity of the Croton Aqueduct, compiled from official documents: together with an account of the civic celebration of the fourteenth October. 1842, on occasion of the completion of the great work: preceded by a preliminary essay on ancient and modern aqueducts. New York. 1843. 4°.

MACKAY (CONSTANCE D'ARCY). Suggestions for the dramatic celebration of the 300th anniversary of the purchase of Manhattan, 1626-1926. Typewritten manuscript. 4°.

Compiled and arranged for the Community Drama Service of The

Playground and Recreation Association of America.

NEW YORK CITY-ALDERMEN (BOARD OF). Report of the special committee of the Board of Aldermen on the two hundred and fiftieth annversary of the installation of the first Mayor and Board of Alder-. June 24, 1665, and the adoption of the official city flag, June 24, 1915. New York [1915]. 8°.

NEW YORK CITY-CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMITTEE, 1883. Report of the joint committee on the centennial celebration of the evacuation of New York by the British. With an historical introduction by John Austin Stevens. New York, 1885. Royal 8°.

Mr. Stevens was secretary of the committee and the volume is an official record of the celebration, presenting its historical meaning.

NEW YORK CITY-CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION of the inauguration of George Washington, 1889. Report of the sub-committee on army, centennial celebration . . . held . . . April 30th and May 1st, 1889. [New York, 1890.] 8°.

NEW YORK CITY-CORPORATION. Celebration, commemorating the 250th anniversary of the installation of the first Mayor and Board of Aldermen and the adoption of the official city flag, in Annual Report of American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 1916, pp. 443-486.

NEW YORK CITY. Lafayette Day. Official account of the ceremonies held in the City Hall of New York City on September 6, 1916, commemorating the 169th anniversary of the birth of the Marquis de Lafayette, in Annual Report of American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, vol. 22 (1917), pp. 669-700.

NEW YORK CITY-MAYOR'S COMMITTEE ON CELEBRATION, Official book of the silver jubilee of Greater New York, May 26th to June 23d, 1923. [New York,] 1923. 8°. Illustrated.

Marked the first quarter century of the consolidation of the greater

NEW YORK-STATE: GOVERNOR. Message to the legislature concerning the celebration of the 300th anniversary of the discovery of Hudson River [etc.]. Albany, Feb. 19, 1906. Albany, 1906. Also In Public Papers of Frank W. Higgins, Governor, 1906. Albany, 1907, DD. 49-50.

NEW YORK COMMERCIAL TERCENTENARY COMMISSION. The commercial tercentenary of New York, 1614-1914. . . . Containing a brief history [by Edward Hagaman Hall] of the beginning of the regularly chartered commerce of New Netherland and the permanent II-F. (n) NEW YORK CELEBRATIONS, 1614-1926 (Continued)

settlement of what is now the State of New York. New York, 1914.

Reprinted from the First Annual Report of the Commission. Well documented.

New York HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Commemoration of the Battle of Harlem Plains on its one hundredth anniversary. New York, 1876. 8°. Illustrated.

The celebration was conducted by the Society. The printed record here embraces an oration by John Jay, with an appendix of documents on pp. 39-84, and proceedings. This is the edition issued "For subscribers." There is a more general edition, of same date, without the appendix.

"Commemoration of the conquest of New Netherland on its two hundredth anniversary. New York, 1864. 8°. Illustrated.

The celebration was conducted by the Society. This publication

The celebration was conducted by the Society. This publication consists of an historical oration by John Romeyn Brodhead, with an appendix of documents on pp. 59-73, and proceedings.

PINE (JOHN B.), editor. Seal and flag of the city of New York. New York and London, 1915. 12°. Illustrated.

Published under the auspices of a committee appointed by the mayor to commemorate the 250th anniversary of transition from

Dutch to English rule of government on June 24, 1665, and the adoption of the first official flag and a new standard seal on June 24, 1015.

Besides the proceedings and papers, etc., connected with the official celebration, the volume has two monographs, one by V. H. Paltsits ou "The transition from Dutch to English government in the city of New York," pp. 1-21; and the other by E. H. Hall on "History of the seal and flag." pp. 2-2-67. Hall's article is also in Annual Report of American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, vol. 20 (1915), pp. 819-852.

RIKER (JAMES). Evacuation Day, 1783, its many stirring events, with Recollections of Capt. John Van Arsdale. New York, for the Author, 1883. 8°. With view of raising of flag on the Battery.

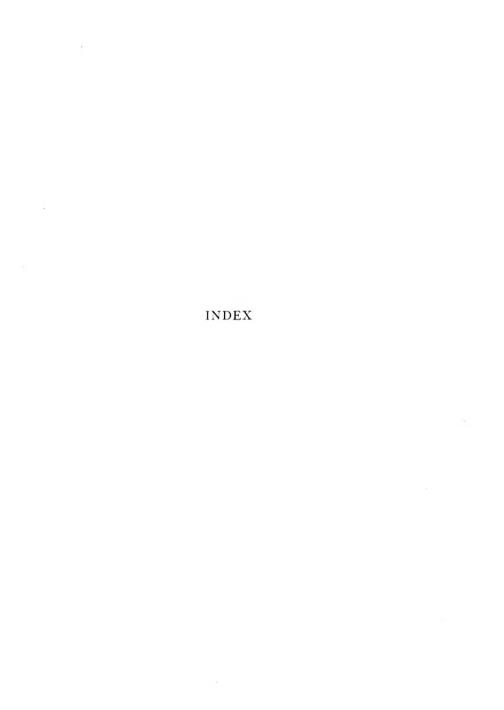
SIMPSON (SARAH H. J.). The Federal procession in the city of New York [1788], in Quarterly Bulletin of New York Historical Society, vol. 9 (1925), pp. 39-57. Illustrated.

WAKEMAN (ABRAM). 1914. New York's commercial tercentenary under the auspices of the Commission the Lower Wall Street Business Men's Association . . . October thirty-first nineteen hundred and fourteen. [New York, 1914.] 4%. Illustrated.

Relates to period of American Revolution and is largely documentary.



LAUS DEO





# INDEX

# Introduction

HE dated items in the Index refer to the Chronology or to the Chronology, Addenda (Vol. 4 A or Vol. 6 A). These dates do not in every case indicate the exact day when the event indexed occurred, but may refer to a date in the Chronology where a summary of events includes the one indexed. Such summary may embrace a period of several months, or even years.

In the belief that the reader will generally be able to find a given subject more readily if it is grouped with similar subjects under a generic heading, certain group titles covering the more important group subjects have been introduced. These are given on the following page.

În so far as these group titles relate to landmarks, they correspond with similar headings in the Landmark Map Reference Key, in Vol. III, which is cited in each case for additional

information.

The subjects mentioned under these headings are concrete and specific. For example, under Churches will be found the names of particular churches, arranged alphabetically by denominations. The subject of Churches in general is indexed separately. It will also be observed that the subjects covered by these group titles embrace only those which relate to Manhattan Island; landmarks, organizations, etc., outside of Manhattan Island are left under their individual titles in the general index.

A particular, although not always successful, effort has been made to include each subject under *the logical* title, and thus, as much as possible, to eliminate a multiplication of entries. Notwithstanding this general rule, it has been found that many subjects require two entries,

a few more than two.

If the reader seeks information regarding some specific transaction of a legislative or other body, he should turn to the subject of the transaction, and not to the name of the body. For example, if he is looking for a city ordinance relating to streets, he should look, not under Common Council, the body issuing the ordinance, but either under the general subject title Streets, or under the group title Streets, where the name of the particular street or streets to which the ordinance especially refers should be found. If, however, the reader is looking for orders, ordinances, transactions, or other information relating to the legislative or other body itself, he should look under the name of that particular body.

The abbreviation C. C., for Common Council, has been used throughout the Index.

In the final revision of the Index a few items inadvertently omitted from the Chronology, and its Addenda, have been briefly entered under the appropriate headings, generally with references to original sources.

# GROUP HEADINGS

ACTORS, ACTRESSES, MUSICIANS, AND OTHER ENTERTAINERS.

Armories, Arsenals, Barracks, and Magazines

ARTISTS (PAINTERS, SCULPTORS, ETC.)

Associations, Clubs, and Societies.

BANKS, EXCHANGES, INSURANCE COMPANIES,

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS.

BRIDGES AND BRIDGE COMPANIES.

CEMETERIES AND OTHER BURIAL PLACES.

CHURCHES.

Colleges, Academies, and Schools.

COURTS AND COURT HOUSES.

Engravers and Lithographers.

EXPLORERS.

FORTS AND FORTIFICATIONS.

GRANTS, BOUWERIES, FARMS, ESTATES.

HOMESTEADS, MANSIONS, AND OTHER PRIVATE RESIDENCES.

Institutions.

LIBRARIES, ART GALLERIES, MUSEUMS, ETC.

Maps and Map Makers.

MILITARY ORGANIZATIONS.

Monuments, Statues, Fountains, etc.

NEGROES.

NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES.

OFFICE BUILDINGS.

PARKS AND SQUARES.

PLAYS AND OPERAS.

PRISONS AND OTHER PLACES OF CONFINEMENT OR PUNISHMENT.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

RAILROADS, TERMINALS, AND RAILROAD COM-

RESERVOIRS, WELLS, WATER WORKS, AND WATER COMPANIES.

Ships, Steamships, and Marine Transport Lines.

STAGES AND STAGE LINES.

STREETS.

Taverns, Coffee Houses, Hotels, Boarding Houses, etc.

THEATRES, CIRCUSES, HALLS, PLEASURE GARDENS, AND OTHER PLACES OF AMUSEMENT.

TOPOGRAPHICAL FEATURES.

TRAVELLERS AND DISTINGUISHED VISITORS.

Views.

WHARVES, PIERS, AND SLIPS.

## INDEX

AARSEN, Aartsen, Frederick. See Arentsen, Frederick AARSEN, Weyntie, Deed to, from Isaac Foreest,

AARTSEN, Weynite, Deed to Thomas and confirmation, 2: 369

AARTSEN, Willem, confirmed in half part of wind mill bought from J. Teunissen, 1664 Ap 27
Apaco, Island of, Loyalists encouraged to settle

Ap 27
Appendix a going to, to go on 17
Appendix a going to, to go on 27
Appendix a going to, to go on 37
Appendix a going to, to go on 37
Appendix a going to g

D 30; H. M. S. Squirrei brings orders to, 1758 Mr 4; appointed commander-in-chief, Mr 9; arrives in N. Y., Mr 13; orders officers to join their regiments, Mr 18; pardon to deserters who return to regiments, Mr 18;

desetters who return to regiments, Mr 18; writes to Pitt on embarking of troops, My 22; retreat of, Jl 15; Indians' opinion of, S 16; Council issues orders for more ordnance for, O 13; to disband N, Y. regiment, N 2; ordered home, D 11; embarks on H. 21; ordered home, D 11; embarks on H. 21, "Kennington," 1759 Ja 19
ABINGDON, Charlotte, Countess of, 6: 174
ABINGDON, Charlotte, Countess of, 6: 174
ABINGDON, Charlotte, Ozontess of, 6: 174
ABINGTON oath. See Oath, Abjuration
ABOLITIONISTS, Riots against, 1834 Jl 19; public and the counterpart of the counterpart

Diffried in draft riot, 1863 JH 13. See also Anti-slaver. See Indians and Anti-slaver. See Indians and Anti-slaver. See Indians a "transport" (deed) made by De Jongh to P. Nys, 1607 My 27 ARRAHANSEN, Isaac, and Caspar Dicksen lease land near Werpoes from Thos. Sanderson, 10303 Ag 3.

iaid near Werpoes from Thos. Sanderson, 1639 Ag. 3

ABRAHAMSEN, Jacob. See Sautford

ABRAHAMSEN, Jasper, Salimaker, Punishment of, for criminal offences, 1663 My 4; an important case in the annals of the Dutch important case in the annals of the Dutch BRAHAMSEN, Wm., sold half interest in house to R. Rochattsen, 2; 300; deed from H. Barensen to, and confirmation, 394; married widow of B. Maan and lot confirmed to, 396; deed to, from E. Duyckinck and from, to "ABREMENSEN, 398. DE Luceua, Abraham ACADEMICS in the province, 1740 D 6

ACADIA, edded to France, 4A 1632 Mr 19/20; left to Eng. by Treaty of Westminster, 1655 N 5; earthquake felt in, 1603 F 5; restored to the French, 1697 S 20; Treaty of Utrecht to the French, 1697 S 20; Treaty of Utrecht ACADIANS. DE English, 1063 F 5; restored to the French, 1697 S 20; Treaty of Utrecht ACADIANS. DE English, 1952 J e 27

ACCOMAC Peninsula of Va., called land of vines by Verrazzano, 2: 12, 1234 J a 17-J 18 (4; 14); Cape Hendopen part of, 1541 Ag 22; Indian ACCUDIANS. Tools Nome of Dutch period known, 1644 Mr 14

ACCOUNTS, Board of, 6 N, Neth., reports on ACCOUNTS, Board of, 6 N, Neth., reports on

1654 Mr 14
Accounts, Board of, of N. Neth., reports on two forts on North and South Rivers, 1614

(4: 30); on repairs to Fort Amsterdam, 1626-35
Accounts, City's, ordered delivered to prov. secretary, 1661 Mr 10; treasurer ordered to report on city's, 1664 S 9, 1665 Je 15, 17;

comrs. to review W. I. Co.'s and city's, 1671 D 5; corporation's, to be balanced, 1707 N 28; report of com. to audit and adjust treasurer's, 1710 My 13; report of com. to audit, 1739 O 14; comrs. to examine and report on public, 1748 Ap 9; treasurer ordered to deliver, 1736 S 17; changed from pounds, etc., to dollars and cents, 1860 S 29; cours. of, created by charter of 1873, 1873 Ap 30; new power and salary of comrs. of, 1884 Je 12; uniform system of, adopted in five city depts. (1908), 3: 806 n<sup>1</sup> ACHKINKEHACKY. See Hackensack

ACHMET BEN AMIN. See Travellers and Distin-

Actifies Of (Newark Bay), the "open Sea" of Juet, 1600 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 32); district so named, 2: 207-8, 1043 S 17-18; affidavit of soldiers driven from, by Indians, S 17-18; C. J. Coelen gives Kieft and council power of attorney to remove remaining property, N 2; burnt by Indians, N 3; refugees from, at City Tavern, N 12
ACHTERVELIOT. See Flatlands.
ACKERMANS (Auckers), Lysbet, charged with tapping on Sunday, 1603 Je 20, 1605 Mr 2
ACRESS of land on Manhattan I., 1835 O 20
ACROBATS. See Actors, Actresses, Musicians, and other Entertainers
ACTORS, ACTRESSES, MUSICIANS, AND OTHER guished Visitors

Actors, Actresses, Musicians, and Other Entertainers

ENTERTAINERS
Adams, Maude, makes her début in "The
Little Minister," 1807 S 27
Alboni, sings at Metropolitan Hall, 1852
Je 33; in "Norma," crowds Broadway
Theatte, 1853 Ja 27
American Co. (of players), organised by
Wm. Hallam, comes to N. V., 1753 Jl 2;
first performance of, S 17; Lewis Hallam . Wm. Hallam, comes to N. Y., 378, Jl 2; first performance of, S 21; Levis Hallam manager of, S 21; performances by, advertised, O 1; in N. Y., again, under management of Douglass, 1758 D 28, 1761 Ag 17, N 16, 26, D 18; opens John St. Theatre, 1707 D 7; played two seasons in N. Y. 21; to open John St. Theatre, 1707 D 7; played two seasons in N. Y. 21; to open John St. Theatre, 1791 O 1; hand-bill of, D 17; presents first opera written in Am., 1794 Mr 3; John Hodgkinson's Narrative of his Connections with, 1797 Ap 1; performs at John St. Theatre, D 11; subserchers of, to be given fight of a large of the season o

138) Blanchard, Kitty, in "The Two Orphans,"

Blanchard, 1874 D 21
Booth, Edwin, first appearance of, in N. Y. (Mr 31, 1851); as Iago in "Othello" (Ap 12, 1858); as Macbeth (first time in N. Y., i 2, 18,58); as Macheth (first time in N. Y. F. 4, 1861); in repertory (S. 29, 1862 et seq.)—see Brown, Hist. of N. Y. Stage; prevents a fire panic at the Winter Garden (1864), 3; 7,50 ff. assassination of Presented of the second of the se

Booth, Junius Brutus, arrives in N. Y. 1821
O 5; first appearance at Park Theatre in
'Richard III,' O 5; Hone on eccentric
conduct of, 1835 N 13
Bowery Company (players), at Sans Souci
Theatre, 1828 Jl 4
Brenon, John, from Dublin, gives a performance of dancing on the slack wire,
1787 Jl 18
Bulgess, Neil, in "The County Jerroneously
spelled Country Fair" at Proctor's 23rd
St. Theatre, 1889 Mr 5
Button, Wm. E., comedian, Library of, sold.
Button, Wm. E., comedian, Library of, sold.
Button, Wm. E., comedian, Library of, sold. Burton, Wm, E., comedian, Library of, sold.

1860 O.8 Mile., Spanish dancer, makes debut at Niblo's Garden, 1880 Ag 17 Carden, 2018 Carden, Card

1874 D 21 Comedians from Phila., perform in theatre in Nassau St., 1750 F 26 Companini, Italo, in opera "Faust" at open-ing of Metropolitan Opera House, 1883 O 22

O'22
Cooke, Geo, Frederick, English actor, arrives in N. Y., 1810 N 17; makes appearance at Park Theatre in "Richard the Third," N 21; dinner given by, 1811 F 14; death of, 1812 S 26; buried in burying-ground of St. Paul's Church, S 26; monument to, erected in St. Paul's churchyard by Edmund Kean, 1821 Je 7, (Pl. 90), 3: 275-76

Edmind Realt, 105, 35, 77, 1798 D 14; 575-76 Cooper, Thos., in "Hamlet," 1798 D 14; delivers a "Monody" on the death of Washington, 1799 D 30; at Park Theatre,

Washington, 1799 D 30; at Park Theatre, 1807 S 9
Cowell, Joseph, comedian, arrives in N. Y., 1821 O 24; impressions of his visit to Park Theatre, O 24; Park Theatre repainted and ornamented from design by, 1822 O 31

and ornamented from design by, 1822 O 31 Cressia, Mr., advertises performances at new theatre in Ann St., 1794 N 25 Cushman, Charlotte, First appearance of, in N. V., 1830 S 12 Daly, Augustin, manager of Fifth Ave. Theatre, 1869 Ag 16; opens near the term on 28th St., 1873 D 3; opens theatre on west side of Broadway below 30th St., and the standard of the standard

man opera, 1884 N 17
Damrosch, Walter, engaged as assistant conductor of German opera at the Metropolitan Opera House, 1884; under his father, and after his father's death in 1885 continued under Anton Scidl. He also succeeded his father as conductor of the Oratorio and Symphony Societies.—Grove, Dict. of Masic and Musicians, 17, 637.
Dict. of Masic and Musicians, 18, 637.
Dict. of Single Annual Musicians, 18, 637.
Dict. of Groatway and Musicians, 18, 637.

of Broadway Theatre, 1888 Mr 3 e Reszke, Edouard and Jean, make their

débuts at Metropolitan Opera House,

De Reszke, Edonard and Jean, make their débuts at Metropolitan Opera House, 1891 B 11 Davidl, successor to Hallam as on manager of American Co., opens theatre on Cruser's Wharf, 1758 D 28; erects Chapel St. Theatre, 1761 Ag 17; in 'King Hentry IV,' D 18; offers reward for discovery of person who threw eggs at stage, 1762 My 3 Drew, John, Début of, at Palmer's Theatre, 1892 O 3 Drew, John, Début of, at Palmer's Theatre, 1892 O 3 Drew, John, 21; sieves a benefit for poor prisoners, S.17; Ellsler, Fanny, dancer, at Park Theatre, 1840 My 14; last appearance of, JI 1, 1842; (Diary of Philip Hone, 1928 ed., II; 609) Farrar, Geraldine, in 'Madame Butterfly,' 1807 F III.

Farrar, Ger 1907 F 11

(Actors—Continued)
Feyles, Mr. (a German), composed the
"President's March." 1789 N 24
Florence, Mr. and Mrs. W. J., star together
The star of the sta

ISO2 N IO Fox, Chas. K., in "Humpty Dumpty," 1868 Mr IO Fox, Geo. L., in "Humpty Dumpty," 1868 Mr IO

The state of the s

Guilbert, Yvette, Frst appearance in America at Hammerstein's Olympia Music Hall, 1805 D 8

Giilibert, Yvette, Frst appearance in America at Hammerstein's Olympia Music Hall, 1805 D 8 Hackett, Sames H., Chatham Theatre leased Hackett, Sames H., Chatham Theatre leased Hallam, Lewis, manager of new theatre in Nassau St., 1753 Jl 2, S 21; announces time of performances and plays given at theatre, O 1; succeeded as manager by David Douglass, 1758 D 28 Hallam, Wm., actor, and company of comedians come to N. Y., 1753 Jl 2 Hallam, Wm., actor, and company of comedians come to N. Y., 1753 Jl 2 Hallam, Wm., actor, and company of comedians come to N. Y., 1753 Jl 2 Hallam, Wm., actor, and company of comedians come to N. Y., 1753 Jl 2 Hallam, Wm., actor, and company of comedians to proper to the company of the company o

Brown, Hist. of N. V. Slage. III: 204-6
Harrigan and Hart, open Theatre Comique,
1881 Ag 29; last appearance together, 1885
My 9
Haulk, Minnie, in "Carmen," 1878 O 23
Heady, Thos., in "The Recruiting Officer,"
Helor, Robert, magician, Exhibitions of, at
858 Broadway (Buckley's Hall), 1864;
opens Wonder Theatre, 1876 N 15
Henry, John, one of managers of John St.
Theatre, 1785 N 21; addresses audience
at season's opening performance, N 21;
denies being the author of articles relating
to the theatre, 1786 Ja 21; sells his shares
Hallam and Henre, 1794 N. See olso
Hallam and Henre, 1794 N. See olso
Hallam and Henre, 1794 N. See olso
Haustaliam and Henre, 1794 N. See olso
Hodskinson, John, in "Tammany, or the
States Garden," 1801 Je 22; musical
director and publisher, Je 22; concert at
Vauxhall in the Bowery, 1805 Je 25
Hodskinson, John, in "Tammany, or the
Connections with the Old American Company, 1797 Ap 1; Wm. Dunlap and, joint
lessees of New (Park) Theatre, Je 24;
withdraws from New (Park) Theatre,
1708 Ap 27; recites ode to Geo. Washington at Park Theatre, 1800 Ja 8; manager
of the Connection of the Connec

Hodgkinson, Mrs. [John], in title-role of "The Child of Nature," 1807 Ag 11 Hofman, Josef, makes his Am. debut at the Metropolitan Opera House, 1887 N 20 Homer, Coulse, makes debut at Metropolitan Houdini, Harry, returned to Am. from abroad in 1905, and gave performances throughout the country of his marvelous ability to extricate himself from ropes, chains, handcuffs, prison-cells, etc. For these and other feats, including his exposure of fraudulent mass, see Houding, American House, and The Adventurous Life of a Verselik Artist.

Artist.
Hunter, Richard, Petition of, for license for theatrical performances in N. Y. City, 1699

Hintief, Richard, Petition of, 16 license for theatrical performances in N. Y. City, 1699 Hymes, Henry, acrobat, to perform, 1767 Hyding, Henry, artives at N. Y., 1883 O 20; dinner given by Lotos Club to, O 20; dinner given by Lotos Club to, O 20; girst appearance at Star Theatre in "The Bells," O 29; with Ellen Terry in "Charles I," O 30; and Ellen Terry in "Charles Jefferson, Josephare in "Rip Van Winkle" for first time in N. Y., Sept. 3, 1866, at 16 for the N. Y. Stage, 11: 155. Johnson, Miss [Ellen, with Chas Matthews in "Monsieur Tonson," 1822 N 7, (Pl. Johnson, Miss [Ellen, with Chas Matthews in "Monsieur Tonson," 1822 N 7, (Pl. Julien, Louis, begins promenade concerts, 1853 Ag 20

Jillien, Louis, begins promenade concerts, 1853 Sg. 29 lays "Richard III" at Park Theatre, 180 S I Kean, Edmund, actor, First appearance of, in Am, 1850 N 20; at Anthony St. Theatre in "Richard III," N 20; dinner in honour of, D 27; rivalry between Cooper and, 1821 Ja 8; crects monument in St. Paul's churchyard to Geo. Fred'k Cooke, Je 7, (Pl. 90) 3: 575; returns to Eng., Je 7; riot at Park Theatre on appearance of, 1825 N 14
Kean, Thos., Performance at theatre in Nassan St. for benefit of, 1751 Ja 7; Jas. Parker on number of tickets printed for benefit of, Ja 21; farewell performance of heaft of, Ap 22

benefit of, Ja 21; tarewell periormance or, Ap 22
Keene, Laura, opens the "Varieties," 1855
D 27, 1856 N 18
Kemble, Chas, First appearance of, in Am., 1832 S 17; in "The School for Scandal" on Sept. 21 March 1912, 1918 ed., 17 March 1918, 1832 S 18; in "The School for Scandal" on Sept. 21 (Hone of Diary, 1928 ed., 17 March 1918 ed., 1849 e Hone on popularity of, as a reader, 1840

Mr 13 endal, Mr. and Mrs. W. H., make Am. début Oct. 7, 1889, in "A Scrap of Paper" Kendal.

debut Oct. 7, 1009, iii A Scrap of Faper (Brown, 3: 54) Knight, Mrs. [Edward] (formerly Miss [Mary Ann) Povey), at Park Theatre, 1826 N 30 Kock (Cook), Hendrick Michael, organist in Reformed Dutch Church (Garden St.), 1727 D\_15; to teach Zenger to play the organ, D 15 Lackaye, Wilton, at Garden Theatre, 1890

S 27
Langtry, Mrs., was to make Am. début on O 30, 1882 (q. v.) in "The Unequal Match" at Park Theatre (east side of B'way bet. 21st and 22d Sts.), but theatre was destroyed by fire that afternoon (flown, 3: 207); first appearance in Am., 1882 N 6; appeared in "Pygmalion and Galatea" (first time in N. Y.) on Ap 23, 1883 (Fronty, 2: 4).

atea" (first time in N. V.) on Ap 23, 1603 (Brown, 3: 38)
Lind, Jenny, P. T. Barnum offers contract to, 1849 N 10; arrives, 1850 S 1; first concert at Castle Garden, S 11; gives her receipts (\$12,600 to N. V. chartlies, S 11; leaves for Boston, S 25; returns from Phila, concert in Tripler Hall, O 21; concert at Castle Garden, 1851 My 7; farewell concert 1862 My 24

Castle Garden, 1851 My 7; farewell concert, 1852 My 24
Lucca, Mme. Pauline, First appearance in opera in N. Y., 1872 S 30
Mackaye, Steele, actor, manager of Madison Square Theatre, 1870 Ap 23; Lyccum Theatre of, on 4th Ave., opened, 1885 Ap 6
Macready, Wm. Chas., English actor, arrives from London, 1826 S 28; extracts from his Reministeness, S 28; first appearance of, at Park Theatre in "Virginius." O 2; victim of Astor Place riot, 1849 My 7
Maddern, Minnie (Mrs. Fiske), First appearance of, at Stuart's Park Theatre in "Fogg's Ferry," 1882 My 15

Mansfield, Richard, First appearance of, as a star, 1886 My 3; in dual title-role in "Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde," 1887, S12; at Madison Sq. Theatre in "Beau Brummell," 1800 My 10; his repectory, including "King Richard III" (Brown, 3; \$20); in "Cyrano de Bergerac," 1806 O 3; Mason, Mrs., leading actress in 180, 1800 N I Matthews, Chas., actor, First appearance of, in N. Y. at Park Theatre, 1822 N 7, (Pl. or) 3; \$376-97

91) 3: 576-77 Minchul, John, author of "The Gig," comedy, to read at Tyler's Gardens, 1801 D 22

Modjeska, Mme. [Helena], arrives at N. Y., 1882 S 18; plays in "As You Like It" at Booth's Theatre, D 11

Booth's Theatre, D 11
Nethersole, Olga, arrested for producing
"Sapho," 1900 F 21
N. V. Opera Co., The, organized, 1826 Mr 31
Nilsson, Mme. Christine, revisits N. V., 1882
O 24; in opera "Faust" at opening
Metropolitan Opera House, 1883 O 22
Metropolitan Opera House, 1883 O 22
Metropolitan Opera House, 1883 O 12
Metr

Pachebell, Mr., Advertisement of a concert

makes debut at Academy of Muse, 1883
Pachbell, Mr., Advertisement of a concert
by, 1736 Ja 13
Paderewski, Ignace, Début in Am. at Carnegie Hall, 1807 N 17
Pattridge, Wm., Adv. of performance of
dexterity of hand, 1771 Ja 7
Pattridge, Wm., Adv. of performance of
dexterity of hand, 1771 Ja 7
Pattridge, Wm., Adv. of performance of
pattridge, Wm., Adv. of performance of
pattridge, 1807 September 1818 N 3;
concerts in Steinway Hall, N 0; farewell
concert tour, 1903 N 4
Payne, John Howard, actor, First appearance
of, at Park Theatre, 1806 F 24; opens reading-room in front of City Hotel, 1817 F 15;
"The steel of the performance of the performance of
a Park Theatre, 1806 F 24; opens reading-room in front of City Hotel, 1817 F 15;
"The performance of the performance

S 3
Ravels, make début at Park Theatre, 1832

S 3;

Rayelf make début at Park Theatre, 1832
Rayelf make début at Park Theatre, 1832
Rehan, Ada, of Daly's company, in "Taming of the Shrew." etc. (see Brown)
Rice, Mr., Concert for benefit of, 1744 D 3;
Ricketts, J. See Theatres, Circuses, etc.
Robertson, Mr., equestrian performer at Delacroix Vauxhall, 1862 Jl 20; opens a circus at Delacroix Vauxhall faorden, S 18
Rubinstein, Anton, Philharmonic Soc. gives and the seed of the seed

D 27
Shaw, Margaret, prima donna at John St.
Theatre, 1779 Ja 9
Sontag, Mmc. Henriette, First concert of, in

Sontag, Mm. Henriette, First concert of, in Am., 1852 S 27
Stevens, Mr., dwarf, at Park Theatre in "Tom Thumb," 1824 N 12
Swan, Thos., Exhibitions of horsemanship by, 1703 S 10
Terry, Ellen, arrives at N. Y., 1883 O 20; first appearance in Am. at Star Theatre, O 30; and Henry Irving in "Becket" at Abbey's Theatre, 1893 N 8 8 Thancerg, gives first appearance of, in N. Y., at 14th St. Theatre in "The Old Homestead, 1887 Ja 10
Tomilinson, Anna and Jane, prima donnas at John St. Theatre, 1779 Ja 9

Tree. Ellen, makes first appearance in Am. at Fark Theatre, 185 D. De Tark Theatre, 1770 Ja 9 Volkes Family, First appearance of, in N. Y., at Niblo's Garden, 1873 D. 8 Wallack, Henry, leases Chatham Theatre, etc., 1830 M. 24; opens National Theatre, 1837 S. 4; after fire at Niblo's, 1830 S. 23; opens Wallack's Lyceum, 1852 S.8; manager of Wallack's Theatre, 1857 S. 25; after fire at Niblo's, 1830 S. 23; opens Wallack's Theatre, 1851 S. 25 Wallack, John Lester, first appearance as an actor, at Broadway Theatre (S. 27, 1847); manager of mathematics of the second Wallack's (later Star) Th., (1864); resumes possession of old playhouse and names it Star Theatre, 1883 M. 26; retired from macagement of Wallack's (later Palmer's) Th., (1888); notable cast at his benefit agement Th., (1888); notable cast at his benefit

(MY 2, 1888)
West, James (actor), Benefit for, at John St.
Theatre, 1703 Je. 3; apology for issuing
tickets headed "Theatre Royal," Je. 3
Whitelock, Mrs. [Eliz, Kemble] actress,
sister of Mrs. Siddons, 1703 My 22
Wignell, Mr. (Thesel, Benefit for, at John St.
Theatre, 1798 N 24; retineed the use of the
Amphitheatre by Mr. Ricketts, 1795 Mr
44; and Reinagle open summer theatre,

1795 Ag 23 Wilson, Francis, in "Erminie," 1887 My 10

Wilson, Francis, in "Erminie," 1887 My 10 Young, John, actor, shot an officer, 1795; executed on rising ground corner Broadway and Leonard St., 1795 See diso Players' Club, under Associations, Clubs, and Societies; Plays and Operas; Theatres, Circuses, and Halis Actors, Actresses, Musicians ADAMS, Abbigail (Mrs. John), on bigh prices for provisions, materials, etc., 1770 Je 8; estimate of Benedict Arnold, 1780 D 21; description of Richmond Hill home, 1789 S 27, 1790 S 0 ADAMS, Abigail (daughter of above). See Smith ADAMS, Jan. Deed to, from D. Wessell and

ADAMS, Jan, Deed to, from D. Wessels con-firmed, 2: 377

Advanced Islan loughter of above). See Smith Jan. Deed to, from D. Wessels confirmed, 2: 377

ADAMS, Jan, Deed to, from D. Wessels confirmed, 2: 377

ADAMS, John, Mention of earthquake in diarrof, 175; account of visit to N. Y. of Mass. delegates, 1774 Ag 20; elected vice-president into city, Ap 20; escreted to chair of senate, delivers address of acceptance, Ap 21; and others visit Pres. Washington, My 15; exchange of notes between Pres. Washington and, on social procedure, My 17; lived at Richmond Hill, J1 0; address of senate to Pres. Washington and, on social procedure, My 17; lived at Richmond Hill, J1 10; address of senate to Pres. Washington singent by, 1700 Ja 14; letter to Mayor Varick tendering to 10; Pres. Washington singent by, 1700 Ja 14; letter to Mayor Varick tendering to 10; Lived at Richmond Hill, J1 10; address of senate to Pres. Washington singent by, 1700 Ja 14; letter to Mayor Varick tendering to 10; Lived to 10; Lived

taxes, 1768 F 11; the king asks that no notice taxes, 1708 F. 11; the king asks that no notice be taken of, Ap 21; Moore on, J17; communication to the assembly and reply to, by P. Livingston, D 31

ADAMS Express Co., founded, 1840

"ADELBORSI." See Cadet
ADJUSTMENT and reconstruction, Period of,

AGENERALY. S. C. Cadde
ADINESTANT and reconstruction, Period of, (1783–1811), 1: 367–408; Chronology of, 5: 1179–1546, 6: 44–52

ADMIRALTY of Amsterdam, had maps of Nova Francia made by P. F. Fransz, 2: 66; comrs. of, ask states-general for letters to oriental princes, 1611 F. 21; honned "De Vos" to J. de Wit reports to, Mr 27, 1614 Jl 24, and the Wit reports to, Mr 27, 1614 Jl 24, ADMIRALTY pirisdiction, exercised by city court, 1652–1664 (4: 131)
ADOLHI, Peter, the carpenter, reports on timber for dock, 1676 Ap 15; C. C. grants to, land in front of house, 1604 O 6; must build wharf and slip a down expense. Unsample of the state of t

beyond the wall, later ented to M. J. Smit, 341. See also 6: 148
ADRIAGNESS. Willem, cooper, buys brewhouse, etc., from H. Jansen, 1642 N 24
ADRIANCE, Isaac, 6: 82
ADVERTISING, and awning pillars, 1837; tablets in sidewalks, 1839
AEL, Sergeant Martin, built house No. 2, Block C. Castello Plan, 2: 231, 361; willed same to Martin Crenjer, 231; deposition on burning of Kuyter's Harlem farm, 1644 M² State of the state of

Gen of Broadwill Shawerty 25 21, 85 disputes with Suppress were bouvery 2, 220; 8618 house and lot to T. Nyssen, 1646 D 1, 2: 365; warned by council to cultivate bouwery and pay tenths, 1648 Ap 20; deed from, to L. Dincklagen (1651), 2: 365; deed to, from J. Steendam (1656), 366; house built by (1656), 29. See also 6: 91, 144
AERONAUTICS. Pamphlet on pub., 6 A 1796
AEROPLANE, Failure of S. F. Langley's first, 1003 S; 70, and W. Wirght make first successful of the superior o

Slichtenhorst Slichtenhorst ERISEN (Aersen), Cornelis, occupied the Damen farm-house, No. 6 beyond the wall, Castelle Plan, 2: 338–39, 1644, Ap 25; received ground-brief, not recorded, 1645; a curator of the Damen estate, 165; Je 21; overseer of fences, 1655 Je 7; complains to burgomasters and schepens of Vander Linde AERTSEN burgomasters and schepens of vander Edited and others not repairing fences, Je 7; hires Frenchmen to protect Stayvesant's bouwery, S 17; and T. Hall sue parties for repairs of the common fence, 1656 My 1. See also 6:

87, 90, 93. AERTSEN, Govert, Deed to, from A. Roelantsen,

off, 90, 96.

ARTISEN, Govert, Deed to, from A. Roelantsen, ARRISEN, GISJA SA 4

ARKISEN, Hayck, schepen of Breuckelen, partner of Pieter Jansen, in ground-brief, 1637

Mr 11, 2: 324; Tryntje, wid. of, married
Albert Cornelissen Wantenaar, 324

ARKISEN, Wouter, with G. Coerten, leases Van

Twiller's Bouwery, 1646 D 17

AFFIDAVITS, Declaration against secret, 1681

S 15; proc. against clandestine, 1685 Jl 23

AFRICAN west coast, Merchants ask leave to

trade with, 1600 My 3

AGASSIZ, Alex. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

AGENT, Wm. Nicolls appointed, to show king

the state of the province, 1695 O 22; Thos.

Weaver appointed, 1698 Je 22, 27; J. Champanty commissioned as, 1699 S 18, 1715 Jl 21; bill to employ an, introduced, 1712 My 27; bill for passed, 1715 Jl 21; com. appointed to correspond with, 1750 Mr 7; com. of correspondence appointed to correspond with, 1750 Mr 7; com. of correspondence appointed to correspond with, 1750 Mr 31 Com.

1761 Ap . Agonica Cappenica 1761 Ap . Agonese, Battista. See Maps and Map Makers Agonev. See Penobscot Bay AGRICULTURAL show of N. Y. County, Spring exhibit at "Mouot Vernon" [hotel] on East

AGRICULTURAL SHOW OF 18.1. IN CONTROL OF STATE OF THE AGRICULTURAL SHOW OF 18.1 MEY AGRICULTURE, of the Dutch, 1667 O 23. See also ASSOCIATIONS, Clubs, and Societies AHEARN, John F., Gov. Hughes removes, as press of borough of Manhattan, 1907 D 9; aldermen re-elect, D 19; Mayor McClellan refuses to recognize re-election, D 20 AHERN, Miss Ellien C., The author's acknowledgments to, 4: xiv ARCES, John. See Thomassen, Johannes AIKES, Win, Martin. See Architects ARE furnace, For iron casting etected, 1767 Ag 20; burned, 1772 N 20; rebuilt, 1773 F 22; attempt of British to burn, foiled, 1776 Ap 2; advertisement of, 6 A 1787 O 18, 6: Pl. 2; advertisement of, 6 A 1787 O 18, 6: Pl.

Air furnace, for iron casting etected, 1767 Ag 20; burned, 1772 N 20; rebuilt, 1773 F 22; attempt of British to burn, foiled, 1776 Ap 2; advertisement of, 6 A 1787 O 18, 6 EP 12; advertisement of, 6 A 1787 O 18, 6 EP 12; advertisement of, 6 A 1787 O 18, 6 EP 12; advertisement of, 6 A 1787 O 18, 6 EP 12; advertisement of, 6 C 1776 April 1797 My 9; John Youle, proprietor of "N. Y. East River," 1792 My 23, 1801 Je 1; Bancker Steckhes showing, 1: 383, 355-60 AIRMETER, analytical, invented by Richard Wilcox, 1824 O 18, 1801 Je 17, 1801 Je 17, 1801 Je 17, 1801 Je 17, 1801 Je 18, 1801 Je 17, 1801 Je 18, 1801 Je 17, 1801 Je 18, 18 and De Lact, Mr; Catelina Tirco on families sent to, My; letters from, describing country. Autumn; expedition to, in 1625 in foot Manhattan, 1626 Simmer, N, 1628 O; traders and Crol remain at, O; De Lact on, 1630; "Fort Orange" first appears on De Lact Map of 1630, 2: 87; work done at, 1633; Krol on Hontom and Eelkens at, 1634 Je 30; all cattle in neighbourhood of, killed week, 1653 Ag 7; Gov. Stuyvesant goes to, 1654 Mr 23, 1656 S 27; meeting of court of, to raise money for Manhattan, 4 A 1634 Je; tax on houses and lots granted at, Ag 28; peddlers (traders) from Holland go to, 1657 Ja Lemmerca, 122. Scotsmen and traders forbidden to sell at, without burgherright, 1660 Mr 9, 1661 Ja 31; war declared at, against Esopus Indians, 1660 Mr 25; Stuyvesant goes to, for conference with the Senacas, Jl 25; describtion of, 1661; ketter Senacas, Jl 25; description of, 1661 S; letter to magistrates of, from Stuyvesant regarding to magistrates of, from Stuyvesant regarding ransom of captives, 1662 Je 15; vactus from, to stop at Esopus, Je 15; delegates from, to stop at tend assembly, 1664 Mr 7; delegates resummoned, Mr 7; Suyvesant control of the state of the stat Nicolls on troubles with Indians at, 1005 N; trade with Indians, 1668 Jl 7; aid asked from, 1672 Jl 3; and Rensselaerswyck to have two representatives in assembly, 1683 S 13; court of mayor and aldermen held every two

(ALBANY-Continued)

(ALBANY—Continued)

(ALBANY—Continued)

weeks, 1687 F 22; court of sessions at, held three times a year, F 22; draft of militia to defend, 59; Andros instructs council to keep order at, 1680 My 18; Leisler commissions De Bruyn and others to take possession of, 1600 Mr 4; N. V. City assessed to pay men to the fend, 1606 II 31; Fletcher session of, 1600 Mr 4; N. V. City assessed to pay men to the fend, 1606 II 31; Fletcher seeds to the fend, 1606 II 31; Fletcher soes to, to renew "Covenant Chain" with the Five Nations, 51; Fletcher spends winter at, O 16; magistrates of, desire Fletcher's help, O 16; ilhary at (In 622), 1698; ouncil orders iron and steel sent to, 1700 II 25; inter-colonial congress at, 1722 S 8; applicants for foot posts to, to apply to post-master, 1731 N 22; N. V. quota of militia to be sent to, 1746 My 14; Maryland troops sent from N. V. to, O 11; cong. at, between Sinter of the North My 18; Maryland troops sent from N. V. to, O 11; cong. at, between 50 (Swego, 1756 II) o; two sloops from N. V. to trade with, 1783 My 20; a theatre sanctioned at, 1785 D 26; alternate sessions of New 18; N. V. and 18; N. V. to trade with, 1783 My 20; a theatre sanctioned at, 1785 D 26; alternate sessions of Core of Swego, 1786 II o; 1, 1707 II a, Mr 10; stage line to, 1800 Ja 4; survey of distance between N. V. and, made for benefit of postal charges, 1822 F 4; Stevens line of boats to, 1830 My 3; fire at, 1838 Ay 18; capitol at, dedicated, 1879 F 12; State Library in Ms. records of the province and state destroyed—Eve. Post, Mr 20, 1911. For detailed account of records destroyed and saved, see Bulletin, Univ. of the State of N. V. No. 545 (June 15, 1013); and Bibliography Albany Post. See Post, from N. V. to Albany Regency, established by Martin Van Buren and friends, 3; 3516

Albert the Noorman. See Andriessen, Albert Albert Edward, Albert Edward, Albert, lintwever, not to infringe on rights of wan Borsum at the ferry, 1654 Je 2; buys shares in horse-mill, 1600 1602 O 3; and partner sell mill to J. Backer

1654 je 2; buys shares in horse-mill, 1660, 1662 O 3; and partner sell mill to J. Backer and others, O 3; request of, for attachment on assignment given Van de Water granted,

and others, O 3: request of, for attachment on assignment given Van de Water granted, O 3
ALBERTSON, Barent, Ground-brief of R. J. Haes confirmed to, 2: 410
ALBODY, Hannah (Buys), 1: 75
ALBODY, Hannah (Buys), 1: 75
ALBODY, Hannah (Buys), 1: 80
ALBERMEN, Rev. Dr. Timothy, Catalogue of the library of N. Y. H. S. made by, 1: 813 D 13
ALDERMEN, Assistant. See Assistant Aldermen ALDERMEN, Assistant. See Assistant Aldermen acts, see their subject heads., First, applications of the seed of the see

read in ward, 1696 0 17; to look after repair of wells and paving in wards, N 11; of each ward on wells and paving in wards, N 11; of each ward on great in wards, N 11; of each ward on great in election of, 1702 14; actional strife apparent in election of, 1702 N 4; confirmed and named in Montgomerie Charter, 1730 F 11; satirical letters on election of, 1743 S 8; and assistant of each ward given power to appoint overseer for each pump and well, 1741 N 27; of a ward hereafter to be chairman of any com, appointed the end of disreputable, Jl 24; term lengthened to two years, 1849 Ap 2; to be a court of impeachment. Ap 2; empowered to approve or reject mayor's appointments, Ap 2; compensation to, for legislative services for the first term of the fir room of, furnished and decorated, Je 21; view of chamber of, in Valentine's Manual, 1868; first, elected at large, convenes, 1870 Je 6; volumes of proceedings of, lacking, 1871; number of, increased on account of the new wards, 1874 My 21; power of, to confirm appointments, abolished, 1884 my convened to the heart, who becomes president of the board, Mr 20; to choose their vice-president, Mr 20; to choose their vice-president, Mr 20; to choose their vice-president, Mr 20; "Boodle Board," 1884, Mg 30; names and fate of, Ag 30; composition of, as a result of the election (Nov. 6, 1888), 3; 793; (Nov. 7, 1886), 3; 793; (Nov. 6, 1804), 3; 796; to the election (Nov. 6, 1888), 3; 793; (Nov. 7, 1886), 3; 795; (Nov. 6, 1804), 3; 796; (Nov. 6, 1804)

Distinguished Visitors
ALEXANDER, Francis. See Artists
ALEXANDER, James, Gov. Burnet recommends, as counciliman, 1720 N 37; sworn in as member of council, 1721 Ag 3; appointed attornorgeneral, Ag 3; and continual date for new charter, 1730 Mr 23; given freedom of city, 1731 F 11; writes to Colden regarding new governor, 1732 Ap 24; Cosby advises removal of, from council, D 18; memoranda notes of, 6 A 1733; acquired No. 7, Block M, Gould of the council of the council

V ISLAND

to lords of trade regarding disloyalty of. A D 6; one of Zenger's council, disbarred, and the council of the council, disbarred, and the council of the council o

ALIEN passengers and immigrants. See Immigrants

ALIENS, to hold real estate, 1769 My 13; holding of real estate by, confirmed by royal orders, 1771 S; laws against improper law of the confirmed of the confirme

ALLEGIANCE. See Oath of allegiance.
ALLER, Andrew, on confusion in city on arrival
of Gens. Lee and Clinton, 1776 F S
ALLER, Ethan, Complaint against, and others,
1773 Ag 31; proc. for arrest of, and other
rioters 1774 F 8; letter to prov. cong. on
reconciliation of difficulties, 1775 II 20;
prisoner on a British vessel at the Hook,
1776 Je; paroled, N 30; in Provost Jail, 1777
S 2; Dr. Cornelius' narrative on, S 20; exchanged for Lieut.-Col. Campbell, 1778 My
6; report that, et. al. have set up a monarchy, O 27; reported in N Y., 1780 JI 1;
with 600 Green Mountain Boys gone to
Ticonderoga, D 16; Beverly Robinson

INDEX 29I

asks, to join the British, D 16; forwarded letters to cong., D 16; visit to Gen. Clinton, 1782 Mr 25; captured at Albany, Mr 25

1782 Mr 25; captured at Albany, Mr 25 ALLEN, John, print collection of, 1834 ALLEN, STEPHEN, mayor, 1821 Mr 5; entire official correspondence of filed in city clerk's record-room, Mr 5; law on imprisonment of slaves presented to C. C. by, is passed, JI 0; recommends C. C. apply to legislature for higher duty on licenses, N 12; on employment of convicts at almshouse, 1822 F 18; recommends a stepping-mill for grinding grain at Bellevue, F 18; suggestions to C. C. regarding cleanliness of city for health, N 25; also public hospital for yellow fever patients, N 25; re-elected mayor, 1832 Ja 6; reports also public hospital for yellow lever patients, N 25; re-elected mayor, 1823 Ja 6; reports city in debt on account of yellow fever epi-demic, Ja 13; suggests high revenue on liquor, Ja 13; thinks school at almshouse entitled to a portion of money appropriated for common schools, Ja 20; applications from various places for plan and description of "steppingplaces for pian and description of stepping-mill" been sent to, Ja 20; 100 copies of report on "stepping-mill" to be printed for use of, Ja 20; as president of the board of health, to issue circular on cleaning city of filth, Mr 17; issue circular on cleaning city of intil, Mr 17; letter from Gen. Scott to, on conveyance of Castle Clinton to city, Je 13; requests C. C. to apply for an act to lay duty on liquors, and to regulate inns and taverns, O 13; recomto regulate inns and taverns, O 13: recommends laws to prevent improper introduction of aliens into city, O 13; other recommendations O 13; statement of, increase in city debt, 1824 Ja 19; C. C. present thanks to, for faithful duties as mayor, Ja 26; saked to sit for portrait, Ja 26; chairman of com. for relief of the Greeks, 1827 Ja 6; appointed water comr. 1833 F 26, 1837 Hay 2; and others erect fountain in Washington Square, 1833 Ja 27, Lies, W. H., U. S. N., Street named after, 1817 Mr 24
ALLEN, W. CALLINS. See Architects

ALLEN, W. H., U. S. N., Street named after, 1817 Mr 44
ALLEN & COLLINS. See Architects
ALLERTON, ISBAC, as agent for Plymouth colonists purchases interest of London Co. in Plymouth Colony, 1626 N 15; report of, on the colony of the colony, 1626 N 15; report of, on the colony of the colony, 1626 N 15; report of, on the colony of the colony, 1639 F 17; deed to, from A. Cuyn, and ground-brief to, with G. Loockermans, 1643 My 19, 2: 369; one of the "Eight Men." S 13; Jannitje Broen gives mortgage to, 1644 T 18, 2: 27; recreted warehouse at Trieux, Ap 10; came in the "Mayflower," Ap 10; security for ship "Anandare," Il S; anchorage, quay, and wharf of, mentioned 1654 My 4, house of, hired for orphans, My 18, N 9; informs Stuyvesant of Eng. expedition plan, My 20, 30; house of, searches and the colonist of th

appointed a water comr., 1833 F 26, 1834 My
ALLICOK, Jos., sec., of com. of correspondence,
1774 My 30; resigns, Je 20
ALLINER, John, et al. give ground in Montgomerie Ward to city for street, 1761 S 18
ALAS, to be collected in villages and settlements
for poor, 1661 O 22
ALMSHOUSE. See Public Buildings
ALMSHOUSE Department, Comr. of, authorised
by leg., 1845 My 14; reorganised, 1849 Ap 2;
act extending powers of governors of, 1850
Ap 10; appropriations for, 1853 Ap 12; head
to be appointed by mayor, 1857 Ap 12; head
to be appointed by mayor, 1857 Ap 12;
ALOSYAL, See Martha 8 Vinevard
ALENCIS, Jacob, Delivery of beaver skins sent
as gift to, by Van Twiller disapproved, 1635
D 27; Fort Casemier (now Nieuw Amstel)
transferred to, 1657 Je 3; 1658 Jl 23; takes
cattle and horses from Swedes, 1657 Je 3;
complaint against, O 22 writes to Stuyvesant
on liness, 1658 Ag 5; burgomasters ask,
complaint against, O 22 writes to Stuyvesant
on liness, 1658 Ag 5; burgomasters ask,
complaint against, O 22 writes to Stuyvesant
on liness, 1658 Ag 5; burgomasters ask,
complaint against, O 22 writes to Stuyvesant
on liness, 1648 Ag 5; burgomasters ask,
complaint against, O 22 writes to Stuyvesant
on liness, 1648 Ag 5; burgomasters ask,
complaint against, O 22 writes to Stuyvesant
on liness, 1648 Ag 5; burgomasters ask,
complaint against, O 22 writes to Studyvesant
on lines, 1648 Ag 5; burgomasters ask,
delicting Alexant Alkenses (Alkrick), Peter, comes from New Am-

of, and Welins, D 24; Alex, d'Hinoyosa successor to, D 24 Alricus (Alricx), Peter, comes from New Anstel to N, Am. with a cargo for trade, 1064 Jl 3; grievance of merchants and inhabitants of N, Am. against, Jl 3; being an officer of colony exempt from purchase of burgher-right, Jl 3.

Alsop, John, deputy-chairman of com. of 51 (1774), 1: 317; nominated as delegate to the 1st cont. cong., 1774 Jl 4; elected, Jl 28, Ag 1; reply to com. of mechanics, 11 26, ag 1; reply to com. of mechanics, 11 26; at cong., nine days late, S 5; delegate to 2nd cont. cong., 1775 Ap 20; leaves for Phila., My 8; elected to gen. assembly, 1770 F 1; to prov. elected to gen. assembly, 1770 F 1; to prov. cong., Ap 16; reported on way to join Gen. Howe, Ag 17; president Chamber of Commerce, 1784 Ap 20
ALSTON, Joseph, son-in-law of Aaron Burr, 1804

Alston, Joseph, son-in-law of Aaron Burr, 1804 N S; Burr writes to, on disposal of Richmond Hill, N S. ALTERAS, Jan Claesen, joint lessee of "Otter-spoor" with C. C. Swits, 1638, 1639 Ja 24; Iarmed Varckens L., Ja 24 ALTMAN, Benj., establishes his business in Third Ave., 1805 My 1; other sites, My 1 ALTMAN, Deposit of, found in First Ave., 1865 O 28 AMMON, Son Burley Company of the Company of the My 10 M

AMBOY, See Perth Amboy

AMBOX. See Perth Amboy
AMBULANCES, First sent to war, 1861 Ap 22
"AMBULANCES, First sent to war, 1861 Ap 22
"AMBUCANCES, First sent to war, 1861 Ap 22
"AMBUCANCES, First sent to war, 1862
AMBERCA, Earliest collection of voyages to, by
Alb. Vercellese, 1504; name first given to
Western Hemisphere, by M. Waldseemüller
in his Cosmographioe introductio, 1507 Ap 25.
See Chronology and Cartography for early
voyages and voyagers towards and to
America, Explorers; Maps and Map Makers;
and place descriptions in Vol. II
"MERICAN TITUS, See Army
AMERICAN ATTUS, See Army
AMERICAN ATTUS, See Army
AMERICAN ATTUS, See Army
AMERICAN Co. (of players). See Actors and
Acttesses

Actresses

Actresses
American Express, lith., 3: 895
American Fire Co., Tickets for lottery for college engaged by, 1753 Jl 23
American fing. See Flag, U.S.
American Gas Light Co., incorporated, 1827

American Way Light Co., incorporated, 1827
Mr 17; plan for gas-piping the streets north
of Canal St. (1828), 3: 591; to surrender
charter, 1830 F 26

American Magozine, The, first mag, published
in the U. S., 1741 Ja; pub. by Andrew Bradford in Phila., Ja.

American Magozine and Historical Chronicle,
The, First appearance of, in Boston, 1743 S

American Muscum, The, or Repository, edited
and pub. by Matthew Carey, Phila, makes
its appearance of the Control of the Control
and pub. by Matthew Carey, Phila, makes
its appearance of the Control
American Universal Magozine, The, Richard
Lee, editor, published in Phila, 1797 Ja

American Universal Magozine, The, Richard
Lee, editor, published in Phila, 1797 Ja

American Weekly Messenger, earliest Pennsylvania newspaper, 1710;

Lee, editor, published in Phila., 1797 Ja Amraican Weekly Messenger, earliest Pennsylvania newsparjer (27).

American Weekly Messenger, earliest Pennsylvania newsparjer (27).

Tweed foreman of, 3: 750

Amerspoor, See Flatlands

Amin, 1757 D

30; captures Louisbourg and Cape-Breton

1, 1758 Ji 26; given public ovation on arrival in N. Y., 0 12; succeeds Abercrombiz

residence in Fort George, D 11; writes De
Lancey on forces and arms, 1750 F 16; goes

to Phila, Ap 6; et al saluted from Fort

George on return from Phila, Ap 13; goes

to Albany, Ap 28; persons who will convey

provisions for troops offered exemption from

impressment, My 9; writes to DeLancey

recording the provision of the provision o

Crawley's, 1762 Ap 23; piece of plate sent over to, N 1; to Mayor Conger on carpen-ters for transports, 1763 Ag 10; request of, to leave No. Am., granted, Ag 13; reges raising men for frontiers, O 30; sails for Eng., N 17; resigned as commander-in-chief, 1750, D 9; Sons of Liberty to burn effigy of, 1766 Mr 18

AMIR BEY. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Mr 18

Mr Bey. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Amr Bey. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Amilians, sent secretly from N. Am., 1639

Amilians, sent secretly from N. Am., 1630

Gravesend French combining of the state-sent-eral, Mr 31; petition of magistrates of Gravesend for, granked, 1656 Ap 10; and cannon requested from Stuyvesant by city court, 1664 Ag 25; receipt of, and of clothes for soldiers acknowledged by Nicolls, 1666

O 24; sent by their majesties, 1694 O 6; sent to N. Y., 1667 F 1; ordered for batteries, 1740 O 1. See also Arms and Ammurates, 1754 D 17, 1782 D 8; widow of (?) opens tavern for rent, 1781 S 17, 1782 D 8; widow of (?) opens tavern as "Vauxhall," 1793 Je 22

Amos, Daniel, 6: 137

Amphitherate, See Circus

Amsterdam Chamber. See West India Co., Amsterdam Chamber.

Amsterdam Chamber. See West India Co., Amsterdam Chamber of 13, 1606 F 23, Mr 24; forbidden on Sunday, 1663 S 10; C. C. seeks from leg. authority to regulate, and for mayor to license, 1823 F 17; Mayor Allen recommends that leg, be requested to authorise corporation to regulate, the importance of, 1825 J 10 amsternity and the importance of, 1825 J 10 amsternity and the importance of, 1825 J 10 amsternity and Amsterdam, and Other Flaces of Ammsement.

Anabaptists, in N. Y., 1687 F 22. See Baptists; Churches

tists; Churches
ANCHORAGE or roadstead, for ships in port, shown by anchors on Manatus Maps, 1630, 1648; for shipping in East River defined, 1641 S 6, 1657 Je 12; locations for, 1647 Jl 4, 1648; ordinances for, renewed, Mr 10; handboard marking, blown down, 1649 My 26, Allerton's, 1654 My 4; prescribed by ordinance, 1656 Ag 11; duties to be levied by mayor's court, 1665 Je 24; fees for, to be collected by harbour master, 1684 Mr 22, 1600 Ja 24. 1600 Ja 24

Anchoring at night, usual with early explorers, 1524 Ja 17-Jl 8 (4: 14, 17 top line), 1564 O 18 "Ancient Rights and Privileges." See Charter,

Dongan ANDERSON, Abraham, 6: 77, 127, 138, 176
ANDERSON, Dr. Alex. See Engravers and Lithographers

ographers
ANOERSON, Andries (Van Albody), 6: 77, 138
ANDERSON, Cornelia, 6: 127
ANDERSON, Eleacom, 6: 127
ANDERSON, Eleacom, 6: 127
ANDERSON, Elias, 6: 77, 127, 176
ANDERSON, Elias, 6: 77, 127, 176
ANDERSON, I. (or I.). See Artists
ANDERSON, Rev. James, Plot deeded to, and
trustees of Presbyterian Church, 1718 Ja 5;
petitions gov. and council for patent of incorporation of church, 1720 Mr 3; unpopular,
S. 10. S 10

corporation of charch, 1720 Mr 3; uninopular, \$5.10

ANDERSON, John, Jr., purchaser of the Van Rappard Mss., 1624 Mr 30; issues reproductions of Strickland Views, 3: 550

ANDERSON, John, Jr., purchaser of the Van Rappard Mss., 1624 Mr 30; issues reproductions of Strickland Views, 3: 550

ANDERSON, Martha. See Andriesen, Marytje ANDERSON, Martha. See Andriesen, Marytje ANDERSON, Martha. See Andriesen, Marytje ANDERSON, Pieter, 6: 127

ANDERSON, Pieter, 6: 127

ANDERSON, Maj. Robert, Sutrender of Fort Sumter by, 1861 Ap 13; cheered by New Stock Exchange, in, Ap 13; arrives in city with his command, Ap 18; resolution of thanks by aldermen to, Ap 22; to be given freedom of city, Ap 22; freedom of city with his command, Ap 18; resolution of thanks by aldermen to, Ap 22; to be given freedom of city, Ap 22; freedom of city ANDERSON, Wm., on com., regarding new charter for Trinity Church, 1701 N 18; accountabooks of Beyvanke to be delivered to, 1703 Ja 15; clerk of auditing com., Ja 15; comr. of highways, Je 191; appointed city treasurer and sworn in, O 14; succeeded by R. Lurting, 1706 S 29; ordered given release of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; sworn release of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of bond as treasurer, 1707 Ja 21; worn relase of source and 1802 January January January Jan

(Andreason, Wm.—Continued)
petition for dismissal of, Ap 22; denies charges Ap 22; suspended from office, Ap 22, 13; suspended from office, Ap 22, 13; suspended from office, Ap 22, 13; Lord Clarendon (Cornbury) commends, to Gov. Hunter, IJ 31
Andreason Galleries, The, origin and later history of, 1837
Andreason, Sall John arrives in Phila, 1774 S4; one of the actors at John Street. Theatre, 1875
Andreason, 1875

ANDREWS, Wm. Loring, pioneer collector of N. Y. City views, etc., II. xili, xiy, xxl; on collecting memorials, xxili; a founder of Soc. of Iconophiles, 1894. See Bibliography for books by baker, See De Haas, Andries Andreises beaker, See De Haas, Andries Charles and the seed of the

IN 6; receives city and province, O 31/N 10; returns Colve's proposals, N 2; presented with coach and three by Colve, N 3; letter to Winthrop, N 3; to Colve, N 7; proc. confirming grants and laws, N 9; appoints mayor and aldermen, N 10; administration of 1, 11 69-70; to Withthrop on L. I, towns and 1, 12 69-70; to Withthrop on L. I, towns to the confirming and the confirming for the confirming court of assizes, O 26; night watch at Harlem ordered, D 6; license granted T. Smith, fencing-master, D 18; orders all mcrchants and others taxed for new dock, 1676 Ap 15; orders saie of unimproved property, My 26; orders saie of unimproved property, My 26; orders saie of unimproved property, My 26; orders saie weekly Saturday market, 1677 Ja 29; city's debt to, F 16; forbids Christians trading with Indians, Mr 14; bound for Eng., O 9; appoints mayor, aldermen and shetif, O 13; commissions Anthony Brockholls composite mayor, aldermen and shetif, O 13; commissions Anthony Brockholls composite mayor, aldermen and shetif, O 13; commissions Anthony Brockholls seems, My 26; cuts of the composite mayor, aldermen and shetif, O 13; complaint exhibited against, 1678; answers queries of London Board of Trade, Ap 16; authorised to appoint a court of admiralty, My 20; cuts out work for self and officers, Je 7; eurnitus DN, Y, Ag 7; grants permit court of admiralty, and city officials, O 5, 14; mayor and aldermen to act as court of admiralty, and city officials, O 5, 14; mayor and aldermen to act as court of admiralty, and city officials, O 5, 14; mayor and aldermen to act as court of admiralty, and the property of the prop ordered, D 6; license granted T. Smith, fencing-master, D 18; orders all mcrchants reply of, to charges made by J. Lewin, D 3; report by J. Churchill exonerates, 1682 Ja; Treport by J. Churchill exonerates, 1682 Ja; Thos. Dongan appointed to succeed, S 30; commissioned gov.-gen. of N. Eng., 1686 Je 3; arrives in Boston, A 1686 D 20; ordered to the control of the control o

fortifications gives reason for appointment of, \$23; ordered sent to Lond by the king. 1600 Ja 3; and Randolph sent records, etc. 1610 Ja 3; and 1600 J

Claims," My 12; cases to be given first attention, My 12
ASTHOOK, Dr. Geo., Property of, at 9 and 11
Broad St., 1794, "Burgomaster Antonides"),
Career of, 2: 267; acquired house built by
1, de Forest on site of Old Church, No. 10,
Block F, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82), 1633,
2: 266-67; schepen on first board, 1633 F 2
(4: 136, 137); delegate to N. Eng. colonies,
Mr 14; in settlement of Herrman case, My 8; appointed burgomaster, 1654 D 8; reappointed, 1635 F 2; represents burgomasters and schepeus in book-lottery, F 13; appointed burgomaster, 1650 Ja 24; presents to burgomasters and schepens proposed removal of old graveyard, Ja 24; to sak Gov. Stuyesant for bell in fort for city hall, Ja 24; recommends new warden for church in the fort, Ja 24; deeds to and from O. S. van Cortlandt
(Ag 25), 2: 362, 363; burgomaster, 1657 Ja 24; deeds to and from O. S. van Cortland (Ag 25), 2: 362, 363; burgomaster, 1657 Mr 8; to be paid loan to city, Mr 8; asks award for lot taken by survey, My 3; over-worked, asks for dismissal from bench of award to not taken by sin very and 3; over to be observed, as a constant state of the state of t F 7; again burgomaster, F 7; at conference with Indian chiefs, My 18; again city treasurer, 1662 Ja 30; complaint of, regarding chimneys, Mr 3; burgomasters direct, to give in his account before leaving for Va., 523; member of court of orphan-masters, 1663 Mr 8; called in conference on public orphan at Nortwijck, F 21; succeeds Tonneman as city schoult, O 18; charges of, against Lysbet Ackermans, 1665 Mr 2; appointed sheriff, Je 12; to fine burghers in arrears for assessments, O 17; sues A. P. Corbyn for selling beer to Indians, O 31; charges against O. Cley and K. Mills, 1666 F 13; summoned D. Verwelen to court (Oct.), 2: 289; continued at 16; and 16; a

133, 138, 166
ANTHONY, Allard & Co., 6: 157, 158
ANTHONY, E., photographer, 1843 Ap 25; pub.
view of N. Y. from Williamsburgh, by E. W.
Freman and E. Brown, 1848 O 13; photographer of stereoscopic views of N. Y. City
(Pl. 105, v. 6), 6 A 1858; stereographic photograph of Atlantic Cable procession, 1848 S;
stereoscopic views of Fifth Ave., 1865 D 2;
view of Nassau St. and Middle Dutch Church,

1866, etc. Anthony, Henry, mortgaged the Old Church property, 1633
Anthony, Susan B., speaks at Cooper Inst. in favour of Grant's re-election, 1872 O

Anti-Bayard outbreak. See Bayard, Nicholas

ANTI-BAYARD outbreak. See Bayard, Nicholas and Samuel Anti-Court Party, Lewis Morris an active leader of the, 1732 N 14
ANTI-FEDERALISTS, working for an anti-federal president, 1800 Ap 24; name changed to Democratic party, 1814
ANTI-GARNISHED ordinance, 1661 O 22
ANTI-MATERIALIST meeting, held at Cooper ANTI-MATERIALIST meeting, held at Cooper ANTI-MATERIALIST MEETING.

Union, 1900 5.28

ANTI-RACETRACK gambling bills, signed by Gov. Hughes, 1908 Je 11

ANTI-RENT troubles began, 1839

ANTI-SEMITISM, First case of, vs. David de Ferera, 4 A 1656 Je 25

ANTI-SLAVERY, Call for meeting, 1833 O 2;

excitement over movement, 1834 Jl 9, 1835 Ag 13; mass-meeting in aid of Kansas settlers,

1856 Je 9. See also Abolitionists; Associations, Clubs, and Societies

ations, Clubs, and Societies
ANTI-STAMP riot. See Rioty
ANTI-TAMMANY forces, divided in election of
1897, 3: 802, 1897 N 2; united successfully
four years later, 1901 Mr 29, N 5; strengthened by exposure of administration frauds,
N 5, 3: 803
ANTILL, Edward, to inspect papers in secretary's

ANTILL, Edward, to inspect papers in secretary a office, 1683 Ag 29; Leisler issues warrant to arrest, 1690 F 15. See also 6: 130
ANTILLIA, the Isle of the Seven Cities, settled by the Archbishop of Oporto, 714 (4: 5)
ANIONIJ DU TURCK, Anthony the Turk. See Lance of Anthony.

Jansen, Anthony Antonissen, Cornelis, interpreter at peace

conncil, 1645 Ag 30

Antwerp, Twelve-year truce concluded at, between the United Provinces and Spain, 1600 An 0

APARTMENT-HOUSES, Stuvvesant on E. 18th St. APARTMENT-HOUSES, Sturyvesant on E. 18th St., the first, 1869, 1871, 37 704; Haight house, Fifth Ave, and 1sth St., 1871; Broadway Ave, and 57th St., 1874; Dekota one of the most costly in city, 1800 O S, 1805 Mr 10 APARTMENTS, No furnished, or lodging-houses in N. Y. as in London, 1817 O. See also Tenement-houses

Tenement-houses
APANNUS. See Mapis and Map Makers
APOLLO Hall Democracy, James O'Brien
leader of, nominated for mayor but defeated,
1872 N 5, 3: 755
APOTHECARRES. See College of Pharmacy (under Colleges and Schools)
APPEALS in Court, Act establishing course of,
1691 Ap 17; allowed in cases of errors, 1709
D 23; course of, decreed by king, 1705 II 26; change in manner of making, opposed, 1: 307-8

D 23; course of, decreed by king, 1765 Jl 26; change in manner of making, opposed, 1: 307-8
APPLIS, Thos. Kraey appointed public measurer of, 1663 S 14, 1607 Jl 30, 1673 S 23/O 3
APPLETON, D., & Co., Removal of, to 340-48
Broadway, O A 1854 Jl 31, 102 Sen D 18, 172 APPLEN, Thos. Kraey appointed public measurer of, 1663 S 14, 1607 Jl 30, 1673 S 23/O 3
APPLETON, D., & Co., Removal of, to 340-48
Broadway, O A 1854 Jl 31 chosen by N. Y.
State leg., 1784 Jl 21: appointments made of the state of the dences; the same in Block 1221, Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6; and men-

Original Grants and Farms, v. 0; and men-tioned, 6; 141-totte. See Vanden Heuvel APTHORPE, Charlotte. 5: 95 APTUCKET. See Manomet AQUALANACKE, name given country south of Hudsons River, 162: Ag AQUATISTA, American house

AQUATINTA, American landscapes in, advertised by Harrison and Parkyns, 1795 MT 10 AQUUNECK. See Rhode Island ARBUTINGA, Admiral [Mariot], arrives with a fieet from Eng., 1779 Ag 25; Americans refuse to surrender Charlestown to, 1780 Ap 10; and Sir H. Clinton not on good terms, Jf 6; commander of Brit. fiele in port of N. Y. Jl 11; orders fieet to go in search to the control of t

on rocks opposite Whitehall, Ap 14; issues blank licences for importation of wines etc., Ap 21; asked to cruise coast for Am, privateers, My 1; blamed by Brit. ministers, Jl 1; sailed for home on the 6th, Jl 1 RRCADE, The, to be erected in Maiden Lane, 1826 My 2c; description of, 1827 F 27; builders of, F 27, ARCADE Baths, lith., 3; 805; National Acad. of Design holds exhibition at, 1829 My 4 ARCADIA. See Maryland ARCHAEOLOGY, Local, Studies in, by Fincb, Bolton, and others, 1600 (4; 3a)

ARCHAROLOGY, Local, Studies in, by Finch, Bolton, and others, 1609 (a; 3a)

ARCHER, John, Deed to, from Elias Dought, for land at end of island, 1667, Mr 1; controversies over, Mr 1; deeded land at Spuyten Duvyil to Mathias Nicolis reserving royalty ordered released, 1668 N 21; given certificate to settle new families, 1609 My 3; land of, ordered surveyed to settle dispute with others, Jl 31; dispute settled, 1670 Jl 7; complaint from inhabitants of Fordham against, 1075 S, sheriff, 1679 N 27, celebrates marriage of Prince of Wales, 1863 Mr 10

Mr 10 Archipelago of Vespuccius, the Bermudas, or

RCHIPELAGO of Vespuccius, the berniudas, of the islands of Maine near the Penobscot, 1497 My 10 (4: 11, 12) ARCHIPELAGUS," named by Block on Figura-1.497 My 10 (4: 11, 12)
"ARCHIPECAGUS," named by Block on Figurative Map, 2: 69
ARCHIPECA, City, Appointment of a, recommended, 1907 Ja 7
ARCHIPECA, A system of competition by, in mnnicipal work introduced, 1907 Ja 7

municipal work introduced, 1907 Ja 7
ARCHIECTS
Alken, Wim. Martin, redecorates and restores
parts of city hall, 1902 N 25, D 9, 3; 388
allowed to the control of the control of the control
logical Seminary, 1908
Atterbury, Torsvenor, restores "Governor's
Room" and other rooms in city hall, 1908,
1909, 3; 588, 878
Babh, Cook, and Willard, invited to submit
plans in competition for new custom-house,
plans in competition for new custom-house,

plans in competition for new custom-house, 1899 My 2; architects of Carnegie mansion, 1901 Ap 28 Bacon, Henry, architect of Lincoln Memorial, Washington, D. Baker, Jas. B., invited to submit plans in competition for new custom-house, 1809 My 2; architect of Chamber of Commerce building, 1902 N 11 Barber, Donn, designs National Park Bank,

3: 841
Barney, J. Stewart, invited to submit plans
in competition for Municipal Building,

1907 Jl 20

in competition for Municipal Building, 1007 Jl 20 Batterson, James G., Plans of, for Worth monument adopted, r854 D 5 Berg. See Cady, Berg & See Blesch, Otto, and Leopold Eidlitz, architects of St. George's Church, 1846 Je 23 Brest, George's Church, 200 D 3 Brady, Josiah R., St. Thomas' Church erected from drawins by, 1826 F 23 Brested (Brestede), Andrew, Jr., Consistory agrees with, to finish inside work of Garden St. Church, 1766 D 8; probable designer of North Dutch Church, 1767 Jl 2, 3; 718; paid for glass windows in old church, 1773 Q 4.

signer of North Dutch Church, 1767 Jl 2, 3: 718; paid for glass windows in old church, 1773 O 4

Brunner, Arnold W., designer of Schiff fountain, 1895; also School of Mines (Columbia Univ.), Mr. Sinal Hospital, etc.

Buck. See Huss & Buck
Burnham, D. H. & Co., invited to submit plans on the seed of the se

(ARCHITECTS—Continued)
Clement, Moses, architect, to make plans for fortifications, 1745 Ap 18, My 8; plan approved, My 20; paid for services, Jl 6 Clinton & Russell, invited to submit plans in competition for new custom-house, 1899 tion for Municipal Building, 1907 Jl 20. (During more than a quarter century, beginning in the early nineties, Clinton & Russell designed more and better commercial buildings, especially high-class office-buildings, than any other New York firm.) Under the competition for new custom-house, 1899 My 2 Collins. See Allen & Collins

Cobb, Henry Ives, invited to submit plans in competition for new custom-house, 1899 My 2

Min 2

Collins See Allen & Collins

Collins See Allen & Collins

Condidre. See Balb, Chok, and Willard

Condidre. See Balb, Chok, and Willard

Condett, Harvey W. See Helmie & Corbett

Cram, Ralph A., appointed (Ap 20, 1911)

consulting-architect to trustees of Cathedral of St. John the Divine, 1889

Cram, Goodhue & Ferguson, architects of St. Thomas's Church (1911), 1905 Ag 8; 1915

Cram, Goodhue & Ferguson, architects of St. Thomas's Church (1911), 1905 Ag 8; 1915

Cathedral of St. John the Divine (Ap 5, 1915), 1889

Crommelin, Robert, architect of St. George's Chapel, 1752 Jl 1; petition of, to build pier in front of wharf granted, 1787 Nl 4

Daniels, Howard, landscape architect, awarded tourth brize for design for Central Davis, Alex, J. See under Artists

Diaper, Fred, architect of N. Y. Society

Library building, 1849 Ap 30

Doolett, Geo., to erect new Bank of New York, 1797 My 29; helps to lay corner
stone, Je 2n H., designed U. S. Grant's 1910, 1802 Ap 27; remodelled parts of city hall, 1897 N 28

Eidlitz, C. L. W., invited to submit plans in competition for N. Y. Public Library, 1807 Jl 26; and A. C. MacKenzle architects of Firms building, 1905 Ja 1 tiects of rims building, 1905 Ja 1 tiects of Firms building, 1905 Ja 1 tiects of Firms building, 1905 Ja 1; design of the part of the proposition of th

68), 3: 920 Ferguson. See Cram, Goodhue & Ferguson Ferguson. Ser Cram, Goodhue & Ferguson Flagg, Ernest, architect of St. Luke's Hospital, 1893 My 6; winner of first prize in competition for plans of model tenements held by City and Suburban Homes Co., 1895; (This plan marks the beginning of modern scientific city multi-dwelling of modern scientific city multi-dwelling of Charity Organization Soc., 1904; arctiliect of Singer building, 1906 Je 22, 3:810

819
Frazee, John. See under Artists
Fredericksz (Frederycks), Crijn (Kryn), the
first architect in New Amsterdam. See Surveyors

Surveyors
Freedlander, J. H., in competition for design for N. Y. Public Library, 1807 Jl 26; invited to submit plans in competition for Municipal Bullding, 1907 Jl 26 (Clearing Municipal Bullding, 1907 Jl 26 (Clearing Library), 1907 Jl 27 (Clearing Library), 1907 Jl 27 (Clearing Library), 28 (Clearing Library), 29 (Cle

Ap 8
Gilbert, Bradford Lee, architect of Tower
Building, 1888, 3: 817, 841
Gilbert, Casa, architect of new custom-house,
1899 Mr 2, My 2, 3: 818; and John Du Faise
architects of Union Club (1903), 3: 990; invited to submit plans for Municipal
Building, 1907 J1 20: architect of West St,
building, J1 20; of Woolworth building, 3:
820 n.º 820 n<sup>2</sup>

820 n<sup>2</sup>
Gilhert, Chas. P. H., remodelled Grand Central Depot (1880), 3: 852
Gildemeister. See Carstensen & Gildemeister Goodhue. See Cram. Goodhue & Ferguson Gustin, Sam., I, landscape architect, awarded second prize for design for Central Park, 1858 Ap 28.

Haight, Chas. C. aight, Chas. C., invited to submit plans in competition for N. Y. Public Library,

1897 Jl 26 Hard & Short, First prize awarded to R. Thomas Short of firm of, for best design

of model tenement submitted in competi-

of model tenement submitted in competition held by tenement-house com. of Charity Organisation Soc., 1900
Hardenbergh, H. J., architect of Wheel H. L. architect of Wheel H. A. architect of H. A. architect

Hiss & Weekes, architects of Hotel Gotham, 1905 S 30
Hoghland, Wm., makes plan of almshouse at Bellevue, 1811 Je 24; mentioned, 6; 98
Holland, John Joseph, 5ee under Artists
Hornbostel, Hienry, in competition for design for N. Y. Public Library, 1897 Jl 26; prepared designs for athletic field and playground for Columbia-University, 1906 Ap 24; designer of the Water Gate, on (Pl. 24; designer of the Water Gate, on (Pl. ground ... 24; designer of the water 24; designer of the water 173) 3: 854
Howard & Cauldwell, in competition for design for N. Y. Public Library, 1897 III
26, N 10
Library 180 Morgan, invited to competition for new

Howard & Cauldwell, in competition for design for N. Y. Public Library, 1897 Jl 360, N. 10 and level! & Morgan, invited to be submit plans in competition for new custom-house, 1899 My 2
Howells & Stokes, architects of University Settlement Soc. building, 1898; of Am. Geographical Soc. bidg, 1901 S; of East Side House, (1901-2)—(see East Side House, 1901-2)—(see East Side House, 1907-2)—(see Ea

in competition for new custom-house, 1899

in competition for new custom-house, 1890 My 2 Busk, one of four competitors to the submitted plans in surface out of ow who submitted plans in surface out of the submitted plans in Cathedral of St. John the Divine, 1889 Israels & Harder, invited to submit plans in competition for new custom-house, 1890 My 2

Jackson, Thos. R., Plans of, for new city hall,

1855 Ap 8 Kimball, Francis H., invited to submit plans

in competition for new custom-house, 1899

in competition for new custom-house, 1899 My 2
Koen. See Hoppin & Koen
La Farge. See Heins and La Farge
Lawrence, Jas. C., architect, Elevation of
hospital drawn by, 3: 571; paid for plan
of a steeple, 1793 O 3; price of plan for
almshouse extravagant. 1795 Ag 22; to be
made city surveyor when naturalized, 1798
A; death of, 1804 Ag 18
A; death of, 1804 Ag 18
A; death of, 1804 Ag 18
C, 1909, 3: 820; received medal of honor
(1910), 851
Le Fevre, Minard, architect of First Baptist
Church, Broome St., 1841 O 1
L'Enfant, Maj, [Peter Chas.], Design of, for
window of St. Paul's Chapel approved,
1787 Je 18; ornamental additions to Gen.
Montgomery's monument by, N 22; directs civic parade (Jl 23, 1788), 1: 375;
com. to superintend alterations at city
thanks from Trinity vestry to, for services,
O 27; declines appointment as assistant at
inaugural of Pres. Washington, 1780 Ap 20;
credit given, for alterations to city hall, Je;
C. C. thanks, and votes freedom to, O 12,
ten acre lot from Common Lands to be

credit given, for alterations to city hall, Je; Cc. C. thanks, and votes freedom to, O. 12; ten acre lot from Common Lands to be given to, O. 12; cland to Washington (1790), proved by C. C. Ap 6; clerk of C. C. to question, on grant of land, 1790 Ap 30; replies refusing grant, My 14; on personal application of, C. C. to consider compensation to, 1801 Ja 19; presents memorial to C. C., Ja 66; C. C. allows, 3750, in full accept allowance, F. 16; amount appropriated by cons. to compensate for laying out Washington, D. C., 1810 My 1; again petitions for compensation for remodelling city hall, 1829 F. 28; report of finance compensation for compensat

C. C., S 29; visits marble quarries at White Marsh, Pa., S 29; vrites to Johnson and Stevens, West Stockbridge, S 29; goes to West Stockbridge, S 29; goes to West Stockbridge, S 29; goes to West Stockbridge, S 29; building com, orders, to have wall of city hall covered in, S 29; meets new mayor, S 29; meets new mayor, S 29; meets new mayor, S 20; opens record-book Urders for Marole, New City-Hall, S 29; finds workmen discharged, and support of the Stockholm of denote that white an enter the product of the survey of harbour, etc. Ag 22; amount of matble ordered by, 1897; amount paid Johnson and Stevens for marble, 1807, estimate of expense to raise walls (of city hall) above second storey windows, 1808; one of the architects of Castle Garden, O 9; estimate for work on city hall (to Dec. 1) 1809; report on progress of work at city hall, 1809; architect of Washington Hall, Jl 4, 1; 461; statement of, on progress, etc. of city hall, reported to on progress, etc. of city hall, reported to hall, 1810; account-book of mason-work done at lower battery, Mr 15; reports number of workmen employed at city hall, 1811; "Elevation of Murray St. Church" by, 1811, (A. Pl. 11-b), 3; 871; times taken from account-book of, relating to mew city, hall, 1812; street, comm. 1813 Jl new city hall, 1812; street comr., 1813 JI 12; certificate of, on Randel's Map (1814). 12; certificate of, on Randel's Map (1614), 3; 545; recommends profile of Third Ave, be made, 1815 Mr 20; recommends ordi-nance to fill Lispenard's Meadow, 1817 Ap 28; also one to fill part of Canal St., Ap hance to interpretate Stream Str. App 283, also the tee to fill part of chinal Str. App 283, also the tee to fill part of chinal Str. App 283, also the tee th

(1903) McKim, Mead & White, architects of Madi (1903)

(1903)

(1904)

(1904)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905)

(1905) ford

tord
Mangin, Jos. Francois, sworn a freeman, 1796
My 9; city surveyor, My 16; proposal of,
to make survey and plan of streets, JI 11;
conditions of, for making map of the city,
1797 Ap 11; proposal of Goerck and, city
map of city, N 8; architect of state prison, 1797 AB 11; proposal of Goerca and, tor map of city, N 8; architect of state prison, N 28, 1: 467; first payment to, for survey of streets, D 4; letter of, regarding contract for survey and map of city, referred to street com. 1798 D 3; refused to kive Mr. street com. 1798 D 6; refused to kive Mr. street com. 1798 D 6; refused to kive Mr. street com. 1991 of city submitted to C. C., Ap 16; c. C. grants loan of \$200 to, Ap 10; payment to, on account, Ag 14; street comrs. advance from ap of city, 1802 S 13; plan of new city hall by, and John McComh, Jr. accepted and premium paid, O 4, (Pl. 75) i. 460; discussion concerning McComb and, as author of city hall plan, 462-67; and McCome shibit transparency of city hall design. 1803 Ja 1; paid for various surveys, F.14, My 16; comment in M. C.C. regarding plan of new city hall by, Ap 18; act of the comment of

reterred, 1814 Ja 24
Mangin Brothers, architects for Park Theatre, 1795 My 5, 1798 Ja 29, 1: 467; proposal of, to C. C. on basin for shipping,
1796 F 22, 1: 431, 467; full test of proposal, F 22
Marshall, Henry Rutgers, invited to subposal f 20; here correction for Manifold

posal, F 22
Marshall, Henry Rutgers, invited to submittiplans in competition for Municipal
Marshall, Henry Rutgers, architect of "Lady
Charel" of St. Patrick's Cathedral, 1906
D 25
Mead. See McKim, Mead & White
Mersereau, Wm. H., designed remodelling of
Fraunces Tavern, 3: \$50, 1906 Ag
Mills, Robert, architect of Washington Nat.
Monument, 1848 11
Morgan, Sr. Howard, Cauldwell & Morgan
Organ, Sr. Foderick, Law, landscape architects
of Chicketing Hall, 1875 N
Olmsted, Frederick Law, landscape architect
(1815), 3: 838
Olmsted, Frederick Law, landscape architect
sec. of the Sanitary Commission,
3: 735: completed topographical map of
the west side and began work on Mornings
side Park, 703-64; Handscape architect

3: 735; completed topographical map of the west side and began work on Morningside Park, 763-64; landscape archiever port of works under way in the parks, Je 21 Olmsted, Frederick Law, and C. Vaux, landscape architects, awarded first prize for design for development of Central Park, 1858 Ap 28, (Fl. 149-a) 3; 722-23; other parks designed by, 723; in photographic parks, 1858 Ap 28, (Fl. 149-a) 3; 722-23; other parks designed by, 723; in photographic parks, 1853 Ap 28, (Fl. 149-a) 3; 722-23; other parks designed by, 723; present to park board plans for Morningside Park, 1873 O 11; General plan for the improment of Morningside Park, 1853 O 11; General Palmer, G. C. See Wood, G. E., and Parish & Schroeder, in competition for design Peabody & Stearns, invited to submit plans in competition for N. Y. Public Library, 1897 Jl 26; invited to submit plans in competition for new custom-house, 1899 My 2

Peterson, Fred. A., architect, Plans of, for Washington Market adopted, 1851 D 30,

Washington Market adopted, 1851 D 30, 1853 Mr 26
Pfiffer, Carl, architect of Fifth Ave. Presbyterian Church, 1873
Phelps, Stowe, associated with Grosvenor

wing of Vanderbilt house, 1893; of St. Paul building, 1896, 3: 841, 846; invited to submit plans in competition for N. Public Library, 1897 Jl 26; invited to submit plans in competition for new custom-house, 1899 My 2; of Stock Exchange, 1993 Ap 22, 3; 842; of buildings for College of the City of N. V., 1998 My 14, 3: 825

295

14, 3; 825
Potter, Edward T., architect of Church of the Heavenly Rest (1888-60), 3; 932
Potter, Wm. A., re-modelled old custom-house building 1803; designs of, for Cahedral of St. John the Divine, one of four sets surviving from original competition from which the winner (Heins & La Farge)

from which the winner (Heins & La Farge) was finally selected by trustees Price, Bruce, invited to submit plans for new custom-house, 1890 My 2c under Arties. Remayle, Hugh, architect. See ander Arties. Remayle, Green, 1843 fc. 50; of Church of the Bowling Green, 1843 fc. 50; of Church of the Puritans, S. 22; of Grace Church, 3; 843; wins second prize for plan for Astor Church, 1840 Mr. 28; architect of new "Old South Church," Fifth Ave. and 234 Mr. 16 8; of St. Tatrick's Cathedral, 1858 Mr. 16 8; of St. Tatrick's Cathedral, 1858

St., Je 8; of St. Patrick's Cathedral, 1838
Ag 15
Ag 15
Renwick and Sands, architects of St. Bartholomew Church, 1872 N 1
Roberts, E. L., architect of Madison Ave.
Reformed Church, 1879 My 23
Robinson, James, to roof city hall, 1788 Ag
27; credit given, for work on city hall,
1789 Je; probable designer of Government House, 1700 Mr 24; architect of
second Trinity Church and Government
Rogers, Isaidh, architect of Astor House and
other buildings, 1834 Jl 4
Ross, Wm., on architecture of custom-house
and alterations of interior plans made by
him, 1835 Mr 14

Ross, Wim., on architecture of custom-house and alterations of interior plans made by him, 1835 Mr 14
Russell. See Clinton & Russell Rutan. See Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge Saelzer, Alex, architect of Astor Library, Saelzer, Alex, architect of Astor Library, Sandas. See Remwick and Sanda Sawyer. See York & Sawyer. Sawyer. See York & Sawyer. See. See Cady, Berg & See Shepard. See Haydel & Shepard Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge, invited to submouse, 1809 My. architect of Commentary of the Sample Shepping. Rutan & Coolinge, invited to submouse, 1809 My. See Shepard. See Haydel & Shepard Smith, H. A. Hammond, restored Olmstead and Vaux's design for Central Park, 3; 722 Smith, W. Wheeler, in competition for design for N. Y. Public Library, 1807 Jl 26 Steams. See Feahody & Steams Society Steams See Feahody & Steams Stoggeneral index. Stoughton, C. W. & A. A., in competition for design for N. Y. Public Library, 1897 Jl 26; architects of soldiers and sailors' monument, 1900 D 8
Stuart, Henry L., Plans for new city hall, Thomas, John R., architect of hall of records, 1901 April 1901 AP 1, 1901 AP 1,

Thomas, John R., architect of hall of records,

1855 Ap 8
Thomas, John R., architect of hall of records, 1901 Ap 13
Thomas, Thos., architect of new Centre Thomas, Thos., architect of new Centre 1909 Ap 17, and son, architects of N. Y. Soc. Library (1854-56), 3: 957-58
Thompson, Martin E., designed branch Bank of U. S. (1822-24), 3: 848, 872; designer of original Merchants! Exchange, 623, 1827 My 1; and Ithiel Town have "Architectural Room" in Exchange, 1828; and Town, architects of Church of the Ascension, Ap 15; plan of, for new city hall Tillon, 52c Eoring & Tillon
Tillon, 52c Eoring & Tillon
Tillon, 52c Eoring & Tillon
Tillon, 52c Fording & Tillon
Tillon, 52c Fo

Thompson architects of Church of the As-cension, Ap 15; firm of A, J. Davis and, formed, with offices in Merchants' Ex-change, 1830 F; architect of custom-house, called to Washington, 1838 Ag 5; print collection of, 1834 Tracy & Swartwout, architects of Yale Club, 30 W. 44th St. (1900); Webster Hotel, 40 W. 45th St., and Home Club, 11 E. 43th St., 1901 M., architect of Jenny Lind Concert Hall, 1850 Je 14

(Architects—Continued)
Trowbridge & Livingston, invited to submit Trowbridge & Livingston, invited to submit plans in competition for new custom-bouse, 1899 My 2; invited to submit plans in competition for Municipal Building, 1907 Jl 20; architects of J. P. Morgan & Co. building (1953), 3: 842 Upjohn, Richard, architect of third Trintty Church, 1830 So (A. Pl. 26-a), 3: 881; of Church of the Ascension, 1841 N 3; of Church of the Holy Communion (1844)

Church, 1839 S o (A. Pl. 26-a), 3; 881; of Church of the Ascension, 1841 N 5; of Church of the Holy Communion (1844-46), (Pl. 129-b) 3; 694; of St. Thomas's Church, 634.

46), (Pl. 129-b) 3; 694; of St. Thomas's Church, 634.

Vaix, Calvet, landscape architect. See Olimeted, Frederic Lawa and C. Wux. City Improvement Commission, 1907 Ja, 3; 844.

Ware, Jas. E., wins first prize for plan of tenement-house ("Dumb-bell Plan"), 1879. One of successful competitors in competition for design of the properties of the properties of the properties of the Ware, Jas of model tenements Ware, Jas of model tenements Ware, Jas of model tenements with the properties of the Ware, Jas of model tenements with the Ware, Jas of the Ware, Jas of the Ware, Jas of the Ware, Jas of the Ware of Ware of the Ware of the Ware of the Ware of the Ware of Ware of Ware of the Ware of Wa

Wood, Halsey, Designs by, for Cathedral of St. John the Divine, among the surviving four sets submitted to trustees in final

St. John the Divine, among the surviving four sets submitted to trustees in final competition, 1880
York & Sawyer, architects of N. Y. Hist. Soc. building, 1903 N 17; of U. S. Assay Office.
Guarantee Trust Co. bldg - Goy, later, of Courantee Trust Co. bldg - Goy, later, of Courantee in style and material of, 1883; newspaper comment on style of, Mr 12; improvement in domestic, 1833 Ag 7; in N. Y., 1853; progress in domestic, 1850 Ag 29; beginning of American, as an independent school, 1888 of ARCHITECTURE, Sculpture, and painting, Subscription started to procure models of, from Europe, 1802 Je 30; amount raised for, O 27; plan originated by Edw. Livingston (mayor), O 27. See, further, American Academy of Fine Arts (under Libraries, Museums, etc.) ARCHITECT, Ser Records

5: XX.
ARCTIC regions, Frobisher's first voyage to the,
1376; schooner "Argo" fitted out to explore,
1753 Mr. Am. expedition to, in search of Sir
John Franklin sails, 1850 My 23; Am.
expedition returns without success, 1851 S 30. AREA, Wm. Bayard permitted to construct an, at his house, 1793 Jl 29; at Tontine hotel,

ARTHUR DE L'ARTHUR L'

ARENTSEN, Rutger, from Scyl, Ground-brief to, No. 15, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 3zb), 1043 Jl 13, 22, 370; house of, sold to Arent Steffeniersen (1044), 239, 370 ARENZEN, FERCIEK, Sze Arentsen, Frederick ARGALL, Samuel. Sze Explorers ART the Learned. Sze Explorers

ARIANNER, Jan, asks for pay for making city's barge, 1661 N 11; patent for land on north side of Smith's Valley, 1667 Jl 17
ARIE and Rebecca. See Cornelissen, Arian

ARIE and Rebecca. See Cornelissen, Arian (Adriaen)
ARISSEN, Cornelis, Deed to, from J. J. Roy,
1644 S 0, 2: 385; deed to J. Steendam, 386
ARISSEN (Ariesen), Walter. See De Lamars
ARIMSTON, Earl of, 1673 N 8/18, N 15/25,
1674 F 9/12A
ARMELINES Siltes, Armelline sirtes, Armellini.
See Cape Cod

ARMORIES, ARSENALS, BARRACKS, LAPORATO-RIES, AND MAGAZINES

See Cape Cod
RIES, ANSENALS, BARRACKS, LABORATORIES, AND MAGAZINIS
AND

Arminy of a 3: 924
Arsenal (British), Crown provision stores at the, adv. to be let, 1775 Mr 27; another, for "all fix'd Ammunition," near the city

Arsenal (British), Crown provision stores at the, adv. to be let, 1775 M 127; another, for "all fix'd Ammunition," near the city 1780 Jl 4!

Arsenal (Arsenals), N. Y. State, Arms in, at city hall seized by populace, 1773 Ap 23;
C.C. grants land 1990, 1993 grants of lex. to build an, Mr 30; ground for, approved by C. C., Il 9; money not sufficient for, Ag 10; comptroller to apply for recovery of ground, 1803 Mr 14; grant of 1797 to be reclaimed, D 1; pettition to leg., approved by C. C., 1804 Ja 23; the city comptroller and street comr. to report on ground near, My 28; 1798 building given select a new site, Ja 18; memorial to leg. for approval, F 8; leg. votes \$13,000 for new, Mr 19; lots for, ceded to state, My 7; corner-stone laid, Je 16; artillery and stores placed in, O 17; money for, from sale of state lots, O 24; Collect Ground Arsenal (Centre, Franklin, Lafayette and White Sta), 1812, A. Pl. 149a, 3; 873; list of, in the content of the content of

on, 1849 F 22; site of, on Centre St. to be sold and \$20,000 paid to the state, Ap 2; view of in Val. Man., 1850; C. C. appropriates money for, My 11; leg. directs course, of land office to self. in Central English of the Central Park (1864), (Pl. 151) 3; 771 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 923 Arsenals, U. S. Feat of Pottersheld ceded (Pl. 151) 3; 771 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 923 Arsenals, U. S. Feat of Pottersheld ceded (Pl. 151) 3; 771 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 923 Arsenals, U. S. Feat of Pottersheld ceded (Pl. 151) 4; 752 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 924 Arsenals, U. S. Feat of Pottersheld ceded (Pl. 151) 4; 752 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 924 Arsenals, U. S. Feat of Pottersheld ceded (Pl. 151) 4; 752 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 924 Arsenals, U. S. Feat of Pottersheld ceded (Pl. 151) 4; 752 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 924 See also L. M. R. K., 3;

isellomont orders, erected outside the fort, 1700 N 12; money voted for renairs to, 1715 Je 21; account of Goelet and Curterious for hardware for, 1755 My 29; charges, for repairs to, referred, 1755 Je 51; ob to built near Whitehall Slip, 1756 F 19; com. of C. C. on erecting, for 800 men south of the control of the cont

INDEX 297

remove buildings lately erected at, 1803 N 14. See also L. M. R. K., III: 923 Eagle Drill-Room, cor. Christic and Delancey

14. See olso L. M. R. K., III.; 923
Eagle Prill-Room, cor. Christic and Delancey
Sts., 1850 Je 2
Guard-house at the Land Gate. See
L. M. R. K., 3: 923
Laboratory, First mention of, 1776 Jl 13;
Laboratory, First mention of, 1776 Jl 12;
Laboratory, First mention of, 1776 Jl 13;
Livingston to move the, at
Eattery to the rear of government house,
1794 Ag 18; Livingston brings action in
ejectment against public store-keeper, 0 27;
C. C. rejects a petition for use of part of lot
"whereon the Laboratory is erected at the
Battery on the Corner of Pearl & State
Streets," 1797 My 10; C. C. orders that a
watchman guard "the Laboratory at the
Eattery on the Corner of Pearl & State
Extreets," 1797 My 10; C. C. Stevens's
Laboratory," Je 20; built "where the
Kingsbridge and Bloomingdale roads
separate," 1808 O 9; at foot of W. 12th
Extra 1808 O 9; at foot of W. 12th
Fort, 1812 Je, 3: 503
Lower Barracks, See Barracks (outside the
fort), supra; L. M. R. K., 3: 923
Magazine, U. S., Location of, in 1808-10
near Eastern Post Road at 25th St. mentroned by Randel, 1808. See Assenal, U. S.,
Vowelf-chouse or meazing, C. C. resolves to

tioned by Randel, 1808. See Arsenal, U. S. (Supra)
Powder-house or magazine, C. C. resolves to build a stone, on the Common, 1684 My 31; various locations of, 1696 Mr 12; at point Hollondia, 'Ag 3; com. to secure a building for, 1700 Mr 20; C. C. orders one build Ap 13/17 Co. See for proposals for the common state of the fresh Water, 1721 Jl 24; assembly refuses to pay half the expense of building a, Jl 24; bill passed for a, rejected by gov.'s council, 1722 Je 5; C. C. resolves to build, on the island in the Fresh Water, 1728 Jl 6; location of, shown on Bancker survey, 1; 358; C. for the common state of the common sta 

investigate, My 7; Clinton on repairs needed to, 1744 Jl 24; gov. recommends storing gunpowder in, 1745 Jl 3; key of, to be delivered to F. Stevens, 1757 Ag

to be delivered to F. Stevens, 1757 Ag 17; to be used temporarily, 1785 Ag 17. Powder-ship, in Walloon Bay, 1736 F 25; Lieut, Waller thanked for caring for, F 15; N. Y. Chamber of Commerce considers lightning conductor for, F 15; stranded in officer's Hook, 1781 Mr 17. Powghall. See Fowder magazine (in footbase).

fort)
Upper Barracks. See Barracks (outside the fort), supra; L. M. R. K., 3: 924
ARMOURER, House of the, I: 347-48
ARMS, Magistrates to inquire about, in people's

Upper Barracks. See Barracks (outside the fort), spirgt. L. M. R. K., 3: 924
ARMOUNER, House of the, 1: 347-48
ARMS, Magistrates to inquire about, in people's possession and report, 1:050 Ja. 18; taken from citizens to be returned, 1:061 My 11; concerning the second of the concerning of the concerni

various towns occupied by, S 2; captures Montresor's and Buchannon's, S, S, 9; not Y. Captured by, S 15; takes possession of SY. Captured by, S 15; towns of SY. SY. Captured by Gov. Tryon and others, S 16; commander-in-chief's opinion, etc. of, S 17; orders of the day to, on houses, military stores, etc., S 19; day to, on houses, military stores, etc., S 19; day to, on houses, military stores, etc., S 19; day to, on houses, military stores, etc., S 19; day to, on houses, military stores, etc., S 19; day to, on houses, military stores, etc., S 19; day to, on the Sy. 2; the store of the Sy. 2; day, one of the Sy. 2; day and the Sy. 2; day to the Sy. 2

(ARMY, British—Continued)
Clinton returns to N. Y., D 7; London news tem on number of troops left in N. Y., D 28; tem on number of troops left in N. Y., D 28; F 18; expedition to Newark, F 24; under Tryon in Conn., F 25; troops and transports ordered to White Stone, Mr 17; movement of, to form an encampment from Philips's house on North River to East River, My 28; takes possession of Stony Point, My 31; and the stone of the stone

Clinton removed from command of, Ap 27; Sir Guy Carleton succeeds Clinton as commander of, My S; reviewed by Sir Guy Carle (e. 15; rental of quarters of, paid by city vestry, Ag 31; collected from L. 1. to Horn's Hook, S 8; Savannah evacuated by S 14; encamped near Kingsbridge, O 2; size of, in N. Y. O 20; part of, sails for Nova Scotia, 1783 Ap 27; conference concerning evacuation of N. Y. by, My 6, Carleton to V12; delay of, in evacuation of N. Y. by, My 6, Carleton to V12; delay of, in evacuating N. Y., Jl 7; more divisions of, leave for Canada, Jl 11; Carleton on evacuation by, Ag 17, O 6, N 12, 19, 24; evacuation of N. Y. by, going on, Ag 10, 26, 30, S 13; final evacuation of N. Y. by, Rolling on, Ag 10, 26, 30, S 13; final evacuation of N. Y. by, and the content of the

camped on Valentine's Hill. Westchester Co., O 21; forced to retreat at White Plains, O 28; in tattered clothing, but well supplied with provisions, O 30; evacuates White Plains, O 28; in tattered clothing, but well supplied with provisions, O 30; evacuates White Plains, N 1; retreats from Fort Washington, N 16; reported in pitiable condition, D 9; victory at Trenton, D 26; size of, in N. D, D 31; with the provision of the prov camped on Valentine's Hill, Westchester Co., O 21; forced to retreat at White Plains, O 28 address to, O 20; desertion from, O 25; letters on, N 2; desertions from, laid to Arnold, D 6; unsuccessful attempt of 100 troops of, to surprise Gen. Clinton, 1781 a 2; Brit. officer on, Mr 27; plans to attack N, Y, My 27, Je 28; to prepare for a movement, As 15; marches through N, J., Ag 21; to join Lafayette in Operation of the State of the State of the State of Yorktown, S 28; British defeated by, at Yorktown, O 19, N 1; in Jersey, 1782 Mr 4; headquarters at Newburgh, Ap; at Verplank's Point, S 15; size of, O 2; man of winter cantonment, 6 A 1783; proc. for "Cessation of Arms" an only of the State of the

Troops
RRMY, U. S., established, 1789 S 29; summary
of activities during War of 1812, 1812 Jł 12;
size of, at N. Y., 1814 S 15. See also Soldiers;
Troops

size of, at N. Y., 1814 S 15. See also Soldiers; Troops
ARNOLD, Benedict, opens treasonable correspondence with Gen. Clinton, 1779 Ap; interview with André, 1780 S 22; treason of, S 22; escapes to the "Vulture," S 23; Wm. Smith on treason of, S 26; distinguished inhabitants of New York of the State of t sends to Lord Germaine an account of the Am. army, nay, and finances, O 5; printed statement of his motives, O 9; printed y A Soldier, O 9; proc. to officers and sol-ders of the continental army, O 9; copy of proc. sold at Anderson galleries Nov. 9, 1927, O A 1780 C 20; unpopular in Entits harmy, O A 1780 C 20; unpopular in Entits harmy, Control of Va. under. D 8; salls for the expedition of Va. under. D 8; salls for the Chesapeake, D 21; Abigail Adams's estimate of D 21; on marquiding expedition in Va. Of, D 21; on marauding expedition in Va., D 30; visits Wm. Smith, 1781 Jl 23; dis-gusted at inactivity of those in authority, Jl 23, Ag 25; notified to command at New

London, not yet gone, S 3; returned from New London, S 13; number of rank and file of British, O 4; sails for Eng., D 8; and wife arrive at London, 1782 Ja 22; memorial of his treason to Lord North, 1783 My; notice of his death, 1801 Ag 6
ARNOLD, Benedict, Gov. of R. 1., Letter from Nicolls and Maverick to, on reception of deputies, 1064 S 23.

ARNOLD, Scilw. Notable collection of Notable collection of St. 1. (see also List of Plates, v. 1 and 3); original water-colours of Wm. G. Wall's views of city, owned by, 1823 Je 26

water-consists with 5, wan's views of city, owned by, 1823 Je 26
ARNOLD, Henry, 6: 131
ARNOLD, Matthew. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

ARNOLD, Sarah, 6: 131
ARNOLD, Constable, and Co., Dry-goods house of, founded, 1827; further developments of, 1827

1827 ARREST, Bill concerning, 1684 O 24 ARSEN, John, ferryman. See Arientsen, John ARSENALS. See Armories, Arsenals, Barracks, etc.

etc. ART, Leadership of N. Y. in, I: xxx ART and architecture of N. Y., placed on a higher plane, 3: 764-65. See also Architec-

ART Commission, Municipal, Powers of, under Greater New York Charter, 1897 My 4; names suggested for membership by Fine Arts mames suggested for membership by Fine Arts
Federation, 1808 Ia 5; members selected by
mayor, F 14; limited powers of, criticised, F 14;
first meeting of the, held in mayor's office,
elects officers, F 28; (meetings again held
there Ja 22 to Je 10, 1902; permanent quarters for, room 21 in city hall Je 10, 1902, to
N 12, 1912; work of, praised, 1908 Ja 6;
publishes Calalogue of Works of Art Bedonging
to the City, 1900; guardian of city's art works.
Ja 4; (from D 14, 1914 to date, has occupied
articled of Courts of Court Park authorised
to erect and maintain an, 1809 My 5. See
elso Metropolitan Museum of Art (under
Libraries, Museums, etc.)
ARTHUR, FORD, Courts of Courts
and Distinguished Visitors
ARTHUR, Gen. Chester A., appointed assistant

ARTHUR, Prince, of England. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
ARTHUR, Gen. Chester A., appointed assistant quarter-master general. 1861 AP 23; collector of port of N. Y., 1871 N 21; elected vice-president, 1880 N 2; inaugurated, 1881 Mr. 4. Decomes president. 1880 N; consideration of port of N. Y., 1871 N 21; elected vice-president, 1860 N; consideration of port of the common of the collection of port of the collection of Brick, 1881 Mr. 24; present at centennial celebration of Brit. evacuation, N. 26; accepts for U. S. govt. the Washington statue in front of Sub-Treasury, N. 26; Union League Club holds reception in honour of, 1884 Ja 23. See also Monuments, Statues, and Fountains ARTHUR Kill, The, one of the three great rivers, mentioned in Juce's log, 1524 (4: 14). Report of the Common of the

Doc. A, Mr 30
ARTICULBRIEFF, Verhulst to obey terms of, 6 A

1625 Ja

1025 Ja
ARTIFICERS, without employ, 1734 Ap 25; German, brought by P. Hafenclever, 1764 O 8; reply of cong. to address from, 6 A 1785 F 18
ARTILLERY, British commissary general of, to take charge of those left by Americans, 1776 S 10; daily shipping of, 1777 Ap 6; C. C. appoints a com. to report on ground for a building for heavy, 1806 D 29; report of com. on, 1807 Ia 3;

com. on, 1807 Ja 5

ARTILLERY stables, Location of, 1777 O 27;
draught horses to be sold at, 1783 O 4

ARTISTS, Number of, 1846; names of, identified with Hudson River School, 1850

ARTISTS

RTISTS
Alexander, Francis, portrait painter, 1834
Alexander, John W., portrait and mural
painter, 1893
Allard, Carolus. See Maps and Map Makers;

Anderson, Alexander. See Engravers and

Anderson, Alexander. See English Anderson, I. (or J.), artist of view of Columbia College (Pl. 53-a), 1: 413; of "An E. View of Trinity Church" (Pl. 54-a), 414; of "View of St. Paul's Church" (Pl. 54-b),

415; of "New York from the North River" (Pl. 56), 418; of "View of Belvedere House" (Pl. 60-a), 436 Armstrong, Maitland, artist, Mosaics in Church of the Ascension by, 1888

Artistrolle, Maidand, artist, Mossats in Court of the Ascension by, 488 merrica, 1843 Ap 1; publishes same, 1838; nriginal drawings on exhibition, 1830 S 30; house of, 1841; C. C. buys copy of Birds of Amor of \$1,000, 1850 F 20; Birds and Quadrupeds for city of Paris, Je 6 Autenrieth, C., one of the artists of Hoff Views of N. Y., 1850 Bachman, C., artist and lithographer of 'New York: Union Square looking South III, 1333, 3; 702-4; of "New York Bailey, Vernon Howe, artist of "Fifth Avenue looking South from 60th Street." (Pl. 161-b), 3; 843 Ball. Thos., sculptor, Statue of Daniel

b), 3: 843
Ball, Thos., sculptor, Statue of Daniel
Webster by, unveiled in Central Park,

Ball, Thos., sculptor, Statue of Daniel Webster by, unveiled in Central Park, 1876 N 25
Barralet, J. J., artist of "Launch of the Steam Frigate Fallon the First" from a sketch Dy Morgan 185-20, 12 GS-50, 170 mins by (Pl. 49, v. 1), 1: 362, 363; treasurer of the "Theatre Royal," 1779 Ja 9; receipts of the theatre in a bonk, Ja 9; bill for frames, etc., endorsed by, 1792 Ap 30; dealer in prints, Ap 30
Bartholdi, M. Auguste, sculptor of Lafayette statue, 1876 S 6; makes address at meeting to Taise money for reception of statue of 1860 Co. 1

emnett, Wm. Jas. (as an artist). See under Engravers

Engravers
Bierstadt, Albert, landscape painter, 1857
Birch, Wm., artist of "The City of New
York in the State of New York" (Pls.
76, 77), 1802, 1: 468-69
Bissell, Geo. E., sculptor of statue of Chester
A. Arthur, 1809 Je 13
Block, Laurens, artist of "Novum Amsterodamum" (Pl. 4-a), 1: 138 (1650); no
record found of, 1: 139; possibly artist of
(Pl. 4-b), 130, 1642
Blodget, Samuel. See general index
Bond, R., painted a view of Broadway,
which is in the author's collection, 1830;
artist of "Broadway at Grand St" (Pl.
140), 3; 708-9

which is in the author's collection, 1830; artist of "Broadway at Grand St" (Pl. 140), 3: 708-9 Boquet. Sr Bouquet de Woiseri Bornet, I., artist, 1850; artist of "Bay of New York Taken from the Battery" (Pl. 187-28), 3: 708-00 me of the artists of Holl Bottlicher, Major Otto, painter of "National Guard 7th Regt. N. Y. S. M." (Pl. 130), 3: 708; of "Washington Greys," 708 Boudet, Mr., decorated Castle Garden with transparent paintings, 1825 O 26
Bouquet de Woiseri, J. L., artist and engraver of "A View of the First Cities of the United States" (A. Pl. 13), 3: 872-73
Btates" (A. Pl. 13), 3: 872-73
Btates" (A. Pl. 13), 3: 872-73
Boudet, Mr. (Pl. 115), 3: 618-19
Boyle, Caleb, requests C. C. to purchase his painting of John Jay, 1803 Jl 11; portrait of Jay by, not satisfactory to C. C., 1804 Mr. 10; letter of, to C. C. relating to portrait, Mr. 10
Breban, Madame de, Miniature profile of Pres, Washington by, 1780 O. 3; water-colour view of Hudson R. with frigate view of Hudson R. with frigate and the prevort. Jas. Carson. See general index

"Active in Ioreground, O 12, Pl. 90-a, Breyort, I.s. Carson, Ser general index Bridgman, Fred't A., artist, Exhibition of pictures by, at Academy of Design, 1871 Browere, A. D. O., drew "Junction of the Bowery and Broadway in 18.8" (A. Pl. 18-a), 3: 875
Browere, John Henri Isaac, writes to C. C. proposing to make statue of Jefferson for 4th of July celebration, 1826 My 22; M. C. C. (1784-1831), XV; 418, gives his fact of the control of t

Brown, Henry Kirke, sculptor, Statue of Washington by, 1846; bronze statue of Washington by, 1846; bronze statue of Washington by, 2846; bronze statue of Washington, 2848; bronze statue of Abr. 1848; bronze statue of Abr. Lincoln in Union Sq. by, 1868
Burford, Robt, View of New York by, exhibited at The Panorama in London, 1834
Burgis, Wm, draftsman of views of Boston and N. Y., 1: 240-42; only known engraving by, that of "View of the Light House" at Boston, 241; notes from paper by John H. Edmouds on the two views, 241-42; author and possible engraver of "The Rip Van Dam Church" (Pl. 28), 251-23; drew plan of Boston, 4 A 1722; view of Harvard College, 4 A 1726.

van Dalin Charlet (Pl. 26), 261-02; drew plan of Boston (A. 17.22; view of Harvard Dalies C. W., artist of "Grace, & Trinity Churches, Broadway" (Pl. 101-a), 2: 504; description of 20 drawings by, 594-98, 808; drawings of Philadelphia, 508; "Council Chamber, City Hall" (Pl. 101-b), 508; "New York from heights above St. George's, S. I." (Pl. 134), 701; "Governor's Room City Hall" (A. Pl. 21-a), 878; views by, 1830; of "Washington Hotel," Ap 29; eight N. V. views by Dalies and St. Smille, N. 11; views by Dalies and Smille, N. 12; views by Dalies and Smille, N.

N. W. Angle of Fort Columbus" (Pl. 131), 3: 697-98 Cathn, Geo., Portrait of Gov. Clinton by, Canisch, Signor Enrico, Model of equestrian statue of Gen. Washington by, on exhibition, 1823 O 13, O 25, 1824 MJ 10; the statue mentioned, 1: 306; shown on Pl. 100 and described, 3: 302-93; Persico, an Italian artist assists, My 10; asks permission to exhibit new model of statue, Il mission to exhibit new model of statue, II; to remove statue to Kome, O 11; modelled small statue of Washington, O 11; and saks for remuneration for work, 1825 Ap 7; statue of Washington to be placed in front of city hall for Fourth of July celebration, 1826 Je 2, Jl 2; statue of Washington by 1830 Ag 31, S 2; bill of, for work on Washington statue rejected by Mar 1832 E 2, 1831 AP 25, bust of Clincon Washington statue rejected by Mar 1832 E 2, 1831 AP 25, bust of Clincon

ington by, 1830 Ag 31, S 2; bill of, for work on Washington statue rejected by finance com., 1831 Ap 25; bust of Clinton by, 1832 F 25; plant for statue of Jackson Dy, 1832 F 25; plant for statue of Jackson Ceracchii (Cerachi), Giuseppe, sculptor, Statue in clay of "American Liberty" by, exhibited in museum in merchants' exchange, 1793 Je 18-25; plaster cast from bust of Alex. Hamilton by, on exhibition at Worth and the Company of the Co

Cooper, Peter, painted a view of Phila, 4 A 1718

1718 Copley, John Singleton, invited to N. Y. by Pres. Cooper, 1769 Ag 21; list of subscribers for nortraits hy, 1771 An 17; letters on arrival in N. Y., Je 16, 20, If 14, Ag 31, on work done, N 6; sets out for Boston, D 15 Couttrier (Cousturier, Coustrier, Coustrier), Hendrick,

the first portrait painter in New Amsterdam. See general index
Cox, Kenyon, painter and illustrator, wins a

Cox, Kenyon, painter and illustrator, wins a prize in National Academy of Design, 1889 Crawford, Thos., to make equestrian statue of Washington for Richmond, Va., 1849; funeral of, 1857 D. Crowe, Eyre, publishes his pen-sketches of places and events in his With Thackeray in America, 1852 N Io Cummings Thos. S., lectures on miniature paintlin. 1852.

Cummings, Thos. S., lectures on miniature painting, 13 H. Drawings by, 821 My 25 Dakin, J. H. Drawings by, 821 My 25 under Travellers and Distinguished Visi-tors; Views Dannat, Wm. T., American painter, Exhibit of "Quartette" by, in Paris Salon, 1884; painting now in Metropolitan Museum,

life of, by J. Clarence Webster (see Bibliography)
Deville, Henry, Etchings by, of "The 'Half Moon' at the Water Gate' ('Pl. 173, 38, 54; "The Curb Market, Broad St." (A. Pl. 20-3), 884; "Excavation for the Municipal Building" (A. Pl. 20-b), 885
De Witt, Richard Varick, Descriptions and drawings of the "Clermont" made by, 3: 855; certified as correct by I. R. Barthelomew (in 18,88), 855 n! Dixey, John, arrives in Am., 1789; designs figure of "Justice" on city hall, 1789, 3: 850-87

Travellers and a Dunlap, Wm, See general index
Dunlap, Wm, See general index
Durand, Jas, historical painter, 1768 Ap 7
Du Simitière, Pierre Eugène. See general

index john P., Etching "Corporation Improvements" by, 1811 Ernst, Fr., artist of "Kip's Bay bei New York" (Pl. 107), 3: 610 Evers, John, artist of "Ruins of Trinity Cevers, John, artist of "Ruins of Trinity Carrat, Henry, head of a school of artists in

water-colours, 1865
Fay, A., one of the artists of "Views of N. Y.," pub. by Hoff, 1850

(ARTISTS-Continued) Foreman, E. W., and E. Brown, Jr., drew and lithographed view of N. Y. and envi-

and lithographed view of N. Y. and envi-rons, 3: 893 Frazee, John, sculptor, Plaster cast of face of Lafayette by, 1824 N To; bust of John Jay by, 1831 N 4; this exhibited, 1832 Mr 21; bust of John Wells by, the first marble por-trait made in Am., 6 A 1835 D 16; archi-

Lafayette by, 182a N 10; bust of John Jay by, 1831 N 4; this swhibited, 1832 Mr 21; bust of John Wells by, the first marble portrait made in Am., 6 A 1832 D 16; architect of custom-house, 1842; amount paid French, Daniel C., sculptor of groups of statuary at new custom-house, 3; 847 Fritsch, F. J., artist of "38th Reg. Jefferson Gnards," and "First Division N. Y. State Artillery" (Pls. 127, 128), 3; 651-92 Frothingham, Jas., portrait-painter, comes Putton, Robat (as a miniature painter). See general index Garneray, Lonis, artist of view "New-York" (Pl. 110), 3; 614. Gayrard. See Monuments, etc. Geissler, H., artist of view "Central Park" (in 1664, R. 135) Sust of Lafayette by, presented to C. C., 1824 N 8; model of a statue of Alex. Hamilton by, 1826 My 18. Gibson, Chas. Dana, creator of the ideal type American girl, 1895; drawings in black-and-white popular, 1895 (drawings in black-and-white popular, 1895 (drawings in black-and-white popular, 1895) (drawings) (dra

Ap 25
Heermans (Herman, Herman, Hermans),
Augustine, the first known artist of views
in New Amsterdam. See general index
Heine, W., one of the artists of views of
N. Y. pub. by Hoff, 1859
Henry, E. L., painted a view of St. John's
Chapel, 1858

Herter, Albert, painter of mural decoration,

Herter, Albert, painter of mural decoration, 1890
Hewitt, W. K., artist of view of "City Hotel, Broadway" (Pl. 125), 3: 688-89
Hill, J. W., artist of view of N. Y. Fire Broadway" (Pl. 125), 3: 688-89
Hill, J. W., artist of view of N. Y. Fire Broadway and The St. W. A. Fire Broadway (Pl. 120), 615; "N. Y. from Brooklyn Heights" (Pl. 171), 622; "N. Y. from the steeple of St. Paul's Church" (Pl. 132), 698; "New York" (Pl. 144), 714; "Broadway and Trimity Church" (A. Pl. 19-3), 876; "City Hall and Park Row" (A. Pl. 19-b), 876; "City Hall and Park Row" (A. Pl. 19-b), 876; "Gity Church (Pl. 132), 3: 618
Holland, Geo., artist of view of Broad St. and Federal Hall (Pl. 67), 1797, 1: 445
Holland, John Jos., water-colour drawing of "Trimity Church" (Pl. 68-a), described, 1: 449-50, 1799; water-colour drawing of

"St. Paul's Chapel" (Pl. 68-b), described, 450-52, 1798; "Mill Rock and Hell Gate from Fort Stevens (Pl. 82-Ba.), 3, 553-54; "Gate at McGowan's Pass" (Pl. 82 B-b), 554-55; "View at Fort Clinton McGowan's Pass" (Pl. 82 B-c), 555-56; "Revinces of N. Y., N. J., Zenn., and Quebec, "1778 O 12; architect of New Teatte, 1807 Ag 28; transparencies by,

and Quebec," 1778 O 12; architect of New Theatre, 1807 Ag 28; transparencies by, 1812 D 31 Homer. Winslow, artist, Brief sketch of Career of, 1859 Homers, 1809 H unveiled at merchants exchange, 1835 Mr. 28; statue of Hamilton by, burned in the exchange, 1835 D 16, 6 A 1835 D 16; kept model of Hamilton statue, D 17 Huntington, Daniel, artist, Account of, 1858

exchange, 1835 D 16, 6 A 1835 D 16; kept model of Hamilton statue, D 17 Huntington, Daniel, artist, Account of, 1858 Instance of the property of the property

tracts from his Bref om de Förenta Stalerna, 1818
Lacour, Peter [Pierrel, artist of view of "Federal for City] Hall" (Frontis, I, v. 3), 3: 537; advertises a school of drawing, 1785 D ohn, sells land to city for College and the College of the College of Nat'l Acad, of Design, 1860; "Ascension" in Church of the Ascension painted by, 1888
Lemaire, John, carver, of stone and wood, 1805; to make and gild frames for paintings of John Trumbull, Ja 7; applies for position of master-carver for new city hall, Mr 1; superior work of, 1806; to employ an appearities, 1806 to make frames for paintings of John Trumbull, Ja 7; applies for most of master-carver for new city hall, Mr 1; superior work of, 1806; to employ an appearities, 1806 to make frames for position of master-carver for new city hall, Mr 1; superior work of, 1806; to employ an appearities, 1806, to make frames for MacDonald, Jas. Wilson Alex., sculptor, Bronze statue of Fitz Greene Halleck by, 1877 My; Mr 1879; Mr 187

et seq.) MacMonnies, Frederick, pupil of St. Gau-

dens, 1880; his statue of Nathan Hale, 1893 N 25
Magee, J. L., artist of lithographic view of "The Grand "Washington Monument." Procession" (A. Pl. 36-6.), 3: 82. See also Mare, John, Jr., Warrant to, for portrait of George III, 1765 Jer of Marras, John, painter of portraits in minature, 1808 S 24, Martin, Homer D., elected to the Nat'l Acad. of Design, 1868 w "The Life of a Brienan" (Gour Hithographs), 1854, (Pls. 143-a and b) 3: 712, 713
Maverick, Samuel, artist and engraver. See under Engravers and Lithographers and etcher, "Steamship Row and Produce Exchange" (Pl. 136-a), 3: 836, "Coenties Mielatz, Chas, F. W., artist-lithographer, and etcher, "Steamship Row and Produce Exchange" (Pl. 136-a), 3: 836, "Coenties Steamship Row and Produce Exchange" (Pl. 136-a), 3: 836, "Coenties Steamship Row and Produce Exchange" (Pl. 136-a), 3: 836, "Coenties Willert, J., artist of "Spiten Devil's Creek" (Pl. 87-b), 3: 588-69; Series of Picturesque Views in North Am. issued by, 1855, 3: 568-69; Hindraire du Fleure Hudson issued Views in North Am. issued by, 1855, 3: 568-69; Hindraire du Fleure Hudson issued Willbourde, C., Water-colour drawing of the "Government House" by (Pl. 66), described, 1: 443-45, 1797
Mills, Clark, sculptor of Statue of Washington, 1860 F 22
Morgan, — See Barralet, J. J., 3upra Morse, Samuel F. B. See general Index Munkacsy, Painting of "Christ Before Pilate" by, on exhibition, 1886 N 17
Murray, John R., Petition of, and others for extension of line for building not granted, 1810 Ja 29; artist of "View of the New York Hopstalt" (Pl. 88), 3; 559-71, 1811 Nats. Thos., betiming of ins cartoons of indiential in overthrow of Tweed gang, 3: 753, 1871 N 7; was offered \$500,000 to stop caricatures, 3: 753 nº; cartoon "The Remming Tiger Loose," Natural Proch of the Republic "1850 Is 20 Cranne, French artist, drawings by, showing French fleet at Sandy Hook, etc., 1778 JI 17 Halmer, F. F., artist of "View of the Harlem

umphal March of The Republic," 1850 Ja 5 Ozanne, French artist, drawings by, showing French fleet at Sandy Hook, etc., 1778 Jl 17 Palmer, F. F., artist of "View of the Harlem River" (Pl. 137-b), 3: 705
Parkyns, G., Proposals 150 publishing views of Am. cities by, 1795 Mr 10; views of Washington, Mt. Vernon, and Halfax (2), are known, the first and last in the author's coll.

are known, the first and last in the author's coll.

Peale, Charles Willson, portrait painter, to paint likeness of the president of congress and others, 1786 Ag 28; mezzotint print from his portrait of Gen Washington pubmic properties of the properties of Phila. 4. dt. ct. C. C. Crecommending freplaces invented by, Je 25; proposal of, to sell patent of fire-places to city, accepted, D 3; amount paid to, D 3; Fulton writes to, about new steamboat, 1865 Je 100 a steamboat, 1867 Ag 9; "The Court of Death" painted by, 1821 Ja 8; portrait of Geo. Washington by, on exhibition, 1824 Ag 27; exhibition of portraits at 34 Park St., 1836 Ap 29; offers to sell C. C. portrait of Geo. Washington by, on exhibition, 1824 Ag 27; exhibition of portraits at 34 Park St., 1836 Ap 29; offers to sell C. C. portrait of Gen. Washington at Yorktown, 1828 Strait of Washington, 1870 Mr 15; portrait of Washington na Stoppeared, Mr 15 Pennell, Jos., "Sky-scrapers and the East River Bridges" (P. 100-a), etching, 3; 842; "Lower Broadway, looking South from Corner of Fution Street" (P. 160-b), etching 3; 842; elected a Nart I Academician, 1901.

0001

Penniman, J[ohn], artist, drew (in 1846)
"Origin of Steam Navigation" (Pl. 58-b).

"Origin of Steam Navigation" (Pl. 58-b), 1: 432
Pickett, Byron M., sculptor, Morse statue by, unveiled, 1871 le 10
Pierie (Pierrie), Capt. Wm., Water-colour views of places in state by, 6 A 1777; facsim. of view of Hidson R. and southwest baston of Fort George H. 88-a v. 08
Picture of the State of Capt. (Pl. 68-a v. 08)
Picture of the State of Capt. (Pl. 68-a v. 08)
Picture of the State of Capt. (Pl. 68-a v. 08)
Picture of the State of Capt. (Pl. 68-a v. 08)
Picture of the State of Capt. (Pl. 68-a v. 08)
Picture of the State of Capt. (Pl. 68-a v. 08)
Picture of the State of Capt. (Pl. 68-a v. 08)
Picture of Cap

INDEX 301

Pollard, Calvin (as an artist). See under

Pollard, Calvin (as an artist). See under Architects
Powers, Hiram, Arrival of statue of "Greek Slave" by, 1847 Ag 17; the same on exhibition, S 13 (see Hone, 1928 ed., II: 818) Fratt, David, Portrait of Lt. Gov. Cadwallader Colden by, 6 A 1760
Pratt, David, Portrait of Cadwallader Colden, 1760; date of Colden portrait, 6 A 1760
Purcell, E., drew view of N. V. (1849), 3: 803
Pyle, Howard, at height of his fame, 1900
Ramage, John, miniature painter, 1777; makes miniature of Fres. Washington, 1780
Potential of Pres. Washington, 1780
Potential of Pres. Washington, 1780
Potential of Wiew of Broadway with proposed Elevated Rail-way invented by John Randel, Junt" (Pl. 133-a), 3: 609
Reinagle, Hugh, artist of view of Broadway with proposed Elevated Rail-way invented by John Randel, Junt" (Pl. 133-a), 3: 609
Reinagle, Hugh, artist of view of Elgin Botanic Garden (Pl. 05-b, v. 0), 6 A 1816;
"Wall Street and the Heights of Brooklyn
Theatre, 1821 S 1; of Masonic Hall, 1826
16 24; artist of "View of St. Paul's Church and the Broadway Stages" (Pl. 108), 1831, 3: 610-12; original of same now in collection of Herbert L. Pratt, 6 A 1831
Requard, Mr., Pictures of, to be raffed for, 1749 Fab

collection of Herbert L. Frait, 6 A 1831
Requard, Mr., Pictures of, to be raffled for, 1749 F 20
Robertson, Alexander, artist, and brother Archibald open an academy for painting, 1792 O 8, 1793 O 8; new address of, 1793 My 14; possible artist of view of the standard open and academy for painting, 1792 O 8, 1793 O 8; new address of, 1793 My 14; possible artist of view of the standard open and t

Rogers, Sally, Remarkable art work done by, 1807 Ap 15; armless she cuts with scissors, writes, and paints, with her mouth alone, Ap 15; her work exhibited at Longworth's Shakespeare Gallery, Ap 15 Rolph, J. A., artist and engraver, "Trinity Church" (Pl. 122), 3; 628 Romans, Bernard (as an artist). See under

Rowand, Wm., portrait-painter, to paint

Rowand, Wm., portrait-painter, to paint minatures, 1777 D 6
Rummel, Rich., artist of "Panorama of Manhattan Island and the Hudson River during the Hudson-Fulton Celebration Parade" (Pl. 172), 3: 833-54
Russo, Signor Gaetano, sculptor of Columbus statue, arrives in N. Y., 1892 S 4
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, entered night classes at Cooper lostitute, 1861; bronze statue of Farragu in Madison Sc, by, 1881
As 23; angels in change of C 10 Jana, ton tower of Madison Sq, garden by, unveiled, 1801 N 2; statue of Feter Cooper by, 1807
My 29; statue of Geo. Sherman by, unveiled, 1903 My 30; Sherman statue by, seen on Pt. 161-b, 843
Saint-Mémin, C. B. J. de, comes to N. Y., 1793; John R. Livingston patron of, 1793;

engraves many small circular profile por-traits with the "physionotrace," 1793; traits with the "physionotrace," 1793; biographical notice of, r: 440-41; possible artist and engraver of N. Y. view (Pl. 56), 418; the same, however, found to have been drawn by Robertson. 6 A 2006. artist and engraver of N. Y. view (Pl. 50),
418; the same, however, found to have
wiew of N. Y. taken from L. I. (Pl. 61),
1: 437, 1793, 1796; "The Clermont" on the
Hudson River at West Point" (Pl. 78),
1: 450-770, 3: 855; view from Mount
Pitt" (Pl. 62), 1: 438, 1794; view of N. Y.
from Erocklyn Heights ("The St. Memin
Valdenuit engraver associated with, 1797
Sandby, Paul, Paintings by, from drawings
by Gov. Fownall, 1: 282-83; twentyseven views by, 288
Sargeot, Henry, "Christ entering into Jerusalem" painted by, on exhibition, 1822 Jl
Sargent, John S., begins painting portraits in
N. Y., 1884
Sauthier, Clande Jos. See Maps and Map
Makers

Makers

Satthier. Clark Jos. See Maps and Map Makers
Savage. Edw., Portrait of Geo. Washington by. 1780 D 21, 1790 J 6; opens "Columbian Gallery." 1802 My 11; advertises his "Phisiognotrace" at 80 Greenwich St., 1803 Je 25; exhibition of natural history specimens at, D 31; "New Mode of Ap 15; fitting up a building at Warren St. and Broadway named the "Lyccum," 1808 Ap 20; invents new power-loom, 1816 Schmidt, F., artist of view of "Park Hotel" (A. Pl. 22-a), from plans of architect, I. Roggers, 3: 878 And engraver. See under Scull, Nicholas, designer of "East Prospect of the City of Philadelphia," 4 A 1754 Scarle, John, "Interior of Park Theatre, Nov. 1822" (Pl. 91), painted by, described, 3: 576-77; Mrs. Lamb on, 576; Key to the theatre interior view published, 577 Shaw, Joshua, painter of view of "Hel Gate" by J. Hill, engraver, 3: 566-67; Smillie, Jas. (as an artist). See under Engravers
Smith, B. F., Jr., artist of view of "New

Smillie, Jas. (as an attest). Cor agravers gravers Smith, B. F., Jr., artist of view of "New York, 1855. From the Latting Observatory" (Pl. 145), described, 3: 715-16, 1855. Smith, F. Hopkinson, winning distinction, 1000

1900 Smith, I. J.J. B. & P. C., artists of "Correct View of Old Methodist Church in John Street" (Pl. 43), 1: 344 Smith, I. J.J. R., artist and engraver in 1821 of "A view of Cook's Tomb" (Pl. 90), 3:

of "A view of Cook's Tomb" (Pl.90), 3: 575-76
Steell, Sir John, sculptor of statue of Sir Walter Scott. 1872 N 2; of Robt. Burns statue, 1880 O 2
Strickland, Wm., "View of Broadway and St. Paul's Chapel" (Pl. 81-a) by described, 3: 549-50; buildings designed by, 549; "View of Broadway, showing Grace and Trinity Churches" (Pl. 81-b), described, 550-51; designed lid of Washington's sarcophagus, 1837 O 7
Stuart, Gilbert, arrived from Europe, 1792; atteller in Stone St., 1792; portrait of Washington by, exhibited at City Hotel, 1798, 1; 336, 1798 F1

1798, 1: 386, 1798 F 1 Svignine, Paul, water-colour sketches in U.S. vignine, Faul, water-colour sketches in U.S. (Pl. 93-a, 94-a, v. 6), 6 A 1811; author of a work in Russian entitled (translated) Essay of a picturesque tour in North Am., pub. (in 2 editions), St. Petersburg, 1815

Tatley, Wm. B., adv. as portrait painter, 1774

Tatley, Wm. B., adv. as portrait painter, 1774, Ag 29
Thom, Jas., sculptor, at work on Trinity
Church, 1840 S 26
Thompson, Thos., artist lithographer, and
publisher of "The Battery and Harbour"
(FI. 100A) S: Pea and ink sketches of a
monument to Geo. Washington, 1812 F 4
Tiebout, Cornelius, artist and engraver. See
under Engravers and Lithographers
Tiffany, Louis C., painter, elected an Academician, 1830

Tlifany, Louis C., painter, elected an Academician, 1880
Tisdale, Elkanah (as an artist). See under Engravers and Lithographers
Tower, F. B., artist and author of Illustrations of the Croton Aquedud, 1843 Il 12; view of the "Jet" in the Harlem River drawn by, (3 A Fl. 18-b), 3! 875-76
Trumbull, John, Fortratic of Washington by, (Fl. 5t), 1: 3041 1738 N 25; portratis

painted by, 1: 379, 1789 N 26; to paint a series of events of the Am. revolution, 1790 F 1; Pres. Washington sits for historical pictures of, F 10; proposals to publish by subscription prints from two before a vasuangeon my form the publish by subscription prints from two painted pictures, Ap 30; painting full-night portrait of Pres. Washington, JI 8; paid for painting portrait for city, S 2; astonishment of Creek Indians on viewing the portrait, S 2; portrait of Gov. Clinton finished and paid for, S 21; extract from a finished and paid for, S 21; extract from a protection of the paid for painting the portrait of Alex. Hamilton by, 1792 JI 4; port-prints of Washington portrait by, 1797 F 28; returns to N. Y., 1804; exhibits collection of old masters, 6 A 1804; asked to paint portrait of John Jay, 110; retuches portraits of Washington portrait by 110; retuches portraits of Washington portrait of Chief-magistrates since the Revolution, N 29; to direct the making and gilding of frames to his paintings, 1805 Ja 7; finishes commission for portraits of 1806 Ja 4; to go to Europe, 1808; warrant, 1806 Ja 4; to go to Eur painting engraved and sold by subscription, My 12; painting completed and exhibited at Acad, of the Fine Arts, O 6; "Surrender of Lord Cornwallis" by, exhibited at Washington Hall, 1820 Jl 11; Mrs. Trolloge on art exhibition of, 1831; invites C. C. 40 view paintings, Ap 18; portraits by at Am. Acad, of Fine Arts, A Doblesteden of Am. Acad, Nr 14; guest A contract of the Arts, A problem o

of, 1843 N 10
Turini, G., sculptor, Bronze statue of Garibaldi by, erected in Washington Sq., 1888
Van Cortlandt, Philip [2d], sculptor. See

general index

Gauloris effected in Washington Sd., 1981 of the Washington Sd. 1982 of the Washington Sd. 200 o

mezzotint prints of the portraits made by Simmonds, 1710 Verestchagin, Russian painter, Paintings, rugs, and relies of, brought to N. Y. and sold,

rigis, and refles of, brought to N. Y. and sold, 180ml. Fratin, "Eagles and Prey," bronze to proper by the proper

(ARTISTS—Continued)
Brooklyn" (Pl. 93), described, 579-80; announces the issue of two aquatinta engravings of city, 1823 Je 26; comment of "a writer" on the views, Je 26; original, in collection of E. W. C. Arnold, Je 26; copyright date of his view of city hall (Pl. 97, v. 3), 1826 D 20
Wallace, Sir Jas. See general index
Walter, Jos., painted view of the "Great Western arrival the view of the "Great President" (Pl. 101-b, v. 6)
Ward, J., artist of "View of the Spot where Gen. Hamilton fell at Weehawk" (A. Pl. 20-3), 31; 876-77.

Warto, J. Hamilton fell at Weehawk (A. Pl. Gen.) Lamilton fell at Weehawk (A. Pl. Gen.) Lamilton with H. K. Brown of Washington statue, 1856 Jl 4; opens studio, 1857; sculptor of Shakespeare statue in Central Park, 1864 Apsapeare statue in Central Park, 1864 Apsapeare statue unveiled, 1872 My 23; Shakespeare statue unveiled, 1872 My 23; Shakespeare statue of Washington his model of statue of Washington in front of sub-treasury unveiled, 1881 N; bronze statue of Geo. Washington in front of sub-treasury unveiled, 1881 N; bronze statue and park, 1885 Je 6; sculpture in pediment of Stock Exchange, 3; 842 Warner, Cyrus L., artist, builder and architect of Merchants' Exchange (Pl. 118), 3; 623

Wright, Mrs. [Patience], artist in wax-work, Fire at house of 1,771 i. 2; new pleces prepared by, Ag 5; house of, still used for excihilitions, 1786 Mr 17 of the Nat'l Acad, of Design, 1868 to the Nat'l Acad, of Design, 1868 to the Nat'l Acad, of Design, 1868 to the Nat'l Acad, Paul's Chapel (Pl. 96-a and b. v 6) See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies; Engravers and Lithographer of 0.28

See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies; Engravers and Lithographers ARTIZANS, Public companies of, 1767 O 28 ARTS and Sciences, Committee on, of C. mentioned, 1817 Ja 27, 1820 O 2, D 36, 1821 My 28, 1827 Jl 10, 1828 Jl 28, D 1, 1830 Il 1827 Jl 10, 1828 Jl 28, D 1, 1830 Il 1830 Il 1831 B 18 A A My 5, D 17, 1832 F 27, 1841 Ja 27, 1844 Ja 22, D 8, 1839 Ja 28, D 1, 1830 Jl 28 A SCOT Heath (L. I.), Horse-races at, 1781 F 26, Je 4; hurling match at, Je 4 ASHBUKTON, LORD. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors ASHER, G. M., authorities consulted by, r. X; List of Maps ond Charts studied, xiii; on the Danckers Map, 143, 50 Hiddson have frame to the Charleston, 1830 Jl 1 Ag 4; a misdemeanour to throw garbage and

Ag 4; a misdemeanour to throw garoage and, in streets, 1840 Ap 2
ASHFIELD, Mary, 6; 100, 150
ASHFIELD, Richard, on com. for building first
Trinity Church, 1506 Ja 27; to provide bricks for church, JI 6. See also 6: 75, 100,

149, 150
ASH-10VSE, to be built at City hall, 1789 O 23
ASH-10VSE, to be sheriff, 1677 O 13, 1678 O 14;
marshal, O 5
ASPHALTUM footwalk on Broadway, 1838 O 5
ASPHAWALL, W. H., built first "clipper" ship,
1841; Hone at new house of, in University

Place, 1846 F 17; leased Tontine site, 1855 My 1; new bldg, crected by, My 1 ASSAULT, Felonious, committed by Jan Peeck, 1656 Jl 24 ASSEMBLIES, Colonial, Gov. Hunter reports independent attitude of, to Sec. St. John, 1711 S 12; tendency of, to act independent of the crown, 1729 N 22; attorney-general recommends a comr. in behalf of crown to

recommends a comm. In Belian of Society attends, N 22 care presentative, in new world, held at Jamestown, Va., 1619 Jl 30 ASSEMBLY, Municipal, of the city of New York, established, 1807 My 4; the bicameral, changed to a single board of aldermen, 1901

changed to a single board of aldermen, 1901
Ap 22
ASSEMBLY, New Netherland, (Lond-dag), convened by Stuyvesant and council, 1653 S 11;
edicts passed by, altered by directors at
Amsterdam, S 11; merchants protect and to
devise means to prevent incursions. N 24;
members of, N 24; Eng. delegates send protest against prov. government and threaten
to form a union on L. I., N 24; meets again
at city hall, draws up "Remonstrance," and
is declared liegal, D 10; burgomasters and
schepens rebuked by directors for taking part
in D 24, 1054 My, 18 some amount of the
call a general, 1663 O 22; session of, N 1;
remonstrance of, sent to directors, N 2;
chooses official agent to carry remonstrance
to Holland, N 3; requests C. Steenwyck to
go to Holland as delegate, D 11; again convoked, 1664 M 7; adjourned for a week, Mr
7; re-assembled and addressed by Stuyvesani, M; V (Ceneral Assembly House of

to thilliand an delegate. D. 11; again convoked, 1604 M7; and delegate. D. 11; again convoked, 1604 M7; and delegate by Stuy-vesant, M7.

Assembly, N. Y. (General Assembly, House vesant, M7.

Assembly, N. Y. (General Assembly, Representative Assembly) [For particular acts, see their subject heads]. Duke of York opposed to 1753 At 10 m of the their colony may be ruled by a governor, council, and an elected, 1681 Je 20, 1083 O 17; Duke of York will grant privilege of an, 1682 Mr 18; Dongan instructed to call an election for 18 representatives to an, 1683 Ja 27; gov. and council issue writs for election of, S 13; islands around N. Y. to elect one representative to Some and the seed of Cornbury informs lords of trade that he has directed that acts of, disallowed by gueen be taken from secretary's office and destroyed, 1703 My 29; lords of trade reply that it is not proper to destroy any record of, which was once in force, My 29; rooms in city hall appropriated for sessions of, and lobby, 1704 bg 27; Cornbury declares people have no right to, 1705 Jl 15; empowered to appoint own treasurer for extraordinary supplies, 1716 Mg. Lewis Mortis expelled from N 9; claims sole authority regarding money bills, 1712 My r, 1713 Mr 14; anonymous broadside criticising, 1713; dissolved for disrespectful behaviour, Mr 14; new, convenes, My 27; joint com. of, to meet at "the Boot," 1714 [27] attempts to enlarge power, 1720 [148, 17] attempts to enlarge power, 1720 [148, 17] attempts to of Widow Fost a meeting place for com. of, S 9, N 10; missing acts of, not found, 1725 Ap 19; com. of, to meet at Black Horse, 1727 Op; dissolved by Montgomerie, 1728 Ap 18; com. on grievances of, meets at d'Honeur's tavern (Black Horse), Ag 0; payment for chamber of, to be re-covered, O 29; ten months since last meeting of, 1731 Ag 25; meets at house of H. Rutgers, Ag 25; adjourned on account of small-pox, Ag 25; accom. of, to meet at house of John Cure. S 4; few members in, on account of small-pox, S 11; Ag 22; new room in city hall to be built for, Ag 22; new room in city hall to be 4; clerk to prepare account of expense of moving, Ap 13; adjourned on account of small-pox, Ap 13; meets at house of H. March and the state of the s

Journal of, published, 1761; memorial of, to king and parliament. O 15; furnishings for the property of the pr cations for members, 177, Ja 16; protoguea, 1773 Mr 8; com. of correspondence appointed to communicate with sister coolines as activation to communicate with sister coolines as activation to communicate with sister coolines as activation to communicate with sister coolines are considered as a cooline consider proceedings to cont. cong., Ja 26; letter denouncing members of, Ja 27; letter on two additions to "glorious eleven" of, Ja 30; letter denouncing members of, Ja 27; letter on two additions to "glorious eleven" of, Ja 30; st to 0, to thank delegates to cong., F 17; Gage on loyalty of, F 17; refuses, 15 to 10, to thank merchants for adherence to "Association," F 21; censured by Penn. Jour., F 22; 17 to 9 against delegates to cong., F 23; submissiveness of, to tyranny, Mr 2; alarm in London ant, Mr 2; resolutions of, on loy submissiveness of, to tyranny, Mr 2; alarm in London ant, Mr 2; resolutions of, on loy disposition of, My 23; broadside on choice of members for new. D 29; king s writ for election of four members to, 1770 fa 4; Tryon on dissolution of, Ap 21; broadside on choice of members for new. D 29; king s writ for election of four members in 1770 fa 4; Tryon on dissolution of, Ap 16; deficiently of constitutional convention on number in, 1801 O 27; city ticket for, suggested, 1817 Ap 21; number of members in, according to new constitutional convention on number in, 1801 O 27; city ticket for, suggested, 1817 Ap 21; number of members in, according to new constitutional convention on number in, 1801 O 27; city ticket for, suggested, 1817 Ap 21; number of members in, according to new constitutional convention on number in, 1801 O 27; city ticket for, suggested, 1817 Ap 21; number of members in, according to new constitutional convention on number in, 1801 O 27; city ticket for, suggested, 1817 Ap 21; number of members in, according to new constitutional convention on the formed Church, 1833 O 4 (4: 142) 1773 Mr 8; com. of correspondence appointed to communicate with sister colonies on acts of

ASSEMBLY, religious, Ordinance against all, differing from Dutch Reformed Church, 1653 O 4 (4: 142).

ASSEMBLY of XIX, Complaint against J. J. Elkens by, to state-general, 1598, 1614 (4: 30), 2: 103; Thienpont asks, for an arrived or six families of colonists, N. 3; "Articles" for signature of colonists from "Resolution Book" of, 1624 Mr 28; petition of W. Snellen referred to a com. of, Mr 28; resolves that wh. 1. Co.'s charter be rigorously enforced, Mr 29; resolves that W. 1. Co.'s charter be rigorously enforced, Mr 29; shellen be sent back provisioned, Mr 29; resolves that W. 1. Co.'s charter be rigorously enforced, Mr 29; shellen to to, from agents of company at Hoorn on, or, refers same to the state-general, Mr 30; reply advises conciliation. Ap 6; deputies of Zeeland to report on N. Neth., Si or, resolves that thember of Amsterdam may send a political director, a minister, and some Dutch families. S 23; authorises the Amsterdam Chamber to purchase the maps and journals of P. Plancio for the W. 1. Co., O 2; resolves that members make laquiries for competent persons to be sent to examine the mines of

N. Neth., O 25; sales of goods brought back by ships, D; threat from New Plymouth sent to, with request for a soldiers, Ag 7, N 16; report of com. on news of threats from New Plymouth, N 16; design for coat-of-arms for N. Neth., presented by Michiel Paanwe, ap-"Eight Men" to, for help, 16, 30 2, can seed states-general for a subsidy, 1644 Ap 23 ASSEMSEY chamber. See City Hall, Assembly chamber in, under Public Buildings ASSESSEMST Hist, Earliest, for expenses for de-fense, 1653 Mr 13; for money for city trained by execution, 1657 Mr 8; first, in records, 1650 F 21

Assessments, Bureau of collector of, 1849

Ap 2

Ap 2

Ap 2

Ap 2

Ap 2

Ap 2

Ap 3

Ap 2

Ap 3

Ap 4

Assessors, to be elected annually in each city, town, and county, 1683 N 6; twelve elected, 10 10; first election of, by wards, 1684 O 13; fine for not serving, O 13; ten, sworn in by court of mayor and aldermen, 1695 Mr 12; payment to, for taking census in the different wards, 1790 D 11 m. Beard of (Board of Assistants, Common Councilmen) [For particular acts, 5se their subject beads], Petition to Dongan for new charter to include, 1683 N 9; called common councilmen at first, 1684 F 14; six, provided for in Dongan Charter, F 14, 1686 Ap 27; sworn into office, 1684 F 14; six, provided for in Dongan Charter, F 14, 1686 Ap 27; swern into office, 1684 F 14; first election of, by wards, O 13; fine for not serving, O 13; meet with proving 10 and 11; provincial act empowering alderman and, of each wards, 10 and 11; provincial act empowering alderman and, of each wards, 10 and 11; provincial act empowering alderman and, of each wards, 10 and 11; provincial act empowering alderman and, of each wards, 10 and 10 an F 11; provincial act empowering alderman and, of each ward south of Fresh Water, to F 11; provincial act empowering alderman and, of each ward south of Fresh Water, to appoint an overseer for each pump and well, 1741 N 27; seven, elected and sworn into office, in nexly established municipal government, 1783 D 13; aldermen and, to confewater and the state of th

"Association" (declaration of loyalty) to George I, signed by city officials and others, 1713 107 (porting the properties of the propertie

Amer. Acad. of Arts and Letters, Jounded (1904) (1904) of Arts and Sciences,

Amer. Academy founded (1780)

founded (1780)
Amer. Anti-quarian Soc., incorporated, 1812
Jl 24
Amer. Anti-Slavery Soc., Annual meeting
held at Tabernacle, 1850 My 7. See also
Anti-Slavery Soc. of N. Y.
Amer. Art Assoc., formed, 1883 Ja 1; leases
American Art Gallery's room. Ja 1;
brought paintipas, rugs
The Angelian Company
Lambar Soc. 1883 Ja 1; leases
Lambar Soc

Amer. Art Union, prostricts of the Apollo Association, 1841 Ja 29; art works distributed by, Ja 29; flourishing, 1850, 1852;

to be presented to general com. for erecting equestrian statue to Gen. Washington.

1822 Ap 4 Amer. Fur Co., seeks alteration in law regard-

Amer. Fur Co., seeks alteration in law regarding furs, 1824 F 2
Amer. Geographical Soc., organised and in-corporated as American Geographical and Statistical Soc., 1852, 1854 Ap 13; charter

corporated as American Geographical and Statistical Soc., 1852, 1854 AD 13; charter amended and present name adopted, 1871 Ap 8; building of, 15 W, 818 St., opened, 1967 St. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 956 Amer. Institute, organised, 1828 Ja; holds first "Manufacturers" Fair" at Masonic Hall, O 24; incorporated, 1829 My 2; introduced culture of silk, 1836; refrigerators at fair of, 1837 Ag 1; Repository of, incorporated, 1838 Ap 0; leases room in the almshouse, 1843 Mr 27; fair at Niblo's Garden, 1846; to vacate almshouse, 1848 Ji 35 at Amthory St. and Broadway, 1848 Amer. Institute of Architects, formed, 1857; N. Y. Chapter organised, 1867 Mr 10; N. Y. Chapter objects to placing new Municipal Building in City Hall Park, 1889 S 18; report of com. of N. Y. Chapter of Aren Institute of Arts and Letters, founded (1898).

(1808) Amer, Institute of Music, incorporated, 1900

Ap 30 Amer. Institution of Architects, organised, 1836 D 6

Amer. Jockey Club, Building of, projected,

Amer. Jockey Clinb. Building of, projected, 1866
Amer. Musical Institute, 563 Broadway, 1850
Amer. Musical Institute, 563 Broadway, 1850
Amer. National Red Cross Soc., organised, 1808 My 3. See also American Association of the Red Cross; N. Y. Red Cross
Amer. Numismatic Soc., founded in 1858
Amer. Numismatic Soc., founded in 1858
under this name. It was inactive from Oct., 1859 to Feb., 1864, when its name was changed to Amer. Numismatic and Archaeological Soc. It was so incorporated in 1865. In 1908 It was so incorporated in 1865. It was exceeded on land bought by Mr. Archer M. Huntington for the Hispanic Soc. and other institutions of learning.—Weeks, Amer. Numismatic Soc. Amer. Protestant Union, organised, S. F. B. Morse, president, 3: 641

Amer. Protestant Union, organised, S. F. B. Morse, president, 3: 64; 4.

Amer. Scenic and Historic Preservation Soc., Tablet of, on Maiden Lane, 1692 My 6; incorporated, 1895 Mt 26

Amer. Scanna's Friend Soc. organised, 1836 Diego, 1833 Ap 22; leg. continues loan to, 1835 Mt 26

Amer. Soc. for promoting Relixious Knowledge among the Poor, organised, 173 N 4

Amer. Soc. for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, incorporated, 1837 My 64

Amer. Soc. for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, incorporated, 1837 My 70

Amer. Soc. New York Manufacturing Society

Amer. Soc. for the Prevention of Cruelty to

Amer, Soc. for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, incorporated, 1866 Ap 10; Henry Bergh founder, Ap 10 Amer. Tract. Soc., founded. 1825 My 10; property conveyed to, 1841 Jl 31; corner-stone of new building laid, 1846 Jl 20; printing establishment of, in Printing-House Sol., 1861 Amer. and Foreign Bible Soc., organised, Al-Duelling Assoc. of N. V., Cittzens or-ganise, 1809 Ag 8 Anti-Saloon League, organised, 1805 O 18 Anti-Saloon League, organised, 1805 O 18 Anti-Saloon League, organised, 1805 O 18

riganised Workmen's Home Association, 1854
Assoc. for the Advancement of Women, Cong. of, opens at Union League Club, 1873 O 15
Assoc. for the Benefit of Colored Orphans, incorporated, 1838 Ap 16; city conveys Institutions
Assoc. for the Exhibition of the Industry of All Nations, incorporated, 1852 Mr 11; contracts for construction of "Crystal Palace," Ag 26
Assoc. for the Improved Condition of Deaf Assoc. for the Improved Condition of Deaf Institutions).

Institutions,
Assoc. of Centenary Firms in U. S., Nine
N. Y. City members of the, 6 A 1754
Assoc, of the Bar of the City of N. Y., organised, 1870; Wm. M. Evarts, pres.,
1870; condemns Greater N. Y. Charter
(1870) 199-800. See also L. M. R. K.,
Assoc. to Promote the Fine Arts in the U. S.,
Object of the, 1839 F 23
Athenaeum Cibb, The new, opens club rooms,
1859 Ja 12; moves to 108 Fith Ave., Mr 24
Automobile Club of America, organised, 1899

Automobile Club of America, organised, 1890 Je 7
Bar association, The earliest, 1729 Jl 28; members of, welcome La Fayette, 1824 Ag 19. See also Association of the Bar of the City of N. Y.
Bar Statistics, 1824 S 3
Bar Statistics, 1824 S 3
Bar Statistics, 1824 S 3
Benevolent Soc., incorporated, 1805 F 16
Benevolent Soc. of Operative Masons, incorporated, 6 A 1844 Ap 26; resolutions against custom of contractors, 6 A 1850 My 7
Black Friars Soc., founded, 1784 N 10; Composition of the City of the

Century Assoc., The, organised at meeting of Sketch Club, 1846 D, 1847 Ia 13; erected its building, McKim, Mead and White architects, 1889 D 15, 1891. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 937 Charity Organization Soc., incorporated 1882 D. L. M. R. K., 3; 937 Charity Organization Soc., incorporated 1882 D 15, 1891. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 937 Charity Organization Soc., incorporated 1892 D 1892 D

Health," sub-committee of (1864), 1863; applies to Gov. Seymour for removal of City Inspector Boole, 1864, 16 3; endorsed by mass meeting of working men, 6 A 1864 S 3; unsuccessful attempts of, to remove Boole, N 14; suggests alterations in the tional convention, 1867, Je 20 Citizens' Lulion, formed, and "Declaration of Principles" issued, 1807 F 22 City Club, incorporated, 1802 Ap 4; object and incorporators of, Ap 4, 3; 795 n¹; holds first meeting, Ap 13; leases Coles residence on First Charter, 1807, condemns of creating, Ap 13; leases Coles residence on First Charter, 1807, condemns of creating, Ap 13; leases Coles residence on First Charter, 1807, condemns of Creation of Mayor Low, 1903 O 22; dedicates new building, S 5W, 44th St., 1904 Ja 11; unwells monument to memory of Thos. Willett (1013), 1074 Ag 4/14. City Reform Club, organised at house of T. Roosevelt, 1882 O 10; Samuel J. Colgate first president, O 10; other officers of, O 10. City Reform League, organised, John Harper

gate first presuction, 0.19, 0.000.
City Reform League, organised, John Harper president, 1852 S 24
City and Suburban Homes Co., organised, 1896; "model tenements" of, 3: 821
Civic Alliance, nominated Wm. R. Hearst

City and Suburban Homes Co., organised, 1896; "model tenements" of, 3; 821
Civic Alliance, nominated Wm. R. Hearst for mayor (1909), 3; 801
Civic Alliance, nominated Wm. R. Hearst for mayor (1909), 3; 801
Civic Alliance, nominated Wm. R. Hearst for mayor (1909), 3; 801
Civic Market Sassoc., Circulars of plan of, 1838
F 262. Durchases and in a formal of the control of the control

849; Washington Heights Chapter of, places tablet on Hamilton Grange, Ap 30, 3: 774-75
Democratic Club, incorporated, 1800 Ag 18; club-house at 617 Fifth Ave., Ag 18
Democratic American Assoc., organised, defeated at the polls (1847), 3: 640-41
Democratic American Assoc., organised, defeated at the polls (1847), 3: 640-41
Democratic American Assoc., organised, defeated at the polls (1847), 3: 640-41
Democratic American Company of the constitution of, published, 1704 F 15; to work on fortifications at Governor's I., Ap 28; James Nicholson president, Ap 28
Down Town Assoc., organised, 1859 D. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 937
Drone Club, The. 1779 N. 23
Drone Club, The. 1779 N. 23
Engineers' Club, Cornet-stone, 32 W. 40th St., Isid, 1005 D 2;
Euterpean Soc., to give benefit for relief of Charleston fire sufferers, 1810 D 1
Evangelical Alliance, U. S., Sixth general conference of, at Steinway Hall, 1873 O 3; celebrates aboth anniversary of the Federal Soc. of Journeyman Cordwaniers, Phila., Strike of, 6: A 1709
Federation of Organised Trades and Labor Unions of the U. S. and Canada, organised, 6 A 1881 N 15-18
Fine Arts Federation, to nominate eighteen members for the art commission, from members for the forum of the Porum, The, composed of members of the

bar, 1816 N 28; meets for debate every week, N 28; open to the public, N 28 Franklin Typographical Soc., Origin of, 6 A 1798 N 24; prepared Soc., 1976 of, 6 A 1798 N 24; prepared Soc., 1976 of, 6 A 1798 N 24; prepared Soc., 1976 of, 6 A 1798 N 24; prepared Soc., 1976 of, 6 A 1798 N 24; prepared Soc., 1976 of, 1976 of

Friendly Sons of St. Patrick, celebrate Catholic Emancipation Act, 1829 Je 17 Friends, Soc. of. See general index Friends of National Industry, Convention of, to consider condition of our manufacture of the Consider Condition of Our manufacture of the Consider Condition of Our manufacture of the Consider of Consider of Consideration of Consider remnants of the feast sent to the new jail, Ja 6; leg. passes act to incorporate, 1792 Mr 14; petition from, regarding ground on Chatham St. referred to street com., 1793 off Chandam S. referred to Street Colm., 1793
D 2; conditions to, for release of land to
C. C., 1798 AP 16; lays corner-stone of
hotel and hall, 1802 AP 2; granted two lots
at Elm and Leonard Sts. by C. C., 1813
MY 10; founds Apprentices' Library, 1820
N 25; granted 60-years' lease of ground for My 10; founds Apprentices Library, 1820
N 25; granted 60-years lease of ground for a control and the state of the state of

German Soc. of the State of N. Y., celebrates German Soc. of the State of N. Y., Celebrates its anniversary, 1791 Ja 6; offers to work on fortifications at Governor's I., 1794 My 21; parades through city and goes to Governor's I. to work, Je 5 Gold and Silver Smiths' Soc., 1773 Grange Cemetery Assoc., incorporated, 1839

Ap 27
Greater New York Democracy (Anti-Tammany), organisation and objects of,

Ap 27
Greater New York Democracy (Anti-Tammany), organisation and objects of, 1901 My, organisation and objects of, 1901 My, organisation and objects of, 1901 My, organisation and objects of chief Clebones in 23 dSt., Ja 23; rooms at collection of the chief of the

of, 1833 Ja 22
Hispanic Soc. of America, founded in 1904
under the leadership of Mr. Archer M.
Huntington. Its building is located on
Broadway between 155th and 156th Sts.—
Hispanic Soc. of Am. General Information (1017)

Holland Lodge of Freemasons. See Free-

masons
Holland Soc. of N. V., founded, 1885;
places tablet on No. 4. Bowling Green,
site of Fort Amsterdam and government
house, 1890 S 29; itsel for other tablets
mentioned, S 29; banquet to the Nether-

lands delegates to the Hudson-Fulton Ceberation, 1905 S 22
Honarian Soc., meets in city hall, 1794 Jl 14
Hone Club, The, organised, 1838 O 22
Huguenot Soc, of America, founded, 1883
Humane Soc, of the City of N. Y., Comrs. of aimshouse to open account with, for meal and potatoes, 1806 O 13; given lot or ground, 1907 JM 92 memorial of, on separate acceptance of the company of the iemales in the jail, Je 8; report and sig-gestion of com. oi, on tavern licenses, 1809 D 26; call of, for charitable societies to appoint committees to consider the evils, etc., D 26; incorporated, 1814 F 4; re-marks about, My. See disc Soc. for the Relief of Distressed Debtors Hum-drum-Club, Gov. Cosby frequents,

rum-drum-Club, Gov. Cosby frequents, 1734 F 4 Hungarian Club, at [Robt.] Todd's, 1744 Je 15-S 11; a club of topers, Je 15-S 11 Improved Dwellings Assoc., organised, 1879 F 28

r 28 Independent Order of Odd Fellows, First lodge of, organised at Baltimore, 1819 Ap 26; named Washington Lodge No. 1, Ap 26

Industrial Exhibition Co., The, incorporated,

1870 Ap 2 Art Union, established by Goupil, Ubert & Co., 1849. Irish Club, John Fontaine visits, 1716 O 22 Irish Emigrant Soc. of N. V., incorporated 1844 Ap 29. See also N. Y. Irish Emigrant Association

Association
Irving Hall, joins with Tammany to elect
Mayor Grace, 1880 N 2; excluded from
state convention (1881), 3; 784; County
Democracy and, reelect Mayor Grace,
1884 N 4; supports Henry George for
mayor, 1886 N 2
Journeymen Plumbers' Benevolent Assoc.,
adopts constitution, 6 A 1850 My 14,
Kip's Bay Neighborhood Assoc., Pageant
given by, 1851
Knickerbocker Base Ball Club, organised,
1845 S 3; defeated by the N. Y. Club, 1846
Je 19

Je 19 Knickerbocker Club, organised, 1871; pur-chases residence of W. B. Duncan, 1871; removes to 319 Fifth Ave. and 32nd St., 1882 O. See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 938 Knickerbocker Soc., Com. on formation of a,

1834 Ja 24

Knickerbockers, Anniversary banquet of, in

1834 Ja 24.

Knickerbockers, Anniversary banquet of, in City Salcon 1834 Ja 24. to cast to Wm. City Salcon 1834 Ja 24. to cast to Wm. City Salcon 1834 Ja 24. to cast to Wm. Shights of Phe Toder of Corsica, 1770 Fo Laborers Union Assoc., organised, 6 A 1833 My 14.

Ladies Baptist Home Soc., City leases lots to, "Ladies" Christian Assoc." See Young Women's Christian Assoc.

"Ladies" Christian Assoc. Soc., purchases "Old Brewery" at Five Points, 1832 Mr, D; holds 14th anniversary in ball of Cooper Union, 1858 My 10

Ladies of the Sacred Heart, bought property Ladies' Union Aid Soc. View of, in Valentine's Manual, 1853.

Law Soc., Members of, given permission to use court-room in the exchange, 1790 My 3; meets in room in city hall, 1793 Ap 15;

use court-room in the exchange, 1790 My 3; meets in room in city hall, 1793 Ap 15; names of several members, Ap 15; again asks for a room in city hall, D 30; per-mitted to use room of court of chancery, 1799 N 11

Lawyers, Associations of (in general). See awyers

Library Assoc., incorporated, 1860 Ap 17 Literary Soc., First, formed in city, 1789 Mvr

My I Literary and Philosophical Soc., formed, 1814 Ja 13; incorporated, Mr 25; De Witt Clinton president, Mr 25; room on first floor of old almshouse, 1815 Je 13, 1816

My 13, 1832 Longshoremen's Union, strike by, 6 A 1874 N 15

Longshoremen's Union, strike by, 0 A 1874, N 15
Lotos Club, founded, 1870 Mr 15; at No. 2
Irving Place, Mr 15; reception to Gilbert and Sullivan at, 1879 N 5; dinner to Henry Irving, 1889 O 20; banquet in honour of Lieut, A. N. Horcely, 1889 In 4; honour of Lieut, A. N. Horcely, 1889 In 4; N 27, See 400 L M. R. K. N. 3; See 400 L M. R. Etter prepared by Wm. Smith for Sir Henry Clinton to sign,

N 21; Sir Henry to appoint board of directors, N 21 Lunch, The, men's social club, 1827; J. Fennimore Cooper a member of, 1827 Macaroni Club, 1771 Z 2 Madison Club, occupies Jerome residence,

T883

Manhattan Athletic Club, organised, Manhattan Athletic Club, organised, 1877.
Autumn; building being erected, 1880 D 15
Manhattan Club, formed, 1865 N 13; names
of officers, N 13; signs 21-year lease of
Stewart mansion, 1890 M; moves to Jerome resitent 1892 M; moves to Jerome resitent 1892 M; 33; 851. See also
Manhattan Soc., celebrates first anniversary,
1811 S 5; "Great Wigwam" in the
Bouwerv, S 5

1811 S 5; "Great Wigwam" in the Bouwery, S 5 Manumission Soc. See Society for Promoting

Bowery, S 5
Manumission Soc. See Society for Fromoting the Manumission of Slaves
Marine Soc., Organisation of a, proposed, 1769 N 13; meetings of, at house of Thos. Doran, 1770 Ja 15; charter asked for, Mr 7; Smith on, Mr 21; charter granted, meeting in "Long Room" of the Exchange, D 28; bond from corporation to, 1771 Je 15; Organises artillery company, 1775 Je 15; Organises artillery company, 1775 Je 15; Lyan de Crèvecour on, 1776; meeting at house of the Widow Doran, 1777 O 13; presents address of esteem to Gen. Pattison, 1780 Ag 28; quarterly meeting of, 1781 O 8; meetings held at Gen. Pattison, 1780 Ag 28; quarterly meeting of, 1781 O 8; meetings held at an entertainment for president and members of cong, 1785 Ja 19; St. Tammany toasted at dinner of (1786), 1: 373; flag in the inaugural procession of Pres. Washington provided by, and still (1924) in possession of the, 1789 Ap 30; mentioned, 6: 130
Maritime Assoc. of the Port of N. V., organ-

O:130
Maritime Assoc. of the Port of N. Y., organised, 6 A 1873 F 5; incorporated, 6 A 1874 Ap 11
Masons. See Freemasons
Masonic Benevolent Soc., "Sign of the Liberty Pole" tavern, meeting place of,

Liberty Pole" tavern, meeting place of, 1822 S 12 Mechanics' Institute of the City of N. V., C. C. asks leg. for land for building for, 1833 Ja 21; incorporated, Ap 24; charter expired, funds transferred to Gen. Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen, 6 A 1842 Ja 12; to vacate basement of city hall, 1848 JI 25 Mechanics' Soc., C. C. asks leg, for ground

12: To vacate basement of city hall, 1848 Jl 25
Mechanics Soc., C. C. asks leg, for ground for building for, 1833 Ja 21
Mechanics Soc. See General Society of Mechanics and Tradesment of the Chanics and Tradesment, Je 14
Medical Soc. of City and County of N. Y., Holds meetings in old almshouse, 1827 N 19
Medical Soc. of City and County of N. Y., Holds meetings in old almshouse, 1827 N 19
Medical Soc. of City and County of N. Y., Flan olf, for a dispensition of the State of N. Y., Flan olf, for a dispensition of the State of N. Y., Flan olf, for a dispensition of the State of N. Y., Flan olf, for a dispensition of the State of N. Y., Flan olf, for a dispensition of the State of N. Y., Flan olf, for a dispensition of the State of N. Y., Flan olf, for a dispensition of the trade of the State of N. Y., Flan olf, for a dispensition of the trade of the State of N. Y., Flan olf, for a dispensition of the causes, etc. of yellow fever, 1798 N 19; circular letter to county societies on petition to leg. to buy botanic garden, 1869 O 2; com. From. asks C. C., to join in petition to leg. to buy botanic garden, 1869 O 2; com. From. asks C. C., to join in petition to leg. to buy botanic garden, 1869 O 2; com. From. asks C. C., to join in petition to leg. to buy botanic garden, 1869 N 9; library opened at 49 Fulton St., 1821 F 12; second annual meeting head in "Long Room" of the mount of the mount of the county of t

and 6oth St., My 19; club-house opened,

(Associations, etc.—Continued)
1804 F 27; Club-house designed by McKim, Mead and White, F 27. See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 938
Military and Naval Order of the U. S., to
buy No. 122 William St. for a club-house,

Military and vava Order of the U.S., to buy No. 122 William St. for a club-house, buy No. 122 William St. for a club-house, Military Assoc., Prospectus of the, and signatures of charter members, 1775, facsim. (Pl. 45), 4: 896, 884; address to com. of 100 by S. Broome, representing the, 1775 My 1
Military Club, Meeting of, 1775 My 26, Je 12; gives dinner to generals and Conn. officers, JI of lawyers, 1770 N 23; Wm. Lingselfirst pres. of, N 23, Lordon, organised by Fernando Wood to defeat Tammany, 3: 522, 672 ml
Mutual Benefit Soc., incorporated, 1805 F 16 National Arts Club, organised and incorporated, 1808; homes of, 1808. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 938
National Housing Assoc., founded (1910), 3: 823 National Housing Assoc., founded

3: 823 National Trades' Union of the U. S., formed

3: 833 Trades' Union of the U. S., formed, National X 25, 28; second convention of, 1836 O; t, third convention, 1836 O; 24, Native American Assoc., organised, 3: 527. 6 A 1835 O; 26

Reptune Co. of N. Y., incorporated, 1827 Ja 23; to raise sunken vessels, etc., Ja 23

New England Soc. in the City oi N. Y., organised, 1805 My 6; first meeting in City Hotel, My 6; other meeting places oi, My 6; celebrates landing of forefathers at Plymouth D 2; 1820 Est Stephen Control of the Contro

Naw Jerusalem Soc. See Churches, Swedenborgian N. Y. Academy of Medicine, founded, 1847; incorporated, 1851 Je 23; held meetings at College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1860; meetings at 12 W, 31st St., 1875 My 17; corner-stone of building in W. 43rd St. Iaid, 1880 O. 2. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 950
N. Y. Assoc. of Booksellers, Organisation of first, 6 A 1860 Th. Organisation of, 1868 At. 27; Corner-stone of club-house, 50th St. and Sixth Ave., laid, 1896 N 28. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 938
N. Y. Bible Soc., Work of, 1814 My
N. Y. Catholic Benevolent Soc., Share of school moneys granted to orphan asylum in Prince St. under direction of, 133 N 28; school funds denied to (1840), 3: 640. See olso Institutions

olso Institutions
V. Cheap Postage Assoc., organised, 1848

oiso histinitudes

My 26

N.Y. Cheap Postage Assoc., organised, 1848

My 26

N.Y. Choral Soc. Lafayette guest of honOil and a concert by, 1824 So

Oil a City Temperance Soc. 1833

N.Y. Club, Various locations of, 1846; house
of, Ap 2; moved to No. 1 W. 25th St., 1874;
partially destroyed by fire, 1876 Ap 2;
occupied Caswell residence, 1888; in new
house, 35th St. and Tith Ave., 1801 N;
moves to 20 W. 40th St., 1907 Mr 16

N.Y. Cricket Club, to meet at Bunch of
Grapes Tavern, 1803 Mr 30

N.Y. Debating Soc., 1831 S 14

N.Y. Drawing Assoc., organised, 1815;
called N. Y. Drawing Soc., 1825 N 8;
becomes National Academy of Design, 1826

Ja 19

canted N. 1. Diawing over the corner National Academy of Design, 1820 becomes National Academy of Design, 1820 N. V. Female Asylum Soc. for Lying-in Women, incorporated, 1827 Mr 19 N. Y. Foundation, incorporated for altruistic purposes, 1909 Ap 5 N. Y. Historical Soc., Impressions of seal of city of N. Am. in collection of, 1654 My 18; commission to Cornbury signed by Queen Anne and instructions owned by, 1702 D 5; pieces of the statue of Geo. III in, 1776 II of, 1810 No. 181

tables to, S 25; celebrates festival of St. Nicholas, 1810 D 6; memorial to C. C. signed by, and other societies asking for a building, 1812 O 5; catalogue of the library by Rev. T. Alden printed, 1813 D 13; eg. authories lottery for books, etc. 107, 1814 Ap 15; almshouse granted to, and other societies, 1815 I s13; assigned first celebrates 207th anniversary of N. Y. City, S. 4; Gouverneur Morris president of, S. 4; Gouverneur Morris president of, S. 4; Gouverneur Morris president of, S. 4; Egbert Benson delivers address on early place-names in N. Y. at, D. 31; collections disposed of to pay debts, 1825; meeting of artists at, N. 8; publishes continuation of Wm. Smith's Hist. of N. Y., 1826 Ag 12, 1829; leg, provides for cancelling debts of, on condition, 1852 Mr. James Discourse, "1828 D 6; moves into new Remsen building, 1833 Ap 10; accepts sooms at Stuyvesant Institute, 1837 S 1; memorial to leg, on collecting historical material in Europe, 1838 Ap 10; tablet commemorating victory of Whiss in 1838 presented to, D 20; moved to N. Y. University, 1841 to 1950 of the nature samples of the commemorating victory of Whiss in 1838 presented to, D 20; moved to N. Y. University, 1841 to 1950 of the nature samples of th a; request not compiled with on account of expense, F19; data collected by De Voe at 1850; celebrates its semi-centennial anniversary, 1854 N 20; corner-stone of first building laid, 1855 O 17; new building popened, 1857 N 3; "Lenox Marbles' presented to, 1858; presents the state a Ms. copy of the journal of the assembly, 185 Coss. of the meeting, Mr 28; meeting to, 1850 Ap 2; purchased Abbott's Exputian collection, Je 30; view of building of, in Xelentine's Manual, 1862; celebrates 200th birthday anniversary of Wm. Bradford, 1860 Ap 2; to purchased Abbott's Exputian collection, Je 30; view of building of, in Xelentine's Manual, 1862; celebrates 200th birthday anniversary of Wm. Bradford, 1861, 1863 Ap 29; to purchase property Vitween 7662 and diffusion of the New Yellowski and the

N. Y. House Carpenters' Architectural and Benevolent Assoc, incorporated, 1826 Mr 14.

Y. Irish Emigrant Assoc, 1817 N 25; Thos A. Emmel, president, N 25. See olso Irish Emigrant Sosc, organised, 1880 N 22; object of, and names of officers, N 22 N. Y. Ladies' Home Missionary Soc, of M. E. Church, plans reformation of Five Points, 1848; incorporated, 1856 Mr 20.

N. Y. Law Institute, organised, 1826; object of association 1828 F 17; incorporated, as 1826 N 20.

N. Y. Law Institute, organised, 1826; object of association 1828 F 17; incorporated, as 1826 N 20.

N. Y. Library Club, organised, 6 A 1885 Je 18.

N. Y. Magdalen Soc., organised, 1830 Ja 1 N. Y. Manufacturing Soc., Organisation of, 1789 Ja 5; John Pintard, sec'y, adv., for amanage for, Ap 2; established in Wesey Scorperty of, adv., for sec., 1920 Ju 15; lays corner-stone of manufactory at Greenwich, 1812 Ag 17; Pres. Monroe elected a member of, 1817 Je 13.

N. Y. Missionary Soc., formed, 1796 N I. Y. Nissionary Soc., formed, 1796 N I. N. Nis

N. Y. Newspaper Union, established, 6 A 1870
N. Y. Printers Cooperative Union, Charter to, refused by Nat. Typograph. Union, 6 A 1853 My 2 N. Y. Printers Event Episcopal City Mission V. Protesorated by Peg. 1833 Ap 9 N. Y. Public School Soc. See Public School Soc. of N. Y. Public School Soc. See Public School Soc. of N. Y. Racket Club. See Racquet Court Club. N. Y. Red Cross, incorporated, 1896 F 13. See also American Assoc. of the Red Cross, N. Y. Sacred Mucle Soc., Incorporated, 1820 My 1; meets in Chaple S. Chapel, 1837 My 1; meets in Chapel S. Chapel, 1837

N. Y. Sanitary Reform Soc., incorporated, 1879 F 28; James Gallatin, president, F 28
 N. Y. Silver Smiths' Soc., Myer Myers presi-

N. Y. Silver Smiths' Soc., Myer Myers president of, 170 femploying the Industrious Poor, and Promoting Manufactory, 1775 N. 10; managers of, 1776 Ja. 27 N. Y. Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge of the Promoting Christian Knowledge of Christian Knowledge of the Promoting Christian Knowledge of Christian Knowledge of the Promoting Christian

N. Y. Soc. of Emigration, established, 1794
My 22
N. Y. State Bar, Resolutions on death of John
N. Y. State Bar, Resolution incorporated,

N. Y. State Bar, Resolutions on death of John Jay, 1820 My 17; association incorporated, 1877 My 2
N. Y. Tract and Mission Soc., incorporated, 1866 F 19

1866 F 19
N. Y. Typographical Soc., perfects organisation, 6 A 1809 JI 1; calls a strike, 6 A O 30; issues a circular letter, 6 A D 30
N. Y. Union Law Soc., Room for, in city hall,

tion, 6 A 1809 Jl 1; calls a strike, 6 A O 30; issues a circular letter, 6 A D 30 N. Y. Union Law Soc., Room for, in city hall, 1803 Ja 14. N. Y. Union Soc. of Journeymen House Carporated, 1803 Dec. of Journeymen House Carporated, 1833 Ap 26; Pres. Morgan Lewis issues address for subscriptions, Jl 6 N. Y. Woman Suffrage Soc., 1875 Ap 19. See ofso Woman's Rights Assoc. N. Y. Yacht Club., organised, 1844 Jl 30; holds "The America's Cup," 1851 Ag 22; holds "The America's Cup," 1851 Ag 22; holds "The America's Cup," 1851 Ag 26; holds "All Sec. on of five appointed to report on a change in measurements of yachts, 1833 F Ir. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 938
N. Y. Zoological Soc., incorporated, 1895 Ap 26; names of incorporators, Ap 26; aquarium at Castle Garden transferred to, by Numismatic Soc. See Amer, Numismatic Soc. Odd Fellow's Hall Assoc, incorporated, 1840 Ap 6; corner-stone of new building 1840; 1847 Je 5; building dedicated, 1840 Je 4; view of building in Hoff Views, 1850 Old Club, entertains Washington, 1773 My 26 "Old Loyal Church and King Club," meeting held at Burrow's Tavern, 1777 Ozished, Order of St. Patrick, meets at Mason's Arms, 1708 Mr 17
Order of United Americans, Alpha Chapter organised, 1844 F 22; gives a grand demonstration in Tripler Hall, 185; F 22

organised, 1844 F 22; gives a grand demonstration in Tripler Hall, 1851 F 22
Orphan Asylum Soc., Amount appropriated by C. C. to, 1824 O 11; to receive school movely Mondiely 1825 Ap 28
Pooley Mondiely 1825 Ap 28
Pooley Mondiely 1826 Ap 28
Pooley Mondiely 1826 Ap 28
Pooley Mondiely 1826 Ap 28
Philharmonic Soc., Isaac G. Ogden, sec'y, 1800 D 8; semi-annual concert of, at Tontine Hotel, D 8; meets in City Hotel, Broadway, 1804 O 27
Philharmonic Soc. of N. Y., founded, 1842
Ap; at 483 Broadway, 1851; at 722
Ap; at 483 Broadway, 1851; at 722
Ap; at 483 Broadway, 1851; at 722
April 1826 Ap 28
Pilliam Soc., Banquet to British admirals visiting the Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909 S 25
Players' Club, No. 16 Gramercy Park, 1888
D 31. See olso L. M. R. K., 3; 338
Princeton Alumni Assoc. of N. Y., founded, 1866: reorganised as Princeton Club (g. v.), 1886

1886
Princeton Club, organised, 1886; moves to 72 E. 34th St., 1900; at Stanford White residence, and later at Yale Club, 1907. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 938
Prison Assoc. of N. Y., incorporated, 1846

Prison Asso. of N. Y., incorporated, 1846
Prison Asso. of N. Y., incorporated, 1864; a
Hebrew social organisation, 1891 N. See
also L. M. R. K., 3: 938
Protestant Episcopal Church Missionary Soc.
for Seamen, incorporated, 1844 Ap 12
Provident Loan Soc. of N. Y., established in
1894 through the efforts of the Charity
Organization Soc., and incorporated on
May 21 of that year, Robert W. de Forest
was its first president.—The Provident
Loan Soc. of N. Y. 23th Anniversary
(1894-7219)
Provident Soc. of the City of N. Y., instituted, 1791; amount disbursed in benefits,
1791; incorporated, 1805 F 16

Public School Soc. of N. V., Name of Free School Soc. (q. v.) changed to, 1825 O 24, 1826 Ja 28; new School sopened by, pay system unsatisfactory (1828 d sq.), 3; 39-49; number of public schools under direction of, 1829, 1836 My, (1837) 3; 39; opposed Catholics sharing in school lunds (1831, 1849), 649-41; number of children taught in school sol (1839), 539; children taught in schools of (1830), 329; allowed a share of the public funds (1842), 641; hostile to board of education (1842), 642; number of schools under, 1852, 642; new 1852, n

later Racquet and Tennis Club (a. r.), Ap 28
Racquet and Tennis Club, incorporated, 189
Racquet and Tennis Club, incorporated, 189
Racquet and Tennis Club, incorporated, 189
Railway Y, M. C. A., Building cor, Madison Ave, and 45th St. erected by Cornelius Red Cross Soc; N. Y. Red Cross Soc; N. Y. Red Cross Soc; N. Y. Red Cross Reform Club, organised and incorporated, 1888 Ja 9; Anson Phelps Stokes first president, Ja 9; first public meeting a "tarifferform" dinner, Ja 21; reform of the tariff its purpose, Ja 22; house-warming of, and names of speakers, Ap 12; condemned the 45th M. R. K., 3; 97), 3; 800. See 45th M. R. K., 3; 97), 3; 800. See 45th M. R. K., 3; 97), 3; 800. See 45th M. R. K., 3; 97), 3; 800. See 5th M. R. K., 3; 97), 3; 800. See

Catholic Benevolent Soc.
Roman Catholic Mission of the Immaculate

Virgin, 1836 Rumsian Soc. of Phila., offers plan for water

supply, 1789 Ja 8 Russell Sage Foundation, incorporated, 1997

Supply, 179 Ja. St. Andrew's Soc., organised, 1756 N. 10; first annual meeting held at "Scotch Johnoy's," 1757 N. 30; ball and entertainment at Exchange Room and King's Arms Tavern, N. 30; meets at house of Mr. Keen (Vauxhall), 1758 Mr. 2; meets at house of Go. Burns ("Thistle and Crown"), 1759 N. 10; meets at "Sign of the Loudour's Arms," 1761 P. 18; meets at King's Arms Tavern, My. 30; to meet at Peter Taylor's, 1766 My. 31; Rules for, published, 1770. 6 A 1770; Col. Bradstreet on Dunmore's conduct at feast of, D. 1; property on Broad St. bought for, later sold (17934), 1: 447; members of, give a day's property on Broad St. bought for, later sold (1794). It 447; imembers of, give a day's work on fortifications at Governor's I., 1794 My 6; at anniversary meeting reports erection of monument to Alex. Hamilton at Weehawken, 1860 D I, 3: 877; incorporated, 1826 Ap 17; celebrates centenuia, 1850 D I St. Cæcilia Soc., to use C. C. chamber, 1792 Je 25; meets at Federal Hall, 1799 N 9 St. George's Soc., Earliest anniversary celebration 6, Apr. 77, Ap 23, Ap 24, pub., 6 A 1787; incorporated, 1838 Mr 23. See also Sons of St. George St. John's Lodge of Freemasons. See Freemasons

masons

masons
St. Nicholas Club, incorporated, 1875 Je 8;
moves to 7 W. 44th St., 1994. See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 938-39
St. Nicholas Soc. organised, 1835 F 14;
celebrates anniversary, D 7; incorporated,
1844 Ap 17; watehe-cock given to, by W.
having, 1848 D 5. See afto L. M. R. K.,

3: 939 Salmagundi Club, Origin of, 1871 D; new name adopted later, D Saving Fuel Fund Soc., organised (1818), 3:

509
Sisters of Charity, Property near McGown's Pass sold to (1847), 1748; open Academy of Mt. St. Vincent (Central Park), 1847 S 6; use buildings for soldiers' hospital, 1862 N 16; land on Fourth Ave. to be leased to, for a foundling asylum, 1870 Mr 11. See diso College, Academies, and

Sketch Club. See "Old Sketch Club, or The

XXI." Social Club, The, 1770 N 23; dissolved, 1775 D

1775 D
Soc. for Coast and Harbor Defence, organised, 1814 Ja 3; Robt. Fulton exhibits model of steam vessel-of-war to, Ja 3; built the 'Fulton the First.' 3: 556
Soc. for Employment and Relief of the Poor. Thackeray lectures for benefit of, 1853 Ja

1 mackeray fectures for benefit of, 1853 Ja Soc. for Promoting the Manumission of Slaves, organised, 1785 F 18; John Jay president, F 18; first quarterly meeting of, My 12; school for children of free negroes approved by, 1780 N 9; tavern of John Simmons regular meeting place of com. of, 1787 AP 10; calls attention of C. C. to chimney sweeps, 1812 Ja 17; school-house in rear of St. George's churchyard, 1814 My; deed for two lots in William St. Soc. for the Encouragement of American Manufacturers. See N. Y. Manufacturing Soc.

Soc. for the Encouragement of Faithful Domestic Servants, 1825 My; to use room in N. Y. Institution, Je 20

Soc. for the Prevention of Crime, Work of Dr. C. H. Parkhurst, president of the, 1892 F 14; holds mass meeting, regarding the enforcement of laws against vice, My 26; activities of, and other societies result in appointment of "Lexow Committee."

1894 Ja 31
Soc. for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. See Amer. Soc. for the Prevention,

mais. See Amer. Soc. for the Prevention, etc.

Soc. for the Prevention of Cruelty to Chidreo, 23d St. and Fourth Ave., 1893

Soc. for the Prevention of Pauperism, organised, 1817 D 16; complaint of, 10 C. C. on, 1817 D 16; complaint of, 10 C. C. on, 1818 D 16; complaint of, 10 C. C. on, 1818 D 16; complaint of, 10 C. C. on, 1818 D 16; complaint of, 10 C. C. on, 1818 D 16; complaint of, 1818 D 1818

on manufactures, Ji 22; retect on work or the, D I4.
Soc. for the Promotion of Industry, established by Isabella Graham and others, 1814
My 30; rooms over Economical School provided for, My 30; number of women employed during the year, 1815 O 9;

closed, 1820 Mr 13
Soc. for the Promotion of Temperance,
Meeting held to consider forming, 1829 Mro

Meeting held to consider forming, 1829 to for the Pronagation of the Gospel in Gerigan Parts, Dr. Philip Bearcroft, secretary of, 1606 N 2; L. Morris writes to, regarding the Queen's Farm, 1702 Je 18; George Keith missionary from, S 30; Rev. Patrick Gordon first Church of England to the slaves in N. Y., 1703; Congreve of the slaves in N. Y., 1703; Congreve of General of the slaves in N. Y., 1704; opened a catechising school for the slaves at N. Y., 42; effective work of, among negroes of the northern colonies, Ag 4; C. Heather of the parts of the control of the control

ton to city, 1729 Je 27; books received, 1730 Ap 2. Soc. for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents, organised, 1823 D 19; to establish a "House of Refuge," D 19; C. C. to convey ground at Bloomingdale and Old Post Roads to far House of Refuge, 1824 Mr 1;

incorporated, Mr 29; "House of Refuge" opened, 1825 Ja r; C. C. attends new home opening, D 25; act of leg, to increase excise tax for fund to aid, 1820 Ap 29; exchanged land with city, 1837; leg, appropriates money for new buildings for, 1831 Je 20; C. C. conveys land on Randall's 1, to, in exchange for land on Ward's 1, S 25. See Also Institution also Institutions

also Institutions
Soc. for the relief of Distressed Debtors, formed, 1787 Ja 26; other acts of, ja 36; name changed (in 1803), Ja 26; number afforded relief, 1788 Ja 30; requests clergy to preach charity sermons, S 4; memoriat to leg, regarding commitment of debtors to jail, D 12; asks for a wall round jail, 1791 D 12; number given relief by, and expenses of, D 31; new regulations adopted by, 1802 N 6; establishes a soup house, N 6; name changed to Humane Soc, of the City of New York (q. n.) sometime in 1803 1803

Soc, for the Relief of Half-orphans and Des-

Soc, for the Relief of Half-orphans and Des-titute Children, incorporated, 1837 Ap 27 Soc, for the Relief of Indigent Females, Amount given by C. C. for, 1815 N 6 Soc, for the Relief of Poor Widows with Children, 1815 D 4; appropriation by Co. D 4 Soc, C. D 4 Soc, C. D 5

Soc. for the Suppression of Vice, incorporated, 1873 My 16
Soc. of American Artists, organised, 1877 Je 1; joins with other societies to form American Fine Arts Soc., 1880 Je 19
Soc. of Arts and Agriculture. See Soc. for the Promotion of Arts, Agriculture, and Economy Economy

Economy
Soc. of Cordwainers, votes to eat no lamb, 4
A 1769 Ap 10; petitions for a charter, 1770
Ag 27; to work on fortifications, 1794 My 5
Soc. of Friends. See Friends (in general iodex)

Soc. of Iconophiles, founded, 1894; names of

Soc. of Jeonophiles, founded, 1804; names of the founders, 1804; membership and publications of, 1804
Soc. of Jesus, in N. V., 1683
Soc. of Master Blacksmith of City and "Prices of work". Sp. proadside of "Prices of work". Sp. Sp. Soc. of Old Brooklynites, appeals to cong, for a monument to prison-ship martyrs, 1888
Ja Soc. of Pewterers, Painted banner carried by, in parade in honour of the Constitution of 1788 II 23 now owned by N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1788 II 23 now owned by N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1788 II 23 now owned by N. Y. Hist. Soc.

Soc. of Pewterers, Painted banner carried by, in parade in honour of the Constitution of the U. S., now owned by N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1788, II.32.

Soc. of Shoyweeper, Mechanics, 4 al., for Detection of Swindlers, proposed, 1804, Ia. Soc. of Shopkeepers, Mechanics, 4 al., for Detection of Swindlers, proposed, 1804, Ia. Soc. of Shopkeepers, Mechanics, 4 al., for Detection of Swindlers, proposed, 1804, Ia. Soc. of the Cincinnati, General, organised, 1783, My 10; opposition to, My 10, 1784; Gen. Washington elected president of, Soc. of the Cincinnati, N. Y., Annual meeting of, held at Cape F Tavern, 1784, IJ. S. Alex. MacDougall president, IJ. 5; other officers of, IJ. 5; celebrates Independence Day, 1787, II. 4, 1789, IJ. 4; attends an eulogium on Nathaniel Greene at St., Faul's Control of the St. of the St. Soc. of the Cincinnati, N. Y., Annual meeting at Federal Hall, dinner at Belvedere House, 1798, IJ. 4; Funcal Eulogy to Geo. Washington delivered to, by Dr. Wm. Linner, 1798, IJ. 4; Funcal Eulogy to Geo. Washington delivered to, by Dr. Wm. Linner, 1802, O. 18; opens subscription for statue of Gen. Washington, 1802, O. 18; opens subscription for statue of Gen. Washington, 1802, O. 18; opens subscription for statue of Gen. Washington, 1802, O. 18; opens subscription for statue of Gen. Washington, 1814, Soc. Soc. 1814, 1827, II. 4; dines at Blanchard's Globe Hotel, 1841, If Soc. III. 4; dines at Blanchard's Globe Hotel, 1841, IB. of City of N. Y. Charter granted to, 1771, My 29; incorporated by King Geo. III, Je. 13; name changed to Soc. of the N. Y. Hospital, 1850, N. Y. Junivan Hospital of the City of N. Y. S. W. Y. Junivan Hospital of the City of N. Y. S. W. Y. Junivan Hospital (1904).

tions

Soc. of the Lying-in Hospital of the City of N. Y. See N. Y. Lying-in Hospital (under Institutions).

Soc. of the Sons of the Revolution. See Sons of the Revolution Soc. of Teachers, meets in C. C. chamber, 1794 Jl 14

(ASSOCIATIONS, etc.—Continued)
Soc. of United Christian Friends. See Uni-

Soc. of United Christian Friends. See Universalists (under Churches).

Sons of Liberty, Inceptions a group of a control of the property of the

on reading of the Declaration of Independence, placed under mayor's window at city hall, by, 1893 JI 7; give statue of Nathan Hale to city, N 25; buy and remodel Fraunces Tavern, 1904 Je 5, 1906 Ag, 1907

D 4, 3: 850 Sorosis, first women's club in N. Y., founded, 1868 Mr 18

1868 Mr 18 State Charities Aid Assoc., Meeting on tenement-house reform, 1879 F 28; "Mayor's Committee" appointed, F 28 Stock Exchange Luncheon Club, L M. R. K.,

3: 939 Sunday School Union Soc., organised, 1816 F 26 Stuyvesant Institute. See Theatres, Halls, etc. Tammany Soc., or Columbian Order (Tam-

many Hall), Notice to, to meet at Hull's Tavern, 1787 Ap 30; origin of, Ap 30, 17: 373-74; celebration day of, My 1; unique medial of, (FR. 88-b) 6 A 1789; address 737-74; celebration day of, My 1; unique medial of, (FR. 88-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 88-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 84-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 6 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 74 Ap 23, My 9. (FR. 94-b) 16 A 1789; address 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) 74 Ap 23, My 9. (FR. 94-b) 74 My 9. (FR. 94-b) the Protestalist Policies 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 convention (1860), 679; refuses to support Mayor Wood for reelection, 1860 D 3; John T. Hoffman made grand sachem of (1865), 3: 750; election frauds schem of (1865), 3: 750; election frauds schem of (1865), 3: 750; election frauds schem of (1875; maintains its power through its property of the first scheme of the first schem

revert to, when nominees are reduced to seven, 1855 My 1; surviving nominees of, 1870 N 18; end of, 1881 Ja 11

Turi Club, occupies Jerome residence, 1881,

3: 851

Typographical Soc., first quarterly meeting Typographical Soc., first quarterly meeting of, 6: A 1794 Jl 3
Typographical Union, The National, organised, 6 A 1852 My 5; second session of, at Fittsburgh, 6 A 1853 My 2; meeting in N. Y. 6 A 1850 My 2; meeting in N. Y. 6 A 1850 Hy 5.
Typographical Union No. 6, organised, 6 A 1850 Ja 12; new scale of wages effective, 6 A 1864 Ag 12
Typothetae, of Master printers, organised, 6 A 1865 Mr 22
Usly Club. meets at Baker's Porter House.

Ugly Club, meets at Baker's Porter House,

1807 Jl 4 Union Club, Meeting to establish, 1836 Je

1807 Jl 4
Union Club, Meeting to establish, 1836 Je
17; organised by governing com. D, 7;
house for, nearly ready, 1837 Ap 25; first
dinner at 343 Broadway, My 27; Hone
on new quarters of, 1842 My 13; moved to
bouse for, 1853, Ag 13; new house opened,
1855 Ap 25, 1850; opens present clubhouse for, 1853, Ag 13; new house opened,
1855 Ap 25, 1850; opens present clubhouse, Fifth Ave, and 51st St., 1903 Ja 1.
See also L. M. R. K., 3; 039
Union League Club, founded, 1863 F 6, 3;
730 n²; residences occupied by, 704; incorporated, 1868 F 16; objected to Jorgan
Davis, 1867 My 13; occupies new headquarters (Jerome residence), 1868 Mr 31,
3; 851; gives Gen. Grant a banquet, D 8;
Metropolitan Museum of Art founded at
meeting held at, 1869 N 23; meeting of
clitzens at, regarding representation of
clitzens at, regarding representation of
Large part of, destroyed by fire, 1875 Ap
25; moves into new club-house, Fifth Ave,
and 39th St., 1881 Mr 5; gives reception to
Pres. Arthur, 1884 Ja 23; gives reception
to Gen. Wm. T. Sherman on his 70th birthday, 1800 Ap 17; condemned Greater
N. Y. Chatter (1867), 3; 800. See also
L. M. R. K., 3; 939

Union Library Soc. of N. Y. See Libraries and Museums Union Republican Campaign Club, General committee of N. Y., nominates Gen. Grant for president of U. S., 1867 Jl 23; meeting at Cooper Institute to ratify nomination,

at Cooper Institute to ratify nomination, 1808 F 18
Union Settlement Assoc., organised in 1894 by faculty and alumni of Union Theol. Seminary. Active work was begun in May 1895 in a four-room apartment at No. 202 worker and Wm. T. Holmes as his assistant. In Oct., the settlement was moved to No. 237 E. 104th St., and later four adjoining houses, Nos. 235, 239, 241, and 243, were added. Report of the Union Sellement Assoc. (1902) Changes name to Army and Navy Club, 1897

1897
U. S. Lawn Tennis Assoc., formed in May, 1887, 6 A 1874
U. S. Military and Philosophical Soc., Trustees for, lease room in old almshouse, 1816
My 13
Valueserity Club. incorporated, 1865 Ap 28;

My 13
University Club, incorporated, 1865 Ap 28; first headquarters of, Ap 28; leases Jerome massion, 1883 N 22; moves to new dubhouse, finest in the world, 1899. See also L. M. R. K., 33 939
University Settlement Soc, organised, 1891; N. Y. Neighborhood Guild merged in, 1891; Guild House in Forsyth St. becomes first "Settlement," 1891; erects its own building, 1898 (from plans by Howells & Stokes; this was the prior toy no great produce of the second services of the second second services of the second se building, 1898 (from plans by Howells & Stokes; this was the prototype of modern settlement buildings in New York, and the first bldg, designed by this firm, who won the appointment as architects in a competition held, while both members were studying at Ecole des Beaux Arts in Paris Uranian Soc., petition for use of room in city hall granted, 1790 N 12; moves to another room in city hall, 1793 MF corner-washington Benevolent Soc., laws corner-washington Enerolem 1804, Laws Carletta Washington Evaluation of the Society of the

Washington Chapter of Royal Arch Masons. See Freemasons
Washington Military Soc., aided in erecting a building for military exercise, 1798 Ag 23
Washington Monument Assoc., The, incorporated, 1843 Ap 18; officers of, S 5; act transferring funds to, 1844 My 7; revival of charter of, 1847 F 16; reception by, at laying of corner-stone, 015; charter of, amended, 1849 F 2; nothing finally and the control of June Mansion, 1907, 3; 849
Washington Soc. See Washington Benevolent Soc.

ent Soc.

Widows Soc., Lottery for benefit of, 1803 My 9; bond from managers of, My 23 Wilberforce Soc., a club formed by negroes, 182C

1825 Woman's Rights Assoc., Mass-meeting of, at Cooper Institute ratifies nomination of Grant and Wilson, 1872 O 7. See also N. Y. Woman Suffrage Soc. Women's Central Assoc, of Relief, formed,

N. V. Woman Suffrage Soc.

Women's Central Assoc. of Relief, formed,
33: 735

Workmen's Home Assoc. organised, 1854;
erected first "model" tenement-house, 1853
Yacht Club, at Hoboken, Hone dines with,
Je 23, 1846 (Diary of Philip Hone, 1928
ed., 11: 767-08)
Yale Club, incorporated, 1897 My 26. Se
also L. M. R. K., 3: 939
Young Ladies Christian Assoc. founded in
Loudon, 1844; first in U. S. organised in
Loudon, 1844; first in U. S. organised in
Boston, 1851 D 29; N. V. branch established, 1852 Je 30; incorporated, 1866 Ap
3; corner-stone of first building laid, 1868
O 31; building dedicated, 1869 D 2; West
S7tb St. building opend, 1860 D 1; last
meeting in building at 23d St. and Fourth
Ave., 1903 Mr 27, See also Harlem
Y. M. R. K. H. Rallway Y. M. C. A.;
Young Women's Christian Assoc. ("Ladies'
Christian Assoc.", "Young Ladies' Christian Assoc.", "organised in N. Y., 1858 N
24; beginning of, in U. S., N 24; incorporated, 1873 Ap 29; buys house in 15th

St. from J. Stokes and M. K. Jesup, 1877, 3: 703; corner-stone of building in 15th St. laid, 1885 D 1; building opened, 1887 Ja 18. See also L. M. R. K., III: 956 Zoological Institute, builds Bowery Amphi-

theatre, 1833
Assueros, Hendrick, fined for selling liquor on Sunday, 1661 Je 27
Aston, Anthony (Tony). See Actors and

Actresses Actresses
Astor, John Jacob, advertises pianofortes for sale, 1788 My 9; buys and sells furs, My 9; at 149 Broadway, advertisement of, for furs, and the same of t at 149 Broadway, advertisement of, for firs, etc., 1794 Je 3; subscribes to Sam. Low's poems, 1800 Ja 8; buys Richmond Hill from Aaron Burr, 1803 N 18; advertises land and house in Bowery Lane, 1804 Ja 30; and J. K. Beekman purchase Park Theatre, 1806 Ap 24; asks for water-lots on Hudson St., 1807 My

asks for water-lots on Hudson St., 1807 Mly 11; founded Am. fur trade at Astoria, Ore-gon, 1811; offers Richmond Hill for lease, 1814 F 2; writes to Jas. Monroe on opinion or merchants in Europe on peace between State St. and St. 1812; control of the St. 1812 Hell Gate burned, 1816 Je 7; largest holder of water-lots, Ag 15; Asnon Burr claims Rich-mond Hill from, 1817 Je 20; pays Burr \$100,000 to retain property, Je 29; residence of, 223 Broadway (in 1810), 3; 564; memorial of, et al. 10 permission to apply to leg. for \$100,000 to retain property, Je 20; residence of, 223 Broadway (in 1819), 3; 564; memorial of, et al. for permission to apply to leg, for com's to adjust level of streets and avenues, not adjust of streets and avenues, not adjust level of streets and avenues, not adjust of the streets and avenues, not adjust level of streets and avenues, not adjust level of the streets and avenues. The streets and the streets a

1850; private residence of, Fitth Ave., 1859; death of, 1875 N 24
ASTOR, Wm. Waldorf, on com. for tenement-house reform, 1879 F 28; to erect a hotel at 33d St. and Fifth Ave. (The Waldorf), 1850 My 27; Geo. C. Boldt to be the manager, My 27

My 27 Astor family, Contracts for buildings by, 1851

Astor tamily, Contracts for buildings by, 1851 Ja 17, 21 17, 21 18, 21 1

ATLANTIC fleet, arrives for Hudson-Fulton celebration, 1908 5 2 Allonitic Neptune. See Bibliography; Views ATLANTIC telegraph. See Cable, Atlantic ATLANTIS, Plato's mythical island, 565 ATMOSPHERE, Observations of, to be made by physician of the almshouse, 1804 Ag 6; clear-fully atlantic and the almshouse, 1804 Ag 6; clear-fully atlantic and the almshouse.

physician of the almshouse, 1804 Ag 6; Clear-ness and dryness of, 188-erved without per-fect of the property of the property of the per-turbed of the property of the property of the per-turbed of the property of the property of the per-pendicular of the per-turbed of the per-turbed of the per-pension of the per-turbed of the per-pension of the per-pensi

ATTAINDER, Act of, or Confiscation Act, passed by N. Y. State leg., 1779 O 22; names of loy-alists against whom judgements were found under the, 1783; parcels of land from James DeLancey's estate sold under, 1784 Ag 16. See also Estates, Confiscated; Forfeitures, Comrs. of

Comits. of ATTERBURY, Grosvenor. See Architects ATTERBURY, Grosvenor. See Architects ATTERBURY, Grosvenor. See Architects ATTERBURY, Grosvenor. See Architects and to counsel and, to be united, 1825, Ja 31 ATTORNEY-GENERAL (Provincial), Jas. Graham appointed, 1685, D 10, 1692, S 10; Bellomout asks for a smart, 1690 My 3, 13, O 20; arguments for a, D 14; on way to N. Y., 1701 Mr 20; Sampson Shelton Broughton sworn in as, Ag 24; May Bickley the, 1706 F 27; Jas. Alexander succeeds David Jameson as, 1721 Sanj Agricultury, 1821 May Bickley the, 1706 F 27; Jas. Alexander succeeds David Jameson as, 1721 Sanj Agricultury, 1821 Mr 21, 1722 Mr 21, Mr 21, 1722 Mr 21, Mr 21, 1722 Mr 21, John Tabor Kempe succeeds Wm. Kempe as, 1735 JJ 30 ATTORNEY-GENERAL, U. S., Edmond Randolph, 1780 S 30 1780 S 30

1789 S 30
ATTORNEYS. See Lawyers
ATWOOD, Henry C., and St. John's Grand
Lodge, 1849 My 1; began building St.
John's Masonic Hall, 1854; correction regarding date of reference to, 6 A 1854
ATWOOD, Wm., sworn in as member of council
and judge of the court of admiralty, 1701 Ag

4; first chief-justice of province to receive commission and salary from the crown, Ag

and plage of the court of admirally, 1707 in each year, and included of province to receive 4, first chief-justice of province to receive 16; aids in settling a court of chancery, Ag 16; sentence of death for N, Bayard given by, 1702 Mr 16; escapes to Va. and sails to Eng., Mr 30, AS 37; Lord Cornbury sworn in as governor of N. Y. at house of, My 3; suspended flow. Sample, eactor of Trinity Church, Affidavit of, regarding records, 1750 F 23; preaches sermon at dedication of St. Paul's Chapel, 1766 O 30; on Sears's arrest and rescue by mob. 1775 Ap 19; a New Yorker on toryism of, 6 A Ag 3; an Am. 177 Mr 4 Duckers, 176 O 30; on Sears's arrest and rescue by mob. 1775 Ap 19; a New Yorker on toryism of, 6 A Ag 3; an Am. 177 Mr 4 Duckers, Lose Ackermans, Lysbet Auctron N. 28; reports condition of his bouse, N. 20; re-opens chapels, N. 20; death of, 1777 Mr 4 Duckers, Lysbet Auctron Nouses, Complaint to assembly against, 1704; Thue the Search of t

be divided between the bailiff and secretary, 1662 Mr. 2, 19. 9; use of liquor at, 1704 D 7; book auctions in Boston begin, 1717; held at Exchange Coffee House, 1731 Mr. 8; at night forbidden, 1773 My. 8; of horses, wagons, etc., 1783 Ag. 14; law to regulate sales by, amended, 1803 My. 23, 1805 Mr. 25, Jl. 1; city lands to be sold by, 1805 Ja. 14; places for, Jl. 1; flags for, 1819; societies formed to prevent, 1870 Mr. Board of, authorised by leg., 1870 Ap. 26; to allow all claims against county previous to 1870, 3; 752
AUDITING Bureau, in dept. of finance, 1853 Ap. 12

AUDITOR-GENERAL, Deputy, Abraham De Peyster, 1701 Ag 15; George Clarke, 1718 Jl 2 AUDITOR of Accounts, to certify all accounts to

Auditor of Accounts, to certify an accounts to comptroller, 1853 Ap 12
Auditor of Revenues, Deputy, George Clarke, 1703 Ja 29
Auditor's office, moved to Dock and Broad

Sts., 1789 D 17
AUDUBON, Jas. See Artists
Augsauge Confession, Recognition of the unaltered, denied by the provincial authority,

altered, denied by the provincial authority, 1653 0 4 (st. 143)
AUGSBURG VIEWS. SEC VIEWS
AUGURG VIEWS. SEC VIEWS
AUGURG VIEWS. SEC GISSIII, Samuel I.
AUSTRALIAN Company, W. J. Blacu permitted to publish chart of "the new passage" discovered by the, the Straits of Le Mair, 1618
Ag 10; secured order from the states of Holland forbidding the publication, 2: 79-80
AUIENDEIFI, C. Sec Artist.

AUTOMATONS, "American Magician," exhibited, 1822 My 18; M. Maelzel, proprietor of various, 1826 Ap 11

AUDONOS MARCIEL, PROPRIED AUGUSTONS MARCIEL, PROPRIED OF VARIONS, 1826 Ap 11
AUTOMOBILE (Automobiles), First American, by Mr. Mackenzie, 1812 D 15; Stevens' "Steam Carriage," 1826 My 11; N. A. Otto inventor of engine used in gasoline, diversity of the state of the

Streets

AVERY, E. McK., Hist. of U. S. and its People written by and first vol. pub., 1904

AVERY, John, given freedom of city, 1731 F 11

AVERY, John, proprietor of Belvedere House, 1793 My 20; proprietor of Tontine Coffee House, 1797 Ja 21; moves to 42 Broad St., My 23; opens Government House as a boarding-house, 1708 My 5, My 18; reports no yellow fever at his house (Gov't House), S4; last quarter's rent for Gov't House, given by state to, as compensation for remains, 1790

S 4; last quarter's rent for Gov't House, given by state to, as compensation for repairs, 1799 Mr 15; moves to No. 10 William St., My AVILES, Pero Menendes de. See Explorers AWNING-POSTS, to be approved by street comr., 1827 NS; Eng. traveller on, 1837, no Broadway below 14th St. ordered removed by C. C., 1847 My 6; regulations for, Il 1; on St. C., 1847 My 6; regulations for, Il 1; on St. C., 1847 My 6; regulations for, Il 1; on Malden Lane, Cedar, and John Sts., Mr 31; ordinance requiring fron posts, 1849 Ap 6
AWSAPHA, See Kingston

ordinance requiring from posts, 1849 ÅP Ó
MSAPHA, See Kingston
AXE, Samuel, captain of the "Sevensteere,"
1636 S 29; Van Twiller's draft on Co. to be
paid to, O 24; conference to be had on goods
of, as a good prize, O 24
AXTELL. Col. Wim., member of council, 1776 F
13, S 24; on council address to Gov. Robertson, 1780 AP 18, 24, My 3; property d, or
used by secretary of state, 1784 Mr 29; all
demands against estate of, to be made to G,
Bancker, 1788 My 22; plan of lots on west
side of Broadway belonging to, 1810; house
of, 3: 948

of, 3: 948 AYLLON, Lucas Vasquez de. See Explorers AYLMER, John, 6: 174

BABB, John, cage manufacturer, No. 2 Broad

BABB, John, cage manulacturer, No. 2 Broad St., 1: 446, 1794 Je 19 BABB, Cook, and Willard. See Architects BABCOCK, Lieut. Oliver, describes cannonading by British fleet at L. 1, 1776 S 13; reports Gen. Washington at breakfast with Gen. Putnam, S 14; prisoner of war, N 18; relates sufferings of prisoners to Conn. assembly,

sufferings of prisoners to Conn. assembly, 1777 Ja I.
BECALAOS (Bacalaia, Bacalhos, Bacalhos, a land found by Lusitanians says Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17–Jl 8 (4: 19); E. Gomez near land of, 1525, 2: 18; called the Codifish Continent, 1525; distance from, to "la Florida" mentioned in derrotero (c. 1525), 2: 25; strait between Francisca and, on map in Ptolemy (1530), 16; on anonymous map (c. 1560), 15; on Ruscelli Map No. 32 (1561), 16

BACCHIANI, Allesandro, first published The Cellere Codex, 2: 11 n8s, 169; critique on The Codex, 170-71
BACCHUS, Feast of, at Shrove-tide, 1: 50; farmers servants forbidden to ride the goose

armers servants forbidden to ride the goose on, 1654 F 25
BACHE, Alex. D. See Maps and Map Makers BACHE, Theophilact, suspected writer of anon, letter, 1775 S 3; escapes from pursuers, returns to N. V., 1776 Ag 17; kidnapped by party of Americans, 1778 Je 14

BACHELORS, Bill introduced in state leg. to tax,

"for the support of Female Literature," 1871

"for the support of Female Literature," 1871

Mr 14; 200 meet at Auction Hotel and vote remonstrance, Mr 14; bill in leg, to tax, instead of dogs, 1827, 12 26; send protest regarding it, Ja 2. See also Ball
BACHELORS pewin Trinity Church, 1718 Ap 17
BACHLA, Nicholas C., designer of famous fireworks at Vauxhall (p. 7), 1811 JJ 31
BACHMAN, C. See Artists
BACKER, Class Jansen, baker), of, No. 8, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82-a), 2: 273

BACKER, Jacobus (Jacob Hendricksen), as attorney for Jacob de Lang of Holland bought house and lot, No. 4, Block A Castello Plan (1655), 2: 217, 360; married Margaret Stuyvesant (1656), 296; bought property at No. 8, Block M. Castello Plan (1056), 296; bought property at No. 3, Block M. Castello Plan (1056), 296; fire-buckets to hang at house of, 1657, 296; fire-buckets to hang at house of, 1657, 1051; deed from J. J. De Jongh to (1661), 2: 362-63; bill for planks and nails against city, 1661 N 18; partner in purchase of horse-mill, 1662 0; delegate to general assembly, 1664 M 7; signing of treaty between Indians and Dutch witnessed by, My 15; schepen member of city court continued in office (Sept.), 197; house sold to Balthazar de Haert (1071), 297; house devised to son of De Haert and Mme. Backer (1072), 207

BACKER, Jochem, owner of Claes Carstensen's house, 2: 307; bought Jochim Calder's house, 307; deed, 407; deed from Asser Levy, 401

BACKER (Bockerus), Rev. Johannes Cornelisz, 1872

house, 307; deed, 401; deed from Asser Levy, 401;
BACKER (Backerus), Rev. Johannes Cornelisz., chosen minister in place of Bogardus, 1647. Jl 22; gives power of attorney for collection of money due him in Amsterdam, Ag 2; writes to classis of ignorance and dissipation of congregation and urges closing of tap-houses and sending of schoolmaster, 1648 S 2; forbidden by Stuyvesant to read anything against the government, 1649 My 8; about to return to Holland, Ag 2
BACKER, Margaret, married Hendrick Droogestradt, 2: 297

BACKER, Margaret, married Hendrick Drooge-stradt, 2: Dolees Jansen (Nicolaes Jansen, baker), Permission to keep tavern, etc., granted to, 165 N 8, 1: 130; receives ground-brief of No. 14, Block F, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), 165 My 18, 2: 268-60, 386; ground-brief to, and confirmation, 1667 0 24, 2: 391; elected fire-warden, 1669 II 6; or 24, 2: 39; elected interwarden, 1009 ji; will pase street as soon as neighbours do, 1672 Ap 30; house of, (43) on Prototype View (Frontis.), 1: 130, 132

BACKERUS, Johannes. See Backer, Johannes

Cornelisz BACON, J. B. See Surveyors
BACON, J. B. See Surveyors
BACON, Henry. See Architects
BADAJO? Commission, Juan Vespuccius a member of, in 1524, 2: 10; convenes to determine position of the Moluccas, 1524 Ap
"BADCS of Office" [6-1]

"BADGE of Office" for marshals and constables,

(4: 10)

"BADGE Office" for marshals and constables,
1812 Je 25

BADGEHOTT, Lib. S., planter on island of ManBADGEHOTT, Lib. S., planter on island of Mandon in payment of debt, Mr 25

BAECK, Anthony L., confirmed as city jailer,
105,7 FC; duties of, FC

BAECK, Anthony L., confirmed as city jailer,
105,7 FC; duties of, FC

BAECK, Anthony L., confirmed as city jailer,
105,7 FC; duties of, FC

BAECK, John and C. See Cheapeake Bay

BALLEY, John, and others buy Elizabethtown
tract of Indians, 1664 O 28

BALLEY, Gen. Theodorus, post-master of N. Y.

City, 1804 Ja 2; moves post-office to 29

William St., Ja 2; announces post-office
moved to Greenwich village on account of
ground needed at old pottersfield, 1807 S 21

BALLEY, Vernon Howe. See Artists

BALLEY, Vernon Howe. See Artists

BALLEY, Bobertus de. See Maps and Map
Makers

BALLY, Bobertus de. See Maps and Map
Makers

Manished Visitors

Makers
BAILY, Francis. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
BAINBRIDGE, Capt. Wm., on the "Constitution" destroys British Irigate "Java," 1812
D 29, voted freedom of the city, 1813 Mr 1; asked to sit for portrait, Mr 1; freedom of the city given, D 8
BAIRD, Dr. John, appointed to examine vessels for contagious diseases, 1755 My 3; report of, on ships with yellow fever, 1758 Ap 17, My 5

BAKER, Gardiner, keeper of the Tammany Museum, 1791 My 21; publishes list of contents of Museum, 1793 N; 1 asks C. C. for a vacant lot fronting the Battery for a menage, 1794 Mr 31; granted corner lot at Pearl St. for menage, Ap 1; menage opened, S 29; davertisement of a "New Museum, S 29; Tammany Soc. assigns museum to, 1795 fe Sale by, Ag 11; publishes resolution of Tammany Soc. giving him possession of museum, Ag 22; adds a library to the museum, Ag 22; invites C. C. to visit museum, 1790 Ja 25; animal menage of, declared a nuisance, Je 23; exhibite filluminated paintings, 1797 F 22; exhibite fluminated paintings, 1797 F 22; St., My 29; ordered to remove his menage, O 30; Stuart's portrait of Washington exhibited by, 1798 F 1; death of, S20; widow of, to move museum from the Exchange, 1799 Mr 11.

of, to move museum from the Exchange, 1799 Mr 11

BARER, Mrs. Hannall, Lease of house occupied BARER, Mrs. Hannall, Lease of house occupied to make compensation to, for improvements on triangle at Post and Eloomingdale Rds., 1790 Ap 16; rent received for land at triangle paid to, D 24; recleased from debt on lot in Colden St., D 24

BARER, Roger, petitions for payment of £4 expended for use of city, 1694 Ja 18; keeper of the "King's Head" at corner of Pearl St. as 184 and 1

com. of general assembly to meet at tavern of, Ag 29; asks for extra ground, 1702 JI 23; dies in 1702 JI 23; dies in 1702 JI 23; 1715 S 19; house of widow of used as meeting-place for assembly distributed by the state of the s

BAKEWELL, Thos., Account of, 1: 273-74. See also Views
BALBOA, Vasco Nuñez de. See Explorers
BALCH, Rawdon and Co. See Engravers and

Lithographers
Baldwin, Chas. N., and Abraham Asten pub-

lish Republican Chronide, 1817 Ap 2; indicted for publishing libel of fraud in Medical Science Lottery, 1818 O 16; tried before court of general sessions, verdict "not guilty, N 1062 Arists BALL, 1818), Note Arists BALL, 1818, Note Arists BALL, 1818, Not Arists, 18

board hagsing of Frince Louis of battenoers, 1905 N 9

BALLADS against the gov't, ordered by the supreme court to be burned by the hangman, 1734 O 19; proc. for author of, N 6

BALLAST, Bill forbidding casting, into rivers, 1684 O 28

BALLAST, Bill forbidding casting, into rivers, 1684 O 28
BALLOON (Balloons), First practical one made, 1782 N; being constructed, expenses to be met by subscriptions, 1785 F 3; to be raised at 90 Bovery Lane, 1785 F 3; to be raised at 90 Bovery Lane, 1785 F 3; to be raised at 90 Bovery Lane, 1785 F 3; to be raised at 90 Bovery Lane, 1785 F 3; to be raised at 90 Bovery Lane, 1785 F 2; to ascension of 4, 40, 11; large, commented as 20 Bovery Lane, 1785 F 2, 23; two, let off from Broadway, 1790 N 14; first ascension in America, 0, 4 1793 Ja 9; John West to launch a, Je 3; Mr. Blanchard to display, 1797 Mr. 4; notice to subscribers to the new, 40 6; The Conference of the Balloon of the Conference of the Balloon of the Conference of the Conferen

BALLOT, Bill for election of representatives by,

BALLOT, Bill for election of representatives by, passed, 1769 Jar; style of, 1804 Ap 5; counting, etc. of, Ap 5
BALIMS, John, 6: 107, 126
BALIMORE, Lord, receives a patent for Maryland, 1632 Je 20; controversy with Dutch Park of the Country of 1805 So
BALIMORE, Md., 1810 out 1730; great fire in, 1004 F7

BALTIMORE, Md., laid out, 1730; great fire in, 1904 F 7.

BAMBOES, Hermen Jacobsen, deceased, widow surrenders estate for benefit of creditors, 1058 Je 24; court appoints trustees of the estate, Je 24; court appoints trustees of the of N. Y., 1776 S 30; orders from Gen. Howe published by, 1777 Ja to BANCERE, Anna (Ann) Rutgers, 6: 121, 136
BANCERE, Catherine, 6: 130
BANCERE, Christopher, ordered to remove

fence, 1735 O 15; given tackle and block by C. C., 1730 Ap 4; petition of, ct al. for water-lot, 1748 fe 28; municipal bond issued to, 1750 N 5; under joint heading account for materials for new battery, 1755 S ; paid for straw and word for troops encamped on Nutten I. 1750 Ag 25; account of, sub-Miller and S and S account of sub-Bancker, Christopher, and Dies, J., allowed £20,000 for repairs to fortifications, etc., 1755 F 10; advertise for materials, Mr 10; warrants issued to, for materials, Ap 6; warrants issued to, for materials, Ap 6; warrants issued to, for fortifications, 30, 1756 F 19; account of, for fortifications, give com. of C. C. money received from treas of colony for building barracks, O 10; warrant to, for expenses for fortifications, 1759 S 27

BANCKER, Evert, Jr. See Surveyors BANCKER, Gerard, state treasurer. See Survevors

veyors

BANKERR, Rich., 6: 108, 171

BANKERR, Rich., 6: The C. C. tenders hospitalities of city to, 1846 O 2; anniversary address at semi-centennial of N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1854 N 20; member of consulting board for Central Park (1856), 3: 670; delivers oration on Washington's birthday, 1862 F 22; gave address at laying of corner-stone of National Academy of Design, 1863 O 21; oration given Lincoln, 1865 Ap 110 N 50, on death of Pres. Lincoln, 1865 Ap 110 N 50, on death of Pres. BANO. See Hessian band of music; Royal American Band

American Band
BANG, Lieut, Isaac, Description of N. Y., 1776
Ap 17; on Church of England ceremonials,
Ap 28; on cannon made at the furnace, My
1; on destruction of Geo. III's statue, 11 o
BANGS, Merwin & Co., and successors, 1837;
book-trade sales of, 1856 Ap 5
BANISHMENT, Thieving soldier sentenced to
perpetual, 1653 My 13
BANK holidays, 1840 Ap 4
BANKESE, James H., bought house of D. B.
Toating and sold to Conclus Vanderbilt, 3:

BANKER, James H., bought house of D. B.
Fearing and sold to Cornelius Vanderbilt, 3:
703
Ag 23; plan of a tontine proposed to, 1780
S10; N. Y., refuse to take U. S. Joans unless
states, 1861 F 16
BANKERS, No evidence of private, up to 1731
Ag 23; plan of a tontine proposed to, 1780
S10; N. Y., refuse to take U. S. Joans unless
states, 1861 F 16
BANKING opital in N. Y., 1832 F 24
BANKRUPTCV law, Chamber of Commerce
memorial to cone, for a national, 1810
BANKING opital in N. Y., 1832 F 124
BANKRUPTCV law, Chamber of Commerce
memorial to cone, for a national, 1810 In 181
INSI My 26; first one in New York opens,
1781 My 26; first one in New York opens,
1781 My 26; first one in New York opens,
1781 My 26; first one in New York opens,
1781 My 26; first one in New York opens,
1781 My 26; first one law opens,
1811 My 26; first one law opens,
1811 My 26; first one opens,
1811 My 26; first one opens,
1812 My 26; first one opens,
1813 My 26; first one opens,
1814 F 26; number of, in N. Y.,
0; most of N. Y., on Wall St., 1818; first sav1818; in N. Y. charters for 27 more applied
1818; and charters for 27 more applied
1818; and charters for 27 more applied
1819; and 182 My 16, 22; build1819; and 182, and charters for 27 more applied
1819; and 182, and opens, 1837 My 16, 29; build1819; and 182, and opens, 1837 My 16, 29; build1819; and 182, and 183 My 16, 22; build1819; and 182, and 183; distent of buildings in My
1818; and 182, and 183; My 16, 22; build1819; and 182; and 183; and 18

Assurance Co. of the State of N. Y., Petition

Assurance Co, of the State of N. V., Petition to leg, for incorporation, 1795 Ja 29 Atlantic Mutual Bank, fails, 1873 Ap 26 Bank for Savings, in the City of N. V., is chartered, 1819 Mr 26, 6 A 1819 Mr 26, first savings bank in city, Mr 26, commence operations, JI 3; amount borrowed from, by city comptroller to pay for Greenwich prison, 1828 Jl 28; view of building in Bleecker St. 1828 A 29; old building on Bleecker St. injured by fire, 1895 N 5. (See Jose Harderhorok, D. 276).

olso Hardenbrook, p. 276) Bauk of America, now on site of White Lion

for, F 23; stock to be specie only, F 23; merchants and citizens agree to proposals for, F 26; oftens and president symptoms for, F 26; oftens and president symptoms for, F 26; oftens and president symptoms for, F 26; oftens and president obe paid, My 1; opened in old Walton bouse, Je 9; moved to 11 Hanover Sa, 1787; C. C. borrows £1,000 from, 1788 D 3; refuses to loan \$1,200 to city, Je 18; loans money to U. S. War Dept., 1789, S 13; refuses to loan \$1,200 to city, Je 18; loans money to U. S. War Dept., 1789, S 13; refuses noney to U. S. War Dept., 1789, S 13; refuses none of \$5,000 to send to the aid of Phila., 1793 O 11; city treasurer to negotiate loan of \$5,000 saked for. N 23; third loan negotiated for, N 30; loans to be stone of new building laid, 1797 Je 2; Culian Verplanck, press, Je 22; city treasurer to negotiate a loan from, 1798 N 5, 1799 S; moves to new building at Greenwich Village (on Hammond St.), 1790 S 21; view of, lage (on Hammond St.), 1790 S 21; view of, 

p. 79

Bank of North America, Cong. passes ordinance incorporating subscribers to, 1781

D 31; N. Y. leg. passes act to prevent establishment of any bank other than, 1782

establishment of any bank other than, 1782
Ap 11
Bank of Savings. See Bank for Savings
Bank of the Manhattan Co., begins business,
1790 S 1; city treasurer to negotiate a loan
from, S 9; city treasurer ordered to pay
\$10,000, towards shares of city in, 1800
D 1; proposal to transfer city funds to be
kept in, D 3; temporary office at Union
Square, 1832 Ap 5; building of demoisheed 1843 Ap 1; building of demoisheed 1844 Ap 1; building 1844 Ap 1; building 1844 Ap 1; building 1844 Ap 1; building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1; building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1;
building 1844 Ap 1

Bank of the Republic, Building for, 1851 My

Bank of the Republic, Building for, 1851 My 24 of the State of N. V., incorporated, 1866 My 18; buys building of branch of the second Bank of U. S. S. 6, 1842, 3; 848; building deeded to Bank of Commerce, 1844 F; 1; building sold to U. S. for Assay Office, 1854 Ag 31 Bank of the U. S. (184), 47es. Washington signs act creating, 1791 J1 25; N. Y. S. 1844 My 1844 MY

i812 Je 23. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 924; Hardenbrook, p. 120
Bank of the U. S. (2nd), established by act of cong., 1816 Ap 10; N. V. branch opened at Livingston residence, 65 Broadway, Ap 10, 4; property on Wall St. owned by Judge Verplanck purchased by directors of branch, 1822 Mr 23; window-frames and sashes of new branch building to be of brass, 1823 Ap 22; corner-stone of branch

(Banks, etc.—Continued)

building laid, My 23; branch moves to new building of Wall St., 1824 Ap 14; new branch building designed by Marting 16 and 1

1850
Bowery, Brothers & Co., begin business in N. V., 6 A 1825 O
Butchers' and Drovers' Bank, incorporated, 1830 Ap 8
Buttonwood Tree, corner Broad and Wall Sts., used as dealing-place of stockbrokers, 1752 My 175 mentioned by Grant Thorburn, 1794 Je 19. See diso L. M. K. K.,

3: 924 Chamber of Commerce of the State of N. Y., hamber of Commerce of the State of N. Y., organised, 1768 Ap 5; room over Ex-change leased to, 1769 F 15; value of gold and silver coins fixed by O 3; ordered latitude of city fixed. O 12; pettlions Colden for charter, 1770 F 15; Colden to Cruger on, Mr 6; charter granted, Mr 13; description of lost original charter, Mr 13;  new members proposed and bi-monthly meetings held, Mr 4; merchants and in surance brokers only persons eligible to membership, 1817 O; memorial to congo on a national bankruptcy law, 1819 Japroject of erecting a merchants exchange on a national bankruptcy law, 1819 Japroject of erecting a merchants exchange priated by, for Mercantile Library Assoc, 1823 F; memorial to cong, against tariff on importation of woolen goods, 1827 F 14; offices of, in Merchants' Exchange, My 1; charter of, burned, 1835 D 16; meets in the Merchants' Bank, 1830 F 3; moves to William and Cedar Sts., 1858; members of subscribe \$50,000 toward purchased (1860), 31 606; meeting at, of joint committees from N. Y. Stock Exchange and citizens, 1861 Ap 10; two members of com. of, added to union Defence Com., Ap 22; appeal to banks, etc. for money to provide for defense of harbour, 1862 M 124; memorial to leg. on Battery extension, 1805 F 6; gives bandle and the control of the second of 1768-1784, published, 1867; efforts to secure post-office site (1871 stag), 3; 696; meeting of, to express sympathy for sufferers in recent Boston fire, 1872 N 11; portrait of Alex, Hamilton by Trumbull in, 1877; Pres, Hayes attends the 109th annual reunion and dinner of, My 14; com. of, to solicit money for Memplish Mutual Life Insurance building, 1883 1e 3; 696; repid transit bill of, becomes a law, 1804 My 22, 3; 796 nl, 813-41; cornerstone of new building laid, 1001 N 8; new building opened, 1002 N 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 025; and 6; 130 Chase Nat1 Bank. See Hardenbrook, p. 267 Chatlam National Bank, Building of, to Chemical Bank, incorporated in 1825, 3; 405 City Bank of N, Y, (now the National City

taken down, 1800 Ap 25; new building for, 1871 S 3.
Chemical Bank, incorporated in 1825, 3; 495 City Bank of N. Y. (now the National City Bank), Report of com. of leg. on petition for incorporation of, 1811 F 13; incorporated, 1812 Je 16; directors of, buy Branch of First U. S. Bank, le 23; stock below par, 1814 Ag 11; robbed of \$200,000, 18hed, 13, 30, My 3, M 19; building demolished the state of the sta

Clearing House. See N. Y. Clearing Assin, sitfa "Coal Hole," 23 William St., Calls of stocks at, 1862; sales printed in the newspapers, 1862 Coffee Exchange, incorporated, 1885 Je 2 Consolidated Exchange, New building of, occupied, 1907. See also L. M. R. K., 3:

occupied, 1907. See also L. M. K. K., 3: 924
Curb market, held on site of bridge over the Heere Graft, 1670 Mr 24; in William St., 1861 Ap 17; etching of, by Henry Deville (1910), (A. Pl. 20-a) 3: 884–85
Drexel, Morgan & Co., iounded, 1871; build marble-iront bank (Drexel bldg.) at s. e. cor. of Wall and Broad Sts. (1872); the same shown on Pl. 159-b, 3: 842
Dry Dock Bank, stops payment, 1837 My 8
Frmire State Bank, Building burned, 1895

Empire State Bank, Building burned, 1895 N5
N5
Equitable Life Assurance Soc. of U. S., organised, 1859 Ap 18; first homes of, Ap 18; building planned for, 1868; view of building in Val. Mon., 1870; building completed and opened, the first office building to have elevators, My 1; later history of, My 1; building before enlargement shown on Pl. 155-C (1875-76), 3; 979; reception and banness on Edward State My 1; building before enlargement shown on Pl. 155-c (1875-76), 3; 979; reception and banquet on centennial of Washing of, one of most costly in city, 1890 0 5; quarrel over management of, led to investigation by Armstrong com. (1905), 3; 806 nf; building shown on Pl. 1;8-b (1908), 84; building destroyed by fire (1912), 841. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 06 Equitable Trust Co., Building erected, 6 A 1881

1881
Evening Stock Exchange, Building erected for, 1862; George Christy opens minstrel hall in building, 1865; N 30
Exchange (1st), established by Gov. Lovelace at bridge over the Heere Graft (Broad St.), 1670 Mr 24; described by John Tontaine, 1716 O 2; shown on Burgis Niew (1716-18), 1: 244-45; public vendue at, 1733 paved and arched, 1747 Mr 20
Exchange (2nd), (The New Exchange, The

Royal Exchange), Erection of, at lower end of Broad St., 1753 Je 10; room in, leased to Broad St., 1753 Je 10; room in, leased to Chancey, 1734 Je 10; room in, leased to Chancey, 1734 Je 15; confect-room of the property of Royal Exchange), Erection of, at lower end

1818
Fulton Bank, burned, 1862 Ja 26
Gallatin Bank, 32-36 Wall St, See
L. M. R. K., 31: 924
German Savings Bank, being built, 1871 S 3
Greenwich Bank, Act to incorporate, passed,

1830 Ap 1870 Savings Bank, Incorporated, 1833 Ap 24. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 925; Hardenbrook, p. 365 Iron and Metal Exchange, No. 69 Wall St., 1882 My 16

1882 My 10 Jay and Sutton, stock brokers, 1792 F 15 Knickerbocker Fire Insurance Co. See Mutual Assurance Co. Knickerbocker Trust Co., suspends payment and precipitates financial crisis, 1907 O 22 Leather Maoufacturers' Bank, shown on

Leather Maguiatures Pl. 152-8, 3: 772
Liverpool, London & Globe Ins. Co., cor.
Pine and William Sts., founded (1836) as
the Liverpool Ins. Co.
Manhattan Bank. See Bank of the Man-

Manhattan Bank. See Bank of the Manhattan Cavings Institution, building burned, 1895 N 5
Manufacturing Bank, stock below par, no dividend declared, 1814 Ag 11
Marine Bank, fails, 1884 My 6
Mechanics Bank, will have 1894 Ger not account is 50 pt 180 m 1

126-b (1837), 3: 691; death of cashier and run oo, 1837 My 4 Mechanics' and Traders' Bank, incorporated,

May Do. 1897. My 24; death of tessined alm Mechanics and Traders' Bank, incorporated, 1830 Ap 25
Mercantile Insurance Co., incorporated, 1818
Mercantile Raink, alea, 1818.
Merchants' Bank, Merchants' Bank, 1818.
Merchants' Bank, Merchants' Bank, 1818.
Merchants' Bank, Merchants' Bank, 1818.
Merchants' Bank, 1818.
Merchants' Bank, Merchants' Bank, 1818.
Merchants' for use, 1841 N 17; branch post-office moves to, N 17; last of 18 columns in place, D 16; completed and described, 1842; rights of company in, sold at auction, 1843 Ap 17; company bankrupt, 1840 D 14; view of, in Hoff Views, 1850; shown in border of Pl. 138 (1850), 3: 707; leased to U. S. for a custom-house moved into, 1863; shown on Pl. 2000; shown on the consent for purchase of, by U. S., 1863 Ap 21; purchased by U. S. for a custom-house moved into, 1863; shown on Pl. 31; purchased by U. S. for a custom-house consent for purchase of, by U. S., 1863 Ap 21; purchased by U. S. for a custom-house, Ap 29; sold to National City Bank, 1869 Jl 3; remodelled, National City Bank, 1869 Jl 3; plans wing and tower to building, 1905 Je 11; building completed, 1863 D 31; plans wing and tower to building, 1905 Je 11; building and tower completed, 1909; tower of, shown on Pls. 168 and 172 (1909), 3: 850, 854; architects of building receive medial of honour (1910). Methodishing receive medial of honour (1910). Methodishing receive medial of honour (1910). Methodishing Schale, 1878 Mr 7 "Million Bank of the State of N. Y.," 1792

1878 Mr 7 "Million Bank of the State of N. Y.," 1792

"Million Bank of the State of N. V.," 1792
Ja 16
Morgan, J. P., & Co., Banking-house of, on site of original grant to Rev. Samuel Drisius, 2: 286, 1653 F 24, 1789 S 16, organisation of U. S. Seel Corporation of the state of th

policy-holders, S 22; incorporated, 1798
Mr 23
Mr 23
Mutual Life Insurance Co., incorporated, 1542 Ap 12; buys Middle Dutch Church 1542 Ap 12; buys Middle Dutch Church 1542 Ap 12; buys Middle Dutch Church 1542 Ap 12; buys Middle Dutch Chamber of Commerce leases large hall in enw building of, 1883 Je. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 967-68
Massau Bank, building on site of old Clinton Hall, 1854 My
National Eank of Commerce. See Bank of

National Dark of Commerce. See Dank of N. V. National Park Bank, being built, 1867; new building designed by Donn Barber (1904), on (Pl. 158-a), 3: 841. See also L. M. R. K.

on (Pl. 158-a), 3: 841. Secolso L. M. R. K., 3: 925
Nautilus Insurance Co., Name changed to N. Y. Life Insurance Co. (q. v.), 189 Ap 5
New Exchange. Sec Exchange (2d)
N. Y. Clearing House Assoc., opens offices, 1853 O 11; at corner of Pine and Nassau Sixs., 1875, 1877, 1879,

see 0.50 L. Al. R. K., 3: 925; Harden-brook, p. I N. Y. Corn Exchange, incorporated, 1853 Ap 2; completing building, 1855 O 17 N. Y. Cotton Brokers, Board of, organised, 1861

1861
N. V. Cotton Exchange, leases first quatters, 1870 S 1; incorporated, 1871 AP 8; second site of, 1872 M 94; corner-stone of building on Beaver St. laid, 1884 Ja 25, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 925
N. V. Dry Goods Exchange, opened for business in Park Place, 1865 Je 29
N. V. Gold Exchange, organised, 1864 O
N. V. Insurance Co., incorporated, 1798 AP 2; building on Pl. 72-b (1800), 1: 488
"N. V. Insurance Office," Anthony Van Dam clerk, established next door to Merchants' Coffee House, 1780

clerk, established next door to Merchants Coffee House, 1759 N. Y. Life Insurance Co., Name of Nautilus Insurance Co. changed to, 1849 Ap 5; building planned for, 1868; view of, in Valentine's Monual, 1869; building under construction, 1871 S 3; buys Plaza Hotel,

1888 S 18
N. Y. Life Insurance and Trust Co., incorporated, the first in city, 1830 Mr 9
"N. Y. Merchants' Exchange and News-room." See Merchants' Exchange and News Assoc., under Associations, Clubs,

Associations, Childs, and Societies Exchange, incorporated (May, 1883), first place of business of, at 234 Pearl St.; now at 23 William St. (Letter to author, Je 25, 1928).

Y. Petroleum Exchange, organised, 1877

N. Y. Petroleum Excoange, organiscu, 10/1, Ap 13
N. Y. Produce Exchange, now covers site of earliest French Church, 1688; to be erected on block at Whitehall, Moore, etc. Sts., 1860 Je 21; building occupied, 1861 Ap 22; meeting at, for relief of sufferers in France, 1871 F. 9; news of Russia declaring war on Turkey causes excitement at, 1877.

France, 1871 F 9; news of Russia declaring war on Turkey causes excitement at, 1877 Ap 24; corner-stone of new building laid at Broadway and Beaver St., 1882 Je 0; building laid of the building of acquired by U. S. government and reconstructed into U. S. Army building, 1886 Mr 10; new building shown on Pls. 156-a and b. 3; 838-39
N. Y. Savings Bank. See Bank for Savings in the City of N. Y.
N. Y. Stock and Exchange Board, Stock brokers form, 1817; places where meetings were held, 1817; constitution revised. Bank of the stone of the Ap 13; com. of, to co-operate with com. of citizens, Ap 17; first time a seat in, ever sold at auction, O (d. 1868 O); name changed to N. Y. Stock Exchange (q. v.),

ranged to N. 1. Stock Exchange (q. v.), 1863 Ja 29
N. V. Stock Exchange, Origin of, 1792 My
17; name of N. Y. Stock and Exchange
Board (q. v.) changed to, 1863 Ja 29;

ground purchased for new building, O 17; moves into new building, 1865 D 9; membership in, made salable, 1868 Q; and "Open Board" to consolidate, 1869 M; and of the salable in the salabl ground purchased for new building, O 17:

Coffee-House, 17,59; Ketelias and Sharpe Clerks, 1759
"Open Board of Brokers," a rival to the Stock Exchange, organises, 1879 O 27
Penny-Provident Fund of the Charity Organisation Soc., established, 1889
Phelps, Stokes & Co., foreign bankers, organised (Jan. 1, 1879) at 45, Wall St. (see Stokes Records, 1: 185, 218)
Plenix Bank, Wall St., on the 11 rol Bourne Phenix Bank, Wall St., on the 11 rol Bourne Views, 603, 900
Phoenix Insurance Co., 6: 85

Phoenix Insurance Co., 6: 85 Prime, Ward, King and Co., private bankers, 1825

Produce Exchange. See N. Y. Produce Exchange Public stock market. See Curb market

Pholic Stock market. See Curb market Real Estate Exchange, The, condemned the Greater N. Y. Charter, 3: 800 Royal Exchange. See Exchange (2d) Seamen's Bank, incorporated, 1829 Ja 31;

Seamen's Bank, incorporated, 1329 Ja 31; being built, 1871 S3 Security Insurance Co., leases building of Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen, 1370; new building for, being built, 1371 S3 Stock Exchange, See supro, N. Y. Stock and Exchange Board; N. Y. Stock Exchange Exchange Foard; N. Y. Stock Exchange Theorem Sale Dank, Slearth Islande Congregation and Sale Dank, Slearth Islande Congregation and Sale Dank of Comments of Comme

to, 1823

Union Bank, Stock of, below par, 1814 Ag 11; building demolished, 1839 My 1, 10, 1856

Union Insurance Co., incorporated, 1818 Union Trust Co., incorporated, 1866 Ap 11 United Insurance Co., incorporated, 1798 Mr 20 U. S. Bank. See Bank of the U. S.

U.S. Bank. See Bank of the U.S.
BANYAB Goldsbrow (Goldsbrough), apsoluted deputy secretary and swom in,
1746 Je. Jl. 3; warrant to, for carpenter
work in sec.'s office, 1755 D 20; at reading of
declaration of war with Spain, 1762 Ap. 3;
orders C. C. to clean and prepare barracks,
1766 Je 10; praised by Colden, 1770 O 5;
painting of N. Y. originally owned by, presented by descendant to N. Y. Hist. Soc.
(Pl. 35) 1: 276
BAPTISIN, Socene on shore of North River, 1834.
(A Pl. 20-b) 3: 877
BAPTISM, Jannettie de Kleuse Imprisoned for
"profanation and disrespect" of, 1674 Ap
21 /My 1.

Barrisa, Jannettie de Kleuse imprisoneu 101 "profanation and disrespect" Ø1, 1074 Ap 21/MY V. Wightman, minister of Arminian, 1712; held meetings in "rigging loft." 1753, 1767; secede from American and Foreign Bible Soc. 1850 Ap 10. See also Anabaptists; Churches Bar, Requirements for admission to the, 1729 Bar, Requirements for admission to the, 1729 Bar, Requirements for imports of Barantary, Bill against common, 1684 Ø 23 Barandous, Exports or imports of home products, except liquors, to pay no customs, 1671 N 185, Leisler sends letter and French prisoners to governor of, 1689 N 23 Barandous, 1671 N 285, Leisler sends letter and French prisoners to governor of, 1689 N 23 Barandous, 1700 D 23; house of, used as place of worship by English Fresbyterians, 1721 My 3; offers house called "The Dancing School" for sale, 1729 Ap 28 Barber, Donn. See Architects.

BARBERS, Ships', forbidden to work on land without permission of surgeons, 1652 F 12 BARBOUR, Mr. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

DARBOUR, Mr. See Tayleners and Distinguished Visitors. Anthony, 6: 102
BARCLAV, Rev. Henry, rector of Trinity Church, 1746 O 20; inducted into office, 0: 22; writes to Sec. Bearcroft of subscription for school and house for Jos. Hildreth, 1748 N 7; informs trustees of college of agreement to give land for college, 1752 Ap 30; writes to Dr. Samuel Johnson on assembly transactions relating to college, N 2; writes of resolve of church 10 at 192 Cap 192

marriage of, Io40 F and Henry, IT. BARCLAV, Thos., Brit. consul-general, watching movements of Jerome Bonaparte, 1803 Jl 20; informed that Brit. vessels have violated revenue laws, 1804 Je 181, lieut. and men from Brit. frigate "Jason" sent with dispatches to, 1807 S; salis for Eng., 1812 Jl 12 BARCQUIERS. See Skippers

BARCQUIERS. See Skippers
BARD, Dr. John, paid for visiting sick Palatines,
1755 Ap 9; report on quarantine inspection
of sloop "Dolphin," 1756 O 13
BARD, Dr. Samuel, urges establishment of a
hospital, 1769 My 16; and others ask charter
for hospital, 1770 Mr 9; physician to hospital, 1774 O 25; attendance of, on Prets
hashingted, and other ask charter
for hospital, 1770 Mr 9; physician to hospital, 1774 O 25; attendance of, on Prets
hashingted, and the present of the stable of the sta in long room of, in Old Coffee-House, 1802 Ap 14; ticket agent for Swift-Sure Stage line, 1805 Ap 2; laid corner-stone of Phoenix Coffee House, Ap 18; to serve turtle soup, 1808 S 26; consents to pier petitioned for by Wilkins, 1809 Mr 27; announces hours of sales at Tontine Coffee House, 1813 My 20 sales at Tontine Coffee House, 1813 My 20 ARENDTSE, Willem, Notes by, on Nova Zembla, 1995, Lurishked Hudson by Plandton Straft Commander of Dutch slip, at Waygat Straft.

2: 48; commander of Dutch ship, at Waygat Strait, 1504 Je 5 BARENS, Tryntje (Paulus Himan's wife), House of, near fort mortgaged, 2: 275; confined in city prison, 276 BARENSEN, Hendrick, smith, in litigation over Monifoort grants, 2: 200; deeds given by, 304; deed from R. Van Tienhoven to, and

394; deed from R. Van Tienhoven to, and confirmation, 396

ARENSEN, Meindert, cooper, buys brewhouse of Michiel Jansen, 2: 302; house and garden of, Nos. 22 and 23, Block M, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), 304; Tryntje Reyniers, wife of, 304; deed from Fytje Hartmans, widow of Mich. Jansen, and confirmation, 400; deed from B. Jorissen and confirmation,

400

BARENTSEN (Barensen), Christian, to repair sheet-piling at the graft, 165,4 Ag 24; C. J. Pluvier acknowledges indebtedness to, 1657 My 26; ground-brief to, for No. 6, Block B, Castello Plan, Ag, 2; 229, 366; sells No. 17, Block A, Castello Plan, to C. J. Pluvier (Nov.), 224-25, 363-64; deed from, to H. Hendricksen for No. 6, Block B (May 1658), 366; lake fire-warden, ided at South River, 366; lace fire-warden, ided at South River, Andriessen, 2: 221; sale of estate of (1650), 221 22T

221
ARENTSEN (Barensen), Cornelis, vander
Kuyl, bought part of Monfoort grants, No. 5,
Block L, Castello Plan (1657), 2: 290; grain
measurer, 1659 Jl 28, 1660 Ap 9, 1670 Ja 25;
teller of bricks and tiles, 1660 Ap 9; request BARENTSEN of, regarding measuring of grain answered,

1661 D 9; deed to, from T. J. Mingael (1662), 2: 372; deeds from, of Monfoort lola (1662), 2: 372; deeds from, of Monfoort lola (1662), 373; bough house of D. Tourneur (1663), 373; bough house, No. 25, Block C, Castello Plan, from T. Fredericksen (1664), 243, 372; retained as grain measurer under Dutch, 1673

Ag 8/18

BARENTEEN, Lambert, married widow of Aris
Otto, sold house to Gerrit Hendricksen, 2:
310; deeds, 403

BARGAINS, sales, contracts, etc., under Dutch,
confirmed, 16/3 IN 25

BARGK (Barges), City's, being built, 1667 N 11;
troops sent on city's, to Harlem to prevent
Indians crossing to L. I., 1603 O 15; council
orders king's, repaired, 1680 My 18; king's,
to be disposed of, Je 10; for boarding vessels
at Sandy Hook ordered, 1692 O 24; Rob.
Crannell, cockswain of her majesty's, paid,
1702 N 10: for transpooration of passengers Crannell, cockswain or her majesty s, paid, 1702 N 10; for transportation of passengers to be kept at ferries, 1810 Ap 2; built for Imaun of Muscat, 1840 Jl 24. See also Barge of Pres. Washington; Custom-house

barge
BARGE of Pres. Washington, being prepared to
receive him at Elizabethtown Point, 1789
Ap 8; launched, Ap 21; inventory of articles
on, Ap 22; mast and sail of, overlooked by
artists, Ap 22; C. C. orders place for keeping,
1790 Ap 16; Pres. Washington returns, to
citizens, Ag 30; offer of, refused by C. C.,

BARKER, Jacob, 1815 My 26 BARKER, Joshua, on building com, of new city BAKKER, Jacob, 1815 My 26
BAKKER, Joshua, on building com, of new city hall, 1802 O 11; against resolutions of C. C. on revision of city charter, 1803 Ja 31; reasons of the minority explained by, F 14; member of new building com, Mr 14; resigns of the control of the common of the c

Barnstable Peninsula, discovered by Bjarni,

Barnstarle Peninsula, discovered by Bjarni, 1024 (4; 9)
Barnum, P. T., at Vauxhall, 1840; buys American Museum, 1841 D 27; buys collection of N. Y. Museum, 1843 Ja 2; offers contract to Jenny Lind, 1840 N 10, 1850 S 11; opens new theatre, Je 15; forms stock company to erect a museum building, 1880 Jl 17; site of Madison Sq. Garden acquired by, Jl 17. See also Libraries, Museums, etc.
Barometre-Maker, Pool, C., on Wall St. (Pl. 1001 3: 600)

105) 3: 607

BARRACK-MASTER (Barrack-masters), cial, 1769 F 22; ordered to quarter officers in cial, 1769 F 22; ordered to quarter officers in houses with soldiers, 1776 AP 17; office in Queen St., 1777 Ja 13; Geo. Clerk barrack-master-general, S 10; denounced, 1780 Ja 5
BARRACK-MASTER'S and hospital stores, taken away and restored, 1775 O 9
BARRACK office, Regulations for, regarding billeting, 1780 N 4
BARRACKS. See Armories, Arsenals, Barracks, etc.

etc.
BARRALET, J. J. See Artists
BARRELS, Guager and assizer of, appointed,
1657 Ja 8, 1658 F 21, Ag 27; brauder of,
appointed, Mr 19, Ag 27; to be branded anew

van Ruyven ordered to adjust accounts with, as weighmaster, 1665 Je 8; suit of, as weighmaster vs. J. Laurence, 1666 D 4; reports weights worn out, 1672 Je 11; dereports weights worn out, 1672 Je 11; de-clined to collect weigh-money, 1673 Ag 20 Jo BARTHOLDI, M. Auguste. See Artists BARTON, Clara, first president of American Red BASE-BALL, First match game of, 1846 Je 19; aldermen invited to game at Fashion Race Course, 1858 Jl 13. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies

Course, 1858 Jl 13. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies Basins for vessels, Proprietors of lots near the Exchange petition for, 1703 Je 3; masters of river vessels ask for, Je 3; report of com. of the control of the control

6: 75, 100, 149
BASTIENSEN, Mary. See Stille
BASTILE, rased, French revolution inaugurated,

BASTILE, rased, French revolution inaugurated, 1789 Jl 14; key of, and drawing of building presented to Pres. Washington, 1790 Ag 3; destruction of, celebrated in N. V. 1793 Jl 14 BATH-HOUSE (Bathing house), for ladies erected, 1782 Ag 3; at Bellevue, East River, 1792 Je 4; at foot of Liberty St., 1794 S; at Bellevue kept by Smith Fisher, 1797 My 30; on North River opened, 1799 My 10; comrs. on North River opened, 1799 My 10; comrs. orect a municipal, in second assembly district, erect and the day time, 18it of Mr 31; petitions against, at Battery and Cortland St. Ferry, Jl 2

BATHING machine, to be put up, 1778 Ap 18:

location of, Ag 1

BATHS, Robt. Sutcliff's impressions of public, 1804 Jl 29; two marine, in city, 1817 O; com. appointed to select site for public, 1820

com. appointed to select site for public, 1830 Il 10; city to establish free floating, at East and Hudson Rivers, 1868 Jl 22; twelve new public, provided, 1903; lithograph of Braman's, 3; 897. See also Arcade Baths BATFEAUX, to be built for Canada expedition, 1711 Je 27; council orders carpenters impressed to build, Je 27; expense of, Jl 28; carpenters ordered to build, 1746 Je 13; being built, Je 29; expense of, Jl 28; carpenters or build, Jl 27; built, of appendix of, Jl 21, J. Dies paid for building, 1755 My 2; carpenters 4 d. impressed to build, My 3 BATIEAUX men ("Battoemen"), Call for enlistment of, 1756 Ja 19; warrant issued to

carpenters of od. impressed to build, My 3
BATTEAUN men ("Battoemen"), Call for enlistment of, 1756 Ja 10; warrant issued to
impress, 1758 My 17
BATTERSON, Jas. G. See Architects

"BATTLE Hymn of the Republic," composed by
Julia Ward Howe, 1861 N
BATTLE Hymn of the Republic, "composed by
Julia Ward Howe, 1861 N
BATTLE Hymn of the Republic," composed by
Julia Ward Howe, 1861 N
Julia Ward Howe, 1861 N
Julia Ward Howe, 1861 N
Julia Ward Hymn of the Republic, "composed by
Julia Ward Hymn of the Republic," composed by
Martin of Haten Heights, 1776 S
BATTLE of Hatem Heights, 1776 S
BATTLE of Lake Erie, Perry's victory at, celebrated in N. Y., 1813 S
BATTLE of Lake Erie, Perry's victory at, celebrated in N. Y., 1813 S
BATTLE of Lake Georee, Johnson defeats
French in, 1755 S
B Blodget's plan of, 4, 1765 S
BATTLE of Lexington (and Concord), 1776 S
BATTLE of Lexington (and Concord), 1775 Ap
19; broadside on, published in N. Y., Ap
23, [Pl. 42A) 44 832; insurrection of populace in
N. Y. at news of, Ap
24; J. Holt s
Ay 14, 4; sects of, by Cornelius Teleout,
1797 F
13; centennial of, celebrated at Union
League Theatre, 1875 Ap
19

BATILE of Long Island, Various accounts of, 1776 Ag 27. (Pl. 45-b) 1: 353-54; Hessian chaplain on, 6 A S 7. BATILE of New Orleans, Anniversary of, celebrated in N. V., 1824 Ja 8, 1828 Ja 8, 1829 Ja 18, 1840 Ja 10; semi-centennial anniversary of, 1860 Ja 8 S 1840 Ja 10; semi-centennial anniversary of, 1860 Ja 8 S 1840 Ja 10; semi-centennial anniversary of, 1860 Ja 8 S 1840 Ja 10; semi-centennial anniversary of, 1860 Ja 8 Jan 1870 Ja 18

BATTLE of Waterloo, News of, reaches N. Y. Ag 2

BATTLE of White Plains, 1776 O 28; topographical map of positions of British and Ameramies before, 6 A 1776 O 28

BATTOEMEN: See Batteaux men
BAUDART, Willem, Extracts from Memoryen

. son Nederland of, 1624, Autumn
BAUMAN, Sebastian, major of Lasher's Battalion, 1776 Ja 29; occupies Bayard's
Hill foot, cross the first mean and the management of the second of the second

city court between, and C. Van Ruyven, 1664 D 6; one of the patentees of Gravesend, 2: 276. See also 6: 112
BAXTER, Jarvis, wounds J. Graham, 1682 JJ 20; named as councillor, A 1686 My 29
BAXTER, Thos, buys house of Jan Pietersen, No. 1, Block J, Castello Flan, 1647, 1: 123, 2: 277, 391; ground-brief to, Mir 12, 2: 380; contracts to supply posts and rails for palisades, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasdes, 1654 Mr 15, D 13; outllawed as a Engasd

sades, 1653 Mr 15, D 13; outlawed as an Eng. privateer and property confiscated (April-June), 2: 277; a fugitive from N. Neth., N 24; incursions and robberies oi, N 24; expedition to conture. D 13, 45 Ford factle by, conveyed BAYARD, Balthazar, collector of 1apsters' and burghers' excise, 1673 Ag 8/18; declines to collect weigh-money, Ag 20/30; buys Megapolensis property, 1674 Je 14/24, 2: 218; signs petition to King Wm. on defance of law by Leisler, 1690 My 10; given permission to build malthouse near the fort, 1690 Ja 16.

Did and those near the fort, 1090 Ja 10. See also 6: 117

BAYARD, Jas. A. and Sam. See Daily Advertiser (under Newspapers).

BAYARD, Lieut.-Col. John, Recruits for body of rangers commanded by 1777 F 17; commander of "King's Loyal Orange Rangers," F 23; provincial corps of, salled with Byron's fleet for Hallfax, O 27

BAYARD, Judith, Verleth), 6: 70, 107, 108

BAYARD, Judith, Versey, Sander 138; ordered to Adjust the books and accounts of the W. I. Co., 1604 O 20; ordered to keep register of excise permits in English and Dutch, 1065 Je 17; amount allowed for services, 1666 Je 12; city secretary, Ag 7; allowed five per cent. of soldiers monies, Ag 7; to issue executions on all judgements in eight days after date, Ag 7; requests payment of his salary, cutions on all judgements in eight days after date, Ag 7; requests payment of his salary, 1607 le 18; asks increase of fee, 1608 Mr 10; surveyor of customs, My 44; commissioned ensign, 1609; court orders H. Obe to settle accounts with, My 18; secretary of province under the Dutch, My 18; secretary of province under the Dutch, 1673 Ag 10/20; book-keeper and receiver-general, 5 10/20; granted confiscated lot of Win. Patterson (Oct. 4), 232; member of tax commission, 1674 Ja

22/F 1; receiver for W. I. Co., 1674 Je 16/26; petition for release from oath of allegiance to Dutch, refused and submitted, 1675 M 1; 20 Dutch, refused and submitted, 1675 M 1; 20 Dutch, refused and submitted, 1675 M 1; 20 Dutch, 1684 F 5; bought Rutger Jacobsen's house from John Witlant (1685), 2; 303; appointed mayor, 1685 O 13; purchased land from Dongan, D 14; bequeathed a burial-place by Judith Stuyvesant, 1687; reports on sale of land at dock, My 1; put in command of militia, S 11; order of, to survey vacant land near the dock entered in the Minute, 1688 fications for repairs, N 15; list of repairs and report of 12 pages signed by, N 15; refers to imprisonment of Andros, 1686 Ap 18; one of four members of council, votes to have city fortified, Ap 27; to order militia to help guard Fort James, Ap 27; and others write to Boston on release of Andros, My 1; and De Peyster purchases land from Dongan, De Peyster purchases land from Dongan, My 25; required to act by lieut.-gov. and De Peyster purchases land from Dongan, My 25; required to act by lieut.-gov. and council, reports that militia refused to obey orders and joined Leisler in the fort, Je 3, 4; letter from gov.'s council to king, on departure of Nicholson for Eng., aigned by, Je 10; the council of the council tions. Ap 22: submits report on fort to council. tions, Ap 22; submits report on fort to council, My 4; answer to Blagge's defense of Leisler, My 7; votes for execution of Leisler and Milbourne, My 14; on com. to inspect fortifications, Jl 4, 1692 F4; member com. on plan or Dutch Church, 1691 D 8; pald for guncarriage wheels, 1692 F 4, 1693 F 9, 1694 Ja 25; reports on age of highway, 1693 My 30; 25; reports on age of highway, 1693 M; 30; account of disbursements for repairing fortifications, Ap 3; church-warden, 1694 Ja 9; comt. to frame treaty with the Five Nations, 1694 Ag 15; to have fing mount, etc., paved, N 20; on com. to thank Fietcher for charter of Dutch Church, 1696 Ji 26; asks C. C. to lay out Church St., 1697 Je 11; patent of Smith's Hill to, Je 21; Fletcher gives to another ship new in Tarilly Church, 1698 Ap 28. to lay out Church St., 1607 Je 11; patent of Smith's Hill to, Je 21; Fletcher gives to, and others his pew in Trinity Church, 1698 Ap 2. Bellomont suspends. For council, S 28, O 10, N 10; sends to N, Y. complaint of London merchants against Bellomont, 1699 My 15; opposes proclaiming of Wm. and Mary, My 15; N. Y. prov. agent at Whitehall, My 15; accuses Bellomont, of the council of the complaint of the complaint

woods, O 20; proposal of, to give land for street in exchange for strip of land, granted shaughter-house proposed by 1750 Mg 13; and 18 slaughter-house proposed by 1750 Mg 13; by 1750 Mg

ley, N 5; buys part of Willett estate (1717), 2: 320; Seells and to trustees of Presbyterian Church, 1718 Ja; deed of partition of incomparison of the property of the propert reports on prov. records in his custody, 1783

Ap 10
BAYARD, Stephen, ordered paid for work at Coenties Market, 1742 Jl 26; mayor, 1744
S 29; to oversee building of batteaux, 1746
Jl 2; suspended from council, 1747 S 12;
succeeded by John Chambers, 1732 My 8;
executors of, ordered treated with about market fees, 1761 S18. See also 6: 70
BAYARD, Stephen N., Vilia of, for rent, 1754 Ap

BAYABO, Men, given warrant to carry French prisoners to French Islands, 17,35 Je 14; saved from mob by De Lancey, 1773 Ap 15; offers house and grounds at Greenwich for lease, 17,76 Ja 8; loses several houses in fire of Aug. 3, 17,78 Ag 23; Americans burn property of, for sale, 17,78 Ag 26; confiscated property of, for sale, 17,84 Ja 20; all demands against estate of, to be made to G. Bancker, 1785 My 22; petition for water-loss in Seventh bouse in Wall St., Jl. 30; Trinity vestry orders treasurer to pay, for bell and clock gotten for St. John's Church, 1811 Ag 8; house of, leased to Jas. Bryden, 1812 Ap 12; and Arch. Gracic offer to buy remaining lots at old city hall, Je 20. See also 6: 151, 152, 168 168

BAYARD Farm, Nich., 6: 70-76

316 THE ICON

BAYARY, Nicolas Danielsen, buys house of
N. de Sille, 2: 279, 300

BAYLEY, D. Dr. Rich., health officer, reports
houses on Whitehall St. as old and decayed,
1: 244, 1796 D; on condition of new hospital
(Lazaretto) on Bedlee's I., D; letter to C. C.
on yellow fever, 1798 D around New York,
harbours, by Asher & Adams, 1874

BAYLEY, DAY, Mr., preaches consecration sermon
at new Trinity Church, 1790 Mr. 25

BEACH, Revarus, and Sam. Mallory establish
the New-York Journal, 1802 My 22

BEACH, Revarus, and Sam. Mallory establish
the New-York Journal, 1802 My 22

BEACH, Maddon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1822 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1824 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1824 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1824 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1825 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1826 AD 29

BEACH, Waldon, invents a submarine steam
boat, 1826

BEACH, Waldon, invents
BEACH, Beache, Mallon, invents
BEACH, Beache, Mall

**†860** 

1860 of the church, ordered to report delinents on preacher's pay, 1671 My 16
BRALL, I.H., photographer of panoramic views,
"BRALL, S. H., photographer of panoramic views,
"BRALL, S. E., photographer of panoramic views,
"BRALL, S. E., photographer of panoramic views,
"BRALL, S. E. photographer of panoramic views,
"BRALL, S. E. photographer of panoramic views,
"BRALL, S. E. Weigh-Scales
BEAR-BAITING, held near Bunker's Hill, 1797
Ap 17, See aigo Bull-baiting
BEARCROFT, Dr. Phillip, secretary of Soc. for
Propagating the Gospel, 1696 N 2; Rev. W.
Vesey writes to, enumerating Churches of
England in No. Amer., N 2; Rev. Henry
Barclay informs, of subscription made to
build school and house for master, 1748 N 7
BRARS, Hunting of, described by C. Wolley,
1678 Ag 7.

build scritor and most parties before the C. Wolley, 1678 Ag 7 BEAUTOUR, Felix de. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors BEAUTOUR, Gen. [Feter G. T.]. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors Travellers and Distinguished Visitors Cant. Augustyn, host at party, at

tinguished Visitors

BEAUREGARD, Gen. [Peter G. T.]. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

BEAUREGARD, Gen. [Chet G. T.]. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

BEAUREU, Capt. Augustyn, host at party at Egbert van Borsum's, 2: 204; captain of a Spanish prize, 1657 Ae 13. 1058 [1] 27 small burgherright, 1650 [e 27; reader, school-master, etc. in Brooklyn, le 27

BEAVER hunting country, Indian deed for extent of, to be recorded, 1726 N 3

BEAVER skins, 15,000, sent from the Hudson R. to Holland, 1621; delivery of, sent as gifts ynstem of the state of

New Amsterdam, 1630 D 28
BEROUT, John, 6: 145
BECKER, Jan Juriaensen, named "Commies" at
South River, 1658 JJ 23
BECKER, Willem Janssen, part owner of the
"Bontecoe," 1618
BECKETT, Leonard. See Beckwith, Leonard
BECKORS, Capt. See Bicker, Henry
BECKWITH, Jas. See Artists
BECKWITH, Leonard. See Surveyors
BEDFORD, Duke of, Gov. Clinton to, on refusal

of councellors to attend him, 1748 Jl 23;

of councellors to attend him, 1748 JI 23; sends royal proc. to gov. and councell. Ag 9; letter from, on Spain and Genoa signing treaty of Aivla-Chapelle, 03; royal proc. of peace sent by, published, My 10, 12; Clinton's testimony to, regarding O. De Lancey, Je 28; sends act of parliament relating to American fron to prov. council, 1750 D 5 BEDLOE's Island (Bedlow's I., Kennedy's I., Lovel. I., Oyster I.), owned by Issac Bedlow, named Love I. by Gov. Lovelace and made and the service of the State of the Council considered as a site for the "Lazaretto (pest-house), 1796 Je 7; granted to state by C. C., Je 13, Ag 10; French in no further need of, to be asked to remove buildings, etc., need of, to be asked to remove buildings, etc., Il 11; alterations, etc. at, completed, Ag: Gov., Jay's message to leg, on gift of, to state, N; Dr. Rich. Bayley's report of new hospital, etc. on, D; leg, appropriates monies for repairing buildings on, 1798 Mr. 30; ceded to U. S. by state, 1800 F 15; a star being erected at, 1808 My 13; description of fortifications at, by Samuel Mitchill, O 9; mortar battery at, 1809 Ja 6, 1810 Ja 19; star fort, etc. completed, 1811 D 17; Ford Wood on, 1813 L 1814 F 19; fitted up for com. of inmigration, 1848 D 28; quarantine at, 1850 Ap 10; chosen as site for statue of "Liberty" on, unveiled, 1886 O 28 BEDLOW, Catharine (Rutgers), 6: 121, 136 BEDLOW, Catharine (Rutgers), 6: 121, 136

6: 60 BEDLOW, Henry, 6: 121

BEDLOW, Henry, 6: 121
BEDLOW, Bedloo, Isaac, acquires Rutger
Jacobsen property (1661), 2: 302-3, 399;
alderman, 1667 Jl 30; receives patent for
land, 1668 F 13; comptroller of customs, My
24; patent to (Aug. 22), 2: 384; commissioned captaln, 1669 Ja; owner of Oyster or
Love I, (now Bedloe's I.), 1670 Ag 10, 1676
Ap 20; alderman, 1670 O 13, 1671 O 13; to
confer with overseers of roads, 1672 F 13;
draws lots for his company of soldiers, F 26;
house of, on Prince (Beaver) St. mentioned,
Je 17; draws lots of the control of the conferty of the cases of the control of the control
Jacobs (3) A; widow of, agrees with Capt.
J. Carteret for purchase of island, 1676 Ap 20.
See also 6: 60, 82, 106, 107, 120, 168
BEDLOW (Pfedlow) Isaac, 2d, Suit of, against
several inhabitants for pulling down fence
across road to Oyster Pasty, 1695 Ap 5, See
also 6: 107

across road to Oyster Pasty, 1695 An 5. See also 6: 107
BEDLOW, Isaac, Jr., apprenticed to John Dunscomb, 1770 N 3
BEDLOW, Mary. See Smith
BEDLOW, Sarah. See Burgher
BEDLOW, Sarah. See Smith
BEDLOW, Sarah. See Surgher
BEDLOW, Sarah. See Sarah
BEDLOW, Sarah. See Smith
BEDLOW, Sarah. See Sarah
BEDLOW, Sarah. Sarah
BEDLOW, Sarah. See Sarah
BEDLOW, Sarah. Sarah
BE

BEECK, short for Van Kriekerbeeck (q. v.). BEECKMAN, Adrian, murdered by a negro slave, 1712 Ap 15 BEECKMAN, Gerardus, petitions Gov. Fletcher and council for pardon and restoration of estate, 1691 O 15; pardoned by king, O 15; petitions for ground to make a public slip, petitions for ground granted to, and heirs with conditions, JI 16; member of gov. council, 1710 Ap 10; Anderson's answer of gov. council, 1710 Ap 10; Anderson's answer to gov. council, 1710 Ap 10; Anderson's answer to gov. council, 1710 Ap 10; Anderson's answer to gove the state of gov. council, 1710 Ap 10; Anderson's answer to gov. Council, 1710 Ap 10; Anderson's answer to gov. July 1811 Ap 22; Je 13; grant of land in East Ward for public slip given, 1724 Ap 24
BEECKMAN, Jochem, stabs Jacob Juriaensen (1639), 2: 297; buys property at No. 9, Block M, Castello Plan (1632), 297, 397; refuses to pay assessment for improvement at Heere Graght, 1659 N 2t; sent to prison, N 2t; burgomasters will make way passable before vacant lot of, 1660 Ots; sluice put in canal at lot of, 1663; Prince St. ordered paved from house of, to house of I. Bedlow, 1672 Je II. Juneau Schwich Land (162)

the offer vacant let of, 1606. 107; with the other vacant let of, 1606. 107; with the other land at lot of, 1603; Prince St. ordered pawed from house of, to house of 1. Bedlow, 1672 Je 11.

BEEKMAN, Johannes, Slaughter-house of (9. Bugist View (Pl. 28), 1; 250, 1696 Je 23; water lot at lower end of Queen St. granted to, 1719 Je 17; Slaughter-houses of, a public dot, 1719 Je 17; Slaughter-house of, a public dot, 1719 Je 17; Je 18; Je 17; Je 18; Je 18

See also 6: 78, 00, 92, 93, 110, 114, 115, 117, 143, 155

BEFF, R. Elliott nominated as surveyor and packer of, 1674 N 30; Elliott sworn, 1675 MT 6; adv. for contract for supplying ships with, 1782 D 30, See also Beef and pork; Meat

BEFF and pork, Contract for, to be paid in negroes, 1664 My 31; censurers and packers of, named, 1668 Ja 28, 1671 D 5, 1672 F 13; need for cure-master of, 1673 MT 11; must be sweet and wholesome, 1680 Ja 14; none to be shipped unless packed by sworn packers, 1693 F 8. See also Meat

BEFF Trust, Prices charged by, pub. in the World, 1902 Ap 28

BEEKMAN, Abraham 6: 77, 128
BEEKMAN, Abraham 6: 77, 128
BEEKMAN, Abraham K., First Presbyterian
Church buys lots for a cemetery from, 1803
Apl; house of, 3: 948; farm of, 6: 76, 77,

BEEKMAN, Henry, ordered reimbursed for re-BEEKMAN, Henry, ordered reimbursed for repairs to prison, 1729; given freedom of city, 1731 O 14; com. of Trinity Church buy lots for chapel from, 1748 II 11; com. to examine title of, to land, D 21; com. agree with, and prepare deeds for land, 1749 Ja 23; and wife execute deeds for land, 1749 Ja 23; and wife execute deeds for land, Mr 23; paid 2645 by Capt. Aspinually, Mr 23; Did 2645 by Capt. Aspinually, Mr 23; Did 2645 by Capt. Aspinually, Mr 23; Did 2745 by Capt. Bellow, 1745,

INDEX 317

remove and quarter refugees, Ag 26; returns to his country-seat, 1783 Ap 16; Am. officers and their staffs entertained at house of, on Evacuation Day, N 25; farm of, 6: 77, 78. See also Homesteads, Mansions, and other

See also Homesteads, Mansions, and other Private Residences
BEEKMAN, James W., presents drawing-room mantel and Dutch tiles from old mansion house ("Mount Pleasant") to N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1874 Ap 27,
BEEKMAN, John K., and J. J. Astos, rebuilding Park Theatre, 1821 Ap 2
BEEKMAN, Mary E. G. (Bedlow), 6: 121
BEEKMAN, Sam., 6: 128
BEEKMAN, Sam., 6: 128
BEEKMAN, W., 128
BEEKMAN, C. 76, 77
BEEKMAN collection of surveys, etc., 3: 865, 866

BEEKMAN pasture, laid out in streets and lots,

860

BERKMAN pasture, laid out in streets and lots, 1758 \$ .22

BERKMAN pasture, Set Artists

BERK Price of, per "vaen" fixed, 1641 Ap 11; and 1641 Ap 1641 Ap

N 2; spruce, for sale at Horsheld's brewery, 1776 D 28
BERE carriers, Burgomasters and schepens petition for sworn, 1654 F 19; complain of others selling wines, S 7; number of sworn, increased, 1657 M 12; instructions to, 1661 Ag 1; to go to all fires, 1662 Ap 21; court's order regarding duties; 1, 500 W 17; her of the force of the complaint of, against brewers, 1674 D 1
BERES, J. B. & Co. See Maps and Map Makers
BEETS, Thos. See Beecher, Thos.
BEEVES, Number of, killed in year, 1678
BEGGARS, None in the province, 1678 Ap 16; increasing in number, 1734 F 18; work-houses recommended for, F 18; to be committed to house of correction, 1736 Mr 3; comrs. of almshouse to report on, to C. C., 1809 Ap 3.

comrs. of almshouse to report on, to C. C., 1800 Ap. 3 BELCHER, J., A. M., "Vicar of Barton," proposes publishing a book on the provinces, 1755 My 5 BELCHER, J., Ov. Jonathan. See Travellers and BELCHER, E. Porter, "Model of New York," exhibited, 1840 H 4; model of, commended by C. C., N 11; extracts from guide-book of, 1849

by C. C., N 11; extracts from guide-book of, 1849
BELFRY, No, shown on church in fort on Castello Plan, 2: 344; amount paid for flooring, of Trinity Church, 1656 Ag 24; of Dutch Church at Harlem built, 1734
BELKSAR, Dr. Jeremy, presents an Indian Bible to one Firmard 170 the telephone, of the telephone, of the telephone, at St. Denis Hotel, 1877 My 11
BELL, James L., Blackwells I, deeded to, 1823
Ap 9; died on Blackwells I, dan 12, 1826, 1828 Jl 19; forefcostre of the mortgage reverted to Jas. Blackwell, Jl 19
BELL, John, 6: 137
BELL, Bells), for horse-mill tower brought from Porto Rico, 1626 Summer, N. 2: 107, 205;

Porto Rico, 1626 Summer, N, 2: 107, 205; in fort to be asked for for city hall, 1656 Ja in fort to be asked for for city hall, 1656 Ja 42, 2; 344; used by city court the property of Sarah Schepmoes, Mr 29; salary paid for ringing, in city hall, 1659 F 28, 2; 344; order for ringing, at funerals, 1661 F 18; loan of, in Bowery Church asked for by Gov. Fletcher for fort, 1694 N 28; presented to Trinity Church by bishop oi London, 1696 Mr 25, 1794 O 5; for use of fort, 1697 F 1; amount paid for hanging, 1795 F 14; J. Phillips prepared to make for churches, 1717 Je 17; for new more considered to the church of the church of the church, 1728 Ag 8; appropriation for purchase of, 1741 D 15; com. on hanging of, 1742 Je 15; rung prematurely on reported repeal of Stamp

Act, 1766 Ap 26; rung at confirmation of repeal, My 20; three, ordered by C. C., 1769 F 15; paid for, Je 8; of churches sent to Newark, 1776 S 5; of Fly Market cut down, 178 N 14; at City Hall to be rung daily for sessions of leg., 1754 F 9; state leg, asks cont. cong. to return, taken from city, 1754 Mr 2; 1783 N 14; at City Hall to be rung daily for sessions of leg, 1784 F 9; state leg, asks cont. cong. to return, taken from city, 1784 M 12; cong. orders commissary of military stores at Carliser Ra., nor teturn, My 37 ordinance, 1780 Ag 19; of Exchange to be rung in case of fire, 1790 Mr 10; in Exchange, payment for hanging, Mr 19; of churches rung on celebration of Evacuation Day, 1793 N 25; for watch-house in Chatama Sq. to be procured, 1797 Mr 13; ordinance regarding, suspended at Alex, Hamilton's funeral, 1804, 1904 Mr 13; ordinance regarding, suspended at Alex, Hamilton's funeral, 1804, 1904 Mr 13; ordinance regarding, suspended at Alex, Hamilton's funeral, 1804, 1904 Mr 13; be provided from the prison-ship martyrs are interred in vault, 1808 My 16, 23; to be placed on several markets, 1810 Ap 16; ordinance making certain, fire "alarm bells," and regulating ringing of other, on days of public rejoicing, Ag 13; hand, to be provided for deputy clerks of the control of the control

EBLLE Videre (Belvedere), Houses of Drisius at, 2: 220, 221, 351

BELIMAN (Bellmen), Stoffel Michielsen appointed, 165, 5D 23; mayor to provide livery and hadge for, 1693 Jl 8; to give £500 security, 1697 N 20; four, appointed by mayor, 1698 O 17, 1792 D 1; duties of, 1698 O 17, 1792 D 1; salary pald, D 1; two more appointed, 1725 Ja 9

BELLOMON Charlet liveral, 1696 Ap 27, 1790 N 20; upholds the rights of Leisler's heirs and adherents, 1690 C 15; sends copy of Dongan Charter printed by Bradford to the lords of trade, 169; charged Fletcher with passage adherents, 1691 O 15; sends copy of Dongan Charter printed by Bradford to the lords of trade, 1604; charged Fletcher with passage of Bolting Act, Mr 24; writes to lords of strade on Fletcher's protecting pirates, Nystering, 605 O to, (Pl. 23), 4; 500, 4 1607 Ap 30; appointed gov. of N. V., Mass, and N. H. and caotain-general of all forces, 1697 Mr 16; drafts of commissions and instructions for, prepared, Ap 15; aid of, asked for repeal of Bolting Act, My 29; commission signed at Westminster, Je 18; instructions for, issued at Whitehall, Ag 31; expected with clothing for soldiers, prepared, and the clothing for soldiers, marcantile opposition to administration of, 1698; delivers books for Trinity, library to Wm. Vesey, 1698; ship driven by storm to Barbadoes, expects to start for N. Y. by Feb. 7, Ja 8; arrives at N. Y. and takes oath as gov., Ap 2; issues proc. against profamity, etc., Ap 2; (IP, 25-b) 4; 464; address of allegiance to, by C. C., Ap 4; dinner to be given to, by calced concerning present site of affords of lords of trade concerning present site of affords of lords of trade concerning present site of affords of the decided of the consistency of sentences of the consistency of th city, Ap 11; com. from Trinity vestry ask, to select site for pew, Ap 18; long report of, to lords of trade concerning present state of affairs, pirates, Fletcher, etc., My 8; investigating, pirates, pirates, Fletcher, etc., My 8; proceasing, pirates and report on, My 8; proceasinst, pirates, My 9; or nemoval of records by Andros, My 12; complains to leg. of conditions in province, My 18, 6 A My 18; advises Sec. Popple how to send his letters, My 25; writes to lords of treasury regarding transfe by Fletcher and revenue officers, My 18; thereon published as free ports. My 25; writes 25; refuses to have Perth Amhoy and Butlington published as free ports, My 25; writes to com, of trade and plantations of Fletcher's instigation in Leisler feed, My 25; reports decrease of customs revenues, My 27; order seizure of smiggled goods, Je 6; proposes to finish buildings in the fort, D 9; dissolves assembly, Je 14; nominates T. Weaver as

agent of the province, Je 22; and council examine H. Beeckman regarding "Act against Unlawful By-laws," je 25; sends Weaver to Eng., Je 27; asks for power to exacte Fletcher's grants, and support in discountenancing piracy, Je 27; C. C. address to, on restoring the Bolting Act to city, Je 28, Jl 1; James Graham's reasons to, why N. Y. should be principle port, Je 30; suspends sheriff, Jl 1; instructs Weaver to solicit new great seal for the province, Jfences with Indians published by Bradford, Ag 20; favourable to Leisler party, S 21; suspends five members from the council, S 28; report of, on suspension of members of counreport of, on suspension of members of counreport of, on suspension of members of coun-cil, S 28; appointment of new members, 28 appoints I, De Peyster mayor, S 20; tude of, on affairs in N, Y, to "Lords Jus-tices," O 19; consent of, for removal of the bodies of Leisler and Milbourne, O 21; sends to lords of trade, a certificate of grants of land by Fletcher, and a new map of province, land by Fletcher, and a new map of province, or 21; when absent from colonies salary to be mail to lieut.-gow. O 25; complains of the province of the colonies that all male inhabitants except Indians and slaves take cath established by act of parli-ment, N 23; arrest by, of persons trading with pirates, D3; letter to De Peyster regard-ing oath of allegiance and "Test and Asso-ciation," 1699 Ja 11; merchants complain of preference to Leisler's party, F 2; and council remind house of representatives of the need of a town-house, Ap. 11; proposes to lords of trade the building of a store-house for naval stores, Ap. 17; reports workhouses no needed in town or country, Ap. 27; report of to lords of trade on condition of fort and governor's house, need for good judge and active attorney-general, and reasons for discontinuing Fletcher's officers, My. 3, 13; and council order attorney-general to draw bill for complains of people in N. Y. abetting and sheltering pirates, My. 13; report to lords of trade on dishonesty of officials, Capt. Kidd, lack of correct book of laws, need of more money, attitude toward Leisler party, custom of drinking king's health, charges of Brooks and others, My. 15; assembly petitions, to interede for reimbursement to families of Leisler and Milhourne of morey sourts of judicature, My. 15; instructions to Nanfan during absence from province, My. 15; signs bill for breaking. Fletcher's extrawagant grants, My. 16; goes to Boston, My. 19; Archhishop Tenison writes to, reagarding Trinity Church, My. 22; letters to and from Kidd, 4, A. Ji. 26, 24, A. D. 6; desire to send pirates a secretary, Il. 22; account of relations with Kidd, A. A. Ji. 26, 4A. D. 6; desire to send pirates of mercane of piracy in N. V. and Fletcher's grant of battery and blockhouse to E. Wilson, Ag. 21; gives permission for stones from old fortifications to be used in new city hall, S. 4; appoints comrs. to inspect Kidd's ship, S. 7; of a town-house, Ap 11; proposes to lords of trade the building of a store-house for naval Ag 21, gives permission for stones from old fortifications to be used in new city hall, S4; appoints comrs. to inspect Kidd's ship, S7; writes to the lords of the treasury on customs and revenue, S5; on character of the lawyers of N, V, S to commissioned J. Chamanate of N, V, S to commissioned J. Chamanate hall, S 18; sends printed laws of N, V, D appased in last session to lords of trade, O 20; arguments for judge and attorney-general to be sent from Eng. sent to com. of trade and plantations as worth king's congenity of the commission of trade and plantations as worth king's contrade to send'T. Clark as prisoner to N, V, O 20; informs lords of trade that collector reports this the worst year known for revenues, 1700 informs lords of trade that collector reports this the worst year known for revenues, 1700 Ja 5; King Wm. directs, to send pirates to Eng., F 10; informs lords of trade that soldiers need clothing, F 28; merchants of N. Y. accuse, for the decay of trade, Mr; wrote to lords of trade opposing proposal merchants of the comparison of the

OMONT—Continued)

(BEILOMONI—Continued)

(BEILOMONI—Continued)

soldiers. S 23, appoints Isaac De Riemer mayor, S 20, Wm. Penn suggests to, a silver continued of the continued o

BELMONT, Aug. (Jr.), proposes plan for Subway Security Co., 1900 Ja 16 BELVEDERE, The. See Central Park (under

Parke) BELVEDERE House on East R. See Taverns, etc

BENCH of justice. See Burgomasters and schepens, Court of (under Courts) BENCHES, for Madison Square ordered by C. C., 1851 Ag 11

1831 Ag 11
BERCKES, Jacob, joint commander with Evertsen of Dutch fleet, captures N. Y., 1673 JI
30/Ag 9; Evertsen, Colve, and, comprise
Dutch council of war, Ag 2/12; with Evertsen changes city gov. to Dutch system, Ag
7/17; answer of Evertsen and, to letter
from Hartford, Ag 14/24; on petition of city
count, Evertsen and, resolve to leave two
ships for defence of city, Ag 2/78 per cito
count reports captural, Ag 20/8 3; Evertsen
and tesser work, regarding strangers, S 1/11; court reports capture of N. Neth. by Evertsen and, to state-spenral, A2 29/S 8; Evertsen and, issue proc. regarding strangers, S 1/t1; Indians received by Evertsen and, S 3/t3, 8/t8; exploits of, reported to states-general by board of admiralty, O 14/24; letter to Justus Huybert confirms recapture of N. Neth., A O 28/N 7
BEND, Joseph G. J., ordained deacon of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1787 Jl 15
BENEEUC, Explored Church, 1787 Jl 15
BENEEUC, See Artists
BENEEUT, Operatic, for wives and children of soldiers of Sardinia, 1885 Je 22
BENEEUT, Operatic, for wives and children of soldiers of Sardinia, 1885 Je 22
BENEEUT und, for porters of weigh-house, 1662
N 3

BENEFIT of clergy, See Clergy

N 3
BENEFIT of clergy. See Clergy
BENEW, John, receives patent of land surveyed
and described by R. Ryder, 1677 S 29
BENJAMIN, Fark, ed., Amer. Monthly D.
BENJAMIN, Fark, ed., Amer. Monthly D.
BENJAMIN, Fark, ed., Amer. Monthly D.
BENNETT, James Gordon, Prospectus of a new
morning paper issued by, 1825 Mr 29; publisher of the N. V. Globe, 1830 O 29; issues
first number of the N. V. Horold, 1835 My 0;
assaulted by John Graham, 1850 N 0; estate
of, 1861 Jl; opinion of, on Mayor Opdykes
message, 1862 Ja 6, 1863 Jl 27; editorial of,
regarding nominations for addermen and
ganisation of city government. D 24; site
of Barnum's Museum sold to, 1865 Jl 13;
founds The Evening Telgram, 1867; ruins
of Fort Washington visible in grounds of, 1881
BENNETT, Richard, governor of Virginia, declines negotiations with Stuyvesant's peace
embassy, 1653 Ap 20

embassy, 1653 Ap 20 BENNEIT, Wm. Jas. See Engravers and Lithog-

raphers BENNINGTON mob, Council orders military aid against the, 1774 S 1

BENSINCK, Dirck, Deed to J. Megapolensis, 2: 360; deed from H. Egbettsen, 368; deed from G. Fullwever and, to A. Hoppen, 368; BENSON, Adolph, buys a farm at Harlem, 1727; but the second of the secon

overseer of road from Bowery to Kingsbridge, 1765 M 7. See also 6: 85, 116
BENSON, Benj., granted deed to "Mill Camp," 1738 O 23; pettions C. C. for land north of the Saw Kill, 1785, Ja 29
BENSON, Catharine (Van Borsum), 6: 100, 101
BENSON, Dick, Ferry farmed out to, 1700 D 27, 1701 Ja 27; lease of ferry continued, 1704 Ja 27; new lease granted and reasons for, Ag 15; permitted to repair ferry-house and debut of the control of the contro

amount of expense from his rent, 1705 Ap 11. See also 6: 153.155, 165
BENSON, Egbett, attorney-general of N. Y. State, 1777 My 8; American comr. to assist embarkation of persons to Nova Scotia, 1783 Je 13; writes to Gen. Washington on embarkation of negroes, Je 13; report of, on claim of city to Fort George and adjacent lands, 1788 Mr 12; report of, on arrangements for reception of the president and vice-president for reception of the president and vice-president for the president of the president and store the president and sto

BENSON, EVE (KOUKMIRIC), 95, 170

BENSON Capt. Johannes, 6: 153, 154, 157, 158, 159, 150

BENSON, Lawrence, Water-lots in front of his land at Harlem R. granted to, on condition, 1790 N 12. See also 6: 85

BENSON, Robert, conveys lot in Montgomery Ward to Philip and David Grim, 1750 Mr 22; secretary, calls meetings of Marine Soc., 1770 Ja 15; member of com. of 100, 1775 My (P. 4, 3-4) 4; 848; clerk of city and county of N. v., 1784 F 10; advertises for proposals the receiving of proposals, Ap 15; to Question L'Enfant on grant of land, etc., Ap 30; answer of U. Enfant to, placed on record, My 14; adv., for proposals for water supply, 1797 Ja 30, F 4; served order to John R. Livingston regarding the tan-yard, Je 19. See also 6: 100, 101 100, 101

100, 101
BENSON, Samson, given privilege from Harlem to erect mill with a dam on Mill Camp, 1738
O 23. See also Mills
BENSON's brew-house (brewery), Attempt to burn, 1742 Mr 23; mentioned, 1768 Ja 25
BENTIEEN (Bentyn), Jacques, member of Van Twiller's council, letter to Amsterdam chamber lost, 1636 N 12; provincial schout, 1636 A 21.

BENTJEEN (Bentyn), Jacques, member of Van Twiller's council, letter to Amaterdam chamber lost, 1033 N 12; provincial schout, Twiller's council, letter to Amaterdam chamber lost, 1035 N 12; provincial schout, BERG. Sec Cady, Berg & Sec (under Architects) BERGEN, Hanse, 6: 150, 166
BERGEN, Rachel, 6: 150, 166
BERGEN, Nachel, 6: 150, 166
BERGEN, N. J., Gov. Stuyvesant buys territory now known as, from the Indians, 1958 1a 30; Dutch from N. Am. first settlers of, in 1618, 1659 la 30; Total of the Section of Cruelty to Animals, 1866 April 1036 Prevention of Cr

on Virginia Co. Ms. chart (1607–10), 2: 50; Capt. S. Argall sails from Chesapeake for, 1610 Ag 22, S 1; from 1611 called "Summer Jslands," 2: 50; people of, the common carriers of the province, 1734 Ap 25
BERNARO, GOV. Francis (of Mass.), on unifying administration of colonies, 1764; draws comparison between opposition in Mass. and N. Y., 1768 F 7; effey of, burned in N. Y.

Nia

BERNARD, Nicholaes, Ground-brief to, 1657 Ja

BERNARD, NICHOLAGO, O. 2.2. 406
BERNHARD, Chas. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
BERNHARDI, Mile. Sarah. See Actors and

Actresses
BERRIEN, Capt. John, House of, at Burling's
Slip, 1772-1a 7; paid £1250 expenses for
fortifying at Highlands, 1776 Ja 2; request
of, for King's College telescope granted, Ag
of, and Isaac Ledyard buy Roger Morris
house, 1784 Jl 0; executors of will of, sell his
interest in Morris property, 1791 Ag 158
BERRY, John, O. 87 93
BERRY, John, O. 87 93
BERRY, John, O. 87 93
BERRY, John, O. 88 94
BERRY, JOHN, O. 8

city treasurer imposed quota on pier, 1660

Ap o

BÉTHENCOURT, Jean de. See Explorers
BETSTE, cupboard bedstead, described, 1655 Ap

BETTS, Tomas, Plantation of, 13 on C. Pl. 41,

2: 191
BETTS, Wm., controversy with John Archer over land, 1667 Mr 1, 1669 Jl 31; ordered, with others to make road at Fordham, and bridge over Bronx River, 1670 F 10; free passage at ferry, F 10; dispute over land settled, Jl 7 BEVERIDGE, Rev. Thos., formed the Seceders'

Church, 1785
BEVERWYCK. See Albany
BEVOIS, Carel, 6: 175
BEWINI-HEBBERS, The. See West India Co., Amsterdam Chamber

Bex, Mathys, vice-director of Curacas, could be used in N. Neth., 1655 O 28 Bey of Tunis. See Travellers and Distinguished

Visitors

Bev of Tunis. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors (Trains. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors (Trains. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors (Proposition of Servent Proposition of Servent P

SIGNED AND THE RESEARCH AND SOURCE AND SOURC

87. 88

BICKLEY, Eliz., 6: 88

DICKLEY, May, attorney-general gives fee for passing patent of Queen's Garden to Trinity vestry, 1706 F 27; appointed recorder of city, 1708 D 23; makes speech of welcome to Goy. Lovelace, 1709 Mr 1; buys prop-

erty of Lucas Dircksen's heirs (1715), 2: 220; grantel lease of Tinniy Church garden, 1716 F 23; presents to vestry W. Hobbs bill for rails before church, 1718 Ap 17; caveat of, on behalf of Trinity Church against patent of, incorporation of Presbyterian Church, 1720 Mr 3; house on Bowery, 1724. See also 6: 81, 57 erty of Lucas Dircksen's heirs (1715), 2:

81, 87
BICYCLE, First in America, 1876; manufacture of, in America, 1878; child killed by a reckless rider of, 1893 My 31; ordinance regarding, 1900. See also "Boneshaker;" Velocipede; Unicycle; and 6 Supp. Add. BICYCLE Squad, A police, organised, 1895 D 12

Bicvci.e Squad, A police, organised, 1895 D 12 BIDDLIPH, Kobt., on progress of the war, 1779 O 26; says Rivington's corner is meeting-to-been stated to the state of the chants, N 30 BIRESTADT, Albert, See Artlists BIJLVELT, Pieter. See Bylevelt BIL of lading at custom-house, Ordinance for

BILL of lading at custom-house, Ordinance for fees for, 165 S 6
BILL of rights. See Rights
BILLETING ACt, passed by assembly, 1756 D
1; passed by parliament, 1765 N 29; opposition to, by colonists, 1: 313-14. See also Soldiers; Troops
BILLARD-TABLE, mentioned in inventory, 1702
BILLARD-TABLE, MENTIONED TO SEE ACT OF S 1776 S 11

meeting of Am. and British commissioners, 1776 S 11
Billou, Pierre, member of first body of magistrates of Huguenot village, 1604 Ja 28
Bills of Credit, General assembly passes an act for the currency of 1709 Je 3 first to 16 first to 170 Je 3 first to 16 first to 16 first to 170 Je 3 fi rial of assembly to king and parliament on, 1764 O 18; J. Watts to Monckton on, N 10; 173. O 188; J. Watts 10 Monekton on N 10:
act making counterfeiting of, a felony, 1766
JI 3; hope for removal of restrictions on,
1767 Ap 6; Colden approves bill for, 1770 Ja
5; parliament authorises issue of, Ja 9;
Smith on king's disallowance of, Ap 20;
act for emitting, 1771 F 16; treasurer on
act of leg, providing for redemption of, to be
emitted in pursuance of act of cong, 1780 Je
15; money to redeem, to be raised by sale on
mortgage of forfeited lands, O 7; act of leg,
for emitting £200,000 in, 1786 Ap 18; to be
delivered to the loan officers of the counter,
to issue, 3; 546. See dso Money, Paper
BILLS of Exchange, Time extended for drawing,
1747 My 2.

1747 My 2

Bills of Mortality. See Mortality

Bills of small denomination, C. C. refuses to

issue, 6 A 1837 My 13 Bills, binds, etc., to be made out in English,

BILLS. bunds, etc., to be made out in English, 1687 Je 13, BILLS or notes, small, C. C. appoints a com. to manage the fissuing of, in place of "base Coppers," 1790 F 26; report of com. on printing and delivery of, Ag 10; Ald. McCormick paid and delivery of, Ag 10; Ald. McCormick paid BINGEAM, John, lessee of stalls and standings, 1768 Ap 7; buys wharves and slips, 1775 Ap 3; allowed £500 to pay carmen at Collect, 1808 F 1; BINGEAM, J., police com., removed by BINGEAM, Local Collect, 1908 F 1; BINGEAM A. Al., police com., removed by BIRCH, Lieut-Col., Sam., appointed commandant of N. Y. City, 1780 S 14; rank of briggen, S 14; offers reward for information of

persons who placed combustibles in front of magazines, N 4; orders vessels not to lay at wharves without permit, N 20; issues regulation on cord-wood, 1781 Mr 15; on inhabitants to keep city clean, Ap 28; issues market regulations, My 28; establisher regulations for ships and vessels lying at wharfs, 1782 F 11; on duties of wardens of the port, F 11; profibilist throwing dirt into the streets, Mr 25; grants increase in wharfage rates, Ap 12; order of, to householders not rates, Ap 12; order of, to householders not to leave without notice to him, 1783 Ap 20; permission given by, for sale of meat, Je 7; olders E. Smith to return bell to Fly Market, NE, Ser Artists Birch, Wim. See Artists Birch, American canoe, 1024 (4: 10) Birker, Jas. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

VISIOTS
BIRTHDAYS, Royal, Wine and beer and bonfire supplied on, 1702 Mr 15. See also King's birthday; Queen's birthday
BIRTHS and burials, No register kept of, 1712

Je 23
BIRTHS and marriages, [City] inspector to devise plan for a list of, in city and county, 1804 Jl 30; C. C. cordinance for register of, Ag 6

BIRTHS marriages and deaths Petition of Dr. BIRHS, marriages, and deaths, Petition of Dr. F. Pascalis for a registry of, referred to police comr. by C. C., 1830 Je 14; state-wide registry of, established by leg., 1847 Ap 28; under registrar of records, 1853 Ap 15; vital deficiency in law of 1847, Ap 15; annual report of city inspector on, 1854 Ja 6, 1855 Ja 1 Bischop. Evert Evertsen, leases saw-mill on Notea 1, 1526 Summer, 1639 S 13

Bischop. Evert Evertsen, cleases (1848) and 1864 Control 1870 Land 1870

BISHOP, Hener R., AIT Concentions on Son, 1906 Ja 17
BISHOP, John Miller on need of, in N. Y., 1695
Je: Rev. John Talbot on need of, in Am., 1792 N 24; Archbishop Secker writes to Dr. 1702 N 24; Archbishop Secker writes to Dr. Johnson regarding establishment of, in Am., 1738 S 27; Bishop Samuel Seabury the first Am., 1738 N 14; Rev. Samuel Provoost the first N. V., 1786 O 29, 1787 Ap 8; Rev. Dr., Clagget the first, consecrated in Am. at Trinity Church, 1792 N 17; Rev. Benj. Moore the first N. V., ordained in Am., in 1801.—Perry, Hisl. of Am. Epis. Church, 11: 61-74

Moore the first N. Y., ordained In Am., in 1801.—Perry, Hist. of Am. Epis. Church, Il: 61-74.

Bishop of London, presents bell to Trinity Church in 1704, 1696 Mr 25, 1704 O 5; ordains Wm. Vesey, 1696 N 2: grants license to diams Wm. Vesey, 1696 N 2: grants license to consequence of the control of the cont

importation of, 1705 Ap 17 BJARNEY (Bear Island), named by Karlsefni,

BIARNI. See Explorers.

BJARNI. See Explorers.
BJARNI Grimolfson. See Explorers.
"BLACK Friday." 1869 S 24
BLACKMAI. in city administration, Mayor Low on, 1902 Ja 6
BLACK BCK, name of Cornell's Neck (q. v.)
BLACKBERRIES, picked at Madison Ave. and 33th Sc., 1869.
BLACKLETS, John, Jr., owner of Nn. 10, Block Control of C,

369
BLACKSMITH, House for, completed, 1633; honse of, in need of repair, 1638 Mr 28; use of half of house of, granted to Burger Jorissen, 1630 S 17; com. of prov. cong. to confer with, on making gun-barrels, bayonets, and ramrods, 1775 Ji 6. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies Directors want negroes taught.

BLACKSMITHING, Directors want negroes taught, 1657 Ap 7
BLACKSTONE (Blaxton), Wm., established on the Shawmit peninsula, 1625 BLACKWELL, Jacob, leaves Blackwell's I. to

his sons, 170 Ag 29
BLACKWELL, Jacob (Jr.), offers north-east part of Island (Blackwell's) for sale, 1784 Mr 8; offers land in exchange for that purchased for public burial-ground (Pottersfeld), 1797

for public burial-ground (Pottersfield), 1797
Ap 24,
BLACKWELL, Jas., and Eliz., deed Blackwell's
1. to Jas. L. Bell, 1823 Ap 9; city comptroller
to issue warrant for part payment, and bond
for balance on purchase of island, 1828 JI 14;
by foreclosure of mortgage island came back
to, JI 19; date of deed of his island to city,

Ji 70

LACKWELL'S Island (formerly Varckens I.,
Hog I., Manning's I., now called Welfare
I.), appears as "Varckens Island" on Manatus Map (1639), (C. Pf. 41): 2: 207; farmed
by Jan Classen Alteras, 1639 Ja 22; granting
of to Francis Fyn referred to Stuyvesant,
action of the Property of the Property of the Control of the Property of the Control
action of the Property on belonging the Duyts, 1638 N 28; Jan van Bommed asks permission to erect water-mill near, 1664 Ap 26: made and to report plan for a building, II 14: report of special com. on site of penitentiary on, Ag 11; com. to proceed with building, Ag 11; corner-stone of penitentiary at, laid, S 10; penitentiary at, nearly finished, 1830 B 2; penitentiary van peted and occupied, O 10; board approves of erection of a main building and east wing at, O 10; prisoners removed to from penitentiary, 1830 Ag 23; workhouse on, 1850 Au 10, Ag 5; corner-stone workhouse on, 1850 Au 10, Ag 5; corner-stone oured Orphan Asylum moved on 1851, 10; prisoners released from to vote, 3: 666

oured Orphan Asylum moved to, 1863, Il 13; prisoners released from, to vote, 3: 666; ultimately to be a park, 844
BLAEU, Johannes. See Maps and Map Makers
BLAEU, Willem Jansz. See Maps and Map Makers
BLAEU, Willem Jansz. See Maps and Map Makers
BLAEDEN, Sir Chas., on affairs at Momouth, and present situation of British affairs in Am., 1778 Il 20; on failure of British feet to intercept D'Estating, etc., S 21; reports British of the Markey of the

N 21; writes, troops still in winter quarters, no preparations on either side for a campaign, 1779 Ap 10; writes, comrs. to meet to settle exchange of prisoners, Ap 10; writes, dissentions among Americans still violent, paper currency reduced, etc., My 3; to Banks on capture of two posts at Kines Ferry, Ie 16 BLAGGE, Capt. Benj., City sells water-lot to, 1686 D 3; brings French manof-war into N. Y. Harbour, 1689 N 23; memorial of, to king detending Leisler answered by Bayard and Nicolls, 1690 Ja 7, Je 24; arraigned in anonymous pampilet, Is 21; member of war of French and Indians, Ie 24 BLAGGE, Benj. [2d], manager of the excise on tea, 1759 N 20; et al. give ground in Montgomeric Ward to city for street, 176 S 18; and Wm. Richards establish N. Y. and Newport packets, 1762 S 13; appointed county coroner, 1772 O 14; alderman and justice, BLAGGE, Bohana, 6: 160, 163
BLAGGE, Johnna, 6: 160

ISSA N 4
BLANCHARD, [J. P.], First balloon ascension in Am. (at Phila.) made by, 6 A 1793 Ja 9; balloon and parachute of, to ascend from Ball Alley, N. Y. City, 1797 Mr 4; leaves the city, My 11

BLANCHARD, Jas., to build slaughter-house at Corlaer's Hook, 1784 Jl 21; unfriendly attiade of, toward butchers, 1786 My 13 BLANCHARD, Kitty, See Actors, Actresses, etc. BLANCK, Juriaen (Jeuryaen), Ground-brief to, (1647), 2: 389; bought No. 3, Block G, (235tle) Plan (1649), 271, 386; granted lot (19) on Prototype View, 1: 127; appointed censurer of weights, 1672 Je 11; daughter, Annetje, deceived by Pieter Groenendlijke (1673), 2: 271-72; house of (7) on Labadist (1673), C271-72; busco of (7) on Labadist BLANCK, Nich., Constable under Leisler's government, 1689 O 14; Van Cortlandt ordered to deliver charter, seals, etc. of city and county to, O 14

county to, O 14

BLANE, Wm. Newnham. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

BLATHWAYT, Wm., sec. of privy council, Werden delivers records of province to, 1685 F 6; semi-official letters belonging to, Werden' delivers records of province to, 168 F 6; semi-official letters belonging to, F 17; surveyor and auditor-general of revenues, 1686 G 4; governor instructed to aid, Je 4; Dudley writes to, of his arrival in Boston, 160; F 5; letter of Gov. Stoughter to, on execution of Leisler and Milbourne. Leisler's followers, O 15; recommends to King Wm. that money be paid R. Livingston for mortgage held by him against Dongan, 1692 F 27; a report from, to lords of trade regarding revenue collected by De Lancey, My 17; letter from Fletcher on Leisler's death of Queen Mary sent to, 1695 My 13; reports queen's revenues in America, 1701 S 29; charges for making powder-vault in accounts of, 1702 My 28; presents abstract of Weaver's accounts, Je 30; report of, to lord treasurer on new grant of Queen's Farm, etc. to Trinity Chinch, 1704 B 18 My 28; or for first, 1766 Mr 21; for the almishouse, 1700 Ap 16; and thread manufactory, 1701 My 12 BLEECKER, Anthony L., Executors of J. Berrian sell his interest in Morris property to, 1792 F 1; offers Morris property to, 1792 F 2; differs Morris property to, 1792 F 2; differs Morris property to Wm. Kenyon, 1793 S 25; and others allowed to sink a well in Broadway, 1798 My 28; proposes to cede ground to city for streets, 1807 Je 8; and wife, deed streets on

28; proposes to cede ground to city for streets, 1807 Je 8; and wife, deed streets on their property to city, 1808 O 24; cedes ground through his property for Bleecker St. on condition, 1809 O 30; C. C. accepts cession of, for street, N 6, 1812 Ap 20; farm of, 6: 78.

BLEECKER, Anthony L. & Sons., stock brokers. 1702 F 15; paid for selling Peck's Slip Market house, 1793 Ag 26; lots for sale by, 1795 F 7 BLEECKER, Miss Elizabeth D. H., MS. diary of,

BLEECKER, MISS ELEABORN D. II., M.S. dialy 01, 6 A 1799 Ja 1 BLEECKER, Garrit N., city comptroller, 1808 Ja 18; reports improvements made in city within four years, 1820 Ap 20 BLEECKER, Jas. W., treas. of N. Y. Stock Exchange, Death of, 1861 O; seat in Stock Exchange, Death of, 1861 O; seat in Stock Exchange, Death of, 1861 O; seat in Stock Ex-

change sold. O

change, Death of, 1861 O; seat in Stock Exchange sold. Janssen, to be sent to recover the "Bottes" of the Bottes of the

(1648), 101

BLOCKADE, of harbour by English, 1664 Ag 26, 20; of harbour attempted by British, 1866
AP 24, 26; of Chesapeake Bay and Delaware River by British, 1812 D 26; of port of N. V. expected, 1813 My 19; of N. V. and other ports announced by Admiral Warren, My 26; British squadron off Sandy Hook to enforce, Il 3; of L. I. Sound, N 16; stops privateering, N 16; Eritish, extended to all Am. ports, 1814 Ap 25; litted, 1815 Mr 2 (1648) TOT

BLODGET, Sam., Prospective Plan of the Battle near Lake George, 4 A 1755 S 8; engraved on copper and printed in Boston, S 8; this the first American-engraved historical print, engraved by T. Johnson and printed by Rich, Draper, S 8

engraved by 1. Jonnson and printed by Rich, Draper, S 8
BLOEM, Dominie Harmanus, preached in N. Am., Brooklyn and Midwout, 1659 Ag 11; recommended by Stuyvesant as candidate to Bsopus, Ag 11; Sepanolensis goes with, to Bsopus, Ag 11; sent over to settle at Esopus, BLOEMMARER (Bloemert, Blommert), Adrian, Record of, as skipper (1644 et seq.), 2; 317; ground-brief to, of No. 7. Block Q, Castello Plan, 317, 404, 1651 S 20; lot and house of, (50) on Prototype View, 1: 127; consents to finish sheet-piling before his lot, 1656 Mr 13; asks for confirmation of survey, Mr 13; sold lot to Rem Jansen (1659), 2: 317-18, 404
BLOEMMARER, Samuel, moved from Antwerp to Holland, 1601; Jetter to, from Issae de Ra-

2: 317-18, 40.

BLOEMMARY, 5.

Holland, 1601; N. 1602; N. 1603; N.

Ag 9
BLOOMFIELD, Gen. Jos., in command of all troops in city and harbour, 1812 Je 8; announces declaration of war in general orders, Je 19

orders, Je 19
BLOOMINGDALE. See Villages
BLOSSOM, Smith and Damon, Steamboat
"Chancellor Kent" launched from ship-yard

BLOSSOM, Smith and Damon, Steamboat "Chancellor Kent" launched from ship-yard of, 1823 Ap 28 See Sluvter, Hendrick Jansen Blue Coat, See Sluvter, Hendrick Jansen Blue Coat, Gow, Hardy commissioned rear Real Coat, Steamboat Coat, Steamboat

1825

guide under new title, 1818; second reprint, 1825 BLUNT, B., catation on Henry Clay; 1822 Jl 20 BLUNT, [Orison,] Union candidate for mayor, BLUNT, [Orison,] Union candidate for mayor, BLUNT, [Orison,] Union candidate for mayor, BLUNT, Red B. G. Gentler, 1852 D. BLY, Nellie, Record of, in travelling around the world, 1889
BOARD of Aldermen; Apportionment; Assistants Haldermen (or Board of Assistants); Burgomasters and Schepens; Councilmen; Education Estat Schepens; Councilmen; Education Estat Schepens; Councilmen; Education Estat Schepens; Councilmen; Health R. G. Britants and Apportionent; Health R. G. Grand, Physical R. G. Britants, Comris, Street Openings; Supervisors; Trade; Trade and Plantations; Twelve Men; Water Supply. See those title of, 10 pay hiff the laver of the Councilment of the Schemen Councilment of the

guished Visitors
BOARDMAN, Dan., merchant, Building of, at 1
Broadway, 1: 444, 3: 350
Broadway, proc. to regulate passes for, and small craft,

1770 Il 22; N. V. law relating to landing of from N. J. 1787 Jl 18, or barge for use of in a rank of trailing machine for propelling, invented by Peter Cooper, 1820 je 26. See also Canoes and boats; First; Ships, Steamships, and Marine Transport Lines
BOAT-HOUSE on Whitehall pier, leased to U. S.,

1827 Je 4 First international, between Harvard and Oxford, in Eng., 1869 Ag 27
BOATMEN or marketmen bringing provisions to ships, not to be impressed or detained, 1757 My 25 Boats. See Boat

BOATS. See Boat BOATSWAIN, chief, Fred Lubertson, 1639 Ap 4 BOBIN, Isaac, secretary of George Clarke, in-forms Clarke of W. Burnet's appointment as

Bobin, Isaac, secretary of George Clarke, informs Clarke of W. Burnet's appointment as governor, 1720 Je 6
Bony of Laws, See Laws, Duke's
Bong Laws, Laws, See Laws, Defector, Defector, See Laws, Defector, See Laws, Defector, See Laws, Defector, See Laws, Defector, Defector, See Laws, Defector, Defe

Rep. and Orange Free State, Committees to welcome, and freedom of city given to, 1900 My 12

BORRUM, S., represents M. Y. Colony in cont. cont., 1774 Or5 delegate to and cont. 1774 Or5 delegate to end cont. 1774 Or5 delegate to Even. 1774 Or5 d

Farms (antong Grants, Doweries, and Farms) (antong Grants, Decapus, Cornelis, 6: 146, 147
BOCARDUS, Rev. Everadus, second Dutch minister, comes over with Van Twiller, 1633
Mr; record of, Mr; asks for a schoolmaster, 1036 As 14; sells property of H. de Forest to Johannes de la Montagne, for account of the Cornel of the Corn

147
BOGARDUS, Jonus, 6: 146
BOGARDUS, Pieter, 6: 146
BOGARDUS, Robt., member of building com. of new city hall, 1803 Mr 14; and others in Ninth Ward object to bridge over Harlem River, 1810 F 14; to command 41st U.S. Regt. as colone, 1815 flore of the company's wind-mill, west of the fort, 1656 S 27; clerk

of the provincial secretary, S 27; granted use of one of the company's houses as residence, (No. 6, Block M, Castello Plan), 1664 Mr 17, 2: 206; appointed treasurer, 1686 F 24; prepares account of city's revenues, accounts to new treasurer, 1686 O 27; postmaster of province, 1687 Ap 4; books and papers of, supposed to have been stolen, found, 1708 S 9. See also 6: 146
BOGARDUS & Co., Shot towers and building erected by, 1855 O 1
BOGERT, Henry, Water-lot on the Hudson granted to, 1729 My 15; streets gained from Hudson, 1748 Mr 25; addred paid balance of account, 1748 Mr; and 174 Mr 175 Mr 17

Boder, John [adl], street comr., 1790 Ap 10; to discharge outstanding accounts for fortifications. 1800 Je 10; chairman of com. on laying corner-stone of new city hall, 1803 My 26; payments for use of building com. to be made to, D 10 or use of building com. to be made to, D 180 Herman, 2: 227
BOHEMIA River, Patent on, granted by Lord Baltimore to Augustine Herrman, 2: 227
BOISMYE, LE BOCAGE. See Maps and Map Makers BOGERT, John [3d?], street comr., 1799 AD 10;

Boisave, Le Bocage. See Maps and Map Makersets
BOLDT, Geo. C., manager of The Waldorf
(q. v., under Taverns), 1890 My 27
BOLIVAR, Gen, Simon, Dinner at City Hotel to
celebrate victory of, at Guamanquilla, 1835
Mr 221 portrait of, placeed to the Venezuela,
1885 N 10; statue unveiled in Central Park,
1885 N 10; statue unveiled in Central Park,
1884 Je 17
BOLIERS, The brand-marks of, to be registered
with the court, 1750 N 24; complain to
assembly of trash in wheat, 1769 My 5
BOLTING Act, annulling city's monopoly of
commercial to the complex of the complex Je 25; sinject referred to lords of trade, Ji 7; pleas for the repeal of the, JI 7; historical summary regarding, JI 7; C. C. again recom-mends repeal of, 1609 Ja 24; Cornbury's appeal to lords of trade regarding, 1708 JI 1

mends repeal of, 1699 Ja 24; Cornbury's appeal to lords of trade reparding, 1708 II 1 BOLTING trade, encouraged by Andros, 1680 Ja 7; petition from C. C. to Dongan on, 1684 Mr 17; sole privilege of, given to New York City, Mr 17; court of judicature on, 1692 O 12; asked for from Fletcher, 1693 F 4 BOLTON, Reginald Pelham, "The Indians of Washington Heights," 1106 1818 on 1695 O 1695 O

BONAPARTE, Jerome. See Travellers and Dis-tinguished Visitors

BONAPARTE, Joseph. See Travellers and Dis-tinguished Visitors BONAPARTE, Joseph N. See Travellers and Dis-tinguished Visitors

tinguished Visitors
BONAPARTE, Prince Louis Napoleon. See
Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
BONAPARTE, Napoleon, Attacks of, upon English
commerce, 1: 402; struggle of, with Great
Britain, 402, 3: 495-96; confiscates American ships, 498; presents art collection to N. Y. Acad. of Fine Arts, 1805 Je 5; resolution of New Yorkers on overthrow of, 1814 Je 18; Federalists celebrate downfall of, Je 29; library

of art, given in 1805 by, burned, 1837 Mr 23 BOND, R. See Artists BOND, Capt. Wm. See Surveyors BONDS, Municipal, First issue of, 1731 Mr 31; second issue, 1750 N S; issue of one, to ministers et al. of Ref. Protestant Dutch Ch., 1761 Jl 9; several, signed, 1771 Je 6; issue of, for water works, 1774 Jl 21, Ag 25, 1775 Ag 2; one to Isaac Sears, deceased, assigned to Thomas Ten Eyck, ordered paid assigned to Inomas Ien Eyck, ordered pard
off, 1789 je 10; entries in city records conceruing, to Sears, Je 10
BONE, exported from N. V. Province to Europe,
1705 Jl 15
"Boneshaker," a patented velocipede with
two large wheels, pedals and leg-rests, made

two large wheels, pedals and leg-rests, made of wood and iron, constructed by Fierre Lallement in 1805 in Paris and patented by him in the U.S. in 1806, became popular, 1808 BONFIRE, Beer at, for victory paid for, 1654, S14; payment to mayor for material used by soldiers for, 1695, Ja 10; mayor to provide wood for, on king's birthday and Gunpowder Treason Day, 1700 N 2; first record in Mindigary of the Company of the Compa and wine of deep at the coronation, Ap 23, 1705 Ap 23, 1711 Ap 23; and wine at celebration of Gunpowder Treason Day, 1703 N 5, 1705 N 5; and wine on anniversary of proc. of Queen Anne, 1704 Mr anniversary of proc. of Queen Anne. 1704, Mr. 8; with wine in celebration for events of year paid for, 1706 Mr. 29; illuminations, etc. and, to celebrate proc. of peace between Eng. and France. 1713. Ag. 18; wine, illuminations, and, to celebrate accession of George 1, 1714. O 6, 11, 1715. Ap. 7, 1720. Ag. 1; wine, illuminations, and, to celebrate king's birth-day, 1715. My. 28, 1717. My. 28, 1719. My. 28

of repeal of Stamp Act, 1766 Je 3; last re-corded, for an Eng. sovereign, Jl II BONIVERTO. See Cape May BONNER, Capt, John, Plan of Boston drawn by, 4 A 1722 BONNER, Robt., purchases The Ledger (q. v. un-der Newspapers), 1851 BONNET, J. E. See Travellers and Distin-guished Visitors whithing of "Paragorium"

Bonnett, J. E. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
Bonnin, John, exhibitor of "Perspectives,"
1748 D S; advertises a shooting-match, 1749
N G; advertises free view of his optical machina at slope in Coron of the Green's of the
Dutch West India Co., on Hudson's discovery
of "Nieu Nederlant," 1600 Ap 4-N 7 (4:
34): list of employees of W. I. Co. at Neth.
Neth. with salaries, 1650; copy of "Form of
Government in New Netherland" in handwriting of, and other papers of, 1653 F 2
(4: 132): De Silie's letter to, 1653 F 0.
(4: 132): De Silie's letter to, 1653 F 0.
(4: 132): De Silie's letter to, 1653 F 0.
(4: 132): De Silie's letter to, 1653 F 0.
(4: 132): De Silie's letter to, 1653 F 0.
(5: 132): Jes Silie's letter to, 1653 F 0.
(6: 132): Letter to, 1653 F 0.
(6: 132): Letter to, 1653 F 0.
(7: 132): Letter to, 1653 F 0.
(7: 132): Letter to, 1653 F 0.
(8: 1

Willem Book, See Books

Book. See Books
Book auction, Earliest record of, 1662 Ap 18
Book Fair, to be held in N. Y., 1802 Mr 30;
24 booksellers of N. Y., city agree to attend,
Ap 14; to be held in "Long Room" at
Bardin's Old Coffee-house, Ap 14; opened,
Hugh Gaine chairman, Je 1; rules and resolutions of, Je 7; article on success of, Je 11;
held for several years, 1807 My 2, N. 24

Book sale, First, in New Amsterdam, 1662 Ap

BOOK-SAIE, catalogue, Probably earliest, in the colonies, 4 A 1693; earliest known, printed in N. Y., 1755
BOOK STORES, Number of, 1814 My
BOOK Trade Sales. See Amer, Art Assoc. (under Associations, Clubs, etc.); Anderson Galleries; Bangs, Merwin & Co.
BOOKBNDER, Jaques Fierens the only, in country, 1679 S 23; advertisement of R. Mc-Alpine, 1755 N 10; advertisement of Philip Brocks, 1715 N 10; advertisement of Philip Brocks, 1715 N 10; advertisement of Philip N 1755 N 1755

N. Bayara Commissioned receiver-general and, 1673 S 10/20 BOOKPLATE, The first American, and first N. Y. City. See 6 Supp. Add. BOOKS, and stationery sent for schoolmaster,

1661 My 9; early sale of, 1662 Ap 18; importation and possession of seditions and erroneous, forbidden, S. 21; inventory of, in city hall, 1674 O 30/N o, 4 A 1674 O 30/N o; first, printed in N.Y., 4 A 1693; auction sales of, in Boston, 1717; printed in Low Dutch by Bradford and Zenger, 173; stolen from St. Faul's Church, 1767 Ag 6; presented by city Paul's Church, 1767 Ag 6; presented by city Hall Schurch, 1767 Ag 6; presented by city Hall Schurch, 1848 Do 183 Books AND PAMPHLETS. (Under this head are included the titles of only the more important publications; no attempt is made to index a complete list of the works cited, noted, or evaluated, inasmuch as the result would be completed in the complete of the complete of the complete of the complete of the city of temporary and other works cited in the Chronology in Vols. IV, V and VI)

Account of the N. Y. Hospital, pub., 1811, 6:

278 Account of the State Prison, by Thos. Eddy

Account of the State Prison, by Thos. Eddy (pub. 1801), 1: 455
Act for raising six Thousand Pounds for the payment of three Hundred Volunteers and their Officers, believed to be first piece with a full N. Y. imprint, printed by W. Bradford, 1693; facsim. (Pl. 21 a) 4; 368, 380; 1693, Ap 10, a. A. 1603; two issues, the second correcting the date of the first from 1694 to 1693 (N. Y. P. L. Bulletin, Jan., 1694). 1928)

Acts of Assembly Passed in the Province of New-York, From 1691 to 1725, printed by Wm. Bradford, 1726

Adventures of Tom Sawyer, by Mark Twain,

Adsentures of Tom Souver, by Mark Twain, published, 1875.

Almanack for the Year of Christian Account 1692, by Daniel Leeds, printed by Wm. Bradford, 1694; first N. Y. Almanac, 1694.

Almanack for . . . 1697, by John Clap, printed by Bradford, 1697; only known copy of, owned by Robt. Goelet, 1697.

American Archives, Publication of, hegun by Peter Force, 1837, 6:20 per and Steel, by American Engowers on Copper and Steel, by The Company of the Steel by Manule Fielding pub. (in 1917), 1997, 6:271

American manuscripts in Royal Institution of Great Britain, Report on, by B. F. Stevens,

Great Britain, Report on, by B. F. Stevens, 1004 American Notes, Dickens describes Broadway.

Amorican Notes, Dickens describes Broadway, etc., in, 1842 N

Am. Scenic and Hist. Preservation Soc., Annual Reports of, begin 1806, 6: 247. Androboros A Bographical Farce in Three Acts, Viz. The Sender, The Consistory and The Apotheosis . . , by Gov. Robt. Hunter, the first play pub. in English America, 1714 Ag. 1, 6: 261

Annols and Occurrences of N. Y. . , in the Olden Time, by J. F. Watson, 1846, 6: 250

250

the Olden Time, by J. F. Watson, 1840, 6:

Ask Jan Bogordus, her farm and how it heeane the property of Trinity Church, by S. P. Nash (pub. 1860), 6: 253.

Anthology of New Netherland, by H. C. Murphy (pub. 1865), 6: 1253.

Anthology of New Netherland, by H. C. Murphy (pub. 1865), 6: 280.

Appleton's N. Y. City and Vicinity Guide, by W. Williams, published, 1840.

Arcana del More, 2 vols., compiled by Sir Robt. Dudley, pub. Florence, 1646, 2: 07. 145; original Ms. of, preserved in 45.

As C. Pls. 35, and 30, v. 2.

Arctic North-East and West Passage.

By Hessel Gerritsz (pub. 1878), 6: 255.

Arraignment, Tryal and Condemnation of Caplain William Kidd for Murther and Piracy, upon six several inditiments.

July 1840, 1841.

Battle of Harlem Heights, by J. A. Emmet (pub. 1960), 6: 282.

Aprint Series Seed. 16. 1276.

(pub. 1906), 6: 252
Battle of Harlem Heights, Sept. 16, 1776
. . . by H. P. Johnston (pub. 1897),

6: 253
Battle with the Slums, by Jacob Riis, published, 1890
Beschryvinge Van Nieuw-Nederlant, by Adri-

Beschryvinge Van Nieuw-Nederlant, by Adri-aen vander Donck, 1656, 1; 154, 6: 260
Beschrijvinghe van Virginia, Nieuw Neder-(u. 1), 1651, 1; 133, 154, 6: 258
Bewijs vande waren Godsdienst of Hugo Grotius, the oldest book in which the name "Nederland" is referred to, 1622
Bibliographicial Essay on the

(BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—Continued)

Dutch Books and Pamphlets relating to

New Netherland, compiled by G. M. Asher,

Dutch Books and Pamphids relating to New Netherland, compiled by G. M. Asher, 1867, 6: 245

Blue Laws of Connecticut, by Gov. Theophilus Easton, pub. in London, 1656

Blue Liss of Connecticut, by Gov. Theophilus Easton, pub. in London, 1656

Bluel's Storager's Guide to the City of New-York, pub., 1817 O; extracts from, O: second reprint of, 1825, 6: 266

Book, Earliest printed in Net. with separate title-page for the control of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Book of Mormon, 1830 Ap
Book of Mormon, 1830 Ap
Book of Mormon, 1830 Ap
Book of Mormon of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Books on America, Early Voyages, Muller's Catalogue (1875), describes Taylor-Roberts Plan, 11, 445

Both States of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Books on America, Early Voyages, Muller's Catalogue (1875), describes Taylor-Roberts Plan, 11, 445

Both States of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Books on America, Early Voyages, Muller's Catalogue (1875), describes Taylor-Roberts Plan, 11, 445

Both States of the Control of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Both States of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Books on America, Early Voyages, Muller's Catalogue (1875), describes Taylor-Roberts Plan, 11, 445

Both States of the Control of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Both States of the Control of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Both States of the Control of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Both States of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Both States of the City of New York, ordered by C. C., 1812 Mr o
Both States of the City of New York, ordered by C

sche Provintien . , pub., 1649, 6: 259
Bref om de Forenta Staterna, förfallade inder en ress till Amerika, aren 1818, 1810, 1820, by Baron Klinckowstrom, pub. Stockholm

(1824), 6: 257
Brief account of the N. Y. Hospital (pub.

Brief account of the N. Y. Hospital (pub. 1804), 6: 28.
Brief and true Relation, by John Brereton, 1602.
Brief Description of New York, etc., by Daniel Denton, first printed description of N. Y. In Eng. language, pub. in London, 1670; extracts from, 1670; pub. as Vol. I of Gowant's Bibliotheca Americano (g. v.), 1845,

6: 260 Brief history of City Hall Park (by E. H.

6: 260
Brief history of City Holl Park (by E. H. Hall), 6: 253
Briefe Relation of the Discovery and Plantation of New England, pub. London, contains first reference in print to Dutch on Hudson R., and first designation of river the property of the Psyclows of Amsterdam, mentioned in inventory of books (Nov., 1674), 1: 74
Clendro of Council Minutes, edited by Berthold Fernow, pub., 1902, 6: 241
Candid Retrospect, The, written by Wm. Smith, 1780 Ja 6; Ms. of, sent to De Roset of Charleston, S. C., Jl 26; pub. The Charleston S. C., Jl 26; pub. Charleston S. C., Jl 26; pub. Charleston S. Or. Manuform Distribution of the Charleston of Cacalle, Ja 30; distribution of, F. 1; peleases and offends, F. 6; pleases neither Whig nor Tory, Ap 14
Caladgue of Books, Maps., Plates, on America, pub. by Muller, Amsterdam, 1872, 11 219, by Muller, Amsterdam, 1872, 11 219, Caladgue of the Engenius issued by the Soc.

δ: 246

6: 246
Catalogue of the Engravings issued by the Soc. of Iconophiles 1894-1008, compiled by R. H. Lawrence (pub. 1008), 1: 277, 6: 268; list of early engravings of city hall in Wall St. in, 1: 430
Cotalogue of N. Y. State Library: 1836, Maps., Monuscripts, Engravings, Coins, Src., pub. Albany (1837), 1: 288
Catalogue of the Works of Art Belonging to the City of N. Y., pub. by the Art Commission, 1999

1000

1909
Charter of the city of New York, with notes thereon. Also, a treatise on the powers and dulies of the mayor, aldermen and assistant aldermen. Prepared at the request of the Common Council, by Jas. Kent, pub.,

Common Council, by Jas. Kent, pub., 1836, 1857.
Chronological History of New England, A, issued by Thos. Prince, 1736
Church Catalogue, The, pub., 1907
Church Catalogue, The, pub., 1907
Chy of New York in the year of Washington's Inaugurotion, 1750, by Thomas E. V.
Smith, pub., 1899, 6: 95 Thomas E. V.
Smith, pub., 1899, 6: 95 Thomas E. V.
Cobbell's Parliamentary Hist. of England (London, 1809), a source-book of parliamentary history of Revolution of 1688–9, 1689 F 13.

Collections of the N. Y. Hist. Soc., first volume

Collections of the N. Y. Hist. Soc., nrst volume pub., 1809
Colonial Records of the N. Y. Chomber of Commerce, 1708-1784, pub., 1867, 6: 273
Columbian Muse, The, a selection of Am. poetry, First edition of, printed by J. Carey,

1794
Commentaries on American Law, First volume of, by James Kent, published, 1826
Conditions for New Plonters In the Territories of his Royal Highness the Duke of York, broadside sheet printed at Cambridge (May, 1665) by Sam. Green, the first official printing for the colony of N. Y. (reproduced in N. Y. P. L. Bulletin, Jan. 1928 Forult 1928)

1928, frontis.) Conduct of Cad 1928, fronts.) Conduct of Cadwallader Colden, etc., pub. anonymously, 1767; report of com. of leg. denouncing, D 30; Colden to Shelburne on, 1768 Ja 21
Conquest of Mexico, also Conquest of Peru, by

Prescott, pub., 1843 Conveyances on Record in the Register's Office,

Conseyances on Record in the Register's Unice, pub., 1838, 6: 270 Cosmographiae introductio, by M. Waldseemüller, printed at Saint Dié (1507), 2: 7; reprinted in facsim., with translation into English and an introduction by Fischer and

English and an introduction by Fischer and Von Wieser, 2: 7

Cries of New-York, The, a handbook for children, 1814 My 22; pub. by Samuel Wood, My 22

Crown (King's) Collection of Photographs of American Maps, by Archer B. Hulbert, 1: 2006, 1978

200. 6: 268

209, 6: 268
Doguerreotype Miniotures of Life in the
Empire City, by A. J. H. Duganne, 1846
Description of the Prominee of New Albion, by
Beauchamp Plantagenet, pub., 1648, 1:
223; entirely discredied, 2: 64, 6: 263;
arguments for and against authenticity,
1613 N

1613 N

Diary of Phillip Hone, 2 vols., ed. by Bayard
Tuckerman (pub. 1889), 1828, 6: 278;
new edition, by Allan Nevins (1927); "Dramatis Personae" in new ed. (1: xxiiixxvii). See also Hone, Philip (in general
index)

xxvii). See also Hone, Philip (in general index)
lidex) of Books relating to Am., First parts of, pub. by Jos. Sabin, 1867; subsequent work on, 1867; describes Scenographia Americana under its French title, 1:283

Directory, N. Y. City. De Sille List, 1660 JI Directory, N. Y. City. De Sille List, 1660 JI Directory, N. Y. City. De Sille List, 1660 JI olders served as a, 6 A 1677; II 24; H. Selyns list of Dutch congregation serves as, 1686; earlier lists of inhabitants mentioned, 1686; The New York Directory advertised by David Franks, 1785 D 6; was the first printed, 6: 269, 1786 F 14, 6 A 5 F 14; title-page reproduced, (Pl. 49-b) 5; 1102, 1208; New-York Directory and Register pub. by Hodge, Allen & Campbell, 1001, 10

Notin America, page, by Leanan recovery, 1783
Pirers Voyages, Hakluyt's (pub. 1582), 2:31,38
Decumentary History of New-York, by Dr.
E. B. O'Callagham, 1548 Ap 11; first three vols, pub., 1850, 6:244
Documents relating to N. Netherland 1624-26, Documents relating to N. Netherland 1624-26, Doggett's N. Van Lace (pub. 1924), 6:244
and only, 1851
Security Measures of the Americans, by Mrs.

Domestic Manners of the Americans, by Mrs.

Trollope, 1831
Dongan Charter, First printing of, 1694; facsim. of first page (Pl. 22 b), 4; 384
Dutch schools of N. Netherland, by W. H. Kilpatrick (pub. 1912), 6: 272
Dutch West India Co. on the Hudson, by Lucy

Dutch West India Co. on the History, by Licey
M. Salmon (pub. 1915), 6: 258
Eorly Hist, of the Jews in N. Y., 1654-1664,
by S. Oppenheim, pub. 1999, 6: 276
Eorly N. Y. Houses, by Wim. S. Pelletreau,
pub., 1900, 6: 270; shows "Broad Street in
1796," accompanied by list of property
owners, 1: 446

Ecdesiastical Records of the State of N. Y., vols., ed. by E. T. Corwin, pub. by state historian (1901–19), 1901, 6: 237
Emborgo, The, or Sketches of the Eimes, a Bessey towards on improved register of deeds, City and county of N. Y., to Dec. 31, 1790, by Chas. F. Grim, pub., 1832
Evolution of Stuyersont village, by A. A. Rikeman (pub. 1890), 6: 253
Evolution of Stuyersont village, by A. A. Rikeman (pub. 1890), 6: 253
Farm tilles, Abstracts of, in the city of N. Y., by H. Croswell Tuttle, pub., 1877
Federalist, The, Publication of, 1: 375; first edition in book form, 1788
Erry leaves and railroad grants made by the corporation of the city of N. Y., together with the grants from the legislature of the state to use the streets of the city for railroad purposes, a compilation of, by David T. Valentine, pub., 1866; earlier ed., by Chas. T.
McClenachan (pub. 1860), 1866, 6: 274
Fifth Avenue, by A. B. Maurice (pub. 1918), Finances of N. Y. City by E. D. Durand

6: 253 Finances of N. Y. City, by E. D. Durand (pub. 1898), 6: 273 Flatey Book, Extracts from, 986, 1002, 1004,

1020, 1024; Gathorne-Hardy on the, 1024 (4: 0)

Fortunes of Nigel, The, Sir Walter Scott's latest novel, creates excitement in N. Y.,

latest novel, creates excitement in N, Y., 1822 Ag 6
Founding of New Amsterdam in 1626, by V. H. Paltsits (pub. 1025), 6: 251
French book, The first, printed in N. V. See Let Tresor, etc., infpa
Fullon, Robert, Engineer and Artist. His Life
and Works, by H. W. Dickinson (pub. 1021); failure of Fitch explained in, 1: 433; 6: 220

6: 279

General Ordinances of the City of N. Y. under
the Greater N. Y. Charter, by G. W. Brown,

pub., 1901 Giovanni da Verrazzono and his Discoveries in Governi as versazzono una in Discoveries in N. Americo. See Bulletin della Società Geografica Italiana Gospel Order Revived, . . . , bears no im-print but proved to bave been printed by Bradford, 1700 Governor's Island, by E. B. Smith (pub. 1913),

6: 254 Gowans' Bibliotheca Americana, List of books

in, 1845 Grammatical Institute, of the English Lanrammdicat Institute, of the English Lan-guage, A. comprising an easy, concise, and sys-tematic Method of Education, Designed for the Use of English Schools in America. In three parts, Part I, by Noah Webster, commonly called "Webster's Spelling Book," 6 Supp. Add. 1783; revised edition, 6 A 1882

6 A 1855 Great Comet of 1680, by J. H. Robinson, 1680 N 18 eatest street in the world. The story of Broadway . . . (pub. 1911), by S. Jen-Greatest street in the world.

kins Greenwich Village, by A. A. Chapin (pub.

Gams ich Village, by A. A. Chapin (pub. 5917). 6: 252
Grooten Allas oft Werelt-Beschrywing, 9 vols. by Johann Blaeu (pub. 1638-64).
Guide to the City of New York, pub. by J. Disturnell, 1836 Ap. 5
Guide to the Vestry, pub. by the city (printed by Jas. Parker), 1740 O 2
Hand book of streets and distances, showing the length, and intermediate distance from street to street, of all the streets in the city of New York. Compiled for use in the Moyor's office, by Asher Taylor, pub. 1851, 6: 271
Horlem (City of New York): 118 Origin and Early Annols, by James Riker, pub., 1881, 6: 253

Havlem (C.ty of New York): Its Origin and Early Annols, by James Riker, pub., 1881, 61:823.

61:823.
62:823.
63:825.
64:825.
65:825.
65:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
66:825.
6

Historical sketch of the judicial tribunals of N. Y. from 1623 to 1846, by C. P. Daly (pub. 1855), 6: 271
Historic ofte Jacrlyck Verhael van de Verrichtinghen der Gooctroperde West-Indische Compagnie, by J. De Laet, pub. Leyden (1644), 6: 258 (1644), 6: 258

Historisch Verhael, by Wassenaer, Facsim. reproduction of title-page of Vol. I (Pl. 3 a), 4: 80, 4 A 162.

Hist. of New Netherland, by E. B. O'Cal-

Hist., of New Netherland, by E. B. O'Callaghan, 18a.

Hist. of N. Y., by Diedrich Knickerbocker History of N. Y.

Wun. Smith, First ed. of, 18a.

Hist. of N. Y. Wun. Smith, First ed. of, 18a.

Hist. of N. Y.

Wun. Smith, First ed. of, 18a.

(Pl. 35-a) 4; 704, 687; Continuation of, 10-be published (1732-1762), 1706 Ja 18; Continuation of, pub. by N. Y. Hist. Scotlinary of N. Y., etc., 1820; second ed. of Promine of N. Y., etc., 1820; second ed. of the Diedrich of M. S. Scotlinary of N. Y., etc., 1820; second ed. of the Order of N. Y., etc., 1820; second ed. of the Order of N. Y., etc., 1820; second ed. of the Order of N. Y., etc., 1820; second ed. of the Order of N. Y., etc., 1830; second ed. of the Orde

that (1834), 1828, 0. 200, in all (in N. Y. Pub. Lib.), Ph. page or original (in N. Y. Pub. Lib.), Ph. page or original (in N. Y. Pub. Lib.), Ph. page or original (in N. Y. Pub. Lib.), Ph. page or original (in N. Y. Pub. Lib.), Ph. Pub. Lib., Ph.

ed., 0: 220
Hist, of the City of N. Y., by (Mrs.) Martha
J. Lamb, 1877, 6: 251
Hist, of the City of N. Y., by D. T. Valentine,
pub., 1853, 6: 252
Hist, of the City of N. Y. in the 17th Cent.,
2 vols., by Mariana Griswold Van Rensse-

Hist. of the City of N. Y. in the 17th Cent., 2 vols., by Mariana Griswold Van Renssepub. boy Mariana Griswold Van RensseBist. of the discovery of the east coast of N.
America, by J. G. Kohl (pub. 1869), 6: 255
Hist. of the Five Indian Nations Depending on
the Province of New-10rds in America, by
Cadwallader Colden, printed and sold by
Work Marion. The Mr 6 forth shorted
with additions, in London (1747, 1750,
1755), Mr 6
Hist. of the N. Y. Public Library, by H. M.
Lydenberg, pub. 1023, 6: 272
History of the N. Y. Society Library, by Austin Baxter Keep, pub. 1023, 6: 272
History of the N. Y. Society Library, by
Moren (pub. 1023), 1: 264, 6: 278
Hist. of the N. Y. Society Library, by
Morgan Dix, first of 4 vols. pub. (1898),
Hist. of the N. Y. Stramp by P. W. Norcross
(pub. 1901), 6: 253
History of the Porish of Trinity Church, by
Morgan Dix, first of 4 vols. pub. (1898),
Elizary of Library Library of Department of the Porish of Trinity Church, by
Morgan Dix, first of 4 vols. pub. (1898),
Elizary of Library of Department of Departme

6: 276 Hist, of the Rise and Progress of Arts of Design in U. S., by Wm. Dunlap, pub., 1831.

6; 278
Hist. of the State of N. Y., by J. R. Brodhead,
Vol. I pub., 1853, 6: 248
Hist. of the Treadmill, by Jas. Hardie, pub.,

1824
Hist. of the U. S. and its People, by E. M.
Avery, Vol. I pub., 1904, 6: 247
Hollondsche Mercurius, 1650-1600, pub.
Haerlem (in 40 parts beginning 1651), 6:

261

201
Hortus Elginensis: or a Catalogue of Plants,
Second enlarged edition of, by Dr. David
Hosack, 1811 Mr 12
How the Other Half Lives, by Jacob Riis, pub.,

1890 Hudson and Fulton. A brief history . . ., by E. H. Hall (pub. 1999), 6: 255 Hudson, Henry, by L. Powys (pub. 1928),

6: 256 Hudson, Henry, in Holland, by H. C. Murphy

Hudson, Henry, in Holland, by H. C. Murphy (pub. 1850), 6: 256 Hudson, Henry, the novigator, ed. by G. M. Asher (pub. 1860), 6: 255 Hudson River Portfolio, containing drawings made by Wm. G. Wall, described, 3: 572; pub. by H. L. Megary, 1821, 6: 268, 1823 Je 26. See Views

Hudson tercentenary. An historical retrospect..., by F. Chamberlain, 6: 255
Hudson-Fullon Celebration 1909, ed. by E. H.

Hudson-Fulton Celebration 1909, ed. by E. H. Hall (bub. 1911), 6: 255
Hudson-Fulton Celebration MCMIX; by Gustav Kobbė, issued by Soc. of Iconophiles (1910), 1894, 1n old N. Y., by T. A. Janvier, pub. 1894,

6: 251

6: 251 Indians of Greater N. Y., by A. Skinner, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 34); pub. 1915, 6: 265 Innocents Abrood, The, by Mark Twain, pub.,

Innocents Advood, Ine, by Malik k Walin, Palen, 1860
Islendingabok, of Ari the Learned, 1024
Islendingabok, of Ari the Views
Islineroire du Fleuve Hudson, See Views
Islineroire du Fleuve Hudson, See Views
Islineroirum, private journal of Dr. Alex
Hamilton, 1744 Je 15–5 11; 6200 of N. Y. in, Je 15–5 11; 625
James Lyne's Survey, See Bradford Map
Jesus Relations, The, begin 1632 and continue
10, 1672 1672

Jesui Relations, The, begin 1032 and continue to 1672, 1632
Jones's New York Mercantile and General Directory, First appearance of, 1805, Journal kept by Coll. Stephen Courtland, & Coll. Nich. Beyard, . earliest pub. with title-page and imprint from W. Bradford's N. Y. press, 1903, Ap 10, 4 A 1693; facsim, of title-page reproduced (Pl. 21b),

4: 368, 380

Journal No. 2 of city's account-hooks, opened by treasurer, 1706 O 1; in N. Y. Hist, Soc.,

O 1

O 1 Journal of a Voyage to N. Y., 1679-80 (The
Labadist Journal), by Jasper Danckaerts
and Peter Sluyter, traus. and pub. in
Memoirs of L. I. Hist. Soc., Vol. I, 1867,
1: 221, 230, 231, 6: 25

Journal of Am. Hist. (pub. begins 1907), coutains in first vol. Bullock's The "Mirode"
John Erret Steambool, 1: 432

John Erret Steambool, 1: 432

John Erret Steambool, 1: 600 of the Senate, pub.
by Greenies 18 & Science of the Senate, pub.

Journal of the First Session of the Senate, pub. by Greenleaf, 1786 Mr.

by Greenleaf, 1786 Mr.

Journal of the House of Representatives For H. M. Province of N. Y., printed by Bradford, 1695, earliest pub. of proceedings of an American testislature, 1695 fl 4 Journal of the House of Representatives (U. S.), printed by F. Childs and J. Swaine, 1789

Journal of the proceedings in the detection of the conspiracy formed by some white people, in conjunction with negro and other sloves, for oburning the city of N. Y. . . by D. Horsmanden, pub., 1741 F 28, 1744 My 14, 6: 275

Horsmanden, pub., 1741 r 20, 1744 My 14, 6; 275
Journal of Votes and Proceedings of Gen.
Assemb., pub., 1764
Journals of Madam Knight and Rev. Mr.
Buckinghom (pub. 1825), 6; 257
Journey of the Iconophiles around N. Y. in
search of the historical ond picturesque, by
Wm. Loring Andrews (pub. 1897), 1894, 6; 26e

6: 265 Jumel Mansion Jumel Mansion . . ., by W. H. Shelton (pub. 1016), 6: 254
Kent's Commentaries, First volume of, by Jas. Kent pub., 1826; author's profits,

Jas. Kent phu, 1929; author's profiles, 1843 Ja 24.
King's College, now Columbia University, by J. B. Pine (1896), 6: 272
King's Handbook of N. Y. City, pub., 1893,

King's Handbook of N. I. Chy, puo., 1093, 6:251
Knickerbocker History of N. Y., Washington, 1rving author of, 1809 D 4; Inskeep and Bradford, publishers, D 4; Irving's "Apology" for, D 4; a parody on Dr. Mitchill's Picture of N. Y., D 4
Korte Historioel ende Journaels Aenteyckeninge von verscheyden Voyagiens in de vier deelen des Wereldis-Ronde. , by David Pietersz, de Vries, pub. Alckmaer (1655), 6:257

Pietersz, de Vries, pub, Alckmaer (1055), 6:257 Korte Verhael van Nierve-Nederlants Gelegen-heit, Deughden, Natuerlijke Voorechten, en byzondere Bequaemheid ter Bevolkingh, pub. Amsterdam (1602), 6:261 Landmark (The) of Fraunces Tovern, A retrospeet, by M. F. Pelirce (pub. 1901), 6:

Landmark Hist, of N. Y., by A. Ulmann,

pub., 1991
Last of the Mohicons, pub., 1826 F 6
Laws and Acts of the Province of N. Y., the
most valuable publication from Bradford's most valuable publication from Bradford's press, 1694; seven copies extant in 1894, 1694; nine known in 1928 (N. Y. P. L. Bulletin, Jan. 1928) (fastim. reproduction of title-page of first collected printed ed., 1694, (Pl. 22a) 4; 382, 384, and Codimonates of N. Netherland, 1638–1674, compiled and translated by E. B. O'Callaghan, pub., 6 A 1868

Laws and Ordinances of the Common Council, pub., 1793, later editions, 1834, 1839, 1845 to Fresor des Consolations Divines et Humanines, title of first French book printed in N. Y., 1605; printed by Bradford at the expense of Antoine Pintard, 1606 Letter from a Gendleman . . . Concerning the (Leisler) Troubles, printed by Wing the Contents of, 1608 Mr. 4, 6: 262 Letter from, 1497 My International Property Extract Council and Council and The Council C

J. Drayton (pub. 1794), 6: 25?
Liber of Ancient Conveyances, 6: A 1791 S 22
Library of the Late Reverend and Learned Mr.
Samuel Lee, earliest book-sale catalogue in
the colonies, printed by B. Harris, Boston,

the colonies, printed by B. Haffis, Dostou, 4 A 1693
List, The. A Visiting and Shopping Directory, by Maurice M. Minton, forerunner of the Social Register, pub., 1880
Little Lord Faundleroy, first pub. in Saint

Little Lord Fauntieroy, hrst pub. in Saint Nicholas, 1885
Longworth's Am. Almanack, N. Y. Register, and City Directory, 1805
Looking Backword, by Edw. Bellamy pub., 1888

McGown's Pass and vicinity, by E. H. Hall McGom's Pass and vicinity, by E. H. Hall (pub. 1905), 6: 253
Madison Sq. A Historical sketch of (pub. 1894), 6: 253
Maior Downing's Letters, 1832 Jl 10
Mahatton, 1633-1639, by E. Van Winkle (pub. 1916), 6: 30, by E. Van Winkle (pub. 1916), 6: 30
Manuals of the Corporation of the City of N. Y. (Valentine's Manuals), Views pub. in the [listed in the Chronology under dates

Montals of the Corporation of the City of N. I. (Valentine's Marmals), Views pub. in the, llisted in the Chronology under dates denticed, 1830, 1831, bibliographical action to the company of the Chronology under dates for 1842; 1836, 1841, bibliographical action to 1842; 163 eq. annually to 1870 inclusive, except 1867; maps and views in the, 1845, 1847, 1848–1854, inclusive; contents of, 1855; 1856–57; extracts from issue of 1864, 3: 479–80; account of real estate prices (1693–1686); and county in, 1860, 1861; address on "Old New York" by Benj, R. 1864, 1865, 1860; regular man of the Chronology of the Corporation of the Chronology of the Corporation of the Chronology of the Corporation of the City of N. Y., An Index to the Illustrations in the, pub. by the Soc. of Iconophiles, 1006, 6: 247, 269
Monadas of the Corporation of the City of N. Y., An Index to the Illustrations in the, pub. by the Soc. of Iconophiles, 1006, 6: 247, 269
Monadas of the Corporation of the City of N. Y., An Index to the Illustrations in the, pub. by the Soc. of Iconophiles, 1006, 6: 247, 269
Monadas of the Corporation of the City of N. Y., An Index to the Illustrations in the, pub. The Practice of the Corporation of the City of Novales of the Corporation of the City of Monadas of the Corporation of the City of Novales of the Corporation

scribed in. 1850
Minutes of the Common Council of the City of N. V., 1675–1776, 8 vols., ed. by H. L. Osgood, pub., 1095, 6: 188
Minutes of the Common Council of the City of N. V., 1784–1831, 19 vols., ed. by A. E. Peterson (pub. 1017–1918), 6: 188
Minutes of the Orphamasters of New Amsterdam, 1655 to 1663, ed. by Berthold Fernow (pub. 1020–207), 6: 185, 186, 242
Montgomery Charter, first printed edition of, from Zenger's press, 1735 S 16; facsim, reproduction of title-page (Pl. 32-a), 4: 542, 576 542, 576

Montgomery's Plan for an Elevated Railway. pub., 1868 Mourt's Relation, probably written by Brad-

Mouri's Relation, probably written by Brad-ford and Winslow, 1622; first printed ac-count of voyage of the "Mayflower," 1622 Mystery of Morie Roefd, The, by Foe, based on murder of a N. Y. woman, 1841 II 28 were issued by the Secretary of the Province of N. Y., previous to 1784, Printed by order of Gideon J. Tucker, Secretary of State (Albany, 1860), 1784, 1860 Narreitie of an Altimit made by the French of Conada upon the Mohaques Country, 1601, 62 258

1693, 6: 258

(BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS.—Continued)
Norrative and Critical Hist, of Am., edited by
Justin Winsor, pub., 1889, 6: 248
Norratives of New Netherland, ed. by J. F.
Jameson (Nub. 1909), 6: 249
New Albiom. See Description of the Province

of New Albion

New Amsterdam and its People, by I. H.

New Amsterdom and its People, by J. H. Innes, pub., 1902
New Amsterdom, New Orange New York, by Wm. Loring Andrews, pub., 1807
New Encyclopedia, John Low pub., 1797
New England Coasting Pilot, etc., The. by Capt. Cyprian Southack, advertised by Bradford, 1734 JJ I
New Englands Memoriall, by Math. Morton

Bradtord, 1734 Ji I New Englands Memorial, by Math. Morton publ. 1669 Spirit of Persecution transsituted to Ps. Spirit of Persecution transsituted to Ps. Spirit of Persecution William Resident of 1603 in N. Y., 1602, 4 A 1603 New Harlem, post and present. . . With a review of the principles of low involved in the recovery of the Harlem Lands by W. P. Toler and H. De Pou Nutting, by C. H. Pierce, pub., 1093, 0: 253 a. on "new founde landby" of America, 1517 O 25 New Principles of 1605 New 1618 New 1618

ew York Considered and Improved, by John Miller, reprint pub. 1903 with introduction and notes by V. H. Paltsits, 1695 Je, 6: 262; earlier editions (1843, 1862), Je — Y. Genealogical and Biographical Record,

First issue of, 1870 Ja

New York of Yesterdoy, by H. S. Mott (pub.

1908), 6: 253 ew York: Old and new, 2 vols., by R. R.

1908), v. 233 New York: Old and new, 2 vois, uy ... Wilson (pub. 1903), 6: 252 New York Tro years ago, by J. W. Moulton (pub. 1943), 6: 251 (pub. 1943), d. 251 (pub. 1944), d. 251

Way Me. Halas Hold Her French (pdv. 1792), 6: 256
Nieuwe Werldt ofte Beschrijvinghe van WestIndien . . , by J. De Laet, pub. Leyden (1625), 6: 261
Notes on Windmills (MS.), by E. B. O'Callaghan, preserved in N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1695 Ap

2 Notice historique sur la vie et les traveaux de M. Févret de Saint-Mémin, by Ph. Gui-guard (1853), rare brochure in N. Y. P. L., 1: 440 Observations on the importance of the Northern

Observations on the importance of the Northern Colonies under proper regulations, pamph. written by Arch. Kennedy, 1750 Old Marty's Prison, New York, by E. H. Hall (pub. 1902), 6: 253 Old Merchants of N. V. City, The, Set of books entitled, 1863; written by "Walter Barrett," pseud. of Jos. A. Scoville, 1683,

Barrett, pseud of 1/52.

6: 274
Old N. Y. from the Battery to Bloomingdale, pub., 1875; contains etchings by Eliza Greatorex (see Artists) with text by M. Despard, 1: 459, 6: 267; reproduces original sketch from which Robertsou-Jukes View was made. 450

was made, 459
Old New York: or Reminiscences of the Post
Sixty Years by Dr. John W. Francis pub., 1866, 6: 251 Old Streets of N. Y., by John J. Post, 4 A 1882,

6: 270 Old toverns of N. Y., by W. H. Bayles, copy-

Old towens of N. Y., by W. H. Bayles, copyright 1915, 6: 277
Ordinance Established by the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen's Assistants convened in Common Council for the raising of three pence upon overy pounds value of all the Real and personal Estates of all and every the freeholders, Inhabitants and Sojourners within the said City, to be Imployed for the Building the Boitery and platform to be ereded in the said (16), printed by W. Bradford (16), feee N. X. P. L. Buildin, Jat., 1928). 1928)

Our Fight with Tammany, by Rev. Chas. H.

Parkhurst, D. D., 1895
Papers Relating to an Act of the Assembly of
the Province of N. Y., for encouragement of

the Indian trade, by Cadwallader Colden, printed by Bradford, 1724, 1: 255, 6: 259;

the Indian trade, by Cadwallader Colden, printed by Bradford, 1724, 1: 255, 6: 259; contains perhaps first map engraved it N. Y. City, 255
Parabhrasitiol Expansition on a Letter from a Chapter of the Colden to the Indian Colden to the Indian Colden to the Indian Colden to the Indian Colden to the United States, 1818; pub. by M. T. Goodrich, 1818; new title of Blunt's Stranger's Guide, 1818; the reprint of this year scarce, 1818; 23 rare copper-plate views of public buildings engraved by Balch, Rawdon and Didner of New-York; or, The Traveller's Guide, 1818; new Link Colden Cold

Plymouth Plantation, Hist. of. See Hist. of Plymouth Plantation
Preservation of the historic City Hall of N. Y.,

Preservation of the historic City Hatt of N. Y., by A. H. Green (pub. 1894), 6: 253 Principall Navigations, Hakluyt's (pub. 1589), 2: 36 Progress and poverty, by Henry George (pub.

Progress of N. V. in a century, 1776–1876, by J. A. Stevens (pub. 1876), 6: 232
Project for a Reitwood to the Pacific, by Asa Whitney pub., 1849 My I
Polim-book (1640), Pinted at Daye printingpress Cambridge, Mass, 1639 Mr
Purshas His Filiprims, pub. 1625, includes Hidson's third voyage, 6: 255, 259; also "A brief Relation of the Discouerie and Plantation of New-England," 1007 My 31/

Je 10, 1622
Real Estate Record and Builders' Guide, First

Real Estate Record and Builders' Guide, First issue of, 1868 Mr 21.
Reasons why an exterior street should be constructed along the East River, from 64th to 91st St., in the city of N. Y., by Peter Somers and Wm. Lalor, pub., 1884.
Records of New Amsterdam, 7 vols., ed. by Berthold Fernow, pub., 1897, 6: 185.
Res' Cyclopedia, Am, ed. pub., in Phila, 1822.
Resimental Chronicle and List of Officers of the London (1879). 1: 342.
London (1879). 1: 342.
Register of New Netherland, by H. C. Murphy (pub. 1865).
Relations' historicae continuatio . . , by J. Relationis historicae continuatio . . , by J.

Relationis historicae continuatio

Relationts historicae continuatio , , by J. Francus, pub. Francis, pub. Francis, contains first printed account of discoveries of Hendricksen and Block, 6: 267 Memorstronce (Representation) of New Netherland, 1696 E. Golte Arch Elevated City Roilwoy, by Rich, P. Morgan, Jr., pub., 1860 Report . on the proposed East K. bridge, by J. A. Roebling (pub. 1867), 6: 254 Report on the public archives of N. Y., by H. L. Osgood (pub. 1901), 6: 241 Report on the public archives of N. Y., by H. L. Osgood (pub. 1901), 6: 241 Report on the public archives of N. F. Pridge Comment proposed East River Bridge, by John A. Roebling, pub., 1867 1867

Reserve bringe, by John A. Rebenting, pub., Reborts and documents relative to the Supresont meadows (1825 to 1831), by the street comus, pub., 1832
Representation of New Netherland. See Remonstrance of New Netherland. See Remonstrance of New Netherland deconverted & l'Amérique, by G. Marcel, pub. in Paris (1894), 11: 234, 2: 178. See Maps and Map Makers by Ik Marcel, pub., in Paris (1894), 11: 234, 2: 178. See Maps and Map Makers by Ik Marvel, pub., Resolution of America, The, Abbé Raynal author of, 1782 Ja 30
Rights of Man, by Thos. Paine, pub., 1791
Rise of Silas Laphom, The, pub., 1885
Riverside Drive, by C. True, 6: 254
Saga of Eric the Red, Extract from, 1002, 10020

io20 Sailing directions of Henry Hudson ed. by B. F. De Costa (pub. 1869), 6: 25, Mark's Church in the Bowery, Memoria 25, pub. by the Vestry, 1809, 6: 277 Salmagundi, essays of Washington Irving, and others beguu, 1807 Ja 24, Scengoraphia Americano, etc. See Views Science and Haulth, by Mary Baker Eddy, first with 6 Stone Add 187s.

first pub., 6 Supp. Add., 1875

Seal and flag of the city of N. Y., ed. by J. B.

Pine, pub. 1915, 6: 281
Seasonable considerations for the good people
of Conn., printed by W. Bradford, 1694 F

Serious Considerations on the Present State of the Affairs of the Northern Colonies, pamph, pub. by Arch. Kennedy, 1754.
Seteral Laws Orders & Ordinances Established by the Moyor, Recorder, Aldermen and Assistants of the City of New-York.

the earliest volume of ordinances extant, 1707 My 1
Short discoverie of the coasts and continent of America, by W. Castell, pub. London (1644), 6: 256

Short discoverie of the coasts and continent of America, by W. Castell, pub. London (1004); 6:33 Account of the Early Society of Methodists, Established in the City of N. V. in the year 1753 (pub. 1824), 1:344. 6:279. Site of the Assay Office on Wall St., by W. E. Verplanck (pub. 1921), 6:354. See List, Social Register, first issue of, 1887. See List,

The
Some Serious Thoughts on the Design of
erecting a College in the Province of New
York By Hippocrates Mathridate, printed

York By Hippocrates Mathridate, printed by Zenger, 1740
Sladt Huys of New Amsterdam, by A. M. Earle, pub. (1896) by City History Club, the first of the Half Moon Papers later grouped in two vols. with title Historic New York (q. v.) contains plan and information regarding contains plan and information regarding about Daguerre, 1830; contains anecdote about Daguerr

Slory of Gramercy Park, 1831-1921, by J. B. Pine, 6: 283
Strictures upon the Declaration, 1776 Jl. 4
Survey of the Roads of the U. S. of America, by C. Colles, pub., 1785; contains Map of Broadway, the Bowery Road, Kingsbridge, etc., 1: 473, page from, reproduced as Pl. 5: by . 5
Times Index, Years covered by, 1850
Torpedo War, and Submarine Explosions, by

1 orgeao 1 var, and Submarine Explosions, by Robt. Fulton pub., 1810 Travels into N. America, 3 vols. by Peter Kalm, pub. Loudon (1770-71), 6: 257 Treatise upon the Estate and Rights of the Corporation, by M. Hoffman, pub., 1853, 6. 218

Corporation, by M. Hollman, pub., 1853, 6: 218
Tribune Index., Years covered by the, 1850
"Twas the Night before Christmas." See
Moore, Clement C.
Treatise on the Title Of the Corporation and
the Title Whores, etc., by J. W.
Gerard, Jr., pub., 1872, 6: 26;
Truth Advonced in the Correction of mony
Gross's huriful Errors, by Geo. Keith, pub.
by Wm. Bradford, 1694; the first "real
book" from his press, Ap; first printing in
N. Y. containing Hebrew characters, Ap
Two years journal in N. Y. . . . by Class
Wolley, 1687, AS; 7; pub., 1791, 6: 264
Uncle Tom's Cabin, pub. serially in National
Ero, 1850; Aiken's version of, played at
National Theatre in Chatbam St., 1853, JI
18

18 Universal Register, or American and British Kalendar, For . . . 1776, Adv. of, 1775 D 11, 1776 Ja 15 Valentine's Manual. Vide supra under Manuals

Monuals

Van Meleren's (1610) Commentaries, Pages
from, containing account of Hudson's
third voyage, Apr. 4 to Nov. 7, 1609 (Pl.
1 b), 4: 48; only one copy of, extant, 1610
Van Renselaer Bowier Mss., translated and
edited by A. J. F. Van Laer (pub. 1908),
6: 244 6: 244 Verrazono the explorer . ., by B. F. De

Costa (pub. 1880), 6: 254

Costa (pub. 1880), 6.254.

Costa (pub. 1880), 6.254.

Vertoon pub. 1883), 6.254.

Vertoop pub. 1883), 6.254.

Vertoop pub. 1883), 6.254.

Vertoop pub. 1883), 6.254.

Vertoop pub. 1883), 6.254.

View on New Netherland. See Remonstrance, or Representation of New Netherland, 1649, 1126.

View and description of the City of New Orange as it was in 1673, by Jos. W. Moulton, pub., 1825, Ag. 6.

Views of N. Y., pub. by Hoff. See Views Views in N. Y., ond its Environs, pub. by New York of Proceedings of General Assembly. See Assembly, Provincial Central Assembly. See Assembly, Provincial Control of New York (pub. 1875), 6.254.

Voyage of Vertracano. . , by H. C. Murphy (pub. 1875), 6.254.

Voyages from Holland to America, A. D. 1632 to 1644, by David Peterson De Vries, trans. from the Dutch by H. C. Murphy (pub. 1853), 6: 258

Voyages of the slavers St. John and Arms of

Voyages of the slavers St. John and Arms of Amsterdam, 159, 1693, . . , ed. by E. B. O'Callaghan (pub. 1867), 6: 257
Wall St. in history, by (Mrs.) Martha J. Lamb (pub. 1883), 6: 253
Washington Heights, Monhaltan, its eventful past, by R. P. Bolton (pub. 1924)
Water-supply of the city of N. Y., 1638-1895, by E. Wegman (pub. 1806), 6: 274
Warrly Novels, Excitement on question of Sir Walter Scott being author of, 1823

Jl 30

Webster's ebster's Dictionary, John Jay writes to Noah Webster on design of, 1813 My 31; pub., 1828 Webster's Spelling Book. See Grammatical

Institute, etc.
Bookseller's shop, One, in N. Y. City, 1720 BOOKSELLER'S shop, One, in N. Y. City, 1720 BOOKSELLER'S, 24 agree to attend book fair, 1802 Ap 14; Bardin's "Long Room" at Old 14; semi-annual trade sale dinner, 1837 Mr 30; increase price of books, 1862 D 13, See 450 ASSOCiations, Clubs, and Societies BOOLE, Francis I. A., on the "Merrimac," 1862 Mr 24; appointed city inspector, 1863

BOOLE, Francis I. A., on the Merrimac, 1862 Mr. 44; appointed city inspector, 1863 Je 22; resignation as alderman not accepted, and the second of the second

"Burned over Total C." river tributary to South Booker 165 81 23.

Boon, Francis, buys (1664) No. 4, Block A, Castello Flan (C. Pl. 82b), 2: 217; given church funds by De Decker, 1664 Mr 12; ordered to give property and money of church to wardens, Mr 12; sells property to Grait van Tight (1665, 2: 217; owner of aderman, 1668 Ag 17; Boores, of the Bowery ordered to make road to the Saw-Kill, 1669 F 22; Wolley describes quarrel between two Dutch, 1078 Ag Nrinth Saw-Kill, 1669 F 22; Wolley describes passed with the Saw-Kill, 1669 F 22; Wolley describes passed with the Saw-Kill, 1669 F 22; Wolley describes passed with the Saw-Kill, 1669 F 22; Wolley describes passed with the Saw-Kill, 1669 F 22; Wolley Massed Nrinth Saw-Kill, 1669 F 22; Wolley describes passed with the Saw-Kill, 1669 F 22; Wolley de

a tobacco trader in Va., 257; wife of, addicted to drinking, 257
BOOT, Willem Janssen, skipper, captured by a Turkish ship, 1625 F. City, one of the agents of the agents

BOOTH Committee, created, 1871 Ag 23;

Booth Committee, created, 1871 Ag 23; report of, 0 27 Booths, C. C. gives permission for, around City Hall Park on Independence Day, 1824 Je 21; perquisites from, at City Hall Park, to be divided among certain officials, 1820 Je 15; erection of, at Bowling Green and Battery referred, Je 15; around the Park on July 4th,

1840 Jl 4

Borden, M. C. D., Fine collection of N. Y.
views sold in 1913 with library of.—Catalogue
of the Valuable Library, etc., No. 559. See
Views

BORDEN, Gail, patent for condensing milk, 1857 Mr 7

MIT 7 BORDINGH, Clacs Clacssen, House of (17) on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 227; house of, No. 6, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a), 2: 272; house of, sold by heirs to John Cannon, 272; deed from Sarah Joorsey and confirma-

BORDONE, Benedetto. See Maps and Map

BORING, Wm. A. See Architects
BORNET, J. See Artists
BORNSTRA, Geertruy (Gertrude), widow of
Hendrick de Forest, 1038 Jl 20, 1640 Ag 28;
inventory of De Forest estate made for, O 11

Hendrick de Forest, 1638 Jl 20, 1640 Ag 28; inventory of De Forest estate made for, O 11 BOROUGH presidents, Term, powers, etc. of, 1697 Mb, 4f; made members of board of four years, 1905 Mb 20 BOROUGHS, City divided into five, 1897 Mb, 4t; how governed, Mb, 4; union of the, subject of "tailplece," 3: 33]
BOSCAWEN, Admiral, may be called upon for Society, 1907 Mb, 4th 1907 Mb, 4th 1907 Mb, 1907 Mb also 6: 07

Ryner returns a survey lor, 1077 Jl 9. See also 6: 97

BOSCHWICK. See Bushwick
BOSCHWICK. See Bushwick
BOSCHWICK. See Bushwick
BOSCHO (Shawmut, Trimountain), Vicinity of, explored and surveyed by John Smith, and shown on his map of New Eng., 1614 Mr.—; Blaxton established on site of, 1025; founded by John Winthrop, 1630 Ag; named by the court, 4 A 1030 Ag; the first general court in America held at, 0 19/20; Roger Williams arrives at, from England, 1031 F 5/15, 15, 15t Strutch in, commenced, 4 A 1032; named on Dudley Capt. John Leverett arrives at, with ships from Eng., 1054 My 29; Whalley and Goffe, regicides of Chas. I, concealed at, 1060 Il 27/Ag 6; Gov. Stuyvesant in, at conference on intercolonial boundaries, 1063
5, 6; royal commission on way to, 1664 figure 2.7 (a) figure 3. (b) figure 3. (c) f Scotland and Ireland, Ap. report of customs at, N 28; proc. singed by Queen Anne, regarding rates of foreign coins received at, 1704 D, 5; auction sales of books begin in, 1717; five printing presses in, 1720; Bonner's plan of, published, 1722, 4 A 1722; Burgist View of, drawn, A 1722, 17 240; asks dians, 1725 O, 6; earthquake felt, in, 1744 Je 3; celebration of Gunpowder Plot Day not allowed in, 1748 N 5; Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle proclaimed in, 1749 My 10; fire destroys part of, 1760 Mr 31; relief sent from N. Y. province to, Je 10; rlot at, on seture of Hancock's sloop, 1768 Je 10; 174 Jl 10; Ag 1; military stores and troops sent to, from N. Y. ji 12; 28; cargo of rice from S. C. for, nets £1200, Ag 13; letter of P. Curtenius on use of money raised in N. Y. for, Ag 26; B. Romans' map of, published, S 11; N Y. carpenter refuse to build barnation to the state of the subscriptions for support of poor of, called for, N 14; vessel sails from N. Y. with food for sufferers in, D 12; Gen. Howe evacuates, 1770 Mr 5, 6, 8, 13, 17; selectmen of, ask Washington to prevent attack on Eritish while evacuating, Mr 8; evacuation of a try, 182 F 23; first R. R. in, build in 183 (Encydop, Brit.); C. C. extends hospitalities to authorities of, 1850 F 7; great fire in, 1872 N 9
Boston Daily Advertiser, W. W. Clapp pub., 1813 M 13; Horatio Bigelow editor, Mr 3
Boston Daily Advertiser, W. W. Clapp pub., 1813 M 13; Horatio Bigelow editor, Mr 3
Boston Massacre, occurs, 1770 Mr 5; inwas of, Boston Neus-Letter, First number of, published, 1704 Ap 24.
Boston Pott Bill, King gives assent to, 1774 Mr 31; copy of, sent to Tryon, Ap 6; what London expected from the, Ap 25; brought by ship' Samson, "My 12; letter of Boston con.

of correspondence on, My 13; resolution passed at Boston meeting, My 13; copies printed, My 14; letter of I. Sears and A. McDougall to Boston com. on, My 15; N. Y. com. of \$1 on, My 16; N. Y. com. of \$1 on, My 17; N. Y. com. of \$1 on, My 17; N. Y. com. of \$1 on, My 17; N. Y. com. of meeting in the Fields on the, II o; resolutions of meeting in the Fields on the, II o; resolutions of one of \$1 on, II/7, II 13; of com. appointed at meeting at Coffee House on, II 20; Burke advocates repeal of, 1775 Mr 22

Boston teap arty, 1773 D 16; account of, from Paul Revere, D 17; W. Smith, Ir., on, D 17; second, 1774 Mr 0

Boston teap arty, 1773 D 16; account of, from Paul Revere, D 17; W. Smith, Ir., on, D 17; second, 1774 Mr 0

Boston teap arty, 1773 D 16; account of, from Paul Revere, D 17; W. Smith, Ir., on, D 17; second, 1774 Mr 0

Boston teap arty, 1773 D 16; account of, from Paul Revere, D 17; W. Smith, Ir., on, D 17; second, 1774 Mr 12

Borricular, May, Otto. See Artists

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Stmon, Passage money of, paid by Jacques Cousseau, 2; 274

BOUCLE, Cousseau, 2; 274

effort to secure the exchange of Gen. Lee, F.3; personal care for the American prisoners, F.3; appeal to cont. cong. for settlement of stop supplies, F.3; reads letter from agent to cong., which votes him help, F.3; success-tial in exchange of prisoners, My 13; arrives at N. Y., Ag 8; writes to Benj. Franklin of treatment of Americans by refugees and loy-treatment of Americans by refugees and loytreatment of Americans by refugees and Joy-alists, 1783 Je 18; president of cong. Ac 17; Sir Carleton writes to, regarding evacuation of N, Y., Ag 17; regiment of artillery to parade on arrival of Pres. Washington, 1780 Ap 21; Pres. Washington breakfasted with, Ap 23; account of the events of the arrival of Washington, Ap 23; and others present memorial to C. C. for forming a company to establish a steamboat ferry across Hudson River, 1809 Jl 17; memorial referred to a from, and others for lease of ferried to treferred, 1810 Je 11; first president of American Bible Soc., 1816 My 8 BOULENGIER, Ludovicus. See Maps and Map Makers

Makers

Makers
BOULTON ("Boullon") and Watt, propose a
steam-engine for milling in N. Y., 1787
BOUNDARIS of N. Neth, Settlement of, asked
for in petition, 1649 Jl 26; what the English
say about, Jl 26; Suyvesant sent to Boston
for conference on intercolonial, 1663 S 6
BOUNDARY between East and West Jersey,

1676 Jl 1 Boundary between N. Neth. and N. Eng. fixed

BOUNDARY between N. Neth. and N. Eng. fixed by a joint commission, 1650 S 19/29, N 26, 1600 S 6
BOUNDARY between N. Y. City and Harlem. See Harlem boundary line
BOUNDARY between N. Y. State and Conn., N. Y. comrs. appointed to settle, 1663 O 13;

Boundary between N. Y. State and Conn., N. Y. cours. appointed to settle, 1603 O 13; gen. assembly recommends settlement of, N. 1; Conn. comrs. appointed to settle, 1604 O 13; decision of joint comrs. on, D 1; Andros on, D 1; surveyed by P. Wells, 1635; Dongan to settle, Ja 27; surveyors' report on, 1634 O 10, A O 10
Boundary between the State of State

BOUNDARY bet. N.Y. and N. H.—Continued)
Decision of, submitted to king, 1750 Jl 25;
proc. of D. 16; king & decision that west
bank of Conn. River be the, 1764 Jl 20; royal
order fixing, received in N. Y., 1765 Ap 10
BOUNDARY of U. S., Northeastern, on British
provinces settled, 1842 Ag 9; northwestern
settled by treatly with Great Britt, 1840 Je 15
BOUNDY (Bounties), to be given volunteers, 1746
Je 21; voted by assembly for volunteers,
1750 Mr 15; warrants issued to pay, Ap 26;
assembly on, for troops, 1762 My 4; on
hemp, 1763 D 20; on hemp renewed, 1764
S 11; large offered to encourage volunteering,
1862, 3; 730

assembly on, for troops, 1762 My 4; on hemp, 1763 D 20; on hemp renewed, 1764 S 11; large, offered to encourage volunteering, 1862, 3; 743 Seri, 1, 1. See Artists BOUNCECAUT, Dion. See Travellers and Distinctional Visitors BOURNE, Geo. Melksham, Burton drawings issued by, described, 3; 504-98, 1830 Ap 29, N 11, 1831, S 28; views of N. V., 3; 890; view of store of, 1831 BOUT, Jan Evertsen, Career of, 2; 256; bouwery of, No. 29 (C. Pl. 4f), at Pavonia (1638), 108-90; view of store of, 1831 BOUT, Jan Evertsen, Career of, 2; 256; bouwery of, No. 29 (C. Pl. 4f), at Pavonia (1638), 108-90; view of store of, 1831 BOUT, Jan Evertsen, Career of, 2; 256; bouwery of, No. 29 (C. Pl. 4f), at Pavonia (1638), 108-90; view of store of, 1831 Bourn of, on burning of Kuyter's farm, 1649 Mr. 7; ground-brief to, 1647 F 19, 2; 388; on board of "Nime Men," S 25; comr. to the states general, 1649 Jl 26, 2; 305; house of, (17) on Prototype View (1650, 1); 126; buys lot. No. 21, Block D. Castello Plan (1655), 2; 255, 376; sells and in Gemoenepaen to M. Jansen (1655), 255; sells Nos. 2 and 2A, Block H, Castello Plan to Gern't Hendriksen of Optowich of O

Bow windows. See Windows

Settlement of Bow windows. See Windows Bowbotn, Jas., writes to Benj. Franklin on lightning conducted by wire, 1750 O Bowen, J. T. See Art ists.

"However Canassa id., 1857 Jl. a
Bower V. Co. (of players). See Actors
Bowers V. Co. (of players). See Actors
Bowers V. Co. (of players). See Actors
Bowers V. Co. (of players). See Actors
Bowers, Carington, pub., Account of, 1: 267—68, 274; catalogue of prints for peep-shows, 1748 D S, 1: 294—55
Bowles, John, Account of, 1: 273—74
Bowne, Johanna, 6: 109
Bowles, John, Account of, 1: 273—74
Bowne, Johanna, 6: 109
Bowles, John, Account of, 1: 273—74
Bowne, Walter, elected mayor, 1828 D 29; urges measures for an adequate water supply, 1830 Ja 11; ordered streets cleaned (1832), 3: 523; succeeded by Gideon Lee, 1833 Ja 2; land owner on Canal St., 3: 559
Boxes, ordered for books, papers and records Boyce, Arnes, "Sointser," admitted as a free-

BOXES, ordered for books, papers and records of C. C. 1746 Ag. 29
BOYCE, Agnes, "Spinster," admitted as a free-man, 1715 Mr 29
BOYD, Edw. See Surveyors
BOYD, Gen. [John P.], commander of N. Y. District, sends revenue-cutter with offer of civilities to British squadron, 1815 F 17
BOYD, Robt., 6: 102
BOYD, Sam., C. C. accepts deed of cession of 108 Nr. Sam., C. C. accepts deed of cession of 108 Nr. Scan, T. C. C. accepts deed of cession of 108 Nr. Scan, T. C. C. accepts deed of cession of 108 Nr. Scan, T. C. C. accepts deed of cession of 108 Nr. Scan, C. C. accepts deed of 10

arrive, 1654 My 18; rules for apprenticing,

BRACE, Charles Loring, founds Children's Aid

Brace, Charles Loring, founds Children's Ald Soc., 1853. F. [Edward], De Lancey asks, for an engineer, 1755 F. 4; takes command of Brit. forces at Williamsburg, Va., F. 237. N. Y. assembly informed of arrival of, Mr 26; asks Govs. De Lancey and Shirley to come to Annapolis, Md., Mr 27; and colonial gover-nors decide upon campaign against the

French, Ap 14, 23; appoints (Col.) Wm. Johnson supt. of Indian affairs, Ap 23; assembles his forces at Fort Cumberland, My 10; defeat of, Jl 9; Ms. of original military plans, defeat of, J 19; Ms. of original military plans, 6 A JI 9; mews of defeat and death of, reaches N. Y., II 11, 28; De Lancey on defeat of, J 21; Gen. July 19; Dr. Johnsson on defeat of, J 21; Gen. Wm. Johnsson on defeat of, Ag 4; day of fasting proclaimed in N. Y. because of defeat of, Ag 6; Colden on defeat of, 6 A O 20; David Crim on return of regiments after defeat of,

1: 271 BRADFORD, Andrew, son of Wm. Bradford, pub. the American Weekly Messenger, 1719; Bur-gis View of N. Y. City advertised for sale by, 1722 F 20

1722 F 20
RADFORD, Cornelius, opens Merchants' Coffee
House, 1776 My 1; re-opens coffee-house,
1783 0 27; and Malcolm Me Ewen partners
in plumbing and pewtering, N 10; opens a
"City Register," 1754 Mr 11; hackney coach
to start from coffee-house of, 1786 D 20;
adoption of Constitution celebrated at house

adoption of Constitution celebrated at house of, 1788 Ji 23; officers of Am army et al. din a Bradders of the Control of the Property of the Control of the

and Vetch, 1708 My 26; second revision of the laws pub. by, 1710; Am. Almanac of 1711 printed by, 1710; Ordinance to regulate official fees printed by, 0.19; John Peter Zenger, Palatine orphan, apprenticed to, 0.26; to entertain French officers sent from Albany, 1711 Jl. 2; anonymous broadside criticising assembly for non-support of Brit, government, 1711 D. 23; to be paid for bills, also for cutting and engraving stamp, D. 23; complaint of Le Roux against, 1710 Je 12; ordered to refund money, Je 12; to reprint laws of corporation, D. 1; An Ordinance for Regularing the Recording of Decks and other Writings, pub. by, 1723 Ag 22; will take "Phila, Paper Money," S12; Paper stading to ... Encouragement of the Indian Trade, etc., published by making paper in province, Jl 6; and Zenger print book in Low Dutch, 1725; begins publication of N. Y. Gaz., N. 1; printiag and sells acts of assembly, 1726 (see also under Biole). A 1728 N, 1173 Ap 25; possible author of plan of city (1730, 142, 20), 11 251; printing establishment of, called "Sign of the Biole." A 1728 N, 1137 Ap 25; possible author of plan of city (1730, 142, 20), 11 251; 173 Ag; paid for printing city laws, 1732 Jl 7; advertisement of, for runaway apprentice, 1733 My 21; publishes new map of harbout, 1734, 1: 255; moves to Handoure So., 1731 Ag; naid for printing city laws, 1732 II; advertisement of, for runaway apprentice, 1733 My 21; publishes new map of harbour, 1734, 11: 255; moves to Hanover Sq., Ap 15; advertises New Eng. Coasting Pilot, II; 1, 1905 poly lobinson, Ir., apprenticed to, 1735 My 6; defends himself against accusations of Zenger, 1736 Mr 28; publishes An Earle III to gain and the Rich, 1734 My 12 to 10 for Morey on the Rich, 1734 My 12 to 10 for Morey on the Rich, 1734 My 12 to 10 for Morey on the Rich, 1734 My 12 to 10 for 10 fo

gallery
BRAECKT, Dirck Clasen, granted leave to keep
tavern, 1056 Jl 4
BRAMAN'S Baths, lith., 3: 897
BRANDAN, Irish monk. See St. Brandan (under
Explorers)

BRAND marks, Bolters and bakers to enter their, with clerk of court of general sessions, 1750

N 24 BRANDING as a punishment, Francis Beads branded and banished as an incendiary, 1673 N 28/D 8. See also Thomassen, Henry; Hand, Burning of

INDEX

BRANDING of horses and cattle, ordered, 1669

1721 Ag 29 BRANT (Brandt), Jos. See Indians

Brant (Brandt), Jos. See Indians
Brasher, Eleanor, Two Brothers Islands owned
by, for sale, 1791 Jl 18
Brasher, Phillip, on building com. of new city
hall, 1802 O 11; member of new com., 1803
Mr 14; C. C. purchases lot from, to extend
Hamilton Sq., 1808 My 2. See also 6: 79, 128
Brasher, Thos., sentenced to death for treason, petitions Gov. Fletcher and council to
pardon and restoration of estate, 1691 O 15;

pardoned by king, O 15 BRASHER Farm (Mount Vernon), 6: 78, 79 Brasier, Abr., on committee to supervise building of new city hall, 1700 Ja 16; petitions for relief for damages to house, 1714 N

tions for relief tor damages to house, 1714 N
BRASIER, Abr., depuly to prov. cong., 1775 My
22; re-elected, N 3, N 7, 1776 Ap 12; re-elected, N 3, N 7, 1776 Ap 16
BRATTA CORR., 1780 L 114; apprehensed by order
of Gen. Pattison, I 14; apprehensed by order
of Gen. Pattison, I 14; apprehensed by order
of Gen. Pattison, I 17, 1748 Ag 15
BRATTAHLID, Greenland, settlement of Eric
the Red, 1020
BRATILE, James, valet of Jas. Duane, a spy on
cong. for Gov. Tryon, 6 A 1776 Mr 2
BRAWADE, Edward, in ship "Nachen" at Cape
Cod to search for pearls, 1016 Mr 8
BRAY, Relev Those, Discourse by, on colony of
BRAZIL, Block-leaf of, 4 A 1505; Dutch trade
with, 1601; ship from, captured by S. Keyser,
1618 N 8; efforts of W, I. Co, to conquer,
from Spain and maintain as a Dutch province, 1623 Je 21
BRAZILETTO. See Logwood
BREAZHETTO. See Logwood
BREAZHETTO. See Logwood

BREACH of promise suit, Cock vs. Van Vorst, 2:

216
BREAD, Shortage of, 1649 N 8; baking of white, and cakes for sale prohibited, N 8; ordinance amended, 1650 AP 14; bakers petition to advance price of, 1659 Mr 7; complaints on quality of, 1661 S 16; overseers of, appointed, O 21; R. Willemsen ordered to bake good and fit, O 21; bakers ordered to keep coarse and white, at price fixed, O 27; complaint against all of the complaints of the complaint of the complaint of the complaint of the complaint of the complaints are of unfit material for, 1663 and the complaints are of unfit material for, 1663 and the complaints are of unfit material for, 1663 and the complaints are of unfit material for, 1663 and the complex fixed on petition of bakers, Ia or, ordered fixed f 216 praint assumbation of the continuous designs as the continuous con not baked in city, Ag 10; baking of, for transportation asked to be confined to city, 1603 F 14; scarcity of, 1606 Je 10; no person to city without, O 17; alderman and assistant to learn quantity of flour, wheat, and, in each ward, O 17; report of com. on scarcity of, N 17; gov. and council consider, supply, 1607 My 22; exportation of, forbidden, My 31; scarcity of, at N. Y., due to monopoly of the sent to N. Y., My 18; proc. issued to prevent extortion in price of, Je 16; and flour to be weighed before exported, 1715 Jl 5; Ten Byck baker, to give nine-penny loaf each year for the poor, 1710 O 14; petition of bakers regarding price of brown, 1740 Je 23; 1738 O 3; com. to fix price of, O 4; act on size of casks for, 1768 F 6, 1770 Ja 12; sent from Eng. for the nays, 1777 Jl 4; price of, raised, 1780 F 18; new regulations for, Mr 15;

J. Alstyne appointed inspector of, Mr 15; price of, again raised, N 20; new inspector of, appointed, N 20; size and prices of a loaf of, 182 Ja 11; new police regulation for, 1783 da 11; new police regulation for, 1783 bakers ordered to increase weight of loayes, 6 A 1801 N 3; C. C. passes law on inspection of, 18to Ja 8; three district inspectors of, Ja 8 Brean, Assize of, First recorded, 1649 N 8; ordinance regulating, 1651 Je 5, 1652 O; city court orders new, 1659 Ja 4, Mr 7, 1601 Mr 25, O 21, 1663 Mr 13, AD 17; regulated by Dongan Charter, 1689 D 6; C. C. orders, 1680 Ja 8, 13, 1696 Je 10; table of, to be printed, 177 Ja 10; regulation for, signed by officers of police, 1779 Ja 22; order on, issued by commandant of city, Jl 7; ordered by aldermen and C. C., 1784 Ja 16; C. C. passes law on, 1810 Ja 8
BREAD and flour. Cure-master of, C. Hoogeland appointed, 1673 Mr 11, Je 24; Jacob the baker, 1676 N 16
BREAD MERCE, Suportation of, prohibited, 1600 N

Breadstuffs, Exportation of, prohibited, 1649 N 8; ordinance on, amended, 1650 Ap 14; ordinance regarding scarcity of, 1653 Mr

20
BREAKFASTS (déjeuner à la fourchetle), introduced by Wm. Douglass, 1840 My 14
BREDA. See Declaration of Breda
BREDENENT, Wm., deputy-schout, 1638 JI 10;
ground-brief to, at "Bever's Gracht," No.
20, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b),
1654 D 1, 2: 211, 371; suit vs. J. Jansen
(1659), 241; sued by H. Wessels (1660), 241
BREEDENAMENT, T Bublication of the, 1640
BREEDENAMENT, T Bublication of the, 1640
in partition deed of Negroes' Burying Ground,
1606 A D. 10

1696 Ap 10 Breested (Brestede), Andrew, Jr. See Archi-

tects Brehan, Madame de. See Artists

BRENON, John. See Actors, etc.
BRERETON, John. See Actors, etc.
BRESIER, Henry, sold land in Brooklyn to
Cornelis de Potter, 1051 Ag 20; lot from G.
Loockermans, 1653 F 20; ordered to build
sheet-pilling in front of lot, 1658 Ja 4. See also

sheet-piling in front of lot, 1658 Ja 4. See also 6: 117, 118
BRESSANI, Father Frances Joseph, sails for Europe, 1644 S 20
BRESTEDE, John Johnson (Jan Jansen van Breestede), owner of No. 1, Block C, on Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), 2: 231; deed from T. Sanderson to, and confirmation, 367; appointed censurer and packer of beef and pork, 1668 Ja 28, 1671 D 5
BRESTED Marritye, 68
BRESTED Marritye, 68
BRESTED Marritye, 168
BRESTED Marritye, 188
BRESTED MARRITY (1988), 188
BRESTED

BREVOORT, Abr., 6: 82, 174. 176 BREVOORT, Ann (Devore), 6: 82, 176. See also

Odell BREVOORT, Catherine, 6: 105 BREVOORT, Elias, 6: 81, 87, 105, 141 BREVOORT, Hendrick (Henry of the Bowery), 6: 80, 81, 87, 163 BREVOORT, Hendrick (Hendricus, Henricus),

BREVOORT, Hendrick (Hendricus, Hendricus, 6: 80, 81, 195, 141 BREVOORT, Henry, paid for iron monger's ware, 1776 Ap 19; resisted removal of farm-house on line of 11th St. (1830), 3; 843; dies in his 94th year, 1841 Ag 22. See also 6:

Sr 82

81, 82

Brevoer, Henry, Jr., Letter to Washington Irving on dinner given by Geo. Cooke, the English actor, 1811 F 14; incorporator of West Point Foundery Association, 1818 Ap 15; letter to Irving on tivalry between Kean and Cooper (actors), 1821 Ja 8; house of, Fifth Ave, and oth St., 1824, 183, masked ball given by Mrs. B, 1840 F 24; mansion of, sold to Hernandon of, Fines of, 37; Jackson Brevoer, Jacominte, 6: 87
Brevoer, Jacominte, 6: 87
Brevoer, Jacominte, of, artist of "Redraft of

Bervoort, Jacominte, 6: 87
Bervoort, Jasc Carson, artist of "Redraft of view of New York from the North in 1679" (Pl. 20-a), 1: 321; description of redraft of "The Stadthuys of New York in 1679" (Pl. 20-b), 231-32; possible author of the "St. Mémim Panorama" (Pl. 80-a), 438, 544-42; library of, sold, 1806 F 25; letter to Jas. Riker quoted, 6: 81
Bervoort, John. 6: 25, 160, 146, 170

Kiker quoted, 6: 61 Brevoort, John (5: 75, 100, 149, 150 Brevoort, John (son of Abraham), 6: 82 Brevoort, John Hendricksen (Jan Hendricksz Kyckuyt), 6: 80, 104, 105

BREVOORT, Leah, 6: 105, 141 BREVOORT and Odell Farm, 6: 81, 82 BREVOORT Farm, 6: 80, 81 BREW-HOUSE. See Brewery

Breweries, for pale and brown beer, 1765

Brewery (or brew-house), Lispenard's, Guard at, to be reinforced, 1776 Je 10; to be fixed as barracks for British troops, 1779 N 3; view by Arch. Robertson from beach near (Pl. 87-b, v. 6), 1781 D 10; Von Krafft at work on canal behind, 1782 Mr 1; destroyed by fire, 1804 D 11

fire, 1804 D 11
BREWERF (or brew-house), Rutgers', on East
River, on Pls, 36-b, 37, 1: 279, 285; on David
Grim's plan, 17,12; to be used as a store-house
for pitch, tar, etc., 1779 Jl 27; destroyed by
fire, 1783 N 23
BREWERY, mill, and mathouse, built by C. Van
Ruyven at Northwyck, 6: 105; sold to J.
BREVER, Hans, thief, Death sentence of, commuted to banishment, 2: 342
BREVIEW, Peter, lessee of house and plantation
of Thomas Beecher, 163 on No. 20 obligation of,

mutted to banishment, 2: 342
BERYLEY, Peter, lessee of house and plantation of Thomas Beecher, 1639 N 20; obligation of, assumed by John Wood, N 20; lessee of W.
BRIBERY In C. C., 1852 N 23; the "Forty Thieves," D 20; meeting to remedy, names com., 1853 Ja 12; aldermen convicted of, 1884 A8 30
BRICK (Bricks), De Rasière on making, in N. Neth., 6 A 1626 S 23; poor, baked at M. I., 1628 Ag 11; request of B. J. Krol for payment for, referred to comrs., 1655 D 17; C.
Barentsen appointed teller of tiles and, 1604 Ap 9; usef for champey 6 guardnouse, 1604 Ap 9; usef for champey 6 guardnouse, 1604 Ap 9; usef for champey 6 guardnouse, 1604 Ap 9; usef not have 1814 Bernell 1815 April 1815 Apri

24, 1751 Mr 7
BRICK-LANDS, west of Incloanbergh (Inklenberg) leased, 1706 Mr 20, 1728 Mr 21; in the Commons, com. on leasing, 1751 Mr 7
BRICK-VARO, Acre west side of Inclenberg leased by A. Webber as a. 1735 Mr 22; in the Commons leased to C. Couzine, 1741 Je 19
BRICKLAYING, Directors want negroes taught,

1657 AD 7

1057 AP 7
BRICKMAKERS, and charcoal burners forbidden to cut wood on Commons, 1720 N 16; com. on rents due from, 1751 Mr 7
BRICKMAKING, in Dutch days, 6; 91; on the Fresh River and on Long Island, 91
BRICKS See Brick

BRICKS. See Brick
BRIDEWELL, See Prisons and other Places of
Punishment

BRIDEWELL Store House, used for storing muni-

BRIDEWELL Store House, used for storing muni-tions, 1786 Ja 24 BRIDGE. See Bridges BRIDGE-MONEY, for horses ordered, 1670 O 22; ship and export taxes for, 1672 Mr 5; ten per cent. of, allowed collector, Mr 5; strangers required to pay, 1675 Je 5; revenue from, transferred from province to city, 1684 Mr 3; com. appointed to draw up regulations for, Mr 3; fees to be collected by harbour master, Mr 22

BRIDGEN, Dr., Dove Lots and tavern, property of, shown on A. Pl. 9-a, 3: 869 BRIDGER, John, surveyor [inspector] of woods

for the province, asks lords of trade for allowance for travelling expenses, 1710 N 13; to instruct Palatines in making tar, N 13

BRIOGES, Chas. (Carel van Brugge), Career of,

2: 320; married Sarah, sister-in-law of G. Wolsey (1647), 319-20; acquires life interest in Nos. 2-5, Block P, Castello Plan, by the

(Bringes, Chas,-Continued)

(Bringes, Chas.—Continued)
marriage, 320, 405; salary of, as commissary at Fort Carange, 320, 405; salary of, as commissary at Fort Carange, 500 permission to remove earth from bill, 1056 A9 8; sells No. 1, Block P. Castello Plan, to G. Wolsey (1061), 425; drunken sallors ejected from house of, 1663 My 4; houses of, shown on Labadist View (P. 17), 1: 220 permission to remove and judge of the admiralty court, 1702 Je 13; and other members of Cornbury's household made freemen, Je 27; appointed chieriustice, 1703 Ap 1; death of, 1704 Jl 6; owner of first gold watch mentioned in C. C. minutes, Jl 6; library of, Jl 6; owner of first gold watch mentioned in C. C. minutes, Jl 6; library of, Jl 705 My 1; stone, across Bringes, Wm. See Surveyors Bringes, Wm. See Surveyors Bringes, First one across Harlem R. built, 1693 Ja 5; between Fresh Water and Kingsbridge out of repair, 1707 My 7; stone, across Middle Road, 1806 My 10; C. C. invited to visit model of Pope's, which may be thrower cator. On, over Harlem R., N 7; plan of Pope's, 1811; temporary, to be erected over ditch in Collect St., Je 42; two, over Harlem R., 1814; four, over Harlem R., 1824; deep ver East R. opened, 1863 My 24; deep ver east R. opened, 1863 My 24;

Arch bridge, See Stone Arch or the Stone

Bridge
Benson's Creek Bridge, erected, 1800 My 26.
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 925
Blackwell's Island Bridge. See Queensboro'

Blackwell's Island Bridge. See Queensboro' Bridge
Brewers' Bridge (Brouwers Brugh), over the Heere Gracht (Broad St.) erected, 1633; at Jacob van Couwenhoven's, 2; 213; on De Sille ist, 350; mentioned, 1672 je II. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 926 Bridge across Bestaver's Rivulet (Minetta Water) on the Monument Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3; 925 Bridge across brook at David and Henry Sts., petitioned for, 1810 F 26 Bridge on Greenwich Road over Bestaver's Killetje, ordered removed, 1809 Mr 20; history of, Mr 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 925

3. 925
Bridge over Bronx River, Inhabitants of Fordham to build, 1670 F 70
Bridge over Canal St. at Varick St., petitioned for, 1815 Ja 0
Bridge over Harlem River at Devoe's Point, "A Spectator" suggests, 1809 N 7; "Another Spectator suggests, 1

Bridge over the Fresh Water. See "Kissing Bridge"
Bridge 'Bridge to North Battery, Petition to C. C. for conversion of, into a public wharf denied, 1822 N 25; similar petition granted, on condition, 1823 O L. M. R. K., 3: 925 Brooklyn Bridge, first proposed in petition to leg., 1802 F 18; articles in favour of, by "Hydraulicus." F 19; adverse critical to "Hydraulicus." F 19; adverse critical 10; "New Yorker." on, F 20; "Caligula" comments on remarks of "Hydraulicus" regarding proposed, F 23; second article by "Hydraulicus" on, Mr 10; "Philo-Hydraulicus" on proposed, Mr 15; plan of John Stevens for, 1807 F 28, Mr 6, D 5; "Citizen" opposes Stevens plan for, 1808 Ja 16; "A Merchant" on proposed, Ja 27; petition of Structus for more proposed, Ja 27; petition of Structus for more proposed, Ja 27; petition of Structus for more proposed, F 18; plan for, 1808 F 18; plan for structus for more proposed for proposed, F 6; Thos. Pope's plan and model for, 1809 Je 26, 1811; proposed from foot of Maiden Lane, 1829; bill before leg, for, 1837 Ap 4; plan for, declared feasible by Roebling, Ap 4; plans and estimates for, prepared by Wm. Kingsley, 1865; N. V. Bridge Co. incorporated to build, 1807 Ap 16; John A. 23; view of, in Valentine's Menuel, 1809; first caisson sunk, 1870 Mr 19; land for Manhattan end of, being purchased, S 15;

second caisson sunk, 1871 My 8; fire in caisson of on N. Y. side, quickly extinciant of the control of the control of the control of, 1874 Je 5, 1875 My 14; first cable of, hauled into position, 1876 S 15; amount to be paid trustees of, by N. Y. and Brooklyn to complete, 1882 Je 29; formal opening of, 1883 My 24; history of, My 24; panic on, My 30; passenger car run over, Ag 18; terminals of, improved (1895-89), 3: 797; officially named, 1902 Mr 18; capacity of local trains on, increased, 1907 Ja; shown on the control of the

Bridge Coffee House Bridge. See under Wharves,

Piers, and Slips

Dykeman's Bridge. See Farmers' Bridge East River Bridge. See Brooklyn Bridge

Exchange Bridge, ordered repaired, 1789 N

Exchange Bridge, ordered repaired, 1780 N 2
Fordham Bridge, See Farmers' Bridge; University Heights Bridge
Farmers' Bridge (also known as Free, Palmer's, Dyckman's, and Fordham Bridge), Bethi, Dyckman's, and Fordham Bridge), Bethi, Dyckman's, and Fordham Bridge), Greeted by contributions, 1758 N 20; erected by contributions, 1758 N 20; erected by contributions, 1758 N 20; completed, D 28; opening celebration, 1759 Ja 2; attempts of promoters to recover money invested in, 1760 Mr 21; repaired, 1765 O 28; appeal of J. Dyckman, one of the builders of, for reimbursement, 1766 Ag 6; petition of builders of, to legs., 1767 Mr 5; bill to reimburse builders of the promoter of the builders of the promoter of the production, 1750 D 21; rebuilt after the Revolution, 1824 D 24; one petition of Dyckman and others, C. C. appropriate money for keeping, in repair, D 24; view of, in Val. Man. (for 1861), 1860. See also L. M. R. K., 33 935.
Free bridge, See Farmers' Bridge Hadley Bridge, City authorised to remove, and errect a new bridge with draw, 1855 Ap Harlem Bridge. See Coles's Bridge: Third

Harlem Bridge. See Coles's Bridge; Third

Ave. Bridge Harlem Bridge Co., incorporated, 1808 Mr farlem Bridge Co., incorporated, 1808 Mr 25; directors of, remonstrate against new bridge over Harlem River, 1810 F 14; proposed bridge will not interfere with rights of, Mr 3; requests leg, to appoint comrs. to ascertain need of more bridges and roads, 1811 Mr 11; Samuel M. Thompson 4 al. of, to ask permission to build bridge at Bussings Point, 1813 S 20; rights of, not interfered with by N. Y. and Albany R. R. Co., 1836 My 9 Harlem Ship Canal Bridge. See Ship Canal Bridges
Hell Gate Bridge from New York City. (Pl.

High Bridge (The Aqueduct Bridge), Report of water cours, on, 1838 Ja 3; plan for, approved by board of assistants and public, JI 9, S 7, O 1; act for construction of, passed, 1839 My 3; comrs. adopt report of J. B. Jervis in favour of, Je 1; constructed for, Ag; foundations of, shown on A. Pl. 18-b (1842), 3; 876; water-colour view of (1842), 3; 876; water-colour view of (1842), 3; 876; water-colour view of (1843), 83, 846; v. Gviews of, in recommences to flow over, My; beauty of fountain at, Je 1; finished, N 15; cost of, N 15; lithograph of (1849), 3; 906; vignetted on border of Pl. 138 A (1850), 707; view of, in Hoff Views, 1850; stairway erected at, 1850; improvements at, 1851 My 20; illustration and description of, J1 12; shown on Pl. 136 b (1850), 706; mentioned, 1853 of the proving, begun, 1860 O; seven-feet pipes being laid across, 1861 O; seven-feet pipes being laid across, 1860 O; seven-feet pipes being laid across, 1861 O; seven of, unit manual, 1862; view of, with water-works and reservoir, in Manual, 1862; Harlem River and, on Pl. 171-b (1917), 3; 853. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 025
Hudson Memorial Bridge, Approach to, by parkway proved by the across and seven-feet pipes being laid across, 1961 of; ground broken for, 1000 Jl 5; corner-stone of, laid on Spuyten Duvyll Hill, S 25 171-g) 3: 853 High Bridge (The Aqueduct Bridge), Report

Ja 6; ground broken for, 1909 Jl 5; corner-stone of, laid on Spuyten Duyvil Hill, S 25 Hudson River Bridge, Plan of John Stevens for, 1807 F 28, Mr 6, D 5; "Citizen" opposes Stevens' plan for, 1808 Ja 16; "A Merchiant" on impracticality of, Ja 27; petition of Stevens for incorporation of company to build, not granted, F 2; another opposition to, F 6 N. Y. and N. J. Bridge (S 19) of the properties of the p

strongly fortified, 1776 Mr 14; guard posted at, to prevent soldiers passing, Je 6; quarter-master general to mark ground for division goes from, to White Plains, O 21; cut down, O 27; Gen. Knyphausen repairs and takes possession of post at, N 2; division of British army encamped near, N 12; clivision of British army encamped near, N 12; clivision of British army encamped at, 1777 My 17; Lieut. Col. Kemble visits posts at, Jl 10; clemolishing minimal at, 1777 My 17; Lieut. Col. Kemble visits posts at, Jl 10; clemolishing minimal at, 177 My 17; Lieut. Col. Kemble visits posts at, Jl 10; clemolishing minimal at, 10; shelf in redoubts at, nearly finished, N 18; Gen. Putnam repulsed at, N 28; generals and their suites review troops at, 1778 Ap 27; sham fight at, Ap 27; Gen. Knyphausen to command at, Jl 23; British army returns to, 1797 Jl 37; skirmish a between to command at, Jl 23; British army revents Washington's attack at, Jl 14; 5,000 troops ordered to, Jl 21; pontons carried to, Jl 24; whole army to encamp beyond, 1782 je 115; fortifications at, being dismantled, 1783 Jl 30; complaint

against, and road near, 1784 S 24; road at, ordered repaired, S 24; adv. of a stage coach from Hall's Tavern to, 1787 Ap 26; Vice-Pres. John Adams escorted from, into the city, 1789 Ap 26; John Ramsay petisens, 1899 Ap 26; John Ramsay petisens, 1899 Ap 27; John Ramsay petisens, 1899 Ap 27; John Ramsay petisens, 1899 Ap 27; Alex. Macomb granted use of creek at, 1793 My 27; Alex. Macomb granted use of creek at, 167 a mill, 1800 D 22; Highland Turnpike Co. to make road from, to Hudson, 1800 Ap 2, tour to, as described in Dr. Mitchill's guide-book, 1897 My 2; one of two bridges over 1897 My 2; and 1897 My 2; one of two bridges over 1897 My 2; 026

"Kissing Bridge" (across the Sawkill on the Post Road, near 76th St.). See Sawkill

Bridge

"Kissing Bridge" (near the six-mile stone),
Fox hunt at, 1791 N 16, 1796 Mr 24

"Kissing Bridge" (over the Fresh Water),
Capt. Kip ordered to report on repairs
needed to, 1695 O 20; Burnaby's comment
on, 1760 Jl. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 926

Kissing Bridge" (Second Ave., between
şist and şad Stal, View of, in Valentine's
Monucl, 1860. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 026

Monual, 1860. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 920
Lispeard: Bridge, erected by Anthony Rutgers, 1733 Ap 6; ordered examined, R. 16 My 10; to be rebuilt, S 13. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 920
Little Bridge at the foot of Broad St., C. C. orders J. Ellison paid for mending, 1695
O 12; grant of land near, to be made to J. van Cortlandt. If he builds wharf on east paid for mending wall of, 1700 Ja 16; history of, Ja 16; petition to have place by, filled in, F 19; located near the house of Capt. C. De Peyster, Ap 2; market ordered held at, 1702 O 26; stairs to be made at, and other repairs, 1705 Mr 23; to repair, 1706 Mr 20; C. C. orders, repaired, 1707 N 21; to be filled in and common sewer extended under, 1709 F 23, Ag 20; inhabitants of South and Dock Wards given permission to orof, S 6; repairs

paired, 1707 N 21; to be filled in and common sewer extended under, 1709 F 23, Az 20; inhabitants of South and Dock Wards given permission to roof, S 6; repairs made to, 1711 Je; J. Jansen paid for Low Bridge, erected at iunction of Broadway and Fulton St., 1807 Ap 15; view of, in Manual, 1868; declared a nuisance and ordered removed, Jl 21. See also L. M. R. K. 3; 926
Long Bridge. See Wharves, etc.
Macomb's Dam and Bridge, Memorial of Robert, Sacomb to C. C. relating to proper to the second seed of the seed of the seed of John B. Coles against, Je 21; C. C. approves Macomb's plan for dam, S 20; C. C. recommends that, begin at Seventh Ave., O 18; grant to Macomb of privilege of erecting dam ordered executed, 1814 Ja 10; road com, authories spending \$490 for 1811 leading to, 10 allered, 1816 Jl 19, partially destroyed by Lewis G. Morris and others (1838), 3; 706; bridge later repaired, 700; view of dam in Valentine's Manual, 1850; bridge and old toll house shown on Pl. 137-b (1852), 3; 706; one of four bridges over Harlem R., 1853; ordered removed, and new, with daw, in Valentine's Manual, 1861; new, being erected, 1802 Ja 4; new, opened, 1805 Majlon, New Bridge, Construction of, begun.

Manhattan Bridge, Construction of, begun, 1901 O 1; officially named, 1902 Mr 18; work on Brooklyn anchorage of, begun, 1905

work on Brooklynanchorage of, begun, 1905 F; opened (1909), 3: \$15; shown on Pl. 172, 854. See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 926 New Bridge at Hendrick Jansen van der Vin's (Broad and Bridge Sts.), constructed, 1659, 2: 21:33; called "Nieuwe Bruch" on De Sille List, 350. See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 926 N. Y. Bridge Co., Bill to incorporate, introduced in senate, 1808 F 22 opposition to F. Company appointed engineer, My 23; company dissolved by leg., 1875 My 14 N. Y. Central Bridge. See L. M. R. K., 3: 926 N. Y. and Harlem R. R. Bridge, authorised, 1840 My 7, 1849 Ap 10; one of four

bridges over Harlem R., 1853; old, to be removed and new, built, 1857 Mr 31 . Y. and Long Island Bridge Co., incor-

N. Y. and Long Island Bridge Co., incorporated, 1871 Ap 12
N. Y. and N. J. Bridge Co., incorporated, 1890 Ap 30; authorised by cong. to construct a bridge across Hudson R., 1804 E7
N. Y. and Putnam Bridge, across Harlem

N. Y. and N. J. Bridge Co., incorporated, 1890 Ap 30; authorised by cong, to construct a bridge across Hudson R., 1804 be 7. V. and Putnam Bridge, across Harlem R. opened. 1831 My 1. See also Commentation of the Part of th payments for stone and lime for, Je 8; shown by name for first time on survey by Bancker (1791-1803). 1: 359; survey of ground near, 1793 Je 11; complaint of T. Duggan on assessment for widening, 1811 Mr 10; fast driving on Broadway near the, 1818 My 25; shown on Pl. 83-b (c. 1812). 3: 557-59. See dis L. M. R. K., 3: 926 Stone Bridge near Fottersfield (Washington 1998). The state of the state

Washington Bridge (formerly called Manhattan Bridge), Construction of, authorised, 1885 Je 11; contract awarded for, 1886 Jl 14; completed, 1888 Jl 3; shown on Fl. 1714, 3; 853. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 927. Williamsburg, Bridge, Construction of, ordered by leg., 1895 My 27; first strands of cable coupled, 1907 D 14; officially named, 1902 Mr 18; opened, 1903 D 19; trolley car service on, increased, 1907 Ja 7; trolley car service on, increased, 1907 Ja 7;

shown on Pl. 172, 3: 854. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 927
Willis Ave. Bridge, Comr. of public works authorised to build, 1894 Mr 21; opened for traffic, 1901 Ag 22. See also L. M. R. K.,

for traffic, 1901 Ag 22. See also L. M. R. K., 33: 927
BRIDGMAN, Fred A. See Artists
BRIDGMAN, Laura, 1841 My 4
BRIEL, Herman, 6: 74
BRIEL, Herman, 6: 74
BRIEL, Tollissinit, warehouse porter, Character and duties of, 2: 243; ground-brief tor No. 24, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), 242-43, 371-72, 1043 Jl 6, 1651 Jl 10; deed to Dirick Jansen (1605), 2: 272. See also deed to Dirick Jansen (1605), 2: 272. See also

deed to Direk Jaisen (1005), 2, 3/2, 38e also 6: 74, 75, 100, 123, 149, 150 BRIGGS, Henri. See Maps and Map Makers BRIGGS, Jas. A., instrumental in bringing Abraham Lincoln to N. Y., 1800 F 27; on lack of interest in Lincoln in N. Y., F 27

BRINCKERHOFF, Joris, paid for work on common sewer under Exchange in Broad St., 1747 Mr 20; et al., pettion for land adjoining Copsey Battery, 1752 Mr 12; petition of, et al., for two Jerries to Nassan I. referred, 1761 My 22; in will orders real estate sold at auction, 1765 Je r; proposal of, to city in exercing pier, 1765 S 25
BROLEY, Geo., Collection of Americana of, is BROLEY, Geo., Collection of Parisac, Rev. Peter, chaplain of the fort, 1701 My 13

BRISAC, Rev. Peter, cnapram of the 1015, 172-My 13 BRISTEO, Chas. A., trustee of Astor Library, 1849 Ja 18 BRITISH army. See Army, British BRITISH officers. See Officers BRITISH officers. See Officers BRITISH warships. See Ships. See Warships BRITISH warships. See Warships

BROADCLOTH, American made, wanted, 1768

F 29
BROADSIDES, Handbill issued at Hempstead,
L. I., promises plander for capture of Esopus
Indians, 1663 Je 23; Articles of Surrender,
New Amsterdam (Ang. 27/Sept. 6, 1664);
Facsim, reproduction of Dutch broadside of,
(Pl. 13) 4: 240, 1646 S 6; "Conditions for
New Planters" (1665) (see Books); proclamation for day of thanksgiving for peace, 1674 New Planters" (1665) (see Books); proclamation for day of thanksgiving for peace, 1674 Je 20/30; one of earliest dated examples of Braddord's printing done in N. Y. State and Cs. by Bradford, 2613 Je 14; agreem printing Governorm (1988) and the state of the state o on ricting issued by Hugh Gaine, 1765 N 5; patrict notice counselling caution and moderation. Https://doi.org/10.1001/ 1708 F 25; "Voter's New Catechism," against lawyers, 1708 Mr; notices warning owners not to hire vessels as transports, 1708 election broadsde printer in German issued by John Morin Scott, 1769 Ja 11; "Reasons Against any of His Majesty's Council Voting, or using their Influence in the ensuing Election," 1769; "To the Betrayed Inhabitants," 1769 D 76; "A Citizen's Address to the Public "detending the assembly, D 18; "Legions" against money for troops, D 18; "Legions" address "To the Public," by To the Public," by "Brutus," against soldiers, taxes, etc., 1770 Ja 175; rely to, by "16th Reg, of Fort, Ja 19; broadside issued by the Song tect., 1770 Ja 175; rely to, by "16th Reg, of Fort, Ja 19; broadside issued by the Song teer, 170 for the erection of the fifth liberty-pole, 1770 F 3, (Pl. 40-a) 4; 768, 805; Alex McDougal, the author of a, jailed, F 7; by "Freeholder of Liliput" on conduct of assembly, 1770 F 2; (Pl. 40-a) 4; 768, 805; Alex McDougal, the author of a, jailed, F 7; by "Freeholder of Liliput" on conduct of assembly, 1770 F 2; (Colden to Hillsborough on, F 21; Signed by "Merchant "favouring money for troops, 1770 Mr; The Dougliad regains and 180 Mr; and ment of the arrival of tea-ship at Sandy Hook bearing first consignment of contraband tea, 1773 Ap. 50. (It also 1 representations of the Sourier, 1774 Je 20; address to citizens by "Modring, 1774 Je 20; address to citizens by "Modring, 1811, 1774 JI 11; answer to same by "Agri-cola." JI 12; resolutions of com. of correspon-dence, 1774 JI 13; (Fi. arl.) 4; 860; reso-

(BROADSIDES—Continued)
Intions of "Ebenezer Snuffle," 1774 Jl 27;
"Humanus" on withholding supplies from troops at Boston, S 29; against James Rivington and his partiality to Great Britain in his newspapers, 1774 N fc; handbills for and against meeting calc for Great Britain in his newspapers, 1774 N fc; handbills for and against meeting calc for 60 by "A Freeman," Mr 10, "Philelentheros" and "A Tincker" on prov. convention, Mr 13; "Another Freeman" and "A Friend to the Congress" in favour of action of com. of 60, Mr 14; on supplying British troops with "implements of war." Ap 12; with extracts from London letters, Ap 20; on battle of Lexington, Ap 25; "A Tincker" in favour of a provincial convention, 1775 Mr 13; "Philelentheros" against loyalists, 1775 Mr 13; "Philelentheros" against loyalists, 1775 Mr 13; "The Inhabitants of New-York, and all the British Colonies" containing London news of intention to make N. V. a "place of arms," etc., 1775 Ap 27, CPI, 43-ab 4: 48, 883; announcing Franklin's arrival in Phila and his ideas on "Preparedness," 1775 My 8, (Pl. 44) 4: 864, 885; on battle of Bunker Hill, Je 21, 24; "Instructions for the Inlisting of Men." Je 27, 28, (Pl. 43-b) 4: 848, 853; Gen. Gage's Solibony" (poem), Ag; warning against electing magistrates influenced in the content of Congress to the King's Proclamation," D 6; "A Citizen" on assembly election, D 23 of the Declaration of Independence printed by John Dunlap, 1776 Jl 4; unique broadside of the Declaration of Independence printed by John Dunlap, 1776 Jl 14; unique broadside of the Declaration of Independence printed by John Dunlap, 1776 Jl 14; unique broadside of the Declaration of Independence printed by John Dunlap, 1776 Jl 14; unique broadside of the Declaration of Independence printed by John Dunlap, 1776 Jl 14; unique broadside of the Declaration of Independence printed by John Milan Asur news report of signing of peace protocol at Paris, (Pl. 48 Ab) 5; 1070, 1158, 1783 Mr 25; entry of Washington and Am army into N. V., 1783 N 24, 1797, 179, (Fl. 40-a) 5: 1102; on rates and conditions of insurance, by Mutual Assurance Co., 1787 Je 15, (Pl. 51-a) 5: 1150; "Ode for the Federal Procession," etc., printed and distributed by A. M. Lean, 1788 Jl 23; announcing plans of cong. for languagration of Washington, 1789 Ap 240, (Pl. 53-a) 5: 1274; Washington, 1789 Ap 240, (Pl. 53-a) 5: 1274; Washington, 1789 Ap 240, (Pl. 53-a) 6: 1274; "Scheme" to pay for altering city hall for use of congress, 1790 Mr 6, (Pl. 53-b) 5: 1214; first published census of N. V. State, 1791 Ja 17; on exhibition of fireworks, D 3; "Massacre of the French King," (Lonis XVI), in Emmed Conditions, 1790 Jl 17; "Prices of work agreed nobs, 1790 Jl 17; "Prices of work 18 prices of work 1800 Jl 17; "Prices of work 1990 Jl 17; "Pri

O 22 /N 1; commissioned commander-in-chief, 1077 N 7; built platforms and stockades at Fort James, 1678, 1681 D 31; Andros or-dered to turn government over to, 1680 My 24; granted part of the ground of the Five Houses, D 2, 6, 31, 2; 260, 381; again commander-in-chief, 1681 Ja 7, O 14; writes to Sir John Werdon on nor-payment of cus-toms, My 14; renews tapsters' excise, Ag 10; reappoints magiciary to the control of the reappoints of the second part of the con-ference of the control of the control of the o'clock, 1682; to inspect papers in secretary's office, 1683 Ag 2c; to examine fortifications o'clock, 1682; to Inspect papers in secretary's office, 1683 Ag 29; to examine fortifications, 1684 Je 11; named as conncilior and commander-in-chief in Dongan's new instructions, 4 A 1686 My 29; empowered to sign and the second of the seco

delivers address at 40th anniversary of N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1844 N 20; report on Colonial Documents, dates of publication and contents, 1845 F 12; leg. passes act for publication of documents collected by, 1849 Mr 30; vol. 1 of his *Hist*. of *State* of *N*. *Y*.,

pub., 1853.

ROEN, Thos., lessee of D. Provoost, 1640 F 16; lessee of W. Kieft, D 14; Jannitje, wife of, mortgages property for payment of debt by, to Isaac Allerton, 1644 JI 25; groundbrief to, for lot now No. 1 Broadway, Ag 25, 2: 216, 359; later owners of property.

Ag 25 BROKER, Wm. Tongue a "merchant broker" [commission merchant], 1774 S 5. See also Stock-brokers Brokerage system. First instance of operation

of, 1656 F 25 Bromley, G. W. & Co. See Maps and Map

of, 1050 fr. 25
BROMLEY, G. W. & Co. See Maps and Map
BROMLEY, Gnas, Business relations of, in Holland with Andries Hudde, 1639 Jl. 18; terms
for lease of land to Pieter Andriessen and L.
Dnyts, Jl. 21; bouwery of, No. 43. (C. Pl. 42)
2: 204; house of, called "Emaus," 204;
Bronx River, Borough, and Connty named
for, 204; grant of, 500 acres of land at Heil
Gate to, acquired by Samuel Edsal and sold
to Capt. R. Morris, 268; lands bought from,
reported, 1635 O 30
BRONCK'S land (Broncksland, Bronx land)
owned by Geertle Hoppen, 2: 233; offered to
town of Harlem by Delawall, 1669, Ja. 3; J.
Verveelen to have piece of, for a honse, Jl. 2;
included in manor of Morrisania, 1694 D o
BRONK River, Bridge over, ordered built, 1670 F
10; plant to secure water supply from, 1798

BRONX River, Bridge over, ordered built, 1070 is 10; plan to secure water supply from, 1708 Jl 2; com on water supply from, 1708 Jl 2; com on water supply favours order to be with the supply form, 1709 by Wm. Weston, 1709 la 14; new item on Dr. Brown's plan for water supply from, 1709 Ja 16; open letter from "A Citizen" on water supply from, Ja 24; answer of "A Bronxite," Ja 30; a New Yorker against water supply from, Ja 24; when weston reports invourably on water supply from Mr 14; Ohn 27; com. on exploring, to employ a surveyor, S 10; city inspector recommends C. C. view situation of, for water supply, O 20; Jos. Browne's observations on, as a source of supply for city water, N 10; comrs. appointed by leg. to investigate the necessity of other report of weeting of the company of the compa 10; plan to secure water supply from, 1798 Il 2: com. on water supply favours, D 17;

disbursements of province 1690-1696, 1696; daddress of, and W. Nicolls of thanks to the king, printed by W. Bradford, My 19; statement of inhabitants of N. Y. sent to board of trade, Ag 26; recommendations of, and W. Nicolls in memorial to board of trade in

trade, Ag 26; recommendations of, and W. Nicolis in memorial to board of trade in Eng., N 13; note drawn on, for money subscribed toward building Trinity Church, 1698 Mt 14; nnwilling to selze an "untree" shill subscribed toward building Trinity Church, 1698 Mt 14; nnwilling to selze an "untree" shill subscribed from office by Bellomont, Je 7, 22. N 10; accuses Bellomont, 1699 My 15 BROOKLYN (Breuckelen, Brookland, Mareckewich), "Mareckewich" early name of, 2: 208; obtains a municipal government, 1040 N 26; day of fasting and prayer proclaimed in, 1653 Ap 0; delegates from, sent to landdag, D 10; burgomasters and schepens ask aid from, and other villages on repairs of pallsedes, 1654 per 25; day to the process of the pallsed of the process of the pallsed of the process of the process of the pallsed of the process of the pallsed of the process of the pallsed of the

reasures people of, regarding Indian depredations, S 29; Selyns to be minister at, 1660 Mr 29; P. Tonneman's petition as schout for, refused, Ap 9; Selyns inducted at, Ag 30. Genes, 1603 Pl. 9; Selyns inducted at, Ag 30. Genes, 1603 Pl. 9; ordinance for recording deeds and mortsgages in, 1604 F 14; constables and overseers of, ordered to provide for horses of those attending court, 1605 S 27; first church built in, 1606; called on for money, 1674 Ja 27 ff 6; annual fair or market established at, 1675 O 6, 1677 Ja 29; for the church built in, 1606; called on for money, 1674 Ja 27 ff 6; annual fair or market established at, 1675 O 6, 1677 Ja 29; for trustees of, petition assembly regarding inhabitants transporting produce to N. Y. markets, 1746 Ja 7; assembly adjourned to, Mr 20, Jl 15; position of American battery shown on map of, by Gen. J. Johnson, 1776 S 13; map of lots near old ferry to be made, 1812 Mr 2; inhabitants of, thank N. Y. firemical that at 1814 S 21; those seasons of the control of the seasons of the control of the seasons of reassures people of, regarding Indian depre-

ington removes his force from, to Manhat-tan, Ag 20, 30; ground to be secured at, for military camp, 1814 Jl 14; work begun on fortifications at, Ag 8, 15; negroes con-tribute their services at, Ag 20; number of troops assigned to, 5 15; cross, "Sacred to the cause of the Greeks," erected on, 1823 Ag 5 BROOKLYN NAVY Yard. See Navy Yard BROOKS, James C., Publishes The New York Literary Gazetle and Thi Beta Kappa Reposi-

BROOKS, Samuel R., president of N. Y. & Harlem R. R. Co., 1839
BROOKS Bros., began business in 1818 (Brooks Bros. Centenary, 1818-1918); display a flag, 1861 Ap 18

1801 Ap 18
BROOME, John, deputy to prov. cong., 1776 Ap
16; as president of aldermen reads letter from
Jas. Dnane on appointment as mayor, 1784
F 7; conducts mayor to chair, F 7; treasurer
of Chamber of Commerce, Ap 20; address of
welcome to Pres. Washington, Ap 25; chairman of Tontine Coffee House com., 1792 Je
5; petition of, et al. on elective franchise, etc.
read in assembly and referred, 1803 F 17;
re-elected lieut-gov. (1810), 3: 491; funeral
of, 1810 Ag 8

read in assembly and referred, 1803 F 17; re-elected lieut-gov. (1870), 3: 497; funeral of Riverson and the second results of the se

BROUVER, Capt. Wm. See Explorers
BROUVER, Adam, buys house and garden from
H. Jansen, 1645 F 22, 2: 368; ground-brief
Schelluyne, 368
BROUVER, Jan Jansen, hearer of Michaëlius'
first letter, 1628 Ag 8
BROUVER, Sarah (Webbers), 6: 126, 137
BROUVER, Sybrant, 6: 126, 137

BROUWER, Pieter Clementsen, of Hoorn one of the "thirteen merchants," 1614 O 11 "BROUWERIJE vande Roode Leeuw." See

BROUWER, Picter Clementsen, or froot one of the "thirteen merchanis," 1614 O II" BROUWERJE vande Roode Leeuw." See Red Lion Brewery BROUGE, John, Son Loudon, Samuel & Son BROWER, A. D. O. See Artists BROWER, A. D. O. See Artists BROWER, Trinity Church wardens demand land held by, family, 1747 Ag 10; trial between, and Trinity Church brought to end in favour of defendants, 1760 O 27 BROWN, Adam and Noah, Ship-yard of, at Corlaer's Hook, 1803 N 17, 1800; ship scene and the seed of th

Magazine and American Rev., 1799 Ap. See Newspapers and Magazines Rown, Duncan, rewarded with money and freedom of city for services at fire, 1747 Ja 14

freedom of city for services at fire, 1747 Ja 14 BROWN, Geo. L. See Artists
BROWN, Geo. L. See Artists
BROWN, Geo. Harvey, takes command of Federal troops in N. Y. City to suppress draft riots (II 14, 1863), 3: 743
BROWN, Henry Kirke. See Artists
BROWN, Geo. Jacob, Army under command of, defeats British at Chippewa, 1814 Jl. S; national salute fired at Castle Williams in bonour of, II 13; freedom of city, etc. voted of the control of the

Assoc. for Improving Condition of the Poor, Assoc. for Improving Condition of the Poor, Assoc. for Improving Condition of the Poor, Brown, Jas. N., 6, 82 Brown, John, captures Harper's Ferry, 1850 O 16; hanged, D 2; meeting of sympathy for, held, D 15
BROWN, John, Captures Harper's Ferry, 1850 O 16; hanged, D 2; meeting of sympathy for, held, D 15
BROWN, Noah, and D. D. Tompkins, granted privilege to erect ferry-house at Whitehall, 1818 S 21. See also Brown, Adam and Noah BROWN, Smunel, bookselfer, 6 A 1761 BROWN, Win. H., Hist. of First Locomolities in Amount of the Property of the Property of V. M. C A., 1860 Ap 3
BROWNE, Chas, Fullon's boat ("Clermont"), built at ship-yards of, 1807 Ag 9, 1: 470
BROWNE, Geo., Dongan transfers lot 56 Wall St. to, 1688 My 19; sold same to Wm. Cox, My 19

St. to, 1688 My 19; sold same to win. Cox, My 19
BROWNE, Dr. Jos., Proposals of et al., to supply hyper referred, 1796 D 28; address Newne, Dr. Jos., Proposals of, 401., to supply city with water referred, 1796 D 28; address of, to C. C. on plan to supply water from Bronx River, 1798 J 12; com. on water supply favours plan of, D 17; memoir of, and proceedings of C. C. on water supply favours plan of, D 17; memoir of, and proceedings of C. C. on water supply ordered printed, D 24; news item on, 1790 Ja 167 authorised to receive uroposals for water pipes for Manhattan Co., Mly 8; adv. for proposals to build a stone reservoir, Je 20; street comr., 1802 S 13; paid for supplying water to clean streets, S 13; report to C. C. on regulation of streets and formation of a canal, C. 18 report to Great and regulating cessions from owners of land to extend Broadway, Ag 6; observations of, on Broax River as a source of supply for city water, N 10

N 10

BROWNE, Saul, complains of city ordinances which interfere with his trade, 1085 S 12;
C. C. decides no Jew shall sell at retail, S 12

BROWNE, Thos., chief [fire] engineer, report of, 1804 F 15; asks for a company and house for the floating-engine, F 15; thanks John F. Randolph for assistance in Chatham St. fire.

1809 Ag 7
BROWNJOHN, Dr. Wm., chemist, Adv. of, 1757
Ja 3; petition of, at al. for water-lots fronting
Hunter's Key referred, 1761 My 22; protest
of, against public slip "thrown under the
table," My 22; lots in front of houses of, reserved for public slip, 1767 S 11; petition for

water-lots on Hunter's Key granted, 1770

Ja 25 BROWNISTS, sail from Holland to Va., 162: Autumn; name given the Puritans, 1626 N BRUCE, D. and G., establish stereotype foundry, 1813

BRUCE, Geo., one of the incorporators of Me-chanics Institute (q. v. under Associations),

chanics Institute (q. v. under Associations), 1833 Ap 24
BRUCE, Geo., and Co., pub. The American Minervo, 1793 D 9; name of paper changed, 1794 Mr 19; and Noah Webster establish The Herold, Je 4
BRUNNER, Arnold W. See Architects
BRUSH, Crean, builds White Conduit House, 1767; house of, offered for sale, 1772 Ap 16
BRUSH electric are light, First use of, 1878; Broadway from 14th to 26th St. lighted by, 1880 D 20

D 20 BRUSH Electric Light Co., given permission to lay wires, etc., in streets, 1881 Ap 12; de-scription of proposed tower for Union Sq., Ap 21; erecting poles, JI 1

Ap 21; erecting poles, Jl 1
BRUYNINGH, J. F., notary public, Acts by, and
account of, 6 A 1613 Ap 19, 6 A 1618 N 8;
notices served by, 1614 O 2 S, N 3
BRUYNSEN (Britynsen). Hage (Haage), complains of a skipper taking stones from in
front of house of, to repair street, 1655 O 25;
receives deed from D. Volkersten, 1667 Je 4
BRYAN Alex., Deed from Mr. Beeckman 10, 2: 400

BRYAN, Wm. I., nominated for the presidency. RYAN, Wm. J., nominated for the presidency, 1860 Jl 10; arrives in city, Ag 11; formally notified of nomination, Ag 12; defeated, N 6; again nominated, 1900 Jl 5; arrives in city on tour of state, O 16; again defeated, N 6; reception to, on return from abroad, 1906 Ag 30; again defeated for presidency, 1908 N 3

BRYANT, Wm. Cullen, publishes his first book when 13 years old, 1808; editor of the Evering Post, 1859 J 142; thrashes Wm. L. Stone 1831 Ap 20; lectures on mythology, 1837; gets honorary M. A. from Colimbia, Ap 3, a leader of the radical "Barn-burners" (1840-45), 3; 661; chairman at Cooper Inst. when Lincoln makes address, 1806 F 27; makes a leader of the radical "Barn-burners" (1846-48), 3: 661; chairman at Cooper Inst. when Lincoln makes address, 1866 F 27; makes address at laying of corner-stone of Nat. Academy of Design, 1863 O 21; speech at Cooper Inst. on Monroe Doctrine, 1866 Ia 1860 N 23, 3: 762; speaks at meeting 1866 Ia 1860 N 23, 3: 762; speaks at meeting of Morse statue, 182; speaks at unveiling of Morse statue, 182; speaks at unveiling of Shakespeare statue, 1872 My 23; speaks at meeting on national finances, 1874 Mr 24; on com. to raise money for reception of statue of "Liberty," 1877 Ja 2; death of, BUCCANEERING. See Firacy BUCCANEERING. See Firacy BUCCANEERING. See Firacy BUCHANAN, Jas., welcomed as city's guest, 1856 Ap 23; nominated for president, Je 6; elected president, N 4; inaugurated, 1857 Mr 4; messages to and from Gueen Victoria (PL, 72) S: 1802 editors address at dedication of Washington statue, 1866 F 22; C. C. passes resolutions on death of, 1868 Je 2 BUCHANAN, Thos., Estate of, part of patent of D, Duffore, 1677 O9; farm of, 6: 82, 138, 178 BUCHANAN, Tho Muse of, 3: 948
BUCHAN

BOUNDAMEN LIFE WAS GENERAL OF A STATE OF THE STATE OF THE

BUCK. See Huss & Buck (under Architects)
BUCKET money (money assessed for purchase
of fire buckets), Trouble in collecting, 1637
D 15; delinquents in paying, summoned before burgomasters, D 15
BUCKHOLST, Elisie, O: 77
BUCKHOLST, Pieter, G: 77
BUCKHOLST, Pieter, G: 77
BUCKHOLST, See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

BUCKMASTER, Edw., the principal inn-keeper and caterer of his time, 1689 O 7; paid by city for "Sessions Expences & dyett for prisoners

and caterer of his time, 1680 O'7; paid by city for "Sessions Expenses & dyett for prisoners & for a Treatt to Sr. Edmond Andross," O'7; affray at house of, over execution of Leisler and Milbourne, 1694 My 12; his house the appointed place for leasing the dock, Ag 28 B 187 My 1, 1788 D 10, 1790 Ha and 1791 My 1, 1788 D 10, 1790 Ha and 1791 My 1, 1788 D 10, 1790 Ha and 1791 My 1, 1788 D 10, 1790 Ha 2, 1791 Ha 1791 My 1, 1798 N 12, 1794 Ja 6, 1790 Ja 5, 1790 Ja 25, 1790 Ha 25, 1790 Ha 2791 Ha 1790 H

1633, 1729 D 17

BUFFALO, a wild animal on exhibition "at the Sign of the Ship-a-Masting," 1757 D 26; mayor recommends turning over, in Prospect

Park to federal authorities, 1997 Ja 7
Park to federal authorities, 1997 Ja 7
BUFFALO hunt, advertised, 1794 N 26; from Lambert's tavern, Greenwich, N 26; another, from "Sign of Huntsman and Hounds," on Kingsbridge Rd., D 17
BUFFORD, J. H. See Engravers and Lithograph-

BUILDING law. See Buildings

Bulliblik law. See Bindlings Bulliblik Lam Stock No. 2, authorised by the leg., 1845 My 13 Bulliblik lots, "Old Citizen" shows immediate need of, 1835 O 3; in the burned district sold at enormous prices, 1836 F 23; number

and extent of, 1876

BUILDINGS, Directions for construction of, 6 A 1625 Ap 22; erected in Van Twillers' administration, 1633; law to regulate, passed, 1647 istration, 1633; law to regulate, passed, 1047, 122; surveyors to supervise erection of, JI 22; proper, ordered erected on lots or lots forfeited, 1648 D 15; ordinance regulating, renewed, 1656 S 25; no, to be erected near city wall or gates, 1657 O; 1, 1658 B at 15; to be erected on yacant lots or owners fined, Ja 15, 2660 M r. of directors comment) on spaces efected on vacant lots or owners faired, ja 15, 1659 Mr 7; directors comment on spaces without, 1660 D 24; inspectors of, appointed and permits for, required, 1676 JI 24; new, required by council to be made uniform and without, 1660 D 24; inspectors of, appointed and permits for, required, 1676 J 124; new, required by council to be made uniform and with party walls, 1687, 169; law regulating, 100 "State house" to be two storeys high, etc., 103; between Burger's Path and the block-house and on "Street next the Seaward, to be two storeys high, etc., 105; John Ashton appointed supervisor of, 1609 Ja 19; Cosby calls for laws to encourage erection of, 1764 App. 31; 761 D 16; 1619, 173; 61 regulating, 181; 761 D 17; 761 regulating, 181; 761 D 181; 761 P regulations proposed concerning Ioundations of brick, 1805; 4: increase in (1806-7), 1: 404; extensive preparations for creeting, 1807 Mr 21; C. C. seeks from leg, amendment to law regulating, 1809 Ja 18; petition for extension of line for stone and brick, not granted, 1810 Ja 29; number of, being creeted, Ap 0, My 23; C. C. drafts bill on extension of limits for, 1812 F10; law regarding, passed, P 10; leg, designates district in

(Buil pincs -Continued)

BUILDINGS.—Continued)
City for, of brick or stone. 1814 F 11; number of, being erected south of Spring St., 1818 Ag 9; census of new, reports 3,000 erected mostly of brick, Ag 21; erection of, greater than any former year, 1825 F 10; not enough that any former year, 1825 F 10; not enough 1830 the year of the property of the state of the stat 675-76; changes in, in Broadway, 1802 F; law for regulation and inspection of, Ap 10; inspected and condition recorded. Ap 10; inspected and condition recorded. Ap 10; inspected and condition recorded. By 10; inspected and condition recorded. By 11; instance of the property of the survey and the survey and the survey and inspection of, reorganised, My 4; names of, planned or begun in year, 1868, 1860; 4 views of iron-front buildings in Val. Man., 1869; 2 views of others in ibid., 1870; number erected in 1871 compared with 1862, 1871; several acts relating to, including the property of the survey and 1871 compared with 1862, 1871; several acts relating to, in city to be reduced into one, Ap 20; construction of fireproof. 1873, 1874; statibution of, 1876; maps showing all, 1879; important, erected (1881-1909), 3: 817-20; increase in erection (1,1881 Ap 17; Mayor Edson calls laws relating to, "crude and inoperative," 1884 Ja 10; first law to regulate height of, 1885 Je 9; number of, being crected on west side, 1885. number of, being crected on west side, 1886 SI; number of new, exceeds any previous year, N 15; changes in character of, and materials used for, 1888 Ap 29; important, being erected, 1889 D 15; most costly in city, 180 O; important, completed during year, 1839 D 31; most complete during year, 1839 D 31; mumber of, erected, 1895; on west side described, MI 10; year 1901 most remarkable of the property of the pro

Scribed, Mi 10; year 190.

for, 3: 818-20. See also Office Buildings;
Public Buildings

BUILDINGS, Bureau of inspection of, created, 1880 My 29; under fire department, My 29

BUILDINGS, Dept. for the survey and inspection of, created, 1862 Ap 19; reorganised, 1866

of, created, 1862 Ap 19; reorganised, 1866 My 4
BUILDINGS, Dept. of, established under Tweed Charter, 1870 AP 5; provision for, under new charter, 1873 AP, 30; abolished, 1880 My 20; replaced by bureau of inspection of buildings (q, n); reestablished, 1802 AP 9
BUILDINGS, ordered at floor of Murconstruction of, along Battery, 11 30; immediate construction of, along Battery, 11 30; immediate construction of, voted, 4g 12; agreement with E. Burger to build, Ag 10; erected across St. James Sip. O 23; agreement with E. Burger to build, at Battery, 1790 My 19; C. C. approves of proposal for, in Cherry St., 1790 Jl 6; C. C. orders built at East River front, 1793 Ag 21; Wm. Valleau asks permission to erect a, at his ship-yard, 1794 AP 1; cost of dror a, in Roosevelt St., le 12; to be built at Charlotte and George's Silns, 1804 My 14; to be built across Fly Market Sip. 16 4; to be built at Croporation Siln, 1805 Jl 1; to be built at Corporation Siln, 1805 Jl 1; to be built and Corporation Siln, 1805 Jl 1; to be built and person south line of South St., 1805 S 4; Lispenard beirs to build a, at Canal St., 1810 Ag 27; to be built across Fly build a, at Canal St., 1810 Ag 27; to Person St. (Special St.) All 1810 Ag 28; at Canal St. to be made, 1820 Of 6; C. C. grants permit to A. G. Phelps and others, to James Slip to be made a public basin, 1818 D 23; at Canal St. to be made, 1820 t 10; C. C. grants permit to A. G. Phelps and others to grants permit to A. G. Phelps and others to St. 4. See also Sheet-pilling on St., 1849 See 1818 Sheet-pilling on St., 1849 See also Sheet-pilling St., to Spuyten Dnyvill Creek to be made, 1867 Ap 24; round north end of island (Manhattan) made, 1868 BULL, John, publishes The New-York Weekly

Magasine: or, Miscellaneous Repository, 1706; publishes The Experienced Christian's Magasine, My BULL, Ole, See Actors, etc.
BULL-BAITING, A. to be held in Bowery Lane, 1763 O 1; advertised, 1781 Je 20, Ag 29; at New Circus in the Bowery, 1801 AD 4; "Philanthropist" on cruelty of, Ap 15; complained of, Il 6; adv. at Minor Theatre, 1802 Ap 17; comment of a visitor on, 1807 Il 27 II 22

BULLETS, made from equestrian statue of Geo. III, 1776 Jl 9
BULLETINS, Acts of assembly posted on, 1761

Ap 4

BUNKER Hill. See Battle of Bunker Hill

BULLOCK, Rich, prisoner, Escape of, from jail, 2: 227, 1616 Ap 19
BUNKER Hill. See Battle of Bunker Hill
BUOY, Large can, placed on s. w. spit of east bank, 1771 Je 17; carried away by ice, replaced, 17 F 17
Brazil, 1625 N
BURALO Assessments; Auditing; Buildings, Inspection of; the Chamberlain; Chief Engineer of Fire Dept.; Design and Survey (see Topography); Lamps and Gas; Markets; Marriage License; Municipal Research; Pavements; Prublic Buildings; Register, Pavements; Prublic Buildings; Register, Pavements; Prublic Buildings; Register, Pavements; Prublic Buildings; Register, Claus, Street Openings; Streets, Surt, of; Water Revenue, Collection of; City; Roads; Sanitary Inspection; Street Cleaning; Street Openings; Streets, Surt, of; Water Revenue, Collection of; Weights and Measures; Wharves. For these and other bureaus, see their titles in general index BURFORD, Robot. See Artise, Silp, of; offer of, to build wharf at North River accepted by C. C., 1785 Ap 30; paid for work at wharf at Peck's Silp, arged to, to 18 Peck's Silp, and building dock at Beekmans Silp, 1786 D 13; paid for wharf in Fly Market Silp, 1788 D 13; paid for wharf in Fly Market Silp, 1788 D 13; paid for wharf in Fly Market Silp, 1788 D 13; paid for wharf in Fly Market Silp, 1788 D 13; paid for build-head, 1790 My 19
BURGER, Nicholas, holds title to part of (old) city hall ground, 1690 S 6; conveys ground toty, 8 of 18 of 1

BURGH, Albert Coenraedts, one of the first patroons, 2: 110; appointed comr. for N. Neth. and Curação, 1636 Je 1

Districtions, 2: 110: appointed on the instance of the control of A. Vincent excused from renewal of, 1662 Jl 4; skippers unwilling to pay fees for, or-4; skippers unwilling to pay Iees 101, ordered arrested, Il 7; granted free to son-in-law of a burgher, Ag 25; curious form of payment for, D 22; given H. Couturier for painting portrait of Stuyvesant, 1663 Je 12

BURGHERS, had more silverware than the New Englanders, 1652-1604 (4: 129); ordinance preventing, from lodging Indians, 1656 Mr 3; all who claim to be, required to register, 1657 Ja 22; to todge as many married into be, required to folge as many married that be an as possible, 1658 Mr and the standard of the standard folge as many married into branch as possible, 1658 Mr and pointed, N 28, D 13; having vacant lots to have them appraised, 1659 Mr 14; to defend own property, 1664 F 8; called out for guard duty, Ag 26; troubles in arranging soldier billets with, 1665 Mr 29, 31, Ap 6, 7, 19; complaints of, against soldiers, Ap 6, 7, 19; complaints of, against soldiers were with the standard folge of BURGHERS, had more silverware than the New

municipal form of government under schout, schepens, and, granted, 1652 AP 4; on bench of justice, 1653 F 2; duties and powers of, F 2; Arent van Hatten and Marten Cregier Concept of the property of the pro

BURNE, Jas., Land for slaughter-house and dwelling to be surveyed for, 1684 N 15

INDEX

BURNED District (1776), Anthony Van Dam's plan for rebuilding, 1784 Mr 3; comrs. on adjustment of lots in, appointed, My 4; comrs. on, recommend widening Cortlandt and Crown Sts. and continuing Greenwich continuing the continuing Creenwich regulating Broadway given to comrs. on, 1785 Ja 3; report of comrs. on, on alterations of streets approved by C. C., but later repealed, Mr 20

1785 Ja 3; report of comrs. on, on alterations of streets approved by C. C., but later repealed, Mr. 20
pealed, forms lords of trade regarding his commis-sion, S 16; dinner given to, S 20; given freedom of city and seal, S 26; nominates Robert Walter mayor, S 29; urges assembly to strengthen frontiers, O 13; asks for dis-missal of Schuyler as president of council, and of A. Philipps, councilman, N 27; recom-mends Colden and Alexander for councilmen, N 27; ascertains latitude of city at Fort George, 174 18; as a council, 1721 MT 0; married Mary van Horne, Ag; grants permit to N. Evers as Bantist minister, 1722 Ia 10; appoint L. Morris, Jr. on council, 1721 MJ oy, married Mary van Horne, Ag; grants permit to N. Eyers as Baptist minister, 1722 Ja 19; governors of Va. and Penn. and, in conferenceives instructions from Eng. relating to trade, orders proc. issued, S. 25; grants special commission of oyer and terminer, 1723 Ja 14; sends to lords of trade reports on trade and climate of province, Je 25; sends report of census of city, county, and province to Lord Carteret, D 16; sends Colden's map of province to lords of trade, D 16; bids Benj, Franklin call on him, 1724 Ap 30; in Groms assembly of conditions of buildings in European goods from George 1, 4 A 1724 Ag 31; sends to lords of trade and Current of the Province of New York, 'N 10; speech to council on repairs at fort, 1725 S 15; nominates J. Jansen for mayor, S 29; letter from Le Heup with request from Boston for help in war with eastern Indians, O 6; advises immediate eastern Indiaus, O 6; advises immediate finish of repairs at fort, 1726 Ap 6, S 27; appoints Robert Lurting mayor, S 20; gives permission to consistory of Dutch Church to berinisson to classicity of Dirtici Cinital to build new church, 1727 Ja 12; proclaims George II, king, Ag 21; asks Duke of New-castle to recommend him continued in province, Ag 21; and council take oath of allegiance to new king, Ag 24; reports sol-diers" barracks at fort in bad condition, S 30;

province, Ag 21; and council take cato you allegiance to new king, Ag 24; reports so allegiance to new king, Ag 24; reports so dedictive to the council to t

veiled in Central Park, 1880 O 2 BURR, Aaron, party of second part, in 1795, in partition deed of Negroes Burying Ground, 1906 Ap 10; aide-de-camp to Gen. Putnam, 1776 Je 22; conducts retreat of Put-nam's division to Bloomingdale Rd. (Sept. 13), 1; 323; moves from 3 Wall St. to corner of Nassau and Little Queen Sts., 1784 D 21; residence of, in city, 1789 Jl 10; Mrs. Byrne moves to house of, at Nassau and Little moves to house of, at Nassau and Little

Queen Sts., 1790 Ja 5; home at Richmond Bill. 179M Ja 16; entertains notable foreigners and Am. aristocracy, Ja 76; in N. V., 1795 Ja 5; Col. Ward moves into Richmond Hill Rouse of, S 17; leases Richmond Hill estate. 1797 My 1; house of, 1798, shown on the Manhattan Co., 1790 F 25, 26, Mr 27, 1899 My 22; adv. Richmond Hill to be let, 1600 My 22; duel with John B. Church, S 2; secured victory for the Republicans in the city (1800). 1; 394; number of electoral votes for, 1801 F 11; elected vice-president. N. Y. State, O 13; wires of probate set of Richmond Hill, Ns; enmity of, to Hamilton, 1802 J 11; climer to, by C. C., 1803 Jl 3; lot at corner of Church and Murray Sts. sold to, Jl 14; negotiating for possession of Rich-N. Y. State, O 13; writes of probable sale of Richmond Hill, N. S; emity of, to Hamilton, 1802 Jl 12; dinner to, by C. C., 1803 Jl 4; lot at corner of Church and Murray Sts. sold to, Jl 12; einner to, by C. C., 1803 Jl 4; lot at corner of Church and Murray Sts. sold to, Jl 11; negotiating for possession of Richmond Hill, Jl 3c; on exchange of Richmond Hill, D of characteristic of the sold of the sol

Bussings, Aaron, objects to grant of water lot in Harlem to J. Bogert, Jr., 1766 S 22; cedes ground to city for new road, 1815 O 9 Butchers, First appointment of sworn, 1656

No; Asser Levy and others appointed sworn, O 15; rules for sworn, O 15; burgomasters amplify instructions to, and regulate fees of, 1662 N 3; fees of, increased, 1665 O 31; regulations issued concerning, 1676 II 26; complain of New Oswego Market, 1772 Ja 1; regulations issued concerning, 1676 Ji 257, complain of New Oswego Market, 1772 Ja 1; allowed to keep slaughter-houses north of Bayard and Fisher Sts., 1789 My 13; unfriendly attitude of Mr. Blanchard, My 13; to be removed from the Exchange, Je 30; record of, in Fly and Exchange Markets, 1795; permitted to sell at their homes, 1790 S 9; of Fly Market ask permission to bring in water from Manhattan Co., 1800 Jl 28; society of, met at Raper's Tavern, 180, C. C. orders stalls in Fly Market assigned free of charge to Republican, 1800 Jl 21; order postponed, Jl 28; order rescinded, D15; Wastington Market not ready for, 1813 My 31. See also De Voe, Thos. F.;

333

1813 My 31. See also De Voe, Thos. F.; Markets, Benj. F., principal of faculty of Univ. of N. V. Law School, 1838; takes command of N. V. City, 1864 N 4 BUTHER, Benj. Gunda society of Unitarians, 1704 Ja. M. founds a society of Unitarians, 1704 Ja. M. founds a society of Unitarians, 1704 Ja. M. founds a society of Unitarians, 1704 Ja. M. founds and the Unitarians, 1704 Ja. M. founds of Unitarians, 1704 Ja. M. founds of Unitarians, 1705 Ja. Charter, 1807 Mr 11; formally installed as president of Columbia University, 1702 Ap 19; a trustee of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 1905 Ap 16; one of the speakers of Teaching, 1905 Ap 16; one of the speakers

of Teaching, 1995 Ap 16; one of the speakers at 300th anniversary celebration of the birth of Milton, 1908 D 9
BUTLER, Wm. Allen, poem of, "Nothing to Wear," 1837 F 7
BUTTER, Law for marking of, 1720 S 6; Irish, imported, 1763 O 3; scarce in the market, 1,000 firkins auctioned at king's stores, 1782

BUTTERMILK Channel, Exhibition of a life-preserver-dress at, 1822 Jl 25; being deepened, 1887 My 15
BUTTERMILK Pond, named only on plan of 1735,

(Pl. 30) 1: 266 BUTTON maker, Henry Witeman, a brass, 1750

BUXTON, Chas. See Artists

BUNN, Chas. See Artists
BUNN, Jan Cornelissen (alias Jan Damen),
Home at Communipaw devastated by
Indians, 1656 My 1; takes refuge in New
Amsterdam, My 1; petition for tavern
granted, My 1
BUNS (Euyce), Mary (Mandeville), 6: 77, 124,

132
Buvs, Bhyse, Buyce), Matthew, 6; 77, 124, 132
Buvs, Pieter Jacobsen, buys lot in esplanade (Ag 22, 1657) from C. Steenmets, 1646, 2; 381; deed from R. Rycken to (1658), 408, mortgage to from N. Bout (1650), 375; office ented to Jacques Cortelyou and Robert omce rented to jacques Correyou and Robert Ryder (1660, 1670), 258-59; house of, No. 4 A, Block E, Castello Plan, sold to M, Muyden (1663), 258, 381; deed from creditors of, to T. Lamberts (1664), 408; overseer at Fordham, 1672 F 13; house of, allotted by Gov. Colve to Pieter De Riemer (1674),

by Gov. Certe 2: 259 BUZZARD'S Bay, Entrance to, on Verrazzano map (1529), 2: 13: Gosnold built house on "Elizabeth" Island (Cuttyhunk) in, 1602; build trading-house at,

"Elizabeth" Island (Cuttyhinik) in, 1602; Plymouth settlers build trading-louse at, Plymouth settlers build trading-louse at, 1802; Plymouth and trading-louse at the settler, Thos, appointed one sworn in as collector and receiver-general, 1703 II 30; custom-house, etc. delivered to, by comrs, 11 30; warrant to pay for repairs to custom-house issued to, Ag 10; given freedom of city, 1704 My 6; account of custom revenues city, 1704 My 6; account of custom revenues and expenses prepared by 4, 4 N 1705 Je 24; restored to office, 1707 F 6; to give reason why Bradford's account had not been paid, 1708 S 13; writes to lords of trade of the spreat loss to province by death of Gov. Lovelace, 1709 My 6; writes to lords of trade of Combuny's influence over 1 growing to lords of trade of Combuny's influence over 1 growing to 1800 My 1800

Lovelace, 1700 My 6; writes to lords of trade of Cornbury's influence over Ingoldesby, Je 30; warrants issued, to pay for repairs to fort, 1710 Mr 7; receipt for quit rents signed by, 1713 N 5; ordered to report amount received from duties at weigh-house, 1710 My 30; removed as collector, 1717 S 20; detail of, 1727 Ap 13

BYLEVELT, Pieter Pietersen, petitions for compensation for his recall from N. Neth., 4 A 1635 Je 14; demand of wife of, for damages referred to comrs. for N. Neth., 11 15, 11 and 17 and 17

1703 Ja 15

BYVANCK, Evert, account of his escape from N. Y. City, 1776 S 12; writes N. Eng. forces will endeavour to retake N. Y., 1777 Ja 28; built stone dock at Corlear's Hook,

CABBAGES, Stealing of, punished by the pillory,

1662 Ja 31 CABINET-MAKERS, Adv. of J. Tremain, 1751 Ag 26; adv. of R. Wallace, 1753 Je 25; John Brinner, 1763 Ja 3; to work on fortifications, 1794 My 20; adv. of Sam. Prince, 1776 Ap 17; Duncan Phyfe, 1790. See also Furnitur makers 1662 Ja 31 CABINET-MAKING establishments, in Greenwich

Cabinet-Makino establishments, in Greenwich St., 1820

Caminet of natural history, owned by J. B. Delacoste to be exhibited in library room in the control of the control o

29 CABLE traction (cable cars), recommended by rapid transit comrs., 1884 Ap 28; first installed on 15th St. Installed on 15th Installed system, 1901. See also Co. (under Railroads).

Co. (under Railroads).
CABOT, John See Explorers
CABOT, Seb. See Explorers
CABOT, Sebastian. See Explorers
CABOT, Sebastian. See Explorers
CABOT, Sebastian. See Explorers
CABOT, Sebastian. See Explorers
disp Hackmonth See Harman See Laborate See Laborate See See Acceleted. See Laborate See See Acceleted. See Laborate See Labo AGE manufactory, 1794 Je 19
AKES (Koeckjes), Baking of, prob
1659 Ja 4, 1661 O 21
ALAPODA, See Maps and Map Makers

Baking of, prohibited,

1659 Ja 4, 1001 O 1.
CALAPODA, See Maps and Map Makers
CALDER, Jochim, Patent for No. 5, Block N.
Castelle Plan (Cw. Mar 1864), Wacte, marries Gyabert Teunissen, 2: 307; lot sold to
Joghem, the baker, Jochem Backer, 307
CALENDAR. See Gregorian calendar, Julian

Calernar CALF, with seven legs, 1762 N 15 CALF pasture, Only calves to be pastured in, 1669 N 25; Harlem court orders fence built round, N 25

round, N.25
CAUDON, John C., elected vice-president of Queen List, 1828 N 4; death of, 3; o7t
CALIFORNIA, Gold discovered in, 1842, 1848
Ja 24; claimed for U. S., 1846 JI 7; annexation of, 1847 F 8; first gold from, deposited in U. S. mint, 1848 D 8; gold fever increasing, 1849 Ja 26; steamers sail for, F 17; number of gold seekers, Ap 17; Hone on CALIFORNIA and Oregon, discovered by Francis DTake, 1577 N 15

CALIFORNIAN peninsula, Cortés takes posses-

CALIFORNIAN peninsula, Cortés takes possession of, 135, Jón. Se Burveyers
CALLCUTT, Jeremiah, Butcher-shop in BroadCALLCUTT, Jeremiah, Butcher-shop in BroadCALLCUTT, Jeremiah, Ordered demolished, 1707
O 28; to have materials for own use, O 28;
granted water-lot with condition, 1715 Ap 2.
See also 6: 137
CALVINISTS, French, under Ribault, found
Charlesfort at Port Royal, 1362
CALYO, Nicolino, See Artists

CAMBRIDGE, Mass., Earliest known view of, 1:

234
"CAMBRIDGE Platform," Ecclesiastical polity of Mass. churches, 1648, Ja 12
CAMDEN Hills, of Kohl, on Penobscot Bay,

1555 My 6

Cambers Hills, of Kohl, on Penobscot Bay, 1555 My 6
Camelleopardos, Three, exhibited, 1838 Je 26
Camelleopardos, on exhibit at the stables of Mr. Stephens but Mr. 1787 Ag 8
Camelleopardos Mr. 1788 F 135, memorial to corner of Canal St. 1808 F 135, memorial to on, referred to com. of defence, 1807 D 28
Camelleopardos Mr. 1788 Ag 187 Ag 1

Loudonn
CAMPBELL, John, potter, Advertisement of,
1774 Je 6; complains to C. C. regarding the
digging of clay on Common Lands, 1788 Ji 9
CAMPBELL, John, schoolmaster, asks for lease of
burned Lutheran Church, 1: 450, 1795 Ja 5,
1800 My 9; vestry and trustees refuse lease
1711 8.

to, 11 8

to, Jl 8
CAMPBELL, Lord Wm. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
CAMPERBECK, Hendrick, part owner of the "Boutecoe," 1618

"Boutecoe," 1618
CAMPINO, Don Joaquin. See Travellers and
Distinguished Visitors

CAMPINO, Don Jonaulin. See Invention and Distinguished Visitors Canada, explored by Cartier, 1534, 4D 20, 1535 My 10, 1541 My 25; prospect of settlement of, stimulated cod by Tea of the Bankas, 1541; compared to the Canada of the Bankas, 1541; compared to the Canada of the Canada o articles of peace made by Gov. Dudley with, 1705 D 13; news of truce between England and France sent to, 1712 O 27; governor of, claims Nigagra, 1721 My 9; N. Y. Province principal frontier against, 1755; monthly postal service with, 1703 F 10; two posts weekly to, 1774 D 3; hostilities on frontier of, 1812 II 12; treaty between Great Brit, and U. S. on boundary line of, signed, 138 C 20; Van Buren issues proc. against Americans interfering in affairs of, 188 Ja S, O2 AMADA, Expedition against. Queen of the control of the con

CANADA, Expedition against, Queen Anne writes to governors of provinces regarding an 1709 Mr I, Ap 28; vessels not to be cleared on account of spreading news of, My cleared on account of spreading news of, My 8; council considers letter from queen about, My 17; journal kept by Col. Vetch in concetion with, 4 My 19; volunteers for, to be given arms or value in money, My 26; committees on, to meet at "Coffee house; Le 8; Jerseys and Penn. not willing to join in, Je 28; arms needed for troops for, 4 J1; iron and steel sent to Albamy for, Il 25; vetch asks governor to declar the concentration of the concentratio successful, the Palatines expect to be settled in Canada, 17:1 Mr 27: preparations for renewal of, Je 16; act passed for raising forces to assist in, Jl 11; act passed for levying £10,000 to pay forces, Jl 11: assembly to petition queen for relief from burden of, Jl 12; order of general assembly for expenses of county soldiers for, Jl 23; the land, to return to Albany, S 29; failure of present, 4 A O 1, 9; council and assembly sign petition to queen for revival of, N oy; levies for, 1746 Je 23; batteaux for carry for green, 19 3; men, horses, etc. impressed for, Jl 15; act to encourage volunteers for, Jl 15; act to encourage volunteers for, Jl 15; to raise £40,000 by bills of credit for, Jl 15; troops for, leave for Albany, Jl 28; troops from N. J. for, S. 1, 8; from Pa., S. 13; 100 N. Y. Volunteers for, S. 29; troops from Md. and Va. for, S. 30, O. 4; desertion of recruits for, 1747 Je 10, S. 30; St. Nations asked to join, 1748 Jl 33 CANAMAN French. See French CANAMIAN patriots, Resolutions in favour of, adopted at meeting at Vauxhall Garden, 1837 D. 27; Steamboat \*\*Caroline\*\* chartery, 1838 Lancel by British on the American side, 1838

1838 Ja 3 CANAL, at Broad St. See Heere Gracht (under

Streets) CANAL, between East and North Rivers at the

Battery, applied for, 1805 D 30 Canal, between North and East Rivers across the island, under consideration by C. C., 1826 Jl 17

Battery, applied for, 1805 D 30
CANAL, between North and East Rivers across
the island, under consideration by C. C.,
CANAL (numel) from Fresh Water Pond to
Hudson River, John Jay offers land for, 1702
Mr 12; com. of C. C. to confer with owners of
ground needed for, 1706 F 15, S 26; proposal
of Messrs, Mangin for, rel'd, F 22; letter of
Benj, Taylor on, referred, Mr 14; C. C. on, On,
C. C. reports in favour of an open, possibly to
be arched over later, 1802 Mr 6; Chas. Loss
paid for surveying, Mr 14; ordinance for
tunnel, and street comr. to obtain cessions
of ground for, Mr 21; to be begun as soon as
contracts for land are made, My 23; resolution of C. C. regarding street for, and tunnel
specifications postponed.
C. C. gend of the street, 1804 Mr 6; Chas. Loss
extreet, 1804 Ap 16; C. C. seeks a "suitable
person" to report a plan for, Je 4; street
street, 1804 Ap 16; C. C. seeks a "suitable
person" to report a plan for, Je 4; street
comr. to report a plan for, Je 4; street
comr. to report a plan for, Je 4; street
to be laid out for, Mr 18; C. C. votes to take
legal steps to obtain cession of rest of land
needed for, D 30. See afor Rutuers, Anthony;
Leatures); Canal St. (under Streets)
CANAL, from Hudson R. to Lake Champlain,
Leg. authorises canal commissioners to borrow money to complete, 1824 Ap 12;
CANAL, from Hudson R. to Lake Champlain,
Leg. authorises canal commissioners to borfrow money to complete, 1824 Ap 12;
CANAL, from Sharon, Conn., to Hudson R.,
Proposed, 1823 Mr 19; Psharon Canal Co.'s
application to C. C. for add in project, 117
CANAL commissioners, for draining Lispenard's
Meadows and Collect (both under Topographical Features)
CANAL commissioners, State, members and tour
of first, 6 A 1810 Mr 13; report of, 6 A 1816
F; names of Erie, 1816 Ap 17; emproper
CANAL commissioners, State, members and tour
of first, 6 A 1810 Mr 13; report of, 6 A 1816
F; names of Erie, 1816 Ap 17; emproper
CANAL commissioners, State, members and tour
of first, 6 A 1810 Mr 13; report of, 6 A 1816
F; names of Erie

ested in hydraulic works, 1843 Mr 30

Canals between the Great Lakes and Atlantic Ocean, Act authorising commencement of,

1817 Ap 15 Canals of the city, Recommendation of "a Householder" for, 1805 O 24, N 4 Canals of the state, Tolls on, abolished, 1882

N 7 CANALS and docks, B. Henry Latrobe's sugges-

tions for, 1804 Je 17 CANALS and railroads, Chain of, connecting th interior with the Atlantic seaboard, 1837

D 31

D31: CANDLEMAS Day, Annual election of burgo-masters and schepens on, 1056 Ja 18 CANDLES, provided for troops at Fort George, 1760 N 8; to illuminate city hall, 1771 Ag 6; patent given for manufacturing, 1790 Ap 10; act relating to manufacturers of, 1797 F 10.

act relating to manufacturers of, 1797 F 10. See also Fire and candles CANDY. See Confectionery CANE and walking-stick warehouse, opened by James Rivington, 1777 D 20 CANNING industry, started in N. Y. City, 1815 CANNON, John, Wharf of (99) on Burgis View (Fl. 25), 1: 250; water-lot at lower end of Queen St. granted, 1715 B 12 CANNON, on outer works not defended, 1654

My 29, Je 8; should be returned to the fort; Je 13; four brass, pledged as security for loan, 1663, 05 11; and ammunition requested from Stuyvesant by city court, 1664, Ag 25; Stuyvesant and council send ammunition and, Ag 26; to be sold to raise money, 1674, My 2/12; approns and shot-boxes needed for, 1744 Jl 24; appropriation voted for, S 21; letter from Gov. Shirley regarding, 1746 My Wan Dyck chain, 189, 175; My council orders, lent to Gov. Shirley on demand, 1754 D 24; for Niagara expedition, 1755 My 3; more loaned to Gov. Shirley, My 20; mand, 1754 D 24; for Niagara expedition, 1754 M 3; more leaned to Gov. Shirley, My 20; returned from Boston, Je 5; bursting oi, 1756 My; private, ordered mounted on river front, My 24; six, sent to Albany for Crown Point, Jl 8; places to mount, for defence of city, 1757 Ag 18; report of, needed at Battery and fort, Ag 19; ordered delivered to Capt. Glegg, 1750 Ag 20; removed to Kingsbridge, 1775 Ap 29, Ap 30; Colden on removal of, Je 7; 21, removed from Battery to Common, Ag 23; prov. cong. orders that no Capt. Clegg. 1753 Ag 29; removed to Kingsbridge. 1775 Ap 29. Ap 30; Colden on removal of, Je 7; 21, removed from Battery to
Common, Ag 23; prov. cong. orders that no
more be removed. Ag 25; a brass six-pounder
cast. S 8; at Kingsbridge spiked, 1776
Ja 23, 29; from Fort George and Battery removed to Kingsbridge. F 4, 11 Mr 1; 13
24 brass, from foundery at Springfield displayed at the Battery, 1795 My 14; 13,
burst when discharged, My 14; from West
Point asked for to defend city, 1798 Ap 30;
placed on the Battery. Ag 24; at Battery
tested, N8; number and style of, now in use,
1814 N 15; English, at Lawrence monumer
tested, N8; number and style of, now in use,
1814 N 15; English, at Lawrence monumer
tested, N8; number and style of, now in use,
1814 N 15; English, at Lawrence monumer
tan's revolving, 1848 N 18 kinis and Cochran's revolving, 1848 N 18 kinis
An 187 Cannon balls, Robb. Livingston, Jr., writes to
De Lancey about casting, 1755 J 19; S. Patrick applies to provin. cong. to cast, 1775 J1
3; four granite, from Island of Rhodes sent
to ornament City Hall Park, 1827 My 7
CANOE, Edwindowy of, 21 222-23
CANOE, Edwindowy of, 21 22-23
CANOMAKER, Elymology of, 21
CANOBA and Indians, Similarity in drawing of,
CANOBA and Indians, Similarity in drawing

jury to riot and disorder in, 1784 Ag 17; loca-tion of, 1785 Ag 26; called Topsail Town,

tion of, 1785 Ag 26; called Topsail Town, 1797 Jl 3.

CAF of Liberty, A. erected in Tomine Coffee Interpretation of the Comparison of the

CAPAOCK, Capawike, Caupaw. See Nantucket

Island
CAPE Breton Island, probable landfall of John
Cabot, 1497; called Sanct Joan by Sant Cruz, 1525; merchants forbidden to export
provisions and military stores to, 1744 My 16;
captured by Maj.-Gen. Amberst, 1738 Jl 36
CAPE Cod Bay, Fring on south shore of, 1603
CAPE Cod Education of the Capture of th

Cabo de las Arenas, western point on map of Cabo de las Arenas, western point on map of Nova Francia, (C. Pl. 17) 2: 18; on Weimar Map (1847), 10; held by B. F. de Standy How. 10; held by B. F. de Chave's me Sandy How. 10; on Chave's Included for Cape Cod. 38; of Cornelis de Judaeis, 37; in 38° 20° on Chaves Chart, 40; adopted by Blaeu on his "Paskaert," 83; confusion regard-ing, on old charts, 83 "Cap de la Franciscane." See Cape Cod

1536; "Feversham" and other transports wrecked on, 4A 1711 O 1; Gov. Skiriley of Mass. asks for help in expedition against, 1745 F 9; capture of, be 17; Gov. Chirton issues proc. for volunteers to, 1746 Ja 20; given back to the French, 1748 O 7/18 Cape. Cod. Northern extremity of, named "Keelness" by Thorvald, 1001, 1002, 1024 (f: 07) as the Barnstable Fennisula discrepance of the control of t appears on Velasco map (1610), 52; shown on Velasco map n accordance with corrected survey of Hudson, 56; called "Vlakke Houk" by May (1611), 66, 90; named "C. Blan" by Champlain (1613), 70; part of, named "Kaep Bevechier" by 70; part of, named "Kaop Bewechie" 19. Block, but not so called on his Figurative Map of 1014, 50, 70; called "Wit Hock," on Block's Figurative Map (1014), 70, called "Staten hock" on Blacu's "Passart" (1017), 79; within unassigned "No Man's Land," 1020 S 0/10; arrival of the "Mayriower" at, N 10/20; called "Cape de Mislabre" on Blacu's "Fassert" (1021), 21 83; called the "Stakes Active Color, 21, 22 83; called the "Stakes 1024, and Briggs's of 1025 and the Tanap of 1024 and Briggs's of 1025 and pass mentions if the present name, 2: maps mentioning it by present name, 2: 50; called "Cape Malabar" on globe of Matthaus Greuter (1032), 128; various names for, on printed Figurative Map (1035), 90; called "Nieuw Hollant" on Janssonius-Visacher Map (1650), 119

itto 33. oo; called "Nieuw Hollant" in Janssonius-Visscher Map (1659.) 119
Cape Cancer, Chart of the sea-coast from, to "Sandy-Point" of N. Y., 1718 My 20
Cape Charles ("Accowmack," "De Droge Kaep." Dry Cape), on Virginia Co.'s chart (1607-16), 2; 50; called "De Droge Kaep." Dry Cape), on Virginia Co.'s chart (1607-16), 2; 50; called "Droge Kaep." Dry Cape), on Virginia Co.'s chart (1607-16), 2; 50; called "Droge Kaep." Dry Cape), on Virginia Co.'s chart (1607-16), 2; 51; Dermer at, 1619; accounts of Dermer's voyage from, to Cape Cod, 1620 Ap 17. Cape de las Arenas. See Cabo de las Arenas Cape Hatteras ("C. de Trafajgar"), John Capot as far south as, 1497; Vernhagen makes the morthern limit, of Vespucci's Dry Alfonse de Saintonge (C. Pl. 15), 1541 Ag 22, 2; 30; "C. Hattarraste" on Virginia Co.'s chart (1607-10), 50; probably the "C. de Trafajgar" on Chavee's map, 26; visited by Villafiane in 1501, 31; in 35' 36' by Wierder's compilation, 40 Cape Malone. "Cape Malone" "Point of the land", called "Lanzone" by Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17-118 (4; 14, 17), 2; 12; "fallaise blanche" of Alfonse de Saintonge, 1544 Ag 22, 2: 30 n"; the "Point of the Land" of Juet, 1609 Ap 4-N-Y (4; 31); mante first appears on Blace's Cape Malone, "Sanda Cape Maloaber, Cape de Malabre. See Cape

14, 16) Cape Malabar, Cape de Malabre. See Cape

ape Malabar, Cape de Malabre. See Cape Codd av ("Bonivetto," "C. de Petra Arenas"), Called "Bonivetto" by Verra-Arenas"), Called "Bonivetto" by Verra-Yea ("Bonivetto"), Called "Paskaart," 19, 81; dropped from the "Paskaart," 3; "C. de Petras Arenas" added to name of, or "Dudley" Ms. "Carta seconda," 100; "C. de Petras Arenas" on Dudley's Ms. "Carta seconda," 100; "C. de Petras Arenas" on Dudley's Ms. map of N. Neth., 101

CAPITAL and stock in 1821, 1821 Jl 5
CAPITO, Mathys, accountant, Houses of, Nos.
13 and 14, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl.
82b), 2: 238; wife killed and burned with
house at Wildwyck, 238; deeds to, from C.
Gerritsen, and from, to P. Rudolphus and G.
de Haas, 370
CAPITULATION, Articles of. See Surrender
CAPMAKER, Adv. of a, 1753 Ag 6
CAPORS, Cristina, widow of Jacob Heij, married David lochemszen. 2: 311

ried David Jochemszen, 2: 311
CAPONS, Two, quit-rent for each house and lot.

2: 235; one paid as royalty to John Archer by Mathias Nicolls, 1667 Mr 1

2: 283; One paur as royary to John Accese by Mathias Nicolis, 1667 Mr 1
CATIVIES, taken by Indians, 1655; redemption of the party petition to city court for ransom of the party petition to city court for mason of the party petition to city court of the contribution in cloth from tech merchant for purpose, Ap 12: all ransomed save two or three children, Je 10; Sir Wm. Johnson has secured release of 25 white, from Indians, 4 A 1765 Jl 22; adv. to discover relatives of, 4 A Jl 22
CARBOSE, Gabriel. See Curtesee
CARD-PLAYING, and dice forbidden on Sunday, 1676 N 13; C. C. asks for bill against, in public houses, 1741 O', CARDEL, Ralph, Lessee of W. Keft, 1640 D 14
CARDOZO, Albert, corrupt judge, puppet of Wim. M. Tweed, 3; 750; resigned to escape impeachment, 754

Wm. M. Tweed, 3: 750; resigned to escape impeachment, 754.

CARERNING Place, N. Y., above Col. Rutger's, East River, 1776, (A. Pl. 7-a) 3: 866.

CAREY, Matthew, of Phila. See American Musseum; and Columbian Magazime.

CARGOES, Jacobus van Curfer, successor of Direk Corsen as commissary of, 1638 My 18; O, van Corland succeeds van Curfer as company of the Color of the Coronal Color of the Color

ARLETON, Sir Dudley, Letter (Ag 18, 1607) to John Chamberlain on new town in Virgina, Jacobopolis, 2: 64; letter Feb. 5, 1621 (1622), on a colony by the Dutch, 100-10, 1620, 1622, 10 D 15/32; to Sec. Calvert on Jesse de For-est's "Round Robin" request for leave to settle a town in Va., Jl 19/20; on organisat-tion of W. I. Co., Jl 19/20; protests to state-general against any Dutch settlement in lands of the king, 1622 Ja 30/F 9; recom-mends that states-general adopt a resolution in re. Mr 16. Ab 27

County, S 15; vigilance of, pleases the people, S 17; has written for leave to return to Eng., D 11; nas written for leave to return to Eng. D 11; consent to leave not given, D 24; disgusted at non-receipt of promised powers, 1783 Ja 15; orders suits for prisoners, F 1, 5; establishes courts martial for trial of citizens, F 5; interview with Smith or a consensation of the consen 1783 Ja 15; orders suits for prisoners, F. 1, 5; orders suits for prisoners, F. 1, 5; establishes courts martial for trial of citizens, F. 3; interview with Smith on restoration of house to Italiata, F. 18 inspirodation of receive the rebel army, and Gen. Washington as a colleague, Mr. 8; memorial from the commanding officers of prov. regiments presented to, Mr. 14; receives letters relating to the signing of articles of peace, Mr. 25; sends word to Gen. Washington at Newburg answer to, Ap. 8; appoints board of comressing the suit of the significant of the suit of the significant of the suit of the (CARLETON, Sir Guy,—Continued)
relating to return of estates, Je 16; at Beckman's country-seat, Je 16; dismaniling fortifications at Kingsbridge, Jl 30; memorial from loyalists to, on special grants of land in Nova Scotia, Ag 8; receives final orders of the country of the ship-yard, N 12; Gen. Washington of the ship-yard, N 12; Gen. Washington of country of the co

CARMANSVILLE. See Villages

CARMANSVILLE. See Villages
CARMEN. See Cartmen
CARMENCITA, Mille. See Actors, etc.
CARNEGIE, Andrew, offers to give city 65 branch
libraries, 1901 Mr 12; full-grown trees
transported from Westchester Co. to grounds transported from Westchester Co. to grounds of, on Fifth Ave., Ap 28; gives \$1,500,000 for temple of peace for the Hagne Court of Fund' with gift of \$5,000,000, 1904 Ap 13 house of, 3: 948
CARNEGIE Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, established, 1905 Ap 16
CARNEGIE Institution of Washington, founded,

1902 Ja CARNEGIE Steel Co., incorporated, 1900 Mr 24 CAROLINA, Patents in, issued by Chas. 11 to Lord Clarendon, Gen, Monk and others,

Lord Clarendon, Gen, Monk and others, 1663 Mr 24/Ap 3
CAROLINE, Queen, Lords of trade submit Cosby's charges of Dec. 6, 1734 to, 1735
Ag 28; picture of, given to government by Mrs. Cosby, 1736 le 10; appoints Geo. Clark lieut-governor, Jl 13; death of, 1737 N 20
CAROLUS, Jorls. See Maps and Map Makers
CARPENTER, Jan Jansen of Amersfoort contracts as city, 1637 My 15
The Company of the Company

tracts as city, 1657 My 15
CARPENTERING, Directors want negroes taught, 1657 AP 7
CARPENTERS, to cut timber for erection of barn for cattle and houses for head farmers, 6 A 1652 Ia. Van Tweller and conneil advise and to the control of the control carpenters

carpenters

CARPETING, John and Nicholas Haight manufactures of ingrained, 1820 D 36; first manufactures of ingrained, 1820 D 36; first manufactured in city or U. S., D 26; com. on arts and sciences approve of, D 26

CARPER, Gabriel, married Teuntig Straatmans (g. u.), 2: 334, 406; ground-briefs to, 1662

Ja 20, 2: 406; deeds to Gerritt Jansen, 406

CARS, Sir Robir, royal comir, arrives at Boston, Neth., 1664 J1 12/23; warrant Eye and other comrs, to commanders of squadron to attack Manhattan, Ag 24/S 3; deputy on articles of surrender, Ag 26/S 5; captured fort and

town of "Auravia" (Albany), Ag 29/8 8; captured fort and town of "Awsapha" (Esopus), Ag 29/8 8; commander of an expedition to subject Delaware, S 3/13; recalled from Delaware, O 24; requested by Nicollis to get T. Willett from Plymouth,

Geodes J. Ag. 29/S. 8; commander of an expedition to subject Delaware, S. 3/13; recalled from Delaware, O. 24; requested by Nicolla to get. T. Willett from Plymouth, 1605 F. 4
CARRÉRE and Hastings. See Architects
CARRAGE (Carriagee) Earliest record of 6. A graph of the control of the contro

stores from Colve, 1674 O 19/20; delegate from Harlem for confirmation of patent, 1675 Je 5
CARTERET, Gov. Philip, and party of colonists founds Elizabeth, N. J., 1605 Ag; seized and tried by Andros, acquitted, 1680 Ap 30
CARTERS. See Cartmen, Public
CARTERS. Public, Ordinance regulating, 1652
Je 27; if found riding along the Strand, carts to be seized, 1650 D 16; forbidden to ride on their carts, 1663 O 24; petition for guild granted, 1607 Ap 16; complaint from, My 8; complaint against, O 22, 1670 Ja 25, 1674
Ja 27 J6; ask permission to ride to worst in repair, D 17, 1670 S 27; number of, fixed and limited, N 29; fees ten stivers in seawant, N 29; price for filling up wharf, 1671 S 19; civil agreement with, 1672 F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; new orders given, and overseer of, chosen, F 13; ordered by constant of the constant of

ground, 1697 Jl 3; not to drive over common sewer on Broad St., 1703 N 20, 1704 N Gisabled, allowed to ride on cart, 1712 N 22; order to, on bonding of hay, 1724 Jl 32; order to, on bonding of hay, 1724 Jl 32; order to, on bonding of hay, 1724 Jl 32; order to, on bonding of hay, 1724 Jl 32; order to, on bonding of hay, 1724 Jl 32; order to, on bonding of hay, 1724 Jl 32; order to, order to the state of th

German, and Indian sources, 121-30 CARTRIDGE-BOXES, Shoemakers to make, 1709

CARTHIOGE-BOXES, Snoemakers to make, 1709 CR 52, 200 moving merchandise, 183 264, CARTWAIGHT, Col. Geo., on the Boston of 1664, 1652-1664 (4: 129); royal comr., on way to Boston, 1664 My 18/28, 1670 Jl 18/28; arrives at Boston, 1664 Jl 13/23; lavese for N. Neth., Jl 13/23; and Nicolls send joint letter to Gov. Winthrop of Com., Jl 22/Ag 2; of Williams of Mass. Bay regarding reduction of N. Neth., Jl 27/Ag 6; and Nicolls write to Sir Henry Bennett of their arrival in America, and negotiations with the government of Mass. Bay, Jl 28/Ag 7; and Nicolls write to Winthrop to meet them on Long 1, Jl 28/As 2; general control of the complex of the composals of, and other royal comrs. Ag 10/20; Stuyvesant sends messengers to, and Nicolls asking meaning of English fleet in the bay, Ag 20; publishes proc. of design for expelling asking meaning of Engign neet in the pay, Ag 29; publishes proc. of design for expelling the Dutch, Ag 20/30; warrant by, and other comrs. to commanders of squadron to attack 

CARWITHAM, 1. or J. See Engravers and Lithog-raphers

Casa de Contratación, created in 1503, and a model map, padron real, made at, in 1503, under Americus Vespuccius, pilot-major, 1503, 2: 162 ndcs all pilots required to report discoveries to the, 1503; E. Gomez a pilot of the, 1525, 2: 17; D. Ribero "cos-mógrafo" of the, 18 CASEX, Polopers fined for combining to raise CASEX. Coopers fined for combining to raise

ASKS, Coopers fined for combining to raise price of, 1680 Ja 8; viewers and packers of,

named by the C. C., Ja 14; assembly passes act for standard size of, 1703 Je 19; duty on empty, imported into colony, 1719 Je 24 Cass, Gen. Lewis. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

tinguished Visitors
CAST iron. See Iron
CAST Iron. See Iron
CAST Iron Foundery. See Air Furnace
CASTELL, Wm., on Hudson's discoveries, 2: 92;
account of N. Neth., 1644
CASTER, Casper, Survey and description of
land at Fresh Kill by R. Ryder, 1679 D 5;
patent for, 1680 D 30. See also 6: 33, 84, 101
CASTICALONI, Luigi. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Anguitabed Visitors

CASTLE Island, Earliest fort (Nassau) probably built on, 2; 104; Fort Nassau (a, v) built on, by Christianesen, 1614 (4; 40)

CATELHISING chapel, Proposal of Rev. John Sharpe to establish a, 1713 Mr 11

CATECHISINS, Trinity vestry orders, purchased and distributed, 1740 App of the day of the control of the slaves, 1703; Neau licensed, 1704 Ag 4; Church vestry asks for, 1726 J1; Trinity Church vestry asks for, 1726 J1; Trinity Church vestry asks for, 1736 J1; Trin

592
CATHCART, Lord, arrives at N. V., 1775 S 25;
700 men under command of, 1778 Jl 30;
quartermaster-general, 1779 Ag 19; departs duartermaster-general, 1779 Ag 19; departs for Eng., 1780 S I CATHERWOOD, F. See Artists CATHERWOOD, John, acting sec. of province,

for Eng., 1780 S 1
CATHERWOOD, F. Sze Artists
CATHERWOOD, F. Sze Artists
CATHERWOOD, F. Sze Artists
CATHERWOOD, John, acting sec. of province,
CATSOLIC, Catholics. Sze Roman Catholic,
CATSOLIC, Catholics. Sze Roman Catholics
CATLIN, Geo. Sze Artists
CATLE, Instructions regarding, 6 A 1625 Ja,
6 A Ap 22; outfil of vessels to carry, to N.
Neth., Ap; at first landed on Nut (Goverman Catholics)
Island, and then "moved upwards," Ap 22,
Summer, N; small number of, 1628 Ag 8; near
Fort Orange killed, 1624 Jg 29; annual fair for,
1641 S 30; of company and others driven
into marsin on Old Janis land, 1643 N; common pasture for, 1644 Mf 31; fences orderedstructed formary, II, 1604 Jg 3; free pasturage or common for, granted, 1649 Mf 4;
ordinance against, running at large disobeyed, 1651 N 15; found on the fort to be
confiscated, N 15; census of, and tax on,
1654 Jl, Ag 28; excise faxed on slauphtered
of or lean and fat, 1658 N 28; ferriage for, N 28;
stalls for, put up, N 28; burghers not to
buy, except at market-place, under penalty,
N 28, D 13; placard of, market ordered,
D 13; two market days for, 1659 Ja 7;
post notices regarding, Ap 18; market for leansecured to blowing of a born, 1606 F 24;
law against purchase of, stolen by Indians,
1663 D 31; damage by, on account of
broken-down fences, 1664 Ja 3; impounded,
N 21; and horses to be branded, 1669,
F 22, Jl 5; for exhibition, ferried free, S;
overseers or branders of, appointed, 1679 Ja
25; instructions to branders of, Mr 5; regulations concerning branding of, Mr 5; age for
branding of, questioned, Je 7; farmers released
all borses and not branding of to prove of the proper of the lations concerning branding of, Mr. 5; age for branding of, questioned, 1 p c; farmer released from fees for branding, on condition, 1 p c; all horses and, not branded to be reported by overseers, 1671 Je 7; stray, unbranded, to be sold by overseers, 1671 Je 7; stray, unbranded, to be sold by overseers, 1671 Je 7; stray, unbranded, to trun in streets, 1674 Ap 6 165; ordinance concerning branding, etc., 1678 Fe 28, 1684 O 23; to be slaughtered only at public slaughter-houses, 1668 N O; to be killed at Nich. Bayard, 1752 F 6; exportation of, forbidden, 1775 Ag o

Ag 9 CATTLE Fair, Annual, at Fort Amsterdam, 1641 CATILE Pair, Annual, at Fort Amsterdam, 1041 S. 30; at N. Am. called a free market, 1652-1664 (4: 129); survived for thirty years, 1652-1664 (4: 129); ordinance for, to be translated into English and sent to Conn. and L. I. towns, 1659 Mr. 7

CALLOWELL. See Howard & Cauldwell (under Archivelland).

CAULDWELL. See Howard & Cauldwell (under Architects)
CAUSICI, Signor Enrico. See Artists
CAUSICI, Signor Enrico. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
CAVALIERI, Lina. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
CAVALERI, Lina. See Actors, For From Curaçao, 1060 F 17; under Capts. Storms and Pierce belped to disperse a mob, 3: 491. See also Milliary Organizations
CAWPAW. See Natucket

CELEBRATIONS, Expenditure for, requires threefourths vote of all members, 1853 Ap 12
CELES, Jan. See Seals, John
CELELS, Phoebe. See Nysen to General Celebrates, Jan. See Seals, John
CELLERS, Draining of, allowed to John Marsh,
The Celebrates of Celebrates of tides to be
filled, 1860 42 20; in Little Water and
Orange Sts. to be filled, 1812 Jet. C
ELLERE Codex, Discoveries of Verrazzano in
the, 2: xxv; most complete record of
Verrazzano's voyage. In 1<sup>8</sup>; description of
the, 169-71; in collection of J. P. Morganzano, 170; approximates text of original
letter of Verrazzano, 171; reproduced in Iacstm. (C. Phs. 60-81, v. 2); English translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); correction concerning, 6 A 152; higher translation
of the, 1524, Ja 17-Jl 8 (4; 15-10); hig

Burying Ground
Associate (Secoders') Presbyterian Church
Cemetery (Nassau St.), dead removed
from, 1833; converted into stores and
dwellings, 1833
Baptist Burial Ground (Wooster St.), mentioned, 1828
Beth Halm or Second Cemetery of Shearith
Israel, consecrated on Milligan (17th)
St., 1805; portion of, taken in opening 17th
Beth Halm or Third Cemetery of Shearith
Israel, in 1215 St., 1805, See also L. M.

St., 1805; portion of, taken in opening 11th
St., 1830. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 27
Beth Haim or Third Cemetery of Shearith
Israel, 3 21st St., 1805. See also L. M.
Brick Presbyterian Church Cemetery, Land
for, granted at annual rental, 1766 F 19.
25; mentioned among property of Brick
Church, 1788 My 9; enclosed with fence,
J18; no grave to be opened in, 1804 Ja 18;
bones carted off from, 1833
Burial Ground at snuth-east end of land
belonging to Trinity that Yarles St., 1806
Burial Ground at snuth-east end of land
belonging to Trinity that Yarles St., 1806
Burial Ground for negroes of Trinity Church,
Ground at Church, Reade, and Chapel
Sts. to be appropriated for, 1773 S 15;
com. to fence, 1788 My 1
Burial vaults, in yard of new Dutch church
in the Fort, 1700 Je 18; ground in front
of old Presbyterian and Brick Churches
extend, under side-walks, 1800 My 15;
First Presbyterian Church to extend, My
29; under streets not to be permitted in
future, Je 26; Icenses for building under
streets rescinded, Jl 10
Christ P. E. Church Cemetery (Ann St.),
day up, 1833
Eigh Stephel by stores, 1833
First Presbyterian Church Cemetery, in the
Bowery purchased, 1803 Ap 1; bill for
fence and small house at, 1804 Jl 13
Friends' Houston St. Burial Ground, Bodies

Friends' Liberty St. Burial Ground, Bodies removed from, 1825 S 12, 1833; dug up, 1833 Friends' North St, Burial Grouod, mentioned,

T828 Grand

rand Street (Associate) Presbyterian Church Cemetery, Portion of, takeo for

Tith St., 1830
Greenwood Cemetery, C. C. starts a movement to request leg. for an appropriation for monument to Gen. Worth et al., in,

for monument to Gen. Worth at al., in, 183 D 10 Harlem Reformed Dutch Church Burild Ground, Change in, 1605, New Bower, 1605, New Burild (Burying) Ground, New Bower, 1605, New Burild (Burying) Ground, New Bower, 1605, New Burild (Burying) Ground Sunyvesant active to the state of the state o

S 16; extended to Bancker St., 1755; later history of, 1755; mentioned by Dunlap, 170 of the Section of Sectio

F 4; land purchased by A. Dey and G. W. Strong conveyed to trustees, F 4; description of, 1836 S 5, See also L. M. R. K., 3; Morth Reformed Dutch Church Burial Ground, Land of, granted by C. C., 1765 Mr 21, 1766 Ja 31, 1760 Ag 10 Old Churchyard on the Heere Straat, in existence, 1649; location of, 1649; proposal of Stuyvesant to divide, 1656 Ja 24; market for lean cattle beside the, 1658 N 28, 1650 Ap 16; Block A on Castello Flan De Sille List (1660), 331; not on Duke's Plan (1661), (Pl. 10) 1: 200; C. van Elslandt to take care of graves in, 160 F 188; site for school-house at, proposed, 1662 F 2; H. Jansen Smith, suicide, buried in corner of, 1664 Jl 16; "open and unreneed," money to be raised for repairs to renew for money to be raised for repairs to accept to fence, N 13; to be surveyed and sold in lots, 1677 F 28 Pottersfield (Almshouse burying-ground, City cemetery, etc.), Old Negroes' Burying Ground (q. v.) becomes, 1696 Ap 10; piece of ground on east side of workhouse ordered fenced in as, 1757 Mr 19; vecant control of the control of

(CENETIBLES, etc.,—Continued)
to site for new, Ap 24; old, at Madison So. to be abandoned, and new, at Washington Sq., to be prepared and house for superintendent erected, My 29; materials of old almshouse to be used in building house for superintendent of, Ag 7; new, to be fenced and planted with trees, 1799 F 18; old, to be enclosed, My 27; Congregation Silvand Property of the control of the

Reformed Dutch Church Burial Ground (North St.), mentioned, 1828
St. John's Church cemetery, Corner of, given to build an engine-house on, 1868 N 10
St. Luke's Churchyard, Bodies being removed from, 1888 D 18
St. Mark's Churchyard, Land for, given by Peter Stuyvesant, 1803; to be fenced, Ag 26; opening of streets cut off part of, 1829; from railing around, 1838. See 485 L. M.

ifon failing atomin, 1936. See 6860 A. R. K., 3; 927
St. Paul's Churchyard or Burial Ground, to be enclosed, 1781 My 14, 1784 My 18; persons having unexpired leases or lots in, to effect an exchange, My 18; fire-engine house to be built in, My 27; bill for fireto curect as buildings, 30, 30, 30, 10 centre, and the conferencial house in, 5 2; non-communicants not to be buried in, 1790 Ap 12; two leaden coffins found under chapel in fort reinterred in, je 26; body of Gov. Bellomont reinterred in, je 26; wall built around, 1804 Mr 13, My 10, 1805 Jl 11; house for fire-engine No. 44 to be built in, 1812 Ja 9; Geo. F. Cooke, English actor, 1812 Junious for fire-engine No. 44 to be built in, 1812 Ja 9; Geo. F. Cooke, English actor, 1812 Junious for fire-engine for the fire-engine for fire-engine fo

For existing lists of burials in, and lists of existing tombstones in, ser records in office of Trinity Corporation and 6 Supp. Add. L. Stephen's P. E. Church Cemetery, First St. opened through 1817 buth Reformed Dutch Church Burial Ground (Garden S.), Land appropriated for 1701 M 17; overcrowded with

Ground (Garden St.), Land appropriated for, 1700, Mr 17; overcrowded with bodies, 1760 Ja 21, 21 and for, bought, 1842 S 23 opened to all denominations, 1844 ST, 22 opened to all denominations, 1844 Trinity Churchyard, Register of burials in, 6 A 1681; Lutherans ask permission to bury dead in, 1696 F 3; negroes not to be buried in, 1696 T 3; negroes not to be of city burial ground, 1704 F 13; petition for ground adjacent to, 1704 Ag 13; vestry order, enclosed, 1705 F 14; ground behind,

to be surveyed into lots, 1720 Ag 9; com. to lay out lots behind, 1728 F 5; one of eight burial places in city, 1731 N 15; com. to lease lots behind, 1734 Ag 14; permission to enlarge, granted by C. C., 1730 Ap 4; street fronting, to be paved, 1748 I,4; water-loss fronting, granted to church, 1778 Ag 15; milch goat stolen from, S 21; music every evening in, 1779 Ag 11, 19; many object to music in, 1780 Bg, 3; grade being filled up in, 1738 Mr 1; burial restrictions for, 1784 My 27; bill for fence around, 1785 J 10; trees to be planted out the planted by 1700 Ap 12; remans of bodies found under chapel at the fort placed in charnel-house in, Le 26; fences adjoining, to be painted. 1790 Ap 12; remains of bodies found under chapel at the fort placed in charnel-house in, Je 26; fences adjoining, to be painted, 1797 Ap 18; charnel-house to be removed, 1797 Ap 18; charnel-house to be removed, 1804 JI 14; monument to Alex. Hamilton in, with inscription, 1806 O 16; fence to be repaired, 1807 Je 8; proposal for street through, 1813; Capt. James Lawrence and Liett. Augustus C. Ludlow buried in, 1813 S16; interment in, forbidden at present, 1822 Ag 19; musuccessful attempts to extend Albany St. through, 1832 S 25, 1833 Ja 28, 1834 Ja 21, 1847, 1852 Je 8, 1834 Ja 24, 1847, 1852 Je 8, 1834 Ja 24, 1847, 1852 Je 8, 1834 Je 18, 1847, 1852 Je 8, 1834 Je 18, 1847, 1852 Je 8, 1835 Je 18, 1847, 1852 Je 8, 1847, 1854 Je 8, 1847, 1847, 1847, 1857 Je 8, 1847, 1847, 1847, 1857 Je 8, 1847, 184 ing tombstones in, see records in office of Trinity Corporation

Trinity Corporation
Trinity Parish Cemetery (Hudson, Leroy, and Clarkson Sts.), Plan for, presented to Trinity vestry, 1812 Mr 12; mentioned, 1828; fire-engine house not to be crected in, 1829 - 11, 31 water-toolour view of, 3: 900; later Hudson Park (q.v.). See also L. M. R. K., 3: 927, 907.
Zon African M. E. Church Burial Ground, Pottlon of Pottersfield (q. v.) set apart as,

L. M. R. K., 3: 937, 970

Zion African M. E. Church Burial Ground a Fortion of Pottersheld (q. v.) set apart as, Censusures and packers. See Beef and pork; Bread; Weights and measures (ENSUS, Federal, The first, printed by Jos. Gales of Phila., 1791 O 24

CENSUS, N. Y. City, Earliest, ordered taken, 1670 O 22; tax commission's, 1674 F 9/19; Valentine's, F 9/19; to be taken by provost and marshal, 1663 S 15, 1703, 1712 Je 5, 1723, 1746 Je 4, return O, figures and printed-ticles of Confederation, 1786; first federal, 1790, D 11; original federal, deposited in office of Thos. Jefferson, printed by Jos. Gales, Phila., 1791 O 24; second federal, 1800, 1801 My 3; payments made by C. C. for, 1805 D 30; new, tabulated by wards, 1806 F 24; third federal, 1810; to be taken once in tenyears 182 N 10; cost of, Census, N. Y. City and County, 1608, 1712 Je 23, 1723 D 16, 1737, 1738, 1746 Je 4, 1749 My 10; return of, figures not printed, 1756 Ap 26; last taken before the revolution, 1771; taken, 1791 Ja 11, O 24, listed by wards, etc., 1801 My 3; tabulated statement, 1807 D 1; tily inspector's report, 1814 F 14. See clos Population

CENSUS, N. P. Province, Sheriffs to take, 1686 CENSUS, N. Y. V. State, Broadside of first pub., 1791 Ja 11. Census of houses. See Houses

CENSUS of Foreign and Parkers of the province of the production of the pub., 1791 Ja 11. Census of houses. See Houses

CENSUS of Foreign and Parkers of the production of the prod

CENTURY sermons on principal events, 1801

CENTURY sermons on principal events, 1801 Ja 19 (Cerach), Gluesppe. Sec Artists CERACHN, Adriaentse. Sec Cuville, Adrienne and Section (Cerach), Consolidation (Cerach), Consolidation and Cerach (Cerach), Consolidation (Cerach), Cerach market hours, 1780 O 23, at Exchange for the benefit of courts of justice and leg., O 23; to be pug across streets in front, and on each St. Paul's Chapel during services,

1812 Jl 6

CHAINS, rods, and cords, Com. of city surveyors to fix correct standard of, 1805 F 13
CHAIRS, Cane-seated, first used in N. Y., 1700; HARS, Cane-seated, first used in N. Y., 1700; leather, mentioned in inventories, 1703; easy, scarce and high, 1703; leather, for C. C. Toom paid for 1752; lings of the 1752 in 1752 i

CHAISE, Style of colonial, 1744 My 28 CHAISE-HOUSE, advertised for rent, 1751 F CHALLOUNG (Challons), Capt. Henry.

CHAISE-HOUSE, advertised for reni, 1751 F. A.
CHALLOUNG (Challons), Capt. Henry. See
Explorers
CHAIDENCE (Challons), Capt. Henry. See
Explorers
Challons
CHAIDENCE (Challons), Capt. Henry. See
Explorers
Challons
Challo Ap 2; appointed by mayor, Ap 2; act of leg, to lengthen term of office, 1861 Ap 12; required to give bond, etc., 1873 Ap 30; office of, turned over to Richard Croker, 1889

AP 9 CHAMBERS, Capt. Jas., reported bringing tea on the "London," 1774 Ap 18; arrived, Ap 22; confessed to having tea which people destroyed, as in Boston, Ap 22; sent back bycom. on the "Nancey" with Capt. Lockyer,

by com. on the "Nancey" with Lapt. Lockyer, it has backs, John, engaged to defend city regarding jails, 1727 Mr 21, 24; given freedom of city, 1728 Ji 30; loans money to city for new charter, 1730 Mr 23; thanked for aid in procuring new charter, 1731 F 11; first holder of municipal bonds, Mr 31; grant of house and land to, Ji 22; lessee of land for of house and land to, Ji 22; lessee of land for ceeds Wm. Sharpas as city clerk, 1730 N 21; city charter, seal, etc. delivered to, N 21; inventory of books and city records taken over by, 1740 My 14; lease of land at Bowling Green renewed, 1742 S 2; com. asks advice of, on new slutgher-house, 1748 appointed a justice of supreme court, 1751 appointed a justice of supreme court, 1751 J 30; appointed member of prov. council, 1752 My 8; resigns from city offices, 1753 CHAMBERS.

My 3; ordered to deliver charter, city seal, etc. to A. Van Cortlandt, My 3; member of council, 1753 O 6; trustee of public library, 1754 Ap 30; et al. sign report on lottery for college funds, N 1; goes to Albany with gov. 1756 Jl 11; deceased, 1764 D 5. See also 6: 102

atso 6: 102 CHAMBERS, Thos. (carpenter), acknowledges contract with N. W. Bout to build house, 1642 F 17; contracts to build house for Ja

1642 F 17; contracts to build house for Ian J. Schepmoes, My 6; as commissary of Wiltwijck, witness of signing the treaty of peace between sachems of many tribes and Dutch, 1664 My 15; interpreter at the signing of the CHAMBERS, Wm. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
CHAMPANTE, John, of London, agent for province of N. Y., at Whitehall, 1690 S 18; appointed by act of leg., 1715 J 121; duties of, and salary, Jl 21
CHAMPLAN, Sam. de Sze Explorers
CHAMPLAN, Sam. de Sze Explorers

CHANNEL No Sam. de. See Explorers CHANNEL between grand battery and Gov-ernor's 1., to be obstructed if necessary, 1776 Ag 17; stones being gathered, Ag 19 CHANNEL to Sandy Hook, Report of pilots on filling part of, 1746 S 25

CHANNELS to ocean, deepened and widened,

CHANNELS to ocean, deepened and 1887 My 15 CHANNING, Rev. [Wm. E.], D.D., of Boston, Unitarian minister, preaches in N. Y. City,

1819 Ap 25 CHAPIN, Wm. See Surveyors

CHAPIN, Wm. See Surveyors
CHAPIAN, Andros accompanied by a, 1674
O 22 /N 1; no English minister in N. Y.,
1681 Je 25; of the fort, of the Church of England, 1687 F 22; Cornbury and council
recommend a, for house of representatives,
1702 O 20; furniture for, in the fort, D 19; for the state prison authorised by leg., 1812 My 21; Rev. John Stanford first appointee. Mv 21

MY 21
CHAPMAN, John G. See Artists
CHAPPEL, Wm. See Artists
CHAPPEL, Richard, inviter to funerals, 1691
AP 18; to bury poor without charge, AP 18
CHARIOT, Liveryman in Nassau St. keeps a,
1715.11 3
CHARITES and correction. Commissioners of

1775 Jl 3 CHARITIES and correction, Commissioners of public, mentioned, 1860, 1872 My 14, 1875 Je 12, 1881 My 8, My 23, 1880 Je 2 CHARITY ball, at Crystal Palace, 1858 Ap 8 CHARITY organisation, Early instance of, 1741 Ja 19, first general non-sectarian, in N. Y. (c) 1. C. P.), 1843, See also Associations and

CHARITIES, Dept. of, Mayor Strong on the, 1897

Societies

CHARITES, Dept. of, Mayor Strong on the, 1807 Ja 26

CHARITES, Dept. of, Mayor Strong on the, 1807 Ja 26

CHARIES II, proclaimed king at Edinburgh, 1649 F5; invited to Va., to be its king, 1656; promises of, in declaration of Breda, 1600 Ap 4/14; restored to throne, 1600 Ap 4/14; restored to throne, 1600 Ap 4/14; restored to throne, 1600 Ap 4/14; establishes two councils of trade for Eng. and her plantations, N 7/17; crowned in London, 1601 Ap 3/1My 4; inged to Intrinsi frigates for capture of N. Am., S 22; signs charter for Conn., 1602 Ap 2/3/My 3; marries Caloni for Catholics, and the plantations, N 7/17; crowned in London, 1601 Ap 2/3/My 3; marries Caloni for Catholics, and the conformity of the control of Capture of N. Am., S 22; signs charter for Conn. 1602 Ap 2/3/My 3; marries Catholics, and the conformity of the control of of Catholics, and the control of Catholics, and the control of the control of Catholics, and the c

CHARLES, Robert, British agent of the province, paid for services, 1756 D t; report (in London) sent to assembly by, regarding movements of Lord Londoun, 1757 My 11; instructed to send De Lancey copy of commission for trying pirates, 1758 Åp 19 CHARLES, Wm. See Engravers and Lithograph-

CHARLESTON (S. C.), Verrazzano coasts to point near present, 1524 Ja 17-Jl 8 (4: 14); founded, 1670 Ap; removed to Oyster Point, the present, 1680; Americans refuse to surthe present, 1680; Americans refuse to sur-render, 1780 Ap 10; various reports that, had surrendered, My 4, 10, 12; "Iris" (frigate) brings news from, My 29; Royal Gacette publishes account of capture of, My 20, 1e o; authentic diparticles regarding capture of, grapher of the control of the control of the N 18; British fear for safety of, 1781 D 5; panorama of city and harbour, 1797 My 29; first shot of the rebellion fired at, 1861 Ja 9; evacuated by Confederates, 1865 F 18 CHARLTON, Rev. (Richard), given leave to make key to Ilbrary for own use, 173 Je 8; the control of the control of the control of the Church given catechisms to distribute, 1740 Ap 1

AP I CHARTER, Mayor's court to draft a, for city, 1672 Mr 5; for N. Y. similar to Boston's asked for by John Stoll, 1689 N 16 CHARTER, Benckes and Evertsen's, 1673

Charter, Nayor's court to draft a, jor city, 1072 Mf 5; for N. Y., similar to Boston's asked for by John Stoll, 1680 N 16
Charter Charter, 173 F 11
Charter, Cornbury or Queen Anne, petitioned for, 1708 M 3; granted, Ap 19; embodied in Montgomeric Charter, 1731 F 11
Charter, Dongan, reproduced. Pls. 18-18e, V. 4; virtually in effect, 1083 D 6; the vision for market days in, Mr 13; provisions not confirmed by James II, 1685 Mf 3; under consideration of governor's council, 1686 F 22; payment to Dongan for, Ap 24; signed and sealed, Ap 27; described, Ap 27; pronounced later (1700) by Gov. Bellomont Ap 27; provides for a common seal for the corporation, Ap 27, Jl 22; confirmation of, asked of Dongan by C. C., 1687 Ja 13, 1603 F 4; entered in full in M. C. C., 1693 Ja 5; printed by Wm. Bradford, 1904, (Pt. 22-b) 4; 384; printed copy photosta, recommended by com. of C. C., 1690 Ja 2; supplemented by Cornbury Charter, 1708 Mf 3; tin box for, ordered, 1711 O 16; city debtor under, for quit-trent, 1729 N 29; confirmed by Montgomeric Charter, 1736 Confirmed by Montgomeric Charter, 1737 N 20; confirmed by Montgomeric Charter, 1736 Confirmed by Montgomeric Charter, 1737 N 20; confirmed by Montgomeric Charter, 1731 N 11; deposited in NY 17; L., 150 N 20; confirmed by Montgomeric Charter, 1731 N 11; deposited in NY 17; L., 150 N 20; confirmed by Montgomeric Charter, 1731 N 11; deposited printed copy may may mendments to, 1906 P 19; criticism of, 1807 F 6; approved by com. and sent to leg., F 17; N, M. Butter praises educational chapter in Mr 11; becomes law, My 4, (Pl. Cab, b, C) amendments to, 1906 P 19; criticism of, 1807 F 17; N, M. Butter praises educational chapter in Mr 11; second by Gev. Montgomerie city of camendments to, 1906 P 19; criticism of, 180

laws making alterations in, 1800 Ja 27; amendments to, by act of leg., Mr 21; com. of C. C. appointed to consider alterations, etc. in, 1802 D 3; revision of, placed before leg. by C. C., D 27; a communication to the press on revision, etc. of, D 28; "A Citizen" on grievances under, 1803 Ja 3; general meeting and resolutions on revision of, Ja 7; opposition to resolutions, Ja 10; cooperation on revision of, Ja 14, F 7; C. C. petitions against revision, Ja 27; motion in C. C. to reconsider petition against revision lost, Ja 31; "protest of the Minority in the Corporation" against revision lost, Ja 31; copies of petition ordered sent to legislators, Ja 31; "Protest of the Minority in the Corporation" against petition, F 14, petition of Anthony Lispenard et al., on altering, read in assembly and postponed, ing. 1804 Ja 31; C. Populcans at revise, remonstrance against changes in, F 6; "A Clintonian" on altering, Mr 31; bill amending, ordered transmitted to leg., 1805 F 18; copies of, with acts and sections of acts relating to, to be printed, F 18; remonstrance of C. C. to leg. on controvening, 1800 Mr 1; 250 copies of, with acts and sections of acts relating to, to be printed, F 18; remonstrance of C. C. to leg. on controvening, 1800 Mr 1; 250 copies of, with acts and sections of acts relating to, to be printed by Grattan and lished, 1819 Leg. (C. C. applies to legislature for permission to amend, to relieve mayor of judicial dutties, and to appoint a judge in court of common pleas, 1820 D 4; origin of permission to amend, to relieve mayor of judicial duties, and to appoint a judge in court of common pleas, 1820 D 4; origin of the change in, 1833 O 27; bicameral council consisting of "Select Council," and "Common Council" suggested, O 27; act for creation of a bicameral council to be submitted to legs, 1828 F, 14; changes in, enacted that has large mental to the council council to the council council to the submitted to legs, 1828 F, 14; changes in, enacted that has large mental to and proposal to call a city convenience of and promitted to leg., 1828 F 14; changes in, enacted into law by leg., Ap 18; meeting of citizens regarding amendment of, and proposal to call a city convention to discuss it, 1829 Ap 30; report of special com. on amendment of, My 18; action of city convention to discuss it, 1829 Ap 30; report of special com. on amendment of, My 18; action of city convention regarding amendments to, 28; amendo refer them to the voters, O 19; amended, approved at election, 1820 N 4; C. C. votes to submit amendments to leg., D 28; extensive amendments to leg., D 28; extensive amendments to, adopted; C. C. fails to carry out amendments, Ap 7; extensive amendments to, adopted; C. C. fails to carry out amendments, 1830 Ap 7; extensive amendments to, adopted; C. C. fails to carry out amendments, 1830 Ap 7; extensive amendments to, adopted; C. C. fails to carry out amendments, 1830 Ap 7; extensive amendments to, adopted; C. R. 1843 MH 29; leg. provides for convention to amend, 1840 My 9; delegates to county convention elected, Je 1; convention held, Jl 6; work completed, amendments rejected approved at election, 1840 Ap 2, Ap 13; changes made, Ap 2; C. C. orders 500 Kent's and amended charter pub., 1850 S; com. on legislation and reform to ask amendments by leg., 1853 Mr 5; amendments made to, Ap 14; opposed changes accomplished at election, N 8; proposed changes accomplished at election, N 8; proposed changes accomplished at election, N 18; Topropose of changes accomplished at election, N 18; Toprosed changes in xs. self-government, 1857 Mr 28; amendments made to, Ap 14; opposition by mayor and C. C., My 2; amended charter effective, My 9; 24 courts, named by leg., amendments made to, N 1, 1650 Mr 19; sessions of courts of mayor of Mr 19; amendment adopted by Mayor Gunther, Ap 3; another change in, by act of leg., 1850 Ag 31; succeeded by Tweed Charter granted to N. Y. 1650 Je 12 Charter, Tweed, passed by leg., 1870 Ap 5; rovisions of, Ap 5; vigris

CHASTER, Nicolls', the first charter granted to N. Y., 1605 Je 12
CHARTER, Tweed, passed by leg., 1870 Ap 5; provisions of, Ap 5; various editorial comments on, Ap 5; amended by tax levies bill, Ap 26; first municipal election under, My 17; amendments to, made by leg., 1871 Ap 18; mass-meeting held to indorse new charter drawn up by com. of 70 to replace, 1872 F 20; new charter to replace, passed both houses of leg., but vetced by governor, Ap 30; new charter to replace, passed both houses of leg., but vetced by 162, succeeds Tweed Charter (q. v.), 1873 Ap 30; various clauses from, cited, Ap 30; amended, 1880 My 20; replaced by Greater N. Y. Charter (q. v.), replaced by Greater N. Y. Charter (q. v.).

CHARTER of franchises, Com. of trade and plan-tations orders repeal of, but continuing taxes

(CHARTER of franchises-Continued)

(CHARTER of franchises—Continued)
and duties imposed, 1686 My 20; Dongan
so instructed by the king, My 20; Dongan
so instructed by the king, My 20; Dongan
so instructed by the king, My 20; Dongan
so for the continued of the first printed in Amsterdam, 1630; Wassenaer
on the granting of the Mr. protection
vouchsafed by, 1663 N 2; exclusion of fur
trade from the, A 1633 N 25; provision of,
for occupation of lands, 1638 Je 24; submitted by W. I. Co. to state-general, 1640
JI 10; reserved Manhattan I. to the Co.,
1637 Ap. A designated in e staple port for
1637 Ap. A designated in e staple port for
1637 Ap. A designated in e staple port for
1637 Ap. A designated of N. Y., approved
by Dongan, 1683 O 30, 1: 174; received by
board of trade and vetoed by King James
in 1685, 1683 O 30; some provisions of, O 30;
1683 with modifications, 1691 My 13;
vetoed by king in 1697, My 13;
vetoed by king in 1697, My 13;
vetoed by king in 1697, My 13;
vetoed by Sing My 20;
CHARTER Daville holdsyn in Greater New
York, 1808 Mr 25; and Dewey's victory
celebrated together, My 4
CHARTER-PARTY, of ship "de Fortuyn," 6 A
1613 Ap 19; of ship "de ffortuyn," 6 A
1613 Ap 19; of ship "de ffortuyn," 6 A
1613 Ap 19; of ship "de ffortuyn," 6 A
1613 Ap 19; of ship "de ffortuyn," 6 A
1613 Ap 19; of ship "de ffortuyn," 6
16 A 1623 My 27
CHARTER, CL orders comproller to collect
side, 1851 Je 27
CHASE, Nelson, buys Jumel mansion, 1882 Je 1
CHASE, Wason, buys Jumel mansion, 1882 Je 1
CHASE, Wand, My 267 Artists
CHASE, Wind, My 267 Artists
CHASE, Wind, My 267 Artists
CHASE, Wind, My 267 Artists

Sec. of U. S. treasury, welcomed at Chamber of Commerce, 1861 Ag 12; to negotiate for a loan Ag 11.

Chamber S. M. See Artists
Chartian Earl of. See Pitt, Wm.
Chauncey, Capt. (later Commodore) Isaac, Chart of port and harbour of N, Y. made by Chas, Loss and, needed, 1807 Jl 6; agrees to find employment at Brooklyn Navy Yard for sailors, 1808 Ja 11; on Lake Ontario, 1812

Jl 12; dinner in honour of, 1814 F 4

CHAUNCEY, Israel, Letter to Gov. Winthrop on capture of N. Ya 1057, Ag 5, 153; etc. Tr. or the commerce of the See See Maps and Map Makers

CHESSEMAN, Thos. lannehes one of the largest vessels, 1774 N 3; shipyard at Corlear's Hook, 1787; gun-frigates being built at shipyard of, 1705 Ja 3; U. S. S. "President" launched by, 1800 Ap 10.

CHEETHAM, Jas. See American Cilizen (under Chees See Maps and Colizer Sunches Colizer)

CHEELSEAU N, 1805 AP 10.

CHEETHAM, Jas. See American Cilizen (under Chees See Mys), 1800 AP 10.

CHEETHAM, Jas. See American Cilizen (under Chees See Mys) Villages

Newspapers)
CHELSEA. See Villages
CHENDERER, Samuel, Payment of obligation of

CHELSEA. Nee Villages
CHENDERER, Samuel, Payment of obligation of
Van Twiller for goods furnished by, deferred,
1035 O 1; directors resolve to pay and
charge to Van Twiller, N 22
CHESAPEARE Bay, possible anchorage of Vespuccius in 1498, 1497 My 10, 2: 6, 7; escaped the notice of Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17,
118, 2: 121; called "Bat de Ca. Maria"
de Sa. Maria" on Chaves's Map (1536) probably meant for, 26, 27; the large, wide river
of Alfonse de Saintonge, 1541 Ag 22, (C.
Pl. 15) 2: 30 n³4; called "b. S. Maria" on
map of Alantic Ocean in Medina's Arte de
Nariager (1545), 27; called "Bahia de Santa
Maria" by Aviles (1565) and said to be 100
leagues north of Santa Elena, 32–33; double
first called Chesapeake Bay on Molineux
Map of 1600 (C. Pl. 20), 37; John Smith explores possible approaches to Western Sea in
vicinity of, and believes passages will be
found north of, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30, 32);
names of towns on rivers in, on Velasco Map
(1010), 2: 135; Dermer arrives at, 1610
CHESABEARE Myer, British blockade ports and
CHESHERC these, Exhibition of automaton, 1826

CHESHIRE cheese, for sale, 4 A 1732 S II CHESS-PLAYER, Exhibition of automaton, 1826

CHEST, Indian draws map on a, to show Dermer

CHEST, Indian draws map on a, to show Dermer passages to Western Sea, 1610; very passages to Western Sea, 1610; very passages to deposits, Key of, delivered to O. S. CHEST of drawers, Tea-table and, mentioned in an inventory, 1705; mahogany, to be shot for, 1753 DG Grands See Louis Philippe (under Irayeliers and Distinguished Visitors)

CHEVALIER, Mr. See Architects

CHIEF engineer, Bureau of the, of fire dept. created in dept. of repairs and supplies, 1849

CHIEF LISTICE of the province of N. Y., Joseph July S. Willey first, 1691 My 15; Wm. Smith, 1692 L11, 1693 Mr; Wm. Atwood, 1701 Ac 4; John Bridges appointed, 1704 Ap 1; Roger Hompesson appointed, 1704 II 6; Lewis Morris appointed, 1715 Mr 14; James De Lancey appointed, 1713 Ac 23; Colden on salary of, 1761 D 16; Wm. Smith, Jr. appointed, 1713 Ac 23; Colden on salary of, 1706 D 16; Wm. Smith, Jr. appointed, 1779 My 4
CHILO, Frances, Corner house on north side below Meal-Market for sale by, 1737 D 5
CHILO, Mrs. Lydia W., contributor to Broadway Journal, 1845 Ja 4
CHILD, Samuel, commissioned as surrogate, 1768 My 21 Ap 2

CHILD, Samuel, commissioned as surrogate, 1768 My 21
CHILD labor, Report on, 1834 Ag 25
CHILD labor, Report on, 1834 Ag 25
CHILDERN, First one born in New Netherland, 1614; Dominie Backer on need of a pious schoolmaster for the, 1648 S 2; ordnance on disorderly, on Sunday, 1663 S 10, 1673 Ag 18/28, 1670 N 13, 1684 Mr 15; Hackensack and Staten I. Indian chiefs present plans for exchange of Christian, 1064 F 23; one Dutch bought from Esopus savages, Mr 25; no account of birtis and christenings of, 1678 Ap 16; in almshouse to be apprenticed, 1750 Je 11; "trampouze" the streets, 1766 Ja 14; dispersed by watchman, F 6; lost, to be

14; dispersed by watchman, F 6; lost, to be taken to almshouse, 1809 Ag 14; playing house for, 1845 Ap 17; special classes for crippled, in schools, 1905; special school for backward and defective, in F, S, 20, 1906 Of land at junction of 1st and 2nd Sts, and North St. called, 1823 Ag 4; C. C. draft of bill to leg, to abolish, Ag 4.
CHILDS, Francis, publishes The N. Y. Daily Advertiser, 1785 M 1; name of paper changed, S 20, 1787 O 17; Journal of the House Schope sentiative print of the production regarding the use of titles when referring to Americans, Je 9; appointed state printer,

and, 1789, Mr 4; etters ent. ev., for plouders it on regardings, if e ye appointed state printer, 1790 Ja 27; broadside of first published state census pub. by J. Swaine and, 1791 Ja 11; and wife Sarah convey Brooklyn Navy Yard property to U. S., 1801 F 23 CHIOS, Heman W., and S. R., granted permit to the state of t

CHIMNEY sweeper, Wm. Butler appointed a,

CHIMNEY Sweeper, Wm. Butler appointed a, and duties and fees prescribed, 1686 D 23 CHIMNEY sweeping dept., C. C. memorial and the least of the least

CHIMNEY tax, for supplement and repairs, 1657 D 15; burgomasters ask permission to impose a, 1660 Jl 1; misunderstanding regarding, Ag 27; for fire-buckets changed to fire-place tax, 1661 Jl 8; warrant to treasurer to collect, 1662 Je 23; A. Vincent to pay in lieu of burgherright, Jl 4; persons in arrears

collect, 1602 Je 23; A. Vincent to pay in lieu of burgherright, J 14; persons in arrears to pay or suffer an execution, S 23
CHIMMON, Brick, numsual in Dutch Limes, 4 A 100 and 100 arready of planter for blidden, 164 a 12 at 165 d a 18, 22 att; inspection of, ordered, 1648 la 23, S 28; order to remove, 1652–1664 (4: 129), 1658 Ag 12; in charge of fire wardens, 1656 la 18, 2: att; incharge of fire wardens, 1656 la 18, fire wardens to inspect, 1661 la 7, 1762 MT 3, 1672 O 8; of wood and plaster to be condemned, 1662 MT 3; of wood and plaster to be torn down, Ap 21; brand masters of, appointed, 1675 MT 23; defective, ordered repaired, 1677 F 28; overseers of, ordered repaired, 1677 F 28; overseers of, 1684 F 8, MT 15; Dirck van de Burgh appointed overseer of, 1695, D 3; ordered swept, 1776 Ap 2; six inspectors of, 1684 F 8, MT 15; Dirck van de Furgh appointed, D1; proc. by Pigot on inspection of, 1777 F 24; fine for neglect of, to be enforced, 1778 N 16; machine for sweeping, invented and offices established in wards, 1820 O 2

CHIMNEYS and hearths, A bill for duty on, for

support of government fails, 1710 N 4; joint support of government fails, 1710 N 4; Joint com. of council and assembly on amendments to bill, N 17
CHINESE Embassy. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

CHINESE umbra, Exhibition of, 1781 Ja 1
CHITTENDEN estate, Two views of, in Val.

Man., showing old earthwork, 1866

CHLOROFORM, discovered, 1831 CHOATE, Joseph H., president of N. Y. State constitutional convention of 1893, 1894 My 8 CHOCOLATE mill of J. Roosevelt, burned, 1737 Ta 2

Ja 2

CHOLERA, R. K. Wharton on excitement over, 1832 Je 17; act of leg, for quarantine against, 1e 22; Asiatic, appears, Jl 1; prevents celebration of the Fourth, Jl 5; passengers fiseing from, relused landing elsewhere, Ag 3; has driven over 100,000 from city, Ag 6; letters of beath announces danger from, past, Ag 2; abated, O; again epidemic, 1834 Je; at Quarantine, 1830 Mr 8; first case at Five Points, My 14; Hone notes increase of, 1e; t deaths from, Je 16; brought to quarantine, 1892 S I; several cases in city, but did not spread, S I

CHOLMONDELY, Robbt., Patent for the reversion of office of surveyor [of the revenues] and auditor-general of the provinces in North papers regarding his appointment, 1757 D 7

CHORISTER and schoolmaster, H. van Hocken appointed as, 1649 O, 1655 Mr 23; EVert Pietersen, Mr 23, 1667 My 2

"CHRISTERORS." Memorials, 1660 N 17

CHRISTERORS. Training by Munikacsy on exhibition, 1880 N 17

CHRISTERORS. Training that the destroyed by the 1759 CHRISTER STENS. Hendrick. See Exployers CHRISTIAN religion, Stuyvesant and council issue ordinance for instruction of vont in issue ordinance for instruction of vont in 1880 to 1981. CHOLERA, R. K. Wharton on excitement over,

Christian religion, Stuyvesant and council issue ordinance for instruction of youth in. issue ordinance for instruction of youth in, 1664 Mr 17.
CHRISTIAN Science, First book on, by Mrs. Mary Baker Eddy, pub. in 1875, Science and Health, with Key to the Scriptures (Encyclop, Brit., vi; 201); beginning of, in city, 1886 Ag; Society holds meetings in Columbia Institute, 387 N 27 in corporated as a church, 1880 C, 387 N 27 in Corporated as a church, 1880 C, 387 N 27 in Corporated as a church, 1880 C, 387 N 27 in Corporated as a church, 1880 C, 387 N 27 in Corporate days a church, 1880 C, 387 N 27 in Corporate days a church, 1880 C, 387 N 27 in Corporate days a church product of the company of the compan

CHRISTIANS, Antie, allowed to collect money to redeem relatives captives in Morocco, 2: 258,

1603 Je 8

redeem relatives captives in Morocco, 2: 258, 1693 Je 8
CHRISTIANS, Thanksgiving for delivery of captive from Esopus savages, 1664 Je 4: prohibited from trading with Indians, 1677 Mr 14, order renewed, 1682 Ja 28; taught the Indians debauchery and excess, 1679 S 2; hadians 3: or Fortuguese the first seen by Indians, 3: OF FORTUGUESE CONTROL OF SECTION OF SECTIO

Krol, 1624

Krol, 1624

CHURCH, John B., an incorporator of the Manhattan Co., Ap 2; duel with Aaron Burr, S 2

CHURCH, Fred, S. See Artists

CHURCH CHIES.

CHIES

Mr 10

Mr 10 CHURCH of England, Articles on, in Post-Boy, 1768 Mr 28; Protestant Episcopal Church of N. Y. organised apart from, 1787 Ap 8, Ilis

CHURCH service, Music pieces for, adv., 1773 Te 24

CHURCH-MASTER. See Church-wardens CHURCH-MASTER. See Church-wardens CHURCH wardens, named for N. Am., 1642; contract with J. and R. Ogden to build church in fort, My; to forward and supervise work on church 1647 Jl 22; Supvessant dischargers on the control of the c

regarding burials, 1661 F 18; complaint of, on vacant pews in church, F 25; N. de Sille appointed one, Mr 3; G. Loockermans appointed one, 1662 Mr 10, Ap 7; complaint of, over charge for coats-of-arms, Mr 28; De Sille confirmed as one, 1664 Mr 10; T. Boon to deliver money and proporty of church to, to deliver money and property of church to, Mr 12; money advanced to, to fence grave-yard, 1665 N 13; new wardens appointed, 1665 le 13; two, to be selected annually, 1693 S 22; and vestrymen to appoint ministroy and the selected annually, 1694 B 2, S 29; to take name of Mary Brown from list of city's poor, 1713 Mr 24; provision made for, to be refunded money advanced for poor, 1720 O 18; appointed overseers of the poor, 1736 Mr 3; petition C. C. for reimbursement for monies advanced during the war, 6 A 1784 Je advanced during the war, 6 A 1784 Je

advanced during the war, 6 A 1784 Je
23
CHUKHES (in general), First one built on M. L.,
1633; no correspondence maintained among,
1664 Je 23; number of, in province, 1678
In general, 163; no correspondence maintained among,
1664 Je 23; number of, in province, 1678
In general maintained among,
1664 Je 23; number of, in province, 1678
In general maintained among,
1664 Je 23; number of, 1678 Je 20; those
which have burial places, 1731 N 15; services
in all, for deliverance from "Negro Plot,"
1741 S 4; observations of Prof. Kalm on, 1748
O 30; Wm. Smith on, 1736; Du Simitière's
1844 O, 1767, 1779; G. Taylor's list of, 1768 S
247; 20; in city, 1776; in M. Y., given privilege
of taking down king's coad-of-arms, ll 18;
put to various uses by British, N, N 18, 1;
327, 368; news-letter in Penn. Packet regarding condition of, 1783 My 22; damages to,
repaired (1784 at seq.), 1; 371-72; law allowing all, to be incorporated, 1784 An 6; numtin all, on inauguration of press and vice-press,
Ap 20; number of and denominations of,
1796 Jl, 1790, 1897, N 4, 1817 O; measures
for protecting, belonging to Trinity, 1799 My
13; belonging to Trinity not to be used for
elections, 1801 Je 8; three new, to be built,
1807 Mr. 21 separation of Presbyterian.
1807 Mr. 21 separation of Presbyterian.
1807 Mr. 21 separation of Presbyterian.
1818 J 1975, 1871, N, Y rich in number
of, 1824 S; four Episcopal, on Broadway,
1828; upwards of 100, in city, 182 F 24;
number of, in 1837, 3; 528; locations of
Durch, 1830 My 0; give place to business,
1841 Leyra, in city, 1837; number and division of,
1851; 272; in city, 1832; number of, in 1850,
3; 678; 470, in city, 1876; list of, on Landmark Map, 3; 028-37; in city, 1835; number of, in 1850,
3; 678; 470, in city, 1876; list of, on Landmark Map, 3; 028-37; in city, 1835; number of, in 1850,
3; 678; 470, in city, 1876; list of, on Landmark Map, 3; 028-37; in city, 1835; number of, in 1850,
3; 678; 470, in city, 1876; list of, on Landmark Map, 3; 028-37. CHURCHES (in general), First one built on M. I ..

in general index)

urches (see also Cémeteries; Clergymen)
Sapisti (see also Anabaptists and Baptists, in general index)
African Baptist Church, sacked by rioters, 1834 Jl 9
Anabaptis Meeting, Hired house of N. Baptist Michael Brood St. registered as, 170 B 7; meeting-house erected at Nos. 9-11 Cliff St., 1724, 1728; meeting on Cliff St. registered, N. 6; offered for sale, 1744 My 28; on Grim's Plan, Pl. 32-a. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 928
Baptist Church, 472 Broadway, 1847
Baptist Church, 472 Broadway, 1847
Baptist Church, Warden, W. 57th St. dedicated, 1884 F 3
Fifth Ave. Baptist Church, W. 57th St. dedicated, 1884 F 3
Fifth Ave. Baptist Church, Origin of, 1841 F 13; corner-stone of church on 35th St. laid, 1854 O 19; building dedicated, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1856 Je 8; sold to Christ P. E. Church, 1857 Je 1857

1850; name changed to Broadway Baptist Church, Ap 8
Judson Memorial Baptist Church, Washington Sq. and Thompson St., Cornerstone laid, 1800 Je 30
Mulberry St. Baptist Church, becomes
"Tabernade Church" (q. v.), 1830
Norfolk St. Baptist Church, organised, 1841 F 13, Tonthe Berish Baptist Church, 1841 F 13, Tonthe Berish Baptist Church, 1841 K, K, 1988
Rigging Loft, 120 William St., Baptists hold services in, 1733; used as M. E. Church (q. v.), 1757
Rose Hill Baptist Church, See L, M, R, K., 3; 028

3: 928
South Baptist Church, First German
Reformed Church at 64-66 Nassan St.
soldto, 1822; Steuben monument removed sold to, 1822; Steuben monument removed from, to German Reformed Church in Forsyth St., 1845 Ag 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 928 Stanton St. Baptist Church, Members from, buy Christian Church on Norfolk St., 1841 F 13. Tabernacle Baptis Church, Mulberry St.

Church (q. v.) becomes, 1836; buys Laight St. Presbyterian Church (q. v.), 1842; church on Second Ave. projected, 1850; shown on border of Pl. 138

1850; snown on border of 11. Apo (1850), 3: 707

Third, Fayette, or Oliver St. Baptist Church, rebuilt and opened, 1800 N 9; later history of, N 9; view of, 1808. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 928

Christian

First Christian Church, Norfolk St., sold to Baptists, 1841 F 13. See also Green-leaf, Hist. of the Churches, 376-77 Christian Science

ristion Science
First Church of Christ, Scientist, incorporated, 1888 F 3; corner-stone of, laid
at 96th St. and Central Park W., 1899

N 30; Second Church of Christ, Scientist, organised, 1891 O; corner-stone of, laid at 68th St. and Central Park W., 1899 Ap 2 Third Church of Christ, Scientist, organ-ised, 1891 N; building of, N

ised, 1807 O; corner-stone of, laid at 68th St. and Central Park W., 1899 Ap 2 Third Church of Christ, Sclentist, organised, 1801 N; building of, N Comount of the control of the control

R. K., 3: 928

Manhattanville Friends' Meeting House,

Manhattanville Friends' Meeting House, erected, 1825
Orchard St. Friends' Meeting, built, 1830; removed to 20th St., 1857. See also L. M. R. Kridd's Meeting House. See Queen St. Friends' Meeting House. See Queen St. Friends' Meeting House. Ground for, purchased, 1774 My 5; history of, My 5; plan of ground for, O 12; erected, 1775; and hospital, used as a prison. 1776 N. N. 18, 21; auction sale of soldiers' cribs, etc. at, 1783. N 15; bark strewn in front of, to prepare the strength of the

028

and seminary erected by Hicksite
Friends, 1860. See also L. M. R. K., 3:
2028

St. Friends' (Hicksite) Meeting
House, built, 1850
Hebrew (see also Jews, in general index)
Commenant Israelite Française, a congregation of French Jews, consecrate new
synagogue, 1865 My 29
Congregation Bana Jeshurun, African Presbyterian Church in Elm (Lafayette)
Elm St. dedicated, 1827 Je 20; views
of synagogue, 316 My 19
Elm St. dedicated, 1827 Je 20; views
of synagogue, 316 My 19
Elm St. dedicated, 1827 Je 20; views
of synagogue, 316 My 19
Elm St. dedicated, 1827 Je 20; views
of synagogue, 316 My 19
Elm St. dedicated, 1827 Je 20; views
of synagogue, 316 My 19
Elm St. dedicated, 1827 Je 20; views
of synagogue, 316 My 19
Elm St. dedicated, 1827 My 20
Elm St. dedicated, 1827 My 20
Elm St. dedicated, 1828 Mr 25
Congregation Rodolph Sholon, Synagogue
in Clinton St. consecrated, 1853 My 20
Elm St. dedicated, 1838 M gogne on Mill St. sold and new one built on Crosby St., 1833 Ap 15; corner-stone of new synagogue laid in 19th St., 1850 II 11; new synagogue consecrated, 1850 II 12; new synagogue laid at 70th St. and Central Park W., 1850 My 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 929 Hebrew Synagogue, 514 Broadway, remod Carrier St. and Central Park W., 1850 Temple EmanuEl, 43rd St. and Fifth Ave., Corner-stone of, laid, 1866 O 31; dedicated, 1868 S 11; Moresque type of architecture, 1869. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 929

3: 929
Temple Beth-El, dedicated, 1891 S 18. See also L, M, R, K., 3: 929
utheron (see also Lutherans, in general

Lutheran index)

Christ's Lutheran Church (The "Swamp" Church), Petition to compel J. Lydig and Christ's Lutheran Church (The "Swamp, Church), Petition to compel J. Lydig and J. Hawser to account for money collected for, in Europe, 1763 Je 8; shown on Reven and the second of the second of the second of Reven and the second of the second of Reven and the second of German Lutheran Church and, 1784 Jl 29; Trinity Lutheran Church and, 1784 Jl 29; Trinity Lutheran Church and, 1784 Jl 29; Trinity Lutheran Church and the second of Reformation celebrated at, 1817 Jl 20; 300th anniversary of commencement of Reformation celebrated at, 1817 Jl 20; Society of the second of Research (p. 18), 1826; sold to African Presbyterian Church (p. 18), 1826; sold to African Presbyterian Church (p. 18), 1826; sold to African Presbyterian Church (p. 18), 1836; sold to Seriest Lutheran Church, House of Cornelis J. Pluvier on west side of Broadway,

R. K., 3: 929
St. Paul's German Lutheran Church, dedi-

cated, 1861 Mr 20 Second Lutheran Church. See Trinity

Lutheran Church
"Swamp" Church. See Christ's Lutheran

Second Lutheran Church. See Trinity Lutheran Church
"Swamp" Church. See Christ's Lutheran Church
"Swamp" Church. See Christ's Lutheran Church (Second Lutheran Church), Martin Hoffman granted permission by Lovelace to solicit subscriptions for erection of, 1671 Ja 16; Lot. No. 5, in company's garden (Broadway and Rector Sts.) granted for, in place of Earlies Lutheran Church (q. e.), 1693 2. 125, 369; Jacoues Cordeyou os et off lot for, 1674 My 16/26; estimates to be made for building, 1675 N 8; erected, 1676; Domine Selyns mentions, 1682 O 28; deacons petition for confirmation of title to lot, 1684; Dongan and council recommend that, and parson of the confirmation of title to lot, 1684; Dongan and council recommend that, and parson of the confirmation of title to lot, 1684; Dongan and council recommend that, and parson of the property of the confirmation of title to lot, 1684; Dongan and council recommend that, and parson Miller Plant (1696), 17: 235; choir of, to be repaired, 1708 Jl 3; new, not to be built at present, 173; 10d, to be demolished and new, receted (on same site); work on new, stopped, O 2; amount already spent for building new, 1728 My 28; new, completed, 1729; new, shown on Carwitham View (1731-36), (Pl. 31) 273; chown on new, stopped, O 2; amount already spent for building see, 1733; elevation of, 1735 My 28; petition for charter referred, 1799 F8, 1763 29, 1764 Jl 13; com, of Trinity vestry to settle with congregation of, relative to piece of land adjoining parsonage-house and, 1774 Ap 2; partly destroyed in disastrous fire of 1776, 1776 S 21; never rebuilt, S 21; Rev, John C, Runze paster of Church's Lutheran Church and, 1784 Jl 29; congregation of, of, united with Christ's Lutheran Church and, 1784 Jl 29; congregation of, of, part of ground of, near Rector St., 1790 Mr 22, Jl 12, S 13; rented, St., 1790 Mr 22, Jl 12, S 13; rented, St., 1790 Mr 22, Jl 12, S 13; rented, St., 1790 Mr 22, Jl 12, S 13; rented, St., 1790 Mr 22, Jl 12, S 13; rented, St., 1790 Mr 22, Jl 12, S 13; rented, St., 1790 M

brings in income of £ 28 per annum, 1791
My 30; rented to David Grim for a
street 1792 to John Campbell, school
and the first plant of the first plant of the
subscriptions solicited for rebuilding, but
not enough money raised, Ja 12; rented
for one year, 1797 My 20; ruins of, on
Pl. 68-a (1799), 1: 459; Campbell
again applies for lease of, 1800 My 9;
churchyard to be enclosed, My 9; not
to be leased to Campbell, but to be
retained by David and Philip Grim at
annual rent of \$500. Jl 8; com. of,
Total the first plant of the first plant
for the first plant of the first plant
for the first plant of the first plant
(a, n) built on site, 1804 F 18, My 10,
Je 14, 22, Ag 9, 1805 F 14, 1: 450. See
Methodist Episcopal
African Church. See Zion African M. E.
Church, 14970.

Church, infra. Allen Memorial M. E. Church, See L. M. R. K., 3: 929 Allen St. M. E. Church, See L. M. R. K.,

Allen St. M. E. Church, See L. M. R. K., 3: 920
Asbury M. E. Church, formerly Green St. M. E. Church, 1876 Ap 2; Dutch Reformed Church in Washington Sq. purchased for, and dedicated, Ap 2; unites with Washington Square M. E. Church, 1893 Je 7; building sold, and to be demolished, 1895 My 15 Bedford St. M. E. Church, See L. M. R. K.,

Bedford St. M. E. Church. See L. M. R. K., 3: 929 Duanc St. M. E. Church. erected in 1792 Duanc St. auction, 1860 Ja 26. See also L. M. R. K. 3: 929 First Mariners' M. E. Church, Cherry St., founded, 1844, 3: 900. Cf. Mariners' M. E. Church. infra. Forsyth St. M. E. Church, erected, 1789. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 929-30 Fourth Ave. M. E. Church, 22d St., lith.,

Fourth Ave. M. E. Church, 22d St., lith., 3: 899
Green Street M. E. Church, Closing services in, 1876 Ap 2; purchases Dutch Ref. Ch. in Washington Sq., and becomes Asbury M. E. Church (2, v.), Ap 2: See Asbury M. E. Church (2, v.), Ap 2: See Asbury M. E. Church, John St. Meeting. See Wesley Chapel, infra
Madison Ave. M. E. Church, 60th St. dedicated, 1833 N 18. See also L. M. Adariner's M. E. Church, to be erected for seamen, 1818 My 20; corner-stone laid, 76 Roosevell St., 1819 O 13; dedicated, 1830 Je 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 930 Methodist Floating Chapel, 1845 Je Mulberry St. M. E. Church, See L. M. R. K., 3: 330

R. K., 3: 930

Park Ave. M. E. Church, 86th St., dedicated, 1884 Mr 23

Rigging Loft (First M. E. Church), on William St., Baptists hold meetings in, 1753; Methodists rent and hold services 1753; Methodists rent and hold services in, 1767, 1: 237–38, 344, 345; still standing, 1837; lithograph of (1846), 3: 910; view of, in Val. Man., 1850; building on site of, demolished, 1900, 1: 345. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 930
St. Paul's M. E. Church, dedicated, 1858
My 9 centenary of Methodism in Chebaced in, 1866 Ja 27
Tritry M. E. Church, dedicated, 1856 Je 200

Washington Square M. E. Church, and Asbury M. E. Church (q. v.) unite, 1893

Asbury M. E. Church (a. v.) unite, 1893 Je 7
Wesley Chapel (John St. Meeting), 44 John St., not shown on Ratzer Plan, but found on Ratzer Map, 1: 343; opened and dedicated, 1768 O 30; description of, O 30; view of (1768), (Pl. 43) 1: 344-46); used as a hospital, 1776 S 24; appointed an election place (1794), 1: 389; lorn down, new corner-stone laid on same site. 1817 My 13, new 1840 S 24; new, on same site dedicated, 1841 Ap 27; views of (1844 d seq.), 3; 900; 100th anniversary of opening of, celebrated, 1868 S 25. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 3930

R. K., 3: 930 Willett St. M. E. Church. See L. M. R. K.,

3: 930
Zion African M. E. Church, organised and house in Cross St. hired for, 1796; subscription to erect building for, 1800 Mr 21; corner-stone of, laid at Leonard and Church Sts., Jl 30; complaint on

condition of burial vault under, 1807 Ag 10; oration to be delivered at, D 28; taken down and larger edifice erected, 1820; sacked by rioters, 1834 JI 9; burned, 1839 S 23; new, erected in 1840, S 23. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 930

Moravian
First Moravian Church, to be built, 1750
My 23, 1751 My 23; corner-stone of, laid in Fulton St., Je 16; dedicated, 1752 iaid in Falton St., Je 36, dedicated, 752
Je 18, I: 237; prisoners of war not confined in, 1770 N, N 18; British attempt to occupy, in vain, D 1; fear that, may be taken ior hospital, 1779 O 18; old, torn down, corner-stone of new brick, laid on same site, 1829 Ag 13; front of, cut off, 1836; taken down, 1843; new brick, erected at Houston and Mott Sts., 1843, 1: 237. See dos D. M. R. K., \$9.90. and Moravians

Proving (see also Presbyterians, in general index).

African Presbyterian Church, erected on Elm St in 1824, purchased by Jews, and converted into synagogue for Congregation Brain Jeshurun (g. v.), 1836; con-

converted into synagogue for Congrega-tion Bnai Jeshurun (g. v.), 1836; con-gregation of, buys Christ's Lutheran Church (g. v.), 1830 Wil reian Church, Associate (Seceders) President greeted on Nassau St., 1787; other locations of, 1787. See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 930, and Cemeteries Bleecker St. Presbyterian Church, Plans for, approved, 1825 Ja 19, 1: 462; corner-stone laid, Ap 26; description of, 33: 507 of Bourne views, 33: 507 of Bourne views,

Bleccker St. Presbyterian Church, Plans for, approved, 1823 Ja 19, 1: 462; corner-stone laid, Ap 26; description of, Ap 26; shown on Pl. 19 of Bourne views, 3, 262 och 200 oc

personal estate, 1800 Mr 24; an independent pastoral charge, Ap 6; proceeds pendent pastoral charge, Ap 6; proceeds pendent pastoral charge, Ap 6; proceeds persent pendent pastoral presbyterian Church (q. r.), 1830 Ja 3. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 330
Central Presbyterian Church, Corner-stone of, laid in Broome St., 1827 S 19; burned, 1834 Ag 9; old Fifth Ave. Presbyterian Church (g. r.) presented to, 1870 Ja 31; My 27; new, finished, 1878 O 12, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 930-31
Chambers St. Presby, Church, Frame building erected, 1801; replaced by brick edifice, 1818. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 931
Chambam St. Chapel, See Second Free
Church of the Strangers, Drawing of, 3: 907. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 931
"Dr. Mason's Church, See Third Assoc, Ref. Presbyterian Church

"Dr. Mason's Church," See Third Assoc. Ref. Presbyterian Church, formerly Duane St. Presbyterian Church, formerly Cedar St. Presbyterian Church (g. r.), opened at Duane and Church Sts., 1834, 18, 81, 83, 61, 32; removed to Fitth Ave, and 19th St., name changed to Fitth Ave, Presbyterian Church (g. r.), 1853. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 930 Eighth Presbyterian Church, Corner-stone of, laid, 1821 Jl 31. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 331 31

of, Iaid, 1821 Jl 31. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 931
Eighth St. (Third Assoc. Ref.) Presbyterian Church, Murray St. (Eburch of Third Assoc. Ref. Presbyterians (q. v.) takea down and erected as, 1822 My 5; occupied by P. E. Church of the Mediator, 1839 My, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 931
Filth Ave. Presbyterian Church, erected at Fifth Ave. Presbyterian Church, erected of Duane St. Presbyterian Church (Carl Pfifter architect, 1832; occupied of the pressure of the

Carl Philer architect, 1873; cornerstone of new, laid, le 9; new, dedicated,
1873 My 9; closing services in old, 1876
Carl College (1972) and the college (1974) and the college (197

INDEX

Church and, for vaults authorised, 1800
My 13; new rail fence in front of, ordered, S 22; Rutgers Presbyterian
Church (a. 7), to be separated from, 6
A 1802 [a 6; land for cemetery for, ordered, S 1803 Ap 1; bill for fence and small house at Unital seround of 1804 per land to the control of 1804 per land to 1804 per

3: 931 Fourteenth St. Presbyterian Church, dedi-

Fourteenth St. Presbyterian Church, dedicated, 1851 Je 22
Fourth Ave. Presbyterian Church, Corneratone of, iaid, 1853 Jl 0. See also L. M. R. Legaler, and the season of t

Church, and L. M. K. K., 3. 364 also Cemeteries Laight St. Presbyterian Church, built, 1825; sacked by rioters, 1834 Jl 9: sold to Tabernacle Baptist Church (q. v.),

1842 Madison Square Presbyterian Church, Corner-stone of, laid, 1853 Jl 12; opened and dedicated, 1854 D 24; new, dedi-cated, 1906 O 14; new, shown on Pl.

168 (1909), 3: 851
Murray St. Church. See Third Assoc.
Ref. Presbyterian Church
"New Church." See Brick Presbyterian

Church Presbyterian Church, 46th St. and Lex-ington Ave., opened and dedicated, 1862

ingen Ave., opened and deciated., 1802
Presbyterian Church of the Sea and Land,
holds inaugural services, 1866 My of;
Northeast Reformed Dutch Church
(g. v.) used by, My of
Reformed Presbyterian Church in Waverly
Place, Greenwich Ref. Dutch Church
Rutgers Presbyterian Church, proposed, on
sutgers Presbyterian Church, proposed, on
stite given by Col. Rutgers, 1705 Je 23,
to be built, 6 A 1707 F 23, resolution
of trustees of First Presby. Church on
frontage of, Je 13; opened for worship,
1708 My 13, location of My 13,
rated from other churches, 6 A 1802
Ja 6; Col. Rutgers refuses to allow, as
a polling-place, 1803 D 3; separation of, Ja c; Col. Rutgers refuses to allow, as a polling-place, 1803 D 3; separation ol, from collegiate charge, 1809 D 40 c, deed made to trustes of, Ap 6; cornerstone of new, laid on same site, 1811 121; new dedicated, 1822 AP 21; correction regarding, 6 A 1863; new, planned at Madison Ave and 1910 D 3; at 24 b 51; sold to Scottish Masons, 1887 O 31. See also Rutgers Riverside Presbyterian Church; and L. M. R. K., 3: 931–32

931-32 Rutgers Riverside Presbyterian Church, opened, 1890 Ja 19; later developments of, Ja 19. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 931-32 Scotch Presbyterian Church (Seceders'

Meeting), organised and wooden edifice erected on Cedar St., 1750; later history of, 1750; nooden building replaced by stone, 1768; later history of, 1768; occupied as hospital for Hessian soldiers, 1777. Gen. Fattison informs soldiers, 1777. Gen. Fattison informs tion of appropriating, 1770 N 8; Smith reports pews taken out of, N 17; Smith reports pews taken out of, N 17; Smith reports pews taken out of, N 17; Smith reports pews taken out of, N 16; Smith reports pews taken out of, N 10; Smith reports pews taken out of, Rodgers' salary, Ja 6, two lots conrowed to, by Trinity Clurch, 0 2; Alex.
Robertson donates ground for free school
building to, 1701 F 22; Geo. Lindsey
gives stone to decorate building. F 22;
steeple of, on fire (1811), 3; 480; new,
erected at Crosby and Grand Sis., 1836;
new, at 14th St. and Sixth Ave., 1853;
totner-stone of new, 161 at. 601, 52, 41
Central Park W., 1804, My 30. See also
L. M. R. K., 3; 932
Seceders' Meeting House. See Socte
Presbyterian Church
Second Asoc. Ref. Presbyterian Church,
organised, 1797; building of, on Magagine (Pearl) St., 1797. See also L. M.
Second Ave. Presbyterian Church, sold to
Roman Catholics, 1842 F 14
Second Free Presbyterian Church (Chatham St. Chapel), Chutham Theatre
converted into, 1832; Anti-Slavery Soc.
organised at, 1833 O 2; race-riot at,
1844 Ji 7; sacked by rioters, Ij 0
Seventh Presbyterian Church, Conterscond and at. 1830 O 2; race-riot at,
1844 Ji 7; sacked by rioters, Ij 0
Seventh Presbyterian Church, Conterscond and Ridge Sts. burned, 1831 F 16;
Church (q. 18.) 1826 My 14; at Broome
and Ridge Sts. burned, 1831 F 16;
rebuilt, F 16. See also L. M. R. K., 3;
Sya2
Sya2
Free Presbyterian Church, Church
Church (g. 18.) 1826 D. L. M. R. K., 3;
Sya2

932 Sixth Free Presbyterian Church (The Tabernacle), erected on Broadway be-tween Anthony St. and Catharine Lane,

Spring St. Presbyterian Church, Corner-Spring St. Presoytenan Church, Cornerstone of, laid, 1810, IJ 9; congregation of, builds Laight St. Church (q. v.), 1825. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 932
Tabernacle, The. See Sixth Free Presby-

Tabernacle, The. See Sixth Free Presbyterian Church
Third Assoc, Ref. Presbyterian Church
("Dr. Mason's Church," Murray St.
Church), Drawings for, by McComb,
1811, 1: 461, (A. Pl., 1:1b) 3: 87;
1937, Corner-stone of, Isid in Murray St.;
1937, Staken down and rebuilt as Eighth
St. Presbyterian Church (p. 1), 183, 22.
Union Presbyterian Church, buys Prince
St. Universily Place Presbyterian Churchs
St. Universily Place Presbyterian Churchs
St. Universily Place Presbyterian Churchs
dedicated, 1845 pl 2: 51 slown on Pl. 135
and on border of Pl. 138, 3: 703, 707.
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 332
Vandewater St. Presbyterian Church, built,
1820 Ag 26; opened, Rev. C. F. Frey,

1820 Ag 26; opened, Rev. C. F. Frey, pastor, 1821 Ap 22. See also L. M. R. K.

3: 932 Wall St. Presbyterian Church. See First

Presbyterian Church
West Presbyterian Church, in Carmine
St., shown in Peabody collection of
views, 3: 603. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 932
Protestant Episcopal (see also Episcopalians,

in general index) All Angels P. E. Church. See L. M. R. K.,

All Angels P. E. Church. See L. M. R. K.,
All Saint's P. E. Church. hopened for worship at Henry and Scammel Sts., 1828
I Con., 1828
I Con., 1828
Anglo-Amer. Free Church of St. George
the Martyr, City conveys Fifth Ave.
lots to, 1840 My 10, 1851 My 24; at
503 Broadway, 1847; order of C. C.
transform plots to St. Luke's Hospital, 1851 N 20

1851 N 20 Calvary Church, Fourth Ave. and 21st St., Corner-stone of, laid, 1846 Mr o; nearly completed, 1847 My 28; spires of, removed, (Pl. 136) 3: 705; lith. of, 899. See also L. M. R. K. A. 2: 932 Cathedral of St. John the Divine, incor-

(CHURCHES, Prot. Episcopal.—Continued)
porated, 1873 Ap 16; names of trustees,
Ap 16; site for, purchased, 1887 N 5;
competitive designs for, 1889; design of
Heins and La Farge finally accepted,
1889; terms of the contract, 1889;
Raiph A. Cram consulting architect,
1912 April 1889; terms of the contract, 1889;
Raiph A. Cram consulting architect
1913 April 1889; and 1899;
April 1898; and 1899;
April 1898; and 1899;
April 1898; and 1899;
April 1899;
Charlet of Contract of the April 1899;
April 1

brated in present edince, Broadway and Tast Sa. 1893 Ap 3. See also L. M. R. K., Church of the Annunciation, 14th St., Corner-stone of, laid, 1846 S 12. Church of the Ascension, Meeting to found, 1827 O 1; corner-stone laid, 1828 Ap 15; Rev. Manton Eastburn, rector, Ap 15; Town and Thompson architects, 1829 My 23; shown on Pl. 150 Bourne views (1831). 3: 505; lith. of, 809; portico of, 1832 F 24; burned, 1839 is 30; site of, purchased by R. C. Church of St. Vincent de Paul (q. v.), Je 30; new, crected at Fifth Ave, and 10th St., 780 My 23; shown on Pl. 150 Hourne, 1830 My 23; shown on Pl. 150 Hourne, 1830 My 23; shown on Pl. 150 Hourne, 1830 My 23; shown on Pl. 135 (1849), 3; 703; mentioned, 1850; new chancel and decontrolled to the Heaven (1925), 1868. See also Church of the Heaven (1925), 1868. See also Church of the Holy Communion, built by Mrs. John Rogers, 1844 J 124; views of, (Pl. 139-b) 3: 604-95, 200 Church of the Holy Evangelius, Vandeward (1925), 1868. Church of the Holy Evangelius, Vandeward (1925), 1868. See also Church of the Holy Evangelius, Vandeward (1925), 1868. See also Church of the Holy Evangelius, Vandeward (1925), 1868 Light (1924), 1868 Light (1924)

3: 774
Church of the Mediator, organised, 1849
My. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 932
Church of the Redeemer, Yorkville, given
permission to occupy lots at 82nd St.
and Fourth Ave., 1864 D 31,
Church of the St. Esprit. See Eglise du St.

Esprit.

Esprit Church of the Saviour (Floating Chapel) for seamen, opened, 1844 F 15 Church of the Transfiguration, lith., 3:

for seamen, opened, 1844 F 15
Church of the Transfiguration, lith., 3:
901
Egise du St. Esprit, successor to First
French Protestant Church (q. v.), Ministers and elders granted permission to
buy land for, 1703 Je 19; corner-stone
laid in Fine St., 1704 Ji 8; Vesey to use
include the St. 1704 Ji 8; Vesey to use
include the St. 1704 Ji 8; Vesey to use
Episcopal orders for, 1705; Presbyterian
minister not allowed to preach in, 1707
Ja 17; James Laborie, minister of,
granted yearly salary, 1709 D 13; shown
on Burgis View (1716-18), (Pl. 25) 1:
245; bequest of Jean Cottin to, 1721
Ji 5; bequest of Elias Neau to, for
the poor, 1722 Ag 15; minister, elders,
and members of, present address of
allegiance to Gov. Montgomeric, 1728
30 on Carwitham View (1731-30), (Pl. 33)
269; repaired, 1731; elevation of, on
Grim's Plan (1742-44), (Pl. 32-4);
inscription on stone in front of, 1743
Ag 24; Dr. A. Hamilton heard Rev. L.
273; Rev. Louis Ron Interred in, 175
273; Rev. (1763), (Pl. 38) 295; decaptor
of, petition for charter, 1703 Mr 7;
seized by a faction, 1766 Je 29; shown on

Pl. 44 (1773), 1: 347; on Pl. 48 (1778), 362; used as a store-house, 1780 Mr 15; steeple struck by lightning, 1783 Mr 30; left a rich legacy by Elias Desbrosses, My 30; congregation forms corporation as a Protestant Episcopal church, 1804 My 14; services of St. George's Church held in, 1814 Ja 5; members of, decide to found a new church, 1827 O 1; drawing of, by Davis, 183 Mr 161 Mr 1814 Ja 5; members of, decide to found a new church, 1827 O 1; drawing of, by Davis, 183 Mr 183

932-33. English Church. See Trinity Church English Church. See Trinity Church First French Protestant Church, in Petty-coat Lane, 1688; built on part of lot No. 21, Block D, Castello Plan, bought of or given by Jasper Nessepot, 2: 256; shown on Miller Plan (1695), (Pl. 233-11: 235; mentioned, 1698; minister and elders petition for right to sell, 1793 Ap 16; permission to sell, granted, Je 18; Huguenots from Westchester and New Rockelle attended, Je 19, See 61so Egipe du St. Esprit, and L. M. R. K.,

Rochelle attended, Je 19. See also Egise du St. Esprit, and L. M. R. K. 3: 933

Begise du St. Esprit, and L. M. R. K. 3: 933

Chaple for seamen, Church of the Savlour, opened, 1844 F 15

French Church, See First French Protestant Church, Egise du St. Esprit Grand Church, See First French Protestant Church, 1845

Grace Church, Memorial for erection of, 1804 Ja 12; com. to purchase a site for building, F 9; com. from Lutheran Trinity Church congregation (q. v.) makes offer of a lot, F 18; com. of Trinity to treat for lot, My 10; report of com., Je 14; lot to be bought, Je 22, Ag 6; report of Mr. Bayard, Ag 2; names of suskes ominated for 1804 assimates for the seament of the ing, to hold real and personal estate, 1809 Mr 24; Grecian structure of, 1811; area round, to be fenced in on account of yellow fever, 1822 Ag 9; and Trinity Church, Broadway (P. 10-10-b) LC. Struck, Broadway LC. Struck,

D 20; assembly asks that Fletcher's coat-of-arms be taken from, 1699 My 15; Bellomont buried in, 1701 Mr 27; floor finished and governor's gallery begun, 1710 D 4; plate belonging to, delivered to Chaplain Sharpe, 1711 Ap 27; various uses of, 1712 F 20; Gov. Hunter improves, F 22; Rev. John Sharpe consequence of the state of the

900
St. Augustine Chapel, Trinity corporation plans to build, 1876 Ja 16
St. Bartholome's Churchon Lafayetter St. Bartholome's Churchon Lafayetter Ave. and 44th St. completed, Renwick and Sands, architects, 1872 N 1; fine example of Lombardo-Gothic style, N 1; new building on Park Ave. bet. 50th and 51st Sts. erected in 1918, 3: 933. Set Garage St. Rengel of Lombardo-Gothic style, N 1; new building on Park Ave. bet. 50th and 51st Sts. erected in 1918, 3: 933. Set Garage St. Rengel of Lombardo-Gothic style, N 1; new building on Park Ave. bet. 50th and 51st Sts. erected in 1918, 3: 933. Set Garage's Chapel, Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel (Thirty St. George's Chapel (Thirty St. George's Chapel, 1751 Ja 14; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel, 1751 Ja 14; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel, 1751 Ja 14; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel, 1751 Ja 14; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel, 1751 Ja 14; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel, 1751 Ja 14; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel, 1751 Ja 14; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel, 1751 Ja 14; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel, 1751 Ja 14; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel, 1752 Ja 15; combourded (Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel of Ease, St. George's Chapel of Ease, St. George of Chapel of Chapel of Chapel of Chapel of Chapel of

INDEX 345

of new, laid at Rutherford Fl. and 10th St. 1846 Je 27; listory of new, Je 24; onew, opened, 1848 N. 10; lith. of new, opened, 1848 N. 10; lith. of new, opened, 1869 N. 14; new, reconstructed an foreign of the Holy Evangelist, 1851 Jl. 21; centennial of opening, 1852 Jl. 21; odd. known as Free Church of St. George's Chapt, 1860; new, damaged by fire, 1868 Nr. 14, new, reconstructed an foreign of the No. 1868 Mr. 17, IPI, 183-b) 3; 77.1; property of old, bought by Phelps, Dodge & Co., Mr. 17; Rev., Wm. S. Rainsford rector of, 1883 Ja. 1; "Memorial House" for, given by J. P. Morgan, 1888 Nr. 26, See Also L. M. R. K., 31 133 Sl. Alson, 1860 Mr. 17; Rev., Wm. S. Rainsford Great of the No. 1860 Mr. 17; Rev., Wm. S. Rainsford Great of the No. 1860 Mr. 17; Rev. Wm. S. Rainsford Great of the No. 1860 Mr. 1860

view of, drawn by C, Burton (1831), 3: 597, 901; pond adjoining burial ground of, ordered filled in, 1831 Ja 24; old parsonage of, removed, 1832; vane and clock, etc., added to, 1836; view of, by A. J. Davis (1830), (Pl. 119) 3: 624-95; iron railing around yard, 1838; 596; anniversary of laying corner-stone, 1845, 505 My 5; shown on Pl. 135; (1849), 3: 704; portice, cernice and balustrade on roof portice, 1858. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 624-624.

erected, 1858. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 933
St. Mary the Virgin, Church of, Cornerstone of, laid in W. 45th St., 1868 S 23; dedicated, 1870 D 8. See also L. M. St. K., 3: 503 ch. M. Manhattanville. Cornerstone of, laid, 1824 le 15; completed, 1826; pond in rear of, ordered filled in, 1834 O 27; shown on view of "Claremont," 1855; demolished, new edifice erected, 1907. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 033

My 14, 1782 Ap 21; two vaults left outside fence of, S 17; sermon on thanksgiving for American independence preached in, 1783 D 11; com. of repairs to have steeple of, finished, S 17; citerns and belfry of, examined for repairs to have steeple of, finished, S 17; citerns and belfry of, examined finished, S 17; citerns and S 18; citerns and

1: 457-58; organ to be purchased for, Ji 22; bell broken in falling, 1802 D 5; bell to be recast, D 13; chandeliers ordered for, D 13; governor's pew in, to be divided, 1803 MT 10; new bell for received, O 15; cost of a brick wall round to be briefly and the secretarine of 1804 MT 13; 1805 MT

etc.)

St. Paul's Chapel, Columbia University,
Howells & Stokes architects, 1004 O 3t;
corner-stone laid by descendant of first
president of King's College, O 3t, 3;
852; shown on Pl. 170, 3; 852. See also
L. M. R. K., 3; 934
St. Phillip's Church (coloured), sacked during riots, 1834 Jl 9. See also L. M. R. K.,
3; 034

St. Phillip's Church (coloured), sacked during riots, 1834 J 19. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 934
St. Stepher's Church, organised, 1804; effected at Former and Christic Sts., 1804; effected at Fromer and Christic Sts., 1804; effected at Former and Christic Sts., 1804; effected at Former and Christic Sts., 1804; effected at Strong and Christic Sts., 1824
St. Thomas's Church, Meeting to consider building of, 1823 D 4; corner-stone laid at Broadway and Houston St., 1824
Ji 27; finished and consecrated, 1825
F 23; drawings and views of Polytone of Pl. 124; (1830), 683; to be remodelled, 1844 Ag 8; burned, 1851 M 2; new, on same site consecrated, 1852 Ap 3; view of, in Valentine's Monual, 1860; at Fifth Ave, and 53d St. destroyed by fire, 1903 Ag 8; rebuilt, Cram. Goodhad the finest Gothic church in N. Y., 3: 843. See elso L. M. R. K., 3: 934
St. Timothy's P. E. Church, 6th St. near Second Ave., for sale, 1830 Je 25; consolidates with Zion Church (2, p.) and becomes Zion and St. Timothy (2, p.) and becomes Zion and St. Timothy (3, p.) and provided with Zion Church (2, p.) and becomes Zion and St. Timothy (3, p.) and provided with Zion Church (2, p.) and provided with Zion Church (3, p.) and provided with Zion Church (3, p.) and provided with Zion Church (4, p.) and provided

1890 Ap 27 Trinity Chapel, W. 25th St., begun, 1851;

consecrated, 1855 Ap 17 Trinity Church, J. Miller suggests place for,  (CHURCHES, Prot. Episcopal.—Continued)
F 17; dimensions of, Mr 2; S. Van
Cortlandt and E. Parker to furnish
timber for, Mr 2; A. Meyer, J. Kickhout
and other inhabitants of Hariem to
furnish stone for, Mr 2; Marquis of
Staten Island to furnish lime for, Mr 2; furnish stone for, Mr 2; Marquis of Staten Island to furnish lime for, Mr 2; D. Van der Burgh undertakes mason work of, Mr 0; ground staked out, Mr 12; members of, petition Gov. Fletcher for license to buy ground, granted Mr 12; members of, petition Gov. Fletcher at own expense, Mr 23; ground broken, Mr 25; no record of laying of cornerstone, Mr 25; subsequent events, Mr 25; patent to C. Heathcote for lot of land outside the stockades for, Ap 2; stone to be brought from Little Barnes I. for, Ap 6; persons recently arrived in town asked to subscribe to building of, Ap 13; managers to proceed with foundation, staves in Saltes, Morocco, given toward building of, Je 24; R. Ashfield and T. De Key furnish brick for, Ji 6; T. Clarke to provide "bootlocks" for building, If (2apt. Kidd loans runner, etc., for hoisting stones of, JI 16; Capt. Clarke to provide ropes for scaffolding, JI 16; Gov. Fletcher gives license to managers of, to collect contributions for, Ji 23; Capt. Clarke to furnish bricks, Ag 10; Capt. Control. Capt. Clarke to furnish bricks, Ag 10; Capt. Clarke to purchase boards for covering, S 7; com. to procure pulpit for, S 28; com. to procure pulpit for some contribution money, 1607, My 3; T. Adams to point mouldings of, My 3; Gov. Fletcher grants charter to, My 6, 28; 31, A My 6, [1P, 24, A) 4; 448; Henry Compton, D.D., first rector of, My 6, 31; sal accorded to, still in use, Anned first warders and the control of the co

for slaves in Salee, F 10, Ag 4; steeple to be painted, etc., Je 3; W. Bradford and wife offered half pewin, D 10; Capt. Congreve on beginning of, 1704; W. Bradford borrowed money of, to buy paper to print Book of Common Prayer, 1704; new grant of Queen's Farm and Governour's Garden to, Ja 27, Je 27; T. Wenham to write Mr. Thraie to procure plate and furmiture given by Queen Anne to, Ap 10; act of leg. reincorportal and the state of the state burial place. Ag 15; yard ordered enclosed and casements made for windows, 1705 F 14; Queen Anne's patent conveying farm and garden to, signed by Cornbury, 1705 Je 13, N 23; stones and lime to be secured for steeple of, 1706 F 27; Lady Cornbury buried in, Ag 11; per language of the control masonry work on steeple of, to be done, Je 16; amount of subscriptions for finishing steeple, Je 16; Jewish contribution toward finishing steeple, Je 16; Steeple reported finished, 2712 Mr 1; ball and report of commenced finished, 2712 Mr 1; ball and report of commenced finished, 2713 Mr 26; bill in court of chancery against, Jl 23; queen directs governor to stop trial against, Jl 23; additional £100 needed to finish steeple, 1714 Ja 21; broken into and desecrated, reward offered, F 10; shown on Burgis View (1716–18), (Pl. 25) 1: 244; gallery to be extended, 1718 Ap 17; bill for setting up rails before, Ap 17; distribution of the built over west gallery, S 15; com. to enquire into title of plantation bequeathed to, 1719 Ap 9, 13; proposed enlargement of, 1720 Ag 9; wardens to agree with workmen for new building, 1722 Ap 11; plans approved for enlargement of, 1724 F 17; pews in old building may be sold, My 24; com. of wardens to carry on new building, My 14; purchasers of pews in new building ordered, and alderment to have chaired of the prooffers and alderment to have chaired and the prooffers and alderment to have chaired and the prooffers and alderment to have chaired and the prooffers to carry on new building, My 14; purchasers of pews in new building ordered to take out patents, 1726 Ap 12; mayor, recorder, and aldermen to have choice of pews, N 14; on Pl. 26 (1730), 1: 252; on the Carwitham View (1731–36), (Pl. 3) 267–69; Fight of, to church sides of, to be enlarged, 1735 II 2: foundations finished, Ag 14; subscription paper for funds to enlarge, circulated, 1736 Jl 2; enlargement of, completed, 1737; south gallery enlarged, Ja 17; disposition of pews in, S 28; chancel 56 be wainseed with outh My 19; or officers of king's ships, Ap 17; com, to inquire into claims of Bogardus heirs to part of Church Farm, Ag; subscription paper for organ for, to be prepared, Ag 25; com. to have Fletcher's arms put up in convenient place, Ag 25; or arms put up in convenient place, Ag 25; of Phila, 1739 Je 1; organ to be placed in west gallery, 1740 My 13; Anne Hyde Clarke buried in vault in, My 19; organ-foipes to be gilded, O 1; John Clemm, Jr., organist of, 1741 Jl 27; organ for, finished, Ag 5; new coverings organ-foirs to finished, ag 5; new covering organ-foir finished, ag 5; new covering organ-foir finished, ag 5; new covering organ-foir falm (1742–44), Pl. 32-a. v. 1; branches (candelabra) ordered for, 1742 Ap 28; new gallery ordered built, and

pulpit ordered moved near chancel, Jl 20; pew to be built for gov. 1743 F 1; other pews assigned, F 1; pillars under. Wim. Ellis buried under chancel of, Ag 13; organ for, paid for, 1744 Ja 5; the organ-builder (Clemm, of Phila) will make changes in organ when necessary, Ja 5; Dr. Alex. Hamilton on, Je 15-S 11; pulpit and canopy ordered painted, Jl 3; Ref. Bay or an end of the control of the c

INDEX 347

Mr 10; C. C. grants land in Out Ward to, for a school-house, church, etc., Mr 12; resolution to rebuild, Je 11; comrs. for rebuilding, advertise for proposals for removing ruins of old, Je 18; proposals asked for digging new foundation, etc., JI 8; proposals asked for carpenters' work and materials, Ag 2; 

and new, erected, Ag 5; found in state of decay (Hone, 1927 ed., 1: 419); plans for new stone, adopted, S 9; old, removed, S 17; why sandstone instead of granite new stone, adopted, S. 6; old, removed, S. 17; why sandstone instead of granite for new, S. 10; recommendations of joint com. on dimensions and position of new, S. 30; sandstone adopted for new, N. 11; corporation of, to give title to block, Washington, Duane, West, and Reade Sis, to city, 18a, My 10; engraving of new, published with dimensions, ing. S. 26; engraving of old, O. 17, 3; 630; Bogardus case appeal decided in favour of, D. 24; shown in completed form on Pl. 125 (1839-41), 3; 688; Mir 8; box deposited in tower of, Je 3; building com. to complete interior, 1841 Mir 8; box deposited in tower of, Je 3; beauty of, 184, Je 22; nearly completed, Ji 27; cross for fineal of spire, 1845; box deposited in tower of, Je 3; fishendy, Je 21; new, opened for worship, Je 7; clock on, finished, N 17; bird's-eye view of (1847), (A. Pl. 26-3), 3; 881; on Pl. 132 (1648), 698; on border of Pl. 138, 189; spire of shown on Pl. 142-2 (1853), 3; 711; C. A. Dana on, 1856; Prince of Weles attends services at, 1850; 181; flag flung from steeple of, 1861. Prince of Wales attends services at, 1860 O 14; flag flung from steeple of, 1861 Ap 18; "Te Deum" sung at, on news of surreader of Confederate army by Gen. Lee, 1865, Ap 9, bicentennial piblice of, CPL 1854 Jg. 1841; on Pl. 166 (1909), 848. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 934; Cemeteries; J. 841; on Pl. 166 (1909), 848. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 934; Cemeteries; Clergymen Colleges and Schools; Grants, Bouweries, and Farms; Trinity vestry; etc. Regarding church title to Bogardus property, see also 6; 1864 G. 1954, 2056 G. 1954 G.

Ap 17 Reformed

stone laid, 57th St., between Eighth and Ninth Aves., 1891 Ap 29; opened, 1892 Ap 17

Ap 17

Ap 17

Ap 18

Ap 19

ordered rented or sold, 1661 F 25; dispute over bill for glazing in, 1662 Mr 28; Episcopal services held in, 1662 Mr 28; Episcopal services held in, 1662 Mr 28; Episcopal services held in, 1672 Mr 28; dispute the Mr 21; belfry on, and change in 1676 Mr 21; belfry on, and change in 1676 shown on Pl. 8-b. (1673), 1: 153; end of, damaged in Dutch attack, 1673 Mr 21; belfry on, 267 Mr 21; belfry on, 27 Mr 21; Mr 21; belfry on, 28; bown on 18. 16, 26-2 Mr 21; belfry on, 262 Mr 22; blown on Pls. 19, 26-a (1679-86), 231; fitted up by Dongan for Father 1901 Smith, 1687; services in Dutch and English in, F 22; fired in three places 1689 Ag 20; demolished, and King's P.E. Chapel (2, 0.) erected on the site, 1693 1080 Ag 20; demolished, and King's P.E. Chapel (q. n.) erected on the site, 1603 Jl 27, S 12; corner-stone of, discovered and removed to beliry of South Dutch Church, 1700 Je 21; stone of, lost when South Dutch Church was destroyed by fire, 1835 D 16-17. (Is shown in all the early general views of the city.—See Views.) See also L. M. R. K., 3; 934 Earliest Church (Ref. Dutch), Services to be held in room over horse-mill, 1626 Summer; services conducted by Bassenger and the services where the services were services conducted by Bassenger services conducted by Bassenger and the services were services conducted by Bassenger services conducted by Bassenger and the services were services conducted by Bassenger services conducted

"Franklin St. Church." See Northwest Reformed Dutch Church Fulton St. Prayer Meeting, started, 1857

S 23, 1: 238
Garden St. Church, See South Reformed
Dutch Church
Greenwich Reformed Dutch Church, Cor-Greenwich Reformed Dutch Church, Corner-stone of, laid, 1802 Ag 10; not connected with Collegiate Church, Ag 10; clock and use of steeple of, offered city on condition, 1803 My 9; C. C. accepts offer, My 9; purchased by Reformed Presbyterians, 1826; new, erected at Amos and Bleecker Sts., 1826. See also L. M. R. K. N. 3; 355
Harlem Reformed Dutch Church, Origin 1921 My 19

L. M. K. K., 33 (33)

Harlem Reforme ceded in 124th St., west of First Ave., 1665; later history of, 1665; new, begun between 124th and 125th Sts., 1686 Mr 29, 11 296; specifications for new, Mr 29; Henry Beys, missionary at petitions for support, 170m, now at church at Lenox Ave. and 123d St., 1734; shown on Pl. 39 (1765), 1: 296; ruined during the war, another begun on same site, 1783; new, shown on Pl. 560- 1798), 1; 37; new, on 121st St. opened, 1825 St. See discussional states of the strength of the state of the st

Je 30; became Bloomingdale Reformed Dutch Church (q. v.).

Houston St. Reformed Dutch Church, Corner-stone of, laid, 1823 My 5. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 935

(CHURCHES, Reformed Dutch.—Continued)

Lafayette Place Reformed Dutch Church, dedicated, 1830 My; closing services of Middle Dutch Church (R. ). held Middle Dutch Church (R. ). held Middle Dutch Church, 352 Middle Dutch Church, 1835 Madison Ave. Reformed Church, 358 Madison Ave. Reformed Church, 358 Madison Ave. Reformed Dutch Church, Fifth Ave. and 29th St., Corper-stone laid, 1851 N. 26; opened, 1854 O 11; is successor to Church in the Fort, 358 Middle Reformed Dutch Church, Fifth Ave. and 29th St., Corper-stone laid, 1851 N. 26; opened, 1854 O 11; is successor to Church in the Fort, 354 Middle Reformed Dutch (Collegiate) Church ("New Church"), Com. to plan for, 1; 126 F 12; on recommendation of "Great Consistory," com. appointed to buy land for, J. 144, paid for out of "Deacons" Treasury, "J. 144, 1727 Ja. 26; site of, 1726 J 144, paid for out of "Deacons" Treasury, "J. 144, paid for out of "Great Consistory" regarding, Mr 0; carpenter and mason appointed for, Mr 9; plans for, chauged, My 31; under construction, N. 2; agreement with Van der Heul regarding, N. 16; style of windows, 1728 Mp 14; Jan Bogardus and Peter Brouwers appointed with Van der Heul regarding, N. 16; style of windows, 1728 Mp 14; Jan Bogardus and Peter Brouwers appointed for, Mr 9; plans for, chauged, My 31; under construction, N. 2; agreement with carpenter and masons of, N. 20; funds needed for building, 1729 Mr 6; Gov. Montgomerie grants permission for collection of funds for, by subscription, Mr 6, 4 A Ap 23, (Pl. 20) 414, 84 Ses.; further action concerning tower, Il 30; regulations for seats in D. 18, 1730 O 12; clerk, foreisinger, door-keeper, and hell-ringer appointed for, O 12; services held in, O 12; energaved view of, by Burgis, 1731. (Pl. 28) 13, 126–13, not Carvillam View (1731-80) My 1811, 1730 O 12; elerk, foreisinger, door-keeper, and hell-ringer appointed for, O 12; services held in, O 12; energaved view of, by Burgis, 1731. (Pl. 28) 13, 176–18, 175, 175, 181, 176, 181, 176, 181, 176, 181, 176, 181, 176, 181, 176, 181, 176,

Dutch Church
Ninth St. Collegiate Reformed Dutch
Church, Steeple of, shown on Pl. 135,

3: 704 North Reformed Dutch (Collegiate)

Church, Petition for erection of 1766 to be built, 1767 Jac elders un tax of the total built, 1767 Jac elders un tax of the total built, 1767 Jac elders un tax of the total built, 1767 Jac elders un tax of the total built of total built of the total built of t

View (1731-30), (Pl. 31) 269; Jan de la Montagne, Jr., sexton of, 1731 Ja 1; to have new roof, D 20; elevation of, on the Banyer painting (1756-57), (Pl. 33) 257; on Howdell-Canot S. E. View (1763), (Pl. 38) 267; Jans for remodelling, 1766 F 2, Jl 10, Ag 5, 20, O 21; Breested to finish, D 8; plans for tower for, 1771 Ap 29, My 6; only £100 strober for tower, so work suspended, but the strober of the control of the control

708

Roman Catholic (see also Roman Catholics, in general index)
Catholic Apostolic Church. See L. M.
R. K., 3: 936
Church of Our Lady of Lourdes, Cornerstone of, laid in 142d St., 1902 My 18; stone from old National Academy of Design used in, My 18. See also L. M.
R. K., 3: 936

Design used in, Mr. 8. See diso L. M., R. K., 3: 936
Church of 'St. Benedict the Moor (coloured), Bleecker and Downing Sts., dedicated, 1883 N 18
Church of St. John the Evangelist, Account of, 1841; site of, 1846, 1880
Church of St. Paul the Apostle, Cornerstone of, laid, 50th St. near Ninth Ave., 1859 je 10; later history of, je 19. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 936
Church of St. Vincent de Paul, buys Church of St. Vincent de Paul, buys 1839 je 20: corner-stone laid in 23rd St., 1857 je 14; orphan asylum of, built, 1868
Church of the Holy Cross, 42d St., dedicated the state of the Holy Cross of the Holy Cross, 42d St., dedicated the Holy Cross of the Holy Cross, 42d St., dedicated the Holy Cross of the Holy Cross, 42d St., dedicated the Holy Cross of the Holy Cross of

Church of the Holy Cross, 42d St., dedicated, 1854 D 18; lith. of, 3: 900 Church of the Holy Name, Elizabeth St.,

Church of the Holy Name, Elizabeth St., 1847 S 6
Church of the Sacred Heart, 51st St. and Tenth Ave., dedicated, 1876 Je 25
St. Alphonsus Church, on site of Lafayette Theatre, 1829 Ap 10; lith, of, 3: 900
St. Francis Navier's Church, Elizabeth St. founded, 1847; later history of, 1847
St. Mary's R. C. Church, Former Seventh Presbyterian Church on Sleeriif St.

opened as, 1826 My 14; burned, 1831 N 9; later history of, N 9 St. Michael's R. C. Church, View of, in Val. Man., 1870. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 936 St. Patrick's Cathedral, How site of, was t. Patrick's Cathedral, How site of, was secured, 1827 N 13, 1841; corner-stone of, laid, 1858 Ag 15; being erected, 1850; in course of construction, 1869; not yet finished, but opened to visitors, 1827 N 29; fair held in, 1878 O 22; dedicated, My 25; spires finished, 1888 O 7; one of most costly buildings in city, 1890 O 5; "Lady Chapel" in, first used for mass, 1906 D 25, See 450 L. M. R. K., 3; 336; Catholic College (under Colleges and Schools); Mathews, Chas. T. and Renwick, Jas.. Jr. (under Architects) tects)

tects)

It Patrick's Pro-Cathedral to be built at Prince and Mulberry Sts., 1807 Mr at Prince and Mulberry Sts., 1807 Mr bistory of, 1e S; C. C. accepts invitation to dedication of, 1815 My 1; dedicated, My 6; designed by Joseph F. Mangin, My 6; joint meeting of trustees to consider purchase of new burying-ground for 1827 N 13; shown in Bourne Views and Peabody Views (1831), 3: 597, 602;

for, 1827 N 13; shown in Bourre Views and Peabody Views (1831), 3: 507, 602; on border of Pl. 138 (1850), 707; destroyed by fire, 1860 O; picture of rebuilt, in Valentine's Monnal, 1868; rebuilt, dedicated, Mr 17; commemorates of the control of t

Swedenborgian
Swedenborgian Church of the New Jerusa-Iem, Church in Pearl St. belonging to United Christian Friends purchased and United christian Friends purchased and fitted up as, 1821 Je 27; new, erected at 563 Broadway, 1840. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 936
Unitarian (see also Unitarian preaching, in

Sol Ericatuway, 1840. See diso L. M., Unitorian Gree 200 Unitarian preaching, in general index) M. Unitorian (1845 O 22; dedicated at 20th St. and Fourth Ave., 1855 D 25; See diso L. M. R. K., 3; 936 Unitarian Church of the Divine Unity. Congregational Church of N. Y., "1810 May 24; corner-stone of, laid on Chambers St., 1820 Ap 29; being erected, Ag 26; dedicated, 1821 Ja 20; later history of, Ja 20; new, on Broadway between Frince and Spring Sts. dedicated, 1842 Frince and Spring Sts. dedicated, 1846 Frince and Spring Sts. dedicated, 1848 Church of the Divine Paternity (20.7), 1855; third edifice called "First Congregational Church, Broadway," O 22, 3; 899; site of, occupied by Universalist Church of the Divine Paternity (20.7), 1855; third edifice called "First Congregational Church", organised, 1824, 6 A 1824; corner-stone of, laid at Prince and Mercer Sts., 1828 N 24; opened, 1826 D ?; view of, in Davis-Imbert Views (1826–28), 3; 604, 899; comey, on Broadway opposite Waverly Pl. dedicated, 1839 My 2; history of, My 2; corner-stone on new, laid at 34th St. and Park Ave., 1866 O 3; lith, of new, 3; 902, old, on Broadway, used as See also L. M. R. K., 3; 937 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 937 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 937 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 938 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 937 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 938 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 937 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 937 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 937 See also L. M. R. K., 3; 938 See also L. M.

general index)
Cburch of the Divine Paternity (Fourth
Universalist Church), Site of Unitarian Church of the Divine Unity
(q. v.) on Broadway occupied by, 1845

O 22, 1885; corner-stone of new, laid at Fifth the care and 48th St., 1865 O 117 new, the decreased at the care and the care and the care at the care

First Universalist Church, erected on Vandewater St. 1796; new, at Duane and Augustus Sts. opened, 1818 D 20; Rev. Edward Mitchell, minister of, D 20, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 937 Prince St. Universalist Church opened, 1824 Je 27; sold to Union Presbyterian Church, 1829 D 2. See also L. M. R. K.,

Church, 1829 D 2, See also L. M. R. K.,
3CHURCHILL, Winston Spencer, See Travellers
and Distinguished Visitors
and Distinguished Visitors
"CHURN," The, See Flags-staff at the Battery
CIDER, Excise to be payed on, 1667, Ja 20
"CIDERIST," a labour party headed by Russell
Comstock, 1829 O 2
CRCUS, See Theatres, Circuses, etc.
CISTERN or well, None in Fort New Amsterdam,
1664 Ag 27/S 6.
CIGGA Ag 27/S 6.
CIGGA AG 27/S 6.
CIGGA AG 27/S 6.
CISTERNS, for rain water ordered for city ball.

CITIES, American, Destruction of, feared, 1775 S 9: comparative population of N. Y., Bos-

S 9; comparative population of N. Y., Boston, and Phila, 1790, 1: Xxix
CITIZEN soldiers. See Soldiers
CITIZENS Book with names of naturalised,
1740, See also Inhabitants
CITIZENS, Free. See Burgherright; Freemen
CITIZENS of N. Y. State, Act of leg. concerning
rights of, 1787 Ja 36
CITIZENS' movement, to overthrow Tammany
Hall, 1894 S6; com. of 70 appointed, S6
CITIZENS' movement, to overthrow Tammany
CITIZENS' CONTROL OF COURTS and COURT HOUSES
CITY DIVINITY GROUPS. See PotterSelfed (under CITY burying ground. See Pottersfield (under Cemeteries)

CITY clerk, See Clerk, City
CITY court (Dutch). See Burgomasters and
Schepens, Court of (under Courts and Court Houses)

CITY despatch post. See Post Office; Postal service

service
CITY directory, See Directory (under Books
and Pamphlets)
CITY dispensary, See N. Y. Public Dispensary
(under Institutions)

Cunder Institutions)
(under Institutions)
(Try Cast Co. of N. Y., given right to manufacture and sell gas, 1863 be 10
(ITY Gast Co. of N. Y., given right to manufacture and sell gas, 1863 be 10
(ITY Hall. See Public Buildings
(ITY hispector. See Inspector, City
(ITY Library. See Ordinances, City
(ITY Library. See Ordinances, City
(ITY Library. See Ordinances, City
(ITY officials. See Municipal officials
(ITY Record. See Newspapers and Magazines
(ITY vestry. See Newspapers and Magazines
(ITY vestry. See Vestry
(ITY Civic Government, See Government, Municipal
(IYII. officers under cong., Names of, 1785)
Ja 27

CIVIC government. See Government, Municipal CIVIL officers under cong., Names of, 1785
Ja 27 fices in province of N. Y., List of all employed in, prepared, 1693 Ap 20
CIVIL offices in province of N. Y., List of all employed in, prepared, 1693 Ap 20
CIVIL rights bill, Meeting of coloured clitients to CIVIL rights bill, Meeting of coloured clitients to Every Civil Color of Color of Civil Civil Color of Civil Civil Color of Civil Civil Civil Color of Civil Civi

2: 343 CLAASEN, Dirck, bought land at Jan Evertsen's Kill from Egbert Woutersen, 2: 240; re-

quest of, for lots outside of Harlem, 1663 D 4
CLAES, Melchior, soldier, to trun gauntlet and
be kicked out of fort for stealing, 1671 D 28
CLAESEN, Andries, House of (3) on Labadist
View, (Pl. 17) 1: 227; property conveyed by
sons of, to their brother Michael, 2: 270;
house of, No. 3-A. Block R, Castello Plan
CLAESEN, 1833; Outre messenger, 331 Block Q,
Castello Plan (C. Pl. 83d) 2: 333
CLAESEN, 1931, Bouwery of, No. 23 on Manatus Map (C. Pl. 41) 2: 107; charged £420
for the "Malle Smits Berg," 1648 N 3. See
also 6: 72
CLAESEN, 1940 St. 23; marries widow of Aert Teunissen (1645), 2: 314, 366;
lot before the fort granted to, 1646, My 12;
later (1649) deeds lot to Joost Teunissen,
1646, 2: 380; granted farm on East R.
named Hoorns Hoeck, Je 5, 2: 314, 366;
ground-brief to, for lot No. 1 beyond the
free the fort granted to, 1646, My 12;
later (1649) deeds lot to Joost Teunissen,
1646, 2: 380; granted farm on East R.
named Hoorns Hoeck, Je 5, 2: 314, 366;
ground-brief to, for lot No. 1 beyond the
View (1659), 1: 128; bought from C. Melyn
in 1651 No. 2, Block O, Castello Plan (C.
Pl. \$20 and took ten years to pay for it, 2:
314, 362-31, pettlion of, to city court on re2 standard of the property of the propert court to enforce order, 1656 Mr 13; court messenger and, to require neighbours to finish work, Mr 13; consents to finish sheet-piling before his lot, Mr 13; asks for confirmation of Pietersen not finishing sheeting, Mr 13; deed to and from, as atty, for J. Reindersen (1688), 2: 399; ordered to finish sheet-piling, SF 21; taxed for sheet-piling before the strand, 1663 Ag 31; exchanges lot beyond the Wall for to on Hoogh St. (1663), 2: 337; the wall for for our froggi St. (1004), 2. 337, confirmation to (1667), 404; willing to do sheet-piling on condition, 1672 Ap 30; house of (44 B) on Labadist View (1679-80), (Pl. 17) 1: 228; wills property to wife's daugh-

ters (1680), 2: 314-15 CLAESSEN, Dirck, Petition for tavern granted, 1656 Jl 4; owes the estate of Bamboes, 1658

Je 24.

CLAESSEN, Hans, one of the "thirteen merchants," 1614 O 11

CLAFLIN, John, a member of Rapid Transit Commission (1804), 3: 813 nl

CLAGGER, Rev. Dr., Bishop of Maryland, consecrated in Trinity Church, 1792 S 17; first consecration of a bishop in Am., S 17

CLAIMS, Comrs. appointed to receive, arising from Leisler rebellion, 1691 S 30; beard of, to examine all, against property embarked, 1763 Ap 15; commission

CLAIMS, Comrs. appointed to receive, arising from Leisler rebellion, 1691 S 30; board of, to examine all, against property embarked, or to be embarked, 1783 Ap 15; commission appointed to receive and examine all, for separate of the property of the prope

CLARK, Thos., Corner house of, seen on Burgis View (FI. 25), 1: 1248; buys land from Capt. Wn. Sid. Bradley, 106 Apr 18 1-106 Apr 18 Corner of the Corner of the Corner 1-106 Ja 22: petitions for continuation of School, 1700 N 9 CLARKE, Anne Hyde, wife of lieut.-gov., Death of, 1746 My 19; burled in a vault in Trinity Church, My 19; burled in a vanit in Trinity CLARKE, Geoch, cordson governor's more. 1702.

Cherker. Anne Hyde, wife of lieut.gov., Death of, 1740 My 10; birded in a vault in Trinity Church, My 10; the first of the control of the insulting words on governor's proc., 1702 Ap 0; shares reward for discovery. Ap 0; deputation, etc., as deputy-auditor of revenes signed. Ap 10; shares reward for discovery. Ap 0; deputation, etc., as deputy-auditor of revenes signed. Ap 10; passing and 10; arrives at N. V., Il 20; sworn in as secretary. Il 30; given freedom of city, 1704 My 6; Blath-wayt writes to, regarding grant of Queen's Farm and Governor's Garden to Trinity Church, My 23; gives fee for passing patent of Queen's Garden to Trinity westry, 1706 F 21; Sharpa reports progress of work at thapel in the fort to, 1710 D 4; to pay carpenter for work, and secure contribution from ingoldesby, D 4; Hunter recommends, for member of council, 1715 Jl 25; appointed to council by George 1, 1716 My 30; to pay for fitting up secretary's office, 1717 D 40; or pay carpenter of the council, 1715 Jl 25; appointed to council by George 1, 1716 My 30; to pay for fitting up secretary's office, 1717 D 40; or pay carpenter of or a carriage, Je 6; confirmed by king as provincial secretary, 1728 Je 20; owner of a carriage, Je 6; confirmed by king as provincial secretary, 1728 Je 20; and others to take inventory of Montgomeric's estate, 1731 Jl 1; elected president of the council, 1736 Mr 10; issues proc. Mr 1710 proc. on adjournment of assembly, Mr 170; proc. on adjournment of assembly, Mr 1710; proc. on adjournment of assembly, Mr 1710; proc. on adjournment of assembly, Mr 1727 Mr 31; further adjournment of assembly by, S 15; turges suspension of Van Dam be confirmed by the king, S 18; receives form of prayer for the royal family, 0; speech to assembly on proling storm, 1737 Mr 31, Ap 21; on peace restored to province, Ap 5; on peace restored to province, Ap 5; confirmed by the king of the new fortifications, S 5; recommends finishing of the new fortifications, S 5; recommends finishing of the new fortifications, S 5; recommends fini goods, Ap 11; says the people now name and fix salaries of the king's officers, Ap 15; recommends erection of more batteries, Ap 15; asks for agent in Eng. as representative recommends erection of more batteries, Ap 15; asks for a agent in Eng. as representative of province, Ap 15; asks for a night guard of militia, Ap 15; C. C. requests, to offer reward for the end of the Ap 17 to lords of trade assembly to, on erection of battery (Copsey), Ap 24; issues warrant to L. Morris, Ir. to grant letters of marque, My 8; proc. by, for pardon of those confessing their part in the conspiracy, Je 19; address of, to assembly regarding rebuilding of gov's house, chapel, etc., S 17; assembly replies to address of, S 30: reports to Newcastle the amount of his loss by your firm Or 10; reimbursed by parlia loss by your firm Or 10; reimbursed by parlia administration, D 15; reports battery of 20 cuns erected, D 15; refuses to sign address sent to king by council and assembly, D 15; to C. C. on laws prohibiting private and public meetings of negroes, 1742 Ja 26; and

council order Tom (a negro) executed, Mr 12; again urges rebuilding of house, chapel, etc., in the fort, Ap 22; informs lords of trade that funds voted for repair of fort not enough, Ag 24; act of assembly for payment of house rent of, O 29; recommends securing war stores for forts and batteries, 1743 Ap 21; act of fags for forts, Ap 27; surring war stores for forts and batteries, 1743 Ap 21; reports on fags for forts, Ap 27; surring war stores for forts and batteries, 1743 Ap 21; mentioned, S 22; proposal of, to tax colonies, 1744 D 13; gone to Eng., household goods for sale, 1745 J 11. See also Negro Plot CLARKE, Goo, Jr., Letter to Delaware asking influence for father as gov., 1737 Je 20; appointed secretary of the province, 1728 Je 24; other positions held by, Je 24; member of provincial council, 1766 Mr 22; Tryon to privy council on offices held by, 1772 D 1 CLARKE, Rev. Josias, succeeds Rev. John Gordon as British chaplain, 1684 Je 16 CLARKE, Mary, 6: 85, 102
CLARKE, Capt. Thos., enissary from Conn., render, Ag 26 S S CLARKE, Capt. Thos., to see that guard-house in Mount Holandia be fitted for a prison, 1692 My 11; post of, in time of alarm, IJ 7; lessee of great dock, 1694 S 28; on com. 10 build.

My 11; post of, in time of alarm, Jl 7; lessee of great dock, 1694 S 28; on com. for building first Trinity Church, 1696 Ja 27; reports amount of subscription for church, Ja 27; ing first Trinity Church, 1606 Ja 27; reports amount of subscription for church, Ja 27; on com. to make draft and estimate for new city hall, My 12; to provide "footlocks" for building church, JI 6; to provide ropes for scaffolding, JI 16; to take care of runner, etc., loaned by Capt. Kidd, JI 16; to furnish bricks for church, Ag 16; on com. to select and others to pay I. Evetts for carpenter's work on beliry of church, Ag 24; to purchase boards for covering church, S 7; to purchase boards for covering church, S 7; to purchase boards for covering church, S 7; and W. Morris to buy shingles of W. Pinhorne, S 14; and D. Jameson have Gov. Fletcher's coat-of-arms placed over south door of Trinity Church, Gry 0 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, etc., 1607 O 25; on com. for securing timber, 1607 O 25; on the securing timber of the securing timber ordered reimbursed for money paid for outding steeple, 1711 F 5; petition of, for part of wharf and dock fronting the river, 1713 F 9; asks privilege of loading and unloading goods at Hunter's Key, F 9; petition of, et al., to gov.'s council for water-lots, 1720 Ja 25, 1722 Ja 22

1722 Ja 22
CLARKE, Capt. Thos. (2d), buys house and land, 1750; buys estate of Jacob and Teunis Somerindyke, Ag 16; later history of estate, Ag 16; estate ol, left to wife and her heirs, 1770 N 6; name and extent of farm (Chelsea), N 6; Chelsea House built. 1797. N 6; Chelsea House built, 1777. 6: 84

CLARKE, Thos. B., Paintings, porcelains, and other art works of, sold, 1899 F 14. See also

other art works of, sold, 1999 F 14. See disc 6 Supp. Add. CLARKE-VAN DAM controversy, 1736 Mr 10, S 2; Bradford to Zenger on, S 13; broadside letters on, S 14; settled by Clarke's royal confirmation, S 29; Dr. G. W. Edwards on

ictters on, S. 14; settled by Clarker's royal confirmation, S. 29; Dr. G. W. Edwards on CLARKER Farm, Thos., ("Chelsea"), 6: 83, 85 (CLARKSON, David, buys Whitehall lot No. 3, 1731 Jl 22; representative in assembly, 1739 off 18; irrecommends employing an engineer, 1745 Ap 4, 18; and others loan £5,500 to prov. govt., 1747 Wl 2; reclected to assembly, D 6; com. of Trinity Church on purchase of ground from 174 Jl 21; agrees to CLARKSON, David M., erects a residence on Broadway, 1784; sells the property to Rufus King and John Lawrence, 1784, CLARKSON, Matthew, vestyman of city under Ministry Act, 1604 Ja 9; receives patent for lot, 1607 My 20; city treasurer to pay, for public works and brildings, S. 20; given in the case in King's Farm to Trinity Church, 1702 Ag 6; deceased, 1703 Mr 16 CLARKSON, Matthew (and), commander in South Ward, 1738 Ap 10; agent to solicit

aid abroad for Columbia College. 1784 My 26; trustee of new church (Grace) 1805 Ja 24; recommends prison for solitary continement, 1810 F 5; director of Tontine Coffee House Assoc, 1811 Ap 2
CLARKSON, Thos. S., buys 33 Broadway from G, Van Horne, 1: 424
CLASON, Isaac, and others complain to C, C, regarding lumber boats occupying the wharves at Albany Pier, 1788 F 6; asks for a law to regulate the distance they may stop, F 6; petition of, for completion of Charlotte Sitio and wharf granted, 1800 I e 10; bouse of.

church, 1758
CLAVER, Capt. [Adrien], commander of Dutch privateer, pursues French privateer, 1704 Jl 25; captures ten ships from privateers, Jl 27; and Capt. De Wint have gone privateer-

25; captures ten ships from privateers, IJ 27; and Capt. De Wint have gone privateering, 1705 Ja 1 CLAXTON, Kate. See Actors, Actresses, etc. CLAY, Edw. W. See Artists and with Humanion peace with Great Brit., 1874 Ja 5; salls for Eng., F 25; artives in N. Y., with commercial treaty, 1815 S 1; dinner in honour of, S 5; in duel with John Randolph, 1826 Ap 8; leader of Republican party, 1820; toast to, at Burges' dinner applauded, 1831 Mr 30; defends his system of tariffs, 1832 F 2; Chamber of Commerce welcomes, 1833 O 15; speet and the commercial treaty of the commercial treaty, 1848 Mr 7; introduces compromise resolutions in cong., 1850 Ja 29; Union mass meeting supports, F 25; death of, 1852 B 29; meeting of C. C. on, Je 30; obsequies, of, in city, Jl 3, Jl 20, (Pl. 140) 3; 708, 093; C. Jarvis to paint portrait of, 1852 B 33 C. 1853 D 30.

CLEANLINESS, personal, Low standard of, 1652-1664 (4: 130) CLEARANCE papers, No law requiring, 1766 Je

CLEER, George, buys land of Govert Loock-ermans and his co-partners, 1646 S 17. See

ermans and his co-partners, 1646 S 17. See also 6: 117. L (Mart Twain), Innocents CLEMENS, L (Mart Twain), Innocents Surger by, pub., 1859; Adventures of Tom Surger by, pub., 1879; introduces Lieut. Winston Spencer Churchill at first lecture, 1000 D 8; dinner to, on 70th birthday, 1905 D 5 (LEMENT, Moses. See Architects CLEMENT, Moses. See Architects Trinity Church 6: 48

CLENDENING, John, 6: 85 CLENDENING Farm (Sharon Farm), 6: 85 CLERGY, Respect due, on shipboard, 1656 D 9; to subscribe to the "Thirty-nine Articles,"

1662 My 19/29; "G. B." on taxation for support of, 1770 Ja 27; exempted from military service, 1776 Je 15. See also Clergymen CLERGY, Benefit of, and hand burning, 1750 O 20, 1707 Ag 6, 1768 Ja 25; abolished, 1788 F 21

CLERGY House of Trinity Parish on Pl. 158-a, 3: 841

3: 841 CLERGYMEN, Convocation of seven, held, 1702 N 24; complain of justices of the peace performing the marriage ceremony, 1748 My 2; meeting of, to devise measure to prevent profamation of the Lord's Day, 1821 Jl 25; citizens vote down the, Jl 25. See also Clergy;

citizens vote down the, Ji 25. See also Cicigy, Ministers
CLERGYMEN (Partial finding-list. See also Greenleaf, Hist, of the Churches of N. Y. for other names of clergymen prior to 1846; Reg. N. Neth.; etc.)

Reg. N. Neih.; etc.)
Boptist
Benedict, Rev. Geo.
Eyers, Rev. Nicbolas
Gano, Rev. John
Stanford, Rev. John
Wickendam, Rev. Wm.
Wightman, Rev. Valentine
Congregational

ongregational Cutler, Rev. Manassah Frey, Rev. C. F. (later Presby.) Morse, Rev. Jedediah Townly, Rev. John

Townly, kev, join...

Deist
Palmer, Elihu
Friends (Quakers)
Hicks, Elias
Keith, Rev. Geo. (later Prot. Episc.)

Wilson, Geo.
Wilson, Geo.
Wilson, Thos.

De Lucena, Abr.

Independent See Reg. N. Neth. (1865), 120 Lutheran

See Reg. N. Neth. (1805), 120
Luthron
Arentius, Rev. Barnardus
Fabritius, Rev. Bernhardus
Fabritius, Rev. Bernhardus
Gernhardus
Gernhardus
Gernhardus
Hofgood, Rev. John L.
Kern. Rev. Johann Michael
Knoll, Rev. Michael C.
Kuntze, Rev. John Christopher
Muhlenberg, Rev. Fred'k A. C.
Strebeck, Rev. Geo. (later Prot. Episc.)
See also Reg. N. Neth. (1865), 121
Methodist Episcopal
Embury, Rev. Philip
Pease, Rev. L. M.
Whitefield, Rev. Geo.
Moravian

Witteneid, Rev. Geo.
Moravian
Heckewelder, Rev. John
Rauch, Rev. Henry
Rice, Rev. Owen
Shewkirk, Pastor

Rauch, Rev, Henry
Rice, Rev, Owen
Shewkirk, Pastor
Probylerion
Beweitige, Rev. Timothy
Anderson, Rev., Jas.
Beveridge, Rev. Thos.
Boestwick, Rev, David
Finney, Rev, Chas, G.
Frey, Rev. C. F. (formerly Congregational)
Houstain, Rev., John
Makemie, Rev. Francis
Makemie, Rev. Francis
Mason, Rev. John M.
Miller, Rev. Samuel
Parkburst, Rev. Chas. H.
Pemberton, Rev. Ebenezer
Rowan, Rev. Stephen N. (formerly Dutch
Reformed)
Proteston Episcopal (and Anglicon)
Auchmuty, Rev. Samuel
Barclay, Rev. Henry
Beart Rev. Jos. G. N.
Beys, Rev. Henry
Bray, Rev. Hons,
Brisac, Rev. Peter
Charlton, Rev. Richard
Colgan, Rev. Thos.
Compton, Rev. Rev. Henry
London)
Cooper, Rev. Myles
Daillie, Rev. Fierre (French)
Daillie, Rev. Fierre (French)
Beast Lev. Rev. Manton
Gordon, Rev. Patrick

Hobart, Rt. Rev. John Henry Inglis, Rev. Chas. (later Bishop of Nova Scotia)

Scotia)
Innes, Rev. Alexander
Johnson, Archdeacon Geo. D.
Johnson, Dr. Samuel
Keith, Rev. Geo. (formerly Quaker)
Laborie, Rev. Jas. (French)
Laud, Rev. Wm. (Archbishop of Canter-

Laud, Rev. Wm. (Archbishop of bury)
Lowe, Rev. John
Miller, Rev. John
Miller, Rev. John
Moore, Rt. Rev. Benj.
Mott, Rev. Edmund
Mullenberg, Rev. Wm. Aug.
Neau, Rev. Elias (French)
Neuwille, Baron Hyde de (French)
Odell, Rev.—721

Neau, Rev. Elias (French)
Neuville, Baron Hyde de (French)
Odell, Rev. —
Odden, Rev. Uzal
Ogivie, Rev. John
Odell, Rev. Jenes
Resalve, R. Rev. Samuel
Rainsford, Rev. Wm. S.
Roulland, Rev. Jacques (French)
Row (Roul), Rev. Lewis (French)
Sayre, Rev. Mr.
Samuel
Sayre, Rev. Mr.
Samuel
Sayre, Rev. Mr.
Samuel
Stebeck, Rev. Geo. (formerly Lutheran)
Talbot, Rev. John
Tetard, Rev. J. P. (French)
Vardill, Rev. John
Vesey, Rev. Wm.
Wetmore, Rev. Jas.
White, Rev. Wm.
White, Rev. Wm.
White, Rev. Wm.
Abbott, Rev. Gorham D.
Abeel, Rev. Garret
Backer, Rev. John
Abeel, Rev. Garret
Backer, Rev. Johannes Cornelisz.
Bloem, Rev. Harmanus
Bogardus, Rev. Everardus
Corwin, Rev. C. E.
Corwin, Rev. C. E.
De Ronde, Rev. Lambertus
De Witt, Rev. Thos.
Drisus, Rev. Samuel
Dubois, Rev. Gualterius
Freeman, Rev. Bernardus
Freelinghuysen, Rev. Theo.
Gunn, Rev. Alex.
Livingston, Rev. Johannes
Megapolensis, Rev. Johannes
Megapol

terian)
Schaats, Rev. Gideon
Selyns, Rev. Henricus
Siperius, Rev. Michiel C.
Van Rensselaer, Rev. Nicolaus
Van Zuuren, Rev. Casper
Varick, Rev. Rudolphus
Westbrook, Rev. C. D.
Zyperus. See Siperius
See also Rég. N. Neth. (1865), 118
Biard, Father Feter (Jesuit)
Bressani, Father Francis I.

Biard, Father Peter (Jesuit)
Bressani, Father Francis J.
Farmer, Father Francis J.
Farmer, Father Gage, Father Chas. (Jesuit)
Harrison, Father Henry (Jesuit)
Harrison, Father Almon (Jesuit)
Jogues, Father Isaa (Jesuit)
Kohlmann, Father Alnhony (Jesuit)
Larkin, Father John (Jesuit)
Le Moyne, Father Simon (Jesuit)
Motte, Abbe de la
Steinmeyer, Father (Jesuit)
Ury (Jury), Rev. John
Whelen, Father
See also Reg. N. Neth. (1865), 122
Initiarian

See olso Reg. N. Neth. (1865), 122
Unitarion
Bellows, Rev. Henry W.
Butler, John
Channing, Rev. Wm. E.
Priestly, Jos.
Universalist
Murray, Rev. John
Winchester, Rev. Elkanah
CLERK, City (Town clerk), Jacob Kip appointed, 1653 Ja 27; instructions for, F 2 (4:

136); New Amsterdam to support a, 1654 Ag 4; ordinance of, at sessions, 1655 Ap 16; see a session of attendance of, at sessions, 1655 Ap 16; see a session of attendance of, at sessions, 1655 Ap 16; see a session of the control of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 15; ordered to observe the control of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 15; of lord of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 15; of lord of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 16; of the control of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 16; of the control of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 16; of the control of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 16; of the control of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 16; of the control of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 16; of the control of pier, Je 11; fees of, as vendue master, Ag 16; of the control of the contr

CLERK of the mayor's court (court of pleas), John West named as, in Dongan Charter, 1686 Ap 27; ordered to relieve mayor by signing "all Process except writts of attach-

1686 Ap 27; ordered to renewe mayor uy signing "all Process except writts of attachment," 1711 Ja 23
CLERK of the peace, John West named as, in Dongan Charter, 1686 Ap 27
CLERK, Deputly, of C. C., in case of emergency to remove records to a place of safety, 1745
Ap 10; to have boxes made for books, etc.,

Ap 10; to have boxes made for books, etc., 1746 Ag 29
"CLERRONT." See Ships, Steamships, etc.
CLEVELAND, Grover, elected governor (1822), 3; 785; on the disgraceful administration of the dept. of immigration (1883), 787 n¹; present at formal opening of Brooklyn Bridge, 1883 My 24; unveils Washington's statue in front of sub-treasury, N 26; elected president, resigns as governor, 1884 N 4; inaugurated, 1885 Mr 4; unveils Bartholdi's statue of 'Liberty,' 1886 O 28; defeated for re-election by Harrison, 1888 N 6; wins the

CLEVELAND, Grover—Continued)
presidency over Harrison, 1892 N 8; inaugurated, 1893 Mr 4; arrives for naval
review, 1893 Ap 26; reviews foreign fleet in
Hudson R., Ap 27; summoned cone, (1893)
to repeal Sherman Act., 3: 794; maintained
gold reserve by borrowing on bonds (189395), 794; refused to sign Wilson Tariff Act,
794; special message to cong. against England's encroachments in Venezuela in violation of Monroe Doctrine (D 18, 1895); present at dedication of Grant's Tomb, 1897 Ap
27

27 CLEY, Omfrie, charged with living with woman not his wife, ordered "to depart this Towne," 1666 F 13; debtor for excise, 1667 O 29 CLEYN Claes (Cleyn Claasie). See Van Rosen-velt, Claes Martenzen

velt, Claes Martenzen
CLEYN, Jan Cornelissen, Contract of, and
others, to build ferry-house for Egbert van
Borsum, 1655 Ap 26; Pietersen's water-mill
sold to, and R. C. Suysbergen, 1: 211
CLIMATE, Memorial on, to states-general, 4 A

CLIMATE, Memorial on, to states-general, 4. A. 1033, Je 10. Witt. a. junior in Columbia Clickee, 1784 My 17; graduates from college, 1784 My 17; graduates from college, 1786 My 11; Marinus Willett to, on deplorable state of debtors in the jail, 1790 Mr 11; informed of celebration of the re-capture of Toulon in N. V., 1794 Mr 9; Edward Livingston to, on fortification of harbour, Mr 13; duel between, and Col. J. Swartwont, 1802 Jl 28; mayore of spatial systems of the state lands, D 23; anonymous letter to, on various improvements to city, 1804 Ja 9; C. C. requests, to write city members of leg, regarding lease of government house, Mr 19; asks that Brit. war-ships be detained after French frigates sail, Jc 17; informs Hermitian and the state of the sta

Gulian C. Verplanck (1814), 3: 490 n¹;
Literary and Philosophical Soc. formed in
and Philosophical Soc.
and Soc.
and

hibited, 1832 F 25; bronze statue of, 1853 My 24
CLNTON, De Witt, Jr., civil engineer, Pamphlet by, on Hurl-gate canal, 1832 Ap 14; reports in favour of open aqueduct from the Croton River, D. Admital Geo., Appointment of, as gov. of N. Y., 1741 Ap 30; draft of commission of, submitted to lords instites, Ap 30; arrival of, 1743 S 22; publishes commission and takes oaths, S 22; salary of, S 22; given freedom of city, etc., S 28; and council receive letter from lords justices on war withsempton of the state o etc., je 27; recommendations of, to assembly on fortifications, jl 24; asks that some proori fortifications, jl 24; asks that some prowrites Newcastle of treaty of peace with Five
Nations, 0 9; to Newcastle on decision of
admiralty court against customs officers, 0
; to Newcastle on Clarke and tax of colonies,
D 13; king's orders to, that Dutch ships are
not to be prize ships, D 13; letters for Comment at Martingue, Ap 13; letters for Comment at Martingue, Ap 17; nessage regarding
fortification against attack, Ap 17; rebukes
assembly for assuming power in recommending fortifications and dissolves session, My 14;
ordered to assist Commodore Warren, My
21; recommends battery of 20 gins at east
powder in magazine of fort, Jl 3; receives
news from Gov. Shirley of the surrender of
Cape Breton, Jl 10; prohibits all traffic between British and Indians in league with
Five Nations, S 26; letters to, and council
French, S; to renew treaty of peace with
Five Nations, S 26; letters to, and council
of, on declication of Bakewell-Burgis View
(1717-46), (Pl. 33) 1; 272; orders owners of
slayes to send one for defence when necessary,
1746 Ja 18; issues proc. with inducements for
odunders to Cape Breton, Ja 20; proc. for
day of fasting and prayer in province, F 3;
days of fasting and prayer in province, F 3;
Clibrallar, F 3; council and assembly meet at
house of, Mr 4; urges assembly to raise
quota of men from N. V, Province for Louisburg, Mr 20; prohibits wessels sailing from
N, V, for a month, Je 1, 2; urges province
to give presents to indians, Je 18; appoints
of conference of, regarding deserters, S 2; returns from Albany, O 3; address to council
and assembly regarding harmony, O 17;
controversey between, and assembly of
conference of, with Six Nations, Ag 18; reward
and proc. of, regarding harmony, O 17;
controversey between, and assembly of or
allowance or, provisions, O 17; and comein
from N, V, for a month, Je 19; province
to give presents to indians, Je 18; appoints
of orderence of, with Six Nations, Ag

cruits, [9 19]; post-master to forward dispatches to him at Albany, Je 19]; goes to Albany, Je 21]; report of, to lords of trade on factions in the province, Je 22]; blamas big a contract of the province, Je 22]; blamas big a contract of the province, Je 22]; blamas big a contract of the province, Je 22]; seeks removal of De Lancey, Je 22]; seeks from the province of trade on extent of popular faction in all the colonies, S 27; appoints a gasembly of trade on extent of popular faction in all the colonies, S 27; appoints a gasembly, S 30; agreement of cours, on defence of frontiers sent to assembly by, S 30; answer of assembly to, S 30; assembly sends com, to confer with, O 9; forbids Parker printing paper of remonstrance of assembly, O 24; granted leave of absence, O 27; dispatched by the province of the province o

6; granted leave of absence, O 6; and family sail for Eng., N 5; assembly on administration of, D co., delegate to 2d cont. cong., 1773. Ag 20; leaves for Phila, My 8; to president of N. V. State convention on deficiency of numbers in army, 1776. S 8; to com. of the N. V. State convention on landing of British at N. V., S 15; sends an account of skirmish at Harlem Heights, S 16; account of same to Dr. Peter Tappen, S 16; reports to 6 to Dr. Tappen on his health, S 21; elected governor of N. V. State, 1777 Il 9; bidden to Kingston to take oath of office, Jl 9; takes oath of office, Jl 30; the State of the Stat

public records. N 15: Preparations for reception of, in N.Y., N 30: and Gen. Washington arriva and lardem, N 2: and Gen. Washington arriva and lardem, N 2: and Gen. Washington arriva and lardem, N 2: broadside on proceedings of the property of the proper

for the season, Ja 3; Kemble records ap-pointment of, as commander, Ap 15; reviews troops at Kingsbridge, Ap 27; goes to Phila. to take command, My 2; arrives at Phila. troops at Kingsbridge, Ap 27; goes to Pinla.

10 take command, My 2; arrives a Private

11 to take command, My 2; arrives a Private

12 spoons by 17, 6 A My 17; all orders

13 sead by, to be obeyed, My 11; reports and

14 teturns to be made to, My 21; withdraws

15 with forces from Phila., Je 18; crosses N, J.

16 N, Y. Je 18; arrives at N, Y. J. J. S. Mon
17 tree of royal command and the command of the co

peace, etc. in Manhattan, Long, and Staten Is., My 29; account of the Headquarlers Papers of, and others in Univ. of Mich., 6 A 1778 My 11. See 450 5; 143
CLINTON & Russell. See the Republican party, 1748; resolution, brand, on elections, 1804 Ja 10; resolution to elections, 1804 Ja 10; resolution to election elections, 1804 Ja 10; resolution to fice of mayor be elective trickery of, 13 at 11. Clock, Abraham Martens, Houses of, Nos. 12 and 13, Block P. Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), 2: 323; widow Tryntje sold lot to Wm. Patterson, 323; ground-brief to, and confirmation to widow, 405-6, 1055 Ag 26
CLOCK (Klock), Albettus (Albert), owner of (57) on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1: 247, 2: 323, 1753 Ag 9, pre-

1753 Ag 9 Clock (Klock), Eliz., Dwelling-house on estate

G17; house of (55) on Labadist View (1679).

171. 171; 299; sells lot to Wm. Patterson,

21. 333

CLOCK, made by J. Phillips and given to city
by Stephen De Lancey, 1716 F 23; final payment for, 1717 M 720; John Wright to keep
in repair, 1718 Ag 17;

maghly to the control of the control of the control
in repair, 1718 Ag 17;

maghly to the control
in repair, 1718 Ag 17;

maghly with moving
figures by Rich, Breckell, clock-maker, 1755

D 20; a large, for the Exchange given by
John Watts et al., 1760 F 20; for Trinity
Church from London, 1797 Ag 2; in new
(Greenwich) Reformed Dutch Church ground
telescope and for more dependent of the control
in control of the control
in con

25. Peter Field, supt. of public, dismissed, 1803 My 9; a room in city half recommended for instruments to regulate public, 1821 N 27 CLOFFE, Rich. 6: 163, 165
CLONSEY, Ord. Carrellis Janssen, kept tavern CLOFFER, Clother Bought from Jacob Steendam, 2: 230; deed to, from Steendam, 370
CLOPER, Cornellis (Cornellis) Janssen (Jano), Deeds to and from (1658, 1661), 2: 306; transport from Maria For Grietie, Gerritien, 167, Apr. 3; deed to, 1

CLOWES, Catherine (Dow), 6: 160, 163 CLOWES, Sam. See Surveyors CLUBS, Men's, in taverns, 1652-1664 (4: 130); not to sit on Sabbath, 1673 Ag 18/28; Re-publican, of N. Y. support Lincoln, 1860 My 18; good government, organised (1880– 951, 3: 794-95; list of, on Landmark Map,

95), 3: 794-95, the of particular clubs, see Associations, Clubs, and Societies Clubs, alex. See Travellers and Distinguished

Visitors

CNACH-MER. A Taylories and Distinguistics.

Coacti, Earliest mention of, 4 A 1674 N 2; presented to Andros by Colve, 1674 N 2; presented use, 1730 S 21; mention of L. Morris', 1736 F 23; references to, 1745 Je 3; four imported, 1767 O I COACH-MERR, James Hallett the first, 1750 Ja 22, 1766 F 27; James Lawrence the second, 1755 N to; Elkanah Deane, 1765 S 20, O 10, 1760 F 27; Wm. Deane, 1765 S 20, O 10, 1760 F 27; Wm. Collet, a, sworn as freeman, 1791 M r 20

COACHEE. or two-horse carriage, to run from Phila, to Paulus Hook, 1807 S 28

DACH and horses (103) on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1: 250; on Pl. 62; 1: 439

COACHEE," or two-horse carriage, to run from Phila, to Paulus Hook, 1807 S 28

DAL, "Sea coal" and "Newcastle-coal" of mames for 1744 N 12; ships arrive with 1776 D 16; com. of C, C, to report draft of an ordinance for sale of, 1803 Ab 25; referred to a com. My 23; premium offered for, found in state, 1805 Jl 29; city's standard of the chart of

makes first trip to Albany using anthracite, 1836 be 23.

Coat vault, Ephraim Hart builds a, 1793 Ag 15; this the first mention of a, Ag 15.

Coasr, from Penobscot to Cape Cod surveyed and mapped by John Smith, 1614 (4: 33); exploration of, from Terra Neuff to Florida recommended, 1365 Ag 162 Coasr, East, Maps connecting northern coast of Asia with the, 2: 8-9; portrayed on padron real of Juan Vespuccias (1520), 121-121 (1520), 212-121 (1520), 221-121 (1520) of Asia with the, 2: 8-9; portrayed on plactor and of Juan Vespuccius (1520), 10-11; on maps based on Gomet's voyage, 17-20; Verrazzano-Gomec articography, 20-21! voyage, 17-20; Verrazzano-Gomec articography, 20-21! voyage, 20-21; voyage, 20-21;

to, 20

to, 29
Coast delineation, "Vespuccius-type," 2: 7;
prevails on map before 1525, 8-9; combined
with Cabot-type, 9-10, 1497 My 10
Coast-line, from the mysterious, of the De la
Cosa Map to the definite, of the Visscher
Serics, 2: xxy; continuous, from Florida to

Cape Breton first shown on Monachus's world-map, (C. Pl. 6) 21; from Cape Henlopen to the "B. di S. luca" on Dudley's "Carta particolare" same as on Block's Figurative Map, 100, 101; "above v. thonsand myle" mentioned in A New Interlude,

sand myle" mentioned in A New Interlude, 1517 O 25
COAST patrol, Vessels to act as, 1711 Ag 4
COASTERS (Amer.), captured in L. I. Sound, 1812 S 8

1813 S 8 COASTWISE traffic, N. Y. center of, 3: 649-50; large amount of, diverted to railroads, 650 COAT-0F-ARMS. See Arms, Coat of COATS, Edward, successor to Wm. Mason pirate, 1689; favoured by Gov. Fletcher, 1689 COATS, Duffel, given to Mohawks, 1674 My

COBB, Henry Ives. See Architects
COBB, Howell. See Travellers and Distinguished
Visitors

COBB, Howell. See Travellers and Distinguished
Visitors
COBB, Survey for, 1: 153 nl; house

COMBETT, Geo., Survey for, I: 153 n³; house of, demolished, 1673 O 6/16; lot 4 in Co.\*s garden granted to, 2: 363, 1674 My 12/22 COBBLE Hill (L. I.), Two guns fired from, signal that enemy have landed, 170 II 18; fort on, repaired and named Fort Swift, COCHBAN, John, Affidavit of, against shipmasters' statements of prisoners on the "Jersey," 1782 Ag 7; I avern of, in Water St. to let, 1783 F 3 COCHRAN, DT. John, comr. of U. S. loans, petitions for office quarters, 1793 My 27 COCHAN, DT. John, Comr. of U. S. loans, petitions for office quarters, 1793 My 27 COCHAN, DT. of the Company of the Cochange o

plans for attack against U. S., Je 2 Cock, Dan, 6: 96 Cock, Pieter Laurenzen, Deposition at request of Coelen on menace of Indians at Achter't Col. 1643 N 3; sued Anna C. Van Vorst for breach of promise, 2: 216; buys house of Thomas Dien. 30: 42, 22, 216; buys house of Thomas Dien. 30: 46; available for contract of the Annabe Cock 16: 44, 42, 32, 33; 30; deed to Anneke Cock, 1644 Ag 25, 2: 359; deed from S. Claesen to, 366; deed from, to J. Steendam, 366

Steendam, 360
COCK (Kocck), Thos. Wm., Houses (13) on Labadist View, (Pl. 17) 1: 226; marries widow of J. J. Schepmes and acquired Nos. 9, 9 A, 10, Block J. Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a) 2: 282; deed to Fr. Allard, 389; groundbriet of J. J. Schepmoes confirmed to, 389 COCK-FIGHTING, a lavourite pastime, 1703 Mr 1; bill to prevent, 1763 D 15; "Cock Gaffs" for sole, 1783 Ap 16; between Troy and Nr. birds, 1801 Ja 2
COCK-LORD TOPIC TEAST COURT OF CONTROL OF THE STEEL ST

confusion about, at the Battery, 1798

Jaconiusion about, a tine Battery, 1796
COCKEBILL, (Thos.), given freedom of city,
1700 F 1; notifies Mr. Popple of the death of
Gov. Lovelace, My 6; called upon to deliver
seals, My 9; reports amount raised for
Canada expedition, J1 2
COCKERN, Philips, See Aried widow of Pieter
Jansen and acquired ground-briel, 2; 406
COCOA, to be weighed at weigh scales, 1715 J1
S; ship loaded with, captured by privateers,
1744 Je 9; petition for removal of colonial
duty on, 1775 Ja 25
COD (Lod fish), when Ag; rush of French vessels for, to Banks of Newfoundland, 1541;
numbers of, found on banks near Sandy Hook,
1669 J18

1669 Jl 5 Cop fishery, Organisation of stock company

for, 1675 Ja 8.

Code of Procedure, Act to modify and abridge

1848 Ap 12; amended and reprinted, 1849

AP II
CORRINGTON (Coddrington), Thos., Comr. for
city and county to receive claims of persons
injured by Leisler, 1691 53 oc. desires to buy
land of city, 1704 My 25; C. C. to lease land
to, My 25; plantation of, to be sold, 1738

to, buy 25; plantenesses ...
J 24
Cos (Coo), John (Jan), leader of English force invading L. I., 1664 F 8; mentioned by Stuyvesant in a "representation" to the provincial councillors, F 8

provincial councillors, F 8
COBLEN, Cornelis Jansen, empowers Kieft and council to take charge of property remaining at Achter't Col., 1643 N 2
COEN, Adriaen Dircksen, granted most of the negroes' land, 2: 297; transferred to Jacob van Couwenhoven, 297, 306; probably built No. 11, Biock U, Castello Plan, (C. Pl. 82c) 298; sold to Cornelis Hendricksen, 298; ground-brief to, 397, 1654 Je 19
"COENRAED Bay" ("Coenrae's Bay," Sand Bay), mentioned by De Rasière, 1628

Autumn; on De Laet Map of 1630, 2: 87; on Minuit Map of the North River, 113
CORREN (Coert), Barent, acquired house of P. Andriessen, 2: 307
CORREN, Geurt, Van Twiller's Bouwery leased by attorney to, and W. Aertsen, 1646
D 17; permission to tap refused, 1655 Mr 1; and wile accused of slander, 1656 D 20
CORREN GROWN OF THE PROTECT OF THE CONTROL OF

Tienpont, A. J.

COFFEE, Permits given to sell, in the street, 1706 N 14

Office Houses, List of, on Landmark Map, 3: 976-82. See also group heading Taverns, Coffee Houses, etc.

COFFINS, 250 made for Palatines who died, 1711 S 5 COGSWELL, Jos. G., trustee of Astor Library, 1849 Ja 18; librarian, has bought 20,000 vols., S 14; in Europe for more books, 1853 F 19

Connage, of coppers, authorised in Conn. and Vt., not in N. Y., 6 A 1786 Mr 29, 6 A 1787 Mr 15; standard of value for, of U. S. established by cong., 1786 Ag 8; com. of the assembly reports on copper, 1787 Mr 3. See also 6 Supp. Add.
COINNG in Mass. stopped, 6 A 1689 My 29
COINS, Burgomasters and schepens' request for silver, relused, 1657 N 29; Cornbury asks for uniform regulation of, in colonies, 6 A 1793 Je 30; I. Wenlam on proc. for settling, 1793 Je 30; I. Wenlam on proc. for settling, regarding rates of foreign, received in N. Y., 1705 F 5; value of gold and silver, fixed by Chamber of Commerce, 1796 O 3; cu rent., 1774 F 5; value of gold and silver, fixed by Chamber of Commerce, 1769 O 3; cut ent., 1774 Ag, 6 A Ap 20; bill regulatin, value of copper, in N. Y., 6 A 1787 Mr. 15; copper, depreciated, Je 20; importation of copper, 1789 [12:; petition from fertymen to C. C. regarding valuation of copper, 1790 le 18. See also Money Cort, Dr. Stanton, founds N. Y. Neighborhood Guild, 1887; first head-worker in University Settlement, 1891

Guild, 1887; first head-worker in University Settlement, 1891
COKER, Thos. See Surveyors
COLDEN, Alex. See Surveyors
COLDEN, Cadwallader, regarding the misapproCOLDEN, Cadwallader, regarding the misapproCOLDEN, Cadwallader, regarding the misappro1706 My 20; Eliz. Parmyter conveys house
to, 1714 D 1; appointed surveyor-general,
1720 F.18, Ap 21; Gov. Burnet recommends,
as Councilman, N 27; sworn in a member of
council, 1721 Ag 3; prepares reports on trade
and climate of province, 1723 Je 23; map of
map of manorial grants, 1724; author of
Papers reloting to an Act of the Assembly, For
Encouragement of the Indian Trade, etc.,
with "A Map of the Countrey of the Five
Nations" (A. Pl. S-b. v. 3), 1724; on survey
of lots between weigh-house and Leisler St.,
"Map of North America." S 14; paid for
surveying lots, O 14; "Memorial concerning
the Fur Trade of the Province of N. Y." by,
sent to lords of trade by Gov. Burnet, N 10;
Hist. of the Five Indian Nations, by, published, 1727 Mr 6, 6 A Mr 6; sketch of, Mt
son R., 1730 Mr 23. Ag 13; report of survey.
Son R., 1730 Mr 23. Ag 13; report of survey.

Hist. of the Fire Ladian Nations. (Exp. and State of the Fire Ladian Nations. (Exp. and State of the Control of

himself, 1730 Ap 25; on the king's opposition to Lancey; 6 A 1751 Jl 18; letter from Both Lancey; 6 A 1751 Jl 18; letter from Both Lancey; 6 A 1751 Jl 18; letter from Both Lancey; 6 A 1751 Jl 18; letter from Both Lancey; 6 A 1751 Jl 18; letter from Both Lancey; 6 A 1751 Jl 18; letter from Both Lancey; 6 A 1751 Jl 18; letter from P. 1753 F 2; Earl of Halifax writes to, on affair of N. V. government. My of on instification of the control o

elected a member of the Marine Soc., 1772
Je 15; portrait of, paid for by Chamber of
Commerce, N 3; complains of Jissee, is
refused salary of the Marine Soc., 1772
Je 15; portrait of, paid for by Chamber of
Commerce, N 3; complains of Jissee, is
refused salary of the Marine Soc., 1774
Mr 23; receives govcomment from Tryon, presides over council,
Ap 7; adjourns council to "Brookland"
ferry, My 5; on effect of Boston Port Bill,
My 16; Smith on actions of, Je 13; on the
nomination of delegates to the cong, at
Phila., Il 4; on order in the province, Il on
on election of delegates to the cong, at
on election of delegates to the cong, at
on election of delegates to province, Il of
on couraband trade, N 2; to Dartmouth on
the dreadilu situation, D 7; to collector of
port on orders regarding gunpowder and
arms, D 15; to Dartmouth on same, 1775
Ja 4; on the assembly saddress, Ja 21; on
vote in the assembly 3 ad; F 1; requests
Capt. Montagn of the Kamburgh of the Calsgow, F 8;
on non-importation agreement, Mr 1; says
alway do not prevent election of delegates, cope in the assembly, Ja 30, F 1; requests Capt. Montagui of the "King Fisher" to the "Lames" from Glasgow, F 8; on non-importation agreement, Mr 1; says laws do not prevent election of delegates, Ap 5; informs the council of seizure of arms, Ap 24; denounced as a partra seizure of arms, declares that denounced as a partra seizure of arms, declares that denounced as a partra seizure of arms, declares that of the seizure of a partial seizure of the "Asia," My 26; to Capt. Vanders of the seizure of arms and baggage of troops, Je 6; on seizure of arms and baggage of troops, Je 6; on congresses and com. in control, Je 7; on outrage to king's troops, Je 9; permitted by const. to go on board Tryon's slip. Je 7; on outrage to king's troops, Je 9; permitted by const. to go on board Tryon's slip. Je 7; on outrage to king's troops, Je 9; permitted by constant of Cadwallader, Jr., brought to N. Y. under flag of truce, 1778 Ag 11; request for removal of banishment not granted, 1784 F; any remain within the state, My 12; duel to Cabrer, Cadwallader, Jr., brought to N. Y. under flag of truce, 1778 Ag 11; request for removal of banishment not granted, 1784 F; with son of Bishop Proceeding the seizure of the declaration of time in building boats, 1812 Ag 3; asks for the seizure of the seizure of the constant of the seiz

1750 JI S; Colden arrives from, to take charge of government, 1760 JI 30 COLE, Geertje, 6: 148 COLE, Thos. See Arrists COLE, Thos. See Arrists Wife convey dwelling COLE, Thos. See Arrists COLEMAN, Wm., editor of New York Evening Post, 180 N 16; of New York Herald, 1802 Ja 2; kills Thompson in a danil-Tammany color of the New York Herald, 1802 Ja 2; kills Thompson in a danil-Tammany color of the New York Herald, 1802 Ja 2; kills Thompson in a danil-Tammany color of the New York Herald, 1802 Ji 23 See Ji 30; appeal of, for creen and the Tammany color of the New York Herald, 1802 Ji 30; letter to, on New England's anxiety over deciction in N., 1827 NG, con 11; "Liter D2; death of, 1820 Ji 14, "Collen Donck" of "Donck's Colony. See Van der Donck, Adrian Thompson Colors, Bird S., elected compttoller, 3: 802 desposited Montsgomete Charter and other documents in N. V. Public Library in 1890, 1731 F. 11 B. Pettition of, to creet a mill on

documents in A.

1731 F 11, 1899

COLES, John B., Petition of, to erect a mill on
Harlem R. referred, 1793 M 4; act passed for,
to erect mill-dam, 1795 M 24; Lewis Morris
assigns his right to build bridge to, on condi-

tion Mr 24; and others permitted to build plers into East R. My 4; petitions C. C. to confirm grant of leg, regarding his right to dam across Harlem R., N 24; street comfavours grant to, 1796 Mr 7; decision of C. C. on privilege of, erecting the dam and bridge in Harlem R., Je 13; petition of, for a road to his heirs use of bridge fur Lewis Morris and his heirs use of bridge fur Ary 30; on corn. to consider a new city hall, 1800 Mr 24; to C. C. in behalf of Manhattan Co. on erecting a reservoir, My 5; C. C. orders street comrs. and, to contract for a bridge across Bensons Creek, My 26; receives grant of water-lot at Harlem Bridge on condition 180 mal from 180 mr 180

My 7

COLET, Pieter, acknowledges purchase of house and plantation from A. Pietersen, 1643 S 2

COLFAX, Schuyler, View of house in Val. Man. 1865; elected vice-president of U. S., 1868

N 3

COLGAN, [Rev. Thos.], catechist in Trinity Church, 1713 Mr 3

COLHOUN, Dr. Alex, surgeon to fort, 1744 Je 19-58 II, stabbed by O. De Lancey, 1749 Je

COLHOUN, Electron College, 1749 Je

COLHOUND Frances

Lognova, Dr. Aux., surgeon to 10rt, 1744 Je
15-S II; stabbed by O. De Lancey, 1749 Je
15-S II; stabbed by O. De Lancey, 1749 Je
COLLECT lots, Finance com. to devise plan for
selle for, 0; amount paid date offering,
for sale prevent, N I; 21 sold, N 6; deeds of,
consultation of the sellection of the

College of the Nineteen. See Assembly of the X1X

COLLEGE Settlement, in Rivington St. estab-

COLLEGE Settlement, in Rivington St. search lished, 1889 Schools (in N. Y. City) (See also Schools and Schoolmasters in general index) Academy in Broad St. Stabilition of Italian and Chinese "shades" to be held in garden of, 1785 Je 21. See also Shadow pictures Academy of Design. See National Academy of Design

Academy of Arms, Dance, etc., Messrs. Roquet & Migevant advertise an, 1794 My 17 Academy of Drawing and Painting, Messrs., Vanderlyn, Colles, & Milbert open an, 1816

My I Academy of Medicine. See Medicine, N. Y.

Academy of Mount St. Vincent, mentioned,

dademy of Mont St. Vincent, mentioned, 1748; opened by sisters of charity, 184, 1748; opened by sisters of charity, 186, 1860; view of, in Valentine's Mon. (for 1862), 1861; grounds of, taken no part of Central Park and buildings about no form of the Sters who occupy and one of the Sters who occupy and the Sters who occupy the Sters who occupy the Sters who occupy the Sters who occupy the Sters of the Sters who occupy the Sters of the Sters of

(College And Schools, —Continued)
erly the chapel of the convent converted
into gallery of statuary by comrs. of Central Park, 1867 D 31; buildings (at 1936
St.) totally destroyed by fire, 1881 Ja 2;
tavern built on site (1883), Ja 2; name
changed from Mt. St. Vincent Restaurant
to Mc Gown's Pass Tavern, 1891 F 18
Academy of the Liberal Arts, adv. by Wm.
Adams, 1770 Je 18
Academy of the Liberal Arts, adv. by Wm.
Adams, 1770 Je 18
Academy of the Sacred Heart, 1847
African Free School, Beginnings of the, 1780
D 3:1; corn. on schools to enquire into posshility of state and for the, 1796 Ja 29; John
O thidren, 1809 Ag 28; petition for N. Y.
Free School house, S 11; com, of C. C. to
select Collect lots for, O 9; C. C. grants
lots on William St., for school building, 1810
on leases of lots in William St., 1813 My 10;
destroyed by fire, 1814 Ja 5; good work
done by pupils of, 1824 My 10; to receive
school money from city, 1825 Ap 28; real
eastate of, to be conveyed to city, O 24
Almshouse, School in the, Com. on schools
east of the to the conveyed to city, O 24
Almshouse, School in the, Com. on schools
conveyed by fire, 1814 Ja 5; good work
schools (Ap 9, 1795), 1798 Ja 29; C. C.
petitions leg, for right to consider, a free
school and entitled to proportion of state
funds for encouragement of schools, 1823
Barnard College, opens at 343 Madison Ave.
Barnard College, opens at 343 Madison Ave.

Ja 20
Barnard College, opens at 343 Madison Ave., 1889 0 7; has a provisional charter. 0 7; in 1897, moved to its present site, 0 7; in Jan., 1900, is incorporated as part of Columbia Univ., 0 7. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 939
Bloomingdale school, Trustees ask C. C. for money to support, 1797 N 30
Boarding and day school, Simeon and Catherine Lugrin announce a, 1773 Ap 21; Mrs. Graham s, for young ladies at N. T. B'way in 1790, 3: 500; at No. 19 B'way in 1791, I: 1422, 423; Miss Casey's in Van Cortlandt mansion, No. 9 B'way, in 1826, 3: 590

3. S90 Bouwery school, Site of, 1661 O 27 Catechist (of slaves, etc.). See general

index

index
Catholic College, organised in rented house
in Mulberry St. by Father Kohlmann,
1808; named "The N. Y. Literary Institution," 1808; later the site of St. Patrick's
Cathedral, 1808; land bought for, on east
side of Fifth Ave. bet. 50th and 51st Sts.,
1808, 1810 Mr; opened, My 1; location
described, 5 14; has fine set of globes, 5 14;
Trappist monks conduct orphan asylum

Trappist monks conduct orpnan asyum at, 1814
Charity School of Trinity Church. See English (Trinity) Free School
Charity schools, Lot for one purchased by First Presbyterian Church, 6 A 1790; state aid to, to be distributed to, by the C. C., 1796 S 23; proportion of funds assigned to, 1797 N 6. See also Schools, State aid to, 1797 N 6.

C. C., 1796 S 23; proportion of funds assigned to, 1797 N 6. See also Schools, State aid to City school, C. Steynmets asks for rent of his house used as a, 1606 My 8 City school, The, of Evert Fietersen Keteltas. See I. M. Rep. 1992 for a, for the S. P. C. F. P., 1792 Je 18. See, further, College for the Frovince of N. Y. College for the Province of N. Y. Act, passed for a public lottery to raise money for the, 1746 Del. William St. School of N. Y. S. College for the Province of N. Y. Act, passed for a public lottery to raise some of the Interview of N. Y. S. S. College for the Province of N. Y. Act, passed of the lottery for, published as a broad-side, (Pl. 35A-a) 4: 640; lottery tickets continued on sale, S. I. drawings of lottery begin, N. 14; Some Serious Thoughts on Design of erecting a Cellege, 1749; act for Design of erecting a Cellege, 1749; act for lottery for, 1751 N. 25; trustees named and duttes defined, N. 25; first published statement of trustees, 1752 Ja 20; proposal of Trinity vestry to give land for the college, Mr. 5; trustees of, to meet every Thursday in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 23; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 24; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 24; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 24; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 24; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 24; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 24; Rev. Barclay in the C. C. chamber, Mr. 24; Re

trustees thank the church representatives, Ap 8; trustees to pay salaries of masters and officers, JI 4; subscription on foot for erecting a little college in this province. Act 30: 500 Medical of the comments of the comme trustees thank the church representatives, 70 25; council approves of draft of a patent to the governors of, O 31; list of the first governors of, O 31; list of the first governors of, O 31; authority and power of, O 31; charter of, granted in name of the king ("King's College"), O 31. For continuation of the subject, see King's

or, U.31: cnarter of, granted in name of the king ("King's College"), O 31. For according to the city of N. Y., formerly the Free Academy (q. v.), 1866 Mr 30; act of trustees to secure new site, 1805 Mr 27; new site and buildings for, on Amsterdam Ave., D 23, 3: 825; Geo. B. Post architect of new bidgs, shown on H. 170, 3: 83; new 180 Mr 30; new 180 to report by-laws, to devise seal, to recover moneys due, and to engage instructors for, My 5; Regents institute a grammar school at (a.r.), My 15; Regents appoint com, to 15; De Witt Clinton admitted to junior class of, My 17; Regents send Col. Matthew Clarkson abroad to purchase philosophical apparatus for, My 26; report of Regents on repairs at, O 14; legislature amends act of May 1 and advances £2,52 for the use of, N 26; com, of Regents reports annual income of about £1,000-ships, faculties of arts, medicine, law, and divinity, and appointment of a president, a secretary, and a librarian, D 14; com, of, advise Regents to publish plan of tuttion, etc. for, 1785 Ap 4; David Ramsay on merit of, D 1; commencement of, held in St. Paul's Chapel, 1786 Ap 11; De Witt Clinton a graduate, Ap 11; Wm. Samuel Johnson elected president of, My 21; acts of My 1 and N 26, 1784, consolidated, Trinity Church at the control of the c

on site of, JI o; present errors in seal of, discovered during researches for The LCONOGRAPHY, 6 A 1755, B 3; trustees of Columbia College (q. a.) decide to buy grounds and buildings of Bloomingdale Asylum, bounded by 116th and 12oth Sts., Amsterdam Ave. and "Morningside Park (error for Broadway), 1802 F 18; trustees of the College take possession of their new after demolshed, O 1; corner-stone of library laid by President Seth Low, 1805 D 7; library designed by McKim, Med & White who had been appointed architects of the University, D 7; in official publications of trustees of, all departments of the corporation may be designated collectively "Columbia University," and the School of the University, and the University, and the School of the University, and the School of the University, and the School of the University, and the University and the University, and the University, and the University and the University and the University and the Univ

relating to Monrie Doctrine at, 1800 ja 0; Union meeting at, to endorse Pres, Johnson and Present For the Comment of the Comme

Eastern Collegiate Institute, incorporated, 1844 My 7
Conomical School, Trustees of, petition for 180 of old colliding of Free School Soc, 180 of O. O. Trustees of, petition for 180 of old colliding of Free School Soc, 180 of O. O. Trustees of the Free School Soc, 180 of O. O. Trustees of the Free School Soc, 180 of O. O. Trustees of the Free School Soc, 180 of O. O. Trustees of the Free School of Ground on which to build, N. 27; incorporated, 1810; trustees of the Free School of Ground on which to build, N. 27; incorporated, 1810; trustees of the School of Trustees of the Free School of Trustees of Trustees of the Free School of Trustees of the college and accepted by them for Dr. Johnson to begin his teaching in, 1764 My 16; cupola to be erected and bell hung in, 1766 Jl 28; shown in, 1754 My 16; cupola to be erected and bell hung in, 1766 Jl 28; shown in, 1754 My 16; cupola to be erected and bell hung in, 1766 Jl 28; shown in, 1773 On Pl. 44, 13 347; to be altered for a recompletion of Trustees of the college and accepted by them for Dr. Johnson to begin his teaching in, 1760 Jl 28; shown in Trustees of the college and accepted by them for Dr. Johnson to begin his teaching in, 1760 Jl 28; shown in Trustees of the college and accepted by them for Dr. Johnson to begin his teaching in, 1760 Jl 28; shown in Trustees of the college and accepted by them for Dr. Johnson to begin his teaching in, 1760 Jl 28; shown in Trustees of the college and accepted by them for

Theological Scaling of the Cyck apprentice goes to, A 1710 Jl 23; John Walton to Gom an, 1723 O 24; Janues Lyne to teach in, 1723 O 32; John Young to open an, 1724 N 14; adv. of an, 1775 Ja 5. See also Private schools Female Normal and High School. See Normal and High School See Normal and High School of, 1675 D 18; Rich'd Lyneal adverties to teach, 1757 Ja 3; John Riwers, master, D 26; Mr. Le Gry, master, 1769 D 4. Flax-spinning school, to be built, 1765 Je 3; teachers for two, Ag 5

1760 D 4
Flax-spinning school, to be built, 1765 Je 3; teachers for two, Ag 5
Free Academy, Leg, passes act for establishment of a, 1847 My 7; opposition to erection of, in Madison Square, Jl 39; city buy lots for site of the, cor. Lexington Judge of the cor. Lexington Judge of the cor. Lexington Judge of the Judge

1: 308; arsenal reconstructed and opened for, 1809 D II; the first school erected by the Free School Soc. (q, n), D II; comment of Thos. Pope on, 181; amount taken from excise revenue for support of, 1814, My 30; lecture on Lancastrian system, 1818 Ag 31; mentioned, 1824 MI I; seen in view of City Hall Park of 1825 (Pl. 95-b), 3: 585; park improvements demand removal of, 1831 F 14; demolition of (1837) Ja 31, 1839; celebrates 100th anniversary, 1006 MV II; See 4180 L. M. R. K. 3: 1: 398; arsenal reconstructed and opened 1906 My 17. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 940

940 Free School No. 2, in Henry St. opened, 1811 N 13. See also I. M. R. K., 3; 941 Free School No. 7, The Free School Soc. is erecting, on Christie St., 1825 D 3; nearly finished, 1826 Mr 31 Free School of the Reformed Dutch Church

ree School of the Reformed Dutch Church appears as (L) on Pl. 26, 1: 251 (date, 1730); construction of school-house or-dered by the consistory, 1748 Ag 15; change in school-master (Peter Van Steenberg) and a new school-house, 1773 Mr 10; location of the (charity school), 1790 D; sermons to be preached for benefit 1790 D; serasterian system introduced find, 1809 Ja 1. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 040

of D 12: Lancasterian system introduced into, 1809 Ja 1. See dio L M. R. K., 3940

French, Peter Durand advertises to teach, 1756 My 31; John Philipse follows methods of Mr. Faillaret (teacher to royal family), 1758 Ja 30; French school and the system of the boarding-school, 1702 Jl 8; Clajon opens his school near the French Church, 1766 My 19; Michael Bechades teaches, 1771 Jl 22; Mrs. Cozani opens a French boarding-school, 1774 Jl 21; Mme. H. D. Chempton, 1774 Jl 21; Mrs. Cozani opens a French boarding-school, 1774 Jl 21; Mme. H. D. Chempton, 1774 Jl 21; Mrs. Cozani opens a French boarding-school, 1774 Jl 21; Mme. H. D. Chempton, 1875 Ceneral Theological Seminary of the P. E. Church in Am., Books of Trinity Parish library (saved from fire of 1776) now in 1608; tonnedd, 1817; ground presented to, by Clement C. Moore, Ll.D., 1818; moves to New Haven, 1820; Jeagev left to the, by Jacob Sherrerd, 1820; reopened in Trinity Church school-rooms, 1825 F 13; incorporated, Ap 5; corner-stone laid at Greenwich (Village), 1825 Jl 28; location of, Jl 26; called "Episcopal Seminary (1831), 3: 603; lithographic view of (in 1841), 3: 905; vignette view of, on boarder of Colton Map (Pl. 124), 3: 688; wiew of, in Val. Man., 1863; new buildings being erected, 1882; corner-stone of Sherred Hall laid, 1883 My 10. See diso L. M. R. K., Grace Institute, a trade-school for women and girls, opened in old Moore mansion, 1808 F Grammar Free School, Act for encouragement of a, 1702 O 20, N 27; Andrew Clarke

1808 F
Grammar Free School, Act for encouragement of a, 1702 O 20, N 27; Andrew Clarke
appointed master of, 1706 Ja 22; petition
of Clarke for continuation of the act, 1709
into the raised to build school-house and
dwelling for the master (Robt, Jenney)
and that £70 a year salary be allowed him,
1717 Ap 30; play given for encouragement,
of the, 1740 O 30; C. C. petitioned for a
room in state-house for, 'until a university
Schefa Billisted,' 1784 Ap 3a. See Free
Schefa Billisted,' 1784 Ap 3a. See Free

Schools
Grammar school at Columbia College, 1784
My 15; Wm. Cochran master of, My 15;
Irustees establish a, 1834 Ja 8; John D.
Ogilby master, Ja 8; opened, 1820 O 16.
See also King's College Grammar School
Harlem School, incorporated, 1837 Ap 2
Hebrew tree school, in Ave. C dedicated, 1865

Je 15

Je 15 High-school, Boys', Dr. John Griscom and D. H. Barnes open first private, 1825 Mr 1; later Boys' High-School, Mr 1; building sold to Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen, Mrı

Mr 1 High-School, Girls', Building erected for, in Crosby St. near Spring St., 1835 Mr; to open (on Feb. 1), 1836 Ja 24; building occupied by College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1836 High School of N. See New York High School

School High-Schools, Three Public, established (De-Witt Clinton for boys, Wadley for girls, and Morris for boys and girls), 1897 S 13 Hunter College. See Normal College

(COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.—Continued)
Industrial school of the Sisters of Mercy,
City leases lots for an, 1866 F 9
Jesuit College, Leisler reports
Pournalism, Pullizer School of, Gift of J.

Jesuit College, Leisler reports Dongan erected a, 1687

Journalism, Pulitzer School of, Gift of J. Pulitzer to establish, at Columbia University of the control of the pulity of the State declaration absolving Bavin Jones (speaked) of the assembly) from being prejudiced in favour of the charter in its present form as an exclusively Church of England establishment, JI 5; subscription begun for president's house and a hall for, JI 21; governors visit, and examine pupils, Ag 25; governors visit, and examine pupils, Ag 23; pettion against giving money to governors for trustees) of, D 18; subscriptions from Govs, Hardy and Shirley and Nath, Marston, D 16; examinations for third class in, 1756 My 31; meeting of governors of, held at New York Arms (Tavern), JI 12; letter to bistop of London on new building for, Ag 23; corner-stone of, laid by bounded by Murray, Barchy, Chuha, and Chaplel Sts., 3: 040; legacy of £400 from Paul Richard, O 22; connoil's answer regarding application of funds intended for, to other uses, N 2; act for payment of Chapel Sts., 3: 940; legacy of £400 from Paul Richard, O 22; council's answer regarding application of funds intended for, money to trustees of D 1; distribution of lottery money raised for, 1757 Ja 25; bequest of Jos. Murray to, 1757 Ap 26; D Treadwell prof. of mathematics at, N 8; first commencement of, 1758 Je 21; students lodge and 'diet' in building, 1760 My; surmounted prof. of mathematics at, N 8; first commencement of, 1755 Je 21; students lodge and 'diet' in building, 1760 My; surmounted prof. of the commencement of the commencemen

lots, My 22; granted, My 22, Ag 16; com. of governors to meet with com. of Trinity lots, My 22; granted, My 22, Ag 16; comor governors to meet with com. of Trinity vestry regarding quit-rent, N 15; streets in vicinity of, ordered regulated, 1773 My 20; facsim. reproduction of first catalogue, 1774, (Pl. S3-b) 1: 414; confers degree of D. C. L. on Gov. Tryon, 1774 Mr 1970 Grant of the Carrow studies, also candidates for admission, Ie 2; still used as a hospital, 1779 D 10; goverors of, petition legislature for permission to revise charter of college, 1784 Mr 24; signers of petition, Mr 2;; legislature passes act to alter name and charter of, My 1; regents named and powers of, My 1; regents to succed governors of the college, My 1, 6 A 1784 My 1; to be called Columbia College (p. 2), My 1; centennial of founding of, celebrated, 1854 O 31. For continuation of the subject, see Columbia College (p. 3), My 1; centennial of founding of, celebrated, 1854 O 31. For continuation of the subject, see Columbia Culturates, Museums, etc. Km, 3: 940; King's College Grammar School, 1763 Ag 1. See, further, Grammar School at Columbia College

King's College Grammar School, 1763 Ag 1. See, further, Grammar School at Collumbia College
King's College library. See Libraries
Lady Warren's school, for neighbourthood children, 1740, See also L. M. R. K., 3; 940
Languages, Private school of, advertised by Waughan, 1747 O 36; Michael Christian Knoll, 1850 Ag 6; Reinhold Jan Klockhoff, 1751 Ap 1; John Baptiste Guerbois, 1732 N 6; Authony Fiva a teacher of, 1773 Il 2. See also French.
Latin school (schools), The first, in New Amsterdam provided with Jan de la Montagne as master, 1652 Ap 4; S. Diršunda school (schools), The first, in New Amsterdam provided with Jan de la Montagne as master, 1652 Ap 4; S. Diršunda school (schools), 1733 Il 2; See also French.
Litin school (schools), The first, in New Amsterdam provided with Jan de la Montagne as master, 1652 F 13; established, 1; xixx-xxx; A. C. Curtius, master, 1650 F 13, Ap 10, Il 4, 1; 75-76; tuition of boys in, Il 4; Egdius Luyck, master, 1661 Jl 21, 1662 My, 1665 O 22, 176, 2; 200; reopened under A. Luyck, 1662 F 20, My; Luyck confirmed as rector, 1,1663 Ag 16; next to the Heere Dwars of, 1663 Ag 16; next to the Heere Dwars of, 1663 Ag 16; next to the Heere Dwars Straet, No. 10, Block B, on Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b) with account of, 2: 230; of Jesuit fathers taken charge of by one of the Jesuit fathers taken charge of by one of the tathers, 1687; a free, established, 1704; George Murison instructor, 1704; assessment on wards for maintenance of the, 1704; act passed to encourage a, 1738 fe 2; adv. of John Baptiste Guerbois to teach Latin, 1752 N 6; Latin and English school proposed by J. van Zandt, 1765 Jl 29; later Latin school of the Jesuit fathers (see Catholic College). See also L. M. Law School of N. Y. University, established, 1838; in new building at Washington Sq. 1894 My 21
Literary Institution, The N. Y. See Catholic

Literary Institution, The N. Y. See Catholic

College Manhattan College, water-colour view of (c. 1855), 3: 908. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 941
Manhattanville Free School, incorporated, 1827 Mr 30
Monitorial Free Schools, called by new name

Monitorial Free Schools, called by new name "Public Schools," 1826 Mr 31, See Public School Soc. of N. V. (under Associations, Clubs, and Societies); and Schools, Public Morris High School, for boys and girls, opened, 1897 S 13 Mechanics' School. See General Society of Mechanics School and Apprentices' Library, Mechanics' School and Apprentices' Library,

Engraving of, 3: 908; corner-stone laid. 1821 Je 13 Medical Colleges

Bellevue Hospital Medical College, erected

dedical Colleges
Bellevue Hospital Medical College, erected in 1865 in E. 26th St., burned, 1897 Ja 20; consolidated with Med. Coll. of N. Y. U. under name of "University and Bellevue Hospital Medical College," Ja 20; the various buildings of, Ja 20 physicians and Surgeons, College of, Act to establish a, 1791 Mr 24; beginning of, Ja 20; the various buildings of, Ja 20 physicians and Surgeons, College of, Act to establish a, 1791 Mr 24; beginning of, Ja 20; the various buildings of, Ja 20; the various persistent 1808 Mr 4; Dr. Nicholas Romaine president, 1809 Mr 12; in highly respectable condition, 1810 Mr 28; house and ground purchased for, Mr 28; Dr. John W. Francis first graduate of, 1811; builds its own building in Barclay St., 1813; amount appropriated by legislature for, 1814 Ap 13; required the state of th

with Columbia College authorised, "Soy Mr 24, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 940
Hahnemann Medical College, 1849 D 10
Hahnemann Medical College, 1849 D 10
Hajes College Medical School established, 1767 Ag
S., Y. Medical College, incorporated, 1850
Ap 8; corner-stone laid, 13th St., Ag
20; first commencement of, 1857 F 28;
N. Y. Medical College, incorporated, 1850
Ap 8; corner-stone laid, 13th St., Ag
20; first commencement of, 1857 F 28;
N. Y. Medical College, Women, incorporated, 1850 Ap 14
N. Y. Post Graduate Medical School and
Hospital, chartered, 1886 My 25;
N. Y. University Medical College, Work of, begun at Stuyvessant Institute, 1841;
members of faculty, 1841; faculty buys
Stuyvesant institute, 1842 G 5, 1851; burned, 1866 My 21; Tammany
Soc, buys site of, 1867 Mr 21; rents
building on E. 26th St., 1869; erects own
building on 26th St., 1869; erects own
building on 26th St., 1869; erects own
building on 26th St., 2869; erects own
building on 26th St., 287; and 1861; and

a member of, 1869; Louis C. Tiffany elected a member of, 1880; Fred. S. Church elected to, 1885; Wm. M. Chase elected to, 1890; Jas. Carroll Beckwith a member of, 1804; moves to new building at 190th St., 1808; old building demolished and stone from it used in R. C. Church and stone from it used in R. C. Church ings, drawings, etc., recorded in early earlier, 1809; N. V. paintalogues of, 3: 913–14. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 057.

alogues of, 3; 913-14. See also L. M. Ř. K., 3; 957
Needlework, taught by wife of Reinhold Jan Klockhoff, 1751 Ap 1
Negro children, Free school for, cared for by Church of England, 1760 S 15; Soc. for Promotion of the Manumission of Slaves plan for a, 1786 N o; petition of of John Rodgers & d. to. Trinity vestry for land No. V. College. See King's College N. Y. College for Training of Teachers. See Teachers College N. Y. Free School. See Free (Public) School No. I.

N. Y. Free School. See Free (Public) School No. I. W. Y. High School, the name given to the Boys High-School and the Female High-School together, 1825 Mr I; incorporated as the "High School of N. V.," Ap 2. See High School, supra N. Y. Literary Institution. See Catholic

High School, supra
N. V. Literary Institution. See Catholic
College
N. Y. National Acad, of Arts and Design.
See National Academy of Design
Net Propagated Seminary. See Union
Theological Seminary. Academy of the See Union
Theological Seminary. See Union
114; J. Young will open a, 1774 N 14;
enrollment of foreigners in night schools, 1006 la I.

1906 Ja 1 Normal and High School, for teachers estab-

Normal and High School, for teachers estab-hished, 1869 D; dedicated in temporary quarters, 1870 Mr 24; land assigned for, Ap 26; to be known as Normal College of the City of N. Y. (q. 2), Ap 26 Normal College of the City of N. Y., [For earlier references, see Normal and High School for Teachers], 1870 Ap 26; board of education accepts ground for, Jl 20; public stock for a building for, antibonsed by legisstock for a building for, authorised by legislature, 1871 Ap 25; opened and dedicated, 1873 O 29; incorporated as a distinct organisation, 1888 Je 5; name of, changed to Hunter College of the City of New York [in 1914], 3: 762. See also L. M. R. K.,

Vork in 1914, 37 702. See as C. M. K. K., N. 31. 94 Me Training School for, incorporated, 1874 F 2; to be opened at "Charity Hospital" on Blackwell's I., 1875 Je 12; land for, acquired, 25th St., and East R., 1900 Mf 3! University), in new building at Washington Sq., 1894 My

2 T

Pharmacy, College of, formed by apothecaries, 1829 Ap 4; incorporated, 1831 Ap 25; charter amended, 1832 Ap 26; C. C. asks leg, for ground for building for, 1833

charter amended, 1832 Ap 26; C. C. chasks leg. for ground for building for, 1833 Ja 21 Ja 21 Ja 21 Ja 21 Ja 22 Ja 22 Ja 22 Ja 23 Ja 24 Ja 25 Ja

N 6; Peter Sparling (q. v.) advertises a, 1767 My 14; Thos. Steele opens a, in a tavern, O 22; Hughes' "English Grammar and general School" opened, 1773 N 8; Voung will open a night, sethool, N 14; Sparling & Kerr in Chatham St., 1780 Jl 123, Hardie (q. v.) instructor in Greek and Latin, 1788 Ap 30; John Griscom opens a, dro boys and girls, 1807; Wm. Forrest opens a, on Sixth Ave., 1350; Forrest & Quackenbash (in 1854) at 71 W. 14th St., 3: 703

Prostestant Episcopal Seminary. See General Theological Seminary of the P. E. Church

in Am. Provoost's School, David. See L. M. R. K.,

7: 941
Public School No. I. See Free Public School Riding Academy, W. D. Disbrow's, at Vauxhall Gardens, 1842 Jl 26; Dickel's

Advanchall Carles, 1842 Jl 26; Dickel's opened 1.86 dens, 1842 Jl 26; Dickel's opened 1.86 dens, 1842 Jl 26; Dickel's opened 1.838 Ap 10; corner-stone laid at 262 Madison St., Ag 29; opened, 1839 Ap 27; buildings later occupied by, shown (c. 1858-9) on Pl. 148-b, 3; 722; trustees purchase these buildings (on Fifth Ave. bet. 41st and 42d Sts.), 1860 Je 18; receives a collegiate charter and becomes Rutgers Fermale College, 1867 Ap 11; buildings described, 1869; moves to W. 55th St., 1883, School, The first in New Amsterdam, conducted by Adam Roclantsen (in 1638), 1637 Ag 4; one needed, 1647 S 25; Stuyessant on need of a, N 11; public, with two vesant on need of a, N 11; public, with two

1637 Ag 4; one needed, 1647 S 25; Sturvesant on need of a, N 11; public, with two masters asked for, 1649 O; kept by David Provots where the 'Nine Button to keep a, F 12; Andress Hudde's petition to keep a, D 17; amount paid for writing materials for a, 1659; a second, opened on Sturvesant's bouwery, 1661 O 27; private house rented for a, near the fort, 1662 F 1; school affairs managed by Sturyvesant and council, 1664 Mr 17; the C, C, appropriates 3490 for ground and to build a school-affair and the school fairs of the school fairs and the build a school-affair and the school fairs of the school fairs of the school fairs was provided to the school fairs of the school fairs was provided to the school fairs of the school fair of the school fairs of the schoo

council, 1664 Mr 17; the C. Č. appropriates \$400 for ground and to build a school-house at Harlem Heights, 1816 S 23
School buildings, Many new opened in Mayor Strong's time (1805–1807), 3; 797; fifteen, under construction, \$826; contracts let for 210 km, 1960 Ja 1; more new and addition of the strong of the strong strong and new buildings in five years, 1960 Ja 4 Schoolhouse, Burgomasters ask for a lot on which to build a, 1601 Ag 1; request for lot on Brouner (Stone) St. refused, 1662 F 2; Stuyvesant and council suggest site for, F 2; council advises building a, 1717 Ap 3e; new, to be erected by Trinity corporation, 1768 Mr 25, Ap 18; money borrowed window, N 7; new, and consistory chamber, 1773 Mr 19; Lady Warren's, at Greenwich on Bancker sketch, 1774 O 8; petition for land for, in Out Ward, 1786 Nr 1; C. C. grants to Trinity Church land in Out Ward 1790 S To; C. C. appropriates \$400 for land and, at Harlem Heights, 1816 S 23

School of Mines, The, of Columbia College commenced, 1866 Secondary schools. See Schools in general

Secondary schools. See Schools in general index
Spingler Institute, on B'way next to Church
of the Puritans (in 1849), 3; 703; collegiate institute for young ladies maintained
by Rev. Corham D. Abobt in the old, 703;
shown on Pl. 136, 704; moved to Toyn1850 Ag 25
Stuyvesant's Bouwerie School. See L. M.
R. K., 3; 941
Sunday School, First, in N. Y. City, 1811 Ap;
by Quakers for coloured women, Ap
Technology of the School of the Training
School with Normal College (g. 2) recommended by mayor, 1907 Ja 7
Feacher's College, moves from No. 9 University Pl. to Amsterdam Ave. and 120th St.,
1894; incorporated as a department of
College of the School of the School
College of the School of the School
College of the Scho

Trinity School at 139-147 W. 91st St., in L. M. R. K., 3: 941 "Trivial" school, H. van Hoboocken's, 1660 Je

Truant School, established in East 21st St.,

Truant School, established in East 2:50 cm, 1897 Union Theological Seminary, Origin of, 1835 O; started at house of Thos, Knowles, Origanised as N. Y. Theological Semi-the extension of Wooster St. above Waverly Pl. (Jackson Ave., later University Pl.), 1826 la N. 2000 cm, 1826 la N. 2000 cm, 1826 la N. 2000 cm, 1827 la N. 2

the extension of Wooster St. above Waverly Pl. (Jackson Ave., later University Pl.), 1836 Ja 18; crection of buildings for, suspended, 1837 Mr; library of, at No. 9 University Pl. founded, 1838; dedicated, D 12; incorporated, 1830 Mr 27; moves the second bome and new buildings to the second bome and new buildings begun for third home (on west side of B'way bet, 120th and 122d Sts., 1908; new buildings occupied (Je, 1910), 3; 825. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 94. J. neversion of, 1830 D 6; new buildings occupied (Je, 1910), 3; 825. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 94. Incrention of, and pamphlet published, 1830 Ja 6; letter from com. on behalf of, to officers of N. V. Athenaeum, S. 10; shareholders choose a council, O 15; convention on, held, O 20; council of, elects officers, 1831 Ja 31; hearly \$120,000 subscribed for, which is a subscribed for the council of the second council, Ap 18; on Washington Square, Ap 18; lacsim, reproduction of charter (1821), (Pl. 07) S; 1662, 1701; inauguration of the council of the second council, Ap 18; come so some members of council, Ap 18; come so some members of council, Ap 18; anses of some members of council, Ap 18; acsim. reproduction of charter (1821), (Pl. 07) S; 1662, 1701; inauguration of the second council of the se 1832 520; Curnet-stone ladı, 1833 Ji 16; butte-sess on Washington Place forbidden, butte-sess on Washington Place forbidden, butte-sess on the session of th buttresses on Washington Place forbidden,

University of the State of N. Y. See general index

Vacation schools and playgrounds, The first,

Vacation schools and playgrounds, The first, opened, 1898 Jl
Van Hoboocken's School, Harmanus. See
L. M. R. K., 3: 941
Waddisigh High School, for girls, opened, 1897 S 13
Ward Schools, The first, in Twelfth Ward
1813 Ja 24; organisation of, under Board
of Education, 1850
Ward School No. 26, Pupils killed in fire
partial at, 1811 N 20
The control of the control of

Washington College Staten Island, Resolution to College and, sent to trustees, 1817 F. 27; report of committee of trustees against the consolidation of 27; Regents grant Richmond Co. a conditional charter for a college, possibly, 1820 Ag 26 "Washington Institute and City Reservoir," Pl. 13 of Peabody Collection of views, 1818 F. 28 (1998) Ag 26 "Washington, 1818 F. 28 (1998) Ag 26 "Washington, 1818 F. 28 (1998) Ag 27 (1998) Ag 28 (1998) Ag 28 (1998) Ag 28 (1998) Ag 28 (1998) Ag 29 (1998) Ag 29

Vegetille school. Truséees of, incorporated, 1827 Ap. 2

COLLES, Christopher, proposes to C. C. first plan for water supply, 1774 Ap. 22; water supply proposed by, to go through 14 miles of streets, Je 14; plan of, adopted, Jl 22; ordered to prosecute undertaking, Ag. 25; comedies of the control of the co

(Colles, Christopher.-Continued)

OLLES, Unristopher.—Continued) fig blue (blueing), asks C. C. for an advance of £50, N 23; petition to C. C. for balance due him referred, 1786 Ag 14, 1787 D 5; granted a room in the Exchange for classes in of £50, N. 23; petition to C. C. for balance due him referred, 1786 Ag 14, 1787 D 5; granted a room in the Exchange for classes in mathematics, etc., 1787 Ag 22; report of com. of C. C. on the case of, 1788 Ja 12; paid £150 on condition he release all demands for ser some condition he release all demands for ser some condition he release all demands for ser service of the Roods of the U. S. of Amer. Survey of the Roods of the U. S. of Amer. (Pl. 51-b, v. 3), 1789; submits information relating to water supply to Manhattan Co., 1790 Ap 22; completes telegraph signal instruments, 1813 J3; experiments made by, J1 3; petitions C. C. for funds to construct his telegraph, J1 26; telegraph of, superior to a construct of the Room of Room of the Room of Room

COLOME AT THOSE. See Majas and Map Makers Makers Makers arob Aertz. See Majas and Map Makers Makers arobat Makers arobat Makers arobat Makers arobat Makers arobat Makers arobat Map Makers COLOME VA GALLEY COLOME AND AROBAT ARO

not to relitiquish reclaiming of, 1779 Je 26; amounts of monthly assessments from, 1780 Ja 29; return of assessments, Ap; Lord John Cavendish on loss of, 1782 Mr of the, 1780 Ja 29; return of assessments, Ap; Lord College of the co

on, 1755 Mr 14; lack of, great weakness of colonies, 1: 302–3
COLONISTS, British, Com. of assembly on acts of parliament affecting liberties and privileges of, 1774 Ja 20; no exemption from preparing to hold out, AP 7; no speedy reconciliation with mother country, Ag 16 COLONISTS, Dutch, conveyed to N. Neth., 1623; rights of, left to a corporation formed for war and commerce, 1e 21 (4; 54); bound by the comparation of the compa

3: 538 COLUMBUS, Bartholomaeus. See Maps and Map

3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.05
3:05.0 receiver of fortification moneys, Mr 14/124; orders all vessels behind the "Surinam," Mr 16/26; orders cattle and hogs removed from streets confined, Ap 6/16; order of, regarding cattle and hogs in public woods, Ap 8/18, Mohawks vist. My 12/22; ground-brief to My 22/16; 1; orders executions against delinquents on loan, Je 2/12; orders sent to, to evacuate forts, Je 2/12; orders sent to, to evacuate forts, Je 2/12; orders sent to, to evacuate forts, Je 2/12; orders publication of treaty of peace, Jl 7/11; 10/23; and 13/23; appoints new city bench, dapster's excise to city, Ag 6/16; informs burgomasters of surrender and of his departure, O 5/15; asks that men be nominated to take over his authority, O 15/25; asks for settlement of extraordinary tax matters, and order for secretary's salary, O 17/27; to correspondence with Andros over surrender, or 2/N 16; last meeting with burgomasters and schepens, O 30/N 2; proposals to Andros, O 3/N 17, 10; presents coach and three to Andros, N 2. OutyELT, Laurens, 6: 170

presents coach and three to Andros, N 2. See also 5: 123
COLVELT, Laurens, 6: 170
COLVILLE, Lord, Effigy of, burned, 1765 D 17;
would not stop vessel without stamped clearance, 1766 Ja 20
COMAN, Thos., pres. of board of ald., becomes mayor, 6. 4 1868 N 30
COMERFORD, Nich. See Maps and Map Makers
COMMERTIES materials Act of leg. to a mend COMBUSTIBLE materials, Act. of leg. to amend and reduce to one act those relating to build-ings and, 1866 My 4

COMES, Solomon, asks that his ferry between Staten I, and N. Y. be made public, 1747 My 15; petition of, to council, regarding ferry, N 24; inhabitants of Staten I. petition against, 1749 Mr 17 (COMET, CONSEPT, CONSESSARY OF CAPORTS SEE COMMISSARY OF CAPORTS SEE CAPORTS SEE EXPORTS and imports. See Exports and imports.

ports and imports

ports and imports
Commissary of provisions. See Provisions
Commissary of stores, Ulrich Lupolt appointed, 1620 II 21

IG39 JI 27
COMMISSARY-GENERAL (N. Y. State), Leg, authorises, to fill up ground at state arsenal in city, 1816 N 12; writes to Lieut.-Gov. Taylor regarding filling in Collect St. at the arsenal, 1817 Ap 11

COMMISSARY-GENERAL of stores (British), to take charge of those left by Americans, 1776

S 19 COMMISSION of 32, Gov. Hoffman recom-mends a, to consider, etc., amendments to state constitution, 1872 Ja 2; leg, provides for appointment of, Je 15; in report of, to leg, many proposed changes were defeated, 1873 Mr 25

Mr 25
COMMISSIONER Of excise, See Excise
COMMISSIONER of public works. See Public
works, Comr. of
COMMISSIONERS for draining Collect and Lispenard's Meadows, See Lispenard's Meadows
(under Topographical Features)
COMMISSIONERS of forfeiture. See Forfeiture,
COMMISSIONERS of forfeiture. See Forfeiture,
COMMISSIONERS of the almshouse. See AlmsCOMMISSIONERS of the Land office. See Land
office. Courts of

COMMISSIONERS of the land omce. See Lain office, Comts. of Commissioners of public charities and correction. See Charities and Correction. OSMISSIONERS of sinking-fund. See Sinking Fund, Comts. of Commissioners (City) on exchange of property with U. S. See Custom House; Narrows Commissioners on a general assessment. See Tax commission.

Tax commission
Commissions, Transcript of books of colonial, burned at Albany, 6 A 1680

burned at Albany, 6 A 1680
COMMITTEE of correspondence (assembly's),
appointed to correspond with agent of the
colony in Great Brit., 1761 AP 4; to correspond also with other colonies on parliamentary acts, 1764 O 18; report of, O 18;
new, appointed, 1774 Ja 20; sends letter to
COMMITTEE of correspondence (Boston's),

Conn., Je 24

Committee of correspondence (Boston's),
Letter from, on Boston Port Act, 1774 My
13; reply to letter from N. Y., My 36;
Indicate of Brit. Imports, Je 16; on differences in N. Y. com, Jl 16

Committee of Brit. Imports, Je 16; on differences in N. Y. com, Jl 16

Committee of correspondence (city), Five Sons of Liberty appointed as, on Stamp Act, 1765

O 31; 15 persons chosen as, on tea duties, 1773 D 17; actions on arrival of tea-ships, 1773 D 17; actions on survival of the survival of the state of the succeeded by Com. of 100 (g. v.), F 8; to make return of empty houses for troops, F 15; sub-com. of, reports on provisions and bar iron, Mr 18; calls for proposals for making muskets, Mr 30; requested to provide barracks for 12,000 men. Ap 4;

posals for making muskets, Mr 30; requested to provide barracks for 12,000 men, Ap 4; to appoint sub-com. to take names of all innkeepers, Ap 4; calls for election of deputies to new prov. cong., Ap 9; calls a meeting to empower deputies to form new prov. government, Je 7; calls for volunteers over 50 years of age to form companies for defence. Je 12; condemns printed tickets as small to the companies being exempt from military duty, JI 33; resolution on killing lambs, Ag 2; procures telescope from King's College for Washington, Ag 6; procures books and papers

INDEX

from receiver-general's office, Ag 6; to remove brass knockers from doors and send to Newark, N. J., S. 7.

COMMITTEE of Fitty-one, nominated to succeed com. of correspondence of 15, 1774 My 16; Colden on personnel of, My 16; Public meeting called to ratify nominations to, My 17; approved by people, My 19; letter proposing to Boston com. a "congress of deputies," My 30; Circular letter to counties, My 30, My 31; on a Fast Day proposed in letter from Phila., My 31; letter to Boston com. disavowing suspension of trade, Je 7; com. to answer letters, Je 10; debate on appointment of delegates to a cong., Je 27, Je 29; nomination by, of delegates, Ji 4; letters to counties, JI 4; calls public meeting for July 7, Ji 4; eleven radicals wish to resign, Ji 7; com. on resolutions, Ji 7, Ji 111, Ji 13; Boston com. on differences in, Ji 16; resolutions amended and ordered pub., Ji 19; resolutions amended and ordered pub., Ji 19; resolutions amended and ordered pub., Ji 19; resolutions amended and ordered pub., Ji 10; roders election of delegates to cont. cong., Ji 25; com. of mechanics indores nominees of, Ji 26; nominees of prices of 26; letter from London on delegates of prices, O 4; suggests new com., N 7; succeeded by com. of 60 (g. p.), N 15, 22 (COMMITTEE of Grievance (Assemblys), Petition of Alexander and Smith referred to, 1735 O 22; to meet every Thursday, 1737 Ap 6

Ap 6 COMMITTEE of Inspection. See Committee of

Committee of Inspection. See Committee of Sixty
Committee of Mechanics, nominates delegates to cong., and issues notice, 1774 Jl 5; notice to delegates nominated by com. of 51, Jl 5; notice to delegates nominated by com. of 51, Jl 5; notice to Boston com. on harmony in election of delegates in cong. N 3 a COMMITEE of One Hundred, suggested by com. of 60, 1775 Ap 26; broadside recommending men for, Ap 27, (Pl. 43, v. 4); chosen and how made up. Mly 1; replaces com. of 60, e. v.), My 1; address to, My 1; calls upon all to arm and drill, My 2; sub-com. of, on castern post-riders, My 2; letters to be inspected and endorsed by member of, My 3; My 5; letter on constitutional post-office. My 8; resolutions on sale of arms to enemy, My 9; letter to Colden on grievances, My 11; warned of sailing of men-of-war from Boston, My 11; urges ward milita to enroll as night watch, My 18; recommends that certain cloths not be sold, My 29; on case of Rivington, Je 3; sub-com. of, to inspect cargoes, 1900. Je 12; notice to masters of vessels, Jl 5; sub-com. of, on military beats. Ag 16: Je 8, asks for removal of people with small pox, le 12; note to masters events with small pox, le 12; note to masters events lil 15; sub-com. of, on military beats, Ag 16; sub-com. of, on a factory to employ poor, O 31; nominates delegates to new prov. cons., N 3; nominees of, elected, N 7; report of sub-com. of, on society for employing poor, N 10; summons Sears, Broome, and Woodward for acting with Conn. raiders, N 23; calls for detailed account of losses through Brit. forces, D 9; regulations of, for night watch, D 15; recommends election of new com, of 50, 170 F 2; succeeded by com. of COMMITEE of Secret Correspondence (American), on destruction of N. V. by fire, 1776 S 21; to Silas Deane on sites occupied by Am., O 1

21; to Silas Deane on sites occupied by Am., O I Committee (1689), 1: 180; makes from the counties (1689), 1: 180; makes from the counties (1689), 1: 180; makes Cortlandt reports to Andros on, Jl 9; Wm. Charchill, lieut. of, Jl 9; orders inventory of books and papers in secretary's office, Jl 24; commissions Leisler, commander-in-chief of province, Ag 16; affidavit in records of, showing the fear the people have of the Papist's, Se 26; lata sadde for Leisler's councilistrate, et al., O 14; memorial of this period in records of, D COMMITTEE of Safety (provincial), Gen. Wooster to, on prisoner, 1775 Jl 11; reports quota completed and asks what pay is to be, Jl 12; Gen. Wooster to, on removal of troops, Jl Tis; informed by A. van Cortlandt of vault for public records, S; certifies friendly

sentiments of Capt. I. L. Winn, S 7; orders impressment of arms, S 16; told Lord Dartmouth's orders on state of rebellion, S 19; impressment of arms. S. "6, told Lord Dartmouth's orders on state of rebellion. S ro; resolution regarding deserters. S. 23; to resolution regarding deserters. S. 24; to resolution regarding to the resolution of the resolution of the resolution regarding to provide regarding to the resolution resolution regarding to the resolution regarding to the resolution regarding to the resolution regarding regardi

Salety

Committee of Seventy, appointed at mass meeting to overthrow Tweed ring, 1871 S 4; work of, N, 7; 37 S-54; 183. B. Hodgskin shall be shall

S 6; candidates nominated by, for mayor, etc., elected, N 6
COMMITTEE of Sixty (Committee of Inspection, Committee of Observation), first suggested as ward committees, 1774 N 7; new suggested of 15; repeated on the control of the c favour of, Mr 13; other broadsides in favour of, Mr 14; nominees of, elected to prov. convention, Mr 16; address on exportation of nails and on supplying troops at Boston, Mr 29; address of, approved at mass meeting, Ap 6; calls for election of new com, and for provocalls for election of new com, and for provocalls for election of the company of the

tioned, 1808 Ja 11, F 1, My 16 COMMITTEE on Arts and Sciences. See Arts and

sciences, Com. on Committee on Applications for Offices. See

COMMITTEE on Applications to the Legislature, mentioned, 1826 Ja 30, 1828 Ja 14. See also Legislature

Legislature on Laws. See Eaws, Committee on Committee on Public Lands and Places. See Lands and Places. Common public Common Connecil From Lands and Places. Common Council For particular acts, see their subject heads]. First page of minutes of the, 107s Oct. 17, facsim. reproduction of 16 105 (1) 105 (1

common councilmen, 1683 N 9; first, sworn into office, 1684 F 4; name first applied to asst. aldermen of Dongan Charter, F 144 first of the council of the c

(COMMON COURGIL—Continued)
members and officers of, to work at Brooklyn
members and officers of, to work at Brooklyn
great of the state of the state of the state of the state
special charge of records, minutes, and papers
of board, D 30; Peter Augustus Jay, recorder of city and member of, 1819 Ap 10;
law regulating salaries of officers of, 1820 Mr
6; petition of newspaper editor for space in in regulating salaries of officers of, 1820 Mr 6; petition of newspaper editor for space in council chamber to take notes of proceedings referred, My 15; similar requests follow, My 15; members take oath under new state constitution and elect a mayor, 1823 Ja 6; visits exhibition of model of statue to Gen. Washington, by Causici, O 25, 27; satisfied with model of equestrian statue, O 27; bicamerington, by Causici, O 25, 27; satisfied with model of equestrian statue, O 27; bicamerington, by Causici, O 28, 27; satisfied with model of equestrian statue, O 27; bicamerington, by Landington, by Landington partments to take place of committees, AP 7; later failed for years to organise departments under charter; AP 7; a bicameral, created by charter amendments, AP 7; 130 removals and appointments by, 1837 Je 8; mayor and, given full power regarding water movals and appointments by, 1837 Je Singor and, given full power regarding water supply, 1842 Ap 11; carriage line for men supply, 1842 Ap 11; carriage line for men side, My 1849 Ja 2; declared by N. V. Hist. Soc. to publish minutes from first incorporation of N. Y., 1849 Ja 2; declares expense of publication too great, F 19; to hold three stated sessions a year, Ap 2; date of election of, changed, Ap 2; executive power of, limited bannended, and the second of the contract, etc., Ap 2; constituted the board of health, 1850 Ap 10; mayor approves ordinance for pay of members, Ap 13; to hold monthly sessions of eight days, 185; Il 11; invited by Goupil & Co. to view picture, O 24, methods of the contract of the ing franchises, N. 23; cost of the year's refreshments served to, 1853, Ja 5; bill for December refreshments, Ja 5; venality charged to the majority of truth of the property of the property

Common Council chamber in (under Public Euildings)

Cosmost Council Minutes, kept separate from those of court of mayor and aldermen by town clerk, 1675 O 17; first extant page of, 0 17, (Pl. 10) 4: 288, 307; some, found among loose papers, 4 A 1690 Ja 25, 4 A Agg 9; record entry beginning new council in Sloughter's time, 1691 Mr 24; last date of recorded, until atter Revolution, 175 My 24; first date of recorded, after the Revolution, 176 My 24; first date of recorded, after the Revolution, 176 My 24; first date of recorded, after the Revolution, 176 My 24; first date of recorded, inter the Revolution, 176 My 24; John Fintard continues index. N 2, 1808 O 10; index to Vols. 8 to 11 of, finished, 1809 S 18; index to, approved by

com. which recommends remaining vols. be done, N 20; index to, finished, 1810 Je 25; another index to, to be made, 1812 Ag 3; and papers, to be in the special charge of the clerk, 1816 D 30; N, Y. Hist, Soc. requests C. C. to publish, "from the first incorporation of New York," 1849 Ja 2; reply of board of aldermen, F 19; 1074 to 1776, edited and prepared for publication, 1871; disposition of plates, etc., 1871; Comprobler Green expensive, 1873 Ja 23; N. Y. Hist. Soc. requests Mayor Low to publish, from 1675 to 1776, 1094 Ap 1; published, 1905. See also Bibliography, 6: 186-87 COMMON Councilmen. See Assistant Aldermen COMMON Strand fence, Overseers of roads complain of neglect of, 1670 Jl 12

COMMON Strand fence, Overseers of roads complain of neglect of, 1670 Jl 12
COMMONAGE, Benefit of, to actual inhabitants and owners of cattle, 1650 Ag 31
COMMONAGE, Benefit of, to actual inhabitants and owners of cattle, 1650 Ag 31
COMMONAGE, Benefit of, to actual inhabitants and owners of cattle, 1650 Ag 31
COMMONAGE, Benefit of, to actual inhabitants and owners of the property o

holding inhabitants responsible for dishonest collector, 1715 Jl 21 COMMUTER, Jacques Cottle Company of Distonest Cottle Company of Distonest Cottle Company of Distonest Company, 1 Company, 1 Company, 5 ee West India Co. COMPANY, 5 ee West India Co. COMPANY of Distant Parts. See Compagnie van Verre Company's Marsh or Cripplebush. See Swamp or Cripplebush

COMPASSES, Com. of city surveyors to fix correct standard of, 1805 F 13

"COMPLAINT-BOOK," or Klagte, 1725

"COMPLAINT of New Amsterdam to her Mother, The," by J. Steendam, first recorded poem written on Manhattan L. 1605, 21 271

Comother, The," by J. Steendam, first recorded poem written on Manhattan L. 1605, 22 271

Comother, The," by J. Steendam, first recorded poem written on Manhattan L. 1605, 22 271

Comother, The, "It was the complete the complete the record of Trinity Church, 1607 My 6, 31: gives books to Trinity Parish Library, 1608

COMPTROLLER, City, C. C. ordinance for appointment of, 1802 S 6, (Pl. 58) 5: 1388; duties and salary of, S 6; to have management of signal poles at Staten 1., N3

D 12; present displaced, 1805 Ja 14; granted use of room in city hall, Ja 17; B. Romaine removed as, 1806 D 15; to give security before entering on duties, D 15; Jacob Morton dismissed as, 1806 D 15; to give security before entering on duties, D 15; Jacob Morton dismissed as, 1806 Ja 18; C. O. Tesobutions on duties of, 1809 D 13; applications for money to one of the complete of the comp

incoming vessels, 1089 Ap 29
CONEY ISLAND TELEGRAPH OF THE MESSEL OF THE

INDEX

5; declares rights and grievances of the colonies, S.5; calls another, for May 10, 1775, S.5; acts of the first, S.5; first, disband, 25; delegates from N. V., and Conn. to, return, O.2; second ed. of proceedings of, pib., N. 14; Penn. gen. assembly approceedings of, 175, 182, N. V., gengen proceedings of, 175, 183, N. V., delegates to second, Mr. 1, 6, 15; broadsides on election of Mr. 1. delegates to, N. V. 1, V. 1 olections of N. Y. stelegates to second. Mr 1, 6, 15; broadwides on election of delegates to, Mr 2; objection to election of delegates to, Mr 2; objection to election of delegates to, Mr 2; objection to election of delegates to, Mr 10; prov. convention, Mr 10; broadwides in favour of same, Mr 13, 11; work of party against, Mr 16; Mass, and Conn. delegates to, received in N. Y., My 6; assembles in Phila. Peyton Rambolp, thosen press delegates to, received in N. Y., My 6; assembles in Phila. Peyton Rambolp, thosen press delegates to, received in N. Y., My 6; assembles in Phila. Peyton Rambolp, thosen press delegates to, received in N. Y., My 6; assembles in Phila. Peyton Rambolp, thosen press delegates to, received in N. Y., My 6; assembles in Phila. Peyton Rambolp, thosen press delegates the received in lses fire Fatts, etc., avy 30; K. H. Lee initioduces resolutions for independence and place duces resolution to effect of first resolution, Je 10; com. of, on form of confederation between colonies, Je 11; N. Y. delegates in, not authorised to act on independence, Je 11; com. of, on form of confederation beaded by Thos. Jefferson, Je 11; not, of, on form of consequence, Je 11; letter on arrival of Eritish in ten days, Je 12; recommends prov. cong. to provide against dangerons persons, Je 13; alls on N. J. N. Y., and Conn. to aid Washington with militia, Je 17; resolution respecting independency discussed at length in, votes of 12 colonies, Jl 2; Tolah Adams on action of, Jl 2; Declaration of Independence read in, and agreed to, Jl 4; orders postal expresses between N. Y. and seat of (Phila.), Jl 5; resolution of, regarding the ington, Jl 3; resolution of, regarding the ington, Jl 17; Garnier's comment on Declaration of Independence by Ag 13; resolution of, on bostruction of channel at Governor's Island, Ag 17; Gen. Washington to, on the control of the property of the control of the property of the propert sion to, Je 3, 9; answer of, to royal comra-ple 17; informed of Gen Clinton's evacuation of Phila., Je 18; adjourns to Phila., Je 27; reassembles at Phila. Jl 7; Gen. Clinton and royal comrs. letter to, on conditions for peace, Jl 11; Ambassador Gérard introduced to, Ag 6; sends Benj. Franklin to France as minister plenipotentiary, S 14; manifesto and proc. on re-establishment of peace sent to members of, by royal comrs. O 3; a report that Laurens has resigned as president of, D 21; com. submits draft of provisions of a peace treaty to, 1779 F 23; address of, "To the Inhabitants of the U. S. of America' on present situation of public affairs, My 26;

Wm. Smith on the address of, My 26; gives Margaret Corbin a pension, Jl 6; address to Gens. Washington and Wayne on success at Stony Point, Jl 26; establishes a board of treasury of the U.S., Jl 30; formulates concerning the control of the contro

thanksand pledge to Washington by, Fe, Fe and that an advantage of the state of the

treaty of peace with Great Brit., 1784 Ja 144 delegates peace comrs. to make treaties of commerce with European powers, My 12; N. Y. leg, sends word to, regarding their removal to N. Y. City, N 13; arguments favouring N. Y. City, Seat of, pub. in The Independent Journal, D 24; adjourns at Treatment of the at N. Y. City, D 24; Mayor Duane ton to meet at N. Y. City, D 24; Mayor Duane ton to meet at N. Y. City, D 24; Mayor Duane to the at N. Y. City, 1783 B 11; credentials of members of, passed, Ja 11; caceptance of rooms by, Ja 14; names of civil officers under, Ja 27; appoints commission to lay out federal town (Washington) and erect buildings, F 11; schools in city hall disturb, Mr 16; to lease house of Sam. Frauncis, Ap 1; asks fains be put across streets during sessions of, Jl 21; resolution of appreciation to Thos. Paine for his publications on liberty and civil

363

consistent and the process of the second of the process of the pro tarts between U.S. and France in session just closed, by Robt, G. Harper, J. 16; act of, for removal from Phila, to Washington, D. C., borner removal from Phila, to Washington, D. C., hospital sessions in Washington, D. C., N. 17; attempt for temporary removal of, 180 Mr 3; C. C. approves a petition to, asking for fortifications to harbour, 1805 D. 16; petition of C. C. read in, and referred, D. 16; memorial irom merchants of N. V. to, on defence of port, D. 26, 1806 Mr 21; memorial of C. C. to, on the control of the port, 1806 Mr 21; memorial of C. C. to, on the control of the port, 1808 Mr 26; period of the port, 1808 Mr 27; memorial of C. C. to, on the control of the port, 1808 Mr 26; approves of Pres. Madison's refusing further communication of the port, 1808 Mr 26; approves of Pres. Madison's refusing further communication from Brit. Minister, 1810 Ja 2; reports to, of completion of fortifications at N. V., 1811 of state of hostile policy against U. S. sent to, by Pres. Madison, 1812 Ja 16; Pres. Madison hays before, documentary evidence of a secret agent of Great Brit. trying to destroy the Union, Mr 9; Pres. Madison sends war message to, Je 1; deckares war on Great Brit., Je 18; C. C. memorial to, regarding protection of N. I. Harbour, 1813 My 31; memorial to, regarding protection of N. I. Harbour, 1813 My 31; memorial to, regarding protection of the port and provided to the statement of, to steam vessel-of-war invented by Fulton, 1814 Ja 3; C. C. memorial to, on loan for de(Congress, U. S .- Continued) CONCRESS, U. S.—Continued) fence of city, O 10; N. Y. leg, recommends to, adoption of vigorous measures in prosecution of war, O 22; memorial of N. Y. Chamber of Commerce to, on a national bankruptcy law, 1819 Ja; memorial from N. Y. religious denominations to, regarding improvement of Indians, Ja 11; at a meeting held at City Hotel resolutions passed urging, to prohibit slavery in future states, N 16; memorial from C. C. asking law be passed to reimburse corroparation for special expenses during late

slaver C. C. authing law he passed to relimbures corporation for special expenses during late war, D 13, 1820 N 13, D 26; another memorial to, on Castle Clinton, N 27; authoriess reconveyance to N. V. City of Castle Clinton when no longer required for military defence, 1822 Mr 36; N. V. Chamber of Commerce sends memorial to, against 1827 PJ 100 importance of the control of the commerce sends memorial to, against 1827 PJ 100 importance of the commerce of the

CONGRESS chamber in city hall. See City Hall

CONGRESS chamber in city hall. See City Hall (under Public Buildings)
"CONGRESS Notes, A parcel of, Wanted by a Gentleman fond of Curiosities," 1776 O 28
Congressional Globe, The, first pub., 1834; becomes The Congressional Record, 1873 Mr 4
CONINCK (Coninx), Capt. See De Koningh, Frederick

Compressional Globe. The, first pub., 1834; becomes The Congressional Record, 1873, Mr 4
CONINCK (COninx), Capt. See De Koningh, Frederick
CONINCK, Addert, Request of, to be excused from purchasing small burgherright, refused to the control of th

and Wadsworth, Jl 5, 7, 8; Lieut, Oliver Babcock relates sufferings of prisoners at N. 10 assembly of 1, 11 and 160 of 100 of 10

master, Evert Preterser appointed, 1001. Wiley,
Consortanton Act of 1882, passed by leg.,
Consortanton Act of 1882, passed by leg.,
Conspiract to Summary and the summary and two, to assist night watch, 1734 D c; pay oft, D c; special orders to, on account of small-pox, 1738 Je 25; Quakers exempt from service watching on New Year's Eve, 1771 S 4; city treasurer ordered to pay, for conveying vagrants to Bridewell, 1785 O c; staves paid for, 1790 Ja 29; C. C. orders room in new watch house for, 1794 F 3; to be supplied with staves, 1807 D 25; Bats of Office Order of the conveying the staves, 1807 D 25; Bats of Office order of the staves, 1807 D 25; Bats of Office order of the staves, 1807 D 25; Bats of Office order of the staves, 1807 D 25; Bats of Office order of the staves, 1807 D 25; Constable S 1809 L 15; Constable S 1809 L 1809

CONSTITUTION, N. V. State, adopted by convention at Kingston, 1777 Ap 20, My 5; acts of the convention at Kingston, 1777 Ap 20, My 5; acts of the convention of the convention of the convention for revising, Ap 6; convention for revising, Meets, O 13; changes made in, O 27; convention to revise, suggested, 1821 Mt 13; convention to revise, suggested, 1821 Mt 13; convention to revise, approved, Ap 25; delegates elected to convention meets, Ap 26; special election to be held on amendments to, N 10; changes made in, N 10; amendments to, N 10; changes made in, N 10; amendments to, N 10; changes made in, N 10; amendment of amended, F 18; jubiliee in N 1. City to celebrate adoption of amended, F 18; jubiliee in N 1. City to celebrate adoption of amended, F 18; jubiliee in N 1. City to celebrate adoption of amended, F 18; jubiliee in N 1. City to celebrate adoption of amended, F 18; jubiliee in N 2. City to celebrate adoption of amended, F 18; jubiliee in N 2. City to celebrate adoption of amended, F 18; jubiliee in N 2. City to celebrate adoption of amendment to, proposed to people, 1833 Ap 25; amendment for popular election of mayor adopted by large majority, N 4; genomental of the convention convention convention convention convention convention convention convention elected, 1846 Ap 28; convention assembles, John Tracy, president, D 1; in convention convention elected by upstate vote, N 3; act to provide for a convention meets, Je 4; Citizens' Assuggests amendments to, Je 20; revision of, by convention, 1868 F 28; Times editorial on the revision, F 28; proposed new, not ratified, 1869 N 2; judicial amendment to, ratified, 1869 N 2; judicial amendment to, ratified, 187; commission of 32 recommended provides for appointment of such commission, Je 15; commission of 22 records to be appeared to the revision, F 28; commission of 22 records to be appeared to the revision of 22 records to be appeared to the revision of 22 records to be appeared to the revision of 22 records to be appeared to the revision of 22 records to ratified, 1850 N 2; judicial amendment to, ratified, N 2; commission of 32 recommended to consider amendments to, 1872 Ja 2; leg, provides for appointment of such commission, Je 15; commission of 22 reports to leg, on amendments to, 1873 Mr 25; amend, ment to, to abolish tolls on canals, 1883, amend, ment to, to abolish tolls on canals, 1883, amend, ment to, to abolish tolls on canals, 1883, amend, ment to, to abolish tolls on canals, 1883, amend, article of the, 1890 Ap 26; 175 delegates to be elected to convention berein, Jos. H. Choate president, 1894 My 8; an "Address to be elected to convention begin, Jos. H. Choate president, 1894 My 8; an "Address to the people" on amended, adopted, S 29; of 1894 adopted, N S. Cong, approves of a constitution, and the summary of the su

of the, 1839 Ap 30

of the, 1839 Ap 30
CONSTITUTIONAL convention. See Constitution
CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION OF CONSTITUTIONAL CONS

CONTINENTAL army. See Army, Continental Continental Congress, See Congress, Conti-

CONTINENTAL Congress. See Congress, Contraction and Congress. See Money Contract Con

CONTRATACIÓN, Casa de. See Casa de Contratación

tacion

CONTROLLER and surveyor general of all rates, duties, and impositions, Wm. Dyre commissioned as, 1683 Ja 4

CONVENTICLES, Provincial ordinance against, 1656 Ja 15, F1; ordinance on, cited as first document on freedom of conscience, 6 A F 1;

W. Hallett imprisoned for holding, in Flushing, N 8; at Jamaica and Grawesend, L 1, 1661 Ja 8; act regarding, 1662 My 19/20; ordinance against, renewed and enlarged, S 21; law for, S 21
CONVENTION, City, proposed to discuss amendment of charter, 1829 Ap 30; law comsubmits an ordinance for calling, My 11; delegates from each ward to be chosen for, My 11; subject to the control of the control of city and county to choose delegates for, My 18; five delegates from each ward chosen for, Je 9; sessions of, held irregularly, Je 23; for, Je 9; sessions of, held irregularly, Je 23; final session of, S 28.

final session of, S 28.

CONVENTION, First mational nominating, held in N. Y., 1812 S 15. See also Democratic National Convention

CONVENTION, Provincial, Broadsides for and against a. to choose delegates to second cont. cong., 1775 Mr 10, 13, 14; committee's nominees elected, Mr 10; meets and delegates elected, Ap 20; E. F. de Lancey on the, 6 A 1725 Ap 20.

Ap 15; adopts a constitution for state, Ap 20; appoints com. on organising the government, Ap 20; adopts plan for organising government, My 8; "Council of Safety" (q. v.) to succeed, My 8; officers appointed by, My 8; chooses senators for southern district, etc., My 14; dissolved, My 14
CONVEYANCE, of May 26, 1680, [Pl. 12-c) 4:

Conveyances, Ordinance regulating, 1650 F 7; UNIVERSIANCES, OTGINANCE regulating, 1650 F 7; granted to city court, 1653 D 24; fees for, fixed, 1658 Ja 25; law to prevent frauds in, 1683 N 3; act confirming, 1771 F 16; act of leg, concerning, 1782 Jl 12. See also Deeds; Ground-Briefs

Convict labour, Profit from, 1802 F 9; use of,

CONVIET labour, Profit from, 1802 F 9; use of, 1812 My 18; competition of, 1832 O 1; 10 CONVIETS, attempt escape from gaol, 1725 Ja 9; building in city for reception of, to be called "the State prison," 1801 Ap 3; increase in numbers of, 1802 F 9; cells for solitary confinement of, being considered, Ag 19; C. C. approves draft of bill to leg, on employing, in city and county, 1809 Ja 23; law passed (Feb. 10), Ja 23; working at Fort Columbus destitute of clothes, F 6; ordinance to employ, to work on roads, Je 5; old powder house repaired for accommodation of, Je 5, 12; at work on roads to be returned to the ploy, to work on roads, Je s; old powder house repaired for accommodation of, Je s, 12; at work on roads to be returned to the Bridewell D 26; in the Bridewell to make a road of the state of the state

CONOV 107 merchant sinps recommend.
N 15-25
CONWAY, Henry Seymour, 6: 174
COCCU (Cogu, or Koku), Jan, engaged as herdsman of cows and oxen in Harlem, 1662 Ap 29; salary of, Ap 29 Cook, Walter. See Babb, Cook, and Willard under Architects

Cook, Capt. David, Freedom of city to, 1850

Cook, Capt. David, Freedom of discovery of North Pole on this date, 1908 Ap 21, 1909 S 1; ovation to, on arrival in N. Y., S 21; C. C. conferred freedom of city on, but finding his claims fraudulent demanded its rather S.

C. C. conterred Ireedom of city on, but finding his claims fraudient demanded its COOKE. Geo. Frederick. See Actors COOKE and Co., Jay. Failure of, creates panic in Wall St., 1873 S 18
COOL. Beart Jacobsen. weigh-house porter, protests against working on ships. 1661 O 7
COOL. Leendert Arentsen, arrived on the COOLEN, John, Smith, owner of No. 6, Block N, Castello Plan, 2; 307; order to, as fire-warden, 1672 O S; requests books and papers of the fortification examined, 1674 Ja 7/17; fails to render proof vs. T. Lovelace, Ja 20/30; overseer of chimneys, 1678 Ja 8, O 23; paid for work, 1694 Ja 25; estate of, paid for Work, 1694 Ja 25; estate of, paid for Work, 1694 Ja 25; estate of, paid for Cooling, 1853 D 10
COOPENERGIN, G. H. See Cloppenborgh COOPENERGIN, G. H. See Cloppenborgh COOPENERGIN, G. H. See Cloppenborgh

A 1774 D 10

COOPENBERGH, G. H. See Cloppenborgh
COOPEN, CAPIL, Letter of, on loyalty of people, 6
A 1774 D 10
COOPEN, Edward, nominated and confirmed
1838 Ap 10; anti-Tammany,
elected mayor, 1878 N 5
COOPEN, 1838 E Fenimore. See Travellers and
Distinguished Visitors
COOPEN, 1838 E Fenimore. See Travellers and
Distinguished Visitors
COOPEN, 1838 E Fenimore. See Travellers and
Distinguished Visitors
COOPEN, 1838 Ap 12; invites John
Cooley to N. V., 1760 Ag 12; applies to
lords of trade for a university, 1770 Je 2
1771 Lord See Travellers and
Cooley to N. V., 1760 Ag 21; applies to
1772 Lay 1772 D 20; on outlook from King's Coltege, 1773; A Friendly Address by, pub., 6
A 1774; King George grants £200 annuity on
A 1774; King George grants £200 annuity on
1775 Ap 5; denounced as a particide, Ap
25; decamps, Ap 30; escaping mob, flees to
the "King Fisher," May 10; obnoxious publications of, My 10; 175 ab 10; Tristals for Bristol, My 24;
COOPER, Peter, invites C. C. to see experiment
of hydraulic boat propelling machine, 1820;
26 (builds the first locomotive in the U. S.,
1830; addresses meeting to remedy corruption in C. C., 1853 Ja 12; chairman of meeting on reform in city government, Mr 5;
C. 7; founds "Peter Cooper Union," 1887
F 17; and others ask Pres. Johnson to
accept a coach and horses as token of their
appreciation, 1865 My 17; nominated for
president on the Greenback ticket, 1870 Ag
30; death of, 1883 Ap 4; bronze statue of,
by St. Gaudens, unveiled in Cooper Square.

president of the Greenback theck, 1879 ago; death of, 1883 Ap 4; bronze statue of, by St. Gaudens, unveiled in Cooper Square, 1897 My 29; houses of, 3: 949
COOPER, Thos. See Actors

COOPER, Thios. See Actors
COOPERS, Association of, formed, to raise price
of casks, 1680 Ja 8; tried, found guilty, and
fined, Ja 8; duty laid upon empty casks for
protection of, 1710 Je 24; to work on fortifications, 1704 My 12
COORN, Nicholas, and others, Depositions
against Capt. Underhill and other Englishmen, 1644 Mr 17 greenent between 1 P

COPARTNERSHIP agreement, between J. P. Kuyter and P. Stuyvesant and others, 1651

S 23
COPLEY, John Singleton. See Artists
COPPER, Indians of the Highlands have tobacco
pipes and ornaments of red, 1609 Ap 4-N 7
(4: 32); and crystal found in N. Neth.,
1659 Ap 25; ore from Schuyler's mine in
N. 1, shipped from N. Y., 1760; roof of,
16 or city hall, 1762 D 21, 1753
COPPER plate 8, 1763
America (1863), 12 64, n. Pl. 84-a, v. 6. See

also Engravers

Constant Service Consta

Ap 21
CORBETT, Harvey W. See Helme & Corbett
(under Architects)

CORBILE, Dr. John, member of Bellomont's council, 1698 N 10
CORBIN, Margaret, wounded at the attack of Fort Washington, 1776 N 16; given a pension by cong., 1779 Jl 6; tablet to, Jl 6
CORBIN, Abram Pietersen. See Pietersen,

CORENN, ADTAIN FIELERSEN. See FIELERSEN, ADTAIN FIELERSEN, ADTAIN CORCORAN, Col. Michael (later Brig.-Gen.), commander of 60th Regt. (Irish), 1861 Ap 23; ovation to, 1862 Ag 22 COROWAINERS, First national convention of, 1836 Mr 7. See also Associations, Clubs, and

Societies

CORLAGE, Jacob. See Van Curler, Jacobus CORLAGE'S Hook. See Topographical Features "CORLAGES Hook Bath," at Willet's Wharf,

CORLARES HOOK Bath," at Willet's Wharf, 1800 [183] order for transportation of, 1672 1800 [183] order for transportation of, 1672 182 24; inspection of cleaning and packing of peasand, down the Hudson forbidden, 1606 S 124 vending of boiled Indian, prohibited, 1740 Ag 20; petition for monopoly of grinding grama and, 1754 Ab p.17; cultivation of Indian,

Ag 20; petition for monopoly of grinding grain and, 1754 Ap 17; cultivation of Indian, 1754 Ap 17; cultivation of Indian against bakers, 1674 D 1 Corn fields, etc., Bill concerning, 1684 O 23 Corn measurer. See Grain measurer Corners, 1754 Ap 1754 Ap 1755 Ap 1 dead, S. 17; appoints a weekly day of fast and humiliation. S. 17; letter to lords of trade on condition of the soldiers and fortifications, coast defences, etc., S. 24; to lords of trade S. 27; appoints P. French mayor, etc., S. 28; appoints P. French mayor, etc. S. 28; appoints P. French mayor, etc. S. 29; address signed by inhabitants of city and others presented to, O. 2; and family at Jamaica. L. 1. O. 20; recommends public schools, O. 20; recommends defences for city and port. O. 20; queen signs new commission to, D. 5; (Pl. 27) 4; 490; this commission and port. O. 20; queen signs new commission to, D. 5; (Pl. 27) 4; 490; this commission to, D. 5; asks for better communication with Eng., D. 12, 1703 F. 25; C. C. pettitions, regarding a schoolmaster and encouragement of tree school; 1703 D. 23; to ask queen for a part of King's Farm for school, D. 23; queen signaturations, D. 23; to ask queen for a part of King's Farm for school, D. 23; queen signaturations, D. 20; additional orders and instructions to, on laws relating to trade and navigation, Ja. 29; rector and wardens to ask, advice regarding college, F. 19; rector and wardens of Trinity Church consult with, concerning redemption money for slaves in divardens of Trinity Church consult with, concerning redemption money for slaves information of intended attack of the French, Ap 13; proposes two batteries at the Narrows, Ap 13; not to pass law for gifts from assembly, Ap 20; salary increased, Ap 20; general assembly addresses, on situation of province states and the proposed states and the part of the proposed states and the propos 30; informs incus of trade that Rp's Bay is place for ships in winter, Je 30; sends to lords of trade the twelve acts of general assembly passed, JI 12; command of the militia of Conn. and the Jerseys given to, JI 30; with council's advice appoints W. Peartree mayor, S 29; reports to council and

CORNEURY, Edward Hyde.—Continued) assembly order of the queen regarding gifts to executives, O 14; gives D. Vanderheyden promissory note for wine received, 1704 F 28; orders Ingoldesby's commission pub., Mr. threat of, to T. Story, Canker, Jeto 18, 181 orders Ingoldesby's commission pub., Mr. threat of, to T. Story, Canker, Jeto 18, 181 orders in the Control of Th plains to British sec. or state of misman-agement of the govt. by, accepting bribes, etc., and "his dressing publicly in woman's cloaths every day, and putting a stop to all publique business while he is pleaseing himpublique business while he is pleaseing him-selfe with yt peculiar but detestable magot," 1708 F 9; also a liar, profligate, spendthrift, bankrupt, bigot, forger, etc., F 9; C. C. peti-tions, for vacant shore land on Nassau I. for use of ferry, Mr 3; petition granted and let-ters patent issued by, Mr 3, Ap 19; replaced by Lovelace, My 28, 1790 D 15, 17, 18; again asks for packet-boats to this continent, 1708 "Trading men" move to Philla., II 1; issues order for rebuilding front of custom-bouse, O 6: council declares complaints against, order for rebuilding front of custom-house, Of; council declares complaints against, groundless, O 26; is asked for T. Weaver's bond and other public papers, 1709 Ja 13; Lovelace on, 4 A Mr 4; petitions Queen Anne for liberty to return to Eng., Mr 9; council regarding his detention signed by council, 120 20; escapes from custody, Je 20; succeeds to the Earldom of Clarendon, 1709 D 23; letter to gov.'s council, 1710 Ap 29; letter from, to Gov. Hunter written on board the "Maidstone." Il 31; commends trait painted in low-necked evening dress, 4A 1723. See 4850 6: 80, 97, 118, 133, 147, 149 1723. See also 6: 80, 97, 118, 133, 147, 149

CORNBURY, Lord, the younger, son of Gov. Cornbury, Career and death of, 1712 AD 15 CORNBURY, Lady, dies in N. Y. City, 1706 Ag 11; buried in Trinity Church, Ag 11; coffin and bones of, found under Trinity Church, 1839 D 10

CORNBURY Charter, See Charter, The Cornbury Cornel. Ship bread bakers ask for inspection

CORNEL, Ship bread bakers ask for inspection of, 1678 Ja 21; exportation of, etc., forbidden, 1746 Je 17; scarcity of, Je 23
CORNELIS, Aeffgen, mother of Cornelis Jansen,

Cornells, Action, Indicated to Confess Janear, smith (q. manntje, petitions for payment for land taken for Harlem, 1665 Mr 21
Cornells, Arian. See Cornelissen, Arian
CORNELIS, Hendrick, and others, given patent of land at Sand Hills, quit-rent half bushel of

of land at Sand Hills, quit-tent hair busined of wheat, 1677 S 29

CORNELIS, Willem, Houses of, Nos. 8 and 9

Block R, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82 c), 2: 236; confirmed to his sons Willem and Pieter Guilyams, 336, 411; ground-brief to, 411, 1647 Mr 25

CORNELISSEN, Arian (Adriaen), allowed a half barrel of beer weekly without payment of Connilsses, her an Admiration, antower and barrier of her welk invernoeeper near the Fresh Water, Ag 22; appointed brander of horses and cattle, 1679 Ia 25; report on unmarked horses and cattle, 1671 D 5; reply to demand for wine and beer, 1674 F 16/26; commissary, Mr 3/13; schepen, S 22/O 2; ordered to appear in court to testify against P. Scott, 1675 F 19; tapster and owner of tavern, F 19; Danckaerts on lavern of, 1679 S 23; licensed, 1680 Ap 23; widow kept 18. The Control of th

Cornelissen CORNELISSEN, Dirck, from Wensveen, partner of Govert Loockermans, 1646 S 15, 17, 18; Loockermans marries widow of, 2: 329. See

CORNELISEN Gushert lessee of Jacob van CORNELISSEN, Jacob. See Stille
CORNELISSEN, (Cornelius), Hendrick, 6: 87,
93, 105, 120, 135, 103
CORNELISSEN, Jacob. See Stille
CORNELISSEN, Jan, 6: 92, 93
CORNELISSEN, Jan, carpenter. See Cleyn, Jan

Cornelissen

CONNELISSEN, Jan, carpenter. See Cleyn, Jan Cornelissen. Jan, from Hoorn. See Van Hoorn, Jan Gornelissen. Jan, van Rotterdam, Plantation Connelissen, Jan, van Rotterdam, Plantation CONNELISSEN, Jan, from Wlensburgh, House of, No. 33. Block C, on Castello Plan, sold to Annetje Dircks, 2: 245; later sold to Issac Kip, 245; sells No. 18, Block D, to Burger Jorissen, 254 n [2]; deed to, from R. Kelinoutsen, 374 lines as agent for farmers in branding horses and cattle, 1670 Je ?; referee on maintaining Common Strand fence, JI 12 CONNELISSEN, Lourens, receives ground-brief for land at Pearl and Liberty Sts., 1641 S ?; conveys to F. Lubbersten land in Smith's Valley, 1643 A9 14; farm of, 6: 85–86. See CONNELISSEN, Lysbeth, 6: 87, 93
CONNELISSEN, Lysbeth, 6: 87, 93
CONNELISSEN, Pieter, Ground-brief to, 1646 O 6; and deed from, 2: 382, 384, 1644 S 8; house carpenter of W. 1. Co., 1645 My 11; on board of nine men, 1652 Ja 30; career of, 6: 72, 173; erected saw mill at Turtle Bay, CONNELISSEN Suysbergen], Reyer, partner of CONNELISSEN Suysbergen], Reye

173

CONNELISEN (Suysbergen), Reyer, partner of C.I. in the Old Mill, convicted and banished for theit, it: 211 CONNELISEN, Sybrant, from Flensburgh, appointed assistant-surgeon, 1664, Il 17 CONNELISEN, Teunis, Land at Amerfort deeded to by Van Couvenhoven, 2: 201 CONNELISEN Wantenaar, Albert, House of, No. 2, Block 2, Castello Plan, 2: 324, 1660 Il 13 CONNELISEN CO

CORNELIUS, Dr. Elias, captured at East Ches-DENELIUS, Dr. LIIRS, CAPTURED at East Chester, 1777 Ag 23; imprisoned in Livingston's sugar-house, and provost jail, Ag 23; narrative of his imprisonment, S 20; on abuse of prisoners by soldiers, 1778 Ja 9; ill, taken to hospital, Ja 9; escaped, Ja 16.

ili, taken to hospitar, ja 9; escapeu, ja 10, Ja 9 Cornellus, Hendricke, Survey by R. Ryder of land at Sand Hills for, 1677 Ö 26 Cornell, Alonzo B., elected governor, 3: 783; re-nomination of, prevented by Conkling, 785

CORNELL, Henry, First meat-shop not in a public market-house opened by, 1829 CORNELL, Rebecca, wife of George Wolsey, 2:

CONNELL, Henry, First meat-shop not in a public market-house opened by, 1829, 22 CONNELL, Rebecca, wife of George Wolsey, 22 CONNELL, Rebecca, wife of George Wolsey, 22 CONNELL, Sarah, married Thomas Willett and later Charles Bridges, 22 310, 320; married third, "a lunatic son of John Lawrence," 320 CONNELL, Win, lessee of Long Island Ferry, Petition of, to land at Clark's Sip granted, 1720 May 15 CONNELLS (Cornhill's) Neck, Committee to settle difference between Wm. Willett and Town of Westchester over 1606 F2 CONNELLS (Cornhill's) Neck, Committee to settle difference between Wm. Willett and Town of Westchester over 1606 F2 CONNELLS, Cornhill's) Neck, Committee to settle difference between Wm. Willett and Town of Westchester over 1606 F2 CONNELLS, Gen. Chas. (Lord), Arrival of, with army from South Carolina, 1776 Ag 1; at Flatlands, Ag 26; lands on Jersey shore, N 20; takes Fort Constitution, N 20; original water-colour drawing of "The Landing of Continue through N. J., N 21; in possession of Hackinsack, etc., D 2; goes to Amboy, 1777 Ja 1; troops ordered to attend, 1778 S 21; captures Am. dragoons called "Lady Washington's," S 21; returns to Eng. on the "Recebuck," N 27; returns to Eng. on the "Recebuck,"

CORONADO, Vasques de. See Explorers
CORONATION day, Bonfire and wine on Queen's,
1703 Ap 23, 1703 Ap 23, 1711 Ap 23; of
George I celebrated, 1714 ap 23, 1711 Ap 23; of
Celebrated and the company of the celebrated, 1715 O 2; of the celebrated and the celebrated

CORONER, to be appointed by gov. 1683 N 9; com. recommends that, be appointed by C. C., 1699 Ja 24; P. French appointed, 1702 S 29; Henry Wildman, 1717 O 4; act passed for raising money to pay John Burnet, the, 1761 D 31; only city office to be filled in 1896; carried by the Republi-

cans, 3: 798 CORPORAL, Salary of a, 1650

Cans, 3: 798
CORPORAL, Salary of a, 1650
CORPORAL punishment. See Punishment
CORPORAL punishment. See Punishment
CORPORATE bonds. See Bonds, Municipal
"CORPORATION Abuses," Correction of, demanded by Eening Post, 1821 Ap 25
CORPORATION Counsel of the See Control of the board, counsel of the See Grathan med of the board, bounded of the first, 1683 D 4; office of "Counsel to this Board" abolished by common council, 1800
D 11; offices of attorney and, to be united, 1825 Ja 31; head of law dept., designated "Council of the Corporation," 1848 My 9, 1849 Ap 2; bureau of the, Ap 2; salary \$6,500 without fees, 1854 Ap 1; to be independent, 1857 Mr 28; given four year term as head of law dept., Ap 14
"CORPORATION Improvements," Etching (humorous) by John P. Emmet, 1817
CORPORATION manual. See Valentine's Manual CORPORATION of New York. See Common Council

Council CORPORATIONS, opposed by gen,

CORPOATIONS, opposed by gen. executive com. of mechanics, 1830 Je 21; limits put on power of leg. to create, 1846 O 9 CORRE, Joseph, pastry-cook shop of, in Hanover Sq., 1779 Ja 6; re-commences making pastry, 1781 N 26; moves to No. 10 Wall St., 1782 My 22; adv. confectionery and New-York Hotel, 52 Smith (William) St., 1785 My 30; moves to City Tavern, 1786 Mr 9; bill for entertainment on July 4th paid, Ag 23; dinner on Independence Day at, 1787

Il 4; performance by John Brenon and wife at tavern of. Il 18; moves to 28 Wall St. at the State Arms, 1788 Je 10; hotel of, at 6 Broadwayfavourite meeting-place of societies, 1791 Ja 28; opens a theatre, Ap 26; Tammany Soc. to celebrate July 4 at hotel of, 1703 Jl 2; Bastile Day celebrated at hotel of, 1703 Jl 2; Bastile Day celebrated at hotel of, 1703 Jl 2; Bastile Day celebrated at hotel of, 1704 Jl 2; Bastile Day celebrated at hotel of, 1705 Jl 2; Bastile Day celebrated at hotel of, 1705 Jl 2; Bastile Day celebrated at hotel of, 1705 Jl 2; Bastile Day celebrated at hotel of, 1705 Jl 2; Celebrated at hotel of, 1705 My 5; permitted to make a gate at Battery opposite his garden, My 14; pens Mount Vernon Garden, 1806 My 14; pens works at, 14; offers Mount Vernon Garden for sale, Ag 20; summer season of Mount Vernon Garden for sale, Ag 20; summer season of Mount Vernon Carden for sale, Ag 20; summer

in pointe dept. exposed by Lexow Committee, 1891 Ja 31; "Mazet Committee" appointed by leg. to investigate, in city government, 1899

1890
CORSARIOS. See Pirates
CORSEN, Dirck, First commissary of cargoes, 1638 My 18
CORT, Simon Hermensen, security on bond of Gerrit Hendricksen, 1698 S 23
CORTELYOU, Jacques (181), Account of, 2: 211-

CORTELYOU, Jacques (2d), and others petition

CORTELYOU, Jacques (2d), and others petition for land under water (water-lots) and privilege for ferry from L. I. to S. I., 1739 Ap; petition opposed and withdrawn, 1740 Ap 3 CORTERION, Pleter. See Surveyors CORTERION, Gaspar. See Explorers CORTERION, Miguel. See Explorers CORTERION, Miguel. See Explorers CORTERION, Mis., 0: 126. 129 CORTELAND, Mis., 0: 126. 129 CORTELAND, and Fetters, stock brokers, 1792

CORTRIGHT, Affee (Devoor), 6: 133

F 15

CORTRICHT, Affee (Devoor), 6: 133
CORWIN, Rev. C. E., on The Reformed Church, 4 A 1696 My 11. See also Bibliography
COSBY, Hon. Maj. Alexander, given freedom of city. 1733 Ag 24
COSBY, Llady Grace), Council to make provision for, 1736 Je 10; gives Queen Caroline's picture to government, Je 10
COSBY, Capt. Wm., sherifi, 1735 2; acquitted by assembly of election fraud, 1737 S 12
COSBY, Col. Wm., Principal events before and

after death of, 6 A 1732; appointed gov. of N. Y. and N. J., commission to be prepared for, Ja 12; kisses the king's band, Ap 24; letter to council regarding his independent companies, My 10; arrives at N. Y., Ag 1: Ag 9; asked to protect trade of the province, Ag 9; Lord Augustus Fitz Roy on a visit to, O 20; daughter of, marries Fitz Roy, O 20; claush shalf of Van Dam's salary, N 14; controversy with Van Dam, N 14; removes Lewis Morris from office, N 14; calls inhabe ander from council, D 18; takes oath as chancellor, 1733 Mr 9; gives lords of trade his reasons for removing Morris, My 3; appoints James De Lancey chief-justice, Ag 23; reports to lords of trade acts passed by assembly. Ag 20; recommends repairs to recall of, D 15; address of, on need of merchant marine printed, 1734; appeal to, for defence of city, Ja 21; Mohawk sachems before, and council, Ap 1; open assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate for fortifications by, presented to assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate for fortifications by presented to assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate for fortifications by presented to assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate for fortifications by presented to assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate for fortifications by presented to assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate for fortifications by presented to assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate for fortifications by presented to assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate for fortifications by presented to assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate for fortifications by presented to assembly in council chamber, Ap 25; plans and estimate proposed to the proposed to

ratinge on, wir 15; turniture of, sold at auction, Ap 29
COSINE, Cornelis, Farm of, 6: 86
COSINE, Cornelius. See Brick; Trinity Church

COSINE, Cornelius, Farm of, 6: 86
COSINE, Cornelius, See Brick; Trinity Church
COSINE, Cornelius, See Brick; Trinity Church
COSINE (COSM), Garret, 6: 104, 160, 161, 162
COSINE, COSM, 12, 1830 Ia 31
COSINE, 182, 1830 Ia 31
COSINE, 1831, 1830 Ia 31
COSINE, 1831, 1830 Ia 31
COSINE, 1831, 1831, 1831
COSINE, 1831
COSINE, 1831, 1831
COSINE, 1832
COSINE, 1832
COSINE, 1832
COSINE, 1832
COSINE, 1833
COSIN

ten members of, 1683 Ja 27; J. Baxter named to, A 1686 My 29; ordered to send quarterly reports to com. of trade, Je 3; legislative, set up by Dongan, Je 10; records of proceedings of legislative, begin, D 9; hears that Prince of Orange has invaded Eng., sends news to Andros, 1689 Mr 1; leut., gov. calls meeting with C. C. and four members of, Ap 27; four with C. C. and four members of, ap 27; four advice, A 27; write and the proceedings of the desired for the control of the contro advice, Ap 27; writes to board of trade on state of affairs, My 15; decides, on account of troubles rising in province, not to act at the control of the con of, assume control of affairs on death of Bellomont, 1701 Mr s, 10; return of other members of, and controversy return of the constitute a quorum under Cornbury's commission, D 5; vacancy in, D 5; to have freedom of debate and vote in public affairs,
1703 Ja 29; instructions to Cornbury comcerning nomination of members to, quorum,
cerning nomination of members of upor the concerning nomination of members of, quorum,
messenger of, takes oaths, O 14; conference
between, and assembly at Coffee House,
1708 O 9; gives dinner to Lovelace, D 17;
members of, sworn in by Lovelace, D 18;
George Clarke sworn in as clerk of, 1709 F 19;
members of, sworn in Je 14; bills for support
of government not passed by, because deficient, A 1712 My; a saembly claims, cannot
amend money bills, 4 A My 1; George Clark
30; Mayor Johnston appointed member of,
and sworn in, Ag 18; Peter Schuyler president of, in absence of Hunter, 1719 Jl 21;
Francis Harrison appointed member of,
and sworn in, Ag 18; Peter Schuyler president of, in absence of Hunter, 1719 Jl 21;
Francis Harrison appointed member of,
and sworn in, 1720 Je 26; L. Morris,
17; subsender from, Je 26; Philip Van Corn
18; Gov. Burnet ask lords of trade to
depoting Jas. Alexander and C Colden sworn in, 1721
Ag 3; consists of 12 persons appointed member of, and sworn in, 1729 Je 26; L. Morris,
18; suspended from, Je 26; Philip Van Corn
1737 Jans president of, IJ 2; and president meet at
house of Capt. Kippen, Ag 25; members of,
sworn in by Cosby, 1733 Ag 1; Cosby again
18; suspended from, Je 26; Philip Van Corn
18; Yan Dam presides over, on death of
Montgomerie, 1731 Jl 1; Van Dam sworn in
as president of, IJ 2; and president meet
afrom, 4 A D 6; bers of, and controversy over control, Mr 10; Wm. Atwood sworn in as member of, Ag

(COUNCIL.—Continued)

pub., 1902

COUNCI, name given to one division of municipal assembly, under Greater New York was a superior of the country of planting New England in America, See New England in America, Council for planting New England in America, Council for planting the country of the coun

COUNCIL of Appointment. See Appointment, Council of Constant of Co

COUNCIL of trade. See Trade and plantations, Committee of COUNCIL of war (American), Gen. Washington calls, to consider retreat from L. 1., 1776 Ag 29; held at Richmond Hill house, S 7; at headquarters of Gen. Lee regarding movements of Gen. Howe, O 16 OUNCIL of war (British), Resolutions of, at

COUNCIL of OUNCIL of war (British), Resolutions of, at New London sent to council, 1711 Je 28, 4 A 1711 O 1; to decide operations of the next campaign. 1755 D 12/13; list of governors and field-officers in conference. D 12/13; proceedings of, transmitted by Gov. Hardy to assembly, 1736 Ja 27; Lord London

1711 O I; to decide operations of the next campaign. 1755 D 12/13; list of governors and field-officers in conference. D 12/13; no assembly, 1756 D 12/13; list of governors and field-officers in conference. D 12/13; no assembly, 1756 D 27; Lord Loudon requests all governors to meet him at Hartford for a, 1758 F 10.

COUNCIL of war (Dutch), Members and duties of, 1653 Je 30, 1673 Ag 2/12; seizes houses, etc., Ag 8/18; sends letter to Hartford, Ag 18/18; letters garation and two warships for protection, Ag 27/86; peace with Hackinsagh Indians, S 3/13; with Mohawks, S 8/18; confiscates effects of Eng. officials, S 10/20; commissions N. Bayard book-keeper and receiver-general. S 16/20; and, sentence three soldiers, 1674 Ja 31/F 10 COUNCIL Minntes, Ms., burned in Albany fire (of 1911), 1702 My 1 COUNCIL Minntes, Ms., burned in Albany fire (of 1911), 1702 My 1 COUNCIL Minntes, Ms., burned in Albany fire (of 1911), 1702 My 1 COUNCIL Months, De Sille the first of the, 1653 Je 6; the king's, named in Dongan's instructions, 4 A 186 My 29 COUNCIL MINNTES, DE SILL HOLD MINNTES, DE SILL HOLD

Ap 5

Ap 5 COUNTIES, Act to divide province into shires and, passed, 1683 N 1; how valuation of, was taken, 1760; act to divide state into, 1788 Mr 7, 1801 Ap 3; act to divide, into towns, Ap 3; mayor, recorder, and aldermen to do duties of supervisors in. 1813 Ap 5 COUNTRY people, ordered to concentrate in towns or villages, 1656 Ja 18; escapitary through rebel lines, coming in with their

arms, 1777 Ap II
Country sessions, held by justices upon the

bench, 1669 Ja County clerk, See Clerk, County

COUNTY CIERK, See Clerk, County
COUNTY DEMOCRACY, organised, 1880 D 28;
quarrel of Tammany and Irving Halls with,
caused deadlock in state legislature, 3: 784;
and Irving Hall re-elect W. R. Grace mayor,
1884 N 4

COURT days, Earliest ordinance on, 1638 Ap 15; of bench of justice, 1653 F 6; change of. 15; of bench 1658 Ag 13

13; of bench of justice, 1053 f o; change of, 1053 f a; sanger or "boode." P. Dn Trieux mentioned as provincial, 1638 0 4; pay of the provincial, 1650; Claes van Eslandt, Ir., the first city, 1654 Ja 10, 1656 D 21; New Amsterdam willing to support a, 1654 Ag 4; duty of, 1655 Ap 16; S. Claessen and, to see that sheet-pilling on bank (Waal) is finished, 1056 Mr 13; G. Op den Dyck admitted as, 1021; salaries of, D 21; ordered to collect bucket money, 1657 D 15; law regulating duties and fees of, 1658 Ap 23; to notify duties and fees of, 1658 Ap 23; to notify of 1658 and 1659 and 1659 and 1659 and 1659 are seen of 1659 and 1659 a 31; fees oi, on sale of real estate, Ag 8; not to serve attachment without permission, 1660 My 4; to notify arrested parties when served with an attachment of fine, 1662 Mr 21; Claes Van Elslant removed from office of, My 16; two, to report to P. Tonneman Saturdays and Mondays, My 32 Court practice, Provincial law regulating, 1638

AD 23

LOURT practice, Provincial law regulating, 1938 AD 23 OCTO, To duties of, AD 7 COUNTEN, Gentt, House of, No. 16, Block C, Castello Plan, 2: 230, 370; deed to Kip, 370 COURTEN, Gentt, House of, No. 16, Block C, Castello Plan, 2: 230, 370; deed to Kip, 370 COURTEN, Henry, 6: 80 COURTESAN, Platform of main battery, the rendezvous of the, 1744, Je 15/S 11. See also "Laddes of Pleasure" (COURTS AND COURT-HOUSES (For subject-matter of cases coming before the courts, see such subjects in general index) Admirally Courts. See March 2018 Admirally Courts. See March 2019 Courts and acquired for building for, 1896 Ap 16; building for, 1896 Ap 16; building for, 1896 Ap 16; building for, 1898, as 85; Jas. B. Lord, architect, 851. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 373.

3: 973 Bench of justice. See Burgomasters and

petition of, to appoint city officials refused, 1657 Ja 22; retiring, nominates double number for successors, Ja 29; burgomas-ters seek dismissal from, suggesting bench consist of schout and schepens, Je 26; to nominate successors from persons holding great burgherright, 1638 Ja 7; question about salaries of, Ja 22; new, chosen after

controversy, Ja 30; fines for non-attendance of members renewed, Mr 25, 1660 Je 1, 1661 F 8; petitions that great burgherright be granted to, 1658 Jl 1; sessions of, to be held Tuesdays, &g 13; new, elected and presided over by schout, Ap 9; new, elected, 1661 F 1; nomination of succeeding, 1662 F 1; reenacts ordinance on attendance, F 18, 1603 F 27; no judgement of, to be executed until fees are paid, 1641 Medical Professional Pr 1602 Mr 21; new members ot, 1003 F 2; inMartin Cregier resigns from, Je 26; invites 13 former members to meet with for
Martin Cregier resigns from, Je 26; invites 13 former members to meet with for
Mayesink Highlands not considered
within jurisdiction of, F 8; powers relating
to schools and school-masters, Mr 176
dilberations of, concerning English invasion. Ag 23; refused contents of Nicollaand Winthrop's letters, S 1; to be
continued in office provided they take oath
of alleglance to king of Eng., Ag 27/8 6;
mecords of, S 16; last entry in "new style"
"o'old style" dating in records of, S 22;
takes oath of alleglance to English king,
O 14; known as city court, N 1; letter to
Duke of York promising obedience, etc.,
N 22; members of, to name and elect
Louis of the provided they are been been for the conbers, F 14; displaced by mayor, aldermen, and sheriff, Je 12, 14; reestablished,
1673 Ag 7/17; members of, Ag 7/17;
receives seal, mace, and gowns of former
mayor, Ag 8/18; instructions to, 1674
In 6/16; ordinance on attendarbe of
members, S 8/18; conference with Colve
O 30/N, 3; belowed from allegiance to
Netherlands, O 30/N 9; displaced by
mayor and aldermen, N 10, 13, See also
Burgomasters; Schepens; Schout (in general
index).

Netherlands, U. 36/N. 9; displaced by mayor and aldermen, N 10, 13. See also mayor and aldermen, N 10, 13. See also mayor and aldermen, N 10, 13. See also mayor and aldermen, Schoult (in general indice). Circuit courts, postponed for a year, 1741 Je 14; merged with court of chancery in the supreme court, (1840 0 9), 3: 504 City court, New building for cod for, 1851 Je 5; building completed, 1852, 1853 My 25; supreme and superior courts assigned rooms in this building, 1854 F 18; name of marine court changed to, 1883 F 18; supreme and superior courts assigned rooms in this building, 1854 F 18; name of marine court changed to, 1883 F 9. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 973
Common-law courts, Effort of crown to 1: 307-8 United the court of the cou

pense justice with jurisdiction limited to cases under 45, Je 15; appeal from decision of, to mayor's court permissible on condition, Je 15; the newly appointed overseers together with under sheriff and constable to dispense justice in cases under 200 guilders, 1606 Je 12; new court chosen annually by mayor's court, Je 12; the next one, 1607 Ag 6; new, elected, 1608 O 2, 1609 D 7, 1671 F 7; court at Fordham control of the control of the court annually to determine petit trespasses under 40s. 1699 S 20; overseers take oath, 1702 Ja 21; appropriation for room for, 1835 D 21. See Harlem (under for, 183 Villages)

Villages)
Court for the trial of causes of £10 and under, to use C. C. chamber, 1797 Ap 17; petition of justices of, for fuel for room granted, O

30 Court for trial of impeachments and correc-tion of errors, invited to hold session in city, 1825 F 28; abolished by constitutional convention of 1846, 3; 664 Court for trial of piracies, held in city hall,

convention or 1840, 3: 00.7 Court for trial of piracies, held in city hall, Court for trial of piracies, held in city hall, court for trial of admiralty, Gov, Andros authorised to appoint, 1078 My 20; S. Van Cortlandt made judge of, the aldermen to be his assistants, O 5; mayor and aldermen to act as, O 14; Leisler appointed a member of, by Dongan, 1689 My 16; on seizure and disposition of French ships, 1600 S 18; Wm. Atwood sworn in as judge of the, 1701 Ag 4; S. S. Broughton as attorney-general of, Ag 44; Dinh Bridges, LLD. 1818 (1763), 1: 30. Court of appeals, burgomasters appointed a special, 1660 Je 7; meets in room over the exchange, 1786 N 13; an independent, established by constitutional convention of Oct. 0, 1840 (g. v.), 3: 664; room for, 1849 F 16; confirms Devlin in office, 1888 Ap 9; permanent, of seven judges created.

Ap 9; permanent, of seven judges created, 1869 N 2; commission to dispose of causes in former, N 2; decision of, on elevated rail-road companies being legal organisations,

1877 S Court of assizes, established as the highest

road companies being legal organisations, 1877 S.
Ourt of assizes, established as the highest Laws, 1665 Mr 1; repeals prohibition on transportation of corn, 1672 O; increases Laws, 1665 Mr 1; repeals prohibition on transportation of corn, 1672 O; increases issued by, 1675 O 6, 13; clerk of, appointed, 26; tair ordered by, 1677 Ja 29; orders cordered sordered by, 1677 Ja 29; orders corders corders appointed, Ja 12; special court tries and acquits Gov. Carteret, 1680 Ap 30; special essein for trial of Wim. Dyre for high treason, 1681 Je 29; Duke of Vork of egislative power for the property of the property of the province of the province (as 2); orders ordered by 1684 O; just a special from 1684 O 27; cat a boilshing, O 29. Ourt of chancery (high court of chancery), established for the province, 1683 N 1; appeal from, 16 king allowed, N 17; province stablished for the province, 1687 N 1; appeal from, 16 king allowed, N 17; province of charged by Dongan to be the supreme court of the province (a, p.) 1687 F 22; Wim. Alwood chief-justice aids in settling a separate, 1701 Ag 16; ordinance for establishing a, printed by Bradford, Ag 28; ordinance to suspend, 1702 Je 13; revived by Corndury sorder, 1704 N; bill against by Section of Mary Burton, 1705; not known in New England, 1760; rooms in city hall set apart for, and record to use room of, N 11; jurisdiction of, 1806; commands county sheriff to find loss to worse of Ellis I, if taken for fortifications, 1808 Mr 18; offices of vice-chancellor created, 1631; and circuit judge in, disunited and separate vice-chancellor created, 1631; and circuit outer some of the superior counts in superior counts and circ

tutional convention, 1846 O 9, 3: 664;

tutional convention, 1840 U 9, 3; 604; abolished, 1847 Jl 5 Court of common pleas (in each county), 1693 Ap 20; gov.'s council directs Gov. Fletcher to grant commission for holding,

Fletcher to grant commission for holding, 1605 S. Cont. of common pleas (N. V. contr.) cont.) (1605 S. Cont. of common pleas (N. V. cont.) cont.) (1605 S. Cont. of common pleas (N. V. cont.) (1605 S. Cont.)

Villages)

Villages)
Courts of justice (courts of judicature, courts of law), Act to establish, in the province, 1683 N 1; act to regulate proceeding of the monthly, 1684 N 4; reported by Dongan as established, 1687 F 22; an act for establishing, in every city, town, and county, 1607 My 6; supreme court orders city magistrates to provide suitable quarters for, 1697 O 5; Bellomont and council

(COURTS AND COURT-HOUSES.—Continued)
publish ordinance for establishing, 1690,
My 15; Cornbury empowered to establish,
1792 D5; established on Nutten 1. for the
Palatines, 1710 J1 12; Colden on delays
in, 1761 N 24; reply of assembly, N 25;
com. of assemb. to inquire into delays and
expense in 1763 P1 16; exchange to be
repaired to accommodate, 1788 S 17, O 7;
chains across street at the exchange for the
benefit of a recommodate, 1788 S 17, O 7;
chains across street at the exchange for the
benefit of, 1780 O 23; room for, sought
outside the exchange, D 11; first pub. of
cases in Coleman's and Caine's Cases, 1794;
for cases not over £10, to use C. C. chamber
in city hall, 1797 Ap 17; to be moved from
custom-house to new city hall, 1802 O 4;
need of room for, 1806 N 25; certain,
aboilshed by state constitutional amendcutt of king's bench, Council directs Gov.
Fletcher to grant commission for holding,
1505 S

Fletcher to grant commission for holding,

Fletcher to grant commission for holding, 1693 85 includes any or military tribunal, 600 160 161 confirmed by gov's council, 1687 5 27; adopts orders to be observed by military watch of city, 1688 1e 1; orders militia in time of alarm to special posts, 1691 Mr 28; orders to night-watch, Mr 28; orders night-watch to go about the city 1007 M126; Orders to ingin-watch, size of corders night-watch to go about the city every hom, 1] 4; orders an application play of the train of company of the train of company of the train of the city. The company of the city of the ci

Albany, 1696 Jl 31; each man to receive transportation, 12 pence per day and provisions, Jl 31 Court of orphan-masters. See Orphans' Court Court (Commission) of over and terminer, Special, 1058 of 100 per and terminer, Special, 1058 of 100 per and terminer, Special, 1058 of 100 per and to king allowed, 1683 N 1; seal for, Mr to; to king allowed, 1683 N 1; seal for, Mr to; Stoughter's council orders, be held for trial of Leisler and others, 1691 Mr 24; judges of, ask gov. and council if king's letter to Nicholson gave power to Leisler, Ap 13; gov.'s council orders, to try Nicholas Bayard and John Hutchins, for treason, 1723 Ja 14; sentences of death pronounced by, 1780 O 5; a supreme court judge and two aldermen hold, 1806; goes out of existence, 1895 D 31 Court of special sessions (inferior court of sessions), to be held at the discretion of C. C., 1800 Mr 21; C. C. petitions leg, for an act to establish, to consist of 3 judges and to sit daily with or without a jury, 1871 Court of yee-admiralty. Daniel Horsmanden

17

F 11
Court of vice-admiralty, Daniel Horsmanden judge of, 1736 Jl 24; held to hear cases of Spanish negroes, 1736 Ap 14; new, for all America, established, 1764 D 22; jurisdiction of, D 22; library room in city hall to be used by the marshal of the, 1779 Jl Court-houses and jails in the counties, 1719

be used by the marshal of the, 7779 J. Court-houses and jails in the counties, 1710 Court-room (in city hall); Law students granted use of, 1787 Ag 1; to be remodeled, 1795 My 18
Court-rooms, Estimated cost of changes in almshouse to provide new. 1830 My 31
Court-martial, Auditor of, appointed, 1673
Dev regulations concerning, in militia act, 1746 F 27; for certain troopers, 1757 Ag 15; general, to assemble at house of Provost, 1776 Fe 24; brigade majors to settle a, for trial of prisoners, S 18; for an Ensign caught maratding, S 19; Gen. Howe orders a general, N 26; punish 1777 Ji 5; ordered at Nicholas Bayard's, 1780 My 28; trial of Col. Cosmo Gordon by, a complete record of a, 1782 Ag 22; Sir Guy Carleton constitutes several, 1783

Court-rooms and offices. See City court Criminal courts, Reports of the various trials of the, published in City Hall

Recorder, 1816 F 28; to be removed to the Rotunda, 1829 O 13 criminal courts building, Site for, to be acquired, 1887 My 18; ground formerly belonging to Harlem R. R. Co. secured, 1890 Ja 6; corner-stone laid, O 25, 3; 817; completed, 1894 Ja J. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 974 as 1.25 as 1.25

Governor's court, Roman-Dutch law of Holland administered by 1, 163-164 (4; 131)
Inferior court of justice, Organisation of,
under "Form of Government," 1633 7-2;
4 133-34; Conduct of, 123 1-23 1-23
4 133-34; Conduct of, 123 1-23
4 133-34; Control of the conduct of the  $\vec{N}$  16; papers presented to, to be in English, N 17; complaints to, that executions are delayed, 1675 S 21; orders all write sextuced before next session, S 21; new, appointed by Gov. Andros, Gov. 100 and 100 a

of admiralty, O 14; new, appointed, 1679
N 21, 1680 O 30; Joins with court of assizes and governor's council in asking Duke of York to permit colonists to share in the property of the proper

My 10 Rotunda (as a court-house). See under Pub-lic Buildings

Subaltern courts of the province, Ordinance

Alle Buildings
Stubaltern courts of the province, Ordinance to officials of, on defences, 154, Je 14
Superior court of city and county of N. Y. (estab. 1828), Room fitted for, in old almshouse, 1849 Mr 22; assigned room in new court building, 1854 F 18; as newly organised by the constitutional convention, 1809 N. 2. See also Court of Common Steam Court of N. 2. See also Court of Common Interest Court of N. 2. See also Court of Common Interest Court of N. 2. Stee (provision for, in first state constitution, 1777), Act fixing place for holding, etc., 1785 Ap 7; act for the appointment of a court reporter by, 1804 Ap 7; opinion of, to be sought by city in bringing suit against Manhattan Co. for damages to streets, O 22; jurisdiction of, 1806; circuits of the, held in counties, 1806; C. C. sends removal of, from Counties, 1806; C. C. sends removal of, from Washington Parade Ground, 1827 N s; law passed by legislature to remove, from city, 1828 F 28; confirms report of commissioners for opening streets, Ag 25; chambers in city hall ordered joined to governor's room, 1848 My 8; new rooms for, in old almshouse described, 1849 F16; assigned rooms in new court building, 1854 F 18; Issue shjunction against core for additional money for families of volunteer or drafted soldiers, 1863 S 12; number of

general terms restricted, 1869 N 2; term of office for justices extended, N 2; orders arrest of Tweed, 1871 O 27.

Supreme court of province (supreme court of judicature, court of exchequer, court of chancery), established by Dongan, 1686 F 19; sessions monthly before governor and council, F 19; jurisdiction of, F 19; appeals to, permissible from any other court, 1687 F 22; seal for, Mr 10; on sole bolting privilege for city of N, V., 1692 O 12; advises government to treatments of the court, 1687 F 22; seal for, Mr 10; on sole bolting privilege for city of N, V., 1692 O 12; advises government to treatments of the court of question as to necessity of separate exchequer court decided in negative by, Jl 17; adjourns from city hall to Dutch Church, 1697 O 5; Wm. Atwood first chief-justice of, with commission from crown, 1701 Ag 16; passes resolutions on unsafe condition of, with commission from trovil, 70ft Ag
fo; passes resolutions on unsufe condition
of city hall, 0 5; John Bridges, LL.D.
ordered cost at Jamaica, L. I. because of
epidemic, S. 17; adjourns sine die, O 20;
at. "for the further establishing," 4
A 1704 AD 3; quarterly sessions of, to last
five days, Ap 3; to sit in N. Y. C. or
"another designated place," AP 3; order
of, regarding the jails, 1727 Mr 21; sessions of, suspended on account of measles,
1729 Mr 10, 14, 4 A Mr 11; order of,
regarding practice of attorneys, 4 A 1730
Le 9; adjourns on account of small-pox,
1731 O 11; James de Lancey appointed by,
toliel-justice in place of Lewis Morris,
1733 Ag 23; Morris recommends separate
exchequer court, Ag 23; orders sedditions 1733 Ag 23; Morris recommends separate exchequer court, Ag 23; orders seditious songs burnt, 1734 O 19; Alexander and Smith disbarred from pleading in, 1735 Ap 16; C. C. ordinance relating to seals declared illegal by, Il 8; session for trial of negroes arrested as incendiaries, 1741 Ap 21; decision of, regarding trial of negroes are sted as incendiaries, 1741 Ag 3; recommends transportation of negroes now in jail, Il 4; sentences John 1744 Ag 3; a baker convicted by, 1745 Ja; attorneys of, permitted to practise in mayor's court, 1746 My 3; John Chamina (1948) and 1948 Ap 1949 Ap 194 174 AB dies of permitted to pacific to in mayor sourt, 176 Mys; John Chambers appointed to, 1751 Jl 30; Daniel Horsmanden appointed to, 1753 Jl 28; justices of, et al., present address to Jas. De Lancey as lieut-governor, O 25; attends dinner given De Lancey at Willett's, O 25; sentence of, for manslaughter, 1754 Jl. David Jones appointed to, 1758 O 6; decision of, in case of Browers family se Trinity Durch, 170 Lag. 17 Lag. 1

Town courts, held by constable and over-seers, 1669 Ja

teacher, beneved uccnical with Jenan Coom, 2: 3,1-35 COUSINE. See Cosine COUSSEAU, Jacques, Career and, charater OCUSSEAU, Jacques, Career and, charater OCUSSEAU, Jacques, Career and Character Cousseau, Jacques Cousseau, Jacques

(1660), 273; summoned Jemima Moreau to court for slander (1660), 1674, partner 38, deed to (1664), 290; deputy on articles of surrender, 1664, 390; deputy on articles of surrender, 1664, 48, 26/S, 5; new schepen member of city court (1669, 1; 114; horse-mill of, 1667, 0 15, 2; 208; two houses on lot of (12, 123) on Labadiav View (1679-80), (Pl. 17) 1: 226; married as second wife Anneken, widow of Symon Felle (1680), 2:

(Pl. 17) 1: 226; married as second wife Anneken, widow of Symon Felle (1680, 2: 274, 294

Cottage and Maria, widow of Toussaint Briel, wills cottage to Lidia Mintern, 2: 242

COUTURIER, Elisabet, wife of Hendrick Councire, 1603 Je 12; selfs retail over burgherright given her husband, Je 12

COUTURIER, Clusturier, Coutrie) Hendrick, received burgherright for painting portrait of Sunyessant, 1603 Je 12; sometimes called Signification of Je 12; sometimes called Signification New Minter of Sunyessant, 1603 Je 12; sometimes called Signification New Minter of Grant Council Council

Je 10
COVENTRY, Wm., Account for firewood paid, 1757 F 8; reimbursed for money spent on guard-room, JI 26; to impress supplies for troops, Ag 6; reimbursed for repairs to Old Slip Market, etc., 1758 S 26
Cow Bay (Manhasset Bay), L. I., W. Smith, Jr., advises Gen. Howe to land at, 1776 My 11
COW-STABLES, prolibilited in settled parts of city, 1825 Mr 14

Cowardice, Punishment for, in continental army, 1776 S 16

army, 1776 S 16 COWDREY, Samuel, Formal address at Erie Canal celebration made by, 1825 N 4 COWELL, Jos. See Actors COWENHOVEN, Antie, 6: 84, 85 COWENHOVEN, Jno. See Van Couwenhoven,

Iohannes

Johannes Cows, Goats, hogs, and, ordered to be herded, 1647 Jl 1; led to pasture at blowing of horn, 1660 F 24; herder of, 1662 Ap 20, 29 Cox, Kenyon. See Artists Cox, S(amuel) S., Speech at Cooper Institute relating to Mouroe Doctrine, 1866 Ja 6

Cox, Stamuel S., Speech at Cooper Institute relating to Mouroe Doctrine, 1866 Ja 6
Cox Sural. Well 31, 1677 F 28; alderman, first court of sessions held before, and others, 1684 F 5; house of, broken into by Henry Thomassen, F 5; buys house of Govert Loockermans, 1687 Ja 21, 2: 320; buys lot now 56 Wall St. from Wm. Browne, 1688 My 10; widow married first John Oort, second Capt. Kidd, My 19, 1699 Ap 18, 2: 320; Van Tienhoven and wife transfer lot to, 1689 Ap 18, holdings conveyed to Robt. Living. Of the Company of the Company

asks for room in city hall for a public meeting,

records from westchester to Kingston, O.15; asks for room in city hall for a public meeting, 1792 Je 60
1793 Je 60
1794 Je 60
1795 J

CRANES, Permission given to erect lading, 1704. Mr 24.
CRANSTON, Hiram, proprietor of N. Y. Hotel, 1865 O 28; purchases ground at Filth Ave. entrance to Central Park for a hotel, O 28 CRAVEN, Affred W., engineer of Croton Aqueduct Board, 1894 Ap. 11.

The Cray of the Company of the Company

CRAWFORD, Thos. See Artists CRAWFORD, Mrs. [Thos.], wife of the sculptor,

gives plaster casts of his works to Central

gives plaster casts of his works to Central Park, 1851 D 18
CRAY. See Kraey
Creditors, City's, ask burgomasters for pay, 1852 Creditors, City's, ask burgomasters for pay, 1852 Creditors, City's, mortgaged the Old Church premises to Peter De Lancey, 1633
CREGIER, Capt. Martin, House of, No. 3, Block A, on Castello Plan, 2: 217; offices held by, 217; ground-brief to, 350, 1643 My 18, 1664, Ja 24; appointed fre-warden, 1648 Ja 23; tavern of, 162-1644 (42: 130); burgomaster of the Credit of a semble S. 1645 Credit of a semble S. 1655 Credit of a semble S. 1655 Credit of a semble S. 1655 Credit of the Credit of a semble S. 1655 Credit of a 23, tavern of, 1652—1654 (2); 130); burgomaster member of first court of justice, 1653
5; 2 delegate to assembly, S 11; deputy to
assembly called to stop incursions of T. Baxter, N 24; and Vander Grift report to burgomasters and schepens, N 24; envoy to Gov.
Farster and schepens, N 24; envoy to Gov.
places, 1653 and Sense only regarding Englished
schepens, D 8; Gov. Stuyvesant delivers
'painted coat of arms' and seal of city to, D
8; neighbours of, petition for repair of the
Graft, 1657 Ap 10; member court of orphanmasters, 1058 N 21; erects a tavern, 1659;
reasigns as orphan-master, F 7; made burgow
Amstel, S 23; issues small-burgh certificate
with impression of city seal to C. J. Van
Hoorn, D 20; military affairs left to, 1660
Mr 15; mention of square (later Bowling
Green) before house of, My 4; goes with
Stuyvesant to Esopus, 1erz, city treasurer,
Stuyvesant to Esopus, 1erz, city treasurer,
of account of city's funds, 1662 Ja 30; A. Anthony his successor as city treasurer, Ja 30;
made captain-lieutenant, 1663 Je 26, 30;
made captain-lieutenant, 1663 Je 26, 30;
made captain-lieutenant, 1663 Je 26, 30;
made captain-lieutenant, 1664 Ja 30; A. Anhony his successor as city treasurer, Ja 30;
made captain-lieutenant, 1663 Je 26, 30;
made captain-lieutenant, 1664 Ja 30; A. Anhony his successor as city treasurer, Ja 30;
made captain-lieutenant, 1664 Ja 30; A. Anhony his successor as city treasurer, Ja 30;
made captain-lieutenant, 1664 Ja 30; A. Anhony his successor as city treasurer, Ja 30;
made captain-lieutenant, 1667 Je 26; deposits to Van Cortlandt, Je 60; clases coth
and receives instructions, Je 30; member of
council of war, Je 30; has an extra vote,
Je 30; goes to Esopus Hill with troops, Je
30; at Wittwyck, Je 30; return of, to N.
Am, Je 30; reports to Stuyvesant and council
on victory over Esopus Indians, D 6;
Ja 31; and others sail to "Newesingh'
(Navesink) to purchase land of Indians, D 6;
warns Englishmen against buying land from
Indians, D 6; informed of armistice with
Esopus Indians, 1608 Ag 17; asks for lieutenant, 1671 My 16; recommends three companies of soldiers, 1672 F 26; supt. of building fortification, 1673 Ag 28; member of tax commission, 1674 Ja 22/F1

Ja 22/F 1 CREGIER, Martin, House at Old Slip in possession of, for sale, 1753 Ag 9 CREGIERS, Catharina. See Croegers, Catrina CREIGHTON, Capt. Robert, of ship "Three Bells" given freedom of the city, 1854 La 26 Ta 26

Jesus gwen treedom of the city, 1854. CRESSIN, Mr. See Actors, etc.
CRESSON, Peter, member of "Inferior Court of Justice" of Harlem, 1606 Ag 16
CRESSWELL, Nicolas, on arrival of Hessian Chasseuss, 6 A 1777 Je 1; visits Gen. Lee, a prisoner on the "Centurion," 6 A Jl 2; capable of the Control of the Contro

Societies
CRIER, City (Town crier), Thos. Kraey the first, 1654 Ja 19; Stoffel Michielson appointed, 1655 D 23; notified everyone to have ells, cans, and weights stamped, 1664, 1621 D 5
CRIER of the court, A salary for, instead of fees, 1823 F 17

CRIERS (or Bellmen), refused to auctioneers at public sales, 1806 Je 2

CRIMES, caused by excessive drinking, t: 63; act for prevention of, 1795 Mr 17. See olso Assault: Countrielting: Manslaughter; Marder: Stealing, 1804 Marses lego, on, 1706 Assault: Stealing, 1804 Mr 1804 Mr

Ag 22

ROEGER, Evert, skipper, pronounced b Michaelius "as unmannerly as a big buffalo. CROEGER,

Michaelius "as unmannerly as a big buffalo," ro28 Ag 8
CROGGERS, Catrina, wife of Nicasius de Sille, bought No. 11, Block L. Castello Plan, (C. Pl. 82d) 2: 292
CROES, Jas R., map pub. See Maps
CROES & Van Winkle, publishers of 12 maps of west side of N. V. City, 1873; publishers of map of the 12th, 23rd, and 24th Wards, 1873 My 22 My 23

My 23

CROESENS, Anna Claas, given permission to have books sold at auction, 1662 Ap 18
CROESENT, Bay, Deed to, from D. Isaacksen, and confirmation, 2: 395
CROKER, Richard, member of volunteer fire dept.; elected alderman (1868, 1869); given position in comptroller's office (1879); elected coroner (1873); appointed a fire comr. (1883); became leader of Tammany Hai after Kelley (1916, 2034), 303-11, made city chamber-lain, 1880 Ap 9; "boss" of Tammany, dicitated support of Van Wyck for mayor (1897), 3: 802: admits power and money-grabbing 3: 802; admits power and money-grabbing of "boss," 1899; circular asking for contribuor boss, 1499; Circhiar asking for control tions from city officials sent out by, 1900 S 29; closes disorderly places, N 15; selects Lewis Nixon successor as leader of Tammany Hall and nominally severs himself from Tammany politics, 1902 Ja 13

and nominany severs minsert from 1 ammany politics, 1902 Ja 13
CROL. Schastiaen Jansz., comforter of the sick. See Krol, Bastiaen Jansz.
CROLIUS, Clarkson, on first stone-ware kiln, 1730; on building com. of new city hall, as 1811 My 13 grand sachem Tammany Soc., REOMBELIN, Robb. See Architects
CROOK (Crooke), Robt. See Surveyors
CROOKE, John, vestryman of city under Ministry Act, 1604 Ja 9; paid for coopering, Ja 25; to have oval of Trinity Church glazed, 1696 D 7; on com. to secure grant of church charter, 1697 My 31; appointed overseer of public works and buildings, 1696 S 20
CROFS, Van Twiller on success of the, 1636 Ag 14; farmers and owners of plantations to pay a tenth of their, 1656 Je, 19; not, to be re-

a tenth of their, 1656 Je 19; not to be re-moved from the field until "tenths" are paid.

moved from the field until "tenths" are paid, 165.7 [e. 12]
CROSBY, Rev. Howard, pres. Y. M. C. A., N. Y., 185.2 [e. 30; writes to M. Despard regarding Crosby residence, 3: 613
CROSBY, John Player, 6: 121
CROSBY, Wm. B., inherits Col. H. Rutgers' manslon (g. p., under Homesteads, etc.), 1830 F 77; views of house of, (fl. 10-9a and Fernale Institute, 1838 Ag 20) view of residence of, in Valentine's Monual, 1858; alterations to house made by, 1872 N 24. See also 6: 121, 136
CROSSING-STOMES. See Street crossings

See also 6: 121, 130 CROSSING-STONES. See Street crossings CROTON Aqueduct, Croton River, Croton wa-ter. See Reservoirs, Wells, and Water Works;

CROTON Aqueduct, Croton River, Croton water. See Reservoirs, Wells, and Water Works; Water supply to the Crockers of the Crowners of the Crown

men for expedition against, Ap 23; Capt. Wm. Eyre asks for artillery for expedition to, Je 3; Mass. to raise 800 men for expedition to, Ag 16; amount authorised by council for Conn. in expedition against, S 11; cannon to, Ag 16; amount authorised by council for Conn. in expedition against, S 11; cannon and artillery asked for, 1750 Jl 7; six cannon sent to Albany for, Jl 8; French retreat to, 1750 Jl 36; abandon, Ag 5, 9; army at, in good health and spirits, 1700 Jl 28 CRUGER, Henry, and others agree with Van Allen of Albany to build wharf in Dock Ward.

good health and sjirits, 1760 Jl 28
CRUCER, Henry, and others agree with Van
Allen of Albany to build wharf in Dock Ward,
1739 N 20; recommends fortifying Natters
Island, 1745 Jl 44 delegate to meeting of
ossembly, D 6; agrees to serve in assembly
gratis, 1750 S 3; com. of C. C. confers with,
on widening pier, 1754 My 2; member of
council, 1767 N 11; water-lot granted to, and
others, 1774 Jl 21; sugar-house of, taken as a
powere-magazine, 1776 A pr. 18, 24; house
of, at 5 Hanover Sq. adv. for sale, 1784 Ag 24
CRUCER, John, the elder, agent of N. Y. merchants in save trade, 1068 Jl 15; and others
ask for dismissal of Win. Anderson as
sheriff, 2710 Ap 22; deptry-mayor, 1731 F
116, 1717 Ap 22; deptry-mayor, 1731 F
116, 1717 Ap 12; takes oath as mayor,
1730 O 15; ordered to deliver city war stores
to comrs. of fortifications, 1740 My 14; dies
suddenly, 1744 Ag 13; executors of, ordered
treated with about market fees, 1760 S
160 S; appointed mayor, etc., 1750 N
10; Earl of Loudoun orders, to bille trops
and officers, D 1; ordered to impress supplies
for troops, 1757 Ag 6; ordered refinibursed,
Ag 23; presents to C. C. request of De Lancey
for city's arms for use of troops, 1738 My 17;
granted specified portion of license fees, 1750
O 26, 1750 Ja 13; informs C. C. of gift of clock
from John Watts et al., 1760 F 26; opposes, the
building of a theater, 1761 Ag 17; gives
receipt for stamped paper, 1765 N 5; moved
assembly, 1760 Ja 4, 9; elected, Ja 23; money
paid to, 1771 F 16; speech on behalf of Americans, 1775 My 15; on contempt shown
efforts for reconciliation, 1776 F 20
CRUCER, John Harris, chosen treasurer, 1772
S 20; to sign printed notes of 2 and 4 shill-

CRUGER, John Harris, chosen treasurer, 1772 S 29; to sign printed notes of 2 and 4 shill-

efforts for reconciliation, 1776 F 20
CRUCER, John Harris, chosen treasurer, 1772
S 29; to sign printed notes of 2 and 4 shillings denomination, 1774 S 23 con a beating,
178 S 28; to sign printed notes of 2 and 4 shillings denomination, 1774 S 23 con a beating,
189 CRUCER, Nich., gives Jas. Rivings 104
Crucer, 189 S 20
CRUCER, Nich., gives Jas. Rivings 105
CRUCER, Nich., gives Jas. Rivings 105
CRUCER, Nich., gives Jas. Rivings 105
CRUCER, 189

UNNINGHAM, Wm., arrives in New York with indentured servants, 1774 Ag 4, croftessions of, 1774 Ag 4, 1776 S 16; mobbed as a Tory, 1775 Mr 6; account of treatment of prisoners by, while provost-marshal, 1776 S 16; tears by, While provost-marshal, 1776 S 16; tears Mr. Day's taven. N 25; returns to Eng., N 25; execution of, 1791 Ag 10; his dying confession, Ag 10. fession, Ag 10

CUPBOARD, mentioned in a will, 1708

CUPPOARD, mentioned in a will, 1708
CUPOLA Iron Furnace, on site of old Vaux-hall, Warren St., 1802 Ag 17
CURAÇAO, center of slave trade under Stuyve-sant, 4 A 1646 My; Suyvesant's voyage to, to establish trade with West Indies, 1654 D 8, 24; Stuyvesant wires directors on affairs at, 1057 Ag 13; Michiel C. Siperius preacher at, 1057 Ag 13; Michiel C. Siperius preacher at, 1058 Ag 18; West March 1968 Ag 1968 Ag

1756 Ag 30
CURRIER, N. See Engravers and Lithographers
CURRIER & Ives. See Engravers and Lithographers

CURRIER. Peter Pangborne, appointed sole,

CURRIER & Ives. See Engravers and Litnographers
CURSING. See Swearing
Cand St. Garding. See Swearing
Cand St. discharged, 180 ro. My 25; member
of state board of fortifications, 3: 502 ns
CURTISS, Geo. Wm., delivers address at inveiliing Cursing. See Swearing
CURTIS, Geo. Wm., delivers address at inveiliing see Swearing of the Reform Club. 1888 Ap 12;
on commission to inquire into expediency of
creating Greater N. Y., 1890 My 8
CURTUS, Alex. Carolus, first master of Latin
School, 2: 230, 1659 F. 31, Ap 10, 25; salary
of, Ap 10, Ji 4, salls from Amsterdam, Ji
clincrase of salary asked for, S 17; medicinal
seeds and plants sent to, S 17; Stuyvesant
sends good report of, to directors, S 17;
herbarium sent to, 1060 Ap 16; warned not
to take pay from pupils, Ag 9, 160 F 25;
must pay excise on bere and bulle, S, F 5;
saks for regular salary, II 22; dismissal of,
II 12, 21; petition of remonstrance not
onticed, II 21; Stuyvesant on dismissal of,
II 22
SUSSIMAN, Challotte. See Actors, Actresses, etc.

CUSHMAN, Charlotte. See Actors, Actresses, etc. CUSTIS, John Parke, at King's College, 1773 My 26

CUSTINS, John Parke, at King's College, 1773
My 260
CINSTONE BOUSE barge. Governor's council
CINSTONE AUGUST DAYS
MY 260
MY 260 MY 16; summary of payments for expenses of, 1700 Ja 21; warrants
issued for materials and labour in making,
0 15; accompanies the president's barge to
Paulus Hook, 1700 Ag 30; accommodation
for, 1807 Ag 4; goes down to Sandy Hook,
CSANOSE discussion of, Thos. Delavail
appointed, 1664 S1 13/3, N 26; Wm. Dyre
appointed, 1664 S1 13/3, N 26; Wm. Dyre
appointed, 1664 S1 13/3, N 26; Wm. Dyre
appointed, 1674 MI 12/12; Dyre accused of
frauds, 1680 0 16; Peter De Lanoy, pro tem,
1687 N 4; Peter De Lanoy and 6co. Brewster under Leisler, 1689 Je warf Pfowmar
thown, 1690 S 8, 1700 Ja 5; Thos. Byreley
appointed, 1712 My 30; Archibald Kennedy
appointed, 1712 My 30; Archibald Kennedy
appointed, 1712 My 30; Archibald Kennedy
CUSTOMS, Commissioners of a popointed by

general and collector

CUSTOMS, Commissioners of, appointed by
mayor and aldermen, 1689 Je 25; driven out
by Leisler, Je 25

CUSTOMS, Complete, 1703 S2

CUSTOMS, Complete, 1703 S2

CUSTOMS, Serveror of, John Underhill commissioned as, on L. I., 1605 Ap 22; Advice
given by, 1608 N 17

CUSTOMS and duties, Barliest levy of, on imports, 1638 Ag 30; oncross imposts of, complained of in the Petition of the Commonolo's
standard one per cent. 1652-1664 (21: 131),
1654 Ja 28; concessions made concerning,

la 28; on furs, beer, and liquors clearly prescribed, 1656 Ja 27; amount of, received during the year, D 19; W. Wessels chosen inspector and searcher of, 1657 Ap 7; proposed changes in, considered by Stuyvesant and council, 1658 Ap 2; regulations for, ordered, 1664 O 26, N 26; from Hindson R. given away 8th Dike of Vork, 1666 Ap 78; when the standard of the control of the contro

Import duties; Revenues
CUSTOMS and manners, claborate and luxurious, 3: 677-78
CUTTER, Rev. Manassah, dines with Gen. Knox, 1787 Jl. 7; description of Mrs. Knox, Jl. 7; description of Mrs. Knox, Jl. 7; description of "Congress Chamber," Jl. 7; interfer descriptions of N. Y. by, Jl. 27
CUTTING, Leonard, tutor at King's College, 1756 Ag 23; succeeds the first tutor or fellow (Dr. Johnson's son, Wm. Johnson), Ag 23

CUTTING, R. Fulton, active in politics and socio-

AN 23.6. R. Fulton, active in politics and sociotofical work; (first) pres. Citizens Union,
the A. I. C. P., the N. Y. Trade Schools, etc.;
founder of the City and Suburban Homes
Co.; influential in organising bureau of
municipal research (1907), 3: 806
CUTIING, Wm., Brooklyn Ferry to be leased to
Robert Fulton and, 1812 D. 4; lease ordered
Robert Fulton and, 1812 D. 4; lease ordered
on Erooklyn (Fulton) Ferry, 1814 Mr 4
CUTLER, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 7
CUTLER, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 7
CUTILEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 7
CUTILEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 7
CUTILEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos. Brown, a. 1744 My 3
CUTLEY, Adv. of Thos of Damen estate names guardians and tutors to assist ber, 1651 pc. 21; claim of heirs of, for damages from first survey disallowed, 167 My 3; heirs of, convey brewery and lot to A. Moore, taking a mortgage, 1658 N 25; houses No. 5, and 6 beyond the Walif, Castello Plan No. 5, and 6 beyond the Walif, Castello Plan Eng., reports nation pleased with Gen. Howe's successes, 1776 D 15 CUVLER, Maj. ——, returns to N. Y. from Cruylar, Roid, and the Gen. Howe's successes, 1776 D 15 CUVLER, Col. Abraham C., to raise battalion of "Loyal Refugee Volunteers," 1779 N 3; Gens. Wayne and Ireni assault refugee post on, 11 21; André sends note of approbation to, 11 21; André sends note of approbation to, 11 21

11 21 CUYLER, Barnet Rynders, Sugar-house built

CÜYLER, Barnet Rynders, Susar-bouse built for, 1769
CUYLER, Lieut, (later Capt, and Maj.) Henry, commander of company at fort, 1689 My 30; Corporal Jacobson and, threatened by Nicoro, Corporal Jacobson and, threatened by Nicoro, and My 31; company of, at work on "the spurre," Mg 7; major of regiment, O 10; arraignment of, in anonymous pamphlet, 1690 Ja 21
CUYLER, Henry, Jr., commissioned to transport French prisoners, 1745 Ag 27; to impress supplies for troops, 1757 Ag 6; transport for the prisoners, 1745 Ag 27; to impress supplies for troops, 1757 Ag 6; transport house, 1760; sugar-house of, for sale, 1780 Jl 26

II 26

Jl 26
CUYLER, Jacob, appointed by prov. convention
a member of council of safety, 1777 My 8
CUYN, Albert, Deed to I. Allerton and J.
Loockermans, 2: 369, 7643 My 19
CYCLOPS forges, Island of the, 565
CYLINBER for steam-engine, The first, cast in
America, 1775 F 10

Cyre, Titus, and Jan Van Cleef, buy horse-mill of J. W. Van Couwenhoven, 1662 O 3; sells his share, O

D'AUX. See Aux. Chevalier d'
DA MAGALLIAENS, Fernando. See Magellan
DA PONTE, Lorenzo, opens grand opera at
Richmond Hill Theatre, 1832 O c; Italian
Opera Honse, Church and Leonards Sis.,
opened, 1833 N IR.
DAFT electric motor. See Electric motor
DAGUERER, L. J. M., Anson G. Phelps's report
on, to his father, 1839; S. F. B. Morse on,
Mr 9
DAGUERER'S System of phetography and in all

Mr 9
DAGUERRE'S system of photography, perfected
by Dr. J. W. Draper, 1839; Arago reveals
process to the Académie des Sciences, Ag 19;
Gouraud's exhibition of pictures, N 22, D 10, 1840.Ja 28

NS.(4) 28
DAGUERNEOTYPE, First, of human face, 1840; apparatus for, manufactured by G. W. Prosch, F 21; taken by Mr. Woolcott, Ap 20; prices for, 1840; establishments in N. Y., 1846
DAILLE, Rev. Pierre, not first French pastor, 1674; exhorted Leisler to moderation, 1691; My 16; to preach at New Paltz, 1692 O 12
DAIRY fair, An international, held in American Institute building, 1878 D 2
DAINN, Robl., vestryman of city under Ministry Act, 1694 Ja 0
DAKOTA Apartment House. See Apartment houses

DAKOTA Apartment Townships State Those, commissioned to expel the Dutch from Manhattan, 2: 91
DALENYAPLE, John, Anon, pamphlet, Rights of Great Britain Asserted, by, pub., 6 A 1776 Jl 4
DALTON, Wm. See Travellers and Distinguished

Visitors DALVERNE, Count. See Travellers and Dis-tinguished Visitors

DALYMENE, Count. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
DALY, Augustin. See Actors
DALY, Dalyment See Actors
DALY, Augustin. See Actors
DALY, Dalyment See Actors
DALY contract to build fence for, 164.4 Mr 26; land on both sides of Broadway granted to, Ap 25, 2: 407; house of, Ap 25, 1668 My 25, 2: 238-39; ground-brief to, for Calck Hook, 1646 Mr 15, (Pl. 7-b) 4: 144; warden of church in the fort 25 of boars of boars of church in the fort 25 of boars of boars of church and executors of estate of, je 2: failed to improve No. 3, Block K, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82d), 2: 286; deed from beirs of widow to S. Leendersen, agent (1656), 407; Nos. 5 and 6 beyond the Wall, houses belonging to to heirs, 1667 O 3; 10ts beyond the Wall, conveyed by beirs of, to Capt. John Knight, 1685 D14, 2; 337; lots in new streets through Congress of the Capt. John Knight, C68; D14, 2; 32); loss in we streats through old larm of, for sale, 1095; farm of, (Plantage van Out Jan), 6: 80. See also 6: 79, 82, 86, 102, 108, 142, 155 Homesteads, Mansions, and other Private Residences
DAMRILL, John, House of Thos. Fransen sold to, 2: 235, 369
DAMROSCH, Leopold. See Actors, etc.
DAMA, Chas. A., Date of his book The U. S. Rilastrade (The Lasy) determined by his as the control of the Congress of the Con

etv)

DANCING assembly, to meet fortnightly at Crawley's New Room, 1762 O 11; adver-tised at Burns's long-room in City Tavern,

1766 O 30; held at Bolton's, 1770 O 22; managers of, elected, O 22; room for, opened by Mrs. Treville at London Coffee House, the control of the control of

attend, N 25
DANGING-MASTER, Francis Stepney, the first, in N. Y., 1687 Ja 3; adv. of Henry Holt, 1737 Jl 4; adv. of John Riners, 1757 D 26; adv. of Mr. Le Gry, 1769 D 4
DANGKAERTS, Jasper. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Linquished Visitures of the Weekers and DANCKEES, Joosto See Maps and Map Makers DANCKEES, Joosto See Maps and Map Makers DANCKEERIZ, Corn. See Maps and Map Makers DANGLEOPPEN, Claes, Deed to Adam Oncleback and confirmation, 2: 370
DANIEL, Annetje, Four husbands of, 2: 228; sold house of Joseph Waldron to John Delamontagne, 228; Waldron plot confirmed to, 300
DANIEL, John, See Maps and Map Makers
DANIEL, See Maps and Map Makers
DANIELS, Anne, given warrant to nurse sick soldiers, 1704 My 8
DANIELS, Howard. See Artists
DANIELS, Howard. See Artists
DANIELSON, John, receives patent of land north-east of Turtle Bay, 1677 Mr 15. See Also 6: 126, 127, 138

Sonders, 1704 d. y S

Sonders, 1704 d. y S

DANIELSON CHAIN receives patent of land north-east of Turtle Bay, 1077 Mr 15. See also 6: 126, 127, 133

DANNAT, Wm. T. See Artists

DANNAT, Wm. A., nominated for mayor by Republicans, 1857 D. 3

DARIMOUTH, Earl of, to Tryon in re landing of tea, 1774 Ja 7; to Colden on concern left by the king and his order forbidding importation of ganpowder. S 7; on Elliott's seizure of the Monteans, 1866 of tea, 1774 Ja 7; to Colden on concern left by the king and his order forbidding importation of ganpowder. S 7; on Elliott's seizure of the Monteans o

14. Davies, J. Clarence, collector of N. Y. views, 1: xxi. See also "List of Plates," v. 1 and 3 Davies, Ruth, Complaint of, against J. Rodman for intending to pull down a party walf, 1700 Mr 14; com. of the leg. meets at house of,

11 31 Davies, Capt. Thomas. See Artists

DAVIS, Capt. Thomas. See Artists
DAVIS, Mrs. See Davies, Ruth
DAVIS, Mrs. See Davies, Ruth
DAVIS, Alex. J. See Artists
DAVIS, Gen. Daniel, Eldest male heir of, to be
given a sword, 1814 O 22
DAVIS, Jefferson, in U. S. Senate, 1848; radical
Southerner, 3; 671; elected president of
Southerner, Goriederacy, 1867 F 4; on trial
for treason, released on bail, 1867 My 13;
DAVIS, John. See Explorers
DAVIS, John, See Explorers
DAVIS, John, copper plate printer, 1763 Je 9
DAVIS, Dr. Richard, conveys land to L. Gomez
and sons, 1729 D 17

Davis, Richard Harding, Description of Broad-

way by, 1892
Davis "Samuell." Tayern of, called "ye Swan." 1660, 2: 335

1666, 2: 335
DAVIS, Thos., Andries Rees conveys property to, 1664 My 17
DAVIS, Thos. E., sells house corner Wall & Hamover Sts. to N. A. Trust and Banking Co., 1838 N 21
DAVIS, Wim., presents portrait of Pitt to city, 1766 le 10; voted freedom of the city, Je 10
DAVIS, Wim. A., printer of Morning Chronide, 1802 O 1; of Chronide Express, N 25, See also 6: 85

also 6: 8;
DAVIS Strait, Discovery of, 1585; Hudson seeks passage through, 2: 43, 49, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30, 32); Waymouth seeks northwest passage through, Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30) DAVISON, Francis, carpenter, rewarded with money and freedom of city for services at fire, 1747 B IA DAVISON, Jas., charged with tapping on Sunday during praching, 1664 N 8; fined, N 8; days the services of th

phere

DAWSON, Beseville, 6: 81
DAWSON, Beseville, 6: 81
DAWSON, Chas, 6: 99, 152, 167
DAWSON, Eliz, 6: 152
DAWSON, Henry B., presents to city compilation from Royal Gazette of finances of city during British occupation, 1862 My 15
DAWSON, Jass, 6: 152
DAWSON, Phoebe, 6: 81
DAWSON, Rich, 6: 152
DAWSON, Phoebe, 6: 81
DAY, Eight hour. See Eight-hour law
DAY of fasting (of fasting and prayer; of fasting (of fasting and prayer; of fasting the description of the description of

DAY of thanksgiving (of thankgiving and prayer; of public rejoicting, etc.). See Thanksgiving, Day of DAY match. See Watch DAYE, Stephen, Printing house of, at Cambridge, Mass., 1630 Mr; first printing-press in English-speaking colonies of America, Mr,

English-speaking colonies of America, 1914, 1704 AP.2 DAYTON, Abram C., Last Days of Knickerbocker Life in N. V. by, 1882
DEACONRY (Deacons) of New Amsterdam, owners of No. 22, Block C, Castello Plan, used as poor-house, 22, 242, 374; land of negroes grande, 71; ground-brief, on, and deed to G. Loockermans, 397; erect house for the work 1962; inspiritions of the control of the c deed to G. Loockermans, 397; erect house for the poor, 1653; instructions to, regarding collections for the poor, 1661 O 22; not to give assistance to outside villages, O 22; ask general collection for poor from country, ask general collection for poor from country, 1652 Ja 26; ordered to support only poor of city, Ja 26; ground-brief to, for lot 32–34, South William St., Jl 7, 2: 297, CC. Pla 88, 82e); demand an accounting by T. Gabry of goods of dead horse-doctor, 1666 Je 12; ordered to collect arrears of minister's salary, 1667 Je 18; count orders account of receipt and expenditures for preacher, 1669 Mr 36.

See also Deacons' House for the Poor (under Institution) DEACONRY of New Netherland, loans money to P. Vande Linde, 1639 S 2; loans to G. Rapalje, S 8; largest loan for public defence from, 1664 F 20 DEACONS' chamber, 1682 N 15 DEACONS', First, public school for, opened,

TOOR S DEAF and Dumb. See N. Y. Institution for Instruction of (under Institutions)

DEAN, Capt. John, Domestic life of, mentioned,

Instruction of under institutions/
DEAN, Capt. John, Domestic life of, mentioned,
DEAN, Nich., president of Croton Aqueduct
Board, 1849 Ap 11
DEANE, John, Two houses of (107, 102) on
Burgis View (Pl. 29) 1: 250; Brooklyn side
of L. I. Ferry leased to, 1723 Ja 10
DEANE, Silas, Com. of secret correspondence
to, on sites occupied by Am. army in N. YoDEANE, Silas, Com. of secret correspondence
to, on sites occupied by Am. army in N. Yorepotate whether and the control of the correspondence
to, and the control of the correspondence
to, and the correspondence
to, sites of the correspondence
to, sites o

city sent to, O 26; answer of, to letter, N 16; city sent to, O 20; answer of, to letter, N 10; sends Clinton sketch of harbour and plan of defence, 1808 Ja 20; gives orders to employ labourers on work of fortifications, Mr 14; opinion of, on Du Buc de Marentille's system opinion of, on Du Buc de Marentine's system of defence, My 20; Gov. Tompkins reports to, on soundings taken in upper bay, JI 27; member of com. to build the "Fulton the First," 1814 Je 20

DEATH certificate, required of physician, 1804 TI 20

DEATH penalty, Sentence to, required consent of director-general and council, 2: 342-33; infficted on thief (a soldier) escaped from prison and captured, 1655 My 13; punishment inflicted on dead body of negro who died while under sentence, 1697 F 2; for a pickpocket, 1771 N 13. See also Murder; Punishments; Soldiers; Stealing DEATHS, Number of, in 1804, 1802 D 31; all, to be reported to city inspector, 1804 JJ 36; in 1804 D 31; in 1805, 1805 D 31; in 1806 A 1808 D 31; comparative statement of, from 1805-1809 onade by city inspector, 1810 Ja 15; in 1800 exceed previous years, 1821 Ja 8; number of, by consumption, 1842 Ja 16;

15; in 1820 exceed previous years, 1821 Ja 8; number of, by consumption, 1824 Ja 19; number of, 1825 Ja 17, 1827, 1849 D 31; deficiency in law for registration of, 1853 Ap 14; from Asiatic cholera, 3: 523. See also Bureau of births, marriages, and deaths DEBRAIM, ——. See Surveyors
DE BROWN, Major. See De Bruyn, John Hen-

drick

DE BRULS, Michael. See Engravers and Lithographers

DE BRUYN, Cornelis, Deed from Dirck Nes to, 2: 36r; deed of agent of, to R. J. Hoorn, 36r; deeds to and from, 384

DE BRUYN, Cornelis, Deed from Dirck Nes to, 2: 361; deed of agent of, to R. J. Hoorn, 361; deeds to and from, 384, DE BRUYN, Francios, brings tobacco from Curaçao, 1658 II 23; defaults in a judgement rendered, 1658 N; to be confined in a month of the control of and Mayor Allen on increase of city, 1824, 18 of 19; resolutions against imprisonment for, 1850 D 29; public meeting for abolishing imprisonment for, 1850 D 29; public meeting for abolishing imprisonment for, 1867 B 29; imprisonment for, abolished, 1821 Ap 26; repeal of tax on, due to non-residents asked for, 1836 Ja 7; of city, 1840; old floating, to be funded and paid by a tax, My 14; C. C. creates sinking fund for redemption of, 1844 F 22; tabulated statement of prepared, 1859 D 31; statement of funded, pub. in Man. Com. (1862), 1867 D 31; amount of funded an order of the condition of the city of the condition of the condition of the condition of the city of the c

decrease in, 1891 Ja 5, 1892 Ja 4; increased, 1893 Ja 5; increase of, owing to permanent improvements, 1894 Ja 6; increase in, 1896 Ja 7; Mayor Low on limit of city, 1903 Ja 5; Mayor McClellan on constitutional limit of margin, 1904 Ja 4.

DEBTORS, Treatment of, of quality or good

tional limit of margin, 1904 Ja 4
DEFONS, Treatment of, of quality or good
character, 1652-1664 (4: 130), 1656 Mr 29;
burgomasters make list of delinquent, 1657
Mr 8; public notice to city's, to pay, 1668
So, order to prevent running away of, 1685
So, order to prevent running away of, 1685
O 20; acts to prevent running away of, 1685
O 28; acts passed for rellef of insolvent, 1730
O 29, 1740 O 30, 1750 N 24; act to prevent imprisoned, break jail, 1755 D 21; act to prevent imprisonment of poor, passed by C. C., 1767 D 29; concert for benefit of poor, in jail, 1768 Ba 21; petition assembly for act relieving, from imprisonment, 1776 Ja 13; memorial to legaginst commitment of, to jail, 1788 D 13; petition assembly for act relieving, from imprisonment, 1776 Ja 13; memorial to legaginst commitment of, to jail, 1788 D 12; petition assembly for act relieving, from imprisonment, 1776 Ja 13; memorial to legaginst commitment of, to jail, 1788 D 12; petition assembly for act relieving, from imprisonment, 1796 Ja 25; petition to have the formal for the present the control of the present of the pres

amsnowse to be ntted up for, 1830 Jl. 12. See also Associations, etc.; Prisons and Places of upon the control of the control o Park Theatre illuminated in honour Je 30; of, N 14

DECLARATION of faith, Protestant. See Test Act

DECLAMATION of Independence, Thos Jefferson chairman of com. on a. 1776 Je 11; read in cong. and agreed to, Il 4; Jefferson on his writing of the, JJ 4; Dunlap's broadside first printing of, (in Phila.), Jl 4; Ifeferson on his writing of the, JJ 4; Dunlap's broadside first printing of, (in Phila.), Jl 4; Ifessim of first printing of, in N. Y. (Pl. 46, v. 4), Jl 4; King George on the, JJ 4; two anon. pamphilets in reply the pub. in London, Jl 4; John Chairman, James and Jeffer of the property of the property of the property of the cach brigade and received with cheers, Jl 5; for appearance in a N. Y. newspaper, Jl 15; Dublicly proclaimed from city hall, Jl 16, 18; Garnier, French minister to Eng. on, Ag 13; Enter of Vergennes on, Ag 16; Lord Germain on, Ag 17; estended from city hall, Jl 16, 18; Garnier, Jr 18; John Trumbull to paint of reading the, on Fourth of July, 1805 Jl 15; John Trumbull to paint picture of the signing of the, 187, Ag 16; description of reading the, on Fourth of July, 1805 Jl 15; John Trumbull to paint picture of the signing of the, 187, Ag 16; description of the signing of the, 187, Ag 16; description of the signing of the, 187, Ag 16; description of the signing of the signing of the, 187, Ag 16; description of the signing of signing of signing of signing of signing of signing of signing s DECLARATION of Independence, Thos pendence Day

pendence Day.

DECLARATOR Act, asserting dependence of colonies on crown, passed, 1766 Mr 18, 31

DE COSTA, B. F., held Sandy Hook to be "Cabo de Arenas," 2: 20 n<sup>48</sup>; attempt of, to reconstruct East Coast from description of Chaves, 22; author of Cabo de Arenas and Cabo de Baos, 2: 20 n<sup>48</sup>; on rection of St. Paul's Chapel, 1765 My 3

Faul's Chapel, 1765 My 3

Faul's Chapel, 1765 My 3, 3 administrator of provincial treasury and member of council, 1656 Je 10, 1657 My 26; relieved at Fort Orange by De la Montagne, Je 3; statement

INDEX 375

on finances, 1658 Jl 23; buys No. 12, Block F, Castello Plan (1659), 2: 268, 385; petitions Stuyvesant and council regarding judgement of city court, 1661 Je 13; asks that burgomasters show cause for right to issue attachof city court, 1661 Je 13; asks that burgomasters show cause for right to issue attachments, S 27; solid property to Johannes de
Va. to reclaim negro slaves, 1663; installs
new members of city court, F 2; Stuyvesant
and council write to, of renewal of peace with
Manhattan Indians, JI 12; asked for key of
money box and church money, 1664 Mr 12;
gives church funds to F. Boon, attorney, Mr
27; deputs of the council of the council of the council
have church funds to F. Boon, attorney, Mr
28; deputs of the council of the council
have church funds to F. Boon, attorney, Mr
29; deputs of the council of the council
have considered by Council of the council
have council of the council of the council of the council
have council of the co

register of, 1832

register of. 1832
DEEDS and conveyances, to be examined and approved by director and council, 1650 F 7; city court asks authority to verify execution of, 1653 D 24; request of city court regarding, granted by directors, D 24, 1654 My 18; only licensed persons to draw, 1658 Ja 25; court of schepens empowered to execute, 1658 F 14; ordinance for regulating the recording of conveyances; cross the first of the council of the c

F 14; ordinance for regulating the recording of, pub. by Bradford, 1723 Ag 22. See also Conveyances; Ground-briefs. For deeds to Conveyances; Ground-briefs. For deeds to individuals, see their names in general index; and see Associations. Clubs, and Societies; Institutions; also 6 Supp. Add. 1634 61 21 DEF 1815 11; 1

N. Y., O 8; C. C. com. to confer with Gov. Tompkins and Gen. Lewis regarding further, of the city, 1814 Jl 6; report of com., Jl 14; resolutions agreed to on, Jl 14; president and resolutions agreed to on, Jl 14; president and governor to be waited upon concerning, Jl 14; memorial to C. C. regarding, Jl 20; com. reports to C. C. plans of federal gov. for, of city, Jl 26. C. vices a loan of a million of the concerning to the concerning to be compared to the concerning same, O 10; million dollar appropriation for national, voted by C. C., 1861 Ap 22; leg, legalises Gity ordinance to borrow money for national, 1852 F 1; appropriation by leg, for concerning the concerning control of the concerning the conc See also Fortifications; Forts and Fortifica-

See also Fortifications; Forts and Fortifications
DEFENCE, Com. of, C. C. appoints, 1807 O.15;
first meeting of, O.16; John Pintard, clerk
of, O.16; memorial to cong, on protection of
city and harbour, O.16, 26; new, appointed,
D.16; memorial to cong, on protection of
city and harbour, O.16, 26; new, appointed,
D.16; memorial to cong, and to the congletion of
etc., of U. S. referred to, D.12; pampher on
improved mode of defence referred to, D. 12;
report on ordnance, etc., referred to, D. 1808 F
25; report of, on plan of M. Du Buc de
Marentille, 1808 My 16, My 20, Je 20, N 7;
to prepare memorials to cong, and state leg.
for further appropriations for defence, 1809
Ja 16; report of, on proposal of Du Buc de
Marentille to reveal plan for defence, My 8;
Morentille to reveal plan for defence, My 8;
J. 6; money to be borrowed of, 1813, Mr 20;
recommendations of, Ap 5; announces work
begun on fortifications near Brooklyn, 1814
Ag 8; to meet daily at mayor's office to
record volunteers for work, Ag 8; urges clitzens to enroll for work on fortinactions, Ag 9;
report of, on appeal for volunteers, Ag 15; report of, on appeal for volunteers, Ag 15; asks for contributions to help those who have asks for contributions to help those who have come to aid in defence of city, Ag 24; recommendations of, Ag 29; to supply vessels for obstructing channel, Ag 29; to appoint comment of funds advanced by city, S 2; mayor to affix corporate seal to all contracts, ctc., made by, S 26; to negotiate with U. S. war dept. regarding \$1,000,000 loan of city, O 24; report of, 1815 N 6

Defences, See Fortifications; Forts and Forti-

Defences, See Fortifications; Forts and Fortifications
Defences, See Fortifications; Forts and Fortifications
Defences, See Fortifications; Forts and Fortifications
Defences, I all 19, indeement to go against, for failure to appear, 1672 O 12
Defences, David, first, Jew to receive lease of the seed of the

242; registers contract for building house and warehouse, 1641 Je 13; ground-briefs to, 1645 S 5, 2: 379-80; granted second lot in esplanade, 1646 Ag 22, 2: 380; sells same (1653) to Max. van Geele and H. Gerritsen, 1646, 2: 380; ground-brief to, for land on Harlem R., 1647 My 15; deed to Wm. Beeckman (1649), 2: 375; buys from H. Gerritsen No. 20, Block D., Castello Plan (1653), and sells is to a sterly house at Nos. 3-6, Efock 176. Castello Plan (1653), 381; buys color inspector, 1651 F 18; deeds to and from (1653, 1654, 1658), 2: 380, 383, 383, 387; buys old church and lot on Pearl St., 1656 Ag 19, 2: 267; contracts with Van Couwenhoven for beer, D 21; great burgheright conferred on, 1637 Ja 22; appointed special overseer on paving Brouwer St., 168 Ja 24; reports residents unwillings to the sell of the sell o 2.12: registers contract for building house

78, 135, 136
DE FOREST, Isaac, Jr., Westerly house at Nos.
8-0, Block D, Castello Plan, conveyed to, by John Delavall (1683), 2: 251; signs petition to King Wm. on defiance of law by Leisler, 1690 My 19; appointed overseer of pub-

tion to King Wm. on defiance of law by Leisler, 1609 My 19: appointed overseer of public works and buildings, 1609 S 20

De FOREST, Jesse, of Leyden, Walloon, Sir
D. Carleton on the "Round Robin" pettion of, to the Virginia Co., 1621 Jl 19/20;
refused, petitions W. I. Co., Jl 10/20; plan
approved by W. I. Co., 1622 Ap 21; sails
for Dutch Guidana in the "Pigeon." Ap 21;
1623 Jl-C Gunss in thin be Forest Journal."
1623 Jl-C Gunss in thin be Forest Journal.
1623 Jl-C, 1624 Dec. 1624 Dec.
1624 Jl-C, 1624 Dec.
1625 Jl-C, 1625 Ap 21;
1625 Jl-C, 1808; chairman of N. Y. State
Tenement-House Comn., 1900 Ap 4; first
comr., (190-2-3) of tenement-house com. of
CO. S., 1808; chairman of N. Y. State
Tenement-House Comn., 1900 Ap 4; first
comr., (190-3-3) of tenement-house dept. (N.
Y. City), 3; 822; pres. Municipal Art Comn.
(1905); an incorporator (fater pres.) of
Russell Sage. Foundation, 1907 Ap 11;
pres. of Am. Federation of Arts (1912) pres.
1765, Nat'l Housing Assn.: vice-protoAm. Red Cross; director, Provident Loan
Soc., etc.
1876 FOREST, Theodore R., a commissioner of

Am. Red Closs; unector, Triviagna 25 a. Soc., etc.
DE FOREST, Theodore R., a commissioner of
Croton Aqueduct board, 1849 Ap 11
DE FRYES, Jan, buys land from A. Herman,
1668 Ag 1

DE GALMA, Sybrant Jansen. See Jansen de Galma, Sybrant

DE GAIMA, Sybrant Jansen. See Jansen de Galma, Sybrant Jones Grasse, [Count), to sail for the Chesapeake, 1781 & 21; got out of the Chesapeake before 1781 & 21; got out of the Chesapeake before DEGROCHE. See De GRUSHA, Elias DE GROCH, Beeltje. See Jacobsen, Beeltje DE GROCH, Jacob Pietersen, schepen, 1674, 522 [O 2.5 ee also 6: 83, 84, 85, 149, 151, 153, 158, 159, 160, 163, 166, 167 DE GROCH, Willem Pietersen, Time extended for roofing house of, 1658 Åp 16; tiles for, from Holland or Fort Orange, Åp 16 Trining Holland or Fort Orange, Åp 18 Trining Holland or Fort Orange, Åp 16 Trining Holland or

O 25
DE HARR, Balthazar, Lot granted Flodder confiscated and regranted to, 1663 Ap 20 lot confirmed to (1667), 2: 409-10; house of (68) on Labadist View (1679-80), (Pl. 17) 1: 220-30

DE HAAS, Andries, sworn inspector of weights DE HAAS, Andries, sworth inspector of weights and measures, 1653 Ag 27; keeper of meat market, 1659 at 10, Ap 18 DE HAAS, Gabriel, purchases house of Mathys Capito, 2: 238, 370 BE HAER, Jacobus, House of (59) on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 220 BE HAES, Roelof Jansen. See Haes, Roelof

DE HEISTER, Lieut.-Gen. Philip, commander of Hessian troops, 1776 Ag 71; at Flatbush, Ag 26; at Brooklyn, S 9; at Hell Gate, S 16;

(Dr. Heister, Lieut.-Gen, Philip.—Continued)
2nd and 6th brigades of Brit. army under, at
Jamaica, L. 1., 0.7; landed at Throg's Neck,
O 12; sails for Eng., 1777 Jl 18
BC HINSON, Jacob, Package of letters directed
to, 1659 S 24
BC HONDON, BC, Daniel, ensign, 1668 Ag 17
BE HONDON, BC, Daniel, ensign, 1668 Ag 17
BE JONCOURT, Peter, ordered to prepare a
dinner for city and colonial officials in celebration of surrender of Louisbourg, 1743
Jl 10; Site of tavern of a Drigsbourg, 1745
becomes master of a brigantine, D 8; conducts
Cocoa Nut-Tree lnn, 1751 N 11

becomes master of a brigantine, D 8; conducts Coosa Nut-Tree Inn. 1751 N 11
DE JONGH, Jan Jansen, Deeds from W. Wessels and T. Tomassen to (1658), 2: 362, 374, 375; two lots of, not build on (1660), 249; deeds to Jacobus Backer and J. Joosten (1661), 362, 375; fire-warden, 1661 Ja 7; brewery of, Ag 5; deed to J. Bartelisen (1662), 2: 375; transport to P. Nys confirmed to Win. Abrahams, 1667 My 37 See Maps and Map DE JONAES, Cornells. See Maps and Map DE KERS Baron, Arrival of, 1768 Is 31; sails

DE KALB, Baron, Arrival of, 1768 Ja 31; sails from Spain to enter service of U. S., 1777 Ap

DE Kav, Christian, 6: 131 De Kav, Christian, 6: 131 Helena. See Artists

DE KAV, Christian, 6: 131
DE KAV, Helena. See Artists
DE KEV, Jacob, Farm of H. H. Bosch later
became property of, 1677 Jl 9; baker, 1686
Ja 13; city grants farm to, 1707 Jl 21;
and wife sell property on Pearl St. to Samuel
Bayard (1717), 2: 326. See also: 6: 79, 06, 115
DE KEV, 1681 J. Bunnember of com. to survey vacant land near the dock, 1688 My 4;
post of, in time of alarm, 1691 Mr 28; on
com. to inspect fortifications of city, Jl 4;
building master for Dutch Church, D 8;
Trinity vestry requires, to provide bricks for
church, 1696 Jl 6; petitions C. C. for cartway
leading out of Broad St., O 17; statement of,
regarding removal of the bodies of Leisler and
leading out of Broad St., O 17; statement of,
regarding removal of the bodies of Leisler and
leadings. So; on house of heirs of (85) on Burgis
View, (Pl. 25) 1: 249. See also 6: 81
DE KEY, Thos., 6: 98
DE KEY, Wm., receiver of excise, 1644 Je 21
DE KEY family, Property of, 2: 230
DE KLYN, Leonard, House of (58) on Burgis
View, (Pl. 28) 1: 27
DE SONINGH. See Maps and Map Makers

ors)
DE LA COSA, Juan. See Maps and Map Makers
DELACOSTE, J. B., granted permission to
exhibit Cabinet of Natural History, 1805
F 4, 16; catalogue of collection in N. Y. P. L.,
F 16

exhibit Cabinet of Natural History, 1805 F 4, 16; catalogue of collection in N. Y. P. L., F 4, 162, catalogue of collection in N. Y. P. L., F 5, 162, catalogue of collection in N. Y. P. L., F 5, 162, catalogue of collection in N. Y. P. L., F 162, catalogue of collection in N. Y. P. L., F 162, catalogue of catalogue of F 162, catalogue of the New Circ., My 20; Vauxhall at Broadway by 2; Vauxhall at Broadway to be redecorated for, etc., My 20; Vauxhall of opened, JI 4; prepares dinner given to Pres. Adams, O 16; secures Bayard mansion for a place of catalogue of the New Circus, now Pantheon, 10 o; opened on Evacuation Day, N 24; adv. Broadway Yauxhall for sale, 1799 Ja 9; celebration and extensive decorations at (Bayard) Vauxhall, JI 4; exception of the New Circus, now Pantheon, 10 o; opened on Evacuation Day, N 24; adv. Broadway Yauxhall for sale, 1799 Ja 9; celebration and extensive decorations at (Bayard) Vauxhall, JI 4; controved of Cordials, 1360 Ap 14; puts lamps in Broadway, Ap 14; "Temple of the Sun" and other fireworks at Vauxhall graden of, 18 offers Broadway Vauxhall for sale or rent, 1801 Ja; or extensive the Sun and other fireworks at Vauxhall graden of, 18 offers Broadway Vauxhall for sale or rent, 1801 Ja; or extensive the Sun at Bayard Vauxhall of Sale or rent, 1801 Ja; or extensive the Corre and, on dates of entertainments, Ag 12, 15; equestrian performer at (Bayard) Vauxhall, My 14; catalogue of Cen, Washington at (Bayard) Vauxhall, Astor property), 1804 Ja; or poperty), 1804 Ja; or poperty), 1804 Ja; or poperty), 1804 Ja; or poperty), 1804 Ja; or poperty, 1805 or poperty, 1804 Ja; or

Je 25; elaborate fête at, Jl 4; adv. Broadway Vauxhall for sale, Jl 24; theatric scenery with freworks at Astor Vauxhall, Ag 8; and son open Vauxhall in the Bowery (Astor), 1806 open Vauxhall in the Bowery (Astor), 1806 My 2; splendid fête at Bowery (Astor), Il 4: opens summer theatre at (Astor) Vauxhall, 1807 Il 1; "American Independence" this year's spectacle at, 1810 Il 4; "The Triumph of America" this year's spectacle, 1811 Il 4; advertises Vauxhall lease for sale, Il 31: In 4 advertises Vauxhall lease for sale, Il 31: See also Theatres, Circuses, Halls, Pleasure Gardens, and other Places of Entertainment
DELACROIX and Son, Confectionery business of 180: I and

Theatres, Circuses, Halls, Pleasure Gardens, and other Places of Entertainment DELACKOIX and Son, Confectionery business of 1881, Boannes, Extract from account of Delaceta of the Placeta of the Placeta

O 20; elected sec. of university council, 1091 Ja 31, Ap 18 DE LAMARS, Marije (Maria), See De Camp DE LAMARS (De La Mars), Walter (Walter Arieson), 6: 119, 105 DELAMATER, Cornelius H., appointed (1875) a member of first rapid transit commission, 3:

To the list is a local trains to commission, of post and the post of the local training the local training training to the local training somiers destroy property in nouse of, 1770 Ja 13; anniversary of Stamp Act celebrated at house of, Mr 19; appointed inspector of potash, 1771 Ap 17; sold land acquired from Samuel Waldron to Geo. Dyckman, 3: 554.

potash. 1771. Ap. 177; sold land acquired from Sammel Waldron to Geo. Dyckman, 3: 554. See also 6: 69, 115

Be LA MONTAGNE, Jan, asks permission to erect pew in church in fort, 1652, F. 12; appointed schoolmaster, Ap. 4: Van Tienhoven ordered to pay wages of, D. 9; elected secretary of Harlem, 1666 J. 1: sexton of Dutch DE LA MONTAGNE, D. 1: sexton of Dutch DE LA MONTAGNE, D. 1: sold 13: 1. 6 A. Ja. 1. DE LA MONTAGNE, D. Jean Monsiner (later called Johannes), sails in the "Pigeon" for Guiana with Jesse Ge Forest, 162 A. p. 21, 1623 Jl 16; arrives off "Manatans" on the ship "Rensselaerswyck" with Isaac De Forest, Mr. 5, 1637 (see De Forest, A Waldoon Family in Am., 1: 80; work done at farm of (1638), 1633; scribe and map-drawer of the "De Forest Journal", 1: 17-17 maps of, similar "The Duke's Plan," 1: 207; councillor, 1638 Ap. 8; liquidates the estate of Hendrick de Forest and later buys the property, No. 18 (C. Pl. 441), Il 23, 2: 1239–34; T. Tomassen and W. Friedericksen release, from all claims, 1640 Mr. 5; requests legal instrument of release from claims of A. Hudde, Ag. 28; acknowledges settlement with Hudde, O 11; guardian of minor children of Anneke Jans,

1642 B 21; leases "Vredendael" to Bout Francen, 1643 Je 14; receives ground-brief to "Muscoota," 1647 My 9, 2: 194; salary of, 1650; ground-brief to, 1654, Apr 22, 23 395; desired to the stop incursions of T. Baxter, N 24; head of expedition to capture pirates, D 13; represents Stuyvesant and council in book lottery, 1655 F 15; ill from epidemic (Summer), 154; charges against, by De Sille, O 27; Stuyvesant has no confidence in, O 28, N 7; appointed to assist on survey of city, N 10; reply of, to Stuyvesant's proposals on Indian 1943, 1658 Il 23; sells ste of Red Lion Brewery to Isaac de Forest, 1660 Ag, 2: 288, 395; allows persons to leave Fort Orange for N. Am., 1664 Ag 20
DE LA MONTAGNE, Jesse, issues a power of attorney to C. Van Ceulen, to collect wages due, 1647 Ag 9

DE LA MONTAGNE, Jesse, issues a power of attorney to C. Van Ceulen, to collect wages due to 47 Ag 9 DE LA MG 1647 Ag 9 DE LA MG 1651, 2: 255, 376; deed from S. Josento to (1657), 288, 395; commissioned as fire inspector, 1058 D 20; deed to J. Vervelen (19 27, 1659), 2: 376; gives surety for P. Vander Beeck, 1659 D 20; expiration of term of, as first deacon of Harlem Dutch Church, 1650 O 6; moves to Harlem, 1661 La 7; and others refused grant to settle a hamilet, Jl 4; deed from (1662), 2: 395; Daniel Tournett succeeds, as deacon, 1620 N 36; party with rioting, 1663 F 5; appointed clerk of the church and schoolmaster at Harlem, 1664 Ja 10; and others give feast to Stuyvesnt, 1665; exchanges meadows with Harlem, 1667; lexthanges meadows with Harlem, 1667; lexthanges meadows with Harlem, 1670; lexthange

DE LA MONTAGNE, John, buys house of wid-

DE LA MONTAGNE, John, buys house of wid-ow of Coenteat Ten Eyek (1688), 2: 228 DE LA MONTAGNE, Thos., 6: 145 DE LA MONTAGNE, Willem, buys house, lot, and farm of Jan de Pré, 1662 Ap 7 DE LA MONTAGNE, Jacob, adv. house and gar-dens in Great George St. for rent, 1786 F and dense in Great George St. for rent, 1786 F and for well, etc., for Manhattan Co., 1799 My 10; 1804 D 19; treasure of comes of beath pall, for buildings, etc., erected at Bellevue Gate, 1805 O 11; 1805 O 11

DE LAMONTAINE, Rebecca (Van Huyse), 6: 69,

Add.

Add.

DE LANGEY, James, leader of Cosby's court
party, 1: 193; portrait of, painted by
Gerardus Duyckinck (1728) in Thos, B. Clarke
collection, 6 Supp. Add.; recommended as
member of gov's council, 1728 My 30;
appointed to council by royal mandate, 1739
Je 26; loans money to city for new charter,
1730 Mr 23; given freedom of city, 1731 F 11;
Ji 1; eccod justice of supreme court, J 2;
Cosby appoints, chief-justice, 1733 Ag 23;

INDEX

Zenger brought before, 1734 N 17; mentioned in father's will, 1735 M 17; mentioned in father will, 1735 M 1735 present petition for charter of college. My collecter from Gov. Dinwiddie to, regarding Col. Washington and the Indians, Je 20; letter from Gov. Dinwiddie to, regarding Col. Washington and the Indians, Je 20; reges a union of the colonies, Ag 20; desires province to aid Col. Washington, Ag 20; assembly replies to, on union of colonies, Ag 20; assembly replies to, on union of colonies, Ag 20; assembly replies to, on union of colonies, Ag 20; assembly replies to, on union of colonies, Ag 20; lege, Ag 22; addresses to assembly, N 21, 28; chief adviser to Gov. Sir Charles Hardy (1755), 1; 790; order on, to pay John Waldron, 1755, Ja 13; asks assembly to repair, etc., fortifications, F 4; applies to Gen. Braddock for an engineer, F 4; proc., formistiments, and to eithouse, for expenses to Va., Ap 23; letters to, on defeat and death of Gen. Braddock, JI 10; goes to Albany with Gov. Hardy, S 14, 20; returns, D 12; to go to Albany, 1756 Ap 21; goes to Albany with Gov. Hardy, Thirty Gov. Hardy, Thirty Gov. Hardy, Thirty Gov. Hardy, Thirty Gov. Hardy, S 14, 20; returns, D 12; to go to Albany, 1756 Ap 21; goes to Albany with Gov. Hardy, Thirty Gov. Hardy, S 14, 20; returns, D 12; to go to Albany, 1756 Ap 21; goes to Albany with Gov. Hardy, 1757 Je 3; oaths administered to after the reading of his commission, 1757 Je 3; letters to, that Fort Wm. Henry is invested by French, Ag 3-4; goes to Albany, Ag 4; 5; orders militia to Albany, Ag 5; with a governors of colonies, Ag 12; informed of more troops sent to Albany, Ag 14; reports condition of troops from Fort Wm. Henry, Ag 18; "outhouse" on estate of. 12; informed one troops sent to Albary, Ag 14; reports condition of troops from Fort Wm. Henry, Ag 18; "outhouse" on estate of, declared by Wm. Smith to be the meeting-place of the "House" (Dec. 6, 1757), 6: 140; this "outhouse," a good-sized dwelling, shown on Pl. 36-b (v. 1), 140; returns from Albany, this "outhouse," a good-sized dwelling, shown on Pl. 36-b(v. D), 1ao; returns from Albany, Ag 22; adjourns assembly, 17,8 ff. 16; good address to assembly on raising troops for invasion of Canada, Mr 10; reports lack of men for service, Mr 17; proc. of government act for enlistment of soldiers, Mr 25; asks men who enlist to bring own accountements. Ap 8; orders justices of peace and sherifit to search for concealed arms, Ap 8; copy sent to, Ap 19; request for city's arms for prov. troops refused, My 17; second request granted, My 17; complaint of assembly to, on quartering French prisoners, My 16; report of, to Pitt on small arms, Je r; gives presents to Cherokee Indians, Ji 6; goes to Albany, Ji 12; instructions to council, Ji 126; telling, Ji 126; tellin

Church to, for charter referred, 1759 F 8: Church to, for charter referred, 1750 F 8; Gen. Amherst writes, on forces and arms, F 16; message of, on ensuing campaign read and search F 16; message of, on ensuing campaign read consisting scan of the search o act against private lotteries to assembly, D 6; assembly answers speech of, on British vic-tories, D 11; Pownall writes to, regarding delay of packet boats, 1760 Ja 4; to assembly on Pitt's request for troops, Mr 12; sudden

949.)
DE LANCEY, Col. James, of Westchester Co.
militia, capt. of troop of light horse, 1777
O 3; captures flour, cattle, etc., at White
Plains, O 5; captured by an Am. scout,

And S. O. S; captured by an Am. Scott, De Laxcex, John, deputy to prov. cong., 1775 My 22. See also 6: 139 De Laxcex, Oliver, reports the snow "Catherine" ready to sail, 1746 Jl 25; reports sloop "Griffin" ready to sail, Ag 20; insults a Jew and his wife, 1749 F 17; Gov. Clinton's complaint of the defiance of, F 17; Bloomingdale property of, to be surveyed, F 17; testimony of Clinton against, Je 28; stabs Alex. Collouin, Je 28; prosecuted, Jl 11; testimony of Clinton against, Je 28; stabs Alex. Collouin, Je 28; prosecuted, Jl 11 My 21; allowed Jo lay out road, Ag 23; Exchange room leased to, 1754 Ja 15; offer of, to lend money to purchase muskets ac-

See also 6: 70, 94, 05, 96, 119, 120, 125, 131, 130, 151, 157, 167, 168, 160

DE LANCEY, Maj. (later Adj. Gen.) Oliver, 2nd, captures Gen. Nathaniel Woodhul, 1776 Ag 26; succeeds André as adj.-gen., 1781 O 9; orders relating to restitution of abandoned See and the see a

on charges against, and denials by, Ap 20
BL LANCEYS, Win, Smith on conduct of, in assence of the conduct of th

1600 Ag 18

1690 Ag 18
DE LANOY, Peter, treasurer, 1685 O 19, O 27;
collector of customs pro term, 1686 S 20;
Leisler puts, in charge of custom-house, 1680
Leisler puts, in charge of custom-house, 1680
Leisler's council, O 10; elected mayor, O 14;
first meeting of C. C. under, O 14; collector of
the port, D 11; judge of count of oyer and
terminer, 1690 Ja 18; arraignment of, Ja 21;
report of intervolonial commission signed by, report of intercolonial commission signed by 1917 orders sheriffs and constables to secure vagabonds, etc., according to law, Je 122, held by Gov. Sloughter, 1691 Mr 191; C. C. orders inquiry made on security given by, as full treasured. The presence of the first presented to Eng. board of trade, 1906 S 16; account due estate of, 1700 O 9

presented to Eng. board of trade, 1696 S 16; account due estate of, 1700 O 9
DE LA PLAINE, Nich., Deed to, from estate of T. J. Mingael, and confirmation, 2: 372
DELAFLAINE, Samuel, and wife give ground for negroes burying ground in 7th Ward, 1795
Je 22, Ji O
DELARUE, Dupin, Memorial of, on erecting a national monument at the Battery referred to a com., 1824 S 27; proposal from, to estab-

(DELARUE, Dupin.—Continued)
lish an institution for the blind, referred to a com., O 25
DE LA TOUR, Claude de St. Etienne, Seven soldiers of, taken into Dutch service, 1645 Jl 21
DE LAVAL, Thos. See Delavall, Capt. Thos.
DELAVALL, John, conveys Nicolis house to Isaac de Forest, Jr., 2: 25;; releases house to Isaac de Forest, Jr., 2: 25;; releases ingists as father's heir to Susyevsant's "Great House." 1066 Mr r.; to take invenity of books, etc., in secretary's office, 1687

"Great House," 1086 Mr 11; to take inveniency of books, etc., in secretary's office, 1687 Jl 7
DELAYALI, Capt. Thos., appointed collector of customs, 1064 S 13/23; Nicolls orders, to pay customs, 1064 S 13/23; Nicolls orders, to pay customs, 1064 S 13/23; Nicolls orders, to pay customs, 1064 S 10/24; Nicolls orders, to pay customs, 1064 S 10/24; October of the customs of the customs and duties of port of N. Y. payable to, N 26; alderman on first board of municipal government, 1065 Je 12; first deputy mayor, Je 27; mayor, 1066 Je 12; propests to Harlern magistrates, 1065 S 10/24; District of the custom size of the JI 7 DELAVALL, Capt. Thos., appointed collector of

DE-LA-WARE Castle, captured by the English.

De-La-ware Castle, captured by the English, 1664 Ag 29/S BD-La-ware River (South River, "Withelmus rivier," "Vandoma," "Vendomo," "Zuyd Rivier", "possible anchorage of Vespuccius in 1498, 2: 0, 7; called "Vandoma" by Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17-Jl 8 (4: 14, 17), 2: xxv, 12, 170; possibly meant, on Maggiolo Map (1527), 13; appears as "endomo" on Map (1527), 13; appears as "endomo" on River" visited by Dutch whalers in 1508, 63; explored first by Dutch under Hendricksen, 1614 (4: 39); Fort Nassau built on (1623), 1614 (4: 39); made to flow into Eigerhaven on Blaeu's "Paskaart" (1677), 2: 79; Dermer's discoveries up the, 1620 Ap 11; not on Blaeu's "Paskaart" (1627), 2: 83; Dutch turned a Frenchman away from, 1624 R., My ?; Catelina Trico on first colonists sent to, My ?; Catelina Trico on first colonists sent to, My ?; 1626; earliest real settlement at, 1626 (4: 63, 64); Ms. on, and capture of Fort Casimir, 4 A 1626; Fort Nassau on, vacated, Summer, N, 1628 O; one vessel trading at, O; first appears as "Zuyd Rivier" on the De Laet Map of 169, 2: 87; failure of 160; 161; failure of 161; failure of 161; failure of 161; failure of 162; failure of 162; failure of 163; failure of 163; failure of 164; failure of 164; failure of 164; failure of 164; failure of 165; failure of 165; failure of 164; failure of 165; failure

on, 1648 Mr 10; Dutch and Swedish settlements on, shown on the Janssonius-Visscher Map (1650), 2: 110; appears as "Zuydt Rivier" on Vander Donck Map (1651–55), Pl. 0) ! 1155; map 0, made by A. Hudde (1654), 2: 117; Swedes capture Fort Casimir on, 1654 My 22/Je; Suyvesant commands successful expedition against Swedies and the standard of the standar on, 1648 Mr 10; Dutch and Swedish settle-

Ap 15 DELAWARE and Raritan Canal, Iron steamer DELAWARE and Rafitan Canal, fron steamer for use on, 1839 My 28

DELILIE, M. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

DELLIUS, Godefridus (Dutch minister), Letter

Visitors

DELLIUS, Godefridus (Dutch minister), Letter of Robt. Livingston to, 1691 F 2; opposed to Leisler, My 16; writes to "Classis of Amsterdam" of new stone church being erected, 1692 191; reporte the two French churches 1692 191; reporte the two French churches 1692 191; reporte the two French churches 1692 191; reporte the wbuilding, 1837 F 17; death of, 1842 N 10. See also Taverns, etc. DELMONICO, Liorenzol, one of the proprietors of café in Beaver St. and hotel at 25 Broadway, 1849 B 29. See also Taverns, etc. DELMONICO, Peter A., permitted to put iron balconics at windows of new building, 1837 F 17; one of the proprietors of café in Beaver St. DELMONICO, Peter A., permitted to put iron balconics at windows of new building, 1837 F 17; one of the proprietors of café in Beaver See also Tavel at windows of new building, 1837 F 17; one of the proprietors of café in Beaver Jacobsen house, 2; 302; charged with keeping a store open on Sunday, 1655 Mr 1; minister of the Jews, petitions to be excused from civil or military office, 1711 S 13; reported builded in Jewish buildiaground, 1729

DEMARCATION, Line of, fixed by Pope Alexander VI, 1022; shown on C. Pls. 7, 8, v. 2

from civil or military office, 1711 S 13; reported buried in Jewish burial-ground, 1729
DATACATION, Line of, fixed by Pope Alexander VI, 1492; shown on C. Pls. 7, 8, v. 2
DEMAREST (de Marest), David, member of first body of magistrates of Huguenot village, 1604 Ja 28; arranges for N. Morisse to herd. cattle, 1607 My 26; tokson overseer. Ag 6; overseer of new court at Harlem, 1668 O 2, 1671 F 7; schepen, 1673 Ag 13/23, 1674
DEMELT, Anthony, See De Milt, Anthony DE MEYER (Demyre), Nicolaes (Nicolaes van Holsteyn), Career of, 2: 300; marries Lydia van Dyck (1655), 2: 224, 309; buys the J. W. van Couwenhoven property, Nos. 8 to 10, Block N, Castello Plan, 1656 D 20, 2: 308-9, 402; trouble over mortgage held work and mill-stones on property of, taken down and sold to New Utrecht (1660), 308-9; case of, against S. Lucas in land trail, 1662 Ja 13; schepen member of city court continued in office (1664), 1; 114; confirmation to (1667), 2: 402; alderman, 1669 O 1; calendarden, S 22/O 2; alderman, 1679 O 17; chosen mayor, 1676 O 14; patent of land near Fresh Water, 167 S 29; windmill of (74) on Labadist View (1679-80), (Pl. 17); chosen mayor, 1676 O 14; patent of land near Fresh Water, 167 S 29; windmill of (74) on Labadist View (1679-80), (Pl. 17); chosen mayor, 1676 O 14; patent of land near Fresh Water, 167 S 29; windmill of (74) on Labadist View (1679-80), (Pl. 17); ri; ordered sworn in, Ag 8/18; charges A. Hardenbroeck with disorderly conduct, O 7/17; displaced as schoot, 1674 Ag 1/11; petition for release from oath of allegiance to Dutch, 1675 MI 13; petition refused, resubmitted, MI 13; baker, 1666 Ja 13; keeper

petition for release from oath of alleglance to Dutch, 1675 Mr 13; petition refused, resubmitted, Mr 13; baker, 1686 Ja 13; keeper of market-house, 1688 F 26
DE Milly, B. & S., advertise that clock made by them is on exhibition in attic storey of city

hall, 3: 586; are paid \$1,500 for city hall clock, 1831 My 2
"Democratic Mob," meeting of Republicans

"Democratic Mob." meeting of Republicans called, 1804 Ja 31

DEMOCRATIC National Convention, The first, assembles at Baltimore, 1832 My 11 at Tammany Hall, 1868 Jl 41 nominates Horatio Seymour for pres. of U. S. and Francis P. Blair vice-pres., Jl 4

DEMOCRATIC Republican party, Followers of Andrew Jackson called, 1825 Mr 4

DEMOCRATIC Republican, Young Men's Ward Com. of Sixth Ward, eadorses Jackson, 1834 Ia 72

Com. of Sixth Ward, eodorses Jackson, 1834 Ja 15
DEMOCRATS (at first called Republicans, q. v.), formerly called Republican or Anti-Federalist party, 1814; at meeting of, in Tamber of the "Concors" large are outnumbered by "Loce-Occors" large are outnumbered by the "Constitution," 1837 F 22; elect mayor and majority of C. C., 1830 Ap 9; divided into "Barnburners" and "Hunkers," 1848; policy of "squatter sovereignty," 1850; favour Stephen A. Douglas for president, 1860 My 22; ratify nominations of Douglas and Johnson, Il 2; hold political carnival and and Johnson, Il 2; hold political carnival and nominating pres, and vice-pres, N 6; declare fealty to the Constitution, etc., at a mass convention, 1863 Je 3; form Manbattan Club, 1865 N 13; mass meeting of, at Cooper Institute, regarding acts of radicals in congress, 1867 Ja 30; meeting to approve the nomination of Greeley and Brown, 1872 Je 3; Contny Democracy organised to take leader-

nomination of Greeley and Brown, 1872 Je 3; County Democracy organised to take leader-ship of, out of hands of Tammany Hall and Irving Hall, 1880 D 28. See also Associa-tions, Clubs, and Societies; Tammany Hall DEMONGENET, François. See Maps and Map

DENMAN, John, refused permission to tap, 1658 Ap 1
DENNE, Christopher, lessee of dock at second

1658 Ap 1
DENNE, Christopher, lessee of dock at second plet bridge (custom-house or great bridge), 1700 Ap 12; paid for work done at Fort Anne, 7702 D 24, and L. Symes to erect rebuilding of bridge, 1707 F 23, 12 exist to rebuilding of bridge, 1707 F 23, 12 exist to rebuilding of bridge, 1707 F 23, 12 exist to rebuilding of bridge, 1707 F 23, 12 exist to rebuilding of bridge, 1705 P 23, 12 exist to Part I of Part

Mr 6

DE NORMAN, Claes, Indian interpreter, 1660 Mr 6
DENTISTRY, First reference to, 6 A 1735 J6
DENTISTRY, First reference to, 6 A 1735 J6
DENTON, Daniel, and others buy Elizabethown tract of Indians, 1664 O 28; description tract of Indians, 1664 O 28; description from the control of the control

Kossuth, 1894 Ap 4; incorporator of Am. Scenic and Hist. Pres. Soc., 1895 Mr 26;

address at dedication of Hall of Fame, 1001

address at dedication of Hall of Fame, 1901 My 30
DE PENSTER, Col. Abraham, Land later known as the "De Peyster Garden" bought by, from Dongan, 1685 D 14, 1689 My 25, 1; 238, 2; 337; refuses to have new fortifications on his land, My 22; controversy with Nicholson, My 31; ordered by Bayard not to assist Leisler and associates, O 20; signs petition to King Wm, on defiance of law by Leisler, 1600 My 19; delivers ammunition and guns to Capt. Kidd and others, 1600 Mr 20; application of the control of address to Gov. Fitcher from coult of neutroners, on fortifications and weighhouse, 1603 Ap 3; mayor and clerk of the "Mercate," Ap 20; militia of city and county of N. Y. and Orange commanded by, Ap 20; N. Y. and Orange commanded by, Ap 20; proposes selling vacant lots for payment of city debt, 1694 Ag 27; builds house on Smith's Valley road (Pearl St.), 1695; description of house, 1695; on com. on new city scription of house, 1695; on com. on sew City Mall, 1666 My 12; reports to court of lieutenancy that Gov. Fletcher wants volunteers to defend Albany, JJ 31; member of Bellomont's council, 1608 S 28, N 10; Bellomont's letter to, on sending pipe of wine to Eng., 1609 Ag 21; bouse of, to be rented for house of correction for city, 1700 JB 24; conveys land at custom-house bridge to J. Elisson, Ap 2: acting president of gov.'s council, 1701 Mr 5, at custom-house bridge to J. Elisson, AP 2; acting president of sov. souncil, 1701 Mr 5, 10; appointed deputy auditor-general, Ag 130, account by 10 mr 10 m

house and ground with warehouse to D. Schuyler, 1710 Mr 4; deceased, 1728 Ag 8, 6 A Ag 8; bequeaths bell to new Dutch church, Ag 8; domestic establishment and style of living, 1760; house creeted by, demolished, 1860; branes statue of, presented to city by J. W. De Peyster, 1860. See also 0: 150 Eg 1870; by J. W. De Peyster, 1860. See also 0: 150 Eg 1870; by J. W. De Peyster, 1860. See also 0: 150 Eg 1870; by J. W. De Peyster, 1860. See also 0: 150 Eg 1870; by J. W. De Peyster, 1860. See also 0: 151 Eroadway from Chas, and Annatie Sleigh (1734). 1644 Ag 25; petition for water-lost granted, 1736 Mg 5; treasurer of the province, 1737 Ap 25; sells No. 1 Broadway to Archibald Kennedy, 1750 Ag 26, 3; 359-90; ordered to enclose lot on Wall St., 1767 Je All St., 1767 Je Ag 1860; S. J. Bernett, 1860; 1675 Mr 13; appointed deputy mayor by Andros, 1677 O 13; excused from serving, O 17; fined for absence from mayor's court, 1687 Mr 1; one of the wealthiest inhabi-tants, 1689 My 16

De Pevster, Johannes (John), Jr., vestryman of city under Ministry Act, 1604 Ja 9; appointed mayor by Bellomont, 1608 S 20; appoints Enoch Hill his marshal and messenger. No; request for a livery for Hill Grant of the Hill State of the Hill State

granted. S. 7; as alderman on com. to manage and supervise the building of the new city DE PENSTER, John, Jr., paymaster of N. Y. LTOOPS, 1755 Je 12; reimbursed for money advanced for jails, 1757 Mr 1; further payments to, Mr 1; receipts for moneys received for barracks, D 24; reimbursed for money advanced, D 24; messe accounting as barrack master, 1760 F 22, Mr 1
DE PENSTER, John Watts, presented Ms. report of financial affairs of Tonline Coffee DE PENSTER, Nich., pctions G. Co. 100 DE PENSTER, Nich., pctions G. Co. 100 DE PENSTER, Nich., pctions G. Co. 100 Mr. (15 pc. 100 Mr. 100 M

cession of streets and avenues from, 188 I at 2
DEPORTATIONS, Number of, increased, 3; 865
DE POTTER, Cornelis, bought house of Pieter
Andriesen and sold to Wm. Herrick, 2; 307;
deeds, 402; buys Brooklyn property near
terry from H. Bresier and C. Dircksen,
165; Ag 20; later became ferrymaster, Ag 20;
and others, on Zegendad farm, S 2; attorney
for creditors of A. Hermans, 1653 My 8
DEPUTES, Stuyvesant sends, to Nicolls to
arrange for deputies from Nicolls to meet and
confer about Nicolls' demand of surrender,
166; S 4; subsequent proceedings of the, Ag
25, 36, 36, 36, 36, 37, 57, to meet and settle the
represent the city and county of N. Y. in
next provincial cong., 1776 Ap 16
DEPUTY auditor-general. See Auditor-general,
Deputy

Deputy

DEPUTY auditor of revenues. See Auditor of

DEPITY auditor of revenues. See Auditor of revenues, Deputy DEPUTY Mayor. See Mayor, Deputy DEPUTY Mayor. See Mayor, Deputy DEPUTY Schout. See Schout, Deputy DE PRÉ, Jean, granted remission of duties on first cargo opening trade with Canada, 1658 Jl 2; vessel and life lost, Jl 2; given small burgheright (in 1657), 1658 Jl 12; sold house, lot, etc., to W. De la Montagne, 1662 Ap 7 DE RADEMACKER, Bastiaen. See Elles DE RAET. Elias, Land belonging to, leased by W. Kielt to T. Broen and others, 1640 D 14 DP. (17, 24, V. 1) issued both with and without dedication to, and coal-ot-arms of, 11: 144, 145-46; map of Strait of Magellan also dedicated to, 146; account of, 146; correction

145-46; map of Strait of Magellan also dedi-cated to, 146; account of, 146; correction regarding map dedicated to, 6 A 165; Desarding map dedicated to, 6 A 165; Desarding map desarding to 160; De RAGERE, See De Rasière De RASIÈRE, Isaack, provincial secretary under Mimuit, 1: 10; letter to S. Blommaert of 1627 or 1628 on farms, 1623 or 1624 N, 1624 1627 or 1628 on farms, 1623 or 1624 N, 1624, Autumn, 1628 Autumn, 1628 Autumn, 1628 Autumn, 1624 M 30, 6 A 1626 S 23; 1647 or 1628 Autumn, 1626 A 1626 S 24; 1627 or 1628 A 1628 of letter of, in determining date of settlement of Manhattan 1., Autumn, 5: xi; on location of the bouweries, 2: 188; attempt to make, director in place of W. van Twiller, 4 A 1634 Ap 23; requests an order for payment of approved bill, 1635 Jl 5; copy of letter to Blommaert, received by Historical

Soc., 1848 O 2

DE REAUX, Gerrit (Gerrit Theunisz, Gerret Mathensz, Geurdt Van Gelder, Jehan Ydes),

6: 91, 143 DE RESZKE, Edouard and Jean. See Actors

etc.
DE RHAM, Henry C., buys mansion of Henry
Breevort, 1850 Ja 21
DE RIEMER, Isaac, vestryman of city under
Ministry Act, 1694 Ja 9; appointed cham-

berlain or treasurer, 1690 S 29; on com. to manage and supervise building of new city hall, 1700 Ja 16; appointed mayor, S 29; sworn in, S 29; ordered streets cleaned for Belomont's funeral, 1701 Mr 27; C. C. ordered streets cleaned for Belomont's funeral, 1701 Mr 27; C. C. ordered streets cleaned for Belomont's funeral, 1701 Mr 27; C. C. ordered streets cleaned for Nanfan and Leislerian party, S 29; writs of Mandamus from Nanfan to, S 29; irregularly elected to East Ward, 1702 D 1; asks for cerms for fol tyling near Trinity Church, 1703 F 10; pound-keeper, 1713 O 2; house of (77) F 10; pound-keeper, 1713 O 2; house of (77) E 10; pound-keeper, 1713 O 2; house of (77) DE RIEMER, Maggaita, See Steenwyck DE NEIMER (Reimer, Rymer), Pieter, owner of Heymans house, No. 4, Block H, Castello Plau (1665), 2: 277; house of, demolished, 1801 Mr 2001 Mr

DE ROOSCHON, Sara, wire of Jacob Steendam, De Routes. Admiral, Preparations at N. Y. Bartinst expected visit of fleet of, 1605 Je 22 DE RUYTER, Claes Jansen Claes Jansen rom Nacrden, Claes Jansen Claes Jansen rom Nacrden, Claes Jansen Ruyter), a Van Rensselaer colonist (1637), 2: 280; had a farm in Breuckelen (1640), 281; deposition on burning of Kuyter's farm, 1644 Mr 7; ground-brief to, My, 2; 389; house of, on Prototype View, 1: 120; deeds from (1652, 1661), 2: 389; reports to directors of finding appointed Indian Interpetch, 1604 Az 25; appointed Indian Interpetch, 1605 Az 25; appointed Interpetch, 1605 Az 25; appoin

beer measure, 166; Jl 1; brawl in Blue Dove Tavern of, Jl 1; shouse of, No. 7, Block J, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a) bought by Thos, Fransen (Gct., 1661), 2: 234, 850, 386; Fransen (Gct., 1661), 2: 234, 833–84.

DE RUYTER, Hendrick Jansen, House of, bought by Barent Cruytdorp, 2: 210; ground-brief to, and deed to Cruytdorp, 360; ground-brief to, 1604 Ap 20

DES BARENS, Jos. F. W. 324 Artists
DES BARENS, Jos. F. W. 324 Artists
DES BRENSES, Capt. Elias, Govs. warrant to enlist men, 1750 Mr 5; city treasurer, 1778
Mr 3; left Eglise du St. Esprit a rich legacy on condition, 1803 My 30
DES CHERY (De Chinery), Sussannah, 6; 78
DESCHERY, Cherting Control of the Control of the Particle of the Control o Ja 26

DESERTION, among new recruits, 1747 Je 10. S 30

DESIGN and Survey, Bureau of. See Topography,
Bureau of

DE SILLA, Lawrens, owner of No. 6, Block M, Castello Plan, 2: 295

DE SILLE, Nicasius, Career of, 2: 292-93; appointed first councillor in Stuyvesant's council, 1633 I. e's, Amsterdam Chamber green and the council of the council, 163 I. etc. 163 I. etc.

N. Y. City, 1835, O 160
DETROIT Automobile Co., organised by Henry
Ford, 1856
DETROIT Automobile Co., organised by Henry
Ford, 1856
DETRUX (Truix). Maria, wife of Jan Peck
Pecq), prosecuted for selling brandy to
Indians, 1663, D 30
DEUCKLES, Willem, partner of Jan J. Hagenaar, 2: 334; Adriaen Jansen fill treated by,
335; deeds to and from, 410
DE VEER, Gerrit. See Explorers
DE VERNORIS, Claes Sybrantsen, 6: 114
DEVEEX, Wm. S., substituted for John McCullagh as chief of police by Mayor Van Wyc,
37 802; appointed first deputy by Police
lodged against, by district artly, 802 n²;
City Clab on, 1001 O!
DEVILLE, Henry. See Artists
DEVLIN & Co., publishers, 1871
DEVLIN, Chas., appointed street comr. by
Mayor Wood and the C. C., 1857 Je 16;
injunction against, O 28; complaint against,

by Conover, 1858 Ja 11; defends himself in communication to C. C., Ja 21; fraudulent changes in contract made by, shown to C. C., Ja 25; supreme court decides, entitled to office, Mr 7; right affirmed by court of appeals, Ap 0; suppended by mayor on charges, ferred to special com. Ap 15; aldermen concur with mayor in removal of, from office, Ap 10

CORCIT WILL BESTON TO THE WAR TO SEE VOSE (DE VOOR, Du Fout, Duffore), David, herder of cows in New Haerlem, 1662 Ap 20; action brought against, Ap 20; description of land surveyed for, 1677 Jl 20; patent and description of land of, O 9. See also 6:

and description of land of, O'o, See also 6: 121, 138
DE VOE (Deffore), David, 3d, 6: 134, 138
DE VOE (Deffore), David, 4th, 6: 138
DE Ose (Devoor), John, Survey to See also 6: 133, 138
DE VOE (Deffore), and A. Lefferts, 1760
Ja O. See also 6: 133
DE VOE (Deffore), Mary, 6: 138
DE VOE (Deffore), Mary, 6: 138
DE VOE (Thos. F., No reference to Dyde's Hotel in newspaper index of, 1808 S 13; on "Third Avenue Trotting Course," 1830; Ms. index to early newspapers, 1850; scrap, Ms. index 1808; 1852; Dobles by 1850; on Market Book, 1862, Inc., History of the De Voe & Raynolds Co., Inc., History of the

wasangton Market, 1852; publishes The Market Book, 1862
DE VOS & Raynolds Co., Inc., History of the DE VOS & Raynolds Co., Inc., History of the Harlem R. at, suggested, 1800 N 7; proposal of R. McComb to build bridge and dam over Harlem R. from Bussing's Point to, referred, 1813 M 1; proposal for bridge approved by leg., Ap 8; proposal for bridge referred by leg., Ap 8; proposal for bridge referred of J. B. Coles against bridge and petition of Section 19 and 1

N. Neth. and Curaçao, 1030 Je 1; to visit the "Sevensterre," S 27; reports gold removed from the "Haringh" and the "Sevensterre" at pier, S 28; agreed to send people to Staten I. but did not, 1639 F 10,

people to Staten I. but did not, 1639 F 10, 1049 la 7 Capt. Jan Jacobsen, bought land Die Vist Sturyesant. 2: 22? DE VIST (Fries). Capt. Johan, authorises M. Jansen and S. Joosten to care for his negroes and Brazilian women, 1647 As 3; settlement by Paulo de Angola and Clara Crioole with S. Joosten for his claim against, 1630 Mr 8; deceased, father of multato child, Mr 8; captain of ship "Blue Cock," Mr 8. See dato

6: 73 DE VRIES, Pieter Rudolphus, See Rudolphus, Pieter

Pieter
DEWEY, Admiral George, destroys Spanish
fiect in Manila Bay, 1898 My 1; victory of, at
Manila celebrated in N. Y., My 4; reception to, 1899 S 28-30; announces his candidacy for the presidency, 1900 Ap 3. See also
Monuments, Statues, and Fountains
DEWEY, Timothy, first maker of illuminating
gas in N. Y. See Gas; N. Y. Gas Light Co.
DEWING, Prancis. See Engravers and Lithog-

DEWING, Flancis Co. Bugarder Faphers
DE WINT, John P., Death of, severs last link
in Tontine chain, 1870 N 18
DE WIT (Witt), Ann., 6: 156
DE WIT (Witt), Jan. Se Explorers
DE WIT (Witt), John, 6: 84, 137, 156

De Wir, Jan (miller), fined for "picking mill stones" on Sunday, 1662 O 16; and Hartogvelt contract to build windmill, N 2; selfs interest in windmill to Van Langendijck. Program of the state of the s

DIAL, The (watchmaker's shop), 1755 D 22 DIALER, Fred. See Architects DICK, Alex. L. See Engravers and Lithographers

Dicey, Edw. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors.

VISIOTS.

VISIOTS.

VISIOTS.

VISIOTS.

VICKEU'S Riding Academy, opened, 1866

DICKEU'S Riding Academy, opened, 1866

DICKENS, Chas., See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Tokens, Chas., Jr. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Linguished Visitors

DECKISON, DEIGL S., came out for defence of the Union, 311-31; elected governor on a fusion ticket, 736; supported anti-Lincoin movement, 747; C. C. extends hospitalities of city to, 1850 le 12.

DICKINSON, John, First of the "Farmer's Letters" of, 1767 D 2; author of "Declaration of the United Colonies." 1775 JI 5; against resolution for independence, 1776 JI; first draft of "Articles of Confederation" presented to cong. by, JI 12, Ag 17; to go to Eng. by permission of Gen. Howe, D 4; Gen. Washington's orders to, at N. Y., 1777 N 4; appointed comr. to lay out the federal town, 1785 F 11

Gen. Washington's orders to, at N. Y., 177?
N. 4; appointed comr. to lay out the federal Down, 1785 F.11
Disperse of the federal content of

DIETERINCK, Albert. See Surveyors
DIEDN, Robert, Rear Admiral, commander-inchief of Brit, ships in No. Am., 1781 Je 19;
Prince Wm. Henry embarks with, for Am.,
Je 19; news of arrival off the Hook, S. 24;
arrives at N. V., S. 26; reception to Prince
Wm. Henry and, S. 28; dinner to Prince Wm.
Henry on board ship, O. 5; plan for capturing,
1782 Mr; asks Gow. Robertson not to grant
commissions to more privateers, Ap. 3; and
Sr. Gav. Carleton. Comrs. to necotiate peace Sir Guy Carleton, comrs. to negotiate peace with Gen. Washington, My 5; Gen. Washington writes to, regarding a visit from Capt. Aborn and Dr. Bowen concerning naval

with order vacuus existing a visit from Capit.
Aborn and Dr. Bowen concerting naval prisoners, Je 5; 12 masters and one surgeon of American vessels obtain enlargement of paroles from, Je 22; says cont. cong. is in his debt for naval prisoners, 1788 F 14; calls a council relating to articles of peace, Mr 25; proc. denouncing the tearing down of the annual control of the control of the desired of the control o

2: 216
DIRCKS, Annetke, widow of Dirck Smit, bought house of Jan Cornelissen, 2: 245, 374; married Abel Hardenbrook, 24; 51 DIRCKS, Grietje, widow of Jan Schut, Second and third husbands of, 2: 306
DIRCKSEN, Adam, fence-viewer in Harlem, 1662
Ag 24; schout refuses to coõperate with, Ag 24
DIRCKSEN, Adrian, Petition of, regarding land

in Maiden Lane, 1685
DIRCKSEN, Arien, bought at auction No. 6,
Block 2, Castello Plan, 2: 325; deed from
R, J. Hoorn and confirmation, 407

R. J. Hoorn and confirmation, 407
DIRCKSEN, Barent, Farm of, bouwery No. 2,
(C. Pl. 41) 2: 188; plantations of, 11 and
16 on C. Pl. 41, 191, 193; yacht with a mizzen
sold to, 1633; buys upper farm of Anthony
Jansen, 1639 My 7, 2: 197; conveys tobacco
plantation and leases bouwery No. 11 to
Gerrit Jansen and Volckert Ewetsen, 191,
19 Parkers (194) Ag 26; one of the Eight
Men, 164, 35 131; buys house and lot of
Harck Sybesen, 1643 N. See olso 6: 143, 148,
149, 155 149, 155

149, 155
DIRCKSEN, Caspar, lessee of house and plantation of T, Sandersen, 1639 Ag 3
DIRCKSEN, Cornelis, earliest ferry-man to L. L. of record, 1638; ferry to foot of Fulton SL, Brooklyn, established, 1622; sells house, land and right of ferriage to Wm. Tomassen, 1643, la 24; sells mornerly near terms.

DISBROW, L. See Sullivan, J. L., and DISBROW, Wm. D., Riding academy of, at Vaux-

Dishrow, W.H., D., Riding academy of, at Vaux-hall Gardens, 1842 Jl 26, 1851 Dischington, John, seized on vessel from Bar-badoes, 1689 Je 3; delivers to lieut., gov. London Gazette containing proc. of Wm. and

Mary, Je 3 DISCIPLINE-MILL. See Stepping-mill (under Mille)

Discovery, Period of, 1: 3-6: Chronology of,

DISCOVERY, Period of, 1: 3-0; Chronology of, 4: 5-62, 941-42
DISCOVERY and earliest cartography of the vicinity of Manhattan I. (from Vespuccius to Hudson), 2: 5-40 (C Pls. 1-20)
DISCOVERY and early explorations in the neighbourhood of M. I., 2: 167-68, C. Pls. 58, 59,

V. 2

V. 3

V. 4

V. 3

V. 3

V. 3

V. 4

V. 4 DISEASES, Contagious, infectious, Act of leg.

Dispensary (under Institutions)
Dissenters, Non-conformists called, 1663 D

DISSENTERS, Non-conformats caned, 1003, 26/1604, Ja 5; and the Ministry Act, 4 A 1693 S 22; oppose Am. Episcopate, 1767 F 20 DISTILLERIES, in N. Y. ordered suppressed, 1779 O 29

1770 O 29
DISTILLERS, Resolutions of, 1774 N 14
"DISTILLERY of Cordials," opened by Joseph Delacroix, 1800 Ap 14; to be sold, 1811 Jl 31
DISTILLING and brewing, Capital invested in,

DISTILLING-ROOM in the fort, mentioned, 1707

Ag 16
DISTURNELL, J., pub. The Picturesque Beauties of the Hudson River, 1836; pub. Guide to City, Ap 5; New York As II is, 1837; Description of City of New York, 1847. (The introductory paragraph on this subject, on p. 1801, v. 5, should be transposed with the paragraph which follows it.)

which follows it.)
"DISUNION, Phantom of," burned, 3: 662
DITCH, name often given to the Graft in Broad
St. See Streets

St. See Streets
DITCH, from East to North R., ordered dug,
1653 Ap 20
DITO, Andrew, 6: 130
DIVINE service, must be supported by city, 1654

Ag 4; corporal's guard to keep watch during, 1656 Mr 3
Division line. See Boundary

Division line. See Boundary
DIX, John A., chairman of sub-committee to
draft resolutions and choose speakers for a
patitotic mass meeting, 3: 733; presides over
mass meeting at Union Square, 1861. Ap 20;
president of Com. of 21 and of Com. of
Union Defence, Ap 22; succeeds GenWool in command of dept. of the East, 3: 744
DIX, Rev. Morgan, nector of Trinity Church,
of Trinity Church,
of Trinity Church,
of Trinity Church,
Square and its destruction, 3: 609
DIXEV. Iohn. See Artists.

Square and its destruction, 3: 009
DINEY, John. See Artists
"DIXER, by L. D. Enumett,
"DIXER," by L. D. Enumett,
"DIXER," by L. D. Enumett,
DIXON, David, 6: 133
DIXON, Jas., appointed collector of revenues
and customs, 1717 Sec; reports customhouse in need of repairs, N 30; reports to
assembly, amount, needed for repairs at cus-

assemply amount needed for repairs at custom-house, 1719 Je 16

Donss, Wm., first keeper of the Bridewell, 1767 N 20; answer to petition of J. Cox for place, 1769 Ag 10; consents to reduction in

salary, 1773 Ap 7 Dobs, Walter, 6: 135

Doss, Walter, 6: 135

Dosson, Geo., summond to city court for keeping disorderly house, 1663 F 27

keeping disorderly house, 1663 F 27

Cock dendge (deedge), bought to clean public slips, 1791 My 30; hired out to New Brunswick, N, 1, 1795 Mr 9; cost of, to city, N 30; new (mud scow), ordered built, 1796 My 16; placed under direction of street comrs., 1799

Ap 10: C. C. allows \$1,000 to street comrs. for a new, 1801 Ag 12 C. C. asks accounts of, 1685 O 19; to 179 a salaried, O 10; trouble in collecting from, O 19; Anthony Ham appointed, 1713 My 12; new policy of C. C. regarding, My 12; to have crane repaired, 1720 S 29; Andrew Law appointed, 1728 Jl 27; See also Harbour-master, Deck more than 24 hours to pay, 1073 le 5; J. Lewin reports no account rendered of, 1680 O 16; Andros on, 1681 D 31; collector of, appointed, 1683 O 13; regulations concerning payment of, 1683 Mr 22; revenue from, to be farmed out, 1685 O 19; trouble in Collecting, O 10; 10 be paid for use of any slips in Smith's 28, 1731 N 18; debtors for, to be arrested, 1702 Je 27; at the Great Dock, 1751 Mr 19; new law on, 1759 Mr 20 DockAGE, Free, given Capt. Wm. Bond, 1719 Ap 14.

DOCKAGE fees.

See Dock money

Dock.AGE fees. See Dock money
DockING facilities, inadequate, 1766 Mr 18,
1801 Mr 38
DOCKING facilities, inadequate, 1766 Mr 18,
1801 Mr 38
person for the for police dept., 1833 Ap 4;
issue of bonds for, enjoined (1883), 3; 791;
new piers built by, 1802 Ja 4, 1804 Ja 0,
1909 Ja 4; "Chelsea improvement" for new
piers, etc. adopted by, 1803 Mr 33; improvement of water-front carried forward by, 1804
dumping place, July the dead drayer for the form of the form o 805; revenue from, increased under Mayor Low, 1903 O 22

pront of \$2,000,000 made by (1876-1901), 3; so \$5, revenue from, increased under Mayor Docks (wharves) and slips (in general), First one erected in New Amsterdam, 1648; C. C. frames conditious for farming the, 1700 Ap 13; new lessee to clean, at own expense, Ap 13; leased to Philip French, Ap 16; James Spencer lessee of, 1702 My 20; vendue of, ordered, \$1,724 Mr 7; to be leased at house of G. Burns, 1752 M fo; owned by city, 1774 Je 10; notice of public letting of, 1775 Mr 14; sold, Ap 3; Mr. Ash lessee of, 1790 Ag 5; leased to Jotham Post, 1800 Ag 20; act of leg. to regulate, 1801 Ap 3; leased to Charles Smith, 32 Ar. See 260 Piers; Slips; Wharves, For open the seed of the seed of

speaks at Cooper Inst. in favour of Grant's re-election, 1872 Ap 17; delivers lecture on "Old New York" in Association Hall (Ap 27, 1880) which was later pub.; treas. City Reform Club, 1882 O 10; (his public interests Reform Clib, 1882 O G; (in spinole meress) many and varied); statue of, at junction of B way and Sixth Ave. (see Monuments, etc.); portrait of, in Chamber of Commerce Donge, Wim. E., Jr., member Phelps, Dodge & Co.; incorporator of Y. M. C. A., 1866

Ap 3 Dog tax, Act levying, 1774 Mr 9; money raised from, to be given as bounty for tile making,

Dog-whipper or headle. New Am. to support a.

Doc-wittPers or beadle, New Am. to support a, 1054 Ag 2
DocDAYS, No sessions of burgomasters and schepens during, 1055 Jl 10
Docsett, John, Jr., author of The Cries of New York, 1840; C. C. orders copies of his reprint of "Directory of 1786," 1851 D 31
Docs, De Sille complains of attacks by at night, 1600 Jl 8; order regarding mischievous, 1727 Mr 24; became too maceries vous, 1727 Mr 24; became too maceries of the property of 1753 D 10; ordinance concerning mad, 1785 O 26; alarm from mad, 6 A 1801 Jl 8; ordi-nance to prevent, running at large, 1803 F 28; law repealed, D 1; law to tax, 1811 My 27; bounty on unmuzzled, 1848 Jl 12. See olso

Pounds Pounds Pounds Standard of American silver, established, 1785 Jl 6
DotLars, Spanish, Counterfeit, suspected in N. Y., 1732 Ja 12; 25,000 shipped to Boston

(Dollars, Spanish.-Continued)

(DOLLARS, Spanish.—Continued) for use of troops, 1768 N 25; equivalent of, in Boston and N. V. shillings, 1772 Je 24, DOLLING, John, Deposition on visit to tavern of Gerritt Fullewever, 1647 Jl 22 DOLSON, Tunis, first male person born after cession to English, dies 1765 Ag 23 DOM FERGO. See Travelters and Distinguished

DOMESTIC establishment, An ordinary, de-

DOMESTIC establishment, An ordinary, described, 1730 syle of, among the principal Eng. merchants of N. Y., 1675 DOMESTIC life, Starm, Devolution of title to, into Jas. De Lancey, 6: 89 DOMEST'S Hook (Dom's boeck, Mespats Kills), near Newtown, L. I., Land at, sold at anction to John Sharp for heirs of Anna Bogardun, Hook on Manhattan I., see L. M. R. K., 3: 905, and group heading Topographical Features

Features
"Domper," Duty and perquisite of the, 1744 Je 15-S 11 (4: 582)
Don Carlos. See Travellers and Distinguished

DONATION store (British), Will's Wharf, Albany

Piet, 1777 Jl 3
DONCK'S Colony. See Van der Donck, Adriaen
DONCKER, Hendrick. See Maps and Map

Makers

DNCLER, Hendrick. See Man der Donck, Adriaen DNCLER, Hendrick. See Maps and Map DNCLER, See Maps and Map Makers and Dongan, Thos., instructed to have law passed

with Santen, F 22; asks order to build a new church, F 22; acknowledges receiving £300 for charter, F 23; conveys water-front lot to Thos. Hawarding, Mr 31; messuage held by T. Coker leased by, to Wm. Smith, My 5; ordered to encourage French Protestants and ordered to encourage French Frotestants and send names to Eng., My 9; on his "many irons in the fire," My 20; on the greater shipping of Boston and need of more revenue, irons in the fire," My 20; on the greater shipping of Boston and need of more revenue, My 20; absent at Albany, IJ 7; to the "Lord President" on repairs to Fort James, Ag 15; recommends that Irish colonists be sent over, S6; asks King James II for 72,500 and 10,25; directed to require M. Plowman to give security, N 4; to maintain friendly relations with Denonville, 1688 Ja 22/F 7; on the taking over of Conn. by Andros, 4 A F 10; returns from Albany, Mr 28; calls on other clonies for money aid against the French, Mr 28; council backs appeal made by, to Lord Sunderland, Mr 28, appeal made by the Lord Sunderland, Mr 28, ap Francis Nicholson meets, at "Nethersincks, Je 10; soldiers about to tear down pigeon-house of, Ag 7; reported a prisoner at R. I., Ag 15; Catholic images erected by, in fort moved to better room by order of Nicholson, S 12: Leisler orders arrest of, 1690 F 15; writes to Maj.-Gen. Winthrop on treatment State to Maj-Gen, Witchmoy on treatment by Leist to Maj-Gen, Witchmoy on treatment by Leist in the State of t

raphers Door plates, suggested by John Holt, 1763

My 5

My 5
DOORS of public buildings, to swing outward,
1851 N 20; C. C. asks leg. for law to that
effect, 1852 Ia 3
DOPZEN, JOTIS. See Dobson, George
DORCHESTER, LOrd. See Carleton, Sir Dudley
DOUGHTY, Edw. See Surveyors
DOUGHTY, Elias, deeds land to Jobn Archer,
1667 Mr. 1

DOUGHTY, Francis, Action of, against W. Gerrit-

DOUGHTY, Francis, Action of, against W. Gerritsen, 1645, Je 10; grant to, west of the fort, Block H, Castello Plan, 1649 Ap 18, 2: 275, 388; deed to C. Morgan (1652), 388; buys house of Jacob Kip (1664), 239, 370
DOUGHTY, Francis, former tavern-keeper at Kingsbridge, 1748 Je 13
DOUGLAS, Stephen A. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors.

tinguished Visitors
DOUGLASS, David. See Actors
DOUGLASS, Maj. David B., engaged to make
water survey, 1833 F 26; reports in favour of
using Croton water, N 1; reemployed, 1834,
My 2; named chief engineer by water comrs.

Dow (Douw), Allette, 6: 160 Dow, Catherine. See Clowes Dow, Sarah. See Thorolds Dowe (Dow, Douw), Gerrit (Gerrett, Gerard),

DOW, Stah. See inordids
DOWE (Dow.) Couw), Gerrit (Gerrett, Gerard),
DOWE (Dow.) Couw), Gerrit (Gerrett, Gerard),
DOWE (Dow.) Lohn, acquires houses, etc.,
belonging to Trinity Church Farm, 1758 Ap
21; tavern-keeper, adv. "single sleigh" left
at his door, 1758 F6; dates of mortgages on
property, F6; adv. tavern at the "Sign of
the King of Prussia" (g. v.) for sale, 1759
O 8, 1760 Mr 31; at "Sign of King George
the 111d," 1763 la 38 Keetings of, and his
DOWEL, John, Adex., Meetings of, and his
DOWNELS, John, ganted deed of lod city hall
lot, 1813 F3
DOWSING, Andrew J., first suggested Central
Park, 1850 la 7; contributes to park discussion, 1851 II II
DOWSMAN, Robert, Eng, privateersman, captures "Wapen van Armsterdam" and carries

sion, 1651 J111
Downman, Robert, Eng. privateersman, captures "Wapen van Armsterdam" and carries negro slaves to Va. 1663; magistrates of New Utrecht to watch for, 1664 My 31
DOYER, Hendrick, distiller, in 1793 bnys tavern property on Bowery, 1765 Ja 3. See also

em property on bowery, 1705 ja 3. See also
6: 89
DRAF get of militia, 1702 N 27; evidence 6,
property of the property of the property of the complete of the property of the complete of the property of the p second ordinance making provision for families of persons conscripted by, passed by aldermen and vetoed by mayor, Ag 15; resumed, Ag 19; board of supervisors passes ordinance authorising loan to exempt policeordinance authorising loan to exempt policemen, firmen, etc., from, and to assist families of poor persons conscripted by, Ag 28; subscriptions invited to loan authorised by supervisors in connection with, Ag 31; corporation council to investigate legality of action of supervisors regarding, Ag 31; C. C. overides mayor's veto of second city ordinance oncerning, S7; corporation counsel's answer concerning supervisors action in regard to, S7; injunction issued to restrain aldermen from putting into effect their ordinance conrrom putting into enect their ordinance con-cerning, S 12, 14, 28; report of com. on persons relieved from, O 26; report also on substitutes and relief from the, O 26; and on number and occupation of those exempt from, O 26; result of, in state disappointing, 3; 744-45

744-45
DRAIN, R. Harris given permission to lay, from house into Broad St., 1711 Ap 6; A. Rutgers given permission to lay, from swamp into Hudson R., 1733 Ap 6; wooden, in Broad St. obstructed, 1808 Mr 7
DRAINS, Colden recommends care of, be put in

hands of city officials, 1742
DRAKE, Sir Francis. See Explorers
DRAKE, J. P. See Artists
DRAKE, Joseph Rodman, "To Ennui" by, pub. in N. Y. Evening Post, 1819 Mr 10
DRAM shops. See Saloons

DRAME SUPPLY AND A STATE OF THE STATE OF THE

Blodget's Prospective-Plan of the Battle mear Lake George, A A 1755 S 8 DRAPR, Simeon, vice-pres, of committee of twenty-one (1861), 3: 734 DRAYTON, John. See Travellers and Distin-guished Visitors DRAYTON, Capt. Percival, voted freedom of city, 1864 D 31 DREDGING-MACHINE, John Eveleth inventor, 1822 Ie 10; copn. of C. C. to secure exclusive

city, 1864 D 31
DREDGING-MACHINE, John Eveleth inventor, 1822 Je 10; com. of C. C. to secure exclusive rights under patent for city, Je 10
DREEFER, Hans, House of, seen on Prototype

View (1650), 1: 130; ground-brief to, for No. 16, Block F. Castello Plan. 1656 Je 20. 2: 269, 386; kept a tavern, O 23, 2: 269, assessed 40 guilders for improvement of lot at Heere Gracht, 1650, N 21; confirmation to (1667), 2: 386; complaint against corner wall alongside house of, 1660 Mr 2: sells property to Jas. Mathews (1674), 2: 260
DERSS, in Juneral coremonies of Wm. Lovelace,

DRESS, in funeral ceremonies of Wm. Lovelace, 1671; of a gentleman and lady of fashion, 1685; wardrobe of an English officer stationed at N. V., 1690; of women of fashion in N. V. gayer than in Phila., 1744; Je 13–83; If (4; 581). See also the observations of visitors, under Travellers, etc.; and the title Domestic Life in the general index DREW, John. See Actors DREW, Johns Charles and Driessen. See Drisius DRESS, Driesch, or van Driessen. See Drisius

DRILL-ROOM committee, Officers composing the, 1838 D

DRILL-ROOM Committee, Officers composing the, 1838 Immoderate (Drunkenness). De Briston.

Drivator. Immoderate (Drunkenness). De Briston.

Jaw against, 1038 My 17; Thos. Mun on, among Dutch and English, 1652-1604 (4: 130); ordinance to prevent, on New Years' and May Days, 1655 D 31; examples of, 1666 F 13; fines for, on watch, 1682; act against, passed, 1685; N 3; Bellomont issues proc. against swearing, Sabbath-breaking, and, 1608 Ap 2; (Pl. 25-b, v. 4). See diso Beer; Indians; Liquors; Taverns; Wines; etc. Bassistant, minister at N. Am., 1652; F 12; salary of, F 12; recently arrived in N. Am., company's house ordered prepared for, O 15; account of, 2: 220-21; original grant of

account of, 2: 220-21; original grant of No. 1, Block K, Castello Plan (1653), 286, 391-92; ground-brief to, Nos. 7 and 8, Block B, Castello Plan, 1653 F 24, 2: 229, 367; acquired J. Pietersen's ground-briefs. Block B, 366; sending of, as diplomatic agent to acquired J. Pietersen's ground-briefs, Biog. B, 366: sending of, as diplomatic agent to Va. approved by directors, 1653 Ap 20; opposition of, N. Lubraru minieters, O4, R. Ground Plan (C. Pl. 8 zb), 1654 JI 2, 2: 220, 362; and Pleap clensis write to classis of Amsterdam of spreading Christianity among the Indians, II 15; buys house of Jacob Helle-kers or Swart (Nov. 1654), 2: 226, 364; and Megapolensis oppose conventicles at Middels of Indians to Proper Christianity by, 1657 Ag 5; on arrival of a Quaker Ship, Ag 6; desire of, for a Latin school at N, Am., 1658, My 20; increase in salary, etc., My 20; alleges he and Megapolensis are misrepresented. Ag 23; marries Lysbet Greventeet, sister of Isaac, 286; warned about M. C. Siperius, preacher from Curaçao, 1659 Ag, finishes houses on Prince St. (1660), 2: 210; deeds from A. Huybersen and T. Davidts (1660), 367; house of, profaned by drunken sailors, 1653 My 4; eletter to classis on departure of Domine My 4; letter to classis on departure of Domine Selyns, 1664, Ag 14; allowed to preach to Huguenots on Staten 1., Ag 14; letter to Huguenots on Staten 1., Ag 14; letter to classis on arrival of Eng. warships off Staten 1., Ag 26, S 4; asks for pay due him, Ag 20/S 51; states and state of the My 4; letter to classis on departure of Domine A. D. Luyck assistant to, 1071 Mr 22; complains of persons in arrears for salaries of ministers, My 16; granted one year's pay, D 5; house of, seen on Labadist View (1679).
1: 227. See also 6: 136
DRIVERS. See Cartmen
DRIVING, Ordinance to prevent accidents from

fast, 1652 Je 27; law against fast, 1657 Je 12; a New Yorker complains of fast, through streets, 1810 My 8; C. C. passes law to regu-

late, Je 4 DROGE Kaep, De (Dry Cape). See Cape

Charles Droges, country found by castaway sailors, 1393 (4: 10); description that of Am., 4: 10 Dromedaries, Two, exhibited in Chatham St., 1806 Mv 8

1806 My 8
PROCOSSTRADT, Hendrick, marries Margaret, widow of Jacobus Backer, 2: 297 storm, of the Month of th

DRUMMER boy, from Royal Welch Fusileers hanged for plotting to seize Gen. Washington. 1776 H o

DRUMMOND, Lord, Correspondence between Washington and, concerning peace proposals, 1776 Ag 17; discord between Sir H. Clinton and, 1779 S 8; on expenditures of Clinton, 1781 Ag 11

DRUMS, purchased for burgher companies, 1655

Mr 22

DRY-GOODS, Uncommon names of, 1700, 1740, 1740, 1750 St. 1755 N to, 1750 Je 147, 1750 St. 1755 N to, 1750 Je 147, 1750 N to, 1750 Je 1750 Je 1750 N to, 1750 Je 1750 N to, 1750 Je 1750 N to, 1750 N

to regulate trade of the colonies, S.5; delegate to 2nd cont. cong., 1775, Ap 20; leaves for Phila., My 8; deputy to prov. cong., 1776, Ap 10; reported as opposed to peace in the colonies, 1777 Mr 28; member of the council for government of "Southern District," 1783, N 25; takes Dossession of his property, N 25; warden of Trinity Church, N 25; first mayor warden of Trinity Church, N 25; first mayor for relief of poor, F.7; takes out syee money for relief of poor, F.7; takes out syee money for relief of poor, F.7; takes out syee money considerable of poor, F.7; takes out syee money for relief of poor, F.7; takes out syee money for relief of poor, F.7; takes out syee money for relief of poor, F.7; takes out syee money for relief of poor, F.7; takes out syee money for relief of poor, F.7; takes out syee money for relief of poor, F.7; takes out syee money for the first poor for first poor for first poor for poor for first poor first poor for first poor for first poor f warden of Hrinty Church, N 25; first mayor after the Revolution, 1781 F 5; gives money for relief of poor, F 7; takes oaths and is conducted to chair as mayor, etc., F 7 warrant, for an act to establish a university in the state, Mr 24; and comrs. plan for the management of the almshouse and bridewell approved by C. C., Je 16; calls attention of grand jury to riot and disorder in South Ward (Canvas-town), Ag 17; authorised to purchase house and lot for Trinity Church, 1785, Mr 31; report of, as clerk of thement of the city, 1788 Ja 4; letter of Alex. Hamilton to, on offering city hall for use of cong., 1780 Mr 3, Pl, 52-a, v. 5; letter from, with resolutions of C. C. tendering the same to cong. Ap 6; pres. of senate writes letter of acceptance to, Ap 14; address of, to Pres. Washington, Ap 27; and members of acceptance to, Ap 14; address of, to Pres. Washington, Ap 27; and members of acceptance to, Ap 13; prenetter gistened "A Paviour" to; relating to paving, etc., of streets, Je 3; reports to C. C. amount received for tavern licenses, Je 10; C. C. instructions to, regarding license fees, Je 10; recommends building a bulkhead along Battery, IJ ao; appointed judge of U. S. disordet court., 17; address to grant jurch 1806 Ja 4; Gramercy farm of, bought by S. B. Ruggles, 1831 D 17; tooth anniversary of the inauguration of, 1881 F 7. See also 6: 98, 90, 141) 6: 98, 99, 141 DUANE estate, Jas. ("Gramercy Seat"), 6:

08-100

98-100
DUBOIS, Rev. Gualterius, Death of, 1751 O 9
DUBOIS, Feter, police magistrate, 1779 Ag 1;
opinion of, and charges against Mayor
Mathews, S 12
DU Buc de Marentille, M., Communication
from, on plan for defence of harbours referred,
1808 Ap 25; report of com, of defence on plan
suggested by, My 16; Sec. of War Death
of the communication of the communication
of the communication of

C. C. disposed to learn plan of, on contactor, Je 20; report of com. of defence on the new offer of, N 7; will reveal plan to C. C. with conditions, 1809 My 8 DUDLEY, Col. Joseph, Letter from J. Haywood to, on arrival of Dongan, 1683 Ag 16; suc-ceeded as gov. of N. Eng. by Andros, 4 A 1686 ceeded as gov. of N. Eng. by Andros, 4 A 1080 D 20, 1698 Ap 181 appointed chief-pastice of D 20, 1698 Ap 181 appointed chief-pastice of Sloughler's council, 1697 F 2; arrival of, in Boston from Eng. F 5; and others visit Gov. Sloughter on ship board, Mr 10; sworn in as member of council, Mr 20; Leisler and others arraigned before. Mr 30; appointed first chief-justice of N. Y. My 15; requested hrst cmet-justice of N. Y., My 15; requested to go to N. Eng. colonies for assistance against the French, Je 3; pres. of the court which tried Leisler, Je 3; moved to Boston in 1692, Je 3; suspended from council by

Fletcher, 1692 S 10; letter from Fletcher to. on Leisler's followers, 1693 Ja 7; as gov. of Mass., warned of French privateers by coun-Mass., warned of French privateers by coun-cil, 1704 J 30; articles of peace made by, with Canada not approved by Cornbury and coun-cil, 1705 D 13; Gov. Hunter writes to, that the transports with provisions have started,

cil. 1705 D 13; Gov. Hunter writes to, that the transports with provisions have started, 4 A 1711 S 17
DUDLEY, Robt. See Maps and Map Makers
DUDLEY, Thos., states the Pilgrims intended their course for Hudson's River, 1620 N 10; Puritans under, arrive at Salem, 1630 J 12
DULLE, between Dr. John Livingston and Thos. Data and Capt. Pennington, 1777 S 1. Tomash and Capt. Pennington, 1778 D. J. Tomash and Capt. Pennington, 1778 D. J. Tomash and Capt. Pennington, 1778 S; between Pilgrims of S; between Chevalier Longchamps and Capt. Verdier, 1787 S 25; between Pilminy Jones and Judge H. B. Livingston, 1798 My; between C. Colden and Master Provost, 6 A 1790 N 12; between Philip Hamilton and John Body, between Alex. Hamilton and John Hamilton, 1804 Jil 11; between Henry Clay and Humphrey Marshall, 1809 Mr 6; between Commodore Perry and Capt. Heath, 1818 O 10; between Clay and John Randolph, 1826 Ap 8; between Mr. S. Graham and Mr. Barton of Phila, 1827 N. S. Graham and Mr. Barton of Phila, 1827 N. S. Graham and Mr. Barton of Phila, 1827 Leaven 1827 J. S. J. W. Webb imprisoned for, 43, 27, 27, 27, 28, J. W. Webb imprisoned for, 48, 27, 1827 D 10; DUELLING Ground," at Wechawken, 1831 JUSLS and duelling, prevalent, 1837 D 10;

DUES. and duelling, prevalent. 1837. D 19; leg. passes act to suppress, 1838. Ap 16; leg. passes act to suppress, 1838. Ap 16; See also Ascotiations, Clubs, and Societies. DUER, [Wm.], reported as opposed to peace in the colonies, 1777. Mr 28; speech to cont. cong. on relief for Am. prisoners, 1778. F 3; iailure of, 1792 Mr 26; panic over failure of, 6 A Mr 20 DUER, Wm. Alex., description of N. Y. City in 1918. The control of the ratification of the Con-stitution, Jl 23; on Fitch's experiments with his steamboat, 1796. Summer, 1: 132–33; on Broadway between Vesey and Barclay Sts., 1: 451\_

on broadway between 1825, and 250, 11 451 DUFFORE, Du Four, David. See De Voo, David DUGOALE, Wm., Petition of, to build house for ropemaking granted, 1710 Ja 3; given permission to continue and extend rope walk, 1722 My 22; proposal of, to build powder-bouse Lee.

house, Je 5
DUGDALE (Wm.) and Searle (John), flour mer-chants, in suit against T. Kearney, 1715 D 19

D 10
DUGEE, Anthony, J. See Actors, etc.
DUGGAN, Thos., Bancker's plan of lots of, 1:
350; land of, taken for Canal St., to be paid
for, 1806 F 1, 3: 550; amount asked by, for
ground needed for Canal St., F 15; memorial
of, on removal of house of John McCammon
referred, Mr 7; petition of, regarding assessment for widening bridge in Broadway, 1811
Mr 16. 3: 550

ment for widering bridge in Broadway, 1811 Mr 16, 3; 559

DUKE of Argyll. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

DUKE of Cumberland, [Wm. Augustus, 2nd son of Geo. II]. Mourning for death of, recommended, 1766 Ja 17

DUKE of Veragua. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

DUKE of Vork. See James, Duke of York

DUKES County, formed by colonial leg., 1683

N. 1

N I DUKE'S Laws, See Laws

DUKE's Laws, See Laws
DUKE's Plan. See Maps
"DUMB-BELL Plan" for tenement-house, 1879
"DUMB-BELL Plan" for tenement on to bring bodies of Gen. Worth and, to N. V..
1849 Ag 9; funeral procession, N. 15; C. C. starts movement for monument to, in Greenwood D. 10

The Art of the Architects of t

(DUNLAF, Wm.—Continued) and John Hodgkinson join lessees of New and John Hodgkinson join targedy by performed at Park Theatre, 1798 Mr 30; New (Park) Theatre lessed to, Ap 27; to organise a stock company to purchase Park Theatre, 1804 My 30; retires as manager of Park Theatre, 1805 Ap 22; portrait, John Horston, 1874 Ap 8; proposal of, to C. C. to make historical painting of inauguration of Pres. Washington, 1828 Ja 28; paintings of, at "Picturesque Museum," 1832 Ji 3; writes to J. F. Cooper on the cholera, 1832 Ag 11; dramatic festival in Daisty, 1834; Jetures on historical composition, 1837; Hist. of N. Y. pub., 1837; petition of, et al., to asst. aldermen concerning Dutch records, F 6; death of, 6 A 1839 S. 28

S. 28

DUNMORR, John, Earl of, appointed governor, 1769 D 9; commissioned, 1770 Ja 2; instructions to, and salary of, IJ 16; arrival, reception, and dinner to, O 18, 19; address of C. C. and grant of freedom to, O 27; papers in case 18. College, N. 18. College, N. 18. College, O. 19. C DUNMORE, John, Earl of, appointed governor,

Du Puis de la Rue. See Delarne, Dupin DuPuy, Dr. John, "Man-Midwife," Death of, 1745 Jl 22

1745 Jl 22 DUPUY (du Piu), Nicolaes, buys house of Pieter Gysen, 2: 301-2 DURAND, Asher B. See Engravers and Lithog-

raphers

raphers
DURAND, Jas. See Artists
DURELL, Commodore [Philip], arrived in N. Y.
(in March), 1758 My 1; takes charge of fleet
for Halifax, My 1
DURWIJ, Symon, fence viewer of Harlem, 1662

(in March), 17,58 My 1; takes charge of fleet for Halifax, My 1
DURWIJ, Symon, fence viewer of Harlem, 1662
N 30
DU, Similar, My 1
DURWIJ, Symon, fence viewer of Harlem, 1662
N 30
DU, Similar, Similar,

declare war against 1800µs 1110418.

25; Gov. Nicoll's reports, good subjects as colonists, Ap 9; to be removed to the country, 1673 N 15/25; great improvers of the land, 1687 F 22; Irugal and laborious, 1692 My 20. For first settlement of Manhattan Island by the Dutch, see Manhattan Island by the Dutch, see Manhattan I. See also Boundary; Explorers; "Mayflower" (under Ships); New Amsterdam; Netherland; Ships; States General; West Dutch interest Outch Calvinists, Church festivals kept by, 1652-1664 (4: 130); have one minister in N. Y., 1687 F 22

DUICH Cartography. See Cartography declare war against Esopus Indians, 1660 Mr 25; Gov. Nicoll's reports, good subjects as

DUICH Cartography. See Cartography DUICH Church, See Reformed Dutch Church;

DUTCH Church. See Reformed Dutch Church; Churches
DUTCH colonial possessions, Ms. maps, plans and views of the, 2: 173-79; found in state archives at The Hague, 173-76; at the Villa Castello, 174-75; copied in Holland from originals, 176; on F. Muller & Co.'s catalogue, 176; attributed to J. Vingboons, 176; Vingboons not the author, 179-78; described of Marcel, 179-79; in collection of Henry Dutch. 174, 176-79
DUTCH. 2011. The Control of Co. See East India Co., Dutch.

Dutch E

DUTCH East India Co. See East India Co., Dutch
DUTCH experson of fasting and prayer for,
OS Are 325 squadron of seven vessels sets
sail under Stuyvesant's command, S. 5;
secures (on Sept. 11, capitulation of Fort
Casimir and (on Sept. 25) the surrender of
Fort Christina, S. 5
"DUTCH Gap," English colony, 1611, on James
River, 30 Eggs. C. Van Horne regrets decline
of, 1743 Je 3; used by a large number in
1763, 11 200
DUTCH Lutheran minister in N. Y., 1687 F 22
DUTCH Ames, The original, on the Minuti Map
of the North River, 2: 112; along the Hudson first shown on Second Figurative Map,
and traders, 1623 N 3
DUTCH period, The, 1: 6-115; Chronology of,
4: 63-244, 942-57.
DUTCH Roman law, not applicable in N. Y.,
1889
DUTCH Roman law, not applicable in N. Y.,
1889

T 880

1889
DUTCH West India Co. See West India Co.
DUTCHER, Silas B., member of Greater N. V.
Charter Commission (1897), 3: 790 a
DUTCHESS County, formed by colonial leg., 168
N1; proc. of Gov. Fletcher prohibiting transportation of corn and peas from, 1696 S 12;
1,000 men from, 1777 A9 18
DUTIES, DULY. See Customs; Export duties;
DUTIES Author Co. Complains of vessels leaving port without pass from fiscal, 1656 le 27:

Ditties. Fattmer of, complains of vessels leaving port without pass from fiscal, 1656 fe 27; complains of vessels not entering their exported goods, Je 27; Nicholas Verlett appointed, 1660 My 6; to search sailing vessels, 1602 Ag 28; to visit all departing vessels on account of smuggling, 1663 Fp2 House and property of, Nos. 23 and 23-a. Block C, 2: 242; court messenger to provincial court, 1638 O 4; receives a ground-brief for land near Smith's Valley, 1640 My 22; daughter Sara marries Issaed & Forest (1641), 2: 242; attaches property of Colonic Metton Land at Peck's Sip, 1647 Ap 10, 1658 S 144; killed by Indians (1653), 2: 242. See also 6: 77, 86, 117, 155

Indians (1653), 2: 242. See also 6: 77. 86, 117.

ISSTNICK, Carrett, House of, seen on Burgis

View (Pl. 25), 1: 547; called a painter and

view (Pl. 29), 1: 547; called a painter and

view (Pl. 29), 1: 547; called a painter and

view (Pl. 29); caystain fregiment, 1680 O

10; Leisler orders him to secure block-house,
1601 Mr 13; advertisement of, 1735, Ia 20

DUYCKINCK, Gerardus, continues business of

his father, 1746 My 10; pub, plan of the city

of N. V. from survey of F. Maerschalck, 1755;

adv. plan for sale, Mr 3; sells imported goods,

div. plan for sale, Mr 3; sells imported goods,

View (Pl. 177), 1: 292; granted No. 12, Block

M. Castello Plan, 2: 299; ground-brief to,

1643 [a 22, 24; gives power of attorney to

H. Jansen, 1647 Ag 2; and R. Savey put

years bearing coats-of-arms in the

coats of the same short of the same of New

Amsterdam on windows of city hall, 1659 Ja

nsect chimneys, etc., 1665 O 3, 1672; brand

master of chimneys, 1675 Mr 23; ordered prosecuted for street encroachment, 1700 My 31; Hendrickie Simons wife of, 2: 300; house lot of, site of first Jewish synagogue, 300; new house of, at No, 17, Block P, 222-23; ground-brief to, and deeds from, 308-90; deed from R. Smith, and confirmation, 405 DUYTS, Jan Lourensen, buys lot in Harlem from Lubbert Gerritsen, 1662 N 22 DUYTS, Laurens, Property of, on Varckens I, attached, 1658 N 28; banished for gross immoralities, N 28. See also Andriessen, Pieter

DWELLING house. See Houses

immoralities, N 28. See also Andriessen, Pieter
DWELLING house. See Houses
DWELLING house. See Houses
DVECKMAN, Anneke (Sevenhere), 6: 77.
DVECKMAN, Anneke (Sevenhere), 6: 71.
DVECKMAN, Cornelia. See Harsen; Somerindyck
DVECKMAN, Cornelius, 20, 6: 103, 104, 140
DVECKMAN, Derick, 6: 103, 140
DVECKMAN, Derick, 6: 103, 140
DVECKMAN, Beite, 50: 103, 140
DVECKMAN, Bitz. See Sprong
DVECKMAN, Eliz. See Sprong
DVECKMAN, Hang, accused of firing city ball,
banished for life, 1671 Mr 7
DVECKMAN, Hang, accused of firing city ball,
banished for life, 1671 Mr 7
DVECKMAN, Bluyekman, Jacob, Jr., buys land
adjoining highway, 1748; builds Black Horse
Tavern on lot, 1748; later history of property, 1748; alleged encroachment of, on
com. of C. C. to determine line, 1731 F 12;
report of com., 1752 II 8; desires to lease
land now held, Jl 8; general assembly to
meet at house of, 5 20; sells land and Black
Horse Tavern to McGown (1756), 3: 554
55; one of the promoters of free bridge across
Harlem Ruver, 1760 Mr 21; attempt of, to
1760 Ag 6, 1767 Mr 5; bill to reimburse,
1760 Ag 18. See also 6: 116
DVECKMAN, Jacobus, appointed trustee with
power to sell common lands in oth Ward,
1830 Mr 28; petition of, and others to
repair of free bridge agreed to, 824 D 24
DVECKMAN, Jacobus, 1650 My 6; with constable and others, holds first court at Harlem,
1904 KF 8
DVECKMAN, Janatie, 6: 103, 144 be beatlement of

1684 F 8
DYCKMAN, Janatie, 6: 103, 104
DYCKMAN, Johannes, engaged as bookkeeper at 30 guilders a month, 1651 Ap 8, 26
DYCKMAN, John, Skull of, fractured by fall from horse, 1774 F 17. See also 6: 100, 103, 123, 150

123, 150
DYCKMAN Farm, John, 6: 100, 101
DYCKMAN, Nicholas, Adv. of sale of farm in
Bloomingdale property of, 1758 N 13. See

Dyckman, Nicholas, Adv. of sale of farm in Bloomingdale property of, 1758 N 13. See also 6: 77, 103, 104
Dyckman, Wyntie. See Kortwright
Dyrok, Roberts, Proprietor of "London Hotel,"
Dyrok, Roberts, Proprietor of "London Hotel,"
Dyrok, Roberts, Proprietor of "London Hotel,"
Organization of the property of the propert

6: 86 Dyre's Island, See Ellis Island

E

EAGLE, to be placed over pediment of federal (city) hall, 1789 F 6; displayed, Ap 22; gilt, to be procured for pres. chair in C. C. chamber, 1818 Ja 19
"EAGLE." See Ships

EAGLE. See Ships
EAGLE Manufacturing Co., incorporated for making cotton, woolen, and linen goods, Ap 26; later developments of, Ap 26
EAMES, Francis L., publishes revision of the

constitution of N. Y. Stock and Exchange Board, 1820 F 21 EAMES, Wilberforce, The author's acknowledg-

Board, 1820 F 21

EAMES, Wilberforce, The author's acknowledgments to, 1; xxiv, 2; xxxi; on the date of A New Interiode, 1517 O 25 (1; 14); discovered earliest W. Bradford N. Y. Imprints, 1693 Ap. 10; explains sequence of the Bradford John States of the States of the

East, Wm., Deed to Jan Laurensen, confirmed, 2: 409
East Coast. See Coast, East
East India Co., Dutch, Expansion of Dutch trade leading up to organisation of the trade leading up to organisation of the property of the prop

F 18; articles relating to a bridge over, F 19, 20, 23; history of grants of water-lots on, by city comptroller, 1803 F 28; com, of C. C. construction of the constr and title to water-lots along, 1826 F.25; report of corporation counsel on obstruction of, by fishermen, Jl 17; further measures of C. S. on obstructions of, Jl 17; 200 persons cross on the Serial Council of the Council of the Council of Coun

EASTBURN, Jas., granted deed of old city hall lot, 1813 F 23

Iot., 1813 F 23 EASTBURN, Rev. Manton, rector of Church of the Ascension, 1828 Ap 15, 1841 N 5 EASTBURN, Kirk and Co., location of "Literary Rooms," 1814 F 11: establishment of, re-flects credit, My; U. S. government buys store of, 1816 D 2; store of, demolished, 1834

EASTER, celebrated by the Dutch, 1652-1664

(4: 130)
EASTERN Ocean, one with the Western affirmed

EASTERN Ocean, one with the Western antimeuby Aristotle, 1524 Ja. 17-Jl. 8 (4; 1: 24). EASTERN seaboard, Towns on, refuse landing to passengers from the city, 1832 Ag. 3. EATON, Theophilus, governor of New Haven Colony, Stuyvesant's dispintes with, 1647 D 5; envoys sent to, 1634 Ag. 8; "Code of Laws"

Colony, Stuyvesant's disputes with, 1647 D s; envoys sent to, 1654 AD s; "Code of Laws" of, pub. in London, 1656 EBBETTS, Daniel, bricklayer, Agreement with Trinity vestry, 1703 Je 3; warrant to pay, for work at lort, 1704 My 8; arrangement with 10 do mason's were than 10 for the 15 to buildings in fort, 1724 Mr 23, My 15 EBBETTS, Daniel, a victualier, Suit against A. Broughton for wine, etc., 1705 N 13; tavern of, in Bowery, also constable of Bowery division, N 10 J. Reserved Commission to Layout Canal St., 180 Ag 14; report of, and other commissioners on Canal St., 1810 Jl 2

achier commissioners on Canal St., 1810 III 2
EBBINCH, Jeronimus, House of, No. 7, Block D, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), 2: 25c), bought from widow of Willem Tomassen, 25c, 379; marries Johanna de Laet, widow of Johanna of Laet, and the Laet, and La

ECCLESIASTICAL discipline, not practiced by punishing offenders, 1664 Je 23 ECIJA, Francisco Fernandez de. See Explorers ECKERS (Eckerse, Ekerse, Eckerson), Thos.,

house of, 6: 150, 151
ECKERSON, John, 6: 145
ECKERT, Max, on earliest map notation of con-

ECKERT, Max, on earnest map notation of con-tinuous river soundings, 2: 113.

ECKFORD, Henry, sends a challenge to Mr. Max-well, district attorney, 1827 D 19; view of residence in Val. Man., 1860. See also 6: 120,

121 ECLIPSE of the sun, observed in Albany by De Witt, at Kinderhook by a Spanish astronomer, 1806 Je 16

EDDIS, Wm. See Travellers and Distinguished

Visitors

EDDIS, Wm. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors EDOY, Mary Baker, author of first book on EDOY, Mary Baker, author of first book on Health, with Key to the Stripes (Science and Health, with Key to the Stripes (Prop. 18), Description of the State Prison, (Pl. 71) 1: 455-56, 1797 N 28; comr. of inland navigation, 1811 Ap 8
EDEN, Medcel, 6: 171
EDEN, Rich., translated Decades of the Newe Worlde, from P. Martyr's De Orbe Noco, 1555
EDEN, Win, translated Decades of the Newe Worlde, from P. Martyr's De Orbe Noco, 1555
EDEN, Win, peace comr., 1798 Ap 5; sonsul general to the U. S., 1783 My 10 3; consul general to the U. S., 1783 My 10 3; consul general to the U. S., 1783 My 10 3; consul general to Good of the Newe Stevens of the Macomb property, 1: 422; occupies 47 Broadway, 423; storehuses of, on Greenwich St., 427-28; acquires the Stevens house, No. 7 Broadway, (Pl. 98) 31; 500

the Stevens house, No. 7 Broadway, (Pl. 98) 3: 500
EDISON, Thos. A., born, 1847 F II; first patent for a phonograph, 187, Ja; singing telephone tested, Ag 20; exhibition of telephones, etc., of, at Cooper Union, 1878 Ja 17; perfects first incandescent lamp, 1870 O 21; electric light system exhibited to C. C. at Menlo Park, 1880 D 20; moves to N. Y. City, 1881 Mr I; patent for a "kinetographic camera,"

Park, 1880 L 201 invited in the camera, 1891 Jl 31; explanation of the camera by 13 31; explanation of the camera by 13 31; "Vitascope" invented by, exhibited, 1806 Ap 14, 23 E0180N Electric Light Co., Headquarters No. 65 Fifth Ave., 1881 Mr 1; authorised to lay tubes, wires, etc., and to erect lamp-posts, Mr 22: dvnamos at No. 257 Pearl St. started,

tildes, wires, etc., and to erect lamp-posts, Mr 22; dynamos at No. 257 Pearl St, started, 1882 S 4
EDMONDS, John H., Notes from paper by, on the Burgis views of Boston and N. V., 1: 24t-42; reads paper on "Lord Bellomont and the Pirates" (exonerating Capt. Kidd), 4 A 1699 116

116. Contact and Capt. Ridd, 3 A 109. 116. Contact (Edsal), Samuel, hatter, House of, seen on Prototype View, 12; 130; house of, seen on Labadist View, 228; Nos. 9 and 10, Block C, on Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), 2: 234, 235, 369; No. 13, Block F (C. Pl. 82b), 2: 234, 235, 369; No. 13, Block F (C. Pl. 82b), 2: 268; sold 500 acres of land at Hell Gate to Capt. Richard Morris, 268; deed to, Irom G. Lockermans, 369; deeds from, to J. Blacklets, Jr., and T. Francen, 369; ground-brief to, and demonstrated of the Contact of the Cont

ber of com. of safety, 1680 Jl 9; member of Leisler's council, O 10; arraigned in pamphilet, 1690 Ja 21
EBOSON, Franklin, elected mayor by Democrats, 1882 N 7; first message to board of aldermen, 1883 Ja 1; many suggestions for improvements to Harler Re, Ja 1; to appoint com. to examine plans for additional water supply, Ja 9; vetoes resolution to erect watering-trough at Tenth Ave. and 24th St., Ja 20; many vetoes of, Ja 20; insplanting the property of the comment of the property of the property of the property of the comment of the property of the prope administration of, unsatisfactory, 3: 785-86; appointed officials as term ended, 789 n<sup>1</sup> EDUCATION, Earliest known date in history of,

(EDUCATION.—Continued) in N. Neth., 1637 Ag 4; desire for, 1652–1664 (4: 132); Gov. Stuyvesant's interest in, 1663 Jl 30; interest of Dutch and English rulers Il 307 interest of Dutch and English rulers in, 167; 2 50; a general system of national, advocated, 1830 Je 21; report of Trades Unions' delegates on, 1834 Ag 2; U. S. Deposit Fund for Purposes of Education, 1838 Ap 17; law for compulsory, passed, 1874 My 11, 1894 My 12; school in each ward for, of adults authorised, 1888 Je o. Sec. also Colleges and Schools, 1882 Ap 11; Deputy of the College Sec. 1806 Colleges and Schools, 1824 Ap 11; authorised to establish free academy, 1847 My 2; authorised to establish evening

hostile to Public School Society, 3: 642; authorised to establish free academy, 1847 My 7; authorised to establish revening schools, 1848 Mr 25; under jurisdiction of sec. of state, 1850; appropriations for, to submitted to a beard of cours., 1853, A best of the second of the submitted to a beard of cours., 1853, A best of, 16, 2; control of schools entirely in hands of (1850), 3: 642; report of com. to, on sale of situations in Fourth Ward schools, 1864 Je 9; name of Felix Murphy recommended to be taken from, Je 9; election of, by the people abolished, mayor to appoint, 1869 Ap 30; comrs. of sinking fund assign land for a Normal College to, 1870 Ap 26; accepts ground for Normal College, 11 20; under Tweed Charter, department of public in a new, and its duties, 1873 Mr 21; to provide special classes to teach English language to foreigners, 1888 Ap 26; act of leg. establishing, 1896 Ap 27; Mayor Strong on, 1897 Ja 19; N. M. Butler praises educational chapter of Greater New York Charter, My 4; buildings of, 3: 973. See also Colleges, Academies, and Schools
Educations Board, General, founded by J. D. Rockefeller, 100% on the Clarke-Van Dam

EDUCATION BOard, General, tounded by J. D. Rockeeller, 1902.
EDWARDS, Dr. G. W. on the Clarke-Van Dam controversy, 1736 S 29
EDWARDS, Ogden, T. R. Smith and, sent to Washington regarding amount due city, 1817 D 22; corporation counsel, 1821 Ag 28; delegate to constitutional convention of

derigate to constitutional convention of 1821, Ag 28
ELKENS (Elckens, Elkens), Jacob Jacobsen
(Jacques), in 1633 claimed North River and country in name of king of Great Erit., 1598, 2: 103; complaint of Assembly of XIX against

country in name of king of Great Fift... 1390, 21103; complaint of Assembly of XIX against (1624), 1398, 1024 (41.397), cub for foot for fifteen fifteen for fifteen fifteen fifteen fifteen for fifteen fifteen fifteen fifteen for fifteen fifte

of Yva Rely the and others hung and burned, 1774 be 15, 174 be 15,

Eddese Louis See Architects Edultz, C. L. W. See Architects Edultz, Leopold. See Architects Edith-House law, passed by leg., 6 A 1867 My 9; mass-meeting of workingmen for, 1871 S 133, meeting of labour-unions relating to repeal of, 1874 Mr 25; made legal on comment contracts by house of rep., 1900 My

EIGHT Men, Board of, had neither vote nor advice in court matters (1643-44), 1641 Ag 29; chosen to advise with Kieft on Indians, 1643 S 13; regulations of, and treatment by Kieft, S 13; renews hostility against Indians and enlists men, S 15; letters to Assembly of

the XIX and states-general on condition of fort, need for help, etc., O 24; action on memorial of, 1644 Ap 23; letter to directors on lack of defence from Indians and Kielt's book of lies, O 28; suggests creation of municipalities and accuses Kieft of disrespect

municipalities and accuses Kiett of disrespect. (IO 28, 1644), 1: 24. Harbour CLO 28, 1644), 1: 24. Harbour Exercity Constitution of the Constitut ELBERTSEN, EDBert, drowned in North Royer, 2: 221, 286; widow of, married Rev. Samuel Drisius, 286. See also 6: 146 ELCKENS, See Elekens ELDE, Thos., armourer, Site of house of, 1: 348 ELDERS and Deacons, excused from city watch, 4 A 1679 F 10

ELDERS, See Ecticals

ELDERS, ABORDETS, Site of house of, 1: 348

LDERS and an amourer, Site of house of, 1: 348

LDERS and accours, and church masters, of Reformed Dutch Church, Mr. volume in archives containing signatures of, 7:75

ELDERS, deacons, and church masters, of Reformed Dutch Church, Mr. volume in archives containing signatures of, 7:75

ELDERSEN, Jacob, bought No. 5, Block C. O. Castello Plan (C. Pl. 84b), 2: 232; sentenced for Killing Bruyn Barensen, 23

Eor Silling Bruyn Bru

charter and general, 1865 Ja 9; municioal, separated from state and national, 1894 N 6; James Bryce on policy of eliminating national party politics from municipal, 1897 My 4; frauds in, 3; 516, 527, 634, 660, 750 ELECTORS, Cong, fixes day for appointment of, 1788 S 13; elected Washington and John, Adams, 1780 Ap 6; C. to apply to leg, for activation of the property of the proper

car constructed by Sprague Co. tried with success on Fourth Ave. surface line, 1887 S 23; first passenger car run on Fourth Ave. line, 1888 S 17; introduced on Trindr Ave. Second Ave. Elevated, 1900 N 22, 1901 D 30; ointroduced on Broadway, Columbus Ave. and Lexington Ave. lines, 1902 ELECTRICAL apparatus, for sale, 1754 F 4 ELECTRICAL apparatus, for sale, 1754 F 4 ELECTRICAL. Control, Board of, 1887 Je 25; duties of, 9 E 25; conduits for telegraph and telephone wires laid by, 1894 Ja 9 ELECTRICAL. Finetrial triangular for the sale of the s pality, 1905 Je 3; railroad traffic propelled by, 3: 816 n<sup>3</sup>

ELECTRO Magnetic Co., incorporated, 1839 Ap

by, 3: 31 of n
ELECTRO Magnetic Co., incorporated, 1839 AP
ELEVATOR, First passenger, ("plunger") proposed by J. Randel, Jr., not built, 1847 O 11,
1850, Pl. 133-a, 3: 700 n¹; first freight, made
by Henry Waterman and used by Hecker and
others, 1850; first power, installed by E. G.
Olis, 1852; steam, in Latting Observatory the
first passenger, in Fith Ave. Liouel, 1859 Ag
senger, in Fith Ave. Houel, 1859 Ag
senger, in Fith Ave. Houel, 1859 Ag
in Plunger" type of, first used in post-office
bidg, in City Hall Park, 3: 670 (after 1878);
Am. commercial architecture largely influenced by the, 1888 Ap 20
"ELEVEN Men," petitioners for commonalty
of N. Neth, 1649 Jl 26
ELIOT, Chas. W., president of Harvard University, 1869 Ap 10
ELIOT, Chas. W., president of Harvard University, 1869 Ap 10
ELIOT, Chas. W., president of Harvard University, 1869 Ap 10
ELIOT, Chas. W., president of January
Language by, 1661, S 12/22
ELIZABETH (Elizabethtown), N. J., Tract sold
by Indians to John Bailey and others, 1664
O 28; founded by Philin Carteret and others,
1605 Ag; Wm. Bradford had a paper-mill at,
1724 Jl 6; ferry from, to Staten I., 1737 Jl 4;
American marine prisoners sent to, 1778 Ag
off, Lieuter Col. Buskirk surprises American
and, 1733 Je 14
ELIZABETH Island (Cuttyhnuk), named by Gosnold, 1602; on Velasco Map, 2: 52; first attempt of English to colonise in N. E., 1602
ELIZABETHOW Point, A barge to meet Pres.
Washington at, 1780, Ag; President is met at,

ELIZABETH Island (Cuttyhunk), named by Gosnold, 1602; on Velasco Map, 2; 52; first attempt of English to colonise in N. E., 1602 ELIZABETHOWN Point, A barge to meet Pres. Washington at, 1785 Ap 6; President is met at, Washington at, 1785 Ap 6; President is met at, ELIZABETHOWN Point, A barge to meet Pres. Washington at, 1785 Ap 6; President is met at, ELIZOTT (Ellicot), Andrew, appointed geographer to the U. S., 1780 S 3; land for federal city surveyed by, 1790 J1 10

ELIZOT (Ellicot), Andrew, collector of customes asks Moore about stamped paper, 1765 N 18; erected country-house "Minto," 1765; petitions with others for a road, 1767 J1 20; recorded to the series of the police, 1778 My 4; notice by, regarding the buying of flour. My 14; fine established for neglect of chimneys to be enforced, N 16; "Minto" country-seat of, N 16; notice is sued by, regarding licenses for taverns and public-houses, D 1; duties on prize goods to be paid to, 1779 310; empowered to receive ties, 1780 Mr 9; lieut-gov. of N Y, Mr 22; address of welcome to Gov. Robertson, Ap 18, 24, 27; member of gov. council, My 3; reports on city funds, My 15; Gen. Pattison thanks, for his assistance, Ag 12; sent with Gov. Robertson and Smith to Gen. South Mr 5, Scott's requisition of the records, My 24; family of, sail for Eng., Ji 12, 6 A JI 12; draught of seat of, by Bancker,

N 1; business of the office of, to be closed, N 14. See also 6: 126, 128, 129, 130; Homesteads, etc.

N 14. See also 6: 126, 128, 129, 130; Homesteads, etc.
ELLIOT (Elliott, Ellyott), Richard, cure-master of beef and pork, 1673 Mr 11; nominater of beef and pork, 1673 Mr 11; nominater of the seed of Ja 20; as Oyster I., part of county of N. Y., 169 r O 1; called "Bucking I.," 177 O 19, 1785 Ja 20; called "Oyster Island" on British Headquarters Map, 1782; oftered for sale by Samuel Ellis, 1785 Ja 20; bistory of, 1785 Ja 21; act passed to complete fortifications, 1794 Ap 21; act passed to complete fortifications at, 1795 Ap 6; jurisdiction of, ceded to U. S. by state, 1800 F 15; private property, 1807 J; act of leg, allowing U. S. to purchase or take, 1808 Mr 18; county sheriff to ascertain less to owners of, if taken by U. S. for fortifications, Mr 18; sheriff and jury fix values of the control of the complete of the c 1902 II

1902 Jl ELLISEN (Ellsen, Elson), Bastian, Complaint against, by overseers of roads and fences, 1670 Jl 12; and others, given patent of land at sand hills, quit-rent half bushel of wheat,

777 EMANCIPATION. See Slaves, Emancipation of EMBARGO, on ships going to plantations, 1673 N 15/25; Cornbury asked to lay an, on the port, 1706 Jl 22; for 60 days ordered, Jl 29;

on outgoing vessels on account of Canada expedition, 1711 Je 16; on provisions, 1740 My 29, 1741 Ja 19; on vessels leaving port, 1757 Je 21; on provisions, 1750 D 29; on provisions removed, 1757 Je 21; on vessels to Eng. and Iredand carrying provisions, IJ 9; on vessels, 26; on on flour refused, 1748 N 30, D 15; on provisions, 1750 D 29; on provisions Irong the 1757 Je 21; on vessels in ports of the 1758 Je 21; on outgoing vessels on account of Canada

Farm ), 6: 101
MOTT (Emmott), James, king's counsel in case of Leisler and others, 1691 Mr 30; on com, for building first Trinity Church, 1696
Ja 27; reports a bargain with C. Plevier for more land, Mr 2; sends a negro to work, more land, Mr 2; sends a negro to work, Mr 23; to draw money collected for redemption of slaves at Salee, from gov.'s council, for Trinky Church funds, Je 24; member of second for free school, Il 27; involved in protection of pirates, 1008 My 8; interviews Bellomont on behalf of Kidd, 4 A 1609 Je 19, Il 26; on com. regarding new charter for Trinity Church, 1701 N 18; to be feed for recovering redemption money, 1703 Ag 4
Easors (Emmovl) and Co Coa. in prosecuting Tweed fing, (1871), 3: 754. See also Com-

assistants to Chas. O Conor in prosecuting Tweed ring, (1871), 3: 754. See also Com-mittee of Seventy EMPLOYEES, City, engaged in war with Spain, leg, authorises payment of salaries to, 1900 Ap 24; grafting of, to be stopped, 1902 Ja 6 EMPLOYMENT agencies, First one for servants,

1774 Ap 25; inspection and regulation of, 1909 Ja 4 ENCAMPMENTS, Flooring for tents in, 1776 My 5 ENDICOTT, Geo. See Engravers and Lithogra-

Endicott, John, arrives at Salem, 4 A 1628 S

ENDICOTT & Co. See Engravers and Lithogra-

phers
"Enforcing Act, The," Cong. passes, 1809
Ja 9; measures under, commenced, Ja 11;
citizens of various wards of the city protest to cong. against, Ja 31

ENGEL, Adriaen Jansse, Petition of, and others, to send the "Schilt" to N. Neth., granted, 1618 O 9; petition to send the "White Dove" granted, 1621 S 13

Engine for cleaning dock, Money spent by city for, 1716 Ap 20 Engine works and foundries, Capital Invested

city for, 1716 Ap 20
ENGINE works and foundries, Capital Invested in, 1820
ENGINE works and foundries, Capital Invested in, 1820
ENGINEER (Engineers), C. Brooke and W. Nicolis recommend an he sent to Fort Wm. 1820
Investing the State of the State of the State of the State of the Investing the Investigation of State, and Surveyor suggested, 1867 je 20. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies; Montresor, Capt. John (military engineer): Surveyor Surveyor Generals; Swift, Gen. Jos. G. (of U. S. corps of); Williams, Col. Jonathan (military engineer): ENGINEER of design and survey, 12 255; early bureau of design and survey, 12 255; early

bureau of design and survey, 1: 255; early N. Y. City maps in office of, now filed in

ENGINEER of street openings, Office of, formerly bureau of design and survey, 1: 255; early N. Y. City maps in office of, now filed in N. Y. City maps in office of, now filed in Senciary, 2: 25, 26 (1998). The Senciary of move their shipping from East R. into North R., 1781 Ja 17 English East India Co. See East India Co.,

English

ENGLISH Bast India Co. See East India Co., ENGLISH Language, substituted for the Dutch (1069), Ir. 101: all bills, bonds, etc., to be made out in, 1087, Je 13; teaching of, advertised, 1747, O 26, 1760 My 19, 1774, Jl 21. ENGLISH PERIOD, The, 1064-1763, I: 159-201; Chronology of, 4: 247-729, 957-77. ENGRAYERS AND LITHOGRAPHERS AND LITHOGRAPHERS CONTROL OF THE CONT

(ENCRAVERS AND LITHOGRAPHERS.—Continued) GRAVERS AND LITHOGRAPHERS,—Continued) tion against Jay treaty, JI 20; examines Gardiner Baker's prints, Ag 5; physician at Bellevue, Ag 24; report from Bellevue Hospital, O 10; reports the city resumes business, etc., O 26; views Tiebout's sketch of the battle of Lexington, 1797 F 3; bic desire to engraver II 18 20; eugers views and the company of t

business, etc., O 26; views Tiebout's sketch of the battle of Lexington, 1797 F 3; his desire to engrave, Jl 18, 20; engraver of view of Nassan St. by A. J. Davis, 1830 S 44, view of hall of records, 1831 S 10, S 17 A 44, view of hall of records, 1831 S 10, S 17 A 44, view of hall of records, 1831 S 10, S 17 A 44, view of hall of records of the Goodrich Plan (Pl. 90), 3: 501 of the Montresor Plan (Pl. 34) and of the Montresor Plan (Pl. 40), 1: 275, 339
Archer, J., engraver of Burton view of "Mansion House, Broadway," 3: 595; of two Peabody Views, 601 thographer. See under Artist and filthographer. See under Artist and sithographer and pub, of "The Grand "Washington Monument Procession" (A Pl. 26-C), 3: 882
Balch, Rawdon and Co. (engravers), 23 coperplate views of public buildings engraved by, in A. T. Goodrich's Picture of New-York, and Stronger's Guide, 1818; earliest publications of plates by, not known, 1818; other plates by, 1818 the first the New York of the Patents of the New York of the Patents of the New York, and Stronger's Guide, 1818; earliest publications of plates by, not known, 1818; other plates by, 1818 the first the New York and Stronger's Guide, 1818; earliest other plates by, 1818 the first first the New York and Stronger's Guide, 1818; earliest other plates by, 1818 the first first the New York and Stronger's Guide, 1818; earliest other plates by 1818 the first other plates by, 1818
Barker, Wm., engraver, working for the New

publications of plates by, not known, 1818; other plates by, 1818. Barker, Wm., engraver, working for the New Encyclopedia, 1797
Barnard & Dick, engravers of Peabody Views, 3: 601-2. See also Dick, Alex. L. Bateman, Wm., engraver, 1774 N 28 Barker, 1818. See also Dick, Alex. L. Bateman, Wm., engraver, 1774 N 28 Barker, 1819, 1770 D 13. Bennett, Wm. Jas., comes to N. Y., 1816; American views by, form finest early series, 1831, 3: 620-22; "Bay of N. Y." [Quarantine Station (?), painted and engraved by, 3: 621, 1833 J] 30; "Broadway from the Bowling Green" (Pl. 104-a) drawn and the Bowling Green" (Pl. 104-a) drawn and engraved by, 605; "Yolway of the Green (Pl. 104-a) drawn and engraved by 605; "Views of the Great Fire" (Pls. 114-a and b) engraved by, 617-18; "New York." (Pl. 104-b) drawn and engraved by 605; "Views of the Great Fire" (Pls. 114-a and b) engraved by 617-18; "New York." (1830) drawn by 619-22; "Pl. View (Pl. 116), drawn by 619-22; "Pl. View of Fire Marker" (A Pl. 18-b) engraved by 875; "A Brisk Gale, Bay of New York" (1839) by, 621; water-colour view of High Bridge, (1844) Pl. 98, v. 6, painted by 25 Blings, Addrew (Pl. 188), 3: 633; "St. Mark's Church" (Pl. 119), 624; "Fifth Avenue Green and Fire Charles (Pl. 118), 3: 633; "St. Mark's Church" (Pl. 119), 624; "Fifth Avenue Hotel" (A Pl. 22-b), 879 Burgis, Wm., artist and engraver. See under Artists Church" (Pl. 179), 624; "Fifth Avenue Guest View" (Pl. 37), 1: 270-92; of "How-dell-Canot South East View" (Pl. 38), 205-401.

Canot, P., engraver of "Howdell-Canot South West View" (Pl. 37), 1: 279-95; of "How-dell-Canot South East View" (Pl. 38), 295-

Gapewell & Kimmel, artist engravers, "New York Crystal Palace" (Pl. 144-a), 3; 709 Carwitham, I. or J., engraver, Account of, 1; 268; plan of city and harbour engraved by, (Pl. 27A) 260-61; view of Fort George and city engraved by, 1731, (Pl. 31) 1:

267-69 Charles, Wm., Scotch engraver and pub., 1801; caricature sketches of War of 1812, 1801

1801; carcature sketches of War of 1812, 1801 Childs, John, lithographer, "Ruins of Trinity Church" (A P. 8), 3: 868
Currier, Rithographer, "City Hotel, Bright (P. 18), 12: 13; member of Excelsior Co. No. 2, 71: 13; not the Harlem River" (Pl. 137-b), 3: 705
Dawkins, Henry, engraver, Firemen's certificate engraved by, 6 A 1750; adv. of, 1755 N 17; prominent in early Amer. Masonic circles, N 17
De Bruls, Michael, engraver, takes subscriptions to "The Gentlemen and Ladies Military Closet Furniture," 1750 Mr 5; plans of fights near Fort Niagara, 1762 My

3; proposed land and water view of N. Y. City, O 11
Dewing, Francis, possible engraver of The Bradford Map (Pl. 27), 1: 254; engraved and printed Bonner's plan of Boston, 4 A

and printed Bönner's plan of Boston, 4 Å
1722
Dick, Alex. L., engraver of "Shot Tower"
(Pl. 102-a) and plates in Peabody collection, 3: 599-603; of "Leroy Place" (Pl.
103-a). 604; of "La Grange Terrace" (Pl.
103-b). 605; of "View of St. John's Chapel,
from the Park" (Pl. 106-b). 609
Deasturgh. T. engraver of the Carolus AlDoolittle, Amos, engraver of "Lacour-Doolittle Federal Hall" (Frontis). 3: 537
Durand, Asher B., apprenticed to Peter
Maverick, 1812; brief account of, 1812;
et al., permitted to borrow likeness of Gen.
Jackson to make an engraving from, 1827

Mayerick, 1812; 5tref account of, 1812; 6tref account of, 1812; 6tref account of, 1812; 6tref account of, 1812; 6tref account of the state of the st

1864 Square (t. 13-50), 3. 17-13, 1864 Square (t. 13-50), 3. 17-13, 1864 Square (t. 13-50), 3. 1877 Square (t. 14-13-14), 3. 171, 1804 Square (t. 151), 1904 Square (t. 151),

S 26, 3: 595-96; of some Peabody views, Freman, E. W. and E. Brown, lithographers of view of N. Y. from Williamsburg, 1848

of view of N. Y. from Williamsburg, 1848
O 13
Gallaudet, Elisha, engraver, takes subscriptions to "The Gentlemen and Ladies Millitary Closet Furniture," 1750 Mr 5; portrait of Whitfield the only known engraving variety of Warsh 1879 Mr 3; portrait of Whitfield the only known engraving variety of Warsh 2008, 1774 Ag 30; paid, 0 10
Galt & Hoy, lithographers, "City of New York" (Pl. 154), 3: 76 "View of N. Y. from Weehawken," 1859 Ja 1 "Böttlicher's Gildemeister, C., lithographer, "Böttlicher's Gildemeister, C., lithographer, "Böttlicher's Gimber, —, engraver of two of the Bourne views, 3: 505-97. engraver of between the Bourne views, 3: 505-97. has, engraver of portraits, 1810 Goos, A., engraver of Inga map, first map showing name "Hudsons R." 1624, 2: 90; engraver of Speed Map, 90
Harris, Jas., engraver of some Peabody views, 3: 603
Hatch & Co., lithographers, "Row of Dwelling Houses, Fifth Ave." (Pl. 148-b), 3: 721
Hatch & Smillie, engravers of some of bourney twens, 3: 505-97, 1831 S 28. See Bourney twens, 3: 505-97, 1831 S 28. See Havell, Robt, artist and engraver. See under Artists

Havell, Robt., artist and engraver. See under Artists

Hayward, G., lithographer of Pl. 133-a, 3: 699

ogg Heppenheimer, F., lithographer of "View of Warren St. . . Broadway to Church St.," 1854; "View of Broadway from Ex-change Alley to Morris St" (A Pl. 27-a), 3:

change Alley to Morris St." (A Pl. 27-a), 3: 882, 1855;
Hill, John, engraver of "Hell Gate" by J. Shaw (Pl. 87-a), 3: 566-67; of Wm. G. Wali's plates, 572-75; "New York from Weehawk" (Pl. 92), 577-79; "New York from Heights near Brooklyn" (Pl. 93), 579-80; "New York Fire Engine No. 34" (Pl. 96), 585; "City Hall" (Pl. 97), 586; "Broadway" (Pl. 113), 679-786; "Broadway" (

Hill, S., engraver of Drayton View (Pl. 59).

Hill, S., engraver of Drayton View (PI, 59), 1: 433-36 Himely, Sigmund, engraver of the Garneray View (PI, 110), 3: 614; of PI, 144, 714 Hole, Wm., engraved map of Virginia for Garneray Live (PI, 110), 3: 614; of PI, 144, 714 Hole, Vim., engraver and app of Virginia for Garneray of One of Peabody views, 3: 60c engraver of one of Peabody views, 3: 60c engraver of one of Peabody views, 3: 60c engraver and engraver. See under Artists
Hutt, John, engraver and copper-plate printer, Anthony, artist and lithographer printer, Anthony artist and lithographer, Anthony artist, and Engraver, See (PI, 64-b), 3: 581; lithographer of "Grand Canal Celebration" (PI, 95-9), 582-84; notice of, by C., D. Colden, 582; "Branch Bank of U. S." (A PI, 12-b), 572; series of "Views of the Public Buildings in the City of See (PI, 104-b), 3: 500-10 Johnston (Johnson), Thos., possible engraver of Bradford Map (PI, 27), 1: 254; possible engraver of "The Rip Van Dam Church" (PI, 28), 52; engraved Sam. Church" (PI, 28), 52; engraved Sam. Charch (PI, 28), 52; engraved Sam. Junes, Francis, engraver of view of "N. Y.

Blodgett's Prospective-Plan of the Battle near Lake George, 4 A 1755 S 8
Jones, E., lithographs ciMaiden Lane, 1849, 3:710-81,

-, engraver, not author of the

Lucini, —, engraver, not author of the Dudley Maps, 2: 102
Mason, A. J., engraved view of tiled cottage by A. J. Davis, 1830 Jl 24; lectures on wood engraving, 1837
Mayerick, Peter, engraver of Goerck-Mangin Plan (Pl. 70), 1: 454, 1709 Jl 15; in business in N. Y. City, 1802; paid for engraving plan, 1803 My 9, D 3; engraver of the Eddy Map (Pl. 82), 55; 81; 6" Murray Street" (A Pl. 17), 3: 875; death of, 1831 fe 7

1831 Je 7 Maverick, Peter, Jr., lithographer, "Wall Street and the Heights of Brooklyn" (Pl.

Maverick, Peter [Rushton], engraver, at 3 Crown St., 1784 Jl 12, 1786 Mr 16; Stauffer on, Mr 16; engraved "State Arms" on a set of measures, Jl 31; death of, 1811 D

12 Maverick, Samuel, artist and engraver of "Landing of Gen. La Fayette" (Pl. 94-a), 3: 580-81; engraver of A. Imbert's "Landing of Gen. Lafayette" (Pl. 94-b), 3:

Mayer, Ferd., & Sons, lithographers, "Pro-posed Arcade Railway" (Pl. 133-b), 3: 700-1

Meijer, A., Views with figures in Orbis Habitabilis engraved by, 1; 217; engraver

880
Pendleton, John, lithographer of "View of St. Paul's Church" (Pl. 108), 3; 610-12
Pennell, Jos, etcher. See under Artists
Picken, A., lithographer, View of the fire from Weehawk by, 183, D 17
Pursell, Henry, engraver, 1766 Ja 20, 1775

My 20

My 20
Roberts, J., engraver of The Taylor-Roberts Plan (Pl. 64), 1: 442, 1793
Robinson, H. R., lithographer, "British Steamer Sirius" (A Pl. 23), 3: 870
Rollinson, Wm. Engraving by, of "Custom House" (Pl. 63), 1: 441; "New York from Long Island" aqualint (Pl. 74), 459-60; engraved a plan of Washington, 460; arms of the U. S. on buttons for coat arms of the U. S. on buttons for coat (His most important plate was of Alex. Hamilton.)

Gets was simple on, engayed by Progress was simple of the control 540, 550

549, 550 Seymour, Sam., engraver of the Birch views (Pls. 76, 77), 1: 468 Sherman & Smith. See Maps and Map

Makers Makers
Simmonds, John, made mezzotinto prints of
portraits of Indian chiefs, 1710; set of proof
impressions owned by Mrs. John Carter-

Brown 1710 Brown 1710 Simson, R., engraver of "Map of the Raritan River," the earliest known copper-plate engraving made in North Amer., 1683, 1: 254 nl, Pl. 84-a, v. 6 Slater, J., Lithograph of Central Park by, 3:

771
Smillie, Jas., engraver, "New York, from Weehawk," by W. G. Wall, first steel plate etched by, 3: 596 n; "View of Union Park" (Pl. 136), 704; views by Burton engraved by, 1830 N 11, 1831 S 28, 3: 595-97 Smith, J[ohn] R., artist and engraver. See

Smith, John K., arust and Signature under Artists
Smith, Sidney L., engraver of head-bands
and tail-pieces, 1: xxxv
Smith, W. D., engraver of "View of St.
John's Chapel, from the Park" (Pl. 106-a),

Simiti, W.B., engraver of view of xi, yohn & Chapel, from the Park" (Pl. 106-a), John & Chapel, from the Park" (Pl. 106-a), Smither, Jas., engraver and seal cutter, 1779 My 22; Stiles, S., & Co., engravers and printers, "Topographical Map of City and County of New-York" (Pl. 124), 3: 687-88

"Topographical Map of City and County of New-York" (Pl. 124), 3: 687-88

Tanner, Ben, engraver, 1792; examines copperplates of Alex. Anderson, 1794 JI 1; engraver of Pl. 83-a, 3: 556-57

Thompson, Thos., artist and lithographer. Tiebout, Cornelius, Brief account of, 1780; first Amer-born professional engraver, 1780; engraver of plan of city, JI 10; view of Sandy Hook light-house engraved by, 1790. Ag; rare view of Wall St., Trinity Church, and city hall by, 1791, (Pl. 57) 1: 429-30;

portraits of Govs. Clinton and Jay engraved by, from original paintings advertised, 179, S 16; sketch of battle of Lexington by, 1797 F 3; engraver of "The Bowling Green Washington" (Pl. 52), 1413; of "View of Columbia College" (Pl. 53-a), 4413-44; of "Fast View of Terinity Church" (Pl. 54-a), 4413-44; of "Fast View of Terinity Church" (Pl. 54-a), 4413-44; of "Seat View of Present seat of the Vice-Pres, of Wiew of present seat of the Vice-Pres, of Terinity Church" (Pl. 54-a), 4413-44; of "The Vice-Pres, of Terinity Church" (Pl. 54-a), 4413-44; of Press (Pl. 54-a), 4413-

Valdenuit, engraver, associated with St. Mémin, 1797 Valois, E., lithographer, "Bornet's Bay of New York Taken from the Battery" (Pl.

137-a), 3: 705 Van den Berge, Peter, suggested as engraver

Van den Berge, reter, suggested as channel of Pl. S, 1:141
Vandergucht, G., engraver of the "East Prospect of the City of Phila.," 4 A 1754
Verger, Peter, engraver on stone, 1796; "The Triumph of Liberty" only known work of,

1790 Virtne, Jas., Warrant issued to, for cutting king's arms in brass, 1695 N 21 Ward, C., engraver, "View of the Spot where Gen. Hamilton fell at Weehawk" (A Pl. 20-a), 3: 876-77 Weingartner, B., lithographer (Pl. 148-a), 3:

Webee, Robert A., lithographer, "Central Park" (Pl. 149 A-b), 3: 724; "General Map of the City of N. Y" (Pl. 75-b), 840 Wellstood, W., engraver, "New York, 1855" (Pl. 143), 3: 715
ENGRAVING, First, of a North American town, St. Augustine, 1586; first, on copper, made in America, 1683, Pl. 84-a, v. 6; first recorded, made in New York City, 1724; exhibition of early, in America, 1904, D 12. See also Prints; Views, Exhibitions of

early, in America, 1994 D 12. See also Prints; Views, Exhibitions of ENGRONELAND. See Greenland ENGROSSING clerk, John Clarke employed as, by Sec. Matthias Nicolls, 1665 Mr 17

by Sec, Matthias Nicolls, 1665 Mr 17
ENLISTED men. See Soldiers
ENO, Amos F. (son of Amos R.), a notable collector of N. Y. City views, 1: xxi. See also "List of Plates," v. r and 3; and title Views ENO, Amos R., bought the Hippodrome property and built the Fifth Ave. Hotel on its site (see Fifth Arenue, pub. by Fifth Ave. Bank, 1915); erects building for an evening stock exchange, 1862; building becomes a Stock exchange, 1862; building becomes a ENGAMENT Ret. Fassage of the, 1863 Mr 3 ENGAMENT Ret. Fassage of the, 1863 Mr 3 ENGAMENT Ret. Fassage of the 1864 Mr 3 ENGAMENT Ret. Fassage Ret. Fassag

ENGLANT THE ANALYSIS OF THE AN

plicity N 15

Berscorat, clergy, Act to maintain member of, in N. Y. passed by assembly, 1693 S 22; sent over by Soc. for Propagating the Gospel, 1702 N 22; thank Gov. Hunter for his interest, 1712 M 74; Hunter calls a meeting of, 1713 F 27; opposition to support of, by non-Episcopalians, 1770 B 47; opposition to support of, by non-Episcopalians, 1770 B 47; opposition, 1776 My 17; condition of, in N. Y. City related by Rev. Chas. inglis, O 31; present loyal address to Lord Howe, 1777 M 73; Sam¹ Seabury consecrated first bishop of America, 1784 N 14, 1785 My 2; Right Rev. Sam¹ to General Control of the Control of Chapel, II 15; address of, to Pres. Washington, 1786 Ag 19; four bishops consecrated in St. Paul's Chapel, 1831 O 31. See also Clergyeng, Ministers men; Ministers Episcopal minister, Lot for house of (28) on

Miller Plan (Pl. 23-a) 1: 235

EPISCOPALIANS, Cornbury's oppression

Presbyterians and, 6 A 1702; attempts of, to secure charter for college in N. Y., 1754 Ag

20. See also Churches

EPISCOPATE, American, Order for draught of a
bill for, from Queen Anne, 1714; Bishop of
Landaff recommends an, 1767 F 20

EQUALIZATION, State Board of, unjust to real estate owners in N. Y. County, 1890 Ja 6; inflicts injustice upon city, 1802 Ja 4. EQUESTRIANS. See Actors, Actresses, Musicians, and other Entertainers
"ERA of Good Feeling," President Monroe's second term known as, 1821 Mr. 4. ERIC the Red. See Explorers
ERICSON. Iohn. natents the screw-propeller.

"Exa of Good Feeling," President Mooroe's second term known as, 1821 Mr 4 Eric the Red. See Explorers ERICSSON, John, patents the screw-propeller, 1836; used it successfully on Str. "Thames," of the "Monitor," 1862. See also Monuments, Statutes, and Fountains Eric Canal, Gouverneur Morris given credit for originating idea, 1777; first definite suggestion for, 1786 Ja 3; members and tour of first cours, for, 6 A 1810 Mr 13; comms. for, to length of, 6 A 1811 F, (Pf. comms. appointed to consider, 1811 Ap 3; John Stevens suggests railway instead of, 1812 F 24; memorial to leg, in favour of, 1815 D 30; C. C. memorial on, sent to leg., 1876 F 19; comms. appointed to explore route of, and construct, Ap 17; beginning of work on a construct, Ap 17; beginning of work on the surface of the successful to the surface of the surface tion pub., 0 25; celebration of completion of, begun, 0 26; ceremonies at celebration of, N 4, (F. 0.5c.) 3; 882-84; Dr. Mitchill's supt. of naval fere at celebration, Kindsapt. of naval fere at celebration, Kindsapt. of naval fere at celebration, Complete of celebration, N 10; gold medals in commemoration of, 1820 Jl 4; Memoir of the Canal Celebration, by C. D. Colden, Ag 12; King of Bavaria thanks C. C. for copy of commercial supremacy. 11 xxix, 21645; [see commercial supremacy, 1: xxix, 3: 645; leg. authorises issuance of bonds for improvement

Colden's memoir of, 1827 S 24; gave N, Y. commercial supremacy, 11; xxix, 3: 64;5; les. anthorises issuance of bonds for improvement of, and other state canals, 1909 Ap 7.

ERNEST (Earnest), Matthew, Petition of, for a lot to erect a dock granted, 1757 F8; adv. of glass-house (manul.), 1758 O 30; sale of glass-house (manul.), 1758 O 30; sale of glass-house adv., 1766 Ap 8. See also 6: 131 ERNST, Fr. See Artists
ERNSTINGIN, Catherina, Ground-brief to, and deed from to A. Coninck, 2: 302, 1663 Ap 2 ERSKINS, ROS. Catherina, Ground-brief to, and deed from to A. Coninck, 2: 302, 1663 Ap 2 ERSKINS, ROS. See Maps and Manp Makers

L. L., with regiment, 176 Ag 28; takes Gen. Nath. Woodhull prisoner, Ag 28; drives Am. army from Blackwell's I, S. 9; warning to Americans on firing small arms, S. 9; an attack on, by Am. troops, S. 23; hears of defeat of Hessians at Trenton, D. 27; Arch. Robertson sends, his book of sketches, 1777, 2,000 troops under, no. L., 1,778 D 1; marched to Courtland's house, D. 3; returns from L. I. with troops, 1770 My 13; 2,000 troops under, at Philipseburgh, My 31; scouring the country at White Pains for cattle, Je 1; sails for Eng., Ji 3.

FEGURENTS (E. S. S. E. Indians ESPLANDE before the fort, divided into grant-lots, 1646; to whom granted, 1656 ESOPUS. See Kingston ESOPUS Indians. See Indians ESPLANDE before the fort, divided into grant-lots, 1646; to whom granted, 1656 ESOPUS Indians. See Indians ESPLANDE before the fort, divided into grant-lots, 1646; to whom granted, 1626 ESOPUS Indians. See Indians ESPLANDE before the fort, divided into grant-lots, 1646; to whom granted, 1626 ESOPUS Indians. See Indians Sept. May 11, 1771 S 2; act of leg, granting relief in case of trespass on, 1783 Mt 17; valuation of, in the city, 1790. See also Grants, Bouweries, Estates, E

1790. See disa visiones. Farms, etc. ESTATES, Confiscated and forfeited, Act of attainder relating to, passed by N. Y. leg., 1779 O 22; act for sale of, 1780 Mr 10; bills of credit to be redeemed by sale of, O 7; have relating to payment of rents of, 1782 Ap. law relating to payment of rents of, 1782 Ap 14; law to secure timber from, 1783 Mr 4; com. of C. C. petitions leg. for, 1784 Mr 2; (ESTATES, Confiscated and Forfeited.—Cont.)
law to sell, for public benefit, Ap 6; seven
comrs. appointed to dispose of, My 12; abstract of names of purchasers of, Ag 16; Brit.

Law to sell, for public benefit, Ap 6; seven comrs. appointed to dispose of, My 12; abstract of names of purchasers of, Ag 16; Brit. comr. to enquire into value of, already sold, 1786 Ap 20, My 12; act relating to, 1786 Mr 21; G. Bancker gives notice of speedy seld of the complex of the com

23
ESTOTILAND, rich island 1,000 miles west of Faroes, 1393 (4: 10); conjectured to be Newfoundland, 4: 10
ETCHERS. See Artilsts; Engravers
ETSAL, Sam. See Edsall
EULALIE, Infanta. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
EUROPEAN goods, costly in N. Neth., 1652–1664 (4: 132); for sale at market-house near Burgers Path, 1720 My 19. See also Import duty: Imports duty; Imports
EVACUATION of N. Y., American, Accounts of,

Burgers Path, 1-729 My 19. See also Import duty; Imports
EVACUATION of N. Y., American, Accounts of, 1770 S 15
EVACUATION of N. Y., American, Accounts of, 1770 S 15
EVACUATION of N. Y., Britsh, Campilation of papers rading to, 1783 Mr 24; proceeding of papers rading to, 1783 Mr 24; proceeding of papers rading to, 1783 Mr 24; proceeding of Soy, broadside issued regarding reception of Gov. Clinton and Gen. Washington (Pl. 49-a, v. 5), N 24; Maj.-Gen. Knox to take possession of city, N 24; drawing of, by Trumbull as background for Washington portrait (Pl. 31, 1; 364), N 25; various incleases of the contrait of the con

known as Rutger's Swamp, 1604 S 20; under ball, 1608 My 8; part of King's Farm sold to, [e 27; grant of land given, by Fletcher annulled, 1609 My 16, 1730 D EVANS, Lewis. See Maps and Map Makers EVANS, Oliver, given patent for manufacturing flour and meal, 1700 AP 10; patent to, signed governor (1861), 3: 734; president of coms. to amend charter of city, 1861 My 1; pres. of Assn. of the Bar of the City of N. Y., 1870; engaged by Com. of Seventry against the Tweed ring (1871), 754; chairman of com. on raising money for esceptions of Sessions of Assn. of the Bar of the City of N. Y., 1870; engaged by Com. of Seventry against the Tweed ring (1871), 754; chairman of com. on raising money for esceptions of Sessions of Sessions of Assn. of the Bar of the City of N. Y., 1870; engaged by Com. of Seventry against the Tweed ring (1871), 754; chairman of com. on raising money for esception of Sessions of

Ireedom of city for services at Ire, 1747 Ja 14
Unis, noted by a stranger in N. Y., 6 A 1839
EWEN (Ewing), Daniel. See Surveyors
EWEN, Edw. S. See Maps and Map Makers
EWEN, Hohn. See Surveyors
EXCELSION CO. No. 2, Fire engine-house of (Pl.
143-bl), 37, 137-141, 149.
EXCEL (I. 37-141, 149.
EXCELL (I. treasury of Co., 1655 Ag 17; Stuyvesant and council order, paid in strung wampum, 1656 AG 29; excuses by lavern-keepers with the council of t

granted to city, 1054 F 19; Stuyvesant and council grant new, My 4; a loan from, to fence old burial-place, 1056 Ja 24; to be farmed out, S 4; and slaughter, declared farmed out, S 4; and slaughter, declared for the state of t

Bayard collector of, 1673 Ag 8/18; "small packte" or, discontinued, 1675 N 30; proposals of mayor and aldermen regarding, Excise, Liquor (beer, wines, etc.), Ordinance to raise, for payment of soldiers, 1044 Je 21; Wm. de Key receiver of, Je 21; protest of brewers, Je 21; on imported, for fort, church, pier, and sheet-piling, 1674 Jl 4; for treasury of provincial government, 1635 Mr 26; at vice court's request to abolish, sent to New Eng., 1662 O 28; farmers of, to make returns to city treasurer, 1664 S 9; H. Obe ordered to pay fines on, N 8; increased, 1673 Jl 11; appropriated for hospital, fishery, and roads, 1773 Mr 8; pays £800 yearly for supported, 1783 D 20.

Excise, Slaughter, Stuyvesant and council establish a, 1655 Ja 18; taxto go into fund for public benefit, Ja 18; farmed out, Ja 18, 54; rates for, established, N 6; and burgher, declared inadequate to pay city bills, Ng., 54; rates for, 820; money from, to reimburse loan to city, 1637 Mr 8; notice by city authorities regulating, O 1; city court orders a notice on the farming of, 1688 S; to be let to highest bidder, S 23; Insmer of, to Day fourth or the court of the council of the co

revived and "let to farm," 1681 Ag 16; retailers to secure license from farmers of, 1685 O 20
EXCISE, Welphhouse, Amount of, 3,500 fl., 1657 Ag 16; ordinances reenacted for, 1661 Ap 11; flips as under Nicola and Lovelace. Il 1/11; given by Colve, Ag 11/21. See also Custom-house (under Public Buildings)
EXCISE, Farmers of, charge Sleur C. Schut with selling fliquor without permit, 1655 F 23; ask for an ordinance to regulate their business, F 23; Paulus vander Beeck farmer of burgher excise, 1656 N 20; S. La Chair of Singhter excise, 1650 N 20; S. La Chair of Singhter excise, 1650 N 20; S. La Chair of Singhter excise, 1650 N 20; S. La Chair of Singhter excise, 1650 N 20; S. La Chair of Singhter excise, 1650 N 10; S. La Chair of Singhter excise, 1650 N 10; S. 23; Ephbert Meindersen, of slaughter, 16 (1650), S. 23; Tates for, confirmed by prov. council, 1661 D 2; two in arrears with funds, arrested, 1662 Mr 2; porters not to carry beer or wine without permit from, 1633 Sc; Jonas Barteltsen farmer of great excise on wines, 1664 N 1; complaint to mayor's court of negligence of, in paying, 1672 O 8; ordered to pay arrears, O 8
EXECUTIONER, Public, a negro, 1652 D 13;

Pieter, a negro, 1662 Ja 31; Benj, Johnson appointed, 1671 Ja 3. See also Hangman Executive Council See Son Departments School Bengartments School

Adventurers, Voyages and discoveries of, 1984 pages and 1984 pages

Mason on intended settlement at Manahata River by, 1621; complaint against
All the Learned, on Greenland and Wineland in his Islendingslook, 1624.
Aviles, Pero Menendez de, Agreement March
15, 1565, with king to explore, 2: 31-32;
report, Dec. 12, on coast, 32-33; destroyed
Prench colony of Landonnière, on La Rivide d. Mason and the state of the st

coveries of, on Ribero Map, (1520)? (C. Pl. 10), 2; 18
Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, crosses the isthmus
and discovers the South Sea or Pacific
Ocean, 1513 S 2;
Barlowe, Arthur, captain of one of Raleigh's
vessels, 1584 Ap 27; sails to Roanoke
Island, Ap 27
Bethencourt, Jean de, Exploration and settlement of the Canaries by, 1402 (4:

10) Bjarni, son of Herjulf, Voyage of, to Green-land, 986; first European to discover Am., 986; story of, only in Flatey Book, 1024; Gathorne-Hardy on lands discovered by,

Bjarni Grimolfson, joined expedition of Karlsefni, 1020; and Freydis at Straums-

Karlsefni. 1020; and Freydis at Strammsfjord, 1020.
Block, Adriaen, Voyages and discoveries of,
1: 6; "Figurative Map." by, (1614, C. Pl
23) shows Lower N. Y. Bay, perhaps from
drawing by Hudson, 2: 45, 54, 71; omits
the Mohawk, 85; De Laet used log of, 60;
made use of May's experience, 69; of othercut., 71; his map shows Manhattan as an
island, 71; high value of map of, with its
description, 71-72; "A. Blocx Eylant" on
Blaeu's "Paskaart" (C. Pl. 23), 79; receives
information from Indians, 120; description of "Figurative Map" (C. Pl. 23), 13637; do original map lost, 163; map of the
figurative Map" (C. Pl. 23), 13637; do original map lost, 163; map of
the control of the strain of the strain
Christianesen, 1611 (1: 37, 38), 1612,
1613 N; skipper of "De Tijger" burned
near Albany, 1: 6, 2: 68; where "Tiger"
was burned discussed, 1613 N, 1614 (1: 6,
2: 68, 41 38, 30); bulids the "Oriust'
and sails through "Hellegat," 1614, 1;
68-69, 167, (C. Pl. 35) 165; Indians who
befriended, 39-49; was he the Dutch

governor found by Argall on Manhattan?,

4: xii
Bronne, Capt. Wm., accompanied Pring in
the "Disconerer," 1603 Mr 20/30
Cabot, John, No original Manhattan map
material from, preserved, 2: 162; course of,
shown on C. Pl., 83, 167; first voyage in
the "Matthew," to territory of the Gran
Cam, 1407 (4: 10); probable landfall and
course of, and coast line on map of Juan de
of the Capt. (1607 (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (5) (4) (4) course of, and coast line on map of Juan de la Cosa, 1500, 1907 (4: 10-11); journals and charts of, lost, 11; second voyage southerly (1408) on map by Juan de la Cosa, 1500, (C. Pl. 1); 8; did not visit N. V. Harbour, 8; possible allusion to second voyage in Italian Ms. 25; discoveries of, shown on Ruysch Map of 1508 (C. Pl. 2), 218

of, shown on Ruysch Map of 1508 (C. Pl. 2), 2; 8
Cabot, Sebastian, No trace of explorations of, on the padron read of I. Vespuccins, 2; 11; on the padron read of I. Vespuccins, 2; 11; on the padron read of I. Vespuccins, 2; 11; on the padron read of the padron read of the late of the Indian conneil, 26; this sea-chart lost, 162; course of, shown on C. Pl. 58, v. 2; map of C. Pl. 18 See general index Carolus, Joins. See under Alps Carolus, Joins Carolus, Joins. See under Alps Carolus, Joins Carolus, Jo

1606 Ag 12

Champlain, Sam de, Voyage of, to Am., 4 A 1590; first voyage of, 1603 Mr 15; second voyage sonth from Port Fortune, 1606 O 10; founder of Quebec, 1608 Jl 3; fight of, with the Broquois near Ticonderoga, on Lake Champlain, 1609 Jl 32; fight of, both champlain, 1609 Jl 32; refers to Dutch trading at 40° and to three Dutchmen captured by Indians, 1618 Ag. 173; representable of the property of the p Pl. 58, 168

C. Pl. 58, 108
Christiaensen (Christiaensz), Hendrick, Expeditions of, to Hudson River, 1: 6;
Wassenaer on visit of, to River Montagne, Christaensen (Christaensz), itendrick, Expeditions of, to Hudson River, 11 6, Wassenaer on visit of, to Rorer Montines with the control of th

removed from city to senate to be removed from city to senate chamber, 1827 N 5; report of com. and recommendation to secure copy of, N 19; further developments regarding portrait of, N 19; 400th antiversary of the discovery of Am. by, celebrated, 1892 O 9; Duke of Veragua, descendant of, arrives to attend Columbia Exposition, 1893 Ap 15; naval review at N. Y. in celebration of discoveries by, Ap 25-28. See also Monuments, Statues, and Fountains

N. Y. in celebration of discoveries by, Ap 25-28. See also Monuments, Statues, and Fountains Coronado, Vasques de, said to have found ship of "China or Cataia upon the Northwest of America," 1568

Cortereal, Gaspar, Discoveries of, on Ribero Map 1529 (C. Pl. 10) 2: 18; voyages and death of, 1500 (4: 12). Cortereal, Mignel, Voyage and death of, 1500

(4: 12) Cortés, Expedition of, from Acapulco to Bay

of Santa Cruz, 1534 Cossin, Jehan. See under Maps and Map Makers

Davis, John, Voyage of, to Davis Strait, and

Davis, John, Voyage of, 140 Davis Strait, and farther west than any one, 1585 je?

de Gama, Vasco, Woyage of, 1407 Jl 8

de Gama, Vasco, Woyage of, 1407 Jl 9

de Gama, Vasco, 1610, 2: 129; course of, shown on C. Pl. 8, 2: 157, 168; return voyage reported to Virginia Co., 1620 Ap; fortase de Hollanders trading in Hudson's turned to Va., and died, Ap; Gorges on the voyages of, Ap; report from, presented to Virginia Co., Jl 10, 1621 (4: 46)

De Soto, Hernando, Expedition and death of, 1530 Ap; Mississippi River crossed and re-crossed by, Ap

De Wies, David Pieterse, author of Dutch ship, Way general control of the Way general

Makers
Dutch, Explorations of N. E. coast by, 1614–
16; explorers in neighbourhood of M. I. and their courses, 2: 167–68, C. Pl. \$8, 59, v. 2; first explored South or Delaware River, 1614 (4; 30)
Edja, Francisco Fernandez de, Exploration of Esst Coast by, 2: 124; course shown on

of East Coast by, 2: 124; course shown on C. Pl. 58, 168
Eric the Red, founds the Greenland Colony, 986; Ari the Learned on, 1024
Fransz, Pieter. See under Maps and Map

Makers Freydis, Eric's daughter, with Bjarni

(EXPLORERS.—Continued)

EXPLORERS.—Continued)
Grimolison at Straumsford, 1020 (4; 8); expedition of, and husband Thorward to the strain of the strain of

rettreat or, 109, f.\*
Gamlison, Thorhall, Joins expedition of
Karlsefin, 1020; parted from K., wrecked
Gates, Sir Those, Expedition of, 1606, founds
James Towne, 2: 49; Damasus Blyenburg,
secretary to, in 1668, 64; in Dutch service
earlier, 64; wrecked in the "Adventure,"

1609 Ag
Gilbert, Capt. Bartholomew, accompanied
Gosnold to Buzzard's Bay, but returned

Gossiola to Buzzarta Bay, but recurred to Eng., 1602 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, starts first English colony on Newfoundland, 1583 Je 11; shipwrecked and drowned on Cape Breton

colony on Newfoundland, 1583 Je 11; shipwrecked and drowned on Cape Breton Island, Je 11 Gibert, Raleigh, accompanied Popham in settlement on the Sagadahoc, 1607 My 31; succeeded Popham, My 31; on death of Gomez, Estevan, pilot of the Casa de Contratación, explored coast from Newfoundland to Cape May in 1524, 11; 4; in vicinity of N. Y., 1525, 2: 12; original maps based on vovages of, 17–10; knighted for service with Magellan, 17; scanty information of or 10° N. V., 1525, 2: 12; original maps based on vovages of, 17–10; knighted for service with Magellan, 17; scanty information of or 10° N. V., 152, 2: 12; original maps based on vovages of, 17–10; knighted for service with Magellan, 17; scanty information of or 10° N. V., 152, 2: 12; original discoveries embodied on padron real, 18, 20, 21; large river of, in Bay of Santa Maria, 33; Hudson followed route of, northward from Chesapeake Bay, 43 original journal standard from preserved, 162; course of shown on C. Pl. 58, 167; in 1525 established coast-line from Labrador to South Am., on Mantua Map (C. Pls. 7–8), 1517 O 25; explorations of, discussed, 1525; maps showing explorations of Gomez of coast by, compared with that of Verrazzano, 1525, 2: 20–21; two characteristic points in representation of discoveries of, zano, 1525, 2: 20-21; two characteristic points in representation of discoveries of,

21
Gordillo, Francisco, despatched by de Ayllon, disobeys instructions, 1521, Je 30
Gosnold, Capt. Bartholomew, Landfall of,
near Portsmouth, 1602; embayed by Cape
Cod, 1602; Indians in 1002 made drawing
of coast of Maine for, 2: 129; made first
English attempt to colonise in N. E., at
"Elizabeth" (Cuttyhnin), 1602; explores
coast from Judeon's Straight on Martucket,
Tudeon's Straight of the Cuttyhning of the Colonise in N. E., at
"Elizabeth" (Cuttyhnin), 1602; explores
coast from Judeon's Straight on Makes good
what G. C. failed to discover from 44°, 1610
Az 22

Grenville, Sir Richard, in charge of Raleigh's Grenville, Sir Richard, in charge of Raleign's third expedition (1586), 1584 Ap 27/My 7; believing colony had moved, left men and supplies, Ap 27/My 7 Groseilliers and Radisson, explore Lake

supplies, AP 27/May, Groseilliers and Radisson, explore Lake Superior, 1059
Inwards and Radisson, explore Lake Superior, 1059
Inwards and Radisson, explore Florida to Newfoundfand, 1564 O 18, 2: 33, 167; two sailors from Dieppe, W. Hall, 1088bb, commander in English fleet that defeated the "Invincible Armada," 1588 My 190
Hawkins (Hakings), Sir Richard, Gorges on the expedition of, 1615 O
Helgi and Finnbogi, visit Greenland, 1024; killed at Wineland by Thorvard, 1024
Hendricks, Cornelis, skipper of the "Rest-less," 1673 N, 1614 (4: 39); map and report by, 2: 72; ransoms three men from the Minquas, 1615 Ag 17, 2: 72-73; reports of, 73, 1616 Ag 16, 18; value of map of, Ag 18, 2: 74-75; based on information from Indians, 129; course of, shown of the consense of the service of the Missis.

mation from Indians, 129; course of, shown on C. Pl. 58, 168
Hennepin, and La Salle, explore the Missispip R., 1680; discover the Falls of St. Anthony, 1680
Hobson, Capt., sent by Gorges to N. E. to discover gold mines, 1614 Je
Hojeda, —, Juan de la Cosa may have drawn from, 1497 My 10, 1500

Houtman, Cornelis de, Voyage of, to Java,

Houtman, Cornelis de, Voyage of, to Java, 1601
Hove, Robt., Voyage of, and others, to Cape Breton and Newfoundland, 1536 Ap Hudson, Henry, not first discoverer of water of N. V., 11.3; mapping by, of vicinity of Manhattan 2: 41-61; lost maps of the contract of N. V., 11.3; mapping by, of vicinity of Manhattan 2: 41-61; lost maps of the contract of Manhattan 2: 41-61; lost maps of the contract of Manhattan 2: 41-61; lost maps of the contract and instructions from Dutch East India Co., for voyage via North-East, 1609 Ja 8; facsim. reproduction of contract of, Oft. 1), 4: 28 (Ja 8, 1609); facsim. reprod. of "Menorandum Bab, and report new route to the Indias, and report new route to the Indias, and report new route to the Indias, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 32); third voyage, 2: 43: Juct's account of, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 32); Van Metcen's account of, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 32-32); Van Metcen's account of, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 32-32); Van Metcen's account of, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 32-33); stopped by ice and proposals to men. Ibid., (4: 33), 30; disobered the Western Sea, 43, 49; explored N. Y. Bay and ascended river, 1: 4-5, 2: 43; maps and documents in possession of, 47-51; S8-60, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 32-31); sends preliminary report to Dutch East India Co., Ibid. (4: 30); embayed by Capolic (4: 30) Chaires to N. 1. Bay, 38-39; Souther for ceive scanty information of disconters of the term of the content of t

Karlsefni, and Snorri, Expedition and land-Karlsefni, and Snorri, Expedition and land-falls of, 1020; marries Gudrid, daughter of Eric the Red, 1020; trades and fights with Indians, 1020; winters at Straum-sers and at Horoco, the business of the Kerckhover, Melchier van den, followed Hudson, 2: 42; hired by Isaac Le Maire, 65 Kleytjeh (Kleynties), and companion explore the Susquehanna, 1615 Ag 17, 2: 72-73; sketch-maps drawn by, 1021, 103 La Salle, explores the Mississippi, 1680 La Salle, explores the Mississippi, 1680

Lavezaria Guido de, explores East Coast, 2: 31
Leif, son of Eric the Red, Voyage and land-falls of, looz; camp of, at Wineland, 1002; loans ship to Thorvald, 1004; lends houses to Karlsefin, 1002; lends houses to Sister Foot, amp of confused with Karlsefin's Hop in Fibitey Book, 1024 (4: 0)
Le Maire, Jacques, discovers Strait of Le Maire, 1616, 2: 05, 79; tries to find the North West Passage, 70 nt, Blacu forbidden to show strait on chart, 79; Magcelan (da Magalhaera), Fernando, Explorations of, 1519; found western route to Molucca Islands, 2: 17; Verrazzano on land found by, 1524 Ja 17-Jl 8 (4: 19); killed in the Philippines, 19

May, Jan Cornelisz, Journal of voyage of, in "De Vos" 1611 F 21, 2: 66-67; map by, lost, 66, 163; follows Hudson's track and reaches Cape Malabar, 67; names taken from map 6, by Block, 70; course of, shown of C. Fl. 58, 168

OF Philip 11, 165 S 8, Augustine in name of Philip 11, 165 S, 168

Nunez, Juan, explored East Coast in 1558, 2: 31

2: 31
Oresa, Constantino, explored East Coast in 1558, 2: 31
Oviedo, Accounts of voyage of E. Gomez in his Sumorio, 1526, and in his Historia General, 1535, 1525; Gescribes coast from Chaves's map, 2: 22
Peloso, Bernado, explored East Coast in 1558, 2: 31
Perez, Herman, explored East Coast in 1568, Perez, Herman, explored East Coast in 1568,

Plancius, Petrus, See under Maps and Map

Makers
Ponce de León, Juan, sights mainland of Vespuccius, later named Florida, 1513

Snorri (Thorbrandson), accompanies Karlsefni on expedition, 1020
Stanley, Henry M., Explores Africa, 1874;
dinner in honour of his return given by
Lotos Club, 1886 N 27
Thevet, André, accompanies French expedition to Brazil, 1555 My 6; claimed to
have coasted along castern shore of North
Am. on return voyage, My 6, 2: 31, 107;
Calims of, doubted, My 6
Thor Wineland, 1004 killed by savages,
buried at Crossness, 1004; separate voyage of, in Flatey Book, 1024
Thorvard and wife Freydis, Voyage of, to
Wineland, 1024; kill Helgi and Finnbogi
and return, 1024

Thorvard and wife Freydis, Voyage of, to Wineland, 1024; kill Helgi and Finnbogi and return, 1024
Van Linschaten, Jan Huyghen, commander of Dutch ship at Waygat Strait, 1594 Je 5; Voyagie of, Je 5
Verrazzano, Giovandoma, 2: exv; discovered of N. V. Bay, 1: 3-4, 2: 11, 150, 1524 Ja 17-11 8; sea of, shown on many maps, 2: 11, 16-7, 18-3-0; description of coast from Cape Fear north, 11-12; libretto' of, lost, 12, 162, 1524 Ja 17-11 8; maps showing discoveries of, Ja 17-11 8; maps showing discoveries of, Ja 17-12, 13, 142, 121, 13, 142, 123-16, 162; report of, to French King, lost, 15, 162; report sent to Italy, 15; maps showing secondary for the control of the

81) 2: 169-71; discoveries of, indicated on the Robertus de Bailly Globe, 169; Italian oppies of lost letter of, 170; translation of the Cellere Codex, 1524 Ja 17-11 8 (4: 13-1); Porto Santo Island Verrazzano's point of departure, 1524; aims for Cathay, 1524 13-17-11 8 (4: 12); sights Am. continent near Cape Fear, 1524 Ja 17-11 8 (4: 12); cartography of compared used to the continent of the compared to the continent of the compared to the continent of the compared to the compared to the continent of the compared to the compared to the continent of the compared to the

Gomea, 1535, 2: 20–21. Hudson's search for sear of, 1000 Ap 4-N°, 7 (4: 20, 30), 2: 43, 43–40. See also Monuments, Statues, and Fountains
Vespuccius, Americus, Direction of first voyage of, 2: 6: his possible northern anchorage, 1407 My 107 discoveries of, 1508 My 107 My 107 basis of Cantino and Canerio charts, My 10, (C. Pls. 2-3), 2; 7; Latin translation of voyages of, 1508 My 107 discoveries of 1508 My 107 discoveries back five natives, 1508 My 107 discoveries back five na

(4: 10); Fiske, Beazley, Lucas, and Christey on authenticity of, 4: 10; pub. Zeno document and map, 1558

Export duties, Fifteen per cent., on all goods proposed but not carried into effect, 1638 Ag 30; imposed as authenticity of the control of t

1765 Ag 27; list of, 1767 Mr 30; general restraint on, 1774 My 30; Patrick M'Robert on principal N. V., Ag; from N. Y. State, 1790 S 30; from N. Y. City to foreign ports 1791 D 31; from N. Y. during year, 1861 Ja 19; during a week, D 24; amount for year, 1870

EXPRESS, Expresses. See Post-rider, Postriders

FIGURE SERVICE, Early system of, 1790 Ja 20; first regular line in country established between N, Y, and Boston by Wm. F, Harnden, 1839 JI 6; Adams line opened, 1840; number of lines in Boston and N. Y, 1842 Ja 15; eleven companies in N. Y. (1846), 3: 657.

eleven companies in N. Y. (1849), 3: 057. See also Goods EYERS, Nicholas, House of, Anabaptist meeting-house, 1716 F 7; excused from serving as constable, 1721 S 29; petition of, for permit as minister to Eaptist congregation granted, 1722 la 10

FABRITIUS, Jacobus, first Lutheran minister, licensed by Lovelace and M. Nicolls, 1669 F 20; charges brought against, F 20; hearing licensed by overales and it. To the control of the

factory of; Linen manufactory; annuactures, Soap and candles factory; etc.

FABEN, Wm. See Engravers and Lithographers
FAILURES, in Wall St., 1837 Mr 13, Mr 24; said to be 120, Ap 10, Ap 13, Ap 21. See also

to be 120, Ap 10, Ap 13, Ap 21. See also Panic Panic Fair, Annual, for cattle and hogs to be held in N. Am., 1641 S 30, ordinance regulating the, 1648 Mr 10; annual, for grain, cattle, etc. to be held in N. Y. and Brooklyn, 1675 O 6, 2: 345; persons visiting annual, to free from arrest for debt. 10, 20 N 1, 1770 N 1; for exhibition of domestic manufactures opened at state arsenal, 1823 N 10; held by American Institute, 1828 O 24, 1837 Ag 1, 1846, 6 Supp. Add. See also Book fair; Cattle fair; Mamifacturers' fair, Metropolitan fair; World's fair; etc. FARKLE, James, secretary of Sec. of Cincinnative the world's fair; of Sec. of Cincinnative the water, 1790 Mr 27; reports to C. C. financial condition of contract for city hall, 1866; reimbursed for advances made to Hasler and Co., Je 30; member of state board of fortifications (1807), 3; 502 sp; C. C. purchases lot from, to extend Hamilton Sq. 1808 My 2; comr. for Canal Sc., 1809 11-24; resigns as comr. Ag 14; cot Sp; 124, resigns as comr. Ag 14; cot Sp; 124; comr. Ag 14; cot Sp; 1

FAIRWEATHER (Fayerweather), Thos., 6: 118,

135
FAITHFUL, Emily. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
"FAILIASE Blanche." See Cage Henlopen
FAMILIES, 11 fathers of (pères de familles),
sailed in 1023 for the "Wild Coast," 1622 Ap
21; 30, sent in "Nieu Nederlandt," 1622 Ap
21; 30, sent in "Nieu Nederlandt," 1622 Ap
Wir or Ap; Catelina Trico on, sent to Dort
ware River,
102-20 (12-53); divers, went
from Holland to Va., 1624 Autumn; six, sent
with Hulft expedition, 1625 Ap; outlying, to
concentrate at Manhattan, 1026 Summer; Huitzweckition, 1625 Ap; outlying, to oncentrate at Manhattan, 1026 Summer; English, admitted to settlement (Manhattan), 1626 Summer; English, admitted to settlement (Manhattan), 1639 Ag, 1641 Je 6; removal of English, forbidden, 1654 Jl 7; sociability between English and Dutch, 1609 Jl 8; Dongan on nationalities of incoming, 1687 F 22; number of, in province, 1688; C. Lodwick on character of English, 1602 My 20; 855, in 607, 1695; number in N. V. 1820 Nathattan, 1775 Ag 23; money voted by C. C. for, of volunteers, 1861, Ap 26
FANNE Wright party in N. V., 1820 O 30, N 2
FANNING, Capt. Edmund, commander of

"Betsey," first to carry stars and stripes

"Betsey," first to carry stars and stripes round the world, 1797
FANNING, Col. Edmund, secretary to Gov.
Tryon, 171; II o; saves surrogate papers from governor's house fire, 1773; D 29; sworn in as surveyor-gen, 1775; E 29; gees to Conn. with Tryon, 1779; II 4; report of, on Conn. expedition, II 13 surrection of Dutch, 6 A 1623; Ab. 22 Cocc. E), 4 A 1638; II 23, 4 A 1638; D 24; Cocc. E), The constraint of the constraint of

PARME Servants, Farmers' servants. See Servants
FARM titles, H. Croswell Tuttle's 3-vol. work
on. See under Books
FARMER, Father, Jesuit priest, reunites his
flock and celebrates Mass. 1784 Ab 20
FARMER, Capt. Jasper, ordered to command the
batteries at N. V., T57 AB 23; Shot while
impressing men for transports, 1758 Ab 23
FARMER, Maria, objects to Wm. Smithstatements re Jacob Leisler, T50 Hirly
statements re Jacob Leisler, T50 Hirly
states sente. 178, Mr 12; interred in Trinity
Church. 1788 Mr 14; resolution of state
senate on portrait of Columbus given by,
1827 N 5
FARMER, Thos. See Escheator-general
FARMER'S Letters, by J. Dickinson, First of,
176 D 2
FARMER'S Letters, by J. Dickinson, First of,
176 Marmer's Letters, by J. Dickinson, First of,
177 Marmer's

FARMER'S Letters, by J. Dickinson, First of, FIARMER'S Letters, by J. Dickinson, First of, 1707 D 2 for segment to N. Neth., 6 A 1625 Ja; 18 to be sent to Vitginia, 1625 F; instructions for, 6 A 1625 Ap 22 (Doc. D); to take care of cattle, 6 A Ap 22 (Doc. E); farms to be erected for, 6 A Ap 22 (Doc. E); farms to be apportioned among, by lot, 6 A Ap 22 (Doc. E); farms to be apportioned among, by lot, 6 A Ap 22 (Doc. E); farms to be apportioned among, by lot, 6 A Ap 22 (Doc. E); farms to be apportioned among, by lot, 6 A Ap 22 (Doc. E); more, are needed, writes Michael Lius, 1628 Ag 8, Ag 11, need of seed by the, 11 175 they remains of "tenths," 1648 Il s; free pasturage granted to, 1649 Mr 4; ordered to concentrate in villages, 1656 Ja 18, 1660 F 9, Ap 21, My 18; notified to pay a tenth of their crops, 1650 Je 19; complain of damage done to crops from neglect of fencing, 1664 Ja 3, Je 23; agents acting for, on branding on lorses and cattle, of the people of the province, 1765 D 6; soldiers forbidden to trespass on, 1776 Ap 25, My 5; on L. I. and Staten I. have wheat, rye, etc., for sale, 1777 D 20; increase in price of hay, straw, etc., to are courage the, 1778 D 9; required to bring their grains on price of products of, D 20; increase in price of hay, straw, etc., to a procurage the, 1778 D 9; required to bring their grains on price of products of, D 20; increase in price of hay, straw, etc., to a procurage the, 1778 D 9; required to bring their grains of the procurage for the proc

Mr 11; 30 from Bergen Co., N. J., draited, My 23
FARMS (Bouweries), 12 to be laid out and alloted to officials and head-farmers, 6. A 1625 AD 22 (Doc. E); six, laid out by W. T. Co., 1628; De Rasière on the, Autumn; leased, 1630 Ja 8; lessees of the eight, 6 A My; shown on Manatus Maps, 1639, (C. Pls. 41, 42), 2: 177, 157–207; five, without tenants, three reoccupied, 1881; 28, destroyed tenants, three reoccupied, 188; 28. destroyed by Indians, 1055 O 28; no separate, to be made, N 10; abbane 16 10 30 N 20; E Bancker 16 10 N 20; E Bancker 16 N 20; E Bancker 16 N 20; E Bancker 16 N 20; E Bancker 10 look up and report on absentees', 8, 23; list of on Landmark Map, 3: 946–18. See olso Original Grants and Farms, 5: 00–177; Grants, Bouweries, and

3: 946-48. See olso Original Grants and Farms, 6: 69-177; Grants, Beuweries, and Farms, 6: 69-177; Grants, Beuweries, and Fats, Map of the, (Na.) by John Randall, Jr., reproduced, Pl. 86, v. 3; described, 3: 504-60; date depicted (1810-90), 504; filed in bureau of topography; another in same bureau, dated 1815 (the "Blue Book"), 506; the same reproduced by Sackersdorff (1808), 506. See also Maps and Map Makers FARMING, Amos. See Surveyors FAROE Islands (Frisland), 504: 50; Hudson at FARCO Lands (Frisland), 504: 51; Hudson at FARCOLT, Adm'l David G., Porter and, capture New Orleans, 1862 Ap 24; tendered Freedom of city, 1863 Ag 17, 1864 D 31; destroys forts at Mobile, Ala., 3: 747; speech stemper contentnail anniversary of battle of New Orleans, 1860 Ja 8; buried in Woodlawn Cemetry, 1870 S 30; bornez statue of, in Madison Sq. by Saint-Goadens, 1861 My 3: 3: 664; called most artistic statue in city, FARRAR, Geraldine. See Actors, Actresses,

FARRAR, Geraldine. See Actors, Actresses. etc.

FARRAR, Henry. See Artists

FARTHINGS, copper, Hunter proposes coining,

FARTHINGS, copper, Hunter proposes coining, 1715 N 12
FASHIONS, Eng., displayed in N. Y., 1788
FASHIONS, Eng., displayed in N. Y., 1788
FASHIONS, Eng., displayed in N. Y., 1788
FASH, Forty-day, by Heary S. Tanner from June 126
FASHIONS, Eng., displayed in N. Y., 1788
FASH, Forty-day, by Heary S. Tanner from June 126
FASHING, Day of, on account of war with Indians, 1643 Mr 4; in N. Neth, on account of universal inundations, 1648 Ap 16; prayer, thanksgiving, and, for peace of Westphalia, 1649 F 17 Stuyvesant and council appoint find 1649 F 17 Stuyvesant and council appoint find 1653 Mr 24; and prayer everywhere in the province, Ap 9; for expedition against Swedes on the Delaware, all business and games forbidden, 1655 Az 25; and prayer on account of increasing population, etc., 1656
Mr 1: and prayer and thanksgiving in N. Neth, against a new heresy called Quakery of the 1650 Mr 17; and prayer on epidemic during the summer and devastation by Indian wars, 1659 O 15, 1660 F 23, Mr 24; general thanksgiving and prayer, 1662 Mr 17; July 4, and first Wednesday of each succeeding month appointed as, 1663 JI 4; appointed by Gov. Lovelace, 1668 S 4; Domnine Nieuwenhausen proposes a call of the 1650 Mr 17; and 1650 Mr 17; a 

3; forged proc. for a, etc., pub., 1864 My 18, 3; 748
FAUX, Wm. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
FAV, Loseph D., gives oration at laying of corner-stone of vault for prison-ship martyrs, 1868 Ap 6
FAY, Theodore S., editor Views in New York and its Environs, 1831 My 25, 1832 S 13, 3; 590, 601, 904
FEARON, Henry S. See Travellers and Distribution of the Perrular val. See Washington's birthday
"FEDERAL Barge." See Barge of Pres. Washington

FEDERAL constitution, Federal convention, See Constitution, U. S.

FEDERAL government. See United States of

Am.

Federal government. See United States of Am.
Federal Hall. See City Hall, 2d (under Public Buildings) Washington, City of Federal Washington, City of Federal Washington, City of Federal Washington, City of Control of Con

for president, 1801 F 11; the merchants chiefly (1806), 3; 497; gain largely in presidential election of 1808, 497; majority in city election, 1809 N 21; nominate Nicholas Fish for lieut-gev (1810-11), 3; 492; of N. Eng. opposed to war (1812), 499; threat-ned secession of N. Eng. (1814), 500; resolutions of, opposing embargo and non-intercourse measures, 1814 AD 12; celebrate National Companion of Hartford Convention (1814-15), 3; 501. See also Anti-Federalists FEES, for street inspectors established, 1656 Ap 21; of sheriff, secretary, messenger, and attor-

Fees, for street inspectors established, 1958 App 21; of sheriff, secretary, messenger, and actor new setablished, 1967 Je 116; setablished, 1968 App 21; of sheriff, secretary, messenger, and actor new setablished, 1969 Je 116; setablished, 1969 My 24; partial list of, My 24; gov.'s council passes act to regulate, 0 10; joint com. of assembly to conier on, 1714 Je 17; market, received by former mayors, report-of com, of Craction, of making the "Ignation, poor, and unwary" prisoners for the sake of, 1813 Ja 4. See also Cartimer; Dockage fees; Excise fees; Market fees; Peddlers; Weighhouse porters; Wharfage fees; etc.

Excise fees; Market fees; Peddlers; Weighhouse porters; Wharfage fees; etc.

Fell, E., Capt. Simon, of the "St. Charles," brings Jews rescued from a Spanish pirate Anneken Vincent, 2: 294

Fell, Dows, John, supt. Manhattan water-works, Notice of, on ample supply of water where aqueduct extends, 1806 O 15; explains cause of lack of water from water-works, 1809 My 22; reports pump beam at water-works of lack of water from water-works, 1809 My 22; reports pump beam at water-works of lack of water from water-works, 1809 My 22; reports pump beam at water-works and the second of the control of t

Park, 1817 Je 16; resolution to continue iron, around City Hall Park referred, 1820 Jl 24; report on cost of iron, around City Hall Park referred, 1820 Jl 24; report on cost of iron, around City Hall Park, 1921 F5; eastern line of, around City Hall Park to be extended, 12 25; payments for, around City Hall Park referred from display and the state of the park of the state of the s

(under Architects)

FERGUSON, John, mayor of N. Y., 1815 Mf 6

FERNALD, Prof. M. L., on the botanical evidence for the Norsemen, 1024 4; 9; 1.0

FERNOW, Berthold, translator and companies of the Stocker of the Stocker of Stage 12; 35 miles (Stage 12); 35 miles (Stage 12); 35 miles (Stage 13); 36 miles (Stage 13); 37 miles (Stage 13); 38 miles

FERRIAGE, Rate of, on cattle, 1658 N 28; rates

chanis Cofree House (Pi. 09, I: 453), 1772 Ap
FERRIACE, Rate of, on cattle, 1658 N 28; rates
of confirmed, 4 A 1713 Ap 2; bet. States I,
and N.Y., 1779 Ia 12; bet. N. Y. and Brooklyn, Ja 13; for Paulus Hook and Hoboken
ferries adopted, 1799 Mr 11; lez, authorises
an increase in, 1814 Mr 4
FERRIES (in general), First one across the East
River, established, 1638; first one across
Harlem River, established, 1667 Ja 3, Je 18,
Jl 3; Jasper Danckaerts on, 1679 S 23; first
10 28; the North River, stopped, 1771 Mr 26;
same to be leased to highest bidder, 1778 Mr 26;
same to be leased to highest bidder, 1778 Mr 26;
same to be leased to highest bidder, 1788 Jl 2;
right of same to land at corporation wharves,
Jl 2; same disposed of on lease, Jl 9; list of,
1789; com. to lease same to highest bidder,
1796 Ap 11; private, from N. Y. to opposite
shores prohibited, 1863 My 16; law to regulate, My 23; new regulations for leasing,
1760 Ap 11; private, from N. Y. to opposite
shores prohibited, 1863 My 16; law to regulate, My 23; new regulations for leasing,
1780 Committed States of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the States
of the Sta

INDEX 395

FERRIES AND FERRY COMPANIES (Ferries are

EBBLIS AND FERBY COMPANIES (Ferries are here listed under their common names, and under the names of the several places to which the boats ran. For the names of steam ferry-boats, see Ships)

Amboy, N. J., Capt. Terret Lester, a tavern-keeper at the dock in, keeps a "passage-boat" to ply between N. Y. and, 1738 Ap 3; later references to ferry from N. Y. to, 1748 S op. 1750 O 13, 1751 Mr 25, Ag 21, 1752 O 39, 1753 B 4, S 24, 1754 Ap 22, Apr. 1752 Ap 21, 1752 O 39, 1753 B 20, 1753

Ifom Stateri I. og given to Jacob Consen, 1750 S 15; from Moodases, Staten I., across Kill Van Kullt Van Kullt van 1764 Je 28 Brooklyn. See Catharine Ferry Coenties Sip or St. Georges Ferry; Fry: Coenties Sip or St. Georges Ferry; Fly Market Ferry; Hamilton Ferry; Long Island Ferry; Lower Ferry; Hamilton Ferry; Long Island Ferry; Lower Ferry; Od Sip (Burger's Path) Ferry; Passage Place; Peck Slip Ferry; Roosevelt St. Ferry; South Ferry; Wall St. Ferry; Lose, 185 J 19; Theo. Brower petitions for, 1792 Je 11; leased to Garret Neefe, 1805 Ap 15; from Manhatzulle to, 1850 Ja 4; C. C. grants Jease to H. Concklin for, 1851 Ag 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 941, 942; and Spring St. Basin Ferry.

R. K., 3: 941, 942; and Spring Services. Ferry Bushwick, L. I., Ferry from Grand St. to, ordered by C. C. to be established with conditions, 1802 D 27; application for a new ferry from Grand St. to, 1805 Mr 25; survey ordered by the C. C. to determine distance across East River as well as course of tides, Mr 25. See, further, Williamsburgh, Ferries to Canal St. Ferry to Jersey City. See L. M.

Ferries to
Canal St. Ferry to Jersey City. See L. M.
R. K., 3: 942
Catharine Ferry, Furman and Hunt licensed to keep, 1795 Mr 16; established,
Jl 28; C. C. adopts conditions for letting,
1801 Mr 23; leased to Jonatthan Thus, Ap
Gesselt of Direct them that, 809 Ap 15, See
also L. M. R. K., 3: 942
Christopher St. Ferry to Hoboken. See
L. M. R. K., 3: 942
Clark's Slip or the Meal Market Ferry. See
Centies Slip or St. George's Ferry, to be
established 1774 F 17; leased to E. de
Grusha Mr 1; to be called St George's
Grusha Mr 1; to be called St George's
N. Y. side, Ap 7; com. of C. C. appointed
to view land proposed for landing for, Je
27. See olso L. M. R. K., 3; 942
Communipaw, Ferry from N. Y. to, leased to
Pieter Hetfelsen, 1669 Je 25; rates for, Je
25; Bergen-Manhattan ferry the same,
1602 D 28; from Liberty St. to, established,
1882, See also Liberty St. Ferry
Corfaer's Hook Ferry. Col. Marmus Willett
Sibled, 1893 Ap 15. See olso L. M. R. K.,
3: 942
Cortlandt St. Ferry. See L. M. R. K., 3; 942

33:942
Cortlandt St. Ferry. See L. M. R. K., 3:942
Delancey St. Ferry. See L. M. R. K., 3:942
Delancey St. Ferry. See L. M. R. K., 3:942
Delyn's Ferry, from Hammond St. to N. J.,
1860 Ji 2; also known as Greenwich ferry,
Ji 2. See also L. M. R. K., 3:942
Denyce's (Denyses) Ferry, A fox-hunt to
start from, 1781 N 14
Desbrosses St. Ferry. See L. M. R. K., 3:942
Dobby Ferry, British troops embark at. 1779

Dobbs Ferry, British troops embark at, 1770 Jl 18
86th St. Ferry. See Horn's Hook Ferry Elizabethtown Point. See Whitehall Ferry Ferry to Long Island. See L. M. R. K., 3: 942; Long Island Ferry Fly Market (Countess Key) Ferry to L. I. See L. M. R. K., 942; Long Island Ferry Fly Market Ferry to Brooklyn. See L. M. R. K., 942; Long Island Ferry Fordham, Ferry to. See Spuyten Duyvil Ferry

Ferry
Fort Lee Ferry, leased, 1788 JI 0; from 130th
St. to Jersey shore established, 1860 S 17;
from 120th St. to Fort Lee, N. J., 1879 JE 5.
See also Bull's Ferry; L. M. R. K., 33 942;
New Jersey, Ferry to; Spring St. Basin

Ferry, leased to Cutting and Fulton, 1812 D 4; new lease ordered executed, 1813 D 3; landing in N. Y. to be at Burling Slip, D 3; C. C. changes landing of, to Beekman Slip, D 27; steamboats to be placed on, 1814 Mr 4; commences running,

My; boat named "Nassan," My; violation of contract reported by com. of state senate, 1822 Ap 2; law resulting, Ap 17; on monopoly of, 1836 II 7; shown on Pl. 12 on 1840; more reported by the senate senate, 1845 II 7; shown on Pl. 12 on 1840; under act "to establish and resultate ferries between the city of N. Y. and Long Island," the Fulton Ferry is established by license to Benson et al., 1845 My; trental from, \$3,000, the largest, 1863; history view of iron-built ferry-house, 1863; history of the senate se

torical sketch of, 1879. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 942
Gouverneut Silp Ferry. See L. M. R. K., 3: 942. See also Long Island Ferry
Governor's Island Ferry, C. C. Goordes establements of the second of

established, 1849 D 1; lease of terry to A. H. Schulz, 1851 S 25; Gideon Lee Knapp given permission to run a ferry from Le "Greenpoint Ferry" (from Ave. A bet. 23d and 24th Sts.) in L. M. R. K., 3; 942 Hallet's Point, L. I. See Horn's Hook Ferry Hamilton Ferry, to Hamilton Ave., Brook-lyn established by license to Benson et al. under act of leris., 1843 My 4t; established Ferry Co., 1846 O 20; called Hamilton Ferry, O 20. See L. M. R. K., 3; 942 Harlem Ferry, across Harlem River to Bronckside (Morrisania), First suggestion of a, 1058 Mr 4; Johannes Verveelen applies to be lessee of, 1667 Je 18; the city can be considered to the see of the se 1668 Je 2; his complaint that travellers and cattle cross at Sputpet Duyvil, Je 2; one John Barcker ordered to pay ferry money for this, Je 2; the Jerry moved to Vervelen's petition, 1660 Mr 2; his new terms as lessee, Mr 2. See Sputpen Duyvil Ferry; also L. M. R. K., 3; 942 Harsimis (Harsimus), Petition for ferry to, 1753 Mr 23. See also Spring St. Basin Ferry

Hell Gate (Hurl Gate) Ferry, Team-boats on

Hell Gåte (Hurl Gate) Ferry, Team-boats on the, 1830 je 12; improvements at, 1831 je 11; view of, in Val. Man. (for 1861), 1800. See Horn's Hook Ferry, Hoboken (Hobock, Hobuck) Ferry, Hermanus Talman lesses of, 1775 F 20; 1800. See Talman 1800. The see of, 1775 F 20; 1800. The see of, 1785 F 20; 1800. The see of, 1785 M 20; proposal to keep, 20d. (for, 1785 MF 10; rented to Jos. Smith, 1791 D 12; auctioned to Smith for 3 years, 1796 Ap 11; Tates of ferriage for, adopted, 1799 Mr 11; John Town to run a, from State Prison dock, S 20; lessed to the see of th of John Stevens for exclusive team ferriage to, referred, 1800 D 11; petition of John Stevens for lease of, referred, 1810 S 17; lease of, granted to John Stevens, D 10, 1811 Ap 1; steamboat on, S 18; foot of Vesey St., S 18; moved from Murray St. to foot of Barclay St., 1818 Je 8; steamboat to foot of Barclay St., 1818 Je 8; steamboat to be used at, 1821 Ag 20; beat completed and lease granted to John C. and Robt. Lower of the Complete of the St. of the St.

Hunter's Point, L. I. See James Slip Ferry

Indian Landing Place, at foot of Beaver Path (Battery Place), See L. M. K. K., 3: 93 Jackson Ferry, See Walm Ust, Ferry Jackson Ferry, See Walmutter's Point). See James Sip Ferry (to Williamsburg). See L. M. R. K., 3: 943 James Sip Ferry (to Williamsburg). See L. M. R. K., 3: 943 Ferry; Communipaw Ferry; Cortlandt St. Ferry; Desbroses St. Ferry; Paulus Hook Ferry; Pavonia

Jersey City. See Canal St. Ferry; Communipaw Ferry; Cortlandt St. Ferry; Desbrosses St. Ferry; Paulus Hook Ferry; Pavonia
King's Ferry, over North River 44 miles
morth of N. Y., British capture two posts
at, 1779 Je 16
Liberty St. Ferry. See L. M. R. R., 3; 943,
Long Island, City. See Hunter's Point Ferry
Long Island, Ferries to. See Astoria Ferry;
Corlaer's Hook Ferry; Cortlandt St. Ferry;
Corlaer's Hook Ferry; Cortlandt St. Ferry;
Delancey St. Ferry; 86th St. Ferry;
Delancey St. Ferry; 80th St. Ferry;
Corlaer's Hook Ferry; Cortlandt St. Ferry;
Gouverneur Sip Ferry; Grand St. Ferry;
Gouverneur Sip Ferry; Grand St. Ferry;
Governeur Sip Ferry; Grand St. Ferry;
Governeur Sip Ferry; Grand St. Ferry;
Greenpoint; Hallet's Foint, Hamilton
Ferry; Hunter's Point, L. 1., Indian
Ferry; Hunter's Point, L. 1., Indian
Landing Place; Jackson Ferry; James Slip
Ferry (to Williamsburgh); Long Island
City; Long Island Ferry; Lower Ferry;
Old Slip (Burger's Path) Ferry Passage
Place; Peck Slip Ferry (to Brooklyn);
Peck Slip Ferry; Wallnt St. (Jackson St.)
Ferry; Williamsburgh, L. I.,
John St. Ferry; Walnut St. (Jackson St.)
Ferry; Williamsburgh, L. I.,
John St. Ferry; Sands Point, L. 1.,
John St. Ferry; Walnut St. (Jackson St.)
Ferry; Grey; Williamsburgh, L. I.,
John St. Ferry; Sands Point, L. 1.,
John St. Ferry; Sands Point, L. 1.,
John St. Ferry; Walnut St. (Jackson St.)
Ferry; Grey; Sunder Jorden St. John St. Joh

1643 Ja 24; mentioned in a contract, 1640 N 22; notices for renting torn down, reward offered, 1647 Ja 29; burgomasters and schepens ask farming of, 1653 Mg 2, D 24, 17 43, 69; E. Van Borsum ferry-man, 1633 OST at 2839 J. Joasten licensed to keep OST at 2839 J. Joasten license of the Van Borsum signed, Je 1; his rights in, exclusive, Je 2; first ordinance of rules and regulations for, Jl 1, 2; 283; directors are asked if ferry is granted to city, 1654 S 2; burgomasters and schepens ask for revenue of, 1656 N 7; to be rented to revenue of, 1656 N 7; to be rented to city of the property of the contract of the cil to arrange new lease with Van Borsum, W 28; burgomasters and schepens petition the directors for the rent of the ferry to "Breuckelen," S19; the "Passage Place" Plan (Pl. 10), t: 210; Pieter Lucassen the terry-man (1663), t: 245; petitions from L. I. towns to Lovelace for better service at, 1669 N 2; leased to Ariantie Blecke, 1672 II r; Danckaerts' observations on, 1679 S 23; no storehouse or bolting-mill ió72 II 1; Danckaerts' observations on, 1679 S 23; no storehouse or bolting-mill to be kept at, 1680 Ja 7; magistrates petiton for ferries; 1683 N 10; only the ferry to L. I. granted to the city by Dongan, 1683 1684 F 23; offer of £ 100 vently for lease of, rejected by C. C., 1691 O 20; farmed out to J. Arientsen, 1691 O 20, N 6; houses on both sides and barn in Brooklyn let to J. Arientsen, 1692 E 13; ferry-man only to transport passengers or produce. Ag 8, and 1692 E 13; ferry-man only to transport passengers or produce. Ag 8, which is the standard of the second of th recommends restoration of former rights to, 0, \$5; act passed restoring old rights to, 10, \$5; act passed restoring old rights to, 10, \$5; act passed restoration of the passe

RRIES AND FERRY COMPANIES.—Continued) on L. I., S 29; has three landing-places on Manhattan side—at Countess Key (Fly Market Slip). Burgers Fath, and Dock (Coentid-Slip). Burgers Fath, and Dock (Coentid-Slip). Burgers Fath, and Dock (Coentid-Slip). Burgers Fath, and Dock (Sai 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (3; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (3; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (3; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (3; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (2; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (2; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (2; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (2; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (2; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (2; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (2; 942) corrected in regard to, 6 A 1707 (2; 942) corrected in regard to first y-house, Mr 3; repairs by terms for ferry-house, Mr 3; repairs by coven and gallery built by Harding on house at ferry paid for, 1709 F1; complaint segainst ferry-man for landing passengers from, at Coent of the first to the first paid for, 1704 F1; complaint of the first paid for, 1704 F1; complaint of C. Ct. to ledge of ered, 971 F1; complaint of C. Ct. to ledge of the first paid for first paid for, 12 44; conditions of the first paid for first paid for, 12 42; conditions of the first paid for first paid for, 12 42; conditions of the first paid for first paid for, 12 42; to be farmed out, D. 29; leased to T. Elsworth, 1728 F2; to be farmed out, D. 29; leased to T. Elsworth, 1728 F3; to be farmed out, D. 9; leased to T. Elsworth, 1728 F3; to be farmed out, D. 9; leased to T. 14, John Schring first paid for first paid for first pai (FERRIES AND FERRY COMPANIES .- Continued) Waldron, Mr 18; lease renewed to Waldron, Mr 18; lease renewed to Waldron, Mr 1771 Ja 18, 24; leased to Nich, Z. Bogert, Mr 1771 Ja 18, 24; leased to Nich, Z. Bogert, Mr 1771 Ja 18, 24; leased to L. I. for, from Fly Market, 1774 F 17; three landing places on N. Y. side, F 17; ferry-boat routes, F 17; leased to A. Waldron, Mr 1; com. on land for terminal in Brooklyn, E 27; cannon sent to fortifications at ferringe for, issued at office of the police, 1779 Ja 13; leased to A. Waldron, 1784 Ap 14; ferry-house at, to be rented independently, 1789 Mr 11; do boat-operators to be licensed, Mr 11; 4 large and 4 small boats to ply from Fly Market Slip to and 18 large and 2 small boats to ply from the Mr 18 large and 5 large and 18 l

Brooklyn

Manhattanville Ferry, See New Jersey,

Mannatanvine Ferry. See New Jersey, Ferry to Morrell's Point, L. I. See Grand St. Ferry; and Williamsburgh, L. I. Morrisania. See Harlem Ferry

Morrisama. See Harlem Ferry
Mott Haven (in Westchester Co.), Legislature permits a company to establish a
ferry to, from foot of 10th St. and from
Peck's Slip, 1863 My 5
Municipal Ferry. The, See Staten Island

Ferry
New Jersey, Ferries to: Petition for the first, 1742 O 22; John Ellison (sailmaker) petitions for monopoly of, 1735 F 23; from-grath, 1808 S 5. See also Amboy; Bergen; Bull's Ferry; Canal St. Ferry; Cristopher St. Ferry; Chery St. Ferry; Cristopher St. Ferry; Chery St. Ferry; Christopher St. Ferry; Chelyn's Ferry; Desbrosses St. Ferry; Fort Lee Ferry; Harsimis; Hoboken Ferry; Larey. Civ. Liberty St. Ferry; Fort Lee Ferry; Harsimis; Hoboken Ferry; Larey. Civ. Liberty St. Ferry; Fort Lee Ferry; Harsimis; Hoboken Ferry; Larey. Civ. Liberty St. Ferry; Weehawk Ferry; N. Y. and Staten Island Ferry Co., incorporated, 1839 Ap 15. N. Koramarkel, 1839 Ap 15. N. Koramarkel, 1849 Ap 11. Old Silp (Burger's Path) Ferry. See L. M. R. K., 3: 943
Oyster Bay, Ferry from Rye to, established, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1738 Op; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1739 Ap; to be let to the highest bidder, 1745 Opvillon for Company of the proposal to Geography of the Parkey Application of C. Company of the proposal to Geography of the Parkey Application of C. Company of the proposal to Geography of the Parkey Application of C. Company of the proposal to deep, adv. for, 1789 Mr 13; beased to Holdron, 1790 Mr 11; based to Holdron, 1802 Ap; 2; new, started by Nathaniel Budd, D 9; accepted by C. C., 1803 Hill; N. Y. terminal to be Cortlandt St. Sip, Jl 11, Jl 18; ite in river delays boats of, 1805 F 1; various leases of, requested the steamboat formy and "Fork" in use on, 3: 485; Vork and Jersey Steam-Boat Co. given right to run, 1814 Mr 18; team-boats run by

Feet Sup Ferry (to Brooklyn). See L. M. R. K., 37 ogt. 94 (to Williamsburgh), established, 17,7 F. 7; leased to Samuel Balding [Baldwin?], Mr 1; landing places of, Ap 7; Baldwin granted permission to surrender lease of, 17,75 a 26; leased to T. 1907, Mr 20; two large and two small boats to ply on, 1754 Mr 11; not leased, Ap 1. See also L. M. R. K., 3;

leased, Ap 1. See Section 1943 943 velt St., Ferry (to Bridge St., Brook-lyn; to S. 7th St., Williamsburgh) leased for less than half what was bid, 1853 Ja 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 943 St. George's Ferry. See Coenties Slip or St. George's Ferry Sand Bay. See Staten Island Ferry

21 043 3: 943
Spuyten Duyvil Ferry, Petition of J. Verveelen for, 1669 Mr 2; recommended on conditions, Mr 2; agreement betw. Gov. Lovelace and Verveelen for, S; rates for, S; inhabitants of Fordham to have free passage over, 1670 F 10; petition of D. Verveelen for, 1688 Ap 2. See also L. M. R. K.,

weelen for, 1688 Ap 2. See of so L. M. R. K., 3: 043
Staten Island, Ferries from Long Island to: A patent is issued for one from landing place of Hendrick Hendrickson at New Utrecht, L. L., to that of Issae Hansen of Richmond Co., S. I., 4 A 1717 Mr 27; one and the property of the seed of the

Yellow Hook to "Smith's ferry on Staten-Island," Je 18'
Staten Island, Private ferries from N. Y. to:
One begun by Sylvanus Seamans, 1745 J18',
Solomon Cowes (a. z), operates one, 1747
My 15; another proposed by Nicholas Stilwell (of L. 1.) who also will carry traveliers
to Elizabeth-Town Point and Amboy,
1753 Je 18', Alex. Orr revives Jas. Johnson's
terry between Whitehall Slip and S. 1.,

My 15; another proposed by Nicholas Stilwell fold L, I) who also will carry travellers
to Bizabeth-Toon Point and Amboy,
ferry between Whitehall Slip and S. 1,
1768 Ap 4
Staten Island Ferry, First public ferry between N, V, and S. I, granted to Britton,
Garrison, Dove, and Bellue (and later
commonly called the), 4 A 1712 N 6
A 14 713 A 21, the same to operate of the
adiacent places, Ap 2; right to operate a
mounty of the same to operate of the
adiacent places, Ap 2; right to operate a
public ferry bet. N, Y, and S. I, granted to
Solomon Comes, and a table of fees ordered and approved by the provincial
council, 1749 Mr 17; John Watson the
lessee, 1735 S 25; the C. C. enquires into
Establishing a ferry to and from this
City to Staten Island or to any other
Place," 1755 Ja 16; on report of a com, the
C. C. orders it to let such ferry to and from
N. Y, and S. I., Ja 16; the ferry on Sept.
22 was "now continued to be kept" by.
Obschee at Whitehall Slip, Ja 16, 1736 Mr
11; repairs at "St. George's Ferry' (on
S. I.), 1774 Ag 20; Brig. Gen. Leslie to
regulate charges for, 1779 Ja 12; Gosen
Ryerson awarded, for three years, 1785 Mr
29; The Morning Star the landing place
of on S. I., S 20; petition for repairs at
Gerry-house.
George ferry of the service of the conferry-house.
Start and Start he landing place
of on S. I., S 20; petition for repairs at
Gerry-house.
Start and Start he landing place
of on S. I., S 20; petition for repairs at
Gerry-house.
Start and Start he landing place
of on S. I., S 20; petition for repairs at
Gerry-house.
Start and Start he landing place
of on S. I., S 20; petition for repairs at
Gerry-house.
Start and Start he landing place
of the start he should place
of the start h

leased to Jacob Sharp, 1852. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 943. Walnut St. (Jackson St.) Ferry, from foot of Walnut St. (Jackson St.) Ferry, from foot of Walnut St. to Long Island established. Reo S 25; view of "Jackson ferry," 1857. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 943. Weehawk Ferry, J. Stephens is refused permission for, 1789 Ap 7; old, leased to G. Redie, 1869 Ap 15; the new, leased to C. Redie, 1869 Ap 15; the new, leased to E. 28; grant of, to Charles Watts, Je 28; bounds of, Je 28; Watts lease of, annuled, 1820 Ag 7. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 943. 944

944
Weehawken Ferry, from W. 42d St. See
L. M. R. K., 3: 944
Weehawken, N. J. See Spring St. Basin
Ferry; Weehawk Ferry
Whitehall Ferry (to Elizabethtown Point),
awarded to Thos, Quigley (Twigley), 1785
Mr 29; from Whitehall Slip, Mr 29; protion to erect pier at Whitehall Slip for use tion to erect pier at Whitehall Slip for use 6, 1800 S. 15; number of ferry-boats as 5, 15; comptroller of city to contract with proprietors of, for rent, 1802 N. 29; Gov. Ogden's steamboat, stopped by Fulton and Livingston (1813), 3; 486. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 94. Whitehall Ferry (46 Water Island). See Staten Island Ferry.

Williamsburgh Ferry Co., incorporated, 1849

Williamsburgh Ferry Co., incorporated, 1840 Ap 10
Williamsburgh, L. I., Ferries to: Abr. Cannon petitions the C. C. for leave to establish one (to Morrell's Point), 1865 Mr 7; one from Grand St. to, recommended as result of survey, My 27; established at Morrell's Landing in 18 3; one of the commender of the company to t

cess, 160-bancey St. Ferry, Houston's K.
Ferry: James Slip Ferry; Houston's K.
Ferry: James Slip Ferry; Peck Slip Ferry;
Roosevelt St. Ferry
FERRY act, First, issued by Stuyvesant and
council, 1654 Jl 1; assembly passes a new,
1727 N 25; permanent one passed, 1732 O 13;
bill to repeal part of, 1737 D 2, 6; Brooklyn
trustees petition regarding, opposed, 1746
Ja 7; act of 1732 amended and parts repealed,
1756 F 28; relating to ferry to Massau L, 1802
A 1756 F 28; relating to ferry to Massau L, 1802
A 1756 F 28; relating to ferry to Massau L, 1802
A 1756 F 28; relating to ferry to Massau L, 1802
A 1802 A 17
FERRY-BOATS, Only lesses of ferry to have, for
public use, 1654 Jl 1; Delavall promises to
make one, 1667 Ja 3; between N. Y. Powles'
Hook and L. I. to pass unmolested, 1776 Ap
9; number and equipment of, landingplaces, etc., of Long I. Ferry (g. s. under
Ferries), 1789 M 11 130; A. G. D.
Tuttill makes one of singular construction to
run between N. Y. and Brooklyn, 1809 N 26;
propelled by steam in 1810, 406; two steam,
built by Fulton in 1810, 3; 485; Fulton estimates expense of steam, for one year, 1810 Ja
22; name of owner to be painted on, Ap 2;
first announcement of a steam, 1811 Studen estimates expense of steam, for one year, 1810 Ja
22; name of owner to be painted on, Ap 2;
first announcement of a steam, 1811; one
power invented by Moses Rogers, 1811; one
in East R. sunb by collision, 1836 Ag 23. See
Also Ferries
FERRY-BOUSE, on Long Island side, seen on

in East R. sunk by collision, 1836 Ag 23. See also Ferries
FEREN-BOUSE, on Long Island side, seen on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1: 245; granted to E. Van Borsum, 1654 Je 1; first, built in Brooklyn, 1: 245; 155; construction of, described in contract, Ap 26; victualling privilege at: included in ferry renuisen, 1699 Je 13; com. to view and have repaired "the Citty house at the Ferry," 1698 Je 14; com. reports it not worth repairing, 0 17; new house of stone and brick to be built, 1699 F 2; com. agrees with P. W. Roome to build, F 27; money to be raised for, N 2; farmed out to Dirck Benson, 1700 D 27; com. of assembly recommended to the contract of the 1908 Ag

FERRY leases, pub., 1832 FERRY-MAN, E. Van Borsum signs contract as,

from New Amsterdam to Brocklyn, 1634 Je
1; new contract with the proposed, 1638 My
28; W. Jansen, the first authorised, 1638 My
28; W. Jansen, the first authorised, bet. Bergen and Manhattan, 1661 D 22; the former,
(Yan Borsum) allowed pay for ferrying persons on public service, 1662 Je 15; Stuyvesant and council warn the, (Yan der
Beeck) regarding neglect, 1663 F. 5; C. C.
sengers or produce, 1602 Ag 8; regulations
for, 1717 N 2; quarrel bet. a serjeant and a,
1782 My 20 guarrel bet. a serjeant and to 1782 My 20
FERRYMEN, petition the C. C. regarding valuation of copper coins, 1780 Jl 21
FERRY ordinance. See Ferry act
Erooklyn tries to break city's monopoly of,
1732 O 14, 1737 D 2; case against H, Remson,
1743 Je 7; Remson's suit against City, D 30;
trustees of Brooklyn petition assembly for
relief from, 1740 Ja 7. C. Consider Met.

trinstees of Brooklyn pertina assumo, for relief from, 1746 Ja 7 on Carwitham Plan (Pl. 27-A), r.; 260; notice about, 1757 D 26; at "State Prison dock" for ferry to Hoboken, 1799 S 20. See also Long Island Ferry (under

1700 S 20. See also Long Island Ferry (under Ferries)

FEVER, Epidemic of, 1658 N 32; intermittent, prevalent, 1770 S 8, 23. See also Vellow Fever FEVERS and agences, 6 A 1842 S 17

FEZARD, François Crançois Molemaecker), to be one of Verbulst's council, 6 A 1625 Ja. 6 A Ap 22; to build temporary water- or wind-mill, 6 A Ja; horse-mill being rected by De Rasier, 6 A 1636 S 23 (6:13)

FFORT Autraina. Fort Orange. See Albany Fister, Cay 1605 S 23 (6:13)

FFORT Autraina. Fort Orange. See Albany Fister, Cay 1635, 6; aldermen ask, to sit for portrait, Ag 9; arrives in N. Y., Ag 18; ovation to, Ag 25, S 1; freedom eak, to sit for portrait, Ag 9; arrives in N. Y., Ag 18; ovation to, Ag 25, S 1; freedom eak, to sit for portrait, Ag 9; arrives in N. Y., Ag 18; ovation to, Ag 25, S 1; freedom of city S 2: N. Y. Chamber of Commerce gives banquet to, 1860 N 13; buys Washington Hotel (Kennedy mansion), 1881 Ag 29; plans erecting an office building, Ag 29; FIELD, David Dudley, Code of procedure by, 1838 Ap 11; invited Lincoln to N. V., 1860 F 27; member of counsel for Tweed, 1871 D FIELD. Henry M., Impressions of Abraham

FIELD, Henry M., Impressions of Abraham

F 27; member of counsel for Tweed, 1871 D

16
FIELD, Henry M., Impressions of Abraham
Lincoln, 1800 F 27.

"FIELD of Cede To The Manage given to coast
1824 Is 17-II 8 (4: 14. 15)

FIELD-BOOKS, C. C. authorises registers or, to
be procured for insertion of maps and
descriptions of property of corporation, 1808
My 30; Bancker's, now in possession of
N. Y. H. S., N. Y. P. L., etc., 1: 337-60;
Randel's, in possession of N. Y. H. S., 3: 565

FIELD-FIECES, Tryon asks for, and powder, 1773

Cong. on casting a brass one 1775 Je 27;
three cast, 1776 F 27; 14 or 15 cast, Mr 12;
18 pieces, Ap 12

FIELDS, The. See Parks and Squares
15; 14, 13 puzzle, the tage, 1880
FIG. blue (blueing), manufactured by Chris.
Colles, 1758 N. 23

FILMORE, Allilard as press, 1850 II 0; sims
Fingitive Slave Law, S. 18; and cabinet come
to opening of Erie R. R., 1851 My 13; invited
and dined by C. C., 1854 My 17; reception
to, on arrival from Europe, 1856 Je 22

FILTH, ordinance on disposal of, 1657 F 20;
palcard on throwing, into the Gratt, N. 12;
ordinance renewed, 1638 Ag 27; complain
of the property of the pressure of the presented of the p

Makers

Makers
FINANCE committee of C. C., mentioned, 1809
Ja 23, N 6, 1812 D 4, 1813 Ap 19, 1814 Ag 1,
S 2, S 12, N 21, 1816 Mr 25, 1818 F 2, 1810
D 13, 1820 Ap 17, Jl 24, Ag 21, S 4, N 13,
D 26, 1821 Ap 30, 1822 Ap 1, 1823 Je 23,
1828 D 15, 1829 Mr 9, 1831 Ja 10, Mr 21,
An 25

Ap 25 AP 25
FINANCE, Dept. of, Dates of entries in ledgers of, A 1691; Journal No. 3 of, 1736 O; organised, with comptroller at head, 1849 AP 2; to consist of three bureaux, AP 2; under Greater New York Charter, 1897 My 4
FINANCE, Frenzied, Articles on, by T. W. Law-

FINANCES. Pertinent report on, impossible yet to be sent directors each year, 1655 O 30; disturbed by defalcations of the brothers van Tienhoven, 1656 Mr 13, My 30; new plan of administration of, 1657 My 26; funds contracted for, 1663 O 11; favourable condition of, 1812 D 4; during British occupation, compiled from Royal Gazette, 1776 to 1783, given to city, 1862 My 15; city's obligations sold at a premium in open market, Mayor McClellan on, 1664 Fa, 166 Mr 18, 167 Mr

Institutions

Financial panic, See Panic Finch, I. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Wisitors
FINSS. Apportionment of, for not having liquor permits, 1647 II 4; imposed by city court on its members, 1658 Ap 16, 1660 Be 1, 1661 F 8; apportionment of, by the city court, 1658 F 25; system of, renewed, Mr 25; addings by trespass, 1664 Je 23; disposition of, A 1667 JI 10; imposed on citzens for omission of duty, 1670 My 10; doubled by the Dutch, 1673 Ag 81/8; Dongan instructed to remit, imposed by the courts, 1683 Ja 27; fixed by C. C. for officials refusing to serve, recovery or civil or military officials refusing to serve 1690 O 4

Chapet, 1933 0 2 "FIRE-ALLEY," House and lot with tennis court or, adv., 1763 AD 4 FIRE-ALARM bell (bells), Bill for hanging a, 1784 N 8; on Exchange Market, 1803 Ja 27; representation or pringing of, referred to Fire-ALARM bell (bells), Bill for hanging a, 1784 N 8; on Exchange Market, 1803 Ja 27; communication on ringing of, referred to the state of the sta

asso Bell; FIFE-DEII tower FIRE-ALARM system, to be remodeled, 1865 N 3 FIRE-ALARM telegraph, C. C. orders contract with R. H. Bull to complete, 1851 Ja 25; bureau of, created in fire department, 1892

FIRE apparatus, Fines from fines to be used to purchase, 1648 Ja 23; fire-wardens ordered to furnish list of, 1670 My 16; ordered brought to state house, 1672 Jl 3; report on, 1674 Ja 20/30, F 17/27. See also Fire-engine;

1674. Ja 20 Jo., F. 17 /27. See also Fire-engine; Fire-ladders Fire-laders Fire-Bett. See Fire-alarm bell Fire-Bett. tower, Sixth Ave. and W 10th St., burned 1851 Jl 29; new fron tower (first) In 33d St. and large bell for, Ag 21; second erected, 1853 a 22; relic of old volunteer fire dept., 1864 S 28; being built on 25th St.,

1807
FIRE-BOATS, First one ("William F. Have-meyer") in N. Y. built in 1875 (Costello, Our Firem, 861, 862; Soc. of Naval Arch. & Marine Engineers Transactions, 1896, p. 52); old one repaired and new one built, 1905 Ja 2; three new, 1908 Ja 6. See also Floating en-

three new, 1909 is 0. See also Floating en-gines
Files
15: ordered, delivered, inspected, numbered and marked, D 15: 1650 Ja 10; to be in-spected and repaired, 1667 Ap 9, 1670 My 10; to be kept at convenient places, 1684 Mr 15; ordinance requiring householders to have, 1687 F 28; C. C. orders every house to

(FIRE-BUCKETS.—Continued)
have, 1601 N 25; also brewers and bakers,
N 25; lost, to be returned to owners, 1602
F 19; gov, council order Col. Van Cortlandt
to furnish, for the fort, 1605 Ja 3; new, with
words "City of N, Vork" painted on them
ordered, 1741 Mr 19; ordered from Eng.,
1770 My 0; those borrowed to extinguish
late fire ordered to be returned, 1777 Ja Violette,
1770 My 0; those borrowed to extinguish
late fire ordered to be returned, 1777 Ja Violette,
1780 My 1870 Ja 27; each citizen required to have (1825),

nimber to each citizen required to have (1825).

Ja 27; each citizen required to have (1825).

FIRE commissioners, appointed by Gov. Fenton under legislative act, 1865 Mr 30, 3; 756 nl

FIRE companies, Volunteer, exempt from military duty by order of com. of safety, 1776 Il

13; names of, formed by citizens, 1731 Ap 8; number of, 1783 N 27; carllest records extant of, 1791 N; register of names of members of the company of

carts, 1784 Mr 2; first written report of the, 1701 N; representatives of companies of, form a relief fund, D 20; thank Hallam and Hallam and them of the control of the co

and extended, 1909 Ja o; expansion of, in live years, 1909 Ja 4
Fire dept., Engineer of, addresses Gov. Clinton on condition of the apparatus, 1783 N 27; recommends men be allotted to each engine, recommends men be allotted to each engine, etc., 1784 Mr 2; recommends speaking-trumpets for giving alarms, Mr 2; ordered to send cation on ringing bells for fires referred to, N 5; recommends fire plugs in each block, 1807 My 18; points out danger of ringing all bells on public holidays, 1810 Ag 13; recommends certain bells be reserved for fire alarm, mends certain bells be reserved for fire alarm, 8g 13; engineers and firemen incorporated, 1814 My; Jas. Cox, chief, 1826 Je 5; chief, 1874 Je 31, 25; ctests fire hydrant, 1832 My 22; to procure horses for department, 1124; under commissioner of repairs and supplies, 3; 667; election of, under amended city chatter, 1869 Ap 2; in paid force of the fire depth, 1869 Mr 30 Article, Metropolitan, established, 1865 Mr 30 Article, Metropolitan, established, 1865 Mr 30 Article, Metropolitan, established, 1865

Mr 30

Mr 30
FIRE-ENGINE (Fire-engines), Money to be raised to buy, 1730 O 17; two, ordered to be procured from London, 1731 My 6; summary of activities in procuring, My 6; arrival of first, N 27; room in city hall to be fitted up for, D 1; first use of, D 6; cleaned for use,

D 14; dam and wells proposed for supplying water to, D 21; used to extinguish a fire, 1732 D 7; Anthony Lamb first overseer of, 1733 Ap 6; house ordered built for, 1736 Ap 15; Jacobus Turk overseer of, 1737 My 5; adv. by Wm. Lindsay, My 9; to be inspected, 1740 S 29; warrant issued S pay for new 1740 S 29; warrant issued S 194 For 1740 S 29; warrant issued S 194 For 1740 My 3; shown in action about 1750 on Pl. 84 A, v. 6; sk., in N. Y., 1750 F 4; houses for, built in South Ward and Hanover Sq., F 28; houses for, built in South Ward and Hanover Sq., Ag 16; need of largest, 1753 Ja 17; more, ordered from Eug. 1758 Jo 7; macching the state of the sta 1797 F 15; one, at state prison, 1799 D 2; two, of new plan received from London, 1800 two, of new plan received from London, 1800 028; payment for, D 22; two more, recommended and old ones to be sold, 1805 Ja 7; one, from Phoenix Fire Office of London for Water St., Jl 11; type of, used in 1830 shown on A Pl. 1-0-b, 3: 876; horse-drawn, to be introduced, 1832 Jl 24; horses for, urged, 1840 Ja 30; first steam, bulli in U. S., D 12; tested at the Battery, 1841 D 15; new steam, 1840 Ja 30; horse from the Entire St. 1840 Ja 30; horse gines.

gines.
FIRE-ENGINE No. 4, Firemen of, petition for its removal from city hall, 1793 F 4; room in Park Theater for, 1803 Ja 27
FIRE-ENGINE No. 9, Brick house to be erected for, 1813 Ap 19
FIRE-ENGINE No. 10, to be loaned to arsenal,

FIRE-EXCINE No. 10, to be loaned to arsenal, 1811 Ja. 14.
FIRE-EXGINE No. 11, New brick house to be crected for, 1813 Ap 19.
FIRE-EXGINE No. 15, Company of, to have charge of new engine, 1798 F 19.
FIRE-EXGINE No. 16, House to be full for, 1786 Ap 10; fremen appointed for, Ap 1786 Ap 10; fremen appointed for, Ap 1786 Ap 1816 April 1816 Apr

ville, 1821 Jl 23
FIRE-ENGINE No. 31, loaned to Harsenville,

FIRE-ENGINE NO. 31, loaned to frarsenville, 1810 Jl 16 No. 34, new engine to be built for, 1822 D 23; application to erect engine-house in Hudson St. cemetery not granted, 1829 Jl 13; on Pl. 96 described (1830), 3: \$85-\$66

Fire-Engine No. 39, Ground on which house of, stands needed by St. Paul's Church, 1826 Je 19 Fire Engine Co. No. 6, new engine to be built

Prosans Recuel by St. Paul's Chillett, 1929
FIRE Banjier Co. 21, Matthew T. Brennan, foreman, (Pl. 143-a) 3; 712-13
FIRE Engine Co. 21, Matthew T. Brennan, foreman, (Pl. 143-a) 3; 712-13
FIRE-ENGINE house, C. C. orders, on Rutger's walk to be paid for, 1755 Mr 7; amount paid for, for city, 1770 F 28; to be built on St. Paul's burying-ground, 1754 My 27; for No. 16 tuginet, 1786 Ap 1784 My 27; for No. 16 tuginet, 1786 Ap 1784 My 27; for No. 16 tuginet, 1786 Ap 1784 My 27; for No. 1788 F 27; near city hall to be paid for, 1788 pay 1; near city hall to be paid for, 1788 pay 1; are building of, in Vesey St. paid for, N 20; in Greenwich St. to be removed, 1793 Jl 15; cost of, at Fly Market, 1795 Je 15; to be erected on almsbouse yard, 1790 My 20; removal of, at head of the company of the paid of the paid

new ones in several streets to be erected. 1820 Ap 20; and hose-cart house on Broad-time (1820 Ap 20; and hose-cart house on Broad-time (1820 Ap 20; and hose-cart house on Broad-time (1821 Ap 20; and 1821 Ap 20; and 1821 Ap 20; and 1822 Ap 20; and 1824 Ap 20; and 20; an

FIRE insurance companies. See Insurance com-

panies
PIRE-LADDERS, Proper places for, 1657 D 15;
shed to be built for, 1660 F 27; search for
missing, to be made, 1663 Je 8; to be hired
out, Je 8; loaned, to be returned, 1667 Ag 6;
bill for repairing, ordered paid, 1668 D 1;
brand masters named to look after, 1675 Mr 23; to be kept at convenient places, 1684 Mr 15; more, ordered, 1706 O 1; paid for, 1741

JI 28
FIRE line, Extension of, relating to building FIRE Jine, Extension of, relating to building asked for, 1810 Ja 29; decision of com. against, approved, Ja 29; new area for, asked, 1812 F 10; law passed (June 1), F 10; report in favour of extending, agreed to by C. C., 1818 Mr 11; extended, 1849 Mr 7
FIRE-LOCK, No, to be used unless 33 feet long, 1655 O 30
FIRE-OFFICE, Plant of a public, 1774 Ja 27
FIRE Panic, at Ward School No. 26, 1851 N 20

long. 1655 O 30

FIRE-OFFICE, Plan for a public, 1774 Ja 27

FIRE panic, at Ward School No. 26, 1851 N 20

FIRE prevention, Sturyesant asks advice concerning, 1647 N 11; ordinances for, 1648 Ja

D 3; haxity of city regarding, 1729 F 11; subject of, considered by Gazette, 1733 D 21; legislative act for, 1737 D 16, 1738 S 19; comment on the night watch in regard to, 1737 F 21; to the law for, N 4; act for, 1767 D 31, 1762 F 32; act suspended, 1765 D 31, 1762 F 32; act suspended, 1765 D 31, 1768 D 31; act for, 1797 J 0 14; petition signed by inhabitants protesting act for, 1774 My 2779. Car Chasses a law for, 1784 Mr 2; legislative act for, 1786 Ap 22, 1797 Mr 24; legislative act for, 1786 Ap 22, 1797 Mr 24; lew revised, N 10; practical hints for, published, D 20; application of the law of 1791 cited, 1792 My 7; act for, 1796 Ap 3, act amended, 1797 Ap 3; act for, 1801 Mr 27; new recommendation adopted by C. C., 1805 Ja 7; corporation counsel to decide the property of the control of the law of 1791 Cited, 1792 My 7; act for, 1804 Mr 28; new recommendation adopted by C. C., 1805 Ja 7; corporation counsel to decide the property of the law of 1791 Cited, 1792 My 7; act for, 1804 Mr 28; new recommendation adopted by C. C., 1805 Ja 7; corporation counsel to decide the property of the law of 1791 Cited, 1792 My 7; act for, 1804 Mr 28; act for 1804 Mr

FRE-WARDEN of Harlem, Daniel Tourneur chosen, 1662 N 39; two appointed, 1675 N 22 FIRE-WARDENS, appointed, 168 Ja 23, orderez 16062 M 73, 1696 O 3; conference to be held concerning, 1655 F 15; nominated by burgemasters and schepens and appointed by supreme council, Ap 13; first, appointed by supreme council, Ap 13; first, appointed by 10; 1656 Ja 18, F 26; vacant office of, filled, 1657 F 13; ordered to complete ladders and 1J 8; ask burgemasters for written instructions, and make suggestions, 1662 Mr 24; summary of instructions to, as adopted by burgemasters, Ap 21; to hunt for missing fire-ladders, 1663 Je 8; authorised to hire out fire-ladders, 1663 Je 8; authorised to hire out fire-ladders, 1663 Je 8; authorised to hire out fire-ladders, 1603 Je 8; authorised to hire out fire-ladders ordered paid, 1668 D 1; new, appointed 1669 Jl 6; report apparatus on hand, 1670 M y 6; new, appointed for one year, 1672 O 8; retained by Dutch, 1673 D 26/

INDEX

167.4 Ja 5; written report on apparatus by, Ja 20/30, F 17/27; authorised to purchase supparatus by 17/27; authorised to purchase supparatus by 18/27; by 18

dens, 1820 Je 12
FIRE watchers, appointed for each ward, 1777
Ja 13; no officer to interfere with, Ja 23;
new proc. regarding, F. 24
FIRE and building dept., created, 1831 O 5
FIRE and candle, Absent, freemen must keep,
1070 Ja 20, 1084 Mr 15
FIRE and light, City jailer asks for free, 1658
Mr 10
FIRE and water, Joint compositions of the control of t

Mr 19
FIRE and water, Joint com. on, to seek supply of pure water, 1832 O 26; to help save property, 1835 D 21; recommends a paid fire dept., 1840 Mr 5
FIREARMS, Sale of, to Indians prohibited, 1648

of pure water, 1832 O 26; to help save property, 1835 D 21; recommends a paid fire dept., 1840 MT 5 and of to Indians prohibited, 1648 MT 5 and 1840 MT 5 an

Wards, 1500 or 15, Serial and Octumes wards, 1500 or 15, Serial and Octumes wards and 1500 or 1500 or

INDEX

ing water from river to extinguish, 1792 Jl
30: tea water men to be ordered to help in
office of the control of the control of the control
office of the control of the control of the control
office of the control of the control of the control
office of the control of the control of the control
office of the control of the control of the control
office of the control of the control of the control
office of t 1836 Ja 7; breaks out in a soap factory, 50 buildings destroyed, 183 Ag 1; in Water and other streets, 1830 O 6; \$1,000,000 fire on South St., 1850 Ja 36; on 18th to 20th Sts., Bowling Green, Il 30; lithographic view of the fire pub. by N. Currier, Ji 19; consequences of this fire, Jl 25; views of, listed, 3: 905; two extensive, 1853 N 17; at Front St. and the docks, burns ship "Great Republic," D 26; at 23; Broadway many killed and lists of the street of the

Ap 1; account of, delivered at Fort Wm. Henry, 1702 F 17; scarce and high, 1747 F 9; prisoners in city hall appeal for, 1751 M f 10; bought for Pepperell's regiment, 1755 Je 3; amount paid for, sent to soldiers' camp, 1757 money to be raised to pay for course. N. S. money to be raised to pay for course, N. S. money to be raised to pay for course, N. S. money to be raised to pay for the p N 28; proc. of Sir H. Clinton on supply of, 1779 N 24; private supplies seized, D 20; none to be obtained, 1780 Ja 5; regulation size of cord, 1781 MT 15; general distress for want of, N 14; put aside for winter, 1791 ag 12; basitions at Battery and Rhinelander's wharf to be cut down for, 1805 Ja 30; North River Steam Boat Co. offers, for poor, 1822

River Steam noat Co. otters, for poor, 1821
18 20 Kess, law to prevent all sorts of, in city,
143 O 28; set pieces of, first athorn in
America, 1; 384; on birthday of Marquis
of Granby, 1765 Ja 14; at celebration on
repeal of Stamp Act, 1766 My 21; in celebration of the Definitive Treaty of Peace,
1783 D 2; broadside on exhibition of, printed
by John Holt, D 2; at Washington's inauguration, 1789 Ap 30; Mons. Ambroise to
Delivor of the Sun's and other, at Delacroix,
1800 Je 13; theatric scenery added to, 1803
Ag 8; "American Independence" at Delacroix,
1810 Jl 4; exhibition of, at Vauxhall,
1811 Jl 31. See also King's birthday
FIRST successful aeroplane fight (Wright Bros.)

ST Successful aeropiane jugni (Wright Bros.) 1903 D 17 0eroplane flight over N. V., 1909 S 25 almanac pub. in N. V., 1694 opartment house erected in N. Y. (Stuyve-

sant), 1869

architect. See Cryn Fredericksz (under

sant), 1869
sourchitest. See Cryn Fredericksz (under Surveyors)
orchitest. See Augustine Hermans ortist (view). See Augustine Hermans ortist (view). See Augustine Hermans ortist (view). See Hendrick Couturier neeting of an English assembly in N. Y., 1683 O 17, 1683 O 18, 180 O

ascent of a person in a bolloon in N. Y., 1819 Ag. 2 ascent of an American in a bolloon in bonk opened in N. Y., 1784 Je 9 boase-boll club, 1845 S 3 boas boll match, 1846 Je 19 bicomeral city council in N. Y., 1830 Ap 7 briggle in America, brought from England, 1876

American bicycles manufactured (by A. A.

American bicycles manufactured (by A. A. Pope), 1878
appearance of the "Bloomer" costume in N. Y., 1850 Ag 27
rought for the "Bloomer" costume in N. Y., 1850 Ag 27
rought for the process of the "Bloomer" costume in N. Y. P. L. Borner of the N. Y. P. C. Persention N. Y. P. L. Bulletin (Jan., 1928), 8, 960 Ag 18
book-sale catologue, printed in Boston 4. A 1603
book-sale catologue, printed in Boston 4. A 1603
bridge across the East River opened, 1883
My 24
bridge across the Harlem River recreed, 1903 Ja 5
bridge across the Harlem River recreed, 1903 Ja 5
bridge across the Harlem River recreed, 1903 Ja 5
bridge across the Harlem River recreed, 1903 Ja 5
bridge across the Harlem River recreed, 1903 Ja 5
bridge across the Harlem River recreed, 1903 Ja 5
bridge across the Harlem River recreed, 1905 Jan. 1907 Jan

(FIRST .- Continued) Health, with Key to the Scriptures (Encyclop, Brit., VI: 291) church (Dutch) erected, 1633

suggestion for an English church, 1695
Je, Pl. 23-a, Vol. I
church chorter granted in N. Y., 1696 Mv 11

My 11
chreck services held on M. I., 1626 Summer circus in N. Y., 1793 Je 6, Ag 8
city clerk (Jacob Kip), 1653 Ja 27
city hall, 1053 F 6
public clock in the city, 1716 F 23
college in North America (Henrico), 1618

collège in North America (Henrico), 1618 Je 25 gift by people through representatives of money for a collège, 4 A 1036 O 28, N 7 collège in N. Y. chatered, 1754 O 31 suggested coal-of-arms for New Amster-dam and New Neth., 1630 D 28, 6 A 1630 commuter J. Cortelyou, Y 1788, Ja 11 penting of Declaration of Independence (in Pilla), 1776 IJ 4 printing of Declaration of Independence in N. Y., 1776 IJ 4, Pl. 46, V. 4, reference to dentistry in N. Y., 6 A 1735 Ja 6

reference to denlistry in N. Y., 6 A 1735 Ja 6 city departments created, 1849 Ap 2 printed description of N. Y. in the English language, 1670 director-general (Cornelis May), 1624 Mr or Ap, 1626 N. (De Sille list), 1660 Il 10, 2: 349-21 city directory published, 1786 F 14 dock or wharf, built on East R., 1648 dramp printed in English America (N. Y.),

1714 Ag 1
English reference in print to the Dutch on

English reference in print to the Dutch on the Hudson, 1622 recorded carthquake in N. Y., 1663 F. sreference to education in New Neth., 1636 Ag. 14, 1637 Ag. 4h. 1637 Ag. 4h. 1637 Ag. 4h. 1637 Ag. 4h. 1880 D. 20 suggestion of an devated R. R., by John Stevens, 1832 Ja. 18 trial trip on an elevoted R. R. in N. Y., 1868 JJ. 36 North American town (St. compersator expraving made in America.

Augustine), 1580 copper-plate engraving made in America, possibly in N. Y., 1683 recorded engraving made in N. Y. City,

merchants' exchange established, 1670 Mr 24

exhibition of views, etc. of N. Y. held,

exhibition of views, etc. of N. Y. held, 1897 D1 oxplorers in the neighbourhood of M. I., 2: 5-40, 167-68, C. Pl. 58, v. 2 ferry across the Harlem R. established, 1636 ferry across the Harlem R. established, 1667 Ja 3, Je 18, Jl. 3 ferry across the Hudson R. established, 1677 Ja 705 the Hudson R. established,

1764 Je 28 re in New Amsterdam, mentioned by De Rasière and Michaëlius, 6 A 1626 S 23, fire 1628 Ag 11

processing ordered and received from England, 1731 My 6, N 27 horse-drawn free-engines, 1832 Jl 24 automobile fire-engines introduced in N. Y. in 1910 (Insurance Engineering, XX; 143)

xx: 143)
for insurance company (Mutual Assurance Co.) established in N. Y., 1787 Je 15
fagstaff erected on the Battery, 1790
mention of a fort in neighbourhood of
M. 1. (Noten Island), 6 A 1625 Ja
mention of a fort in Holson River, 1613
N, 1614
view of the fort, 1626-1628, 1651, Pl. I,

v I

v. 1
Friends' meeting in N. V.. 1672
honorary grant of the freedom of the city,
1702 le 27
gas company chartered in N. V., 1823 Mr 6
house to be lighted with gas, 1824 Ap 22
grant of municipal government to New
Amsterdam, 1635 F 2
ground-brief granted, 1638 JI 20
gratide-book of the city published, 1807 My 2

gatae-ook of the early plunished, 1807 My 2 hackney coaches, 1696 hardware store for American goods, 1827 health comrs. appointed, 1797 F 10 high schools established, 1825 Mr I public high schools opened in N. Y., 1897 S 13

historical print engraved in America, 4 A 1755 S 8

First historical work printed in N. Y., 1727 Mr 6 history of N. Y. published, 1757 introduction of homeopothy in N. Y. (and America), 1825 use of horse-cars in N. Y., 1832 N 14 horse-racing in N. Y., 1669 Ap 1 hospital on M. I., 1658 D 12

hospital on M. I., 1658 D 12 reference to house-moving, 1663 My 8 reference to houses on M. I., 1613 N houses ordered built on W. I. by W. I. Co., 6 A 1625 Ap 22 use of the name Hudson River ("de rivière Hudson"), 1614 Ag 13-14 use of the name Hudson River in print,

1620, 1622 use of the name Hudson River ("Hudsons R.") on a map, 1624 introduction of inoculation in N. Y., 1731

Mr 22, Ag 30 insone asylum in N. Y., 1677 N 20

insone asylum in N. Y., 1677 N 20 fire insurance compony established in N. Y., 1787 Je 15 life insurance compony in U. S., 1812 life insurance compony in N. Y., 1830 Mr 9 intelligence office, 1786 Ja 28 Jew to arrive in New Amsterdam, 1654

Ag 22
Jew prosecuted for keeping open store on Sunday, 1635 Mr 1
lease of a house to a Jew, 4 A 1635 Ap 15
Jewish owner of real estate in N. Y. (Asser Levy), 4 A 1626 Je 8
Jewish synagogue crected, 1729
juty frial, 1605 Je 27
labor union, 1747 Ap 2, 1: 107
Latin school, 1624 Ap 4
collection of N. Y. provincial lows pub., 17604 Ag 22

1604

1094 lawyer (advocate), Adrian vander Donck, 1653 Jl 24 lay reader (Bastian Jansz Krol), 1624 use of the word "legislature," 1736 F 6,

0 19

O 10

administration of the Lora's Supple, 1028 Ag 11 lottery of books, 1655 F 15 magazine pub. in U. S., 1741 Ja use of name Manhaltan on a Ms. map—"Manahatin" on Velasco Map (1610); "Manhates" on Block's Figurative Map

"Manhates" on Block's Figurative Map (1614) use of name Manhattan ("Manbattes") on a printed map (De Leet's), 1630, 2: 87 manufactures in X:1: bricks, 1628 Ag 11; gunpowder, 1691 Jl. 12; linen and woolen sold the street of the (1614)

Nederlandt "), Block's Figurative, C. Fl. 23, v. 2.

morket building, 1650 Ap 18

public market place, 1650 S 12

recorded marriage in New Amsterdam

(Thos. de Conine to Marritic Frant

Miss., Dutch, 69; Marriages in the

Dutch Church, N. V. (1639-1801), Marriage between negroes, 1641 My 5

friction malches, 1837 F. (1639-1801), Marriage between negroes, 1641 My 5

friction malches, 1837 F. (1639-1801), My

mayor elected by the people (Peter

Determined to mesomerism in N. V., 1881 Ja 6

militory organization (militia) established,
1640 My 10

militory regulations in New Netherland,

military regulations in New Netherland, 1640 My 10

FIRST mills on M. L. 1626 Summer, 1648 Ja 12
minister in New Amsterdam (Michaelius).

1626 Summer, 1628 Ap

minister of ordered in the province (1079), 2: 274 motorcycle produced (in Germany), 1885 moving picture comera patented, by Thos. A. Edison, 1891 Il 31 moving picture show in N. Y., 1896 Ap 14,

23 establishment of municipal government in New Amsterdam, 1653 F 2 recorded murder in New Amsterdam, 1638

museum established in N. Y. City (Tammany Museum), 1790 Je so-called "music mosters" in N. Y., 1762

My 24, 27 introduction of negro slavery, in Va., 1619 Ag

cargo of negro slaves sold in New Neth.,

cargo of negro states sold in New Neth., 1046 My appearance of name "N. Amsterdam" on a map (De Laet's), 1540, 2: 2: 3 and 10 to 10

City, 1670
addition to area of N. Y. City since Montgomerie Charter, 1873 N 5
news sheets in Am., 4 A 1689 Autumn, 4 A

1690 S 25 newspaper in Am. (Boston News Letter), newspaper in N. Y. (N. Y. Gozette), 1725

N 1 T Sunday newspaper in N. Y., 1833 Ja 1 Sunday newspaper in N. Y., 1809 F 17 national nominating commention, 1812 S 15 use of name North River ("Noordt Rivier") on a map (De Late's), 1530 2: 87 notary public (Dutch), 1655 N 14 notary public (English), 1634 0 26 American opera produced in N. Y., 1794 Mr. 2

Mr 3
grand opera produced in America, at Park
Theatre, 1825 N 29
recorded city ordinance, 1638 Ap 15
ordination of a minister in the province, 2: 274

2: 274
orphon osylum in New Amsterdam, 1654
My 18, N 9
potent issued in N. Y. State (possibly),
1789 F 26
use of wooden parement, 1835 S 22
reference to paring, 1655 O 25
pest-house established, 1789 Ja 30
patent for a phonograph, 1877 Ja
permanent pholograph made in France,

1827

1827 photograph gallery in N. Y., 1830 physician or surgeon in New Amsterdam (H. M. Van der Bogaert, 1630). See name in general index; Reg. N. Neth.,

4 A 1693

printing-press in North America, established in Mexico by Juan Pablos, 1532

prison ("Gevangen Huys"), 1653

FIRST prison chaptain, 1812 My 21

"Protestant services held on American soil,
4 A 1579 Je 23

"official publication of the colony of N. Y., printed in Boston in May, 1665.— Bulletin of the N. Y. Pub. Library

- Bulletin of the N. Y. Pub. Library (Jan. 1928), 3 radio (wireless) message (sent from Eng. to France), 1900 Mr 27 transatlantic radio signal sent, 1901 D 12 steam railroad in the U. S., laid out and operated in 1825 by Col. John Stevens on the lower lawn of his estate at Hoboken (Turnbull, John Stevens, pub. 1928)
- Hoboken (Turnbull, John Stevens, pub. 1928)
  roilroid in N. Y. City incorporated, 1831 Ap 25; opened, 1832 N 10, 14
  roilroid stock sold on N. Y. Stock Exchange, 1830
  roilroid tracks laid in America (Phila.), 1869 S

1809 S book on subject of roitroods published, by John Stevens, 1812 F 24 reopins-machine patented, by Obed Hus-sey, 1833 "Republican" (now called Democratic) coucus in N. Y. City, 1804 D 24 receiver and bookkeeper of revenues, 1654

Ta 12 roads and streets on M. I. ordered laid out, roads and streets on M. I. ordered laid out, 6 A 1625 Ap 22 celebration of festival of St. Nicholas, by N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1810 D 6 sovings bank established in U. S. (Boston),

T816 savings bank in N. Y. city chartered, 1819

Mr 26 schoolmaster (Adam Roelantsen), 1637 Ag 4 private schoolmaster, 1649 Ag 20 independent schout, 1660 Ag 5 screw propeller patented, by J. Ericsson,

1836

1836 city seal granted to New Amsterdam, 1653 D 24, 1654 My 18 settlement on M. I. discussed, 5: x-xix practical sewing-machine patented (by Elias Howe), 1836 S 10 mention of sheet-piing, 1647 JI 4 instance of ship-building on the American coast, 1326 be

N, 1614 N, 1014 suggestion of a sidewalk, 1672 Je 11 skeleton construction in N. Y. (Tower bldg.), 1888 mention of small-pox in city records, 1689

mention of smour-you in any con-O 16
printed protest against slavery in Amer-ica, 4 A 1693
introduction of sodo-woter in N. Y. said to have been in 1811, 1820 Mr 6
mention of sodo-water foundains, 1833
appearance of name South River ("Zuyd Rivier") on a map (De Laet's), 1630,

1792 F 15 one way street, 1791 D 17 street directory, 1605 Ap 19 street lighting, 1607 N 23 strike by workmen against municipal regulation of cartmen, 1684 Mr 29 strike by wage-earmers against employers, 0 A 1786

5.6 A 1786 agreeamers against emphoyers, subway completed and opened, 1870 F 26 Sunday school in N. Y. City, 1811 Ap sundal, 1670 S 23 surgeon-borber, 1626 N 6 surrey of M. I. (Manatus Map), 1639, C. Pl. 41 & 42, Vol. II surreyor (Cryn Fredericks2), 1625 Ap 22, 6 A 1625 Ap 22 toerns in N. Y., 1641 Je 13, 1642 extant tox-book of comptroller's office, 1793 extant volume of tax rolls, 4 A 1695 D electric telegraph invented, 1830 electric telegraph invented, 1830, 30, S 10, 1846 Ja 5, 15

FIRST telephone message transmitted (Boston), 1876 Mr 10

"N. Y. telephone directory, 1878 O 23

"telephones in N. V., 1877 My 11, Ag 5

suggestion for tenement-house reform, 1842

suggestion to tenement-nouse reform, 1842 tenement-house commission appointed, 1856 lawn tennis in N. Y., 6 A 1874 theatre in N. Y., 1732, D 6 trading voyage to Canada from M. I., 1658

11 2 ordinance against tramps, 1691 Mr 30

(and only) persons executed for treason in N. Y. Province (Leisler and Milbourne), 1691 My 16

trust in American history (N. Y.), 1680 Ja 8 type foundry in U. S., established in N. Y.,

type foundry in U. S., established in N. Y., 1789 D I. typewriter invented, 1847 uniform for a city official, 1693 Jl 8 introduction of vaccination in N. Y., 1815 D 25, 1816 Ja 29, use of a velocipede in N. Y., 1819 My 21 reference to a reteriory in N. Y., 1606 Je 12

reference to a vertermary in N. Y., 1000 Je 12 refo by the mayor, 1840 Jl 1 view of New Amsterdam (Hartgers), 1628, 1651, Pl. 1-a, v. 1 collection of royages to America, 1504

Mr 13
pocket welch, 1676 S 15
conveyance of a water-let, 1734 Jl 26
water-lites laid in N. Y., 1799 Ag 30
trial for witchtroft, in N. Y., 1695 O 2
woman prache (Miss Livermore), 1827 S 4
wood-yard opened for charity, 1884 Ja 1
pleasure yacht in N. Y. (Col. Morris's
"Fancy") 1: 246
god frame (off Sandy Hook), 1789 Ag 13,
yacht raze (off Sandy Hook), 1789 Ag 13,

1: 379-80 Y. M. C. A. in N. Y. established, 1852 Je

1: 370-80

" F. M. C. A. in N. Y. established, 1852 Je

" Y. II'. C. A. in N. Y. organised, 1858 N 24
FISCAL, Provincial, L. van Dincklagen succeeds
Coenract Notelman as, 1634 Ap; Ulrich
Lupoldt, 1638 My 18; C. vander Huyghens
succeeds Lupoldt as, 1699 J 21, 27; Hendrick
pended from office, 1652 Mr 21; Cornelis
van Tienhoven, 1633 F 2; served also as city
schout, F 2; petition to burgomasters and
schepens that office of schout be separated
from, N 11; burgomasters petition directors
that scout be separated from, D 24; separation of schout from/granted by directors, but
not put in operation, 1634 My 18; Nicasius
de Sille succeeds Van Tienhoven as, 1650
refuse to separate schout from, My 30; vessels to obtain pass from, on entry and departure, Je 27; to take only perfect beaver skins
for export duty, S 27; directors refuse to
separate schout and, N, 7, 1657 Ap 7; final
decision of directors to separate schout from,
1600 Ap 9; complained of faile entries made
at custom-house, 1661 Je 23; Wm. Knyff
Commissioned, 1673 D 6, 158
Findhen, 2; 381, 1046 Mr 23
FISCOCK, Edward, House and plantation occupied by, 1639 F 19; farm of, granted to
Thos, Hall, 1642 N 20. See also 6: 147, 148,
139, 164
Fish, Gov. Hamilton, C. C. orders portrait of,

Thos. Hall, 1642 N 20. See diso 6: 147, 148, 149, 164
Fish, Gov. Hamilton, C. C. orders portrait of, 1851 Ja 4; chairman of com. to raise fund for erection of Washington statue on Sub-Treasury, 1850 F 7
Fish, Hamilton, Jr., member of "Rough Riders," 1868 My 12; killed at battle of Las Guasimas, Je 24
Fish, Maj. Nich., Letter to R. Varick on defences and troops, 1776 Ap 9; on panic of the state of the stat secy. of war, signed by, 1807 Ja 5; chair-man of com, of defence, O 15, D 14; nomi-

man of com, of defence, 0. 15, D 74; hominated by Federalists for lieut-gov. (1811), 3: 492. See also 6: 88 Fish, Law for preserving, in Fresh Water Pond, 1734 My 28; first municipal ordinance for protection of, My 28; largest variety of, found in colony of N. Y., 1733 N 22; closed

season for, 1758 N 14; law repealed, 1762 Ja 28; trade in, at Fulton Market very large,

season for, 17;8 N 14; law repealed, 1762 Ja 28; trade in, at Fulton Market very large. Fish, Electrical, on exhibition, 1773 S1 Jishers's Island, called "I. Lange" on Dudley's "Carta particolare," 21; Jishers's Island, called "I. Lange" on Dudley's "Carta particolare," 21; Original Properties of French, seen by Hudson on the Banks of Newfoundland, 1609 (4; 30); four, seized by press-gang released, 1764 Jl 10; FISHERY, Petition for a, at Kingsbridge granted, 1713 Jl 8; excise on liquors to encourage a, 1713 Jl 8; excise on liquors to encourage a, 1715 Jl 8; excise on liquors to encourage a, 1715 Jl 8; excise on liquors to encourage a, 1715 Jl 8; excise on liquors to encourage a, 1715 Jl 8; excise on liquors to encourage a, 1715 Jl 8; excise on liquors to senting the senting of the senting o

18. an invorteness of the ressains, 20. A state of the control of experiment with first screw-propelled steam-boat (1790), 1: 391; experiments with boat on Collect Pond (Pl. 58-b) described by W. A. Duer, 1796 Summer; leg. repeals act granting to, sole right of steamboat navigation, 1708 FITCI. Thos, delegate to meeting of comts of the colonies, 1747 S 11; as gov. of Conn. will raise 500 men for expedition against Crown Point, 1755 Ap 23, Ap 26, My 17; De Lancey to, on Braddock's defeat, JI 19 FITZ ROY, Lord Augustus, on a visit to Gov. Cosby, 173 O 20; given freedom of city and Crown of the College of the College of the College FITZROY, Hon. Chas., Funeral of, 1735 Ag 12, 6 A 1735 Ag 12

seal, O 20; marries Cosby's daughter, O 20 FITZROY, Hon. Chas, Funeral of, 1735 Ag 12, 6 A 1735 Åg 12 HVE Points, See See Rise. See Rise Rise Research of the colony, conveyed to Rensselaerswyck by "de Eendracht," 1634 Ap; for use of the burgher-guard not allowed to be carried, 1659 S10; orange and blue, of military companies, 1658 H 13; halbergs, etc., for train-bands, 1658 H 13; halbergs, etc., for train-bands, 1658 H 13; halbergs, etc., for train-bands, 1659 H 13; halbergs, etc., for train-bands, 165 H 13; halbergs, etc., for train-bands, 1654 H 20; tower on Pl. 18, 1; 230; from ship "Guinea" replaces Dutch flag on Fort James, 1640 Q 26; burgher, retained, 1673 Ag 8/18; English, to be honoured by the Dutch, 1674 F 19/20; of people beyond Fresh Water, 1674 O 20; of people beyond Fresh Water, 1674 O 23; ten needed for the forts, 1712 Je 23; not a, for any fort, 1743 Ap 21; for Fort George made, 1768 D 31; payment to A. van Dam 1674 S 15; bill for etc., 1734 Je 30; black, to be displayed on vessels at quarantine, 1793 S 10; French, removed from Tontine Coffee House, 1795 My 20; Third Regt, of Artillery to be given, 1810 Je 4; presented to Capt. Hartell of the 16th Regt, for the flank co., 1812 Ag 20; C. C. to give a standard to 2nd

(FLAG.—Continued)
Regt. of First brigade of State Artillery, 1822
Regt. of First brigade of State Artillery, 1822
Regt. of First brigade of State Artillery, 1822
Regt. of First brigade of State Stat ordered put in governor's room, 1848 Ag 5; all staffs and poles of, for state forces to be sur-mounted by a gilt eagle, 1858; new state, ordered for city hall, 1864 Jl 1; description of state, 1892 My 18; aldermanic, adopted,

of state, 1892 My 18; aldermanic, adopted, 1895 Ag; ground colour of state, changed, 1909 F 17
FLAG, U. (Standard of colours), hoisted at common of the state of colours, hoisted at common of state and stripes for, 1777 Je 14; common of state and stripes for, 1777 Je 14; common or state and stripes for, 1777 Je 16; common or state of colours, 1830 Oc; hoisted on houses for reception of Gen. Washington and Gov. Clinton, N 22; raised on Fort George after British evacuation, saluted by British, N 25, 6 A 1777 N 25; law for a new arrangement of, 1794 Ja 13; manufaction of the state of the state of colour of clillery, 1803 Je 13; donation voted, Je 20; presented to 3rd Regt. of Artillery, 1803 Je 13; donation voted, Je 20; presented to 3rd Regt. of Artillery, 1823 Je 13; largest, raised in city on state arenal, 1840 F 22; new ordered for city half, 1821 Je 1821 Je 1822 Je 1823; largest, raised in city on state arenal, 1840 F 22; new ordered for city half, 1823 Je 13; largest, raised in city on state arenal, 1840 F 22; new, ordered for city half, 1824 Je 1824 Je 1825 J

1826 My 1; comptroller, claims in report that railroads should pay for use of streets, 1852 F 14; on extravagances of C. C., 1853, Ja 5; to aldermen on bill for collation to veterans of 1812, 1834 F 22 rollation to veterans of 1812, 1834 F 12 rollation to the veterans of 1812, 1834 F 12 rollation to the veterans of 1812, 1834 F 12 rollation to the veterans of 1812, 1834 F 12 rollation to the veterans of 1812, 1834 F 12 rollation to the veterans of 1812, 1834 F 1834 man-of-war, transports and tender move to watering-place, and leave port, F 11; 20 vessels between Block Island and Montauk Point, Mr 23; arrival of, under Admiral Shuldham, Je 29; anchors off Gravesend, Jl 1; reports of movements of, Jl 8; 13o sail this side the Narrows, Jl 8; arrival of, with Lord Howe, Jl 12; view of, Jl 12, Pl 85-a, V. 6; part of, "stood through the Narrows," Jl 17; more arrivals, Jl 29; attempt to destroy, with of, "stood through the Narrows." Il 17; more arrivals, Il 29; attempt to destroy, with submarine machine, Ag; come up the river, Ag 31, S3; behind Governor's 1., S9; two ships of, at Hell Gate, S 12; four ships of, or subships of, at Hell Gate, S 12; four ships of, or subships of, at Hell Gate, S 12; four ships of vessels in attack on N. Y., S 15; Jabez Fitch on movements of, S 22; lands throops and captures of the control of the control

Georgia commanded by Brig, Gen. Campbell, N 27; under command of Lord Cornwallis, 1779 S 22; names of the ships, D 7; leaves Sandy Hook for various points, D 23; Sir Henry Clinton and, leave for Charlestown, D 26; only one frigate left for defence of hart-bour, D 26; circular redoubt in charge of Brit-

bour, D 26; circular redoubt in charge of British navy, T 52; also are station assigned to the navy, F 52; also are station assigned to the navy, F 52; also are station assigned to the navy, F 52; also assigned to the navy of the naview of the nav

ing Leisler's followers (1692 et seq.), 1691 O 15; appointed gov. of N. Y., 1692 Mr 18; proprietors of West Jersey congratulate, on ing Leisler's followers (1602 et seq.), 1691 O 15; appointed gov. of N. Y., 1692 Mr 18; proprietors of West Jersey congratulate, on appointment, Je 1; received at the fort by appointment, Je 1; received at the fort by J. Dudley and W. Pinhorn from council, S 10; J. Dudley and W. Pinhorn from council, S 10; Leisler S 10; appoints of sloops of war, and fort, S 10; appoints of sloops of war, and fort, S 10; appoints of sloops of war, and fort, S 10; appoints of sloops of War, and fort, S 20; commander-in-chief of haif the militia of the Jerseys, O 21; recommendate of the militial of the Jerseys, O 21; recommendate of the militial of the Jerseys, O 21; recommendate of the militial of the Jerseys, O 21; recommendate of the militial of the Jerseys, O 21; recommendate of the Jerseys of presented to, on behalf of city, JI, 14, 2; 280; presented to, on behalf of city, JI, 14, 2; 280; presented to, on behalf of city, JI, 14, 27, 27, process of the province to crown for life, SI 22; designs platform to mount a battery for defence of city, SI 2; asks that chapel in the fort be rebuilt, SI 22; writes to com. of trade and plantations on platform and battery for defence of city, SI 21; informs C. C. of actual conditions of the common of trade and plantations on platform and battery for defence of city, SI 21; informs C. C. of actual conditions of the capture of "John Reaux," captain of a French privateer, O 10; address to, on power of city to raise money by taxation, 1694 Ja 8; informs com. of trade and plantations of the capture of "John Reaux," captain of a French privateer, O 10; address to, on power of city to raise money by taxation, 1694 Ja 8; informs com. of trade and plantages of the capture of Miller as minister for city, F 12; recommends repairs at the fort. MI 3; charged by Bellomont with buying passage of Bolting Act, Mr 24; to make war on the Five Nations, JI 2; suggests city assume expense of repairs at fort. JI 26; and ag 15; commission as gov. of Pean, revoked, but allowed part of Pean, militia when necessary, Ag 20; grant to Capt, John Evans, S20; message to council on ammunition and guns sent from Eng., O 6; payment for entertaining, O 13; urges new assembly to finish the process of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter to lords of trade on state of affairs, N 19; letter Counici Comitmi grant of sanginer-noise to G. J. Roos, Ap 2; grant by, to executors and trustees for children of Sara Roeloff, Ap 10; signs charter of the Dutch Church and gives it corporate name, My 11; issues proc. of thanks on defeat of conspiracy against life

of king, My 21; reports to com. of trades and plantations share of booty from pirates, My 30; issues proc. probibiting exportation of nour, etc., Je 10, Jl 2; writes to com. of nour, etc., Je 10, Jl 2; writes to com. of trades and plantations about Phila, Onakers, Roman Catholics, etc., Je 10; petition to, that money given for relief of slaves in Salee be used for building Eng. Church, of militia to examine fortifications, Il 3; has information of design of attack on city, Jl 3; charges against, in Eng. referred to council in N. Y., Il 16; gives license to managers of Trinity Church to collect coarributions, Jl 23; thanked for Dutch Church sistory of Dutch Church, Jl 26; com. of Trinity Church, Jl 26; com. of Trinity Church asks for charter and ground for free school, Jl 27; willing to help the Five Nations against the French, Jl 31; asks coart of leutinancy for volunteers to defend Al-Nations against the French, J. 31; asks court of leutenancy for volunteers to defend Albany, J. 31; issues proc. for preparations for attack of French, Ag. 2; proc. prohibiting transportation of corn and peas from Albany from the property of the property

1822 Je 24 FLINT-GLASS factory, First American, of H. W.

FLINT-GLASS factory, First American, of H. W. Stiegel, 1773 Ja 14. See diso Glass FLIPSEN, Frederick. See Philipse, Frederick FLOATING battery. See under Forts and For-

tifications
"FLOATING Engines" (the early equivalent of

fire-boats), Plan of Thomas Howard for, 1797 Ja 18; arrive from Eng., 1800 O 28; C.C. pays for, D 22; bill for boat for, paid, 1803 N 14; company and house for, needed, 1804 F 15; operated successfully at fire in From St., D 18; another, recommended, 1805

1804 F 15; operated successfully at fire in Front St., D 18; another, recommended, 1805 Ja 7; house over, to be extended, 1806 Ja 7; house over, to be extended, 1810 Ag 27. ELOGOER (90 Cardinier), Jacob Jansen, Failure of, to plank lot on East River, 1663 Ap 19, 1665 My 19, 1670 S 27; house and lot of, Block Q, Castello Plan, bught from Claes Hendricksen, forfeited and granted to Balthazar de Haart, 1663 Ap 20, 2: 336, 499-10; interests at Kensselaerswyck, 2: 327, 499-10; interests at Kensselaerswyck, 2: 376 Map of Nova Francis, 2: 14; on Russelli Map No. 32, 16

FLORENCE, Mr. and Mrs. W. J. See Actors, etc. FLORENCE, Mr. and Mrs. W. J. See Actors, etc. FLORENCE, Perhaps reached by J. Cabot, 1497, 2: 8; both coasts oi, on Cantino Chart of 1502 (C. Pt. 2), 2: 6; named by Porce de Léon, 1331 Mr. m., 10 Turn Map (1833), 2: 10 Judion real (1836), 11; C. Chave's "Costa oriental de la Florida" (1836), 40; cape of, 1514 Ag 2; report of Conseja de la Nueva España on (1562), 2: 31; plan for seizure of, 15 yaun joined Great Britain (1821), 3: 499; ceded to U. S., 1819 F 2; secession of (1861).

to export, \$63. Ag 16; city's monopoly amnulled by Bolting Act, signed by Gov. Fletcher, 1604 Mr 24; petition for an embargo here
on exportation of, 1606 pf 10; proc, of Gov.
Fletcher prohibiting exportation of, je 10;
proc, rescinded, Jl 2; com. of C. C. to prepare appeal to king regarding bolting of,
1606 N 17; act confirmed by privy council,
1697 My 11; confirmed by privy council,
1696 N 17; act confirmed by privy council,
1696 N 17; act confirmed by privy council,
1696 N 17; act confirmed by privy council,
1696 N 11; confirmed by privy council,
1696 N 11; confirmed by privy council,
1696 N 11; confirmed by privy council,
1697 My 11; confirmed by privy council,
1698 N 11; confirmed by privy council,
1698 N 11; confirmed by privy council
1795 D 19; assembly bill ordered to prevent
1898 assembly bill ordered to prevent
1898 N 30, D 13; complaints on poor quality of, exported, 1750 O
22, 22; law passed regulating exportation of,
O 24, N 24; L 10; Confirmed by a permission
1600 N 1898 N 1

FLOUR scale, to be receted by John Ackerman, 1790 S 24
FLOWER, Roswell P. (of N. Y. City), governor in 1801, 3: 793 n¹
FLOYD, John, steamboat builder. See Stevens, Col. John, steamboat builder. See Stevens, Col. John, tenessents N. Y. Colony in cont. cons., 1774 O 26; delegate to 2 nd cont. cons., 1775 Ap 20; leaves for Phila, My 8
FLUSHING (Vilssingen), L. I., represented in land-dag, 1653 D 10; Pretends exemption from taxes, 1650 Je 10; W. Hallett schout dom of worship, N 8; appeal of people of, to charter right in case of Quakers, N 8; commotion over Quakers at, 1658 Js; arrest of persons harbouring Quakers, Ja; complaint of tyranny of Leisler, 1600 N 7; British troops encamped at, 1700 Ag.

"EYLYNG mothine, Humorous teference to a, 1784 F 26; of J. Bennett of Phila, 1822 F 13; first successful flight in, 1903 D 17, See also Aeroplane; Balloon; Stages and Stage Lines

FLYNN'S Knoll, N. Y. Bay, 1887 My 15
FLYPSE, Frederick, See Philipse, Frederick
FOCKEN (FOCKES, Foppe), Evert, 6: 71, 72
FONGERSE, Gerrit, onder-commis of expedition
of 1625, 1624 Mr 30, D. 1625 Ap 32, 6 A
Ap 22 (Doc. D n'): accompanied or followed
FONTAINE (BL), Ap 27
FONTAINE (BL), Ap 27
FONTAINE (J), Called Alfonse de Saintonge
(4, v., under Explorers), 2: 30 nth 2
FOOD, Market day and place for sale of, country products, 165 6 S 12; petition to Ch. C. of
considered (100 nth 200 frees, Ap, 15); law
submitted, approved, and ordered published,
Ag 24; source of supply a century ago, 1819 submitted, approved, and ordered published, Ag 24; source of supply a century ago, 1819 Ag 23; markets extravagantly high, 1837 Ap 10. See also to filving Foot-ace, Winner of, runs 10 miles on United Foot-ace, Winner of, runs 10 miles on United Race Course, L. I., in 50 minutes, 48 seconds (Hone's Diary, ed. of 1927), 1:156-57 Foot-stores. See Stoves

FOOT-STOVES. See Stoves
FOOS, Dr. Hamilton on, 1744 Je 15-5.11
FORAGE, Commissary of, Geo. Brinley, increases price of hay, straw, etc., to encourage
farmers, 1778 D 9. See also Hay
FORMES, Geo. ("Black George"), or 1778 la
121, possible proprietor of the "Sign of the
fry'd Oysters" Ja 12; removes to Little
Dock St., 1780 Je 12;
FOREES, Jan, buys land from Claes Carstenson, 22: 202
FOREES, Geo. (John), leaves N. Y. for southern
FOREES Geo. (John), leaves N. Y. for southern
FORCE Cleek, Legins pub. of American Archives,
1837

ехрешьий. 1736 4D 15
FORCE, Peter, begins pub. of American Archives, FORCE, Peter, begins pub. of American Archives, FORCES. See Army; Troops; etc.
Co., 1802; later activities of, 1802
FORD, Henry, produces a one-cylinder automobile, 1802; organises Detroit Automobile Co., 1802; later activities of, 1802
FORD, Worthington C., on the destination of the "Mayliower" and the source of Morton's letter to Bradford, 1627 Mr 9
FORDHAM, Court instituted at, 1607 Mr 1; ferry to, at Spuyten Duyvil, 1609 S; bridge over meadow at, S; ferry rates to, S; inhabitants of, to build bridge over Bronx River, 1670 F 16; court transferred to Harlem, 1670 F 17; contributes toward repairing Fort James, IJ, 3; Francis Beads branded and banished for threatening to destroy village of, 1673 N 28/D 8; Gov. Colve warns people of, D 17/27; sergeant to of New Orange, 1674 Mr 3/13
FORDHAM, Manor of, Act of assembly to enable Dutch Church in New York to sell, 1753 D 6
FORDHAM, Manor of, Act of assembly to enable Dutch Church in New York to sell, 1753 D 6
FORDHAM Heights, Lieut-Gen, Knyphausen to command, 1776 N 22 of, established by Cong., 6 A 1780 II 27
FOREIGN Trade. See trade
FOREIGNER, A, can led no interest in N. Y., 1837 A9 21

FOREIGNE A, can feel no interest in N. Y., 1837 Ap 21
FOREIGNER, A, can feel no increase of, over British subjects, 1687 F 22; C. C. calls for report of, and strangers in city, 1756 S 6; great number of, 1833; special classes to teach English to, 1886 Ap 26. See also

great number of, 1833; special classes to teach English to, 1888 Ap 26. See diso Immigrants
FOREMAN, E. W. See Artists
184 Ja 17-11 8 (4: 14. 15)
FORESTALLING IDUPING out provisions coming to the public markets, Ordinances against, 1684 Mr 15 and A. 1731 N 18, 1743 Mr 30, 1761 Ag 27, 1763 Ag 24; clerks of the markets to execute law against, 1863 F 147 Lence of, 1817 J 11 62. See also Monopoly FORESTURES, Commissioners of, for Southern district of N. V., 1783 D 16; assign house to Gov. Clinton, 1784 Mr 20; applied to for land for Saughter-house, Je 23; sell Roger Morris house, Jl 9; l. Stoutenburgh and Philip Van Courtlandt as, 84 for convey prop. sell land of Jas. De Lancey to John Sometingke, 1785 J J 27; number of conveyances issued by, 1787 D 24; to be discontinued, 1788 Mr 31. See also Estates, Confiscated FOREST, Edwin. See Actors
FORREST, Edwin. See Actors
FORREST, Edwin. See Actors

L. I., sent a prisoner to Holland, 1647 S 28; released at Spithead, Eng., S 28
FORSTER, Miles, Gov.'s council orders, to be paid for locks for the fort, 1693 S 14; buys land on New St., 4 A 1690 D 27
FORSTER, Lieut. Col.——, Street named after, 1675
FORT AT 1618 S 16718
FORT AUTAINA. See Albany
FORT Altenia. See Albany
FORT Casimir See S 1818
Capt. Cregier and troops arrive at, 1695 S 23
FORT Casimir (Kasimier), on the Delaware, 1675
Capt. Cregier and troops arrive at, 1695 S 29
FORT Casimir (Kasimier), on the Delaware, 1675
FORT Casimir (Kasimier), on the Delaware, 1675
FORT Casimir (Kasimier), on the Delaware, 1675
FORT Casimir (Kasimier), on FD 175
FORT Christian (See 1875
FORT Christian (See 1876), on South (Delaware)
FORT Christian (Swedish), on South (Delaware)
Kiver, twice shown on earliest Vander Donck
Map, 1: 155; Fort Casimir bulk four miles

Dutch, 1055 S; De Sille on Capture of, O 27; now called Fort Nieuw Amstel (q. v.), transferred to J. Alrichs, 1057 Je 3, 1058 Je 1057 Christian (Swedish) on South (106 Java 20 Je 1057 Christian (Swedish) on South (106 Java 20 Je 1057 Je 1157 Je 1

Casimir (q, v) named, 1657 Je 3, 1658 Jl 23; affidavits on the capture of, by the English,

Casimir (q. v.) named, 1057 Je 3, 1058 J 1 23; affidavits on the capture of, by the English, 6 A 1665 Je 16
FORT of North Eyers, Reference to an early, 1508 A 1645 Je 16
FORT of North Eyers, Reference to an early, 1508 July 16 July 16 July 16 July 16 July 16 July 16 July 17 Jul

1624 Mr DRT William Henry (Lake George), Militia

to reinforce, 1756 Ap 21; invested by French, news sent to N. Y., 1757 Ag 3-4; De Lancey learns of surrender of, Ag 5, 9; news of French at, sent to council, Ag 6, De Lancey regarding surrender of, Ag 10, 11; 4roops from, in distressing condition, 11; t Ag 18

FORTERAIN, Fortrain (Fort Orange).

Albany

Portifications (Defences), (in general), Instructions to Verhulst on, 6 A 1025 Ja; to be put in good state, 1632 Ag 6; com. of burgomasters and schepens and Stuyvesant's council to have charged and the state of the state of the state of the council to have charged and the state of the

of trade on, 1738 Je 2; proc. against demolishing the, 1740 My 3; act passed for better, 7741 Je 13; Gov. Clinton recommends completion of, 1744 Ap 17; act to provide for repairs to, My 19; more recommendations for, Jl 24; resolutions of assembly on repairing, Ag 24; act passed to raise £3,200 for, S 21; N. Y. City's quota of expense for, S 21; objects and expenditures, S 21; de-S 21; objects and expenditures, S 21; described by Grim (17,45), 1: 270-71; report on money expended for, 1745 Ap 3; an engineer to inspect. Ap 4; money appropriated for 1700 into the common of the

Ag 24; Albert Gallatin another objector, Ag 26; \$100,000 to be borrowed for, Ag 31; com. on, discharged, and new com. appointed to plan financing, S 7; action appointing such com. rescinded, S 28; land under water as Battery granted to U. Soft N. 17, plan described, 1808; Gov. Tompkins addresses leg, regarding, Ja 26; Gov. Tompkins offers aid to U. S. of funds and workers on, My 12; described, 1808; Gov. Tompkins offers aid to U. S. of funds and workers on, My 13; description of, by war dept., O 9; lamps suggested on harbour, 1800 Jl 17; description of completion of, 1811 D 17; belonging to 10; description of the properties of the pro 8, 0, 10; at Brooklyn to be begun, Ag 8; number of volunteer workers for, Ag 13; report on volunteers and contributions for, Ag 13; report on volunteers and contributions for, Ag 15; or, percest own kin, Ag 20; Harlem Heights lined with, S 12; report on, Brooklyn and Staten I., Ap 15, O 24, 1815, Ap 18; Gen. Swift's report on, 1814 D 31; city seeks reimbursement from cone, for money paid for damages caused by erection of, on L. I. and elsewhere, 1819 D 13, 1820 N 13; city seeks reimbursement from cone, for money paid for damages caused by erection of, on L. I. and elsewhere, 1819 D 13, 1820 N 13; city seeks reimbursement from cone, for money paid for damages caused of perceton of, on L. I. and elsewhere, 1819 D 13, 1820 N 13; city seeks reimbursement from cone, 1843 Mr 3; and forts described, 1840; II. 1841 Mr 3; cong makes proprotations for, 1841 Mr 3; to defend water approaches proposed by J. G. Barnard, major depresentatives, Jl 23; to defend water approaches proposed by J. G. Barnard, major 1861; Chamber of Commerce asks for subscriptions for, 1862 Mr 24. For particular fortifications, see group heading Forts and Fortifications; Harlem Heights and Mount Pitt (under Topographical Features); Narrows; Sandy Hook; etc. Paraws, Sandy Hook; etc. Paraws,

Badlam's Battery, 1776 Mr 24; redoubt, My

Barrier Gate, at McGowan's Pass (1812), 1808

Barrier Gate, at Manhattanville Pass (1812),

"Beating User, at Maninateauville Pass (1812),
"Boom Hollandia", "Mount Hollandia,"
"Both Hollandia" erected, 1660; mentioned, 1601 Mr. 28; guard-house in, to
be completed and made a prison for the
lieutenancy of the city, 1602 My 11; called
"stone point" on Miller Plan (1695),
(Pl. 23-a) 1: 235; powder house at, 1090
Mr 12, Ag 3; stone of, given for construction of new city hall, My 12, 2; 343;
"fallen to decay," 1699 Ag 18; ordered
complished 57, 1690 Ag 18; ordered
wall"
"Bastion Zelandia," erected, 1660; men-

Wall"
"Bastion Zelandia," erected, 1660; mentioned, 1691 Mr 28; artillery company
of that board in the state of the stat

405

Batteries, planned, 1706 My 27; three, built on East R, and three on Hudson R, O 3; guns borrowed for, O 3; Clarke recommends the erection of more, 1741 Ap 15; general assembly resolves to erect more, Ap 28; assembly approves the sites for, recommended by joint com., 1745 My 11; recommended by joint com., 1745 My 12; commended by joint com., 1745 My 20; description of '1746 O' 1; cartiage guns on, 25; order for construction of, 1755 My 20; description of '740 exact draught of the,' 1756 D 4; return of, with names, 1776 Mr 24; secret intelligence regarding, Ap 9, 17; mames of, in and about city, My 22; along Harlem R.N. 15

Harlem R.N. 15

Battery at Conties Dock, ordered, 1756 Jl 5

Battery at Point of Rocks See George Augustus's Royal Battery; Whitehall Battery Battery at Sag Harbor, L. I., ordered erected, 1809 Ja 6

Battery in most convenient place ordered built, 1672 My 24.

Battery at Sag Hartor, L. I., ordered erected, 1809 Ja 6
Battery in most convenient place ordered
Battery in 20 My 20 My 20 My 20 My 21 MY

3: 944 Blockhouse, No basis for statement of erec-tion of a, on Manhattan I. in 1623, 1623-

Blockhouse at Smith's Valley. See Fly Block-

house at the Battery, erected, 1755; shown on Maerschalck Plan (Pl. 34), 1: 274-76. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 944

274-76. See 6150 L. M. R. K., 3: 944
Blockhouse at upper end of city, destroyed
by fire, 1761 Mr 21
Blockhouse by the Governour's Garden,
Com, to report on fitness of, for a prison,
1699 O 16; payment to 1. De Milt for
Bockhouse [No. 1], in Central Park, filled
with rubbish and closed, 1890; tablet on,
unveiled, 1905 Ji 10. See 4150 L. M. R. K.,

unveiled, 1905 Jl 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 944
Blockhouse No. 2. See L. M. R. K., 3: 944
Blockhouse No. 3. See L. M. R. K., 3: 944
Blockhouse No. 4. See L. M. R. K., 3: 944
Blockhouse On Mill Rock, 1869; begun, 1814
Jl 15; view of, (Pl. 82 B-a) 3: 553-54;
mentioned, 1817 O; burned, 1821 Jl 5;
Blockhouse or Battery on North River
(about Harrison and West Sts), on Grim's Plan (Pl. 32-34): 1-211; shown as well as the Battery of the State of the Batter) of the Batter of the State o

(Pl. 36-b), 279. See also L. M. R. K., 3:

(Pl. 36-b), 279. See also L. M. R. K., 3:
944
Blockbouses, to be made in new villages for refuge, 1655 N 10; to be built at convenient places from Hudson R. to East R. at Copsey (Whitehall) buttery, 1724 My 23; act to erect, Je 13; and palisades from East R, to North R., 1745 Jl 6, 1; 270-71; recommendations for, received from Coden, 1757 N 4; from Fort Fish to Bloomingdale Road (1812), 3; 506
Bomb batteries, Two, suggested, 1812 Je 29
Breastwork, erected on East and Hudson R, 1706 My 27 expense of across OP St. 1706 My 27 expense of across OP St. 1706 My 27 expense of across OP St. 1706 My 28 expense of across OP St. 1706 My 28 expense of across OP St. 1706 My 28 expense of across OP St. 1807 My 1807

Castle Bogardus, a tower, at Hallet's Point, Castle Bogardus, a tower, at Hallet's Point, Castle Clinton, Architect of, 1808 O o; described, 1811 D 17; Southwest Battery (q, n) named, in honour of DeWitt Clinton, 1815; C. C. appoints com. to ask U. S. government for terms to relinquish, to city, 1820 My 20; report of com., O 16; memorial of the comment of the comm

on conveyance of, to city, le 13; turned over to com. of C. C., le 29; newspaper suggests, be turned into public baths, Jl 12; leased for five years and name changed to Castle Carden (a. z., under Theatren Castle Williams, erected on Governor's Island, 1808 My 13, O, 1810 D 1; Col. Jonathan Williams designs and executes the work at, D 1; buildings at, 1811 D 17; cannon at, D 10; shot fared at, to test work at, D 1; buildings at, 1811 D 17; cannon at, D 10; shot fared at, to test U. S. 13 My, and the control of the

Ag 18 Earthwork, View of, on Chittenden estate, in Val. Man., 1866 Fascines, ordered made for Rock Redoubt, 1776 O 2; Arch. Robertson records work

on, O S

Plat Rock Battery, Appropriation for, 1741
My 23; act to build on, Je 13; building of, begun, 1742 My 22, O 29; foot-bank needed at, 1744 Jl 24; appropriation voted for, S 21; appropriation for repairs to, 1754 Ap 9; council orders fortifications from, to Tecniis Rivet's house, 1755 Ap 1; guns ordered mounted on, Ap 5; bastions to be 50 Mile at, My 6; powder to be sold on.

guns ordered mounted on, Ap 9; wastums to be built at, My 6; powder to be sold at, 1756 Mr 30

Fleches, Two new, at McGowan's, 1776 O r Floating battery, Capt. John Morke inventor of, 1754 N 21; plan for a, by Gen. Stevens, referred to com. of defence, 1868 of 13; Mr 4; common of the common of t

Fort on Noten (Governor's) I., mentioned (precursor of Fort Amsterdam), 6 A 1625

Ja Fort, The (successively called Fort Amster-dam, Fort James, Fort Willem Hendrick, Fort James, Fort William, Fort William

Henry, Fort Anne, Fort George), No valid basis for statement that blockhouse was to statement that blockhouse was to state the statement of th to articles of captulation at, Ag 29/S 8; affidavit relative to circumstances constitued to the constituent of the constituent

tanus, 1670 Jl 18/28; contributions for repairs to, 1672 Je 24, Jl 3, 23, O8; comras appointed to repair, Il 3, 12, retaken by the property of the property of

INDEX

for work at, ordered examined, Je 13; council orders an addition to governor's lodgings at, Je 28; items of expense for work done at, 1696 Ja 9; B. Bayard given permission to build math-house near, Ja 16; repairs and stores of war needed for, N 13; powder-magazine to be build tower gateway to, 1698 Je; buildings in, to be finished, A Ap 6; Bellomont on condition of, and governor's house, My 3; estimates on cost for repairs of, My 3; D. Vander Burgh submits account for building house in, 1700 My 30; amount paid for repairs of, Ag 3; Bellomont or orders barracks erected outside, N 12; Bellomont reports, G, Ag 3; Bellomont or orders barracks erected outside, N 12; Bellomont reports, J. Bacham paid for work at, Je 27; D. Vanderburgh and for work at, N 20; item for work done in, 1702 Ja 8; record of expenses of the buildings, etc., at, F 17; becomes Fort Anne, Mr 8, Je 18; officers lodged at, request linen for beds, Mr 18; C. C. ordersequest linen for beds, Mr 19; C. C. Ordersequest linen for beds, Mr 18; C. C. Ordersequest linen for beds, Mr 19; C. C. Ordersequest lin Mr 23. My 15; in bad condition, My 15; act passed for repairs at, Il 24; council urged to pass resolution regarding repairs at, S29; estimate of expense to complete buildings at S29; estimate of expense to complete buildings at S29; completion of repairs at, G29; estimate of expense to complete to discharge debt for repairs at, Je 17; nails, etc., left from repair of, ordered sold, E17; chapel and barracks ordered shingled, N 10; soldiers' barracks ordered shingled, N 10; soldiers' barracks in bad condition, 1727 S 30; G0v. Montgomeric reports, in bad condition, 1728 Ag 23; com. of assembly to inspect and estimate expense for repairs to, Ag 23; report of common conditions, 1727 S 30; G0v. Montgomeric at, J20; Carwitham view of, and city, 1731, (Pl. 31) 1: 207-60; presentation ceremonies of Montgomeric Charter at, F 11; death of Gov. Montgomeric at, J20; council-room in, used by leg., 1730 Mr. 27; governor's house and other conditions, 174; act to erect new barracks in, Je 13; tact to erect new barracks in, Je 13; act to erect new barracks in, Je 13; act to erect new barracks in, Je 13; tang asked for money to rebuild in, N. 20; in wretched condition, 1742 Mr 22; pairs begun at, My 22; appropriation to complete repairs at, O 20; act of assembly of urnish frewood and candles for, 1744 Ap 30; elevation of, on Grim's Plan (1742 Ap 23); elevation of, on Grim's Plan (1744 Ap 24); elevation of, on Grim's Plan (1744 Ap 27); clinton to assembly on repairs to, 1743 D 1; assembly appropriates E1, 200 for repairs to, 1743 D 1; appropriation for repairs to, asked for, O 31; Col. Robinson ordered to place militia on duty, 1755 F1; accounts for improvements at, Ap 10; barracks and magazine in, repaired, Je 3; kitchen in, paid for, 1755

Ja 24; an attempt to burn, Mr 30; militia to do guard duty in, Ap 13; repairs at, to O guard duty in, Ap 13; repairs at, to O 27; "An exact draughts at completed and," earliest known plan of, D 4; first of 27; "An exact draughts at complete sond," earliest known plan of, D 4; first of 28; ord-mance stores to be replaced and barracks of Earl of Loudoun at, 1758 Mr 25; millian ordered to guard duty in, Je 28; ord-mance stores to be replaced and barracks of Earl of Loudoun at, 1758 Mr 25; millian ordered to guard duty in, Je 28; ord-mance stores to be replaced and barracks of Britishs, O 18; Colden and Ambert of Britishs, O 18; Colden and Ambert to Cocppy house in, 1760 Ag 11; Geo, III proclaimed king at, 1761 Ja 17; a French traveller on, 4 A 1705 Ag 27; report of Montresor on defences of, S, 5, 6, N 1; Montresor on defences of, S, 5, 6, N 1; Montresor on defences of, S, 5, 6, N 1; Geo, III and the state of the state spirit of historical research, le 10; inscription on stone discovered under ruins of, le 21; stone removed to Garden St. church, le 21; a painting of bay and scenery from, suggested, ll 12; lots owned by 1707 la 9; marble monument rected on site of south-west bastion exhumed, 1904, ll 30; tablet marising site of, 1900 S 25. See also L. M. R. K., 37 0.44; Church in the Fort and King's Fort Anne. See Fort Art (under Churches)
Fort Anne. See Fort Tre (under Churches)
Fort Clinton, at the Battery. See Caste Clinton

Clinton

Clinton
Fort Clinton, Laurel Hill, Fortifications at Laurel Hill (q, v.) extended and named, 1780; new fort erected on basis of, and called Fort George (q, v.)
Fort Clinton, on eastern side of McGown's Pass, erected, 1808, 1814 Ag 18; view at, (Fl. 82 Be.) 3: 555-56; view of Harlem from, in Val. Man., 1860; tablet placed on monument marking site oi, 1906 N 24. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 944

407

Fort Columbus on Governor's Island erected on site of Fort Jay (a, v.), 1806; finished, 1808 O 9; fortifications at, 1800 Ja 6; number of gnns at, 1810 Ja 19; cannon at, 1811 D 19; mentioned, 1817 O, 1820; still a point of defence, 1861 Fort Diamond at the Narrows, 1817 O Fort Fish erected in 1814 on west side of McGown's Pass, 1808; view of, in Val. Mon., 1865, See 300 L, M. R. K., 33; 944 Fort Gansevoort, 3rd Regt., N. Y. State State of the White Fort Gansevoort, 1818 See, 1818 S civen permission to erect gainst S. Sagers cover permission to erect gainst S. Sagers cover gainst S. Sagers S. Sage

N 15 Fort Haight, at Manhattanville Pass, 1808 Fort Hamilton, at the Narrows, Appropriation for, 1843 Mr 3; still a point of de-fence, 1861

Fort Hudson, on Staten I., 1811 O 2; fur-naces for heating shot suggested for, 1812

Ag 6
Fort Independence, near Kingsbridge, evacu-

Ji 12; being demolished, 1866; Fort Columbus (a. v.) erected on site of, 1806
Fort Knyphausen, formerly Fort Washington (a. v.), 1776 N fc; unnecessary weights
at, to be demolished, N 22; battery being
erected at, 1779 My 18; powder-magnie
at, torn down, Ag 17; Von Krafft and
troops at, 1781 Ji 14; Dos. Stevens advertises regular carriage trips to, 1782 D 4
Fort Laight, nearest blockhouse to Bloomingdale Rd., 3; 506. See also L. M. R. K.,
3; 944

ingular Au., 3; 300. See also L. al. K. K., 1971. Lalayette at the Narrows, 18:9, 1861; burned, 1868 D I Fort Lawrence [Brooklyn], erected, 18:4 S I Fort Lewis at the Narrows, 18:7 O Fort Morton on Staten L. 3; 504 "Fort Nonsense." See North Battery Fort No. 18, British ship fired upon by, 1776 Fort No. 18, British ship fired upon by, 1776

Fort No. 1, British ship fired upon by, 1776 O 27
Fort No. 8, abatic and friezed, 1781 II 18, Americans behind, bombarded from Snake Hill, II 22
Fort Swift Fort Frince Charles, Location of, 1808, See also L, M. R. K., 3: 045
Fort Richmond on Staten island, Foundation-stone laid, 1808 D 28; mentioned, 1817 O, 1820; bill for U. S. to acquire and repair, 1836 D 123; still a point of defence, 1861, 1834 D 1835, 311 a point of defence, 1861, 1843 M 13, 3till a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, 3till a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, 3till a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, 3till a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1843 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1867, 1844 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1844 M 13, ctill a point of defence, 1844 M 13, ctill a point o

1814 Je 10; corner-stone of, laid, Jl 15; view from, (Pl. 82 B-a) 3: 553-54
Fort Swift, Brooklyn, Fort on Cobble Hill repaired and called, 1814 Ag 15; formerly Fort Pitt, Ag 15; completed, S 1
Fort Tompkins on Staten L, Corner-stone

(FORTS AND FORTIFICATIONS—Continued)
of, laid, 1814 My 26; C. Jonathan Williams Jana for, My 28; mentioned; 182;
if and the state of th

on, published, N. to. See aso L. M. K. K., Fort William See Fort, The Fort William Hendrick. See Fort, The Fort William Henry. See Fort, The Fort Wood, on Bedlow's I., named, 1814 N 9; mentioned, 1817 O, 1820; appropria-tion for, 1843 Mr. 3; still a point of de-fense, 1865

No; mentioned, 1817 O, 1829; appropriation for, 1843 Mf 3; still a point of deficiency 1843 Mf 3; still a point of decabions, Agreement of Boeckhout and others with burgomasters to make 88, 1664 F 19; Gabions, Agreement of Boeckhout and others with burgomasters to make 88, 1664 F 19; George Augustus's Royal Battery (Copsey Rocks Battery), Erection of, advised on site of Whitehall Battery (g. v.), 1734 1439 first some of platform, and names it, 1735 JI 16; bills for work on called for, O 20; Clarke urges completion of, 1730 Ag 29; report of com. on cost of, S 1; sum allowed for repairs, S 19; act for completing, O 25; address of assembly to Diockhouses at, My 23; ant, allowed to finish, Je 8; filling around ordered, Je 13; repairs to, 1742 My 22, 1744 My 17; new platform at, My 19; Clinton on additions to, JI 24; appropriations voted for, S 21, 1745 Ap 9, JI 6; cost of sod-work and the state of the structure of

3: 945 Half-moon at the Water Gate, erected, 1660; history of, 1660; shown in 1660 on Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82), 2: 215; shown in 1673 on Pls. 13, 14-a and b, 15, and 16, v. 1; mentioned, 1677 F 28, 1679 S 23; shown on Labadist View (1679-80), (Pl. 17) 1: 225;

fallen down and washed away, 1688 N 15; on Miller Plan (1695), (Pl. 23-a) 1: 235. See Also L. M. R. K. 3: 945
Half-moon before the Stadt Huys, not shown on Prototype View (1659), 1: 122; suggested, 1654 Je 13, 1: 122; erected, 1661; description of S. (Pl. 10) 1: 208-10; Johannes van Brugh to manage repairs to, 1671 Ji 16; repaired (1672), 1: 167; shown in 1673 on Pls. 13, 14, and 15. V. 15; shown on Labadist View (1679), Pl. 17) 225; shown on Pl. 20-b (1679), 23, 211 (1679) 0.8; "most ruined and washed away," 1688 N 15; on Miller Plan (1695), Pl. 33-31: 235; mentioned, 1695 Je. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 945
Harlem Fortifications, Lith, view of, 3: 906
"Hornworke." See Spur before the Gate of the Fort

"Hormworke." See Spur before the Gate of the Fort Hudson Battery, at the Narrows, 1861 Independent Battery, 1776 Mr 24 Intrenchments, Locations of, 1776 Mr 16; strong, around N. V., Il 12 My 22 Jersey's Battery, 176 Mr 18, 1872 Mr 18,

(q. v.), 1780 Lispenard's Hill, Fortifications erected on,

1: 320 Lunette on Jeffrey's Hook (Fort Wash-ington Point). See L. M. R. K., 3: 945 McDougall's Battery, near Trinity Church, 1776 F 28, Mr 24 Montgomerie Mount, Bayard's Mount,

1776 Ap 9 Mortar battery on Bedlow's I., being built,

1809 Ja 6, 1810 Ja 19
Morton Battery at the Narrows, 1861
Mt. Alto, Defensive works begun at, 1814
Jl 16

Morton Battery at the Narrows, 1861
Mt. Alto, Defensive works begun at, 1814
Jl 16
"Mount Holandia." See "Bastion holiandia."
"Mount Holandia." See "Bastion Zelandia. 18
"Mount Schandia. "See "Bastion Zelandia. 18
Duana Sei, 1807 S. 14; site changed to Hubert St., O 26; conveyed to U. S. on condition, 1808 My 6; ready for guns, 1810 Ja 15; stone magazine and furnace for shot at, 1811 D 17; cannon at, D 19; called "Fort Nonsense," 1812; Veteran Corps of traitery stationed and turnace for shot at, 1811 D 17; cannon at, D 19; called "Fort Nonsense," 1812; Veteran Corps of traitery stationed and turnace at 25; map of, 1814 Ja; mentioned, 1817 O, 1820; view of, 1820; request that bridge connecting, with city be made a public wharf not granted, 1822 N 25; use of bridge at, as public landing place granted on condition, 1823 O 27; deliver 182; conveyed to city by Maj. Henry Stanton, Ap 23; pictured, 1833 Jl 6; leased to R. F. Stockton, 1838 O 29; and pier at foot of Hubert St. leased to corms, of emigration for five years, 1848 My 8; leased to Delaware & Hudson Canal Co., Northwest. Blockhouse, erected sometime before this year, 1664; shown on Miller Plan (Pl. 23-a), 1: 235; wall of, discovered during exevations, 1751 My 6. See also Lutter's Battery, See d. L. M. R. K., 3: 945
Nutter's Battery, See d. L. M. R. K., 3: 945
"Oyster Pasty Mount" erected, 1660, 2: 215, 224; falling down, 1688 N 15; suit of Delling down fence across road to, 1695 Ap 5; C. C. defends action, Ap 5; wall

215, 224; falling down, tó88 N 15; suit of 1. Bedlow against several inhabitants, for pulling down fence across road to, 1695 Africa, C.C. defends action A. Pris, wall Africa, C.C. defends action A. Pris, wall My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 045 My 8; on Pl. 38 (1763), 1: 295-96. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 05 My 6. See Fort, The Radeau, See Floating battery P. Redoubts, Chain of, across the heights of Harlem, 1776 S 2; finished, S 24; guns to be put in, O 1; strong line of, built by British across upper end of island, O 21; to be built at Kingshridge, 1777 My 17;

berun. Jl. 10: British building along Harlem R. Ag 10; steeds in, at Kingsbridge nearly finished, Y. 18.

Rock Redoubt, on right of Jones's house, 1776
O 2; Hessians working at, stopped by Lord Cornwallis, O 5
Rondeel at Widow Loocquermans, mentioned, 1674 Mr. 17/27, Shown on Pl. 17
Routen German, Mr. 18.

Routen Grand, W. 18.

South Battery on Governor's L. 1861

Routen Grand, W. 1871

Spancer's Redoubt, 1776 My 22

Span Grand, 1872

Span (Pl. 23-20)

Stadt Huys battery. See Half-moon before the Stadt Huys

Star. A (for fortification), being erected at Bedlow's L. 1868

Routen Grand, 1872

Routen Grand, 1872

Start A (for fortification), being erected at Bedlow's L. 1868

Routen Grand, 1872

Start A (for fortification), being erected at Bedlow's L. 1868

Routen Grand, 1872

Routen Grand, 1872

Start A (for fortification), being erected at Bedlow's L. 1868

Routen Grand, 1872

Routen Grand, 1872

Start A (for fortification), being erected at Bedlow's L. 1868

Routen Grand, 1872

Route

tions for, Mr 15; bids for, too high, planks substituted, contract awarded to T. Baxter, Mr 15; erected by compulsory service, Ap. 20, Jl 28; payment for palisades for, S 1; Brooklyn and other villages asked to aid in repairing, 1654 Mr 23; bulmed to be completed 1656 Mr 23; bulmed to be completed, 1656 Mr 3; bullding near or under, forbidden, 1657 O 1, 1058 Ja 15; new, to have two or three openings or gates, My 25, Jl 11, 23, 2: 214; locations beyond, on Castello Plan (1660), 2: 337-41; shown on Duke's Plan, 1607 S, (Pl. 10) 1: 207-10; to be built of stone, S 22, 1604 F 20; shown on Nicolis Man (1664, Pa); shown on Carolus Allard View (1673), 17; shown in Labadist View (1673), 18; l. 13; on Labadist View (1673), 17; l. 17; shown in 1602 and 1603 on Pl. 12, v. 1; streets above, first shown on Miller Plan (1695), (Pl. 23-a) 234-35; mentioned, 1698; fallen to decay, 1609 Ag 18, See also L. M. R. K., 3; 946; Water Gate (Mr Mr 1844 Mr 1844

Water Gate
Water Gate
Water Gate (q, v), in general index
West Battery, Minute guns fired from, at
funeral of Robert Fulton, 1815 F 23;
mentioned, 1817 O
"White Fort." See Fort Gansevoort
Whitehall Battery, planned by Fletcher,
1693 S 1, 12, 2 O 10; stockadoes for, ordered
by C. C., O 12; payment for stockadoes
in question, D 2, 1694 Ja 8; tax levied
by C. C. for, Ja 22; Fletcher on, Mr 3;

"Children's See See See See See See See See See
Augustus's Royal Battery (q, v.). See also
L. M. R. K., 3; 946
Whitehall Battery, on left of Grand Battery,
1776 My 22

1776 My 22
See also Defence, Com. of: Fortifications;
Topographical Features; etc.
15," Political significance of the number, 3:

"45," Political significance 864, 1770 F 10, 14, A F 14

INDEX

FOSSETIE, H. See Engravers and Lithographers FOSTER, [Augustus J.], British minister, sails for Eng., 1812 Jl 12 FOSTER, Miles, chosen collector of East Ward, ineligible because a Qutaker, 1697 F 23 FOUNDAY IN Water St., 1629 My 27 FOUNDAY IN Jacques, 6: 83, 110 FOUNTAIN, Jacques, 6: 83, 110 FOUNTAIN pens, for sale by Hugh Gaine, 6 A 1776 My 13

DUNTAIN peus, ...
1776 My 13
DUNTAINS. See Monuments, Statues, Foun-FOUNTAINS.

tains, etc.
"Four Hundred," origin of term, 1892 F 1;

FOUR Hundred, origin of term, 1992 F 1; partial list of names, F 1 FOURTH Of July. See Independence Day FOWLER, John, proprietor of Farmers' Tavern of, 1773 My 26; acquitted of spiking cannon,

1705 Ja 3; Plow and Harrow Lavern et, 1773 My 26; acquitted of spiking cannon, COVIER, Robert Ludlow, edited Grolier Club's reprint, Facsimile of the Laws and Acts, 1694, 6 A 1804
FOX, Chas., Speech against increasing the breach with Am., 1775 F 2; on folly of not listening to N. V., My 15; attacks ministry in commons, 1776 F 20; speech in house of the common of t

1807 Mr 12

1807 Mr 12

FOXCROFT, John, postmaster-general, refuses to take oath of allegiance to cong., 1776 Ag 17; British land at house of, S 15; his "Rose Hill." Greenwich, in Bancker survey, 1789 JI 28; petitions for reimbursement of taxes paid in 1784, 1790

taxes paid in 1784, 1790

FRANCE, First direct commerce to, from N. Neth., 1659 S 17; treaty of neutrality for Am. signed by Eng. and, 1686 N 16; state of the province and the war with, 1689 M 19; invasion of N. Y. by fleet of, reported imminent, 1693 O 10; proc. pub. in N. Y. announcing cessation of hostilities between Eng. and, 1697 S 10/20, 1698 F 26; declaration of war between Eng. and, considered announcing cessation of hostilities between Eng. and, 1697 S 10/20, 1698 F 26; declaration of war between Eng. and, considered by council, 1702 S 8; news of trace between Eng. and, brought to N. Y. and pub. at city hostilities of the control of t Gt. Brit., 1793 JI 30; recapture of Toulon by, celebrated in N. Y., 1794 Mr 9, 10; success in Holland celebrated in N. Y., 1795 Ap 6; bill

prohibiting intercourse with, in cong., 1798 Je 6; commercial intercourse with, suspended, 126; commercial intercourse with, suspended, 126; commercial intercourse with, 1799 F 9; peaceful relations with, restored, 1800 S 30; spain cedes to substant 100; 1; self-180; S 30; spain cedes Louisiana to, 0 1; self-180; S 30; spain cedes to substant 100; spain cedes to prohibiting intercourse with, in cong., 1798 Je 6; commercial intercourse with, suspended, Je

"FRANCESCA," name given to land found by Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17-Jl 8 (4: 16) Franchises, Rapid transit comn. recommends

RANCHISES, Rapid transit comn. recommends that companies receiving, pay 2 ½% of gross earnings to city, 1884 Ap 28; law providing for sale of, and payment by corporations in cities of 3% after five years, My 6; com. of addressed to revoke, granted in 1884, 1885 Ja 19; aldermen revoke six, F 9; Mayor Grace on necessity for sale of, to highest bidder, 1886 Mr 16; Cantor Act requiring that, must be sold at public anction, Mr 22; court of appeals dedded that R. R., can not be revoked, N 27; feg. has power to grant,

court of appeals decides that R. R., can not be revoked, N 27; leg, has power to grant, to private corporations, 1802 Ja 4; one for new line of elevated railroads to be offered for sale, 1804 Ja 9, See olso Railroads FRANCIS, C. S. & Co., issue The Stronger's Handbook, 1804 Ja 9; see olso Railroads FRANCIS, Charles of the True American, "in Great Dock St., 1785 Ag 25, 1789; moves to house formerly kept by Samuel Frances, 1780 My 27 FRANCIS, Dipplant, 1790 Je, 1790 D 31; on visits of Taileyrand and Volney to Burr, 1794; on Elihu Fahren, 250 first graduate tricking the see of the Stronger's Handbook 1804 Ja 1

Francis, Samuel. See Fraunces, Samuel Francisca, in Nova Scotta, on map in Ptolemy (1530) with strait. "ad Molucas," 2: 10; in Canada, on map of America of Munster, "Terra Francesca" in Interfor on De Musis world-map (1534), 28; "La Franciscane," on sketch-map of Alfonse (C. Pl. 15), 1541–42, 30; map described, 173ne e in print to Dutch in New Holland, in his Redutonis hist.

Dutch in New Holland, in his Relationis hist. continuation, 615
FRANK, Jacob. and Co., publish The Public Advertise, 1807 Ja 3; New York Aurora, a tri-weekly. Ja 58 the New York Journal, FRANKLIN, Mrs., wife of governor of N. J., buried in St. Paul's Church, 1777 Jl 20
FRANKLIN, Benj., date of birth, 1706 Ja 6; arrives in N. Y., 1723 O; engaged by Kelmer in Phila., O; calls on Gov. Burnet, 1724 Ap 30; announcement of General Magazine, to be published by, 1744 Ja; letter to Coden on

publication of the Miscellony, and need of an engraver, 1746 O 16; estimate of Prof. Kalm, 1748 O 30; Ias, Bowdoin writes to, on lightning conducted by wire, 1750 O; footnote by, O; introduces lightning conductors for buildings, 1752; letter from, to Coden in behalf of Jas. Parker, My 14; on the kite experiment, 6 A 1752 O 1753 N 12; plan for union of colonies reported, 1754 Je 19; disapproved of Gov. Shirley's 1754 Je 19; disapproved of Gov. Shirley's Government, 1754 Je 19; treference of Gov. Shirley is 1754 Je 19; treference of Gov. Shirley is 1754 Je 19; treference of the Corn. Shirley, 1756 Jl 22; reference of, to reception by city of N. Y. to Earl of Loudoun, 123; agent of Penn assembly to Eng., 1757 Ap; writes to Dr. Lining on experiments with cettricity and fire, 1756 A 14; so no nor-Il 212 attent of Penni, assembly to Eng., 1917. App. writes to Dr. Lining on experiments with electricity and fire, 1759 Ap 14; son on portait of, 1762 N; establishes monthly postal service with Canada, 1763 F 10; to house of commons on temper of colonies toward Stamp Act. 1766 Ja 28, F 27; arrival of, in Pilla, and ideas on Freparedness, 1775 Acconfederation, Jl 21; on way to Canada, 1776 confederation, Jl 21; on way to Canada, 1776 of Mr 20; arrives from Albany, My 26; Adams, Rutledge and, comrs. from cong. on reconciliation between Eng. and Am., S 9, 11; conference with Lord Howe, S 11; item from London paper on, N 14; in Paris, D 18; confederation of the colonies, Ag 12; signs treaties between France and U. S., 1778 F 6; sent to France as minister plenipotentiary, S 14; R. Izard denounces, 1780 Jl 31; instructed as to terms of peace, 1781 Jg. 18; Lyan de Crèveccour writes to, concluderation of the provincial records, 1783 Ja; signer of treaty of peace between U. S. and Great Brit., S 3; to make treaties of commerce with European powers, 1784 My 12; death of, 1790 Ap 17; house of compression of the provincial records, 1781 Lyan de Crèveccour writes to, regarding the whereabouts of the provincial records, 1783 Ja; signer of treaty of peace between U. S. and Great Brit., S 3; to make treaties of commerce with European powers, 1784 My 12; death of, 1790 Ap 17; house of mourning for, Ap 26; corner-stone of statue unveiled, 1872 Ja 17; Pannicial, 1872 Ja 17; Pannicial, 1872 Ja 17; Pannicial, 1873 Ja; Si John, Arctic expedition of,

409

of, laid in Printing House Sq., 1871 O 26; statue unveiled, 1872 Ja 17
FRANKLIN, Sir John, Arctic expedition of, leaves Eng., 1845 My 19; Am. Arctic expedition in search of, sails from N, Y., 1830 My 22; expedition in search of, returns without success, 1851 S 30
FRANKLIN, Sam., 6: 101, 102
FRANKLIN, Walter, House of, built, 1770; deputy to prov. cong., 1775 My 22; Rich. H. Lee president of cont. cong. hires house of, 1785 la 17; house of, fitted up for Washing-

H. Lee president of cont. cong. hires house of, 1785 Ja 17; house of, fitted up for Washington, 1789 Mr 30, Ap 15; mansion of, Pearl and Cherry Sts., 1889, residence of Washington (1789-90) being demolished, 1856 FRANKLIN SIGN (1890) of N. J.), to Wm. Strahan, for portrait of the king, 1762 N; gone to Conn. for safety, 1776 Ag 17; member of Refugee Club, 1778 D 15; asks for help, D 15; at burning of barracks and courthouse in Newark, N. J., 1779 F 24
FRANKLIN Stove. See Stove; Stoves
FRANKLINS, partners in whaling vessel, 1768
Ap 18

Ap 18 FRANKS. David. advertises The New-York

Directory, 1785 D 6; directory by, published,

Makers

Makers
Fransen (Francen), Bont, leases "bouwery called Walesteyn" from B. Dircksen, 1642 Ag 26; leases De la Montagne's bouwery "Wedendael," 1643 Je 14
FRANSEN, Symon, Deeds to and from, 2: 389.

SANSAN, 93 MOH, DECOIS CO and From, 2: 389, 56e Prinsman
FRANSEN, Thos., House of, on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 226; No. 9, Block C, on Castello Plan, 2: 234; marriages of, and career, 235; house sold to John Danvill, 225, 369; huys No. 10 of Sam. Edsal, 235, 369; sells to John Blacklets, Jr. 235, 369; deed from C. J. Ruyter and confirmation, 389
FRANSE, Pieter. See Maps and Map Makers
FRAUS, Com. on, created by board of aldermen, 1858 Ja 14; in depts. of finance and public works exposed (1883), 3: 786; in Fire Dept. (1898–1901), 803

Fire Dept. (1898-1901), 803
FRAUDS and smuggling, Ordinances against,

Fraunces, Eliz., wife of Samuel, continues at the tavern, 49 Cortlandt St., 1789 My 4, My 9; and Cornelius Smock open tavern at 12 Water St., 1798 My 17. See olso Tav-

the tavern, 40 cortained St., 1789 My 4, My 0; and cornelius Smock open tavern at a ster St., 1796 My 17. See also Tavern at a ster St., 1796 My 17. See also Tavern at a ster St., 1796 My 17. See also Tavern at the Mason's Arms, 1759 Mr 19; common council meets at tavern of. No; adv. groceries for sale at Mason's Arms, 176 Grown and Pearl Sts., 1762 Ja 15, 4 Ja 15; opens at Sign of Queen Charlotte, Jl 36, 1763 Ap 4; changes name of tavern to "Sign of the Queen's Head," 1763 S 12; at Spring Charles Market Mar

FRAZEE, John. See Artists
FRAZIUS, Bernhardus, the Lutheran minister.

incorporated in 1078 (Aings Innuoun, 502)
"Free Trade and Sailors' Rights," motto on flag of U. S. S. "Essex," 1812 Jl 2
FREEBOOTERS. See Pirates,
FREEDLANDER, J. H. See Architects
FREEDMEN'S Bureau, Union meeting held to

indorse Pres. Johnson's veto of bill to enlarge, 1866 F 22 FREEDOM of conscience. See Liberty of con-

science
FREEDOM of speech and the press, early example of suppression of, 1677 O 19; restrained by Andros, 4A 1669 AP 18; question of, involved in Bayard trial, 1702. Mr 30; established in Am. by Zenger trial, 1733 Ag 4; of the control of the city, conferred upon Gov. Cornbury, the first honourary gift of, from C. C., 1702 Je 27; English and American customs of siving, Le 27; given T. Byerley and G. Clarke, 1704 My 6; given J. Regnier, lawyer, O 3; to Gov. Lovelace, 1705 F. B. Harison, Thos. Cockerill, Col. Redknap, and Thos. Wood, F 1; to be given Gov. Hunter, 1710 Je 16; to J. Keill and A. Kennedy, Jl 25; to Capt. Holland, Lieut. Garland, and Capt. Pinkethman, 1715 Ja 15; to Gov. Burnet, 1720 S 26; to Capt. Holland, Lieut. Garland, and Capt. Pinkethman, 1715 Ja 15; to Gov. Burnet, 1720 S 26; to Capt. Helland, Lieut. Garland, and Capt. Pinkethman, 1715 Ja 15; to Gov. Burnet, 1720 S 26; to Capt. Helland, Lieut. Garland, and Capt. Pinkethman, 1715 Ja 15; to Gov. Burnet, 1720 S 26; to Capt. Helland, Lieut. Garland, and Capt. Pinkethman, 1715 Ja 15; to Gov. Burnet, 1720 S 26; to Capt. Helland, Lieut. Garland, and Capt. Pinkethman, 1715 Ja 15; to Gov. Burnet, 1720 S 26; to Capt. Helland, Lieut. Garland, and Capt. R. Loved to Jas. De Lancey, Com. Peter Warren, Jas. Alexander, Wm. Jamison, Wm. Smith, and John Avery, 1731 F 11; given Henry Beeckman, 0 14; given Gov. Costs, 1732 A Ma; given Capt. M. Norris and Capt. R. Long, 1734 N 4; given Andrew Hamilton, 1735 S 16, (Pl. 33) 4; 502; given D. Horsmanden, 1737 Ja 17; given Gov. Chinton, 1743 S 28; given E. Davison, D. Brown, and J. Evetts, 1747 Ja 17; to Wm. Shirley, 200n Burgess, 1742; to Wm. Shirley, 200n Burgess, 1743; to Wm. Shirley, 200n Burgess, 1744; to Wm. Shirley, 200n Burgess,

Lorenz, 1902 D 30; to Dr. F. A. Cook, 1909

S 21
"FREEGOMS," issued to seamen at election time, 1695 My; recorded in Moyor's Court Minutes, 1698 My 23
FREEGOMS and Exemptions. See Charter of Freedoms and Exemptions
FREEHOLDER, Act of leg. regarding vote of a, 1800 Mr 21; votes of a, in wards, 1802 D 28,

Freedoms and Exemptions
Freedoms and Exemptions
Freedoms, Act of leg, regarding vote of a, 1800 Mr 21; votes of a, in wards, 1802 D 28, 1803 Ja 3
FREEMAN, Rev. Bernadus, writes to classis of Amsterdam defending Frelinghuysen, 1725
FREEMAN, John R., appointed consulting of Amsterdam, John R., appointed consulting of the consulting of t to purchase made, Je 27; the making of, explained historically, Je 27; printed law concerning, repealed, JI 11; new regulations for, JI 11, 1731 N 18; Elias Desgrange given rights of, 1703 Mr 9; four poor tradesmen made, O 23; Agnes Boyce made a, 1715 Mr of, 1720; The State of, 1720; The State of, 1720; The State of, 1720; The State of, 1721; darian Bancker, Peter Quintard, Wm. Huertin, P. Goelet, silversmiths, given rights of, 1721; darian Bancker, Peter Quintard, Wm. Huertin, P. Goelet, silversmiths, given rights of, 1731; to lete taldermen, etc., a provision of Montgomeric Charter, F. IT; law relating to making, N 18; alphabetical and chronological list of, pub-fixed properties of the state of t

of, 1815 Mr 8; last adoption of law relating to, Mr 8
FREIGHT on outgoing goods, etc., to be paid with silver money, 6 A 1640 Jl 19; paid by Jacob Leisler for tobacco, 1686 My 16
FREMON COL. 1, C.) and Dayton, Nomination FREMON COL. 1, C. 160 Dayton, Nomination FREMON COL. 1, C. 160 Dayton, 1800 N 6; petitions for privilege of leasing Paulus Hook ferry, No. 1810 F 12; invites C. C. to inspect his boat, F 26; invents a weaving machine, 1811 Ja 23
FRENCH, Dan. C. See Artists
FRENCH, Philip, stopped nearews from New FRENCH, Philip, stopped nearews from New French and See College of the See College of Colleg

intends to go to Eng., ordered to deliver charter and seals to recorder, Ji 16; house of, shown on Burgis View (P. 25), 1; 247
FRENCH, Fishing barks of, seen off Banks of Newfoundland, 1527, 1541; prospect of the property Il 3. frequented Mass. coast in 1614-10, 1614. Montreal settled by, 1641; region east of the Penobscot surrendered to, 1607 east of 1618 east of Explorers

FRENCH ambassador. See Gérard FRENCH Calvinist minister, in N. Y., 1687 F 22 FRENCH Club. See Associations, Clubs, and Societies

Societies
FRENCH com. of charity, Amount granted, for relief work, 1812 Ap 20
FRENCH congregation, had preacher in time of Lovelace, 1074. See also Churches, Protestant Episcopal

FRENCH consulate, Records of, begun, 6 A 1784 Jl 26 FRENCH embassy, transferred to N. Y., 1785 Mr 27

Fannus runnings, transferred to N. 1., 1785
Fannus explorers. See Explorers
"French flats." See Apartment-houses
French flats." See Apartment-houses
French flatguage, Teaching of, advertised,
1735, Il 21, 1737, Ie 27, 1747, O 26, 1752 N 6,
1756 My 31, 1738 Ja 30, 1761 Ja 26, 1762
Jl 8, 1766 My 19, 1771 Jl 22, 1773 Ap 21,
Jl 22, 1774, Jl 21; books advertised, 1771 O 28
French neutrals (Acadians), being sent to
N. Y., 1756 Ap 30; return from Georgia,
N. T., 1756 Ap 30; return from Georgia,
N. T., 1756 Ap 30; return from Georgia,
Ap 31; bill of high sheriff for expenses of,
Ap 9; to be secured in local jails, Ag 13;
intimacy between negro slaves and, reported,
Ag 15

Ag 15

Ag 15
FRENCH officers. See Officers
FRENCH prisoners. See Prisoners
FRENCH privateers. See Privateers
FRENCH privateers. See Privateers
FRENCH Privateers. See Huguenots
FRENCH Protestants. See Huguenots
FRENCH Republic, Gayrard's bust of the,
presented to the C. C., 1849 My 19; C. C.
votes thanks for same, 1850 Ja 5. See also

votes thanks for same, 1850 Ja 5. See Sur-France
FRENCH Revolution. See France
FRENCH ships. See Ships
FRENCH warships. See Warsh
FRENCH warships. See Warsh
FRENCH warships. See Warsh
FRENCH and See See Warsh
FRENCH and findings, attack sentries at Albany,
1696 Jl 31; Gov. Fletcher issues proc. against

attack of, Ag 2; rumour of, from Canada to attack New Eng., 1701 Je 12; attack on N. Y. planned by, 1706 My 20; expected attack on N. Y. City by the French (and Indians?) provided against by fortifications and retreats in the country, My 27; fear of, Indians ?) provided against by fortifications and retreats in the country, My 27; fear of, incolony, 1714; movements of, against the Gen. Braddock, 1755, BJ 0; attack on Lake George, S 8; attempt of, to seize garrison at Oswego, 1756 Ag 23; amount (Buzzard's) Bay, 1627, S 24/O 4; De Rasiere on the Bay, 1627, S 24/O 4; De Rasiere on the Bay, 1627, S 24/O 4; De Rasiere on the Frenkay, Philip, Lines from poem of, 1775, Ag 23; and Alex. Menut, editors of The Time Piece; and Literary Componion, 1797 Mr 13; letter on failure of N. Y. to appreciate poetry, 6 A 1819 My 15 FRSSR River. See Connectiont River Fresh and Church of the Componion of the Compo

FRICASEE L'AIRCE, 'at RICECTES' CIPCUS, 1795
Ja ô
FRIOENBERG, Robt., Author's acknowledgments to, 1: xxxiv; on Balch, Rawdon & Co.
prints, 1818; on Hoff's views of N. Y., 1850
FRIENDLY Unions ame of a fire company
FRIENDS (Quakers). People of Flushing appeal
for right granted in charter relating to, 1650
N 8; arrival of shipload of, 1657 Ag 6; two
women arrested for religious frenzy in the
streets, Ag 6; commotion over, at Flushing
and Gravesend, 1658 Js; arrest, etc., of persons harbouring, Ja; day of fasting, etc.,
against abominable heresy called, Mr 13;
hold meetings at Jamaica and Gravesend,
1661 Ja 8; ordinance on bringing, into
province without permission of government,
1663 My 17; first meeting of, held in N, Y. province without permission of government. Too province without permission of government. Too province without permission of government. Too province with the province with t exempl from serving as constables, 1742 O 144; provisions for, under militia act, 1755 F 105 seeking exemption from military exemption from military exemption from military exemples from the from the formal from the fro Churches

1811 So
FRISLAND, See Färoe Islands
FRITSCH, F. J. See Artists
FROBISHER, Martin. See Explorers
"FROGS Neck." See Throng's Neck
FROMANTEL, Abasuerus, acquired garden of
Susanna Roberts, 2: 302
FRONTENS, Count de. See under Explorers
FRONTERS, Act to raise money for reinforcemention invited to meet to consider defence
of, Jl 17; acts to raise men for securing the,
1605 Mr 12; Gov. Burnet urges strengthening of, against the French, 1720 O 13;

agreement of comrs. on defence of, sent to assembly, 1747 S 30; provincial council considers defence of the, 1747 O 2

assembly, 1747 S 30; provincial council considers defence of the, 1747 O 2
FROST, this morning, 1780 Je 19
FROST, this morning, 1780 Je 19
FROTHINGHAM, Jas. See Artists
FRUGALITY, industry, etc., Com. to promote, 1768 Ja 21; report of, 1709 S 13, 1: 170
FRUEL, high pricadance of, 1608 Alfr 5. See also Coal; Firewood, etc.
FUGLITYE slaves. See Slaves
FUGITIVES, Proc. offering protection to, 1660
F 25; ordinance prohibits skippers bringing in, 1663 My 17; flock to N. Y., 1780 O 25
FULLEWEVER, Gerrit, the miller, owner of Nos. 4 and 5, Block C, on the Castello Plan, 23; deef from J. J. Schepmees and confirmation, 365; deed to Jacob Leendertsen, 365; deed to Dirke Bensinck, 365; deepstion and the life of the probability of the pr

233; deed from J. J. Schepmoes and confirmation, 368; deed to Dirck Bensinck, 368; deposition matching and the properties of the propertie

FULTON, Mrs. [Robert], gives an entertainment on the "Paragon," 1812 My 29 FULTON centennial committee, organised, 1905

JI 13
"FULTON the First." See Ships, Steamships,

Funds, Public, used by Abr. Lott in commercial speculation, 1772 F 21
"Funeral of Old Tammany," rare caricature,

Gais specifiation, 1772 F 21

"FUNERA Of Old Tammany," rare caricature, 3: 501

FUNERA R. Regulations for arrangements for, 1000 for the common of the commo

stimulated immigration, 1039; extent of the, 1053-1064 (4: 132); memo. concerning, of. province sent to lords of trade by Colden, 1724 N. 10. See 2405 Pm. 10. See 2405 Pm.

GABBOT, Col., Regiment of, reviewed, 1767 Ag 26; house occupied by, for rent, 1768 Ap 7

GABROUSKIE, Count. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
GABRY, Daniel, Deeds from A. Heermans to,

JADEN, Daniel, Deeds from A. Heermans to, 1: 139, 2: 395 GABEN, Jacobus, Letter of, to Gov. Winthrop of Conn. about A. Luyck, schoolmaster, 1661 N 4

Conn. about A. Luyck, schoolmaster, 1661
N 4
GABRY, Pieter, Estate of, buys warehouse of
Aug. Hertman, 2: 266, 1651
GABRY, Pieter, and Sons, 7.06, 1651
GABRY, Pieter, and Sons, 7.06
GABRY, Pieter, 106, 7.06
GABRY, Pieter, 106
GABRY, 106
GABRY,

GAGE, Master Billy, sails for London, 1769

GAGE, Master Billy, sails for London, 1709 Je 20 GAGE, Father Chas., of the Society of Jesus, in N. Y., 1683, 1687 GAGE, Henry, 6: 174 GAGE, Susannah, 6: 174

N. Y., 1683, 1687
GAGE, Henry, 6: 174
GAGE, Susannah, 6: 1774
GAGE, Susannah, 6: 1774
GAGE, Susannah, 6: 1774
GAGE, Susannah, 18: on the provincials, 1764 Mranton of the control of Spaniards, C 23; scheme for an action of Spaniards, C 23; scheme for an Indian regiment, D; commander-in-chief, D 9; sends guard of the fort south, 1765 My; supplies new company, Jl 8; on opposition to Stamp Act, Ag 31; counsels not to fire at mob, N 5; address to, from C. C. and reply, N 11; freedom to, voted by C. C., N 14; requests provision be made for quartering transport of the control of the control

ton. Je 26; succeeded by Gen. Wm. Howe, O 10
GAGE, Mrs. Thos., Pottrait of, by Copley, 1771
Ap 17, Je 16, N 6
GAINE, Holp, first issue of The N. Y. Mercury printed by, 1732 Ag 3; moves from Hunter's Key to opposite Old Slip, 1753 My; ordered before assembly for printing list proceedings after paying costs. N 13; moves to Oucen St., 1754 My 6; sec. of Freemasons, Je 10; publishes The Piebian, Ag 14; publishes political essays entitled The Watch-Tower, N 25; prints a Calalogue of Books in History, etc., 1755; earliest known booksellers' catalogue printed in N. Y. by, 1755; article signed. "Oppressed Common-wealth" pub Crown, 'O 6; notice to customers regarding stamp duty on newspapers, 1756 D 20; office in Hanover Sq., 1757 My 12; broadside of names of graduates of King's College pub. by, 1758 J e 21; New Manual Exercise, For the Foot, pub. by, 1759 Ja 15; List of His Majesty's Land Forces in North-Am, pub. by, 1761; to move to Rotten-Row, 1763 Ap 16; back at Hanover Sq., 9 3; troad-sides issued by, on rict, 1765 N 5; appointed

public printer, 1768 Ja 6; changes name of paper, F 1; bill for coloured plan of city, F 28; to print laws, 1772 Mr 24; pub, laws of N. Y. (1691-1773), 1774 Ag 15; advertises almanacs for 1775, D 1; prints poem "Gen. Gage's Sollloquy." 1775 Ag; advertises Universal Register ... for 1776, D 111 speech to parliament on the "situation of America." O A 1775 D 27; Declaration of Independence published in New-York Gazdit; and Weckly Mercury, 1776 JI 15; last issue of paper in N. Y. City, S 9; retires to Newark, N. J., S 9; most authentic account of fire of 1776 in his paper, S 21, first issue of cappuses Royalist cause and returns to N. Y. N. 1; com. of safety authorises types of, seized, 1777 Ja 31; records North R, ferries A. J., S. 9; most authentic account of hire cardinal by the property of the control of the contr

Ag 12 GALLATIN, James, Impressions of N. Y. City on returning from Europe, 1823 Jl 4; pres. N. Y. Sanitary Reform Soc., 1879 F 28 GALWAY, C. C. approves move for line of steam-ers to, 1851 Ag 18

GALWAY, C. C. approves move for line of steamers to, 1831 Ag 18
GABHER, Admira! Kemble calls, a "Moneygetting Fompous fool," N 18; permit to
privateers, D 24; hears of Am. ships at the
Delawars, sends to R. I. for vessels to attack
them, 1779 F 1; at burning of barracks and
court-house in Newark, N. J., F 22; with a
fleet of empty transports gone to R. I., Mr
tions against, Je 16; sounds harbour with
Commodore Drake, N 1
GAMELERS, Public warned against, 1779 N 8
GAMBLING (Gaming), Ordinance prohibiting,
by slaves, 1722 F 20; act for prevention of,
1774 M 10; persons found, in streets or near
1778 My 10; special officers appointed to
prevent, at Harlem race-course, 1802 Ag 9;
C. C. passes law to prevent, on streets, etc.,
1811 Ap 8

"GAMBLING-HOUSE commission," Presentment

against, by grand jury has no effect on city administration, 1900 Mr 9 (GAMBLING-HOUSES, Complaint and petition regarding, 173 Mr 31; act to restrain, 1741 O 7, N 27

Gambling-saloon, raided by police, 1858 Mr 13 GAMBLING-SALOON, raided by police, 1858 Mr 13
GAME, Michaelius on birds, game, etc., 1628
Ag 11; ordinance against shooting, in the
city, 1652 O 9; Denton on, to be found on
Manhattan I., 1679; law prohibiting sale of,
in markets out of season, 1823 Mr 21
GAME-COCKS, advertised at Widow Ryan's
Cork-Arms on the New-Dock, 1773 Ap 29
GAMES, forbidden on fast-day, 1653 Ag 25

Gaming-Gaming-Gambling-houses

CAMOENEPA, Gemoenepa. See Jersey City GANO, Rev. [John], Company of Col. Varick's regiment hears a sermon by, 1787 O 7 GAOLS. See Prisons

GARBAGE, Throwing in streets forbidden, 1675 D 31; string stringent regulations for disposal of, Iy 3; proc. regarding, 1780 Ap 6; two men with carts and bells to collect, 1799 An ro

GARCIA, Signor. See Actors, etc. GARCIA de Toreno, Nuño. See Maps and Map Makers

"GARDA Hok." See Kennebec River

GARDA HOR. See Remieded Rivel GARDEN, Mary. See Actors, Actresses, etc. GARDENIER, Jacob Jansen. See Flodder, Jacob

Jansen GARDENS (in general), Excess of large, complained of, by W. l. Co., 1632–1664. (4:129); ordinance against destroying, 1634 D 31, 1655 O 9, 1659 Ja 7; ordinance on, reenacted, 1674 S 28/O 8; tulip, 1831 My 17; list of, on Landmark Map, 3: 946 GARDENS

Apolio Garden. See Vauxhall, under Taverns.

Barberie's Garden, Part of, offered for sale, 1751 F 18

Botanic garden, Petition of the Agricultural Soc. for land for a, presented to Trinity vestry and referred, 1796 Mr 14; to be vestry and referred, 1796 Mt 14; 16 be established at Manhattan Sq. or some other part of Central Park, 1864 Ap 23; trustees of, incopporated, 1877 Ap 30 Botanical or Zoological Garden. See N. Y. Botanical Garden. History of, 1685 D 14.

1: 238-39, 2: 407-8; purchase of, by N. Bayard and A. De Peyster, 1689 My 25;

Pergyster Garden, 118007 M; 10805 1. by
Pergyster Garden, 118007 M; 10805 1. by
N. Bayrard and A. De-Spurchase of yes,
plan of (1718), missing, 1; 238
Bigin Botanic Garden (Dr. Hosack's),
Ground on Fifth Ave, 47th to 51st Sts.,
purchased and leased for, by Dr. Hosack,
1802 S 13, 1803 Je 27; Hosack memorial to
C. C. on, 1804 Mr 10; committee's report
of semential, grants leased lots to Jorgiven Dr. Hosack, Ag 6; only such institution in the U. S., 1805 F 9; bill introduced
in senate for support of, Mr 6; bill for,
passed in senate, killed in assembly, 1806
Ja 28; catalogue of, sent to Paris, S 2:
exotic plants, also useful plants and trees
of U. S., In. 22; notice concerning, pubit medicinal herbs and plants supplied by,
Je 4; memorial to leg, to exchange public
lands for, referred, 1808 Ap 5; memorial
je 4; memorial to leg, to exchange public
lands for, referred, 1808 Ap 5; memorial
introduced, etc., Mr 1; bill rejected, Mr 1;
Medical Soc. of the Y. sends crutal the
fleg, to buy, 0 2; Dr. Hosack to make
application to leg, to buy, N 6; petition of
pr. Hosack for relief from quit-rent of,
referred, N 6; com. from Medical Soc.
of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Str. Mr 1800 Medical
Soc. of the Elgin oi, appointed, with 12; report of appliasers, les; estimate regarded excessive, les; it is a result of the property of the pro paved, 1747 My 27. See also L. M. R. K.,

pawed, 1747 My 27. See also L. M. R. K., 33 046 Graft to public workhouse, ordered laid out, 1736 Mr 31 ience between, and ground of J. Harris ordered, 1740 Ap 10 Governor's Garden at Beckman, Ann, and Nassau Sts. See Vineyard Governor's Garden at Broadway and Rector St. (also called "King's Garden," "Queen's Garden," "Trinity Church Garden," "One "Trinity Church Garden, 20 Company's Garden, 20 Company, 2 27, 1705 Je 13, Jl 4; granted to Trinity, N 23; Trinity vestry writes to Bishop of London regarding, 1708 Je 17; leased to May Bickley, 1716 F 23; Trinity Church to let lots of, 1755 Mr 24; resolution of N. V. State leg, regarding ownership of, 1784 N 22; remonstrance of Trinity vestry to assembly on title to, 1785 F 12, 24
Hosack Botanic Garden. See Elgin Botanic

Garden

Garden See Governor's Garden at Broadway and Rector St. Market gardens, above 50th St., 1868 Ag 10 N. Y. Botanical Garden, incorporated, 1891 Ap 28; 10 be established in Bronx Park,

Ap 28; to be established in Bronx Park, Ap 28
New York Zoological Garden, Progress made in creating, 3: 797; Central Park com-missioners on propriety of establishing a, 1860 Ja 30; political influence in selection

100 Ja 30; pontical influence in selection of employees of, Ja 30 Prince's fruit gardens, at Flushing, L. I., Pres. Washington and party visit, 1789 O 10

Pres. Washington and party visit, 1789 O10 Queen's Garden. See Governor's Garden at Broadway and Rector St. Ranciagh Garden. See Homesteads, Anthony Rutger's House; Theatres, etc. Richmond Hill Garden, See Homesteads Sticknown Hill Garden, See Homesteads Sticknown Hill Garden, See Homesteads State of St. Richmond Hill Garden, See Homesteads St. Richmond Hill Garden, See Homesteads St. Nt. site of, 1717 My 22; familiar landmark in property locations, 1740 Mr 24; history of, Mr 24; com, for laying out and letting lots opposite, to be continued, 1746 D 3; wardens of Trinity Church to affix seal to leases, D 3; C. C. pays for well opposite, 1754 Ja 15; Bartitioned by deed, 1755 My 30; map of lots at, 1758 Ja. See 43c Spring Garden House, under Taverns Trinity Church Garden. See Governor's Garden at Broadway and Rector S. Vineyard, The ("Governor's Garden," "CD Dungan's Garden") tixtuated at Beekman, Ann, and Nassau Sts. History of, 1: 457–58, 3; 946; ground-brief for property granted to Cornells van Thenboven, 160 G 7.

58, 3: 946; ground-brief for property granted to Cornelis van Tienhoven, 1040 Mr 27; excepted in confirmation to van men of the confirmation of th

For pleasure gardens, see Taverns, etc.; Theatres, etc.

Theatres, etc.

GARDINER, David, of N. V., killed on the "Princeton," 1844 F 28; daughter of, marries Pres. Tyler, Je 26

GARDINER's Island, called "Gesellen," 2: 82, 89; Eng. fieet unable to make port at, 1664, Jl 28/Ag 7; goods believed taken off Caph. Kilds ship near, 1699 Jl 29

CABLER, Thos., owner of Frances Tavern, 3: 850, 1801 Je 22

850, 1801 Je 22 GARDOQUI, Don Diego de, Spanish minister, active in cause of the Roman Catholic Church in N. Y., 1785 O 5; lays corner-stone and names church, O 5; carpenter's

shop in Barclay St. temporary chapel, O 5; celebrates anniversary of St. Carlos, N 4, 185 N 4; gives account of arrival of Pres. 185 N 20; gives account of arrival of Pres. 185 N 20; illumination of his residence, Ap 30 residence, Ap 30 Garoner, Geo. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Linguished Visitors

GARFIELD, Jas. A., elected president by Republicans, 1880 N 2; inaugurated, 1881 M 4; shot in railroad station in Washington by Guiteau, Jl 2; resolutions of board of aldermen on attempted assasination of, Jl 4; death of, S 10; C. C., Chamber of Commerce, Union League Club, pass resolutions of death of, S 20; See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

GARLANO, Lieut. ——, given freedom of city, 71:3 Ja 15

GARNETT, Rev. Mr., negro preacher, addresses meeting at Cooper Institute on impartial suffrage, 1807 Ja 21 GARRETSON, Garret J., member of Greater N. Y. Charter Commission (1897), q. v., CARRISON, Wm. Loyd, an organiser of the Anti-Slavery Soc., 1833 O 2; on annual meeting of soc., 1850 My 7.
GARRISON, Wm. Loyd, an organiser of the Anti-Slavery Soc., 1833 O 2; on annual meeting of soc., 1850 My 7.
GARRISON, most of the soldiers in, sent to Wittewyck, 1663 Je 14; three companies of militia of N. Am. in, 1664, F 20; guard duties of, issued, 1655 O 7; further regulations for, S 20; fines imposed for non appearance and violations of orders, S 20; soldiers ance and violations of orders, S 20; soldiers to major of, 1673 S 21 (O 1; sale of liquer forbidden at O 21/31, 1574 Ja 14/24; money needed for, My 2/12; keys of, to be kept by Peter Schuyler, 1790 My 6
GARRISON Assembly," opened at Roubalet's Tavern, 1783 Ja 17
GARRISON town. New York to be a, 1775
GARRISON town. New York to be a, 1775
GARS Petition to leg, in 1812 to use, opposed.

"Garrison Assention", opened at roquaters Tavern, 1782 Ja 17
Garrison town, New York to be a, 1775
Garrison town, New York to be a, 1775
Garrison town, New York to be a, 1775
Gas, Petition to leg, in 1812 to use, opposed, 3: 491; report of com. on use of, for city lamps, 1831 Ag 9; report on making of, presented to C. C., 1816 Je 18; Dr. Sam', Akerly to lecture on, and its applications, N. Hare, 1817 Ja 27; C. C. decides that, be used for lighting in certain streets, F 10; first franchise to supply the city with, given by C. C., 1832 My 12; (Pl. 65) S; 1598; No. 280 Water St. first house in city lighted by; 1834 Ap 22; houses and stores lighted with, 1834 My 12; (Pl. 65) S; 1598; No. 280 Water St. first house in city lighted by; 1834 Ap 22; houses and stores lighted with, 1830 S 20; scant supply and price of, 1837; lighting, by electricity introduced, 1837 My 5; leg. fixes price of, in city, 1905 Je 3; advantageous terms for, secured on the company. Secret attempt to create a, 1812 F 19; first one chartered in N. Y., 1832 Mr. 6. See also Manhattan Gas Light Co.; "Ass Light Co."
"Gas House District" gangs, 1836
Gas lamps and lights, Report of 6sm, on use of from on the bridewell, S 20; com. appointed to experiment with, 1816 Je 18; titled at Park Theatre, 1821 S 29; first public exhibition of a light in front of the Weichard Schedung, 1838 N 17; resolutions of C. C. to place, in front of churches, 1859; four ornamental, ordered in front of city hall, 1836 Ag 19.

Gas Company, Secret attempt to create a, 1812 P 19; first public exhibition of a light in form of the Merchant's Exchange, S 24; special com, of C. C. to purchase fron posts for, 1838 N 17; resolutions of C. C. to place, in front of churches, 1859; four ornamental, ordered in front of city hall, 1860 Ag 19.

Gas and the case of the company of the company of C. C. to place, in front of theurehs, 1836 of C. C. to place, in front of theurehs, 1836 of C. C. to place, in front of theurehs, 1836 of C. C. to place, in front of churches, 1836 of C. C. to place,

ornamental, ordered in Holl of City Hall, 1863 Ag 10
GAS-PIPES, Ms. describing plan (1836) for laying (Pl. 99), 3: 591; length of, in city, 1853
Mr 5

GAS-WORKS, at Centre and Hester Sts., burned,

Gas-works, at Centre and Hester Sts., Durneq.
1848 Ag.
Gas and Electricity, Commission of, created
by leg., 1905 Je 9: lighting by, for all
boroughs provided, 1908 Ja 6
Gassner, Peter, Recollections of N. Y. City,
1795; witnesses execution of John Young an
actor, 1795; witnesses inneral obsequies of
Geo. Washington, 1799 D 3f
GASTADID. See Maps and Map Makers
GATE, behind city hall to Hoogh Straat asked

(GATE.—Continued)
for, 1660 My 4; ordered set up at Pearl St., 1679 F 21
GATE-POST, dug up at Broadway and Wall St.,

1799 GATES, Maj. C. R., funeral procession of, 1849

1799
GATES, Maj. C. R., funeral procession of, 1849
N 15, Maj. Gen. Horatio, on safe passage to GATES, by the Kills, 1770 MT L4, Ap L4;
Letter to Burgoyne on massacre of Jane
McRea pub. in N V. and Phila., 1773 So;
Burgoyne surrenders Saratoga to, O 17;
gone to White Plains, 1778 My 29; defeated
at Camden, S. C., 1780 Ag 16; advertisement regarding defeat of, posted in Phila. Ag
16; report of defeat in No. Car., etc., S 6;
The propert of defeat in No. Car., etc., S 6;
Septement regarding defeat of, posted in Phila. Ag
16; report of defeat in No. Car., etc., S 6;
The propert of defeat in No. Car., etc., S 6;
The propert of defeat in No. Car., etc., S 6;
The propert of defeat in No. Car., etc., S 6;
The propert of the city, 1791 Ja 17;
The propert of the city, 1791 Ja 17;
The mayor presents freedom of the city to, My 2;
death of, 1806 Ap 10
GATES, SIT Thos. See Explorers
GATES, City, mentioned in Van Rappard Doc. E.
6A 1625 Ap 22; building near, civided n. 1657
COL. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
GATES, SIT Thos. See Explorers
GATES, City, mentioned in Van Rappard Doc. E.
6A 1625 Ap 22; building near, icribiden, 1657
COL. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
GATES, SIT Hos. See Explorers
GATES, City, mentioned in Van Rappard Doc. E.
6A 1625 Ap 22; building near, icribiden, 1657
COL. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
GATES, City, mentioned in Van Rappard Doc. E.
6A 1625 Ap 22; building near, icribiden, 1657
COL. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
COL. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
COL. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
COL. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) Col. (1972)
Col. (1972) C

Il 29
GAUTIER, Andrew, is paid for a table for council chamber, 1754 F 16; paid for repairs in fort, 1754 F 25, 1760 D 19; payment to, for dayes done house of S. Francis, D 19; on cour of fire-engines, 1772 Il 10
GAUTIER, Daniel, to repair officers' quarters at Fort George, 1731 A7; bill of, for building council-room in city hall audited, 1734 Je 21; paid for making table for assembly, 1730 N 17;
GANNER, Wm. Il criticies subway council

N 17
GAYNAR, Wm. J., criticises subway contract, 1900 Ja 16
GAYRARD. See Monuments, etc.
"GEBROKEN Landt," name given western Long Island (a, v.) on Blaeu's "Paskaart van Guinea." 2: 81, 82-83, 89
GENEY, Lt. Thos. R., U. S. N., thanked by aldermen for discovering deep-water channel at

men for discovering deep-water channel at entrance of harbour, 1837 N 20
GENEY'S Channel, Contract let for deepening, etc., 1887 My 15; in the line of approach for large sea-going vessels, My 15 GEER, Seth, and others, Petition of, to inclose a court in front of buildings to be erected on Lafayette Place, 1831 Ap 18; buildings of, called "La Grange Terrace" or "Colonnade Row," Ap 15, 1853. See also Homesteads GENISENHAINER, Fred. W., first smelled fron GEISSIER, II. SeATHIST GENOMERPA. See Jersey City GENERAL ASSEMBLY. See Assembly General Magazine, announcement of Franklin's, 1741 Ja

General Magazine, announcement of Franklin's, 1741 Ja GENESSEE County, Appropriation by C. C. and special collections for relief of inhabitants of 1814 Ja 25 has. French minister, Arrival of, in Am. and attempt to fit out cruisers, 1793 Je 10; visits New York, Ag 7; charged with saying "the President was a misled man," Ag 12; recall of, demanded by Washington, 1: 380; as Girondist, cannot return to France, 1794 My 19; to marry daughter of Gov. Clinton, My 19,

to marry ususmice of the state of the state

GEOLOGICAL survey of state, Report on, by sec. of state, 1836 Ja 6; act providing for a, Ap 14

GEORGE I, Accession of, 1714 Ag 1, O 4; celebration of, O 11; proclaimed king at fort and

city hall, O 11; address of C. C. conveyed to, O 16; appoints Hunter governor, 1715 Ja 25; instructions to Gov. Hunter laid before sign accession of, to throne, Ap 7; birthday of, My 28; first celebration of accession by city, Ag 1; gives assent to act of security, Ag 20; on increase of Rev. Vesey's salary, D 6; clty officials and others sign "Association (declaration of loyalty) to, D 70; birthday of, on the case of Rev. Vesey's salary, D 6; clty officials and others sign "Association (declaration of loyalty) to, D 70; birthday of My 28, 1720 My 28; appoints Geo. Clarke chief-justice, 1716 My 30; appoints Mayor Johnston to council, Ag 18; coronation day celebration, O 20, 1717 O 20, 1718 O 20, 1718 O 20, 1719 O 20, 1720 O 20; signs warrant for new seal for province, 1717 O 11; appoints sanctioning paper money, My 19; coat-of-arms of, ordered for court room, JI 12; accession of, celebrated at Fort George, Ag 1; government of province of N. V. under authority of, 1721 S 2; celebration of birthday of the control of the council of the council

ing for, Ja 11; address of council and assembly to Geo. Ill on death of, Mr 12, See also George III, "Lords of the Privy Council" order, to be proclaimed, 1760 O 31, 1761 Ja 16; proclaimed at Fort George, Ja 17; address of condolence from council and assembly to, on death of Geo. II, Mr 14, My 19; considers withdrawing his regular forces in No. Amer., Mr 26; birthday celebration of, 6, 4, 1763 Je 4, 1763 Je; ancounce and the second of the second

birthday of, and rejoicings over repeal combined, ife 4: repeals act to furnish barracks with day record and candles, 1767 Ap. 136 To the combined of the comb

sold house to Capt. Thos. Delavall (1672), Je 13
GERAEDV (Gerard), Philip, demands in countribat J. Hendricksen fulfill contract to build house, 1641 Je 13; history of property of, No. s. Block D. Castello Plan, known as the resolution of the contribution of the con

Gerloffsen, Cornelis, buys house of Jacobus Vis, 2: 230
Gerlyn, Peter, skipper of Isaac Allerton's Ship, 1629 F. Geo., sec. of state, to Tryon on Jacobus Communication, 1700 Mr 11; Wm. Smith on information from, about com. to treat with colonies, Jl 27; on Declaration of Independence, Ag 16; Lord Howe writes to, on powers of king's comrs. on reconciliation, etc., as explained to Gen. Sullivan, S 20; Lieut-Gen. Percy to, on withdrawal of British from N. Y., O 29; reply of, to Tryon's

recommendation on securing ground at Fort George for crown land. N 27; Tryon sends copies to, of addresses to king's comrs. on "Return of inhabitants to Royal government," N 28; to Gen. Howe on reinforcements to army, 1777 Ja 14; thinks it impossible to send Gen. Howe new forces, Mr 3; Gen. Howe sake permission of, to resign to army, N 30; sends Gen. Howe king's permission for his resignation, 1778 F 4; sends Gen. Howe copy of king's instructions to comrs., Ap 5; Gen. Pattison sends his plans for defence of city to, 1780 F 22; Knyphausen reports skirmishes of winter to, approhation of citizens for defences of King's approhation of citizens for defence of approximation of citizens for defence Am. and European loyalists, 1782 Mr 11 GERMAN drama. See Drama GERMAN immigrants., See Immigrants

GERMAN drama. See Drama GERMAN immigrants. See Immigrants GERMAN troops. See Hessians GERMANS, Account of first, in North Am, asked for, 1750 N 12; proposal of, to form militia company, 1771 Mr 9; driving out Irish, 1850 See also Associations, Clubs, and 22. Societies

GERMANY and Holland, citizens of, celebrate emancipation of their countries from France,

1814 Mr 4

GERRIT, the miller. See Fullewever, Gerrit EERITS. (the milier. See Fullewever, Gerni EERITSEN (Gerritts), Annetje, widow of Hendrick Jans (Jansen), the smith, Lots confirmed to, 2: 382, 385; fined for tapping on Sunday during preaching, 1662 Je 27; tavern of, at 32 Bridge St., Je 27; complaints against, for not changing drain, 1665 My GERRITSEN

against, for not changing drain, 1665 My
23
GERSITSEN, Barent, third husband of Grietje
Dircks, 2: 306; deed to Asser Levy, 301
GEWSTERSEN, BORGERSEN, 100
GEWSTERSEN, GEWSTERSEN, 100
GEWSTERSEN, Grietje, widow of P. Andriessen, Executor of, sells house to Barent Cersen Confirmed to, 402
GEWSTERSEN, Grietje, widow of P. Andriessen, 100
GEWSTERSEN, Hendrick, Lailor, built No. 20, Block D, Castello Plan, and sold to Isaac de Forest, 2: 255; deed to, from agent of L. van Dincklagen, 304; deeds from, 364; deed to J. deed from, 364; deed to J. deed from I. GEWSTERSEN, Jan, baker, occupied Michiel Tadens house, 2: 272

GERRITSEN, Jan, baker, occupied Michiel Tadens house, 2: 272 GERRITSEN, Jan, mason, House of, No. 17, Block C, Castello Plan, bought by Jacobus Vis., sold to Cornells Getoffsen, 2: 239;

Block C, Castello Plan, bought by Jacobus Vis, sold to Cornells Gerloffson, 2: 230; deeds, 370-71
GERRITSEN, Jan, smith, arrested for theft, broke jail, and fied, 2: 225; 364
GERRITSEN, Gerritsen, Lubbert, a patientee of GERRITSEN Gerritsen, Lubbert, a patientee of Jan Lourensen (Duyts), N 22; acting as agent for farmers in branding, 1670-16 7
GERRITSEN, Phillip, rents the "Stadt Herbergh," 1642; lease, 2: 404; terms and conditions, 1643; F 17; refugees from the colonic Acther C Coll Todged at, N 12
GERRITSEN, Willem, Action against, for defamation, by Rev. F. Doughty, 1645 Je 10; punishment of, Je 10
GERRITSEN, Wolphert, See Van Couwenhoven, Wolphert Gerritsen; Streets
GERRITSEN, Ceurt, married Lysbeth Cornelis, widow of Gerrit Hendricksen, 2: 48
GERRITZ, Hessel, See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, Ceurt, married Lysbeth Cornelis, widow of Gerrit Hendricksen, 2: 48
GERRITZ, Hessel, See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, Name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, Name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, Name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, Name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, Name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, Name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers
GERRITSEN, Name given to Gardiner's and Research of the See Map and Map Makers

82, 80
GEWELOT, N. See Artists
GIBBS, Frederick S., chairman senate com. on cities, investigated dept. of public works (1884), 3; 787; Republican candidate for mayor in 1884, 780
GIBBS, John. See Maps and Map Makers
GIBBS, Thos, sheriff, 1674 N 10; alderman, 1675 O 17; deputy-mayor, 1676 O 14

GIBIER, Dr. Paul, founds Pasteur Institute, 1890 GIBSON, Chas. Dana. See Artists GIBSON, Robt. W. See Architects GIFFORD, Swain. See Artists

GIFFORD, Swain. See Artists
GILBERT, Albert. See Architects
GILBERT, Bartholomew. See Explorers
GILBERT GAS. See Architects
GILBERT GAS. See Architects
GILBERT CASS. See Architects
GILBERT, Chas. P. See Architects
GILBERT, Sir Humphrey. See Explorers
GILBERT, Wim. W., on building com. of new
city fall, 1802 O 11; and wife deed streets
GILBERT, and Sullivan. See Actors etc.
GILBERT and Sullivan. See Actors etc.

to C. C., 1809 D 4
GILBERT and Sullivan. See Actors, etc.
GILDE, Simon Cornelissen (van Rarop),
captain of slawe-ship "Gideon," 1664 Ag 1.4;
reports N. Neth. delivered to the English,
Ag 27/8 5; passport issued to, S 9/16.
GILDEMEISTER. See Carstensen & Gildemeister (under Architects)

GILDEMRISTER. See Carstensen & Gildemeisser (under Architects) [30]. B. See The Critic Gildemeisser and Algazaines [31]. Gildemeisser and Magazines [31]. Gildem (1881), chairman tenement-house commission, 1894 My [4]. Gildemeisser [32]. Gildem River completed by (in 1888 to 1895), 3; 811 Gillette, Win. See Actors Gildemeisser [33]. Gildemeisser [34]. Gildemeisser [35]. Gi

xxvy dedication to, 5; vii
G11M08, Robert. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors.
G1LROV, Thomas F., Tammany candidate,
elected mayor, 1802 N 8; first annual message, 1893 Ja 5; letter to, from N. Y. Hist.
Soc. regarding removal of old city hall, Ja
16; letter from Tilden Trust on removal of
old city hall, and reservoir at Bryant Park,
Ja 24; annual message, 1894 Ja 6
Gisbert, Fred., Deeds to, and confirmations,
2: 380

2: 380
GLAREANUS. See Maps and Map Makers
GLASS, not manufactured in N. Amsterdam,
1056 O 9; furnished by E. Duyckingh for
church windows in fort, O 9; furnished Rensselaerswyck by E. Duyckingh and R. Savery,
4 A 1056 O 9. See also Flint-glass B. Duyc

selaerswyck by E. Dhyckingh and & oster, 4 A 1656 O.9. See also Flint-glass
GLASS maker (decorator or burner), E. Duyckingh, 1658, 2:299; H. de Forest, of the windows of the Harlem town-house, 1680 My 6; H. "Deforeest," paid for work on city hall, 1710 O

GLASS manufactory, Statement of making glass GLASS manufactory, Statement of making glass in N. Am. unfounded, 1656 O.9; account of the Glass House, or, of M. Ernest, 1754 O.7; as a road-house, 1763 My 23; sale of advertised, 1766 Ap 8 GLASS painting, Instructions in, advertised, 1753 Hz GLASS painting, Instructions in, advertised, 1753 Hz GLEAN, Lieut, Anthony, raises Am. flag at the

GLEAN, Lieut. Anthony, raises Am. flag at the Battery, 6 A 1783 N 25 Gleason's Pictorial, First number of, appears in Boston, 1851 M y 3 becomes Ballou's Pic-torial, My 3 GLOBES. See Maps and Map makers GLOUDISZ. Johannes Van Beverhoudt. See Van Beverhoudt

Van Beverhoudt GLOVE Shop, opened by James Rivington, 1777 D 20 GLOVER, Gen. John, Regiment of, arrives from the east, 1776 Ag 2: moves brigade to "Bur-dett's Ferry," S 18; account of attack at Montressor's 1. by Lieut-Col. Jackson, S 23; to his mother on make up of Am. army,

GLUE manufactory, foot of Pot-bakers hill, 1797 Je 19; of John Deitz removed from city, Ag 28

GOAT-HOUSE, erected behind Co.'s stone

houses 1633
GOATS, Ordinance concerning, 1640 Mr 15, 1648 Mr 10; to be kept across the Fresh Water, 1655 N; s. a milch, stolen from Trinity Church yard, 1778 S 21; to be taken care of by owners, 1786 Ja 3; not to run at large, 1795 S 8; ordinance on, running at large, 1804 F 15; "GODERUS (Goderisen) Loost, acquires No. 11, Bloomer of the Company of houses, 1633 OATS, Ordinance concerning, 1640

from r. Hendriks commined, 397; appointed sworm attendant of scales, 1657 Ap 26; foreman of weighhouse porters, 1661 Jl 8; ordered to state amount porters receive for carrying wares, etc., Jl 27; to be obeyed, Ag 1; protest of, on working on ships, O 7;

suggests weighhouse porters contribute weetly to benefit fund, 1662 N 3; dismissed as lad by the contribute weetly to benefit fund, 1662 N 3; dismissed as lad by the contribute weetly to be contribute weetly for the contribute weight of the contribute with the contribute of the contribute weight of the contribute of

GODYN. See Godijn, Samuel Godyn's Bay, Location of, discussed, 1: 144 GOELET, Jacobus, bookseller, Book with imprint of, 6 A 1706

imprint of, 6 A 1706 GOELET, Peter, granted permission to erect stairs at Exchange Slip, 1791 Mr 29; peti-tion of, against filling up of Exchange Slip, 1796 Je 20; conveys rights of pier to C. C., 1809 N, 6

Goelet, Peter Jr., view of residence of, 1850. 1870, 3: 705; mansion of, still standing, 1896. Regarding mansion of, see also L. M. R. K. 3: 040

Goelet, Robert, Almanac for 1607 owned by. 1607

GOELET, Robert, house of, shown on Pl. 136 (1849), 31704; view of residence of, 1850, 1870; notable collector of books, etc., of N. Y. interest, 1: xxi. See also "List of Plates," V. 1 and 3 GOERCK, Casimit Th. See Surveyors GOERCK, See Surveyors GOERCK, See Gutwasser, J. E. GOFF, John W., counsel of the Lexow Committee (1864), 3: 705; elected recorder by anti-Tammany organisations, 1804 N 6 GOLD (Gould), Maj. Nathan, delegate from court of Conn. arrives at Fort William, sion signed by, 1600 My 1
GOLD, Gorges sends ship to discover, 1614 Je; first Jound in California, 1842, 1848 Ja 24; GOELET, Robert, house of, shown on Pl. 136

first found in California, 1842, 1848 Ja 24; first from California deposited in U. S. Mint. nrst from Cantornia deposited in U. S. Mint, 1848 D 8; hydraulic mining of, invented by Merritweather, 1852; reaches par in Wall St., 1878 D 18; reserve below limit of safety, 3: 794; maintained by borrowing on bonds, 794; free coinage of silver at a ratio of 16 to 1 with, advocated by W. J. Bryan, 1856 Jl 10

I with, advocated by W. J. Bryan, 1896 Jl 10 GOLD coins. See Money GOLD Coins. See Money GOLD Standard Act, passed by cong., kills "free silver," 1906 F. 14
GOLDSMITH, Henry, notable collector of N. Y. views. See Views
GOLDSMITH, Bartholomew Skaats, 1708; Simeon Soumain, 1727 Mr 23; John Hastier, 1737 Je 27; Wm. Kumbel, 1775 Jl 24
GOLF, a Dutch game, 1652–1664 (44: 130)
GOLF, players, Notice to, in Royal Gaz., 1779 Ap 21

GOMARA, Lopez de, official chronicler of the Indies, describes coast from Newfoundland

Indies, describes coast from Newfoundland southward in 1552, 2; 3GOMEZ, Estevan. Sré Explorers GOMEZ, Isasa and Jacob, left dwelling, house and GOMEZ, isasa and Jacob, left dwelling, house and GOMEZ, isasa and Jacob, left dwelling, house and GOMEZ, Lewis (Luis), C. Clopper and wife sell ground to, and others, 1728 D 19; R. Davis conveys land to, and sons, 1729 D 17; and sons give bond for land, to be used as a burial place, D 17
GOMEZ, Mordecai, Assembly meets at house of, 1740 F 14; leaves his sons dwelling-house of 151 in the Sloat, 1730 My 3. Sre also 61.51

6: 151 Gooch, Brig.-Gen. Wm. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Distinguished Visitors

Good Friday, Acts of Portuguese seamen on,
1794 Ap 18
GOODEVE, John, 6: 85
GOODINE, Sc. Cram, Goodhue & Ferguson
GOODMAN, Thos., and T. Hall contract to
build fence for Jan Damen, 1644 Mr 26
GOODRICH, A. T., reprints Blunt's Stranger's
Guidle, 1818; publishes 3rd guide-book of
N. V., 183; extracts from guide-book, 1828
GOOS, Frices of, at W. I. Co.'s store advanced,
1639 N 29; not to be landed without permit,

(Gooos.--Continued)

Goos.—Continued)
1647 Jl 4; ordinance fixing prices on imported, objected to by merchants, 1633 N 19; under penalty of confiscation, 1657 Ag 24; ordinance regulating duties on imported an exported, 1658 Ap 23; September 18 20 (20) on which continuous meta to been paid may be exported prohibited. 1658 Mr 23; imported illegally, 1668 Je 6; persons importing or exporting to use slip at Maiden Lane, 1699 My 8; Arthur Browne advertises to carry, to South (Delaware) River, N. J., 1734 Ap 8; variety of, imported for sale by T. Duncan, 1745 N 18; merchants of city debate on importation of, 1757 My 18. See also Exports; Imports; etc.

importation of, 1757 My 18. See also Exports; Imports; etc.
Goods and merchandise, Proc. regarding, being clandestinely brought to city, 1777 JI 17; proc. reinforced, 1780 My 16, 0 24
GOODWIN, Nat C. See Actors
GOODYEAR, Chas., Patent to, for vulcanised India rubber, 1839 F
GOOS, Fieter. See Maps and Map Makers
GOOSE-FULING, Ordinance against, 1652-1664
(4; 130); dispute between board and government over, 1654 F 25
GORDILO, Francisco. See Explorers
GORDON, Rev. John, British chaplain at N. Y.,
1684 Je 16; succeeded by Rev. Josias Clarke,
Je 16

Gorbillo, Francisco, See Explorers
Gorbon, Rev. John, British chaplain at N. Y.,
1684 Je 16; succeeded by Rev. Josias Clarke,
Je 10
Gorbon, Rev. Patrick. For Travellers and DisGrand Corporation of the Church of England sent over by Society for
Propagating the Gospel, 1702 N.22
Gorbon, Rev. Patrick, first minister of the
Church of England sent over by Society for
Propagating the Gospel, 1702 N.22
Gorbon, Wm. [D.D.], historian, John Adams
suggests to, he begin his history of the
Revolution from this year, 1701 of the
Re

CC.)

Court, 'tenement-houses on Cherry (Lound Property of the Court, 'tenement-houses on Cherry (Lound Property of the Court, 'tenement-houses on Cherry (Lound Property of Court, of the Court, of t

acquires of 16, 3: 874, 1818 GOULD, Banks and Gould, dealers in law books, 1812 O 7

GOULDER, Wm., buys land of Govert Loockermans and his co-partners, 1646 S 15. See also 6. 117

6: 117
GOULDING, Wm., Gov. Nicolls grants to, and others land in East Jersey, 1695 Ap 8
GOUPIL, Vibert & Co. (later Goupil & Co.), International Art Union established by, 1849; present picture of Kossuth and others to C. C., 1851 O 17; invite C. C. to exhibition, O 24. Ababban roots 8 good faulties

to C. C., 1851 O 17; invite C. C. to exhibition to Size.

Good Signification and the control of the control of

gov's council for water-lots, 1720 Ja 25, See also 6: 80, 133
GOUVENNEUR, Nicholas, Deed for 14 lots from, for new Essex Market, 1832 O 27
GOUVENNEUR, Samuel L., orator at celebration of successful revolution in France, 1830 N 26
GOVENNEUR, Alida. See Broughtton
GOVENNEUR, Joanna. See Low
GOVENNEUR, Magraetta, 6: 89
GOVENNEUR, Margaretta, 6: 89
GOVENNEUR, Nich, 6: 89
GOVENNEUR, Wickel GOVENNEUR, Mary College on primitive form of, on Manhattan island, 6 A 1625 Ji
GOVENNEUR, CLUB SEE GOVERNMENT, CITY, See Government, Municipal

pal

GOVERNMENT, City. See Government, Municipal GOVERNMENT, Municipal, First application for, 1649 Jl 26; granted, Jl 28; members of, as recommended by a com. of the statesgeneral, 1630 AP 11; granted, 1052 AP 24; Government of the statesgeneral (1630 AP 12; Stayvesant and council proclaim the grant of, F 2; trans. of the text by A. J. F. Van Laer, F 2, (Fl. 9) 4; 176; under the establishment of, N. Am. becomes a city, F 6; must be supported by the city, 1654 Ag 4; English form of, established by Gov. Nicolis, 1665 Je 12; Dutch form of, reestablished, 1674 N 9, 10; of city of 165 Ag 167; English form Oct. 24 Council of Coun Revolution, D 23; establishes a well regulated police, D 24; inadequate to growth of city, 3: police, D 24; inadequate to growth of city, 3; o33-34; enacting or amending laws for better, under consideration by C. C., 1803 N 7; cost of, 1850; highest paid officials of, 1850; changes in, by leg, subject to referendum, 1833 Ap 12; approved at election, Je 7; more changes in, to be made, 1857 Mr 28; Mayor Tiemann's message on increase in, 1858 Ja 3; commission form of, devised, 1906 S 8; 250th anniversary of, 1903 My 26. See also Charter Common Council, Dutch, compelled to the concentral 1666 Ap 21; Eng. and Dutch

GY-Common Curreit
GOVERNMENT, Provincial, Dutch, compelled to
be economical, 1666 Ap 21; Eng and Dutch
systems of 1730 O 19; Jos. Haynes and
Assembly: Comoil to, 1747 My 2. See also
Assembly: Comoil to, 1747 My 2. See also
GOVERNMENT, U. S., buys store of Eastburn,
Kirk and Co., 1810 D 2; store used for a custom-house, D 2; buys steamship "Decoys"
and galliot "Sea Guil" and begins construction of frigate "Sabine", 1822; buys lower end
of City Hall Park for post-office, 1867 Ap 11;
given permission to buy land and building of
old N. Y. Produce Exchange, 1886 Mr 10;
site purchased by, for appraisers' warchouse,
1891 Mr 9. See also Congress; U. S.; etc.
GOVERNMENT workers, Ten-hour day urged
for, 1835 O I

for, 1835 U I
GOVERNOR'S council. See Council
GOVERNOR'S room. See City Hall, Governor's
room in (under Public Buildings).
GOVERNORS, Extent of authority of, 1661 S;

Colonial, made vice-admirals, 1697 F 1; salaries paid to N. Y., Ap 15; succession of authority of, prescribed, 1702 D 5; required to take oath to execute the laws, 1703 Ja 29; not to receive presents from colonies, O 14; not to receive presents from colonies, 0 1; of the colonies, 0 1; rumour that Lord Slane has been appointed, 1714 Ap 1; king forbids, to pass laws sanctioning paper money, 1720 My 10; not to vote as members of the council in their governments, 1736 F 6; powers vested in council, assembly, and, 1736 F 6, 0 19; act for salary of, 1741 N 26; allowed £600 for house rent, 1745 N 29; circular letter from Clinton to, on comrs. to meet with Six Nations, 1750 D 18; three N. Y., in less than 48 hours, 1753 O 5, at literation withdraw for 1910, 16 A 1777; term of IN, Y., shortened, 1821 N 10
OVENNORS, Congress of. See Congress of

GOVERNORS, Congress of. See Congress of

1910), o A 1777; term of Ñ. Y., shortened, 1821 N 10.
GOVERNORS, Congress of. See Congress of GOVERNORS, N. Y. COLONIAL (A concented chronological findingalish of a comprehensive apovernor's name in the general index) and the control of the contr

commander-in-chief on Andros' leaving for Eng., 1681 Ja.

Dongan, Col. Ti. 27, arrives and is swonnisstoned governorm.

The state of th and New Erg., 1688 Ap 7; arrives in N. Y. from Boston (where he left Francis Nicholson installed as lieutenant-governor), Ag 11; his commission is published and he receives the seals from Dongan, Ag 11; returns to Boston, O Dongan, Ag 11; returns to, 1688 O Dongan, Ag 11; returns to, 1688 O Dongan, Ag 11; returns to, 1688 O Dongan, O Dongan, O Dongan, Dongan,

(orders selzure of Leisler, Mr 19; Leisler executed, My 16); Sloughter dies in office, Jl 23 ingoldesby, Maj. Richard, appointed by council commander-in-chief pro tem, 1601 Il 23; arrives (Jl 26), Jl 23; sworn in, 11 27

Fletcher, Benjamin, commissioned governor, 1692 Mr 18; arrives and is installed in

office, Ag 30
Bellomont, Richard Coote, Earl of, commisellomont, Richard Coote, Earl or, commis-sioned, 1697 Ag 31; arrives, his commis-sion and that of Lieut.-Gov. John Nanfan are published, and Bellomont is sworn in, 1698 Ap 2; goes to Boston, 1699 My 16

1698 Ap 2; goes to Boston, 1609 My 10 (or 107)
Nanian, John, receives instructions as lieutenant-governor from Bellomont who goes the next day to Boston, 1699 My 13
Bellomont, Earl of, returns from Boston, 1700 Jl 24; dies in office, 1701 Mt 6
1700 Jl 24; dies in office, 1701 Mt 6
1700 Jl 24; dies in office, 1701 Mt 6
1700 Jl 24; dies in office, 1701 Mt 6
1700 Jl 24; dies in office, 1701 Mt 6
1700 Jl 24; dies in office, 1701 Mt 6
1701 Jl 25
1701 Mt 7
1701 Mt 7
1701 Mt 17
1701 Mt

Lovelace, John, Lord, appointed governor and commission ordered prepared, 1708 Mr 28; arrives, D 18; dies in office, 1709

Mr 28; arrives, D 18; dies in office, 1709 My 6
The Council (in absence of Lieut.-Gov. Ingoldesby) governs with Col. Peter Schuyler presiding, 1709 My 6
Ingoldesby, Richard, reads commission as lieutenant-governor and is sworn in, 1709 in the received of the result of

My 9; commission revoked, S 17; revocation received, 1710 Ap 1.

The Council, with Gerardus Beekman president, 170 Robert, appointed governor
and commission ordered prepared, 170
S 9; arrives and is sworn in, 1710 E1,
returns to Eng., 1710 JJ 13
The Council, with Peter Schuyler presiding,
1710 JJ 13; Schuyler sworn in as president,
1714 JJ 1814 S 1814 an appointed governor.

JI 21
Burnet, William, appointed governor, 1720
Ap 19; arrives (S 10), and commission is
published (S 17), S 16
Montgomerie, John, appointed governor and
his commission ordered prepared, 1727 Ag
12; arrives and is sworn in, 1728 Ap 15;
The Survives and is with Van Dam presiding,
1731 J 1; Van Dam sworn in as president,
Cosby. Col. William

Ji 2
Cosby, Col. William, appointed governor and commission ordered prepared, 1732 Ja 12; arrives and is sworn in, Ag 1; dies in office, 1736 Mr 10
The Council, of which George Clarke is elected and sworn in as president, 1736 Mr 10
Clarke, George, sworn in (O 30) as lieuteuant-governor after receiving king's commiscommission ordered prepared, 1741 Ap 30; (his appointment a substitute one in place of Lord Delawar, 1737 Je 20, 1741 Ap 30);

of Lord Delawart, 1737 Je 20, 1741 Ap 30; Clinton arrives and is sworn in, 1743 S 22 Osborn, Sir Danvers, has been named gover-nor, 1753 My 17; arrives (O 7), is installed in office (O 10), commits suicide (O 12), O 6 (summary)

O 6 (summary)
De Lancey, James, receives king's commission as lieutenant-governor (O 10), is sworn in (O 12), 1753 O 6 (summary)
Hardy St. Commerce, appointed governor, 153 Commerce, appointed governor, 153 Commerce, 154 Commerce, 154 Commerce, 155 Comme

The Council, 1760 Jl 30 Colden, Cadwallader, as oldest counsellor is sworn in as president and commander-in-chile; 150 Gg 4; appointed Heutenant-in-chile; 150 Gg 4; appointed Heutenant-governor, Ag 8 Monckton, Robert, appointed general and governor-in-chief (Mr 20), 1701 Mr 17; arrives with fleet, 0 19; sworn in as governor 0.26; leaves with fleet for Martinique, Nr 35, 19

Colden, Cadwallader, as lieutenant-governor receives seals from Monckton, 1761 N 13; is sworn in, N 18

Monckton, Robert, returns from Martinique, 1762 Je 12; receives the seals, etc., Je 14; intending to sail for Eng., delivers seals to Colden, 1763 Je 25 Colden, Cadwallader, serves again as lieutenant-governor, 1763 Je 25 Moore, Sir Henry, appointed and his instruc-

tions ordered prepared, 1765 S 24: arrives and is sworn in, N 13; dies in office, 1769 SII

Colden, Cadwallader, receives from council great seal and Moore's commission, 1769 S 12 (Cal. Coun. Min., 479); is sworn in as

S 12 (Cal. Coun. Min., 479); is sworn in as licutenant-povernor, S12 ard of, commission of the country of the c

den, 1774 Ap 7 Colden, Cadwallader, takes oaths as lieuten-

Colden, Ladwallader, takes oaths as lieuten-ant-governor, 1774 Ap 7 Tryon, William, returns, 1775 Je 25; receives great seal from Colden, Je 28; with-draws from the civil government, 1776 D 4; enters military service, D 17 (Interim of British military government

(Interim of British mustary governments). Robertson, Maj.-Gen, James, arrives, 1780 Mr 21; produces in council his commission as governor and Andrew Elliot, produces sworn in, Mr 23; Tryon delives great seal, etc., to Robertson, Mr 23; Broyn delives great seal, etc., to Robertson, Mr 23 from Robertson who is to be absent, and takes the oaths as lieutenant-governor, 1781 My

the oaths as heutenant-governor, 1781 My
Robertson, Mai,-Gen, James, returns, D 20
(Col. Cour. Min., 507): revival of civil
government considered adversely by
Robertson and council, 1782 Mr 21, My 4;
leaves for Eng., 1783 Ap 16
Elliot, Andrew, having received the seals,
etc., takes the oaths in council as lieutentown of the constant of the constant of the con(Nov. 14), 6 A 1783 Jl 1;
For the succession of governors of the state
of New York under the state constitution,
beginning with Geo. Chinton, see 6 A 1777.
See also Soutt, John Morin, who was
appointed governor of the state before the
Governous of the College of the Province of
New York, See Colleges of the Province of
New York See The Province of
New York See The Province of
New York See Province of New York See The Province of
New York See The Province of New York See The Province of
New York See The Province of New York See The Province of New York See The Province of New York See The Province of New York See The Province of New York See The Province of New York See The Province of New York See The Province of

GOVERNORS of the College of the Province of New York. See Colleges of the Province of New York. See Colleges of the Province of New York. See Colleges (See New York) and the Province of New York Sisland (former) called "Hoogcamer Edge (1998) and the Province of New York (1998). The New York (1998) and (1998

com. of C. C. and city representatives in leg. com. of C. C. and city representatives in leg. to confer on city's claim to land on, Je 10; Remember of University adv. auction for lease resort, 1701 J1 11; act of leg. to allow buildings or tents on, for infected persons, 1704 M1 27; officers of artillery etc., work on fortifications at. Ap 21; C. C. orders a lerry catablished to, Ap 21; John Hillyer ferry-man, Ap 21; cartmen, societies, and students give a day's work on fortifications at, Ap 22, My 2; citizens, artisans, tradespeople, et al., offer day's work on fortifications at, My 3-10; more offers of work on fortifications at, My 3-10; more offers of work on fortifications at, My day's work on fortifications at, My 3-10; more offers of work on fortifications at, My 12-20; German Soc. works on, Je 5; payment for expenses at, Je 16; foreign ships and vessels of war to anchor below, Je 12; work on fortifications at, tryoped, D1; act passed to the control of the control

My 29

My 29 GOWANUS Creek, to be dredged, 1887 My 15 GOWNS for mayor and aldermen, sent over by Duke of York, 1669 O 5; delivered to the

Duke of York, 1009 O 5; denvered to the Dutch, 1673 Ag 18 Grace, Wm. R., elected mayor by united sup-GRACE, Wm. R., elected mayor by united sup-port of Tammany and Irving Halls, on public school question, 1880 N 2; re-elected, 1884 N 4; messages to aldermen on franchises, 1885 Ja 5, 19; advocates a bureau of elections, also single heads for departments, Ia 5; on merits of civil service system, 1886 Ja 4; veto of message and recommendation on franchises, Mr 16; "lamp of honour" in front of resi-dence of, 1909 GRACIE, Archibald, Erection of country seat, 1972 A 18

RACIE, Archibald, Erection of country seat of, and corrections regarding same, 1774 Ag 18, 6 A Ag 18, 1776 Mr 24, 6 A 1786 S 11, 1794. 6 A 1786 S 11, 1794. and others in "New York Insurance Co.," 1798 Ap 2; erects house at Bridge and State Sts. 1894, 1; 427, 2; 270; "The Grange" sold to, 1895 Ap 8; Jossiah Quincy visits, N 9; memorial of, and others for grant of ground to extend bridge St., for the state of the state 0.10

"GRAEF '''' RAEF Hendrick Bay'' wrongly called ' Prins Hendrick Bay'' on Blacu's '' Paskaert,''

"Graffe Hendrick Bay" wrongly called "Prins Hendrick Bay" on Blacu's 'Paskaert,"
2: 83; error not repeated on globe, 84
Grafford, Duke of, on overturn of administration, 1776 Mr 11; moves that king issue proc.
Grafford, Mr 14; motion lost, Mr 14;
Graffard, Mr 15;
Graffard reappointed recorder, S 1; sworn in as city recorder and attorney-general, S 12, 1693 Ap 20; Two Brothers Islands granted to, 1695 Ja 17; com. of C. C. confer with, on methods of bringing corn to city, 1696 O 17; methods of bringing corn to city, 1696 O 17; address to king regarding Bolting Act pre-pared by, N 17; defends form of same, D 21; to Bellomont on reasons why N. Y. should be principal port, 1698 Je 30; member of council, N 10; not in Bellomont's favour, 1700 O 26; accused of trickery by Bellomont, N 28, 29; deprived of office a few days

(GRAHAM, James .- Continued) before his death, 1701 Ja 21; houses of (62, 63) on Burgis View (Pl. 25) sold by executors,

(GAMAM, Basses, 1970). The 'zr, houses of (62, 62) on Burgis View (Pl. 23) sold by executors, (23) on Burgis View (Pl. 23) sold by executors, (24) on Burgis View (Pl. 25) sold by executors, (25) on Burgis View (Pl. 25) sold by executors, (26) on Burgis View (Pl. 26) sold by executors, (26) on Burgis View (Pl. 26) sold by executors, (26) on the executors, (26) on th

che "Dog's Head in the Porridge Pot."

1736 Mr.; co-manager of lottery for new jail,
1756 D 1; ordered to hand receipts of lottery for new jail,
1756 D 1; ordered to hand receipts of lottery to city treasurer, 1757 Ja 25; advertisement of store in Hanover Square. O 17
GRANT, Hugh J., Tammany candidate for mayor (1884), 3; 788-86; elected mayor (1884), 3; 793-86; elected mayor (1894), 4; 44 annual message of, 124 debt., new parks, water supply, reported sand state authorities toward city, 18, 5, 1892 Ja 4; 44 annual message of, 124 debt., new parks, water supply, reported and state authorities toward city, 18, 5, 1892 Ja 4; 44 annual message of, 124 debt., new parks, water supply, reported sand state authorities toward city, 18, 5, 1892 Ja 4; 44 annual message of, 124 debt., new parks, water supply, reported will at battle of L. I., 1776 Ag 27; brigade under, near Courtland house, N. 14; ten regiments under, ordered to embassage of, 124 cm., 1862 F 6, captures Fort Donelson, F 16; captures Fort Donelson attends meeting of bankers in N. Y. to re-establish public credit, 1873, S. 18, lays corner establish public credit, 1873, S. 18, lays corner Natural Hist., 1874, J. delivers address at opening of Centennial Exhibition, 1876 My 10; authorised to accept statue of "Liberty" from citizens of the French Republic 1877 Mr 3; with wife and son tours around the world. My 17; torchlight procession in

honour of, 1889 O 11; comes to live in city, N 8; special partner in firm of Grant and Ward, 1884 My 6; failure of firm ruins, My 6; death of, 1885 Jl 23; funeral procession in city, Il 23, (Pl. 1558) 3; 837. See also Monuments, Statues, Fountains, etc. GRANT, MR. U. S., Album containing copy of preamble and resolutions of C. C. on death of husband presented to, 1886 Mr 23 GRANT and Ward panic. See Panics GRANT and Ward panic. See Panics and Control of the Section 1646; grantees of, 1646; south and west of the Fort, Block H, Castello Plan. 2: 275-77.

2: 275-77 GRANIS (of land). See Land grants

west of the Fort, Block H, Castello Plan, 2: 275-77.

GRANTS (of land). See Land grants

GRANTS AND FARMS, ORIGINAL

(The items which follow feart, with no grants, and farms, the farms, grantors and grantes, etc., whose names occur in the chapter on "Original Grants and Farms" in Vol. VI. Many items of general interest have been distributed throughout the index. See also the group title Grants, Boweries, Estates, Farms, etc., info subdivisions Aarden. See Arenden

Angola Grant, Assento, 124

Angola Grant, Assento, 124

Angola Grant, Assento, 124

Angola Grant, Masento, 134

Angola Grant, Masento, 134

Angola Grant, Grant, Grants, Boweries, Estates, Farms, etc., info grant, 118, 157, 158

Anthony, Allard & Co. Grant, 118, 157, 158

Anthony and Van der Griff Patent, Burgon of Grant, Maryon, Wallard & Grant, 118, 157, 158

Anthony Negro Grant, See Congo, Antony Antonio (Antony) Grant, Cleyn, 75, 76

Antony, the blind negro, Grant, 124, 128

Anthony Farm, Charles Ward, 69, 70, 95, 96, 116, 140, 147

Baser Bowry", Patent, Leandert (Leendert) (Leandert Farm), 144

"Basen Bower," ("Bassen Bowerie," Base Bowery", "Basen Bowerie," Basen Bowerie, "Base Bowy", 119, 153, 154, 158, 150, 160, 165, 166

Basett Grant, John, 18, 12

Bayard Farm, Nicholas, 70, 96, 164, 169

Beekman Farm, James (Mount Pleasant), declarch of the grant o

77, 156 Beekman Farm, James (Mount Pleasant),

Beekman (Beeckman) Grant, Wm., 110,

115, 155
Beekman's Pasture, 78
Beekman's Swamp (Cripplebush), 78, 117,

Bellevue (Belleview, Belvue). See Keteltas Estate Bleecker Farm, Anthony L., 78, 123 Bloomingdale Farm. See Oliver De Lancey

Farm Boerebacker, plantation of. See Dircksen

Plantation Bosh Patent, Hendrick Hendricksen, 97

Bouwery, Burgomasters. See Anthony and Van der Grift Patent
Bouwery No.1, 141, 142, 143, 144, 172
Bouwery No.2, 121, 141, 142, 143
Bouwery No.3, 121, 122, 141, 142, 143, 144, 144

Bouwery No.3, 121, 122, 141, 142, 143, 144, 159
Bouwery No.4 (Pannebackers Bouwery), 72, 88, 90, 91, 92, 159
Bouwery No.5, 88, 91, 92, 93
Bouwery No.7, 71, 72, 73, 74, 120, 124
Bouwery No.7, 71, 72, 73, 74, 120, 124
Bouwery No.9, 149, 104
Bouwery No.9, 149, 104
Bouwery No.7, 117, 12, included in Van
Twiller's Grant, 104
Bouwery of Anneke Jans. See Trinity's
Bouwery of Canat, 164
Bouwery of The West India Co. (Old

Lower Farm
Bouwery of the West India Co. (Old
Company's Bouwery, Duke's Farm,
King's Farm, Oneen's Farm), 70, 80, 102, 105, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147, 164
'Bowery Farm'. See Stuyvesant Farm,
Nicholas Wm.
Brasher Farm

Brasher Farm, Philip (Mount Vernon), 78, 70. 128

79, 128
Brevoort Farm, 80, 141
Brevoort and Odell Farm, 81, 82, 138
Briel (Briell) Toussaint (Tosyn) Patent, 71, 74, 100, 123, 149, 150
Buchanan Farm, Thomas (Ruremont), 82,

T38 T77

Burgomasters' Bouwery. See Mandeville Farm

Burling Farm, 81 Bylevelt Bouwery, 143, 144 Callcut (Callcutt) Land, Jeremiah, 137 Carbosie. See Curtesee Calk Hook (Kalck Hoeck) Farm, 82, 83 Carpesy. See Curtesee Cartagena Francisco Grant, 123, 124

Cartagena Francisco Grant, 123, 124
Caster Patent, Caspar, 83, 84, 107
Catalina Antony Grant, 77, 74
Celes (Seals) Land, John (Van Housem,
Jan Pictersen, "Old Jan'), 147, 148
Chelsea. Sec Clarke Farm
"Church Meadow, The." See Trinity
Lower Farm,
Clapp Tract. John, 144, 145
Clarke Farm, Thomas (Chelsea), 83, 84,

101, 153 Clendening Farm, John, 69, 85 Cleyn Claes (Claasie), Land of. See Van Rosenvelt Parcel

Rosenveit Parcel Common lands (Commons, Comeno, Com-mon land), 69, 70, 95, 96, 97, 107, 108, 109, 127, 128, 136, 137, 139, 140, 152, 154, 155, 156, 168, 169, 170, 172 Congo Antony Grant, 87, 150, 151 Congo Simon (Symon) Patent, 75, 76, 80,

81, 104, 147, 148, 149, 160 Corlaer's Hook (Kurler's Hoeck) Farm, 86, 88, 89, 90, 93, 144 Cornelissen Farm, Laurens (Lawrence), 85,

Cosine Farm, Cornelis, 86, 107, 125 Cray (Gray) Patent, Tunis (Teunis), 109,

112, 114, 138
Curtesee (Curtosee, Carbosie, Carpesy)
Patent, Gabriell(e), 138, 172, 175
Damen Grant and Farm, Jan Jansen, 79,

86, 102, 108, 155 D'Angola Grant, Anna, 100 D'Angola (De Angola) Grant, Gratia, 74,

75
D'Angola (De Angola) Grant, Paulo, 71, 74
Danielson Grant, John, 126, 127, 138
De Angola, See D'Angola, See D'Angola, 200
De Groot Farm, Jacob Pietersz (Peter), Jacob, "the greate," 149, 151, 152, 153, 156, 150, 160, 107
De Groot Patent, Peter (Peter) Jacobsen,

De Groot Patent, Peter (Pieter) Jacobsen, 83, 84
De Key Grant, Jacob (Jacobsu), 98, 175
De Lancey Farm, James (Dominie's Farm),
De Lancey Farm, Oliver ("Bloomingdale Farm"), 90, 70, 94-96, 120, 125, 137
De Lancey Lower Farm, Stephen (Little Bloomingdale), 130, 140
De Peyster, Col. Abra. See Van Cortlandt Farm, Herrim Lames W. 66, 97, 116

Farm, Pierre
De Peyster Farm, James W., 96, 97, 116
De Peyster Farm, Nicholas, 96, 97, 98, 116, 175 e Ros (Reus) Grant, Manuel Gerrit

116, 175
De Ros (Rens) Grant, Manuel Gerrit
"Swager," 71, 74, 75, 76, 78, 100, 104, 105, 106
De (D.) Spangie (Spang, Spaynies) Grant, Manuel, 123, 149, 150
Devore. See Du Four
Dircksen Plantation, Barent (Walesteyn, Walensteyn, Wallenstein, Plantage van Boerebacker), 147, 148, 164, 104, 104, 104, 107, 17, 37, 74, 105, 128
Dominie's Bouwery. See Trinty's Lower Dominie's Farm. See Janes De Lancey

Dominie's Farm, See James De Lancey

Farm Dominikes. See Domingo

Dominikes. See Domingo
Duane Farm, James, 98, 141
Du Four (Deffore, Devore) Grant, David,
82, 138, 175, 176
Duke's Farm. See Bouwery of the West
India Co.
Dutch Ministers. See Rutgers Farm
Dyckman Farm, Cornelius, 103, 104
Dyckman (Dykeman) Farm, John, 100101, 123, 156, 164

101, 123, 150, 164
Elles (Ellissen, Ellsen) Grant, Bastiaen,
80, 87, 104, 105
Emanuel's Land. See Pieters (Pietersen)

Patent

ratent Emmet Farm, Thomas Addis, 101, 127 Fabricius (Fabritius) Patent, Jacobus, 108, 126, 127, 128, 156 Fiscock Patent, Edward ("Master"), 147,

Fiscock Patent, Edward ("Master"), 147, 148, 149, 140, 164
Francisco Grant, Jan, 71, 74, 75
Franklin and Robinson Farm, 101–102
Francisco Negro (Neger) ("old ffranciscus") Grant, 87, 104, 159, 163
Gerritsen Patent, Cosyn, 123, 124, 129, 130, 157, 101, 162

Glass House Farm. See Rapelje Farm Gramercy Seat. See Duane Farm Gray. See Cray Greenwich House Parcel (Plot, Lot), 154,

157, 161, 167
"Gregorys Plantation" Grant, 112, 113,

Grim Patent, Otto, 123, 124 Groesens Grant, Cornelis, 86, 102 Hall Patent, Thomas, 88, 148, See also Holmes (Homs) and Hall Patent; "Plow and Harrow Tract"

Hammond Farm, Abijah, 102-103

Hammond Farm, Abhjah, 102-103
Hardenbrook Farm, Johannes, 103
Harding, Hans Jacobsen. See Jacobsen
Parcel, Hans
Harmans. See Herman
Harsen Farm, Jacob, 103-104, 125, 140
Heermans, See Herman
Herman (Heermans, Harmans)
Patent,
Augustine (Augustyn), 135, 136, 153
Hermitage, Fne. See Norton Farm, John L.
Herring Farm, Elbert (Albert), 76, 104Herming, Farm, Elbert (Albert), 76, 104Herming, Farm, Elbert (Albert), 76, 104Herming, Farm, John, See, Hent, 172, 174
Hopper Farm, John, 86, 106-107, 125
Horne (Horn) Farm, John, 84, 107, 136, 161
Jacobsen Patent, Cornelis. See Bouwery
No. 6

No. 6

Jacobsen (Jacobsou, Jacobs) Parcel, Hans (Hans Jacobsen Van Bern, Hans Van Bern, Han

sen Harding), 144, 145 Janeway Farm, George, 107-108 Jans Bouwery, Annetje (Anneke). See

Jans Bouwery, Annelse (Anneke). See Trinity's Lower Farm Jansen Grant, Tymen, 108 Jansen, Roeloff. See Dominie's Bouwery Jones Farm, John (Louvre Farm), 103, 108-

109 Kalck Hoeck Farm. See Calk Hook Farm Keteltas Estate (Keteltas, Peter, Bellevue, Belvue, Belleview), 109-10 King's Farm. See Bouwery of the West India Co., also Trinity Upper Farm, Trinity Lower Farm Kingston Farm, John, 110-11; house not

Mentrified
Kip's Bay Farm (Kip, Hendrick Hendricksen, Kip Jacobus), 108, 111–15, 142
Kortwright Farm, Lawrence, 60, 85, 116
Kurler's Hocck. See Corlaer's Hook
Lasle (Lasley, Lastley), See Leslie
Leandert Farm. See Arenden, Leandert,
also Sthyvesant Farm
Le Roy Farm, Herman, 60, 85, 115–16
Leslie (Lesley, Lasle, Lasley, Lastley)
Patent, Francis, 149, 157, 158, 164,
165, 166
Little Bloomingdale. See Delancey Farm,
Stephen identified

Loockermans Farm, Govert, 78, 116-18,

Loockermans Fain, 155, 170
"Louvre Farm," See Jones Farm, John
Lucas Grant, Peters (Peter, "Doctor
Peters"), son of Luycas, Peters, 144-45
Maersen (Maesen) deed, Cornelis (Maersen's Cripplebush), 147, 148, 149
Maersen's Cripplebush. See Maersen

"Mandeville Homestead," 119-20, 157,

"Mandeville Homestead," 119–20, 157, 158, 165, (4nndevile, Mandevill, Mandevi

124 Marill Patent, Edward, 86, 88, 93 Mattysen Patent, Cornelius, 77, 103, 108,

Meadow of Nicholas Bayard, 120 Meadow belonging to Bouwery No. 8, 120 Meadow belonging to the Old Company's

Bouwery, 120 Meadow of Brown and Eckford, 120 Meadows beyond Corlaers Hook, 120-21,

135 Meadow of Abijah Hammond, 120, 121,

Meadow of Aujan Hammond 124, 136 Mendevell. See Mandeville Minthorne Farm, Philip (Schout's Bouwery), 75, 121–22, 143, 144 "Minto." See Randall Farm "Mount Pleasant." See Beckman Farm,

James
Mount Vernon. See Brasher Farm, Philip
Negroes' Burying Ground, 123
Negroes' Lots (Plantation), 70, 73, 74, 75,
76, 100, 104, 106, 123, 124, 147, 149, 163

Negro's Causey (Caasey, Canseway Cagey). See Webber-Minthorne Farm Norton Farm, John Leake (The Hermitage), 125–26, 171
Norton Farm, Robert Burrage, 125–26
Old Company's Bouwery. See Bouwery of the West India Co.
Old framciscus. See Francisco Negro Pannebackers Bouwery. See Bouwery

No. 4 Pearsall Farm, Thomas C., 77, 78, 101, 126,

127, 156
Pero (Perrow) Farm, Rich., 123, 124, 128-20, 164

Peters (Pieters) Grant, Luycas (son of Solomon Peters), 76, 104, 106, 123 Peters (Peterson, Pieters) Grant, Solomon, 104, 106, 107, 123, 137, 154, 160 "Petersfield." See Stuyvesant Farm,

Gerardus
Pieters (Pietersen) Patent (Emanuel's
Land), Manuel (Emanuel, Minuit), 75-

76
Plantage van Boerebacker. See Dircksen
Flantation
Flantation
Flow and Harrow Tract. 73, 88, 94
Portuguese Hortugees, Pertugues, Pertuguese
Anthonyal, 75, 76, 78, 100, 105, 106, 124
Protestant Episcopal School Tract. See
"Sans Souci" Farm
Queen's Farm. See Bouwery of the West
India Co.

India Co. Ramason (Rameson). See Remmersen Randall Farm, Robert Richard, ("Minto," Sailors Snug Harbor"), 106, 128, 129-30, 161 Rapelje Farm, Rem (The Glass House Farm), 130–32, 152, 154 Riker and Lawrence Farm, 132–34

Remmersen (Rameson, Ramason, Remsen) Fatent, Mary, 83, 101 Rose Hill Farm. See Watts Farm Roxborough. See Tiebout Farm

Roxborouga. See Hebout Farm Ruremont. See Buchanan Farm Rutgers Patent, Anthony, 102 Rutgers Farm, Hendrick, 93, 120, 134–36 "Sailors Snug Harbor." See Randall Farm Samler Farm, Casper, 136-38
Sanders Patent, Manuel, 104, 124
Sanders (Sanderson) Patent, Thos., 71,

72. 74 Santome (Santomes) Grant, Christopher

Santome (Santomes) Grain, Christoffel), 76, 100, 123, 150
"Sans Souci" Farm, identified with Baker Farm, later called Prot. Episcopal School Tract, 6: 77
Santome (Santomee Grant, Pieter, 75, 76,

"Schepmoes Plantation," 112, 113, 114
Schout's Bouwery. See Minthorne Farm,

Schout's Bouwery. See Minitorine Farin, Philip
Schrick Grant, Paulus, 108, 110
Scott Farm, John Morin, 101, 102
Seals, John. See Celes (Seals) Land, John
Seaman Farm, Edmund, 138–39, 176
"Sharon Farm," See Clendening Farm
Shoemakers' Land, 155
Slot Parcel, Jan Pietersen (Pietersz), 144,
"."

145 Slot Parcel, Pieter Jansen (Peter Jansen of

the Bowery), 144, 145, 149 Smeeman Patent, Harmen, 143 Smith (Martin) Tract. See Vanderhoof

Farm Smith's Hill Tract ("The Mallesmitsberg"), 70, 72, 75 Somarindyck Farm, John, 104, 125, 139,

Somarindyck Farm, Tunis (Teunis), 103,

171 Stontenberg Grant, Pieter, 129, 130 Striker Farm, Gerrit, 69, 141 Striker's Bay Farm. See Striker Farm Stnyvesant Farm, Gerardus ("Peters-field"), 141, 142, 145, 169 Stuyvesant Farm, Nicholas Wm. (Bowery

Stayvesant Farm, Nicholas Wm. (Bowery Farm), 121, 141, 142
Stayvesant partition, 141
Stuyvesant Farm, Peter (Petrus), 114, 115, 122, 129, 130, 141–44, 145, 160, 56r Stuyvesant Farm, Geradus; also Stuyvesant Farm, Nicholas Wm.
Swagers Land. See De Ros (Reus) Grant

Tambeer (Tambeets, Tambour, Tamboer) Grant, Pieter. See Van Campen Grant, Peter Tiebout Farm, Cornelius (Roxborough),

78. 90, 141, 144-95, 149
Trinity's Lower Farm (Bouwery of Anneke Jans), 79, 86, 141, 145-47, 149, 164, 169
Trinity's Upper Farm, 147-49
Trimpeter (Trompetter) Grant, Manuel,

Farcel, Hans Van Breegh Farm, Johannes, 103, 125, 126, 139, 140, 171 Van Campen (Tambeer, Tambeets, Tam-bour, Tambeer) Grant, Peter, 71, 74,

van der Linde Linden, Plantation, Pieter, 112, 113, 114 Van Elslandt Grant, Claes, 86, 88, 92, 93 Van Housem, Jan Pietersen ("Old Jan"), 147, 148. See Celes (Seals) Land, John Van Huyse (Hyese) Farm, Theuuis (Teunis) Idens (Eidesse, Eidese, Ides, Eides, Idusse), 70, 97, 115, 119, 151, 166,

Van Orden Farm, Jacobus, 125, 130, 152,

153, 154
Van Orden Farm, Peter, 154, 155, 158
Van Rosenvelt Parcel, Claes Martenseu (Martersen, Martenszen, Martin, Cleyn Claes, Cleyn Claasie, "Klein Klaasje"),

86, 117, 155 an Twiller Homestead Plot, 157, 161,

162, 164 Van Twiller Bouwery, Wouter, 104, 123, 132, 147, 148, 149, 161, 162,

164, 172 Van Valckenburgh Grant, Lambert, 138 Van Zandt Farm, Peter Praa, 103, 127,

Van Zandt Farm, Peter Praa, 103, 127, 128, 156
Varian Farm, Isaac, 156
Vineyard, The, 155, 156
Vinge Grant, Jan, 125, 171
Wagstaff Farm, David, 60
Walesteyn (Walensteyn, Wallenstein). See
Dircksen Plantation
Warren Farm, Sir Peter, 75, 76, 84, 105, 122, 124, 124, 134, 154, 157, 157, 1

118, 125, 130, 131, 132, 152, 153, 154, 158,

Winthrop Farm, Francis B. (Turtle Bay Farm), 77, 172-76
"Wolphert's meadows," 118, 134, 135,

170, 171 Wooterse (Wonters, Wouterse) Grant, Egbert, 80, 125, 163, 171 Youle Farm, George (Spring Valley), 138,

Youle Farm, George (Spring Valley), 138, 176, 177
B. Dumers of Farms; Grantors and Grantees Aurisen (Aertzen), Cornelys, 87, 90, 93
Aurisen (Aertzen), Cornelys, 87, 90, 93
Aurisen (Aertzen), Earl of, 174
Abingdon, Willoughby, Earl of, 174
Ackers, Thomas, 87, 88
Adams, Abigail. See Smith
Adriaensen, Maryu (Maryrs), 148
Adriance, Isaac, 82
Aertzen. See Aartsen

Agar, Edward, 131 Aikces, John. See Thomassen, Johannes

(Grants and Farms.—Continued)
Albody, Andries. See Anderson, Andries Albody, Hannah (Buys), 176
Allbody, Hannah (Buys), 176
Allbody, Anderow, 127
Allbody, Annetie, 127
Allerton (Ollerton), Isaac (Isaak), 78
Amos, Daniel, 137
Anderson, Abraham (Aberam), 77, 127, 138, 170
Anderson, Andries (Andries [Van] Allbody), 71, 136, 170
Anderson, Eleacom, 127
Anderson, Eleacom, 127
Anderson (Andries), Elias, 77, 127, 176
Anderson, John, 77, 176
Anderson, John, 77, 176
Anderson, John, 77, 176
Anderson, Isaachen, Martha (Marytje), 77, 127, 177 Anderson (Andrisen), Martina (Maryue), 77, 127
Anderson, Mary, 127
Anderson, Pieter, 127
Anderson, Susanna, 77
Andries, Elias. See Anderson
Andrises. See Anderson
Andrises, See Anderson
Andrises, See Anderson
Andrises, O 135, 138, 146, 147, 149, 159, 161, 162, 175
Angola, Assento, 124
Angola, Christina, 124
Angola, Domitgo, 10, 124
Angola, Domitgo, 10, 124
Angola, Domitgo, 10, 124
Angola, Damola), Mandeere), 124
Angola, Dampola), Maria. See Santomme
Angola, Marycke, 100
Anno Negra (Negrine). See D'Angelo
Anthony, Allard, 83, 101, 118, 119, 153, 154
Anthon Edward, 130
Antonio, Tree negro, 144, 145
Antonio, Cleyn, (Van Angola, Anthony), 75, 76 Antonio, Cleyn, (van Angoia, Anthony), 75, 76
Antonio, Cleyn, 2d, 76
Antonio, Catelina (Katalina), 71, 74
Antony, Domingo, 71, 73, 74, 88
Antony, Joshim, 72
Antony, the blind negro, 124, 128
Antonys (Anthony), Antony (Anthony of the Bowery), 131, 130
Apthopp, Charles Ward, 69, 70, 95, 96, 116, 140, 141
Apthorp, Charlotte. See Vanden Heuvel
Apthorp, Rebecca, 95
Arenden (Aerden), Leandert (Leendert), Apthorp, Rebecca, 95
Apthorp, Rebecca, 95
Arenden (Acrden), Leandert (Leendert),
91, 144
Arenden (Acrden), Leandert (Leendert),
91, 144
Arisson (Arissen), Walter. See De Lamars
Arnold, Henry, 131
Ashfield, Mary, 100, 150
Ashfield, Richard, 75, 100, 140, 150
Aklins, Frances (Hardman), 127
Atkins, Robert, 127
Atkins, Robert, 127
Atkins, Robert, 127
Aklins, John, 174
Baime, John, 107
Baime, John, 107
Bancker, Manna (Ann) (Rutgers), 121, 136
Bancker, Christopher, 170
Bancker, Evert, 135
Bancker, Gerard, 133, 134
Bancker, Gerard, 133, 134
Barclay, Henry, 102
Barclay, Henry, 102
Barclay, Henry, 102
Bass, John, 103
Bassett, John, 103
Bassett, John, 108
Bastiaen, a negro, 87
Bastiansen (Bastianesz, Bastiane, Bastian),
Frans (Francisco, Jacob), 98, 99, 154
Bastienen (Bastiaensz, Bastiane, Bastian),
Frans (Francisco, Jacob), 98, 99, 154
Bastiensen (Bastiaensen), Hendrick (Henry),
Bastiensen (Mary, See Stille 78
Bayard, Wm., 151, 152, 168
Bebout, John, 145
Bedoot, John, 145
Bediow, Catharine (Rutgers), 121, 136
Bediow, Cattina, See Hawarden
Bediow, Elizabeth, 69
Bediow, Herry, 121
Bediow, Herry, 121
Bediow, Herry, 121

Bedlow, Isaac, 2d, 107
Bedlow, Mary. See Smith
Bedlow, Mary. See Smith
Bedlow, Mary. See Smith
Bedlow, William, 136
Bedlow, William, 136
Bedlow, William, 136
Beech, Thos See Beescher
Beech, Thos See Beescher
Beech, Thos See Beescher
Beech, Thos See Beescher
Beekman, Dahra, K., 77, 128
Beekman, Dahn, 121, 125
Beekman, Dohn, 121, 125
Beekman, Mary E. G. (Bedlow), 121
Beekman, Bon, 128
Beekman, Mery E. G. (Bedlow), 121
Beekman, Bon, 128
Beekman, Mary E. G. (Bedlow), 121
Beekman, Son, 128
Beekman, Mary E. G. (Bedlow), 127
Bell, John, 137
Benson, Catharine (Van Borsum), 100, 101
Benson, Catharine (Van Borsum), 100, 101
Benson, Catharine (Van Borsum), 100, 101
Benson, Egbert, 102
Benson, Egbert, 102
Benson, Egbert, 102
Benson, Catherine. See Sammon
Benson, Deteck, 133, 139, 166
Benson, Catherine. See Sammon
Benson, Deteck, 133, 139, 166
Benson, Catherine. See Sammon
Benson, Lawrence, 85
Benson, Robt, 100, 101
Benso Bocckhout, Bisse, 127
Bocardous, Anneke (Jans, Janse). See Jans
Bocardous, Anneke (Jans, Janse). See Jans
Bogardus, Dominie Everardus (Everhardus), 79, 140, 147
Bogardus, Donas, 140
Bogardus, Pieter, 140
Bogardus, Wm. (Willem), 146
Bogardus, Wm. (Willem), 146
Bogardus, Pieter, 140
Bogardus, Pieter, 140
Bogardus, Poieter, 140
Bowne, John, 169
Bowne, Johanna, 169
Bowne, Johanna, 169
Bowne, Johanna, 169
Bowne, John, 169
Bowne 81, 82
Brevoort, Jacomintie, 87
Brevoort, John, 75, 100, 149, 150
Brevoort, John (Son of Abra.), 82
Brevoort, John Hendricksen (Hendricks)
(Kyckuyt, Jan Hendrickse2), 80, 104, 105
Brevoort, Leah, 105, 141
Briel (Briell), Toussaint (Tosschyn,
Touchyn, Tosyn), 74, 75, 100, 123, 149, 150 Touchyn, Tosyn), 74, 75, 100, 12; 150
Broughton, Alida (Governeur), 89
Broughton, John, 89
Brouwer, Sarah (Webber), 126, 137
Brovert, John, 176
Brown, 43am, 120, 137
Brovort, John, 176
Brown, James, 175
Brown, Jass, N., 85
Buchanan, Thos., 82, 138, 177
Buckholst, Peter, 77

Burgher, Claes, 83, 107
Burgher, Sarah (Bédlow), 107
Burlne, Sam., 81
Burling, Thos., 81
Burr, Aaron, 149
Burrows, Dr., 85
Burrows, Mary, 128
Burrows, William Ward, 128
Burys (Buyce), Mary (Mandeville), 77,
Buys (Buyce), Mary (Mandeville), 77, 124, 132 Buys (Buyse, Buyce), Matthew, 77, 124, Celes (Seals), John (Old Jan), 73, 70, 140, 147, 148
Celes, Marritje Roberts, 147
Celes, Phoebe. See Nyssen
Chamber of Commerce in city of N. Y., Chambers, John, 102
Claesz, Jau, 72
Clapp, Dorothy, 145
Clapp, Dorothy, 145
Clapp, John, 83, 144, 145
Clarke, Mary, 85, 102
Clarke, Mary, 85, 102
Clarke, Thos., 84
Cleer, George, 117
Clendening, John, 84
Clinton, Gov. George, 120, 126
Clinton, Sir Henry, 145
Clopper, Cornelius, 138, 139, 176, 177
Clopper, Margaret, 117
Clopper, Margaret, 117
Clopper, Margaret, 117
Clowes, Catherine (Dow), 160, 163
Clowes, Sam., 160, 163
Cock, Dan., 95
Coerten, Henry, See Courteen
Cornegis, Cornelis, 114
Congo, Antony (Anthony), 87, 150, 151
Conmegis, Cornelis, 114
Congo, Simon (Symon) 75, 76, 86, 81, 104, 147, 148, 149, 160
Conway, Henry Seymout, 774
Conway, Henry Seymout, 774
Class, 147, 140
Cornelissen, Adriaen, See Van Schaick 130 Chambers, John, 102 136, 137, 138, 140, 155, 160, 168, 169, 171, 175
Cortlandt, Mrs., 128, 129
Cortlandt, Stevannis, See Van Cortlandt
Cortlandt, Stevannis, See Van Cortlandt
Cortlandt, Stevannis, 133
Cortright, John, 133
Cortright, John, 134
Cosine, Cornelis (Cornellus), 86, 125
Cosine (Cosyn), Garret, 104, 160, 161, 162
Cosyn, Beilte, 161
Couvenhoven, Johannes (John). See
Van Couwenhoven, Johannes (John). See
Cox, Sarah, 13tle (Widow), 84, 85 Cowenhoven, Antic (Widow), 84, 85
Cox, Sarah, 131
Cox, William, 133
Cox, William, 133
Cox, William, 133
Cox, William, 133
Cox, William, 134
Crosby, John Player, 121
Crosby, John Player, 121
Crosby, John Player, 121
Crosby, John Player, 121
Crundall, Thos., 145
Cunningham, Rich., 140
Curtesee (Carbosie, Carpesy), Gabriell, 138, 172, 174, 175
Damen, Jan Janseh (Damen, Jan), 79, 82, 86, 102, 108, 142, 155
D'Angola, Andries, 100
D'Angola, Andries, 100
D'Angola, Asstiaen, 99
Dangola, Etoria (Dorothy), See Pieters

INDEX

42 I

Dangola, Gratia, 74, 75
Dangola, Maria. See Santomee
Dangola, Maria. See Santomee
Dangola De Chengola, nambe 71, 74, 76
Davis, W.A. See Davis, Mary Meserole, 175
Davenport, Mary Meserole, 175
Davis, W.A. 85
Dawson, Boseville, 81
Dawson, Eliz. (Van Orden), 152
Dawson, Eliz. (Van Orden), 152
Dawson, Phoebe, 81
Dawson, Phoebe, 81
Dawson, Rich., 152
De Angola, Paulo. See Dangola
De Camp, Hendrick, 119
De Chivey, See De Scheeve
De Camp, Gamp), Mary (Maria), 119
De Chivey, See De Scheeve
Deffore, David, 36, 134, 138
Deffore, David, 36, 134, 138
Deffore, David, 36, 134, 138
De Forest, Isaac, 78, 135, 136
De Frijes, See De Vrices
De Groot, Beelije (Beeltie). See Jacobsen,
Beelije the Great the greate). Iscob De Groot (the Great, the greate), Jacob, De La Montagne, 1108. 139

De Lamontaine, Rebecca (Van Huyse), 69, 115

De Lancy, Anne. See Watts
De Lancey, Charlotte, 96

De Lancey, Lieut. Gov. Jas., 86, 87, 88, 89, 93, 99, 120, 125, 129, 139, 140, 144

De Lancey, Lieut. Gov. Jas., 86, 87, 88, 89, 93, 99, 120, 125, 139, 139, 140, 144

De Lancey, Oliver, 70, 94, 95, 96, 119, 120, 125, 139, 151, 157, 107, 108, 169

De Lancey, Oliver, 70, 94, 95, 96, 119, 120, 125, 130, 151, 157, 107, 108, 169

De Lancey, Stephen, 90, 94, 95, 96, 139

De Lancey, Stephen, 20, 139, 140

De Lancey, Stephen, 20, 139, 140

De Lancey, Stephen, 20, 129, 130

De Lancey, Stephen, 21, 130

De Peyster, 18ac, 88, 122, 151

De Peyster, 18ac, 88, 126, 116

De Reaux, Gertit (Gertit Theunisz, Gertit Matheusz), (Van Gelder, Geurdt)

(Ydes, Jehan), 91, 143

De Renus, Seer De Ros

De Romer, 18ac, 17, 80

De Rimer, 18ac, 17, 80

De Romer, 18ac 69, 115 Lamontaine, Rebecca (Van Huyse), De Dey, Dirck, 148
Dey, Dirck (Derick), Jansen. See Siecken,
Dirck Dey, Sam., 102

Dey, Tunis, 86, 148
Dikeman, Geo. See Dytekman
Direksen, Barent, 143, 148, 149, 155
Direksen, Eliz. Everts. See Smeeman
Dito, Arnout, 130
Dixon, David, 133
Dobs, Walter, 135
Dominikes, 105, 128
Dominikes, 105, 128
Domgan, Gov. Thos., 154, 155, 170
Dow (Douw), Allette, 160
Dow, Catinarie. See Clowes
Dow, Sarah. See Thorolds
Dowe (Low Douw), Gerrett (Gerrit
Dover, Hendrick, 89
Down, 136
Doyer, Hendrick, 89
Down, 140
Duane, Jas., 98, 99, 141
Du Four (Duffore, Deffore), David, 127, 138 138
Dunham, David, 1,12
Dunhap, James, 80
Dutch West India Co. (Dutch government), 72, 73, 86, 90, 118, 120, 121, 123, 125, 124, 141, 142, 143, 150, 162, 164, 165
Dyckman, Anneke (Sevenhoven), 77
Dyckman, Cornelia. See Harsen
Dyckman, Cornelia (dau. of Derick). See
Somerindvck 138 Somerindyck
Dyckman (Dykeman), Cornelius, 103, 104, 140
Dyckman, Cornelius, 2d, 103, 104, 140
Dyckman, Derick, 103, 110
Dyckman, Clikeman), Geo., 103, 104,
115, 116
Dyckman, Eliz, See Sprong
Dyckman, Eliz, See Vander Haan
Dyckman, Jacob, 116
Dyckman, Janatle, 103, 104
Dyckman, Janatle, 103, 104 150

Dyckman, Nicholas, 77, 103, 104

Dyckman, Wyntie, See Kortwright

Dyre, Maj. Wm., 86

Eckers (Eckerse, Ekerse, Eckerson),

Thos., 150, 151

Eckerson, John, 145

Eckdord, Henry, 120, 121

Eden, Medcef, 171

Eides, Theunis. See Van Huyse, Theunis

Eidese Buch, Arbuch, 171

Edit, Arbuch, 171

Edit, Edit Ceres, Thos. See Eckers

Ekerse, Thos. See Eckers

Ekerse, Thos. See Eckers

Ekerse, Elbert, 146

Elbertse, Sarah (Van Borsum), 146

Elbertse, Elsen, Elyssen, Ellsen, Ellison,
Else), Bastiaen (Bastian of the Bowery),
80, 104, 105, 149, 103, 116, 7130

Ellsworth, Tob., 149, 103, 116, 7130

Ellsworth, Ariaente Rommen, 176

Elsworth, Ariaente, 176

Elsworth, Ariaente, 176

Elsworth, Ariaente, 176

Elsworth, Geo., 17, 175, 176

Elsworth, John, 176

Elsworth, John, 176

Elsworth, Sarah (wife of John), 176

Elsworth, John, 176

Elsworth, Sarah (wife of Theophilus), 176

Elsworth, John, 170

Elsworth, Sarah (wife of Theophilus), 176

Elsworth, John, 170

Elsworth, John, 176

Elsworth, Jo 135 135 Fernando, Anthony, 90 Ffrickessen, Egbert. See Hereman Finglas, John, 81, 141 Fiscock, Edw. (Master), 147, 148, 149, 164 Fish, Nicholas, 88 Fish, Nicholas, 88 Fletcher, Gov. Benjamin, 75, 79, 114, 123, Fletcher, Gov. Benjamin, 75, 79, 114, 123, 147
Fletcher, Rich., 98
Focken (Fockes, Foppe), Evert, 71, 72
Fockes. See Focken
Fontaine. See Foundain
Foppe. See Focken
Fountain, Anna (Webbers), 110
Fountain, Jacques, 83, 110
Francisco, a negro (Negro, Niger) ("old
firanciscus"), 87, 104, 150, 103
Franciscus"), 87, 104, 150, 103
Franciscus, 30, 74, 75
Franklin, Sam., 101, 102

Frans, a negro, 140
Fredericksz, Cryn, 72, 73
Gage, Henry, 174
Gage, Susannah, 174
Gaine, Cornelia, 127
Gaine, Hugh, 101, 127, 128, 156
Garner, Lawrence, 137
Garner, Mary (Calcutt), 137
George II, 102
Gerrits, Manuel, 128
Gerritsen (Gerrite) (Van Putten), Cosyn
(Cosin), 105, 123, 124, 129, 130, 157, 161, 162 Gerriis, Manuel, 128
Gerrits, Manuel, 128
Gerritsen, Gerritsen, Cefritsen, Cefritsen, Cefritsen, 105, 123, 124, 129, 130, 157, 161, 162
Gerritsen, Rem, 84
Gerritsen, Gerritsen, Wolphert, 92, 134, 1358
Gloudisz, Johannes Van Beverhoudt. See Van Beverhoudt
Gomez, Mordecai, 151
Goodeve, John, 85
Goslin, Francis, 174
Goulder, Win, 174
Goulder, Win, 174
Goulder, Win, 174
Goulder, Win, 174
Governeur, Abraham, 89
Governeur, Alida. See Broughton
Governeur, Gouverneur), Isaac, 80, 133
Governeur, Gouverneur), Isaac, 80, 133
Governeur, Joanna. See Hall
Governeur, Magtalina. See Hall
Governeur, Micholas, 80
Governeur, Magtalina, 86
Governeur, Magtalina, 86
Governeur, Magtalina, 86
Governeur, Micholas, 80
Governeur, Magtalina, 86
Governeur, Magtalina, 89
Governeur Haring (Haering, Herring), Pieter Jansen, 106
Harpendick, John, 139
Harsen, Cornelia (Dyckman), 103
Harsen, Cornelia (Dyckman), 103
Harsen, Jacominule, 81, 125, 140
Harsen, Jacominule, 81
Harsen, Johannes, 140
Harsten, Johannes, 140
Hartigort, Herriouts, Harfoorts), Walter, 112
Hartigers, Jannetje, 146
Hartigers, Richel, 146
Hartigers, Richel, 146
Hartigers, Ryie (Janse), 146
Hartigers, Piyie (Janse), 146
Hartigers, Piyie (Janse), 146
Hartigers, Wije (Janse), 146
Haynes, Eliz, 171
Haynes, Jos., 171
Haynes, Jos., 171
Haynes, Jos., 171
Herman, Augustine, See Herman riaynes, 108., 171 Heerman, Augustine. See Herman Heerman, Egbert. See Hereman Heerman, Mary (Remmersen). See Hereman
Henderson, Jas., 131, 157, 159, 166, 167
Henderson, Margaret, 131, 166, 167
Henderson, Tiesse (Thysie), 131, 166, 167
Henderson, Tiesse (Thysie), 131, 166, 167
Hendericks, Ryck, 87
Hendricks, Ryck, 87
Hendricksen, Josyntie (Thos.). See Serly
Hereman (Heerman, Hereman, Frischessen), Egbert, 83, 84, 85, 158, 167
Hereman, Geseie. See Van Hoesen
Hereman, Margaret. See Somerindyck
Hereman, Margaret. See Somerindyck
183, 84
Hereman, Margaret. See Somerindyck
183, 84
Hereman, Margaret. man Hereman (Heerman), Mary (Kemmersen), 83, 84, Hereman, Sarah. See Somerindyck Hereman, Volkert (Folkert), 84 Herfoots. See Hartfoort Herman Herman (Hermans, Heerman), Augustine (Augustyn), 72, 73, 74, 82, 87, 110, 120, 134, 135, 136, 147

```
(GRANTS AND FARMS, Original.-Continued)
                                                            ANTS AND FARMS, Original.—Continued)
Herman, Francina, 120, 123
Herring, Elben (Albert), 104, 105, 106,
Herring, Elben (Albert), 106,
Herring, Elben, 106,
Herring, Elben, 107,
Hill, Capt. Rich, 82,
Hicks, Whitelead, 130
Hill, Capt. Rich, 83
Hill, Capt. Rich, 83
Hill, Capt. Rich, 83
Holman, Josiah Ogden, 81, 127
Hoffman, Martin, 81, 176
Hoghland (Hoogeland), Beni, 98
Hoffman, Josiah Ogden, 81, 127
Hoffman, Martin, 81, 176
Hoghland (Hoogeland), Beni, 98
Holmes (Hom), Geo., 112, 172, 173, 174
Holmes (Hom), Geo., 112, 172, 173, 174
Holmes (Hom), Jene, 172, 173
Holmes (Hom), Jene, 172, 173
Holmes, John, 112, 172, 173, 174
Holmes, William (Willem), 112, 172, 173
Holmes, William (Willem), 112, 172, 173
Holmes, William (Willem), 112, 174
Hook, Thomas, 133
Hopper, John, 106, 107, 125, 126
Hopper, Matthew, 2d, 126
Hoppe
                                                                                  ANTS AND FARMS, Original.—Continuea)
Herman, Francina, 120, 135
Herring, Abra., 106
Herring, Elbert (Albert), 104, 105, 106,
                                                                       Jan de nort Orange, 75, 70, 105
Jan the negro, 73
Janeway, Geo., 108, 171
Janeway, Wm., 108, 170, 171
Jans (Janse), Anneke (Annetje), 79, 145,
                                                                 Jeinis Jansen
Jansen, Michael (Michiell), 164
Jansen, Richael (Michiell), 164
Jansen, Peter of the Bowery. See Slot,
Pieter Jansen, Peter of Jansen,
Jansen, Tymen, 108
Jansen, Tymen, 108
Jansen, Tymen, 108
Jansen, Jansen,
```

```
Kip, Jacobus (son or camer, 175, 174
Kip, Jas. S., 115
Kip, Sam. (son of Jacobus), 113, 114, 115,
169, 170, 173, 174
Kip(p), Hendrick Hendricksen, 111
Kip(p) Jacob Hendricksen, 108, 111, 112,
            Kip(n), Hendrick Hendricksen, 111
Kip(n) Jacob Hendricksen, 108, 111, 112, 113
Kissick, Philip, 05
Kispick, Philip, 05
Kinapp, Shepherd, 79
Kinght, John, 123
Kissick, Philip, 05
Kinght, John, 135
Kinapp, Shepherd, 79
Kinght, John, 135
Kinapp, Shepherd, 79
Kinght, John, 135
Kinapp, Shepherd, 79
Kinght, John, 135
Kinapp, 103, 103, 104
Kortwright, Lawrence, Jr., 116
Kortwright, Lawrence, Jr., 116
Kyckuyt, Jan Hendricksz. See Brevoort,
John Hendricks
Lamass. See De La Mars
Lameter, Abraham, 108
Lameter, Catharina, 108
Lathem, Janach (Rousby), 143
Lawrence, Patience, 134
Lawrence, Thos., 135
Leake, John, 125, 126
Leake and Watts Orphan House, 126
Leake, John, 125, 126
Leake, 104, 125, 126
Leake and Watts Orphan House, 126
Leary, Eliz, 109
Leary, John, Jr., 109, 133
Lecquier, Peter, 139
Lecquier, Peter, 139
Lecquier, Peter, 139
Lecquier, Peter, 139
Lecquier, Svander Grift
Leendertsen, (Leenderts), Paulus. See
Wardertsen, (Leenderts), Paulus.
Leendertsen, (Cornells, 117
Leendertsen, (Leendertse), Sander (San-
Vandergritt
Leendertsen, (Leenderse), Sander (San-
Leendertsen, (Leenderse), Sander (San-
Leendertsen, 186
Lefferts, Alletta (Rutgers), 102
Leilser, Jacob, 117
Leslic, Lesley, Lasley, Lasle, Lastley),
Francis (Francois), 149, 157, 158, 104, 165, 166
Lewis, Anorgen, Jacob, 165
Lewy, Asser, 133
Lewis, Morgen, 90
Lewis, Morgen, 90
Lewis, Thos., 82
Linde, Pieter, See Van der Linden
Lispenard, Elsie (Rutgers), 102
Livingston, Leonard, 102
Livingston, Catharine (Keteltas), 109
Livingston, Lonard, 102
Livingston, Lonard, 102
Livingston, Catharine (Keteltas), 109
Livingston, Catharine (Keteltas), 109
Livingston, Catharine (Keteltas), 109
Livingston, 1010, 96
Loftus, Sarah Bolton, 109, 124
Long, Dirck, 138
Long, Mary Ashfield, 173
Loockermans, Govert, 116, 117, 118, 155
Lowlace, Gov. Francis, 37, 93, 112, 113, 120, 132, 146, 157, 170, 173, 175
Lovelace, Gov. Francis, 37, 93, 112, 113, 120, 100, Caph. 101, 117, 118, 155
Lowel Cov. Cov. Francis, 17, 170, 173, 175
Lowel Cov. Cov. Francis, 18, 180
Low, Coventis, 17, 170, 173, 175
Lovel Cov. Cov. Francis, 18, 180
Low, Cov. Cov. Francis, 18, 180
Low, Cov. Cov. Francis, 180
Low, Cov.
```

```
Lunissen. See Leunissen
Luyeas, Sigismundis, 75, 100
Lynch, Dominick, 74
Lynch, Dominick, 74
Lynch, Dominick, 74
Lynch, Dominick, 74
Lynch, 151, 107
Lynch, 161
Lynch
               Mandeville (Mandivill), Elsie, 119
Mandeville, Hendrick, 160
Mandeville, Jellis (Julius, Yellis) Jansen
(Jansen, Jellis) (Mandeville, Jellis with
variants), 83, 84, 119, 132, 157, 158, 159,
          Mattysen (Wattysour, 108, 127
108, 127
Mannsell, Eliz., 85, 101
Manusell, Col. John, 85, 101, 102
Mauritts, Annetie. See Van Niewenhuy-
          Megapolensis, Machtelt, 136
Meinell, Jas., 79
Mellows, David H., 155
Merritt, Wm, 102, 108, 170
Mesrole, Cornelis, 175, 176
Mesrole, Cornelis, 175, 176
Mesrol, Miseroll, Miseroll, Miseroll, Miseroll, Miseroll, Ohn, 3d, 175
Meyer, Helena (Scott), 102
Michiels, Dirck, 130
Minthorne, Hillegonde (Webber), 76, 110, 122
Michiels, Dirck, 130
Minthorne, Hillegonde (Webber), 76, 110, 112
Minthorne, Hillegonde, 110
Minthorne, Janette, 110
Minthorne, Janette, 110
Minthorne, Janette, 110
Minthorne, John, 110, 112, 128
Minthorne, John, 110, 112
Minthorne, Phillip, 2d, 122
Minthorne, Phillip, 2d, 122
Minthorne, Phillip, 2d, 167
Misseroll, John, Jr., 97
Misseroll, John, Jr., 97
Misseroll, Mary, 175
Mol, Abram, Lammerts (Lammertsen, Lambertsen), 33, 170
Monckton, Gen. Robt., 168
Montayne, Minchau, 168
Montayne, Minchau, 168
Montayne, Minchau, 168
Mortis, Lewis, Jr., 89
Mortier, Abra., 147
Murray, Lindley, 109
Muserole, Jean, 175
Nama (Negra), Anna. See D'Angelo
Negro, Anthony, See Congo, Anthony
     Amine (Negla), Amine Jeros D'Angelo Netro, Anthony, Src Congo, Anthony Netro Provided Provide
                                                   Anna
```

## INDEX

125, 129, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 144, 146, 148, 149, 150, 153, 155, 161, 165, 167
Norris, Matthew, 77, 176
Norton, Jas. Clinton, 126
Norton, Jas. Clinton, 126
Norton, John Leake, 125, 126, 171
Norton, Sarct Burrage, 125, 126
Nortolman, Coenraet, 121, 143
Nyssen, Phoebe (Cetes), 147
Nyssen, Thoebe (Cetes), 147
Nyssen, Tonis (Teunis), 147, 148
Oblinus, Hendrick, 98
O'Brien, Eliz. (Dawson), 152
O'Brien, John, 153
O'Brien, John, 152
O'Brien, John, 153
O'Brien, John, 154
Payne (Paine), John, 118, 135
Pearsall, Thos. 79, 127
Pearsall, Thos. 79, 127
Pearsall, Thos. 79, 127
Persy, Henry, 99, 145
Perly, John, 80, 94
Pels, Evert, 146
Pero (Perrow), Rich., 123, 126, 127, 128, 120, 122
Perrow, Katie, 123
Perrow, Katie, 123 129
Perraw, Katie, 123
Perrow, Anne, 129
Perrow, Anne, 129
Perrow, Gitty, 129
Perrow, Gitty, 129
Perrow, Iohn, 129
Perrow, Rich, 129 158 Pietersen, Willem, 173 Poelnitz, Baron Frederick Charles Hans, Poelmit, Baso. 126 Polsine, Jas. 126 Polsine, 128. 126 Portuguese (Portugies, Portugijs), An-thony (William Anthonys), 75, 76, 78, 100, 104, 105, 106, 124 Potter, Elizabeth, 145 Presbyterian Church, 130 Fotter, nizaucu, 143
Fotter, nizaucu, 143
Fotter, nizaucu, 143
Fotter, nizaucu, 143
Frice, Mary, See Davenport
Fride, Wm., 130
Fritchard, Anne (Stuyvesant), 99, 141, 169
Frovost, David, 78, 169, 124
Frovost, Eliz., 169
Frovost, Jas. (son of David), 124
Frovost, Jas. (son of David), 124
Frovost, Jas. (son of David), 127
Frovost, Sam., Queen Anne, 133 Rademaecker, Claes. See Swits

Ramason(s) (Rameson). See Remmersen Randall, Catharine, 130 Randall, Catharine, 130 Randall, Pattrude, 130 Randall, Thos., 130 Randall, Thos., 130 Randall, Thos., 130 Randall, Thos., 130 Read, 130 Repley (Renpley), Rem, 130, 131, 132, 152 Read, Jane (Kingston), 110 Read, Jane (Kingston), 110 Read, Jane (Kingston), 110 Red, Jannetje (Minthorne), 171, 171 Rector and Inhabitants of the City of New York. See Trinity Church (Reformed Dutch Church (Reformed Reppie, Jacob, 107 Respie, Jacob, 107 Respie, Jacob, 107 Resis, John, 171 Remmersen (Ramssons Rameson), Gerrit (Garrett), \$3, 85 Remmersen (Ramseon, Ramason), Mary. See Hereman, Mary Richard, Maria (Van Brugh), 125 Riker, Jennet, 134 Riker, Rich., 134 Rivington, Jas., 119, 120 Roberson, Jas., 117 Roberson, Selvie, 127 Roberts, Susannah Anthony, 105 Robinson, Chin, 133 Roblinson, Wm. T., 79, 101, 102, 128 Robolisson, Um. 17, 79, 101, 102, 128 Robolisson, Wm. 17, 79, 101, 102, 128 Robolisson, Marinus, See Van Wieckeren Roclofsen, Jan., 40 Minthorne Ramason(s) (Rameson). See Remmersen Roelofsen, Jan. 46
Roll, Johanna. See Minthorne
Roll, Mangell Janse, 127, 128
Roman, Maritie (Theunis), 150
Roman, Wm. Jansen, 150
Romeyn, Christyntie (Christina), 160, 161, Rutgers, Mary (dangmet of American), Barclay Arie, 126, 128, 139
Ryckman, Catharina (Kip), 173
Ryckman, Cornelia (Van Vleck), 173
Ryckman, Johannes (John), 173, 174
Ryckman, Rachel, 129
Ryne, the brickmaker, 80
Sabrisso (Zabriskie), Christina. See Van Orden Orden Sackerly, Wm., 128 Sailor's Snug Harbor, 126, 128, 129 Samler, Casper, 136, 137, 138 Sammon, Catherine (Benson), 131, 167 Sammon (Samman), Jacob, 69, 119, 131, 104
Santomee, Solomon. See Peters, Solomon
Santomee, Pieter, 75, 76, 148
Sarzedas, Abra., 151
Schepmoes, Jan Jansen, 112, 113
Scheyns, Domine, 87
Schrick, Maria. See Teller
Schrick, Paulus, 108, 110
Schuckburgh, Mary (Garner), 137
Schuckburgh, Mary (Garner), 137
Schuckburgh, Rapper (Schulz, 18aC, 152 Schultz, Isaac, 152 Schultz, Jacomyntje (Van Orden), 152

Schut, Dirck, 132
Schuyler (Skeyler), Brandt, 84, 95, 101, 140
Scott, Helena. See Meyer
Scott, John Morin, 85, 101, 102
Scott, Lewis Allaire, 85, 102
Scott, Lewis Allaire, 85, 102
Scott, Mary, See McKnight
Seageland, Eliz., 139
Seagland, 6co., 139
Seagland, 6co., 139
Seagland, 6co., 139
Seaman, Benarde, 138, 130
Seaman, Edmund, 138, 130
Selyns (Sclinus), Hendrick
Hendricks, Rev. Henricus), 75, 86, 88, 89, 120 Seaman, Latharine Johannah, 109
Saman, Edmund, 138, 139
Seaman, Edmund, 138, 139
Seaman, Edmund, 138, 139
Selmys, (Selinus), Hendrick, 188, 189, 120
Selyns, Margaretta (Steenwyck), 89, 93
Selys, Margaretta (Steenwyck), 89, 93
Selys, Anthony, 122
Selyns, Margaretta (Steenwyck), 122
Selly, Solikol, 121
Selly, Selly, 122
Sielly, Selly, 123, 133
Siecken, Dirck (Derick), (Dey, Dirck Jansen), 75, 86, 146, 147, 148
Siecken, Geertje (Johnson), 148
Silley, Giles, Sze Shelley, 121
Sikiner, Susannah, 174
Silley, Giles, Sze Shelley, 121
Sikinner, Susannah, 174
Silley, Giles, Sze Shelley, 121
Sikinner, Susannah, 174
Sloper, Nicholas, 114
Silley, Pieter Jansen, 141
Silley, 141
Silley Somerindyck, Ostau (Trechlan), See SomarSomerindyck, Tunia (Teunis). See SomarIndyck
Southampton, Lady Ann, 174
Southampton, Lady Ann, 174
Southampton, Lady Ann, 174
Southampton, Lord Charles, 174
Spaynies, See De Spangie
Sperry, Jacob, 124
Springer, Henry, Skman), 104
Stanton, Geo., 140
Stanton, Geo., 140
Steenwyck (Steewyck), Cornelis, 86, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 132
Steenwyck, Margarita (Riemers, De Riemers), 88, Phenszen), Oloff. See Van
Cortlandt
Stevenson, Nicholas Wm., 114
Stevenson, Nicholas Wm., 114 Stille, Anneke, 139 Stille (Wille), Cornelis Jacobsen (Cornelys Jacobs), 88, 91, 134, 135, 136, 155, 163, Jacobs, 170
170
Stille, Grietje, See Webbers
Stille (Stille), Jacob Cornelissen, 71, 75, 100, 149, 150, 153, 158, 166, 171
Stille, Mary (Bastiensen), 75, 100, 149, Stille, Mary (Bastiensen), 75, 100, 149, 150, 153, 156, 166
Stille, Themis Cornelissen (Tunis), 139
Stillwell (Greek), Nicholas (Nicholaes), Stillwell, Sam, 96
Stires, Mary (Underhill), 140
Stires, Rich, 140
Stockholm, Andrew, 133
Stockholm, Andrew, 133
Stockholm, Andrew, 134
Stoughtenburgh, Pieter, 80, 112, 113, 114, 114, 114, 114, 115, 170
Stortenburgh, Isaac, 89, 90, 93, 96, 99, 140, 144, 155, 170
Stride, Annie, 127 (GRANTS AND FARMS, Original.-Continued) ARTS AND FARMS, Original.—Conlinued)
Stride, Sam., 127
Striker, Gerrit, 95, 141
Stuyvesant, Anne. See Pritchard
Stuyvesant, Cornella, 142
Stuyvesant, Ellz., 142
Stuyvesant, Ellz., 142
Stuyvesant, Gerardus, 98, 99, 122, 141,
Stuyvesant, Gerardus, 98, 99, 122, 141, Stuyvesant, Judith, 142
Stuyvesant, Judith (Bayard), 141
Stuyvesant, Judith (Bayard), 141
Stuyvesant, Margaret, 142
Stuyvesant, Capt. Nicholas, 145
Stuyvesant, Nicholas Wm. (son of Gov. Stuyvesant, Margaret, 142
Stuyvesant, Capt. Nicholas Mm. (son of Gov. Stuyvesant, Nicholas Wm. (son of Petrus, 2d), 121, 141, 144, 169
Stuyvesant, Nicholas Wm. (son of Petrus, 2d), 121, 141, 144, 169
Stuyvesant, Director Gen. Peter (Petrus), 72, 80, 83, 87, 88, 92, 98, 104, 105, 106, 108, 110, 113, 114, 115, 118, 119, 120, 122, 123, 129, 130, 135, 136, 138, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 140, 149, 150, 153, 179
Stuyvesant, Petrus, 2d, 09, 141
Susantal, fire negro, 163
Swager. See De Ros, Manuel Gerrit
Swart, Barent Dircksen, 103
Swart, Barent Dircksen, 104
Swart, Barent Dircksen, 105, 107
Swits, Claes (Claesen) Cornells (Cornells), the son, 02, 93
Swager. See De Ros, Manuel Cerrit
Swart, Barent Dircksen, 108, 123
Fen Eyek, Hendricks, Tamboer, Tambeer, Pieter. Teller (Tellers), Mm. 108, 123
Ten Eyek, Hendricka. See Pietersen (Van Norden), Margaret, 121
Ten Byck, Thos., 121
Teunissen, Claes, 87
Theunis, John of the Bowery, 150
Thomas, George, 100
Thomas, George, 100
Thomason, 100
Thomason, 100
Thomason, Johannes (Jan), (Alices, John), 131, 144, 145, 151, 166, 107
Thorodes, Santh (Dow), 160 mason), Johannes (Jan) (Alkces, John), 131, 144, 145, 151, 106, 167
Thorolds, Sarah (Dow), 160
Tiebout, Cornelius, 99, 144, 145
Tiebout, Mary Magdalene. See Williams
Tourneur, Thos., 97
Trinity Church, 79, 80, 102, 120, 144, 1247, 148 Tourneur, Thos., 97
Trinity Church, 79, 80, 102, 120, 144, 147, 148, 149
Troup, Eliz, 168
Troup, Eliz, 168
Trumpeter (Road)
Trumpeter (Trompeter), Christina, 105
Trumpeter (Trompeter), Christina, 105
Trumpeter (Trompeter), Manuel, 104, 105
Tucker, Ras, 1,50
Tucker, Robt, 150
Tucker, Robt, 150
Tucker, Thos., 190
Tucker, 180
Tu dries
Van Alckmaer, Adriaen Pietersen, See
Pietersen
Van Alen, Cornelius Clopper, 130
Van Angola, Authony, See Antonio, Cleyn
Van Angola, Mary, See Sanders
Van Ardas, Wessel, 131
Van Arden, Ariantie (Webbers), 171
Van Beest, Hendrick Jansen, 144, 145
Van Bern, Hans Jacobsen, See Jacobsen,
Hans
Van Reverhoudt (Van Beverhoudt GlouVan Beverhoudt (Van Beverhoudt GlouVan Beverhoudt (Van Beverhoudt GlouVan Beverhoudt (Van Beverhoudt GlouVan Beverhoudt (Van Beverhoudt Glou-Van Beverhoudt (Van Beverhoudt Glou-diz), Johannes, 115 Van Beverhout, Margaret, 116 Van Borsum, Catharine. See Benson Van Borsum (Van Bursum), Cornelis, 101, Van Borsum (Van Bursum), Cornens, 101, 113, 146
Van Borsum, Egbert, 117, 118
Van Borsum, Sarah (Kiersted), 123, 146
Van Brough (Van Brugh), Katherine (Cartina, Katherien), 103, 136, 146
Van Brough (Van Brugh), Johannes, 102, 103, 116, 125, 131, 132, 139, 140, 146, 

Tambeets, Tamboer, Pieter), 74, 75, 99, 152

Van Orden, John, 155
Van Orden, Magdalena. See Warner
Van Orden, Peter, 154, 155
Van Orden, Sam., 155
Van Orden, Wessel (son of Peter), 155
Van Orden, Wessel Fietersen. See Pietersen, Wessel Wessel, Van Orden, Wessel Pietersen. See Pietersen, Wessel, Wessel, Wessel, Van Verlage, Van Verlage, Van Verlage, Van Verlage, Van Verlage, Van Verlage, Van Rensselaer, Killiaen, 71, 90, 91, 121, 744 Van Ceulen, Coenraet (Counradus), 116. Van Cortlandt, Eliz. See Skiuner Van Cortlandt, Jacobus, 83, 86, 89, 107, Van Cortlandt, Jacobes, 53, 140
Van Cortlandt, John, 95, 96
Van Cortlandt, Oloff Stevensen (Olof Stevens), 73, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, sen, Cosyn
van Rensselaer, Killiaen, 71, 90, 91, 121,
Van Rensselaer, Stephen, 71, 81,
Van Rensen (Rommen), John. 145
Van Rernan (Rommen), John. 145
Van Rosenvett, Claes Martenszen ("Kleit
Klaasie," Cleyn Claasie, Cleyn Claes,
Claes Martin), 114, 137, 138
Van Rotterdam, Jan. 118, 125, 126, 132,
Van Rutyven, Cornelis (Cornellys), 32, 110,
119, 130, 131, 133, 137, 165, 166, 167
Van Schaick (Schayck), Adriaen (Adrijan,
Ariaen, Arian, Arien), Cornelissen (Adrijan,
Ariaen, Arian, Arien), Concelbagh
Van Schaick, Hendrick Cornelissen.
See
Cornelissen, Hendrick
Van Schaick, Isabel, 103
Van Schaick, Isabel, 103 164, 165 Van Cortlaudt, Philip, 80, 90, 94, 99, 149, Van Cortlandt, Finny, 39, 99, 94, 99, 140, 144, 155, 170
Van Cortlandt, Pierre, 150, 151
Van Cortlandt (Cortlandt), Stephanus
(Stevanus), 120, 123 Van Cott, Johannes, 175 Van Couwenhove, Jacob (Jacobus), 85, Van Couwenhove, Jacob (Jacobus), 85, Van Couwenhove, Van Couwenhover, Van Couwenhover, Van Couwenhoven, Couwenhover, Van Couwenhoven, Johannes, 83, 85, 101, 107, 119, 131, 152, 153, 154, 156, 166
Van Couwenhoven, Peter Wolphertsen, 173
Van Curler, Jacobus (Arent), 90, 92
Van Curler, Jacobus (Arent), 90, 92
Van Curler, Jacobus (Arent), 90, 92
Van De Bergh, Adam, 105
Van De Bergh, Adam, 105
Van Gritt, Vander Gritt)
Van Gritt, 172, 131, 132, 154
Vande Gritt (Vander Gritf) Paulus Leendertsen, 100, 110, 110, 110, 121, 131, 132, 153, 107 Van Schaick (Cornelissen), Neiltje (Neetje), 135, 163 Van Schaick (Schayck), Rebekah (Rebecca) Van Schaick (Schayck), Rebekan (Rebecca) 103, 128, 129, 140 Van Sevenhoven, Jan, 77 Van Soest, Rutger Hendricksen, 71 Van Tienhoven, Cornelis, 77, 78, 85, 86, Vanden Burgh (Vandenburgh), Adam, 137, Van Soest, Kuiger Hendricksen, 71
Van Tienhoven, Cornelis, 77, 78, 85, 86, 117, 122, 155
Van Twiller Wouter, 100, 104, 112, 121, 123, 127, 129, 142, 146, 148, 149, 157, Van Valckenburgh, Lambert, 72, 137, 138
Van Veghten, Cornelius, 145
Van Vleck, Abra., 173
Van Vleck, Abra., 173
Van Vleck, Cornelia, See Ryckman
Van Veck, John, 174
Van Vleck, Nelia, 174
Van Vleck, Nelia, 174
Van Vleck, Tielman, 136
Van Voerst, Cornelis, 73
Van Vreelandt, Jan Jacobsen Stille, 72
Van Wyck, Pierre C., 134
Van Zandt, Johan, 77, 101, 127, 128
Van Zandt, John, 77, 101, 127, 128, Van Zandt, Seeb, 108 Vandenburgh, Margaret (Horne), 156 Vanden Heuvel, Charlotte (Apthorp), 55
Vanden Heuvel, Charlotte (Apthorp), 55
Vanden Heuvel, John Cornelius, 95, 96
Vander Haan, Derick, 104
Vander Haan, Gertie (Dyckman), 104
Vander Haan, Gertie (Dyckman), 104
Vanderhavel, John Cornelius, 140
Vanderhoof (Van Derhoff), Cornelius, 113, 152
Vanderhoof, Eliz. (Delamater), 152
Van der Linden (Van de Linde, Van der Linde, Linde), Pieter, 112, 113, 114, 138
Vander Lindborst, Lucas, 72
Vander Well, Lawrence Cornelissen. See
Cornelissen, Laurens
Vandewater, Benj., 96
Vandewater, Greetje, 117
Vandewater, Harman, 96, 98
Van Dincklagen, Lubbert (Lubbertus), 112, 121, 132 Van Dincklagen, Lubbert (Lubbertus), 112, 121, 170, 104annes, 110 Vandyck, Isaac, 119 Van Elslant (Elslandt, Elsalnt), Claes, 80, 104 Van Elslant, Wyndert Burger, 69, 70 Van Elvera, Sarah, 70 Van Elvera, Sarah, 70 Van Clever, Abra., 77 Van Zaudt, Sarah, 128 Van Zandt, Sarah, 128
Varian, Isaac, 156
Varieth (Verlett, Verleth), Caspar, 70, 107, 108
107, 108
107, 108
Varieth, Judith. See Bayard
Varieth, Sarah, 107
Varrevanger, Jacob, 118
Ver Brugge, Trintje, 125, 126
Verhulst, Commissary, 142
Verlett. See Varieth
Verplanck, Abra. Isaac, 82
Vervangher, Jacob, 131, 132
Vigne (Vingte, Vinge), Jan, 83, 86, 94, 125, Vigne (Vingte, Vinge), Jan, 83, 86, 94, 125, Van Evera, Sarah, 70
Van Gelder, Abra, 77 See De Reaux, Gerrit
Van Gelder, Abra, 77 See De Reaux, Gerrit
Van Gelder, Jamete Getenwyck), 88
Van Gooden, Jamete Gerenwyck), 88
Van Hoesen, Herman, 84
Van House (Van Husem, Van Hoese, Van
Hoese, Van Hooss), Ffolcart (Folcart,
Volckert), 153, 154, 159, 163, 160
Van Huse, Catherine, 119
Van Huse, Monther, See Van Housa Vervaneher, Jacob, 131, 132
Viene (Vingie, Vingie), Jan, 83, 86, 94, 125, 140, 171
Virginie, Jan, 132
Vroome, B., 85
Waltron, Johannes, 163
Waltron, Johannes, 163
Waltron, Johannes, 163
Warner, Thos. 102
Warner, Thos. 102
Warner, Thos. 102
Warner, Thos. 103
Warner, Thos. 104
Warner, Thos. 105
Warner, Sir Peter, 81, 84, 105, 107, 120, 131, 139, 141, 157, 159, 161, 162, 163, 166, 167, 168, 160, 173, 174
Warner, Susannah (De Lancey) (Lady), Watts, Ann (De Lancey), 99, 139
Watts, Jane, 144
Warts, Jan, 109, 139, 121, 131, 137, 139, 141, 144, 145, 169, 170, 174
Watts, Jann, 17, 193, 190, 102, 144, 157, 170
Watts, Mary, 134, 170
Watts, Mary, 134, 170
Webber, Cornelia, 161
Webber, Geertruy, 163
Webber, Margaret, 137
Webber, Margaret, 137
Webber, Wolphert, 125
Webber, Wolphert, 125
Webber, Margaret, 137
Webber, Arnout (Aernout), 107, 126, 137, 154, 170, 171, 154, 170, 171, 157, 161, Van Huyse, Catalina. See Dyckman Van Huyse (Huysen), Eyde (Eidese, Ede), Van Huyse, Janetie (Jannetie Tysen), 69, 125, 170, 115, 167
Van Huyse, Janetie (Jannetie Tysen), 69, 70, 115, 167
Van Huyse, Rebecca. See De Lamontaine Van Huyse (Van Hyses), Theunis (Teunis) Idens (Edides, Ides, Eidse, Idusse, Eidens), 69, 95, 97, 115, 116, 119, 130, 131, 141, 151, 105, 106, 107
Van Huysen, Anna, 70
Van Krieckenbecck, Dan, 121
Van Meppelen, Roelof Jansen, 108
Van Norden, Jacomyntie (Van Couwent Van Norden, Jacomyntie (Van Couwent Van Norden, Pieter Wesselszen. See Pietersen, Wessel
Van Norden, Basen, 83, 91, 149, 149
Van Odsterhout, Jan Jansen, 132
Van Orden, Antje (Williams), 154
Van Orden, Liuz, See Dawson
Van Sabrisso (Zobriskie), 125
Van Orden, Jacomyntje. See Schultz
Van Orden, Jacomyntje. See Schultz
Van Orden, Jacomyntje. See Schultz 70, 115 Van Huyse, Janetie (Jannetie Tysen), 69, 137, 154, 170, 171 Webber(s), Cornelius, 107, 137, 157, 161, 162, 163, 169, 171 Webber(s), Jannetje (Jannetie), 126, 137,

Webber(s), Wolphert (Wolfort), 74, 75, 78, 90, 92, 93, 100, 108, 170, Webber(s), Wolfert (Wolfort, Wolphert), Jr., 76, 83, 105, 107, 110, 137, 163, 117, 119 Webbers, Altie (Aeltie), Sce Somerdicke Webbers, Anna (daughter of Wolfert Webbers), See Fountain Webbers, Aranite. See Van Arden Webbers, Frederick, 171 Webbers, Greige (Stille), 171 Webbers, Lena, 171 Webbers, Lena, 171 Webbers, Margaret (wife of Jacob), 171 Webbers, Margaret (wife of Jacob), 171 Webbers, Sarah, 171 Webber(s), Wolphert (Wolfort), 74, 75, 78,

Webbers, Margaret (wife of Jacob), 171
Webbers, Sarah, 171
Webbers, Sarah, 171
Wendell, Abra., 118
Wemell, John, 118
Wemman, Philip (Viscount of Turin), 174
West India Co. See Dutch West India Co.
White, Anna, 155, 156
White, Anna, 155, 156
Wilkes, John, 06
Wilkins, Jacob, Jr., 139
Wilke, Cornelius Jacob. See Stille, Cornelis
Iacobsen

Jacobsen
Willemsen (Williamson), Willem, 149
Willemszen, Priscilla (Holmes), 112, 172,

Willemsen (Williamson), Willem, 149
Willemsen, Priscilla (Holmes), 112, 172,
173, 174
Williams, Antje. See Van Orden
Williams, Chas., 125
Williams, Cornelius, 139, 149
Williams, Cornelius Tiebout, 145
Williams, Cornelius Tiebout, 145
Williams, Cornelius Tiebout, 145
Williams, Law, 145
Williams, Day, 145
Williamson, Dr., 85
Williamson, Dr., 87
Williamson, 174
Worley, Carrier, 174
Worley, Carrier, 175
Worley, Carrier, 175
Worley, March, 175
Worley, March, 175
Worley, 175

Zaoriskie. See Van Orden
GRANTS and privileges, of Dutch government
confirmed, 1674 N 9
GRANTS, BOUWERES, ESTATES, FARMS, ETC.
(See also Grants and Farms, Original,
suppo; Homesteads)

Sove of the Crants and Farms, Original, supra; Homesteads)
Annecke Jans Farm. See Bogardus, Anneke Jans (in general index); Dominie's Bouwery, infra
Arme Bouweyr' (poor farm at Steinway, Labor, 1982). See Sopenium of the Steinway, Labor, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1985, 1986, 19 manufactories for inmates at almshonse and bridewell, 1814 Ja 10; more ground at, acquired, Je 22; finance com, directed to borrow money to complete buildings at, Ag 1; amount voted by C. C. to complete, 1815 Jl 31; panper school to be established grounds filled, 1818 Ap 21; new buildings at, nearly completed, 182; stepping-million grinding grain recommended and erected at, F. 18; trustees of Free School Soc. granted permission to establish a school at, 1823 Ag 4. For The Kettellas School at, 1823 Ag 4. For the Metellas Hospital (under Institutions)

Benson Point farm, 1748
Bonwery No. 1 (Great Bonwery, Stuyvesant's

Bouwery), Instructions for laying out, 6 A 1625 Ap 22 (4: 10); laid out, 1628; buildings erected at, 1633; leased by Kieft buildings erected at. 1633; leased by Kieft to Wouter van Twiller for three years, 1638 Ap 22; with an excellent house shown on C. Pl. 42 (1639), 2: 187–88; deposition concerning, 1639 Mr 22; "Treffelleyek Huys" erected on, Mr 22; resolution con-cerning, 1642 My 24; fence from, to Emanuel's plantation ordered built, 1614 Emanuel's plantation of the bill. (6.1) Mr 31; maturace granted between Schepmees and, 1649 Mr 4; conveyed to Stuyvesant, 1651 Mr 12, 2: 188; Frenchmen hired to protect, 1655 S 15, 17; to be watched by negroes, 1660 Mr 18; permit for hamlet or village near, My 3; Selymo opened at, 1661 O 27; articles of surrender of Dutch arranged at, 1664 Ag 27/S 6, 1: 21; on the Nicoll's Map (1664–68), (Pl. 10 A-a) 210; land mear, granted to negroes, 1665 Ap 20; Stuyvesant's deed negroes, 1665 Ap 20; Stuyvesant's deed negroes, 1665 Churches, Reformed Dutch, Grants and Farms, Original; Pl. 84B (a-h), v, 6

pel. under Churches, Reformed Dutch; Grants and Farms, Original; Pl. 84B (a-h), v. 6
Bouwery No. 2, Location of, 1628; Barent Dircksen's farm, 2: 188; granted to H. Smeeman, 1647 Ap 2, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 946; Grants and Farms, Original; Pl. 84B (a-h), v. 6
Bouwery No. 108, 2: 188-80; leased to Leendert Arentsen for six years, 1629 My 18; ground-brief to Leendert Aerden (Arentsen) for, 1645, D 19, 1648 Ap 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 946; Grants and Farms, Original; Pl. 84B (a-h), v. 6
Bouwery No. 4 (Pannebackers Bouwery), Location of, 1628, 2: 188-80; ground-brief of, given to Gerrit Jansen from Service of the service of t

(a-h), v. 6 Bouwery No. 6, Location of, 1628, 2: 188-80; leased to Jan C. Van Vorst, 1639 Mr 3; leased to A. P. Gotter, N 11, 2: 189; granted Mar. 18, 1647, 10 C. J. Stille, 189; mentioned, 1648 Ap 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 946; Grants and Farms, Original; Pl. 84B (a-du), v. 6 Bouwery No. 7, Evert Focken or Rutger H. Soest lessee of, 6 A 1630 My. See also

6: 71, 72, 73 Bouwery No. 8, the last farm on Manhattan retained by West India Co., 6: 73 Bouwery of Dirck Volckertsen (q. v.) "Bouwery of the Preacher." See Dominie's

Bouwery

"Bouwery of the Preacher." See Dominie's Bouwery, Bouwery of the West India Co. (The Old Company's Bouwery). See Duke's Farm, King's Farm, Queen's Farm bervoort estate, part of patent of D. Duffore, 1677 O.S.; view of, in Valentine's Monnol, 1866. See Jose L. M. R. K., 3; 94, 10 Brinckerhoff property, 1864, K. K., 3; 94, 10 Brinckerhoff property, 1864, See John Company, 1865, See John Company, 1866, See John Company, 1866, See John Company, 1866, See Bouwery No., 3 Cargle estate, View of, in Valentine's Monual, 1865, Carroll, Jas., Farm of. See Morris house (under Homesteads)

Caster estate, View of, in Valentine's Manual,

1865
Church Farm, See Trinity Church Farm
"Company's Bouwery, Old," leased to H.
Pietersen by W. Kietl for eight years, 1641
O 21; shown on "Duke's Plan" (1661, 1)
(Pl. 10) 1: 210; confiscated with other
property of the W. I. Co., became the
Duke's Farm (q. v), 1665, Je 15, 22, 1:
162. See olso L. M. R. K., 3; 947
Corlaer's Bouwery. See Van Curler, Jacobus
Corlaer's Hook farm, Map of, printed by
Beers and Co., 1880 1865

Reers and Co., 1880 Coycote ("Kyckout," incorrectly spelled in the text) Farm, Bushwick, L. I., plantation bequeathed to Trinity Church, 1719 Ap 9;

church's interest in, sold to Mr. Sebring, Ap 13
Damen Farm. See Damen, Jan Jansen (in general index)

De Lancey Farm. See De Lancey, Jas. (in general index)

general index)
Dominie's Bouwery ("Bouwery of the Preacher," "Predicants Bouwery"), No. 21 on C. Pl. 41, 2: 196; confirmed to Anneke Jans Bogardius (a. v.), 1654 Je. 44
Bogardius (a. v.), 1654 Je. 45
Bogardius (a. v.), 1654 Je. 45
Bogardius (a. v.), 1654 Je. 45
Lovelace, 1671 Mr cy. leased by Lovelace to D. Siecken, 1672 F 25; confiscated with other property of Lovelace, became part of Thuck's Farm" (a. v.), 1674 Ag 6/16
Dibuck's Farm" (a. v.), 1674 Ag 6/16
Dibuck Stock farm, Evert Pels to have use of 1674 Sept.

Dominie's Hook farm, Evert Pels to have use of, 1651 N 1

Duke's Farm, Company's Bonwery (q. r.), confiscated with other W. I. Co. property, becomes, 1665 Je 15, 22, 1: 162, Dominie's Bouwery (q. v.) becomes part of, 1671 Mr 9; leased to D. Siecken, 1672 F 25, 1677 Mr 25; later known as King's Farm (q. v.) See also 3; 947, 0: 79, 80

(Dutch Ministers) "estate, Love Lane to Ropewalk, on It. 36-a, b. 1: 277-78

Expervalk, on It. 36-a, b. 1: 277-78

Expervalk on It. 36-a, b. 1: 277-78

Farm in the Bowery Lane, for sale, 1744 S 2

Farm on Bowery Rd., Price offered for, 1795

Je 3

Je 3 "Glass

Je 3

"Glass House Farm," near Sapocanikan originally granted to A. Pietersen, 164, 74 pt 3; origin of name and site of, 1757 F 8, 1758 O 30. See diso L. M. R. K., 3; 947; Taverns, etc. Gregory's plantation, Ground-brief to Henry Plers for, 1647 Ap 15; later part of Kip farm, Ap 15

Grengeback estate, View of, in Val. Mon., Grengeback estate, View of, in Val. Mon.

1866 Hermitage Farm. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947;

Homesteads, etc. Herring Farm, 1735. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 947 Horn's Hook estate, advertised for sale, 1786

Herring Farm, 1735. See also L. M. R. K., 1879, 240 colors existe, advertised for sale, 1786 colors and 1787 c

Mill Camp Farm, 1738 O 23
Milledoler estate, in Harlem, to be sold at anction, 1852 Ap 12
Montfoort Grants. See Montfoort, Jan and Peter (in general index)
Murray Hill Farm. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Morray Hill Farm. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Morray Hill Farm See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Morray Hill Farm of L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Morray Hill Farm of L. D. Duffore, 1910
Diff. 2: 1910
Odell estate, part of patent of D. Duffore, Old Company's Bonwery. See Bonwery of the West India Co.
"Old Jan's Land." granted to John Seals (Jan Celes), 1638; granted to Tonis 108-0

(GRANTS, BOUWERIES, etc.—Continued)
(Teunis) Nyssen, 1647 AP 3; later history
of, AP 3; mentioned, 1667 Mr 24; part of,
leased to Abraham Mortier, 1767 My 1. See
also L. M. R. K., 3; 947
Pannebackers Bouwery (Pannebacker Farm),
Origin of name, 6; 97. See Bouwery No. 4
Pearsall Tract, property belonging to Thos.
C. Pearsall, 1677 Mr 15
Poor-farm, beyond Hell Gate, 1655 Je 3;
one mentioned in Selpys' list, 1685 O 10;
plan of a public, instead of almshouse, 1826
N 20

"Predicant's Bouwery." See Dominie's Bou-

"Predicant's Bouwery." See Dominie's Bouwery Queen's Farm (formerly Company's Bouwery, a.v. Duke's Farm, q.v.; King's Farm, q.v.; King's Farm, q.v.; Gov. Lewis Morris suggests that, be acquired for a college, 1702 Je 18; several leases of, released to Trinity Church, Ag 6; Cornbury's design for a college at, relative to the control of the college at 79, 80

"Race-Course Farm." Part of acquired by city, 1839 S 4

Rapelyea estate, View of, in Val. Man.

"Rade-Course Farm," Part of, acquired by city, 1830 S 4
Rapelyea estate, View of, in Val. Man., 1866
Riker estate, 75th St. on East R., View of, in Val. Man., 1866
Rose Hill Farm. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947; Homesteads, etc.
Rude, 1784 F 20
Rutgers Farm, Hills on, (80) on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 225; on Pl. 37, 281; possible drawing of (A. Pl. 6-a) described, 3: 867; map of, from Division St. to East R., 1813 N 7. See dSo L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Snug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Sallors Shug Harbor. See L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Small Bouwery, Gerrit Hendricksen receives ground-brief for the, 1640 D 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Small Bouwery, Gerrit Hendricksen revelves ground-brief for the, 1640 D 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Small Bouwery, Gerrit Hendricksen revelves ground-brief for the, 1640 D 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 947
Small Bouwery, Gerrit Hendricksen revelves ground-brief for the, 1640 D 6. See Souwery No. 1716 O 97
Small Bouwery, Gerrit Hendricksen revelves ground-brief for the, 1640 D 6. See Souwery No. 1716 O 97
Shuyesant's Bouwery. See Bouwery No. 1717
Brity Level Start, 1950 D 71
Brity Level Start, 19

kitchen, and stable on, for sale, 1755 AD 21; Sam. Fraunces leases part of, 1769 Mr 25; resolution of N. Y. State leg, regarding ownership of, 1784 N 22; remonstrance of Trinity vestry to assembly on title to, to proprietors of air furnace, 1791 My 9; boundaries and tenantry of, 1847 Je 13. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 947 Trinity's Upper Farm, 6: 147-39 Tutle Bay Farm, property of F. B. Winthrop, 1676 Mr 19. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 947 Tutle Bay Farm, property of F. B. Winthrop, 1676 Mr 19. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 947 kitchen, and stable on, for sale, 1755 Ap 21;

3: 947
"Vredendael," Johannes De la Montagne's
bouwery, 1639 Ja 24, 1640 Ag 28, 1661 Jl
4, 2: 194; leased to Bout Francen, 1643 Je

"Zegendael," Harlem farm of J. P. Kuyter, burned, 1644 Mr 5; agreement of copart-nership for operation of, 1651 S 23 For other grants, see L. M. R. K., 3; 946-48, and personal names in general index GRAPES and wild wheat, found by Karlsefni,

1020 RATES, to be put in common sewer in Broad

St., 1705 Je 12 Grave Williams Bay, name given bay at Port

St., 1/03, Je 12 and Say, name given bay at Port Royal, 1622 Ag Grave Williams Bay, name given bay at Port Royal, 1622 Ag Grave Conference of 1.767 Ja 1 GAVE-10562 Didest, in Jews' burying-ground, district of 22, 25e Cemeteries; Monuments; Churches GRAVES, Henry, Paintings and Chinese porcelains of, sold, 1009 F 25 GRAVES, Rosewell. See Surveyors GRAVES, Admiral [Thos.] arrives with fleet, 1780 Jl 13; blocking Admiral Ternay, D 16; 10 ships of, come into refit, 1781 S 23; fleet with Sir Henry Clinton sails to relieve Cornwallis, O 10; departure of fleet signaled to Gen. Washington, O 19 GRAVES, of British soldiers being dug up in Lexington Ave., 1879 S 10. See olso Cemeteries

teries.

GRAVESEND (Gravezandt), L. I., represented in

Lexington Ave., 1879 S 10. See also Cemeteries
GRAVESEND (Gravezandt), L. 1., represented in land-dag, 1653 D 10; secret meetings of English at, 1054 Jl 7; reports that magistrates of, charge plot by Dutch to kill English at, 1054 Jl 7; reports that magistrates of, charge plot by Dutch to kill English at, 1054 Jl 7; reports that magistrates of, charge plot by Dutch to kill English at the property of the propert lasting and prayer everywhere in N. Neth. De-cause of war between states general and, 1652 Jl 8/18, 1653 Ap 9; treaty of peace between states general and, proclaimed in N. Am, and day of thanksgiving observed, 1654 Ap 5/15, Jl 18, Ag 12; Treaty of Breda between states general and, proclaimed in N. Y., 1667 Jl 21/31, 1668 Ja 1; declaration of war with

Holland proclaimed in N. Y., 1672 Mr 17/27, Il 6, 9; Treaty of Westminster signed by United Netherlands and, proclaimed in N. Y., 1674 F 9/16, Je 20/30, 11/11; treaty and the signed by council, 1702 S 8; news reaches, of provisions made for fortifying Sealer on Sidned by the signed by the signed

INDEX

tween U. S. and, signed, and celebrated in N. Y., D 24, 1815 F 11; agreement with U. S. on naval forces on the lakes, 1817 Ap 28; reciprocity treaty with U. S. and, 1854 De 5; proclaims neutrality between contending parties in U. S., 1861. See also Army; Explorers; Fiect; Warstins; etc. Great Court Room." See City Hall, Common Council Chamber in (under Public Build-

Council Cuamber in (under Fibre Bull-ings).

Great Lakes, possibly discovered by D. In-gram who found the "maine sea upon the North-side of America," 1568 F 16; mistaken by Smith for the western sea, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30); "Griffin" first vessel to sail on, 7 (4: 30); "Griffin" first vessel to sail on, 1679 My
GREAT Packt or Tapper's excise. See Excise,

7 (4: 30); "Griffin" first vessel to sall on, 1679 My
GRAT Packt or Tapper's excise. See Excise, Tapsters"
"GRAT Western." See Hudson River
"GRAT Western." See Hudson River
"GRAT Western." See Ships, Seamships, etc.
"GRAT Western." See Ships, Seamships, etc.
"GRAT Western." See Hudson River
"Jan for, 1870 Dr.; act to create commission
on least see that the see that the see that see the see that see the see that see that

abuses of the city inspector, 186a Je 3; on corruption of school trustees in Fourth Ward, Je 9; a bondsman for Jefferson Davis, 1867 My 13; Democrats of city approve of the nomination of, for president, 1872 Je 3; defeated, N. 5; Inneral of, D. 4
GREELY, Lieut, A. W. See Trawellers and Discherence of the Company of the

Serve scenic and historic places, 1895 Mr 26
GREEN, Samuel, publishes Present State of
GREEN, Samuel, publishes Present State of
GREEN, Samuel, publishes Present State of
the State of the State of the State of the State of
America, 1680 O 30, 1704 Ap 24
7; street inspector, 1812 My 18
GREEN, Sam, Abbott, on earliest medical
treatise printed in this country, 1731 Ag 30
("GREENACK Party," Mention of, 1862;
Peter Cooper nominated for the presidency
by, 1876 Ag 30
"GREENBACK Party," Mention of, 1862;
Peter Cooper nominated for the presidency
by, 1876 Ap 17; advises burning N. Y. City,
1776 Ap 17; advises burning N. Y. City,
1776 Ap 17; advises burning N. Y. City,
N. Y., S. 15; sends reinforcement to Gen.
Putnam, O 24; advises taking down barracks
at Fort Washington, O 24; Col. Lasher
informs, of orders to burn barracks, O 27;
at Fort, Lee, O 27; reports skimish on
"York-Hand," O 21; to Gen. Washington,
Washington of Prof. Washington, N. to, entry
in orderly book of, regarding Arnold's treason, 1786 S 26; entry in same regarding
report of the board of general officers on
surrender of Fort Washington, N. to, entry
in orderly book of, regarding Arnold's treason, 1786 S 26; entry in same regarding
report of the board of general officers on
critical condition of the army, O 18; enlogium on given at St. Paul's Church, 1789 Jl 4
Norsemen at, for centuries, 1024 (4; 9);
visited by Mook Of Deno, 1303 (4, 10) to
GREENLEAF, Innew, releases land to continue
Of REENLEAF, Ann, widow of Thos. Greenleaf,
resumes publication of his papers, 1798 N. 5
GREENLEAF, Innew, releases land to continue

resumes publication of his papers, 1798 N S. 7. GREENLEAF, James, releases land to continue Lumber St., 1795 MT 30 GREENLEAF, Jonathan, author of Hist, of the Churches . . in N. Y., 1846 GREENLEAF, Thos., changes his paper to a daily, The New York Journal, and Daily Patriotic Register (q. v., under Newspapers and Magazines), 1787 N 19; types of, destroyed by mob, 1788 II 26; Journal of the First Session of the Sende pub. 1789 MT 4, Ag 10; moves to 54 Wall St., 1798 MT 4, Ag 10; moves to 54 Wall St., 1798 MT 4, Adertiser (q. v., under Newspapers and Magazines), My 11; a "Citizen of the 6th ward" sends protest to, regarding local political dissender of the sendence of the first sendence of the sendence of the first sendence of the sendence of sends protest to, regarding local political dis-turbances, 1798 Jl 21; death of, S 14; pub-lication of newspapers suspended, S 16 GREENVICH, Horatio, See Artists GREENVICH, Conn., to remain under Dutch rule, 1650 S 10

rule, 1650 S 10
GREENWICH Bay, Line north from, boundary between Dutch and English, 1650 S 10
GREENWICH Village. See Villages
GREGORIAN calendar, Dates of adoption of, in various countries, 1582 O \$1/15, 4 A O \$1/15; in England and her colonies, 1752 Ja 1, 10 and 10 to 10 to

in England and ther Colonies, 1752 Ja 1, 1752 S 3/14; act of parliament relating to, ordered published, N 16; Jan. 1, 1800 not reckoned in the, 1800 Ja 1 Grecory, Henry E., leading incorporator of the "Society for the Preservation of Scenic and Historical Places and Objects," 1895 Mr.

GRENVILLE, Sir Rich. See Explorers GREUTER, Matthaeus. See Maps and Map

Makers 2: 238; house of, commandered as barracks (1664), 237; asks return of house, 1055 Ap 18, My 1, 1666 F 13; confirmations to (1667), 2: 370, 387, 385; overseer of streets, 1670 Ap 2; removed to Kingston (1671), 2: 235; house of (25) on Labadist View (1670-80), (Pl. 17) 1: 227; sells house to Robt. White (1683), 2: 237
GREVENRAET, USBEL, Three marriages of, 2: 286; "Mother Dristins," 286

GREVERAAT, Metje, Reason of, for not paying rattle-watch tax, and burgherright, 1661

rattle-watch tax, and burgherright, 1001
GREV, Col, Chas,, appointed maj-gen, being sent to N. V., 1777 Ap 19; lands at N. Y., Je 5; troops under, march to Flushing, 1778 Ag 26; troops in R. I. under command of, S 9; returns to N. V. with livestock and money, ST GRIDLEY, Edw., building contractor, See City Hall, 3d (under Public Buildings)
GRIFITIS, John W., designer of "Clipper" shin 1841.

ship, 1841 RIFT. Paulus Leender. See Van der Grift,

Paulus Leendertsen
GRIGGS, Helena, House of, (50) on Burgis View

(Pl. 25), 1: 247 GRIM, David, drew from memory sketch of the Collect Pond, 1742, 1: 431; made drawing of site where later the Park was laid out and Collect Fond, 17;2; 1; 43;; made drawing of site where later the Park was laid out and surrounding lands, 17;2; drew from memory to the control of the contr Assn. on h. w. cer. of wan and water Sts., 1792 App; asks subscribers to proposed Ton-tine Coffee House on this site to pay shares, My 15; with Philip Grim leases old Lutheran Church for a store, S6, r: 450; made sketches of Tontine Coffee House (about 1800), r:

GRIM, Otto, receives patent of confirmation of grant from Stuyvesant, 1667 D 24. See also

grant from Sthyvesant, 1667 D 24. See also 6:123,124 GRINRELL, Henry, fits out Am. Arctic expe-dition, 1850 My 22; ships sent out by, return without success, 1851 S 30 GRINNELL, Moses H., Hone at dinner party given by, 1848 My 26; house of, 1853; man-sion of, leased to Delmonico for a restaurant,

sion of, leased to Delmonico for a restaurant, 1861; mansion demolished, 1879 MT GRINNELL, Minturn & Co. (pioneer E. India merchants and ship owners). The "Patrick Henry" of their line of packets, 1830 O 3; Dickens sails on their ship "George Washingsmerchantunau in U. S., owned by, 1845 My 3; piers leased to, 1849 D = 30 GRISCOM, Dr. John H., private school of, 1807; leases room in old almshouse, 1816 My 13; "Soc. for the Prevention of Pauperism," or private high school for boys, 1825 MT 1; or private high school for Boys, 1825 MT 1; or private high school for Refuge" for juvenile delinquents, D 25; report on housing conditions, 1825; teport on housing conditions, 1825.

definquents, D 25; report on nousing condi-tions, 1842
GRISWOLD, Geo., granted deed of old city hall lot, 1813 F 23
GROCERS, to work on fortifications, 1794 My 8

GROEN, Adam Roelantsen. See Roelantsen, Adam

of, the oldest book in which name Nederland is referred to, 1022 GROUND from high-to low-water mark. See Carlon of the property of the control of the contro

(GROUND-BRIEFS.—Continued)
survey (1642), 2: 236; to J. Stevenson, 1643
Jl 3, (Pl. 7-a) 4: 144; to J. J. Damen, 1646
Mr 15, (Pl. 7-b) 4: 144; several issued on
same date, 4 A 1647 My 16; changes in, to be
sent to directors, 1655 O 30; right of granting sent to directors, 1655 O 30; right of granting resided with director-general and council, 1658 F 14; of W. 1. Co. to A. Rees reproduced, of the resident with the resident of the resident of the resident properties of the resident proper Diret to include the meadows, Mr 15. See also Dutch Crants, 2: 335-44; Original Grants Dutch Crants, 2: 235-44; Original Grants Papers (in Bibliography, 6: 241); Grants, Bouweries, Farms, etc., supra; Negroes, infra; Land Patents; Lands; Records GROVER, James, seditious English merchant, 1657 O 22, 1638 Jl 23 GRYNAEUS, Silmon. See Maps and Map Makers

GRYNAEUS, Simon. See Maps and Map Makers GUADELSETF, Marqués de, on king's refusal of consent to Hudson's voyage, 2: 41; on "Juan" Hudson's failure to report to Dutch Co., 44, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 33) GUAGING System, Ordinance regulating the, 1588 Ag 27

GUARD mounting, ordered by city court, 1664 Ag 10/20

Ag 10/20 GUARDA costas, Armed vessels as, 1766 Ja 20 GUARDIANS, Bill regarding, 1684 O 22 GUDRID, Eric's daughter, marries Karlsefni, 1020 (4:7); son, Snorri, born at Straumsey, 1924 (4:9)

Guerard, Jean. See Maps and Map Makers Guide-Books, N. Y. City. See Books; Bibliog-

GUIDE-BOOKS, N. Y. City. See Books; Bibliography, 6: 265-71
GUILBERT, Yvette. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
GUILDS for labouring classes, Earliest record of,
when city court petitions for leave to establish, 1658 for 100 for leave to establish, 1658 for 100 for leave to establish, 1648 for leave to establish, 1498, 2: 6, 1497 My 16; coast-line from,
nearly to Florida omitted on Cantino Chart,

2: 6-7 GULF of Maine, on Ortelius's world-map 1570,

in 1498, 2: 0, 1497 My 10; cosat-line trong in hearly to Florida omitted on Cantino Chart, nearly to Florida omitted on Cantino Chart, 2: 36-37
GULLAGER (Gülager), — See Artists GUN-CARRAGES, Wheels needed for, 1650 Jl 23; beams for, to be bought, 1706 My 14
GUN-MAKER, See Gunsmit Ong, for, 1805 Mr 30; beams for, to be bought, 1706 My 14
GUN-MAKER, See Gunsmit Ong, for, 1805 Mr 30; Mr 31; beams for, to be bought, 1706 My 14
GUN-MAKER, See Gunsmit Ong, for, 1805 Mr 32; beams for, to be bought, 1706 My 14
GUN-MAKER, See Gunsmit Ong, for, 1805 Mr 32; beams for, 1807 Mr 180; one fred upon by British brig "Columbine," S 3; unused, in the harbour to be manned, 1813 Ap 5; C. C. to man and victual 15, for three months, My 24; florilla of, stationed at Spermacett Cove, S 8; mayor and C. C. visit, S 8; action of, with British ship in Hempstead Bay, S 8; city reimbursed expense on N 13, D 26; placed at points about the city during draft riots, 3: 74.3
GUNN, Rev. Alex., first pastor of Harsenville Church, 1805 Je 30
GUNER, A. Lubbersen engaged as, 1604 F 110 october 1805 Mr 1805 Mr

assembly, Ja 24; act on storage of, Mr 24; £100 for purchase of, 1774 Mr 10; king orders in the control of the squadron, 1603 Ag 18; platform for battery of, under forts, S12, O 10, 1604 Ja 22, Mr 21; twenty great, sent over by their majesties, O 6; store-house for securing carriages of the, to be hired, 1609 Ag 18; great, to be dismounted, Ag 18; trutes of the work of the hired, 1609 Ag 18; great, to be dismounted, Ag 18; trutes of the hired, 1609 Ag 18; great, to be dismounted, Ag 18; trutes of the hired, 1703 F 11; borrowed by city for batteries, 1700 O 3; order concerning position of, 1711 Ag 20; ordered removed from lots by the great dock, 1733 N 9; comrs. of fortifications to repair carriages of, 1734 N a8; for Whitehall battery, 1739 O 32; amount allowed for power to prove 1741 fe 13; amount of the provential of the proventi

(Porpoise), S 10
Guy, Frances. See Artists
Gymnasium for women, 1843 D 23
Gysberrsen, Lubbert, Widow of, home at

Communipaw devastated by Indians, 1656 Communipaw devastated by Indians, 1056 My I; takes refuge in N. Am., My I; petition for tavern granted, My I Gysen, Jan, supercargo for L. van Tweenhuysen & Co., of French ship fitting out at

nuysen & Co., of French snip fitting out at Hoorn, 1624 Mr 30 Gysen van Doormick, Picter, House No. 16, Block M, Castello Plan, bought from Domine Megapolensis, 2: 301, 399; sold to Nicolaes du Piu (Dupuy), 301–32

HAARING, Jan Pietersen, schepen, 1674 S 22/

HAARING, Jan Pietersen, schepen, 1674 S 22/
O 2
HAARLEM. See Harlem (under Villages)
HABERMANN, F. X. See Artists
HABSON (Hobson), Jan, 6: 149
HACK, Win, See Maps and Map Makers
HACK, Win, See Maps and Map Makers
HACK, Edward See Harley, 1633
HACKLET, Jas. H. See Actors
HACKET, Jas. H. See Actors
HACKET, Sail See Actors
HACKET, See Maps and Map Makers
HACKET, See Maps Actors
HACKET, See Maps Actors
HACKLEY, Addrew Cleaning streets, 1801 F 12;
presentment of grand jury against, for violation of contract for cleaning streets, My 28
HACKNEY-CACHES, First appearance of, in
N. Y., 1696; made and kept by J. Clapp,
1606, 1697; Hearn's, advertised at Bradford's
Coffee House, 1786 D 20; com. of C, C, to prepare an ordinance for, 1788 My 23; C. C. to
ask legislature for power to regulate, 1791 Ja
17; assembly passes act to license, F; si scale of ask tegislature for power to regulate, 1791 Ja 17; assembly passes act to license, F 5; scale of fares for, 1794 Mr 18; stands for, proposed, 1804 Ja 9; traffic regulations for, 1815 Je 19; owners of, ask that stands be abolished,

1804 Ja o; traffic regulations for, 1815 Je 19; owners of, ask that stands be abolished, 1820 O 16; large numbers of, 1822; ordinance regarding lights etc., 1826 F 13; described, 1833; number of, and fares charged by 1833; number of, and fares charged by 1823; soft and the standard of the standard of

Ag 29

removed from office by Gov. Hughes, 1500 Ag 29
HAGENAAR, Jan Jansen, to build shed for fire-ladders, 1600 F 27; and son contract to design the second of the

HAKULYT Sec. of London, begins historical publications, 1sc of London, begins historical publications, 1sc of London, begins historical publications, 1sc of London, 1sc of

INDEX

429

S 22; discussion of place of execution of, S 22; his dying declaration. S 22; no mention of, made by Washington, S 22; description of, recently discovered by Geo. D. Seymour, S 22; statue of, by MacMonnies given to city by Sons of the Revolution, 1893 N 25, 3; 964 HALE and Co., Plano factory of, burned, 1875 S; 80 other buildings destroyed, S 3; HALF-MOON. See Forts and Fortifications 'HALF Moon. See Ships, Steamships, etc. HALF Moon. If See Ships, Steamships, etc. HALF Moon. If See Ships, Steamships, etc. HALF Moon. If See Ships, Steamships, etc. HALF Moon. In circulation, 1753 D 3; agreement regarding number of, to shilling signed by merchants of city, D 18; hardship among the poor caused by increased value of, 1754 J 13; victured by Algerian pirates, 1625 F HALFMOON. Pieter Vebrantz, captured by Algerian pirates, 1625 F HALFMOON. Pieter Vebrantz, captured by Algerian pirates, 1625 F HALFMOON. Pieter Vebrantz, captured by Algerian pirates, 1625 F HALFMOON. Pieter Vebrantz, captured by Algerian pirates, 1625 F HALFMOON. The Algerian pirates, 1625 F HALFMOON. The Algerian pirates, 1625 F HALFMOON. The Moon affairs of government of N. Y., 1753 My 17; reports ST Danvers Obson a popinted to succeed Gov. Clinton, My 17; on estimate of Colden, 1754 J 13; with. Smith Hist. of Multiple, 1758 AD 14; person semployed to carry provisions to, free of impress, Ap 12; officers to board their transports bound for, Ap 22; 17th and 22d Regts-embark for, My 3; refugees reach. 1783 S 30.

Ap 22: 17th and 22d Regts. embark for, My 3;

AP 22; 17(f) and 220 Registernbark (0.3) 3; refugees reach, 1783 S 30
HALL, A. Oakey, nominated for mayor by Tammany and Mozart conventions, 1868 N 25; elected, D 1; list of appointments under Tweed Charter by, 1870 AP 11; message of, Je 6; special message to supervisors and aldermen to examine city accounts, 1871 Ag 23; appeal of, for a new city prison, 1872 Jl 15. ALL, Anna, wid. of Thos., sells land etc., at Smith's Vly to Wm. Beekman, 1670 S 24. See

Smith's Vly to Wm. Beekman, 1670 S 24. See also 6: 78, 140
HALL, Chas, Henry, City acquired land of, 1828
D 23; deed of cession from N. W. Stuyvesan and, for part of 8th St., accepted, 1829 O 10
HALL, Edward Hagaman, printed text and translation of Cellere Codex, 1524 Ja 17
Il 8 (4: 15-19), 21 n n reference of the Wolfe Monument of the Wolfe Monument

celebration, 3: 843
HALL, F. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
HALL, Lieut. Francis. Vide ibid.
HALL, John, 6: 89
HALL, Magalaina (Governeur), 6: 89
HALL, Magalaina (Governeur), 6: 89
HALL, Pauline. See Actors, Actresses etc.
HAL, Tallmein. See Actors, Actresses etc.
HALL, Tallmein. See Actors, Actresses etc.
HALL, Tallmein. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
HALL, Tallmein. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
HALL, Thos. 15, 15, 148es the Roger Morris house, for a tavern, 1785 My 23; "Octagon room" of, Calculated for turtle parties, My 23; "Stage to run from tavern of, to Kingsbridge, 1787 Ap 26; notice of St. Tammany's Soc. to meet at, My 1: Boston and Albany stage line, office HALL, Thos., and Geo. Hollmes first English settlers on M. I., 1625, 2: 259, 6: 172; account of, 1635; Van Twiller "plantage." No. 10, leased to, 2: 191, 1638, 1641 N 30; farm of M. Adriaensen granted to (Nov. 1642), 1630 F 10; and Holmes have property of Van Twiller in charge, Jufful house, S. 7: land for tobacco plantation granted to Holmes, 181, J. Hendricksen and P. W. van Couwenhoven contract to build house for, N. 15; acknowledges sale of half interest to G. Holmes, 1640 S 6; W. Kieft leases land of Van Twiller to, 1641 N 30; to build a barn, N. 30; granted land formerly owned bge select to M. Adriaenseen for plantation, Lastley and Seals giving, the security, 1643 Ja 23; one of the Bight men, 1643 S 13; and T. Goodman contract to build lence for Jan Damen. 1644 M 74; accepts Co.; Bouwery on terms agreed to by M. Jansen, 1640 A 16; residence of M. 2; caccepts Co.; Bouwery on terms agreed to by M. Jansen, 1640 A 16; residence of M. 2; caccepts Co.; Bouwery on terms agreed to an ending the property of C. Steenwick and O. S. van Cortlandt, O 27; exchanges house and farm with Jansen for the "Malleemitabergh," O 27; house of, is on Prototype View (1655) 511; 129; a curator of the Damen estate,

1651 Je 21; ground-brief to, 1652 N 29; overseer of fences, 1655 Je 7; complains to burgomasters and schepens of Vander Linde burgomasters and schepens of Vander Linde and others not repairing fences, Je 7; and C. Aertsen sue parties for repairs of "the common fence," 1650 My 1; and W. Beeckman complain to city court of Vander Wels and I, complain to city court of Vander Wels and I, the common fence, My 8; petition of, for a village near his house north of Fresh Water granted, 1660 My 3; house of, to stand, My 3; rattle-watch to go as far as house of, 1601 Mr 18; order to, as fire-warden, 1605 O 3; deed to Jacob Haev, 2: 385; and others to nominate overseers of roads and fences, 1666

deed to Jacob Haey, 2: 385; and others to nominate overseers of roads and fences, 1666
Mr 6, 1669 Mr 16; patent to, for land north of the house of t

15 HALLET, James, first coachmaker, 1750 Ja 22; offers reward for a stolen chaise, 1777 Ja 13; bill to Sir Guy Carleton, 1783 N 15; as-signee of James Blackwell, 1784 Mr 8; shop burned, 1791 D 7; house of, renumbered

1848
HALLS. See Theatres, Circuses, Halls, etc.
HALSEY, R. T. Haines, notable collector of N. Y. views, early Am. furniture, silver, etc., 1: xiii, xxi (see also "List of Plates," v. 1 and 3); letter of author to, on plan of The Iconorgaphy, 1: xiv-xvi; author of Pictures of Early N. Y. on Dark Blue Staffordshire Pollery (1809); author of The Boston Port Bill (1904). (1904)

(1904) Ham, Anthony, appointed dock-master, 1713 My 12; to collect and receive revenues. My 12; salary of, My 12; and com. to employ persons to repair wharves at Great Dock and remove mud, 1720 Jl 12; discharged, 1728 Jl

HAMEL, Hendrick, name of the patroon, given to the "Narrows" on the Minuit North River Map, 2: 113; requests bond from direc-tors at Amsterdam, 1635 Ja 22; two ships in harbour with goods for A. Hudde from, 1640

Mr 14 "HAMEL'S-HOOFOEN," The Narrows, 1628 Au-

"HAMEL"S-Hoofden," The Narrows, 1628 Autumn, 2: 113

HAMILTON, Col., Andros instructs Nicholson and council to send, to Boston to demand his release, 1680 My 18; willing to serve Andros, but as judge in E. Jersey cannot leave, My 18

HAMILTON, Alex., at age of 17 white a studied in the control of the Federalist, 1787 O 27; letter to Mayor Duane on offering city hall for use of cong., 1780 My 3, 2(P), 52-a) 5; 1166; eulogium on Nathaniel Greene at St.

Paul's Church, Jl 10; sec. of treasury, S 11; warrant to Bank of N. Y. for money loaned to war dept., S 13; report on advantages of national banks, 1790 D 13; entertained by Chamber of Commerce, 1791 Jl 1; Federalists followers of, 1793; resignated of, painted by Trumbull, 1792 Jl 1; Federalists followers of, 1793; resignation of city, Mr 16; acknowledges receipt of freedom, Ap 12; hurt defending Jay Treaty at a public meeting, Jl 2; lately appointed inspector-general of U. S. Army, 1798 Ag 30; Gov. Jay writes to, regarding military arrangements at N. Y., Ag 30; reports sure freedom Appears of the Narrows already made, F 12; wises of, on supplying city with water, F 25, 26, 28; purchases land from Jacob Schieffelin and erects Hamilton Grange, 1800 Ag 2; panplet writen by, on John Adams, O 22; plan plet writen by, on John Adams, O 22; plan plet writen by, on John Adams, O 22; plan supports freedom applied effected O 25 supports freedom applied freedom of the defeated O 25 supports freedom applied writen by, on John Adams, O 19; duel and death of his son Philip, D 5; enmity of Burr for, 1802 Jl 11; draws up articles of agreement for Merchants Bank, 1803 Ap 7; duel with Burr, 1804 Jl 11; view of spot where H—fell at Weehawk (A. Pl., 2004) Under the first of the property of the 

by Mrs. Van Renselaer, 1900 O 15; 100th anniversary of death of, commemorated, 1904 II 12. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies; Homesteady, Mansions, and other Physics Residences
HAMILTON, Dr. Alex. See Travellers and Dis-HAMILTON, Dr. Alex. See Lawrellers and Dis-HAMILTON, Andrew, deputy governor of East Lersey, 4 A 1688 Ag 11; appointed deputy postmaster by Thos. Neale, 1602 Ap 4; establishment of post-offices in the colonies belongs to, Ap 4; proposals for a post-office by, approved and enacted in a bill by the general assembly, O 29; asks for a scale of postal rates, N 11; to appoint a postmaster, N 11; asks for a regular salary, 1603 S 136 Filla. S 15; member of commission to frame treaty with Five Nations, 1604 Ag 15; Gov. Fletcher and council issue warrant to pay salary of, N 20; request for increased allowance for post-office referred to full board, 1605 Mr 7; request approved by assembly and council, 11; post-office to be continued for three years longer, Jl 1; publishes notice of winter route and schedule of western post from Boston to N. Y., 1714 D 6

D 6

MAMILTON, Andrew, of Phila., gives instance of libelling of Nicholson, as first known of a governor, 1688 Ag 24; secures the acquittal of Zenger on his trial for libel, 1735 Ag 4; given freedom of city by the common council, 1735 S 164 draft of the freedom. S 165 facsim. of freedom and gold box (Pl. 33), 4: 592

HAMILTON, Mrs. Eliz., widow of Alex. Hamilton, Letter regarding place of worship and school near Fort Washington for the poor,

school field rote Vassington to the poor, 1819 Mr 4

HAMILTON, Jas., Gov. of Pa., letter to N. Y. council regarding Indian congress, 1751 Ap 12; declines to attend meeting but sends a present, Ap 12; letter from, enclosing one from Maj. Washington sent to N. Y. council,

from Maj, Washington sent to N. V. council,
1754 My

HAMILTON, John, president of N. J., asked to
establish a beacon at Navesink Highlands,
1740 and the Major Maj

tinguished Visitors

Hammonn, Abijah, House of, on Broadway, 1:

451: granted permission to build area and
vault to house. 1792 My 7; offer of apparatus for sinking wells accepted by C. C.,
O 8; sells his house to Vandenheuver, 1799
Ap 18; offers lots to city, in exchange for
other land and grant to establish ferry, Ap
29; proposal not acceded to, 1e 24; and wile
deeds streets through property at Greenwich
to 17, 1899 My 136

Hammonn (Abijah) Madadow. See Meadows
beyond Corlaers Hook (under Topographical
Features)

Features)

HAMMOND, Sir Andrew, arrives with a fleet,

beyond Corlaers Hook (under Topographical Features).

Hammond, Sir Andrew, arrives with a fleet, Hammond, Ceo, first minister to the U. S. from Great Britain, 1701.

Hammond, John, Presbyterian preacher, from Maryland preached at Newtown, L. I. without license, 1707 Ja 17; arrested, Ja 17 Hammond, John Janes, advertises Windsor Chairs, 1706 Jl 21; refuses to contract for barracks in instead of the contract of t

but punsiment commuted to balissment, fo5s My 13; cost of a, 6 A 1752; of drummer-boy for plotting to seize Washington, 1776 Jf 9; a punishment for house-breaking, 1757 F 4; order of Hessian judge-advocate regarding, 1781 O 2. See olso André, Maj. John; Leisler, Jacob; Milborne, Jacob; Negroes; etc.

etc.

HANGMAN, Common, The "Solemn League and Covenant" burned by the, in England, 1661 My 13/23; songs and ballads against the government ordered to be burned by, 1734 O 19

HANDON-LEES CO. See Actors, etc.

HANSIN, Hans, Agreement with Andries
Hudde for a tobacco plantation, 1638 IJ

10 (10), house and a superintention coccupied by
Hansing and Formation of the superintention of the superint HANLON-LEES Co. See Actors, etc.

3: 879; introduced in Central Adam, Je 12; shown in 1906 on Pl. 161-b, 3: 843

HANSOM Cab Co., incorporated, 1869 My 6 HARBERS, Willemtje, wife of Claes van Els-lant, given power-of-attorney by husband, 1639 Ap 29

1639 ÅP 20 Harbendinge), John, owner in Shoemakers' Land, 1675 Mr 20; city's tanner, 1676 Ag 25

"HARBOR Defense Fund of the City of New York," under consideration by aldermen, 1862 Mr 21; memorial to legislature by aldermen to legalise the issue of bonds for, Mr 24
HARBOR ON N. Y. See N. V. Harbour; Port of N. Y. HARBOR F. Peliting of Tarinia Tr.

HARDENBROOK, Theoph. See Architects
HARDENBROOK, Abel, marries widow of Dirck
Smit, 2: 234; lived at No. 33. Block C, Castello Plan 425; heirs seel property to Isaac
Kip, 245; buys house from Aldert Coninck,
306; buys Jorissen smithy, 331; charged
with disorderly conduct, 1673 O 7/17; firebuckets repaired by, 1674 F 17/27; keeper
of powder-house, 1738 Ag 15; ordered to build
fence round powder-house, Ag 15
HARDER, See Israels & Harder (under Architects)

tects)

tects)
HARDEWYN, Martin, wins suit against F.
Philipsen and T. Lewis, 1674 Ag 11/21
HARDIE, James, instructor in Greek and Latin,
asks C. C. for a room for public examination Philipsen and T. Lewis, 1674, Ag 11/21

HARDIE, James, instructor in Greek and Latin, asks C. C. for a room for public examination of his pupils, 1788 Ap 30; given permission to use room in the Exchange, Ap 30; moves his indexes, 1805 E 17; complains of condition of burial vault of African Church, 1807 Ag 10; paid for transcribing Ms. laws, etc., of C. C., 1808 S 19; indexes volume of M. C. C., 1810 N 19; wrote The History of the Treadmill, 1824; Census of the New Buildings erected in 1824; etc., 1834; Description of the City of New York, 1835 D 10, 1837

HARDING 1832 D 10, 1837

HARDING 1835 Complete Mans Harn, Hans HARDING, James, Ferry From N. Y. to Nassau L. leased to, 1707 S 20; repairs on ferry-house by, deducted from rent, 1708 Mr 3; paid for building oven, etc., at ferry-house, 1709 F 1; complaint against, for landing passengers user Coenties Key, Je 8; petition of, for abatement of rent of ferry rejected, 1710 F 32; both sides of ferry leased to, 1717 D 7, 173 Band 196 coccupied by, for sale 1732 II 31

D 24; Manhattan side of L. I. terry leased to, 1723 Ja 10; released from agreement, Ja 10; house occupied by, for side, 1733 Jl 31 HARDING, Robert, Mob against, 1775 Ap 13, 15 HARDIMA, Jonathan, 6: 127, 138 HARDIMA, Lawrence, 6: 101, 127 HARDIMARE store, "Cross Keys and Crown," offered for sale, 1762 D 27; first, for Am.

offered for sale, 1762 D 27; first, for Am. goods, 1827, Hardy, Sir Chas,, governor, controlled by De Lancey, 1755 Ja 29; news of appointment reaches N. Y., Ap 14; arrives at N. Y., S 2; usual ceremonies and dinner at City Arms, S 3; takes action to prevent smuggling, S 3; freedom of city and gold box given to, S 4; freedom of city and gold box given to, S 4;

presents map of Hudson's Bay to corporation, S. 10; orders provisions, etc., sent to Lake George, S. 14; and members of the council go to Albany, S. 14; issues proc., for day of thanksgiving for victory over the French, S. 14; presides at prov. council and the provisions, etc., sent to Albany, S. 20; returns from Albany, N. 26; council, D. 1; confers with governors and field-officers on operations of campaign against Fort Duquesne, D. 12/13; subscribes £500 to King's College, D. 16; reports to lords of trade on council of war, D. 18; reports amount of war stores in magazine to lords of trade, 1736 Ja. 16; transmits to the council of trade, 1736 Ja. 16; transmits to the council of trade, 1736 Ja. 16; transmits to the council of trade, 1736 Ja. 16; transmits to the council of trade, 1736 Ja. 16; transmits to the council advises, continuance of outstanding bills, Ja. 20; recommends the erection of a pest-house, F. 13; council advises, to sign bills for paying debts and raising men, Ap. 1; papers relating to Spanish free negroes delivered to, Ap. 14; proc. for a day of fasting on account of the earthquake, Ap. 30, My. 11; and "Nothingham" at Sandy Hook, Je. 17; informs assembly of Earl of Loudoun's appointment as commander-in-chief of forces in Am., Je. 29; goes to Albany, Jl. 11; notice of arrival of Earl of Loudoun's appointment as commander-in-chief of forces in Am., Je. 29; goes to Albany, Jl. 11; notice of arrival of Earl of Loudoun's appointment as commander-in-chief of forces in Am., Je. 29; goes to Albany, Jl. 11; notice of arrival of Earl of Loudoun's appointment as commander-in-chief of forces in Am., Je. 29; goes to Albany, Jl. 11; notice of arrival of Earl of Loudoun's appointment as commander-in-chief of forces in Am., Je. 29; goes to Albany, Jl. 11; notice of arrival of Earl of Loudoun's appointment as sembly of Earl of Loudoun's appointment as a fort troops, N. 13; answer of assembly of Earl of Loudoun's appointment and the more of trade, O. 27; asks for camona at Narrows and Nutten I., O. 27; order to Pitt of intended resignation, My 6; orders boatmen and marketmen bringing provisions not to be impressed or detained, My 25; ordered to join fieet at Halifax, Je 2; address from council to, Je 2; reports to lords of trade evasions of the navigation laws, JI 10; household furniture of, advertised for sale, O 27; accounts of, referred, D 19; at Halifax,

The second of th

6: 106

HARIOT, Thomas, Briefe and True Report of Virginio by, pub., 1588

HARISON, HARTISON, Francis, given freedom of city, 1709 F 1; sheriff, 1710 JJ 31; member of gev's council, 1726 F 18; report of, on smuggled merchandise, 1721 Ag 29; recorder of city, 1724 Je 25; engaged to defend city regarding Jalls, 1727 Mr 21-24, 10 prepared denies authorship of letter sent to J. Alexander, 1734 F 1; present at burning of Zenger's Journal, N 5; threatens to beat Zenger, D 20; ridiculed in a song or ballad, 1736

1730 HARISON, Richard, recorder of city, Bills presented to C. C. by, approved, 1798 D 27; to prepare a petition to Justice Kent for persons to estimate damages to streets by Manhattan Co., 1804 Ap 9; answer of, to C. C. on rights of city to land under water on

1736

C. C. on rights of city to land under water on Jersey shore. My 21; opinion on assessments for Caul St., 1607 My 18 Grandel, 18:36 Ap 18; HARLAEM CALLED, 16:36; given right to construct canal from Harlem Creek to Manhattanville, 18:27 Jl 10; excavation for canal at Manhattanville commenced by, 18:28 My 8; C. C. consents to construction of canal by, from Harlem River to Morth River, 18:30 Ag 8. See 45e Harlaem River Canal Co.

HARLAEM River Canal Co., incorporated, 1827
Ap 16. See also Harlaem Canal Co.
HARLEM. See under Villages
HARLEM. See under Villages
HARLEM. See under Villages
107, 1979
HARLEM. See under Villages
HARLEM. See under Villages
HARLEM. See under Villages
107, 1749
Harley Common See under See und See 1825 S 12; map of, by J. F. Bridges, 1838

5; trustees appointed by act of legislature to sell, 1825 S 12; map of, by J. F. Bridges, 1828 M Heights. See Topographical Features Harlem Harlem River, Inlet corresponding to, on Velasco Man, 2: 55; ferry over, established, 1667 Ja 3; survey of Bickley patent along, by Philip Wells, Dongan's surveyor (1880), 1: 232; first bridge across, erected, 1603 Ja 5; stone dwelling (\*Century House.") built-century flower of the control of the con bridge, Mr 3; 1eg. appoints comris. to investigate the necessity of another bridge over, 1811 Mr 11; also the necessity of other roads of the control of the Samuel M. Thompson et al. petition C. C. for approval of an application to leg. to build bridge over, 1813 S 20; two bridges across, given Robert Macomb, Ja 10; view of the jet at, 1844; privilege to erect dam across, given Robert Macomb, Ja 10; view of the jet at, 1842, by F. B. Tower (A. Pl. 18-b) 3: 875-76; temporary pipes of Croton Sagnes, 1875-76; temporary pipes of Croton Sagnes, 1843, by F. B. Tower (A. Pl. 18-b) 3: 875-76; temporary pipes of Croton Sagnes, 1843, and Ives, 1852; four bridges across, 1853; clearing of, to Spuyten bridges across, 1853; clearing of, to Spuyten Duyvil contemplated, 1859 D 21; payment authorised by C. C. for dredging channel of the contemplated of the property of the contemplated o

See also Bridges and Bridge Companies; Harlem Ship Canal HARLEM Ship Canal, Harlaem River Canal Co., authorised to construct, 1827 Ap 16; plans for, 1835 F 28; C. C. consents to, 1840 Ag 8; payment for dredging, 1860 N 22; cong. passes act for deepening the river (1874), 3: 810; channel between North and East R. progressing, 1887 My 15; deepening of river completed under Col. Geo. L. and Lass R. Progressing, 1697 My 15; deepening of river completed under Col. Geo. L.
Gillespie (1888–1893), 3; 8; 11; Mastodon
regulation height for bridges over, 1892 Ja 4;
comr. of public works to build bridge over,
Ap 5; bridge over, opened, 1895 Ja 1;
officially opened, Je 17
HARMANSEN, Hendrick, leased from Kieft
Bouwery No. 5 for six years, 1630 My 18
HARMENSEN, Arendt, schepen, 1673 Ag 23
HARMENSEN, Arendt, schepen, 1673 Ag 23
HARMENSEN, Arendt, schepen, 1673 Ag 23
HARMENSEN (Harmsen), Pieter, granted confiscated Paterson lot, No. 1, Block Coafiscated Paterson of A. Dirkson regarding
Pattison lot, 1685
HARNDEN, W. F., Beginning of express business
by, 1889 Jb; agent for Cunard Line, 1840
Jl 27
HARPENDING, Jan (John), buys No. 13 Block

Harrending, Jan (John), buys No. 3, Block
M. Castello Plan, 2: 300; house of, known
as the Jews Synagone, 300, 1605, 1728
D. 1720; leaves lots in Shoemakers Field
to Dutch Reformed Church, 1724 F 7;
elders of church leased lots willed by, 1767
Ja 15; resolution of consistory of Dutch
Church to build third church on land of, Mr
16; "Arms" of, hung in North Dutch
Church, 1769 Mr 20. See also 6: 130
HARPER, Fletcher, defes orders of 1940ed
bids for school books (1871), 375, 378
HARPER, James, elected mayor, 1844 Ap 0;
approves C. C. ordinance for municipal
police, N 29; former residence of, torn down,

approves C. C. ordinance for municipal police, N 29; former residence of, torn down, 1878 Mr 5

1878 Mr 5
HARPER, John, president City Reform League,
1852 S 24
HARPER (Harpur), Robert, member of council
of safety, 1777 My 8; sec. of the Regents of
the Univ. of the State of N. V., 1784 My 5
HARPER S. Press Position and subhibing a

the Univ. of the State of N. Y., 1784 My 5
HARPER & Bros. Printing and publishing
house established, 1817; pub.-house burned,
182 Je 1, 1833 D 10
HARREWYN, Jacobus. See Artists
HARRICAN and Hart. See Actors
H. Britaguished Visitors
HARRIS, John, chosen to build "Great Bridge,"
1700 F 23, 1710 F 9; paid for work, F 9;
W. Roome to agree with, regarding fence,
1740 Ap 10; description of N. Y. City, 1748;
C. orders that house of, be not pulled
Consideration of the control of the Control
HARRIS, John. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

tinguished Visitors
HARRIS, Mary (Baker), deeds her third interest
in brick house to G. Cocke, 1715 S 19
HARRIS, Richard, tavern-keeper, ordered paid
for entertainment to Gov. Cornbury, 1704
D 22; house of, used as place of vendue,
1707 S 29; conference coth. of leg. to meet at
tavern of, 1710 N 8; joint com. of council
and assembly to meet at tavern of, N 24;

tavern of, 1710 N 8; joint com. of council and assembly to meet at tavern of, N 24; petition of, to lay drain from house into Broad St. granted, 1711 Ap 6; com. of C. C. meet at house of, to let ferry to L. I, 1712 N 25; paid for life expenses, N 25, paid N 25, paid for life expenses, N 25, paid N 25, paid for life expenses, N 25, paid N 25, paid for life expenses, N 25, paid N 25, paid for life expenses, N 25, paid N 25, paid for life expenses, N 25, paid N 25, p

forces to capture Dutch plantations, 1654 My

HARRISON, Richard, House of, corner Broad-

way and Barclay St., 1: 451; request for re-peal of banishment not granted, 178.; F 4; may remain within the state, My 12. HARRISON, Robert H., forwards a letter of Gen. Washington to president of cons., 1776 S 15; on surrender of Fort Washington, N 16

Gen. Washington to president of cong., 1770 S 15; on surrender of Fort Washington, Harrison, Gen. Wm. H., defeats Indians at Tippecanoe, 1811 N 7; invades Canada, 1813 S 27; defeats Gen. Proctor in the battle of the Thames (Canada), 0 S; C. C. refuses freedom of city, etc., to, 0 21; public places and private residences illuminated in honour control of the process of the process

(Block 1162), v. 6; farm of, 6: 103-4. See Also 6: 125, 140
HARSEN, Jacomintle, 6: 8t
HARSEN, Johannes, 6: 140
HARSEN, Johannes, 6: 140
HARSEN, John, 6: 101
HART, Peter, formerly a N. Y. police man, saves the Am. flag at Fort Sumter, 1801 Ap 15
HART'S Island, Dept. of charities and corrections buys, 1869 F 27
HARTEL, Capt., presented with stand of col-HARTELOR, Capt., presented with stand of col-HARTELOR, Conn., Called "Herfort" on the Janssonius-Visscher Map, 2: 119; first written constitution to create a government framed

Janssonius-Visscher Map, 2:119; first written constitution to create a government framed constitution to create a government framed cocupy land possessed; al. 160 S 19; consistent son sent to regarding boundary between N, Neth, and Conn., 1663 O 13; letter from, protesting Dutch demand for submission of L.1., 1073 Ag 7.717; reply of Dutch commanders, Ag 13/424, Andres goes to, to establish ders, Ag 14/24; Andros goes to, to establish his authority, 1687 0 31; Loudoun requests governors to meet at, 1758 F 10; com. of correspondence orders a com. to answer letter evidence orders a com. to answer letter evidence from, 174 Je 10

HARIGERS, Doost, publishes Beschrijvinghe van Virginia, Niesuw Nederlands, etc., containing earliest view of New Amsterdam, 1054 1 HARIGERS, Pieter, House of, sold to Abraham de la Noy, No. 11, Block D, Castello Plan, 2: 252-33, 375; confiscated by Nicolis, 253, 253 data 00: 148 Castella Plan, 23, 253, 358 data 00: 148 Castella Plan, 23, 253, 358 data 00: 148 Castella Plan, 253 data 00: 148 Castella Plan, 253 data 00: 148 Castella P

solutio Join Sharpe by Capt. S. Sanshury, 253. See also 6: 146 HARIGERS, Rachel, 6: 146 HARIGERS, Sylje (Jans), 6: 146 HARIJENS, Peter, Property of confiscated, 1667

HARTLEY, [David], M. P., Remarks in Com-mons on Am. Prohibitory Bill, 1775 D 21; protests against calling colonists rebels, 1776

mons on Am. Profibitory Bill, 1775 D 21; protests against calling colonists rebels, 1776 F 29; moves to put an end to the Am. way. The Profibitor of Profibitor of Profibitor of Profibitor of Profibitor of Profibitor of Michiel Jansen, Lot confirmed to, 1608 Ap 26; visited by Labadists, 2: 285 HARROVELT, Denys, and Jan De Wit contract to build windmill, 1602 O 16
HARVARD College (University), Mass. general court appropriates £400 for the erection of, at "Newtowne" (Cambridge), 4A 1630 loggal Cambridge, 4A 1630 Mr 13/23; named from John Harvard by the general court, IT 13/23; earliest known view of, on Franquelin's plan of Boston and its environs (1603), 1; 234; earliest known view of, on Franquelin's plan of Boston and its environs (1603), 1; 234; earliest known view of, oas a university (1603), 1; 234; [again so referred to in the constitution of Mass. in 1780.—Josiah Quincy, A Pleo for Harvard (1849)]; engraved

(HARVARO College.—Continued)
view of, by W. Burgis, 4 A 1726; president
and governors of, request for portrait of Geo,
Washington, 1780 D 21; admits laymen to
board of overseers, 1810 MT 10; 200th anniversary of, 1830 S 8; Chas. W. Eliot elected
president of, 1869 M 19; and Oxtord, Eng.,
have first international boat-race, Ag 27,
See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies
HARVEST of Interny-making, Strong beer at,
HARVEST of METTY-making, Strong beer at,
HARVEST of Soldiers necessary to protect.

HARVESTING, Soldiers necessary to protect,

1644 Je 21 1644 Je 21 HARVEY, Charles T., "father of the elevated roads." 1866 Ap 20; West Side and Yonkers Patent Railway Co. secures control of patents Patent Kailway Co. secures control of patents from, Jl 24; senate com. recommends plans of, for an elevated R. R., 1867 Ja 31; elevated R. R. in Greenwich St., a success, 1868 Jl 1, 3, 25; first trip on elevated railroad, (A. Pl. 47-b) 3; 884, 1868 Jl 18, Alberty, Father Thos., of the Society of Jesus In. N. Y., 1963, 1687; Dongan's chaplain, In. N. Y., 1963, 1687; Dongan's chaplain.

1763 ...

1764 ...

1765 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1764 ...

1765 ...

1765 ...

1766 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 ...

1767 .

6: 251

HAT-maker, Nesbitt Deane, 1773 Ap 26 HATCH & Smillie. See Engravers and Lithogra-

HATCH & Smune. Or Example:

HATFIELD, R. G. See Architects
HATS, Leather, to be worn by firemen, 1762 D
21; manufactory of, reported by Gow.
Moore, 1766 Ag 1; C. C. pays for 24 leather, for firemen, 1803 Je 14; worn by firemen described, 1814 My
HATTERS, forbidden to pour dye in street gut
100 1744 My 3; company of, celebrates suc-

HATTERS, forbidden to pour dye in street gut-ters, 1744 My 3; company of, celebrates suc-cess of battle of Quebec, 1759 O 12; to work on fortifications, 1794 My 3 HAUK, Minnie. See Actors, Actresses, etc. HAVELL, Henry A. See Artists HAVELL, Robt. See Artists HAVELLY, R. O., byss old Herald building,

1895 Ja 6

Havemeyer, H. O., buys old Herold building, 1805 Ja 6
HAVEMSYER, Theodore, House of, 3: 950
6 HAVEMSYER, Wm. F., elected mayor, 1845 Ap 8: on evils of the spoils system in politics, My 13; C.C. votes \$259 for portrait of, 1856 Jl. do; comr. of immigration, 1847 My 649 efficiency of new police dept. (1848), 3: 648; message to C. C. on immigration, My 0; on Russ pavement, My 14; disapproves proposed union of N. Y. and Brooklyn, 1849 Ja 29; advised R. B. Connolly, comptroller, to turn over office to Andrew H. Green (1871), 3: 754; Republicans and reformers join in nominating, for mayor, 1872 O 10; elected and the condition of the control of the c

and 3

and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3
and 3

at Corporation Dock, 1797 JI 31; one shown on Pl. 117, v. 3
HAY-MACHINES (Scales), Three, ordered erected, 1756 JI 1; I. van Hook paid for erecting an abortive, 1763 F 15; petition for removal of, 1769 S 6; at Oswego (Bear) Market, 1773 My 26; Peter De Reimer to keep a public, 1784 F 17; at Bear Market ordered removed, 1788 O 7; petition for removal of, in State St. 1794 S 24; potarrack, Hay-rick), seen on Prototype View, Ir. 128; not the horse-mill tower, 128, 2; 339, 1626 Summer; on the Hartgers View and others, Ir. 135; of four or five posts and roof, 4A 1641 O 21; removal of, ordered, Ir. 55, 1632–1664 (4; 129)

of nive posts and root, 4, 1041 0 21; removal of, ordered, 1: 65, 1652-1604 (4; 129) HAYDEL & Shepard. See Architects HAYES, Rutherford B., wins struggle for presidency over S. J. Tilden, 1876 N 7; inaugurated, 1877 Mr 5; attends togth: annual reunion and dinner of Chamber of Commerce.

reunion and dinner of Chamber of Commerce, My 14; formally opens Metropolitan Musem of Art, 1880 Mr 30
HANNES, Charlotte, 6: 171
HAYNES, Discoph, and other merchants of N. Y. promise loan of £5,500 sterling to prov. govt., 1747 My 2. See also 6: 171
HAYMARD, G. See Engravers and Lithographers

phers HAZARD, Ebenezer, on a statement of W. I.

promise load of £5,500 stering to prov. govt., 1747 My 2. See disp 6: 171
HAYWARD, G. See Engravers and Lithogra-HAZARD, Ebenezer, on a statement of W. I. Co.'s accounts giving cost of Fort Amsterdam and the province of N. Neth., 1635; postmaster, 1775 Jl 26, O 23; on destruction of Geo. Ill statue, 1776 Il 9; to remove postoffice from Dobb's Ferry; has 30; to move postoffice from Dobb's Ferry to headquarters, 50; were placed, D 16; on inauguration of Washington, 1786 My 2; State Papers published by, 1792
HADQUARTERS (Am.) in N. Y., opened at the Morris house before Washington's arrival, 1776 Ap 1; Washington's, at No. 180 Fearl St., Kennedy house (No. 180 Fearl St., Kennedy house, 1776 St.; Gen. Clinton's, at the Morris house, 516
HelaDQUARTERS (British) in N. Y., Gen. Howe's, at Beekman house, 1776 St.; Gen. Clinton's, at the Morris house, 1776 St.; Gen. Clinton's, at the Morrishouse, 1776

ISLAND

JI 27: ten cases of malignant fever reported, 55; source of disease, S, 1; precautionary measures against fire, etc., S 22; creet build, S 14; treasurer of, pays for erecting buildings, etc., at Bellevue gate, O 1; report danger from yellow fever ended, O 25; city inspector reports to, on buildings at Bellevue Hospital, N 12; activities of, during the epidemic, N 13; ordinance to appoint a board of health, D 9; members of, D 9; recommendations of com. of, on measures to secure of, for com. of, on measures to secure of, for year preserved, 1800; reports infectious disease prevalent in Brooklyn, Ag 1; reports of, for 1810-12 preserved, 1801, 1811 O 7; law passed to establish, 1815, 1815 I 13; various nuisances in city referred to, SI 19; reyout clean and ventilate the bridewell, 1811 O 7; law passed to establish, 1815, 181 tal. 1829 Ap 29; new composition of, 1820 Ag 23; seven of, to constitute a quorum, 1830 Ag 23; reports danger from cholers pass Ag 23; reports danger from cholers passes saw with C. C. as, 1850 Ap 15; sanitary comrs, metropolitan police comrs, and health officer of port of N Y. to-constitute a, 1866 F 26; power and duties of, F20 mayors and comptrollers of New York and Brooklyn with, to comprise a "Metropolitan Board of Estimate," F 26; organised and called "Metropolitan Board of Health," Mr. and to regulate passed by the Company of the Com

1897 Ja 19; WUK W, IVI REST TO A STATE A STATE

disposal of health comrs., 1798 Ag 15; use of, proposed, 1802 Ag 12 given regular salary, 1807 Ag 3; Hearst, Win R., bought N. Y. Journal in 1895 (Encydop. 4m.); candidate for mayor, defeated by Geo. B. McClellan, 1005 N. Class. E. Hughes, 1906 No; defeated as the candidate of the Civic Alliance for mayor (Nov., 1909).

of the Civic Alliane for mayor (Nov., 1900), of the Civic Alliane in mayor (Nov., 1900), of the Civic Alliane in t

and others to pay J. Evetts for carpenter's work on beliry of church, Ag 24; and mayor present memorial to assembly on building a free school, O 24; to draft thanks to Fletcher for favours to Trinity Church, 1699 Je 27; Fletcher gives to, and others his pew in Trinity Church, 1698 Ap 36; grants of land given to, by Fletcher annulled, 1699 My 16; commends Neau as catechist to negroes and Indians, 1793 N 3; writes to lords of trads, 1793 N 3; writes to lords of trads Ag 3; member of gov. council, 1790 D 23; appointed mayor and sworn in, 1711 S 29; appointed mayor and sworn in, 1711 S 29; proposals of, for providing awal stores sent to

appointed mayor and sworn in, 17;1 S 20; proposals of, for providing naval stores sent to lords of the admiralty, 17;2 Mr;; reimbursed for money spent in execution of negro slaves, H17;3 F 4; death of, 17;2 Mr; on in Burgis View, (Pt. 25); 1; 248; mayor's com, to examine for street through land of, 1685 D 17; part of land of, sold to Dongan for street, 1686 Ag 28; patent of land bounded by Kings St. and low-water mark granted to, 103 Ap 22; to finish street or wharf, Ap 22 Hernew Characters, first printed in N. Y., 1694

HEBREW Charities. See Institutions HEBREWS. See Jews
HECK, Barbara, starts Methodism in N. Y.,
1766

1700 HECKER & Brother, millers, introduced first freight elevator, 1850 HECKEWELDER, Rev. John, on Indian tribal traditions of first arrival of Europeans, 1609

(4:35)
HEDDERWICK,
tinguished Visitors
HEEMSTEDE. See Hempstead
"HEERE," The word, untranslatable, 2: 349

Complet house onlesses freat across. Solidary and the control of t No. 1, Block B, Castello Pian, to H. H. K. Kip (1663), 2; 252, 263, 655; granted patent from hemia River (1662), 227; patents of confirma-tion to, 1668 Ag. 1, 6, 2; 395; map of Maryland and Virginia by (1670), 177, 227; sells lot on Strand to J. Paine of Boston (1672), 340; house of, demolished, 1673 O 6 /16; house of, 3; 3 ops. See also 6: 72, 73, 74, 82, 87, 110,

3: 950. See also 6: 72, 73, 74, 82, 87, 110, 120, 134, 135, 136, 147
HEIJ, Jacob. See Haey
HEINE, N. See Haey
Harbour, Ag II; on capture of N. Y. City,
1776 S 15; wounded at Harlem Heights, S 16;
description of N. Y., S 18, 0 A 1776 S 18
HEINE & La Farge. See Architects
HEILG and Finnbogi. See Explorers
HEILG acte. See Topographical Features
HEILE Gate. See Topographical Features

HELLER, Robt. See Actors, etc. HELLGATE River. See Topographical Features HELLULAND, named by Leif, 1002, 1020; New-foundland and Labrador, 1024 (4: 9); not colonised, 1024

HELME, Benj., nom. for prov. cong., 1775 N 3;

elected, N 7
Helme & Corbett, See Architects

manuomi issued at, regarding Esopus Indians, 1663 Je 23; meeting of deputies called by Nicolls at, 1664 Ag 29/S 8; general meeting at, 1665 F 28; Duke's laws proclaimed at, Mr 1; petitions from, for redress of grievances, 1669 O 18; Lovelace orders thanks to 1669 O 18; Lovelace orders thanks to inhabitants of, for aid in repairing fort, 1672 Je 24; tyranny of Leisler to, complained of, 1690 N 7; two companies of artillery camp at, 1772 Je 11

HEN-HOUSES and hog-pens, within city walls

HEN-HOUSES and hog-pens, within city walls to be removed (1657), 1: 65
HENDERSON, Dr. Jas., Partition fence between land of, and Trimity Church farm to be settled, 1726 Ap 121 deed to Sir Peter Warren (Sept. 25, 1744), 3: 865. See also 6: 131, 157, 159, 166, 167
HENDERSON, Margaret, 6: 131, 166, 167
HENDERSON, the smith. See Jansen, Hendrick Phankerk, the smith. See Jansen, Hendrick

HENDRICK, the smith. See Jansen, Hendrick (the smith, thristiaens Eyland," on Block's HENDRICK Steel, at 10 Narrows, Battery at, recommended, 1807 Jl 29, 1812 Je 25; in an unprotected state, 1813 My 31 HENDRICKS, Annetie, Marriage of, to Egbert van Borsum, first on records of Reformed

Dutch Church, 2: 283
HENDRICKS, Barentje, widow of Gerrit Fulle-wever, married Domine Gideon Schaats, 2: 232

wever, married Domine Gideon Schaats, 2: 232
HENDRICKS, Cornelis. See Explorers
HENDRICKS, Gerrit. "de blauw boer," or blue farmer, 4: A 1667-O 3, 2: 248
HENDRICKS, Gerrit. "de blauw boer," or blue farmer, 4: A 1667-O 3, 2: 248
HENDRICKS GERTIER GIVEN Weighthous Labourer, 1665-Mr 27; confirmation of land conveyed to, by Jan Visne, 1667-My 3; named com, of road to Harlem, 1669-F 22; complaint against, by overseers of roads and fences, 1670-J 112; buys house of J. E. Bout (1672), 2: 276, 383; overseer of iences and highways, 1672-Je 11; house of, near fort demolished, 1673-O 6-J 616; granted W. Faterson's house, No. 2: Block Q. Castello Plan (C. Fl. 82d), 332; constable for the Bowery, 1680-D 7
HENDRICKS, Harman, marries widow of Cornelis Hendricksen, 2: 298, 397; sold her house to Joost Goderus, 208; deed, 397
HENDRICKS, Jacob, from Dort, Fight on bank of East River between Hans Hendrick from Tracexand, 1044 Ja 18

of East River between Hans Hendricx from Tracex and, 1644 Ja 18 HENDRICKS, Ryck, 6: 87 HENDRICKS, Ryck, 6: 87 HENDRICKS, Ryck, 6: 87 HENDRICKS, St., Claes, build houses for Andries Jochemsen, 2: 327; rents to C. C. Smith and Mme. A vander Donck, 328; sells No. 13, Block Q, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82d) to Willem Pietresen, 238; deed to Christian Bartsean, 363; deed from agent of L. Van Dincklagen, 263; deed to Christian Bartsean, 363; deed from from Chocker-mans and, to Wm. Pietersen, 409; deeds from, 409

302 HENDRICKSEN, Gerrit, from Harderwyck, Ground-brid Lee for the Schout's Bouwery, Castello Plant C. Pl. 326, 2: 248; deed to, from T. Tomassen and confirmation (1658), 374; farmer of excise on slaughtered cattle, 1658 S 23; deeds from C. N. Romp and to C. Pieters (1659, 1661), 2: 375; petition for

renewal of lease of weighhouse revenue granted, 1662 Ap 19; buys Paulussen house, No. 12, Block N (1663), 2: 310, 403; "last widow" of (1663), 243. See also 6: 122, 150,

MELOW OI (1003), 248. See also 6: 122, 150.
1518 (ISSEN). Hendrick, buys No. 6. Block B, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b) from J. Nevius, 2006 (1908). See also be seen as the see also be seen as the see also be seen as the seen

1055 Ap 26
HENDRICKSEN, Josyntie (Thomas). See Serly
HENDRICKSEN, Lambert, owner of No. 20,
Block D, Castello Plan, 2: 255
HENDRICKSEN, Willem, lessee of Jacob van
Curler, 1640 S 28
HENDRICKSUS (Henriques), Jacob Cohen, refused
permission to bake and sell bread, 1657 Ap 11
HENDRICK, Hans, from Tracex, Fight on bank
and the Lambert of the Property o

(q. v.)

(q. r.)
HENNERN. See Explorers
HENNERN. See Explorers
HENNERO College, First mention of a college
in North Am. (for Virginia), 1618 Je 25;
moneys raised and men voted to be sent for,
1610 My 26; grants for the college or nuiversity at Henrico, Va., 1619 My 26/Je 5;
4 A 1619; So passengers sent to, 1619 Je 5;
Eishop of London raises £1,000 toward, 1622

Bishop of London raises £1,000 toward, 1622 HENRY, Prince, of Orange. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors HENRY, Prince, of Prussia. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors "HENRY the Patriot," name given Henry Remen, 1784 Mr. 3 "HENRY the Whig," name given Henry Rem-

RENNY the Fault, hance given Larry Remsen, 178AM, 3 sen, 1784 Mr 3 sen, 1785 Mr 3

1803

HERBARIUM, Medicinal seeds and plants from Herrary Medicinal seeds and plants from Leyden asked for, 1659 S 17; to be ordered sent, D 22; sent to Curtius by directors, 1650 Ap 16; can be supplied by Elgin Botanical Garden, 1867 Jé 4
Herrary Herrman, Herrary Managaret, See Somerindyck Herrary Managaret, See Somerindyck Herrary (Herman), Mary (Eemmersen), 6: 83, 84,

83, 84

HEREMAN (Heerman), Mary (Bemmersen), 6: 83, 84, HEREMAN, Sarah, See Somerindyck HEREMAN, Volkert (Folkert), 6: 84, HEREMAN, Wolkert (Folkert), 6: 84, HEREMAN, Francian, 6: 120, 135, HERMANSEN, Arent, scheepen, 1674, 5 22/O 2; helps to build Harlem town-house, 1680 My 6
HERMANSEN, Douwe, Litigation over house of, No. 5, Block L, Castello Plan, 2: 290; deeds to and from, of Monfoort lot, 393
HERRICK, S. B., & Son, Flour and grain ware-house of, sacked by mob, 1837 F 13
HERRICK, S. B., & Son, Flour and grain ware-house of, sacked by mob, 1837 F 13
HOUSE OF P. Andriessen, 307; deed, 402; widow of, married to Thomas Wandall, 307, 490, 402; deed to Wandall confirmed, 402
HERRING, Elbert (Albert), Farm of, 6: 104-6.

\*\*See also 6: 110, 124, 128

HERRING, Elbert, (Albert), Farm of, 6: 104-6. Sce also 6: 116, 124, 128 HERRING, Eliz., 6: 106 HERRING, Eliz., 107 HERRING, 107 HERR

HERTER, Messrs. See Architects HERTER, Albert. See Artists HERTFORD, Francis, Earl of, 6: 174 HERTJENS, Pieter, Deed from Marryke Lub-

HERTIFENS, Pieter, Deed from Darlyke Sub-bers, 2: 378 of music, taken at Trenton, plays at "Anniversary of Independence," in Phila., 1777 Jl 4; 14 men from, play at John St. Theatre, 1779 Ja 9 HESSIAN Chaplain, on plot to burn N. Y., 6 A

HESSIAN CRAPIAN, On PATTING THE STANKS, See Troops, Hessian
HEWIT, Randel (or Rendel Huwit), given permission to keep a tavern, 1655 My 31; his wife Margaret charged with breaking ordinates My 21

wife Margaret charged with breaking ordinance, My 31
HEWITI, Abram S., elected mayor, 1886 N 2; first message to aldermen, 1887 la 3; vetoes permission given for portable advertising sign, Mr 15; on non-taxation of personal property, 1888 Ja 10; re-nominated by County Democracy and independents, but defeated by Grant, N 6; "lamp of honour" in front of residence of, 1909
In front of residence of, 1909
In front of residence of, 1909
HEWLET, See Lord, Hewlett & Hull (under Architects)

Architects)
HEYER, Christian. See Architects
HEYI, Wm., Old house of, on High Street, 1:
131; Lot 13, Block E, once in possession of,

18.2 Mey Mark 27, other hossessators, appointed guardian over Company's negroes, r647 Ja 10; ground-brief to, F 3, 2; 388; lot of, on Prototype View (1650), I; 125–26; builds house, No. 4, Block H, Castello Plan (1653), 2; 276; house of, sold at auction (1663), 2; 276; house of, sold at auction (1663), 2; 276; house of, sold at auction (1663), 2; 276; Woodlawn' to Wm. B. Moffat, 1847 Ap 10
HICKEY, Thos., in plot against lives of Winchington and others, 1776 Je 21; tried and sentenced, Je 26; executed, Je 28
"HICKEY plot." Accounts of, 1776 Je 21; incidents recorded by Dr. James Thacher, S 10

HICKMAN, Emily, Acknowledgments to, 1:

S 10

HICKMAN, Emily, Acknowledgments to, 1: xxiii, 2: xxii
HICKS, Bennis, 6: 70, 115

HICKS, Elas, Hickstle Quaker preacher at Pearl Kirck Deenis, 6: 70, 115

HICKS, Elas, Hickstle Quaker preacher at Pearl Street Meeting, 1822 My 18

HICKS Whitehead, Payments to and by, for repairs to city hall, 1762 D 21, 1764 My 11, 1765 My 3; appointed mayor, 1766 S 29; proc. regarding soldiers, 1770 Ja 22; letter to, on erection of liberty pole, Ja 30, F 2; asst. atty, to prosecute McDougal, F 28; proc. on storing gunprowder, 1772 Ja 18, ag overnor of the hospital, Ja 31; issues warrant for water works, 17, and 17, and 18, and 18, and 18, and 19, and

Geath of, 1780 O 3. See also 0: 130 Hors, Ordinance for inspection and appraisal Horses, Ordinance for inspection and appraisal Horses, Geo. erects "The House of Manisons" or "The Spanish Row," 1855, (Pl. 148-b) 3; 721-22 HORG constable Horse Island, in South R., 6 A 1625 Ja, Doc. C Hors heriff. See Sheriff, High Horse-water limit, Com. of C. C. to take afficiavits of old inhabitants on, 1722 O 6 Horse-water limit, Com. of C. C. to take afficavits of old inhabitants on, 1722 O 6 Horse-water limit, Com. of C. C. to take afficiavits of old inhabitants on, 1722 O 6 Horse-water limit, Com. of C. C. to take afficiavits of old inhabitants on, 1722 O 6 Horse-water limit, Com. of C. C. to take afficial transportation of Lorentz of the Com. 1866 Ap. 1866 Ap.

Highlands
Highlands
Highlands
Highlands
Highlands
Highlands
A 1625 Ap 22; Dr. Wieder
on early, 6. 405-28; Larly shown in 1639 on
early, 6. 405-28; Larly shown in 1639 on
in 1664-8 on Nicolls Map or Survey (Pl.
10 A-a), 1: 21; overseers of, appointed, 1672
Let 1; on waterside washed away, ordered
filled up, S 17; com. of C. C. to view, 1692 S
16; under authority of court of sessions, 4 A
1692 N 1, 1707 Je 16; two aldermen to view,
between city and Kingsbridge, 1693 Ag 15;

superintendents of, for Harlem chosen, 1700 N 9; from N. Y. City to Conn. boundary, 1703 Je 19; inhabitants of Out Ward to repair, Ag 15, 1707 My 7; act of leg, for comrs. to lay out. 1703 Je 19; grand jury report of, 180 court of the 19; grand jury report of, 190 court of the 19; grand jury report of, 190 court of the 19; grand jury report of, 190 court of the 190 court of 191 court of the 190 court of the 190

My 4. See also roads and refrees; Streets
HILDRETH, Joseph, master of Trinity Church
charity school, 1748 N 7; school and house
built for, N 7; cleared of suspicion, 1750 F 23
HILL, David B., succeeds to governorship, 3;
789; elected in 1885, 789; leader of opposition
to Cleveland, 789; and Tanmany try to

capture the Presidency, 793; U. S. senator in

capture the Presidency, 793; U. S. senator in 1801, 793 nl Hill., J. W. See Artists Hill., John. See Engravers and Lithographers Hill., Gen. John, writes to Gov. Hunter of disasters to the fleet, 1711 Ag 22; request of, to gov. for return of Nicholson and forces, Ag 22; letters from, to Gov. Hunter concerning the disasters to the fleet sent to Gen. Nicholson, A 1711 S 18 Hill., Richard, and wife convey to A. Rutgers ten acres of land, 1723 F 3. See also 6: 82 Hill. S. See Engravers and Lithographers HILLEBEANTSEN, Jan. carpenter, Wife saks for two months' suggest of, as granted preceding year, 1636 vagges of, as granted preceding year, 1636 vagges of, as granted preceding year, 1636 vagges of, as granted preceding

two months' wages of, as granted preceding year, 1636 O 27
HILLS, John. See Maps and Map Makers
HILLS, first noted by Verrazzano coming from the south, are the Navesink Highlands, 1524
(4: 14); on Pl. 16-A 1: 224. See also Topographical Features

STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF Hillsborough, Earl of, Letter to Moore on the

Ferries
HOBOKEN Creek, on Ratzer Plan (Pl. 41), I:135
HOBOCK, Hobuk, Hoebuck. See Hobokea
HOBSON, Capt. See Explorers
HOBSON, John. See Williamson, Wm., and
John Hobson; also Habsen, Jan
HODGKINSON, Mr. and Mrs. John. See Actors
HOB, Rich, M., patents lightning printing-press,

HOE, Rich. M., patents ngummus promised. 1847
HOE, Robt., Grolier Club founded at house of, 1884 Ja 23; sale of his library at The Anderson Galleries (Ap. 24, 1911, 10 Nov. 22, 1912) brings highest price (\$1,032,036,00) ever HOFF. Henry, Twenty Views of New York, pub. by, list of artists and titles, 1850
HOFFEM, Anthony M. See Surveyors
HOFFMAN, Bulah, 6: 81

HOFFMAN, Chas. F., ed. of Knickerbocker Mag., 1833 Ja 1; gets honorary M. A. from Columbia, 1837 Ap 13
HOFFMAN, John T., elected mayor, 1865 D 5; first mesage to C. C., 1866 Ja 1; vetoes C. C. resolution to publish large edition of corporation manual, F 12; re-elected mayor, 1867 D 3; elected governor, 1868 N 3; resigns as mayor, N 16; urged to sign "Beach Transit Bill," 1871 Mr 28; vetoes bill, Mr 31; proposes amendments to state constitution, 1872 Ja 2; vetoes city charter proposed by com. of 79, Ap 36

poses amendments to state constitution, 1872
Ja 2; vetoes city charter proposed by com. of
AND 1873
POSTA 1879

Hog hunt in city, 1792 D 1 Hog Island. See Blackwell's Island Hog-pens, within city walls to be removed

Hoc hunt in city, 1792 D I
Hoc Island. See Blackwell's Island
Hog-Fens, within city walls to be removed
(1657). 11. 65; ordinance against, on street
side, 1669 Ja 12
Hoc, Robert, House of, robbed, 1741 F 28;
Caesar and Prince (negroes) convicted for
robbing MY nogland, Hogeland), Adriaen,
Hoc, Robert, House of, robbed, 1741 F 28;
Caesar and Prince (negroes) convicted for
robbing MY nogland, Hogeland), Adriaen,
Hogeland)
Hogeland, Hogeland), Benj., 6: 98
Hogeland Hoogeland), Benj., 6: 98
Hogeland Hoogeland), Jane, 6: 98
Hogeland Hoogeland), Jane, 6: 98
Hogeland Hoogeland, Jane, 6: 98
Hogeland Hogeland, Hogeland, 1741 II, 1648 Mr
10; to be herded or enclosed, 1647 JI 1, 1648 Mr
10; to be herded or enclosed, 1647 JI 1, 1648 Mr
10; to be herded and not to up and tage
1630 Je 27; found at for to be shot, 1659
1633 Mr 31, JI 28; found in fort to be
impounded, 1654 JI 11; sentence for stealing,
2: 343; inhabitants to secure their, 1654
JI 11, 1655 N 5; noses of, to be ringed, 1658
Ag 27; city's negroes to bury dead, found in
the streets, hough a bank of the steal of the streets, 1641
Jack Hogeland, 1641
Jack Hogelan

sales of HOLDENNESSE, Lord, orders De Lancey to equip independent companies and send to Gov. Dinwiddle, 1754 Ja 18; orders council to remove embargo on vessels to Eng. or Ireland carrying provisions, 1757 J 9 HOLDEN'S, Legal and provincial, 1768; bank,

1849 Ap 4 HOLLAND, Edward, mayor, 1747 S 29; objects to lease of stalls in markets, 1748 O 28;

submits list of licensed liquor sellers to C. C. submits list of licensed liquor sellers to C. C., 1749 Ap 18; ordered to pay license tax to treasurer, Ap 18; to issue warrant to pay feet for licenses, Ap 18; treas, to pay, fees for licenses, Ap 18; member of profess for licenses, Ap 18; member of profess for licenses, Ap 18; member of profess for licenses, Ap 18; member of council, 1753 O 6; recommends machine for council, 1753 O 6; recommends machine for council, 1753 O 6; recommends machine for feet heutrals sent from Georgia, Ag 22; death of, N 10; executors of, ordered sued for license fees, 1753 O 26; executors of, ordered treated with about market fees, 1760 ordered treated with about market fees, 1760

S 18
HOLLAND, Geo. See Artists
HOLLAND, Capt. Henry, given freedom of city,
1715 Ja 15; to oversee building of batteaux,
1746 Jl 2; warrant to impress carpenters,
Il 24; seized provisions at Albany by order
of Col. Roberts, O 17
HAM, John J. See Maps and Map
Makers and Map John J. See Maps and Map

Makers

of Col. Roberts, O 17
HOLLAND, Maj. John J. See Maps and Map Makers
HOLLAND, John Jos. See Artists
See Maps and Map Makers
HOLLAND, Order of, forbidding Blean to show
"Strait of Le Maire" on globe or map. 2:
20; order to Elaeu revoked (Aug. 10, 1618),
80; treaty of peace between Eng. and,
signed and proclaimed in Eng., 1654 Ap 5/15;
treaty of peace between Eng. and, proclaimed in N. Am., JI 18; amount voted by
Eng. parliament for prosecution of war
and, granted to C. Steenwyck and partners,
D 13; Eng. declaration of war against, proclaimed in N. Y., 1672 Mr 17/27, JI 6, 0;
peace between Great Bit, and, celebrated in
N. Y., 1748 Ag 9, O 7/18, 1749 My 10, 12,
8, Je 22; rumour of loan from, 1778 D 24;
declaration of its independence of France
(N 20, 1813, q, z) reaches N. Y., 1814 F 3;
detees of yphibication of Holland Docs,
Netherlands, The, States-general; etc.
HOLLEY, O. L., anthor of guide-book entitled
A Description of the City of N. Y., 1847;
an error in the sequence of paragraphs
(p, 1861, y, 5) in the foregoing item corrected,
6 Supp. Add. 1847
HOMES, Commodore, Over 40 transports
arrive at N. Y. from Eng. under, 1759 My;
HOMES, Geo., taken prisoner with Virginians
at Fort Nassau, 1635; and T. Hall first
Englishmen to settle on Manhattan I., 1635,
2: 259, 6: 172; took oath of fidelity, 1639 Ag;
declared purpose to make plantation and

Englishmen to settle on Manhattan I., 103, 2: 250, 6: 172; took oath of fidelity, 1639 As; declared purpose to make plantation and build house near Deutel bay, 1639 S7; land for tobacco plantation granted to Hall and, to the property of t

by, 1879 D 2

HOLT, Class or papers)
HOLT, Eliz., widow of John, continues newspaper, 1788 F 5; changes name of newspaper, Mr 17; resigns from proprietorship, 1785

paper, 1764 f. S. Changes hame on account for 17; resigns from proprietorship, 1785 Je 23
Je 23
Hot. Henry, danding-master, advertises a ball to be held at house of "Mr. DeLancey, next was also a benefit for the proprietor of th

use unstamped paper, N 6; pub. N. Y. Journal, 1766 My 20; charge against Parker, O 30; pub. The Alarm, a small folio leafe, 6 A 1773 O 6; substitutes device "Unite or Die" for king's arms on his paper, 1774 Je 1976 My 11; charge 1776 My 11; charge 17

tinguished Visitors

\*\*HOATY Ground," contiguous to St. Paul's,

\*\*HOATY Ground," contiguous to St. Paul's,

\*\*HOATY ACTASA, administrator of estate of Gov.

\*\*Montgomerie (q, v)

\*\*HOAME Buildings," model tenements for workning people built by Alfred T. White, 1877

\*\*HOAME Fulle in city, adopted regarding care of the

poor, 1: 88-89; demanded by men of all

parties, 3: 673 nl, 674; established in a

\*\*HOAME Sweet Home," by John Howard Payme

(q, v), sung for the first time at Theatre

Royal, London, 1823 My

\*\*HOAMEN, Lopio. See Maps and Map Makers

HOAMER, Winslow. See Artists

\*\*HOAMER, Winslow. See Artists

HOAMER, Winslow. See Artists

HOAMER, Winslow. See Artists

HOAMER, Unite. See Actors, Actresses, etc.

\*\*HOAMER, Winslow. See Artists

HOAMER, John, 1765 N 7; Pennsylvanian Isia yaside, 1766

My 26; appeal for wearing of, N 3; cost and

quality of, 1768 la 28

\*\*HOAMESTEADS, MANSIONS, AND OTHER PRIVATE

RESIDEE/CESS. PROS. PORTING TO THE PRIVATE

RESIDEE/CESS. PROS. PROS

RESIDENCES

RESIDENCES
Alexander, James. See general index
Allen, Mary, House of, on Pl. 56, 1: 424
Alstyne, John, Residence of, shown on Pl.
148-a, 3: 721

Apthorpe mansion, erected and called "Elm-wood," 1764 My 21; history of, My 21; used as Gen. Howe's headquarters, 1776 used as Gen. Howe's headquarters, 1770 S 15, 21, offered for said, 1780 F 21; site of the said of the

Aspinwall house. See Aspinwall, W. H. (in general index)
Astor houses. See L. M. R. K., 3: 948; and
Astor, John Jacob, etc. (in general index)
Adulthon residence. See L. M. R. K., 3: 948; and Adulthon, John Jas. (under Artists)

Axtel mansion, See L. M. R. K., 3: 948, and Axtell, Wm. (in general index) Aymar, Benj., Residence of, on Fifth Ave.,

Axell, Wm. (in general index)
Axell, Wm. (in general index)
Aymar, Benj., Residence of, on Fifth Ave.,
Baritett, Wm. Henry, villa on the Hudson.
near Weehawken, (A. Pl. 42-a) 3: 870-80
Bayard, Mrs. A. Spies, Residence of, shown
on Pl. 148-a, 3: 721
Bayard (Rich) mansion, Grand, Broome,
Crosby, and Lafayette Sta., erected by
Nich. Bayard (a, v), 1735; occupied by
Stephen N. Bayard, advertised for rent,
1784 Ap 12; occupied by Jacquess M. J.
Delacroix as Vauxhall (a, v, under Taverns), 1798 My. demolished 1621- See
Grants and Farms (Block 182) v. 6
Bayard, Wm., House of, probably built by
A. Lynsen, 6: 151; offered for sale and
bought by Bayard (1750), 151; location of,
152; demolished by 1835, 152. See also
Bayard, Wm., in general index
Bayard mansion, 11oth St. between First
and Second Avea, View of, in Val. Man.,
1800

Beekman, A. and W. K., House of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

1458), v. 6

Beekman, Jas., Mansion of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 1344), v. 6; mantel from, in N. Y. Hist. Soc. with

v. o; mantel from, in N. Y. Fist. Soc. with inscription, 6: 77 Beekman (Jas.) house, See Mount Pleasant "Bellevue" (Lindley Murray estate). See Grants, etc.

"Belmont," for sale, 1782 Mr 11 Belmont, August. See general index "Belview." See Walton House (at Horn's

Hook)
Binney, Mary G. P., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-a, 3: 721
Bleecker, Anthony L., House of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

S21), v. 6

Bleecker mansion, demolished, 1845 Je 14

Boerum mansion, View of the, in Val. Mon.,

Bogardus (Dominie Everadus), residence of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 182), v. 0. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 948; and name in general index Borst. John B., Residence of, shown on Pl. 1438-th. 3: 721.

1438-th. 3: 722.

1549-th. 3: 722.

1549-th

Prevoort residence. See L. M. R. K., 3: 9,48; Brevoort, Henry, Jr. (in general index); Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 557), v. 6
Bronson, Frederick, House of, on 14th St.,

Brooks, Jas., Residence of, on Fifth Ave., 3:

Brooks, R. S., Residence of, on Union Square.

3: 705
Browne, Geo. W., House of, 15th St., sold to Jas. Stokes and M. K., Jessup, transferred to Y. W. C. A., shown on Pl. 135, 3: 703
Buchanan residence, See L. M. R. K., 3: 048, Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

1371), v. 6

Burling homestead, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 843),

v. 6
Burr residence. See L. M. R. K., 3: 948; and
Burr, Aaron (in general index)
Burton, Wm., Villa of, on Bowery Rd. for
sale, 1782 Mr 4
Cammann, Oswald, Residence of, 16th St.,

Cammann, Oswald, Residence of, 16th St., on Pl. 135, 3; 702
Carnegie residence, See Carnestie, Andrew (in general index), and L. M. R. K., 3; 0,48
Caswell, John, Residence of, on Union
Caswell residence, Fifth Ave. and 35th St., occupied by New York Club. 1888
"Cedar-Grow" at Corlaer's Hook, occupied by Col. Martinus Willett, 1784, D 15
Century House" (Nagel Homestead), erected on west bank of Harlem K., 1736; or Century House' (Nagel Homestead), erected on west bank of Harlem K., 1736; fire, 1001 Jl. 2, See also L. M. R. K., 3; 048
Charlton, John, M. D., House of, on Pl. 56, 1:
424

Charlton, John, M. D., House of, on Pl. 56, i: 42-1
"Chelsea." property and original house purchased by Capt. Thos. Clarke from Jacob and Teunia Somerendyke, rd Ag et al. 1997. The street of the str

3: 949 Clarke, Thos., House of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 747),

v. 6 Clarkson, David M. See general index Clendening mansion, 90th St., View of, in Val. Man, 1863; on Randel Map, 6: 85; pictured in Motta N. Y. of Yesterday, 85; shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 1858), v. 6 Clifton cottage, on the Phelps property, 3:

776

776 Cogswell, Wm. L., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-a, 3: 720 Coker residence. See L. M. R. K., 3: 948 Colgate, Robert, Residence of, shown on Pl.

148-a, 3: 720
"Colonnade Houses," 714-16 Broadway,

built, 1833
"Colonnade Row" ("La Grange Terrace"),
built by Seth Geer and others, 1831, Ap
18, My 7; Peabody view of, 1831, (Pl.
103-b) 3: 605; mentioned, 1853

(Homesteads, etc.—Continued)
Cooper residences. See L. M. R. K., 3: 949;
and Cooper, Peter (in general index)
Cortelyou mansion, View of, 1848
Cosine Cornells, Farm-house of, 6: 86; shown
on Randel Map, 86; shown on Map of
Original Grants and Farms (Blocks 1025-1026), v. 6 Coster, G. W., Residence of, on Fourth Ave.,

1020), V. O. Residence of, on Fourth Ave., Coster of. W., Residence of, on Fourth Ave., Coster (Henry A), mansion, erected on part of original Kip's Bay Farm, 1805 Ap 30, 3: 775; purchased by Anson G. Phelps, 1835, 3: 775; ctching of, by Eliza Greatorex (1860), (Pl. 153-d) 3: 775-70; demolished, 1808 N. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 949 Cottenet, Compared to the control of the contro

Delafield massion, view ot, in Val. Num., 1861
De Lancey mansion, 115 Broadway, erected by Etienne (Stephen) De Lancey (q. v.), 1700; on Broadway north of Trinity Church, 1735 Mr 44, willed to his wife, Mr 44, furniture, etc., to be sold, 1753 Pe 18; opened as Frovince Arms Tavern (g. v.), 1754 Ap 15, later history of Ap 15.

Taverno L. M. R. K., 3 977, under City

(g. v.), 1754 Ap 15; later history of, Ap 15. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 977, under City Tavern

Per Ground Committee of the Co

1962), v. 6

De Peyster, Nich., House of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

or Original Grants and Farms (block 1896), v. 6
Dixon, CourtlandtP., "Woodlawn" (q. v. in-fra), country residence of, 1847 Ap 10
Douglas mansion, Metropolitan Museum of
Art moved to, 1873. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 949
Duane, Jas., House of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 876), v. 6
Dyckman farm-house, built, 1785; view of, in Val. Man., 1861. See also L. M. R. K.,

33: 949
Dyckman, John, House of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block \$21), v. 6
Original Grants and Farms (Block \$21), v. 6
Edwards, John, View of residence of, in Val.
Mon., 1864
"Elmwood," See Apthorpe mansion
Emmet, Thos. Addis, House of, shown on
Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

Map of Origina Oranis and Falms (2004) "Fanwood," Country-seat of Col. Jas. Monroe, sold, 1853 N 22 Fearing, Daniel B., residence, 15th St. and Fifth Ave., sold to James H. Banker and by him to Cornelius Vanderbilt, 3: 703

Field, Beni, H., Residence of, shown on

Field. Benj. H., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-a. 3: 720

"Font Hill." Stone chateau erected (1848) by Edwin Forrest, 1652 N 16; used by Sisters of Charity as an academy, N 16. See also Academy of Mount St. Vincent (under Colleges and Schools)

Franklin house, 3 Cherry St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 949; and Franklin, Walter (in general index)

Frick residence. See L. M. R. K., 3: 949

Goelet marsion, Broadway and 19th St. Peter (in general index)

Feter (in general index)

Goelet marsion, See Goelet, Robert (in general index)

Goelet marsion, See Goelet, Robert (in general index)

Gould, Chas., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-a, 3: 720

general index)
Gould, Chas., Residence of, shown on Pl.
148-a, 3: 720
Gracle Archibad (in general index)
Gracle, Archibad (in general index)
Gracle house, See Stuyvesant's Great House
Greenwich, country-seat of Abraham
Sarzedas, 1759 Ja 15
Greenwich House, built in 1700, 6: 110,
157; occupied by O. De Lancey, 110;
early mention of, 1737 Je 4; shown on
Ratzer and Bancker Maps, 6: 157; des
scribed, 157; burned by rebels, 1777 N
26; still standing in 170; 157; mentioned,
Farms (Block 645), v. 6
Griswold, John, Residence of, no Fourth
Ave., 3: 704
Greesens, Cornelis, House of, shown on Map
of Original Grantsand Farms (Block 46), v. 6
Guion, Mr., House of, on 18th St., 1853
Haight, R. K., House of, 1853
Haight, R. K., House of, 1863
Hall, Valentine G., Residence of, bought by
Edwin Boobl and presented to Players
Hamilton Graver. Land for, purchased by

Hall, valentine G., Residence of, bought by Edwin Booth and presented to Players Club, 1888 D 31

"Humilton Grange," Land for, purchased by Hamilton from Jacob Schieffelin and house received, 1860 of 82, 2, 774, sold to Archical Company of the Co

3: 949-50 Hammond, Abijah. See general index Harsen homestead, See L. M. R. K., 3: 950: and Harsen, Jacob (in general index) Havemeyer mansions. See L. M. R. K., 3: 950

Herrans' great house. See L. M. R. K., Heerrans' great house. See L. M. R. K., 13 1950; and Heermans, Augustine (in general index).
"Hermitage," home of J. M. Scott. 1774 Ag 20; offered for lease, 1776 Ja 155, 1778 Mr 23; John L. Norton present owner, divides estate into building lots, 1825 S 26; view of, in Val. Man., 1858. See also John L. Norton farm, 6: 125-26 Herrick, Mrs. Elias H., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-a, 3: 720

nerrick, Mrs. Ellas H., Residence of, snown on Pl. 148-a, 3: 720 Herring, Elbert, Old homestead of, on Rat-zer Map, 6: 106; on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 530), v. 6 Hicks, John, Residence of, on Fourth Ave.,

3: 704."

Breakfast to Dickens at, home of J. G. King, 1842 Je 7

Hoffman, L. M., Residence of, on Fifth

Holiman, L. M., Residence ot, on Filth Ave. 3: 70. See general index Hoogland (Hoghland), Adrian, House of, shown in Geerck Survey of 1785, 6: 98 Hopper residence, 83rd St. and Second Ave., still standing, 1865 D 30; picture of, in Val. Man., 1870. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 050 3: 950
Hoppin, John, House of, shown on Randel
Map, 6: 107; shown on Map of Original
Grants and Farms (Block 1023), v. 6
Horn (Horne), John, House of, shown on
Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

824), v. 6 'House of Mansions,' erected by Geo. Higgins, 1855, (Pl. 148-b) 3: 721-22 Huntington, Collis P., House of, at Fifth Ave. and 57th St., 1893; Geo. B. Post architect, 1893. See also L. M. R. K., 3:

Ingraham, Judge, View of residence of, Harlem, in Val. Man., 1858 Inman homestead, water-colour, 3: 906

Jauncey house, Location of, 6: 152; demolished

Jaunceyhouse, Location of, 6: 152; defemblished before 1835, 152
Jerome, Leonard W., Residence of, erected, 1865; cilubs that have occupied, 1865, 3: 851; Union League Club headquarters, 1868 Mr 31; Turf Club at, 1881; Madison Club at, 1883; leased by University Club for ten years, N 22; Manhattan Club mayers into 1869 Mr 32; Manhattan Club mayers in 1864 Mr 32; Mr 32; Mr 32; Mr 33; Mr 34; Mr 34

Jones, John, Farmhouse of, shown on Map of Organal Grants and Farms (Block 1481), Jones, Mary Mason, Marble mansion of, view in Val. Man., 1860
Jones family, View of cottage, etc., at \$2nd St. and East River in Val. Man., 1860
Juned mansion. See Morris House
(1837) on Pl. 148-8 3: 721c
Kennedy house, No. 1 Broadway, Property first granted to Thos. Broadway, Property first granted to Thos. Broadway, Property sold to Abraham de Peyster, 1720 0: 52
September 1975 of September 19

3: 950 ent. Wm., Residence of, on Fourth Ave.,

Kent, Wm., Residence of, on Fourth Ave., 3: 704 Kermit, Robt., House of, on 14th St., 3: 703 Keteltas mansion. See L. M. R. K., 3: 950 Keteltas, Peter, Farm-house of, shown on Map of Original Grauts and Farms (Block

News, 1997, 1998,

Latham mansion. See L. M. R. K., 3: 950 Latimer house, View of, in Val. Man., 1862

Lawrence farm-house, pictured (1875) in Greatorex, Old New York, 6: 134; shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 1487), v. 6.
Leggett house, See L. M. R. K., 3: 950; and Leggett, Sam. (in general index) and Leggett, Sam. (in general index) and Lenox, Jas. (in general index) and Lenox, Jas. (in general index) and Lenox, Jas. (in general index) cant Lenox, Jas. (in general index) cant Lenox, Jas. (in general index Levis, Morgan. See general index Lewis, Morgan. See general index Lewis, Morgan. See general index Levis, Morgan. See general index Levis (in general index)

Livingston mansion, 65-67 Broadway. See Livingston, John R. For other Livingston mansions, see personal names in general

Loockermans farm-house, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 113),

3: 564, 592 McEvers, Chas., Jr., Residence of, 32 Wall

McEvers, Chas., Jr., Residence of, 32 Wall St., 11 458 Macomb mansion, 39-41 Broadway, Land for, purchased by Alex, Macomb (q, -p) and house erected, 1786 My 8; history of, My 8; description of, 1788 Ap 22; occupied by Washington, 1790 F 1, 3, 6, 13, 20, 22, 23; occupied as hotel by C. Dinnker and called Bunker's Mansion House (q, -r, ander Taverns, etc.), 1821. See 4150 L. M. R. K.,

977

3: 977
Madison, Jas. See general index
Maitland, Mrs. Robert, Residence of, on
Fifth Ave., 3: 703
Mandeville, Julius Jansen, Farm-house of,
probably built before 1639 by Jan van
Rotterdam, 6: 119; shown (approximately) in Block 773 of Map of Original
Grants and Farms, V. 6; probably the
house shade of the form of 1918, and
see the form of the form of the form
after 1679 by David Mandeville, 6: 118,
119; shown on Map of Original Grants and
Farms (Block 664), y, 6

110; shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 664), v. 6 Marston mansion, in Wall St., 1835 Megapolensis (Domine Johannes) house. See L. M. R. K., 3: 950-51, and name in general index on Merritt, Wm. (in general index) Meyer, Abr., House of, 1770 Middeberger omestead the Madison Cottage, 1330, See Fifth Ave. Hotel under Taverns Minthorney, Philip, Farm-house of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 458), v. 6

1830. See Fifth Ave. Hotel under Taverns Minthorne, Philip, Farm-house of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 458), v. 6 "Minto," erected by Andrew Elliot (q. v.), 1: 385-89, 1706; mentioned, 1776, 1778 N 16: survey of, 1783 N 1; purchased by Kobert X, and the State of the State of the State of State of

Morse residence. See L. M. R. K., 3; 951, and Morse, Sam. F. B. (in general index) Mortier house. See Richmond Hill "Mount Pitt." erected by Hon. Thos. Jones (q. v.), 1767; history of, 1767; may be on A. Pl. 6a, (1776), 3; 867; plan of, drawn by E. Bancker, Jr., 1782 Ag 10, 1: 358; methode 1784 Ag 16 origin of name, and the seed of the seed

"Mount Vernon" mansion. See under Taverns, etc.
"Mount Washington," residence of S. Thom-

"Mount Washington," residence of S. Thom-son, ikth. 31-50 See general index Murray Both. 1951 See L. M. R. K. 13-951; and Murray, Robt. (in general index Nagel Homestead. See L. M. R. K. 13-Naylor, Patrick. See general index Norton, John L., Farm-house of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

1033), v. 6 Norton, Robt. B., Farm-house of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 1001), 6:120
Otis, Hon. Sam. A. See general index Overing, H. See general index Overing, H. See general index Parish, Daniel, House of, 6 A 7803 F 6 Parish (Parrish), Henry, House of, 17th St., and Broadway, occupied by the Union League Club (Pl. 130), 3: 704, 1803 F 6; erroneous statement (in 3: 795, and in Item of 1803 F 6) that this was the 28a17.

item of 1803 F o) that this was the "Dan-icil" Parish residence corrected, 6 A 1863 F 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 951 Parker, Chas., House of, on Fifth Ave., 1853 Pearsall, Thos. C., Farm-house of, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block

1370, 1372), v. 6
Penfield, D. See general index
Penniman, Jas. F., House of, on 14th St.,
1846 Ap 2, 3: 703
Pero (Perrow), Farm-house of, shown on Map
of Original Grants and Farms (Block 544),

Perritt's mansion, View of, in Val. Man., 1863

"Petersfield." See Stuyvesant's "Petersfield" House Phelps, Anson G. See Coster (Henry A.)

Phelis. Anson G. See Coster (Henry A.) mansion, supra Phelips, Anson G. I., Residence of, at north cor, of Bway and 15th St. (1829), 3: 704 (and Stokes Records, 2: 137) Phelips houses. See L. M. R. K., 3: 951; and Phelips, Geo. D.; Phelips, Isaac N.; and Phelips, Geo. D.; Phelips, isaac N.; and Phelips, Geo. D.; Phelips, index Phelips, Frederick. See general index Phelips, Frederick. See general index Randall farm-house, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 501), v. 6 Rapelje farm-house, shown on Map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 706), 6: 132

Artificial Grants and Farms (Block 706), 6: 132
Ray, Mrs. Robt., House of, at Ninth Ave. and 28th St. (Ja 28, 1847—Hone's Diary, ed. of 1927, 2: 784-85)
Remsen farm-house, Two views of, in Val. Man., 1858; on Pl. 93, 3; 580
Rhinelander residences. See L. M. R. K., 3; 951; and names in general index Richard, Paulus. See general index "Richard Hill." Land for, leased by Abraham Mortler (a, v), 176 My 1; erected by Abraham Mortler (a, v), 176 My 1; erected by Abraham 1760 Mr 28; Gov. Tryon administers cat 1760 Mr 28; Gov. Tryon administers cat 1760 Mr 28; Gov. Tryon, O 14, 23; Washington's headquarters, 1776 Ap 13, Je 20, Jl 10; Gen. Washington's headquarters of Gen. Washington holds council of war at, 5 7; headquarters of Gen. Washington, S 14; ransacked by

rebels, S 24; occupied by Vice-Pres, and Mrs. Adams, 1789 S 27; descriptions of, by Mrs. Adams, 1789 S 27; 19co S 6; view of (1790), (Pl. 55-a) I: 416-17; occupied by Aaron Burr. 1794 Ja 16; leased to Aaron Burr. 1797 My 1; leased by Burr to Sir John Temple and contents sold to Temple, 6 A 1707 Je, Pl. 85-b, V. 6; marriage of Augusta Temple, daughter of marriage of Augusta Temple, daughter of all 1798 Ja 30; adv. to let, My 17, 1799 My 22, 1800 Jl 9; Burr on probable sale of, 1801 N 5; Burr negotiating for possession of, 1803 Jl 30; part of property sold to John Jacob Astor, N 18; Burr negotiating for possession of, 1803 Jl 30; part of property sold to John Jacob Astor, N 18; Burr on exchange of, for Roger Morris place, N 22; Theodosia Burr's answer regarding the exchange, D 10; Burr to son-in-law on exchange of, for Roger Morris place, N 22; Theodosia Burr's answer regarding the exchange, D 12; Burr to son-in-law on Randel, 1808; De Witt Clinton moves to, 1811 My 1; offered for lease by J. J. Astor, 1814 F 2; moved to Charlton and Varick Sts., 1820 D 21; to be made into a place for refreshments, etc., 1822 F 21; opened as Richmond Hill Garden (q, r, under Theatres, etc.), F 21; De Villecour's reminiscences of, 1831 D 17; becomes Richmond Hill Garden (q, r, under Theatre, etc.), F 21; De Villecour's reminiscence of, 1831 D 17; becomes Richmond Hill Garden (q, r, under Theatre, etc.), F 21; De Villecour's reminiscence of, 1831 D 17; becomes Richmond Hill Garden (q, r, under the place of th

134; built of stone, 134; pictured in Greatorex, Old New York, 134; shown on map of Original Grants and Farms (Block 1486),

Rogers residences. See L. M. R. K., 3: 951, and Rogers, Ann, etc. (in general index) indee, "Rose Hill," Foxcraft's, at Greenwich Village, surveyed by G. Bancker, 1780 Jl 28 (7808 Hill," (residence of John Watts, g.r.), Horse-race to start from, 1762 Mr 15; burned, 1770 S 28; offered for sale, 1700 F 2; residence of Gen. Gates, S; mentoned, 1807 My 2. See alro L. M. R. K., 3: 951; and The John Watts estate, 6: 109, 170. See Striker mansion "Rosevale." See Striker mansion "Roseborough," tenanted by Sir Henry

tioned, 1807 M. 2. See also L. M. R. K., 150811 and The John Watts estate, 6: 3608218 and 1808218 and 180821

(HOMESTEADS, etc.-Continued)

Union Square, 3: 705; 13 E 26th St., on Pl. 148-a, 720
Schieffelin, Sam. B., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-a, 1400. 3: 704
Schieffelin, Sam. B., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-a, 3: 720
Schieffelin, Sam. B., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-a, 3: 720
Schieff, House of, at roth St. in style of French chateau, 183-decenter of, on Pl. 171-e, 3: 83. See after Law, R. K., 3: 925
Schwab, Chas. M., Residence of, on Pl. 171-e, 3: 83. See after Law, R. K., 3: 93-8
Schwab, Chas. M., Residence of, on Pl. 171-e, 3: 83. See after Law, St. See after Law, G. 101; house on same site on Man of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6: original house probably Van Couwen-hoven's, 6: 101
Seaman farm-house, shown on Randel Map. C. Clopper, 136; located in Block 1363 on Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6
Selyns, Domine, House of. See L. M. R. K., 3: 952, and name in general index. Sheate, J. Fisher, Residence of, 16th St. and Fourth Ave. 3: 952, and house in general index in Blocks 133 and 1135 on Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6
Smerindyck (John), Farm-house of, shown in Blocks 1133 and 1135 on Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6
140; pictured in Greatorex, Old New York, 149; not the meeting-place of the "House" on Dec. 0, 175, 140, of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6
Smerindyck farm-house, Location of, 6: 140; pictured in Greatorex, Old New York, 149; not the meeting-place of the "House" on Dec. 0, 175, 140, of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6
Smerindyck farm-house, Location is general index)
Spingler farm-house, shown in Block 876 on Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6

Spingler farm-house, shown in Block 816 on Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6 Stanford, Edwin. See general index Stebbins, Henry G., Residence of, on Fifth

Ave., 3: 703
Steenwyck residence. See L. M. R. K., 3: 952; and Steenwyck, Cornelis (in general

index)
Stevens, John. See general index
Stevens, John C. See general index
Stewart, —, View of house of, on 54th
St. bet. B'way and Seventh Ave., in Val.

St. bet. E. way and Seventh Ave., in Val. Man., 1865. Stewart (A. T.), Manision of, nearly completed, 1869; view of, in Valentine's Manual, 1869; view of, in Valentine's Manual, 1869; newspaper article on, Ag 14; Manhattan Club signs 21-year lease of, 1890 Mr 1; Manhattan Club moves from, 1899 My 2. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 952 Stokes, Anson Phelps. See general index Stokes, Jas. Step standard of Striker manison ("Rosevale"), View of, in Val. Man., 1851, 1870. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 952

3: 952 rong. W. K., Residence of, on Union Strong.

Val. Man., 1851, 1870. See also L. M. R. K., 31: 952 W. K., Residence of, on Union Square 3: 795 Residence of, 1833 Stuyvesant, Cov. Peter, Country-house of, 1833 Stuyvesant, Gov. Peter, Country-house of, appears as "G. Stuyvesant" on Ratzer Map of 1766-7 (Pl. 41, v. 1), 6 A 1778 O 24; owned at that time by Gerardus, his son and heir, O 24; paintings in, described by Du Similière, 1768 IJ; occupied by Rich. Stuyvesant when destroyed by Rich. Stuyvesant when destroyed by Rich. Stuyvesant when destroyed and the study of t

Stuyvesant" on Ratzer Map, Pl. 41, v. 1; full account of, 6 A 1768 Jl, 1831 D 31. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 952, where, however, it is erroneously called the residence

See also L. M. R. K., 3; 952, where, however, it is erroneously called the residence of Peter G. Stuyvesant.
Stuyvesant's "Petersfield" house (residence of Peter G. Stuyvesant) between 1st hard for the "Treffelleyck Huys" on Bouwery No. 1, 1639 Mr. 22, 1765, 6 A 1765, 2: 188; appears as "P. Stuyvesant' on Ratzer Map, Pl. 41, v. 1; full account of, 6 A 1765 Jl; erroneous statement of burning of, 1763 Jl, 1778 O. 24, 6 A 1778 D. 24 Bar G. Jl; erroneous statement of burning of, 1763 Jl, 1778 O. 24, 6 A 1778 D. 24 Bar G. Jl; erroneous statement of burning of, 1763 Jl, 1778 O. 24, 6 A 178 Bar G. Jl; erroneous statement of burning of, 1763 Jl, 1778 O. 24, 6 A 178 Bar G. Stuyvesant, 1825 Ap 10; occupied by P. G. Stuyvesant, 1826 J. P. Stuyvesant, 1826 Jl, M. R. K., 3: 952, where, however, it is erroneously called the residence of, 10th St., on Pl. 135, 3: 702
Suydam, Jas., Residence of, 16th St., on Pl. 135, 3: 702
Tappan, Arthur, House of, sacked by rioters, 1834 Jl 9
Feller, Wm., House of. See L. M. R. K., 3: 952, and name in general index of 873 on 1800 of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6

Tiebout farm-house, shown in Block 873 on Man of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6 Tighe, Richard, Residence of, on Fourth Ave., 3: 704; last dwelling on Union Square, 704; last dwelling on Union Square, 704; last dwelling on Union Square, 709; lost of 1854; sold to Spingler Institute, 1859 at 70 mansion, 3: 952; story of, 1854; sold to Spingler Institute, 1850, 185

1820 Ag 7

Varick, 1808; when and how acquired, 1820 Åg 7
Van Beverhout, Johannes, Stone house built by, 6: 115: later occupied by Teunia Ides, 1816; later occupied by Teunia Idea, 1816; later occupied by Te

(1820), (Fl. 9b), 3; 50v; 50vn, 1040 2012. See also Atlantic Garden, under Taverns, Ven Cortlandt mansion (Van Cortlandt Fark), View of, in Valentine's Manual, 1860; transfer of custody of, to Colonial Dames authorised by leg., 1866 My 22 Van Couwenhoven (Johannes) farm-house, shown in Block 643 on Map of Original Garden of Control of Cont

index index Vandewater, Harman, Location of house of, 6: 96; shown on Maerschalck survey of 1750 (Pl. 36, v. 4), 98 Van Orden house, Jacobus, shown in Block 810 on Map of Original Grants and Farms,

810 on Map of Original Granes and Action, v. 6 Van Orden house, Peter, Location of, 6: 155; shown in Block 832 on Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6; often mentioned

Grants and Farms, v. 6; often mentioned in city records, 155
Van Ruyven farm-house, built in 1668, 6; 157; location of, 6; 151, 167; sold to Teunis Eides, 151, 165; leased to A. Lynsen (1847/8) and called an 'Old house,' 151; acquired by Warren, 167; renovated by O. De Lancey, 167; agreement for repairing, 167–68; scene of a near-tragedy, 168

Van Twiller's homestead, mentioned, 6: 129; "sett up" before Oct. 4, 1633, 157; in-cluded in Warren farm, 157; retained by Van Twiller until his death, 162; the last remnant of his bouwery, 162; in Block 553 of Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6

remnant of his bouwery, 162; in Block 553 of Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6 Van Zandt house, Peter Fraa, Location of, 6: Block 1970 or Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6 Warp of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6. Wasp of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 953 Verplanck mangion, Location of, 6: 156; in Block 828 of Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 953 Verplanck mangion, Location of, 1757 fe 3: view of Federal Hall and, drawn by Davidson of Grants o

on Pl. 145 (1855), 3: 715; property sold to brick Presbyterian Church (a. v.). 1850 S 15; demolished and Brick Church (exceed on site, 1858 O 31. See 485 L M. R. K. Walks 1851 Norman S., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-43. 3; 721
Walton house (at Horn's Hook), erected by Jacob Walton and called "Belview", 1774 Ag 18; later the Gracie House (a. v.), 6 Ag 18; Thompson's Estetrey erected at 1770 Mr 24, 6 A Mr 24; fortified by 1774 Ag 18; later the Gracie House (a. v.), 6 Ag 18; Thompson's Estetrey erected at 1770 Mr 24, 6 A Mr 24; fortified by 1775 Mr 24, 6 A Mr 24; fortified by 1775 Mr 24, 6 A Mr 24; fortified by 1775 Mr 24, 6 A Mr 24; fortified by 1775 Mr 24, 6 A Mr 24; fortified by 1775 Mr 24, 6 A Mr 24; fortified by 1775 Mr 24, 6 A Mr 24; fortified by 1775 Mr 24, 6 A Mr 24; fortified by 1775 Mr 25, 1775 Mr 275 Mr 275

not known Wolfe, John David, Residence of, shown on

Wone, John David, Residence of, showl on Pl. 148-a, 3: 720
"Woodlawn," house of Nicholas Jones, purchased from C. W. Apthorpe, 1764 O 12; offered for sale, 1780 O 28; conveyed to Wm. B. Moffat, 1847 Ap 10; view of, in Val. Man., 1850. See also L. M. R. K., 3:

yat, Man, 1995.

Youle house, erected by G. Youle, 6: 177; shown on Dripp Atlas (1868), 177; located in Block 1366 on Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6; date of demolition, 177

HOMGEOPATHY, introduced into America, 1825

HOMGOPATHY, introduced into America, 1825
HONDIUS, H. See Maps and Map Makers
HONE, Jedocus. See Maps and Map Makers
HONE, Philip, given exclusive rights to established to the seed of th irst date in printed diary of, My 18; inspects locomotive engines recently imported from Eng., 1829 My 27; delivers address at lag. 1820 My 19; delivers address at lag. 1820 My 19. Ho. Dakin (1831). Pl. 4 of Peabody Collection of views, 3; 602; sees encounter between Wm. C. Bryant and Wm. La Stone. 1831 A 20; rides on Molhawk & La Stone. 1831 A 20; rides on Molhawk & La Stone. 1831 A 20; rides on Molhawk & La Stone. 1831 A 20; rides on Molhawk & La Stone. 1831 A 20; rides on Molhawk & La Stone. 1831 A 20; rides on Molhawk & La Stone. 1831 A 20; rides on Molhawk & La Stone. 1831 A 20; rides on Molhawk & La Stone. 1832 My 13; on political issues in apposition to railroads on streets, F 14; paintings owned by 1834; on fete at house of Mr. Ray, Ja 23; presides at meeting in opposition to railroads on streets, F 14; paintings owned by 1835 Mr 10; condemns Lawrence's opposition to registering voters. Ap 11; on wooden block pavement, S 22; takes guests to dine with J. J. Astor, S 30; on failure of Italian open, N 11; on Junius Brutus Booth, N 13; on opposition of mer Grant of talian open, N 11; on Junius Brutus Booth, N 13; on opposition of mer Grant of the Molham of

Cornelis van Vorst, 1635, N 12; widow of, causes case of beavers of Van Vorst to be the murder, N 12; widow of the murder, N 12; widow of Corn. Martsz van Buren, N 12; widow of Corn. Martsz van Buren, N 12; widow of Corn. Martsz van Buren, N 14; hoop, Sir Samuel, arrives at the Hook with 14 ships, etc., 1781 Ag 28; departs, N 14; Hoop, The See Maps and Map Mascon, 17; Martsz van Mar master of bread and flour, 1673 Mr 11; schepen, 1674 Ag 1/11; appointed guager of bread and flour, N 30; sworn in, 1675 Mr 6; alderman, 1678 O; shouse of, (24) on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 227; house of, (28) on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 246; buys De Sille property from Stuyvesant, 2: 279 HOGGHLANT, Cornelis Andriessen, married to Aafie Leendertse, widow of Jean De Pré,

1658 Jl 2 Hooglant, Cornelis Dircksen. See Dircksen.

Cornelis

Cornelis

Hook, Mary (Gurney), 6: 133

Hook, Thos., 6: 133

Hook, Thos., 6: 133

Hook and Ladder company, established in Greenwich Village, 1809 My 8

Hooker, Wm., See Maps and Map Makers

Hooks and ladders, ordered removed from G.

1760 N 20. See also Fire apparatus; Fire, hooks; Fire-ladders

Hoop sticks, Law prohibiting cutting of, on

hooks; Fire-ladders

Hoop sticks, Law prohibiting cutting of, on
the Commons, 1726 Ja 27

HOORN, Reindert Jansen, House of, 23 Broadway, No. 10, Block A, on Castello Plan
(C. Pl. 851), 2: 220, 361; house of, sold to
Peter Stuyvesant, 220, 361; lees the colony
for assault on Jan Gillis, 220; deeds to, and
from, to A. Dircksen, 497; hrewery of, sold
to F. De Bruyn (Ja 1601), 1663 Mr 31 200;
The Common Com

with the, 4: 2 Hopkins, Ezek, commander-in-chief of the

Hopkins, Ezek, commander-in-chief of the Am. navy, 1775 O 3
HOPKINS, Geo., on the New-Dock shows calf with seven legs, 1762 N 13; at "Mason's right of the control of the C

Hörkins, Samuel, First patent granted to, for pot and pearl ashes, 1790 Ap 10
Hörkins, Stephen, Gov. of R. I., Application of, for permission to export flour from N. Y. granted, 1755 Ag 14; and D. Updike appointed course. to consult with Gen. Shirley, N 17
Hörpen, Andes, ancestor of Hopper family, 22 233; house of, No. 6, Block C, on Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), 22 233; house sold by added from D. Bensinck and confirmation to children, 36

deed from D. Bensinck and confirmation to children, 368. Sign "Road to Boston" on house of (Pl. 68-b), 1: 451; dry-goods store of, on Pl. 41-a, 3; 550; licensed liquor seller, smith, and merchant, 170 Ap 4 Hoppers, Matthew, 2d, 6: 126 Hoppers, Matthew, 2d, 6: 126 Hoppers (Hoppe), Matthias (Mathys), 6: 107, 126, 128, 129

HOPPER (Hoppe), Matthias (M 126, 128, 129 HOPPER, Wm., 6: 126 HOPPIN & KOEN, See Architects

Horn, John, 6: 107 Horn, Rachel, 6: 137

Horn, Rachel, 6: 137

Hornhoster, Josiah. See Surveyors

Hornhoster, Henry. See Architects

Horne, Jacobus, 6: 84, 107, 136

Horne, John, 6: 84; farm of, 107, 137, 156, 161

Horner, Samuel, partner of Wm. Lewis of

The New York Mercury, 1782 F 15; with

Sower and Morton publishers of The NewYork Evening Post, S

HORNOR, Thos. See Architects HORSE-BREEDING, described by Valentine, 1677

Horse-cars, start running on N. V. & Harlem OKSE-CANS, SART RIDDING ON N. Y. & HARIEM
R. R. (q. r.) from Prince to 14th St., 1832
N 10, 14, 20, 26; number of, in 1860, 3; 676;
On Eighth Ave., 1864; on 34th St., 1895
Ja 5; cease running on Sixth and Eighth
Aves. below 59th St., 1895 JI 20; cable and
electric traction (q. r.) supersede, 3; 812.
See also Railroads

See also Railroads
"Horse Fair, The," by Rosa Bonheur, given to Metropolitan Museum of Art by Cornelius Vanderbilt, 1887 Mr 23

"Hosse Fair, The." by Rosa Bonheur, given to Metropolitan Museum of Art by Cornelius Vanderbilt, 1887 Mr 23
Hosse-Ractino, (Horse-races), Gov. Lovelace appoints a day for, 1669 Ap 1; in Bowery Bosse-Bacton, (Horse-races), Gov. Lovelace appoints a day for, 1669 Ap 1; in Bowery American Company of the Compa

Curação, 1000 Je 25; Nicolis institutes horse-races to encourage bettering breed of, 1606 Ap 11 mode-sempe on all exported, 1607 B 2 11 mode-sempe on all exported, 1607 D 3; riding after, to be drafted into king's service, killing of, for trespass forbidden, 1679 D 3; riding after, to be drafted into king's service, 1777 J 15; belonging to king's service sold at auction, 1783 Ag 14, S 19, O 4; tax on, allowed to C. C. by leg., 1791 F 5; ordinance of C. C. on watering, at public pumps, 1794 Streets, 1796 My 23; place assigned for sale of, 1798 Ap 16; for sale may be cantered round Chatham Sq., 180 J II 16; authorised for fire department, 1832 J I 21; urged, 1830 Ja 30; all, found at large to be taken to public pound, 1905 production of the public pumps of the public pumps of the public pound, 1905 F 22; unmarked, found, 1671 J e 7; bronght up and cried out, D 5; records of branding to be kept, 1677 F 28 Hosse-shoe Bay or Harbour, Hudson at, 1609

HORSE-SHOE Bay of Harbour, Findson at, 1909 Ap 4-P 7 (4: 31)
HORSFIELD'S Brewery, near Maiden Lane, Spruce beer for sale at, 1776 D 28
HORSIMUS Creek, N. J., on Ratzer Plan (Pl.

Sprice beer for sale at, 1776 D 28
HOSSIMUS Creek, N. J., on Katzer Plan (Pl.
41), 1: 135
HOSSMANDEN, Anne (9: 130
HOSSMANDEN, Anne (19: 10)
HOSSMANDEN, Anne (19: 10)
Georgia and Morris, D 22; given freedom of Zenger and Morris, D 22; given freedom of city, 1737 J 17; belief of, in "Negro plot."
(g. v.), 1741 F 28; reports destructive fire in Fort George, Mr 19; moves that C. C. offer rewards for the discovery of persons who cause the fires, Ap II; writes to Colden regarding "Negro plot." Ag 7; to print, bind, and index from 100 for 11, 270
101, author of A Journal of the Proceedings, etc., regarding the so-called "Negro plot."
1744 My 14; laws of colony not yet printed by, com. to investigate, 1745 J 14; and Lewis Morris prepare memo, for disposition of soldiers, 1746 S 25; reports from gov., council, and assembly on proper place for magazine, 1747 Mr 20; suspended from council, S 12; suspended from supreme

commander of H. M. S. "Preston" in North R., S 25 "Hort house," Cast-iron stove for the, 1769 Ap 7; again mentioned, 1770 Ag 10 HOUDINI, Harry. See Actors, etc. HOUDON, Jean Antoine. See Artists HOUSE in Pearl Street. See Tobacco warehouse HOUSE of Commons, 72 vols, in manuscript, of the minutes of the, (for 40 years) advertised for sale by Sidney Brese of N. Y., 1752 F 24; same formerly in library of Duke of Chandos, F 24; debate ip, on disturbances in Am, 1775 same formerly in library of Duke of Chandos, F 24; debate in, on disturbances in Am., 175; F 2; debate in, on remonstrance of N. V. Seamelly, W 25; debate in, on petition of cont. cong., N 4; debate in, on petition of cont. cong., N 4; debate in, on bill to prohibit trade with America, D 25; potest in, bill to provide the confidence of the confidence o

recess a new administration formed under Marquis of Rockingham, Mr 8; attorney-general introduces a bill in, to conclude peace with Am, Mr 14; 16 manuscript vols. of, (1650–76) in library of N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1813 D 13. See 480 Parliament
House of Lords, Debate in, on conciliation with America, 1776 Mr 14; Earl of Chattam makes last appeal in, 1778 Ap 7 (error in House of Representatives, U. S., Com. of, waits on president with a copy of their address, 1786 My 5; president receives their address, 1786 My 5; president receives their address, My 8; description of room of, in Federal Hall, Je; debate on location of seat of government, Ag 27; replies to address of president, 1790 Ja 14; passes a resolution on addournment of, to Phila, Je 1; Alex, Hamilton makes a report to, on advantages of national banks, D 13; memorial of merchants of N. Y. City on defence of port presented to, 1805 D 26; memorial of C. C. on defence of port and harbour presented to, 1807 N 9; debate on Embargo Act, D 21; message flouse (Houses) of ill fame (of bad character, of ill repute), "Ladies of Pleasure" taken from, 1753 J 10; two, in the Fields demolished and others damaged by rioters, 1793 Urst. Press My 44 House-Bullding, 1647 J 12; progress of, 1853

of, 1853 HOUSE-CARPENTERS, to work on fortifications, 1794 My 29, Je 3
HOUSE furnishings, of English merchant, 1675; of Dutch merchant, 1675; of Gov. Montgomerie, 1731 Jl 26, O 11, Pl 31 (v. 4), 1732

Je. S 4 House-moving, Earliest attempt at, 1663 My 8 House-Raising, View of, in Val. Man. (for

HOUSEKEEPERS, Each one assessed 15 stivers a month for watch money, 1658 N 15; of the city to illuminate in honour of victory at Vigo,

Washington orders that damages done, be paid for by troops occupying, Ap. 17; Feter Elting surprised at number of empty, J. 30; and the paid for by troops occupying, Ap. 17; Feter Elting surprised at number of empty, J. 30; and the paid of the pa

1900; on State St. Shown in 1909 of 1 12 3, 3, 3, 46-18.
HOUSES, Disorderly, G. Dobson summoned to city court for keeping one, 1663 F 27; negro couple fined for keeping one, 1680 D 7; couple fined for the chiral constant of the couple fined for the couple for the c

INDEX

Houston, Sam. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
HOUTEN, Hans Jooris, Request from, and
others to send the "White Dove" to New
Virginia granted by states-general, 1621 S 73
HOUTEN, Wilhelm Janssen, master of the
"White Dove" 1621 S 73
HOUTHUYSEN, Dirck, smith, absconds, 2: 332,

1656 Je 19 HOUTMAN, Cornelis de. See Explorers Hove, Robt. See Explorers

HOWARD, Bronson, First professional dramatist in U. S., 1870; "Saratoga" by, produced,

HOWARD, Right Honourable Chas.,

Surrey, Ambassador of Great Brit, to the U.S., 1783 My 10

U. S., 1783 My 10

HOWARD, Richard, proprietor of tavern late of
P. Kuysick, 1763 My 16; of Mason's Arms
Tavern, 1766 F 18; house of, at Belvoir to
let, 1777 Mr 24

HOWARD, Thos., Plan of, for "Floating Engines" for water supply, 1797 Ja 18; brings
engines from Eng., 1800 O 28; C. C. pays,
lor engines, D 22; floating engine of, operated successfully, 1804 D 18

HOWARDE & Cauldwell. See Architects
HOWARDEN, See Hawarden

HOWARDEN. See Hawarden HOWDELL, Capt. Thos. See Artists HOWDON (Hawdon, Hawden), Michael, Cellar

Howbett, Capt. Thos. Set Artists
Howbott, Capt. Thos. Set Artists
Howboo (Hawdon, Hawden), Michael, Cellar
under custom-house let to, 1605 Ja 17;
varied occupations of, Ja 17; on com. to
procure charter for Trimity Church, 1607 My
31; part of custom-house leased to, 1609 S
21; petition of, regarding lease of cellar
referred to com. of council, 1700 Ap 18; ware
rant to pay, for liquors given to soldiers,
21; vertariate issued to pay rents to, 1702 D
1808; Julia Ward, writes "The Battle Hymn
of the Republic, 1861 N
Hows, Julia Ward, writes "The Battle Hymn
of the Republic, 1861 N
Hows, Julia Ward, writes "The Battle Hymn
of the Republic, 1861 N
Hows, Julia Ward, writes "The Battle Hymn
of the Republic, 1861 N
Hows, Julia Ward, writes
peace and pardon, 1776 Je 20; arrival of,
at Sandy Hook, 1: 32; 1776 Jl 12; issues
declaration of his powers granted by Geo. III,
grant pardons on submission, Jl 27; open
letter from "Fairbattle" to, on "the fate of
America," S 7; letter from Benj. Franklin
on reconciliation sent to, S 9; comrs. from
cong, on reconciliation between Eng, and
Am. meet with, S 11; on movements of the
navy, S 15; "Declaration" of, on restoring
peace in colonies, S 19; writes to Loria
reconciliation, etc., as explained to Gen.
Sullivan, S 20; reconnoitting L, I, O 5;
Mr. Alexander (Lord Stirling) promoter of
statue to, O 15; address from inhabitants to,
on restoring "Facet to America" read at city

reconciliation, etc., as explained to Gen. Sullivan, S. 20; reconnoiting L. I., O S; Mr. Alexander (Lord Stirling) promoter of statue to, O 15; address from inhabitants to, on restoring "Beace to America" read at city restoring peace, promising pardon, N 30, Pl. 47-b. v. 5; loyal address from the clergy of the Church of England to, 1777 Mr. 3; location of headquarters, My 12; joins fleet at Staten I., J 17; detained at the Hook, Jl. 21; Gen. Clinton consults with, on pure of the Church of England (Lord March 1998) and the consultation of headquarters, My 12; joins fleet at Staten I., J 17; detained at the Hook, Jl. 21; Gen. Clinton consults with, on pure tains have confidence in, Ag 23; sails with fleet from Sandy Hook, resigns his command, S 12; Admiral Gambier succeeds, S 12; embarks for Eng. S 21; subscribes to relief Howe, Gen. Sit Wm. succeeds Gage in command at Boston, 1775 O 10; as peace common and at Boston 1776 B 11; insues declaration of his powers granted by Geo. III, Jl 11; number of soldiers under, Ag 11; reports movements of British army to Lord Germain, Soy; report of landing of troops at N, N, S 15; beadquarters at Apthorps movements of British army to Lord Germain, Soy; report dialnding of troops at N, N, S 15; headquarters at Apthorps movements of British army to Lord Germain, Soy; report to All Pri issues declaration of his powers granted by Geo. III, Jl 14; number of soldiers under, Ag 11; reports movements of British army to Lord Germain, Soy; report to Commondiring L. I. O S; lands part of Commondiring L. I. O S; lands part of Commondiring L. I. O S; lands part of Comm

Washington, N 16; puts old Dutch faction in possession of revenues and records of Dutch Church, N 18; converts church into prison for rebels, N 18; Hessians dissatisfied with delays of N 18; headquarters at "Deduction of the conversion of the con Mr 20; sends detachment to Peekskill to destroy provisions, etc., left by Americans, Mr 21; result of failure of military operations of, in the Jerseys, Mr 28; Gen. Lee submits plan for subjugation of the colonies to, Mr of, in the Jerseys, Mr 28; Gen. Lee submits plan for subjugation of the colonies to, Mr 29; hopes of ending the war frustrated, Ap 2; distribution of troops, Ap 2; land to be given volunteers in provincial troops, Ap 2; proc. establishing rate of exchange for currency, Ap 2; Wn. Smith on manoeuver, and the colonies of the colonies o jected to by, 1778 F 3; Germain sends king's permission for his resignation to, F 4; Joshua Loring reports visit of Boudinot to prisons, etc., to, F 7; Lord North's conciliatory bills expensed by the control of the c

Huвваrd, James. See Huybertsen Huвваrdson or Hubertson, John. See Hubbe-

sen, John
HUBBESEN, John. (carpenter) contracts to
build house for I. De Forest, 1641 Jl 28
HUCKSTERS. See Peddlers
HUDOB (Hudden). Andries, the commis of
stores. 1634 Je 30; provincial secretary,
1636 Ag 14, 4 A 1638 Ap 28; agrees with
Hans Hansen in regard to a tobacco plantation, 1638 Jl 9; receives the first groundbrief given by the director-general (Kieft)
and council for land on Manhattan Island,
1638 Jl 20, 2: 235; marries widow of and council for land on Manhattan Island, 408 Jl 20, 2: 33; marries widow of Hendrick de Forest, Jl 20; business relations with Jonas Bronck in Holland, 1639 Jl 18; two ships in harbour with goods for, 163; two ships in harbour with goods for, 164 requests legal instrument of release from claims by De la Montagne, 842 gets De la Montagne acknowledges settlement with, O 11; appointed surveyor of New Meth., 1642 je 26, 1:22, 25, 2: 117, 2367 made map of Delaware R., 117; ground-brief, 1643 116; accuracy of survey by 2: 236; check-cred career of; 2: 236-27; sells house to Actr Willemsen, 237; lite be 30; color of conver-tion of the color of the color of the color 21; receives permit to act as surveyor, 1654 D 17; request of, to keep school referred to minister and consistory, D 17, 31; map of South R. by, to be sent to directors, 1657 Ag (6) house of, No. 11, Block C, Castello Plan of house of, No. 11, Block C, Castello Plan

Could R. by, to be sent to directure, 1/2) -1.8 (1) louse of, No. 11. Block C. Castello Plan (1060), 2: 235-37, 369; ground-brief to, 1602 M fo, 2: 369; served the government 34 years, 1063 M 4; dies in Delaware, N 4 HUDDLESTON, Wm., Building of, seen on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1: 249; petitions for grant of land on North River, 1609 My 25; waterlot granted to, with obligation, S 30; petitions assembly for yearly income for teaching, 172 My 27. See also 6: 32 HUDSON Bay, Hudson's owntering in, 1611, 1610 Ap 17; on Dutch maps of period, 2: 44 HUDSON Bay Co., chartered, 1670 My 2, 4 A 1670 My 2. Colaboration. Comm. for,

1670 My 2 Hudson-Fulton

1070 MY 2 UDSON-FULTON Celebration, Comu. for, organised, 1905 F 15; comn. incorporated, 1906 Ap 27; committee of Hollanders or-ganised to build replica of the "Half Moon"

anised build replica of the Half Montages of a gainsed build replica of the Half Montages of 2062

2002 HUBSON-FULTON exhibition, at Lenox Branch, N. Y. Pub. Library, 1909 S; opened at Met. Museum of Art. S 20; held by Am. Scenic and Hist. Pres. Soc. and other organisations,

N. Y. Pub, Library, 1909 St. opened at Met. Museum of Art, S. op., held by Am. Scenic and Hist, Pres. Soc. and other organisations, Hubbson Kilver (North River), enterted and called "a very great river" by Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17–118, 2: xxv, 12, 170, 1609 Ap 4–N 7 (4: 30); "Rio de las Gamas" on Alonso Chaves' padron general of 1530 probably not the, 2: 26–27; the great river of Alfonse descentation of, on map of Jean Cossion, 1570, (C. Pls. 15, 16) 2: 33, 134; river on map of 1571 (C. Pls. 15, 16) 2: 33, 134; river on map of 1571 (C. Pls. 15, 16) 2: 33, 134; river on map of 1571 (C. Pls. 18) in Allas of Dourado interpreted by commentators as, 28; discovered in 1600, by Hudson at cost of the Est India Co., 1508, 2: 103; visited by Dutch whalers of De Laet, 1508; earliest fort on, built by Europeans, 1508; first accurate location of, on a map is on Mondius Globe, 6 A 1600, Pl. St. Av. 6, possible reference to, as a "goodly, Rivor, explored by Hudson, 2: 43, 1609 Ap 3–30; rule st. of the S

(Hudson River.—Continued)
the river by Hudson's name, in an English
work, 1620 Ap, 1622; the intended destination of the "Mayflower," 1620 N 16/26;
Porey and and thele on Dischange of the Conthe Control of the Control of the Control
the, 1621; called "Rio Mauritio" on Blaeu's
"Pascaerte" of 1621 (C. Pl. 28), 2; 82–83;
"R. Mauritio" on Blaeu's globe of 1622
(C. Pl. 30), 84; called Maurice, for "Prince
Maurice, his river," 1622 Ag; yacht asked
for to bring people home from, 2: 104–5; 1623
N 3; name of, appears for the first time on year on map by Briggs, 1624; (C. J. May
skipper of the "Nieu Nederlandt" drives a
rear on map by Briggs, 1624; (C. J. May
skipper of the "Nieu Nederlandt" drives a
French vessel from the, 1624 Mr or Ap;
"called, first Rio de Montagnes, now the
River Maritius," Mr or Ap; provisional conditions on which colonists are to take up
abode on "the River Ap; provisional conditions on which colonists are to take up
abode on "the River of Prince Maurice,"
133–36; De Rasière's description of
his arrival at "Mauritse River," 1628
Antunm; 1. Allerton's report and comparison
of, with Canada, 1629; first appears as
"Noordt River" on the De Laet map of
1630, 2: 60, 87, 92. 1630; why not so called
by the Dutch, 2: 92: has two tributaries on
The River on the De Laet map of
"R. Hudson" on Dudley's "Carta particolare," 101; "R. Hudson" and "R. Martins" on
Dudley's "Carta particolare," 101; Minuit
Map of the North River or, (C. Pl. 40) 2:
111–13, 142–43; called "Noort River" on
Pacchiani, 170; called "Noort River" on
Pacchiani, over, 1655 Ja; roadstead for ships on, 1656 Ag 11, 24; Stuyvesant buys land on west side of, to quiet doubts respecting title, 1658 Ja 30; Rawson's claim to upper, for Mass., 1660 Ap 20; sloops not to sail alone on, 1660 Ap 20; sloops not to sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not to sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not to sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not to sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not to sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not to sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not to sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not to sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not sail alone on, 1600 Ap 20; sloops not sail alone on, 1600 Ap 21; sloops not sloops not sail alone on, 1700 Ap 22; called "Mohana Iolis on, 1600 Ap 23, S 20; grants continued, 1701 Mr 29; affords easy passage for the French of Canada, 1703 My 27; frozen over on this Christmap Day, 1705 D 25; breastwork and batteries planned along the, 1706 My 27; whale killed in, 1707 F 24; Palatines assigned to lands on, 1710 H 24; full of icc slines unaged to the laws estelled on, 1718 Ag 7; frozen between N. Y. and N. J. 1720 Ja 9; "unhappy accident" on account of, being frozen over, 1722 Ja 14, 15; map of manorial grants along, 1724; frozen over and sleighing upon, 1765 Ja 29; three British ships at Bloomingdale on the, 1; 233; Gen. Washington, 1724; frozen over to Paulus Hook, 1780 Ja 71; vessels in, opposite Fort Washington, 1777; vessels in, opposite Fort Washington, 1778, 1780; water-cloour view of, by Madame de Brehan, O 12, Pl, 90-a, v. 6; bridges at cormark on, 1783; names of ferries across the, 1789; water-cloour view of, by Madame de Brehan, O 12, Pl, 90-a, v. 6; bridges at cormark on, 1783; names of ferries across the 1789; water-cloour view of, by Madame de Brehan, O 12, Pl, 90-a, v. 6; bridges at cormark on, 1783; names of ferries across the 1789; water-cloour view of, by Madame de Brehan, O 12, Pl, 90-a, v. 6; bridges at cormark on, 1783; names of ferries across the 1789; water-cloour view of, by Madame de Brehan, O 12

day, JI 11; com. of C. C. on need of new map of ground for streets along, 1804, 18 3; difference in level between East R. and, to be determined by surveyors, My 21; pier and L to be constructed at corrporation pier to complete basin at. Je 2; pier and L to be constructed at corrporation pier to complete basin at. Je 2; pier and L to be immediately erected on, Je 9; survey for a new road along, by Chas. Loss 1805 My 20; ments into, 1806 Ja 20; soundings made in, at Marketfield St., 1800 Ap 10; bi-centenary of discovery of, celebrated, S. 4; federalists reject plan for steamboat ferry across, My 17; observation of tides in, 1812 N 25; rates for quit-rents of water-lots recommended, 1813 My 24; signals on, to reach up-state, provided to the state of th

HUDSON River School of Amer. Landscape Painting, 1850
HUDSON Ter-Centenary Joint Com., merged with Fulton Cettennial Com. as Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission, 1905 Ft. HUDSON'S Strait (Lumley's Inlet), Hudson resolves to try for north-west passage by way of, 1609 Ap A-P 7 (4; a); Waymouth sought

vault of old to new St. Patrick's Cathedral crypt, 1883 Ja 30
HUGHES, R. Fall. See Artists
HUGHSON, John, Caesar, a negro, arrested at tavern of, 1741 F 28; under suspicion of receiving stolen goods, F 28-Mr 4; and wife committed to jail, Ap 8; and wife found guilty of receiving stolen goods, My 6; wife, daughter and, convicted of conspiracy, De 4; and wife executed, Je 4; relatives of, concerned in conspiracy pardoned, O 21
HUGHSON, Sarah, daughter of John, convicted of conspiracy to burn fort, etc., 1741 Je 4; execution of, postponed, Je 17, 17, 25, Jl 1, 8; deposition of, against John Ury, Jl 10; pardoned, Jl 29

I, 8; deposition of, against joint Oly, ji 10; pardoned, Jl 29 HUGUENOTS (French Protestants), allowed to come to N. Neth., 1664 Ja 24; granted land for a village on Staten I., Ja 28, Ag 4; Rev. Samuel Drisius permitted to preach to, Ag 14; immigration of, encouraged by council, 1671 D 5; many, came to N. Y. on revocation of Edict of Nantes, 1685 O 12/22; swear obedience to king and ask trading privileges

presented to, D 28

HULL, Robt., at Bolton's Province Arms (q. v.,
under Taverns), 1770 My 1, 1771 N 11; house
of, cor, Jew's Ailey to be let, N 11; returning
to Eng., 1778 Ja 17

HUMBERT 1 of Italy, assassinated, 1900 Jl 29;
great meeting of Italian United Socs. at
Carnegle Hall in memory of, Ag 12; Italian

carnegie Han in memory of, 4g 12; Italian anarchists meet and denounce, Ag 14; high mass held for, in old St. Patrick's Cathedral in Mott St., Ag 23 HUME. See Home

HUMILATION, Day of. See Fasting, Day of HUMPIREVS, Col. David, member of Pres. Washington's household, 1789 D 26; writes to John Trumbull regarding effort of city to encourage fine arts, 1802 D 22 HUNGARIAN Club. See Associations, Clubs, and

Hungarian Club. See Associations, Clubs, and Gocieties
Hunger meetings, held in Tompkins Square,
Hunger strike, An early, 1750 Je 11
"Hunger bemocrats led by W. L. Marcy receive party patronage, 3: 661
Hunn, John S., Street comr., issues notice on width of Canal St., 1865 My 4; warning researched the street of the strike of

HUNT, Belinda, sells No. 12 State St. to Joseph

Ap 27, (A Pl. 3-a) 3: 862-63; city surveyor ex-offico, 24.

HUNTE, Belinda, sells No. 12 State St. to Joseph HUNTE, Belinda, Sells No. 12 State St. to Joseph HUNTE, Belinda, Sells No. 12 State St. to Joseph HUNTE, Belinda, Catharine Staats conveys to, tavern on Pearl St. formerly occupied by J. D'Honeur, 1703 [2 52] opaid for commencings at house of, 1727 D 29; paid for commencings at house of, 1727 D 29; paid for entertainment to Gov. Montagometic, 1728 Ap 20; permitted to Jay drain sale or rent, 1738 Ap 2; permitted to Jay drain sale or rent, 1735 Ap 2; advertises slaves and household goods for sale, 1736 Ja 13; presons having demands on, to come to his house, 1739 Je 4; advertises stable and chaise-house for rent, 1731 F 4. See also Taverns, etc. HUNTE, Rich H. and Jos. H. See Architectus HUNTER, Lady Hay, wife of governor, dies at Amboy, 1716 Ag 13; buried in chaple in Fort George, Ag 13; remains of, found in vault under chapel in fort, 1709 Del 81; 138t HUNTER, Rich. See Actors, etc. HUNTER, Kolt, Robert, appenden governor of the Palatines, J. 1712 Mr 13; arrives in N. V., sworn in, 1710 Je, 1712 Mr 13; arrives in N. V., sworn in, 1710 Je, 1712 Mr 13; arrives in N. V., sworn in, 1710 Je, 1712 Mr 13; arrives in N. V., sworn in, 1710 Je, 1714 wirtest to Popple of arrival of the Palatines, Je 16; to be given freedom of city and Seal, Je 16; C. C. presents address of some of the palatines, Je 16; to be given freedom of the palatines, Je 16; to be given freedom of the palatines, Je 16; to be given freedom of courts of judicature for Palatines, Je 17; proprist to lords of trade number of Palatines lost by sickness, Jl 24; letter from Lord Commency sheriff Andresson to 11 3; nominantes Jacobus Van Cortlandt mayor, S 29; and council to apprentice orphans of the Palatines, O 26; reminds assembly of queen's instructions regarding gifts, O 28;

Queen Anne directs, to naturalize the Palatines, N 11; Jean Cast writes to, regarding the settlement of the Palatines, 1711 Mr 27; Sec. St. John sends queen's instructions relating to Canada expedition to, Je 14; preparations of, for renewal of Canada expedition, Je 14; going to cong. of governor resolutions at New London, Je 28; petition of merchants to, and council for removal of embargo on provisions not granted, Jl 16; starts for Albany, Ag 9; disaster to fleet at St. Lawrence R. reported to, Ag 22; Gen. Hill's request to, for return of Nicholson and forces, Ag 27; report of disaster to fleet at St. Lawrence R. reported to, Ag 22; Gen. Hill's request to, for return of Nicholson and Grees, Ag 27; report of disaster to fleet at Sec. St. John of preparations for Canada expedition, S 12; reports to sec, of independent attitude of prov. assemblies, S 12; writes to Gov. Dudley of Mass. that the transports with provisions have started, 4 1711 S 77; writes to Nicholson enclosing the started of the st galley for defence of trade, etc., to lords of the admiralty, Mr 1; grand jury address, regarding Church of England affairs, Mr 13; official record of negro conspiracy by, Ap 7; monetary support to the government, 4 A 7172 Ma 1, 1720 Je 28; suggests to assembly the necessity of a law to regulate slaves, 1712 Ma 1, 1720 Je 28; suggests to assembly the necessity of a law to regulate slaves, 1712 Ma 1, 1720 Je 28; suggests to assembly the necessity of a law to regulate slaves, 1712 My 7; suggests the importation of white servants, My 7; asks for repairs to magazing the servants, My 7; asks for repairs to magazing the servants, My 7; asks for repairs to magazing the servants, My 7; asks for repairs to magazing the servants of the charge to the servants, My 14; reports to lords of trade the diffusion that the servants of the charge to the charge the servants of the church in general, F 2; reports to lords of trade, forts and advocating a bishop for the province, F 27; on dissolution of the assembly for dissolution of the assembly for dissolution of the assembly for dissolution of the province, F 27; on dissolution of the province, My 25; appoint by the formal of the province owners, N 25; continued as governor, 1715 Ja 25; difficulty in raising revenue for government, Mr 28; aspoints day of thanksgiving from the province owners, N 25; continued as governor, 1715 Ja 25; difficulty in raising revenue for government, Mr 28; aspoints day of thanksgiving for some final province owners of the continued as governor, 1715 Ja 25; difficulty in raising revenue for government, Mr 28; aspoints day of thanksgiving for the province owners, N 25; continued as governor, 1715 Ja 25; difficulty in facture of linen and wool in the province, le 22; recommends George Clarke for chief-justice, Jl 25; again takes cath of office, Ag 4; ages to Albany, to renew covenant chain with the Five Nations, Ag 15, 1717 My 26; the Five Nations, Ag 15, 1717 My 26; the Five Nations, Ag 15, 1717 My 26; the Carolina Indians, 1715, Ag 15; report of, on trade in the province, N 12; Cr. Gives dinner to, 1716 Mr 9; reports number of militia in province, Ap; made vice-admiral, My 30; considers Fort George inadequate, Je 5; arms of, on Burgis View (1716-18), (Pl. 25); 1: 241; gives ball at Fort George to celebrate king 5 must be considered to the control of the c (Palatines) settled on Hudson River, Ag 7; leg addresses, on the misuse of public began addresses, and the misuse of public who surrender, A 7778 O 27; petition of T. Williams, pirate, to (S 4, 1719), 4 A 1718 O 27; advises repairing batteries at Narrows, 1710 Ap 28; returns to Eng., Il 13; reports in person to lords of trade number of militia in N. Y. province, 1720; recovery of

health reported, F 18; succeeds Wm. Burnet as comptroller-general in Eng., Ap 19; answers queries regarding city of N. Y., Ag

11. See also 6; 80
HUNTER'S Key, See under Wharves, Piers, and

Slips HUNTING and shooting, within city limits for-

HUNING and snooting, within city limits lorbidden, 1674 S 28 /0 8
HUNINGTON, Archer M., honorary pres. of
Am. Geographic Soc. and Am. Numismatic
Soc.; founder of Hispanic Soc. of Am. (1904)
and donor of building; donor of building to
Academy and Institute of Arts and Letters

Academy and Institute of Arts and Letters (1915)
HUNINGTON, Daniel. See Artists
HUNINGTON, Henry E., buys (1917) Van Rappard Mss., 1624 Mr 30; buys the Church HUNINGTON of merican, etc. (April, 1918), 1780 O 18; letter of, to Gov. of R. I., regarding the army intercepted and printed in Gazette Extraordinary by Rivington, N 2; Smith's comment, N 2; Gen. Washington sends outline of plan of attack on N. Y. to, 1787 My 2; Gen. Washington ers. D 27; "HURL-GAL". See Hell Gate (under Topo-HURL-GAL". See Hell Gate (under Topo-HURL-GAL").

ers, D 27
"HURL-GAT." See Hell Gate (under Topo-

ers, D. 27

"HURL-GAT." See Hell Gate (under Topographical Features)

HURLEY, N. Y., New village of, burned by Indians, 1663 Je 7

HURLING, MARCH, at Ascot Heath, 1781 Je 4;

HURLING, match, at Ascot Heath, 1781 Je 4;

HURRICANE, N. Y. Chiny place, 1782 My 18

HURRICANE, N. Y. Chiny place, 1782 My 18

HURRICANE, N. Y. Chiny place, 1782 My 18

HURST, Many, 6: 82

HURST, Monthey, 6: 82, 176

HUSS, Capo, Martin. See Architects

HUSS A. Go. Martin. See Architects

HUSS A. BUCK. See Architects

HUSTAN, John. See Hughson, John

HUTCHESON, Capt. Francis, asst. sec. to Sir

HUTCHESON, Capt. Francis, asst. sec. to Sir

"Dutcheson Gordon," 1770 Je 29; on the landing on Staten 1., Il 2; on New Yorkers apprehensive of New England men, Il 10; on results of fire of 1776, S. 24; to John Mortier on furniture left at Richmond Hill,

S. 24

Mortier on Infinitire tert at Nichmenn 1211, \$2.4 HUTCHINS, Eliz., buried in north isle of Trinity Church, 1697 S 6
HUTCHINS, John, Permission of Trinity vestry given, to bury danghter in church, 1697 S 6; first recorded permit, S 6; petitions for grant of land on North River, 1699 My 25; water-lot granted to, with obligation, \$3 ordered to produce papers, 1702 Ja 16; to be tried for high treason, F 4; wife's petition for .4 A 1702 Ap 20; proceedings, illegal, for, 4 A 1702 Ap 20; proceedings illegal, sentence reversed, 1703 Je 19. See also

HUTCHINSON (Hutsitson), John (Jan), 6: 172 HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. A. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

HUYBERSEN, Ariaen, buys Smith house and lot from T. Wandell, 2: 321-22; deed, 405; deed to, from S. Drisius, and from to J.

deed to, from S. Drisius, and from, to J. Stevenson, 457
HUNBERTSEN (Hubbard), Jas., House of, seen on Prototype View, 1: 126; a patentee of Gravesend, 2: 276; Andries Meyer owner, 276; ground-briet (o, 388, 1647 My; 166, HUYCEN (Huych), Jan, comforter of the sick, 2: 105; Came in the "Arms of Amsterdam," 1026 Summer, N; first to conduct religious worship in established place, 1026 Summer, N; cbosen as elder, 1028 Ag 11; land of, No. 8, Block A, Castello Planc (F. 18. 8b), 2: 2121, with the conduct of the conduct religious to the conduct religious of the conduct of the

opened, 1844 HvGIENE, Council of, of Citizens' Assn., Organi-IVGIENE, Council 01, 01 CHIZENS' ASSII, Urganisation of, mentioned, 1863; result of investigation published with map by Gen. E. L. Viele (Pl. 155-b. v. 3), 1863, 1865 N 3; report on tenement-houses, 3: 821 HYLACOMYLUS, Latin name of Martin Walseemüller (q. v.)

Hvmes, Henry. See Actors, etc.

Hysopus (Esopus). See Kingston

"I. Godins." See Staten Island

"I. Godins." See Staten Island
JANS, Harmen and Marten. See Jansz, Harmen and Marten
JERWILLE, Fierre le Moyne, Sieur d', takes
possession of the Mississippi River for
France, 1700 Ja 17; return to N. Y. of, from
Mississippi, Jl 0; in French man-of-war,
takes soundings of harbour, 1702 S 2;1; reported about to attack N. Y., 1706 Jl 22
ICARIA, found by N. Zeno and Sinclair, 1303
ICE, Damage done by, 1737 Ja 10; rivers full
of, 1776 F 5; crowds war-ships near docks,
F 7, 11; sold daily, 1790 My 30; for sale at
Corré's Columbia Garden, 1866 My 10;
forms bridge in East and North Rivers, 1817

F 4. Care am, first advertised in N. V., by Joseph Corré, 1785 My 30; served by Corré, 1788 Je 10; Delacrois furnishes, at "ice House Garden," 1797 My 2; served at Contoit's New York Garden, 1804 Dy 18; various kinds served at Columbia Garden, 1812 Jl 10 Jephouse, back of Trinity Church for sale,

1784 Ja 15 10E houses, Item on, 1790 Ag 6 10E Trust, Bribery of city officials by, 1899 1DENS. See Van Huyse 1DIOTS and lunatics, Custody and care of, 4 A 1772 O 5

ILLUSTRATIONS. For chronological list of all the

ILLUSTRATIONS, FOR CHIODOLOGICAL HIS OF ALL LINE VIEWS (IRASSIMILE PEPRODUCCIONS) in THE ICONOGRAPHY, see Supp. Add. (v. 6)

INGERS, Catholic, erected by Dongan, moved in fort by Nicholson's orders, 1689 S 12

IMBERT, Anthony. See Engravers and Lithogra-

IMBERT & Co. See Engravers and Lithogra-

IMBERT & Co. See Engravers and Lithographers

IMLAY, John, nominated for prov. cong., 1775

N. 3; elected, N. 7

IMMORANTS, needed, 628 Ag 8; free, sent to

N. Neth., 1630 MT, Kiliaen Van Kensselaer

Men petition states general to send, 1640 MI
26; needed in New Amsterdam, 1644 MI
23, S 23; first Jewish, arrives at New Amsterdam, 1654 My
23, S 23; first Jewish, arrives at New Amsterdam, 8; to receive free passage to N.
Neth., 1656 Mr 9; many Haguenot, come to
1655 O 14/22; Dongan on, 1657 F 23, actatine, arrive, 1710 Je 13, N; Irish, supported
by C. C. during quarantine, 1796 JI 19;
comrs. of almshouse draft petition to leg. on
support of by city, 1796 Ja 15; appropriation
by C. C. tor additional buildings for sick, 1801

1804 Ap 6; asylum for aged French, referred
to comrs. of almshouse, 1808 D 12; number of,
1819 N I, 1820 S 30, 1821 S 30, 1822 S 30,
1823 S 30; mayor recommends application
for laws to revent improper, being brought
to city, O 13; exploitation of, by corrupt polis
30, 1830 S 30, 1835 D 41; Richard Weston on to city, O 13; exploitation of, by corrupt poli-ticians, 3; 516; number of, 1824 S 30, 1825 S 30, 1830 S 30, 1835 D 31; Richard Weston on against paper (1837-38); 18 of 56; paper of payor and com, of C. C. on paper, 527, 1740 D 31; 1842 D 31; 1845 S 30, 1855; 1840 S 30; 1850 S 30; 1850 S 30; 1850 George Company of the company of the company of the delage city with vice, crime, and misery, 1840 D 31, 1842 D 31, 1845 S 30, 1850, 1855; delige city with vice, crime, and misery, 3: 651; supply needed labourers but increase difficulty of securing good government, 652; first to land at Castle Garden, 1855, 183, number and nationality of, 1860; a week, 1861 S 28; number of, 1865, 1860, 1874, 1870, 1884, 1889; inspection of, established (1881), 3: 786; bill taxing steamship companies for, declared unconstitutional, 786; handling of, transferred to U. S. Com. of Immigration, 1800 Ap 1; landed for last time at Castle Garden, Ap 18. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies; Port of N. Y. Inture Castle, 1864 Companies of the companies of

(IMMIGRATION, Comrs. of.—Continued)
Hubert St. leased to, 1848 My 8; Mayor
Havemeyer on responsibility resting on, My
9; Bedlow's I. fitted up for, D 28; take possession of Castle Garden, 1855 My 7; board
reorganised in hands of a single comr., 1883

session of Castle Garden, 1855 My 7; board reorganised in hands of a single comr., 1883 Ap 21

Ap 21

BAMIGA.HION, U. S. Commissioner of, Handling BAMIGA.HION, U. S. Commissioner of, Handling BAMIGA.HION, U. S. Commissioner of, 183 Ap 15; a young woman whipped for, 1666 S 13; act passed to suppress, 1785 F 23; report of comon amendments to laws, 1812 Mr 18

laproar duties, Company's, of 10% fail, 1638 Ag 39; of 10% on goods entered in N. Neth., 1642 Ap 3; 16% on goods from Va. or N. Eng., 1651 Ap 26; new, imposed, 1654 Ja 26; duty, 1645 Ap 23; N. Verlett farmer of, 1660 My 6; on tobacco, 1640 C 26; regulations for, 1668 N 18; extraordinary, on blankets, liquors, powder, etc., to pay for houses demoished, 1673 S 29 (D 9, O 6/16, 1674 Mr 7/17; 10% on goods from Europe, 1686 Ja 7; imposed on liquors, 1683 O 30; on figure, etc., to be used for building new city hall, 170 O 18; revised for support of government by 1710 Je 24; laid on empty casks, Je 24; act for, on European goods, 1720 N 19; Gov. Burnet not to consent to, on European goods brought in English vessels, 4 A 1724 Ag 21; Townshend Act imposes, on glass, paper, tea, etc., 1707 My 29; Townshend Act imposes, on glass, paper, tea, etc., 1707 My 29; Townshend Act imposing, suspension of collection of, asked for, 1781 Mr 7. See also Customs and duties Impostant positions and duties Impostant positions and duties Impostant of parliament on sugar etc., 1733 My 17,

IMPORTATION act, of parliament on sugar etc.,

IMPORTATION of manufactured articles into Great Britain prohibited, 1800 Mit 20 Important on act, of parliament on sugar etc., particles of the profits, 1774 O 7.

IMPORTAN, Verleth appointed commissary of, 1697 Ap 7; his contract, 1606 My 6; kind and amount, 1601 S; storage of, suspended, 1673 Je 12; Gov. Dongan on principal, 1687 F 22; to be brought to weighthouse, 1603 Ap 10; Contract, 1606 My 6; kind and amount, 1621 S; storage of, suspended, 1673 Je 12; Gov. Dongan on principal, 1768 F 2; to be brought to weighthouse, 1603 Ap 10; Contract, 1607 Ap 10; Trench Iraveller on, A 1705 Ag 27; list of, boycotted, 1768 F 2; merchants not to order, Ap 8, 14; resolutions of merchants, tradesmen, and mechanics against, Ag 27, S; merchants thanked for action on, 1796 Ap 10; sent without orders stored, Ap 29; present duties on, My 4; appeal of the 160 My 10; present duties on, My 4; appeal of the 160 My 10; present duties on, My 4; appeal of the 160 My 10; present duties on, My 4; appeal of the 160 My 10; present duties on, My 4; appeal of the 160 My 10; present duties on, My 4; appeal of the 160 My 10; present duties on, My 4; appeal of the 160 My 10; present duties on, My 4; appeal of the 160 My 10; present duties on, My 4; appeal of the 160 My 10; present duties of the 160

1855 Ag 11

1855 Åg II.

INCRNOIARY. Sentence and pardon of an, 1664
Ja 3; Wm. Smith (officer of a New Engregiment) and Lieut. Rich. Brown (of a Penn. regiment) put to death as, 1776 S z1 (5; 1023, 1024); a Confederate, hanged in N. Y. for destroying Barnum's Museum and hotels (1864), 3; 746 nt. See Negro Ploo3 F 17; provides electric lighting for Williams-Dura Eridge. 1966 Ja 1

NEUR EPIDE.

1604 Ja 8 don, Powers conferred by act of, 1604 Ja 8 don, Powers conferred by act of,

NCORPORATION Act, General, 1848 Ap 12

INDENTURE deed, on parchment conveyed from Jacob Leisler, Jr. to his sister Francina Staats, 1721 Je 19 INDENTURES, of men and women servants of-

Fored for sale, 1774 Ja 3

INDEPENDENCE, Resolutions for, introduced in cont. cong., 1776 Je 7; com. to prepare declaration of, Je 10; N. Y. delegates not authorised to act on, Je 11; discussed at

length, JI 1; Bancroit's account of debate on, JI 1; sustained by vote of nine colonies, in com. of the whole, JI 1; votes of delegates, in com. of the whole, JI 1; votes of delegates, JI 1; passed by vote of twelve colonies, N. Y. being excused, JI 2; satire on American, 1782 Mr 4; to be proposed by [Thos.] Grenville, Ag 2; opinion of an officer of rank on, Ag 9; Whigs as well as Tories disgusted at idea by the colonies of the vote o

INDEPENDENTS [Redig, sect]. Ordinance to suppress, at Middebury, 1056 F1; in N. Y., 1687 F 22

INDIA rubber at M. A., 1839 F

NOIAGO STATE A Ministering of, not allowed, 1772 F15

INDIAN (Aborigines, Natives, in general. For particular Indians, vide infra), Verrazzano's description of various tribes seen by him, 1524 Ja 17–Jl 8 (4: 15–18, 34); Gomez takes several 3 pain, 1525. Det for particular Indians, vide infra), Verrazzano's several 15 pain, 1525. Det for particular Indians, vide infra, 1524 Ja 17–Jl 8 (4: 15–18, 34); Gomez takes several 15 pain, 1525. Det for pain infragramment of the ministering of the pain infragramment of the Mississippi, 1530 Ap; Theyer on, of Norumbege, 1555 My 6; Raleigh's "lost colony" probably killed or captured by, 1584 Ap 27 /My 7; drawings of coast by (1602 et seq.), 2: 120; five, taken to Eng. by Waymouth, 1005 Mr 31/Ap 10-Ill 161 of the ministering of the pain of the

17; war among, O; trade with, reported, 1616 Ag 18; captives of, ransomed, Ag 16, 27; discretion control of the second of the se

INDEX

445

delegates to meeting regarding. Jl 6; "Dans Kamer" a dancing-ground of the, at head of Newburgh Bay, Jl 12; laws against selling of Newburgh Bay, Jl 12; laws against selling from the control of the con 1746 Je 18; advertisement for a run-away lad, 1747 Ap 25; reply of one, to a Christian missionary, 1752 Ap 27; Col. Wm. Johnson appointed superintendent of affairs, 1755 Ap missionary, 1752 Ap 27; Col. Wm. Johnson appointed superintendent of affairs, 1755 Ap 23; proposed plan of Gen. Sriley on affairs of, 1756 Ja 5; commit unders and arson in Orange Co., 1758 Ag 25; forbidden to pass through province, A. 176, Ja 6; Gage to Johnson College College

see Sapokanican and Werpoes (under Vinages) INDIANS Adam, Indian interpreter, presents wampum and pledges fealty of Long Island Indians, 1655 N 27

Algonquin Indians, Interpreters for, 1660 Mr 6

Algonquin Indians, Interpreters for, 1660 Mr o Mr o Aquamachites, Indians on east side of great North River, 1644 "Billy Bowlegs," Seminole chief, in city, "Billy Bowlegs," Seminole chief, in city, Black Hawk, visits N. V., 1833 Je 13 Brant, Jos. (Thayendanegea). Mohawk chief, educated by Sir Wm, Johnson in Moor's Indian Charity School; fought on English side in French and Indian War; secretary to Sir Guy Johnson (1774); on British side Mohawks against settlements on N. Y. frontier, took part in Cherry Valley massacre, etc.; after the war settled in Upper Canada and devoted himself to missionary work (Engy. Brit, IV: 431)
Canadian Delawares, Sources of information Carolina Indians, Gov. Hunter urges Five Nations to make war with, 1715 Ag 15 Catawba Indians, Sachems of, arrive in N. Y., 1751 My 31; to go to Albany, My 31 Cayougas Indians, friends and traders with Thienpont at Fort Orange, 1624 My 1

Cherokees, conference with prov. council, 1758 Jl 0; to join Sir Wm. Johnson, Il 0; Lancey, gives presents to, Jl 0; ask Gage to help secure peace with the Six Nations, 1707 D 11; give war dance, 1768 Ap 8; Jour, apply at almshouse for relief, 1821 My 14 Ceetheos, chief of the Wappings, represents Leoping chiefs for peace with the Dutch,

Esopus chiefs for peace with the Dutch, to60 Mr 13. Connecticut Indians, ready to join Canada expedition, A 1709 Jl Creek Indians, Kings, chiefs, and head met of, visit N. Y., 1709 Jl 21; conference between Tammany Soc. and, Ag 2; treaty of peace between, and U. S. ratified and sisned, Ag 13; astonishment of, on viewing Trumbull's portrait of Pres. Washing Trumbull's portrait of Pres.

ington, S 2 Croton River Indians. See Kichtawanghs

ington, S 2
Croton River Indians. See Kichtawanghs
Delaware Indians, Sources of information
on, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4; 34); 14 captives
lodged in jail, 1764 Mr 25, Ap 13
Epenow, Indian guide to Capt. Hobson in
search for gold mines, escapes at Martha's
Vineyard, 1614 Jc
Et allay troubles with, 1658 My 28, Jl 23;
Suyvesant informs burgomasters, schepens, etc., of trouble with, and asks aid in
securing recruits against, 1659 S 30;
Coetheos, chief of Wappings before Stuyvesant and council in interest of peace with,
1600 Mr 15; conferences at Fort Amsterdam with Mohican and other chiefs seeking peace with, My 16, 24; captured
continue, My 22; armistice arranged with,
Je 3; articles of peace concluded by
Stuyvesant and, Jl 15; second war of,
begun, 1663 Je 7; burn Wiltwyck, Je 7;
magistrates of villages to guard against,
Je 12; Mohawks to be used in ransoming
captives of, Je 17; handbill issued at
Hempstead promises plunder for capture
of, Je 23; proc. calling for volunterers for,
"an offensive and delensive war against,"
"an offensive and delensive war against,"
"Stuyvesant and council to sachems of the Je 25; an alliance against, proposed by Stuyvesant and council to sachems of the le 25; an alliance against, proposed by Stuyvesant and council to sachems of the Hackensacks and other Indians, Je 27; a report that 20 or 25, have left their fort for Manhattan, Je 27; reward offered skippers for apprehending, Jl 12; seventeen Indians from L. I. offer of physics of the skippers for apprehending, Jl 12; seventeen Indians from L. I. offer of physics of the skippers for a single skippers of the skippers of the Marseninghs offers aid to the Dutch Magainst, S. 20; and other tribes planning war against the Dutch, O 15; Van Couwenboven and others to find out if, are disposed to make peace, N 21; willing to make peace, D 10; extended armistice asked for, granted, D 28, 29; Capt. Cregier informed of armistice with, D 20; Indian chiefs of Hackensacks and Staten Children, Captives of, 166 ft 23; Hackensack and Minisink chiefs bring a child captured by, to Fort New Amsterdam, Mr 6; Van Couvenboven reports great dissatisfaction among, and Wappings, Mr 15; Dutch child bought from, brought to Fort Amsterdam, Mr 25; all but three Christian prisoners of, returned, Ap 20; peace conference with, and others, My 15; and cell of 160 d. Il 8; signer permission to

peace conference with, and others, My 15; thanksgiving for delivery of captives from, Je 4; a sachaem of, reports sickness and need of lood, Jl 8; given permission to come to N. Am, for lood, Jl 8; Nicola 16; Nicola 16;

census of, 1698 My 8; transactions of Bellomont and council with the, published in a tract, Ag 20; assessments for fort for, 4A 1690 N 29, 4A 1700 D 28; Bellomont asks sachems of, to send sons to school in N. Y., 1700 Ag 20; reply of sachems, Ag 20; Corpulary to ask, to renew their ages of the council of

1670 S 23; that Spaniards were hrst wnites seen, S 23. Haverstraw Indians. See Reckgawawancks Hudson River savages, combine with Esopus Indians to destroy the Dutch, 1663 O 13; plans for protection against the second se

Iroquio Indians, Champlain's battle with, all Tionderosa, 1600 jl 20, first travel effected with 1604 S 24, warrant from James II to protect, 1668 N 10; faithful to English in wars against the French, 17 188; Dutch fought with, against other Indians, 2: 72; five Sachems of, visit Queen Anne, 1710; Sam. Vetch's letter introducing sachems to Lord Sunderland, 4 A 1710; portraits of four, painted by Verelest, 1710; mezzotint prints of thanks from sachems to Lord Sunderland thanks from sachems of the Sachems of the

1774 D 22

1774 D 22 Kichtawanghs, in combination against the Dutch, 1663 O 15; given passes, N 15; and chiefs of other tribes bring Dutch child to Fort Amsterdam, 1664 Mr 25; ask for fort at Newesinghs (Navesink),

ask for for at Newsinghs (Naveshik), Mr 25 Lenni Lenapé or Delaware Indians, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 34) Long Island Indians, Kieft makes peace with,

ong island indians, kiert makes peace with, 16.13 Mr 25; seven, assure the fealty of their tribes to Gov. Stuyvesant, 1655 N 27; present box of wampum, N 27; treaty of peace with officials of N. Neth., 1660 Mr 6; peace with officials of N. Neth., 160 Mr 6, seventeen, offer to fight against Esopus Indians. 1663 Jl 20; services accepted by Stuyvesant and council, Jl 20; join with the Canada expedition, 4 A 1709 Jl 3 Mahawaw or Ottawawases Indians, friends and traders with Thienpont at Fort Orange, Mahicanders view and the council of the council

Mahicanders, give presents to and trade with Thienpont at Albany, 1624 My?;

(INDIANS --Continued) in combination against the Dutch, 1663 O

Manahots, Indians on east side of great North R. 1644 Manhattan Indians, Account of the, by Alanson Skinner, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 34); a bad race of savages, 1614 (4: 39); called "Manhattes" by Block or Christiaensz, in 1614, 2: 71, 77, 136; called "Manthatins" on printed Figurative Map (C. Pl. 33), 89; lsanc De Rasière on, 1628 Autumn; Salac De Rasière on, 1628 Autumn; habited by, 1630; name given "Manhattan" on Janssonius's Map (1630), 140; Stuyvesant and council write to De Decker of renewal of peace with, 1603 Jl. 19

"Nahecans," mentioned by Block, 2: 69;

"Nahecans," mentioned by Block, 2: 69; named on map in Blaevi's Atlas, 70 Navesink (Newesingh) Indians, Capt. Cregier and others sail to purchase land of, 1063 D 6: agreement with chiefs of, for 50 per section of the sail of the sail

ready to join Canada expedition, 4 A 1709 II Northern Indians and French privateers had an English commission against the Dutch, 1604 II Albana, Chelfs of, at conference at fort, 166a My 18, 1663 Je 27 Oneidas (Oneydes), made covenants of friendship with Thienpont at Albany, 1624 My ?; at Onneyutechage Castle (1643–35), 2: 74–75, 129; chiefs visit Pres. Washington at al., 1706 F 15; entertained by Tam-Onondages Indians, friendly with Thienpont at Fort Orange, 1624 My ?
Oratamin (Oratam), sachem of the Hackensacks, signs treaty of peace with Kieft and council, 1643 Ap 22; at peace conference, 1645 Ag 30; and Mattano authorised to seize purveyors of brandy in their country, Osage Indians, Banquet to, 1804 Ag 19; com. of C. C. to entertain, 1806 Mr 10 Cttoway Indian chiefs, visiting the city, 1811 O 16

Pacham and other Hudson River tribes, Chiefs of, at conclusion of peace treaty, 1645 Ag 30 Penobscot Indians, Andros brought on war

Penoiscot Indians, Andros brought on war with, 4 A 1689 Ap 18
Perewyn, Sachem of the Hackensack and other tribes, desires "tiendship and amity" with Gov. Lovelace, 1669 Ag 11
Poukes (Indian), Declaration of, on burning of Kuyter's farm, 1644 Mr 7
Pontiac, Conspiracy of, initiated, 1763 My 6; troops sent to frontier, Je 19, Ag 1; influenced by the French, 1764 O 23, Raritan Indians, Force sent to punish the, 1620 II 16

1640 Jl 16

1640 fl 16
Reckgawamancks (Reckgawank, Haverstraw), Indians occupying lower Manhattan Island, 1600 Ap 4-P 7 (4; 34); chief of the, at conclusion of peace treaty, 1645 ag 30; treaty of peace between, and official of N. Neth., 1660 Mr 6; conference with chief of, My 18 Is 18; given W. I. Co.'s seal impressed in wax on cards, as passes, 1663 N 15
River Indians, complain of treatment by

impressed in wax on cards, as passes, 1663 River Indians, complain of treatment by white people, 1756 Mr 14; hoard at death of the complaint o

Southern Indians, Expenses, clothing and passage home to be paid for, 1806 Ja 13
Staten Island Indians, Sachem of, at conference at fort, 1603 F 27; chiefs of, and Hackensacks, request extended armistice for Esopus Indians, D 28; chiefs of, end Hackensacks, request extended armistice for Esopus Indians, D 28; chiefs of, and Hackensacks, request extended armistice continuation of peace, 1609 Ag 11.
Stevens, Arent, Indian agent and interpreter, 1753 Je 12; reports dissatisfaction of Mohawks, Je 12
Tackamack, sachem, and other Indians, give A. Van der Donck deed for land at Pappariuminin Creek, 1046
Tackspouche, chief the Marsepinghs, Tammany, See St. Tammany, in general index; also Tammany Society, and group-title Associations, Clubs, and Societies
Tapaens (Tappans), attacked by Mahicans field to the Dutch, 1643 F; on west side of the great North R., 1044; chiefs of the, at conclusion of peace treaty, 1643 Ag 30; take part in invasion and massacre on Manhatan I. (1655), 1: 55; Prewyn, 1060 Ag 11

Manhattan I. (1655). 1: 55; Perewyn, sachem of, desires continuation of peace, 1669 Ag 11 Inscororas, Chief of, arrives in city on way Tuscororas, Chief of, arrives in city on way Washington, 161 and 161 and 162 arrives in 60 Ag Work Washington, 162 and 162 arrives in 60 Ag Work Washington, 162 arrives in 60 Ag - 4-N 7 (4: 34); depredations by the, brought on Indian war, 1643 S 13; Coetheos chief of, 1600 Mr 15; peace concluded with the, My 18; one of, warns that Esopus Indians are from, Ag 27; Join combination against Dutch, O 15; Van Couwenhoven and others to find out if, are disposed to make peace, N 21, 1664 Mr 15; milling to make peace, N 21, 1664 Mr 15; and chiefs of other tribes bring ask for fort at Newesinghs (Navesink) Mr 25; murder of Dutchman by one, Ap 26 Weckquaesgecks (Wickquasgecks, Wickquaes-

26

Weckquaessecks (Wickquassecks, Wickquaeskecks, Wickquaeskecks), Indians of upper Manhattan I., 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 34); Kieft summons commonalty to choose board of twelve men to punish, for murder of twelve men to punish, for murder of C. C. Swits, 1641 Ag 29; attacked by 60 C. C. Swits, 1641 Ag 29; attacked per for the common of Esopus Indians and comes with his people for refuge, 1663 Jl 26; in combination against Dutch, O 15; given permission to fish near Harlem, N 15; given permission to fish near Harlem, N 15; given as passes company's seal in wax on cards, N 15; and chief of other tribes bring Dutch child to Fort Anssterdam, 1604 Mr 25; ask of 67 (2); allowed to settle near Spuyten Duyvel, 1766 F 26; location of planting ground, 1776 N 16

INDIES, Padron real a chart for navigation to the, 2: 18; junta to compose a correct seachart to the, 22

INDICO, French prize loaded with, captured, 1757 My 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, MAY 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, MAY 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, Padro 175 My 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, Padro 185 MINIST, AND 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, Padro 185 MINIST, MAY 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, Padro 185 MINIST, AND 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, Padro 185 MINIST, AND 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, Padro 185 MINIST, AND 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, Padro 185 MINIST, AND 26 /7; IN 180 MINIST, Padro 185 MINIST, Pad

INDUSTRIAL activities, Advertisements of, 1755 N 10
INDUSTRIAL Congress, established, 6 A 1850 Je 5; votes sympathy with striking tailors, 6 A 11 30; com. to urge C. C. to act on motion of the sympathy with striking tailors, 6 A 11 30; com. to urge C. C. to act on motion of the sympathy of the sympath

INDEX

1799; legal papers of, to reclaim estate in N. Y., 1799; at City Hotel, 1828 Jl 30 lkgoldeby, Maj. Richard, on books of records lost by the Dutch, 1672 O 12; Leisler sur-«GOLDESSIY, Maj. Richard, on books of records lost by the Dutch, 1672 of 12; Leisler sur-renders Fly Blockhouse to, 1689; King Wm. commissions, capt. of foot soldiers, 1690 S 10; ship "Beaver" arrives with company of foot soldiers under command of, 1691 Ja 8; writes to Leisler from "Beaver" demanding possession of fort, Ja 30; Leisler issues pro-test against, Ja 31; answers protest, and complains that his men have been fired upon, complains that his men have been fired upon, F 11 Leisler issues order that troops of, be received by clizens, F 3; demands possession of ort, F 3; Leisler retuses to surrender fort of the fired fired for the fired fired for the fired for t mand of, F 6; request of, for release of prisoners in fort refused, F 14; Leisler complains of soldiers doing night-watch round fort, Mr 1; commissioned to command troops at N. 18 Mr 4; and council commanded by N. 18 Mr 4; and council commanded by N. 18 Mr 4; and council commanded by N. 18 Mr 4; and council commanded of the council, Mr 19; Brooke's account of attack by Leisler on forces of, Mr 17; or dered by Sloughter to take fort and arrest Leisler and council, Mr 19; Brooke's account of attack by Leisler on forces of, Mr 17; or dered by Sloughter to take fort and arrest Leisler and council, Mr 20; parliament decided (in fogs) that, demanded fort without legal authority, Ap 13; letter to lords of trade on date of execution of Leisler and Milbourne, Mit, J 10 councy to Inspect fortication of the council sends of the council sends, to Albany to meet the Five Nations, My 12; informs Duke of Bolton of disturbances by fugitive relations of Leisler, Sations, My 12; informs Duke of Bolton of disturbances by fugitive relations of Leisler, Le 21; gov, se council writes to lords of trade in behalf of, pay as lieut, gov, 1694 N 8; reports French are marching towards Albany, 1695 Je 18; Queen signs commission to, as 1704 Mr; commission pub. in council, Mr; sworn in, Mr 24; reports to lords of trade in the council of the council o outpersaint of Lewis M. A. J. P. C. T. T. C. S. S. S. S. V. Vetch, and, send memorial to Queen Anne regarding arms for troops for Canada expedition, A Ji; and Nicholson go to Albany to meet Indians, A JI 3; opposes the appropriation of quit-rents to Trinity Church, JI 5; minorms lords of trade of his taking to the control of the contr Ap 17 David. See Travellers and Dis-

Ingram, David. Se tinguished Visitors

Ministry 20 Hardward States and S

INDEX

Ist of, in each street to be reported to governor by the shriff, 1670 O 22, 6,000 Dutch, in the province, 1673 Ag 27 /S 6, list of richest, 1674 F 9 /19; to be protected and encouraged, JI 1/II; to have same privileges as English, 24/N 3; absolved from their oath of allguage to the states general and their of the states general gener by them, 1745 Jl 5; act of assembly enabling, to elect two estrymen in each ward annually, N 29; again called upon to mount guard in fort, 1740 Mr 31; petition of, for relief from military watch, 1747 Je 4; urged to arm and drill, 1773 My 31; one third of, remove from the control of the con Jl 13; gov. orders male, to enroll in militia, S 9; distinguished, betrayed by Arnold, S S 9; distinguished, betrayed by Arnold, S 28; rules for, to keep city clean, 1781 Ap 28; Mayor Mathews calls a meeting of, 1782 My 18; present address to Sir Guy Carleton, My 24; to appoint delegates to consider the My 18; present address to Sir Gay Carleton, My 24; to appoint delegates to consider the negotiations of peace, etc., Ag 2; address prepared by, to be read at Roubalet's Tavern, Ag 10; board of comrs., appointed to adjust matters of debts, etc., 6, 1783 Ap 10; returning, not able to gain possession of the property of ward to devise methods to prevent spread to yellow fever, 1793 S 16; to help in cleaning streets, S 30; joint com. of C. C. and, recom-mend money be sent to Phila. for relief, O 7; magistrates ask, to co-operate in keeping order. O 14; petition leg. for money for fortifications, 1794 Mr 20; begin work

of fortifying at the Battery, 1708 Je 28, Jl 27; meeting of, regarding revision of city charter, 1803 Ja 7; resolution on right of suffrage for charter officers, Ja 7; ward committees recommended and chosen, Ja 7; meeting of, relating to outrages committed by British ships outside the harbour, etc., 1806 Ap 24; also resolutions relating to history of the property to ther appeals to, Ag 9, 10; voluntary labour by, unabated, Ag 29; asked to renew work at Harlem Heights, O 20; comparative wealth of, shown by tax lists, 1820; meeting weath of, snown by tax lists, 1820; meeting of, to protest against tariff bill, 1824 Mr 4; at a meeting, condemn leg. for removing DeWitt Clinton from canal commission, Ap 19; extend thanks to Clinton for his service. Ap 19; meeting of, regarding amendment to city charter, and calling of a amendment to city charter, and calling of a city convention, 1829 Ap 30; liable to draft not to leave state or U. S., 1862 Ag 8; congratulate Pres. Lincoln on victories of Union army, 1865 Ap 8; public banquet given to Chinese embassy by, of N. Y., 1868 Je 23; 9,44,129 in city, 1870 Je 1. For number of, see Census; Population number of, see Census; Population Agents, 1740 Transport, 1740 Transpo

D 22

D 22

INAMD navigation. See Erie Canal

INNAN, Henry. See Artists

INNAN, John H., member of Rapid Transit.

Commission, 1894 My 22

INNES, Rev. Alex, succeds Rev. Josias Clarke
as British chaplain, 1684 Je 16

INNES, Je 14, author of New Amsterdam and Its

People, 1902, 6: 251

INNESS, Geo. See Artists

INNESS, Geo. See Artists

INNESS, See Tavernseepers

INNS. See Taverns

INNS. See Taverns
INNS and taverns, Bill for licensing, 1761 N 25;

INNS and taverns, Bill for licensing, 1761 N 25; act for regulation of, 1788 Mr I. For particular inns, see group heading Taverns, etc., INGCULAITON, for small-pox, favourably considered in Phila, 1731 Mr 22; not favoured in N. Y., Mr 22; begun in N. Y., ago; Dr., Mather pub. broadside favouring, Ag 30; Dr., Mather pub. broadside favouring, Ag 30; Gov. Clinton forbids, 1747 Je 9; conneil permits continuation of, 1756 D 3; forbidden by prov. cong., 1775 le 1; INSANE, The. See Lunatic Asylum (under Institutions)

Institutions)

INSPECTOR, City, All deaths to be reported to. NSPECTOR, Čity, All deaths to be reported to, 1804 Jl 30; register of births and marriages to be kept by, Ag 6; John Pintard the, O 92, 1805 N 12, 1806 F 2; office of, removed of account of the control of the control

1866 F 26.

INSHITUTIONS (See also Colleges and Schools; Hospitals (inf/a); Prisons and other Places of Punishment; Public Buildings; etc.) Bible House, The Am., Corner-stone laid, 1882 Je 24; completed, 1853; view of, 1861. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 953. See also American Bible Soc., under Association of the Bind Asylum. See N. Y. Institution for the Bind

Bindingdale Asylum for the Insane, Land doonwhich it was built mentioned, 1677, 190 corner-stone laid, 1818 My 7; location of, 190 corner-stone laid, 1818 My 7; location of, 197, 7, 1821 My 30; completed, My 30; described by Duke of Saxe-Weimar Eisenach, 1825; mayor confers with McComb about plans for new buildings at, 1828 My 17; buildings at, 1828 My 1821 My 1 Bloomingdale Asylum for the Insane Land

(INSTITUTIONS.—Conlinued)
Colored Home, The incorporated, 1845 My 8
Colored Orphan Asylum, erected on w. side
of Fifth Ave. bet. 43d and 44th Sts., 1842
D 20; attacked and burned during draft
riots, 1863 Jl 13, 3; 742; children moved
to almshouse on Blackwell's 1, Jl 13;
a new, being built on 143d St., 1867;
corner-stone laid, 1867 Ag. See also
Associations and Societies; L. M. R. K.,
3; 953 3: 953

38-938
Convent of the Sacred Heart, shown in an oil painting, 1855; at Manhattanville destroyed by fire, 1888 Ag 13
Deacons' House (Diaconie's Huys) for the Poor, First erected, No. 22, 37, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), 1653, 2: 242, 246; action of consistory of Dutch Church on the, 247; second, built, 1658; on Selyns list, 1686; property for new, purchased, 1701 F 26; old, sold, F 26, 1703 Ja 7. See also Deaconry of New Amsterdam; L. M. R. K., 3: 953; Poorhouse of the Reformed Dutch Church
Diaconies Huys. See Deacons' House for the Poor

Poor Dispensaries. See Hospitals, etc., infra Female Orphan Asylum, shown in border of Colton Map of 1840 (Pl. 124), 3: 687, 688 Five Points House of Industry, Inception of,

181 F; incorporated, 1854; completed, 1856. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 953
Five Points Mission, Inception of, 1851 F; corner-stone of building laid, 1853 Ja 27; dedicated, 1853 Je 17. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 953
Gast Huys. See Hospitals, infra
Hebrew Charities Building, incorporated,

Gast Hays. See Hospitals, infra
Hebrew Charities Building, incorporated,
1808 Mr 21
Hebrew Orphan Asylum, The first, opened in
West 29th St. by consolidated societies,
afterwards called the Hebrew Benevolent
and Orphan Asylum Soc., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co., 1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 Co.,
1809 arrangements to be made concerning admission of patients to, S 10; enlarged to accommodate yellow fever patients, S 29; amount paid for additional building, 1799 Ja 21; com, appointed to take charge of preservation of, Ap 29; city comptroller to rent with conditions, 1803 compiroller to rent with conditions, 1803 Ja 3; needed for yellow fever patients, Ag 8; opened for yellow fever patients, 1805 S 14; number of patients at Bellevue gate for yellow fever patients, 1805 S 14; number of patients at, S 13; city inspector's report regarding buildings erected temporarily at, 1805 N 12; improvements and change of site proposed, N 12;

number of patients sent to, during the epidemic, N 13; board of health com. on enlargement of, 1806 Ja 20; need of a road on East River leading to, 1807 D epidemic, N. 13; Doard of a 20; need of a not enlargement of, 1806 fa 20; need of a 14; lots adjoining, purchased for a fever hospital (a. v.), 1823 O 21; construction of, under way, D 25; legislature empowers C. C. to remove prisoners sick with epidemic from penitentiary to, 1825 Ap 13; officially named, 1825 N 21; sick at almshouse removed to D 5; come of the control of the co

My r4 Children's Hospital, erected by Soc. for the Relief of the Ruptured and Crippled,

Cholera hospital, opened at 105 Franklin St., 1854 Je 24. See olso Centre St. Hospital, Monroe Hall City Hospital, Monroe Hall City Hospital, for sick and wounded soldiers, 1862 Jl 9 Convalescent's Hospital on Governor's Isand, 178, 180 Censary, established, 1851; founded by G. T. Trimble, 1853 Mr 21; founded by G. T. Trimble, 1853 Mr 21; Jouenes and March 1851; founded by G. T. Trimble, 1853 Mr 21; Jouenes March 1852; March 1854; Mr 21; Jouenes Mr 25; mentioned, 1853 Mr 21; Jin new Essex Emigrant's Hospital, Ward's I., View of, in Val. Man., 1865
Eye and Ear Infirmary, inaugurated, 1856 Ap 25

Ap 25
Female Asylum for Lying-io Women,
Corner-stone of, laid by Mayor Bowne,
1830 Jl 1; managers obtain from C. C.
lot adjoining City Dispensary in White

1830 Jl. 1; managers obtain from C. C. tot adjoining City Dispensary in White St., 1831 F. 24
Fever Hospital, Lots near Bellevue purchased for a, 1823 O 21, D 29; altered for boys, 1838; given to managers of House of Refuge; 1830 My 19. See also Bellevue Hospital; House of Refuge; L. M. K. 1931 See 1931 Per Pounding Hospital, Free excursions on beauting 1851 Jl. 27
Foundling Hospital, Randall's I., View of, in Val. Mont., 1860
French Hospital, Sath St., Corner-stone of, laid by Ambassador Cambon, 1902 N 18
General hospital, See Hospital, Majesty's, at Harlem
German Hospital, City leases land on 77th St. for a, 1866 F 9; corner-stone laid, S 3; opened, 1869 S 13. See also L. M. K. K. 3; 954
Gouverneur Hospital, on site of market, 1852
Gouverneur Hospital, on site of market, 1852

Hahnemann Hospital, Lots leased to, 1870 Ap 27 Harlem Hospital, Lenox Ave. and 130th

Harlem Hospital, Lenox Ave. and 130th St., opened, 1907 Je 13, Homeopathic Dispensary, 57 Bond St., 1848 F 154, 448 Broadway, 1850 Homeopathic Insane Asylum, being built, 1871 S 3, Hospital ("The Gast Huys"). See West India Co.'s Buildings

India Co.'s Buildings
Hospital for contagious diseases, 1736 Mr
3. See also Pest-house
Hospital for poor, Mayor De Peyster to
arrange for, 1699 S 6
Hospital for sailors, 1776
Hospital for sick soldiers, Rent to be paid

for house hired for, 1701 My 6; compensation asked for damages to house used station asked for damages to house used Hospital for troops, Dr. Treat approves house on Fresh Water Hill as, 170 F 26, Ap 4; houses to be used for, Ag 13, house at Vauxhall used as, Trinity requests payment of rent, 1781 D 22 Hospital of West India C. See West India C. Buildings (In general index) Hospital for Yest India C. See Vest India C. See Jaso Pest-house Hospital for Iyellow] fever patients, Mayor Allen recommends a public, 1822 N 15; legislature passes act for erection of, 1823 Mr 24; finance committee recommends fright of lottery to John B. Yates, Je 23; com. of C. C. to purchase lots near Bellevue from Ann Rogers for, O 21; ground being cleared for, D 29; prisoners sick with epidemic, moved to, 1825 Ap 15; officially called Bellevue Hospital (a. v.), officially called Bellevue Hospital (a. v.).

Hospital Ship, "Peace and Plenty," 1776 O 25; "Good Hope" set on fire, 1780 F 24; remains of the "Kitty" to be sold at

24; remains of the Kitty to be sold at auction, Jl 3
Hospitals, Temporary, in 1832 for cholera, 3: 523; account of the several buildings used as, before establishing the N. Y. Hospital (a. v.), 569-71; new, provided,

Hospital (q. v.), 569-71; new, provided, 1006 Ja 1 Jews' Hospital (later Mt. Sinai, q. v.), organised, 1852 F 25; concre-stone of, laid on W. 28th St. bet. Seventh and Eighth Aves., 1833 N 24; land there donated for, by Sampson Louison, N 24; building used for care of sick and wounded soldiers, 1862 Jl 9; name changed to Mt. Sinai Hospital (q. v.), 1866 Ap 17. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 954
Kine Pock Institution, established, 1802 Ja; inoculates paupers at almshouse, Ja permit to occupy building, Ag 10; trustees of dispensary its managers, 1807 My 2. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 954
King's Hospital at Battery, Auction at 1704 Ap 30

trustees of dispensary its managers, 1807. My 2. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 954
King's Hospital at Battery, Auction at, 1704 Ap. 3.

Life and the seed of the seed o

darine Hospital, Statef Island, snown on H. 134, 37 on; more sick persons belief 180 i.e. 120 i.e. 180 i.e. 180 i.e. 180 i.e. 180 i.e. 180 i.e. 121 i.e. 180 i.e. 180

(q. s.), 1828; transferred from commissioners of health to commissioners of emigration, 1847 My 5 Military hospital, House behind "Upper Barracks" used for, burned, 1774 O 12 Monroe Hall, Centre St., made a cholera hospital, 1849 My 14 Mother Jerome's Hospital, for sick and wounded soldiers, 1862 J1 O Mount Sinal Hospital, formerly Jews' Hospital (q. s.), 1866 Ap 177, city leases 17 Mount Sinal Hospital, formerly Jews' Hospital (q. s.), 1866 Ap 177, city leases 17 Mount Sinal Hospital, formerly Jews' Hospital (q. s.), 1866 N 30; corner-stone laid, 1870 My 25; beine built, 1871 S 3; opened, 1872 My 20; corner-stone laid on third site of, bet. Fifth and Madison Aves., 100th and 101st Sts., 1000 My 22. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 054 N. Y. Cameer Hospital, Corner-stone laid at Eighth Ave. and 100th St., 1884 My 17; completed, 188 N. Y. Cameer Hospital, Corner-stone laid at Eighth Ave. and 100th St., 1884 My 17; completed, 188 No. Of the set. 1700 O 14; subscribers to, organise, 1701 Ja 4; meeting of the managers, F 7; at the "Dispensary Room," cor, Nassau and Beekman Sts., F 7; days when physicians and surgeons will attend, F 24; election of governors for, Jl 1; resuscitating apparatus placed in houses by, 1702 Je 26; incorporated as the "N. V. Dispensary," 1705 Ap 8; city's yearly subscription to, 1807 Je 29; City's yearly subscription to, 1807 Je 29; Cather St., 1815 D 25; free vaccinathe "N. Y. Dispensary," 1705. Ap 8; city's yearly subscription to, 1807 Je 20; C. C. asks for increase of subscription, 1810 Ja 8; corner of Broadway and Chambers St., 1815. D 25; free vaccination at, 1816. D 29; C. C. appropriation to, for vaccination, 1818. Mr 16; number of persons vaccinated for small-pox at at present a property of the property

completion, O 5: bldg, completed, 1830 Ja 9; formally opened (on Jan. 11). Ja 9; mentioned, Mr 27. See also L. M. R. K., N. Y. Eye (and Ear) Infirmary, Beginning of, 1820 Ag; Drs. Edw. Delañeld and J. Kearney Rodgers, Ag; meeting of citizens to adopt means for perpetuating, 1821 Mr 9; memorial from directors of, to C. C. for aid referred to com. on tharities. Day 10, 100 per 100

answer of governors of, to C. C., N 26; notice of opening of, 1791 F 1; act for better support of, 1792 Ap 11; governors of, appeal for contributions, 1794 Je 6; brief history of the society, Je 6; leg basses act for better support of, 1795 Mr brief bistory of the society, 1945, 185, passes act for better support of, 1795, Mr 31; state treasurer to pay an additional sum to, for expenses, 1796 Ap 11; recommendation of medical faculty of Columbia College to governors of, to establish a library, Ag; first pub. report of, 1798; grounds enclosed by brick wall, and garden made, 1801; act of leg, appropriates an annual sum for Mr 20; governor priates an annual sum for Mr 20; governor for insane, 1803 F 1; number of patients admitted to, from beginning to date, D 31; additions and alterations to, completed, 1805 Ja 1; act of leg, to continue provision for, Mr 2; act for better support of, 1806 Mr 14; new building for the insane being erected, 1807 F 3; location and facts about, My 2; C 6.

1806 F 17; number of insane in, My 15; Society of, name changed, 1810 Mr 2; and Account of, pub., 1811; view of, carrier of the complex of the support of, 1808 of 19; and engraved by Leney described, 1811, (Pl. 88) 3; 509; institutions comprising, 1817 O; governors of, announce completion of Bloom of Support of, 1816 of, 1811, (Pl. 88) 3; 509; institutions comprising, 1817 O; governors of, announce completion of Bloom of Support of Support of, 1816 of 1816, 1817, 181 time on Satter 1, as defended to the control of the

1846. See Bloomingdale Asylum for the Insane
N. Y. Lying-in-Hospital, Act to incorporate the Soc. of, 1790 Mr.; house at No. 2 Cedar St. opened for patients, Ag 1; election of officers of, held at Coon's Tavern, 1801. See also Woman's Hospital (first).
N. Y. Pasteur Institute, First in Am. opened on Wordth St., First in Am. opened on Wordth St., we have the statement of the St. of t

Northeastern Dispensary, mentioned, 1853 Mr 21

Mr 21
Northern Dispensary, cor. Christopher St. and Waverly Pl., founded, 1827; grant of lot to, 1830 Mr 22; C. C. accepts invitation to laying of corner-stone, O 18; one of six in city, 1853 Mr 21
Northwestern Dispensary, mentioned, 1853

Nursery and Child's Hospital, new building

Mr 21

Nursery and Child's Hospital, new building opened, 1858 My 22

Nursery (hospital), Appropriation for a, on Randall's Island, 1847 Jl 23; view of, in Val. Mar., 1849, openpital) for sick and wounded soldiers, 1862 Jl 9

Pest-house, built on Bedlow's I, (1759), 1676 Ap 20; ordered by C. C. to be built as an addition to poor-house, 1730 My 15; erection of a, recommended by Gov. Hardy, 1736 F 13; members of assembly and com of C. C. to center on builting and com of C. C. to center on builting of, N 2; construction of a, on Bedlow's I, 1758 F 18; purchase of materials for, ordered by C. C., 1759 Ja 30; payments on, at different dates, Ja 30; money to be raised by taxation for, 1760 N 8; at Kin's Bay. 1824 Ag 13. See also Laza-Presbyterian Hospital, Early history of, 6 A 1868 Ja 2; incorporated, 1868 F 28; founded by James Lenox, F 28; being built, 187; 3; Richard M. Hunt arbitect of, 1872 O 10; opened, O 10; James Lenox first president. O, 10; additions to, 1869. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 955

Regimental Hospital, £500 allowed for a.

1759 Mr 7
Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research,

Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, established, 1901 Je 3; formally opened 1006 My 11; Hospital and Isolation Pavilion added, My 11
Roosevelt Hospital, founded by will of Jas. H. Roosevelt, incorporated, 1864 F 2; site of, 1869; corner-stone laid, 1869 O 29; dedicated, 1871 N 2. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 955
St. Joseph's Hospital. See Academy of Mount St. Vincent (under Colleges and Schools)

St. Joseph's Hospital. See Academy of Mount St. Vincent (under Colleges and Schools)

St. Luke's Hospital, Lots transferred to, 1840 M 10; incorporated, 1850 My 1; 1860 My 1; 1861 My 1; 1861 My 1; 1862 My 1; 1862 My 1; 1862 My 1; 1862 My 1; 1863 My 1; 1864 My 1; 1864 My 1; 1864 My 1; 1866, Pt. 107-3, v. 6; new wing for, 1868; corner-stone of new, laid, 1863 My 6; buildings of old, sold, My 31; Ernest Flagg, architect, wins in competition for new, My 31; property of, on Fifth Ave. bet, 54th and 55th Sts. on 1865 My 1865 M

Sanitorium of J. Lorillard, 1831 My 20
Small-pox hospital, on Little Barn Island,
1776 Ap 11
Stoane Maternity Hospital, dedicated,
1800 Maternity Hospital, dedicated,
1801 Maternity Hospital, dedicated,
1802 Maternity Hospital, dedicated,
1802 Maternity Hospital, dedicated,
1802 Maternity Hospital, dedicated,
1803 Maternity Hospital, dedicated,
1803 Maternity Hospital, 1820 Mr 11; lithographic view and plan of the
proposed, 3: 911; leg. provides fund
for, and governors to erect building for
(by act of Ap 25, 1840), Mr 11; time
extended to build (act of My 26, 1841).
Mr 11; all previous acts of leg regarding,
1811 Mr 11; all previous acts of leg regarding,
1812 Mr 12; leg provides (1854 My 15).
U. S. Naval Hospital (Brooklyn), View of,
in Hoff Views, 1850
Vanderbilt Clinic, gilo of the sons of Wm.
1813 Maternity Hospital (Brooklyn), View of,
inaugurated, 1851 gilo of the sons of Wm.
1814 John Maternity Hospital, first of its kind in N. Y.,
inaugurated, 1851 gilo of the sons of Wm.
1815 John Maternity Hospital, first of its kind in N. Y.,
inaugurated, 1851 gilo of the sons of Wm.
1816 John Mr 1816 Mr 1816 Mr 1816 Mr 1816 Mr 1816
Worker of Hospital, first of its kind in N. Y.,
inaugurated, 1851 gilo of N. Y., 1621; incorporated, 1857 Ap 181, leg, authorises
city to convey land to, 1858 Ap 17;
corner-stone laid on c. side of Fourly
burys lots in W. 109th and 110th Sts.
for second site, 1902 F 11. See also
Yellow Fever Hospital, on Staten 1,
shown on Mr, 134, 31, 701. See also Hospital for IYellow Fever, supra
House of Industry and Home for the Friendless, dedicated, 1848 D 13
House of Industry and Home for the Friendless, dedicated, 1848 D 13
House of Industry and Home for the Friendless, dedicated, 1848 D 13
House of Industry and Home for the Friendless, dedicated, 1848 D 13
House of Industry and Home for the Friendless, dedicated, 1848 D 13
House of Industry and Home for the Friendless, dedicated, 1848 D 13
House of Industry and Home for the Friendless, dedicated, 1848 D 13
House of Industry and H

and Societies)

Hudson Orphan Asylum, Excursion on R. R.

Thusbon Orphan Asynthi, Execution of A. K. for benefit of, 1851 Je 12
Insane asylum. See Lunatic Asylum
Institution for Improved Instruction of Deaf Mutes, given 12 lots by city on w. side of Lex. Ave. bet. 67th and 68th Sts., 1870 Jl 26; still occupies this site, 6 A 1870 II 26

(Institutions.—Continued)
Leake and Watts Orphan House, incorporated, 1831 Mr 7; corner-stone laid, 1838 Ap 28; dedicated, 1843 N 1; purchased for site of Cathedral of St., John the Divine, 1887 N 5; moves institution to Yonkers, 1891 O 27, See also L. M. R. K.,

Yonkers, 1891 U 27. See also L. M. K. K., 3: 954; 6: 126 Mission-house, at North and Forsyth Sts. dedicated, 1828 Il 27 N. Y. House and School of Industry, incor-porated, 1851 Il 8 N. Y. Infant Asylum, Woodlawn first home

of, 1847 Ap 10
N. Y. Institution for the Blind, incorporated,

N. V. Institution for the Blind, incorporated, 1843 Ap 21; opens school in the almshouse, 1822 Mr 15; Jas. Boorman leases lots on Ninth Ave. to, 1833 Jl 4; leg. authorises acquisition of land for, 1836 Ap 30; cornerstone of a new building for the, laid, 1837 building eventual Ap 1850 Ap 30; cornerstone of a new building for the, laid, 1837 building eventual Ap 1850 leg. votes \$5,000 annually for five years for, 1845 Ap 12; view of, in Hoff Views, 1850; on Dripps Map (1850), Pl. 138A, 3; 707. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 955.
N. Y. Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, incorporated, 1817 Ap 15, 318; Jl 13; to have use of room in old almshouse, Jl 13; school moved to 41 Warren St., Jl 13; De Witt Clinton first president, Jl 13; pettion for donation of land or money refused, 1826 Ja 30; act to provide an asylum for, on condition, 1827 Mr 23; C. Uto lease lot No. 59 of Common Land of release to directors of, Jl 10; corner-stone of building laid, O 19; dedicated, 1829 S 30; shown in one of the Peabody views (1831), 3; 602; in vignette on border of Control Control

3: 955 N. Y. Juvenile Asylum, incorporated, Y. Juvenie Asylum, incorporated, 1851 Je 30; opens, 1853 Ja 1; erects building, 1855; new house of reception opened, 1859 Ja 24; moves to Chauncey, N. Y., 1905 My. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 955
Y. Mariners' Home, opened, 1857 My

1. Y. Marthers House, or the control of the control

3: 955
N. Y. State Soldiers' Depot, 50 and 52
Howard St., Five views of, in Val. Man., 1864; used for four years as soldiers' home and discontined, 1866 Mr 31
N. Y. Vaccine Institution, incorporated, 1844

An 3 Nursery for Children of Poor Women, opened, 1855 Je 23; view of, in Val. Man.,

Orphans' Home and Asylum of P. E. Church,

Orphans' Home and Asylum of P. E. Church, City leases lots on Lexington Ave. and 40th St. to, 1861 My I P. E. Orphan Asylum in 50th St., Corner-stone laid, 1860 O.3

Fresbyterian Home for Aged Women, 1869 Roman Catholic Orphan Asylum, founded, 1825; C. C. accepts invitation to opening of, 1826 N. 20; C. C. gives a share of the conveyed to, Ag I; built, 1851; new building for, cor, Madison Ave. and 52d St., completed, 1893, 3: 955. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 955

completed, 1803, 3: 955. See also L. M. R. K. 3: 955
St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum. See L. M. R. K., 3: 955
Sailor's Snug Harbor, Origin of, in "Minto," Andrew Elliot's country-seat, 1766, 1776, 1783 N 1; Robt. R. Randall gives estate to be called, 180 fe I, 1808; incorporated, 1806 F 6; deed of cession of 9th and 70th Sts. presented to C. C. by trustees of, 1827 Jl 39; present site valuable, 1783; Kinstee G. Or Frequent Starten, 20 100 L. 1831 My 14; corner-stone laid, O 26; opened, 1833 Ag 1. See also Robert Richard Randall Farm, 6: 129–30

Sailors' Home in Cherry St., Corner-stone laid, 1841 O 14

laid, 1841 O 14 Settlements. See general index United Charities Building, See Charity Organisation Soc. (under Associations and Societies); L. M. R. K., 3: 956 Union Home and School for Soldiers' Chil-dren, on 58th St. near Eighth Ave., View (1), in Val. 48an, 1864, See also L. M.

of, in Val. Man., 1864. "See also L. M.
R. K., 3: 955
Ursuline Convent, opened, 1812 Jl 17; Rev.
Anthony Kohlmann director, Jl 17; incorporated, 1814 Mr 5
Young Men's Christian Assoc. Building. See
Associations and Societies; and L. M.
R. K., 3: 956
Young Women's Christian Assoc. Building.
See Associations and Societies; also
Insattructures, 1950
Insattructures, 1482
F 24

INSURANCE, Plans for fire, considered by Chamber of Commerce, 1770 Ap 3; life, introduced in U. S., 1812 24

Insurance companies, Attempt to organise fire,

tutions

tutions

INSUBRECTION in N. V., Accounts of, on news from Lexington, 1775 Ap 23, 24; Wm. Smith on the, Ap 29; New Yorker to friend in Eng. on, My 1, 4; disclosed, 1779 Mr 14

INTELLIGENCE office (offices), First record of, found Mr. Lamont proprietor, 1786 Ja 28; complaint against, 1821 D 10; act relating to, passed later, D 10

INTENDENT, City, ordered to enforce law regarding swine at large, 1818 My 25; fails to stop fast driving through Broadway near bridge, My 25; fails to stop fast driving through Broadway near horder of the complex of the control of the complex of

INTERPRETER, Woman named Hellegont employed by prov. council as, 1692 O I 1 INTERPRETERS for Indians, Claes de Ruyter, Claes de Norman and Waeringh, 1660 Mr 6; Arent Stevens, 1753 Je 12
INTOLERANCE, Ordinance enforcing, 1662 S 21
INTOXICANTS, SE Liquors
INVASION. Jee English. The

INVASION. See English. The INVENTION, prosperity and progress, Period of, 1815-1841, 3: 507-32; Chronology of, 5: 1579-1770; 6: 52-57 INVISIBLE writing, suggested to secure informa-

1815-1841, 31 S07-32; Chironology of, 5: 1879-170; this 28-75; Thronology of, 5: 1879-170; Thronology of,

ties; Emigrants; Emigration; Immigrants; Immigration

Immigration

RISHMEN, to work on fortifications, 1794 Je 3

IRON, Scheme for issue of paper money for
manufacture of, 1737 Mr 28; furnase in operation, 1749 My 23; act of parliament relating
to Am., received by council, 1750 D 5; lords
of trade ask for account of, made in the
colonies, 1757 S 16; making of pig and bar,
to be encouraged, 1763 Ag 6; Gov. Moore
reports valuable manufactures of, in colony,
1760 Ag 1; articles of cast, made by Alf Truin
in bat, 1270 Ia 27; report on amount of her in bar, 1770 Ja 27; report on amount of bar, in city, 1776 Mr 20; Air Furnace (g. v.) for cast, 6 A 1787 O 18; cast, work done at J. Youle's Air Furance, 1801 Je 1; ore first smelted with anthracite coal, 1830; seven million dollars of Amer., manufactured, 1836

ISLE of Saints (St. Kilda), Legend of St. Brandan's voyage to, 56;
ISLE of The Seven Cities. See Antillia
ISRAEL, ISBAC, first Jew to bold office, 4 A 1663
ISRAELS & Harder. See Architects
ITALIAN, Teaching of, advertised, 1747 O 26,
1773 Jl 22, 1774 Jl 21
ITALIAN OF THE SEE AND SEE OF THE SEE OF

meeting in Acad. of Music on unity of, 1871 IVss, Brayton, Collection of rare oriental porce-lains and jades, Iapanese lacquers, books and manuscripts sold, 1807 Mr. 5; collection of Japanese swords purchased and given to Metropolitan Museum of Art, My 5 IViNS, Wm. M., Republican candidate for mayor, 1905 N 7; chairman of commission to revise charter of Greater N. Y. (1908), 3: 80g nt, report not adopted (1909), 80g nt

IVORY and wood turner, Chas. Shipman an, 1768 My 16 LEARD, Col. Geo., to have command of city and harbour of N. Y., 1813 Mr 19; to erect breast works around Battery, Mr 26; editorial on condition of the Battery as left by, My 14; statements made against, contradicted, My,14 LZARD, Ralph, arrives in N. Y. from Europe to report to congress, 1780 Jl 31

JACKSON, Gen. Andrew, defeats Creek Indians in Alabama, 1811 N 8, attacks Pensacola, Fla., 1814 N 6, takes command at New Orleans, D 2; Sir Edward Pakenham's attack repulsed by, D 28; British again attack, at New Orleans and are beaten, 1815 Ja 1; 3rd attack of British agains, Ja 8; operations of, in Florida, 1818 Ap; voted freedom of city in gold box, and full-length portrait requested, 1819 F 19; ball in honour of, at City Hotel, F 22; freedom of city presented to, F 23; special form of oath for, F 23; dinner by Tammany Soc. to, F 23; Vanderlyn painting portrait of, 1821 N 27; military ball at Park Theatre on anniversary of victory at by I ammany Soc. to, F. 23; Vanderlyn painting portrait of, 1821 N 27; military ball at PAT The Control of 1824 and 1824 1833 Mr. 2; second term of, begins, Mr. 4; visit to city, p. 12. 13, 14; leaves for Bridgeport, p. 15; presents to cabinet reasons for withdrawing gov't funds from U. S. Bank, r. 184; octions "Speece Circular" issued, 1856 11; given phaeton made from wood of the "Constitution," 1837 F 22; Webster on administration of, Mr. 15; death of, 1845 Je 8; C. C. votes \$2,500 for funeral of, p. 17; ceremonies in honour of, p. 42; com, of C. C. to Maynie of gold box of, 7495 Ap. 27; claim of Maynie half to gold box of, referred to com. Je 13

Je 13
JACKSON, Andrew, Jr., seeks war claimant for father's gold box, 1849 Ap 21
JACKSON, John, offers land for remains of prison ship martyrs, 1803 Ja 31; deeds land to Wallabout com., 1808 F 11
JACKSON, Thos., "Exchange House" let to, 1765 F 19; corporation librarian, Ag 23; librarian of Society Library, Ag 23; master of academy at the Exchange, S 19
JACKSON, Thos. R. See Architects
JACKSON, Thos. R. See Architects
JACKSON, Maj, Wm., Aide-de-camp to Pres. Washington, 1780 D 26
"JACOB Remmen rivier," on Van Langren Globe, 2: 86

2:86

JACOBINS, The, active in the U. S., 1800 My 5 JACOBITES, Fletcher on newly coined name of,

JACOBOPOLIS. See Jamestown JACOBS, Cornelys, 6: 93

JACOBSEN, Abram, carpenter, 1655 Ap 26 JACOBSEN, Barent, Aerden lot confirmed to, 2:

JACOBEN, Barent, Aerden lot confirmed to, 2: 3658N, Beelti, 6: 84, 188

JACOBEN, Beelti, 6: 94, 188

JACOBEN, Claes, master workman at Fort Amsterdam, 1530 Ap 2: 9

JACOBEN, Creyn, Grant to, 2: 302, 1659 Ja 31

JACOBEN, Cornelis, 6: 29, 135

JACOBEN, Cornelis, 9: 148, 149

JACOBEN, Cornelis, 9: 148, 149

JACOBEN, Gerret, Affidavit of, regarding cattle driven into swamp on plantation of Old Jan, 419

JACOBEN, Cornelis, pounger, 6: 148, 149

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, DA plantation of Old Jan, 419

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, DA plantation of Old Jan, 419

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, DA plantation of Old Jan, 419

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, DA plantation of Old Jan, 419

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, DA plantation of Old Jan, 419

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, DA plantation of Old Jan, 419

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, DA plantation of Old Jan, 419

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, DA plantation of Old Jan, 419

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, AMBRICAN SWAMP, 419

JACOBEN, LOS SWAMP, 419

JACOBEN, 4 1643 N

JACOBSEN, Hans (Hans Jacobsen Harding, Hans Jacobsen Van Bern), 6: 144, 145 JACOBSEN, Jan. See Van Vreelandt, Jan Jacobsen Stille

JACOBSEN, Jan, of Wieringen, sent as messenger to New Plymouth, 1627 Ag 7 JACOBSEN, Peter, Survey for, near Fresh Kill,

by Ryder, 1679 D 5; alderman, 1680 O 30; patent for, D 30. See also 6: 160 CoSSEN, Ruger, ancestor of Rutgers family, House and lots of, Nos. 18 and 19, Block M, House and lots of, Nos. 18 and 19, Block M, Castello Plan, 2: 302; brewer at Albany, 302; creditors of, force sale of property, 303; property of, acquired by Isaac Bedloo, 303; buys part of Tymen Jansen grant in the Smith's Valley, 339; sells to Ryer Stoffelsen, Smith's Valley, 339; sells to Ryer Stoffelsen's Ajo; burgomasters acquire from Stoffelsen's widow Geertie part of property in exchange for lot on Hoogh St., 340; deeds to and from, 390; patent to, and Wim. Teller for transport from G. Gerrits, 1667, 11. See #60 of: 147 Jacobes, Anthony (Theunis). See Maps and Map Makes, Local Map Makes, Local Map Makes, Jam, Deed from Stuyvesant to, 2: 365 Jacobes, Jam, Deed from Stuyvesant to, 2: 365 Jacobes, Jourger, part owner of the "Bontecoe,"

John Jacquer, commander on South (Delaware) River deported, 1658 JJ 23 JACQUER, Jan Paulusen, granted permission to sell liquor, 1655 Mr 22; appointed a firewarden, Ap 13; complained against, replaced, 1657 Je 3; rented No. 11, Block J, Castello Plan, as a tapster, 2; 286 JAFFRAV, Jas., given license to teachrin N. Y., 1706 Ap 157; license, reproduced on Pl. 28

JAFFRAY, Jas., given heense to teachrin N. 1700 Ap 1.71 license, reproduced on Pl. 28 1700 Ap 1.71 license, reproduced on Pl. 28 JAMER ("Provoost", Provost-marshal), Peter Ebel appointed, 1645 F 28; Adam Roelantsen appointed, 1645 F 28; Adam Roelantsen and Arent Jansen appointed, 1655 N 36; Direk Crynen appointed, 1655 N 36; Direk Crynen appointed, 1655 N 36; Direk Crynen appointed, 1656 Ja 25; A. L. Baeck confirmed as, 1657 F 6; duties of, F 6; all lowed beer and liquer of Province of the Province of the

compant of, of tyranny of Leister, 1990 N 7; assembly ordered to meet at, and supreme court adjourned to, 1702 S 17; council meets until Nov. 14 at, S 20; Cornbury and family at, S 20; George Clarke, sec. of province, resides at, 1721 Je 6; French prisoners to be

acides at 1770 IF 6 I. French prisoners to be sent to, 1740 fe; a issembly to meet at courthouse in, 1751 Ap 30; part of British army with Lieut-Gen. De Heister at, 1776 O 7; adv. in N. Y. of "Beaver Pond races" at, 1705 S 15; fox-hunt at Rhodes swamp, 1796 April 1705 S 15; fox-hunt at Rhodes swamp, 1796 April 1705 S 15; fox-hunt at Rhodes swamp, 1796 April 1705 S 15; fox-hunt at Rhodes wamp, 1796 April 1705 S 15; fox-hunt at Rhodes wamp, 1796 April 1705 S 170 delivered to Stuyvesant, Ag 27/8 6; colony of R. I. granted to, S. 23; Fort Albany named after, S. 24; citizens required to take oath of allegiance to, O 14; in a letter to, city court promises obedience to, N. 22; city court requests for city same rights as other English subjects, N. 22; L. I. under jurisdiction of, D 1; gives pass and license to P. Stuyvesant, 1667 O 23; confirms bonse in Stone St. 16 (200 and 16 and 1680 Mr 24; orders customs duties continued but Andros neglects to renew same, 1681 Je 20; petition to, for an assembly, 2 39; commissioners of the duke's revenue mentioned, 1682 Ja; writes Brockholls he will establish assembly, etc., Mr 28, 1683 O 17; signs commission for Col. T. Dongan as governor, 1682 S 30; instructions to Dongan, 1683, D 09; and heirs to be given from sherifas, O 9; and heirs to be given of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the control of profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the profits of post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; accepted to the post-offices, 1684 Ag 27; a 1680 Mr 24; orders customs duties con-

of militia, Ap 23; new instructions to Dongan, 1686 My 20; commissions Andros as governor-general of N. Eng., Je 3; appoints Blathwayt surveyor and auditor-general in province, Je 4; abolishes legislative assembly, Je 10; birthday of, O 14; sends seal to Dongan for use of the province, 1687 Ag 14; pro-claims queen's expected birth of a child, 1688 Ap 2; instructions to Andros, Ap 16, Ag 11; orders Dongan to deliver seal of N. Y., etc., to Andros, and to return to Eng., Ap 22; orders company of foot divided into two. My orders company of foot divided into two, My
4; abdicates the crown and leaves Eng., D 1;
letter from, to Andros giving information of a
threatened invasion from Holland, 1689, Ja
10; reported as having sold this country to
10; reported as having sold this country to
10; reported as having sold this country to
10; MMES Francis Edward, Prince, Announcement
in N. Y. of birth of, 1688 Ag 24; called
"The Pretender" and recognised by Louis
XIV as king of England, 1701 S 17
JAMES, Maj. Thos., orders guns, ammunition
and stores put in fort, 1765 S 23; mob
11, 10; and 10; and

(Jamison, David.—Continued)
Fletcher's coat-of-arms placed over south
door of Trinity Church, O 25; copy of inscription under coat-of-arms, N 15; displaced as clerk of council by Bellomont,
1608 S 28; deputy surveyor-general, 1707
Trinity Church, N 18; Trinity vestry orders,
paid for drawing un deed of burial-place
granted church, 1703 Je 3; to be feed for
recovering redemption money, Ag 4; reports to Trinity vestry that Bickley and
Clark gave fees for Queen's Farm, etc., 1706
F 27; suggests vestry return thanks to Construction of the constr

Anneke Jans
JANS, Elsie, widow of H. Joghimsen, asks payment for part of lot, 2: 411
JANS, Elsie, widow of Reyer Stoffdsen,
House and the fact 2: 336 mether-in-law of
House and the fact 2: 336 mether-in-law of
sewer laid hear her garden, 1652 My 16
JANS, Hendrick, "slootmaker." See Jansen,
Hendrick, the smith, "slootmaker."
JANS, Jan Roeloffs. See Roelofsen, Jan
JANS, Petertje, fined for using unstamped beer
measure. 1607 JAnnetje. See Jansen, Roeloff
JANSE, Cathrina. 6: 80

ANSE, Cathrina, 6: 80 ANSE, Dorothy, 6: 80 ANSE, Elsie, 6: 80

JANSE, Elsie, 6: 80
JANSE, Jeannetie, 6: 107
JANSE, Sarah, See Klersted
JANSE, Syley, See Hartgers
JANSEN, Abraham, carpenter, to make plan for a sluice in the canal, 1663 Mr 9; given permission to erect water-mill near the Capske, Ap 10; sues van Laers for building lan-mill, 1665 O 23; associate of overseers for laying out and raying streams for Ap 2, to halo 1665 O 23; associate of overseers for laying out and paving streets, 1670 AD 2; to help Thos. Lewis and Adolph Pieters estimate cost of building a church, 1675 N 8; buys lot from Simon Volckertsen, 2: 295; sues Jacob Jansen Moesman for building house, 325; deed to, from M. Barentsen, and confirmation, 397 (ANSEN, Adriaen, van Ilpedam, private school-

January A. Baretass and commination and particle school classes, and continuous a regarding, corrected, 6 A 1686. See also

6: 132, 155 or 132, 155
JANSEN, Arent, appointed jailer, 1654 Ag 20;
allowed to reside in the city hall, 1655 My 5
JANSEN (Janse), Alken (Auke), carpenter,
Deed to, from H. Gerritsen (1653), 2: 364;
deed to H. Hendricksen, 364; sues A. Herrmans on contract for building "great house,"

mans on contract for building "great house," 1053 S 15; repairs sheet-piling at the graft, 1053 B 22; grants also grants and B 22; ground-brief to, 2: 401, 1649 My 3 LANSEN, Claes, baker, See Backer, Claes Jansen JANSEN, Claes, from Naerden. See De Ruyter, Claes Jansen, Claes, from Naerden.

JANSEN, Claes, van Langendijck, buys Jan De Wit's interest in wind-mill, 1664 Ap 4, My 27 JANSEN, Cornelis. See Van Hoorn, Cornelis

Iansen MNSEN, Cornelis, smith, Request of his mother, Aeffgen Cornelis, for six months of his wages disallowed, 1635 O 18 TANSEN.

his wages disallowed, 1635 O 18
JANSEN, Cornelius, appointed tavern-keeper
by court at New Harlem, 1670 Je 2; magistrate of Harlem, 1670 Je 2; magistrate of Harlem, 1670 Je 7; engages A.
Westerhout to build house, later called
"Half Way House," 1684 Ap 30
JANSEN, Dirck, buys No. 27, Block C, Castello Plan (1650), 2: 243, 371-72;
sells it to Boele Reolefisen (1660), 372; suit over
16020; 244; beet 10; Cousseau confirmed
(1665), 378; schepen of Upper Manhattan,
1673 Ag 13/23; ferry-man, buys plantation
of W. Morris at Flatbush, 1685 F 2
JANSEN J[Jans2), Elke (Elck), 6: 72, 114

of W. Morris at Piatoush, 1005, F. 2 JANSEN (Jansz), Elike (Elcke), 6: 72, 114 JANSEN, Evert. See Wendel, Evert Jansen JANSEN, Frederic, Ground-brief to, of lot 9, Block A, Dutch Grants, 1651 Mr. 10, 2: 361;

Hock A, Ditter Grants, 1651 Mr 16, 22 301; deed from Jan Pietersen, husband of widow of, to Hans Steyn, 361 JANSEN, Gerrit, from Arnheim, Deeds from G. Carpsey to (1662), 2: 406; and others agree with burgomasters to make gabions, 1664 F 19.

JANSEN, Gerrit, from Oldenburgh, and Volckert

agree with burgomasters to make gabions, a 1604 F 10 JANSEN, Gerrit, from Oldenburgh, and Volckert Evertsen bury tobacco plantation and lease of the state of the buried in corner of churchyard, Jl 16, 2: 268 Jansen, Hendrick, the tailor (snyder), Ground-

Janssn, Hendrick, the tailor (snyder), Ground-brief to, 1641; plantation of, No. 25 (C. Pl. 41), 2: 197-08; house and land sold to Maryn Adriensen, 1641 Ag 26, 2: 198, 341; sentenced to banishment (1642), 198; sells brewhouse, etc., to W. Adriaensen, 1642 N 24, 2: 198; ground-brief to, 1644 Ja 20, 2: 309, 408; grant to, purchased by B. Jorissen, S 16, 2: 330, 400, 408; deed from, to A. Brouwer, 1645 F 21, 2: 368; Evert Duyckingh gives power of attorney to, 1647, 1647), 2: 282, See 450 0: 155 Janssen, Hendk, arraigned in anonymous pamphlet, 1690 Ja 2! Janssen, Jan, from Amersfoort, contracts as city carpenter, 1657 My 15

city carpenter, 1657 My 15 JANSEN, Jan, from Ilpendam, supercargo of Van Rennselaer's ship, asks for wages due, 1636 S 11

1030 S II JANSEN, Jan, from Languedyck, House of, No. 2, Block K, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82d), 2: 286 JANSEN, Jan, from St. Obin, skipper and pilot, House of, No. 22, Block E, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), 2: 262-63; pilot of slaver "Gideon,"

JANSEN, Jan, van Brestede, cooper and brand-master. See Brestede, John Johnson

JANSEN, Jan, Jr., granted license to keep a tavern, 1656 S 21; fire-buckets to hang at house of, 1657 D 15; brewery and lot of A. Moore transferred and mortgaged to, 1658 N 25; made fire inspector, D 20 JANSEN, Jillis (Jellis). See Mandeville, Jellis

Tansen Jansen
JANSEN, Johannes, sheriff under Leisler's government, 1689 O'14; appointed city treasurer, 1702 S 29; paid for repairs to great and little bridges, 1712 F 1; to employ labourers to level dunghills near the great bridge, 4 A 1713 O 24; mayor, 1745 S 29
JO 24; mayor, 1745 S 29
JANSEN, Joris, van Hoorn, buys lot from Maria Treux, 2; 316
JANSEN, Juriaen, sued for rent by Willem Bre-

denbent, 2: 241

JANSEN, Laurens, buys house and lot of Rem

JANSEN, Laurens, buys house and lot of Rem Jansen, 1: 120; deeds to and from, 2: 388-89; helps to build Harlem town house, 1080 My 6; gives land for new church at Harlem, 1686 Mr 29
JANSEN, Maretew Dutle lot of, (21, 22) on Strategy of the few women granted a ground-brief, No. 13, Block J. Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a), 2: 283, 390, 1048 My 17; conveyed to daughter's husband, P. C. van der Veen, 1: 127, 2: 283, 390, 1657 Mr 15
JANSEN, Matthys, Ground-brief for Papparini-JANSEN, Matthys, Ground-brief for Poyleions, 1040 Ag 20, 1040 Matthys, Ground-brief for Poyleions, 1040 Ag 21, 1040 Mr 20, 1040 Mr 20,

JANSEN, Michiel, Contract for Company's Bouwery taken over by Thos. Hall, 1646 ANSEN, Michiel, Contract for Company's Bouwery taken over by Thos. Hall, 1646 Ag 16; authorised to care for negroes of Capt. J. de Vries, 1647 Ag 3; on board of nine men. S 25, 2: 284; granted permission to brew beer at Pavonia, 1654 Je 15; property of, exchanged with Jan Evertsen Bout (Je 9, 6555), 2: 255; bouwery of, at Pavonia 9, 655, 2: 255; bouwery of, at Pavonia 1655 Nf 22, 2: 284; granted lot in N. Am., 1655 Nf 22, 2: 284; granted lot in N. Am., 1655 Nf 22, 2: 284; arrived in N. Neth. in 1638. 4 A F 15, 2: 284; buys brew-house No. 17, Block M, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a), 1924 Nf 1657 Nf 1657

6: 164 IANSEN, Nicolaes, baker. See Backer, Nicolaes

JANSEN, Nicolaes, baker. See Backer, Nicolaes Jansen
JANSEN, Pieter, from Gorcum, Ground-brief to, for lot of G. Douman, 2: 367, 1644, S. 8
JANSEN, Pieter, from Langestraat, skipper of city's ship, 160 in 11; salary of, N. 11
JANSEN, Pieter, mason, stabbed in a tavern brawl, 160
JANSEN, Pieter, mason, stabbed in a tavern brawl, 160
JANSEN, Pieter, the Norman, (Pieter Jansen Trinbold), Ground-brief to, and H. Aertsen, 160
JANSEN, Fieter, the Norman, (Pieter Jansen Trinbold), Ground-brief to, 604, 324–35; deed to, from Nicasius de Sille (1658), 395–90; settled at Norman's Kill (1662), 324; ground-brief to, 1604 My 17, 2: 406 (bt 10, Block K, Castello Plan, confirmed to, 1606 Mr 31, 2: 393; ground-brief to, confirmed to Joost Cockuijt, who married widow (1607), 406

JANSEN, Pieter, of the Bowery, Land of, surveyed and described by R. Ryder, 1677 N 10. Veyed and described by R. Ryder, 1077 N 10. See also 6: 144, 145, 149

JANSEN, Pieter, ship carpenter, granted permit to build house in the "Maagde Paatje," 1658 N 25

1058 N 25
JANSEN, Rem, Ground-brief to, 1647 Mr 29, 1:
120; lot of, (14) on Prototype View (1650),
120; deed to Laurens Jansen (1650, 2: 388404; sells to Walter Salter (1664), 318, 404;
(44F) on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 228
JANSEN (JANS), Roeloff, and wife, Annetie,
erect house, 1634; bouwery granted to, and
wife by Van Twiller, 1630, 2: 106; widow of,
marries Dom. E. Bogardus (1638), 106. See
JANSEN, Roeloff, (de Heag), 564 Hase, Roelof
JANSEN, Roeloff, (de Heag), 564 Hase, Roelof
Jansen,

Jansen

Jansen
Jansen, Rouloff, Deposition of, at request of
Coelen on menace of Indians at Achter't
Col, 1643 N 3
Jansen, Simon, accepted as mate of the
"Sevenster" (The Pleiades) by the Amsterdam Chamber, 1635 My 10
JANSEN, Sybrant, consents to finish sheet-pilling
before his lot, 1656 Mr 13; asks for confirma-

INDEX

tion of survey, Mr 13; deed to, from G. Loockermans and confirmation (1661, 1667), 2: 404; and T. Lambertsen to enlarge pew of burgomasters and schepens, 1661 Jl 8; excuse for not sheeting, 1672 Ap 30; house of, (44 E) on Labadist View, 1679, (Pl. 17), 228

JANSEN (Johnson), Sybrant de Galma, House of, No. 6, Block O, Castello Plan, 2: 316; sells part to Maria Treux, widow of Jan

JANSON, C. W., on advance in value of land in city, 1793; description of scenes in city after tuaval duel between frigates, Jl 28 JANSSONUS, Johannes. See Maps and Map Makers

JASSA, Simon. See Turck, Simon Claesz
JANUARY first 1800, not reckoned in the Gregorian calendar, 1800 Ja 1
JAPANEAR Embassy. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
JAPANEAR, Erist embassy of, to any foreign nation arrives in N. Y., 1860 Je 10
JAPANEAR, Erist embassy of, to any foreign nation arrives in N. Y., 1860 Je 10
JAPANEAR, Erist embassy of, to any foreign nation arrives in N. Y., 1860 Je 10
JAPANEAR, Erist embassy of, to any foreign nation arrives in N. Y., 1860 Je 10
JAPANEAR, Erist embassy of, to any foreign nation arrives in N. Y., 1860 Je 10
JARARAT, Allane. See Gerard, Allen
JARRAT, Allane. See Gerard, Allen
JARNIS, LG Erand. See Surveyors
JARVIS, LG Erand. See Surveyors
JARVIS & Parade, name given Broadway between Jarvis See Turchen and St. Paul's, 1841 Javis See Palanted along, 1704 Ap 9; description of, 3; 452. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1003
JAUNCEV, James, master of "Mary and Ann," 1744 Fe 9; refuses to quarantine, F 20; warden of port of N. Y., 1758 Je 10; nominated for assembly, 1760 Ja 4, 9, 11; elected. Ja 23; prisoner, 1776 S 24; sails for Eng., 18UNCEV, James, In., appointed master of the rolls, 1774 Mr of JAUNCEV, James, In., appointed master of the rolls, 1774 Mr of JAUNCEV, 2nt. John, commander of privateer "Clarendon," 1744 N 12; capt, of privateer "Clarendon," 1744 N 12; capt, of privateer "Clarendon," 1744 N 12; capt, of privateer "Lincoln," 1745 Ja 2; Spanish ship captured by, taken to Barbados, D 30; returns with Capt, Roseewel, 1746 Mr 26; "Lincoln" (1948) Augustus, builds houses 9 and 11 Broadway, 2; 218, 1656, 1730 Je 2; petition to king for a land grant to King's College, 1762 My 27, Ag 10; petition to king for a land grant to King's College, 1764 Jl 17; in city jail, 1782 Ap 17; member of N. Y. senate, Ap 17; communication from, on plan of city, 1800 D 1; suggests invisible writing in securing information from enemy, 1877 S 23; suggests embassy to Eng. to 1970, pont and the control of the cong. at Phila, 1774 Jl 4; elected, Jl 28, Ag 1; reply to com. of mechanics, Jl 26; ob

secure peace, S <sup>23</sup>
JAV, John, nominated as delegate to the cong. at Phila., 1774 J1 4; elected, J1 <sup>28</sup>, Ag 1; reply to com. of mechanics, JI <sup>26</sup>; objects to opening cong, with prayer, S 5; on con inghts and grievances, S 5; favours union with Great Britain, S 5; address to people of Great Brit. drafted by, S 5; manager N, Y. Dancing Assembly, O 22; delegate to 22 cont. cong., 1775 Ap 20; to president prov.

cong. on Conn. raids, N 23; elected to gen. assembly, 1776 F 1; elected to prov. cong., Ap 16; reported opposed to peace in colonies, 1777 Mr 28; on com. to prepare and report plan for organising the government of N. V. My 8; chief institute, My 8; chi cong. on Conn. raids, N 23; elected to gen. assembly, 1776 F 1; elected to prov. cong. washington, 1794 Ap 9; on prospect of war with Great Brit. Ap 9; envoy extraordinary to Eng. Ap 19; instructions to, Ap 19; of the property of C. C. Je 29; says arsenal cannot be built on amount appropriated. Ag 10; writes to Alex. Hamilton regarding military arrangements at N. V., Ag 30; writes to Pres. Adams regarding the expenditure of money appropriated for defence of city, S 26; suggests Maj.-Gen. Hamilton be authorised to help in planning of defence and spending the money, S 26; on coming general state election being anti-federal, 1800 Ap 24; Theo. Parsons to, on presidential election, My 5; declines renomination for governorship, N 8; com. of Federal and of the state of the stat

ing African Free School, 1805 O 18; petition of, and others on raising ground near Collect, of, and others on raising ground near Collect, 1806 D 15; t al. Immorrialize C. C. to apply to leg. for comrs. to lay out Canal St., D 12; offers land for canal and streets, 1808 F 15; and Peter Munro sign agreement for continuation of alley through their ground, 1800 O 27; letter to Judge Peters on the impending war, 1810 F 26; not in favour of the war, 1812 Jl 28; to Noah Webster on design of his dictionary, 1813 My 31; former residence of, now a boarding-house, 1828; State Bar draw up resolutions on the No. (My 17; bust of, completed by John Frazee, 1831 N 4; pew of, in Trinity Church, D 17; bust on exhibition, 1832 Mr 21; house of, sold, 1836 Ja 10 sold, 1836 Ja 10

453

soud, 1830 Ja 10 JAY, Peter, a lessee of land for a bowling-green, 1733 Ap 6; member of comn. on defences, 1744 S 21 JAY, Peter Augustus, son of Gov. John Jay.

1744.5 21

AV. Peter Augustus, son of Gov. John Jay, reports that a "society for free debate" votes its support of the measures of the federal govt. respecting France, 1798. App. delivers oration on Washington's birthday, 1810 F 22; city recorder, 1810 Ap 19; writes to his father on idle capital, and high prices of stock, 1821 JI 3; reports animosity between Mr. Van Buren and N. Y. delegation at the convention to revise state constitution. O 10; to father on revision of constitution. N 1s:

Mr. Van Buren and N. Vandenstate Mr. Van Buren and N. Vandenstate Mr. Van Buren and N. Vandenstate Constitution, O. 10: to father on revision of constitution, N. 15: death of, (F. 21, 1843—41-Moré's Diary, ed. of 1927, 2: 647)

Jav. Wm., Letter to his father on safety of N. V. City and condition of the banks, 1814

Mr. City and the banks representatives on fortifications at N. Y., 1800 Ja of: complimentary address from N. Y. senate to, Mr 24; subscription started to aid, 1836 My 1; offer of J. J. Browere of statue of, referred, My 20; death of, Jl 3; C. C. in mourning for, Jl 8; resolutions of C. C. dimentary of the state o

from. to Com. Warren on probability ol an attack, 1745 Ap 12; captures a Spanish privateer, 1746 Je 6; master warden of port of privateer, 1746 Je 6; master warden of port of JELLISEN (Jelisse, Jelis), Margriet (Margaret), widow of David Provoost, Deed from D. Hermsen to (1662), 2: 393; charged with tapping during preaching on Sunday, 1664, O. 18; confirmation to (1668), 2: 393

JEMPTINGH, Jan. 6: 173
JENKS, Henry G. See Artists
JENNINGS, Ephraim, Removal of old city hall
completed, asks bond be cancelled, 1812 Ag

completed, asks bond be cancelled, 1812 Ag to; contract of, to work Third Ave. approved by C. C., 1815 S. 15

ENNINGS, Greta, 6:127

JENNINGS, Louis J., editor of N. Y. Times, a leader in exposure of Tweed ring, 1871 Jl 8

JEROME, Frederick, presented with freedom of city by C. C., 1848 S. 25

JEROME, Wm. T., denonnees Tammany corruption, 1901 N 5; elected district attorney

(1901), 3: 803 Jersey City (City of Jersey, Communipaw, Gamoenepa, Gemoenepa, Paulus Hook,

(JERSEV City.—Continued)
Pauls Hook, Powles Hook), Three plantations at, on Manatus Map (C. Pl. 41), 2: 199; devastated by Indians, 1656 My 1; petition of farmers to return to, granted, 1658 Ja 30; farmers required to concentrate their homes farmers required to concentrate their homes and form a village at, Ja 30; to be enclosed with palisades, 1063 Je 18; new caravan to drive from, 1775 My 22; sick soldiers taken to 1776 S 11; better at, three on H.M.C. 1775 S 11; better at 175 S 11; bett "Asia" and others, S. 15; captured by British, S. 23; British in possession of, O. 7; prisoners sent to, D. 20; "View from Paulushook of Horsimus on the Jersey shore," 3; 867 (1778); British evacuating, 1778 O. 1778, British evacuating, 1778 O. 1778, Inc. 1780, In

tyrs; Ships, Steamships, and Marine Trans-port Lines

port Lines
JERSEYS, East and West. See New Jersey
JERSEYS, East and West. See New Jersey
JERSEYS, East and West. See New Jersey
JERSEYS, Baker, 1791 D 52
JERSEYS, John B., engineer, 1831; reports in
favour of "High Bridge", 1839 Je 1
JESSEY, Morris K., incorporator of Y. M. C. A.,
1866 Ap. JESSEYS, M. C. A.,
1866 Ap. JESSEYS, One of them takes
JESSEYS and T. W. Y., 1687; one of them takes
tharge of the Latin school, 1687; one changes
name to John Smith, 1687; obtain site for
College of St. Francis Kavier, 1850 Ap S.
See also Colleges and Schools
JESSEYTS and priests, An act passed against,

JESUITS and priests, An act passed against, 1700 Ag 9; act against, repealed, 1784 Ap 20 "JET" in Harlem River, 1842, Jl 12, A. Pl. 18-b,

"JET" in Harlem River, 1842, Jl 12, A. Pl. 18-b, 3: 875-76
JEVON, Anne. See Horsmanden
JEVON, Catharine, 6: 171
JEVON, Eliz., 6: 171
JEVON, Mary 6: 171
JEVON, Mary 6: 171
JEVON, Mary 6: 171
JEWELS, Supposed stolen from P7
JEWELLER, Chas. Dutens, 1751 Mr 25
JEWELS, supposed stolen from P7
JEWELS, Supposed stolen from P7
JEWELS, Pupposed stolen from P7
JEWELS, Pupposed stolen from Legislation of Corange scized in N. Y., 1821 Jl 28
JEWELS, GUILLER, Chas. Dutens, 164
JEWES, FOTURE CARREST CORREST CONTROL OF SEE
JEWES, FOTURE CARREST CORREST COR 1654 Ag 22; 23, arrive at N. Am., S; Stuy-vesant writes for instructions regarding, vesant writes for instructions regarding, 4 A S 22; given permission to live and trade in N. Arm., 1655 F 15; one prosecuted for breaking Sunday ordinance, Mr 1; first recorded lease of a house to one, 4 A 1655 Ap 15; directors reply to Sturyvesant regarding, 4 A Ap 26; petition for a burying-place, 1 27; petition renewed and granted, 1656 F 22, 1: 60; exempt from service in Irau-bands 1655 Ag 28; monthly tax in Irau-bands 1655 Ag 28; monthly tax in Irau-ordinance of the control of ship of real estate and open trade denied to, Mr 14; petition government for rights denied them, Mr 14; directors reprimand government, for denying rights to, Mr 14; granting freedom to, "abominable." Je ror request of A. Levy for burgheright, 1657 Ap 11; burgherright granted to, Ap 11; fist one to own real estate in N. Y., 6 A 1662 Je 8; J. Bueno and other, permitted to trade in N. Y., 1683; F 8; Shearith-Israel the first congregation of (c. 1700), 3; \$293; amount contributed by for finishing steenie amount contributed by for finishing steenie amount contributed by, for finishing steeple of Trinity Church, 1711 Je 16; Abraham de Lucena minister to, in city, S13; Gov. Burnet permits, to omit words in abjuration oath, 1727 N 15; disqualified from voting, 1737 S

22; Oppenheim on disqualification of the, S 22; Prof. Kalm on privileges of, 1748 O 30; persecuted in Russia, beginning of emigration to U. S. 1881; parades of, in mourning for massacres of, in Russia, 1905 N 23; commemoration of 250th anniversary of landing of, in U. S. N. 25, N 30. Ser also Bibliography (v. 6); Cemeteries; Churches; Institutions;

etc.
JOACHIMI, Dutch ambassador, Despatch from, and maps of N. Neth. lost, 2: 164; letter from, read in Amsterdam Chamber on damage done to N. Neth. by the English, 1635 AD 20

Ap 30
JOCHEMSEN (Jochems), Andries, Lease to, from D. Litscho (1651), 2: 408; houses of, Nos. 12A to 12C, Block Q. Castello Plan, built by Claes Hendricksen, who resided in the 'great house' (1654), 327–28, 409; licensed to open tavern in the "great house," 328, 1657 Ap 11; charged by schoul with tapping to open tavern in the "great house," 328, 1657 Ap II; charged by schoul with tapping to negroes on Sunday, case dismissed, Ap III; wounded by John Lawrence, Jr. (1601), 2: 328; house and lot bought by, patented to A. Rees, 1667 Je 4; house of, (66) on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 229
JOCHEMSZEN (Jochems), David, marries widow of Jacob Heij (Haey, Hay), 1505, and action of Heij (Haey, Hay), 1505, and 1500 (Haey, Hay), 1505, and 1500 (Haey, Hay), 1505, and 1500 (Haey, Hay), 1505, and 150

Te 24

Je 24. teas a Joint Chappe Sarchin, Vol. Je 24. Teas a Joint Chappe Sarchin, Vol. Johnson, Andrew, elected vice-president of U. S., 1864 N 8; takes oath of office as president, 1865 Ap 15; declines offer of gift of coach and horses, My 17; prominent citizens form organisation to sustain administration of, My 19; grants amnesty to states in rebellion, My 29; meeting in support of, at Cooper Institute to indorse veto by, of bid or enlargement of Precedence University of the Cooper Chapter of Precedence Common Court of the Cooper o posal of, Ag 27; given ovation on arrival in city, Ag 20

city, Ag 29 JOHNSON, Benj., appointed public executioner, 1671 Ja 3; ordered paid for making stone well at city hall, Jl 11; tried for theft, 1673

Ta 15

Ja 15 JOHNSON, Eastman. See Artists JOHNSON, Ellen. See Actors, Actresses, etc. JOHNSON, Arch-Deacon Geo. D., lays corner-stone of St. Paul's Chapel, Columbia Uni-versity, 1904 O 21, 3: 852 JOHNSON, Geertje. See Siecken JOHNSON, Gerrit (Gerryt) Basse, 6: 160 JOHNSON, JOHN. See Jansen, Johannes (Joan-man)

nes) JOHNSON, Joseph, printer, charged with counterfeiting, 1735 F 4; escapes, but wife imprisoned, F 4; son of, apprenticed to Wm. Bradford, My 1; JOHNSON, Marten. See Meyer, Marten Jansen, the smith

JOHNSON, Richard M., elected vice-president, 1836 N 8; welcomed to N. Y., 1840 Jl 9 JOHNSON, Robert, on the coast and colonies, T600

Johnson, Dr. Samuel, writes to Colden regarding college for N. Y., 1747 Ap 15; proposed for president of college for the province, 1752 O 23; trustees proposal to, to become president of college, 1753 N 22; Trinity vestry unanimously calls, to be assistant minister of Trinity Church, D 20; Jos. Murray et al. write to, regarding salary, D 24; averae to Whittleevy as submaster, D 24; informed of his election as head of costs of the control of the province of t Je 3; issues notice of time for examinations for admittance to college, Je 13; writes to Archbishop Canterbury regarding college, Il 17; meets first class of the college, Jl 17; rough sketch of seal on back of letter to son, Ag 9; reproduction of sketch, 4 A 1754 AB 0; appointed by charter first president of college, O 31; letter from Rev. Henry Barclay to,

on assembly transactions relating to college. on assembly transactions relating to college, N 4; writes to son on money matters, N 25, D 2; on college affairs and war, 1755 M 31; reports subscription begun for constructing buildings, JI 21; reports Gov. Hardy gives £500 to college, D 16; holds examination for £500 to college, D 10; holds examination for third class, 1756 My 31; address of, at laying of corner-stone of college, Ag 23; retires to Westchester on account of small-pox, 1757 Westchester on account of small-pox, 175, N 8; oration, etc., at first commencement of King's College, 1758 Je 21; Abp. Secker to, on bishops of the Church of Eng. in Ann., S 27; again leaves city on account of small-pox, C; moves into new building at King's College, 1760 My; officiates at first commencement in own building of college, Je 24; writes to Archbishop of Canterbury of new building and commencement. Il 13; exor-building and commencement. Il 13; exorbuilding and commencement, JI 13; exor-bitant postage charge on material sent by, N 4
Johnson, Dr. Samuel, author of Taxation no

JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel, author of Taxation no Tyrarny, 1775 II o JOHNSON, Simon, elected to C. C., 1734 S 30; on ferry com., 1743 Je 7; supported in action against Remsen's infringement of ferry rights, Je 7; Colden asks, for report of magistrates on public nuisances, 1744 D; re-moved as recorder, 1760 S 29; gives Dutch Control of Co., 1770 My 30; and bell, Je Section 6 CO., 1770 My 30; and bell, Je CHANSON Subrant S ensen Subrant de JOHNSON, Sybrant. See Jansen, Sybrant de

See also 0: 101,127

JOHNSON, Sybrant. See Jansen, Sybrant de
JOHNSON, Wm., nephew of Sir Peter Warren,
spends winter in N. Y., 1737 D

JOHNSON, Wm., M.A. (of Yale), appointed a
fellow of King's College, 1755; resigns to
take orders in Episcopal Church, 1756 Ag 23
JOHNSON, Sir Wm., refuses to act as Indian
agent, 1751 Jl 5; by royal mandamus appointed to council, IJ 5; council and asseme
to settle trouble, 1753 Jl 3; member of
council, O 6; Gen. Braddock appoints, spt.
of Indian affairs, 1755 Ap 23; appointed
to settle trouble, 1753 Jl 3; member of
council, O 6; Gen. Braddock appoints, spt.
of Indian affairs, 1755 Ap 23; appointed
maj.gen., etc., of the Am. forces, My 5;
De Lancey to, on Braddock's defeat, Il 19;
fears bad effect upon Indians from Braddock's defeat, Ag 4; reinforcement of 2,000
men to be sent, S 11; wounded in battle at
sent for soldiers, O 10; Gov. Shirbey commander-in-chief of army gives, instructions
regarding the Delawares, etc., D 7; comes to
N. Y., D 30; Gov. Morris's letter referred
to, 1756 Ap 13; Cherokee Indians to join,
1758 Jl 6; Fort Niagara surrenders to, 1759
Jl 25, Ag 4; Indians captured by, sent to
25 white captured as member of occurred, 1766 Mr
25; confirmed as member of occurred, 1766 Mr
22; conference with Indians on boundary
Johnson, Wm., justice of the court for the
trial of causes of ten pounds, 1797 Jo 30

line, 1768 S 24
JOHNSON, Wm., justice of the court for the trial of causes of ten pounds, 1797 O 30
JOHNSON, Wm. Sam., elected president of Columbia College, 1787 My 21; Trinity Church vestry requests, to prepare an inscription for the corner-stone of the new church, 1788 Ag 18
JOHNSON, Yealous, Survey for, by Ryder, 1679
D.

CRITICEA, 1788 at 18

CRIMICEA, 1788 at 18

JOHNSON, Yealous, Survey for, by Ryder, 1679

JOHNSON and Stevens, Owners of marble
quarry at West Stockbridge, 1803 S. 20;

McComb visits, S. 20; building com. for
new city hall decides on marble from, S. 20;
record-book of McComb with orders to,
S. 20; C. C. confirms contract with, for
record-book of McComb with orders to,
N. 14; McComb advances money to, N. 14;
resources exhausted, C. C. advance money
to, 1806, 1807; amount of marble ordered
from, and payment for, 1807; bankrupt,
advance payment to, recommended, 1808;
contract for marble taillied, 1809

JOHNSTON, Dr. John, Impression of smaller
city seal on warrant signed by, 1719, as
mayor, 1686, Jl 24; appointed mayor, 1714
O 14; place of residence, O 14; appointed
and sworn in, to governor's council, 1716
for regulating ferry on Nassau L., 177, N. 2

JOHNSTON, John, on British and French frigates
at N. Y. and Jerome Bonaparte's attempt
to sail, 1804, Je 25; on yellow fever epidemic,
1819 S 17, 20; builds houses on n. side of
Washington Square, 1831 Ap
JOHNSTON, Geo., capt. of the Royal Navy,
Prostrone, Geo., capt. of the Royal Navy,
Parrives in Phila., Je 3 D 5

JOINVILLE, Prince de. See Travellers and Dis-tinguished Visitors

JOLIET. See Explorers JOLLAIN. See Artists

Jonas, Trijn (van Masterland), name given to

Jonas, Trijn (van Masterland), name given to Annetie Jans Bogardus (e. r.), 2: 209 Jonas, Tryntje (Tryntgen, Tryntie), midwife of N. Neth., asks increase in wages, 1635 N 26, 1644 Jl; ground-brief to, 1644 F, 2: 386; site of house of, 1: 427; house of, at No. 1, Block C, Castello Plan, 2: 269-70; disposition of land between this and Jacob Roy, 270

Roy, 270
JONASSEN, Jonas, sentenced to ride wooden
horse for stealing, 1647 N 15; a later punishment, N 15
"JONATHAN Oldstyle," pseud. of Washington

Irving, 1802 O I

Jones, —, master of the "May Flower," charged with plotting with the Dutch against the "Pilgrims," (520 N 10 (4: 30-40) Jones, Maj.-Gen. Daniel, deputy commander of N. Y. and posts depending, 1777 Jl 15; reviews troops at Kingsbridge, 1778 Ap 27; succeeds Gen. Clinton as commander at N. Y., My 3; orders night picket, My 21; orders 38th Regt. to "Reservoir Redoubt." My 26; declares commanding offers and the statement of the stat of deer 30th Aegs. to Mandaling officers answerable for damages to fences, gardens, etc., which was to fell the sale of the sa

letter of members of the Chamber of Commerce to, 1779 [5 21], answer to letter, Je 25 [Jones, David, speaker of assembly, 1755 ]] 5; a signed protest against, ]] 5; report regarding movements of Lord Loudoun sent to, 1757 My 11; reports intimacy between negro slaves and French neutrals, Ag 15; appointed justice of supreme court, 1758 O 6; resigns as justice of supreme court, 1738 Co 6; resigns as justice of supreme court, 1738 Co 6; resigns as justice of supreme court, 1738 Sc 70 [5 20].

1773 S

1718 Soloma as pastect of supreme control (1718) Soloma (1

merchants and citizens honour, D 18; freed-dom of city and sword given, 1815, Ap 6
JONES, "Jemmy," killed in a duel with Judge
H. B. Livingston, 1798 city ern activities of,
JONES 1817 city in possession of Fraunces'
Mason's Arms, 1792 AP 10; leases lots from
Trinity Church, 1765 F 28; Mason's Arms
for sale by, My 13; opens Ranclagh, Je 6;
mortgages Mason's Arms to Roger Morris,
Je 12; moves to Fraunces' Queen's Head
Roger Morris, 1798 Mf 21, See also 6: 103,
108, 109, 1178 Mf 21, See also 6: 103,
108, 109, 1178 Mf 21, See also 6: 103,
108, 109, 1178 Mf 21, See also 6: 103,
108, 109, 1178 Mf 21, See also 6: 103,

Tavern, N. 14, 3: 8.49; tavern of, sold to Roger Morris, 1768 Mr 21. See also 6: 103, 108, 100, 116

JONES, Dr. 100 and others ask charter for Mr. 100 Mr. 20; physician to N. Y. Hospital, 1774 O 2; physician to N. Y. Hospital, 1774 O 3; assigned to command of the "Providence," 1776 Mr 18; as capt. of "Bonhomme Richard" (q. v. under Ships) captures "Scrapis," 1779 S 23; superintending the bridge of the state of the sta

6: 116

6: 116
JONES, Samuel, counsel in Oswego Market case,
1771 Ja 29; recommends its removal, Il 29;
recommends its removal, Il 29;
recommends its removal, Il 20;
rosecuting the control of th

of the city by, approved and printed, My 10; road opened by, called Great Jones St., 1806 My 17, 1908 My 19, Jones, Capt. Those, of the "Discovery," commissioned for fishing and trading by the Virginia Co., 1622 Ag.
JONES, Judge Thos., House of, "Mount Pitt."

ONES, Judge Thos. House of, "Mount Pitt." recreted, 1767; appointed recorder, 1766 S.59; assist. attorney to prosecute McDougal, 1770 F 28; justice of the supreme court, 1773 S 29; Robt. Livingston appointed recorder in place of, 0.7; account of insurrection on news from Lexington, 1775 Appointsurrection, Ap 24; on reception to Washington and Tryon, je 25; house of, shown (1776) AP, 18-4, 18-6

tainted, residence of, sold by comrs. of for-feiture. 1785 Ag 2. 1: 39. See also 6: 125, 171; Monnt Pitt, under Homesteads, Man-sions, and other Private Residences Jones, Dr. Thos. House of, in Barclay St. adjudged a nuisance, 1798 S o; C. C. denies C. C. to report on compensation for ground taken from, 1790 Ap 16; C. C. settles claim of, on loss of lots, 1791 My 20 JONES, Maj.-Gen. Valentine, commandant in N. Y. City, 1777 JI 23; prohibits small boats going to and from Jersey without a pass, JI 231 complaints of delays in iterr-boad of firewood, N 17; regulates price of flour, N 17; appoints John Smyth collector of rents, 1778 Mr 3; reviews troops at Kings-N 17; appoints John Smyth collector of rents, 1778 MT 3; reviews troops at Kings-bridge. Ap 27; to succeed Gen. Robertson, MY 4; orders a list made of the women and children belonging to the army, Je 2; forbids wasting in Fresh Water Pond, Ji 28; orders vessels not to the near wharf, Ag 7; offers free (Ag 3) Ag 21; orders creams without fire (Ag 3), Ag 14; orders persons without title to houses to be assessed for rent, S 19; refugees given permission by, to cut wood on L. I., N 9; orders vendue-masters to be licensed by officers of the police, 1779 Ja 12; other regulations for vendue-masters, Ja 12; other regulations for vendue-masters, Ja 12; orders rates of ferriage for Brooklyn Ferry issued, Ja 13; reafirms order of Gen. Clinton to farmers to bring grain to N. Y. and fixes prices. Ja 22; reinforces regulations to of the city watch, My 21; resigns and returns to Eng., Jl 5.

"JONNHEERS Landt, de.". See Yonkers
JONS, Rev. Mr. —, chaplain of cont. cong., 1785 Ja 27, wife of Jacob Stevensen, Complaints against, 2: 281, 1056 N 20

Complaints against, 2: 281, 1656 N 20
JOOSTEN, Simon, authorised to care for negroes
of Capt. J. de Vries, 1647 Ag 3; land transierred to, by P. de Angola and Clara Crioole
in settlement of claim against de Vriey
deceased 1651 Mr 8; conveyed from 1757 to
deceased 1651 Mr 8; conveyed from 1757 to
the C

Joris (Jorissz)
Joris, Hellegond, midwife in 1655, 1660 My 11;
salary of, My 11; wife of E. Pieterson, 1671

Mr 7

D 3; buys part of Claes Carstensen's bouwery at Newtown, 2: 306; widow of, promises to pave street, 1072 Ab 30; widow and heirs of, buys lot from Steelman estate 72th name 22; Smith S.L. and Burger's Path name 22; Smith S.L. and Burger's Path name 10, 1606 S 21 mention of slip at end of path of, 1606 S 21 mention of slosept, J. L. & Co., Failure of, causes panic in stocks, 1837 Mr 17; furniture of, sold, Ap 10; fall of house built by, 1838 N 21 Jossefly, John, on Hudson's selling out to the Dutch, 2: 91; on the colony of Mahnattan,

1674 Jouen, Capt. John. See Young, Capt. John Jovio Promontory, name given by Verrazzano to a promontory of Narragansett Bay, 1524

Ja 17-JI 8 (4: 18)

"JUANDORLEANS," pilot of ship "la felippa"
(1570)—was he Jean Cossin?, 2: 35

JUDAH, Benj, S., petitions for soil under water-in front of his land, 1706 S 2; survey of land to be made, S 2; petition for water-lot building, sost condition, N 12; to erect building, sost foodlition, N 12; to erect building, sost foodlition, N 12; to erect building, sost foodlition, N 12; do erect building, sold food of the sprevention statute, 1702 My 7; and others given permission to lay piers on South St., Juoge, City, for city—.

1790 Mr 7
JUOGE, City, for city and county, created by leg., to act with recorder, 1850 Ap 8
JUDGE, Supreme Court, denied membership in

JUDGE, Supreme Court, denied membership in assembly, 1769 Ap 6
JUDGES (Justices), Bill for salary for, 1684 O
28; of N. V. circuit in custody in Boston, 1689 My 15; Bellomont asks for a good, 1699
My 3.13, O2 cqassembly asks that, be sent from Eng., 1699 My 15; arguments for, presented to kime, D 14; asked for by Bellomont on the court of th special, for preserving the peace, 1800 Ja 27; act for appointment of court reporter by submission of the property of the peace of the

Courts; Judicial system
JUDGEMENTS, of city court not to be put in
execution until fees are paid, 1662 Mr 21;
act to prevent arrest of, 1684 0 27
JUDICIAL system. Development of, 1674 N 9;
sweeping changes in, made by constitutional
convention of 1846, 3; 664, 1846 0 9;
commission appointed to revise, 1890 Ap 26;
report on, 1891 Mr 4; changes in, 1804 N 6.
See 485 Fowler, Robt. Ludlow; Courts;
Judges; Laws
Judges; Laws
Judges; Commission of 1890, Report of,
1804 Mr. Commission of 1890, Report of,

JET, Robert, Verrazzano's account of approach to N. Y. compared with accounts by Van Meteren, De Laet, and, 1524 Ja 17–J1 8; log of Hudson's third voyage, 1609 Ap. 4–N. 7. (4: 30–32). IUET. Ji 8; log of Hudson's third Voyage, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30-32), 2: 43, 47, 48; on Hudson's course along East Coast, 51; Velasco Map agrees with descriptions by, 54-56; analysis of log gives details for "Half Moon" replica, 3: 854, 1908 Ap 23 Jukes, Francis. See Engravers and Lithog-

raphers ULIAN calendar, JULIAN calendar, changed to Gregorian calendar (q. v.), 1582; act of parliament for correcting, in use in the provinces of Am.,

calendar (4, 2), 1522; act of parliament for correcting, in use in the provinces of Am., ULLIEN, Louis. See Actors, etc.

UMELL, Eliza B., married to Aaron Burr, 1833 Jl 1; land from, acquired for High Bridge Park, 1849 Je 30; cedes to city land in 173d St. Irom Tenth Ave. to Kingsbridge Road, 1850 Ap 8. See also Homesteads, Mansions, and other Private Residences of the Private Residence of the Priv

JURORS, Grand, Oath prescribed for, 4 A 1684 JRORS, Grand, Uath prescribed for, 4 A 1084, F 5; report regarding condition of highways and bridges, 1707 My 7, N 4; report insufficiency of jail, and condition of bighways, 1712 F 5; recommendations of the, to court

(JURORS, Grand.—Continued) of sessions, 1713 My S; complain to court of sessions of various legistres; 1725 My 8 (1985) of the court of sessions of various legistres; 1725 My 8 (1986) of the court of (JURORS, Grand .- Continued) public houses, Je 12; indices city for tolerating nuisances, 1744 F 17; remonstrance of, on trade conditions, 1750 E 22, 24; investigation of the conditions, 1750 E 22, 24; investigation of the conditions of the conditions of the conditions of the condition of the condition of the condition of market, streets, and wharves, 1795 Ag 11; reports taverns and grog shops obnoxious, Ag 11; suggestions of, to. C. C. on improvements in sanitation at bridewell, jail, and Collect, 184 Je 184 Collect, 185 O 16; approves of C. C. reducing number of dram shops, 1819 F 13; comol, reports rooms at almshouse for lunatics insufficient, 1824 My 24; com. of C. C. radion, 185 My 16; rooms for, 1830 My 31; presentment of, resparing jail and bridewell, 1828 My 16; rooms for, 1830 My 31; presentment of, resparing jail and bridewell, 1828 My 16; rooms for, 1830 My 31; presentment against A. J. Hackkey for violation of contract for cleaning streets, 1861 My 25; report on lose methods in dept. of taxes and the comptroller's office, 3: 786 Juv., Petit, Earliest trial by, 1665 Je 27; trials by, on first Thesday of each north, deliver declaration eight days in advance, 1669 Ap 27; seats for, in court chamber of city Lystics. See Judges Bll Los absences of from 1811 contracts.

JUSTICES. Administration of, on shipboard, 1656 D o JUSTICES. See Judges D o JUSTICES of the peace, Bill on absence of, from court, 1684 O 241 of King's Co. come to N. Y. to meet with gov. scoundil, 1696 Ap 298 of the peace, Bill on absence of, from court, 1684 O 241 of King's Co. come to N. Y. to meet with gov. scoundil, 1696 Ap 298 of the peace of the

"KAEP Bevechier." See Cape Cod KALAKAUA, King of Sandwich Is. See Travel-lers and Distinguished Visitors

KALAKAUA, King of Sandwich Is. See Travelers and Distinguished Visitors
Katsished Visitors
KANE, Bilsha K., salls with Amer. Arctic expedition, 1850 My 22; salls from N. Y. on
second expedition in the "Advance," 1853
My 31, See also Monuments
KANSAS-NERANSAC Bill, Mass meeting against,
KANSAS-NERANSAC Bill, Mass meeting against,
KARSHIE, Dr., one of six surgeons to hold postmortem on Gov. Sloughter, 1691 Jl 23
KARLSEPNI. See Explorers
KANSIENE, Karsten, 6: 85
KARSTENSER, Karsten, 6: 85
KARSTENSER, Karsten, 6: 85
KARSTENSER, Karsten, 6: 85
KARSTENSER, Aga 24; schoul refuses to co-operate
KASIE, P., a patentee of Harlem, 1662 Mr 14
KAV, Jacob Teunissen, buys house of Teunis
Tomassen, 2: 249; deed and confirmation, 375

KEAN, Chas. See Actors
KEAN, Edmund. See Actors
KEAN, Thos. See Actors
KEAN, Thos. See Actors
KEARNEY, Maj.-Gen. Philip, buried in Trinity
Churchyard, 1862 S 6
KEATING's store, Peck Slip, View of, in Man.
C. C., 187,
KEELN, Shor E. W., inventor of "The Keely
Motor," 1874
KEENN, Eartick, elected county clerk (1882),
KEENN, EARTICK, elected county clerk (1882),

3: 785 KEENE, Laura. See Actors, Actresses, etc. KEEP, Austin B., Accounts of earliest N. V. libraries, 1698; author of Hist. of N. Y. Soc.

KEEF, Austin B., Accounts of earliest N. Y. Soc. Lib. (1908), 1698; author of Hist. of N. Y. Soc. Lib. (1908), 1698; author of Hist. of N. Y. Soc. Lib. (1908), 1698, 61. 272

KERRIN, Jacob am other agree with burgo-Kerring of the History of Kerring of History of Kerring of History of Kerring of History of Kerring, 1635 Mr 25

KEILL, John, Freedom of city given, 1710 Jl 25

KEITH, Resil, Letter to Colden praising loyalty of the assembly, 6 A 1755 Mr 12

KEITH, Rev. Geo., charges Friends with departure from their pacific principles, 1692

Wm. Bradford prims pamphlets of an 402. Wm. Bradford prims pamphlets of an 402. Wm. Bradford prims pamphlets of an 402. Wm. Bradford, etc., by, 1604 App; preaches in N. Y., 1702 S 30, N 22; dines with Gov. Cornbury, N 22; second minister of the Church of England sent over by S.P.G.F.P., N 22; preaches in Trinity Church, 1793 N 7; change of doctrine, N 7; sermons printed by Bradford, N 7, gr. Papansylvania and

N 22; preaches in Trinity Church, 1703 N 7; change of doctrien, N 7; sermons printed by Bradford, N 7 Reproduction of Pennsylvania, and N. V. for conference on Indian affairs, 1722 Ag 9; commissioned to sell stamps, 1729 D 1; arrives in N. V. for conference on Indian affairs, 1722 Ag 9; commissioned to sell stamps, 1729 D 14; to be governor of N. J., 1734 KELLER, Helen, deaf, dumb, and blind, being taught to speak, 1890 My 18 KELLY, Catharine, 6: 158 KELLY, Gabraine, 6: 158 KELLY, John, Three slaughter-houses of, 1678 KELLY, John, Three slaughter-houses of, 1720 O 11; C. C. approves new location proposed by, O 11; lease of slaughter-houses to, approved, 1721 F 14; renewal of lease granted, 1736 Jl 22; conveys land to Philip Pell, 1734 O 31. See also 6: 159, 166 KELLY, John, Tammany reorganized under leaded by 1850 Mills, 1851 See also 6: 159, 166 KELLY, John, Tammany reorganized under leaded by 1850 Mills, 1851 See also 6: 159, 166 KELLY, Holph, Tammany reorganized under meyer's letter about, S. 14; reply of, to Have-meyer, O 1; libel suit against Haveneyer discontinued on death of mayor, N 30; nominated for governor by bolting Tammany delegates (1879), 3: 785

"Phoenix" and "Rose" coming down Hude, Son R., Ag 18; on number of troops embarked, Ag 21; erecting batteries to attack Brooklyn Heights, Ag 28; on evacuation of L. I., Ag 30; on Brit army going to Newtown Creating and the state of the sta

D'Estaing, Jl 22; records number of Amarmy sent to R. 1., Ag 1; goes to Sandy Hook, Ag 1; records number and movement of Brit. fleet. Ag 2; records fulling with Company and the Agent of t My 22; death of, 1763 Je 15; house of, at No. 3 Broadway sold to John Watts (Je 25,

1792), 3: 590; heirs of, sell house at No. I Broadway to Nathaniel Prime, 1810. See also Homesteads, Mansions, and other Pri-

also Homesteads. Mansions, and other Private Residences

KENNEOY, Capt. Archibald, Jr., refuses to receive stamped paper on ship, 1768 N e.s., mob collected to destroy house of, suppressed by mayor, D 24; permitted to dock out Morristown, 1776 Ag 17

KENNEOY, John S., sives United Charities Building for use of benevolent societies, 1893; presents to N. Y. Public Library the Thomas A. Emmett collection of manuscripts, 1896

KENNEOY, Robert, sells No. 1 Broadway to Nathaland Prime, 3; 596. See also Homesteads Mansions, and other Private Residences

dences KENNEDY'S Island, See Bedloe's Island KENNELS. See Gutters KENSETI, John F. See Artists KENT, Henry W., Monograph of, on restoration of monument to Gen. Richard Montgomery,

tice of Supreme court) for com. to estimate damages made by Manhatan Co. to streets, 1803 JI 1; appoints three persons to estimate damages, JI 18; appointes of, JI 25, N 24; on plan of the city by comrs, 1811 Ap 1; influence of, in convention of 1821, 3: 515; first volume of Commentaries on American Law, published, 1826; president of N. Y. Law Institute, 1828 f 11; president of N. Y. Hist, Soc., delivers "Anniversary Discourse." D 6; Henry Clay guest of, 1833 1836; 1851; guest at booksellers' dinner, 1837 Mr 30; profits of, from Commentaries, 1843 Ja 24; resolutions of C. C. on death of, 1847 D 12, 15; portrait for governor's room, D 15

ENTS, Wm., buys Roger Morris property from Anthony L. Bleecker and wife, 1793 S 25; sells property to Leonard Parkinson, 1799 Ag 29; sells land north of Morris property to Parkinson, 1800 My 26 KERCHOVEN, Melchior van den. See Ex-

plorers Dr. Johannes, city physician for the

plorers
plorers
plorers
plorers
plorers
poor, 1687; church warden, 1694 Ja o
poor, 1888; confirmation, 392; deed
from A. Coninck to, and confirmation, 392
KERNOVAN, Chevalier de. See Travellers and
Distinguished Visitors
KERN, Rev., Johan Mithael, minister of GerKERNEW, Michael, translator of La Lettera of
Vespuccius, 1497 My 10 (4: 11)
KERR, R. See Artists
KERNY, Margaret, accused of Negro Plot, 1741
Ap 22; denies everything, Ap 23; Arthur
Price deposes that, confessed to him, My 3;
fesses, My 6; accuses John Romme of urging
Negro Plot, My 9; convicted of conspiracy
and hanged, Je 4
KESCARRICK, Geo. See Rescarrick, Geo., under
Taverns

Taverns

KESKACHAUE. See Flatlands

KESELTAS, Eugene, House of, 3: 950
KETELTAS, Jan Evertsen, house (6) on Labadist
View (Pl. 17), 1: 226; widow of, 273; buys
No. 15, Block J, Castello Plan, from Tadens's

NO. 15, BIOCK J. Castello Plan, from Tadens's heirs, 2: 285 KETELTAS, Peter, 6: 109, 110 KETELTAS, Wm., publishes articles arraigning the justice, etc., of the assembly, 7796 Mr 10; jailed for refusing to ask pardon, Mr 10;

10; jailed for refusing to ask pardon, Mr 10; an early advocate of prison reform, 1800 Mr 24; publishes a weekly (Fotorn Hope, KEYSER, Adriaen, Property bought by, and turned over to Evert Pels, 1648, 2: 251; deed and ground-brief to, 384; deed to C. von Steenwyck, 384; deeds to, and from, 887; frre-warden for council, 1648 Ja 23; salary

fire-warden for council, 1648 Ja 23; salary as commissar 1650 Fhooly. See Travellers Kinds of Distinguished Visitors Kinds, Sank Hoort, 6: 133 Kinds, Capt. Wm., Properties of, 1687 Ja 21, 1688 My 19, 1689 Ap 18; ammunition and guns delivered to, by De Peyster, 1691 Mr 20; complains to gov. and council of Capt.

Hicks detaining one of his men, Mr 24; assembly votes £150 reward to, for services, Ap 18; Gov. Ingoldesby and council decide assembly votes £150 reward to, for services, Ap 18; Gov. Ingoldesby and council decide prize taken by, need not pay duties, Ag 17; marries widow of John Oort. 1602, 2: 320; testimony regarding election contest, 1692 of Robt. Livingston and, with Earl of Bellomont, 1695 O 10, (Pl. 23) 4: 400; commissioned (Jan. 26, 1696), O 10, 4 A 1607 Ap 30; owner of lot in Tienhoven St., 1696; erects a manison, 1696, 6 A 1696; prisoners of, granted petition by gov. and council, Jl 11; lends runner, etc., for hoisting stones for Trinity Church, Jl 20; returns from London Trinity Church, Jl 20; returns from London and the special content of the special answer of, to Bellomont, 4 A Jé 24; seized at Boston, Jl 6; recent investigations (1921) by J. H. Edmonds et al. exonerate, from charges of piracy, 4 A Jl 6; account of voyage in "Adventure Galley," 4 A Jl 7; gov.'s council considers disposal of goods of, and orders seizure of crew, Jl 20; Bellomont's account of dealings with, 4 A Jl 25; companions of, offer to, turn informers, Ag 16; news in Ens. of, goods from 3 and of the service of t

co. turn informers. Ag. 16; news in Eng. of, ag 16; Cornelius Quick, said to have taken goods from sloop of, ordered imprisoned, ag 15; news of imprisonment of, and examination of ship, reaches Eng., S. 7; and crew to be tried in Eng., S. 7; nos. Clarke ordered ag: 16 for connection with, S. 17 and crew to the tried in Eng., S. 7; nos. Clarke ordered ag. 18 for connection with, S. 17 and condition inventory of goods of, in custom-house ordered, O 11; value of effects of, N. 2; sent to Eng., for trial, 1700 F 10; suspected member of crew examined in N. V., F. 16; examined and committed to Newgate, Ap. 16; Bellomont to Sec. Vermon on, 4 A D6; triag. Eng., My. 23; attainted as a pirate, 6: 133; difficulties as to title in connection with conveyances from, 133; Capt. Thos. Clarke swears that everything on board sloop of, has been delivered to gov., 1702 F 82; Clark S. 187; Clarke S.

6: 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 81, 82, 85, 87, 91, 93, 100, 102, 104, 105, 108, 112, 113, 114, 117, 121, 122, 131, 132, 134, 135, 142, 143, 144,

263-64; house of, seen on Prototype View, (1659), i: 123, 131; market for country produce located near house of, 1656 S 12; claims lot of J. Kierstede as heir, 1658 F 14; ordered to improve lot, F 14; trading house for Indians before house of, 1661 O 11, 2: 263 n<sup>3</sup>; cannot be sent to Esopus, 1663 Ag 27; widow of, bought No. 2 beyond the wall, Castello Plan, 1669, 2: 338; and of, consultation of the con 140. 150

KIERSTEDE, Dr. Hans, the younger, buys house of Frederick Lubbertsen, 2: 253; heirs of,

of Frederick Lubbertsen, 2: 253; heirs of, sell to Aug. Jay, 253.
KIERSTEDE, Capt. Jacobus, commander of the privateer "Prince Charles," 1744 N 12; appointed keeper of almshouse, 1755 My 30; ill, C. C. calls conference to appoint a new keeper, 1758 N 200.
KIERSTEDE, Jochem (Jochim, Joghim), Groundbrief to, 2: 301, 647 Ap 12, 1658 F 14; lost 1058 F 14; Dr. H. Kierstede, Calimb Iot. a heir of, F 14; gallows and crane on lot of, 1: 123. 1: 123

11. 123

KIERSTEDE (Kiersted, Kirstead), Lucas, Street from house of, to that of Widow Mathews ordered paved, 1686 Jl 24; executor and trustee for children of Sara Roeloff, 1696 Ap 10. See also 6: 123

KIERSTEDE (Kiersted), Sarah (Sara), wife of Cornells van Borsum, Right of, to Van Couwenhoven's brewery conveyed to husband, 1656 pc 7; acts as interpreter, 1664, and the same power of the same of the trade of peace between Saches spining of the treaty of peace between Saches spining of the treaty of the Saches Sache

Hang

Hans
KIES, Jan Clementsen, one of the "thirteen
merchants," 1614 O 11
KILBRUN, Lawrence. See Artists
KILL between F. Lubbertsen's land and Red
Hook, Petition to dredge, granted, 1664
My 29
KILL van Kull, Juet's "narrow River .
betweent two Hands," 1609 Ab 4-N 7 (1)
betweent two Hands," 1609 Ab 4-N 7 (3);
petition for ferry from Yellow Hook to, granted, 1740 Ap 3; ferry across, from Staten I., 1764 Je 28 KIMBALL, Francis H. See Architects KINDERHOOK, Plan for fort at, referred, 1755

Kingbrook, Plan for fort at, referred, 1755 Je 17
KINETOGRAPHIC Camera, Patent for, by Thos. A. Edison, 1801 Jl 31
KING, Chas., crossed East River to Navy Yard to procure gunpowder on night of the great fire (1835), 3: 679; lectures on progress KING, David, successor at Simmons' tavern, 1770 O 8; Evacuation Day dinner served by, 1800 N 25; paid for liquors served to C. C., 1803 My 30; Evacuation Day dinner, 1806 N 25; half of liquors served to C. C., 1803 My 30; Evacuation Day dinner, 1806 N 26; half of liquors served to C. C., 1803 My 30; Evacuation Day dinner, 1806 N 26; half of liquors served to C. C., 1803 My 30; Evacuation Day dinner, 1806 N 26; half of liquors served to C. C., 1804 My 30; Evacuation Day dinner, and King, David, 1806 F 17
KING, 1816, G., rives bgeakfast to Dickens at "Highwood," 1842 Je 7
KING, Peter. Ser Surveyors
KING, Rufus, John Lawrence and, buy property of D. M. Clarkson, 1783; house of, on Broadway, 11 451; plans for residence for, by Satistic Genet, the French minister, 1703 Ag 12; writes letter introducing Gen. Kosciusko to Gov. Jay, 1707 Je 10; communication from, on plan of common sewers of London referred to com. of health, 1803 D 26; pettlions for room in city hall for American Academy of Arts, 1804 N 19; given permission to deposit statues belonging to

(KING, Rufus.—Continued)
Academy of Arts in city hall, 1805 Mr 18; plan of lots on west side of Broadway belonging to, 1810; on alarm of city, etc., 1814 S. 2; detall of, 1827 Ap 30; C. C. wears KING, and the side of the s

Nicy S 20
King's birthday, Earliest reference in Eng.
annals of province to celebration of, 1694
N 4; bonfire to celebrate, 1700 N 2, 1715 all ais so, after the elebrate 1700 N 2, 1778 with a first three of the elebration of 1702 Mr 17; celebrations of, 1702 Mr 17; celebrations of, 1716 My 28, 1717 My 28, 1721 My 28, 1723 My 28, 1724 My 28, 1723 My 28, 1734 O 30, 1737 O 31, 1744 O 30, 1746 O 30; o special watch to be kept on, 1749 O 23; celebrations of, 1750 O 30, 1750 N 10, 1760 H 24, 1762 Je 4, 1763 Je 4, 1766 Je 4, 1767 Je 4, 1763 Je 4, 1776 Je 4, 1778 Je 6, 1778 Je 6, 1778 Je 6, 1778 Jr 6,

promise to help in detence against enemy, Ap 29; beacon to be put in, 1714 Ag 4; men furnished by for campaign, 1788 M; men furnished by for campaign, 1788 M; for cations, 1814 Ag 15; fort on Cobble for cations, 1814 Ag 15; fort on Cobble full in, repaired and named Fort Swift, Ag 15; comr. from, to be on metropol, police board, 1857 Ap 15. See also Brooklyn Kino's River in Virginia, the James River Kino's River in Virginia, the James River

(q. v.)

(q. v.)
KINGSBRIGE, Town of, annexed to N. Y.,
1873 My 23. See also Bridges
KINGSLAND, Ambrose C., elected mayor, 1850
N 5; message on need of recreation spaces
up town, 1851 My 5; referred to com, on
lands and places, My 5; vetoes aldermane
grant of railroad in Broadway to J. Sharp, 1852 D 18

Constituted the palasate of th Ag 27; sick and wounded to be sent from, to N. Am., Ag 27; delegates from, unable to attend assembly, 1664 Mr 7; delegates resummoned, Mr 7; Ensign Nijssen reports an Englishman wishing to buy land at, Ap 21; Thos, Chambers commissary of, My 15; H. Selyns to the classis on attack of Indians H. Selyns to the classis on attack of Indians on, Je 9; sloops going up and down North River to stop at, for a commissary pass, 11,77; Stuywesant and connell inform direct him to send men from 10 N. Am., Ag 29; fort and town of, captured by Sir Robt. Carr, Ag 29,58; two sloops only to sail to, 1674 F 26/Mr 8; to elect two representatives to the assembly, 1653 S 13; a principal town of the province, 1657 F 22; representatives to the direct province, 1657 F 22; Convention of representatives of state of 15; convention of representatives of state of 15; convention of representatives of state

at, appoint a com, on device for a seal, 1777 at, appoint a com. on device for a seal, 1777
Ap 15; first leg. of state convenes at, 6 A
1777 S I; records moved from, to Rochester,
O 10; town burned by the British, O 16;
facsimile of a broadside relating to "A
General Peace" preserved in old senate
house, 1783 Mr 25
INNEX, Franklin S., builds Albemarle Hotel,

General Peace" preserved in old senate house, 1783 Mr 25 KINNEY, Franklin S., builds Albemarle Hotel, 1850 N 18 KIN, Capt. Tranklin S., builds Albemarle Hotel, 1850 N 18 KIP, Capt. Tranklin S., builds Albemarle Hotel, 1850 N 18 KIP, Capt. Tranklin S., builds Albemarle Hotel, 1860 N 18 KIP, Landick Hendrick H. Kip, married to Jan Janen, 2: 262 KIP, Catharina. See Ryckman KIP, Hendrick Hendricksen, tailor (snijder), Career of, 2: 261; founder of Kip Jamily, 1635 N 18, 2: 261; request of, for payment of bill of exchange referred to comis. N 13; deed to Hendrick Hendricksen, 131; deed to Albert Andriessen (1651), 2: 410; appointed fire-warden, 1655 Ap 13, 1638 D 20, 1661 Ja 7; agent of Claes Hendricksen (1656), 2: 372; fire-buckets to bang at house of 2: 372; fire-buckets to bang at house of 2: 372; fire-buckets of Lang at house of 2: 372; fire-buckets of Lang at house of 1657 D 15; deed to C. Stymensen (1658), 2: 372; fire-buckets of Lang at house of 2: 372; fire-buckets of 2: 372

Je 27

Je 27

Kir, Isaac, Career of, 2: 262; co-heir with G. P. vander Gouw to property on East River, 1653 Ag 11; deed from D. Litscho to G. Pietersen and (1654), 2: 408; ground-brief to, 1656 Je 21; 2: 426, 374; deed to, from J. Steendam (Ag 5, 1656), 394; deeds to, Nos. 18 and 19, Block E, Castello Plan (1656, 1657), 262, 382; superintendent of streets, 1658 Ja 24; confirmations to (1657), 20; poort-bosse in "Schape Wytye" 30d to, 170; F 26, 1703 Ja 7, 2: 247; bought property from Hardenbrock heirs (1707), 2: 245

245 Krp, Jacob (Jacobus) Hendricksen (son of Hendrick), Deed to, from P. Cornelissen, for property in Block E, Castello Plan, for property in Block E, Castello Plan, (1651), 2: 262, 382; appointed first clerk or secretary of city, 1653 Ja 27, F 2; instructions for, F-2; copy of "Form of Government" by, F 2; tapsters, innkeepers, etc., apply to, for permit, Ag 2; country seat of, built, 1654, 3: 950; made first "Receiver and bookkeeper of the revenues." Ja 127 and bookkeeper of the revenues. Ja 127 14, 12; 246; on com. to prepare account of expenditures on public works, Ag 4; auctioneer to the court of orphan-masters, 1655 O 18; as auctioneer to pay expenses of sheettioneer to the court of orphan-masters, 1655. 018; as anctioneer to pay expenses of sheeppiling before property of J. P. Kuyter, 1636 Mr 13; ground-brief to, for Nos. 35, and 36, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), Je 21, 22 46, 374; resigns as city secretary, 1657 Je 12; 246, 374; resigns as city secretary, 1657 Je 12; 246, 674; resigns as city secretary, 1657 Je 12; 246 or Nos. 21, Block E, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c) bakers shops, 1659 Mr 7; sells half interest in No. 21, Block E, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c) to Jacob Strycker (1660), 2: 262, 382; ground-brief to, 1661 Ap 11, 2: 246; overseer of improvement of street along the Heter Gracht, 1602 Ap 20; in dispute over land at ground-brief to, 1661 Ap 11, 2: 246; overseer of improvement of street along the Heere Gracht, 1662 Ap 20; in dispute over land at Gracht, 1660 Ap 20; in dispute over land at Court (1666), 1: 114; confirmation to (1667), 282; listentant, 1668 Ag 17; property in Block E, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82e) sold to Oloff S. van Cortlandt (1670), 262; inspector of Common Exchange Place, 1672 Je 11; schepen, 1673 Ag 7/17; member of tax comm., 1674 Ja 22/F 1; to contract for palisades, F 10/20; schepen, 1674 Ag 1/11; fined for working mill on Sunday, 1675 F 9; pettion for release from oath of allegiance to Dutch; sunday, 1675 F 9; pettion for release from oath of allegiance to Dutch; to Mary Kip (1678), 6; 111-12; deed to Knight for Dongan, 1685 D 14; house of, at Kip's Bay destroyed, another erected, 1696; house of, the oldest on Mana-

hattan I., 1843 O 27; house of, demolished, 1851. See also 6; 108, 111, 112, 113 K.P. Jacobus (son of Johannes), claimed land devised by Sara Roeloff, 1696 Ap 10, 1723 D 17; on com. to oversee completion of staircase in city hall, 1720 Ap 9; ordered to pur-chase table for council chamber, 1722 D 22 KIP, Jacobus (son of Samuel), 6: 109, 112, 113,

115, 174
KIP, Jas. S., and heirs of Sam. Kip give land to city for a new almshouse, 1811 Ap 20. See

city for a new almsnouse, 1811 Ap 20. See

(Pl. 25), 1: 249; impression of smaller seal

(Pl. 25), 1: 249; impression of smaller seal

on certificate of allegiance of, 1686 Jl 24;
member of com. to survey vacant land near

the dock, 1688 My 4; accepts land for

Dutch Church in Garden St., 1691 D 8;
appointed building master, D 8; trustee of

examine bridge over the Fresh Water for

repairs and report, 1695 O 20; reports £1:16

necessary, O 20; granted ground behind the

wind-mill, 1666 Ap 10; executor and trustee

for children of Sara Roeloff, Ap 10; on com.

to make estimate for new city hall, My 12;
bodies of Leisler and Millbourne, 1698 O 14

KIP, John, Solar or Camera Obscura Micro
scope, also musical clock, advertised for sale

at house of, 1743 O 17. also 6: 115

scope, also musical clock, advertised for sale at house of, 1743 O 17 Kir, John, in 1795 gives partition deed of Negroes' Burying Ground, 1696 Ap 10, 1790

Negroes Burying Ground, 1090 Ap 10, 1790 N 12 Kip, Sam., in 1795 gave partition deed of Negroes' Burying Ground, 1696 Ap 10; bill for carting material through farm of, 1785 107 carting material through farm of, 1785 O 5; farm of, to be sold, 1807 Jl 30, 3: 610; heirs of, give land for new almshouse, 1811 Ap 20. See also 6: 113, 114, 115, 169, 170, Ap 20. See also 6. 173, 174 173, 174 KIP family records, Scarcity of, 6: 113; seen by Du Simitière, 113 KIPP, Capt. John, 6: 123 KIPSBOROUGH, Land for sale at, 1746 Mr 17,

31
KIRK, Thos., pub. American Moral and Sentimental Magazine, 1797 JI; granted deed of old city hall lot, 1813 F 23; and others buy lot sold to J. Post and J. Lawrence, F 23; and others erect building, F 23. See also Eastburn, Kirk & Cerravellers and Distinguished Visitors

guissied visitors
Kissam, Benj., deputy to prov. cong., 1775
My 22; re-elected, N 2, 7
Kissick, Kuissick, Kussick, Kysick. See
Kuysick (under Taverns)
KITES, Ordinance against flying, not observed,
1825 Mr 7

1825 Mr 7
KITTEREENS, offered for sale, 1745 Mr 18;
vehicle defined, Mr 18
KLASEN, Dirck. See Claasen, Dirck
KLEIN, Ulrich, buys house from A. Roelantsen,
1642 Ag 8
KLEYLEN KUEYNIEN, See Explorers
KLEYLEN KUEYNIEN, See Explorers
KLEYLEN KUEYNIEN, See Explorers
KLEYLEN KUEYNIEN, See SA, 19, 1 Elkens in the ship
"William" to trade in the North River, 2:
103. 1508 (4: 25)

KLINCKOWSTRÓM, Axel. See Artists
KLOBERY, Wm., sends J. J. Elkens in the ship
"William" to trade in the North River, 2:
103, 1598 d. Elizabeth, etc. See Clock
KMAP, 10hn C., moves to Flattenbarack Hill,
1767 Ap 27; gives poor widows provisions,
1717 D 24; offers reward for discovery of
incendiaries of the recent fire (Ag 3), 1778
KNAPP, Shepherd, 6: 79
KNGHT, Mrs. Edw. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
KNIGHT, Capt. John, dummy for Gov. Dongan
in buying Damen tract north of Wall St., 2:
330-1044
173; conveys tract to Dongan, 1045; p. 10,
1735; conveys tract to Dongan, 1045; p. 10,
1743; conveys tract to Dongan, 104; to have
charge of books, 1687; Jl.; to act as deputy
secretary, Jl.; keys of secretary's office
delivered to, Jl.7. See also 6: 115
KNGHT, Madam Sarah. See Travellers and
Distributional Selfor
Distributional Selfor
NOCKERS, BLASS, stolen from doors, reward
offered, 1750 Mr 12; ordered taken from
doors and sent to Newark, N. J., 1776 S. 7
KNOLL, Rev. Michael Christian, Complaint of,
against John L. Hofgood, 1746 My 30; petition to prov. council tabled, 1749 Ag 8;
adv. of, to teach languages, etc., 1730 Ag 6.
KNOWN-NOTHING," demonstration in City Hall
"KNOW-NOTHING," demonstration in City Hall

Park, 1855 Je 18; Fillmore nominee of, party, 1856 Je 26 KNOX, Geo., presents a set of lustres to Trinity

party, 1856 Je 20

KNOX, Geo., presents a set of Instres to Trinity
Church, 1792 Ja 23; John Ireland and wile
KNOX, Geo., presents a set of Instread and wile
KNOX, Gen. Henry, on need of trained officers
for army, 1796 S2; letter to Col. Lamb on a
report of French fleet at the Hook, 1779 S 13;
reported withdrawn from Am. army, 1786
0 14; Gen. Washington writes to, to confer
with Gov. Clinton regarding taking possestion to, on arrangements for "Celebration of
Feace," O 23; troops under, escorted
Washington and Gov. Clinton from Harlem
to Bowery Lane on Evacuation Day, 1783
N 24; secretary of Soc. of Cinchnati, 1784
My 15; sec. of war, 1780 S 12; papers
Nation sent to Fres. Washington, 1790 F 10;
resigned as sec. of war, 1795
KNOX, Wm., farms secretaryship to Sam. Bayard for a thousand guineas a year, 6 A 1775
AB 3

Ag 3
NWFF, Capt. Willem, commissioned fiscal and public prosecutor, 1673 D 5/15; to preside over city court, 1674 Ja 6 /16; court objects to, but yields, Ja 6 /16; city court opposes judgement of, Ja 7/F 6; city schout, Ag 1/It; J. Sharpe's complaint of abuse by, N 26

KNYPHAUSEN, Gen. [Dodo Henry], occupies McEvers mansion 3.4 Wall St., in Revolu-tion, 1: 458; advances to Kingsbridge, 1776 ion. 1: 438; advances to Kingsbridge, 1776
0.28; rensirs and takes possession of post at
Kingsbridge, N. 2; Fort Washington surrendered to, N. 16; heady quarters of, at Roger
Morris House, N. 16; Fort Knyphausen (4.7.,
10; rensire survey of the survey My 13
Kock, Dirck, sells Nos. 9–10, Block J, Castello

Kock, Dirck, sells Nos. 9–10, Block J, Casteilo Plan, 2: 258 Kock (Cook), Bendrick M. See Actors, etc. Kock, Jan Gellisen (Gillisen), Salary granted to, as bell-tinger, 1659 F 28, 2: 344; Collector of watch tax, 1601 Ja 14; instructions to, regarding burials, F 18, 2: 222; guager and brander of cans, etc., O 7, N 4; City treasurer's request that, be empowered to make attachment referred to Stuyvesant and make attachment referred to Stuyvesant and council, 162 Mr 3; summons those who owe rattle-watch dues and chimney fees to city court, S 23; sued for rent by Isaac Grevenraet (1604), 2: 237; ordered to collect billeting assessment, 1665 Ap 19 KOECK, Willem, See Cock, Thos. Wm. KOECKJES, See Cakes KOECK-BACKEN, Game of, 1660 Jl 8 KOECK-BACKEN, Game of, 1660 Jl 8 Catholic College, 1808; name of college, 1808; buys land for college, 1808 Mr 1; writes a description of the college to a friend, S 14; desires a set of navigation instruments.

guished Visitors KRAEY (Craie, Cray), Teunis (Thos.), House of (1643), on High St., 1: 131; ground-brief to, 1647 Ap 15, 2: 383; sells house No. 17, Block E. Castello Plan, to Oloff S. Van Cortlandt, 2: 262; deeds from, 383; first

city "crier," 1654 Ja 19; La Chair permitted to keep tavern in house of, 1655 N 15; petition of, to be harbour-master not granted, 

structions for Krol as, Ja 2s, 6 A 1655 Ja; Krol and Huychthe, 1626 Summer, N. See also Krol, infra; Bibliography (v. 6) KRAFFF, Caspar, See Surveyors KREGIER, Capt. Martin. See Cregier, Martin KRIECKENBEEK, See Van Krieckebeek, Daniel KRIJCER, Capt. Martin. See Cregier, Martin KRIGCEO, Bastiaen Jansz., Deposition of, 1624, 1620, Bastiaen Jansz., Deposition of, 1624, 1620, Bastiaen Jansz., Deposition of, 1624, 1626 Summer; book on, by Dr. Eekhof, 1624, 1626 Summer; book on, by Dr. Eekhof, 1624, 1626 Summer; 6: 276; sails from Amsterdam, 1624, Ja 25, Ja 28/F 7; appears before the classis, Autum; duties of, 6 A 1625 Ja; conducts first Christian worship on Manhattan, 1626 Summer, N; commissary at Fort Orange, 6 A 1620 S 23 (Doc. F m); succeeds Minuli as official examination of, by Justus van de Ven at Amsterdam, 1634 Je 30; petition to Amsterdam chamber lost, 1635, Je 18; request for payment for brick referred to comms., D 17; contracts for collection of money due him from W. I. Co., 6 A 1625 N 28 KROL, "Thonis" or Teunis, son of Bastiaen KROL, Thonis" or Trunis, son of Bastiaen Lutheran minister of Trinity and Christ Churches, 1784, Jl 20 KVYTER, Jochem Pietersen, Career of, 2: 203; KVYTER, Jochem Pietersen, Career of, 2: 203;

Lutheran minister of Trinity and Christ Churches, 1783, Jl 29
KUYIER, Jochem Pietersen, Career of, 2: 203; granted plantation, No. 42 (C. Pl., 41) in 1039, 203; banished by Stuyvesant (1647), 1643, 203; banished by Stuyvesant (1647), 1641, Men." 1643, S. 13; burning of Harlem farm of, 1644 Mf 5, 7; ground-brief to, for lot No. 11, Block G, Castello Plan, 1647, Ap 10, 2: 275, 388; escape of, from death on the "Princess Amelia." S 27; buys lot from C. Melyn (after 1047), 2: 312; houses of, 288, 20, 247 of agreement of constructive silvants. shown on Prototype View (1650), 1: 127, 128, 129, text of agreement of copartnership with Stuyvesant, Roodenbergh, and C. de Potter for operation of Zegendael farm, 1651 S 23; appointed member of board of nine men, 1652 J 3 30; sells property at Pearl and Whitehall Sts. to Pieter W. van Couwenhoven, Mr. 4, 2: 275, 388; proposed for schout by directors, 1654 My 18; killed by Indians (1654), 2: 20-4, 312; widow of, killed by Indians (1653), 20-3; Jacob Kip instructed to pay expenses of december of the protocology of the pr

Hendricks

Labadists, Henricus Selyns writes to classis of

Lamaurs, Henricus Selyns writes to classis of Amsterdam concerning, 1682 0 28. See dso Danckaerts and Sluxter (under Travellers and Distinguished Visitors)

Lamatie, Jeean, House built by, and sold to Jan Gillissen Verbrugge, and by him to Isaac de Forest, 2: 251, 378; married widow of H. M. Van der Bogaert, 378

Labor Day, made legal holiday, 1894 Je 28

Laborator, Element of the Section of the Market of

Mr 25. See also Trades-unions
LABORERS, Scarcity of sworn, 1657 Mr 12;
wages of, 1774 Ag; at Collect discharged,
1808 F 15; out of work, to meet com. of
ways and means, Mr 7; to be employed on
fortifications, Mr 14. See also Workmen
LABRAGOR, the Heluland named by Leff, 1024,
(4; 9); Gomez believed in a neediscoveres
of the control of

of, on Kibero Map of 1529 (c. 11. 10), 2-16, Jacques Cartier at, 153, 4 h 20; castern point of map of Nova Francia (C. Pl. 17), 2: 18 LA CARRIERE, ———, Criticism by, on building city hall, 1804; project for defence of port, transmitted to president, 1805 Ja 18

LA CHAIR, Salamon Pietersen, Lane between lots of C. Bridges and, 1: 08; Dr. Hans Kierstede creditor of estate of, 2: 264; purchases from Carel van Brugge Nos. 6-7; Block P, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 3e2), 30-21; deed, 4:05; tapster, keeper of the Register, 321; house of, on the Waal sold to O. S. van Ariaen van Laer, 321; deeds to, from Tetmis Kray, 383; to and from, 4to; notary public and tavern-keeper, 1652 (4: 130), 1661 Ja 13; law-books of, D 13; tavern in house of T. Kraev, 1055 N 15; farmer of slaughter excise, 1656 N 20; aske city count for rules (160 M). Care of the Common Commo

mac and Kennebec Rivers, 1622 Ag 10; E. Godfrey and others petition parliament regarding intrusion of Dutch on their rights

Godfrey and others petition parliament regarding intrusion of Dutch on their rights LACOUR, Peter. See Artists LADDERS, See Fire-ladders LADDERS (See Fire-ladders) LADDERS (See Fire-l

LAFT, Jan van. See De Laet
LA FARGE. See Heins and La Farge (under
Architects)
LA FARGE, John. See Artists
LAFAKTITE, Macronis de sails from Spain,
TARTITE, Macronis de sails from Spain,
De State of the Spain, Spain, Spain,
De State of Spain, Spain, Spain,
De State of Spain, Spain,
De State of Spain, Spain,
De State of Carlot of Spain,
De State of Spain,
De S JI 19; engraving of, presented to C. C., JI 10; arrives at Staten I., Ag 15; view of landing at Castle Garden, by Samuel Maverick (Pl. 94-9), 3; \$50-\$1; similar views, \$61; engraving of landing la JI 19; engraving of, presented to C. C., JI 19; apartments for, taken in City Hotel, JI 19; S 22; goes south for a visit, S 23; plaster

(LAFAYETTE, Marquise de.—Continued) bust of, by N. Gevelot presented to C. C., N 8; plaster cast of face of, by Frazee, N 10; resolutions of C. C. to, 1825 My 11; at the laying of the corner-stone of Bunker Hill monument, Je 17; at celebration of Fourth monument, Je 17; at celebration of Fourth of July, Jl 4; goes on a southern tour, Jl 14; leaves Washington for France, S 3; Pres. Adams sends farewell address to, S 3; description of the book presented to, by C. C., O 25; letter of thanks to C. C. for attentions to him, and for book, D 5; expenses of C. C. in connection with visit of, D 5; dies in Paris, 1834 My 20; pageant in honour of, Je 26. See also Monuments, etc. LAFAYETIE, George Washington de, give freedom of city, 1824 Ag 18; goes to Phila.

1825 JI 19
"LAIDLEANS." followers of Rev. Archibald Laidlie, 1776 N 18; allowed records and revenues of Dutch Church by supreme court, N 18; Gen. Howe reverses the judgement. N 18

LATDIE, Dom. Archibald, Letter to Amsterdam asking for, 1763 Ja 18; called by consistory of Dutch Church, II 16; arrives, 1704 Mr 20; before the consistory, Ap 1; inducted, Ap 15; success of, II 16; president pro tem. of consistory, 1765 Jl 29; discourse on repeal of Stamp Act, 1766 My 21; first English minister for Dutch congr., 1767 Jl 2; opens North Dutch Church, 1764 Mr 1764

Je 131; proposes site for burying-ground, 1790 Ji 8; deceased, 1811 Ap 2. See also Chimes; and Trinity Church LAKE Champlain (Het Meer van Iroocisen), on the Velasco Man, 1600 Ap 2. Pt (150), on the Velasco Man, 1600 Ap 2. Pt (150), on the Velasco Man, 1600 Ap 2. Pt (150), on the Velasco Man, 1600 Ap 2. Pt (150), on the Velasco Man, 1600 Ap 2. Pt (150), on the Velasco Man, 1730 Ap 2. Pt (150), on the

a survey of a land communication between, 1825 Ap. 2. Johnson's victory at, 1755 S 8, prov. council receives news of a battle at, S 150 per second of the action near, pub. in N. V., S 15. See also Battle of Lake George Lake Manhatta. See Manhatta Lake Lake Ontario, the western ocean of the Indians, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 29)
LAKE Superior explored by Groseilliers and

LAKE Superior, explored by Grosellilers and Radisson, 1652, W. I. Co.'s face under, held LAM, Jan Dircks, wut. Co.'s face under, held with Walloon families at Plymouth visited by the plague, Ja LAMAR. See Lemaire, John LAMAR. Alexander, Moor-keeper of the assembly.

LAMASS. See De La Mars
LAMATHE Cadillac. See Lamothe-Cadillac, M.
LAMA, Alexander, door-keeper of the assembly,
paid for various expenses, 1739 N 17;
capitain of city watchmen, 1700 D 24; petipetition of city watchmen, 1700 D 24; petipetition of city watchmen, 1700 D 24; petipetition of city watchmen, 1700 D 22;
LAMS, Anthony, overseer of fire-engines, paid
first quarter's salary, 1733 Ap 6; maker of
matchematical instruments, Adv. of, 1745
Jl 1, 1750; octant made by, 1749 Ja 23; adv.
to do engraving, 1760 D 1
LAMS, Anthony, commissary-gen., 1817 Ap 11;
writes to Lieut-Gov. Taylor on filling in of
Collect by the state, Ap
LAMS, Anthony commissary-gen, 1817 Ap 11;
writes to Lieut-Gov. Taylor on filling in of
Collect by the state, Ap
1765), 1312; head
of com. to protest action of assembly (D 18,
1765), 314; leads "mol" inviting all to defend the "injured rights and liberties of Am.,"
1775 Ap 23; occupied 34 Wall St. (before
1790), 438
LAMS, Mrs. (Martha J.), comments on Searle's

1775 Ap 23; occupied 34 Wall St. (before 1790), 488 LAMB, Mrs. (Martha J.), comments on Searle's water-colour of interior of Park Theatre, St. and demolishing of estates, etc., 1811; reproduces a drawing by John P. Bmmet showing "Corporation Improvements" in neighburhood of Bayard's Hill, 1811; Hist. of the City of N. Y. by, published, 1877; owner and editor of Mag, of Am. Hist., 1876, Sea Los Bibliography (v. 6) "LAMB black." See Lampblack

LAMBERT, John. See Travellers and Distin-guished Visitors

LAMBERT, John. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

LAMBERTS. Thos., House of, is on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 26f, given patent for lot conveyed to him by Abr. ver Plank, 1666

F 16; questions right of city to sell ground from high- to low-water mark, 1694

F 11, Lambertsew, Tomas, et al. Naerden, marries widow of J. Andriessen, 2: 270, 388; mort-gages No. 4, Block J. Castello Plan, to secure heirs of Andriessen, 279; acquires J. Andriessen's ground-brief, 388; deed from creditors of P. J. Buys, and confirmation, 408; and S. Jansen to enlarge pew of burgomasters

LAMETER, Catharina, 6: ro8

LAMETER, Catharina, 6: ro8

LAMETER, Gatharina, 6: ro8

LAMETER, Gatharina, 6: ro8

LAMETER, Gatharina, 6: describes Jews as one of sects with a church, 1695

LAMP-BLACK, Monopoly of making, given J. Parminter, 1712 Je 6

LAMPO, Jan, detained with Minuit on the "Eendracht" by the English, 1610, 1632

LAMP-SUSSE, See also 6: 73

LAMP-SUSSE, See al

Assertion, Jan, uctained with Minute on the Agendrachut by the English, 1010, 1032

Agent Agent

tricity; Gas and gas lights; Lighting the streets extreets
LANCASTER, name given to Harlem by Nicolls objected to, 1666 My, 1: 160 and the streets of education, 1818 Ag 21; delivers lecture at Free School No. 1, Ag 21.

LANCASTER, Pa., Continental congress moves to, 1777 S 15; last session at, S 30. See also Congress, Continental
LANCASTERAN or monitoral system, 1800 Ja 1.

LANCASTERAN or monitoral system, 1800 Ja 1.

CO., Ap 22 (Doc. E); directors at Amsterdam ask Suyvesant for accurate registers of all, of bouweries and of houses "let out on least by the Co., 1632 Ap 4; not to be bought or taken without approval of Co., Ap 4; directors of the only piece of, on Manhattan I, not traced back to a Dutch or English patent, 6 Supp. Add. 1654 O 12 (see Original Grants and Farms, 6: 135); placard about buying, 1654 Ag 4; tax on, levied, Ag 28; before

city hall filled in, 1656 F 1; unimproved, to be valued by owners and taxed, 1658 Ja 15; or be granted to others, 162; intainates of claimed by them surveyed and to apply for patent, so that remaining lands can be given to others, 1661 S 15; Stuyvesant and council order survey of, at Calck Hook to settle dispute, 1602 My 25; grantees ordered to improve, within six months, 1663 Ap 26; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 36; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 36; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. Wolley, 1678 Ap 37; portice of, noted by C. C. Burger's Path) to be laid out into lots, 1689 Ap 24, D 3, 1687 My 1; policy adopted of leasing instead of selling city lands, 1680 D 1; portice of the self-grant of the s

mark be granted to city, 1686 F 20; granted to mayor, etc., by Dongan charter, Ap 27; from weigh house to city hall near and within the dock ordered by C. C. to be surveyed and laid out in lots with space left for street 24 ft. wide, S 75, 1688 My 4 [see also Water-lots]; near and in the dock sold, 1686 D 3; Mayor Bayard later reported sale of 14 such lots, D 3, 1687 My 1; such lots west of Wall St. ordered sold, 1694 R 27; on west side of 14 such lots of 15 million of 15 m

Je 20; from 66th to 67th Sts. between Park and Lexington Aves. acquired by city, 1814 F 1.

FI. LAND-DAG. See Assembly
LAND-DAGE. First mention of, 1658, My 30:
LAND-DAGE, First mention of, 1658, My 30:
millition on night guard at the, 1603 Je 14:
guard-house at the, 1664; ordered closed at
sundown, 1: 165; location of, 1679 F 21;
arms of the Duke of York over the, S 23;
ready to fail down, 1688 N 15; a familiar ready to fall down, 1088 N 15; a familiar landmark, 1696 Ap 16; no record of its being demolished, Ap 16; on the Duke's Plan (Pl. 10) 1: 210; on Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82e), 2: 337; appears also in most of

(C. Pl. 82e), 2: 337; appears also it most of the early views

LAND grants, Earliest, 1638 Jl 20, 1; 18, 10; increase of bouweries and plantations (after 1639), 20; to slaves (q. v.) of the Co. (after 1644), 21; grant-lots before the fort, 1646; failure to build on granted lots, 1647 Jl 22, 164.4). 21; grant-lots before the fort, 1646; failure to build on granted lots, 164.7 Jl 22, 1648 D 15; directors complain of extravagant, and issue instructions, 1650 F 16, 1652 Jl 1, D 13; ordered set off and fenced, 1657 reseant and council in East Jercey; 1659 Ja 20; ordered fenced and improved within six months, 1663 Ap 26; all former, to city confirmed by Dongan Charter, 1686 Ap 27; Bellomont asks power 10 vacate Fletcher's, 1698 Je 27; Bellomont informs lords of traderegarding Fletcher's extravagant, Jl; Bellomont sends list of Fletcher's to Eng., O 27; Fletcher's extravagant, ordered annulled. N 10; Bellomont and council order blind signs bill regarding, My 16; list of, My 16; act confirmed, 1708 Je 26; undue, made by Insoldesby, 1709 O 29; order of Queen Anne regarding, 1710 Ap 10; Colden's report on, 1732 Ag 1; to be given those, who enlist, 1750 Jl 5

1750 J1 5.

LANO-OFFICE, for the sale of estates, opened by
Mr. Lamont, 1786 Ja 28

LAND-OFFICE, Commissioners of the, Assembly
directs, to have land at Fort George surveyed and report to leg., 1787 Ap 16; to
have Nutten or Governor's Island surveyed 

Dutch or English patent (see Original Grants and Farms, 6: 135); intended to protect purchasers, 163 Jl 1; ordinance directing inhabitants of towns (including Harlem) to have their land surveyed for, as proof of be renewed to increase the revenue, 1: 162, 2: 236; Liber GG of Patents translated by Rev. C. D. Westbrook, 1839 My 1. See olso Ground-briefs

LAND FOOT. See Land-state

LAND FOOT. See Land-state

LAND FOOT. The Albany See Albany post

Not the Complicated by changes during the Revolution, 1: 368

LAND titles, complicated by changes during the Revolution, 1: 368

LAND trial, Earliest record of, extant, 1662 Ja 13

LANDAIS, Pierre de, Death of, 1818 Je; buried in churchyard of St. Patrick's Cathedral, Je; reminiscences of, by G. C. Verplanck, Je

LANDING PLACE. See Wharves, Docks, Piers,

and Slips

LANDING PLACE. See Wharves, Docks, Piers, and Slips

LANDMARKS, N. Y. City has few ancient, 1; XXX;

"Reference Key" to, 3; 921-1026; old, 1846mories, Arsenals etc., Banks, etc.; Bridges;
Cemeteries; Churches; Colleges and Schools;
Ferries; Forts and Fortifications; Gardens;
Grants, Bouweries, etc.; Homesteads, etc.;
Institutions; Libraries, Museums, etc.; Markets, Milestones; Mills; Monuments, Statues, etc.; Office Buildings; Parks and Squares, etc.; Grants, Bouweries, etc.; Hastand Squares, etc.; Theatres, etc.; Tropographical Features; Villages; West India Company's Buildings;
Wharves, Docks, etc; and Landmarks of New York, pub. by City History Club (1922)

LANDS and places, Com. on public, mentioned, 1832 j. 6; 3, 5, 90, 1824 pt. 1, 1825 Ja. 31, Ap. 2, O. 10, O. 24, 1820 Ja. 26, 1828 O. 20, 1820 N. 30, 1831 Ap. 1, 1851 My.5

LANDSCAPE architects. See Architects

"LANDT van Eendracht," on Van Langren

"LANDT van Eendracht," on Van Langren Globe, 1: 86

"Lanes, "Meaning of term, 1761 Ag 1

Lanes, Henry, and others, Petition for land by, granted, 1732 F 11

Lanes, Henry, and others, Petition for land by, granted, 1732 F 17

Lanes, Ralph, in command of Raleigh's second expedition, 1534 Ap 27

Lanes, Ralph, in command of Raleigh's second of the U.S., 1789 Ap 6; counts votes of the Grant formal letter of acceptance to Ap 70.

Lanes of the U.S., 1789 Ap 6; counts votes of the Grant formal letter of acceptance to mayor (Duane) for offer of city hall for congress, Ap 14

Lanes of the U.S., 1789 Ap 70.

Lanes of U.S.

Amsterdam, 1643
LANNUER, August, confectioner, 1803 Ja 1
LANNUER, H., Warrant to, for mahogany
chairs for C. C., 1812 Jl 6
LANSING, John, Account of, for painting, etc.,
at barracks, 1755 Je 2; paid for lamps and
lamp posts, 1762 Ja 13
"LANZONE." See Cape Henlopen
LARKIN, Father John, S. J., buys "Bowery
Church" (in Elizabeth S.), and opens ColCharacter (in Elizabeth)
LASH, Seldon imposed by order of C. C., 1680
LASH, Seldon imposed by order of C. C., 1680

LASH, seldom imposed by order of C. C., 1680

Ja 12

LASHER, Col. John, to receive Gen. Washington, 1775 Je 23; battalion of, reviewed, Jl 3; battalion of, to act as minute men, Ag 14; to strengthen governor's guard, Ag 25; officers of battalion of, equally divided on serving country, 1776 Ja 29; willing to serve under congress, Ja 29; battalion of, to guard city records, Ap 9; ordered to burn barracks at Fort Washington, quit the post, and join army at White Plains, O 27

LASHER, John, House of, on Pl. 66, 1: 445; advertises Virginia tobacco, 1735 Ap 7

LASTLEN, Francis, See Leslie

advertises viginia tobacco, 1733 Ap 7
LASTLEY, Francis. See Leslie
LATHAM, Joseph and Daniel, give ground in
Montgomerie Ward to city for street, 1761
S 18; buildings of, on Burgis View (Pl. 25),
1: 250. See olso 6: 143
LATHAM, Mrs., states to Du Simitière that Gov.

Sionghter signed death-warrant of Leisler and Milbourne while drunk, 1691 My 14; helps to lay out body of Leisler, My 16 ATHEM, Sarah (Rousby), 6: 143 LATHERS, hookes & fyer bucketts." See

"LATHERS, ho

"LATHERS, hookes & iyer bucketts." Se Fire-laddening of, advertised, 1747 O 26. 
LAIN, Teaching of, advertised, 1747 O 26. 
LAIN, Teaching of, advertised, 1747 O 26. 
LAIN School (under Colleges and Schools) 
LATHUDE, of city at Fort George taken by 
Gov. Burnet, 1721 Ja; taken by D. Rittenhouse, and J. Montresor, 1760 O 12; C. C. to 
employ suitable person to take, of city hall, 
1817 Je 23; of s. w. bastion of Fort George 
recorded on marble monument erected at 
city hall, 1818 N 23. 
LATRORE, B. Henry, Suggestions of, regarding 
docks and canals in N. Y., 1804 Je 17. 
LATHING observatory, designed by Warren 
Latting, 3: 700-10; view of (Pl. 141-a), and 
account of, 709-10; lith, of, 907; other 
views of, 903; the view of the second of the collection 
under execution, Je 30; marble works latter 
on site of, Je 30; elevator of, the first passenger elevator in N. Y., Je 36; converted 
into a shot-tower, 1855 O 20; burned, 1856 Ag 30

LAUWERENSEN, Jan. See Lawrence, John LAVEZARIS, Guldo de. See Explorers LAW. Capt. Andrew, appointed dock-master, 1728 Jl 27; duties of, Jl 27; allowed to demand rates for vessels lying at slip, 1736

drawn frates for vessels lying at slip. 1736 drawn fates for vessels lying at slip. 1736 drawn frates by 1778 Ap 20
LAW, Henry, master of the port, Notice to shipmasters by 1,778 Ap 20
LAW, Jonathan, gov. of Conn., sends to N. Y. council names of delegates to meeting of commissioners at N. Y., 1747 S 11
LAW, Bill to regulate proceedings in, 1684 O 22; Colden on dangerous influence of the professional content of the pro

"LAW, Justice, Liberty," title of tail-piece, 3: 765

Law-Books, Collection of, belonging to Sal. La Chair, 1652 (4: 130); collection of, to be sold, 1738 My 21

Law department, created by C. C., 1848 My 9; reorganised with two bureaus, 1849 Ap 2; bureau of public administrator removed from,

bureau of public administrator removed from, 1895 My 31 dies, 1736 F 6, O 19
LAW-MAKING bodies, 1736 F 6, O 19
LAW students, to use court-room, 1787 Ag 1; small room in city hall, 1790 O 22, 1797 O 16; to work on fortifications, 1794 My 1678
LAW-SULTS, Wolfey seldom knew of any, 1678
Ag 7; act for preventing "vexations, 1699
My 16; assembly passes acts regarding, 1714 S 4

1714 S 4
LAWN-TENNIS. See Tennis
LAWRENCE, Abr. R., nominated for mayor by
Tammany is defeated by Havemeyer
(Dem.), 1872 N 5
LAWRENCE (Lauwrensen, Lourens), Arent,
House of, No. 6, Block K, Castello Plan,
1602 My 10, 22 287; resided at Bergen, 287;
ground-brief to, and deed to A, Onckelbagh,

LAWRENCE, Augustus H., added to committee

LAWRENCE, Augustus H., added to committee of defence (Je 22, 1812, 33, 502)

LAWLENCE, Cornellus (Yan) Vistoria (Jensellus Vistoria) Vistoria (Jensellus Vis

opposes law to register voters, Ap 11; presides at public meeting against Abolitionists, 1833 Ag 27; memorials to leg, regarding mayor, Ap 12; assaulted by rioters, 1837 F 13 LAWRENCE, Capt. Jas., of U.S. sloop-of-war "Hornet," 1812 Je 21; destroys British ship "Peacock," 1813 F 24; arrives at New York, Mr 25; voted ireedom of city, Mr 29; C. C. gives naval dinner to, and crew of the frigate "Chesapeake," Je 1; C. C. to, grant sum of money to children of, S 14; obsequies of, S 16; buried in Trinity churchyard, S 16; "Don't give up the ship!" dying exclamation of, O 23; monument to, bur Trinity churchyard crumbling, 1825 Ap 2; monument to be realized, 1806 ffor in Children of the Children of th

new monument to, 1830 Mr 13; E. T. Cole on ruined monument, 1833, 1844 Ag 17; new monument to, erected by vestry of Trinity Church, 1847 Mr 25
LAWRENCE, James, coach-maker, at the "Sign of the Riding Chair," 1755 N 10; second coach-maker in N. Y., N 10; second with the coach maker in N. Y., N 10; second coach-maker in N. Y., N 10; second maker in N 10; second

(LAWRENCE, John.—Continued)
Hartford on boundary question, 1663 O 13, 2: 327; appointed alderman, 1665 D 14; alderman, 1667 D 18; sunt of weigh-master against, 1666 D 14; alderman, 1667 D 18; 1666 D 14; alderman, 1667 D 18; 1666 D 18; alderman, 1667 D 18; 1667 D 18; 1671 D 1

LAWRENCE, Rich. H., a founder of Soc. of Iconophiles, 18 94; compiler of Cot. of Engravings issued by Soc. of Iconophiles, 1804; compiler of Intervention, etc., 1906
LAWRENCE, Rich. H., a founder of Soc. of Iconophiles, 1804; compiler of Index to Illus, in the Manuals of the Corporation, etc., 1906
LAWRENCE, Samuel, coach-maker, 1705 O IO
LAWRENCE, Samuel, coach-maker, 1705 O IO
LAWRENCE, Seamel, Ship-builders, 1824 F O
LAWRENCE, Seamel, Ship-builders, 1824 F O
LAWRENCE, Seamel, Ship-builders, 1824 F O
LAWRENCE, Soundary, 1925 O IO
LAWRENCE, Seamel, 1925 O IO
LAWRENCE, 1925 O IO
LAWRENCE, Seamel, 1925 O IO
LAWRENCE, Seamel, 1925 O firmed by Andros, N 9 Laws of New Netherland, Mrs. Van Rensselaer

says that no code of, was ever drawn up, 1652-1664 (4: 131); list of ordinances in force drawn up by C. van Ruyven, 1658 Ap o. See also Luws and Ordinances of New Neth. (under Books)

(under Books)
LAWS and acts of the province of N. Y., in
Duke of York's territories, none contrary to
laws of England, 1669; (see also Duke's
Laws); to follow the style "Be it enacted by
the Covernor and Council," 1686 M/s 29
Dongan as "his Royal Highnesses Laws and
the Acts of the General Assembly, '1687 F
22; full benefits of king's laws confirmed to
the people by the assembly, 1609 S 18;
provincial laws printed with title The Laws
Fracts of the General Assembly, 1694, first
coloris of trade, 1698 My 8; Bradford paid
for printing, 1699 Ja 11; correct book of, not collection of, 1694; printed collection of, sent to lords of trade, 1608 My 8; Bradford paid for printing, 1699 Ja 11; correct book of, not to be had, My 15; printed collection of, passed at last session sent to Eng., O 20; must be submitted by Cornbury to queen for approval, 1702 D 5; all, passed to be printing to the printing of, O 20; provided the property of the printing of, N 27; com. to investigate negligence of Horsmanden in printing, 1745 Jl 4; from 1691 to date to be revised, 1750 N 24; copy of the printing of the printing of, N 27; com. to investigate negligence of Horsmanden in printing, 1745 Jl 4; from 1691 to date to be revised, 1750 N 24; copy of the printing and charter, 1995 Ja 16; printed collection of all the, sent

to the lords of trade by Bellomont, 1698 My 8; revised and printed, 1707 Mr 28. My 1; reprinted, 1719 D 1; continued in force, D 1; reprinted, 1719 D 1; continued in force, D 1; 1731 Mr 31; new set approved and pub. N 18; com. on printing the new, 1749 F 17; report and terms of printer approved, F 17; report and terms of printer approved for Set. Mr 27; inll title of, Mr 27; pub. by John Holt, 1762 N 9; printed by Hugh Gaine, 1793; revision of, by Sam. Jones approved and printed, My 10; pub. Publishing to incumbrance of streets, 1807 Mr 20; C. C. pays for transcribing, reading proof of, and indexing last edition of, 1808 S 19; Columbian added to list of newspapers employed to print, 1810 D 10. "Book of Record" for, to be procured and kept by clerk, 1812 Mr 9; ordered to be printed in oction of the set o

Societies.

Lawyers' Title Ins. and Trust Co. See Banks, Exchanges, Insurance Companies, and other Financial Institutions

Financial Institutions
LAY reader. Bastiaen J. Krol first, 1624;
Adam Roelantsen also a, 1637 Ag 4
LEAD, 600 tons of, in N. V., 1775 My 22;
ordered taken from windows of city hall and
exchange, 1776 Mr 25
LEAKE, John, Dwelling-house and lot of, to be
purchased for Trinity Church, 1785 Mr 11;
built house later known as "Shakespeare
Tavern," 1836; will of, provides for a Saturday dole of bread, 6: 126; dole given out at
present from St. Luke's Chapel, 126
LEAKE, Robt., Memorial of, to C. C. on storehouse on N. River, 1764 be 17; pectitions for
removal of hay-scales, 1769 S 6; death of,
1773 D 28

removal of nay-scales, 1709 S of death of, 1773 D 28

BAR, Tobias, private secretary of George Washington, 1780 Mr 30; and president view the fireworks, Ap 30; records a receptionday, My 5; read treaty of peace between U.S. and Creek Indians, 1790 Ag 13

LEARY, Eliz., 6: 109

LE BRUN, Napoleon, & Sons, See Architects
LECONTE, Henry, License to manufacture gunpowder asked by gov's council for, 1691
LECOLTER, Peter, 6: 139
LEDVARD, Issac, and John Berrian buy Roger
Morris' house, 1784 Il 9
LEE, Arthur, with Franklin and Deane in Paris
to negotiate a treaty of amity, 1776 D 23;
gone to Madrid, 1777 My 6; signs treaties
to negotiate a treaty of amity, 1776 D 23;
gone to Madrid, 1777 My 6; signs treaties
to negotiate a treaty of amity, 1776 D 23;
gone to Madrid, 1777 My 6; signs treaties
to necotiate a treaty of amity, 1776 D 23;
gone to Madrid, 1777 My 6; signs treaties
to metal to the second attempt on
Ticonderoga, S 16; waiting for regiments
from Louisbourg to make second attempt on
Ticonderoga, S 16; arrives with Washington,
1775 Je 25; ordered to look after defences of
N. Y. City, 1776 Ja 8; to follow determination of committee of cont. cong. Ja 26;
moves to suppress conspiracy to burn N. Y.,
The second of the second attempt on the second attemp

tek, Gitcon, memoer of council of N. Y. Oniversity, 1831 Ap 18; elected mayor by C. C., 1832 D 5; inducted into office, 1833 Ja 2; signs resolution on Canal St. extension, F 4; opposed to Brooklyn being made a city, O 14; mansion of, taken for business, 1860

opposed to Brooklyn being made a city, 0
14; mansion of, taken for business, 1860
LEa D. Mai, [Henry], captures Powles Hook,
17:0 AS 10; orders a gun for MacGowan's
Pass, 1780 Ia 23
LEE, Rich, editor of The American Universal
Magasine, 1797 Ia
LEE, Rich, Henry, to Gouverneur Morris, on
change of sentiment in N. V., 1775 My 28;
resolutions for independence and plan of confederation, 1776 Je 7; as president of cong,
is conducted to governor's house in Queen
St., 178S Ja 8; hires the Franklin house for
cong., Ja 19; to Patrick Henry on breach of
peace by both countries, F 14; to Gen.
Washington on war or peace in Europe, Ap
18; to Jas. Madison on successful voyage of
the "Empress of China," My 11; portrait
painted by Peale, 1786 Ag 28; letter to Geo.
Washington relating to his election to the
presidency, 1789 Ap 6; reports arrival of
India ships, 1790 My 23

LEENDERTS, Paul, appointed receiver to West India Co., 1670 My 29 LEENDERTS, Aafie, widow of Jean de Pré, marries C. A. Hoogklant, 1658 Jl 2 LEENDERTS, Albert, Ground-brief to, confirmed, 1663 D 8, 2: 367; petitions for payment for land taken for Harlem, 1665 Mr 21; porter of weighbouse, 1669 Ap 6; asks award for lot taken by survey, 1637 Му з

asks award for lot taken by survey, 1657
My 3
LERNDERTSEN, Cornelis, and G. Loockermans receive from Kieft and council, grant of house and land near outlet of Fresh Water kill, 1642 Mr 26. See also 6: 117
TORDERTSEN, Jacob, Deed 2: 1261 and construction of the construction of the construction of Great Kill, 1667 S 12; overseer of fences and highways, 1672 Je 11; schepen of Upper Manhattan, 1673 Ag 23
LENDERTSEN, Paulus. See Vandergrift
LEENDERTSEN, Paulus. See Vandergrift
LEENDERTSEN, Paulus. See Architects
LERSEN, Caarsen, owner in Shoemakers' Land, 1675 Mr 20
LEETS, Sam,, clerk of court of assizes and city, LEETS, Sam,, clerk of court of assizes and city, LEETS, Sam,, clerk of court of assizes and city,

LERREEN, Caarsen, owner in Shoemakers' Land, 1075 Mr.2 Clerk of court of assizes and city, 1075 O 26; gives notice of sale of excise, N 30; register, 1078 O 5; inventory of books of, 1079 D 70 Mr. of the State of

Ja 9; to sign printed notes of 2 and 4 shillings denomination, 1774 S 23
LEFFERTS, Alletta (Rutgers), 6: 102
LEFFERTS, Dirck, 6: 102
LEFFERTS, Col. M, commander of 7th Regi-

LEFFERTS. CO. M. Commander of 7th Regiment, 186 t Ap 10
LEFFERTSE. See Lefferts
LEGAL education, in the colony, W. H. Peckham on, 1720 Jl 28
LEGAL in the colony, W. H. Peckham on, 1720 Jl 28
LEGAL intruments, Ordinance relating to validity of, 1638 Ag 19, 1646 Je 12; all not confirmed by oath before the court declared void, 1649 My 8
"LEGENT OS St. Brandan," title of head-piece, 4: 5. See also the year 565 (4:5)
LEGGET, Mal, Abr., taken prisoner at Fort Montgomes V. 777 Oster per of Burgoyne's surrender sent to prisoners in a loaf of bread, O 17
LEGGET, Sam., pres. N. Y. Gas Light Co., 1825

LEGGETT, Sam., pres. N. Y. Gas Light Co., 1825 My 11; reports pipes laid and Co. ready to

LEGGETT, Sam., pres. 1. vas. range.
My 11; propris pipes laid and Co. ready to
supply light, My 11; house of, 3; 950
LEGISLATIVE Assembly, See Assembly
LEGISLATIVE authority, Petition that
have part in, 1687 [e.g., 1683 O 17; vested
in governor and council, 1686 My 29, Je 10;
continued for New England under Andros,
1688 Ap 16; suspension of, opposed, 1767
11 2

LEGISLATIVE Council. See Council
LEGISLATIVE documents, No collection of, in
N. Y., Ja 25

on of safety appoints, captain of the form of safety appoints, captain of the form william, je 16; writes to governor at Boston on work at Fort William, je 16; writes to governor at Boston on work at Fort William, je 19; gives De Lanoy, and G. Brewster charge of custom-house, Je 20; signs passes for vessels, Je 20; two delegates from court of Connarrive at fort, Je 22; proclaims Wm. and Mary, King and queen of Eng., Je 22; another from Conn. write to, to continue in fort and make repairs, Je 26; letter "]" in king's arms before fort changed to "W." Je 26; capt. of company of 60, Jl 0; writes to Wm. Jones of his distrust of the Papists, Jl 10; uses privy council's order to Nicholson as giving im their powers. Bayard at Abany, we have a support of the property of the safety of

r6: informs nov. at Boston, of fort in readiness for detence. As 19; sends letter to king and quren by mess expense letter to king and quren by mess expense letter to king affairs in province, Ag 20; tract of land at New Rochelle conveyed by John Pell to, S20; son-in-law Robt. Walters elected alderman, S 20; assumes control of city's affairs, O 14; proc. at Fort Wm., O 14; complaint to by C. C. regarding Van Cortlandt, O 14; informs goon at Boston that Bayard and by the province of the province, I are anonymous pamphlet against, I are 10; selzes province of the province, I are 11; source of the province, I are 12; source of Bayard and others, I are 12; source of Bayard and others, I are 12; source of Bayard and others, I are 13; since source of Bayard and others, I are 14; since a province of the province, I are 14; source of Bayard and others, I are 15; sissues written to secure T. Dongan, F 15; issues warrant to secure T. Dongan, F 15; issues warrant to secure T. Dongan, F 15; issues warrant for the province of N. Y. Mr 4; and council make the New Pork, F 20; writes to gov. of Boston for fist of books and papers of the province of N. Y. Mr 4; and council make the New Pork, F 20; writes to gov. of Boston for fist of books and papers of the province of N. Y. Mr 4; and council make the New Pork, F 20; writes to gov. of Boston for fist of books and papers of the province of N. Y. Mr 4; and council make the New Pork, F 20; writes to gov. of Boston for fist of books and papers of the province of N. Y. Mr 4; and c 16; informs gov. at Boston, of fort in readiness for defence, Ag 19; sends letter to king to England to report the war against the French and Indians, Je 24; memorial to their majesties on behalf of, by Capt. Benjamin Blagge, Je 24; commissions ships to capture a substantial of the substantia sentence of, Mr 26; com, to prepare evidence against, Mr 30; indicted for high treason, Ap 6; confirmed by parliament as rightful commander-in-chief, Ap 13; general assem-bly passes resolutions of protest against con(Leisler, Jacob.—Continued)
duct of, Ap 17; papers relating to, read in
council, Ap 27; gov, and council vote for
execution of, and Milbourne, My 14; conditions under which Gov. Sloughter signed
death-warrant of, My 14; petitions Sloughter
for reprieve, My 14; executed, My 16; dyring
speech of, full of piety and loyalty to king,
My 16; accounts of execution of, My 16;
comms, to settle claims of persons injured My
S 30; hapodeeby of alsurbances by fuggive. S 30; Ingoldesby on disturbances by furitive relatives of, 1692 Je 22; affray over execution of Milbourne and, 1694 My 12; attainder of, reversed by act of parliament with the royal assent, 1695 My 3; wardens of Dutch Church make statement regarding removal of the body of, 1698; exhumed and buried under Dutch church, Oz, 21; only man that proclaimed William and Mary, 1699 My 15; deposition of Gouverneur concerning account-

proclaimed William and Mary, 1699 My 15; deposition of Gouverneur concerning account-book of, My 15; "arms" of, to remain in church and body of, not to be disturbed, 1702 My 24; com. of C. C. to investigate claim of heirs of, to land in Beeckman's Swamp, 1733 Ag 24; location of grave of, 1742; house formerly owned and occupied by, offered for sale, 1753 Ja 1; act of parliament reversing the attainder of, 1704. See

Swamp, 1733 Ag 24; location of grave of, 1742; house formerly owned and occupied by, offered for sale, 1753 Ja 1; act of parliament reversing the attainder of, 1704. See disciplination of the province, 1688; petition to Win. and Mary for relief of condemned persons, 1690 1015; petition referred to com. of trades and plantations, O 15; Ouen Mary restores property to family ol, O 15; petition of attainder renoved mary restores property to family ol, O 15; petition of, and others for removal attainder removed Whitehall on state of the province of N. V., 1696 S 16; accuses Gov. Fletcher of misuse of public revenues, S 16; asks for removal of there's body, 1698 O 14; special permission given for removal by King William 111, O 20; individual petition to king for reimbursement, My 15; king directs that petition be transmitted vession and the state of the province of the permission given for removal by King William 111, O 20; individual petition to king for reimbursement, My 15; king directs that petition be transmitted vession and the petition of regarding markets, 1731 N 11 Letisler Rebellion, begins, 1689 My 31; Nicholson informs magistrates and military officers of rebellion of militia and people, My 31; those engaged in, pardoned with few cover, 100 My 16; animosities over execution of, 104 My 12; gen. assemb. asks reimbursement from king for families of, 1690 My 15 Letisler and Milbourne only persons executed for treason in N. Y. Province or State, 1601 My 16; animosities over execution of, 1604 My 12; gen. assemb. asks reimbursement from king for families of, 1690 My 15 Letisler, 1696 S 16; feud between, and opposite party formered by Fletcher, 1698 My 25; Bellomont favourable to, S 21; merchants complain of Bellomont of King, 1601 of 1605 C 16; feud between, and opposite party formered by Election of, to the assembly prevented, 1606 S 16; feud between, and opposite party formered by Fletcher, 1698 My 25; Bellomont favourable to, S 21; merchants complain of Bellomone for king of France, 1606; S ent. Kerckhoven,

Paulus Leendertsen
LEREY, Wm. Satchwell. See Engravers and
Lithographers
LENRANT, Maj. Peter Chas. See Architects
LENNOY, Abr. See De la Noy, Abram
LENOX, Jas., part owner of the ship "Galloway," 1807 Mr 24; member of council of
N. Y. University, 183, Ap 18; farm of
Robt. Lenox wilded to, 1840 Ap 27; begins to
form library, 1843; on passenger-list of first

Cunarder out of N. V., 1848 Ja 2; Henry Stevens on purchase of Ms. of Washington's Farewell Address by, 1850 F 12; Recollections of, by Stevens cited, F 12; mansion of, at Fifth Ave. and 12th St., 1853; presents Nineweb sculptures to N. V. Hist. Soc. 1858; founder of Presevertain Hospital, 1872 O 10; and incorporated (1870), 3: 763; first president of Presbyterian Hospital, 1872 O 10; death of, 1880 F 17; house of, 3: 950. For Lenox Library see group-title Libraries, Art Galleries, Museums, etc. LENOX, Robt., on building com. of new city hall, 1802 O 11; part owner of ship "Gallowillo," 1840 Ap 27; death of, 1839 D 13; will of, 1840 Ap 27; death of, 1830 D 13; will of, 1840 Ap 27; collection of the control of the con

LE ROUX, Col., of 1st Regiment of provincial troops, 1760 My 26 LE ROUX, Chas. See Engravers and Lithog-

raphers LE ROUX, John, captain of a French privateer captured, 1693 O 10; confession of, to French Protestant minister, O 10; begs governor and council to have compassion on his family, O 10; referred to mayor and aldermen, C. C. orders overseers of the poor to look after his children, O 10; gov. reports he has been tried and acquitted, O 10. LE ROY, Daniel, takes prominent part in civic parade in honour of Constitution (Jl 23,

parade in honour of Constitution (Jl 23, 1788), 1; 376
LE ROY, Herman, permitted to plant trees in Broadway, 1794 Ap 1; trustee of new church (Grace), 1805 Ja 24; residence of new church (Grace), 1805 Ja 24; residence of 1805 Le ROY, Jacob, Trinity vestry authorises purchase of house and lot from, 1800 N 9; on building com. of new city hall, 1802 O 17; on new building com., 1803 MT 14; house of, at 343 Broadway, 1837 My 27 Lesley, Francis EEELEY, Francis EEELEY, Francis Plantation of, seen on C. Pl. 41, 2: 191. See also 6: 149, 157, 158, 164, 105, 160

LE TESTU, Guillaume. See Maps and Mays
Makers
Makers
LETTER-BOX (Letter-boxes), hung in new warehouse in Amsterdam, 1652 Ag 6; in office of
director's secretary, Ag 6; in post-office of
the director's control of the director's control
than property. 1859 D 10. See also
Post-office; Postal service
LETTER postage. See Postage, Letter
LETTERS, First ones written from M. 1., 1646
S 23, 6 A 1626 S 3; 6 by De Rasière), 1628
Ag 8, 11 (by Michaelius), Autumn (by
De Rasière); left for Jas. Parker at Merchants' Coffee House destroyed or stolen,
1744 Ag 27; threatening, addressed to Colden, 1765 N 1, 3, (Pl. 38) 4; 736 (one of these
having been "found in an oyster-shell at the
fort gate"). See also Post-office; Postal
service

service
LETIERS, Registered. See Postal service
LETIERS of denization, to be given French Protestants, 1687 My o
LETIERS of marque, King James I recalls all,
against Spaniards, 1603 Jl 25/A8 4; given
W. Tomasen, 1633 S 8; given to G. Cunningham, 1747 My 8; Geo. Jl warrant to grant,
1739 Ag 16; order of Geo. Jl to rov. Hardy
to (three) ships, 1757 My 16; king's assent
to bill enabling lords of the admiralty to
grant, to private ships-of-war, 1777 Mr 3;
in 6 months (Sept., 1778 to Feb., 1779) 142

vessels valued at £200,000 are taken under, 1770 F 5; anthority for granling, received by Gov. Tryon, S 2; several "commissions for privateers" received at custom-house, 1812 Je 30. See also Privateers LEUNISSEN, Jacob, buys houses from Thomas Wandel, 2: 242, 371; finishes building house of F. Arentsen, 248. See also 6: 165 LEVANT, The Dutch in control of trade with

LEVANT, Th

the, 1601
LEVEREIT, Gov., of Mass., Letter of, on surrender of N. V. and Albany, 1673 S 1/1r; letter to Gov. Winthrop on English flag, 1674 F 9/19
LEVEREIT, Capt. John, Cromwell gives, commission in expedition against Dutch in New Netherland, 1634 F 17-27; arrival at Boston with ships, My 29, 30; and others raise forces to capture Dutch plantations, My

290, 310-11; deed, 401; request of, to join train-bands not granted, 1055 Ag 28; admitted to keep carted and warra Ag 285 Ag 28; admitted to keep carted and warra Ag 285 Ag 28; bursten and the continued, 240; appointed sworn butcher, 1650 O 15; excused from killing hogs, O 15; first Jewish owner of real estate, 4 A 1662 Je 8; allowed increase in pay, 1652 N 31 suit against C 100 Church, 1671 Je 29, 2: 225; asks permission to build slaughter-house, 1678 Ja 8; reports it completed, O 5. See 430 6: 150 Levv, Moses, a Jew, pays G. Jewell to serve as soldier in his place, 1703 Je 12 Levins, John, sent over as produced and the second of the s

LEXON committee, appointed to investigate police department, 1894 Ja 31; accuses 67 men of crime, 3; 795; not one serving a term of imprisonment, 798; results of, at end of 1895, 798 m; Mayor Strong on result

of disclosures by, 1806 Ja 7. See also Police

of disciosures by, 1690 Ja 7. See 8180 Police Department LEYEN, Jan Cornelisz., of Enckhuysen, organ-ised a company for West India trade, 1597 L'HERMITE, Admiral, Fleet of, 1623/1626 (4:

65)
Li Hung Chang. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
Liber GG (of Patents), and other libers cited in Key to the Dutch Grants, 2: 358. See also Land Patents

The Patents

The Patents of Patents and Colonies try to

in Key to the Dutch Grants, 2: 358. See also Land Patents gland and colonies try to limit royal prerogative 11 305; introduction limit royal prerogative 11 305; introduction the crown (1089-1765), 306-7 LIBERTY, Name of, applied by provincial assembly to its action in raising money and appointing its own treasurer, 1713 Mr 14; the right to, declared in resolutions at Mendon applied by provincial assembly to its action in raising money and appointing its own treasurer, 1713 Mr 14; the right to, declared in resolutions at Mendon applied by the Associations and Societies) LIBERTY Grants See Sons of Liberty (under Associations and Societies) LIBERTY Grants See Sons of Liberty (under LIBERTY Hall, Belvedere House called, for a transfer of the seed of the se

LIBERTY of speech and the press. See Freedom

government house reserved for, Ap 11; invites Historical Soc. to use room in government house, 1800 S 0; rooms of, in government house, 1800 S 0; rooms of, in government house opened to wisitors. Wm. Pitt to, 1811 Ag 12; memorial to C. C. signed by, and other societies asking for a building, 1812 O 5; government house leased to, 1813 Ag 2; almshouse granted to, and other societies, 1815 Je 13; revived by John Trumbull, 1816, assigned gradient of the societies of the societies asking to the societies of the societies asking to the societies of the societies asking to the societies and gifts solicited for, 1701 My 21; Garadian Bible deposited in, 011; articles and gifts solicited for, 1701 My 21; Garadian Bible deposited in, 1701 My 21; Garadian Bible deposited in, 171 articles and gifts solicited for, 1701 My 21; Garadian Bible deposited in, 172 assigned to the society giving, to Baker pub., Ag 22; Indian Bible deposited in, 172 assigned to the society giving, to Baker pub., Ag 22; Indian Bible deposited solicity of the society giving, to Baker pub., Ag 22; Indian Bible deposited solicity of the society giving, to Baker pub., Ag 22; Indian Bible deposited solicity of the society giving, to Baker pub., Ag 22; Indian Bible deposited solicity of the society giving, to Baker pub., Ag 22; Indian Bible deposited solicity of the society giving, to Baker pub., Ag 22; Indian Bible deposited solicity of the society giving, to Baker pub., Ag 22; Indian Bible 1700 Mr 11; offered for sale by city treas, 1800 My 10; revived, open for inspection, 1800 Je 10; offered for sale by W. I. Waldron, S 15; still for sale, 1802 Ja 11; owned by John Scudder, open to public at owned by John Scudder, open to public at of a "Wistion." My 5; shark caught in Fly Market Slip presented to, 1813 Ag 27; second floor of old almshouse assigned to, 1815 Je 13, 1816 My 13; moved to "New York Institution" (old almshouse), 1817 Ji 3; consolidated with Grand Museum, U. S., 1820; not well patronised. As 12: 1820; first museum in city and second in U.S., 1830; not well patronised, Ag 12; "Cosmorama" added to, Ag 12; Williams' Patent Railway exhibited at, 1821 N 22; view of, 1825, (Pl. 95-b) 3; 584-85; executors settion C. C. for extension clease of N. G. Institution for, Je 25; and the second of the

lease of N. Y. Institution for, Je 20; greatly altered and improved, 1826 Ja 13; new building planned for, at Broadway and Ann St., 1830 Mr. 30; removed and ann St., 1830 Mr. 30; removed ing, D 24; under direction of Dr. Scudder, D 24; or Dr. 108 (1831), 3: 611; vignette view of, on border of Pl. 124 (1840), 687; purchased by P. T. Barnum, becomes Barnum's Museum (q. v.), 1841 D 27. See olso L. M. R. K., 3; 93 darzal History, income of the comes of Central Central Comes of Central Comes of Central Cent

3: 950
"American Pantheon, The, or, Peale's Collection of portraits of American Patriots," on exhibition, 1798 My 22
Anatomical museum of Columbia College,

Anatomical museum of Columbia College, 1797 Mr. 302 Mapping Subrary, General Soc. of Mention of Mention and Tradesmen (g. v., under Associations, etc.) founds, 1820 N 25; C. leases ground to society for, 1821 Ap 9; corner-stone laid, Je 13. Aquarium, Bonds to be issued to equip Castle Garden for, 1893 Ap 3; opened in Castle

Garden (q. v., under Theatres, etc.), 1806
D 10; dept. of parks authorised to transfer custody of, to N. V. Zoological Sco., 1902 Ap 10. See also L.M. R. K., 3: 957;
"Architectural Room," established by Town and Thompson, 1828
Astor Library, Cogswell appointed librarian of, by J. J. Astor (Ap 6, 1842—Hone's Diary, 2d ed., 2: 505); origin of, in a bequest from Astor, 1840 a 18; list of truse for plans for, A. Sælzer's adopted, Mr 28; plan of building on site of Vauxhall Gardens, S 14; view of, on border of Dripps Map (1850), (Pl. 138) 3: 766-7; cornerstone laid, 1830 Mr 14; building completed, number and cost of books, 1833 F 19; Dr. off, F 10; books being moved to, Je 20; opened, 1854 Ja 9; addition to building, 1859 S 1; opened 14 years, 1867 N; grandson of founder erects addition to, 1881; joins with Lenox Library and Tilden Foundation to form N. Y. Public Library 1818 S 19 (1898) S 1; opened 14 years, 1867 N; grandson of founder erects addition to, 1881; joins with Lenox Library and Tilden Foundation to form N. Y. Public Library 1818 S 19 (1898) S 1; opened 14 years, 1867 N; grandson of founder erects addition to, 1881; joins with Lenox Library and Tilden Foundation to form N. Y. Public Library 1818 S 1; opened 14 years, 1867 N; grandson of founder metals and the second sec

Foundation to form N. Y. Public Library (q. v.), 1895 My 23. See also L. M. R. K., Areas and the content of the

1903 Ja 5 Carnegie Branch Library, First, opened, 1903

Ja 5 Chinese curiosities, Museum of, 1845 Je 18 Circulating Library, opened by Garret Noel,

Cliculating Elorary, opened by Garret Noel, 1763 Ag 20 Clark, John, 1840 Ja 12 Columbian Gallery, opened by Edward Savage, 1802 My 11; location of, My 11; his original group of Washington family in,

My 11 Cooper Union Library. See Colleges and Schools

Cooper Union Library. See Colleges and Schools
Corporation Library, Library of Rev. John Millington presented to city becomes, the third library in colonial N. V., 1698, 1729 1698, 1720 1

(LIBERRIES, MUSEUMS, etc.—Continued)
Crystal Palace, C. C. grants Reservoir
Sq. for erection of a, by Mr. Riddle and
others, 1852 Ja 28; Gleason publishes plan
of, F 14; contracts for Database publishes plan
were described by the Contract publishes plan
of Database publishes publishes publishes plan
of Database publishes plan
of Database publishes publishes publishes
of Database publishes publishes
of Database publishes
publishes publishes
Database publ

1840 Mr 22
Lens Library, land and building given by
Lens Library, land and building given by
Lens Library, land and building given by
Lens Lens (a v.), 3: 762 n; incorporated,
1870, 1a 20; plans for, and location of,
1871; completed, 1877; united with
Astor Library and Tilden Foundation to
form N. Y. Pub. Library (q. v.), 1805
My 23, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 950
Library of the Society of the N. Y. Hospital,
Beginning of, 1796 Ag; growth of, Ag.
See also Institutions
Lyceum of Natural History, formed, 1817;
incorporated, 1818 Ap 20; C. C. asks leg,
for ground for building for, 1833 Ja 21;
moved to Stuyvesant Institute, 1846 Mr
21, 1847

21, 1847
Medical or Hospital Library. See Library of the Soc. of the N. Y. Hospital
Mercantile Library. See Mercantile Library Assoc. (under Associations, Clubs, and Societies)

Season. Andrea, See Andrea Season. Children Associations, Clubs, and Sociation. Sociations Sociations Sociations Sociations Sociations Sociations Sociations Sociations and Season Season. Sociation Museum of Art, founded at Union League Club, 1869 My 5 Metropolitan Museum of Art, founded at Union League Club, 1869 N 23; incorporated, 1879 Ap 13; fire-proof building for, to be Differed, 1871 Ap 5; leason the collections of, 1872 F 17; work on building for, begun, N; moves from the Dodworth building to Douglas mansion (128 W, 14th St.), 1873; final site for, 1878 B 2; sin Central Park opened by Pres. Hayes, 1880 Mf 30; dept. of parks authorised to enlarge, 1884 pt 2; south wing of, opened, 1885 D 8; larger appropriation for the wing of, opened, 1894 N; amount appropriated for an east wing, 1895 Ap 18; north wing of, opened, 1902 D 22; new north wing authorised, 1904 Mr 23; construction of new wings, 1907 Je 17; progress of work at and by, 1908 Ja 6; on Pl. 104-b (1909), 3; 4; Hudson-Fulton exhibition at, opened, 1894 N; and the season of t

1830 S 3 National Academy of Design. See Colleges and Schools

and Schools Museum, Old hall of records granted to, 1897 D 30; right of, to old hall of records records records to the hall of records reschieded, but old building leased to, 1902 Mr 11 N. V. Academy of Fine Arts. See American Academy of the Fine Arts N. Y. Academy of Medicine. See Associations, Clubs, and Societies N. Y. Aquartium. See Aquarium

N. Y. Athenaeum. See Athenaeum
N. Y. Sar Association Library. See Associations. Crubs, and Societies
N. Y. Sar Association Library. Free Associations. Crubs, and Societies
N. Y. Gar Strucking Library in Bond St. or leg., 1884 Ap 14; Jackson Square branch opened, 1888 My 4; incorporated by act or leg., 1884 Ap 14; Jackson Square branch opened, 1888 My 4; incorporated by act exhibiting pictures, 1827 O 28; N. Y. Gallery of Fine Arts, Michael Henry erects building at 100 Broadway called, for exhibiting pictures, 1827 O 28; N. Y. Sallery of Fine Arts, Michael Henry erects building at 100 Broadway called, for exhibiting pictures, 1827 O 28; N. Y. Hast, granted use of Rotunda in the Park by C. C., 1845 Mr 3; incorporated, My 13; open daily, 1846 O 5; ordered by C. C. to repairs to Rotunda, 1848 Jl 25; paid by C. C. for repairs to Rotunda, 1848 Jl 25; paid by C. C. for repairs to Rotunda, 1848 Jl 25; be have space in Academy of Design bids., 1849 Ja 8; Soc., 1858 Je 22.
N. Y. Historical Soc. Library. See Associations, Clubs, and Societies
N. Y. Institution, formerly 2nd almshouse (q. v), 1815 Je 13; societies meet at, 1913; leases for rooms in, executed, 1856 My 13; Ann at, 1816 S 14; exhibition at, O 25; Wm. Dunhap, keeper and librarian of, 1877 Ap 8; Scudder's Museum moved to, 1817 Jl 3; school for deaf and dumb to use room in, 1818 Jl 13; building shown (1823) with sign 'American Museum' (which occupied left wing) on Pl. 95-h. Y. 5; shown in 1850 made, 1828 Je 165; occupants of, notified to vacate, 1829 Mr 23, See diso L. M. R. K., 3; 937. See Almshouse, 2nd (under Pholic Buildings)
New York Museum, 160 Greenwich St., one of the attractions in City, 1810 Je 11; repairs and additions made to, D 10; at Broadway and Anthony St. fitted up by Cozzens and Pool, 1830 My 6; 1841 Ja 4; opened, 1842 F 8; bought by P. T. Barnum, 1843 P 8; Dunght by P. T. Barnum, 1843 P 18; poned, 1843 P 6; occupants of, notified to vacate, incorporated, 1830 My 6; 1841 Ja 4; opened, 1842 F 8; bought by P. T. Barnum, 1843 My 6; 1841 Ja 4; open

sign of Carrère and Hastings, N 10; lease and agreement with city for occupation and use of new building, D 8; work on foundation begun, 1890; library organisations permitted by leg. to convey their property to, 190r Mr 6; Carnegie branch libraries accepted by city, Mr 12; corner-stone of, laid, 1902 N 10; new building completed, cost of, 1909; views of building as projected and completed, A. Pl. 30a, b., 3: 885-86. See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 957; Tilden Trust Fund

and completed, A. Fl. 30a, b. 3: 885-86. See of so L. M. R. K., 3: 957; Tilden Trust P. M. Sciety Library, founded in 1724, the fourth library in colonial N. V., 1698; names of promoters of, 1754 Ap 8; meeting called to elect trustees of, Ap 20; trustees elected, Ap 30; books received for, placed in corporation library room in city hall, O 21; contributor to the Mercury on election of trustees of, 1755 My 12; observations of Wm. Smith, Jr. on, 1756; trustees for, elected, Ap 10; Thos. Jackson keeper of, 1748, Ap 30; those lected, 1773 Ja 8; books stolen from, 1777 Ja 27; trustees elected, 1788 D 21; use of an upper room in city hall granted to, 1780 Ja 7; charter of, re-issued, F 18; opened in city hall, My 28; asks that pampliets, etc., relating to politics and history of country be deto politics and history of country be de-posited with, 1791 Ag 25; trustees issue notice of proposed building for and ask for

plans, 1793 My 16; Wansey on, 1794 Je 4; trustees petition assembly for money to pay for a building, 1795 Mr 14; new building in Nassau St., Ap; books of, moved to new building, Je 6; number of volumes in, or 1, and the mount of the control of th

Arton and the Lebnard to L. M. R. K., 3: 183-185 of F 12. See ds o L. M. R. K., 3: 183-185 of F 12. See ds o L. M. R. K., 3: 183-185 of F 12. See ds o L. M. R. K., 3: 183-18 of F 183-18

Peale's Museum and Gallery of the Fine Arts, eale's Museum and Gallery of the rine Arts, opens in the Parthenon, 1825, O 26; descriptive advertisement of, in city directory, 1826; incorporated as N. Y. Museum (q. v.), 1841 Ja 4; sold to P. T. Barnum, becomes part of Barnum's Museum (q. v.), T843 Te 2

Picturesque Museum, Broadway and Anthony St., Dunlap opens two galleries in, 1832 Jl 3
Repository of Arts, of the American Institute planned, 1836 Ap 16; incorporated, 1838

An 6

Ap 6 Roman Museum, Louis Chiappi proprie-tor, 1812 My 18 Rotunda. See under Public Buildings Rotunda, in Prince St. near B'way, "The City of Rome," etc., shown at, 6 A 1840

Rotting in Prince St. Bear Bway, Inc.

My 22

Savage's Gallery and Museum. See Savage,
Edward (under Artisbit),
Shakespeare Gallery, exhibits engravings of
Shakespearean scenes, 1800 My 24; exhibition of by Longworth and byeeled
Boydell, My 24; very valuable, 1801; work
of Sally Rogers on exhibition at, 1807 Ap
15; Francis Guy's paintings exhibited at,
1820 Je 8
Society Library, See N. V. Society Library
Spectaculum, Thea building in Chetham
Syl 13; residents of Chatham St., complain
of, N 10

Statuary, Gallery of, in former chapel of

logical Seminary (q. v., under Colleges and

logical Seminary (q. v., under Colleges and Schools), 1838
Washington J. Maseum, No. 253 Broadway, Woman's Library, formally opened, 1860 O 1; on second floor of University building, O r. Library Congress, nearly all burned, 1851 D 24; books, engraving, prints, etc., under copyright law transferred (p. 1870 J) 8

D 24; books, engraving, prints, etc., under copyright law transferred to, 1870 object.

LICENSES, Burgomasters and schepens object to pediders to be issued of the control of the control

oi, work oi, 1909 Ja 4 ACENSES to sell liquors, Tavern-keepers to take out, quarterly, 1055 Je 28, 1057 Ja 9; hours for issuing, fixed, 1650 N 20; tavern-keepers to take out, within a given time, 1664 N 24; taken out within a given time, 1664 N 24; taken out within a given time, 1663 N 26, 24 Least of character required for, 1672 Ja 23, 1680 Ap 21; issuing of, refused to city magistrates by Dongan, 1683 D 6; granted to mayor by Dongan Charter, 1686 Ap 27; one issued gratis, 1715 My 25; controversy over, 1736 Ap 9; minute of C. C. regarding the mayor's retaining fees for, Ap 9; mayor has sole right to grant 1747 B2 Se submits list oid, to the control of the c granted by the police, 1778 D 1; money to be used for support of the poor, D 1; Maj.-Gen. Pattison restricts, 1780 Ja 1; necessary after Jan. 2, 1781, for those keeping a public house or retailing, 1783 D 20; blending a public house or retailing, 1783 D 20; blending of tavern and grocer's, criticised, 1803 F 14, 1821 N 12; act of leg, to increase the number of, issued to tavern-keepers, grocers et el. and to increase the fees for issuing, 1820 AP 29; excise collectors shall turn over such additional sums to the treasurer of the Soc. for the Reformation of Juvenie Delinquents, AP 29. See also Liquors LIFE Insurance. See Insurance
LIFE-PRESERVER-DRESS, called "Walk in the Water," Exhibition of, 1822 Jl 25
LIGHTHOUSE at Sandy Hook. See Sandy Hook lighthouse

LIGHTHOUSE at Sandy Hook. See Sandy Hook lighthouse Lightnoise Lightnoise Lightnoise Lightnoise State of Dublic Improvements in Greater N. Y. Charter (1897 My 4), 3: 801 Greater N. Y. Charter (1897 My 4), 3: 801 Greater N. Y. Charter (1897 My 4), 3: 801 Greater N. Y. Charter (1897 My 4), 3: 801 Note of the State of Note of N of C. to use gas for, 1830 O 20; declared inadequate, 1837; first resolution of C. C. to test use of electricity for, 1873 F 25; use of electric arc light in Broadway (1880), 3; 82.4; extension of use of electricity (1890) for, See also Lamps; Gas and gas lamps; Electric lights and lighting

lights and lighting
LIGHTNING, strikes new Dutch Church on
Nassau St., 1732 Jl 3, 1750 O, 1761 Jl 20,
1763 Je 15, 1765 Ag 30, Lutheran Church
struck by, 1750 Ag 5; Eglise du St. Esprit
LIGHTNING conductors, Introduced by Benj.
Franklin, 1752
LIME, to be measured by official, 1663 S 6;
oyster-shells used for, 1696 Mr 2; order to
purchase, for Thinly Church, 1697 Ag 16,
24 account of Barrea for, 1753 Ap 10
LIGHTNING LIME AND AG 28
STREETS, 1800 Ag 28
STREETS, 1800 Ag 28

streets, 1809 Ag 28 LIMESTONE, recommended for buildings and streets, 1800 Je 23

Lincoln, Abraham, speaks at Cooper Institute, 1860 F 27; Henry M. Field's impressions of, F 27; nominated for the presidency, My 18; arrives at N. Y., 1861 F 19; officially welcomed by Mayor Wood, F 20; leaves N. Y., F 21; inaugurated, Mr 4; requisitions N. V. State regiments, Ap 18; given Ll.-D. by Columbia College, Je 26; prohibits commercial intercourse with seceded states, Ag 16; letter to Horace Greeley on the Emanciant of Proclamation, (Pl. 73-a, v. 3) 186 Mr 24 (not 20), 6 A 1862 Mr 24; letter of Horace Greeley to, Tibe Prayer of Twenty Millions, "Ag 19; reply of, to Greeley, Ag 22; issues preliminary emancipation procla-Morace Greecey to. The Prayer of Iwenty Millions," Ag 15; reply of, to Greeley, Ag 22; issues preliminary emancipation proclamation, 186, 24; issues Emancipation Proclamation, 186, 31 if, orders N. Y., pages 500., 186, 4 My 18; inaugurated for season, 186, 4 My 18; inaugurated for season, 186, 4 My 18; inaugurated for expectation, 186, 3 Mr 4; N. Y. citizens congratulate, on victories of the Union armies, Ap 8; assessination and obsequies of, Ap 14; lithograph of funeral of, 3; 907; commissioners appointed to consider erection in N. Y. of a monument to, My 1; bronze statue of, by Henry K. Brown given to city, 1868; statue placed in Union Sq., 1868, 3; 964; 100th anniversary of birth of, celebrated, 1909 F 12. LINCOLN, Mrs. Abraham, in city, 180 J 26; on visit to son, serenaded at Metropolitan idotel, My 11.

on visit to son, serenaded at Metropolitan Hotel, My II [Ben.], Official report of the battle of Bennington, 1777 Ag 16; sec. of war, 1782 Je 12; Abr. Skinner asks, for fishing-boat for nawal prisoners, Je 12; asks author-

boat for nava prisoners, je 12; asks authority to contribute comforts to prisoners, je 12; sends Skinner's letter to congress, je 12 LINCOLN, Robt., visited by his mother, 1861 My 11; attends Harvard, 6 A 1861 My 11; appointed U. S. minister at the Court of St. James (1889)

St. James (1889)

St. James (1880)

Inxon's birthday, becomes a public holiday, 1805 My 11

LIND, Jenny. See Actors, Actresses, etc.

LINDE, Pieter. See Van der Linden

LINDESTRÜM, P. See Maps and Map Makers

LINDESTRÜM (See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

LINDSAY, Geo., is paid for 16 milestones, 1760

S 6; petitions C. C. to determine plan of streets on North River, 1786 Ja 25; desires to erect house in Crown (Liberty) St., Ja 1800 (See Market)

LINES CONTROL (See Market)

LINES Not on the See Market (See Market)

LINES bandages for wounded soldiers, 1755 S 29, 1756 Mr 8

29, 1756 Mr 8 INEN, "Osnaburgh linens" seized by Leisler, 

couraged, 1768 F 2
LINEN manufactory, under Obadiah Wells
advertises for spinning-flax, 1766 Ja 23;
reported by Gov, Moore, Ag I; plan for a,
submitted to provin. cong., 1775 O 17; established by com. of safety, 1776 F 1;
LINN, Dr. Wim, delivers a funeral eulogy on
Geo, Washington to Soc. of the Cincinnati,
at the Dutch Church, 1800 F 22; pub. later,
F 22

F 22
LINSEED oil, Mill erected for making, 1712 Je
6; monopoly of making, given J. Van der
Heul and J. Rosevelt, Je 6; earlier mill for
making, Je 6; manufactured, 1719 My 23;
factory worked with wind-sails, 1700
LINSEY-WOOLSEY, manufactured in N. Y., 1708
Act. 1766 for 1

LINSEY-WOOLSEY, Manuactured III N. 1., 1706 Ag I, 1766 Ag I LINYWEVER, Albert the, (ribbon weaver). See Albertse, Albert LION, African, on exhibition at Ball-Alley, 1796 Ag 19 LiQUID measure of Holland, adopted, 1641

40/, 1:
43-45; ordinance against selling, to Indians, 1654 Ag 28; ibid, pub., 57; ordinance against treating of intoxicants on New Against Treating of the State of Stat of, must have certificate and license, 1672 Ja 23, 1680 Ap 21; must renew licenses annually each Mr 25, 1672 Mr 5; sale of, to garrison forbidden, 1673 O 21/31, 1674 Ja 14/21; sale of, to Indians at their plantations forbidden, 1673 O 0; proposed regulations forbidden, 1675 O 0; proposed regulations forbidden, 1675 O 0; proposed regulations forbidden, 1675 U of; proposed regulations forbidden, 1675 U of; proposed regulations forbidden, 1675 O 0; proposed regulations forbidden, 1675 U of; proposed regulations forbidden, 1675 U of; proposed regulations forbidden, 1675 U of; proposed regulations for self-dians or negro slaves, 1681 Mr 22; licenses (or, 1678 Mr 22; licenses for, 1678 Mr 22; law prohibiting selling, to sentinels, 1755 D 9; sellers of, without license fined, 1767 J 120; delivered at fires paid for, 1770 AP 7, 1772 D 2; supplied to C. C., paid for, 1770 AMr 18; law to regulate gaugers of, 1784 Mr 2; lilegal selling of, at Harlem Race Cautheran, churchyard, S 2; for the unit of C. C., paid for, 1863 Mr 20; lilegal selling of, at Harlem Race Cautheran, churchyard, S 2; for the unit of C. C., paid for, 1863 Mr 20; lilegal selling of, at Harlem Race Cautheran churchyard, S 2; for the unit of C. C., paid for, 1863 Mr 30; more than 1600 groceries licensed to sell (in 1817), 3; 500 (see also 1817 D 16); mayor suggests a revenue on, 1823 Ja 13; mayor requests C. C. to apply for an act to lay duty on, O 13; amendment to act, submitted and adopted licenses, D 22; bill for, furnished for Fourth of July celebration, 1854 Jl 4; Raines law relating to, passed by leg., 1896 Mr 23
Lispenard, O, and chering charter, read in assembly and postponed, 1803 F 15; Trinity Church com. on leases to fill in pond near garden of, 1804 My 10; heirs of, petition of, et al., on altering charter, read in assembly and postponed, 1804 My

general's office at house of, 1776 Je 10; house of, 3; 950. See 418 of; 17(2), nonlinated as delegate to congress by the count of mechanical conditions of the count of mechanical conditions of the configuration of the c

tures
LISTON, Robt. (British ambassador), and family
arrive in N. Y., 1797 O 9
LITCHFIELD, Conn., Ladies of, make bullets
from statue of Geo. III, 1776 Jl 9
LITERARY Fair. See Book Fair
LITERARY Fair. See Book Fair
LITERARY Institution, The N. Y. See Catholic
College (under Colleges)
"LITERARY Office" of James Hardie, 1803
My 7

LITERARY rooms, Opened by Eastburn, Kirk and Co., 1814 F 11; of Wm. A. Coleman, cor. Broadway and Park Pl., 1828 D 22. "LITERATI of New York City, The," An

("LITERATI of N. Y. City."—Continued) account of, by Edgar Allan Poe, in Godey's Mag., 1846

LITERATURE, Leadership of N. Y. City in Amer-ITERATURE, Leadership of N. Y. Cuty in American, it xxx; act to promote, 1786 Ap 29; copyright privileges to authors. Ap 29; lease of lands for encouragement of, 1790 Mr 31; lottery for promotion of, held in city hall, 1803 Ja 14

31; lottery for promotion of, held in city hall, 1803 Ja 14
LITHOGRAPHY, introduced into America, 1810; printing-press for, established in Washington by Henry Stone, 1829 19, 1940; held the washington by Henry Stone, 1829 19, 1940; held the washington of the control of the co house and lot sold to T. Scheerenburgh, 163, 34g 11; pettitions burgomasters and schepens for removal of guard-house on property, Ag 11; best suvern, 1654, 0 27; pettition of, to erect wharf, N 2; tapsters' license to be sold at anction at house of, N 25; licutenant in burgher company, D 17; asks award for a lot taken by survey, 1657, My 3; demands payment for planking for shore-piling, My 3; fire-buckets to hang at house of, D 15; resigns as fire inspector, 1658 D 20; charge disproved that, owes excise fees, 1661 Mr 11 LITSCHOE, Anna, marries Mayor Wm. Peartree, 2; 326

2: 326 2: 320 LITTLE, Michael. See Mechanics' Hall, also Little's Hotel (under Taverns, etc.) LITTLE, Col. Moses, on battle of Long Island, 1776 Ag 28 LITILE Bloomendall. See Bloomingdal LITTLE Barn (Barent's) Island. See Randall's

LIVERMORE, Miss, female preacher in the city,

LIVERMORE, Miss, female preacher in the city, 1827 S 4.

LIVERY-STABLES, kept by D. Teir in Nassau St., has stage-wagon, chariot, chairs, etc., 1773 High cost of, 1657 Ja 3, 1865 N 3. See also Cost of living

LIVINGSTON, Brockholst, treasurer of the University of the State of N. V., 1784 My 5; attempted assassination of, 1785 O 6; counsel for church property in Vermont, 1788 Mr 28; delivers 4th of July oration, 1790 J 1; holds Bellewer under the control of the State of

LIVINGSTON, Catherine, Estate of, part of original patent given to D. Duffore, 1677 O 9. See also 6: 109
LIVINGSTON, Chas. L., nominated for mayor, 1834 Mr 10; refuses to run, Mr 21
LIVINGSTON, Edw., takes part in civic parade (Jl 23, 1788), 1: 376; writes to De Witt Clinton on insults of C. Britain and need of fortifying harbour, 1794 Mr 13; request of, to remove a building at the Sattery non time of the control of the co

fill in ground adjoining the Collect, Mr 3; eulogium in memory of, delivered by De Witt Clinton at Am. Acad. of Arts, 1816 O 23 Livingsron, Edw., minister to France, on board the "Constitution" bound for N. Y.,

board the "Constitution" bound for N. Y., 1835 Je 20; reception and dinner to, on arrival, Je 23 Livinosrow, Gilbert, Two houses of, (100) on Burgis View, (Pl. 25) 1: 250; and P. Mack-night, petition for place of worship for Pres-byterians, 177 Ag 7; trustee of Presbyterian Clucer St. granted, 1710 Je 17; objects to form of charter for Presbyterian church, 1720 S 10

form of charter for Presbyterian church, 1720 S 19
LIVINGSTON, Goodhne. See Architects
LIVINGSTON, Henry, manager N. Y. dancing assembly, 1774 O 22
LIVINGSTON, Judge tenry Brockholst, Duel LIVINGSTON, Judge and 1798 My
LIVINGSTON, S. See Surveyors
LIVINGSTON, John, and others loan £5,500
sterling to provincial govt., 1747 My 8. See alzo 6:00

akso 6; 96 C.
LVINGSTON, Dr. John, killed in a duel by Thos.
LVINGSTON, Dr. John, killed in a duel by Thos.
LVINGSTON, Rev. John H., called to North
Dutch Church, 1769 Mr 39; artival of, 1770
S 6; returns to pastoral work at Dutch
Church in Garden St., 1783 D 7; preaches
sermon of thanksgiving for American Independence, D 11; and others petition C.
for a school-room in state-house, 1784 Ap 30;
preaches sermon on rededication of Middle
Dutch Church, 1790 J 14
LVINGSTON, John R., writes in use of King's
College the scope, 1776 Ag 6; takes part in
parade in honour of the Constitution, 1788
Il 32; owner of Mount Pitt. 1: 384, 430,
1792 F 3; view of N. V. from (Pl. 62) 1:
440; house of, or Pl. 63a, 449-50; residence
of, shown on Pl. 81-b, 3: 550; adv. Mount
Pitt for rent, 1793 F 25; No. 67 or 65
Broadway town-house of, F 25; house of, at
65-69 Broadway on Pl. 56 (1796-97), 1:
421-22; complaint regarding tan-yard of dill in each of the consecution of th

leased for U. S. Branch Bank, 1816 D. 14; house on Broadway shown on Pl. 101a (1830), 3; 508
LIVINGSTON, P. R., New house of, 1688
LIVINGSTON, P. R., New house of, 1775 Aproximation of the control of the congress at Philai, 1774, J1 4; Fenly to com. of mechanics, JI 26; elected, Ji 28, Ag 1; press of prov. convention and delegate to 2d cont congs., 1775, Ap 20; leaves for Filai, 16 prov. cong., Ap 16; council-of-war held at house of, Ag 29; reported as opposed to peace, 1777 Mr 28; character of, in André's 'Political Dream,' 1779, Ja 6
Livingston, Philip J., escapes from pursuers, returns to N. Y., 1770 Ag 17; refugees to apply to, for houses and lots, 1780 JI 23, asks grant of water-lot for a dock, 1797 JI 14; 20 acres of fruit-trees planted on his farm JI 14 Robb., House of, (52) on Burgis Wew (Pl. 25), bought from Capit. Kidd, 1; L47; writes to Andros on refusal of mayor and others to take commissions from Leisler, 1600 AP 14; first to call British soldiers "Red Coats," Ap 14; calls Leisler "ursur-per", Ap 15; writes to Maj. J. Withrop on hardships, Ap 15; letters of, to Maj. Wirn-

throp and G. Dellius, 1691 F 2; articles of agreement between, and Capt. Kidd with Earl of Bellomont for privateering, 1695 O 10; city grants land to, in front of lot on Dock St. if wharf or street be made, 1696 Jc 16; member of Bellomont's council, 1698 S 28, N 10; member of council in control after Bellomont's death, 1701 Mr 10; writes to com. of trade and plantations on affairs of the province, My 13; recommendations of 1670 preservation of province,

My 13
LVINGSTON, Robt., Jr. (son of Philip), buys
Whitehall lot No. 6. 1731 Jl 22; petition for
ground out of East River granted, 1734
My 21; writes to DeLancey about casting of
cannon balls, 1755 Jl 0
LVINGSTON, Robert R., and others loan £5,500
to provin, govt., 1747 My 2; a projector of
the N. Y. Soc. Lib., 1753 Ap 8; trustee of
the Soc. Library, Ap 30; 4. 4d. ask for law for
recommended for council, 1769 Ja 21; objects
to losing his seat in assembly, Ap 10; complains to Earl of Dartmouth, 1772 N 5
LIVINGSTON, Robt. R., Jr., House of, No. 5
Broadway, occupied by Elisha Jones as a
boarding-house, on Pl. 68, 3; 500; 4t 41;
granted leavy, occupied by Elisha Jones as a
boarding-house, on Pl. 68, 3; 500; 4t 41;
granted leavy, occupied by Elisha Jones as a
boarding-house, on Pl. 68, 3; 500; 4t 41;
granted leavy, occupied by Elisha Jones as a
boarding-house, on Pl. 68, 3; 500; 4t 41;
granted leavy occupied by Elisha Jones and
city ordered presented to, 1774 Ap 7; delegate to 2d cont. cons., 1775 Ap 20; writes
Tories are fast turning Whigs, Ap 27;
powder-mill of, at work, Je 26; brought to
occupied to the standard property of the property of

My 30: protest of, entered on minutes of trustees, My 20: N. Y. comr. on Mass. boundary-line, My 30; given additional land by Trinity vestry, with conditions, IJ 30: writes to Whittlesey on progress of the college, Ag 22: presents his report of college funds to assembly, N 1; d.d. deliver petitions from freeholders and freemen to assembly on the colonial saw since 1752, 1750 N 8; pub., 1702; paid, 1763 D 30; letter of, to Bishop of Llandaff, 1707 F 20; first president of the "Moot," 1770 N 23; a conservative leader of the Sons of Liberty, 1; 31; Gen. 31; Gen. 32; returns, and the colonial saw since 1752, 1750 N 8; pub., 1702; paid, 1763 D 30; letter of, to Bishop of Llandaff, 1707 F 20; first president of the "Moot," 1770 N 23; a conservative leader of the Sons of Liberty, 1; 31; Gen. 32; returns, as the constitution of the constituti

Livingston's Livingston, Stockholm, & Brook's tan-yard,

LIVINGSTON. Stockholm, & BYOOK & HEI-YARU, Flife in, 1795 AD 3 recommends an American LLANDAFF, Bishlover for F20 LOVD, David, Land for meeting-house for Society of Friends bought of, 1696 LOVD, Eliz, sells land on New St. to Miles Forster, 4 A 1690 D 27 See Maps and Map LOVD, H. H. & CO. See Maps and Map

Forster, 4 A 1690 D 27 LOVD. H. & Co. See Maps and Map Makers LOVD. H. H. & Co. See Maps and Map Makers LLOVD. These See Maps and Map Makers LLOVD. Those Seat treasurer delivers bills of conditions. State treasurer delivers bills of structions to, Ap 18; to structions to, Ap 18; books, minutes, etc., of, examined by C. C. Ap 18
LOANS, Forced, declared against the Petition of Right, 1028 Je 7; burgomasters ask council for a, 1657 Ap 10; former, unpaid, Ap 19; to city, unpaid, 1658 5 17; Stuyvesant and council vote to raise a, for public purposes 10630 O11; large, effection mmends Colve to a 100 minutes, 107, 11 a 6/16; approved, F 14/24; to be levied, Mr 7/17; governor and council of war cannot repay, My 2/12; Colve orders city court to levy, by execution on delinquents, Je 2/12; negotiating of, introduced in N. Y. 1731 Ag 23; Rich. Nicolls, agent for, Ag 23; agreement of council with N. Y. merchants to furnish, 1747 My 2; to the city for alterations to city ball, 1788 S 36; powisions for repayment, 1780, 21 19; citiv. for

internations to city hall, 1788 S 30; processions for prayment, 1789 B a7; corporation, of \$600,000 filled, 1812 J1 9; city, for maintenance of troops effected, 1814 S 2

LOBSTERS, plentiful around N. Y., 1748 O 30; pickled and shipped, O 30; introduced by accident at Hell-Gate, 1777 Ag 16

LOCAL improvement, Boards for, in each borough under Greater N. Y. Charter (My 4, 1897), 3; 800, 804; 29 districts for, 804. See also Public Improvements, Bdd. Local Conference of the Conf

LOCKYER, Capt., of tea-ship "Nancey," warned by com., 1774 Ap 19; escorted by com. on pilot-boat to three miles from the Hook,

pilot-boat to three miles from the Hook, Ap 23, 
"Loco-Focos," Origin of name, 1835 O 29; 
campaign of, pictured in cartoon called "The 
Times" (Pl. 126-b), 1837 F 13; plate described, 3: 690-91; meeting of, on the 
financial crisis urges C. C. to increase workers 
on public works, 1837 My 1; many references to, in Hone's Diory My 1; many references to, in Hone's Diory in the 
"Stourbridge Lico") printing from England 
is landed as (N. Y. City), 1820 My; Philip 
Hone sees one of the new recently imported 
"locomotive engines" at foundry of Abell & 
Dunscomb, My 27; and another, at works of

Messrs. Kemble, 27; the first, built in the U. S. (the "Tom Thumb") constructed by Peter Cooper at St. Clair Works near Baltimore (1829), 1830; the first Am. built, for actual service on a railroad (the "Best Friend") set up at West Foint foundty and Street and "De Witt Clinton" the second and third Am. built, 1831; description of the "De Witt Clinton" and account of its trial trip on the Mohawk & Hudson R. K., 1831; Brown's cut-paper picture of the "De Witt Clinton" and its first passenger train, 1831; Brown's cut-paper picture of the "De Witt Clinton" and its first passenger train, 1831; Strown's cut-paper picture of the "De Witt Clinton" and its first passenger train, 1831; Strown's cut-paper picture of the "De Witt Clinton" and its first passenger train, 1831; Strown's cut-paper picture of the "De Witt Clinton" and its first passenger train, 1831; Strown's cut-paper picture of the "De Witt Clinton" and its first passenger train, 1831; Strown's cut-paper picture of the "De Witt Clinton" and its first passenger train, 1831; Strown and 1831; S

nor's garden, 1652 (4: 130); Lutheran con-gregation gives land near, to Trinity Church,

gregation gives and near, to thinky Casas. Locusts, Recurrence of the 17-year, 1863 F 21, 1863 S 1 8. Longs, Abr., asks for privilege to practice law, 4 A 1730 Je 9; lietense given to, 4 A Je 9; paid for copying charter for city, 1731 F 11; description of house and furnishings. 1732 appointed counsel for corporation in Harlem

appointed counsel for corporation in Harlem land dispute, Il 12
Longswyck, Hans, Ground-brief to, for land at Turtle Bay, 1645 N 3
LODGING-HOUSES, None in city, strangers board where they lodge, 1817 O; police station-houses as, for vagrants, 1857 Ap 15; commissioners of public charities, etc., to hire buildings for municipal, 1886 Je 2; amunicipal, opened at 432 E. 28th St., 1909 F. 15. See also Taverns, etc.

LOWWYCK, LOWWOOL POOKS, etc., in secretary's

conwyck (Lodwick), Lieut.-Col. Chas., to take inventory of books, etc., in secretary's office, 1687, Il 7; examines P. French on state of affairs in New Eng., 1688, My 5; keys of fort delivered to, My 31; an account of N. Y. in a letter to his uncle read before the Royal Soc. of Gt. Britain, 1692 My 20; sent by Gov. Fletcher to Eng. to report of ord N. Y., 1693, E 12; except 10 of trade the conditions and aworn in, 1694 S 20; petitions for payment of innkeepers for quartering soldiers, 1695

F 7.

LOFTUS, Sarah Bolton, 6: 109, 124

LOG-BOOK (and N. Y. city plan), of Maj, Kirkham, 1807; of Fulton's steamboat "Clermont," 1807 Ag 17, S 2; signed by the passengers, S 2; printed in Am. Citizen, S 2

LOG-CABIN, in Broadway, deticated to Harrison and Reform, 1849, 1960; of ditty of 12 st., in beavers per to Bay of Honduras for, 1750

O 21; risen in price, 1812 Ja 4; bought for Russian markets. 1a4

N 12: tieen in price, 1812 Ja 4; bought for Russian markets. Ja 4
LOMBARDY poplar, introduced into Am., 1700 Je; not successful, 1705 Ap 18; Battery and Bowling Green profusely set out with, 1700 D 31; Water St, planted with, 1802 Ap 7. See also Poplar trees
LONDON, The great fire of, 1666 S 2: archives of Virginia Co. (1605-1616) destroyed in, 4 x 1666 S 2; report to C. C. by Kufus King on sewers of, 18 Selecth of Washington's characteristications at N. Y. pub. in, 1782 Mr 2, 4; item in, on declaration of peace, 1783 Ap 6; pub. many other items relating to war in Am., 1776-1783.

Am., 1776-1783 London Co. granted the first or southern colony oxoon Co, granted the first or southern colony of Virginia, 2: 50, 1606 Ap 10; starts first permanent colony, under Capt. Newport at Jamestown, Va., 1607 My 14; "our Colonie of London," 1609, second charter granted to the, 1600 My 23/Je 2; bounds of, extended 1600 My 23/Je 2; bounds of, extended 1600 My 23/Je 2; bounds of, extended 1600 My 23/Je 2; bounds of, 1600 S 6/Je; charter ammed by James 1, 050 S 6/Je; charter ammed by James 1, 050 S 6/Je; charter ammed by James 1, 050 Je 10; sells at a great for the colonies, 1606 Je 16; sells its interest in Plymouth colony to I. Allerton, agent for the colonists, 1626

London fleet, arrives with provisions, 1781 O 19.

London fleet, arrives with provisions, 1781 O 19. See also Fleet

London merchants, insure their goods in N. Y. against fire, 1778 Ag 3; advised not to send supplies to N. Y., 1782 My 16

Long, Dirk, 6: 138

Long, Mary Ashfield, 6: 113

Long, Carl, 6: 136

Long, Carl, 6: 136

Long, Carl, 6: 136

Long, Carl, 7: 191

Long, wack, or, to be called lsle of Sterling, 4 A 1035 F 3/13; carliest deeds for land on, 6 A 1036 Je 16; boundary line between Dutch and English on, agreed upon, 1650 S 19/29; English on, threaten to form a union, 1652 Regish on, threaten to form a union, 1653 N 24; edited against pirates frequenting, 1958 D 20, 1979; English on, threaten to form a union, 1653 D 24; both, J. 7; the terrest excise for, given W. Wessels, D 1; first church on, built at Flatbush, 1655; lears of revolt by English on, 1657 O 22; letter from Cromwell to English on, 0 22, 30; supplies received from 1661 S; anthorities over, S; English and 1661 S; anthorities over, S; English at Eart in expedition against. Esopus Indians, 1653 Je 23; names on, selected from second state of Sellers Map. 1; 213; inhabitants of, willing to defend neighbours but refuse to cross river, Ji 6; English aggressions on, 28; agreement chrowen Englished on 1879; and 187 (Long Island -Continued)

ONG ISIANG.—Continuea)
tours, 1790 Ap 20; frox hunt on, at Gravesend cedars, 1791 N 16; land between, and Staten l. covered by water deeded to U. S., 1808 Mr 18; C. C. orders deed executed to U. S. for

1. covered by water deceased to U. S., 1600 and 183, C. C. orders deed executed to U. S. for land purchased on, 1814 My 30. See 365 Ferries; Forts and Fortifications: "Straums-fortigations of the second of the se τO

F 10 Long Island Telegraph, 1846 Ja 7 Long Mary, "Corner Waal" to be built before house of, 1671 F 28 "Long Talks," Tammany Soc. event, 1700 My 12; [see also earliest record-book (Ms.) of the Society's proceedings, in N. Y. P. L.l

LONGCHAMPS, Chevalier, Duel bet. and Capt.

F. b. J. Aurs. Chevalier, Duel bet. and Capt. Viction. 1787 S 93. Longworth. David, editor of New York Directory, permission to use new map of city, referred to, 1803 Ap 25; pub. Am Almanack, N. Y. Register, and City Directory, 1805; paid for making city maps, Je 17, 1807 Je 22; issues map of N. Y., with an inset of Lyne Survey of 1731, 1817; C. C. buy copies of map, 1820 Longworth, Thos., pub. h. Y. City directory with list of streets, 1824 Longworth and Wheeler, Exhibition of prints (Shakespeare Gallery) at 11 Park St., 1800 My 24, 1801

My 24, 1801 

Lord, Benj., librarian Y. M. C. A., 1852 Je 30. Lord, Daniel, trustee of Astor Library, 1849 Jl 18 Lord, Jas. B. See Architects
Lord and Delavan, "New Exchange" buildings of, burned, 1830 Ap 28
Lord and Delavan, "The Exchange" buildings of, burned, 1830; Thermof, founded, 1830; Cord and State of, described, 1859 Ap 29; lith. view of store, of, described, 1859 Ap 29; lith. view of store, 3; 907; view of, in Val. Man., 1870
Lord, Hewlett & Hull. See Architects
Lord's Day. See Sunday
Lord's Supper, First administration of the, in New Amsterdam, 2; 205, 1028 Ag 11
Lord State Stat

defence of trade transmitted to, 1712 MT 1; proposals for providing naval stores sent to, Mr 1; to grant letters of marque to private ships-of-war, etc., 1777 MT 3 Lords of the treasury, Authority of, in affairs of N. Y. Province, 1687 N, 4, 1698 MY 25 and S8, 1701 J2, 1720 J2 and S8, 1701 J2, 1720 J2 Majores"). See Fordham Manor; Livingston Manor; Partonous, Pelhams S Manor; Philipse, Col. Fredtroots, Pelhams S Manor; Philipse, Col. Fred-

LORDS of trade. See Trade and plantations. Com. of

Lords patroons. See Patroons

Com. of the control o

to fence round NOTH DIRCH CHRIST PISO, JI I LOSBERG, Maj.-Gen., commander of Hessian battalions, 1780 My 26 Loss, Adolphus. See Surveyors Loss, Chas. See Surveyors Lossing, Benson J., historian and artist, on

Astor Pl. riots, 1849 My 7, 10; on public meeting held in Park, My 11; pub. Pictorial Field-book of the Revolution, 1851; view of Turtle Bay, 1853; on aspect of the war in city, 1861 My 1; History of New York City

by, pub., 1884 Lor 6 of the Ten Lots. See Jacob Harsen Farm,

6: 103, 104 Lot 7 of the Ten Lots. See The Teunis Somar-

Dy, pub., 1264.

Lot 7 of the Ten Lots. See Jacob Harsen Farm, 10. 103, 104

Lot 7 of the Ten Lots. See The Teunis Somarindyck Farm, 6: 140

Lors, W. I. Co. instructs Cryn Fredericxse to stake out for the farmers to dwelling-houses, 200 ft. sq., 6 Å 1625 ÅP 22; other lots to have a frontage of 25 ft. with varying depth from 35 ft. up. 6 Å AP 22; original plans of the property of My 12; beside custom-house bridge ordered laid out, 1697 N 17; not to be sold, N 23; from Burgers Path to Theobalds Slip ordered filled up 11:pJ 12:e5; proprietors of between filled up 11:pJ 12:e5; proprietors of between filled up 11:pJ 12:e5; proprietors of between complete their wharfs or streets, 17:22 O c; on North River from fort to Trinity Church ordered laid out and surveyed by a com., 17:23 F 13, 12:3; ten, west of weighhouse and great dock ordered laid out for lease, 17:44 Ap 23; report of survey of, between weighhouse and Leisler St., 5 24; adv. for the surveyed and lease of the surveyed and lease of the surveyed and laid and Catiemusts to be surveyed and leased at public outcry, 17:59 Mr 14; permit given to mortgage lots leased of the city, 17:07 O 14; near Corporation Wharf, ordered to be sold at auction, 17:84 D 3; sunken, in The and Streets south of Rector St. made by Bancker and McComb, 17:89; plans of, on Golden Hill preserved in Bancker collection, 17:80; between Catharine and Rutgers Slips to be wharfed out for the continuation of Cherry St., 17:00 My 28; vacant, at Hudson Market disposed of, 17:02 J 12:8; sunken, near vestry makes optional the alienation clause in leases of, adjoining Hudson Sa,, 18:03 D 8; comrs. to report on expense of a map 0f, 18:05 14; siese and leases of, to be by public auction, Ja 14; at 'Enkleberg' and Bloomiddle Road to be sold in perfectively, 18:e6; leased, 18:o7 Ap 2:0; finance com. to devise lean for selling, near Collect, 18:09 Ja 23; regulations for sale adopted, O 2; for the Economical and African schools, to be

selected, O 2; at old city hall to be fenced in, etc., 1812 D 21; "Old Citizen" on immediate need of building lots, 1835 O 3. See also

need of building lots, 1835 O 3. See also Water-lot.P. (Jr.), and Isaac Low to keep stamp-office, 1736 D 1; stamps ready, D 10; to collect and print Proceedings of Assembly, 1762 Ja 8; paid for furnishings for gen. assemb. room, 1764 O 19; act to pay, for reprinting and binding Votes of the Gen. Assem., O 20; assem, grants, access to Dutch records, 4 A 1766 D 12; use of public

gen assenting count hidding Voic and the count of the cou lottery moneys divided between King & College and city corporation, Ja 25; drawings of, for new jail completed, Ap 9; time for closing sale of tickets, D 24; £500 from, to be paid A. Kennedy, 1758 F 18; defect in act against private, 1759 D 6; act for, to raise £3,000 for lighthouse at Sandy Hook be paid. A. Kennedy, 1758 F 18; detect in a raise 32,000 for lighthose at Sard w Hook signed by Colden, 1761 My 10; for repairing tity hall, 1762 My 6, 8; to raise fund to be expended for a bounty on hemp to be raised in province, 1763 D 20; in N. J. for straight roads from N. Y. to Phila., 1766 and 1760 f 3 metal of the straight roads from N. Y. to Phila., 1766 for the straight roads from N. Y. to Phila., 1766 for the straight roads from N. Y. to Phila., 1760 f 30 metal of the straight roads from N. Y. to Phila., 1760 for the straight roads from N. Y. to Phila., 1760 for the straight roads from N. Y. to Phila., 1760 for the straight roads from N. Y. to Phila., 1760 for the straight roads from N. Y. to Phila., 1760 for the straight roads from the straight received from the straight received from the straight roads from the straight received from the straight roads from the straight received from the straight roads from the straight received from the straight roads and straight received from the straight rece

27; character of, in the U. S., 1797 Ja Li; toom in city hall for drawing of State Road lottery, 1790 Ap 16, 1800 My 12; for improving the navigation of Hudson River, D 10; C. C. rejects proposal for, for erecting city hall, 1802 D 20; for benefit of Widows Soc. of the Control of the Control of My 23; com. to draft petition to leg, for, to defray city's expenses, 1806 Ja 13; C. C. considers applying to leg, for, for completing city hall, 1800; to defray expense of Canal St. suggested by canal com., confirmed, 180 F 20; managers of state, perhamed, 180 F 20; managers of state, perhamed, 180 F 20; managers of state, granted room in basement of city hall, 1800; My 24; prohibited by new state constitution, 1821 N 10; for hospital for blad, 1810, My 24; prohibited by new state constitution, 1821 N 10; for hospital for control of leg., 1833 Mr 24; C. accepts grant, and sells same to John B. Yates, Je 23; com. of C. C. and grand jury unite in reprobating, 1827 F 1; police com.'s report on, 1830 My 3; grand jury against, N 11; 45, offices licensed, 1833; act to end, in state passed, Ap 20; also City Hall; College for the powince of N. Y.; King's College, etc.

LOTTERY tickets, Insuring 01, 1746 F 27; dealing in, 1807; offices for distribution of, 1807; petition sent to leg. to suppress offices for Mr 2; C. C. memorial to leg. on bill regard-permiction, 1800 F 13

LOUDON, Sam., announces pub. of The N. F. Pocket, 1775 D., 4; first issue, 1776 Ja 4;

Mr 4; C. C. memorial to leg, on bill regarding insurance of, 1808 Mr 2; insurance of, pernicious, 1809 F 13
LOUDON, Sam., announces pub. of The N. F. Pocket, 1775 D 4; first issue, 1776 D 4; discontinues The From the Convention of Representatives of State of N. V. D 23; first issue of Packet at Fish-Kill, 1777 Ja 16; primts notice of surrender of York-town, 1781 N; returns to N. Y. City, resumes the publication of his paper, 1783 O 24, N 13; nub. A Later from Photocon and 24 Mr 13; nub. A convention of the paper, 1783 O 24, N 13; nub. A chard from Photocon and 25 N 1000 Mr 1800 M 

siege of, My 27; capture of, Je 17; genasembly appropriates money for expedition against, IJ 6; capture of, celebrated by Committed by

(LOVELACE, Francis.—Continued.)
leases old Company's and Dominie's Bouweries to Dirck Siecken, F. 25, recommendation of the Company's and Dominie's Bouweries to Dirck Siecken, F. 25, recommendation of the Companies of the Compa

actorney-generat to prepare grain, Mr 20.

See also ob, roprietor of Hunter's Hotel, at
60 Broadway, 1797 Ap 22, CPI, 68-a) 1: 450;
political meetings held at, Ap 22; City Hotel
at 115 Broadway to be opened by, 1802 Mr
30, 3: 688, 689; plans of new city hall on
exhibition at tavera of, O 11
Low, Cornelius, Ir., 6: 89
Low, Cornelius, Ir., 6: 90
Low, Ir., 7: 91
Low, Ir., 19: 91
Low, 19: 92
Low, 19: 91
Low, 19: 92
Low, 19: 91
Low, 19: 92
Low, 19: 91
Low, 19: 92

N 14; weary of politics, 1775 Mr 15; chairman of com. of 100, My 1, 2; deputy to prov. coms. My 22; nom. for re-election, N 3; defeated, N 3 (Governeur, 6: 80
Low, John, pub. New Encyclopedia, 1797
Low, Sam., Ode by, to memory of Geo. Washington recticed by J. Hodgkinson at Park Theatre, 1800 Ja 8; poems of, pub., Ja 8; John Jacob Astor subscribed to poems of, Ja 8
John Jacob Astor subscribed to poems of, Ja 8
John Jacob, the gift of, 1767 Mr 15; John Jacob, 1807
John Jacob, 18

efficiency and economy under administration of, 3: 80-5

Low Dutch, Book printed by Bradford and Zenger in, 1725

Lowes, John, ordained by Bishop Seabury, 1785 Mys.

Lowes, T. S. C., Great balloon of, called "The City of New York," 1859 N 1; proposed aerial trip to Europe, 1860 Je 8. See also Air-ship, Balloon

Lowest, Jan. R. See Travellers and Distin-Lowest, Describine Shaw, president of State.

guished Visitors

OWELL, Josephine Shaw, president of State
Charities Aid Soc. (see Rhinelander Stewart,
Life of Josephine Show Lowell); suggests
appointment of tenement-house com. of
Charity Organization Soc. to investigate
tenement-house conditions in N. Y., 1898, 3: 822

3: 022 LOWENSTROM, C., author of pictorial directories of Wall St. and William St. See under Books LOWER Bay. See New York Bay LOWERY collection, Notes on the, by P. Lee

Phillips, 2: 179 LOVAL refugees. See Refugees; Refugee Club;

Loyalists

Loyalists, A" (nom de plume), on destructive fire in N. V., 1776 S 21; on situation in N. V., 1776 S 21; on situation in N. V., D. 1; publishes a pro-British appeal (broadside) "To the Dis-United inhabitants of the Dis-United States ... of America," 1779 Jl 10

LOVALISTS, List of, being prepared, 1734 Ja 21; planned to give city over to the English (1775-6), 1; 310; one of the, hanged, 1776; forced to leave town or remain in retirement, [III. 1776), 1; 321; orners of one for drinking Loyalists

planned to give city over to the English (1775-6). 1: 319; one of the, hanged, 1776; forced to leave town or remain in retirement, [11, 1776), 1: 321, arrest of one for drinking [11, 1776], 1: 321, arrest of one for drinking flower of the control of the control

island of Abaco to go on vessels at New Slip, N 20; 12,000 or more embarked from city.

trip to Curação, D 24; ferry-man (1663), 1: 245
LUCAYONEQUE, Island of, F. Gordillo meets P. de Quexos near the, 1521 Je 30
LUCCA, Fauline. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
LUCE, Clarence S. See Architects
LUCE, Clarence S. See Surveyors
LUDLAM, Sials. See Surveyors
LUDLAM, Sials. See Surveyors
LUDLAM, Sials. See Surveyors
LUDLAM, Sials. See Surveyors
LUDLAM, Stephen. See Surveyors
LUDLAM, Stephen.

N 14.

N

reating ann emering act of assembly, 1732 LUDLOW, Gabriel R., nominated for prov. cong., 1775 N 3; elected, N 7 LUDLOW, Geo. D., £500 to, for loss of library by fire, 1774 Mr 19; master of the rolls of the province and supt. of police on L. I., 1780 Il 12; opens office at Jamaica, II 12; LUDLOW, Tollan, trustee of new church (Grace). Assn., 1811 Ap 2 LUDLOW, Thos. R. See Surveyors LULENSEN, Carsten, Houses of, (64, 65) on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 17: 220; supposed to have removed Capt. Kidd's goods, 1699 Il 20 LUKAS, Sigsmoenis. See Lucas, Sigsmoenis Ger Lucas, Sigsmoenis Ger Lucas, Sigsmoenis direct commerce to France from N. Netherland, 1695 17

pects attack from Gen. Washington, 1780 Ja 14; attacks Newark, Ja 25; departs for Eng., S I

LUNATICS. See Lunatic asylum (under Institutions)

tions)
LUNISSEN, Jacob. See Lennissen
LUPOLT, Ulrich, fiscal of New Netherland, 1638
My 18; Vander Hoykens sent to supersede,
1639 Jl 21; continued on Kieft's council,

1639 Jl 21; continued on Kieft's council, Il 21; appointed commissary of stores, Jl 21, Ag 6; acknowledges receipt of merchandise from W. Pietersen, 1640 Mr 27 LUPTON, Mrs. Lancaster. See Artists LURING, Robt., Property of, (87) on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1; 249; and others to provide spades, etc., for foundation of Trinity Church, 1696 Mr 23; on com. to make draft and the state of 14; appointed city treasurer, S 29; opens Journal No. 2 of city's account-books, O 1; reelected treasurer and chamberlain, 17,07 S

14; appointed city treasurer, S. 29; opens Journal No. 2 of city's account-books, O 1; reelected treasurer and chamberlain, 1707 S 29; resigns as treasurer, 1711 S 29; appointed mayor, 1726 O 31; carts timber from Parada before for 1728, to no com, to petition with the property of the state of the state

1071 Je 5; pastor 3 salary Ordered paid., Je 349 ordered to care for own poor. D 5, 21; sends for church, 1072 Ja 16; petition of, rejected, 1687, Je 13; ask privilege of burying dead in Trinity churchyard, in exchange for grant of land, 1696 F 3; contract of, with Palatine parish at Quassaick, 6 A 1727 MT 30; petition of High Dutch, for minister refused, 1746 MT 13; offer bell to Trinity Churchyard Liver (Luby), Jacob, buys No. 8, Block L. Castello Plan, from Jacob Strycker, 2: 290; lived in Bergen, 200 LUYCAS, Sigismundis, 6: 75, 100 full form of the Latin school, 2: 230, 1601 Jl 21, 1662 My; letter from 1 Gadius, second master of the Latin school, 2: 230, 1601 Jl 21, 1662 My; letter from 1 Gadius, second master of the Latin school, 2: 230, 1601 Jl 21, 1662 My; letter from 1 Gadius, second master of a salary for, My, 1663 Jl 30; petitions to be confirmed rector of Latin school, Ag 16; amount of salary, Ag 16; description-frender, and coherts, 1664 S 6; deposition about surrender of New Amsterdam, 1665 O 12/22; to assist Drisius, 1671 MT 28; pay for preaching, 1672 MT 5; burgomaster, 1074 Ja 22 F 1; petitions for release from oath of allegiance to Dutch, MT 13; LUYCKESEN Van Goes, Pieter, Deeds to and from, 2: 387

Gen. Washington and officers to receive, 1783 N 28; Gov. Clinton gives an entertainment to, D 2

LYGLE, or Leeb, Herry (Harry), lessee of O. S. van Cordandt, 1641 My 25
LYELL, David, sealer of the province, reports to assembly complaints of the standards for measuring grain, 1713 £ 90; receives copper measuring grain, 1713 £ 90; receives copper LYGLE, TOMING, Bowyer, Office of, on 6th St. "between the Fort and the rope-walks." 1799 S 4; cedes land for tunnel from North River to rope-walk, 1803 My 23; compelled to fill in land adjoining Collect, 1866 Mr 3; offers land for Canal, Elm, and Crosby Sts., LYNE, Iss. See Surveyors?
LYNE, Iss. See Surveyors

1808 F 15. See also 6: 74
LYNE, Jas. See Surveyor,
LYNE, Jas. See Surveyor,
LYNESEN, (Leynsen, Luysen), Abr., manager for
lottery for college, 1753 D 12; and Van
Wyck pub. notice of time for drawing of
tickets, 1734 J 18; collector of excise for
No. 1730 D 1; retailers of tea to apply for
LYNSEN, Abr. and F. Covenhoven order a survey made by B. Schulyer, 1736 M 10; survey filed with Bayard papers in N. V. H. S.,
Mr 10

## M

MAAN, Bartholdus, complains to city court of abuse and insolence from soldiers, 1665 Ap 7; deed to, from N. de Sille, 2: 396; confirma-tion to Willem Abrahams, 396

McAdam, Anne, 6: 131 McAdam, Wm., 6: 131

MCADAM, Anne, 6: 131

MCADAM, Wm., 6: 132

MCADAM, Wm., 6: 132

MCALLISTER, Ward, organises the Patriarchs (q. v.), 1872; leadership of, in management of centennial ball taken over by a com., 1889 Ap 9; manages Mrs. Wm. Astor's ball and originates the term "Four Hundred" (q. v.), 1892; MCADAM, MCADA

ence Key' (L. M. R. K. ) prepared by, under author's supervision, 3r 021 bassim; preductive author's supervision, 3r 021 bassim; preductive author's supervision, 3r 021 bassim; preductive author's supervision and author author

arrest of, 4 A 1693 McComb, John. See Surveyors

McComb, John, Jr. See Architects McComb, Robt. See Macomb, Robt. McCombs, John P., petitions C. C. to be made city paver, 1803 F 11; petition signed by leading citizens, F 11; paid for paving streets,

MCCREA, Mary (Rutgers), 6: 121, 136 McCrea, Mary Rutgers, 6: 121 McCreery's (store), begins as Ubsdell & Peir-

ACCALEANT STANLEYS, D. 11.

AC

British fleet on Lake Champlain surrenders to, 1814 S. 11; freedom of city yoted to, S. 20; asked to sit for portrait, S. 26; sword and survey of the contraint of the contraint

(McGows, Andrew.—Continued)
1748; view by A. Robertson taken from British lines near house of, 1777 O 10, Pl. 86 (v. 6)
McGows, Daniel, lost at sea, 1748; Andrew, son of, buyer in 1756 of Black Horse Tavern, (error in v. 3, p. 554-55, corrected)
MacGregor, Jas. M., first superintendent of dept. for the survey, etc., of buildings, 1862
Ap 19; resources of city taken from annual report of, 1872 Ap Dennis, 6: 174, 176
McGrucan, the North River. See Hudson River McLivsos & Miller. See Actists
MacKaye, Steele. See Actors
McKee, Thos. J., Books and collections of, sold,1900 N 22
McKenzie, Geo., to take inventory of books,

sold, 1900 N. 22

MCKENZIE, Geo., to take inventory of books, etc., in secretary's office, 168 Jl 7; letter to Nicholson on experience with Leisler and escape of Andros, 1689 Ag 15

MACKENZIE, Robt., sec. of Sir Wm. Howe, 1777 Mr 20; Mai, Deputy Adjt.-Gen, sec. to Sir Guy Carleton, sends Wm. Smith drafts of general orders relating to restoration of houses, 1783 F 15; letter to, from David Sproat on reading proc. of the cessation of arms to prisoners of war, Ap 6

MCKEON Democracy, elects C. G. Gunther mayor, 1863 D 1

David Sproad on reading proc. on the cessation of arms to prisoners of war, Ap
tion of arms to prisoners of war, Co. G. Gunther
Mayor, 1863 D.1
McKESSON, John, sec. of N. Y. convention,
Letter of Maj, Nicholas Fish to, 1776 S.15;
clerk of the supreme court of the U. S., 1790
F.1; sec. of Soc. for the Promotion of Agriculture, Manufactures, and Arts, 1791 Mr
John McKiner, Nath, House of, on Pl. 57, 1:
430; on Pl. 67 described, 446; house and
lot of, bought to widen Wall St., 1796 My 16
McKiner, Wan, Business men's sound money
parade for, 1860 O. 31; elected president,
1871 Mr. St. M. S. Soc. M. S. Soc. M. S. Soc.
Landing Bill signed by (1807), 31; elected
cicates Grant's tomb, 1807 Ap 27; the
Spanish minister, E. Dupuy de Lome, recalled for letter disparaging president, 1808
F.8; message on Cuban situation, Ap 11;
sends ultimatum to Spain, Ap 26; prodalins
by Counters, Ap 23, My 25; signs congr. resol.
cannexing Hawaii, Il 7; proclaims peace with
Spain, 1890 Ap 11; arrives in city, Ap 28;
and Theo. Roosevel elected president and
vice-pres., 1900 N 6; re-inaugurated president, 1901 Mr 4; shot by L. Coolgoez, S 6;
clean of St. Mr. S. S. Alternal Pres. Washington, 1790 My AcKnott, 19, 101, 102
McKinight, May (Scott), 6; 85, 101, 102

death of, S. 14
MacKingth, Dr. (Chas.), attends Pres. Washington, 1790 My 15 centl), 6: 85, 101, 102
MacKingth, Patrick, and G. Livingston petition for place of worship for Presbyterians, 1717 Ag 7; trustee of Presbyterian Church, 1718 Ja 5
MACLAY, Wm., senator from Penn., Pres. Washington calls on, 1780 Ap 28; account Ap 30; records the president going to John St. Theatre, My 11; account of the reading of senate message to Pres. Washington and his reply, My 18; describes the Dutch minister Van Berckel, My 10; visit to Baron Pelnitz's garden, My 20; records Pres. Washington of Indian affairs, Ag 22; describes formal dinner at president's nouse, Ag 27, 1790 Ja 14; another dinner, Mr 4; records a possible duel between Burke and Hamilton, Mr 31; hears a negro preact, Ap 7; comments

Ja 14; another dinner, Mr 4; records a possible duel between Burke and Hamilton, Mr 31; hears a negro preach, Ap 7; comments of, on Tammany Soc. celebration, My 12; records severe illness of Pres. Washington, 1500, 18; second of Fore Washington, 1500, 18; Second of Fore Washington, 1500, 18; McLeax, Archibald, one of the founders of The Independent Journal, or, the General Advertiser, 1783 N 17; prints and distributes Ode for the Federal Procession, etc., 1788 Jl 23; changes name of newspaper to New-York Daily Gazetta, 1792 Ap 2; later changes of title, 1795 Ja 28, Mr 5, Ap 27 McLeax, John, keeper of powder-magazine at Ground at old Pottersfield for state, coded by city for a powder-magazine, 1805 Ja 14; writes to speaker of assembly regarding ordinance-yard and removal of military stores, 1807 Mr 2; commissary of military stores, 1807 Mr 2; commissary of military stores, 1807 Mr 2; commissary of military stores under, 1801 D 19; orders "Veteran Corps of Artil-

lery" to station on North Battery, 1812 Je 22; suggestions of, to C. C. and comms. of fortifications on creeting bomb batteries, McLean, John and Archibald, List of lots to be sold by Trinity Church printed by, 1787 My 23; print first ed. of The Federalist in book-form, 1788; establish The New-York Daily Gazelle, D 29. See also McLean, Archibald. End. See Astists.

MACMONNIES, Fred. See Artists

Daily Gazelle, D 29. See also McLean, Archibald McKoMONNIS, Fred. See Artists McGoMa, Alex. Durchases vacant lots on the control of the contr

5 29
MACREADY, Wm. Chas. See Actors
M'ROBERT, Patrick. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

McVicker, John, 6: 96
"Macy's," founded, 1858
Maddern, Minnie (Mrs. Fiske). See Actors,

MCVICKER, John, 6; 06

"MACYS," I founded, 185

MADDENN, Minnic (Mrs. Fiske). See Actors, Actresses, sty, imprisoned in Tuscany, Public meeting of sympathy for the, 1853 Ja 7

MBADS and the sympathy for the, 1853 Ja 7

MBADS and the sympathy for the, 1853 Ja 7

MBADS and the sympathy for the, 1853 Ja 7

MBADS and the sympathy for the the sympathy for the lodgings for him in N. Y, City, 1789 Mr 30; residence of, in N. Y, in 1789, Jl 10; on motion of, house of representatives passes resolution on death of Benj. Franklin, 1790 Ap 22; letters on controversy over French and British frigates by DeVilla thinton seath of the sympathy of t that Ja 5; recommends repeal of embargo, Mr 31; issues call for troops, JI 4; and cabinet flee from Washington, D. C., Ag 24; proc. for a day of public humilitation, etc., N 16; sends his thanks to militia of the state

for their patriotism, etc., 1815 F 22; to visit city, Mr 18; death of, 1836 Je 28 MAGRID, Researches in, 2: xxix MAERSCHALCK, Andrew. See Surveyors MAERSCHALCK, Francis W. See Surveyors

MARRSCHALCK, Francis W. See Surveyors
MARSEN, Cornelis, buys house and plantation
from V. Evertsen, 1646 O 24. See also 6;
147, 148, 1490t.], fires upon a British ship,
1776 O 27; Wm. Demont adjutant to, deserts to British, N 2; surrender of Fort
Washington refused by, N 15; agrees to
terms of surrender of fort, N 16
MAGAZINES, American Mag. first one pub. in
Magazintat Ja. See olso Newspapers and
Magazints, See Armories Assensials BarMAGAZINES, See Armories Assensials BarMAGAZINES, See Armories Assensials BarMAGAZINES, See Armories Assensials Bar-

MAGAZINES. See Armories, Arsenals, Bar-

MAGGLANES. See Artists
Maget, J. L. See Artists
Magetchan, Fernando. See Explorers
Maggiolo, Vesconte de. See Maps and Map

Makers

MacISTRATES, Powers of, 1652–1664 (4; 131); to enforce laws against conventicles, 1662 S 21; Nicolls continues all, in office, 1664 D 1; under English (1665 et seq.) appointed by provincial governor, 1: foo; Lowelace (1668–64); old, released from cath of allegiance to Eng., and new (1673) swear obedience to states-general and Prince of Orange, 168; English, re-established under Andros, 1674 D 7, 1: 169; required to do justice to the Indians, 1675 O 6; summoned by Dongan, powers of, since Nicolls' time and ask further privileges, many granted, 1683 N 0, 1: 174–174. powers of, since Nicolls' time and ask further privileges, many granted, 1683 N 9, 1: 174– 75; civil, continued by council, 1688 Ag 21; Leisler's proc. regarding, 1689 O 14; gov-entor signs bill regarding liberties of city in electing, 1792 My 1; and militia to search for stolen goods, 1741 Ap 11; praised for vigilance regarding negro conspiracy, Je 26; broadside on election of, 1775 823, See addi-tional control of the control of the control of the LGGNETIC telegraph, New Telegraph lines

Courts; and Mayor, Aldermen & Commonalty MAGNETIC telegraph. See Telegraph lones of, Opened, MAGNETIC Telegraph Co., Offices of, Opened, MAGNETIC Telegraph Co., Offices of, Opened, MAGNETIC Telegraph Co., Offices of, Opened, Opened Co., Opened, O

oi, 171 N 27 MAHOGANY chairs for C. C., 1765 Je 27, 1812 Jl 6. See also Chairs MAIDEN-HEAD race-course, back of DeLancey mansion in Bowery, 1784 O 8 MAIL(S). See Post (etc.); Postal Service (etc.) MAIL-BAGS, Skippers to carry letters in sealed.

Marics). See Post (etc.) Postal Service (etc.)
MAIL-BACS, Skippers to carry letters in sealed,
16590 30.
MAIL car ("travelling post-office"), The first,
to carry N. Y. mail to Boston (via Norwich
Mary Cardy ("travelling post-office"), The first,
to carry N. Y. mail to Boston (via Norwich
Mary Cardy (located in Brice)
MAIN CHAPT (located in Brice)
MAIN (located in

INDEX

475

Man, Edw., Stuyvesant sends important letter to directors under cover to, 1659 O 29; merchant at Amsterdam (in 1625), 4 A 1659

O 20
"MANADOS," "Manahata," "Manathe," "Manathe," "Manatus," "Manhatans," "Manhatas," "Manhatas," "Manhatas," "Manhatas," "Manhatas," "Manhatas," "Manhatas," "Manhatas," "Manhatas," "Manhatas, "Saland," "Manhatas, "Saland," Saland, "Saland," Saland, "Saland, "Manhatas," "Manahata, "Manhatas, "See Hudson River." See Hudson River." ""

"Manhatin," W. W. Tooker, on derivation of, 2: 56, 121 n<sup>3</sup>

son's journal and maps were in the hands of Sir Thos. Smith, 2: 46
MANDEL, Maritje, Grant of land from Catherine Van Huse, 1724 Ja 16. See also 6: 119
MANDEVILLE (Mandivill), David, 6: 118, 119, 167
MANDEVILLE, Hendrick, 6: 160
MANDEVILLE, Hendrick, 6: 160
MANDEVILLE, Jellis Jansen, Patent for land, with peck of wheat quit-rent, 1686 D 30. See also 6: 83, 84, 119, 132, 157, 158, 159, MANDEVILLE, Mary, See Buys, Mary MANDEVILLE, Yellis (Jellis), 6: 119, 120, 124, 132, 168

MANDEVILLE Vellis (Jellis). 6: 110, 120, 124, 132, 108

MANDEVILLE Farm, The (The Burgomasters' Bouwery), 6: 118, 119

MANDEVILLE Homestear The 6: 110, 120

MANDEVILLE HOMESTEAR THE 6: 10, 120

MANDEVILLE HOMESTEAR THE 6: 10, 120

MANDEVILLE HOMESTEAR THE 6: 110, 120

MANDEVILLE HOMESTEAR THE 6: 120

MANDEVILLE HOMESTEAR THE BURGET THE 6: 120

MANDEVILLE HOMESTEAR THE 6: 120

MANDEVILLE HOMESTEAR THE BURGET THE 6: 120

MANDEVILLE HOMESTEAR THE 6: 120

MANDEVILLE HOM

(Pl. 90), 3: 591
MANHATTAN Island, First appearance of the name (vide infra); aborigines of, by A. Skinner, 1600 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 34); Minuit buys, from Indians, 1626 Summer, N s; letter of Sec. I. de Rasière from, to Gov. Bradford,

1627 Mr 9; Bradford's reply, Mr 19; Jan Jacobsen sent from, to New Plymouth, Ag 7; Bradford warms, of seizure for invasion, Ag 14; De Rasière sent from, to New Plymouth, Ag 14; De Rasière sent from, to New Plymouth, Ag 14; De Rasière 19; Mr. Of afford's effect of the Company of the Company

survey of, made by G. Wells, 1686; Marquis's of Seignelay's project to capture, 1689 Ja; to be called City of N. Y., 1691 O1; described by Lamothe-Cadillac, 7692; sterility of, 1776 of the Lamothe-Cadillac, 1692; sterility of, 1776 of the Community of the Commu

(C. Pls. 34-37); first and second voyages of Argail to, confused, 1613, N. 1614 (4: 38-40); "Figurative Maps" of Block and Hendricks (1614-16), 2: 63-75 (C. Pls. 23-24); first Dutch maps and globes showing (1617-35), 77-00 (C. Pls. 25-33); insularity and name first shown on a printed map. Blaeus Paskasart var. 1618-1618 (1618-1618). Blaeus globe of 1617, now in Huntington Library, the earliest printed and dated map to show insularity of, 6 Supp. Add., 1677; on Blaeus globe of 1617, now in Huntington Library, the earliest printed and dated map to show insularity of, 6 Supp. Add., 1677; on Blaeus 1622 globe, 1622, 2: 84 ni?; on De Laet Map of 1630 (C. Pl. 31), 86-87, 141; summary of first maps showing, 90; second period of Dutch surveying of, 6, 1630-50, 2: 103-20; oldest representations of the state o

MANHATTAN Island (knoll at Houston, 3d, and Lewis Sts.). See Topographical Features MANHATTAN water, and Manhattan Water Co. See Manhattan Company (under Reser-voirs, Wells, Water-works, and Water com-

MANHATTANS (people on Manhattan I.), J. J. Huys's account of the, 1660 S 30. See olso Indians

MANHATTANVILLE. See Villages

MANHATIAS River. See Fludson River Manhaties River of the Manhaties See Lunatics Manhaces, See Lunatics Manhaens, Description of the Towne of, in N. Neth., 160; S. Pl. 10, 1; 208-9; Ms. reproduced, 2: C. Pl. 85, 86; extracts from,

213, 353

213, 353
MANNA-HATA, name of western bank of river opposite Manhattan I., 2: 47; only name, except Colman's Point, in Juet's Journal, 55, 121; Moulton on, 55, n<sup>12</sup>
MANNING, Capt. John, sheriff, 1667 Jl 30, 1668 Ag 17, 1669 O 9; opened the gates at the surrender, 2: 339; Varckens I, patented to, 1668 F 3; to confer with cartinen on prices, the state of the surrender of the surrenders of the surrenders. 

olso Men-ol-war; Smips, Sucaussings, Con-Warships, Manomer (Apptuckt, Buzzard's Bay), gov-ermor of New Plymouth, Hobamak and others go to, 1633 Ja; the "Nassau" takes De Rasière to Frenchman's Point in, 1627 O 4; De Rasière on the English at, 1628

O 4; De Rasière on the English at, 1628 Autumn Manorial, grants, Map of, along the Hudson River, 1724; Sauthier's Map of N. Y. Province showing, (1776), 17 336 Ordinar, 1869 Manspitals, Richard, See Actors Mansions, Richard, See Actors Mansions, Richard, See Actors Mansions, See Homesteads, Mansions, and other Private Residences
Manslalughter, Punishment for, 1754 Jl Manual, exercise and military evolution, to be taught, 1784 Je 37 Manual, Claes, 6, 100 Manual, 1763 Mar; forbidden in N. Neth., also in Am. by Eng. law, 1601 Jl 13; prov. council seeks license for H. Leconte to make gunpowder, Jl 13; linen and woolen, 1708 Jl 1; Heathcote to lords of trade concerning, Ag 3; lords of trade to Gov. Hunter on, 1715 Je

(MANUFACTURES.—Continued)

22: 16 be discouraged, le 22: Hunter on,
22: 16 be discouraged, le 22: Hunter on,
22: 16 be discouraged, le 22: Hunter on,
23: 16 be discouraged, le 22: Hunter on,
24: 16 le 22: Hunter on,
25: 17 le 26: 18 le

N. Y. City mentioned in this work.

(For local maps of various smaller subdivisions of Manhattan I., see the subdivisions of Manhattan I., see the subciet group-titles, Grants and Farms,
Original; Grants, Bouweries, Farms,
etc.; Homesteads; Parks; Streets;
Topographical Features; Villages;
Wards; etc. For plans and surveys of
N. Y. Harbour, see that title in the
general index)

(c) An alphabetical finding-list of the makers and publishers of the more important general maps of Manhattan

(For makers of maps of the smaller
subdivisions of Manhattan I., see the

subjects indicated at the beginning of

group b, supra)

For maps of America, Nova Francia, Vir-

For maps of America, Nova Francia, Virginia, and other particular tertrious; states, or places beyond Manhattan I., excepting those above mentioned, see their subjects in the general index.
For local maps or surveys of various smaller subdivisions of Manhattan I., see the subject group-titles, Grants and Farms, Original; Grants, Bouweries, Farms etc.; Homesteads; Parks; Streets; Topographical Features; Villages; Wards; etc. For plans and surveys of N. Y. Harbour, see that title in the general index.]

Harbour, see that title in the Benchindex.]

(a) An alphabetical list of cartographers and map publishers, and of such important maps and charts as have particular reference to the vicinity of Manhattan I. (including New Netherland, the Province of N. Y., or delineate the North East Coast of North America: Agnese, Battista, Ramuslo-type map of (C. Pl. 17), with Verrazzano names. 2: 15-16, 134; maps in sea-atlas of Ribero-type, 20
Alexander's map (1624), earliest printed,

(C. P. 17), with Vertrazzation fames, Rikhardypa, 34; maps in sea-atlas of Rikhardypa, 34; maps in sea-atlas of Rikhardypa, 34; maps in sea-atlas of Alexander's map (162a), earliest printed, mentioning C. Cod, 2: 50
Alfonse (Allefonsec) de Saintonge, Jehan, Description of N. Y. Bay in his "Cosmographie" (1541-42), and sketch map of Terra de la Franciscane (C. Pl. 15), 2: 30; description of map, 133; course of, shown on C. Pl. 58, 168; original Ms. of his "Cosmographie," 1541-Ag 22; description of North-East coast from Norumbega to Florida, Ag 22 (150 Norumbega Hugo, Marchardy (Pl. 10-4), 221 Allardt, Hugo, made the "Totius Neobelgi novaque Anglia nec non Partis Virginia tabulo" (A. Pl. 1-b), 3; 861; world-map of (1660), first Dutch map with name Hudson River, 2: 45; description (0, 155-50 April 1520), gives Vespuccius-type of coast-line, 2: 9; globemap in his Cosmographia, 1530, antiquated, 9
"Asher & Adams' new map of the bays,

Apianus, World-map of (1520), gives Vespuccius-type of coast-line 2: 9: 1906
map in his Cosmographia, 1530, antiquated, 9
"Asher & Adams' new map of the bays,
harbors and rivers around New York:
showing the channels, soundings, lighthouses, buoys, etc., and the complete
incheling, Hempstead, Sandy-Hook,
South Amboy, Newark, Yonkers, N.
Kochelle & Glencove. Based on the
trigonometrical survey, executed in
1856, for the harbor commissioners of
New York by A. D. Bache, '1874
Bailly, Robertus de, Globe of C.P.
13 slows erraszano Sea (1530), 2: 16,
35 move were sea of the complete
in the complete of the complete
in the complete
i W. I. Paskaert, 150-51; description of

Doncker's reprint of same, 154; Pieter Good's reprint of same described, 154-152; later ed. of, by Robyn, 158; first ed. of W. I. Paskaert lost, 163; first ed. of W. I. Paskaert lost, 163; first ed. of World-Aldas by, appeared, 1635; map of "Nova Belgica et Anglia Nova," the first to give name Nieu Amsterdam, depicted as a fort, 1635 Block, Adriaen. See under Explorers. See also Figurative Map, 1117c Block, 212 (2014) Bloc

shows mixed type coast-line, 2; 9, 133; lost map of (1508), 9, 102 Vespuccius, 20 to 100 lone length of 150 lone length of 150

pictures, 1397, 10, 21, tessuring, 1504, 1602 and 1

type. 2: 20 type, 2: 29 Cartographers, Spanish, work of, in Europe (1525-36), 2: 26 Castello (Villa) Collection of drawings (now in the Biblioteca Laurenziana, Florence),

Castello (Villa) Collection of drawings thow in the Biblioteca Laurenziana, Florence), castiglioni Map of 1525 (C. Pls. 7-8). Discoveries of Gomez filled in on, 155. 2: 18, 19; coast-line of, 19; description of the, 132; coast-line from Labrador to South Am., 1517 O 25 (Champlain, Samuel de. See under Explorers Chares, 1530; Padron general drawn by (1530) lost, 2: 22, 39, 162; coast described from, by Oviedo, 22; map by Lopo Homem found, copied from Chaves's chart, 22; doriginal Ms. description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast described from, by Oviedo, 22; map by Adescription of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast described from coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast described from coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of coasts by found, xxv. xxiv. 1530; coast description of the xxv. 1530; coast desc

1536
"Chorographical Map of the Province of New-York in North America," by C. J. Sauthier, 1779 Ja 1

Cockrem, Phillip. See Mercator, infra Colom, Arnold, Chart (C. Pl. 48, v. 2) of New Neth. (before 1653), described, 2: 154; reprint by Hendrick Doncker,

23 134; ferbine by Heindric Bolicker, Colom, Jacob Aertz, Chart of Atlantic by, found, 2: xxviii; reprinted Blaevis first Paskaart, 81; reprint described (C. Pls. 26, 27), 143; reprint of Blaevis second West-Indische Paskaert (1631), 143; (1639), 149; Map of New Neth. by, described, 156-57 Colon, Hernando, in junto to revise padrow real (1526), 2: 21; ordered by Queen Isabella to complete same, 21, 1536 Columbus, Bartholomacus, Sketch-map of 1503 by, calls North Alm., Asia, 2: 3 Columbus, Bartholomacus, Sketch-map of 1503 by, calls North Alm., Asia, 2: 3 Columbus, Bartholomacus, Sketch-map of 1503 by, calls North Alm., Asia, 2: 3 Columbus, Bartholomacus, Sketch-map of 1503 by, calls North Alm., Asia, 2: 3 Columbus, Sketch-map of 150 by, calls North Alm., Asia, 2: 3 Columbus, Sketch-map of 150 by, calls North Alm., Asia, 2: 3 Columbus, Sketch-map of 150 by, calls North Alm., Asia, 2: 3 Columbus, Sketch-map of 150 by, calls North Alm., Asia, 2: 3 Columbus, Call Sketch Alm., Asia,

Comberford. Nicholas, Map of 1640 by, (C. Pl. 34) 2: 96-97; shows Dutch in fluence, 96; similar to the Velasco Map, 97; description of, 152; Contareni, J. N., author of the Roselli or Contareni Map, the earliest known printed map showing discoveries in New World, 6 A 1500, Pl. 81-30; 6) showing discoveries in New World, 6 A 1500, Pl. 81-30; 6) showing middle of the contact of th

America in 1070 (C. Fl. 51), described, 2: 158

Danti, Ignazio, Maps on walls of Palazzo Vecchio and large globe of, 1573 to 1577, of Chaves-type, 2: 28

Darinel's map of America. See America

of Chavestype, 2: 28
Datinel's map of America
in general index
Dee, John, Map 1580 on C. Pl. 10 confuses C. de St. lago and C. ce Arenas,
Dee, John, Map 1580 on C. Pl. 10 confuses C. de St. lago and C. de Arenas,
C. Pl. 20), 2: 37, 134
De la Cosa, Juan, Map of 1500 (C. Pl. 1)
first to show any part of Am. continent,
1: xviii n', 2: 8, 1497, 1500; description
of, 2: 131: not a padron real, 162;
trist or cumbedy results of Cabot's
explorations, 1497; coast-line on, 1497;
may show Cape Cod and Bay of New
York, 1497; voyage of Vespuccius
embodide din map of, My 10 (4: 12);
drawn from accounts of Hojeda and
PhoColum 1590 (2); configinal map,
drawn on an ox-hide, preserved at
Madrid, 1500
Demongenet, François, Globe-gores of
1532 deview from mixed type coastline, 2: 9-10
Reac Map Pl. 7-a, v. t). Two issues of,
1631–53

1651-53
Descellers, Influence of, seen on map in the Riccardiana in Florence (C. Pl. 18),

2: 27; maps of 1541 and 1546 by (C. Pl. 10), and others of Chavestype, 2: 27, 133, 134; was marine-teacher at Dieppe 6: 1540, 2: 34; Jean Cousin a disciple of, 34

De Vries, David Pētersz. See under Explorers

Explorers
Dieppese maps, give Chaves-type, 2: 27;
W. J. Blaeu worked largely from, 78;
no discoveries by the Dutch on the, 78
Doncker, Hendrick, Reprint of Blaeu's
second West-Indische Paskaert (1659),

second West-Indische Paskaert (1659), described, 2: 154; reprint without date, 154; reprint of Arnold Colom's map of New Neth, described, 155 Dourado, Vaz, Map in Atlas (1571) on C. Pl. 18, of Chaves-type shows river extending back to mountains, 2: 28–29;

Fl. 18, of Chaves-type shows river extending back to mountains, 2: 28-29; 134
Dudley, Robt., Publication of Dell'Arcono del More by, begun, 1046; Ms. maps of, preserved in the Munich K. Hof- und Staats-Bibliothek studied, 2: xxvi; Ms. charts and text to, examined in Florence, solidate, and text to, examined in Florence, 102; career and characteristics of Dudley, 98-90; the "Carta Seconda" (C. Pl. 37) similar to Daniels' map of 1630, 90-101; Ms. copy dated 1636, 101; the "Carta Particolare" (C. Pl. 37), 102; importance of the Arcano maps, 102; description of maps, Ms. and engraved, 145-47; description of rejected Ms. map of New Netherland (C. Pl. 36), 143; description of the antiquated or superseded Ms. maps, 148; of the Carta Seconda (C. Pl. 37), 152; of the Carta Farticolare, 153; cruise of, 17 Ms. map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of Map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of Map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of Map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of Map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of Map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of Map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, marine-teacher at Dieppe, author of Map of 1625, 2: 34
Dupont, Jean, Ma

Manhatan Island in 1938-1610 (C. Pls. Manhatan Island in 1938-1610 (C. Pls. The Eddy Map ("Map of the Country Thirty Miles round the City of New York"), reproduced (Pl. 82), and described, 3: 551; author, 1. (John) H. Eddy, 551; date depicted (1811), 551 English Possessions in North America and New Foundland, "Map of the, 1699 (A. Pl. 2-4), 3: 862; 1699. See all Mitchell Map 1976
Evans, Lewis, Adv. of the "Map of the Provinces" by, 1749 F 271; map of Fenn., he can be a considered to the Provinces of the Provinc

British Colonies in Alli, 1/35 As 45, different childrons of same described by different childrons of same described by (1905, 1920, 1924).

Farrer, Domina Virginia, Map of Virginia (C. Pl. 47), described, 2: 153-54.

Figurative Map, First, (C. Pl. 23) of N. Neth, and N. Eng., presented to the state-general of the Netherlands, 1614.

O 11, 2: 63, 67-65, accompanying report of the Colonies of the State-general of the Netherlands, 1614.

Block, 70; reproduced with additions in W. Blaeu's 4Mas, 1635, 70, 88-89; names omitted and added, 70, 89-90; first appeared in print in 1635, 77, 88; located tribe "Manhates" on island, 77, 89; coast-line of, reproduced on Blaeu's 4map (1907), 180-90; "Nieu Amsterdam" as fort on, 89; new names on, 80-90; maps based on, 90; description of, 136-37; compared with Blaeu's Map, 143-44; original engraving of, if ever made, lost, 163

Figurative Map, Second (C. Pl. 24), by Companying the Companying of the Amsterdam and the Hudson on the, 73-74; historical value of, as the first original autograph map, 73, 1676 Ag 18, description of North River, 142; discoveries near the Delaware noted on, 1675 Ag 17 memorial accompanying the, 1616 Ag 18

Finaeus, Orontius, Mixed type East Coast

on his world-map of 1531, 2: 10; gives "Francisca" on map of world engraved by Cimerlinus (1566), and two islands near Cape Cod, 17. Earliest map of the Mississippi by, 4 A 1673 Je 7/17; completed his map of North Am., 1684, 4 A 1681; great Ms. map of, 1684; plan of N. Y. (Pl. 22-b, v. ) drawn by an inset plan in the large map of 1693, 1: 233-34.

an inset plan in the large map of 1693, 11: 233-34; Fransz, Pieter, captain of "De Craen," 1011 F 21; made map of May's voyage along coast, F 21, 2: 66; in 1612 Captain of "De Vos," 1611 F 21, 1613 Mr 27; killed by Indians, 1614 Ag 14; names taken from lost maps of, by

Mr 27; killed by Indians, fota Åg 14; names taken from lost maps of, by Block, 2: 70
Feire Map (1546), of Chaves-type, 2: 27
Garcia de Toreno, Nuno, in junta to revise podrow read, 2: 21; Ventice Map of 1534
godrow read, 2: 21; Ventice Map of 1534
Gastaldi, drew map of Nova Francia in Ramusio, 1556 (C. Pl. 14) from an original, 2: 14, 134; Catta Marina in Ptolemy, 1548 (C. Pl. 17); has Verrazzano Sea, 2: 16, 134; maps of, follow and the sea of the

Netwer Werldt, 88; naccuraces in marco, 88; may cengraved) by, entitled "The Islands and mainlands of the West Indies along the North Sea," 2: 177; map of the West Indies by, copied by Vingboons, 177-78; account of Hudson's fourth voyage in 2nd Latin ed. of,

son's fourth voyage in 2nd Latin ed. of, 1510 Ab 7.
Glareanus, World-maps of (1510-25) combine Vespuccius-type coast-line with coast of Asia, 2: 8; facsimiles of, 8 nf<sup>14</sup> Globe, Blaeu's, Editions of, 2: 84
Globe-gores, pub. in Nuremberg c. 1540, influenced by mixed type coast-line, 2: 0. See also Hauslab; Vopell, infra Globe, Nancy, See Nancy Globe Globe of A. F. Van Langren (c. 1622-30), q. v. infra
Globe of Matthaws Greuter has name "Niew Nederland," 2: 128
Globe of Robertus de Ballly (1530), q. v. suppo

Supro
Globe of the Earth, larger than ancients have held, says Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17-118 (4: 10)
Globe of Ulpius (152), q. v. infra
Globe of V. J. Z. Blaeu (1622), q. v. supra
Globes of Schlore (q. v. 14/ra)
Arte streettial and celestial. See Hon-

Globes of Schöner (q. v. 1917a)
Globes terrestrial and celestial. See Houdius, 1976
Gome, Levenan. See under Explorers
Ome, Jeweyan. See under Explorers
West-Indische Paskaert, described, 2:
154-55; Chart (e. 160) with coat-ofarms (C. Pl. 49) described, 156; later
edition by Joannes Loots, 159; edition
by J. Van Keulen, 159
Greuter, Mattheus, Globe of, 2: 128
Grynneus, Silm, 1532) antiquated, 2: 9,
Guerard, Jean, Chart of the Atlantic by,
found in Paris, 2: xxviii; marine teacher
at Dieppe, 34; maps of, 1631 and 1634,
2: 34, 127; description of chart of
Atlantic Occan (C. Pl. 43), 143; description of chart of the world (C. Pl. 43), 143
Gniterres, Diego, Map of, (1550) resembles
Gniterres, Diego, Map of, (1550) resembles
Garderian and Carlette of the Scholars of the Sc

Dieppese maps, 2: 27; declared to be inaccurate, 27
Harleian Mappemonde of 1536 (C. Pl. 19), Verrazzano's influence on, 2: 17, 133; give Chaves Vision (197), 133; give Chaves Vision (197), 134; give Chaves Veryaccus-type of coast-line, 8; give Vespuccius-type of coast-line, 9; give Vespuccius-type of coast-line, 8; give Vespuccius-type of coast-line, 9; give Vespuccius-type of coast-line, 9; give Vespuccius-type of coast-line, 9; give Vespucci

(MAPS AND MAP MAKERS.—Continued)
xxx, 22; copied from Chaves, 22; enlargement of Penobscot on, 37; closely
reproduces coast from Chaves's lost
chart, 39; description of, 536, 22; 134
Hondius, Henry, World-map of (C. Pl. 31),
described, 2: 142
Hondius, Jodocus, Terrestrial and celestial
globes of, 6 A 1600; N. E. coast on the
globe of 1600 reproduced as Pl. 81 A,
v. 6

globe of 1600 reproduced as Pl. 81 A, V. 6
Honterus, World-map in Rudimenta cosmographiae (1546), antiquated, 22 9
Hood, Thos, Ms. chart of 1502 by
Hood, Thos, Ms. chart of 1502 by
Hodo, Thos, Ms. chart of 1502 by
Hudson, Henry (see under Explorers), was
guided on third voyage by information
supplied by Plancius and by maps sent
by John Smith (see "Hudson's Mapping
of the Vicinity of Manhattan I.," 2: 43);
received instructions regarding disposition of maps he might make, 44; was
familiar with art of map-making, 44;
drew charts of his third voyage in 1609,
44; these charts lost, 44; and the service of the content of the service of the content of the service of the serv delineating N. Y. Bay and Hudson K.,

45; map and papers of, probably burned in London fire of 16.8, 1070, or 1606.14 in London fire of 16.8, 1070, or 16.8, 1070, or

of the, 164
Janssonius-Visscher maps, Description of family of, 1: Pls. 7-a and b, and 7-A;

Jansz, Harmen and Marten, Portolano of world in 1610 (C. Pl. 20), shows efforts to reconcile new conformation with old,

to reconcile new conformation with Co., 2: 38; 135

Jomard Map (1550), shows Verrazzano Sea, 2: 16; of Chaves-type, 27

Joris, —, asks to serve W. I. Co. as "caertemaecker" (map-maker), 1635 as "ca Mr 29

Mr 29 Kunstmann No. IV (C. Pl. 6), Elaborated coast-line on, 2: 9; No. VI (C. Pl. 17) of Ribero-type (1532-40), 29, 133; the

Portuguese Munich Map, No. 4, described, 132
Le Testu, Guillaume, Map of 1506 (C. Pl. 10) of Chaves-type, 2: 27, 134; captured by the Spanish (in 1570,) 5. Lindeström, P., Map of the coasts by, described, 2: 150
Loots, Joannes, Edition of Pieter Goo's chart by, 2: 150 art (C. Pl. 18) of 1538 by, of Chavesty de, 48a of the world show the complex of the coasts by coast of the coast of the coasts by, described, 12: 150 art (C. Pl. 18) of 1538 by, of Chavesty de, 48a of the world show the coasts by Verrazzano, 1324 Ja 17-Jl 8, 2: 13, 15; nomenclature on, 13; when made, 1527; description, 132

Maggiolo, Vesconte de, Map of the worns in 1527 (C. Pl. 12) first notes discoveries by Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17–11 8,21 13,153. description on, 13; when made, 1527; description on, 13; when made, 1527; Mantua Map (1525). See Castiglioni Map, 1525
Martyr, Peter, Map of 1534 (C. Pl. 7) by, first shows sand-bank irom Case Cod to Virginia, 2: 10; on voyage of E. Gomez, 1525; Ta 1725; Ta 1727; Developed the Comparation of the Comparat

authorship of this important series, 176–77; Harrisse map by J. Vingboons, 177–76 Mitchell Map of the British and French dominions in North America, 1755 F 13; facsim, (Fl. 37 Authorship of the State of the State

133
Musis, Julius de, World-map, Venice, 1554, Verrazzano's influence on, 2: 17; shows "Terra Francesca," 28; rivers on coast to the east differ from Verrazzano

Nancy Globe of 1550, shows "Terra Fran-

Nancy Globe of 1550, shows "Terra Francisca," 2: 17
Neobelgii, Totius, Nova et Accuratissima Tabula [The Restitutio-Allardt Map] (Pl. 16-a), Description of the, 1: 221-22. New England, New York, East New Jarsey and Long Island, Part of," c. 1075, C. L. 155, v. 2), anonymous, 2: 158
1075, C. L. 155, v. 2), anonymous, 2: 158
1075, C. L. 155, v. 2), anonymous, 2: 158
1075, C. L. 16-10, 175, v. 2), anonymous, 2: 158
1075, C. L. 16-10, 175, v. 2), anonymous, 2: 158
1075, C. L. 16-10, 175, v. 2), anonymous, 2: 158
1075, 2: 16-11, 2: 175, 2: 1

See Senter Fischer Map, The, (Tr. 174) 1: 214-15 Nova Belgica et Anglia Nova," Drawing of canoes on map of (C. Pl. 32), 1: 135; map appeared first in ed. of Blaeu's World Allas, 1635; first to give full name of Nieu Amsterdam, depicted as a fort.

1635

of Nieu Amsterdam, depicted as a tort, 1535

"Nova Belgica sive Nieuw Nederlandt [with inset view of] Nieuw Amsterdam op t Eylant Manhattans." See Vander Poore Manhattans. See Vander Combard of the Nieuw Amsterdam op t Eylant Manhattans. See Vander Donckers Map, subject of Manhattans. See Vissens Map, subject of Manhattans. See Visseher Map, subject of Maine and the Island. "(etc.). See Visseher Map, subject of Maine and the Island." (clandia for Clark of Maine and the Island. "Clardia for Clark of Maine and the Island." Clardia for Clark of Maine and the Island. "Clardia for Clark of Maine and the Island." Clardia for Clark of Maine and the Island. "Clardia for Clark of Maine and the Island." Clardia for Clark of Maine and the Island. "Clark of Maine and the Island." Clark of Maine and the Island. "Clark of See Visseher Map, 1570. Ortelius." Map, copied by Hakluy (1580) shows dotted trail from coast to the St. Lawrence, 2: 36

Padron general of Alonso de Chaves, 1536, 2: ix, 21-22; composed by a justa of pilots in Seville, 22, 1503, 1536; lost, light on from recent discoveries, 2: "Destron read (later padron general). Pains

39-40, 1536

30-40. 1530
Padron real (later padron general), Pains taken in compilation of, 2: 101-62, 102 m²a; ordered made by Spanish government, 1503; ordered verified by pilot-major twice a year, by Charles V in 1527, 1503; F. Columbus ordered by Queen Isabella to complete the revision, 1536
Padron real. Samu by Juan Vespuccius of Padron real. Coast on, 2: 10: 10 trace of explorations of S. Cabot on, 11; revision of, ordered, 2:; pub. probably as the Padron general of Alonso de Chaves, 21-22

27-22

Padron real, Ribero Map of 1529 a, or copy

Padron real, Ribero Map of 1529 a, or copy of one, 2: 18,20

"Pascaerte van Nieu Nederlandt," by A. Colom c. 1606. (C. Pl. 48)

"Paskaart van Guinea, Brazilien en West-Indien," Blaeu's first paskaart (C. Pls. 25, 27), Priority of, 2: xxviii, 78-80; first printed map to show Manhattan as an island, 81; new names on, pater of later date than 1616, 84; description of the control of

tion of, 137-38
"Paskaert," The second. See "West Indische Pascaerte"

Pesaro Map (C. Pl. 17), Unknown type of

dische Pascaerte.

Green Man (C. Pl. 17), Unknown type of coast-line on, 2: 10, 132

Pisanus, Ottavio, cartographer, Sea-arm on maps of (C. Pl. 21), 2: 38; probably known to Hudson, 49, 1609, A9 4-N 7 (4: 29); river leading to Western Sea on, 49; fantaski representations on, 60; description of world-map of 1610, 134-33; world-map pub., 1610; map of, very acceptance in delineation of North East Carteria of the Control of the Carteria of the Ca

Planisphere of Mantova. See Castiglioui

Planisphere of Mantova. See Castiglioni Map. 1525
Popple, Wm. Henry, Draught of N. V. harbour by 1: 263; map of the British Empire in Am. by, 1732
Pring, Martin. See under Explorers
Prototype Map (Pl. 7-a), described, 1: 127
Ptolemy, First issue of, with American maps, 4 A 1508; of Stobnicza (1512)
contains world-map showing Vespuccius-type of coast-line, 2: 3, 167 Strabburg
4 A 1513; of 1525 contains world-map showing Vespuccius-type of coast-line, 2: 3, 167 Stabourd of the coast-line, 2: 3, 167 Stabourd of the coast-line, 2: 3, 167 Stabourd of the coast-line, 2: 15, 167 Castaldid (1548) Contains Carta Martin showing Verrazzano Sea, 2: 10

tains Carta Marina showing Verrazzano Sea, 2: 16
Ramusio, Map of Nova Francia In, 1556
(C. Pl. 14), shows discoveries by Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17-Jl 8, 2; 13, 15, 16;
drawn by Gastadi from original information, 14; description of, 134; third
vol, of Nortigezioni et Vinggi pub., 1556
Reid, John, Map of the Rarian Steves
(engraved by R. Simson from plat or
drawing by, 1: 245 nl, 1683, Pl. 84-a
(V. 6)

drawing by, 1: 245 n., 1063, rl. 64-a. Reinel, Pedro, Map of Atlantic Ocean C. Pl. 4) has elaborated coast-line, 2: 9; description, 13? Restitutio-Allardt Map, The, a map of "New Belgium," etc., embracing New Netherland and entitled "Totius Neobelgii Nova et Accuratissima Tabula," reproduced as Pl. 16-a, v. 1; described, 1: 221-22; date depicted (1673) and date issued (1074), 221; with inset probably also engraved) by Carolius Allardt (Allard), 221; variant states of, 222 222

222 (C. Pl. 10); Distinguishing features of, 2: 16; mentions discoveries of Gomez, 18, 1525; "cosmografo" of the Casa de Contraction, 18, 1529; official or copy of a padron rad, 2: 18, 20; two characteristics of map, 2: 11 juntat to revise padron rad, 2: work of, 26; Hallan cartographers adhered to, 20; description of graphers a dhered to, 20; description of

maps, 133 Roggeveen, Arent, Charts (1675) of New Neth. by, described, (C. Pls. 53, 54) 2:

Neth. by, described, (C. Pls. 35, 54) 22: 157-58 Roselli Map. See Contarini, J. N., supra. Ruesta, Sebastian de, Chart of eastern coast of North. Am. (C. Pl. 46) shows Manhattan I., 2: 125; described, 155 Ruscelli, G., Map of 1544, shows Verrazano Sea, 2: 16; map no, 32 of 150 (C. Pl. 17) resembles Ramusio Map. 2: 16 hopenes Map. 163 (C. Pl. 2)

2: 16 Ruysch, Johannes, Map 1508 (C. Pl. 2) shows Cabot and Vespuccius-type of coast, 2: 8; description, 132 Salviati Map (C. Pl. 18), later than 1536,

2: 27, 133
Sanchez, Antonio, Ms. map of North Am.
(C. Pl. 37), 1641, 2: 125; description of

Sanches, Antonio, Nis. map of North Am. Charl, 3n, 1641, 2: 125; description of Charl, 3n, 1641, 2: 125; description of Schöner, Two globes by, 1515 and 1520, show Vespuccius-type coast-line, 2: 0, name Paria found on, 1407 My 10 Scott, Capt. David, made map of the province, 1779 Ap 24; his opinion of Sir Henry Clinton, S8 Selies (1776 Ap 24; his polinion of Selies (1776 Ap 24; his province), 1776 Ap 24; his principle of New Jarsey'), dated c. 1604, pub. in his Allas Marilimus (1675), reproduced (Pl. 11-a, v. 1), and described, 1: 213-14; his the earliest Eng. map with view (Visscher) of N. V., 213; appointed "Hydrographer in Ordinary" (1677)-215; "Ma Cop Pew Sugland described, 2: 157; "A Mapp of New Jersey in America" pub. by, and Wm. Fisher, reproduced (Pl. 11-b, v. 1) and described as third state of the Seller Map. 1; 214-15. The word "Naw Map.

scribed as third state of the Seller Map, Scribed as third state of the Seller Map, The a map of "New Belsen" ambracing New Neth., etc., and entitled "Recens edita totius Novi Belgii, in America Septentrionali," reproduced as Pl. 16-b, v. 1; described, 1: 223; date depicted (1673) and date sued (6, 1740), 223; contains inset view of New Amsterdam, 223; Matthew Seutter the author of, 223

Sherman & Smith, "Map of New Netherland, According to the Charters granted by the States General" (in 1644 and 1621) drawn and engraved by, and pub. in Brodhead's Hist. of the State of N. Y. (1853), 2: 160; authors of map of N. Y. City, 1843
Smith, Capt. John, Ms. map of Va. by, and the state of Va. by 2: 48; maps at disposal of, 61; made accurate map of New England, 1614
Southack, Capt. Cyprain (Cyprian), Chart or map of sea-coast from Newfoundland to Florida made by, 1717 Je 24; pub.

to Florida made by, 1717 Je 24; pub. and sold in Boston, Je 24; chart of sea coast from Cape Cancer to Sandy-Point finished, 1718 My 26; author of The New-England Coasting Pilot, 1734

Speed, John, Map of, 1626, shows "Hud-sons's Rio," 2: 96; description of, 140-41

140-41 Stobnicza, World-map of, in Ptolemy of 1512, 2: 8 Tatton, Gabriel, Chart by (of North American coast), pub. in London in 1602, is reproduced on C. Pl. 20, 2:

1002, is reproduced on C. Pl. 20, 2: 38, 134
Tavernier, Melchior, World-map pub. by, 2: 96. See Danckertz, Corn. and Tavernier, M.

Tavernier, M.
Teixera, João, Dedication to a collection of 28 Mss. maps drawn by, 4 A 1630
Teixera, Doomingos, Map of 1573 by, (C. Pl. 18) of Chaves-type, 2: 20, 134
Thorne, Robt., Map (C. Pl. 17), 2: 23, 132, 162; promoter of expedition in two Eng. ships in 1527, 2636 by, (C. Pl. 50) described, 2: 158
Totins Neobelgii Nova et Accuratissima Tabula. See Restitutio-Allardt Map,

supra
Turin Map (1523), shows Florida in place
of Vespuccius-representation, 2: 10
Ulpius Globe (C. Pl. 17) shows Verrazzano

Sea, 2: 16, 133 Vadianus, World-map in his Epitome, 1534,

Valianus, World-map in his Epitome, 1534, antiquated, 2: 0
Vallard Map, of Chaves-type, 2: 27
Vallard Map, of Chaves-type, 2: 27
Vander Donck Map, an engraved map of New Netherland entitled "Nova Belgica sivele) Nieuw Nederlandt," with inset view of New Amsterdam entitled the same of New Amsterdam entitled the same of New Amsterdam entitled hattans."

if described, 1: 153-55; date depicted (1651-5) and date issued (1650, 154; from Vander Donck's Beschrypinge (etc.), 154; pub. by Evert Nieuwenloh, 154; compared with later issue and with the N. I. Vivether Map (g. 6), 155
Van Haerlem, Philips Jansen, made maps of Rensselaerswijck, 2: 116; piloted De Vries from Sandy Hook to New Amsterdam, 116

Vines from Sandy Hook to New Amsterdam, 116

Van Kenlen, Johannes, Chart of New Neth. of c. 1685 (C. Pl. 57) described, 2: 158-59; edition of Pieter Goos's chart

158-50; edition of Pieter Good's chart by, 159
Van Langreu, Arnoldus Florentius, Globe of, (C. Pl. 30-b) 2: 85, 139, 141
Van Langren, Jacobus Florentius, Greno-ble copy of globe of (1503), 2: xxix, 86; fantastic representations on, 60; globes of, variations from globe of Blaeu, 85-65, later than Blaeu's "Paskart", 86 Van Schendel, Gillis, made map of Rensse-

86; later than Blaeu's "Paskaart," 86
Van Schendel, Gillis, made map of Rensselaerswijck, 2: 116
Velasco, Alonso de, Letter to Spanish king with map (1610), 2: 51, 63, 133; 300 spite of the control of

68; gives the names "Manahata" and "Manahatin," 1610 (4: 37), 2: 77; original of, lost, 162; sources of information,

Venice Map of 1534 (C. Pl. 7), ascribed to Nuño Gareia de Toreuo, 2: 26; de-

Venice Map of 1534 (C. Pl. 7), ascribed to Nnino Garcia de Toreno, 2: 26; described, 133. Verrazzano Magadio Map (C. Pl. 12), map of Girolamo da Verrazzano (C. Pl. 13), map of Girolamo da Verrazzano (C. Pl. 13). Ramusio (C. Pl. 14), etc., 2: 13. See also Explorers Verrazzano, Girolamo da, Sea-chart of the world (1520) by, C. Pl. 13; second showing discoveries by his brother, 1524 Ja 17-Jl 8, 2: 13, 15; coast-line and names on, 13; description of, 133; made in 1520 (p. Pl. Gastaldi's Map of Cepuccius, Americus, Discoveries of, shown on the Cantino Chart (C. Pl. 2), the Camerio Chart (C. Pl. 3), the Waldseemüller Map (C. Pl. 5), etc., 2: 6, 7, 8. See also Explorers
Vespuccius, Juan, pilot major, drew padron read of 1526, 2: 1011- of. Castiglioni

Vespuccius, Juan, pilot major, drew padron real of 1526, 2: 1011- of. Castiglioni Map of 1526, 2: 1011- of. Castiglioni Map of 1528, 10; planisphere of. not a padron real, 162; had original journals of Americus Vespuccius, 1497 My 10 Vingboon (Vingboons, Vingboom). Johannes, named as author of Harrisse copy of Manatus Map, 2: 176; other maps by, 177-79; authorship not proven, 178-79, 182; Atlas by, discovered in Vatican 79, 182; Atlas by, discovered in Vatican that Vingboon was after all copyist of the maps lone attributed to him. 6 A 1665; maps long attributed to him, 6 A 1665; copy of survey of N. Neth. in time of Minuit made by, (Pl. 81-b, v. 6)

maps long attributed to him, 6 Å 1665; copy of survey of N, Neth, in time of Minuit made by, (Pl. 81-b, v. 6) 6 A 1665.

Iright of the man of t

description of the two maps, 131-32; Cosmographiae introductio relates the four voyages of Vespuccius, 2: 7; first to give name America to Western Hemisphere,

name America to Western Hemisphere, 1507 Ap.2; Weimar Map, anon. 1527 (C. Pl. 9) enbodies disoveries of Gomez, 1525, 2218, 10; made in 1527 (2: 4); official or copy "West Indisone Pascanetre," Second (C. Pl. 28), by W. J. Blaeu, 2: 80; described, 82–83, 138; new names ou, 82; many editions of, 83; description of Anthony Jacobsz's reprints of, 138 nl, 150–52; first edition of, lost, 163, For Blacu's First West Indian paskaart, see Pasksaart

First Veest Indian paskant, see Faskant van Guinea, etc... Mitte, John, Sea-ten Frisa appears on Ms. map of Virginia by (1585), 2: 38; made two charts of Virginia, 1584 bo 27/My 7; let colonists on Roanoke Island, Ap 27/My 7; in 1590 could find no trace of colony on Roanoke Island, Ap 27/My 7;

(MAPS AND MAP MAKERS.—Continued) author of early drawings of Virginia natives, etc., in Grenville collection, many of which were reproduced by

natives, etc., în Grenville collection, many of which were reproduced by De Bry Wolfenbüttel Map B, closely follows Ribero, 2: 26; made în 1325-30, 1525 Wyffielt, Cornells, Map of "Normbeas et Virginis (Cornells, Map of "Normbeas et Virginis (Cornells, Map of "Normbeas et Virginis (Cornells, Map of "North America by (1566), 2: 17 Zeno, Nicolo, Map of, accompanying his Dello scopyimento, etc., (pub. 1588), 1393-See also under Explorers Zeno map, Story of the, 1393 See also Surveys of general maps of Manhattan I., New Amsterdam, and N. Y. City. (For local maps of various smaller subdivisions of Manhattan I., See the subject group-titles, Grants, Bouweries, Farms, etc.; Homesteads; Parks; Streets; Topographical Features; Villages; Wards; etc. For plans and surveys of N. Y. Harbour, see that title in the general index) vide swife surveys of N. V. Harbour, see that title in the general index) vide swife.

romesteads; Pariss; Streets; 1000graphical Features; Villages; Wards; etc. For plans and surveys of N. V. Harbour, see that title Minuit Maps (c. 1503). V. Harbour, see that title Minuit Maps (c. 1503). Castello Copy, (Pl. 3-a, v. 1; C. Pl. 41, v. 2) entitled "de Manatus Map (1639). Castello Copy, described, 1: 137. 2: 181-83, copy of contemporary survey or map of Man-theorem (a) the contemporary survey or map of Man-theorem (a) the contemporary survey or map of Man-theorem (a) the contemporary survey or map of Man-theorem (a) colours, 181; date depicted (1639), 181; date of drawing (probably 1605-70), 181; owned by Italian government and preserved in Villa Castello near Florence (a) the contemporary survey or map of the maps in the contemporary survey of the maps in the contemporary survey of the contemporary survey. Tast; a Mas on paper in colours, 181; date depicted (1639), 183; date of drawing (probably 1605-70), 116 Harrisse Copies, 184-86; topographical and historical data relating to the placenames, etc., on the two maps, 186-208; the same including natural features

Harrisse Copies, 184-80; topographical and historical data relating to the placenames, etc., on the two mays; 165-206; 1860; noads (186-87), bouweries, and plantations (187-207, 1667; N. 6), and well series of the place of t

Surveys by Mander a Hudde (1,02), Vernies in 1835, 2: 236, See Hudde, Andries Survey and plot map of New Amsterdam, Earliest known, made and approved, 1655 N 10, 1656 F 25, 1: 57, 130; adjustment of damage claims arising from, 1656 F 25, 1657 My 3, 1: 57-58; second survey made by Jacques Cortelyou, 1656 F 25, 1657 My 10, 1: 62; burpromasters ask for a new, 66; map made in 1600 sent to the directors, 87 survey made in 1600 sent to the directors, 87 survey made in 1600 sent to the directors, 81 curvey made in 1600 sent to the directors, 82 the survey made in 1600 sent to the directors, 82 the survey made in 1600 sent to the directors, 82 the survey made in 1600 sent to the directors, 82 the survey made in 1600 sent to the directors, 82 the survey made in 1600 sent to the directors, 175; manded from the villa near Florence, 1taly, where it is still preserved (about 1921, the maps in the Villa Castello were removed to the Biblioteca Laurenziana), 2: xxxvii, 175; thanks for assistance on, 2: xxvii, 175; thanks for assistance on, xxxi; obtained in Holland by Prince Cosimo d' Medici in 1669, 175; very

remarkable depiction, 1: 91; street names omitted from, found on C. Pl. 87; shows city of New Amsterdam in year 1660, (C. Pl. 82-82e) 1660; key to Plan, S. 90; description of Plan, S. 90; description of Plan, S. 90; description of the Street of Plan, S. 90; description of the Street of Street on Nicolla Survey, 211; general topography of, 213-15; errors in description, 1660; topographical, biographical, and historical data concerning, 215-36; locations beyond the wall, 337-11; Frontis, v. 2, a redraft of, 342-317; Graphical, 1660 le 7; description of the Street of Stree

48; to be associated with first Cortelyou survey, 1660 Je 7.

The Duke's Plan ("A Description of the Towne of Mannados or New-Amster-dam"), reproduced (Pl. 10), and described, 1: 207-10, 1661 S; founded upon Cortelyou's second survey, 1: 208-0; date depicted (1661), 208; probably connected in some way with Ms. "Description of the Towne of Mannadens in New Netherland," etc., 1661 S

Ms. "Description of the Towne of Mannadens in New Netherland," etc., 1661 S. Map of the Dutch grants prior to 1664 (C. Pl. 87, 87 A); Introductory notes about, 2: 355-57; key to the, 359-411 The Nicola Map or Survey ("The Island "The Towne of New-York"), reproduced (Pl. 10 A-a), and described, 1: 210-12; 1655; date depicted (1664-8), 210; compared with the Duke's Plan (Pl. 10), 165; date depicted (1664-8), 210; compared with the Duke's Plan (Pl. 10), 1870 (Pl. 12-a), by Plan de Island and Albert (Pl. 10), 210; compared with the Duke's Plan (Plan de Manatahes ou Nouvelle Yorc"), reproduced (Pl. 23-a), and described, 1: 233-34; date depicted (1693), 234; first the Miller Plan ("New Yorke"), reproduced (Pl. 23-a), and described, 1: 233-33; date depicted (1693), 234; first the Miller Plan ("New Yorke"), reproduced (Pl. 23-a), and described, 1: 233-35; date of building an English Church, 1696 [a 27, 1: 235; French and Lutheran churches shown on, Ja 27, 1: 235

Original
"A Plan of the City of New York," repro-

"A Plan of the City of New York," reproduced (Pl. 20), and described, r. 251-253, a manuscript plan, drawn possibly by Wm. Braddrod, from survey by Jas. Lyne, 251; date depicted (c. 1730), 251; this and the engraved Bradford plan compared, 251-53; erasures on, 252; erroneous spellings on, 252-53.

Bradford Map or Lyne Survey, "A Plan of Survey Made by Lames Lyne"), cproduced (Pl. 27), and described, 1: 192, 254-60; possible engravers of, 254; when surveyed and drawn (1730), 255-56; territory covered by, substantially as, 4-60; possible engravers of, 25;; when surveyed and drawn (1730), 255-56; territory covered by, substantially same as that surveyed by Colden for Montgomerie Charter, which seems to indicate the probability of the Bradford Map having an official character, although no specific reference to this fact has were founded by the seem of the s

pared with that of Bradford Map, 200-of; the original of, now in Huntington collection, 6 A 1730 Ms. "Plan of the City of New York in the Year 1735," reproduced (Pl. 30), and de-scribed, 1: 264-67; first plan showing a theatre, 264, 1732; Cortlandt St.

first appears on, 1: 266; drawn earlier than 1735, 1: 266-67
Grim's General Plan ("A Plan of the City and Environs of New York"), reproduced (Pl. 324), and described, 1: 270-71; date depicted (1742-3-4), 270
Ms. Survey of lands in Out Ward, 1746

Ms. Sur. Mr 10

Mr. 10
Ms. Survey, by F. Macrschalck, between
34th and 155th Sts., showing divisionline between Harlem and N. Y. Commons, 1750 Ja 9; reproduced (Pl. 36,
v. 4), and described, 4: 617, 656
Macrschalck or Duyckinck Plan ("A Plan
of the City of New York from an actual
Survey Anno Domini M, DCC, LV",
reproduced (Pl. 34), and described,
1: 274-76; printed in part from same plate
as the Bradford Map (Pl. 27), extended and altered, 274-75; date depicted (1754), 274

tended and altered, 274-75; date depicted (1754), 274
Manuscript Plan of the North-east Section of New York, reproduced (Pl. 36-3), and described, 1: 277-78; compared with Holland Survey (Pl. 36-b), 277; date depicted (c. 1755-7), 277
He Holland Survey ("A Plan of the Holland Survey ("A Plan of the City of New York ("A Plan of New York (

and described, 1: 278-79; more accurate than Pl. 36-a, 279; date depicted (1757), 278
Kingston Draught," a map by F. Maerschalck (dated N 21, 1751) of lands bying north of the Fresh Water, now additional to the state of the st

(1706-7), 341; copy of first issue found, of A 1766; beautiful, important, accurate, 160 Ja 13; advertised for sale, 1760 The Ratzen Plan ("Plan of the City of New York"), reproduced (Pl. 42), and described, 1: 342-43; adrilest reliable plan showing contours, 2: 342; priority of Montresor Plan to, 343; advertised for Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1769 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Manhattan [Ll and and vicidity (1761-7783), preserved with Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 1760 Ag 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 21 attoin [Ll and Contigues of Sale, 21 at

and described, 1: 303-04; date depicted (1782), 363
Map of N. Y. City, made by John Gibbs in 1782, presented to the city, 1847

Ag 5 A Plan of the Commons belonging to New York," reproduced (A. Pl. 9-a,

v. 3), and described, 3: 869; date depicted (1785), 869; Casimir Th. Goerek, author of, 869
Plan of the City of N. Y., drawn by J. McComb, Jr., and engraved by C. Tiebout, 1789 Jl 10; in N. Y. directory (for 1789), Jl 10; in N. Y. directory (for "Draft of a Survey" of N. Y. City, by Bancker (undated, bet., 1791 and 1893), showing seven wards, 1: 359; arch bridge at Canal St., shown for first time

Bancker (undated, bet., 1791 and 1803), showing seven wards, 1: 359: arch bridge at Canal St., shown for first time Map of the south-east part of N. Y. City from the Battery to Crown Point, 1795 Taylor-Roberts Plan ("A New & Accurate Plan of the City of New York in North America. Published in 1797"), reproduced (Pl. 40), and described, 1: 421; date de-"A Map of the Common Lands," etc., 1704; and described, 3: 869; date depicted (Mr. 1, 1790), 869; Casimir Th. Goerck, author of, 869 flan ("A Plan and Regulation of the City of New York" (ed.), lation of the City of New York" (ed.), 1454–55; Cas. Th. Goerck submits a plan, 1797 Mr. 20; Jos. Fr. Mangin names conditions for making plan, Ap 11; joint proposal of Goerck and Mangin for a plan, N. 8; draft of articles of greenenth and the submits of the C. C. D'17, Goerck having died (1, 454), Mangin completes, and Mayor submits it to the C. C., 1791, Georck having died (1, 454), Mangin completes, and Mayor submits it to the C. C., 1790, Ap 10: engraved by C. C. to Mangin on account of, Ap 10; other payments to Mangin, Ag 14, 1802 S 13; C. C. orders plan examined and expenses indemnified, 1803 F 146, Changed, F 144, advertised for sale, Il 12; date issued (Nov. 1803), 1: 455; the linaccuracies indicated by a paster on, N. 28; remaining copies of, to recalled on account of inaccuracies, N. 28; the inaccuracies indicated by a paster on, N. 28; remaining copies of, to be sold, 1811 N. 4. Map of north side of city from the Battery.

to the state prison, referred to the C. C. by the street comr., 1804 O 29; filed in office of pres. of Borough of Manhattau,

O 29 N. Y. City, Plan of, pub. by I. Riley, 1807 S 22

N. Y. City, Pian of, pub. by I. Kiey, 1867

S 22

Mix of the property of the p relative to making. Je 2, 30; sickness prevents Mr. Hasler from making, O 20; petition for appointment of comrs. for, to be revised, 1807 Ja 26; memorial to leg, to enable city to make, adopted by leg, to enable city to make, adopted by act of the leg, for making, Mg. 3, 12 470, 471; map to be made in triplicate, Ap 3, Mg 18; powers of the comrs. under the act, 1: 471; summary of proceedings leading to, Ap 3; report of the comrs. 1472-73; date of the many of the comrs. 1472-73; date of the many in triplicate and filed as required by the act (of Ap 3, 1807). ISI Ap 1; loaned to Wm. Bridges, Mg 13; (see also The Bridges Map); variously modified in streets, squares, etc., by later leg, enact makes and the squares of the service of Cr. Con right to publish. 1873, Ja 4; where to find a detail of, showing owners of lots between Art St. and 16th St. 1820. See also Randel, John, Jr., infra. The Bridges May or Kandel Survey (\*Map of the City of New York and Island of Manhattan as laid out by the Commissioners appointed by the Legislature April 3d 1807"), reproduced (Pl. 80-b); and described, 3: 5,12-49: proposals attented for publishing, 1811 My 13d 1807"), reproduced (Pl. 80-b); and described, 3: 5,12-49: proposals attented for publishing, 1811 My 13d 1807"), reproduced (Pl. 80-b, 3: 5,42-49; copies of, to be coloured and mounted and presented to Comrs. Morris and Rutherford, 1812 O 26: 40 copies of cantraved, ordered by Comparishing of the Co

cty Richard Percy V. W. Moniges plut-topography, 1829
Map of N. V. City, by Wm. Chapin, 1833
Map of N. V. City, by David H. Burr, 1833 Jl 16
The Colton Map ("Topographical Map of the City and County of New York", 1836
First state of, pub. by J. H. Colton & Co., 1836; accompanied by descriptive bookiet, 1836; copies of the map given to aldermen, Il 6; second state of County of New-York, and the adjacent Country"), reproduced (Pl. 124), and described, 3: 687–688; date depicted (1840), 687; pub. (1841) by J. H. Col-ton & Co., 687
Topographical Map of N. V. City, by Sher-man & Smith, 1843

man & Smith, 1843 Map of N. Y. City, in Val. Man., 1847,

Map of N. V. City, in Val. Mam., 1847, d seq.
Map of N. V. City, from the Battery to
155th St., ordered of J. Randel, Jr.,
The Dupps Map ("Map of the City of
New-York extending Northward to Fiftieth St."), reproduced (Pl. 138), and
described, 3; 706-7; John F. Harrison,
C. E., its author, 706; date depicted
(1850), 706; pub. by M. Dripps, 706;
gives names of all important buildings,
parks, markets, cornecteries, etc.; views

parks, markets, cemeteries, etc.; views on border of, 70" Man of that Part of the Dripps Map ("hamp of hat Part of the Chapt of Section 10 of the Chapt of New York North of Soth St."), reproduced (Pl. 138 A), and described, 3; 707; date depicted (1850, 707; H. A. Jones, C. E., author of, 707; M. Dripps pub. of, 707; showing also vignettees of buildings, 707; the C. C. orders 50 sets of the two Dripps maps, 183; D 18; a follo vol. of

19 sheets pub., 1876
Hydrographic Map of N. Y., Westchester and Putnam Counties, in Val. Man., 1850

1650 Perris' maps, 1852–1855. See complete list of maps by Wm. Perris, 6 Supp. Add. Map of N. Y. City in Phelps's N. Y. City Guide, 1852 Map of N. Y. City and adjacent islands, by J. F. Harrison, 1854

Plan of N. Y. City, showing made and swamp lands, pub, in Val. Man., 1856 Map (2 parely cent.) and Hudson, pub, in Val. Man., 1856 The Viel. Map (2 parely cent.) and Hudson, pub, in Val. Man., 1860 The Viele Map ("Sanitary & Topographical Map of the City and Island of New York"), reproduced (Pl. 155-b), and described, 3: 717-78; date dericted (1864), 777; Edbert L. teleit its author, one of the results of study of public health, 1863, 1865 N 3
Holmes' Maps, 1865-1887, See complete list of maps by J. B. Holmes, 6 Supp. Add. Map of the Business Portion of New York (Map of Upt Lloyd, 1869; compiled, City Surveyor, pub, in 1868, compiled, ctc., under direction of Hamilton E. Towle, 1868
Map of the Farms, by Otto Sackersdorff, city surveyor, pub, in 1868, based on Map of the Farms, by Otto Sackersdorff, city surveyor, pub, in 1868, based on Map of the City. Map. of 1869, 1870; filled in bureau of topography as "Map No. 2686," 1870. Man. 1869, 1870; filled in bureau of topography as "Map No. 2686," 1870; Index-map (of 70 sheets) of Manhattan I. north of 22nd St., pub. by Wallace & N. W. Totty Showing of Map of New York, "reproduced (Pl. 155 A), and described, 3: 837, 1874; date of the City of New York" (a map of the City of New York"), for one of the pub by Wint. 1. Taylor, 776; date depicted (1870), 776

N. J., 777
Atlas of the City of New York, in one vol..

Atlas of the City of New York, in one vol., pub. by Bromley & Co., 1879on of the Map of additions and revisions of the Map of the City of N. Y., in 6 vote, 1879. Atlas of the City of N. Y., in 6 vote, 1879. by E. Robinson and R. H. Pidgeon, 1880 Map of eastern part of De Lancey farm, pub. by Beers & Co., 1880 Map of Cortear's Hook Iarm, 1880

Map of Coffear's Hook farm, 1880 Certified copies of original maps of property in N. Y. City, 93 folios, coloured, pub. by Spielmann & Brush, 1881 Map of the water-front, by David L. Bradley, 1881 Atlas of the City of N. Y., pub. by Elisha

Atlas of the Cryo of N. Y., pub, by Enisha Robinson, 1885
"Atlas of the Metropolitan district . . . and counties," 1891
A land map, pub, by the board of taxes and assessments, 1891 Ja 1
General Map of the City of New York, by

General Map of the City of New York, by L. A. Risse, reproduced (Pl. 157,b), and described, 3: 8.90; date depicted (1900), 8.00; receives a grand prix at Paris Exposition, 1900 Maps, showing northward expansion of city, (1042 to 1900), 6 A 1880 "General Map of the City of New York," reproduced (Pl. 162), and described, 3: 843-45; a product of the City Improvement Commission, 843; date when prepared (1097), 843

843-45; a product of the City Improvement Commission, 843; date when prepared (1907), 843
Map of Manhattan I, in 1908 ("Insurance and Real Estate Plan of the Island published by G. W. Bromley," 2: xxxii), reproduced as a sectional map of 50 reproduced so same, 2021-1026; reference-key for same, 2021-1026; reference-key for same, 2021-2026; reference-key for same, 2013-26
(c) Alphabetical finding-list of the makers and publishers of the more important general maps of Manhattan I., New Amsterdam, and N. Y. City. (For makers of maps of the small better indicated at the beginning of group b, xupra). Asher & Adams, publishers of a New map of bays, harbors and rivers around New York, 1874. (See full title under N. Y. City maps in group b, supra). Bache, Alex. D., Leg. engages, to continue harbor commission's map of harbour and land adjacent. 1858 Ap 17; map from surveys of, pub., 1874

(Maps and Map Makers.—Continued)
Aux, Chevalier d', made the "Plan de la
nonvelle york" (IP. 122-a); described,
1692, IT 233
Beers, J. B. & Co., publish maps of 12th,
23rd, and 24th Wards, 1876; coloured
map of estates in 22nd Ward pub. by,
1878; pub. map of Delancey farm (q. v),
1878; of Corlears Hook farm (q. v),

Bradley, David L. See Map of the water-

front, supra ridges, E. W., Maps made by. See

Bridges, E. W., Maps made by. See Surveyors Bridges, Wm., Maps by. See Surveyors Bridges, Wm., Maps by. See Surveyors Bridges, Wm., & Co., Outline and Index Map of New York City (C. Pl. 96, in sectional parts numbered properties of the Section of

Cortelyou, Jacques. See general index Croes & Van Winkle, map publishers. See

Cortelyou, Jacques. See general index
Croes & Van Winkle, map publishers. See
general index
De la Montagne, Dr. Jean Mousnier (later
called Johannes), Maps of, similar to
called Johannes), Maps of, similar to
drawn "The Duke's Flan," 1: 207.
See also his name in general index
Eddy, John H., author of the 1811 "Map
of the Country thirty miles around the
City of New York." (Pl. 82), 3: 551;
ground-pian of N. T. Hospital by, 1811;
Harbour, 1812 Il 13
Erskine, Robt, Map of military operations
around N. V., 6 A 1781
Ewen, Edw. S., coloured map of city north
of 153th St. Compiled and drawn by, 1873
Fraenquelin, J. B. L. See above under
Topographical Features)
Gibbs, John, Map of city (1782) by, presented to city by J. Lozier, 1847 A& 5
Gillin, Peter W., reprinted Wm. I. Taylor's
map of the city (Pl. 154) with additions,
Georch', Casimir Th. See Surveyors

map or the city (11, 354) are assumed as 76 Goerck, Casimir Th. See Surveyors Grim, David (as a map-maker). See general index Hack, Wm., may have drawn "The Duke's Plan" (Pl. 10), 1: 207, 209; account of,

of the 43d degree of north naturus, 1775
Homes, J. B., map publisher. See general
index; see also list of Holmes maps, sepra
fooker, Wm., Folding map of lower part
of city by, 1831; map of city of N. Y.
compiled and surveyed by, a plate in
Peabody collection of views, 1831, 3:
692; faseim, of same map in Val. Mon.,

oga; tascim, ot same map in val. Man, oga; tascim, ot same map in val. Man, thurdee, Andries. See Surveyors Jarvis, Le Grand. See Surveyors Jones, H. A., author of map of city north of 50th St., 1851 Loyd, H. H. and Co., Map entitled "The surroundings of N. V. City" pub. by, 1870 Loyd, J. Mammodh map of the city, 1867 portion of New York City, 1867 portion of New York Loss, Chas. See Surveyors Ludlam, Isaac T. See Common Lands in seneral index Surveyors Macarthy, J. F. and C. H., Map of the Dutch Grants compiled by, for The

ICONOGRAPHY OF MANHATTAN ISLAND, 1014-16 (C. Pl. 87-87a), 2: 355-411; also The Landmark Map (Pl. 174-86), 3: 921; the same described, 921-1026 McComb, John. See Architects Macrschalck, Francis W. See Surveyors Mangin, Jos. F. See Architects Miller, Rev. John. See general index Montresor, Capt. John. See general index Perris, Wm. See Surveyors; see also list of Perris mans. subra.

Perris, Wm. See Surveyors; see also list of Perris maps, subra Poppleton, Thos. See under Surveyors Poppleton & Bridges, Ms. atlases of East and Hudson Rivers, (Pl. 86, 3: 565);

1810
Proctor, Wm. Jas., drew "Military Topographical Map of Haerlame Heights and Plain (Ph. 28, A), 3; 531–58
Rand-Cith Map of Haerlame Heights and Plain (Ph. 28, A), 3; 531–58
Rand-Cith Map of Map of the "Map of Plain (Ph. 28, A), 3; 531–58
Rand-Cith Map of Worker Tawn under the act of April 3, 1807 (Pl. 79), 1: 470–73; description of Topography of Manhattan I. (written in 1864) by, 1803; three maps by, showing residences of T. Paine, 1809 Je 8; comrs. of streets and roads advise C. C. to retain, as surveyor, 1810
Dr. Trefferich W. C. C. Contract with, 1871
Dr. Trefferich W. C. C. C. Contract with, 1871
Dr. Trefferich W. C. C. C. C. C. Br. C. C. C. Br. C. C. C. Br. C. Br. C. C. C. Work on elevations of avenues and cross-streets at Bellevue, 1872
Dr. Trefferich W. C. C. C. Work on elevations of monuments of surveys on contract with, and setting of monumental stones, 1873
Dr. Trefferich W. C. C. Work on elevations of monument (mark-stones) for certain streets and the map for same completed, 1817
Dr. Trefferich W. M. Br. Br. Schler, 1872
Dr. Trefferich W. Trefferich W. Trefferich W. Trefferich (1810–20), 3: 564–66; finance com. reports scale of anap by, too small, 1820 A; frour sets of this map to be subscribed for by appreciation of the contract of this map to be subscribed for by appreciation of the contract of this map to be subscribed for by appreciation of the contract of this map to be subscribed for by

vertised, 1773 Ja 4. See The Ratzer Map, subyon Risse, Louis A., General map of the city of N. Y. by (Pl. 157-b) described, 3: 840; pub. in 12 sheets by the board of pub. improvements, 6 A 1880 Sackersdorff, Otto. See Blue Book; Map of the Farms, subyon Sauther, Claude Joseph, Map of province made by, approved by council, 1774 Mr

31. plan of the operations at White Plains by, 1776 O 28; "Plan of operations of Eritish in N. Y. and East N. M., of A 1776 O 28; "A Topot blass of the North Part of New York Island" (Pl. 46) described, N 16; adv. for propasls for printing and publishing, D o; "Plan of Fort George at the City of New York" (Pl. 46 A-a) described, r. 136; "Chorographical Map of the Province of New-York", '1779 Ja 1 Sterman & Smith, authors and publishers of map of N. V. City, showing topography and old buildings, 1843; (see also Stauffer, r. 245)

Stauffer, 1: 245)
dney, ———, Map by, of 12 miles around

phy and old buildings, 1843; (see also Stauffer, 1: 243)
Sidney, 1849
Map by, of 12 miles around Special index
Spicinan & Brush, map publishers. See general index
Swift, Gen, Jos. G. See general index
Tallis, Illustroted Allas pub. by, 1850 Ja 5
Taylor, B., author of "The Taylor-Roberts Plan" (Pl. 64), 1: 442
Taylor, Wm. I., Map of the city of N. Y. (Pl. 154) described, 3: 776-77; shows practically every building, 776; and shore of N. H., 1870
Single of N. H., 1870
Single of N. H., 1870
See general index
Compiled, etc., under direction of, 1868
Wan de Water, Jacob. See general index
Wallace & Shillington, The Empire city lot book, on allas of Monhatton island north of 42d St., pub. by, 1873
Wilson, John. Ensign 77st Reg., Topographical plan of Island of N. Y. by, 1778 J.

1778 JI
See also Surveyors
MARBLE, Manton, sec. Manhattan Club, 1865

MARBLE, MAINON, Sec. Assumm.
N 13
MARBLE, discovered at Sing Sing, 1807 D 5; from Sing Sing used for buildings in N. V., D 5; a block of Eastchester, ordered by C. C. for Washington National Monument, 1851 O 22. See City Hall (under Public Buildings); N. V. University (under Colleges and Schools)

SCHOOIS)
MARBLE-CUTTER, Anthony Dodane, 1769 S 21
MARBLE-FRONT stores, built by Jos. Sampson
(about 1860), 1695. See also Stewart, A. T.
MARBLE quarries, along Kingsbridge Road,

1808 De yorks, in base of Latting observatory, 1853 Je 30; view of marble-yard of Fisher Marcet, G. Description by, of Harrisse copy of Manatus Map, 2: 178
Marcox, Guglielmo, First patent for wireless telegraphy granted to, 1805; receives first U. S. patent for wireless telegraphy, 1807 Jl

MARCONI Wireless Telegraph Co., founded,

ington (1812), 1785
MARILL, Edw. See Marrel
MARINE insurance companies. See Insurance companies

MARINE insurance companies. See Insurance companies Deter Jacobsen, House of, shown on Labadist View (Pt. 17), partner of C. C. Bordingh, 2: 270; buys No. 5, Block J. Castello Plan from Van Jeveren, 280; prosperous carcer of, 280; buys No. 6, Block J. 280; dead and confirmation to, 389; witness to lease from Lovelace to Siecken, 1672 F 25; No. 21; warrent for arrest of, 1690 Ja 17; commissioner for city and county to receive claims of persons injured by Leisler, 1691 S 30; trustee of ransom money, 1603 Je 8; gold for cup for Gov. Fletcher purchased from, 1693 Jl 14; inventory of domestic establishman. MARK-STONS or monuments, Most northerly, 1808; to designate heights above high-water mark at streets, F 1; placed at intersecting streets along Canal St., 1810 Jl 2; estimate

INDEX 483

of number required, N 20; contract with Randel for placing, D 31; the C. C. appoints a general superintending committe' to fixed properties of the several streets, 1811 Je 3; general com. of surveys to care for, O 28; as provided for by contract nearly finished, 1813 N 1; Randel completes elevations and map of, 1817 Ag 12
Market Book, The, by Thos. F. De Voc. See Bibliography (6: 273)
Market com, appointed, 1802 D 20. (For Intelligence of the Complete Service of the Service of the Complete Service of the Complete Service of the Service of the Complete Service of the Complete Service of the Ser

named by Andros, 1075 Ja 8; days for, pro-claimed by Andros, 677 Ja 20; continued on Saturday and one on Wednesday ordered, Ja 20, 1680 Mr 9; Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday assigned, 1684 Mr 15; the C. C. orders three, 1702 O 26; one to be at the Little Bridge by the Dock, O 26; every day except Sunday, 1731 N 18 MARKET fees, a bone of contention between mayors (particularly Mayor Holland) and C. C. ceceived by former mayors, 1761 S 18; amendment to chatter concernine, proposed.

amendment to charter concerning, proposed, S 18; repairs to markets not to be paid from,

S 18; repairs to markets not to be paid from, 1784 Ag 20; amount received for, 1789 Je 10, 1807 F 9
MARKET for home manufactures, 1765 O 11; opened under the exchange, O 23
MARKET Teculations, Bradford paid for printing, 1698 Ja 11; issued by Brig.-Gen. Birch, 1781 My 28, 1783 Je 7; republished, S 5
MARKET MARKET MARKET FOR THE STATE OF THE

Markers, overstocked with English goods, 1778

Markers, Public (in general), Stuyvesant and council pass an ordinance on, 1048 Mr 10; first meat-market erected, 1652, 2: 345, 1659

A118, mass an ordinance on, 1048 Mr 10; first meat-market erected, 1652, 2: 345, 1659

A118, mass an ordinance on, 1048 Mr 10; first meat-market erected, 1652, 2: 345, 1659

A118, mass "parkets or fairs" established, 1659 la 7: for lean cattle "beside the Church Yard" on Broadway near the fort, Ap 18; cacount of early, 1077 Ja 29, 2: 344 s 626; Dongan grants benefit of, to city, 1653 D 65 or, 1607 Ap 18, 1791 Il 8; the old and new market-houses to be let, 4 A 1602 F 18; sea for, 1607 Ap 18, 1791 Il 8; the old and new market-houses to be let, 4 A 1602 F 18; sea for, 1607 Ap 18, 1791 Il 8; the old and new market-houses to be let, 4 A 1602 F 18; sea apart for building batteaux, 1711 Je 27; names and sites of, 1731 N 18; new law regulating, 18, 1703 Ag 24; report of com. on, 1735 S 16; law for regulating, amended and provisions in, 1743 Mr 30; stalls in, to be leased by auction, 1748 O 28; repairs to, ordered paid, 1740 F 17; stalls and standings of, 1731 N 71; axills etc., of, to be leased by auction, 1748 O 28; repairs to, ordered paid, 1740 F 17; stalls and standings of, leased to 8. Skatats, 1751 Mr 7; stalls; etc., of, to be leased at G. Burns' tayern, 1752 Mr 6; amended, 1701 Ag 27; advertisement of stalls in the several, ordered pub. by the C.C., 1703 Ja 13; leased to J. Bingham, 1768 Ap 7; petitions for three new, deferred, 1771 C. C. ordinance to regulate, 1754 Ap 30; repairs to, not to be paid from fees, Ag 26; net proceeding the paid of t

Ap 22; superintendent of, and bureau of, 1849 Ap 2; list of eleven, 1850; city's reatestate in, N 32; list and locations of, in Val.  $Mo\pi$ ., 1855; Mayor Wood recommends a more profulable market system, 1850 F 4; report of Comptroller Green on status of city, 1873 M ris', number of, 1876. See also Index in M. C. C., VIII: 349. For particular markets, vide infra

MADEETS

RKETS
ear (Hudson) Market, on Corporation lots
north of Dies Dock noted by C. C., 7778
north of Dies Dock noted by C. C., 7778
plan for, approved, Ag 22; com, appointed
by C. C. to build, Ag 22, S 4; first stone of,
laid, Ag 37; erected by Wm. McAdam and
others, O 28; builders of, object to another
by, O 28; shown on a Bancker survey, 1:
350; butchers complain against, 1772 Ja 1;
350; butchers complain against, 1773 Ja 1;
350; butchers complain agains Bear (Hudson) Market, on Corporation lots

JI 1; report for new market commune, II 1; to be demolished, 1812 F 10, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 958 Broad St., Market at north end of. See Flatten Barrack Market Broad St. (Exchange) Market, built, 1691 J1 9; allowed for shambles, 4 A 1692 F 18; wall under to be repaired, 1711 F 3; permission to sell meat in, granted to country personle. O 16: to be repaired at charge of mission to sell meat in, granted to country people, 0 16; to be repaired at charge of C. C., 1714 Je 1, 1719 D 1; name and location explained, 1738 Jl 24. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 958
Broadway Market. See Oswego Market
Broadway Market, between 44th and 45th Sts. opened, 1871 Ap 12.
Burgers Path, Inhabitants to repair market-bouse pear at own express 1238 O 1891.

Burgers Path, Inhabitants to repair markethouse near, at own expense, 1728 O 10;
European goods for sale at, 1720 My 10;
European goods for sale at, 1720 My 10;
Burling's (Burket, Leave to build,
granted, 1746 F 28; at Burling's Slip
never popular, 1760 Jl 4
Butchers' shambles (Broadway shambles),
within city, at Green before the fort, 1;
182, 2; 346; (second market by the Slip),
182; menioned, 1677 Ja 29, 1654 My 24,
S 8; C. C. orders but one, in city, 160;
Ap 1; at Green before fort, Ap 1; rened to
orders, in Broadway demolished, 1707 O
28. See do. L. M. R. K., 3; 958
Butternilk Market, See Bear (Hudson)
Market

28. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 958
Buttermilk Market. See Bear (Hudson)
Market
Canal St., Petition for market on "Canal
Street Basin" refused, 1821 J 9
Catharine Market, Residents of Cout Ward
Catharine Market, Residents of Out Ward
Street Basin" refused, 1821 J 9
Catharine Market, Residents of Out Ward
Silp, 1786 My 31; to be built, My 31;
completed, Je 28; petition for a new and
enlarged, 1790 Ag 19; com. of C. C. to
report on, 1800 Ap 14; being built, Ag 25;
payment for new, Ag 25; inhabitants of
Fifth Ward ask for a fish market at, 1803
Mr 28; report of com. on fish market of
Fifth Ward ask for a fish market of Mr 11;
best paying market in city, 1825 Ag 1;
lower, to be removed, Ag 1; new part for,
1830 D 27, 1833; view of, 1850; cost of
rebuilding, 1854 D 31; demolished, 1897
Cattle Market. See L. M. R. K., 3; 058
Centre Market. See L. M. R. K., 3; 050
Centre Market. Occatelest, 1817 Ag 25;
crected, N 24, 1820 Ap 20; bell to be purchased for, to be used for fire-alarm, 1821
My 28; market-house for women and
sellers of fish to be added to, 1822 Jl 8;
at Grand and Elm Sts., 1833; C. C.
resolves to rebuild, 1838 My rooms in secondscaling, D; opened, 1839 Ja 17; littlegraphic view of, 3: 899. See also L. M.
R. K., 3: 958
City Market (Market Pl.), D. Homan clerk
of the market, complains of the site, 1904
Ag 3; asks that it be before the fort, Ag 3;
gov's council so orders, Ag;
order of the market complains of the site, 1904
Ag 3; asks that it be before the fort, Ag 3;
gov's council so orders, Ag;
and produce of the market omplains of the site, 1904
Let wene Spring, West, Washington, and
Canal Sts. appropriated by the C. C. for a
new public market, 1827 Ja 29; under construction, and named, 1828 D 8; opened,
1829 Ap 18; addition to, voted by C. C.,

1833 O 22; opened, 1835 O 24; leased to Hudson River R. R. Co., 1849 D 19; old building torn down, 1860 My S. See ofso L. M. R. K., 3: 958
Coenties (Fish) Market, shown on Burgis View (1716–18), Pl. 25, 1: 244; mentioned, 1732 S 4; Stephen Bayard paid for work at, 1742 Jl 26; first mention of, in M. C. C., Jl 26; account of business near, 1746 D 8; repairs at, paid for, 1738 S 20; addition to, 1751 Mr 15, 1760 E; C. C. grants leave for addition to, 1771 Åg 22; shown in 1772 on A PH 25-3, 3: 805; C. C. orders renairs reference to, 1781 My 28; stage-boats for Newark to start from, 1783 My 19, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 938
Corlaers Hook Market, See Grand St. Market

Corporation Market at North River. See Bear Market Cortlandt St., Petition for market at slip

Market
Corporation Market at North River. See Bear Market
Corporation Market at North River. See Bear Market
Cortlandt St., Petition for market at slip near, 1763 Mr 13; cf. 1742 le 16
Countess Key Market. See Fly Market
Countess Key Market. See Fly Market
Croton Market, Meiser's or Thurman's)
Liberty St., Petitions for a, 1733 Ap 6; petition for a, deferred, 1771 O 28; denied, N 27; butchers on, 1772 la 1; oftered to city by builders, la 7; accepted by C. C., October St. Petitions of the denience of the country of the countr

further, Bear (Hudson) Market; also Wharves
Duane Market, to be erected on Washington
St., 1807 Ap 27; bell to be placed on, 1810
Ap 16; ordered removed, 1820 Ap 19.
Earliest Sc., Markets, Public, 54279
Eighteenth Ward Market, turned into a dog pound, 1874 Jl 24
Essex Market, Erected in centre of Grand and Essex Sts., 1818 D 14, 1820 Ap 20; finance com. recommends removal ci, 1822 D 9; C. C. authorises market com. to buy ground for new, 1823 O 27; location of new, O 27; deed for lost from Scholeston of the State of the

Ap 14

Ap 14
Exchange Market (first). See Broad St.
(Exchange) Market (second). Citizens propose
Exchange Market (second). Citizens propose
the exchange, 1780 Je 18; funds granted
by C. C. to finish, Je 18; D. 4; com. to
regulate standings in, Je 30; record of
butchers at from 1789 to 1795 Exists, 1795;
to be demolished, 1790 Je 6; C. C. orders,
taken down, 1804 S 17; order rescinded

(MARKETS.—Continued)
and market moved, O 8; ordered removed,
1814 My 9, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 958
Farmers' Market, See Gansevoort Market
Fields, Petitions for market in the, 1717 Mr;
butchers favour, Ag 6; C. C. votes against,
Ag 19; petition for, renewed, O 28; denied,

Art so petition for, renewed, O 28, denied, N 27
Fish Market, Old market-house at Custom-house Bridge removed to Coenties Slip called the, 1720 N 16; finest in Am., 1736
D 9; petition to C. C. to rebuild, 1797 F 27; a new, to be built, M 72; market com. to present plan for a, at east end of present (a part of Fly Market), 1860 Jl 28; C. C. orders new, be built, D 15
Forders new, be willi, D 15
Forders new, be willi, D 15
Fish Market, See Catharine Market; Coenties Market, See Catharine Market; Coenties Market, Flylton Market; Jf 18
Fish Market, See Catharine Market; Washington Fish Market
Washington Fish Market
Flatten Barrack Market, established at north

Washington Fish Market
Flatten Barrack Market, established at north
end of Broad St., 1694 Ag 3, 1711 S 7; mentioned, 1731 JI 9; petition for a public market, and explanation by De Voc. 1738 My AFlete, and Explanation by De Voc. 1736 My A-

Fruit market, Burgomasters issue order that no, be held, 1662 Mr 24

Fulton Fish Market. See Fulton Market
Fulton Fish Market. See Fulton Market
Fulton Market, Beginning of, 13 to Ja 8, 29;
count for comrs. to select site for, 1817 Mr
24; site for, acquired, 1821 Ja 12; petition to C. C. to build, 1821 F5; "Franklin'
criticises C. C. for neglect to erect, F17
resolution of C. C. to erect a market on
ground belonging to city, between Fulton
stands at, to be leased at public auction,
D 10; butchers protest conditions of sale,
D 10; revenue from, greater than expected,
1822 Ja 17; opened for business, Ja 22;
accommodations at, estimated by rental of
stalls, Je 1; east wing of, to be a fais
market, O25; view of Fulton St. and, 1838,
market, 025; view of Fulton St. and, 1838,
for the Peabody Views (1831), 3: 603; mentioned, 1833; divisions of, 1844 Ap 1;
new buildings at, 1847 O 4; fish market
destroyed by fire, 1878 N 17; unsafe,
must be pulled down, 1880 My 12; new,
opened, 1883 Ap 2; abandoned as a city
market in 1914, 3: 606. See also L M.
Gansevoort Market, City acquires land for,
1850 O 12; a public market for farmers,
Market, present site of, 1884 Je 14. See
also L M. K., 3: 95
Gouverneur Market, Joristian Berph and
one wone built, 1826 Jl 31; on Grand
St., 1833; to be demolished, 1851 Mr 24;
contract for new building awarded, Mr 24;
third on site, 1825. See also L M. R. K.,
3: 950

third on site, 1852. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 959
Grand St., or, Corlaers Hook Market, erected by A. Cannon and others, 1850 My 19; bell to be put on, 1810 Ap 16; market commends that inhabitants at Grand St. erect a fish market at own expense, 1814 Je 13; "Fish Market" attached to, Je 13; to be sold at auction, 1819 Ag 23; sold and demolished, etc., S G; bell and See also L. M. R. K., 3: 950 Grand St. Market [at Mangin St.], erected, 1814 Je 13; to be removed, 1828 Ag 11; new one to be erected, Ag 11; one of the 14 markets, 1833. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 950.

3: 959 reat Bridge and Little Bridge Markets, Petition of J. Leisler and others regarding,

Greenwich Lane and Sixth Ave., An unnamed

Greenwich Lane and Sixth Ave., An unnamed market at, 1833 Greenwich Market, built on site offered by Trinity Church, 1812 O 5; second market to be called, O 5. See also L. M. R. K.,

to be called, O 5. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 959
Greenwich Market, so named by C. C., 1800
O 27; Called "Spring St. Market" (q, v,)
Greenwich or Weehawken Market, at Christology of the St. 1833, 1834 Ja;
sale, of ordered, 1836, 1833, 1834 Ja;
sale, of ordered, 1836, 1833, 1834 Ja;
the sale of ordered, 1836, 1836, 1836, 1836, 1837, 1836, 1837

Market crosses 3: 959
Heere Gracht, Market-house near wharf at mouth of, 1652 (4; 129)
Hudson's Market. See Bear (Hudson)

Market
Horse-market, to be established at Harlem as
soon as a settlement is formed there,
1638 Mr 4; established in 1798, 1: 395;
auctioneer at, petitions C. C. for posts and
sentry-box, 1799 Ap 10; an order to be
pub. to remove, from almshouse, 1803
Mr 28; at Chatham Sq., 1810 J16; remained of, recommended to be moved up
Elm St., 1817 Mr 24; to be moved, 1810 N
1; petition for removal of, referred to police
cournt, 1826 Mr 13; to be located on Second
Ave., Ap 10; to be moved to Fourth Ave.
and 86th St.
Indian Trading House. See L. M. R. K., 3; 959
Jefferson Market, site for, bought, 1832 F;
brick building completed, N; police court
of second police district established in
(Je 11, 1845), 3; 644; survey of, 1851 N
20; new, opened, 1854 Ap 12. See also
L. M. R. K., 3; 959 Horse-market, to be established at Harlem as

Koenties Market. See Coenties Market
Long Bridge, Market at. See Exchange Market (second)
Maiden Lane Silp, No other market-house
to be built at, 1744 Ap 13. See Fly Market
"Market depot." See N. Y. & Harlem
R. R. Co. (under Railroads)
Market, foot of 17th St. East River, View of,
in Val. Man, 1869
Market, New public, on Ave. C. Comru,
appointed to erect a, 1864 Ap 23; amount
apporpriated for, Ap 23; location of, 1865
Mr 15

Mr 15
Market for Country Produce. See L. M. R. K., 3: 959; and Market-Place at the Strand

R. K. 3: 959; and Market-Flace at the Stran Bace. See City Market Market Plat the Strand, a weekly market for sale of country produce, 1565 St. 2: 344; for sale of cattle, grain, etc., 1: 169, 2: 346, 1675 O 6; a weekly sturday near bridge and weighhouse, 1677 Da 29; continued and one on Wednesday added, 1686 Mr 9; removed to Broadway, 1684 Ap 28; Dongan desires it moved to vacant ground before the fort, My 24; C. C. orders, moved, My 24; reference to, 1746 F 28.

Market Pl. The, name of a square laid out on Comrs. Map for a public market, (Pl. 79) 1: 472, 1811 Ap 1. See ibid. under Parks and Squares. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 3, 959.

Farks and Squares. See 1880 Conora, Conaro) 3: 959
Market, Public, on Conro's (Conora, Conaro) lot, Petition for a, 1771 Ap 24, 0 28; renewed, 1772 Ja 7, Mr 26; farmers want, Mr 31; second Oswego Market (q. v.), in Maiden Lane granted
Market-house, Public, Petition for leave to erect a, 1699 O 16; repeated efforts to erect a, 1699 O 16; repeated efforts to erect a, summarised, 1733 Ap 6, See elso Market, Public, on Conro's (Conora's, Conora'el lot.

Conaro s) for Market-house at foot of Bridge, let to John Ellison, 1694 Mr 15; com. to examine, appointed by C. C., 1699 Mr 31; leased to Schuyler, De Riemer, and Jelleson, 1700 My 17; Ellison paid for work done at, My 17;

My 17; Ellison paid for work done at, 1704 O 3
Market-house in the Broadway, 2: 346; leased to Henry Crosby for seven years, 1704 S 2; to be farmed out for five years, 170 As 2; addition to, permitted, 1743 D 1745 D 174

Meal Market, at Clarke's Slip, Origin of, 1709
O 4; a place for hiring slaves, 1711 N 30,
O 4; a place for hiring slaves, 1711 N 30,
1731 N 18; ordered repaired, 1714 Je 1;
ordinance concerning, 1727 Ja 24; reference
to, 1720 N 16; repairs at, paid for, 1736
Mr 3, 1746 D 8; repair of, 1738 F 8, Jl 24;
made a public market, 1741 N 7; reported
a nuisance, 1744 Mr 2; leave given for
dock and stairs for ferry at, 1748 Ja 29 (see
Ferrics); negro slaves to be sold at, 1757
1732 J 18; location of, 1750 Mr 3; repairs
at, paid for, Ag 4; petition for removal of,
1702 F 23; moved to Oswego Market, O 4;
no more, 1769 Je. See also L. M. R. K.,
3; 950

3: 959 Meat Market, Erection of a (the first), 1652 Meat Market, Erection of a (the first), 1632 (4: 129), 2: 345, 1659 Ap 18; location of Ap 18; insist, in New Amsterdam, Ap 18; locations of others, 1694 Ag 3; subscription for repairing, 1730 Mf 3. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 958 (1994) Mesier's Dock, Ground for market at or near, offered, 1771 Ag 13; C. C. votes against, Ag 190 Ozto. See Crown Market Monroe Market, Site for, acquired, 1834 Ap 22; plans for, 1836 Ja; part of, solid, 1847 Jl 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 959 North River, Market at, Carmen and others

petition against, 1771 Mr; butchers against, Ag 6; Trinity vestry votes con-

petition against, 1771 Mr; butchers against, Ag 6; Trinity vestry votes contribution for, Ag 7.

Old Slip Market, 1691 AD 18. 1701 Jl 8; to be enlarged, 1736 O 21; repairs to, 1734 to be enlarged, 1736 O 21; repairs to, 1734 O 17; repairs at, paid for, 1738 S 26; latest definite mentions of, 1778 Ag 24, 1780 S. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 95. Old Slip, Market at, asked for, 1821 Ag 20; granted, O. 1. See Franklin Market "Old Swaga" Market. See Oswego Market (eccond site) first site of a Broadway and

(second site)

Geoond site)

Gwego Market (first site), at Broadway and Crown St., 1738 Ap 13; hay-machine (scales) rected at, 1756 Jl 1; payment for repairs to, 1762 D 21; too far from N. River, 1763 Mf 15; residents near, oppose nor markets, Mr 15; indictment against, the control of the c

Market (second site). See also L. M. R. K., 3: 950

Swego Market (second site), Petition for, 1717 lo 28; denied, N. 27; farmers want, 1772 Mr 31; granted by C. C., Mr 31; located in Maiden Lane east of Bway, Mr 31; site of old, to be paved, Ap 10; lottery to pay for, My 15; money due on bond given to buy ground for, 1789 Je 24; petition of the second food of, over walk granted, 200 extend food of, over walk granted, 200 over the second food of, to be taken down, 1807 Ag 24; ordered demolished, 517; eastern end of, to be taken down, 1807 Ag 24; ordered removed, 1811 My 6; removed to Vesey St., My 20; 'Old Swaga' Market, My 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 950

959
Pearl Street Market, Leave granted to build a market-house at east end of, 1746 F 28; to be removed, 1750 Ap 26
Peck's Slip Market, first one built of brick, eck's Slip Market, first one built of brick, 1703 F 15, 3: 950; money for finishing, 1703 O 28; being cleared, 1783 S 5; for use of the country people, S 5; used as a storehouse during British occupation, S 5; hooks and ladders to be moved to, 1780 N 20; petition of inhabitants to remove, referred to street committee, 1702 My 7; to be taken down, 1793 II 22; to be sold at auction, 1793 Ag 26; sold to Peter Hardenbrook, Ag 26, S 2, See also L.M.R.K., 3: 950

Hardenbrook, Ag 36, S2. See also L.M.R.K., 3: 959
Public market, Ground reserved for, 3: 479. See Market Pl., The
Shambles. See Butchers shambles; Hall, de
Slave Market. See Meal Market
Spring St. Market, C. C., agrees to neighbounhood erecting, 1800 II 22; named Greenwich Market by C. C., O 27; resolution of
C. C. for bell at, 1805 Ja 14; occupants of,
ket, 1820; sold My 4. See also L. M. R. K.,
3: 950

compelled to out stands in Clinion Market, 1829; sold My 4. See also L. M. N. K.,
Thurman's Market, Fee Crown Market
Tompkins Market, Furchase of land for,
authorised, 1828 D 15; market com. empowered to erect, on Third Ave. bet. 6th
and 7th Sts., 1839 S 7; opened, 1830 My
8. 1833; new building contracted for;
opened 1850 Ag 8; 7th Regiment armory
on top floors oi, O 1; view of, in Val.
Mon., 1861. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 950
Union Market, Site for, acquired, 1834 Ap 22;
C. C. decides to build, 1833 Mr; opened,
10 24; burns, 1836 My 4; new marketof, 1833; paid for rebuilding, 1854 D 3if.
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 950
Upper Hudson Market. See Bear Market
Upper Market. See Fly Market
Vis marckt (fish market) by the Wall,
Viese hal, meat-market or shambles, 1659

Vlees hal, meat-market or shambles, 1659

Viees hal, meat-market or shambles, 1650 Ap 18
Vly Market. See Fly Market
Wall St. Market. See Meal Market
Washington Market, to be erected on site of old Corporation Basin, 1812 F 10; name given later, Je 1; not ready for butchers, 1813 My 3; amount paid for, 1814 Ja 10; 1813 My 3; amount paid for, 1814 Ja 10; rebuilt, 1822 Jl 22; fish market in rear of, recommended, 1824 D 13; cupola to be built on, 1828 Ap 21; mentioned, 1833; "removed and repaired," 1834 Ja 1; cost of extension of, Ja 1; new building at, 1847

O 4; C. Pollard pays \$150 for plan of, 1850 Mr 18; C. C. orders rebuilt after plan by the plan of 1850 Mr 18; C. C. orders rebuilt after plan by the plan of 1850 Mr 18; C. C. orders rebuilt after plan of 1850 Mr 18

1644 My
MARSH, John, ioint builder with J. Nessepott
of mills between Kingsbridge and Hudson
River, 1696 S 20; first projector of mill at
Kingsbridge, 1700 F 19; petition of, to
build mill at Copshee (Capske rocks) granted,
petition of, to build mill at Flowing Island
granted, S 19; adjustment of account of,
with Nessepott for mill, 1701 Ja 25; gov.'s
council approves of tide-mill of, F 11; to
experiment draining city cellars at own expense, 1704 Jb, 3; sells mill at Mill Rock to
premse, 1704 Jb, 3; sells mill at Mill Rock to
for a patent for a mill for dressing flax and
hemp, 1712 S 4

jonn Lovell, et al., 1707 Mr 20; petitions for a patient for a mill for dressing flax and Massitat. (Marshals), City, Dirck van Schelluyne appointed as, 1655 Ja 18; duties of, Ja 18; Mattheus de Vos appointed as, 1656 N 3; charged to distrain by execution delinquent city debtors, 1657 Mr 8; fee of, four guilders wampum, 1669 Jl 13; salary of, 4 A 1684 O 14; to be appointed by the mayor, 1686 Ap 27; livery of, 1698 N o; paid a quarter salary etc., 1720, 1734 L 17; special orders to, on account of small-pox, 1738 Je 28; and constables paid for watching on New Year's eve, 1771 S 4; staves paid for, 1790 B 20; badge of office for, 1812 Je 25; Asher Taylor first, in mayor's office, 1852.

for, 1812 Je 25; Asner Laylor Inst, in mayor s office, 185; MARSHAL of militia, Lodowyck Pos appointed to collect fines, etc., 1724 Jl 24 MARSHALL, Chas. H., House of, on 14th St., 3: 703; chairman of com, of ten to call a patriotic mass-meeting, of executive officer of the tenement-house commission, 1894 My

MARSHALL, Henry Rutgers. See Architects MARSHALL, Jarvis, dock-master of Great

Dock, 1602 My 6; affidavit of, on affray at house of E. Buckmaster, 1694 My 12 MASSHALI, John, at the "Sign of the Sun and Pine-Apple," 1755 Jl 7; leases "Old Bowling Green" (a. v. under Theatres, Halls, etc.) and other land of Trinity Church, 1759 F1; advertises Sun Tavern to let, 1763 Je 6; house occupied by, offered to let, 1768 Ja 25; house of, called Mason's Arms (a. v., under MassHall, Thos. J. W. Webb imprisoned for duel with, 182 N 20 MassToN, John, deputy to prov. cong., 1775 My 22; nom. for re-election, N 2; defeated, N 7; Maj.-Gen. Reidesel to occupy house of, 1780 Je 27

My 22; nom. for re-election, N 2; defeated, N 7; Maj.-Gen. Reidesel to occupy house of, 1780 Je 27
MARSTON, Nath., and wife and Ann Lilley convey to B. Hardenbrook and others tan-yard at the Fresh Water, 1696 N 4; commissioned at the Fresh Water N 4; commissioned with the Water N 5; commissioned with the Water

Martenzen (Martens), Meraack, Sentence imposed on, for theft, 1658 N 25, 1662 Ja 31, 2: 343; departs for Holland (in 1662), 1658 2: 34 N 25

1778 Mr 2 MARTIN, Homer D. See Artists MARTINE Vynyards. See Martha's Vineyard MARTINEAU, Harriet. See Travellers and Dis-tinguished Visitors

MARTIN, Fromer D. See Artists

MARTINS Vyrpards. See Marthal's Vineyard Martins Vyrpards. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

MARTINEAU, John, one of the engineers employed by Croton water comrs., 1834 My 2. See 41s Water compt.

MARTINEAU, John, one of the engineers employed by Croton water comrs., 1834 My 2. See 41s Water compt.

MARTINEOUE, Probable attack from, 1745 Apr 12: French armament at, Ap 17; "Aicide" with transports for expedition to arrives, Monckton, N. 15; fleet sails for, N. 10; more vessels for, N. 23; Colden to Monckton on success of expedition to, 1762 Mr 30 MARTING, Abr. B., kept the "New Theatre," 1743, 1706 Je 3; tavern-keeper (see Martlings Tavern), and Cozzens, open house of Martines Tavern), and Cozzens, open house of 1813 My 10 minment at Tammany Hall, 1813 My 10 minment and Martine My 10 minment at Tammany Hall, 1813 My 10 minment and the seek of the 1814 My 10 minment at Tammany Hall, 1813 My 10 minment and the seek of the 1814 My 10 minment and the seek of the 1814 My 10 minment and the seek of the 1814 My 10 minment at Tammany Hall, 1813 My 10 minment at T

MASON, Mrs. See Actors, Actresses, etc.

MASON, Capt. John, Letter on the settlement
of Dutch interlopers on the Manahata River,

(MASON, Capt. John.—Continued)
1621; lands called Laconia granted to F.
Gorges and, 1622 Ag 10; New Hampshire
granted to, 1629 N 7; receives the province
of New Hampshire and Masonia, 4 A 1635 F 3/13 MASON.

of New Hampshire and Masonia, 4 A 1635 F 3/13
Mason, John, gives address at breaking of ground for N, Y, & Harlem R, R., 1832 F 23; founder of Chemical Bank, N 201
Most of Edition of Most of M

Halls, etc.

Halls, etc.

Masons (Free Masons). See Associations, etc.
Masons (Free Masons). See Associations, etc.
Masons, Stone, Three, sent by directors, 1636
D 19; directors disapprove extra allowance
paid to, D 19; needed to repair forts, etc.,
1657 Åg 16; two sent by directors, D 22;
council increases pay of, 1658 Mf 19, JI 23;
grogress of, at fort, 1659 JI 23; discharged,
1661 My 23
See Ball
Massachusetts (Masachusetts Bay), Norsemen in vicinity of, 686, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004.

ASSOURADES, Act of leg. for prevention of, ASSOURADES, See Ball ASSACHUSETTS (Massachusetts Bay), Norsemen in vicinity of, 986, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004, 1002, 1004 banishing Roman Colffolis in plasees at a cubanishing Roman Colffolis in the colffolis of the colffolis in t

Port Act endorsed by congress, S 5; com. of congress of, warms com, of inspection of sailing of two men-of-war from Boston to 1 N; to assembly of, on events on sends letter to assembly of, on events on sends letter to assembly of, on events of the congress of Long Island, 1776 S 19; \$2,300,000 to be raised in, by cong., 1780 Ja 27; bank chartered in, 1784 F 7; troops of, cheered on Broadway, attacked in Baltimore, 3: 731–32, 1801 Ap 17. See also Boundary March 1801 Alog., The First number of, edited and Mag. The First number of, edited and Magazines. See Newspapers and Magazines were Newspapers and Magazines with the condition of the rolls, John Spragge commissioned, 1684 D 29; duties of the office in Eng., D 29; Jas. Jauncey, Jr., 1774 Mf 9; for the province, 1780 Ji 12

Schipmacter 1811 concepting 1684

MASTERS, servants, etc., Bill concerning, 1684

O 24 MASTERTON, Alex., incorporator of Mechanics

MASTERTON, Alex., incorporator or executances Institute, 1833 Ap 24
MASTODON, Tooth of, brought to N, Y, from Clavarack, N, Y, , 1705 Jl 32; tusk of, found in excavating for Harlem Ship Canal (q. r.),

in excavating for Harlem Ship Canal (q. r.), 1891 N 30
MATCHES, Suspected incendiaries found with, 1776 S 21, 1783 O 18; friction or "Locofocn," Introduced, 1837 F 22
MATCHLOCKS, in place of flintlocks to be taken to the

MATHEWS, Jas. M., calls meeting on organisa-tion of University of N. Y., 1829 D 16; elected chancellor, 1831 Ja 31; inaugurated

as, 1832 S 26

Mathews, Sam., gov. of Virginia, Message of condolence sent by envoys on death of, 1660

F 25
MATOWACK. See Long Island
MATTHEW, David, locomotive engineer of the
"DeWitt Clinton," 1831
MATTHEW, Maj.-Gen. (British), Troops under IATTHEW, Maj.-ten. (British), Troops under command of, embark, 1779 My 1-5; capture of "Jason" and convoy by Rebels stops the movement, My 1-5; news from, of British success at Portsmouth, Va., My 19; returns from Va. and goes up North River, My

29)
MATTHEWS, Chas. See Actors
MATTHEWS, Chas. T. See Architects
MATTHYSSEN, Nelis, mechanic, worked on

Dutch Church at Harlem, 1665; elected overseer of Harlem, 1666 Je 12
ATTYSE, Nicholas, Title to land investigated,

overseer of Harlem, 1666 Je 12

NATIVSE, Wicholas, Title to land investigated, 1710 My 16 holas, Title to land investigated, 1710 My 17 hold in 1710 My 17 hold in 1710 My 17 hold in 1710 My 1710 MY

MAURITTS, Annetie. See Van Nienwenhuysen MAURITTS, Jacob, 6: 88 MAVERICK, Peter. See Engravers and Lithographers

MAVERICK, Peter, Jr. See Engravers and Lithographers

MAVERICK, Peter R. See Engravers and Lith-

MAVERICK, Peter R. See Engravers and Lithographers
MAVERICK. Sam., fortified on Noddle's I.,
Boston Harbor, 1695; royal comr., on way to
Boston, 1664 My 18/28; arrives at Boston,
JI 13/23; leaves for N. Neth., JI 13/23;
and other royal comrs. send Carr to capture
Delaware. S 3/13; and Nicolls write to
Gov. Arnold of R. I., S 23; testimonial for
Nicolls to Lord Arlington, 1668 Ag 25;
writes to Nicolls of abundance of fish, launching of "Good Fame", sickness, etc., 1669 Jl 5
MAVERICK, Sam. See Engravers and Lithographers

MAVESICK, Sam. See Engravers and Lithographers

MAXWELL, , dist.attorney, Henry Eckpord sends a challenge to, 1827 D 19; the same handed to the police by, D 19; the same handed to the police by, D 19; the same handed to the police by, D 19; the same handed to the police by, D 19; the same handed to the police by, D 19; the same handed to the police by D 19; the same handed to the police by D 19; the same to stop of the "Blyde Boodschap," 1620 Ag 29; skipper of the "Blyde Boodschap," 1620 Ag 29; skipper of the "Sleu Wederlandt," 1624 A utumn, 1626 the "Sleu Wederlandt," 1624 A utumn, 1626 of the "Sleu Wederlandt," 1624 A utumn, 1626; first settler at the Delaware, 1; 64; first director of N. Neth. 1624, 6 A 1625; Qp. 8, note 14), 1626 N, II. 8, 2: 105, 107; succeeded by Willem van der Hulst, 1626; drives a French ship from mouth of the Hudsward and the strength of the Hudsward and the Hudsward and

under Explorers
MAY, Col. John. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
MAY-DAY, Ordinance prohibiting firing guns, treating of intoxicants, etc., on, 1622 (4; 130), 1655 D 31, 1656 D 28, 1658 D 30, 1660 D 31; moving day, 1790 My 1, 3; 517; mov-Mayra, Capt. Covil, given freedom of city, 1728 O 16
MAYNE, See Maine
MAYNE, See Long Island

MAYNE. See Maine
MAYNE. See Long Island
MAYO., John, 6: 118
MAYO., John, 6: 118
MAYO., John, 6: 118
head, 1665, Je 12; Thos. Willett appointed
the first, Is 12; an alderman to be ap
graph of the main of the mai

INDEX

487

resolution of Burrites on annual election of, 1804, Ja 10; resolution that office of, be elective lost by trickery of Clintonians, Ja 31; office of, removed to city ball, My 22; to be included in health com. Jl 2; C. C. to employ the control of t resolution of Burrites on annual election of, 1804 Ja 10; resolution that office of, be elective lost by trickery of Clintonians. Ja 31;

"MAYOR, Aldermen & Commonalty, of the Citty of New York," Petition for charter privileges in the name of, 1683 No; corporate privileges in the name 0, 1083 N 9; Opporate name of city government, 1080 Ap 27; to have a common seal, Ap 27, JI 24; revived after Revolution with "all and singular the rights, powers and authorities" as before, 1783 D 15; lands at the Fort and Battery vested in, by act of leg., 1790 F 19. See also

Magistrates
Mayor, Aldermen and Sheriff, corporate name

Magistrates

Mayor, Aldermen and Sheriff, corporate name
of new English city government, substituted
for Dutch "Schout, burgomasters and
schepens," 1665, be 12, 12: 160; superseded by
Dutch schout, burgomasters, and schepens,
1673, Ag. 7/17; re-established by Andros,
1673, Ag. 7/17; re-established by Andros,
Mayor, Deputy, First, 1665, be 27; Johannes
De Peyster appointed, but excused from
serving, 1677, O 13, 17; John Inians, O 17;
Wm. Beeckman, 1670, N 21; G. Stuyvesant,
1737, O 14; Roger Strong, 1867, Ag. 3]
MAYOR, recorder, and aldermen (not as a court),
empowered to admit freemen, 1686, Ap. 27;
empowers on the supervisors of the city and country of New
York," 1787, Mr. 21; to perform duties of
supervisors in counties, 1813, Ap. 5

MAYOR'S com. on thement-house reform, appointed, for the list, with dates of appointMonth of the country of New
York," 1787, Mr. 21; to perform duties of
supervisors in counties, 1813, Ap. 5

MAYOR'S com. on thement-house reform, appointed, for the country of 13 of the country of the coun

IAYORS (Inding-list, with dates of appointment or election);
Capt. Thos. Willett. 1665 Je 12, 1667 Jl 30;
Thos. Delavall, 1666 Je 13, 1670 O 13, 1678
O 14; Cornelis Steenwyck, 1668 Ag 17, 1669
O 163 N 32; Matthias Nicolls, 1671 O 13, 1674 N 10; John Lawrence, 1672 O 12, 1661
Mr 20; Wm. Darvall, 1675 O 17; Nicholas

De Meyer, 1676 O 1.4; Stephanus Van Cortlandt, 1677 O 13, 1687 S 29; Francis Rombout, 1679 N 21; Wm. Dyer (Dyer), 1680 O 30; Gabriel Minwielle, 1684 O 14; Nicholas Ball, and Michael Minwielle, 1684 O 16, 16

MEAT, imported, salt or fresh, Notice regulating consumption of, 1637 O; 1; Pieter Abramsen appointed packer of, 167 O; 1; Pieter Abramsen appointed packer of, 67 O; 1; Pieter Abramsen appointed packer of, 167 O; 167 O;

6 A 1625 Ap 22; Amsterdam chamber to give free passage to, to N. Neth., 1636 Mr 9, 13; form with farmers one of the large groups of 1768 F 20, 709 and 1769 and 17

JI 11
MEDAL, of Indian and white man. 6 A 1766;
first national, presented to Geo. Washington.
6 A 1776 Mr 25; of Taumany Soc., 6 A 1780
(Pl. 88-b, v. 6; gold, in commemoration of
Eric Canal, 1826 Jl.
MEDICA. degree, conferred, for first time in
N. Y. City, at King's College, 1768 My 17,
1769 My 16 1821.

1769 My 16

MEDICAL science, Bill for promoting, provides for purchase of Dr. Hosack's Botanic Garden, 1800 Mr 1; rejected by leg., Mr 1; passed by leg., 1810 Mr 12

MEDICAMENTS for horses, Directors ask for,

MEDICAMENTS 101 1101500, 1657 Je 3
MEDICI, Cosimo de, Villa Castello collection of drawings made for, 2: 175; voyage of, to Holland, 175; visits Amsterdam, 4 A 1669 Je

MEDICI, Francisco de, orders maps of the world made by Inazio Danti, in the Palazzo

Vecchio, 2: 28
Medici Library, Florence, Dudley collection of
maps transferred from Villa Castello to, (c. 1921)

(c. 1921) MEDINA, Pedro de. See Maps and Map Makers MEERE, John Derricksen, overseer of chimneys, 1678 O 23 MEET, Jan Pieterze (Jan Tawbour), House and

MERKE, John Detricksen, overseer of chimneys, 1673, 0.32

Mers, and Pieterze (Jan Tawbour). Husus and sort the poor, 2: 247, 170; F 26

MEGAPOLENSIS, Rev. Johannes, Career of, 2: 217-18; first Protestant minister to the Indians (before 1644), 118; succeeds Backer as minister, 1649 Ag 2; ground-briefs to, and deeds from (1050, 1055), 1603, 1659), 2: 360, 390, 1659 Ap 24, 2: 301, 1663 Mr 10, 2: 302, 302, wile of, gives power of attorney as a constant of the second from the second from widow and heirs of Killian van Rensselaer, 6 Supp. Add. 1650 Ja 8; on lack of schoolmasters, 1652 (4: 132); Sam. Drisius appointed to assist, 1652 F 12; charges of, against Anna Smits, Anabaptist (F 12, 1652), 2: 234; opposition of, to Lutherans, 1653 O 4; and Drisius appeal to provincial authorities against Lutherans, Of 4 and Drisius thanked by the court into causing divisions, O 4; daughter of, married C. van Ruywer (Je 24, 1654), 2: 20;; erects house on site of present 0-11 Broadway, 1656, 2: 217 (see also Homesteads); and Drisius write to classis of Amsterdam of spreading Christianity among Indians, 1654, Il 15; sachem of Indians taught Christianity by, Jl 15, 1657 Ag; s, opposition of, to Jews. 1658 Mr 1657 Ag; s, opposition of, for Jews. 1658 Mr 1657 Ag; s, opposition of, for Jews. 1658 Mr 1657 Ag; s, opposition of, for Jews. 1658 Mr 1657 Ag; opposition of, for Jews. 1658 Mr 1658 Ag; opposition of, for Jews. (Newtown, L. 1.), 1656 Ja 15; on arrival of Quaker ship, 1657 Ag : allowed 300 guilders yearly for bouse hire and firewood, 1658 Jl 23; alleges he and Dristus are misrepresent of Esopus, 1650 Ag 11; and son induced Sunyvesant not to fire on English fleet, 1664 Ag 20/S 8; discharged from service of W. I. Co., asks who will pay his salary, 1664 O 11; invited by Nicolls to city court to take oath of allegance to Chas. II, 0.14, in the control of the contr

(MEINDERSEN, Eghbert.—Continued)
the Landport, "S 23; sworn butcher and
allowed increase in pay, 1662 N 3; schout
Tonneman charges wife of, with selling beer
on Sunday, 1664 N 8; petitions city court
for abatement from farming the taxes, 1665 Ta 31

MEINDERSEN, Jan, Deed to, from Jacobus Vis,

2: 364

25, 304
MEINELL, Jas., 6: 79
MELETT, John Peter, account for iron-work in fort reported excessive, 1699 Ja 19
MELETT, Peter, paid for blacksmith work, 1693
F 9; paid for iron-work on chapel, 1694 O 20
MELISH, John. See Travellers and Distinguished

F 9; paid for inon-work on chapel, 1049 O 20 Missist of his. See Travellers and Distinguished MELLOWS. David H. 6; 155

MELVN. Cornelis, arrives in "Den Eyckenboom" with 4 colonists, 1641; directors complain of extravagant grants of land to, and others, 1656 F 16, 165; Mf 21; banishment of the control of the control of the control of the colonists, 1641; banishment of the colonists of the colonists, 1641; banishment of the colonists, 1641; banishment of the c

firmation, 373
ENTEN, —, declares to assembly that David

firmation, 373
MENTEN, —, declares to assembly that David
Pietersz. [de Vries] was skipper of French
ship at Hoorn, 1624 MF 37eneau, editors of
The Time Piece, and Lilerary Companion,
1797 MF 13
MENUFILE, Gabriel, alderman, 1674 N 10
MERCANTILE houses, Five hundred new, established (early in 1825), 1824 Ag 21, 3; 517;
suspended payment or in liquidation (1861),
3; 736

MERCANTILE prosperity, in ruins, 1861 My 27 MERCATE (Market), Abr. DePeyster clerk of the, 1693 Ap 20 MERCATOR, Gerard. See Maps and Map

Makers

MERCATOR, Rumoldus. See Maps and Map

"MERCAIOR," pseud. of G. W. Chapman, 1807 S. 2; contributes a plan for defence of harbour, S. 2

MERCEIN, [Thos. R.], city comptroller, 1813 Jl. 26; receives deed for government house and grounds, Jl. 26; sugests city pay part of bond, Jl. 26; C. C. Issues warrant for \$20,000, Jl. 26; to negotiate with U. S. for land in rear of government house, S. 6; reports subscribment between the control of the control o

MERCER, Gen. [Hugh], on state of the Amer-

MERCER, Gen. [Hughl, on state of the American army, 1776 S.4
MERCHANDISE, High cost of, 1657 Ja 3; duty
on, imported from other provinces, 1658 Ap
16; bridge by the custom-house to be made
convenient for shipping, 1711 F 3; report of
surveyor of customs of smuggled, 1721 Ag 29;
record of custom-house on imported and
exported, 1725 D 25; dry-goods and other,
1725 D 25; dry-goods and other,
1726 Ap 1726 Ap 1726 Ap 1726 Ap 1726
enrages N. V. merchants, 1781 Mr 21;
parliament permits importation of, into Gt.
Brit., 1808 Je 23. See also Goods; Imports;
etc.

etc.

MERCHANT marine, Cosby's address on need of, printed, 1734! American, at its zenith with clipper-ships, 3: 647; causes of decline of, 648-49; never recovered from shock of Civil War, 649 ni

printed, 1734; American, at its zenith with chipper-ships, 3: 647; causes of decline of, 648-49; never recovered from shock of Civil War, 64,91 aby, spiler, causes of decline of, 648-49; never recovered from shock of Civil War, 64,91 aby, spiler, on and convoy for Merchant ships, 1673, 48 or, soldiers on and convoy for the ships of the English parliament. 1641 My 18; arrivals during year, 1836 D 31. For particular merchant vessels, see Ships Merchants Exchange. See Banks, Exchanges, and Other Financial Institutions
Merchants Exchange. See Banks, Exchanges, and Other Financial Institutions
Merchants are warroom 1838
Merchants of Well and Horn, Thirteen, granted a trade-monopoly of four voyages, 1: 6-7; sent out expedition of 1610 says De Laet, 1610; petition of petition, some of the woyages, 161 S 7; Amsterdam, Hoorn, and other cities ask for copy of petition, or says De Laet, 1610; petition of petition, or the control of the control of the sent of the sen

changes by Bellomont in government, 1699
F2; petition to King Wm on cause of decay of tree, 1700 Mines Mm on cause of decay of tree, 1700 Mines Mm on cause of decay of the 1700 Mines Mm on cause of decay of the 1700 Mines Mm on the 1700 Mines Min provisions to the French by, forbidden, 1744 My 16; to loan government money, 1747 My 2; time on bills of exchange extended, My 2; time on bills of exchange extended, My 2; tintty, sign agreement to check importation of English half-pence, 1750 S 8; complain to account of the conditions, 1750 S 8; complain to a condition of the conditions, 1750 S 8; complain to a condition of the conditions, 1750 S 18; petition of for pilot at Hell Gate, 1757 Ja 27; debate on importation of goods, My 18; memorial to Colden, for lighthouse at Sandy Hook, 1761 Mr 13, 23, Ap 3; send memorial to leg, on decline of discuss trade, Mr 5; memorial to lords on Sugar Act, Mr 8; memorial to parliament, Ap 20; meeting of, resolves to buy no goods from Gt. Britain, 1756 O 31, 4 A O 31, 1765 D 6; list of articles not to be imported, 1768 F 2; meeting of, called to answer letter from Boston com, Mr 31, Ap 7; agree not to order imports, Ap 8, 14; resolutions adopted, Ag 27; com. to inspect importations, 1769 Mr 13; appeal of com. to public, My 15; action of com. against A. Robertson, Je 19; com. warns bublic against T. C. Willett, Jl 13; awow determination not to pay their debts to British merchants, 114; of stricthonour and veracity, Jl 8; desirous of peace submit plan to cong., 1775 O 7; employ means for conveying English goods, 1781 Mr 21; affected by defeat of Cornwallis, refuse to open goods N 36 (Calmin, 1786 Mr 28; call meeting to nominate a member from N. Y. City to cong., 1780 F 26; subscription-paper circulated among, for money to equip vessels as coast. guards, 1798, Je 25; infaste 'New York'. from, 6 A 1785 Mr 28; call meeting to nominate a member from N. Y. City to cong., 1789 F 26; subscription-paper circulated among, for money to equip vessels as coast-guards, 1798 Je 13; frigate "New York" voluntary gift of, 1800 Ap 21; manager of signal-poles on Staten I. paid by, 1802 My 21; memorial from, to Pres. Jefferson and cong. on defence of port of N. Y., 1803 D 26; condependent of the conference of port of N. Y., 1803 D 26; condependent of the conference of port of N. Y., 1803 D 26; condependent of the conference of port 1806 Ja 28; com of C. C. to confer with com. of, on fortifying port, etc., Mr 12; invited to a meeting at Tontine Coffee House to consider site for a new custom-house, 1812 Ap 20; resolutions of citizens and, in honour of naval heroes. D 18; report of com. of citizens and, on Collest telegraph, 1816 Ja 17; et al. to erect church for seamen, 1818 My 25; to be called "The More of the Commercial not party ends, 1824 Ja 15; meeting of, and dealers for a currency sustained by a Bank of the U. S., 1834 Ja 15; meeting of, and traders at the Exchange for commercial not party ends, 1824 F1; meeting of, sends com. to Washington, D. C., urge repeal of "Specie Circular," 1837 Ap 25; Van Buren declines to act, My 4; appoint com. to entertain the Prince of Wales, 1866 Ag 25; et al. sign memorial for compromise Camp. 1776 Jl 3 Mercure françois, begins publication at Paris, 1611

MERCURY, Transit of, to be observed, 1753 F 2
MERIS, John, carpenter, contracts to build
house for 1. De Forest, 1641 J 18
MERREHT, Wm., and wife Margaret, Deed
from, oi Jewish burying-ground, 1729 D 17
MERRIT, Capt. John, Post of, in time of alarm,
1601 M 7 28
MERRIT, Capt. Wm., Great house of, No. 17,
Block D, Castello Plan, 2: 254, 3: 951;
public well of stone to be built at house of,
1666 S 10; receives patent for land, N 25;
collector of excise, petitions for licensing of

persons who keep boarders, 1687 S 29; gives persons who keep boarders, 1687 S 29; gives printed proc. from king and queen to Van Cortlandt, to continue in office all protestants, 1689 Je 24; two meetings of C. C. held at house of, 50 post of the transfer of c. C. held at house of, 50 post of the transfer of c. C. held at house of, 50 post of the transfer of city, JI 4; court martial held at house of, orders a prison for the misdemeanours of the lieutenancy of the city, 1692 My 11; court-martial at house of, establishes alarm-posts, JI 7; court of lieutenancy at house of, orders establishment of artillery co., JI 15; and Schuyler to find place for lodging powder, N 22; court-martial at city hall to try cases of mutiny against command of, 1694, JI 7, and Schuyler to find place for lodging powder, N 22; court-martial at city hall to try cases of mutiny against command of, 1694, JI 7, com. for building first Trinity Church, to 60 Ja 27; and Capt. Tothill go to Monnius I, regarding stone for church, F 17; sends a negro to work, Mr 23; Gov. Fletcher asks, for list of Roman Catholics in N. V., Je 10; returns list of 10 persons, Je 10; ordered to examine fortifications of city, JI 3; proposes a tax for repairs, JI 3; member of com. on charter for Trinity Church, and ground for free school, JI 27; on com, to select ground a for free school, JI 27; on com, to select ground so the select ground selects for the selects for the selects for the select ground selects for the select ground selects for the King's Farm for school, Ag 24; and others to pay I. Evetts for carpenter work on belfry 

("Flying horses"), 1825 Je 6; in Vauxhall Garden, 1845
MERSEREAU, Wm. H. See Architects
MESERGLE (Cornelis, 6: 175, 176
MESERGLE (Miserol, Miserall, Misseroll, Mizerol), John, 2d, 6: 175
MESERGLE, John, 3d, 6: 175
MESERGLE, Walter M., Sec. of Holland Soc.,

6: 175

6: 175
MESERGLE family history, 6: 175
MESERR, Abr., Account of, against city, 1773
S 17; resumes operation of Paulus Hook
ferry, 1783 N 26; amount allowed widow of,
by C. C., N 26; grant of new lease to widow,
N 26; estate of, paid for supplies for water-

N 20; estate of, pad for supplies for water-works, Ag 23 MESIER, Eliz. (widow of Abr.), C. C. grants lease of (Paulus Hook) Ferry to, 1783 N 26; C. C. regulates free passage to ferry for, 1788

20

C. C. regulates free passage to ferry for, 1788 F 20 MESIER, Peter, Petition of, to build a markethouse rejected, 1742 Jl 16; heavy loser by fire, 1778 Ag 3 MESIER, Peter et al., 178 Ag 1 Jl 16; heavy loser by fire, 1778 Ag 3 MESIER, Peter-elot, 1760 Mr 32 presents letter of Robt. Fulton to C. C. on torpedo-boats as defence for harbour, 1860 F 27; Gov. Tomp-kins writes to, on disposition of government house, 1811 D 11; reports Washington Market not ready for butchers, 1813 My 31 MESIER, Peter Jansen, granted part of hopmolistic, 1659 Mrs. 1620 Mrs. 1

erected, 1772 Ja 7. See also Mills Mesmeric seances, held by Dr. G. M. Beard,

MESMERIC seances, held by Dr. G. M. Beard, 1881 Ja 6
MESPATS (Mashpeth) Kills, L. I., Dominie's Hook ("Domshoek"), which lies north of, (consisting of meadow-land) is sold at auction for heirs of Anna Bogardus (Anneke Jans), 1670 F 10; near "New Towne." L. I., 1674 Jl 22 /Ag 1. See Dominie's Hook, L. In in general index, and Dominie's Hook, L. I. in general index, and Dominie's Grand Change of the Control of th

ger

MESSENGER and door-keeper of C. C., Quarter year's salary paid, 1755 Mr 7; R. Skaats resigns as, B. Skaats appointed, 1802 Jl 22

Messengers, from governor or public magistrate, to be ferried free, 1667 Jl 3, 1669 S Messenger, Large, conveyed to Gov. Dongan, 1686 Mr 11; by the fort occupied by Thos. Coker reserved to the crown, 1686 Ap 27; or tenement next to city hall reserved to the crown, Ap 27; decayed, leased to Wm. Smith, 1687 My 5; in Queen St. conveyed to Roger Baker, 1701 F 3; A. Phillips and T. Dongan given power to sell large, called Whitehall, 1715 O 25

METEOROLOGICAL observatory, See Observatory

METHODISM, in Am. founded by Rev. Philip Embury in the Shoemakers' Field, 1: 237-38; account of birth of, in N. Y. City, 1766; 38; account of birth of, in N. Y. City, 1766; centenary of, 1839 S 2; American centenary celebration of, 1866 Ja 25. See also Churches METHODIST Book Concern at No. 14 Crosby St., Remonstrance against taxing, 1826 D 18; burned out, 1836 F 18
METROPOLITAN Board of Health. See Health,

Board of

METROPOLITAN fair, held for benefit of U. S.

METROPOLITAN fair, held for benefit of U. S. sanitary commission, 3:745, 1864, Ap 4
METROPOLITAN Sanitary District of state of METROPOLITAN Sanitary District of state of Ap 4. See Health
MEIZNER, F., major of brigade, Orders to cartmen, 1780 0 18; orders unemployed male negroes counted and provided for, O 30; regulations for the barrack-office on billetregulations for the barrack-office on billet-

cartmen, 1780 U 18; orders unemployed male negroes counted and provided for, O, 30; regulations for the barrack-office on billet METALS, Jacob, licensed to publish De Nieuwe en Onbekende Illeredd, 1670 J 118 /28 MEXICO, U.S. of, established, 1824; war with, rumoured, 1845 Ap 16; begun, 1846 Ap 25; battle of Palo Alto, My 8; congress votes call for 30,000, Wy 11; Polk declares state of weather than 1850 and appropriates \$10,000,000, My 11; Polk declares state of weather 1851 and 1851 a

florins paid to, 277, 1673 O 6/16; overseer of chimneys, 1678 Ja 8

of chimneys, 1678 Ja 8
MEYER, Marten Jansen, buys smithy of Jorissen. 2: 331; sells to Abel Hardenbrook,
331; buys confiscated house of Capt. Delavall,
331; buys Teller parcel of Tymen
Jansen grant in Smith's Valley, 339; the
land of, adjoined that of Geo. Heathcote,
1685 D 17; Smith's garden belonged to, D 17
MEYER, Nicolaes, Scurrilous remark of wife of,
about soldiers in the fort, 1664 Ag 29/S 8
MEYFEER, Peter. See Mesier, Peter
MEYNDERIS, Barrent, Deed to R. Rynhoutsen,

MEYNDERTS, Barent, Deed to R. Rynhoutsen,

2: 373

MEYNDERTS, Jan, Deed of D. Wessels to, con-

MEYNDERTS, Jan, Deed of D. Wessels to, confirmed, 2: 377
MEYNS (or Meyndz.), Jan Jansz., cutting log for new ship, 1630
MICHAELUS, Rev. Jonas, first minister, on mills in New Amsterdam, 1626 Summer; on Fort New Amsterdam, 1626-53, (4; 50); coming on the "Drie Coninghen." 1628 Ja; arrives, Ap; writes to Sir ED. J. Forest, of the control of the contro

tions in N. Neth., 6 A 1630 S 13; his observa

tions in N. Neth., 6 A 1630 S 13; his observations cited, 1: 13-15, 133, 134, 135nl, 2: 205;
returns to Holland, A 1631, 1632
MICHAELMAS Day, All city officers to be approcessing to the control of the control of the control
MICHELSEN, Andries, on exploits of Binckes
and Evertsen, 1673 O 14/24
MICHELSEN, Andries, on exploits of Binckes
and Evertsen, 1673 O 14/24
MICHELSEN, (Mighelsen), Stoffel, appointed
town-crier, 1653 D 23; petition of, for salary
officed, 1659 S 16; re-appointed citer, 1664
Tollaged, 1659 S 16; re-appointed citer, 1664
MICHELMAKINAC, Dongan plans expedition
in direction of, 1686
MICKLE, Andrew H., elected mayor, 1846 Ap
13; presides at Tammany Hall meeting for
familes sufferers in Ireland, D 36
MICKLE, Andrew H., elected mayor, 1846 Ap
13; presides at Tammany Hall meeting for
familes sufferers in Ireland, D 36
MICKLE, Andrew H., elected mayor, 1846 Ap
14; presides at Ornamental music-box with
moving figures, astronomical representations,
etc., on view in assembly-room of the Exchange, Description of, 1756 F 9; visited by
Col. Washington, F 15
MIDDLETON, Dr. Peter, and others ask for

15. See also Forestalling
MIDDLETON, Dr. Peter, and others ask for
charter for hospital, 1770 Mr 9; physician to

charter for hospital, 1770 Mr 9; physician to hospital, 1774 O 25 MIDWOUT. See Flatbush MIDWIFE, House built for the, 1633, 1: 17; Tryntie Jonas, asks for more wages, 1635 N 26; midwife of N. Neth., 1644 Jl; pay of the, 1650; Hilletje Wilbruch a, 1638 D 12; Hellegond Jofis appointed, in 1655, 1666 My 11; salary of, My 11; law for regulating, 1716 Il 27

salary oi, My II; law for regulating, 1710 MELAZZ, Chas, F. W. See Artists MIFLIN (Mifflin), Col. [Thos.], quarter-master gen., arrives, 1776 Ap 2; calls on com. of safety for quarters, hospital, etc., for troops, guard-houses, house for Gen. Washington, and list of liquor-selfers, Ap 4; does not advise pulling down barracks at Fort Washington, of cont. cong., 1781 N 10; Gen. Washington writes to, regarding the evacuation of N. V. and restoration of civil power, D 3; issues proc. on intercourse between Phila. and N. V. on account of yellow fever, 1795 Ag 31; Gov. Jay's report to, on yellow fever, 48 g 31; Gov. Jay's new of the proc. Sisued by, under consideration by C. C. S. & Irstlin, Warner, Quaker, visits Pres. Washington, 1700 Mr 16; active in emancipating the

ton, 1790 Mr 16; active in emancipating the slaves, Mr 16

ton, 1790 Mr 16; active in emancipating the slaves, Mr, Stoffel. See Michielsen MILBERT, J. See Artists: Milbert Mr. See Artists of, (25, 26) on Burgis Milbert Mr. See Artists of, (25, 26) on Burgis Milbert Mr. See Artists of, (25, 26) on Burgis Milbert Mr. See Mr. See Artists of (25, 26) on Burgis Mr. See Mr An 6: Sloughter suggests that all revolutionnist except Leisler and, be pardoned, My 6;
governor and council vote for execution
of Leisler and, My 14; exteitions Sloughter for reprieve, My 14; executed, My 16;
dying speech of, preserved, My 16; accounts
of execution, My 16; affray over execution of
Leisler and, 1694 My 12; attainder of, reversed by act of parliament, 1695 My 3;
wardens of Dutch Church make statement
regarding rem buried innder Dutch Church,
10 20, 21; bill passed to settle estate of, 1690
My 16; "arms" of, to remain in church and
body of, not to be disturbed, 1702 My 24
MILBOUNDE, C. See Artists
MILESTONES

MILESTONES ILESTONES
Milestones (in general), G. Lindsay paid for first 16, purchased by city, 1769 S 6; act against defacing, 1774 Mr 9; completion of, ordered on Post Road to Kingsbridge and on new Middle Road, and across Ben-

(MILESTONES.—Continued)
son's Creek to Cole's Bridge (over Harlem River), 1807 F 11; shown on Comrs. Map (1811), (Pl. 79) 1: 473; road com. to place, on the island commencing at city hall, 1813 My 10; to be placed from city hall, 1813 My 10; to be placed from city hall, 1814 My 10; to be placed from city hall through Third Ave. to Harlem Bridge, 1822 D 23; location of four series of, L. M. R. K., 3; 660-67
One-mile stone, Wind-mill near, for sale, 1781 Jl 23, 1783 My 30; on Broadway Three-mile stone, Location of, 6 A 1790 S 6; in Out Ward mentioned (1780), 6: 137; new stones to be set up from, 1801 F 11; C. C. asks for removal of powder-house near, 1807 Je 15; watchmen to be employed to watch powder-house near, Je 29 Four-mile stone, British encamped near, 1776 S 15; location of, 1778 JJ, 4

Four-mile stone, British encamped near, 1776 S 15; location of, 1778 II 4
Five-mile stone, Royal Artillery pasture and Dove Tavern near, 1776 S 22; Von Krafft quartered at, 1781 N 24
Six-mile stone, Kissing Bridge near, 1791 Six-mile stone, or road north from city, British encamped near, 1776 S 15
Ten-mile stone, Kingsbridge Road passes by, 1808

Ten-mile stone, Kingsbridge Road passes by, 1808

See also L. M. R. K., 3: 960

Milltraw, captains, Passengers must obey, and skippers, 1656 D 9

Milltraw, companies, in existence in 1647 (g. v., F 21); employed by the W. I. Co., 1658

Ap 20; citizens appointed officers of, raiseed the companies of the companie

MILITARY hut-camp, on Dyckman Farfn, 1776 N 16
MILITARY ORGANISATIONS (Partial list of): 1st Battalion of Field Artillery. See Armonies, Arsenals and Barracks Ist Brigade of N, Y. State Artillery, Flag of, displayed at Washington's inauguration, 1785 Ap 20; First and Second Regiments of city, 1805 Mi 27; officers of, petition of the property of the

og Division of N. Y. State Artillery, Tricolour flag presented to, at celebration of
outbreak of French Revolution, 1830 N 26
1st Division of N. Y. State Militia, Act for
organisation of, 1847 My 5; C. C. buys
stands of colours for regiments of Fourth
Brigade, 1845 Jl 6; C. C. orders building
erected for, at Elm and White Sts., 1850
1851 Libbl. Infantry, organised, 1862

O 18
st Light Infantry, organised, 1800
1st Regiment (N. Y. State) receives new standard, 1788 O 24
1st Regiment N. V. State Volunteers, Organisation of, 1846 D 2; C. C. appropriates \$1000 for, D 2; thanks and medals voted to, by C. C., 1848 H 2; Or Received Co. 1848 H 2; Or Restrict of Infanciation of Infanciation (C. W. M. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. M. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. M. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. M. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. M. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. M. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. M. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. M. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. M. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Infanciation (C. W. 1848 H 2) or Restrict of Restrict

Battalion of Independents (Col. Wm. Malcom), parades for volunteers, 1776 Je

2d Regiment, of provincial troops in command of Col. Corsa, 1760 My 26
3d Regiment of Artillery, formed, 1807; to
be given standard of colours, 1810 Je 4;
stationed at Fort Gausevoort, 1812 N 25;
title changed to 8th Regiment (g. v.), 1847

Jl 27

oth Brigade of N. Y. State Artillery, reorganised, 1829 Je 8; subject to mayor's call under act of leg., 1830 Mr 22

oth Washington, 1860 Ap 17

oth Regiment (British), arrives from St. Vincent, 1776 N 19

oth Regiment, British), arrives from St. Vincent, 1776 N 19

oth Regiment, N. V., leaves for the front, 1861 Ap 27

rith Regiment, N. V., leaves for the front, 1861 Ap 21

oth Regiment, N. V., leaves for the front, 1861 Ap 21

oth Regiment, first composed of officers of infantry battalion of 11th Regiment who organise themselves at Shakespeare Tavern (a. v.) as the National Guard (a. v.), 1824 Ag 25; this organisation later named the 27th (g. v.), and then 7th Regiment African Composed of Officers of Infantry battalion of 11th Regiment who organise themselves at Shakespeare Tavern (a. v.) and then 7th Regiment African Composed of Officers of Infantry battalion of 11th Regiment who organise themselves at Shakespeare Tavern (a. v.) and then 7th Regiment African Composed of Infantry battalion of 11th Regiment African Composed (a. v.) and the 7th Regiment Composed (a. v.) and Regiment of 18th Regiment, formerly Composed (a. v.) and Regiment of 18th Regiment, Fourth Sec. (a. v.) and Regiment during parade, 18th 11th Regiment, Fourth Regiment Market, 18th July 18th Regiment, Fourth Regiment Composed (a. v.) and Re

ton, 1801 Ap 23; Col. Smith commander, Ap 23 16th Regiment of Foot, Broadside in reply to that of "Brutus," 1770 Ja 19; assemb. disallows expenses of officers of, for lodg-ings, Ja 24; ordered to Pensacola, F 25 77th Regiment (British), arrives from A-bany, 1758 Ap 13; embarks for Halifax,

bany, 1/30 fay -0. My 3 17th Regiment, N. Y., leaves for the front, 1861 Je 21 of Infantry, U. S. (negro). 1861 Je 21
20th Regiment of Infantry, U. S. (negro),
organised at Riker's 1. (Feb., 1864);
served until honourably discharged and
mustered out (Oct., 1865).—Phisterer,
N. Y. in the War of the Rebellion, 518
21st Regiment of Foot (Royal North British

Fuzileers), Detachment of, arrives, 1772 My 25: reviewed by Gen, Gage, Je 2; first

division leaves for Albany, Je 4; last division embarks for Albany, Je 19
22d Regiment (British), arrives from Albany, 178 Ap 13; embarks for Halifax, My 3
22d Vaginent of Corpect to Vashington, 1862
22d Regiment of Corpect to Vashington, 1862
23d Regiment of Engineers, Corps organised, 1861; site of armory of, 1884 N 11; land for armory of, acquired, 1907 Je 7
26th Regiment (British), reviewed by Gen. Gage, 1772 Ap 28; leaves for Albany, My 24
26th Regiment of Infantry, U. S. (negro), organised at the Corpe of Corpect of

1862 My 26. See also 7th Regiment
28th Regiment, arrives from Albany, 1766
29th Regiment, leaves for the front, 186, 19 27
29th Regiment, leaves for the front, 186, 19 27
29th Regiment of Infantry, U. S. (nergo), organised at Hart's 1. (April, 186a); served
until honourably discharged and mustered
out (Nov., 1865). —Phisterer, N. Y. in the
War of the Rebellion, 518
33d Regiment (British), at capture of N. Y.,
37th Regiment, disbanded, 1865 Ag
38th Regiment, disbanded, 1865 Ag
38th Regiment, Jefferson Guards, N. Y.,
State Artillery. "View of, in 1843 (Pl.
127), described, 16 of partiting of, in city,
127), described, 16 of partiting of, in city,
1418 13 S 2; Col. Robt. Bogardus commander, S 2; to defend city and harbour, S 2
42d, or Royal Highland Regiment, embarks
for Albany, 1735 My 6; Lord John Murray's, departs for Albany, My 7; billets for
officers of, paid for, My 24; detachment of,
13 appears of N. Y., 1270 S 15
47th Regiment, Part of, to join cantonments
18th Regiment, Part of, to join cantonments
1781 Ag 25
60th Regiment of Royal Americans, arrives,
1772 J 6 3, Jl. 1. See 450 Royal Americans

1781 Åg 25
oth Regiment of Royal Americans, arrives,
1772 Je 3, Jl 1. See also Royal Americans
oth New York (Irish Brigade), organised,
1851; leaves for Washington, 1861 Ap 23;
Col. Corcora commander, Ap 23; view of
departure of, in Val. Man. (1862), Ap 23;
return of, Ji 27; cheered at war meeting in
Park, 1862 Ag 27; possibly the regiment
shown in view of 1865 (Pl. 152-b), 3: 773;
land for armory of, acquired by clty, 1901
Ag 29; corner-stone of armory laid, 1904

Ap 23
71st Regiment (British), at capture of N. Y.,

Ap 23
71st Regiment (British), at capture of N. Y.,
1776 S 15; battallon of, ordered from L. 17
1776 S 15; battallon of, ordered from L. 17
178 S 15; battallon of, ordered from L. 17
178 S 16
178 S 178 S

Militia 84th Regiment, guards Orangemen during parade, 1871 Jl 12 American Guard, or American Rifles. See

American Guard, or American Rifles. See 7181 Regiment 1518. Battalion of, embark from Flushing, 1778 Ag 17
Artillery, Sebastian Bauman commandant of regiment of, resigns his commission, 1797 My 15
Artillery, One hundred men from city, take charge of North Fort, 1812 Je 22; reviewed, 8315.

S 15 Artillery companies, to receive their "Alarm

Posts" from Gen. Cleveland, 1777 Ja 26 Artillery corps of state, consolidated, 1805 Mr 27; to be divided into brigades, Mr 27 Artillery-men, Increased number of, re-quired, 1776 Je 14; 200 arrive from Lon-don, 1777 Ji 16 Artillery Regiment, Disposition of, in case of

acturery Regiment, Disposition of, in case of alarm, 1746 S 25 Bauman's Regiment. See Artillery Blue Artillery Company, John Waldron com-mander, 1738; number of members allowed, 1746 F 27

mander, 1738; number of members allowed, 1746 F 27
Bogart's Artillery, organised, 1810
Brigade of Artillery, formed in N. Y. City, 1780 Ap 4
Brigade of Artillery, formed in N. Y. City, 1780 Ap 4
Brigade of New York, Officers of, dine at 1740
British Reserve, at capture of N. Y., 1776 S 15
Brigher guard (or corps) of New Amsterdam, organised by Kiett and conneil, 1640
My 10; regulations for, by ordinance, 1643
N 16; guns and guard-house for, 1648
My 25; officer of, to impose fines, 1628; fuel and light for, asked of prov. govt., 1653 Mr 13; officers of, and burgo, and schepens pass ordinance on behaviour of fill vacancies in, D 17; drums for, 1655
Mr 22; fifty ponnds of powder issued to each, 1663 Je 14; under the Dutch, 1673
Ag 18; members of, to be fined for non-appearance, 1674 F 14/24. See also Militia (in general index)

(in general index)
Cadets, Independent Company of, 1745 Ag 24
Chasseurs (British), at capture of N. Y.,

1776 S 15

City Artillery, manoeuvre at the race-course.

1770 S 15

(Try Artillery, manoeuvre at the race-course, 1787 Je 14; annual review of, 1790 O; 178 Je 14; annual review of, 1790 O; 181, 1794 AD 21

City Guard, organised, 1833

Company of Foot, James II orders, divided into two companies, 1688 My 4; officers, pay, and cost of, My 4; warrant issued at Company of Foot, organisite, 1775 My 4

Company of Foot, organisite, 1775 My 4

Company of Foot, organisite, 1775 My 4

Corporal's guard, appointed to keep watch during divine service, 1656 Mr 3, 1658 O et Foreest's, Capt., company from N. Y. For Canadian campiagn, 1750 My 26

De Foreest's, Capt., company from N. Y. For Canadian campiagn, 1750 My 26

Plott, 1861 Jl 8

Durkee's, Col., Regiment, ordered to Paulus Hook, 1776 Je 29; men from, sent to Gen. Putnam, 0 24

Ellsworth's Fire Zouaves, leave for the front, 1861 AP 29; bauner presented to,

Ellsworth's Fire Zouaves, leave for the front, 1861 Ap 29; banner presented to, by fire department, Ap 29 Engineers, Brigade of British, beseige Fort Washington (q, v), 1776 N 6; batteries of, under Maj, Dixon on hill at Fort Washington, N 14; Fellow's Brigade (Am.), Conduct of, when British occupied city, 1776 S 15 (5: 1014, 1015)

1015)

1015)
Flying Artillery, First troop of, to meet at riding-house, 1808 F 19
Foot companies of N. Y., Warrant issued at Whitehall to pay two, and their officers,

Whitehall to pay two, and their officers, 1630 Mr 13

Foot Company, Officers of, commissioned, 1669; Andros commissioned captain of a, 1674 Jl 1/11; Andros brings, O 22/N 1; number of foot-soldiers in province, 1687

F 22; divided into two by order of king, 1688 My 4; warrant issued for pay of, 1689 Mr 13; King William orders two companies sent to N, V, S 2; difference in rate of exchange between N, Y, and England affects amounts paid to, 1694 Ap 1. See also Military bands; Militia company

Pany Fuller's, Gen., regiment, lands at N. Y. City,

companies of, to be sent to N, Y., 1700 Je; arrives (in Oct.), Je
Hessian Chasseurs, 6 A 1777 Je 4. See also
Troops, Hessian (in general index)
Hopes, Hessian (in general index)
Highland Regiment, Earl of Loudoun reviews, 1757 My 10; part of, under Col. Fraser arrives from Albany, 1750 Ap 13, all embarked, My 7; salls for Louisbourg, My 8, Col. Montgomery's, arrives from So. Ear., 1760 Ag 31; embarks for Halifax, Os. Ear., 1760 Ag 31; embarks for Halifax,

Highlanders, from Cork arrive to fill up the regiments, 1758 Mr 12/13. See also Fleet, Cork

Cork Highlanders, N. Y. City militia, 1780 F 19 Holman's, Col., Regiment, arrives at N. Y., 1776 Jl 27 Independent companies, Letter from Cosby

Independent companies, Letter from Cosby on pay of, 1732 My 19; two, of Fuzileers ordered to Albany, 1745 D 2; one company returns to Fort George, 1747 O 1; two, to be sent to Gov. Dinwiddie of Va., 1754 la 18; ordered to Albany, 1756 Ap 13; again in commission, 1764 Je 25; reviewed, 1772 D 4; twenty, formed, 1777 N 10; parade headed by Mayor Mathews, N 19; company under Mathews given alarm-post, D 8; "Light Morse" and other, parade, 18; sham fight by, for entertainment of 18; sham

ton of, it case of alarm, 1746 S 25; Sam. Tuder appeals to provint, cong, for gums for, Independent Company of Rangers, from N. J., on their way to Albany, 1760 My 10 Infantry, British, embarked from Staten I., 1777 Jl 8 For divisions of, assigned drill-Infantry of city and country, Act of leg, regulating parades of, 1825 Ap 21 Infantry of city and country, Act of leg, regulating parades of, 1825 Ap 31 Right of the State of the St

presented with standards by Frince Wil-iam Henry, As I King's American Regiment, Col. Fanning commander, ordered to New Town, 1778 King's Loyal Orange Rangers, commanded by Lieut.-Col. Bayard, 1777 F 23 Knowlton's Rangers, stationed near Harlem, 1776 N 16; reached Fort Washington as it is surrendered, N 16 Lady Washington's Regiment, Gen. Cornwal-lis captures, at Tappan, 1778 S 21, 28 Lady Washington's Regiment centre is review.

Lamb's Battalion, Four members quit service in, 1718 F 27 Lasher's Battalion. See Lasher, Col. John; Minute Men Light Guard. See Tompkins' Blues Light Horse, and other independent compa-

Light Guard. See Tompkins' Blues Light Horse, and other independent companies parade, 1780 S 28; sham fight by, for entertainment of president, governor, et al., S 28; annual review of, 1790 O 5 dight Infantry, takes possession of Bohanna's and Montresor's Islands, 1776 S 10; gitt night of a trapper of a tacked, S 6; skirmish of, at Harlem Heights, S 16; corps of, at Fraunces Tavern, on departure of Gen. Washington, 1783 D 4; company of, under Capt. John Stagg, Jr., enrolled, 1780 O 26; first company under late militia law. O 26; first company under late militia law. O 26; first company of of Col. Post's company of, permitted to exercise in City Hall, 1794 April 1795 Mrc Lutt's Capt., Co., Orderly-book of, 1776 Jl 9 McClure's Riffenen, organised, 1813 McDougail's Battery, 1770 Mr 24. See also Magaw's Regiment, constructing Fort Washington, 1776 Jl 1 See also Magaw, Col. Robert

ington, 1776 Jl 1. See also Magaw, Col. Robert Malcom's (Malcolm's) Volunteers, Officers of 2d Battalion of Independents under Col. (later Brig.-Gen.) Wm. Malcom (Malcolm), parade for, 1776 Je 11; brigade of, in-spected by adjutant-general and reviewed by Baron de Steuben, 1788 S 39; "Volun-

teers of the Legion" of the brigade to parade on arrival of Pres. Washington, 1789 Ap 21; brigade salutes Pres. Washing-ton on Independence Day, JI 4; parade of brigade for benefit of Creek Indians, 1790 JI 27; annual review of militia, etc., under, 0.5; died of yellow fever, 1791 Ag 19 Marine Artillery Company, meeting at the Soc. Sec. 1786 Fz; formed from Marine Soc. 200

Soc., F 19 Marines, Detachment of, overpowered by

Marine Detachment of, overpowered by draft mob (1) x3, 1863, 3, 21,1-14 and draft into (1) x3, 1863, 3, 21,1-14 and of 100 in behalf of, 1775, My; prospectus of (in Morgan Library), and signatures to charter members (Pl. 43), 4: 806
Military companies, Smith on meeting in Fields to form, 1775, App. 27; many, raised, My 15; Colden reports on, My 31; seventeen, formed, Je 21, 20; officers ordered to complete, 1776 Ap 17
Minut Mem, Lasher Posttalion agrees to Minut Mem, Lasher Posttalion agrees to Minut Mem, Lasher Switzle on parade of, S 18; petition of First Battalloned, for back pay, etc., 1776 Ja 29; 500, from New Eng, arrive, F 3
Montgomery's, Col., Regt. of Highlanders. See Highland Regiment

Morris Cadets, shown in 1844 (?) on Pl. 128,

Montgomery's, Col., Regt. of Highlanders. See Highland Regiment.
Morris Cadets, shown in 1844 (?) on Pl. 128, 3: 602
Murray's, Lord John, Regiment. See 4260 Mighland Regiment.
National Guard of N. Y. State Cription of Royal Highland Regiment.
National Guard of N. Prade of (27th Regt.), Mayor Hone, My 31; stand of Colours for, voted, 1835 My 30; the uniformed militia became the, 1802 Ap 23, 3: 733 nl
National Guard Torop, at Astor Place riot, 1830 My 10
N. Y. Battalion, Officers of, commissioned, N. Y. Battalion, Officers of, commissioned, N. Y. Battalion, Officers of, commissioned, N. Y. Grenadiers, in inaugural procession under Capt. Harsin, 1780 Ap 30; advertise for recruits, 1798 Je 12; commanded by Capt. Duryee, Je 12
N. Y. Mittalion, Officers of, commissioned, N. Y. W. Stating, See Application, 1810 N. Y. Mittalion, Officers of, 1811 N. Y. Miltida, 500 ordered to Albany, 1757 Ag 3; Gov. Tryon establishes a, 1776 O 12; N. Y. Missars, organised, 1811 N. Y. Miltida, 500 ordered to Albany, 1757 Ag 3; Gov. Tryon establishes a, 1776 O 12; Ag 3; Gov. Tryon establishes a, 1776 O 12; Ag 3; Gov. Tryon establishes a, 1776 O 12; Ag 3; Gov. Fletcher on expedition to the frontiers, 1603 F 13; Bellomont changes officers of, 1609 My 3; under arms, 1711 Ag 6; nearly completed, 1750 Ap 23; a, of 684 men, 1700 Gr. Y. Regiment, Volunteers, Rendezvous of, 18, 20; order of C. Creconsidered, 19, 32, 20; Order of C. Creconsidered, 19, 12, 20; Order of C. Greconsidered, 15, 20; Ord

Odell, Maj, Cops or, Man, arrives from O 25, O Farth, Gen., Regiment, arrives from O 10 Clard 1,757 F 20 O Control of Con

(5: 1014, 1015)
Pontifical Zouaves, recruits from Canada en

Poutified Zousaves, recruits from Canada en route to Rome, 1868 F 20
Prince of Wales's Royal American Volunteers, commanded by Governor Browne, 1777 F 23; volunteers asked for, 1776 F 16 Queen's Ranger Hussars, Volunteers asked for, 1770 Mr 17; a fine regiment, will soon Rangers, N. Y. City militia, 1780 F 19
Republican Greens, to parade, 1808 Ag 31; organised, 1813
Richmond Grays, welcomed to city, 1850 Ag 13, Richmond Grays, Wilson's, helps to disperse a mob (J), 1812), 3; 491

(MILITARY ORGANISATIONS.—Continued)
Roman Catholic Volunteers, Recruits asked

Roman Catholic Volunteers, Recruits asked for, 1778 J1 13
Rough Riders, Theodore Roosevelt on origin of name, 1898 My 6; names of notable members of the, My 12; at Las Guasimas, 1e 24; at San juan Hill and El Caney, J1; book on, pub. by T. Roosevelt, 1899
Royal Americans, Company of, at Fort George, 1765 J1 30; officer of, attacked, 160 Mt 31; 193 G1; first hattalion of, reviewed, Ag 8; six companies of, embark for N. J. S. 7; second battalion of, embarks for Antigua, O 31
Royal Artillery, encamped at Turtle Bay, Royal Artillery, encamped at Turtle Bay.

tor N. J., S.7; second battalion of, embarks for Antigua, O 3;
Royal Artillery, encamped at Turtle Bay, 1766 Je 24; practice by, Jl 4; reviewed, Ag 20; two companies of, camp on Hempstead Plains, 1772 Je 11; firewood for O 27; embarks for Boston, 1774 Jl 26; under Capt. Williamson arrives at N. V., 1777 S 25; negro lad deserts from, 1782 Ap 9; claims against the civil departments of, to be presented at artillery office, 1783 N 8 Royal Highland Regiment. See 240 or Royal Horn british Fuzileers. See 21st Royal New York of the State of

Je 6 Royal Welch Fusileers, Arrival of, 1773 Je 9; reviewed, Je 30, O 29; dinner by officers of, on St. David's Day, 1774 Mr 1; go to Bos-ton, Jl 21, 28 Sandford's, Maj.-Gen., Division of Artillery, assigned to drill-room over Centre Market, 1838 D.

Scotch Infantry, in full costume with bag-pipes in the inaugural procession, 1789 Ap

Scotch Highlanders, land from the "Nancy,"

Scotch Highlanders, land from the "Nancy,"
1774 Ja 6
Sea Fencibles, organised, 1813
Spencer's Brigade, Part of, arrives, 1776 Ap
17; encamped, My 22
Sons of Seventy-Six, a Unitered (q, v, under
Taverns), 1807 Jl 13; required to meet on
July 17 "equipped for exercise," Jl 13
Squadron A. See Troop A
Stakes', Capt., Troop. See Troop of Horse
Tammanial War Band, organised, 1807 Jl
13; to attend meeting at Martlings, S 18
Hebout's Company, Capp. (Albertal), reTompokins' Blues, Corps of citizen soldiers
forming, 1826 O 21; later called Light
Guard, O 21; organised, 1830
Train Bands, Earliest ordinance for establishing, 1640 My 10; Jews exempt from duty
in, on paying monthly tax, 1655 Ag 25; two
companies of, divided into three, 1638 Sag's two
companies of, divided

come from Troy, N. Y., to defend city, Ag 16
Troop A, organised, 1889; mustered into National Guard, 6 A 1889 Ap 2; history of (from 1889 to 1921), 6 A 1889 Ap 2
Troop of Horse, Governor issues orders of the control of the control

Volunteer Regiments, Colonels of the, returned, called on men to rally in suppressing draft riots of July 13, 1863, 3: 743
Volunteers, Company of, 1786 F 19; arms issued to, ordered collected, 1783 Je 10
Volunteers of the Legion. See Malcom's (Malcolm's) Volunteers
Waldeckers, Regiment of, diss British army, embarked for Amboy, D. 2
Ward's, Col., Regiment, Gen. Lee asks Gov.
Trumbull for, 1776 F 7; the regiment arrives and goes to Nassau 1, F. 24.
Washington Grays (Cavairy, National Guard), organised, 1833; Thos. F. De Voc, colonel of the, 1850; stand of colours to be given to, 1868 D 2 mew troop of horse, Col.
Washington Troop, 1878 J 18; origin of the "Washington Grays" (2), Il 18; helps to disperse a mob. 1790 J 11;
Welch Fusileers. See Royal Welch Fusileers
West Chester Light Horse, escort to Gen.
Washington and Gov. Clinton on Evacuation Day, 1783 N 35.
See also Milita; Troops; etc.
Military parade-ground. See Parade-ground
Military parade-ground. See Parade-ground
Military power, vested in governor, 1702 D 5
MILITARY power, vested in governor, 1702 D 5
MILITARY provice, Moravians exempt from,
MILITARY service, Moravians exempt from,

MILITARY review, Programme for a day of, 1788 O 10 MILITARY service, Moravians exempt from 1755 Je 14; two paper makers petition for exemption from, 1776 My 29; compulsory, adopted by the Confederacy and the Federal government (1863), 3: 739 MILITARY stores and provisions, Clinton on, 1743 N 8; exportation of, prohibited, 1746 Je 17; ordered removed from city, 1775 My

Je 17; ordered removed from city, 1775 My 15; com, of the prov. cong. on removal of crown stores at Turtle Bay, 1775 Is of missary McLean, 1812 Ji 20 MILITARY training, and muster, Account of, by Danckaerts (1670), 1: 172-73; Quakers not exempt from, 1687 F 24 MILITARY and civil force, reduced for economy,

MILITARY and civil rore, reduced no economy, 1663 A9 5; consequences thereof, N 2 MILITARY and volunteer corps, President to accept and organise, 1812 F 6; amount appropriated for, F 6

MILITARY and volunteer corps, President to accept and organise, 1812 F 6; amount appropriated for, F 6
MILITIA (Continental and State), Cont. cong. orders that the be aneed and trained, 1775
MILITIA (Continental and State), Cont. cong. orders that the be aneed and trained, 1776
MILITIA (Continental and State), Cont. cong. orders that the be aneed and trained, 1776
MILITIA (Continental and State), Continental orders that the property of the sassing orders of the sassing of the sassi assemble at hattery of rark voted against, per 8; in uniform celebrate Evacquistion Cape. 1800 Mr 29; report of magnitude of, in city 1800 Mr 29; report of magnitude of, in city and county, 1811 D 19; to wear crape for Gov. Clinton, 1812 Ap 25; thanked by mayor and C. C. for suppressing riot, Je 29; sent from Albany by Gov. Tompkins arrive, S 1; fortated from N. V. City and Westchester enforted from N. V. City and Westchester enforted from Mich, may be had at short warning, Ag 27; of city and county, review of, Ag 30; of Rockland Co. on Barn 1. S 4; on duty in city and vicinity to be dismissed, N 28; stationed at Harlem returned arms and gome through the county of t

Pres. Madison thanks state, for their patriotism, etc., F 22; leg. provides for enrollment of, 1866 My 13; put on a war footing, 3 ervice, 732–33; becomes the National Guard, 733 n', 1862 Ap 23; more regiments leave for the front, 3: 733; every available regiment at the front, 740, 741 MILITIA (Dutch and British provincia), Farliest formation and regulations for, 1646 My 10, 1647; guns and guard-house for, 1647; guns and 1647; gu

Albany, Jl 12; countermanded, Jl 15; council recommends bill to draft from, 1759 F 26; colonels of regiments in counties to detach men from, Mr 16; number of (in 1762), 1762; city's arms loaned to, by C. C., 1772 S 0; officers of, entertained by Gov. Tryon, D 4; officers of, entertained by Gov. Tryon, D 4; Tryon on the, Mr 1; Tryon's report on the, Je 1, Je 2; Lispenard given permission to drill, 1775 My 1; of city reviewed by Maj.-Gen. Pattison, 1780 Ja 27; large enrollment in, F 9; captains of city, informed of erection of new redoubts, My 2; city, to have credit no attention paid to the, 178; Il 11; of city to work at Bunker Hill (N. Y. City) every morning, 1782 Mr 17; officers of, of the city deny desertions from battallons, Jl 20; assist to put out frein Wall St., Ag 16; arms issued

morning, 1782 Mr 17; officers of, of the city deny descritons from battalions, II 20; assist to put out fire in Wall St., Ag 16; arms issued to, ordered collected, 1783 Je 10.

Maters plans for a, 1789 D 18

Millita, Colonels of, of counties asked to be ready in case of alarm, 1746 II 25; orders sent to, 1755 Ap 6; on L. I. and Staten I, to take account of the amount of wheat, rye, etc., in their districts, 1779 Ia 22; to report to commandant of N. J. Francisco, 1880 D 27; comprehensive and extended, passed, 1601 My 6; for better settling, 1702 N 27; new, particularly for city milita, 1721 II 27; revised, 1724 JI 24, 1739 O 3; to regulate military watch in N. V. City, 714 Je 13; addition to, regarding residents of city, N 27; enacted, with amendments regarding uniforms, 1744 S 21; message of gov. regarding, 1745 D 4; pub. in full, D 111; re-enacted with amendments, 1746 F 27; De Lancey advises reviving the, 1754 Ag 20; re-enacted with alteration of colour of uniform of troopers, D7; Obusbers and Moravason under, F to: militia The transfer of the state of th

MILL-STONES, uncovered on South William St. (in 1919), 1667 O 15; (76) on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 225
MILLEBOLER, Phillip, and Bartholomew Ward, authorised by leg. to build free bridge across Harlem River, 1807 F S. C. for himself and miller, the street of the stre 1993 le; recommends (1699) establishment of English church; 1: 185; population of city and not not of stables submated by 1695; location of the comment of the comment of the comment tioned by Dyer, 1695; leaves N. V., 1695 le; taken prisoner by a French privateer in Ji, throws papers and drawings overboard, Je; further account of, Je; gives information to board of trade at Whitehall on state of pro-board of trade at Whitehall on state of pro-

board of trade at Whitehall on state of province, 1696 S 4
Miller (Miler), John, gardener of Trinity
Church farm, 1738 Mr 29; house of, burned,
Mr 29; seeds for sale by, Mr 29, 1739 F 10
Miller, John D., member of "com. of defence,"
1807 O 15
Miller, Nev. Sam. Act of leg. gives permission to, to search records, etc., 1798 Ja 19;
to, 10 search records, etc., 1798 Ja 19;
sermon on death of Geo, Washington, 1790
D 29; petitions leg. for use of Dutch records

at Albany, 1800 Ja 22; asks leg, to translate Dutch records at expense of state, 1807 Ja 22; delivers address at bi-centenary celebration of discovery of Hudson River, 1809 S.4; correspondence of (the "Miller papers") at MILLER, Wm., and the Chang Miller 1809 Miller, wm., and the Chang Miller, 1809 Miller, or the Chang Miller, or the Chang Miller, or the Miller and County of N. V. from Westchester to Kingston, 1776 O 15 MILLER, Gerti Fullewer a, 1647 JJ 22, 2; 32; Alex, Pietersen of Harlem appointed the company's, at 30 fl. per month, 1648 Ag 15; September 1909 MILLER, GO, 1909 MILLER, GO, 1909 MILLER, GO, 1909 MILLER, GO, Die predictions of, 1843 F 31

MILLERISM, Dire predictions of, 1843 F 3; the effects of, on Broadway, Ap 22
MILLIGAN, Jas., comptroller of the treasury,

MILLIGAN, Jas., comptroller of the treasury, 1785 Ja 27, MILLINERS, Principal quarters of, 1830 My, MILLINGTON, Rev. John, Collection of books owned by formed Corporation Library of the Jacobian Corporation Library (1994) of the Jacobian Corporation Library (under Libraries, Museums, etc.) MILLS, Clark. See Artist MILLS, D. O., crects a home for [male] nurses at Bellevue, 1897; crects model lodging-houses for men, 6 Supp. Add.

Mor men, 6 Supp. Add.

July 1897; Crects model lodging-houses for men, 6 Supp. Add.

Mor men, 6 Supp. Add.

July 1897; Crects model lodging-houses for men, 6 Supp. Add.

for men, 6 Supp. Add.

Mill.S. Jacob, attacked by British soldiers, 1771
Je 11
Mill.S. Jas., city marshal, to be keeper of the
jail. 1737 Ja 17
Mill.S. Rob. 1818
Mill.S. Rob. 1828
Mill.S. Rob. 1838
Mill.S. Rob. 1828
Mill.S. Rob. 1838
Mill.S. 1 Rus to erect, on Hariem Creek referred, 1792 F 17; proposals of Coles and others to erect, on Harlem River, 1793 N 4; list of, on Landmark Map 3: 961-62; at Turtle Bay, 6: 172, 173. For particular mills, vide infra

17.1. 73. For particular mus, wate whye thank mill, 2; 298; Innes's error regarding horse-mill of 1626, 1626 Summer Bayard's wind-mill, erected by Nich, Bayard on his land in the Bowery, 1755; shown on Maerschalek Map of 1755, Pl. 34, v. 1; advertised for sale by J. Burling, 1766 F 20; correct of the sale by J. Burling, 1766 F 20; correct of the sale by J. Burling, 1765 F 20; correct of the sale by J. Burling, 1765 F 20; correct of the sale, 1781 Jl 23, See also J. M. R. K., 3; 90; Benson's mill, History of, 1738 O 23. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 90; Stuyveant's wind-mill, 1961 of Stuy

Cornell mill and mill pond shown on Pl. 93, 3: 580

Cotton mills, Dickson's at Hell Gate, and others mentioned by Henry Wansey, 1704 My 31

Flour mills, Extensive, at Red Hook, 1805 Ja

Grist-mill (wind-mill) at the Fort, shown on Hartgers View (1626-28), (Pl. 1-a) 1: 133; mentioned by Michaelius, 1626 Sum-133; mentioned by Michaelius, 1026 Sum-mer, 1028 Ag 11, 2; 200; provided with axes and other requisites, 1033; in opera-Maps, 1039, (C. Pls-41, 42) 2; 205-7; on Pl. 4-b (1642), 1; 1,40; taken over by the company, A. Pietersen appointed miller, 1648 Ag 15; in rotten condition, and so near Fort Amsterdam that wind is shut. so near Fort Amsterdam that wind is shiuld from, 1649 J1 26; on Prototype View (1650–53), 1: 124–25; regulations made concerning, and miller appointed, 1652 F; Van Tienhoven on interference of walls of crt with, 1650 N 29; mentioned, 1656 Ja 24; Win. Bogardus appointed comptroller of, S 27; to be farmed out, 1658 Mr 19; mentioned in De Sille List (1660), 2: 213, 351; on "Duke's Plan," 1661 S, (Pl. 100) 1: 209; nearly in ruins, 1662 N 2; stones and ironwork of, to be used in construction of new wind-mill on the Commons (q. v.), N. 2: See dis D. M. R. K., 3: 961
Gris, mill qt Harlem, built by Mayor Dela-

N 2. See acto L. M. R. K., 3: 961
Grist-mill at Harlem, built by Mayor Delaveril, 1667 Ia Stagebridge, of A. Macomb,
Grant and Stagebridge, of A. Macomb,
Howsen, March and Stagebridge, of A. Macomb,
Howsen, March and Stagebridge, of A. Macomb,
Horsen, March and Stagebridge, of A. Macomb,
House, being built at Manhattan by
François Molemaecker, 1626 Summer, 2:
107, 205; services to be held in room over,
Summer; history of, Summer; probably
burned before arrival of Michaellus, Summer, 1628 Ag 11, 1638 Mr 28, 2: 206; tower
Horse-mill of J. W. van Couwenhoven,
erected, 1656, 2: 308; conveyed to Nich, de
Meyer, D 20, 2: 308; bought by Jan van
Cleef and others and removed to New
Utrecht, 1660, 2: 308, See also L. M. R. K.,
13: 961.

3: 961

Horse-mill of Teunis Tiebout, Permission to erect, asked for, 1712 O 15

Horse-mill on Sylve Steech, erected about 1667 on site of the house of the company's negroes, 1643 Je 24; history of, Je 27; mentioned in deed, 1667 O 15, 2: 293. See also L. M. R. K. 3; 301

"Jasper's Mill." See Wind-mill on the Commons

"Jasper's Mill." See Wind-mill on the Commons
Meiser's wind-mill, Petition of J. Nessepot
and Peter Jansen Mesier for site for, not
granted, 1682 Je 18; erected between
61 to granted 1686 as 18; first mentioned
62 read 1666 as 18; first mentioned
63 read 1666 as 18; first mentioned
64 read 1667 as 18; first mentioned
64 read 1667 as 18; first mentioned
65 read 1667 as 18; first mentioned
66 read 1667 as 18; first mentioned
67 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
68 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
69 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
69 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
69 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
60 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
60 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
60 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
61 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
62 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
62 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
62 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
63 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
64 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
65 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
65 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
65 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
67 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
67 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
67 read 167 as 18; first mentioned
68 read 1

3: 961
Nessepott's mill at Kingsbridge, J. Nessepott and J. Marsh to build, 1699 S 20; differences between Marsh and Nessepott over, settled, 1700 Ja 16, F 19, 1701 Ja 25; conveyed to Nessepott by city, Ja 25. Set diso L. M. R. K., 3: 961

Oil mill, near the foundry in Greenwich St., 1782 O 23
"Old Garrison Mill." See Wind-mill on the

Commons
"Old Mill." See Pietersen's water-mill

"Old Mill." See Pietersen's water-mill Pietersen's water.
Permit for erection of, 1658 Ap 2; on "Duke's Plan" (1661), (Pl. to) 1: 210; permission to use water of Collect to operate, asked for, 1661 Mr 3; sold to Jan Cornelissen van Hoorn, Ap 20; called "Old Mill" on Nicolls May (1664-6), (Pl. 10 A-a) 1: 211, 1664 Ag 27/S 6; one of two mills in operation, 1672 II 1; not on Pl. 22-a (1692), 1: 233. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 051-052.

22-a (1692), i; 233. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 961-92.
Rotary mill, water-colour of, 3; 910. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 962.
Rutgers wind-mill, 1760. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 962.
Saw-mill of See also L. M. W. R. K., 3; 962.
Saw-mill of the W. I. Co. (near the Fort), F. Fezard to erect, 6 A 1625 Ja; being rerected, 1626 Summer, 1628 Ag 8, 11; provided with axes and other requisites, 1633; in opportation, 1638 Mr 38; on Mana-

provided with axes and other requisites, 1633; in operation, 1638 Mr 28; on Manatus Maps, 1639, (C. Pl. 41, 42) 2: 205-7; on Pl. 4-b (1642), r: 140. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 962
Saw-mill on Nut (Governor's) I., on Manatus Maps (C. Pls. 44, 42), 2: 205; leased for three years, 1639 S 13; decayed and in ruins, to be dismantled or burned down, 1648 la 12; probably the first mill erected district of M. 1, Ja 12
Steam w-mill, the wonder of N. V., 1802

Ap 2 Tan-mill of Adrian and Christopher van Laer, 1665 O 23, See also L. M. R. K., 3;

Tide-mill, Council approves of, to be set up by J. Marsh, 1701 F 11 Treadmill (Stepping-mill), for grinding grain

reaumin (stepping-imin), for grinding grain recommended and erected at Bellevue, 1822 F 18; description and operation of, O 28; women work on, O 28; applications from various places for plan and description of, 1823 Ja 20; 100 copies of report to be (MILLS.-Continued) MILLS.—Continued)
printed for use of Mayor Allen, Ja 20;
report of com. to C. C. on, My 3cf. history
of, pub. by J. Hardie, 1842; idle visitors
to, prohibited, Ag 18; police com. to report
on discondinuing.
Water-mill at Fresh Water
Water-mill near Hog's Glackwell's) Island,
Jan Van Bommel given permission to
erect, 1604 Ap 26; given exclusive privilege
for three years, Ap 26
Water-mill near the Apple, Permission given
Water-mill near the Apple, Permission given
Water-mill near the Apple, Permission given
Wind-mill at the Fort. See Grist-mill at the
Fort

Fort. Wind-mill in Bowery-Lane. See Bayard's Wind-mill

Wind-mill Wind-mill in Rivington St., burnt, 1826 Ap 21 Wind-mill, near the two-mile stone, for rent,

Windwill in Rivington St., burnt, 1826 Ap 21 Windwill near the two-mile stooe, for rent, 1779 Mr 29 Windwill north of Jews' Burying Ground, on A Pl. 6-a, 3: 867 Windwill of Capt. Nich. de Meyer, Erection and history of, 1677 S 29; (74) on Labadist View (1679), (Pl. 17) 1: 225; on Pl. 19 (1679), 231; on Pl. 2-a (1692), 233; no longer standing, 1741 Nr. 5ee diso L. M. Windwill, on hill near run from Fresh Water Pond, 1744 Windwill, on hill near run from Fresh Water Pond, 1744 Windwill, on hill near run from Bresh water front of the stand Cate, "Old Garrison Mill," Jasper's Mill"), Jan de Wit and D. Hartogvelt contract to build, 1662 Nr.; stones and iron work of old grist-mill (q. v.) to be used in, Nr. 2: Hartgovelt's share sold to Jan Tennilsen's Capt. Cate Standard Cate Stand

W. I. Co.
See also Mill Rock (under Topographical
Features)
MILLWRIGHT, See Fézard, François
MILLWRIGHT, See Fézard, Prançois

MILLWRIGHT. See Fézard, François MILTON, John, 300th anniversary of birth of, celebrated, 1908 D 9 MINCHUL, John. See Actors MINERAL water, Sophia Usher given permission to sell, at city hall, 781 Mir 25; found in Jacob St., 1827 Sto. See also Soda water Minches to search for, 6 A 1603, Birth Mir 25; Felix Oldboy), on Jones's Wood, 1851 Je 6.

Mines, J. F 1851 Je 6

6 A 1625 Ja
MINES, J. F. (Felix Oldboy), on Jones's Wood,
1851 Je 6
MINES, to be worked by servants of W. I. Co.,
discoverer to have one tenth for six years,
1624 Mr. Berner of the server of the ser

and deacons given power to levy tax for, S 26;
Andros on scarcity of, 1678 Ap 16; Rev.
Marchago on scarcity of, 1678 Ap 16; Rev.
Marchago on scarcity of, 1678 Ap 16; Rev.
Wolley on behaviour of, and knowledge of
Latin, Ag 7; Indian name for governor's,
Ag 7; first, ordained in province (1679), 2:
274; only three, in the province, 1681 Je 25;
no English, in N. Y., Je 25; Rev. John
Miller, 1692 Mr 7; act for supporting, 1693
Souty, 605 F 5, 22; seessmeet-rolls for
maintenance of, and poor, 4 A 1690 N 29;
statute to prevent evading of tax for, 1741
N 26; not to preach more than one hour,
1747 Ja 29; Ms. list of, in N. Y. Province,
6 A 1773. See also Clergymen
Mustrag of State, British art 3; plan of, to
divide and govern, Mr 11; encouraged by
behaviour of N. Y., Ap 1; measures of, unite
the people, Ap 29; action of, based on promiese from New Yorkers, Ap 23; Frankin on
expectations of, My 8; measures of, unjust,
11 107; making great preparations, S 20;
Minstray to making great preparations, S 20;
determined to conquer Am, 1780 F 7;
determined to conquer Am, 1780 F 7;
or North on change of, Mr 8;
Minstray Act, General assembly passes, 1693
S 22; provisions of, S 22; explained and
reinforced by an act, passed Aug. 4, 1795, S 22,
1705 Ag 4; first election under, 1694 Ja 9;
first city vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 9; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 9; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 9; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 9; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 9; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 18; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 18; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 18; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 18; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 18; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 20; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 20; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 20; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 20; vestry chosen, Ja 9; church wardens
under, Ja 20;

Je 20
MINSHULL, John, writes to C. C. on cleaning the city and supplying fresh water, 1796 Mr 21
MINT, Right to establish a, reserved by W. 1.
Co., 6 Å 1640 Jl 19; directors at Amsterdam to be asked for a, for province and silver to come of the company of the c

Mr 3

Mr 3

Mr 1

MINTERN, Lidia, wife of Itlene Guyon, Cottage of Toussaint Briel willed to, 2: 242

MINTIONN, Mangl (Mangle), denounced for the control of the control of

122 MINTHORNE, Hillegunt, 6: 110 MINTHORNE, Janetje, 6: 110 MINTHORNE, Johanna (Poll), 6: 122, 128 MINTHORNE, John and Philip, city assessors, 1738 My 20. See also 6: 71, 75, 110, 111, 122,

MINTHORNE, Phillip, petitions C. C. for reappointment as weigh-master, 1784 My 21
MINTON, MAUTICE M., issues The List, a visiting
and shopping directory, 1880. The List of,
a forerunner of Social Register, 1880
MINTURN, Robt. B., member of shipping firm
Grinell, Minturn & Co. (a, v.); a court of
Immigration, 1847 My 5; residence of, on
Fifth Ave., 3; 703, 95;
MINTURN, Robt. B., Jr. an incorporator of
Charity regulation coc., 1882 My 10
MINTURN, Robt. B., Jr. an incorporator of
Charity regulation coc., 1882 My 10
MINTURN, Robt. B., Jr. an incorporator of
Linither to unrecorded early arrival of, in N.
Neth, 1624 Mr 30, 6 A 1626 S 23 m; instructed to buy Manhattan I. from Indians,
Mr 30; evidence that, was in New Neth. in
1625, 6 A 1625 Ja a'; Verhulst to send, to

examine country and trade with Indians, 6 A 162s Ja (6:7); to search for minerals on North and South Rivers, 6 A 162s Ja (6:8); a mere of the south Rivers, 6 A 162s Ja (6:8); a mere of the south Rivers, 6 A 162s Ja (6:8); a mere of the south Rivers, 6 A 162s Ja (7:8); to search for minerals on North and South Rivers, 6 A 162s Ja D (9:8till in Amsterdam, reports loss in grain deal, 6 A 162s Ja 15; returns to New Neth. in the "Zeemeenw" ("Seemew"), 1626 My 4, N 62; happenings under administration of, 162s Summer; supersedes Verbulst as direct of the south of the summer of the summer and summer supersedes Verbulst as direct of Sa 3s (160 N, 1: 136, 12: 107; sends for bis wife, 1626 N; was the organising power of New Neth. (1626-33), 2: 110; buys Manhattan I, from the Indians, 1636 N 5; 2: 103, 111; Hartger's View (1606-8) probably drawn for, 1: 134; chosen an elder, 1638 Ag 111; Hartger's View (1606-8) probably drawn for, 1: 134; chosen an elder, 1638 Ag 111; Hartger's View (1606-9) probably drawn for, 1: 134; chosen an elder, 1638 Ag 111; Hartger's View (1606-9) probably drawn for, 1: 134; chosen an elder, 1638 Ag 11; hartger's View (1606-9) probably drawn for, 1: 134; chosen an elder, 1638 Ag 11; Hartger's View (1606-9) probably drawn for, 1: 134; chosen an elder, 1638 Ag 11; hartger's View (1606-9) probably drawn for, 1: 134; chosen and Elder, 1638 Ag 11; hartger's View (1606-9), 11; 35; and his council sign the Godyn and Blommaert patent for lands at South Hoeck, 1630 Jl 15; and his council sign the Godyn and Blommaert patent for lands at South Hoeck, 1630 Jl 15; and his council sign the Godyn and Blommaert patent for lands at South Hoeck, 1630 Jl 15; and his council sign the Godyn and Blommaert patent for lands at South Hoeck, 1630 Jl 15; and his council sign the Godyn and Blommaert patent for lands at South Hoeck, 1639 Jl 18; and 18; a

church, 1818 D 20
MITCHELL, John. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
MITCHELL, John. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
MITCHELL, Nathon. which records order for brigades to be drawn up to hear reading of the Declaration of Independence, 1776 J 19
MITCHILL, Dr. Sam. L., sec. of Society for Promotion of Agriculture, Manufactures, and Arts, 1791 Mf 9; makes a report on present state of learning in Columbla College, 1794
JI; on cost of foods in N. Y., S. says Tom. anniversary oration of Tammany Soc., 1795
My 12; title of, My 12; joint editor of Medical Repository, 1797; on source of yellow fever, 1798 S 17; plan of an elopide for correcting foul air in crowded rooms, 1799 Mr 11; recommends limestone for building, 1860
privies, Ag 18; presents memorial of Tammany Soc. on prison-ship martyrs to house of representatives, 1803 J 31; presents memorial of Tamment Soc. 180; petition of inhabitants of Senate (U. S.) petition of presents of Senate (U. S.) petition of inhabitants of Senate (U. S.) petition of presents of Senate (U. S.) petition of inhabitants of Senate (U. S.) petition of presents of Senate (U. S.) petition of inhabitants of Senate (U. S.) petition of presents of Senate (U. S.) petition of inhabitants of Senate (U. S.) petition of inhabitants of Senate (U. S.) petition of presents of Senate (U. S.) petition of inhabitants of Senate (U. S.) petition of presents of Senate (U. S.) petition of inhabitants of Senate (U. S

20; pours water from both oceans into Eric Canal at Albany and delivers congratulatory address, 183,2 0 8; his part in the celebration of the congratulatory address, 183,2 0 8; his part in the celebration of the congration of th

1963-2078, 6: 63-64 Modjeska, Mme. Helena. See Actors, Ac-

MODJESKA, Mme. Helena. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
MODJESKA, Mme. Helena. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
MOSEMAN, Arent Jansen, Property of, confiscated, 1667 Ap 26; mortgage to, from M.
Hoffman, 1673 O 6/16.
MOSEMAN, Jacob Jansen, sued by Abr. Jansen
Flan, 22; 32; contracts for eight apple.trees, 325; sells house to Dirck Jansen Smith, 325; deed to, from S. Leendersen, agent, and confirmed, 468; property confiscated, 1667 Ap 26
MOFFATT, Dr. Wm. B. owns lots on Union Stan, 1632 and 164 and 16

contracts to quarry rock for fortifications, Mr 7
Mot, Lambert Huybertsen, builds No. 8, Block Q, Castello Plan, 2: 325; sometimes called Klomp, 325; a hard drinker, 326; deed to, from S. Leendersen, agent, 408; deeds from, to J. J. Moesman, and T. Tempeller, 408
MOLASSES, imported from West Indies, 1687 F 22, 1705 Jl 13; importation act lays duties on, MOLASSES, Act of 1733, a dead letter, 17 303
MOLEMAECKER, François. See Fézard, François

cois
MOLL Herman. See Maps and Map Makers
MOLLCAS, Council convened at Badajas to
determine location of the, 1524 Ap (4: 19)
MOMORONECK (Mamatoneck Creek or River).
to be western boundry of Conn., 1664 D 1
MOMPESSON, Roger, appointed chief-justice,
1704 Jl 6; given freedom of city, 1709 F 1;
member of gov.'s council, D 23; dies, 1715 cois

Ja 25 Monachus, Franciscus. See Maps and Map Makers

Monacisus, Franciscus. See Maps and Map Makers
Monckton, Brig.-Gen. Robt., arrives from Halifax, 1759 Mr 16; sails for Halifax, Ap 16; goes to Phila., 1760 My 2; lords of trade propose, to king for gov of N. V., 1761 Mr 17; arrives at Greenvich, Je 14; letter from Crder of the Bath to Sir [Jeffrey] Amherst, O 25; sworn in as governor, O 26; address and freedom in gold box presented to, O 30; delivers seals to Colden, N 13; commands expedition to Martinique, N 15; royal instructions to, received, 1762 Ja 27; arrives and present of the Martinian College of the Martin

MONCRIEF (Moncreiffe), Capt. Jas., and Capt. Robertson ordered to raise batteries at Hellgate, 1776 S 4

Moncrief (Moncreiffe), Major Thos., brings dispatches from the king to Gage, 1768 S 9; anon. letter to, 1778 S 3; kidnapped by party Moncrieffer, Miss., Visit of, to Gen. Putnam,

MONCRIEFEE, Miss., Visit of, to Gen. Putnam, 1776 S 14. MONEYL, Mr., House of, burned, 1714 N 14. MONEY (Currency), Beaver-skins (a. v.), and wampum (a. v.) the eatliest forms of, in N. Neth., 1656 S 2, 7, 1657, 13, 3; Stuyvesant blamed by directors for increasing value of, 25 per cent., 1652 A p. 4; change of value of, postponed, 1656 by directors for increasing value of, 25 per cent., 1652 Ab 41; change of value of, postponed, 1656 D 100 change must serve as, 1657 d 100 change must serve as the serve and council ask directors for some sort of, 1660 O 6; Stuyvesant and city authorities discuss means to bring silver, into circulation to 1661 O 12; item on early silver, 6 Supp. Add.; English. substituted for beavers, 1684 Mr 15; more, in circulation than ever before, 1698; belonging to city in many hadded to 1715 17, silver and bis of credit of the serve as the s

Ja 20; public meeting on, F 8; pressure on the market, 1836 Ap 14; rise in price of (in 1836), 3; 535; cartoon (of 1837) on shortage of (Pl. 126-b) described, 690-91; Webster on crisis, 1837 Mr 15; power of leg. to borrow, limited (in 1846), 3; 604; description and history of, 617, Am, in Val. Mar. 1856. See also Bucket money; Coins; Dollars; Token; Wampum; etc.

Monsy (Currency), Paper, First issue of, in Mass., 1606 No. 29; an "indented bill," of A 1690; George I forbids colonial governors to pass laws sanctioning, 1720 My 19; counterleit, "burnt to ashes" by mayor and alderases and the sanctioning, 1720 My 19; counterleit, "burnt to ashes" by mayor and alderases, "burnt to ashes" by mayor and in the same to a see a see

Bills of Credit
MONRY bills, Hunter declares groundless the
pretence of the assembly that the council
cannot amend, 4 Å 1712 My 1; assembly
claims sole right to pass, without council
ference with council on, 1754 My 1, 175 M 2;
MONRYS, Public, Address to Cornbury on waste
of, 1703 My 27; amendments to bill to prevent misapplication of, rejected by assembly's
own treasurer, 1713 Mr 14
Montfuls, 16711 from, wrecked near river
Mauritius, 16711

MONICKENDAM, Ship from, wrecked near river Mauritius, 1611
MONITORIAL system of education, successful in African free schools, 1824 My 10
MONNIUS Island, C. Quick and I. Anderson cut and bring stones from, for Trinity Church, 1600 F 17; Mayor Merritt and Capt. Tothill go Io, regarding the stones, F. Vented, 601 O 11; John and Sam, Burling petition for, of grinding corn and grain, 1754 Ap 17. See also Forestalling MONRO, Col.

Henry, 1757 Ag 9

N. Y. City to, N. S.; writes that treaty of peace will be ratified and asks that word peace will be ratified and asks that word the control of the control o French Revolution, N 12; chair presented to, at celebration, N 26; death of, 1831 Jl 4; salute of respect to, fred at Governor's LJ 118; body removed to Richmond, Va., 1858 Jl 2

J1 2

Monros, Col. Jas., "Fanwood," country-seat of, sold, 1853 N 22

Monros Doctrine, enunciated by the president, 1823 D 2; meeting at Cooper Institute relating to, 1860 Ja 6

Monracone, 1860 Ja 6

Monracone, See De La Montagne, Johannes

Monracone, River. See Hudson River

Monracone, River. See Hudson River

Monracone, Permission given J. Meurs to publish, 1870 J II 3/28; extract from the America

Monracone, Louis Los de St. Verson Monrocie

Monracone, Monrocone, 1880 St. Verson Monrocie

Monracone, Monrocone, 1880 St. Verson Monrocie

Monrocone, 1880 St. Verson Monrocone

Monrocone, 1880

lords of trade he has received new seal, D 21; signs new charter for city, 1731 Ja 15, 1: 170, 104, 255; conveys charter to mayor and city officials, F 11; Bradford Map shows city at time of charter granted by, and there is probably some connection between the two, 1: 255-36, 256-37; instructions to council on intrisdiction of Bishop of London, Ap 7; and the control of Brade by the control cate of the control of Brade by the control estate of the control of Brade by the Home, etc., IJ 1; letters of administration for estate of, given to Chas. Home, J 10;

(MONTGOMERIE, John.—Continued) demands on estate of, to be presented, Jl 26; selected items from inventory, (Pl. 31, 41; 560) 1731 Jl 26; auction sale of personal effects, O 11; library sold, 1732 Je; the barge of the late, offered for sale by Chas. Home, administrator S 4

MONTGOMERIE Charter. See Charter, The

Montgomerie MONTGOMERY, Alex., dispatch bearer, 1764

O 23
MONTCOMERY, Jos., on panic of two brigades at capture of NY, City, 1776 S15
MONTCOMERY, Col. (later Gen.) Rich arrives with regiment of Highlanders, 1760 Ag 37: 1876
MONTCOMERY, Col. (later Gen.) Rich arrives with regiment of Highlanders, 1760 Ag 37: 1876
MONTCOMERY, Col. (later Gen.) Rich arrives with regiment of Highlanders, 1760 Ag 37: 1876
MONTCOMERY, Col. (later Gen.) Rich arrives from ment to, 6 A 1776 Ja 25; monument to, made in France by J. J. Cafferi (in 1779), 6 A Ja 25, headband, 5: 901; resolution of leg. regarding a monument to, 1784 N 36; com. of C. C. on measures to procure statue of, 1785 months of the second of the control of the contro

moved from N. J. to S. I., Je 22; visits S. I., JI 14; name on back of view of city (Pl. 48), 1: 362, 1778; name on reverse of "View from Paulus Hook," (A. Pl. 6-b) 3: 867, 1778; carpains to Gen. Clinton place for 1778; carpains to Gen. Clinton place for a constant of transports from R. I., JI 23; battery erected at Horn's Hook, JI 23; records number of troops at N. Y. and R. I., Ag 16 MONTRESSOR'S Island. See Randall's Island MONTRUE, E. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Northern St. Ser Travellers and Distinguished Montmers Later St. Pountains, etc. (in N. Y. City)
"Alma Mater," by Daniel C. French, on steps in front of Columbia University Library
"Apollo Belvidere," Cast of, to be procured for Academy of Arts, 1802 Je 30, 0.27
Arthur, Chester A., Bronze statue of, unveiled in Madison Sq., 1809 Je 13
Poliver Statue, Contral Park. See Bolivar, Gen. Simon (in general index)
Bryant Statue, Bryant Park. See L. M. R. K., 33. 904

3: 964 Burns Statue, Central Park. See Burns,

Burns Statue, Central rark. See Burns, Robert (in general index) Cleopatra's Needle. See Obelisk Clinton Statue. See Clinton, De Witt (in general index) Columbus Statue, arrives at city, 1892 S 4; Columbus Statue, arrives at city, 1892 S 4; Gaetano Russo, sculptor, S 4; corner-stone of monument for, laid at Columbus Circle, S 16; unveiled at Circle, O 9; bronze, by Suñol unveiled in Central Park, 1894 My 12. See dob. U. M. R. K., 3; 964 Cooke Monument, St. Paul's Churchyard, See Cooke, Geo. Frederick (in general

index)

index)
Cooper Statue, Cooper Sq. See Cooper, Peter
(in general index)
De Peyster Statue, Bowling Green. See
De Peyster, Abr. (in general index)
Devey Arch, designed by undergraduate
student at Columbia, erected, 1890 S 28,
(7/1, 75-10) S: 17918; ordered removed, 1700

student at Columbia, erected, 1899 S 28, CPI, 75-b) S: 1918; ordered removed, 1900 N 13
Dying Gladiator "Cast of, to be procured for Academy of Arts, 1802 O 27; cast of, Columbia Caste of the Caste of Caste o

3: 964
Fountain at Castle Garden, 1843 My 10
Fountain at High Bridge, 1848 Je 1, A. Pl.

Fountain at Castle Garden, 1843 My 10
Fountain at High Bridge, 1848 Be 1, A. Pl.
18-bt, V. 3. City Hall Park, 1842 S. 17; as
put into play at Croton water celebration,
0.14; money appropriated for completing,
1843 Ja 7; built (1843-4), N.2; view of, in
Val. Man. 1848; shrubbery for, ordered,
1848 Mr 31; largest in the city, 1851, 1853
Jl 1; to be removed to Madison Sq.,1867
Fountain in Madison Sq., Fountain in City
Hall Park (g. n) to be set up as, 1867 Je 28
Fountain in Tompkins Sq., \$2,000 for, 1850
N.9; completed, 1852 Ja 31
Fountain in Union Square, 1842 O. 17, 13,
1851 O S., See also L. M. R. K., 3; 064
Fountain in Washington Square, granted, 1867
Fountain in Washington Square, gran

Fulton, Robt., Monument to, in Trinity Churchyard, 1907 D 5; bust of, dedicated in "Hall of Fame," 1905 S 25 Garlbaldi, Gen. Gluseppe, Statue of, in M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 33. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K., 34. 1908 S. 26 after 0. L. M. R. K. M. R. M.

Lincoln Statue, Union Sq. See L. M. R. K., 3: 964, and Lincoln, Abr. (in general

Lincoin Statue, Omon St., 28-L. M. R. S., 3: 964, and Lincoin, Abr. (in general index) Maine Monument, Columbus Circle. See L. M. R. K., 3: 964 Montgomery Monument, St. Paul's Church. See Montgomery, Col. Richard (in general index)

Monument on site of south-west bastion of

Fort George, erected, 1817 Je 23; exhumed, 1904 Jl 30. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 964 Morse Statue, Central Park. See Morse, S. F. B. (in general index)
Murray Tablet. See Murray, Robt. (in

Murray Tablet. See Murray, Robt. (in georal index)
Obelisk or Cleopatra's Needle, arrives in N. V., 1880, Il 20; to be erected in Central Park, Jl 27; corner-stone of foundation laid, O 9; formally presented to city by Wm. M. Evarts, 1881 F 22; description of, F 22. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 964
Pitt Statue, Wall St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 964, and Pitt, Wm. (in general index) continuous proposed for the control of the control

frinity asset to erect, 192 Je 8; plans for, obtained and money appropriated by Trinity vestry for, N 8; erected in Trinity Churchyard, 1858; shown on Pl. 133-b (1860), 3: 701
Schiff Fountain. See Schiff, Jacob (in general

index)

index)
Scott Statue, Central Park. See Scott,
Walter (in general index)
7th Regt. Monument, presented to the city,

7th Regt. Status. 7th Regt. 1873 Seward, W. H., Statue of, unveiled in Madison Sq., 1876 S 27; bronze effigy, 1891 N Shakespeare Statue, Central Park, Founda-tion-stone laid, 1864 Ap 23; J. Q. A. Ward sculptor, Ap 23; unveiled, 1872

Ward scuptor, Ap 23; unveiled, 16/2 My 23 Sherman, Gen. W. T., Monument to, unveiled at 59th St., 1903 My 30; on Pl. 161-b, 3; 843. See also St. Gaudens, under Artists; L. M. R. K., 3; 964-65 Sherred monument, in Trinity Church, 1827

JI 14
Sigel, Gen. Franz, Bronze statue of, dedicated on Riverside Drive at 106th St., 1907 O 19
Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument, to be

Stated on Riverside Drive at 106th St., 1907 O 10 Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument, to be erected by N. Y. County, 1860 Ap 27; memorial arch in honour of soldiers and sailors of N. Y. in the Civil War authorised, 1893 My 2; corner-stone of, laid, 1900 D 8; unveiled, 1902 My 30; on Riverside Drive on Pf. 171-e, 3: 853. See also L. M. R. K., State of "Liberty" on Bedloe's I. See "Liberty Enlightening the World" Statues, Collection of, procured in Paris for Academy of Arts, 1802 Je 30, O 27, 1803, Je 7. Ag 12; on Appellate Court House, 1809 D 20; in Hall of Fame, 1901 My 30; by J. Q. A. Ward in tympanum of Stock Exchange, 1903 Ap 22, (Pl. 150-b) 3; 842; by Daniel C. French on new customhouse, 1906 Ja 31, 3: 847; being pit up on new hall of records, 1907 S 26; in tympanin 1907 M. A. Pl., 30-b, 3 when see Medici," Cast of, to be procured for Academy of Arts, 1802 Je 30 Verdi Monument, sherman Sq., unveiled, 1906 O 11

1906 O 11
Verrazzano Monument, unveiled in Battery
Park, 1909 S 25. See also L. M. R. K., 3:

1900 O II
1900 I II
1900 I

Delacroix's Vauxhall (at Bayard's Hill), II 4; first equestrian statue of, erected in N. Y., JI 4; Soc. of the Cincinnati receives a proposal from an artist in Europe for, 1806 Ja 20; failure of attempt, Ja 27; another subscription for, suggested, 1817 D 7; perand-ink sketches by Geo. Thresher of a monument, 1812 F 4; The control of t a bronze, 1822 Mf O, 18; proceeds of last discussion of the American Forum given to gen. com. for erection of, Ap 2; resolution of special com. presented to C. C. on tax of special com. presented to C. C. on tax of the common of the common

islan to orect Causici's in Park, 1830 Ag
31, S2; bill of Causici for work on rejected,
1831 Ap 25; plan for, by Greenough, N 20,
D 10, 14; com. on arts and sciences asked
to report to C. C. on, for city Islil, D 12;
cost of proposed, in Park, 1832 F 20;
plan of Catherwood and Crawford for,
1831 F 20; Citizens bettion city to pure
1832 F 20; citizens comments on, N 10;
For the first public Washington statue
284 Washington Statue (Houdon replica), pre285 E 20; citizens city of public of schools, 1859;
285 move in Cathery of the Cathery o

Webster, Daniel, Statue of, in Central Park, 1876 N 25

1876 N 25
Wolfe monument, Reference to, in memory
of Maj.-Gen, James Wolfe, 1759 D 11;
erected by Gen, De Lancev, 1761; model of
De Lancev estate including, 1761; description of, 1761; argument for erection of, by
Gen. Monckton, o: 168; shown on Pls. 40
and 44 (v. 1), outlined on A. Pl. 4-a, 3; 863;
at head of "Road to the Obelisk" or
'Monument Lanc," 866; removed before
Alloniument Lanc, 1866; removed before
Ostriling) promoter of, 1776 O 1-5, See L. M.
R. K. 3; 200.

Aug., 1773, 0: 108; Mr. Alexander (Lord Stirling) promoter of, 1776 O 15, See L. M. R. K., 31: 004

M. K. K., 31: 004

M. K. K., 31: 005, and Worth, Maj.-Gen. Wm., (in general index)

See also Catalogue of the Metropolitan Museum of Art; Catalogue of Works of Art Belonging to the City (1000). For monuments, statues, etc., outside of N. Y. City, see names in general index

MOOUN, Lady Deborah, one of the patentees of Gravesend Henry, envoy from Virginia, empowered to conclude treaty, 1606 F 25; books of, sold at auction by a lien holder, 1602 Ap 18; one of the patentees of Gravesend, 2: 276

MOOOY and Sankey, evangelists, begin work in Brooklyn, 1875 O 24; first meeting in N. Y. at Gilmore's Concert Garden, 1876 F 7

Moors, Gen. Benj., to be given sword, 1814

O 22

0 22 MOOKLER, Jas., of Hartford, post-rider, 1763

Moon, Total eclipse of, 6 A 1801 S 21 Mooney, Wm., Address of, on establishment of

down, 1852

Moore, Frances, widow of John, advertises
ground on south side of Crown St, for sale,
1751 F 18; site known as Barberie's Garden,
F 18

Moore, Frances, wildow of John, advertises, ground on south side of Crown St., for sale, 1751 F 18; site known as Barberie's Garden, F 18

Moore, Francis, et al., petition for water-lots, 1767 Ja 29

Moore, Geo. H., gave name to and had fac-simile mater of the Duke's Plan' (Pl. 10), and the similar material the Duke's Plan' (Pl. 10), and the similar material the Duke's Plan' (Pl. 10), and the similar material the Duke's Plan' (Pl. 10), and the similar material the Duke's Plan' (Pl. 10), and the similar material the Duke's Plan' (Pl. 10), and the similar material the Survey of the Sur

of Liberty on election, I. 23; ties at Fort George, Dan, (and S. De Lancey) given order (More Work) of the Company of the Comp

See Travellers and Dis-Moore, Thos. Sectinguished Visitors

Moore, Thos. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
Moore, Capt. Thos., has gov.'s warrant toenlist men, for Canada expedition, 1750 Mr 5
Moore and Robinson, builders of new Bank of
the U. S. in N. Y. City, 1797, Je 13
Moore and Smith, masons of Trinity Church
and government house, 1: 412, 418, 1795 Ja
Moravians, Beginnings of, in N. Y. 1740 Jl 16;
letter from lords of trade relating to, 1746 Mr
exempt from military service, 1755 F 10;
address to council on military service referred, Je 14; names of enrolled, 1756 Je 10.
See also Cometeries; Churches; 6: 111
MORE, John, elected to C. C., 1734 S 30
MOREN, Sam, Trial trip of his steamboat from
Hartford to N. Y., 1794
MORGAN, Chas, House of, on Prototype View,
1: 125; on lower end of Doughty grant,
Block H, Castello Plan, 2: 275, 1649 Ap 18;
deed to, and from, to Jan Dircksen, 1: 125,
2: 388

388

deed to, and from, to pan Directed, 1.2 of the Mr. 88. Class. Residence of, at No. 7 E 26th St., shown in 1857 on Pl. 148-a, 3: 720 NOKGAN, Edwin D., [80.v. of N. Y. 1858], reception to Japanese embassy by, 1860 je 16; proclaims Lincoli \*i requisition of N. Y. troops, 1861 Ap 15, 18, dispatches from, read at mass meeting, 3: 733; calls for more volunters, 1861 Jl 25; Sec. Seward notifies, to put N. Y. in state of defence, O 14; proc. for thanksgiving day, 1862 O 1; gives reception Grand Dukes Alexia and Constantine also present, My 14; house of, 3: 951 MORGAN, Sir Henry, leader of buccaneers against colonies of Spain, 1664; plunderer of Panama, 1680

against colonies of spain, 1004; plunderer of Panama, 1680 Morgan, Maj. J. G., proposes a military guard for property deserted on account of yellow fever, 1822 S 2

for property deserted on account of yellow fever, 182.; a flates bank of Duncan, Sher-Mokoak J. 2. a flates bank of Duncan, Sher-Mokoak J. 2. a flates bank of Duncan, Sher-Morgan & Co., Investment securities (1864–71); an incorporator of Y. M. C. A., 1866 Ap 3; member (1871) of Drexel, Morgan & Co., now J. P. Morgan & Co.; gives "Memorial House" to St. George's Church, 1888 N 26; organises and floats securities of U. S. Steed (1905–6), 3: 957; leads in checking panic and restoring public confidence, 1007 O 22; John J. Phelps house on Madison Ave. bought and occupied by, 3: 954, 715, 951; l. N. Phelps and Wm. E. Dodge houses later bought by, 951; gives site, buildings, and funds to Lying-In Hospital of N. Y.; pres. of Metropolitan Findshid of N. Y.; pres. of Metropolitan J. P. Morgan & Co. (under Banks, Exchanges, and other Financial Institutions)
Morcan, Mary J., Collection of paintings, etc., belonging to, sold at Am. Art Calleries, 1886 Mr 3; amount paid for "peach blow" vase, Mary J. Refer P. I. Description of "grethic Mary Metros Metro.

Mr 3

MT 3 MORGAN, Rich. P., Jr., Description of a "gothic arch elevated railway" designed by, 1869 MORGAN, Wm., Abduction of, at Canandaigua, causes formation of anti-Masonic party, 1826

S 12
MORGAN'S railroad carriage, 1829 My 19
MORISSE, Nowe, herdsman, agrees with D.
Desmarest and J. Van Oblinis to herd cattle
in Harlem, 1667 My 26
MORISSEN, Simon. See Nooms, Simon Willem-

sen
MORKE, Capt. John, inventor of a floating battery, 1754 N 21; joint com. of assembly and council to examine battery of, N 21
MORLEY, Capt. Thos., commander of ship
"William and Nicholas". 1064 Ag 24/S 3;
to receive orders from Capt. Hyde. Ag 24/S 3;
to receive orders from Capt. Hyde. Ag 24/S 3;
to raticipate with English squadron in
attack on Manhattan, Ag 24/S 3
attack on Manhattan, Ag 24/S 3
MOROCCO leather manufactory of Jas. Quackenbush, 1832 II 6

MOROCCO leather manufactory of Jas. Quackenbush, 1803 II 6
MORPETH, LOTd. See Carlisle, Earl of (under Travellers and Distinguished Visitors)
MORRELL, Jas., and others to fill in Whitehall Slip, 1788 Jg 12
MORRELL's Point. See Williamsburg, Ferry to, under Ferries
MORRIL, Elisha, and Levi Kendell, inventors of steam-engine, 1809 N 6; petition for of steam-engine, 1809 N 6; petition for MORRIS, Fredk, deputy sec., of province, 1730 O, 1738 Jg 24; governor's plans for fortifications presented to assembly by, 1734 AP 25 MORRIS, Geo. P., Ode by, sung at Croton water

celebration, 1842 O 14; editor The New Mirror, 1843 Ap 8; ed. of Home Journal, 1846 MORRIS, Gouverneur, given credit for plan of Eric Canal, 1777; ou com, to prepare and Canal, 1777; ou com, to prepare and Eric Canal, 1777; ou com, to prepare and Canal, 1778; ou com, to prepare and Canal, 1878; our compared to the Canal Ca

road in vicinity, also hulks of vessels at Beekman's Slip, 1784 S 24; his heirs and assigns authorised to build a bridge across 131; proposes tontine to build bridge, 1792 O 12; assigns his right to build bridge, 1792 O 12; assigns his right to build bridge, 1793 Mr 24; given use of bridge free of toll, 1706 S 27 Morats, Lieut-Col Lewis, Jr., (5th), to father of the state of the

Morris, Staats, takes part in civic parade, 1: 3763
Mossis, Staats, takes part in civic parade, 1: 3763
Mossis, Thos., letter to the mayor (Varick) generating compensation to Maj. L'Enfant, 1: 501 Ja 19; turns over to John Pintard minutes of C. C., 1807 Je 1; one of the federal agents to build the steam frigate "Fulton the First," 1814 Je 20; solicits loan from city to finish building it, \$20 solicits loan from city to finish building it, \$20 solicits loan from city to finish building it, \$20 solicits loan from city to finish building it, \$20 solicits loan from the first of the finish solicits of the finish solic

low bridge over the Harlem R. for Croton water pipes, 3: 706
MORRISANIA, Manor of, plantation of Lewis Morris across the Harlem R., 1694 D 9; original grant to first L. Morris (in 1676) by Androx, D 9; confirmation deed to nephew, L. Morris, younger, by Fletcher, D 9; View of, etc., by Robertson, Worfelster and town of, petition for road to Harlem Bridge, 1706 N 4; annexed to the city, 1873 My 23, N 5 Mosss, Rew. Jedediah, Letter from John Jay to, 1797 F 28

Morse, Rev. Jedeclan, Letter from John Jay to, 1797 F 28 Morse, Sam. F. B., au iucorporator of Nat. Acad. of Design, 1815; defeated as caudidate for Mayor, 3: 641; president of Am. Protes-

tant Union, 641; paints portrait of Lafayette. 1824 Ag 30; portrait of Rev. John Stanford by, 1825 F 28; portrait of Wm. Paulding by, 1826 My 8; gives address at first anniversary of Nat. Acad. of Design, 1827 My 3; claims priority of invention of electric telegraph, 1829; letter to J. F. Cooper 1827 My 3; claims priority of invention of electric telegraph, 1829; letter to J. F. Cooper on date of development of telegraph, 1829; Jos. Henry disputes claim of, as inventor of telegraph, 1820; Jos. Henry disputes claim of, as inventor of telegraph, 1830; inventor of Morse Code, 1830; letter of telegraph, 1830; photograph of telegraph of telegraph of telegraph of telegraph of telegraph of telegraph cable of, bet. Battery and Governor's 1, 1842 O 18; to build telegraph of telegraph cable of, bet. Battery and Governor's 1, 1842 O 18; to build telegraph of t

ANDRACHT, Law on proceeding only 23, 1804 places of a control of the control of t

Mossel, Tys Volchaertz., returns with Christiaensen, 1614 Il 24

Mostons, Thos., commander of ship "Fortune" (q. v.)
MOTION pictures, See Moving pictures

MOTION pictures. See Moving pictures MOTOR-CAR. See Automobile Motorever, See Automobile Motorever, First, by Gottlieb Daimler, 1885 (ort, dies. 1704 Il 22 Chaplain of forces in fort, dies. 1704 Il 22 MOTT. Gershom, a member of intercolonial com. of correspondence, 1705 O 31, 13 10 MOTT. Jacob, member of com. of defence, 1807 O.15; chairman of building com. of city hall, T 808

1808 MOTT, Jacob S., and Wm. Hurtin, Jr., publish New-York Weekly Chronidle, 1705 Ja 1, Ap 23 MOTT, Jordan L., appointed member of First rapid transit commission, 1875 Je 18, 3; 761 MOTT, Lucretia, and others call first woman's

MOTT, Lucretia, and others call first woman's rights convention, 1848 Jl 19
MOTT, Valentine, member of council of N. Y. University, 1831 Ap 18; on faculty of Medical College, 1841; Hone on reception given by, to Prince de Joinville, N. 26
MOTT, Wm. and John, jewelers, issue a "token,"

1789 MOTTE, Abbe de la, first priest to celebrate mass in N. V. City after British occupation, ar-rested and imprisoned, 1776 S 16, N 18 МОТТВАМ, С. See Engrayers and Lithographers Moulders, to work on fortifications, 1794 My

Mount, Wm. S. See Artists
Mount Kisco, City arranges with, for disposal

of its sewage, 1908 Ja 6
MOUNT Pleasant. See Sing Sing
"MOUNT Pleasant. See Sing Sing
"MOUNT Vernon Races," Announcement of,
1808 S 13. See also Mount Vernon Hotel
(under Taverns)
MOURNING, Pledge against wearing, 1768 F 2;

American, 1789
Mourning-coach, for funerals advised, 1790

MOURNING-COACH, for funerals advised, 1790
Ap 10 Comte de. French minister,
Account by, of arrival of Pres, Washington,
Account by, of arrival of Pres, Washington,
monies of Pres. Washington, Ap 30; remarks
the non-appearance of police in the city, Ap
30; illumination of his residence, Ap 30; gives
a ball to Pres. Washington, My 14; wears
red-heeled shoes and ear-rings, S 27; incident
of, at dinner given by Vice-Pres, Adams at
aniversary of alliance between France and
America, 1790 F 6
Movino (or Motion) pictures, (Life size, movning paintings) representing the procession
(of JI 23, 1788) in honour of adoption of
Constitution, 1860 J1; Edison applicance
orraphic camera! for taking, 1801 J1 31;
priority of Edison's invention of the, defended
by him, JI 31; (vitascope) invented by Edison to be exhibited, 1800 Ap 14; first public
exhibition of, (Edison's vitascope) at Koster
MOVINGEACK, First of May, 3: STA, 1200 My 1.

MOVINGEACK, First of May, 3: STA, 1200 My 1. Ap 10 MOUSTIER,

& Bial's, Ap 23 Moving-day, First of May, 3: 517, 1790 My 1,

K Bial's, Ap 23
MOVING-DAY, First of May, 3: 517, 1790 My 1, 1845 My 1
MOXON, Jos. See Maps and Map Makers
"MuD Drudge." See Dock drudge (dredge)
MUD Scow. See Dock drudge (dredge)
MUD Scow. See Dock drudge (dredge)
MUD Scow. See Dock drudge
MUHLENBERG, Rev. Fred. A. C., pastor of new
Lutheran Church ("The Swamp Church"),
170 House side of the Church of the County of the County

Books and Pampines reading to New Neumoniand pub. by 1807. Been the memorial from New York and the New York and barbour to house of representatives, 1807 No.; reports debate in house of rep. on embargo, D 21 MUMFORD, John I., issues the Standard (a morning daily newspaper), 1840 S I MUMFORD, Wm. (stone cutter), Agreement

with, to cut arms of King Wm. III. Gov. Bellomont, and Lieut-Gov. Nanfan on stones for city hall, 1701 Mr 17; style and amount paid to, Mr 17 Mr 17; style and Almany, from ancient Thebes on exhibition at Academy of Arts, 1823 O 10 Mr.N. Phinias. See Surveyors Municut Kön. Hot und Staats-Bibliothek, 2: N. Ioans the Dudley Miss. X. Victoria Charles and assembly committees, 1884 Ja 15, Mr 14, 3; 787; exposure of corruption in, by Dr. Parkhurst and the Lexow Com., 1892 F 14, 1894 Ja 13, 3; 795

Parkhurst and the Lexow Colli, 1992 F 14, 1894 Ja 31, 3: 795 MUNICIPAL assembly, See Assembly, Municipal MUNICIPAL bonds, See Bonds, Municipal MUNICIPAL government. Municipal See Government,

MUNICIPAL lodging-houses, houses, Municipal See Lodging-

houses, Municipal
MUNICIPAL officials (charter officers), Salaries
of, 4 A 1684 O 14; newly appointed, sworn in
on Oct. 14 of each year, 1698 O 14; "Corporation sermon" preached to, and "Treat and
Montgomeire Charter, 1731 F 11; aworn in
by Tryon, 1772 O 14; in New York, Albany,
and Hudson, act of leg. relating to, 1797 Ja
3, Mr 20; C. C. considers change in date for
electing, 1800 Ja 27; date changed, Mr 21;
meeting on rights of suffrage for, 1802 D 30;
right to vote for, asked by recolution, 1803 right to vote for, asked by resolution, 1803 Ja 7; bill for better regulation of election of, F 15; petition of John Broome et al. regard-ing, F 17; act extending qualifications of electors passed by assembly, Mr 16; act of leg. extending the elective franchise in relan-election of, 1806 N 10; Republicans win elec-tion of, 1807 N 17; act changing date for electing, 1815 Ap 11. See also Aldermen, Board of; Common Council; Elections; etc. MUNICIPAL Research, Bureau of. See Research MUNICIPAL Reyenues. See Revenues

MUNICIPAL Research, Bureau of. See Research MUNICIPAL revenues. See Revenues MUNICIPAL revenues. See Revenues MUNICIPAL revenues. See Ap. 4, 1656 Ag. 11, 1658 Ap. 9; distribution of, reserved to director-general and council, 1653. D. 244 Green See Ap. 4, 1650 Ag. 11, 1650 Ag. 1650

tion, Gunpowder; etc.

tion: Gunpowder; etc.

MUNRAGN, See Artists

MUNN, Chas. A. notable collector of Americana, member of Munn & Co., bequeaths collection of American portraits, etc., to Metropolitan Museum of Art (1924)

MUNN & Co., publishers of Scientific American, at 37 Fark Row, 3; 772; "publishers and patent solicitors" in 1866-7, 772

MUNNICK, Evert Willemse, and Harmen Martense, Affidavit of, before notary on condition and the seed of the seed of

continuation of alley through their ground, 1809 O 27
MUNSEY, Frank, bought Stewart Building in 1917 for the Sun, 1845 Ap 7
MUNSTER, Schastian. See Maps and Map

MYSTER, Schastian. See Maps and Map MYSTER, Schastian. See Maps and Distinguisher Prince. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors MURGER (Murders), Earliest known, in New Amsterdam, 1628 My; in negro quarter, 1639; daily, by Indians, 1637 Ag 16; of Dutchman by Wappingh Indian, 1664 Ap 26; sheriff to be paid for executing negro slave for, 1607 Je 11; Erasmus Wilkins convicted and executed for killing Lett. Featherstone-Hough in a riot, 1705 S 191 at 181 and 181 and

Mr
MVRPHY, Chas. F., one of three leaders of Tammany Hall, 1902 My 14; becomes "boss" of Tammany, S 19
MVRPHY, Henry C., on Hudson's "Instructions," 2: 42; author of Anthology of New Netherland (1865), 1659, 1661; report to house of representatives on prison-skill martyrs. Netherland (103), 1033, 1034, 1epoint to louse of representatives on prison-ship martyrs, 1848 F 25; translator of De Vries's Voyages from Holland to Am. (1853); minister to The Netherlands (1857–61; author of Henry Hudson in Holland (1859); library of, includ-

(Murphy, Henry C.—Conlinued) ing Labadist Journal and views, sold at auction, 1884 Mr 3 Murphy, Michael C., appointed police comr. by Mayor Van Wyck (1901), 3: 802 n²; appoints former chief, Devery, first deputy,

802 nº MURRAY, Gen., Effigy of, burned in Stamp Act riot, 1705 D 17 MURRAY, Jas., writes to a friend of various wages received in N. Y., 1737 N 7; attempt to fire haystack of, 1741 Ap 5; apothecary, asks women to make linen bandages, 1755 S 20; adv. tor old linen, 1756 Mr 8; adv. ol,

20; adv. for old linen, 1756 Mr 8; adv. ol, 1757 Ja 3 Murray, John (Lord), Transports from Plymouth bring tents, etc., for regiment of, 1756 Ag 14; 100 Highlanders of regiment of, arrive, Ag 19; regiment embarks for Albany, 1750 My 6; departs, My 7; repulses French at Quebec, 1760 My 26 Murray, Rev. John, Universalist minister from Boston, refused use of city hall, 1790

INTERIOR OF THE STATE OF THE ST Ap 30; N. Y. comf. on Mass. Doundary-ine, My 30; report of, on boundary-line between N. Y. and N. J., D 17; council meets at home of, 1755 Ap 26. See also 6: 125, 126, 171 MURRAY, Lindley, sells Bellevue, 1793 Ap 1. See also 6: 109; Grants, Bouweries, Farms,

etc.

MURRAY, Robt., Regulations of C. C. for pier built by, 1766 Jl 24; partner in whaling vessel, 1768 Apr 18; house of, exempted from selzure, 1: 325; British army at house of selzure, 1: 325; British army at house of wife of, treats British officers to cake and wine, S 15; bronze tablet erected near site of house, S 15; 1903 N 25; homstead of, burned, 1834; house of, 3: 951

MUSCOV Co. of London, sends Hudson on his fourth woyage, 1610 Ap 17

MUSCOV Crade, Dutch merchants developed

the, 1601

MUSCOVY trade, Dutch merchants developed the, 1601
MUSEROLE, Jean, 6:175
MUSEROLE, Jean, 6:175
MUSEROLE, Jean, 6:175
MUSEROLE, Jean, 6:175
MUSEROLE, Leonard & Dieuval adv. as, 1762 My 24. 27
MUSIC, Weekly Concert of, pened, 1762 My 24; at Burn's King's Head, My 27; titles of, of the period, 1773 O 14; N. Y. chief centre of, 11 xxxx. See Also Microcosm
MUSICIANS. See Actors Actresses, Musicians, and other Entertainers
MUSICIANS. John See Maps and Map Makers
MUSICANS. John See Maps and Map Makers
MUSICANS JOHN SEE MUSICANS DECORMING ASSISTANCE AND SEED ASSISTANCE AND

MIT 30; 107 ECCESSIONISS CONTROL 1861 F 10 MUSTER-MASTER, Need of a, 1775 JI 5 MUSTER-ROLLS, of men enlisted in the counties,

1758 Ap 15

MUTINY, in garrison at Fort Amsterdam, 1639 Jl 28; dishonourable discharge, deportation,

and death, penalties inflicted for, Jl 28; of recruits from Ireland, 1700 0 28; suppressed by Bellomont, O 28; Bellomont writes letter to com. of trade and plantations on, N 28; MUTINY CA. See Mutiny and desertion MUTINY and desertion, Act of parliament on, sent to prov. council, 1755 My 17; king approves bill on, 1765 My 10; provision in bill concerning, for billeting soldiers, My 27; leg. votes in accordance with act regarding, 45,000 for troops, 1767 Je 6, 18

MUTSJE (Mutje), one-eighth of a bottle, 1663 Ie 26

MUTUAL Hook and Ladder Co., organised, 1784 Te 16

MUYEN (Muyden), Mighiel, buys house of Pieter J. Buys (1663), 2: 258; deed to, 381; property of, confiscated, 1667 Ap 26

property cl., confiscated, 1667 Ap 26 MUYER, Andrew and John, carpenters, to make MUYER, and the property confiscation of the property confiscation for bill for road through land of, 174, Ja 20; bill passed, Mr 10 MYERS, Myer, silversmith, given rights of a freeman, 1746; president of N. V. Silver Smith's Soc., 1746; in first directory of the City, 1786 F 14.

MYNDERTSEN, Barent, Deed from W. Everts to C. Ten Eyck and, 2: 373 MYTHS and legends, Value of, 1: xii

## N

NAGEL, Jan, buys lot from Carstensen, 2: 305; marries Grietje Dircks, widow of Jan Schut, 306; she and third husband (B. Gerritsen) sell house to Asser Levy, 306; deeds from Carstensen and, to Levy, 407; buys lots of land at Spuyten Duyvel, 1077; helps to build Harien town-house, 1080 My 6; fined for putting compost heap in street, 1085 D 3; contract, with Hellaker for building new 100 My 10

NAID HOSE ON, OR BEAVE SL, is given fire-ability of the service of

28/Ag 7 NANTUCKET Island (Nantukes, Capaock, Capawike, Caupan), the Luisa I. of Verrazzano Map of 1529, 2: 13; landfall of Geo. Waymouth on coast near, 1605; Dermer wounded

by Indians at, 1620 Ap, 2: 94; granted by Chas. II to James, Duke of York, 1664 Mr 12/22; a part of N. Y., 1665 Mr 17; called island of Texel by De Laet, 2: 69; suffering under British blockade, declares neutrality.

1814 Ag 9

NAPOLEON, Prince. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

under British blockade, declares neutrality, 1814 A49 or NaroLeon, Prince. See Travellers and Distinguished Visions. See Travellers and Distinguished Visions. The Consolidated with the colonies into New Eng., 1688 A97 or Narracano, where he spent several days after leaving N. Y. Harbour, 1324 Ja 17-Jl 8 (4:18); Entranceto, traced on Verrazzano Map of 1529, 2:13; is the bay with four islands of 1529, 2:13; is the bay with four islands of 1529, 2:13; is the bay with four islands of the Colonies of the Colon F 4; artillery to guard fortifications at, Je 12; telegraph, observatory, and signal-poles to be established at, Je 12; copy of signal-poles to be produced, Je 23; telegraphic communicable by the signal servatory of the si bill for appropriation for fortifications at the

bill for appropriation for fortifications at the, 1846 J123 NASH, Melatiah, proposes to C. C. a room in city hall for astronomical clock to regulate public clocks, 1827 N 27; petition of, to be come on a room and sciences, 1830 J12 NaSH, Solomon, worker in a laboratory near the liberty pole, 1776 J1 13; records "maney men . . . making Brast-works," J1 22; on evacuation of L. I., Ag 30; on movement of British fleet, Ag 31; on morras from Boston for Bort Washington, S 27; records landing O 12; records moving cannon, etc., to the Jerseys, O J 12; records moving cannon, etc., to the Jerseys, O J 12; records moving cannon, etc., to the

Jerseys, O 18
Nash, Beadleson & Co., occupy old state prison

NASA, Deadleson & Co., occupy out state prison as a brewery, 1853
NASSAU Island. See Long Island
NASSAU River. See Hudson River.
NAST, Thos. See Artists
NATIONAL Academy of the Arts of Design. See
National Academy of Design (under Colleges and Schools) NATIONAL Affairs, Com. on, named by board

of aldermen, 1862 Ja 27 NATIONAL air and anthem, Award offered for a,

1861 My 25 NATIONAL bank bill, First veto of, (1841 Aug. 16); second veto of, 1841 S 11

INDEX

NATIONAL banks, Number of, in city, 1870. See also Banks, Exchanges, etc.
NATIONAL debt, Amount of, 1812 Ja 1, 1815
Ja 1. See also Debt
NATIONAL Republican Party, Followers of Pres.
John Q. Adams called the, 1825 Mr 4. See also Republicans

also Republicans
NATIONAL Standard. See Flag, U. S.
NATIVE American Party, appears as the
"Know-nothings (in 183-4)," 3: 665; elects
Jas. Harper as mayor (1844), 665
NATIVES. See Indians
NATURAL phenomena, (2 rainbows and 3 suns)

NATURAL phenomena, (2 rainbows and 3 suns) seen, 1666 F 17
NATURALIZATION, Act providing for, passed by first assembly, 1633 N 1; proc. regarding, ordered by leg, council, 1687 Je 13; act passed by leg, 1715 Jl 5; large number given their, by court of mayor and aldermen, Jl 12; clause from act of parliament on, 1744 Mr 26; requirements for, Mr 26; lax enforcements of the second 1869), 751

NATURALIZATION Office, in the "Rotunda."

1834 NAVAL Academy, Offer of Columbia College to NAVAL Academy, Other to Columbia Conege to the federal govt, to establish a, refused, 1830 Ap 1; officers of the "Constitution" ask for a, 1835 Je 20; founded at Annapolis, 1845 NAVAL com., appointed by cont. cong., 1775 O

NÄVAL duel, between British and French frigates at Sandy Hook, 1703 JI 28; narrow folio handbill, with wood-cut, describing the conflict, circulated in N. Y., JI 28; scenes in N. Y. after the engagement, JI 28
NAVAL equipments, P. L. vander Grift appointed superintendent of, 1647 My 27
NAVAL milita, organised, 1813
NAVAL officer, None appointed by Fletcher, 1603 My 8; Thos. Palmer appointed as, by Kemble), 1776 NS, 160 Fort arrives (Sam. NAVAL Fredezvous, Sandy Hook preferred for, 1721 Je 12
NAVAL Stores, Each governor to report on, 1697
NAVAL Stores, Each governor to report on, 1697 NAVAL duel, between British and French frig-

1721 Je 12

NAVAL stores, Each governor to report on, 1697
F 1; Bellomont proposes to lords of trade a storehouse for, 1690 A 17; province able to supply Europe with, 1705 II 15; proposals for providing, sent to lords of admiralty, 1712
Mr 1; Hunter proposes to produce, 1715 N 12: act of parliament relating to, ordered pub. in N. Y. Gea., 1731 N 7; petition of Jos. Simson to erect storehouse for, rejected, 1735 Simson to erect storehouse for, rejected, 1735

N 12

N 12

"NAVARRA," on Verrazzano Map of 1529, 2: 13

NAVARRETE, Martin Fernandez de, References
to various documents examined, 2: xxx

NAVARRO, Gines, is told by John Rut that he
had seen 50 Spanish, French, and Portuguese
fishing-barks off Banks of Newfoundland,

1757 JI 10 1757 Ji 10

NAVIGATION Act, Stuyvesant and council pass ordinance for, 1648 Mr 10; passed by parliament, 1651 0 9 /19; effects of, 0 9 /19; Cromwell determined to uphold the, 1652 Ji 8; a effect of passage of, 1677 S 10; act to encourage trade and, in province, 1684 0 2; parliamentary acts to be executed, 1763 Ja 20; orders and instructions to Cornbury relating to, Ja 20; plan for enforcing, 1; 304; colonial opposition to, 303–306; enforcement of, did not provide sufficient revenue, 308

NAVY, British. See Fleet, British. See also

Admiralty
Navy of the United Colonies, Origin of, and rules for the, 1775 O 3; 13 ships to be built

for, O 3; Ezek Hopkins appointed commander-in-chief of, O 3; Paul Jones one of the first lieutenants (later vice-admiral) of, the first lieutenants (later vice-admiral) of, 03; reduced to three frigates, 1781 Ap 10; ships of the old, sold in 1785, 1: 419-20; ships of the new, not completed, 20; C. C. praises gallantry and good conduct of, in Mexican War, 1648 Jl SAVY courts. (British), Capt. M. Harrison writes account of voyage and arrival in Boston to, 1654 My 20
NAWY, Department of U. S., created by con-

NAVY, Department of U. S., created by con-gress, 1795 Ab 3. Born of a to be established NAVY and Giv, with Capt. Le Cras as comr., 1778 Mr 19; Smith reports, to be built, My 15; Francis and Sarah Childs convey land at Brooklyn to the U. S. for, 180 F 23; discus-sion regarding purchase of, 1802 Jl 17; tele-graphic communication between the Narrows graphic communication between the Narrows and, being completed, 1812 Je 30; view of, in Val. Man. (1854), 1831; the "Missouri" launched at the, 1841 Ja 7; view of, drawn by Lundie, Pl. 6 of Peabody views of N. Y., 3:

602

NEAL. Thos., granted royal patent to establish offices throughout the Am plantations to receive and dispatch letters and pacquets, 4 A 1692 F 17; appoints Gov. Andrew Hamilton of N. J. his deputy, Ap 4

NEAU, Rev. Elias, appointed as catechist to slaves, 1703; licensed as catechist in tity, 1704

Ag 4; consults gov. regarding the designs of the S. P. G., Ag 29; commended by C. Heathcote as catechist, 1705 N 9; school of, blamed for negroes insurrection, 1712 Ap 7;

Gov. Hunter's encouragement of, My 14; quits work as catechist to slaves, 1713 Mr 3; plamed for negroes insurrection, 1712 Ap 7; Gov. Hunter's encouragement of, My 14; quits work as catechist to slaves, 1713 Mr 3; bequest to French Church for the poor, 1722

bequest to French Church for the poor, 1722 Ag 15, 6 A 1722 Ag 15; gives £50 to print his horms in French, Ag 15; deceased, D 174 horns in French, Ag 15; com. to move, toff (5) on Pl. 23; E. Willson and Peter King to build a, on wharf before city hall, Ap 25, O NEEDHAM, Capt., sells to Isaac Bedlow island granted him Dec. 23, 1667, by Gow. Nicolls,

1676 Ap 20 NEERING, Henry, organmaker, See Organ NEGGGANCE, Derivation of, 2: 123 NEGRO conspiracy (conspirators), See Negro

NEERING, Henry, organimacer. See vrgan NEGOGANCE, Derivation of, 2: 123
NEGOG Conspiracy (conspirators). See Negro NEGOG Conspiracy (conspirators). See Negro NEGOG Conspiracy (conspirators). See Negro 18; account of, by David Grim, 1: 270–71; first event in so-called, 1741 F 28; negroes examined concerning, Mr 2; confession of Mary Button concerning, Mr 3; first attributed to, Mr 18, 25, Ap 1, 4, 5, 6; negroes examined conspicion of rising, Ap 5; rewards of the seed of

F 15. Mr 15, 23; negro sentenced and hung, F 15. Mr 2, 12, 13; reward for discovery of conspirators given to Mary Burton, Ap 10, My 8, S, 3; corporation of city petitions assembly for cost of trials and executions in connection with, O 22; 14 burned, 18 hanged, 71 transported, in connection with, O 22; 14 burned, 18 hanged, 71 transported, in connection with, O 22; 14 burned, 18 hanged, 18 transported, in Connection with, O 22; 14 burned, 18 hanged, 18 hange

50I

NEGROS slaves. See Slaves
NEGROS (Ingeneral), Fifty, captured in a prize
sent to Favonia in yacht "Bruynvisch."
Amsterdam directors for pay, 163 N 10;
patents for land about Fresh Water given to
free, 1643; patents to, surveyed by mariner's compass, surveyor's chain not being in
general use, 6: 164; lots of, along the Bowery general use, 6: 104; lots of, along the Bowery Road, 123-24; earliest quarter for, 1643; amount paid to keeper of company's, 1650; one, the public executioner and whipper, 1652-1664 (4: 130); Stuyvesant and council levy 10% ad valorum on all, exported, 1655 Ag 6; amount fauid in teamer of death and a service of the control of th O 30; one, deserts from Royal Artillery, 1782 App; free male, not in public departments to be registered, Il 15; agitation on emberkation of 1783 Apr 1200 on emberkation one, Fort-Roseway, O 12; petition C. C. for a new burying-ground, 1794 O 27; report of C. C. on location of burying-ground, 1794 O 27; report of C. C. on location of burying-ground of the 1872 Apr 1872 Control of 1872 Apr 1872

(Negroes, in general,-Continued)

for permission to commemorate, etc., D 28; Dutchman and one executed near Richmond Dutchman and one executed near Richmond Hill, 1811, 1a 25; under the protection of the laws of the state, 1814 Ag 20; number of, work on fortifications, Ag 20; H. Fearon impressed by number of, in city, 1817 Ag 9; meeting to aid, in founding Liberia, 1810 N 22; society of, celebrates abolition of slavery, 1825; Mrs. Trollope on, 1831; subscription for Episcopal church for, 1836 Je 27; ferndum on equal suffrage for, 1836 O 9; hold jubiles over emanciaction for the control of the con NEGROES

Albany, found guilty of conspiracy, burned,

Van Angola "Anna Negrine." See D'Angola, Anna

Anna Negatine. See D'Aigona, Anna Antonio, 6: 144, 145
Antonio, Cleyn, Ground-brief to, 1647 D 30; confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 19.
See also 6: 75, 76
Antony, the blind negro, 6: 124, 128
Antony, the blind negro, 6: 124, 128

Antony, the blind negro, 6: 124, 128
Antony, Catellia, receives ground-brief of land, 1643 Jl 13, 6: 71, 74
Antony, Domingo, receives ground-brief of land, 1643 Jl 13; ground-brief to, mentioned in confirmation to A. Heermans, 1668 Ag 1. See also 6: 71, 73, 74, 88
Anton Jofchia, Cathony of the Bowery), Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 16, 6: 123, 150

6: 123, 150 Augustine, Complaint against, by overseers of

6: 123, 150
Augustine, Complaint against, by overseers of roads and fences, 1670 Jl 12
Bastiaen, receives ground-brief of land, 1647
Mr 26, 6: 87
Bastian, receives ground-brief of land, 1647
Mr 26, 6: 87
Bastian, found guilty of conspiracy, 1741 Je
10: pardoued, Je 13
Bastianen, Bastiaenes), Francisco, receives patent eto 6: 98, 99, 154
Betty, tied to a cart and whipped, 1607 F 2
Big Manuel. See De Gerrit, Manuel
Caesar, arrested for robbery, 1741 F 28; deposition of Mary Burton regarding, Mr
4; and Prince convicted and executed, My 1, 8, 11, 1: 270
Caesar, another negro, found guilty of conspiracy, 1741 Je 8; burned, Je 9
Cartagena, Francisco, Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 15, 6: 123, 124
Claes de Neger, Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 15, 6: 123, 124
Congo, Antony, Coepole 88 \* 160 - 187 and 187 and

Claes de Neger, Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 0 15
Congo, Antony, receives ground-brief of land, 1647 Mr. 36. See 438 0: 87, 159, 151
Congo, Symon, receives ground-brief of land, 1644 Dr. 18. See 438 0: 75, 76, 80 81, 104, 104 104 104
Cook, India of the Conspiracy, 1741
burned, 19
Cricole, Clara. See De Angola, Paulo and Cuff, Reward offered for return of, 1788 D 25
Cuffee declares "Long-Bridge Boys" and "Smith's-Fly Boys" were in Negro Plot, 1741 My 12; arraigned, My 28; found guilty, My 20; burned at the stake, My 30; accused Hughson of originating plot, My 30 captilacy, 1741 J E 8; burned, 19 Cuffee, negro, belonging to Jas. Alexander, sentenced to death for stealing, 1745 Ja 22 Curaçoa Dick, negro conspirator, burned at stake, 1741 Je 10
D'Angola, Anna ("Anna Negrine"), widow of Andries, Ground-brief to, 1647 F 8; con-

firmation to, 1667 O 19. See also 6: 74, 100

D'Angola, Bastiaen, 6: 99 D'Angola, Gratia. See Dangola, Gratia D'Angola, Gratia. See Dangola, Gratia
D'Angola, Lucle, marries Anthony Van
Angola, 1641 My 5; first marriage of
negroes recorded in Dutto Church, My 5
Dangola, Gratia, receives ground-brief of
Dangola (De Angola), Paulo, receives groundbrief of land, 1644 D 30; settlement by
Clara Criocle and, of claim of S. Joosten
against Capt. J. de Vries, deceased, 1651
Mr 8. See 4360 5, 71, 740, 740
De Gerrith, Manuel Grootte negro slave,
1641 la 6; to ardoned when haneman's roce

Manuel), implicated in killing negro slave, 1641 Ja 6; pardoned when hangman's rope broke, Ja 6; ground-briet to, 1644 D 21, 1645 O 19; confirmation of ground-briet to, 1657 O 15. See also 6: 74, 75. 104, 105, 124 De Neger, Claes, 6: 124 De Ros (De Reus), Manuell Gerrit (Swager), Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1677 O 15.

Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1677 U 15. See also 6: 76, 78, 100, 104, 105, 106, 123 Derry, free negro, wins \$10,000 prize in almshouse lottery, 1795 Ap 15; sole support of aged widow of his master, the tavern-keeper Geo. Burns, Ap 15 De Spangle, Manuel, free negro, Ground-brief to, 1651 Ja 18. See also 6: 123, 149,

150
Dominikes, 6: 105, 128
Fernando, Anthony, 6: 90
Fernando, Anthony, 6: 90
Fortune, negro slave, publicly whipped for stealing, 1090 Ag 28
Fortune, 1saca, and others, form African Soc., 1795 Je 22; object of society, Je 22
Foc., 1795 Je 22; object of society, Je 27
Fancia, Iound guilty of conspiracy, burned,

Francis, found gamey of composition of 1741 Je 10
Francisco, free negro, Ground-brief to, 1647
Mr 25; confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 16. See also 6: 87, 104, 150

Jan the negro, 6: 73 Jasper, negro conspirator, pardoned, 1741 Jl

10 Joe, negro slave, publicly whipped for stealing, 1696 Ag 28 Lucas, Peter, 6: 145 Manuel, Clyn (Cleyn), 6: 75, 78 Manuel, Groote, free negro. See De Gerrit,

Manuel Manuelson, Michael, 6: 149 Marycke, receives ground-brief of land, 1643

D 12
Mathys, Anthony, Confirmation of ground-brief to widow of, 1667 O 16. See olso 6;

Mathys, Hilary, 6: 137
Mathys, Hilary, 6: 137
Matheu, imprisoned for false accusation, 1662 Mr 21
Old Franciscus, 6: 163

Peters, Marite, 6: 107 Peters, Solomon, Land of, on York 1., 1686 S 4

Petersen, Emanuel, free negro. See Pietersen, Emanuel

Page 1, Emanuel, free negro. See Pietersen, Emanuel
Pieter, public executioner, asks for pay, 1662 Ja 37
Pieters (Peters), Luycas (Lucas), Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 16. See also 6: 75, 76, 104, 106, 123
Pieters (Peters), Solomon, Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 16. See also 6: 76, 176, 107, 123, 124, 137, 145, 154, 140 and 176, 107, 124, 124, 137, 145, 154, 140 and 176, 107, 124, 163
Mr 31; petition for certificate of if feedom for adopted son granted, 1661 Mr 21. See also 6: 76, 124, 163
Portuguese (Portugies, Portugys), Anthony (Wm. Anthonys), Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 16. See also 6: 75, 76, 78, 100, 104, 105, 106
Prince, See also 16, 164 Mr 21; sentenced, My 8; hung, My 11, serial seed, My 30; burned at the stake, My 30 cuack and Othello, Sentences of, changed to hanging, 1741 Jl 10
Quack in 'Negro Plot,'' 1741 My 12; arraigned, My 28; found guilty, My 29; confessed that Houghson originated "Negro Plot," My 30; burned at the stake, My 30 Quack and Othello, Sentences of, changed to hanging, 1741 Jl 10
Quin, John, name of negro called Caesar, 1741 Mr 4

Robberts, Susanna Anthony, free negress, Garden of, 2: 302; hires out brother to Wolphert Webber, 302. See also 6: 105 Robbin, slave of L. Broome, manumitted,

1762 Ag 4
Robin, found guilty of conspiracy, 1741 Je 8:

Rouin, found guitty of conspiracy, 1744 Je 8; burned, Je 9 Sanders, Manuel, Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 16. See also 6: 104, 124 Sanders, Mary Van Angola, 6: 104 Santomee, Christoffel, Confirmation of ground-brief to, 1667 O 15. See also 6: 75,

100, 123, 150
Santomee, Lucas. See Pieters, Luycas
Santomee, Marie (Angola, Dangola), 6: 75.

Santomee, Marie (Angola, Dangola), c; 75, 104
Santomee, Pieter, receives ground-brief of land, 1644 D 15. See also 6: 75, 76, 148
Santomee, Solomon. See Pieters, Solomon Susaman, c; 16
Swager. See the Solomon See Pieters, Solomon Swager. See the Solomon See Pieters, Solomon Development of the Solomon See Solomon. See Pieters, Solomon Development of the Solomon See 6: 104, 105

6: 104, 105
Van Angola, Anthony, marries Lucie
D'Angola, 1641 My 5; first marriage of
negroes recorded in Dutch Church, My 5
Van Angola, Mary, 6: 104
Van Campen, Peter (Pfeter Tambour), receives ground-brief of land, 1647 Ap 8;
confirmation to, 1067 0 15. See also 6: 74.

confirmation to, 1067 O 15. See also 6: 74, 75. 90, 124
NEGUS, Lieut., of th Regt., N. G., wounded at Astor Pt. riot, 1849 My 100 NELLSON, Jas., owned land on Canal St., 3: 559
NELLSON, Win., Request of, to plant trees refused with modification, 1799 Apr 10; location of his land, Ap 10
NELL, H. H., notable collector of N. Y. City views, Catalogue of sale of collection of, NELSON, Capt. Horatio. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
NELSON, Capt. Horatio. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
NELSON, Capt. Horatio. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

NELSON, Th Thos., secretary to Pres. Washington.

1799 O I NENDRICKSZ., Jacob, surgeon, Salary of, 1650 NERI del Barrio, Marquis F. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors NES, Dirck, Deed of lot to Cornelis de Bruyn, 2: 361

Distinguished Visitors
Nes, Dirck, Deed of lot to Cornelis de Bruyn,
2: 361
Nes, Dirck, Deed of lot to Cornelis de Bruyn,
2: 362
Nes, Sirck, Deed of lot to Cornelis de Bruyn,
2: 361
Nesseport (Nessepatt, Nissepatt), Jasper,
owner of land on which French Church was
built, 2: 256; pettion for government mill:
pettition regarding rebuilding of wind-mill;
1602 N 24; pettitions for wind-mill in the
Common, 1695 Ap 2; granted with conditions, Ap 2; and J, Marsh to be joint builders
of mills at Kingsbridge, 1699 S 20; differences
with Marsh settled, 1700 Ja 16; F 10, 1701
JETS, mill conveyed to, Dy city, Ja 25
MILLE, MILLE,

INDEX 503

NETHERSOLE, Olga. See Actors, Actresses, etc. NEUFVILLE, Monsieur, Principal of Economic School, 1810 Jl 16

NEUTRALITY, Act regulating, passed by congress, 1794 Je 5; Mayor Varick's charge to grandjury on, 87

NEUTRALS, Rights of, guaranteed, 1674 F 19/20

NEUTRALS, Rights of, guaranteed, 1674 B 19/20

NEUTRALS, Rights of the War American

Mog., 1758 Ja

NEVINS, Johannes, at one time ferrymaster at

Brooklyn, 1651 Ag 20; appointed schepen, 1054 B 19/20

F 157 asks award for a lot taken by survey, 1674 B 19/20

NEUTRALS, 1675 J 12/22; 364; to receive money collected for support of rattle-watch, 1658 J 12/2; 2364; to receive money collected for support of rattle-watch, 1658 M 12/2; 220, 366; career of, 229; to issue orders on ringing of the proposed tax for erection of pier, 1659 J 11; house and lot of, by the Land-state, No. 6, Block B on Castello Plan (C. Pl. 32b.); 220, 366; career of, 229; to issue orders on ringing of the proposed tax muchon sales, 1662 M 7; allowed half of fees, 169; complaint of, against W. vander Veen for copying court papers, 1664 Je 24; continued as secretary, 1665 Je 15; duties of, 1e 17; to sip to tayte papers, 1664, Je 12; to tip to give taysters license. W. vander Veen for copying court papers, 1664 Je 24; continued as secretary, 1665 Je 15 Julies Service of the secretary for the 16 Julies Service of the secretary for the secretary, Je 27; ordered to deliver books to N. Bayard, Je 27; Ordered to deliver books Nevrs, Ship from, with negroes having small-pox, 1689 O 16 New Albion, including N. J., granted to Sir

Edw. Plowden, 1636

New American Mag., The, pub. by Jas. Parker at Woodbridge, N. J., 1758 Ja; ed. by Judge

Edw. Plowden, 1536

New American Mag., The, pub. by Jas. Parker at Woodbridge, N. J., 1738 Ja; ed. by Judge Sam. Nevil, Ja.

New American Mag., The, pub. by Jas. Parker at Woodbridge, N. J., 1738 Ja; ed. by Judge Sam. Nevil, Ja.

New Amstel (Nieuwer Amstel), Coat-of-arms of, on Pieter Goos's chart, 2: 156; name of new colony Server of summary of observations on, by Mrs. Van Rensselaer, 1652–1664, (4: 120-32); annual cattle fair or "free market." at, 1652–1664 (4: 120); moral condition of, 1652–1664 (4: 120); store of C. Steenwyck in, 1652– 1664 (4: 130); store of C. Steenwyck in, 1652– 1664 (4: 130); store of S. Steenwyck in, 1652– and schepens of, F. z; becomes a city under municipal government, F. 6; excise on wines, etc., consumed, from the control of the con-trol of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control of the control of the control of the summary of the control of the control

My 29; spying on, by pirates and vagabonds in guise of travelers, Ap 8; complaints to Amsterdam chamber of no regulation in weights and measures at, My 4; Sutyvesant and etc., My 4; seal for city of, sent from Holland, My 18; also painted coat-of-arms, My 18; English people in New Neth. not to be called on for defence of, Je 2; rumours of invasion of, by New Englanders, Je 13; some English residents leave. Jl 7; Sutyvesant and the property of the property of the complex of the comp

James I to Plymouth Company, 16:36 Ap 10/
20; F. Gorges sends Capt. H. Challoung on
voyage to, Ag 12/22; Champlain explores
coast of, O 10; coast of, explored by John
Smith, 16:14 MT (4; 41); first accurate map
of, by John Smith, 16:44 MT (4; 41); amed
by Prince Charles and names of places on J.
Gorges sends of the Charles and names of places on
J. School of the Charles and names of places on
J. School of the Charles
Je; explored by Sir R. Hawkins, 10:15 O; ship
Je; explored by Sir R. Hawkins, 10:15 O; ship
Je; explored by Sir R. Hawkins, 10:15 O; ship
Je; explored by Sir R. Hawkins, 10:15 O; ship
Je; explored by Sir R. Hawkins, 10:15 O; ship
Je; explored by Sir R. Hawkins, 10:15 O; ship
Je; explored by Sir R. Hawkins, 10:15 O; ship
Je; Sir R. Vines passes winter on coast of, 16:18; disJe; displayed to J. John Mason records
Carleton on Hollanders in, No 1:20; John Mason records
Carleton on Hollanders in, D 1:5/25; A brief
Relation of the Discoercy and Plantation of,
printed in London, 16:22; Francis West commissioned admiral of, 16:23 Je; divided among
the original patentees, Je 20:JI 0; early correspondence between New Am. (from Derespondence between New Am. (from Deletter of Gov. Bradferd of the Original patenters, Je 20:JI 0; early corletter of Gov. Bradferd of the Original patenters
jug Dutch plantation at Manhattan, 16:27; Je
15:/25, 2: 10:4; Puritans migrate to, 4 A 16:30
Je 12:/22; council of, divides N. E. among
several proprietors and surrenders its
charter, 4 A 16:35 F 3/13; colonies of, unite
for delence, 16:43 My 10; boundary between
16:50 S 10:40; Stuyvesant warned to keep
an eye upon, 16:52 Ag 6; delegates from New
Amsterdam to be sent to, 16:53 MT 14; agents
of, come to New Amsterdam regarding interprovincial relations, My 12:22; negotiations in 1650 S. 19/20; Supvesant warned to keep an eye upon, 1652 Ag 6; delegates from New Amsterdam to be sent to, 1653 Mr 14; agents of, come to New Amsterdam regarding interprovincial relations, My 12/22; negotiations with Gov. Supvesant, 14/24; burgomasters with Gov. Supvesant, 14/24; burgomasters to send embassy to, Ag 18; directors at Amsterdam denounce the fake charges made by people of, N 4; Cromwell writes to governors of, regarding hostilities of Dutch, 1654 F 17/27; rumours of warlike preparations in My 20; account of affairs in, by Capt. Mark 17/27; rumours of warlike preparations in My 20; account of affairs in, by Capt. Mark 17/20; account of affairs in, 1606 ap 21; warrants or arrest of "regicides" in, 1606; products received from, 5; export duties to, to be sold expuest. Sunyesant and council to abolish excise on beer and wines sent to, 0.28; earth-quake felt in, 1603 F 25; 17/37 F 6; royal comrs. on their way to, 1664 My 18/28; conrs. arrive at Boston, 11/3/23; Sir Robt. Carr recalled from Delaware to, to assist of the sold intercourse with, D. 2/12; Hubbards map 0f, pub., 1677; Andros governor-general of, 1686 Je 3, 4 A 1686 D 20; entire country from Del. to Me. (except Pa. and Del.) consolated for whole territory, Ap 16, Ag 11; additional function of the supplemental of the supplemental

etc. New England Telegraph Co., permitted by New England Telegraph Co., permitted by C. C. to erect poles, 1849 II 12
New France, Acadia, and Canada ceded to France by Eng., 4 A 1632 Mr 19/29
New Gottenberg, now Cattenberg (q. v.), 1657

New Haerlem. See Harlem (under Villages) New Hampshire, included in patent granted Gorges and Mason of lands called Laconia, Gorges and Mason of lands called Lacona, 1622 Ag 10/20; first settlement made in, at Little Harbor, 1623 My; granted to John Mason, 1620 N, 7, 4 N 1635 F 3/13; Consolidated with other colonies in New Eng., 1688 Ap 7; number of vessels at, 1700 Ap; report of customs at, N 28; Wm. Burnet governor, 1727 N 10; comrs. against the French, 1744 O 9; to raise 500 men to march against

(NEW Hampshire.—Conlinued)
Indians, 1756 Ap 13; substitutes license for prohibition, 1903 My 1. See also Boundary
NEW Hampshire grants. Discutbances core of 1773 S 3 S 1774 F 8; N. Y. patentees of 1773 S 3 S 1774 F 8; N. Y. patentees of 1773 S 3 S 1774 F 8; N. Y. patentees of 1773 S 3 S 1774 F 8; N. Y. patentees of 1773 S 3 S 1774 F 8; N. Y. patentees of 1773 S 3 S 1774 F 8; N. Y. patentees of 1773 S 3 S 1774 F 8; N. Y. patentees of 1773 S 3 S 1774 F 8; N. Y. patentees of 1773 S 3 S 1774 F 8; N. Y. patentees of 1775 S 1784 S 178

S 20; GoV. Hunter gone to, to meet governors, 1711 Je 16

NEW Lots, American officers prisoners at, transferred to transport ship "Judith," NEW Market races, 1771 S 2

NEW Netherland (Nieu Nederlant, etc.), Earliest

designation of region, 1: 7; route from Hol-

land to. 8: unique maps of, in collection of Prince Roland bonnagarte, 2: XXX; list of a Roland bonnagarte, 2: XXX; list of a Roland bonnagarter, 2: 150; very exact maps of, lost in the "Princess," lof4; other princess, 1504; lof4-off, loft, lo gates, Petition of the Commonally, and the Remonstrance of, sent lot state-speneral, 16.9 | 26; boundary between New Eng. and, fixed by treaty of Hartford, 1: 34, provisional order respecting the government, preservation, and peopling of, 15.9 AP, 11; Vander Donck Map of (1651-5), Pl. 9 (v. 1), from his Beschryvinge vin Nieuw-Nederland tescribed, 1: 154; also the Visscher Map of (1651-5), Pl. 7-b (v. 1), described, 1: 147-48; and Danckers Map of same date (Pl. 7-A, v. 1), 1: 14.6; also the visscher Map of game date (Pl. 7-A, v. 1), 1: 14.6; also the visual test of the visual t

Ag 12; Claes Van Elslant, Sr., surveyor, 1655; seven ships with goods from Holland to, 1655; first cargo of negro slaves from Africa direct to, Ag 6; receipts of W. I. Co. from ships to and from, 1656; receipts form duties during sitration, 1657; My 26; poem by Jacob Steendam first attempt in verse in, 1650; ambassadors sent to Va. to propose closer union, etc., 1650 F 25; protection to fuglitives offered for return to, F 25; Dutch title to, vindicated, Ap 20; second poem by Steentreport to directors regarding military effairs in, 1652 III 15; persons who come into, without leave to take oath of allegiance, S 21; earthquake felt in, and elsewhere, 1663 F 5; ordinance against bringing vagabonds, Quakers, and fuglitives into, My 17; inhabitants of warmed about using public roads, Je 21; fasting and prayer in, Jl 4; towns of, to send delegates to meeting at New Amsterdam regarding Indian affairs, Jl 6; edict of statespeneral declaring rights of W. I. Co. in, 1664 Ja 23; Huguenot families given land-grants in, Ja 24; burgomsster sear, might become a general declaring rights of W. I. Co. in, 1664, Ja. 33; Huguenot families given land-grants in, Ja. 24; burgomasters fear, might become a refuge, etc., of the Netherlands, F. 26; grant of, etc., to Duke of York by Chas. II, Mr. 12/2; facsim, reproduction of grant, Frontis. II of Vol. IV; Stuyvesant in conference with city officials regarding expected English attact on, J. 35; alarm caused by expected surrender to English, Ag. 27/8 of, affidavits on terms of surrender, Ag. 29/8 8; articles of surrender, Ag. 29/8 9; Lettact "Register of the principal events" on the surrender, Ag. 30/8 9; Zeelant authorities plan to capture, 1672 O. 2/12, N. 11/21, 4 A. O. 2/12 and N. 11/21; the Resthution-Allarit Map of (1673), Pl. 16-a (v. 1), described, 17: 212–27; also the Seutter Map of (1673), Pl. 321–321, and Sec., etc., 61, 1673, Ag. 20; restand Of. Brit. by treaty, 16/4 F. 19/29; Amsterdam board of admiralty to order, restored to Gt. Brit. N. Bayard on inquiries concerning. D. 23; O'Callaghan's History of, 1846; English of Company of (1865); English of Company of (1865); English of Company of (1865); Anhology of, (1865); English of Company of of Comp

S 22 S 22 NEW Style. See Gregorian calendar NEW Sweden, Colony of, founded, 1638 Mr 29, A 1638 Mr 29 NEW Testament, translated into Indian lan-guage by John Eliot and printed, 1661

INDEX 505

S 12/22; revised version pub., 1881 My 1; more than two-thirds of revised version of, telegraphed to Chicago, 6 A 1881 My 20. See also Bible

See also Bible
NEW Utrecht, founded by C. Vanwerckhoven
(1652), 2: 212; Jacques Cortelyou a resident
of (1652), 2:12; needs a preacher, 1606 O O;
delegates Irom, refuse to cross river for
defence, 1603 Jl 6; ordinance for recording
deeds and mortgages in, 1604 F 14, 11 101;
to watch for privateersman Robt. Downman,

to watch for privaceusinan xoot. Symmun, My 31.
New Village, sacked and burned by the Esopus Indians (Je. 1663), 1: 97.
New Windsor, Conn., Gen. Washington assembling his forces at, 1782 Je 15; French troops to join him at partiest Ms. Map of, 1500, (C. New World, vir. earliest printed map of the.

bling his forces at. 1782 Je 15; French troops to join him at. Je 15 New World, Earling at. 1815 New World, Earling at 1816 New London, 1816 New World, Earling at 1816 New London, 1816 New Lond

N. Y. AUTOTRUCK Co., is incentified by C. C. to erect posts in streets,

D. 28
N. Y., ALBANY and Buffalo Magnetic Tel. Co., permitted by C. C. to erect posts in streets, 1840 J 123
N. Y., BAY, may be shown on Juan de la Cosa Map, Cantino, and Canerio Charts, 1497
(472) Annual Canerio Charts, 1497
(473) Annual Canerio Charts, 1497
(473) Annual Canerio Charts, 1497
(474) Annual Canerio Charts, 1497
(475) Annual Canerio Charts, 1497
(476) Annual Canerio Charts, 1497
(477) Annual Canerio Charts, 1497
(477) Annual Canerio Charts, 1497
(478) Annual Canerio Charts, 1497
(479) Annual Caneri

velopment of, xxix-xxx; architecture and art in, xxx-xxx; the American metropolis, xxxi; the whole on, xxxii; lounded in 1619 [1] "by the People of the Neither Dutch Nation," 1019; result of Dr. Wieder's investigation on the founding of, 6 A 1625 [1]; mane "Ns. Yorke" first used by Nicolis, promise of the term of the property of the Neither Dutch York "in letter written by Sam. Mayerick, 6 A 1664 Ag 20/5 8; carliest use of name in minutes of city court, \$1.6; earliest appearance of name on a map (Moxon's), 51.6, (C. Pt. 9.0) 2: 156; change from Dutch 1605, e. 12; when the mutation of the property of for N. Y. Prov. at court of Gt. Brit., D 21; com. of correspondence appointed at, resulting from Boston Fort Bill, 1774 My 16; provincial congress organies at, 1775 My 22; Washington passes through, on way to take command but my at Better at the command on the command of the communication between Phila., Boston and open, 1784 My 8; becomes federal capital, 1785 Ja 11, 17; capital of the state, 1780; to be the meeting-place of congress under the meeting-place of congress under the meeting-place of congress and of the modern of the congress of the meeting-place of congress and of the modern of the congress of the command of the congress of the command of the congress of the

improvements in, My 23, 1814 O 26; commercial superiority of, in 1811, 3: 494; illuminated in honour of peace, 1815 F 27; more improvements in, Je 1; N. V. Hist. Soc. celebrates 207th anniversary of founding of, 1816 S 13; 207th anniversary of founding of, 1816 S 13; 207th anniversary of founding of, 1816 S 14; 207th anniversary of founding of, 1816 S 14; 207th anniversary of founding of, 1816 S 12; 207th anniversary of founding of, 1816 S 12; 207th anniversary of founding of, 1824 S 207th anniversary of founding of, 1835 N 28; heart of, burned, D 16-17; northward trend in growth of, etc., 1836 Mr. 9; progress of, 1845 F 20, 1846 Ap 2; property of, 1845 Ap 2; provided of conference on the union, 1850 S 2; value of real estate and other property owned by, 1851 D 2; message of Mayor Wood on growth of conference on the union, 1850 S 2; value of real estate and other property owned by, 1851 D 3; message of Mayor Wood on growth of conference on the union of property in, D 3; defenses of, enumerated, 1861; mayor blan to make, a free city, 1a 7; designated headquarters of resular U. S army and Dept. Of the East, Ap 22; public opinion and symmothes of the property of the pathy regarding constitutional freedom and national unity aroused in, Ap 23; contracts two loans for war purposes, Ap 26; amount loaned to federal government to carry on the war, D 31; third largest city in the world, 1863 Ja 6; lee, legalises, ordinances to borrow money for defence of Union, F 1; estimated amount contributed to national treasury by, for the war, Ap 19; 200th auniversary of surrender of, to the English celebrated, 1864 O 12; Majt-Gen. Butler takes command of, N 4; Confederate agents attempt to burn, N money for defence of Union, F 1; estimated amount contributed to national treasury by for the war, Ap 10; 200th anniversary of the war, Ap 10; 200th of the war, A

OGRAPHY OF MANHATTA

Post, 1867 Mr 20; Geo. A. Sala on, 1879 D I.
4; in the 19th century, 1900; the electric
city, 1906 S 22. See also Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
N. Control of the 19th See and D. T. Valentine's,
in Men. Com. Com. (1850), 496; "The
City Chest of New Amsterdam," by E. D.
Durand, in Historic N. Y. (1897); "Coins
and Currency of N. Y.," by Berthold
Fernow, in Wilson's Mem. Hist. (1863), 4:
307; etc. See 408 Bibliography, v. 6
309; fetc. See 408; fetc. See 408; fetc. See 408; fetc. See 408; fetc. See 40

1828; report of law com. to C. C. on memorial of the Manhattan Gas Light Co. against the, 1830 O.25; miles of pipe and price of gas, 1837; extending wicks, 1853 g. 30; supplies city south of Grand St. 1858 g. 30; supplies city south of Grand St. 1858 g. 30; supplies city south of Grand St. 1858 g. 30; supplies city south of Grand St. 1858 g. 30; supplies city south of Grand St. 1858 g. 30; supplies city south of Grand St. 1858 g. 30; supplies city south of Vespuccius, 1407 MJ ro; and perhaps reached by him in 1498, 2: 0; not visited by John Cabot (1498, 8; not indentified on Waldseemüller's Map (1507), 7; visited by Verrazzano, 1524 la 17-1] l8; Juet's record of Hudson's re-discovery of, 1609 Ap 4-N 7; possibly represented on Maggiolo Man, 1527, C. Pl. 12, 2: 13; reasons why so long unknown, 200 st. 1864 g. 200; reported frozen up till equinox, 1673 of 50; views of 1600 (C. Pl. 21-A); directors write to Supyresant and councit for fortiff, 1604, Ja 20; reported frozen up till equinox, 1673 of 27, N. 6, N. 3/13; conference of prov. council on, and defences of, 1678 D. 30; a "sand draught" of, by Phillip Wells (1686-0), Pl. 21, described, 1: 232; Dongan sends map of, with report, 1687 F. 22; survey of by with report, 1687 F. 22; survey of by with report, 1687 F. 22; survey of provided, N. 26; report on survey by Romer, 1701 Ja 13; plan of (1730), (Pl. 27), 1: 269-61; new map of, 1734, (Pl. 20); 1: 263-64; map of, pub. by Wm. Bradford, 1734, 1735 Mr 31; being guarded, 1746 S. 27; advantages of 1753 N 22; survey and by 173 N 13; survey and by Col. J. Williams, 1805; petition to congress for proper fortification of, D 16; survey of, by Col.

Jonathan Williams, 1806 Ag 22; another such petition, 1807 F 25; report of com. on rotifying, read to C. C. and ordered printed, Ag 24; "Mercator" contributes plan for diving, petition, 1808 Ja 1; communication from M. Du Buc de Marentille on plan for protecting, referred, Ap 25; description of present state of defence, 1870 Ja 19; English irgates craising off, 1811 S 9; "A Watchman" on improviment of the petition of present state of defence, 1870 Ja 19; English irgates craising off, 1812 S 9; "A Watchman" on improviment of the petition of the petition of the petition of present state of defence, 1870 Ja 19; English organication of 1812 Jl 13; defence of, 1874 Ja 19; Com. Decatur in command of naval forces in, Ag 13; state of ortifications in, S 23; L Holmes an English of ortifications in, S 23; L Holmes an English of the petition of

INDEX

507

provincial convention, My 8; an act to further organise the government of, adopted, 1778 Mr 16; ridiculed in London Chronide, 1779 F 26; number of inhabitants in, 1779 II 24; laws of, published 1782 (Evans, Not III 24), laws of, published 1788 Mr 7, 1801 Ap 3; value of articles produced by, 1788 D 31; articles exported from, and value of, 1790 S 32, vermont separates from, O 2; first sheet of map of, by De Witt pub, 1794 F 13; Bedloe's Lyarnot by De Witt pub, 1794 F 13; Bedloe's Lyarnot by De Witt pub, 1794 E 13; Bedloe's Lyarnot 1894 De Witten 1895 (Evans, 1896) (E

arranged and bound, 1810 Ap 12; statutes of, revised, 1827 S 11; map and atlas of, to be compiled by D. H. Burr, 0.17; first volume of Revised Statutes of, pub., 1829; documents relating to colonial history of, to be procured in Eng. by Brodhead, 1839 My; made an archi-episcopal see, 1850 JI 10; map of, into two states, 1857 My; og protests against secession, 1861 Ja 4; gives consent to purchase by U. S. of site in New York City for post-office, Ap 2; agent of, goes to Europe to purchase arms, Ap 24; response of, in call for troops, My 4; amount appropriated by, to Washington National Mulmer appropriated by, to Washington National District of the Company of

112, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 123, 126, 127, 128, 125, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 143, 145, N.Y. STATE Library, Src State Library
N.Y. TELEPHONE & Telegraph Co., is incorporated, 1833 O J O.
NEW YORKERS, Letter from one opposing the Revolution, 6 A 1774 D 28; blamed for encouraging British ministry, 1775 Ap 23; denounced as parricides, Ap 25; united for on Tories turning Whigs, Ap 27; expected to break with the colonies now united, Ap 30; duplicity of, Let schemes to divide, JI o; very hospitable, 1776; distinguished, in the Mexican War, 3; 66; in NEWARK, N., Let Sells from chuckers, etc., in NEWARK, N., Sells from chuckers, 1776
NEWARK, M., Sells from chuckers, 1751
NEWARK, M., Sells, 1776
NEWARK, M.

S 9 NEWENHOUSE. See Nieuwenhuysen NEWERSINGIS, Country of the. See Navesink NEWENGINGLAND, the Helluland discovered by Bjarni, 1024 (4; 0); the Estotiland of N. Zeno, 1393; John Cabot's second voyage south from, 2: 8; a large archipelago on Gastadis' Nova Francia map, 14; called New Land on Virginia Co.'s chart, 50; fishermen from Bittany reach, 1504; Spanish, French and Portuguese barks seen off Banks of,

1527; Jacques Cartier at, 1534 Ap 20; voyage of Robt. Hore to, 1536; J. Hawkins at, 150 G 18; first English colony started on, by Sir Humphrey Gilbert, 1583 Je 11; Hudson passes great feet of Frenchmen fishing off Banks of, 1699 Ap 4-N 7 (2; 30); Hudson's mate wished to winter at. Ap 4-N 7 (2; 33);

mate wished to winter at, Ap 4-N 7 (4: 33); cod-fish at, 1669 Jl 5.

NEWMAN, Abr., lessee of house and plantation of Thos. Beecher, 1639 N Power of the State of Packet "Carteret," 1780 Jl 4; given thanks, etc., by Chamber of Commerce for saving the mails, Jl 4.

NEMORY, Capt. are made of the mails, Jl 4.

NEMORY, Capt. and May 14; wereked in the "Adventure," 1609 Ag 14; wereked in the "Adventure," 1609 Ag 18; NEWPORK, Andrew, Rumour that, will be English gov., 1674 Je 17/27; denied, Jl 22/Ag 1

NEWPORT, Andrew, Rumour that, will be English gov., 1674 Je 17/27; denied. Jl 22/Ag 1
NEWPORT, R. I., settled, 1639; Stamp Act Tiots at, 1765 St. 1874 St. 1 52; first illustrated newspaper in N. Y. (Illustrated News), 1853 In 1; first illustrated daily (N. V. Grophic), 1873 Mr. 3. For particular newspapers in N. Y. City, vide infra Newspapers and Magazines (in New York

Cirv)
Albion, weekly paper devoted to British, colonial and foreign news, 1822 Je 22; office shown on Pl. 152-b, 3: 772
American, The, new semi-weekly paper, 1810
Mr. 3: a daily, established, 1820 Mr. 3; C. C. laws and ordinances to be printed in 821 F 26; name changed to New York American (a, v.), S. 21
American Chronicle, started by S. Farley, 1762 Mr. 20; office burned, Jl. 7. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 411

American Chronicle, started by S. Farley, 1762 Mr. 20; office burned, J. T. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 417
American Citizen and General Advertiser, pub. by D. Denniston, 1800 Mr. 8; supported Jefferson and Clinton, 1: 395; laws, etc., of board of adderment in 1: 395; laws, etc., of board of adderment in 1: 395; laws, etc., of board of adderment in 1: 395; laws, etc., of laws and the see and 2: 30; editor of, criticises plan of defence of the Narrows, 1807 Ag 5; "A. B." comments on criticism, Ag 6; the plan printed in, not original, Ag 7; discontinued, 1810 of 1907, and 1907, and

1797 Jl
American Monthly Magazine, First, published
(1817-18); second, edited by Park Benjamin, established, 1833
American Patriot, and Public Advertiser,

1811 Ag 15, 1812 AD 20, Early Newspapers, 2: 137
American Wigi Review, began pub., 1845
Antiquarian, The, established, 1832 Mr 17
Appleton's Journal, pub., 1869
Argus, The, and New Duily Advertiser,
Thos. Greenleaf pub., 1705 My 17;
changes in name and publishers, My 16,
Argus, The, and New Duily Advertiser,
Thos. Greenleaf pub., 1705 My 17;
changes in name and publishers, My 16,
Newstapers (2, 118), 1800 Mr 8, Early
Newstapers (2, 118), 1806 Mr 9, Early
Newstapers (2, 118), 1875 Mrs. Staten (4, 12)
established in place of, Mr 8
Army and Navy Journal, First issue of, 1863
Ap; on Pl. 132-b, 3; 772
Bookseller's Advertiser, The, . . . . Charles
Wiley pub., 1813 Mrd. Litrary Advertiser,
pub. by Issae Rilley, 1815 O
Bowery Republican, pub. weekly, 1806 Ag 20
Broadway Journal, First number of, pub., 1843 [14], Jas. Russell Lowell contributor
to, 1a 4; Jas. Russell Lowell contributor

1845 [a 4; Jas. Russell Lowell contributor to, Ja 4 Century (magazine), formerly Scribner's Monthly (g. v.), 1881 Christian Advocate, The, established, 1826 S Christian Intelligencer, First number of, appears, 1830 Ag 7 Chronicle Express, semi-weekly edition of Morning Chronicle (g. v.), 1802 N 25, Early Newspapers (2: 418) Citizen, literary journal, 1864, 6 A 1864 Ag 13

Citizen, literary journal, 1804, 0 A 1004, 0 B 13 Holl Recorder, edited by N. Phillips, 1816 F 28; first number sent to C. C., F 28; contains reports of trials of the City Record, The F 0; so volumes, F 28 City Record, The F 0; so volumes, F 28 Girst Resord, 18 City Record, The F 0; so volumes, F 28 Girst issue of, Je 24 F Columbion, daily paper, pub. by Chas. Holt., 1800 N. 1; to print laws and ordinances of C. C., 1816 O 23. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 448

C. C., 1816 O 23. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 418
Columbian Guzette, weekly, appears, 1790 Ap
6; discontinued, Je 22. See also Early
Newspapers, 2: 418
Columbian Gazetteer, a semi-weekly, 1793 Ag
22, 1794 Ag 21; changes in name and
1794 Bishers, N 13, 17, Early Newspapers (2: 1818)

418)
Columbian Magazine, appears, 1844

Advantiser successor to The Columbian Magazine, appears, 1844
Commercial Advertiser, successor to The
Minerva (q. v.), 1797 O 2, 2; 418; contract
with, to print for C. C., 1800 Ja 6; C. C.
contract with, to be discontinued, 1802 JB
22; account of laying corner-stone of new
city hall, 1803 My 26; title changed to
N. Y. Commercial Adv. (q. v), 1804 Ja 12
Commercial Transcript, issued, 1842 F 2
Constitutional Courant, No. 1, Sept. 21, 1765,
1763 O 1; printed and distributed by
James Todarde, starts pub. 1773 Ag
2. See also Early Newspaters, 2: 410
Corrector, The, pub. by Stephen Gould and
Co., 1804 Mr 28; "Toby Tickler, Esq."
editor, Mr 28

2. See diso Early Newspapers, 2: 419
Corrector, The, pub. by Stephen Gould and Co. 1804 Mr. 28; "Toby Tickler, Esq."
Cosmopolition, founded, 1885
Courrier des Elats-Unis, pub., 1828 Mr. 1
Critic, The, founded and edited by Jeanette L. and Joseph B. Gilder, 1881
Double Component of the Component of Compo

(Newspapers and Magazines.—Continued)
Edectic Mag., established. 1844
Estenting Mercupy, pub. by John Buel. 1703 Ja 1
Evening Star. The, first appears, 1833 S 25
Evening Star. The, founded, 1887
Evening Telegram, The, founded, 1867
Evening Telegram, The, founded, 1867
Evening World, The, founded, 1867
Exitie, The, Irish paper edited by Walter
Cox, 1817 Ja 4
Experienced Christian's Mag., The, pub. by
John Bull, 1796 My
Forlorn Hope, weekly paper, edited by W.
Keteltas, 1800 Mr 24; pub. from the
prison, Mr 24. See also Early Newspapers,
21 419

2: 410 Forum, founded, 1886; Walter H. Page editor, 1886

Fronk Leslie's Ill. Newspaper, appears, 1855

Fromk Leslie's Ill. Newspaper, appears, 1855 D 15 Fromkin Daily Advertisor, established, 1832 Mt 17 Gazelle Fronçaise et Americaine, a tri-weekly, 1795 Il 6; chauges in, 1796 Mt 2, Early Newspapers (2: 440); last issue oi, 1796 O 4 Gazelle of the United States, semi-weekly, 1780 Ap 15, 2: 420; last Issue in N. Y., 1790 O 13; removed to Phila.

13: removed to Phila., O 13
Genius of Temperance, weekly. 1833
Genilemen and Ladies Militory Closet Furniture, The, Subscriptions taken by M. De
Bruls and Ellisha Gallaudet, 1759 Mr 5
Globe, The, First Issue of, 1845 S 15
Greenleof's New York Journal & Patriotic
Register, new title of N. Y. Jour. and
Fortiotic Register, (a, 2), 173, B 13 Common
Ellisham Common Com

Early Newspapers (2: 424); Republican Wolth Tower (q. v.) established in place of, Mr 8 Horper's Bazoor, founded, 1868 Harper's Monthly Mag., established, 1850 Je Horper's Weskly, First annub. Country, semi-weskly edition of American Minerva (q. v.), 1704 Je 4: ceases publication, 1797 S 30; succeeded by The Speciator (q. v.), O 4. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 420 Historical Mag., begins publication, 1797 S 30; succeeded by The Speciator (q. v.), O 4. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 420 Historical Mag., begins publication, 1857 Home Journal, established by N. P. Willis and Geo. P. Morris, 1846; succeeded by Town & Country (q. v.) 18 Historical News, first illustrated newspaper in N. Y. Ampears, 1853 B 4 Saturday Eventing, Post, 1788 My 17; changes in name, Ag. 9, 16, 20, Early Newspapers (2: 420) Independent Journal, The, or, the General Advertiser, a new weekly newspapers (2: 420); arguments favouring N. Y. City as seat of cont. cong. pub. in, 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in, 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in, 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in, 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in, 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1860 first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "The Federalist" pub. in 1748, D 24; first number of "Th

first number of "The Federalist" pub. in, 1787 0.27.
Independent New-York Gozette, The, Republication of John Holt's weekly newspaper, N. Y. Journal (g. v.), 1783 N 22; changes in name, publishers, etc., D 13, 1784 la 8, F 5, 19, Mr 18, Early Newspapers (z. 444)
Independent Reflector, The, First number of, pub. by Jas. Parker, 1752 N 30; "Remarks on our intended College" by Wm. Livingston pub. in, 1753 Mr 22; adv. in, containing observations on the conduct of Livingston's adversaries, etc., regarding the college, 1754 F 29. See diso Early Newspapers, 2; 421

Livingston's adversaries, etc., regarding the college, 1754 F 20. See diso Early Newspapers, 2: 421
Instrutor, The, new weekly paper pub. by Parker and Weyman, 1775 Mr 6. See diso Early Newspapers, 2: 421
Instrutor, The, new weekly paper pub. by Parker and Weyman, 1775 Mr 6. See diso Larly Newspapers, 2: 4210
Journal of Commerce, daily and semi-weekly established, 1827 S 1; old office of, stopped fire of 1835, 1849; temporarily suppressed for publishing a bogus proc. purporting to come from Pres. Lincoln, 1864
My 16 united, 1831
Kudetrokoter Mag., ed. by C. F. Hoffman, established, 1833 la 1
Ladies' Compenion, established, 1820
Ladies' Monitor, The, Isaac Newton Ralson pub., 1861 Ag 8; bought out, 1862 Je. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 421
Lodies' Wedley) Museum, The, 1817 My 3
Lody and Gentleman's Pecket Mag. of Literary and Folite Amusement, The, pub., 1796 Ag
Ledger, The, purchased by Robt. Bonner, 1851

Life, founded, 1883

Life, founded, 1883
Liferry Missellory, established, 1811
Literry World, The, established, 1817
Lordon's N. V. Packet See N. V. Packet
McClure's Mog., founded, 1893
Mag. of American History, Martha J. Lamb,
founder and editor of, 1877
Mag. of the Reformed Dutch Church, The, 1826,
Ap; succeeded by the Christian Intelligener, 1830 Ag 7
Medical Repository, first scientific journal in
America, started 1797
Mercantile Advertiser, new name for Diary,
etc. (q. v), 1798 S 13; to print for C. C.,
1816 O 23. See also Early Newspapers, 2:
419

410 Merry and Wise, weekly. See Early News-

A19
Merry and Wise, weekly. See Early Newspapers, 2: 422
Mid-day Courier Mercunie Evening Advertises of Mid-day Courier Mercunie Evening Advertises of Misters of Mercunia Evening Advertises of Misters of Misters of Mercunia Evening Advertises of Misters of Mercunia Evening Advertises of Moniteur Français, a tri-weekly pub. by A. P. A. Maulouin, 1804 Ap Monthly Mag. and American Rev., ed. by Chas. B. Brown, 1799 Ap Monthly Müllary Repository, The, ed. by Chas. Brown, 1799 Ap Monthly Müllary Repository, The, ed. by Chas. Smith, 1790
Morning Chronicle, richer, O. 1. Peter Irving owner and editor, O. 1. Feder Irving owner and editor, O. 1. Friendly to Burr, 1: 305; Washington Irving contributor to, under name "Jonathan Oldstyle," O. 1; anouncement of award for plan of new city hall pub. in, 24; semi-weekly edition of, N. 25; account of laying the corner-stone of new city hall pub. in, 1803 My. 26; "Order of Procession," My. 26; discontinued as advertising medium of C. C., 1804 D. 3; Newspapers, 2: 426 15. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 426 15. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 427 15. See

Newspapers, 2: 422
Morning Chronicle, First number of, issued, 1827 Mr I; editors of, Mr I
Morning Chronicle, new paper called, 1840

Morning Chromide, new paper cancer, 2007—F13
Morning Jour., founded, 1882; Albert Pullitare editor, 1882
Morning News, First issue of, 1844 Ag 21
Morning Post, the first penny newspaper, 1833 Ja 1
Morning Star, successor to Republican Walch
Tower (q. v), 1810 N 16
Morning Slor, The appears, 1848 F 29
Mott and Hurtin's New-York Weekly Chromide, Publication of, begun, 1795 Ja 1;
changes in, Ap 23, Early Newspapers (2:
425)

425)
Nation, founded by E. L. Godkin, 1865
National Advocate, The, new daily paper, 1812 D 15; to print for C. C., 1816 O 23
National Democratic Quarterly Review, 1838
National Police Gozette, First issue of, 1845 S 13

S13 National Quarterly Review, founded, 1860 New Mirror, The, succeeds the N. Y. Mirror (q. v.), 1843 Ap 8 New-York Advertiser, First issue of, 1817 Mr

(g. 8), 1843 Ap 8

New-York Advertiser, First issue of, 1817 Mr 207

New-York Advertiser, First issue of, 1817 Mr 207

N.Y. American, semi-weekly, formerly The American (g. 8), 1821 S 21; absorbed by Courier & Enquirer, 1845 F 15

N.Y. Aurora, tri-weekly, pub. by Jacob Frank and Co., Too Parted, 1769 My 8.

See also Early Newspapers, 2: 422

N.Y. Commercial Advertiser, formerly Commercial Adv. (g. 8), 1804 Ja 12; to print for C. C., 1816 O 23; Wm. L. Stone, editor, petitions for place in C. C. chamber to take notes of proceedings, 1820 My 15; My 164 Day Advertiser, The, Publication of, 1788 Mr 1; changes in, S 20, Early Newspapers (2: 417), C. Pl. 93, v. 2

N.Y. Daily Advertiser, Publication begun, 1817 Ap 9

N.Y. Daily Advertiser, Publication begun, 1817 Ap 9

N.Y. Daily Advertiser, Publication begun, 1817 Ap 9

N.Y. Daily Goszite, The, successor to The Independent Journal (g. 8), 1788 D 20, 187, Newspapers (2: 42)

N.Y. Daily Times, First issue of, 1851 S 18.

See, further, N.Y. Times, infra.

N.Y. Enguirer, pub. by M. M. Noah, 1826 B 16 My 18 My Henry & Represe timessor to This Central Representation of the Presentation of th

N.Y. Evangelist, established, 1830 N.Y. Evening-Post, a weekly newspaper, printed by Henry de Foreest, successor to Bradford's N. Y. Gazette (q. v.), 1744 N 26, Early Newspapers (2: 423), C. Pl. 90,

v. 2

N.-Y. Evening Post, The, tri-weekly established by Sower, Morton, and Horner,

1782 S. 6 A 1782 S. 2: 423; continued as The N. Y. Morning Post (a, v), 1783 Ap.
N.Y. Exemps cost, The, ever Wayland establishes in place of Columbia Gazetter (a, v), 1794 N 17; changes in, 7795 My 25,
Early Newspapers (2: 418)
N. Y. Exeming Post, First issue, 1801 N 16,
Early Newspapers (2: 427), C. Pl. 95, v, 2;
established by Alex. Hamilton, et al., N 16;
Michael Burnbam printer, Wm. Coleman editor, N 16; oldest daily to keep name intact, N 16; oldest daily to keep name intact, N 16; a semi-weekly edition of, 1802 Ja 2; laws, etc., of board of aldermen to be pub. in, Jl 22; charges of, in grant of water-lot to comptroller, 1806 Ag 26; article in, relating to purchase of Manhattan water-works by City, 1868 Ja, 25; to 

Evening Post (d. v.), N 20. See also C. Pl. 88, v. 2
N.-Y. Gazette, The, Title of Weymon's NewYork Gazette (a. v.) changed to, 1759 Ag 13;
prints "Proceedings of the Army under
Gen. Amherst," 1760 S 22; temporarily

Gen. Amherst," 1760 S 22; temporarily suspended, 1765 Je 10; discontinued, 1767 D 28, 2: 423
N. Y. Gazette, The, new title of N. Y. Daily Gazette (q. v.), pub. by Arch. M Lean, 1795
Ja 28; changed back to N. Y. Daily Gaz.
R. Y. Gazette and General Advertiser. The N. Y. March and the Company of the Company

N. Y. Genetalogical Record, pub., 1899
N. Y. Globe, J. G. Bennett's, Failure of the,
N. Y. Globe, J. G. Bennett's, Failure of the,
N. Y. Grephic, first illustrated daily jour. of
the world, 1873 MT 3
N.-Y. Herold, semi-weekly edition of the
N.-Y. Exenting Post (n. v.), 1802 Ja 2;
name changed to N. Y. Exening Post, for
the Country, 1817 N 1:
N. Y. Herold, First number of, appears, 1835
MY 6; account of great fire, D 17; introduces wood-cuts in news items, 1844 Ja 17;
receives first telegraph news from Vacing,
1848 MT 4; praises Tiemann's assault on
sambling, MT 13; office of, visited by citizens, 1861 Ap 16; policy regarding war
changed, Ap 16; editorial in, regarding
nominations for aldermen and councilmen,
1864 N 15; new building on site of Barnum's Museum, 1865 JI 13, 1866; view of

building, 1868; expedition equipped by, finds David Livingstone in British East Africa, 1870 O 28; moves into new building at B'way and 35th St., 1893 Ag 19, D 31; old building sold to H. O. Havemeyer, 1895

Ja 6 N.-Y. Jour., established, 1802 My 22; title chauged to N.-Y. Jour. and Weekly Moni-

Jaob N.-Y. Jour., established, 1802 My 22; title chauged to N.-Y. Jour. and Weekly Monitor. N. Y. Jour., The, semi-weekly edition of Public Advertiser (2, v.), 1809 Je 10
N. Y. Jour., bought in 1805 by Wm. R. Hearst; name of morning edition later changed to American (Encyclop. Am., Xiv. 30
N. Y. Jour., and Daily Patriotic Register, 138 N 10, 1788 Bl 26, Early Newspapers (2: 440, 424)
N. Y. Jour. and Patriotic Register, The. weekly, pub. by Thos. Greenleaf, 1788 Jl 26; changes in, 1790 My 4, 1794 Ja 1, Early Newspapers (2: 4424)
N. Y. Jour. and Patriotic Register, The. 1784 My N.-Y. Jour. 1918 Early Newspapers (2: 4424)
N. Y. Jour., and the General Advertiser, 1785 F 17, Mr 3, Je 23, Early Newspapers (2: 424)
N. Y. Jour., and the General Advertiser, 1785 F 17, Mr 3, Je 23, Early Newspapers (2: 424)
N. Y. Jour., and Weekly Monitor, new title of N. Y. Jour., and Advertiser, 1818 N. Y. Jour., 176 D 14; later history of, 1776 Ag 29, 1777 Jl 7, 1778 My 11, 178 N 179, 22, Early Newspapers (2: 4344)
N. Y. Jour., The, or the Weekly Register (2: 4342)
N. Y. Jour., The, or the Weekly Register, 1785 Je 23, 1787 Ja 18, N 19, Early Newspapers (2: 4342)
N. Y. Jour., The, or the Weekly Register, 1818 Ja 25, 1787 Ja 18, 1825 S 14; Jas. G. Brooks pub., S 14
N. Y. Merchont, and Friend of Commerce, The

Ja .- Y. Merchant, and Friend of Commerce, The.

.-Y. Merchont, and Friend of Commerce, The, Prospectus of, issued by Jas. [Gordon] Bennett, 1825 Mr 29.

-Y. Mercury, The, First issue of, 1752 Ag 3; series of political essays entitled "The Watch-Tower" pub. in, 1754 N 25; contributor to, on election of trustees for a

series of political essays entitled "Trower" pub. in, 1734 N 25; contributor to, on election of trustees for a public library, 1735 My 123 office 6, called moved to Hanover So., 1737 My 12; office of moved to Hanover So., 1737 My 12; office moved to Hanover So., 1737 My 12; office moved back to Hanover So., 0 3; later history of, 1768 F 1, Early Newspapers (2: 422), C. Pl. 90, v. 2

N. Y. Mercary, or, The General Advertiser, a weekly newspaper pub. by Wm. Lewis, 1779 S3; history of, 1784 F 15, 1783 Ag 15, 1795 S3; history of, 1784 F 15, 1783 Ag 15, 1795 S3; history of, 1784 F 15, 1783 Ag 15, 1795 S3; history of, 1784 F 15, 1783 Ag 15, N. Mirror portal Loids' Literary Gasette, First issue of, 1832 Ag 2; edited by Sam. Woodworth, Ag 2; first to issue full-page engraved views, Ag 2; comments on removal of jail and bridewell, 1837 D1, 1838 Jai 19, 119, N 22, 1839 [2 o; publishes an engraving of St. John's Park, 1832 Ag 11; publishes list of places of abarday St., 1838 Mr 24; derides "improvements," 1840 My 23; calls N. Y. "City of modern ruins," Je 13; succeeded by the New Mirror, 1843 AB N, 184 Mr 24; derides "improvements," 1840 My 23; calls N. Y. "City of modern ruins," Je 13; succeeded by the New Mirror, 1843 AB, 1792 JB, 1793 JB, 1793 JB, 1793 JB, 1793 JB, 1793 JB, 1794 JB, 1795 JB, 179

N. Y. Municipal Gazette, first issued, 1841 Mr.

1.Y. Mussim, The, semi-weekly paper, 1788

My 33, Early Newspapers (2: 425)

N. Y. Packed, announced by S. Loudon, 1775

D 4; pub. begun, 1776 Ja 4, C. Pl. 93, v. 2;

Declaration of Independence pub. in, Jl

11; history of, Ag 29, S 2, 1777 Ja 16, 1783 Ag 28, O 24, N 13, 1754 N 11, 1785

M. 146-219 and 156 Gazette of surrender of Yorktown printed in, 1781 N 1; card in, regarding public sentiment against the theatre, 1786 Ja 21; account of the inaugural ceremonies of Pres. Washington in, 1789 Ap 30, See also Loudon, Sam. M. 1784 May 1786 Mr. 1897 Mr. 1897 Mr. 1897 Mr. 1997 Mr.

N.-Y. Prices Current, The, begun, Jas. Oram pub., 1796; title changed to Oram's N. Y. Price-Current, and Marine Register (q. v.),

Prince Current, and Marine Register (q. v.), 1797 [e 3]
N.-Y. Public Sale Report, weekly by Nathaniel T. Eldrades pub., 1814 [a N. Y. Quarterly Rev., first pub., 1852 N. Y. Kew, established, 1850 et seq.), 1850; first issue of, under title, N. Y. Dauly Times, 1861 and 1861 [e 186] and 1861 [e 1 1861; building shown on Pl. 132-b (1865; 3) 772-73; list, location, etc., of new buildings pub. in, 1865, 1866; chiefly responsible for exposure of Tweed ring, 1871 J. St. Geo. Jones proprietor, Louis Jl. 1856; Geo. Jones proprietor, Louis Jl. 1856; Geo. Jones proprietor, Louis Jl. 1856; Geo. Jones proprietor, Louis Jl. 1854; Geo. Juliding being demolished, 1888 My 13; corner-stone of new building laid at 42ud St. and Broadway, 1904; Ja 18; new building location of the Market My 1904; Ja 18; new building scappied, 1905; Ja 18; of the Market My 1904; Ja 18; new building scappied, 1905; Ja 1840. See 430 L. M. R. K., 3: (598), 3: 846. See 430 L. M. R. K., 3:

N. Y. Traveller, weekly, established, 1832 Mr

N.Y. Traveller, weekly, established, 1832 Mr. 17.
N.Y. Tribune, first issue, 1841 Ap 10; building of, burned, 1845 F.5; index to, 1850; on J. Sharp's R. R. job, 1852 Jl 16; on bribery in C. C., Jl 28; on reform in primary. In C. C., Jl 28; on reform in primary. All 1845 and the College of t

ing enlarged, 1905; building shown on Pl. 163 (1908), 3: 846; building shown on A. Pl. 29-b (1910), 885. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 968. Which is the property of the property o

1867. The, weekly Sunday paper, 1809 F
17; Wm. Elliot pub., F 17; suspended, Ag
6. Cf. Early Newspapers, 2: 426
0ccasional Revebrator. The, new weekly pub.
by Jas. Parker, 1753 S 7. See also Early
Newspapers, 2: 440
Crade and Daily Advertistr, established by
J. Negtin in place of Daily Adv. (q, v).
180 S 180 S

Oram's N. Y. Price-Current, and Marine

Register, new name of The N. Y. Prices Current (q. v.), 1797 Je 3; becomes N. Y. Price Current, 1799 My 25 Parker's N.-Y. Gazette: or, the Weekly Poss-Boy, 1759 Mr 19, 1762 My 6, Early News-

Boy, 1759 Mr 19, 1762 My 6, Early Newspapers (2: 427)
Pathinder, The, by Parke Godwin, issues
first number, 18,13 F 2;
Peobody's Parlor Jour., advertised, 18,34 Ja 3
People's Friend, The, seni-weekly edition of
The Duily Advertiser (2, v), 1807 Ag 4;
discontinued, D 3 Duily Advertiser, eath
Discontinued, D 3 Duily Advertiser, eath
Bished as successor to Duily Adv. (6, v),
1806 S 1; succeeded by The Duily Advertiser (2, v), Jas. A. and Sam. Bayard, 1807
Ag 4

1806 S T; succeeded by The Daily Advertiser (c. p.), Jas. A. and Sam. Bayard, 1807
Ag 4. Censeur, Critique et Litteraire Jour.
Le Guelle, Bard Bayer, Jacob Bayer, Jacob Bayer, 1805 II 4.
See also Early Newspapers, and I. 1805 II 4.
See also Early Newspapers, 1836 D 3
The Plebeian, political weekly pub. by Hugh
Gaine, 1754 Ag 14. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 427
Popular Science Monthly, First issue of, 6 A
1872 My
Post-Boy, See N. Y. Weekly Post-Boy; N. Y.
Gazette, etc.; Farker's N. Y. Gazette, etc.
Frinceton Rev., bi-monthly, established, 1835
Princeton Rev., bi-monthly, established, 1835
Ag 20, Early Newspapers (2: 43)
1809 Je 19; bistory of, 1811 Mg 18, 1812
Ap 20, Early Newspapers (2: 45)
Putnam's Monthly, established, 1835
Putnam's Monthly, established, 1835 Ja 1
Counterly Rev., established, 1830 Ja 1
Rail-Road Jour., First number issued, 1832

El Redactor Espagnol, Spanish weekly paper,

1827 Jl 1
Register of the Times, First issue of, 6 A 1706

Je 3
Republic, The, a monthly mag., ed. by T. R.
Whitely, 1851 Mr
Republican Chronide, semi-weekly, pub., 1817 Àn 2

Ap 2 Republican Watch Tower, established by D. Denniston in place of Greenleaf's N. Y. Jour. & Patriotic Register (a. v.), 1800 Mr 8; history of, 1810 N 16, Early Newspapers

Denniston in place of Greenleaf's N. Y. Jour. & Patriotic Register (g. 2), 1800 Mr 8; listory of, 1810 N 16, Early Newspapers (Elimpton's N.-Y. Gazetter and Universal Advertiser, 1783 N 22, D 31, Early Newspapers (2: 428)
Rivington's N.-Y. Gazetter, etc., Prospectus of, 1773 F 15; first issue of, Ap 22, C. Pl. 92, v. 2; toryism of, attacked, Ap 22; story of, Ap 22, 1775 N 32, 1777 O 4, O 18, D 13, Early Newspapers (2: 428)
Royal Journal of Company of the Company of t

1870 Scientific American, First issue of, 1845 S 7 Scientific American, First issue of, 1845 S 7 Scribner's Magazine, founded, 1887 or, name changed to Century (e. y., 1881 S) or, name changed to Century (e. y., 1881 Shamrock, The, or, Hibernian Chronicle, pub. by Edw. Gillespy, 1810 D 15; later history of, 1813 Je 5, Early Newspapers (2: 428)

Special The, semi-weekly edition of Com-Special The, semi-weekly edition of Com-Inc. Brade, Advertier (q. n.) and successor to The Brade, etc. (q. n.) 1, 107, 0 4; commu-nication in, regarding blunder and destruc-tion in the city, 1798 S 19; half a sheet-puln, S 22; Noah Webster contributes article on vellow fever to, S 20. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 429, C. Pl. 95, v. 2 Spirit of '76, an anti-Jeffersonian weekly, 1809 F 19.

(Newspapers and Magazines.—Continued)
Spiril of the Times, first sporting paper in

authors of, 1828
Temperance Advocate, weekly, 1833
Temple of Reason, The, pub. by D. Driscol,
1800 N 8
Theological Magazine, The, pub. by T. and J.

Temboo of Season, The, but by D. Disco, Theological Magazine, The, pub. by T. and J. Swords. 1795 Jl.
Theological Magazine, The, pub. by T. and J. Swords. 1795 Jl.
Time Piece, and Literary Companion, The, tri-weekly paper, 1797 Mr. 13; name changed, to The Time Piece, S. 15; last issue of, 1798 Ag 30. See also Early Newspapers. 2: ew morning paper pub. by G. S. Silliman, 1826 Ap 27; corporation proceedings to be pub. in, Je 29
Times. See New York Times
Town & Country, the successor of the Home Journal, tounded (1893), 1846 S. 11; Win.
Ross printer, S. 11, 1846, 1748 S. 11; Win.
United States Review, 1838
Wall Street Journal, Building of, originally erected for the Edison Co., shown on Pl. 150-b, 3: 842
Wall Street Journal, Building of, originally erected for the Edison Co., shown on Pl. 150-b, 3: 842
Wall Street Journal, Building of, originally erected for the Edison Co., shown on Pl. 150-b, 3: 842
Wall Street Journal, Building of, originally erected for the Edison Co., shown on Pl. 150-b, 3: 842
Wall Street Journal, Building of, originally erected for the Edison Co., shown on Pl. 150-b, 3: 842
Wall Street Journal, Campbell's, 1844
Welly Plugh Gaine, 1754 N 25. See also Early Newspapers, 2: 420
Weekly Inspector. See Early Newspapers, 2: 420
Weekly Plaspedor. See Early Newspapers, 2: 420

2: 429 Weekly Visitor, or, Ladies Miscellany, The, 1802 O 9

The Western Star, and Harp of Erin, G.

100 West of and Horp of Erin, G. Douglas pub., 1812 My 16
Weyman's New-York Gazette, First issue of, 1750 F 16, C. Pl. 92, v. 2; later history of, Ag 13, Early Newspapers (2: 423)
Youth's Composion, established, 1832 Mr 17
Youth's News Paper, The, 1797 S 30
For newspapers and magazines outside of N. Y. City, see names in general index
News-Room, Robt. E. Hudson's, in Tontine Coffee-House, 1839 Jl 6. See also Coleman, Win. A.; Reading-room Language and News-Room, Robt. E. Hudson's, in Tontine Coffee-House, 1839 Jl 6. See also Coleman, Vin. A.; Reading-room Language and News, 100 F 25, 1: 82; comr. to Esatchester, 2: 320; ground-brief to and deed from, to J. H. Varrevanger, 394, 1651 Ap 27; persons willing ground-onet to and decd from, to J. ft. Var-revanger, 394, 165t Ap 27; persons willing to protect country from Indians to apply to, for information, 1650 S 20; sent to English and Dutch villages for recruits, S 30; asks permission to resign his commission, 1661 S 1

NEWTOWN (Nuton), Henry, named marshal of mayor's court, 1667 Jl 9; salary of, increased, 1670 Q 10; to warn delinquents to finish wall,

1671 D 20 Newton, Isaac, chief-engineer of dept. of public

1071 D 20
Newrox, 1632 Ap 11
Newrox, 1632 Ap 11
Newrox, 1632 Ap 11
Newrox, 1642 Ap 11
Newrox, 1642 Ap 11
Newrox, 1643 Ap 11
Newrox, 1644 Ap 11
Newrox, 1644 Ap 11
Newrox, 1644 Ap 11
Newrox, 1645 Ap 11
New

ter to preach in meeting-house, 1707 Ja 17; British army moves to, 1776 Ag 31; Earl Percy on movement of army to, S 1; part of, incorporated as Long Island City, 1870 My 6 NEWTOWN Creek, L. I., Vessels to winter in, 1779 N to, 1780 N 29; being dredged, 1887.

My 15
NIAGARA, Credit given Dongan for abandonment of, by the French, 1688 Ap 22; gov. of Canada claims, 1721 My 9; French building a fort at, My 9; fort at, finished, 1726; council at N. Y. considers disposal of troops against, 1747 Ag 1; cannon for expedition against, asked for, 1755 My 3
NIAGARA County, Appropriation by C. C. and special collections for relief of inhabitants of, special collections for relief of inhabitants of,

1814 Ja 24 Nibl.O. Wm., host of Bank Coffee House (1814). NIBLO, Wm., host of Bank Coffee House (1814), 1783; opens Bank Coffee House, 1814; proprietor of Kensington [Hotel], 1821 My; removes from Bank Coffee House, 1828 J1 4; opens a hotel, garden and theatre, Il 4; coachines of, 1831 J1 15; and Mrs., arrange supper and ball for opening of Centre Market, 1839 Ja 17. See also Niblo's Garden (under Theatres, Clusses, etc.).

Netatre, Clusses, etc.)

Netatre, Clusses, etc.

Netatre, Size of the three-mile stone, exized by British and rented (1777), 1: 325 Nicholas, Benj., owner of Steenwyck house, 1728 AD 11.

1748 Ap 11 Nicholls, Rich., attorney-at-law, to negotiate loans, 1731 Ag 23; post-master, Ag 23; applicants for "Foot Posts" to Albany to applicants for "Foot Posts" to Albany to apply to, N 22; as deputy receiver-general is paid by Jos. Robinson the quit-rents due for Trinity Church farm and garden, 1739 Ap 3; as "land waiter" petitions for fees for office,

Nichols, C. B. & F. B., Views of N. Y. pub. by, 1847 NICHOLSON, -House of, at n. e. cor. of

and councillors write to Bradstreet and others at Boston, on their taking the government to themselves and imprisonment of Andros, My 1; Boston gentlemen refuse liberty to Andros no buying "great guns" for fortifying city. My 4; and council order proc. for fortifying the city to be pub., My 3, My 6; and council write to board of trade of imprisonment of Andros, My 15; deems it fatal to annex province of N. Y. to Boston, My 15; and council write to board of trade on state of affairs, My 15; calls gov. so council to consider the imprisonment of Andros and others at my 15; calls gov. so council to consider the imprisonment of Andros and others and council write to board of trade on state of affairs, My 15; calls gov. so council to consider the imprisonment of Andros and others at my 15; calls gov. so council to consider the imprisonment of Andros and others and the state of the forting to the consideration of the consideration of the forting the forting the consideration of the forting the

regarding as Payist, S 12; affidavit of two workman, ar detear from the remove two workman, ar detear from the remove victor of victor of the remove victor of victor o 1709 Mf. 1; Gov. Lovelace, Col. Vetch, and, to agree upon place of rendezvous, etc., regarding expedition against Canada, Mf. 1; and Col. Vetch issue proc. about arms or money to volunteers for Canada expedition, My 26; reports to lords of trade of negotiations regarding Canada expedition, Jl 28; Col. Vetch recommends, for governor, 4 A 1709 Je 29; governorships held by Je 29; ingoldesby, Vetch, and, send memorial to Queen Anne restonding a rare of the control of the and the Jerses may have presents given them, J]; reports that Indians have joined the expedition, Jl 3; fears difficulty with transportation, Jl 3; and Ingoldesby to meet Indians at Albany, Jl 3; fleet commanded by, sails from Boston to conquer Acada, 1710 S 16; startated the startage of the startage

president of Democratic Soc. of N. Y. City, 1794 Ap 28 Nicolson, Capt., John B., of U. S. S. "Ontario," brings four granite cannon-balls from Island of Rhodes as ornaments for southern gate-posts of City Hall Park, 1827 My 7

poets of City Hall Park, 1827 My 7
NICOLL, Bicle, 6: 137
NICOLL, Benj., trustee of college for the province, 1751 N 3c; trustee of Public Library, 1754 Ap 3c; N. V. comr. on Massiboundary-time, My sembly reps. Livingston to the college funds signed by all the trustees except. Win. Livingston, N; author of, A Brief Vindication of the Proceedings of the Trustees Relating to the College, N 4. See also 6: 137
NICOLL Edw., Grant of water-lot try 1 A 3c; the college, N 4. See also 6: 137 for storehouse at water-lots west of Exchange Ship (173 Mr 24) granted to, and others (A Pl. 5-a), 3: 86 M;

(1773 Mr 24) granted to, and others (A Pl. 5-a), 3;867, 6: 137
NICOLL, Henry, 6: 137
NICOLL, Samuel, 6: 137
NICOLL, Samuel, 6: 137
NICOLL, Win, delegate to meeting of comrs. of the colonies, 7:47 S 22; comr. on Harlem boundary, 1772 Ja 9. See also 6: 137
NICOLLS, Dr. John, application of, for private well granted, 7:27 F 28
NICOLLS, Do., town-clerk, delivers city records to Wim. Sharpas and a com. of the C. C., 1692

to Wi

to Wm. Sharpas and a com. of the C. C., 1692 O 14 Nicol.18, Capt. Matthias, appointed sec. of the province, 1664 O 14; land deeded to, by John Archer, 1667 Mr 1; alderman, 1608 Ag 17; reappointed, 1669 O 9, 1670 O 13; and the control of the contr

letter to Winthrop on work of Andros, 1078; 15; 7; to inspect paper in secretary's office, 163, 56 as 28 feet to Winthrop on return of NICOLLS, CO. Rich., one of the four comrs. appointed by Chas. If to reduce New Netherland, is reported on his way to Boston, 1064 My 18/28; arrives at Boston, 113/23; to hear complaints and appeals in

N. Eng. and settle peace of the country, JI 13/23; leaves for New Netherland, JI 13/23; and Cartwright send joint letter to a constant of the country of the "a breach of the articles of peace." S 2; warrant by, and other comrs. to commanders of squadron to attack Manhattan, Ag 24/S 3; were license to raise volunteers in towns of L 1. Ag 24/B 1; were license to raise volunteers in towns of L 1. Ag 24/B 20 1; were license to raise volunteers in towns of L 1. Ag 24/B 21 2; were license of surrender, S 4; reptly to letter, Ag 25/S 4; Stuyvesant and conneil commission deputies to treat with, on articles of surrender, S 5; accepts proposal and names deputies, Ag 26/S 5; signs the commission, Ag 26/S 5; accepts proposal and names deputies, Ag 26/S 5; signs the commission, Ag 26/S 5; accepts proposal and names deputies, Ag 26/S 5; accepts proposal and names deputies, Ag 26/S 5; accepts proposal and names of L 1. for advice, Ag 29/S 8; asks J. Young to impart the knowledge, Ag 29/S 8; harme New Amsterdam changed to "N Y otake" in letter for advice, Ag 29/S 8; name New Amsterdam changed to "N Y otake" in letter for the commission of high properties of the commission of high properties of the commission of high properties of the commission to effect the surrender of "first commission to effect the surrender of "first masters of ships upon arrival in N. Y. to report at once, S 13/23; appoints T. Delavall receiver of shipping, S 13/23; to be consulted on exportation of goods, and collection of duties, S 20/30; and Maverick send letter to Gev. Armolf of the Common of the com to N. Y., My 4; establishes municipal government, Je 12; "Revocation" of the old, and text of the new form of government, Je 12; "Revocation" of the old, and text of the new form of government, Je tioned by O. S. van Cortland, Je 12; dedaces property of W. I. Co. confiscated, Je 15, 22; sends copies of the king's letter to Govs. Winthrop and Bellingham and calls for help against the Dutch fleet, Je 24; offered palisades for west side on Hudson R., Je 27; letter to Dutch effect, Je 24; offered palisades for west side on Hudson R., Je 27; letter to Duke of York in regard to want of supplies, 1606 Ap 7; to Winthrop on danger from Dutch and French, 4 A 1666 Ap 7; to Winthrop on danger from Dutch and French, 4 A 1666 Ap 7; to Winthrop on danger from Dutch and French, 4 A 1666 Ap 7; to Winthrop on danger from Dutch and French, 4 A 1666 Ap 7; to Winthrop on danger from Dutch and French, 4 A 1666 Ap 7; to Winthrop on danger from Dutch and French, 4 A 1666 Ap 7; to Winthrop on danger from Dutch and French, 4 A 1666 Ap 7; to Winthrop on danger from Dutch and French, 4 N 1666 Ap 7; to Winthrop on the property of the property of

8; suspended from council, My 8, Je 22, N 10; protected pirates and bribed assembly, Je 22; Noton, trustee of Presbyterian Church, NICOLS, John, trustee of Presbyterian Church, NICOLS, John, trustee of Presbyterian Church, NICOLS, John, trustee of Presbyterian Church, NICOLS, 1827; NIESSEN, Christian, oldest sergeant, member of council of war, 1663 Jg 30; stationed at Esopus Kill, Je 30; Protection of 6 A 1613 Ab 19 NIEU Amsterdam." See New Amsterdam NIEULANT, Location of, 6 A 1613 Ab 19 NIEUW HOLIANT, Location of, 6 A 1613 Ab 19 NIEUW HOLIANT, Location of, 6 A 1613 Ab 19 NIEUW HOLIANT, Each Edwidown, L. I. NIEUWENHUYSEN (Newenhouse), Rev. Wm., chosen minister of Dutch church, 1671 Mr 6/16; gives satisfaction, Mr 6/16; marriage of, confirmed in Fatherland before Ap 24; dates of ministry, 1672 Mr 5; C. Wolley on the Calvinist and Lutheran ministers, 1678 Ag 7; succeeded by Dom. Henricus Selyas, 1681; S. NIEUWER Amstel. New New Holiant and Nouncil of an Englishman who wished to buy land, 1664 Ap 21; supposed to be a spy, Ap 21 NILSSON, Christine. See Actors, Actresses, etc. NINE Men, Board of, chosen to advise with Council, 1647 S 25; continued and granted jurisdiction over small causes, 1656 Act 1846, 1647 S 25; continued and granted jurisdiction over small causes, 1656 Act 1846, 1649 Lag 1967; Prelition of the Commonalty of New Netherland," Ji 26; "Representation, or Remonstrance of New Netherland," Ji 26; complains of high prices for bread and

liquors, 1651 Je 5; Stuyvesant to, on condition of fort, N 15; three new members of, chosen, 1652 Ja 30; requests order forbidding the shooting of hogs at the fort, F 12; Stuyvesant asks, to investigate calumnious remarks made about himself, Mr 21; negligence of, in enclosing fort, 1653 Mr 31
NIRENGH (Nieughs), Pieter Janseo, to complete new pier on Fearl St., 1659 Ap 18
NICHAS OF THE STATE O

the Plymouth and London companies, 1620

Noah, M. M., writes to mayor regarding Eng-lish invention for boring for water, 1824 Ja 26; pub. of N. Y. Enguirer, 1826 Jl 6 Nobelman, Coemaet, error for Notelman (q. v.)

Noodle's Island, Boston Harbor, Sam. Maver-

Noodle's Island, Boston Harbor, Sam. Maverick on, 1625
NoEL, Gerret, is occupant of remaining part of lod city hall, 1753 My 14; circulating library of, 1763 Ap 20
No. 1763 Ap 20
No. 1763 Ap 20
No. 1763 Ap 20
Noell, Thos. appointed mayor by Nanfan and council, 1701 S 29; sworn in, S 20, O 119
journal of events kept by, entered in minutes, S 20; petition of A. Gouverneur and others to governor against, 1702 My 12, 13;

utes, S 29; petition of A. Gouverneur and others to governor against, 1702 M 12, 13; to issue warrant to city treasurer to pay 12, 13; to issue warrant to city treasurer to pay 19 gold box, per 27; at point of death, S 20 of names submitted in, to gov. and council, 1652–1664 (4:131), 1658 Ja 30, 1666 M 16, 20; double, asked for, My 8; for overseers of Harlem, Je 12, 1667 Ag 6; return to Dutch custom of double, 1669 O 9; for mayor's court, 1670 O 13; double, for leutenant of motion of the custom of the

Charter, O 14
Nonconformist churches, Pastors seeking
property of, 1:367; suffered from inability to

property of, 1,307, substantial hold property, 370
Nonconformist ministers. See Presbyterians
Nonconformists, called Dissenters, 1663 D 26/Ta 5

Non-consumption agreement, Boston com.on success of the, 1774 Je 16, 18; New York signers of, O 26

signers of, U 20 Non-exportation agreement, 6 A 1775 My 4 Non-importation Act, passed by congress in 1806 a failure, 1: 402, 3: 497; continuation of, preferred by New Yorkers to the war of 1812, 501; followed by Embargo Act of 1807, 1:

preferred by New Yorkers to the war of 1812, 501; followed by Embargo Act of 1807, 11: 402, 31: 407

NON-IMPORTATION agreement, adopted by mechanist at lums? City Arms Tavern, 1705 O and 180 and 180

Nooth, J. Mervin, writes of inactivity of [Sir Henry] Clinton, 1779 N 23 Nordica, Mile. Giglio. See Actors, Actresses,

NORDICA, MIRe. Giglio. See Actors, Actresses, Cata, See Kill (in town of Bethlekem, Albany Co.), called "the mill creek," 1630; also the name for Bushwick Creek, L. I., so called after Dirick Volckertsen, "the Norman," lessee of bouwery there, 2: 203
NORRIS, Capt. Matthew, commander of a commander of the comman

colonies, 1775 F.2; letter from London on his plan to divide the colonies and hold N. V. for the British ministry, 6. A 1775 Mr.3; declares no paper can be presented that questions rights of parliament, My 15; conciliatory bills of, 178 F. fry; bills to be printed and sent to the property of the prope is yi-rj, 20-21; distances along east coast of, given on Italian derroteros in author's collection and Spanish archives 24-25; coast of, described in 1552 by Gomara, 30; chart of the coast of, by Gabriel Tatton is reproduced on C. Pl. 20, 2: 38, 734; map of parts of, made by a priest (1640) lost, 2: 103; Ms. map 75, 50; coast of the coast of 2: II-I7, 20-21; distances along east coast of

Makers North American Coal Co., is incorporated.

OKTH American Coal Co., is incorporated, 1814 Ap 6 arth American Rev. and Miscellaneous Jour., pub. in Boston, 1815 My; Wm. Tudor editor, My

My
North Amer. Telegraph Co., permitted by C. C.
to erect poles, 1849 N 20
North Brother Island, granted to Jas. Graham,
1695 Ja 17; owned by Eleanor Brasher, advertised for sale, 1791 Jl 18; enlargement of,
1909 Ja 4
North Carolina, first colony to instruct its
delegates to concur in a declaration of independence 1776 Jl; ratification of the U. S.
onstitution by, 1790 Ja 11; meeting at
Compensation of the Compensation o

NORTH-EAST Coast, For early voyages to, and maps of, see 2: Chaps. I-VII, and Maps and Map Makers; Attempts to reconstruct knowledge of, from Oviedo's text, 1536; unhown Ms. by Chaves found, 1536, description of, from Norumbega to Florida, from the "Cosmographie" of Alfonse de Saintonge, "Cosmographie" of Alfonse de Saintonge, Pisanus, 1610. See also Coast, East; Explorers; North America
North-EAST Passage to India, Dutch expedition to search for, 1690 Ja 8; unable to force a, Ap 4-N 7 (4, 29); Interest of Le Maire
North Pole, Discovery of, claimed by Dr. F. A. Cook, 1908 Ap 21; Com. Robt. E. Peary reaches, 1909 Ap 6

NORTH River. See Hudson River
NORTH-WEST Passage, Two English ships sent
to discover a, 2: 23; Le Maire interested in
search for, 2: 05-06, 79 ns; reward of 25,000
forins offered by the states-general for discovers, of 1:500 Ap 3; Hudson's efforts to
fore the states-general for discovers, of 1:500 Ap 3; Hudson's efforts to
through Davis and Lumley's Straits, 1600
Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30)
NORTH-WEST Territory, Cong. passes law for
government of, and prohibits slavery in,
1787 Jl 13; to be organised as a state, 1802
Ap 30; map of, engraved by Doolittle (about
NORTHERN COMPANY, See Noordsboe Com-

NORTHERN Company. See Noordsche Compagnie

NORTHERN Inland Lock Navigation Co., Canals

NORTHERN Inland Lock Navigation Co., Canals opened by the, 3: 512
NORTHWYCK OF NORWITHS. See Villages
NORTON, Jas. Clinton, 6: 126
NORTON, Jas. Clinton, 6: 126
NORTON, John L., divides his estate (the "Hermitage") into building lots, 1825 S 26; offers streets and avenues to city, S 26; offers streets and avenues to city, S 26; view of residence (the "Hermitage") in Val. Mon., 1888. See also Norton Farm, John L.,

View of resource club Preliminage. In Nat., Mars., 1858. See also Norton Farm, John L., Mars., 1825–36, 711.
Non No. 1825, 1826, 1826, 1826, 1827, 182 1747 D 21

1747 D 21
NOTELMAN (erroneously called Nobelman),
Coenraet, fiscal and schout of New Nether-land, 163a Ap; second shout-fiscal of New
Neth, 6: 121; Schout's Bouwery derives
name from, 121; idle and dissolute, 121;
removed and succeeded by Van Dincklagen,

name of understanding the control of the control of

Pl. 14) shows discoveries by Verrazzano, 2: 13, 49; drawn by Gastaldi from original 13, 49; drawn by Gastaldi from original information, 14; names on, 14; on another Italian map, 15; anonymous Italian map of (c. 7660), shows discoveries by Verrazzano (C. Pl. 17), 2: 15; on Virginia Co.'s Chart, 50; maps of, made by Pieter Fransz, 66. See

to conduct enrollment and draft in N. Y. and Brooklyn, 1863 Spring; Gov. Seymour asked to co-operate with, 3: 739 NUSANCSS, Public. Petition of inhabitants to assembly for act to remove, 1743 N. 24; assembly for act to remove, 1743 N. 24; appointed by C. C. to draft ordinance to banish from city such trades as are, F. 17; report of com., Mr 2; law to remove and prevent, passed, My 3; provincial statute for city to remove, 1754 My 4; act against, extended to Out Ward, 1773 F. 6.

NUNEZ, Juan. See Explorers

NUSERY, Stock of a, sold at Flushing Landing, 1774 O 10; variety of fruit-trees pub., O 10 NUSES, Anne Daniels and Eliz. Stokes given warrants as, 1794 My 8; Mrs. Van der Bilt, nurse on Bedlows I., returns to Staten I., returns to Staten I., Ceneral Hospital, 1770 II 20; one ordered for hospital at Hellgate, S 20; first trained-nurse in N. V., 1864 My 4; home for trained, erected at Bellevue, 1887. See also Midwife NUSSES Training Schools

NUSES Com. 1864 An A: Europemia Van

NURSES Training School. See Colleges and Schools Communications of the Communication of the C

OATH, Abjuration, Speaker and members of assembly take the, 1703 O 14; Lieut. A. Kennedy and others take, 1714 N 2; original, in N. Y. H. S., 1715 JI 5
OATH of allegiance, taken by George Holmes and other Englishmen, 1639 Ag; persons who come to N. Neth. without leave, required to take, 1662 S 21; to Chas. Il signed by Delaware magistrates, 1664 S 3/13; Gov. Nicolls administers, O 14; form of, recorded in English and Dutch, O 14; debates and controversy over, O 14; always to the king, 1665 Dutch governmenter and the first of the control of

Andros issues proc. on, 1075 Mr 13; judgement against persons rejusing to take, Mr 13;
taken by many Dutch inhabitants, Mr 13;
taken by many Dutch inhabitants, Mr 13;
Bellomont directs, to be administered to the
administered by governor, 1702 D 5; given
messenger of gov.'s council and officers of
independent companies, 1703 D 14; original,
in N. Y. Hist. Sco., 1715, J 15; Gov. Burnet
and council take, to Geo. II, 1727 Ag 24;
number of inhabitants who sign, under influence of Gov. Tryon, 1777 F 11; persons on
parole ordered to take, to state, Mr 7;
all the state of the state of the state of the
allegiance to foreign powers. Ap 20; all who
refuse to sign state, to be banished, 1778 Je
30; Wm. Smith (historian) ignores order to
sign state, to be banished, 1778 Je
30; Wm. Smith (historian) ignores order to
all employed in city departments, 1862 S 26
OATH of Office. An, required of the ratie-watch
to by sworn butchers, 1660 O 15; of mayor
and aldermen, 1665 Je 12; of burgomasters
and schepens, 1673 Ag 17; obnoxious to
Roman Catholics, 1860 Ja 6; law concerning,
amended, Ja 6
OATH-ROLIS (N. Y.), begun on parchment for
the abjuration oath and the declaration
against transubstantiation, 1755, O morn,
Type, Ty

to Lucas van Tienhoven, 2: 273; deed to Jacobus Vis, 364; discharged as drummer, 1661 Ag 6; complaint of Bartelsten against, for not entering wines, 1664 N 8; ordered to pay full exics and cost of clerk hire, N 8; to store his wines elsewhere than cellar of house, N 8; chosen constable, 165 Je 15; wounded in a riot, Je 19; chosen collector of excise, 1666 Je 21; reappointed constable, Je 21, 1667 Jl 30; excise to be charged on cident of the 1667 Jl 30; excise to be charged on cident of the 1667 Jl 30; excise to be charged on cident of the 1667 Jl 30; excise to be charged on cident of the 1667 Jl 30; excise to be charged on cident of the 1667 Jl 30; excise to be charged on the 1667 Jl 30; excise to be charged of the 1667 Jl 30; excise to be charged on the 1667 Jl 368 Jl 373, and 167 Jl 3743.

Balker as and 13/23 OBIA, Maria, called "the mother of the poor-bouse" netitions for her pay, 1695 JI 3

OBIA, Maria, called "the mother of the poorhouse," petitions for her pay, 1695 Jl 3
OBLINUS, Hendrick, 6: 98
OBLIENIS, Pieter V., comr. of highways, 1703
Je 19; suit against, by receiver-general, 1713
JI 15; appointed surveyor of highways, 1714

F 2

OBLINUS, Joost, Patent to, at Harlem, 1667 O

11; elected overseer of court at Harlem to fill
vacancy, 1669 D 7; schepen, 1673 Ag 13/23

O'BRIEN, Eliz. (Dawson), 6: 152

O'BRIEN, Jas., gains evidence of Tweed robberies (1871), 753 n²; leader of Apolio Hall
Democracy, nominated for mayor (1872), 3;

755
O'Brien, John, 6: 152
O'Brien, Wm. Smith. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

tinguished Visitors
OBSERVATORY, Astronomical and municipal,
proposed for Bayard's Mount (Bunker Hill),
1802 N 19; meteorological, at the almshouse,
1804 Ag 6; instruments to be purchased for,

Ag 6; payments made for instruments, Ag 6; observations of, reported to the press, N 7; observatory and signal-poles to be established at the Narrows, 1812 Je 12; observatory at N, Y, connected by wire with that of Boston,

at the Narrows, 1812 Je 12; observatory at N. Y. connected by wire with that of Boston, 1848 Je 5

OCALLAGIAN, Dr. E. B., Error of, regarding of Callagan, of Anthony Jacobsz, 2: 151; error of, regarding seal of New Neth, 1623 to 1664, 1623; speaker at meeting in favour of "Canadian Patriots," 1837 D 27; translator of Dutch and French colonial documents, 1845 F 12, 1848 Ja 22; pub. Hist. of New Netherland, 1846; compiled Documentary New Netherland, 1846; compiled Documentary City records, 1870 Jl 30; edits "Minutes of C. C." from 1674-1776, 1871; cost and style of printing "ancient records of the city" too expensive, publication postponed, 1873 Ja C. C. C. Toron 1674-1776, 1871; cost and style of printing "ancient records of the city" too expensive, publication postponed, 1873 Ja C. C. C. Toron 1674-1776, 1871; cost and style of printing "ancient records of the city" too expensive, publication postponed, 1873 Ja C. C. C. Toron 1874-1776, 1871; cost and catholic churches, 1875 Ag of Union and Catholic churches, 1875 Ag of Union and Catholic churches, 1875 Ag of Tammany Hall, 3: 754; elected sachem of Tammany Hall, 7555.

OCTANT, for taking latitude, etc., made by Anthony Lamb, 1749 Ja 23 OCTOBER fourteenth, day of inauguration of city

October tourteenth, day of inauguration of city officials, 1968 O 14, 1731 Fit 1 of "King's Object to the company of the compa

807 nl
OBELL, Jacob, 6: 82, 176
OBELL, Jacob D, 6: 82
ODES, sung to Pres. Washington on his arrival, 1789 Ap 23
ODONNELL, Jas. See Architects
Glopile, Plan of an, by Dr. Sam. L. Mitchill, 1799 MT 11
OFFICE BUILDINGS, "SKY-SCRAPERS," etc.

FFICE BUILDINGS, "SKY-SCRAPERS," etc. (partial list ob;
Bankers' Trust Co. Building. See under Banks, Exchanges, Insurance Companies, and other Financial Institutions Blair Building, erected, 1902; shown in 1,000 on Pl. 159-b. 3: 842; Carrère & Hastings architects, 842
Bowling Green Building, 1852. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 967
Broad Exchange, shown on Pl. 159-b. 3: 842
Broad St. Building. shown on Pl. 159-b. 3: 842
Broad St. Building. shown on Pl. 159-b.

Broad St. Building, shown on Pl. 159-b, 3: 842

Broadway Building, Nos. 10 and 12 Broadway, shown in view of Broadway of 1897, (Pl. 159-a) 3: 841

City Investing Building, shown in 1908 on Pl. 103, 3: 846
Commercial Advertiser Building. See Newspapers and Magazines
Commercial Building, No. 28 Park St., 1812
My 18; "Roman Museum" at, My 18
Commercial Cable Building, shown in 1909
on Pl. 159-b, 3: 842
Dexed Building, shown in 1909 on Pl. 159-b,

3: 842

3: 842 Equitable Bnilding. See Equitable Life Assurance Soc. (under Banks, Exchanges, Insurance Companies, and other Financial Institutions)

Fifth Ave. Building, on site of the Hippodrome and Fifth Ave. Hotel, 3: 710, 978
Flatiron Building, to be erected, 1900 N 26;

Completed, 1902; seen in 1909 on Pl. 161-a, 3: 843. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 967 Gillender Building, shown in 1908 on Pl. 158-b, 3: 841; on Pl. 166, 3: 848 Herald Building. See N. Y. Herald (under Newspapers and Magazines)

Hudson Building, shown in 1897 on Pl. 159-

Hudson Building, shown in 1897 on Pl. 159-a, 3: 841 Jauncey Conrt buildings, in Wall St., 1840, 1849 O 8 Johnston Building, shown in 1909 on Pl.

Johnston Building, snown in 1909 on 1. 150-b, 3: 84. Seing erected, 1871 S 3 Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Building, See Banks, Exchanges, Insurance Companies, and other Financial Institutions Mills Building, Erection and cost of, 6 A 1881, 1890 O 5 Morris Building, shown in 1909 on Pl. 159-b, 2-840

3: 842 Mutual Life Insurance Co. Building. Mutual Life Insurance Co. Building. See Banks, Exchanges, Insurance Companies, and other Financial Institutions
New Exchange Buildings, burned, 1826 Ap 28
N. Y. Herald Building. See Newspapers and

Magazines Magazines
Park Row or Syndicate Building, tallest in
N. Y., 1900; shown in photographic view
of 1904 (Pl. 158-a), 3: 841; in view of 1908
(Pl. 163), 846; designed by Geo. B. Post,
846; shown on etching of 1910 (A Pl. 29-b),

885 Potter Building, on site of old World build-

Potter Building, on site of old World building, 1883 JI 20
Pullizer or World Building, See N. Y. World
(under Newspapers and Magazines)
Remsen Building, at Broadway and ChamSt. Paul Building, creeted, 1866; shown in
1004 on Pl. 158-a, 3: 841; shown in 1000 on Pl. 158-a, 3: 841; shown in 1000 on Pl. 158-b, 85; See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 968
Singer Building, Excavating for, begun, 1006
Je 22; completed May 1, 1008, 3: 819-100, 120
St. St. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 968
Slaats Zeitung Building. See Newspapers and
Magazines

Stadts Zeitung Dundung.
Magazines
Standard Oil Building, on site of Gerrit Fullewever's tavern, 1647 Jl 23; shown in
view of Broadway in 1897 (Pl. 159-a), 3:

841
"Steamship Row" shown in view of 1898
(Pl. 156-a), and described, 3: 838
Stewart Building, at n. e. cor, of Broadway
and Chambers St., Erection of, 1845 Ap 7.
See also Stewart, B. T. (in general index
Stewart Building (now Wanamaker's). See
L. M. R. K., 3: 688
Sur Building, See Newspapers and Magazines

L. M. R. K., 3: 968
Sum Building. See Newspapers and Magazines
Times Building. See L. M. R. K., 3: 968, and
Newspapers and Magazines
Newspapers and Magazines
Newspapers and Magazines
Silver of the Magazines
Office of the Office of the Office of the Office of Offic

Washington Building, No. 1 Broadway, Early history of site of, 1644 Ag 25; erected on site of Kennedy house, 1882 Mr; in view of 1909 (Pl. 165), 847. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 950; Kennedy house (under Homesteads); Washington, The (under Taverns) Western Union Building, in view of 1874 (Pl. 155-a), 3: 777; and in one of 1875 (Pl. 155-b), 779

steads); Washington, The (under Taverns)
Western Union Building, in view of 1874
(Pl. 185-a), 37 777; and in one of 1875
(Pl. 185-a), 37 777; and in one of 1875
(Pl. 185-a), 37 777; and in one of 1875
(Woolworth Building, 37 787; and in one of 1875
Woolworth Building, 37 820 n); first shown on view of 1917 (A Pl. 31), 886. See also
L. M. R. K., 33 608
World Building, See N. World (under Newspapers and Magazines)
OFFICERS, Quarters of, 1854 105-164 (4: 325-164)
OFFICERS, Quarters of, 1854 105-164 (4: 326-164)
OFFICERS, Quarters of, 1854 105-164 (4: 326-164)
Element's reasons for discontinuing Fletcher's, 1609 My 3; account for furnishing, 1702 F 177, request of, lodged at Fort William Sent from Albany to be entertained by Wm. Bradford, 1711 Jl 2; Gov. Montgomerie on condition of barracks for, at Fort George, 1730 Ag 26; assembly asks for money to repair barracks, 0 16; barracks for, to be repaired 1771 And 18 last of millian, 1736 prisoners, 1740 F 16; barracks for, to be repaired 1771 And 18 last of millian, 1736 prisoners, 1740 F 16; barracks for, 16 prisoners, 1740 F 16; barracks for, 18 prisoners, 1740 F 16; barracks, 1769 J 12; combined mg, ordered to barracks, 1765 J 16; combined mg, ordered to

1855

OGDEN, Gov., of N. J., builds ferry-boat "Seahorse." (1813), 3: 486; worsted by the Fulton-Livingston Co., uses a team-boat to transfer passengers (1814), 486

OGDEN, Adron, asks permission to erect pier at Whitehall Slip for ferry-boats, 1800 S 15

OGDEN, Jadge David, to Tryon on critical situation of city, 1780 Ja 19; sketch of reads from CODEN, De Peyster, Address of, at Cooper Institute on preservation of the Union, 1861 Ia 28

Ja 28
OGDEN, Issac, account of military situation to date, 2778 N 22: says 5,000 troops in winton without results, N 22: says inhabitants dissatisfied, N 22: says inhabitants dissatisfied, N 22: says 10,000 refugees reduced to indigence, N 22: on dissension among the rebel (Am.) generals, D 15
OGDEN, Issac G., sec. of "Philharmonic OGDEN, Issac G.

rebel (Åm.) generals, D 15
OGOEN, Isaac G., sec. of "Philharmonic
Society," 1799 D 24
OGDEN, John and Ritsert, engaged by church
wardens of New Amsterdam to build church,
others, My
OGDEN, Capt. Jonathan, escapes the ambush
at Ticonderoga, 1757 Ag 1 in
OGOEN, Lewis, conveys land in West Ward to
John Ireland, 1790 N 21; executor of Anthony
Rutgers, conveys to city land under Fresh
Water Pond, 1791 S 21; home of, set on fire,

Water Pond, 1791 S 21; house of, set on fire, 1796 D 14.
Cocon, Col. Matthias, plan for capturing Prince William Henry and Admiral Digby sent to the Washington Prince William Henry Cocon 1787 M 1788 Mr 24; report upon proposal of, read and deferred, 1786 F 6 Cocon, Uzal, assistant-minister at Trinity Church, 1784 Jl 29 Collary, John, Description of N. Y. by, almost identical with Denton's, 1670 Jl 18/28

OGILBY, John D., master of grammar school of Columbia College, 1828 Ja 8 OGILVIE, Rev. John, Death and bequests of, 1774 N 26 OGLE, Sam., gov. of Maryland, Letter of, to N. Y. council regarding indian congress, 1751 Ap 12 [teal. Colpitar particles]

OGLETHORPE, [Jas.], Colonists under, settle at Savannah, Ga., 1733 F 1; reports to gov. and council designs of the Spanish, 1736

at Savannah, Ga., 1733 F 1; reports to gov. and council designs of the Spanish, 1736 Je 17

OHARA, Col. [Chas.], Troops under command of, embark for Sandy Hook, 1778 Jl 12; and Col. Stevens to settle mode of exchange of prisoners, N 9; formal surrender of York town, Va. and cov. Jl asks for volunteers to build fort on, 1754 F 19; congress passes ordinance for government of territory northwest of, 1787 Jl 13

OIL, free of duty, 1658 Ap 16; scarcity of, for street lamps, 1773 N 11; cistern or storehouse for, in yard behind bridewell, proposed by com. of the C. C., 1790 Ja 29, F 19; C. C. pays balance due for clistern, S 17; supt. of lamp dept. directed by the 12; spermacetti, to be used for public lamps, 1702 S 10; ordered removed and new one to be built in Mercer St., 1831 Ap 4, See also Whale-oil OIL-CLOTH manufactory, Greenwich, on Pl. in Peabody collection of views, 3: 602; plate missing in most copies, 599

OIL store. See Oil, Clestern for, 1822 Mr; view of, D. 183, Ja 27

'OLD Brewery," at Five Points, purchased by Ladies' Home.

"OLD Dominion," Why colony of Virginia so called, 1656
OLD John's land. See Old Jan's land (under Grants, Bouweries, etc.)
OLD "Mill." See Pietersen's water-mill (under

Mills)

Mills)
OLD Testament, Copies of "Revised Version" presented to Queen Victoria and the London press, 7885 My 15
OLD- and New-Style dates, Problem of, settled, 4: xiii. See also Calendar OLDBOY, Felix, pseud. of John Flavel Mines, 1851 Je 6

1851 Je 6
OLDENBARNEVELDT, director of policies of Dutch East India Co., averse to interfering with Spanish claims to East-Coast (1609), 1: 5; prime mover in organising the Co., 1601; overthrow of, 1623 Je 21 with sprime move.

1: 5; prime move.

1: 5; prime move.

1: 5; prime move.

1: 50; pri

Vaux joint architect of Central Park). See
Architects.

OLPKERTS (Olpherts), Suert (Swert), Well of,
CARRISTO, See and Son to repair fort, 1688 N 15
John Stephenson a builder of, 1830; should
be drawn by four horses rather than two,
1831 Ap 16; N. V. called "The City of
Omnibuses," Ap 16; "Red Rover" a new,
1833 Ag 30; more than a hundred, in 1834,
Wall St. suspended, 1830 Ia 3; no. of lines
ocerating, 1846, 1849; increase in number of,
Ap 13; incenses for 33 lines of, 1834 My, Ag
10; stopped during draft riots, 3: 742; withdrawn from Broadway, 700; the first electric
one on Fifth Ave., 1900 Ja 2. See 450 Pl.
ONCKELBAGK, Eliz. VOA Schaick), 6: 128

ONCKELBAGK, Eliz. VOA Schaick), 6: 128

ONCKELBAGK, Eliz. VOA Schaick), 6: 128

ONCLEBACK, Adam, Deed to, from C. Dangeloppen and confirmation, 2: 370; deed to,
from A. Lauwrensen and one from, to Jan
Wouttersen, 302

Woutersen, 392
ONCLEBAGH, Garrett, silversmith, admitted freeman, 4 A 1698; appointed a surveyor of highways, 1714 F 2. See also 71, 75, 106, 107,

nigiways, 174, 12, 5ee aso 11, 75, 100, 101, 128, 129, 154
ONDERDONK, Benj. T., bishop of N. Y., suspended from office, 1844 D 10
ONEALE, High, Dispute over patent granted to, 1669 F 23; marries widow of Vander Donck, F 23

F 23
ONIONS, Thos. Kraey, appointed public measurer of, 1663 S 14, 1667 J 1 20, 1673 S 23/O 3 "ONBUST." See Ships, Steamships, etc. ONIANGLE, Loein, corruption of name of De la Montagne, 2: 193
OORI, John, second husband of Sarah (Bradley), wife of Wm. Cox, 1689 Ap 18; widow of, marries Capt. Wm. Kidd, 1692; domestic furniture of 1662 maries Capl. with And 1092, domestic furniture of, 1692 Oort, Sarah (Cox), 6: 133 Oostoorp, Commission to, with appointment of magistrates, 2: 320

OOTHOUT, John, member of building com. for

OOTHOUT, John, member of building com. for new city hall, 769 M T4; regrets reducing plan of new city hall, Ag 11; resigns from building com., D 19
OOTHOUT, John, Jr., tells of bell being taken from Middle Dutch Church, 1776 S underform Middle Dutch Church, 1776 S underform Middle Dutch Church, 1760 S underform Middle Dutch Church, 1762 S underform Middle Dutch Church in fort, 1642 My; salary of, as commies at Fort Hope, 1560, 1656 N 6; permit for tayern granted to, 1656 N 6; held imperfect patent for Coney L, N O; comr. of tithes and court messenger, 1670 CPOYER, Geo., elected mayor, 1861 D 3; refuses to sign resolution condemning Emarication force, 3: 737 n\*f. first message to

refuses to sign resolution condemning Eman-cipation Proc. 3: 737 n²; first message to C. C., 1862 Ja 6; message referred to a select com., Ja 6; communicates to aldermen con-cerning "Harbor Defense Fund." Mr 24; message regarding fund for relief of familles com., Ja 6; communicates to aldermen concerning "Harbor Defense Fund," Mr 24; message regarding fund for relief of families of volunteers, My 23; address of, at opening second annual message of, 1863 Ja 5; does not wish a re-election, Ja 5; estimates amount city has contributed for the war, Ap 10; appoints Alderman Boole city inspector, Je 22; telegraphs Gov. Seymour asking for regiments to be organised. Je 20; vetces of the second annual message of, 1863 Ja 5; does even the second annual message of, 1863 Ja 5; does not wish a re-lection, Ja 7; message regarding the veto, Ji 27; message regarding the veto, Ji 27; horace Greeley praises message, Ji 27; Jas. Gordon Bennett ridicules it, Ji 27; praised by his fineds at a reception after his retirement from office, Ji 27; second ordinance of aldermen for appropriation of C. C. on removal of adtional troops from parks, etc., but troops removed, S. 5; O 8; Thurlow Weed charges, with being war profiteer, 1864, Je 18; brings suit against Weed with the second of the s

Pieter V.

OPOSSUM, not seen in province, 1751 F 7

OPDENHEIM, Sam., Items from Min. of Supreme
Count of Judicature contributed by, 4 A 1713;
letter from, on the old Jewish burying-ground,
1729 D 17; on disqualification of Jews from
voting, 1737 S 22; the author's acknowledgments to, 4; xivd by widow of Balthaser
Sommer on Pot-Baker's Hill in Smith St.,

1753 My 14

1753 MY 14 OPDIAGET S IIII III SIMICI St., 1753 MY 14 OPTICAL machine, 1748 D 5; fictitious views to be shown in, 1: 219. See also Mirror, Diagonal McCring, cut of the shown in the state of the state

18
Ordinances and Code of Procedure before the Courts, Copies of, sent over by directors, 1652-1664 (4: 131), 1659 Ap 25
Ordinances, General, of City, under Greater N. Y.

Ordinances, General, of City, under Greater N. Y.
charter, pub., 1903

ORDINANCES, Citylation of by C. van Ruyven,
1958 Ap 9; to be placarded yearly by the
school, 1660 Ja 22; earliest collection of,
printed by Bradford, 1694 O 25; Bradford
paid for printing, 1695 Ja 16; no copy of this
issue known, Ja 16; to be printed, 1707 Mr
28; Bradford paid for printing, My
29; Great Printed by Hugh Gaine, 1793; pub.

by Cheatham, 1805 Ja 17; may originate in either board, 1857 Ap 14; curious, 1909 ORDINANCES, customs, and common law of Holland and Zeeland to be obeyed, 6 A 1625

Ap 22 (Doc. D)

Ap 22 (Doc. D)

ORDINARY (Ordinaries), proposed by Gov. Lovelace, 1670 Ja 25; site for, approved by mayor's
court, Ja 25; proposed by mayor and aldermen, 1675 N 30; defined, N 30; keepers
must secure license by certificate, 1683 N 3,
See also Queen's Head Tavern, and Stockton's ordinary (both under Taverns)
Con's ordinary (both under Taverns)

ORDINATION, First and last, in the province, 2: 274

ORDNANCE, Brass, taken in Revolutionary War, exhibited, 1806 [e. 23]

ORDNANCE and military stores, Stuyvesant and council agree to send, to Gravesend, L. I., 1636 Ap 10; Clarke asks assembly for, for prohibited, 1746 e. 17; amounts per singular prohibited, 1746 p. 19; more, ordered for Abertrombie, 1758 O. 13; record of list of, ordered delivered to Mr. Furnis, O. 19; three transports take on, for Boston, 1774 l. 12; board of ordnance mentioned, 1780 19; at proceeding of the property of the propert

ORDNANCE ships, 7 loading with stores for expedition, 1758 Ap I OREGON and California, discovered by Francis Drake, 1577 N 15
ORESA, CORSTANTIA, See Explorers
ORGAN, Com. of Trinity Church to arrange for an, 1703 Ag 4; Gov. Burnet presents an, to Dutch Reformed Church, 1727 D 15; Trinity vestry orders subscription-paper for an, ity vestry orders subscription-paper for an, Dutch Reformed Church, 1727 D 15; Trinity vestry orders subscription-paper for an,
1738 Ag 25; vestry to employ John Clemm
to make an, 1730 be 1; to be placed in west
off to be gilded, 0 1; finished, 1741 Ag 5; paid
for, 1744 Ja 5; in Dutch Calvinist Church,
1754; made by G. Ash to be used at a benefit
concert, 1756 M 118; Trinity vestry to raise
money for a new, 1767 Ja 2; old, in Trinity
Church adv, for sale, 1762 N 12; com. of
1751. Paul's and St. George's Churches, 1709
Jl 8; com. empowered to purchase an, for
each church, 1800 Jl 22; for St. George's
Chapel made by John Gelb & Son, 1808 Je
17; ordered for St. John's Chapel and its subsequent fate, 1812 Mr 12; an placed in St.
John's Chapel and the subscene of the subscene of the control of the subscene of the subscene

ONESYAL sea. Pamilico Esy and Albeniarle Sound mistaken for, by Vertrazzano, 1524 Ja 17–11 8 (4; 14, 16)
Grein-Mastres, Need of, recommended and W. Beeckman chosen, 1653 F 10, 1658 F 26; two, chosen, 1655 O 18; two burgomasters ask to be excused as, 1656 F 25; vacant office of, filled, 1657 F 13; O. S. Van Cortland a pointed, 1604 F 18; arxin Terger and 1604 Mr 10; A. Anthony and J. Van Brugh elected, Mr 10; A. Anthony and J. Van Brugh elected, 1653 Mr 8; C. Steenweck re-elected, Mr 8; Govert Loockermans appointed, S 10; Jacob Stryker confirmed as, 1664 Mr 18; new members elected, 1668 S 4, 1670 N 29, See also Bibliography, 6; 24; Courts and Court-Oschermans appointed of the concil, Mr 18; New members elected, 1668 S 4, 1670 N 29, See also Bibliography, 6; 24; Courts and Court-Oschermans appointed of the concil, My 18, N 9; Stuyvesant and council suggest a surrogate's court for administrating estates of, 6; we patent of a lot to J. Van Brugh, 1667 Jl 10; bill uncertaing, passed, Osk, Alexander E., pres. of rapid transit commissioners, 1804 My 22; one of the guests of John B. McDonald on first tour of subway, 1904 Jl 19, (Pl. 77) 5; 1982

ORR, Jas. I. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Orsini and Pierri (guillotined in Paris), Torchlight procession in memory of, 1858 Ap 22 RTELIUS. See Mans and Man Makers

light procession in memory or, 1856-342 22 ORTELURS. See Maps and Map Makers OSBORN (Osborne). Sir Danvers, Earl of Halifax reports that, is to succeed Gov. Clinton, 1753 My 17; letters from London mention the appointment of, JI 14; draft of his commission for gov. of N. Y. Province approved by king, JI 19; instructions to, Ag 13; letter from lords of trade to, regarding treaty with Indians, S. 18; arrives on "H. M. S. Arundel," O 6; reception and corporation dinner to O 6: freedom of the City to, O 6; pub. his del, O 6; reception and corporation dinner to, O 6; refreedom of the city to, O 6; pub, his commission and takes usual oaths, O 6; com-plains of illness, O 6; found dead on Oct. 12 suicidel, O 6; com. of inquest on death of, Suricide), O of the control of the c Le Lancey's address to assembly on, O 31; public vendue of goods, etc., of estate of, 1754 My 21; body of, sent to Eng., My 27 OSBORN, Jos., editor of N.-Y. Morning Post, 1810 N 20

1810 N 20 Oscoop, Frances S., Poetry of, in *The Cries of* N. Y., 1846 Oscoop, Sam., Congress requests, to fit up No. 3 Cherry St. for use of Pres. Washington, 1789 Mr 30, Ap 15; postmaster-general (U. S.), Mr 30, Ap 15; postmaster-general (U. S.), S 30; trustee, conveys Ranelagh Garden to E. Embree, 1795 Mr 20 OSGOOD, Dr. Sam., on marvelous growth of N. Y. since the war, 1866 N 20 OSNABRUGH linens, bought by church warden with surplus ransom money, seized by Leis-

with surplus ransom money, seized by Leisler, 1690 My 19
Oswald, Eleazer, Reports stores closed in
N. Y., and part of English fleet sailed for Eng.
for provisions, 1777 Je 10; publishes The
N-Y. Jour., and the General Advertiser, 1785
M 3; and Andrew Brown become proprie-

Mr 3; and Andrew Brown become proprietors of paper, Je 23
OSWALD, Rich., British comr., and the four commissioners of the U. S. sign provisional articles of treaty of peace, 1782 N 30
OSWEGO, Troops posted at, 1730 O 20; fortifying

OSWEGO, Troops posted at, 1730 O 20; Tortifying of, provided for, 1755 Ap 23; besieged, 1756 Ap 21; defence of, considered, Jl 10; taken by Montcalin, Ag 14; French and Indians attempt seige to garrison, Ag 23; east fort of, OTIS, Elisha Graves, installs first power elevator, 1852; at Crystal Palace, 1853 Jl 14 OTIS, Hon. Sam. A., holds Bible on which Washington takes oath of office, 1789 Ap 30; residence of, in city when sec. of the senate, Jl 10 OTIESS. See Yur. 2420 Van Keulen's Houde under Tonographical

also Van Keulen's Hook under Topographical Features

OTTERSPOOR. See Topographical Features. See diso Van Keulen's Hook under Topographical Features OTTES. Arists
Telating to presentation of key of Bastile to Pres. Washington, 1700 Ag
OUNTS and Co., of Paris, exhibit wax figures at
Delacrotic garden, 1700 Ag
OUSTEEMAN, Sarah, 6:8 t
'OUT Gardens," sold to raise money for Dutch
Church at Harlem, 165
OUTGERS, Henrick, notary public, Affidavit of van den Bosch and Munnick before, on condition of New Amsterdam at time of surrender, 1064 Ag 20 /S 8; affidavit deposited in the
Geneente Archief at Amsterdam, Ag 20/S 8
O'Wew (Pt. 29), 1: 247; land in front of lot on
Dock St. granted to, on condition, 1069 le 10;
garden of, offered for sale, 1733 Ap 1 6
'O'UTSIDE People' (dwelling beyond the Fresh
Water), Commissions appointed to admit, to
city, 1673 D 9 /10; schepens appointed to
govern, 1674 S 22/O 2; flags, etc., 6f, to be
taken in charge, 1900 Abr. De la Noy to
build an, under street in front of house, 1713
O 2; fee for, O 2; C. Ten Eyck granted permission to build own under ground in Dock
St., 1710 O 14; D. Eghbertse given permit to

mission to build oven under ground in Dock St., 1719 O14; D. Eghbertse given permit to build, 1728 N 21
OVER 't Versch Water (beyond the Fresh Water), on Selyns list, 1686
OVERING, H., House of, No. 3 State St., 1: 424
OVERSERS, Jcc Cattle; Chimneys; Fences; Poor; Public works; Streets; etc.

Oversick River, N. J., on Pl. 27-A, t: 260
Oversick River, N. J., on Pl. 27-A, t: 260
Oversick Structure S

1837 Jl 15 OYSTER Reef, Piers to be sunk at, 1807 Ag 31; order rescinded, S 28 OYSTER-SHELLS, Michaëlius on large quantities

VSTER-SHELLS, Michaëlius on large quantities of, for lime, fo28 Åg 11; persons forbidden to dig, f058 Åp 11; used for lime in building Trinity Church, 1097 Åg 23; act passed prohibiting the burning of, in city limits, 1703 Jc 10; city ordinance prohibits burning of, 1714 Mr 24; Prof. Kalm on use of, 1748 O 30; Indian shell heaps tound at upper end of island, by Bolton, etc., 1776 N 10; found of Stage Stag on site of Stuyvesant's "Whitehall," No. 1
State St., 3: 847
ONSTER-STADD, Permit to erect an, in front of
city hall refused, 1810 Mr 27
ONSTERNED, complain to C. C. that U. S. troops
at Bedloe's I. hinder their occupation, 1821
F 19

OYSTERS, pickled, 1748 O 30; of N. Y. not ex-YSTERS, pickled, 1748 O 30; of N. Y. not exceeded by those of any other country, 1753 N 22; good 8 mos. in the year, N 22; contribute to support of the poor, 1756; 600,000 for sale, 1772 D 28; C. C. suspends law relations ing to, 1807 Ag 31 Ozanne. See Artists

PALIV., Michiel, one of the first patroons, 1: 10; 2: 110; sells colony at Payonia to West India Co., 2: 109; Indian deeds to, 109-209; Jan Evertsen Bout in service of, 250; Staten I. (so first named) granted to, 4A 1630 Ag 30; design for New Neth. Coat-of-arms presented by, approved by assembly of XIX (Frontis. v. 4), 1630 D 28 (see, however, 6A 1630); held responsible by Co. for obligation passed by C. van Vorst, 1630 J at 4; land of, in East Jersey on North R. granted to Stuyvesant PARLOS, Juan, establishes first printing-press in the Western Hemispbere, in Mexico, 1532 PACHEBELI, Mr. See Actors, etc.
PACIFIC Ocean, discovered by Balboa, 1513 S 25; Drake's explorations in, 1577 N 15? PACKERS of meat and pork. See Meat and pork, Packers of PAAUW, Michiel, one of the first patroons.

PACKERS of meat and pork. See Meat and pork, Packers of PACKET-BOATS (Packets). Line of, proposed between Isle of Wight and N. Y. 1703 F 3; tween Isle of Wight and N. Y. 1703 F 5; tween Isle of the property Packers of and Marine Transportation Lines PACKT (packte). See Excise

PADEREWSKI, Ignace. See Actors, Musicians, etc.

PAEZ, José Antonio. See Travellers and Dis-tinguished Visitors

tinguished Visitors
PAPF, Michael, tenders to C. C. large medallion of Washington to be placed on gate in City Hall Park, 1821 O I. See also Libraries, Museums, etc., and Pl. 100, 3: 502
PAGE, Walter H, editor of the Forum, 1886
PAGET, Col., reported as successor to Gov. Montgomeric, 1731 N 27
PAIN, Benj., keeper of Jamaica Arms, 1744 D

17; cargo of French prize to be sold at house of, 1746 O 6; opens Gentleman's Coffee House and Tavern in Broadway, 173; Ap 29 PAINS, Thos., ed. Pennsylvania Mag., 1775 Ja; his Common Sense pub., 1776 Ja; of; resolution of appreciation by congress for his publications, also payment for same, 1785 Ag 26; letter of transmission of key of the Bastile to Man, pub., 1791; his leg inturers headed to Man, pub., 1791; his leg inturers headed to N. Y. City, 1806 Ag 4; objects to obstructing the Narrows, 1807 Ag 24; death of, 1809 Je 8; three maps by John Randel, Jr., showing residences of, Je 8

hned to N. Y. City, 1860 Ag. 4; objects to obstructing the Narrows, 1807 Ag 24; death of, 1809 Je 8; three maps by John Randel, I.I., showing residences ce, 1e 8, 5ter manion on Pearl St., based on original contracts and plans, 1695; Du Simitière on, in Stuyesant homestead, 1708 Jl, 1778 O 24, 6 A 1778 O 24; Am. collections of, 1834; Italian masters exhibited in galleries of John Clark, 1840 Ja 15; in governor's room to be restored, 1844 Ja 27; galleries of, in the city, 1849; Ita of, and busts in city hali, 1855; Its of in early catalogues of National Academy of the City of N. Y. (under Books); Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette, Portraits of; Pictures; Portraits; and catalogues of Metropolitan Museum of Art, National Academy of Design, N. Y. Hist. Soc., etc.
PAININGS, Transparent. See Transparencies PAIRONT, Alfred. See Travellers and Distructional Academy of See City of the City of

O 20; removed to the settlement assigned, N; Queen Anne directs gov. to naturalise the, N 11; to be instructed in making tar, N 13; expect to be settled in Canada, 1711 Mr 27; Peter Romers petitions for payment for mak-Peter Romers petitions for payment for making coffins for the, S. ; number of, settled on Hudson R., 1718 Ag 7; 120 arrive at N. Y., 1736 S 11; more arrivals of, 1737 O 9; 215 go 23 arrive from Holland, 1753 O 2; 200 more arrive, 0 12; 50 die on the voyage, O 12; 300 arrive, 1753 Ag 20; services of, just imported to be sold, S 10, 17; sick, payment ordered for medical attendance on, 1755 Ap 9 PALISADS for Tailing), enclosing a common pasteric constitute and fortifications 76. See also PALISADS for meets and fortifications 776. See also PALISADS for on west side of Hudson River),

rences; forts and fortineations
PALISADES (on west side of Hudson River),
shown (in 1909) on Pl. 169-b, 3: 852
PALISADES Interstate Park, dedicated, 1909 S 25
PALL, at Juneral of Wm. Lovelace described,

PALL, at luneral of Wm. Lovelace described, 1671; of velvet for use of Trinity Church, 1726 Ap 12; fee for use of, Ap 12 PALLAVISINO, name given to high promontory near Cape Cod by Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17-

JI 8 (4: 18)
PALLONE, Italian national game exhibited, 1877 Te 26

Je 20
PALMER, Judge, sends son to Jesuit College, 1687
PALMER, Benj., proposes free bridge across
Harlem R., 1756 My 24; bridge later known
as Farmers' Bridge, My 24; subscriptions to
bridge to be sent, 1759 Ja 2; attempt of, to
recover money invested in free bridge, 1760
Mr 21, 1767 Mr 5; bill to reimburse, 1760 Ap
18; petitions assembly for pay for building
bridge at Sputyten Duyvel, 1784 O 26; recovers rudder of British frigate "Hussar,"
181 Il 13. 1811 Jl 13

18:1 Jl 13
PALMER Cortlandt, an incorporator of N. Y.
Floating Dry Dock Co., 18:43 Ap 18; owner
of Morton House and another building on
14th St. (18:49), 3: 703
Ny. English Cort. (18:49), 2: 703
Ny. English Dy C. C., 1797 Je 26; called "an
infidel," Je 26; his religious and political
views defined, Je 26; oration by, Je 26; two
public discourses by, 1708 My 4
PALMER, F. See Artiset lers and Distinguished Visitors posinted naval officer and

guisned visitors
PALMER, Thos., appointed naval officer and
register, 1698 My 25
PALMER, Capt. Wm., Two negro slaves of,
punished, 1677 Ag 16

PALTSITS, Victor Hugo, formerly N. Y. State Historian, now chief of American History Division and keeper of manuscripts, N. Y. Fullic Division and Keeper of manuscripts, N. Y. Fullic Division and Keeper of Manuscripts, N. Y. Fullic Division and Keeper of Manuscripts of Manusc

PAN-AMERICAN congress, Delegates to, arrive in N. V., 1880 D 16

N. Y., 1889 D 16
PAN-AMERICAN Exposition in 1901, authorised by congress, 1899 Mr 3; opened at Buffalo, 1901 My 1; Pres. McKinley shot by Czol-gosz at, S 6
PANAMA Canal, Count Ferdinand de Lesseps, projector of, arrives at N. Y. to interest American capitalists in, 1880 F 42; subscrip-American capitaists ii, 1900 r 24, subscription-books to stock of company, opened, D 7; yellow fever exterminated from zone (in 1904), 1900 Je 26; Hay-Pauncefoot treaty regarding neutrality of, 1901 N 18; cong. creates a commission to construct, 1904

PANAMA R. R. Co., is incorporated, 1849 Ap 7 PANGEORNE, Peter, appointed currier, 1676 Ag

25 ANK 29: beginning 6, attributed to Bank of a Mr 29: beginning 6, attributed to Bank of 6, attributed to 1827, 526; references to, 1837 mire panic of 1837, 526; references to, 1837 Mr 17, 24, Ap 17, 21, 25, My 4, 8, 10, 26, S16; meeting in Park during panic of 1837 urges economy in City's expenses and increase in labourers on public works, 1938 Ms, 3, 67 Ms, begins to 1862, 3, 137 m, 1862 p. 20; gold, and "Black Friday," 1869 S 24; of 1873 brought opprobrium to party in power, 3: 756, 1873 S 18; depression following, continued until 189, 3: 783; the "Grant and Ward panic, 1883 of 18 depression following, continued until 189, 3: 783; the "Grant and Ward panic, 1863 of 1803 follows reduction of gold reserve, 793–94; The Northern-Pacific, on N. Y. Stock Exchange, 1901 My 9; precipitated by suspension of Knickerbocker Trust, 1907 O 22, 3: 866-7 PANIC, over failure of Col. Wm. Duer. 6 A 1792 22. 3: 806-7

suspension of Knickerbocker Trust, 1997 O
22, 3; 860-7 Origin of surmane, 2; 2901
PANDRAMA, of London by Winstanley exhibited in Greenwich St., 1795; of Rome at Museum (116 Greenwich St., 1795; of Rome at Museum (116 Greenwich St.), 1810 D 3; of engagement bet, "Constitution" and "Guerriere" at 126 Broadway, 1813 F 22; at 22 Chatham St., 1817 O; of Paris at Rotunda, 1818 O 6; Rotunda, 1819 Ja 22; of Versailles at Rotunda, 1820 My 26, 1823 My 26; of Athens at Rotunda, 1829 Ji 18; of Rome and "The Bay of Islands" on exhibition in Prince St., 6 A 1849 My 22; "London by Day" and "Paris by Rigint' shown (1874) at The Charles of Paris by Rigint' shown (1874) at The Charles of Rotunda, 1825 Ji 18; of Rome and "The Hist. of N. Y. Sloge, 3; 371). For panoramic views of N. Y., see Views. See also Rotunda (under Public Buildings); and Panorama, The (under Libraries, Museums, Art Galleries, etc.) etc.)

PANORAMIC Rotunda. See Rotunda (unde

Public Buildings)
PANTHER, killed in N. Y., 1732 Jl 24; from Niagara to be baited, 1807 Jl 18; fight between a, and bear to be held at New Circus in George St., N 9
PANTOGRAPHIC-PERSPECTIF, St. Mémin's, 1:

441
PANTOMIME, to be given in Henry Holt's longroom, 1739 F 12; second performance of, F 22
PAPARINAMIN. See Topographical Features
PAPER, Duty on legal, recommended, 1734 Ap

Paper-hangings, Manufacture of, 1765 Mr 28;

PAPER-HANGINGS, Manutacture of, 1705 Mr 28; adv. of, 1787 Ap 12 Loosley and Thos. Elms, 1776 My 29. For others, see Paper-mill PAPER-MILL, Wm. Bradford and others establish

first, in Am., 1690 S 29; Wm. Bradford had a, at Elizabethtown, N. J., 1724 Jl 6; one in N. Y. City, 1766 F 20; Gov. Moore reports a, being erected, 1766 Ag 1; John Keating's, completed, 1768 Jl 14; Keating's, mentioned, 1772 la 23

PAPER money. See Money: Bills of credit PAPISTS. See Roman Catholics PAPPRILL, Henry. See Engravers and Lithog-

raphers
PARADE, on Evacuation Day, 1783 N 25;
great civic, in honour of the Constitution of
the U. S., 1788 Jl 23; on Washington's
inauguration, 1789 Ap 30; to celebrate
opening of Eric Canal, 1825 N 4, (H. 95-a)
3; 582-84; to celebrate successful revolution
of July 1830 in France, 1830 N 6; to celebrate raphers 3; \$82-84; to celebrate successful revolution of July 1830 in France, 1830 N 26; to celebrate completion of Croton aqueduct, 1842 O 44, (Pl. 126-a) 3; 689-90; of Jefferson Guards at 1850 Heisen St. 1850 N 26; to celebrate District District O 1850 N 26; to celebrate District District O 1850 N 26; to celebrate District O 1850 N 26; to celebrate I 1850 N 26; to celebrate I 2850 N 26; to celebrate laying of Atlantic cable, 1858 S 1; to richflight, by "Wide-Awakes" for Lincoln and Hamilton, 1850 O 3; of Orangemen, 1870 J 12, 1871 J 17; to Chilght, by Republicans in Section 1850 N 26; to celebrate District O 1850 N 26; of Consequent, 1870 J 12, 1871 J 17; to Chilght, by Republicans in Consequent O 1850 N 26; of Consequent O 26; of Conse

173) 3: 854-55 PARADIS, Le, on Ramusio Map of Nova Francia

173) 3: 854-55
PARADIS, Le, on Ramusio Map of Nova Francia, 2: 14; on Agnese Map, 15; on Ruscelli 2: 14; on Agnese Map, 15; on Ruscelli 2: 14; on Agnese Map, 15; on Ruscelli Paradio Paradio

of negroes, Je 13

PARKER, Elisha, and S. Van Cortlandt to furnish timber for Trinity Church, 1696 Mr 2, Ap 6

nish timber for Trinity Church, 1696 Mr 2, Ap 6
PARKER, Jas, apprenticed to Braddford, is a Tunaway, 1, 3 My 21; reward of the Golden of the Company of the of newspaper, 1747 Ja 19; Gov. Clinton forbids, to print paper on remonstrance of assembly, 0 24; to print new laws, etc., 1749 F 17; Lows, stoistles, etc., pub by, offered for sale, Mr 27; extra pay to, for printing abstracts not included in agreement, Mr 27; adv. a plan of London and view of city of N. Y., Ap 24; Gov. Clinton's complaint against, Ag 4; prints letter on re-election of four members of freeholders, etc., from the assemblyment, S; publishes "hints for safety of city against fire," by a citizen, O 30; re-prints songs of Robin Hood, N 5; to print revised laws of

the colony, N 24; prints pamphlets written by Arch. Kennedy, 1751; on number of tickets printed for benefit of Kean, Ja 21; in defence of articles pub., 1752 F 24; prints reply of an Indian to a Christian missionary, in defence of articles pub., 1752 F 24; prints reply of an Indian to a Christian missionary, Ap 27; called before grand jury, Ap 27; letter from Beni, Franklin to Colden in behalf of, My 14; first number of The Independent Reflector pub. by, N 30; Wm. Weyman becomes partner of, 1753 Ja; changes name stonal Renerberolor, new weekly, paper, The Instructor, 1755 M 76; warrant to pay, for printing bills of credit, 1755 Ag; 1, 1756 M 96; objects to recruiting men for Halifax, My 24; protests against stamp duty on newspapers, O 4; pub. The New American Magazine, 1758 Ja; partnership with Weyman being dissolved, sells his interest in New-Bayman (1968) and the Same Berker, 1756 B 12; Committee of the Post-Boy, 1760 J 13; john Holt partner, IJ 31; succeeded by J. Holt, 1762 Ap 29; comptroller of the post-office, 1764 Ja 3; printer of inflammatory papers, 1765 O 1, 12; John Holt's charges against, as comprofiler of post-office, 1764 Ja 3; printer of inflammatory papers, 1765 O 1, 12; John Holt's charges against, as comprofiler of post-office, 1764 Ja 3; printer of inflammatory papers, 1765 O 1, 12; John Holt's charges against, as comprofiler of post-office, 1760 D 20; prints broad-side of D 16, 1769, 1770 F 7; pardoned by PARKER, 1631sh, paid for cable and rope used at

PARKER, Col. John, escapes ambush at Ticonderoga, 1757 Ag 1
PARKER, Josiah, paid for cable and rope used at fire in the fort, 1741 N 52
PARKER, Milln, made first cars for N. Y. & Harlem R. R. Co., 1832 N 14
PARKER, Phineas, to exhibit a "Patent Federal Ballon, or Vertical Aerial Coachee," at Delacroix Vauxhall, 1800 Je 13
PARKER, Sam., apprentice at the "New-Pathing-Office in Reaver St.", 1750 F 12; continues publication of N. Y. Gozette, Paterolinues publication of N. Y. Gozette, 122
PARKER, Sam. F[ranklin] and John Anderson, partners as printers, 1773 Ap 19; printers of

PARKER & Weyman. See Parker Jas.

PARKER & Weyman. See Parker Jas.

PARKER & Weyman. See Parker, Jas.

PARKHURST, Rev. Dr. Chas. H., Work of, in exposing criminal negligence of officials in capture of the seed of the

Moris property, 1800 My 20; sells part of Moris property, 1800 My 20; sells property is discharged on plea for pardon, 1750 Je 17 Parks (in general), Earliest (see Vlackte, 1628; Bowling Green, originally "the square" before Cregier's house, 1600; and Green before the fort, 1684—under the group-title Parks and Squares, 1670; instaken policy of decreasing city's open spaces, 3: 762; public opinion favours purchase of land for, 763; C. C. orders lawns in, to be manured, 1680; public places, 1810 II 10; repairs to, ordered, 1847 N 17; com. on lands and places recommends 160 acres up-town for a park, 1831 My 5; special com. appointed by aldermen to report on question of most suitable place for a public park, 1831 II 11; map of the city's parks, squares, places, etc., 1852; com. report approved in favour of Central Park (4, 2, 3), 1833 II 3; etc., 1800 in 1800 Ia 6; malfonal troops ordered removed from, and payment demanded for damages to, 1850 Ia 6; damage to, by U. S. troops is under investigation by C. C., S. 28; number of, 1873; two small, authorised on 44d St. bet. First and Second Aves, 1881 My 19; Small Parks Act, 1887 My 13; work begun on several small, 3: 707: continued, 800; several, laid out beyond advisory commission called "Small Parks Commission," 1897 Je 4; number and area of, 1902; need of new, 1905 Ja 2; "N. Y. City Improvement Commission" (created in 1903) reports plans for, 1907 Ja; number and acreage of, 1909 Ja 4. For particular parks. City Improvement Commission" (created in 1903) reports plans for, 1907 Ja; number and acreage of, 1909 Ja 4. For particular parks, see Parks and Squares, sinfor created, 1870 Ap 5; jurisdiction of, defined, Ap 5; jurisdiction of, extended, Ap 26; authorised to erect building in Central Park for Metropolitan

INDEX 517

Museum of Art, 1871 Ap 5, 3; 762; poor accommodations for comrs. and officers of, in arsenal, 1871 D; fits up lower floor of arsenal for Am. Museum of Nat. Hist., 1872 O; 23; comrs. of, allow West Side and Yonkers R. R. Co. to build a railroad and foot-bridge across Harlem River, 1880 Ja 7; squabble for spoils in, 1884 Mr 14; authorised to enhance Metropolita. buildings from City Hall Park when other accommodations are provided, 1893 Mr 9; authorised to erect drawbridge over Harlem River at 145th St., 1895 Je 11

Je 11
PARKS AND SQUARES
Abingdon Sq., perpetuates memory of the
Warren family, 2: 866: land for, acquired
by condemnation, 1831 Ap 22; to be
enclosed, 1836 Mr 4. See also L. M. R. K.,

by condemnation, 231 Ab 232. to be enclosed, 1836 Mr. 4. See of so L. M. R. K., 3: 908
Alexander Hamilton Park. See Chelsea Park Artillery Park, Nathan Hale executed in front of, 1776 S 22; location of, S 22; majors of brigade to attend at, O 11 Andubon Park. The land of attending the park. The land of the set of the set of the park and the park and property all privately owned, 1841; as private estate, 1841; his residence there still standing on line of 150th St. near Hudson R., 1841; not a public park and property all privately owned, 1841; a group of country-seats sharing in common a woodland along the river, 1861 Jl; Carmansville station of Hudson River end of, 184 foot of 123d St. near lower end of, 184 foot of 123d St. near lower end of, 184 foot of 123d St. near lower end of, 184 foot of 123d St. near lower end of, 184 foot of 184 foot of 184 foot of 184 foot of 187 foot of 184 foot of 187 foot of v. 1, 1790; vested in mayor, aldermen, and commonalty by leg., F. 19, Mr 10; com. of C. C. on levelling land at. Mr 19; report of C. C. on levelling land at. Mr 19; report of C. C. on levelling land at. Mr 19; report of C. C. on levelling land at. Mr 19; report of C. C. or on levelling land at. Mr 19; stoutenburgh paid for work at. Ag 27; report of Com. on improvements at. My 10; Stoutenburgh paid for work at. Ag 27; report of Com. on improvements at. 1701 Jl 8; C. C. orders 22,000 for payment nouse. Jl 13; D. 12; leg. authorises C. C. to raise funds to complete improvements at. 1702 F 18; C. C. orders com. to report on improvements at. 4702 F 18; C. C. orders com. to report on improvements at. 4702 F 18; C. C. orders com. to report on improvements and My 18; Stoutenburg to proceed with work at, 19; 11; com. ordered to tear down bar fence for, approved, Ag 29; total expense for work at. N. S; iron railing for breastwork at, 1703 Ja 28; trees and fences at, to be protected. Mr 18; description of drawn by Drayton (Pl. 59), fe 15–25; delightful walk, Jl 11; payments for petition of E. Livingston to remove a building at, rejected, 1704 Ag 18; trees on, paid for, 1795 My 11; 24 brass cannon displayed at the, My 14; improvements at, in 1706 shown on Pl. 50, 3: 419; compared to Femple Gardens in London, 1796 Mr 15; fags balyards at, paid or 1, 104 Mr 15; fags balyards at, paid or 1, 104 Mr 15; fags balyards at, paid or 1, 104 Mr 15; fags balyards at, paid or 1, 104 Mr 17; fags halyards at, paid or 1, 104 Mr 18; contains at, Il 27; young Americans assaulted at. Il 27; cannon placed on, Ag 24; cannon tested N 8; stone on outside of, paid not reteated. N 8; stone on outside of, paid 1800; Mayor Livingston requested to report a plan for improvement of, 180; 1800; Mayor Livingston requested to report a plan for improvement of, 180; 182; US 57; gate "Boston" on the ree at. O 8; C. C. cliows £200 for improvements at. N 2; piers to be numbered beginning at. 182; least to be numbered beginning at. 182; least to be numbered beginning at. 182; least to be orders drait of a period of the poor, 180; Ja 30; energy of the control of the poor, 180; Ja 30; energy of the control of the poor, 180; Ja 30; energy of the control of the poor, 180; Ja 30; com. of C. C. to report on improvements at. 181; grass at. to the enumed, F 13; grass at. to the enumed, F 14; grass at. to the enumed, F 15; grass at. to the enumed, F 16; grass at. to the enumed of C. C. to report on appropriating parts of, for works of defence, D 20; report of com. with resolutions, 180; Ja 5; land under water at, ceded to U. S. for fortification, N 17; memorial of David Joslin to C. C. on annovances at. 1808 My 23; lamps pound contemplated for cattle trespassing bound contemplated for cattle trespassing boun

lighted with gas, 1855 Jl 4; work of filing not completed, 1857 Ag 11; Mayor Tiemann on cost and delay in work at, 1858 J 11; mann on cost and delay in work at, 1858 J 11; mornoral of Chamber of Commerce of the commerce of

L. M., R. K., 3: 968; Monuments, rountains, etc.
Beach St. Park, Location of, 1809 Je 26; acquired from W. I. Waldron, 1810 F 19.
See also L. M. R. K., 3; 968
Bedlow Park. See Lombardy Park
Bloomingdale Sq., on the Comrs. Plan, 3;
479; location of, 1811 Ap 1; the C. corders that corporation counsel take steps
for noneming 1850 D 10; opened, 1854;

Bloomingdale Sq., on the Comris. Plan, 3: 479; location of, 1811 Ap 1; the Cst Cs 479; location of, 1811 Ap 1; the Cst Cs for opening, 1850 D 10; moened, 1854; discontinued, 1857 M fo. See 080 L. M. R. K., 3: 608
Bloomingdale Sq. (second). See Straus Park Boulevard. See Streets
Bloomingdale Sq. (second). See Straus Park Boulevard. See Streets
Bowling Green, originally the open space of the Straus Park Boulevard. See Streets
Bowling Green, originally the open space of Surgomaster Martin Cregier, 1606 My 4, 2: 346. Frontispiece, v. 2; "The Parade" on city plans of 1730, Pls. 26, 27, 27-A, 12: 251, 254, 266; ground to be leased by the Common Street, 1730, Pls. 26, 27, 27-A, 12: 251, 254, 266; ground to be leased by the Common Street, 1730, Pls. 26, 27, 27-A, 12: 251, 254, 266; ground to be leased to layout the ground for a bowling-green, Ap 6; C. C. orders that it be leased to John Chambers, Peter Bayard, and Peter Jay for 11 years at annual rent of a peppercorn, Ap 6; S. "In ferce." 1734 O; 1; Cc C. Phillipse, John Chambers, and John Roosevelt and their assigns for 10 years, 0 1; lease continued for 11 years at 20 shillings a year, 1742 S 2; fronts of houses between Messrs. Chambers' and De Peyster's by, to be ranged 1744 Ap 13; new turt to be laid and year, washing away, 1747 Ap 21; street in Broadway around, to be paved, My 27; on Maerschalck Plan (1754). Pl. 34, 1: 275; the name "Liberty Green" proposed form and the street of the george force around, N 22; assembly pays £200 toward expense of erecting and raining statue, 1771 Ja 8; contract for iron fence, My 3; com on streets near, Ap 22; report of com, O 24; payment for paying around, 1772 Ja 24; to be raised, Ap 10; statue of of com, O 24; payment for paving around, 1772 Ja 24; to be raised, Ap 10; statue of Go. III on, pulled down, 1776 JJ 9; soldiers buried on, JI 12; shown in 1783 on Pl. 52, 12 413; freworks at, in celebration of the definitive treaty of peace, 1783 on Pl. 32, 1: 43; freworks at, in celebration of the definitive treaty of peace, 1783 D 2; petition to use, for exhibit of horse-index of the property of the

PARKS AND SQUARES—Continued)
planted at, 1819 Ap 5; to be 'laid down in
grass," 1825, O 24; Megarey's view of,
1826; fountain to be placed in, at private
expense, 1829 S 21; lewe of, P. 2 in Bourne
Views, 1830 N 11, 3: 595; view of, P. 1, 3 in
Peabody Niews, 1831 soft soft of the office of the o

Je 14
Bryant Park, Name of Reservoir Sq. (q. v.,
infra) changed by leg. to, 1884 My 12, 3:
715; C. C. declares site of reservoir and land vest of same a public park to be called, 1896 D 26; dept. of public parks directed to remove reservoir and erect Public Library building in, 1897 My 19; N. Y. Public Library completed in, 1909. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 968; Monuments, Foundary 1998.

L. M. R. K., 3: 900; tains, ctc.
Canal St. Park, Ground purchased to enlarge, 1827 S 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3:

L. M. K. K., 3: 905; Monuments, Fountains, Ecc.
Canal E. Park, Ground purchased to eninger, 1827 S 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3:
968-60
Carl Schurz Park, Site of, 1646 Je 5; location
and acquisition of land for, 1876 Ap 1;
work on, and enlargement of, 1880 Ap 1;
work on, and enlargement of, 1880 Ap 1;
work on, and enlargement of, 1880 Cattained Earlawn, See Streets
Central Park, Land area of, embraces Dyckman property, etc., 1748; acquisition of
land which later became, begins, 1847 S 17;
first suggested by A. J. Downing, 1850 Ja
7; report of special com. on parks, and legauthorises appointment of comes of east
of name, Ja 2; land to be taken for, as a
public park, 1853 Jl 21; five comrs.
appointed by supreme court, 1853 N 17;
map of lands in, by "Egbert C. Viele'
(error for Egbert L. Viele) in 1855 (PJ, 149
A-a), 3; 742; topographical maps of, show
ing fullish to the state of the sta

etc.), 1864; lithographic view of, in 1864 (Fl. 151), 3; 771; view of "The Terrace" in, pub. in Val. Man., 1864; bet. 106th and 110th Sts. being improved, Ja 4; Manhattan Sq. annexed to, Ap 23; amount expended for, to date, S 71; view of terminus of main drive of, in Val. Man. and 110th Sts. being improved, Ja 4; and 110th Sts. being improved, Ja 4; amount expended for, to date, S.17; view of the state of the

Central Park Plaza, City acquires land at,

969
Central Park Plaza, City acquires land at, by condemnation, 1870 Il 28; competition for improvement of (1931), won by Carrère and Hastings, 3; 843. See also L. M. Chatham Sin, Sketch of, by Bancker, 1; 358; improvements in streets near, 387, 1792 Ap 2; lith, of, 3; 899; watch-house to be erected in, 1796 0 17; watch-house completed, D 19; alarm bell for watch-house in, to be procured, 1797 Mr 1; acutioneers 16; to be fenced around, 1811 Il 29; horse market removed from, Il 29; fence to be removed and ground regulated, 1816 Mr 11; grants for auctions in, to be annulled, 1820 Mr 27; watch-house and lot at, sold, 1827 F 22. See also L. M. R. K., 3; obo Chelsea (Alex Hamilton) Park, Land for, acquired, 1904 Ap 21; opened, 1907, See also L. M. R. K., 3; obo Chelsea Sq. See L. M. R. K., 3; 996 Christopher St. Park, Land for, acquired by condemnation, 1837 Ap 5. See also L. M. City Fiell Perk earlier called the Vlackte.

condemnation, 1837 Ap 5. See also L. M. R. K., 3: p6 (active called the Vlacke, the Commons, the Fields, the Free common of Commons, the Fields, the Vlackte, 1652–1604 (4; 129); first public building (almehouse, q. v. under Public Buildings) erected in, 1753 S 23; "New Gaol" (q. v. under Prisons) erected in, 1750 J 3; meetings of tradesmen and mechanics in the to protest against stamps, 1763 N 1, D 6; flights butned on, D 17; Sons of Liberty meet in, 1760 Ja 19; Sons

of Liberty attack soldier on, Mr 31; liberty poles erected on, My 21, Ag 10, 12, S 25, etc., and the poles of the poles of

INDEX 519

13; part of, sbown in 1843 (?) on Pl. 127, 3; 692; sbown in 1846 on Pl. 133-a, 3; 699; C. C. permits public meeting in, because of declaration of war with Mexico, 1846 MJ; marble gate-posts removed. D1; shrubbery lof fountain ordered, 1848 MJ 31; has largest Journain, 1851; city MJ 31; has largest Journain, 1851; city bouses) to be erected in, Je 5; Exc. Fost on bouses) to be erected in, Je 5; Exc. Fost on mutilating, S11; east and west gates of, ordered widened, D4; encroachments on, 1852 O 12; surroundings of, 1853 Jl; si varroundings of, 1853 Jl; surroundings of, 1853 Jl; si mutiating. S II: east and west gates ot, ordered wideling. D 4: encroachments on, ordered wideling the state of the state in, 1861 D 26; barracks in, used for reception of sick and wounded soldiers, 1862 II 0; war-meeting in, to urge enlistments, 1862 a 27; new trame building in, for enrollment of a 27; new trame building in, for enrollment the desirability of paving all of, 1866 Mr 5; Times editor on improvement of, Mr 5; part of, recommended to be sold for post-office and court-house, le 26; lower end of, conveyed to U. S. government for post-office, 1867 An 11, 3; 763; lower end of, conveyed to U. S. government for post-office, 1867 An 11, 3; 763; lower end of, to entire the conversal of the co

City Hall Sq., Tryon Row to Ann St., 1848

Claremont Park, Land selected for, 1884 Je

Claremont rark, Land selected 10, 1004 Je 14, 3; 823
Clinton Sq., laid out in Stuyvesaot's Meadows bet. Aves A and B, 7th and 10th Sts., 1833; later called Tompkins Sq. (g. v.),

1833
Colonial Park, City authorised by leg. to acquire land bounded by 145th and 155th Sts., Bradhurst and Edgecomb Aves., 1804
F 28; land acquired by condemnation bet.

Sts., Bradhurst and Edgecomb Aves., 1804, F28; Iand acquired by condemnation bet. 145th and 150th Sts., developed and named, 1809 My 5. Columbus Circle, and for, acquired by concending the control of t

3: 060

Crotona Park, Land selected for, 1884 Je 14,

Crotona Park, Land selected for, 1884 Je 14, 31 823
Delancey Sq., called "Great Square" on the Ratzen Plan (1766-7), 1: 343; not on Montresor Plan (1766), 343; cut into lots, 1784 Ag 16; streets laid out at, 1803 F 14. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 509
De Witt Clinton Park, City acquires land for, 1901 My 13; buildings on site of, removed, 1902; opened, 1905 N 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 969
Duane St. Park, Land comprised io, acquired

from Trinity Church, 1797 Je 20; to be fenced, sodded, etc., 1804 Ag 27; trees to be planted in, 1825 D 5; \$1,820 appropriated for coping and iron railing for, 1834 O 13. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 959
Dyckman Park. See L. M. R. K., 3; 959
East River Park, Land acquired for extension, 1887 My 13. See Carl Schurz Park
Eleventh Ward Park, Work begun on, in Mayor Strong's administration (1897), 3: 707

797 Empire Park (North and South), City acquires land for, by condemnation, 1870 D 23. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 969 Flields, The. See City Hall Park, supra Five Points Park (or Triangle). See Paradise Park

Five Points Fark (or Triangle), See Paradise Fark Fark Tear Triangle), See Paradise Fark The See Vlackte, De Forks, The, later Union Pl., 1832 Ap 5 Fort George Park, Site to be acquired, 1894 My 22, 31, 797; land acquired by city, 1901 D 19. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 969 Fort Washington Fark, Provision for establishing, 1894 My 9; land acquired for establishing, 1894 Miller Hand, 1895 See also L. M. R. K., 3: 100
Gramercy Park, Land for, given by Sam. B. Ruggles, 1831 D 17; fountaid in, 1853 Jl. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 909
Gramercy Park, Land for, acquired by condemnation, 1846 Ap 20; lies between 32d and 34th Sts., Broadway and Sixth Ave., 1894 My 1; officially named, My 1; department stores near, 3: 819. See also Creeley Sq., Land for, acquired by condemnation, 1846 Ap 20; lies between 32d and 34th Sts., Broadway and Sixth Ave., 1894 My 1; officially named, My 1; department stores near, 3: 819. See also Creeley Sq., 1990
Greeley Sq., Land for, acquired by condemnation, 1846 Ap 20; lies between 32d and 34th Sts., Broadway and Sixth Ave., 1894 My 1; officially named, My 1; department stores near, 3: 819. See also Creeker Sq., 1990
Greeley Sq., Land for, acquired by condemnation, 1846 Ap 20; lies between 32d and 34th Sts., Broadway and Sixth Ave., 1894 My 1; officially named, My 1; department stores near, 3: 819. See also Creeker Sq.

Green before the fort, place of parade, 1684 S 8

S 8 Greenwich Park, designated, 1856. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 970 Hamilton Fish Park, Land acquired for, 1897 Je 22; opened, 1901. See also L. M. R. K.,

namino or list Fark, Land aquired 107, 1047, 1521, 105 pened, 1501. See elso L. M. R. K., 1521, 105 pened, 1501. See elso L. M. R. K., 1521, 105 pened, 1501. See elso L. M. R. K., 1521, 105 pened, 1501. See elso L. M. G. M

engine house to be built in, 2 82, centre of retail trade, 1757 Ja 3. Gaine moves retail trade, 1757 Ja 3. Gaine moves the Stoat a nuisance, 1770 Ag 10; Eark of N. Y. moved to No. 11, 1787; inhabitants at, petition for removal of fire-eagine house, JI 20; ordinance for paving, 1780 JJ 21; merged into Pearl St., 1794 F 11, 244 engine-house at, to be removed, 1802 N 22;

demonstration in, over news of peace, 1815

demonstration in, over news of peace, 1815
F 11; improvement in, Je 1; triangular block of old buildings in, toro down, 1828. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1901
Harlem Lane Park, Land for, acquired by condemnation, 1893 N I. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 970
Harlem Marsh Sa., 3; 479, 1808; location of, 1811 Ap 1; discontinued, 1836 My ro; old buildings Start of the Start of th

R. K., 3: 970 High Bridge Park, Land for, acquired by city

(1876-1906), 1849 le 30. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 970
Hudson Park, Land to be acquired for, 1887
My 13; part of Trinity Parish Cemetery at Hudson and Clarkson Sts. acquired for, 1807

My 13; part of Trinity Parish Cemetery at Hudson and Clarkson Sts. acquired for, 1805 As 12; opened, 1808; regulated, 1902. See also L. Mr. Ek. K.; 33; 570e; but later named St. John's Park after St. John's Chapel which was built in 1803-7, 3: 608); so named in Taylor-Roberts Plan of 1707, (Pl. 64) 1; 442, 3; 608; also in Goerck-Mangin Plan of 1800, (Pl. 70) 1; 454, 3; 608; and other maps printed before \$1.500, and \$1.500, Tinity westry resolves that it shall remain as a private square maintained by owners of adjacent lots, 1823 Ap 1; if not so maintained, to be ceded to the city as a public square. Ap 1; Trinity westry resolves to build new house for rector on, resolves to build new house for rector on, resolves to build new house for rector on, reasons why, remained so long nutinproved. The some statement of the properties of adjacent lots, D 20; rector's house fronting, to be occupied by Bishop Hobart, D 20; becomes a most fashionable residence section, 3; soci, Trinity vestry remain forever open for recreation of remain forever open for recreation of owners, 1827; vestry reserves right, with consent of owners of two-thirds of lots, to sell the park lands, 1827; is called, St. consent of courses of two them of the transcription of the sell the park lands, 1837; is called St. John's Park, Je 7; to be enclosed with iron railing and flagged by lot-owners, Je 7; fashionable residential section, 1838; cost of troo fence around, 1828; Je 27; engraved view of St. John's Park pub. by N. Fy (Pl. 106-a), and described, 3; 607; Mrs. Trollope on, 1831; cost of enclosing, 1833; Cost of enclosing, 1833; Trollope on, 1831; cost of enclosing, 1833; Trollope on, 1831; cost of enclosing, 1838; 178; E. P. Belden on, 1849; most beautiful, 1851; variety of trees in (in building purposes, 1859, 00 26; sold to Hudson River Railway Co., 1866 O 2c; trees in, cut down (in Mr, 1867), 3; 600; depot of Hudson River R. R. to be built on, 1867, N 21; trees taken down, N 21; depot of Budson River R, R, to be built on, 1867; N 21; trees taken down, N 21; view of depot on site of, pub. in Val. Man., 1869; laying out of, ratified by leg., 1896 Ap 17. See also L, M, R, K., 3: 971 (St. John's Sq.) Iawood Hill Park, Description of, by R, T.

Bolton, 1909 F 6 Isham (Wm. B.) Park. See L. M. R. K., 3: 970 Jackson Sq., Land for, acquired by condem-nation, 1826 My 4. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 970
Jeannette Park, to be laid out, 1884 Ap 2.
See also L. M. R. K. 3: 970
Jobo Jay Park, Land for, acquired by city, 1902 Jl 10, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 970
Kilpatrick Sor, Site of, 1876 Je 18. See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 970
Lincoln Sq. See L. M. R. K., 3: 970
Lincoln Sq. See L. M. R. K., 3: 970
"Little Italy" Park, Work on, begun io
Mayor Strong's administration, 3: 797

(Parks and Squares.—Continued) Lombardy (Bedlow) Park, Location of, 1809

PLRIS AND SQUARES—Continued)
Lombardy (Bedlow) Park, Location of, 1809
My 1; remonstrance against brewery to
be rected on site of, My 1; assessments for
regulating, 1810; developed, Ja 2. See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 970
Longacre Sq., Location of, 1904, Ja 18, same
changed to Times Sq. in 1904, Ja 18. See
also L. M. R. K., 3: 970
Madison Sq., established by C. C., 1846 My
9, J16; established by C. C., 1846 My
9, J16; established by R. 1837 App. Ple.
124, 3: 687; to be sodded and enclosed,
1842 S 17; appropriation for, 1843 Ap 15;
cost of opening, 1845 My 7; to be a paradeground, N 2; leg. to be appealed to,
1846 Ja 9; opened in 1847, 3: 658;
leg. authorises use of, for public purposes, 1847 Ap 27; assessments by
C. C. for opening, My 5, 1857 Ap,
My 8, S 24; trees to be planted in, N17;
handsome residences on, in 1848, 3: 654,
678; to be seeded down to grass, 1848
Ap 17; C. C. orders gates for, 1849 N 12;
C. C. orders benches for, 1851 Ag 11; to
be lighted with gas, 1852 Ag 6; a Kew
Garden at, suggested, 1853; fine mansions at, J1; diapidated condition of
planned, 1870; shown in 1900 on Pl. 168,
and described, 3: 859-51. See also L. M.
R. K., 3: 970; Monuments; Parade;
Public, infro.
Manhattan Sq., on Comrs.' Plan (1811), 3;

Pottersfield (under Cemeteries); Square, Public, info.
Manhattan Sq., on Comrs. Plan (1811), 3:
479; location of, 1811 Ap 1; the C. C. directs that, be opened, 1836 My 4, Jl 6; condemnation proceedings for, 1839 Mr 11; the C. C. declares, opened, 1849 My 1; annexed to Central Park, 1864 Ap 23.
Mac also L. M. R. K., 3: 579
Mac also L. M. R. K., 3: 570
Mac also L. M. R. K., 3: 571
Mac also L. M. R. K., 3: 571
Mac also L. M. R. K., 3: 572
Mac also L. M. R. K., 3: 572
Mac also L. M. R. K., 3: 573
Mac also L. M. R. K., 3: 575
Mac also L.

ibid. under Markets; and L. M. R. K., 3; 959
Military Sq. See Parade, The Mission Sq. See Paradise Park Montefiore Park, Land acquired for, 1906 Ja 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 970
Morningside Park, Certain public squares to be acquired to form, 1868 Mr 20; plans by Olmsted and Vaux for laying out, etc., 1873 O 11; law passed for improvement of, 1880 Je 16; "General plan for the improvement of," darge foldings; to be completed, 1889 Je 12; Morningside Park East, 1894 D 10; escalator over, at 116th St. authorised, 1908 My 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 970

3: 970

Mount Morris Sq., C. C. asks leg. for an act for, 1835 Je 22; opened, 1836 Mr 17; leg. creates, My 10; assessment for opening, 1839; city acquires land of "Race Course Farm" for, 1830 S 4; assessments on lots for, 1841 Mr 4; bell ordered for tower at, 1836 F 10; contract for bell awareful to the attached to bell in tower at, 1860 Ap 25; correction in this item, 6 A 1860 Ap 25; to be graded and made into a park, 1860 D 12; work at, to be continued, 1863 S 25; street com. to advertise for proposals for fire alarm bell for tower in, 1864 S 28; development of, begun, 1867; new avenue west of, to be known as Fifth Ave., 1874 Ap 3. See also Mulberry, Bend Park (now Columbus Park), Land to be acquired for, 1887 My 13; work begun on, 1880 O 20; site acquired, 1864 JI 19; the first park opened under Small Park Act (of 1887), 1807 JE 14. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 971

"Murray Hill Sci." Survey of, proposed, 1836 Observatory Fl., Location of, 1808, 1811 Ap 1: 130 S 1814 Ap 1. See also S 1814 Ap 1. See also D 1815 April 1815 April 1816 April 181 3: 970 Mount Morris Sq., C. C. asks leg. for an act

ordered as place of parade for foot-companies, 1684 8; later became the Bowling Parade, The (Military Sq.), described, 3; 479; location of, 1817 Ap 1; ground for, reserved in Comrs. Map, 1812 Ja 17; to be reduced in 81se, F 17; U. S. arsenal on, Je; reduced by leg., 1814 Ap 15; boundary of, Ap 15; called Military Sq., 1819 F 8, 6 A

and Jumei manson, 0 20. See 100 21. ... R. K., 3: 971 Rutgers Park. See L. M. R. K., 3: 971 St. Gabriel's Park, Land acquired for, 1903 Jl 16; opened, 1905. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 971
St. George's (Franklin) Sq., Fire at, 1772 My
3; to be extended, 1816 F 10; name
changed to Franklin Sq., 1817 Mr 17. See
also Franklin Sq. (supra; L. M, R. K.,

also Frankin Sq. (supra; L. M. R. S., 3: 1009
St. John's Park. See Hudson Sq.
St. John's Park. See Hudson Sq.
St. John's Park, Land selected for, 1884, Je
14, 3: 83:
St. Nicholas Park, Land for, acquired by condemnation, 1885, D 4. See also L. M.
R. K., 3: 971
Schuyler Sq., Land for, acquired by condemnation, 1895 My I. See olso L. M. R. K.,
3: 971

nation, 1895 My I. See of so L. M. R. K., 3: 971
Seward (Wm. H.) Park, Land acquired for, 1897 fe 22; completed, 1902; opened, 1903 O 17. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 971
Sheridan Sq. See L. M. R. K., 3: 971
Sherman Sq., Land acquired for, 1887 N 14; site of, 1897 M7 13. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: 791 Square, Public, "Triangle" at junction of

Bloomingdale and Boston Post Roads to be left for a, 1807 N 17; road com. to manure, sod, and ornament, with trees, 1810 S 17; shown on Pl. 80, v. 3; one, opened at Art and 8th Sts., 350; leg asked for law to change map, F 1; granted, My

10 Squares, Public, Du Simitière's list of, 1767;

for law to change map, F 1; granted, My 10
Squares, Public, Du Simitières list of, 1762; F
177; paucity of, 1821 N 7, 1833 My 9; 177; paucity of, 1821 N 7, 1833 My 9; 1831 N 7, 1832 My 9; 1831 N 7, 1832 My 9; 1832 N 7, 1832 N

INDEX 52I

of Lincoln in, 1868; improvement of, planned, 1870; iron feuce around, removed, 1871; plans for rostrum at north end of, is7;; plans for rostrum at north end of, approved, 1872 J J3o; fountain in, designed by Donndorf, unveiled and presented to city by D. Willis James, 1881 O 25; appears in view from Metropolitan Tower in 1900 (Pl. 109-a), 3; 85; See slos L. M. R. K., 3: 971-72
Van Cortlandt Park, Land selected for, 1884

Je 14, 3: 823; military parade-ground opened in, O 7; Mayor Grant's opposition

to, 1889 Ja 7 Vlackte. De (the Vlakte, the Flat, the Comlackte, De (the viakte, the Fiat, the Common), present City Hall Park part of, 1652 D 13, 3: 969; lots in, sold by C. C. to Dutch Church for burying-ground, 1765 Mr 21; deed for, sought, Mr 21. See City Washington Headquarters Park. See L. M.

R. K., 3: 972
Washington-Lafayette Park, Land acquired

Washington Headquarters Park. See L. M. R. K., 3:072
Washington Headquarters Park. Land acquired for, 1887 My 13
Washington Sc, dede-ground, and a public and it is a paradeground of the property of field for a paradeground on site of, 1826 F 27; named (on Je 19) "Washington Military Parade Ground," F 27; dedicated, Jl 4; C. C. orders that, shall include blocks bounded by 4th, 6th, Wooster, and McDougall Sts., D 18; C. C. orders that this sq. shall "remain a Public sq. or Parado Ground," Tempin a Public sq. or Parado Ground, 19, 1827 29; C. C. authorises maximum expense of \$2,000 to effect this object, 1826 D 18; C. C. orders application to be made to supreme court to discontinue so much of 5th and Thompson Sits, as run through, 1827 Ja 29; the city acquires by condemnation one-third of the land comprising, O 26; supreme court confirms (on O 26) proposed closing of the confirms of the superior of the land comprising, O 26; supreme court of the land comprising of the land comprision by far the largest public square in city. My
10; shade-trees and shrubbery to be set out
in, My 10; improvements have been made
in streets bordering, and others contemplated, My 10; C. C. refers to com. on
lands and places a resolution to plant trees
on, O 20; houses on north side of, built.
1831 Ap, My 7; N.Y. University on, Ap 18;
new residences on, 1833; Henry James
100, My 12, 37, 702; idewalks around, to
be flagged, 1837 F 27; fountain in, allowed,
1843 Je 26; a most desirable place of residence in 1846, 3; 054; C. C. authorised by
leg, to borrow \$2,500 for iron railing for,
1843 Ap 5, N. Y. N. 2; E. P. Belden and Lady
Wortley on, 1849; offered lighted with gas.
Mr 0; railing nearly commetted, Ap 2;
My or 1840; offered lighted with gas.
Mr 0; railing nearly commetted, Ap 2;
Mr 1850; Ja 26; improvement of, planned,
1870; improvement of, begun, O 6; leg,
places, in keeping of dept. of public parks,
1878 Je 1; characteristics of, at Fifth
Ave., 1801 N. See also L. M. R. K., 3;
973; Mottersfield (under Cemeteries)
West Side Park; Work on, begun in Mayor
Strong's administration (1897), 3: 797
Worth Monument Park, See L. M. R. K., 3:
9712
Varks Improvement Fund, created, 1871 Ap 5;

972
973
PARKS Improvement Fund, created, 1871 Ap 5; parks named for improvement under, Ap 5 PARKWAYS, Plans of city improvement commission (1907) for, 3; 843-45. See also Streets PARLMANENT [See also title Parliamentary Acts infral, E. Godfrey and others petition regarding intrusion of Dutch on their rights in New Eng., 1059; oten and others petition regarding intrusion of Dutch on their rights in New Eng., 1059; oten some of to receive sacrament, 1661 My 13/13; amount voted by, for prosecution of war with Holland, 1664 N 25; debates in, on bill of rights and suc-

cession, 1689 F 13; act for general post-office in queen's dominions pub. in N. Y., 1711 S 3; Gov. Hunter asks, for support of N. Y. Province, 1718 M 788; reinburses Clarke for his loss in fire at orn 1714 O 19; Colden on 18 of 18 of 18 of 18 of 18 of 18 of 19 of

acts of, for raising revenue declared by N. Y. Assembly to be subversive of rights of colonists, Mr 8; Edmund Burke delivers speech in, on conciliation with the American colonies, Mr 22; bad effect on colonists of joint of the colonies of joint of the colonies, D 5; votes to discontinue war in Am., 1779 be 26; votes to discontinue war in Am., 1779 be 27; votes to dissontinue war in Am., 1779 be 27; beta fitted by the Am., 1779 beta (Religious) for naturalisation, 1744 Ma., 27; votes to dissontinue war in Am., 1779 beta (Religious) for naturalisation, 1744 Ma., 27; votes to dissontinue war in Am., 1779 beta (Religious) for naturalisation, 1744 Ma., 27; votes half

1774 Je 1; to make peace with U. S., 1782
18-10. See also subject heads, such as Stamps;
PARMITER. See Parmyter
PARMITER. Eliz, widow of John, conveys house
to C. Colden, 1714 D 1
PARMITER. John, given monopoly of making
"Lamb black" (Jamp-black), 1712 Je 6;
other concessions to, Je 6; pettidon of, to lay
dinner to Gew. Hunter at tavern of, 1716 Mir
9; tavern of, a favourite resort. Mr 9, 1717
Ag 21; ordered paid for various expenses,
1716 Je 21, 1717 Ag 21; paid for expenses of
ceberating king's coronation, O 20
PARMITER, Thos., master-gunner and superPARMITER, Thos., master-gunner and superPARMITER, Chas. Stuart. See Travellers and
Distinguished Visitors
PARRICIDES, Address from Phila. denounces
PARRICIDES, Address from Phila. denounces

Delancey and others as, 1775 Ap 25 Parsonage. See Presbyterian Parsonage

Parsona, Ge. See Presbyterian Parsonage
Parsons, Sam. H., asks for vessel to carry submarine torpedo, 1776 S
Parsons, Theophillas, to Gov. Jay on election
of president, 1800 My S
Parsons, Two Mm. Barclay, engineer of rapid
transit comrs., 1801 O 20; consulting
engineer of new commission, 1804 My 22;
prepares plans for Subway, My 22
Parrender, Oliver, one of the Mass, delegates
to meeting of comrs. of the colonies at N. Y.,
1747 S 4.

to meeting of comrs. of the colonies at N. Y., 1747 S4. PARTRIBGE, Wm. See Actors, etc. PARTY politics, in N. Y. City a noisy subject, 1860 Åg 4. Phys. Calis, Dr. F., Petition of, for a registry of births, marriages, and deaths, referred by C. C. to police committee, 1830 Jet.

PASKAART and Paskaert, Use of the forms, 2: 78 n<sup>2a</sup>. See also Maps and Map Makers Pasqualigo, writer on J. Cabot's first voyage,

PASQUALIGO, Writer on J. Canot's first voyage, 1497 (4: 10)
PASSAGE rates from Holland, Directors trying to have, reduced, 1651 Mr 21; fixed by burgomasters in Amsterdam cause many to

come over, 1652
Passaic River, called "River Achter Kol." 2: 115 My 17 115; proposal to bring water from, 1830

PASSENCER Act. Better enforcement of.

My 17

PASSENGER ACt, Better enforcement of, demanded (1837), 3: 527

PASSENGERS, Code of regulations for transporters. Code of regulations for transporters of the property of the conveyed without passport, D o, 1674 F 26 /Mr 8; masters of vessels must report all, 1676 Ja 20; fine imposed for landing, without notice, 1670 Mr 11; number of, arrived at port of N. Y., 1830 S 30, 1825, 1830, 1835 D 31, 1840 PASSES, System 3d, for identifying strangers, 1651 Ap 8; regulations regarding ships, 1656 be 27; laws prohibiting persons leaving New Neth, without, 1658 Ap 9; strangers not to be ferried without, 1673 Ag 3/S 0; strangers without, to be considered spies, not to be ferried without, 1673 Ag 3/S 0; strangers without, to be considered spies, all boats comings to or going from N. Y. to have, 1770 Jl 22; act of leg, to prohibit free, on railroads, 1866 Ap 2.

PASSPORTS, Ordinance to regulate fees for, 1656 S 6; no passengers to be received without.

have, 1779 [Il 22] act of leg. to prohibit free, on railroads, 1866 Ap 2;

Passporrs, Ordinance to regulate fees for, 1656
S 6; no passengers to be received without, D 9; proc. by Lovelace regarding, 167! N 9; orders and proclamations regarding, enforced, 102 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 121 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 170 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 Dec. 170 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 170 facesim, of one issued by N. Y. 171 My 28; granted by leg. to J. Rumsey, 1780 F 26; first act of one issued by N. Y. 171 My 28; granted by leg. to J. Rumsey, 1780 F 26; first act of already granted. In J. 170 Dec. 170 faces is not provided by Interview with Gen. Washington, D. C., burned, 1830 D 15.

PATENTS to land. See Land Patents PATENSON, Lieut. Col., under Lord Howe, holds interview with Gen. Washington, 1776 II 20; signer of second summons to surrender Fort Earston, Lieut. Col., under Lord Howe, holds interview with Gen. Washington, 1776 II 20; signer of second summons to surrender Fort Dec. 171 My 18 Dec. 171 My 18

PATROL district, in each ward, 1844 My 7;

PATROL district, in each ward, 1844 My 7; 3: 643, 641-45
PATROLMEN, 800 dismissed by comrs, for insub-ordination in Mayor Wood's administration, 3: 674-6, 1857 8D, 14, 15; number and some control of the particle of the state o

at Amsterdam were the, of Mannättan Island, 1658 F 14! appeal of people to directors over heads of "Lords Majores" as, 1658 S 11 PATROONSHIPS, The Charter of Freedoms (Privileges) and Exemptions the foundation of, 1629 Je 7, 1630; weigh-scales a domain depending from the right of, 1658 Ja 22

PATTEN, Abr. (American spy), executed at Brunswick, 1777 Je 9; acknowledges setting fire to N. Y. City, Je 9; acknowledges setting fire to N. Y. City, Je 9; acknowledges setting fire to N. Y. City, Je 9; acknowledges setting fire to N. Y. City, Je 9; acknowledges setting fire to N. Y. City, et 2.

PATTEN, Rich., Diblished map of Manhattan I. strong survey by E. W. Bridges, 1829.

PATTEN, Atchina Gen, Jan, Freedom of city given to, 1833 Ji 2

PATTENSON, Maj.-Gen, arrives in N. Y. from Eng., 1777 S.25.

ACTI., Atchina Gen, Jas., succeeds Lieut.-Gen, Control, Jan, Sandard, Control, Co opens ball in honour of queen's birthday, Ia 18; calls for enrollment of every male from 17 to 60 years, Ja 20; 4,000 men enroll, Ja 22; orders guns for "Circular Redoubt," Ja 23; militia of the city reviewed by, Ja 29; thanks ditzens for large enrollment in militia, F 5; desires banquette placed round compress carts and horses to bring firewood, F 21; reports defences of the city to Sir Henry Clinton, F 21; sends his plans for defence of city to Lord Germain, F 22; thanks carts and horses to bring firewood, F 21; reports defences of the city to Sir Henry Clinton, F 21; sends his plans for defence of city to Lord Germain, F 22; thanks Capt, Howe and officers of navy for the billeting, M 44; orders women living in the "Casina" removed, Mr 10; orders removal of Wm. Hicks, prop. of City Tavern, and the substitution of Roubalet (on Mr 27, 1780), 1778 Ja 31; proc. regarding refuse, Ap 6; gives city militia credit for raising a redoubt, My 4; prohibits sale of liquor to produce the city of the complex forms of the complex of the complex forms of the

S I PATTON, Robt., messenger for cont. congress, 1785 Ja 27
PATTY, John, Payment to, for two sessions' expenses at house of, 1689 O? PAULDINS, Admiral, commandant of Brooklyn Navy Yard, ordered to keep in port one or more steamers in readiness for action (1863),

3: 788

AULDING, Abr., 6: 1485

PAULDING, Jas. K., founds "Salmagundi" with Washington and Wm. Irving, 1807 Ja 24; guest at booksellers' dinner, 1837 Mr 36; compiles Affairs and Men of New Amsterdam, 1843 Ji 3

PAULDING, John, one of the captors of Maj, André, 1780 S 23; captured in attempting to kidnay Lord Carlot and Confined in From the Carlot of the Carlot of the Carlot of N. Y. over grave of, 1830 D 4; tomb and monument to, near Peckskill, dedicated, 1827 N 22

PAULDING, John, Collection of original impressions from old New York seals in N. Y. Hist.

Soc., 6 A 1654, 1697 My 6, 1795, Frontispiece

I, v. 6
PAULDING, Gen. Wm., Jr., elected mayor by C. C., 1824 Ja 19; Lafayette dines with, S 22; presents to the board proceedings of C. C. relating to pure water in city, from Jan. 30, 1786, to Feb. 28, 1825, 1825 Ag 15; portrait of, finished, 1826 My 8; again mayor,

portrait of, finished, 1826 My 8; again mayor, 1826 D 25
PAULISEN, Michiel. See Paulussen, Michael PAULLS, Peter, a lunatic, the first inmate of the first inean easylum in N. Y., 1677 N 20
PAULUS Hook, Pauls Huck, Powles Hook. See

PAULUS Hook, Pauls Huck, Powles Hook, See Jersey City
PAULUSSEN, Claes, House of, No. 10-C, Block D,
Castello Plan, 2: 252; sells to Oloff Stevenson,
254; deed and confirmation, 376; deed from
G. J. Roos, 378
PAULUSSEN, Michael, Grant to, 1647 Ja 21;
same acquired by J. W. van Couwenhoven, 2:
305, 401; house of, No. 11, Block N, Castello
Plan, bough by Tielman van Vleeck, 300;
wife of, asks burgomasters and schepens for
pay helmorine to, 1653 51; and wife granted

rian, bongin to y fetnian van viecus, spinger of, asks burgomasters and schepens for pay belonging to, 1653 St y 31; sells No. 12 to Aris Chomister of the pay to the pay the pay to the pay the pay to the pay the pay to the pay the wing or amissiouse, 1918 27; employment of, in manufacturing porcelain, under consideration by C. C., 1820 D 11; C. C. to apply to leg. for repeal of law relating to transport of, 1825 D 19. See also Immigrants; Poor,

leg, for repeal of law relating to transport of, 1829 D 19, See also Immigrants; Poor, The
PAYEMENT (Pavements), Residents on Brewers' St. granted leave to lay, with round atome, 1655 Mr 15; work not done then, Mr 154 earliest reference to the state of the state of

Ja O; asphait, popular, 1894, Ja O; question of beet, 1908 Ja of PAYEMENTS, Buread I Warren-De Lancey heirs PAYEMENTS, Buread I Warren-De Lancey heirs PAYEMENT, Buread I Warren-De Lancey heirs PAYEMENT, 1938 Ja 24, Lovelace recommends that order concerning, be enforced on delinquents, 1971 S 19; notice to delinquents on, 1672 Ja 23; sheriff ordered to enforce, F 13; sheriff complains of delinquents, Ap 30; commission on, appointed, Ap 30; report of commission on, appointed, Ap 30; report of commission on, approved and work ordered, Je 11; delinquents to payed the ordered of the payed of the payed

1788 Jl 14; open letter to Mayor Duane regarding, 1789 Je 3 PAVONIA, Indians massacred at, 2: 199, 1643 F 25/26; laid waste by Indians, 1655 O 27 PAWL. See Pall

PAWL. See Pall
PAWNBROKERS and lotteries, Presentment from
city and county on mischief of, 1809 F 13;
new regulations for (1819), 3: 509
PAY-OFFICE, Bellomont complains of neglect of,
to reimburse, 1699 My
PAWNSTERS, asked to lend money to pay king's
troops, 1759 My
PAWNE, Benj., Adv. of general store of, 1757 O

PAYNE (Paine), John, 6: 118, 135
PAYNE, John Howard. See Actors, etc.
PAYNE-ALDRICH tariff bill, signed by Pres. Taft,

PANNE-ALDBICH (ariff bill, signed by Pres. Taft, 1909 Ag; P. EABODY, Geo., gives dinner in honour of Gen. and Mrs. Grant, et al., 1867 Mr. 22. PEABODY & Co., publish Views in N. Y. and its Emvirons, 1831, My 25, N 19, 1832 5 13 PEABODY & STEARNS. See Architects PEACE, Proc. of, 1674 Le 20/30; "Peace is in every Body's Mouth; but such Preparations for War was never made before," 1701 Le 14; proc. of king's comrs. (the Howes) for restoring, 1776 N 30; facstim, reproduction of Pryo Is 13; Smith 600 "Americannas" on the complex of the complex o

price" (1864), 3: 746. See also Treaties
PEACE comrs. American, appointed by Cong.,
1779 S 27. 1780 Je 15; appointed by Pres.
Madison, 1814 Ja 5; gone to Eng., F 25;
conference at Ghent, Ag 8; Gt. Britain's
demands refused by, Ag 8; treaty of peace
signed by, at Ghent, D 24
PEACE comrs. British, Lord Germain to Tryon
on coming of, 1776 Mr 11; Lord and GenHowe appointed, 1776 Ji 14; declaration of,
S 19; address from inhabitants to, read at
Lect In J. O. 16; proof from, to British and
N 13; duplicate of address to, awaiting signatures, N 25; proc. of, promising pardon to
those signing declaration of peace, etc., N 30;
many rebel colonels, majors, captains, etc., tures, N 25; proc. of, promising pardon to tubes signing declaration of peace, etc., N 30; many rebel colonels, majors, captains, etc., accept benefit of same, D 30, 1777 Ja 6; give entertainment to celebrate queen's birthday, Ja 18; names of, 1778 Ap 5; arrive at Phila., Je 3; letter and copy of commission sent to congress, Je 3; contents of letter, Je 9; commit from a Boston pape or, Je 9; commit of peace by, O 3; comment of peace by, O 3; wm. Smith on this effort for peace by, O 3; comment of a Phila. newspaper on the manifesto of, O 3; reported as preparing to go home, O 15; address from the inhabitants of N, Y, to, expressing their gratitude and an appeal for re-establishment, princted in the manifest of, O 3; reported as the most of the principal from the manifest of, O 3; address from the inhabitants of N, Y, to, expressing their gratitude and an appeal for re-establishment, princted in the handbill, N 25; embarked in the "Rocbuck." N 25, 27; Adm. and Gen. How, et al. subscribe to relief of the refugees, D 14; arrive at Ghent, 1814 Ag 8; N, Y, leg. censures terms proposed by, O 22
PEACE of Versailles. See Treaty of Paris PEACE of Westphalia. See Treaty of Paris PEACE of Westphalia. See Treaty of Paris PEACE, Class Willson. See Artists PEAR-REE. See Stuyvesant's pear-tree PEARCE, John, killed by shot from British

Peale, Rembrandt. See Artists
Pear-Tree. See Stuyvesant's pear-tree
Pearece, John, killed by shot from British
ship "Leander," 1806 Ap 24; resolutions of
citizens on cause and death of, Ap 24; affidavits relating to killing of, laid before C. C.
by the mayor, Ap 26
by the mayor, Ap 26
pearsall, Bowne, and Stillwell, propose opening road through their land, 1798 Ap 2; ask
C. C. to continue it through the Commons,

of expedition against French privateers, 1795 Jl 8; given warrant for carpenters to repair warships "None Such" and "Deal Castle," \$2.4; to issue warrant to treasurer to pay for repairs to bridges, 1706 Mr 29; to cause ditacns to add in fortifying city, My 11; to receive subscriptions of the inhabitants for fortifying the city, My 14; to execute release from bond to Wm. Anderson, 1707 Ja 21.

PRARY, ROM. E., sails in the Roosewalt for the North Pole, 1903 Jl 6; reaches North Pole, 1909 Ap 6, S 9

Pease, Rev. L[ewis] M[orris], Missionary work of, at Five Points, 1851 F Peat, Soil taken from Collect a species of, 1808 Je 27; business of making, completed,

Packs Soli dased non-conjected, 25 pecces of, 1508 Je 27; business of making, completed, Pecc. Benj., asks leave to remove block-house on his land, 1717 F 20; petition of, for water-lots rejected, F 20; petition for grant of water-lots in Queen St. granted, 1737 Mr 22; refuses proposal of C. C. to exchange street for water-lot, 1750 D 21; new proposal accepted, D 21; releases pier to city, 1752 Mr 6; com. to lay out road from bouse of, to Fresh Water, etc., 1755 My 30
PECK, Geo., C. C. permits, to make passage under Cherry L. to draw timber from river PECKHAM, Wheelef H., engaged as counsel by Com. of Seventy to assist atty-gen. against Tweed ring (1871), 3:754

The dispersion of the transfer of the transfer

forstalling in markets, 1794 S 8; ordered removed from markets and adjacent streets at
sunset, 1798 Ag 15; complained of, by stationers and booksellers for selling quills in
the streets, 1821 O 15; resolution of C. C.
against, hallooning in streets, 1826 F 13; corporation counsel to prepare law on, F 13;
PEECK ECCOL 200, 190, builds house No.
18A, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82-b),
2: 240; marries Maria de Treux, widow of C.
Volckersen, 240, 305; widow of, buys from
Sylvant Jansen de Galma and sells to Joris
Jansen van Hoorn, 316; deed to Evert Pels,
305; deed to J. Gerritsen, 370; deed to C.
Hendricksen, 371; disorderly conduct at
house of, 1654 O 10; schout demands annulmored, O 19; again in court, ordered by
council not to sell liquor without a permit,
O 19; appointed broker to Dutch and English merchants, 1656 F 25; tavern at Smits
Viy, Jl 24, 1663 D 30; put in jail by order of
Stuyvesant and council for felonious assault,
Jl 24; gives trouble by illegal acts, Jl 24;
liquor case against wie of, 1663 D 30;
Maria, widow of, conveys house and lot to.
C. Je 60pper, 1067 Ap 3; Jan Ariaensen reordered of confirmation for lot from widow
of, Jl 19ester of Peerse Confirmation for lot from
VERRIECE (Pierce), John, Patent to, and bis

C. J. Clopper, 1667 Ap 3; Jan Ariaensen receives deed of confirmation for lot from widow of, Ji 17

PEBREC (Pierce), John, Patent to, and his associates granted by the Virginia Co., 1620 F 2/12. 'The May-Flower' sails under the confidence of Creat Dock, 1730 Ap 22; paid, Ap 22

PERKSILL, Provisions left by Americans at destroyed by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 2000 by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 2000 by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 2000 by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 2000 by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 2000 by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 2000 by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 2000 by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 2000 by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 2000 by British from N. Y., 1771 Mr 21. Mr 22. Mr 22. Mr 22. Mr 23. Mr 23. Mr 23. Mr 24. Mr 25. M

PEET, Prof. H. P., principal of N. Y. Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, PEIRET, Peter, minister of the French congregation, granted a pension, 1702 D 10; buried, 1704 S 2 PELGRAM, Paul, one of the "thirteen merchants," 1614 O 11; appeals of, with others for charter, 1616 Ag 18, N 3 PELHAM'S, Manor, British forces under Gen. PELL, — 5: 04
PELL, Aaron, coachmaker, Property of, 24 and 26 Broad St. (in 1796-8), 1: 447
PELL, John, comr. on difference among Lutherans, 1671 Je 5; conveys to Leislet tract of land at New Achelie, 1686 S 20; with with Charter of the Performance of the

Pell, Sam., ship-carpenter, 1673 O 4/14 Pell. Theophilus, rope-maker, Will of, 1724 O 27; site of ropewalk of, O 27 Pell, Thos., and other English interlopers usurp, 'Vreelant,' 1655 O 30

PELL, Thos., and other usurp "Vreelant," 1655 O 30
PELL, Wm., Title of, to land investigated, 1719

PELLETREAU, Wm. S., author of Early N. Y.

Houses, 1900
PELLETREAUX, Elias and John, Governor's council issues warrant to, for candles for fort,

PELLETREAUX, Ellas and John, Governor's council issues warrant to, for candles for fort, 1703 Ap 1; Ellas admitted as freeman, 1750 FeLLS, Evert, lessee of Bedioe's L, 1769 S of PELOSO. Bernado. See Explores and the property from A. Keyser for widow, 1648: house built by, No. 1, Block B, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), 2: 225, 365; sells to Augustine Herrman, 226, 365; leases Aoneke Jans farm for six years, 1651 N; 1 to use the Dominie's Hook farm at Maspeth, N I; debtor for excise, 1667 O 20. See 320 o: 146
PELTRIES. See Flurs
PEMAQUID, namock' on Velasso Map, 25–33; Popham and Gilbert report Spankerds near, 124; included in grant to Duke of Vork, 1664 Mr 12/22, Frontispiece 2, v. 4; to elect one representative to the New York assembly, 1683 S I 3; taken from government of N. V., 1688 Mr 28; sloop to be sent to, to relieve Maj, Brockholls, 1689 My 18; Mass.

colony ordered to deliver guns brought from, to Gov. Sloughter, 1690 Ap 17
PEMBERION, Rev. Ebenezer, Anction sale of library of, 1717; course of lectures by Lewis Evans at house of, 1751 Jl 29
PEN, for oxen and cattle shown on Pl. 25 (in

1716-18), 1: 246
PENDLETON, Francis K., chairman of N. Y.
City Improvement Commission (1903), 3: 844

844
PENDLETON, Geo. H., Democratic nominee for vice-president of U. S., defeated, 1861 N 8; father of Pendleton Bill, or U. S. Civil Service Law, 1885 Ap 25; civil service dinner in honour of, Ap 25
PENDLETON, John. See Engravers and Lithographere.

honour of Ap 25.

PENDLETO, John. See Engravers and Lithographers

PENDLETO, John. See Engravers and Lithographers

PENTLETO, D., Residence of, No. 4 State St. (in 1793), 11 424; on Pl. 63 (in 1794), 412

PENN, John (son of Wm. Penn), gov. of Penns petition of cont. cong. to king, 1775 N. 4

PENN, Wm., Pennsylvania granted to, 1681 Mr 4; sins the "Frame of Government" for his colony, 1682 Ap 25; takes possession of New Castle, O 27; Dongan to the Duke on report of Penns purchasing the province, 1684 D 8; and 20; proposes annual congress of Am. Ag 20; proposes annual congress and 20; proposes annual congress and 20; proposes annual congress and Am. Ag 20; proposes annual congress and Am. Ag 20; proposes annual congress and Albany, 1745 Leg. St. Congress, 1715 Leg. St. battalions from, exception, 1706 Leg. St. battalions from, exception, 1706 Leg. St. battalions from, arvey except. 1717 6 Leg.; regiments from, arrive, exception, 1706 Leg. Engements from, arrive, exception, 1706 Leg. St. battalions from, exception, 1706 Leg. St. battalions from, exception, 1706 Leg. Engements from, arrive, exception, 1706 Leg. St. battalions from, exception, 1706 Leg. St. battalions from, exception, 1706 Leg. St. battalions from, exception, 1706 Leg. St. battalions 1765 S 12; petition to gen. assembly of, to rescind approval of proceedings of continental congress, 1775 Ja 25; battalions from, expensed to the constraint of the constraint

1775 Ja

Pennsylvania Packet, prints copy of an adv. to

sell British rights in Am., 1778 Ag 13; "Mr. F. H" on lies printed in Royal Gazette, 1782 F 20; news-letter in, regarding condition of churches in Na. V. used as barracks, 1783 My 24 minst changed to Penn, Packet, and Daily Arman S 25 S 22; first daily paper printed in Am., S 21 See Post Office; Postal Service PENOSECOT, Commodore Collier sails with a fleet for, 1779 J 128; Americans preparing to attack, Jl 28; Collier returns from, S 17; Boston, S 11 m their vessels and retreat to

Boston, S TT

Penobscot Bay, introduced as a large estuary on Mercator world-map (1538), 2: 10; separates Nova Scotia from the main land, on map of Nova Scotia from the main land, on map of Cornelis de Judaeis, 37; on Lopo Homem's Map (1554). 37; named Norumbegue by Thevet, 1555 My 6; named Agoncy by Indians, My 6; Hudson at, 2: 43, 1600 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30, 31); Indians at, Tobbed, Ap 4-N 2 (4: 31); misplaced on Virginia Co.'s chart, 21 50

2: 50
PENOBSCOT River, called "R. Pemerogat" on Velasco Map, 2: 53; Vespuccius at islands near the, 1497 My 10 (4: 11, 12); probably the Norumbega of Alfonse de Saintonge, 1541 Ag 22; region east of, surrendered to the

Ag 22; region east of, surrendered to lie French, 16 the U. S., First act of congress providing payments for, 1789 O 13; act pub. as broadside, O 13; The State of the State of the FRONTE, The sare loved words in N. Y., says "Propert's Party," a new local party, founded,

1874 O I

18):10 1
PEPPERERLL, Wm., of Maine, captures Louisbourg and Cape Breton, 17,85 Je 17; asks for men for Louisbourg, 17,65 Mr 13, 20; De Lancey's proc. for enlistments in regiment of, 1755 Mr 29; arrives in N. V., My 23; fuel for regiment of, Je 3; commissioned major-general, 16 7; soldiers of, regiment sent to Albany, Je 22; remainder of regiment of, leaves for Albany, Ji 3 PERCIE, Geo., Letter of, naming "Jamesfort," 2: 64

PERCIE, Geo., Letter of, naming "Jamesfort," 2: 64
PERCY, Lieut.-Gen., Hugh, Earl, Letter to father on battle and evacuation of Long Island, 1776 S1; orders of, on burning straw, S19; captures Paulus Hook, S23; to com-mand N. Y. Island and posts depending, O11; to Lord Germain on withdrawal of British, 0 20

O 20
PEREZ, Herman. See Explorers
PEREZ, John (or Jean), given license to sell liquors by small measure, 1054 S 14
PERJURY, Act passed to prevent, 1683 N 1
PERKINS, CO. 1 Thos. H., gives house and grounds for school for the bilod, 1832 J1
PERCHANGE (A) 123 J20, 123, 126, 127, 128–129
PERCHANGE (A) 123 J20, 1

Perraw, Katie, 6: 123 Perris, Wm. See Surveyors

PERRIS, Wm. See Surveyors
PERROT, Domine, to preach at French church in
N. Y., 1692 O 12
PERROW, Gitty, 6; 129
PERROW, Gitty, 6; 129
PERROW, John, 6; 129
PERROW, John, 5; 25
PERROW, John, 6; 25
PERROW, John, 7; 25
PERROW, John

carrying dispatenes to the council orders warrant to pay overdue salary to, 1604 [1] 26
PERRY, Com. Matthew C., C. C. extends hospitalities of city to, and proposes to give freedom of city to, 1838 [1] 28; salis on expedition to Japan, 1832 N
Francisco, 1832 N
Fra

senate thanks, for victory on Lake Erie, F. 3; freedom of city given to, O. 14; duel between Capt. Heath and, 1818 O. 10
"Personat, Liberty Laws," August Belmort, Personat, Liberty Laws," August Belmort, 1820,

(PERTH Amboy.—Continued)
being a free port, Je 30; N. J. asserted her
right to a free port at, Je 30; N. Y. customs
officers to watch conditions at, Je 30; ship
'Hester' lands goods at, 1699 F 21; copy of
Duke of York's letter to Dongan on confirmation of port at N. Y. against free port at, sent
to com. of trade and plantations, My 15;
ferry between, and Staten Island, 173 JJ 4;
con Y. (1738 Ap 3; Sam, Lewis will carry
passengers, etc., from, to N. Y., 1745 S 0;
steamboat route from N. Y. to, established,
1870 JJ 36

1810 Jl 26

PERUKE-MAKERS, Elias Desgrange, 1703 Mr 9; Simon Franks, 1748 Ag 29, D 12; Timothy Powell succeeds D. Cox, 1754 My 27. See

Powell succeeds D. Cox, 1/34 My 2/, See also Wigs
PESTILENCE and fire, 1/91 a year of, 1: 386
"PETER Cooper Union for the Advance of Science and Art." See Cooper Union (under

Schools)

PETER Sawyer lot, 1677

PETER, the Scott. See Scott, Peter

PETERROROUGH, Bishop of, believes Americans
would listen to conciliation, 1776 Mr 14

PETERS (Peterson), Adolbh. See Surveyors

PETERS, Rev. Rich., sec. of province of Pa.,

member of council of war, 1755 D 12-13;

returns to Pa., D 24; Gen. Wayne writes to,

as sec. of war on surrender of Fort Washing
ton, 1776 D 1

PHETERSEN, Arlaen (from Alckmaer), Ground-

PIGN. Ariaen (from Alckmaer), Ground-INTERESIN, John, keeper of Battery and flag-staff. 1805 D 23; to relimburse Widow Keefe for improvements, D 23 PETERSON, Adolph. See Pietersen, Adolph PETERSON, Dr. A. E., estimate by, of papers of Wm. Smith, Jr., the historian, 1778 Ag 26; author's acknowledgements to, 4: xiv PETERSON, Fred. A. See Architects PETERSON, Fred. A. See Architects PETERSON, Wessel, 6: 137 PETERSON, Gerrit Bicker, of organises company for West India Trade, 1597

organises company for West Inum 11802, 1597
PETRA Viva, La, name given by Verrazzano to rock in mouth of Narragansett Bay, 1524
Ja 17-Jl 8 (4: 18)
PETROLEUM Exchange, opened, 1865 F 1
PETROZE, John De Witt, comr. of fortifications, 1734
PETROZE, Geo., partner of John Van Cortlandt in sugar-house, 1755
PETIAUSERS (periaguas), Ouartermaster-gen. is ordered to procure all, and row-boats, 1776
le 20 Te 20

JE 29
FEWTER-WARE, in domestic use, 1680; adv. of, 1744 My 7, 1752 My 18, 1783 N 10
FEWTERERS, McEwen & Bradford advertise as, 1783 N 10. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies.

FERREL COLUMN LEGGE. See Bedlow, Issue.

and Societies

PFEDLOW, Isaac. See Bedlow, Isaac

PFIFER, Carl. See Architects

PHEASANTS, English, Act to preserve, in colony,

4 A 1733 N I

PHELPS, Anson G., Estate of Henry A. Coster

purchased by, 3: 610, 1805 Ap 30, 1835; an incorporator of the Am. Bible Soc. (1816). an incorporator of the Am. Bible Soc. (1816), and Am. Tract Soc. (1825); a founder of firm of Phelps, Dodge & Co. (Stokes Records); an incorporator of N. Y. Hariem Spring Water Co., 1826 Ap. 18; an incorporator of Amer. Seaman's Friend Soc., 1833 Ap. 2; story about Daguerre, 1830; petition of, for pier for the "Amsonia, 1846 N. Saebe, 1836 Cotter Botton Cotter Botton University Control of Cotter Botton University Cotter Story about Cotter Story and Cotter Botton University Cotter Botton Cotter Botton University Cotter Story Cotter Botton University Cotter Story Cotter Botton Cotter Bott Residences)

Residences)
PHELPS, Anson G., Jr., built residence at northwest cor. of B'way and 15th St., 3: 704 (and Stokes Records, 2: 137)
PHELPS, Francis B., Proposal of, for water supply, 1830 My 17
PHELPS, Geo. D., Brownstone house of, on Madison Ave erected, 1853, 3: 654; shown on Pl. 145, 715; sold to Wm. E. Dodge, 715; house of oxidences of the stokes of

1832 My 4; view of "The Ruins of Phelp's & Peck's Store, Fulton St., New York."

& Peck's Store, Fulton St., New York," lith., 3: 909 HELPS, Dodge and Co., merchants, purchase site of St. George's Chapel in Beekman St., 1868 Mr 17 PHELPS.

1868 Mr 17

PHILADIL-HIA, (Pennsylvania having been granted to Wm. Penn on Mr 4, 1681, 478, the embarks for Am. in ship "Welcome" and lands, O 28, 1682, near site of New Castle, Del., and ascends the Delaware R. to site of Phila); laid out under plan of T. Holme, 1682 Ag or S; first printing-press in the Middle Colonies at, 1685; post routes bet. N. Y. and, established, 1693 S 15; nearly equal to N. Y. in trade and riches, 1696 Je 10; no duty upon trade and bears no burden of warm 1877 of the control of the con known view of, painted by Peter Gooper, 4 A 1718; printing-press of A. Bradford in, 1720; Wm. Bradford (in N. Y.) supplies "Philadelphia Paper Money" on reasonable terms, 1723 S 12; 215 Palatines arrive at, 1737 O 9; school and academy founded in, becomes Univ. of Pa., 1749; number of houses in, 1750 O 12; East Prospect of the City of, by N. Scull and G. Vandergucht, 4 A 1754; assembly of, transmits to Benj. Franklin of the control of th 

yellow lever victims, O 6; Mayor Varick gives warrant on fund from, for relief of fever victims, 1796 Mr 21; three stage-lines cities, 1795 Mr 21; three stage-lines to stage lines are stage line

property of, 1674 F 9/15; M. Hardewyn wins suit against. Ag 11/21; church warden, O 2; alderman, N 10; gov. supposed to have a share in interest of, 1679 S 23; accused by Lewin of obstructing trade, 1880 O 16; bad no privilege, Andros says, 1681 D 31; to be member of duke's council, 1683 Ja 27; named as the following of the control of the four members of the gov. S 121; and others write the control of the four members of the gov. S council to vote that city be fortified, 1689 Ap 27; and others write to gentlemen of Boston on release of Andros, My 16; damages to ship "Beaver" owned by, My 16; letter from gov.'s council to vote that city be fortified, 1689 Ap 27; and others write to gentlemen of Boston on release of Andros, My 16; damages to ship "Beaver" owned by, My 16; letter from gov.'s council to sing on departure of Nicholson for Eng. signed by, My 16; letter from gov.'s council to ging on departure of Nicholson for Eng. signed to Nicholson refused by Leisler, D 13; transfers to J. Van Cortlandt and Eva Flypse deed to Nicholson refused by Leisler, D 13; transfers to J. Van Cortlandt and Eva Flypse deed to Nicholson for Leisler and Milbourne, 1691 My 14; member of com. on plan for Dutch Church, 1691 My 14; member of com. on plan for Dutch Church, 1691 My 14; member of com. on plan for Dutch Church, 1691 My 18; International genement of the My 18; International genement of the Church, 1691 My 18; International genement of the My 18; International genement of th

Ja 30

PHILLIPS, Philipse), Adolphus, comr. for city and county, to receive claims of person county to receive claims of person contraband goods from ship from Madagascar, 1698; warrant to, for repairing passage in fort, 1705 Ag 16; member of gov. 's council, 1709 D 23; house of, on Burgis View (1716-18) (Pl. 25), 1: 247; Gov. Burnet asks for dismissal of, 1720 N 27; declared elected to 2173 S 10, 11, 12; petitions against, and assembly bearing, S 12, 23; elected as a representative in gen. assembly, 1730 Mr 13; description of store of, 1740; Indians make baskets at house of, 1740; Indians make those of, 1840; J. Reade, administrator of, renders PHILLIPS, Das. Clockmaker. Agreement with to make clock for city hall, 1716 F 23; when paid, F 23; final payment to, for clock, 1717 Mr 20; to build a furnace for casting bells, Je 17. PHILLIPS (Philipps, Philipse), Adolphus, comr.

PHILLIPS, N., editor of City Hall Recorder. 1816 F 28

PHILLIPS, N., edition of they Intal Recover, 1810
PHILLIPS, P. Lee, Acknowledgments to, 1:
xxxiv; describes Vingboon's map in notes on
Lowery collection, 2: 179
PHILLIPSON, Phillip, 6: 100
PHILLIPSON, Gerrit, and Jan Pieterss., Declaration of, re boats of theirs taken over by the
W, I. Co., 6 A 1629 Mr 2; W. van der Hulst
(Verhulst) deposes that these yachts were
to K, Y. council regarding Indian congress,
100
PHIPS (Phipps), Sir Wm, appointed gov. of
province of Mass. Bay, 1691 0 7; special
count for trial of witcheraft organised by,
1692; the C. C. addresses their majesties on

disloyalty of, 1693 F 14; relieved of command of forces of Conn. My 1 "PHIPS HOUSE." incorporated to provide housing for working classes, 1995 AP 22 PHISIGNOTRACE. See Physionotrace PHOENIX, Daniel, clerk of C. C., 1784 Ja 16; bill of, for higs for C. C., 12 so; advertises for bids to build dock for corporation on North bids to build dock for corporation on North R., 1785 Ap 30; allowance for services as city treasurer, Ag 17; paid for disbursements at slips, 1786 D 13; estimate of expenses of the city and county by, 1787 My 1; budget for city and county for 1788, Ja 17; advertises for proposals to remove buildings at barracks, 1790 Ja 15; suggests the issuing of small notes of currency, F 26; suthorised to borrow more Statish steephe the Brick-many) Museum for sale, 1800 My 10; amonte paid to, for market fees, 1807 F 9; for tavent licenses, F 9
hotogognetic Nicephore Niepce (in France)

licenses, F o
Photography, Nicephore Niepce (in France)
first to succeed in, 1827; the first gallery in
N, Y, that of Prof, Draper and Morse on
roof of N, Y, University, 1830; Brady's
gallery, 1843 Ap 25, 6 A 185; the same shown
on Pl. 132, 3; 698; N, Y, City views, from
oiled or waxed paper negatives by Victor
Prevost (1853), reproduced, Pls. 142-a and b, oiled or waxed paper negatives by Victors oiled or waxed paper negatives by Victors (1853), reproduced, Pls. 142-a and b, 3: 710, 712; among earliest photographs produced in Am., 711; catalogue of, dated 1858, showing N. V. City views, 3: 25; list of the control of the contro

by Cornelius (1922)

sick, 1779 O 20 PHYSICIANS and Surgeons, Early (Partial find-

sick, 1779 O 20

sick, 1779 O 20

replaces and Surgeons, Early includes a control of the control

De la Montagne, Dr. Jo Drowne, Solomon Duplessis, Dr. Nicholas Duppy, Dr. John Francis, Dr. John W. Gram Dr. Hans B. Henderson, Dr. Jas. Huges, Dr. Jacob Jay, Sir Jas. Jones, Dr. John Jones, Dr. John Kerfluyl, Dr. Johannes Kiersted, Dr. Roeloff

Kierstede, Dr. Hans
Krol, Bastiaen Jansz (Krankenbezoeker)
Lent, Dr. Adolph C.
Lockhart, Dr.
MacKnight, Dr. Chas,
Mallentrey, Dr. Jos.
Parcalls, Dr. F.
Prime, Dr. Beni,
Price, Jan (surgeon-barber)
Provoest, Dr. Jacob
Putnam, Dr. Jacob
Putnam, Dr. Jacob
Putnam, Dr. Jacob
Putnam, Dr. Allentrey
Kogers, Dr. Anthony
Rossa, Dr. Anthony
Rossa, Dr. Nicholas
Seaman, Dr. Valentine
Skaats, Dr. Samuel
Smith, Dr. E. H.
Sybrant, Cornelissen
Sybrant, Cornelissen
Thacher, Dr. Jas.
Thacher, Dr. Jas.
Thornthill, Dr.
Tillarv, Dr. Jas.

Thacher, Dr. Jas.
Thornhill, Dr.
Tienhoven, Dr.
Tillary, Dr.
Tillary,

at daughter's wedding, 335; condemned not to tap for six weeks, 335; deed to, from J. Vervelen, 400
Playo (Pianel et al. 194). As a proper six of the proper six of six of the proper six of the proper six of the proper six of the

ers and Lithographers; Paintings; Panorama; Portraits; Prints; Views; etc. "PIGGEON holes," under city hall ordered removed, 1741 My 6
PIER and bulkhead ling, Act of leg, establishing, Creek to be made, 1867 Ap 2;
PIERCE, Franklin, elected president, 1852 N 2;
PIERCE, Franklin, elected president, 1852 N 3;
PIERCE, Franklin, elected president, 1852 N 3;
PIERCE, Johan around harbour and bay, II 15;
returns to Washington, II 16; and wife PIERCE, John. See Peeiree, John
PIERCE, John See Peeiree, John
PIERCE, Co. Commens of vaster-lots to run ont, for trading vessels, 1795 Ap 7; five, to be

built on East R., between Whitehall and Coenties Slips, My 4, 1796 Mr 7; C. C. petitions lex, for authority to compel proprietors are constructed on the compel proprietors and the compel proprietors are constructed on the compel proprietors and the compel proprietors are constructed on the compel compe and Slips

PIERSON, Abr., Jr., praises Gov. Colve. 1674

O 5/15
PIETER of Hoorn, returned with Christiaensen,

O 5/15

PIETER OHOOTN, TEUTINED with Christiaensen, 1614 JI 24; may have been Pieter Clementsen Brouwer or Cornells Jacobsz. May, JI 24

"PIETER the Norman." See Jansen, Pieter, the Norman." See Jansen, Pieter, the Norman." See Jansen, Pieter, the Norman PIETERS, Christiaen, buys Pluvier holdings for the Lutheran congregation, 1637 My 26, 2: 225; sued for rent by Jans Jansen, 23; 12 deep 13; 13; 14 deep 14; 15 deep 15; 15 deep 16; 16 deep 17; 17 deep 18; 18 deep 18; 18

censurer and packer of beef and pork, 1671 D 5
PIETERSEN, Adolph, asked to build trainfactory of the property of the property

(PIETERSEN, Adriaeu.—Conlinued) to finish sheet-piling before his lot, 1656 Mr 13; asks for confirmation of survey, Mr 13; complaint against, for not finishing sheeting, Mr 13; and C. Steenwyck appointed to reconcile parties in dispute over bill for coats. of-arms in church windows, 1662 Mr 28. See

also 6: 131, 132 PIETERSEN (Van Alckmaer), Adriaen (Ariaen),

guilders, D 5

PIETERSEN, Gerrit, skipper on city's ship, 1661

N II
PETERSEN, Gillis, Lot on Prototype View confirmed to, 1: 127; house of, on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 26; see Van der Gouw; ground-brief to and deed from, 1645 Jl 2. 2: 387, 300; lot of T. Jansen confirmed to, 389-90; deed from D. Litscho to P. and

2: 387, 300; lot of T, Jansen contirmen to, 380-90; deed from D. Litscho to P. and Isaac Kip, 408; deeds to and from, 410 PIETERSEN, Hendrick, Plantation of, seen on C. Pl. 41, 2: 102; deeded to Adriaen Pietersen, 1640 F 3; ground-brief to, for lots Nos. 3 and 4, beyond the Wall, Castello Plan, 336; story of widow of, 338; houses sold to J. van Brugh and Gerrit J. Roos, 338; lessee of "old Co.'s. bonwery," 1040 21; lessee of Govert Loockermans and partner's land at Bestevaars Cripplebush, 1646 S 18; ground-brief for land, 1653 Ja 28. See also 6: 126, 131, 132

PIETERSEN (Vau Nordeu), Hendricka (Ten

PHETERSEN (Van Norden), Hendricka (Ten Eyck), 6: 154
PHETERSEN (Van Norden), Jacomyntje, 6: 152
PHETERSEN (Jan, from Amsterdam, First groundbrief in walled city granted to, 1642 N 20, 2: 235, 383; sold to M. Picquet, 1643 Ap 4; cabin of, seen on Prototype View, 1: 123; granted ground-brief from Gov. Kieft, 1647; is granted Lot 1, Block J, Castelio Plan (C. Ph. 82-a) and builds house, 2: 277; Subyessant's petition for ground-ware from the Company of the and conveyance made, 158 F 14; member of "Inferior Court of Justice" of Harlem, 1660 Ag 16; ground-briefs to, 1661 S 6, 2: 366, 383, 391; deed of, to Hans Steyn, 361; schepen of Upper Manhattan, 1673 Ag 13/23. See

also 6: 149
PIETERSEN, Jan, of Enckhuysen, skipper, Request of, for pay referred to the comrs., 1635
N 8

N. 8.
PIETERSEN, Jan, from Holstein, woodsawyer, sells lot No. 11, Block L, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82d), to Thomas Wandel, 1660 Je 1, 2: 202; deed, 306
PIETERSEN, Jan, from Housen. See Van Housen, Jan Pietersen Johannes 6, 108

sen, Jan Pietersen
PIETERSEN, Johannes, 6: 108
PIETERSEN, Josyntke (Thomas), 6: 152
PIETERSEN, Lourens, Ground-brief to, and deed
from, 2: 398, 164,7 Mr. 12
PIETERSEN, Moenis, engaged as herdsman of

cattle in Harlem, 1662 Ap 29; salary of, Ap 29; fence-viewer, N 30 P15; fence-viewer, N 30 P15; fence-viewer, N 30 P25; fence-

PHETERSEN (Van Norden), Wessel, 6: 152, 154, 158

PIETERSEN Willem (or de Groot), buys lot No. 13, Block Q, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82d), deed to a control of the control of 158

AD 22 Pigor, Admiral, Fleet of, at Sandy Hook, 1782

App. 22

App. 22

App. 22

App. 22

App. 22

App. 23

App. 24

App. 26

App. 26

App. 27

App

PILOT comrs., to control Battery extension, 1865 F 6. My 1

PILOT-HOUSE at Sandy Hook, Tryon on burning

of, 1776 Ap 18, Ap 19
PILOTS, Commission of Spanish, ordered in 1508 to make a padron real, 1503; composed padron general of Alonso de Chaves, 1536, 2. 22

padron general of Alonso de Chaves, 1536, 2: 22
PILOTS and Pilotage, Provincial leg, passes act for, at Sandy Hook, 1694 Mf 9, 1731 S 30; four men to be appointed for, by gov., Mr 9; fees prescribed, Mr 9; pilots to board all transports, 17,60 14; branch-pilots to be on lookout, 17,55 AP 11; to look out for Loudoun's transports, 17,57 Ag 30; four shipmasters qualified as branch, D 14; printed copies of act to prevent small-pox, etc., given to, 17,58 Mr 24; duties of coast, 1760; pilots and pilotage, 1763 D 13; act to regulate, between Sandy Hook and the port, 175 AP 13; from the port, 1604 Je 18; act governing, of port via Sandy-Hook passed, 1837 AP 12
PIN manufactory, The first, in Am., established by Rich, Lightfoot in N. V., 1775 J1 10; at penitentiary to be abandoned, 1836 F 27
PINCHEN, Col., John, member from Mass. of commission to frame treaty with the Five Nations, 1694 Ag 17
PINCHEN, Capt. John, emissary from Connecti-

27
PINCHON, Capt. John, emissary from Connecticut (1664 Ag 18/28), 1: 112; trading-post of, (site of Springfield) on Janssonius-Visscher Map, 2: 119
PINCKNEY, C. C., appointed fire comr. by Gov. Fenton, 3: 756 n! (see also M 7, 30, 1865)
PINE, Robt. Edge. See Artists

PINHORNE, Wm., comes to N. Y. with Andros, 1678 Ag 7; first court of sessions held before, 1638 F 5; member of Gov. Sloughter's council, 1609 Mr. 20; recorder, Mr. 24, My 7; and the state of the state plan of first savings bank devised by (1816), 3: 500 n; preddiction of, regarding growth of population of N. V., 1833; an incorporator of Seamen's Bank, 1839 ja 3; description by, of Walton mansion in N. V. Mirror, 1832 Mr 17; death of, 1844 Je 21 PINTARD, Lewis, agent for Elias Boudinot in relief of American prisoners, 1778 F 3; ground belonging to, negotiated for by C. C., 1800 D 22

ground belonging to, negociated for 5, C. C., 1800 D 22
Pinzon, ——, Juan de la Cosa (see 1497 My 10) may have drawn from, 1500 PIPE-STAVES, Inspectors of, appointed, 1668 Ja 28. See also Casks

Pipon, Elias, asks permission to sell land in Harlem, 1735 N 7; owner of Little Barn

Harlem, 1735 N 7; owner of Little Barn L, N 7
PIRACY (Piracies, Buccaneering), Algerian pirates take captain and passengers bound from Holland to New Neth., 1625 F; English, near Flushing (in 1654) led by Thos. Baxter, 1: 42-43, 47; action of general assemblies held regarding, 1634 F 9; tax levy for defence against, F 9; envoys sent to New Hayen regarding, 4054 F 9; tax levy for defence against, F 9; envoys sent to New Hayen regarding, 4054 F; envoys sent to New Hayen regarding, 1654 F 9; tax levy for depoint of the proposition of the proposition of the proposition of 1608 Je 27; still prevails in N. Y., 1690 A2 24; Richard Hadden arrested for, 1757 Jl 16, 1758 N 3; members of Miranda expedition tried for, 1806 F 3
Piranesi prints, burned, 1839 Ap

PIRATES (Buccaneers, Freebooters), Spanish NRATES (Buccaneers, Freebooters), Spanish documents relating to French, searched, 2: 35; list of ships mentioned in Seville memoir of 1571, 35-36 n 11½; English, near Flushing, L. I., led by T. Baxter, 1653 N 24; Stuyvesant and council send expedition to capture, adding, 1654 Ap. 8; frequent Long Island and the mainfand, Ap 8; receive protection in the English towns, Ap 8; magistrates of villages to watch for, Ap 8; peared for capture of, Ap 8; placard about robberies by, posted at city hall, Ap 27; led by Sir Henry Morgan (q. x), begin depredations on Spanish under Capt, John Davis, 165; operations of, 1680; Dongan instructed to pass law against, 1680; act for restraining and punishing, colonies, 1664; S. Augustine plundered by, under Capt, John Dawis, 1665; operations of, 1680; act for restraining and punishing, passed, 1692 S Y; commissioned from N. Vincolonies, 1680; act for restraining and punishing, passed, 1692 S Y; commissioned from N. Vincolonies, 1680; act of trade on Fletcher's protecting, N; ships commanded by pirates Mason, Tew, Glover, and Hore were commissioned by Fletcher, Bellomont says, N; Gov. Fletcher reports a band of, came to the province and shared their booty, 1696 My 3; with Spanish money they enrich the charter governments, My order of King Wm, regarding, F 1; Gov. Fletcher issues commissions to, to war on French, Je; booty from, brought to N. Y., 1698; N, V. a nest of, My 8; investigation by Bellomont of Fletcher and Nicolls consection with, My 8; Mr. Weeks involved in protection of, My 8; letter to Nordolf Found, My 8; protection of, My 8; present of the protection of the

omi for burying a pirace. Now ye 15, nece under Decatur sails from N. Y. to pmish when the process of the proce

on niting out an American privaecet, Ap 10; Hardy writes to, of his intended resignation, My 6; great power and work of, Je 26; writes Abercrombie on invasion of Canada, D 30; prosecuted the war against French to success (1757 et seq.), 1: 199; letter to

writes Abercrombie on invasion of Canada, D30; prosecuted the war against French to success (1757 Hz 2011 18 produced to the council regarding campaign, 1750 Mr 23; urges govs. of colonies to raise large forces for Canadian campaign, 1760 Ja 7; responsible for impressment policy, 3; 490; informs council Geo. Ill's intention to marry, 1761 O 23; statue to, proposed, 1760 Mr 18, Je 23; portrait of, given to city, 26, 11 or care to consider the constraint of th

in "house of commons" (error in text for house of lords) on sovereignty of Am., 1778 Ap 7; coath of (Ap II), Ap 7; committee to report to C. C. on removal of statue of, 1787 M r21; act of leg. to remove statue from Wall St., 1788 Mr 7; com. of C. C. to have statue removed from Wall St., JI 16; iron rail formerly enclosing statue to be used at arch in Broad St., 1791 Je 2; statue used to support a shed at new city be used at arch in Broad St., 1791 Je 24; statue used to support a shed at new city hall, 1811 Ag 3; statue given Academy of Fine Arts by C. C., Ag 12; locations of statue of, 1847 Ap 26; trunk of the marble statue of, 1847 Ap 26; trunk of the marble at auction and properties of Thos. Riley, sold at auction and properties of statue presented to N. Y. Hist. Soc., Mr 1; inscription on card, Mr 1. PITTSBURG, named after Wm, Pitt, 1758 N 24; formerly Fort Duquesne, N 24; fort

be sent to, Ja 25
PLACE-NAMES, in N. Y. City, Egbert Benson
delivers address on origin of the early, 1816

D 31

D 31

PLACES of amusement. See Theatres, Circuses, Halls, Pleasure gardens, etc.

PLAGUE, Rills Walloons on ship at Plymonth, 1023 Ja. See also Epidemics

PLANTIFES, To summon defendants by court messenger, 1058 Ap 23; in causes ordered to take out one copy of proceedings, 1669 Ja 20; failing to appear shall be nonsuited and pay costs, 1072 Jc. Maps and Map Makers PLANCK, Abr. See Maps and Map Makers PLANCK, Abr. See Verlanck

PLANCK, Abram Issacksen, Deed from J. J. Roy to, 2; 360; patent to, confirms transport.

Planck, Abram issacksen, Deed from J. J. Roy to, 2: 36c; patent to, confirms transport from C. Van Tienhoven, 1667 S 23
PLANKE, Urin, Sum allowed to widow of, for laud taken for road (now New St.), 1679
My 5

PLANKS, Carriers of, appointed, 1668 Je 16; petition of carriers of, appointed, 1008 Je 10; petition of carriers of, to mayor's court, 1671 Mr 28 PLANS. See Maps and Map Makers PLANTAGE van Out Jan. See Jan Jansen Damen

PLANS. See Maps and Map Makers
PLANTAGE van Out Jan. See Jan Jansen Damen
Farm, 6: 86
PLANTAGENET, Beanchamp, Story related by,
of Dale and Argall's visit to Manhates, 1613
N (4: 38-39-9); V. H. Paltsits against its
authenticity, 4: 38; misconceptions discussed
and authenticity of 188; defended, 38-30,
PLANTATIONS, Leaders of, granted right to a
form of government by the Virginia Co.,
1620 S 6 /16; shown on The Manatus Maps
(1639), 2: 187, etc.; owners of, to pay a tenth
of their crops, 1656 Je 19; comments by Gov.
Clarke on belief in England that the, think of
throwing off dependence on the crown, 1741
Ap 15; assembly denies that anyone has
such thought or desire, Ap 24, See also Trade
PLANTERS, Discussion of carty, on Manhattan I.
(1872 Van Winkle, Manhattan, 1623-1639);
Southern, united with N. Y. merchants to
elect Buchanan, 3: 672
PLANTER Autumn; the bearing of this fact upon
the question of date of first settlement of
Manhattan I., Autumn (4: 70). See also
introduction, v. 5
PLANTER defend as Certain Spanish coins made
starting the selection of the selection of the Spanish
PLATE ships, Leisler sought treasure in weeks

"PLATE fleet," Spanish, captured, 1028 S.—
PLATE ships, Leisler sought treasure in weeks

standard of value for bills of credit, 1717, 1923

"PLATS ships. Lebler sought treasure in wrecks PLATE ships. Lebler sought treasure in wrecks PLATE ships. Lebler sought treasure in wrecks PLATE ships. The Manage of people's minds on taxes and certificates, Mr 3 PLATFORMS for guns. See Architects PLATFORMS, Capt. See Architects PLATE Chas. A. See Architects PLATE Chas. A. See Architects PLATE Chas. A. See Architects Federalists for governor, defeated, 3: 491

PLATT, Thos. C., resigns as U, S. senator (My 10, 1881), fails of freelection, 3: 784-85; prevents anti-Tammany legislation because Mayor Strong made unsatisfactory distribution of offices (1865-7), 797 n; desired enactions of Greater N. Y. Charter (1856), 1977 My 8

PLAT, Zephaniah, member of council of safety, 1777 My 8

PLAY, First, pub. in Am. ("Androboros")

written by Gov. Robt. Hunter, 1714 Ag I; first, written by a native American and produced in a regular theatre (in Eng.) was "The Fashionable Lady; or Harlequin's Opera." by Jas. Ralph. 6 A 1730; first American, "to meet with favourable reception." (Koyal Tyler's "The Contrast."), 1737 Ap 16, (Koyal Tyler's "The Contrast."), 1737 Ap 16, 6 A 1730

(ANA) A Pure 3 The Contrast ), 1787 Ap 16, PAN-ACING and prize fighting, forbidden by gov's council, 1700 My 6. See also Plays PLAY-BLIL Earliest known, American, announcing a performance of "The Orphan" at the Nassau St. Theatre, 1750 Mr 26; reproduction of Pl. 35 A-b. 4: 640, 1753 N 12, D 20 PLAY-HOUSES. See Theatre, 1753 N 12, D 20 PLAY-HOUSES. See Theatroduced, 1869; eight earlier of the Plays and 1866; recommended for each school building, 1865 Ia 17; roof playsrounds for children introduced, 1869; eight earlier of the Playsrounds for Children introduced, 1869; eight earlier of the Playsrounds for Children introduced, 1869; eight earlier of the Playsrounds for Children introduced, 1869; eight earlier of the Playsrounds for Children introduced, 1969; eight earlier of the Playsrounds for Children introduced, 1969; eight earlier of the Playsrounds for Children introduced, 1969; eight earlier of the Playsrounds for Children introduced, 1969; eight earlier of the Playsrounds for the Playsrou

D 24, 1709 Ja 25. See also Fray-acting PLAYS AND OPERAS "Adonis," produced for first time in N. Y., Sept. 4, 1884, at the Bijou Theatre, with H. E. Dixey in the title role. It closed on

SPIP. 1. 108a, at the Bloth Ineatre, with H. E. Dixey in the title role. It closed on April 17, 1886, after 603 consecutive personal relations of the N. Y. Stage, 3; 82-83 m. Hist. of the N. Y. Stage, 3; 82-83 m. Hist. of the N. Y. Stage, 1; 82-83 m. Hist. of the N. Y. Stage, 1; 82-83 m. Hist. of the N. Y. Stage, 1; 87-83 m. Loss Homer makes debut in, 1900 D 22 m. Hist. of the Movid's a Stage, comedy, performed at Mt. Vernon Theatre, 1802 J 5 "Anatomist, or Sham-Doctor," given at Nassau St. Theatre, 1753 O 1 m. Nassau St. Theatre, 1753 O 1 m. André, tragedy, performed at Park Theatre, 1798 Mr. 30 m. Charles of the Movid Research o

1714 Ag 1
"Antony and Cleopatra," first time played in

Antony and Cheopatra. Inst time piayed in Am., 1846 Ap 27
As You Like It," at opening of Park Theatre, 1798 Ja 29; Ellen Tree in, 1836
D 9; at opening of Laura Keene: Varieties, 1856 N 18; Mme. Modjeska in, 1882 D

11 Bataille des Dames, "English version of, at Union Sq. Theatre, 1889 Mr 27 Bateman, or the Unhanpy Marriage," Punch's opera, advertised, 1747 Ag 31 Battle of Brooklyn, The, "a farce, performed on L. l., 1776 D 16 Beau Brunmell," Rich. Mansfield in, 1890 My 19 Bacu in the Sudde The "at theatre in

My 19
"Beau in the Sudds, The," at theatre in Nassau St., 1750 F 26, 1751 Ap 22
"Beaux Stratagem, The." presented at theatre in Broadway, 1741 F 12, 1; 264; to be given at John St. Theatre, 1777 F 10
"Becket," Henry Irving and Ellen Terry in, 180 N 18

"Becket," 1893 N 8 "Beggar's Opera, The," presented at theatre in Nassau St., 1750 D 10, 1751 Ja 7, 1754 Mr 18

Mr 18 m. Bells, Henry Irving in, 1883 O 29 "Bells, Krook," First appearance of, at Niblo's Garden, 1866 S 12 "Bohemian Girl," first performed in Am at Park Theatre, 184, Mr 25 "Bunker Hill, or the Death of Warren," tragedy, performed at Park Theatre, 1802

"Cabinet," English opera, at Park Theatre, 1826 N 30
"Camille," played in N. Y. Nov. 24, 1856
"Camille," played in N. Y. Nov. 24, 1856

"Camille," played in N. Y. Nov. 24, 1856 (Brown, 1:74); Sara Bernhardt in, Ap 19, 1881 (Brown, 3: 138)
"Carmen," First performance of, in Am., at Academy of Music, 1878 O 23; Minnie Hank sings title-role, O 23
"Cato." tragedy, given at theatre in Nassau

"Cato," tragedy, given at theatre in Nassau St., 1705 St., 24 "Cavalleria Rustleana," Rival performances of, 1801 Of, 1907 pera, produced at Richertonia, 1907 pera, produced at Richertonia, 1907 pera, 1907 per

(PLAVS AND OPERAS.—Continued)
allegorical pantomime, given at Vauxhall
Garden Theatre, 1807 Ag 17
"Citizen, The," at John St. Theatre, 1785
S 20; played at John St. Theatre before
Washington, 1789 Je 4
"Citizen Democrat, Mons. Aristocrat, and
Miss Moderate, or the Speaking Fair,"
a political play given at Mariling; 1: 384
"Clandestine Marrilage, The," comedy,
played at John St. Theatre before Wash"Comedy of Errors," First performance of,
in Am. given at Park Theatre, 1804 My 25
"Comet, The, or He would be a Philosopher,"
presented at last performance at John St.

comet, 1ne, of He would be a Fallosopher, presented at last performance at John St. Theatre, 1798 Ja 13

Committee, The; or the Faithful Irishman," given at Chapel St. Theatre, 1762

Ap 26

'Conscious Lovers, The,'' given at Nassau St. Theatre, 1753 S 17; Phillip Schuyler on performance of, S 21

'Constant Couple, Or, A Trip to Jubilee,'' comedy, given at Nassau St. Theatre, 1753

O 1

"Contrast, The," by Royal Tyler, first performance of an Am. play, at John St. Theatre, 1787 Ap 16

"Corsican Brothers, The," performed for first time in Am., April 21, 1852, at the Bowery Theatre, with Edw. Eddy in the title roles.—Freland, Records of the N. Y.

title roles.—Ireland, Records of the N. Y. Stage, II: 506
"Country Girl," comedy, given at Park Theatre, 1807 S 9
"County [erroneously spelled Country] Fair, The," Neil Burgess in, at Procter's, 1889

Their Veril Burgess in, at Proter's, 1889, Mr 5
"Cousin Kate," at opening of Hudson Theatre with Ethel Barrymore, 1903 O 10
"Cricket on the Hearth," at opening of Winter Garden Theatre, 1889 S 14
"Cymon and Sylvia," given by amateurs at Hull's long-room, 1774 Ja 7; performed at John St. Theatre, 1738 My 30
"Setting N 30
"Cymon St. Theatre before Washington, 1789 N 30
"Cymon St. Theatre before Washington, 1789 N 30
"Dakalor," given at opening of Lyceum Theatre, 1885 Ap 6
"Darby's Return," by Wm. Dunlap played at John St. Theatre before Washington, 1780 N 24
"Der King des Niebelungen," first performed

at John St. Theatre before Washington, 1780 N 24
"Der Ring des Niebelungen," first performed in Am., 1880 Mr 4
"Der Niebell to Pay, They presented at Nassau
"De ville to Pay, They Developed in Am. 1895 Mr 4
"De ville to Pay, They Developed for first time in Am., 1886 Ja 4
"Die Ränber," first translation from German drama, acted in N. Y., 1785 Ap 14
"Dr. Bill," Wilton Lackaye in, 1890 Sa 27
"Dr. Jekyll and Mansfield in dual title-tole, 1887 Keland Mansfield in dual title-tole, 1887 Keland 1887 S 12

1887 S.12

"Don Glovanni," given at Park Theatre, 1806 My 23; Antonio Scotti makes N. Y. début in, 1890 D.27

"Douglas," John Howard Payne acts in, at Park Theatre, 1806 P.4

"Dramatist," at Opening of new Bowery Theatre, 1828 Ag 20

"Du Barry," Mrs. Leslie Carter in, 1902

S 20
"Edgar and Emmeline," Adv. of, 1773 Jl 26
"Ein Erfolg," performed at opening of Amberg German Theatre, 1888 D 1
"Erminie," first time in Am., at the Casino,

Amberg Cerman I heatte, 1888 D 1.

Emmine, first time in Am., at the Casino,
Frair Penitent," to be given at Chapel St.
Theatre, 1761 N 16

Frashionable Lady, The, "first Am. play performed in a theatre (London), 6 A 1730

Frashionable Ra[i]llery," given at City
Tavern by Mrs. Gardner, 1780 N 1780

Tavern by Mrs. Gardner, 1780 N 1780

N 25; Pauline Luccai in, 1872 S 30; at
opening of Metropolitan Opera House
Mile Campanin and Nilsson, 1883 O 22;
Mile Campanin and Nilsson, 1883 O 22;
Mile Campanin and Nilsson, 1883 O 22;
Mile Campanin and Scale of the State of the State
Frairo, "Fanny Kemble in, 1832 S

"Fazio," Fanny Kemble in, 1832 S

"Facio," Frizie Scheff in, 1900 D 29

Filordora, "produced for first time in Am.
at Casino Theatre, 1900 N 12

"Foge's Ferry," Minnie Maddern in, 1882

My 15; Lipselid!", preformed at popular

My 15
"Fortuno's Liebeslied," performed at opening
of Amberg German Theatre, 1888 D 1

"Gamester, The," at John St. Theatre, 1773
My 11, 1785 N 21
"Gig, The," comedy, read and sung by John
Minchul, anthor, 1801 D 22
"Grecian Daughter," tragedy, to be given at
John St. Theatre, 1783 Je 24
"Hamlet," staged for first time in N. Y.,
with Wm, Hallam in title-role at David
Douglass theat et at s. W. 25
"Heatre, 1798 D 14; Chas Kemble in
Park Theatre, 1798 D 14; Chas Kemble in,
R32 S 17; Edwin Booth's last appearance
on N. Y. stage was in, on Mar. 28, 1891
(Brown, 3; 405)

on N. Y. Stage was in, on Mar. 28, 1891 (Brown, 3: 405)
"Harlequin and Scaramouch," pantomime, performed, 1739 F 12, 21
"Henry IV." See "King Henry IV"
"Hernani," at Astor Pl. Opera House, 1847 N 22

"Hernari," "A Astor Pl. Opera House, 1847
N 22
"Hernani," at Astor Pl. Opera House, 1847
N 23
"H. M. S. Pinafore," operetta by Gilbert and
Sullivan played for first time in N. Y., at
Standard Theatre, 1870 Ja 15
"Horace," Mile. Rachel in, 1853
"Horace," Mile. Rachel in, 1854
"Horace," Mile. Rachel in, 1855
"Horace,"

1856 D.3

"La Bohème," Puccini's, first produced in N. Y., 1898 My 16
N. Y., 1898 My 16
"Lady of Lyons, The," Mary Anderson in, at Fifth Ave. Theatre, 1877 N 12
"La Forza de Destino," sung at Academy of Music, 1865 F 24
"Lakme," sung at Academy of Music, 1886

Mr 1

"Lethe, or Æsop in the Shades," to be given at Chapel St. Theatre, 1761 N 16; given at John St. Theatre, 1761 N 16; given at John St. Theatre, 1767 D 7

"Les Huguenots," performed, 1845 Ag 11

"Little Minister, The," Maude Adams makes début in, 1807 S 27

"Lohengrin," sung for first time in Am. 1871 Ap 3; Mme. Schumann-Heink makes début in, 1809 Ja 9

"London Merchant, The: or the History of George Barnwell," Adv. of, 1773 Jl 26

"Love à la Mode," farce, at John St. Theatre 1785 N 21

1785 N 21

"Love for Love," given at Nassau St. Thea-

"Love for Love," given at Nassai St. Theatre, 1753 D'illage," at John St. Theatre, In St. D'illage, "at John St. Theatre, "Lická dl Lammermoor," sung for first time in N. Y. at Niblo's Garden, 1843 S 15; Patti makes début in, 1850 N 24 "Lyar, The," at John St. Theatre, 1704 D 15 "Lying X'alet," to be given at John St. Theate.

tre, 1783 Je 24
"Macbeth," Charlotte Cushman makes ap-"Macbeth," Charlotte Cushman makes ap-pearance in, 1836 S12; being performed at Astor PI, Opera House when riot occurred, 1849 My 7 "Mad Poetess, The," given at City Tavern, 1780 N 17 "Madama Butterfly," Puccini's, presented,

"Manon Lescaut," Puccini's, sung for first time in N. V., 1898 My 27

"Martha," opera, sung for first time in Am., 1852 N 1
"Masked Ball, The," John Drew in, 1892 O 3
"Merchant of Venice, The," performed at Park Theatre, 1809 N 1
"Midsummer Night's Dream," First performance in Am. at Park Theatre, 1826 N 9; at opening of New Amsterdam Theatre, 1903 O 26; at opening of Astor Theatre,

1906 S 21
"Mighty Dollar, The," played by Mr. and
Mrs. W. J. Florence, My 29 to S 30, 1876,
118 times at Wallack's Theatre (Brown, 2: 287-88)
"Mignon," sung for first time in Am., 1871

"Mignoon," sung for first time in Am., 1871 N 22

"Miss in her Teens," at Nassau St. Theatre, 1751 Ja 7; at Mount Vernon Theatre, 1760 J 9

"Monsieur Tonson," Chas. Matthews and Miss Johnson in, 1822 N 7, (Pt. 91) 3; 576–77

Miss Johnson in, 1822 N 7, (Pt. 91) 3; 576–77

"Monsieur Tonson," Chas. Matthews and Miss Johnson in, 1822 N 7, (Pt. 91) 3; 576–77

Theatre, 1867 S 25

"Norma," Alboni in, at Broadway Theatre, 1833 Ja 27

"Old Homestead, The," played for first time in N V, 24 14th St. Theatre, 1887 Ja 10; 100 January 187

"Old Homestead, The," played for first time in N V, 24 14th St. Theatre, 1887 Ja 10; 100 January 187

"Old Homestead, The," played for first time in N N 1, 175 M 12, 27; facsim, of playblid of the played for t

1773 My II; given by amateurs at Hull's long-room, 1774 Ja 7
"Parsifal," Wagner's, produced for first time in Am., 1903 D 24
"Paul and Virginia," given at Park Theatre,

1807 S 9
"Pelléas and Mélisande," performed at Man-

1807 S 9

"Pelléas and Mélisande," performed at Manthatan Opera House, 1908 F 10

Hattan Opera House, 1908 F 10

St. Theatre before Washington, 1789 My 11

"Prince Karl," Rich, Mansfield in, 1886 My 3

"Provok of Husband, The, or The Journey to London," at John St. Theatre, 1796 F 8

Pygmalion and Galatea," Mrs. Langtry as Galatea in, Ap 23, 1883 (Brown, 3; 1885 (bid., 2; 312)

"Queen's Lace Handerchief, The," at opening of Casion, 1882 O 21

"Raising the Wind," at opening of New York (or Bowery) Theatre, 1826 O 23

"Recruiting Officer, The," played at opening from the More of the More St. in Charleston, S. C. (not N. V.), 1736 Ja 24, 6 A 1736 Ja 24

"Retrospect, The, or, American Revolution," a drama presented at Park Theatre, 1802

N. V.), 1730 Ja 24, 6 A 1736 Ja 24

"Retrospect, The, or, American Revolution," a drama presented at Park Theatre, 1802 Jl 5

"Richard III." See "King Richard III"
Rigoletto," First performance of, in Am., 1855 F 19; Caruso makes Am. début in, 1903 N 32 Mindle," with Jos. Jefferson Repaire, 1903 N 32 Mindle, "with Jos. Jefferson Repaire, 1812 My 21; at opening of Olympic Theatre, 1812 My 21; at opening of American Opera Honse, 1820 My 20; at opening of National Theatre, 1837 S 4, 21; at opening of American Opera Honse, 1820 My 20; at opening of New York (or Bowery) Theatre, 1820 O 23; at opening of Richardon American Repaire, 1820 N; at opening of New York (or Bowery) Theatre, 1820 O 23; at opening of Richardon Debug 1820 N; at Opening of Republic Theatre, 1900 S 27

Salome, "R. Strauss's, produced for first time in N. Y., repetition of, probibited, 1907 Ja 20 Delila," open of, given at Metropolitan Opera House, 1859 F 8

"Samson et Delila," opera of, given at Metropolitan Opera House, 1895 F 8

"Sapho," Olga Nethersole and managers arrested for producing, 1900 F 2 "Saratoga," by Bronson Howard, produced,

7870

1870 "School for Scandat," played at John St. Theatre before Washington, 1780 My 11; at Broadway Theatre, 1847 S 27; at opening of Wallack's new theatre, 1882

Ja 4 "Ja 2 "

"Ship-Wreck, The," at Park Theatre, 1799 D 30
"Soldier's Daughter," comedy, to be performed at Park Theatre, 1822 O 31
"Spanish Fryar," given at theatre in Nassau St., 1736 F 20
"Spoil'd Child, The," at John St. Theatre, 1796 F 8

"Strategem." at John St. Theatre, 1765 F 8
"Strategem." at John St. Theatre, 1767 D 7
"Tales of Hoffman," Offenbach's, produced for first time in Am., at Fifth Ave. Theatre, 1882 O 16
"Taming of the Shrew," at John St. Th., Ap 14. 1773 (Brown: 1: 7); with Daly's company (John Drew, Ada Reban, etc.)
"Tammany, or, The Indian Chief. First Own written and produced in Am., 1794
"Tamphaser" serves for factors.

Mr 3

"Tannhäuser," sung for first time in Am., 1859 Ap 4; given at Metropolitan Opera House, 1884 N 17

"Tempest, The.", performed at John St. Theatre, 1773 My 5

"Terese, or the Orphan of Geneva," melodrama, at Park Theatre, 1821 St 1

"Thais," produced at Metropolitan Opera House and Mary Garden's debut in, 1907

"Thisis," produced at Metropolitan Opera House and Mary Garden's début in, 1907 N 25.

"Tom Thumb," given at John St. Theatre, 1777 Ja 25; Mr. Stevens in, 1824 N 12.

"La Tosca," Sardon's given for first time in Am, at new Broadway Theatre, 1888 MI 3; opera fiven for first time in Am, at new Broadway Theatre, 1888 MI 3; opera time in First in Hampton Court," performed for first time in Am, 1789 N 24.

"Trelawny of the Wells," produced for first time in Am, 1898 N 21.

"Tristan und Isolde, first time in Am, at Metropolitan Opera House, 1880 D 1.

"Twin Rivals," adv. at theatre in Chapel St., 1766 Ap 3, My 1; performance stopped and theatre demolished, My 5.

"Two Courtleanen of Verona," first presented "Two Orphans, Thee," First production of, in N. Y., 1874 D 21.

"Un Ballo in Maschera," Verdi's new opera, performed at Academy of Music before Lincoln, 1861 F 20.

"Uncle Tom's Cabin," played at National Theatre in Chabam St., 1853 Jl 18.

"Upholsterer, Thee," farce, to be given at 1960 St., Readre, 1777 F 10.

"Voice of Nature," drama, to be performed

"Voice of Nature," drama, to be performed

"Voice of Nature," drama, to be performed at Park Theatre, 1803 F 11 "West-Indian, The," given at John St. Theatre, 1778 Ja 3 "Whittington and his Cat," advertised, 1749

"Whittington and his Cat, authors Ag 28
"Wives as they were, and Maids as they are," at Park Theatre, 1821 S 1
See also Actors, Actresses, Musicians, and other Entertainers; Theatres, Circuses, Halls, Pleasure Gardens, and Other Places of Entertainment

nails, Pleasure Gardens, and Other Places of Entertainment
PLEASURE gardens. See Theatres, etc.
PLEASURE resorts, 1833 Je 20
PLEVIER, Cornelius, sells land to Trinity
Church, 1966 Mr. 2

PLEVIER, Cornelius, sells land to Irnity Church, 1696 Mr 2

PLOTS, False reports given to Stuyvesant and council regarding, by the Dutch against the England Programmer of the Programmer of the

PLUMBE Daguerreotype Co., 1843 Ap 25 PLUMBERS. See Associations, Clubs, and Societies

Societies

PULMBING, McEwen & Bradford advertise, and "pewtering," 1783 N 10; Emery & Newman, 1784 D 28

PLUNDERING, Permitted as a reward for capturing Indians, 1663 Je 23, 25; N. Y. State assembly requests governor to issue proc. for holders occupied by the enemy, bidding, in places occupied by the enemy,

bidding, in places occupied by the enemy, 1779 O I PLUVIER, Cornelius Jausen, tavern-keeper, 1661; house of, converted into a Lutheran church, 1657 My 26, 1661, 2: 225, 1671 Je 20; Lutherans given lot in "Company's garden" in exchange for, 1657 My 26, 1674 My 22; buys house and lot, No. 17, Block A, on Company's garden of the company of the company

fined, 1667 S 11; living in Exchange Pl., 1601 D 8
PLYMOUTH Colony, Pilgrims sail under patent granted by Virginia Co. (F 2/12, 1620) to John Pierce, 1620 S 6; sail from Plymouth, Eng. and eventually settle at New Plymouth, Sail Colon Pierce, 1620 S 6; sail from Plymouth, Man (1907) Post and Morton Secretary of Morton (1908) S 100 S 1

Gineeri settlement in territory of, abandoned in 1608, 1502 S 6
PNEUMATIC tubes, for carrying letters, etc., authorised by leg., 4874 My 9; Tubular Disable of the control of the control

Poelnitz, Baron, occupies "Petersfield" house,

POEM, First recorded, written in New Amster-

Poels.NITZ, Baron, occupies "Petersfield" house, 6: 130.

G: 340: The Management of the Management of the Management of the Management of Champlain, 1060 O 16

POINT Common, Dossibly "Is soupconneuse" of Champlain, 1060 O 16

POINT Gammon, possibly "Is soupconneuse" of Champlain, 1060 O 16

POINT Gammon, possibly "Is soupconneuse" of Champlain, 1060 O 16

POINT Gammon, possibly "Is soupconneuse" of Champlain, 1060 O 16

POINT Gammon, 1060 O 16

POINT Green of the Land. See Cape Henlopen Policy of Champlain, 1060 O 16

POINT (Pollet, Paulett), Maria, widow of Philip Geraerdy, House of, No. 6, Block D, Castello Plan, 2: 250; house sold by Jan Geraerdy to Thos. De Lavall, 250; deed and ground-brief to, 370, 1641 le 13; kept and 100 of 10

Mayor Harper approves ordinance to establish a, 1844 My 7, N 29; repealed by C. C.,
1845 My 23; force under Mayor Wood,
1861 N 23; number of, available to suppress
draft riots, 3; 744 n¹ (1863 ]l 13); protest
by Episcopal convention against complicity
of, with lowest forms of vice and crime,
sty Episcopal convention against complicity
of, with lowest forms of vice and crime,
the Poc. N 15; For other topics relating to
the Poc. N 15; For other topics relating to
the Poc. N 15; For other topics relating to
the Poc. Commissioner of, established by ordinance of C. C., 1807 Je 1
POLICE, Commissioner of, established by ordinance of C. C., 1807 Je 1
POLICE, Commissioner of, established by ordinance of C. C., 1807 Je 1
POLICE, Commissioner of, established by ordinance of C. C., 1807 Je 1
POLICE, Commissioner of, established by ordinance of C. C., 1807 Je 1
San And City Judge) to appoint policemen,
and pay of, Je 4; bill to change board
opposed by mass-meeting, 1855 Mr 31; a
new, board to be established, 1857 Mr 28;
five (including mayors of N. V. and Brooklyn)
constitute board for new "Metropolitan
Police District," 1857 Ap 15; resolution by
and, to constitute "Board of Health," 1866
F 26; four, appointed by mayor, (1895), 3;
796; Theodore Roosevelt president of, 796;
Chief of police and patrolmen appointed by,
but removed only by trial, 796-97; Republican members removed by Mayor Va Myck,
San Committee, Resolution on peddlers
and others making noises in the streets,

and market and ucpt, in the normal and market one committee, Resolution on peddlers and others making noises in the streets, referred to, 1826 F 13; to report on discontinuing the tread-mill, O 30; report on lotters 1830 Market 1837 Ap 14; to have use of pier on North R., 1883 Ap 4; it to have use of pier on North R., 1883 Ap 4; it to have use of pier on North R., 1883 Ap 4; it to have use of pier on North R., 1883 Ap 4; it working the following the state, 1857 Ap 14; to have use of pier on North R., 1883 Ap 4; it would be supposed to the state, 1857 Ap 14; to have use of pier on North R., 1883 Ap 4; it would be supposed to the state, 1857 Ap 14; to have use of pier on hort for the state, 1857 Ap 14; 17; Mayor McClellan (and 1850 Ap 187) Appendix to the state of the state of pier of the state of the state of pier of

opposed by Mayor Wood, 674 (Ap 20); enforced by decision of supreme court, 674; salaries of policemen increased, 788; investigated by the Lexow senate com., 1804 Ja 31; sixty-seven men in the, accused of crime, 3: 795, 1894 In 31; revolution attempted in, 795, 1894 In 31; revolution of aldermen against Police Bill. Ap 20; opposed by Mayor Wood and C. C., My 2; law declared constitutional, My 25; conflict declares law constitutional, My 25; conflict declares law constitutional, II 2; Mayor Tiemann on, 1858 Ja 5; Herald on corruption and inefficiency of, F 21; Mayor Tiemann approves resolution of C. C. asking for repeal of Met. Police Bill, F 26; Met. District reaffirmed by leg., 1860 Ap 10; abolished and municipal police substituted and minicipal police substituted and minicipal police substituted and paid to state treasurer, 1857 Ap 15; for families of murdered policemen, 1865 O 4. See diso Police pension fund Police headquarters, Metropolitan, in Multiple My 1895 In 1895

(Police, Officers of.—Continued)
Pattison thanks, for their assistance, Ag
12; order from, to vendue-masters, etc., O
18; asks for proposals for street cleaning,
1781 F 26; articles found to be sold at
auction, F 26

i asks for proposals for street, cleaning, 1781 F 26; articles found to be sold at auction, F 26
POLICE office, continued, 1801 Mr 27. See olso Police, Officers of Police, Officers of Police, Commerce, 2016.
Police, Officers of Police, 1878 J 24
Police, Officers of See olso Police fund
Police station-houses, one established in 1846 in each ward, 3: 645; two burned in 1863 by draft frioters, 443; to be provided by C. C. of Brooklyn and N. Y., 1857 Åp 15; suggested by Mayor Edson, 1843 Jai rat of, Andrew Edson, 1843 Jai rat of, Andrew Lee, 1844 Mr 27; C. C. of Grooklyn and N. Y., 1857 Åp 15; suggested by Mayor Edson, 1843 Jai rat of, Andrew Lee, 1844 Mr 27; C. C. ordinance for "Municipal Police, or Night and Day Watch" approved by Mayor Harper, N. 29; disapproved by Mayor Harpe

dam, 1: xxvii

Je 25
POLKA, Introduction of the, 1844 My 25
POLL-List, Resolution to establish a, by law referred, 1828 Ja 14
POOLROOMS, Raids on, by Dist. Atty. Jerome,

POLL-LIST, Resolution to establish a, by law referred, 1828 Ja 14
POOLKOMS, Raids on, by Dist, Atty, Jerome, POLLARO, Calvin. See Architects
POLLS, Time opened, 1804 Ap 5; act for, to be kept open three days. 1808 Mr 18
POLNTIZ (Poelnitz), Baron, Pres. Washington visits the garden of, 1789 My 23; Pres. Washington interested in the farming utensis of, My 23, 1790 Ja 22; country estate of, sold, Je 5. See also 6: 130
POLISINE, Jas., 6: 120
PONISINE, Jas., 7: 120
PONISINE, Jas., 7: 120
PONISINE, Jas., 7: 120
PONISINE, Jas., 12

on English poor in N. Y., 4 A 1690 D 11; general assembly passes act to defray charges for, and vagabonds, 1691 My 13; C. C. appoints overseers for, D 4; duty of overseers, D 4; vestry (a. b.) appointed for relief appoints overseers and their duties. 1095 O 20; English, made freemen gratis, 1702 Je 27; act passed for better support of, 1702 N 27; clothed by city to have badge put on clothing, 1707 S 29; payment for care of, 1715 Ji 5: a baker to give 9-penny loaf of bread once of the control of t 8; governor requested to give orders for using pickets at fort, etc., for fuel for, 1784 F 13; cost of appraising pickets paid by C. C., Ap 1; taxation for support of, authorised by using pickets at fort, etc., for fuel for, 1784 F 13; cost of appraising pickets paid by C. C., Ap 1; taxation for support of, authorised by leg., 1786 My 23; hogs, etc., running at large, to be confiscated for use of, 8 20; act of leg. for relief of, 1788 Mf 7; a C. of the confiscated for use of, 180 Mg 23; hogs, etc., running at large, to be confiscated for use of, 22 control to the confiscated for use of, 22 control to the confiscated for 180 Mg 7; act of leg. control to the confiscated for 180 Mg 7; act of leg. permitting tax for support of, 1792 M 12; act of leg. permitting tax for support of, 1792 M 13; another application to leg., 1792 N 12; act of leg. assed for city to raise money by taxation for support of, 1793 Mf 3; profits of an evening exhibition at Ricketts amphitheatre donated to, Ap 20; donation of \$7000 from the confiscate of th

1050 N 29
"Poor House, Mother of the," Maria Obia called the, 1695 Jl 3
Poor law, First provincial, 1661 O 22
Poor tax, Statute to prevent evading, 1741

N 26

Poor tax, Statute to prevent evading, 1741 N 26
Poorv, John. See Porey, John
Porey, John Russell. See Architects
Porey, John Russell. See Architects
Porey, Thos., to exhibit a model bridge, 1809
F 13; letter of, to C. C. regarding model referred to city inspector, Je 26; on architectural taste of bindlings in N. Y. City, 18117 makes, model of "Flying Pendent Town as the seed of "Flying Pendent on a great sea, 2: 58, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (2: 30); sends M. Pring to join Challung, 1606
Ag 12; new patent for New England granted to Gorges and, 1620 N 3/13
Popham, Geo., and Raleigh Gilbert, with 120 colonists sail from Plymouth to settle on Kennebec R., 1607 Mr 31; report Spaniards near Pemaquid, 2: 124; settle at mouth of the Sagadahoc, 1607 My 31; storehouse and buildings burned, My 31; death of, My 31; the "Virginia" built by colonists,

My 31; settlement abandoned in 1608, 1620

S 6 37 Pertender (Bonnie Prince Charlie), Day appointed by Gov. Clinton for fasting and prayer for suppression of rebelling Scotland by adherents of, 1746 F 31 pm in Scotland by adherents of, 1746 F 31 pm in Scotland by adherents of, 17 pc page address to the king on defeat of, IJ 5; council orders proc. to be issued for day of thankagiving, JI 14; assembly adopts address of allegiance and congratulation to be sent to king on defeat of, JI 15; thanksgiving day, JI 31

POPLAR or cotton tree, on Gracie's Point, two

POPLAR or cotton tree, on Gracie's Point, two centuries old, 1879 POPLAR trees, Sam. Burling to furnish, to plant in Broadway, 1809 N 6. See also Lombardy

FOPLAK trees, Sam. Briting to Imrish, to plant in Broadway, 1809 N. 6. See also Combardy Poppu. (Allured), sec. of lords of trade, Bellomont advises, how to send his letters, 1698 My 25; directs Bellomont to stop payments to Fletcher at pay office, 25; Bellomont complains to, of rebellious character of the people, 0 27; writes to Cornbury that lords of trade require old seal of province broken, 1705 My 3; notified of the death of arrival of Palatines, 100 for inclined of Palatines, 100 for increase in since 100; in 170 for increase in since 100; in 170 for increase in since 1714 for 1714 for 1714 for 1714 for 1714 for 1715 for increase in since census (1790, 1791 fall 1810 for increases in, in various years from 1697 to 1807, D 1; Pintard's tabulation of increases in, in various years from 1697 to 1807, D 1; Pintard's tabulation of increase in, in various years from 1697 to 1807, D 1; Pintard's tabulation of increases in, in various years from 1697 to 1807, D 1; Pintard's tabulation of increases in, in various years from 1697 to 1807, D 1; Pintard's tabulation of increases in, in various years from 1697 to 1807, D 1; Pintard's tabulation of increases in, in various years from 1697 to 1807, D 1; Pintard's tabulation of increases in, in various years from 1697 to 1807, D 1; Pintard's tabulation of N 2, 2, 3, 614, 1786 Ag 30 POPUAATION of New Amsterdam (Manhattan

POPULATION of New Amsterdam (Manhattan

POPULATION of New Amsterdam (Manhattan L.), 270 in 1628; 1,000 in 1656; day of fasting and prayer for increase of, Mr 1; 1,500 in 1664; Andros on improvement in, 1681, D 31 POPULATION of N. V. City, 5,000 in 1695 (a. n.); in 1703 (a. n.); a decrease since census of 1698, 1703; in 1723, 1723, it 1915; 3,886 white people of the control of the control

Census
POPULATION of Province (N. Neth, and N. Y.),
"increased to 200 souls," under Minuit, 1526
Summer (4: 65); increase in asked for, 1649
Jl 26; increased, 1653 Mr 20; 18,667 in 1698
(4: 405); an annual report of, to be sent to
Eng., 1703 Ja 29; 40,564 in 1723 (4: 4999)
report of, sent to Lord Carteret, D 16; found report of, sent to Lord Carteret, D 16; found in two contemporary records, 1731; increase in, since 1731, 1737; in ten counties of, 1738; in 1746, 1746 Je 4; in 1749, 1749 My 10; and 1749, 1749 My 10; and 1749, 1749 My 10; and 1749 My 10;

POREV (Pory, Poory), John, declares the Pil-

grims intended their voyage for Virginia, 1620 N 10; on claim of the Flemmings to title from 40 to 44 degrees, 1622 Ag Pork, must be salted, smoked, or dried, 1671 O 7; censurers and packers of beef and, named, D 5; council orders, secured for his majestics B5, control orders, section to its majesters storehouse, 1600 My 15; Leisler issues search-warrant for, My 15; brand marks for, 1723 Mr 23. See 41so Beef and pork Pork packers. See Meat and pork, Packers of Pork and peas, Ship loaded with, but shipmaster not allowed clearance papers, 1710

My 5
PORPOISES, Monopoly to catch, given Francis
de Bruyn and Co., 1670 Mr 7
PORT and Harbour of N, V., Survey and plan of,
by Montresor (1766), 1: 339; Ms. survey
(1766) of islands in, 1: 349; Chat of, made by
Chauncey & Loss, asked for, 1807 Jl 6; copy
of, to be made and proposed fortifications
marked on, O 13, 16; copy secured and proposed system of defence marked on, to be
sent to cong., O 26. See also Maps and May
Mayers, N. Y. Bay; N. Y. Harbour; Port of
Mayers, N. Y. Bay; N. Y. Harbour; Port of

posed system of detence marked on, to be sent to cong., O 26. See Mso Maps and Map Makers; N. Y. Bay; N. Y. Harbour; Port of PORT du Refuge. See Refugio
PORT Fortuné of Champlain, Stage Harbour, 1606 O 16
PORT of N. Y., Wardens of, appointed, 1758 Je 10; act providing for appointment of master and wardens of, 1703 D 13; shut on account, 1775 App. My 31; deputy master of the, 1770 Mr 27; duties and posts of wardens of the, 1775 Mr 27; duties and posts of wardens of the, 1782 F 11; open for vessels of the American flag, 1783 Ap 29; number of vessels, etc., from foreign ports for the year, 1791 D 31; toongress orders, fortified, 1794 Mr 20; act to regulate, passed, 1796 Ap 1; Govo Carton flag, 1783 Ap 29; number of vessels, etc., from crein for the control of the emphasizing to congress the exposed situa-tion of, Mr 26; appropriation for defence of, tion of, Mr 26; appropriation for defence of, 1808 Ap 6; memorial to leg, asking for money and commissioners to erect defences, 1813 F 8; lieut of the "Acasta" reports a blockade of, to be made, My 10; Admiral Warren (heriteh) declares blockade of the "Argonia of the "A 

PORTER, Peter B., Comr. of inland navigation, 1811 Ap 8; to be given a sword, 1814 O 22. See also Eric Canal Porter, Capt. David, of U. S. S. "Essex," on cruise against the British, 1812 Jl 2; "Free Trade and Sailors' Rights," motto on flag of,

PORTER, Lt.-Com. David D., reports on surveys of Hell Gate, 1848 O 30; firemen serenade and torchlight procession in honour of, 1862 S 27 PORTERS, Government, Ordinance for fees for, 1656 S 6

torchlight procession in honour of, 1862 S 27 PORTERS, Government, Ordinance for fees for, 1978 September 1988 of the Port of artists. For particular portings mentioned in the text, see, for example, Clarke, Thos. B. (Collection of); Columbus, Christopher; Louis XVI; Marie Antoinette; Stuyvesant, Gov. Petrus; Stuyvesant family; Washington, Geo.; etc. See also Libraries, Art Galleries, Museums, etc.; Paintings; Pictures

PORTS and harbours of the U.S., to be fortified. 1794 Mr 20; embargo on ships and vessels in, Mr 26; appropriation of congress to fortify, 1797 Je 23; U. S. senate report relating to the delence of referred by C. C. to its com. of

defence of, referred by C. C., to us com. or defence, 1807 D 14.

Poatsmouth, N. H., Gosnoid's landfall near, 1602; letter of New Yorker to com. of correspondence at, 1775 Ap 30; first Am. man-of-war being built at, 1781 Ap

Poatucuese maps, 1500–1525, show little knowledge of East Coast, 2: c; that of Antonio Sanchez only one known showing Man-

tonio Sancnez only one known showing Manhattan I., 125
Poatucusse Munich Map, The. See Kinstmann, No. IV (under Maps and Map Makers)
Pos. Lodowyck, cabinet-maker, captain of rattle-watch, 1661 Ja 7; instructions to, 1658
N 15; named as marshall of the militia, 1603 Natute-watch 1607 Ja 7; instructions to, 1638 N 15; named as marshall of the millia, 1603 Je 14, 22; judgement against, not allowed, settled by a garnishee, 1602 Ag 4; issues powder to the three companies, 1603 Je 14; house and lot of, No. 1, Block A, Cc. Pl. 84: Dl Castello Pian, bought from Jan Martyn, 2: 215, 359 Ilconsed as tavern-keeper, 1056 Pi 3ells Bibe Dove Tavern, 2: 281, 1661 Jl 15; granted house of Wm. Paterson, 2: 310; deed to C. J. Ruyter, 359; reappointed capt. of rattle-watch, 1601 Ja 7; presents list of inhabitants taxable for the watch, Ja 14; reprimanded by burgomasters, Jl 15; ordered to instruct men with loss of office, O 7; orders rattle-watch to be quiet, 1662 Ja 12; burgomasters tell, to have the rattle-watch make "their rounds properly." N 17; to change about pairs of men on duty, 1603 Ap 13 Pos, Symon Dirckez, in letter to Kiliaen van Rensselaer, 1630 S 10; on the need of seed Post, Catherine, rents lavern rooms to C. C. 1717 D 24; is paid for use of rooms at ber tavern, 1718 Ap 10; location of tavern not known, Ap 10; celebration of king's coronation at tavern of, 1710 O 20; ordered paid for expense of coronation celebration at tavern of, 710 O 20; ordered paid for Edward of 1716 Rent of Tiebout paid for, 1721 Ag 22; governor's

council pays, for use of house by assembly committees, S. 29; is paid for whitewashing, committees, S. 20; is paid for whitewashing, of the control of the payor of the payor

53I

Post, Jotham, Slips and wharves leased to, 1800

Post, Jotham, Slips and wharves leased to, 1800 Ag 29
Post, Lodowick, House of, seen on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 12 228; house at fort demolvable (Pl. 18), 12 22, 12 22; time and place of starting, 1744 D 17, 1747 D 6; Wm. Wood carrier of, 1752 D 2, 27; time and place of starting, D 4, 1754 D 5, Post from N. Y. to Boston, established, 1672 D 10, 27, (Pl. 15) 4: 272; time for leaving and returning to Boston, 1705 N 26; to go once a fortnight in winter, 1728 D 2, 1730 D 6, 1731 N 22, 1744 D 31; to go weekly in summer, 1729 M 10, 1731 Mf 8, 1744 M 19; puts up at 13 Cepten's Sign of the Black Horse, 1750 at 13 Cepten's Sign of the Black Horse, 1750 established, 1761 Je 8. See also Post riders; Postal service; Post, Western; etc.
Post from N. V. to Milford, ordered, 1673 My 15

Post from N. Y. to Phila., established, 1693 Post from N. Y. to Phila, established, 1693, S. 15; to go once a fortnight in winter, 1727, D. 5., 1728, D. 2., 1730, D. 6, 1731, N. 22., 1744, D. 31, 1754, O. 10; change of time of, 1755, F. 3; weekly in summer, 1729, Mr. to, 1731, Mr. 8, 1846, Mr. 1846,

Newspapers)
Post-houses, Letter from Werden to Dongan on, 1684 Ag 27

Newspapers)
Sex-HOUSEA (27
POST-MORTEM examination, First recorded, was that on Gov. Slonghter, foof II 23
POST-MORTEM examination, First recorded, was that on Gov. Slonghter, foof II 23
POST-OFFICE(S), First, established in New Neth. 1652 Ag 6, 1660 Je 2; Secretary Werdon on setting up of, in America, 1684 Ag 27; Dongan on, D 9, 1685 F 18; order of Dongan and council for establishment of, Mr 2; patent to Thos. Neal and helrs to candidate Hamilton, Neal's deputy in charge of, Ap 4; bill establishine, passed and approved by Gov. Fletcher, O 29, N 11, 1690 My 16; law passed for establishing, in all the queen's dominions, 1711 Je 1, 6 A 1711 Je 1, 23; act of cong. for temporary, 1789 S 18; act to establish, passed by congress, 1702 F 20 list of, established in the of, on Bradley Map of U. S., 6 A 1705 S 26; at Washington, D. C. burned, 1836 D 15. For post-offices in N. Y. City, see Public Buildings
POST-RIDER, John Perry, to be paid, 1692 Je 23; Henry Brasier, paid for "going express" to Va., N. Y. to Hartford, 1703 F 3; Jias, Mookler, of Hartford, F 3; from N. Y. to Fishkill, Jl 21
POST-RIDERS, (Expresses), Nicolls the first to

peace was concluded, 1783 Jl 21; from N. Y. to Fishkill, Il 21
POST-RIDERS (Expresses), Nicolls the first to suggest introduction of, in letter to Winthrop, 1605 F 14; regular, between Albany and M. Y., 1602 Ja 8; warrant to Gov. Hardy to hire, 1756 D 21; Eastern, discharged, 1775 My 3; re-engaged, My 3; called "letter expresses," 1842 Ja 15
POST-800A9, Act of congress to establish, in the U. S., 1792 F 20; law to lay out, etc., on

(Post-roads.—Continued) island of N. Y., 1792 Ap 10; Bradley's map of, in U. S., 6 A 1796 S 26; congress estab-

or, in U. S., o A 1790 S 20; congress estab-lishes an act for, 1810 Ap 28; routes of, in and near N. Y. City, Ap 28 Postage, Rates of, prescribed in an act for establishing a general post-office, etc., 1711 establishing a general post-office, etc., 1711 Je 1, Je 23; public to pay, before mailing letters, 1714 D 6; credit and keeping ac-counts of, to be stopped, 1736 JJ 5, 1751 Ja 21, 1753 JJ 30; exorbitant rate of, charged, 1760 N 4; survey of distance between Albany and N. Y made for benefit of, 1822 F 44 amounts charged for, in 1840, 3; 531; high cost of, caused formation of private mail companies, 640; reduced to five cents by congress in 1845, 647; reduction of, to two cents advocated by the N. Y. Cheap Postage Assn., 1848 My 26

POSTAGE currency, being counterfeited, 1863

Ja 2

78,48 My 26
POSTAGE CUTTENCY, being counterfeited, 1863
Ja 2
POSTAGE-STAMPS, introduced in Eng., 1840 My; use of, inaugurated at N. V. by Postmaster Robt. H. Morris in 1840, 3: 653; Congress authorised, in 1847 and prolibited use of other, 653, 163 and gegulations, See Postal Service, Post Office (under Public Buildings) POSTAL Service, Regulations for, as first suggested by directors, 1652 Ag 6; the first ordinance passed, 1655 S 25; renewal of laws on, 1657 Je 12, 13; skippers to carry letters in sealed bags, 1659 O 30, British parliament establishes, 1607 Ja 8; monthly to Boston, 1657 Je 12, 13; skippers to carry letters in sealed bags, 1659 O 30, British parliament establishes, 1607 Ja 8; monthly to Boston, 161, 161; Colve orders mail to be delivered at the secretary's office, 1673 D 2/12; in the colonies, 1684 Ag 27, D 9, 1685 Mr 2; in operation between N. V. and Va., 1601 My 7; patent for, granted to Thos. Neale by Wm. and Mary, 4 A 1692 F 17; Andrew Hamilton appointed Neale's deputy, Ap 4; bill for, introduced in the assembly, O 7, pag Phila, 1693 S 15; regulations for unpaid letters, 1708 O 11; letters sent by merchant vessels to be sunk when in danger of capture, 1700 D 23; act of parliament establishing general post-office in queen's dominions, 1713 J I 18; winter sent post of the sent of the se

Coaches" carries the mail from N. Y. Or Phila, 6 A 1790 My 4; Bradley's map of postal-routes and distances described, 6 AT 1790 My 4; Bradley's map of postal-routes and distances described, 6 AT 1790 My 4; Bradley's map of 1790 My 4; Bradley's map of 1790 My 4; Bradley's map of 1790 My 4; Bradley's mail sent by packet ships, 1839 Ji 6; Icterbags at Hale's news-room, Ji 6; "City Despatch Post" eigablished, 1842 F 25; transferred to post-office establishment, Ag 3; registered letters first mentioned, 1855 O 5; rural free delivery begun, 1896. See also Post-Office; etc.- 1890 My 1890 My

Posts. Ordinance for removing, from streets,

Posts. Ordinance for removing, from streets, 1709 Åg 20
Posture-master, Boy late from Dublin to perform as, 1747 Åg 31; adv. of an entertainment by a, 1752 Åp 27
POT-BAKER'S house, shown on Pls. 27Å (1: 260), 32-a (1: 270), and \$8-b (1: 422); city owned, 1760 O 30, 1: 260; near Negroes' burying-place, com. of C. C. on renting, O 30; three tots leased to Sarah and Eve Van Vleck, O 30; Crolius's (Corselius's), 1730, 1: 260; Remmev & Crolius', 1: 260

O 30; Cronus's (Corseinus), 1730, 1: 200; Remmey & Crolins', 1: 260
Por and pearl ashes, First patent under act of congress for, 1790 Ap 20
POTASH, Act of parliament relating to, ordered pub. in N. Y. Gaz., 1751 N 7; manufacture of, 1766 Ag I POTOMAC River, Land on, to be surveyed for a

POTOMAC River, Land on, to be surveyed for a permanent seat of the government of the U.S., 1790 JI 75 See Architects POTER, Edw. 6: 448
POTER, Bishop (Henry C.), appeals to Mayor Van Wyck against police complicity with vice and crime, 1900 N 15
POTER, Win A. See Architects
POTERSFIELD. See Cemeteries
POTERSFI

POTTERY, Views on Old Staffordshire, 3: 910 POTTS, John, on situation of the refugees, 1778 D 17

POTTS. John, on situation of the refugees, 1778
D. 17
POUCHOT, M., commandant of Forts Niagara and Levis, Description of N. V. by, 1760
POUGHEEPSIE, Provisions scarce in, 1778 My
25; 11th session of leg. at, 1788 Ja 1; 18th session of leg. begins at, 1795 Ja 6
POUND, Public, The fiscal is instructed to open a, for stray animals, 1647 Ji 1; a fenced ending of the session of leg. begins at, 1795 Ja 6
POUND, Public, The fiscal is instructed to open a, for stray animals, 1647 Ji 1; a fenced ending of the session of leg. begins at, 1795 Ja 6
POUND, Public, The fiscal is instructed to open a, for stray animals, 1647 Ji 1; a fenced ending of the session of leg. 23; for suburbs, 1673 N 4/14; John Clapp appointed keeper of the (Mr 31, 1693), 1697; to be erected at Nassau I. ferry, 1699 F 2; established at Harlem, N; rented for one year to J. Van Oblinus, N; Rebecca Van Schaick appointed keeper of Oat Ward, 1706 D 21; former Mayor Isaac de Riemer appointed Errevorts at the Bowry to the top of the Hill near fresh water by the Domine's farm, "O 2; E. Blagge keeper of, 1713 D 49; at cut regulate, 1704,0 20; R. Varian keeper of, 1773 Je E. Blagge keeper of, 1713 Ap 2; act to regulate, 1704,0 20; R. Varian keeper of, 1773 Je 17, 1785 Ap 30; to be kept at Bulls' Head Tavern, Ap 30; at cor. of Bowery and Gerard Cr., 1808 Ap 25; Geo. C. Duryee keeper of, at Harlem, 1809 Ap 3; contemplated for cat the responsing on Cat 14, 13 cat 414 respansing in City Hall Park, 1824 O 11; established, 1831 My 9; established in Central Park, 1859 Ja 1

Ja 1
POVERTY, Remonstrance against increase of, 1659 \$12; persons in financial distress apply at 35 King St., 1786 F 23. See also Poor POWDER. See Gunpowder POWDER. HOUSE, POWDER. HOUSE, POWDER. HOUSE, POWDER. JOHN POWELL, JOE, pald for book-cases and table for assembly 1768 D pub. the Journal of the Convention (Poughkeepis), 1788 J 12; POWER-LOOM, American, invented by E. Savage, 1816

age, 1816

age, 1816

POWER of attorney, Court orders those holding, to present, 1667 Ap 16; Sheriff Manning ordered to demand, 1667 Sa6

POWERS, Geo., buys Fraunces Tavern, 1785 Ap 23, 1801 Je 23

POWERS, Hiram. See Artists

POWHATAN, declares story of a salt sea beyond the mountains false, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 29)

POWLES (POWUR) Hook. See Paulus Hook (Jersey City)

Powles (Powlus) Hook. See Paulus Hook (Jersey Clus sec. of London beard of tade, 1900 Mark. John School Condon beard of tade, 2000 Mark. John See Hook 1900 Mark. John See

N. Y. Province, 1761 Mr 17; salary for, refused by assembly, Ag 12; granted temporary allowance out of quit-rents, Ag 12; appointed chinef-justice, N 17; died (Js 5, 1763), Ag 12; succeeded by Horsmanden, 1763 Mr.

16 PRATT, Chas., member of firm of Raynolds, De Voe & Pratt; later developed kerosene ("Pratt's Astra] Oli"); and became vice pres, of Standard Oil Co., 6 A 1754 PRATT, David. See Artists PRATT, Herbert L., Original painting of Broadway stages (Pl. 108, v. 3) owned by, 6 A 1831 PRATT, Matthew. See Artists PRATT, Matche, chairman of attractions of PRATT, Rich., chairman of attractions.

PRATT, Rich, chairman of arrangements of parade in honour of Constitution of the U. S., 1788 ll 22
PRAYER for royal family, Proc. for change in, 1751 My 24
"PRAYER of Twenty Millions, The," letter written by Greeley to Pres. Lincoln on freeing the slaves, 1862 Ag 19

written by Greeley to Fres. Lincoln on freeing the siaves, 1602 Ag 197
PAAYSR and fasting, Frayer and humilation,
Fasting, Day of: Thanksgiving, Day of
PREACHER. See Ministers; Clergymen
PRECENTOR, Adam Rochantsen, first schoolmaster, reader, and, 1: 19, 1637 Ag 4; New
Amsterdam to support a, 1654 Ag 4; J.
Verveden to obtain a, for Harlem, 1663 D
4. See 480 Voorleser
PRENCE, Thos., member of joint commission on
boundary, 1650 S 19; gives T. Willet leave of
absence from Promoth, 1656 F 4

PRENDERGAST, Wm. A., city comptroller,
Report of, on John Harris property, 1770 F 3;
researches by, (for the author) disclose records
of cancellation of city's bond to Isaac Sears
for city's purchase of part of City Hall Park,
1789 Je 10.

1789 Je 10 PRESBYTERIAN Board of Foreign Missions.

starts library, 1836

PRESENTERIAN Board of Foreign Missions, starts library, 1836
PRESENTERIAN parsonage-house, purchased, 1761 O 24, 6 A 1762 My 24; in need of repairs, 1772 S Tiest, in N. Y., 1707 Ja 17; Smitster, in M. Y., 1707 Ja 17; Smitster, in M. Fins, in M. Y., 1707 Ja 17; Smitster, in M. Fins, in M. Y., 1707 Ja 17; Smitster, in M. Fins, in M. Y., 1707 Ja 17; Smitster, in M. Fins, in M. Y., 1707 Ja 17; Smitster, in M. Fins, in M. J. 1718 Ap 16; English, meet at house of J. Barberie, 1727 My 3; house on Smith's St. used as meeting-place of the Missister of Missister, in M. J. 1718 My 3; house on Smith's St. used as meeting-place of December of the Missister of Missister of

Ap 24
"PRESIDENT of Common Council," Title given the mayor, 1810 F 7
PRESIDENT'S barge. See Barge of Pres. Wash-

ington

PRESIDEN'S JOHN 25 JULY 25 Parge to Frest, Washington's March, composed by a German named Feyles, 1789 N 24; altered later and known as Hadi Columbia, N 24
PRESS, Corrector of the, A. Gouverneur appointed, with salary, 1702 My 1; meaning and duties of, My 1
PRESS, Freedom of the, established in Am., 1735 Ag 4; criticism of the, sitenced by large sums for advertising, 3: 740. See also Newspapers; Printers; Printing
PREVOST, John B., secretary of the Manhattan (21 B'way), 451; adv., for a superintendent for The Manhattan (20, 1790) Je 7; paid for surveying land intended for new city ball, 1802 Jl 195; on building com. for new city

surveying land intended for new city ball, 1802 Jl 26; on building com. for new city hall, 0.11
PRIVOS MILLOR, photographer, 1848: makes flower of the paper negatives in this country, 1853, 31; 710-11; view of the Battery (Pl. 142-3), 712; photographs of Central Park (Pl. 142-b), 712; photographs of Central Park (Pl. 142-b), 712; photographs of PRICE, Bruce. See Architects
PRICE, Bruce. See Architects
PRICE, John, 6: 175
PRICE, John, 75 ee PDEVENDORTHER, JOHN, 6: 175
PRICE, JANY, See Davenport

INDEX 533

PRICES for goods, Van Rensselaer to Planck on, 1636 O 3; fixing of, deemed impracticable by the directors, 1651 Je 5; edicts of provincial assembly to regulate, 1653 S 11, N 10; denounced as impracticable by directors, N 10; excess of wampum causes high, 1637 Ja 2; for commodities, fixed in silver, beaver or wampum, 1658 N 11; petitions to Lovelace from L. I. towns for regulation of, 1669 N 2; town of the compoundation of the

Vigitore

PRIESTLEY, Jos., LL.D., one of the founders of Unitarianism in Am., 1794 Ja 24; arrives from Eng. and is addressed by various socie-

nom eng. and is addressed by various socie-ties, Je 4
PRIESTS, Act against, 1700 Ag 9
PRIMARY, First direct, held in Minneapolis, 1900 S 18 PRIMARY election, First suggested, 1852 Ag 2 PRIMARY meetings, N. Y. Tribune on reform

PRIMARY meetings, N. Y. Tribune on reform in, 1852 Ag. 2,, surgeon, paid for operating on a poor woman, 1774 D 17 PRIME, Edward, Property of, No. 1 Broadway and houses on Battery Place, 1836 De 11, 3: 590; and wife Charlotte convey No. 1 Broadway to C. St. John and J. L. Palmer, 3: 599

PRIME, Nathaniel, Sale of Kennedy house (q. v., PRIME, Nathaniel, Sale of Kennedy house (a. r., under Homesteads, etc.) to, mentioned, 1044 Ag. 25; heirs of Arch. Kennedy sell to the control of the contro

Napoleon Bonaparte, Prince Henry of Orange, Prince Henry of Prussia, Prince de Joinville, Prince Louis of Battenberg, Prince Murat, etc. See Travellers and Distinguished Murat, etc. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
PRINCE Henricks River. See Kennebec River PRINCE of Orange. See William, Prince of Orange PRINCE of Wales, (Geo.), Birthday of, celebrated, 1721 O 30
PRINCE of Wales. See Albert Edward and Wm. Heury, under Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
PRINCES (Murderer's) Island, Fort Wilhelmus huilt on. 1624 Mr

Visitors

Visito

NENTER (Printers), Council offers inducements for a, 1693 Mr 23; Wn. Bradford appointed, Mr 23; Lord North to offer £500 to a, to promote "ministerial measures," 1774 Jl 25; broadside against Rivington for partiality to forest Britain, N 16; to the state (Francis Childs, q, v,), 1700 Ja 27; John Reynolds a copper-plate, 1803 Jl 12; national convention of journeymen, 6 A 1850 D 2; at Cincinnati, 6 A 1852 Wy 5; meetings of, and workingmen for higher wages, 6 A 1864 Ag 18, S3. S 3.

PRINTING, First, in North Am., done by Stephen RINTING, First, in North Am., done by Stephen Daye at Cambridge, Mass., 1030 Mr; without license from governor prohibited, 1686 My 29, 1688 Ap 16; first, in N. Y., by Bradford, 4 A 1693; (see also "The First Year of Printing in N. Y.," by Eames, in N. Y. P. L. Bulletin, Ja, 1928); contract with J. Morton for the city's, 1796 D 5; reference to, 1720; art of, encouraged by literary fairs, 1807 My 2; number of printing-offices, 1614 M3; about anniversary of, in Boston, 1849 De 24, 2048

PRINTING-PRESS(ES), First, established on West-ern Hemisphere by Juan Pablosin Mexico bet, 1532 and 1535, 1532; first, in English-speak-

ing colonies of America established at Cambridge, Mass., 1639 Mr, 1704 Ap 24; first, in Middle Colonies established by Wm. Bradford (q. v.) at Phila., 1685; Bradford establishes the first, in N. Y., 1693 Ap 10, 4 A 1693; five, in Boston, one in N. Y., one in Phila., 1720; of J. Peter Zenger (q. v.) established in N. Y., 1726; of H. De Forcest (q. v.) for sale, 1735 F 20; almost twenty, in N. Y., 1794 My 16; new, invented by Mr. Fairlamb, 1826 Ag 19; Hoe's "lightning," patented, 1826 Ag 19; Hoe's "lightning," patented,

1847
PRINTS, print collectors, and print collecting, 1:
xiii-xivi, xxii-xxvv; supplementary list of (N. Y.
subjects), 3: 889-914; first America-engraved historical, A 1 158
Prench and
11; collections of lithographic, presented by
Bavaria and Sweden, 1827 S 24; archirectural, in collection of Town & Thompson,
architects, 1828 (S: 1672); Piranesi, presented
to Academy of Arts by Napoleon Bonaparte,
burnel 1809, April 1809, and 1809, architects, 1828 (S: 1672); Piranesi, presented
to Academy of Arts by Napoleon Bonaparte,
burnel 1809, April 1809, and to solicit utonations of, nor international exchanges, 1849 Ja 25; owned by city to be collected and arranged in room in city hall, Ja 25. See also "List of Plates" (where names of owners are given), v. 1, 3, 5, 6; engravings; Shakespeare Gallery; Views PRISON Association of N. Y., incorporated, 1846

My o

My 9
PRISON chaplain, First, in N. Y., 1812 My 21
PRISON reform. See Keteltas, Wm.
PRISON-SHIP martyrs (American naval prison-ers, q. v., who died on prison-ships), Suggestion to erect a monument to, 1803 Ja 8; memorial of Tammany Soc. on monument to, Ja 31; C. C. appoints a com. to report plan and morial of Tammany Soc. on monument to, Ja 31; C. C. appoints a com. to report plan and site for vault and stone to, 1804 D 3; Wallabout com. to plan suitable memorial for, 1808 F 1; John Jackson deeds gr: md for interment of the plan suitable memorial for memorial of com. asks co-operation of com., Mr 28; corner-stone of vault laid, Ap 6; inscription, Ap 6; money from sale of state lands to be used for interment, etc., of, Ap 11; com. appoints May 25th day for depositing remains of, in vault, My 16; C. C. resolutions on day for interment of remains of, My 23; eight soldiers from Conn. survivors of, to attend exercises, My 23; arrangements for Cond and Services, My 23; arrangement for Cond and Services, My 23; arrangement for the My 25 interment at Wallabout, My 26; amount appropriated by leg. for a monument to those who perished on the "Jersey," 1821 F 27; sum appropriated by leg. for monument, received by Tammany Soc., 1823 Ja 0; vault called "The Tomb of the Martyrs," Ja 9; design of monument to, described, S. 18; Benj. Romaine publishes pamphlet on Tomb of the Martyrs, Tay of the Martyrs, 1839 I 4; pettition Tomb of the Martyrs, 1839 JI 4; petition to leg. regarding, 1842; report of Henry C. Murphy to house of representatives on, 1845 F 25; remains of, removed from vault at Wallabout remains of, removed from value at wallabout to structure at Fort Green, 1873 Je 17; petition to congress by Soc. of Old Brook-lynites for a monument to, 1888 Ja 5; leg-authorises appropriation of \$50,000 for erection of monument to, in Brooklyn, 1900 Ap 23; "Martyrs' Monument" to, dedicated, 1908

Prison-ships, Location of, 1777 N 30; lights put out on, D 2; names of British, 1780 Mr 5; Commodore Affleck and Gen. Washington

put out on. D. 2: names of British, 1780 Mr. 5; Commodore Affleck and Gen. Washington on inspection of, 1781 Ag 21; hulls of two, to be sold, 1783 Ag 16; remains of one, at Wallabout, Brooklyn, 1795 Ap 18
PRISONERS, City's, under bond, confined in the city hall, 1655 My 5; to be ransomed, 1656 Mr. 123 in thintanally by Datthe, 1673 Je 30/Ag 9; burgher, kept at city hall, 1693 Mr. 31; military, in prison within the fort, Mr. 31; military, in prison within the fort, Mr. 31; confined in basement, 1658 Jl 11; appeal for fuel, 1751 Mr. 10; slack-wire performance for benefit of, 1753 S 17; act passed to remove, from city hall to new jail, 1759 Jl 3, O 1; convicted of petty larceny to be whipped, 1760 F of remains of dimensional materials of the second of

posed to be erected in Trinity churchyard to memory of, who suffered death in old sugar-house, 1852 Je 8. See dop Convicts; Crimi-State Prison. etc. State Prison. etc. PRISONERS, Am. naval, Report of David Sproat on treatment of, 1780 Mr 5; report of com-mittee of congress on treatment of, by Brit-mittee of congress on treatment of, by Brit-

mittee of congress on treatment of, by British, 1781 Ja 5; Correspondence on treatment of, Ja 25; Jas. Lenox Banks on misstate-of, Ja 25; Jas. Lenox Banks on misstate-inquiry held on the "Jersey" respecting readment of, F 2; sworn declaration of Geometric of the statement of, F 2; sworn declaration of Geometric of the statement prison-sings for British fleet, My 9; congress instructs Gen. Washington to have conditions investigated, Ag 3; letter regarding, on "Jersey." Ag 10; correspondence between Washington and Commodore Affleck regarding, Ag 20 and 10; complain of over-great and prison of the prison of

the author regarding exaggerated reports of number of deaths among, Ap 25, See also "Jersey" (under Ships, Steamships, etc.); Prison-ship martyrs
PRISONERS, British naval, Exchanged, arrive from Elizabeth-town, 1780 My 19
PRISONERS, French, to be sent out of colony, 1744 Ag 20, 1743 be 14, Ag 27; and Span Jamaica, L. I., 1745 Je 3; orders to Sheriffs regarding, Je 6; papers of, ordered examined, S 29; 200 held in N. Y., 1748 Je 13; French officers from Canada to arrange exchange of, 1749 F 16; amount allowed jailer for keep of, 1755 Ap 9; sheriffs to secure, and neutrals in local jails, 1757 Ag 13; transferred redered by Margt. Stelles for boarding, D 19; list of, to be sent to mayor, 1758 Ja 12; transferred to the sent of the s

profess eagerness to join king's service, D 2; British officer on raggedness of, D 5; Wm. Darlington's statement concerning treatment of, by British, D 15; Oliver Woodruff cones by commencern with the control of the British prisoners removed to southern colonies, N 9; commissioners meet to settle exchange of, 1779 Ap 10; British comrs. on

(PRISONERS of war.—Continued)
exchange of, Ap 14, 16, 23; Břítish, captured
at Paulus Hook sent to Phila., Ag 19; Am.,
in N. Y. exchanged, 1780 N 8; com. of
congress report on treatment of Am., by
Břítish, 1781 Ja 5; Conn. sends po Břítish,
to N. Y. for exchange, 1782 Ji 13; transports
prepared in Emg. Cory 1782 Ji 13; transports
prepared in Emg. Cory 1782 Ji 13; transports
prepared in Emg. Cory 182 Ji 13; transports
prepared in Emg. 182 Ji 13; transports
prepared in Emg. 182 Ji 13; transports
prepared in Emg. 183 Ji 14; transports
p

from Phila, to N. Y., My 6. See diso Prisoners, French PRISONERS, State, assigned to western half of Bridewell, 1797 Ap. 177. PRISONS (Gaols, Jails), (in general), Jail in the city hall and jail in the fort (a. v., infra) the only, in New Amsterdam, 162–1604 (A. 11), con. of C. C. to report on fitness of blockhouse by governor's garden for, O 16; £200 ordered raised for, 1704 Ag. 30; high sheriff paid for improving, N 6; in province to be built and repaired, 1719 [a. 24; presentment of grand jury against city and county, 1727 Mr. 21; C. C. asks for act to erect, 1727 Mr. 21; C. C. asks for act to erect, 1727 Mr. 21; C. C. devent of the state of th

TO, C. C. passes ordinance to establish, 1828 My 19; suggestion that inspectors of state, be appointed instead of elected, 1867 Je 20; appeal of Mayor Hall for new one, in city, 1872 Jl 25
PRISONS AND OTHER PLACES OF CONFINEMENT OR PUNISHMENT CRY PRISON; 1872 JL 25
PRISONS AND COTHER PLACES OF CONFINEMENT OR PUNISHMENT CRY PRISON; 1872 JL 2707 MY 7; com. of C. C. to prepare plans and estimate expense of, 1765 N 21; derivation of name, N 21; rooms in new goal for, 1767 O 14; law to raise money for passed, N 9; Wm. Dobbs appointed keeper of, N 20; John Cox pettitions to be resistant, 1776 My 7; report of com. on, reduced salary of keeper of, 173 Ap 7; Alex. Monteriff keeper of, 173 Ap 7; Alex. Monteriff keeper of, 181 3; scheme of a lottery for a, 1774 F 7; need of a. F. 18; demand for lottery tickets, F. 28; notice of drawing, Ap 18; city bury 1,000 tickets, Ap 23; drawing, Ap 28; cit of ordered to report to C. Co. nd. 28; C. C. adv. for plans for, N 15; C. C. adopts plan by T. Hardenbrook for, 1775 M 17; jocation and description of, Mr 27; com. on building, Ap 6; city treasurer to pay £1,000 to John Watts, Jr., for, Jl 21; manager 20 lottery for a complex for the complex for the

N 20; constables and marshalls paid for conveying vagrants to, N 20; cistern for conveying the property of the property of

N 8 City Prison. See Jail in the City Hall; "New Gaol;" Bridewell; Penitentiary; Tombs County Jail. See Ludlow St. Jail Debtors' Jail (Prison). See "New Gaol;" Bridewell

Ducking-stool, a penalty seldom employed by mayor's court, 1680, Ja 13; ordered erected, 1691 O7, 20, 1692 F 41 for women, ordered by gov's council, 1693 of 22. See also L. M. R. K. 3: 972. Eldridge St. Jail, View of, in Val. Man., 1860 Sesex Market Court and Jail. See L. M. R. K., 3: 972, and Markets Gallows ("Gerecti.," Gibbet). So called, shown on Prototype View, 1: 122–23; structure of the council of

Jail (Gevangen Huys) in the Fort, erected, 1052-1064 (4: 130). 1053 (4: 132); demolished before 1055, 1653; shown on Prototype View, 1: 124; duties of jailer of, 154 Ac 20: 205 (154 Ac 20: 205 Ac 20 to purchase materials and direct building (f. Mr 1; history of, later called Provost Jail, Mr 1; drawing in lottery for, completed, Ap 9; city treasurer's commission on moneys collected for, Ap 14; third completed, Ap 9; city treasurer's commission on moneys collected for, Ap 14; third completed as "Goal or Goals of and for the City and County of N. Y." 1750 II 3; prisoners to be removed from jail in City Hall (g. n., suppa) to, Jl 3; prisoners to be removed from jail in City Hall (g. n., suppa) to, Jl 3; of 18; shown on Pl. 38 (1763), 1: 205; attacked by solders, 1764 Ja 15; whipping-post, stocks, appropriated for a bridewell (g. n., suppa), 1760 O 14; bell ordered for, 1769 F 10; shown on caricature by Du Simitière (1770), (A. Pl. 24b) 3: 864; dinner to A. Mc Dougal in, 864–65, 170 F 15; com. of C. C. to Investigate, Ag 10; estone for paving for, 1772 So; debtors released from, 1776 Jl 10; Gen. Washington advises that Tory Prisoners be removed from, Jl 13; Dr. E. Cornelius on treatment of American prisoners in, Cap 1777 Ag 23, So: Ethan Allen and Capt. Bissel in, S 2, 20; Leggett on treatment of American prisoners in, April 20; memorial to leg, against confinement of the control of the bed sand in front of, P 18, My 18, J 3 of, bed sent to prisoners in, during holidays, bed sent sent to prisoners in, during holidays, for vagrants, O 19; price paid for lock and key for, 1700 Mr 21; key of, in N. Y. Hist, Soc. collection, Mr 21; on Pl. 65 (1705-07). It 443; form right watchmen ordered for, 1797 Ap 24; sewer from, to Hudson R. built, My 29; state criminals removed from, to state prison (g. 2), N 28; boundaries of, to be surveyed, 1708 Ap 30; workshop at, burned, Je 9; petticeted, 1709 Ap 22; recorded from, to Bridewell Cetcled, 1709 Ap 22; water from Manhattan Cl. ordered for, 1800 Mr 3; memorial of humane Soc. on separate accommodations in, for males and females, 1807 Je 8; cupola of, on fire plut saved by a prisoner, 1811 My in, for males and females, 1807 Je 8; cnpola of, on fire but saved by a prisoner, 1811 My 10; grand jury suggests better santiation for, 1812 Je 15; presentment against, 1817 Ji 16: suggestion that, bus defored for eximple the suggest of the sugg D 20; to be taken down when new prison is erected, D 20; shown on Pl. 95-b (1825), 3; 585; shown on Pl. 97 (1826), 589; com. to enquire regarding removal of, 1827 Mr 26; Mirror recommends removal of, D 1, 1828 Ja 19, Jl 19, N 22, 1829 Je 20; presentment of grand jury against, 1828 My 16; com. to report on condition of, S. 22; to be torn down, debtors in, to be removed to bridewell, D. 17; eccommendation that, be reduced by the control of the cont

Ja 4 Pillory, mentioned in a court sentence, 1661

Penicentary on Riker's I., 1908 Ja 6, 1900
Pillory, mentioned in a court sentence, 1661
N 11; a punishment seldom imposed by mayor's court, 1680 Ja 13; ordered built, 1691 O 7, 1602 F 4; for women, ordered by gov.'s council, Mr 3; before old city hall ordered removed, 1690 Ag 17; ordered built before mew city hall, 1703 Road St., 1710 N 2; new, ordered built on site of old, 1720 F 19; ordered erected, on north side of new watch-house, 1731 S 16; T. Copley stands in, for passing false dollars, 1734 Ag 7; D. Smith stands in, for stealing, 1736 My 8; to be erected opposite 'New Police Headquarters. See S. Ma. R. K., 3; 972, and general index Provost Jail. See 'New Gaol' State Prison (at Greenwich), Act for erecting, passed by assembly, 1795 Mr 17; another act for erecting, passed by senate, Ap 1; on 1000; all sides of the passing the pas Ap 3; inspectors report to leg, on increase of convicts, and recommend additional room for them, 1802 F 9; petition for lamps near, not granted, 1803 Ja 10; fire discovered at, 1804 My 9; soil under water

in front of, granted to state, 1808 Ap 18; visit of an English merchant to, 180 N; visit of an English merchant to, 180 N; lots near, belonging to Trinity Church to be sold at auction, 1810 M; 8; amount appropriated by leg, for support of, 1811 Ap 8; building for female convicts to be erected at, Ap 8; chaplain for, appointed, 1812 My 21; proposed battery on Northicies and leg, My 23; guarded by a military force, 1814 My; inspectors of, to advertise for proposals for letting, 1820 Ap 12; and to investigate site for a new, Ap 12; com. of C. C. visits and reports on its value, etc., 1826 M; 121; com. of three goes to Albany 200 M; com. of C. C. visits and reports on its value, etc., 1826 M; 121; com. of three goes to Albany 200 M; com. of C. C. visits and reports on its value, etc., 1826 M; 121; com. of three goes to Albany 200 M; com. of C. C. visits and reports on its value, etc., 1826 M; 121; com. of three goes to Albany 200 M; com. of C. C. visits and reports on its value, etc., 1826 M; 121; com. of three goes to Albany 200 M; com. of C. C. visits and reports on visits and proposed to the contract with C. C. for superoller, co., of female convicts from, to Sings Ing, 1820; comptroller to borrow money to pay state for, Je 30; report of comptroller on amount borrowed and paid for, Jl 28; state of the comptroller of the co

lard, 1831 My 20; description of, My 20; occupied as a brewery, 1853. See also L. M. K. M. 3: 973
Stocks, shown of Miller Plan (Pl. 23-a), 1; 233; a punishment seldom imposed by 1950 my 1950

Collect Fond, Ag; stone from Bridewell (4.8.) nsed in construction of, Ag 25; in vignette on border of Pl. 124 (1840), 3: 688; C. C. orders fire-alarm bell placed on, 1842 Ap 28; police court of first district held in (1845), 28; police court of first district held in (1843), 3: 644; on border of Pl. 128 (1850), 707; demolition of, begun, 1807 My 24; to be rebuilt on same site, My 24; last prisoners removed from old to new, 1002 5: 92; lithographs of, 3: 011. See also, L.M. R. K., 3: 973 Whipping-post, Young woman whipped at, for immorality, 1665 6: 31; mentioned by Montanus, 1670 Jl. 18/28; Andros charged with erecting a "Belgick", "1678; purposisment of, seldom imposed by mayor's court, 1680 la 13; used several times, 1601 O 7:

ment of, seldom imposed by mayor's court, 1680 Ja 13; used several times, 169 to 7; Prince, a negro slave, whipped at, 4g 28; ordered erected before new city hall, 1703 N; ordered removed to upper end of Broad SL, 1710 N; new, paid for, 1720 F 10; for house of correction to be proposed to the proper selection of the proposed form from 1701 C F 10; to be removed from from to fordewell, to bridewell yard, 1809 Mr 13. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 972, 073

1800 Mr 13. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 972, 973
Workhouse, Bill and petition for new, to be presented to leg., 1805 F 21; special com. on, 1848 Je 26; act of leg. establishing, 1849 Ab 11; governors of almshouse to erect, 1850 Ap 10; C. C. to appropriated for, Ag 10; Sec, 200 appropriated for, Ag 10; Appropriated for, Ag

PRITCHARD, Anne (Stuyvesant), 6: 99, 141, 169
PRIVATE residences. See Homesteads, Mansions, and other Private Residences
PRIVATEER(s), (British and Provincial), Dutch
vessels threatened by a, 1664 My 31; magistrates of New Utrecht ordered to watch for vessels threatened by a, 1664 My 31; magistrates of New Utrecht ordered to watch for privateersman, My 31; commissioned against the Spaniards, 1680; reported off the coast and gov,'s council orders military watch for, 168 My 80; seven the adoquaters of 1 cail from N. Y., 1680; Wm. Mason as admiral of, 1680; as watch as a commissioned by N. Y. government to turn pirate, 1680; as a commissioned by N. Y. government to turn pirate, 1680; as the same of the same 

PRIVATEER(s), (Spanish), reported off the coast, 1719 Ag 24: Capt, Pearse gives chase to,

Ag 24; two sloops fitted out to pursue, 1741
Je 13; obstruct navigation, 1745 My 14;
premium offered for capture of, My 14
premium offered for capture of of My 17
premium of My 17
premium offered for capture of
premium offered for capture of
premium offered for capture of
N. Y., My 1; trade suffers by, of New England, My 13; commissions for, received at
custom-house, 1811 ps 95; number of, from
for N. Y., My 1; trade suffers by, of New England,
My 13; commissions for, received at
custom-house, 1812 ps 95; number of, from
mous damages on British in War of 1812,
3: 500; depredations of enemy, on N. Y.'s
merchant marine feared [1801), 35
PRIVATEERS, Commissions for.
See Ships
PRIVES, Ordered removed from the street,
105 ps 2; Prof. Mitchill of dimerce against,
sinks and, ordered pub, 1800 Ag 18
PRIVY Council of Eng., Records of, to 1613
subruned, 2: 46, 1618; authority of, in affairs
of N. Y. Province, (see, e.g.) 1620 Ap 11, 1621 D
15, 1659 My 2, 1] 20, 1730 Ja 28, Je 18, 1760
PRIZES, Directors at Amsterdam demand of

PROBATE Office, at \$6 Smith St., 1783 D 17
PROCTOR, Garden, watchmaker, Gaine's printing-office in Queen St. is in the house of, 1737 O 17m. J. See Maps and Map Makers
PROPERTY, Rights of Dutch to, secured by Articles of Surrender, 1604 Ag 27; 86; rights in, confirmed, 1674, Jl 1/11, O 27, N 6, N o; sheriif ordered to seize public, held by private persons, N 11; right to, respected under English rule, 1674 N 14; confirmed by Dongan Charter, 1686 Ap 2; Wm. Butler to the English rule, 1674 N 14; confirmed by Dongan Charter, 1686 Ap 2; Wm. Butler to the Charter

PROSTITUDIO. See Communication from the Metropedian board of police and board of health, in answer to a resolution in relation to prostitution in the city of N. Y., transmitted to prostitution in the city of N. Y., transmitted to 1867); Sanger (Wm. H.) Hist. of prostitution; its extent, causes, and effects. . . . Being an official report of the Board of almshouse governors of the city of N. Y. (1860); The social ceil, wilk special reference to conditions in the city of N. Y., a report prepared in 1902; (pub. N. Y., 1912); Chiec Bibliographs of Greater N. Y. (sub-title "Prostitution," p. 1041, pub. by Russell Sage Foundation (1911); List of books on the social evil, pub. by Library Dept. of Amer. Vigilance Assn. (N. Y., 1912); The Origin, Work, and Flans Okcokefeller, [I. (1913); Commercialized Prostitution in N. Y. City, pub. by the Bureau of Social Hygiene (1918); A Study of Women N. Y. Clay by A. B. Spingarn (1906); Bulled (1927), 300 in of the Public Affairs Information Service (1927), 390
PROTECTION, the real issue in presidential cam-paign of 1880, 3: 784. See also Customs; Tariff

PROTESTANT service, First, held on American soil, 4 A 1579 Je 23; first, held on Manhattan I., 1626 Summer

PROTESTANT declaration [of faith], signed by justices of the city and county of N. Y.

justices of the city and county of N. Y., 1705 F 5
PROTESTANTS, All, continued in office by William and Mary, 1689 Je 24; 800, sign and send a petition to King Wm. III compilating against Bellomon's treatment, 170 T D 30; bill passed to exempt, from taxation for support of another religious persusaion, 1760 A 100 to 100 to

PROVINCIAL Assembly. See Assembly PROVINCIAL Congress. See Congress, Provincial PROVINCIAL Convention. See Convention, Provincial

PROVINCIAL Council. See Council; Stuyvesant and Council

removes emidated or 1. 153 f. g. 21; emidated removes emidated or 1. 153 f. g. 21; emidated removed, 110; embargo against argoriation of, removed, Ag 18; C. Kilby asis for warrant to impress, for troops, Ag 28; to be sent to Halifax, 1738 Ap 14; embargo on exports of, lifted, My 17; great supply of, 1771 D 13; Sons of Liberty seize sloop 1773 D 23; for troops at Boston taken on board by Capt. Coffin, Je 10; no, to be exported, 1776 Jl 23; com. of safety's resolution on killing and sale of lambs, 1776 Ag 2; plentiful but dear, 1777 Jl 20; bongth with gold and sliver, 12 of W.M. Eddison, Ag 10; gold and sliver, 12 of W.M. Eddison, Ag 10; per 10; post of a captain of a victualling transport on, in N. Y. 1778 F;

INDEX 537

scarce in Poughkeepsie, My 25; Cork fleet arrives with, Ag 5; Kemble reports shortage of, N 18; Smith records scarcity of, provended arrives with, Ag 5; Kemble reports shortage of, N 18; Smith records scarcity of, provended search of the provided and the provid

on release of son of, prisoner on the "Asia," 1776 My. Paovoost, Dr. Jacob, city physician for the Procoost, as, p. Pabir owl of stone to be built at house of, 1986 S 10. See also 6: 109, 124, Provoost, Joannes, commissioned by Leisler to command forces and treat with Indians, 1690 Mr. 4.

command forces and treat with Indians, 1690 Mr 4 s. 10hn 6: \$2, 127, 138 PROVOST, Marit 6: 1:27 and 1. 127, 138 PROVOST, Marit 6: 1:27 and 1. 127, 138 PROVOST, Marit 6: 1:27 And 1. 127, 138 PROVOST, Robe, appointed overseer of poor-house, 1750 Mr 21; complained of, 1755 My 20 PROVOST, Robe, and 1. 178 Mr 20; Chaplain of cont. congress, 1735 Ja 27; preaches larewell sermon, 1786 O 20; to be consecrated a well sermon, 1786 O 20; to be consecrated on the control of the

N 14
PROVOST-MARSHAL. See Jailer
PRUYN, Johannis P., Account of, for lumber for
barracks, 1755 Ap 19
PRYN, Jacques, House of, beyond the Wall on
Castello Plan, 2: 337–38; buys from Sybout
Claesen, 337; sells to the deacons, who conveyed to Sarah Kierstede, 338; original
ground-brief to Pieter Collet, 338

PUBLIC Administrator, Bureau of. 1849 Ap 2
PUBLIC amusement, Places of. 1854, See also
Theatres, Circuses, Halls, Pleasure Gardens,
and other Places of Amusement
"PUBLIC Building Stock of City," authorised,
1836 My 6; No. 2 authorised, 1845 My 13;
No. 3 authorised, 1831 Je 28
PUBLIC buildings, confirmed to city by Dongsan
Charter, 1868 Ap 27; G. Taylor's list of, 1768
S 20; are "the bottomless pit of finance,"
ing doors G. to Petitions les, for law requirations of the confirmed to city of the city of

rebelle Buildings, Bureau of Supt. of repairs to, in dept. of repairs and supplies, 1849 Ap 2
PUBLIC Buildings, Dept. of, under jurisdiction of board of public improvements, 3: 801
PUBLIC BUILDINGS

condept. of repairs and supplies. Valor App 29 CBLC Buildings, Dept. of, under jurisdiction of board of public improvements, 3: 801 Vental Buildings, Dept. of, under jurisdiction of board of public improvements, 3: 801 Vental Buildings, Dept. of, under jurisdiction of board of public improvements, 3: 801 Vental Buildings (See also the group-titles Armories, Arsenals, and Barracks; Colleges and Schools; Courts and Court House; Forts and Forts, and C. C., 190 13 21. STRUKE OF COMES, AS 2. com sessimine properior of atherine sessimine properior of atherine in, Ag 20; city to raise money for im-provements in front of, 1792 F 18; no amputation permitted at, without consent of comrs, Mr 26; ground in front of, to be improved, My 18, JI 30; fields in front of, to be improved, My 18, JI 30; fields in front of, to be enclosed and trees planted, O 22; old stable to be pulled down and new one built, N 5; immates of, abuse privileges, 1793 JI 22; triangle at Post and Blooming-Fottersfield, under Cemeteries). 1794, 42; 4; inumber of paupers in. 1795 F 2; £100 to be paid to comrs. of, for relief of families distressed by yellow (ever, S 29; new sta-ble to be erected at, S 29; increase of im-mates due to immigration, 1796 F 1;

comrs. advise city to ask help from leg. for support of poor in, F 1; C. C. repairs gates moved into the building.

ordered taken down, Je 19; material of, to be used for house of superintendent of burying-ground, Ag 7. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 973

Almshouse, 24; we City Hall, etc.), Need of, 1792 D 6; C. C. pettions leg, for lottery to erect, 1794 Ja 20; Stoutenburgh chairman of com. on erection of, Je 10; £1,000

advanced for, Je 30; com. to direct survey of land for, N 17; act passed for lottery to the first of the

(Public Buildings.—Continued)

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.—Continued)
authority to remove contr.

authority to remove contr.

to, O. 18; inc.

c. C. orders front on Chambers St. changed
to correspond with front on the Park, Ap
25; appropriation for alterations to, 1832
F 28; known as 'New City Hall' or 'City
Hall No. 2, '1833; occupants of, 1833;
C. C. leases room in, to American Institute.

1833 Mr 27; used for public offices, 1848;
new supremy control of the co

Almshouse on Biackwell's I., View of, ia Val. Man., 1847, 1853
Almshouse on Randall's I., suggested, 1811
F 21; motion for, lost, F 21; corner-stone of, laid, 1845 My 8
Appellate Division, N. V. Supreme Court. See L. M. R. K., 3: 973; also Courts and Court House by Warehouse, Leg. gives consent to purchase by U. S. of land leased for, 1883 Mr 10; ground purchased by federal wifet, 1868 An., 1891; finished and occurred, 1868 An., 1891; finished and occurred the seed of t

188, Mr 16; ground purchased by federal government for, 1891; finished and occupied, 1808 Ap Assay Office, U. S., authorised by congress, 1853 Mr 3; old Bank of U. S. (q. v.) purchased for, 1854 Ag 21; occupies old U. S. Bank building, 1855; protected by U. S. Bank building, 1857 Ag 24; cong. authorises enlargement of, 1906 Je 306 (in 1912 and 1917), 19 30; facade of old, preserved in court of Metropolitan Museum of Art, 19 30; old, on Pl. 166 (1909), 3: 848. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 975 Barge Office, U. S., View of, in Whitehall St., 1831; outer end of Fier No. 1, East R., 1831; outer end of Fier N

Punishment. Pinnishment
Brooklyn City Hall, being erected, 1837; view of, in Hoff Views, 1850
City Court-House. See L. M. R. K., 3: 973

and Courts

City Hall, 1st (Stadt Huys, Town Hall), Stadt Herbergh or City Tavern (q. v., under Taverns) on Pearl St., becomes, 1653 F 6; burg, and schep. hold court at, F 6, 24; night watch to stand gnard at, Mr 13; F 6; burg, and schep, hold court at, F 6, 24; night watch to stand guard at, Mr 13; ownership of, petitioned for by city and granted. Dr. 24, 1608 and guard at, Mr 13; ownership of, petitioned for by city and granted. Dr. 24, 1608 and 1618 and 16

INDEX 539

ments for alterations, 1767 N 20; bell ordered for 1769 F 15; bell paid for, Je 8; oppered for 1769 F 15; bell paid for, Je 8; oppered for 27; bets incl. and the paid for 1769 F 15; bell paid for, Je 8; oppered for 27; bets incl. and the paid for the p

meeting of Medical Soc, granted, O 1.4; bar in court-room of, to be planned, O 22; small room in, for law students, O 22; room in, for meetings of Uranian Soc., N 1.2; view of, from Wall St., by Tiebout, 191, (Pl. 57) 1: 420-30; C. C. assigns lower room in, to magistrates, 1791 Ap 5; Dr. N. Romaine allowed use of a room in, 1792 Ap 30; room in, asked for public meeting, Je 10; cisterns for rain water ordered for, S 10; office of town clerk moved to, 1793 Ap 30; room in, asked for public meeting, 1e 10; cisterns for rain water ordered for, \$10; office of town clerk moved to, 1793. F18; it wo cisterns to be built at, Jl 22; election of the cisterns for rain water ordered for, \$10; office of town clerk moved to, 1793. F18; illuminated, Jl 4; election of, 1794. Ap 21; court-room of, to be remodelled, 1795 My 18; illuminated, Jl 4; meeting to be held at, relating to treaty with Gt. Brit., Jl 16; lower room in, for use of clerk of the supreme court, N 23; part of shown on Pt. \$0 (1796-97); 1 ad 22; on Il 6; lower ordered for the supreme court, N 23; part of shown on Pt. \$0 (1796-97); 1 ad 22; on Il 6; lower ordered for clerk of the supreme court, N 23; part of shown on Pt. \$0 (1796-97); 1 ad 22; on Il 70 (1796-97);

wings of, not to be changed, Ap 2; McComb leases duarry in Newark for, ap 2; ground leases depth of, to be reduced, Ap 3; resolution of C. C. on laying cornerstone of, ap 18; building com, given rate for water form administration of the control of the depth of th

(Public Buildings,—Continued)
basement, 1835 D 30; flag-staffs and flag ordered for, 1836 Mr 9; drawing of, about 1837, 3; 616-17, Pl. 88-a, v. 6; shown in vignette on border of Pl. 124 (1840), 3; 688; new flag for, ordered, 1841 D 23; front of marble for beauty, earl brown stone for economy, 1842 J 67; 1842 D 23; front of marble for beauty, earl brown stone for economy, 1842 J 67; in Val. Mart., 1845; shown on Pl. 133-a (1840), 609; bodies of Capt. Morris, et al. lie in state in, 1847 Mf 5; hot-air furnaces ordered for, My 6; to be illuminated and flags displayed from, for French revolutionists, 1848 Ap 1; view from Cupola of, 1849; enlargement 17; rooms in basement to be prepared for marine court, Mr 22; office in, for chief of police, Je 10; on border of Pl. 138 (1880), 3; 707; in Hoff Views, 1850; bureau of, and park, Ja 5; keeper of, to discontinue free refreshments, Ap 8; bow window in, ordered removed, Jl 9; 1850 for repairs onew Cook for, My 5; cook ordered cleaned, D 11; new roof being put on, 1853 My 28; cupola and bell on, shown on Pl. 143-a (1854), 3; 712-13; Pairpoint on view from, 1854; back of freestone, 1854; fire destroys cupola and roof, 1858 Ag 18; report of special com. on repairs, Ag 24; mines 26,000, S 25; com. on repairs, D 31; mayor opposed to raising roof a full storey, 1859 Ja 3; C. C. directs immediate repairs, Je 28; plans and specifications paid for, S 15; Edward Gridley contracts to fully restore, S 23; work on, 20 15; new ordered and refurnished, 1850 J; 17; new ordered and refurnished, 1850 J; 185; J; 197; 1980 J; 17; 1 tine Deciaration of Independence at, piaced under window of mayor's office, 1893 11-71 Andrew H. Green protests gaainst Femoral Andrew H. Green protests gaainst Femoral and the provided of the protest of the protest

GRAPHY OF MANHATTA

roof restored by Atterbury (1918), 6 Supp. Add.; exterior marble work of tepaired add.; exterior marble work of tepaired and the state of the

1768 Ag 15; £114: 8: 9 paid for fitting up, 1769 S 27; chairs for, to be paid for, 1772

1709 S 27; Chairs for, to be paid for, 1772 City fail, Governor's Room in, Leg, appropriation for, My 9; description of, 1817 O; view of, by Burton, 1830, (A. Pl. 21-a.) 3; 1878; to be refurnished, 1830 Ag 4; paintings in, to be restored, 1841 Ja 27; use of, tendered to Lord Ashburton, 1842 Ag 13; supreme court chambers ordered joined to, 1848 My 8; refurnished, 1849 Mr 27; damaged 1850 City for the control of the control Je 4 City Hall, Governor's Room in, Leg. appro-

official papers, 1853 Je 17.

City Hall, New, Corp. counsel directed to prepare bill for leg. to authorise issue of public stock for, 1854 Ap 4; C. C. to advertise for plans for, My 13; plan of Martin E. Thompson for, adopted by aldermen,

D 18; paid for extension of, D 31; mayor and C. C. resolve to build, 1855 F 17; plans of Gilbert, Jackson, and Stuart approved by councilmen, Ap 8; reports of special com. of aldermen on sites for, Ap 10; lea. Jackson, and Stuart approved by councilmen, Ap 8; reports of special com. of aldermen reports imperative demand for, Ap 10; lea. appoints five comms to erect, in the Fark, Ap 17; act for, to be tested, My 2; comms. sworn in, My 0 County Court. House. See L. M. R. K., 37; and Courts and Court-Houses Criminal Courts Building. See Sci. C. M. R. K., 39; oft and court-incomes Criminal Courts Building. See Also Weighhouse, infro), Earliest site of, 6 Supp. Add. 1625; ordinance for fees for bill of lading, 1956 S 6; ordinance to prevent false entries at, 1667; ef 23; "Packhuya" of W. 1. Co., C., under W. 1. Co. 's Building, 1956 S 6; ordinance to prevent false entries at, 1667; ef 23; "Packhuya" of W. 1. Co., C., under W. 1. Co. 's Building, 1656 O 16; and used as, 2: 205, 384; vessels passing Hell Gate must have permit from, 1676 Ap 8; description of, by Danckaerts, 1679 S 23; (Pl. 17) 1: 227–28; J. Lewin accuses Andros of using, 1680 O 16; Andros defends his use of, 1687 D 3; Dongan instructed to erect, 168 first session, C. O. Leisler puts Geo. Brewster in charge of, 1688 J eso; ordered repaired, 1602 Ja 28; (8) on Miller Plan (1695), (Pl. 23-a) 1: 235; cellar under, let to Michael Howdon, 1605 Ja 17; 1690 S 2;; petition of Howdon regarding lease of cellar referred to com, 1706 C 6; himmer, asked for, N 25; amount paid for chimney for, D 24; repairs to be made to, 1798 D 6; shipmasters to be made to, 1798 D 6; shipmasters to be made to, 1798 D 6; shipmasters to be made with the service of the control of the control

INDEX 54I

S 16; specifications for, S 19; ground for new, broken on same site, 1834 Ja 28; contract for excavating for, Mr 29; construction of, begun, My; progress on, Jl 4; woodcut view of, drawn by A. J. Davis, Mason consequence of the second of th

Federal Building, now stands on land bought by U. S. government bounded by Washington, West, Laight and Hubert Sts., 1883.

Governor House in the fort, built, 1630; repaired, 1633; mentioned by Father logues, 1643, 1: 124; on Prototype View (1560), 124; rebuilding of, begun by Lovelace, 169; J. Lewin on alterations made by Andros, 1686 O 16; repaired and shingled control of the standard of the standard

converted into custom-house (d. 2), M. Y. 15; shown as custom-house on Pl. 63 (1790), I: 441-42; ice sold in cellar under, My 30; com. of C. C. to inquire and report present state of public grounds near, 1803 D 10; C. C. orders draft of petition to leg. to lease, in perpetuity, 1804 Ja 30; petition for, adopted, F. 6; Mayor Clinton writes to city members of leg. regarding lease ease of referred, Meen. Woodbritt of com. on petition of attorney-general regarding lease of, app. for, ewwell at north door of, granted, Jl 10; further actions of C. C. relating to lease of, D 17; com. of assembly suggests the sale of, 1805 F 8; petition of C. C. for lease of, in assembly and senate, F 13; C. C. empowers mayor to purchase or nears, and grounds, F 25, oc. C. C. on purchase of 1807 Ja 26; report of Sesembly com. on, Mr 13; John Lambert on, N 24; memorial to C. C. to obtain ground at, to extend Bridge St. referred, 1808 Mr 14; ground granted, Ap 8; upper room of, reserved for Amer. Academy of the Arts, Ap 11; map of ground and imprements south of the Arts, Ap 11; map of ground and imprements south of April 1816 and 1816 an state comptroller to lease, 1800 Mr 29; crooms of Amer. Academy of Artsin, opened to visitors, 1810 Ja 10; report of com. of C. co. on neglect of, 1811 F 18; memorial control of the control of com. on purchase of, 1813 Mr 8; act concerning sale of, repealed, Ap 13; finance com. and city comptroller to effect purchase of, Ap 10; bond for purchase of, and control of comptrol of the control of th

25; summary of sale, My 25; remainder of property and building sold, My 26; sales closed and adjusted, D 4; block of solues erected on site of, named "Bowling Green," 1817 Jl 28; Steamship Row on site of 6.08). (Pl. 15.0–3) 3: 838. See also site of 6.08). (Pl. 15.0–3) 3: 838. See also site of 6.08). (Pl. 15.0–3) 3: 838. See also site of 6.08). (Pl. 15.0–3) 3: 838. See also site of 6.08). (Pl. 15.0–3) 3: 6.09; See also site of 6.08). (Pl. 15.0–3) 3: 6.09; See also site of 6.08). (Pl. 15.0–3) 3: 6.09; See also site of 6.08). See also site of 6.08). See also site of 6.08. See also site of 6.08). See also site of 6.08. See also site of 6.0

House, etc.

Mansion H.K., 3: 974
Mansion H.K., 3: 974
Mansion H.K., 3: 974
Ministon H.K., 3: 984
Minicipal Building, Need for a, emphasised
by Mayor Edson, 1881, Ja 10; possible
purchase of the Stewart building for, Ja
10; comrs. appointed to select site and
advertise for plans for, 1888 My 18; second
legislative act. for construction of, 1889
alo; comrs. appointed to select site and
advertise for plans for, 1888 My 18; second
legislative act. for construction of, 1889
office, S. 18; protests against locating, in
City Hall Park, S. 18; third act for construction of, 1890 My 6; board of comrs.
appointed to choose site, adv. for plans,
and award contracts, My 6; site chosen
for, 1892 F.20; comr. of bridges authorised
to provide for crection of, 1907 JI 20;
twelve architectural firms submit designs
in Mead and White chosen, 11 20, 1909
[A]; last design eliminated that of Howells and
Stokes, JI 20, (Pl. 78-a) S. 1908; city
acquires title to land for, Ag 27; construction of, begun, 1909 Ag; excavation for,
etching by H. Deville (1910), A. Pl. 31, 886.
See of So. L. M. R. K., 3;
972, and general index
Poorhouse. See Almshouse, (supra); Cellar
Kitchen and Deacons' House for the Poor
(under Institutions)

(under Institutions)

Anticle and Deacons frouse to the Foot of the Color of th Post Office, First regulations (1652 Ag 6

Merchanta! Exchange on the Garden St. side, 1837; letter-boxes in, 1828; private sub-post-offices, 1828; burned, 1835 D 16; moved to Rottunda in Park, D 19; building for, to be erected next to Rottunda, 1836 In 5; Rottunda to be fatted up for, Ja 6; Hise P 19; building for, to be erected next to Rottunda, 1836 In 5; Rottunda to be fatted up for, Ja 6; Hise P 19; building for, In 19; building for, to be erected next to Rottunda, 1836 In 5; Rottunda to be fatted up for, Ja 6; Hise P 19; building for St. and Exchange Place, 1839 In 1; moved to new Merchants' Exchange, 1841 N 17; two buildings occupied by (Rottunda is main post-office, and a building at s. w. cor. of William and Exchange Sts. is branch post-office), 1844 M 19; Middle Dutch Church, 1845 Ja 17; Postmaster Graham's invitation to view in Middle Dutch Church, 1845 Ja 17; Postmaster Graham's invitation to view interior before formal opening, Ja 17, 3: 607; new, opened for inspection, Ja 27; front view of the new (former Dutch Church), and interior view of same (hotto Gor; new, opened for business, E 4; branch office moved to Chatham Su, F 4; larger quarters needed for, 1849 Ja 17; com of C. C. on site for new, 1850 Jl 9; lease of Middle Dutch Church renewed for 14 years, 1852 M y 22; repairs to, 1855 Spropriation by congress for purchase of Sappropriation by congress for purchase of sell-ower end of City Hall Park to the U. S. as site for a, 1857 D 29; Middle Reformed Dutch Church sold to U. S. for, 1860 O 29; facts regarding purchase, O 29; a state law permits the U. S. to buy land (5,000 os sinking fund resolve to sell land to U. S. for, 1866 ap 2; purchase of sale for a, 1857 D 29; Middle Reformed Dutch Church sold to U. S. for, 1860 O 29; facts regarding purchase, O 29; a state law permits the U. S. to buy land (5,000 os sinking fund resolve to sell land to U. S. for, 1866 ap 20; purchase of a sell-ower end of City Hall Park to the U. S. for, 1860 O 29; facts regarding purchase, O 29; a state law form the park of the Church of the Church of the Churc

26, 1823 My 26; view of Park (c. 1823) showing, Pl. o6 A (v. 6); panoramic painting of the city of Athens at, 1823 Jl 18; Nachadamy of Design petitions for lease of, 1826 My 8; Dr. Hosack and others petition for lease of, 1826 My 8; Dr. Hosack and others petition for lease of, 1826 My 8; Dr. Hosack and others petition for lease of, 1820 Mr cyreport of committees, Mr 16; com. on repairs to obtain possession of the common tendency of the common repairs to obtain possession, 1820 Mr; 27cm of the common tendency of the common

Peabody views, 3: 602; vignette on titlepage of Davis-Imbert views, 603; dome of,
shown on Pl. 127, 692; drawing and lith.
of, 910; demolished, 1870. See also L. M.
K., 3: 074-73; Panorama; Views
Secretary 8 Office, Provincial, in the fort (C.
1918), 1: 244; new building over gate of the
fort, 1717 D 23; on Carwitham View
(1731-36), (Pl. 31) 1: 269; burned, 1741
Mr 18; act to build new, Je 13; location of
new (Pl. 32, v. 3), N. 26; warrant to pay
for carpenters' work on, 1755 D 20; Tryon
recommends building a new, 1774 F 21;
building of, postponed, Mr. 13; inventory
bill in assembly for building, 1774 Mr 7;
G. Bancker allowed £40 to repair, 1775
Mr 11; Tryon to approve bill for rebuilding, My 4; removed from Broad St. to
Mrs. Barclay's house in Nassau St., 1783
My 12; odd, on Whitchall St. mentioned,
1790 Mr 16. See also L. M. R. K., 3:
Stadt Hux. See City Hall (rst)

Mys. Barclay's house in Nassau St., 1783. My 72; old, on Whitehall St. mentioned, 1790 Mr 16. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 975
Stadt Huys. See City Hall (1st)
Sub-Treasury, established by cong., 1840 Jl
4. Democrats celebrate passage of bill for, 1841
Sub-Treasury, established by cong., 1840 Jl
4. Democrats celebrate passage of bill for, 1841
Sub-Treasury, established by cong., 1840 Jl
4. Democrats celebrate passage of bill for, 1841
Sub-Treasury, established by cong., 1840 Jl
4. Democrats celebrate passage of bill for, 1841
Sub-Treasury, established by C. S. Troops during panic, 1857 N 2; old custom-house (q. v.), remodelled for, 1863; com. of citizens on erection of a monument to Geo. Washington at, 1880 F 7; Ward's statue of Washington at, 1880 F 7; Ward's statue of Washington shown in 1900 on Pl. 166, 3: 848; shown in 1910 on A. Pl. 29-a (v. 3), 884. See also shown in 1900 on Pl. 166, 3: 848; shown in 1910 on A. Pl. 29-a (v. 3), 884. See also Hardenbrook, 252; L. M. R. K., 3: 975
Town Hall. See City Hall
U. S. Assay Office. See Assay Office
Weighhouse, Burgomasters and schepens ask for a, 1653 F 10; reply of Stuyvesant cil establish a, 1654 My 4; location of, 1987; ordinance for regulating the stamped measures at the, My 4; instructions to porters at, and fees for service, My 4; is seen in Prototype View, 1: 123; ordinance for a new, 4g 10; revenues of, to be farmed to highest bidder, 1956 Ap 4; ordinance for explaint addition, Ap 24, 1657 Ap 26; Wessels asks that weights be corrected and stamped, Ap 26; burgomasters ask for six per cent. addition on tax of tobacco at, 1058 S 23; request denied, 1659 F 13; duties of porters at, N, 28; shown on Castello Plan of 1660 C Pl. 82, v. 2); lease of the revenue of, renewed to CPlan (Pl. 10), 1: 200; south of Clustom Plan (Pl. 10), 1: 200; south of Clustom Plan (Pl. 10), 1: 200; south of Clustom Plan (Pl. 10), 1: 200; south of Clustom House Bridge on the Carolus Allard View (Pl. 13), 217; on the Mortier View, 219; to be farmed out at public sale, 1673 Ag 13, 20/59, 1075

1684 Jl 24; C. C. petitions for benefit of, 1691 Ap 22; revenue of, granted to city, Ap 22; rened to Augustus Grassett, Ap 22; gov.'s council appropriates revenue of, or repairs on fortifications, 1692 F 4; Gov. Fletcher recommends assembly give revenue of, to their majesties, 1693 Mr 22; court of lieutenancy ask for income of, for ortifications, Ap 3; act passed requiring imports and exports to be brought to, Ap 10; amount of duties at, to be reported, 1714 Jl 22; U. S. Army building now on site of, 3; 887. See also Custom-house, supra; L. M. R. K., 3; 987; Weights and measures measures

wibros; L. M. R. K., 3: 987; Weights and measures
PUBLIC carriers, of corn, salt, and planks, sworn in, 1668 for 16; brewers and bakers ordered to employ, 1674 D I. See also Cartimen
PUBLIC charities, Dept., of, created, 1865 Je 5; takes over the records of Bellevue Hospital, 1915 G. Cartines, 1915 G. Cartines, 1915 G. Cartines, 1915 G. Cartines, 1917; institution under control of, Ap 17; building erected for, 1860; buys Hart's I., F 27; abolished, 1805 Je 5
PUBLIC charities and corner control of, Ap 17; building erected for, 1860; buys Hart's I., F 27; abolished, 1805 Je 5
PUBLIC credit, Report of Alex. Hamilton on, 6 A 1790 Ja 14
PUBLIC credit, Report of Alex. Hamilton on, 6 A 1790 Ja 14
PUBLIC credit, Report of Alex. Hamilton on, 6 A 1790 Ja 14
PUBLIC credit, Stoffel Mighielsen asks for a salary as, 1650 S 16; H. Van Bommel appointed, 1604 O 25
PUBLIC devices at Hunter's Key for a, 176 S 22
PUBLIC devices at Hunter's Key for a, 176 S 22
PUBLIC Education, Importance of a system of, 3: 630; system of, regranised, 797
PUBLIC Education Stock, created, 1853 Je 4
PUBLIC fam, Proposed to C. C. as a substitute for the almshouse, 1820 N 20; referred to a "PUBLIC fam, Proposed to C. C. as a substitute for the almshouse, 1820 N 20; referred to a Cleaned and repaired, 1608 Je 14; city treasurer directed to rebuild, Je 14; city treasurer directed to rebuild, Je 14; city treasurer directed to rebuild, Je 14

"PUBLICK house of Office on the Dock," to be cleaned and repaired, 1698 Je 14; city treasurer directed to rebuild, Je 14 PUBLIC houses, Military night-watch to keep order in, 1682; keepers of, to obtain license by certificate, 1683 N 2; regulation of, on Sunday, 1684 Mr 15; lights and fires in, to Sunday, 1684 Mr 15; lights and fires in, to Public improvements, Board of, created and jurisdiction of, 1897 My 4; abolished, 1901 An 22

AD 22

Ap 22

Ap 12

PUBLIC institutions, Mrs. Trollope on, 1831

PUBLIC institutions, Department of, substituted for board of education by Tweed Charter, 1871 Ap 18; displaced by new board of education, 1873 Mr 21

PUBLIC lands, Report of trades' unions' delegates on disposal of, 1834 Ag 25; to be paid for in specie, 1836 Jl 11; panic resulting from govi.'s decision to demand pay for, in specie prompted cartoon "The Times," Pl. 1871 Carlot of the disposal of, 1834 Ag 25; to be paid from govi.'s decision to demand pay for, in specie prompted cartoon "The Times," Pl. 1871 Carlot of the disposal of only by new 1871 April 1871 Carlot of the disposal of only by new 1871 April 1871 Carlot of the disposal of only by new 1871 Carlot of the disposal of only by new 1871 Carlot of the disposal of only by new 1871 Carlot of the disposal of the disposal

specie prompted cartoon "The Times," PJ.
126-b, 3: 590
PUBLIC moneys, to be disposed of only by government warrant, 1683 Ja 27; to be issued on warrant, 1702 D S; address of general Comments of the second of the

Advanced from electropied, Alg. Capital Advanced from electropied from the following and a fine from the first term and the from the first term and the group-title Wharves, Docks, Piers, and Slips Public Stock Board. See "Coal Hole" Public Stock for a city hall, \$10,000,000 authorised by leg. for, 1857 Ap 17 Public works, recommended by Stuyvesant and council, 1647 Jl 4; people refuse to give money for, from fear of Stuyvesant, 1649 Jl 28 Committee appointed to prepare money for, from fear of Stuyvesant to after Indian attack, 1655 S 20; tax authorised to cover cost, S 20; Stuyvesant demands supplies and money for, from city authorities, 1656 S 4; they ask release of commonalty from expenses of, as such charges should be

against general revenue of W. 1. Co., S. 4; loan asked of Stuyvesant for repairs of, 1657 Ap 19; com. on repairs to, appointed by C. C., 1684 F. 14; report, F. 23 Punter works, Comr. of, mentioned, 1873 Ap 3, 1985, 1908 Ja 6
PUBLIC works, Dept. of, Frauds in, exposed (1883), 3; 786; investigation of, by senate com. on cities (1884), 787; issues proposals to contractors to repair north front of city half, 1890 M) 13

Public works and buildings, Gen. assembly passes an act to appoint overseers of, 1695 Jl a; and com. of common council to examine city hall for repairs, O 20; report £150 recity hall for repairs, O 20; report £150 required, O 20; to employ workmen, and raise a fund for payment, O 20, N 19; provincial leg, passes bill for appointing, 1699 My 10; common council appoints, S 20 PUBLICATION, First official, of colony of N. V. printed in Boston in May, 1665 (see N. V. P. L. Bulletin, Jan., 1928, p. 3) PUDDINGTON. Elias, ship carpenter, 1673 O 4/14. See also 6: 118

4/14. See also 6: 118
UDDINGTON, Robt., and others, petition Cornbury and council for lot, 1706 F 26. See also

PULITZER, Albert, editor of Morning Journal.

1882
PULITZER, Jos., purchases the N. Y. World (1883), 1860 Je 14; founds The Evening World, 1887; trustees of estate of, invite designs for fountain at 50th-60th Sts. (1913). 3: 843
"Pulpit, The," House in Greenwich Village

37: \$43. The." House in Greenwich Village Pulleti, \$187. Pulleti,

and oyer's wasning affitties at. 1621 O system also Reservoirs, Wells, and Water Works; See also Reservoirs, Wells, and Water Works; Chunchis and Company. See Actors, Actresses, etc. Lunchis-Bown, presented to city by Gen. Jacob Morton, 1812 Jl 4; removed from "Governor's Room" (after 1908–9), and (in 1912) deposited in Met. Museum, 1: 468
PUNISHMENT, Corporal, not inflicted by the council, 1626 Summer, N; arbitrary, declared against in Petition of Right, 1628 Je 7; corporal, inflicted for sale of liquors to Indians, 1048 My 13, 1655 N to; cases of corporal, 1648 My 13, 1655 N to; cases of corporal, 1649, 3: 972–73. See also Prisons and Places of Punishment. (No capital punishment appears to have been actually inflicted in New Amsterdam)

pears to have been actually inflicted in New Amsterdams. Various kinds of, 1652 (4; 130), 1605 Ag 28, 1673 N 28/D 8, 1674 Ag 31/F 10, 1664 Ag 58, 1673 N 28/D 8, 1674 Ag 31/F 10, 1684 F 5, 1727 D 12, 1761 F 4. See Brandleng, Hand, Burning of Hanging, Running, Riding, they are supported by the support of th

Je 12 1649

1649
PUSSY, Caleb, on Bradford and the Quakers,
4 Å 1693
PUNNAK, 600, aurgeon, 1776 My 20
PUNNAK, 600, Palmer, Career of, 1840
PUNNAK, Maj.-Gen. Israel, ordered to assume
command in N. Y., 1776 Mr 30; arrives at
Kingsbridge, Ap 3; to com, of safety on the
four regiments of the province, Ap 5; takes

command at N. Y., 6 A 1776 Ap 5; in command of 7,000, Ap 6 (4: 922); stops communication with Brit. ships, Ap 8; orders Lasher's Battalion to guard city records, Ap 0; order to employees, My 12; instructions of the property of the propert N 5; heard to exult over fire at N. Y., 177, 124; makes a diversion at Kingsbridge, Ag 22; a New Yorker on the moves of Washington and, N 13; encamped near N. Y., N 18; repulsed at Kingsbridge, N 28; Whigs rail at, 178 Ja 9
PUTNAM, Col. Ruius, chief-engineer, 1776 Ap 20; advice of, on defence of N. Y., S 3
PYEBAYE" [Nahart Bay], mamed by Block, 22; 69; omtted from the Figurative Map of

"YVEBAYE" [Nahant Bay], named by Block, 2: 69; omtted from the Figurative Map of 1014, 70
PYLE, Howard. See Artists
PYNCHON, John, Letter from, to Gov. Winthrop on delegates sent to Manhattan, 1666 Ja 20/30; letter for English Wintley on fall 12 s/Ag 4; emissary from Conn. Ag 22 /S 1; deputy on articles of surrender, Ag 26/S 5; deputy on articles of surrender, Ag 26/S 5; letter from, to Gov. Winthrop on punishment of Capt. Manning, 1075 Ja 15
PYNCHON'S trading-post. "Wint pinser's handel-huys"), on Jamssonius Visscher Map, 2: 110
Amer. Cities dispersed, 31 is: these proved of greatest value to author, xi Catalogue of his collection (sold Feb. 5-7, 1917)—see? Views, reproductions from his collection of N. Y. views, 1: xxi (see also "List of Plates," v. 1 and 3)

1858; Dillichings of the, at S. I. Othere by a mob. 1858 S 2 QUARITCH, Bernard, on the Virginia Company's Ms. map, 2: 49 QUARRELING and fighting, Penalties for, 1642 JI 11, 1648 Mr 10

JI 11, 1648 Mr 10
QUARRIER, Advertisement of Sam, Hunterdon,
1745 S 30
QUARRY (Quary), Col. Robt., Letter to, regarding royal charter for Trinity Church, 1701
N 18: copy of old charter sent to, N 18;
and the sent of the governors of the
approves of a meeting of the governors of the provinces, 1703 Je 16; reports to lords of

trade of powder-vanit built by Cornbury, Je 16; disappointment of, regarding the Canada expedition, 1769 D COMBINE, Canada expedition, 1769 D o, OVASHUE, SA 186 Ja 6 N. V. State, 1830 Ja 6 (VOARRE & Sessions. See Court of sessions OVARTER Sessions. See Court of sessions

QUARTER Sessions. See Court of sessions QUARTERNASTR-GENERAL, and chief engineer to mark ground for barracks and buts at Kingsbridge, 1776 S 24; Lord Cathcart appointed, 1779 Ag 19 "QUAY, The" (de Kay), House and land of 1. Allerton in the Smits Vly known as, 1658 S 14

Allerton in the Smits Vly known as, 1658 S 14
Quays, Stone, recommended by Mayor Lee, 1833 Ja 2. See also Bulkheads; Piera; Slips; Wharves; and the group-title Wharves, Docks, Piers, and Slips, Ouesec, Cartier (see Explorers) the first to reach; first permanent settlement in New France at, by Champlain, 1068 J 13; old Lee of Comparison of the Compariso

QUEEN Anne. See Anne, Queen QUEEN Anne's Charter. See Charter, The

Cornbury
QUEEN Anne's War, Defences of the city green Anne's war, Betences of the thy strengthened during, 1: 187–88; brings French and English colonies into conflict, 1701; ended by the Treaty of Paris, 3: 798 H. QUEEN'S arms, painted upon constables' staves, 1705 Ap 20. (For the royal seal, see Cornbury's Instructions in the N. V. Hist. Soc.,

bury's Instructions in the N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1703 Ja 92.

Queen's birthday, celebrated in winter time, 1703 Ja 92.

Queen's birthday, celebrated in winter time, 1: 328; celebration of, 1704 F 6, 1714 F 6; first mention of place for celebrating, F 6; Gen. and Lord Howe give an entertainment to celebrate, 1777 Ja 18; celebrated with great splendour, 1780 Ja 18; celebrated of, 1752 Ja 18

QUEENS County, formed by Colonial leg., 1683

N 1; rebellion in, 1685 My 15; horse-race between inhabitents of, and S. Bayard, 1721

F 1777 Ag 5; militia of, to return, Ag 18; militia of, held in reserve, 1812 S 7

QUEENS Co. Board of Supervisors, Function of, to cease with this year; powers of, vested in

taking goods, etc., from Kidd's sloop, 1609 Ag 25; committed to custody of sheriif, Ag 25 Qurck, Tennis, appointed surveyor of highways, 1714 F 2. See also Tomassen, Teunis Qurcker, Tennis, appointed for Co Elizabeth Point, 1783 Mais in stead, Co Co Elizabeth Point, 1783 Mais in stead, Co Co Elizabeth Point, 1783 Mais in stead, Co Tomasks for removal of slaughter-house at Moore's corner, O 17 Qurn, Mr. See Actors, Actresses, etc. Qurnw, Josiah, Petition of, for land at Kings-bridge, granted, 1721 Jl 8; given lease of the "fining place at Kings Bridge." Jl 8; comment of the Minds Bridge, The Minds My 11; visits botanic garden, 1805 N 8; comment of, on view from Mr. Gracie's country-seat, No Qurr-Rents, Edicta reading, 1652 D 13; half a basel of city, 1686 Ap 27; one pepper-corn for Trinity Church, 1607 My 0; unlimited power to grant, vested in Gov. Cornbury, 1702 D 5; Ingoldesby opposes the appropriation of, to Trinity Church, 1709 Jl 5; history of, 1713 Jl 30; attorney-general answers queiers regarding the collection of receiver-general ordered to be paid, 1729

(QUIT-RENIS.—Continued)

Ap 28; city is debtor under Dongan Charter for, N 29; for charter paid, N 29; for patent of the control of the contr computotier recomments maximum and min-mum rates of, for grants of water-lots, 1813 My 24; John Vanderlyn to pay annual, of one pepper-corn, 1817 Mr 31; according to an act of leg. on limitations of, remitments begin, 1820 Ja 1; remitted on forfeited estates, Ja 1:

"R. ACHTER Kol," on Blaeu's "Paskaert," 2: 82, 83; on printed form of Figurative Map, 89; "R. Achter" on the Daniel and Cumberford Maps, 97; the modern Passaic called "de cleine rivier" on the Buchelius Chart, 115; on Blaeu's Map of New Neth, 144 Ro de buena madre, on Vaz Dourado map, 1571, C. Pl. 18, 2: 29; on Molineux Map of 1500 on C. Pl. 20, 37; in 47 94 Wieder's "Comparison" (table of place names), opp. n. 40

p. 40 R. de Canada, on Virginia Co.'s chart, 2: 50 R. de Montañas, on Molineux Map of 1600,

B. De Cannada, on Virginia Co.'s chart, 2: 50
R. DE MONTAÑAS, on Molineux Map of 1600,
C. Pl. 20, 2: 37
R. JORDAN, lat. 33
S. de Hudson River
R. PERMEROGAT, name given the Penobscot on Velasco Map (C. Pl. 22-24), 2: 53
RACE-COURSE, Race "on the Course at New York" (probably on Bowery Road), 1733 N
5; subscription-plate will be run for at, 1736
O 13; Benson's, tract at Harlem, 1733 N
5; subscription-plate will be run for at, 1736
O 13; Benson's, tract at Harlem, 1737, 1762
F 22: on Hampsteat Plains, 1736 My 317
14; "Maiden-head course, back of Mr. De
Lancey's late mansion house, in the Bowery, 1784 O 8; on farm of Col. Rutgers, 1787; another on Governor's I., 1787; where the
military companies parade, 1789; at Beaver
Fond, and Lat. 1. 1795 T 15; hand of, at
F 24; companies parade, 1785; and deficers
paid for preventing gambling at, 1802 Ag 9;
North and South represented in race on
Union course on L. i. (My 10, 1842—see
Hone's Diray, 1937 ed., 2: 500. See 436 Horsecating, Race Course Form, America Grants, Carlor, 1878; where the
Hone's Diray, 1937 ed., 2: 500. See 436 Horsecating, Race Course Form, America Grants, Carlor, 1878; see 1879; and the action of the course of th

RADICAL leaders, Seizure of arms at city hall

RADICAL leaders, Scizure of arms at city man by, it; 318

RADIO, First message sent by, from Eng. to France, 1900 Mr. 27; first hint of, S. 8; first transatlantic signal sent by, 1901 D 12

RADIUM, Discovery of, 1903 D

RAFFLING, Law to prevent, 1760 F 13 RAG-PICKERS, Clean streets a remedy for, 1843

Mr 3
RAGGI, J.. petitions for leave to erect fountain at Bowling Green, 1829 N 30

RAIL, TOTE SCATTER OF MANITATIA

RAIL, TOTE SCATTER OF A.

RAIL ROAD Act, General Surface, in conflict with Rapid Transit Act, 3; 788-90; supreme court appoints com. to decide the question, 790

RAILROAD Commission, Address on railways by S. Sterne leading to appointment of first, RAILROAD Men'S Building, See Railway V. M. C. A. (under Associations)

RAILROAD Men'S Building, See Railway Y. M. C. A. (under Associations)

RAILROAD First tracks for, laid in Am., 1809

S; first book on, pub. by J. Stevens, 1812

F 24; project of one from N. Y. to Albany, 1825 Ap 5; first R. R. stock sold on Stock Exchange, 1830; first pub. list of, 1832 Ja 2; Col. J. Stevens Tet. Amer. projector of, 1827

Col. J. Stevens Tet. Amer. projector of, 1827

meeting with Manhattan I., 1849; project of one to the Pacific, My 1; law authorising consolidation of, 6 A 1853, Ap 2; eight lines converge in the metropolis under name of N. Y. Central Railroad Co., 6 A 1833, Ap 2, 1853, Jl 1; stop running during draft riots, 3; 742; free passes on, a 'monstrous abuse,' 1866 Ap 25; act prohibiting free passes on, a 'monstrous abuse,' 1871

RAILROADS, RAILROAD COMPANIES, AND RAILROADS, RAILROAD COMPANIES, AND RAILROAD, 1885

Amsterdam Ave. car-line, Cable-cars used

AND STATES AND STATES

3: 732
Beach Pneumatic Transit Co., incorporated. Beach Pneumatic Transit Co., incorporated, 1868 Jet; to include passengers, 1869 My 3; completes section of tunnel, as first subway in city, 1870 F 26; Arcade Underground Railway (g. v.) secures charter of, Ap 26; Gov. Hoffman urged to sign bill for, 1871 Mr 28; bill vetoed, Mr 37; objections to, 1872; supplementary act of leg. relating to privileges of, 1873 Ap 9; name changed to Broadway Underground Ry, Belmont-McDonald, syndicate. See Rapid Transit Subway Construction Co. Belmont Tunnel, owned by Interborough Metropolitan, and not connected with other lines, 1907 Ag; south tube of, completed, Ag 6

other lines, 1907 Ag; south tube of, completed, Ag of Belt Line R. R., Car-stables of, burned, 1887 My 27 Bleecker Street and Fulton Ferry R. R. Co, Fermission given, to extend tracks of, from Fark Row to any constructed in Evoadway, 184 N 24; vetced by mayor, becaused over vetc. D 20 Boston and Albany R. R., completed (1842), 33: 644.

3: 645

3: 045
Bowling Green Station, First trains to, and
from to Brooklyn, 1908 Ja 8
Broadway and 7th Ave. R. R. Co., to use
cable-power, 1889 N 13
Broadway and Yonkers Patent Railway Co.,

Browley Brent Rollway Co.

Browley Brown To State Relives Co.

Greenwich St. Ry. (a., 1) is successful, 1866

Ji 24; resolution vetoed by mayor, and injunction against, obtained by A. T.

Stewart, Ji 24

Broadway Surface R. R. Co., Petition of J. Sharp for, from the South Ferry, through Whitehall St., Broadway, to and through the Bloomingdale Road to Manhatanville, 1853

Ji Or Telerred to special com., Ji 05, 1871

Granted by aldermen, N. 10, 23; grant made with the special com. Ji 1872

granted by aldermen, N. 10, 23; grant made over veto despite injunction, D 29; second injunction issued to prevent the grant, D 28; grant made over veto despite injunction, D 29; second injunction issued, 1853

Ja 4; given right to construct, etc., railroad with double tracks, 1884 Ag 6; grant vetoed by Mayor

Edson, Ag 18; again granted franchise by aldermen, Ag 30, N 13; mass-meeting regarding franchise given, and com. of 50 appointed to protect city, S 4, O 6; speak, and comessages of Mayor Edson against, O 13, N 22; aldermen repass grant over mayor. messages of Mayor Edson against, C 33, N 24; aldermen repass grant over mayor's veto, D 5; final control of, by Jacob Sharp, D 5; comrs. of supreme court hold first hearling on, 1885 Ja 3; franchise revoked, F 9; comrs. report favourable to, Mr 12; charter annulled by leg., 1886 My 4; charter annulled no road, company to pay revenue to city for privilege, 1892 Ja 4, 1893; cable toad completed, My 17; cable traction or road changed to electric system, 1901

revenue to city for privilege, 1892 Ja 4, 1893; cable road completed, My 17; cable traction on road changed to electric system, 1901

system, 1901

Broadon y Underground Ry. Co., formerly proadon y Underground Ry. Co., formerly My 20

My 20

Brooklyn subway. See Subway

Beach Friedmatic Transit Co. (d. v.), 1874 My 20
Brooklyn subway. See Subway
Camden & Amboy R. R., 50 miles, 1832 Ja 2;
Steamboat dock of, 1853 Jl 1
Steamboat dock of, 1853 Jl 1
Chapter St. and Grand St. Ferry R. R.
Cholers St. and Grand St. Ferry R. R.
Cholers St. and Grand St. Ferry R. R.
Cholers St. and Grand St. Ferry R. R.
Chapter St. and St. Transsed Over Imayor's
veto, D 30; franchise to, revoked by board
of ald, 1885 F 6
Charleston and Hamburg R. R., First locomotive built in U. S. shipped to the, 1830;
20 miles of road in use by, 1832 Ja 2
Columbus Ave. surface line, Cable traction
changed to electric system, 1907
Delaware & Hudson Canal Co., Office of, on
Pl. 150-b. 3; 725; incorporated, 1833 Ap
23; subscription-books for stock to, opened,
1825 Ja 7; chartered, Ap 20; cargo of coal

23; subscription-books for stock to, opened, 1825 Ja 7; chartered, Ap 20; cargo of coal brought to city by, 1828 D 10; canal completed, D 27; a locomotive arrives from Eng. for, 1829 My; North Battery and picrileased to, 1848 N 29, 1849 My 1; Dry Dock, East Broadway and Battery and picrileased to, 1848 N 29, 1849 My 1; Dry Dock, East Broadway and Battery R. R. Co., Cars start running, 1864 Ag 1; to make double tracks over its routes, 1866 My 1; Ninth Ave. R. R. Co. to use these tracks on conditions, My 1
East Side and New Rochelle Parenti, Railway Carter of the Complete of the Comple

Sees by engineers numerican Amon, 1870, 18 1865 Elevated railroad, down Broadway proposed

See also Greenwich St. Elevated R. R., N. Y. Elevated R. R. Co., Ninth Ave. Elevated R. R., Scond Ave. Elevated R. R., Scond Ave. Elevated R. R., Sixth Ave. Elevated R. R., Third Empire State Estates, Brit run of, 1840 O 26 Erie Railroad, First mention of, 1832 Ja 2; act of leg, for construction of, 1833 Ap 23; failure of, 1838; opened to Dunkirk on Lake Erie, 1851 Ap 22; celebration of opening, My 14; resolution by C. C. ocompletion of, 1e 13; Jas. Fiske, Jr., and completion of, 1e 13; Jas. Fiske, Jr., and Countle Market S. R. R., Bill for repeal of act to construct, 1861 F 20; Fourth Ave. surface line, Electric car a success on, 1887 S 23; first electric passenger, car run on, 1885 S 7; R. H. and N. Y. & H. and N. Y. & H. and Jr. Y. & H. And

Great Metropolitan Railway Co. See Metropolitan Railway Co.
Greenwich St. Elevated R. R. (figst elevated remains a state of the state o

1832 Ap 14
Harlem R. R. Co. See N. Y. and Harlem R. R. Co.

Harlem R. R. Co. See N. Y. and Harlem R. R. Co.
Hudson River R. R., First mention of, 1832 Ja 2; projected, 1842 Mr 24; company incorporated, 1846 My 12; clary on construction of, by L. Van Wyck, 1847 Mr 153 surveyors working on line to Fish-distribution of the construction of the company to lay double 4.6. In emits company to lay the company of the opened from Chambers St. to Poughkeepse, buys land for station, D 31; runs steamboats Albany to Poughkeepsie, 1850 MF 11; dumb engine tried on, JJ 9; to use dumb engine Chambers St. to 31st, D 4; completed Poughkeepsie to Albany, and opened, 1851 Je 12; completion of, celebrated, O 8; resolutions of C. C. on, O 24; bridge over Spuyten Duyvil Creek, 1853; depot of, Jl 1; freight-station erected on site of Atlantic Garden,

1860 S 2; tracks torn up during draft riots, 1863 Jl 13; unused tracks, etc., in Greenwich St. to be remend 3: 66 s. 1863 Jl 13; unused tracks, etc., in Greenwich St. to be remend 3: 68 s. 180 John's Park sold to, Oc. 48 s. 1863 John's Park to be built, 1867; N. 2; view of depot in Val. Man., 1869; Nornze pediment to Commodore Vanderbilt on depot of, N 10; consolidates (in 1860) with N. Y. Central R. R. under name of N. V. Central R. Hudson River R. R. (av.), 6 A 1653 Ap 2. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 975 Hudson Tunnel, McAdoo, completed, 1904 Mr 11; first opened, 1908 F 25; second pair of tubes opened, 1909 Jl 19 Hudson and Mohawk R. R. See Mohawk & Hudson R. R. 1860 S 2; tracks torn up during draft riots,

Hudson R. R. Interborough Metropolitan Co., merely owns stock of the Metropol. Securities Co., 1907

Ag interborough Rapid Transit Co., incorporated, 1902 My 6; lease or operating part of Subway contract assigned to, by McDonald, My 6; leases all property on the Manbatan Railway C. (q. v.), 1903 Ja I thaca & Oswego R. R., 29 miles of, built, 1832 Ja 2 a Subway. Se Subway Se Subway Co.

1832 Ja 2 mes A A., 29 miles of, built, Leave Avenue Subway. Ser Subway Lenox Avenue Subraya. Ser Subway Lenox Avenue Surface line. Cable traction thanged to electric system, too Long Island R. R. Co., incorporated, 1834 Ap 24; opened to Greeoport, 1844 Jl 27, 1853 Jl I Madison Ave. and 86th St. Railway Co., Franchise granted to, 1886 Mr 2; vetoed, Manhattan Pellimar.

Mr o
Manhattan Railway Co., proposes to build
underground road, 1866; organised, 1875
N ro; adopts routes of Gilbert and N. Y.
Elevated Cos., N ro; leases lines of
Metropolitan and N. Y. Elevated Cos,
1870 S 30; publishes "Official Map and
Guide to all El. Roads," 1881; absorbs the
N. Y. and Metropolitan Elevated roads,
O 22; to make uptown and downtown
extensions, 1803 Ap 12; leased by the
Interborough Rapid Transit Co. (q. r.),

Interborough Rapid Transit Co. (q. v.), 1903 Ja 1
Marine railways, built by N. Y. Dry Dock Co., 1826; described in American Marine Railway, 1827
Metropolitan Elevated Railway Co., (n. v.) respectively compared to the control of the 0 22

O 22

Metropolitan Railway Co., Bill to build underground railway passed in senate, 1864 Mr 21; bill passed by assembly, 1865 Ap 7; bill vetoed by Gov. Fenton, Ap 7; succeeds to rights and powers of N. V. City Central Underground Ry. Co. (q. v.), 1872

succeeds to rights and powers of N. Y. City Central Underground Ry. Co. (q. z.), Methopolitan Street Railway Co., Stocknowledge, of looted and legislators corrupted by, 1901 N. S; owning or leasing sixteen lines, in hands of a receiver, 1907 As; majority of stock owned by Metropolitan Securities Co., Ag R. incorporated, 1826 Mohawk & Hudson the first to be placed on Stock Exchange list, 1830; ground broken for, 11 20; locomotive "De Witt Clinton" ordered for, 1831; completed to Schenectady, Ag 16; tracks of, examined by members of C. C., S 16; official trip over, S 26; 12 miles in use, 1832 Ja 2; Hone New York and Albany R. R., proposed, 1832, Ja 2; incorporated, Ap 17; time for commencing extended, rights granted, 1836 My 9, 1837 My 12; powers and privileges of, conferred by leg, on N. V. & Harlem R. R. Co., 1840 My 74; mercommenen, S 26; 12 miles on the construction of, N 10; circular on need of completion, 1842 Mr 24; invites manyor and C. C., to commencement, IJ 20; endorsed by C. C., D 14, cmpowered V. V. and Brooklyn Tunel C. Sp. 1840 Y. and C. S. V. Y. and Lerie R. R. Co., incorporated, 1832 Ap 24; opened Piermont to Goshen, 1841 S 22; land, Duane, West, Reade & Washington Sts. leased to, for depot, 1848 O 7. N. Y. and Harlem R. R. Co., (first R. R. established on Manhattan I.), establishes a net of incorporation, 1831 Ap 25; books for subs. to stock opened, My 30; directors examine track of Mohawk & Hudson R. R., 1831 S 16; map of route approved

by C. C., O 11; terms of city ordinance allowing construction of, D 22; connection allowing construction of, D 22; connection of, D 24; connection of the connection of to build viaduct on Fourth Ave, from 17 th St. to Harlem R., 1892 Ap 19; to build station at 125th St., 1896 My 13; leases city line to Metropolitan St. R. R. Co., II 1. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 975
N. Y. & Hudson River R. R. See Hudson River R. N. Y. & New Haven R. R. Co., incorporated by Com. 182, 184 My; leg grantale lead by Com. 182, 184 My; leg grantale lead by Com. 182, 184 My; R. Harlem R. R., 186 My; 17; leg, grants use of Harlem R. R., 186 My; 17; leg, grants use of Harlem R. K., tracks in city to, 1848 Mr 29; (ull service

(RAIROMS, etc.—Cominued)

New Haven to Canal St., D 29; marble depot of, 1849, S 7; C, C, leases block on Centre St. to, for freight depot, 1850 S 5; built depot Broadway and Canal St., 1851, 1833 JI 1; joint freight depot with N. Y. & Harlem R. R., 1851, O 2; opened entire length, 1852 My 10, 1853 JI 1; some length, 1852 My 10, 1853 JI 1; opened entire length, 1852 My 10, 1853, JI 1; opened entire length, 1852 Hy 10, 1853, JI 1; opened entire length, 1852 Hy 10, 1855, JI 1; opened entire length, 1852 Hy 10, 1855, JI 1; opened entire length, 1854 Ny 10, 1855, JI 10, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 975

N. Y. Cable Railway Co., Rapid transit commercommends, 1854 Ap 28; report of R. R. com. recommends grant of charter to, D 8; com. recommends grant of charter to, D 8; third petition, 1868 Ja 10; franchise granted, Mr 2; vetoed by mayor, Mr 16; another petition rejected, Je 16

N. Y. Central and Hudson River R. R., name of company formed by consolidation of

another petition rejected, Je 16
N. Y. Central and Hudson River R. R., name
of company formed by consolidation of
fludson River R. K. (2, n. 18pro) and N. Y.
see steam portion of N. Y. and Harlem R. R.,
1873 Ap 1; freight yards of, burned, 1887
Ap 16; to build wall west of Eleventh Ave.
from 6oth to 72nd St., Je 25; first run of
Empire State Express over, 1891
N. Y. Central R. R., formed by consolidation
of state state express over, 1891
N. Y. Central R. R., formed by consolidation
of state state states and states of
name changed to N. Y. Central and Hudson River R. R. (q. v.), 6 A 1853
Ap 2; in
1914 again became N. Y. Central R. R.,
6 A 1853
Ap 3
N. Y. City Central Undergound Co., incorporated, 1868
Ap 17; Totulated to Cohserver and the states of the states of
the state of the states of
the states of
the states of the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the states of
the state

New York City Railway Co., an operating co. owining nothing, in hands of a receiver, 1907 Ag
New York City Rapid Transit Co., incorporated by Cornelius Vanderbilt and others, New York City Rapid Transit Co., incorporated by Cornelius Vanderbilt and others, NY Elevated R. R. Co., takes over Greenwich St. cable section and introduces locomplete road, 1875 Je 17; to build Third and Ninth Ave. routes, S. 3; Ninth Ave. line extended to 50th St., 1876; granted revocable right of way through Battery Park, F 10; opens extension to South Ferry, 1877 Ap S; length on Ninth Ave. Je 1; extensions of Third Ave line opened. Ferry, 1877 Ap S; length on Ninth Ave. Je 1; extensions of Third Ave line opened. 1880 Je 0, 1891 Je 30.
N. Y., Lake Eric and Western R. R., Origin of, 1825 Ap 20.
New York Railway Co., incorporated by Wm. Tweed and others to build viaduct railway, 1871 Ap S, 3; 750 nt; routes and fares of, Ap S; amount of stock to be subscribed for Ap S, 3; 753 nt).

Ap 5; amount of stock to be subscribed for by mayor, aldermen, and commonalty, Ap 5, 3: 753 nl 18. Ap 7. Ap

My I 125th St. surface line, Franchise for, to be sold, 1870 Ap 28; cable-cars installed on, 1885

Pennsylvania Railroad Co., incorporated by Penn, leg., 1823 Mr 31; to build from Phila to Columbia, in Lancaster Co., Mr 31; oldest railroad on American continent, Mr 31; built from plan of John Stevens, Mr 31; franchise granted to, by city for tunnel extension and station, 1902 O 9; Mayor Low on extension of, 1003 Ja 5; construction of extension began, Js 105; construction of terminal began 100 My; station of, built from design by McKim, Mcad & White, My; north tube of tunnel opened, 1906 S 12; south tunnel opened, 1906 S 12; south tunnel opened, 1906 S 12; south tunnel opened, S Hullen, 1833 J 23 Construction Co. A construction of extension to Brooklyn, 1902 J 12; St. Nicholas Ave. and Crosstown Railroad Co., Franchise granted to, 1886 Mr 2; vetoed by mayor, Mr Gillbert Elevated Co. The Construction of extension to Brooklyn, 1902 J 12; Second A built, 1886 Kr 3; opened from Chacham Sq. to 7th St., 3 copened from Chacham Sq. to 7th St., 3 copened from Chacham Sq. to 7th St., 1850 Mr 1; from 7th to 120th St., Ag 16; electric train on, 1900 N 22, 1901 D 30 Second Ave. Railroad (surface), is granted permission to lay tracks in streets, 1852 D

N 22. 1901 D 30
Second Ave. Railroad (surface), is granted permission to lay tracks in streets, 1852 D 10 constructs additional tracks 1872 to construct additional tracks 1872 to Sixth Ave. Elevated R. R., Gilbert Elevated Co. to build, 1875 S 3; work on, interrupted by legal proceedings, 1876 Mr 13; work on, resumed, 1877 S 3; first train 1875 to 1875

11 20

South and West R. R. (Betl), Law for construction of (Lows of N. V., 1866, chap. 511), 1860 Ap 17; bill for repeal of act to construct. 1861 F 20.

South and West R. R. (Betl), Law for construction of (Lows of N. V., 1866, chap. 511), 1860 Ap 17; bill for repeal of act to construct. 1861 F 20.

South Ferry R. R. Co., to use cable power, Suburban Rapid Transit Co., given permission to erect railroad and foot-bridge across Harlem Kiver at Second Ave., 1882 Mr 15.

Subway (Underground railroad), Com. of assembly to investigate plan of J. W. Cochrane for, to Erocklyn, 1857 Ap 10; bill in the construct of the construct of the construct 1865 Ap 17; N. Y. Times on Gov.'s refusal to sign bill, My 22; Manhattan Railway Co. proposes to construct. 1865; state senate investigates possibility of, under Broadway, 1866 Ja 12; H. G. article in newspaper. On, and routes, 1867 Ja 31; a company incorporated with right to lay, 1868 Ap 17; first, constructed and opened, 1870 F 26; first, later abandoned, F 26; plans for, prepared by W. B. Parsons, 1891 O 20; plans presented virtually adopted, 0.88; routes, 200 April 1865 Ap 17; first, constructed and opened, 1870 F 26; first, later abandoned, F 26; plans for, prepared by W. B. Parsons, 1891 O 20; plans presented virtually adopted, 0.88; routes, 200 April 1860 routes, etc., 1805 My 9; C. C. approves of routes, property owners refuse their consent, and supreme court refused its approval, My 9; length of cables in, 1896 Ja 7; new routes adopted and approved, 1807 Ja; mass-meeting at Cooper Union demands that city own, My 17; plan for, adopted by rapid transit comrs., 1900 Ja 0; Cooper Union demands that city own, My 17; plan for, Donald, Ja 16; \$5,000 appropriated by board of estimate for celebration of beginning of work on, Mr 21; ground broken for, Mr 24; Mayor Van Wyck on, 1901 Ja 15; bids for construction of, under East River to Brocklyn called for, 1902 Jl 21; ground broken for Brocklyn, N 12; Mayor Low on, 1903 Ja 5; first tour of, completed, 1904 Jl 19; photographic view of first ractors for, exhume monument on site of southwest bastion of Fort George, Jl 30; opened from city hall to W. 145th St., O 27; Lenox Ave., opened between 96th and 145th Sts., N 23; Mayor McClellan on, 1908 Ja 2; 1907 Ja 7; Brocklyn, opened, 1908 Ja 3; side doors in Subway cars, 1909 F 16. See also Arcade Underground Railway; Beach Freumatic Transit Co., etc.

Tenth Ave. R. K. (surface), Bill for repeal of

act to construct, 1867 F 20; franchise to be sold for to 123th St., 1870 Ap 28 Third. As of the sold for the 1875 St., 1870 Ap 28 N. Y. Elevated G., 185 St., 1870 Ap 28 St., 1878 Ap 26; Elevated Co., 185 St., 1878 Apr. 26; tended to 67th St., S 16; opened 10 89th St., D 9; completed to 129th St., D 30; extended to 1870 Apr. 1871 Apr. 27 St., 1872 Apr. 27 St., 1873 Apr.

1895 Ja 5
"Tubes." See Belmont Tunnel; Hudson

Tunne1

Underground railroad, See Subway Viaduct R. R. See N. Y. Railway Co. West Side and Yonkers Patent Railway Co., incorporated in July, 1866, 1866 Ap 20; directors of, present petition to C. C. in favour of an elevated railway, Jl 24; has obtained control of patents from C. T. Farmer of the control of patents from C. T. experime of ginator of 24; proposes to referred to a com., Jl 24; pavourable report from com., Jl 24; permit of C. C. vetoed by mayor, Jl 24; Ar. T. Stewart's injunction, Jl 24; leg, authorises, to build on Greenwich St., Ap 22; allowed to build a railroad and foot-bridge across Harlem Harvey, Chas. T. West Side elevated road, Route for, adopted, 1893 D 1.

west side elevated road, Koute 10r, adopted, 1803 D 1
Williams' Patent Railway and Fancy Coach, on exhibit at American Museum, 1821 N 22
See also Cable traction: Electric traction; Horse-cars; Locomotives; Surface rail-

Horse-cars; Locomotives; Surface railroads
RAILTON, Geo. S., "commissioner" of the Salvation Army, with 7 women, unfurls Salvation Army flag at the Battery, 6 A 1880 Mr 20
Army flag at the Battery, 6 A 1880 Mr 20
At the Salvation Army flag at the Battery, 6 A 1880 Mr 20
At the Salvation Army flag at the Battery, 6 A 1880 Mr 20
ALTON EXCENSION FOR THE SALVATION OF THE SALVATION

formed in a regular tneatre (in business), 6A 1730
RALPH, Dr. Thos. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
RALSON, Isaac Newton, pub. The Ladies'
Monitor, 1801 Ag 8
RAMAMER, Claes Jans, Patent confirmed to, of land north of lot of the "Blew Bores," 4 A 1670 O 3
RAMAGE, John. See Artists
RAMAGE, John. See Artists
RAMAGE John. See Artists
RAMAGE John. See Artists
RAMAGE John. See Artists
RAMAGE JOHN SEE ARTIST

RAMAPO Water Co., Gigantic swindle scheme of, exposed, 1849.

RAMSAY, Andrew, proprietor of Admiral Warren Tavern, 1745 Ja 28; lease of Nassau ferry transferred to, 1747 D 21; leasee of Exchange Coffee House in Broad Su, 1748 O 3; to go to West-Indies, 1753 Ap 9; revives "Trenton Ferry," 1753, My 28

RAMSAY, David, on ment of Columbia Col., 1785 D 1, 178

1785 D I
RAMSEY (Ramsay?), John, manager of industrious poor, 1776 Ja 24; in charge of flax and linen factory, F 1; petitions for privilege of erecting a mill [dam] on creek at Kings bridge, 1793 My 27; memorial of, on mill lately erected, referred to street com., D 2; another petition from, for a mill-dam, 1794 another petition from, for a mill-dam, 1794 D 22

RAMUSIO. See Maps & Map Makers RANDALL, Catharine, 6: 130 RANDALL, Gertrude, 6: 130

RANDALL, Paul R., 6: 130

RANDALL, Capt, Robt, R., buys country estate called "Minto" (a. v., under Homesteads, etc.), 1700 Je 5; bequeatils brick house and adjoining farm to "Sailors" Snug Harbor, 1801 Je 1, 1808; ordinance of C. C. 10 continue Broadway through land of, 180 Je 70 See olso Randall Farm 6: 70 Agree 1900 Agree 190 1607 Ja 3; confiscated by the Euglish, AD 20 parasted to Thos, Delavall by Gov. 1628 1, 1601 O; 1; stone to be brought from, for first Trinity Church, 1606 Mr 2, Ap 6; E. Pipon owner of, 1735 N 4; bought by John Montresor, 1772 N; small sma

second R. T. Act passed, 1801 Ja 31; for annexed district would aid in developing the district 1802 Ja 4; Chamber of Commerce bit 1802 Ja 4; Chamber of Commerce 1804 Ja 21; Mayor McClellan on rapid transit system, 1905 Ja 2; Elsberg bill for separate construction and operation of rapid transit lines signed, 1906 My 16
RAPIO Transit Comrs. Board of, authorised by Rapid Transit Act, 1875 Je 18; members of, and roads ordered built, 3; 761; report of, on better means of transit and routes for elevated rallways, etc., 1875 S; supreme

of, and roads ordered built, 3; 761; report, of, on better means of transit and routes for elevated railways, etc., 1875 S 3; supreme court appoints a new, 3; 700; Consent O., siven for route of Manhattansent O., siven for manhattansent O., siven for manhattansent O., siven for steam routes of the control o elevated roads and subways, 1907 Ag. See olso Subway

o/so Subway
RARIAN Bay, one of Juet's "three great
RRIVERS," 1524 Ja 17-Jl 8 (4: 14), 1609 Ap 4N 7 (4: 31), 2: 54
RARIAN, Bay channel, Work being done at,

KARITAN Bay channel, Work being done at, 1857 My 15 RARITAN Canal, under construction, 1829 Ja 5 RARITAN River, Map of, first copperplate eu-graying made in U. S., 1: 254 n<sup>1</sup>, 1683, Pl. 84

RARITAN River, Map of, first copperplate engraving made in U. S., 11 254 nl, 1683, Fl. 84
Resibres, See De Rasière
RATIER, Jael, widow of Jacob, granted leave to earn living in any lawful way, 1704 My 25
RATIONS, Commissioned officers to make orders each week for, 1778 lg.
RATILE-WATCH (n. 87) for col), proposed, 1654
Recepts for Support of, O. 4; Maagde Paatje northern limit of, in bad weather, N. 25, 1666
Mr. 18; re-established, 1661 Ja. 7; each element of comparison tax to support. Mr. 18; not to call before catalogue of the color of the co

State Loan Office of, 111 Broadway (1790).

1: 450; president of Chamber of Commerce, calls meeting minated for prov. Commerce, calls meeting minated for prov. Commerce, 187 Mr. 4.

N. 2: elected, N. 7. See also 6: 101

RAY, Nicholas, gives £100 to Society of Arts, 1760 Je 12; linen sent to, 1767 Ja 12; offers services in purchasing materials to repair mins made by the fires, 1785 Ap 30.

RAY, Robt. Bills to home of, 1842 F 8.

RAY, Robt. Bills to home of, 1842 F 8.

RAY, Robt. Bills to home of, 1842 F 8.

RAY, Robt. Bills to home of, 1842 F 8.

RAY, Robt. 1816 Long of, 1842 K 1834, Ja 20.

RAY, Robt. 1816 Long of, 1842 K 1834, Ja 20.

RAY, Robt. 1816 Long of, 1842 K 1834, Ja 20.

RAY, Robt. 1816 Long of, 1842 K 1834, Ja 20.

RAY, Robt. 1816 Long of, 1842 K 1834, Ja 20.

RAY, Robt. 1816 Long of 1842 K 1843 K 1844 K 1

READE, John, Petition of, et ol., to governor's council for water-lots, 1720 Ja 25, 1722 Ja 22; confirmed as member of prov. council, 1766 Mr 22

1766 Mr 22 READE, Jos., paid for repairs to market-house, 1736 Mr 3 READE, Lawrence, leaves £100 to N. Y. Hos-pital, 1774 AP 4

pital, 1774 Ap 4 READING-ROOM, opened by John Howard Payne, 1811 F 15; English and French, 3: 487; of Eastburn, Kirk & Co., 1814 My, 181 O. See also Coleman, Wm. A.; News-room;

O. See also Coleman. With Art. Literary Rooms; etc. REABL, Laurens, commander of the "Banda," 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 33, 34) REAL Academia de Historia (Madrid), Mss.

REAL Academia de Historia (Madrid), Mss. in, examined, 2: xxix REAL and personal estates, Value of, belonging to city inhabitants, 1746 F 27; valuation of corporation, 1820 Ag 21; assessed value of,

REAL and personal estates, v.; valuation of corporation, 1820 Ag 21; valuation of corporation, 1820 Ag 21; assessed value of, in city state, First recorded ground-brief for, on M. I., 1638 JI 20; first sale of, on M. I., 1639 Jg; order correcting abuses in transfer of, 1659 F; tax-levy of one per cent. on all, for benefit of city, 1654 Ag 4; ordinance for additional tax on, for support of the control of the

Patents, etc.
Real estate, Tax on. See Land tax
Real estate and employment office, 1778 N 16
Reaping-machine, patented by Obed Hussey,

1833 REAUX, John. See Le Ronx, John REBELLION. See Civil War; Leisler Rebellion REBULDING, Mania for, in N. Y., 6 A 1839

JI 13
RECEIPTS and disbursements of the city, 1785
S 1; total for the year, 1830; amended charter requires annual statement of, Ap 7.
See of so Revenues

Output

Output

Description of the province of the p

See also Revenues

RECEIPTS and disbusements of the province of
ROCKE, 1606, 1730 O 14. See also Revenues

RECEIVER of duties, Rouloff J. Haes, 1646 S7

RECEIVER of excise, Wm. De Key, 1644 Je 21;

RECEIVER of taxes, Bureau of, 1849 Ap 2

"RECEIVER and bookkeeper of the Revenues,"

Jacob kin and treasurer, Peter Stoutenburgh

appointed, 1676 Je 5

RECEIVER-GENERAL and collector of customs, 1632-1664 (4; 131); Thos. Weaver sworn in an 170; 12 ft 9.

Receiver several transportation of the control of the deed of land from Trinity Church for streets, 1802 Ag 30; to procure an offer from Manhattan Co. for repairing streets, 1803 My 16; resolution of, on amount of compensation asked for injuries to streets rejected by Manhatta Co. 161 Ag 23; see that the control of Co. 161 Ag 23; see that the control of Com. of streets and roads for reporting has been extended, 1815 Mr 6; ordinance to fix appointed, 1815 Mr 6; ordinance to fix salary of, to be prepared, 1821 Ag 2; excluded from C. C. by charter amendments, 1830 Ap 7; st. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; st. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; St. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; St. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; St. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; St. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; St. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; St. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; St. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; St. My 10; indical awers of, 1800 Ap 7; indical awers of, 1800 A

RECORDS, Church. Supp. Add.

conferred on city judge, 1850 Ap 8
RECORDS, Church. See Bibliography and 6
Supp. Add.
RECORDS, Church. See Bibliography and 6
Supp. Add.
RECORDS, City and County (Dutch and English), First page of (Pl. 10-b), 1653 F 6; contract given for cases for, 1607 Ap 15; ten months of, missing, 1679 21 13 of deets in the contract given for cases for, 1608 Ap 15; ten months of, missing, 1679 21 13 of deets in the contract of, 1680 Ja 14; many original papers in, N 8; city clerk ordered to make inventory of, 1697 Ap 23; Wm, Sharpas and com. of C. C. to receive, from Jos. Nicolls and make inventory, 1602 O 14; 21st book for, 1695 Ap 5; two more books for, 1699 Ja 111, list inventory, 1602 O 14; 21st book for, 1699 Ap 5; two more books for, 1699 Ja 111, list 1740 My 14; facsim. reproduction of M. C. C. showing list of books (Pl. 34, v. 4); in case of emergency to be removed by deputy clerk to a place of safety, 1745 Ap 19; seven chests made for, 1746 Ag 29, 1803 Ja 3; Col. Lasker's battation to guard. 1776 Ap 9; Tourlandt family vault. D 16; John Morin Scott appointed to receive, 1783 N 15; C. C. orders all, to be kept open for use in city hall, 1806 Je 9; general index to, to be kept up, 1800 J 24; fireprod building needed for, 1827 S 24; C. C. com. report debtors iail as a sittable building for, 1820 Mf oy, petition for preservation of, 1837 F 6; so called "filed papers" of, loose and unbound, 1837 Mr 13; asst. aldermen favour translating and preserving of, Ap 21; one foreign gentleman of the board opposing, Ap 21; \$500 appropriated and Rev. C. C. C. C. come Brady appropried and Bret. C. C. come Brady appropried and Bret. C. C. come Brady appropried and Rev. C. C. come Brady appropried and Bret. C. C. come Brady appropried and Rev. C. C. come Brady appropried and Bret. C. C. come Brady appropried and

Leisler asks for list of, in Boston, 1690 Mr 4; memo, for order of return of, from Boston, 4 A 1690 Ap 24; Thos, Newton's account of expenses for bringing, from Boston, 1691 S 37 Andros, 1698 My 12; improper to destroy any, or act of assembly which have been in force although now disallowed, 1703 My 29; rescued from fire in fort, lieut.-gov. asks that they may be kept in C. C. room, 1744 Mr 19; Jacob Goelet paid for binding, etc., 1758 My 17; act empowering. A. Let't to have assembly for the been in force although now disallowed, 1703 My 29; rescued from fire in fort, lieut.-gov. asks that they may be kept in C. C. room, 1744 Mr 19; Jacob Goelet paid for binding, etc., 1758 My 17; act empowering. A. Let't of have assemb. for new building for, 1772 F 21; prov. cong. to A. Van Cortlandt, clerk, on safety of, 1775 S 2; vault built for, S; Tryon writes to Sam. Bayard concerning safety of, D; Sears's threat to seize the, D. 4, 6; removed to the "Dutchess of Gordon," D 6, 9; Wm. Smith on removal of, D 59, 200 Mr. 1971 Mr. 1971 Mr. 1972 M

City Hall Park for reception of, 1861 Ap 23; offices for, in Broadway and the Bowery, 1862. See also Military Organisations; Soldiers; Troops; Volunteers; etc. Recrosv. See Trinity Rectory "RED Coaks." Early use of the term, 1664 Ag 29/58; British soldiers so called by Robt. Livingston, 160 Ap 14, 1864 Ag 22 RED Eric, Family of. See Eric the Red (under Explorers)

Ap 10
"RED-LIGHT District" on East Side, broken up
by Police Comr. Partridge, 1903 F 17
REO Lion Brewery, Ownership of, No. 3,
Block L, Castello Plan, 2: 288–89, 1660 Ag

REDDINHAUS, Abel. See Nannincx, Giertie.

widow of REDKNAP, Capt. [John], Queen Anne sends, to succeed W. W. Romer, 1706 F 4; detained in colony of Mass. Bay, O 3; given freedom

in colony of Mass. Bay, U 5; given included of city, 1709 F 1
REED, Col. Jos., writes to Josiah Quincy expressing fear for N. Y, 1774 N 6; on removal of headquarters to Kingsbridge, 1776 S 14; account of skirmish at Harlem Heights in letter to wife, S 76

pressing fear for N. Y., 1774 N 6; on removal of headquarters to Kingsbridge, 1776
S 14; account of skirmish at Harlem Heights
in letter to wife, S 16
REBJ Law Control of Skirmish at Harlem Heights
in letter to wife, S 16
REBJ Low Control of Skirmish at Harlem Heights
Law Control of Side of the Side of the Side of Side of Part of Side of of the king, 1753 D 24; petition of minister, elders, etc., of, for Dutch professor of divinity in the college, 1754 O 25; reward offered for consistory room of, 1755 Ag 6; bond to ministers, elders, etc., of, 1761 JJ 9; resolution of consistory room of, 1755 Ag 6; bond to ministers, elders, etc., of, 1761 JJ 9; resolution of consistory to foor Dummore, O 25; general convention of, 1771 O 15; address of consistory to foor Dummore, O 25; general convention of, 1771 O 15; address of consistory to foor Dummore, O 25; general convention of, 1771 O 15; address of Chitach A 1783 JJ 25; address of Chitach A 1783 JJ 25; address of the convention of, 1771 O 15; address of the convention of the co

Institutions

Institutions
REFORMEO Dutch congregation, List of members prepared by H. Selyns, 1686. See also Churches, Reformed Duts, First one arrives, 1628 Ap; Megapolenals and Dristus, oppose 1653 O 4; report to classis the arrival of Gutwasser, O 4; demand his deportation, O 4; directors at Amsterdam on actions of, O 4; spread Christianity among Indians, 1654 Jl 15; elders and deacons ask classis for another, 1670 Ja 29, F 9; salar for, design and provided the property of the property of the provided provided provided the provided provided

INDEX 549

Je 28; chosen, 1071 Mr 6/16; tax to be levted for maintenance of, etc., S 26; house for, N 15; English speaking, asked for, 1762 My 3; opposition to English, withdrawn, 1763 Ja 6; call for English, sent to Amsterdam, Ja 18; Dom. Archibald Laidlie chosen as English, Ji 16, 1764 Mr 29, Ap 1, 4

chosen as English, Ji 10, 1704 Mr 29, AP 1, 4. See also Clergymen
REFORMED Religion, The, alone to be observed
by colonists of the W. l. Co., 1624 Mr 28;
only the worship and service of, legal, 1662
S 21; youth to be instructed in fundamentals
of, 1664 Mr 17; the prevailing belief in N. Y.,

1687 F 22

REFRIGERATORS, at fair of Am, Institute, 1837

Gross at 177, the prevaining tener in 18.7. 12, REPRICERATORS, at fair of Am. lostitute, 1837 AR 12

AR 12

AR 12

AR 12

AR 12

AR 14

AR 12

Verrazzano to Newport or Narragansett Bay, 1724 Ja 17-18 (4: 18); on Ramusio Map of the Francia, 2: 14. The defense of Map No. 3; 16. See also references to in Hall's account of Verrazzano's discoveries, in 15th Ann. Rep. of Am. Secon. & Hist. Pres. Soc. (1910), 155, 163, 160, 172, 179, etc., in conjunction with text of Cellere Codex, 2:

169 et seq.
REFUSE, Mayor Low on disposal of city, 1903 REFUSE, Mayor Low on disposal of city, 1903 F 17

RECENTS of the University of the State of N. Y., incorporated, 1784 My 1; they succeed the "Governors of the College of the Province of N. Y., My 1; Gov. (Linton chanceller of 1, My 2; ot other officers of 1, My 1; Gov. (Linton chanceller of 1, My 2; ot other officers of 1, My 2; other officers of 1, My 2; other officers of 1, My 3; other officers of 1, My 4; other officers of 1, My 15; send Col. Matthew Clarkson abroad to solicit aid for the University of 1, My 15; send Col. Matthew Clarkson abroad to solicit aid for the University of 1, My 15; other officers of 1, My 1, My 15

geons 1791 Mr 24; report of trustees of Columbia College to, 1792 Ja 15; amount granted to, by the leg., Ap 11; report to leg. on Columbia College by, 1795 F 25; grant lands in Northern N. Y. to Columbia College, 1802; College of Physicians and Surgeons chartered by, 1807 Mr 12; report to leg. on organisation of College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1808 Mr 44; resolution of, on and Surgeons, 1808 Mr 44; resolution of, on College sent to trustees of Columbia College, 1817 F 27; report of committee of trustees against consolidation approved, F 27; grant a conditional charter for a college 1817 a college of the college of the condition of the college of the college of the condition of the college o trustees against consolidation approved, F 27; grant a conditional charter for a college to Richmond Co., 1820 Ag 26 REGICIDES, Two welcomed at Boston and con-cealed, 1660 Jl 27/Ag 6; warrants for arrest

to Richmond Co., 1820 Ag 26

REGICIDES, Two welcomed at Boston and concaded, 1660 Jl 27/Ag 6; warrants for arrest
REGIMENTA Colours. See Flags
REGIMENTS, Assembly to provide means for increase of, 1755 My 17; king wishes, recruited to 1,000 men each, 1756 Je 29; reviewed by Earl of Loudoun, 1757 My 19; colonels of, in counties to detach men for colours of the colo

REGISTERED letters. See Postal service REGISTERS. See Field books REGISTRAR of records, established by C. C.,

REGISTRAR of records, established by Talmany-restration of the supervisors, 1859 N 2 REGISTRATION of freemen. See Freemen REGISTRATION of freemen. See Freemen REGISTRATION of the supervisors, 1859 N 2 REGISTRATION of the supervisors, opened by Concellus Bradford at Merchants' Coffee Concellus Bradford at Merchants' Coffee

House, 1784 Mr II REGISTRY of vessels, kept at Merchants' Coffee

House, 1: 373 REGISTRY law, New, in 1859, and fraud under,

REDISER, 1. 3V, New, in 1859, and fraud under, REGISTRA Mr. ——, bequeathes to Trinity Church in trust a plantation called "Kyck-ont," at Bushwyck, Kings Co., 1719 Ap 9, 13 REGNIER, Jacob, lawyer, given freedom of city, 1704 O 3. See also 6: 107 RED, John. See Maps & Map Makers REID, Mayne, applicant for N. Y. City's gold box left by Andrew Jackson, 1859 Je 13 REID, Whitelaw, editor of Tribine (1859–1903); owner of Tribine (1857–1903); State Regent (1878–1904), pradict of Loc Club, 1869–1904; REIDSSLE, See Riedes Eng. (1905–1912) Reinsgle, Journal of Local Reinsgle, Journal of Local Reinsgle, Journal of Local Reinsgle, Journal of Local Reinsgle, Journal of Reinsello Plan, bought from E. Duyckingh, 2: 300; acquired by Jan Harpendingh, 300 REINEL, Pedro. See Maps & Map Makers

544y

REINFORCEMENTS, Terms offered men to serve as, 1693 Je 26; arrive at Esopus Kill, Je 30; provision made for, at a common council, Jl 4; members of train-bands agree to enlist as, Jl 10; promised to Cregier at Esopus, S 13; as, Jl 10; promised to Cregier at Esopus, S 13; as, Jl 10; promised to Cregier at Esopus, S 13; as, Jl 10; promised to Cregier at Esopus, S 13; fl 10; promised to Cregier at Esopus, S 13; fl 10; promised to Cregier at Esopus, S 13; fl 10; promised to Cregier at Esopus, S 13; fl 11; f

Mr 20

Mr 20

RELICIOUS freedom, granted to N. Neth. colonists, 1624 Mr 28; granted to Lutherans, 1633 O 4 (4; 142); established under the Dutch by letter of directors to Supvesant, 4 A 1663 Ap 16; services and doctrines of Dutch to remain unchanged, 1664 Ag 29/S 8; given to all, 1674 II 71; confirmed by acquittal of Presbyterians, 1707 Ja 17; allowed by state constitution, 1777 Ap 20; Earl of Carlisle on, 1842

RELIGIOUS instruction of youth Ordinance for

Earl of Carlisie on, 1842
RELIGIOUS instruction of youth, Ordinance for better, 1664 Mr 17; C. C. to distribute money raised for, 1796 S 23
RELIGIOUS organisations, Law for incorporation

of, passed, 1784 Ap 6.

of, passed, 1784 Ap 6.

Resultance (4, 66)

REMINITED (5, 6)

REMINITED (5, 6)

REMINITED (5, 6)

REMINITED (5, 6)

REMINITED (6, 6)

REMINITED (7, 6) Hereman

REMONSTRANCE, to states general for redress of EMONSTRANCE, to states general for redress of grievances, 1d3 Jl 2d; and petition for a common council protested by Suyvesant and his council, 1653 D 10; from twenty protested and the council, 1653 D 10; from twenty protested and the provisional general red to the provisional general red to the provisional general red to directors from general provincial assembly, 1663 N 2; agents chosen to carry same to Holland, N 3; of 93 inhabitants of New Amsterdam against rejection of the general assembly on the present state to the provincial council provincia council provinc

the general assembly on the present state and condition of the colony, 1747 O 9; Gov. Clinton forbids pub. of, O 24
REMOVAL ACt, The general, abolishes the office of police justice and creates bench of city magistrates, 1895 My 10 mild market-house on bridge near the Exchange, 1789 Je 18. See Exchange Market (second) under Markets (second) under Market (second) under Mark

Mr 28
REMSEN, Jacob, Storehouse of, blown down, 1775 S, REMSEN, Peter, and others possess grant on east side of Burlings Slip, 1762 Jl 15
REMSEN, Peter, an incorporator of Seamen's Bank, 1829 Ja 21; builds building cor of Broadway and Chambers St., 1832 Ap 19

"Rensselaershoeck," name given mainland south of Sandy Hook on Minuit Map of N. Neth., 2: 113
Rensselaershore and oldest on North River, 1000 (c): 60, 100 (c): 6

Renseder Bonier Ms.
Renseder Bonier Ms.
Renseder Court prepared, 1720
RENSEROLL, of city prepared, 1720
RENSEROLL of city prepared, 1720
RENSEROLL of city prepared, 1720
August 1720
Augu 1733 Ap 0; Richmond Hill estate leased to A. Mortier at annual rent of £10 per acre, 1767 My 1; raised 400 per cent. during rebellion, 1777; in arrears to be collected, 1744 F 10; report of com. of C. C. on abatement of, Mr 2; very high, 1823; examples of, in N. Y., 1834 Jl 17. See also Anti-rent;

Ferries

RENWICK, Jas. See Surveyors RENWICK, Jas., Jr. See Architects RENWICK and Aspinwall, successors to Renwick

and Sands, q. v. RENWICK and Sands. See Architects

REMVICK and Sands. See Architects
REPAIRS. Bureau and supt. of, to public
buildings, 1849 Ap 2
REPAIRS. Committee on, authorised to repair or
get new figure of "Justice" (on city hall),
1830 Ap 19; with com. on arts and sciences
reports on clock in cupola of city hall, 1830
My 17; to paint basement of city hall white, S 20

REPAIRS and public offices, Joint com. of, Report of, recommending changes in almshouse of the commending changes in alma-neouse for its use by courts and public offices, 1830 My 31; reports city hall not fire-proof and recommends that the old gaol be made fire-proof for reception of public records, 11 12; so ordered by C. C., Il 12; resolution to fit up part of almshouse as a debtors prison referred to, Jl 12; to fit up almshouse for courts, O 4; report of, O 18; re-ports on room in city hall for new chamber of the C. C. 1831 Ap 4 or officer for Sa correspond with front on the Park, Sa correspond with front on the Park, Sa to erect building for post-office next to "Rotunda", "1830 Is 5; ordered to change "Tea Room" in city hall into a library, 1844 D 20 D 20

"Rotunda," 1836 Ja 5; ordered to change "Tea Room" in city hall into a library, 1844 D 20

REPAIRS, Supt. of public to give security before taking office, 1800 D 15; to number there, begins of the public to give security before taking office, 1800 D 15; to number there, begins of the public to give security of the public to the selected for flag-staff, 21; to rossing-stones to be under care of, 52; to make inventory of furniture in city hall not in use, S 25; Jacob P. Roome, O 19; report of old furniture in city hall, O 19; recommends oid furniture be sold, O 16; to put un new flag-staff, O 16; to have a gate in Bridge St. (1810 Ap 16; to have a gate in Bridge St. (1810 Ap 16; to have a gate in Bridge St. (1810 Ap 16; to have a gate in Bridge St. (1810 Ap 16; to have flag for the public street signs, 1812 Jl 27; to number of lamps in city, Ag 22; to put up "direction boards" (street signs, 1812 Jl 27; to number piers beginning at the Battery, 1815 S2; row of houses south of Bowling Green 10; to be numbered from cast to Cestre, Matted, 182; My 28; authorised to contract for building a house for Engine No. 25, Jl 23; directed to build new fire-engines for companies Nos. 6 and 34, 1822 D 23; to number houses and lots in Beckman St., 1825 F 14; resolution to place seats round the Battery referred to, Jl 18; to have Boad St. numbered, 1820 [6 5; 10 have Bassau St. numbered, 1820 [6 5; 10 have Bassau St. numbered, 1821 My 29; authorised to contract for building a house for Engine No. 25, Jl 23; to number houses and lots in Beckman St., 1825 F 14; resolution to place seats round the Battery referred to, Jl 18; to have Boad St. numbered, 1821 My 29; authorised to contract for building and supplies, Dept. of, created under amended charter, 1849 Ap 2; its four burraux, Ap 2

REPORTER, Court, Act passed for appointment of, 1804 Ap 7; duties of, Ap 7 REPRESENTATIVE assembly. See Assembly REPRESENTATIVE body in N. Neth., The first popular, prorogued by Kieft, 1642 F 8 REPRESENTATIVE government, Beginning of, in

New York, 1641 Ag 29; resistance of mer-chants to taxation without representation

chants to taxation without representation leads to, 1631 Je 29 N. Netherland" (1649).

"REPRESENTATION of elition called the, 7623 or 24 N 3; a bold arraignment of the incompetency of Kieft and Stuyvesant, 1649 JI 26; items from the, JI 26; referred to deputies for the affairs of the W. I. Co., JI 28

REPRESENTATIVES, Beard of twelve, selected to punish an Indian for murder. 1641 Ag 29 Green to the property of the property of twelve, selected to punish an Indian for murder. 1641 Ag 29 Green to the property of twelve, selected to punish an Indian for murder. 1641 Ag 29 Green to the property of the property of twelve, selected to punish an Indian for murder. 1641 Ag 29 Green to the property of t

demonstration of a decoration of the comments and decoration of the comments and elect Lincoln, 1860 My 18, N 6; meetings of, at Cooper Institute ratify nomination of Lincoln and Hamlin, 1860 Je 7; platform of 1862 andical, 737 n°t; convention at Syracuse, 1862 S 24; nominate Jas. S. Wadsworth for governor, S 24; quarrel between "Stalwarts" and "Hallbreeds." 3: 784-85; split between "machine" and "anti-machine" factions, 80 a n't, nominate Wm. A. Darling for mayor demonstration of, at Cooper Institute in honour of Grant and Colifax, 1868 S 14; ratification meetings held by, 1872 S 11; county organisation of, at Cooper Institute in honour of Grant and Colifax, 1868 S 14; ratification meetings held by, 1872 S 11; county organisation of, and "Reformers" join in nominating Wm. F. Havemeyer for mayor, O 19. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies

REGUARD, - See Artists

RESEARCH, undertaken for THE ICONOGRAPHY, RESEARCH, undertaken for THE ICONOGRAPHY, 1: x-xi, xvi-xviii RESEARCH, Bureau of Municipal, incorporated, 1907 My 3

1907 My 3
RESERVOIRS, of salt water for use at fires suggested, 1830 D 19; need of more, 1845 Ap 17, 1892 O 29; Van Schaick recommends new, 1848 N 2; list of, on Landmark Map, 3; 975-76. For particular reservoirs, ride infra RESERVOIRS, WELLS, WATER WORKS, AND WATER COMPANIES
AShokan Dam, Contract for building,

WATER COMPANIES
Ashokan Dam, Contract for building, awarded, 1907 Ag 31
Ashokan Reservoir, Building of the, 3: 810; cost and capacity of, 810 nl
Bog Brook Dam, commenced, 1892 O 29; finished, 1894 Ja 9
Bowery Reservoir. See Reservoir on 13th St. Bryant Park Reservoir. See Croton Distributing Reservoir
Carmel Dams, Croton Aqueduct, finished, 1896 Ja 7
Catskill Aqueduct, Plans for, approved, 1905 O 27; first contract for construction of

ground in 6th Ward formerly used or in-tended as reservoir of, to be dumping place for dirt, etc., 1796 Jl 11; Isaac Man peti-tions C. C. for payment for pine logs fur-nished for, 1798 F 19, 1799 F 25; C. C. to secure for A. Van Cortlandt cession of ground where, formerly stood, 1809 S 4; land of, deeded to city, S 11; note issued on Jan. 6, 1776 to pay for, redeemed by city, 1879 Ja 6 Cornell Dam, Contract for, awarded, 1893 Ja c

city, 1870 Jac 9.

Cornell Dam, Contract for, awarded, 1893

Jac 3.

Jac 9.

Phelps. 1830 My 17; beginning of proceedings for, 1832 O My 17; beginning of proceedings for, 1832 O S; De Witt Clinton, Jr., reports in favour of, D 22; Maj. David B. Doughas reports in favour of, 1833 N 1; references to route and construction of, 1834 My 2; building of, recommended by the construction of, 1834 My 2; building of, recommended by the construction of, 1834 Fife, popular vote in favour of, Ap 14; water comrs. instructed to build, My 7; survey for, begun, Jl 6; proposals invited for materials and construction of 23 sections of, 1837 F 28; contracts for, 184, Ap 26; 20 miles of, under contract, 20 contracts of the contract of the contrac

INDEX 55I

pleted down to and including distributing reservoir according to plans adopted, 1841 my 26; comr. on, announces time of letting course, in the plant of the plant

Gliroy on new, and need of more reservoirs, 1893 Ja 5; commission to acquire land for protective zone around reservoirs, Mr 23 Croton Dam, Last stone of, laid, 1907 Ja 7 Croton Distributing Reservoir (Bryant Park protective zone around reservoirs. Mr 23 Croton Dam, Last stone of, laid, 1007 Ja 7 Croton Distributing Reservoir (Bryant Park Reservoir), Ground between 40th and 42nd Sts., Fifth and Sixth Aves. appropriated 31.687; legs authorises issuance of "Water Stock" to complete aqueduct including, use of the complete according to the complete of the complete water introduced into, 1842 Jl 4, 37.15; described by Hone, Jl 12; plan ol, in book by F. D. Tower, 1843 Jl 12; contractor's ground at, to be graded, 1826 Ja 10; contractor's ground at, to be graded, 1826 Ja 10; con border of Pl. 138 (1850), 3; 707; in Hoff Views, 1850; contrasted with the Crystal Palace, 1853 Mr 25; shown in 1858-50 on Pl. 1484, 3; 715; corner of, shown in 1858-50 on Pl. 1484, 3; 715; corner of, shown in 1858-50 on Pl. 1484, 721; pipes to be laid from continued, 1881 Je 4; opposition to removal of, O 18; bd. of estimate and apportionment to have disposal of, 1803 My 2; when removed, dept. of parks authorised to grant land for use of N. Y. Public Library, 1806 My 19; land occupied by, included in south as 38th Sts., D 26; dept. of parks ordered to remove, and erect building for N. Y. Public Library, 1807 My 19; removed and N. V. Public Library, 1807 My 19; removed and N. V. Public Library, 1807 My 19; removed and N. V. Public Library, 1807 My 19; removed and N. V. Public Library in principal to draw water from lakes and ponds in 1877 Je 5; com. on water supply recommend, as best source, 1883 Mr;; improved sanitation of, 1804 Ja 9; additional storage engineer, 1003 Ja 30 Metal Manney Dam, finished, 1894 Grand Reservoir ("Manphattan Lake") in Central Park, Site for, selected, 1850; Grand Central Park, Site for, selected, 1850;

Ja o Grandi Masoniy Dain, imisoto e-y-ja o Grand Reservoir ("Manhattan Lake") in Central Park, Ste for, selected, 1850; Croton aqueduct dept directase of land between 86th and 95th Sts., Fifth and Seventh Aves, for, authorised by lear, 1853 Je 39; city permitted to borrow money to build, 1854 Ap 17; land for,

acquired, 1856 Ap 14; litigation prevents building of, 1857 N 9; ground broken for, 1858 Ap 17; skating on, 1859 Da 1; called Manhattan Lake, N 12; work at, progressing, 1860 Mr 13; main from, to 42nd St. reservoir to be laid, Jl 31; gate-house being made, Ag 30; nearly completed, 1862 Jl 26; views of south gate-house in Val. Man., 1863; area and cost of, Jl 26; water introduced into, Ag 10; shown in 1864 on 1814 July 1817; view in Val. Man., 1869, Tril; view in Val. Man., 1869, Harlaem Spring Water Co. See N. Y. Harlaem Spring Water Co.

3: 810
"Jacob's Well," mineral spring in Jacob St.,

1827 Jerome Park Reservoir, Contract for con-struction of, 1895 Ag 23; completed, 1907 Ja 7

Kensico Storage Reservoir, near White Plains, 3: 810
"Knapp's Spring," at west end of Greenwich
Lane, Tea-water obtained from, 1808

"Knapp's Spring." at west end of Greenwich Lane, Tea-water obtained from, 1808
Manhattan Co., Act of leg. to supply city with pure water incorporates, 1799 Ap 2; press and directors of, Ap 2; charter gives beaning privileges, Ap 2; Aaron Burt a crecives copy of charter of, Ap 10; first meeting of press and directors, Ap 11; com. appointed to report on means for supplying city with water, Ap 11; resolves that not more than \$1,000 be spent in securing information regarding water supply, Ap 17; subscription-book opened, Ap 19; letter to, from "Souci" on source of water, Ap 19; cerning best means of water supply, Ap 20; cerning best means of water supply, Ap 20; cerning best means of water supply, Ap 20; cerning best means of water supply, Ap 22; iron pipes recommended to, for water mains, Ap 26; estimate of expense for work to be done, Ap 26; subscriptions to 1,000 shares will be received by com. of Ap 27; Nich. Reserved is offers of Ap 27; Nich. Reserved is offers of heart of the supplementary of companion of the property of work to be done, Ap 26; subscriptions to Jooo shares will be received by com. of. Ap 27; Nich. Roosevelt's offer to build a provided by the pr introducing water of, into Fly Market, Je 27; application from supreme court on estimate of damages made to streets to be served on, Ji 1; resolutions of, on repairs to the production of the served on, Ji 1; resolutions of, on repairs to the production of the served on Ji 2; conditions of the served on Ji 2; conditions of the served of

by, Ja 30; C. C. orders clerk to make affidavit of papers served on, for compen-sation for damages, Ja 30; C. C. repeats warrant from Justice Kent to, regarding warrant from Justice Kent to, regarding damages to streets, Ap 9; names com. to treat with com. of C. C., Ap 16; three unbiased persons to fix damages done to trees by, My 7; draught of arbitration trees by, My 7; draught of arbitration and the streets, Ag 20; C. C. coursel to make a case between C. C. and, relative to damages to streets, O 22; connsel to obtain opinion of supreme court to the agreement, O 22; mayor to vote on behalf of C. C. for transfer of water-works, D 24; proportion of assessments for repairing pavelion of assessments for repairing paveappoint com. to confer with com. of C. C. to appoint com. to confer with com. of C. C. to apply to feel with com. of C. C. to apply to feel with com. of C. C. to apply to feel with com. of C. C. to apply to feel with com. of C. C. to casming the company to the company to feel with com. of C. C. to confer with com. of, on disposal of water-works to chase of water-works to chase of water-works to chase of water-works of c. to investigate revenue of, Ja 18, report of said com. Ja 28; motion of C. C. to apply to fee, for permission to buy water-works of, lost, Ja 25; article in Exp. Post to apply to leg, for permission to buy water-works of, lost, Ja 25; article in Exe. Post regarding, Ja 25; C. C. approves petition to elg, to authorise transfer of water-works to city, F 22; leg, authorises pres, and direc-tive of the permission of the permission of the special control of the permission scarcity of water from, at Nassau St. fire, Ag 25; dissatisfaction against, 1800 My 9; pump-beam of water-works broken, My 31; pump-beam of water-works broken, My 31; poines storped up with popular roots a the other storped up with popular roots. pipes stopped up with poplar roots, the pipes stopped up with poplar roots, the source of trouble, JI 28; to carry water pipes through Battery grounds to fort, 18to Mr 5; southern part of cityl lacks water timed for 15 days, 18t2 Ap 11; continued complaints against, Ap 25; meeting of citizens to be held to draw up petition to leg, against, Ap 25; moundaint of a stock-holder regarding, My 5; main conduits of, obstructed, 18to St 0; only 23 miles of pipes laid by, 1823; Dr. Hosack, physicians, and citzens testify against quality of water of corder, Ap 10; substituting iron pipes for order, Ap 10; substituting iron pipes for logs, and constructing secondary reservoirs, 1828 Je 5; C. C. asks leg, for bill granting to city rights for water supply now held by, 1831 F 28; extends its pines along Broadway to Bleecker St., 1836. See alvo Bank of the Manhattan Co. (under Banks, etc.)

way to Eleccker St., 1836. See also Bank of the Manhattan Co. Under Banks, etc.) Manhattan Co. Reservoir, C. Colles and others on locations for, 1790 Ap 2; ground for, sought from C. C., My 10; ground in front of Bridewell asked for, le 12; proposals for building, asked for, le 20; C. C. consents to erection of, in n. e. cor. of almshousey ard, Il 22; committees of C., consents to erection of, in n. e. cor. of almshousey and Il 22; committees of C. d. or ground for, 1800 My 5; to be cleaned, and new connected with old, 1812 O 28; view of, in Chambers St., 1825; secondary, constructed, 1828 Je 5; view of (1846), 3; oo8; in course of demolition, 1853 Jl 12; finally demolished in 1914, Jl 12, 1: 303. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 975S

Manhattan Co. Well, Com. ask resarding been place to. M. R. K., 3: 975S

Manhattan Lac. Well, Com. ask properties of the control on, My 0; ground for, sought from C. C., My 10; well at Collect to be cleared out for, Je 12; one opened, N 14; body of young woman found in, D 29

"Manhattan Lac." See Grand Reservoir N.-Y. Harlaek." See Grand Reservoir N.-Y. Harlaek. Spring Water Co., incorporated, 1826 Ap 18; begins operations in Yorkville. Solves Co., incorporated, 1826 Ap 18; begins operations in Tranklin Bank, Ap 18; engages B. Wright and C. White to comolete surveys, Je 20; Benj. Wright president, N. 24; contracts

(RESERVOIRS, WELLS, etc.-

SERVOIRS, WELLS, etc.—Continued)
for rights at Byram and Rye Ponds, N 24;
resolution of stock holders to dissolve,
D 13; report of C. White to directors on
introduction of water from Bronx R., 1826

introduction of water from Bronx R., 1836 Ja 9; books opened at Franklin Bank for signatures of stock holders for dissolution, II 13, dissolved, Jl 13 was seen to be supply pure water (1827), 3: 630 Poperate (1827), 3: 630 Poperate (1827), 3: 630 Poperate (1827), 3: 630 Poperate (1828), 3: 630 Poperate (1828), 3: 630 Poperate (1828), 430 Poperation to building of, 1832 Poperate (1828), 430 Poperation to building of, 1832 Poperate (1828), 430 Poperation to building of, 1832 Poperate (1838), 430 Poperation to building of, 1832 Poperation (1838), 430 Poperation to building of, 1832 Poperation (1838), 430 Poperation to building of, 1832 Poperation (1838), 430 Po

Quiaker Bridge Dam, Construction of, recommended, 1883 Mr 7; opposition to building of, 1892 O 20 Receiving Reservoir. See Vorkville Reservoir Reservoir at High Bridge, Work at, progressive and the seed of the

stalls, 1801 O 19; permission to conduct water of, into Orange St. referred, 1895 Ap 1; permission given to convey water from, into Orange St., My 6; water-colour drawing of, 1807, A El. 14-b) 3; 873; reviewing of, 1807, A El. 14-b) 3; 873; reviewing of, 1807, A El. 1809, Ap 7, filled up, 1827, See also L. D., 1809, Ap 7, filled up, 1827, See also L. D., 1809, Ap 19, 1939, Ap 19, 1939, Ap 1939, A

Construction of, offering peak, 27, 252
Well of Van Cortlandt brewery, 2: 252
Well on 13th St., Recommendation for, and
reservoir (a, v.) approved by C. C., 1829
Mr 16; of 50f. deep will supply reservoir,
N 16; C. C. votes wooden building to
cover, N 16; steam-engine to pump water
into tank, 1830 Ap 19

Wells (various locations), One proposed in Broadway, 1638 Jl 11; ordered built in Broadway, 1638 Jl 11; ordered built in Broadway, Broad St., Whitehall St., etc., 1677 F 28; public, of stone ordered built in Broadway, Broad St., Whitehall St., etc., 1677 F 28; public, of stone ordered built in Woost, and others, 1686 S 10, 2; 234, 1687 Ja 13; shown in 1695 on Miller Plan (Pl. 23-a), 11; 335; one, to be built at end of New St., 1698 O 4; permission for one in Gold St. granted, 1731 F 28; payment toward fixing pump in one, at New Dutch Church, 1735 S 29; payment for one, opposite S 29; pations for one in Gold St. granted, 1731 F 28; payment toward fixing pump in one, at New Dutch Church, 1735 S 29; pation for one, in Lumber (Lombard) St. referred, 1788 D 10; permission given inhabitants of Broad St. to bore for one, 1793 Jl 1; Anthony Bleecker and others allowed to sink one, in Broadway of 1798 Sp. permission Government House, 1864 Jl 10; one, discovered in Bariey St. to be repaired and fixed with pump, 1808 Ap 2; on the Battery in dangerous situation, to be filled up, 1824 Ap 24; "Iron tube" to be sunk in rear of city hall for water for that building, 1874 Park, Ground between 70th and Geo. E. Waring, Jr., in Historic N. Y. (1897) Wessel, Frederick, Well of, 1677 F 28 Yorkville Reservoir (Receiving Reservoir) in Central Park, Ground between 70th and Sond St., 1837 S 20; Hall and Go. E. Waring, Jr., in Historic N. Y. (1897) Wessel, Frederick, Well of, 1677 F 28 Yorkville Reservoir (Receiving Reservoir) in Central Park, Ground between 70th and Sond St., 2018 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 13; dry, 1845 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 13; dry, 1845 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 13; dry, 1845 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 13; dry, 1845 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 13; dry, 1845 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 13; dry, 1845 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 21; dry, 1845 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 22; dry, 1845 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 22; dry, 1845 Ap 17; shown in 1804 on Pl. 151, 24 27; d

RESIDENCE, Certificate of, required, 6 A 1782
RESIDENCE, Certificate of, required, 6 A 1782
RESIDENCES, Private (in general). For particular residences, see Homesteads, Mansions, and other Private Residences
REFREATS in the country, provided against attack by the French, 1706 My 27
REFUENE, John, a Hessian soldier, records that Fort Washington is to be captured by four Washington, N 10
REVENUE, GOV. not to impair or remit duke's, without order, 1683 Ja 27; council to king on causes of reduced, 1688 Mr 28; Andros continues the, Ag 11; act of gen, assembly establishes a, for defraying public charges, without order, 1683 Ja 27; council to king on causes of reduced, 1688 Mr 28; Andros continues the, Ag 11; act of gen, assembly establishes a, for defraying public charges, 1692 N 10; province overburdened with duties, N 10; Fletcher asks that, be granted for life, 1693 S 12; auditor-general's report of, 1711 O 1; act of assembly for, expired, O 1; summary of, O 24; assembly denies from the property of the control of

REVENUE, Bureau of collector of city, created, 1849 Ap.

REVENUE, Comrs. of the, Warrant to pay for fitting up chaplain's and surgeon's quarters fitting up chaplain's and surgeon's quarters nor's barge, My 4; for mending governor's barge, My 19 17 REVENUE acts, A Londoner on firmness for repeal of, 1769 Jl 7

REVENUE barge. See Custom-house barge REVENUE bonds. See Finances of city REVENUE CUTTER. N. Variett asks for aid for expense of, 1661 Ag 1; Stuyvesant and Carlotter of furs for expense of, Ag 1

REVENUE flag of the U. S., Act of congress

REVENUE flag of the U. S., Act of congress creates, 1790 Mr 2
REVENUE office, shown on Pl. 137-a, 3: 705; picture of, in Val. Man., 1870
REVENUE officers, corrupt and negligeot, 1508 My 25; of the crown, avoided by assembly demands, 1720 Je 28
REVENUE officers, corrupt and register, 1504
REVENUE of the Crown of the

manded by W. 1. Co. for 1653 now greatly reduced, 1655 O 30; Stuyvesant on necessity for, to pay debts and repair public works, or the property of the propert

REVOLVER, Colt's, patent, 1835 "REVGER'S Eyland" (Swan I., near Penobscot

\*\*RENUER'S Eyland (Swan I., near Penobscot Bay), 2: 8
ERYNLER'S Grietje, wife of Anthony Jamsen, the Turk, 2: 261; A. Roelantsen deposes that sailors cried out uncomplimentary semarks to, 1637 Ag 4; reflections on her character corrected, 6 A 1686
RENNERSEN, Arent. See Steffeinersen, Arent RENNOLDS, John, copper-plate printer, Goerck-Mangin Map for sale by, 1803 Jl 12
RENNOUTSEN, Reynout, builds No. 16, Block D, Castello Plan, 2: 254; buys No. 17, house of Albert Pictersen, trumpeter, 254; deed, 377; deed from Wm. Picters, confirmed, 400 REVS, Soliman, W. Keyser on prizes captured by, 1618

REVS, Soliman, W. Revser on prizes captured by, 1618
RHINELANDER, The Misses, donate painting of "The Ascension" by La Farge to Church of the Ascension, 1888; house of, 3: 951
RHINELANDER, Fred., Letter from, to P. van Schaack ou preparations for city's defence, 1776 F 2: 32

RITOR '23.
RHINELANDER, Fred., pres. Metropolitan Museum of Art (1902)
RHINELANDER residence, 228 William St., View of, in collection of Lispenard Stewart, reproduced in Brown (H. C.), Book of Old NY.

RHINELANDER, Wm., House of, adjoining the sugar-house, 1769; house shown in view of sugar-house in Val. Man, 1857
RHINELANDER'S sugar-house. See Sugar-house RHODE | SLAND (Aquidnetd), settled by Mass. colonists, 1638; William Coddington and Anne Hutchinson settle on, 4 A 1638 Mr; adopts democratic constitution, 1641 Mr adjots democratic constitution, 1641 Mr adjots democratic constitution, 1641 Mr adjots of the see of the second settled on the second settled on the second s

dict Arnold governor of, 1664 S 23; royal comrs. hope for unity with, S 23; granted by Charles II to James, Duke of York, S 23; consolidated with other colonies into New Englands of the State of Gov. Shirty asks that the State of State o

ton and party visit, Ag 15; meeting against U. S. troops interfering in political controversies in, 1842 My 17
RIBAULT, Sze Explorers
RICE, Rev. Owen, lays corner-stone of first Moravian Church, 1731 Je 16
RICE, Cargo of, from So. Carolina, nets £1,200 for Boston sufferers, 1774 Ag 13
RICHARO, Maria (Van Brugh), 6; 125
RICHARO, Paulus, marries widow of H. van der Walle, and her lot confirmed to him (1607), 1; 290; house of, on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1; 227; on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 246, 248
RICHARO, Paul, appointed mayor on death of Lurting, 1732 H3, in possession feed of the committed mayor of the promise of the commended for governor's council, Ag 28; renominated mayor, S 2; retains money from liquor liences, 1736 Ap 9; C. C. protests, Ag 9; order of governor's council to, to impress scamen not compiled with, 1737 M 24; again mayor, S 29; too ill to be sworn in, O 14; continued in office, 1738 O 14; and itests. Ag. 9. order of governor's council to, to impress seamen not complied with, 1737 M 24; again mayor, S 29; too ill to be sworn in, O 14; continued in office, 1738 O 14; and others loan £5,500 sterling to provincial government. 1747 M 2; returned to assembly, D 5; agrees to serve in assembly gratis, £200 St. 1818 College, C 22, Ser 460: 125 Richards, —, delegate from Conn. on trade up the Hudson, 1600 Ja 20/30 Richards, —, delegate from Conn. on trade up the Hudson, 1600 Ja 20/30 Richards, 1758 B 17 Richards, 1759 B 17 Richards, 1759

request of, for settlement referred to comrs, 1030 N 3. RIFLES, Minic, supplied to 7th and 7tst Regiments, 8850 Je 2; Enfield, purchased for RIGON, Edw., and others petition parliament regarding intrusion of Dutch on their rights in New England, 1650 RIGONO-LOTY (Rigging-house). See Churches, Methodist Episcopal RIGON, John, despatch-bearer, arrives with packets from Wun and Mary, 1650 D 13; RIGOS, John, despatch-bearer, arrives with packets from Wun and Mary, 1650 D 13; RIGOS, Capt. John, commander of Ford Anne, Warrant given to, to permit the burial of the

widow of Gov. Sloughter beside her husband

widow of Gov. Sloughter beside her husband in a vault. 1704 S 20
"Rigart of Soil." Richard Varick owner of, on Hudson River, 1801 My 11
Rigart to liberty and property. Resolutions on, Rigart to the the standard state of the standard state of the standard state of the standard state of the standard s

on, 1836

on, 1836 RIGHTS, Bill of, Convention on Federal Con-stitution favours a (1788), 1; 375-76 RIGHTS, Declaration of, chiefly work of Sir George Somers, 1689 F 13; cont. cong. asked to name a com. on a, 1776 My 15 RIGHTS and liberties, Assemb, passes resolutions

on, 1765 D 18 RIGHTS and privileges, Act declaring, of king's subjects in N. Y., 1691 My 13; representatives in assembly requested to guard, of city, 1746 Ja 7

1740 Ja 7 Riis, Jacob, author of *How the Other Half* Lives, 1890; The Battle with the Slums, 1890; The Children of the Poor, 1892; a member of tenement-house com. of Charity Organization

Soc., 1898 Soc., 1898
RIKSARCHIEF at The Hague, Collections in, examined, 1: xvii, 2: xvvi; Figurative Maps of Block and Hendricks (C. Pls. 23, 24) preserved in, xvii, 75 m²; other important maps (C. Pls. 33, 34, 46) preserved in, xviii, xix; volume containing Prototype View (Frontis, v. 1), as well as many other views belonging to this important group, preserved

belonging to this important group, preserved in, 2: 119-20thor of Harlem (City of New Process), tils Origin and Early Annals, 1881; Ms. notes by, in N. V. Fub. Library, 3: 555; comments on the Dyckman-McGown property, 555; his "Map of Harlem" (showing original lots and farms) reproduced as inset in Landmark Map (Fl. 179), V. 3

inset in Landmark Map (Pl. 179), v. 3
RIKER, Jennet, 6: 134
RIKER, John, Petition of, et al. to have Burling's Slip filled up, 1760 Jl 4
RIKER, Kichard, recorder of city, 1815 Mr 6;
Chairman of C. C. com, on celebration of
Erie Canal, 1825 S 12, N 4; report of canal
com, presented to the C. C. by, N no; conservatives' candidate for mayor, 1838 Ap 10.
See also 6: 134
RIKER and Lawrence farm, 6: 132-34
RIKER and Lawrence farm, 6: 132-34
RIKER and Lawrence farm, or opublic charities and

See also 6: 134
RIEER and Lawrence farm, 6: 132-34
RIEER'S Island, Comrs. of public clarities and
RIEER'S Island, Comrs. of public clarities and
RIEER'S Island, Comrs. of public clarities and
become
part of 23d Ward, My 8; suggested for
penal institutions, 1893 Ja 5; crib-bulkhead
built at, for a dumping place, 1894 Ja 9;
extension of, 1909 Ja 4
RIEEV, Island, pub. plan of city of N. V., 1807
S 22; Booksalter's Reporter and Literary AdKILEY, I. and Co., pub. The Picture of NewYork; or, The Troveller's Guide . . . , first
guide-book of city, 1807 My 2
RING, Elias, submits information relating to
water supply to Manhattan Co., 1709 Ap 22
RING, RIENN, for gold rings, at the DeLanceys'
Arms in the Bowery, 1703 My
Tore RIO de Montanes (Hudson River), not an unusual name on Spanish maps, 2: 123
RIO de Santo Antonio, on Chaves's map, 2: 23;
not identified with Hudson River, 26-27;
of Comard, 30; on Mollneux Map of 1000,
on C. Fil. 20, 37 coll festival and "Provings"

on C. Pl. 20, 37 RIOT (Riots), May-pole festival and "horning"

on C. Pl. 20, 37

tor (Klots), May-pole festival and "horning" at a wedding complained of to the council as the council as the control of the council as the

7; many killed and wounded at second, My 10; in Bowery between "Bowyer Boys" and "Dead Rabbits," 1857 Jl 4; draft riots of Tully 1863, 3; 738-45; Mayor Ordyke's draft of the State of the

O 22

RISING, John, deputy-governor of New Sweden, 1654 My 22/Je 1; captures Fort Casimir and names it "Trefalldigheet" or Fort Trinity, My 22/Je 1
RISSE, Louis A., topographical engineer. See Maps and Map Makers
RITERINOUSE, David, and J. Montresor find RITERINOUSE, David, and J. Montresor find RITERINOUSE, David, and J. Montresor find Ward, 180 D 4; election secured on property qualification, D 4
RITERINOUSE, Senior minister of

erry quantication, D 4 RITZEMA, Rev. Joannes, senior minister of Ref. Prot. Dutch Church, asks for additional charter to King's College, 1755 My 7; presi-dent of consistory of Dutch Church, 1762 Муз

My 3 RITZEMA, Rudolphus, appointed major, 1775 Jl 3; leaves for Ticonderoga, Ag 8; as col., writes on defences of N. Y. City, 1776 Ap 11 RIVER of Canada, suggested by Indians to John Smith as the passage, 1609 Ap 4-N 7

John Smith as the passage, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 20) May (Rivière de May, La), the St. Rivers May (Rivière de May, La), the St. 1504 O 18: French colony on base for corsarios, destroyed by Aviles 1505, 2: 35; D. Ingram travelled north of the "river of May" for seven months, 1508 Rivers of the Prince Manrities See Manritius

RIVER of the Frince Maurice. See Mauritus RIVER and harbour improvement, going on slowly, 1887 My 15 RIVERS, John, mortgages house on Cherry St. to John Lake, 1763 Je 13 RIVERSEN, Tibout, refused permission to keep

taveru, 1657 Ap II; must purchase his burgherright, Ap II RIVIÈRE de Norombègne, La, the Penobscot,

2: 30 Rivière van den Vorst Mauritius. See Hudson

RIVIÈRE Van den Vorst Mauritius. See Hudson River N., Jas., opens store in Hanover St., RIVING S. 25; made entblie printer. 1773 Ap 21: begins pub of Rérivagior's N. Y. Gaetteer, 1773 Ap 22; soon goes to Eng., Ap 22; broadside against, 1774 N 16; resolutions adopted against, 1774 N 16; resolutions adopted against, 1774 N 17; resolutions adopted against, 1774 N 17; resolutions adopted against, 1874 N 17; 30 of R.'s papers sent to Gen. Gage. Mr. 20; letticy printer with annuity of £100, Ap 3; efficy of, hung at New Brunswick, Ap 13; makes a recantation, Ap 30; public pledge by, 610yalty to the colonies, My 5; fices from mob to war-vessel. My 10, 17; address of, to continue of the colonies, My 5, fices from mob to war-vessel. My 10, 17; address of, to continue of the colonies, My 5, fices from mob to case of, 16 3; prov. cong. recommends return home of, without molestation, 1e 7; office of, raided, 1775 N 23; letter from prov. cong. on raid on office of, D 12; sails for Eng. 1770 Ja 10; report of, returning omce of, raded, 1775 N 23; etter from once of, raded, 1775 N 23; etter from the provided of the province of the provided of the province of th

(Rivincion) Jas.—Continued)

to Gov. Robertson, 1780 My 5; publishes
anonymous letter attributed to Wm. Smith,
My 24; publishes an extra, with account
of capture of Charleston, Je 8; statement
by, on the rebel army, congress, and finances,
Ag 26; offers reward for conviction of a
forger, S 10; prints copies of oftenial feters
taken from Am. mail, N 2; Smith recommends, pub. 10,000 copies of ICential Ketropolitishing pamphlet, N 20; ordered to
print Candid Retrospeet, D 7; publishes
Condid Retrospeet, and sends 100 copies
to Wm. Smith, 1781 Ja 30; comments of,
on Condid Retrospeet, Ja 30; congratulates
to Wm. Smith, 1781 Ja 30; comments of,
on Condid Retrospeet, Ja 30; congratulates
the public on restoration of documents, O 3;
publishes a "declaration of independence" by
Loyalists, N 17; performances of John St.
Theatre to be adv, in paper of, D 20; maws
against Independency pub. by, Ag 17; unsigned bulletin announcing "A General
Peace" pub. by, 1783 Mr 25; changes title
of his newspaper, N 2; said to be in secret
service of Geo. Washington, N 25; payment
to, by Gen. A 25 of the "Daymen 25 of the "Daymen 25 of the "Daymen 25 of the "Daymen 25 of the

death and burial-place of, 1802 Jl 4. See also 6: 119, 120
RIWERS, John, early dancing and fencing-master, 1757 D 26
ROAD committee, Examples of business referred to, 1793 N 4, 1794 Ag 25, 1801 F 11; C. C. creates a, composed of aldermen and assistants of Seventh and Ninth Wards, 1804 My 28; other examples of business that of Seventh and Ninth Wards, 1804 My 28; other examples of business of the Seventh and Ninth Wards, 1804 My 28; other examples of business of the Seventh and Ninth Wards, 1804 My 21; 1810 S 17, 1811 My 4, 20, 1813 Mr 1, My 10, 1814 S 2, 1815 S 15, D 18, 1818 Ja 26
ROAD-MAP, C. Colles publishes a, 1789; facsim reproduction of page of (Pl. 51-b, v. 5), 51 150, 1234 My

1150, 1234

II50, 1234

ROAD-MASTERS, Three surveyors appointed, to prevent irregular building, 1647, II 22; David Waldron appointed, for Harlem Division of Out Ward, 1734 S. 24

ROADS, Bureau of superintendent of, in dent. of repairs and supplies, 1849 Ap 2, 3: 667. See also Streets and Roads, Comras Of Roads, Public, and streets ordered laid out, 6 A

100.00.8, Public, and streets ordered laid out, 6 A 1625 AP 22; the primitive system of, 6 A 1625 BI; first reservation of existing roads and foot-paths on private property for general use as, 1638; inhabitants of N. Neth. warned about using, 1663 Je 21; early, shown on Nicolls Map, 1605, [Pl. 10 A-a) 1: 211; cartmen ordered to aid in repairing, 1670 S 27; £300 voted for laying out, regulating, and repairing, 1675 Ja 4; Decation of Com. of C. C. on, in Harlem Division of Out Ward, 1784 AP 22; act of leg, for better regulating of, 1787 Mr 21; law for laying out and improving, 1792 AP 10; map made by regulating of, 1787 Mr 21; law for laying out and improving, 1792 Ap 10; map made by B. Taylor of, in estate of Sir Peter Warren, 1795 N 4; street comrs. to report on three, from East River to Hudson River, 1805 Ap from East River to Fudson River, 1805 Ap 15; ordinance to employ convicts to work on, 1809 Je 5; convicts working on, to be returned to bridewell, D 26. See also Intro-duction to Original Grants and Farms, 6:68; Landmark Map, 3: 915 et seq.; Streets and Roads

Roads and fences, Overseers of, T. Hall and others ordered to nominate, 1666 Mr 6; elected, Mr 20, 1667 Ap 16; complaint of, against cartmen, O 22; whose term of office has expired continued until further order, 1669 Jl 6; complaint of, in mayor's court against persons who failed to keep up fence, 1070 Jl 12; complaint of 2 Attyresant answered, 1671 F 28; ordered to finish road between N, Y, and Harlem, Ap 18, 1672 F 13; to impose Je 11; instructions for, 1673 N 2/14
ROADSTEAD or and norther section of the See Anchorage
ROADSTEAD or and Parties of the See Anchorage
ROBBERIES, See Stealing

See Anchorage
ROBBERIES. See Stealing
ROBERSON, Jas., 6: 127
ROBERSON, Selvie, 6: 127
ROBERSON, the pirate, reported on the coast, 1721 My 19

ROBERTS, E. L. See Architects
ROBERTS, J. See Engravers
ROBERTS, J. See Engravers
ROBERTS, John, offers for sale over 300 volumes
of law-books and other books, 1738 My 21;
near the Long Bridge, My 21
ROBERTS, John, sheriff, Warrant issued to,
to impress water-casks for transports, 1757
Mr 10; to list all French prisoners-of-war in
city, 1758 S 4; notice to freeman, etc., on
electing representatives, 1750 Ja 1; allowed
4.50 for rent of honses as Jalls, 178 Davids View
ROBERTSON, 1090 D 3
ROBERTSON,
See Actors, Actresses, etc.
ROBERTSON, Alex. See Actors, Actresses, etc.

Lydenberg in N. Y. P. L. Bulletin (for 1926), 1791 O 2

ROBERTSON, Eugene, ascends in a balloon from the Battery, 1825 Jl 9; Lafayette cuts cord of balloon, Jl 9; and a woman make ascension from Castle Garden, 1826 O 10; provenance of wew of this ascent, O 10

ROBERTSON, Jas. (Col., Genn., Gov.) barrack-matter-general actions, 1775 Ap 11; town residence of, Gen. Washington's head-quarters, 1776 Jl 10; takes possession of N. Y. City and appointed commandant, S 15, 16; places gnards in streets during the fire, S 21; rescues two incendiaries from a mob, S 21; house of, burned, S 21, (5: 34-36); appoints inspectors of chimneys, D 1; orders soldiers not to plunder, D 6; issues order for

assize on bread, 1777 Ja 10; appoints a fire-watch in each ward, Ja 13; proclamation to inhabitants to register at office of, Ja 17; issues proclamation regarding books stolen from King's College, and Society Library, Ja 27; sails for Eng., F. 17; reports eagerness of people to return to royal government, F. 17; to return to N. Y., AD 19; arrives at N. Y., S 25; harbour regulations issued by, D 20; appoints John Thompson supervisor relief of the poor, D 27; orders streets kent clean, D 27; fixes price for wood, D 27; regulations to cartmen, D 29; lottery for poor in the almshouse permitted by, 1778 Ja 3; orders city cleaned up, Mr 23; masters of ships to report to, Ap 20; reviews "Gentlemen volunteers". Jl 27; comments on Ships to report to, Ap 20; reviews "Gentlemen volunteers". Jl 27; comments on this diary that a false report is circulated to stimulate the millifa that the Americans at have conquered in Carolina, Je 16; records celebration of defeat of French and English save conquered in Carolina, Je 16; records celebration of defeat of French and English stommission, Mr 23; drafts declaring part of province of N. Y. at peace, and one to Clinton on declaring act, sent to, by Wm Scholin, 3; Tryon gives, a copy of his Letter of Service, Ap 9; proclamation of, Ap 15; Smith wrote draft of proclamation for, Ap 15; preparing against an attack from the French fleet, Ap 27; address of congratulation from Chamber of Commerce to, My 21; Lord Ap 1, 3: 1ryon gives, a copy of his Letter of Service, Ap 9; proclamation of, Ap 15; Smith wroot draft of proclamation of Ap 15; Smith wroot draft of proclamation of Ap 15; Smith wroot draft of proclamation of Ap 15; Smith wroot draft of proclamation from Chamber of Commerce to, My 2; Lord Germain sends king's approbation of citizens for defence of N. Y. to, My 3; publishes the letter, My 3; pays tribute to Gen. Washington. My 18; reports to Germain preparations for defence, My 18; address from Mayor Mathews and citizens to, on restorations for defence, My 18; address from Mayor Mathews and citizens to, on restorations for officency of the control of the con

Ja I ROBERTSON, W. H., Appointment of, as col-lector of the port by Pres. Garfield produces discord in the Republican party, 3: 784 ROBERTSONS, Mills, and Hicks, publishers of The Royal American Gazette, 1782 Ja 1; firm

The ROYAL American Observe, 1762 Ja., 18-18.
dissolved, 1783 Ag 5
ROBERVAL, J. Allefonsce de Saintonge
pilot to, on voyage to Canada, 1541 Ag 22
ROBINSON, Beverly, (merchant), Adv. of, 1757

ROBINSON, Capt. Beverly, advertises for deserters, 1746 D 1; commander of troops from Va, 1747 AP 18; Col. Geo. Washington guest of, 1756 Mf 0; paymaster and commissary of forces, Mf 21; asks governor for warrant on treasurer for money to pay regiment, 1757 Ja 13; men coming from White Plains to join battalion of, intercepted, 1777 Mf 29; refugees needing assistance to call on, N 6; Provincials under, to intercept Americans at Allen, 1780 Jl 4; asks Ethan Allen to join the British, D 16; reports to Sir Henry Clinton demands for payment of rents for houses used by the government, 1782 F 20; Clinton demands for payment of rents for houses used by the government, 1732 F 20; corps of, and some Hessians in charge of N. V. City, S To N. V. City, S To Rominson, Elisha, pub. of Allas of the City of Yene York, 1885; certified copies of maps of John Company of the City of Yene York, 1885; certified copies of maps of Agon Son Maps 24th Wards pub. by, 1886. See Rominson, Greetic, 6: 133 Rominson, Capt. Henry, 30 mmander of the frigate "New-York," 1800 Ap 21; gives engraved likeness of Lafayette to C. C., 1824

graved likeness of Lafayette to C. C., 1824 JI 19 ROBINSON, Jas. See Architects ROBINSON, John, alderman, acquires Loockermans house, and sells to Wm. Cox. 2: 330, 1687 Ja 21; bear hunt in orchard of, 1678 Ag 7; first court of sessions held before, 1684 F 5; See also 6:13, Pilgrims' denied a ROBINSON, John, and the Pilgrims' denied a ROBINSON, Col. Jos., occupied (in 1736-1750) house built by Stephen De Lancey, 1700 Ap 11, 1736 JI 25; colonel of militia company, 1738; paid quit-rents due for Trinity Church farm and garden, 1739 Ap 3; letter found under door of, 1742 Mr 18; Trinity vestry orders, to advance money for building and materials for chapel, 1740 Ja 23; ordered to put Trinity Church in mourning for death of Prince of Wales, 1751 My 28; ordered to place militia on duty at Fort George, 1755 F 15, Ap 3 cores the Wordin. George, 1755 F 15, Ap 5
ROBINSON, Gov. [Lucius], vetoes the Woodin

ROBINSON, GOV. ILLICIUS, Vecoes the Woodin Charter (1877), 3: 786 ROBINSON, Judge Robt., Leisler and others ar-raigned before, and other judges, 1691 Mr 30 ROBINSON, Thos., a member of inter-colonial ommittee of correspondence, 1: 310, 1765 O 31

O 31

ROBINSON, Sir Tbos., (sec. of state), orders
De Lancey to go to Annapolis, 1755 AP 6;
offers prov. council naval assistance, IJ 20;
Gen. Shirley transmits copy of minutes of
council of war to, D 10; conferences with
Mohawk Indians reported to, D 10; reports
opposition of Col. Johnson and support of
Gov. Hardy against him as supt. of Indian

Gov. Hardy against min. 25 c., affairs, D 10 ROBINSON, Wm. T., 6: 79, 101, 102, 128 ROBYN, Jacobus, publisher. See Blaeu, William

ROCHAMBEAU, Count de, arrives at Newport with ships and men, 1780 Jl 12; refuses to make an attack on N. Y. proposed by Lafayette, Ag 9; conference with Gen. Washington and De Ternay, S 22; with Gen. Washington and French generals reconnoitres British encampments at N. Y., 1781 TI 18

ROCHAMBEAU, Comte de, (a descendant of the foregoing). See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

ROCHEFORT, Henri. See Travellers and Dis-tinguished Visitors

tinguished Visitors
ROCHEFOUCAULT-LLANCOURT, Duke de la. See
Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
ROCHELLE, Trench ship at Hoorn owned at,
1024 Mr 30, Ap 6
ROCHESTER, N. Y., Public records removed
from Kingston to, 1777 O 10; Sam. Bayard to
mard them O 10.

guard them, O 10

Rock and Shell-work, Exhibit of, 1750 Je 25

RÖCK and Shell-work, Exhibit of, 1750 Je 25 ROCK for fortifications, H. L. Mol contracts to quarry, 1664 Mr 7
ROCKAWAY, Beacon to be put at, 1711 Ag 4; act to erect a beacon at, 1741 Je 13; accounts of the acons erected at, 1755 De 13; 5.5 Exp. 175 De 14; town of, illuminated, 1785 Ap 28
ROCKAWAY Inlet, Juet's third great river, not on Velasco Map, 2; 54, 1600 Ap 4-N 7 (4; 31)
ROCKAFELLER, John D., establishes The Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, 1904 The Central Education Board, 1092; later gifts of, to Education Board, 1902; gives

\$7,000,000 for research for tuberculosis

\$7,000,000 for research for tuberculosis serum, 1903 Ja 27 Rocks, New method of blowing up, 1811 S 27 Rocks, New method of blowing up, 1811 S 27 Rocks Point, name of the rocks running south of Mount Morris, 1667 Je 14; meadows near, exchanged by lan Montagne, Je 14 Rocycle, Mary Ahn, pub. a "Plan of City of New York Irom Survey by T. Maerschalck."

New York Homeon. 1763, 1: 275.

Rockaft, Capt. Dermer learning of death of, takes R. Spinnace, fol; Gorges on Dermer's action on failing to find, 1620 Ap 11.

Rodenburggi, Joannes, kills Gerrit Jansen

takes R. S pumaer, 1919; Gerges on Dermets action on failing to find, 1650 Ap 11 R.

R. Gomp in a bravil. 23 31 Gerrit Long in a bravil. 23 32 Gerrit Long in a bravil. 24 Gerrit Long in a bravil. 24 Gerrit Long in a bravil. 25 Gerrit Long of Distressed Debtors (later Humane Soc.), 1802 N 6; preaches at opening of Cedar St. Presby. Church, 1: 406, 1808 N 6 Roogers, Dr. J. Kearney, and Dr. Edw. Dela-field conduct clinic in Chatham St., 1820 Ag. beginning of N. Y. Eye and Ear Infirmary

under, Ag

RODMAN, John, merchant, buys old city hall,

1: 186 n<sup>1</sup>, 1642, 1653 F 6, 1699 Ag 11; petition for land on North River granted, 1699 My 25; water-lot granted to, with obliga-tion, S 30; Quaker meetings held at house My 25; waxes a meetings held at nouse of, D 3; complaint of Mrs. Davis against, 1700 Mr 14; given warrant to build wall, My 9, 1701 F 11; grant of ground in rear of city hall from N. Burger, 1700 S 18; leaves to his son land in N. Y, with one exception,

1790 Je o
Rodolf, Sergeant Juriaen, commissioned to ROBOLF, Sergeant Juriaen, commissioned of massacre Indians at Pavonia, 1643 F 25-26 ROBRIGUEZ, Juan, in Bahia Philipina 1559, 2:31 ROEBLING, John A., Report . . to the president and directors of the New York Bridge Co.

ROPELING, John A., Report. ... 10 the president and directors of the New York Bridge Co. on the proposed East River Eridge, 1867; application of the proposed East River Eridge, 1867; application of the Proposed East River Eridge, 1867; application of the Proposed East Republished Bridge, 3: 758 h<sup>2</sup>, 1858 My 24
ROPELING, Washington A., completed Brooklyn Bridge, 3: 758 h<sup>2</sup>, 1858 My 24
ROPELING, Washington A., completed Brooklyn Bridge, 3: 758 h<sup>2</sup>, 1858 My 24
ROPELING, Washington A., completed Brooklyn Cocates warehouse near the Strand, 1626-1636 March 1997 March 1 Te 13

Je 13 ROELANTSEN, Robt., House of, No. 14. Block M. Castello Plan, 2: 300; deeds to and RÖELANTSEN, Robt., House of, No. 14, Block M, Castello Plan, 2: 300: deeds to and from, 306; deed to, from W. Abrahamsen, 398 ROELIFFS, Katherine, widow of L. Rodenburgh, Deed from G. Loockermans to, and confirmation, 2: 409
ROELL, Admiral, directs building of replica of the "Half Moon," 3: 854
ROELOFF, Sara, Widow of C. Van Borsum, made universal beir of, 1696 Ap 10; will of, (Jl 29,

1693) gives estate to her children by H. Kiersted, Ap 10; appoints Johannis Kin, L. Kiersted, and W. Teller executors, etc., Ap 10; heirs of, had good title to Negroes, Burrying Ground, Ap 10.
ROELOFFSEN, Boele, tailor, House of, No. 26, Block C, Castello Plan, 2: 243; deed to, from T. Fredericksen and D. Jansen, 372; ass of, as trustee for an orphan's estate, ROELOFSE, Marinus, See Van Vleckeren ROELOFSE, Jan. 6: 146 ROELOFSE, Jan. 6: 146 ROELOFSE, Lieut., brings news from R. I. to Gen. Clinton, 1780 Ag 13 ROGERS, Maj., rescued from jail by soldiers, 1764 Ja 13.

Gen. Chinon, 1700 As 10 ROGERS, Maj., rescued from fail by soldiers, 1704 Ja 15 ROGERS, Ann. Lots near Bellevue purchased from, for fever hospital, 1823 O 21; house of,

3: 951
ROGERS, Dr. Anthony, to be paid for house used as hospital, 1701 My 6
ROGERS, Capt. Geo., refuses to obey order for cruising, unless in writing, 1704 Jl 30; letter to, signed by order of governor's council,

No. 88. Henry, a trustee of new church Rogers, 1805 Ia 24
Rogers, 1805 Ia 25
Rogers, 1805

II 28 ROGERS, Moses, builds house at No. 7 State St. (Pl. 164-a, v. 3), 1806; inventor of first team-boat, 1814; captain of the "Savannah"

team-boat, 1814; captain of the "Savannah" on first transatlantic trip, 1819 My 22, Pl. 90-a, v. 6; house of, 3: 951
ROGERS, Nathaniel, of Boston, one of those who refused to join in the Non-Importation for the property of the property of

Makers

ROLANDS (Roelants), Adam. See Roelantsen,

Makers
ROLANDS (Roelants), Adam. See Roelantsen, Adam. of Dockum
ROLFS, John, on purchase of "twenty negars" from a Dutch man-of-war, fito Ag
ROLL, Manna Darm Holl, fito Ag
ROLL, Dianna Carm Holl of East River for sale,
1745 fa 21. See also 6: 127, 128
ROLLINSON, Wm. See Engravers
ROLLINSON, Wm. See Engravers
ROLLINSON, Wm. See Engravers
ROLLINSON, Wm. See Engravers
ROMAINE, Benj., compitoller, presents facts,
etc., concerning water rights of the corporation, 1866 F 17; charges of fraud; etc., in2010 free of the composition of the corporation, 1866 F 17; charges of fraud; etc., in189 facts of the corporation of the corporation, 1866 F 17; charges of fraud; etc., in189 facts of the corporation of the

ROMAINE, Dr. Nicholas. See Romayne, Dr. Nicholas Roman, Maritie (Theunis), 6: 150 Roman, Wim. Jansen, 6: 150 Roman Catholic Diocese of N. V., 100th anniversary of creation of, celebrated, 1908

AD 20 AD 20

(Roman Catholics.—Continued)
held in Fort James under Gov. Dongan, 1687,
held in Fort James under Gov. Dongan, 1687,
delegates from Comn. advise Leisler to disarm all, 1689, Je 267, Leisler on his distrust of,
Il 10; people of N. Y. in fear of the, S. 26;
Gov. Fletcher sends to lords of trade, etc.,
list of, in N. Y., 1696 Je 10; disarmed, and
give bond for good behaviour, Je 10; and
Joso Je 22; Church estinct in N. Y., 1706
Ag 9; not allowed liberty of conscience,
1709 D 23; first congregation of, 1776;
religious toleration of, 1777; French legation
chapel transferred to N. Y., 1785 Mr 27;
Exchange refused to, as a place of worship,
Ap 30; owe their adminement to St. John
site for church, Ap 30; first church erected
for, in N. Y., opened, 1786 N 4; of U. S. send
address to Washington, 1790 Mr 15; petition leg. on taking oath of office in the state,
1806 Ja 6; petition for portion of school
funds, 1826 F 17; denied by C. C., Ap 27,
ROMANS, Bernard, See Engravers; Views
ROMANNE, Dr. Nicholas, bought Fraunces
ROMANNE, Dr. Nicholas, Bought Praunces
ROMANNE, Dr. Nicholas, Bought Praunces
ROMAN

ROMEYN, D., on conditions in N. Y., 6 A 1782 Ja 25; on negotiation for peace, 6 A 1783 Ja

ROMEYN, John, 6: 160, 161, 163 ROMEYN (Romyn), Nich. (Claes, Klaes), 6: 107.

should be discouraged, 1749 Ap 20; danger from shingle, S 11 ROOME, Jacob P., supt. of repairs, Report of, on furniture in city hall not in use, 1809 O 19 ROOME, Luke, Wharves and slips leased to, 1766 Mr 18

ROOME, Wm., elected representative to general assembly, 1739 Mr 13; ordered to put fence by garden of poorhouse, 1740 Ap 10; to

agree with J. Harris regarding fence, Ap 10; comr. on new barracks, 1741 Je 13; comr. of fortifications, 1742 My 22, 1744 S2; and J. Roosevelt report on money expended for the repairs and powder as ordered by asseming the repairs and powder as ordered by asseming the regarding the

yellow fever area, 1822 S 14 ROOSEVELT, Cornelius, House of, on Broadway

(about 1795), 1: 451
ROOSEVELT, Cornelius V. S., House of, on 14th

(about 1705), 1: 451

ROOSEVELT, Cornelius V. S., House of, on 14th St. (1849), 3: 703

ROOSEVELT, Gromelius V. S., House of, on 14th St. (1849), 3: 703

ROOSEVELT, Jasca, deputy to prov. cong., 1775

My 22; re-elected, N 2, 7, 1776 Ap 16; on com. on empty houses for troops, 1776 Fast River, 1786 S 5; and others petition for bulkhead across St. James Slip, referred, 1789 O 23; dwelling of, 1849

ROOSEVELT, J. C., given permission to remove bodies from vaults in Nassau St., 1827 N 19

ROOSEVELT, Jacobus, Sr., and others, petition for the standard of the

KOOSEVELT, Jas., & d., give land for Ferry St., 1749 M 115, ROOSEVELT, Jas., alderman of 5th Ward, 1801 D 4; election secured on property qualification, D 4 ROOSEVELT, Judge Jas. J., grants second injunction against railroad in Broadway, 1853 Ja 4

junction against railroad in Broadway, 1853 Ja 4

Roossvelt, Johannes (John), ordered paid for repairs to walk on Wall St., 1720 Mr 3; reimbursed for tin box for new charter, 1731 F 11; lesse of land at Bowling Green, 1734 O 1; comr. of fortifications, N 28, 1742 My 1 C 1, comr. of fortifications, N 28, 1742 My 1 C 1, comr. of fortifications, N 28, 1742 My 1 C 1, comr. of fortifications, N 28, 1742 My 1 C 1, comr. of fortifications, N 28, 1742 My 1 C 1, comr. of fortifications, N 28, 1742 My 1 C 1, comr. of fortifications, N 28, 1742 My 1 C 1, comr. of fortifications, N 28, 1742 My 1 C 1, comp. of fortifications,

for Manhattan Co., 1799 Ap 29; offer accepted, My 6
ROOSEVELT, Nicolaes, ancestor of Theodore ROOSEVELT, C: 138
ROOSEVELT, R. B., sec. of Citizens Association, 1804 Je 3; charges of, against City Inspector Boole, Je 3
ROOSEVELT, Theodore, Nicolaes Roosevelt an ancestor of, 6: 138; City Reform Club or sanital control of the control of

police comr., 1895; resigns as police comr. when appointed asst. sec. of the Navy, 1807 Ap 6; sworn in as It. Col. of U. S. Volunteers, 1808 My 6; comment by, on "Rough Riders," My 6; elected governor, N 8; The Rough Riders by, pub., 1899; N. Y. State tenement-house commission appointed by, 1900 Ap 4; elected vice-president, N 6; inaugurated, 1901 Mr 4; elected president, 1904 N 8; re-inaugurated, 1905 Mr 4; sails for Africa to hunt big game, 1909 Mr 23; Roors, Eliha, admitted to bar and engaged; N. Southern Dist. of N. V. (1883-85); guest at Union League reception to Pres. Arthur, 1884 Ja 23; delegate-al-large to N. Y. constitutional convention and chairman of judicary com. (1894); delivers address at unveil-

1884 Ja 23; Gelegate-at-large to N, Y, constitutional convention and chairman of judiciary com, (1894); delivers address at unveiling of statue of Chester A, Arthur, 1899, le 13; secretary of war (Aug., 1899-Feb., 1994); approves plan for Queensborough Bridge, 150 Feb., 1994; approved plan for State of State Original Country of State Original Country of Chester of Che of Armament (1021)

ROPE makers, given permit to exercise trade in Fair St., 1717 My 22; petition of, to build a rope-walk granted, 1719 Ja 3. See Rope-

Fair Sl., 1717 My 22; petition of, to build a rope-walk granted, 1719 Ja 3. See Rope-walk, at Spring Garden gate, the first in (Prior to 1742), Ja 3; became Van Peti's (Prior to 1742), Ja 3; Dugdale and Searle given permission to continue their, 1722 My 22; site of T. Pell's, 1724 O 27; Capt. Degroche's (De Grusha's), part of Trinity Church farm, 1732 My 1, 1752 F 13, 1762 Ap 10; M. Thodey given permission to use Searle's, 1734 My 28; at Division St. 1735 My 28; at Division St. 1735 My 28; at Division St. 1737; De Grant St. 1734 My 28; at Division St. 1737; De Grant St. 1734 My 28; at Division St. 1737; De Grant St. 1734 My 28; at Division St. 1737; De Grant St. 1734 My 28; at Division St. 174; De Grant St. 1735 My 28; at Division St. 1745 My 28; at Division St. 175 My 28; at Division St. 175

ROSS, Capt. John (later Sir John). See Ex-plorers Ross, Wm., See Architects Ross, Wm.], printer of The Town and Country Journal, 1783 S 11 ROTUNDA. See Public Buildings ROTUNDA of the Circus. See Pantheon under

ROTUNDA. See Public Buildings
ROTUNDA of the Circus. See Pantheon under
Theatres, etc.
ROTUR, Johne, author of the Boke of Idrography,
1542; map pub. by, follows Chaves-type,
ROUBALET, Chas, a tavern-keeper (see Roubalet's Tavern; Smith's Tavern; White
Conduit House—all under Taverns; opens
livery-stable and coach-house at 18 Broadway, 1783 My 12
ROULLAUD, Rev. Jacques, Proposal of, to bring
French Protestants encouraged, 1671 D 5
ROULOFFS (Rouloffsen), Andries, chief boatswain, has clarge of W. J. Co. weigh-scales,
1643 Jl 3, Kelet and council complain of
ROUNDS See Night watch
ROUNDS. See Night watch
ROUSBY, Christopher, 6: 133, 142
ROUSBY, Sarah. See Lathem
ROUSBY, Sarah. See Lathem
ROUSBY, Wim., 6: 143
ROUSBY, Wim., 6: 143

Row, Capt. Henry, comr. on new barracks,

Row, Capt. Henry, comr. on new barracks, etc., 1741 Je 13, 1742 My 22
Row, Rev. Lewis, minister of French Church, 1722 Ag 15; Elias Neau leaves £50 to, for printing hymns in French, Ag 15; death of, 1750 D 25; interred in French Church, D 25
Rowaw, Rev. Stephen N., requested by the C. C. to deliver address on death of Adams and Jefferson, 1260 Jl 8; address delivered of the Copy of the State of the State of the State of Copy of the State of the State of the State of Copy of the State C. C. Il 14

Ji 14
ROWAND, Wm. See Artists
ROWING-MATCH, between British and Whitehall
boatmen, 1824 D 9; "American Star"
winners, D 9; first, between Harvard and
Oxford, 1869 O 82 27
ROXEOROUGH. See The Cornelius Tiebout

winners, 1960 Ag 27

Winners, 1960 Ag 27

The Cornelius Tiebout
Farm, 6: 144-45

Roy, Jacob Jacobsen, gunner, Sult against, by
Triin Jonas, 2: 270; houses of, No. 3,
Block G, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a), 271;
deed from Jan Stevensen, 360; ground-bried
to, 1644-8 s; deed to Cornelis Arissen, 2:
deed from Jan Stevensen, 360; ground-bried
to, 1644-8 s; deed to Cornelis Arissen, 2:
deed from Jan Stevensen, 360; ground-bried
Royal American Band, Concert by, 1767 Ap 16
Royal American Band, Concert by, 1767 Ap 16
Royal American Magozinie, Publication of, by
Jasiah Thomas begun at Boston, 1774 Ja
Royal, Any, See Navy, British
ROYALISTS. See Loyalists
ROYALISTS. Get See Steven
ROYAL NAVY, See Navy, British
ROYALISTS. See Loyalists
ROYALISTS. See Loyalists
ROYALISTS. See Loyalists
ROYALISTS. See Loyalists
RUBINSTEIN, Anton. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
GAITMEN, 164, See 480s Streets
RUBINSTEIN, Anton. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
RUELISTSEN, Anton. See Rudolphus, Pieter
RUCKLE (Ruckel), Philip, to fill in a section of
Broadway, 1707 D 4; bid of, for carting
ground to Collect accepted, 1850, My 12
RUDOLP, Peter, See Rudolphus, Pieter
RUDOLPHUS, Classello Plan (C. Pl. 8ab),
245; ground-brief to, 1655 My 18; marries
Margaret Hardenbrook, 2: 245; a merchant
trader, 245; elected schepen, 246; suit
against, by Jacob Jansen Huys, 246; widow
of, marries Frederick Philipse, 246; suit
against, by Jacob Jansen Huys, 246; widow
of, marries Frederick Philipse, 246; suit
against, by Jacob Jansen Huys, 246; widow
of, marries Frederick Philipse, 246; suit
agaed to, 1655 D 21; attempt of Philipse
Logologian and the collection of th collect judgements on mortgage given to, 1663 Je 8

RUESTA, Sebastian de. See Maps and Map Makers RUGGLES, Edw., author of Picture of New York

in 1846, 1846

in 1846, 1846
RUGGLES, Sam. B., conveys property to trustees
for Gramercy Park, 1831 D 17; asks extension of Fourth Ave., 1833 Ja 28; trustee of
Astor Library, 1849 Ja 18; builds block on
Fourth Ave. between 15th and 16th Sts.,

Fourth Ave. between 15th and 10th obe, 3: 704
RUM, Andros ordered to increase duty on, fails to do so, 1081 Je 29; principal import from the West Indies, 1687 F 22, 1795 JI 15; a general meeting orders that no, be sold to Indians, 1689 My 1; amount of customs for a quarter year, 1701 S 25; proclamation forbidding distilling of, in N. Y. City, 1702 D 18; B. Faneull asks permission to distill, D 24; act passed prohibiting the distilling of, in city limits, 1703 Je 19; importation act in city limits, 1703 Je 19; importation act lays duties on, 1733 My 17; six distilleries

lays duties on, 1733 My 17; six distilleries for, 1749 My 23
RUMFORD, Count. See Thompson, Sir Benj.
RUMFORD, Count. See Artists
RUMSEY, Ias., Trial trip of steamboat of, made on Potomac River, 178, D 11; inventis engine for supplying towns with water, 1789 Ja 8; act securing patent rights to, passed by N. Y. leg., F 26
RUMSIAN Society, of Phila, seeks from C. C. contract to supply N. Y. with water, 1780 Ia 8.

RUNNERS in the woods, Ordinance against, 1661 O 11
"Running Machines." See Stage Waggons;

Stages Running the gauntlet, as a punishment, 1674

RUNNING the gauntlet, as a punishment, 1674 Ja 31/F J. Alg. The Gelivery. See Postal Service RUSCALL, G. See Maps and Map Makers RUSCALL, G. See Maps and Map Makers RUSCALL, G. See Maps and Map Makers RUSCAL, Miss, of N. Y., Queen Victoria's present to, 1840 F RUSCAL, See RUSCAL, S

furrier, 1757 Ja 3 Russ pavement, described, 1846 S 9; ordered for Broadway from Wall to Fulton St., 1847

O 7; from Vesey to Chambers St., 1848 Mr 28, AP 24, My 14, 1849; continued on Broadway, 1850 Mr 30; declared the best by mayor, 1854 Ja 2. See also Pavement RUSSEL, Wm. A. See Architects RUSSEL, Sam., member of commission to lay out Canal St., 1860 Jl 24; report of, and other comrs. on Canal St., 1810 Jl 2 RUSSELL, John, pub. of The New-York Museum, 1788 My 23
RUSSELL, Jonathan, comr. to treat for peace with the complex of the Co. Brit., 184 Ja 5; salls for Eng., Physical Co. Brit., 184 Ja 5; salls for Eng., RUSSELM, Jonathon, "Croysser," first yeasel of RUSSELM SURGEON."

F 25 RUSSIAN squadron, "Croysser," first vessel of, anchored off Battery, 1877 F 18; anchored in the Hudson, Mr 23; Grand Dukes Alexis and Coustantine on, Mr 23

and Constantine on, Mr 23
RUST, Claes Jansen, forcelosure of mortgage on land of A. Roelantsen, 1641 Je 13
RUT, John, Master of "The Mary of Guilford," 2: 23, 167; told Gines Navarro that he saw Spanish, French, and Fortuguese fishing barks off the Banks of Newfoundland, 1527
RUIGERS, Alletta. See Lefferts

RUTGERS, Alletta. See Lefferts
RUTGERS, Anthony, erects a residence on
westerly half of Kalckhook, 1723, 1736
R. Hill and wife convey land to, 1723 F3;
to secure materials and workmen to shingle
chapelette in fort, 1726 etc.
popt of,
asks permission to drain swamps near the
Fresh Water into the Hudson River, 1730 D;
buys White Hall lot No. 7, 1731 Jl 2;
permission to drain swamps ranted, 1733 Ap
6; builds drain and bridge over it, Ap 6;
patent to land in swamp validated, N 1;
patent to land in swamp validated, N 1;
20-loot strip of ground west of ground of, be
purchased for street, 1734 My 21; petition 20-foot strip of ground west of ground of, be purchased for street, 173, My 21; petition of, and others for 245 feet out of East River granted, My 21; draining of swamp objected to by tanners, S 18; drain of, ordered filled up, S 18; house of, on "Bowre Layn" on plan of 1735 (Pl. 30), 1: 206; petition of, or land for preserving drain granted, 1739 S 45), letath of, 1740 A8 5; Ranelagh S 1740 A8 5; Or 1840 for 1840 garden, and larm ("Raneiagn") for saie, 1738
Ap 5; C. C. to purchase right to Fresh
Water Pond from estate of, 1791 My 13;
land under pond conveyed to city by Lewis
Ogden, executor of, S 22. See also 6: 82, 102, 118, 135, 171

RUIGERS, Anthony, Jr., parcel of land surveyed at request of, 1772 My 27; confirmed as capt. of Marine Soc.'s artillery company, as capt. or Marine Soc. s artiflery company, 1775 Je 14; nominated for prov. cong., N 3; elected, N 7; on com. on empty houses for troops, 1776 F 14; re-elected to prov. cong.,

AD 16

Ap 16
RUIGERS, Catharine. See Bedlow
RUIGERS, Cornelia, Petition of, dol., for waterlot, 1748 Je 28; water-lots sold to, et al., 1753
Ap 17. See also 6: 102
RUIGERS, Eliic. See De Peyster
RUIGERS, Eliic. See Lispenard
RUIGERS, Harmanus, Farm of, 1728 Ja 9;
bought from heirs of van Shaick, Ja
(160) on Burgis View (P. 53), 1838
(160) on Burgis View (P. 53), 1838
(161) on Burgis View (P. 53), 1838
(162) on Burgis View (P. 53), 1838
(163) on Grand Control of the Control of the Control of the Property 3, 612-13, See also
account of the property 3, 612-13, See also account of the property, 3: 612-13. See also

6: 120, 121, 135, 136 and erection of man-sion of, 1754; agrees with Jas. De Lancey on partition-line (later Division St.), 1756 O 31; high ground near seat of, occupied by troops, nign ground near seat oi, occupied by troops, 1776 Ap; bequeaths house to son Henry (1770), 3; 612; agreement of heirs of, relating to extension of Water and Lombard Sis., 1702 Ap 2. See also 6: 121, 135, 136; Homesteads, etc.

RUTGERS, Col. Henry, Mark of confiscation on house of curfus S24; runoseal by the C. C.

Homesteads, etc.

TyroRES, Col. For, Mark of confiscation on UTGERS, Col. Fo S 24; proposal by, to C. C. for road to new slaughter-house, 1784 Ag 26; advertises house at Corlaer's Hook for sale, 1785 Ja 27; race-course (1786) on farm of, 1787; commander of 18 Regiment of milita, 1788 O 24; review of brigade and artiller, 1788 and for a bell to Presby, church, 1790 My 24; C. C. bound by agreements to grant water-lots to, 1803 Mr 21; refuses to have Presby, church used as a polling-place, D 3; bill for fence and small house near First Presby. Church, 1803 Jl 13; petition of, and others on number of the prescription of building laid, 1810 O 22; through effort of, Tammany Hall is built, 1811

My 13; chairman of Republican meeting relating to declaration of war, 1812 Je 24; member of com. to build "Fulton the First." member of com. to build "Fulton the First, 1814 Je 20; presides at mass-meeting in City Hall Park, Ag 10; North-east Reformed Dutch Church in Market St. erected by, 1819 Lagar Lafavette calls on, 1824 S 22; bene-Dutch Chiffen in Market St. effected by, 1819 Je 27; Lafayette calls on, 1824 S 22; benefactor of Rutgers College (1825), 3: 612; leaves property to his great-nephew, 3: 613; dies at age of 85, 1830 F 17. See also 6: 121, 136

And a go of \$5, 183 of \$7.7. See also 6:122, 130 kg. Herman, brewer, wills property to his son's widow, 1750 Je 26; order of, regarding Rutgers St., Je 26 Kutockes Mary, 6:136 activation of the son's widow, 1750 Je 26; order of, regarding Rutgers St., Je 26 Kutockes Mary, 6:136 activation of the son's son duel between Hamilton and Burr written to, 1804 Jl 11; appointed one of three contrasto lay out streets and avenues on M. I., 1807 Ap 3; member of commission to lay out Canal St., 1809 Mr 24; resigns, Ag 14; plan of lots on west side of Broadway belonging the street of the street o

N³

N 3 Ruysch, Johannes. See Maps and Map Makers Ruyter, Claes Jansen. See De Ruyter Ryan, Mr. and Mrs. See Actors, Actresses,

etc

etc.

RYCK, Jan Cornelissen d', overseer of fences and highways, 1672 Je 11

RYCKEN, Abr., First ground-brief in walled city issued to Jan Pietersen and, 2: 235, 383, 1642 N 20; sold to M, Picquet, 1634 Ap 4; house of (No. 7, Block M, Castello Plan) sold to Jan Rutgersen, 296; ground-brief to, 1646 F 4; deeds from, 397

RYCKEN, ROLL OF THE CONTROLL OF THE CONTROLL OF SECTION 10 CONTROLL

N 18

sents bill of J. Backer to Unigoniasters, 1001

KCOMM, Arie, 6: 126, 128, 129

RVCKMAN, Catharine (Kip), 6: 173

RVCKMAN, Cornelia (Van Vleck), 6: 173

RVCKMAN, Jacobus (John), given ground in Common for brick-kill, 1748 Mr 24; petitions C. C. for right to continue his trade, 1786 Ap 2;

RVCKMAN, Joahnnes (John), 6: 173, 174

RVCKMAN, Joahnnes (John), 6: 173, 174

RVCKMAN, Rachel, 6: 120

RVDERS, ROG. 52e RVPEYS, GEO.

RVE FOR MR STANDERS, GEO.

RVE FOR MR STANDERS, GEO.

RVE FOR GROWN GEO.

RVE FOR GROWN GEO.

RVE FOR GROWN GEO.

RVE FOR GROWN GEO.

RVERSON, GOSEN. 52e RyPEYS, GOZEN

SASS CC. Ct. to keep dock and ferry stairs in repair, O 17; asks for removal of

(Ryerss, Gozen.—Continued) slaughter-house at Moore's corner, O 17; purchaser of Whitehall (1701), 2: 278
RYNDERS, Barent, House of, on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1: 248
RYNDERS, Capt. Isaiah, leads mobs against Am. Anti-Slavery Soc. meetings, 1850 My 7
RYNE, the brick maker, 6: 80
RYNHOUTSEN. See Reynhoutsen

RYNHOUISEN. See Reynhouisen
RYSER, ——, skipper for Block and Christiaensen, 1611
RYSWICK, Treaty of. See Treaty

## S

SABBATARIANS and anti-sabbatarians, in N. Y.,

1687 F 22 SABBATH. See Sunday

Sabin, J. and Co., auctioneers of books and other literary property, on Lafayette Place, 1860 O 8

1860 O 8
SABIN, Jos., publishes first parts of Dictionary of Books relating to America . . . 1867; subsequent work on, 1867
SABIN, Jos. H. (son of above), doyen among old-fashioned N. Y. book, Ms., and print sellers of the early 20th century; contributed also to the Dictionary

SABRISCO (Zabriskie), Christina. See Van

Orden

SACHEM (Sackiema), Meaning of, 2: 122
SACKERLY, Wm., 6: 128
SACKERSDORFF, Otto. See Surveyors

SACKERSDORFF, Otto. See Surveyors
SACKERT, Jos., Jr., reports iron-works at
Murderskill, Ulster Co., 1750 N 3
SACKETT, Rich, owner of Cherry Garden or
Sackett's Orchard, a pleasure resort, 170;; site of, 170; grant of land to, south of his
house and lot, "commonly called the Bowling Green," Je 4
SACRAMENT, usual oath of Dutch Boors, 1678

Ag 7
SACRAMENT, Blessed, to be administered according to rites of Church of Eng., 1686 My

SADDLES, needed for troops on L. I. and Man-

hattan, 1659 S 17 SAELZER. See Architects SAFETY barges, between N. Y. and Albany,

1856 je 1 SA6 Harbor, L. I., Small battery erected at, 1800 ja 6; steamboats running to, 1837 jl 15 SAGAS, Controversies over the, 1024; confusing statements in the, 1024 (4: 0) SAGDADIOG River. See Kennebec River SAGE, Mrs, Russell, Amounts given to city by, 1008; pays for restoration of council cham-ber and governor's room in the city hall (1000-10), 3; 508, 1009; donation for build-ing up work of City Hospital and City Home, 184

Ja 4
SAGE (Russell) Foundation, The. See Russell
Sage Foundation under Associations, Clubs

SALUMANY River, explored by Champlain, 1503 Mr 15
"SALLING Book," (or "Ship book"), Page from Ms., 1609; reproduced as Pl. 1A-2, 4: 33
SALLMAKERS loft, over shed for ship-building,

1633 1033 SAILORS, Directors of W. I. Co. order (April 22, 1025), to be paid 8 or 10 stivers a day if willing to work in establishing the settlement 22, 1625), to be paid 8 or 10 stivers a day if willing to work in establishing the settlement (New Neth. Documents, 1624-1626, D. 140); impressment of, 1: 306; questions regarding payment of, 1635 N 10, 22, D 6; from vessels in port not to remain on shore over night, 1638 Ap 15; two punished for cover night, 1638 Ap 15; two punished for the night of the n City Hall Park, 1808 Ja 8; Mayor Willett's notice to, regarding meeting and relief, Ja 8; notice to, regarding meeting and relief, Ja 8; en memorial of, to mayor, Ja 9; to be given employment at Navy Yard, Ja 11; joint resolution of leg, emphasizes destitute condition of, Mr 26; impressment of American, by British a cause of the war of 1812, 1812 Ap 9, Je 1, 18, 3; 406, 408; impressement of American, not mentioned in treaty of peece with Gt. Brit., 1814 D 24. See olso Impressment. ment.

"SAILOR'S freight," Imported goods smuggled under name of, 1657 Ag 12; provincial act

against, Ag 12
ST. AUGUSTINE. Menendez begins settlement at 

St Esprit

SAINT-GAUDENS, Augustus. See Artists

SAINT-GAUDENS, Algustus. See Artists
ST. GEORGE, an ensign, appointed aide-decamp to Sir H. Clinton, 1779 S 8
ST. GEORGE, Anniversary feast of, at Corlear's
Hook Tawern, 1761 Ap 13; anniversary ball
at New York Arms given by Sir J. Amherst,
1762 Ap 23; anniversary of, celebrated at
Bolton's Tawern, 1771 Ap 23. See 426 Sons
of St. George; Associations, 67 by Join Hunt, 1607,
22; S3; in Sagadajno; S8; built by colonists
ST. GEORGE Fort, Map of, by Join Hunt, 1607,
23; S3; in Gagadajno; S8; built by colonists
ST. JOINS, International College Coloridate,
of state, sends queen's instructions regarding Canada expedition, S 12; report to, of
independent attitude of provincial assemblies, S 12

independent attitude of provincial assemindependent attitude of provincial assembles, 12 Shies, 13 Shies, 13 Shies, 13 Shies, 14 Shies, 15 Shies, 15 Shies, 16 Shies,

ST. JOHN the Evangelist, restival of, celebrated by Mason's Soc., 1785 D 27; drawing St., John's Chapel. See Churches St., Ioin's Chapel. See Churches St., KLIDA, island. See Isle of Saints St. LAWRENGE River, not noted by Cartier on first voyage, 1534 Ap 20; on second voyage Cartier explores river to Hochelaga, 1535 My 10; explored by Champlain, 1603 My 15; called the "Great River of New Netherland" white men on the, allowed the Dutch, 1652 (4: 132); affords easy passage for the French of Canada, 1703 My 27; Adm. Walker reports fleet at mouth of, 1711 Je 14; disaster to fleet at, Ag 22; steamboat route on, from Montreal to Quebec, 1810 Jl 26 on, From Montreal to Quebec, 1810 Jl 27 on, From Montreal to Quebec, 1810 Jl 26 on, From Montreal to Quebec, 1810 Jl 27 on, From Montreal to Quebec, 1810 J

1779 Mr 17
St. Sauveur, Mount Desert, Jesuit settlement of Biard and Masse at, destroyed by Argall,

St. Tammany, Toast to, at dinner of Marine 1. IAMMANY, 10ast to, at dinner of Marine Society (Ja 25, 1786), 1: 373; idea previously adopted in Virginia and New Jersey, 374, See also Tammany; Tammany Soc, (under Associations, Clubs, and Societies) AINTONGE, Alfonse de. See Alfonse de Sain-

Associations, Clubs, and Societies, Cunder Associations, Clubs, and Societies, Cunder Associations, Clubs, and Societies, Chan Salt. Oct. Associations, Clubs, and Societies, Chan Salt. Age. Algustus. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Salt. Asv (Salaries), De Rasière complains of his, 6 A 1626 S 23 (6: 14); granted burgomasters and schepens, 1634 Ja 26; Stuyvesant asks for payen of the colonial governors, 1697 Ap 15; act for payment of, of N. V. Colony, 1745 N 29; warrants for, 1746 Je 18; request of gov. regarding payment of, of N. V. Colony, 1745 N 29; warrants for, 1746 Je 18; request of gov. regarding payment of, of N. V. Colony, 1745 N 756 N 2; act for payment of, D. T. revision of, advised for payment of the first payment of th

Lurting, D 2; rector and wardens of Trinity Church consult Cornbury concerning money, 1703 F 19

SALEM, Endicott starts settlement at, 1628 S 6, A 1628 S 6/16; Puritans under Winthrop and Dudley arrive at, 1609 Je 12

SALISBURY, Sylvester, Ronfeited house granted house of SALISBURY, Sylvester, Ronfeited house granted house house

SALT house, Site of, 1719 Mr 4
SALTPETRE, Com. on works for manufacturing,
1776 Ap 17; explosion of, in great fire, 1845

11 70 JI 19
SALUTES, Observance of firing, explained by Cornbury, 1705 N 20; fired from forts, on return of peace, 1815 F 21
SALVATION Army, Comr. Geo. S. Railton and seven women of, land at Castle Garden, 6 A 1880 Mr 20; unfurls its flag at the Battery, Mr 20

AMLER, Casper, 6: 136, 137, 138 \*\*

SAMLER, Casper, 6: 136, 137, 138 \*\*

SAMLER, Farm, 6: 136-28 \*\*

SAMLER, Farm, 6: 136-38 \*\*

SAMLON, Catherine (Benson), 6: 131, 167 \*\*

SAMMON, Jacob, 6: 60, 119, 131, 167 \*\*

SAMMON, Johannes, 6: 134, 167 \*\*

SAMSON, Admiral W. A Victorious feet of, SANTSON, Admiral W. A Victorious feet of, SANTSON, Admiral W. Samuron, Samur

quake and fire destroy greater part of, 1906 Ap 18 SAN MIGUEL, settled by Ayllon, where English

San Miguel, settled by Aylion, where engine founded Jamestown, 1326 le Sanchez, Antonio. See Maps and Map Makers Sanct John In, probably Cape Breton I., 1525 Sand, the Dutch floor covering, 1652 (4: 130 Sand, the Dutch floor covering, 1652 (4: 130 Sand, 14) Sand Sand, A. 1713 Ap 2 Sand Draught, A, of N. Y. Harbour (Pl. 21), 1: 223-231

SAND D'failgut, A, O. N. Y. Tharbout (F. 21), 1: 232-233," a promontory on Dudley's "Carta seconda," 2: 90; on his map of N. Neth., 100. See also Sandy Hook SANDBY, Paul. See Artists SANDERS (Sandersen), Thos., the "mad

INDEX

559

smith," Location of grants to, 1638; No. 7 on C. Pl. 41-42a, 2: 189-90; leases grant of 1638 near Werpoes to 1. Abrabamsen and 1638 near Werpoes to I. Abrabamsen and C. Dircksen for seven years, 1639 Ag 3; leases bouwery and house to J. Tomassen for five years, 1649 Ag 2; owns grant No. 26 on C. Pl. 41, 2: 198; granted No., 1 Block C., Castello Plan, 221; ground-brief to, 1645 S 14; deed to J. J. Brestec, 2: 367; ground-brief to, 369; loses lib; reason, 1648 N 3.

brief to, 309; loses mis reason, 1040 in 3. See also 6: 71, 72, 73, 74
SANDERSON, Thos., 6: 72
SANDERSON, Maj.-Gen., Gov. Seymour asked to authorise, to organise new militia regiments, authorise, to organise new minta regiments, 1863 Je 30; in command of state militia, 741 n²; confers with Mayor Opdyke on draft riot, Jl 13; with 700 men at state arsenal, Seventh Ave. and 35th St. (Jl 14, 1863), 3:

743
SANDRORD, Judge Lewis H., renders decision in Bogardus 18. Trinity Church, 1847 Je 3
SANDRORCK. See Sandy Hook Corp. SANDRORCK. See Sandy Hook Corp. SANDRORCK. See Sandy Hook Corp. Cong. 1949
SANDRORCK. See Sandy Hook Corp. Cong. 1949
SANDR, Comfort, mominated corp. Cong. 1940
Ap 16; general auditor of N. V. State, Ag 6. See also 6: 80
SANDS, Milana Elmore, Body of, found in the well of the Manhattan Co., 1790 D 29
SANDS, Rich., showman. See Smith, Avero de Arenas, 2: 20 fell; probably sight accovered and described by Verrazzano, 1524; tils maps which reveal this region, 1524 (4: 15); also his letter to the king (the Cellere Codex), 1524, 2: 169-71; De Leat's "low sandy point," 1524 (4: 15); possibly sighted by Gomez, 1525; identified by some on Ribero Map of 1520, 2: 16; the "Sandy Island" of Comp. 1525; identified by some on Ribero Map of 1520, 2: 16; the "Sandy Island" on Cossin map of 1570. C. Pl. 16, V. 2; Robt, Dudley passed near, 1595 Ap 15/25; named "Collman's Foint" by Hudson, 1600
Ap 4-N 7 (4: 31, 32), 2: 47, 55; conspicuous on Velasco Map (1610), 2: 54, 74; all in neighbourhood of, 1610 Ag 22 /8; 1; on second on Velasco Map (1610), 2: 54, 74; all in neighbourhood of, 1610 Ag 22 /8; 1; on second on Velasco Map (1610), 2: 54, 74; all in neighbourhood of, 1610 Ag 22 /8; 1; on second for the complex of the co S.I; custom-house barge sent to, S.4; French picaroon privateer at, merchantmen warned, 1811 Ag 14; British squadron off, 1813 Ja 19; "Macedoniam" am "United States," anchored at, My 13; "Acasta," "Valiant" and other British ships off, My 15; blockading squadron off, Ji 2; British fleet appears off, 1814 Jl (b); block-house at, suggested, Ag 29; Pres. Monroe's visit to, regarding fortifications, 1817 Je 19; new fortifications built at,

1861; channels between Staten I. and, deepened and widened, 3: 811
SANDY HOOK Bay, De Laet's bay behind a lofty promontory, 1524 (4: 15); "Golden Shark" (ship) enters, by mistake, 1654

lotty promontory, 1524 (4: 15); "Gotteen Shark" (ship) enters, by mistake, 1654 Sarov Hook light-house, Plan for a, 1757 F2; memorial to Colden urging need of, 1701 Mr 13: drawing by Ozanne showing, Mr 13: memo-referred to assembly, Mr 23: Colden on, Ap 3; acts signed for raising money for, by lottery, My 19, 1762 D 11; drawings of lottery begin, 1763 Je 14; act to lay duty on tonnage for expense of, D 20; lighted for first time, 1764 Je 11; struck by lightning, 1766 Je 26; prov. cong. orders, dismanled, 1761 No. 18 or 18

drawn by Anderson and engraved by Trevaurpub., Ag
Sandys, Sir Edwin, pres. of Virginia Co. in
England, moves to grant land for university
at Henrico, Va., 4 A 1619; quarter court of
Va. Co. held at house of, 1620 F 2/12; gives
letters to Pigrims to Gov. Yardley, N 10/20.

See also Henrico College

SANFORD, Gen. , wounded in Astor Pl. riot, 1849 My 10

SANITARY Commission. See U. S. Sanitary

Commission

Commission

SANITARY commissioners. See Health, Board of SANITARY Inspection, Bureau of, created by C. C., 1833 Ap 15; annual report of, by city inspector, 1854 Ja 6; abolished, 1866 F 26 SANITATION, Petition to assembly for law on, 1743 N 24; J. Alexander to Coldeu on, 1743 N 22; com. of C. C. on, F 17; city indicted for neglect of Mr 2; report of com., Colden's enquiry on, D; ordinance of C. C. (of creaming city, 1784 Mr 16; of tenements, 1805 Ja 17.

for cleaning city, 1784 Mr 16; of tenements, 1895 Ja 17.

SANT Punt. See Sandy Hook
SANTA Cruz. Alonzo de, Ms. of Islario general
by, 1560; examined, 2: 17 nq<sup>2</sup>; account of
Gomez's voyage in his Islario general, 18,
1525 (4: 20); on the junta of pilots at
Seville, 22. 1530; globe-gores, 1542 (C.
Pl. 18) follow Ribero, 2: 26, 133; map
(1506) on C. Pl. 18 after Chaves-type, 26,
134; sketch of preface to Islario at Seville,
SCOTA Cruz. Bay of Cottés status settlement

Santa Cruz, Bay of, Cortés starts settlement at, 1534
Santa Elena Point, bore the French arms on

sea-chart of French pirates, 2: 35; chart

Santancel, Luis de, Letter of Columbus to, 1493, 1492
SANEN (Sancton), Lucas (Luke), Duke of York appoints, his collector and recorder, 1683 F 0.13, 4002
The collector of the c

1087 1 22. 33; emoezzie 2,0000 oi revenue, 263, 273; emoezzie 2,000 oi revenue, 273, 28477003 Jacob Abrahamsen, buys Jochim Colder's house, 21: 307; appointed city's tanner, 1676 Ag 25; SAFOKANICKAN. See Villages SARAGHOGA, News of the destruction of, 1745 N. 24; building of a fort at, approved, D 4; Burgoyne defeated at, 1777 O 16, 17; officers of the American army d a!, celebrate surrender of, 1788 O 20 SARGENT, Henry. See Artists SARGENT, John, special agent, J. Thurman, Jr., writes to, on success of office Canda 1761 Ag 15; assembly votes piece of plate to, 1760 bg 30; act providing payment for, 1768 F 6

SARGENT, John S. See Artists
SARGENT, Col. [Winthrop], with regiment of
Continental troops arrives at Horn's Hook, 1776 Jl 20

SARLEY, Anthony, sells garden of Susanna Rob-SARLEY, Anthony, sells garden of Susanna Rob-berts, 2: 302 SARLY, Jacob, Graut to, of water-lot at Hunter's Key, 1768 Mr 2, Ag 12 SARONY & Major. See Engravers and Lithog-

raphere SARSAPARILLA Syrup, Sam. P. Townsend makes, 1854

SARZEDAS, Abr., Adv. of his country-seat for

SAREBOAS, Abr., Adv. of his country-seat for sale, 1759 Ja 15. See also 6: 131
SAUADGE, Ensigne, Yoyage of, in the great bay,
SAUT de St. Louis, Cartier at, 151 My 23
SAUNDERS, (Rear Admira) Sir Chas, naval
commander-in-chief in N. Am., 1759 Mr 30;
fleet of, bound for Louisbourg, Ap 13
SAUNDER, Paul, French gardener, introduced
Lombardy popular into Am., 1790 Je
SAUNDER, Paul, French Sardener, introduced
Lombardy popular into Am., 1790 Je
Makers

Makers

Makers
SAVACE, Edw. See Artists
"SAVANNAH." See Slipis, Steamships, etc.
"SAVANNAH, Ga., Colonists settle at, 1733 F 1;
defeat of French and Americans at, 1779 N
18; abandoned by English, 1783 S 14;
disastrous fire at, 1796 D 28; letter to Mayor
Willett from citizens of, relative to Mayor
peake affair, 1807 Ag 31; another fire at,
amount sent by N. V. City to aid sufferers,

amount sent by N. 1. City to aid sufferers, 1820 Ja 25
SAVINGS banks, See Banks
SAVER, Rev. Mr., to give a course of lectures on electricity, 1782 F 9
SAVER, Stephen, and John Stephens open subscription books for Bank of the State of N. V.,

scription books for bank of the State of N. Y., 1784 F 12 SCALES. See Weigh-scales SCANDELLA, Dr. See Travellers and Distin-guished Visitors guished Visitors
Scandinavian voyagers, to Vinland or Wine-land, 4: 5-10. See Explorers
Scannell, John J., fire comr., indicted for fraud in purchasing supplies, 3: 803

SCARLET fever and diphtheria, raging in city, 1879 Ja 4

1879 Ja 4 SCAVENGER, for cleaning of streets employed, 1699 Mr 31, 1708 S 14; Ariantie Douw appointed, of Broad St., 1711 Je 1; Robt. McGinnis appointed, rights and duties of, 1774 Ag 29; number of the ward to be painted on carts of, 1796 Ag 15; as employed

painted on carts of, 1790 Ag 15; as employed in 1827, 3: 520 printendent of, appointed, 1802 S 6; salary of, S 6; ordinance for ap-pointment of, 1803 Ja 27; proposal of Enos Tompkins to Jurnish dirt-carts referred to, 1806 My 10 SCENEMUCK 100e, Smith's Clove [near Haver-

straw], 1777 Jl 23
Scenographio Americana. See Bibliography;
and Views

Scenographia Americana. See Bibliography; and Views Schaafbanck, Pieter, City jailer asks for beer, wine, and liquors for prisoners free of excise, 1658 Mr 19; also for fire and light gratis, Mr 19; city messenger, An 16; petition to platu garden behind city ball granted, N. 1960 Mr 24; reprimanded for not fastening doors of the prison, 1661 My 19; allowed yearly salary of 59 florins, O 7; to notify arrested parties of the fine, 1662 Mr 21; retained as town sergeant, 1665 Je 15; request of, for back pay referred to Mayor Willett, Je 15; salary raised, 1670 O 10; salary again advanced, 1671 O 24; house of, No. 3 Block B, on Castello Plana; 2: 227–28; long and useful career of, 227; deeds to and from, 383 C.

from, 383
SCHAATS. See Skaats, Bartholomew
SCHAATS, Domine Gideon, marries Barentje
Hendrick, widow of Gerrit Fullewever, 2: 232; troubles of, with daughter and congrega

232; troubles of, with daugner and congrega-tion, 294-95; Labadists on, 295; minister at Fort George, 1658 Ji 23 SCHABBANCK, Peter. See Schaafbanck "SCHAFFEN Weytie." See Sheep pasture SCHAFFEN Rev. Gideon. See Schaats, Rev.

Gideon Schage, Wm. Cornelissen, Deed from widow

SCHAGE, Wm. Cornelissen, Deed from widow and beirs of, to J. Cousseau, 2: 380 SCHAGHEN, Pieter Jansen, Letter from, to the state-general regarding N. Neth., 1026 N S; says "they have bought the island Manhattes from the wild men for the value of sixty guilders," N S; facsim. of letter (Pl. 3-b), 4: 80, 67 SCHERE, PRINGOR, Tryntie, D. Litschoe sues for payment for house and lot sold to, 1653 Ag IT.

payment for nouse and for sold to, 1053 Ag II SCHEFF, Fritzie. See Actors, Actresses, etc. SCHEL, Jan Pieter, captured by a Turkish ship, 1625 F

SCHELL, Augustus, vice-pres, Manhattan Club.

SCHELL, Augustus, vice-pres. Manhattan Club, 1865
SCHELLINGER, Jacob, consents to finish sheet-pilling before his lot, 1656 Mr 13; asks for confirmation of survey, Mr, 13; tot of, "in the canal and on the road" not to be proceeded with, Mr 13; complaint against, for not building share of common fence, My 8
SCHELLINGER, Jan Tiepkesz, skipper, of Rimslaers Wyick (Rensselaerswyck), 2: 239
SCHENCE, MC, Wessel, one of the "Humdum Club." 1734 F 4
SCHENCE, Wessel, one of the "thirteen merchants," 1614 O 11
SCHENGET, Mr, minister at, 1681 Je 25; to elect

SCHEENCK, Wessel, one of the "thirteen merchants," 1044 O 11

SCHENECTAIN, minister at, 168 I Je 35, to elect one representative to the assembly, 168; S massacre at, and burning of, by French and Indians in Feb, 1690 Mr 4; gov.'s council orders fort at, inspected, 1694 Ag 23; fort at, to be kept in repair, 1703 Ja 39; new fort advised for, 1734 Ap 25; militia from counties to be sent to, 1736 My 14; plan to Oneida Lake (1790-7), 3; SI; militia from SCHEENS, Com. of state-sepeneral recommends appointing five, in the municipal government of New Amst., 1650 Ap 11; under the "Form of Government" of New Amst., they are five, on the bench of instice, 1631 S. F 2; to have 25 ft, yearly instead of exemption from excise on wine, etc., 163 S 6; appointed to govern the "Outside People" (beyond the Fresh Water), 1674 S 22/O 2. See also Burgomasters and Schepens, Courl

See also Eurgomasters and Schepens, Court of (under Courts)

SCHEPMORS, Mme. Aclife, buys house of G. P. van der Gouw, 2: 273; marries Johannes van Giesen, 273

SCHEPMORS, Jan Jansen, Wife and two children of, arrive on the "Dolphin," 10,38; Thos Chalmers contracts to build house for, 1642

My 6; ground-brief to and transfers of, 2: 385, 1643 My 18; lot of, on Prototype View, 1643 My 18; lot of, on Prototype View, 1643 My 18; lot of, on Prototype View, 1644 My 1645 My 1645

6: 112, 113
SCHEPMOES, Sarah, claims hand-bell used in city court, 1656 Mr 29; granted payment,

city court. 1656 Mr 29; granted payment, Mr 29
SCHERMERHORN, Peter, trustee of new church (Grace), 1805 Ja 24; not given compensation for alleged chamages. 1806 Mr. 3: solidence of the control of the c

1804 My 7; and others projected Mannattan-ville, 1807 Je 8 SCHIFF, Jacob H., presents fountain in Seward Park to city, 1895 SCHILLER, Friedrich, 100th anniversary of birth

Park to city, 1895

SCHILLER, Firedrich, nooth anniversary of birth of, is celebrated, 1859 N O Hoom, given permission by states-general to send vessel to New Virginia, 1621 S 13 SCHOLARS Gate. See Central Park SCHOMER. See Maps and Map Makers SCHOMER. See Maps and Map Makers SCHOMER. M. (1628) (see Schoolmaster, infro); on New Am. (1628) (see Schoolmaster, infro); on Latin school (g. v.) or academy, N 20; Stuyvesant and council on management of, 1664 M IT 17; anticipation of the American public, Mr 17; anticipation of the American public, Mr

provision to establish, 1796 S 23; "Monitorial Free Schools," talled by new name "Public Schools," 1826 Mr 31; to be opened for pupils of all classes, 1826 Mr 31; telrems of tuition to be low. Mr 31; eleven, under direction of Public School Soc., 1829; report of special committees on extending system of the second special committees on extending system of the second special tax for support of, Mr 0; number of, exclusive of those for coloured children, 1841; under public school system of state (1842), 33; 489, 641; medical supervision of, in Strong's administration (1895–1897), 797; liberality shown towards, under Mayor McClellan, 806. For particular schools, see Colleges and Chools, see Colleges and Schools, see Colleges and Schools, see Colleges and Schools, see Colleges and School of Trinity Church asks for ground for, 1696 Jl 27; com. selects ground for, on King's Farm, Ag 24; C. Heathcote and Mayor Merritt present memorial to gen, assembly on building a, O 24; commended by the C. C., 1633 O 27, See Grammar Free School; and Schools School (under Colleges and Schools)

Grammar School (under Colleges and Schools)

Schools)

Schools, Schools (under Colleges and Schools)

Schools, Schools,

encouragement of, 1805 Ap 2; beginning of system of, in N. Y. City, 1806 My 19; state supt. of, to be appointed, 1819 Ap 12; system of, in N. V. City, 1806 My 10; state supt. of, to be appointed, 1819 Ap 12; annual state appropriation, etc., for, Ap 12; leg, authorises tax to be raised by the city and the state of the city of the cit

Schools, State aid to (School funds), Leg, passes act giving, annually to the city and country of N. V. 1.795 Ap 9; distributed by vote of the C. C. to charity schools are feligious societies (as to other schools), 1796 S 23; com. appointed to determine how much to be given to each charity school. S 23; much to be given to each charity school, S 23;
C. C. orders that city treasurer receive such money from state treasurer, O 17; report of com. as to the sums received from, and from taxes "to encourage and maintain schools in the city and county of N Y., Top N 6; applied to erection and support of such free city schools as shall be established under city comrs., N 6; such aid sought by C. C. for almshouse school (a. v.) and African school (a. v.), 1798 Ja 29; such aid for schools conducted by churches now in active schools conducted by churches now in active schools conducted by churches now in active be sold to establish permanent fund for, 1809 Ap 2; controversy over granting, to sectarian

school (a. v.), 1798 Ja 29; such aid for schools conducted by churches now in active operation, 1804 Jl 10; vacant state land to be sold to establish permanent fund for, 1805 Ap 2; controversy over granting, to sectiarily appointed, 1813 Mr 12; money distributed by, to societies which support charity schools, Mr 12; number of charities increased, 1824 N 10; to be distributed for civil purposes only, 1825 Ap 28; report of com. on laws to C. C. relating 10, O 24; plans suggested to the control of t

Mr 3

SCHOUT, sheriff, and public prosecutor, Jan
Lempou first, 1626 Summer
SCHOUTEN, Pieter, Wassenaer's report on,
arriving in Zeeland with a valuable prize,
1623/1626 (4: 64); commander in service of
W. I. Co., (4: 64); also called Willem
Schouten, and Willem Schouts, evidently
the same person, 64; ship of, on fire, 64;
Wassenaer on funeral of, 64
SCHOUTEN or Schouten,
Pieter Schouten,

Pieter SCHRICK, Maria. See Teller

Schrick, Maria. See Heller Schouw. See Ferry-boat Schrick. Paulus, hires No. 11, Block J, Castello Plan, 2: 282; deed to Gillis Ver-brugge, 379; deeds to, and from, 389, See 41s0 6: 106, 110 SCHRUDER, J. Langdon. See Architects SCHRUDER, Jan, buys lot of Hendrick Eg-

bertsen, 2: 336; deed, 411; deed to, from agent of L. Van Dincklagen, 364; deed to, from J. Vis, 369; complained of for tapping on Sunday, 1664 Ap 8 SCHUCKBURGH, Mary (Garner), 6: 137 SCHUCKBURGH, Dr. Rich., 6: 137

SCHULTZ, Jazac, 6:152 SCHULTZ, Dr. Jackson S., member of first board of health, 3: 757 n²; pres. of Metro-politan board of health, 1866 Mr 2 SCHULTZ, Jacomyntje (Van Orden), 6: 152 SCHUANN-HEINK, Mmc. See Actors, Actresses,

SCHURZ, Carl, becomes chief ed. of N. Y. Eve. Hokz, Carl, decomes eller ed. of N. F. Ev. Post (1881—Lossing, Harper's Pop. Cyc. of U.S. Hist.); makes address at Anti-Imperialist meeting, 1900 S 28. See also Carl Schurz Park under Parks; Staats-Zeitung under

Newspapers
SCHUT, Sieur Cornells, House occupied by,
No. 5, Block G, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a),
2: 272; charged with selling liquor without
permit, 1655 F 23; ordered to remove salt
from city hall, Mr 1

SCHUT, Dirck, 6: 132
SCHUT, Jan, killed at South River, 2: 306;
widow of, (Grietje Dircks), marries Jan Nagel, 206

widow of, (Grietje Dircks), marries Jan Nagel, 306
SCHUT, John Michael, Petition of, to lay drain in Broad St. granted, 1709 Je 22
SCHUTE, Swen, commander of Fort Trinity, Swen, Commander of Fort Trinity, Studies of the Studies of the Studies of Studies

Church, 1606 Jl 26; and J. van Cortlandt com. to present silver plate to Gov. Pictcher, Jl 26; statement of, regarding removal of the bodies of Leisler and Milbourne, 1698 O 14; paid for mending "little bridge," 1700 Ja 16; co-leases market-house. My 17; dies of smaller. 1704 Ja 16; Schwiesen 1704 Ja 16; George, <sup>4</sup> A 1719 O 13; letter to lords of trade on appointment of Gerard as surveyor-general, 1719 O 31; Rev. James Anderson petitions, and council for patent of incorporation of church, 1720 Mr 3; and council appoint 1. Farmer! 'eschedior-general', My 28; CSUVLER, Peter, (3rd), Petition of, et al. to build pier into East R., 1761 My 22; CSUVLER, Col. Philip, asks for millita to defend Albany and Schenectady, 1745 D 4; recommends fort at Saratoga, D 4; appointed commissary of N, Y. troops, 1755, Je 12; motion of, lost in assembly to print letters from com, of correspondence of Conn., 1775 from conditions of correspondence of Conn., 1775, Jet. for Phila. (May 12), My 8; SCHUYLER, Gen. Philip, arrives with Washington writes to, on events from battle of Command N. Y. Dept., Je 25; Washington writes to, on events from battle of C. II. to the present, 1776 S 20; appointed comm. to lay out the federal town, 1785 F 11 SCHUYLER, Philip, Jr., Petition of, for waterlots granted, 1736 Ap 15; grant described as

illustration of city's method of filling up

illustration of city's method of filling up water-front, Ap 15 SCHUYLER, Col. Pfillip Pietersen, buys Cornelis Volckersen's grant, Nos. 18 and 18A, Block C, Castello Plan, 2: 240, 371; deed to, from F. C, van der Veen, 363; deed to, from C. Hendricksen and confirmation, 371; De la Noy as city treasurer, 160 m y 0; on com. to inspect fortifications, JI 4; alarm nost of night-watch of, JI

on com. to inspect fortifications, JI 4; alarm post of night-watch of, JI 4
SCHUYLER family, Buildings of, on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1: 249
SCHUYLER'S copper mine, in N. J., 1760
SCHUYLER'S copper mine, in N. J., 1760
SCHUYLER'S copper mine, see New York Institution (under Libraries, Museums; etc.)
SCLAVONIA, See Villages
SCALOSIA, See Villages
SCALOSIA, See Villages
His, are not paid, 1670 fa 20, 1684 Mr 15; freemen must give security for, A 1685
Mr 23.

Mr 23

Mr 23

"Scorts (Johnny" See Sign of the Crown and Thistle (under Taverns)

COTSMEN and traders, Complaints against, 1459 S 12; ordinance prohibiting selling without burgherright, 1660 Mr 2; ordinance passed, My 25; to forfeit burgherright when absent from city, 1661 Ja 37.

Scorr, Capt. David. See Maps and Map Makers and Map Makers with the control of the contro

Makers
Scott, Helena. See Meyer
Scott, John (Jan), Agreement between Dutch
comrs. and, regarding freedom of English,
1664 Ja 4/14, F 24/Mr 5; leader of English
force on L. 1. F 8; conferees advise resistance
to, F 8; attempt of, to reduce Dutch villages, Mr 7
Scott, Lieut, John, takes oath to George I and

Scorr, Licut. John, takes oath to George I and abjuration oath (q. v.), 1714 N 2
Scorr, John Morin, a projector of the N. Y.
Soc. Lib., 1754 Ap 8; alderman, 1756 N 8; as attorney, is empowered by C. C. to sue the Soc. Lib., 1754 Ap 8; alderman, 1756 N 8; a attorney, is empowered by C. C. to sue the "obligers" on bonds and mortgages owned to city and representing invested lottery funds of King's College, 1757 Ja 25; deposition of King's College, 1757 Ja 25; deposition of King's College, 1757 D 26; given warrant of attorney, 1760 Ja 9; election broadside by, 1769 Ja 11; cards against, Ja 14, 18; opponents charged with making election threats, Ja 23; caustic letter to, 1774 Jl 23; gives breaktast to Mass, delegates, Ag 20; deputy to prov. cong., 1775 My 22; received, N. N. 7; letter that against of the control posed to peace in the colonies, 1777 Mil 25, on com. to prepare and report plan for organising the government of N. Y. State, Ap 20; member of council of safety, My 8; makes requisition of the records, 1783 My 24;

makes requisition of the records, 1783 My 24; appointed by Gov. Clinton to receive the public records, N 15; reply of, to Gov. Clinton, N 15. See also 6:85, 101, 102
SCOTT, Lyuiana, 6: 102
SCOTT, Levis Allaire, sec. of N, Y. State, attests first published census of the state, 1791 Ja 11; on com, to erect building for records and public papers of the state, Mr 24.

See also 6: 85, 102 orr. Marv. See Mc Knight

records and public papers of the state, Mr 24. See also 6: 85, 102
SCOTT, Mary. See Mc Knight
SCOTT, Peter the, accused of reports about surrender of fort, 1675 F 10
SCOTT, Sir Walter, Kerniworth by, said by N. V.
editor, Walter, Kerniworth by, said by N. V.
editor, Walter, Kerniworth by, said by N. V.
editor, States of the state of Nigel, latest novel
of, creates great interest in N. V., 1822
Ag 6; question of, being author of Waverly
Novels, 1823 Jl 13; death of, deplored and
com, appointed to consider monument to,
1832 N 19; corner-stome of monument to,
1832 N 19; corner-stome of monument to,
1843 N 19; corner-stome of monument to,
1845 N 29. See North States of the States of the States
1871 N 2
ST 1871 C 30; to be given a sword, O 22;
editorial recarding his building upon the
Battery, 1817 O 4; reply of, in letter to
mayor, O 4; requested to suspend building
on the Battery, O 7; letter to Mayor Allen
on conveyance of Castle Clinton to city, 1823
Je 13; sails to command armies in Mexico,
1846 N 30; Vera Cruz surrendered to, 1847
Mr 20; decleats Santa Anna at Cerro Gordo,
Ap 18; freedom of city and sword voted to,

Ap 24; captures Contreras and Cherubusco, Ag 20; enters Mexico City, a conqueror, S 13; reception to, 1848 My 25; portrait of,

S13; reception to, 1049 My 25; portrait of, for governor's room, 1849 Ap 25; unsuccessful candidate for presidency, 1852 N 2 SCOTTI, Antonio. See Actors, Actressee, etc. SCOTTISH weavers, Homes and workshops of, in West 17th St., 1822; locality called "Paisley Place," 1822

West 17th St., 1822; locality called "Paisley Place," 1821.

SCREW-PROPELER, John Pitch's experiment SCREW-PROPELER, 1960. Pitch's experiment services of the services of the

can Museum (under Libraries, Museums, etc.)
SCULL, Nich. See Artists
SCULPYORS. See under Artists
SCULPYURE, First portrait figure in marble, in Am., 6 A 1835 D 16
"SEA of China and the Indies," on Farrer's Map of Virginia, 2: 133
SEA of Verrazzano, or Western sea. See Verrazzano.

razzano Sea Sea on the West, Savages told Dermer of two

SEA on the West, Savages told Dermer of two passages to preat, 1619 SEA-CHARTS, Collection of, relating to navigation to the East and West Indies, it 110-20, 121. See also Maps and Map Makers SEA-FIGHT, A typical, 1746 Je 6 SEA-BURY, Rev. Sam., opens school at West-chester, 1755 F 23; serged by band of Connraiders, N 22; memorial to Conn. gen. assemb., and release, N 22; first bishop of F. E. Church in Am., 1783 N 14; goes to ordination by, My 5. SEAGELAND, Eliz., 6: 120 SEAL, reproduced from Gov. Stuyvesant's ring, (Frontis. 1, v. of, 6, 4, 1654

(Frontis. I, v. 6) 6 A 1654 SEAL, adopted by W. 1. Co. in 1630, 1623; put on passes for protection of Indians in fishing,

nasses for protection of Indians in hishing, 1603 N 13, SEAL, City, "Sigillum" or, mentioned, 1630 N 13, SEAL, City, "Sigillum" or, mentioned, 1630 D 28, 6 A 1630, Frontis, I.v. 4; asked for by burgomasters and schepens, 1653 Ag 2, D 24; directors agree on making of, 1654 My 18, 6 A 1654; in silver presented to city fathers by Stuyvesant, D 8; two forms of this, 6 A 1654. (Frontis, I, v. 6) reproduced also as tall-piece, 1: 115; small burgherright certificate with a, attached owned by N. Title Guarantee and Trust Co., 100 D Critical Control of the control Work, 1660 O 5; no known impression of this 1666 seal, 6 A 1654; delivered to the Dutch, 1673 Ag 8/18; warrant to Andros for, 4 A 1674 Ag 19/20; Duke of York to Gov. Andros on, 1675 Ap 6; granted in Dongan Charter, 1686 Ap 27; presented by the mayor to C. and certain 11, 24, direct of the Control of the C

SEAL of College for Province of N. Y. (King's College), Sketch of, by Dr. Johnson, 1754 Ag 9; reproduction of sketch, 4 A 1754 Ag 9; com. of trustees on device of, 1755 My 13;

SEAL of Callage for Province of N. Y. (King's Callego). Sketch of, by Dr. Johnson. 1784. Callego S. Sketch of, by Dr. Johnson. 1784. Apr.; ceproduction of sketch, 4 A 1784 Apr.; com. of trustees on device of, 1785 My 13; adopted, Je 3. SEAL of Mayor's Court, also called "small seal," use and custody of, 1735 N 4; to be altered. 1784 Mr 16; new, adopted and old broken, S 1; lill for making, approved and and the state of the seal of court of common pleas to take place of, 1821 F 2. SEAL of Mayoralty, C. C. orders a new seal to be called, 1735 Jl 8; Chas. Le Roux's bill for making (Pl. 31-b), 4; 500; law regarding use of, N 4; ordered placed on all grants. If the seal of court of common pleas to take place of, 1821 F 2. Collego and 1874 Mr 16; new, adopted and old broken, S 1; a new, of steel to be made, 1814 Ap 18; seals of 1735, 1734, and 1814 on Frontis. In v. 6. SEAL of M. V. State, Com. appointed to report device for, 1777 Ap 15; council of safety requests Gov. Clinion to devise seal, S 10; and 1814 on Frontis. In v. 6. SEAL of N. V. State, Com. appointed to report device for, 1777 Ap 15; council of safety requests Gov. Clinion to devise seal, S 10; and 1814 on Frontis. In v. 6. SEAL of N. V. State, Com. appointed to report device for, 1777 Ap 15; council of safety requests Gov. Clinion to devise seal, S 10; and 1814 on Frontis. In v. 6. 6 A 1654; new, sent by Duke of York, warrant for, dated July 4; Dr. Collaghan's error of statement regarding, 1623; none of 1623 extant. 1623; on ground-brief for land on L. 1. on Frontis. I in v. 6, 6 A 1654; new, sent by Duke of York, warrant for, dated July 4; Dr. Collaghan's error of statement regarding, 1623; none of 1623 extant. 1623; on ground-brief for land on L. 1. on Frontis. I in v. 6, 6 A 1654; new, sent by Duke of York, warrant for, dated July 4; Dr. Collaghan's error of statement regarding for a new, 1650 Ig 27; description of, sent by James II, 1687 Ag 14; this, to be broken and defaced, 1688 Ap 16, Ag 11; seal of New Eng. to be used for all the territory, Ag 1

SEAMAN, Edmond, Sugar-house of, in Pine St. destroyed by fire, 1807 F.9. See also Seaman Farm. 6: 138-39.

Edman, Henry I., Speech in cong for fortifications at the Valcottine, eccommends extermination of the "Mud-Turtle." 1794 S 11; observations on origin of yellow fever in N. Y., 1796 O 1; on location of the source of yellow fever in 1800, 1800 O 30

SEAMANS, Silvanus, begins a regular ferry from the Narrows at Staten I. to N. Y., 1745 J 18

EARKE, Hight of, not settled by Jay treaty (N 19, 1794). 1: 300

SEARKE, John. See Artists

SEARLE, John. See Artists

SEARLE, John. See Artists

SEARLE, John. See Artists

SEARLE, Jasa, Commander of the dogger "Decoy," 1757 F; 5; of sloop-of-war "Catharine," 19 & 5; ordered to intercept illegal traders, Je 8; member of inter-colonial com.

of correspondence on Stamp Act, 1: 310; radical leader of Sons of Liberty, 312; A. Maerschalck charges, with making election radical leader of Sons of Liberty, 312; Å. Maerschalck charges, with making election threat, 1769 Ja 23; answer to charge, Ja 24; purchases site for fifth liberty pole, 1770 F 3; letter of McDougall and, on Boston Port Bill, 1774 My 15, (Pl. 44A) 4; 800; letter not Sam. Adams, Je 20; arrested by warrant, refuses to give bail, 1775 Ap 15, Ap 10, Ap 20; leader of mob on news from Lexington, Ap 23; seizes the custom-house, Ap 20; removes cannon from docks to Kingsbridge, Ap 23; member of newly formed "Miltary Ap 25, removes cannon from docks to Kingsbridge, Ap 25; member of newly formed "Miltary offered for head of, Jl 8; nom. for prov. offered for head of, Jl 8; nom. for prov. cong., N 2; elected, N 7; aids in attack on Rivington's office, N 23; Tryon on, N 23; threatens to seize public records, D 4, D 6; said to have encouraged conspiracy to burn N. X., 1776 F 2; aluses cong. and gen. N. X., 1776 F 2; aluses cong. and gen. N. X., 1776 F 2; aluses cong. and gen. of Commerce, 1784 Ap 20; petition to C. Con right to part of ground, on which bride-well is erected, 1785 Ja 6; will release ground to C. C. on payment of purchase moncy, etc.. Je 20; release delivered by Sears and wife, giving to city land occupied stood, O 19; bond of city given for said release, O 19; city treasurer ordered to pay

by Bridewell and on which the fifth liberty pole stood, O 19; bond of city given for said release, O 19; city treasurer ordered to pay off bond to, 1789 Je 10; result of research regarding payment of bond, Je 10 SEAT of government (U. S.), N. Y. to be, 1788 S 13; debate in house of representatives regarding permanent location of, 1789 Ag 27; senate act for removal of, from N. Y. to Philla, for 10 years and thence to the Potomac, 1790 Jl 1; Pres. Washington signs the bill for establishing the, on Potomac, Il 16; removed to Philla, D 6; removed to Washington, 1800 N 17

removed to Phila., D 6; removed to Washington, 180 o N 17
SEAWANT (Zeewan). See Wampum
SEBRING (Sebering), Cornelius, Petition of, to
the C. C. for grant of ferry to L. I. opposed
and rejected, 1708 Ja 23; Trinity vestry sells
to, church's interest in "Kyckout," 1719 Ap 13 Sebring,

SERRING, John, given permission to demolish part of ferry buildings, 1735 F 26; and wife selected as keepers of the public workhouse, 1736 Mr 3
SECESSION, threatened by Hartford convention,

SECISSION, threatened by Hartford convention, 1814 D 15, 31499; movement for, in the South (in 1850). 663; proposed by Southern 1857), 672; twice the fear of, had caused panic on the N. Y. Stock Exchange (prior to 1861), 729; Southern merchants repudiate debts owed in N. Y., 735; act of, by South Carolina, 1860 D 20; N. Y. State protests against, 1861 Ja 4; meeting against, 194 28 Secies Overlies, Maskets for Alabama, seized in

N. Y., 1861 Ja 22

Secken (Seckers, Siecker), Dirck, first tenant

SECKEN (Seckers, Slecker), Dirck, first tenant of King's Farm, 1742 O 11

SECKER, Thos. (Arcibishop), writes to Dr. Johnson (of King's College) regarding bishops of the Church of Eng. in Am., 1758
5 27; to Dr. Johnson on collections for King's College, 1762 Ag 19
SCOR, Mrs. Chas. A., presents flag to 8th N. Y. Regiment, 1867, Ap 23
SECOR, Mrs. Chas. A., presents flag to 8th N. Y. Regiment, 1867, day 32
SECOR, Elijah, occupies Rutherfurd house in

Regiment, 1861 Ap 23
SECOR, Elijah, occupies Rutherfurd house in 1819, 3: 564
SECRET COM CONTROL OF SECRET COM CONTROL OF SECRET COM CONTROL OF SECRET COM CONTROL OF SECRET SECR of, in the fort (C. Fl. 822, V. 2), 1056 Ja 14; burgomasters object to, conducting auction sales of real estate, 1659 F 13; directors relieve, from this duty, F 13; to give pro-ceeds of weigh-scales to city treasurer, Je 27; administration of civil affairs left to, and

burgomasters, 1660 Mr 15; post-office in-augurated at office of, 1660 Je 2; city's yearly accounts ordered delivered to, 166r Mr 10; sends letter to magistrates of villages

ong water and the control of the con

able words, 1742 S 1; royal proc. against rebellion and, 1775 N 13; act passed to pun-

rebellion and, 1775 N 13; act passed to punish, 1798 II. SEE, Milton. See Architects
SEE, Suffragan, created by Pope Pius VII at N. Y., 1808 Ap 8; N. Y. State made an archi-episcopal (Roman Catholic), 184, 91 II. SEED, to be sent to New Neth., 6 A 1625 Ja; farms ready to be sown with winter, 1628 Autumn; need of, by the farmers, 1630 S 16, garden, for sale, 1737 R 18; John Miller has, for sale, 1738 M 29, 1739 F 19; Christopher Blundell adv., for sale, 1732 F 3
SECAR (cigar), The, C. H. Wilson's comment on, 1819

SEGAR (cigar), The, C. H. Wilson's comment on, 1819
SELDEN, (Geo. B.J., inventor of gasoline automobile in U. S., 1802
"SELECT Men." See Nine Men, Board of SELF-GOVERNMENT, N. Y. City to be deprived of, 1857 Mr. 28
SELICIAMA, B. R. A., influential in organising Bureau of Municipal Research (My 3, 1907), 23 866

Bureau of Municipal Research (My 3, 1907), 3: 806
SELICMAN, Jos., appointed member of first rapid transit commission (Je 18, 1875), 3: 767
SELLER, John. See Maps and Map Makers
SELYNS, Rev. Henricus, appointed ministerery, 100 Mr. 190, Ag. 20, Of; Stuyvesant pays salary of, Ag. 20, of City Stuyvesant pays salary of, Ag. 20, of City Stuyvesant pays on Indian war and English threats, Je 9; petition of, to Stuyvesant and council for dismissal granted, Ji 17; suggests Mega-of the City of the City of the City of City as for return of, 1670 Ja 29; not willing to return, 1671 Mr. 1671 G/15; called to succeed Dom. Wm. Nieuwenhuysen, 1681 S. 1; writes to classis of Amsterdam for larger church, 1682 O. 25% of City of the City of City

united in one, O 12; consecrates the new church in Garden St., D 30; writes to classis of Amsterdam of new chapel at Fort Wm. Henry, 1694 O 20; writes new church in Gar-den St. finished to towers, N 14; writes to classis of increase of inhabitants and churches

Henry, 1694 O 20; whites new church in Garden St. finished to towers, N 14; writes to classis of increase of inhabitants and churches of: 75, 86, 88, 80, 120.

SELYNS, Margaretta (Steenwyck), 6: 80, 93

SEMSSEERS, Derivation of word, 2: 123

SEMSTE, N. Y. State, Decision of constitutional convention on number in, 1801 O 27; proceedings of, pub. in newspapers, 1807 D 3; thanks of, to Com. Perry for victory on Lake Eric, 1814 F 3; number of members of, thanks of, to Com. Perry for victory on Lake Eric, 1814 F 3; number of members of changed by amended constitution, 1821 N to 1831 of the constitution of the control o

SENTRIES, complained of for firing on boats, 1776 Mr 2

STYPO Mr 2

SENIXE VOCASE, in fort (1695) on Pl. 23-b, 1: 336; com. of C. C. on, for the watch, 1773 D 16; of city guards at Battery destroyed, 1775 D 25; C. C. orders payment for, 1788 Je 5; locations of, Je 5; those not in use to be removed, 1789 O 6; payment for, 1794 Je 30; city inspector reports, in streets obnoxious, ordered removed, 1807 Jl 13; at Pearl and Pine Sts. ordered removed, 1809 My 22; all, to be removed to summer channel of the standard of granted; 1812 F 25; one shown on Chappel drawing reproduced as Pl. 02-b, v. 6 SEPTENNIAL Act, passed by provincial les., 1743 D 17; remained in force to the Revolution, D 19.

1743 D 17; remained in force to the Revolution, D 17; remained in force to the Revolution, D 17 SERGEANT, to be chosen by Harlem and Fordham, 1670 B 1 17; of the watch to be armed, 1670 B 1 17; of the watch to be armed, 1670 B 1 17; of the watch to be armed, 1670 B 1 17; of B 30; continues Hugh Gaine's The New-York Gazette: and the Weekly Mercury, S 30; British tone to paper shown, O 70, 70; 12; or 17; or 18; or

Weekly Mercury, S 30; British tone to paper shown, O 7 SERLY, Morthony, 6: 122 SERLY, Mosmie (Hendricksen), 6: 122 SERLY, Mosmie (Hendricksen), 6: 123 SERLY, Mosmie (Hendricksen), 16: 123 SERLY, Mosmie (Hendricksen), 16: 124 SERLY, Morth at the metal of Lady Cornbury, 1706 Ag 11; Rev. Vesey preaches the "corporation sermon," 1707 O 14; in Dutch Ref. Church not to be longer than one hour, 1747 Ja 29; charity, preached at St. George's Chapel, 1781 N 18; preached by Rev. Mr. Beach at opening for Mr. Rodgers on reopening of First Presbyterian Church after the war, 6 A 1785 Je 10; preached by Rev. Mr. Beach at opening of new Trinity Church, 1790 M 7 25; preached by Rev. John H. Livingston on rededication of Middle Dutch Church, J 14; last, in Middle Dutch Church on Nassan St., 1844 Ag 11. See also Churches

Dutch Church on Nassau St., 1844 Ag 11. See 4lso Churches
SERRELL, Jas. E. See Surveyors
SERRELL, John J. See Surveyors
SERVANTS, Ordinance to prevent Co.'s, from leaving Manhattan, 1638 N 25; ordinance on farm and house, 1640 Ag 9; ordinance on farm and house, 1640 Ag 9; ordinance against harbouring lugitive, 1642 Ap 13, 1648 O 6, 1684 O 22; ordinance on farm-servants again pub., 1653 F 18; forbidden to ride the goose at Strove-tide, 1654 F 25; dispute over right of Co.'s, to be membered whether the control of Co.'s, to be membered whether the control of Co.'s, to be membered by the control of Co.'s, to be control o

Co.'s, to be paid in beavers at 6 guilders each, 1664 Ja 29; added to city's contingent, Ag 25; order to prevent running away of, 1685 Mr 2; indentured, to be disposed of, 1728 Je 10, 19, N 14, 1729 Ap 28; Welsh and English, arrive in N. Y., 4 A 1733 S 11; time of indentured to be sold, 4 A S 11; puruly, to be sent to house of correction, 1736 Mr 3; Pal-posed of, 1730 Ap 23; time of men, to be sold, 1740 Je 9; Welsh from Bristol, 1751 Ag 10, 1752 Ap 20, N 6; time of, sold to pay passage, 1759; act of leg, for regulation of, 1766 D 10; indentures of, for sale, 1774 Ja 3; employment agency for, Ap 25; from Scotland to 1875 Ap 1875 A

Negro plot SETAUCUL L. J. News brought from, regarding English on L. I., 1664, 4g 26/8 5; Col. Cart-wright quartered at, Ag 26/8 5 SETON, Wm., first cashier of Bank of N. Y. 1784, Wn 15; first half of subscriptions to bank to be raid, My 1

SETILEMENT of Manhattan Island. See Manhattan Island, Earliest Settlements of early, 1623-26 (4; 63-64); on the Delaware shown on the Janssonius-Visscher Map, 2: 110; to be made about the Markerdam, 1604 Ja 20. Delaware shown on the Janssonius-Visscher Map, 2: 110; to be made about the Markerdam, 1604 Ja 20. ETILEMENTS, English, in territory of New Netherland noted on the Janssonius-Visscher Map, but not on the Minuit, 2: 110, See also Baston; Colonists; Pilgrims; Puritans; etc. SETILEMENTS and Neighbourhood House, Early

Boston: Colonists; Pilgrims; Puritans; etc. EFTLEMENTS and Neighbourhood Houses, Early and important; Alfred Corning Clark Neighborhood House, Cannon and Rivington Sts.; Bowling Green Neighborhood Association, Inc., 107 Washington St.; Christodora House, 147 Ave. B. College Settlement of the Riving St. (1988) Ave. B. College Settlement of the Riving Council of Line St. (1988) Ave. B. College Settlement of the Riving Council House, 74 St. (1988) Council of Jewist Nomen, N. Y. Section of the National (Council House), 74 St. Mark's Pl.; East Side House, 540 E. 76th St. (1988) Ave. St. (1988) Ave. (19

ple's Home Church and Settlement, 543 E.
11th St.; Union Settlement Association, Inc.,
237 E. 104th St. (see Associations, Clubs,
and Societies); University Settlement Society, 184 Eldridge St. (see Associations,
Clubs, and Societies). For others, see Directory of Social Agencies (1927), 499-508
SETILERS, Kieft and council to assist newly
arrived, 1642 O 30; Van Tienhoven on the
present of Agencies (1927), 197-198, 198

Irishman on the original, 6 A 1782 D 16
SETTLING ACt, providing taxation for support
of minister, passed, 1603 S 22
SEVEN Cliefs, Isle of, Antillia, discovered by
SEVILLE, Researches in, 2: XXIX
SEWAGE, in the Graft, 163 F 7 F 20; city ordinance
for disposal of, F 20, 1658 Ag 27; placard
against, in the Graft, 1637 N 155; C. C. takes
steps to install system in park area, 1707 My
20; on developments of, My 20; C. L. ERBS

so; on developments of, My 20; C. C. thanks Philip Church for drawings, etc., of, Eng. system, 1814 Ap 18; commission to investigate pollution of, and proposed N. J. sewers, 1903 My 11; act of leg, authorising mayor to appoint a commission on, 1906 My 25. See also Sewers

SEWMLL, Sam., Diary of, begun, 1674; Comr. from Mass. to intercolonial congress in N. Y. 1690 Ap 21; report of commission signed by, My 1; account of how he spent Sunday My 10; account of how he spent Sunday My 10; or commission to frame treaty with Five Nations, 1604 Ag 15; writes in diary of ordination of Rev. Benj. Wadsworth of Boston, S 8

SEWAN, See Wampum
SEWARD, Wm. H., elected gov. by the Whigs, 1838 N 6; in invited to Croton Aqueduct celebration, 3: 638; recommends extending the common school system to include the schools of N. Y. City, 64;; U.S. senator, 663; radional common school system to include the schools of N. Y. City, 64;; U.S. senator, 663; radional common school system to include the schools of N. Y. City, 64;; U.S. senator, 663; radional common school system to shool system to shool system to such a common school system to such a common school system to such a common school system to the school school shool shoo

SEYMOUR, Horatio, elected gov., 1862 N ermour, Horatio, elected gov., 1862 N 4; leader of the opposition to the policy of the government (1863), 3: 738-40; number of regiments sent into service by, 1863 Je 29; asked to strengthen military force in city, Je 30; proc. to the draft rioters (Jl 14, 1863), 3: 743; conciliatory address to, 743; not in 3: 7,43. conciliatory address to, 7,43. not in collision with traitors, 7,45; protests injustice in enrollment in N. Y. and Brooklyn districts, 7,41; to blame for holding draft illegal and justifying riots, 7,45; renominated for gov. (1864), 7,46; Citizens Assoc. asks, for removal of City Inspector Boole, 1864, Je 3; nominated for press of U. S. at Democratic national convention, 1868, Jl 4; defeated, N. SEYMOUR, Sam. See Engravers
SEYMOUR, Capt. Thos., commander of privatery of the convention of the convention

3: 772 Shadow pictures (Shades), An exhibition of, at academy in Broad St., 1785 My 21 Shaepe Weytie. See Schaepen Weytie; also

Sheep pasture

Sheep pasture

Shaffenbar, Col., mining engineer, is in Washington, D. C. to induce president to recommend
removal of rocks at Hell Gate, 1866 N 12

Shakespeare, Wim., Death of, 1616 Ap 23;
first collected edition of plays of, pub., 1623;
300th anniversary of birth of, celebrated, 1864
Ap 23. See also Monuments, etc.
Shakespeare's Globe Theatre, built in London, 1509; burned, 1673 Je 20

Shaksburg, Jas., lessee of O. S. van Cortlandt,
1641 My 25

SHAKSBURG, Jas., lessee of O. S. van Cortlandt, 1641 M y 2 in Fly Market Slip, 1843 Ag 27, SHARK, CH. Coffee House Slip, 1825 Je 24; caught at foot of Fittlon St., 1837 Jl 29 SHARON Canal Co., Com. of, sends letter to C. C. proposing a canal from Sharon, Conn. to Croton, N. V., 1823 M I 10; memorial sent to leg, asking for a charter, M I 10; applica-

(SHARON Canal Co.—Continued) tion of, to C. C. for aid in making survey referred to water com., Jl 14 SHARON Farm. See John Clendening Farm

SIMAN Farm. See John Clendening Farm

SHARP, Mr. demands reason for
presence of Dutch feet, 1673 Jl 30/Ag 9

SHARP, Jacob, lessee of Wall St. Ferry, Infamous conduct of, 1852; petition to aldermen
for R. R. in Broadway, Jl 16; N. Y. Tribune
against, Jl 16, Jl 28; special com. favours, N
15, N 19; franchise granted, N 19, N 23;
franchise vecced by mayor. D 19;
franchise vecced by mayor. D 19;
franchise vecced by mayor. D 19;
franchise strended to four verse in prison
(John E. Parsons his attorney), 1884, Ag 30;
gets control of Broadway Surface R. R., D 5.
See also Broadway Surface R. R. (under
Railroads, etc.) Railroads, etc.)

See olso Broadway Surface R. R. (under Railroads, etc.)

SHARP, John, accused by N. Bayard of not fulfilling conditions of auction sale of land, 1670 F 10; penalty imposed on, by gov.'s council, D. 3; called to court for fifth before house, SHARPAS, Wm., compares Dongan Charter with original, 1866 Ap 27; appointed town clerk, 1692 S 20; sworn in and with committee obtains records from Jos. Nicolls, O 14; holds office for nearly half a century, O 14; petition to be city clerk for life granted, 1693 Mr 20; town clerk, Ap 20; paid for engrossing the lease of market-house to Henry Crosby, 1694 Scot. C. C. orders, be paid for bord cure charter for Trinity Church, 1697 My 31; witness to Fletcher's deed of gift of pew in Trinity Church to members of his council, 1698 Ap 26; new commission for, as fown clerk issued, 1702 F 11; takes the oaths, F 11; recommended to Gov. Lovelace, 1708 D 23; paid for engrossing leases of the ferry, 177 D 24; paid for engrossing leases of the ferry, 177 D 24; paid for engrossing leases of the ferry, 177 D 24; paid for engrossing leases of the ferry, 177 D 24; paid for engrossing leases of the ferry, 177 D 24; paid for engrossing leases of the ferry, 177 D 24; paid for engrossing leases of the ferry, 177 D 24; paid for engrossing leases of the ferry, 177 D 25. As 6, paid for commission for the form of the f

school, public library, and catechising chapel, MT 11

SHARE, John, account of the surrender, 1673
Jl 30/Ag 9; letter of, to Gov. Winthrop on abuse by the Dutch, 1674 N 26; town clerk, D13; sherffif, 675 O 17; weighhouse farmed to, N 25

SHAREF and Curtenius, Account of, for ironSHAREF and Curtenius, Account of, for ironOffice, 176 S 3

SHAVER and Ketellas, clerks in "Old Insurance Office," SO SHAREF Collection, second library in colonial N, Y,, 1698
SHAVING, Monopoly of, refused to the surgeons, 1632 F 12
SHAW, Chas B, See Surveyors
SHAW, John, florged in Wall St. by Col. Mansachus, Collection, Second SHAW, Margaret, See Actors, Actresses, etc. SHAW, Neal, owner of De Grushe's old ropewalk in the Fields, 1764 Ag 27
SHAW, Margaret, See Actors, Actresses, etc.
SHAW, Margaret, See Actors, Actresses, etc.
SHAW, Margaret, See Actors, Actressed, Chapter, Shaw, Margaret, See Actors, Actressed, Chapter, Shaw, Margaret, See Actors, Actressed, SHAW, Margaret, See Actors, Actors, SHAW, Margaret, See Actors, Actors, SHAW, My 11; brings two sets of china as presents to Gens. Washington and Knox, My 11

SHAWMUT, See Boston SHAWMUT peninsula, Wm. Blackstone settled

on, 1625

on, 1625
SHAYS, Dan., leader of a rebellion, 1786; proc. of Gov. Clinton offering rewards for, et al., in rebellion, 1787 F24
SHEEP, to be sent to N. Neth., 1625 Ap; instructions regarding, 6 A 1625 Ap 2 26: 9); Wassenaer on, sent to N. Neth., 1625 Ap 22 (4: 62); for exportation taken from vessel, 2174 N. P. Location of the "Schapper 1774 N. P. Location of the "Schapper 1774 N. P. Location of the "Schapper 1775 N. P. Location of the P. Loc

deeded to I. Kip, 1703 Ja 7; Shaepe Weytie, 2; 340 ni<sup>1</sup>]. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 967, and Sheefe Link, H. R. K., 3; 967, and Sheefe Link, H. R. K. B. Soft, and Sheefe Link, H. R. K. B. Soft, and Sheefe Link, H. R. K. B. Soft, and L. R. B. Sheefe Link, H. Sheefe Link,

French flag of truce and New Eng. captives, 1707 Ag I; 4 SHELI, deposits, Map by Alanson Skinner showing locations of, on Manhattan I, and vicinity, 1609 Ap 4-N Y (4; 34) SHELL-FISH, Prof. Kalm's observations on, near N. Y., 1748 O 30 SHELARS, Augustus D., Jr. See Architects (1984), Capt. Giles, 6: 128, 129, 130 SHEPARD, Augustus D., Jr. See Architects (1994), M., Dem. nominee for mayor, 1990 N. S. SHEPARD, Horatio David, establishes first penny newspaper, 1833 Ia I

Shefard, Edw. M., Dem. nominee for mayor, 1901 N S
Shefard, Horatio David, establishes first penny newspaper, 1833 Ia Oddige. See Architects
Shefard, 1833 Ia Oddige. See Architects
Shefard for the Shefard f

prisoners and neutrals in local jails, 1757 Ag 13; to search for concealed arms, 1758 Ap 8; to search for deserters, Ap 14 SHERIFF's office, Blackmail, extortion, and fraud

in, 1884 Mr 14 Sheriff's sale, at house of Wm. Creed, 1746

N 3

in, 1884 Mr 14

SHERIFF'S sale, at house of Wm. Creed, 1746

N 3

SHERMAN, Gen. Wm. T., Forces under Grant,
Thomas, and, win at Chattanooga, 1863 N

SHERMAN, Gen. Wm. T., Forces under Grant,
Thomas, and, win at Chattanooga, 1863 N

Thomas, and, win at Chattanooga, 1863 N

Thomas, and, win at Chattanooga, 1863 N

From the Committee of the Commit

J1 3 SHINGLES, of hewn oak for roof of Church in the Fort, 1642 My; on Charch in the Fort later replaced with tiles, My; tiles on Church in the Fort replaced by 1671 M 221; for Trinity Church, 1696 S 14; amount paid for, by city, 1755 Mr 7
"Ship of force," Apprentices wanted for a,

1777 S 22

1777 S 22
SHP-BULDERS, and mariners to survey transports, 1757 Mr 8, report of, Mr 21; warransports, 1757 Mr 8, report of, Mr 21; warransports, 1757 Mr 21; warransports, 1757 Mr 21; Mr instance of, in territory of U. S., 1007 My
31/Je 10; more cheaply done in Holland than
elsewhere, 1007 fifter reference to, in yichin's
erected, 1633; duty on imports to encourage,
1680 Ja 7; Lieut-Gov. Geo. Clarke urges
renewal oi, 1736 O 14; Clarke addresses
assembly on, 1739 Ag 29; Clarke reports
advance of, during his administration, 1741
D 15; P. Mc Robert on, 1774 Ag. For the
building of particular ships, see group-heading, Ships, infra
Ships, infra
Ships, carrier and council ask
directors for 1507 Ap 7; warrant for indirectors for 1507 Ap 7; warrant for inprentices of, asked by cont. cong. to work on
frigates instead of serving as soldiers, 1776 F
14; to work on fortifications, 1794 My 3
SHIP tonnage. See Tonnage
Ship-wights, Wages paid to, in New Amsterdam, 1661 N 11
Ship-Yards, to be granted to M. H. Vogelsang,

Ship-wrights, Wages paid to, in New Amsterdam, 1661 N 11
Ship-varbs, to be granted to M. H. Vogelsang, 1652 Ap 29; Sir Gny Carleton seeks permit to use, 1783 N 12; of Totten & Crossfield, 1706 ship and navy pard at Corleat's Hook, 1787; of Furman Cheesman, west of Cherry St., 1798 Ja 29; of A. and N. Brown, at Corleat's Hook, 1807, 1814 He 20; of Chas. Browne, at Corleat's Hook, 1807, 48 9; of Crocker and Fickett, 1818 Ag 22; of Blossom, Smith & Damon, 1823, Ap 28; of Isaac Webb & Co. 1824 F 4; Lawrence & Sneeden, F 9; number of steamboats built, in, during year at Lawrence and the steamboats built, in, during year at Lawrence and the steamboats built, in, 1831 million and the steamboats and the steamboats of Stripper Stri

INDEX 565

vincial act forbidding, bringing in goods unentered. 1657 Ag 12: [see clarged, for randing goods used for erection of a low. 1659 JJ 11; to carry letters in sealed mailbags, O 30; fine for each offence, O 30; to discharge all goods at bridge or pier, 1660 Ap 9; to weigh at beam, Ap 9; forbidden to navigate rivers without commission JJ 2; to pay for discharging cargo at the landing place, 1664 Mp 18; forbidden to take atoms of the place of the

28; anchored in roadstead before Fort Amsterdam, 1641 S6; ordinance regulating, 1647, IJ 4; ordinance for regulating, on Hudson and Delaware Rivers, 1600 IJ 2; amount of, enc. 1750 D 4; ordinance regulating, 1647, IJ 4; ordinance for regulating, on Hudson and Philas. D 4; ordinance with Boston and Philas. D 4; ordinance with Boston and Philas. D 4; increases faster than docks are provided for, 1801 Mr 28; John Lambert 1831 My 6; American, at 18, zenith (1841–1831 My 6; American, at 18, zenith (1847–1831 My 6; American, at 18, zenith (1847–1831 My 6; American, at 18, zenith (1847–1841 My 6; American, at 1847–1841 My 6; American, sent a back 1847–1841 My 1848–1841 My 1848

without unloading, 1775 F 9; arrive at Sandy Hook with coal, 1776 D 16; a store ship reported ashore at Barnegat, 1778 D 3; from India reported, 1790 My 23; neutral, trad-ing at French ports, etc., subject to capture by ing at French poirs, etc., subject to capture by Great Britain, 1807 Ja 7; foreign, changed to Am. registry (1812), 3; 495; C. C. appropriates money for completion of models of machines to blow up, 1812 My 11; number launched at N. Y., 1823 Ja 4; machine for raising sunken, invented by Sam. Davls, ber laumched at N. Y., 1823 Ja 4; machine for raising sunken, invented by Sam. Davis, Ap 29; clipper, built, 6 A 1823, 1841; 1843; "caloric," invented by Ericsson, 1853 Ja 11. See das Barges; Boats; Packet-boats; Privateers; Sloops; Steamboats; Transports; Warters; Transports; Warters; Sloops; Steamboats; Transports; Warters; Transports; Warters; Transports; Warters; Transports; Warters; Slips; Stiffs, Sent by Cromwell, 1654 F 17/27; of parliament capture Dutch merchantmen, My 18; arrive in Boston for expedition against the Dutch, 20, 30; sent against N. Neth., 1664 Je 24; with English goods to pay five, burnt in river of Va., 1673 O 14/2s; number of, cleared in N. Y. in three years, 1717 D 25; French and, debarred from American ports, 1809 Mr 1, 18to My 1 SHFS, Dutch, "De Vos" fiods four other, on Am. coast, 1654 Mr 2; owners of fave, which charter, O 11; 60 merchantmen captured by English, 1654 My 18; Nicolls asks that permission to trade be granted to, 1666 Mp 2; privilege changed to two Dutch and two Scotch ships, N 18; Ship seized, 1677 S 19. SHFS, French, Two, lost on coast of Mass., 1614 (4; 30); driven from the "River Mauritius" (Hudson) and the South River by Dutch settlers, 1624 Mr; fitting out at Hoorn for the "Virginias" seized by agents of W. 1. Co., Mr 20, 30; further discussion on 1606 (4; 63-64); people mear Navesiak SHFS, French-Dutch, Two, captured by Drig "Try, No, captured by N. Y., privateers, 1779 S 10 SHFS, French-Dutch, Two, captured by brig "Try, No, and the proper of the No. 163, 187; Steams-Hry, No. 163, 163, 165, 657 S 19. SHFS, STEAMSHIFS, AND MARINE TRANSPORT LINES

(For general references, see Barges; Boast; Packet-ships; Privateers; Sloops; Steam-

S zó, 1659; board of justice on, 1656 D o shirts, Steamsnirs, Ann Marine Transport Lines

Britisher, Steamsnirs, Ann Marine Transport Lines

(For general references, see Barges; Boats; Packet-ships; Frivateers; Sloops; Steamsnoats; Steamships; Fram-boats; Transports; Warships; Steamshoats; Steamships; Transports; Warships; Sacrifice' sold to Petrus Stuyresant by Pieter Lucasen and partners, 1654 O 9; commanded by P. Lucassen on trip to Curaçoa, D 24; sold to Capt. Thos. Willett, 1655 O 23

"Abrasia' (steamship), sails from N. V. for San Francisco with California "adventur-"Acadia," (sceamship), sails from N. V. for San Francisco with California "adventur-"Acadia," (Sceamship), sails from N. V. for San Francisco (Unadaliner, 1840 Jl 18

"Acasta" (British frigate), in sight of the Light House, 1813 Ap 9; alarm-guns fired on Staten I., Ap 9; information given by deserters from, My 13; leutenant of, says port of N. V. will be blockaded, My 10

"Achilles' (brigantine), Commission for, "Achilles' (brigantine), Commission for, "Active, L'." (French frigate), arrives from Boston, 1789 O 12; commander and officers pay respects to Pres. Washington, O 12; Water-colour view of Hudson R. by Marchioness de Brehan with, in foreground, O 12; Pt. 99-a, v. 6

"Adams" (U. S. frigate), Ornaments for, completed, 1799 My 22; launched, Je 8; Marris commander, Je 8; dinner given to builder of, 1800 Ap 24.

"Adriatic." largest trans-Atlantic liner, arrives, 1907 My 16

"Advance," vessel of Amer. Arctic expedition, sails from N. V., 1850 My 22; returns without success, 1851 S 30; Dr. Kane sails in, on second expedition, 1853 My 31

"Adventure Galley," name of Capt. Kidds ship, 1689 Ap 18, 1695 O 10, 1696 Jl 11, 4 A 1697 Ap 30; Kidd comes from London in the, 1690 Ag 28; Kidd sails from N. V. in, S 17; Kidd's account of his voyage in, 4 A 1699 Jl 7; Gov. Bellomout's council Alese over the accounts of, 1699 of 11 Alese over the accounts of 11 Alese over th

D 14

"America, The" (seventy-four gun battleship), being built at Portsmouth, N. H.,
1781 Ap; presented to France, 1: 420

"America," lanached, 1809 My 4

"America," ship for India trade), launched,
1788 S 22; Ebenezer Young builder, S 22;
entertainment on, for Creek Indians, 1790

entertainment on, for Creek Indians, 1790 II 20
"America" (schooner yacht), salls for Eng., 1851 Je 21; wins race and cup at Cowes, Ag 22; cup presented to N. V. Yacht Club, 1867 J I8; difficult to get English yachts to compete for cup, 1883 F 1. For a schedule of later races, in all of which the "America's" cup has been successfully defended see Stone (Herbert L.), The America's Cup (1914), 330–31; etc.
American Atlantic Steam Navigation Co., incorporated, 1839 F 23; member of luternational Mercantile Marine Co., 1902 O 1

member of luternational Mercantile Marine Co., 1902 O 1
"Amhierst," Commission for, 17,8 D 4
"Amsterdam" (yacht), almost finished, 1633
Anchor Line, Steamers of, sailing from N, V.
to Glasgow, established, 1853), Voyage of,
"Andrew Jackson" (Clipper ship), Voyage of,
from N, Y. to San Francisco, 6 A 1866
"Andromeda," H. M. S., brings account of
10,000 men being ordered to Am., 1778 Ap

"Ano" (brigantine), Commission for, 1758 O

"Ano" (brigantine), Commission for, 1758 0 5 "Ann" (sloop), Commission for, 1759 Je 12 "Ann Mc Kim," first clipper-ship, 6 A 1823 "Anne." (sloop), Commission for, 1750 D 6 "Anne" (sloop), Commission for, 1750 Je 12 "Anne "Gloop), Commission for, 1750 Je 12 "Anne "Gloop), Commission for, 1750 Je 12 "Anne "Gloop), Commission for, 1750 Je 12 "Anne Marchaelle," (steamship), Petition of A. G. Phelps for pier for, 1848 N 8 "Antegoa" (steamship), Petition of A. G. Phelps for pier for, 1848 N 8 "Antegoa" (brigantine), commanded by Capt. Wm. Kidd, 1605 My "Arbella," John Winthrop and others arrive at Salem on the, a A 1630 Je 12 (22 "Arbella," John Winthrop and others arrive at Salem on the, a A 1630 Je 12 (22 "Arbella," John Winthrop and others arrive at Salem on the, a A 1630 Je 12 (22 "Arbella," John Winthrop and others arrive at Salem on the, a A 1630 Je 12 (22 "Arbella," John Winthrop and others arrive at Salem on the A 1830 My 17 "Arctic," steamship of Collins Line, largest built in U. S. 1850 Ja 28 "Argo" (schooner), fitted out to explore the Arctic, 1753 Mommission for, 1758 Jl 10 "Argus," U. S. S., in fleet of 1812, 1812 Je 21; captured in the Jirkis Sal, 1813 Ag 12 Je 21; captured in the Jirkis Sal, 1813 Ag 12 Je 21; captured in the Jirkis Sal, 1813 Ag 182 Je 21; captured in the Jirkis Sal, 1813 Ag 182 Je 21; captured in the Jirkis Sal, 1813 Ag 182 Je 21; captured in the Jirkis Sal, 1813 Ag 182 Je 21; captured in the Jirkis Sal, 1813 Ag 182 Je 21; captured in the Jirkis Sal, 1813 Ag 182 Je 21; captured in the Jirkis Sal, 1813 Ag 182 Je 24; captured little infastely, arrives to Masketon, Alaz (Jirkish frisate), arrives time Asboton.

Amsterdam"

"Ashburton, "packet-ship, 1846

"Asia" (British frigate), arrives from Boston, 1775 My 26; prov. cong, permits Abr. Lott to supply, My 27, Je 20; salutes king's birthday, 164; boat of, burned, to be replaced, Jl 13; barges from, fire on militia, Ag 23; broadside fried on city by, Ag 23; letter to London newspaper gives accounts of, Ag 30, Tryon ready to emark on, O 13; Tryon goes on "Duckess of Gordon" under protection of, O 30; in East R. opp.

(SHIPS, STEAMSHIPS, etc.—Continued)
Murray's Wharf, D 25; aground, Lee prepares to attack, 1776 F 17; sails with
"Phoenix" to aid "Mercury," F 17; near
Bedloe's 1., F 23, 29; moves out of range,
Mr 30; fires on American troops at Bedloe's
1., Ap 2, 3; goes to Sandy Hook, Ap 14, 15;
David Provoost prisoner on board, My 8;
about three miles below the Narrows, Je 6;
Tories escape to the, Je 29; stationed at
rear of British fleet, Jl 8; nearly destroyed
by battery at Paulus Hook, S 15, 18;
Smith thinks Capt. Vandeput of, delivered
prov. records to Lord Howe on the "Eagle,"
1781 S 29

prov. records to Lord Howe on the "Eagle," 178 r S 20 "Aspasia," fires sainte at launching of "New York," 1800 Ap 21 "Assistance" (British 50-gun ship), enter N. Y. Harbour, 1796 My 2 "Astraca" (frigate), and transports at Sandy Hook to carry British troops away, 1783 Hook to carry British troops away, 1783

"Atlantic," Collins liner, sails for Liverpool,

"Adlantic," Collins liner, salls for Liverpool, 1850 Ap.2 Atlantic Transport Line, member of International Mercantile Marine Co., 1902 O r Atlantic and Pacific Steamship Co., Connections of the, 3: 650
"Augustine, The," arrives at Boston to prepare for attack on Dutch, 1654 My 29 pare lorattack on Dutch, 1654 My 29 Eachelors" (privateer brig), salls, 1744 S 2 Baltic," U. S. mail steamship, on Pl. 137-a,

\*\*Baltic," U. S. mail steamship, on Pl. 137-a, 3: 705, "Banda," Wreck of the, on island of "Mauritius," 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 33)
"Beaver," Damages of, sustained by Frederick Philipse and partners, fixed by Leisler, 1609 April 1909 Apr

"Belle Paule, La" (French frigate), arrives, 1841 820
"Bellona, La" (Duth frigate), brings families to settle in N. Y., 1783 D 24
"Betsey" (brigantine), Commission for, 1757 O 1, 1759 D 12
"Betsey" (ship-of-war), first vessel to carry Stars and Stripes around the world, 1707
"Betsy" (schooner), Commission for, 1758 J 1

Stars and Stripes around the world, 1707 Betsy" (schooner), Commission for, 1758 Ag 9
"Bettlah," ship from London, allowed to remain for repairs, 1735 F 16
"Bever, De," Money for soldiers sent than dt wo other ships, 1635; Ministers than dt wo other ships, 1635; Ministers (and two other ships, 1635; Ministers (and two other ships, 1635; Ministers (and two other ships, 1634, 1295; Rev. H. Selyns returns on, 1644, 1177
"Bever, De' (W. I. Co. Sy yacht), burned by savages near Fort Orange, 4 A 1633 N 25 (42 od?), 1634 Je 30

savages near Fort Orange, 4 Å 1633 N 25 (4: 947), 1634 Je 30 Bidliord," H. M. S., Capt. Gregory commander, sails from London with Wm. Bernell Charles and Charles and Liverpool, 1817, 3: 512 "Black Bear." See "Swarte Beer" "Black Raven, The," English war vessel, sent home, 1654 My 2 for, 1756 N 2 "Blackeney," (sloop), Commission for, 1756 N 2

"Blommaert," vessel from N. Neth., 1650 S

"Blond" (man-of-war), at N. V., 1780 JJ 11; on the rocks at Corlear's Hook, JI 25 "Blue Cock," Capt. Jan de Vries brings soldiers from Holland in the, 1651 Mr 8. "Blyde Boodschap" ("Glad Tdings"), C. May of Hoorn master, Petition of owners of, for charter, refused, 1620 Ag 29 "Bon, Le" (French ship), captured, 1744 Ag

31 "Bona Nova," brings letters to Virginia

Co., 1620 Ap 11
"Bonetta," brings refugees from Yorktown,

Co., 1020 Ap. 1.

Bonetta, 'brings refugees from Yorktown, 1781 O 31

Bon Homme Richard,'' commanded by (John) Paul Jones captures H. M. S. (John) Paul Jones captures H. M. S. (John) Paul Jones Captures H. M. S. (John) Paul Jones Captured Paul Jones Captured Paul Jones Captured Dy "Triton," 1746 S 25; cargo of, advertised for sale, O (8 now), Commission for, 1758 Je 2, 1759 My 17 [Boston" (British frigate), Naval engagement of Sandy Hook between, and "L'Embergagement of Sandy Hook Between, and "L'Embergagement" of Sandy Hook Between, and "L'Embergagement of Sandy Hook Between, and "L'Embergagement" of Sandy

blockaded by, Je 25; Thos. Moore expects to return home on, Je 26; American ship examined by, before coming into harbour,

Je 29 "Boston" (U. S. frigate), on reef at Battery, 1801 O 8 "Boston" (steamboat), sinks ferry-boat, 1836

"Boston" (steambioat), sinks rerry-boan, 22 Ag 23, "Boston" (steambin), launched, 1850 Ja 28 Boston" (English brig), captured by "Briter-prise" (Amer.), 1813 S 5, "Bradstreet," Commission for, 1739 Jl 5, "Bradstreet," Commission for, 1739 Jl 7, 1739 Ju 1739 Ju 17 Toyen" ("Fire of Troy"), 1739 Ju 17 Toyen ("Fire of Troy"), 1739 Ju 17 Ju 17

Standard Commence of the State of the State of S

"Britannia," first of Cunard Line to arrive

in Boston, 1840 Jl 18
British and Amer. Steam Navigation Co.,
charters the "Sirius," 1838 Mr 24, 3:
648; builds its own steamship the "British
Queen" (1839), 648; collapse of, 1841 Mr

IT 'British Queen," first steamboat built for transoceanic service, arrives at N. V., 1839 Jl 28; shown on Pl. 122-a, 3: 685-86, and Pl. 101-a, v. 6; sails, Ag 1 'British Queen," victualler, fired upon, 1776 N 25

N 25
"Brune, The" (British frigate), crowded with Loyalists and American deserters, 1776
O 10
"The state of the Company of the

"Brun-wisch" ("Dolphin," "Porpoise")
yacht, at mouth of "Noord-Rievier,"
1627 Ag 20; sent from Olinda de Pernambuco with cargo of negroes to Pavonia,
4 A 1630 S 25; Gutwasser sent back to
Holland in the, 1653 O 4 (4: 143), 1659 S
10; commanded by P. L. Vander Grift
Caleb Gutwasser sent back to
Caleb Gutwasser of passengers
from, 1850 Ja 3
"Caledonia," Cunard liner, 1840 Ji 18
"Cambrian" (British frigate), Port of N. Y.
blockaded by, 1804 Je 18, 25; Robt.
Sutcliff comments on, Je 29; American
brig Lakromer Syst Dy Calebonia, 1659 My 16
"Camilia," arrives with large fleet of victuallers, 1776 N, 30; at Sandy Hook with 17
lers, 1776 N, 30; at Sandy Hook with 17 ("Dolphin," "Porpoise "Bruvn-visch"

"Camelion," pirate ship of Nicholas Clough, 1689 My, 1689

Ja 3
"Carysfort" (British frigate), at landing of
British at Kip's Bay, 1776 S 15 (5: 1012)
"Cassard, La" (French brig-of-war), arrives,

"Cassard, La" (Frence Drig-Or-War), active 1841 S 20
"Castor" (privateer brig), Woman ducked and tarred for going on board of, 1743 Jl 23; with Capt. Easom as commander, sails from N. V., 1745 Ag 26; with Capt. Arnold as commander, ready to sail, 1747 Je 22
"Cat, The." See "Kath, De"
"Catharine" (brigantine), Commission for, 1728 Jl 10. 1750 O 11

"Catharine" (origantine), Commission 101, 1758 Jl 10, 1759 O 11
"Catharine," (sloop), Commission for, 1757 F 5; Isaac Sears, commander, ordered to cruise for illegal traders, Je 8; commission

cruise for illegal traders, Je 8; commission for, 1758 S 11

"Catherine," will be ready to sail for Louisbourg, with provisions, 1746 J 125

"Ceetic," the largest ship in the world at this time, 1901 S

"Centuar," French prize captured by the "Nightingale," 1750 Jl 23

"Centunion," Gen. Chas. Lee on board the, 1777 Je 4, N 30; arrives from Halifax, 1778 J 1 30; Capt. Jas. Duncan on board the, 1874 J 1 30; Capt. Jas. Choracan on board on the day of the state of the sail of the sail

D 3
"Ceres" (British frigate), Sir Guy Carleton

on board the, off Staten I. writes to Washington, 1783 D 1; sails for Eng. with Carleton and others on board, D 6g. with Carleton "Chaleur" (H. M. sloop), Barge of, burned by mob. 1764 Jl 10 "Chancellor Kent" (steamboat), launched,

1823 Ap 28

1823 Ap 28
"Charming Beckey" (brigantine), Commission for, 1759 D 5
"Charming Molly" (prize brig), Cargo of, to be sold, 1748 S 5
"Charming Molly" (brigantine), Commission

"Charming Molly" (brigantine), Commission for, 1759 Ag 2
"Charming Feggy," sails with assembly's address to the king, 1775 Mr 30
"Charming Folly," Capt. Edward Bayley master of, 1739 AP 23; Palatine and Swiss servants from, to be agreed for, Ap 23
"Charming Polly" (sloop), Commission for, 1757 Je 8, 7759 My 17; to convey supplies to British prisoners, 1777 D 10
"Charming Sally" (privateer), Commission for, 1756 S 7
"Charming Sally" (sloop), Commission for, 1756 S 7
"Charming Sally" (snow), Commission for, 1757 Je 8, D 14, "Charming Sally" (snow), Commission for, 1758 D 4

"CLYMENS Sally" (snow), Commission for, 77,8 D. 77,78 D. 77,8 D. 77,8

wannah. Ga., to mayor of N. Y. on affair, Ag 31; captured by 4the "Shannon." 1873 Ja 1; news of capture reaches N. Y., Je 4.
"China." first iron screw-steamer built by Cunard Line (1862), 3: 649
"Chinat." first iron screw-steamer built by Cunard Line (1862), 3: 649
"Churcth." Mark Harrison captain, one of "Churcth." Mark Harrison captain, one of "Cicero" (sanow), Commission of marque for, 1756 S 7; commission for, 1757 Je 8
"Clarendon," fitted out as privateer, Capt. John Jauncey commander, 1744 N 12
"Claron" (British warship), blown up at Yorkown, 1761 O 16
"North Kiret"), Fulton writes (in 1862) to Boulton & Watt regarding manufacture of engine for, to be shipped to N. Y. (Sutchiffe, Robert Fulton and "The Clermont," 151-54); later correspondence conc. (finally ordered (in 1804) of Boulton & Watt regarding manufacture of (1864, 1485); payments (in 1805) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1805) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1805) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine, and copper boiler or (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine for for (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine for for (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder, parts of engine for for (1864, 185); responents (in 1869) for cylinder (1864, 185); responents (in 1864, 1865); responents (in 1866) for cylinder (1864, 185); r omit at N. V., 1807 Mr 20; trial trip of, on East R., Ag 9; description and later history of, Ag 9; Mrs. Sutcliffe on final whereabour of, Ag 9; Mrs. Sutcliffe on final whereabour of, Ag 9; Mrs. Sutcliffe on final whereabour or a various accounts of trip and return. Ag 17; log of trip printed in Am. Citisen, Ag 21; log the first of the first

INDEX 567

mander, returns with French prize "La Pomone," 1745 Ag 23; sails again, O 22 Collina Line of steamships, E. K. Collina and U. S. govt. enter into contract for establishment of, 1847 N 29; first ship of, sails from N. V. for Liverpool, 1850 Ap 27; C. C. adopts resolutions commending, 1851

Ag 14, "Coloo," Hone on arrival of ship, from Havana, 1838 My 7
"Col. Provost," Commission for, 1757 D 14
"Columbia," Cunard liner, 1840 J 18
"Columbine" (brigautine), Commission for,

1758 Mr 6

"Columbine" (British brig), fires upon a U. S. gunboat, 1807 S 3

"Columbus," (British privateer), captures

sloop laden with arms and gunpowder, 1778 D 19 "Commerce" (steamboat), finished for navi-"Commerce" (steamboat), finished for navigation on North R., 1825 Je 30
"Commodore," French prize, refitted an named "Prince Charles," Capt. Jacobus Kierstede commander, 1744 N 12
"Confederacy" (American frigate), captured by British, 1781 Ap 19; has clothing for American troops, Ap 19
"Confederacy," launched, 1803 N 17
"Confederacy," Launched, 1803 N 17

1781 Je 14
"Congress," U. S. S., in fleet of 1812, 1812 Je

"Connecticut" (steamboat), First trip of,

21

"Connecticut" (steamboat), First trip of, 1816 O 1

"Constant Warwick," Dongan and retinue Constant Warwick," Dongan and retinue Constant Warwick, 19 Constant 19 Constant 19 Constant 19 Constant 19 Constant 19 Constitution" (U. S. frigate), launched at Boston, 1797 O 21; services of, during war between U. S. and Tripoli in 1804-5 (Winson, 19 Constitution" (U. S. frigate), launched at Boston, 1797 O 21; services of, during war between U. S. and Tripoli in 1804-5 (Winson, U. S. T. Winson, 19 Constant 19

F 22

"Cornelius Vanderbilt" (steamer), and "Oregon" race to Croton Point, 1847 Je 1

"Cornwall, The," of Admiral Bryon's fleet at Sandy Hook, 1778 Jl 30

"Count de Clermont," French prize captured by Capt. Arnold, 1756 D 13

"Courter de L'Amérique, Lu," ship of French F 22

"Courier de L'Europe, Le," ship of French packet line, 1783 N 19
"Courier de L'Europe, Le," ship of French packet line, arrives from Port L'Orient, 1783 N 19

1783 N 19
"Courier de L'Orient, Le," ship of French
packet line, 1783 N 19
"Courier de New-York, Le," ship of French
packet line, 1783 N 19
"Cow." Ser. "Koe."
"Craen, De" ("The Crane"), Expedition of

"Craen, De" ("The Crane"), Expedition of, planned, 16ro; commission for capt. of, to be issued, 1611 F 21; sailed from Holland on March 28, F 21, 22 66
Cromwell Line, Connections of, 3: 650
"Crost Heart," vessel in which P. Stuyvesant and son went to Holland, 1665 Ap 21
"Croysser," Russian vessel (corvette), anchored off Battery, 1877 F 18
"Cumberland" (U. S. Figato), Com. Perry
(Limetriand" (U. S. Figato), Com. Perry
(Limetriand), C. C. extends hospitalities to, 1848 Il 28
Cumard Line. "Britannia" first of, arrives at

commander, C. Extents insopranties W. 1848 Jl 28 Cunard Line. "Britannia" first of, arrives at Boston, 1840 Jl 18; other ships of, Jl 18;

"Curacao" (packet), Commission for, 1758
Ja 5
"Carrao" (steamship), sails from Antwerp
Carrao" (steamship), sails from Antwerp
The Steamship of the Steamship of the Steam Ste

vessels to be detained 24 hours after de-parture of, Je 17, 25; John Johnston on controversy concerning, Je 25; still watched by British, Robt. Sutcliff com-

watched by British, Robt. Sutcliff comments on, Ie 29
"Cyclops" (British frigate), Hugh Wallace and others sail for Eng. in, 1783 D 6
"Dainty, The," returned to Eng. three months before Velasco wrote letter to Spanish King, 2: 52, 1610 (4: 29)
"Dauphline," name of Verrazzano's caravel, 1324 Ja 17-11 8 (4: 14, 15)
"David," Capt. Win. Avon, fitted out as David, Capt. Win. Avon, fitted out as Capt. Capt. Win. Avon, 1744 Ji 10: Deal Castle (man-ol-war), Repairs made to, 1768 E.

to, 1705 S 24
"Deane," one of three frigates in American

"Deane, one of three frigates in American navy, 1781 Ap 19 "Decoy" (dogger), Isaac Sears commander, Commission for, 1757 F 5 "Decoy" (steamship), bought by U. S.

"Decoy" (steamship), bought by U. S. government, 1822
"Defiance," Commission for, 1757, Ag 2
"Defiance," Origantine). Commission for, 1757, Je 8; captures French-Dutch shipsing the steam of the steam of the steam of the shipsing the steam of the shipsing the steam of the shipsing the shipsi

Ag 14
"Devonshire" (British warship) convoy for

"Devonshire" (British warship) convoy for transports, 1758 My 1; on expedition (to Martinique), 1761 N 19; possibly in painting owned by N. Y. Hist. Soc. (Pl. 35, Vol. 1), N 19
"Diamoud," ship of Gov. Andros, 1674 O 22/

"Diamond" (frigate), brings news of British

"Diamond" (frigate), brings news of British fleet, 1778 N 13
"Diama," in the harbour, 1758 M 12
My 1; Capt. Scomberg, with transports under convoy, sails for Louisburg, 1759 My 16; Maj. Morris a passenger on, My 16
"Didon" (French frigate), arrives at N. 170.

16; Maj. Morris a passenger on, My 16
Didon" (French Irigate), arrives at N. Y.
to transport Jerome Bonaparte to France,
1804 Je 4 and with transport and the series of th

N. Y., 1762 Je 28

"Dolphin" (privateer brig), Capt. Richard Langdon commander, 1745 O 18; arrives with French prize, O 18; refuted to sail, 1740 N 30

"Dolphin" (yacht), See "Bruyn-visch"
"Dolphyn" and cargo of tobacco taken from Swedes, 1656 Je 10

Dominion Line, member of "many from the private of the

Swedes, 1656 Je 10 Dominion Line, member of International Mercantile Marine Co., 1902 O I "Don Carlos" (sloop), Capt. Abr. Kip, sails as privateer against the French, 1744 Jl 16, Ag 2
"Draetvat," ship from Holland to N. Netb.,

"Dractvat," ship from Holland to N. Neth., 1657
"Dragon" (brigantine), Men of, in a riot, 170 S 150; Indian chiefs return from Eng.
"Dragon," (a large snow), privateer, Capt., Thos. Seymour commander, 1745 S co captures a Spanish privateer, 1746 Je 6; men wanted (or, 1747 Ag 24
"Dreadnought" (clipper), Run of, from Sandy Hook (to Livetpool, 1850
"Dreadnaught" (privateer), Commission for, "Dreadnaught" (privateer), Commission for, "Dreadnaught" (snow), Commission for,

1756 S.7

"Dreadnaught" (snow), Commission for, 1757 Je 8, 1759 Jl 5

"Drie Coninghen" ("Three Kings"), ship, detained by storms at Texel, 1628 Ja

"Driver" (Eritish sloop-of-war), Fort of N, V. blockaded by, 1804 Je 18, 25; Robt. Satcliff comments on, Je 29

"Dublin," at Narrows and Sandy Hook, 1758 Ap 24; commission for, 1759 Ja 3 "Duc de Chartres," Letter from British officer on board of, 1783 O 12 "Duchess of Gordon." "See Dutchess of Gordon."

Gorden"

"Duke of Cumberland," Commission for, 1757 O 1, 1758 S 11; on a cruise, 1760 Je 16

"Duke of Dantzie" (French privateer), captures "Tottenham," British letter-of-marque, 1811 Ag 28

"Duke of Mariborough" (brigantine), Commission for, 1758 Je 2; French prize taken by, 1750 My 11

"Dunwich" (British ship), arrives at N. Y., 1712 O 27

"Dinvich" (Efitish ship), arrives at N. V.,
"Dutchess [Duchess] of Gordon," Lady
Moore and Billy Gage sail on, 1769 be 20;
Tryon goes on board of, for safety, 1775 O
31, D 4; prov. records removed to, for
safety, D 4, 6, o; council meets on board,
by permission of prov. cong., 1776 F 13;
sails with "Asia" and "Phoenix," T;
prov. cong. questions interdiction of communication between city and, Mr 2; in the
North R, with Tryon cm board, Ap 2;
Narrows, Ap 7; at Sandy Hook, Ap 10,
Je 6; Tryon still on board, at Sandy Hook,
Je 20; at landing of British army at Kip'a Bay, S 15 Eagle," Commission for, 1758 Je 2, 1759

"Eagl

"Eagle," Commission for, 1758 Je 2, 1759 Ag 2
"Eagle," H. M. S., Viscount Howe issues proc. from, off Mass. coast, 1776 Je 20; Lord Howe expected at N. Y. on, Jl 8; Lord Howe arrives in N. Y. Bay on board of, Jl 12, Pl, 85-a, v. 6; Lord Howe writes letter from, in East R., S. 15; Admiral Lord Howe on, off N. Y., 1776 Se; moves up toward city, S. 25; spanls from, to fleet, T. C. on, 178 S. 21; Smith thinks Capt. Land Capt. Service of the Capt. Ser sibly shown on Pl. 56, v. I (see, however, 6 A 1796)

(revenue vessel), listed in Am.

"Eagle" (revenue vessel), listed in Am. navy in 1798, 1: 420
"Earl of Chattiam" (armed schooner), leaves for Jamaica, 1767, ll 11
"Earl of Halifax," Commission for, 1756 O 4
"Earl of Leciseter," packet-boat between Falmouth and N. Y., 1756 O 5
Falri of Loudours to America, Commission

under Vice Admiral Garbrandt, 1623-1626 (4: 65)

(4: 55)
"Eendracht" of Enchuysen (inan-of-war),
takes a prize under Admiral l'Hermite,
163-1626 (4: 65)
"Elizabeth" (Dutch ship), and cargo seized,

1677 S 19
"Elizabeth" (sloop), Capt. Thos. Barnes,

sails as privateer against the French, 1744
JI 5; captures French ship "Le Bon," Ag

"Elizabeth and Mary" (sloop), Commission

"Elizabeth and Mary" (sloop), Commission for, 1750 & 2" (French frigate), anchors in North R., 1793 Je 10; Drayton on factional feeling caused by, Je 15-25; Drayton view showing, Je 18-25, (Pl. 59): 1420, 421, 434-36; Tammany Soc. meets officers of, Je 17; leaves for a cruise, Je 20; returns to N. Y., Il 14; fires a salute for Bastile Day, Jl 14; Capt. Bompard of the

(SHIPS, STEAMSHIPS, etc.—Continued)
accepts challenge of capt. of the "Boston."
Jl 28; naval battle between frigate "Boston" and, Jl 28; 1: 420; broadside describing battle, with cut of, Jl 28; colours of, presented to Tammany Soc., Jl 28; meeting of friends of Gt. Brit. suggests that, be set on fire, Jl 30; at N. Y. for repairs, Ag 2
"Emerald" (British frigate), captures the "Industry," an American privateer, 1776
S 27

S 27

S 27

"Empress of China," first vessel to carry American fiag into Asiatic waters, 1784 F 22; returns to N. Y., 1785 My 11; Sam. Shaw, commercial agent for owners of, describes the voyage, My 11; brings three services of china as presents to Gens. Washington and Knox, and for himself, My 11; Rich. Lee on successful voyage of, My 11; Pattern of, from Canton, 1787 My expures the My 17 Captures of the Child of the Child

"Endymion "President" outside N. Y. Harbour, 1815
Ja 15
Fangel Gabriel, De," in harbour with goods
Fengel Gabriel, De," in harbour with goods
Fengel Gabriel, De," in harbour with goods
Tor A. Hudde, Mary 18
"Boyer" (British), 1813 S
"Eole, L'," French battle-ship, 1: 420
"Eole, L'," French battle-ship, 1: 420
"Ericsson" (caloric ship), Trial trip of, 1853
Ja 11; sunk by a tornado, 1854 Ap 27;
raised, My 11
"Esperance, L'," sold as a prize, 1690 S R; letters of marque to commander of, My 16
"Essex," (U. S. frigate), in N. Y. Harbour, 1809 S G; proceeds to Watering Place, 1812
Ap 14; firs shot at Castle Williams to test
strength, Ap 14; Capt. David Porter,
commander of, Ja; "Free Trade and
destroyed 18; Mr 28
JI 11
"Eucotection" Commission on unlawful

"Expectation," Commission on unlawful

"Expectation," Commission on unlawful sciuure of, 1671 O 21; declared a free ship, 1672 Ja 18 "Experiment" (British warship), chased by French fleet, 1778 Ag 22; Johns British fleet, Ag 24; first 50gun ship to come the company of t

through Hell Gate, Ag 24
"Eyckenboom, Den" ("The Oaktree"),
a ship, C. Melyn and 4t colonists arrive at
N. Neth. on, 164t; horses shipped from
Curacoa on, 1660 je 25; brings 19 negroes
to N. Am., je 28
"Fair American, 16" (privateer), 1779 Ja
"Fair American, 16" (privateer), 1779 Ja
"Fair Cate called "Toyal Charlotte" (q. v),

\*\*Heler, I.a.\* (French prize), ordered quarantined, 1747 Ja 12; advertised for sale, Mr 30 "Flute," from Schiedam, taken by S. Reys, 1618 N 8

"FJY" (schooner), Commission for, 1759 D 5

Fly (schooner), Commission for, 1759 D 5
"Flying Cloud," clipper-ship, 1851
"Fortress," Commission of marque for, petitioned for by Jas. Mackenzie (master),

petitioned for by Jas. Mackenzie (master), 1756 S, "Fortune," Cornelis Jacobsen Mey master, Owners of, and others petition for trading charter, 1614 O 11 "Fortune," Thos. Mostons commander, returns to N. Y., laden with private booty, 1698; Gov. Bellomont orders booty seized, 1698; ship forested, 1698; teem in city; and the seize of the seize

aensen commander of, Block sails from Cape Cod in, 1614, 2: 68; owners of, and others petition for trading charter, O 11; free people take passage on for N. Neth.,

free people take passage 1650 Jl 24 "our Friends" (sloop), Commission for, "Four

1650 11 24

"Four Friends" (sloop), Commission 101, 1738 Ag 9

"Fowey," H. M. S., Capt. Taylor commander, convoy of transports with troops from Maryland and Va., 1746 S 30

"Fox" (sloop), Commission for, 1757, F5

"Fox, The ('yacht), See "Vos, Net."

"Fox, The Little." See "Vosken, Het."

"Frederick, "serde in Holland, 1672 Jc 26

French Line, Conrs. to establish, arrive, 1672 Jr 144, steamers for, being built by 1672 H. Steamers for, being with 1672 H. Steamers for, being and "Car 1672 H. Steamers H. Steamers for Newtone," N. 26 Carden's steam

Pulton (steamboat), launched, 1813 My 29; races between "Paragon" and "Car of Neptune," N 26 Fulton-Livingston Co., stops Ogden's steam ferry to Elizabethtown (1813), 3; 486 Fulton Steamboat Co., incorporated, 1815 Ap

Fullon's steamboat. Co., incorporated, 1815 AP Fullon's steamboat. Sc. "Clermont" "Fullon the First" (also called "Demologos"), Keel of, laid at Erown's ship-yards, 1814 Je 20; federal agents for building, Je 20; cylinder of, cast at fonndery of Talman and Ward, JI 26; loans from city to U. S. to help build, S 26; launched, O 29, (Pl. 83-a) 3; 556-57; first named "Demologos," O 29; duplicate of, asked for Phila, N. 23; moved into North R., N. 23; Thos, Macrother of the Company of t

ston of powder magazine, 1829 Je 4; aquatint of, 3: 905
"Galatea" (frigate), comes into the harbour, 1776 N 26; returns with 7 prizes, 1777 My 3; captures capt. and sailors of a merchant vessel, 1780 Ap 9; again arrives,

chant vessel, 1780 Ap 9; again arrives, Ag 13

"Galloway" launched, 1807 Mr 24; Lenox and Maitland owners of, Mr 24

"Garland, The" (ship-of-war), sent to the Narrows for security of the stamps, 1765 S 8

"Garrick," packet-ship, 1840

"Garrick," packet-ship, 1840

"Gaspee" (armed schooner), burned at Provi"Geldersche Bloem, De," sails from Holland, 1653 Ag 23; orphans from Amsterdam sent over in, 1654 My 18

"General Abercrombie" (snow), Commission for, 1758 Je 2; Capt. Valentine returns with French prize, 1759 My 18

"General Amherst" (brigantine), Commission for, 1759 Jf 3

with French prize, 1759 My 18

"General Amherst" (brigantine), Commission
for, 1759 J 1 5

"General Sackon" (steamboat), granted use
General Sackon (180 May 18 May

My 31 "God. Topoain's Vesset, 1007
"Glad Tidings," See "Blyde Boodschap"
"Goede Hoop" (yacht), Jan Pietersen skipper, driven from St. Martyn by the Spaniards, 1635 N 8; sailors on the, N 22; mate
of, requests wages and sailors their pay, N

"Golden Shark" (Swedish ship), enters Sandy
 Hook Bay by mistake, 1654 S 12/22; Gov.
 Stayvesant seizes ship, S 12/22
 "Goldfinch" (sloop), Commission for, 1757

Je 8
"Gomer" (French frigate), arrives with
French steamship comrs., 1842 Jl 14

"Good Fame," launched, 1669 Jl 5
"Good Hope," sister ship of the "Half
Moon," See "Hope"
"Good Hope" (hospital or prison ship),

Moon." See "Hope"
"Good Hope" (hospital or prison ship),
burned, 1780 F 24; account by Dawid
Sproat of the burning of, Mr 5, 1781 F 12
"Good Intent" (sloop), Commission for, 1758
D 4
"Gosport" (man-of-war), Capt. Wm. Ellis
commander, ordered to sail for So. Carolina,

1742 Jl 30
"Goude Beer" Despatches sent over by, 1653

"Goude Meulen," Lutheran minister Gut-wasser arrives in, 1653 O 4, 1657 Jl 6 "Governor Clinton," launched at ship-yards,

"Goude Meulen," Lutheran minister Gutwasser arrives in, 1653 O 4, 1657 II
"Governor Clinton," launched at ship-yards,
1785 Apt.
"Grace," Commelsion for, 1737 Ag 2
"Grace," Commelsed, 1772 Ag 30
"Grace," Commelsed, 1772 Ag 30
"Grave van Hollant," vessel from N. Neth.,
1650 S 12
"Gratton," arrives at Sandy Hook with
transports, 1756 Je 15; Maj.-Gen. Abercrombie 4d, on board, Je 15
"Gramont, Commodore Durell goes to
Sandrallow in, to take charge of the fleet
Gouglaid, on the charge of the fleet
Gouglaid, on the charge of the fleet
Gouglaid, on the charge of the fleet
Grand Diable" (Spanish privateer), captured by "Dragon" and "Greyhound,"
1746 Je 6
"Grand Duke," Commission for, 1757 Mr 26;
Jetters of marque to commander of, My 16
"Great Britain" (fron stcamer), Arrival of,
1845 S 10-20 Gap 31, 658; Hone describes
of Great Britain" (fron stcamer), Arrival of,
1845 S 10-20 Gap 31, 658; Hone describes
31 at dock, 1846 — 27 - 431); sails, Ag 30;
32 at dock, 1846 — 27 - 431); sails, Ag 30;
32 at dock, 1846 — 27 - 431); sails, Ag 30;
34 dock, 1846 — 27 - 431; sails, Ag 30;
34 dock, 1846 — 27 - 431; sails, Ag 30;
35 dock, 1856 — 28; opened
to public, Jl 3; not a success, Ag 11; leaves
N. Y., Ag 30 Mr 24; departure from Bris10, Pl. 100-a, v. 6; arrives from Bristol, Ap
23, (Pl. 121) 3; 628, Pl. 100-b, v. 6; C. C;
visits, and Hone describes, Ap 27; Hone on
departure of, My 4; made 7; trans-Atlantic voyages, 1839 J 8; Hone on arrival of,
"Greybound," H. M. S., station-ship, Capt.
Peter Solgard commander of, presented
with freedom of city, 1723 J 125; representation of, on gold box containing freedom,
Jl 25; carpenters refuse to repair, 1749 S 8;
womans killed by gunner's mate of, 1759 Je

"Greybound" (frivateer brig), Capt. Richard leffery commander.

July 185; Gai Peticia Studies of 1,1750 Je woman killed by gunner's mate of, 1750 Je "Greyhound" (privateer brig), Capt. Richard Jeffery commander, 1744 N 12; returned, 1745 S 26; captures Spanish privateer, 1746 Je 6; "La Fleur" captured by, 1747 Ja 12; petty officers and seamen of, ordered to return to duty, 1749 Mr 4, 1750 Mr 31; commission for, 1758 My 10 Greyhound" (yacht), Carries Wn. Smith and Mr. Elliot on trip to Tappan, 1783 My 6 Griffin, The, first vessel to sail on Great Griffin" (sloop), Wm. Brown master, will sail for Louisbourg, 1746 Ag 20 "Griffion, The." See "Grypende Arent" ("Groote Gerirt, De" ("Great Gerirt"), ship, ordered fitted out against the Spaniards, 1647 My 277 ("Grypende Arent" ("The Griffon"), one of the first three ships sent out by the W. I. Co., 1623 Je ("Griffiate"), arrives with prizes, 1850 July 1871 Stat N. V., Jl II ("Guerrière," H. M. S., destroyed by U. S. frigate ("Constitution," 1812 Ag 10 "Guerrière" (U. S. frigate), fires salute in honour of the victory at New Orleans, 1815 F.7 (Guinea" (English warship), Message de-

1815 F7 (English warship), Message delivered to Nicolls on board, 1664 Ag 10/20; arrival of, in bay near Sandy Hook, Ag 29; flag from, for Fort James, O 26; Capt. Hugh Hyde commander of, ready to sail for

Hugh Hyde comments of the Modeln' ("Gulde Meulen," See Moolen' ("Gulde Meulen," See Moolen' ("Gulde Ctett," ship from Holland to N. Neth., 1657; money for soldiers sent in, and two other ships. 1659; P. Tonneman to sail on the, to N. Am., 1660 Ap 9 ("Haen, De," Stuyvesant's yacht at Esopus, "Moon. The"),

sail on the, to N. Am., 1000 ray y
"Haen, De," Suyvesant's yacht at Esopus,
1600 Mr 18
"Halve Maen, De" ("Half Moon, The"),
sailed for West Indies in April, 1609, 6
Supp. Add. 1610 My 3; Hudson sails in,
1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30); new foremast put
in, at Penobscot Bay, Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30,

My

"Hamilton" (Federal ship), in parade in honour of the Constitution of the U. S., 1788 II I. 7.23. 26; ordered removed from Bowling Green, 1780 Je 30

"Hampshire" (H. M. S.), in N. Y. Harbour, 1758 Mr 20; Earl of Loudoun embarks for Eng. on, A. 9.28. My 3

"Hardy" (schooner), Commission for, 1757

Ag 2 "Hardy" (sloop), Commission for, as priva-

"Hardy" (sloop), Commission for, as privateer, 1756 Jl 23
"Harinck, De," the ship Willem Kieft arrives in, 1638 Mr 28; in harbour with goods for A. Hudde, 1640 Mr 14
"Harlem" (sloop), Commission for, 1758 Ag 9
"Harlequin" (salley), launched, 1762 Je 9; privateer, Je 28
"Harlequin", (sloop), Commission for, 1756
Od, 1757 Ja 3, S; captures three French vessels, S 9; commission for, N 17, 1758
S 17, 1750 O 17; on a cruise, 1760 Je 16; arrives at N. Y., having taken 7 prizes, Ag 26

master of, for wages due them, 1718 N. 28 Hercules, "Commission for, 1736 S 7, 1757 "Hermione, L.", (French frigate), enters N. Y. Harbour, 1815, My 24, 26 "Hester" (brig), fitted out as privateer, 1743 O 17; articles of agreement for sallors at E. Kierstede's, O 17; and "Polly" return with prize, 1744 Je 9; and three others bring in six prizes, Ag 10, Capl. S. Bayard Capl. Troup commander to sail, N 30; takes money from a Spanish merchant on a Danish vessel, 1747 Ap 14 "Hester," to escape customs, landed goods at Perth Amboy, 1609 F 21; condemned by court of mayor and aldermen, F 21 "court of mayor and aldermen, F 21" (court of mayor and aldermen, F 21" (Fey, De." Goods sent inson for 1757 N 17" Hey, De." Goods sent inson for 1757 N 17" Hey, De." (Goods sent inson for 1750 D 5" Hibbernia, "Gommission for, 1750 D 5" Hibbernia, "Bast Cunarder to arrive, 1847 D 29; sails, 1843 la 2" "Hind", H. M. S., convoy for transports, "Hopolar" steam ferry, beat of Fulton Ferry.

1758 My 1
"Hoboken," steam ferry-boat of Fulton Ferry,

commences trips, 1822 My 11
"Hoop" (brigantine), Commission for, 1758

"Hoop" (brigantine), Commission for, 1758 fe 2
"Hoope, De," Afrival of, not made known to Zealand chamber, 1623-1626 (4: 64); Admiral Schout (Schouten) commander of, 1632-1626 (4: 64-65); Sister ship of the "Half Moon," sails for the Weygats (Waygat Strait), 1609 Ap 4-77 (4: 33); plans of, found and used in constructing

replica of "Half Moon," 1908 Ap 23, 3: 854
"Hope" (brigantine), Commission for, 1757
Je 58, 1759 Je 12, 3] 5
Jope (Dutch sloop), captured by the
"Hope," Lawsuit (Deliverance Lamberton
ys. Dirck Jansen) over sale of, 2: 244
"Hope" (sloop), Commission for, 1750 S 17
"Hope" (yacith), captured by Van Twiller,
entirely rebuilt, 1633
"Hope of Groeningen and Omlanden,"
'Hornet'' (snow), Commission for, 1756 D 6
"Hornet'' (Snow), Sommission for, 1756 D 6
"Hornet'' (Snow), Commission for, 1756 D 6
"Hornet'' (Snow), Sommission for, 1756 D 6
"Hornet'' (Snow), Commission for, 1757 S 5, 1758
S 11
"Humming Bird," Rich prize captured by
"Hunter," (Ommission for, 1757 S 5, 1758
"Humter," (British sloop-of-war), convoy for
"Hunter," (British sloop-of-war), convoy for

Hunter, Commission for, 1757 5 5, 1759
\$\frac{5}{5}\$ 11

"Hunter" (British sloop-of-war), convoy for transports, 1758 My 1; arrives at N. Y., 1797 N 20; trouble with capt. of, about American scanner, D. 21

"Husser" (British frigate), sinks at Hell Gate, 1780 N 23; specie on board, N 23; rudder of, recovered, 1811 Jl 13; company operating with diving-bell on wreck of, 1818 Jl 18; attempt to be made to raise, 1823 Ap 29; part of, raised, 1824 Ag 27; Worcester Hussar Co. conducting diving operations to recover treasure of, 1856 S

nussar Co. conducting diving operations to recover treasure of, 1856 S "Hussar" (British frigate), cruising off Sandy Hook, 1796 Mr 11; enters N. Y. Harbour, My 2

My 2
"Independence" (U. S. frigate), launched at Charlestown Navy Yard, 1814 F 22
"Indiaman, fires salute at launching of "New York," 1800 Ap 21
"Industry" (American privateer), captured

"New York," 1800 Ap 21
"Industry" (American privateer), captured
by British frigate "Emerald," 1776 S 27
Inman Line steamers, 3: 649 n¹; two transferred from British to American registry,

renear from British to American registry, 1893 F 22
"Insurgent" (French frigate), arrives at N. Y., 1796 My 30
International Mercantile Marine Co., organised, combination of six lines, 1902 O I "Invincible," of British fleet, arrives, 1782

S 14 "Iris" (frigate), brings news from Charlestown, 1780 My 29; at N. Y., JI 11; G. Dawson, captain of, 1781 Ja 25; Capt.
Dawson of the, commanding officer of
British ships at N. Y., F 12; captures
American frigate "Trumbull," Ag 11
"Irene" (snow), brings Moravians, 1749 My
1, arrives with arms, etc., 1755 Ag 7; ...S 14

1; arrives with arms, etc., 1755 Ag 7; quarantined, Ag 12
"Isabella," Capt. John Ross, on expedition to the Arctic, 1818 Ap 18
"Isle de France," ordnance ship, 1780 Ag 13, Jaager, "Free people take passage on, for N. Neth., 1650 Jl 24
"James," seized in Holland, 1672 Je 26; arrives in N. Y. with stores from Eng., 1601 Ja 8

arrives in N. Y. with stores from Eng., 1691 Ja 8

"James" and cargo convoyed from harbour by com., 1775 F 2; address to people on action of com., by "A Freeman," F 6; potention of cof. F 8

"Jane" (snow), Commission for, 1759 Je 12

"Jason," and convoy captured by Americans, 1779 My 1-5

"Jason" (snittish frigate), denied the assistance of a pilot, 1807 S 1; fleut, and men sent from, with dispatches for British

sent from, with dispatches for British consul, S. 5.

"South S. 5.

"Sou

"Jiray" (British prison-ship), Prisoners of war moved on board, 1780 Mr 5, 1781 Ja 25; inquiry held on, respecting treatment of naval prisoners, F 2; letter from prisoner on, Ag 10; David Sproat writes a letter to prisoners on, of Gen. Washington's redusal

for exchange, 1782 Je 11; prisoners address a letter to "Friends and Fellow Countrymen of America," Je 17; com. of six shipmasters visit, and other prison-ships, Je 22; affidavit of John Cochran, denying statements made by ship-masters of condition of prisoners on, As 7; account of Capt. Alex. Coffin's, Jr. experiences on the, of letter of a privateer officer on the N 9; letter printed in a New London (Conn.) paper regarding treatment of prisoners on paper regarding treatment of prisoners on the, 1783 Ap 25; other statements regarding the treatment of prisoners on, Ap 25.

See also Prison-ship martyrs (in general index)

(brigantine), Commission for, 1759

Ja 3

"John," arrives in N. Y. with stores from Eng., 1691 Ja 8

"John Adams" (sloop), used as prison-ship, 1812 S 22; sails for Eng. with peace comrs.,

1814 F 23.2; sais for Eng. with peace comrs., 1814 F 25.

"Johnson" (brigantine), Commission for, 1757 O 1; Dutch schooner "Dolphin" brought into port by, 1759 Ja 9; Nicholas Horton commander, Ja 9

"Joseph," British victualler, fired upon, 1776

"Joseph." Britisb victualler, fired upon, 1770 N 25.

"Judith." brings war stores, 1742 My 22; used as prison-slip, 1777 N 27; brought into East R., D 7

"Juno." Commission for, 1759 Jl 5

"Junpiter, Le." a French prize, 1744 Je 15-S 11

"Jupiter, Le." a French battle-slip, 1: 420

"Kaiser Wilhelm II." longest ship in the world, arrives, 1903 Ap 21

"Kath, De" ("The Cat"), ship, ordered fitted out against the Spaniards, 1647 My 27

"Kennington," H. M. S., acts as convoy for transports, 175 My 39; Gen. Abercromber of sall or Bag, on, 1758 D 11; salls for Eng., 1752 Jul 21

Eng., 1759 Ja 19
"Ketty" (British transport), arrives with 200

men, 1776 F 9
"Keying" (Chinese junk), arrives, 1847 Jl 5;
hospitalities of city extended to officers of,

hospitalities of city extended to office a will be a compared to the compared

F 5, 1758 Ag 9
"King Solomon" (sloop), offered for sale, 1744

"King Solomon (assoc), onc. My 28

'King William the Third," Commission for,
'King William the Third," Commission for,
'Kitty" (Inspiral ship), Remains of, to be
sold at auction, 1780 Jl 3

'Koe" ("Cow"), ship of the W. I. Co.'s
colonists, 1624 D; one of the Hulft vessels,

"Koe" ("Cow"), ship of the W. I. Co.'s colonists, 1624 D; one of the Hulft vessels, 1625 AD 27 Clark ("Lady Clinton" (barge), finished for navigation on North R., 1825 [a 2] Clay Gage, The, 'takes several families to Bourt, 1776 Mr 30; of 20 guns, in hard-Larkmont, "Joy Line steamer, sinks in L. I. Sound, 1907 F 11
"Lark," Commission for, 1738 Je 2
"Launceton," Sir Peter Warren, captain, 1743 My 30, S 19; brings French prize loaded with sugar, etc., into port, 1744 B 23; at Turtle Bay for repairs, Je 23; osal again, Ag 27; sails, O 1 S 11; ready to sail again, Ag 27; sails, O 1 S 11; ready to sail again, Ag 27; sails, O 3 S 11; ready to sail again, Ag 27; sails, O 1 S 11; ready to sail again, Ag 27; sails, O 1 S 11; ready to sail again, Ag 27; sails, O 1 S 11; ready to watching French frigates, 1804 B 11; Robt. Sutcliff comments on, Je 29; fires on American sloop, "Richard," killing John Pearce, 1806 Ap 24; sation of, denounced, Ap 24, 14copard" (British warship), attacks American sloop, "Richard," killing John Pearce, 1806 ("Ritish warship), attacks American sloop, "Richard," killing John Pearce, 1806 ("Ritish warship), attacks American sloop, "Richard, vaccion of, denounced, Ap 24, 14copard" ("British warship), attacks Ameri-

"Leopard" (British warship), attacks Ameri-

can frigate "Chesapeake," 1807 Je 22"
"Levant" (British war sloop), captured by
"Constitution," 1815 F 20
"Leviathan," convoying fleet of 122 ships,

1778 O 10
"Lexington," steamer, burned, 1840 Ja 13
Leyland Line, member of International Mercantile Marine Co., 1902 O

(SRIPS, STEAMSHIPS, etc.—Continued)
"Lietde" ("Love"), one of the first three
"Lietde" ("Love"), one of the first three
"Loght Cael of, held responsible for goods
sold by crew, 1630 F 17; ordered fitted out
against the Spaniards, 1647 My 27; not
repaired for want of supplies, 1650 S 12;
Stuyvessan returns from Curaçoa in

Stuyvesant returns from Curaçoa in (1658), 1; 52
"Light Bob" (schooner), British privateer, in N. Y. Harbour, 1779 Ap 19
"Lincoln" (privateer), "Adventurers" advertised for, 1744 D 17; Capt. John Jauncey commander, Ja 21; goes down to Watering Place preparatory to salling, Ja 21; lost on Spanish coast, 1746 Mfr 26
"Spanish coast, 1746 Mfr 26
"Spanish coast, 1746 Mfr 26
"Jinneus Gelf Hill Day 18, Engagement off coast between U. S. Engagement off cand that My 16, 23
"Little David" (sloop), Commission for, 1757 S 5

"Little David" (sloop), Commission 101, 103, S. S. S. "Lively," and other British warships at Sandy Hook, 1776 Je 6 "Liverpool," Deserters from the, report hourly expectation of British fleet, 1776 Je; convoys six merchantmen, 1777 Jl 5; Sir Henry Clinton and suite on board, Jl 5 "Liverpool," packet-ship, 1840 "Lizard," H. M. S., Capt, Doake, arrives from Plymouth, 1759 Ap 13; sails for Louisburg, My 9 "Loestafi." See "Lowestafi" "Longville, Commission for, 1736 S 7 "Loo," I M. S., brings Gov. George Clinton, 1743 S.22" "Liver for 1788 Je 2

"Loo," H. M. S., brings Gov. George Clinton, 1743 S 22
"Lord Howe," Commission for, 1758 Je 2
"Love." See "Liefde"
"Lovely Martha" (snow), Commission for,

Lovely Martina (show), Community 1757 O I 1757 O I Lowestaff, The" (frigate, also called "Loestaff"), sent to protect coast of N. Y., 1706 F 4; station-ship for N. Y. arrives from London, Capt. Norris commander, "Lowestaff

"Loestair"), sent to protect coast of N. Y. arrives from London, Capt. Norris commander, 1706 F 4; station-ship for N. Y. arrives from London, Capt. Norris commander, Clustiania" (Cunard liuer), completes maiden voyage to N. Y., 1906 S 13.
"Macedonian" (British frigate), captured by "United States," 1812 O 25; anchored above Hell Gate, D 16, Pl. 95-a (Y. 6); anchored at Sandy Hook, 1813 My 13; smils from 1908 My 1909 M

Ag 24 "Mary" (brigantine), Commission for, 1756

"Mary" (brigantine), Commission nor, 1750 N 2
"Mary," Commission for, 1758 D 4
"Mary and Ann" (brig), arrives from Jamaica with small-pox on board, 1744 F 26; James Jauncey master of, refuses to 200 martines of the small pox on the small pox of the small pox on board, 1744 F 27; James Jauncey master of, refuses to 200 martines of the small pox of the small pox

"Mary and John," ship of Karele. "If Mary and John," ship of Karele. "If Mary and Margaret" (sloop), Wm. Burrows master, 1737 Jl. 18; passage and freight as the "Cocoa Nuttree, 18; to you at the "Ship," etc., 1738 Mr. Las, at "Sign of the Ship," etc., 1738 Mr. Had the others bring in six French prizes, 4g, 10; Capt. Thos. Tucker commander, S 3; sails, O 1. "Mary Ann" (snow), Commission for, 1757 F.

"Mary of Guilford," Voyage of the, 1527, 2: 23, 167

"Masterson" (brigantine), French prize taken by, 1759 My 11
"Mauritius," manned with 130 men, 1656

Je 10
"Mayflower. The." sails from "Mayflower, The," sails from Plymouth under charter granted to John Pierce and associates, 1620 So', compact or "form of government" signed on board the, just before arrival, So', for arrives off Cape Cod, N 10/20; Morton on Dutch plot to change destination of, N 10/20; first printed account of vorage, 1622; only two of "Meanwhen Charles" (Sea-Mew"). See "Zeemeew" ("Melamuse" (Beithe Cart).

meeuw."

"Melampus" (British frigate), fires upon pilot-boat "Brothers," 1811 Je 21

"Mentor, The," and ships with prisoners come up North R., 1776 O I

"Mercury, The" (snow), packet, launched,

"Mercury" (frigate), at Sandy Hook, to send troops to Gage for Beston, 1775 Je 19; arrives with Gen. Clinton, 1776 F 4; leaves for the South, F 11, F 15; "Phenku" and "Asia" sall to aid, F 17. at Sandy Hook, 16 to Jet Hook for Halifax with convoy, 16 to Jet Hook for Halifax with convoy, 27 at tempt to be made to raise, 1823 Ap 20

"Mercury" (frigate), expected with the Definitive Treaty, 1783 Jl 25 "Mermaid" (frigate), from London with 20 sail under convoy, 1776 N 25; brings in a prize from Pillany Tree Federal frigates (1862), 3; 738; apprehension of N, Y concerning, 1862 M 18; battle of, with the "Monitor," Mr 9; comments of Mayor Opdyke and Alderman Boole on, Mr 24; forts at N, Y, manned, in case, should escape from lampton Roade Mapar, 1765 N, 15; searched for Conn. stamped papers, D 21

"Mirabella," brings war stores, 1742 My 22
"Missouri" (U. S. steam frigate), launched,

"Missouri" (U. S. steam ringate), launched, 1841 [a, 7] "Moca "(frigate), pirate ship, 4 A foo JI 7 "Mocsman" (ship), Amount for soldiers sent in, and two other ships, 1659; Jeronimus Ebbing goes to Holland in, S II "Mogadore" (French warship), on Pl. 137-a,

3:705 "Monitor, The," iron-clad destroyer, 1862 Ja 20; launched at Greenport, L. I., Ja 30; successfully tested, Mr 3; battle between "Merrimac" and, Mr 0 "Montresor" (suow), Commission for, 1758

D4 "Moolen," or "Gulde Meulen," first vessel engaged in direct foreign trade, 1659 S 17 Morey's steamboat, propelled by steam from Hartford to N. V. City, 1794 "Morning Star" (British ordnance sloop), blows up near the Coffee House, 1778 Ag 4; believed to have been struck by lightning,

blows up near the Coffee House, 1778 Ag 4; believed to have been struck by lightning, Ag 4
May 178 D 4
Morning Star" (privateer ship), CommisMorning Star" (privateer ship), CommisMorning Star" (privateer), CommisMorning Star" (privateer), CommisMorning Star" (privateer), Covening Star (privateer), Covening Star (privateer), Covening Star (privateer), Covening Star (privateer), Star (privateer), Star (privateer), Star (privateer), Commission, Commissi

A. Pl. 31, 3: 886

"New York" (brigantine), Commission for.

1758 Ja 5
"New York" (galley), Proc. issued to man,

"New York" (gauey), 1100. msgrered from 1705 N 10; (steamer), transferred from British to American registry, 1893 F 22
"New York" (U. S. frigate), launched, 1800 Ap 21; voluntary gift of N. Y. City merchants, Ap 21; dinner given to builder of,

Collins Line
"New World" (steamship), for California,

"New World" (steamship), for California, launched, 1850 Ja 28
"Niagara" (steam frigate), launched at Brooklyn Navy Yard, 1856 F 23; arrives, 1858 Ag 18; ovation to crew of, Ag 25
"Nicholas" (sloop), Commission for, 1759 O

"Nicholas" (sloop), Commission for, 7759 O

11

"Nieu Amsterdam," sent to N. Neth., 1655

"Nieu Nederlandt," Resolution leading up to sending of, to N. Neth. with colonists, 1623 N 3, 5; xiv; name of, in Van Rappard documents missfu", 1623-64 (3-63), 6 A 1623 J an, 4; xii, 5; x n; Wassenaer on fitting out of, and sailing of, to N. Neth. with colonists, 1624 F, Mr or Ap, 5; xiv-xv; provisional orders to colonists about to sail on, Mr 28, 30, 5; x-xi, xv; arrives at Hudson R, with first officially organised company of settlers for N. Neth. and probably for M. 1. My 1, 1623-26 (1)

Holland, 1624 Autumn, 5; xv, xviii n¹; brings return cargo of skins, D; sale of cargo, D 20

"Nieu Nederlandt," name given first large ship built on the upper Hudson, 1: 17; account of the building of the, 1630, 4 A 1630; renamed "de Southergh," 1035 N 22; said to have been built at excessive outlay, said to have been built at excessive outlay,

said to have been built at excessive outlay

remained are Southerigh, 1935 18 24, and the have been built at excessive outlay, "Nieu Verdriet," ship of the second band of colonists for the Mauritius R., 2: 148; identical with the "Nieu Nederlandt," 1623 N 3, 1626; name occurs only in Van Rappard Doc. A (copy of "Articles"), 1624 M 7; 1639, not unlikely name for a ship of the first of t

1705 S 24
"Normanda," disabled vessel of Verrazzano,

"Normanda," disabled vessel of Verrazzano, 1524 Ja 17-Jl 8 (4: 15)
North German Lloyd S. S. Co., formed by H. H. Meier, 1856 "North River Steamboat, The." See "Clermont"

mont

mont."

North River Steamboat Co., offers wood for fuel for the poor, 1821 Ja 22

"Norwich," H. M. S., from Cork with transports and men for army, 1757 D 6; inexpedition to Martinique, 1767 N 19; possibly in painting owned by N. Y. Hist. Society, 1, N. 19

"Nothinghum" (man-ol-war), arrives at

Soc. (Pl. 35, v. 1), N. 10

"Nothingham" (man-of-war), arrives at Sandy Hook, 1756 Je 15

"Novelty" (steamboal), makes first trip to Albany using anthracite coal, 1836 Je 23

Nymphe, 'Lalayette enters barge of the, 1784 D 21

"Ocatre, The." See "Eyckenboom, Den"
"Ocatre, The." See "Eyckenboom, Den"
"Ocatre, The." See "Eyckenboom, Den"
"Ocatro, The Control of the C

INDEX 57I

Old Line of Liverpool packets, granted use of piers 22 and 23, 1831 Åp 25 commander, Old Command

"One I be book built at Fort Orange, 1633.
"Onnal" boat built at Fort Orange, 1633.
"Onnal" ("Restless," "Unrest"), yacht built by Block, 1613 N, 1614, idensession of place of building, 1613 N, 1614; left in charge of Cornelis Hendricksen, 1613 N, 1614, 2: 72; Mr. Van Laer on name of, 1614, directors on Hendricksen's discoveries in,

72; Mr. Van Laer on name of, 1612, directors on Hendricksen's discoveries in, "Oranje Boom" ("Oranje Boom" ("Oranje Boom"), one of first three ships sent out by the W. I. Co., 1623 Je; Geryt Piertersz or B. J. Krol salled on, 1624 Ja 25; ordered seized at Plymouth, Ja 28/F 7; mote about, 6 A 1625 Ja n' O'recom' (steamship), and "Cornelius Vanderbing and Cornelius Vande

Commission -

"Paert" ("The Horse"), snp of the W. 1.
Ch's colonists, 162-847 30, Dr one of the Ch's colonists, 162-847 30, Dr one of the Ch's colonists, 162-847 30, Dr one of the Ch's colonists, 162-848 and 182-848 and 182-

ressens of gates, comes into the landour, 1770 Y 2007 Y 20

1759 Ja 3

"Phoenix." H. M. S., in East R., 1775 D 25; Capt. Parker of, unable to prevent guns and stores being taken from Fort George, 1776 F 11; at the Hook, F 23, Ap 15, Je 6; and "Rose" go up the Hudson R., Ji 12; records of attacks on, Ag 3; attacked by fire-ship, Ag 16; view of this attack one of the Allania. Neptune views, 1: 325-53; came down the river, Ag 18; Nathan Hale's action of the Allania of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Kip, Ag 25; Nathan Hale's see the seed of the Allania of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Kip, Ag 25; at landing of British army at Land

passes through chevaux-de-frieze without difficulty, Oo "Phoenix," Stevens' steamboat, sails for Philla, 1860 Je 8; first steamboat to ply upon the ocean, Je 8, 3; 873; route from Philla to Bordentown, N. J., 1810 Jl 26 "Pigeon," vessel of Jesse de Forest, 1621 Jl 10/20, 1622 Ap 21; sails from the Texel, 1623 Jl 16; accompanied by the "Mackground of the Pigeon," vessel of Jesse on sailing of the, 1624 Mr "Pilit," Commission for, 1758 D 4 "Pilit," (brigantine), Commission of marque for, 1756 S 7

"Pliny" (brigantine), Commission of marque for, 1756 S 10 4 (brigantine), Commission of marque for, 1756 S 20; Victor S 20

"Folly" (brigantine), Commission for, 1759 Ja. 3, D 5
"Folly" (sloop), fitted out as privateer, 1743 O 17; articles of agreement for sailors, at B. Klerstede, O 17; and "Hester" return with prize, 1744 Je 9; and three others bring in six French prizes, Ag 10; Capt. Morgan commander again sails, N 8; Capt. Helme commander sails, 1745 O 22; returns, 1746 Ab 2"
"Folly and Fanny" (privateer brigantine). Commissions for commanders of, 1758 O

5, N 18
"Polly and Sally" (privateer), being fitted out at N. Y., 1762 Je 28
"Pomone, La" (French prize ship), captured,

at N. V. 1762 Jc 28

"Pomone, La" (French prize ship), captured, 1745 Ag 28

"Pomone, La" (French prize ship), captured, 1745 Ag 28 brigantine), Commission for, 1745 Ag 29 brigantine), Commission for, 1750 N o "Porsident," U. S. S., launched, 1800 Ap 10; dinner given to builder of, Ap 24; ensagement off coast between H. M. S. "Little Belt" and, 1811 My 16, 23; proceeds to "Waterine Hace," 1612 Ap 14; fire shot at infect of 1812, Je 21; runs British blockade off Sandy Hook, 1814 F 18; anchors off West Battery, F 26; captured, 1815 Ja 15 'President' (Steamship), arrives, 1840 Ag 17, 6 Pl. 101-b; loss of the, 1841 F 11

"Preston," H. M. S., Commodore Hotham, Hrooth R. H. (British Hook, 1706 Mr 11; enters N. Y. Harbour, My 2

"Prince Albert," packet, 1843 S 16

"Prince Charles," formerly French privateer, refitted, 1744 N 12; Capt. Jacobus Kierstede commander, N 12, D 3; 10 sail, D 12; with Capt. Timels Commander since the prize, 1746 Ap 10; lost in a storm, 1747 My 18

"Prince Edward" (sloop), Commission for, 1747 by 12; 1757 Le Edward" (sloop), Commission for, 1747 My 18

"Prince Edward" (sloop), Commission for,

ring Edward (sloth), Commission 16, 1757 Je 8
"Prince Edward" (British warship), in expedition (to Martinique), 1761 N 19; possibly one of the ships in painting owned by N. Y. Hist. Soc. (Pl. 35, Vol. I), N 19
"Prince Ferdinand," Commission for, 1759

"Prince Ferdinand," Commission for, 1759 Ja 3
"Prince Ferdinand" (snow), Commission for, 1758 J1.
"Prince George" (brigantine), Commission for, 1756 Oct.
"Prince George" (brigantine), Letter from British officer on board of, 1782 S 11
"Prince of Orange" (privateer brigantine), Commission for, 1753 C 175, Cuttangued Ap 17, discharged from quarantine, My 5; commission for, Je 2
"Princess Amelia" ("Princess"), Source of name of, 1641; salis from N. Am., 1647 Ag 16; wrecked in English Channel with loss of 81 lives, including Kieft, S 27, 2: 287; "exact Maps," etc., lost on, S 27; comment on loss of, 1649 J12 G. 1649 J12 G. on loss of, 1649 Jl 26

"Princeton," first war-vessel built with screw propeller, 1841; at N. Y., 1844 Ja 18; peo-ple killed by explosion of gun on the, F 28; C. C. passes resolutions of sympathy, Mr

13
"Prins Willem" (yacht), built, 1633; the only serviceable vessel in 1638, 1638, Mr 28; Egbert van Borsum master of, 1647 Ag 1; gone to Boston for salt, 1650 S 1; grower (steamer), accompanies the "Great Western" to S 1, 1838 My 7 (Quebec" (brigantine), Commission for, 1750 O 11

"Queen of the West" (packet), sails, 1843 S "Queen of the West" (packet), saus, 1843 5 16; one of the finest packet-ships, 1846 "Rainbow" (clipper ship), built, 1841, 1843 "Raisonable" (British warship), arrives from Halifax, 1778 Jl 30; at N. Y., 1780 Jl

from Halifax, 1778 Jl 30; at N. Y., 1780 Jl

"Raleigh" (U. S. steamship), first cruiser of
Dewey's squadron to arrive, C. C. asks
mayor to appoint com. to welcome, 1890
My 28; arrival of and welcome to, Ap 15
"Ranger," Commission for, 1758 N 18
"Rebeca" (Brigathipe), Rotanission for,
1759 O 11
"Rebeca" (Brigathipe), Commission for,
1759 O 11
"Rede Star Line, member of International Mercantile Marine Co., 1902 O 1
"Rede Star Line, member of International Mercantile Marine Co., 1902 O 1
"Renovn" (British man-of-war), salls up
North to Bloomingdale, under fire of
of the, S. 15, (5; 1015); at N. Y., 1780 Jl 17
"Rensselaerswyck," ship of Killaen van Rensselaer, 1636 Jl 7; Hendrick de Forest mate
of, S. 11; anchors at the "Manhattans,"
1637 Mr 4; discharges cargo and goes to
Fort Orange, Mr 4; behind Godyn's
Point, 4 A 1638 Jl 23
"Republic, The," sails with Tenth Regt.,
U. M. 1848 J. 1848 J. 1848 J. 1848
"Republic," (British frigate), sails no North
"Rementer of the star of the sails of the star of the sails with Tenth Regt.,
U. M. 1848 J. 1848 J. 1848 J. 1848 J. 1848
"Republic" (British frigate), sails no North
"Rementer of the sails with Tenth Regt.,
U. Rementer of the sails not North
"Rementer of the sails not North"
"Rementer of the sails not not North"
"Rementer of the sails not not not the sails not the sails

U. S. Infantry, to reinforce Gen. Taylor, 1847 My 18
"Repulse" (British frigate), sails up North R. to Bhomingdale, under fire of Americans, 1776 S 15 (S; 1012); movements of the, S 15 (S; 1015)
"Rescue," wessel of Amer. Arctic Expedition, 1850 My 22; returns without success, 1851

"Resolution" (brigantine), Commission for,

"Resolution" (brigantine), Commission for, 1758 D 4
"Resolution," Commission for, 1758 N 18
"Restantationen," sloop from Norway with immigrants, 183 C 9 of the sloop from Norway with immigrants, 183 C 9 of the sloop from Norway with immigrants, 183 C 9 of the sloop from Norway with immigrants, 183 C 9 of the sloop from Norway with immigrants, 183 C 9 of the sloop from Norway with immigrants, 183 C 9 of the sloop from Norway with immigrants, 183 C 9 of the sloop from Norway with immigrants of the sloop from Norway with immigrants, 184 C 9 o

"Richmond," at the Hook with 17 prizes, 1780 J12 [1] and of Capt. John Evans, 1604 S 20; ordered by Gov. Fletcher to defend the coast against French privaters, 1605 Je 6; Bellomont suspects the, is to be used as a pirate ship, 1608 My 18 [French ship), captured by Capt. Tingley, 1746 Ap 10 S. steamship). "Roanoke" [17 Capt. 1808 My 28 Robust" (man-ol-al L. 1803 My 28 Robust" (man-ol-al L. 1803 My 28 Robust" (man-ol-al L. 1804 My 18 Robust "(man-ol-al L. 1804 My 18 L. 18 L. 18 Robust" (man-ol-al L. 18 My 18 L. 1

"Robust" (man-ol-war), at N. Y., 1780 Jl 11;
Lord Cornwallis and Benedic Arnold return
Robers, 1781 D. S., sails to N. Y. for
Robers, 1781 D. S., sails to N. Y. for
Robers, 1781 D. S., sails to N. Y. for
Robers, 1781 D. S., sails to N. Y. for
Robers, 1781 D. S., sails to N. Y. for
Robers, 1781 D. S., sails to N. Y. for
Robers, 1782 S. S., sails to N. Y. for
Robers, 1782 S. S., sails to N. Y. for
Robers, 1783 S. S., sails to N. Y. for
Rose, 1781 M. S., and "Phoenix" go up the
Hudson R., 1776 Jl 12; records of attacks
on, Ag 15; comes down the river, Ag 18;
anchors in Robers, 1783 S. S., sails up
Robers, 1783 S. S., sails up
Ag 16; comes down the river, Ag 18;
anchors in Robers, 1784 S., sails up
Ag 16; comes down the river, Ag 18;
anchors in Robers, 1785 S., sails up
Ag 16; comes down the river, Ag 18;
anchors in Robers, 1785 S., sails up
Ag 16; comes down the river, Ag 18;
anchors in Robers, 1785 S., sails up
Ag 16; comes down the river, Branch Robers, 1885 S., sails and 1885 Bettish
army at Kip's Bay, S. 15; "hulled" by battery at Brande Molen Point, 1783
"Rosebud" (privateer), brings account of

(SHIPS, STEAMSHIPS, etc.—Continued)
French and Americans being beaten at
Savannain, 1779 N Is
"Royal Catherine," Three French prizes
taken by, 1748 Je 6
"Royal Charlotte" (privateer), fitted ont by
Tory ladies, 1779 Ja 6; commissioned by
Gov. Tryon, F 5; to sail on cruise, Mr 3
"Royal Hester" (privateer snow), arrives
with two prizes, 1737 S 26; commission for,
1758 Je 2, 1759 My 7
"Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., orranised. 3:
Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., orranised. 3:

Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., organised, 3:

648

"Reyal Oak," aground on rocks opposite
Whitehall, 1781 AP 14
"Reyal William." the third steamer to cross
the Atlantic, 1833 Ag 18; view of N. Y.
Bay showing, 6: Pl. 102-a
"Ruby" (transport), Capt. Wm. Starkey
commander. comes into harbour with soldiets for Louisbourg, 1746 Ja 31; troops

diers for Lontsboung, 1,770 embark on, Mr 29
"Ruby Paul Painter jun," (sloop), Master of, advertises for freight, 1735 Mr 18
advertises for freight, 1735 Mr 18

advertises to freight, 1735 Mr. 18 Rumsey's steamboat, Trial trip of, on Potomac R., 1787 D II "Ruyter, De," Contract for freighting, 6 A 1625 Je 17; captured by the Turks,

Je 17 "Sabine" (frigate), being constructed, 1822 "St. Albans, The" (English man-of-war), arrives, 1777 Je 8 "St. Anthony" (prize ship), captured by privateers of Phila., R. I., and N. Y., 1747

vateers of Pulla, R. I., and N. Y., 1747 Mr 30
"St. Charles, The" (French privateer), Jews rescued from Spanish pirate by, 1054 S "St. François Xavier, Le" (French ship), captured by Com. Warren, 1744 Je 15-S 11, Je 23
"St. George" (sloop), Commission for, 1757

St. George, "Commission for, 1758 F 13
"St. George," Commission for, 1758 F 13
"St. Jan," from Holland to N. Neth., 1657
"St. Joseph" (sloop), Commission for, 1758

"St. Joseph" (French prize ship), captured,

"St. Joseph" (French prize ship), captured, 1746 S I; St. Nicholas, "launched, 1841 N 6 "Salebay," convoy of merchantmen and transports, 1776 N 19; 6th Regt. on board, from St. Vincent's, N Petition for commission for, 1759 la 3, D 5 "Salm, De" (yacht of K. van Rensselaer), captured by English, 4 A 1633 N 25 (4:

'Salt Mountain." See "Soutbergh" 'Samson," brings Boston Port Bill, 1774

The," sailed from Plymouth in

"Sampson" (schooner), Commission for, 1757 N 18

"San Francisco" (steamship), Passengers and crew saved from wreck of, by Capt. Creighton, 1854 Ja 26
"Sandwich" (British warship), leaves N. Y.,

'Santa Margaretta," H. M. S., Captain of, gives ball in honour of Prince Wm. Henry,

"Santa Margaretta," H. M. S., Caphain or, gives ball in honour of Prince Wm. Henry, 1782 Ag 21
Sarahi" (brig), from St. Christophers with small poor on board, 1751 Ap 12; quaranments of the property of the

reignum, "bound for East India uccaused at Texel by storms, r628 Ja "Schildt," Owners of the, granted leave to trade at N. Neth., r618 O 9

"Scorpion," British prison-ship, 1780 Mr 5; Capt. Richard Grinnel escapes from, Ag 15 "Scotia," the last Cunard Line side-wheeler,

"Scotta, the last Calante 3: 649 nt "Scott," Commission for, 1757 My 13 "Sea Gull" (galliot), U. S. government

"Scott." Commission 107, 179, 192, 32, 58a Gull." (galliot), U. S. government buys, 1822 H. M. S., Wm. Burnet, government Sea Horse, at Sandy Hook in, 1720 S 16 "Sea-Mew." See "Zeemeeuw" Seeford," H. M. S., Capt. Robert Long, commander, 1734 Je 20 "Seahorse, The," built by Gov. Ogden, of New Jersey, ran from Elizabethtown to N. Y., 31, 43ken to Amsterdam by Jan "Seaspider," taken to Amsterdam by Jan "Seneca Chief," canal boat that opened the Erie Canal, 1825 O 26 "Serapis," captured by John Paul Jones, 1770 S 23 "Sevensterre, De," Letter on arrival of, at the Texel from N. Neth., 1536 S 27, 4 A

O 2

"Shannon" (British ship), captures the
"Chesapeake," 1813 Je 1
"Sheep." See "Schaep"
"Sir George Rodney" (cruiser), comes into
N. Y. Harbour, 1780 JJ 0; fierce engage-ment with brig "Holker," JJ 9
"Sirius," First trip of steamer from Cork

ment with brig "Holker." II of "Sirius," First trip of steamer from Cork announced, 1838 Mr 24; arrival of, Ap 22, (A. Pl. 23) 3; 879; first steamer to cross Atlantic to N. Y., Ap 22; mayor and C. visit, Ap 24; sails from N. Y., My 1; wrecked (1847), 1830 Ji 6
Sita Cratia," French fishing smack captured "Speenedd" (Dutch brig-of-war), arrives from Curacoa, 1835 AP 24

"Sneened Oncolor orgo-team, arrives from Curaçoa, 1835 Ag 24
"Solebay," H. M. S., Sir Peter Warren com-mander of, 1731 F 11
"Somerset," Commodore Holmes in, sails for Halifax, 1759 My 7; arrives with Gen. Gray, 1777 Je 5; shipwrecked, 1778

Gen. Gray, 1777 Je S; Sindwreckett, 1775
Sonuberph; "Gsalt Mountain"), vessel
bringing Van Twiller, 1632 Je 1; repaired,
1633; arrives at N. Am., Mr; new name
of the "New Netherland," 1635 N 22
"South Carolina" (firelate), with 1,000 British
troops sails for Nova Scotla, 1783 J II :
South Carolina" (packet), Commission for,
1759 N 9
Southern Steamship Co., connections, 3: 650
"Spadil," Commission for, 1757 O 1?
"Spadil," Commission for, 1757 O 1?
"Spadil," Commission for, 1757 O 1?
"Squirrel," H. M. S., arrives from Eng, with
orders to Gen. James Abercrombie, 1758
Mr 4
"Squirrel" (sloop), Commissions for com-

orders to Gen. James Abercombie, 1758
Mr 4" (sloop), Commissions for commanders of, 60 d, 1787 Jl 5
War fired at, 1767 Ja 9
Var fired at, 1767 Ja 9
Va

Stonnington Steamboat Line, Office of, 10

ton"

Stonnington Steamboat Line, Office of, 10
Battery Place, on Pl. 142-8, 3: 711

Strombolo' ("Strumbillo"), British prisonship, 1780 Mis Ag 11

Stip 1880 Mis Ag 1880

Ag 1880 Mis Ag 1880

9; complaint of J. Mayer, 6: N 5; of J. Rocolfizz, 6 A 1622 O 22 O 22 "Swol," name of ship Stuyvesant came over in (1647), 2: 238; repaired, 1650 S 12 "Sweet-heart," name of first steam-launch, constructed at N. Y. Navy Yard, 1837 "Tamandaré," brings cargo of negroes to N. Am., 1640 My; sold to Thos. Broughton, 1647 J 1; s; chattered to go to Boston,

ton, 1647 Ji 5; Chattered to a State Line, 1647 Ji 5, Tartar Fire, 'H. M. S., Capt. M. Norris commander, '7,4 N N. Capt. M. Norris Trible.' Commission for, 1758 S 11; sail for Halifax, 1759 My 7 "Thames" (frigate), arrives with ships under convoy, 1777 Mr II "Thames," the first screw-propeller steamer, 'A27

"Thames," the first screw-propeller steamer, 1837
"Thetis" (British frigate), at Sandy Hook, 1706 S 8, 1707 O 11
Thisbe' (British frigate), at Sandy Hook, 1706 S 8, 1707 O 11
Thisbe' (British frigate), at Sandy Hook, 1706 S 8, 1707 O 11
Thomas, "arrives with tradesmen, 1738 N 14
"Thornton," Commission for, 1738 J 8 5
"Three Kings." See "Dire Coninghen" a "Tiper" (sloop), Commission for, 1757 Le 8
"Tiper, De" ("The Tiper"), ship of Adriaen Block, burned, 2: 68, 1613 N, 1614 (4: 39); and the surface of the seed of the

conveyed troops to Cape Breton, 1746 My
15
"Tottenham" (British letter-of-marque),
taken by "Duke of Dantzic," 1811 Ag 28
Transportation Co., Vanderbilt building
steamer to run in opposition to boats of,
on 1. Sound, 1837 F 10
10 Total Sound, 1837 F 10
11 Total Sound, 1837 F 10
11 Total Sound, 1837 F 10
12 Total Sound, 1837 F 10
13 Total Sound, 1837 F 10
15 Total Sound, 1837 F 10

II TT

JI II
"Tritons Prize" (frigate), sent to protect
coast of N. Y., 1706 F 4; damaged by
encounter with French privateer, 1707 Je 2;
renaired and goes to sea, Je 2; Trinity conter with French private and and goes to sea [Fe : T ple y recaired and goes to sea [Fe : T ple y recaired and goes to sea [Fe : T ple y recaired and goes to sea [Fe : T ple y recaired and goes to sea [Fe : T ple y recaired with French privateers from coast, 1708 II : "Trouwe, De" (yacht), Admiral Schout takes command of, 1623-1626 (4; 65); orphans from Amsterdam sent over in, 1654 My 18 True Britain" ("True Britain" ("True Britain" ("True Britain" ("True Britain" ("True Britain") ("True Britain") ("Trumbull" ("American naval frigate), 1781 Ap 10; taken by the "Iris," Ag 11" "Two Friends" (snow), Commission for, 1759 My 17 "Unicorn" (steamship), first Cunard liner ("May 15, 1840, 1847 Je I" Union" (French steamship), Hospitalities of city extended to officers of, 1847 Ji 16;

(May 15, 1840), 1847 Je 1.

"Union" (French steamship), Hospitalities, of city extended to officers of, 1847 Jl 16; sails, Jl 24.

"Union" (snow), Commission for, 1759 Jl 5.

"United States" (U. S. frigate), being built, 1704 Mr 27; hunched, 1707 My 10; in 1704 Mr 27; hunched, 1707 My 10; in 1704 Mr 27; hunched, 1707 My 10; in 1704 Meters, 1705 Mr 10; in 1704 Mr 19; in 1705 Mr 19; with prize anchored at Hell Gate, D 16, 6: Pl 95-a; seamen from, given a dinner by C. C., 1813 Ja 4; anchored at Sandy Hook, My 13; sails from N. Y., My 25

U. S. Mail Steamship Co., incorporated, 1705 Mr 19; Mr 1

"Virginius," Indignation meeting in N. V. over marder of captives of the, 1873 N 9 "Vos. De" ("The Fox"), yacht, hired and later bought by Isaac Le Maire for expedition, 1610, 2: 65, 66; commission for captain of, 1611 F 21; voyage of, F 21, 2: 66-67; loaned to Witsen and Nooms, 1613 Mr 27; finds four other Dutch ships on American coast, 1614 JI 24; sent to America under Pieter Fransz., voyage a failure. Act 13-14

American coast, 1614 Jl 24; sent to American under Pieter Fransa., voyage a failure, Ag 13-14
"I Vosken" ("Het Vosje," "Little Fox"), ship of Jan de Witt, 1614 Jl 24, 2: 68, 69; owners of, and others petition for trading charter, O 11
"Vracle, 1613
"Vulcan" (sloop), at N. Y., 1780 Jl 11
"Vulture," H. M. S., arrives from Halifax on secret business, 1757 Ap 11; convoy for transports, My 30; Maj, André goes on board of, 1780 S 20; André lands from, to meet Armold, S 21; Benedict Armold's escape to, S 25, 36; entry in Am. head-quarters orderly book regarding, André's landing from.
Waggh, De', ("Scales"), Orphans from Amsterdam sent over in, 1654 My 18; Frederck De Koninck captain of, 1656 F; I, flagshp of expedition against the Swedes, F I, Je 10; Gittwaser ordered to depart on, 1657 O 10; detained and leaves freight of merchants at the Delaware behind, O 22; of, O 30.

of, O 30

of, Ó 30

"Walvis, De," ship of Godijn and Van Rensselaer, 4 Å 1633 N 25

"Wapen van [Arms of], Amsterdam" (ship), returns from N. Neth., 2: 107, 108, 1626
Summer, S. 4, N 26; Jan Huygen and Le Rasière, came in, Summer, return cargo of, N; captured in the West Indies, 1663
"Warrior" (British warship), at N. Y., 1782

"Warwick," Prov. records on board of, 1781 S 29; records landed from, N 1, Prince Wm. Henry goes to sea in, 1782

S11
"Washington, The," first steamer of Ocean
Steam Navigation Co., sails for Southhampton and Bremen, 1847 Je 1
"Wasp" (American ship), captures "Frolic,"
British shoop, 1812 O 18; Capt. Jacob
Jones commander, O 18
"Weazel" (sloop), Commission for, 1756 O 4
"Wesel" (yacht), An orlop and caboose made
for the, 1633

for the, 1633 Western Inland Lock Navigation Co., in-

Western Inland Lock Navigation Co., in-corporated, 3: 512
"Wheel of Fortune" (sloop), Commission for, 1757 Il 5; Capt. Wm. Collins commander of, ordered to take troops to Albany "Whitby" (prison-ship), Timothy Parker and others on, write for release, 1776 D 9 "White Dove." See "Witte Duyft" "White Lion." See "Witte Leeuw" "White Star Line, founded, 1870; member of International Mercantile Marine Co., 1902 O

"William," ship of J. J. Elkens, who in service of Wm. Klobery claimed North River country for Great Britain, 1598
"William" (privateer sloop), Capt. [Nathaniel] Richards commander, falls down to Sandy Hook, 1744 N 11; returns, 1745
Singe on board, 1747 B 2774 S 15; fire on board, 1747 B 33;
"Wm. Cutting" (Fulton 1erry-boat) built, 1827

"William and Mary," Commission for, 1757

D 14
"William and Nicholas," a ship of the English squadron, 1664 Ag 24/S 3; Capt. Thos.
Morley commander, Ag 24/S 2
"William and Thomas," Commission for,

William and Thomas, 1758 Ag of "White Duye", Wil-helm Janssen Houten, master, States-general gives merchants permission to send, to "New Virginia," 162 f S 13; 13 of crew of, and eight others remained at N. Neth.,

of, and eight others remained at N. Neth., 6 A 1631 S 13
"Witte Leenw" ("White Lion"), Letter on arrival of, from N. Neth., 1636 S 27
"Wittepaert" ("White Horse"), brings slaves from Africa, 1655 Ag 6
"Wolf," Gov. Fletcher arrives on the, at Sandy Hook, 1692 Ag 30

"Woodlands," American prisoners transferred to the, 1780 Mr 5 'York," Commission for, 1750 Jl 5 York and Jersey Steam-Boat Ferry Co., in-corporated, 1814 Mr 1, 1846 'Yorkshire' (packet-ship), 1846 'Yorkshire' (packet-ship), 1846

1673 Ag 27/S 6
"Zeemeeuw" or "Meeuwken" ("Sea-Mew"),
ship that brought Peter Minuit, 2: 108, 111,

3: 947 SHOEMAKERS' Pasture. See Shoemakers' Land SHOES, Manufactory of, in the state prison,

SHOES, Manufactory of, in the state prison, 1799 Ja 15 SHOOTING, forbidden during divine service, 1647 Mby 31; forbidden on New Year's Day or May Day, 1658 D 38; 1656 D 28; 1639 D 28; 1630 D 28; 163

Shoplifting, Punishment of two girls for, 2: 261-62

SHORE-FRONT. See Water-front SHORE waters, Act for deepening, passed, 1834 Ap 26

Shore Swist. 3 of deepening, passed, 1834 Ap 26
Short, Peter, Houses of heirs of, on Burgis View (Pl. 29), 1: 248
Shorthand, Horsmanden says that no one here is dextrous at, as in the "Mother Country," is described at fortifications, 1794 Mr 5
Short Furnaces to heat, "red hot" to be placed at fortifications, 1794 Mr 5
Short Turnaces to heat, "red hot" to be placed at fortifications, 1794 Mr 5
Short-Tower, built on East R. by Geo. Youle, 1831 H 14; fall of 0 6; new one erected, 1831 H 14; fall of 0 6; new one erected, 1831 H 14; fall of 0 6; new one erected, 1831 H 14; fall of 0 6; new one erected, 1831 H 14; fall of 0 6; new one erected, 1831 H 14; fall of 0 6; new one erected, 1831 H 14; fall of 0 6; new one erected, 1831 H 14; fall of 0 70; designed probably by McComb, 60; view of, as it appeared in 1831 pub. in Val. Mar. (1854), 20\$; and (1860), 312; Youle's mentioned, 1833 My 14; and 1853 O 2; on Centre St., built in Vard, 1855 O 1; of Tatham & Bros. at rear of 82 Beckman St., 1856 D 18; on Pl. 155-a, 777. (Pl. 155-c) 779; damaged by fire, 1805 F 7; demolished, 1907 My 25; at 63-65 Shortwell, Abr., receives patent of land surfaces of the property of the proper

veyed and described by Ryder, 1677 S 20. See also 6: 132, 133
SHEEWSBURY, Earl of, ordered to prepare warrant commissioning H. Sloughter as governor, 1680 O 14; comr. to examine conditions in Ensign of God Concentral presented to, by reports to, a day of celebration ordered for reports to, a day of celebration ordered for defeat of conspiracy against life of king, 1696 My 21; informs com. of trade and plantations of appointment of Earl of Bellomont as gov. of the provinces, 1697 Mr 16
SHEIYE, Thos., coroner, paid for burying 40
SHEIYE, Thos., coroner, paid for burying a pirate, 1700 Je 13
SHEOVE-TIPS. See Bacchus, Feast of

1769 Je 15
SHROVE-TIDE. See Bacchus, Feast of
SHULDHAM, Vice Admiral Lord, commander of
H. M. S. "Bristol" in North R., 1776 S 25
SHUMWAY, Capt., 7th Reg., N. G., wounded in
Astor Pl. riot, 1849 My 10
STAMESE Wins, at Grand Saloon, Masonic Hall,

Stames twins, at Grand Saloon, aussume ram, Stames twins, at Grand Saloon, aussume ram, Grity hall, 1800

Side the Stames and the stame ram, 1800

Side walks, first mention of, 1672 Je 11; a "strocke" of foot-path to be paved on Prince St., Je 11; of flat stones, 1776; width of, in Broadway, 1787 O 10; law regarding, 1780

Ap 15; of brick recommended in various streets, 50 of brick recommended in various streets, 50 of brick recommended in various streets, 50 of brick recommended in various of C. C. concerning lamps in and over, Mr 20; in Day St. to be of th. wide, Mr 20; C. C. orders, completed in several streets, My 13; habitune stone for timber founorders, completed in several streets, My 13 ordinance to substitute stone for timber foun ordinance to substitute stone for timber foundations for, 1790 Je 3; timber instead of stone to be laid in front of (for curbs?), 1801 Je 11; on Bowery and Middle Roads, ordered, 1802 Ag 12; curbstones ordered for, 1804 Ap 3; to be swept and watered, Ag 6; ordinance for, in the Bowery, 1805 Mr 1; St. to be pawed; 1809 Ja 5; complaints on neglect to repair, 1811 My 7; persons walking on, to pass on right hand, 1844 S 27; assessments for paving, approved by mayor, 1837 F 13, 27; for 43 Kt. ordered, 1890 S SIDNEY. (Size See Maps and Map Makers St. 1805 Maps and Map Makers St. ordered, 2005 Maps and Map Makers St. ordered and fences, 1666 Mr 6; acting as agent for larmers in branding, 1670 Je 7; receives

man Smeenan. 2: 600 to Country as agent roads and ences, and on 17 oct 18 as agent roads and ences, and on 17 oct 18 as agent lease of land, 1672 F 25; receives lease of Duke's bowery or farm, 1677 Mr 25. See also 6: 75, 86, 146, 147, 148
SIGCEL, Generie Johnson, 6: 148
SIGCEL, Generie Johnson, 6: 148
SIGCEL, Generie Johnson, 6: 148
SIGCL, Generie Johnson, 6: 148
SIGCL, Generie Johnson, 6: 148
SIGCL, Generie Johnson, 188
SIGCL, Hill, Staten L., Mast and yard for telegraphic signals erected on, 1812 Je 30; amount appropriated by leg, for a redoubt at, 1813 Ap 13

at, 1813 Ap 13 Signal lamps, to be lighted every night, 1809 My 1

SIGNAL-POLES at Staten 1., C. C. to consider

(SIGNAL-POLES.-Continued)

ignal-Poles.—Continued)
management of, 1801 S 14; manager of, paid
by merchants of N. V., 1802 My 21; C. C.
applies to gov. for management of, Ag 12;
comptroller of city to have management of,
N 3; function of, N 3; private, erected by
merchants, 1805 Ja 4; leg. authorises gov.
to erect, at the Narrows, 1812 Je 12; subscribers decline to pay for, comptroller
recommends discontinuance of, 1813 D 13; recommence assontinuance of, 1813 D 15; comptroller to make arrangements to establish, 1815 Mr 20; to be erected at Narrows, Je 20; to be discontinued, 1816 S 9. For further references to, see Telegraph, Signal

Je 26; to be discontinued, 1810 S Signal, Signal Signal, Signa

and beams, 1837 (S: 1743); cut in the flag-stones of sidewalks, 1830. See also Street sign-boards Sinos, Business, Examples, of; "Sign of the Bible," name of Win. Bradford's printing house established the office of the present of the present with the present of the pres

Ap 15
SIEWORM culture, Farrer's map (C. Pl. 47,
v. 2) pub, in 3d ed. of Williams' Virginia,
rikily and truly valued, which contained
treatise on discovery of, 2: 153, Church
Catalogue (Nos. 508, 509); introduced, 1657

Ap 7 SILLEY, Giles. See Shelley, Capt. Giles SILLIMAN, Prof. Benj., of Yale College, conducts The Am. Jour. of Science and Art (1820), 1776 Ag SILLIMAN, Gen., exchanged for Judge Thos. Jones, by Baron W. von Knyphausen, 6 A

1608; Benj. Wynkoop, 1703; P. Van Dyck, 1704 Jl 25; Bartholomew Schaats (Skatts), 1708; C. Le Roux, 1713; John Hutton, 1706; John Hastier, 1726; Thauvet Besley, 1727; John Hastier, 1726; Thauvet Besley, 1727; Simeon Soumain, Mr 23; Adrian Bancker, P. Quintard, Wm. Huertin, P. Goelet, 1731; John Moulinar, 1744; Geo. Ridout, 1734; Myer Myers, 1746; Richard Van Dyck and E. Pelletrean, 1750; Thos. Hamersly, 1750; John Lamb, Mr 15; Wm. Grigg Cary Dunn, 1775; Jl 24; Fletter, 1776 Mg 17. See also Engravers

Simancas, Archives of, examined, 2: xxix; fac-simile of Velasco Map in colours procured from, xxix

at al. on treatment of immigrants, 0.15
Sing Sing, Marble discovered at, 1820 Ap, 1824 D1,
1823 Ap 18, prison beine built at at 1820 E1,
1823 Ap 18, prison beine built at 1820 E2,
1823 Ap 18, prison beine built at 1826 E2,
1826 Application of Creenwich to, 1828 Ja 42,
1820 Application of Creenwich to, 1828 Ja 42,
1820, owners of Croton River at, are paid
49,000 for complete diversion of waters to
N. Y. City, 1843 Ag 15
SINKAM, Pieter, tailor, 2: 220; buys No. 10,
Block A, Castello Plan, 220, 361
SINKING fund, Comptroller suggests a, for paying city's debt, 1813 Ap 19; C. C. agrees to
recommendation for a, 112; sources of fund
and investment of, Jl 2; C. C. passes ordinance to create, 1844 F 22; not to be deducted in computing city's net indebtedness
(1885), 3: 791

nance to create, 1844 F 22; not to be deducted in computing city's net indebtedness (1885) 3: 791.

(1885) 3: 791.

(1885) 3: 792.

(1885) 3: 792.

(1885) 3: 793.

(1886) 48.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49.

(1886) 49. (Eccles. Rec., 1: 555)
"SIRIUS." See Ships, Steamships, etc.

(Ezettés, Ré., 1: \$55)

SERIUS.'' See Ships, Steamships, etc.

SKAATS, Bartholomew, goldsmith and silverSKAATS, Bartholomew, goldsmith and silvermitted as freeman, 1708, docks and slips of
city leased to, 1741 Ap 25, 1751 Mr 7; stalls,
etc., in markets leased to, Mr 7; to repair
dock at city's expense, Mr 7

SKAATS, Bartholomew (2d), to occupy room in
city hall, 1794 D 29; a picturesque personage, D 29; succeeds Rinter Skaats as doorkeeper, etc., of C. C., D 29, 1802 Jl 22; keeper
of new city hall, 1812; list of courts and offices
at city hall in which he is to have fires made,
SKAATS, Rinier, keeper of Federal Hall, 1780 Je
24; ordered to place key of the Exchange in
convenient place, 1700 Mr 19; resigns as
doorkeeper and messenger of C. C., 1802 Jl 22
SKAATS, Sam, member of gov, 's council, 1700
D 23

SKAIING, a Dutch sport, 1652–1664 (4: 130);

D 23 SKATING, a Dutch sport, 1652–1664 (4: 130); Wolley on, 1678 Ag 7; on the Collect, 3: 540; on Beekman's swamp, 1846; on Canal St., 1850 Ap 12; in Central Park, 1850 Ja 3 SKELETON construction, First, in N. Y. (Tower bldg.), 1888

SKEPEL (bushel) and ell. See Weighhouse SKEVLER, Brant. See Schuyler SKINNER, Abr., American commissary of prisoners, 1781 Ja 5; writes to cong, on treatment of naval prisoners, 18,5 Sproat's letter to, F 12; writes to sec. of war for fishing-boat for naval prisoners, 1782 Fe 12; asks for authority to contribute comforts to naval prisoners, of exchange of naval spread on conditions of exchange of naval spread on conditions of exchange of naval prisoners, SKINNER, Alanson, on the aborigines of Manhattan I, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (43: 34); account of the Manhattan Indians, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (44: 34).

34)

(4: 34)
SKINNER, Maj.-Gen. Cortlandt, in command
at Staten I., 1777 JI 0; excursion of, to Monmouth for cattle, 1781 JI 23
SKINNER, Eliz. (Van Cortlandt), 6: 121

SKINNER, Ellz. Wan Cortland), 0: 121
SKINNER, Susannah, 6: 174
SKINNER, Wm., 6: 121, 174
SKINNER, Wm., 6: 121, 174
SKINS, 6: alls orts exported to Europe, 1705 JI
15. See also Beaver skins; Furs
15. See Schipmaster of the State of the Stat

scrapers, etc.

SLACK-WIRE performance, advertised, 1753 Ag
13; performance by Mr. Johnston at Hamdon Hall, 1774 Mr 9
SLAGHIER, Roelof Jansen, buys carpentershop from heirs of Jan Jansen Hagenaar, 2:

INDEX 575

Mayor Gunther advocates removal of, from city, 1804 Ja. Instructions and order of burgomasters for, 1605 N 3; mayor to draft order regarding, 1672 Mr 5; forbidden within city, 1679 D 7; violators of law on, in Out Ward, warned, 1725 N 27. See 4805 Excise,

Slaughter

Slaughter away, released by a N. Y. judge, 846 O 27; Fugitive Slave Law signed by Fillmore, 1850 S 18
SLAVE trade, John Hawkins engaged in the, 1564 O 18; development of the, of W. I. Co., 4 A 1646 My; John Cruger agent of N. Y. merchants in the, 1669 Bl 15; distillers resolve to sell no liquor to be used in, 1774 N 14; Ouakers address assembly regarding, 1700 Ja 28; cong. prohibits, 1807 Mr 2; act of cong. to prohibit, 1808 Ja 1; treaty between U. S. and Gt. Brit, to suppress, 1861 Ap 7 SLAVES (Slavery), captives sold as, by Vespucci,

asks assembly for better regulations of, 174, 16 12; comers of, to send one for defence when necessary, 1746 Ja 18, F 27; negro, imported from Africa to be sold at the Meal Market, 1751 My 13; council prohibis undividual of the sold at the Meal Market, 1751 My 13; council prohibis undividual of the control of the sold of the folial of the folial of the folial of the folial of the city, 1774 Ag; number and value of the city of

Warner Mifflin, Quaker, active in emancipating the slaves, 1790 Mr 16; act passed for gradual abolition of, in N. Y. State, 1790 Mr 29; not to be received at city prison without order of a magistrate, 1805 F 18; petition to gradual abolition of, in N. Y. State, 1790 Mr. 20; not to be received at city prison without order of a maristrate, 1805 F 18; petition to of thanksiving for suspension of inprotation of, 1807 D 14; act of 1790 (supra) revised, 1817 Mr. 31; holding at bridewell for safe-keeping to be abolished, 1818 S 28; resolution inging cong. to prohibit, in states admitted in future to Union, 1819 N 16; meeting of citizens to plan for founding a colony in Africa for liberated, N 22; law concerning convention for abolition of, thanks C. C. for use of chamber, 1822 Ja 7; act to abolish; in N. Y. State goes into effect, 1827 Jl 4; abolished in Gl. Brit., 1834 Ag 1; question of extension of, the dominant issue (1842–1860), 3; 600–62; Hone on the question of, 1850 F 18; fugitive, rescued and smuggled into Canada (1850), 3; 603; meeting in Cooper Institute 18 and 1800 to 1800

Sale of thware forbiden in streets and, 170 Goper on, 1824 S; report on condition of wharves, piers, and, 1867 D 31. For particular slips, see group-heading Wharves, Docks,

wharves, piers, and, 1867 D 31. For particular slips, see group-heading Wharves, Docks, Piers, and Slips SLOAN, Sam., declines appointment as fire comr. (1865), 3; 736 n! SLOANS, Sam., declines of carpet and rug SLOANE papers. Curious Spanish chart found among the, 2; xxvii SLOANE papers. Curious Spanish chart found among the, 2; xxvii SLOANE papers. Curious Spanish chart found among the, 2; xxvii SLOANE papers. Curious Spanish chart found tharlem, No 25; carpenters not to fence of Harlem, 1662 MT 141; appointed surveyor of Harlem, No 25; carpenters not to fence or build in absence of, No 2; See also 6: 144, 145 SLOOPS (in general), Two, sail weekly to Ford Cornge, 1653 Ag 7; city or Superson of the Cornge, 1653 Ag 7; city or Superson of the Superson of th

and Spanish prisoners to the French I., 1744 N 5; warrant to impriess, for public service, 1757 Ag 12, 25; seven, from Albany with prisoners, 1750 Ag 20; too, supplying the prisoners, 1750 Ag 20; too, from N, Y, to trade with Albany, 1783 My 20; too, certain where seesered for, and market vessels, 1808 Ja 26; 1,200 employed on North R., 1832. For particular sloops, see Ships, Steamships, and Marine Transport Lines

vesseis, 1808 Ja 26; 1,200 employed on North R., 1832. For particular sloops, see Ships, Steamships, and Marine Transport Stores, Nich., 6: 114
Stort, Jan Pietersen. See Slodt, supra Stort, Jan Pietersen. See Slodt, supra Stort, Jan Pietersen. See Slodt, supra Stort, Pieter Jansen, is granted lot behind city hall for the Van Valpenbergh house, 2: 276; ground-brief at Van Keulen's Hook, 1604, Ja 4; house of, near fort demolished, 1673, 06 o.16. See also 6: 144, 145, 149
Stort of the Stort of the King Van Live Nations, 1680 S 2: named for gov. of province of N. Y., a A 1689 S 16; draft of a commission for, as gov. approved by King Wm., N 14; merchants and traders thank king for appointing, gov.. D; commissioned as gov., 1600 Ja 31; com. of trade and plantations request king volume to the seed of the s plantations on incidents since his arrival, My
7; asks that Conn. and the Jerseys be added
to this government, My 7; and council vote
for execution of Leisler and Milbourne, My
14; sends the minute of council to general
signed death-warrant of Leisler, My
14; letter to Sec. Blathwayt, My 16; sudden death
of, on July 23, My 16, Jl 23; six dectors appointed to hold post-morten examination, Jl
23; arrangements for burial of, in Stuyvesant's vauli, Jl 24 slow of Gov. Sloughter, to
SLOUGHER, Mary, widow of Gov. Sloughter, to

SLOUGHTER, Mary, widow of Gov. Sloughter, to be buried in vault at fort, beside her husband, 1704 S 20 Stour's Bag, 1628 Autumn SLUMS, Description of the, in J. Riis's How the Other Half Liers, 1800; Ten years war with the Stums, 1900 ShUNG-SHOT, Misdemeanour to make, felony to

SLUDG-SHOT, Misdemeanour to make, felony to carry, 1840 Ap 7
Store of the Misde Lansen, "Blue Coat," 1840 Ap 7
Store of the Misde Lansen, "Blue Coat," 2806, 1603 Ap 2
SULVITER, Peter, a Labadist missionary. See Danckaerts, Jasper, and Peter Sluyter (under Travellers and Distinguished Visitors)
SMALL bills. See Money
SMALL bills, See Money
SMALL Store, Sand Store of the Misde Lander o

for, 1814 \$ 2
SMALL packte, or, burghers' excise. See
Excise, Burgher
SMALL Pack Commission, Report of, 1897 Je 4
"SMALL seal." See Seal of the mayor's court.
SMALL Pack, "First appearance of disease in city,
1689 O 16; in N. V., 1690 Mr 26; Cornbury reports to lords of trade of, in the province, 1702
My 18; quick burial of victims of, ordered,
5 17; deaths from, S 21, 29, 30; Cornbury
reports ravages of, S 27; aldermen and assis-

(SMALL-POX.—Continued)
tants flee from, S 27; patient on ship from
Madeira quarantined, 1725 My 25; inocation for, 1721 My 22; begins to spread, Ag;
Marchael and the state of and Jamaica (L. 1.) Mr 12; Gov. Climton forbids inoculation for, 1747, Ic 9; Drig "Sarah" from St. Christopher's quarantined for, 1751, Ap 12; assembly prorogued on account of, 1752 Mr 14; hopes that city will soon be clear of, 0 16; Parker publishes cessation of, 1753 Ie 4; raging in Phila., 1756 Il 26; Case of, reported in New St., 0 13; White Colony, 1758 Mr 24; epidemic of, 1759 Ie 2; assembly meets out of town because of, 0 17; continues, 1766 Mr 11; 1761 Mr 24; 1762 My 10, 1765 Il 8; removal of victims of, demanded, 1775 Ie 12; incoulation for, forbidden by prov. cong., Je 15; hospital for, on Little Barn A 1774; solice site of the demanded, 1775 Is 12; incoulation for, forbidden by prov. cong., Je 15; hospital for, on Little Barn A 1774; solice site and head. My 8; board of headth urges vaccination to prevent, 1815 D 25; spreading, 1816 Ja 20; re-appearance of, 1824 Ja 10, 1827 Ja 15; not yet arrested, 1835; reported raging in Tenth Ave., 1858 Je 22. See also Vaccination SMALLWOOC, Col., on panie of soldlers at capture of N. V. Cutty, 1776 S 18; reported raging in Tenth Ave., 1858 Je 22. See also Vaccination to Mallow Colon, on panie of soldlers at capture of N. V. Cutty, 1776 S 18.

SMEMAN, Eliz, Olrickspohemakers' Land to Ten Eyck and others, 1675 Mr 20 SMEMAN, Eliz, Olrickspohem Schomber Scholm Scholm Steeden and 174 Ap 1; 2037; the same acquired from heirs of Corn. van Tienhoven, 1671 Ji 1; conveys Shoemakers' Land to Ten Eyck and others, 1675 Mr 20 SMEMAN, Harman, marries widow of Steendam, builds, and sells to Dirck Siecken, 229; deeds to and from, 366, 376; fined for violating interdict of supreme court, 1654 F 25. See also 6: 122, 143, 165
SMELLN, Law passed for removal of causes of four 1744 New Engravers
SMIT, Anneken Meijnderts, widow of Ensign Dirck Smit, Anneken Meijnderts, widow of Guert Gerritz, 24 School School School School School School School S

SMIT, Hendrick Janes, (the smith)
SMIT, Marten Jansen, rents house of Maryn
Adriansen, 2: 341; buys Willem Teller's

house, 341, buys winten Teller's SMITH, Maj., written to by council members for advice, 1689 Ap 27; Andros Instructs Nicholson to send Col. Hamilton and, to Boston to demand his release, My 18; willing Boston to demand his release, My 16; willing to serve Andros but fears people at Seatalkett, L. I., My 18; on com. to inspect fortifications of city, 160; II 4
SMITH, Abigail (Adams), 6: 79, 128
SMITH, Arthur, master-mason of new city hall, 1803 Mr 22; quits work on account of fever,

1805 SMITH, Buckingham, Claims of, regarding Ms.

SMITH, Buckingnam, Chaims of, regarding Mas. of Gomes's Journal, 2: 17 n<sup>88</sup>
SMITH, B. F., Jr. See Artists
SMITH, Caleb B., sec. of interior, welcomed at Chamber of Commerce, 1861 Ag 12
SMITH, Chas., editor of The Monthly Military
Proceedings, 1706.

SMITH, Chas., editor of The Mounty Munary Repository, 1796
SMITH, Claes Classen, rents house from Claes
Hendricksen, 2: 328
SMITH, Dirck Jansen, buys house of Jacob
Jansen Moseman, 2: 325
Mittel yellow fever, S 17

SMITH, Edw., robber of City Bank, captured, 1831 Mr 19; first successful bank robber in N. Y., Mr. 195 Satrih, Edwin. See Surveyors SMITH, Edwin. See Surveyors SMITH, English, Salary of, as city marshal (in 1695) increased to £10 per annum, 4 A 1684 O 14

O 14
SMITH. Ephraim, opens steak and chop-house in Water St. 1780 Je 7; reprimanded for cutting down bell at Fly Market, 1783 N 14
SMITH, F. B., partner of Capt. Ericsson in successful use of propeller on Str. "Thames,"

1837
SMITH, F. Hopkinson, See Artists
SMITH, Geo. W. See Surveyors
SMITH, H. A. See Artists
SMITH, H. A. See Artists
SMITH, I. J. J. B. & P. C. See Artists
SMITH, I. J. J. R. See Artists
SMITH, I. J. J. R. See Artists
SMITH, J. Waldo, appointed chief-engineer to
board of water supply (1905), 3: 810
SMITH, Jas., to sell the new Tea Water Pump
and ground 1288 & et al.

SMITH, Jas., to seit the new Yea Water Pump and ground, 1788 Ag 15 SMITH, Jas. L., auctioneer, petitions C. C. for posts and sentry-box at horse market, 1799

An to

Mp 10 SMITH, Capt. John. See Explorers SMITH, John (Damen heir), Deed from, to Knight for Dongan, 1685 D 14. See also

6: \$1,141
SMITH, John, Jas. Shaksburg, Henry Ly and, lessees of O. S. van Cortlandt, 1641 My 25
SMITH, John, Name of, taken by one of the Jesuit fathers in N. Y., 1687; chapel of, in Fort James 1687; two workmen and, remove manages in fort, 1680 S. 12
SMITH, John, in party of Liberty Boys eizing provisions loaded on sloop for British troops in Boston, 1775 Ap 23. 6: 81, 141 SMITH, John

SMITH, John, in party (of Liberty Boys) seizing provisions loaded on sloop for British troops in Boston, 1775 Ap 23
SMITH, Maj, John, of 42d or Royal Highland Regiment, Marthe slab from base of equestions of the state of the slab from the s

SMITH, Martin Meyer, House of, demolished, SMITH, Martin Meyer, House of, demolished, SMITH Mary (Bedlow), 6: \$3, 107
SMITH, Melville C., projector and president of Arcade Underground Railway Co., 1870 Ap 26; secures charter for Beach Pneumatic Tube through Broadway, 1881 Je III
SMITH, Michael, House of, on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 1: 227; assessed at No. 8, Block G, SMITH, Riche, 6: 15; 777, 2: 273
SMITH, Peter, 6: 15; 777, 2: 273
SMITH, Peter, 6: 15; owned lots in Block P, Castlello Plan, 2: 321-22; 1645, Jl 4; house sold to Thos. Mandel, 321, 405; business managed by attorneys, 322; balance of property sold SMITH, Riche, padd for repairs to city hall, 1784 F 10; credit given, for work on city hall, 1789 Je

Jews General Street, for the stars and 1, 175 Jews General Street, Samt Papers of, 1776 Smith, Sidney L. See Engravers Smith, Sidney L. See Engravers Smith, Thos., trustee of Presbyterian church, 1718 Ja 5; objects to form of charter for Presbyterian church, 1720 S 19 Smith, Thos., deputy to provin. cong., 1775 Smith, Sir Thos., had Hudson's journal and maps (1611), 2: 46, 1610 Ap 17; house of, Smith, Thos. Jos., House of, purchased by the city, 1; 348; house of purchased by the city, 1; 348; house of purchased by the Smith, Thos. R., and Ogden Edwards sent to Washington regarding amount due city, 1817 D 22.

Washington regarding amount due duy, 101, D 22 SMITH, W. Wheeler. See Architects SMITH, Col. Win. (formerly of Tangier), succeeds J. Dudley as chief-instice, 1001 fe 3; prof. instice, N 11; commission issued, 1693 Mr; comr. on treaty with Five Nations, 1694 Ag 15; on safety of city hall, 1697 O 5; style of life of, 1700; oldest member of Bellomont's

council, 1701 Mr 5; disagreement of council regarding powers of, Mr 10; repairs to house of, 1702 F 17; warrant to pay, for use of also 0; 173 My 4; death of, 1705 F 17. See also 0: 151.

SMITH, Wm., perpesentative from So. Carolina, informs house the president is ready to receive their address, 1759 My 8.

SMITH, Wm., Old messuage held by Thos. Coker deaded, by Dongan, 165 My 5.

SMITH, Wm., Old messuage held by Thos. Coker deaded, by Dongan, 165 My 5.

SMITH, Wm., Old messuage held by Thos. Coker deaded, by Dongan, 165 My 5.

SMITH, Wm., Old messuage held by Thos. Coker deaded, by Dongan, 165 My 5.

SMITH, Wm., Old messuage held by Thos. Coker deaded, by Dongan, 165 My 5.

SMITH, Wm., Old messuage held by Thos. Coker deaded, by Dongan, 165 My 5.

SMITH, Wm., 1734 P 17; one of Zenger's counsel, disbarred, 1: 104, 1733 Ap 16; petitive deaded among Lawyers, 1730 P 1, 28; given freedom of city, 1731 F 11; opinion of, regarding court of equity, 1734 P 67; one of Zenger's counsel, disbarred, 1: 104, 1733 Ap 16; petitive deaded for place in council, 0 24; succeeds Sir Peter Warren in council, 1734 Ap 20; objects to more of N. Y. commended for place in council, 0 24; succeeds Sir Peter Warren in council, 1734 Ap 20; objects to dead for place in council, 0 24; succeeds Sir Peter Warren in council, 1734 Ap 20; objects to death of college, 0 31; still a member of prov. council, 1766 Mr 22; desires to reging from council in favour of his son, 1767 F 23; death and SITH, Wm., 1r. histocian, 1r. xxx; author of History of the Province of N. Y., "Historical Memoirs of New York, or Journal of Public Events," and other contemporary Ms., cowned by N. Y. Pub. Library (see Bibliography, 6: 220, 250; and Chronology, 1756, 1776 Kr 260; recombs on college project, written by, 1732 O 33; "Pastoral" on death of Sir Peter Warren, O 23; publishes pamphlet relating to courses of study, etc., of intended college, 1754 My 20, Il 8; says Church of Engander of Sir Peter Warren, O 23; publishes pamphlet relating to courses of study, etc., of i supplying troops at Boston, 1775 Ap 11; on

INDEX 577

action of Mayor Hicks, Ap 21; on opinions of action of Mayor Hicks, Ap 21; on opinions of the council on the insurrection, Ap 24; on doings of the week, Ap 29; to Col. Lewis Morris on the duty of the hour, Je 5; on existing the duty of the hour, Je 5; on existing the duty of the hour, Je 5; on existing the duty of the hour, Je 5; on existing the duty of the hour, Je 5; on existing the duty of the hour, Je 5; on existing the duty of the hour, Je 5; on existing the duty of the hour, Je 6; on existing the duty of the hour, Je 6; on existing the hour, Je 6; on the hour, Je 6; on the hour, Je 6; on the hour, Je 7; on existing the hour, Je 7; on existing the hour, Je 8; on hour, Je 8; hour, Je 8; on hour, Je 9; on hour, Je 9; on hour, Je 9; hour, Je 9; on hour, Je 9; on hour, Je 9; on hour, Je 9; on hour, Je 9; hour, Je 9; on hour, Je 9; on

Tryon to bead an "Office of Inquiry," JI 26; comments on Tryon's report to Cliaton of his expedition, JI 3; Tryon's wist to, Ag 1; on André's report of the burning of Fairfeld and Norwalk, Ag 1; never functioned as chief-justice, Ag 1; reports city despondent over news that D'Estaing has captured St. Vincents, Ag 3; says the W. I. papers intercepted by Collier, Ag 3; records treaty with Russia and Gt. Britt., Ag 8; on town meetings and deprediction of more, Ag 0; deprecates music every evening in Trinity Church-vard. Az 1; says England neelects defence angs and depredation of more, Ag 9; deprecates music every evening in Trinity Chirchcates in the property of the control o percent speech and the courted consecutation in the courtes of the

Knox has withdrawn from American army, O 14; wrote digest of Arnold's "Address to Officers and Soldiers of the Continental Army," O 20; on appointment of a day for thanksgiving for deliverance from Arnold's thanksgiving for deliverance from Arnold's plot, etc., 0.28; recommends that Rivington publish 10,000 copies of Candid Retrospect, N 17; comment of, on fixing value of contine tail more of the contine tail the contine tail

(SMITH, Wm., Jr.—Continued)
evacuation, My 6; Elliot consults, on Mr.
Scott's requisition of the records, My 24;
on the discharge of the American soliciters, Je
on the discharge of the American soliciters, Je
Scotia, Je 18; reports cont. cong. removed
from Phila, Je 27, 29; report of John Powers
as a counterfeiter, Jl 24; no requisitions of
taxes, S 73; goes to Eng., leaving on the
"Ceres," N 25, D 6; memorial to commissions on losses, etc., of loyalists, 1784 Mr 17;
Hist. of New-York, 17,32-1762, to be pub.,
1796 Ja 18; R. Schermenhorn publishes propossals for reprinting history of N, V, Mr 17,32,
1796 Ja 18; R. Schermenhorn publishes propossals for reprinting history of N, V, Mr 17,32,
1796 Ja 18; R. Schermenhorn publishes propossals for reprinting history of N, V,
1792 Ju 1792 pub. by N, V, Hist, Soc., 126 Ag, 12,
1829; facsim. reproduction of printed titlepage of first ed. of Hist, of the Prointee by,
also page of Ms. of "Continnation" by,
(Pl. 35) 44; 704

SMITH, Wm. F., Property of, on Broadway,
11: 423

(Pl. 35) 4: 704
SMITH, Wm. F., Property of, on Broadway,
SMITH, Wm. Peartree, trustee of public library,
1754 Ap 39: conveys land north of Common
to city, 1768 D 28; bond to, from corporation
discharged, 1771 bef; petition of, and others
for use of city hall for a Universalist minister
refused, 1790 Ag 10
SMITH, Col. Wm. has ery on North River, 6 A
1783 F 24; letter to Gen. Washington relating to the evacuation, 1783 Ag 26; list of
books bought by Gen. Washington, Ag 26;
named his farm "Mount Vernon" (17951796), began to build house there, but sold
before its completion (O 5, 1706), 6; 79; this
1791, C. D. purchases ground of, for
public burnal-ground, 1797 Ap 10; criticism
by, on proposals of C. C. for defence, 1807 JI
14. See also 6: 128
SMITH, See Blacksmith.

14. See also 6: 128
SMITH. See Blacksmith
"SMITH'S Folly," Sixty-first St. passes through
property formerly called, 1833 F 19
SMITHER, Jas. See Engravers
SMITT, Annotic. See Gerritsen (Gerritts),
Annetje, wife of Hendrick Jansen (the smith)
SMITT, Hendrick Jansen. See Jansen, Hendrick
SMITT, Hendrick Jansen.

(the smith)

SMOKING, Dutchmen rarely smoked indoors, and trees sheltered the pipe-smoking burgher who might not smoke in his own house, 1652who might not smoke in his own house, 1652–1664 (4: 30); Kieft opposed to, in public places (see Early Days of the 1s. of Manhaltan, pub. by Title Guarantee & Trust Co., 1027, p. 20–21); at funeral of Mrs. Farmer, 1788 Mr 14; complaint against, in streets, 1839 S 25. See also Segar; Tobacco SMOUTIUS, Rev. Adrianus, of Amsterdam, Letter of Jonas Michaëlius to, reproduced on Pl. 5s. v. 4, 1628 Ag 11.

SMOUTIUS, Rev. Adrianus, of Amsterdam, Letter of Jonas Michaellius to, reproduced on Pl. 5, v. 4, 1628 Ag 11
SMUGGLEG goods, Forfielt on, 1656 Je 27; to be forfeited, 1657 Ag 12
SMUGGLING, Regnlations against, 1647 Jl 4, 1649 N 8, 1656 Ja 27, 1657 Je 12; ordinance and the state of the state

guisned visitors SMYTH, John, appointed collector of rents, 1778 Mr 3; Elliot's reports of city funds with, 1780 My 15; statement of payment of rental of quarters for British army signed by, 1782 Ag 31

SMVTH, John, and other Separatists, migrates from England to Amsterdam, 1606

from England to Amsterdam, 1000 SMYIR, Robit, 6: 82 SMYIR, Thos., leases plantation of D. De Vries for six years, 1640 Ja. for six years, 1640 Ja. for six years, 1640 Ja. with legend "Join, or Die," SNAWELL, Thos., alderman, 1676 O 14, 1677

SNEDIGER (Snediker) Jan, Patent of, bought by E. Woutersen, 2: 240; house built by, on

No. 5, Block G, Castello Plan, 272; ground-briefs to, 1645 Jl, S 5; deed of, to M. Tadens, 2: 387; to I. De Forest, 387 NEDING, Karsten, Agreement with Daniel

Tourneur, master, acknowledged before town secretary, 1667 Ja 15
SNEED, Ezekiel, leases lot for 21 yrs. between new jail and house of Capt. Brown near the

new jail and house of Capt. Brown near the stockadoes, 1759 Ap 28 SNELLEN (Snell, Snelle) Willem, Petition of, presented to "Assembly of the XIX," 1624 Mr 28; ship of, to be sent back provisioned, Mr 29; director of Zeeland chamber of W. I. Co., 6 A 1626 Mr 21; tobacco ship of, arrived at Vilssingen, objected to by direc-tors, 1626 Jl 61, The Hendricksen. See Kip SNORI, Karlsefin's son, born at Straumsey, 1020, 1024.

SNORRI, Karlsefni's son, born at Straumsey, 1020, 1024.
SNORR (The Straumsey) See Explored SNORR (The SNORR) (The

MT 30. See also Bilizzard

MT 30. See also Bilizzard

SNOW-SHOSE, French in Canada providing, for
army, 1687 S 11

MT. Lorillard's on Bronx R. 1799 Ja 30

SNYDER, Chas. B. J., elected supt. of school
buildings, and served for 30 years (until Ja 1,
1923), 1891 Jl 8; names of schools planned

SOM, 1920 S 1891 Jl 8; names of schools planned

SOM, 1920 S 1891 Jl 8; names of schools planned

SOM, 1920 S 1892 S

DAP and candles, factory of Hunter & Walsh, 1774 My 30; act relating to manufacturers of, 1797 F 10; factory of Edw. Watkeys in Nassau St. burned, 1808 Ag 25; soap factory at Van Dam and Hetty Sts. a nuisance, 1815 11 17

South intercurse between Dutch and English, S. Maverick to Nicolls on, 1669 Jl 5 Sociation, in the city rapidly increasing, 1790; members of literary, give dinner to Judge Trumbull of Conn., 1844 Jl 15; building for scientific, proposed by board of aldermen, 1833 Ja 21; secret, etc., in N. Y., 1851; Fernian, of N. Y. hold funeral ceremony for Irish patriots, 1867 N 25; French, of N. Y. hold funeral services in honour of Louis services in bonour of Victor Hugo, 1885 My 31; Hungarian, parade in honour of Louis Kossuth, 1804 Ap 4. For names of particular societies, see Associations, Clubs, and Societies

ties SOCIETY in N. Y., Three classes of, 1807 N 24; cosmopolitan elements of, 1853. See also Assemblies; Balls; Dancing; Four Hundred, The; Patriarchs; etc.

The; Patriarchs; etc. SODA-WATER, Introduction of, 1820 Mr 6; soda-water fountains mentioned, 1833. See Usher, Sophia
Sops, Fort to be repaired with, 4 A 1644 D 15

obs, For to be reparted with, 4 A 1044 D 15 (4: 954); persons forbidden to cut. 1598 Ap 11; Wm. Nicolls to oversee work on, in fort, 1093 Je 10; used in fortifications of city paid for, 1706 Ag 7. See also Fortifications (in general); and the group-title Forts and Fortification and the group-title Forts and Fortifications. tifications

general); and the group-title Forts and Fortifications.

Solar or camera obscura microscope, advertised for sale, 1743.0 IT

Soldier Soldier, 1743.0 IT

Soldier Soldier Soldier Soldier Soldier Soldier Soldier against in petition of right, 1628 Je 7; ordinance to raise means for continuing, in service and to protect, in harvesting, 1644 Je 21; seven, of Chuled de St. Etienne de la Tout of New Andrews Soldier Sol

on account of quartering, 1776 N; one of the British, sentenced to death for desertion, 1778 Je 1; two British, hanged for murder and rape, Je 1; two British, hanged for murder and rape, Je 1; tensaged in defence of city mostly militar under Gov Tompthish, 1872 S II. AD and Je, 1867 AP; names of places caring for sick and wounded, 1862 JI 0; election of Seymour for gov. caused partly by absence of, who were unable to vote, 3; 737; St. Joseph's Hospital devoted to, 1862 N 16; of U. S. quartered in parks and squares ordered by C. C. to be removed, 1863 S 5; damages done by, to public places, under investigation by C. C., S 28; new frame both of the control of

SOMARINDVCK, Isaac, 6: 137 SOMARINDVCK, Rich., 6: 140 SOMERDICKE, Altie (Webbers), 6: 171

SOMERNICKE, Altie (Webders), 0: 171
SOMERINDVCK, Amey, 6: 84, 140
SOMERINDVCK, Cornelia (Dyckman), 6: 84, 140
SOMERINDVCK, Emerantia, 6: 153
SOMERINDVCK, Emerantia, 6: 153
SOMERINDVCK, Margaret (Hereman), 6: 84
SOMERINDVCK, Sarah (Hereman), 6: 84
SOMERINDVCK, Sarah (Hereman), 6: 84
SOMERINDVCK, John, buys part of Jas. De
Lancey's land, 1785 Jl 27. See also 6: 104, 125, 130-40

SONTAG. Mme. Henriette. See Actors. Ac-

tresses, etc.

Sopie, Antony, 6: 100, 123

Sopie, Sepous). See Kingston

Soumain, Simeon, goldsmith, Lottery of silver

and gold work of, at John Stevens, Pertb Amboy, 1727 Mr 23

Sound money business men's parade, held, 1896 0 31

O 31

O 31

SOUNDINGS, Continuous river, first noted on the Miouit Map of the North R., 2: 113, 142; in harbour on Seller Map, first state (Fl. Sourhouse, Sourhouse, Sourhouse, Sourhouse, established, 1802 N 6; John Rodgers president, N 6; amount for crection of, 1806 Ap 14; established in almshouse, 1808 Ja 11; opened in Franklin St., 1817 F 10; number of rations distributed by, F 16; at corional control of the second of the second

mmber of rations distributed by. Fi 6; at conner of Mercer and Houston Sts. 1829 Mr 2 SUPEONNEUSE, La name given some island or Point Gammon by Champlain, 1606 O 16 SOUTH, The, waots Fexas for slave territory, 3; 660; protests against the Wilmot proviso, 661; non-intercourse associations formed in, 663; meetings of New Yorkers friendly to conciliation of, 720-31; all trade with, ceases, 735. For war between North and South see Civil War. See also Southern States

States
South Brother I., granted to Jas. Graham, 1695
Ja 17; owned by Eleanor Brasher, advertised for sale, 1791 Jl 18
South Carolina, First settlement in, 1670 Ap
and A 1670 Ap, V.4, will send back tea, 1773
D 20; nullifies tariff laws, 1832 N 24; secession of, 1800 D 20
SOUTH Hocek, Godyn and Blommaert patent

SOUTH Hoeck, Godyn and Biommaert patent for lands at, signed, 1630 JI 15
SOUTH River. See Delaware River
SOUTH Sea, F. Magnel on three routes to the, known to natives of Virginia, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 29); Velasco Map makes, correspond with Lake Ontario, Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30). See

with Lake Ontario, Ap 4-N 7 (4: 30). See also Southern Ocean
"South Sea Bubble," Commercial conquest of South Sea Co. Called, 1710
SOUTH Sea Men, Fleet of, in South Pacific, 1680
SOUTHACK, Capt. Cyprain (Cyprian). See Maps and Map Makers
Maps and Map Makers
Maps and Gospan of Company o

Capt. Geo. Waymouth, 1005 Mf 31-31 10 SOUTHAMPTON, Lady Ann, 6: 174 SOUTHEAM Confederacy, formed, 1861 F 4; parties for and against, 1863 Mf 23; amoesty granted to states of, 1865 Mf 29 SOUTHERN District of N. Y. See N. Y. State,

parties for and against, 1863 Mr 23; amoesty granted to states of, 1865 My 29
SOUTHERN District of N. Y. See N. Y. State, Southero Dist. of
SOUTHERN District of N. Y. See N. Y. State, Southero Dist. of
SOUTHERN Dearn Popham on location of the, seven days Journey from Sagadahoc, 1669
SOUTHERN Ports, Pres. Liccoln proclaims blockade of, 1861 Ap 19
SOUTHERN POST, Time of, for leaving and returning to Boston, 1705 N 260per Institute 25; com. appointed to receive subscriptions, 1a 25; com. appointed to receive subscriptions, 1a 25; com. appointed to receive subscriptions, 1a 25; Southern Post of the South Post of the Southern Southern Post of the Southern S

ships seot by, for World's Fair, 1893 AP 25; the "Maine" blown up in Havana Harbour, 1898 F 15; U. S. sends note to, demanding that war on Cuba shall cease, Mr 29; cong declares war against, Ap 23; fieet of, destroyed by Dewey in Maoila Bay, My 1; Roosevelt sworn in as Lieut. Col. of U. S. Volunteers, and recruits the "Rough Riders." My 6; peace protocol signed by represendatives of, at Washington, Ag 13; treaty of peace with, signed at Paris, D 10; treaty ratified at Washington and proclaimed, 1890 Ap 11; leg, authorises payment of salaries to Ap II; leg. authorises payment of salaries to city employees engaged in war with, 1900 Ap

SPANIARDS, Van der Grift is commissioned by Stuyvesant, etc., and is ordered to cruise against, in the West Indies, 1647 My 27; tradition of, on the Hudson, 2: 124; were the first Christians seen by the Indians near N. Y., 1679 S 23; reports of designs by, on English settlement in Georgia, 1736 Je 17; Coc. 11s warrant to Clarke to grant letters of marque, etc., against, 1730 Ag 16; privateer being fitted out to cruise against, 1744 D 2; Sir Peter Warren on cruise against, 1742 Je 20; permit a British fleet to use Pensacola, Fla., to fit out an expedition, 1814 Ag SPANISH, Teaching of, advertised, 1735 Jl 21, SPANISH archives, Result of Dr. Wieder's personal examination of the, 2: xxv-yeanist dollars. See Dollars, Spanish SPANISH pice, captured by privateers brought SPANIARDS, Van der Grift is commissioned by

SPANISH dollars. See Dollars, Spanish SPANISH prize, captured by privateers brought to N. Y., 1705 Ag 10; laden with gunpowder and soap, brought into the harbour, 1712 S 25; captured by N. Y. and New Eng. privateers, sold io Antigun, 1745 S 26 SPANISH residents of N. Y., celebrate the establishment of a Republic in Spain, 1873 F 22 SPANISH addition, Seek gold and silver in George SPANISH additions, seek gold and silver in George SPANISH additions, seek gold and silver in George SPANISH additions.

gia. 1560

gia, 1500
SPANISH sources and influences on cartography,
2: 124-25. See also Explorers; Maps and
Map Makers
SPANISH ships. See Ships; Warships
SPANISH shundron, at Brooklyn Navy Yard for
repairs, 1870 F 18
SPAREE, John, the younger, on ancboring at
night, 1564 O 18
SPARES, Jared, Jectures on Am. Revolution,
1841 N 5
SPARISH, Greter, Public School opened by, 1767
SPARISH, Peter, Public School opened by, 1767
SPARISH, Peter, Public School opened by, 1767

night, 1504 O 18

SPARES, Jared, lectures on Am. Revolution, 1841 N. Peter, Public School opened by, 1707

My 14; and Wm. Kerr open school in Chatham St., 1780 Jl 22

SPEALING-REWIPET, a badge of office for members of C. C., at fires, 1805 Ja 7

SPECIE, displaced by paper money, 6 A 1776 Mr. 7. See also Coinage; Coins; Money; etc.

"SPECIE Circular," issued, 1836 Jl 17; repeal of, urged by com. of N. Y. merchants, 1837 Ap 25; Van Buren declines to act, Mr. 7. SPECIE payments, Banks in Chila. act N. Y. SPECIE (Sesumption of My 22; general suspended by city banks, 1837 My 10; expiration of Suspension Law of state, 1838 My 16; resumption of, My 22; general suspension of, 1857 Ag 24; all N. Y. banks except the Chemical agree to suspend, O 13; N. Y. banks resume, D 12; suspended by N. Y. banks, 1861 D 30; U.S. gov. suspends, 1802; resumed, 1879. See also Panic "SPECK Coper" (pork-buyer), H. J. Claarbout the, 1600 Ja 13; the, 1600

Speculation and over inflation, Period of, 3:

S324-25
Speed, John. See Maps and Map Makers
Speed, John. See Maps and Map Makers
Speed, Simplified, Brander Matthews declares progress of designed that thew declares progress of sessible, 1902 in
Speed, Spee

visit, S & Sperky, Jacob, owned land in Bowery Lane, 1804 Ja 0; cultivated garden-seeds, etc., Ja 30 suld property to J. J. Astor in 1803, Ja SPILLMAN & Brush, pub. "Certified copies of original maps of property in N. Y. city "in 93 folio maps coloured, 1881. See also Maps and Map Makers SPIRES, Hendrick Jansen, buys cottage, No. 14. Block D, on Castello Plan, 2: 253 SPIES (Spuy), an Englishman at Wiltwijck (Kingston) said to be a spy, 1664 Ap 21;

Colve and council combain to nov. of Mass, about, sent to New Amsterdam, 4 A 1673 D 3/13; Dr. Magraw, of N. V., and French strangers suspected as, 1746 F 10; Freoch dancing-master arrested and jailed as a spy, 1755 Ap 26; Nathan Hale hanged as a spy, 1756 S 2; Gen. Washington determines to execute British, S 22; Abr. Patten hanged as a spy, 1776 S 2; Gen. Washington determines to execute British, S 22; Abr. Patten hanged as a goueral officers and hanged as a spy, 1780 S 20 SPINGLER (Splingler, Springler), Henry, Petition of, d. al. against running Broadway through their lands, 1804, Je 25; not willing to edel hand for extension of Broadway, 1805 Ap 22; farm of, 6; 81, 141 St. Ap 22; farm of, 6; 81, 141 St. Ap 22; farm of, 6; 81, 141 St. App. 1766 Ja 23, Ap 24 SPINNING-JENNY, invented, 1764 SPINNING-JENNY, invented, 1764 SPINNING-JENNY, invented, 1764 SPOLIATION claims, of American citizens against France postponed, 1800 S 30; known as

France postponed, 1800 S 30; known as "French Spoliation Claims," S 30; evived at general meeting of the heirs, 1872 D 1; seventy descendants sign a memorial to

seventy descendants sign a memorial to cong, regarding, D 1
SPORNE, Lieut. John, commander of prisonship "Jersey," 1781 Ja 25; inquiry with Capt. Dawson and British officers, F 2

ship 'lersey.' 1781 Ja 25; inquiry with Capt. Davson and British officers, F. 2 SPORTS and Pastimes, as shown by Stuyvesant's ordinances reviewed by Mrs. Van Renselaer, 1652–1664 (4; 130). See also Aeronautics; Aeroplane; Amer. Jockey Club (under Associations, etc.); Automobile; Automobile; Automobile; Balloon; Base-ball; Bear-baiting; Bicycle; Billiard-table; Billiards; Bowling Green (under Parks); Bull-baiting; Card-playing; Cock-fighting; Crick-et; Dancing; Fishing; Fox-hunts; Golf; Horse-racing; Masquerades; N. V. Cricket Clnb (under Associations, etc.); N. V. Yacht Clnb (under Associations, etc.); N. V. Yacht Clnb (under Associations, etc.); Riding the goose; Rowing; Shooting; Skating; Sleigh-riding; Crick-propose (proposed by 1717 S); and others arrive in N. Y., O; reports Roberts the pirate on the coast, 1721 My 19; arrives in N. V. Sprakoga, John, commissioned sec. of the Pur 195 (2); certifies recording of Dongan Charte, 1958 Ap 2; named as a councilio, 4 A 1686 My 29 Sprakoga, Frank J. See Electric power

Му 29

My 29
FRANUE, Frank J, See Electric power
SFRANUE, Frank J, See Electric power
SFRANUE, Justice John, orders shertifs and constation of the state pendence in Philia, fled to N. Y. for refuge, Ja 11; British commissary-general of naval prisoners, O 12; gives account of the burning of the prisoners, O 12; gives account of the burning of the prisoners are considered to the prisoners of the

Party, 1850
SQUATIENS, or pioneer-settlers, Large proportion of, are "wild Irish" says Harriott, 1795;
view of settlement of, near 38th St., 1858;
shanties of, ahove 50th St., 1868 Ag 10.
See also Dutch Hill
STAAL, Col. J. J., informs Dr. Wieder of collection of Dutch drawings at Villa Castello, 2:

STAATS, Francina, receives indenture deed of

(STAATS, Francina.—Continued)
ground from her brother Jacob Leisler, Jr.,

(STAAIS, Francina.—Continued) ground from her brother Jacob Leisler, Jr., 1743 § 9.5 Sam., leading member of Leisler's Council, 1689 O 10; arraignment of, in pamphlet, 1609 Ja 21; member of Beliomont's council, 1698 S 28, N 10; one of the four members to assume control after Bellomont's death, 1701 Mr 10; suspended from council, 1702 Je 16
STABLES, Location of king's 1717 O 6; at STABLES, 160, later, 1804 I 100, later, 1710 O 1710

STAGE-DRIVERS, hinder cars on Sixth Ave. R. R..

1852 Ag 21 STAGE Harbor, the Port Fortuné of Cham-plain, 1606 O 16

STAGE-DRIVERS, hinder cars on Sixth Ave. R. R., 1852 Au 21
STAGE Harbor the Port Fortune of Champlain, 1600 O 16
STAGE AND 1600 O 16
STAGE AND 1600 O 16
STAGE AND STAGE LINES (arranged alphabetically by principal objective-points to which they run. See also Coaches; Omnibuses. For lines not listed here, see guide-books)
Albamy, Issac Van Wyck and others granted right to run stage between N. Y. and, 1785
Albamy, Issac Van Wyck and others granted right to run stage between N. Y. and, 1785
and starting-points, Ap 17, 16, 23; adv. of stage-wagons to run from Corre's Tavern on lower Broadway to, in two days, 1786
Ap 10; a stage-line to, has its office at Talmage Hall's tavern, 49 Cortlandt St., 1787 Je 21; "General Stage Office" kept at 60 Cortlandt St., where Sam. Fraunces with the stage of the stage of

original painting of same owned by Herbert L. Pratt, 6 A 183; the stages on, cut up pavennents and four horses are needed, 1831 Ap 16; "Lady Clinton" (one of the stages seen in Pl. 108) owned by Win. Wiblo, Jl 13; complaints against the stages of, 1845 Jl 19; lines on, to South Ferry (see Bedden, 1840, 53)
Brown's Ferry, Ferr Stuyvesant drives a stage from Fowles-Hook to, 1774 Ap 18

Danbury, The Hazzard House the first stopping-place of post-coaches to, via Third

Danbury. The Hazzard House the first stopping-place of post-coaches to, via Third Ave., 1832. See Boston, 2072.

Bastern stage. See Boston, 20 via Borden's Lown, 1753, Je 4; Predmore's and O'Brien advertise revival of Burlington route to, changing horses at Jeredmore's bouse in Cranherry S-24; Jas. Wells will be supported by the control of th Blazing-Star whence least Fitzpatrick carries them by wagon to New Brunswick, another wagon on to Trenton Falls, and a days of departure and arrival stated, Ja 0; Sovereign Sybrandt announces stagewagon which will "perform two Stages" in every week from, to Powles Hook, 1764, O1; stage-wagons kept by John Barnhill in Phila, and by John Mercereau at New-Blazing Star continue stages two days each advertises new "Flying Machine" from Powles-Hook Ferry to, and return, 1771 Apr 22; John Mercereau advertises new stage-coaches plying between Powles-Hook Ferry and, with particulars (price one way Flying with particulars (price one way notice of stage-wagons running between Powles-Hook Perry and, with particulars (price one way notice of stage-wagons running between Powles-Hook "and, stopping at Princeton, 1776 Je 23; first line of stages since coaches declared put in operation by Grumman & Mercereau between Elizabethow and Mercereau between Elizabethow Town and, 1783 Je 14; change of stage

made at Princeton, Je 14; "Running Machines" (a line of "Stage-Waggons") advertised to make one-day run from Stage Waggons of the content of

says sons of blerty lineare Couldn's, is not repealed, Ap 3; premature rejoiding over repeal of, Ap 26; repeal confirmed, My 20; celebration and dinner on repeal, My 21, Je 4; universal jubilee, Je 9; anniversary of repeal celebrated, 1767 Mr 18, 1768 Mr 18; anniversary dinners held by two factions of

INDEX 58 I

Sons of Liberty, 1769 Mr 18; anniversary dinners held at three taverns in celebration of repeal, 1770 Mr 19; dinner at De La Montagnie's tavern, 1771 Mr 18, 1772 Mr 18; at Protestant Hall, L. 1, 1772 Mr 18; anniversary of repeal of, 1774 Mr 18 STAMP Act cong., Call for a, by house of representatives of Mass., 1765 Jl 8; delegates 5000 Oct. 21.06, 23; delegates arrive, Oct. 21.06, 23; delegates, 1700 Oct. 21.06, 23; delegates, 1700 Oct. 21.06, 23; delegates, 1700 Oct. 21.06, 200 Oct. 21.06,

STAMP-MASTER, to stamp milk-measures, 1674

STAMP-OFFICE, Sir Wm. Keith commissioned to

O7; adjourns, O25
STAMP-MSTER, to stamp milk-measures, 1674
F.23
OFFICE, Sir Wm, Keith commissioned to open, 1729 Ja 14; prov. council objects to, 1756 N 2; assembly on, N 33; act of assem, to establish a, D 1; Abr. Lott, J 17, and Isaac Low to keep, in city, D 1
STAMP riot, Accounts of, 1765 N 1, N 7, 6 A 1705 N 3.
STAMP riot, Accounts of, 1765 N 1, N 7, 6 A 1705 N 3.
STAMP riot, Accounts of, 1765 N 1, N 7, 6 A 1705 N 3.
STAMP riot, Accounts of, 1765 N 1, N 7, 6 A 1705 N 3.
STAMP riot, Accounts of, 1765 D 1; design and denominations of stamps for, D 27
STAMPS (stamped paper), First proposal for, made by Lt.-Gov. Clarke, 1744 D 13; expediency doubted by Gov. Clinton, D 13; expediency doubted by Gov. Clinton, D 13; Stamp Act (9, 5, 3879) passed, 1765 M, 271 I; resigns, Ag 30, 31, O 26, N 38; distributors of, concerted violence against, S 23; brought by ship "Edward," O 22; deposited in fort, D 22; McEvers refuses to receive, O 23, 26, 28; warnings against use of, posted, O 26; Colden to Conway concerning, O 26, 50 Colden to Conway concerning, N 2, more, brought by ship "Minerva," and delivered to corporation, ventors of the constraint of the const

STANDARD Failfroad time in U.S., 1883 N 18
STANDARDS, Burean of. See Weights and
SAURIES
SAURI

STANTON, Geo., 6: 140 STANWIX, Brig.-Gen. [John], Letter from, to prov. council on need of militia, 1758 Jl 12 STAPLERIGHT, Beginning of, 1629 Je 7; ignored

STANTON, Geo., ci. 140
STANWER, Sirg.-Gen. John], Letter from. to
STANWER, Sirg.-Gen. John], Letter from. to
STANWER, Sirg.-Gen. God of militia, 1788 II somed
by vessels, 1670 Je 27
STAPLERICHT, Beginned of militia, 1788 II somed
by vessels, 1670 Je 27
STAPLERICHT, Beginned of militia, 1788 II somed
by vessels, 1670 Je 27
STAPLETON, Robt., Common council orders
lease of land drawn to, 1691 S 17
STARIN, John H., member of Rapid Transit
Commission, 31
STARIN, John H., member of Rapid Transit
God of the Stand S 181 S 181
STARIN, John H., member of Rapid Transit
God of the Stand S 181
STARIN, John H., member of Rapid Transit
God of the Stand S 181
STARIN, John H., member of Rapid Transit
God of the Stand S 181
STARIN, John H., member of Rapid Transit
God of 1850, 1: 288; disastrous fire at
(1911), 1: xi; list of Mss. etc., salvaged
from fire at, reported in Bulletin, Univ.
Stand Endors, ed. by Ebencer Hazard, Turnel
State Padra, ed. by Ebencer Hazard, 1792
STATE Road, A Jottery is put in operation to
build a, 1790 Ap 10; 1800 My 12
"STATEN hoeck." See Cape Cod
STATEN Island (Statens 1816), East end of, one
of Verrazzano's hills, 1524 Ja 17-II 8
141; on Jehan Cossin's map. 1570. (C. Ph.
1675) Concerning fort and factory on, built
by the Dutch, 4 A 1601; insularity indicated
on Velasco Map (1610), 2: 54; on Blaet's
'Paskert' (1621), 82; first mention of, by
that name, 4 A 1630 Ag 30; Indians' deed to
Van Twiller, 1637 Je 16; David Pietersen
de Vries begins plantation on, 1630 F 10, 164
Vers Leases his plantation on, 167 o, 104
Transition on, 1640 II 16; C. Melyn and
alt colonists settle on, 1641; redoubt rected
on, for protection against Indians, 5 C, 164
Gentlem on any earlier map. 146; Cornelis
Melyn patroon of, 1650 S12; DS Sille re
freaty of peace between Indians of, and
officials of New Amsterdam, 1660 Mf 6;
Melyn asked for documents concerning, 1667
Melyn asked for documents concernin infilms of Workshire (1661-65). 1. 1665. Inglish warships in bay near, 1664, Ag 26; De Decker given land on, as peace offering. Sagn mass of seven plantations on, on Seller Map (Pl. 11-a) second state (1665). 30; names of seven plantations on, on Seller Map (Pl. 11-a) second state (1665). 12 13; proceedings at execution of final deed of conveyance of, to Gov. Lovelace by Indian proprietors, 1679 Ap 13; Those, by "Turfe & Twigge." My 2; given own jurisdiction, 1675 O 6; "Dover," only name on Seller-Fisher Map of 1676 (Pl. 11-b), 12 14; ordered to furnish stockades for the fort, 1678, to elect one representative to assembly, 1683 S 13; declared to be uoder govt., 4 A 1689 F 24; beacon on, 1711 Ag 4; petition to Council stor declared to be uoder govt., 4 A 1689 F 24; beacon on, 1711 Ag 4; petition to Council stor declared to be uoder govt., 4 A 1689 F 24; beacon on, 1711 Ag 4; petition to Council stor declared to be uoder govt., 4 A 1689 F 24; beacon on, 1711 Ag 4; petition on, 1714 J 12; ferry between, and Peth Amboy, 1737 J 14; ferry from, to Elizabethtown, JJ 4; act to erect a beacon on, 1714 J 13; regular ferry from Narrows oo, to N. Y., 1745 JJ 8; proceedings to establish a public ferry between, and N. Y., 1745 Jb 16; for Comes assistantial ferry from Narrows oo, to N. Y., 1745 JJ 8; proceedings to establish a public ferry between, and N. Y., 1745 Jb 16; for Comes assistantial for petition against S. Comes, 1740 Ja 12; ferry rights given Comes, Mr 17; ferry rights from, to Bergen, N. J., given J. Corsen, 1750 S 15; T. Lepper moves to lerry-house on, N. 19; ferry-boat caught in the loc at, 1751 Ja 8; John Watson lease of ferry at, 1752 S 15; T. Lepper moves to lerry-house on, N. 19; ferry-boat caught in the loc at, 1751 Ja 8; John Watson lease of ferry at, 1752 S 15; C., corsen, 1740 Ja 12; ferry rights from, to Bergen, N. Y., given J., 1750 Ja 17; hown on Robertson view of the Narrows, Jl 12; American and British comrs. hold conference at Billop house on, S. 11; map of, pub. by R. Eynon, O 3; British in posse C. C. applies to governor for management of

grams charter to Der Noordsche Compagnie, 1614; offers trading privileges for new dis-coveries, Mr 27; text of a general charter, Mr 27; thirteen merchants of Amsterdam and Hoorn present first "Figurative Map" industry of the straining privileges for new discoveries, Mr 27; text of a general charter, Mr 27; thirteen merchants of Amsterdam and Hoorn present first "Figurative Map" (C. Pl. 23, v. 2) to, and receive charter, O II; receives Cornelis Hendricks's report of his discoveries, and the straining of the second of the second

STATUS Isle. See Staten Island

STATUS Isle. See Staten Island
STATUSE, Act to prevent defacing of, 1773 F 6.
For particular ones in N. Y. City, see the
For particular ones in N. Y. City, see the
For particular ones in N. Y. City, see the
STAUTFER, D. McN., author of Armican Engagers on Copper and Steel, 1907
STATULES, of state of N. Y. extensively revised, 1827 S 11; of colony of N. Y., to be
republished verbatim, 1891 Ap 2. See also
Revised Stautes of N. Y. State funder Books);
Laws; Bibliography (v. 6)
STAVAST, Gerrit Janse, bought house of J. H.
STAVES, Gerrit Janse, bought house of J. H.
STAVES, Gerrit Janse, bought ones of J. STAVAST, Gerrit Janse, bought office, See
STAVAST, Gerrit Janse, bought ones of J. STAVAST, Gerrit Janse, bought ones of J. H.
STAVES Office, 3ee Constables; Marshals,
[See also M. C. C., 19: 62]
STEALING (Robberies, Theft), Reward offered to
informers of, 1054 D 31, 1055 O 9; perpetrators of, tortured, scourged, branded, and
banished, 1; 90; Sentence of Hans Breyer
to death for, commuted to banishment (1655),
2: 342; Utere men confined in Fort Amstertors of, tortured, scourged, branded, and banished, 1: 90; Sentcence of Hans Breyer to death for, commuted to banishment (1655). The death for, commuted to banishment (1656). The death for, commuted, My 13; the rack at threatened punishment of woman for, 1661 Je 25, 1: 84, 2: 243; sentence of R. Van Svestergen for, 1602 Ap 25; Lovelace's orders on, of boats, 1670 N 25; punishments for, 1673 Ja 18, 27, 2: 342–43; odd punishments of the death for, 1684 Sentence of R. Van Svestergen for, 1602 Ap 25; Lovelace's orders on, of boats, 1670 N 25; punishments for, 1673 Ja 18, 27, 2: 342–43; odd punishments of the death for, 1697 F 2; Sam. Daly whipped for, 1736 My 7; David Smith to be "whipped at the Carts Tailround the Town" and stand in the pillory for, 1750 My 8; J. Durgen burnt in the hand for, 0 20; Wm. Bishop punished for, 1752 Mr. 1752 F 8; Francis Brown punished for, 1753 Mr. 1752 F 8; Francis Brown punished for, 1753 D 20; three men and a girl executed for, 1767 F 9; Wm. Johnson sentenced to death for, later pardoned, Ag 6; two men whipped and carted round town on a wooden horse for, 1760 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for 1760 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1760 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1760 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for 1760 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1760 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1760 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1762 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1763 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for 1763 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for 1764 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1764 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1764 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for 1764 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1764 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1764 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1765 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1766 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1767 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1767 F 18; Thos. Flemming punished for, 1768 F 18; Thos. Flemming puni

STEAM-ENGINE(S), for milling proposed, 1787; for pumping water from well to 13th St. reservoir, granted by C. C., 1830 Ap 19; four manufactories of, in N. Y. City, 1832. See also

manufactories of, in N. V. City, 1832. See also Locomotive
STRAM ferry-boat. See Ferries; Ferry-boats
STRAM-LAUNCH, First, built, 1837
STEAM motor, for city railways invented by Wm. T. James, 1834.
STEAM navigation, Origin of, shown in view of Fitch's experiment on Collect Pond (Pl. 58-b), 1: 433-33; Fitch's experiments in Pa. 432; Duer's description of Fitch's boat and engine, 433; first trips of Fulton's "Ciermont of See 1, 1948. See 1, 1948. See 1, 1949. See 1, 1949

Steamboats
Steamboats
Steamboats
Steamboats
Of Steamboats
Steamboat ferry to Hoboken referred to, 1810 S 17, N 5; grants lease to
Stevens, D 10; report of street comr. on plan
for piers at Paulus Hook referred to, 1811 Je 10

STEAMBOAT accidents, Hone on loss of life by, 1837 My 22

STEAMBOATS, Attention of cong. called to model TEAMBOATS, Attention of cong. called to model of one, 1788 Ag 29; trial trip of one (Fitch's) on Delaware R., 1786 Jl 27; leg. grants Fitch sole privilege of running, 1787. Mr 10; trial trip of Fitch's second, Ag 22; trial trip of Fitch's second, Ag 22; trial trip of Grideline, 1700 Je 5, 14; trip of one (Morey's) from Hartford to N. Y., 1794; experiments of Fitch on Collect Pond, 1796 Summer, (Pl. 58-b) I: 432-33; leg. repeals act granting to Fitch sole privilege of running, and grants similar privilege to R. R. Livingson and experiments of the sole privilege of the sole of ton for 20 yrs., 1803 Ap 5; one, constructed by John Stevens, 1804 My; first trips made by

Fulton's boat, 1807 Ag 9, 17; regular trips by, begun on Hudson R., S 2; one, for Col. John Stevens launched at Hoboken, 1808 Ap o; act for further encouragement of, on waters of the state, Ap II; model of one, invented by Wadsworth on exhibition, Je II; proposals of John Stevens for subscribers to a proposals of John Stevens for subscribers to a line of, O 10, 27; controversy of Stevens and Fulton over, N 1, D 2; first one to navigate on the ocean, 1800 Je 8; announcement of first, used on ferry, 1811 S 18; no longer ridiculed, 13 in U.S. D 9; C. C. of Phila urges on C. C. appointment of inspectors of, 1817 Ag 25; C. petitions leg. for appointment of inspector of, Ag 25; brought to great perfection, O; right to run, from N. Y. to Shrewsbury purchased by Thos, Gibbons, O 11; number built during year, 1825 Ap 1; 7; one for L. I. Sound being built by Yanderbill, 1837 F 10. For particular boats see Ships, Steamships, and Marine Transport Lines Lines

STEAMSHIP companies, Bill taxing, for immigrants declared unconstitutional, 3: 786. For particular companies, see Ships, Steam-

For particular companies, see Ships, Steamships, and Marine Transport Lines
"STEAMSHIP Row." See Office Buildings
"STEAMSHIP F. First one to cross the Atlantic
("Savannah"), 1818 Ag 22, 1819 Mr 27,
My 22; line of, to be established from N. Y.
to London, via Cork, 1838 Mr 22; first one
to reach N. Y. from abroad ("Sirius"), Ap
22; side-wheelers displaced by iron, scrubtic, bocked on East R., 1869; Horns-Atlantic
tic, bocked on East R., 1869; Horns-Atlantic
new, costing over \$1,000,000, in 1850 (Hone's
Diery, new ed., 11: 882); account of, in Val. Diary, new ed., 11: 882); account of, in Val. Man., 1857; trials of first turbine passenger, on the Clyde, 1901 Jl. For particular ships, see Ships, Steamships, and Marine Transportation Lines

See Architects

master in Bergen, 301; deed from J. Mega-polensis, 399 STEENMETS (Steeymets), Caspar, sells lot four in esplanade Ag 22, 1657, to Pieter Jacobsen Buys, 1646

STEENTGENS, Maghtell, widow of J. Megapo-STEENTEENS, Magnten, widow of J. Megapo-lenis, sells property, 1674 Je 14/24 STEENWYCK, Cornelis, arrives in New Amster-dam (c. 1651), 2: 264; store of, in New Am-sterdam, 1652/1664, 4: 130; chosen orphanmaster, 1653 F 10, 1661 Mr 3, 1663 Mr 8; burgomasters and schepens sign note payable to 1.053 D 22; reputation of, slandered, 1656 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of, 1650 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of, 1660 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of property of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of property of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of property of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of property of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of property of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of property of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of property of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of property of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of property of, 1672 Daymet Cell Bollows 1685; pettion of propert

Resulting to Dominies Islam, 94. See also 0: 80, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 132
STEENWYCK, Cornells Jacobsen, ensign in burgher company of New Amsterdam, 1654
D 17; comr. to Amsterdam on N. Neth. affairs, 1655 O 28, O 30
STEENWYCK, Margarita (Riemers, De Riemers),

6: 88, 89 Steers, Geo., builder of yacht "America," 1851

Ag 22

STREY 25 CO., Jointer by yach: America, 1932
STREYENER, Arent, sailor in the "Bendracht,"
Calmin of, for wound and broken leg referred to comis of munitions, 1635 D 3
STREYENERSEN, Arent, buys house and garden of Rutger Arentsen, Nos. 15 and 16, Hiock C, Castello Plan, 2: 230, 370; sells to Jacob Steendam, 230, 370; northerly house bought by Gent Courten, 230
STRIN, Hans, granted license, 1634 S 7; charged with selling liquor on Sunday, S 7; exempted from tax for sheet-piling, 1663 As 31
STRINMEYER, Father, Jesnit, 1776
STRINMEYER, Father, Jesnit, 1776
STRINMEY, Henry Engelhard, founder of Steinway & Sons piano manufactory, 1866 O 31

31 STEINWAY, Wm., member of Rapid Transit Commission, 3: 813 n¹ STEIMAN, Jan Hendricksen, Land conveyed to, by J. L. van der Grift as attorney for Fred-erick Lubbertsen, 1652 Mr 7 STENOGRAPHY. See Shorthand

STEPHENSON, John, pioneer maker of street railway cars, 1832 N 26
STEPNEY, Francis, dancing master, not to teach in province, 1687 Ja 3; to give security for good behaviour, Ja 3
STEREOTYPE foundry, First in U. S. established,

1813

STERROTYPE foundry, First in U. S. established, 1813
STEUBEN, Barron Frederic von, enters the American service as Maj.-Cem., 1778 My 127.
1783 My 102, attends Gen. Washington on his leaving N. Y., D 43, resigns his commission and returns to N. Y., 1784; "Louvre" the country bouse of, 1784; address and freedom of city in gold box presented to. Ent. Of S. his with a box presented to. Ent. Of S. his with a brigade, S. 30; on best place for fortifications of city, 1794 Mr 17; death of, in Albany, N. 28; N. Y. Ezening Post pub. plan of, for the defence of N. Y., 1807 D 22; burial place of, 1648 Ag 27; tablet to Ag 27; tennial celebration at Yorktown, 1881 O 13 STEVENS, —, dwarf. See Actors, etc.
STEVENS, Gen. Ebenezer, All demands on work af fortifications to be presented to, 1940 Dis 1940 Dis 20.

author of Lewis Evens, Itis Map (1995, 1924)
STEVENS, Jas. R., first commodore of N. Y.
Yacht Club, 1844 Jl 36 silver and gold work
to be drawn at house of, 1727 Mr 23; exeto be drawn at house of, 1727 Mr 23; exeto be drawn at house of, 1727 Mr 23; exeto be drawn at house of, 1727 Mr 23; exeto be drawn at house of, 1727 Mr 23; exeto be drawn at house of, 1748 Mr 23; exeto be drawn at house of, 1748 Mr 24; privilege to keep
opens subscription-books for "Bank of the
State of N. Y.," 1784 F 12; privilege to keep
erry at Weehawk not granted to, 1789 Ap 7;
constructs a steamboat, 1804 Mr; petition of,
to N. Y. senate regarding plan for floating
bridges referred, 1807 F 28; report of com,
on petition of, Mr 6; scheme for defence of
city, Ag 8; letter from, on defence referred
to com, Ag 31; pub. senate proceedings in
newspapers, D 5; petition of, to present bill
to leg, to incorporate a company to construct newspapers, D. 5; pettition of, to present bill to leg, to incorporate a company to construct bridges, D. 5; pettition read in senate and referred, 1808 F. 2; bill introduced, F. 2; steamboat for, launched at Hoboken, App 5; proposals for subscribers to line of steamboats from N. Y. to New Brunswick, etc., O 19; number of shares taken in steamboat line, O 27; chiesten of subscribers and steamboat line, O 27; better of. "To the Public" on monopoly by Livingston and Fulton of navigation on Delaware R., D. 2; steamboat "Phoenix" owned by, sails to Phila, 180 p. 8; remonstrance of, against Delaware R., D. 2; to petition for lease of Hoboken ferry referred, 180 S. 12; communication from on petitions of others for stam ferriage to N. J., D 11; petition for lease of Hoboken ferry referred, 1810 S 17; communication from, on steamboats referred to steamboat com., N 5; steamboat com. grant lease of Hoboken ferry steamboat com. grant lease of Hoboken Ierry to, D to; lease executed, 1811 Ap 1; invites C. C. to Inspect, Hoboken steamboat, S 18; Tel 18 24; possible of the State of the State of the Tel 18 24; possible of the Tel 18 24; possible of from running steamboat Ierry to Hoboken, 181, Je 7; plan of Penn. R. R. from Phila. to Columbia in Lancaster Co. made by, 1823 Mr 31; lays out (in 1825) circular track on bis

estate at Hoboken, where he operates steam locomotive, the first steam R. R. in U. S. (Turnbull, John Steems, 1928); residence of, at No. 7 Broadway, acquired (1821) by Wm. Edgar, shown in 1826 on Pl. 98, 3: 599; "Steam Carriage" of, put in operation, 1836 My 11; first American projector of railroads.

"Steam Carriage" of, put in operation, 1826 My 11; first American projector of railroads, 1832 Ja 2; recommends extension of Harlem R. R. down Broadway to Wall St., Ja 18 STEYENS, John Austin, Account of Evacuation of the Soc. of Atlantic telegraph enterprise, 1863 Mr 4; Colonial Records of the N. Y. Chamber of Commerce, edited by, 1867
STEVENS, John C., first commodore of N. Y. Yacht Club, 1844 JJ 30 (see also Hone's District of the Soc. 1849 F 3; water-colour wins on palace of 1849 F 3; water-colour wins of residence, 3; 911, Pl. 104-a and by V. 6
STEVENS, John C., and Robt. L., Steamboat of, to replace team-boats at Barclay St. ferry, 1821 Ag 20; boat completed, and lease granted to, 1822 Ap 22; steam ferry-boat "Hoboken" belonging to, commences trips, My 11; C. C. Grants, right for steamboat steamboat to, C. C. grants, right for steamboat to, My 11; C. C. Grants, right for steamboat to, C. C. grants, right for steamboat to the steamboat to the steamboat to, the steamboat to the steamboat to, the steamboat to, the steamboat to, the steamboat to the steamboat to, the steamboat to, the steamboat to the steamboat granted to, 1822 Ap 22; scenaric; granted to, 1822 Ap 22; scenaric; granted to, 1824 Ap 22; scenaric; fight for scenarboat for C. C. Standard, sight for scenarboat ferry from Canadants, right for scenarboat ferry from Canadants, sight for scenaric ferry from the following for the f

water supply, D; address of, at Croton Water celebration, 1842 O 14
"STEVENS Castle," shown as "Villa on the Hudson, near Wechawken," in a view by Bartlett, and oil-painting of same reproduced on A. Pl. 24a, 3; 590-500
St. Stendam, zoob, and wife Jan. 8, Block J. Castello Plan, ordered to conduct themselves so that no complaints be made, 281; complaint made about chimney of, 1656 N 20; forbidden to build fires, N 20
STEVENSEN, Jan, schoolmaster, administrator in 1640 of estate of Lyntie Martens, 1637 Ag 4; began career as schomaster, 1642, 4 A 1642; small house of, on lot No. 5 Block A. 1648 O 26

STEVENSEN, Joris, Deed from A. Huvbertsen to, 2: 367
STEVENSEN, Oloff, See Van Cortlandt, Oloff

STEVENSEN, OROM. Sc. Stevensen Stevensen Nich. Wm., 6: 114
STEVENSON, Nich. Wm., 6: 117
STEVENSON, Thos., 6: 117
STEVENST, A. T., Adv. of first store of, 1823 S 2: buys site of Washington Hall, Broadway and Reade St., 152, 45 P.; a marathe palace being store of, to be opened, S 10; store of, shown in 1848 on Pl. 133-a, 3: 609; legislature exempts Chambers St. building from requirements of building law (of Mr 7, 1849). exempts Chambers St. building from require-ments of building law (of Mr 7, 1849), 1850 Mr 25, My 30; contractor permitted to lay track in Chambers St. to convey stone for building of, J1 15; making store a palace, S 19, 1861; raises a flag on his store, 1861 Ap S 10, 1801; rases a hag on his store, 1801 Ap 13; obtains an injunction on the building of an elevated railway on Greenwise St., 1806 an elevated railway on Greenwise St., 1807; marble residence of, at n. w, cor. of Fitth Ave. and 34th St., 1869; plans hotel for women [completed by Henry Hitton, his executor, but proposed hotel proved a failure and was soon remodeled http://dec.in/lines.com/manders/street/stree

city in gold box, Je 5; freedom of city given, Jl 25 STEWARI, John, contradicts statement of John Joues that fire of Ang. 3, 1778 originated in Stewart's house. 1778 Ag 7; confined in provost jail at his own request until it is proved that fire did not begin in his house, Ag 7

proved that fire did not begin in his house, Ag 7
STEYMERS, Caspar, Deeds to and from, 2: 380; granted tapster's license, 1655 F 15; house of, rented for school, 1662 F 2; rent due him STEYN, Han, Deeds from Jan Pitetresen and, to Lucas D. Van den Burgh, 2: 361
STIECE, Henry Wm., filin-glass manufacturer of Manheim, Pa., opens warehouse in N. Y. near the exchange, 1773 Ja 14
STIEES, R. E., of London firm of Henry N. Stevens, Son & Stiles, author of notes on the Van Rappard Mss., 1624 Mr. 20
STIES, Exa., Visit of, to N. V., of A 1754 S 22, STIES, Exa., Visit of, to N. V., of A 1754 S 22, reports another N. Y. Mercury (N. Y.) by "a King's Printer," S2 ISTILL, John, barber and peruke-maker, Unique adv. of, 1750 My 21
STILL-BOUSE, owned by A. Lucas for sale, 1704 IE 31; petition against a, being built in

STILL-HOUSE, owned by A. Lucas for sale, 1704 1E 31; petition against a, being built in South Ward, 1748 Je 21; opinion of C. on, Je 21; Thos. Vatars, built on site of old-house for sale, 1752 Je 8, II fo; behind Old English Church, 1755 Je 30; on A. Pl. 3-b, V. 3. Je 30; lease of land extended to Nath. Marston for, 1738 My 20
STILLE, Anneke, 6: 1308
STILLE, STILL

STILLE, Cornelius Jacobs, Land from bouwery of, given to the Dutch ministers, I: 278; Bouwery No. 6 granted to, 2: 189; leases of C. Van Tienboven, bouwery at Smith's Valley, 1643 My 13; warned by council to cultivate and pay tenths, 1648 Ap 20. See 4180 6: 88, 91, 134, 135, 136, 155, 163, 170 STILLE, Griefe, See Webbers
STILLE (Stillie), Jacob Cornelissen, 6: 71, 75, 120, 140, 151, 183, 166, 171.

STILWELL, Elias, allowed use of Bedlows I., 1772 Jl 23
STILWELL (Stillwell), Nicholas and Thos. See Staten Island, Ferry from L. I. to (under Ferries)

Staten Island, Ferry from L. I. to (under Ferries)
SILWELL Sam, trustee of Bloomingdale SILWELL Sam, trustee of Bloomingdale SILWELL SAM, 190 Petition of, 42 of, for road through Harsen's land referred, 150 1 Ap 67, petitions to mayor on violences of rowdies to Methodist churches, 180 7 N; regular city surveyor, 1808 S 8; elected street cours, 1810 Ja 2; goes to Phila. to examine "hydraulical improvements," My 21; topographic street, 1810 Ja 2; goes to Phila. to examine "hydraulical improvements," My 21; topographic street, 1810 Ja 25 1818. Mary (Underhill), 6: 140 July 1811 STHERS, Mary (Underhill), 6: 140 STHERS, Richard, 6: 136 STHELING, Earl of, See Alexander, Wm STHELING, Mary, willow of Lord, Claims of A. Forrester, agent of, 1047 S 28 STRW, Maj, Joen, Brigade of, to march to STORNICAA. See Maps and Map Makers STOCK brokers, Names of, 1702 F 15; resolution of, on sale of stocks at public auction, Mr 21; written agreement of, on purclasse and sale

of, on sale of stocks at public auction, Mr 21; written agreement of, on purchase and sale of stocks, My 17; later developments of, See Also New York Stock Exchange 1817, See Also New York Stock Exchange office, opened at 22 Wall St., 1702 F 15; earliest mention of organised dealings in stocks, F 15. See Also New York Stock Exchange

STOCKHOLM, Andrew, 6: 133 STOCKING-LOOM, Premium for first, 1767 F STOCKINGS, woven, Premium for best, 1767 F 2 STOCKS, Sales of, at Pintard and Bleecker's auction, 1790 D 27; prices of American, D

(STOCKS.—Continued)
27; panic in, on failure of J. L. Joseph & Co.,

(STOCKS.—COMMENCE)
27; Panic in, on failure of J. L. Joseph & Co., 1837 Mr 17 F. Red Fort leased to 1838 O 29
STOCKEON, M. Jecob, on condition of things of STOCKEON, M. Jecob, on condition of things of the state o

Rut Jacobsen's part of Tymen Jansen's land, 430; exchanged by widow for lot on Hoogh St., 400; deed from B. Jorissen to widow and St., 400; deed from B. Jorissen to widow and St., 400; deed from B. Jorissen to widow and STOKES, Anson Phelips, author of Stokes Records, mentioned in 3: 776 and under date of 1830; relates anecdote of early daguerrectype, 1830; elected (in 1875) honourary member of Cobden Club (Slokes Records, II: 212): worked and spoke (1875–1887) for Civil Service Reform Assoc. (bid., II: 210–212); unember (1877) of executive distribution of Civil Service Reform Assoc. (bid., II: 210–217); on com. to raise funds for pedestal of statue of "Liberty," 1877 Ja 2; an incorporator of Charity Organization Soc., 1822 My 10; chairman of com. on yacht measures arthody is statue of "Liberty," 1877 Ja 2; an incorporator of Charity Organization Soc., 1822 My 10; chairman of com. on yacht measures arthody is statue of "Liberty," 1872 presides at "house-warming" of club, Ap 12; member of com. of 70, 1804 S 0; comment of, on Patriarcha, 1807 Mr 2; presides at anti-meeting in honour of Bross at presides at meeting in honour of Bross at presides at Central Hotel, 1872 Ja 5. 715

STOKES, Elaz, given warrant to nurse sick STOKES, Elaz, newton Phelips, Early recollections of Murray Hill, 1867 Ap 11; member of tenemethouse committee of Charity Organization Soc., 1808; architectural member representing N, Y, City on State Tene-

Organization Soc., 1898; architectural member representing N. Y. City on State Tenement-house Commission of 1900 and one of ment-house Commission of 1900 and one of the com. of same which prepared new tenement-house law of 1901, 1900 Ap 4, 1901 Ap 12; author of memorial (reproduced as Pl. 78, v. 5) presented to Trinity corporation on Dec. 16, 1908, protesting against abandon-ment of services and demolition of St. John's Chapel, Varick St., 1903 N 22; pre-sent at fire in Albany State Capitol (Mr. 19, 1911) which destroyed the greater part of the sent at fire in Albany State Capitol (Mr 29, 1911) which destroyed the greater part of the N. Y. State archives (Bulletin, Univ. State of N. Y., No. 545, Je 15, 1913); architectural member of Art Commission of city of N. Y., 1911–13; and ex-officio member of same, 2016–18, 1921–. See also Howells and Stokes (under Architects)

(under Architects)
STOKES, Jas., Residence of, shown on Pl. 148-a,
bought from Alex. McComb et al., 3: 721;
used to row from dock on Coster Place to foot used to row from dock on Coster Place to food of Wall St., 775; member of Phelps, Dodge & Co. to 1878, when he became one of the founders of Phelps, Stokes & Co., bankers STOKES, Mrs. Jas., Description by, of the Coster mansion and garden, 3: 775-76
STOKES, Jas., Jr., incorporator of Y. M. C. A., 1866 A p. 3
STOKES, Josiah, killed by falling building, 1832

My 4
STOKES, Olivia E. Phelps, Model tenements erected by, on site of the Coster place, 3; 776; an incorporator of Young Ladies Christian Ass'n, 1873 Ap 20; fand er sister, Caroline Phelps Stokes, give St. Faul's Chapel to Columbia Univ. as a memorial to their father and mother.

Chaper to Collimoia Univ. as a memorial to their father and mother!

STORES, W. E. D., pioneer in development of "Upper West Side," (1885–1895)

STOLEN goods, Woman fined for selling, 1680 Ja

13
STOLL, Joost (John), ensign at Fort William is sent by Leisler as messenger to king and queen with letter regarding state of affairs in province, 1680 Ag 20; list of papers put in hands of, Ag 20; presents address to king asking for charter, N 16
STONE, Lucy, lectures on "Woman's Right to Suffrage," 1858 Ap 24

STONE, Melville E., manager of "The Associated Press," 1848.

And Press," 1848.

Latellior of N. V. Commercial Advantages, 1820 My 15; thrushed by Wm. Brayes, 1850 My 15; thrushed by Wm. Brayes, 1868 Ap 20; author of History of N. V. Ch., 1868 Ap 20; author of History of N. V. Ch., 1868 Ap 21; contract for, for Church in Fort, 1642 My; gates and bastions of fort being faced with, 1643; yachts to bring, for city wall or pay wharfage, 1661 O 13; contracted for, 1664 Mr 7

STONE blocks, for paving on Broadway, 1833 Mr 18

Mr 18
STONE-CUTTERS, Adv. of, 1745 S 30; at new city hall ask for increase of pay, 1805, 1808; building com. reduces pay of, 12 18; com. employs additional, at the reduced rate, Ja 18; petition for increase in wages, My 19; 1870 STONE floating, for Battery, and carting of, paid for, 1774 Mr 19
STONE houses, the W. T. Co.'s five. See W. T. Co.'s buildings

Co.s bundings
"Stone points on north side of City." See
Bastions (under Fortifications)
Stone-Quarries, Mc Comb examines various,
1803 Mr 22

SIONE-UNARIES, Mc Comb examines various, 1803 Mr. 27 form town hall to water-gate structed way, 1638 N 15; ordered constructed before lots between the bridges and the dock, 1691 D3. STONE-WAR Riln, Corselius' (afterwards Crolius's) pottery the first, 1730 STONE-WAR, John, Account by, of Challons' Yoyage, 1606 Ag 12 STONES, Old, of quay, etc., confiscated for city's works, 1673 Ag 18/26; of old bastions and batteries to be used to build the "town batteries to be used to build the "town of bridewell used to build the "town of bridewell used to build the "Tombs prison in Centre St., 1848 Ag 25. See also Milestones; Mill-stones Stony Point, reached by Hudson, 2:55; Brit-STONY Point, reached by Hudson, 2:55;

STONY Point, reached by Hudson, 2: 55; Brit-SIONY FOIR., reached by rudson, 2: 55; Brit-ish take, 1779 My 31; works at, begun, Je 6; taken by Americans, JJ 16; Americans set fire to, JJ 18; Sir H. Clinton and Lord Corn-wallis go to, JJ 29; British evacuate and Americans take possession of, O 21 STOONS, Capt., Ship of, at Sandy Hook, 2: 96

STOONS, Capt., Ship of, at Sandy Hode, 2: 96 STOOPS, Altering law regarding, before C. C., 1820 N 2? STOREHOUSE(8), Old, of W. J. Co., 1046 Summer, 1038 MT 28; on Prototype View, 1: 121, 129, 131; the late warehouse, 1037 Ag 4; out of period of commerce, 1037 Ag 5, 1037

F. 3. STORES, King's, on North River side, 1768 F. 90 (Pl. 42, v. 1); in Landmark Map Ref. Key, 3: 993; military stores taken from a.l Turtle Bay, 1775 Je 8, Je 12; frequently broken into, Ag 7; of medicine on Old Slip wharf, 1777 S 15; opposite Waddington's brewery, 1782 S 27; arction of 1,000 fixins of butter at 5. 27; arction of 1,000 fixins of butter at 5. 27; arction of 1,000 fixins of butter at 5. 27; arction of 1,000 fixins of butter at 5. 27; arction of 1,000 fixins of butter at 5. 27; arction of 1,000 fixins of

STORES of war, ARTIVAT 01, 110 In Emplanor, 179-My 22, See also Ammunition
STORM, Garrit, is granted deed of city hall lot
on Wall SL, 1, 1813 F 23
STORM, Thos., Petition of, for new well opposite
government house, 1804 JI 10
STR. 20 Amman 1904 JI 10
STR. 21 Amman 1904 JI 10
STR. 21 Amman 1904 JI 10
STORY, FIRST. 20
STORY, FIRST. 20
STORY, FIRST. 20
STORY, FOR 20
STORY, FOR 20
STORY, FOR 20
STORY, TOR 20
STR. 20
STORY, TOR 20
STR. 21
STR. 20

report of intercolonial commission signed by, My 1; lieut.-gov. of Boston, 1698 Ap 12; My 1; lieut.-gov. of Boston, 1698 Ap 12; Schement St. of Polenware and Hudson Canal and Raifroad Co., 1629 My; the first locomotive in Am., My Stour, Benj., Old bass or linden tree facing house of, blown down, 1760 O 25 STOUTENBURGH, ISSAC, Amount paid to, for building and repairs, 1749 F 17; overseer of watch, 1765 Ja 13; manager of industrious poor, 1776 Ja 24; deputy to prov. cong., Ap 16; on com. for manifacture of saltpetre, Ap 17. See also 6: 89, 90, 93, 96, 99, 149, 144, 135, 170. 155, 170

If 26: presents account and is released, 1680 Ji 20; presents account and is released, 1680 F 24; overseer of work on wharf and warehouse, 1684 Jl 10; deed to John Knight for land purchased for Gov. Dongan, 1685 D 14. See also 6: 80, 112, 113, 114, 129, 130, 138 STOUVER, Christian, Land leased to, by Trinity

STOUVER, Christian, Lanu Reaseu et al., westry, 1755 Mr 20
STOVE, Peter Jansen Meade is penalized for taking a, from the fort, 1675 F 19; adv of the Franklin, or Pennsylvania fireplace, 1744 N 26; new lot received, 1746 S 8; cast inon, for almshouse paid for, 1767 F 17; cast iron, for the "hott house," 1769 Ap 7; three ordered, 1770 N 22; payment for, 1771 Je 6; foot-stove starts blaze in Trimity Church, 1800 la I

STEALMEN, Log 28

STEALERY, Ap 28

STEAL

Ap 28; to move to Merchant's CoffeeHouse, Ap 28— on Argall's explorations
From Cape Charles to Sachadehee, plorations
From Cape Charles to Sachadehee, plorations
From Cape Charles to Sachadehee, ploration
Blaeu prohibited from putting Strait on map,
79–80; included on his 'West Indische
Paskaert,' 80, 1618 Ag 10; not on Blaeu's
Globe of 1616, 2; 84
Sr. Grier, 1544 has 20; coast from 16 Cape
Fear delineated on Velasco Map, 160
STRAND on Hudson R., Maintenance of fence
along, contested in court, 1670 J II 2
STRANGERS, Harbouring of, forbidden, 1642 Ap
13; and inhabitants of New Amsterdam
ground from the second property of the second pr 1084 Mr 15, 1091 Ap 22; law to prevent, being a charge upon city, 1731 Ap 22; list of, called for by C. C., 1746 F 10; change in clause of law relating to, 1754 N 1; C. C. calls for report on foreigners and, in city,

1756 S 6; all, arriving, to be reported, 1767 N 9; from other colonies required to show certificates of loyalty to Am. liberties, 1775 D 22; law to prevent, from being a charge to C. C., 1784 Mr 2; 6,000, registered in hotels, 1860 Ag 11

N 9; from other colonies required to show certificates of loyalty to Am. liberties, 1775
D 22; law to prevent, from being a charge of the colonies of the colo

will flurmish water to build city hall. Ap 25; ostraighten Fair St. and open Beekman St., Ap 25; reports estimate for carting earth and acceptance by C. C., My 12; amount to be paid by, for earth, My 12; to employ an inspector to prevent incumbrances in streets, wharves, etc. My 16; reports owners of land from the control of the contr

city, Ja 3; to secure field-book contracted for by J. F. Mangin, Ja 3; report of, on public roads through Harlem Commons adopted, Ja 30; communication from, with map of city referred to aldermen of the wards, Mr 10; reports on regulation of Broadway from stone bridge to Prince St., My 7; salary of, raised, My 14; and comprehensive to the property of the property o My 7; salary of, raised, My 14; and comproller's report on ground near arsenal, My 28; to procure map of ground at Collect belonging to city, My 28; petition from Henry Splingler (Spingler) t al. against putting Broadway through their lands referred to, Je 25; to have bulkhead built at Yesey Sa. Bhy. Ji. 7; improvement of Maiden Yesey Sa. Bhy. Ji. 7; improvement of Maiden roters of the provention of Maiden of the provention of the property and roads belonging to city, 1805 Ja 14; to report expense of making map of property and roads belonging to city, 1805 Ja 14; to have maps of city made from plate belonging to C. C. and deliver one to each member, Ja 14; present incumbent displaced, Ja 14; and a surveyor to ascertain angles and corners of streets, F 13; map, plan or diagram of same to the made, F 13; report of, on regulation of coccessary cessions, F 18; to report to C. C. a Bist of owners of land, etc., along intended canal, F 18; consideration of report post-poned, F 18; to receive cessions of land for street for canal, Mr 18; to take legal measures in deficiency of ground, Mr 18; to Mr 25; offered dirt, authorised to buy, Ap 1; line for Canal St. to be run by, building not to laying out three roads from East R, to Flind-laying out three roads from Control of our ground for interiere with regulation, Ap 15; to report on laying out three roads from East R. to Hud-son R., Ap 15; report of, on ground for extension of Broadway, Ap 22; advises that sheriff's jury decide compensation for other son R., An 15; report of, on ground for extension of Broadway, Ap 22; advises that sheriff jury decide compensation for other was a state of the sheriff of Post Road be straightened, S 21; reports road at Manhattanville completed, O 19; to report on continuing Hamilton Sq. to Middle Road, O 26; presents C. C. profile and draft of ordinance to regulate Broadway from Art. to Bowery Road, D 28. to find employee streets and lots at Corlaers Hook for regulation, Ja 11; presents to C. C. a deed from Trinity Church for streets, Ja 11; recommends deed be referred to a com. for right of legality, Ja 11; to survey between Canal and Art Sts., from Broadway to Variek St. for height of surface, and put up mark-stones to designate height, F 1; to make map and fields for land needed for Canal St. F 1; report of streets ceded by Trinity corporation, F 22; recommends that Clarkson St. be opened, F 22; reports sidewalks in bad condition, Mr 28; to open Greenwich St., My 2; to open street through grounds of Trinity Church and Anthony Bowrowson, My 23; and comptroller to make registers or field-books

for maps, etc., of city property, My 30; to procure map, etc., of property of city bounded by water. My 20; to open Hudson St., from you water and the procure map of ground needed for Canal St., 512; advertises for proposals to build block, L, and compended in the procure map of ground needed for Canal St., 512; advertises for proposals to build block, L, and compended for Canal St., 512; advertises for proposals to build block, L, and compended for Canal St., 512; advertises for proposals to build block, L, and compended for Canal St., 512; advertises for proposals of the procure of the pr taken in 1769 on site of south-west bastion of Fort George, Je 23; to erect stone with latitude at city hall from which to compute distances, Je 23; to erect stone slab on city hall tuces 1, be 2, and erect worke slab on city hall and sale solid with marks for rectalting compasses, Je 23; to settle with W. Birdsall for iron railing round Park, 1818 & 24; road through Ninth Ave. and 28th St. to Hudson R. completed, O 26; special committee of C. C. to direct, to contract for reef of stone around Battery, 1819 My 31; to sell Corlears Hook market at auction, Ag 23; market sold by, Sc, petition of officers of 1st Brigade of State Artillery on extension of a street through parade-ground referred to, 1820 O 30; to other streets to Harlem bridge measured and mile-stones placed, 182 D 23; duties of, greatly increased, 1823 Ag 11; new set of standard dry measures deposited in office of, D 8; resolution regarding hitching posts referred to, 1825 J 33; maps, plans, etc., of city and harbour in office of, to be varnished

(STREET COMP.—Continued)
and framed, 1826 My 8; awning-post to conform to a plan approved by, 1827 N 5; to contract for building a market at Spring and Canal Sts., 1828 Ap 21; conveys to C. Cr deed of cession from 1921; conveys to C. Cr deed of cession from 1921; conveys to C. Cr deed of cession from 1922; conveys to C. Cr deed of cession from 1922; conveys to C. Cr deed of cession from 1924; conveys to C. Cr deed of cession from 1924; conveys to C. Cr deed of cession from 1924; conveys to C. Cr deed of cession from 1924; conveys the 1924; convey

adept. of public weeke, 1870 As presses and the commissioners, Street Committee; Streets Commissioners, Act to appoint five, 1784 My 4; C. C. appoints, My 14; duties of, prescribed by C. C., 1798 le 13; one considered sufficient, 1799 Ja 7; salary of, Ja 7; second appointed. Ap 10; to take charge of real estate etc. Ap 10; to take charge of real estate etc. Ap 10; to take charge of real estate etc. Ap 10; to take charge of real estate etc. Ap 10; to take charge of real estate etc. Ap 10; to take charge of real estate etc. Ap 10; to the charge of the estate etc. Ap 10; to the charge of the estate etc. Ap 10; to the charge of the estate etc. Ap 10; to the charge of the estate etc. Ap 10; to the charge of the estate etc. Ap 10; to the estate etc. Ap 10; to the estate of almshouse, Jl 1; money collected from subscriptions to Mangin's map of city to be paid to, D 12; to advance Mangin's 100 on his note, Jl 12; to advance Mangin's 100 on his note, Jl 12; to advance Mangin's 100 on his note, Jl 12; to advance for a bridge carcoss Beason's Creek, My 26; to consult with proprietors of ground at Rector St. for strip to, widen street, Ag 13; report to C. C. on conference over ground, S 8; suggest recourse to law, S 8; recommendation of, to fill in causeway opposite Lispenard's Meadow strip to, widen street, Ag 13; report to C. C. on conference over ground, S 8; suggest recourse to law, S 8; recommendation of, to fill in causeway opposite Lispenard's Meadow strip, on to, for new mud dredge, Ag 12; amount allowed, for filling Greenwich St., and new pier at Whitehall (slip), Ag 12; to direct completion of the new map of the city. N 30; to procure survey of Middle Road (Broadway) from arch bridge to Livingston's, 1802 Jl 12; to direct daily cleaning of gutters by Manhautan Co., Ag 12; report deed of land from Thionity Church for streets, Ag 30; C. C. adopts proposal to abolish, S 6; references, see Street Commissioner, server. Street Commistee of C. C., Report of, on Bowling Green, 1791, Mr 29; to place lamps on sidewalks and

walks on Great George St. referred to, Il 8: reports survey and regulation of several streets, N to; is ordered to survey streets in the Meadow, 1702 My 25; report of, (N 10) approved by C. C., My 25; C. C. orders, to improve the Fields in front of almshouse, etc., Il 30; payments for work, Il 30; reports streets in the Meadows surveyed, S 3; to enclose Fields in front of almshouse, 0.22; to make survey for road from Bloomingdale Road to Harlem Heights and report, O. 22; to make survey for man from Bloomingdale from the Fields, O. 24; memorial of J. Ramsay on mill erected on Harlem R. referred to, 1793 D 2; other petitions referred to, D 2; plan of, adopted by C. C. for numbering houses in all streets, D 30; petition of Wm. Valleau to erect bulkhead referred to, 1794 Ap 1; survey of water-lost granted Trinity Church by Em 36 and 50; Il 14; report of, on requisition all streets, D 30; petition of Wm. Valleau to erect bulkhead referred to, 1794 Ap 1; survey of water-lots granted Trinity Church to be made by, II 13; report of, on resultation for the propertion of the propert street commissioner's department)

STREET cries, 1806

street commissioner's department)
STREET crossings, Stones to be laid in Marketfield St., 1808 Je 13; to be in care of supt. of
repairs, 1809 S 25; "Bridges of Flat Stones"
to be laid in Third Warq, 1823 N 248 A
STREET crossings, Stones to be laid in Stones"
to be laid in Third Warq, 1823 N 248 A
STREET crossings, Stones to be appointed by major, 1837 Ap
14; out of control of C. C., N 0; Mayor Tiemann favours contract system with employment of street cleaners by, 1883 B 3; condition in, of rival claimants for office of street
comr. deplored by mayor, Ja 5; amount of
faund in, Mr 1
STREET Classings, Street C. C., 107, M 249; and
Sclyns list of Dutch Church congregation,
1868. See also Directory (under Books)
STREET fights, Stuyvesant and council prohibit,
1862 Mr 13; complain of surveys being run
without their knowledge, Ap 21; ordered to
have building done according to last approved survey, Ap 21; ask for scale of fees,
Ap 21; city authorities recommend that,
regulate Brouwer (Brewers'; later Stone) St.,
1658 Ja 24; four men appointed overseers of
18: to percent violations of ordinance against 1055 Ja 24; four men appointed overseers of streets, 1670 Ap 2; one appointed, 1812 My 18; to report violations of ordinance against flying kites, 1825 Mr 7. See also Streets, Overseers of

Overseers of STREET lighting of Streets STREET lighting. See Lighting of Southerser Plan (P. 40), 1: 340; omitted on key to Castello Plan (C. Pl. 8ze), will be found on C. Pl. 87, 1660; change of, 1794 F 11; Mangin's map submitted to a com. to examine and correct, 1799 mitted to a com. to examine and correct, 1799
Ap 10; inconvenience of duplication of, 1801
N 30; street comt. to affix, 1803; alteration
in, when ceded to city by Trinity Church,
1807 My 18; not to be painted on public
lamps, 1825 Ja 17. See also Street signboards; Streets, Avenues, and Roads
STREET numbers, C. C. adopts a system of, 1793

D 30; frequent changes of, 1830 Jl 19; numbering to be done only in April, 1848 Ag 1; north of 30th St. and east of Fifth Ave, 1870 F 25. See also Houses STREET openings, Dates and cost of (since 1830), 1856; increased expense of (1807-55), F 4; twenty-two superfluous conns. of, provided for by C. C. (Ag 21, 1861), 3: 749 nt; board of, created, 1870 Ap 26; board of, authorised to lay out small parks, 1889 My 4 (1970), 1890 My 21; office of engineer of, a branch of dept. of public works, 1: 255, 3: 563; this office later called bureau of design and survey, then bureau of topography, and now division of design, 365, 6: 203. For the opening of particular streets, see the group-title Streets, Avenues, and Roads STREET pains, See Pavement. Streets plan, Relation of proper of Murray St. Showing tenants of lots, 1792 Je 9; of Crown and other streets, Je 15; prepared for the purpose of making assessments, Je 15; STREET railways. See Surface railroads STREET pane-boards, Letter commending, 1774 Je 15; warrant of C. C. for making and painting, See 19; to be put at end of streets, 1793 D 30; the plates and numbers for, 1794 Je 15; warrant of C. C. for making and painting, See 19; to be put at end of streets, 1793 D 30; the plates and numbers for, 1794 Je 15; warrant of C. R. for making and concerner above 21st St., 1850 N 12; Toper of every streets commended, 1812 Jl 27; to be placed on corners above 21st St., 1850 N 12; STREET railwayes for making, 1813 Jl 27; to be placed on corners above 21st St., 1850 N 15; STREET seems, Importance of planning correct, 6 A 1811 Ap 1

6 A 1811 Ap 1 Street traffic regulation, Creation of bureau of

STREET-sweeping machine, used, 1843 Je 6
STREET system, Importance of planning correct, 6 A 1811 Ap 1
STREET trained regulation, Creation of bureau of, 1903 Ja 2
STREET trained regulation, Creation of bureau of, 1903 Ja 2
STREET trained regulation, Creation of bureau of, 1903 Ja 2
STREET fine regulation, Creation of bureau of, 1903 Ja 2
STREETS (in general), Instructions to Cryn Fredericksz for laying out, etc., 6: 67-68, 6 A 1625 Ap 22; probable indication of, on Manatus Maps (1630), 2: 186-87, 6: 68; mentioned by De Rasière, 1628 Autumn, 1: 10 n²; ordiced kept fee from obstructions, etc., 1659 vesant and council confirm survey of, on earliest plan (made by F. de Koningh), F 25; ordinance against throwing rubbish into, 1657 F 20; early, shown on Castello Plan (Frontispiece, v. 2), Nicolis' Map (Pt. 10 A, v. 1), etc.; burgomasters and city schout to inspect, 1661 S 16; overseers of, appointed. 1671 S 19; special court of sessions orders regulations for cleaning, carried out, 1675 N 24, D 31; com. of C. C. to view, 1687 Jl 25; report of, Jl 25; act for regulating, 1691 S 24; all paved, ordered put in good repair, 1693 F 11; John Vanderspiegel engaged to supervise cleaning of, 1695 My 6; Miller, 1693 F 11; John Vanderspiegel engaged to supervise cleaning of, 1695 My 6; Miller, 1693 F 11; John Vanderspiegel engaged to supervise cleaning of, 1695 My 6; Miller, 1693 F 12; C. C. orders mayor to have, cleaned any fine the wall (1695), 11: 234; all dermen and assistants to see to regulating and paving of in wards, 1696 N 11; scavenger to be employed for cleaning, 1701 My 9; and places to be paved, 1705 Je 12; C. C. orders mayor to have, cleaned any fine, 1700 Ap ne need that the supervise cleaning of, 171 My 5; diagning encroachment on, 1709 Mr 12; posts set in, to be removed, Ag 20; grand jutors recommend that, be kept clean, 1713 My 5; diagning encroachment on, 1709 Mr 12; posts set in, to be removed, Ag 20; grand jutors recommend of several, presented by grand jutors publication as present Spruce St., 1742; C. C. co

Birch's proc. on throwing dirt into, 1782 Mr 25; ordinance of C. C. for paving, 1784 Mr 23; near Kalck Hook to be regulated, S 24; sirce 3 proc. on throwing dirt into, 1782 Mr 25; ordinance of C. C. for paving, 1784 Mr 26; ordinance of C. C. for paving, 1784 Mr 28; ordinance of C. C. for paving, 1784 Mr 28; erept concerning, approved in part by C. but later disapproved, Mr 29; petition for plan of, near North R., 1786 Ja 25; com. of C. C. to report alterations in law for regulating, in Burnt District, F 15; com. of C. C. to report unregulated, near college, My 28; ordinance of C. concerning snow in ordinance of C. concerning snow in ordinance of C. concerning sins projecting into, 5 12; plan of, south of Rector St., 1780; ordinance of C. C. to amend the law for regulating, etc., of, Ap 15; regulating and paving of, prominent in transactions of C. C., Ag 26; on Trinity Church lands named, 1790 F 15; included in Greenwich survey, My 19; in neighbourhood of St., James and Mulberry Sts. to be massengers, D 14; ordinance for removal of snow from, D 31; from Broadway to Greenwich to be surveyed and regulated, 1791 Mr 11; C. C. orders sidewalks in several, completed, My 13; ordinance for removal of trees from, and to prevent erection of bow-windows in, My 20; protest against removing trees in, leads to modification of ordinance, part of the properties of the contraction of the part of the contraction of the contraction of the part of the contraction of the part of citizens remove ice from kennels in, Mr 12; pavements laid in, Ap 2; improvements in, near Chatham Sq., Ap 2; ordinance passed for paving various. My 25; watering 6; recommended, 1793 S 30; inhabitants to sweep the kennels (gutters), S 30; inhabitants to sweep the kennels (gutters), S 30; inhabitants to sweep the boards with street names to be put at ends of, D 30; change of names for many, 1794 F 11; names of, which signify royalty are abolished, F 11; numbering of houses in, F 11; assembling and re-naming of, F 24, Ap 21; payment made for putting up names and numbers of, Je 10; W. Winterbotham's description of, S 10; W. Winterbotham's description of, S 10; W. Winterbotham's description of all the, 1796 J 11; filth and dirt from, to be deposited in Sixth Ward where a reservoir a planned, 11; 11; 11; 1797 M 1; cramits given to use space in, for building materials, 1798 F 12; act of leg, empowers C. C. to extend, and wharves adjoining the rivers to the width of 70; Ap 3; ordinance prohibiting horse-racing in, Je 29; number of, 1795; ordinance ordinance concerning disterns for ordinance concerning disterns for ordinance concerning disterns for paying. rainwater in, AD 1; concerning planting trees in, AP 1; recommendations of com. on cleaning, adopted, AD 10; limestone for paving, recommended, 1800 Je 23; act of Jee, for C. to regulate, 1801 AP 3; ordinance relating to sidewalks in new, Je 11; pavements of in bad condition, Jl 6; sweeping of, in the evening suggested, Jl 21; com. of C. C. to confer with Manhattan Co. concerning compensation for injury to, S 2; several, of same name, N 30; Manhattan Co. to furnish water for cleaning, expense to be borne by city, 1802 tion for Injury to, S 22; several, of same anne, N 30; Manhattan Co. to furnish water for cleaning, expense to be borne by city, 1802 g 12; land for, deeded by Trinity Church, Ag 30; conveyance and map of land intended for, in estate of Nicholas Bayard to be the control of th

com. of C. C. reports draft of an act to appoint comrs. to regulate, 1806 F 3; C. C. refers report concerning laying out, in upper Broadway to alderman and assistant of 8th Ward, F 24; C. C. recommends trees be wide, Ap 7; number of, in city, 1807; C. C. com. to revise petition to leg. to appoint comrs. to regulate, Ja 26; memorial to leg. concerning regulation of, approved by C. F. fic; comrs. appointed by leg. to lay out, in upper part of Manhattan I., Ap 3; alterative for the concerning regulation of, approved by C. Church, My 18; C. C. accepts street sceded to city by A. L. Bleecker, Je 8; street comr. adv. for proposals to regulate to C. C., O. 10; monumental stones susteness caded to city by A. L. Bleecker, Je 8; street comr. adv. for proposals to regulate to C. C., O. 10; monumental stones susteness caded to city by Trinity Church of Trinity Church Church Company of Trinity Church anages resulting from surveying for, S 10; further arrangements, O 17; payment to comrs. for laying out O. 24; C., Secke Comrs. for laying out O. 24; C., Secke Ja 18; ordinance for sweeping and cleaning, Ja 28; ordinance for sweeping and cleaning, Ja 18; ordinance for sweeping and cleaning, Ja 20; stones and sweeping and cleaning, Ja 20; stones are companied to the companied and cleaning, Ja 20; stones are companied to the companied and cleaning, Ja 20; stones are companied to the companied and cleaning, Ja 20; stones are companied to the companied and cleaning, Ja 20; stones are companied and cleaning, Ja 20; stones ar from lee, amendment to law regarding, 1800 Ja 18; ordinance for sweeping and cleaning, Mr 20, 1810 Ap 9; open letter to C. C. on throwing rubbish into, 1800 Je 8; vaults under, for burying the dead not to be permitted, Je 20, all licenses for building vaults under, for burying the dead not to be permitted, Je 20, all licenses for building vaults state prison, on condition, N 27; round Hudson Sq. to be paved, 1810 Ap 10; C. C. passes law regulating driving in, Je 4; said out to 155th St., 1811 Ap 1; comrs. plan of, shown Df. 70 (V. I), Pl. 80 (V. 3); leg, authorises of the prison of t taking private lands for Y. 30 1: C. C. auditses ised by leg., to make public wells in any of the, 1813 Ap 9; newspaper notices of applications to open, widen, etc., necessary before action by C. C., 1814 S 15; "Civis" on contracted, of the city, 1815 O 2; draft of memorial to leg. on regulating, 1810 F 1, 8; filthy state of the city of the city, 1815 O 2; draft of memorial to leg. on regulating, 1810 F 1, 8; filthy state contracts of the city of on, Mr. 12; memorial sent to leg. to provide for extension of certain, Mr. 17; leg, provides for extension of certain, for opening, and avenues, Ag. 25; Cedar and several other, to be opened, 18:00 Ap. 61, activity in opening, and avenues, Ag. 25; Cedar and several other, to be opened, 18:00 Ap. 18:00

pub., 1872; poorly paved, 1881; book on old, etc., pub. by J. J. Post, 6 A 1882; amount authorised by leg. for re-paving (1889), 3; 824; bureau of street openings created, 1893; 1894; bureau of street openings created, 1893; 1894; bureau of street openings created, 1893; 1894; bureau of street of the street o

STREETS and lamps, Organisation of the dept.

(f. 1849, Arp 2d), Corms, of. Draft of an act 187.

(f. 1849, Arp 2d), Corms, of. Draft of an act 187.

(f. 1840, Arp 2d), Corms, of. Draft of an act 187.

(f. 1840, Arp 2d), Corms, of 187.

(f. 1840, Arp 2d), Corms, of 187.

(f. 1840, Arp 2d), Corms, of 187.

(f. 1840, Arp 2d), Arp 2d, Arp 2d,

(STREETS, AVENUES, etc.—Continued)

Pine St. to prevent extension of, N 8; aldermen vote to extend, to Broadway, 91 and 191 an

Ann St. (later Elm St.). See L. M. Ř. K., 3; 902
Anne St., Horse and Cart St. (q. v.) called, 1748 F 15
Anthony St. (present Worth St.), formerly Little Water St. (q. v.), 1800 AD 3; horse market moved to, 1811 Jl 20; cellars in, to be filled, 1812 Je 15; opening and widening of, 1840 Ja 30. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 902
Arden St., Name of, changed to Morton St. (q. v.), 1829 Je 15. See also L. M. R. K., 3;

Art. S., \*\*Star Jo 1. Star John R. K., 3: 992

Art St., Survey and report on, 1768 Ja 17: connects with Road to Obelisk, F 11; petition to repair, referred, 1804 Je 4; Hulsart and Stage to fill in, and make arch in, Je 25; report of street comr. on regulation of, Ag 6; followed and the street comr. on regulation of, Ag 6; one of the Map. 1807 Ap 3; (Pt. 19) 1: 271; ordinance for regulating, 1807 O 5; to be widened from Broadway to bridge, 1808 F 29; closed between Broadway and Sixth Ave., 1825 F 14; cost of widening, 1838 Ap 7; name changed to Astor Place (g. v). 1840 Jl 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 992

Arundel St., to be opened, 1806 Mr 3; to be extended, 1825 Jl 187 name changed to Astor Place (g. v). 1840 Jl 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 992

Astor Place, Gerritsen's wagon way (g. v) identified with, 6: 123; opened, 1840; name of Art St. (g. v). changed to, 1840 Jl 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 992

Auchmuty St., Name of Robinson St. (g. v). changed to, 1730 Ap 4, 1774 Jl 7; to be regulated, 178 Je 5, Jl; called Rector St. (g. v). 1790 Mr 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 993

Audubon Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3; 993

(q. v.), 1791 Mr 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3. 903
Andmon Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3.; 903
Andmon St. Optocent City Hail Pl.), Iaid out, but not named, prior to 1767, Pl. 41, v. 1; Notice for proposals for regulating, 1794 O 8; riot in, on Christman night, 1806 D 25; two lots on, recommended for site of Economic School, 1810 Jl 16; lot in, deeded to Brick Church, Jl 23; old building at head 1817. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 093
Ave. A. laid down on Commissioners' Map, 1811 Ap 1; to be opened from North St. to East R., 1813 My 31; to be reduced in width, 1823 Ag 4; opened from North to 14th Sc., 1826 Ap 2.2; bet. tooth and 106th See also L. M. R. K., 3; 033
Ave. B. laid down on Commissioners' Map, 1811 Ap 1; to be changed in width, 1823 Ag 4; opened from North to 14th Sc., 1826 Ap 2.2; bet. tooth and 106th 1818 Ap 17, 15 be changed in width, 1823 Ag 4; opened, from North to 14th St.,

1826 Ap 24; bet. 68th and 79th Sts. taken from official plan, 1875 Je 5; from 79th to 89th St. called East End Ave. 1860 O 24.
Ave. C. laid down on Commissioners' Map. 1811 Ap 1; to be changed in width, 1823 Ag 4; opened from North to 14th St., 1826 Ap 24; widened by leg., 1835 Ap 33; comrs. for erecting public market on, appointed, 1864 Ap 23, 1865 Mr 15; Hebrew free school on, 16 15
Ave. D. laid down on Comrs. Map, 1811 Ap 1; to be changed in width, 1823 Ag 4. See 1816 Mr. Mr. 1825 Ag 1825 Ap 1826 Ap 1926 Ap 19

at, Ap 0, 1 actunous balloon on exhibition
Barnessen, 2 present Madison St.), laid out,
180 My 181; to be opened to Pearl St.,
180 My 182; free school in small room on,
1806 My 19; to be widened, 1809 JI 10;
name of Bedlow St. (4, v) changed to, 1812
MY 30; name changed to Madison St.,
180 My 18; mare changed to Madison St.,
180 My 18; mentioned as "Bartly's" St., 1760
S 18; mentioned as "Bartly s" St., 1761
S 18; mentioned as "Bartly s" St., 1761
S 18; mentioned as "Bartly St., 1854, 18; per at foot of, to be built, 18; ple 14; building improvements in 18; 4 on Pl. 15, 24, 77; lithograph of, 855. See also Mortkill St., and L. M. R. K., 3; 993
Bartly St., Ordinance for digsing out, 1702

1874 5 11 1. 15-24. 17; Intrograph 6; 35-30 see slso Mortkill St., and L. M. R. K., 35-30 see slso Mortkill St., and L. M. R. K., 35-30 see slso Mortkill St., and L. M. R. K., 47 see slso St., 190 slso St., 190 see slso St., 190 see slso St., 190 see slso St., 190 see slso St., 190 slso St., 190

Batavia Lane, Batavia St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 903
Bateau (Batteaux) St., name sometimes given to Dev St. (q.v.), 1749 I II., 1767, 1768
F 29. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 903
Battery Place, name given west end of Marketfield St. (q.v.), 1829 D 21; view of steamboat wharf at, in Bourne Views (1831), 3: 595; property on, purchased by Prime, 1830 Je 11; opening of, 1857 Ap 18. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 993; Beaver's Path

Baster St., Name of Orange St. (q, v.)
Changed to, 184 D 30; view of, between
Hester and Grand Sts., 1861. See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 993
Bayard Place (part of present Greenwich St.).
See L. M. R. K., 3: 993
Bayard St., Duke St. commonly called, 1767;
to be regulated from Bowery Road to proposed canal, 1796 II 18; houses on, to be
numbered, 1803 II 15; Fisher St. (q, v.)
added to, and entire street called, 1809 Mr
added to, and entire street called, 1809 Mr
Added to, and entire street called, 1809 Mr
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 993
Bayard's Lane, Broome St. (q, v.) is on line
of, 1735. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 993
Beach St., on Trinity Church land, is named,
1700 F 15; ceded to city, 1802 Ag 30; lots
in, sold by Trinity Church, 1304 F 9;
restrictions on building in, F 9; part of,

ceded to city, 1805 F 14; from Hudson St. deeded to city, 1808 Ja 11; alley from, to Laight St. deeded to city, Ja 11; a park at intersection of, Walker, and Chapel Sts., 1809 Je 26; assessments for improv-

St. deeded to city, 1308 Ja 11; aley Irom, to Laight St. deeded to city, 130 Ja 11; a peak at the content of th

Mr 30. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 003 (where, however, the new name is erroneously called Bleecker St. Beech St. See Beach St. Beeckman Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 003 Beeckman Slip St., names of Fair St., Partition St., and, changed to Fulton St. q., ratition St., and, changed to Fulton St. q. ratition St. q. ratition

Selyns list, 1686. See also L. M. R. K.,

Selyns list, 1686. See also L. M. R. K., 33 994
"Bever Straet." See Beaver St.
Birmingham St. See L. M. R. K., 31 904
Bleecker St., Direction of, altered, 1805 N 167
Gedeed to City by A. L. Bleecker and wife, 1808 O 24, 1800 O 30, 181 A D 20; between Ph. 167 a), 1827; Herring St. Called, 1809 Ap 6; fine houses in, 1833. See also Ap 6; fine houses in, 1833. See also Bedlow St., Carroll Pl., Depau Row, and L. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See L. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J. M. R. K., 31 904
Bliommield St., See J., Se quents for a House of Refuge, 1824 Mr 1; stone fence ordered built on, near pottersstone fence ordered built on, near potters-field, 1839 D 10; site for auction sales on, 1833 F 13; to remain open above Seventh Ave., 1838 Ap 16; cost of widering, 1843 Ja 28; re-opened, 25th to 40th St., 1846 O 9; abandoned, 1867 N 35; Boulevard or oxtension of Broadway takes place of, N 25; Somerindyke homestead on, torn down, 1808. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 994 Bolton Road. See L. M. R. K., 3; 994 Bolton Road. See L. M. R. K., 3; 994 Ing., 1860 Ja 29; hopportisation for paying, N 4; fine bouses in, 1833; business invad-ing, 1860 Ja 19; house of Dr. Francis, at No. 1, sold, Jl 28. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 994

Boorman Place (now part of W. 33rd St.).

994
See Land R. K. K. 3: 994
See Land R. K. K. 3: 994
See Land R. K. K. 3: 994
Borca Land R. K. K. 3: 994
Borce, or Boree, part of Bowery Road (q. v.), 1692 S 16
Boston Post Road (the Post Road), Building of part of, through Harlem encouraged by Gov. Lovelace (1671), 1: 167; short cut on Many 1848–195, 185 S 1985, 1875, 18

to by Trinity Church, JI 27; land at, to be granted to Trinity Church provisionally, 1790 Ap 16; grant declined by Trinity Church S. 10; petition from I. Varian for land at, D 11; land at, ordered to be rented by treasurer to best advantage, D 1704 Ag 4; land at, a potter's field, S 15, O 16; land at, granted to state, 1707 JI 3; land on, never used by state, 1803 D 1; reconveyance of land to city to be sought, D 1; application to state for reconveyance of land approved, 1804 Ja 25; park at 1804 parks, and a proved, 1804 Ja 25; park at 1805 Jr; eading through encampment at Harlem Heights to be closed, 1814 by 1805 Jr; leading through encampment at Harlem Heights to be closed, 1814 S2; from 125th St. to Harlem Bridge to be abandoned as public bighway, 1827 S 10; view of, at Lexington Ave., 1855 S. 1807; map 0, from 150th to 155th St., 1867; map 0, from 150th to 155th St., 1867; map 0, from 150th to 155th St., 1867; map 0, from 150th to 155th St. acquired by condemnation, 1868 Je 15; new drive from 155th St. acquired by condemnation, 1868 Je 15; new drive from 155th St. acquired by condemnation, 1868 Je 15; new drive from 155th St. acquired by condemnation, 1868 Je 15; new drive from 155th St. acquired by condemnation, 1868 Je 15; new drive from 155th St. acquired by condemnation, 1868 Je 15; new drive from 155th St. acquired bounded to Riverside Drive (1905), q. s. See also Drive (1905)

Lower M. K. K., 3: 908, 994, and Mverside The Bowery (formerly called Bowery Road, Bowery Lane), probably part of old Indian Irail, 6: 67-b; dates from 1052, 6: 164; shown on Manatus Maps of 1639, 2: 187; com. to examine encroachments on, from, "Crommesshe" to Fresh Water, 1770 Je 13; horse-racing in, 1776 Na1; shown on Bancker Strains, 1776 D 18; tenements and lots in, adv. for sale, 1785 F 3; petition for regulating, referred, 1787 F 14; plan of, from Division St. to Stuyvesant Road by Goerek and E. Bancker, 1788 Ag 14; specifications and survey of, agreed to, 179, Ag 13, 1798 Je 20; Minor Theatre in, 1802 Ap 17; from Bullock (Broome) St. to Kingsbridge and Bloomingdale Roads to be turnpiked, also sidewalks laid, 1802 Ag 12; plan to and Bloomingdale Roads to be turnpixed, also sidewalks laid, 1802 Ag 12; plan to regulate, 1803 My 23; C. C. resolves to determine the state of the mends that trees be planted in, 1806 Ap 7; ground between Greenvich Lane and, to be surveyed, etc., My 10; horse-racing in, 1807 My 12; direction of, N 24; principal road to Harlem, etc., 1808; Comrs. Plan commenced at, 1808; ordinance to pave, 1809 Ap 17; map of part of, with true lines of road, Ag 18; water to be drained ines of road, Ag 18; water to be drained stone finished, N 27; topography of, escribed, 1811 Ja 28; Bowery Lane changed to, 1813 Ag 23; Bulls-Head estate in, sold, 1825 O 20; plans for proposed theatre in,

scribed, 1811 Ja 28; Bowery Lane changed to, 1813 Ag 23; Bulls Head estate in, sold, 1825 O 20; plans for proposed theatre in, pold, 1825 O 20; plans for proposed theatre in, pub., D 17; painting of junction of Broadway and, 1828, (A Pl. 18-a) 3; 595, 875; reservoir of water for fires to be erected at 13th St. and, 1829 My 4; first rails of Harlem R. R. Iaid in, 1829 St; stages from corolf Bayard St., 1830; extended, 1855; riot in, quelled by the milital 1830; c. Comple. L. M. R. K., 3; 904, and 6; 73
Bowery Place, Set L. M. R. K., 3; 904
Brannon (Branner, Brennan) St., Neighbourbood permitted to erect a market-house on, 1800 Jl 22; to be ceded to city by Trinity vestry on condition, 1802 Je 8; petition to open and level, referred. N 16; ceded to city by Trinity Church, 1802 Ag 30; report of the control o

Bridge St. (Brugh Straat, Bruch Straet), mentioned in a deed, 1658 Jl 22; on De Sille list (1660), 2: 350; mentioned in a lease, 1636 Mr 30; on Selvns list, 1636; public well of stone to front upper end old stone to fronting the dock to be repaired, 1707 S 27; sometimes called Wynkop St. (g. v.), 1767, 1774 My 1, 1: 343; destructive fire in, 1802 N 2; memorial of Gracie and others for land to extend, reterred, 1808 Mr 14; Mr 21; dendrif old fill to leg, for ground approved by C. C., Mr 28; ground for extension of, granted by leg, Ap 8, My 2; to be opened from Whitehall St. to State St., 1809 Je 26; ordinance for regulating, 0 30; assessments for opening, 180; but they, 1964 Jl. S. assenal on, 1812 Je. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 90; Broad St. (For early retrences, see Heere Graft; Prince Graft), Favement ordered box C. building Mr 26; report of control of the stone of the sto

in, 1700 Je 22; market-place established at north end of Isse Markets), 1711 S. 7; De Lancey granted strip of land on, for improvement, 1710 Ap. 14; wall at lend of the control of the property of the principal streets, 1709; leg. empowers C. C. to destroy buildings dangerous to health on west side of, 1800 Ap. 4; of the property of the principal streets, 1709; leg. empowers C. C. to destroy buildings dangerous to health on west side of, 1800 Ap. 4; sip at lower end of, ordered filled in, My. 10; wooden drain in, to be repaired, 1803 My. 11; wiew of, and the custom-house in Peabody Views, 1832 S. 13, 3: 602; great fire in, 1845 J. 10; to be renumbered, 1846 Ag. 1; view of, and the Stock Exchange, in 1909 (Pl. 150-b), 3: 810 of original Indian transports of the property of the proposed, 1058 J. 11; J. Danckaerts and P. Sluyter on, 1679 S. 3; houses on west side of, shown in 1670-80 on Pl. 17, 11, 225; shown in 1670-80 on Pl. 17, 11, 225; shown in 1670-80 on Pl. 17, 11, 225; shown in 1670-80 on Pl. 17, 11, 215; house on west side of, shown in 1670-80 on Pl. 17, 11, 225; shown in 1670-80 on Pl. 10, 231; and englished about 1668.

J. Danckaerts and P. Sluyter on, 1676 S 23, houses on west side of, shown in 1679–80 on Pl. 17, 11 225; shown in 1679–80 on Pl. 19, 231; name anglicised about 1668, 1684 S 8; deposition of Jacobus Goelet about regulating, southward of beaver latent Triative Church Tomarket house ordered paved, 1707 My 1; com. to direct paving of, in West Ward, S 10; residents of, given liberty to plant trees, 1708 Ap 13; between De Lancey's and the well to be levelled, 1712 N 1; breadth of, to be preserved, 1723 D 17; survey ordered to be preserved, 1723 D 17; survey ordered to be preserved, 1723 D 17; survey ordered to promise from the Bowling Green to be straight, 1743 Ap 30; around Bowling Green, ordered paved, 1744 My 27; com. on grading and paving, from Dey St. to Division St., 1760 p 121, 1761 My 25; extension of, known as Great George St. (6, P.), laid out from Spring Green (approved, 1747 in 12 at; where Oswego Market stood to be paved, 1747 Ap 10; numbering of, changed, 1783 My 12; C. C. agrees to plan for regulating, 1786 Ap 23; change in arch in, at Canal St., ordered by C. C., 1787 My 16; com. of

(STREETS, AVENUES, etc.—Continued)
lated, 1788 My 21; Ann McAdam complains to the C. C. of regulation of, S 17;
survey to be made for better regular, of, S 17;
survey to be made for better regular, of, S 17;
survey to be made for better regular, of, S 17;
survey to be made for better regular, of, S 17;
survey to be made for better regular, of the survey of, ordered for new paving, Ap 6; plan for new paving adopted, My 14;
bricks for sidewalk to be included, Iz 4, 19;
Ap 6; plan for new paving adopted, My 14;
bricks for sidewalk to be included, Iz 4, 19;
Ap 6; plan for new paving adopted, My 14;
bricks for sidewalk to be included, Iz 4, 19;
Ap 6; plan for new paving adopted, My 14;
bricks for sidewalk to be included, Iz 4, 19;
Ap 7; proposed regulation of southern part of, 170; My 30; one of the best streets in the city, 1703 Iz 19;
St. (a. p.) to be continuous street called, 1704 F 11;
Ap 17;
Ap 18; plan for new paving adopted for survey of the survey of

C. C. signed "Justice" on digging out, S 21; poplar trees offered for, N 6; inhabitants in paper, petition that treaches dug for curbon trees of the property of the property

Il :: C. A. Dana on handmarks in, 1854 dollar and shilling sides of, 1854; scarcely private residence in lower 1845; scarcely of 1846; scarcely of 1857; scarcely of 1846; scarcely of 184

3: 995 Brigh Steegh. See Bridge Lane Brugh (Bruch) Straat (Straet). See Bridge

Brugh (Bruch) Straat (Straet). See Bruge St. St. renamed Vandam St., 1807 My 18.

Bud St. St. renamed Vandam St., 1807 My 18.

Bulleck St., laid out prior 10 1767, Pl. 41, v. 1; mentioned, 1784 Ag 16; name changed to Broom St. (g. n.), 1806 Ap 21.

See also L. M. R. K., 3; 905

Burger's Path (present) Gid Slip and William St., q. v.), mentioned c. 1644, 3; 905; in 1649 called "the Path which Burger Jorissen made to go down to the Strand."

1649 called "the Path which Burger Jorissen made to go down to the Strand."

164 Call. 154; shown on Labadist View (Pl. 17), 225; on Pl. 18, 293, land between and block-house to be laid out into lots, 1601 S; inhabitants fronting, to make, coverient for carts, 1606 My 11; cartway from slip at, to be made, Je 16, S 23; slip at, first mentioned, S 23; slip at, ordered

INDEX 59I

paved, 1607 Je II; C. C. orders payment for paving, 1600 Ja II; inhabitants of given liberty to erect market-house, 1701 Jl 8; petition for a public landing place between, and Wall St., O 4; lots from to Theobald's Siip to be filled, 1707 Jl 26; petition for dock and public landing place from, to Theobald's Siip granted, 1709 Jl 10; D. Eghbertse given permit to build oven in, 1728 N 21. See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 905

3: 995
Burnet St. (present Water St.), Opening of,
1722 Ja 22; finally established by patent,
1723 Mr 7; dock and wharf to be erected on,
1727 N 18; or Hunter's Key, 1736 Jl 22.
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 995
Burn St. (now Charlton St.). See L. M. R. K.,

3: 995
Burrows St., 8th Ward, formerly Columbia
St., 1813 S 20; name changed to Grove St.,
1829 My 4. See olso Cozine St.; and L. M.
R. K., 3: 995
Burton St. (now part of Leroy St.). See L. M.

Burton St. (now part of Leroy St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 955
Bushwick St. (now Tompkins St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 95
Bussing's Point Road, Course of, 180s; edoubts and forts at, 1808
Buyten de Landtpoort (beyond the land gate, on Broadway above Wall St.), on Selyns

on Breadway above Wall St.), on Selyns Bist, 1686, Set L. M. R. K., 3: 995
Eyvanck, History of, 1: 306-97, 3: 550-62; original suggestion for, a canal from Fresh water Pond to North R., 1792 Mr 12, 1796 F15, 22, Mr 14; cono of C. C. to confer with owners of ground regarding cession of land for 40 ft. Canal from Collect to Huddenson Collection of the Co want for 30 ft. canal from Collect to Hud-son R. and for 30 ft. street on each side, 1796 S 26; report of Street Comr. Browne on proposed canal along line of, from Fresh Water Pond to North R., 1802 O 18; re-port of com. of C. C. on proposed "Canal or Tunnel," 1803 Mf 6; payment to Chas. Loss for surveying line of, Mf 14; ordinance for "formation of a Tunnel from the East to the North River," street comr. to obtain cessions of land, Mf 21; owners of land along proposed, willing to cede 60 ft. for and analysis of the complex of the con-proves plan for, 100 ft. wide, Ag 8; C. C. an-proves plan for, 100 ft. wide, Ag 8; C. C. an-proves plan for, 100 ft. wide, with a canal 5 ft. wide, 1804 Ap 16, 3; 501; line of, to be run, 1805 Ap 15; notice of street comr. on width of, My 4; warning regard-ing building on, My 4; report of com. legal measures to obtain land in, for canal, 30; report of autorney referred to com. legal measures to obtain land in, for canal, D 30; report of attorney referred to comof finance, 1806 Mr 17; occupants to surrender buildings on ground needed for, Je 30; assessment levied for laying out. Ag 32; payments for ground in, S 1; survey sellor Harison on assessments for opening, My 18; petition for refund of moneys paid for opening, referred, Ag 4; collector to render account, Ag 4; amount of warrant issued for refund. Ag 4; water-lots at cot of, granted Lispenard helts, S 15; description of neighbourhood of, by J. Randel, Jr., 1806; owners of land required for, incoperity owners along (1808). 3: 550: description of neighbourhood of, by J. Ran-del, Jr., 1808; owners of land required for, to be paid, F 1; owners of land required for, to be paid, F 1; owners on east side of Broadway offer to cede land needed for, on condition, F 1; Trinity Ventry Church willing to cede remainder of ground for, on condition, F 20; Trinity vestry deeds portion of, to city on condition, An 14; reply owners of ground needed for, condition of, and request C. C. to apply to commerce of ground needed for remains of condition of, and request C. C. to apply to leg, for comrs. to lay out, D 12, 3: 561; C. C. adopts memorial to leg, for comrs. to lay out, D 12, 3: 561; C. C. adopts memorial to leg, to appoint of the commerce of the companion of the

kept open, Ag 16; letter from comrs. on, referred, 182 N 30; report of comrs. on draining the Collect, etc., in regard to, 1813, mended for, F 15; plan for, from J. F. Mangin, referred to canal com., 1814 Ja 24, pettion for bridge over, at Varick St. referred, 1815 Ja 9; plan for, from J. F. Mangin, referred to canal com., 1814 Ja 24, 1815 Ja 9; plan for regulating, 1817 1817, report of canal com. on regulating, 1817 1817, report of canal com. on regulating, 1818 1819, report of canal com. on regulating, 1816 May 19; assessments for, delayed, My 5; assessments for, delayed, My 5; report of canal com. on regulating, reversible to the control of name of Hodoken St. changed to, 1805 Ap of; ground at, and other streets acquired for Wm. H. Seward Park, 1897 Je 22; Se-ward Park at, completed, 1902; Seward Park opened, 1903 O 17. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 905; Stone Arch (under Bridges); Lispenard's Meadows (under Topographi-col Features)

R. K., 3: 005; Stone Arch (under Bridges); Lispenard's Meadows (under Topographical Features)
Cannon St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 995
Carlisle St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 995
Carlisle St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 995
Carlisle St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 995
Carlisle St., partly laid out and named prior to 1790, Pl. 70, v. 1; opened (18:7-18); extended (18:0); canal to be mader prior to 1790, Pl. 70, v. 1; opened (18:7-18); extended (18:0); canal to be mader of the control of the contr

1828 Je 16; to be continued, 1829 Ap 6; widened, 1830 Mr 27; opening of, My 26, 1832: new brick houses on, 1843 S. 25; because the second of the second opened, 1908, 1909 Ja 4 (Centre Market Place, new name for Orange St. (q. v.), 1830 My Centre St., Collect and Rynder Sts. (q. v.), 1830 My Centre St., Collect and Rynder Sts. (q. v.), 1830 My Centre St., Collect and Rynder Sts. (q. v.), 1830 My Centre St., Collect and Rynder Sts. (q. v.), 1830 My Centre St., Collect and Rynder Sts. (q. v.), 1830 My Centre St., Collect and Rynder Sts. (q. v.), 1830 My Centre St., Collect and Rynder Sts., 1850 S. Centre St. (now Marion St.). See L. M. R. K., 33 '055 Centre St., 1850 S. Centre St. (now Marion St.). See L. M. R. K., 33 '055 Chambers St., 1963 St., 1850 S. Centre St. (now Marion St.). See L. M. R. K., 33 '055 Chambers St., 1963 St., 1850 S. Centre St. (now Marion St.). See L. M. R. K., 33 '055 Chambers St., 1963 St., 1964 St.,

down, Ag 25. See also L. M. K. K., 3., 995-96 (Chapel (Chappel) St., also called Beekman St. (g. v.), 1767; residents of, petition C. C. for improvement, 1786 My; water pipes laid through, 1790 Ag 30; Trinity Church grants, to city, 1804 Ji 12; a park at intersection of, Peach, and Walker Sts. 36 F 12; sever to be made in, to join Canal St. sever to be made in, to join Canal St. sever, 1818 Je 20, 1810 Ji 12, S6 ib Uniding improvements in, 1830 My 13, 26; part between Murray and Barclay Sts. conveyed to city by trustees of Columbia College, D 13; between Murray and Barclay Sts. named College Pl. (q. v.), 1831 My 9; demolished on each side, looks like Peircho, 1836 Je 29; widened, 1837. See also

demolished on each side, looks like Jericho, 1836 Je 20; widened, 1837. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 906 Charles Alley, Charles Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 906 Charles Alley, Charles Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 906 Charles St., 180 Mr c); between grounds to twest St., 180 Mr c); between grounds to West St., 180 Mr c); between St. Blekker Sts. called Van Ness Place, 1866 Ja 16. See elso Warren Place, and L. M. R. K., 3: 906 Charlotte St., Adv. for contractor to dig out, etc., 1707 F 11; dock at, not completed, 180 Mr 21; name changed to Pike St., 1813 Seo. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 906 Graph of the St., 1813 Seo. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 906 Graph of the St., 1813 Seo. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 906 L. M. S. See also Burt St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 906 Chatchard St., 200 See also Burt St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 906 Chatchard Sq. See L. M. R. K., 3: 906, and

11. See also Burr St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 95.
1090
Chatham Sq. See L. M. R. K., 3: 996, and Parks and Squares
Children and Squares
Children
Chi

(STREETS, AVENUES, etc.—Continued)
stroys 100 wooden buildings, 1811 My 19;
view of, 1822; to be widened, etc., 1824 D
20; Spectaculum erected in, 1835 My 13;
residents of, complain Oc. C. regarding
the Spectaculum St. Oc. C. regarding
the Spectaculum No. Oc. C. regarding
Chatham Sq., in Val. Man., 1858; name
changed to Park Row (q. r.), 1836 Ap 9.
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 996
Cheapside St., shown in 1796 on Pl. 64, v. 1;
now Hamilton St., 1827 My 21. See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 996
Chelsea Sane, Location of, 6: 116
Cherry Sk., on the Burgis View of 1716—18
(Pl. 25), 1: 250; origin of name, 1730; sometimes called Sackett St., 1735 Mr 3; com.
appointed to lay out, 1744 S 11; laid out
and regulated, 1755 Jj.; report on grading
and paving of, 1756 Jj.; report on grading
and paving of, 275 days.

2150 Jj.; setimates, etc., for paving
ratified, 5-24; temporary regulation of, 6pends on extension of Soundaysomery Apr.
Jj. 20; passage under, to draw timber, Ag
6; extended to Bast St., direction altered,
1803 F 14; ordinance for walks and curbsto

to Morris St., 1873 Ap 4. See also Lumber St., Trinity Place, and L. M. R. K., 3:

Chook St. (present Exchange Place), ordered paved, 1690 Mr 22, 1603 F 11; on Miller Plan (Pl. 23-a, v. 1), 1695; laid out, 1607 Je 11; nome Exchange Place (2, v.), 1ep 11; now Exchange Place (2, v.), 1ep 11; now Exchange Place (2, v.), 1ep 11; See also L. M. R. K., 3: 999, under Exchange Place Cingles S. (Single So on M. Wall St., 1874 Cingles S. (Single So on M. Wall St., 1874 City Hall Lane. See Coenties Alley City Hall Place, See Augustus St. City Hall Sq. See Parks and Squares (1874 Mr. K., 3: 996 Clark St., Trinity Church cedes, to city, 1808 Ja 17, 1874 Clark Mr. K., 3: 996 Clarkon, 1974 Mr. K., 1874 Clarkon, 1974 Mr. K., 1874 Clarkon, 1974 Mr. K., 1874 Clarkon, 1974 Mr. K., 3: 996 Clarkon, 1974 Mr. K., 3: 996 Clement St. M. K. K., 3: 996 Clement St. Mr. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996 Clement St. See Lin M. R. K., 3: 996

Olemont St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 996
Clermont St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 996
Cliff (Cleft) St., to be levelled, 1703 Ag 24;
written "Clist Street" on the Ratzen Plan
(1766-67), 1: 343; called Elbow Lane,

1774 Mr 3; school-house for negro children in, 1786 N 9; ordinance to pave, from Beekman St. to Golden Hill, 1792 My 25; paving in, paid for, 1793 Jl 1; much sickness (yellow fever) in, 1798 Ag 26; street to be opened from, to Pearl St., 1803 Mr 1; Jand J. Harper publishers at No. 82, 181; portion of Skinner St. (g. v.) added to, 1827 Ag 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3;

J. and J. Harper publishers at No. 82, 1817; portion of Skinner St. (q. v.) added to. 1827 Ag 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1827 Ag 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1702 My 11; continuation of, shown in 1794 on Pl. 62, 1: 439; adv. for contractor to dig out, etc., 1797 F 11; space at foot of, to be reserved for public slip. 1803 Mr 21. Ap 11; name of Arundel St. changed to, 1836 Mr 21. Ap 11; name of Arundel St. changed to, 1836 Mr 21. Ap 11; name of Arundel St. changed to, 1836 Mr 21. Ap 11; name of Arundel St. changed to, 1836 Mr 21. Ap 11; name of Arundel St. changed to, 1836 Mr 22. Ap 11; name of Arundel St. changed to, 1836 Mr 22. Ap 11; name 1837 Mr 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 990 Collect St., to be conend, 1808 Nr 28; amount granted by C. C. for property needed for, 1837 Mr 24; report of canal com. on regulating, 1877 Mr 24; report of canal com. on regulating, 1877 Mr 24; report of canal com. on regulating, 1877 Mr 24; report of canal com. on regulating, 1877 Mr 24; report of canal com. on regulating, 1877 Mr 24; report of canal com. on regulating named Centre St. (a. 10), 1836 Mr 23; lateral sewer to be constructed in amed Centre St. (a. 10), 1836 Mr 23; lateral sewer to be constructed in amed Centre St. (a. 10), 1837 Mr 23; lateral sewer to be constructed in Mr 23; lateral sewer to be constructed in maned Centre St. (a. 10), 183 Jone 2450 L. M. R. K., 3: 997
College Place, Part of, released to the city by Trinity Church, 176 S 16; Chapel St. (a. 10), 1813 S 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Columbia St., opened (1811); name of, changed to Burrows St. (a. 10), 1813 S 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Columbia Alev, now preserved to the construction of the changed to the construction of the second of the changed to the changed to

Columbian Alley (now Jersey St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 97. Name of Ninth Avc. (q. v.), from 59th to 127th St., changed to, 1800 Ap 22; elevated R. R. on, determines character of, 1895 Mr 10 Commerce St., opened and extended to Barrow St., 1827 Ag 27. See 6150 L. M. R. K.,

Commerce St., opened and extended to Barrow St., 1827 Ag 27. See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Commons St. (now Park Row). See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Congross St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Congress St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Congress St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cooper St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cooper St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cooper St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cooper St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cooper St., E. L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cooper St., E. L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cooper St., Interged into Fletcher St. (a. v.), 1794 F 11. See also
L. G. P. L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Corselved St., Cordinance for filling in, 1792 S 21; earth from 'old Fort' used for filling in, D 28; name changed to State St. (a. v.), 1793 Ap 29, 1794 F 11. See also
Corlacer's St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cornelia St. (now part of W. 12th St.). See
L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cornelia St., laid out on Kip's Bay Maps, 6: 115; on Randel Map, 175; origin of name, 175
Corland St., not shown on Bradford Map (Pl. 27), 1: 256; given to city, 1733 My 25; city has only an easement in, My 25; first appears on plan of 1735 (Pl. 30), 1: 266; regulated and paved, 1758 Ag 8: report of com. of C. C. for paving, Jl 32: Lery) St., 1707, 1708 F 29; Van Dam's suggestions for widening, 1784 Mr 3; C. C. grants £r50 to grade, My 21; to be widened, Je 9; order of C. C. for paving, Jl 32: report of com. of C. C. regarding encroachments on, 1787 S 22; neglected condition added to lots in, 1809, 18; lacob Wilkins to build a pier at, 1808 N 7; C. C. approves an agreement with J. Wilkins for pier at, 1809 My 29; to be lighted with gas, 1830 S 20; view of landing place at foot of, in Bourne Views, N 11; view of, in Val. Man. 1635, 128 L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cottage Place (now part of E. 3d St.). See

Nam. (1955), 1951, Inc. 1952, 1953 3: 903 Cottage Place (now part of E. 3d St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 997 Cottage Place (formerly Hancock St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 997

Cottage Row (now part of Fourth Ave.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cozine St. (present Grove St.), deeded to city, 1809 D 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Crabapple St. (now Pike St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Crosby St., Liberty pole erected at end of, 1808 Ag 23; to be opened to Bleecker St., 1809 O 30, N 6; "Sign the Liberty Pole" tavern in, 1822 S 12; building at No. 14, probably Methodist Book Concern, 1800 D 18, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 997
Cross Lane, to be a public street, 1822 Ja 7; now called Great Jones Alley, Ja 7.

now called Great Jones Alley and Shinbone Alley, Jar Cross St. (present Park St.), Negro Methodists hire house on, 1796; to be regulated from Magazine to Anthony St., 1866 Methodists hire house on, 1796; to be regulated from Magazine to Anthony St., 1866 Methodists hire house on, 1796; to be regulated from Magazine to Anthony St., 1866 Methodists hire house of the house of the control of the c

3: 997
Dirty Lane. See Slyck Steegh
Ditch, or the Common Ditch. See Heere
Graft

Division St., laid out, 1765; so named because

593

the division-line between lands of Hendrick Rutgers and Jas. Delancey, O 37, 11: 343; not on Montresor Plan Del 4: and Deland Rel 1: 40 and Deland Rel 1: 40

L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Dominic St. (now Downing St.). See L. M.
R. K., 3; 908
Downing St. (now Downing St.). See L. M.
R. K., 3; 908
Downing St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Downing St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Downing St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Downing St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Downing St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Drain-Ditch Lane, now called Sloat Lane
Graph Company St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Drain-Ditch Lane, now called Sloat Lane
Graph Company St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Drain-Ditch Lane, now called Sloat Lane
Graph Company St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Drain-Ditch Lane, now called Sloat Lane
Graph Company St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Drain-Ditch Lane, now called Sloat Lane
Graph Company St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Drain-Ditch Lane, now called Sloat Lane
Graph Jan. St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Drain-Ditch Lane, now called Sloat Lane
Graph Jan. See L. M. R. K., 3; 908
Drain-Ditch Lane, now called Sloat Lane
Graph Grap

changed to, 1831 Ja 10; line of cars on, 1804 Ag I
Bast End Ave., Ave. B (q. r.) from 79th to 85th St. called, 1890 O 28
Bast Rutgers St. (now Rutgers St.). See List. K. K. (now Rutgers St.). See St. St. (now Rutgers St.). See St. (

St., 1839 Ja 7, 1844 Ap 27; closed between 31st and 43d Sts., 1848 Je 17; closed between 32d and 60th Sts., 1852 Ja 3. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 998 Eden's Alley, (now Ryder's Alley). See Lyan St. R., 3; 998 Edgecombe Road. See L. M. R. K., 3; 998 Eighth Ave., laid down on Comrs.' Map, 1811 Ap 1; opened from Greenwich Lane to Harlem R., 1816 F 12; road through, from Kingsbridge Road to "Highway" to be made, 18; 18; road through, from Green 18; 18; road through, from Green 18; 18; road through, from Green 26; elevations of all mark-stones io, recorded, 1817 Ag 12; continued to 13th St., 1826 Ja 30; opened in Harlem by proprietors of land, 1820 Mr 23; account of opening, Je 1; remaining portion to be completed by contract, Je 17 macadamis—car line to 84th St. on, 1864; Circle at 50th St. and, opened, 1867; being graded, 1867, See also L. M. R. K., 3; 998 Elbert St., laid out on Kip's Bay maps, 6; 115; shown on Randel map, 115; origin as 1800 Kr., 1874 Kr.

Find Aven, 1880 F 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 908

Eliza St. (now Waverly Place), laid out on Kip's Bay maps, 6: 115; on Randel map, 115; origin of name, 115. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 908

Elizabeth St., to be laid out, 1800 Je 5; opened to Bleecker Sts., 1816 F 12; resolution to number houses in, 1827 F 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 948

Ellets Alley, shown on Miley Plan (Pl. 23-a). Ell

sure allowing or of Franklin and 1812 sec. 165 as are or of Franklin and 1812 sec. 165 as are of Leonand granted to Mechanics Soc. for a school, 1813 My 10; houses on, to be numbered, 1823 Je 16. See olso Ann St. in L. Mr R. K., 3; 992, and ibid. 998-99 Elwood St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 999 Elwerson St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 999 Erie Place (now part of Duane St.). See Lee St. R. L. See 1990 Duane St.). See Lee St. R. L. See 1990 Duane St.). See Lee St. R. L. See 1990 Duane St.). See Lee St. R. L. See 1990 Duane St.). See Lee St. R. L. See 1990 Duane St.). See Lee St. R. L. St. 1990 Exchange Alley, modern name for Oyster Pasty Lane (q. v), 1729 Je 27. See also Garden St. Alley, Tin Pot Alley Exchange Place, the lane by the house of Jacob Kip, 1672 Je 11; formerly called Church St. (q. v), 1695, 1697 Je 11; name of Garden St. (q. v), 1695, 1697 Je 11; name of Garden St. (q. v), 1695, 1697 Je 11; name of Garden St. (q. v), 1698, 1697 Je 11; name of Garden St. (q. v), 1698, 1698 Je 11; wiew of, 160king to Hanover St., in Bourne Views (1831), 3; 596; view of, in Vall Man, 1831; widened, 1832; plan of extension of, 1830. See also Heere Dwars Straet; Old Dutch Church St., and L. M. K. K., 3; 999 Exchange St. (a), 1696, 1697, 1829 D 23; to be widened, 1836 Ap 10; numerous stores erected in, 1827, See also L. M. R. K., 3; 999 Exterior Street on East R., proposed, 1884

Action of the world in, 1827. See 6150 L. M. R. K., 31 open Exterior street on East R., proposed, 1884. See 6150 L. M. R. K., 31 open Exterior street on the North R., surveyed ("Sketch of a Survey to find out the best direction for a new Road along the North Hordson River, New York, May 20, 1805, done by Charles Loss, C. Surveyor"), 3; 566; this sketch in bureau of topography, 565 raphy, 565 r

agreed to, 1790 Jl 23; ordinance for paving, from Broadway to Gold St., Jl 30; ordinance for paving, from Gold to Cliff St., 1792 My 25; St. Mémin and Valdennit, engravers, at No. 12, 1797; exteosion of, 1803 Mr 1, Ap 25; Dan to open lower end of, 1803 Mr 1, Ap 25; Dan to open lower end of, 1803 Mr 1, Ap 25; Dan to open lower end of, 1804 Mr 1, Ap 25; Dan to open lower end of, 1804 Mr 1, Ap 25; Dan to open lower end of, 1804 Mr 1, Ap 26; Dan to open lower end of, 1804 Mr 1, Ap 26; Dan to changed to freek. This open shows that the second of th

13th to 21st St., 22; Objection in Harlem by proprietors of lands 1629 Mr 33; cond to tyoth St. 1836, Mr 17; to be graded, All 1837, 1838; assessments for laying sidewalks, 1837 Ja 39; grade of, changed, 1840 Ag, 1837 Ja 39; grade of, changed, 1840 Ag, 1850; to be worked as a "country road" from 190th to 120th St., D 29; water-pipes lowered in, 34th to 42d Sts., 1850; churcles in, 1850; to be graded, 34th to 42d Sts., Mr 21; photograph of from 1850; and 1850; an Anthony's stereoscopic views of, D 2; steps and stoops of houses on, taken down to widen, 1866 My 18; description of, 1869; act passed forbidding laying any tracks in, (1883), 3; 790 n³; residences on, remodiscipled to the state of the sta

(STREETS, AVENUES, ctc.—Continued)
reformation of, 1848; cholera at, 1849
My 144; congested population at, Ag 23;
photograph of (Pl. 105), o A 1858; Herald
suggests that city buy property at, for
public buildings, 1858 la 30, F 17; views
of, in Val. Man., 1859. See also L. M.
R. K., 3: 1000
Flattenbarrack Hill. See L. M. R. K., 3:

attenbarrack IIII. See D. M. K. K., 3: 1000, and Verlettenberg, under Topograph-ical Features

Flattenbarrack (Flatten-Barragh) St. See

Flattenbarrack (Hatten-Barragh) St. See Verlettenbergh St. infra Fletcher St., laid out. 1730: water-lots between Countess Key Slip and, granted to seast side of, granted to A. De Peyster and others, My S; Cooper St. merged into, 1794 F 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1000 Fly Market St., Site of, 1777; name changed to Maiden Lane (a, v), 1824 Ap 36. See also Sunder Topographical

glio Smith's Fly (Inder Topographica)
Freatures'
Forsyth St., formerly Second St., 1748 Ag 16,
1817 Mr. 24; German Reformed Churchbered Mr. 4, See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1000
Fort George Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1000
Fort Washington Ave., Fort Washington
Ridge Road. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1000
Fort Washington Ave., Fort Washington
Ridge Road. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1000
Fourth Ave., formerly East Road or Eastern
Post Road (g. v.), 1811 Ap 1; Cr. C.
accepts cession of, 1920 Mir. Of Cr. C.
accepts of Cr. C.
a

to be widened from James Slip to Jefferson St. and called South St. (q. v.), 1815 Jl 17; called South St. (q. v.), 1815 Jl 17; called South St. (q. v.), 1805 Jl 17; called South St. (q. v.), 1805 Jl 17; called South St. (q. v.), 10 Gouverneur's Slip, 1817 Jl 14; fire in, between Fulton St. and Crane Wharf, 1828; opened from Clinton to Corlaer's St., 1831 Ap 25; businesses on, 1833. See also First St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
Fulton St., Part of, from Broadway to Hudson R., 1705 S. 181, names of Beekman Slip (q. v., 1706), and Art of R., 1824 Cl., v., 1827 Cl., v., 18

ten's house probably fronted in the control of the

Golden Hill St., Present John St. formerly a lane called, 1692 My 6; eastern end of John St. called, 1792 D 17, 11 345; Andrew Thompson, Jr. paid for paying lots on, 1788 F 27; merged into John St. (a, n.), 1794 F 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1001 Gotham Court. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1001 Gouverneur Alley (Lane). See L. M. R. K., 3: 2. 1001

Gouran Comm. 3ee L. M. K., § 1001
Gouverneur St., ceded to city by Nicholas
Gouverneur and others, and named, 1798
Ap 23. See also L. M. R. K., § 1001
Gracht, Graft. See Herer Graft
Grand St., laid out as the Road. Crown
Gracht, Graft. See Herer Graft
Grand St., laid out as the Road. Crown
Gracht, Grand St. in 1707 (Pl. 4t. v. 1), 1001;
salown in 1794 on Pl. 62. 1; 430; report of street com. on regulating, 1794 S
1; ordinance for regulating, 1803 be 14;
C. C. approves the regulating of, 1804 My
141 ferry from, to Morrell's Point, proport, of street com. on regulating, 1948 S
1; ordinance for regulating of, 1804 My
141 ferry from, to Morrell's Point, proport, of the compression of the proportion, 1800 be made; 1975 for new ferry, My 27; Loss and Stilwell
make survey, My 27; Loss and Stilwell
make survey, My 27; ferry established,
Jl 29; hills on lots on, to be reduced, 1809
Jl 10; assessments for regulating, 1811;
being opened, D 20; to be widened between Broadway and The Bowery, 1818 Ja
con, to be numbered, 1823 F 24; Desbrosses
St. (2, \*) from Thompson to Varick St.
to be called, Mr 31; C. C. recommends
to churches to locate their burial-places
north of, 1825 F 29; Belgian pavement tor,
1834 Ja 2. See also Meadow St., and L. M.
Great Dock St., same as Dock St. (2, \*)
Great Goerge St., Plan of, by Magerschalck.

"Great Highway." See Broadway
"Great Jones Alley. See Broadway
Great Jones St., opened by Sam. Jones, 1806
My 19. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1001
Great Kille "Kill" "Road, Location of, 1609
Ap 6; O. De Lancey proposes to lay out,
1762 My 26; surveys of, My 26; shown
on Bancker survey, 1713 Ag; to be closed
between 13th St. and Eighth Ave., 1826
Ja 30.
Great Queen St., same as Queen St. (8, x)
Great Queen St., same as Queen St. (8, x)
Great of the control of the control

595

to Battery urged, 1784, Mr 3; continued to Battery, 1784, Je 9; com. to estimate cost of widening, 1785, Ap 15; plan for regulation of, ready, 1786 J125; petition to C. C. to complete, from Battery to Roosevelt's Complete, from Battery to Roosevelt's Complete, from Cortland's St. to Battery, 1787 O 2; to be paved from Cortland't to Barclay St., 1789 J1; to be paved from Battery to Warren St. O 30; bulkhead at upper end of, to be built, 1790 ap 1916; survey of, made by Goerck and McComb, My 19; pavement ordered laid in, 1792 Ap 2; fire-engine house in, to be removed, 1793 J1 15; Ricketts opens circus in, Ag 8; ordinance for filling in, 1794 dig out, 1795 Je 8; pavement of, to be completed, O 20; Trinity vestry agrees to emoved try of the strength of the open of the open of the open of the open of My 2, N; fortow Batter to be opened. My 2, N; fotowalks to be issale of loss in, belonging to Trinity Church announced, 1807 F 21; from Brannon St. northerly, deeded to city, 1808 Ja 11; to be opened, 1809 Ja 5; to be opened to Christopher St., Jl 77; fotowalks to be paved, 1809 Ja 5; to be opened to Christopher St., Jl 77; further extension of, Jl 24; unfinished state of, through the Nursery, O 30; assessments for regulating, 1810 D 3; cablinet-making establishments on, 1820; houses in, to be numbered, 1822 Mr 4; New York Hotel at No. 162, opened, 1825 My 21; German part of town, 1849 My 10; view of, below Thames St., 1861. See also Bayard Place, First St., and L. M. R. K., 3; 1001
Grove St., formerly Burrows St. (g. b.), 1820 My 10; view of, below Thames St., 1861. See also Bayard Place, First St., and L. M. R. K., 3; 1001
Hague St., Pettiton to C. C. for extension of, 1773 N 9; C. C. buye lot to extend, 1774 Jl 21; explosion at, 1850 F 4, 3; 905. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1001
Hall St., See L. M. R. K., 3; 1001
Hall St., See L. M. R. K., 3; 1001
Hamersley St., to be ceded by Trinity Church, 1807 M 18 deeded to city, 1808 Je 27, See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1001
Hamilton Place. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1001

16. \*\*1, 188 BD 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1001

Hamilton Place, See L. M. R. K., 3: 1001

Hamilton Place (now part of 518 St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1001

Hamilton Place (now part of 518 St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1001

Hamilton St., former! Chearside St., 1827

Hamilton St., former! Chearside St., 1827

Hamilton St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1001

Hammond (Hammonds) St. (now W. 118

St.), on Goerck-Mangin Map, 179, 12th

St.), on Goerck-Mangin Map, 179, 12th

C. C. permits A. Hammond to erect a wharf in front of, 1e 24; profile of, to be in, 1838 Ag 1. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1001

Hancock Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1001

Hancock St. See Brook St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1001

3: 1001

Hanver Square. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1001, and Parks and Squares Hanover St., cut through De la Noy's lot, 2: 325; petition of J. Post to have new street named, 1830 Ap 10; so named by C. C., My 3; widened, 1832, 1836; wooden pavement of, changed to round stone, 1848 S 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1001 Harlem Lane, at first an Indian trail, laid out as a road by comrs., 1707 Je 16; horse-race at end of, 1748 S 30; drawing of, 1: 34, annual trail, 1840 C. M. R. K., 3: 1001—2 Marlem River Driveway. See Harlem Speedway

way
Harlem Road, Comrs. of, named, 1669 F 22;
warrant issued for, F 22; this road beginning of Eastern Post Road, F 22; majestrates of Harlem and overseers of roads
ordered to finish, 1671 Ap 18, 1672 F 13;
supervision by exchange of overseers, F 13;
laid out by comrs. of highways, 1707 Je
16; petition for change in, between 9th
and 10th mile-stones, 1800 S 10; course of,

1808; petitioners for road from Kingsbridge to, granted leave to withdraw, 1808 My 9; to be closed between 125th and 129th Sts., 1829 Mr 23. See also L. M.

129th 5ts., 1829 Mr 23. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1002
Harlem Speedway, Dept. of parks to lay out, 1893 Mr 8; extent of, Mr 8; work ou, resumed, 1896 N 2; formally opened,

R. K., 3: 1002

Harlem Speedway, Dept. of parks to lay out, 1803 Mr 8; extent of, Mr 8; work on, 1806 N 2; formally opened, 1806 N 2; formally opened, 1817 Mr. (1806 N) 1806 N 2; formally opened, 1818 Mr. (1807 N) 1807 N 2; formally opened, 1818 Mr. (1808 N) 1808 N 2; formally opened, 1818 on Duke a transet along improved; seed and polymer and the seed of Selyins 11st, 1080; new pavement ordered in street, 1687 Jl 25; new street in the dock to be same width as, 1688 My 4; lots in dock on east side of, to be surveyed, Je 14; carpenters' work on inlet into, ordered, Je carpenters' work on inlet into, ordered, je 14; com. to lay out street to water side, 1601 Jl.9. For later references, see Broad St. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1002
Heere Stract. See Broadway d. erroneously translated 'Broadway 'by Fernow, 6; 73
Hell Gate Road. See L. M. R. K., 3;

1002

Henry St., already laid out prior to 1797, Pl. enry St., already laid out prior to 1797, Pl. 64, v. 1; direction of, altered, 1803 F 14; lot on, given for free school by Col. Rutgers, 1807 Ap 12; corner-stone of free school in, laid, 1810 O 22; Free School No. 2 in, opened, 1811 N 13; to be dug out, 1824 F 16. See also Rough St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1002
Henry St. in 8th Ward, Petition for bridge and lamp at corner of David St. and, 1810 G 26; neach and changed to Perry St., 1813 O 4: reason for change, O 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1002
Herman St., Inhabitants of, ask for public lamps, 1788 D 10 G, changed to Bleecker St. (g. 24), 1829 A pt 6. See also L. M. R. K.,

3: T002

3: 1002

Hester St., formerly Eagle St., 1784 Ag 16
assessment for paving the intersection of confirmed, 1808 O 10; Friends' meeting-house erected in, 1819. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1002

Hester St. (present Howard St.), See L. M. R. K., 3: 1002

Hety St., Assessments for, confirmed by C. C., 1806 Je 2; renamed Charlton St. (g. 9.), 1807 My 18. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1002

(q. v), 1807 My 10, 500 down St.), See Hovins St. (now part of Broome St.), See L. M. R. K., 3: 1002
High St. (present Madison St.), See L. M. R. K., 3: 1002
High St. (present Stone St.), See Hoogh

Straet Hillside Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1002 Hoboken St., Name of, changed to Canal St. (g. v), 1865 Ap 6. See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 1002

3: 1002
Hoogh Straet (High St., part of present Stone St.), Houses on, 1: 131; lane from, to East R., to be left open, 1058 Mr 28; mentioned on De Sille list (1060), 2: 350; overseers named to bave residents on, raised and improve, 1063 Ap 20; mentioned on Selyns' list, 1086. For later references, see Stone St. See also L. M. R. K. 3: 1002

references, see Stone St. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1005 See L. M. R. K., 3: 1002 Hopper's Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1002 Horatio St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1002 Horatis Hook Ferry Road, Jacob McKeag completes, 1860 D 8 Horse and Cart St., present William St. (g. p.), 1748 F 13. See also L. M. R. K.,

completes, 1800 D 8
Horse and Cart St., present William St. (q, v), 1748 F 15. See also L. M. R. K., 160, 1748 F 15. See also L. M. R. K., 160 D 181, 1748 F 15. See also L. M. R. K., 180 D 24; to be extended and miproved, 1823 S 15; North St. (q, v) renamed, 1833 D 17; name of Hamersley St. (q, v) changed to, 185 B 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1002; W. Houston St. Howard St. See Chestnut St., and L. M. Thother, St., on Trinity Church land, named, 1790 F 15; ceded to city, 1802 Ag 30; lots in, sold with restrictions, 1804 F 9; change of position for a battery from Duane St. to, approved by C. C., 1807 O 26; soil under water between Laight and, ceded to U. S., N 17; Nsth Battery and Control of the state of the st

(STREETS, AVENUES, etc.—Continued)
Inwood St. (present Dyckman St.). See
L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Irving Place, introduced into city plan by
leg., 183; 24p 10; opened from 14th to 20th
St., 1833; named, Mr. 7; assessments for
regarding planed, 1907 Ja, 3: 844, 851.
See Jiso L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jackson Ave., Extension of Wooster St.
(g. w.) to be called, 1833, 1836 Ja 18; name
changed to University Pl., 1833, 1836 Ja 18
Jackson St. See I. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jackson Ave., Extension of Wooster St.
(g. w.) to be called, 1833, 1836 Ja 18; name
changed to University Pl., 1833, 1836 Ja 18
Jackson St. See Ferry Place, and L. M.
Jacob St., Ordinance to pave, 1702 My 25;
C. C. Confers with property owners in,
relating to mineral-waters found in the
swamp, 1827 St. O. See also Leather St.,
and L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
James St., James) St., Com. of C. C. appointed to regulate and pave, 1764 N;
condition of the control of the property
of the control of the control of the control
C. C. Co view neighbourhood of, 1780 O
2.3; proprietors and occupants of lots at
lower end of, ordered to fill up street, O 23;
Manhattan water-pipes in, burst, 1804 Jil
23; riot in, 1812 Je 29. See also L. M.
R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St., See L. M. R. K., 3: 1003
Jane St.

tioned, 1777 Je 16. See also L. M. R. K.,
3: 1003
John St., laid out through Damen Farm, 1602
John St., laid cout through Damen Parm, 1602
men of called Colden Hill St., 1702 D 17,
1: 345; act of N. Y. leg, to improve, 1703
Mr 7; Golden Hill St. (2 e.) merged into,
1704 F 11; owners ask for relief for loss of
land taken to widen, 1707 My 10, 20; much
sickness in, 1708 Ag 20; oil painting and
water-colour sketch of (before 1817), 21

land taken to widen, 1797 My 10, 20; much sickness in, 1798 Ag 26; oil painting and water-colour sketch of (before 1817), 1; 344-45; widened, 1836; to be rebuilt after fire, F 10, 3; 524; one of the most attractive streets, 6 A 1840 S 19. See also L. M. R. K. 3; 1003 Jan. St., 1603 L. M. R. K. 3; 1003 Jan. St., 161 out, 1805 D 10; name to be retained, Mr 31. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1003 Judith St., merged in Anne St. on the Ratzer Map, 1; 343 Jume Place. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1003 King George St. (present North William St.), 18id out, 1721 Je 19; com. to regulate, 1706 Silling George St. (present North William St.), 18id out, 1721 Je 19; com. to regulate, 1706 Silling, 1721 Je 19; com. to regulate, 1706 Silling, 1721 Je 19; com. to regulate, 1706 Silling, 1789 Ag 20; freeholders and lease-holders of estates in, petition C. C. for improvement of, 1788 Ag 8; location of, shown on P1, 34, Ag 8; location of, shown on P1, 34, Ag 8; C. C. ordinance for regulating, 1789 My 25; ordinance to pave, from Beekman to Thomas St., 1702 My 25; merged into William St. (g. 5), 34, 1705 July 1810, 181

Bradford Map (Pl. 27), not on Pl. 34, 1: 275
Laurens St., Name of, changed to South Fifth Ave. (q. v.), 1870 N 30. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Lawrence St., deeded to city by A. L. Bleecker and wife, 1808 O 24; altered, 1836 My A. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Learry's (Lery) St., same as Cortlandt St. (q. v.), 1707, 1708 F 20
Leather St. (now) Jacob St.). See also L. M. Lennox Place (now part of 22d St.). See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Lenox Ave., Sixth Ave. (q. v.) north of 110th St. called, 1887 D 1. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004

Lenon A.S. 1881, 1904 (a. v.) morth of 110th St. called 1. St. and v. L. (a. v.) morth of 110th St. called 1. St. and v. L. (a. v.) morth of 110th St. called 1. St. and v. L. (a. v.) conditions of 120th My 11; com. of C. C. to treat with J. Quackenbos for land to continue, My 11; report of street comr. on strip of land needed to widen, 1805 & 19; assessments for, confirmed by C. C., 1806 Je 2; land at corner of Elm and, granted to Mechanics Soc. school 1813 My 10. LeRoy Place. Part of Bleecker St. (a. v.) named, 1827; view of, in Peabody Views, 1831. (Pl. 103-a) 3; 602, 604
Leroy St., to be ceded by Trinity Church, 1807 My 18; from Hudson R. to Hudson St., deeded to city, 1808 Ja 11. See also Burton St., and L. M. R. K., 3; 1004
Lewis St., Memorial to leg. to extend, to 8th St., 1828 My 17, Ap 1. opened, 1829 Je 1833 Ap 10, and 1845 My 18, popender to 42d St., 1836; extension to 66th St. authorised, 1838 Ap 2; ordered opened from 30th to 42d St., 1848 My 8; opened from 42d to 66th St., 1848

house at foot of, 1704 S 5; new site for Friends' meeting-house on, 1790; old meeting-house torn down, new one erected on, 1802; new fire-engine house to be built in, 1806 Ap 7; Soc. of Friends to remove bodies from graveyard in, 1825 S 12; opened and church and vaults disturbed, 1827; to be widened between Broadway and cor. near William St., IJ 30; to be widened, 1840 M 27, 1833, 1833; cost of extending, from Broadway to Greenwick St., 1832 M 177, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004

extending, from Broadway to Greenwich St., 1852 Mr 17. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Lispenard St., to be extended to Broadway, 1809 O 30. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Little Ann St. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Little Ann St. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Little Dock St., occupied by the "river trade," 1783 N 26; pavement ordered laid in, 1789 My 13, 1792 AP 2; name changed to Water St. (g. v.), 1794 F 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Little Green St. (later Liberty Pl.), 1696. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Little Green St. (later Liberty Pl.), 1696. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Little Queen, M. R. K., 3: 1004
Little Queen, 10, 1095; pavement ordered laid in, 1755 Il 9; to be regulated in accordance with survey, 1790 My 19; regulation and survey of, agreed to by C. C., Il 16; plans and specifications for regulating, adopted, 1791 Mr 11; pavement ordered laid in, 1792 Ap 2, plan of, showing tenants, etc., 1791 man changed to Cedar St. (g. v.), 1794 F 11, Ap 21. See also L. M. R. K. 1311 Stope St. (1000 Thanes St.). See

3: 1004 Little Stone St. (now Thames St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1004 "Little Street, The," Deed for, to H. Eghber-

L. M. R. K., 3: 1004

"Little Street, The," Deed for, to H. Eghbersen, 2: 411

Little Water St., merged into Front St. (q. v), 1794 F 11

Little Water St., ordered merged into Anthony St., 1809 Ap 3: name later restored, Ap 3: cellars in, to be frestoded, Ap 3: cellars in, to be filled, 1812 Je 15; own Molom M. 10 be restoded to L. M. R. K., 3: 1004

L. M. R. K., 3: 1004

Louist St. (present Sullivan St.). See Iso

L. M. R. K., 3: 1004

Lounbard St. (in Seventh Ward, on Col. Rutgers' land; present Monroe St., 1812

Combard St. (in Seventh Ward, on Col. Rutgers' land; present Monroe St., 182

Agreement of extension of St. (q. v.), 1809 Ap 3: Cf. L. M. R. K., 3: 1004

Lombard St. (a. V.)

Lombard St. (a. V.)

Lombard St. (a. V.)

Lombard St., Name of Lombard St. (q. v.)

Changed to, 1809 Ap 3; re-named Monroe St., 1831 Ja 106

Lombard St., Name of Lombard St. (q. v.)

Changed to, 1809 Ap 3; re-named Monroe St., 1831 Ja 106

Lombard M. R. K., 3: 1004

Louis St., laid out on Kip's Bay Maps, 6: 115; on Randel map. 115; origin of name. 115

Love Laue, mentioned by John Randel, Jr.,

Love Lane, mentioned by John Randel, Ir., 180; part of, to be closed, 1826 Ap 24; assessment levied for closed, 1826 Ap 24; assessment levied for closing, 5 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1004
Love Lane (present Henry St.) on Pl. 36-a, b, 162-fish R. K. St.; 1004
Lover Robinson St., changed to Robinson St., (2n.), 1813 Ag 23
Low's Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1004–104
Lower Robinson St., changed to Robinson St., (2n.), 1813 Ag 23
Low's Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1004–104
Lower Robinson St., changed to Robinson St., (2n.), 1813 Ag 23
Low's Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1004–50
Ludlow St., formerly Sixth St., 1817 Mr 24; to be extended, 1825 Jl 18
Lumber Stard' St. by present Church St., (2n.), released by Trinity Church, 176
S 18; continuation of, to Crown (Liberty) St. suggested, 1784 Jl 21; ordinance to regulate, 1785 Jl; inhabitants of, petition for well, pump, and lamps, D 10; also called 'Loumbard' St., D 10 to be regulated, 1792 My 11; to be paved on west side, 1792 My 11; to be paved on west side, 1793 My 14; Jas. Greenleaf gives release of changed to Trinity Pl., 1843 Je 21. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1005
Macdougal St., already laid out prior to 1799, Macdougal St., already laid out prior to 1799.

Pl. 70, v. 1; memorial to leg. to extend, to 8th St., 1828 Mr 17, Ap 19; resolution to open, 1829 Mr 23. See olso William St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1005 McComb's Bridge Ave., Lith. 0f, 3: 907 McComb's Lane, Macomb's Pl. See L. M.

MCComb's Bridge Ave. LUB. 64, 32: 907
Macomb's Lane, Macomb's Pl. See L. M.
R. K., 3: 1005
Madison Ave., introduced into city plan by
leg., 1833 Ap 30; opened to 42d St., 1836;
ordinance for paving and flaggling. 183,
ordinance for paving and flaggling. 183,
1806 Ap 17; N. V. and Harlem R. R. Co.
to lay tracks along, 1863 Ap 21; extended to
124th St., 1850 My 41; extension of,
planned by N. Y. St. 184, 851; views
and the st. 1867 Ap 16; extended to
124th St., 1850 My 41; extension of,
planned by N. Y. St. 184, 187; views
and the st. 1868 Ap 186, 186, 186, 186, 186

Commission 1907 Ap. 3: 84, 851; views
afto L. M. R. K., 3: 1005
Madison St., formerly Bancker St. (q. v.),
1830 O 23. See also High St., and L. M.
R. K., 3: 1005
Madison St., formerly Bancker St. (q. v.),
1830 O 23. See also High St., and L. M.
Magagine St., formerly Bancker St. (q. v.),
1820 O 23. See also High St., and L. M.
Fresh Water pump erected in, 1787 Je 30;
name given to west end of Pearl St., until
1811, 1794 F 24; Second Associate Reformed (Scotch) Fresbyterian Church built
on, 1797; English Lutheran Church Peinsed
icians and Surgeons, 1810 Mr 28; name
changed to Pearl St. (q. v.), 1811 Ap 29.
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1005
Maiden Lane († Maagde Poatjo, probably
indicated on Manatus Maps (1639), 6: 88
Plan of 1661 (Pl. 10), 1: 20; rattlewatch to go beyond, 1601 Mr 18; tablet
of Am. Scen. and Hist. Pres. Soc. on, 1692

earliest mention of, 1658 N 25; on Duke's Plan of 1661 (Fl. 10), 17 20; rattle-watch to go beyond, 1661 Mr 18; tablet of Am Scenand Har 166 Mr 18; tablet of Am Scenand Har 166 Mr 18; tablet of the 166 Mr 167 Mr 1

1005 Marckvelt (The Marketfield; present White-

Movelt (The Marketfield; present Whitethall St.), prolonged by survey of 1657,
2: 250; earliest mention of, 1658 F 6,
2: 345; on De Sille list (1660), 350;
houses on, delineated in 1673 on Pl. 160,
1: 223, 5ce, further, Whitehall St., and
Mr. M. K., 3: 1005
Marketfield St., Ratilest mention of, 1658,
2: 345; later history of, 1658, 2: 247; on
De Sille list (1660), 350; first called Marketfield St., (a. v.) in the records, 1677
Il 24. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1005
Margaret St., (present Willet St.), See
Marginal Street, 100 commercial water-front
planned, 3: 844
Maria St., laid out on Kip's Bay Maps, 6:
114; on Randel Map, 115; origin of name,

Marion St. See Centre St., and L. M. R. K.,

AND CONTROL OF THE ACT OF THE ACT

Middle Road, an early name not the extension of Broadway north of Ann St., 3: 993, 1787 MJ 16, 1802 Jl 22, Ag 12. See Middle Road (Manhattan Ave.), Course of, north from Boston Post Road, 3: 1005; shown without name on Ratzer Map, 1768 Ag 12; ordered laid out, 1784 MY 25; location of, 1785 Je 18; also called Manhattan Ave.), el 18; width of, 1706 F 16: 100 middle Road (1785 Je 18; also called Manhattan Ave.), el 18; width of, 1706 F 16: 100 middle Road (1785 Je 18; also called Manhattan Ave.), el 18; width of, 1706 F 16: 100 middle Road (1805 Ag 12; regulation of, to be finished, 1806 My 10; two new stone bridges to be built over, My 19; gov. requested to remove powder from powder-house in, 1807 Je 15; points of interest along, 1808; ends of bridges on, to be finished, Mr 21; com. of C. C. to confessed of lots on, O. 10; name changed to Fifth Ave., 1811 Ap 1; magazine on, unguarded, 1811 Ag 23. See also Fifth Ave., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1005 Middle St. (part of present Monroe St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1005 Middle St. (part of present Monroe St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Mill Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Mill Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Mill Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Mill Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Mill Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Mill Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Mill Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Mill Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Milliam St., 1837; name changed to South William St., 183

Monroe St., name given to Lombardy St. (q, v,), 183 J Ja 10; successive names of, 3; 613 n³, See also Middle St., and L. M. R. K., 3; 1060 Montgomery (Montgomerie) St., Complaint against H. Brasier for obstructing, 1756 J 6; laid out as Little Division St., prior to 1767, Pl. 14, v. 1; called Montgomery St. 1767, Pl. 14, v. 1; called Montgomery St. 1767, Pl. 14, v. 1; called Montgomery St. 1768, pl. 1868, pl. 186 1006

1000
Monument Lane (Monument Road, Road to the Obelisk), Continuation of Sand Hill Road (q, v.) called, 1694 Je 1, 1707 Je 16, 1768 F 11, 23, (Pls. 40, 41, v. 1); called "Old Greenwich Road" on Bancker sur-

vey, 1761, 1773 Ag. See also L. M. R. K.,

597

vey, 1701, 1773 Ag. See Giou L. M. A. A., 3: 1006 Moordt Kuyl Straat. See Vesey St. Moore St., on Trinity Church land, named, 1790 F 15; pavement ordered laid in, 1792 Ap 2; owners of lots between the Exchange and, ask for completion of outer Exchange and, ask for completion of outer street, 1795 Ap 7; pier to be sun't opposite, 1796 Mf. 7; portion of, owned by Trinity ers C. C. to destroy houses on each side of, dangerous to health, 1800 Ap 4; ceded to city, 1802 Ag 30; space at foot of, to be reserved for public slip, 1803 Ap 11. See also Weigh House St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1006 Morningside Park, East. See L. M. R. K.

3: 1006 Morningside Park, West, See L. M. R. K.

Morningside Park, West. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1006
Morris St., Name of Beaver Lanc (q. r.) changed to, 1729 Je 27, N 8, 1829 Ap 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1006
Mortkill St. (now Barclay), Fire of 1776 stopped at, 1776 S 21. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1006

stopped at, 1376 S 21. See also L. M.
R. K., 31: 1000

Morton St., New street to be ceded by Trinity
Church named, 1867 My 18; deeded to
city, 1808 Ja 11; assessments for regulating, 1810; to be opened, 1810 Ap 23; name
of Arden St. changed to, 1829 Je 15. See
also L. M. R. K., 31:000

Morton St. (present Clarkson St.), to be
ceded by Trinity Church, renamed Clarkson St. (p. 12), 1807 My 18. See also L. M.
Mote or Graft, See Heere Graft

Mott St., already laid out prior to 1767 (Pl.
41, V. 1); mamed Mott St. before 1797, 19,
64, V.; English Lutheran Church, Zion, on
cor. of, 180; houses on, to be numbered,

64, v. 1; English Lutheran Church, Zion, on cr. of, 1801; houses on, to be numbered, 1805 JI 15; assessment for, confirmed by C. C., 1806 Je 2; regulated, 1809 Je 5; corner-stone of St. Patrick's Cathedral laid in, Je 8; to be opened to Bleecker St., N 6, 1844 S 27; destructive fire near, 1815, Ag 31. See also Winne St., and L. M. R. K.,

opposed to present plan of regulating, O 23; signers of the petition, O 23; C. C. meets and reviews streets in that neighbourhood, O 23; C. C. orders operations suspended and survey of section to be made, O 25; extended to great the street of the section of the

(STREETS, AVENUES, etc.—Continued)

1696; southern portion of, laid out on petition of Capt. T. De Key, O. 17; shown in a capture of the capt. T. De Key, O. 17; shown in a capture of the capture of the

Old Kill Road. See Great Kill Road Old Windmill Lane. See Pieter Jansen's

Old Windmill Lane. See Pieter Jansen's Lane Oliver St., C. C. to take possession of water between Catherine Siip and foot of, 1818 Mr 30; public slip at foot of, 1820 Ap 20; opened, Ap 20. See 480 Fayette St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1007 Oliver St. (now part of Spring St.). See L. M.

Oliver St. (now part of Spring St.). See L. M.
R. K., 3: 1007

Orange St. 1 adon to Bancker St. prior to

Orange St. 1 adon to Enacter St. prior to

Prose St. 1 adon to Enacter St. prior to

St. 1 adon to Enacter St. 1 adon to Enacter St. prior to

Promot. 1795 Je 8: opened to accommodate a

rope-walk, 1801 Mr 28; Abr. Shoemaker

Pump into, 1805 Ap 1; petition granted,

My 6: assessments for colling abretations of the prior to convey water of Tea Water

Pump into, 1805 Ap 1; petition granted,

My 6: assessments for colling abretations are to the regulated and baved, 1814 Ag 1; name

changed to Centre Market Pl., 1839 My;

changed to Baxter St., 1854 D 30. See also

Orchard St., Origin of name, 1784 Ag 16; to

be opened, 1806 Mr 3; Friends meeting,

See also Fifth St., and L. M. R. K., 3; 1007

Orchard St. (part of present Broome St.).

See also Fifth St., and L. M. R. K., 3; 1007

Orchard St., Adv. of house and lot for sale in,

1759 N 5; com. of C. C. to regulate, 1766

My 2; later Crown St. (g. v.), 1773 My 20.

See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1007

Oyester Pasty Lane (Alley), Origin of, 1003

Ap 20; law-suit over obstruction of, lost

by city, 1605 Ap 5; opened, 1697 Ap 8;

mentioned, 1729 Je 27; modern name,

Exchange Alley (g. v.), 127; ordinance

to regulate, 1788 J]; to be regulated, 1790

Yealsey Piece, "House and water to regulate, 1766 See also

Scottish weavers in W. 17th St. called, 1822; view of, in Val. Man, 1863

Park Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1007

Park St., 1814 Ag 23; view of, in Bourne

Yeal, Man, 1835 J, 1831; opened to Orolland

L. M. R. K., 3; 1007

Park Row, probably part of, 1850 Ag 2; related, Ap 20; shown in 1874 on Pl. 155-a, 3; 777;

fire in, 1891 Ag 22; lith, of, 3; 900. See

also L. M. R. K., 3; 1007

Park Row, probably part of, 1846 Ap 20; shown in 1874 on Pl. 155-a, 3; 777;

fire in, 1891 Ag 22; lith, of, 3; 900. See

also L. M. R. K., 3; 1007

Park Row, probably part of, or the member of the part of, or deed from the part of, or deed from the part of, or deed from the part of, or deed f

tioners, 1746 F 28; market-house at east end of, ordered removed, 1750 Ap 25; cludio of one Wright 1787 Dock C. (a. v.). Hanover Sq., and Queen St. (b. v.). Faragoner Sq. (b. v.). Faragon

1797, Pl. 64, v. 1; to be called Elm St. (q. w.), 1860 D 8. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1008

Pitt St., ordered regulated, 1807 My 18. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1008

Pleasant Ave. Sc. M. M. R. K., 3: 1008

Post Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1008

Post-road from N. Y. to Klogsbridge, in need of repair, 1712 F 5, 1713 My 5, 1714 My 4; assembly passes act for mending and keeping in repair, 1713 O 23; surveyors to repair, 1714 My 4; plan to shorten, from N. Y. to Hartford, 1774 Ja 26; vacant lands bet., and Bloomingdale Road to be divided into lots, 1783 Je 20; sround at lands bet., and Bloomingdale Road to be divided into lots, 1783 Je 20; sround at Trinity Church, 1780 Je 24; Trinity vestry agrees to lease of land at, Jl 27; land at, and Bloomingdale to be granted Trinity Church on condition, 1790 Ap 16; Isaac Varian petitions for triangle at, D 11; triangle at, to be almshouse burying ground, 1794 Ag 4, S 18. O 16; ground at, granted to state for military stores build-

ing, 1707 JI 3; through Westchester finest in the country, 1708 N 19; mile-stones extended on, 1801 F 11; draft of petition for recovery of ground at, approved and sent to leg., 1804 Ja 25; street com. recommends north side of, be straightened, 1807 S 21; triangle at, to be left for public square, N 17. See also Boston Post Road; Eastern Post Road Potters Hill (now Park St.). See L. M. R. K., 1808

3: 1008
Prince Graft (Graght), Burgomasters order lots on, payed, 1660 o 115; mentioned in a record, 1664 N 18; present Broad St. (g. z.) from Beaver to Wall St. See diso Li, M. R. K., 3: 1008
Li, M. R. K., 3: 1008
Li, M. Graft of the Graf

Linear, 18, 1008

Linear, 19, 1008

Linear, 19,

Church, 1761 S 18; com. on laying out, 1771 O 14; ordinance for digging out, 1792 Ap 30; space at foot of, to be reserved for public slip, 1803 Ap 11; Trinity Church grants, to city, 1804 Jl 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1008
Reason (Raisin) St., Name of, changed to Barrow St. (q. v.), 1828 S 8. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1008
Rector St., released to city by Trino St. (q. v.), 1705 Church, 1705 S 18; Auchmuny St. (q. v.) Church, 1705 S 18; Auchmuny S 18; Auchm Mr 11; Lutheran Church contemplates negotiation with corporation to sell part of burnial-ground in order to widen, 1800 Jl 8; from Lutheran Church sigh of ground at corner of Broadway and, Jl 22; Lutheran Church asked to sell to city strip of land to widen, Ag 13; report of street corns, to C. C. on ground for, S 8; amount paid for ground, S 8; closed on account of yellow fever, 1822 Ag 7, 9; picture of old L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Republican Alley (now Manhattan Pl.), Time for filling in, extended, 1803 D 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See List M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Alley. See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L. M. R. K., 3; 1008 Rhinelander's Despite See Also L.

853: view of, in 1917, looking north from ofth St. (Fl. 171-d), 853. See also L. M. Ofth St. (Fl. 171-d), 853. See also L. M. R. K. K. 3: 1008 R. K. K. 3: 1008 R. M. St. 1008 R. M. S

See Exterior street on the North R., supro Road to Eastchester, from Harlem bridge, 1797 Mr 30
Road to Harlem. See Harlem Road Road to the Obelisk. See Monument Lane Robinson St. (later Auchmuty St., q. v., now Rector St., q. v.), opened and named. 1730
App.; subsequent names of the suproper of the su

Roosevelt's Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1008 Rose Hill Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1008–9 Rose St., formerly Prince St. (q. v.), 1794 F 11, Ap 21

Ap 21 Rosemary Lane, Barber-shop of John Still near, 1750 My 21; locality not known, My 21 Rotten Row. See Hunter's Key, under Wharves, Piers, and Slips

599

Rough (Ruff) St. (present Henry St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1009
Rutgers Hill (now part of Gold St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1009
Rutgers Hill (now part of Gold St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1009
Rutgers St., Origin of, 1750 Je 26; com. of C. C. cappointed to regulate and pave, 1764
N 9; com. of C. C. to regulate, 1785 April; in need of renairs, 1790 S 21; adv. for contractor to dig out, etc., 1707 F II. See Also East Rutgers St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1000

River Walk, Fire-engine house built on, Rivers Walk, Fire-engine house built on, Rivers Mr. 7, St. 1987, S

See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1008, under Rhynders St.
Ryndert St. (part of present Mulberry St.).
See L. M. R. K., 3: 1009
Sackett St., present Cherry St. (q. v.), 1735

Sackett St., present Cherry St. (q. v.), 1735 Mr 3
St. George's Sq. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1009, and Parks and Squares St. (q. v.)
St. John's Lane. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Mark's Place, mentioned, 1833
St. Nicholas Ave., created by Tweed régime, lating of, and grading begun, 1869. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000
St. Nicholas Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1000

6: 115; on Randel Map, 115; origin of name, 115
Sand Hill Road, formerly called the "old highway," 6: 106; later name for Gertisen's wagon way (q. v.), 129; indicated on Manatus Maps (1639), 2: 187; location of, 1694 Je 1; same as Greenwich Lane (q. v.), Je 1, 1707 Je 16, 1768 F 11, 25, See also L. M. R. K. 3: 1001 funder Topographical Features.

Greenwich Lane); Sand Hill (under 10pographical Features)
Seammel St., already and out prior to 1797.

15; space at foot of, to be reserved for public slip, 1803 Ap 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1009

Soctch (Scott) St., common name for Ann St. (q. v), 1767, 1779 Mf 8, 1772 Je 29

Seaman Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1009

Second Ave., Com. reports on opening of, 1811 My 4; report amended and agreed to be green, My 27: Randell or un out line of, Je 3; report of comrs. of estimate, etc., on opening of, 1814 Ap 4; assessment for opening, from North St. to 20th St., 1815, opened, 1816 F 12; complaint of an inhabitant of hogs running at large in, 1825 opened, 1816 F 12; complaint of an inhabitant of hogs running at large in, 1825 opened, 1816 F 12; complaint of logs. J1 18; horse-market to be located on, 1826 Ap 10; opened from 28th to 86th and from Ap 10; opened from 28th to soth and from 100th to 123d St., 1835; increased value of lots on, near St. Mark's Pl., Ap 30; will be noted for fine residences, 1846 Ja 14. See also Stuyvesant Place, and L. M. R. K.,

3: 1000

Seventh Ave., to be opened between Greenwich Lane and 21st St., 1828 Mr 17; to be opened and buildings removed, 1829 Je 15; opened from 31st to 13th St., 1835; completed of the completed of the complete of the com 3: 1000 Seventh Ave., to be opened between Green-

(STREETS, AVENUES, etc.—Continued) to be widened between 110th St. and Harlem Ru., 1865, Ap 24; opened north of Central Fark, 1867; view of west side of, between 55th and 57th Sts., in Val. Man., 1868; north of 110th St. to be called Lenox Ave., 1887 D 1; extrension of, southward planned by M. Y. City Improvement Companied by M. Y. City Improvement Companied by M. Y. City Improvement Companied St. R. Ko. 3: 1009 a. 3: 844. See also L. M. R. Ko. 3: 1009 a. 3: 844. See also L. M. St. Ko. 3: 1009 Skinner's Lane or St., Name of, changed to Cliff St. (e. 9.), 1730, 1827 Ag 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1009 Skinner's Road (St.), shown on Bancker survey, 1773 Ag; now Christopher St., 1784 Rev. 1794 Rev. 1795 Companied St. 1795 Compa

to be opened from William to Pearl St., 1824, S.27; name changed to Exchange St. (a, n.), 1832 D 23; to be widened, 1826 Apr 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1000 Slyck Steegh (Suddy Miller Later Mill St. (a, n.), 1825 D 23; to be widened, 1826 Apr 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1000 Slyck Steegh (Suddy Miller Later Mill St. (accepted November 1998) and 1998; 2009; called "Slick Steegie" on De Sille list (1660), 300, 350; ordered paved with stones, 1672 Je 11, 2; 204 n¹; Fernow on, Je 11; called "Slyck Strate" on Schyns list, 1686, See also L. M. S. S. (accepted November 1998; called "Slyck Strate" on Schyns list, 1686, 1826; called "Slyck Strate" on Schyns list, 1686; public well of stone to front, S. 10; meeting-house of English Presbyterians on, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1724 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1725 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1725 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1725 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1725 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1725 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1725 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1725 F 7; one of the retail shopping districts, 1725 F 7; one of the retail shopping shopp

under Mill St. Southampton Road, mentioned, 1737 Je 4, 6:150; C. C. orders portion of, closed, 1830 My 3. See also L. M. R. K., 3:1000 Spingler Place (part of present 15th St.). See L. M. R. K., 3:1010 Spring St., shown as Oliver St. on Pl. 64, v. 1

and as Spring St. on Pl. 70, v. 1, 3: 1010; com. of leases of Trinity Church considers extension of, 1790 Mr 8; width of, to be increased from Brannon St. to Broadway, 1805 My 27; marked out and built upon, 1806; assessment for, confirmed by C. C., Je 2; assessment for regulating, 1807; true corner of, fixed, N 2; name of Brannon St. (ø, n) changed to, D 21; assessments for rolling lots on, 1800; assessments for regulating and pay-180; assessments for regulating and paying, 1810; basin to be made at foot of, Je 18; ferry com. reports on ferry from basin at, to Harsimus, etc., 1813 Mr. 29; number of buildings being erected south of, 1818 of buildings being erected south of, 1878 Ag 8; piers and improvements at, 1820 Ap 20; triangular piece of ground at, and other streets given for a public market, 1827 Ja 29. See also Oliver St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1010

Spruce St., formerly George St. (a, n.), 1877

JI 14; to be widened and extended, 1830

My 20; widened, 1837. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1010

Stadt Huys Lane, same as Coenties Alley (a, n.), 2: 318

Stadt Huys Lane, same as Coenties Alley (q. v.), 2: 318
Stanton St. De K. 1: 10: 10
State St., M. D. K. 1: 10: 10
State St., Jas. Watson acquires property at Nos. 4, 5, 6, and builds "leegant houses," 1792 F 10; Copsey St. to be filled in, S2; newly laid out, S29; (known as Copsey St., q. v., until 1793, Ap 29); buildings remained to the control of the control of

Sullivan St., deeded to city by A. L. Bleecker and wife, 1808 O 24. See also Locust St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1010

Susan St., laid out by Sam. Kip, 1807 Jl 30, 3: 610 See also 6: 115 Sylvan Pl. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1010, and Parks and Squares

Synagogue Alley, same as Jews' Alley (q. v.), 1765 Jl I Temple St., Plans and specifications for

Sylvani Pl. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1010, and Parks and Squares
Synagogue Alley, same as Jews' Alley (q. n.), 1765 Jl. 1
Temple St., Plans and specifications for regulating, adopted, 1797 Mr 11. See diso M. R. K., 3: 1010 m Bloomingdale Road to 15th St., 1812 O 26: to be opened from 28th St. to 71st St., 1815 Ap 24, 1816 F 12; 70th St. opened from, to North R., 1815 N 6; elevations of all mark-stones in, recorded, 1817 Ag 12; petition for extension of, 1824 Jc 21; to Proposed from 18th St. to 28th St., 1820 And 70th Sts., 1831 Ap 18; opened from 18th St. to 28th St., 1820 And 70th Sts., 1831 Ap 18; opened for Kingsbridge Road, 1830; name of, from 50th St. to Fort George Ave., changed to Amsterdam Ave., 1830 Ap 22. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1010
Thames St., ceded to city by Nich. Bayard, 17th Mr. St., 1831 Charles of the St. of th

izoth and izist Sts., acquired for puonic purposes, 1838 My. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1010

Thirteenth Ave., established as exterior street along the Hudson, 1837 Ap 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Thomas St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Art St., S. See Also St., 1806

Fifth St., Glover Pl., Prospect St., and L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

The Data St., 3: 1010

Tompkins St., permanent exterior street on East R., 1826 F 25, Ap 13. See also Bushwick St., Pardment Thomas St., 20: 1010

Tompkins St., permanent exterior street on East R., 1826 F 25, Ap 13. See also Bushwick St., Gardiner St., and L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

Torbett St. See L. M., R. K., 3: 1010

wick St., Gatuine, S., as 1010
Torbert St. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1010
Torbert St. See Lake Tour Road
Trinity Place (now Church St.), new name
for Lumber St. (g. v.), 1843 Je 21; view of,
in Val. Man., 1861. See also L. M. R. K.,

Troy St. (now W. 12th St.), opened, 1827 Ja 29. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1010
Tryon's Row, Origin of, 1779; inhabitants of, object to gallows house, 1784 S Tuyn Straet. See Garden St., also L. M.

1 object to callows house, 1784 S 8
Tuyn Straet. See Garden St., also L. M. R. K., 3: 1010
Twelfth Ave., laid down on Comrs.' Map, 1811 Ap 1; extended north from 36th to 135th St., 1837 Ap 12. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 1011
Union Road. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1011
Union St. (now Greene St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1011
Unior St., 1011
University Place, new name for extension of Wooster St., 1833, 1836 Ja 18. See also
University St. (part of present John St., 6. 7.), ordered left open to low-water mark, 1602 My 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1011

3: 1011 Vandam St., Budd St. renamed, 1807 My 18; ceded by Trinity Church, My 18; deeded to city, 1808 Ja 11. See also L. M. R. K.,

to city, 1808 Ja 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1011
Vanderbilt Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3: 1011
Vanderbilt See St. (present Gold St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1011
Vandewater St., Early mention of, 1751 O 7; Maerschalck's survey of, 6 A 1767 Ag 20; report on regulation of, 1768 S 26; view of, in Val. Man., 1863. See also Duke Val. News Piace, Part Charles St. (a. t.) called, 1866 Ja 16. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1011

Van Ness Place, Part of Charles St. (q. v.) called, 1866 Ja 16. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1011

Varick St., St. John's Church on east side of, 1803 S 3; part of ceded to city, 1805 F 16; burnal-grown Northa Moore to Vestry St., etc., deeded to city, 1808 Ja 11; assessments for filling, confirmed, O 24; to be regulated, 1809 Jl 10; extension and widening of, proposed, 1907 Ja. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1011

Verlettenbergh St. (Verlett's Hill, Ffatten Barrack St., Flatten-Barragh St., Verlaing after Nicolaes Verleth, 4 A Je 12; called Flatten Barrack St. on Pls. 26, 27, 27 A, 34, v. 1; mentioned, 1753 D 31; Du Smitière on origin of name, 1767; plan for regulating, agreed to, 1786 Ag 23; to be repayed, 1788 O 27; merged into Garden St. (q. v.), 1704 Ap 21. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 909, under Exchange Place, and Verlettenberg, under Toparathules ver St.

be repaved, 1788 O 27; merged into Garden St. (q. v.), 1794 Ap 21. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 999, under Exchange Place, and Verlettenberg, under Topographical Feather St. (p. v.), 180 July 180

wich Sts., 1827 J. 30; houses to be numbered, 1829 Mr 30. See also L. M. R. K., Village St., renamed Hamersley St. (q. v.), 1807 My 18. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1011 Wadsworth Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1011 Wadsworth Ave. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1011 Walker St. to be run from Church to Elm St., 1806 Mr 3; assessments for opening, 1809; a park at intersection of, Beach, and Chapel Sts., Je 26; to be opened, Jl 10; assessments for opening, 1810; ordinance for opening, 1810; ordinance for opening, 1810; ordinance for opening, Mr 5; Pump St. changed to, 1829 Ja 26; name of, between Centre St. and East Broadway. Changed Control St. St. G. St. Changed Carlo Nicholas St., and L. M. R. K., 3; 1011 Wall St. (For early references, see also Wall, under Forts and Fortifications), probably indicated on Manatus Maps of 1630, 6; 68; Daniel Litschoe's tavern on, 1643 Mr 16, 2; 336; Mrs. Van Rensselaer on, 1652–1664 (4; 120); water-gate at Peal St. and, 1656 F 1, Mr 13; land-gate at Broad-

way and, mentioned, 1658; on Castello Plan (1660), C. Pl. 82, v. 2; called "The Single" on De Sille list (1660), 2: 350; on Dute le Plan (1660, 180), p. 4.; or 100 livel plan (1660, 180), p. 4.; or 100 livel plan (1660, 180), p. 4.; or 11 shown (1673) on Restitutio view (Pl. 8-b), Mortier view (Pl. 14-a), Schenck view (Pl. 15), v. 1; north side of, surveyed by L. Beckwith, 1685 D. 14; south side called "Lauga de Wall" on Selyna list, called "Stanga de Wall" on Selyna list, and the side of the Meal Market regulated, 1755, 19; Fresby, Church pettitions for premises on, 1750, 1770 S.7; fire in, threatens destruction of city, 1752 Ag 16; a "seat of fashion," says Duer, 1783 N. 26; in vicinity of Coffee House to be regulated, 1786 Mr 28; 6 28; sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to C. C. for paving, etc., 1787 Mr 21; owners ask that Hitt Sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to the river, Je. 28; sewer in, to be built to the river in the regulate, Je. 21; and the regulate, Je. 21; and the regulate, Je. 21; and the regulate for 12; in the regulate for 12; in the regulate for the regulate form, J. 16; list of owners and width of lots in, between city hall and Queen St., Ag 2; total assessment for, fixed, Ag 2; total assessment, fixed, fixed,

office from, in 1866–67, (Pl. 150-b) 725–26; "Black Friday" panic in, 1869 S 24; "Black Friday" panic in, 1869 S 24; allure of Jay Cooke and Co. creates a panic in, 1873 S 18; gold reaches par in, 1878 D 18; view of, in 1909 looking west from William St. (Pl. 166), 3; 848; various views of, 912. See also L. M. R. K., 3;

Walnut St., (present Jackson St.). See L.M. R. K., 3: 1011 Warren Pl. (part of present Charles St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 1011 Warren Road, C. C. orders portion of, closed, 1830 My 3. See also L. M. R. K.,

closed, 1830 My 3. See also L. M. R. K., 31:1011
Warren St., released to city by Trinity
Church, 1761 S 18; regulated, 1771 Je 6;
Church, 1761 S 18; regulated, 1771 Je 6;
CKING'S), 1773 My 20; streets leading from (King'S), 1773 My 20; streets leading from the street of the street

washington Pl., formerly Fifth St., 1833. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1011
Washington Sq., East. See L. M. R. K., Washington Sq., East. See L. M. R. K., Washington Sq., South. See Fourth St., in L. M. R. K., 3; 1011
Washington Sq., South. See Fourth St., in L. Washington Sq., South. See Fourth St., in Control of the St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 1011
Washington St., Origin of, 1731 Jl 22; gained out of North R., 1730 My 15; portion of, cowned by Trinity granted to city, 1797 My 18; fire in, 1799 Ap 21; to be made from Marketfeeld St. to Beaver Lane, 1806 Je 24
to city, 1808 Ja 11; to be opened from Provost St. north and south, 1809 S 11; to be opened from Jay to Hubert St., 1810 Mr 27; assessment for opening, 1811; shown on Comrs. Plan (Pl. 80), 1; 456; to be opened from Morton St. to state proposed from Morton St. (1816 D 30; extended to 12th St., 1851 Jl 9. See also Lorillard Place, and L. M. K. K., 3; 1011
Washington St. (present Jefferson St.). See L. M. R. K., 3; 1011
Washington St. (present Jefferson St.). See L. M. R. K., 3; 1017
Water St., formerly Utilian of J. Loockermans and others for opening of, 1604; beginning of, 1606 Je 16; fronting the dock ordered paved, 1705 Je 12; owners of houses on, from Whitehall to Broad St., on Burgis View (1716-18), (Pl. 25); 1: 246; continuation of, 1606 Je 16; fronting the dock ordered paved, 1705 Je 12; 12; to be extended, 1737 Je 11; 8 houses in, burned, 1772 My 3; part of, adjacent to Albany Pier occupied by "river trade: "183 N 26; to be extended to Corlaer's Hook across land of Henry Rutgers, 1784 Ag 26, 3; 1011; in vicinity of the Coffee House to be regulated, 1786 Mr 28, Je 28; new Coffee House bridge in middle of, My 28; to be altered from Fly Market to Walls St. 10 be altered from Fly Market to Walls St. 10 be altered from Fly Market to Walls St. 10 be altered from F S 3: called one of the principal streets, 1790; Lombardy poplars planted in, 1802 Ap 7; lots on, to be bought to extend Beekman St., 1803 My 12; list of proprietors' names, etc., on north side of, and, Je 14; disastrous fire in, 1804 D 18; burnt district in, to be surveyed, 1805 Mr 11; ordinance for walks and curb-stone on, 1809 Ag 28. Theret comr. plan of the property of the pro

(STREETS, AVENUES, etc.—Continued)
wholesale grocers and commission merchants in, 1936; disastrous fire in, 1930
R. K., 3: 1011-12
Watts St., named by Trinity vestry, 1704
Ja 13; laid out, 1709; ceded to city, 1802
Ag 30; space at foot of, to be reserved for public slip, 1803 Ap 11; from Greenwich St. to Hudson Sa, deeded to city, 1808 Ja 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Waverly Pl., new name for Sixth St., 1833
L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Weckquasgeck Road, 6: 67-b, 172
Weckquasgeck Road, 6: 67-b, 172
Wechawken St., to be opened from Christopher to Amos St., 1829 Mr 23. See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Weigh House St. (now Moore St.). See
L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Weigh House St. (now Moore St.). See
L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Orgat of Corporation Malayers

Wendel St. (now Oak St.). See L. M. R. K., 3; 1012
Wesley Pl. (part of present Mulberry St.). See L. M. R. K., 3; 1012
West Broadway, formerly College Pl. (q. v.), 1866 Je 16. See also Adams Place, in L. M. R. K., 3; 992; South Fifth Ave. West End Ave., Name of Eleventh Ave. (q. v.), from '22d to 106th St., changed to, 1886 F 10

1880 F 10
West Houston St. See Hammersly Place, in
L. M. R. K., 3: 1001
West Road, widened and named Sixth Ave.
(g. p.) 1811 Ap 1

West Road, widened and named Sixth Ave. (q. v.), 1811 Ap 1
West St., First proposal in regard to opening of, 1794 fg 10, 1: 456, report of street com. on width of, 1796 fg 20; petition of 1: 12; to be surveyed, 1800 Ap 10; ordinance for completing, to Canal St., 1825 Mr 28; exterior street on North R., 1828 Mr 31; resolution to extend, across Spring St. Slip, Mr 10; to be continued from Hammond St. to intersection of Jane St., Ap 7; ington Market adopted, N 4; ground on, between Christopher and Amos Sts. reserved for a public market-house, 1829 Mr 23; leg, provides for laying out, 1830 Ja 18; lots ordered filled for making, 1831 F 7; improvements needed in, from Cedar L. M. R. K., 3: 1012 Wharf St., Persons to be prosecuted for encreachments on, 1709 My 31. White St., to be run out from Church to Elm St., 1860 Mr 3. See also L. M. R. K., 3: Whitehall St. (For early references, see Marckvelt). Survessalt's nier construered

St., 1866 Mr 3. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Whitehall St. (For early references, see Marckwelt), Stuyvesant's pier constructed at, 1648; Stuyvesant's Great House (q. v., under Homesteads, etc.) erected at 160 to, 1658 F 14; called "Beurs Stract" of the strate of the seed of the s

1012

William St., laid out prior to this date, 168, An 26; regulated, 1744 S 11; between Beekman and Frankfort Sts., regulated and laid out, 1785 JJ 7; commonly called Cart and Horse St. (g. v.), 1767; dry-goods section, 1786 JJ 2; C. C. ordinance for regulating, 1786 JJ 2; adv. of a theatre at No. 14, 1790 M 8; ordinance to pave, 1786 JJ 2; adv. of a theatre at No. 14, 1790 M 8; ordinance to pave, 1796 JJ 2; adv. of a theatre at No. 14, 1790 M 8; ordinance to pave, 1790 JJ 2; adv. of a theatre at No. 14, 1790 M 8; ordinance to pave, 1790 JJ 2; adv. of a theatre at No. 14, 1790 M 8; ordinance to pave, 1790 JJ 25, 17 William St., laid out prior to this date, 1687

across, needs repairing, 1820 Mr 27; widening of, onposed, 1829 My 29; to be widened, 16 15; widening of, 1830 My 26, 1831 Ap 18, 1832, 1835, Ap 15, 1836 My 16, 1831 Ap 18, 1832, 1835, Ap 15, 1836 My 16; choked with filth, My 17; to be paved with wooden blocks, O 24; cleven houses in, demolished, 1845 My 5; wooden pavement of the constant of the co

William St., 100 Macdougal St.). See L. M.
R. K., 3: 1012
William St. (no Macdougal St.). See L. M.
R. K., 3: 1012
William St. (on lands of Hendrick Rutgers),
Name of, changed to Bedlow St. (q. v.),
1792 My 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
William St., 8th Ward. Name changed to
Asylum St., 1813 S 20. See also L. M.
R. K., 3: 1012
Wincke Strate (W. H. Co. built on, 1633,
604 Mr 17;
narrow lane between five
stratil-lots and stone houses, 1646; burgomasters propose paving of, 1658 Ag 8;
location of, Ag 8; closed (1680, 2: 257.
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Windmill Lane. See Pieter Jansen's Lane
Winne (Wynne) St. (part of present Mott
St.), See L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Wooster St., deeded to city by A. 1. to leg, to
extend, to 8th St., 1828 Mr 17, Ap 10;
from Waverly Place to 14th St., named
Jackson Ave., later University Place, 1833,
1836 Ja 18; widened and extended, 1833,
1836 Ja 18; widened material St., and
L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Worth St., lith., 3: 013. See also Anthony
St., and L. M. R. K., 3: 1012
Wynkoop Wyntsong, 9th of Carloy St., on
11: 3431 common name for Bridge St.
(g. v.), 1797, 1774 My 1. See also L. M.
R. K., 3: 1012

## Numbered Streets

1st St., opened through St. Stephen's and Methodist Church cemeteries, 1817; name changed to Chrystie St., Mr 24; to be opened from First Ave. to North St., 1824 S 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 999 1st St. (now Front St.). See L. M. R. K.,

3: 999 1st St. (now Greenwich St.). See L. M. R. K.,

3: 999 1st St. (now Mercer St.). See L. M. R. K..

3: 999 2d St., Name of, changed to Forsyth St. (q. v.), 1817 Mr 24. See also L. M. R. K., T000

W. 3d St. 1 St. (in the Tenth Ward), Name of, changed to Eldridge St., 1784 Ag 16, 1817 Mr 24. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1010 St. (present Wooster St.). See L. M.

R. K., 3: 1010 . 3d St. See Amity St.

W. 3d St. See Amity St. 4th St. (formerly Asylum St., q. r.). See L. M. R. K., 3; 1000. See also Albion Pl.; W. 4th St. (formerly Asylum St., q. r.). See also Albion St., in the Tenth Ward (present Allen St.), laid out, 1797; regulated from Division St. to Pump St., 1809 Ag 28; name changed to Allen St., 1819 Mr 24. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 1000 4th St. L. M. R. K., 3; 1000 4th St. See Chester St., in L. M. R. K., 3; 3; 300 W. 4th St. See Chester St., in L. M. R. K., 3; 3; 300

3: 996
5th St., name changed to Washington Pi.,
1833. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 999
5th St., Part of, west of Washington Parade

Sti St., Fair O., west of washington Parade included in Barrow St. (q, v), 1829 Ja 26
5th St. (present Orchard St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 999
5th St. (present Thompson St.). See L. M. R. K., 3: 999
6th St. (in the Tenth Ward), Name of,

changed to Ludlow St. (q. v.), 1817 Mr 24.
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 1009
6th St. (in the Eighth and Ninth Wards),
to be opened to Christopher St., 1825 F
14; to be opened from Broadway to the

6th St. (in the Eighth and Ninth Wards), to be opened to Christopher St., 1825 F
14; to be opened from Broadway to the Bowery, 1829 Mr 23. See also L. M.
Rowery, 1829 Mr 23. See also L. M.
7th St., See Decatur Pl., in L. M. R. K., 3: 997
5th St., to be opened from Bowery to Sixth Ave., 1824 Ja 26, S 27; between First Ave., and East R., ceded to city, 1827 S 10; to be opened from Bowery to Third Ave., 1824 Ja 21; to be continued, 1829 Ap 6; deed of cession from Stuyvesant and Mr St. Compensed State of St. 1828 Ap 21; to be continued, 1829 Ap 6; deed of cession from Stuyvesant and Mr St. K. Compensed St. 1828 Ap 21; to be continued, 1829 Ap 6; deed of cession from Stuyvesant St. and Second Ave., and Detween First Ave. and Ave. D. ceded to city, S 10; from Broadway to Sixth Ave. opened, 524; to be opened from Bowery to Stuyvesant St. 1828 Ap 21; to be continued, 524; to be opened from Broadway to Sixth Ave., 1826 Jl 31; between Broadway and the Bowery, ceded to city, 1827 Jl 30; to be opened east of the Bowery, 1828 Mr 17; part of, deeded to city, 1827; to be opened east of the Bowery, 1828 Mr 17; part of, deeded to city, Ap 21; part of St. Mark's Churchyard cut of in opening the St. 1828 Ap 31; to be opened east of the Bowery, 1828 Mr 17; part of, deeded to city, Ap 21; part of St. Mark's Churchyard cut of in opening the staken for, 1839; discontinued between Broadway and Bowery, 1845; course of, interrupted to save Brevoort home and garden, 6; Sr

Broadway and Bowery, 1845; course of, interrupted to save Brevoort home and garden. 8.8 Garden Row, in L. M. R. K., 3: 1000; also Hammond St. 12th St., to be opened east of the Bowery, 1828 Mr17; part of, deeded to city, Ap 21; part of St. Mark's Churchyard cut off in opening, 1829; to be continued, Ap 1829; to the continued, Ap 1829; to the continued, Ap 29, 1010 Mr. 1828; and 1820; to be continued, Ap 29, 1010 Mr. 1828; and 1826; and 1826;

N.Y. City Improvement commission, 1997 Ja., 3: 844. 15th St., to be opened east of the Bowery, 1828 Mr 17; part of, deeded to city, Ap 21; to be opened from Bowery to Hudson R., D 29. See also Spingler Place, in L. M., R. K., 3: 1010 16th St., Part of, deeded to city by P. G. Stuyvesant, 1828 Ap 21; opened from Bloomingdale Road to Sixth Ave., D 20

opened from Bloomingdale Road to Sixth Ave., D 29
18th St., C. C. accepts deed of cession from Sam. Boyd for, 1828 Mr 10; part of, deeded to city by P. G. Stuyvesant, Ap 21; to be opened between Bloomingdale Road and Fitz Roy Road, 1829 Mr 9
19th St., opened from Sixth Ave. to Hudson R., 1828 Ja 28; part of, deeded to city by Compared from Sixth Ave. Bloomingdale Road, 1825 Ag 29; opened from Sixth Ave. to Hudson R., 1828 Ja 28; part of, deeded to city by P. G. Stuyvesant, Ap 21

part of, deeded to city by P. G. Stuyvesant, Ap 21
21st St., to be opened from Third Ave. to Hudson R., 1826 Ap 24; assessment levied for opening, S 20; part of, deeded to city 22d St., Part of, deeded to city by P. G. Stuyvesant, 1828 Ap 21. See also Lennox Place, in L. M. R. K., 3; 1004
23d St., opened from Third Ave. to East R., 1831; opened from Third to Eighth Ave., 1836; opened, 1839 Ag 1; assessment for the state of the sta

28th St., to be opened from Ninth Ave. to Hudson R., 1816 F 12; opened from Third to Fourth Ave., 1834 W. 28th St. See Fitzroy Place, in L. M. R. K.,

3: 909 W. 31st St. See Millward Place, in L. M. R. K., R. K., 3: 1006 R. K., 3: 1006
32d St., Widening of, on west aide, proposed,

1907 Ja W. 32d St. See Boorman Terrace, in L. M.

W. 320 St. See Boorman Terrace, in L. M. R. K., 3: 994 33d St., opened from river to river, 1836 W. 33d St. See Boorman Place, in L. M. R. K., 3: 994 34th St., to be opened from Second to Third 34th St., to be opened from Second to Third Ave., 1821 Ag 20; opened from river to river in 1836 (Val. Mon., 1837, p. 535); assessments levied for opening, 1836; Crosstown horse-cars on, 1895 Ja S W 34th St. See Hudson Place, in L. M. 38th St., Improvements being made in vi-cinity of, 1855 Ag 11; open on west side only to Seventh Ave., Ag 11 4xt St., discontinued between Fifth and Sixth Aves., 1837 Ap 27 43d St., to be opened to Bloomingdale Road, 43d St., to be opened to Bloomingdale Road,

only to Seventh Ave., 48 11

418 St., discontinued between Fifth and 148 St., discontinued between Fifth and 240 St., to be opened to Bloomingdale Road, 1831 D 9; opened from river to river, 1836; assessments for opening, 1837; assessments for grading, la 30, 1839, 1840 Mf 5; curb and sidewalks ordered on, Fifth to Tenth Ave., 1850 Mg, 30, 1839, 1840 Mf 5; curb and sidewalks ordered on, Fifth to St., assessments for Sixth Ave., 1850 Ag 11; rocky lots east of Sixth Ave., 42d to 34th St., being cleared away, Ag 11; view of, between Second and Third Aves., in Val. Man., 1868; two small parks on, between Second and Third Aves., in Val. Man., 1868; two small parks on, between Second and Third Aves., in Val. Man., 1868; two small parks on, between Sixth and Seventh Ave. 1855 Ag 11; buildings being erected on, between Sixth and Seventh Ave., 1855 Ag 11; buildings being erected in vicinity of, 1850 My 3

48th St., opened to Seventh Ave. on the west, 1855 Ag 11; buildings being erected in vicinity of, 1856 My 3

51st St., Buildings being erected in vicinity of, 1856 My 3, 6, eastward from Seventh Ave., 1853 Ag 11; buildings being erected in vicinity of, 1856 My 3, 55 ea 10 Hamilton Place, in L. M. R., 3; 1001

52d St., extended to Hudson R., 1870 My 31 34th St., improvements in vicinity of, 1856 Ag 11; extended to Hudson R., 1870 My 31 34th St., improvements in vicinity of, 1857 Ag 11; extended to Hudson R., 1870 My 31 51th St., Assessments for opening, 1877

34

75th St., Assessments for opening, 1837

50th St., opened from Eighth to Tenth Ave., 185 rd 13; cost of opening, between Fifth Ave. and Broad for 185 rd 13; did 184 rd 185 r

60th St., Widening of, proposed by N. Y.
City Improvement Commission, 1907 Ja.
3: \$844
Opposition to working of, 1833 F 10
68th St., discontinued between Third and
18th St., discontinued between Third and
18th St., discontinued between Third and
18th St. Street comr. to open, from Tenth
28th St., discontinued between Third and
28th St., discontinued between Stath
28th St., discontinued between Stath
88th St., to be opened between East R. and
88th St., to be opened between East R. and
88th St., to be opened from Fourth to
Fifth Ave., 1850 SM 13
98th St., ordered extended from Fourth to
Fifth Ave., 1865 Mr 13
93d St., ordered extended from Fourth to
Fifth Ave., 1865 Mr 15
10th-113th St., to be graded, 1836 N 7; as28th St., ordered extended from Fourth to
Fifth Ave., 1865 Mr 15
110th-113th St., to be graded, 1836 N 7; as28th St., discontinued between Tenth
and Eleventh Aves., 1838 Mr 31

116th St., opened from Fourth Ave. to Har-lem R., 1835; from Fourth to Tenth Ave., 1836. N. 7; discontinued between Tenth 1836 in St., discontinued to Broadway Boulevard, 1859 fer 125th St., Assessment for opening, 1815; opened by proprietors of land, 1820 Mr 23; opened from Third Ave. to Harlem R., 1836; assessments for opening, 1837; cost from Manhattan St., to Bloomingdale Road, Ap 5; opened, 1854; cable-cars used on. 1885

129th St., opened by proprietors of land, 1829 Mr 23 130th St., opened from Third to Fifth Ave.,

135th St., Extension of, and streets south of,

135th St., Extension of, and streets south of, to Thirteenth Ave., 1837 Ap 12
155th St., Profile of, from Hudson to Har-lem R., 1834; assessments for opening, 1837; C. C. orders plan for streets north of, 1851 fe 13
173d St., Land in, Tenth Ave. to Kingsbridge Road, given to city by Mme. Jumel, 1850
Road, given to city by Mme. Jumel, 1850

Ap 8
181st St., Improvements proposed for, by
N. Y. City Improvement Commission, 3: N. Y. City Improvement Commission, 3: 844, 845 STRICKLAND, Wm. See Artists STRIDE, Annie, 6: 127 STRIDE, Sam., 6: 127 STRIKER (Gerrit) Farm (Striker's Bay), 6: 95,

STRIKER (Gently Falm (Striker's Lay), 6. 59, 141-44 STRIKER, Jas., trustee of Bloomingdale school, 1797 N 30; asks C. C. for money to support school, N 30; given grant of water-lot, 1804 My 7

STRIKES, First one by master workmen against TRIKES, First one by master workmen against municipal regulation of prices is by 1,5 cartmen who refuse to obey city laws, 1684 Mr 29; first one by wage-carners against employers was by printers of Phila., 6 A 1786; workmen on East R, wharves parade for higher wages, 1825 Mr 21; by trade unionists, 1836 F 23; resolution of Nat. Trades Union against supporting, O 24; numerous, during the year, 186

against supporting of the year, 1894
STRINGHAM, Jose, assignee of Jas. Blackwell, 1784 Mr 8
STRÖMÖE, Färoe Islands, Hudson at, 1609 Ap 4-N 7 (4: 31)
STRONG, Roger, takes oath of office as deputy-

mayor, 1807 Ag 31; resolution on freedom of city to Robt. Fulton, O 12; member of com. of defence, O 15 STRONG, Gen. Sam., to be given sword, 1814

0 22

O 22
STROMG, Selah, comptroller of city (1802), reports ground near Collect belonging to city has no boundry, 1803 Mr 14; recommends it be fenced to settle claims of title, Mr 14; reports docks at George and Charlotte Sts. not completed as required by terms of grants, Mr 21; recommends that owners complete docks or forfeit grants, Mr 23 audits boxes of weights and measures, Ap 9; audits boxes of weights and measures, Ap 9;

complete docks or forfeit grants, Mr 21;
audits boxes of weights and measurers, Ap 9;
displaced as complete for the first of the first

STRUCTURES, List of miscellaneous, L. M. R. K., 3: 602–64.
STRYCKER, Jacob, buys half interest in No. 21, Block E, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c) of Jacob Kip. 23 202; Isals to The Market Market

1656 N 20; granted lot for brother, 1657 D 20; member of the court of orphan-masters, 1664 Mr 18

1664 Mr 18
STUART, Gilbert. See Artists
STUART, Henry L. See Architects
STUART, Jas. See Travellers and Distinguished

STULP, Paulus Andries, Deed to, from C. B. Van der Kuyl, and confirmation, 2: 373
STUNBACK, Anthony, master-mason of new city

Van der Kinj. and confirmation. 2: 373
STUNBACK, Anthony, master-mason of new city hall, 1803 Mr 22
STURGES, Jonathan, co-founder of N. Y. Gallery of the Fine Arts, 1844
STUVYESANT, Capt., Gov. Fletcher asks, for loan of bell in Bowery church for use in garrison. 1604 N 28
STUVYESANT, Capt., Gov. Fletcher asks, for loan of bell in Bowery church for use in garrison. 1604 N 28
STUVYESANT, Anne. See Pritchard
STUVYESANT, Anne. See Pritchard
STUVYESANT, Anne. See Pritchard
STUVYESANT, Anne. See Pritchard
STUVYESANT, Balla-Lazar, Ground-brief to, 1609 I) 20, 2: 363
STUVYESANT, Eliz., 6: 142
STUVYESANT, Eliz., 6: 142
STUVYESANT, Gerardus 1690-1777. son of Nicholas Wm., and grandson of Gov. Petrus, appointed deputy-may 6, 173
STUVYESANT, Gerardus 1690-1777. son of Nicholas Wm., and grandson of Gov. Petrus, appointed deputy-may 6, 173
STUVYESANT, Gerardus 1769
STUYYESANT, Stone 1765 II; this house not "Petersfield," 6 A 1768 II; this house not "Petersfield," 6 A 1768 II; this house not "Petersfield," 6 A 1768 II; Wm. Smith (the historian) wrote in 1736 that, was then in possession of the gov.'s farm, 6 A 1778 O 24, See Also 6: 98, 90, 122, 141, 145, 160
STUYYESANT, Iudith (widow of Gov. Petrus

ceeds to title of this ancestral home, O 24, See also 6: 08, 90, 122, 141, 145, 169
STUYVESANT, Judith (widow of Gov. Petrus Stuyvesant), gives deed of great-house to T. Delavall and W. Darvall, 1677 N 121; wills Bowery chapel to Dutch Reformed Church of N. Y., 1684 D 1, 1687; wills burial-place to N. Bayard and family, 1687; conveys land to Frans Bastlaenz, 6: 98. See also 6: 142 STUYVESANT, Judith (Bayard), 6: 141 STUYVESANT, Nich. Wm, 11648-1698, son of Gov. Petrus], Ground-brief to, for Lot 16, 1649 J 12 0, 2: 362; passport to Holland issued by Nicolls, 1665 Ap 21. See also 6: 99, 120, 141-444.

99, 120, 141-44 97, 120, 141-44 98, 120, 141-44 99, 120, 141-44 99, 120, 141-44 STUYVESANT, Nich. Wm. [2d, 1722-1780, son of Gerardus, and great-grandson of Gov. Petrus], Residence of, was not "Petersfield" (as stated under date of 1765, 4: 745), 6 A 1765, 6 A 1768 J]; old mansion-house of Gov. Peter Stuyvesant now belonging to, is de-

Peter Stuyvesant now belonging to, is destroyed by fire, 1778 O 24
STUVVESANT, Nich. Wm. [3d. 1769-1833, son of Petrus], and others give deed of cession of land for streets, 1827 Let excession from the control of the

the C. C., 1029 U 19. See also 0: 121, 141, 144, 169 STUYVESANT, Oloffe, appointed alderman by Nicolls, 1665, Je 12 STUYVESANT, Peter, stage-driver, See Stages and Stage Lines

STUYVESANT, Peter, stage-driver. See Stages and Stage Lines
STUYVESANT, Peter Gerard [1778-1847, son of Petrus], Residence of, ("Petersfield" erroneously said to reside the stage of the s

death of, 1847 Ag 17. See also 6: 144, 144; 144; Homesteads, etc. STIVYVESANT, Gov. Petrus, Newly discovered correspondence in verse between, and Johan Farret before coming to M. 1, 6 Supp. Add.; was shot in right leg at St. Martin while at Curacoa, 164d; appointed director of Netherland, 1040 J. 28; arrives, 1647 My 175; here were supplied to the control of the c proposes repairing for and allaying discontent of Indians, Ag 26; questions of school and fire protection referred by, to "Board of Nine Men," N 11; proclaims protection to refugees

(STUVVESANT, Gov. Petrus.—Continued) from New Haven, D 5; disputes with Gov. T. Eaton of New Haven, D 5; disputes with Gov. T. Eaton of New Haven, D 5; disputes with Gov. T. Eaton of New Haven, D 5; disputes with Gov. T. Eaton of New Haven, D 5; disputes with Gov. T. Eaton of New Haven, D 5; disputes with Gov. To consider the fight facilities of the control of the

stone wall round Fort New Amsterdam, D stone wall round Fort New Amsterdam, Dig. on wampum ordinance, 1657 Ja.; directors inform, they have resolved not to separate office of schout from that of fiscal. As 73; surprised that Co. allowed Lutheran preacher to come, Ag 16, O 22; asks for policy toward Spanish, French, and English on L. 1., O 30; asks permission to go to the lought of the come and revenue for year, Ap 26; referred to as "the chief of the Manhattans," Ap 26; and the Chutch signed by, My 15; promabried from, to Rees one of three instruments of title, My 17; the same reproduced, Pl. 12, v. 4; informed that ships have been sent from England against N. Neth., Je 24; conference with burgomasters and schepens regarding arrival of English ships, and schepens regarding arrival of English ships, 17; conference with burgomasters and schepens frequency of the produced of English ships at Sandy Hook, Ag 29; writes to officials at Fort Orange Ag 25; writes to officials at Fort Orange for the English ships at Sandy Hook, Ag 29; reports number of naval and military force on ships, Ag 29; warns people at Fort Orange not to transport furs, Ag 29; asks Fort Orange for a diction of the Chutch of the Chutch of the Chutch of English to International Chutch of English to International Chutch of the Chutch of

STUYVESANT (Sturffsant), Petrus, commys or supercargo at Fernando de Noronha, Request of iather of, for promotion of, referred to assembly of XIX, 1635 O I STUYVESANT, Rutherford, owner of first apartment-house, 1869
STUYVESANT family, Portraits of, 1663 Je 12; portraits of, owned by N. Y. Hist. Soc. and described in its Bulletin (X: 14-27) with half-tone reproductions, 6 A 1663 Je 12; portraits of, described b Du Similer, 1768
Ji; this account corrects errors in attribution prinded in The Iconocaphry, 6 A 1768 Ji; genealogy of, 1778 O 24; portraits of, reproduced in N. Y. Hist. Soc. Bull., April, 1926. See also Stuyvesant Farm, 6: 141-44

1026. See also Stuyvesant Farm, 0: 141–44

"STUYVESANT, The," first apartment-house erected in New York, 1869; a success, 1871; planned by R. M. Hunt, 3: 764

STUYVESANT, Village. See Bowery Village (under Villages) See Bowery Village (under Villages) Stuyvesant peanding and in full bloom, 1850 in 1920; and in 74; still step in paling, 1837 O 31; Hone on the, 1838 le 1s; enclosed in iron railing, 1831 D 18; view of, in Val. Man., 1861; bearing frini, 1861; in full bloom, 1856 My 27; destruction of, 1867 F 27; cross-section of, in N. Y. Hist. Soc., F 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 967

STYMENSON (Stymets), Caspar, buys No. 7, Block E, Castello Plan, irom Hendrick H. Kip, 2: 260; deed, 382; rented to city for school, 260; an early settler of Bergen, 260

SUAREZ DE CARVAJAL, Juan, calls junta of pilots and cosmographers at Seville in 1536, 2: 22

SUBALTERNS, of British army to eat the common rations, 1777 Je 14 SUB-MARINE Armor Co., incorporated, 1838 Ap 2

SUBMARINE steamboat, invented by Waldron

Beach, 1822 Ap 29 Submarine telegraph cable, Morse's, 1842 O

SUBMARINE torpedo, David Bushnell inventor UBMARINE torpedo, David Bushnell inventor of first, 1776 Ag; ready for use, S 5; sloop with Bushnell's, on board sunk, O 9; Robt, Fulton issues invitations for an exhibition of a, invented by himself, 1807 JI 15; not successful, JI 20; suggested as defence for harbour, 1809 F 27; cong. passes act for appropriation to try, 1810 Mf 30; Fulton on final success of, 1811 F 24; two whale-boats to be fitted with, 1813 Mf 20; plans for destruction of British boats by, Ap 10; agreened between Fulton and Mix relating to, An 27

AD 27 SUBURBS betw. Fresh Water and New Haerlem. See Upper Manhattan SUBWAY. See Railroads, Terminals, and Rail-road Companies

road Companies
SUCCESSION, Act of, King Geo. 1 gives assent
to, 1715 Ag 20
SUFFOLK County, formed by colonial leg.,
1063 N 1; rebellion in, 1689 My 15; inhabitants empower Leisler to petition Doman
for trade rights, My 16; one-half the militan
prisoners sent to, Ag 16; militia of, to return,
Ag 18; muster-roll of companies of, 1758 My
3; French prisoners sent to, 745 Ag 24: 3; French prisoners sent to, 1759 Ag 24; militia of, held in reserve, 1812 S 7

militia of, held in reserve, 1812 S 7
SUFFRAGE, Meeting 10 consider extension of, in election of charter offices, 1802 D 30; committees appointed from the wards to consider extension of, 1803 la 7; co-operation of C. C. in petition to leg, on, asked for, la 14; act of leg, extends, 1804 Ap 5; limited by property qualifications, 1; 309; extended by constitutional convention, 1827 N 10; pervading the Union, N 15; further extended in 1826, 3; 516; referendum on equal, for coloured persons, 1846 O 9; meeting at Cooper Inst. in favour of impartial, 1867 Ja 21; with educational qualifications successed cooper inst. in favour of impartial, 1867 Ja 21; with educational qualifications suggested to constitutional convention, Je 20 SUFFRAGE, Woman, Lucy Stone lectures on, 1858 Ap 24; adopted in Wyoming, 1869 D 8

D 8 SUGAR, West India, free of import duly, 1657 My 15, 1658 Ap 16; export duties on, 1660 O 18; imported from West Indies, 1705 Jl 15; French ship with, captured, 1744 Je 23; sold at public vendue, be 23; refined for export, 1749 My 23; French prizes captured loaded with, 1757 My 26/27; capital invested in refining, 1820 SUGAR Act, Colonies taxed by, 1732 D 25;

INDEA

exorbitant duties the result of, 1733 My 17;
memorial on, sent to lords of trade, 1764 Mr

8, Ap 20; parliament modifies, Ap 6
SUGAR-HOUSE, erected by Nich. Bayard, 1730
Ag 17; on Bradford Map (Fl. 27), 1; 256;
tiled roof oo, 1749 S1; Livingston's,
erected, 1754; survey or sketch of Livingcortlands and collegen, 1754; John Val
an, w. cor. of Trinity Churchyard, 1755; one
built by H. Cuyler, 17, 1769; later known
as Rhinelander's, 1756; site of Rhinelander's,
marked (1921) by tablet and window on
building, 1769; Van Cortland's, burned, N 3;
used as barracks for prisoners, 1776 N 18;
used as barracks for prisoners, 1776 N 18;
used as barracks for prisoners, 1776 N 18;
suffer from jail-lever, 1777, Summer; Maj.
Leggett's experiences in the jail, O 11; location of Schuyler's, 1778 Ap 20; Cuyler's, to
be sold at auction, 1780 Jl 26; description
and location of Livingston's, 1780; Livingsold and succion of Livingston's, 1780; Livingsold and the state of the state of the state of the state
f 4; Livingston's, being demoished, 1840
f 5; Rhinelander's damaged by fire, 1831
f 4; Livingston's, being demoished, 1840
f 1869; Summer of the state of the state

SUCAR-REFINERY Of Jos. Griswold, shown on Duyckinck Map in 1755. 1: 427
SUICIDE, Disposition of body of a, 1664 Jl 16; of Gov. Osborn, 1753 O 12
"SUIT of colours" (flags), Jos. F. Mangin is paid for, 1806 F 20; Miss Vaillant is paid for, 1806 F 20; Miss Vaillant is paid for, 1806 F. Sundari New York of the Sundari New York of Sundari New York of New Yo

SULLIVAN, Jas., Bedlow's I. let to, 1701 My

SULLIVAN, Gen. [John], leaves Boston with six ULLIVAN, Gen. IJohn], leaves Boston with six battalions, 1776 Mr 29; arrives, Ap 7; transports bring six regiments of, Ap 10; head-quarters of, near Bowling Green, Ap 30; taken to the contraction of the

666)
SULLIVAN, John L., and L. Disbrow, Plan of, to supply rock-water, 1832 JJ 27, SULPIUR, to be removed from N. V. to place of greater safety, 1775 O 17
SUMMER Islands, Name given the Bermudas from 1611 on, 2: 50
SUNNER, Chas., Mass-meeting denounces P. S. Broke's a factor of the property of the pro

Brooks's attack on, 1850 My 30 custom 1641 Ap 171; ordinances against selling renewed, 1643 171; ordinances against selling renewed, 1643 1763 Ap 17; sale or giving away of liquor during divine service on, prohibited, 1647 My 31; afternoon service ordered to prevent desectation of, 1648 Ap 29; Stuyvesant's ordinances on, 1652-1604 (4: 136); New Amsterdam's, not the Sabbath of New England, 1652-164 (1) and 1642 and passed by third provincial leg., 1685 N 3; law against travelling, work, sports, etc., on, 1695 O 22; law does not apply to Indians who are not Christians, O 22; Bellomont issues proc. against swearing, drinking, and break-near olives not to congregate on, 1700 Ap o; grand jurors recommend that laws regarding, be executed, 1713 My 5; slawes forbidden to fetch water or ride a horse on, 1742 Mr 22; a law for the observation of, 1758 Mr 2; a law for the observation of, 1758 Mr 2; con of, 1792 S 14; C. C. tehates fines on parents whose children played in streets on, 1803 Ap 16; ordinance regarding sale of 1803 Ap 16; ordinance regarding sale of meats on, amended, Jl 1; law on swimming

in rivers on, amended, Jl II; C. C. passes new law on observance of, 1810 Mr 31; act of leg. prohibiting wilful disturbance, etc., on, 1812 Je 8; cartman fixed for bringing cask of water to City Hotel on, 1822 Ap 1; news-boys forbidden to cry papers on, 1858 My 25; enforcement of law for closing saloons on, costs Mayor Strong the German vote, 1897 N. For present laws relating to Sunday,

on, costs Mayor Strong the German vote, 1807 N. For present laws relating to Sunday, see typewritten Compilation of the laws on Sunday obseroance in the 43 states (sub-title "New York"), prepared by Leg. Ref. Sec. of N. V. State Library, Feb., 1025, p. 38. See also Newspapers and Magazines SUNDAY School. See Colleges and Schools SUNDERLAND, Lord, Appeal made to, by Dongan from Albany, 1688 Mr. 28; sec. of state under Queen Anne, 1708 F. of; Lewis Morris writes to, of Cornbury's bad govt., F. of; appointment as gov. of N. V. and N. J., Mr. 28; Lovelace writes to, regarding arreat of Cornbury, 4 A 1709 Mr. 4; sends queen's instructions to Vetch, to Lovelace, Ap. 28; Ingoldesby writes to, of this taking charge of the govt. on death of Lovelace, 4 A 1709 Je 10; suspension of Lewis Morris reported Anne has appointed Robt. Hunter to succeed Gov. Lovelace, S. 9; letter from, to lieut-gov, and council with order from Queen Anne to discontinue Canada expedition, O. 2; letter from Vetch introducing Indian chiefs to, 4 A 1710 letter of thanks from Indian fort. 1670 S 32; two for Trinity Church for 10; for 10; for 11; letter of thanks from Indian fort. 1670 S 32; two for Trinity Church

CMEES TO, 1710

SUNDIALS, on three sides of church tower in fort, 1670 S 23; two, for Trinity Church, 1700 D 15

SUNS, Nicolls writes Winthrop of three, seen at same time, 1666 F 17

SUPERCARGO of the W. I. Co., Salary of the,

SUPERVISOR of the city and county of N. Y .. Act of leg. to appoint, 1787 Mr 21; duties of, Mr 21; circular issued by, fixing taxes on

SUPERVISOR of the city and county of N. Y., Act of leg. to appoint, 1787 Mr 21; ditties of, Mr 21; circular issued by, fixing taxes on carriages, 1705 Je 30

SUPERVISORS Of N. Y. County, How, to be dected, 1857 AD 15; board of 12, created, D'1; to acquire and in city for a county borrow money to build, 1862 AP 0; ordinance of, to provide money for substitutes for drafted poor, 1863 Ag 28; mayor approves the ordinance, Ag 28; C. C. orders corporation counsel to investigate right of, to exempt persons from draft, etc., Ag 28; comment by Horace Greeley, Ag 28; subscriptions for local times of the county of the cou connict between Rapid Transit and ceneral Surface Railroad Acts, 3: 789–90; improvement and changes in management of, during 1885, 812. For particular surface railroads, see group heading Railroads, Railroad Companies, etc. See also Rapid Transit Act

SURGEON, The first, in New Amsterdam, 1630 SURGEON in the fort, Furniture for, 1702 D

19 SURGEON-BARBERS, First one, 1626 N 6; need of, 1655 O 30

SURGEON-GENERAL, Council appointed a, 1: 184 SURGEONS, denied monopoly of tonsorial art, 1652 F 12; ordered to enquire who caused wounds they dress, 1657 D 3; Gov. Lovelace calls consultation of persons professing "ye Art of Chyrurgery & Physick," 1671 S; bill concerning, and midwives, 1684 O 22. See also Physicians and Surgeons; Kranken-beroefers bezoeker

bezoeker Surgical assistance, Stuyvesant and council on lack of, 1663 Ag 16 Surinam, surrendered to the Dutch, 1667 Jl 21/31. For records of, see Bibliograpby,

UBENDOEN:

Dutch to English, Events leading up to, 1664
Ag 26 et seq., articles of, 1664 Ag 27/S 6,
S 5; Dutch broadside of same published
and reproduced (Pl. 13, v. 6); Dutch religion to be unchanged by, Ag 29/S 8;
Stuyvesant and council issue certificate of
consent to, Ag 29/S 8; rete trade with Holland granted in sixth article of terms of
English to Dutch, and events connected
therewith, 1673 Jl 30/Ag 9; articles of, Jl
30/Ag 9 SURRENDER:

30 /Ag 9 Boston to Gen. Washington, 1776 Mr 14. 17 Fort Washington to British, 1776 N 16

Burgoyne to Gates at Saratoga, 1777 O

17 Charleston, S. C., to British (Gen. Clinton), 1780 My 12 Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown, Va., and events connected therewith, 1781 O 19; Trumbull's painting of, exhibited at Washington Hall, 1820 Jl 11 British fleet on Lake Erle to Com. Perry, Charleston

Washington Hall, 1820 JI II
British feet on Lake Effe to Com. Perry,
Mexico City to Gen. Scott, 1847 S 13
Vicksburg to Grant, 1843 JI 4
Lee to Grant at Appomatox, 1865 Ap 9
Manila to Dewey, 1858 My 1
SURROCATE, Independent court like that of a,
to take over orphan-masters' duties, 1656
F 25; rooms for, 1830 My 31; blackmall in
public administrator, 1805 My 31; See also
Surroyates' courts (under Courts)
SURVEYON (Surveyors), City (in general), One
sent to Am., 1610 (4: 37), 2: \$8, 63; CTN
Fredericks (a. 2); the first, in N. Am., 6 A
1625 Ap 22; three, appointed to control builts
sheet-piling, houses, lots, etc., 1656 Mr 13;
houses, fences, etc., not to be built without
approval of, S 25; vacant office of, filled,
1637 F 13; Stuyvesant is asked to instruct a,
to draw map of lots, 1658 Ap 11, 9 13; not 

SURVEYOR-GENERAL, See after Surveyors

SURVEYORS (City of N. Y.), Names of individuals. (See also Reg. N. Neth., 1865, 37, 175; and for Surveyors-General, side sirphy)
Bacon, J. B., city surveyor, surveyor of Central Park (1853–37), 3: 724
Bagley, John A., city surveyor, surveyor of Central Park (1853–37), 3: 724
Bagley, John A., city surveyor, surveyor of the volse of in 1859–60 in bureau of topography, 3: 566
Bancker, Evert, Jr., Letter on merchants' resolution to boycott imports, 4 A 1765 O 31; barrack-master, 1760 F 22; elected deputy to prov. cong., 1770 Ap 16; on com. for manufacture of saltpetre. Ap 17; How's head-qra at house of, on Staten J. D., 1780; plan of Mount Pitt by, 1782 Ag 10; 1780; plan of Mount Pitt by, 1782 Ag 10; 1780; plan of Mount Pitt by, 1782 Ag 10; 1780; plan of Mount Pitt by, 1782 Ag 10; iry surveyor, 1784 Jl 21, 1787, Jl 12; Trinity Church pays, for plan of lots, 1784 N 17; surveys and lays out a street in Out Ward for P. Stuyvesant, N 30; and Goerck make plan of Bowery Road, 1785 Ag 144 and all all and the surveyor of the survey of the Ground continuous to Poor House; 1770 F 6, 1774 J e 22; facsim. reproduction of same (P. 40-b), 4; 768, 858; surveys by, Jl 14; ordered to repair barracks, 1771 N 13; makes 'Pla

535-60; cetimates streets in Colles water supply at 1a miles, Je 14; surveys water-works 1ot, S 28; blan of school-house lot at Greenwich by O 8; plan of ground for Quaker meeting-house by, O 12; Colden orders, to lend blankets to troops, 1775 Je 5; to prepare barracks for troops, Je 22; deliver supplies to Col, McDougall, Jl 6; Items of account of, against corporation for surveys, 1776 My 24; accounts against N.Y. State to be sent. Ag 6; to look up and comr. for adjustments in Burnt District, 1784 My 14; notice of, regarding sale of confiscated estates, 1788 My 22; surveys Foxcroft's "Rose Hill," 1780 Jl 28; state treasurer, 1790 Mr 4; to deliver to com. of C. C. grant of leg. for printing of small notes of currency, Mr 4; member of the commission to build government house, Mr notes of currency, Mr 4; member of the commission to build government house, Mr 16; proposals for materials for government house to be sent to, Mr 24; demands against forfeited estates to be presented to, Ap 15; his collection of broadsides soldivers, and the sent of th

Bridges, E. W., city surveyor, makes map of Battery, etc., 1825; map of Broadway, 1826 Je; date of map of Wil St., by, 1827, 1826 Je; date of map of Wil St., by, 1827, 1826 Je; date of map of Wil St., by, 1828, 1829, 1826 Bridges, Jos. F., surveys city after fire of 1835, 2: 236; map of Harlem Commons by, 1829, 3; 3566
Bridges, Jos. F., surveys city after fire of 1835, 2: 236; map of Harlem Commons by, 1829, 3; 3566
Bridges, Jos. F., surveys city after fire of 1835, 2: 236; map of Harlem Commons by, 1838 Mm., Notice to the public by, in 78 mass by, 1838 Mm., Notice to the public by, in 78 mass by, 1838 Mm., Notice to the public by, in 78 mass by, 1808 Mm., 1806 My 10; paid for surveying Canal St., 1807 Mm., 9A 27; plan by, in Picture of N. Y. pub. by Riley, 1807, 52, 2; 3: 434; survey of Somerindyck farm by, 1808; offers plan for fortifying the Narrows, F. 8; removed from office, Mr. 7; re-appointed city surveyor, 1809 Ap 10; and 1809 Mm., 1808; offers plan for fortifying the Narrows, F. 8; removed from office, Mr. 7; re-appointed city surveyor, 1809 Ap 10; and 1809 Mm., 1809 Mm.

Colden, Cadwallader. See general index; Surveyor-general, infra
Colden, David, appointed weigh-master, 6
A 1764, Ja 21; on conducting-rod on Trinity Church, Ap 3; appointed surveyor-gen., 1774, Je 29; resigns, S 29; reinstated by death of A. Colden, D 20; request for removal of banishment oot granted, 1784, F4
Colden, Rich., succeeds his father, Alex.
Colden, as surveyor, 1773 Jl 1
Cooper, John M., appointed city surveyor, Corping, Amos, city surveyor, 1888, Ap 27.

1810 F 20 Corning, Amos, city surveyor, 1808 Ap 27; map of ground and improvements at gov-ernment house, Ap 27; plans of sewers by, 1811 N 4; and John S. Huan (street comr.), "Map of the Ground etc. South of the Government House" (A Pl. 3-a), 3:

the Government House" (A Pl. 3-a), 3: 805-63
Cortelyou, Jacques. See general index
Cortelyou, Pieter, appointed surveyor of the
province, 1700 O 19
Crook (Crooke), Robt., appointed city surveyor, 1727 Mr 24; paid for surveying
Harlem line, O, 1729-AD 10; paid for
surveying lots in Beekman's Swamp, Ap 10
Debrahm, —, Salary received by, for
carrying on land surveys (1765-1774), 1:
352

352 " De Koninck (Koningh), Frederick, in expedi-tion against Swedes on South R., 1655 0 2; made first survey of New Amsterdam, N 10, 2: 117; deed to, from burgomasters, 362; deed to Allard Anthony, 362; captain of man-d-war " De Wangh" (Scales), 1056 f 1; plans of, for water-gate, etc., to be

followed, F 1; earliest plan of survey of city made by, F 1, 25; plan made by, lost, F 25, 1664
Denieur, John, appointed a surveyor of the city, in place of A. Pieters, deceased, 1694
N 20

De Witt, Simeon. See general index; Sur-

No blace of A. Tectes, toogs.

No with: Simeon. See general index: Surveyor-generals, infra
De Witt. Simeon. See general index: Surveyor-generals, infra
Dieterinck, Albert, surveyor, employed by
Kiliaen van Rensselaer, 2: 116
Doughty, Edw., city surveyor, 183 N 27
Denerals, infra
Evetts, Jas., Map of the Shoemakers Laud
(Pl. 24-a) by, described, 1: 236-38; to be
city surveyor with A. Peterson, 1603 Mr
31: ordered to lay out lots for buyers in
Dock St., Ap 22; on com. for building first
City hall, My 12; agrees with E. Parker
for timber, Mr 2, Ap 6; com. of Trinity
vestry to pay, for carpenters' work on
beliry, Ag 24: on com. for securing pulpit
and oroaments for church, S 28; to get
timber for second floor of steeph 1607 Jo
S 29; and a church warden to direct
putting up door in Trinity Church, 1608
My 9; draft of new city hall by, approved,
1699 Ja 11; and W. Carter petition for
chimney for custom-bouse, 1702 N 25;
bill for making chimney, D 4; surveyor of
1705 S 11.
Ewen (Ewing), Daniel, city surveyor, 1817
Ewen (Ewing), Daniel, city surveyor, 1817

chimney for custom-bouse, 1702 N 25; bill for making chimney, D 4; surveyor of sewer in Broad St., 1703 Je 25; deceased, Ewen (Ewing), Daniel, city surveyor, 1817 D 15; Ms. maps of surveys of water-front of Hudson and East Rivers by, 1827; six vols. of Ms. maps by, in bureau of topography, 3; 566

Ewen, John, 17, appointed city surveyor, 1839 Jl 1, 3

Ewen, Norian, makes surveys for Central Fanning, Col., Edmund. See Surveyor-generals, infra Col., Edmund. See Surveyor-generals, infra Farning, Amos, city surveyor, Office of, at Greenwich St., 1808 S 8

Ford's Sons, Francis W., Maps from collection of, reproduced. A Pls. 3-a and b, 0-a (v. 3); surveys in office of, mentioned, v. 3; surveys in office of, mentioned, Fredericksz (Frederycks), Criin (Kryn), engineer and surveyor of W. 1. Co., Instructions to, 1624 Mr 30, 6 A 1625 Ap 2; 108; map made by, for Kiliaen van Rensselaer, 115-16; possibly draftsman of the Hartgers View, 134; instructions for, contained in Van Rappard Doc. E., 1624 Van der Hullst, 1635 Ap 2; 108tructions to, 6 A 1625 Ap 2; 100c, E n), where, however, the name Cryp has been inadvertently misspelled); Dr. Wieder on the instructions to, 6 A 1625 Ap 2; 100c, E n), where, however, the name Cryp has been inadvertently misspelled); Dr. Wieder on the instructions to to 4 A 1625 Ap 2; 105; his name identified with original mapping of Manhattan 1. 762 N, 22 (1972); his original crants and Farms, 6: 67-a, 68; accuracy of bis survey proved by recent, tests, 6: 164, See also 6: 72, 73 see introd. to Original Grants and Farms, 6: 67-a, 68; accuracy of bis survey proved by recent tests, 6: 164. See also 6: 72, 73 Freeman, Uzel W., appointed city surveyor, 1810 Mr 12; made "Map of Inklenberg,"

1816 Ja 10

Figure 1. The made "Map of Inkienbers," 1810 Ja 17 20 made "Map of Inkienbers," 1810 Ja 10 Gerard (Jarratt), Allan, petitions for license to teach school, 1712 Ji 15; record as a surveyor, Jl 15; commission ordered to appoint, surveyor, energial, 1710 O amon 1785; presents plan to C. C. for division of "Inchlam Bergh" into lots, 1785; D 21; survey of lots on Mill St., 1787; comr. to manage property of the C. C., My oppointed city surveyor, Jl 122 and E. Bancker make plan of Brower, Jl 122 and E. Bancker make plan of Brower, Jl 123 and E. Bancker make plan of Brower, Jl 123 and E. Bancker make plan of Brower of water-lots, 1780 Ja 7; original bills for services (from 1786 to 1793) in city clerk's record-room, 1793; map of the Common Lands (A. Pl. 9-b. v. 3), 1796 Mf 1; the same described, 3; 869; original plan of the public lands (Man J. M. 1885). The same described, 3; 180 Ja 18

author of the Goerck-Mangin Plan of 1799 (Pl. 70), 1: 454; C. C. pays \$500 to administrator of, for survey and map,

author of the Geerck-Mangin Plan of 1790 (Pl. 70), 1: 454; C. C. pays \$500 to administrator of, for survey and map, 1790 F 4
Geerck and McComb, make Greenwich St. 620: 1790 F 4
Goerck And McComb, make Greenwich St. 620: 1790 F 4
Goerck St. Georde, appointed surveyor-general, 160: II 4; worn in, 1603 Ja 19; gov's council directs, to make plan of proposed fortifications and of city, 1604 F 27; his survey of land granted by Fletcher to C. Heathoote, 1606 Ap 2; Bellmont sends to Jords of trades occirificate by, of the control of trades of trades of trades of trades of trades occirificate by, of the control of trades of

Le Tellier, Lawrence, appointed city surveyor, 1751 fg 13
Livingston, Jas., surveyor, Account of, paid, 1732 My 19; appointed city surveyor, 1733 Je 8; warrant to carry French prioners to French Islands siven, 1745 Je 14; trustee of "College for the Province" (g. s. under Colleges and Schools), 1751 N

(q, v, under Colleges and Schools), 1751 N 25
Loss, Adolphus, city surveyor, surveys and lays out Manhattanville, 1860 Jl 9; paid for surveying Canal St., 1807 Ap 27
Loss, Chas, appointed city surveyor, 1798 N 5, 1799 My 13; Ms. survey of Collect Pond by (Pf. 58-a, 1; 430, 1801; paid for surveying; canal, Mr 14; original voucher in hall of records, Mr 14; resolution of steet comr. on map made by of street comr. on map made by of street comr. on map made by a street comr. on map made by a street comr. on map made by a street comr. on map made by capt. So My 20, 3; 566; survey and report of, on new ferry from Grand St., My 27; chart of port and harbour made by Capt. Chauncey and, needed, 1807 Jl 6; office of, at chart of port and harbour made by Capt, Chauncey and, needed, 1807 J0; of ince of, at Hudson St., 1808 S. 8: surveys corpora-street come, 1808 S. 1807 S. 1807 S. 1807 Street come, 1818 C. 1807 S. 1807 S. 1807 Fall of the companies of the companies of the Ludlam, Isaac T. city surveyor, makes map of Common Lands, comparing Goerck's Map with avenues and streets of 1807,

Ludlam, Silas, appointed city surveyor, 1831 F 21

Ludlam, Stephen, city surveyor, 1809 Ap 3; surveys Augustus and Chambers Sts., 1817; makes survey of Common Lands, F 15

1817; makes survey of common Lands, F 15 Spring Valley by, 1835 Ja 1807 Map of Spring Valley by, 1835 Ja 1807 Map (Pl. 26, 27), 1: 251, 254, 1730 S 15; little known of, 1: 257; to teach evening school in cus-tom-house, 1730 S 15; mention of will of, recorded at Theroto, N. J. S 15; notes on, 6 A 1730 S 15; constable of West

607

Ward. 1737 S 29; commissioned adjutant in militia. exempt from duty as constable, militia. exempt from duty as constable, wick, N. J. 1748 Ag St. W. Comb. John, Jr. See Architects
McComb. John, Jr. See Architects
McComb. John, Sr., "Front Elevation of North Dutch Church," (2. 1769) by, 1: 461, (A Pl. 1: 43. 3: 879-71; drawings of North Dutch Church probably by, 1796, 3; 718. See Marchitects of the control of

1838, Ag
Perris, Wm., "C. E. and Surveyor." 3: 707;
surveys by, from 42d St. to Harlem R.,
1850 N 23; C. C. orders 150 maps by, for
firemen, D 10; pub. first series of maps for

1850 N 23; C. C. orders 150 maps by, for firemen, D 10; pub. first series of maps for insurance companies, 1852 ct full list of these maps in 6 Supp. Add.; shops and 183; map of city below 50th St. by, 1855 Peters (Peterson?), Adolph, surveyor forcity, 1651 My 4; J. Evetts to assist, 1693 Mr 3; Doppleton, Thos. H., member of commission on draining the Collect and Lispenard Meadows, 1813 Je 10; arrives at N. V. O 7; introduced 1813 Je 10; arrives at N. V. O 7; introduced 1915 Je 191

(SURVEYORS.-Continued)

SURVEYORS.—Continued)
Remwick, Jas., Survey for "Proctor's Military
Topographical Map of Haerlem Heights
and Plain" (Pl. 82 A), 3: 551; communication to C. C. on draining Canal St., 1817
My 5; incorporator of West Point Foundry Assoc, 1818 Ap 15; of N. Y. Harlaem
Spring Water Co., 1826; paintings owned
Boy. 15 als. A, topographical engineer. See
Maps and Map Makers
Romer, Col. Wolfgang Wm. See general index
Ryder, Robt., surveyor, rents office from P.
Buys. 2: 259; Ms. Map of Long I, by, includes Manhattan, 1070; description of survey for G. Curtese, 1076 N 10; Ms. map of
L. I. by, N 20; engaged by trailem to lay
to I, Fabricus, Mr. 13; survey for J.
Danielson, Mr. 15; survey for J. Young,
My 1; survey for H. H. Bosch, IJ 19; suryer for D. Devoor, IJ 9; survey for W. Benew, S. 29; survey for A. Shotwell, S. 29; survey
for W. Webber and others, O. 26; survey
for W. Webber and others, O. 26; survey
for W. Webber and others, O. 26; survey
for C. Caster, D. 5; survey for S.
Peterson, D. 5
Sackersdoff, Otto, city surveyvor, author of

tor P. Jansen, N 10; survey for F. Jacos sen, 1679 D; survey for V. Johnson, D S; survey for C. Caster, D S; survey for S. Johnson, D S; survey for C. Caster, D S; survey for S. Schemoff, Otto, city surveyor, anthor of Caster, D S; survey for S. Schemoff, Otto, city surveyor, anthor of Schemoff, Otto, city surveyor, and S. Schemoff, Otto, city surveyor, 1744 My 18; warrant to carry French prisoners to French Islands given, 1745 F 44; to make survey of A. Lynsen's land, 1746 Mr. 10; reimbursed for advances, 1748 Mr. 12; makes an and old advances, 1748 Mr. 12; makes and old content of the S. Schemoff, 1745 Mr. 10; reimbursed for amount paid on fire-engines, 1750 F 4. See also 6: 84, 101 Serrell, Jas. E., civil engineer, Report of, on state arsenal, 1847 N 4; city surveyor, 1867 D; memorial to congress on filling up Hell-Gate, etc., 1867 Up roperty, 1838, Ag; surveys Common Lands, 1848, 1852; Shaw, Chas B, city surveyor, asks for loan of drawing of city hall to make an engraving, 1828 N 17
Shaw, Robt., is given warrant to survey land for slanghter-house, etc., 1654 N 15 Sinclair, Jas., city surveyor, surveys for Central Fark (1853–57), 3: 724
Slodt, Jan Fietersen. See general index Smith, Edward Lands, 1845 Survey of "Murray Hill Square," 1836; Smith, Geo. W., surveys Common Lands, 1866

Smith, 1866

1866
Smith, Capt. John. See Explorers
Smith, John. dismissed as surveyor, 1687 F 22
Spencer, Reuben, city surveyor, 1828 Ap 21
Sillwell, Sam., one of three surveyors to
determine difference in level between
North and East Rivers, 1804 My 21; an
authorised city surveyor with address in
Bowery near Bull's Head, 1808 S.8. See also

o: 90 Stoutenburgh, Isaac, Jr., city surveyor, appointed, 1784 F 17; authorised to sell forfeited estates, Ap 6; comr. of forfeitures, Ag 16; comr. for preparing site for govern-Ag 16: comr. for preparing site for government house, 1790 AB 6; ordered paid for work on wharf at Battery, Ag 27; amounts paid to, during year, 1791 D 12, 1792 N 5; makes verbal report to C. C. on improvements needed at Battery, 1792 M 12; of fence for Battery approved, Ag 27; baid for surveying Bloomingdale Road, 1793 My 6; chairman of com. on erecting new almshouse, 1794 JE 16; C. C. pays, £1,000 for materials for almshouse, Je 30; renders account of money spent on erection of almshouse, 1793 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. C. to sell house, 1795 N 16; to ask C. T. to as

bridewell and land for a state prison, 1790 Ap 14
Taylor, Benj., city surveyor, 1794 O 20; plan of, to supply city with water, referred by C. C., 1795 Ap 7; draws the Taylor-Roberts Plan of the city (Fl. 64), 1: 442; letter of, on canal from Fresh Water Pond to North K. referred, 1796 Mr 14; office to North K. referred, 1796 Mr 14; office Taylor, R., makes map of parcel of land belonging to estate of Sir Peter Warren at Greenwich, 1795 N 4; roads shown on, N 4

Van Couwenhoven, Pieter Wolphertsen. See general index Vanderburgh, Dirck. See general index Vauder Grift, Paulus L. See general index Vander Grift, Paulus L. See general index Van Elslandt, Claes, Sr. See general index Van Tienhoven, Cornelis, 1647 Jl 22.

Van Tienhoven, Cornelis, 1647 Jl 22. See general index
Wells (Welles), Philip (Phillip), Patent to, for part of ground of the West India Company's "Five Houses," 1633, 1680 O 15, D 2, 1681 D 31, 2: 260, 381; appointed surveyor-general, 1683; N. Y-Conn. boundary-line and N. Y-East N. J. Jine surveyed by, 1683; to survey Gov.'s Vine-pard, 1688; Ap 6: to survey lots on Pearl St., Jl 25; made Ms. survey of Paparinimin, A 5 1686 Ag 10: makes general survey 4 A 1685 Ag 10; makes general survey of N. Y. Island, 1686; "A Sand-draught of New-York Harbour" (Pl. 21) by, 1: 232,

1080 Whitlock, Wm., surveyor, surveys Common Lands in Twelfth Ward, 1838 Zoeller, Christiao E., city surveyor, 1810 F 26

Lands in Twelfth Ward, 1838
Zoeller, Christiac E., city surveyor, 1810
SURVEYOR-GENERAL (Province of N. Y.),
Andries Hudde (a. v.) appointed, 1642 Je 26,
1670
Andries Hudde (a. v.) appointed, 1642 Je 26,
1670
Appointed, 1673 Ja 31 Philip Wells (a. v.)
1670
Appointed, 1673 Ja 32 Philip Wells (a. v.)
1670
Appointed, 1673 Ja 33 Philip Wells (a. v.)
1670
Appointed, 1678 Ja 33 Philip Wells (a. v.)
1700
Andolph, 1608 Je 7; Pieter Cortelyou,
1700
Andolph, 1700
Andria Je 170
Andria Andria
Appointed

Serrell, 1838 Ag; Beekman collection of, 3: 865, 860. See diso Maps and Map Makers; Surveyors
SURVILLERS, Count. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitos, proposed, by Pope, 1811; 197 Gray, 1838 D 21. For the Brooklyn Bridge, etc., see group-title Bridges
SUSOUELANAN River, on second Figurative Map, 2: 74; on the Minuit Map of N. Neth., 112; correctly shown on the Janssonius-Visscher Map, 118
SUCCLIFF, Robt. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
SUCCLIFFE, Robt. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
SUCCLIFFE, Alice Crary, author of Robert Fulton and the Clermont' (1909), 6: 280
SUCLIFFE, Alice Crary, author of Robert Fulton and the Clermont' (1909), 6: 280
SWAEN, Jan buys NO. Block L., Castello Plan, from H. Barensen, 2: 290; suits against, 20; sells to J. Verveelen and returns to Stockholm, 290; ground-brief to, and deeds to Hans Steyn and L. D. Vanderburgh, 1634 O 23, 2: 361; deeds to, and from, of Monfoort lot, 394
SWAENE, John, publishes the Bowery Republican, 1806 Ag 29
SWAN, Cyrus, Letter of, on Croton R, for water supply 1831.

SWANN Cyrus Letter of, on Croton R, for water supply, 1831 D
SWAN, Thos. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
"SWAN Banquet," at Delmonico's given by Mr.
Luckmeyer, 1873 F 17
"SWANNBABABL", colony founded (1620) on Delaware Bay by De Vries, 2: 117, 1655 O 30
SWANNBKENS (Dutch), supplied with food for two winters by Indians, 1614 (4: 40)
SWARNBABUGH, Village of, "Barcquiers" petition city court for leave to sail their sloops to the, 1674 Ap 8 8
SWART (Hellekers), Jacob, called "Black SWART (Hellekers), Jacob, called "Black Jacob," House of, No. 18, Block A, on

Castello Plan, 2: 225-26, 364; sells house to Domine Drisins, 226, 364 Two regiments of SWARTWOUT, Col. John, Two regiments of SWARTWOUT, Col. John, Two regiments of the Col. John, Two regiments of the Col. John, Two Plants of SWARTWOUT, Jacobus, writes that French at "Messasippi" are preparing snowshoes for attack on frontier, 1745 D 17
SWARTWOUT, S., collector of the port, Letter from, transmitting petition of merchants for a new custom-house, 1823 My 31
SWARTWOUT, Thos., in litigation over Monfoort grants, 2: 289-90
SWEARING, Penalties in 1965 D 2; act against, 7058 Ap 2; proc. printed as a broadside (Pl. 425-b), 4: 464
SWEDES of New Sweden, capture Fort Casimir, 1654 My 22/Je 1; capitulation of, necessary, 1655 Je 10
SWEDSS and Dutch on the Delaware, capitulate to the English, 1664 O 1

Swebs and Jutto on the Delaware, captulate to the English, 164 O I
Swedish colonists, purchase from Indians the land from the Delaware to the Schuykill, 4 A 1638 Mr 29

land from the Delaware to the Scnnyku, 4A 1038 Mr 29
SWEDISH settlements on the Delaware, shown on the Janssonius-Visscher Map, 2: 119; Stuyvesant's report on, contains Indians' statement that Dutch were earliest settlers, 1024 Mr. Stuyvesant and dreid proclaim to the statement of the statement

interim board of audit of countly, 1871 Åp 103, resigns as park comr. and flees to Europe, 3: 754
SWEFTSEN, Barent, one of the "thirteen merchante." 614 Q 11
Victory 164 Q 11
V

Ishers of The Theological Magasine, 1795
Swoden, advertised by C. O. Briff, 1775 Je 10;
Swoden, advertised by C. O. Briff, 1775 Je 10;
Swynock, Sam., trustee, conveys Stuyvesant's great-house to Dongan, 1686 Mr 11
SWBL'S Cave, Hoboken, 1849
SWOUTSEN (Sybbeen), Harck, Deed from L. Pietersen and, to L. D. Van Bergh, 2: 398;
acknowledges sale of house and lot to Barent Dircksen, 1643
NSTRANKEN TO VERGUE (Plan, granted to Domine Megapolensis, 2: 301; partner of Jan Schemoes, 307; lines of, preserved on tax-map of 1015, 301
SYKES, Lieut, Michael, barrack-master of garrison of N. Y., 1776 S 30

"Sylvanus Americanus," pseud. of Judge Sam.

"SYLVANUS Americanus," pseud. of Judge Sam. Nevil 1728 In STLYSSTER, M. Jean, and wife, French deserters, are examined and give information regarding military operations of the French in Canada, 1755 My 26
SYLVIUS, Chevalier, to carry orders that N. Y. be surrendered to Andros, 1074 Mr 31/Ap 10
SYMES, Lancaster, Gov. Dongan in mortgage of great-house to, calls it "Whitehall," 1607 Ap 22; "The Vineyard" mortgaged to, Ap 23; paid for wine given city troops on queen's stones, 1704 Mr 24; and C. Denner to stones, 1704 Mr 24; and C. Denner to fisch the companies, Mr 24; seeks patent for houses, etc., in Cingle (Wall) St., Ag 14; memorial of, to Pres. Schuyler and council on condition of soldiers at Fort George, 4 A 1710 Q 13

A 1719 O 13

SYMONDS, John A., on value of tradition, 4: x
SZILISKI, Count. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Velasco map, 2: 52; name given the Pema-

TAHANOCK, Cross efective as wells on, 1997. Velasco map, 2: 52; name given the Pemaquid, 53
National Acts, Sned ten groats for beating L. Allier, A. 165 Jl 16
TAILORS, Strike of journeymen, 1708 Mr 31; journeymen, convicted of conspiracy, 1836 Je 6; strike of journeymen, 6 A 1850 Jl 28, 30
Je 6; strike of journeymen, 6 A 1850 Jl 28, 30
Je 6; strike of journeymen, 6 A 1850 Jl 28, 30
Janne (de Tene), widow of Philippe Casier, sells houses, barns, etc., to Joost Van Oblinus, 1663 N 8
TAILOR SN 1997. John, reports convention of the process of t 1780 O 4
TALMAN and Ward, Foundery of, 1814 Jl 26
TALMAN and Ward, Foundery of the "Zebra,"

TALMASH, Hon. J., commander of the "Zebra,"
Duel between Capt. Pennington and, 1777
S 25; interred in Trinity Churchyard, S 25
"Tambourk," the drummer. See Hendricksen, Cornelis

money subscribed for erection of, 1802 D o; com, appointed for erection of, issues notice to subscribers, 1816 F 17; ground at Frank-fort and Nassau Sts, purchased for, O 20; comer-stone of, haid, 1811 My 13; 283, 500 erections of the company of the company of the presence of the company of the company of the My 12; Joans Humbert delivers address at, in memory of Geo. Clinton, My 17; public house opened at, 11 14; Martling & Cozzens proprietors of public house at, 500 of Vic-tories of Perry and Harrison, O 23; dinner filluminated and decorated in honour of vic-tories of Perry and Harrison, O. 23; dinner at, in honour of Perry, 1814 Ja 11; dinner in honour of Commodore Rodgers at, Mr. 7; dinner in honour of Gallatin and Clay at, 1815 S 5; John Quincy Adams entertained

at. 1817 Ag 6; used as a hotel. O; view of, in guide-book. 1818; dinner at. in honour of lackson, 1819 F 23; offered for lease, 1820 I at 4; rented to U. S. Circuit and District Courts, 1824 Ap 10; protest of Hon. Smith Thompson against using, for courts, S1; meeting at, for erection of monument to memory of T. A. Emmet, 1827 N 21; head-quarters of Republican (present Democratic Courts, 1824 Ap 10; protest of Hon. Smith Thompson against using, for courts, S1; head-quarters of Republican (present Democratic Courts, 1824 Ap 10; protest against franchis of Celebrating French revolution, and Vaa Buren, O 31; saniversary of victory at New Orleans and election of Jackson celebrated at, 1829 Ja 8; meeting at, to make arrangements for celebrating French revolution, 1830 N 12; public meeting at, to protest against franchise to N, V. & Harlem R. R. Co., 1833 Ja 14; Pres. Jackson visits, 1845 S3; kept on European plan, 1847; ball at, to commemorate battle of New Orleans, 1848 Ja 10; shown (1858-1875) on Pl. 105-bi. 1860; new, projected on 14th St., 1867; old, at Nassau and Frankfort Sts., sold to Chas. A. Dana, Mr 20; old, occupied by 70 14th St., purchased for new, Mr 21; corner-stone of new, laid, Jl 4; view of interior of new, in 24. Man, 1868; new, first used by Democratic national convention, Jl 4; old, on Nassau St., shown in 1708 on Pl. 103, 3; 840; old, on Nassau St., shown in 1708 on Pl. 103, 3; 840; old, on Nassau St., demolished (1928) TAMMANY Society or Columbian Order. See Associations, Clubs, and Societies TAMPICO, Gulf of Mexico, the Lariab and Paria of Vespuccius, 1497 My 10
TAN-PITS, ordered removed from city, 1676 Je 7; around Beckman's Swamp on Plan of 1735 (Pl. 30), 11 266. See also Tanners' vats N. Marston, bis wife, and Ann Lilley to B. Hardenbrook and others, 1060 N 4; Maerschalck's plan of, copied by Bancker, 1: 358; lots at Beeckman's Swamp and, 6fered for sale, 1734 Ap 22; of the late John Robins for lease, 1773 Mr 1; survey and plan of the, by F. & A. Masreschalck, Mr 22; fire in, of 3; complain

No. 48 Franklin St., 1846
TANEY, Roger B., appointed sec, of treas. by
Jackson, removes govt. funds from Bank of
U. S., 1833 S 18
TANNER, Benji. See Engravers
TANNER, Henry S., Forty day fast of, from June
28-Aug. 7, 1880, in Clarendon Hall, 114-16
E. 13th St. (Gunn, Forty Days Wilhout Food, 42 et seq.)

E. 13th St. (Gunn, Forty Days Without Food, 2d d seq.)

TANNER'S barkhouse, set on fire, 1742 Mr 15

TANNERS, Regulations issued concerning, 1676

II 267, appointed, Ag 257, purchase lots 1

II 267, appointed, 1745 N 57, ordered to fence round pits and valst, 1751 Ap 26

TANNERS, tats ("Idats," "Ifats"), below Fresh Water ordered fenced, 1751 Ap 26

TANNERS, Complaint of W. A. vander Borden and D. Verveleen against a, not allowed, 1664

II 8 Arcalarius's, burned, 1797 Je 28

TAPPAN, Lewis, signer of call for anti-slavery meeting, 1833 O 2; house of, sacked, 1834 Jl 9

TAPPAN, Stone ordered brought from, for fort, 1667 to 137, André tried in old Dutch Church at, 1780 S 29; André writes from, to Clinton, S29; André executed near, O 2; remains of André disinterred at, and sent to Eng., 1821

Ag 10

Andra disinterred at, and sent to Eng., 1831

Appen. Christopher, City and county records of N. Y. and Westchester in care of, 1776 O

15; member of council of safety, 1777 My 8

TAPPEN, Dr. Peter, Gen. Clinton writes to, of the skirmish at Harlem Heights, 1776 S 16

TAPSTENS, enjoined from brewing, 1648 Ja 12
TAPSTENS, enjoined from brewing, 1648 Ja 12
that, must have a license, 1657 Ja 9; to take ont quarterly licenses, Ja 9; charged with luring patrons unduly, 1657 D 3; forbidden to receive goods in pawn. D 3; ordinance forbidding, to tap or entertain parties on the Sabbath, 1663 Ap 17; petition of, to sell granted Oct. 9, Je 19; city court orders, to trake out a license within a given time, 1664

N 24; ordered to show their last license, 1665 Je 19; not to sell to sailors without guarantee of payment, 1671 S 19; without license to be fined, 1672 Ja 23; Dutch regulations for, 1673 Ag 8/18. See also Tavern-

tions for, 1673 Ag 8/18. See also Tavern-keepers
Tax, Palatines to be instructed in process of making, 1710 N 13; Benj. Watson is paid for carrying tar-barrels to Gravesend for beacons, 1755 E 10; tar-kettle at careening-place, 1344
Taker, 1344
Taker, 1344
Taker, Meeting of citizens to protest against bill now before cong., 1824 Mr 4; Tariff Act commences to operate, 1828 J 11; meeting for revision of, 1832 Le 8; pro-tariff meeting, Je 11; laws nullified by So. Carolina, N 24; Pres. Jackson signs Compromise Tariff Bill, 1833 Mr 2; Dingley Tariff Act, passed, 1897
Duties; Import Duties
Taker convention, held in Phila., 1820 N; delegates from various parts of U. S. to, N; national, opens in N. Y. City, 1831 O 26
Takers, Henry Clay defends his system of, 1832 F 2

national, opens in N. Y. City, 1831 O 26
TARIFFS, Henry Clay defends his system of, 1832 2
TALES, Tand Co., druggists, Explosion of 1832 2
TALES, Tand Co., druggists, Explosion of 29
TALES, Tand Co., druggists, Explosion of 29
TALES, Win, B. See Artists
TATTERALL'S, riding school and livery-stable, 1829 Ap 22; for neat side of Broadway, between Howard and Grand Sts., 1846; argest horse-market in the U. S., 1847; argest horse-market in the U. S., 1848; argest horse-market in the U.

Makers

Makers

Averns (in general), First, in New Amsterdam, 1641 le 13, 1642; no new, without consent of director-general and council because of excessive number of, 1648 Mr. 10; kept of excessive number of, 1648 Mr. 1652 Nr.; meetings of the assembly at, 1792 D 1; memorial to N. V. Ieg, protesting against. 1786; "Roscius" proposes abolition of, F. 25; 304 licenses for, issued, 1787 F 14; important, in city, 1780; report of Mayord jury complains against excessive number of grog-shops and, 1795 Mg. 13; large number of grog-shops and, 1795 Mg. 13; large number of petty, tends to promote vice, 1802 F 9; ordinance for regulating, 1804 Je. 25; petition against number of, 1805 Mr. 2; amount law for regulation of, 1810 Ja. 15; masked balls prohibited in, Ja. 15; increase in number of licenses for, considered a great evil, F. 5; cost of licenses for, increased, 1829 Ap. 20; view of old tavern in Val. Max., 1861; lifed, on Landmark Maya. 3: 976-83. See also will be supported to the property of the supported to the particular taverns, vide info TAVERNS (in general), First, in New Amster-

(TAVERNS, COFFEE-HOUSES, etc.—Continued) officers, 1802 D 30; meeting on revision of city charter at. 1803 Ja 7
Adelphi Hotel, cor. Broadway and Beaver St., erected, 1827, L. M. R. K., 3: 976
Admiral Hawke Tavern, opposite the new market in Peck Slp, 1763 Ap 11
Admiral Warren Tavern. See Sign of Admiral Warren, info
Albemarle Hotel, at n. w. cor. of Broadway and 24th St., being erected, 1859 N 18
Albion Hotel, 769 Broadway, dates from this year, 1852

and 24th St., being erected, 1850 N 18
Albion Hotel, 709 Broadway, dates from this
year, 1852
Albion Hotel, 709 Broadway, dates from this
year, 1852
Alchouse of John Basford, in West Ward,
1711 My 1
Ambuscade Hotel, 241 Broadway, near the
Bowling Green, Academy of arms, dance,
American Hotel, at cor. of Cortlandt and
Greenwich Sts., opened, 1804 O 22
American Hotel, at cor. of Cortlandt and
Barclay St., erected in 1826, L. M. R. K.,
3: 976, opened, 1874 Ny 2, 1838; seen in
view of 1827 (Fl. 100), 3: 591; on Fl. 4 of
elence of Philip Hone on Fl. 4 of Peabody
Views, 1831 My 25, 3: 605; lith. view of,
(No. 229 Broadway), 895; Fres. Jackson at
the, 1833 Je 12; Henry Clay at, 1833 O 15;
extension of, to include the Hone residence,
1836 Mr 9; the "new" (rebuilt) nearly
completed of 36 Broadway), 895; Seen Jackson
by Mr. Cozzens of West Point, and to be
opened (on Je 24), 18; seen in distance on
Pl. 133-a (1846), 3: 699; one of the principal hotels, 1847; destroyed by fire, 1866
Ap 6, See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 976
American Hotel, on east side of Broadway at
cor. of Grands.
1828 American Hotel, on east side of Broadway at
cor. of Grands.
1829 American Hotel, on east side of Broadway at
(1903.—See Bonner, New York, pub. 1924,
p. 148)
Aorson's Tavern, cor. Nassau and Spruce

American Hotel, on east side of Proadway at cor. of Grand St., dates from this year, 1850 Ansonia Hotel, apartment-hotel, opened (1903.—See Bonner, New York, pub. 1924.) p. 148)
Aorson's Tavern, cor. Nassau and Spruce Sta., formerly Van de Water's (q. v.), 1785. St. of the Corner of Van Water's (q. v.), 1785. St. of the Corner of Van Water's (q. v.), 1785. St. of Corner of Van Water's (q. v.), 1785. St. of Corner of Van Water's (q. v.), 1785. St. of Corner of Van Water's (q. v.), 1785. St. of Corner of Van Water's (q. v.), 1785. St. of Corner of Van Water's (q. v.), 1785. St. o

3: 777; a nearly perfect example of the Doric, 1888 Ap 29; shown in 1904 on Pl. 158-a, 3: 841. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 976 Astor Place Hotel, 733 Broadway, dates from

Astor Place Hotel, 233 Broadway, dates from this year, 1853.
Astoria Hotel, s. w. cor. Fifth Ave, and 341.
St., John Jacob Astor plans to build, adjoining the Waldorf (g. v.), 1894 N 2; completed, entire building opened as the Waldorf-Astoria (g. v.), 1897 N 1. See also Waldorf-Astoria (g. v.), 1897 N 1. See also Waldorf-Astoria (g. v.), 1897 N 1. See also Waldorf-Astoria (g. v.), 1896 Proadway, kept by Edw. Windust, 1836 Je 17; opened, O 13; Union Club organised at, D 7; Hone on, 1837 Ap 25; view of, 3: 895
Atlantic Garden, See Theatres, etc. Atlantic Hotel, at No. 5 Broadway, 1847. C. Atlantic Garden

Atlantic Garden, See Ineatres, etc.
Atlantic Hole, at No. 5 Broadway, 1847. Cf.
Atlantic Garden
Auction Holel, 123 Water St., Meeting of
bachelors at, 1827 M. 14
Baker's For Harriom, 1800 Apr. 5
Interest of Soc. of the Cincinnati at, 1807 II
4; meeting-place of the "Ugly Club," II 4
Jank Coffee House, formerly the mansion of
the Philipses, cor. King (Pine) and Smith
(William) Sts., which became a lodginghouse, 1783; on site of No. 43 William St.
3: 976; on Pine St., 3: 511; opened by
Wm. Niblo, 1814; references to, 1814; one
of the principal hotels, 1817 0; torn down,
1845 My 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 976
Barham's (Mrs.) Tavern, 65 Broadway, 1:
422

422

422
Barnum's Hotel, 434 Broadway, named the Harvard House (q. v.), 1851
Basse's house, New Eng. agents lodge at, 1653 My 12/22
Battery Hotel, Battery Place, is seen on Pl. 142-a, 3: 711; one of the principal hotels, 1847

142-a, 3: 711; one of the principal nucleo, 1847
Beef Steak and Oyster House, on Rotte Row, kept by John Hill, 1774 Mr 28 me Bekman Tavern we corn of the Arman Tavern we corn of Park Ave. and 4d St., opened, 1906 My 8; shown on Pl. 169-b, 3: 852. See also L. M. R. K.,

Belmont Hotel, s. w. cor. of Park Ave. and 42d St., opened, 1906 My 8; shown on Pl. 169-b., 3: 852. See also L. M. R. K., B. Weng, P. House. Cherry. Monttomery, Clinton, and Monroe Sts., 3: 976; originally a club-house, and was a centre of pro-British influence, 1: 384; nearly finished, 1792 Je 25; proposals for a keeper asked for, Je 25; opened, John Avery proprietor, 1793 My 20; Independence Day celebrated at., Jl. 4; temporarily called "Library Hall," Jl. 4; ball-room ready" Dir. 1794 My 20; Independence Day celebrated at., Jl. 4; temporarily called "Library Hall," Jl. 4; ball-room ready" Dir. 1794 My 20; Independence Day celebrated at., Jl. 4; temporarily called "Library Hall," Jl. 4; ball-room ready" Dir. 1794 My 20; Independence Day Celebrated Ag. 26; popular in the summer, S. 1794 My 21; and 1794

to Dan. McGown, 6 A 1756 Mr 8; history of the property, 3: 54-58; tavertree by the property, 3: 54-58; tavertree by the theorem and the rocky pass near as McGown's pass, 253; advanced post of the British at, 1776 S 24, 1: 325; location of, 1776 N 16; called "Legaet's" on Colles's road-map (of 1789), Pl. 57 (v. S), 3: 979; advanced post of the British at, 1776 S 24, 1: 325; location of, 1776 N 16; called "Legaet's" on Colles's road-map (of 1789), Pl. 57 (v. S), 3: 979; adams rebuilt (in 1808), 3: 979; the property remained in the McGown family nutil 1845 when sold to one Odell, (see historical summary under 17,48); sold by Odell (Ap 1, 1847) to Eliz. Boyle (Sister Elizabeth of the Sisters of Charity of St. Vicent (becomes known as Mount St. Vincent (be original stone being now succeeded by a frame dwelling), (see 1748); enlarged in 1847, 1848, 1850, 1855, 3: 979; later history of site, (see 1748), and L. M. R. K., 3: 979; later history of site, larged two transport and the second of 3: 979

tory of site, (see 1748), and L. M. R. K., 3: 979
Bloomingdale Inn and farm, opened by Thos. Falmer, 1797 Ap 12 Broadway n. of Blue Bell Tawern, 1797 day 18 Broadway n. of Blue Bell Tawern, 1797 day 18 Broadway n. of 18 Broadway

1001 Ji 15, 21 261. See also L. M. R. A., B. 31 977.
Boot, The, tavern, Site of, unknown, 174. A., Borte, Tavern, in North Ward, Daniel Boutecou, Boute-koe), Che tavern-keeper, is paid by the C. C. for "treating" a com. of gov.'s council, 1722 Mr. 30; he is allowed expenses for various conference at, 1723 Mr.

23 Bowling Green, The Old, garden and tavern, See under Theatres, etc.
Bradford's Coffee House. See Merchants'
Coffee House, infra
Bradisb's (Mrs.) Boarding-house, in State

St., 1817 Ag 9
Branch Hotel, below Bowery Theatre, 1850

Je 2

Brannon's Garden. See Theatres, etc.

Brasier's (Thos.) Tavern. C. C. pays Brasier

for use of, for a com. meeting, 1717 N 2

Brevoort House, n. e. cor. of Fitth Ave. and

sth St., opened (1854). Queen Emma of the

Sandwich Is, stays at, 1866 Ag 8; Duke of

Argyll and daughters stay at, 1879 P1 cor.

years a favourite rendezvous of French

visitors

Geo. Augustus Sala on, D. 1; in recent years a favourite rendezvous of French visitors
Bristol Hotel, at n. w. cor. 42d St. and Fifth Ave., 1891 N
Broad St. House. See Fraunces Tavern
Broadway House, n. e. cor. Broadway and Grand St., the first, conducted by Ard.
Greed on site by Beekman & Battin, 1815), 3: 97; painting of. by R. Bond, 1830; shown in view of 1846 (Pl. 133-a), 3: 699; view of, in 1852 (Pl. 140), 3: 708-9; headquarters of the Whigs, 708-9. See siss D. M. R. K., 3: 977
Brock's Tavern, on s. side of Wall St. opp. Presbyterian Church, formerly keptmy Geo. Burns and called the Standy Walter Brock (in 1763), 3: 976; Brock is paid for wine, etc., by the C. C., 1767 F 20; situation of tavern, F 20, 1770 O 8; advertised for sale, 1774 Jl 20; called Burrow's Tavern, 1777 O 22
Brocklyn Hall (tavern), at Brooklyn ferry, Chas. Loosley sole proprietor of, 1779 My, 71 formerly manned King's Head 182 (Pl. 1940), 182 (Pl. 1940), 182 (Pl. 1940), 182 (Pl. 1940), 183 (Pl. 1940),

index)

index)
Brunswick Hotel, east side of Fifth Ave, from
26th to 27th St., Geo. Augustus Sala on,
1879 D 4; mentioned, 1891 N

Bryan's Tavern, opposite the Coffee House, mentioned, 1782 Je 4 Buck Horn Tavern. See L. M. R. K., 3:

mentioned, 1782 Je 4
Buck Horn Tavern. See L. M. R. K., 3:
977.
Buckingham Hotel, at a. e. cor. of Fifth Ave.
and 30th St., opened, 1876; Emperor and
Buchanster's Enverya at 1.
Edw. (in general index)
Bull's Head Tavern, 46-48 Bowery, kept by
Geo. Brewetron, articles stolen from, 1755
Bull's Head Tavern, 46-48 Bowery, kept by
Geo. Brewetron, articles stolen from, 1755
D 15; bistory of, D 15; Caleb Hyatt,
proprietor, succeeded by Thos. Bayeux,
1763 Je 23; slaughter-house at, Je 23; C.
Vandenbergh proprietor of, 1771 My 6;
J. Bates to perform feats of horsemanship,
a.
a. Buck of the stolenge of the st

be kept at, by Rich. Varian, 1785 Ap 36; one of the important taverns, R. Varian proprietor, 1786; political meetings have a proprietor, 1786; political meetings have 20, 20, N. Y. or Bowery Theatre (g. r., under Theatres, etc.) erected on site, O 20, D. 17, 286 be 17; called "The Theatre Hall" and kept as a porter-house, gutted by fire, 1838 F 18. See 4850 L. M. R. K., 3, 397 Bull's Head Tawern 24R S. and Third Ave. Bunch of Grapes, The, 115 Broadway, Frovince Arms (g. r.), taken by W. Hick, becomes, 1778 Ja 17, 31; later history of, Ja 31; Refugee Club meets at, 1779 Ja 11, My 26; supper at, in honour of queen's birthday Trybon 18, 18, List of the Charles of the Charles

Jl 5; N Mr 30

1777 O 22 Café Martin, moves from University Pl. to site of old Delmonico's at Fifth Ave. and

Caté Martin, moves from University Pl. to aite of old Delmonico's at Fifth Ave, and z6th St., 1901 My 4
Campbell's Tayern, at Corlaer's Hook, for sale, 1782 My 11
Campbell's (Geo.) Tavern, in Irish St., Thoroughbred pointer to be sold at, 1773
Ap 29; mentioned, 1761 Jers Hook, 1778
Je 13; game of cricket played at, Je 13
Cape's Tavern, 113 Broadway, Roubalet's Tavern (a, v), taken by John Cape, becomes, 1783 O 13; offered for sale, N 5; meeting of returned inhabitants at, N 18; resolutions adopted at, regarding bade on and Gen. Washington, N 20; officers asked to meet at, N 21; Evacuation Day procession to march to, N 24; Gov. Clinton and Gen. Washington give entertainment at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 18; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 18; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at, N 28; list of toasts drunk at dinner at to meet at, 1, 184 My 19; Soc. of Cincinnati meets at, 115; entertainment given to Lafayette at, 5 14; stages leave from, 1785 Je 23; porter-room opened in, N 10; feativa of 32; path to Day Document City 1, 184 My 10; Soc. of Cincinnati meets at, 115; entertainment given to 23; path to Day Document City 1, 184 My 10; Soc. of Cincinnati meets at, 115; entertainment given to 23; path to Day Document City 1, 184 My 10; Soc. of Cincinnati meets at, 115; entertainment given to 23; path 185 My 10; Soc. of Cincinnati meets at, 115; entertainment given to 24; path 185 My 10; Soc. of Cincinnati meets at, 115; entertainment given to 24; path 185 My 10; Soc. of Cincinnati meets at, 115; entertainment given to 24; path 185 My 10; Soc. of Cincinnati meets at, 115; entertainment given to 25; path 185 My 10; Soc. of Cincinnati meets at, 115; entertainment given to 25; pat

Tavern (q, v,), 1786 Mr 9, See also L, M. R. K., 3: 977, under City Tavern Carlton House, The, at cor. of Broadway and Leonard St., Two private residences united the Corn, 1837 D2, 1850; one of the principal control House, 722 Broadway, dates from this year, 1853
Catroll House, 722 Broadway, dates from this year, 1853; demolished, 1853; view of, in Val. Man, 1853. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 977
Chardevine's (Blias) and London Porter House, Cherry St., 1779 D 4
Charine, Cross Tavern, Broadway, to let, 1778 S 2
Chequer Tavern and London Porter House, Cherry St., 1779 D 4
Circus Coffee House, Greenwich St., Christopher Tomlinson, proprietor of, moves to Bunch of Grapes (2: 2, 1860) II S
City Arms, 115 Broadway. See Province City Hotel (Tontine City Hotel, Tontine City Hotel, Tontine City Hotel, Tontine

Arms
City Hotel (Tontine City Hotel, Tontine City Tavern), 115 Broadway, Property of City Tavern (2, 1) purchased 88-95, 1134
City Tavern (2, 1) purchased 88-95, 1134
Suilding in city to have slate roof, 11 387, 2 about to be erected, proprietors permitted to make area to building, 1794 Ag 4; Jas. Wilson, architect, announces that he did not make plan of, 1795 Almost read for use will be considered to make area to building, 1794 Ag 4; Jas. Wilson, architect, announces that he did not make plan of, 1795 Almost read for use may be considered to make area to building, 1794 Ag 4; Jas. Wilson, architect, announces that he did not make plan of, 1795 Almost read for use may be considered to the considered to the considered to the considered at 1, 1795 F. 1, 6. 1, 421, 6. A 1796; shown (1796-79)
On Pl. 05, 443; first hall held in, 1796 F. 2; Stuart's portrait of Washington on exhibition at, 1798 F. 1, 6. Washington birth-day celebrated at, F. 22; custom-house trawing by Holland, 1790, [Pl. 68-60] It does not be considered for sale, described, 1800 F. 6, 3; offered for sale, described by John Lowett, 1802 Mr 30; Philharmonic Soc. meets at, 1804 O 27; New England Soc. holds first public meeting at, 1805 My 6; Roth. Sutcliffs and the sale of the sal

shown in 1830 on water-colour by Hill (A. Pl. 19-a), 3: 875; public meeting at, resolves to found House of Industry, 1830 My 7; view of, in Bourne Viewa, N II. 3: 595; shown in 1831 on Pl. 10 of Peabody Viewa, 602; view of, in Val. Man., 1831; dinner at, to Daniel Webster, Mr 24; dinner at, in honour of Gulian C. Verner at, in honour of Gulian C. Verner at, in the control of the shown in 1830 on water-colour by Hill repairs being made at, and storey added, My 15; repairs completed, II 16; St. Nicholas Soc. Celebrates anniversary at, 1836 D 7; booksellers' dinner at, 1837 Mr 30; "Jubilee of the Constitution" at, 1830 Ap 30; view of, in 1830-41 (Fl. 125), 3: 688-80; one of the principal hotels, 1847; to be torn down and stores erected on site, 1849 Ap 27; five-storey building with 1850; Hone saya, languard by a Stores, My 30; stores on site of, 1851 II 24, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 97?
City Hotel, 420 Broadway, dates from this year, 1859.

City Hotel, 420 Broadway, dates from this year, 1852.

City Tavern (Stadt Herbergh), 71-73 Pearl St., not shown on Pl. 4-b (1642); 1: 130; erected by W. 1. Co. and opened to public, 1642, 1: 139-4c; history of, 1642, 1: 22 n¹; shown £. 1643 on Pl. 5, 141; leased to Philip Geritsen for six years, 1643 F 17; later leased to Adriaen Gerritsen, F 17; later leased to Lo Abram E 18; later leased to Adriaen Gerritsen, F 17; leased to Lo Company of the C

when the present the state of the important layers, 1789; Independence Day celebrated at, 114; Performance given by Mrs. Gardner at, N. 17; Oneida indians entertained at, 1705; 179; Tamany Soc. wigwam at, F. 15; Mrs. Chamber of Commerce gives entertained company of French rope dancers at, As 10; dinner given at, to Chief-Justice Jay, 1702 dinner given at, to Chief-Justice Jay, 1703 Ja 21; later history of, Ja 24; Independence Day of the celebrated at, Je 27; Jay 28; Jay 29; Jay 20; Clapp's (John), in the Bowery. See Rebecca

house house house characteristic Drive, nearly Caremont Inn. on Riverside Drive, nearly listed of the control of the

R. K., 3: 977
Clarendon Hotel, s. e. cor. Fourth Ave. and 18th St., Thackeray at, 1852 N 16; closed, 1898 O 14

Clinton Hotel, in Clinton Hall (q. v., under Theatres, Halls, etc.) building at s. w. cor. Nassau and Beekman Sts., 1830 N 2, 1847

Nassal and Decemina Sea, 1030 fr. 2, 1847,

(TAVERNS, COFFEE-HOUSES, etc.—Continued)
House; Merchants' Coffee House; Tontine Coffee House acro. of Broadway and Callamore House, acro. of Broadway and Spring St., own of the year, 1831 St., View of, in Val. Mon., 1861 Columbian Garden. See Theatres, etc. Commercial Hotel, 110 Pearl St., 1817 O, 1823 My 2; formerly the residence of Gen. Moreau, My 2
Contoit's N. Y. Garden. See Theatres, etc. Coon's Tavern, 14 John St., prominent, 1801; election of governors of N. Y. Lying-in Hospital at, 1801; J. H. Williams moves to, becomes Williams Tavern (q. v.), 1806 Ap 5

election of governors of N. Y. Lying-in Hospital at, 1801; J. H. Williams moves to becomes Williams' Tavern (q. v.), 1806 Carlear's (Corlear's Hook Tavern, n. side of Water St., between Jackson and Corlaer's St., Jas. Elliott prop., 1761 Ap 13; J. Brandon prop., 1765 Ap 13; J. Brandon prop., 1765 Ap 13; J. Brandon prop., 1765 Ap 147, 1775 Ap 27; formerly called Ackland's (q. v.), 1765 O 31 Cornelissen's (Arian) Tavern, near the Fresh Water, known as the two-mile stoppins places well to pay for wines and beer found at, 1674 F 16/26; Danckaerts on, 1679 S 23. See also "Rebecca's House." Corré's Hotel, 69 Broadway, Soc. of Cincinnati to meet at, 1791 Ja 28; popular, Ja 28; Washington's britiday celebrated at, F2: Independence Day celebrated at, F2: Independence Day celebrated at, JI 4; meeting at to establish second bank, 1702 Ja 16; meeting at to establish second bank, 1702 Ja 16; meeting at to establish second bank, 1702 Ja 16; meeting of stockbrokers at, Mr 21; Tammany Soc. to celebrate Independence Day at, 1703 Jl 2; Bastile Day celebrated at, JI 14; dinner to be held at, to celebrate negative of Toulon, 1704 Mr 10; now called Hunter's Tavern (g. v.), My 7 Cornel and C

Croton Hotel, 142 Broadway, a temperance hotel, 1847. Crown and Thistle. See Sign of the Crown and Thistle, infra Cure's (John) Tavern, Fulton St., 1709 N 22, 1717 My 22; payment for corporation expenses at, 1731 Ja 13; com. of leg. to meet at S

at, S 4
Dabeny's (The Misses) Boarding-house, Wall
St. near Hanover, Gen. Steuben dines at,

Dabeny's (Ine Misses) Boarding-house, wain St. near Hanover, Gen. Steuben dines at, 1784.

1784. Tavern, next to city hall. See Love-lavie I Tavern.
Davison's (Jas.) Tavern, Complaint against, for being open on Sunday during services, 1604 N 8
Day's Tavern, 126th St. near Eighth Ave., Washington and Clinton arrive at, 1783 N 21; Cunningham attempts to tear down American flag from, N 25
Defeat at Brandywine, on Golden Hill, 1779
F 13; Volunteers O Queen's Ranger Huston of the Complex of the Comple reter A. Delmonico, 1837 F 17; opened, S
20; shown on P. 118, 3; 623; restaurant, bar-rooms, and private dinners at, 1842 N
10; Peter A. and L. Delmonico proprietors of, 1847 Je 20; still retained, 1861. See 2610 L. M. R. K., 3; 978
Delmonico S, 76 Broad St., Furnished rooms at, 1842 N 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3; Delmonico S, 1844 N 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3; Delmonico S,

978
Delmonico's, 21–27 Broadway, at cor. of
Morris St., erected, 1846 My 26; history of,
My 26; one of the principal hotels, 1847;
enlarged, Je 29; sold at auction, 1854 Ap.,
13; re-opened at the Stevens House (a. ),
1856 Je 21. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 978
Delmonico's, at n. w. cor. of Broadway and
Chambers St., in existence from 1855 to

1876, 1885, 1861. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 978
378
Delmonico's, at n. e. cor. Fifth Ave. and 14th St., Moses H. Grinnell mansion leased as, 1861; opened, 1862 Ap 9; farewell banquet to Chas. Dickens at, 1868 Ap 18; public banquet at, to Chinese embassy, Je 23; ball at, in honour of Prince Arthur, 1870 Ja 29; Grand Duke Alexis entertained at, by N. V. Yacht Club, 1877, N. 1870, Ja 29; Grand Duke Alexis entertained at, by N. V. Yacht Club, 1877, N. 1870, Cor. Fix Ball' held at, 1874, D. 20; Assemblies and "cotillon dinners" given at, during 60's and early 70's (McAllister, Society os I have found it, 157-58, 165-70, 181-88); Closed, 1876; demolished, 1879 Mr 23; Geo. A. Sala on, D. 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 078 3: 978

3: 978 Saudon D. 4. Net ween Fifth Ave. and Broadway, erected, 1876; Patriarchs' balls, Family Circle Dancing Class parties, dances of "Cheap and Hungries, "etc., held at, during, 70's, 80's, and 90's (McAllister, Society os I have found it, 221-32; Van Rensselaer, The Social Ladder, 55); described by Geo. A. Sala, 1879 D. 4; mentioned, 1891 N.) banquet at, to celebrate introduction of printing, 1893 Ap. 8; 100th annive Dry, closed, 1890 Ap. 18; sold at auction, 1900 Ap. 26; becomes the Café Martin, 1901 My 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 978 Delmonico's, 22 Broad St., closed, 1893 Ap. 15

1901 My 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 978
Delmonico's, 22 Broad St., closed, 1893
Ap 15
Olimonico's, at n. e. cor. of Fifth Ave. and
440 St. (1893
Ap 16
Helmonico's, at n. e. cor. of Fifth Ave. and
440 St. (231 Fifth Ave.), designed by Jas.
450 Mr. (231 Fifth Ave.), designed by Jas.
450 Mr. (231 Fifth Ave.), designed by Jas.
450 Mr. (241 Mr. (241 Mr.))
Honneur's (1900 Dr.) at panquet at,
1900 N. 9; dinner at, in honour of Mark
Twain, D. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 978
D'Honneur's (1901) Tavern, William St.
Nee Black Horse Tavern, 23-35 Pearl
Sea Helmoneur's (1901) Tavern, 32-35 Pearl
Sea (251 Mr.) at panguet (1901) Tavern,
1901 Dr. (251 Mr.) at panguet (1901)
Dean's (Thos.) Tavern, 1770 Ja 15; old
tavern of, near Fly-Market revived, 1777
Mr. 24; kept by his widow, O. 13; Marine
Soc. meets at, O. 13, 1778 Ja 12; mentioned
in adv., 1780 F S
Doughty's Tavern, at Kingsbridge, Dr. Alex
1901 Apple 13 Tavern, at Whitehall, Office of

Hamilton at, 1744 Je 15-511; history of, 1748 Je 13

Doughty's Tavern, at Whitehall, Office of stage-boat of Wm. Demagne (N. Y. to Perth Amboy) at, 1777 Ap 7. See Stages and Stage Lines

and Stage Linear No. 76 Geology Company Compan Jacob Morton petitions for lease of common lands at, 1795, be; in mentioned [near the 5-mile stone] in another petition of Morton (Ja 22, 1798), L. M. R. K., 3: 978
Drāke's (Jasper) Tavern, on East R. near Beekman Slip, headquarters for Sons of Liberty, 1770 Jl. 7, 1774 Mr 14
Drepr's (Hans) Tavern, intersection of Pearl, Bridge, and Broad Sts., License for, stranted, 1656 O 23. See also L. M. R. K., stranted, 1656 O 23. See also L. M. R. K.,

Pearl, Briuge, and Broad Sts., License 107, granted, 1050 O 23. See also L. M. R. K., granted, 1050 O 23. See also L. M. R. K., Drovers' Inn, Van Den Berg's Mead-house (q. v.) called, 1735

Duke of York's Head, at Whitehall, John Graham proprietor of, 1763 My 16 O Bunning's Hotel, cor. Cortlandt and Washington Sts., one of the principal hotels, 1847
Eastern Hotel, Sze L. M. R. K., 3: 978
Eastern Hotel, Sze L. M. R. K., 3: 978
Elsis Tavern, 11 Water St., English Republicans to met at, to fix a day for work on fortifications, 1794 My 25
Elsworth's (Verdine) Lodging-house, 19
Ladden Lane, opene, 1785, 13

Sq., 1763 fe 6; occupied by John Marshall, offered to let, 1768 12; called Marson's Arms (q. v.), order of St. Patrick to meet at, Mr 17

Elysian Boarding and Lodging House, formerly the government house (a, x, under Public Buildings), 1798 My 18, 1, 13der Public Buildings), 1798 My 18, 1, 13der English Tavern, near the four-mile stone, mentioned 1778 Jl 4; may have been Sign of the Union Flag (x, v.), Jl 4 English's (Wm.) Tavern, 33–35. Pearl St., Hunt's Tavern (x, v.), leased to Wm. English's (Wm.) Tavern, 173, Je 4; docked and slips to be leased at, 1740 Ap 10; other vendues held at, Ap 10; ten fireplaces in, D 22; Mrs. English moves from, after death of husband, 1742 O 2z. See also death of husband, 1742 O 2z. English's (Mrs. Wm.) Tavern Lunt Tavern (Wall and Pearl Sts., Stalls and standings of public markets to be leased at, 1742 O 2z. L. I. Ferry to be leased at, 072, N 27 Eolian Hotel, 834 Broadway, dates from this year, 1837 for how the sead of the s

Eolian Hotel, 834 Broadway, dates from this year, 183; European Coffee House, No. 112 Broadway, opened, 1860 O 24
Everett House, at n. w. cor. Fourth Ave, and 17th St., 317 os; on Union Sd., mentioned in description (of 1857), 1832 Ap 5; opened (1854); view of, in Val. Mon. (for 1857), 1850; Senator and Mrs. Stephen A. Douglas Stay at, 1858 D 26; shown on A. Tay B-a, 33 883. See also L. M. R. K., Charles Coffee House, at n. e., cor. Broad

Douglas stay at. 1888 D 28; shown on A. Pl. 27 Bs. 3; 883. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 978

Exchange Coffee House, at n. e. cor. Broad and Water Sts., fronting the East R., 1709

S 22; referred to as the "New Coffee House," S 22; its history, S 22; called "Bradfords", also "Swift's," S 22; be shown in 1720 as the Exchange Coffee House, S 22, 1720 Mr 25; mentioned by John Fontaine, 1716 O 22; depicted in the Burgis View of 1715-17 (Pl. 25, v. 1), 1729

Mr 25; public vendues held here, 1731 Mr 8; shown and named as the "Coffy House" on the Ms. map of 1735 (Pl. 30, v. 1); next door to Robt. Todd tavern (g. v., 200 Mr), 180 Mr 25; be ticked on sale here for a concert, 1736 Mr 9; left by will of Philip van Cortlandt to his son John, 1746 Ag 1; described in his will as "fronting the City Dock" (cf. Coffee House, suprol, Ag 1; David Cox, proprietor of, offers wigs, etc., for sale, 1748 O 3; A. Ramsey succeeded Cox (cf. Coffee House, suprol, Ag 1; David Cox, proprietor of, offers wigs, etc., for sale, 1748 O 3; A. Ramsey succeeded and the Mr. Todd's, c. v., at the present 10r Broad St.), O 3; subsequent history of, O 3; R. C. Cooke proprietor of, who called it "Sign of the King's Arms, "O 3, 1750 Mr, "G. Ge. Burns, Mrs. Lightfoot, Mrs. Steel, John Holt were subsequent proprietors (to 1767), O 3; was mortgaged by Wm. Milliner to Philip van Cortlandt, O 3, 179 fe 136, Eding's Arms Tavern, (e. c. cor. of Whitehall and Bridge Sts.), infra; see also L. M. R. K., 3; 978

Exchange Hotel, Broad St., Black Hawk at, 1833 fe 14

Farmer's Tavern. See Plow and Harrow Tavern.

Tavern
Ferry Tavern, at Brooklyn, 1650 N 29, 1:
245; formerly kept by C. Dircksen Hoog,
landt, licensed to S. Joosten, 1654 Ja 20;
to be kept by C. Bosten, 1654 Ja 20;
to be kept by the second of the land of th

John Watson, now run by Martin Ducket, 1755 S 22 iith Ave. Hotel, Fiith Ave., Broadway, 23d to 24th St., formerly site of Mildeberger residence (q. v. under Homesteads), Madi-son Cottage (infro), and Franconi's Hip-podrome (q. v. under Theatres, Circuses, ct.), 3; 978; erection of, begun (in 1850), etc.), 3; 978; erection of, begun (in 1850), 978; going up, 1850 S9; completed (1858), 3; 978; Wm. Washburn of boston the architect of, 978; described, 1859; opened, A623, Stephen A. Douglas serengode at A73; Stephen A. Douglas serengode at A73; beation of, 1861; elevator installed in, 1861; set on fire by Confederate agents, 3746; view of (A. Pl. 22-b) by J. H. Bufford, 879; reception to Gen. Grant at, 1865 M 72; frea d, 1872 D 10; "People's Grant at, 1865 M 72; frea d, 1872 D 10; "People's Grant at, 1865 M 72; frea d, 1872 D 10; "People's Grant at, 1875 M 72; frea d, 1872 M 72; frea d, 18 Party" founded at, 1874 O; sold to W. P. Eno, 1900 Ap 26; closed, and to be torn down, 1908 Ap 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 978

3: 978
Fighting Cocks, The, 28 Water St., 3: 978;
mentioned, 1714 Ag 4; destroyed by fire
(in 1776), Ag 4; owned by Philip Van
Cortlandt, Ag 4; incidents at, and various
owners of, 1736 My 24; willed by Philip
Van Cortlandt to bis son John, 1746 Ag 1;

Owner Cortlang to 19 24, while not fall proceed to the control of the cort of

Watton House, burned, 183 D 10
Fraser's (Daniel) Boarding-house, 221 BroadFraunces Tavern (Broad St. House; formerly
Queen's Head Tavern, q. e.), s. e. cor.
Broad and Pearl Sts., first mentioned as
"Fraunces," 1783 N 25; Gov. Clinton
gives dinner to Washington and his officers
at, N 25; Washington's farewell to officers at, D 4; leased by cong, for two years
from a faunces, 1785 N 94; sold by Fraunfrom the state of the state of the state of the state
transfers of, Ap 23; John Francis moves to,
1780 My 27; sold successively to Dr.
Romayne, J. Moore, and Thos. Gardner,
1795 Ap 30, 1801 Je 22; kept by David
Rose, 1804 Jl 4; N. V. State Soc. of Cinclinatib anquet at, Jl 4; R. Kent propriebration at, N 25; fire at, 1812; another fire
at, 1837; called Broad St. House, 1852 Je
15; almost completely destroyed by fire, Je
15; different views of, showing changes in,
1854; centennial of Washington's farewell
to his officers celebrated at, 1883, D 4;

is; different views of, showing changes in, 1854; centennial of Washington's farewell to his officers celebrated at, 1893 [1]; sold to N. Y. Soc. of Sons of Revolution, 1904 [5]; reconstructed to original design, 1906 Ag; re-opened, 1907 [2]; photographic property of the property of the property of the property occupied by Wrn. Marrener, My 8; lately occupied by Wrn. Marrener, My 8; later proprietors of the tavern, 1788 My 6; Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen hold dinner at, Ja 6; stood at corner of John St., Ja 6, My 4; Mrs. Fraunces next conducts tavern at 40 Cortlandt St., formerty Hall's tavern, 1976 Fraunces' (Mrs. Sam.) Tavern, 1976 Fraunces' (Mrs. Sam.) Tavern, 1976 Taylor (Mrs. Sam.) Tavern, 1970 Cortlandt St., formerty Hall's tavern (19.5) Sam., 1780 My 9; "General Stage Office" kept at, My 9; Mr. and Mrs. Fraunces previously at No. 16 Nassau St., My 9; Fraunces now steward in Pres. Washington's household, My 9; Geo. Clinton's election as governor celebrated at, Je 5 Preventican, The. See Plow and Harrow Free-Mason's Arms, Broad and Pearl Sts.

Tavern

Free American, The. See Plow and Harrow Tavern
Free-Mason's Arms, Broad and Pearl Sts., name given to Queen's Head Tavern (q. v.)
by J. Jones, 1765 My 13, N 13
Free Mason's Arms, amen of 1864 My 17
French Coffee House, Broadway and Fulton St., for sale, 1828 H 3
French Tavern, in Crown (Liberty) St., Only reference to, 1751 My 13
French's Hotel, n. e. cor. Park Row and Frankfort St., 3; 978; erected (c. 1848), 978; opened, 1849 My 1; sold, 1855 O 8; demolished (1889), 3: 978; Fullizer Coffee (1848), 978; opened, 1849 My 1; sold, 1855 O 8; demolished (1889), 3: 978; Fullizer Coffee (1848), 978; opened, 1849 My 1; sold, 1855 O 8; demolished (1889), 3: 978; Fullizer Coffee (1848), 978; opened, 1849 My 1; sold, 1855 O 8; demolished (1889), 10 plot (1850), 3: 978; Fullizer Coffee (1848), 1990 My 1; sold, 1855 O 8; full cown on Pl. 155-a, 3: 777. See dis L. M. R. K., 3: 978
Fullewever's (Gerrit) Tavern, No. 26 Broadway, Deposition of John Dolling in regard to visit to, 1647 H 22; shown in 1660 as No. 4, Block C, Castello Plan, 2: 232, 368. See diso L. M. R. K., 3: 978
Gardner's (Chasa), Porter House, "Cap of Liberty" at, torn down, 1794 F 6

Gentleman's Coffee House and Tavern, in Broadway opened by Beni, Pain, 1751 An 20 Geraerdy's (Philip) Tavern. See Wooden

Horse Gibson's Hotel, on Wall St. See Merchants'

Gilford House, 122 John St., Description of,

Grade House, 122 John St., Description of, 11: 345-36
Gilsey House, n. e. cor. Broadway and 20th St., begun, 1869; view of, in Val. Mon., 1870; opened, 1871 Ap 15; closed, 1004
D 10. See 430 L. M. R. K., 3; 978
Glass House, on North R. near 35th St., opened as a road-house by E. Agar, 1754
O 7 (and correction, 6 A 1754 O 7), 1763
My 23; M. Ernest advertises bottles, etc., at 10 and 10

and Original Grants and Ferme (1973).

Globe Hotel, (for Broadway), Dinner of Soc. of the Cincinnati at, 1841 IJ 5 (Clobe Hotel, (for Broadway), Dinner of Soc. of the Cincinnati at, 1841 IJ 5 (Clobe Hotel, 66 Broadway, opened, 1846 O 6; one of the principal hotels, 1847 Golden Hill Inn, on William St., south of Fulton St., Horse and Cart Tavern (q. v.) said to have been known as, during Revolution, 1750 Jl 30 (Golden Ton, The, in Beekman (Chapel) St., Sign of the Three Tons (q. v.) so called in Control of the Bardin, 1707 Ap 1, 1779 F 13 (Greenwich St., 1704 Je 13 (Greenwich St., 1704 Je 13 (Gosling's cating-house, 64-66 (Nassau St., formerly the First German Reformed Church, is demolished, 1847; stores receted (1848) on site of, 1847; dines 1000 persons a day, 1851

(1646) on size of, 1847; times 1000 persons a day, 1851 Gotham Hotel, at s. w. cor, of Fifth Ave, and 55th St., opened, 1905 S 30; shown on Pl. r61-b, 3: 843. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 979 Gotham Inn, in the Bowery, View of, in Val.

Man., 1862 Graham House, in Barclay St., a vegetarian

Graham House, in Barclay St., a vegetarian hotel, 1849, je 11
Grand Central Hotel, 667-677 Broadway, recected on site of Winter Garden Theatre opened, 1870 Ag 32, ope

Gregg's (David) Tavern, in Crown St., for sale, 1773 My 20 Grim's (David) Tavern. See Hessian Coffee

sale, 1773 My 20
Grim's (David) Tavern. See Hessian Coffee House
House
House, 109th St. and Harlem Lane, erected by C. Jansen, 1684 AP 30; later, texpt by widow of Jansen, 1684 AP 30; later, texpt by widow of Jansen, AP 30; payment and the second of the

to enlist at, 1746 Ja 20; Produce Exchange now on site of, Ja 20 Hawkin's Tammany Branch Hotel, cor. of Houston and Allen Sts., Liberty pole in front of, destroyed, 1837 Je 16 Hays' Tavern, Broadway, mentioned, 1782

Hazzard House, Third Ave. and 84th St.,

Hazzard House, Third Ave. and 84th St., 1835
Hearn's (Jas.) Eating-House and Cook-Shop, in Maiden Lane, 1783 D 3
Hearn's Tavern, in the Fields, mentioned, 1782 J e 4
Hell Gate Ferry Hotel, Lith. of, 3: 906
Hessian (Hessian's) Coffee House (David Grim's), at present 138 William St., 1767
Apr., 1774 Mr 18; a Loyalist hanged on sign-post of, 1776; mentioned, 1780 Ja 31.

See also a Company of the Conference of the Coffee House, Volunteers for Oneen's Ranger Hussars to apply at, 1779 Mr 17; Marine Soc. meets at, 1781 O B.

Marine Soc. meets at, 1781 O 8
Hick's Tawern, 115 Broadway. See Bunch of
Grapes, 115 Broadway
Hoffman House, 1111 Broadway, Dinner at,
in honour of Wm. O'Brien, 1887 Je 2
Hogg's (Mrs.), in Broad St., Dr. Alex. Hamilton lodges at, 1744 Je 15 to S 11
Holland House, s. w. cor. Fifth Ave. and 30th
St., just bnilt, 1891 N; opened to invited
guests, D 5.

Holland House. s. w. or. Fifth Ave. and goth St. just built, 1891 N; opened to invited guests, D 5. Hollet's house, in the Bowery Lane, Council and assembly to hold conference at, 1746 F 21; location of, inknown, F 27 Hollister's (John J.) Hotel, on Battery Pl. is seen on Pl. 142-a, 31; 211 Holt's Hotel. See United States that the seen of Cart Tayern (Inc.), William St. Horse and Cart Tayern (Inc.), William St. Tayern (Inc.), and the seen of proprietors of large tract of land, 1732 O 10; shown and named on Ms. map of 1735 (Pl. 30), 1: 340; Dr. Alex, Hamilton at, 1744 be 15-5 11; kept by Waghorn, be 15-5 11; leg. committees meet at, 746 be 17; Geo. Burns proprietor of, 1750 Jl 30; history of, Jl 30; Jl

Martling's

See the individual name in this Hotel alphabet

alphabet
Hotel on Eighth Ave. from 72d to 73d St.,
to be built, 1881 Ap 17
Howard Hotel, n. e. cor. Broadway and
Maiden Laue, to be erected, 1830 My 10,
opened, 1830 Mr 2; Wm. Hurry architect,
opened, 1830 Mr 2; Wm. Hurry architect,
3: 880; one of the principal hotels, 1847
Howard House, cor. Broadway and Howard
St., Museum of wax figures on second and
third storeys of, 1830 S 3; opened by
Messrs, Stone and Riker, 184,0 le 1
Howard House, 434 Broadway, Barnum's
Howard's Hall Way House, L. I., mentioned,
1782 Je 4

1782 Je 4 Howard's Hotel, 8 Broad St., N. Y. Stock

riowaru's Hoteli, & Broad St., N. Y. Stock Exchange rents room at, 1835 D 17 Howdon's (Michael) Tavern, Entertain-ments and meetings held at, 1695 Ja 17; soldiers entertained at, 1700 S 24; used as meeting-place of assembly, 1702 D 1 Hull's Tavern, 115 Broadway. See Province Arms.

Arms Hunt's (Obadiah) Tavern, 33-35 Pearl St., Building on site of Heermans warehouse, formerly occupied as D'Houneur's Tavern formerly occupied as D'Houneur's Tavern (g. z.), is conveyed to Hunt by Catharine Staats and becomes, 1703 Je 25, 1716 N 20; anniversary of king's coronation celebrated at, 1718 O 20; history of, O 20; dinner given to Gov. Burnet by C. C. held at, 1720 S 20; com. of C. C. to farm out L. f. Ferry to meet at, 1722 D 22, 1727 D 20; other com, meetings held at, D 29; entertainment for Gov. Montsomerie at, 1728 Ap 20; com. of Gov. Scotting meets at, 2729 Je 14; a popular resort, Je 14; advertigation of the control o

(TAVERS, COFFEE-HOUSES, etc.—Continued)
tised for sale or rent, described, 1735 Ag
2; leased to Wm. English, becomes Engish's tavern (q. eb., 1736 Ja 13, See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 979
Hunt's Tavern, Water St., Ship-carpenters
to meet at, and fix a day for work on fortifications, 1704 My 3
Hunter's Tavern (Hunter's Hottel), 60 Broadway, Corre's Hotel (q. e.) now called, 1794
My 3
Hunter's Tavern (Hunter's Hottel), 60 Broadway, Corre's Hotel (q. e.) now called, 1794
My 3
Hunter's Tavern (Hunter's Hottel), 60 Broadway, Corre's Hotel (q. e.) now called, 1794
My 170 work on fortifications, Je 3; abolition of monarchy in France to be celebrated at, 20; Tammany anniversary
celebrated at, 1795 My 12; shown in 179697 on Pl. 56, 1: 421; political meetings
held at, 1797 Ap 22; John Lovett later proprietor of, Ap 22. See also Lovett's Hotel
Hutchinson's (John) Inn, near the four-mile
stone, mentioned, 1780 Diss called Kingsbridge Inn), west side of Broadway, opposite Muscoota St., shown (in 1786) on
Colles's road-map, 1748 Je 13; erected,
1773; Washington breakfasts at, 1789 N
13. See folso L. M. R. K., 3: 079
Inca Hotel, 6ad St. and Broadway, to be
built, 1881 Ap 17
Indian King, 60 Cherry St., Peter Lennox
moves from Water St. near Wall St., kept
by Leonox, 1795 Ap 19; later history of,
Ap 10; Leenox moves from, to Cherry St.,
1781 S 17
Iddian Queen, tavern and garden visited by
Henry Wansey, 1794 Mr 24

Ap 10; Lennox moves from, to Cherry St., 1781 S 17! Indian Queen, tavern and garden visited by Henry Wansey, 1794 Mr 24
Irving House (1800), a 181 Mr 24
Irving House

Jarolomus' (Jacob) Tavern, Park Row, east of Baxter St., Sea-dog on exhibition at,

1781 Ap 25 Tayne's Tayern, at cor. of John and Nassau

1781 Ap 25
Jayne's Tavern, at cor. of John and Nassau
Sts., 1806 N
Johnson's Hotel, Nos. 2–8 Warren St.,
Lith. view of, 3: 907
Jones' (Elisha) Boarding-house, at No. 5
Broadway, 3: 590
Jourdain's (Eliz.) Tavern, Proprietor of, petitions general assembly for payment of
1250 M
Jry S 20; granted free license,
1250 M
Judson's Hotel, 61 Broadway, one of the
principal hotels. 1847

principal hotels, 1847 Keen's Tavern, St. Andrew's Soc. meets at, 1758 Mr 2

1758 Mr 2
Keen & Lightfoot's Coffee-room, in New Exchange, 1754 F 11, 1755 Ja 16
Keese's (Mrs.) Boarding-house, 52 Broadway, in former residence of Gov. Jay, 1828; house sold, 1836 F 10
Kemper's (Jacob) Tavern, on New Road, 1769 Je 1

1709 Je 1 Kensington, The, in Beckman St., E. Bardin moved to, 1775 My 8 Kensington [Hotel], 61st St. and the East R., formerly Mount Vernon Hotel (q. v.), 1821 My; Wm. Niblo proprietor, My; burned, 1826 Mr 26; future developments of.

1820 MT 20; Itulie developments o., MT 26
Kierstede's (Benj.) Tavern, behind the workhouse, 1756 MT 22; Luke Clarke takes over this tavern, MT 22. See also Sign of the Enragaple, MT Tavern. See Sign of King George III, infra
King George's Head, Whitehall Slip, name given by Burns to the Sign of the Crown and Thislet (g. e.), 1750 N 19; weekly concerts at, 1762 My 27
King's Arms Tavern, at s. c. cor. of Whitehall and Bridge Sits., 3: 979; mentioned, 1658, 1748 Ap 11; named by G. Burns, 03, 1752 MT 6; Masons dine at, 1753 Je 25; Edw.

Bardin's, 1754 Ap 5, 1763 My 1, 1764 Mr
12, 1770 Ag 30; dinner to Gen. Schuyler
at, 1757 N 10; St. Andrew's Soc. gives ball
at, N 30; Mrs. S. Sueele's at Whitehall and
at, N 30; Mrs. S. Sueele's at Whitehall and
distributor of stamps storping at, obliged
do seek lodging in fort, 1765 S 16; sold by
Mrs. Steele, 1767 Ja 19; to let, 1768 Ap 7;
vendue at, 1769 Ap 6; tiger exhibited at,
JI 31; advertised to let, 1771 My 13, 1773
Ja 18. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 976
Klouse and the stamps of the

brate return of Jas. Rivington at, S 25; Loosley and Elms leave, 1779 My 7 King's House. See Lovelace's Tavern Kingsbridge Inn. See Hyatt's Tavern Kirk's (John) Tavern. See Montagne's

Kingsbridge Inn. See Hyatt's Tavern Kirk's (John) Tavern. See Montagne's Tavern Kyern Montagne's Tavern August 1998. The See Montagne's Tavern August 1998. The See Montagne's Carlon See Montagne's Charles of See Montagne's Christian See Montagne's Christian See Montagne's Christian See Montagne's Christian See Montagne's Tavern Ambies See Montagne's Tavern Ambies See Montagne's Tavern See Alba See Montagne's Tavern See Montagne's Tavern See Montagne's Tavern See Litschoe, Dan. (in general index); and L. M. R. K., 3: 679 Little's (Michael) Hotel, at 42 Broad St., Long room in burned, 1802 O II Little's Porter-House, in Pine St., Young meet at, 170 D O To Montagne, Wall and Water St., Rich. Wetten proprietor of, 1778 Ja 12; history of, Ja 12

Wetton proprietor of, 1778 Ja 12; history of, Ja 12; London Coffee House, Wall and Water Sts., probably the same as Sign of the Duke of Cumberland (q, v,), 1764 Mr 12 London Coffee House, on Broad St. near Pearl, Mrs. Treville opens an assembly-room at, 1777 D 1 London Hotel, Park Row, to be opened by Route Pearls of Mount Pitch Gine at, My 10; name of Mount Pitch Gine at, My 10; name changed to Washington Hotel (q, v,), 1867 H 2

Jl 3
London Tavern, No. 5 Little Dock St., offered to let, 1783 F 3
Loring's (Mrs.) Boarding-house, at No. 1
Broadway, 3; 500; described by Henry
Wansey, 1794 My 10; Genet at, My 10,
See also Kennedy, Archibald (in general
index); and the Kennedy residence (under Homesteads)

Lovelace's Taveru, 65-67 Pearl St., built by Lovelace adjoining city ball, 1670 Ja 25, 1: 127; connected with Stadt Hüys by a Lovelide adjoining thy usin, 1979, Ja 25, 1212; connected with Stadt Higs by a bridge, 127; first shown, in 1673, on Pl. 8-b, 153; shown in 1679-80 on Pl. 17 and 20-128 (2014) and 1979-80 on Pl. 17 and 20-128 (2014) and 1989-80 (2014) and 19

in 1790 on Pl. 68-a, 1; 450. See ulso Snow's Hotel; Lovett, John (in general index) Lovejoy's Hotel, Park Kow, 1847
McGown's Tavern. See Black Horse Tavern McGown's Tavern, built in Central Park (in 1863), 1746 (hist, of the Dyckman-McGown property); discontinued and fittings sold (175), L. M. R. K., 3; 979 (McGown's Tavern). See ulso Black Horse (McGown's Tavern).

Tavern, supra
McMullin's Tavern, near Fresh Water pump 1780 Jl 1; bull-baiting at, advertised, 1781

1780 Jl 1; bull-batting at, auvertisco. , , , Ag 29
Madison Cottage, tavero at n. w. cor. of Fifth Ave. and 23d St., former Mildeberger homestead, 1839; views of, 3; 908, 1848; known as Corporal Thompson's roadhouse, 3; 710; demolished, 1852. See also L. M. K. K., 3; 978, under Fifth Ave. Hotel Madison Square Hotel, east side of Madison Ave., between 25th and 26th Sts., Howells & Stokes architects of, 3; 851; shown on Pl. 768. 2; 851

168, 3: 851 Maison Dorée. See Union Place Hotel

Maison Dorée. See Union Place Hotel Majestic Hotel, s.w. cor. Central Park West and 72d St., opened, 1894 D 27 Manhattan Hotel, n. w. cor. Madison Ave. and 42d St., opened, 1896 O 14; American National Red Cross Soc. organised at, 1898 My 3. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 979 Manhattan House, Duane St., hotel and restaurant formerly Rutger's [Medical] College building, 1837 Je 15; Jas. Ryan

the lessee, Je 15
Mansion House. See Bunker's Mansion

House Marlborough's Head, in Bowery Lane, Shoot-

Marlborough's Head, in Bowery Lane, Shooting contest at, 1735 Mr 3
Marriner's Tavern, at s. e. cor. of First Avenard 126th St., Early history of, 3: 979; Pres. Washington and party dine at, 1789 O 10; mentioned, 1803; the "Haerlem, Bloomingdale and New York Stage" starts from, 1806 Ap 5; demolished (1867), 3: 979; other facts concerning, 979 Marshall's Tavern, John St. near Broadway, 1814 Tavern, John St. Starter Known as Shakespear Tavern (q. 19.), 18.
Martha Washington Hotel, 29 E. 29th St., opened, 1903

Martha Washington Hotel, 29 E. 29th St., opened, 1903
Martling's Tavern, s. e. cor. Nassau and Spruce Sts., formerly Horse and Manger Tavern (a. s.), 1748; new theatre opened in Freemasons' Hall of, 1709 [e. 3; meeting-place of "New York Patriotic Bines," 1708 [e. 16], Tammanial War Band" to meet at, 1709 N 25; "Tammanial War Band" to meet at, 1807 S 18; public meeting held at, and resolutions adopted regarding charter amendments, 1811 F 27, See also

1790 Ñ 25; "Tammanial War Band" to meet at, 1807 S 18; public meeting held at, and resolutions adopted regarding charter amendments, 1811 F 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 978

Ma. M. R. K., 3: 978

Ma. M. R. K., 3: 979

Mc. Kenzie moves from, to White Conduit House, 1780 Jl 15; office of Boston and Albany stages, 1780 O 3. See also Elsworth's Tavern, at Frankin Sq. Mason's Arms, services of G. Fraunces, 1750 Mr 19; favern, at Fraunces, 1750 Mr 19; favern of G. Fraunces, 1750 Mr 19; history of, Mr 10; adv. of sale of delicacies at, 1761 F 5; mortgaged to W. Rutherford, 1762 Ja 13; John Jones adv., for sale, 1765 My 13; mortgaged to Roger Morris, Je 12; R. Howard proprietor of, Sons of Liberty ordered to meet at, 1766

F 18. Alex Smith proprietor of, 13; adv. for sale at auction, 1768 Ja 25; Hon. Roger Morris owner, offers to let, Mr 21; purchased by one faction of Sons of Liberty and renamed Hampden Hall (q. v.), 1770 F 15; Mr 19

Mathews Hotel, 34 Nassau St., mentioned in newspapers, 1800

Mathews Hotel, 34 Nassau St., mentioned in newspapers, 1801

Mathews Hotel, 34 Nassau St., mentioned in newspapers, 1801

Mathews Hotel, 35 Nassau St., mentioned in Dunks and called the Jamaica Pilot Boat (q. v.), 1728 Je 19; history of, Je 10; sale of land held at, 1735 N 1; called "Corner House near the Meal-market," N 1 1737 D 5; offered for sale, D 5; reference, 1750 S; "Old Insurance Office" at, 1759; auction at, advertised, 1763 Ja 26; backgammon boxes and dice at, put in

popular tayerns of the time, 1782 [e 4; re-opened by C. Bradford, 1783, O 27; registry for returning citizens opened at, N 107; serves as an exchange, all the gas to be found at, 1785; meeting-place of corporation of N. Y. Hospital, 1786 My 11; later history of, My 11; Hearn's hackney-coach to stand at, D 20; officers of American army, et al. dine at, 1788 O 20; anctions at, advertised, 1790 AP 13, 1791 at, Mr 30; merchants to celebrate Fourth of July at, 1793 J12; students of Columbia College meet at, and fix day for work on fortifications, 1794 My 2; grocers to meet at, and fix day for work on fortifications, 1794 My 2; grocers to meet at, and fix day for work on fortifications, 1794 My 2; grocers to meet at, and fix day for work on fortifications, 1794 My 2; grocers to meet at, and fix day for work on fortifications, My 8; shown in 1796-1800 on Pl. 50, 1: 453; some confusion at, 179 Ag, 3; deep thouse (a. v.) erected on site of, 1805 Ap 18, 1: 453. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 970 Merchants' Hotel, on Cortlandt near Greenwich St., one of the principal hotels of the city, 1847; erected in 1820 at Nos. 39-4x Cortlandt St., it is being demolished, 1891 Merchants' Hotel (Glöson's Hotel), on Wall Merchants' Hotel (Glöson's Hotel), on Wall

Āg 9

cortandt St., it is being demoisticd, 1891
Merchants' Hotel (Gibson's Hotel), on Wall
St., Pres. Monroe at, 1817 Je 11; one of
the principal hotels, O.
Metropolitan Hotel, n. e. cor. Broadway and
Prince St., Lith. ivew of, pub. by Hoff,
1880 (?);
Another view of, 3: 08.6
3: 678; Another view of, 1815 S13; called
Niblo's Hotel, S13; opened and described,
1852 S1; mentioned, N 13; described,
1853; banquet given at, by directors of
World's Fair, J15; is "up town," 1854;
further described, 1854; Frince, St.,
further described, 1854; Janeane embassy at,
1858 S2; dinner at, in honour of Richmond
Grays, 1859 Ag 13; Japanese embassy at,

dinner at, in honour of Cyrus W. Field, 1858 S. 2 (dinner at, in honour of Richmond Grays, 1850 Ag 13; Japanese embasey at, 1860 Je 10f; Mrs. Lincoln secrended at, 1860 Je 10f; Mrs. Lincoln secrended at, 1860 Ag, 1860 Je 1

Rich. Howard takes over, 1763 My 16; Edw. Bardin (Bairden) succeeds Howard as proprietor, 1764 Mr 12; Bardin hangs out sign of the Kings Arms, Mr 12, 3 e 70; Bardin proprietor of, when Abr. de la Montagne took it over, 1769 Ap 20; Sons of Liberty to meet once a month at, Jl 7, 4 A 1769 Jl 7, (Pl. 3,9-4) 4; 752; entered and damaged by British soldiers, 1779 Ja 17, 4 Mr 1769 Jl 71; rented to Sons of Liberty for celebration of repeal of Stamp Act, Ft 5, Mr 10, 1717 Mr 18, 1774 Mr 18, 1784 Mr 18,

and L. M. R. K., 3: 979-80
Montgomerie Arms Tavern, Freemasons hold
meetings at, 17,39 Ja 17, 22; location of,
Morgan's Tavern, in the Commons, Proprietors of land to meet at, 17,33 Ag 20
Morton House, [For earlier account of the
property, see Union Place Hotel, infral,
took in south side of 14th St. from Broadway east to a line 27 ft. west of Fourth
stroyed by fire, 1888 Fg. 31; partially destroyed by fire, 1888 Gg. 32; partially destroyed by fire, 1888 Gg. 32; partially destroyed fire, 1888 Gg. 32; partially destroyed by fire, 1888 Gg. 33; partially destroyed by fire, 1888 Gg. 34; partially destroyed by fire, 188

grounds described, 1807 My 2; Lambert on, N 24
Mount Pleasant, name first given (in 1750) to old "Bowling Green" (on North R., bet. Chambers and Warren St.s.), 1738 Mr 29; outline history of, Mr 29; John Marshall, John Elkin, and Sam. Fraunces successive owners of, Mr 29; St. Patrick's Day celebration of the state o

Mount Vernon Hotel, 61st St. and East R., Construction of, as a country-seat, begun by W. S. Smith, 6: 70; called "Smith's Folly," 79; probably completed by W. T. Robinson, 70; Robt. Dyde proprietor of, 1808 Ap 17; location and entertainment at. Ap 11; race-course around, S 13; masked ball adv. to be held at, 1810 Ja 8; ball not held, Ja 15; spring exhibit of N. Y. County Agricultural Show at, 1821 M; re-opened by Win. Niblo under hance of Scheington with the country of the country

National Hotel, at No. 112 Broadway, cor. of Cedar St., finished, 1825 National Hotel, at 5 Cortlandt St., opens, 1845 F 20; one of the principal hotels, 1847 Navy Coffee-House, near the Battery, 2al 6d the Sign of Lord Cornwallis, 1783 Ja 6 New City Tavern. See City Hotel New Coffee House. See Exchange Coffee House

New England Hotel. See North American

House
New England Hotel. See North American Hotel
New England House, cor. Broadway and Thames St., 1847 O 21
New England House, cor. Fifth Ave.
New England House, cor. Fifth Ave.
New Hetherland's Hotel, cor. Fifth Ave.
New York Arms, 115 Broadway. See Province Arms
New York Coffee House, Wall and Water
Sts., Merchants' Coffee House (g. v.), opened by C. Bradford as, 1776 My I
New York Coffee House, in William St.,
New York Coffee House, in William St.,
New York Hotel, 715-722 Broadway, Lith,
view of, 3; 909; opened, 1844 D I; one of
the principal hotels, 1847; mentioned,
1850; flootinsking, 1863 O 0; Hiram Cranston proprietor, 1865 O 28; Gen. Beauregard stays at, 1866 My 14; sold, 1893 F 21.
New York Hotel, at 162 Greenwich St.,
opened, 1825 My 21, See also Pacific Hotel
New York Tontine Coffee House. See Tontine
Coffee House
Newfoundland. See Glass House
Newf

1782 Je 1

Old Bowling Green Tavern and Garden. See Theatres, Halls, Pleasure Gardens, etc. Old Coffee House. See Merchants' Coffee

1782 Je. 4
Old Bowling Green Tavern and Garden. See Theatres, Halls, Pleasure Gardens, etc. Old Coffee House. See Merchants' Coffee House. See Lawrence Cornel Control C (1927) Park Hotel. See Astor House

Park Hotel. See Astor House
Park Place House, at n. e. cor. Broadway and
Park Pl., opened, 1828; "Literary Emporium" at, D 22
Parmyter's (John) Tavern, n. e. cor. Beaver
and New Sts., Permission given for drain

3: 711
Phoenix Coffee House, s. e. cor. of Wall and
Water Sts., Corner-stone of, laid on site
of old Merchants' Coffee House (q. v.), 1805,
Page 14 Completed, Edw. Would Mechanic Coffee House (c. v.), 18 as, Ap 18, 11 433; nearly completed, Edw. Bardin proprietor, D 20; model of Wadsworth's steamboat exhibited at, 1808 Je 11; turtle soup to be served at, S 26; notices of meetings, etc., held at, copied from newspapers by J. A. Stevens, S 26; heing structured at 1, J. A. Stevens, S 26; heing structured at 1, J. A. Stevens, S 26; heing structured at 1, J. A. R. K., 3; 980; and Pia, Pierre Pierce's Tavern, William St., 1806 N Pietersen's (Abr.) Tavern, 14-16 Broadway, in existence, 1648, 2; 231; closed because of murder committed Nos. 2 and 3; Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. Sab), 231-32, 367; ordered closed because of sale of liquor to Indians, 1606 Ag 21. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 35, 80.

3: 980 aza Hotel, 59th St., and Fifth Ave., un-finished and purchased under foreclosure by

Plaza Hotel, 50th St., and Fifth Ave., unfinished and purchased under foreclosure by N. Y. Life Ins. Co., 1888 S 18 (see also correction, 6 A 1888 S 18) (opened, 1890 S 29; banquet at., in honour of Comte de Paris, O. 3; one of the most costly in city, O 5; property of, acquired by N. Y. Life Ins. Co., 1902 My 2; in view of 1906 (Pl. 1878). The property of the pro

Broadway, by John Cape, 1785 N 10 Post's Tavern. See Post, Catherine, in general index Frescott House, n. w. cor. Broadway & Spring St., 1852; opened, 1853, Jl 28; mentioned by Wm. Chambers, 1854 Prospect Hall. See Nowlan's Hotel Protestant Hall, L. I., Anniversary dinner to celebrate repeal of Stamp Act held at,

1772 Mr 18

to celebrate repeal of Stamp Act held at, 1772 Mr 1, 18 (Sign of the Province Arms, City Arms, New York Arms, Sign of the New York Arms, York Arms, Sign of the New York Arms, York Arms, Hull's Taverny, 18 (Sign of the New York Arms, York Arms, Hull's Taverny, 18 (Sign of the New York Arms, York Arms, Hull's Taverny, 18 (Sign of the New York Arms, York Arms, Hull's Taverny, 18 (Sign of the New York Arms, York Arms,

meeting at, 1763 F 28; vendue held at, F 28; Geo. Burns succeeds Crawley as proprietor of, My 16; king's birthday celebrated at, Je 4; course of experiments and lectures on electricity to be given at, O 26; non-importation agreement signed at, 1765 lectures on electricity to be given at, O 26; non-importation agreement signed at, 1765 O 31; instructions to assembly members adopted at meeting at, N 26; "Dancling Assembly" at, 1766 O 30; entertainment and ball at, 1767 Ja 10; governors of college meet at, 1769 o 10; governors of college meet at 1760 college meet at 1760 at 16; Rich Bolton becomes proprietor of, 1770 My 1; various meetings held at, My; meeting at, II 7; anniversary of St. George celebrated at, 1771 Ap 23; Robt, Hull to open, N 11; college governors to meet at, 1770 D 23; Washington at, 1773 My 26, 27; entertainment given at, in honour of Gen. Gage, My 27; Gage gives entertainment at, Je 4; meetings at, Je 3; entertainment at, Pe 4; meetings at, Je 3; F; St. Patrick's Day celebrated at, Mr 17; governors of King's College to meet at, 1776 O 24; Friendly Brothers of St. Patrick to meet at, 1777 Mr 17; head-quarters for loyalist meetings, Mr 17; duel cought at, Sc elso L. M. R. K., 3; 977, under City Tavern

under City Tavern
Punch House, Old, 25 Chatham St., 1: 388;
advertised for sale, 1782 Ap 1
"Pye-House, Old," in Crown (Liberty) St.,
formerly Mrs. Barclay's, revived by
Catherine Speicer, 1765 Je 10
Queen Charlotte Tavern. See Queen' Head
Tavern and Eine of the Ousen's Head

Catherine Speicer, 1765 Je 10

Queen Charlotte Tavern. See Queen' Head
Tavern

Queen's Head, and Sign of the Queen's Head,
a popular tavern sign, 1754 My 27; a tavern of this name on the Great Dock offered
for sale by J. Downa, My 27

Queen's Head (later Fraunces) Tavern, s. e.
cor. Broad and Pearl Sts., at first the
Stephen de Lancey mansion (q. v., under
Homesteads), 1700 Ap 11, 1710 Ap 14;
history of house until 1762, 4 A 1762 Ja 15;
conveyed to Sam. Francis (Fraunces),
1702 Ja 15; Fraunces for first time adverSign of Queen Charlotte, near the Exchange," Jl 26; Fraunces opens an ordinary (q. r. in general index) at the Sign of
Queen Charlotte, 1763 Ap 4; now kept by
Fraunces as a tavern, Sign of the Queen's
Head, 1763 S 12; taken by J. Jones,
renamed Free-Mason's Arms, 1765 My 13,
Fraunces as a tavern, Sign of the Queen's
Head, 1763 S 12; taken by J. Jones,
renamed Free-Mason's Arms, 1765 My 13,
Strances as tavern, 18 10, 1770 S 20;
offered for rent by Bolton, 1770 My 1;
Fraunces returns to, S 20; Fraunces continues to keep, 1771 Ja 24, 1773 Je 14;
Fraunces removes wax figures to, from his
Vauxhall (see under Theatres, etc.), 0 14;
offered for sale by Fraunces, 1775 F 27;
ken by Fraunces and Campbell, My 29;
kept by John and Wm. Smith, 1778 Ag 20;
Gov. Roboertson gives dinner at, in celebration of king's birthday, 1780 Je 5;
offered for sale and described, 1781 Mr 19;
sold to Geo. Powers, 1785 Ap 23; later
transfers of, Ap 23. See also Fraunces to

transfers of, Ap 23. See olso Frannees Tavern
Queen's Head Tavetn, on Brownjohn's Wharf, opened by Jas. Strachan, 1770 Ja 15, 1770 My 12; mentioned, N 24
Usen's Head Tavetn, in Cherry St. kept by Smith, Refugees from Conn. to meet at, Oueen's Head Tavetn, in William St. (near Maiden Lane), 1731 D 21; only record of this tavern, D 21
Oueen's Head Tavern, Jamaica, mentioned, 1782 Je 4

Ouecn's Head Tavern, Jamaica, mentioned, 1782 Je 4. Randolph's Tavern, late King's, No. 9 Wall St., 1770 Oz 70. Newtown, L. I., mentioned, 1782 Je 4. Raper's Tavern, Newtown, L. I., mentioned, 1782 Je 4. Raper's Tavern, Bowery Road, 1801; Soc. of Butchers meet at, 1501 Rathbur's Hotel, 165 Broadway, one of the prominent thotels, 1847; enlarged, Ag 21; popular, 1859; turned into stores, 1851 Rawson's (Gro.) Tavern, at Nassau and John

JI 24 Rawson's (Geo.) Tavern, at Nassau and John Sts., 1789; Soc. for Encouragement of American Manufactures meets at, Ja 5. Cf. Fraunces' (Sam.) Tavern (at 16 Nassau St.)

Rebecca's House, s. w. cor. Bowery Lane and Sand Hill Road (Fourth Ave. and Astor Pl.), Earliest mention of, the licensed tay-ern of A. Cornelison, 1680 Ap 23; Rebecca em of A. Cornelison, 168o Ap 23; Rebecca his widow later its proprietor, Ap 23; mentioned in real estate records as "Rebeccas's House." Ap 23; Leisler appoints, as a meeting-place with cours. Irom New Eng, later kept by John Clapp, 1697; hackney-coach kept, here by Clapp, 1697; hackney-coach kept, here by Clapp, 1697; Ackney-coach kept, here by Clapp, 1697; Ackney-coach kept, here by Clapp, 1697; Ackney-coach kept, here by Clapp, 1697; See olso L. M. R. K., 3; 980 Red Horse Tavern, cor. Beckman Silp, Rich. Wetton opens, 1779 My 12 Redmond Hotel, Pearl St. between Pine and Cresidence, 1095; afterwards residence of Gov. Geo. Clinton and headquarters of Gen. Washington, 1695

Mr 24 Rising Sun Tavern, in Cherry St., Only men-

MI 24
Rising Sun Tavern, in Cherry St., Only mention of, 1777 Dt. 20
Rising Sun Tavern, in Cherry St., Only mention of, 1777 Dt. 20
Ross's Hotel, Broad St., 1806 N. R. K., 3: 980
Ross's Hotel, Broad St., 1806 N. Province Arms, A

Royal Exchange Tavern, Time of Welsh and other servants to be disposed of at. 1752 Ap 20

Tavern

Ap 20
Royal Hotel, s. e. cor. 40th St. and Sixth Ave., destroyed by fire, 1892 F 7
Royal Oak Tavern, at (present) No. 26
Broadway, 3: 980; erected in 1637 by Jacob Eldertsen, 980; kept by Abr. Corbett, 2: 233, 1680 Ap 2; the "Dancing School," owned by J. Barberte, 1729
Ap 28. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 980
Roya Pa B. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 980
Roya Pa B. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 980
Roya Pa B. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 980
Roya Pa B. See also M. Silen of the Indian King (4, 4), 1784 Je 7. See also McMullen's Tavern, 8409

name changed to Sign of the Indian King (q. v). 1784, Je 7. See also McMillen's (q. v). 1784, Je 7. See also McMillen's McMillen's License for, granted, 1655, Mr 1, Ap 10, 2: 296; shown in 1060 as No. 7, Block M, Castello Plan, 296; sold in 1663 to Thos. Jansen Mingael, 296; mansion of Jas. Alexander later built on site of, 296. See Alexander later built of the Standard of the Standard and 187 My 187

managers of Centennial Exposition, 1875.
St. Rep. Blotel, a. e. cor. Fith Ave, and 55th
St., enend, 1904; shown (1906) on Pl. 161-b,
3: 843. Sec. 495 L. M. R. K. 3: 980
Savoy Hotel, s. e. cor. of Fith Ave, and 55th
St., opened, 1802 Je 6; Infanta Eutalie
stays at, 1803 My 25
Scurlock's (Thos.) Tavern, Lawyers of N. Y.
10 meet at, 1729 Jl 28. See also Spring
Scutch Arms Tavern, by 'Koenties' Mar-

Scotch Arms Tavern, by "Koenties" Mar-ket, 1732 S 4; proprietor of, unknown,

ket, 173z 3 4, p. p. 184 Sootch Johnny's" (John Thompson). See Sign of the Crown and Thistle Shakespear Tavern, John St. near Broadway, formerly called Marshall's Tavern, 1778 Ja 3; kept by Marshall and Stanford,

advertised, 1779 N 24; meeting-place of several societies, N 24 Shakespeare Inn, 12th St. near Broadway,

Shakespeare Inn, 12th St. near Broadway, 1840
Shakespeare Porter House, Park Row between Broadway and Nassau St., Wm. Fryatt proprietor of, 1779 N 24, 1860 O 22
Shakespeare Tavern, 17 Fulton St., Williams' Punch and Port of the St. Shakespear Tavern, 17 Fulton St., Williams' Punch and Port of the St. Shakespear Tavern, 136 Fulton St. St. Shakespear Tavern, 136 Fulton St. (s. w. cor. Fulton and Nassau Sts., 1809 Ap 5 Shakespear Tavern, 136 Fulton St. (s. w. cor. Fulton and Nassau Sts.), erected by Join Leake before the Revolution, 3: 980; Thos. Hodgkinson moves to, from 17 social life, Ap 5: National Guard organised at, 1824 Ag 25: beadquarters of 11th and 27th Regts., Ag 25; Lossing on, Ag 25; demolished and Commercial Advertise building erected on site, 1830; description of, by Wm. L. Stone, 1836. See also L. M. Shakes, 3: Overn, in the Bowery, kept by Berji. Scribner, destroyed by fire, 1828 My 26
Sherry's, 402 Fifth Ave., opened (1890) and long the social centre of New York, the home of the "Patriarchs," the "Assembles," etc.; N. Y. Chap, of the D. A. R. organised at, 1891 F 23; housing exhibition

organised at, 1891 F 23, INUBAGE CAMERICA heid at, 1900 Sherry's, 522 Fifth Ave., Prince Henry of Prussia lunches at, 1902 F 25 Sign of, Sign of the Admiral Vernon, Madeira wine offered for sale at, 1745 Ja 28; location of, unknown, 10, 10, 20

sale at, 1745 Ja 28; location of, unknown, Ja 28
Admirâl Warren (Sir Peter Warren), on south side of Wall St. near Broadway, opp. First Presby, Church, 1749 F 20; Geo. Burns proprietor of, 1758; successive occupants of, 1758; Watter Brock proprietor of, called Brock's Tavern (4, 9, 0), 1767 F 20; name adopted by John Sumons, 270; and Simmons' Tavern Black Horse, William St. See Black Horse Tavern

Black Holse, Queen (Pearl) St., Jonathan Ogden proprietor of, 1750 Jl 23; Boston post puts up at, Jl 23, 1753 F 16 Blue Anchor, on the Dock, John Maclenan (Mackleman) proprietor of, 1707 S 27,

Geo. Goodwin adv. stables for horses at, 116 Dove. See Dove Tavern Duke of Cumberland, opp. Merchant's Duke of Cumberland, opp. Merchant's My 28; same as London Coffee House (2, 2), 1764 Mr 12 Faithful Irishman and Jolly Sailors, in King (Pie) St., opened by Martin Doyle, 1779 N 24 Fort Orange, 16 Stone St., Luycas Direksen proprietor of, 4 A 1666. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 986

Fox and Hounds, Moravian (Fulton) St., "House of Call" of striking journeymen tailors, 1768 Mr 31 Free-American, head of Queen St., 1765 Ja

tailors, 1708 Mr 31
Free-American, head of Queen St., 1765 Ja
3, 1786 Ja 4; G. Furman offers board
Free-Moon, m. Wall St., A sedan-chair
for hire at, 1784 Mr 11
Freemason's-Arms. See Mason's Arms
Fry'd Oysters, at Whitehall opp, the Battery, 1773 My 20; Mrs. Brock moves to,
My 20; Geo, Forbes ("Black George")
proprietor of, 1778 Ja 1;
Fry'd Oysters and Platter, in Fair (Fulton
St.), 1703 D 26
Gen Monckton. George, 1796 Ja 1;
Fry'd Oysters and Fatter, in Fair (Fulton
Gen Monckton. George, 1796 Ja 24, 1767 Je
Be, described, Je 8. See also L. M. R. K.,
3: 978
George, of George and Dragon, lower end

3: 978
George, or George and Dragon, lower end
of Fly-Market, 1777 D 27; volunteers
to enlist at, 1778 F 16
Golden Ball, on Kingsbridge Road opp,
Church farm, 1808 S 15; Jos. Woodworth proprietor, S 15
Golden Ton. See Sign of the Three Tons
Grand Master, on Old-Stip, Jas. Wei
rproprietor, 1782 Je 15
Green Dragon, See Dock foot of Well St.,
Privalepersumen to enlist at, 1744 S 3;

rimin, on the New Dock foot of Wall St., Privateersmen to enlist at, 1744 S 3; history of, S 3; Wm. Creed, proprietor, calls it Sign of the Green Dragon, S 3, 1746 N 3; Mark Valentine proprietor of, 1747 Ag 24 Harlequin, at Whitehall Slip, Thos. Davis

proprietor of, 1759 O 11 His Excellency Gen. Washington, Dock St.,

Hill, Rept by Duncan Mew-Dock, kept Ja 77 Loudow Arms, on the New-Dock, kept Gowley Vernon, 1761 Je 17, meeting-place of St. Andrew's Soc. Je 18 New York Arms. See Province Arms Noah's Ark, in Stuyvesant St., kept by B, Waldron, 1811 S 13; target-field adjoining S 13.

Waldron, 1811 S 13; target-field adjoining, S 13.
Orange Tree, on Golden Hill, Geo. Hopkins proprietor of, 1767 O 22; offered for Section 1975 O 22; offered for Section 1975 O 22; offered for Section 1975 O 22; reference to, 1770 F 13.
Pineapple, on the New-Dock, Benj, Kierstede proprietor of, 1733 Mf 18; articles of agreement for saliors as privateers, to be stimed for at, 1743 O 17, 1744 D 3, 12; Blouting and for diamond fing at, 1745 N 6. Sec also Kierstede's Tavern.

Prince William Henry. See Montagne's Tavern.
Province Arms. See Province Arms Tavern

Oueen Charlotte. See Oueen's Head Tavern

Red Lion, near Fresh-Water (115 Queen St.), auctioneer to receive goods at, 1778 St.), auctioneer to receive goods at, 1778 S 7 Rodney's Engagement, below the Coffee House, Curious wild beast on exhibition at, 1783 Je 2

at, 1703 Je 2 Roebuck, at upper end of Horse and Cart (William) St., 1764 Ja 2; Mr Le Gry opens school for fending and dancing at, 1769 D 4; in 1786 the sign was hung from inn of Edward Collins on New Road, D 4

Road, D 4

St. George and the Dragon, cor. Wall and Water Sts., 1735 N 1; history of, N 1
Ship, east Side of Cherry St., Wm. Cobb proprietor of, 1763 Je 13
Ship, cor. Fulton St. and Broadway, Volunteers to apply at, 1781 Ap 28
Ship A-ground, near the Meal Market, 1738 MT 14
Spread-Eagle, near Whitehali Slip, H. Hewelson proprietor of, 1747 Ag 31; Hunch's opera and other entertainment

Punch's opera and other entertainment at, Ag 31 Spread-Eagle and Three Tuns, Beekman St., formerly kept by R. Lewis, Name changed to Sign of the Three Tuns (q. v.), 176 O 26 Stoye-grate, opp. the Coffee House, Chinese Umbra exhibited at, 1781 Ja 1 Sun and Fine-Apple, John Marshall pro-Swan, at Heljate, kept by Smith, 1803 S 1; stages between N. Y. and Harlem stoo at, S. 1

Thomas Kouli Kan, in the Bowery, to let, 1765 F II. Three Pidgeons, William St., Golden Hill, Richard Curson proprietor of, 1753 S I Three Tons (Tuns), in Beekman (Chapel) St., 1767 Ap 1, 0 26; in 1770 kept by Bardin as Sign of the Golden Ton, Ap 1, 1792 B 23 launp taken from lamp-post True American, No. 2 Great Post, 6:

True American, No. 3 Great Dock St., John Francis opens, 1785 Ag 25; Francis moves from, to Fraunces Tavern, 1789

moves from, to Fraunces Tavern, 1780 My 27
Two Friendly Brothers, No. 317 Great George St. (present 253–254 Broadway), Montagne's Tavern (9. 2) is so called by Union Flag, on East R. beyond Turtle Bay, First reference to, 1738 F 6; Elias Andrise keeper of, F 6, 1744 S 2; mentioned, 1745 Ja 21; farm opp., adv. for sale (Nov. 18, 1745), 6: 128; to belonging to, adv. for sale, 1757 Ja 24. See also Thos. Addie Emmet Farm, 250 and 1870 for the Company of th

belonging to, adv. for sale, 7157 Ja 22.

See also Thos. Addis Emmet Farm, 6:

White-Swan, near the Ferry-stairs, owned
by Agnes Minott, to be sold by auction,
1748 Mr 1; no further record of, Mr 1;

Simmons (John) Tavern, identified as the
Sign of Sir Peter Warren (q. 2) on south
side of Wall St. opp, the Presby, Church,
1770 O 8; Simmons is paid by the C. C.

for liquor for coroner's jury, 1773 Jl 4.

Assaul St. when a new "Simmons' tavern"
(q. 2) was erected, 3; 980; at n. w. cor.
Wall and Nassaul St., erected (c. 1774),
3; 980; Simmons is paid expenses incurred
at, by com. of water-works, 1775 S. 22;
Iquors supplied to C. C. at, paid for, 1776

Mr 18; supplies food to American prison2; iquors supplied to C. C. at, paid for, 176

Mr 18; supplies food to American prisonThinty Church meeta, 1783 D 645 of C.

meets at, 1784 F 7, 10; Simmons is paid
for expenses of meetings of C. C. at, Ap 14;
location of, at Nassau and Wall St., 1787

Ap 10, 1789; meeting-place of Soc. for
promoting the Manumission of Slaves, Ap
10; C. C. pays Simmons for use of his
house and rooms, 1788 Jl 9; C. C., meets
at, 1792 N 36, See also, L. M. R. R., 2, 288

Sir Peter Warren's Head, Site of, not definitely known, probably near Broad and

(TAVERNS, COFFEE-HOUSES, etc.—Continued)
Water Sts., 1749 F 20; Andrew Ramsey
proprietor, F 20
Smith's Tayern, on Water St. near Fly Mar-

TAVERNS, COFFEE-HOUSES, etc.—Continued)
Water Sts., 1739 F 20; Andrew Ramsey
proprietor, 720 Water St, near Fly Marproprietor, 721 Land Water St, near Fly Marproprietor, 721 Land Water St, near Fly Marproprietor, 721 Land Water St, near Fly MarJa 12; Chas. Roubalet opens an ordinary
at, 1779 My 22. Cf, Queen's Head Tavern
(in Cherry St.)
Smith's (Hendrick Jansen) Tavetn. See
L. M. R. K., 3: 980
Smock's (Cornelius) Tavern. at No. 12
Water St., opened with Eliz. Fraunces,
Smock's Hotel, 69 Broadway, Wax figures exhibited at, 1799 D 26. See also Corrés
Hotel; Hunter's Tavern; Lovett's Hotel
Southern Hotel, formerly Lafarge House
(g. 2), Durned, 1867 Mir 23
Spingler House, on Broadway bet. 14th and
15th Sts., View of, reproduced in Brown's
Love March March March March
Colleges and Schools)
Spring Garden House, Broadway opp. St.
Paul's Chapel, kept by Mr. Schurlock, at
n. w. cor. of Spring Garden (see under
Colleges and Schools)
Spring Garden House, Broadway opp. St.
Paul's Chapel, kept by Mr. Schurlock, at
n. w. cor. of Spring Garden (see under
Gardens), 1740 Mr 24; on Maerschalck's
map of 1754 (Pl. 34, v. 1); mentioned by
Du Similière (in 1769) Mr 221, described,
Mr 24; later proprietors of, Mr 24, See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 080
Spring-Gardens, near the College, lately
belonging to John Marshall and now kept
by John Elkin, 1763 Je 20; Sam. Francis
Grauncs) has fitted up and called it
Vauxhall, 1764 D 6. See Vauxhall, on the
North Ex. (1975) Corrie's changes of
location as a tavern-keeper, Je 10
"Steak and Chop house," No. 930 Water
Stephenson's Tavern, at Kingsbridge, kept
by a Quaker, 1750 O 12; one of the best
beatt entire, house, O 12; on Flanem R.
with view of the Sound, O 12; owner of the
tavern also owned the bridge, O 12; nieghbourhood described, O 12
Steak and Chop house; No. 930 Water
Steak and Chop house; No. 930 Water
Steak and Chop house, No. 930 Water
Steak and Chop house, No. 930 Water
Steak and Chop house, No. 930 Water
Steak and Rounch Steak and Chop house, No. 930 Water
Steak and Rounch

to Sigm of Gen. More to the More than the supported of the propertor, 1764 S 3

Sun Tavern, at Bloomingdale, occupied by Abr. G. Hammond, advertised for sale, 1797 Je 1

Suttling House, Kingsbridge, Gentlemen volunteers to enlist at, 1778 O 1804 and New Stat, Play 5 Tavern called, by Sam. Davis (in 1677), 1660, 2: 335. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 081

Tadens' (Michael) Tavern, 17 Pearl St., in existence, 1652 S 5; history of, S 5, 2: 272; Tadens accused of selling liquor at, to 1600 as No. 4, Block G. Castello Plan, 272; Tadens fined for having drunken Indians at, on Sunday, 1664 Jl 1. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 081

Tammany Hall (when a hotel), See general

index
Taylor's Saloon, Broadway, Splendour of,

1854
Tea garden at Bellevue, opened by Smith Fisher, 1797 My 30
Tea-Room, a restaurant in the city hall kept by Jas. Taylor (e.v.). See City Hall (under Public Buildings) Thompson's Madison Cottage. See Madison Cottage

Cottage
Three Cornish Daws, a tavern at 47 Wall St., erected, 1690. See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 081
Ter's (Dan.) Tavern, in the Bowery, Election held at, 1803 D 3. See also Election of Brack St., 1804 D 405
Coffee House (a. v.), 1733 My 28; dinner to Gov Cosby at, 1733 My 28; dinner to Gov Cosby at, 1735 O 9; concert to be held at, 1736 Ja 13; celebration of Prince of Wales's birthday at, Ja 20; next the Coffee House (cor. Broad and water St.), 1805
Water St., 1805 D 41; concert for benefit of Mr. Rice at, D 31; arbitrators to settle differences between privateers meet at, 1745 Ja 28; willed by S. Bayard to son Nicholas, D 30; before Dec. 18, 1749. acquired by A. Ramsey, 1748
Gritter of Mr. Rice at, D 31; arbitrators to settle differences between privateers meet at, 1745 Ja 28; willed by S. Bayard to son Nicholas, D 30; before Dec. 18, 1749. acquired by A. Ramsey, 1748
Gritter of Mr. Rice at, D 31; arbitrators to settle differences between privateers meet at, 1745 Ja 26; willed by Gritter of Mr. Rice at, D 31; arbitrators to settle differences between privateers meet at, 1745 Ja 26; will be at 1745 Ja 275
Ja 18; premium offered for best plan for, Ja 25; C. C. agrees to bermit plazare to be at 1805
Ja 275
Ja 18; premium offered for best plan for, Ja 25; C. C. agrees to bermit plazare to be at 1805
Ja 275
Ja 18; premium offered for best plan for, Ja 25; to be demolished, Ap 0; subscribers to, asked to pay for shares, My 15; corner-stone of, laid, Je 5; history of, 1: 435; subscribers to, asked for more money, 1703 Ja 5; tenant to supply furniture for, Ja 5; to be let, Ja 0; Chamber of Ja 2005
Ja 275
J

Canal, O 6; meeting at, in favour of Greeks, D 2; books opened at, for subscriptions to stock of Delaware & Hudson Canal Co., 1825 Ja 7; public meeting at, to protest against removal of supreme court to protest against removal of supreme court from city, An 4; meeting at, of stock-holders of N, Y, Water Works Co, D 13; in hands of John Morse, described, 1826; one of the principal hotels, 1828; kept by Lovejoy & Beicher, Masonic dinners held at, 1832; restrictions governing use of, removed, leased for general business purposes, 1834, 1: 453; changes made in, 1834, 6 A 1834; Harnden's express business started at, 1839, Il 6; Hudson's news-nosm in, Il 6; name of, changed to Tontine room in, Il 6; name of, changed to Tontine Secretary of the demolished, 1855 MJ, 1843, Ap 18; demolished, 1855 MJ, 1841 Changed to Tontine Association (under Associations, Clubs, and Societies)

Association (under Associations, Clubs, and Societies). Tryon's Arms, in Broadway, Gentlemen volunteers to enlist at, 1778 O 19; John and Isabella Roberts, proprietors, D 21 Tyler Tavern, Notice sent from, by officer of St. John's Lodge for a meeting at "Mason's Hall, in Anne-street" (e.v. under Theatres, etc.), 1761 Je 24 Union Flag. See Sign of the Union Flag Union Hotel, Republicans hold general meeting at, 1804 Ja 10; "The Sons of Seventy-six" (e.v. under Military organisations) organise at, 1807 Jl 13 Union Hotel, 496 Broadway, dates from this year, 1831.

Seventy-six" (a. v. under Milliary-organisations) organise at, 1807 Jl 13
Union Hotel, 496 Broadway, dates from this year, 1837;
Union Hotels, Broadway and 21st St., View of, 1817 Union Hotels, Broadway and 21st St., View of, 1818 Union Hotels, Broadway and 21st St., View of, 1818 Market Market

981 Vanderbilt Hotel. See L. M. R. K., 3: 979 Van de Water's (Henry) Tavern, Nassau St., Anniversary of Stamp Act repeal cele-brated at, 1759 Mr 14, 1769 Mr 18; fre-quently mentioned in newspapers, 1785 S 11; later called Aorson's Tavern (q, v,), S 11

S 1 meter Cancer Assistant Queen, in Broadway near St. Paul's Church, Leopard and other animals exhibited at, 1765 Mg 17, Military Club to meet at, 1775 Mg 26, Je 12 Verveelen's Tayern at the Harlem Ferry, north side of 123d St., 300 ft. west of Pleasant Ave., erected, 1607, Ja 3, Jl 3. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 981 Victoria Hotel, s. w. cor. Fifth Ave. and 27th Victoria Hotel, s. w. cor. Fifth Ave. and 27th Victoria Hotel, s. w. cor. Fifth Ave. and 27th Victoria Hotel, s. w. cor. Fifth Ave. and 27th Victoria Hotel, s. w. cor. Broad and S. William Sts., Liense for, granted, 1654 Ag 10; shown in 1666 as No. 1, Block M. Castello Plan, 2: 293-94; history of, 293-94. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 981

Waghorn's. See Horse and Cart Tavern Waldorf, n. w. cor. Fifth Ave. and 33d St.,

Wm. Waldorf Astor plans to build, on site of old Astor residence, 1890 My 27; being built, 1891 N; formally opened, H. J. Hardenbergh architect, 1893 Mr 14; Duke of Veragua stays at. Ap 15; Grant birth doy dinner visitors of Columbian visitors of Columbian visitors of Columbian visitors of Columbian visitors of The State of Veragua stays at the visitors of Columbian visitors of The Veragua visitors of Columbian visitors of The Veragua visitors of Columbian visitors of The Veragua visitors of Veragua v

etc.) leased as notel in 1848 and named, 1644 Ag 2, 1848, 1851, 3; 590; purchased by Cyrus W. Field, 1881 Ag 29, 3; 590; being torn down, 1882 Mr; Washington Building (g. v., under Office Buildings) erected on site, Mr. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 050

erected on site, Mr. See also L. M., R. K., 33, 950
Washington Hotel, Park Row, Name of LonMannington Hotel, Park Row, Name of LonHotel (q. v.) changed to 1807 Jl;
kept by [Robt.] Dyde, 113; later events at,
Jl 3; Dyde moves from, to Mount Vernon
Hotel (q. v.), 1808 Ap 11
Washington Hotel, s. e. cor. Broadway and
Reade St., Name of Washington Hall
(q. v., under Theatres, Halls, etc.) changed
(p. 1830 Ap 29; view of, pub. by Bourne,
1831, 1851, 3; 595; shown in 1831 on plate
in Peabody Views, Go3; distinguished
(m. 1831), p. 12; Prince Louis Napoleon Bonaparte at, 1837 Ap 17; destroyed by fre,
1844 Jl 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 986
(where, bowever, the location should read
s. e. cor., not n. e. cor., of Broadway and
Reade St.)
Weir's Tawern.

Weir's Tayern. See Sign of the Grand Master, supra Wessles' (Neeltie) Eating-house and Tayern, Pearl St. near Broad St., License for, granted, 1656 N 22 West Chester House, Bowery, Mechanics and other workingmen of city meet at, and approve address of executive com., 1830 Je

approve address of executive com., 1830 Je
21
Western Hotel, o Cortlandt St., one of the
principal hotels, 1847,
Westminster Hotel, Irving Pl., Chas. Dickens stays at, 1867 D7.
Westmawk Ferribouse, 'kept by Jos. Flich
a 10
White Conduit House (Belvoir, Ranelagh),
343 Broadway, built by Crean Brush,
1767; offered for sale, 1772 Ap 16; Wm.
Dunlap on, 1776; called Belvoir, offered to
let, 1777 MF 244 history of, M24, hunded
again offered to let, described, 1778 Ap 11;
Hessian camp near, Ag 20; John M'Kenzie moves to, and calls it Ranelagh Gardens, 1780 Jl 15, 3: 550; Sam. Matlock proprietor of, 1781 Ap 21; advertised to let,
1782 Mr 4, 1789 Ap 20; offered for sale,
K K 3: 981 even of, 1810. See afso L. M.
K K 130 even of, 1810. See afso L. M.
White Lion Tawern, n. w. cor. Wall and
William Sta, kept by Gabriel Thompson,
1684 Mr 17; mayor's court and C. C.
meet at, 1700 F 19; court of general sessions
adjourns to, 1701 F 4; Thompson paid for
mettings at 0, 13; property sold by heirs
of the sale of 1810 of 1810 of 1810, 1810,
R. K., 3; 981
Whitelal Coffee-House, offered for sale,
K. K., 3; 981

of Thompson, 1720 N 19, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 05ee-House, offered for sale, 1763 Ja 26; Rogers & Humphrey proprietors of, Ja 26 Wikie's Tavern, Cherry St., rendezvous for wohnteers for artillery company, 1812 D 2 Willard's Hoel, Broadway and 12th St., Willard's Hoel, Broadway and 12th St., 1806 and Porter House, 17 Fulton and Porter House, 17 Fulton and St., taken by Thos. Hodgkinson and renamed Shakespeare Tavern (q. v.), 1806 Ap 5

Williams' Tavern, 14 John St., formerly Coon's Tavern (e, v), 1806 Ap 5; one of the taverns of the period, N. Windsor Hotel, east side of Fifth Ave. between 46th and 47th Sts., King Kalakaua of the Sandwich 1s. stays at, 1872 D 2; reception at, for Matthew Arnold, 1883 O 22; Comte de Faris and son stay at, 1890 O 3; destroyed by fire, 20 lives lost, 1899 Mr ra

Mr 17, Windust's, See Athenaeum Hotel Woodcock, The, on E. Houston St., near Broadway, dinner resort, 1846; meetings at, resulted in formation of New York Club,

1846
Wooden Horse, north side of Stone St. near
Whitehall St., tavern of Philip Geraerdy,
1641 Je 13, listory of, Je 13, 2: 249-50;
ground-brief for site of, granted to
Geraerdy, 1643 Jl 3; 30d in 1655 by Jan
Geraerdy to Joost Teunissen, 2: 249, 379;
later sold to surgeon Varrevanger, 249-0,
379; shown in 1600, No. 55, Block D. Castello Jana, 249-50. See also L. M. R. K., 3: o81

3: 981
Wooden Horse, No. 8 Stone St., opened in 1657 by Maria Pollet, widow of Philip Geraerdy, 1641 Je 13; history of, Je 13; shown in 1666, No. 6, Block D, Castello Plan, 2: 250; mentioned, 1661 Mr 11; sold in 1672 by Jan. Geraerdy to Capt. Thos. De Lavell, 2: 250; later bought by Frederick Philipse, 250, See also L. M. R. K., 3: 081

erick Philipse, 250. See also L. M. K. N., 3: 981. Woodlawn Hotel, West End Ave. between 106th and 107th Sts., Former house of Nich. Jones called Woodlawn Ig. v., under Homesteads, etc.) opened as by Vun. L. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 981–82. Wragg's (Mrs. Eliz.) Tavern, opposite Coffee House, meeting-place of Knights of Corsica. 1776 F 9

sica, 1770 F 9 York Arms, 115 Broadway. See Province Arms

York Arms, in Out Ward, mentioned, 1769

Affins
Affins
Affins
Out Ward, mentioned, 1760
York 7 meat for the Month of not known, Ar 7
Youle's Hotel, near 53d St. and First Ave., opened for season, 1833 My 14
TAWASENTHA (Norman's Kill), Story of Treaty of, between the Hollander and the Five Nations, without foundation, 1617
TAWBOUR, Jan. See Meet, Jan Pieterze
TAX. See Taxes and Taxation
TAX commission. Names of, appointed by Gov. Colve, 1674 Ja 22/F 1; city court adds two members, Ja 22/F 1; city court adds two members, Jan 22/F 1; city court adds two members, but and means of inhabitants of the standard of t

petition of commonalty, 1649 Jl 26; court of schepens asks for right to levy new, 1653 D 24; a levy among the towns for support of petition of commonalty, 1640 Jl 26; court of schepens asks for right to levy new, 1653 D 24; a levy among the towns for support of a defence against pirates approved, 1654 F 9; morgen tax, horn tax, and tax on lots proposed, My 20; one per cent, levied on read cattle enacted, Ag 28; two, appraisers chosen, Ag 28; proposed for stamping weights, 1655 Je 28; amounts to be levied on land, cattle, and rent, Ag 17; city authorised to impose, S 20; levied to pay city's debts, O 11; farmers and owners of plantations to pay a tenth on crops, 1650 Je 19; Stuyvesant declares city must fix upon a rate of, or government will. S 4; amount of, to be taken from traders and difference between burgenmasters and schepens on imposition of new, 1661 Ag 27; Harlem settlers subject to, on land, 1662 M 19; city court asks for exemption from, on ships and goods, will pay king's duty, 1664 N 22; tax on ships for repair, etc., of pier, reestablished, 1671 Jl 12; Cov. Colve's idea on, 1673 Ja 22/F 1; for dock in front of city hall levied, 1673 Ja 10; rate of, on houses and vacant lands Ja 10; rate of, on houses and vacant lands prepared for fund to defray city's debts, etc., prepared for fund to defray city's debts, etc., of A 1677, II 24; J. Lewin reports no accounts having been kept of, 1680 O 16; resistance of a 167 and the second of the s

assembly, 1690 Ap 24; urged for defence of frontiers, 1693 Jl 17; city's power to Taise money by, duestioned 1694 Ja 8, 1

(TAXES AND TAXATION.—Continued)
Customs and Duties; Duties; Export
Duties; Import Duties
TAXES, Bureau of receiver of, in dept. of finance,

1849 Ap 2 Taxes and assessments. Board of comrs. of.

TAXES and assessments, Board of comrs. of, for city and county created, 1859 AP 14
TAXES and assessments, Dept. of, created by grand jury, 3: 786; Mayor Edson recommends investigation of, 1884, Ja 10; gross inequalities in assessments, Mr 14; publishes land map of city, 1891 Ja 17
TAXIMETER motor-cabs, make their appearance, 1907 O 1; inspection of, recommended, 1909

Ja 4
TAXPAYERS' Party, advocated by Herald,

1888 TAYLOR, Benj. See Surveyors TAYLOR, G. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors TAYLOR, Dr. Henry, acquires the Damen great-

TAYLOS, Dr. Henry, acquires the Damen great-house, 1644 Ap 25, 2: 336; opens the gates on surrender to the Dutch, 339; exchanges wheat for chest of medicines, 1672 Jl 16; house of, diamelism (witch), 1673 M 32, 161, house of, diamelism (witch), 1673 M 32, 161, TAYLOS, Jas, keeper of the "Tea Room" in the city hall, Bill of, for refreshments served to the C. C. in Dec., 1853 Ja 5; brings suit for payment of bill for C. C. collation to Veter-ans of 1812 refused by comptroller, 1854 F 22. For the "Tea Room," see City Hall (under TAYLOS, 10th, 18th, 200, of, N. Y., 1817 II r

For the "Fea Koom," See City Hail (under Public Bulldings)

TAYLOR, John, Beurgo of N. Y., 1817, Il I

TAYLOR, John, Beurgo and the Broadway,

N. S. Kaller, John of in Holland View of N. Y.

City (1799), 1818

TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary, ordered to defend

Texas, 1845, Je 15; victor at Falo Alto, 1846

My 8; crosses the Rio Grande, My 18; thanks to, and men by public meeting, My 20; defeats Santa Anna at Buena Vista, 1847, F

22; freedom Gity and sword "Republic" to cleate Santa Anna at Buena Vista, 1847, F

23; freedom Gity and sword "Republic" to reinforce, My 18; elected president, 1848

N 7; inaugurated, 1849 Mr 5; C. C. orders portrait of, Ap 25; death of, 1880 Jl 9; C. C. passes resolutions on death of, 1850 Jl 9; C. C. passes resolutions on death of, 18, Jl 19; claborate funeral pageant for, costs 35300, Jl 23; J. Vanderlyn is paid \$100 on portrait of, 1851

J. Vanderlyn is paid \$100 on portrait of, 1851 Je 4

TeA, Prov. council objects to act of leg. laying an excise on foreign, 1756 N 2; leg. fixes tax on, 6 d per pound, D. 12; Abr. Lynsen collector for excise on. D. 1; retailers of, to for excise on. Text of the provided of the collector for excise on. D. 1; hart. Lynsen collector for excise on. D. 1; hynsen collector for excise on. D. 1; retailers of, to for excise on. 7:50 N 20; herbs used instead of, 1765 My 20; Parliament passes "Townshend Act," which includes a tax on, 1767 Je 29; parliament's duty on, not to be repealed, 1770 F 19, Ap 12; sezure of, 1771 D 12; East India Co. to send, to Am, 1773 O 13; Mynth Mynth, Ir., on the opposition to tea my mynth, Ir., on the opposition to tea my mynth, Ir. on the opposition of the mynth, Ir. on the tion to, D 20; broadside against. D 20; seni-ment growing to compel ships laden with, to return, D 22, 23, 25, 27; J. Thurman on attitude of Am. towards, D 26; Dartmouth to Tryon on landing of, 1774 Ja 8; agree-ment not to purchase, urged by Sons of Liberty in letter to com. of correspondence, F 28; letter of Lord Dartmouth to Gov. Tryon on opposition to landing of, 6 A 1774 Mr 2; another "Bostom tea-party." Mr 6; arrival of ship with, expected, Mr 14, 17; Mr 6; arrival of ship with, expected, Mr 14, 17; the boxes of reported as coming on the "London," Capt. Chambers, Ap 18; tea-ship "Nancey," Capt. Lockyer, arrives at the Hook, Ap 19; depar-ture of tea-ship demanded by citizens, Ap 19; agreed to by Capt. Lockyer, Ap 19; Capt.

Chambers' ship arrives, Ap 22; presence of, on board denied by captain, Ap 22; cases of, found and emptied into river, Ap 22; trastment of tea-ships in N. Y. and Boston compared, Ap 22; tea-ships depart, Ap 23; slight attention to N. Y. "Tea Party" by historians, Ap 23; scarcity of, implied, 1777 II 26

JI 26
TEA-ROOM. See City Hall, Tea-room in (under Public Buildings)
TEA-SHIP, the "Dartmouth," arrives in Boston, 1773 N 28; the "Nancy" to be sent back on arrival, D 27; "P." to the public on expected arrival of, 1774 Mr 17; the "Nancey." Capt. Lockyer, arrives, A D 19; sent back to London by com. of observation, with Capt. Chambers

by com. of observation, with Capt. Chambers as passenger, Ap 23 TEA-TABLE, First mention of a, in Am., 1705; Valentine on introduction of, and other

colonial furniture, 1720
TEA-WATER men, Orders and regulations for, 1784 Mr 2; price of water supplied by, 1785 Je 28; to supply engines with water in case of fire, 1795 O 6

of fire, 1795 O 6

TEA-WATER pump. See Reservoirs, Wells, and
Water-works
TEACHERS, Dutch. Tablet in honour of seven
early, placed on Washington So, building of
N, Y. U., 1909 S 25. See also Associations,
Clubs, and Societies; Colleges and Schools
TEAM-BOAT, First, put on Paulus Hook ferry,
3: 486; on ferry from Corlears Hook to
Williamsburg, 486; put on ferry from N. Y.
to Brooklyn, 1814; at Hell Gate Ferry,
1830 fe 12.

1830 Je 12 Techkonis, Indian name on L. I., 2: 208

TEGERHUNKSERODE. See Detroit
TEINFIRM Domingos, See Maps and Map

ECHRONIS, Indian name on c. I. A. 2. 200
FEGRRIUNSERSPOOL. SEE DEPOINT
TENSIERA. Domingos. See Maps and Map Makers
TELEGRAPH, Electric, Letter from Morse to
Cooper on date of Morse's work on, 1829;
letter of Jos. Henry on his invention of the,
1830; first actual line of, 1836; congress
makes appropriation for Morse line of, from
1830; first actual line of, 1836; congress
makes appropriation for Morse line of, from
1830; first actual line of, 1836; congress
makes appropriation for Morse line of, from
1830; first actual line of, 1836; or more of,
1830; first actual line of, 1836; makes
1831; other lines and extensions, 1843 Ag 30,
1845 ag, 51, 61, 1852, 26, F3; leaden pipe
laid on bed of East River to convey wires for,
1830; it he same broken by anchor (bbd.);
prospectus of a, from N. Y. to New Orleans,
6 A 1846; wires of Western Union Co. connected with Pacific line, 1855 Mr 5.
TELEGRAPH, House's printing, installed between
N. Y. and Philla, 1848; supposed improvement over Morse's printing, installed between
N. Y. and Philla, 1848; supposed improvement over Morse's 1648
TELEGRAPH, House's printing, installed between
N. Y. and Philla, 1848; supposed improvement over Morse's printing, installed between
N. Y. and Philla, 1848; supposed improvement over Morse's printing, installed between
N. Y. and Philla, 1848; supposed improvement over Morse's printing, installed between
N. Y. and Standard and the Standard of the Standard

TELECRAPH companies, General act regarding, passed, 1848 Ap 12

TELEGRAPH-POLES (or "posts") in N. Y. City, to be erected along Eway, 1845 Ag 6; the proposed line of, in N. Y., Ag 30, S 30; Elias Loomis granted leave to erect, 1848 Je 5; on Sixth Ave. and Broadway to be removed to the sidewalk, D 29; North Am. Tel. Co. permitted to erect, along certain streets from 86th St. to Wall St., 1840 1850, 1850 and 1850 an

Princeton campus, 1836; overhead, disfigure the city, 1880 Jl 29; to be laid underground, 1883 Mr 13; law requiring, removed from surface of streets, 1884 Je 14; first conduits for, laid, 1886 S 3. See also Western Union Telegraph Co.

Telegraph Co.

Telegraphic news from Washington, N. Y.

Herald receives the first, 1846 Je 6

Telegraphy, Remarkable feat of, 6 A 1881

My 20. See also Wireless

TELEGRAPHY, Remarkable feat of, 6 A 1881 My 20, 5ce also Wireles, 1876 Mr 10; sustant My 20, 5ce also Wireles, 1876 Mr 10; sustant Mr 10, 1875 Mr 11, five, being used in city, Ag 5; Edidical Child Mr 11, five, being used in city, Ag 5; Edidical Child Mr 11, five, being used in city, Ag 5; Edidical Mr 11, five, being used in city, Ag 5; Edidical Mr 11, five, being used in Child Mr 11, five, being used in Child Mr 11, Ag 5; Edidical Mr 11, five, being used in Child Mr 11, Ag 5; Edidical Mr 12, five, Mr 12, five, Mr 12, five, Mr 13, five, Mr 14, five, Mr 15, fi

lot on Dock St. granted to, by city on condition that wharf or street be made, 1696 Je 16

lot on Dock St. granted to, by city on condition that what for street be made, 1606 Je 16
TELLER, Isaac, not allowed to practise Indian medicines, 1772 F 15
TELLER, Jacob, purchases land from the heirs of G. Lockerman, 1604 Ja 18; petition C. C. for survey of same, Ja 18; widening of street granted, Ja 18; claimant of land devised by Sara Roeloff (the Negroes' Burying Ground), TELLER, Dian, et al., Pettion of, for grant of lands by exchange referred, 1753 S 25
TELLER, Willem, buys house of Gideon Schaats, No. 4, Block C, Castello Plan, 2: 232; house of, in Smith's Valley, No. 7, beyond the wall, Castello Plan, 39; part of Tymen Jansen grant bought from Goosen Gerrisen, 399; Confirmation of, 1607 J1; strustee and executor for children of Sarah Roeloff, 1606 Ap 10; lived in Albany, 2: 340; site of Wall St. sub-station of P. O., 30; site of Wall St. sub-station of P. O., 30; 525. See 2805 0; 108, 123
TEMSSITAN, Verrazzano finds land near, 1524 Ja 17-118 4; Whole World's Temperance Temperance Sarah See 108 World's Sarah See 108 World's Sarah See 108 World's Temperance Sarah See 108 World's Temperance Sarah See 108 World's Sarah See 108 World

Ja 17-Ji o (4; 19) TEMPERANCE, "Whole World's Temperance Convention" meets at Metropolitan Hall, 1853 S 1; Education Bill becomes law, 185 Je 15. See also Associations, Clubs, and Je 15. Societies

Je 15. See also Associations, Ciuos, and Societtes Socie

TEN EYCK, AUT, Helf's 01, Sold No. 18, Block 7, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c) to Benjamin Sekas, TEN Eyck, Anthony, to impress supplies for troops, 1757 Ag 6; given leave to level, etc., Queen St., 1761 Ag 13
TEN Eyck, Coenract, refuses to Day assessment for improvement at Herre Grapht, 1659 N 21; overseer of improvement of street along the sells house to John de la Montagne, 2: 228; shouse of, on Burgis View (Pl. 23), 247; four houses of, Nos. 28–31, Block C, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), 2: 244; sells house and lot to Daniel Tourneur, 244; buys from Burger Jorissen No. 18 Block D, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), 2: 244; sells house and lot to Daniel Tourneur, 244; buys from Burger Jorissen No. 18 Block D, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82b), 2: 344; sells house and lot work of the property of the proper

overseer of streets, 1670 Ap 2; case of, as trustee for an orphan's estate, 1671 D 5; owner in Shoemakers' Land, 1675 Mr 20; city grants land in front of lot on Dock St. to, on condition that wharf or street be made, 1600 fer 187. New house of, mentioned, 1705 C 12; pettion of, to build under ground oven granted, 1719 O 14; fee for oven, 0 14.

ground oven granted, 1719 O 14; fee for oven, O 14

TEN Eyck, Derick, care-taker of city well, 2: 254; lives in Coenraet Ten Eyck's house, 254; well of, 1677 F 28

TEN Eyck, Hendricks. See Pietersen (Van

Norden) TEN Eyck, Norden)
TEN Eyck, Jacob, apprenticed to Chas. Le
Roux, goldsmith, 4 Å 1719 Jl 23; variation
in form of agreement, Jl 23; goes to winter
evening school, Jl 23
TEN Eyck, John, fined for damages to fortifica-

TEN Eyck, John, fined for damages to fortifica-tions, 1739 Ag 9
TEN EYCK, Margaret, 6: 127
TEN Eyck, Margaret, 6: 127
TEN Eyck, Margaret, 6: 127
TEN Eyck, Thos., to erect a storehouse, peti-tions C. C. for examination under fire-preva-tion statute, 1792 My 7. See also 6: 121
TEN Eyck, Tobias, House of, on Burgis View (Fl. 25), 17: 247; account of, for lumber, 1755

TENEMENT House Building Co. of N. Y., founded, 1885; builds houses in Cherry St.,

founded, 1885; builds houses in Cherry St., 1885
TENEMENT-BOUSE committee of Charity Organization Soc., organized, 1895; housing exhibition of, in old Sherry building, 1900
TENEMENT-HOUSE commission, First, and subsequent, 1856, 1857 Mr c; created by leg., 1884 Je 2; members of, Je 2; report of, to the commission, 1884 Je 2; members of, Je 2; report of, to the commission, 1894 My 4; report of, to the leg., 1895 Ja 17; recommends that board of 1887 be abolished, Ja 17; authorised by the leg. and appointed by Gov. Roosevelt, 1900 Ap 2; the same law still in force (1928)
TENEMENT-HOUSE dept., organised, 3; 822; first report of, 1903 Ji; administration of the Commission, 1804 Ju 4; provision in law, My 14; second revised law, provision in law, My 14; second revised law, provision from the commission, 1884 Je 2; law charled commission, 1895 Fe 2; frieer, drawn but none adopted, 1895 for one of the aims of the Citizens' Union, 1807 F 22; fifteen, drawn but none adopted, 1895 Fe 23
TENEMENT-HOUSES Dr. I. H. Griscom's report

Own form House's Lookay, for preaching need of temperate house reforms, 1870 F 23

TENEMENT-HOUSES, Dr. J. H. Griscom's report on reform of, 182; v. A. I. C. P. on, 1846, 1853

Je 13; first model, erected, 1850 Ag 20; Workmen's Home Assoc, erects, 1854, 1855; first leg. commission on, 1856; members and reports of, 1856, 1857 Mr 9; first law for fire-escapes on, 1860 Ap 17; census of, 1867 My 14; Gotham Court on Cherry St. to be renovated, 187; Jl 20; Walton house on Pearl St. used for, 1878 Ja; competition for design size, 1879; clergymen of city preach on evils of, system, F 23; State Charities Aid Assoc. holds a meeting for reform of, F 28; space to be occupied by, 1887 My 26; number of, 189; system, F. 23; State Cutarity Add Assection of the Control of the and Societies)

and Societies)
TENISON, arch-bishop of London, Trinity
Church vestry writes to, of their fear that
Bellomont's attitude toward Fletcher will
affect growth of church, 1609 My 22; writes
letters of reconciliation to Mr. Vesey and
Bellomont, My 22
TENKENNS. Ser Ward's Island
TENNIS, First appearance of, in U. S. and in

neighbourhood of New York, 6 A 1874. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies; Racquet court
"TENNIS-COURT, or Fire-Alley," House and lot with, advertised, 1763 Ap 4
TENT colony, between Greenwich and Broadway for en

TENTH Ward station-house, in new Essex

13
TENTH Ward station-house, in new Essex
Market. 1853 Mr. 23
Market. 1853 Mr. 23
Market. 1853 Mr. 23
Market. 1853 Mr. 23
TERHARR, Nicholaes, prosecuted for selling liquor to Indians on Sunday, is forbidden to tap., 1654 Mr. 3; petition for renewal of license with conditions, Mr. 3
TERNAY, IChas. Louisl, admirat Gen. Washington and Rochambeau, S. 22; being blocked up by Adm. Graves, D. 16
TERNAY Ban. See Tourneur, Dan.
TERRA Neuff to Florida, Exploration ocoast, recommended, 1036 Ag for Nova Scotia on TERRA Nova, name for Nova Scotia on Meteren, 1609 Ap 4/N 7 (4: 33)
TERRY, Ellen. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
TESSCHEUMAKEER, Petrus, Ordination of, 2: 274
Zerolis product for Mr. 274 Mr. 274
TERRY, Ellen. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
TESSCHEUMAKEER, Petrus, Ordination of, 2: 274

EERKY, EHEN. See Actors, Actors, Actesses, etc.

TESSCHEMMACKEN, Petrus, Ordination of, 2:

Test Act, English, passed, 1673 Mr 29; applied to New York under William and Mary (in 1691), Mr 29; newly elected city officials subscribe to, 1698 Ol 14; to be signed by inhabitants, 1699 Ja 11; messenger of gov.\*

council to subscribe to, 1793 Ol 14; signed by the justices of the city and county of N. Y., 1705 F 5; language of, quoted from signed 1705 F 5; language of, quoted from signed 1705 F 5; language of, quoted from signed 1706 Je 29; pettions gov. for redress, 1767 O 17; thanks the public for patronage of school, 1774 F 10

TEUNSEEN, Cornelis, from Gorcum, purchases lot and house from T. Willett, 1645 Ja 2

TEUNSEEN, Certie, charged with tapping on a day of fasting, 1652 Mr 21, Nos. 5 A and B. TEUCSEE, on eastellosan, 2: 28-29; killed by Indians, 228, 366; houses bought by Jacob Steendam, 229; widow of, married Sybout Claesen, 366

TEUNISSEN, Claes, receives ground-brief, 1662 O 12; site of, O 12. See also 6: 87

TEUNISSEN, Cysbert, marries wid, of J. Calder, 2: 369, sells ground-brief to, 2: 389, TEUCSEEN (Cysbert, marries wid, of J. Calder, 2: 367, sells ground-brief to, 21 didler to Jochem Backer, 307; deeds and confirmation, 401-2 (teed to A. Van Laer and confirmation, 401-2 (teed to A. Van Laer and confirmation, 401-2

tion, 401; deed to Å. Van Laer and confirma-tion, 401-7. Treunissen). Jan, contracts to build house for Å. Roelantsen, 1637 Åg 4; sued by R. for debt, Åg 4; acknowledges con-lantsen, 1642 F. 7; to furnish building materials for houses for G. Douman and Å. Roelantsen, 1646 N. 22; sentenced for slander and for absconding with Co.'s ferry-boat, 1648 O. 12; buys Hartgovelt's inter-ext in wind-mill, 1662 N. 2; dispute with De Witt in wind-mill, 1662 N. 2; wind-mill dis-with in wind-mill, 1662 N. 2; wind-mill dis-Witt in wind-mill, 1602 N 2; wind-mill dispute leads to partnership dissolution, 1664 Ja 22 and Jan DW. Wit receive ground-bried confirmed in half part of wind-mill bought from, Ap 27. See also 6: 150 Teunissen, Seger, buys lot from C. Melyn, 2: 312; killed by Indians, a12 Teunissen, Tobias, second husband of Janne-Teunissen. Tobias, second husband of Janne-

ken Bonus, 2: 287; murdered by Indians,

235, 287 235, 287
TEUNISSEN, Tobias, and W. Bout contract to build house for Hendrick de Forest, 4 A

build nouse 10. 1638 Jl 23 FUNISSEN Van Norden, Joost, baker, buys 1038 11 23 Van Norden, Joost, baker, huys TeuNISSEN Van Norden, Joost, baker, huys The Worden Horse Tavern, 164; I et 3; constitution of the State o TEUNISSEN

annexation of, agitated, 1843; treaty for annexation of, 1844 Ap 12; meeting of protest against annexation, Ap 24; a popular question, My 14; cong, annexes by joint resolution, 1845 Mr 3; Gen. Z. Taylor ordered to defend, Je 15; great oil boom in,

started, 1901 Ja 10 EXEL, Ships detained at, by wind-storms, 1628

started, 1901 Ja 10

TEXEL, Ships detained at, by wind-storms, 1628
Ja; battle off the, Admiral Tromp killed, 1653 Jl 31 Ag 10

TEXEL and Vileland, names given by the Dutch, 1612 Ds; combined on Blaeu's Map of 1630 Bs; not named on De Laet Map of 1630 Bs; not named on De Laet Map of 1630 Bs; not named on De Laet Map of 1630 Bs; not named on De Laet Map of 1630 Bs; not named on De Laet Col. Zedwitz's disloyalty, Ag 24; records particulars of "Hickey plot." S 10; on retreat of Amer. army from city, S 15; opinion of, on current campaign, 1781 Ag 21; secret of movements of American army explained, Ag 31; on farewell of Gen. Washington at Franness Tavern, 1785 D 4 Venicous's La Lutera taken from Continent of America of, 1497 My 0; formerly owner of unique copy of first (1610) ed. of Van Meteren's Belgische Oft Nederlandsche Oorlogen ende Gheschiedenissen, 1610, 1611, Bibliography; sale at Anderson Galleries of collection of autographs and books of, (1013) THALERKO, New Control Pavo of the received with THALERKO. New Control Pavo of the received with the control of the property of the proper

tinguished Visitors

THALBERG, See Actors, Actresses, etc.

THANKSGIVING, General, Day of, for peace with
Indians, 1645 S 6; for the peace of Westphalia, 1649 F 1: general, for peace between
Eng, and Holland (Treaty of Westminster),
1654 JI 18, Ag 12; first Wed, in March to be
a, and prayer in New Netth, 1657 F 6; Stuyvesant and council name this day for, fasting
and prayer, 1662 M 15; 1: 93-94; for peace
and delivery of captives from Esopus Indians,
1664 Ie 4: proclaimed by goy, and council of war. V sermons presched the three penness war. V sermons presched the transparent of the penness of penness o

THATCHER. -→. sec. to John Adams, brings treaty of peace from American comrs.

(THATCHER, ——Continued)
1783, N 19; delives treaty of peace to Gen.
Mifflin, president of cont. cong., N 19
THEATRES, (Play-houses in general), Account of earliest, in N, V., 1: 204-60, 3: 083; first cond in a devertisement, 1733 O 15; first plan of N, Y. City to show a theatre ("Play House"), P1, 30 (7132-9), 1: 204; not heatre in Dock St., N, Y. City, as stated in Chronology (1736) da 24; attacks on, 1707 D 24, 1706; of A 1736 Ja 24; attacks on, 1707 D 24, 1706; on moral to N, Y. Lee, protesting against, 1786; controversy concerning, Ja 16, 21; letter of John Murray, Jr., to Mayor Varick against, 6 A 1798 N 23; managers of, to take out licenses, 1829 AP 29; resume of early, pub, in Mirror, 1830 Ag 7; Mirs, Trollope on, 1830 Ag 7; Mirs, Mi

Apollo's Garden, at No. 5 Pearl St., The new Vauxhall of Peter Thorn called, 1797 My 26 Association Hall, Wilkie Collins gives reading

About a shall of Peter Thron Called, 1997 My of Association Hall, Wilkie Collins gives reading at 1873 S 23
Association Hall, Wilkie Collins gives reading at 1873 S 25
8; opened, 1847 N 22; riot at, 3; 805, 1849
My 7, 10, 11; in Hoff Views, 1850, 3; 895; renamed N. V. Theatre, 1852 Ag 30; purchased by Clinton Hall Assoc, 1853 Ap 16; contents sold, My 20; remodelled and opened as Clinton Hall (a. v.), 1854 Ap 19; demolished, 1890 My. See also L. M. Akar, 73; 95
Association of the Standard Association of the Association of

ums, etc.

Barnum's Museum. See L. M. R. K., 3:
982, and Libraries, Museums, etc.

Barnum's Hippodrome, on 27th St., erected,

Beekman (Chapel) St. Theatre. See Chapel

Beekman (Chaper) St. Theatre. See Chapel St. Theatre
Belasco Theatre, 42d St., opened, 1902 S 29; in 1910 name changed to Republic, S 29
Belasco Theatre, 44th St., Name of Stuy-vesant Theatre changed to (in 1910), 1902
S 29

"Belvidere or Festival Hall," built in Jones's Woods, 1868

street"), becomes Lucy Rushton's N. Y.
Theatre, 1865 D 23. See also L. M. R. K.,
Theatre, 1865 D 23. See also L. M. R. K.,
Theatre, Control of the street of

called (in 1804, et seq.), 1850 D 23; one of 11 theatres in N. Y., 1850 Ja 20; at 485 Broadway, 1868
Broadway, 1858
Broadway, 1858
Broadway, 1858
Broadway, 1858
Broadway, 1868
Broadway,

Sardou's "La Tosca," 1888 Mr 3. See also
L. M. R. K., 3; 982
Broadway Theatre, just below 30th St.,
formerly Banvard's Museum, later Daly's
Theatre, 1879 St. 77
Broudling's Garden, nepned, 1850 D 2;
Blater changes of name, D 23; mentioned,
1851; opened as Wallack's Lyceum, 1852
S 8, 1853. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 982
Brougham's Theatre, on W. 24th St., 1868;
formerly Flith Ave. Theatre, 1869 D 32;
renamed Flith Ave. Theatre, 1869 D 32;
renamed Flith Ave. Theatre, 1869 in Apr., 1868;
formerly Flith Ave. Theatre, 1869 in Apr., 1868;
See also L. M. R. K., under Fastor's
(Tony) New Fourteenth St. Theatre
Buckley's Music Hall, opened, 1856 Ag 25.
See also L. M. R. K., 3; 982
Bit Grand Music Hall, opened, 1856 Ag 25.
But Grand Music Hall, opened, 1856 Ag 25.
But Grand Music Hall, opened, 1856 Ag 25.
But Grand Music Hall, 1875 D 27
Button's Theatre, Palmo's Opera House
(q. v.) later called, 1855 D 27
Button's Theatre, Palmo's Opera House
(q. v.) later called, 1855 D 27
Button's Theatre, Palmo's Opera House
(q. v.) later called, 1855 D 27
Button's Theatre, Palmo's Opera House
(q. v.) later called, 1855 D 27
Button's Theatre, Palmo's Opera House
(q. v.) later called, 1855 D 27
Button's Theatre, Palmo's Opera House
(q. v.) storence, 1860 Ap 8.
Carnegie Hall, being erected, 1830 D 15;
corner-stone of, laid by Mrs. Carnegie, 1890
My 14; opened, 1801 My 5; Paderewski
makes his debut in Am at, N 77; meeting
at, in memory of King Humbert 1, 1900
Ag 12; 250th anniversary of settlement of
A 52e also L. M. R. K., 3; 983
Casino, s. e. cor, Broadway and 30th St.,
opens with "The Queen's Lace Handkerchief," 1882 O21; Etrinie "inst performed
at, 1887 My 10; "Cavalleria Rusticana"
at, 1897 My 10; "Cavalleria Rusticana"
at, 1

Clay's compromise resolutions, 1850 F 25; Jenny Lind at, 1850 S 11, 1851 My 7, 1852 My 24; Kossuth received at, 1851 D 0; shown in 1851 on Pl. 137-a, 3; 705; view of, in Val. Man., 1852; view of, from the river pub. Ja 10; Jullien begins promenade concerts at, 1853 Ag 29; comrs. promenade concerts at. 1853 Ag. 29; comrs. of immigration take possession of, 1855 My 7; fitted up as an immigrant depot, Jl 14; immigrants land at., Ag. 3; arrival of immigration comrs. of immigration built at. 1860; gutted by fire, 1876 Jl 9; beggate depot for the comrs. of immigration built at. 1860; gutted by fire, 1876 Jl 9; begg repaired, 57; immigrants land for last time at. 1890 Ap 18; turned over to park dept., 1891 Ap 19; turned over to park dept., 1892 Ap 19; turned over

on Pl. 104-a, 846. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 983. Century Theatre. See L. M. R. K., 3: 985. under New Theatre Chapel St. Theatre, built, 1761 Ag 17; to be opened, N. 10; "Hamilet" staged at, for first time in N. N., N. 26; "Ottello" at, 1762 Ja 25; benefit at, for Charity School, Ap 26; esges thrown in, My 3; "The Twin destruction of My 5, See also L. M. R. K. destruction of My 5, See also L. M. R. K. 3; 982, under Beekman (Chapel) St. Theatre Theatre

3: 982, under Beekman (Chapel) St. Theatre
Chatham Garden and Theatre, at present the central point of attraction, 1823 Ag 2; new brick building erected, 1824 Mr 6; new theatre opened, My 17; to be lighted with gas, D 7, 3; 510; leased by Henry Walter and the street of the street o

grant ol land near, 1703 F 20; R. Puddingtron and others petition for a patent for,
1706 F 20; com, to investigate encroachCherry St. probably named from, 1730
Chickering Hall, opened, 1875 N; later history of, N; architects of, 6 A 1875 N;
Huxley lectures at, 1876 S 18; 100th anniversary of birth of Robt. Emmet commemorated at, 253 M. Robt. Extorial comments of the state of the state of the state
lectures at, 1883 O 22; Chas Dickens, jr.,
begins readings at, 1887 O 25. See also
L. M. R. K., 3; 933
"Chinese Hall." See Barnum's Museum
(under Libraries, Museums, etc.)
Christy's Minster Hall.
See Barnum's Meyer
Theatre (q. v.), 1867 S 2; later the Madison
Square Theatre (q. v.), 1879 A 2, 3. See
olso L. M. R. K., 3; 983, under Fifth Ave.
Theatre

Theatre

Theatre
Circus, Barnum's. See Barnum's Museum
under Libraries, Museums, etc.
Circus at Broadway and Anthony St.,
erected and opened by Pepin and
Breschard, 1808 My 31
Circus at 442 Broadway, dates from this

year, 1810 Flying Horse Establishment," to be erected by John Sears, 1825 Ag 15 Circus in Greenwich St. See Ricketts' Amphitheatre

Amphitheatre
Circus in the Bowery, Urus and bull-fights
with dogs adv. at, 1801 Ap 4; comment of
'Philanthropist' on bull-baiting at, Ap
15; bull-baiting at, complained of, Jl 6;
fight between a panther and bear at, N 0
Circus on Broadway near Canal St., opened
by Mr. West, 1817 Ag 21; dramatic corps
attached to 1813 Ag 21; dramatic corps
attached to 1813 Ag 22; brenefit erfort
referred to police magistrates, 1825 Jl 1;
name changed to Broadway Theatre
(g. v.), 1827 My 29. See also L. M. R. K.,
3: 983, under City Assembly Rooms; and

Barnum's Museum under Libraries, Muse-

banding student indee Libraries, Muse-ums, etc.

City Assembly Room, in William St., 1795

Ap 15; public sales held at, Ap 15

City Assembly Room, Broadway, Dinner given to Pres. Adams at, 1797 O 18; ball in bonour of naval heroes held at, 1812 In nonour of naval neroes need at, 1812 D 31; transparencies by J. J. Holland as decorations at, D 31 City Assembly Rooms, 444 Broadway, 1853; burned, 1854 D 20. See also L. M. R. K.,

ourned, 1854 D 20. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 983 City Theatre, No. 15 Warren St., opened, 1822 Jl 2; to be re-opened, 1823 Ag 2; plaster model of Washington statue exhib-

ited at, O 25 Clinton Hall, to be erected at s. w. cor. of ited at, O.25
Clinton Hall, to be erected at s. w. cor. of Beekman and Nassan Sts., 1820 JI 11.
O 8; dedicated, N. 2; view of, in Bourne Views (1831), 3; 506; Mercantile Library and hotel in, 1847; sold and Astor Place Opera House (a. v) occupied as, 1854 Ap 19; demolition of old, My 5; second, demolished, and new, begun on same site, 1890 demolition of old, My 5; second, demolished, and new, begun on same site, 1890 demolition of old, My 5; second, demolished, and new, begun on same site, 1800 Cold Spring Garden, 3; 538
Coliscum, 450 Broadway, 1847
Colosseum (Coliscum), at n. w. cor. Broadway and 135th St., erected, 1873; panowand 135th

3: 984

3; 904 Columbia Institute, Christian Science Soc. held meetings at, 1887 N 27

held meetings at, 1887 N 27
Columbia Garden, at the Battery, opened by
Jos. Corre, 1798 My 5, 1801 Ag 15; new
Jorn of entertainment at, 1805 Jl 4; new
Jorn of entertainment at, 1805 Jl 4; ney
Jorn of entertainment and
Jorn of celebrities and
Jord of celebrities
L. M. R. K., 3: 977
Columbian Garden, 307
Broadway, Dan.
Insley opens, 1810 Je 19; adv. of, 1812
Il 10

Il roy Jehrs, 1819 Je 191, adv. 61, in 1811 Columbian Theatre, Notice of, at the Lyceum (q. v.), Broadway and Warren St., 1809 S 191, now called Washington Theatre, N 28 Commonwealth Theatre, Olympic Theatre (q. v.), corner of Broadway and Anthony St., later called, 1812 My 22 Corlaer's Hook Circus, "Koyal Tiger Nero" to fight will built and bear at, 1808 Jl 4; Crawley's New Assembly Room, at New York Arms (q. v., under Taverns), Anniversary of St. George celebrated at, 1762 Ap 23

York Arms (q. v., unuer lavelis), Anneversary of St. George celebrated at, 1762
Chp 23
Chp 23
Chp 23
Chp 24
Chp 24
Chp 25
Chp 25
Chp 25
Chp 26

birth of Kobert Emmer Community 1878 Mt 4 Euterpean Hall, Broadway and Canal St., 1837 Ag 28; one of nine theatres open in N. V., S. 4. Sec 450 L. M. R. K., 3; 982, under Apollo Hall Exchange, The (as an entertainment hall). See Exchange, The (under Banks, Ex-changes, etc.)

See Exchange, 1 he (under Banks, Exchanges, etc.)

Fifth Ave. Hall, Fifth Ave. Theatre (q. v.)

rebuilt and opened as, 1877 D 10; later called Minnie Cumming's Daving-Room Theatre, D 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 983, under Fifth Ave. Theatre, Flinh Ave. Theatre, 1876, 1

1869 Ja 25; again called, Ap 5; Augustin Daly manager, Ag 16; burned, 1873 Ja 1; rebuilt and opened as Fifth Ave. Hall, 1877 D 10; Steele Mackaye becomes manager and names it Madison Square Theatre (q. v.), 1879 Ap 23. See also L. M. R. K.,

ager and names it Madison Square Theatre (q. v.), 1879 Ap 23. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 983
Fitth Ave. Theatre, 28th St., opened, 1873
D 3; Mary Anderson makes first appearance at, 1877 M 12; "Tales of Hoffman, 1861 Ja 2; new, opened with opereta "The Robber of the Rhine," 1802 My 28; visited by Infanta Eulalie, 1803 My 25; visited by Infanta Eulalie, 1804 Ja 20, 1808; last Appearance together of Harrigan and Hart at, 1885 My 9; Denman Thompson in "The Old Homestead" at, 1885 Ja 10; See 4850 L. M. R. K., 3; 984
First St. The St.

attends performance at, 1893 My 25;
"Cyrano de Bergerac" produced at, 1898
O 3
O 3
Guttier's (Gaultier's) Assembly Room, 68
William St., open for public or private entertainment, 1794 O 27; political meetings live at the state of the state

sung at, 1893 Je 15. See atso L. M. K. S., 3: 984 Great Metropolitan Theatre. See Metropoli-tan Theatre Great Roman Hippodrome. See Barnum's Museum under Libraries, Museums, etc. "Great Wigwam" of Manhattan Soc., in the Bowery, 1811 S 5 Grove Theatre, in Bedlow St. opened, 1804

Grove Theatre, in Bedlow St. opened, 1804 Mr 9 Hallam's Theatre. See Nassau St. Theatre "Halls of Temperance," new name of Masonic Hall (q. v), 1844 Jl 22 Hammerstein's Olympia Music Hall, on Broadway between 44'h and 45th Sts., opened, 1855 N 25; hame later changed to make 2 fleature. See Theatre, 1855 Yvette Guilbert makes Hampden Hall. See Tavern Harlem Opera House, W. 125th St., opened, 1880 S 30

Harlem Opera House, W. 125th St., opened, 1880 S 30
Harrigan and Hart's Theatre Comique, opened, 1881 Ag 27; burned, 1884 D 23.
Harrigan's Theatre. See L. M. R. K., 3: 984
Heller and Theatre. Former Globe
Heller and Common Theatre. Former Globe
Herrald Square Theatre. See L. M. R. K., 3: 984.

3: 984. See olso Colloseum (Colliseum),
Skirpa

(THEATRES, CIRCUSES, etc.—Continued)
Herrmann's Theatre, badly damaged by fire, 1801 Ta 2

1891 Ja 2 Hippodrome, The, Sixth Ave., opened, 1905 Ap 12; its huge stage and first swimming tank in a theatre, Ap 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 984 Hudson Theatre, W. 44th St., opened, 1903 O

1868 Knickerbocker Hall, painting of, 3: 907 Knickerbocker Theatre, Broadway and 38th St., Name of Abbey's Theatre later changed to, 1893 N 8 Koster & Bial's Concert-Hall, 115 W. 23d

St., First moving-picture show at, 1896 Ap

St., First moving-picture show at, 1896 Ap 14, 23
Lafayette Circus, in Laurens St., is opened, 1825 Jl. 4; "Grand Canal Ball" held at, N 7; kind of entertainment at, 1826 Mr 11; repaired, name changed to Lafayette Theatre (q. v.), I. A. See also L. M. R. K., 43; 84
Lafayette Theatre, Lafayette Circus reopens as, 1826 Jl. 4; lighted with gas, Ag 8; reference to view of, 1827, 3; 604, 907; rebuilt by Mr. Sandford, Ag 29; sold at anction, 1828 Ap 8; destroyed by fire, 1829 Ap 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 984
Lalison and Jaymond's Circus, on Greenwich St., 1797 O 14; French players at, O 17, 1797 Laurat Keene's Varieties, Metropolitan Theatre (q. v.) becomes, 1855 D 27
Laurat Keene's Varieties, Broadway near Houston St., opened, 1856 N 18; later called Olympic Theatre (q. v.), 1868 Mr 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 984
Lenox Lyceum, being erected, 1880 D 15; "Cavalleria Rusticana" at, 1807 O 1
Little Drury, new name of Franklin Theatre (Theatre, 1886 D 15; "Cavalleria Rusticana" at, 1807 O 1
Little Drury, new name of Franklin Theatre, 1704 N 25
Lucy Rushton's Theatre. See New York Theatre
Lyceum," Building at corner of Warren St.

Lucy Rushton's Tucas...
Theatre
"Lyceum," Building at corner of Warren St.
"Prooflway, being fitted up for a, 1808 and Broadway, being fitted up for a, 1808 Ap 20; exhibition at, My 26; other names for, My 26; "Amateur Theatre" opened at, 1809 Ja 16; "Theatre of Arts" at, Ja 16; "Columbian Theatre" at, S 19, N 28

N 28 Lyceum Theatre, Fourth Ave., opened, 1885 Ap 6; "Dakalor" performed at, Ap 6; "Trelawny of the Wells" produced at, 1898 N 21. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 984 Madison Square Garden, Gilmore's Concert

1898 N 21. See also L. M. R. K., 32. 984 addison Square Garden, Gilmore's Concert Garden (q. v.) transformed and called, 1879 My 22; opened for series of summer-night concerts, My 31; part of second storey, including tower, falls, 1880 Ap 21; P. T. Barnum forms - a tock company and 1887 My 24; company authorised to construct and maintain arcade, 1888 Je 9; rew, designed by McKim, Mead & White, opened, 1890 Je 16; history of, Je 16; tower of, opened, 1890 Je 16; history of, Je 16; tower of, opened, 1890 Je 16; history of, Je 16; tower of, opened, 1890 Je 16; history of, Je 17, Loudhan naval ball at 1893 pp 27, L

1903 D 10 Manhattan Opera House, 34th St., opened, 1802 N 14; "Le Jongleur de Notre Dame" performed at, 1908 N 27 Mann's Broadway Theatre, Lith. view of, 3:

Mary Provost's Theatre, Brougham's Lyceum

Mary Provost's Theatre, Brougham's Lyceum so called (in 1862), 1850 D 23
Mason's Hall, in Anne St., St. John's Lodge meets at, 1761 Je 24
Masonic Hall, Crown St., nearly completed, 1790 My 22; first building erected for the Masonis in N. Y. City, My 22
Masonic Hall, Frankfort St. See St. John's (Masonic Hall ("Gothic Hall"), 314–16
Broadway, Corner-stone of, laid, 1850 Je 24; description of, Je 24; one of Davis-

Imbert Views (1826-28), 3: 604, 908; dedicated, 1827 O 30; anniversary of battle of New Orleans celebrated at, 1828 Ja

tle of New Orleans celebrated at, 1828 Ja.

8; meeting at, to consider forming a Soc.
for Fromotion of Temperance, 1829 Mar.
O 30; view of, in Bourne Views, 1830 N.
11, 31; 595; view of concert-room in, by
Burton (1831), 598; water-colour view of
(1831), 598; dissolution of association and
sale of, authorised, 1836 Ap 20; name
and all 22; now called "Gothic Hall," 1844
F 15; being torn down, 1856 My 26. Cf.
L. M. R. K., 3; 985, See diso Freemasons,
under Associations, Clubs, and Societies
Masonic Hall, 60o Broadway, dates from
Unisyear, 1830.
Corner-stone of, laid at
Sixth Ave. and 23d St., 1870 Je 8; being
built, 1873; dedicated, 1875 Je 2. See diso
L. M. R. K., 3; 984.
Mechanics' Hall, n. w. cor. Broadway and
Park Pl., built by the Gen. Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen as a hotel, with meetings
Ag 2: corner-stone of, laid, Ag 2; Michael
Little the manager of (in 1803), Ag 2;
later history of, Ag 2; one of the "most
genteel Hotels in the city," 1807 My 2;
Lambert comments on, N. 24; described,
1844 My; one of the principal botchel
on site, 1870. See diso Clubs, and Societies)
Mechanic's Hall, 472 Broadway, opened,
1846 OS, 1847; known as Butler's American Theatre, burns, 1868 Ap 8. See diso
Mechanic's Hall, 472 Broadway, opened,
1846 OS, 1847; known as Butler's American Theatre, burns, 1868 Ap 8. See diso
Mechanic's Hall, 1616 St., erected, 1877.
See diso L. M. R. K., 3; 985;
General Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen
under Associations, Clubs, and Societies)
Mechanic's Hall, 1616 St., erected, 1877.
See diso L. M. R. K., 3; 985;
General Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen
can Theatre, burns, 1868 Ap 8. See diso
General Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen
can Theatre, burns, 1868 Ap 8. See diso
General Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen
can Theatre, burns, 1868 Ap 8. See diso
General Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen
can Theatre, burns, 1868 Ap 8. See diso
General Soc. of Mechanics and Tra

Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909 S 25.
See also L. M. R. K., 3: 985,
Metropolitian Theatre and N. Y. Opera
House, being erected on site of Metropolitan Hall (q. r.), 1834, 48 5; opened, S 18;
Mille. Rachel makes Am. debut at, 1855
S 3; Thackeray delivers farewell lecture
at, D 1; re-opened by Laura Keene as the
Varieties, D 27; later names of, D 27;
rebuilt and called Winter Garden Theatre
(q. r.), 485 S 14. See also L. M. R. K.,
Military Hall, on the Bowery, 1850 Je 2
Minnie Cumming's Drawing-Room Theatre,
Fifth Ave. Hall (q. r.) so named (in 1878),
1877 D 10
Minor Theatre, in Bowery Lane, 1802 Ap 17;
Olinor Theatre, in Bowery Lane, 1802 Ap 17;
bull-bating adv. at, Ap 17

bull-baiting adv. at, Ap 17
Miss Monier's Theatre, opp. St. Paul's,

Minor Theatre, in Bowery Lane, 1802 Ap 17; bull-baiting adv. at. Ap 17
Miss Monier's Theatre, opp. St. Paul's, 1837 S.4 A. Miss Medin's Theatre, name given Richman (1836). 1849
Miss Nebmin's Theatre, name given Richman (1846). 1849
Miss Medin's Theatre, name given Richman (1846). 1849
Michell's Olympic Theatre, Olympic Theatre, 1846. 52e of 30c. M. R. K., 3; 685
Mount Croton Garden, on Pl. 145, 3; 715
Mount Pitt Circus, end of East Broadway, being bull, 1826 O 7; opened, N. S. See of 30c. M. R. K., 3; 685
Mount Croton Garden, on Pl. 145, 3; 715
Mount Pitt Circus, end of East Broadway, being bull, 1826 O 7; opened, N. S. See of 30c. M. R. K., 3; 680, 680
Mount Pitt Circus, end of Feast Prevorks at, Jl 4; theatre opened, Jl 9; offered for sale, Ag 29; Broadway pawed as far as, 1801 My 28; theatre re-opened, Ag 11; controversy between Corre and Delacroix over entertainments at, Ag 12, 13; theatre erected to be under management of Hodg-kinson, Jl 5; conducted by Corre, 1806 Ap 1. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 980, 985
Mrs. Hamblin's Theatre, Richmond Hill Theatre (2, v.) called, 1837 S.4
Nassau St. Theatre, Building hired as, by comedians from Phila, 17,50 P. 361, pp. 1865
Str. The Orphan' given at, Mr 26, 27, "The Orphan' given at, Mr 26, 27, "The Graphan' given a

given for benefit of poor at, D. 20; tickets for performances at, on sale at various places, 1754 Mr. 18; German Reformed Church bought, 1758, D. 28; 1847. Set also Li, Mr. R. K., 3; 98; 1841. Set also Li, Mr. R. K., 3; 98; 1841. Set also Li, Mr. R. K., 3; 98; 1841. Set also Li, Mr. R. K., 3; 98; 1841. Set also Li, Mr. R. K., 3; 98; 1841. Set also Li, Mr. R. K., 3; 98; 1842. Set also Li, Mr. R. K., 3; 98; 1841. Set also Li, Mr. R. K., 3; 984, under Italian burned, 1841. Mr. R. K., 3; 984, under Italian National Theatre, new name of Richmond Hill Theatre (q. v.), 1843. Je 9

National Ineatre, new name of Richmond Hill Theatre (q. v.), 1845 Je 9 New Amsterdam Theatre, opened, 1903 O 26. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 985 "New Circus" in Greenwich St. See Rick-etts' Amphitheatre, 3d

etts' Amphitheatre, 3d

New Greenwich Theatre, Richmond Hill heatre (q. v.) rebuilt and opened as, 1846

New Greenwich Theatre, Richmond Hill Theatre (q, v,) rebuilt and opened as, 1846
New Metropolitan Theatre, Metropolitan Theatre (q, v,) later called, 1855 D 27
"New Theatre," kept in Martling's Tavern (q, v, under Taverns, etc.), 1748, 1790 Je 3. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 970
New Theatre (present Century Theatre).
N. V. Athenaeum, Brougham's Lyceum so called (in 1862), 1850 D 23
N. V. Circus, Opening performance at Proceedings of the Control of the Cont

N. Y. Gardens, formerly Brannon's Garden, re-opened by Geo. Gray, 1795 Ap 9; later called Washington Gardens (e.v.), Ap 9. See also L. M. R. K., 3:97
N. Y. Opera House, name given Richmond Hill Theatre (e.v.), 1846 Ap 3, 1849
N. Y. Stadt Theatre, 43 Bowery, 1868; "Lohengrin" sung for first time in Am. at, 1814 Ap 1867

"Lohengrin" sung for first time in Am, at, 1871 Ap 3
N.Y. Theatre, Brougham's Lyceum so called (in 1863), 1850 D 23
N.Y. Theatre, new name of Astor Place Opera House (a. v.), 1852 Ag 30
N.Y. Theatre, Name of Hammerstein's Olympic Music Hall (g. v.) later changed to, 1805 N 25
N.Y. Theatre of Lucy Rushton, opened at 4th St. and Astor Pl., 1805 D 23; one of 250 M 25

3: 084, inder Harigan & Hart's New Theatre Comique
N. Y. or Bowery Theatre. See Bowery Theatre (1986)
10: 3 Garden, Broadway and Prince St. opened and described, 1828 JJ 4; Sans Soud Theatre in centre of, 13 4; improvement of the seed of the seed

L. M. Ř. K., 3: 984, under Laura Keene's Varieties Palace Garden, opened, 1858, Jl 1; Hon. W. H. Seward delivers address at. 1860 N. 2. See diso L. M. Ř. K., 3: 985 N. 2. See diso L. M. Ř. K., 3: 987 N. 2. See diso L. M. Ř. K., 3: 987 N. 2. See diso L. M. Ř. K., 3: 987 N. 2. See diso L. M. Ř. K., 3: 988 N. 2. Šee diso L. M. Ř. K., 3: 988 N. 2. Šee diso L. M. Ř. K., 3: 982 –83, under Burton's Theatre (g. v.), 1848 Jl 10, See diso L. M. Ř. K., 3: 982 –83, under Burton's Heatte president aproun-

Panorama. See general index; and group-title Libraries, Art Galleries, Museums, etc. See also Rotunda under Public Buildings

Pantheon, formerly New Circus or Ricketts' Amphitheatre (a, v), fitted out by Delacroix, 1798 N 9; to be opened on Evacuation Day with a concert and ball, N 24; equestrian performers at, 1799 F 7; later history of, F 7; for sale or to let, F 160 My 11; N, V, academy of Fine Arts to exhibit at, 1803 Je 7; exhibition of statues Park Theatre (at first called "New Theatre") projected, subscribers asked to meet at

625

opened at, Ag 12, D 21

"ark Theatre (at first called "New Theatre"),
projected, subscribers asked to meet at
Tornine Coffee House, 1794 My 19, II 8,
Tornine Coffee House, 1795 F 24; corner-stone
laid, My 5, petition for extending portico
across sidewalk rejected, Je 1; roofed,
laid, My 5, petition for extending portico
across sidewalk rejected, Je 1; roofed,
1705 T. Tornine Coffee
Lorent Coffee House, 1797 My 19, II 19 Dunlap, Ap 27; remodelled, to be re-opened, N 28; re-opened, D 3; description of, D 3; "Hamilet" given at, D 14; first named, 1759 Mr 29; dosed in honour of Geo. Ment of, shown in 1800 on Pl. 72-a, 1; 43; ment of, shown in 1800 on Pl. 72-a, 1; 43; ment of, shown in 1800 on Pl. 72-a, 1; 43; of Geo. Washington, 1800 Ja 8; "Bunker Hill, or, the Death of Warren," a tragedy, performace at, dedicated to memory of Geo. Washington, 1800 Ja 8; "Bunker The Retrospect, or American Revolution of the Property of Geo. Washington, 1800 Ja 8; "Bunker The Retrospect, or American Revolution of the Property of Geo. Washington, 1804 Ja; also drama Ja 27; closed, F 5; to be re-opened, F 11; sold at public auction, 1804 F 10; first performance in America of "Comedy of Errors" given at, My 25; Dunlap to Organic as et al. 80 pr 20; purchases of the Property of Errors, 1804 Ja; purchases of the Property of Errors, 1804 Ap 23; described, My 2; interior remodelled, etc., Ag 28; opened, S 3; described by Lambert, N 24; resultant of the Property of George of

(THEATRES, CIRCUSES, etc.—Continued.

"Otello" given at, 1826 F 7; "Don Giovanni" given at, 1826 F 7; "Don Giovanni" given at, 1826 F 7; "Don Giovanni" given at, 1827 F 7; "Don Giovanni" given at, 1827 F 7; "Don Giovanni" given at, 1827 F 1 Ole Bull markes American ucous an 182, 8 182, 8 186 homian Girl" performed at, 1844 N 25; "Les Huguenots" performed at, 1845 Ag 11; first in excellence (1840), 3: 656; "Antony and Cleopatra" first performed at, 1846 Ap 27; "Two Gentlemen of Verona" given at, O 6; destroyed by fire, 1848 D 16; ruins of, being demolished, 1850 Je 13. See also L. M. R. K.,

Biblick, 1639 Je 13. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 985
Pastor's (Tony) New Fourteenth St. Theatre. See L. M. R. K., 3: 985
Pastor's (Tony) Opera House, 201 Bowery, 1808; at 385 Broadway from 1875 to 1881 (see Brown, 2: vi, 122)
Pavilion Theatre, Chatham Garden. See Chatham Garden and Theatre Peale's Museum. See L. M. R. K., 3: 985, and Opera House, 2d St. and Eighth Ave., Building of, projected, 1860; one of the theatres of the period, 1868; picture of, in Val. Man., 1868; poened, Ja 9; later called Grand Opera House (q. v.), Ja 9; Jas. Fisk, Jr., buys, 1869 S 24. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 984, under Grand Opera House House

House Proctor's 23d St. Theatre, opened by Neil Burgess in "The County [erroneously called Country] Fair." 1889 Mr 3 Purdy's National Theatre, Chatham Theatre (g. v.) opened as 1839 Dr e-opened as the Chatham Theatre, 1843 S. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 983, under Chatham Theatre, 1843 S.

E. M. K. K., 3:935, induct changes.

Ranclagh (Ranclagh Gardens). Broadway
ard Homas St., Mansion and grounds of
arthony Rutgers (or Homesteads, etc.)
opened as, by John Jones, 1765, Je 6;
opened as, by John Jones, 1765, Je 6;
entertainments at, Je 6; later history of,
Je 6; offered for rent, 1760 F 2; offered for
sale, 1788 AP 3; conveyed to John Ireland,
1790 N 2; pretended sale of, to Geo. Knox,
1793 Je 8, 1795 Mr 20; conveyance of, to
Knox made for benefit of Ireland's creditors, 1793 Je 8; Ireland offers to let, 1794
Mr 5; conveyed to Effingham Embree by
creditors of Ireland, 1795 Mr 20; house
demolished, Mr 20. See also L. M. R. K.,
3: 952

3: 952
Ranelagh (tavern and garden), Grand and
Division Sts. See Mount Pitt (under
Taverns)

Taverns)
Ranelagh Carden, 341 Broadway. See White
Conduit House (under Taverns, etc.)
Ranelagh Gadden, of B. Isherwood opened,
No. 5 Pearl St., formerly called Vauxhall,
1795 Je 12; later listory of, Je 12
Republic Theatre, 40 Hammerstein s, opened,
Republic Theatre, 40 St., Name of old
Belasco Theatre changed to (in 1910), 1902
S 29

S 29

Richmond Hill Garden, Richmond Hill House (q, n, under Homesteads) and grounds opened by T, Patrick and Capt. J. Dench as, 1822 F 21; gates to be opened during steleighting season for parties, D 23; rooms for dancing parties may be hired, D 23; amphitheatre and circus in, 1823 Ag 2; Richmond Hill Theatre (q, n,) erected at, 1831 S 8. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 95; Richmond Hill Theatre, to be erected at

Richmond Hill Garden (a. p.), 1831 S 8; erected, N 11; opened, N 14; grand opera at, 1832 O 6; called Mrs. Hamblin's Theatre, 1837 S 4; Tivol' Garden opened at a 1832 O 6; called Mrs. Hamblin's Theatre, 1846 Ap 3; 14 Tevel of Carled National Theatre, 1845 Je 9; rebuilt, opened as New Greenwich Theatre, 1846 Ap 3; later called N. Y. Opera House, Ap 3; lease surrendered to Trinity Church, 1848 S 27; demolished, 1840; remains of, found in Varick St. (in 1913), 1840; and 1840

after alterations, S 15. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 98th States, and in Greenwich St. (also called New Circus), Lot for, purchased, 1790 O 7; under construction, described, 1797 Mr 3; opened, Mr 16, 1; 423; opened as a summer theatre by Wignell and Reinagle, 8g 23; both circus and theatre advertised, O 14; French players at, O 17; Fres. Adams to visit, C 24, and C 25; called French Theatre, Mr 18; C 25; called French Theatre, Mr 1940 D 5; called French Theatre, Mr 1940 D 5; called French Theatre, Mr 1940 P 1950 C 25; called French Theatre, Mr 1940 P 1950 C 25; called French Theatre, Mr 1940 P 1950 C 25; called French Theatre, Mr 1940 P 1950 C 25; called French Theatre, Mr 1940 P 1950 C 25; called French Theatre, Mr 1940 P 1950 C 25; called French Theatre, Mr 1940 P 1950 C 25; called French Theatre, Mr 1950 C 25; cal

becomes Lailson and Jaymond's Circus, DS; called French Theatre, Mr. Palmer to lecture at. 1798 My 4; advertised for sale, 16, 18, 19, 24; the called the

086

986

St. John's Masonic Hall, Delancey St., begun by Henry C. Atwood, 1854; corner-stone of Frankfort St. hall used in, 1854
San Francisco Minstrels, 585 Broadway, 1868. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 982, under Buckley's Hall
San Francisco Minstrels, Broadway between 28th and 29th Sts. See L. M. R. K., 3: 98
Sans Souci Theatre, at Niblo's Garden (q. n.), 1828 Jl 4; Bowery Company at, Jl 4
Scottish Rite Hall, formerly Rutgers Presbyterian Church, (q. n., under Churches), 1887 O 31
Scudder's American Museum. See L. M. Scudder's American Museum.

byterian Church, (q. v., under Churches), 1837 O 31
Scudder's American Museum. See L. M. R. K., 3; 986, and Libraries, Museums, etc. Stadium, Mr. Greame opens a, 1812 Jl 27; advertisement of, Ag 42; carriage without horses exhibited at, D. 15; location of, D 15
standard Theatre, opened, formerly called Eagle Theatre (q. v.), 1838 F 20; "H. M. S. Pinatore' played at, 1879 Ja 15; badly burned, 1883 D 14; rebuilt, D 14
Star Theatre, Wallack's Theatre (q. v.) renamed, 1883 Mr 26; Henry Irving makes first appearance in Am. at, O 29; Ellen Terry's first appearance at, O 30; denoished, 1907, See 485 L. M. R. K., 3:
Steinway Hall, opened, 1866 O 31; location of, O 31; Chas. Dickens gives readings in, 1867 D 9, 1868 Ap 20; at 109-11 E, 14th St., 1868; reception at, for Miss Emily Faithful, 1873 Ja 25; Adelina Patti in series of concerts at, 1881 N 9; Jas. Russell Lowell delivers address at, 1888 Ap 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3:
Steinwar Hall, opened, 1851 N 9; Jas. Russell Lowell delivers address at, 1888 Ap 12. See also L. M. R. K., 3: See Abbey's Park Stone Bridge Garden. View of Collect

Theatre Stone Bridge Garden, View of Collect Ground Arsenal and, by Wm. Chappel, 1812, (A. Pl. 14-a) 3: 873 Stlyvesant Institute, organised, 1834; incorporated for literary and educational objects, 1836 My 25; building of, at 659 Broadway opp. Bond St., 1837 S 1; view of, S 1; two rooms in, occupied by N. Y. Historical Soc., S 1; building completed, 1840; N. Y. Univ. Medical College opened at, 1841; bought by medical college of the state of the second of the second college of the seco

1809 Ja 16
Theatre on Cruger's Wharf, erected by Doug-lass, 1738 D 28; tragedy "Jane Shore" acted at, D 28. See also, L. M. R. K., 3: 986
Theatre Comique, 514 Broadway, 1868. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 986, under Wood's Minstrel Hall
Theatre Pittoresque et Mechanique, burns, 1612 Ap 20
Theatre Royal in John St. See John St.

Tivoli Saloon and Garden, opened on site of Richmond Hill Theatre (q. v.), 1840 Je 29.

Theatre
Tivoli Saloon and Garden, opened on site of Richmond Hill. Theatre (q. v.), 1840 Je 29, 1846 Ap 3
Tripler Hall, a first called Jenny Lind Concert Hall, being crected, 1850 Je 14; opened, 0 17, 1851; demonstration of the Order of United Americans at, Ja 22; later deference under 1870 to view of, should be Grand Central Hotel built on site of. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 986
Trustees Hall of the Public School Soc., to be used by board of education, 1853 Je 4 Tyler's Gardens. See Washington Gardens Union Gardens, name given former Vauxhall (y. 18), at Broadway, 1807 Ag 15; "Madame Union Gardens, name given former Vauxhall (y. 18), at Broadway, 1807 Ag 15; "Madame Union Square Theatre, 14th St. east of Broadway, opened, 1871 S. 17; Morton House Ipart of which occupied the upper storeys on this sitel and, destroyed by fire, 1888 F 28; new, on same site, opened, 1880 Mr 27. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 986 United States Garden, No. 253 Broadway, "Varieties," See Lanra Keene's Varieties Vauxhall, House of Mr. Keen commonly called, 1758 Mr 2; site of, unknown, Mr 2 Vauxhall, in Great George St., kept by Mrs. Amory, 1793 Je 22; concert and slack-rope dancing to be held at, garden to be illuminated, etc., Je 22 Vauxhall Gardent croix on plot bought from Dutch Church, 1706 F 15; Washington's birthday celebrated at, 1707 F 22; ice cream sold at, My 2; redecorated, etc., My 20, Jl 44; open only part of the time, later Decorated at, 1805 Jl 24; open only part of the time, later Decorated at, 1806 O 24; called Union Garden, 1807 Ag 15. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 981 Cantendary, 1816 Carled, 1806 O 24; called Union Garden, 1807 Ag 15. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 982 Decorated at, 1709 Ja 9; called Union Garden, 1709 Ja 9; called Union Garden, 1709 JA 4; extensive decorations at, Jl 4; open all winter, D 7; description at, Jl 4; open all winter, D 7; description at, Jl 4; open all winter, D 7; description at, Jl 4; open all winter, D 7; description

of, D 7; lamps placed on Broadway to light road to, 1800 Ap 14; fireworks and "Patent Federal Balloon" at, B 13; Fourth of July celebrated at Jul; amphible properties of the properties of the

statue exhibition at . Jl 4; open for the season 1805 Ap 20. See 450 L. M. R. K.,

Vauxhall Garden, on Astor property (Fourth Ave. near Astor Ph.). Error regarding, 1804 Ja 30; almost ready, 1805 Ap 20; opened by Delacroix and described, 1805 Je 25; elaborate fête at, . Jl 4; theatric scenery with fireworks at, Ag 8; opened for the secreted at, My 2; splendid fête at, . Jl 4; described by a visitor, Ag; description of, 1807 My 2; editorial on, Je 6; allegorical fête at, . Jl 4; summer theatre at, opened. Jl 15; "Cinderella" at, Ag 17; described by John Lambert, N 24; summer theatre at, opened. Jl 15; "Cinderella" at, Ag 17; described by John Lambert, N 24; summer theatre at, opened. Jl 13; Bachia the fireworks artist at, 1811 My 13, Jl 4; lease of, offered for sale, Jl 31; Bachia the fireworks artist at, gives an exhibition at, Jl 31; a "pretty general resort." 1817 O; Mr. Guille ascends in a balloon from, 1819 Ag 2; visitor 20 question from 1819 Ag 2; robbic meeting at, in favour of Canadian patriots, 1837 D 27; P. T. Barnum at, 1849; riding academy at, 1842 Jl 26; merry-goround at, 1845; opened as a theatre, 1846 Je 10; war meeting held at, 1847 Pets demolished, 1855 D 4. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 981

turned into stores, 1849 Mr 12; being demolished, 1855 D 4. See also L. M. R. Washall Garden (formerly Old Bowling Green, e. y.) on the North R. (Greenwich, Chambers, and Warren Sts., and West Broadway), probably shown on Howdell-Canot S. E. View, (Pl. 38) 1: 206; occupied by Sam. Francis (Fraunces), 1764 D 6. 1705 Ja 28. My 16; occupied by Maj James, attacked during Stamp Act riots, N 1; re-opened by Fraunces, 1708 Iz of the state of the stat lowered, Fraunces petitions for recompense for damages, 1772 AP 20; com. authorised to build wall to support foundations of house, My 7; location of, My 7; open for the summer, My 25; Fraunces advertises, 1836, 173, Je 14; solid to Examunic States, 173, Je 14; solid to Examunic States, 173, Je 14; solid to Examunic Pleasant (g, v), D 27, 1774 Je 6; com-valescent barracks near, 1776 D 7; advertised for sale, 1784 D 30; petition of Mrs. Edyw Williams to Trinity vestry regarding, 1787 Ag 8; lots at, sold to Abr. Wilson, 1780 J 12, 779, AD 22; offered for sale. Furnace at this time, 1802 Ag 17. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 981

Warnen St. Theatre. See Lyceum Washington Gardens, name given by Jos. Tyler in 1798 to New York Gardeos, 1794 pp. piblic dinner served at, 1800 1/4 new comedy 'The Gig'' to be read at, 1801 D 22; lease of, advertised for sale by Tyler, 1806 F 1: See dro L. M. R. K., 3: 977, under Brannon's Garden

Washington Hall, s. e. cor. Broadway and Reade St., Corner-stone of, laid by Washington Benevolent Soc., 1809 Jl 4; John McComb architect of, Jl 4, 1: 401; nearly completed, 1812 D 28; advertisement of, D 28; dinmer at, to Capt. Lawreoce and crew of the "Homet," 1813 My 4; opeoed, Julian and Juli dimers at, in monotif a Largette. 2, and the control of anniversary of the control of anniversary of the control of anniversary of Largette and the control of the control

See disp L. M., R. R., 3: 980 (Where, However, the location should read s. cor., not ever, the location should read s. cor., not washington Hall, 998 Broadway, and tease from this year, 1850
Washington Theatre, Broadway and Warren St., formerly Columbia Theatre (q. r.), 1809 N 28
Washington Theatre, Broadway and Prince St., opens, 1823 My. 21
Washington Theatre, Broadway and Prince St., opens, 1823 My. 22
Washington Washington St. 602
Weber and Field's Broadway Music Hall, opened, 1898 S 8
Winter Garden Theatre, Metropolitan Theatre (q. r.), rebuilt and called, 1855 D 27, 1850 S 14; one of 17 theatres in N. 72, 1850 S 14; one of 17 theatres in N. 72, 1850 S 14; one of 17 theatres in N. 72, 1850 S 14; one of 17 theatres in N. 72, 1850 S 14; one of 17 theatres in N. 72, 1850 S 14; one of 17 theatres in N. 72, 1850 S 14; one of 17 theatres in N. 72, 1850 S 14; one of 17 theatres in N. 74, 1850 S 18, 1852 S 17, 1852 S 1852

"Third degree," applied in the case of a wo-"THIRD degree," applied in the case of a wo-man thief, fofor Je 25, 1: 84; she is threatened with the rack, Je 25, 2: 343 Thing military district, commanded by Gov. Tompkins, 1814 O 23

THRITEEN men invited by city court to form a common council (Vroetschap), 1663 Je 26 THRITEENTH amendment, Ratification of, announced, 1865 D 18. THRITY-MINE Articles Clergy to subscribe to THODEY (Thody), Capt. Michael, given permission to use rope-walk at Spring Garden gate, 1734 My 28. THOMAS, Ann R., 6: 100 THOMAS, Isaiah, begins pub, The Royal American Magazine, 1774 Ja; The Massachuseits Magazine, pub, by, 1780 Ja THOMAS, John R. See Architects THOMAS, John R. See Architects THOMAS, John R. See Architects THOMAS, Josephiles Picturesque Views of American Seenery, 1810 THOMAS, Josephiles Picturesque Views of THOMAS, Thos. See Architects
THOMAS, Thos. See Architects
THOMASSE, Anna, marries Arent Steffeniersz (or Reyniersen), 2: 239, deed to Jacob Tysen, 370; deed to Geurt Courten and confirmation.

THOMASSEN, Cornelis, killed at Ilfracombe, 2:

THOMASSEN, Cornelis, killed at Ilfracombe, 2: 230: widow Anna, marries Arent Stef-feniersz, 230

1034 F. S. Heury, branded for burglary, 1034 F. S. wife of, branded on fat of the thumb, F. S. See olso 6: 73, 74

THOMASSEN, C'Homasse, Thomassen, Thomasson), Johannes (Jan), 6: 131, 144, 145, 151, 166, 167

son), Johannes (Jan), 0: 131, 144, 145, 151, 166, 167 —, killed by Coleman, editor of the Post, 1803. Honseon, Lr., Bill of, for mason work at artyly 42; paid on Broadway at Canal Colden Hill St., 1788 F 27 paving lots on Golden Hill St., 1788 F 27 paving lots on Golden Hill St., 1788 F 27 paving lots on Colden Hill St., 1788 F 27 paving lots on Thompson, Sir Benjamin (Count Rumford), raises troop "King's American Dragoons," 1782 F 24; oil painting of, at Harvard Univ., F 24; other portraits of, F 24 HOMPSON, Chas, perpetual secretary of cont. cong., 1780 O 18, 1785 Ja 27; to inform Geo. Washington of his election to the presidency, 1789 Ap 6; delivers certificate of election to Geo. Washington, Ap 14; portrait of, to be purchased and hung in gallery of C. C., 1825 S 12

purchased and hung in gallery of C. C., 1825 S12
Thompson, Denman. See Actors, etc.
Thompson, Edw., British navy officer, Description of N. Y. City, 1736 Ag 15
Thompson, Cabriel, keeper of of, against a seizure of flour, Mr. 17; sessions of the "Mayor Courte and Common Council" held at bouse of, 1706 F 19; court of general sessions adjourns to house of, 1706 F 4; city treasurer to pay, for rent, etc., O 13; value of house at time of his death, O 13; property of, to be sold, 1720 N 10
Thompson, Houwel, ordered to quit the government, 1733 Ag 23/S am. of public works, Thompson, Hubert, O.; and the government, 1733 Ag 23/S am. of public works, Thompson, Hubert, O.; and Thompson, Hubert, O.; and Thompson, Thompson, Permiah, having erected a "telegraph" at the flag-staff on S.1., is permitted by the C. C. to operate a code of signals from N. Y., 1821 Je 11
Thompson, Jenn ("Scotch Johnny"). See Sign of the Crown and Thistle (under Tav-Trompson, Martin E. See Architects)

THOMPSON, Martin E. See Architects
THOMPSON, Sam. M., et al., Petition to C. C. for
approval of application to leg. to build bridge

THOMPSON, Sam. M., et al., Petition to C. C. tor approval of a pulication to leg. to build bridge over Harlem R., 1813 S 20; petition referred TROMPSON, Hon. Smith. judge of U. S. supreme court, asks C. C. why a change of place has been made in the sittings of the circuit court, 1824 S 13.

THOMPSON, Thos. See Artists
THOMPSON, Thos. See Artists
THOMPSON, David, makes first settlement in N. H. at Little Harbour, 1623 My
THOMSON, David, makes first settlement in N. H. at Little Harbour, 1623 My
THOME OF A CONTROL OF THE ARCHIVE AND A CONTROL OF THE O

(THORBURN, Grant.—Continued)
(1837), 3: 873; Rich. Weston on, 1833; "the
original of Galt's Lawrie Todd," 1833; mentions several churches which have given way
to commerce, 1845; Fifty Years' Reminiseeness of N. Y. by, published, 1845, 6: 252;
describes No. 2 Broad St., 1: 440
THORN, Col., "Elegant abode" of, on W. 161
St., 1853
THORNE, Kobt. See Maps and Map Makers
THORNE, Kobt. See Maps and Map Makers
THOROLDS, Sarah (Dow), 6: 160
THORVALD. See Explorers
THOROLDS, Sarah (Dow), 6: 160
THORVALD. See Explorers
THRALE,——, to procure plate and furniture

THRALE, —, to procure plate and furniture given by Queen [Anne] to Trinity Church,

HROWALD. See Explorers

THALE, ——, to procure plate and furniture given by Queen [Anne] to Trinity Church, The Control of the

THURSTON, Wm., school master, Site of dwelling of, 1732 S 4
"TICKERS" (stock quotation instruments), first

used. 1867

TIDE-WHEEL, Patent spiral, in use at saw-mill at Corlear's Hook, 1798 Je 4
TIDES, Observation of, in North and East

Rivers, 1812 N 25
TIEBOUT, Cornelius. See Engravers
TIEBOUT (Cornelius) Farm, (Roxborough),

Tienour, Cornelius. See Engravers
Tienour, Cornelius. See Engravers
Tienour, Giornelius. Farim. (Roxborough),
6: 99, 144, 145
Tienour, Teunis, petitions assembly for permission to recet a horse-mill in N. Y. 1712
O 11: naid for work about market-house at
Wall St., 1721 Ag 22; accounts of, examined,
Ag 22; master-carpenter for building new
Dutch church, 1727 Mr 9; wage of, Mr 9;
to help build new Lutheran church, My 22;
dwelling-houses belonging to estate of,
advertised for sale, 1731 Ji 9
THEDRONDEDIAL F. ET CHOMOTOR, 1857 D 1;
well of residence of, in Val. Man., 1838;
message to C. C. on increased cost of city
government, 1858 Ja 5; veto of aldermen's
resolution asking \$1,000 salary, F 15; approves resolution of C. C. asking repeal of
Met. Police Bill, F 26; dakes possession of
street com. office, Mr 7; Herald praises, for
assault on gambling, Mr 13; message against
railroad on Breadway, Mr 19; suspends

Devlin, Ap 12; aldermen refer his charges against Devlin to a special com., Ap 15; aldermen concur with, in removing Devlin from office, Ap 19; on city hall in message, 1859 Ja 3
Tienhoven, Dr., one of six surgeons to hold

TIENNOVEN, Dr., one of six surgeons to hold post-morter on Gov. Sloughter, 160; II 23 TIENNOVEN, Lucas. See Van Tienhoven, Lucas. See Van Tienhoven, Lucas. See Van Tienhoven, Lucas. TIENPOVEN, Chiespool, Adriaen Joinez. 6 A prople, 2: 19-5, 162; N. 3, 1626 (4: 63); Colonists seen under, 1623 N 3, 1626 (4: 63); Golonists seen under, 1623 N 3, 1626 (4: 63); A 1624 My; commander at Albany, traded with Indians, My, 1626; skipper of the "Zeeneeuw" that brought Mimilt, 6 A 625 Ia Gold Colonists of Amsterdam, "V 66 Skipper of the "Arms of Amsterdam," A 1626 S 22 (Doc. F., m), N 26, 2: 108

of Amsterdam, "6 A 1626 S 23 (Doc. F., p.), N 26, 2: 108
TIERRA del Laborador, eastern extremity of Nova Francia on Italian map (C. Pl. 17), 2: 15
TIERRA Nova, mentioned by Aviles, 2: 32
TIERRA Nova (Die S. See Artistis 183 73 at 250
Broadway as Tiffany & Young, introduced first stock of jewelry in 1845, enlarged firm in 1847 and moved to 271 Broadway, adopted reseatt firm name in 1853 and erected store in 1847 and moved to 271 Broadway, adopted present firm name in 1853 and erected store at 550 Broadway, (summary under 1837); built on site of Church of the Puritans, 1860; moved to this new building (s. w. cor. of Broadway and 15th St.), 1870; opened new building at Fifth Ave. and 37th St., 1905 "TIGER." See Ships, Steamships, etc. TIGER, at King's Arms Tavern, 1769 Jl 31; 6 fight a buil and then a bear at Corlear's to fight a buil and then a bear at Corlear's Castello Plan, 2: 254-55; house sold to David Wessles, 255
TILDEN, Sam J., a sachem of Tammany Hall

Castello Plan, 2: 254-55; house sold to David Wessles, 251, a sachtom of Tammany Hall (1871): 3: 55; Andrew H. Green appointed; attorney against Tweed, O 27; elected to state assembly, N 7; R. B. Hayes wins struggle for presidency over, 783, 1876 N 7; Tilden Trust (a, v). established by will of, 1837 Mr 26; residence of, 1868 Mr 26; Trust (a, v). established by will of, 1837 Mr 26; residence of, 1868 Mr 26; Trust (a, v). established of the control of t

Public Library (under Libraries, Museums, etc.)
TILE bakers, Plantations of the, No. 35 (C. Pl. 41), 2: 201. Sce also Fannebackers' Bouwery (under Grants, Bouweries, Estates, TILES, Dutch, removed from church and great house in fort, 1672 Mr 21, 1080 O 16, 1681 D 31; premiums suggested for the making of, 1749 S II
TILGHAM, Lieut. Tench, aide-de-camp to Gen. Washington, writes about retreat from L. I., 1770 Ag. 20; on behaviour of army at capture design and the statement of the S 21

TILLARY, Dr. Jas., Report by, on health of city, 1800 Ag 31
TILTON, Edw. L. See Boring & Tilton (under

TILTON, Édw. L. See Boring & Tilton (under Architects)
TIMBER. Cutting of, permitted on unfenced lands. 1657 Ja 16; burgomasters draw up notice regarding stealing of, N 15; punishment for stealing, D 3; also pipe-stoves, wood, and lumber not to be landed on wharf, 1684 Mr 22; all kinds of, in province, 1705, II 15
"TIMBER, The," a cartoon (Pl. 126-b, v. 3) of the "locofoco" campaign of 1837, described, 3: 690-91, 1837 F 13
TIMMERMAN, Pieter Cornelissen, House of, on Prototype View, 1: 131
TIMOUSEN, J., Delivery of beaver-skins sent as gift to, by Van Twiller disapproved, 1635 D
27

TINGLEY, Capt. commander of priva-teer "Prince Charles," 1745 D 30; captures French prize, 1746 Ap 10; brings 340 Palatines from Holland, 1750 N 12

IFOM HOHADA, 1750 N 12 TINWARE, Law to prevent selling, on streets or slips, 1810 Je 4 TPPETT, Geo., Order to, against cutting ears of cattle, 1668 N 21; ordered with others to make road at Fordham and bridge over

Bronx R., 1670 F 10; free passage at ferry, F 10; a party to dispute over land, Il 7 TIPPLING-HOUSES. See Saloons; Taverns TISOALE, Elkanab. See Engravers TITLE, Three early instruments of (Pl 12, v. 4), 1664 My 17; method to obtain, to vacant

TOBACCO store of Peter & Geo, Lorillard, in Chatham St., 1800
"Toby Tickler, Esq.," editor of *The Corrector*, 1804 Mr. 28
TODD, Lt., 7th Reg. N. G., wounded at Astor-Place riot, 1843 My 10
Todd Seymour, Proof prints of Trumbull's painting of Gen. Washington to be sold by, 1707 F 28
TOKEN, first issued, 1780; metallic business.

TOM. Thumb, "The, the first locomotive built in the U. S., by Tecale of The Sandersen, 120 Community of Part 120 Community of the Community of

TOMASSEN, Jan (cadet), lessee of T. Sandersen, 1040 Ag. 2
TOMASSEN (Quick), Teunis (Van Naarden), mason, sells lot to Fred. Arentsen, 2: 247; deed, 374; house of, No. 3. Block D. Castello 243; confirmation to, 372, ground-brief to, 374, 1045 Jl 4; deeds from, to others, 374-75; old house of, taken down, 1827
TOMASSEN, TOBIAS, releases J. De la Montagne from all Calims, 1640 Mr. 1827
TOMASSEN, Willem, pilot of yacht "Pauwe." TOMASSEN, Willem, pilot of yacht "Pauwe" buys from Cornelis Dissen house, and commander, 1647 My. 27; given letters of marque and reprisal against the English, 1653 S 8; widow of, sells house, 2: 250; deed, 379

TOMLINSON, Anna and Jane.

Actresses, etc.

Tompkins, Daniel D., elected governor (1807);
C. C. requests portrait of, 1807 Jl 6; com-

municates to C. C. request of Gen. Dearborn for cession of ground, Jl 13; watch man to guard at door of, Jl 27; Col. Williamman to guard at door of, Jl 27; Col. Williamman to guard at door of, Jl 27; Col. Williamman to guard at door of, Jl 27; Col. Williamman to guard of the general select a lot for new arsenal, Mr 19; portrait of, by Trumbull finished, Ap 25; thinks lots offered for arsenal not sufficient, requests more, My 7; letter to sec-of-war on spending the money appropriate of the sec-of-war on spending the money appropriate of the sec-of-war on soundings taken in Upper Bay, Jl 2; Col. Williams sends plau for defences at Narrows to, O 21; C. C. assents to a petition by, for selling public lands in N. Y. City to pay for arsenal, O 24; informs senate that title of Ellis 1, is conveyed to U. S. from state, N 4; reports on land and buildings for arsenal, N 4; re-appoint Dearborn of the selling public lands in N. Y. City to pay for arsenal, N 4; re-appoint of defence in harbour to, 18to Ja 10; reviews regiments of Gen. Morton's brigade and troop of horse artillery, 18t1 O 17; to Alderman Mesier on disposition of government of Sec. Morton's brigade and troop of horse artillery, 18t1 O 17; to Alderman Mesier on disposition of government state militia to garrison frontiers, Ap 14; anxious to have N. Y. City regain its Republican representation, Ap 4; orders out state militia to garrison frontiers, Ap 14; anxious to have N. Y. City regain its repetial message to leg, on erecting a battery at state prison wharf, My 23; to employ guard of artillery at the Narrows, Je 12; to equip a boat for use of the guard of artillery at the Narrows, Je 12; to establish a telegraph, observatory, and signal poles, Je 12; to equip a boat for use of the story of the story of the story of the story of story of the forts, S. 1, 7; message to assembly regarding protection of city, 1813 Mr 15; additional points for fortifications recommended, Mr 15; points for fortifications recommended, M115; visits fortifications at Staten 1. and writes to sec.-of-war, O 8; com. of C. C. to confer with, on defence of city, 1814 JI 6; devotes attention to N. Y. City and sends 3,000 troops, Ag 13; reports magazine on Middle Road unguarded, Ag 23; asks Maj.-Gen. Lewis to formulate plans of operations in case of atthough right of the control of the c

vention, 1821 Ag 28; cannon built by, among relics in new state arsenal, 1848 N 1;
TOMPKINS, Enos. Proposal of, to furnish dirtacts referred to supt. of scavengers, 1866 My 10; payments made to, My 10
TOMPKINS, Jonathan, member of the council of safety, 1777 My 8
TOMSON, Gabriel. See Thompson, Gabriel
TOMSON, Gabriel. See Thompson, Gabriel
TOMSON, Gabriel. See Thompson of the safety, 1777 My 8
F 10; duties on, etc., to be leveled bramayor, and the safety of th

3 pence a ton, 1764 Je 11; mode of, adopted by Chamber of Commerce, 1771 D 3; state-ment of, in port of N. Y. prepared, 1798 D 31; amount of, belonging to N. Y. in 1806, 1807 N 24 (5: 1476); amount of, entered and

ment of, in port of N. V. prepared, 1798 D
31; amount of, belonging to N. V. in 1806,
1807 N 24 (5: 1470); amount of, entered and
cleared by state during year, 1822 S 30. Tonnage statistics for other years will be found
throughout the Chronology, usually at the
Tonnessen, the control of t ninck with having unstamped measures, Je 23; charges M. Goetbloet with tapping on Sunday during the sermon, Je 24; charges M. Tadens with having drunken Indians at his tavern, II 1; asks city court for discharge from office and pay for services, October of the court of the cour

SII

S 11
TOPOGRAPHICAL FEATURES, NATURAL, ON AND
ADJOINING MANHATTAN ISLAND (including
the rocks at Hell Gate). For the islands in
East River and the Harbour, see their titles in the general index
Ambrose Channel, and others, Deepening of,

Ambrose Channel, and Others, Despring on continued, 1902
Arch Brook, pictured in Greatorex, Old New York, II, 153. See Saw-Kill
Bald Headed Billy, rock at Hell Gate, 1848

Bass or Linden Tree, facing Benj. Stout's, blown down, 1760 0 25 Battery Pond. See Pond at the Battery Bayard's Mount (Bayard's Hill, Malle smits berch, Mad Smith's Hill, later Bunker Hill), 2: 189, 3: 965; name "Crazy smith's Hill," 1649 0 27; on N. Y. Crazy Smith's Hill," 1649 0 27; on N. Y. Crazy Smith's Hill," 1649 0 27; on N. Y. Crazy Smith's Hill, "1649 0 2

38.4-85; panther-baiting held at, 1801 Jl 18; levelling of, begun, 1802; location of, 1802; suggestions for improving, and build-

18; levelling of, begun, 1802; location of, 1802; suggestions for improving, and building observatory on, N 10; corporation improvements in region of, 3; 487; recollections of, by Cozens, 541

Beekman's (Beeckman's) (Beeckman'

ieatine trade, 1744 D 10; described as it was in 1752, 1832 Mt 171; ancient tan-yard tansi of Harlem). Creek, Coles, or Harlem, Bridge over, 11 304, 2: 1933. J. B. Coles and street comrs. to contract for bridge over, 1800 My 26; payments made for, My 26. Benson's Mill Creek. See Montagne's Kill Benson's Point. See Montagne's Kill Benson's Point. See Montagne's Killstie, Bestaver's Killatie, Bestaver's Killatie, Bestaver's Killatie, Bestaver's Killatie, Bestaver's Kirljelbush, Kirjplelbush, Kirjplelbush, Kirjplelbush, Kirjplelbush, 1804, 190

Cripeiousch, 120. See uso Accumants Swamp
Blackwell's Rock, Hell Gate, 1848 O 30
Blommaert's Valley ("Bloemmarts Vly"),
Origin of the name and location of, 2317–18; the present Broad St., 1: 16 n';
earliest mention of, by De Rasière, 2: 318,
1628 Autumn

earliest mention of, by De Rasker, 2, 3, 3, 1628 Autumn
"Brande Molen Point," "Brandymuley Point," See Burnt Mill Point
Bread and Cheese, rock at Hell Gate, 1848

15

F 15
Break-neck Hill, reason for name, 1795 Je 18.
See Harlem Hill
Brewers Hill, Maiden Lane, Location of,
1794 Ag 11
Brown and Eckford Meadow. See Meadows
beyond Corlaers Hook, 6: 120, 121
Bunker's Hill. See Bayard's Mount
Burl Rock, a dangerous reef in East R., 1809
S 18

Bunker's Hill. See Bayard's Mount Burk Rock, a dangerous reef in East R., 1809 BUR Rock, a dangerous reef in East R., 1809 B.

Brandymuley Point). Location of, 1783, 3: 965; mentioned, 6: 120; included in Smeeman Fatent, 143; Manhattan Soccelebrates first anniversary at, 1811 S Bussing's Point (Gloudie's Point). Location of, 3: 965; Robt. Macomb petitions to build bridge and dam across Harlem R. in the second properties of the second properti

Buttermilk Pond, east of Bouwery Lane, 1: 266; shown first on Plan of 1735 (Pl. 30,

266; shown first on Plan of 1735 (Pl. 30, v. 1), 6: 91 alck Hook (Kalck Hoeck, Kalckhook, Kalchhook, Lime-Shell Point), Location of, 3: 965; name explained, 3: 540; ground-brief of, to lan Jansen Damen, 1646 Mr 15, (Pl. 7b) 4: 144; provincial council orders survey at, to settle dispute, 1626 My 25; one fourth part of lot known as, sold to Stuyvesant (1669), 6: 52; mentioned, Calck to Stuyvesant (1669), 6: 82; mentioned, 123; A. Rutgers erects residence on westerly half of, 1723; D. M. Clarkson erects a residence on portion of, 1784; com. of C. C. to regulate streets near, 5 24. See also Calk. Hook Farm, 6: 82, 83 Calk. See Collect Pond Capske (Capske Point, Capske Rocks, Copiet, of Rocks, The Ledge of Rocks, Copiet, Coppsey). Location of, 3: 965; anchorage-copesy). Location of, 3: 965; anchorage-

(Tofographical Features, etc.—Continued) grounds established between, and the guide-board near City Tavern, 7647 Je 4, 1648; battery needed at, 1638 7 so, 1: 105; A. Janes given permission over the continued of the continued of

lost, 135
"Church Meadow, The," confiscated with other property of John Watts, 6: 144
Clapboard (Clapboard's) Meadow (Valley), Location of, 6: 153; origin of name, 101; part of the Weylandt, 101; mentioned,

other property of John Watts, 6: 1441
Clastant (14) Clastant (15) Clastant (15) Clastant (16) Clastant (17) Clastant (16) Clastant (17) Clastant (18) Clasta

description of, in 1783, by W. A. Duer, 1:
431, 1783 N 26; washing clothes in, complained of, 1784 Ag 19; pollution of, affects the "Tea Water," 1785 Ag 25; location of, 1787; com. of C. C. to investing attended to 1, 1787; com. of C. C. to investing attended to 1, 1787; com. of C. C. to investing attended to 1, 1787; com. of C. C. to investing attended to 1, 1797; com. of C. C. to purchase right to, from estate of A. Rutgers, 1791 My 13; land under, conveyed to city, S. 22; John Jay's offer of land for a canali from, to North R., referred, 1792 Mr 12; C. C. purchases swamp-land meadows at, ordered, 1793 Ap 22; Sunday skating on, reported, D 22; surface water to be drained into, 1793 Ap 2; Sunday skating on, reported, D 22; surface water to be drained into, 1793 By 8; scene (1796) of Fitch's experiment with first steamboat using a screw-propeller (Pl. 58-b). 1: 391; canal from, to Hudson R. under consideration for the state of B. Taylor to C. C. concerning canal from, to Hudson R. under consideration, S. 26; water-colour drawing of, in 1798 (Frontis, 2, v. 3), 3: 539-41; swamp between, and Hudson R. "over of the state of the state

with, leased by Van Corlaer, 1640 S 28; Indians massacred near, 1643 F 35, 11: 23; Van Corlaer sells his "plantation and Hook" to W. Beeckman, 1652 F 22, 22: 103; origin of name, 1658 F 19; fences at, out of repair, 1601 F 17; Van Corlaer's conveyance to Beeckman confirmed by patent, 1602 F 17; Van Corlaer's conveyance to Beeckman confirmed by patent, 1603 F 17; Van Corlaer's conveyance to Beeckman confirmed by patent, 1604 F 17; Van Corlaer's conveyance to Beeckman confirmed by patent, 1604 F 17; Van Corlaer's conveyance to Beeckman confirmed by patent, 1604 F 17; Van Corlaer's conveyance to Beeckman confirmed by patent, 1604 F 17; Van Corlaer's conveyance to Beeckman confirmed by patent, 1604 F 17; Van Corlaer's conveyance to the confirmed by the conveyance to the confirmed by the confirmed by the confirmed by the conveyance to the confirmed by the confirmed

Crippie bush along Minnetta Water, 6: 760
Crippie bush, at Kip's Bay, 6: 113
Crippie bush, Bestevar's, Sze 13
Crippie bush, Bestevar's, Sze 13
Crippie bush, Bestevar's, Sze Maersen
Crippie bush, Maersen's, Sze Maersen
"Crolius', Sze Potbaker's Hill
Crommeshe (Crommesie, Crummashie), Location of, 6: 99, 145; originally a swamp or pond, 1710 Je 13; name later corrupted to Gramercy Je 13; com, on encroachments
Oranmercy Je 13; com, on encroachments
Sze also Gramercy Park (under Parks)
"Crazy smith's hill." Sze Bayard's Mount
Crown Point, Sze Corlaer's Hook
Crummashie Hill, near Stuyvesant's farm, 1692 S 16; com, appointed to view highwith the state of the state

Devil's Water. See Minetta Stream Diamond Reef, Hell Gate, 1848 O 30; being removed, 1856 Je 20 Dimond's Rock, erroneously called Diamond Reef, 1857 S 18; between Battery and Governor's I. beins blasted away by M. Maillefert, S 18
Dominie's Hook, Location of, 3: 65; amount appropriated to erect a platform of the company of the company

and the Bowery, original name for Union

Je 18 Harlem Mill Pond, a part of Harlem Creek,

Harlem Mill Pond, a part or matter.

3: 966
Harlem Plains, Location of, L. M. R. K.,
3: 966; shown on Pl. 82-A, v. 3
Hell Gate (Hellgatt, Hurl-Ga, Hurlsate),
168; De Laet describes, og. called "a most
dangerous Cataract" by Dermer, 10:0,
2: 94; by and bend of, 193; De Rasière
on farms along, and on location with reference to Fort New Amsterdam, 1628  1832 Ap 1.4; leg. provides for 14 pilots for, 1832 Ap 10; surveys of, by Davis and Porter, 1848; report of Lieut.-Comr. C. H. Davis on, gives names of landmarks, F 15; report of Lieut. Comr. D. B. Porter, O 30; Lieut. Woodhull completes survey of, 1849 O 20; removal of rocks at, recommended, 1866 N 12; memorial of J. E. Serrell on filling, 1867 D; blasting to remove rock applications of the provided of the provided provided applications of the provided applications of the provided applications of the provided p

ferry and road at, 1800 S 10; later developments, S10
Hughson's Point, Location of, 3: 966; origin of name, 606
Hurl-Gat (Hurlgate), See Hell Gate
Inclenting the strength of the strength of

lots to be made, 1812 Mr 2; map of, made by U. W. Freeman, 1816 Ja 10; C. C. Groders accurate map of lots at, made, D 30; called Murray Hill, 1837 S 20; site ior distributing reservoir of Croton water, S 20; reservoir nearly completed, 1841 O 28; reservoir described in Hone's Diary, O 28, 1842 Jl 12; view of old residences on, in Val. Man. 1888

Hall, 172. For other Kills, see Ureat Anii (supra), Norman's Kill, Old Kill, Saw Kill (sufra), and Kill van Kull (in general India (sufra), Norman's Kill, Old Kill, Saw Kill (sufra), and Kill van Kull (in general India (sufra), Norman's Kill, Old Kill, Saw Kill (sufra), and Kill van Kull (in general India (sufra), sufra), sufra, sufra,

1: 340 Little Sandy Bay, Fishermen's huts on, 1776

Little Sandy Bay, Fishermen's nuts on, 1770 N 16
Little Mill Rock, Hell Gate, 1848 F 15
"Locust Trees, The," Location of, 3: 966; mentioned, 1696 F 3

(TOPOGRAPHICAL FEATURES, etc.—Continued)
McGowan's (McGowens) Hill, Working parly
at 175 5 42, freeles all, Working parly
at 176 5 42, freeles all, Konaande
Kongh), Location of, 3: 960; derivation
of latter term, 2: 193, Hendrick de Forest's
house at, 194; deed from Indians to J. de
la Montagne for Point Rechawanis and noise at, 194; deed from Industs 197, de la Montagne for Point Rechawanis and meadows near, 1669 Ag 20; ofigin of name, 1745; British troops commandingship and 1745; British 1745; British 1745; British 1745; British 1745; Marie Grad 1745; Laguer and 1745; Marie Grad 1745; Laguer and 1745; British 1745; Marie Grad 1745; Laguer and 1745; Laguer cations

Maersen's Cripplebush, Location of, 6: 144,

Maereur's Cripplebush, Location of, 6: 144, 147, 148, 149

"Manhattan island," a knoll at Houston, Third, and Lewis Sts., 3: 966; petition regarding marsh at, referred, 1800 Jl 31; earth from Henry St. used to fill up mea-manhattanville Pass, "Barrier Gate" at (1812), 1808; Fort Haight at, 1808
Mad Smith's Hill, Malle smits berch. See Bayard's Mount Marbel Hill, Location of, 3: 966
Mathe Hill, Location of, 3: 966
Mathe (Meit, More St. 1814), Location of, 3: 966; petition for bill for road through land of A. Myer to, 1774 Jan 20; bill passed, Mr 19

Mr 19 "Meadows, The," Petition that lots in, be filled, 1785 Ap 15; ordered filled in, 1792 Ap 6; to be surveyed, My 25; surveyed, S3; ordinance passed for filling in streets, S3; work to proceed, O 2 Meadows beyond Corlaers Hook, 6: 120, 121 Middle Reef rocks, at Hell Gate, 1808 Mil Creek, The, identified as Norman's Kill, 1630; S. Benson's mill on, 1736 O 23 Mil Kill, northern limit of patent to Holmes and Hall, 6: 172; earliest mention of, 1765, 6: 173; 30 Carl to Gabriel "Meadows. The." Petition that lots in, be

Mill Kill, northern limit of patent to Holmes and Hall, 6: 172; earliest mention of, 1650, 6: 173; southern limit of patent to Gabriel Curtessee (Carbosie), 174-7
Mill Reef, Hell Gate, 1848 Hell Gate, Mill Mill Gate, Mil

very attractive part of city for homes.

very attractive part of city for homes, 1895 Apr 7 ones's Hill), Location of, 3; 966; Howdell-Canot S. W. View taken from, 1; 281; residence of Thos. Jones on, 1767; view of (A Pl. 6-a), 3; 867; fortifications erected on, 1; 320, 3; 867; fortifications erected on, 1; 320, 3; 867; Robertson's view from (Frontis, 2, v. 5), 7799 Ap 11; Hessian regiment at 1781 Je 14; 54th Regiment at, Ag 25; St. Meinin view from (Pl. 62), 1794, 1; 438-41; Von Kraft on (Pl. 62), 1794, 1794, 1894,

Mount Washington. See Washington Heights Mount Washington spring, mentioned by Randel, near Eleventh Ave. and 10st St., Murray Hill. See Inclemberg Miscoota (Montagne's Flat), Location 6, 3; 966; land at north end of Manhattan I. granted (1630) to Hendrick and I. de Forest by Van Twiller, 2: 194, 4 A 1058 Jl 23; La Montagne in charge 6f, 4 A 1058 Jl 1058 J

of Herring Farm. (1784), 104
"New found Land," a part of the Weyland
(Qr.N.), 6: 171
"New found Land," a part of the Weyland
(Qr.N.), 6: 173
"New found Land," a part of the Weyland
(Qr.N.), 6: 174; see Mill Creek
Old Wreck (Land), 100
"New Land Land)
"New Land Land, 100
"New Land Land, 100
"New Land, 100

dricksen agrees to build house at, for Kieft, 1642 D 6, 4 A 1642 D 6; account of transfers of, 1645 II; lots at, owned by De Meyer and Lucas, 1662 Ia 13. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 967. See also Van Kenlen's Hook, infra Paparinamin, Papirinamin, Papirina

Phillipse, 1093 Ja S. See 0430 L. Wi, K. A., 3: 967
Papparinamin Creek, Land on, bought from Indians by Dr. A. van der Donck, 1646
Point of Rocks. See Capske
Pond at Manhattanville, in rear of St, Mary's Church, ordered filled in, 1834 O 27
Pond at the Battery, Location of, 3: 967; shown on Pl. 40, v. 1; ordered filled, 1773

My 26 Pond near St. Mark's Church, ordered filled,

ond near st. Mark's Chirch, ordered filed, 1831 Ja 24 ond. See also Collect Pond; Harlem Mill Pond; Little Collect Pond; Sunfish Pond; Sweetmilk Pond

Pot Rock, in middle of Hill Gate, 1808, 1848 F 15, O 30; being blasted away by M. Maillefert, 1851 Ag 22; blasting to remove,

Maillefert, 1851 Ag 22; blasting to remove, 1860 Jl III ("Corbus"," Potthefers Potthefers Hull, between Reaches and Duane Sts., w. of Centre St., 3: 067; shown on Pl. 58-b, v. 1, 3: 067; inaccurately identified with the modern City Hall Pl., 1661 Mr 3; formerly a wilderness with good hunting, 1763 N 28; levelled crest of, now occupied by hall of records N 28; bond at foot of, complained records N 28; bond at foot of, complained of, 1797 Je 19

Pot-baker's Hill, the declivity lying eastward from William St., north of Liberty St., 1752 Je 22; advertisements indicating location of, Je 22, 1753 My 14; described by Du 52, 1753 My 14; described by Du 52, 1753 My 14; described by Du 52, 1751 My 152, 1751 My 152

and fowl, 131; possibly intended to be shown on Manatus Maps, 132
Rhinelander's Point. See Hoorn's Hook Rocky Point (Rocky-Hook), Location of, Rusters Hill, Possible drawing of (A PI, Rusters Swamp, 1604 S 20; drained into the Hudson, 1733 Ap 6, N 1, D 31
Rylander's Reef, Hell Gate, 1848 F 15, O 30
Sand Hill (Sand Hills, Zantherg), 3; 967; shown on PI, 41, v 1; included in Warren Farm, 6; 163; mentioned in a deed from 170 Hills, and Hill Road (under Streets, Avenues, and Roads)
Saw-Kill (Sammill Creek), Location of, 3; 967, 6; 132; shown on Manatus Maps, 6; 132; later known as Arch Brook, 132; mentioned, 175; road from N; V; to they complete the state of the state of

Smeneral index Selfalpen Weyle). See Seneral index Shell Rock, Hell Gate, 1848 O 30 Shelldrake at Hellgate, Blasting to remove, 1860 J1 Sherman's Creek, Location of, 3: 967 Shnek-hill, Slangberg. See Snake Hill Smith's Hill (Mallesmit's berg, Mallesmitsberg), Location of, 1967 J2 2: 13 apart of the Bayard Farm, Je 2:1, 35 94, 55: 70, 75: 70

mentioned by Randel, 1808; cut through for N. Y. & Harlem R. R., 1834 My Spring Valley, Luddam's map of, (original) owned by Title Guarantee and Trust Co., 1835, 34, 6: 177. Sed 50 The George Youle Farm, 6: 176, 177 Sputten Duyvell, Schorakapok), Location G., 3: 967; road to, closed, 1667 Ja 3; gov. asks that overseers at, be appointed, 1668 N 21; new ferry at, 11.668 N 21; new ferry at, 11.668 N 21; new ferry at, 11.668 N 22; 860 of, 3: 967; road to, closed, 1667 Ja 3; gov. asks that overseers at, be appointed, 1608 N 21; new ferry at, 1: 164, 2: 280, 1609 M 7: Wickquaskeck Indians at the sold to Dyckman and Nagel, 1677; proposed bridge at, 1680 Ja 7; bill in assembly for erection of bridge at, 1691 Ap 18; F. Philipse allowed to build a bridge at, and take toll, 1: 183, 1693 Ja 5; F. Philipse authorised to build off and brigge at, and take toll, 1: 183, 1693 Ja 5; F. Philipse authorised to build off and brigge at, and take toll, 1: 183, 1693 Ja 5; F. Philipse authorised to build off and bridge at ferry at. by for pay for bridge over, 1784 O 26; view of, in 1819 (Fl. 87-b, v. 3) by J. Milbert, describes, 3: 568-69; view of (in 1819 (Fl. 87-b, v. 3) by J. Milbert, describes, 3: 568-69; view of (1825), 3: 911; view of in Val. Man., 1866; leg. provides for building of bridges, etc., over, 1870 My 19. to let, 1174 F 17 Striker's Bay. See Stryker's Bay. mentioned, 1808; a roadside resort at, 1860 Jl. See also The Gerit Striker Fam, 6: 141-46 H. Castello Plan, 2: 275-77; on De Sille List 33

Stuyvesant Meadows, Reports on, by street comrs., 1832; Clinton Sq. laid out in, 1833 Stuvyesant's Pear Tree. See general index

Stuyvesant's Pear Tree. See general index Sunfish Pond, First mention of, 3: 869; bridge at outlet of, 1768 Ag 12; assess-ments for filling, 1839 Je 21 "The Swamp." See Beekman's Swamp Swamp Meadow, Land in, granted Sir Peter Warren, 1744 S 11 Sweetmilk Pond, shown first on Plan of 1735, (Pl. 30, v. 1), 6: 91; west of Bouwery Land. 11: 266

Sweetmilk Fond, shown first on Plan of 1735. (Pl. 30, v. 1), 6: 91; west of Bouwery Lane. 1: 266
Sycamore Tree, identified in Goerck survey of 1785, 6: 97 Cluby Hook (Tubby Hook Point), Location the Control of Contr

Pls. 26, 27, 34 (v. 1), and as Exchange Pl. on modern maps; called Verletts Hill, 1705 (174) and the plant of the plant of

called "Verlettinberg Hill," 1788 O 27. See also Streets "Wading Place, The," Location of, 3: 967 Washington Heights, Bolton's Map of, show-ing Indjan trails and camps, 6 A 1600; a series of natural terraces, 1895 Ap 7; land speculation at, 3; 819. See also Frontis-

speculation at, 3; 819. See also Frontispiece 2, v. 6
Way's Reef rock, at Hell Gate, 1808; coastsurvey report regarding, 1848 F 15, O 30;
blasting to remove, 1869 Jl

survey report regarding, 1434 F 15, O 30; blasting to remove, 1869 J1
Weyboxed (Weyl) agreement of the remove of t

tions, generally
TOPOGRAPH, Bureau of, Important collection
of early maps in, 3: 565-66; copy of a partition and deed map field in, 1718 Ja 5. See
also Bibliography, 0: 203-4

also Bibliography, 0: 203-4

TORCHLIGHT parade, "Wide-Awakes" for Lincoln and Hamlin, 1860 O 3; by firemen in
honour of Prince of Wales, O 13; Republican, in honour of Gen. Grant's visit to city,
1880 O II
TORGISLLAS Convention at (1404), re-located
Portugal 1602
Portugal 1602
Portugal 1602

"Line of Demarcation" between Spain and Portugal, 1492
TORIES, support personal policy of Geo. 111, 13 95; two, mobbed, 1775, Mr 6; fast turning Whigs, 1775 AP 27, 29; being driven out of N. Y., 6 A 1775 Le 10; N. Y. City descried by, 1776 Ap 10; required to take oath, those refusing slaide, 6 A 1776 My 14; Loyallst writes of 500, pledged to raise troops for British, 6 A 1776 My 23; several ridden for British, 6 A 1776 My 23; several ridden for British soldier on treatment of, 6 A 1776 J 16; British soldier on treatment of, 6 A 1776 J 16; organise 20 independent companies, 1: 285: British soldier on treatment of, 6 A 1776 Jl 6; organise 20 independent companies, 1: 325; 3,000 leave Phila, with the British, 1778 Je 18; banishment act against, Je 30; send toast and butter to prisoners, Jl 16; privateer "Royal Charlotte" fitted out by ladies, 1779 Ja 6, F 5; opposed to conciliation, 1782 My 13; estates of, confiscated and forfeited, 1: 368; several in city in spite of law, 1785 Ja 20; N. Y. leg, passes law restoring rights as citizens to, 1787 F 21 TORNADO, Strikes N. Y., 1792 Jl 1; broadside regarding same, Jl 1; damage caused by a, 1854 Ap 2; 1854 Ap 2;

regarding same, JI 1; damage caused by a, 1854 Ap 27 bmarine torpedo TORFEV. Wm., makes turnstiles for Park and Battery, 1810 O 15 TORIOSE, Large sea, brought to city, 1773 S 6 "TORIOSE, Large sea, brought to city a battery of cannon, 1810 Ja 10; the invention of Counsellor Sampson for defence of harbour, and the large sampson for defence of harbour, and the large sampson for defence of harbour,

etc., Ja 10 Tortoise (Turtois) Bay. See Turtle Bay (un-

TORTOISE (Turtois) Bay. See Turtle Bay (under Topographical Features)
TORTUCA Island, Colony of Goddjin and Van Rensselaer on, falls into hands of the English, 4 A 1633 N 25 (4; 947)
TORY, defined, 1775 F 9; a patriot, signing himself "A Tory," pleads for prompt election of delegates to congress, Mr 4; a N. Y., on the conduct of the "rebels," 6 A 1775 O 8. See also Tories

also Tories
TOTHILL, Jannetie, House of, on Burgis View
(Pl. 25), 1: 249
TOTHILL, Jeremiah, vestryman of city under
Ministry Act, 1694 Ja 9; on committees for
building first Trinity Church, 1696 Ja 27;
agrees with A. Meyer and others for stone,
Mr 2; furnishes tools, Mr 2; and others to
provide spades, etc., and build shed, Mr 23;

sends negro to work, Mr 23; on com. for building pulpit and ornament for church, S 28; given "a Pair of Gloves," 1704 Je 27;

paid for furnishing room and lobby for general assembly in city hall, N of loans, Peter, a Tory, seized, released on conTOTIEN, Peter, a Tory, seized, released on conTOTIEN, Peter, a Tory, seized, released on conTOTIEN, Peter, a Tory, seized, released on conTOURNEUR, Clernier, Tuernuer, Turnure, Turner), Dan., security for E. Meindersen, 1958
S 23; buys property from C. Ten Eyck, 2:
244, 473; member of Harlem inferior court
of justice, 1660 Ag 16; patentee of Harlem,
2: 244, 1662 Mr 14; deacon and fire-warden
fen Gran, N 30; buys property of Jameken Bonus, 2: 287; deed to C. B. Van der
Kuyl and contirnation, 373; owns tot, 5 on
Kuyl and contirnation, 373; owns tot, 5 on
Stuyvesant, 166; under sheriff, 1666 Je 12;
and others arraigned for fetching hay on
Sunday, S 3; accuses Eliz, Nightengale of
slandering him, S 27; fined 25 guilders in hay
case, O 9; confirmation to (1667), 2: 373;
agreement with Karsten Sneding, servant,
acknowledged before town secretary, 1667
Ja 15; granted meadow-land, Je 14; chosen acknowledged before town secretary, 1667, ga 15g granted theadow-land, ge 14g; chosen sheriff, Ag 6; patent to, at Harlem, O 11; Jan Lamontagne gives, three gardens for three cows, N 17; deputy sheriff of new court at Harlem, 1668 O 2; requests recompense for services, N 20; named comr. of road to Harlem, 1669 F 22; appointed brander of horses and cattle, 1670 Ja 25; overseer at Harlem, 1618 F 37; be smploy carpenter to build Harlen of the property of the services of the se

riginater for dinding new church at Hariem signed by, 1686 Mr 29
TOURNEUR, Thos., 6: 97
TOURSENS, Sander, and wife banished from New Neth. for selling liquor to Indians, 1656 Ap 2
TOWER, F. B. See Artists
TOWLE, Hamilton E. See Maps and Map

Makers

Makers
TOWN, Ithiel, See Architects
TOWN, John, erects ferry stairs at state prison dock, 1799 S 20; has passenger boats to Hoboken ferry, S 20
TOWN clerk, See Clerk, City
TOWN-GUARDS [military police], to report on lighting of lamps, 177 D 29
TOWN house. See City Hall (under Public Buildines)

Town house, See City Hall (under Public Buildings)
Town lots, Value of certain, in early colonial period, in Val. Man., 1855. See also Lots
Town major, appointed, 1673 D 22
Town meetings, The measures of, in regulating

prices, check depreciation of money, 1779

Ag o

Ag 9
Town rates, paid with fat cattle, 1675 N 15
Townsey, Col. Rich., Bellomont suspends, from council, 1668 S 28
Townsey, Rev. John, forms first Congregational church in N. Y., 1804
Towns, by the waterside ordered to furnish stockades for the fort, 1678; Frincipal, in province, 1687 F 22; act to divide counties into 1807 A 3 into, 1801 Ap 3

province, 107 J 22; act to under commerce into, 1807 Ap 3
Towns, villages, and hamlets, Provincial ordinance for scattered inhabitants to concentration, 1050, 12 at 18, Stuyvesant urges such condition Sq. 3; 705
Townseno, Billin, sells site of ruins of old Grace Church to J. J. Phelps, 1848 S 22; residence of, on Union Sq. 3; 705
Townseno, Maj. Penn, member from Mass. of commission to frame treaty with the Five Nations, 1694 Ag 15
Townseno, Rich. H. L., Gothic "villa," 21 E. 15th St., belonging to (1917), shown in 1849 on Pt. 135 (v. 3), 3; 703

on Pl. 135 (v. 3), 3: 703 Townsend, Dr. S. P. For mansion of, see

TOWNSEND. Dr. S. P. For mansion of, see Homesteads.

TOWNSEND, Walter and John, Petition of, to erect a mill on Harlem R. referred to road com., 1793 N 4

TOWNSEND, Lord, notifies lords of trade of appointment of John Montgomerie as gov. of N. V. and N. J., 1727 Ag 12; head of equestrian statue of Geo. III sent to, 1770 J19

TOWNSEEND Acts of 1767, Colonial opposition imports, 313-14; Geo. III gives assent to, 1767 J2 oy; failure and repeal of, 1776 Ap 12

TOWS on Hudson R., to Eric Canal at Troy, 3: 530

530

530

FRACKWAYS, Iaid on granite stringers in the Bowery, 1832 S 1; stone, in Broadway, ordered changed, 1845, Ap 2

FRACEW, Benj, F., member and president of Greater N. V. Charter Commission, 1896 je 9; defeated as Republican candidate for mayor, 1897 N 2

FRACY, John, of Chenango, president of state constitutional convention, 1846 je 1

TRACY & Swartwout. See Architects

RADE (Commerce), Colonists free to carry on, 1624 Mr 28; De Rasière on, with the Indians, 6 A 1636 S 23 (Doc. F); earliest ordinans, 6 A 1636 S 23 (Doc. F); earliest ordinans, 6 A 1636 S 23 (Doc. F); earliest ordinans, 6 A 1636 S 23 (Doc. F); earliest ordinans, 6 A 1636 S 23 (Doc. F); earliest ordinans, 6 A 1636 S 24 Doc. F); Doc. F); earliest of or, submitted by decuties to states general, 1652 Ap 4; Stuyvesant to promote trade with Va., D 13; Mrs. Van Rensselaer on, 1652-64; denial of, to Jews by Stuyvesant and council reprimanded by directors, 1656 Mr 14; opened up with Canada, 1658 Jr; eptition for foreign, S 11; greater liberty in, 1660 Jr; petitor, 1660 Jr; petitor iorbidden. 10781. Dutch ship and earge for the control of the cont

N 13; reports to King Wm. that colonies object to uniting under a civil or military governor, 1697 F 25; recommends that there be only one colonial governor or capitalingeneral conditions of the colonial control of the colonial coloni

TRADE routes for vessels, 1808 Ja 27
TRADE unions, List of, organised, 6 A 1850. See
also Trades' union

also Trades' union

RADE and plantations, Com. of, Charles II
establishes a, for Eng. and her colonies,
1660 N 7/17; grants trade privilege to two
on recapture of N. Y., 1673 O 27/N 6; communications on recapture sent to, N 3/13;
address to the king on retaking of N. Y.,
N 15/25; memo. of records delivered to, by
Werden, 1685 F 6, F 17; orders Dongan
Charter compared with other powers and
correct of incorporation of the province read at
meeting of, vetoed by James II, Mr 3;
action on complaint from city officials of loss
of trade since Delaware and the Jerseys were
granted separate governments, JI 15; asks
of trade since Delaware and the Jerseys were
granted separate governments, JI 15; asks
Dongan to repeal bill of franchise, 1686 My
20; asks gov, and council to make quarterly
encourage French Protestants to settle in
province, 1687 My 9; appointed at Whitehall, 1686 F 16; to prepare drafts proclaiming their majesties in the plantations and to
continue officials in office, F 16; a "Representation" from, regarding the state of the
government, My 2; E. Randolph whites to,
of the unsettled affairs in New Eng., My 29;
requests King Wm. to order that the records
of N. Y., now in Boston, the sloop, and great
guns be delivered to Gov. Sloughter, 1690
Ap 17; Sloughter writes to, on incidents
guns be delivered to Gov. Sloughter, 1690
Ap 17; Sloughter writes to, on incidents
ediler, do, on execution of his father
referred to, O 15; leniency of Queen Mary
on Leisler report, O 15; lays whole matter
before their majesties in council, O 15;
recommendation to, that Jas. Graham be
paid a salary as collector of revenue, 1692
Mr. 3; W. Balthwayt reports to, regarding
Gov. Fletcher sends Lieut-Col. Lodwick to
report conditions of the province of N. Y.
to, Je 12; Gov. Fletcher writes to, on platicor a battery, 1604 Ja 22; gov 5 council's
address to, in behalf of Col. Ingoldesby's pay
as lieut-gov. N 8; letter from Fletcher regovernors sent to king by, Ap 15; issue of
commissions to pirates to war on French
reported to

town in America," 1701 Ja 2; Bellomont renews arguments to, regarding Fletcher's grants, Ja 2; answer of, to Bellomont on care of fortifications, Mr 29; R. Livingston writes to, on affairs of the province, and the state of the reports to, that an act for encouraging a post-office is necessary, Ag 4; Ingoldesby reports to, that Cornbury refuses to permit him to act asi leur-gov., N 10; requires N, Y, to provide arms, etc., at own expense, 1706 F, sends two frigates to protect coast from French reports of the protect coast from French some some specific protect coast from French privateers, F 4; recommends that Ingoldesby sommission be revoked, Ap 11; sends two ingates to protect coast irom French privateers, F 4, recommends that Combinity reports to swork done for fortifying city, O 3; Sunderland (sec. of state) writes to, of Lord Lovelace's appointment as gov. of N, Y, and N, J, 1708 Mr 28; to prepare commission and instructions, Mr 28; trade report of Cornbury to, Jl 1; Heathcote writes to, concerning American colonial manufactures, Ag 3; letter to, from Lady Lovelace, 1700 Je 4; Nicholson and Vetch report to, of negotiations regarding Canada propedition, Je 28; trade and the state of Lovelace, Ji 5; Sunderland informs, of his laking command of the government at death of Lovelace, Ji 5; Sunderland informs, that Queen Anne has appointed Robt. Hunter to succeed Gov. Lovelace, S 9; to prepare commission and instructions, S 9; report of, to Queen Anne on plans for employment of Palatines, D 3; draft of, for Gov. Hunter shalings lost by claness report of under the shalings lost by clanes report of the property of the control of th

vince, 1715 Je 22; Hunter reports number of militia in province to, 1716 Ap; sends warrant and new seal to Hunter, 1717 O 11; Hunter acknowledges receipt of seals, 1718 Jl 7; Pres. Schuyler writes to, on appointment of Gerard as surveyor-general, 1719 O Hunter acknowledges receipt of seals, 1718
II 7: Pres. Schuyler writes to, on appointment of Gerard as surveyor-general, 1719 O
31: Hunter reports in person to, number of militia in N. V. Province, 1720: Gov. Burnet informs, of his arrival, etc., S 16; asked to appoint L. Morris, Jr., on gov.'s council, from the province sent to, 1721 & 25; Colden's map of the province sent to, 1721 & 25; Colden's map of the province sent to, 1721 & 25; Colden's map of the province sent to, 1724 N 10; notified of the appointment of John Montgomerie as governor of N. Y., 1722 Ag 12; to prepare commission and instructions for Monte sent to, 1724 Ag 12; to prepare commission and instructions for Monte sent to, 1724 Ag 12; to prepare commission and instructions for Monte sent to the s that funds voted to repair fort not sumcent, 1742 Ag 24; letter from, relating to Moravi-ans reported, 1746 My 20; Clinton writes to, on spirit of the council, D 8; Clinton to, on present state of the province, D 8; Clin-ton reports to, on factions in province, Je 21; on present state of a construction of the construction of construction of the construc of war, D 18; Gen. Shirley sends proposed plan on management of Indian affairs to, 1756 Ja 5; amount of war stores in magazine reported to, Ja 16; orders embargo on vessels with provisions, O o, D 29; Gov. Hardy reports to, Paris of the navigation laws, The control of the provision of the provision laws, and the provision of the provision was desired in the colonies, S 16; letter to council on N. Y.-Mass, boundary-line, 1758 Mr 9; De Lancey writes to, regarding a day of public thanksgiving and dinner to council of ol., 1750 N 22; Colden sends to, a printed copy of proc. of Geo. II has king, 170 O 31; orders that Geo. III be proclaimed king, 170 to 31; orders that Geo. III be proclaimed king, 170 appointments recommended by, Mr 17; asks governors for account of manufactures in colony, 1766 Ag. See also Trade, Board of TRADERS, Petition of, to Virginia (New Netherland) granted by states-general, 1621 S 13; Goo, 160-25 (41: 60); Van Twiller on English, on the Connecticut R., 1636 Ag 14; complaint against petty, in petition of the commonalty, 1649 Ji 26; letter signed by Stuyvesant complains of private, 1630 S 12; complaint against, who sell to Indians, 1655 O 30; English, petition for modification of

export duties on wine and beer, 1650 Je 7; Stuyvesant and council pass ordinance for a new rate, Je 7; remonstrance of burgo-masters and schepens against increase 6, 1657 Ja 22; edict requiring, to secure burgherright and to keep open store, Ja 22, 1660 Mr 9, My 25; taxed for erection of pier, 1659 Jl 11; this tax renewed, 1667 Jl 2 TRADES, Districts for special, 1888 An 29 TRADES Unions, General, of N. Y. and vicinity, organised, 6 A 1833 Ag 25, report on conditions of the condition of the con

TRADESMEN, bakers, carpenters, weavers, etc., arrive on ship "Thomas," 1728 N 14; time of, may be purchased, N 14; advertisements of, in newspapers, 1744 My 7; and mechanics, resolutions of, against imported goods,

ics, resolutions of, against imported goods, 1768 S 5
RADING Charter, The, of Oct. II, 1614 (Pl. 2), 44 TABAING Charter, The, of Oct. II, 1614 RADING expedition to Bengal, Return of the first American, 1704 TABAING places. Two suitable houses to be handled, for Indians, 1660 Mr 6, 1661 O II, handled, for Indians, 1660 Mr 6, 1661 O II, handled, for Indians, 1660 Mr 6, 1661 O II, handled, for Indians, 1660 Mr 6, 1661 O II, handled, for Indians, 1660 Mr 6, 1661 O II, handled, for Indians, 1660 Mr 6, 1661 O III, handled, for Indians, 1660 Mr 6, 1661 O II, handled, for Indians, Indians, III, handled, for III, handled, for Indians, III, handled, for Indians, III, handled, for Indians, III, handled, for Indians, III, handled, for Indi

built at, for Indians, 1660 Mr 6, 1661 O II, z. 263 n<sup>19</sup>.

TRADITION, John Addington Symonds on, 4z. TRAFFIC, Directions for, at John St. Theatre, 1791 D 17; regulations for, passed by C. C., 1815 Je 19; becoming congested, 1864 Ja 4; Broadway inadequate for, 1866 Ja 25; pampillets on regulations for, 1900 Ja 20;

improvement in, 1909 Ja 4
TRAIL, from the coast to the St. Lawrence, 2:

104
TRAILS, Indian, on M. I., Vol. 6, Introduction to Orig, Grants and Farms
TRAIN, Dan. N., wood-carver, completes ornaments for U. S. frigate "Adams," 1799 My 22
TRAIN, G. F., speaker at Fenian demonstration, 1806 F 12
TRAIN-BASS. See Militia

TRAMPS, Order of gov.'s council to arrest, 1691 Mr 30

TRAMPS, Order of gov.'s council to arrest, 160; Mr 30
TRANSIT facilities, Better, planned (1867), 3758, 1867 Ap 22, My 23, Jl 2, O 16
TRANSIT facilities, in front of John St. Theatre, 758, 1867 Ap 22, My 23, Jl 2, O 16
TRANSPARENCIES, in front of John St. Theatre, 758, 1867 Ap 22, My 23, Jl 2, O 16
TRANSPARENCIES, in front of John St. Theatre, 1786 Ap 30; done by Mr. Snyder exhibited at Bunker's Hill Vauxhall, 1708 Jl 4; of accepted design of the new city hall, 1803 Ja 1; of celebrated men at Columbia Garden, 1803 Ja 1; of celebrated men at Columbia Garden, 1871 April 1871 Appil 1871 App

etc.

See a failoads; Stage lines; Steamboats; etc. so Raiiroads; Stage Raiiroads; Stage Raiiroads; Stage Raiiroads; Stage Raiiroads; Stage Raiiroads; Raiiroads

son's Provincials to King's Ferry, D. 3; did not pass chevaux-de-frises, D. 3; one lost not pass chevaux-de-frises, D. 3; one lost men ordered, Ag 27; Sir Andrew Hammond arrives with, S. 21; reported going to R. I., S. 27; to be sunk at Sandy Hook if French fleet appears, O. 1; sunk at Sandy Hook, O. 10; British, arrive from So. Carolina, 1780, Ag 23; with a hospital ship preparing to convey American prisoners to Am., 1782 Ag 2; arrive under convoy of Horatio Nelson, N. 11; at the Hook ready to convey troops to Eng., 1783 F. 25; to be examined before sailing, Ap 15; 100 bound from Eng. to TANY, IJITALINON, Disbelief in, required andre Test Act. (g. v), 1673 Mr. 29; such statement signed by city officials, 1705 F. 5; oath against doctrine of, 6 A 1707 O. 14
TRAP-BLOK or Belgian pavement, Superiority of, 1863 Ja 5. See also Pavement.

TRAPPIST monks, conduct an orphan asylum,

1814

TRAVEL, on Sunday, limited by law to 20 miles, 1695 O 22. See also Transportation

TRAVELLERS AND DISTINGUISHED VISITORS (See also Indians; N. Y. City, Descriptions of) Achmet Ben Amin, C. C. appoints com. to welcome, of the ship "Sultana," 1840 My 7

Adams, John Nee teneral Index. 1849 My7
Adams, John Onincy. See general Index. Agassix, Alex, lectures at College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1847 O 15
Albert Edward, Frince of Wales, British residents of N. Y. plan for a reception to, 1860 Ag 6 merchants appoint com. 1860 Ag 6 merchants appoint com. to 1860 Ag 6 merchants appoint com. to 1860 Ag 6 merchants appoint com. to 1960 Ag 6 merchants appoint com. To 1

ascends the throne as Edward VII, 1901 Ja 22
Alexander, Grand Duke, and officers of the Russian war fleet in Hudson R., 1803 JI 10
Alexis, Grand Duke of Russia, arrives at N. V., 1871 N. 18; various entertainments, of the control o

index

Barthold, Auguste. See Artists
Battenberg, Prince Louis of, arrives with
six British cruisers, 1905 N 9; receptions
to, N 9
Beaujour, Felix de, Description of N, Y.
City by, 1800
Beauregard, Gen. [Peter G. T.], in N. Y, on
way to Europe, 1866 My 14; head of
Louislana R. R., My 14.
Belcher, Jonathan, gov. of N, J., visits N, Y,
1747 Ag Thas. Duke of Saxe-Weimar
Eisenach, Extracts from his Travels through
No. Am., 1825; describes an alarm of fire,
1836 Je 9; other extracts from his Travels,
Je 9

Je 9
Bey of Tunis, Embassy from, in N. Y., 1865
O 4
Observations on N.Y., 1750 O 12

O 4 Blane, Vm. Newnham, English traveller, arrives at N. V. during yellow fever eighthering traveller, arrives at N. V. during yellow fever eighthering traveller, 1822 S 30; impression of Gity, S 30 Blome, Rich, Description of N. Y., 1672, 1678, 1686 Jl 20 Boardman, —, an English traveller, Comments of, on city, 1829

(TRAVELLERS, etc.—Continued)
Bonaparte, Jerome, arrives at Norfolk, Va.,
1803 Jl 20; Thos. Barclay watching movements of., Jl 20; In N. Y., N 19; Aaron Burr
to entertain, N 22; and wife at Greenwich
St., 1804 My 4; French Tingates arrive to
take, back to France, Je 4; British warships
prevent return of, to France, Je 25; wife of
Le 25; takes Belvidere House for the sum-

mer, Je 26 Bonaparte, Jos., and Prince Murat leave for

Bonaparte, Jos., and Prince Murat leave for Phila., 1825 Ag 3
Bonaparte, Jos. N., at Washington Hotel, 1831 Mf 317; and suite in town, 1846 F 25
Bonaparte, Prince Louis Napoleon, at Washington Hotel, 1837 M 17; sails for Liverpool, de 12
Bonnett, J. E., Description of city by, 1786
Boucicault, Dion, 1853 Osciented index
Brown, Gen. Jacker general index
Buckingham, J. S., English traveller, on N. V. 183, Mf 39
Burgess, Tristram, of R. I., Dinner given to, 1831 Mf 30

Burgess, Trista

Burnaby, Andrew, English clergyman, Observations of, on N. Y. City, 1760 Jl Campbell, Lord Wm., arrives at N. Y., 1776

Campbell, Lord wm., arrives at N. 1, 1// Ag 14 Campino, Don Joaquin, Chilian minister to U. S., at City Hotel, 1828 Jl 30 Canterbury, Archibishop of present at breaking of ground for St. Faul's Chapel of Columbia University, 1904 O31 Carlisle, Earl of (Lord Morpeth), on N. Y.,

ass, Gen. Lewis, Welcome to, 1848 Je 8; holds Union levee in "Governor's Room,"

holds Union levee in "Governor's Room," 1850 N 28
Castiglioni, Luigi, an Italian traveler, Account of N.Y. by, 1785
Chambers, Wm., Description of city from his Things as they are in America, 1854
Chinese Embassy, Citizens of N. Y. give a banquet to, 1868 Je 23
Churchill, Lieu, Winston Spenner, M. P., arrives in N. Y. give a result of the Company of

waldori-Astoria, D 8 Clay, Henry. See general index Cluny, Alex., Extracts from his The American Traveller on the trade of the province, etc.,

1770

1770 Cobb, Howell, holds Union levee in "Gover-nor's Room," 1850 N 28 Collins, Wilkie, novelist, arrives at N. Y., 1873 S 25; gives a reading at Association Hall, S 28 Constanting Grand Duke of Russia, on Rus-superscript of the Collins of Russia, on Rus-superscript of the Collins of Russia, and Rus-superscript of Russia, on Rus-superscript of Russia, on Rus-1877 M 123 Cooper, Jas. Fennimore, publishes first novel, 1820; dinner in honour of, 1824 Jl 20:

1877 Mr 23

Cooper, Jas. Fennimore, publishes first novel, 1820; dinner in honour of, 1824, IJ 20; writes to Baron von Kemperfelt on wharves, etc., of N. Y., S; description of fetc at Castle Garden in honour of Labitation of the control of the co

Darusmont, Frances W. See Wright, Frances

Daschkoff, --, Russian minister, arrives in

Daschkon, —, Russian minister, arrives in city, 1812 Jl 13 Daubeny, Chas. G. B., on N. Y., 1837 S 2 Decatur, Commodore Stephen. See general

Decatur, Commodines index
De Lesseps, Count Ferdinand, arrives at N. Y. in interest of Panama Canal, 1880
F 24; arrives in N. Y. for unveiling of Bartholdi's statue of "Liberty," 1886

O 25 elile, M., sends catalogue of Botanic Garden to Paris, 1806 S 22 Delile,

De Woedlke, Brig.-Gen. Baron, Arrival of, 1776 Mr 26 Dicey, Edw., English newspaper correspon-

1776 Mr 26
Dicey, Edw, English newspaper correspondent, Remarks by, on lack of excitement over the war in N. Y., 1862
Dickens, Chas., Plan and programme of ball to welcome, 1842 Ja 26; Hone on the "Boz Ball" to, F 14; on parting breakfast to, and collation on S. S. "George Washings of the collation of the collation of the collation of Martin Chuzelewit, 1843 Jl 29; second wist to Am., 1867 N 19; arrives in N. Y., D 7; gives reading at Steinway Hall, D 9; N. Y. press gives farewell dinner to, 1868 Ap 18; makes apology for his comments in American Notes, Ap 18; gives last reading, D 20; group of figures from Dickens, Chas., Jr., First appearance of, in Am., 1887 O 25; gives a series of readings at Chickering Hall, O 25
Dom Pedro, emperor of Brazil, and the empress arrive in N. Y., 1876 Jl 18
Douglas, Stephen A., arrives with Mrs. D., presented with freedom of the city, 1858
Drayton, John, Description of N. Y. by, 1793 le 15-25; view of Battery and har-

D 28
Drayton, John, Description of N. Y. by, 1793 Je 15-25; view of Battery and harbour drawn by, Je 15-25; (Pl-59) 1: 433-36
Duncan, John M., Observations of, on Boston and N. Y., 1817; description of brick houses in N. Y., 1818 My; on efficiency of fireengines, etc., D 5
Du Shmitière, Pierre Eugène. See general

index Eddis, Wm., on battle of L. I., 1776 Ag 27; impressed by appearance of fleet, 1777 Jl 11; describes N. Y. in his Letters from Am., Ag 16

Äg 16
Emerson, R. W. See general index
Emma, Dowager Queen of the Sandwich
Islands, visits N. Y., 1866 Ag 8; first royal
woman visitor, Ag 8
English merchant, visits N. Y., extracts
from diary of, 1809 N 1, 2; description of
theatre, N 1; description of streets and
buildings, N 2; visits state prison, N 7
Eulalie, Inrianta, and suite arrive in N Y.,
Son My 18; given freedom of city, My 25
Fallah, Emily, Receptions given to, 1873

Ja 25

Ja 25
Füllmore, Millard. See general index
Faux, Wm., English farmer travelling in the
U. S., reaches N. Y. during yellow fever
epidemic, 1819 S 18; makes tour of Manatan I. on horseback, 1820 My 4
Fearon, Henry B., Observations of, on Boston and N. Y., 1817; extracts from his
Sketches of America, Ag 9; stops at Mrs.
Bradish's boarding-house, Ag 9; impressed
by number of blacks (negroes) in city, Ag
9; celebrities he met, Ag 9; description of
the federal buildings in Washington, D. C.,
1818 F 1818 F

Finch, I., English traveller, describes N. Y., 1832

1832: Frontaine, John, Description of the fort by, 1716 O 22; extracts from journal of, O 22; visits Irish Club and French Club, O 22
French traveller, Description of city by a, 4 A 1765 Ag 27
Cabrouskie, Count, arrives at N. Y., 1777

S 25

S 25 Gardyner, Geo., Observations by, on New Amsterdam, 1649 Garibaldi, Gen. Guiseppe, arrives, declines reception, 1850 Ag 4; after spending winter on Staten I., sails for California, 1851 Ap 28; bronze statue of, erected in Washing-ton So 188

on Staten I., sails for California, 1851 Ap 28; bronze statue of, erected in Washing-Gonza, 1888 Grant St., 1888 Grant St., 1888 Grant St., 1888 Grant St., 1889 Grant St., 18

Harriott, Lieut. John, recounts servants from Ireland, being sold, 1759; description of N. Y. City by, 1793 Je; on "Irish squatters,"

Harris, John, traveller, Description of N. Y.

by, 1748
Harrison, Benj. See general index
Harrison, Gen. Wm. H. See general index
Hayes, Rutherford B. See general index

Haves, Rutherford B. See general index Hedderwick.— Clasgow printer, Account of N. Y. City by, 1823 My 24 Henry, Prince, son of Prince of Orange, arrives on Dutch frigate "Mars," 1835 Ag 24 Henry, Prince, of Prussia, Arrival of, and welcome to, 1902 F 23, 25 Holmes, Isaac, English traveller, on capacity of N. Y. Harbour, 1823; on high rents in Houston, 50m. Texans under, defeat Mexicans at San Jacinto, 1836 Ap 21; welcome to, 1848 B 28 hospitalities of city extended to, 1858 D 31.

w, 1049 μe 0; nospitanties of city extended to, 1858 D 31 Hull, Capt. Isaac. See general index Huxley, Froi, [Thos. H.], Lectures on "The-moran David, Story of travels north of "riuer of May" upon north side of Am., 1568 F 16 Hishman, Journal of an, on people and conditions in N. Y., 6 A 1782 O 31; on tyranny and intolerance, 6 A 1782 N 9; on customs and dress of the people, 6 A 1782 D 16; Backson, Andrew. See general index Japanese Embassy, First, to visit Am. arrives at N. Y., 1860 e1 16; receptions to, Je 16 Johnson, Andrew. See general index

rives at N. Y., 1800 Je 10; receptions to, Je 10, 10 and Andrew. See general index Johnson, Richard M. See general index Johnson, Richard M. See general index Granives, 1841 S 20; naval reception to, S 27; reception given to, by V. Mott, N 26; dinner to, by corporation, N 27 Jones, Capt. Jacob. See general index Kalakaua, king of the Sandwich Is, arrives at N. Y., 1874 D 23 experience of the See Granives of the See Granive

Khan, Hodji Hossein Ghooly, first minister from Perais to U. S., arrives at N. Y., 1888 S 30 Kirs, Interest of The Transparent of The Transparent of Transpa

Lindsay, Marquis of, arrives at N. Y., 1777
S 25
Lopez, Dr. Francesco, arrives at N. Y., with treaty of commerce from Colombia, So. Ann., 1828 My. 20
Lorenz, Dr. Adolf, 1902 D 30
Loud Lingse To Go Orleans, Chevalier Colombia, So. N. Y. City, 1790 My 2; dines at Morrisania, D 29; accession of, 1830 Jl 28; abdication of, 1848 F 22
Lowell, Jas. Russell, speaker at housewarming of Reform Club, 1888 Ap 12; address at Steinway Hall, Ap 12
Macdonough, Commodore Thos. See general index

McKinley, Wm. See general index Macomb, Gen. Alex. See general index M'Robert, Patrick, Description of N. Y.,

1774 Ag Marryat, Capt. F., in city, 1837 My 20; on N. Y. City, 1839

Martineau Miss Harriet, in city, 1836 Ap 5
"Marylander, A," Impressions of, on visiting N, V, 1823 be 22
Mason, Jonathan, U. S. senator from Mass,
Impressions of N, V. City by, 1864 N t6;
comments on ladies, etc., N 20; declines
invitation to C. C. dinner, N 26
May, Col. John, Description by, of the pictures of king (Louis XVI) and queen of
France in cong. chamber (in Federal Hall),
1788 Ap 22: also Macomb residence, Ap 22 intesee in 100g chamber (in Federal Hall), 178 Ab 32 chamber (in Federal Hall), 178 Ab 32 chab Macomb residence, Ab 22 Melish, John, Observations of, about N. Y. City, 1860 Ag 4; met Thos. Paine, Ag 4; no celebration of Independence Day, 1810 Jl 4; statistics relating to N. Y. County, 1811 N. 21 Mitchell, John, 1rish "leion of '48," arrives in N. Y., 1853 N. 20 Mitchell, John, 1rish "leion of '48," arrives in N. Y., 1853 N. 20 Mohammed Pasha, Turkish envoy, Reception to, on arrival, 1858 Mr. 7 Montoe, B. Description of N. Y. (184, 1816 N. St. on the "vapor frigate" built by Fulton, 1817 O 4 Moore, Thos., Irish poet, in N. Y., 1804 My 7; opinions of N. Y. My 7, 11; records British frigate watching the French Mosquera, Gen. F. C. de, visits city, 1831 Mr. 31

Mosquera, Joan, ex-pres. of Colombia, visits

Mosquera, Joan, ex-pres. of Colombia, visits city. 1831 Mr 31 very eat N. V., 1825 Je 27; leaves for January et al. N. V., 1825 Je 27; 1850 Jl 27; declines a public reception in his honour, Jl 27 Napoleon, Prince Louis, visiting N. V. incog., 1880 O.23

1886 O 23
Nellson, Peter, Scottish traveller, arrives at N. Y. during yellow fever epidemic, 1822 S 30: describes conditions of city, 530: comment on houses, 1828; more observations on city, 1828
Nelson, Capt. Horato, Victuallers and transport of the control of

11; victory and death of, at Trafalgar, 1805 O 21
Neri del Barrio, Marquis F., of Mexico, visits city, 1831 Mr 31
Neuville, Baron Hyde de, French minister, Dinner in honour of, 1822 Jl 16
O'Brien, Wm. Smith, 1rish patriot, visits N. Y., 1855 F 25; ceitor of United Ireland, second visit to N. Y., 1887 Je 2; receptions and dinners given to, Je 2
Orr. Jas. I., speaker of H. of R., presented with freedom of city, 1885 D 30
Pacz. José Antonova, 1850 Ag. Contrait of, 1970 Grown of the contraint of the property of the contraint of the

O 3 Parnell, Chas. Stuart, leader of the Home Rule Party, 1879; arrives at N. Y., speaks at Madison Sq. Garden, 1880 Ja 2 Perry, Commodore Oliver H. See general

Perry, Common the state of the Priest, Wm., compares N. Y. to London, 1797 S 18 Prince of Wales. See Albert Edw., Prince of

fell, 3: 877

Stewart, Capt. Chas. See general index Stuart, Jas., Description of city by, 1833 Survilliers, Count, and suite, at City Hotel,

Stuart, Jas., Description of city by, 1833
Survilliers, Count, and suite, at City Hotel,
1828 II
30. Quaker from Eng., Impressions of N. V. by, 1802 II 20; returns to
N. Y., 1805 O 21; on condition of city from
ravages of yellow fever, O 21
Sziliski, Count, at City Hotel, 1828 II 30
Talleyrand-Perigord, Marquis de, in N. Y.
City, 1794; on the return of the American
visitor at Eurr's "Richmond Hill." 1794;
view in Val. Man. (1803) of his house in
N. Y., 1794; Herbert L. Stone and Dr.
Francis on, 1794
Taylor, G., Description of N. Y. by, 1768 S 20
Thackeray, Wim. M., Icctures for Mercantile
ravy in Am., by his secretary, Eyre Crowe,
contains Crowe's pen-sketches, drawn in
style of, N 16; Icctures for Soc. for Employment and Relief for the Poor, 1853 Ia
31; on balls in N. Y., Ap 20; Icctures on the
Four Georges," 1855 N 1; farewell lectrollore, Anthony, Impressions of N. Y. by.

ture by, D 1
Trollope, Anthony, Impressions of N. Y. by, 1861 N

Trollope (Mrs.) Frances, author of Domestic

Trollope (Mrs.) Frances, author of Domestic Manners of the Americans, 1831; description of N. Y. by, 183; Twining, Thos., Selections from his diary on museum, fish-market, etc., 1705 My 22 Tyler, John. See general index Veragua, Duke of, descendant of Columbus, arrives in N. Y., 1833 Ap 15; given freedom of the city, Ap 15; receptions to, Ap 15 ermonet, M. de, introduced to cong, by Gen. Washington, 1776 Je 20 Washington, 1776 Je 20 Washendel, Priscilla B., Description of her visit Walker, Gen. Wm., of Nicaragua, welcomed, 1857 Je of Wansey, Henry, Impressions of N. Y. City by, 1704 Mr 24; more extracts from journal

of, My 19; more extracts from journal of, My 19; moves to Mrs. Loring's near the Battery, My 19; reports French min-ister Genet to wed Gov. Clinton's daughter, ister Genet to wed Gov. Clinton's daughter, My 10; goes to Governor's 1, to see tortifications, My 28, various cotton-mills public buildings, Je 4; lodging with Mrs. Gordon, 137 Greenwich St., Je 13; calls Gravesend a summer resort, Je 20; more observations about N. Y. by, Je 30; describes mode of conducting an election,

Je 30
Warville, J. P. Brissot de, Comments on N. Y. City by, 1788
Watts, Beaufort T., sec, of legation to court of St. Petersburg, at City Hotel, 1828 Jl 30
Webster, Daniel. See general index
Weld, Isaac, Jr., traveller, describes N. Y.,

1796 Jl Wharton, Thos. Kelah, English artist. See

Artists

Wharton, Thos. Kelah, English artist. See Artists. Whitefield, Rev. Geo. See general index Whitefield Sear; delivers lecture at Chickering Hole Sear; delivers a reception by Mrs. John Mack, Ja 9. John Mack, Ja 9. John Mack, Ja 9. William Henry, Prince, embarks for Am. with Admiral Digby, 1781 Je 10; Josephov de, 6 A 1788 Sel; arrives at N. Y., Seo; first of royal lineage to visit Am., 20 catt. of address to Sel; answer of, Sel; plan for capturing, 1782 Mr; receives insignia of Order of the Knights of the Garter, Ap 10; in town again, Je 28; presents standards to "Kings American dragoons," Ag 1; birthday celebrated, Ag previews army near Harlem, O 2; introduced to Horatio Nelson, N 11
Wilson, Chas. H., an Englishman, Comments of, on N. Y., 1810; on the theatre, judges without wigs, segar, auction fiags, 1810;

without wigs, segar, auction flags, 1819; on tailors and mechanics in command as

on tailors and mechanics in command as generals, colonels, etc., 1819 Winterbotham, W., English traveller, writes of N. V. City, 1795 Winterbotham, W., English traveller, writes of N. V. City, 1795 Winterton, Jorge, visits city, 1831 Mr 37 Wortley, Lady E. S., on N. Y. City, 1840 Wright, Frances (Mrs. F. W. Darusmont), Description of Phila., by, 1819 My; delivers a series of lectures at Park Theatre, 1820 Ja 26; first lecture of, on "Knowledge" causes no disturbance, Ja 26 Young, Brigham, Jr., in N. Y., 1867 Jl 14 TRAVELLING, Expeditions, from N. Y. to Boston, 1801 N 14; from N. Y. to Phila, 1810 Ap 5; rapid bet. Detroit and N. Y.

City, 1825 O 10: at home and abroad in

City, 1825 O 10; at home and abroad in 1800, 3: 675-76

TREADMILLS. See Mills

TREADWELL, See Mills

TREADWELL, See Mills

TREADWELL, See Mills

TREADWELL, See Mills

TREASON, Leisler and Milbourne the only persons executed for, in province or state of N. Y., 1691 My 16; Luke Barrington (alias Singleton) arrested for treasonable words, 1742 S 1; proc. for arrest of Vm. Heysham banging of ensigns fore regarding banging of ensigns fore treasonable more passed by N. V. Ieg., 1788 F 21.

TREASURER, City. See Chamberlain

TREASURER for each city, town, and county, to be elected annually, 1683 N 1

TREASURER for each city, town, and county, to be sent to, 1703 Ja 29

TREASURER of S. M. Y. State, the counties; 1766

Ap 18; ordered to pay N. Y. Hospital an additional sum for expenses, 1709 Ap 11; Mayor Varick's warrant on, for money to defray expenses of city during epidemic, Ap 20; to pay city treasurer money for schools, O 17; appointment of, instead of election suggested, 1867, 18 20

TREASURER, Provincial, Leg. empowered by the queen to appoint a, for extraordinary supplied placed public moneys in hands of its own, 1713

Mr 14, 1720 Je 28; ordered to deliver accounts for funds of colony used by him in commercial speculation, 1772 F 21; See also Fiscal; Money bills

TREASURER, Board of, Ordinance passed by

accounts for funds of colony used by him in commercial speculation, 1773 F 21; See also TREASURY, Board of Ordinance passed by the Colon of the Colo

appropriated for purpose drawn for, 1830 Ap 3
REASURY, N. Y. State, Assembly recommends removal of, to N. Y. City, 1784 Ja 31
REASURY, Provincial, J. de Decker made administrator of, 1657 My 26; depleted, 1650 Ap 21; no money to be issued from, except upon a secretary of, 1789 S 11; amount N. Y. City has contributed to, for the war, 1863 Ap 10; corner of, on Pl. 150-b, 3: 725
REASURY dept., U. S., Act to reorganise, establishes sub-treasury, 1846 Ag 6
REAT, ROAD, Account by, of surrender to Dutch fleet, 1673 Jl 30/Ag 9; written to for advice, 1689 Ap 27; Leisler writes to, on acknowledging letter of Gov. Bradstreet regarding escape of Andros, Ag 0
REATIES between U. S. and China, on impration, commercial intercourse, etc., concluded at Peking, 1880 N 17
REATIES between U. S. and France, repeatedly violated by France, 1708 Jl 7; cong. declares them no longer binding, 17. For particular REATY OF;

treaties, vide 111/1a
TREATY 07:
Aix-la-Chapelle: Duke of Bedford on, 1748
O 3; signed by various countries, O 7/18;
proclaimed in hoston, 1740 My 10
Alseres: Treaty of pace and amity between
the country of the 1745 S 1815 E of 1816
Amiens: ends war between France and Eng.,

1802 Mr 27 Breda: Surrender of New Amsterdam by

Breda: Surrender of New Amsterdam by Dutch to the English confirmed by , 1664 Ag 27/8 6; signed, 1667 Jl 21/31; date of official proc. of, 6 A 1667 Ag 21/8 1; revived, 1674 4 9/10 peace, amity, navigation, and commerce between U. S. and, signed, 1824 O 3 (hent: signed by Gt. Brit. and U. S., 1814 D 24; brought to U. S., 1815 F 1; great demonstration over news of, F 1; C. C. issues address to the people concerning suitable celebration of, F 1; 3 approved by

(TREATY OF.—Continued) U. S. senate, F 16; C. C. approves plans for celebrating, F 20; Gov. Tompkins' orders concerning, F 22; celebration of,

for celebrating, F 20; 20: Iompkins orders concerning, F 22; celebration of, Guadalure-Hidalgo: ends war with Mexico, 1847 S 13; signed, 1848 F 2; terms of, Jl 4. See Mexico, War with Hartford: negotiated by a joint commission, 1650 S 19/20; provisional boundary arranged by, reported to directors of the Mexico, 1650 F 22; confirms W. I. Co.'s authority to settle boundaries, 1664 Ja 23; Sturyvesant refers Nicolls to, S 2 London: Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation (Jay's treaty), signed in London; 1794 N 10; "An American" on events since passage of, 1795 My 18; made and of Commerce approves of, Jl 21; federal procised and treaty of the control of Commerce approves of, Jl 21; federal procised and training the control of the con 1895 D 19

1805 D 19
London: second treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation with Gt. Brit. signed, 1806 D 31; a commercial treaty signed, 1815 Jl 3; comrs. arrive in N. Y., S 1; another, settling boundary-line with Canada, 1818

Madrid: between Eng. and Spain, 1670 Jl

O 20
Madrid: between Eng. and Spain, 1670 Jl 8/18
8/18: England makes peace with France and Paris: England makes peace with France and Paris: England makes peace with France and Paris: Tot; of amity and commerce between France and U.S. 1,778 F 6; French ambassador informs English court of, Mr 13; cong. drafts provisions to be insisted on for treaty between U. S. and Gt. Britt., 1770 F 23, Ag 4; John Adams to negotiate for, S 27; articles signed in Paris 1868 of S 27; articles signed in Paris 1868 of S 27; articles signed in Mr 25; unofficial announcement by Washington, Mr 28; definitive treaty signed, S 3; orders for celebrating, in N. Y., N 16; copy of, received for president of cong., N 19; pub. in N. Y., N 26; ratified by cong., 1768 Ja 18 30; ratified by cong., 1768 Ja 18 30; ratified by cong., 1768 Ja 18 30; craffed by Grome III. Ag 9; concluded between the allies and France, List 4 My 30; second, concluded under Louis XVIII, 1815 N 20; ends Crimean War, 1856 Mr 30
Peking: Treaties betw. U. S. and China, on immigration, commercial interests, etc.,

1880 N 17 Rastadt: Emperor Chas, VI accepts terms of peace agreed to at Utrecht, 1714 F 23/ Mr 6

Ryswick: between Wm. III and Louis XIV ends war, restores Acadia to the French, aims to put an end to buccaneering, 1697

cinia wal, resolves Actain the Trienter wal, resolves Actain to Jut an end to buccancering, 1697 S 30 St. Germain-en-Laye: between France and Eng. 4 A 1632 Mr 19/29 Southampton: signed, between Dutch and English against Spain, 1625 S 17 S 16 Tripoli: peace between U. S. and, 1803 Je 17 Tripoli: peace between U. S. and, 1803 Je 17 Tripoli: peace between U. S. and, 1803 Je 17 Tripoli: peace between U. S. and, 1803 Je 17 Tripoli: peace between U. S. and, 1803 Je 17 Tripoli: peace between U. S. and, 1804 Je 17 Je 18 Je 1

1686 N 16
See also Indians
TREE, Ellen, See Actors, Actresses, etc.
TREES, Residents of Broadway given permission to plant. 1708 Ap 13; sycamore, planted at King's College, 1704 O 23; to be removed from streets, 1701 My 20; protest to C. C. regarding the removal of, My 20; John Watts

permitted to plant, 1793 Ap 22; street compauthorised to plant, in the Fields, 0 24; Herman Le Roy permitted to plant, in the Fields, 0 24; Herman Le Roy permitted to plant, in Broadway, 1794 Ap 1; uniformity in planting, suggested, Ap 9; Mayor Varick to plant, in Broadway, Ap 14; on Battery paid for, 1791 width, 1799 Ap 1; request of Wm. Nellson to width, 1799 Ap 1; request of Wm. Nellson to plant, modified, Ap 10; willow, to be planted in Trinity Church burial-ground, 1801 O 12; order that it be planted on Bowery Road and Middle Road (Broadway), 1802 Ag 12; row of, in Vesey St. saved, 1805 Ag; 150 and of the local commence of the planted of the company of the local compa permitted to plant, 1793 Ap 22; street com. authorised to plant, in the Fields, O 24; Herman Le Roy permitted to plant, in Broad-

ing. 1771 F 16, 1783 Mt 17
TREUX, Maria, widow of C. Volckersen, married Jan Peeck, 2: 240; bought from S. Jansen de Galma, 316
TRIALS by jury, 1669 Ja; assembly called on to declare for, 1765 N 22; protests against appeal from, D 14, D 17; Colden on popular general property of the pro

town at, 1393 TRINBOLT, Pieter Jansen. See Jansen, Pieter

the Norman

TRINIDAD, discovered by Columbus, 1498 My 30 TRINIDAD, discovered by Columbus, 1498 My 30 RINITY rectory, Charity school to be altered and made into, 1768 Mr 25, JI 7; destroyed by fire, 1776 S 21; design for a new, adopted, 1785, Ja 7; ruins of old, to be examined, 1787 My 23; stones of old, to be sold at auction, Je 18; new, to be erected on Hudson Sq., 1823, JI 31 TRINITY Churches, Protestant Episcopal

AChurches, Protestant Episcopii aton.

TERNITY westry, First meeting of, 1606 Ja 27,

A Ja 27; first page of records of, Ja 27, (PI.
23 A) 4: 446; congratulates Gov. Fietcher on
safe return from Albany, 1607 Mr 29;
thanks Fletcher for encouragement in buildmakes Fletcher for encouragement in buildentry in vestry book of, Je 28; minutes of,
to be entered in name of church wardens and
vestrymen of "Trinity Church Parish,"
Je 30; writes to Bishop Tenison of fear that
Bellomont's attitude toward Fletcher may
affect growth of church, 1690 My 22; address
tion Cornbury for grant of Queen's Farm,
1705 Je 13; to thank Cornbury for grant of

Queen's Farm and other favours, 1706 F 27; writes to Bishop of London regarding Queen's Garden, 1708 Je 171; writes to Archbishop of Condon regarding Queen's Garden, 1708 Je 171; writes to Archbishop of Canterbury of condition and needs of the church, 1709 Je 24; subscribes for support of catechist, 1724 Ag 21; writes to Archbishop of Canterbury of condition and catechist, 1720 Je, 20; writes to catechist, 1720 Je, 20; writes to catechist, 1720 Je, 20; writes a catechist, 1720 Je, 20; writes of C. Grant of water-lots, 1734 Ag 21; writes of C. Grant of Water-lots, 1734 Ag 14; resolution of, regarding renting of lots, 1750 My 1; com, of, to meet every Friday, 1751 Ja 27; com, of, to meet every Friday, 1752 My 14, 1753 My 15, 137; resolution of, regarding for erection of King's College (c. v.), 1754 My 14, 1753 My 15, 137; resolution of, regarding and grants land for Oswego Market, 1771 Ag 7; list of salaries paid and payments by church wardens (1773 – 14), 6 A 1774; com, of, to prepare memorials for compensation for losses from fire, 1777 Je 9; original rough rough of the control of the and efforts for preservation of St. John's Chapel, 1908 N 22. See also Cemeteries; Churches; Colleges and Schools; Grants, Bouweries, Farms; etc.

Bouweries, Farms; etc.
TRIP, patroon, requests bond from directors at
Amsterdam, 1635 Ja 22
TRIPL Alflaince, formed between Gt. Brit.,
United Provinces, and Sweden, 1668; commercial principles of, renewed, 1674 F 9/10;
by Eng., France and Holland, against Spain,
TRIPLER, A. P., builder of Jenny Lind Concert
Hall, 1850 Je 14. See Tripler Hall (under
Theatres)

Hall., 1850 le 14. See Tripler Hall (under Theatres)
TRIPOLI, declares war against U. S., 1801 My 13; U. S. declares war against 1802 F 6; treaty of peace between, and U. S., 1803 E 9; trocked and Distinguished Visitors TROLLOPE, Mrs.) Frances. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors TROMP, A. E., of royal marine dept. (Holland), describes steamboat navigation on the Hudson (in Dutch), 1825 F 23; report in N. Y. P. L. (Mss. div.), F 23
TRONCOSO, Liett. Don Adrian, commander of Spanish man-of-war, salutes Pres. Washington, 1789 AP 23

TRONCOSO, Lieut. Don Adrian, commander of Spanish man-of-war, salutes Pres. Washington, 1789 Ap 23 TRONNEUR, Wm. D., Public well of stone to be built at house of, 1686 S 10 TROOPS, M. M. D., Public well of stone to be mist at house of the stone of the

1814 Ag 20; number of, assigned to city, S 15; gathered for defence of city by Gov. Tompsins, S 29; N. Y. State's response to call for, 1861 My 4; "Starting for the Front" (1861) subject of head-piece, 3: 720; National, removed from squares, parks, etc., 1863 S 5. See also Stillital, Military Organisation of the Steep of the Company o "Torrington" conveys, to Cape Breton, My 15; Chinton asks for appropriation for provisioning, Je 18; 200 go to Albamy, Jl 28; good to Albamy, Sl 13; grom Md. and Va. rot be held to defend N. V., O 8, 11; number of, at Albamy, O 27; council considers disposal of, against Crown Point, 1747 Ag 1; Delancey on failure of assembly to provide transportation for, 1754 or 30; and the property, 1755 S 5; assembly increases N. Y. quota of, 1750 Mr 2, 18; bill for raising, Ap 13; warrants issued for paying, Ap 23; to be furnished wood and straw, N 9; message regarding quarters for, N 15, 26; act for billeting, etc., D 1; Loudon calls of 1,000; from Fort Wm. Henry in distressing condition, Ag 18; to be transported from Halifax, Ag 26; De Lancey on raising, for Canada, 1758 Mr 10; act for paying, Mr 21; proc. on raising of, Mr 25; warrant for £10,000 issued to payon S ir representation on experimental conditions of the payon D 15: king repeals act of leg. of July 3, 1766, 1767 Ap 13; leg. grants \$2,000 for necessiae for, Je 6, Je 18; embark for Eng., Il 27; Moore on bill passed for, Ag 21; Col. Gabbot's Reg., reviewed, Ag 26; assembly money for, 1768 No; declares money for, is ruinous to colony, 1769 Ap 18; money voted for, My 20; Colden recommends provision for, Ny 22; money voted for, D 15; broad-sides pro and con, D 16, D 18, D 19, D 28; disposition of money for, 1770 Ja 5; broad-side money voted for, 1771 F 16; quarters for, F 16, F 25, Ap 15; money voted for, 1772 F

26; quarters and transportation for, ordered, 20; quarters and transportation for, ordered, by 2; £1,000 granted for, 1773 Mr 8; supplies for, 1774 Mr 9; "Humanus" against withholding provisions and clothing from, at Boston, S 29; opposition to sending supplies to, disapproved, O 5; stores sent to, N 2; disapproved by public meeting, 1775 Ap 6; broadside against supplying, Ap 15; ordered by Gage to embark, Je 3; women and children of, sent to Governor's 1., Je 5; transports arrive and sail for Boston, Je 29; transports arrive and sail for Boston, Je 29; transports arrive and deal for Boston, get 29; transports arrive and off medicine, slirts, transports arrive and sail for Boston, Je 20; Washington orders scizure of medicine, shirts, and blankets of, 1776 Ja 8; British regiments in Am., 1776 Ja 8; may soon arrive in N. Y., British in the specific of the state of th

march from Valentine's Hill to Dobbs Ferry and embark, JI 18; reported unhealthy, Ag 25; centennial of evacuation of N. Y. City by, 1883 N 36. See also Militia TROOFS, French. See French; French and Indians TROOFS, Hessian, arrive at Sandy Hook, 1776 Ag 11, O 19; number under Col. Donop, Ag 21, 22; two olfigades of, at Flatbush, Ag 26; friction between English and, 6 A 1776 S Chasseurs thanked for their services, 1776 S 21, 5: 38; 0,000 arrive, O 21; pass up East R. on flat-bottomed boats, O 22; pillage the country, N 2; outrageously licentious and cruel, N 7; hired to Geo. 111 by Elector of Hesse-Cassel, N 16, 5: 50; last division of, arrives, N 20; Soctol: Fresby. Church used as broom Eng., 1e 3; notes on N. Y. City by an officer of the, 1e 5: British sailors attack three, 1778 F 9; firing-place of, My 7; 1,500 deserters from British army, 11 4; camp at Belvoir, Ag 20; of Seitz, sailed with Byron's fleet for Hallax, O 27; five regiments of, to see the second of the seco 21, 5: 38; 9,000 arrive, O 21; pass up East R. on flat-bottomed boats, O 22; pillage the

arsenal, 1846; at Lawrence monument, 1847, Mr 25
TROTTER, Jas., Course of experiments and lectures on electricity at house of, 1752 My 18
TROTTING, See Horse-racing
TROUT, 1961, 61 143
TROUT, 1961, 61 143
TROUP, Capt. Robt., commander of brig
"Hester," to sail, 1746 N 30; takes money from Spanish merchant on Danish vessel, 1747 Ap 6; commander of ship "Sturdy Beggar," 1757 Jl 6; captures three of French Rect., 1758 Ap 196; revites to John Jay results of the same seed of the sam

Morris oration on Washington a failure, D 31; writes to Rufus King of duel and death of Philip Hamilton, 1801 D 5; answer of, to C. C. on rights of city to land under water on Jersey shore, 1804 My 21; opinion on Gresey shore, 1804 My 21; opinion on Gresey shore, 1804 F 32; opinion on Gresey shore, 1804 F 32; TROW, John F., begins pub. N. Y. City Directory, 1852; facsimile reprint of N. Y. directory for 1786, prefaced by description of N. Y. by N. Webster, published by (18—7), copy in N. Y. P. L. See also Directory (under Books)

TROWBRIDGE & Livingston. See Architects TROV, N. Y., Mayor of, sends thanks to citi-zens of N. Y. City for donation to sufferers of

zens of N. Y. City for donation to sufferers of late fire, 1820 Ag 4
TRUCKS, Removal of, from streets, 1866 Ja 7
TRUCKS, Removal of, from streets, 1866 Ja 7
TRUCKS, Removal of, from streets, 1866 Ja 7
TRUSHULL, Judge [John], author of M\*Firigal, Members of literary societies in N. Y. give dinner in honour of, 1824 Jl 15
TRUSHULL, Jonathanl, gov. of Conn., reply to letter from prov. congr. on the Rivington raid, 1776 Je 10; prisoners on prison-slip Hannah White reports to, on condition of prisoners in N. Y., 1777 Ja 20
TRUMPEIER. See Pietersen, Albert TRUST, First reference to a, 1680 Ja 8; Sherman Anti-Trust act becomes law, 1800 Jl 2; Cleveland summons cong. to repeal Sherman Anti-Trust act becomes law, 1800 Jl 2; Cleveland summons cong. to repeal Sherman Trust in N. Y., 1809, prices charged by Beef Trust published by World, 1902 Ap 28
TRYON, William, Arrival of, 1771 Jl 8; Smith on reception of new governor, Jl 8; on transfer of administration to, Jl 9; address to, from Dutch consistory, Je 15; engrossed address last to assemb, on injuries to fortifications, 1772 Ja 8; urges assembly to vote money for hospital, Ja 21; for duty on gunpowder, Ja 24; asks assemb, for new secretary's office, F 21; to be independent, Mr 5; elected a member of the Martine Soc., Je 3; complains bor of offices held by Geo. Clarke, Ir, D. 1; reviews militia, D. 4; gifts to St. Georges Chapel, 1773 Ja 1; uneasy about Gaspee affair, Ja 13; on repairs to Fort George, Ja 6; Smith says assembly fear, Ja 13; message on hospital, Ja 18; on salary of judges, F 2; on colonial governors, F 8; asks for field-pieces and powder, F 16; gives wood to poor, Mr 1; 2300, granted to, for field-pieces, Mr 8; address to council on party spirit, Mr 8; attends N. Y.-Mass. boundary commission at Hartford, Mr) 7; on settlement of bound of propor and prisoners, F 10; presented by C. C. with address and freedom of city enclosed in gold box, F 22; asks assembly for government house, Mr 1; alloyed £5,000 for poor and prisoners, F 10; presented by C. C. with addre

(Trvon, William.—Continued) orders guard of Sandy Hook light-house, Ap Tavon, William.—Continued) orders guard of Sandy Hook light-house, Ap 18; on British vessel at the Hook, Je; "Hickey plot" organised by, Jl 21; letter to Lord Germain on Declaration of Independence, Ag 14; Lt. Col. Zedwiz's letter disclosing Gen. Washington's plans to, Ag 24; reviews British troops. St 6; report to to Germain on death of Cadwallader Colden, S 21; executive acts of government postponed by, S 24; orders city militia established, O 12; requested to present to King's comrs. address read at city hall on restoring peace to Am., O 16; loyalist address to, signed by Daniel Horsmanden, O 16; answer of, to address, O 25; orders liberty pole taken down, O 25; returns to N. Y., N 8; musters military of the complex of the control of the complex of the control of the contr mum to their allegiance to the British crown. D 4; returns from L 1. after raising forces for the army, D 17; raises 13,000 men, D 20; chagrin of, over success of Americans at Trenton, D 26; personally secures oath of allegiance from inhabitants, 1777, F 11; sends list of names to Lord Germain, F 11; sends list of names to Lord Germain, F 11; sends list of mames to Lord Germain, F 11; king commissions him "Maj.-Gen. in Am.," F 12; hin N. Y., Ap 30; entertainment to celebrate king's birthday, Je 4; in private correspondence with the officer and the discovered from the control of movements of the "Rebels." S 6; troops under, embark for forts Montgomery and Clinton, O 3; raises troop of light-horse, O 3; advises appointment of a lieut-gov, postponed, O 3; prints and distributes draft of Lord North's conciliatory bill, 1778 Ap 15; reviews troops at and distributes draft of Lord North's con-ciliatory bill, 1778 Ap 15; reviews troops at Kingsbridge, Ap 27; request to be recalled frused, Jl 8; march to L. I. countermanded, Jl 23; arrives at N. Y. with troops and cattle, S; 121 vessels commissioned by, S 8; Gen. Clinton opposed to his seizure of stores at Tarrytown, N 15; alarmed at scarcity of pro-visions, D 16; pardon for treason offered by, D 24; reports to Lord Germain on number of vessels taken by letters of marque, 1779 F 5; commissions the "Royal Chailotte," F 25; reports to Germain on number of prizes taken by British privateers, Mr 1; given letter taken by British privateers, Mr 1; given letter to return to Eng. on arrival of his successor, Mr 3; proc. to persons willing to join privato return to Eng. on arrival of his successor, Mr 3; proc. to persons willing to join privateers, Mr 3; mortlifed at not going with Sir Henry Clinton, My 31; gives entertainment on king's hirthday, Je 4; writes to Vices on privateers, Je 29; Wm. Smith sends, a draft for a project to draw refugees into a draft for a project to draw refugees into service, Je 30; gone to Conn., IJ 3, 4; address issued by, and Commodore Collier to inhabitants of Conn. on insurrection of that colony against Gt. Brit., Jl 4; fleet of, reported in Conn. towns. Jl 13; returns from Conn., Jl 76; Gen. Clinton disapproves of the burning of the towns, asks for a report from, Jl 16; ing of the towns, asks for a report from, Jl 16 ing of the towns, asks for a report from, J1 to, Robertson's comment on expedition of, JI 23; recommends an "Office of Enquiry," JI 26; account of expedition to Conn, prints of the Strington, JI 31; Wm. Smith's comment on report of expedition to Sir H. Clinton, JI 31; Jones' comment on report, JI 31; draft of a letter to press, of Yale College made for, by Wm. Smith, S 24; distressed by scarcity of the 1.786 JR 8; sending troops to Staten J. Inc. 1780 JR 8; sending troops to Staten J. by Wm. Smith, S 24; distressed by exarcity of fact, 1780 Ja 8; sending troops to Staten I., Ja 16; gives dinner to officers on Queen's birtidacy, la 18; Judge Ogden writes to, on critical stuation of N. Y. City, Ja 10; given to send the strength of the s desertions, Je 15; very active and in much danger, Je 24; household goods adv. for sale, Jl 5; reports Gen. Washington at Fort Lee, Ag 24; departs for Eng., S 4; Smith writes to,

regarding French fleet, 1781 S 24; Smith to, on reconciliation of Eng. with the colonies, 1782 S 10

"Tryon's Gate," at Chatham, St. end of barracks, 1770

racks, 1779
TUBERCULOSIS, Number of deaths from, 1824 Ja
19; gift of J. D. Rockefeller of \$7,000,000 for
research for serum, 1903 Ja 27; city's campaign against, 1909 Ja 4; treated as an infectious and curable disease, 3: 797
TUBERCULOSIS in cattle, investigated by health

TUBERCULOSIS in cattle, investigated by health dept., 1807 Ja 19
"TUBES." See Railroads, etc.
TUBULAR Dispatch Co., permitted to lay pneumatic tubes for transmission of mail, 1897

Tucker, Jas., M.D., wills collection of insects to King's College, 1769 F 15
Tucker, Jas., M.D., wills collection of insects to King's College, 1769 F 15
Tucker, Jas., 6: 150
Tucker, Robi., 6: 150
Tucker, No., 150
Tucker

Tuc-Boats docked on the Hudson R. 11011-3; 556
Tulles, Cultivation of, by Dutch, 1831 My 17; continued, My 17
Tunison, Garret C., pub. of New York Morning Past, 1810 N 20
Tuniels, Provision of leg. for building bridge and, in connection with Harlem R. and Spuyten Duyvil Creek, 1870 My 19
Tupper, Col. Benj., reports to Gen. Washington on his attack on Sandy Hook light-house, 1796 fe 21

TUPPER, C.G. Benj., reports to Gen. Washing-ton on his attack on Sandy Hook light-house, 1776 Je 21
TURCK, Twick. See Turk
TURNI, G. See Artists
TURNIER, Maria, See Actors, Actresses, etc.
TURNIER, Maria. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
TURNIER, Maria. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
TURNIER, Maria. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
TURNIER, G. See Artists
TURNI

Ji 20 United a shipean bendergov's Souther, ji 20 United to shipean bendergov's Souther United Internation," 1809 N 26
TUTILE, H. Croswell, author of Abstracts of farm titles, 1877
TWAITS, —— See Actors, Actresses, etc.
TWEED or Tweedy, shoemaker, tarred and feathered, 1775 Ag 22
TWEED, Wm. M., youngest alderman, 1852 Je 30; on virtue of a \$50 bill, D 29; year's bill for carriage hire, 1853 Ag 27; a supervisor of corruption and "boss" of Tommaster of corruption and "boss" of Tommaster of corruption and "boss" of Tommaster of corruption and "boss" of Tommer and the state of the state

board of audit of county, 752; gives money to addermen for coal for the poor, 1871 Ja 12; state supreme court orders arrest of, 0 27; surested and released on bail, D 16; resigns from office, D 28; sentenced to imprisonment, 1873 N 19; escapes from jail, 1875 D 4; death of, 1878 Ay 12, 31 754 nt [The content of the property of the p

of, D 31

TWIGLEY, Thos. See Quigley, Thos.

TWINING, Thos. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

Twicley, Thos. See Quigley, Thos.
Twining, Thos. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
Two Brothers listother Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
Two Brothers listother Island
"Two million dollars loan of the city of New
York," Subscriptions asked for, 1863 Ag 31
TYLER, Col., Court of inquiry at White Plains
charges, with cowardice, 1776 O 26
TYLER, John, takes oath as president, 1841 Ap
6; all members of cabinet of, except Webster,
resista Croton West Order of, 1843 Je 12;
riage of, to Miss Julia Gardiner of N. Y., 1844
Je 26; and Mrs. Tyler decline invitation to
Tammany ball, 1843 B, as Gardiner of N. Y., 1844
Je 26; and Mrs. Tyler decline invitation to
Tammany ball, 1843 B, serves public dinner,
1800 F 11, 22; adv. sale of lease of Gardens,
1806 F 11, 22; adv. sale of lease of Gardens,
1806 F 12, 22; adv. sale of lease of Gardens
TYLER, Royall, "The Contrast" by, performed
at theater in John St., 1787, Ap 16
TYMENSE, Elsie, widow of F. C. Van der Veen,
marries Jacob Leisler, 2: 284, 1057 Mf 15
TWICK, 1807 Mrs. 1808 Mrs. 1809 Mrs. 1809
TYPEWRIERS, One patented by Dr. John W.
Francis, but too bulky and costly for commercial use, 1847; first practical, invented
Remington & Sons, 1873
TYSEN, Jacob, Deed to, from Anna Thomassen,
2: 370; deed from, to J. Steendam, 370
TYSEN, Jacob, Deed to, from Anna Thomassen,
2: 340; confirmation to Herman,
1068 Ag 10; marries Gerlach Michielszn,
2: 341; house of, demolished, 1673 O 6/16

ULPIUS Globe. See Maps and Map Makers
ULSTER County, formed by Colonial leg., 163
N 1; proc. of Gov. Fletcher prohibiting
transportation of corn and peas from, 1606
S 12; militia of, ordered out, 1758 A& 25
"UNCLE," Deeds to and from, 6; 81; possibly
Garret Oncklebagh (q. v.), 81
UNDER-COMMIS, for commerce of New Neth. to
be selected, 1635 My 15; Gysbert opden
Dyck engaged as, My 21
UNDER-SCHOUT of New Neth., Willem Bredenbent, 1638 JI 19
UNDER-SCHOUT and schepens for Harlem, 1673

UNDER-SCHOUT and schepens for Harlem, 1673 Ag 11 /21; displaced by constable and over-seers, 1675 Ja 19

UNDER-SCHOUT and schepens for Upper Manhattan, 1673 Ag 13/23; Instructions to, N 4/14; pound erected by, N 4/14; nominate commissary, 1674 Mf 3/13
UNDERHILL, —, mayor of Westchester, seized by Conn. raiders, 1775 N 22
UNDERHILL, Dan., 6: 96

UNDERHILL, Irving, Photograph by, of City Hall Park and Broadway, looking south from Dun Building (Pl. 163), 3: 845
UNDERHILL, Capt. John, News from America by, the first printed description in English of New Neth., pub., 1638; and English families given permission to reside in New Neth., 1639 S 8; enrolls fifty Englishmen for the Indian war, 1632 S 15; attack on N. Coorn and others at 'Stadt Herberg' by, 1634 Mr. Denby Delonging the Land Stadt Herberg and Stadt Control of the Cont

Äp 22
UNDERHILL, Mary. See Stires
UNDERHILL, Mire, 6: 140
UNDERHELLUM. See Traders
UNDERHELLUM. See Traders
UNEMPLOYED, Mayor Wood's message to C. C.
on relief of, 1857 O 22; deemed inexpedient
by C. C., N 9; number of, N 2; large number of, in city and reason for, 1850 O 4:
"UNICYCLE" (vedicipede), in Volpe collection
in Florence, 1810 My 2; Official, 1693 JI 8;
UNFOLOME, 1724 JI 24, 1744 S 21. See also
Clothing

Clothing

Clothing
UNIFORMITY in Religion Act (Uniformity Act),
Parliament passes, 1662 My 19/29; restores
Anglican worship, My 19/29
UNION, Colonial, Clinton submits plan for a,
1744 0 9; Galloway's plan for, defeated,
1774 S5; Dartmouth on idea of an American,

1774 5 5; Dartmonth on idea of an American, 1775 Ja 7. See also Colonies Union cockades, to be worn on arrival of Gen. Washington at N. Y. City, 1783 N 18; reso-lutions of returned inhabitants regarding,

N 20
UNION College, Com. of assembly suggests sale
of government house for support of, 1805
F 8; law to raise money by lottery for, F 8
UNION Defence Com. of N. Y. City, organised,
1861 Ap 22; John A. Dixpresident of, Ap 22;
work and offices of, Ap 22; amount expended

by, 3: 735 n; ten regiments accepted by state from, 1861 My 25 UNION defence bonds, Ordinance approved by city for, 1861 Ap 26; amount due city on,

city 10r, 1801 Ap 20; amount due city on, 1804 Ja 9
UNIONIE meeting, supports H. Clay's common of the commise resolutions, 1850 F 25; at Academy of Music, 1850 D 10
UNION of English colonies, made by King James II, 1688 Ag 11; objected to by N. Y. because of trade rivalry, 1697 F 25; pamph, by Arch. Kennedy on, 1751; Frankpamph. by Arch. Rennedy on, 1731; Frank-lin's plan for, 1754 Je 9; proposed plan for, referred to com., Ag 9; De Lancey on, Ag 20; letter from lords of trade on, referred to assembly. N 14; Gov. Pownall of Mass. confers with council on, 1755 Mr 14 UNION Settlement. See Associations, Clubs,

and Societies

and Societies
UNITARIAN preaching, The first, in N. Y. City
by John Butler, 1794 Ja 24; by Dr. Channing
of Boston, 1819 Ap 25. See also Churches
UNITAS Fratrum. See Moravians
"UNITE or Die," device of snake cut in pieces,

UNITE of Die, device of shake cut im pieces, 1774 Je 23; snake joined with tail in mouth, in N. Y. Journal, D 15 UNITED Chartered Co. . . of New Netherland. See United New Netherland Co. UNITED Colonies of New England, first confederated government in the new world, 4 A

1643 My 19/29
UNITED Co. See West India Co.
UNITED English Colonies, Comrs. of, and Stuyvesant agree on boundary-line, 1650 S 19, 1656 F 22; closer union and friendship desired, 1650 S 19; Stuyvesant confers with comrs. of, at Boston on boundary question, 1663 S 6

comrs. of, at Boston on boundary question, 1603 \$ 5 \$ UNITEO New Netherland Co., text of charter and members of the, 1614 0 11; protest of discovering the protect of the control of the c

of parliament authorises Geo. III to make peace with, 1782 Je 19; first seal of, adopted, Je 20; provisional articles for peace between Great Britain and, signed at Paris, N 30; a new map of, advertised, 1783 Je 9; copy of first map of, [oub. in April, 1783] in author's collection, Je 0; definitive treaty of peace between Cours again of simed at Paris Bornes of the Course of th of parliament authorises Geo. III to make France, 1799 F 9; peaceful relations between France and, restored, 1800 S 30; Tripoli declares war against, 1801 M 9 11; declares war against, 1802 F 6; purchases Louisiana from France, 1803 A 90; diplomatic relations between Spain and, suspended, 1808; declares war against Creat Britain, 1812 Je 18; formally accepts Great Britain softer for formally accepts Great Britain softer for Great Britain and, D 24; r. and Spain Sp Great Britain and, D 24; resumes diplomatic relations with Spain, 1815; agreement on naval forces on the lakes concluded between gation and commerce made between France and, 1822 Je 24; boathouse at Whitehall pier to be leased to, 1827 Je 4; and France sign claim convention, 1831 Jl 4; Middle Reformed Dutch Church sold to, 1860 O, 26; Reformed Dutch Church sold to, 1860 O 20; leg authorises city to sell land in City Hall Park to, 1860 Ap 17; resolution of aldermen pledging the support of the city to, 1861 Ap 22; amount borrowed by, to carry on the war, 1861 D 31; first issue of "greenbacke" by, 1862; specie payment suspended by, 1862; leg, legalises ordinance of city to bor-tow money for defence of, 1862 F 1, See also Army; Treaties; etc.

U. S. BONDED warehouses (1853), on Pl. 142-a

3. 711
S. Branch Bank. See Bank of U. S. (under Banks, Exchanges, and other Financial Institutions)

U. S. Flag. See Flag, U. S.
U. S. Loans, N. Y. bankers refuse, unless a
compromise is made with the slave states,

1861 F 16

U. S. MILITARY Academy [at West Point], Cadets of, visit N. Y. City, 1820 S 18 U. S. STEEL Corporation, incorporated in N. J., U. S. STEEL Corporation, incorporated in N. J., 1901 F 21; adopts plan for sharing profits with employees, 1903 Ja 1 U. S. SANITARY commission, Official recognition of the, 6 A 1861 Je 9; Metropolitan fair held

of the, 6 A 1861 Je 9; Metropolitan nair new for, 1864 Ap 4
UNITED Whaling Co. meets at Merchants' Coffee House (s. e. cor. of Wall and Water Sts.), 1777 Mr 10
"UNITY." See "Bendrancht" (under Ships, etc.)
UNIVERSALIST minister, John Murray a, refused permit to preach in city hall, 1790 Ag 10.
See also Churches
Benjimping of 1440.

See of so Churches
UNIVERSITY of Penn., Beginning of, 1749
UNIVERSITY of the State of New York, First regents of, named, and duties prescribed, 1784 Mp 1; act to establish, 1787 Ap 13; regents of, named and duties further defined,

Ap 13
UNIVERSITY Settlement. See Associations, Clubs, and Societies
UPDIKE, Dan., and Gov. Stephen Hopkins of

Clubs, and Societies
UPDRIER, Dam., and Gov. Stephen Hopkins of R. 1. appointed comms. to consult with Gen. Shirley, 1785 N 17
UPD CLUBS OF COMMINISTRY OF C

West India Co., 1: 7, 1591, 1621 Je 3; moved from Antwerp to Amsterdam, 1601; urged immediate establishment of a West India Co., 1607, 1623 Je 21. USTICK, Wm., Adv. of, 10r nail-makers, 1768 S 5; and Henry Ustick denounced for supply accepted An 1st Lobel, 1775 AP 0; broadside

ing troops with tools, 1775 Ap 6; broadside against, Ap 13
UTIE, Col. Nathaniel, Protest against the conduct of, on a contravention of the articles of peace, etc., 1650 S 23
UTRECHT, Union of, agreed to, 1579 Ja 23. See also Treaty
UTRECHT, Ulliage of, Horse-mill set up in, 1660; Dutch from, inform fleet of weakness of gartison, 1673 Ag 0
UTRECHT, Wearling of, 4 A 1638 Jl 23, 4 A
UTRECHT Meaning of, 4 A 1638 Jl 23, 4 A
UTRECHT Specific and Marie, Taine, widow, of

1041 O 21 UZILLE, David, and Marie Taine, widow of P. Casier, sell their houses, barns, etc., to Joost Van Oblinus, 1663 N 8

VACCINATION, to be introduced by the Kine Pock Institution (q. v., under Institutions), 1802 Is; people urged to use, to prevent spread of small-pox, 1815 D 25; amount appropriated by C. C. for free, 1816 Ja 29, 1816 Ja 29, 1817 Janes 1818 Ja

AGABONDS, Quakers, and Hightives, not to be brought into province without permission of government, 1663 My 17; order against har-bouring or concealing, 1685 N 19; justices order sheriffs to secure, according to law, 1690

order sheriffs to secure, according to law, 1600 De 12; act to defray charges for preventing, 1601 My 13
VAGRANTS, Reward for arrest of, 1773 Jl 13; Thos. White paid for conveying, to the bridewell, 1788, 0 6; ground-floor of jail ordered fitted up for, 1795 O 19
VALL, Hone mentions mansion of, on VALL, Hone mentions mansion of, on the conveying the control of the conveying the

VAN AARNHEIM, John, clerk and foresinger in North Dutch Church, 1730 O 12 VAN ALBOOY, Andries. See Anderson, Andries VAN ALCKMAER, Adriaen Pietersen. See Pie-

tersen
VAN ALEN, Cornelius Clopper, 6: 139
VAN ALLEN, Adam, of Albany, to build wharf
in Dock Ward, 1739 N 17
VANAROAS, Wessel, 6: 131
VAN ARDEN, Ariantie (Webbers), 6: 171
VAN ARVENYA, Ariantie (Webbers), 6: 171
VAN ARVENYA, Fraincie (Japes-tayes, 1668 Ja 28
VAN BEECK, Johannes, Estate of, owned No. 5,
Block G, Castello Plan, 2: 272; deed from

Block G, Častello Plan, 2: 272; deed from A. KEYSET, 387

VAN BERCKERKE, Maximiliaen, N. De Sille describes New Neth. in letter to, 1054 My 23

VAN BERCKER, F. P., "Resident' (minister) jmisspelled President in text, from United Netherlands, presents his credentials to Pres. We fund on, 2780 My C. M. Grand describes, Van Berckel, Luycas Direcken, Deed from H. Syboutsen and, to L. A. Van Bockerck, 2: 308

VAN BERCH, Hans Jacobsen. See Jacobsen, Jans VAN BERCH, Hans Jacobsen. See Jacobsen, Jans VAN BEVERHOUDT (Van Beverhoudt Glondiz), Johannes, 6: 115

VAN BEVERHOUDT (Van Beverhoudt Glondiz), Johannes, 6; 115 VAN BEVERHOUT, Margaret, 6: 116 VAN BOABERT, 5:e Van der Bogaert VAN BOMBEI, Hendrick, sues Van Schryver for trespass, 2: 336: buys Wendel house, No. 7, Block R, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 820, 336; appointed public crier provisionally, 1639 S. 16

1659 S. 16 M. Bombel, Jan Hendrick, buys half of No. 15, Block M, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 8ec), 2: 301; deed from J. Megapolensis to, con-firmed, 399; deed from E. J. Wendel, 419; asks permission of Stuyvesant and council to erect water-mill near Hogs I., 1604 My 26; given exclusive privilege for three years, My

VAN BORCKELO, Willem Jansen, Suit of, vs. Annetje Dircks, 2: 245; deed from, to Annetje Dircks, 374; deeds to and from, 394 VAN BORSIN, Sara, Garden and orchard of, demolished because "under" the fort, 1673. 0.6/16

VAN BORSOM, Henry, Water-lots on Queen St.

Van Borsom, Henry, Water-lots on Queen St. wharf granted to, 1737 Je 11
Van Borsum, Catherine. See Benson
Van Borsum, Cornelis, partner in brewery, 2:
230, 1636 Je 7; granted addition to No. 11,
Block G, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a), 2: 275;
house and lot of, on Labadist View (Pl. 17),
1; 227; patent for land, 1633 O 4/14; later
Negroes' Burying-ground, O 4/14, 1966 Ap
10; will of, made Widow Sara Roeloff his
universal heir, 1696 Ap 10. See also 6: 101,
123, 126

Name of the control o provincial council for terry no inicials, logically per 15; complains to city court that boat built by Mol is unfit for ferry, 1664 F 12; ship-yard of (96) on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1; 240; bought No. 12, Block J, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a), 2: 283; Capt. Heaulieu's party at house of, 294; deed to, and confirmation, 390. See

VAN BREESTEE, Jan Jansen. See Van Bree-

VAN BRIGHT, Dom., Wm. Smith, [Jr.], writes to, regarding charter of King's College, 1755

OGRAPHY OF MANHATTA

VAN BROOKEN (Broughan), Johannes Pietersen. See Van Brugh, Johannes Pietersen. See Van Brugh, Johannes Pietersen. See Van Brugh, Johannes Pietersen. Van BROUGH. See Van Brugh Van BRUGGE, Carel, and Mathys Capito investigated accounts of Van Tienhoven, 2: 48. See Bridges. Chas. Van Brugh, Van Brughan, Van Katherine (Catrina, Katherien), 6: 103, 139, 140

VAN BRUGH (Chas. See Bridges, Chas. Van BRUGH (Chas. See Bridges, Chas. Van Brugh, Van Brugh, Verbrugge), Johannes Pietersen, House of, soid to Isaac de Forest, 2: 25:1, deed from Jan Labatie to, 378; sarden Castello Plan (C. Pls. Sa. See v. 2), Map of Dutch Grants (C. Pl. Sa. See v. 2), Map of Dutch Grants (C. Sa. See v. 2), Map of Dutch Grants (C. Sa. See v. 2), Map of Dutch Grants (C. Sa. See v. 2), Map of Dutch Grants (C. Sa. See v. 2), Map of Dutch Grants (C. Sa. See v. 2), Map of Dutch Grants (C.

referred, 1797 My I Van Buren, Abr., Residence of, on Fifth Ave.

referred, 1797 My 1
VAN BURN, Abr., Residence of, on Fifth Ave. (1849), 3: 703
VAN BURN, Corn. Martsz, Deposition concerning murder of, 1635 N 12
VAN BURN, Corn. Martsz, Deposition concerning murder of, 1635 N 12
VAN BURN, John, delivers oration at funeral of Gen. Worth, 1830 N 15; president of Manharen Cornella anniversary of battle of New Orleans, 1866 Ja 8
VAN BURN, Martin, leader of Liberals in constitutional convention of 1821, 3: 515; and friends establish the Albany Regency, 516; endorsed by Democrats for governor, 1828 O 31; appointed U. S. sec. of state, 1829 Mr 21; tendered freedom of city, Mr 23; requested to stifer portrait, Ap 6; as sec. of state, 1829 Mr 21; tendered freedom of city, Mr 23; requested to stifer portrait, Ap 6; as sec. of state, 1829 Mr 21; tendered mr 21 Sy mr 22; tendered mr 21 Sy mr 22; mr 23; mr 24; mr 24; mr 25; mr 25; mr 26; mr 26; mr 27; mr 27; mr 27; mr 27; mr 27; mr 28; mr 29; mr 29

of Texas and fails to secure nomination from Democrats, 660; leader of radical "Barn-burners," 661; candidate of Free Soil party,

burners," 661; candidate of Free Soil party, defeated, 667-62
VAN CAMPEN, L. H., Complaint to burgo masters about chimney of, 1622 Mr 3
VAN CAMPEN, Tryntie, Request of, in re lock-tender refixed, 1663 My 25
VANCE, Samuel B. H., becomes mayor on death of Mayor Havemeyer, 6 Supp. Add, 1874 N

on Mayor Havelineyer, o cappe had a cyr 30 VAN CEULEN, Coenraet, Land belonging to, leased by W. Kieft to T. Broen and others, 1640 D 14; given power of attorney by J. De la Montagne, 1647 Ag 9. See also 6: 116,

1640 D 14; given power of attorney by J. De la Montagne, 1647 Ag 9. See also 6: 116, 171 De la Montagne, 1647 Ag 9. See also 6: 116, 171 De la Montagne, 1647 Ag 9. See also 6: 116, 171 De la Montagne, 1647 Dispersion of the Boacon, 1635 D 6
VAN CLEFF, Jan, and others buy horse-mill of J. W. Van Couwenhoven, 1660; sells to A. Albertse, 1660, 1650 O 3
VAN CLYFF (Cliff), Dirck, to examine books, etc., of fortification, 1674 Ja 7/17; report on T. Lovelace, Ja 20/30; sheriff against, for tavern of, 1681; member of com. to survey vacant land near the Dock, 1688 My 4
VAN CORTLANDT, Augustus, appointed to office of city clerk and other offices with king's commission, 1753 My 3; charter, seal, and granted water-lot, 1769 O 28; vault for public records to Robt. Benson, 1784 F 10; com. to procure cession of ground between Broadway and Collect from, 1805 \$4; deeds of land needed given C. C., \$11
VAN CORTLANDT, Aug. and Fred., offer ground Ag 28
VAN CORTLANDT, Cate and Fred., offer ground Ag 28
VAN CORTLANDT, Aug. and Fred., offer ground Ag 28
VAN CORTLANDT, Aug. and Fred., offer ground Ag 28
VAN CORTLANDT, Aug. and Fred., offer ground Ag 28
VAN CORTLANDT, Cate sharine, widow of John

Ag 28
VAN CORTLANDT, Catharine, widow of John
Darvall, signs ante-nuptial agreement with
Fred. Philipse, 1692 N 25
VAN CORTLANOT, Eliz. See Skinner
VAN CORTLANOT, Fred., and others petition for

water-lots, 1767 Ja 29; grants to, engrossed,

water-lots, 1767 Ja 29; grants to, engrossed, 1772 Jl. 10
VAN CORTLANDT, Jacobus, Property of, on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 11: 247; house of, on Frosser, 1920; house of, on the control of t resist of 100 on Dock St. Co. on additional that what of street he made, 1600 [6, 10]; on com. to thank Gov. Fletcher for charter of Dutch church, Jl 26; and B. Schulyer com. to present silver plate to Gov. Fletcher, Jl 26; appointed mayor, 1710 S 29, 1719 S 29; debts due city charged to, and five ex-mayors, 1711 B 29; financial transactions of, F 3. See also Van Cortlandr, Johannes, C. C. orders that if, will build and maintain a wharf at the little bridge, a grant of land be made to him, 1695 D 10; site of house of, 1706 F 10; by Van Cortlandr, 1010, 1010, Tavernes willed to, by G. G. (Fetchell, 1755); Sugar-house burned, 1769 N 3; deputy 10 prov. cong., 1775 My 29; re-elected, V, 2, N, 1, 1776 Ap 16; on com. on empty houses for troops, 1776 F 14. See also [6: 95, 96]

re-elected, N 2, N 7, 1776 Ap 16; on com. on empty houses for troops, 1776 F 14. See also 6. 59, 96
VAN CORRANDY. Cloff Stevensen, appointed to the control of the control

court. 165; F 13; first city tressurer, 1: 63 n², 163; (4: 121), 165; Mr 8; 10 be paid money located to city, Mr 8; 15 be paid money located to city, Mr 8; 15 Ebbingh gives money and account of assessments from Brouwer (Brewer) St. to, 1658 Ja 24; offices held by: 2: 32; bought No. 13 from F. Lubbertsen, 253; city treasurer, 1650 D 21; buys No. 17 Block E, from Teunis Cray, 2: 262; persedling burgomaster pro 16m., 1660 Ap 27; at concessions of the control of the cont

writes to Nicholson on repairs at fort by Leisler and conduct of L., Ag 5; presides at two meetings of old board of C. C., S 20; ordered to deliver charter, seals, etc., of city and county to constable, O 14; wife of, of the county to constable, O 14; wife of, of the county to constable, O 14; wife of, of the county of the county to constable, O 14; wife of, of the county of th fort, 1695 Ja 3; jury summoned to determine amount of ground to be taken from, for new street, Ag 27; surveyors to lay out ground of, fronting the dock, Ag 27; required to build up wharf, city to pay him, Ag 27; and two members of gov's council to keep great seal during gov.'s absence, 1696; and Er. Parker to furnish timber tion, 1696; and Er. Parker to furnish timber to straighten Broad St. to memorate to C. C. veyors to lay out the ground, Mr 26; C. C. reyors to lay out the ground, Mr 26; C. C. grants petition of, to build slip before city to straighten Broad St. to dock, Mr 20; sur-veyors to lay out the ground, Mr 26; C. C. grants petition of, to build slip before city hall at own expense, My 11; origin of Coen-ties Slip, My 11; on com. on new city hall, My 12; votes against new city hall, My 12; on com. to thank Gov. Fletcher for charter of On com. to thank GoV. Fletcher for charter of Dutch church, JI 26; receives Extents for three parcels of land, 1607 Je 2; city grants ground at Broad St. dock to, O 25; and wife convey land to Stephen De Lancey, 1700 Ap 11; disbursements of, for repairing house for lodging soldiers, 1702 F 17. See also 6: 120,

denbergh, N 24, 2; 377; J. P. Kuyter sells lot and building-stone to, 1652 Mr 4, 2; 388; schepen on the first board, 1638 Pr 2 (4; 136, Mr 15; arbiter on value of estate of N Hermans, My 8; fence-viewer, 1655 Mr 2; orphan-master, O 18; appointed one of two judges of orphans arbiter on value of estate of N Hermans, My 8; fence-viewer, 1655 Mr 2; orphan-master, O 18; appointed one of two judges of orphans court, 1656 F 25; charged with smuggling beer, N 23; sells mill-lot to N. De Meyer, D 20, 2; 308; financially embarrassed concludes contract with I. de Foreest, 1636 D 21; brewery mortgaged to P. Foreest, 1636 D 21; brewery mortgaged to P. Gouss of 1, 62 H 11; brounckets to hang at for planks delivered by, for fort, etc., 1638 Mr 28; deed from burgomasters to, Il 11, 2; 367; security on bond for G. Hendrickson, S23; at Scuth (Delaware R., on business of W. I. Co., N 21; resigns from orphans' court, 1659 F 7; again orphan-master, 1662 Mr 10; resigns as schepen to join Cregier's compans lieutenant, 1609 Je 20; dakes oath of office, resigns as schepen to join Cregier's company as lieutenant, 1663 Je 26; takes oath of office, Je 30; member of council-of-war. Je 30; goes to Esopus Kill with troops, Je 30; to send soldiers to Harlem and other villages, Ag 27; in command of two yachts on the Hudson R., O 15; to find out if Wappingers and Esopus of command of two yachts on the Hudson R., 015; to find out if Wappingers and Esopus 15; 105 and 15; 1

deed of lot to S. Edsall confirmed, 1068 Ja 15. See dis 06: 173
VAN COUWENHAVEN, Wolphert Gerritsen, occupied Bouwery No. 6, 2: 189; two bouweries and two plantations of, No. 36 (C. Pl. 41), 201-21; Indian deeds for, 201; Idle land of, on Lind of the Company of

201-2; Indian deces for, 201; idle land of, on L. I., 1630 S 12; excessive grants to, combals, 2015 S 12; excessive grants to, 2015 S 12; excessive grants to, 2015 S 12; excessive grants of the Widow of Jonas Bronck, 2: 201; deed from J. J. Hays and, to W. Beeckman, 409; transport of Curler's Hook from, to Win. Lake Chambain 1: 607, 87 0; drowned in Lake Chambain 1: 607, 87 0; drowned in Lake Chambain 1: 607, 87 0; drowned in Lake Chambain 1: 603 Ag 14; sends ten beaver-skins to H. Van Donselaer, 528; to Wan Curler, (Corlaer), Jacobus, Work done at bouwery of, under Van Twiller, 1633; councillor of New Neth., 1636, 82 103, 104–95; commissary of Cargoes, 1638 My 18; bouwery of, sold to C. van Tienhoven, 1639, 12; leases plantation to Same, 1638, 2: 103, 104–95; commissary of cargoes, 1638 My 18; bouwery of, sold to C. van Tienhoven, 1639, 12; leases plantation to Willem Hendricksen and Gysbert Condissen, 1638; plantation to C. van Tienhoven, 1639, 12; leases plantation of Long Island, 1650 S 12; compus to W. S. 27; mortsages house and plantation to Co.'s directors for due as commissary, S. 27; idle land of, on Long Island, 1650 S 12; selected as guardian and tutor by widow of J. J. Damen, 1651 Je 21; conveys to W. Beeckman land called Corlaer Hook, 2: 103, 1638 F 19; premonstrance of his patrons, Mr. 5; final order and reason of Stuyvesant and council forbidding, to continue school, Mr. 19, 26, See also 6: 90, 92

VAN CURLER, Excession G Stuyvesant and council forbidding, to continue school, Mr. 19, 26, See also 6: 90, 90. 20

council forbidding, to continue school, Mr 19, 26. See also 6: 90, 92 VAN CURLER, Joachim, 6: 90 VAN DALSEN, Johnl, and P. Hendricks, builders of German Dutch Ref. Church, 1765 Mr 8 VAN DAM, Anthony, clerk of "N. V. Insurance office," 1750; sec. of Chamber of Commerce, 1768 Ap 5: payment to, for figs, 1772 Mr 24; suggestions offered by, for improvements in rebuilding burnt district of city, 1784 Mr 3; brief blography of, Mr 3. See also Burnt District District

District Van Dam, Judith, widow of Rip Van Dam, 1: 265; water-lot granted to, 265; "tenement" of, not believed to be the "play-house" property, 265

VAN DAM, Pieter, on Hudson's "Instructions" from the Dutch East India Co., 2: 42, 1600 Ja 8; copy of contract with H., Ja 8 VAN DAM, Rich., "Prospect of Ve Citty of New York" found in inventory of estate of, VAN DAM, Rip., signs petition to King Wm. on defiance of law by Leisler, 1600 My 10; given permission by C. C. to build a vessel upon city land, 1605 Mr 23; on com. on new city hall, 1606 My 12; farmer of ferry between city and Nassau I., 1609 F 2; conditions for farming ferry, F 2; paid for work in Fort Anne, 1702 My 28; petition of, to least swamp granted, 1704 Jl 11. O 3; to repair gov's council, D 23; paid for repairs to fort, 1710 Mr 7; asks that pictures in assembly-room be returned to him or paid for, 1713 N 2; records of the population in city and province prepared by, 1731; president of council and acting governor, JI; view of Church (1731) dedicated to, Pl. 28, 1: 261; memoir, etc., of, written by F. De Peytser (1862) memioned, JII; sworn in as president of council, JI 2; and additions essembly on account of emall-to-Il 1; sworn in as president of council, Il 2; and council met at house of Capt. Kippen, Ag 25; adjourns assembly on account of small-pox, Ag 25; consistory of Dutch Church presents written request to, for amendment of church charter, S1; report of, on deaths from small-pox, and the contract of the con council meet at house of Capt. Kippen, Ag 25;

1802) TO IX. 1. THEL SUC. [Vall. MAIN, 1805].
P. 713)
VAN DAM. Rip, Jr., Petition of, and others, for grant of land reclaimed from East R., 1722
Ja 22; patent given to (on fir 7, 1723), Ja 22; Burnel St. and Burnet's Key established by patent to, 1723 Mr 7; and others petition for further time to complete wharves, 1727

N 25 VAN DE BERGH, Adam, 6: 105 VAN DE LANGESTRAAT, Pieter Jansen, engaged as skipper of "the City's ship" (on Ag 25,

VAN DE BERGH, Adam, 6: 105
VAN DE LANGESTRAAT, Pieter Jansen, engaged as skipper of "the City's ship" (on Ag 25, 1662), 1661 N. 11
VAN DE LINDE (Van der Linden, Van Linden, Pieter. See Vander Linden, Van Linden, Van Denberge, Adam Horse-race at farm of, Van Carlon, Van Linden, Van Jersen, Van

1624 N 18 VAN DEN BURGH, Lucas Dirck, Deed to, from

NAN DEN BURGH, LUCAS DITCK, Deed to, from Hans Steyn, 2: 367 VANDENBURGH, Margaret (Horne), 6: 95 VANDEN HEUVEL, Charlotte (Apthorp), 6: 95 VANDENHEUVEL, John Cornelius, gov. of Demetara, comes to N. Y., 1792; builds mansion, later known as Burnham's Hotel,

1792, 1831 My 25; lith. of country-seat of, 3: 912. See also 6: 95, 96, 140; Homesteads,

3: 912. See also 6: 95, 96, 140; Homesteaus, etc.
VANDEPUT, Capt. Geo., of the "Asia," 1775 My 27, My 31; to city officials explaining his firm on the Battery, Ag 24 and plates pub. by, 1: 21, 210. See also Bibliography VANDERBECK, Coerradus, carman, appointed inviter to finencials, for An 18

by, I: 217, 219. See also Bibliography
VANDERBEEK, Coenradus, carman, appointed
inviter to funerals, 1691 An 18
VAN DER BEEKE, Library, Li 373

VANDERBERGH, Dirck. See Van der Burgh, Dirck

Van Der Bilt, Mrs., a nurse on Bedlows I. returns to Staten I., 1755 S I VAN DER BILT, Mrs., a nurse on Bedlows I. returns to Staten I., 1755 S I VANDERBILT, Cornelius, Staten I. Ferry run by, at age of 16 (Smith, Commodore Vanderbil, 27 et sea); building Sound steamer, 1837 F 10; running steamboats "Cleopatra" and "Clifton" to points on L. I., Il 15; steamship offices of, No. 9 Battery Place, shown in view of 1853 (Pl. 142-4), 3; 711; Mr, and Mrs., sail with guests on "North Stat" for Europe, 1838 (Pl. 142-4), 3; 711; Mr, and Mrs., sail with guests on "North Stat" for Europe, 1838 (M. 19), broce peddic is emblematic of industries of, and contains statue of, 1869 N 16; and others incorporate N. Y. City Rapid Transit Co., 1872 My 22; death of, 1877 Ja 4

death of, 1877 Ja 4 VANDERBILT, Cornelius, son of Wm. 

3: 843, 952 VANDERBILT, Geo. W., gives Vanderbilt Gallery to Am. Fine Arts Soc., 1892 VANDERBILT, Wm. H., Houses of, on Fifth Aye.,

to Am. Fine Arts Soc. 1892

VANDERBILL, Win, H., Houses of it ransporting Control of the Control

VAN DER BORDEN, Wm. Abrahams, See Abra-

VAN DER BORDEN, Wm. Abrahams. See Abrahamsen. Wm.
VAN DER BOS, Jan Woutersen, owner of No. 6.
Block K, Castello Plan, 2: 28?
VAN DER BRUEL, Arent Fransen, Deed to, 2: 399
VANDERBURGH, Cornelius, to make gold cup for gift to Gov. Fletcher from city, 1693 JI 14; and others give bonds for purchase price, JI 14; revenue of ferry to be paid quarterly to defray this expense, JI 14
VANDERBURGH, Dirck, in 1695 petitioned for pay for erecting a chapel and other buildings at Fort William Henry, 1642 My; paid for work on fort, 1693 F 9; warrant to pay, for erowick on fort, 1693 F 9; warrant to pay, for bricklayers' work on chapel in fort, 1694 O

20; petitioned for £050 for erecting chapel and other buildings at fort, O 20; overseer of hearths and chimneys, £605 D 3; to provide isk ladders, D 3; on committee for building first Trinity Church, £605 Ja 27; to supervise mason work, Mr 9; to provide lime for pointing Trinity Church, \$21; balance due, from Trinity Church, \$21; balance due, from trinity Church vestry, £608 N 28; silver tankard presented to, by Trinity Church vestry, \$100 Mr. \$20; per tankard presented to, by Trinity Church westry, \$100 Mr. \$20; per tankard presented to, by Trinity Church westry, \$100 Mr. \$20; per tankard presented to, by Trinity Church westry, \$100 Mr. \$20; per tankard presented to, by Trinity Church westry, \$100 Mr. \$20; per tankard presented to, by Trinity Church westry, \$100 Mr. \$20; per tankard presented to paid for work at fort, \$100 Mr. \$20; appointed surveyor, \$100 Mr. \$20; appointed surveyor, \$100 Mr. \$20; appointed to board of "Nine Activation of the patroon at Rensselaerswyck (1641-1646,—Nar. N. Neth., \$288); receives deed from Indians for land on Pappariammin Creek, \$1640; appointed to board of "Nine Men" (D, 1640—Nar. N. Neth., \$288); state.

VAN DER DONCK, 'Adriaen, lawyer from Breda, schout for the patroon at Rensselaerswyck (1641-1646.—Nar. N. Neth., 288); receives deed from Indians for land on Papparinamin Creek, 1646; appointed to board of "Nine Men" (17.649.—Nar. N. Neth., 288); statement of, (in 1649) that New Neth. was claimed the Men' (D. 1649.—Nar. N. Neth., 288); statement of, (in 1649) that New Neth. was claimed mightinesses, with the Arms of an Ead," 1623; removed from "Nine Men" for committing "crimen laesae majestatis," 1649 Mr. 15, JI 26; comr. to the states-general, JI 26; draws up Remonstrance against Kieft and Stuyresant, JI 28; gains Ill-will of W. I. Co. draws up Remonstrance against Kieft and Stuyresant, JI 28; gains Ill-will of W. I. Co. 103, and the states-general, JI 26; draws up Remonstrance against Kieft and Stuyresant, JI 28; gains Ill-will of W. I. Co. 103, and the states-general, JI 26; draws up the monstrance against Kieft and Stuyresant, JI 28; gains Ill-will of W. I. Co. 103, and the states-general, JI 24; general on, 6 A 163, Ap 10; given permission to practise law in New Neth., 1653, JI 24; to examine documents of W. I. Co. in New Amsterdam, JI 24; general of the states of the

The measure of the property of fined for not repairing common fencing, 1655

Je 7; Indians threaten to kill, N 14; judge of orphans' court. 1636 F 25; burgomaster, 1657 Mr 8; asks for dismissal from bench of schepens, Je 26; fire-buckets to hang at house of, D 15; orders to, as treas. on collecting bucket-money, D 15; court messenger to get plan of lots from, 1658 Je 13; to receive proceeds or weigh-scales due city, 1659, Je 27; curator of estate of Isaac Allerton, D 20; curator of estate of Isaac Allerton, D 20; Landt, D 24; receives warrant as treas. of New Amsterdam, 1663 F 3; appointed guardian of orphan at Noortwijck, 1664 F 21; signing of the treaty of peace between sachems of tribes and the Dutch witnessed by, My 15; renders account as treasurer, 1665 Je 17; paper to orphan at Noortwijck, 1664 F 21; signing of the treaty of peace between sachems of tribes and the Dutch witnessed by, My 15; renders account as treasurer, 1665, For 17; paper to order to return a city ladder, Ag 6; asks for money loaned by him to city, etc., N 26; overseer of orphans, 1668 S 4; complaint against, for reducing pasturage for cattle, 1669 Ap 6; leaves the province, 1670 N 20; site of house of, No. 14, Block A, Castello Plan (C, Il-8a), 23, 118, 119, 132, 132, 153, 102. See also VANDER HAAN, Derick, 6: 104
VANDER HAAN, Comment of building of new Dutch church, 1727 Mr 0; account of, for building church, N 2; to be VANDERHOSP, Dirk, account for wine furnished Cornbury, 1704 F 28
VANDERHOSP, Eliz, (Declamater), 6: 155, east

VANDERHOOF, Cornelius, Fain (Nation Sincistration), 6: 113, 152 VANDERHOOF, Eliz. (Delamater), 6: 152 VANDER HOVKENS (Huyghest), Cornelis, sent to supersede Lupoldt as fiscal of New Neth., 1639 Jl 21, 27; lost on ship "Princess," 1647 S 22

Vanderhule (Van der Heul), Hendrick, sup-posed to have removed Kidd's goods, 1699 Jl 20; petition of, to dig cellar, granted, 1704 Mr

17 Pettudisch, Willem, commis to New Neth., 1: 0, 2: 106; instructions for, in Van Rappard Does. C and D, 1624 Mr 30, 6 A 1625 Ja, 1625 Ap 22; 6 A Ap 22; suspended on account of ill behaviour, 1624 Mr 30, first landed on Nut 1., 1625 Ap 22; Wassenaer on expedition of, Ap 27; second director (1625) in N, Neth., 1620 N; returns (to Holland), 676 de Raisére on bad government of, and 1676 A 1676 S 23; testifies re yachts in service of W. I. Co., 4 A 1627 Jl 30. See also 6: 142 VANDER HUYGHENS, Cornelis. See Vander Hoykens, Cornelis

kens, Cornelis
Vander Kuyl, Cornelis Barentsen, See Barent-

VANDER KUYL. Cornelis Barentsen. See Barentsen. Cornelis
VANDER LINDE, Pieter, Deacontry of New Neth. loans money to, 1639 S. 2; E. Bogardus his surety, S. 2; surgeon in New Amsterdam, S. 17; receives ground-brief for land at 01d Wreck, 1640 Ag. 2; grant conveyed by, to C. Comengis (Je 12, 1658), Ag. 2; deposition on finding a hog shot, 1644 Ja. 27; ground-brief to, for lot near fiscal's kitchen, 1646 Mr. 23, 2381; ground-brief to, for house and gardener centor, 1648 O. 26; bobacco inspector, 1655 Ap. 13; fined for neglect in repairing common fence, Je 7; deed to A. Hoffen, 2: 381; sells grant to Thos. Fredericksen, 243. See also 6: 112, 113, 114, 138

6: 112, 113, 114, 138 VANDER LIPHORST, Lucas, 6: 72

VANDERLYN, John. See Artists VANDERLYN, Colles, and Milbert, advertise an

VANDERLYN, Colles, and Milloert, advertuse an academy of drawing and painting, 1816 My 1
VAN DER SCHEL, Bartholameus, buys Heymans' house, No. 4, Block H. Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a), 2: 276-77; taken over by Picter de Rymer, 277
VAN DER SPIEGEL, H., to make the windows for

new Dutch church, 1728 Jl 14 VANDERSPIEGEL (Vandespigel), John, baker,

VANDERSPIECEL (Vandespigel), John, baker, 1686 Ja 13; engaged to supervise cleaning the streets, 1695 My 6 VANDER SPIEGEL, Laurens, Confirmation of deed to, 2: 383; constable, 1670 O 18; schepen, 1673

to, 2: 383; constable, 1670 O 18; schepen, 1073 Ag 17
VAN DER VEEN, Pieter Cornellissen, House and lot of, on Prototype View, 1: 12; cowned No. 13. Block J, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a) granted to widow of Dirck C. vander Veen, 2: 283-84; commissioned orphan-master, 1655 O 18; deeds from S. Leendersen agent, and to R. J. Hoorn, 2: 407; deeds to, from burgomasters, 2: 363; petition of, for square near house referred to Stuyvesant, 1657 Mr

15; property of, Mr 15, 2: 283-84; his widow marries Jacob Leisler, 1657 Mr 155; deed to, chasties negro slave, 1650 Ja 10; sold No. 13. Block J, to P. W. van Couwenhoven, 2: 283; sells at auction Nos. 6 and 7, Block Q, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), 325; deed to P. Chuyler, 363; deeds to A. de la Noy and G.

Schuyler, 303, deeds to A. de la Noy and G. Loockermans and confirmation, 407

VANDER VEEN, Walewyn, charged with insulting city court, 1660 \$21; appeals from judgement against, \$21; notary, 1662 Ja 19; warned against copying court papers, 1664

warned against copying court papers, 1004, 16 24 VANDS F 26; trustee of estate of Bamboes, 1e 24; new bridge at house of, (Broad at Bridge St.) constructed, 1659; and J. Kip to help inspect bakers shops, Mr 7; term as church warden ended, 1662 Mr 10; complains of over-charge for coats-of-arms in the church windows, Mr 28; asks permission to take away box in city hall, 1662 Ap 7; order to render account of church revues obeyed; and the control of the co 2: 313-314 VAN DER WALLE, Hendrick, Deed to, from R.

VAN DER WALLE, Hendrick, Deed to, from R. Roelantsen, 2: 396; widow of, marries Paulus Richard, 396 VANDER WEL, Lourens Cornclissen, Complaint against, for not building share of common lence, 1950 My 8; maintains he is not liable, My 8; obliged to do his part within two days or lose his rights, My 8. See 01so 6: 36, 136,

155 Van Deursen, Anneke and Hester, Conduct of,

van Deutsen, America and Heater, Conduct of, in new Dutch church, 1766 Ag 20
Van Deutsen, Prieter Abrahamsen, buys cottage of Claes Paulusen, No. 15, Block D, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), 2: 254
Van De Ven, Justus, notary, conducts examination of B. J. Crol (Krol) at Amsterdam,

amination of B. J. Crol (Krol) at Amsterdam, 1024, 1634 Je 30 VAN DEVENTER, Dirck Jansen, smith, buys No. 21, Block M, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), 2: 304; deed from P. Talman and confirmation, 409; conveyance from, to J. Ariaensen confirmed to Ariensen by patent, 1667 Jl 17 VAN DE WAARF, Marten, banished for theft,

2: 332 VANDEWATER, Benj., 6: 96

VANDEWAIER, Benj., 6: 90 VANDEWAIER, Greetje, 6: 117 VANDEWAIER, Harman, 6: 96, 98 VAN DE WAIER, Hendrick, Assignment of 400 guilders to, attached for A. Albertsen, 1662 O 3; partner in brewery, 2: 230, 1656 Je 7 VAN DE WAIER, Jacob, draughtsman of plan of

1602 Q3; partner in brewery, 2:1230, 1650 le 7
XN DE WATER, Jacob, draughtsman of plan of
New Amsterdam from survey by Cortelyou,
2: 05, 1: 01, 208-0, 1662 Mr 10; allowed
2: 05, 1: 01, 208-0, 1662 Mr 10; allowed
3: 05, 1: 01, 208-0, 1662 Mr 10; allowed
4: 05, 0. Block J, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82a, v.
2), granted to, 2: 280; house of, near fort demolished, 1673 0 6 /16; on Lovelace commission, 0. 23/N 2; town major and auditor of
"court marshal" of New Orange, D. 22/1674
Ja 1; book-keeper and receiver of money for
fortification, 1674 Mr 14/24; receiver for
W. C.G., Je 16/16; ordered to deliver books
VAN DINCKLOEN, Lubbertus, fiscal and schout
of New Neth., 1634 Ap, 6: 121; removed by
Van Twiller, Ap; proposed as provisional
director-general, Ap 23; journal of, to be read
by Conradus and handed over to the comrs.,
1635 S 3; asks for money for living expenses,
S 17; request for money and medicine referred to comrs., O 29; asks that people from
New Neth. be examined. N. 19; request for

rerred to comrs., U 29; assks that people from New Neth, be examined, N 19; request for reimbursement for all expenses left to discre-tion of comrs., D 6; claims and complaints of, dismissed by directors at Amsterdam, 1636 Ja 28; letter from states-general to directors recommends that satisfaction be given. S 18. O 8; made president of the ordinary securecommends that satisfaction be given, S 18, 0.8; made president of the ordinary court, 1647, Il 22; on board of roadmasters or city surveyors, Il 22; land boundaries between Van Twiller, C. Gerritsen and, settled, 1648 Mr 30; deed to, from C. Grosens, 2; 363, 367; deeds from agent of, 363, 64; deed to, from Leendert Aerden, 365; deed to C. Grosens, 365-66; deed to Win. Beeckman, 377; salary of, 1,650; cypeller, prossibundiny by oveant. of, 1050; experied from confinel by sub-yesami (1651), 6: 112; excessive grants to, com-plained of, 1652 Ap 4; grants vacated, JI 1; death of, 6: 112. See diso 6: 112; 121, 132; VAN DINCLAGEN. See Van Dincklagen VAN DOES

Slyck Steegh (Exchange Pl.), 1; 167; No. 15, Block M, Castello Plan, 2; 301
"VANDOMA." See Delaware River
Van Doornick, Picter Gysen. See Gysen van

Doornick

Van Dorsten, Rudolph, representative from

VAN DORSTEN, Rudolph, representative from The Netherlands, reports that suit worn by Pres, Washington was from cloth made at mill in Hartlord, Conn., 1789 Ap 30, 2: VAN DORT, Cornelis Hendricks, Deed to, 2: 397; widow of, marries Harmen Hendricks, 307 VAN DOUSELAER (Dompselaer), Henrick, Beaver-skins sent to, by J. Van Curler, 1636

Beaver-skins sent to, by J. Van Curler, 1636 S. 28
Van Duersen, Johannes, 6: 110
Van Duersen, Johannes, 6: 110
Van Duersen, Peter Abrahamsen, sells property of his father Abr. Pietersen, 2: 232
Van Dvck, Abr., Spare arms taken from British soldiers placed in yard of (1775 Je 6), 1: 319; N. Y. Military Club meets at house of, 1319; N. Y. Military Club meets at house of, 1478 Drck, Hendrick, fiscal, on Fort New Amserials, 1679 Ja; to build a pound for stray straines, 1679 Ja; to build a pound for stray of, No. 15, Block A. Castello Elen d'Chardy 4, 2: 223, 362; carcer of, 223-24; salary of, 1650; charged with negligence by Stuyvesant, 1651 N15; on Stuyvesants' poor work on fort, N. 15; ordered to vacate the company's house, 1652 F 12, Mr 21, O 15; uspended for not repairing common fencing, 1655, Je 7; killed a squaw, S 15; charged with healing an Indian to death and selling brandy to Indians, N. 14; well by house (or nounded by Indians, N. 14; well by house (or nounded by Indians, N. 14; well Van Dvck, Henry, Loyalist, given permission to remain within the state, 1784 My 12
Van Dvck, Cant. John, criticises statements

VANDYCK, Jsaac, 6: 119
VAN DYCK, Capt. John, criticises statements
made by Lieut, Anthony Glean, 1783 N 25
VAN DYCK, Peter, silversmith, signed with
Capt. Evertsen on expedition against French

Capt. Evertsen on expedition against French privateer, 1704 [1] 25 VAN DVCK, Rich., importer of pictures, etc., 1750; shop in Hanover Sq., 1750 VAN DVK, Franz, buys poorhouse and ground in Schape Wytye, 1701 F 26, 1703 Ja 7; deed not recorded, 1701 F 26 VAN DVK, CO. John, Ms., plan of fort and Battery made by, I: 360, (Pl. 46A) 5; 1006, A 1706

6 A 1776, VAN DYKE, John C., author of The New New

York, 1909 AN ELSLAND (Elslant), Claes, Sr. See Van

VAN ELSLAND (Elslant), Claes, Sr. See Van Elslandt, Claes, Sr. VAN ELSLANDT, Claes, Jr., city court messenger, 1054 Ja 19, 1056 D 21; ordered by burgo-masters to find out who will build on lots recently granted them, 1057 N 29; to look after assessments for paving Brouwer (Brew-er's, later Stone) St. and report, 1058 Ja 24; ordered to bring his father before the burgo-masters, 1061 F 18; to forbid skippers to take masters, 1661 F 18; to forbid skippers to take along passengers or goods without written consent. My 6; to notify arrested parties 1662 Mr 21; removed from office, My 16; continued in office as "Towne Serjeant" under English organisation, 1665 Je 15; in arrears for assessments collected, 1666 My 1; dis-missed from office for absenting himself from

insert from office for absenting himself from court, 1667 Jl 0; appointed as undertaker and sexton in father's place, 1670 O 18

Van Elslandt, Claes, Sr., councillor for New Neth., 1630 Ag 14; tobacco inspector, 1638 Ag 12; gives power of attorney to his wife, of the council of the council

VAN GELDER, Geurdt. See De Reaux, Gerrit VAN GELDER, Jan, appointed assistant-grain-measurer, 1670 Ja 25; Geertie Stoffels ordered to pay, for paving, 1672 S 17; funeral direc-

to pay, for paying, 1072 S 17; funeral director, 1684 Ap 8

VAN GHEEL, Maximilianus, schepen on the first board, 1653 F 2 (4: 136, 137); buys lot in esplanade (1653) from 1. de Forest,

VAN GOOLEN, Jannetie (Steenwyck), 6: 88 VAN GRONINGEN, 1]de, captured by Turkish

10.6
VAN GOOLEN, Jannetie (Steenwyck), 6: 88
VAN GRONINGEN, IJde, captured by Turkish Ship, 10.5; In Hendricksen, Lot and house (Steenwyck), 10.7
VAN GOOLEN, Jan Hendricksen, Lot and house (Lab), 2: 234; and confirmation, 369; character of, 234; banishment of wife of, 234; sued for breach of promise, 234; deed to, from 1. de Forest and J. Kip confirmed, 369 VAN HAERLEM, Philips Jansen. See Maps and Map Makers
VAN HAERLEM, Philips Jansen. See Maps and Map Makers
VAN HAERLEM, Philips Jansen. See Maps and Map Makers
VAN HAERLEM, Philips Jansen. See Maps and Map Makers
VAN HOUSE COUNTY (10.7) Confirmed, 369 VAN HAERLEM, Philips Jansen. See Maps and Map Makers
VAN HAERDENERGH, Jan, House of, No. 12, Block D, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c) sold to F. Lubbertsen, 2: 253; deed, 377
VAN HATTEN, Arent, member of first board of burgomasters, 1635 F 2 (4 J. 1851), hence of the seed of

Nicolaes

VAN HOSSEN, Gesele (Hereman), 6: 84

VAN HOSSEN, Research (Hereman), 6: 84

NI HOSSEVEN, Nicolases. See De Meyer,
Ni HOSSEVEN, Nicolases. See De Meyer,
Ni HOGGHTEN, Frans Jans, House and lot of,
on Prototype View, 1664 Ag 3; on Labadist
View (Pl. 17), 1: 228; erects Nos. 15 and
15 A, Block F, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c),
2: 269; sues Wessel Evertsen for work on
building a house, 269; widow, Maretic
Gerrits, marries Nicholas Jansen, the baker,
269; ground-briefs to, and confirmation, 386

VAN HOOK, Isaac, paid for erecting an abortive
mutilating church, 1766 Ag 20

VAN HOORN, Cornelis Jansen, Small-burgher
certificate of, with seal, 1: 74 nl, 1659 D 20;
the same owned by Title Guarantee and
Trust Co. D 20; taxed for sheet-pilling, 1663
Ag 31; house of, on Labadist View, 1: 228;
deed from J. C. Van Hoorn to, 2: 364 Van
HOORN, Jan Cornelissen, buys and sells
abb. Pfefettersen's wafer-brill
Off Ap (C. Pl. 82c), 2: 251–52; house bought from
Jacob Steendam, No. 5, Block O, 270, 316;
Cornels Jansen son pf, erects shed on lot,
316; receives ground-brief for house and lot
on Marketfield St., 1645 Je 23, 2: 375; deeds
from, and confirmation, 376; deed to, from
J. Steendam, 394; deed confirmed, 494
VAN HOORN, Willem Isbarnats, master of the
VAN HORNE, Abr., Legacies of, 1740 D 27
VAN HORNE, Anna Maria, Impression of smaller
common seal of city on land-grant to, 1686
Ji 24

VAN HORNE, Anna Maria, Impression of smaller common seal of city on land-grant to, 1686 Ji 24 Van Horne, Cornelius, House of, on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1: 247; water-lot granted to, 173 Ji 161, 173 Ji 173 Ji 174, Ji

gov. 8 council for water-lots, 1720 Ja 25, 1722 Ja 22; act appointing, and son agents to sell estate of G. Thomson, 1720 N 19 VAN Honns, John, ordered prosecuted for street encroachment, 1709 My 31; petition of, and others for dock and public landing place granted, N 10

70, 115, 167 VAN HUYSE (Huysen), Eyde (Eidese, Ede), 6:

70, 115
VAN HUYSE (Van Hyese), Theunis (Teunis)
Idens (Eides, Ides, Eides, Idusse, Eidens),
6: 69, 95, 97, 115, 116, 119, 130, 131, 141,
151, 165, 166, 167

of: 09, 95, 97, 113, 149, 149, 149, 159, 157, 158, 158, 166, 167
VAN HARBORGEK, Gysbert, given permission to hold a lottery of Bibles and other books, 1635 F 15; conveyed No. 7, Block C, Castello Ian, to Dirick Smit, 2: 233; deed The A-Ray, 383; deed from, to I. De

Forest, 383 Vaninburgh, Gysbert, ordered paid for beams,

VANINBURGH, Gysbert, ordereu paid tor beams, 1700 My 170 VAN INGEN, Jas., to make translations of Dutch records, 1805 Ap 9
VAN IVEREN, Jam Meindersen, buys house of Jacobus Vis. 2: 242
VAN JEVEREN, Rem Jansen, builds No. 5. Block J. Castello Plan, and sells to P. J. Marius, J. Castello Plan, and sells to P. J. Marius,

2: 280

2: 280
VAN KERNE, Meyndert M., Property of, at Achter't Col attached in behalf of, 1633 N 2
VAN KEULEN, Coenraet, "Otterspoor" conveyed to, by Corn. van Tienhoven, 1638, 1639
Ag 22; ground-brief to, from Kieft, 1638
VAN KEULEN, Johannes. See Maps and May
Makers.

W. I. Co., 1624 Mr. 28; translator and editor of Van Rappard Documents, 5: x, xi. 6: 244. 6 A 1624 Mr. 28; on lack of evidence of Cryn Frederickses's return to New Neth., 6 A 1626 S. 23; infers from records that Wassenaer was an official of the W. I. Co., 1624 N 18; thinks "Nieuw Verdriet" a most unlikely name for a ship, N 18; on Pieter or Willem Schout (Schouten, Schouts), 1626 (4; 56-57); editor of Van Rensselaer Bowier Mss., 1620 Je 7, 6: 244; corrections of, regarding projects for coat-of-arms of New Amsterdam, 6 A 1630; translator of two Van Twiller letters, 1636 Ag 14; declaration of A Hudde discovered by, 4 A 1638 Ap 28; trans-lator of two unprinted letters of Stuyvesant lator of two unprinted letters of Suyvesant and directors at Amsterdam, 6 A 1640 JI 19; translator of papers on municipal government of New Amsterdam, 1653 F 2; letters describing New Neth. written by N. De Sille printed by, 84 23, 1654 My 23, 5 23; translator and editor of Minutes of Court of Fort Opens on Deserbyck, A 2 b 22; letter of Sille it ranslated by, S 23; translator of Court of Sille it ranslator do the sille it ranslator of Minutes of New Neth., 1664 Av 1640 My 1640 My

De Sille translated by, S 23; translator of affidavit relating to surrender of New Neth., 1664 Ag 29/S 8
VAN Laer, Adriaen, buys part of Calder's grant, 2: 307; to erect gutter at expense of Thos. Wandall, 307; buys house of Solomon La Chair, 231; ground-brief to, and deed to B. E. Van Schuttenop, 302, 1661 Ap 15; delivers fire-buckets, D 15; dispute with C. Van Laer over tan-mill, 1605 O 23 VAN Laer, Christoffel Gerritzen, shoemaker, Cottage of, No. 14, Block D, Castello Plan, 2: 253; deed from M. Hansen, 378; owner of lot and tan-mill, 1605 O 23; carters complain against, 1607 Je 8; ordered to pay Evert Pietersen 350 H, 1671 Ja 17; bleriff ordered Lord and tan-mill, 1602 N 2; acknowledgment of sale by Jan De Wit to, 1664 Ap 4; confirmed in half part of wind-mill bought of De Wit, AD 27
VAN LANGEN, Jancobus Florentius. See Maps and Map Makers
VAN LANGEREN, Jancobus Florentius. See Maps and Map Makers
VAN LANGEREN, Jancobus Florentius. See Maps and Map Makers
VAN LANGEREN, Jancobus Florentius. See Maps and Map Makers
VAN LANGEREN, Jancobus Florentius. See Maps VAN LANGEREN, Dansobus Florentius. See Maps VAN LANGEREN, Jancobus Florentius. See Maps VAN LANGEREN, Dansobus Florentius. See Van Dincklagen, Lubbertus.

VAN LINCLAGEN, Lubbert. See Van DincklaVAN LINCLAGEN, Lubbert. See Van DincklaVAN LINDEN, Peter. See Vander Linde, Pieter
VAN LINGEN, Peter. See Vander Linde, Pieter
VAN LINGENGEN, Annoudt, one of the "thirteen
merchants," 1614 O 11
VAN MEPFELEN, Roclof Jansen, 6: 108
VAN METEREN, Emanuel, on Hudson's detention in Eng., 2: 44; other statements regarding Hudson, 47, 57, 59; on sea leading into
account of Hudson's third voyage by, Ap 1N 7 (4: 32–33, 33): death of, 1610; Commentaries of, published, 1610 4 A 1610, 6 A 1610;
original title-page of Commentaries and titlepages giving account of Hudson's third voy
pages giving account of Hudson's third voy
pages giving account of Hudson's third voy original title-page of Commentaries and two pages giving account of Hudson's third voyage reproduced (Pls. 1B, 1C, v. 4), 4 A 1010, 4:48; second issue of history published under title Belgische ofte Nederlandsetz unique copy of folio ed. of 1610 found, 1611, unique copy of folio ed. of 1610 found, 1611, AN NAARDEN, Pieter, House of, No. 19, Block D. Castello Plan, confirmed to widow by Gov. Nicolle or 262 277.

VAN NARDEN, Pieter, House of, No. 19, biology.

VAN NARDEN, Pieter, House of, No. 19, biology.

Vicolls, 2: 34, Cgrs, Jansen, Lots and house of, on Prototype View, 1: 126; property of, deeded to Paulus Schrick, 126; property of, deeded to Paulus Schrick, 126; property of, conveyed to Nich, Verlett, 126. See also De Ruyter, Claes Jansen

VAN NAS, Abr., appointed notary-public, 1661 My 16; had papers and documents of estate of 1. Allerton, Sr., My 16

VAN NEST, Abr., acquires Warren Mansion (q. 1., under Homesteads, etc.), 1752 Jl 20, 34. 866; view of house of, in Val. Man., 1834

VAN NEUWENHUYSEN, Wm. (Domine Wilhelmus), House of, on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 2: 274; ordination of Petrus Tesschemnacker by, 2: 274

VAN NORDEN, Jacomyntje (Van Couwenhoven).

See Pietersen.

VAN NORDEN, Jacomyntje (Van Couwenhoven). See Pietersen
VAN NORDEN, Pieter Wesselszen. See Pietersen
VAN NORDEN, Wessell, Brick-kiln at Inclenberg, leased to, 1728 Mr 21. See diso Pietersen
VAN GEINNUS, Joost, Marie Taine and David
Uzille sell their houses, barns, etc., to, 1663
N 3; elected overseer of Harlem, 1666 Je 12;
arranges for N. Morisse to herd cattle, 1667
My 26; re-appointed overseer, Ag 6; schepen, 1674 S 22 O 2; magitarte, D 1; pound at Harlem rented 0, 1690; Harsen. See Jansen, Cornelis, from Olde Jansen. See Jansen, Cornelis, from Oldehoborth
VAN Oldenborch, Gerrit Jansen. See Jansen, Gerrit

Van Oosterhout, Jan Jansen, 6: 132 Van Orden, Antje (Williams), 6: 154 Van Orden, Christyntje (Christina) Sabrisco

VAN ORDEN, CHIRISTINE (CHRISTINE) Saurisco (Zabriskie), 6: 152 VAN ORDEN, Eliz. See Dawson VAN ORDEN, Jacob, 6: 101, 125, 152, 153, 154, 171; farm of, 152-54

171; farm of, 152-54
VAN ORDEN, Jacomyntije. See Schultz
VAN ORDEN, Jacomyntije. See Schultz
VAN ORDEN, John, 6: 155
VAN ORDEN, John, 6: 155
VAN ORDEN, Magdalena. See Warner
VAN ORDEN, Magdalena. 154, 155
VAN ORDEN, Sam., 6: 155
VAN ORDEN, Wessel (som of Peter), 6: 155
VAN ORDEN, Wessel Fietersen. See Pietersen,
VAN ORDEN, Wessel Fietersen. See Pietersen,
VAN ORDEN, Wessel Fietersen.

Wessel VAN ORDEN, Wm., 6: 155 VAN PUTTEN, Cosyn Getritsen, Bouwery of, No. 41 (C. Pl. 42), 2: 203. See also Gerritsen,

No. 41 (C. Pl. 42), 2; 203. See also Gerritsen, Cosyn
Van Rappard Documents, The, 2; 106 n<sup>2</sup>a, documents included in the, 108-9; originally belonged to collection of Chevaliers Van Rappard, sold at auction (in June, 1910 by Second Compared Compa Cosyn

82, 82A, v. 6. See also Bibliography, 6: 244;
VAN RAROP. See Gilde, Simon C. (van Rarop)
VAN REMUNDE, Jan, sec. under Minuit, Wife of, asks for his salary, prize-money, etc., 1635 N 22; referred to the commrs, N 22
VAN REMUNDEL, Johan, sec., returns to Holland in the "Bendracht," 4 A 1632
VAN REMUSELAER, Euphemia, said to be the first trained-nurse in N. V., 1864, Ap 4
VAN REMSSELAER, Jeremial, Republicar candidate for lieut-gov. of N. V. State, 1801 Ap
data to rieut-gov. of N. V. State, 1801 Ap

didate for fieut-gov. of N. Y. State, 1801 Ap
28 RESSELAER, Iferemias], consents to
28 respective for the first fi R., 1626 (4) 64); surveys made for, by Cryn Fredericks. 6 A 1626 S 23; lands for patroonship of, bought of Indians by Minuit and others. 1630; on contract for sale of cattle and lease of farms, Ja 8; list of animals on bouweries on M. I. made by or for, 6 A May letter for the made by or for, 6 A May letter for the sale of the form of the sale of the sale of the sale of the form of the sale of the sa

Van Dincklagen, Jl 1.4; granted leave to buy and send ship, Jl 21; petition to trade own cargo reiered to comrs, S 1; conference with, tends to free trade, S 9; letter to Planck on prices to be charged for goods, O 3; on Jan Evertsz Bout, 2: 256; wife of Domine Megapolensis gives power of attorney at Amsterdam to collect money due her husband from widow and heirs of, 6 Supp. Add. 1650 Ja 8. See also 6; 71, 90, 91, 121,

husband from widow and heirs of, 6 Supp. Add. 1650 Ja 8. See also 6: 71, 90, 91, 121, 141

141

14N RENSSELAER, Kilfaen, member of governor's council, 1709 D 23

NAY SERVICE SERVICE

N 30 AN RENSSELAER, Stephen, lieut.-gov. of state, 1795 Ap; cath of office given, Jl 1; Federal candidate for governor of state, 1801 Ap 28; comr. of inland navigation, 1811 Ap 8; Eric Canal comr., 1816 Ap 17; in-corporator of Amer. Seaman's Friend Soc. 1833 Ap 22; loan asked from, by finance com. of consistory of Murray St. division of the South Reformed Dutch Church, 1836 D 14.

See also 6: 71, 81
Van Rensselaer Bowier Mss. See Bibliography, 6: 244 Van Rensselaer manor estate rent distur-

attykere duys into J. Steedman No. 13.

another parcel, 200; house a No. 0, 201;
marries H. Megapolensis, 201; record of, 201;
makes first compilation of revised laws of the
province, 1658 Ap 9; praised as new receiver,
real estate, 1659 F 12; given full power in
financial matters, F 13; to give proceeds of
weigh-scales due city, to City Treasurer
Vander Gritt, Je 27; and Capt. Cregier sent
to New Amstel, S 23; Stuyvesant writes to,
concerning his family and bouwery, 1660 M;
court made in presence of, 1603 F 2; sends
letter to magistrates of villages regarding
ludiar pravages, Jet 12; comr. to Hartford on letter to magistrates of villages regarding Indian ravages, Je 12; comr. to Hartford on boundary question. O 13; reports to C. Steenwyck the flight of Esspus savages with their prisoners, O 15; buys small house on No. 5, Block A, Castello Plan, 2: 218; deed from Megapolensis, 360; nomination of new members to city court made before, following to the control of the

ground-brief to A. Rees drawn up and attested by, My 17; sends wife to meet the English, Ag 29/S 8; invited by Nicolls to city court to take oath of allegiance to Chas. II, court to take oath of allegiance to Chas 11, 0.11; customs duties to be paid to, 0.26; Nicolis orders, to receive and hold all payments until accounts of W. 1. the control of the country appointed an alderman under new form of government, le 12; ground-briefs, deeds, etc., to and from, 2: 394, 395; ordered to return-tons, 1668 My 24; complaint against, by householders and others, 1669 Ap 6; alderman, O. 1671 O. 13; appointed referee, 1671 Mr. 7; to confer with overseers of roads, 1672 F. 13; comt. to admit outsiders to city, 1673 D. 9/95; member of tax commission, 1675 D. 1675 D. 1675 Mr. 7; to confer with overseers of roads, 1672 F. 13; comt. to admit outsiders to city, 1673 D. 9/95; member of tax commission, 1672 F. 1672 F. 1672 Mr. 1673 Mr. 1674 D. government, Je 12; ground-briefs, deeds, etc.,

VAN SAMEN, Jacob, buys house of Lucas Andries; 2: 210

VAN SALEE, Anthony Jansen, "Anthony the Turk." See Jansen, Anthony

VAN SCHARCK, Peter, kept records of The Moot, 1770 N 23; to collect and edit laws, 1772

Mr 24

Mr 24

Mr 24

Mr 25

Mr 26

Mr 26

Mr 27

Mr 24

Mr 26

Mr 26

Mr 27

Mr 28

Mr 26

Mr 27

VAN SCHAICK (Cornelissen), Neiltje (Neetje), 6: 135, 163, 163, Rebecca, widow appointed pound-keeper of Out Ward, 1706 D 21; duties pound-keeper of Out Ward, 1706 D 21; duties Van Schel, Bartholomeus, and two other masons arrive to finish stone wall round fort, 1056 D 10; directors disapprove allowance made to, D 10; disherged, D 19, 1661 My 23; receives increase in pay from council, 1058 M 17 INVENT DIRECT appointed city.

1058 Mr 19
VAN SCHENDEL, Dirck, appointed city marshal, 1658 Ja 18; instructed by city court where to confine "persons of quality" when arrested, 1656 Mr 29; resigned, N 3; tenant on the Sune Straet, 2: 349 ni(%) agent of L. Van Dincklagen, 363-61; deed to J. Vis, 363; deed to J. P. Verbrugge, 364-65; deed from A. Brouwer, 368; deed to J. Vis, 368
VAN SCHENDEL, Gillis. See Maps and Map Makers

Makers VAN SCHIE, Rev. Corn., on prevalence of small-

VAN SCHIE, Rev. Corn., on prevalence of small-pox, 1731 VAN SCHUTTEROP, Barent Egbetts, Deed from A. Van Laer to, and confirmation, 2: 392 VAN SEVENHOVEN, Jan, 6: 77 VAN SEVE, Rutger Van Seit, Seit, Seit, Van Schutter, Seit, Se

ished from city, 1662 Ap 25 Van Steenberg, Peter, schoolmaster, 1773

Mr to

Neth., 1674 Jl 7; to take orders to Gov. Colve to evacuate the fort, etc., Jl 7 VAN TIENHOVEN, Adrian, asks permission to erect pew in the church in the fort, 1652 F 12; given release for good service, 1656 Je 10; gross defalactions by, and his brother, D 10 Vol. 1614 (4: 40), 2: 266; description of the early method of building by, 1638 Ag 28; buys "Otterspoor" from Jacob van Curler, 1638, 1639 Ja 145, Jl yown No. 19 on C. Pl. 41, 2: 194-95; leases same to C. C. Swits and J. C. Alteras, 1638, 1639 Ja 24; provincial sec. and bookkeeper, 1638 Ap 1; lease executed before, as sec., 4 A 1634 Ap 28; and J. C. Alteras, 1638, 1639 Ja 24; provincial sec. and bookkeeper, 1638 Ap 1; lease executed before, as sec., 4 A 1634 Ap 28; holds power of attorney from J. J. Damen, 1638 Jl 20; conveys "Otterspoor" to Conract van Ceulen (Keulen) of Amsterdam, 1639 Ag 22; sent with armed force to punish Raritan Indians on Staten I., 1649 Jl 16; leases to C. J. Stille bouwery at Smith's Valley, 1643 My 13; ground-brief to, for land bet. Broadway and East R., 1644 Silven of the State of the State of the State of the State of the Willey and 1848 Control and 1849 Control ie 14; ground-brief to for "Otterspon." 1632 I]; ground-brief to, for "Otterspon." 1632 I]; ground-brief to, for land later called the "Vineyard," 1646 Mr 27, 2; 457; on board of city surveyors, 1647 Jl 22; sent to Holland by Stuyvesant to answer the "Representation" of the Nine Men, 1649 Jl 26; answers of, to items in the "Representation." Jl 26, 28, 1650 N 29; salary of, as sec., 1560; declares Montauk Point the mine of the Indians for wampum, Mr 4; return of, from Amsterdam, 1631 AB 8, 26; reinstated as sec., 1650; and 1652 Mr. 1651 N. 1651 to Suryvesant, Ap 26; to be provided with quarters within the fort, My 4; ground-brief to, 165; 163; 20; on maintenance of free school, 165; 163; 41; 32); first deed recorded under maintenal government, 2: 270, 316; dissatisfied of the control of

Van Tienhoven, Rachel Vigne, wife of Cornelis Van Tienhoven, petitions council for revo-cation of inventory of husband's estate, 1656 Van Tienhoven, petitions council for revocation of inventory of busband's estate, 1656
Mr 13; council orders examination of his
papers, and delivery of private material to,
Mr 13; council orders examination of his
papers, and delivery of private material to,
Mr 13; council orders of the material to,
particular orders orders orders orders orders
and the material to,
particular orders orders orders orders
and the material to,
particular orders orders orders
and the material to,
particular orders orders orders
and the merchants,
particular orders orders
and others for charter, 1616, Ag 18, N, 3;
part owner of the "Bontecce," 1618 (4; 36);
dispute of, and others with H. Eetleps and
others settled by arbitration, O, A 1623 D.

23
Turus Wause Bort (best), the top to the top the material orders
and others or charter, 1616, Ag 18, N, 3;
part owner of the "Bontecce," 1618 (4; 36);
dispute of, and others with H. Eetleps and
others settled by arbitration, O, A 1623 D.

23 VAN TWILLER, Wonter, born (baptized?) at Nijkerk, 6 Supp. Add. 1606 My 22; a witness in Amsterdam to will of Evert van Ommeren, Nikerk, 6 Supp. Add. 1606 My 22; a witness in Amsterdam to will of Evert van Ommeren, 6 Supp. Add. 1624 O 15; land-grant to, 1629 G 7; appointed director-general of New Neth., 1632 Jl 1; improvements under administration of, 1633; house built for, at Sapokanikan, 1: 18; letter to "Englishe Collonye at the Mass. Baye." 1633 O 4; attempt to put 1, de Rasière in place of, as a supplementation of the collonye at the Mass. Baye." 1633 O 4; attempt to put 1, de Rasière in place of, as a transperson of the collonye and the place of the collonye and other Englishmen at Fort Nassau, 1635; payment of obligation of, for goods furnished by S. Chenderer deferred, O 1; letter to Amsterdam chamber lost, N 3; delivery of beaver-skins to H. Schaeff and others in Holland, sent as gifts by, disapproved, D 27; letter to directors on English thades, the crops, and other affairs, and asknades, the crops, and other affairs, and asknades, the crops, and other affairs, and asknades, the crops, and the fairs, and asknades, the crops, and other affairs, and asknades, the crops, and the fairs, and asknades, and the fairs, and the fa Kieft leases land of, to T. Hall, N 30; directors release, from rent of Bouwery No. 1 and grant leave to sell personal property, 1642 My 24; "Plantage" of, appears as 10 on Manatus Maps, 2: 185, 190-91; plantation leased by attorney to Gerten and Aertsen, 20; rland boundaries of, ettled, 1648 of 17 fland boundaries of, ettled, 1648 of 17 fland boundaries of, ettled, 1648 of 17 fland boundaries of, ettled, 1648 of 1879; plantation grants of land to, 1650 F 16, 1652 Again grants of land to, 1650 F 16, 1652 Again grants of land to, 1652 Il 1. See also 6: 100, 104, 112, 121, 123, 127, 129, 142, 146, 148, 149, 137, 161, 162, 164
VAN TWIST, 161n, Judgement against, for trading, 1675 Mr 13 collegement, 1756 Mr 11 VAN TULE (Tuyl) Ofto, Petition of, and others on granting patent for ferry to Jacob De Hart, 1747 My 15; caveat of, My 15; ordered prosecuted, 1740 S 30; keeper (at Staten I.) of ferry from N. V., 1755 S 22; ferry-boat sunt, 1765 Mr 11 VAN VARS, Anthony Jansen. See Jansen, Anthony VAN VALCKENBERGH, Lambert, House of, on

Antiony
VAN VALCKENBERGH, Lambert, House of, on
Prototype View, i: 126; grant of, south of the
fort, No. 1, Block H, Castello Plan (C. Pl.
82a), sold to Isaac Grevenraedt, 126, 2: 275,
276, 388; ground-brief to, 388, 1647 Mr 16.
VAN VEGHIEN, Cornelia, 5: 4647 Mr 16.
VAN VEGHIEN, Hendrick, alderman and member of Leisler's council, 2: 336
VAN VLECK, Abr., 6: 173
VAN VLECK, Henry, Adv. of, 1757 D 26; com.
of C. C. to treat with, about rent of potbaker's house, 1760 O3
VAN VLECK, John, 6: 174
VAN VLECK, Velia, 6: 174
VAN VLECK, Nelia, 6: 174 VALCKENBERGH, Lambert, House of, on

Bergen, 310; property sold by widow to Guiljam de Honeur, 309. See also 6: 136 VAN VLECK & Co., Store of, shown on Pl. 81-a,

3: 550 VAN VLECKEREN, Marinus Roelofse, 6: 69, 70,

95
VAN VLEECK, Abr. I., in 1795 gave deed of Negroes' Burying Ground, 1696 Ap 10
VAN VLEECK, Isaac, in 1795 party of third part in partition deed of Negroes' Burying

VAN VLEECK, Abr. I., in 1795 gave deed of Negroes' Burying Ground, 1966 Ap 10
VAN VLEECK, Isaac, in 1795 party of third part in partition deed of Negroes' Burying Ground, 1606 Ap 10
VAN VORST, (Voers), Cornelis, Account of, 6
A 1626 S 23 (Doc. F nº); statements on, by A. Bucchelus, 4 A 1636; cannot get on with the partition of the party of the party of the party of the party of Pavolia, 1623 Jc; bouwery of, No. 27
Older, 10, 21, 633; bouwery of, No. 27
Older, 10, 21, 633; bouwery of, No. 27
Older, 10, 21, 634; bouwery of, No. 27
Older, 10, 21, 634; bouwery of, No. 27
Older, 10, 21, 635; bouwery of, No. 27
Older, 10, 20; Van Twiller takes these and gives three others to, Je 30; Hans J. Hontom killed by, 1635; N 12; arrested for disobedient of authorities, N 12; passes an obligation of authorities, N 12; passes and obligation of authorities, N 12; passes and obligation of the party of the pa

ol equestrian statue of Geo. III to N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1776 J. 19
VAN VORST, Hendrick Cornelissen, Grant of No. 28 (C. Pl. 41) to, 2: 198
VAN VORST, Ide Cornelissen, confirmed at No. 25, Block Q. Castello Plan. (C. Pl. 82c), 2: 324, 405, 1668 My 25; ground-brief for Block K. fol. 13, confirmed to, by Nicolls, 2: 391, K. fol. 13, confirmed to, by Nicolls, 2: 391,

322, 406, 268 My 28; ground-brief for Elock K. lot. 13, confirmed to, by Nicolls, 2: 397, 1604 Ap 5
VAN VORST, John, Slab of equestrian statue of Geo. III used as door-step to mansion of, 1770 J19
VAN VERDENBURG, Willem Isaacqse, acquires house of Jacobus Vis, 2: 224; house of, 2770 J19
VAN VERDENBURG, Willem Isaacqse, acquires house of Jacobus Vis, 2: 224; house of, Colve to, 2: 30, 199 JM, 196, 196, 197
VAN VERSLANDT, Jan Jacobsen, Stille, 6: 72
VAN WART, (Weett), Martin, Sentence of, for stealing, 1602 Js 31, 2: 343
VAN WART, Isaac, and others capture Maj. Andrét, 1780 S 23
VAN WERCKENDAM, Of No. 5, Block M, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 89, 2): 2: 307
VAN WERCKENDAM, Cornelis, Failure of colony of, near New Utrecht, L. 1, 2: 212; curator of estate of Pieter Gabry, 266; deed to, 384; deputy to assembly called to stop incursions of T. Baxter, 163 N 24
VAN WERCKENDAM, Cornelis Dirthsen, Loocker-May Userott, L. 1, 2: 212; curator of estate of Pieter Gabry, 266; deed to, 384; deputy to assembly called to stop incursions of T. Baxter, 163 N 24
VAN WINKLE, Edw. S., proposes name "The Century" for new club, 1846 D
VAN WINKLE, Jacob Walingsen, Tryntj Jacobs, widow of, marries Jacob Stoffelen, 2: 885

2: 285 VAN WYCK, Capt., and two lieutenants killed

Va. Week, Capt., and two lieutenants killed by lightning, 776 Ag 28
VAN Wick, Abr., and others pectition for grant of land fronting Hudson R., etc., 17-23 F 13; petition of, re-read and granted, 1] 23; captain of militia company, 1738; isburser of relief-fund for poor, 1741 Ja 19; applications for children as apprentices to be made to, 1750 Je 11; manager of lottery for college, 1733 D 12; and Luysen publish notice of the for drawing of tickets, 1754 Jl 8
VAN Wick, Pierre C. [city recorder], Sec. of war gives, permission to employ labourers on fortifications, 1808 Mr 14; bust of, bought by com. of arts and sciences, 1827 Jl 10. Sec also 6: 134
VAN Wick, Robt. A., elected mayor, 1897 N 2; takes office as first mayor under Greater

N. V. Charter, 1808 Ja 1; first message of, 1808 Ja 2; appoints first Art Commission, Ja 5, F 14; admits owning \$500,000 of 10e Trust stock, 1809; on financial condition of city in first year of consolidation, Ja 10; welcomes captain and men of U. S. cruiser "Raleigh," Ap 15; messages of, 1900 Ja 0, 1901 Ja 15; escandals of administration of, 1901 Ja 15; escandals of administration of, OVAN WYCK, Theodorus, co-manager for lottery for new jail, 1756 D 1; ordered to hand receipts of lottery to city treasurer, 1757 Ja 25; paid for boarding, etc., of Cherokees, 1758 J 16, 8; nominated for provincial cong., 1775 N 2; elected, N 7, Van Zanori, Jacobus, Proposal of, for Latin and Eng. School endorsed by consistory, 100 miles of the provincial cong., 1775 My 22; re-elected, N 2, 7, 1776 Ap 16 Van Zanori, Johannes, 6: 155 Van Zanori, Johannes, 6: 155 Van Zanori, Johannes, 6: 155 Van Zanori, Peter, advertises house (Sign of Thomas Kouli Kan) for rent, 1765 F 6 van Zanori, Peter, advertises house (Sign of Canori, Peter, Adventises house (Sign of Canori, Peter P., deputy to provincial cong., 1776 Ap 16. See also 6: 77, 103, 127, 128, Van Zanori, Sarah, 6: 128

Thomas Kouli Kan) for fent, 1765 \* 6 over VAN ZANDT, Peter, alderman, to locate 20 ocres (NA) ZANDT, Peter Pt., deputy to provincial cong., 1776 Ap 16. See 6120 6: 77, 103, 127, 128, 155-55 (NA) ZANDT, Sarah, 6: 128
VAN ZANDT, Wynant, 1s, paid for repairs in Fort George, 1764 5 25; on com. of C. C. to print of the common common

My 11; authorised to offer use of Bedlow's L. to French fleet, 1793 Jl 22; on precautions regarding yellow fever, S 16; recommends watering the streets, S 30; negotiates loan from Bank of New York for relief of Phila, O 11; takes oath of office at government house, O 14; injured at a riot in the Fields, O 14; claim for payment for arms, etc., for troops laid before C. C. by, 1794 Ja 20; to draw order on state treas. to repay city treas. for money spent to prevent fever, Ap 1; comt, for erecting fortifications for city treas for money spent to prevent fever, for informs C. C. land required for fortifications must be vested in the people of the state, Ap 14; to plant trees in front of his houses in Broadway, Ap 14; charge to grand-jury on fig. 10 plant thees in home on the markets of measurer to pay for lease [of Bellevue], S 10; Alex. Hamilton writes letter of thanks to, for freedom of city, 1795 Ap 12; communication between Govs. Jay and Miffilm on yellow lever subjects, Og dealers, of the cives \$7,000 from mayor of Phila, for relief of poor, and yellow lever subjects, Og dealers, the letter to, from inhabitants of Southwark (Phila,) with money for yellow lever sufferers, No; Thos, Marshall of N. J. writes to, regarding superintending of the proposed water-supply, 1706 Mr. 18; issues warrant from revenue fund for expenses of the health com., Mr. 21; issues warrant for relief of yellow fever, etc., Ap 20; letter from mayor of Savannah, Ga., to, on disastrous fire laid before C. C., D 28; commission of, as mayor, 6 A 1797 Mr. 20; letter from mayor of Savannah, Ga., to, on disastrous fire laid before C. C., D 28; commission of, as mayor, 6 A 1797 Mr. 20; letter from mayor of Savannah, Ga., to, on disastrous fire laid before C. C., D 28; commission of, as mayor, 6 A 1797 Mr. 20; and members of C. C. walt on Pres. Adams, 1797 O 17; complaint to, about venders of fruit, etc., in the markets, 1797 by the complaint to, about venders of fruit, etc., in the markets of the complaint of the complaint to, about venders of fruit, etc., in the markets of the complaint of the complaint to, about venders of fruit, etc., in the markets of the complaint of the complaint to, about venders of fruit, etc., in the markets of the complaint to, about venders of fruit, etc., in the markets of the complaint of the complaint to, about venders of fruit, etc., in the markets of the complaint to, about venders of fruit, etc., in the markets of the complaint to, about venders of the complaint to, abo Broadway, Ap 14; charge to grand-jury on neutrality, Ag 7; to issue warrant on treasurer to pay for lease [of Bellevue], S 10; Alex. Hamilton writes letter of thanks to,

D449

built house No. 2, Block J, Castello Plan
(C. Pl. 82a), 279; owned No. 6, Block J,
280; sold to Wm. Patterson, 280; sels,
frame of a house to Michiel Janse, 284;
deed from P. Schrick, 380; ground-brief to,
VARLEH (Verlet), Caspar, 6: 107, 108
VARLEH, Judith, 6: 70, 107, 108
VARLEH, Stranh, 6: 107
VARNHAGEN, writes concerning length of
Vespuccius' voyage, 1407 My 10 (4: 12)
VARREWANGER, Dr. Jacob Hendricks, the barbuilt of the stranger of the stranger

Explorers)

Explorers)

VATAR, Thos., Still-house of, built on site of old battery, 1751 My 6; Newbern turpentine for sale by, 1755 Je 30

VATEMARE, Alex., granted use of governor's room to show books presented by the city of Paris and the French govt., 1847 Jl 15; international exchanges referred to com. on arts and sciences, 1848 D 8; report of com., 1849 Jl 325; Ct. votes thanks to, 1850 is of Section 1848 of Section 1848 Command 1848 Comm

slightly wounded, S 15; to command at Kingsbridge, 1777 Jl 4; burns Livingston's house, O 26

house, O 26
VAUGHTON, Eliz., is paid for flag for Fort
George, 1768 D 31
VAUTIS. See Burial-vaults (under Cemeteries);
also Coal-vault
VAUX, Calvert. See Architects
VAVGATS. See Waygat
VASSEY.—ensign, brings from Boston declaration of reasons for imprisonment of Andros,

1689 Ap 26
VEEN, Cornelis and Claes, part owners of the "Bontecoe," 1618

VEEN, Cornelis and Claes, part owners of the Bontecce, 1618
VEENVOS, Dan, House of beirs of, on Burgis View (Pl. 23), 11 246; patent of, examined sell ground from high to low-water mark, 1604 S 11; claims it under patent, S 11; C. C. offers to sell ground to low-water mark fronting his house, S 11; price offered to his widow, S 11; house of, used as place of worship for Presbyterians, 1717 Ag 7
VEHICLES, Earliest mention of, on M. I., 160
N 29; number of, in New Amsterdam for pleasure or comfort, 1632–1664 (4: 130); horse-drawn, first shown in 1679–80 on Pl. 10, 1213 act to regular to the passing of, Coachee; Harkeney-coaches; Hansonnes, etc.
VEILLER, Lawrence, secretary and executive officer of "Tenement House Committee of the Charity Organization Society," 1898; sec. state tenement-house commission, 3: 822, 1000, Ap 4; prepares pamphlet on tenement-house reform, 1900; first deputy com., of

1900, Ap 4; prepares pampinet on tenement-house reform, 1900; first deputy comr. of tenement-house dept., 822; co-author with Robt. W. de Forest of The Tenement House Problem

VELASCO, Alonsoude. See Maps and Map Makers

Makers
VELOCIPEDE, First, in city, 1819 My 21; shown at Washington Hall and instruction given in riding, My 21; law against use of, on side-walks, etc., Ag 9; riding-school for, opened by Pearsull Bros., 1868 D 5. See also Bicycle; Bone-shaker; Unicycle
VENDIEMASTER, See Austinear

Bone-shaker; Unicycle
VENDUE-MASTER. See Auctioneer
VENDUES. See Auctions
VEN Vos, Dan., C. C. examines patent of, and
decides land without wall belongs to city, 1692 F 5 Verandah curtains, Italian, introduced into

Verandam curtains, Italian, introduced into N. Y., 1843, Ag 5 Verbreck, Catalyntje, wife of Adriaen Wouteren, refuses to move, 2: 282 Verbruge, Jan Gillissen. See Van Brugb, Johannes Pictersen, Pictor, 125, 126 Verdi. See Monuments, etc.

VERDON, Thos., builds on lot between J. Mens and J. Cornelissen, 2: 245; third husband of Janneken Bonus, 235, 287, 303; huys from widow of F. Archtsen rear of lot No. 3, Block L. Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82d), 285; deeds to, from R. Reinoutsen and from, to C. B. Van der Kuyl, 373; lot 11, Block K. confirmed to, 393; gives surety for P. Vander Beeck, 1659 O 29; charged with riding on his cart, D 16 VEREST-RION. See Artists VEREST-RION. See Artis

van der Huist, Whiem Verrultsten Island, Fort on, 6 A 1626 S 23 (Doc. F) n<sup>18</sup> Verlett. See Varlet (etc.), Nicolaes Vernetle, sells land to Dyckman and Nagel,

1677 VERMILJE (Vermilie, Vermilye), John, one of the promoters of free bridge across Harlem R., 1760 Mr 21; attempt of, to recover money invested, Mr 21, 1767 Mr 5; bill to reimburse,

1769 Ap 18
VERMONET, M. de. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors

VERMONET, M. dec. See Iraveliers and Divinity of the property of the property

Vernon, Adm. [Edward], Letter from, to pro-vincial council regarding Spanish and

tion or estate, 1091 O 15; paraconed by kmy, Vol. 35, Adm. [Edward], Letter from, to promission of the property of the propert

56. v. 1.

VERPLANCK, Gulian Crommelin, Reference to a description of official dinner at Richmond Hill house by, 1780 S 27; indicted (1811) for inciting riot at Columbia commencement, enemy of De Witt Clinton, 3: 490 n'; under name of "Abimaleck Coody," attacks Clinton in the newspapers (1814), 3: 490 n'; reminiscences of Pierre de Landis by, 1818 le; reminiscences of N. V. by, pub. in The Talisman, 1828; dinner to, 1831 Ap 28; nominated for mayor, 1834 MI 19; lectures on history, 1837; named comr. of emigration, 1847 My 5.

on instory, 1637; named com., or emigration, 1847 My; VERPLANCK, Philip, delegate to meeting of courts, of the colonies, 1747 S 22; is paid for surveying, 1750 N 24; refusal of, to serve as commissary and paymaster, 1755 Je 12; plans for forts referred to assembly, Je 17. VERPLANCK, Sam., Location of house of, 1767

Je 3; land in rear of city hall purchased from, by C. C., 1713 My 20; payment made to, and others, 1714 F 17; deputy to provincial cong., 1775 My 22; lot adjoining city hall to be purchased by C. C., 1780 M 19; deed for right of way at lot given to C. C., 1812 Mr 16. See also Homesteads, etc. Lists beize, 1779 Je 1; ERPLINCES Point, 16; 6; Americans abandon attack on, Jl 18; Americans aranada, 1780 Ag 2; Gen. Washington and his army at, 1782 S 15

S 15 S 15
VERRAZZANIO, name given to sandbar of Pamlico and Albermarle Sounds, 2: 11-12, 1524
Ja 17-Jl 8 (4: 14, 16)
VERRAZZANO, Giovanni da. See Explorers
VERRAZZANO, Girolamo da. See Maps and Map

Makers

Makers
VERRAZEANO-SEA, Pamlico and Albemarle
Sounds, 2: 11; maps showing the, 16-17;
Hakluyt's conception of passage to, and its
development, 38-39; Hudson's search
for, 43, 48-49, 1600 Ap 4-77 (4: 29, 30)
"VERSCHE River" (the Connecticut), Herfort (Hartford) on the, noted on the Janssonius-Visscher Map, 2: 119. See also
Connecting River

sonius-Visscher Map, 2: 119. See also Connecticut River VERSCHEUREN, Willem, ordered to report Centericuted November 19, 1671 My 16 VERSE, First attempt in, in New Neth., 1659. See also Steendam, Jaccand others of Hoom, 1919. See also Steendam, 1921. S

1709 JI 5; opposes Gov. Hunter's improvements to Chapel in the Fort, 1712 F 20; hing's opinion on increase of salary of, 1715 D 6; reason of V.'s visit to Eng., D 6; made commissary of the bishop of London, D 6, A 1729 Je 9; writes to Soc. for Propagation of the Gospel regarding condition and extent

of the Gospel regarding condition and extent of his parish, 1722; asks Soc. for P. of G., for new catechist in place of Elias Neau deceased, D. 18; death of 1746] IT STAND CONTROL OF THE CONTROL OF THE

count of, in harbour, 1801 N 13; from West Indies to be quarantined, 1805 My 23, JI 11; number cleared for foreign ports since embargo, 1812 Ap 2; number of, in harbour, 1824 Ja 1; built in N. V. in 1824, 6 A 1824; tonnage of, built in 1847, 1847 D 31. See also

tonnage of, built in 1647, 1647 D 31. See also Boats; Ships, Steamships, etc. Vestitus (Vestenz, Vestiens) Willem, sent out as schoolmaster, 1649 O; succeeded by H. van Hoboocken, O, 1655 Mr 23; school not a

van Hoboocken, O, 1655 Mr 23; school not a triviata, 1652 Ap 4
VESTRY of the city, Ten members of, to be elected annually, 1693 S 22; first, chosen under Ministry Act, 1694 Ja 9; votes tax of £100 be levied on all inhabitants for support of a Protestant minister, F 5; second, chosen, 1695 Ja 8; Gov. Fietcher threatens to prosecute, Ja 8; invites Wm. Vesey to officiate a minister, Ja 26, 1696 N : lends Vesey money minister, Ja 26, 1696 N; eled by Gesey money loaned, N 2; asks assembly for bill to relieve and maintain poor of city, 1734 le 10; inhabcute, Ja 8; intries Win. Vesey to officate as minister, Ja 26, 1656 N 2; lends Vesey money minister. Ja 26, 1656 N 2; lends Vesey money to maded. N 2; asks assembly for bill to relieve and maintain poor of city, 1734 Je 10; inhabitants of city to elect annually two vestrymen for each ward, 1745 N 29; to lay taxes in conjunction with justices of the peace, N 29; essay on duty and office of, ordered printed, 1747 O 2; complains of keeper of almshouse, 1753 M y 30; in charge of wells of the poor, 1756 M y 30; for loan of £5,000 for the poor, 1776 M y 30; for loan of £5,000 for the poor, 1776 M y 30; for loan of £5,000 for the poor, 1776 M y 30; for loan of £5,000 for the poor, 1776 M y 30; for loan of £5,000 for the poor, 1776 M y 30; Maj.-Gen. Robertson appoints a, for relied of the poor, 1777 D 27; treasurer and secretary of, appointed, D 27; rents of houses and stores not needed by the government, also of ferries and markets, appropriated to persons hiring houses on transferring or re-renting, 1779 F 4; proposals for renting tea-water pump, 1781 M 13; submits account of money used for almshouse, etc., 1782 A p 30; pays rental of quatrers for British army, Ag 31; second financial report of, 1783 A p 14; return of, showing houses of the poor, 1875 M 13; for larger, 1875 M 13; place of rendezvous, levy of soldiers, etc., to be agreed upon by Lovelace, Nicholson, and, Mr 1; queen's instructions to, sent to Loves and Col. Nicholson issue proc. about arms or money to volunteers for Canada expedition, My 26; reports to lords of trade of negotiations regarding Canada expedition, My 26; reports to lords of trade of negotiations regarding Canada expedition, My 26; reports to lords of trade of negotiations regarding Canada expedition, My 26; reports to lords of trade of negotiations regarding Canada expedition, My 26; reports to lords of trade of negotiations regarding Canada expedition, My 26; reports to lords of trade of negotiations regarding Canada expedition to Ministressed in Canada expedition to Ministressed in Can

4 A 1710 VETERINARY, Earliest reference to, 1666 Je

VETHENIL, Fratin. See Artists VETO, First, put on C. C. by any mayor, 1840

VETO, First, put on C. C. by any mayor, 1840 Il 1
VIADUCT, at 155th St. commenced, 1890 Ag 14; on Fourth Ave., from 111th St. to Harlem R., to be constructed, 1802 Ap 19; 96th St. on Riverside Drive completed, 1902; act passed to pay damages to owners of land caused by VICE and limorality. Laws for suppression of, to be amended, 1812 Mr 18; appeal to the clergy on suppression of, Mr 18
VICTORIA, succeeds to throne, 1837 Jr 20; crowned queen, 1838 Je 28; sends first message over Atlantic cable, 1858 Ag 16; 50th jubilee of reign of, celebrated by British residents, 1887 Je 21; Irish residents hold anti-jubilee of 50 years of "misrule." Je 21; VICTUALIERS, Eleven armed, arrive from Cork, 1777 J6; more, from Cork arrive, 1778 Ag 25; two, from Glasgow, Ag 28; from Cork, 1779 La II; flour, reported captured by Americans, F 9; arrive with Irish papers, F 18; Sir Andrew Hammond arrives with a fleet of, S 21; arriye under convoy of Horatio Nelson, 1782 N 11
VIELE, Cornelis Volckertsen, of ship "Een-

dracht," Request of, for wages refused for further proof, 1030 N 3 VIELE, Egbett L., chief engineer of Arcade Railway Co., 3; 701; "Map of Lands included in the Central Park" (Pl. 150-b) by, described, 723-24, 1850 E 3; "Sanitary X Topographical Map" (Pl. 155-b) by, described, 777-78, 1863, 1865 N 3; on past and future development of city, extracts from his West End Plateau of the City of N. Y. 1880.

from his West End Plateau of the City of N. Y., 187. See Artists VIEWS (An alphabetical list of the more important general or comprehensive views of New Amsterdam and New York City, reproduced or mentioned in THE ICONOGRAPHY. For views of particular buildings, streets, etc., see or mentioned in THE ICONOGRAPHY. For views of particular buildings, streets, etc., see views of particular buildings, streets, etc., see such as Armories; Banks; Bridges; etc., For a chronological list of the views reproduced in The ICONOGRAPHY, see the List of Plates at the beginning of each volume. See also the "book [1644] ornamented with various pictures in water-colors, among Lost Maps, etc., and the properties of the properties and properties. The Color of the City, 180–94; and the group-tiles Artists; Engravers and Lithographers). Allard View, The Carolus ("Nieu Amsterdam, at New Yorck"), reproduced (Pl. 13, v. 1), and described, 1: 217–18; date Amsterdam at New York"), reproduced (Pl. 14-b., v. 1), and described, 1: 217–18; date Amsterdam at New York"), reproduced (Pl. 14-b., v. 1), and described, 1: 217–210; date depicted (Heights View," a view of N. Y. from the north-west, reproduced (Pl. 43-depicted (shortly before 1773), 33/date depicted (shortly before 1773), 34/date depicted (shortly before 1773), 34/date depicted (shortly before 1773), 35/date depicted (shortly before 1773, 35/date depicted (shortly before 1773), 35/date depicted (shortly before 1773, 35/date depicted (shortly before 1773), 35/date depicted (shortly before 1773, 35/date depicted (shortly befo their names under their several group-titles, such as Armories; Banks; Bridges; etc. For a

J. Carson Brevoort of view shown on Pl. 19, reproduced (Pl. 20-a, v. 1), and described, 1: 231
Burgis View, The, reproduced (Pl. 25, v. 1)
Burgis View, The, reproduced (Pl. 25, v. 1)
G. Carlotte, The control of the control of the control of the Vork" or, in inventory of estate of Rich. Van Dam, 1736 My 10; re-issue of, known as Bakewell View (Pl. 33, v. 1), 1746; landmark features of Prototype View, Labadist View, and Burgis View View, Labadist View, and Burgis View Carwitham, View, The ("A View of Fort George with the City of New York from the S. W."), reproduced (Pl. 31), and described, 1: 267-69; date depicted (1731-6), 267 pprill View, The ("New-Catherwood-Ber from the North west angle of Fort Columbus, Governor's Island"), reproduced (Pl. 131, v. 3), and described, 3: 607; date depicted (1840), 697
Chapman-Bennett View, The ("New-York, Taken from the Bay near Bedlows Island"), reproduced (Pl. 136, v. 3), and (1834-5), 619
Burlis, Michael, Water and land views of Bernis, Michael, Water and land views of

described, 3; 019-20; Gate happendigs of 1834-5), 019
De Bruls, Michael, Water and land views of N. V. proposed by, but apparently never finished, 1762 O II
"E[ast] View of the City of New York," reproduced (Pl. 47-b, v. 1), and described, 1: 361; pen-and-ink drawing, 361; date depicted (S 15-21, 1776), 361; made at

time of capture of N. V. by British, 361. See also "Slouth] View " infra, which is on back of this drawing, 1: 361
Garneray View. The ("New-Yorck"), reproduced (Pl. 110, v. 3), and described, 3: 614; date depicted (probably 1833), 614; a later impression described, 614
Hartgers View, The ("it" Fort Nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatans"), reproduced (Pl. 1-a, v. 1), and described, 1: 133-35; date depicted (1626-87), 133, 135; the first view of New Amsterdam, 1026-28, 1651

first view of New Amsterdam, 1626–28, 1651
Havell East River View, The ("Panoramic View of New York, from the East River"), reproduced (Pl. 123-b, v. 3), and described, 3; 686; companion picture to Havell Activated (All 1634-3), 686; date depicted (All 1634-3), 686; date depicted (All 1634-3), 686; date depicted (All 1634-3), 686; date of the New York,—Taken from the North River "), reproduced (Pl. 123-a, v. 3), and described, 3; 685–86; date depicted (a. 1839), 685
Hill-Bennett-Clover View, The ("New York, from Brooklyn Heights"), reproduced (Pl. 117, v. 3), and described, 3; 622–23; date depicted (1837), 622
Hornor View, The ("New York from Brooklyn"), reproduced (Pl. 120, v. 3), and described, 3; 625–28; date depicted (1833-6), 625

scribed, 3: 625-28; date depicted (1833-9), 625 Howdell-Canot South East View ("A South East View of the City of New York in North America"), reproduced (Pl. 38, v. 1), and described, 1: 295-49e ("A South Howell Canot Fouth Gest View ("A South Medicanot Fouth Gest View York in North America"), reproduced (Pl. 37, v. 1), and described, 1: 279-81; date depicted (c. 1763), 279

and described, 1.219 s., Land 1763), 279 c., 21763), 279 c., 2

dated (1672), although title, etc., refer to Dutch occupation, 215
Klinckowström View. The ("Newyorks Hamn och Redd Frän Brooklyn på Longisland".—"New York's Harbour and Docks From Brooklyn on Long Island"), reproduced (Pl. 84, v. 3), and described, 3: 563; date depicted (1820), 563; and \$1618
Labailing General View, The, reproduced (Pl. 17, v. 1) and described, 1: 224; a pen-and-ink drawing accompanying the Ms. Journal of Danckaerts and Sluyter, 224; date depicted (1679-80), 224. See also 1670 S. 2.

1679 S 23
Montanus View ("Novum Amsterodamum"), aontanus View ("Novum Amsterodamum"), engraved on copper, reproduced (Pl. 6, 1), and describert 1: 142–131 date de-picted (c. 1650), 142; rise of ground in front of Company's warehouse shown on, 6 A 1625 Ji (6: 12, where the name Montanus is printed by mistake "Mana-tus")

tus")

Mortier View, The ("N: Amsterdam, on N: Iork, in Americi"), reproduced (Pl. 14.4, v. 1), and described, 1: 218-19; date for the control of the contro

10s. See also the title New Ansserdam in general index.
"New York," a view from the west with frigate in foreground, reproduced (Pl. 56, v. 1), and fully described, 1: 418-29, 1796; date depicted, "about the year 1793 or 1794," 6 A 1796 (cf. plate description, 1: 418) New York, "viewed from the east, a sepia drawing by J. W. Hill, reproduced (Pl. 144, v. 3), and described, 3: 713; date described (1852), 713

Applicated (1852), 713

Applicated (1852), 714

Option of the United States"), the entire plate entitled "A View of the First Cities of the United States"), the entire plate being reproduced (A. Pl. 13, v. 3), and described, 3: 872-73; date depicted (about 1815), 872

described, 3: 872-73; date depicted (about 1813), 872, drawn by J. H. Dakin, Pl. I of Peabody Collection of Views, 3: 601
"New York, 1853. From the Latting Observation of Views, 3: 601
"New York, 1853. From the Latting Observation of the Collection of Views, 3: 601
"New York, 3: 715; date depicted (1853), 715; looking south with 42d St. in foreground, with separate outline key with 115 references to landmarks, 715; the same reproduced, 710. See also 1855
"New York and Environs" (bird's-eye view), pub. in Val. Man., 1808

(Views.—Continued)
New York from Brooklyn, photograph (1900)
by Irving Underhill, reproduced (A. Pl.
28-a, v. 3), and described, 3; 884
"New York from Brooklyn Heights," sepia
drawing by the engineer Archibald Robertson, dated Aug. 6, 1778, 5; 994, 1972;
reproduced (Frontis. I, v. 5.) For other
views of N. Y. from Brooklyn, see HillBennett-Clover View, Hornor View, Klinckowström View (supho.) Panoramic View,
St. Memin Euroramic, Wall View (supho.)
Colour drawing by Wim. G. Wall, reproduced (Pl. 80, v. 3), and described, 3;
571-75; date depicted (1820), 571;
[commonly called "The Wall View from
the Harbour," erroneously transcribed as
"The Wall Street View" in List of Plates,
3; xiv]

The Wall Street View" in List of Plates, 3: The Wall Street View" in List of Plates, 3: The Wall Street View" in List of Plates, 1: New York from Governor's I., photograph (1906) reproduced (Pl. 171-h), and described, 3: 853

"New York, from Governor's Island," one of the views pub. by Peabody & Co. in Views in the city of New-York and its Emvirons, 1831 My 25

"New York from Long Island," original water-colour drawing by Archibald Robert described 1: 443; date depicted (probably late in 1706 or in 1707), 443; Washington's former headquarter's in foreground, 443

New York from the East R., with the battle-ship, "New York," photograph (1917), reproduced (A. Pl. 31, v. 3), and described, 3: 886

reproduced (A. Pl. 31, v. 3), and described, 3: 880 k from the heights above St. Cocorge's, Staten Island, reproduced (Pl. 134, v. 3), and described, 3: 701; date depicted (1849), 701; date "New York from Weehawk." See Wall View Irom Weehawken, by W. Ganci, New York from Weehawken, by W. Ganci,

New York from Weehawken, by W. Gauci, 1850 Ja 1.

"Nieu Amsterdam," reproduced (Pl. 5, v. 1), and described, 1: 140-142; artist unknown, 141; date depicted (16,437), 140; earliest view of New York (New Amsterdam) (New York (New York (New Amsterdam) (New York (New Yo 139; engraved as head-band of chap. 1 (1:

depicted (1050/1,138,139;118 topograpmena features, 139; compared with Visserv Yiew, 139; engraved as head-band of chap, 1 (1: 3).139

"New York of the Amsterodamum," reproduced (Pl. 4b, v. 1), and described, 1: 130-20; wash drawing, perhaps by Laurens Block, 139; date depicted (1642?), 139

"Nyork van achteren of van de noort kant" ("N york from behind or from the north side"), pen-and-ink drawing by Danckaerts, reproduced (Pl. 19, v. 1), and described, 1: 230-31; date depicted (1679-261), and the stribed, 1: 230-31; date depicted (1679-261), and the stribed, 1: 230-31; date depicted (1679-261), and the stribed of the stribed, 1: 230-31; date depicted (1679-261), and the stribed of the stribed of the stribed, 1: 230-31; date depicted (1679-261), and described, 3: 884

Panorama from the roof of the New Equitable Building, looking south, west, and north, photograph (1017) reproduced (A. 1). 28-b and c, v. 3), and described, 3: 884

Panorama of Manhattan I, aud the Hudson R. during the Hudson-Fulton Celebration Farade, a drawing in penand-ink and geoache by Rich Rummer, reproduced (Pl. 171-a, v. 3), and described, 3: 852

Panorama of Manhattan I, taken from Woodcliff, N. J., photograph reproduced (Pl. 171-a, v. 3), and described, 3: 775

Panoramic View of New York from the Post Office, reproduced (Pl. 155-a, v. 3), and described, 3: 775-9; from photograph by I. H. Beal, 778; date depicted (1875-70), 778. For other panoramic views, see 3: 779

Panoramic View of N. V. from the roof of Trinity Church (1848), reproduced (Pl. 132, v. 3), and described, 3: 64 and de

(looking east, south, and west), reproduced (Pl. 132, v. 3), and described, 3: 698; date depicted (1848), 698. See also Catherwood-Papprill View (supra)

Prototype View, The ("Nieuw Amsterdam ofte nue Nieuw Iorx opt 'T Eylant Man [hattan]"—New Amsterdam now New York on the Island of Man[hattan]), reproduced

on the Island of Man[hattan]), reproduced Frontis, v. 1, 1: 1: 19; date depicted (1650-3), 119. See also Pl. 83, v. 6
Restitutio View ("Nieuw-Amsterdam onlangs Nieuw jorck genaemt, en nu hernomen bij de Nederlanders op den 24 Aug 1673."—
New-Amsterdam lately called New York, and now retaken by the Netherlanders on the 24 Aug 1673.) an inset view in the Restitutio Map, reproduced (Pl. 8-b, v. 1), and described, 1: 152-54; date depicted (1673), 152

Restuttio Milly, reproduced to the described, 1: 152-54; date depicted (1673), 152 (1673),

described, 3: 54:-42; date depicted (probably 1790), 541

St. Mémiu View from Mount Pitt ("View of the City and Harbour of New York, taken from Mount Pitt, the Seat of John R. Livingston, Esqre"), reproduced (Pl. 62, v. 1), and described, 1: 438-41; date depicted (1794), 438

Schenk View, The ("Nieu Amsterdam op het eilant Mankattan," etc.), reproduced (1904), 438

Schenk View, The ("Nieu Amsterdam op het eilant Mankattan," etc.), reproduced (Sky-lines of New York from Jersey City in 1873 and 1808 ("The Past And the Fresent!"), wash drawing by August Will, reproduced (Pl. 157-a, v. 3), and described, 31: 839

"A South-east Prospect of the City of New York," an oil painting owned by the N. Y. Hist. Soc., reproduced (Pl. 35, v. 1), and described, 1: 276-77; date depicted (1756-77), 276; French prizes shown in harbour,

Leonard St., 1800 N 8; description of, 1810 Ap 21, My 29, 1811 View of New York, painted and etched by Geo. L. Browne and finished by A. H. Ritchie, 1861 "View of New York from the South East," In 160f Views, 1850 Governors Island, the River &c. from Long Island, A," pub. by A. Hamilton, Jr., London, 1776 N 1.

View of New York from Williamsburg, lith. by E. W. Freman and E. Brown, pub. by E. Anthony, 1848 O 13.

Visscher View, The ("Nieuw Amsterdam opt Eylant Manhattans"), an inset Yuew on the N. J. Visscher Map (q. v. under Maps and Map Makers), reproduced (Pl. 8-a, v. 1), and described, 1: 152; date depicted (1651-5), 152; compared with the Prototype View, 1: 120-21, 152; the possible origin or prototype of, 6 A 167; reproduction of this prototype (Pl. 83, v. 6)

sible origin or prototype oi, o A 1072; reproduction of this prototype (Pl. 83, v. 6).

Will View from Brooklyn, The "New York from Heights near Brooklyn", reproduced (Pl. 93, v. 3), and described, 3: 579-80; Wall View from Wechawken. The ("New York from Wechawke") reproduced (Pl. 92, v. 3), and described, 3: 577-79; date depicted (1820-3), 577-79; date depicted (1820-3), 577-79; work van ter Syden dat is van de oost kant" ("York from the side that is from the east side"), pen-and-ink drawing by Danckaerts, reproduced (Pl. 18, v. 1), and described, 1: 230; date depicted (1679-80), 230; one of the drawings accompanying the Labadist Journal, 230. See also 1079 S 23.

ing the Labadist Journal, 230. See also
1679 S 32.
VIEWS (a selection of the more important published volumes of American views containing
items of N. V. City interest; also collections
of N. Y. City views, and catalogues, lists,
american Historical Prints—Early Views of
American Cities, prepared by Daniel C.
Haskell (asst. bibliographer N. Y. Pub.
Library) under the direction of I. N. Phelps
Stokes, a catalogue of an exhibition printed
in the Bulletin of the N. Y. Pub. Library,
D(97) 1927, and reprinted as a pamphlet
American Scenary, containing nuarto engrav.

Dec., 1927, and reprinted as a pampfilet (1927)

American Scenery, containing quarto engravings from drawings by W. H. Bartlett (including views in and around N. Y. Cityy) and text by N. P. Willis, 1840, 3: 879-80

Anthony Views, stereoscopic views of N. Y. Ottyy E. Anthony in Mr. Stokes's collection, their subjects, 6 A 1858; lists of similar views in catalogue, 3: 725, ivew of Nassau S. Anthony in Mr. Stokes's collection, their subjects, 6 A 1858; lists of similar views in catalogue, 3: 725, ived will St. (Pl. 150-81), and post-office from Wall St. (Pl. 150-81), and post-office from Wa

eizelt, 217

issued in that city, 1: 217; one series by F. X. Habermann, the other by B. Fr. Lebelt, 217 Habermann, the other by B. Fr. Lebelt, 218 Habermann, the other by B. Fr. Lebelt, 218 Habermann, the other by B. Fr. Lebelt, 218 Habermann, and Grodrich guide-book (reprint of Bunt's Guide), entitled The Fitture of N.-Y., and Stranger's Guide . . . 1818 and 1828; this firm of engravers in Stanffer (I: 14); list of the views in Mr. Stokes's copy of Goodrich, 1818

Bennett Views, a series of American views engraved by W. 43. Hennett (copyrighted the control of the control of the copyrighted the copyrighted habit of the copyright of the copyrighted habit of the copyright of the copyright

Pelletreau, pub. in 10 parts by Francis P. Harper, 1900 Empire City of New York, Twenty Beautiful Colored Views (title of the Hoff Views,

Colored Views (title of the Hoff Views, q. v.), 1850. Eno Collection of N. Y. City Views, The, by Frank Weitenkampf (curator of prints, N. Y. Pub. Library), a descriptive catalogue, reprinted with additions (Sept., 1925) from the Bulletin of the Library of May and June, 1925 Fictitions Views, by Jolain, Habermann, and Leizelt, 1: 210-17; the Augsbourg views,

q. v., supra Greater New York illustrated, containing over

Greater New York illustrated, containing over 150 photographic views, pub. by Rand, McNally & Co., 1598 [Eliza] Etchings, pub. in Old N. Y. from the Bettery to Bloomingdale, 1875. [The original drawings of N. Y. reproduced in this book, and several others, were owned by the late Mrs. Henry C.

reproduced in this book, and several others, were owned by the late Mrs. Henry C. Pottet!

Hoff's Views of New-York (lithographs), pub. by Henry Hoff, 1850; list of titles of the views and text of the title-page, 1850.

Hudson Riser Fortfolio, a series of aquatint views from drawings, by Wm. G. Wall, pub. by H. 1. Megarey, N. Y. (1821-1822) and the state of the title-page, 1857-74.

Local State of the Hustralions in the Manuals of the Corporation of the City of New York (1841-1870), An, compiled by Rich, Hoe Lawrence, with Introd. by Wm. Loring Andrews, pub. by Soc. of Iconophiles, 1906, See also Val. Mon. Views, infro.

Hinfraire du Fleure Hudson, consisting of 2 vols of text and 2 of lithographs by 18 titles of the views, 1828; description of the works and an account of Milbert, 3; \$60; the only complete sets of these Milbert views owned by Harris D. Colt, Eaq., and the Bibliothèque Nationale, \$60; contains mention of Mangin as architect of city hall, 1: 466

Megarey's Street Views in the City of New-York, the title found on blue paper cover of a control of the contro

1828
Mielatz, Chas. F. W., Etchings and lithographs of N. Y. City by, Complete set of, in N. Y. P. L.
Myer's Universum, or views of the most remarkable places and objects in all countries, ed. by Chas. A. Dana, pub. by H. J. Meyer [1822-21] [1852-53]

w Amsterdam New Orange New York chronologically arranged account of engraved views of the city from the first picture pub. in MDCLI until the year MDCCC, by Wm.

in MDCLI until the veor MDCCC, by Wm. Loring Andrews, 1897.

New Metropolis, The, ed. by E. Idell Zeisloft (1890), contains contemporary views of street scenes and buildings (including full-page reproductions of early views) of N. Y. City, also a map of the Borough of Manhattan in Is sections, a map of Greater N. Y., and one of Upper- and Lower Bays, (a thick quarto pub. by D. Appleton Eays, a thick quarto pub. by D. Appleton in a portfolio, lettered on cover Pictures of Old New York, without date.)

New New York, The, by John C. Van Dyke, containing 123 plates by Jos. Pennell, 1909.

1909 New York Illustrated, a well illustrated quarto, 1860

1860
New York Illustrated, pub. by Appleton, 1870
New York Mirror Views, List of, alphabetically arranged, 1823 Ag 2; not so arranged in Andrews' The Journey of the Lonophiles (etc.), from which titles are taken, Ag 2. See also N. Y. Mirror under Newspapers and Magazines

Paintings, drawings, etc., recorded in early catalogues of Nat. Acad. of Design, 3:

913, 14 Peabody Views (Views in New York and its Employs), a volume of views pub. by Pea-body & Co., 1831 My 25; third number issued, N 19; fifth number issued, 1832 S 13; text of title-page, 3; 600; the descriptive text by Theodore S. Fay, 600; only five complete sets known, 601; titles of the views, 601-3
Pennell, Jos., Etchings of N. Y. City by.

See The New New York, supra, and Pls. 160 a and b, v. 3
Photographs of N. Y. City buildings, sites, etc., N. Y. Hist. Soc. has large collection of, 3: 910
Pictures of Early New York on Dark Blue Staf-

fordshire Pottery (with list of views in Appendix C), by R. T. Haines Halsey,

Picturesque America . . ., With illustrations on steel and wood by eminent American artists, ed. by W. C. Bryant, 4 vols. (1894-

Picturesque Reauties of the Hudson River and

Picturesque Beauties of the Hudson River and Its Vicinity, illustrated by a series of views, The, pub. by Disturnell, 1850 Pituresque Views of American Scenery, painted by Joshua Shaw, engraved by J. Hill, and pub. by Moses Thomas (Phila., 1879 and 1820), 3: 566; contains 19 plates, their titles, 567

Robertson drawings, a series of 54 original Revolutionary War views in sepia, most of

when the way was the serial most of which are in a bound portfolio owned by the N. Y. Pub. Library, 1776 Jl 12; the work of Capt. Archibald Robertson, British engineer, Jl 12; list of their subjects (each being dated), Jl 12; three reproduced in v. s, and five in v. 6 Scrongraphia American or A Collection of Views in North America and the West Indies (etc.), Check-list of plates in different sets of, 1: 281-95; the two Howdell-Canot views of N. Y. (g. e.) among these plates, 279, Scries of Picturesque Views in North America, 4, drawn on stone by J. Milbert, little-graphed by Melle Formentin (pub. in Paris, 1825), 3: 568; titles of the 14 views in the

1825), 3: 568; titles of the 14 views in the series, 568; other work by Milbert, 568-69. See also his Ilinéraire du Fleuve Hudson, supra.

supra.

Supra.

Soc. of Iconophiles Views, Nine series of (80 engravings) pub. by (up to 1908), comprising facsimiles in line engraving of early N. Y. City views, etc., 1804; seven series pub. since 1908, 1894; subjects of plates to 1908 pub. in Cet. of Engravings issued by Soc. of Iconophiles (1804–1908), compiled by Rich. H. Lawrence (1908), 1804

Street views, Various series of, described, 3:

Street views, Various series of, described, 3: 710 n<sup>1</sup>
Tollis's New-York Pictorial Directory, And Street Views of All The Principal Clies And Towns In the United States & Canada, etc., a series of views which Alfred Tallis began to issue, 1854; the same described, 3: 710 Tallis's New York Street Views, Showing A Correct View of All the Principal Stores in the City With The Name, Business, And Address Of The Most Prominent Merchouts in Each Street, etc., a series of views issued by Afred Tallis, 1863; the same described, 3: 719

by Altrea I auis, 1005; the same accession, 3: 719
Taltis's Illustrated Monthly Business Directory, And New York Streat Views, a series of double plates engraved on steel, 187, 3: 719
The (2 volus, The Lost and The West), with descriptive text by Chas. A. Dana, pub. by H. J. Meyer (no date), Date of, determined by description of Trinity Church. 1854

Church, 1854
Valentine's Manual Views, are assembled at beginning of each year in the Chronology, each view being under the date depicted not each view being under the dote depicted not under the date when pub., 1841; they are arranged under dates of publication in the Index to the Illustrations in the Monuels, pub. by Soc. of I conophiles (1906), 1841; they were pub. in the years 1841 to 1864, vand 1868 to 1870, inclusive, 1841. Vev. American, Proposals for publishing 24, by G. Farkyns, 1793 Mr. tollustrative sketches, prepared for the N. Y. Chapter of the Colonial Order of the Acorn, privately printed (1908).

the Colonial Order of the Acorn, privately printed (1904): Buildings in the City of Yews of The Public Buildings in the City of New-York, the title of a projected series of probably 12 lithographs drawn by A. J. Davis and pub. by Imbert, 3; 603; series probably never finished, no complete set probably never finished, no complete set (sold with Neill collection, 1910), 603-44; Abrieted (1836-8.)

(sola With Neul Collection, 1915), 603-4; date depicted (1836-8), 603 Views of N. Y., Thirteen, pub. by C. B. & F. B. Nichols, 1847 Views and plans of Manhattan Island and New Amsterdam, List of earliest, 1: 152-53, and List of Plates, Vol. 1

VIEWS, PLANS, etc., of N. Y. City, Partial list of Collectors (or Collections) of, past and 'IEWS, PLANS, etc., of N. Y. City, Partial list of Collectors (or Collections) of, past and present:
Andrews, William Loring
Arnold, Edward W. C.
Borden, Matthew C. D.
Brummer, H. M.
City of New York (mostly maps)
City of New York (mostly maps)
City of New York (mostly maps)
Cirmmins, John D.
Davies, J. Clarence
Down Town Association
Emmett, Dr. Thomas Addis
Eno, Amos F.
Field, William Osgood
Ford, Simeon (See N. Y. Times, O 5, 1913)
Gatvan, Francis F.
Golding, John N.
Goldsmith, Henry
Golding, John N.
Goldsmith, Henry
Crolier Club (William E.
Holden, Edwin Babcock
Kelsoe, Win. G.
Holden, Edwin Babcock
Kelsoe, Win. G.
Charts)
Congress (Div. of Maps and
Charts)
Morgan, J. Pierpont

Account of Congress (Div. of Maps and Charts)
Morgan, J. Fierpont
Munn, Charles A.
Neill, Mr. and Mrs. H. H.
N. Y. Historical Society
Mr. Fublic Library
Cry. of Am. Biog., 4:705)
Pyne, Percy R., 2d
Sloane, William
Stock Exchange Lunch Club
Stokes, I. N. Phelps
Whiton-Stoane, Lunch
Galleries, Apr. 1, 1926
Goodman, Geo. L., sale at Am. Art Assn.
Galleries, Jan. 20-21, 1926
Goodman, Geo. L., sale at Am. Art Assn.
Galleries, Feb. 24, 1920
Halsey, Frederic R., sale at Amderson GalHolden, Edwin Babcock, sale at Am. Art
Assn. Galleries, Apr. 21, 1910 (1552-1747)
Neill, H. H., sale by Anderson Auction Co.
Mar. 22-23, 1910
Pyne, Percy R., 2d, sale at Am. Art Assn.

Neill, H. H., sale by Anderson Auction Co., Mar. 22-23, 1910
Pyne, Percy R., 2d, sale at Am. Art Assn. Galleries, Feb. 5, 6, and 7, 1917. (This and the Holden collection are the most impor-tant collections of N. V. City, and other Am. views ever offered at public sale.)
Lane, J. Remsen, sale at Anderson Galleries,

Lane, J. Remsen, sale at Anderson Galleries, Dec. 2, 104 Nhiton, sale at Anderson Galleries, Dec. 20, 1018 Am. Art Assn. Gal-Williams, Mar. 39-21, 1921 Views, etc., N. Y., Exhibitions of Groller Club (29 E. 32d St.), Exhibition at, (Dec. 10 to 25, 1897) of plans and views of N. Y. City from 1651 to 1860, first comprehensive public exhibition at, of views public exhibition at, of views of N. Y. City prints, 1897 D 10; exhibition at, of views of N. Y. City prints, 1897 D 10; exhibition at, of views of N. Y. City prints, 1897 D 10; exhibition at, of views of N. Y. City prints, 1897 D 10; exhibition at, of views of N. Y. City prints, 1897 D 10; exhibition at, of views of N. Y. City prints, 1897 D 10; exhibition at, of views of N. Y. City prints, 1897 D 10; exhibition at, of views of N. Y. City prints, 1897 D 10; exhibition at, of views of N. Y. City prints, 1897 D 10; exhibition at, 1997 D 10;

1915)
Fine Arts Building, 215 W. 57th St., Exhibition of "Old New York" at, by Museum of the City of N. Y. (Oct. 31, 1926)
Lawyers' Title Ins. & Trust Co. (160 Broadway), Exhibition by, (Mar. 29 to Apr. 14, 1909) of rare views of Old N. Y., 1909 Mr 29

Lenox Branch, N. V. Pub. Library (Fifth Ave. and 70th St.). Exhibition by, (Sept., 1000) of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to Henry Hudson, the Hudson R. Robt. Fullon, and steam navigation, 1000 decides on-Fulton exhibition at hegins, 1000 S oo, one of several free exhibitions of which there is pub. a List of Institutions holding Free Exhibitions under the outspices of or in cooperation with the Scientific. Historical and Art. Committees of the Hudson-Fulton Committee of the Huds

(Views, etc., N. Y., Exhibitions of, —Continued) exhibition at, (Apr. 19 to Oct. 15, 1917) "the first ever held in New York to bring together a representative collection of the continued and together a representative collection of the continued in the continued

were removed to the Biblioteca Laurenziana in Flotance and the Biblioteca Laurenziana in Flotance and the Rose Explorers VILLADES (in general), Ordinance that farmers, etc., of outlying districts concentrate in, 1656 Ja 18, F 22, 1666 F 9, Ap 12, My 18; Amsterdam chamber advises concentration of people into, Mr 13; appetition of Thos. Hall and others for Box 13; petition of Thos. Hall and others for Box 13; petition of Thos. Hall and others for Box 13; petition of Thos. Hall and others for Box 13; complaint of farmers of cattle destroying crops in the, 1664 Ja 3; fence-viewers appointed for, 1a 3; magistrates in, authorised to execute deeds and keep records, 1664 F 14; and homesteads on Manhattan outside of city, 3: 657–58. For particular villages, ride infra

city, 3: 657–58. For particular villages, ride infra i infra

church by Eliza Greatorex, 1867, (Pl. 153-a) 3:773. See also L. M. R. K., 3:986
Gowery (or Stuyvesant) Village, Mrs. Van Rensselaer on, 1652-166, (a; 130); carries, and the statement of the sta

in granted to city by John Ireland and others, 1837 Ap 23
Harlem (Haarlem, Haerlem, Harlaem, New Haerlem, New Haerlem, Lancaster), Hendrick de Forest "the supposed founder of the town of Harlem," 4 A 1637 Mr 4; De Forest the earliest grantee in, and first to build in, 1638 Jl 23; Andries Hudde's ground-brief of De Forest's land in, the first recorded ground-brief on Manhattan II, J 20; fuller account of these lands in 11, J 20; fuller account of these lands in 11, J 20; fuller account of these lands in 11, J 20; fuller account of these lands in 15, origin of village of, 1658 Mr 4; privileges granted to settlers in, Mr 4; laid out by Jacques Cortelyon, 2: 212; lots or plantations in, to be fenced and planted, N 27; millitary officers of, appointed, 1660 27; military officers of, appointed, 1660 Mr 23; inferior court of justice for, named, Ag 16; needs a preacher, O 6; origin of Dutch Church at, indicated, O 6; inhabitants of, to have all their lands surveyed and to obtain patents, 1661 S 15; original grants in, shown on map pub. by Riker in town-house finished, 1682 F 14; tax to meet deficiency on public debts voted. F 11; magistrates of N. Y. not allowed jurisdiction over 1683 1: 173; included in the over 1684 1: 1686 Mr 29; first bridge over Harlem R, erected, 1693 1a; specifications for new church at, 1686 Mr 29; first bridge over Harlem R, erected, 1693 1a; smagistrates of, forbid cutting more wood than for 1685 1: 1685

Manhattanville, being formed in the Ninth Ward, 1806 Jl. 0; an academy built on main street, Il o; an eademy built on main street, Il o; an eademy built on wall of the second of the se

Je ?; plantation at, granted to Van Twiller, e. 7, 2: 1,00-01; house built on Ven Twiller's plantation at (632), 1: 18; plantation at leased to E. Woutersen, 20c bridge on the road to (1644), 6: 76; settlement of Noortwijck (a. 2), on site of, 1665 F 21; land at, granted by Lovelace to A. Authony, 1672 Mr 13; also called for Called "in the district of Northwysic (1674), 167; visited by Danckaerts, 1679 S 23; Theunis Idens sells farm at (1686), 6: 60. See also 6: 126, 165, 166; L. M. R. K. 3: 68 R. K., 3: 987 Sclavonia, in Bowery Division of the Out Ward, 1709 My 3; location of, 6:

155

Out Ward, 1709 My 3; location or, o: \$155 sant Village. See Bowery Village Edward Village Edward Flage Hole Bower Fillage Village Between Tubby Hook and Harlem R., contemplated, 1850 D 30, and 50 Ag 7, 2: 180; Evert Focken settles at, 2: 71; becomes part of Bayard farm, 1640 Ag 7, 6: 72; origin of name, 72; Jan Tomassen hires farm and house at, 72; ground-brief to Aug. Heerman for, 53 Mr 28. See West Farms Village, annexed to the city, 1873 My 23, N 5; Workville, on East R., 60th to 90th St., 3: 658; growing rapidly, 1826 S 13; morning newspaper established at, S 13; fire-engine given, S 13; Harlaem Spring Water Co. commences operations in, S 13;

morning newspaper established at, S 13;
frie-engine given, S 13; Harlaem Spring
Water Co. commences operations in, S 13;
two linils to be cut down between, and
3: 087. See also Reservoirs, etc. M. R. K.,
1087. See also Reservoirs, etc. M. R. K.,
1087. See also Reservoirs, etc.
VILLEGAGNON. See Explorers
VINCENT (Vinchant, Vinchardt), Adrien, Six
Nouses of, Nos. 1-6, Block M. Castello Plan
(C. Pl. 32c), 2: 203-96, 1644 Je 1; accused
of tiligamy, 143, 294; given permission to
tavern, Ag 10; fee for renewal of burgherright remitted, to pay rattle-watch and
chimney taxes, 1662 Jl 4; sells one of his
houses to Tomas Davidts, 2: 294; deeds
from, and confirmations to, 306; gives Nos.
295; sells 5 and 6 to Simon Hand-train
My 11, 1633, 296; well of, in Broad St.,
1677 F 28
VINCENT, Francis, gunner, Order to, concerning position of guns in city, 1711. Ba, charsed with omission of duty
VINCENT, Lan, charsed with omission of duty

VINCENT, Jan, charged with omission of duty and fined, 1670 My 10; packer of casks, 1680

Va 14 Vincent, Madalene, asks award for part of lot taken by survey, 1657 My 3 Vincent, Wim. advertises "Corlears Hook Bath," 1800 Jl 15 Vinchardp, Adriaen. See Vincent, Adriaen

VINCHARDI, Adriaen. See Vincent, Adriaen VINEGAR, free of duty, 16\$ Ap 16 VINELANO (Viulland, Wineland), named by Leif, 1002; vines and grapes found at, 1002; wild wheat found at, 1002; Ari the Learned on, 1024; sources of our knowledge of, 1024; theories on location

of, 1024; New Eng., possibly included N. Y., 1024; no Norse ruins found in, 1024 (4: 9); Adam of Bremen on, in Descriptio (1595),

Adam of Breun, S.,...
1024 (4: 8)
VINES, Sir Rich, See Explorers
VINEYARD Sound, southern limit of Champlain's
exploration, 1606 O 16
VINERGON, Johannes. See Maps and Map

Makers
VIRGE, Jan. See Vigne
VIRGENIA., first appears on Molineaux Map of 1600 (C. Pl. 20), 21 37; see-arm on Ms. 1600 (C. Pl. 20), 21 37; see-arm on Ms. 1600 (C. Pl. 20), 21 37; see-arm on Ms. 1600 (C. Pl. 20), 21 37; see-arm on Ms. 1600 (C. Pl. 21A), 50; Raleigh's attempts to colonize, 1584 Ap 27/My 7; first white child born in 187 Ag 1878. divided by King James I into two colonies, 1606 Ap 10, 1600 Ap 4-N 7 (3: 20); first permanent English settlement in May 142; map of 1608 (Ap 10); first permanent English settlement in May 142; map of 1608, in A. Brown's "Genesis, 2: 53; Brown on expedition to, 1609 Mr 5; on Velasco Map, identical with Hole's Map of 1612, 2: 53; Dermer's iourney from the Kennebec to, 1619; confined See May 1619; for the Ms. 1619; for the

Makers
VIRGINIES, Jan. See Vigne
VIRTUE, Jas. See Engravers
VIRTUE, Jas. See Engravers
VIS, Jacobus, House and garden of, No. 16,
Block A, Castello Plan, 2: 224, 364; buys
No. 17, Block C, of Jan Gerritsen, 239;
career of, 239-40; deed to Jan Meindersen,

(Vis. Jacobus.—Conlinuel)
364; decdt to from D.Van Schelluyne, 368;
364; decdt to from D.Van Schelluyne, 368;
364; decdt to from D.Van Schelluyne, 368;
371; partner of J. W. Van Couwenhoven in brewery, 1656 Je 7, D 21; partnership expired
before 1664, 1656 Je 7
Vistroks. See Travellers and Distinguished

Visitors

Visitors
Visscier, Jan Jansen, skipper, secretly instructed to arm his ships, 1653 Mr 13
Visscier, Nicolaas, publisher of the so-called Nicolaas Visscher Map, 1: 148
Visscier, Nicolas Joannis, pub. of the so-called N. J. Visscher Map, etc. See Maps and Map Makers

called N. J. Visseler Walp, etc. See Maps and Map Makers Crangelofsen, appointed fire-Vissarden, 1651 Mr. 3. White See Grangelofsen, appointed fire-Vissarden, 1651 Mr. 3. White See Also Births; Deaths; Marriages VITASCOPE. See Moving picture VILSINGEN. See Flushing VICELSANG, Marcus Hendrick, Directors ordered space granted to, forship-yard, dock, and house, 1632 Ap. 29, 27, 303; sells No. 28, 27, 28, 29, 27, 303; sells No. 28, 27, 29, 27, 303; sells Vissarden, 303; sells to Jansen, 303; deed, 400; returns to Holland, 303

Block M, Castello Pian, to Michiel Jaussen, 2: 302; buys No. 20 from Burger Jorissen, 303; stella to Jansen, 303; deed, 400; returns VOLCKERTSER, Dierck, of Hoorn, and others given permission to send ship to New Virginia by states-general, 1621 S 13
VOLCKERTSEN (Volckersen, Volckertse), Cornelis, one of the "Chirteen merchants," 1014 O 11; and others given permission to send-brief to, 1643 J II; d.; 2: 305, 370; widow of, marries Jan Pecck (1650), 240, 365; P. P. Schuyler buys residue of grant of (1650), 240 Volckertsen, Dirck, the Norman, Bouwery of, No. 40 (C. Pl. 42); 2: 203; The Norman's Kill (Bushwick Creek) named ior, 203; transport of C. Pl. 42; 2: 25; deed to, from A. Vincent, 390
VOLCKERTSEN, Simon, buys house and lot of Abraham Jansen, 2: 295; deed to, from A. Vincent, 390
VOLCKERTSEN, Thijs, skipper of "de Nachtegael," 2: 68, 1614 O 11
VOLCKERTSEN, Simon, buys house and lot of Abraham Jansen, 2: 295; deed to, from A. Vincent, 350; S. Scholler, S. Scholler

VOLUNTEERING, encouraged by large Counties, 1758 Mr 1, Terms offered to, against Esopus savages, 1663 Je 25, 26; called for defense of New Amsterdam, JI 6; Col. Nicolls gives license for raising, in 160; All 16 be given arms or their value in money, 1700 My 26; act to raise money to reward, 1711 JI 11; proc. to be issued for, 1740 Je 23, 1756 Mr 18; proc. for, to defend Louisbourg, 1746 Je 2; to be given bounty, Je 11; act for encouraging, to enlist, JI 15; bounty voted to, 1758 Mr 15; warrants issued to pay bounties to, My 1; notice to gentlemen, and bounty offered, 1759 Mr 5; warrants issued to pay bounty and enlisting money to, Ap 26; pay offered, 1775 JI 6; deficiency of, in city and state (1862) led to passage of Enrolment Act, 3; 739; fund for relief of indigent families of, 1863 My 17; ordinance to encourage, JI 15

families of, 1862 My 23; act for relief of indigent families of, 1863 My 17; ordinance to encourage, Jl 15
Von Kraffr, Lieut., sent to guard powdermagazines [at Turtle Bay], 1778 Jl 12; loses his way near Kingsbride, Jl 22; takes a walk guarded by two soldiers, 1779 Ja 21; records actions of drunken English soldiers, Mr 1; reports no inhabitants in Harlem, Ap 26; helps to erect a battery on hill at Fort Knipphaussen, My 18; records British troops sick, Ag 25; many fever cases, S 8; records Fort Independence being torn down, S 12; records celebration of defeat of French and English at Savannah, N 19; barracks of his regiment, D 21; reports alarm of Americans coming, 1780 Ja 14; records before the most constant of the second of the seco

brew-house, Mr 1; digging for wells, S 4; moves to house in Pump St., O 20; quarters at Leffert's house at Martin's Wharf, N 5; comment on arrival of articles of peace, 1783 Mr 17; description of burning of Rutger's brewery, N 23 Won Lossberg, Gen., Headquarters of, at Morris House, 1784 Ja 16 Woorks, St., submits to Ct. model for raising water by pumps, 1822 D 0 WoorksExp (precentor), J. Verveelen to obtain a, for Harlem, 1652 D 4; a schoolmaster and, at Harlem, 1659 D 4; a schoolmaster and, at Harlem, 1659 D 4; a schoolmaster and, at Harlem, 1650 D 50 WoorksLord (suburb). See Smit's Valley Vopell, Gaspar. See Maps and Map Makers Voorstant (suburb). See Smit's Valley Vorell, Gaspar. See Maps and Map Makers Vos, Hans, deputy schoul, punished for letting a prisoner escape, 1661 My 15; 21 227 Vorens, Change in privileges of, 3; 316, 522, 1804 Ap 5; no laws for registration of, to N. Y. City, 1780 D 18 No. Y. City, 1780 D 19 No. Y. 18 2; Haud under new law for registration of, 3: 750n¹; unqualified, guilty of felony, 1894 Mr 2. Vores, sold for a dram, Manadus on, 1768 F 25; contested on basis of property qualifications, 1801 D 4. Vorince, limited to two classes in colonial days, 1696 Ja 23

Voting-places, designated, 1783 D 13 Vowelles, Rich., Deed to, from C. Hendrick-

Vowelles, Rich., Deed to, from C. Hendricksen. 2: 392
Voxaces to America, Earliest collection of, by
Albertino Vercellese, 1504; first collection of
accounts of, in English, by Rich. Eden, 1555;
Hakluyt's Divers Voyages Touching the Discovery of America published, 1582; Hakluyt's
Frincipal Narigations, etc., published, 1580;
first, in neighbourhood of M. I., 2: 107-68,
C. Pl. 58, v. 2; carliest reference, in print to
Process His Flavents published, 1625, 52e
438 Chapts, 1-7, v. 2; Explorers; Maps and
Map Makers
VREDENBURGH, Benj., to build dock at Harlem,

VREDENBURGH, Benj., to build dock at Harlem,

VREDENBURGH, Benj., to build dock at Harlem, 1805 Jb 24 VREELAND, Michiel Jansen. See Jansen, Michiel VKRELAND, Lower Bengel by "Meestr Pel" VROITSCHAP, suggested for the city, "to represent the body of the Commonalty." by the land-dag, 1653 D 10; 13 former burgomasters and schepens invited by court of burgomasters and schepens to convene with them as a, 1063 Jb 26; convened at city hall, Jl 5; transactions of, Jl 5 VROOME, B., 6: 85

WAAL (Wael, Wal), De, Walk along East R. 1652-1664 (4: 129); to be protected with sheet-piles, 1654 N 2; sheet-piling of, ordered extended, 1656 Mr 13; corner of, to be made before house of Long Mary, 1671 F

be made before house of Long Mary, 1671 F
28; houses on the, 2: 39
WADDELL, Capt. John, House of, offered for
sale, 1744 Ja 9; warden of port of N. Y.,
1758 Je 10
WADDELL, Wm. Coventry, purchases land for
Waddell villa (g. v., under Homesteads,
Mansions, and other Private Residences),
1844 Ap 27; Lossing on, Ap 27; letter from,
WADDELL, William (20-20)
WADDELL, William (20-20)
WADDELL, Market (20-20)
WADDELL, Packet ("wedding-place"), Ferry at
Spuyten-Duyvil removed to the, 1669 Mr 2;
John Archer allowed to settle sixteen families

John Archer allowed to settle sixteen families on the main land near the, My 3 WADSWORTH, Jas. S., Republican party nomi-nates, for governor, 1862 S 24; defeated in

nates, for governor, 1862 S 24; defeated in election, 3: 737
Waosworth & Smith, agents for steamship "Sirius," 1838 Mr 24
Wacet (balance or scales). See Weigh-scale Watere, Opt, at the water side, 2: 350
WAGES, of Co.'s servants raised one-fourth, 1664 Ja 20; of labourers in N. Y. Citty, 1737
WAGON-YARD, Auction of horses, etc., at, in Brooklyn every Wednesday, 1743 Ag 14; auction at, near Fort Knyphausen every Saturday, Ag 14; king's horses to be sold at, behind the Bridewell, S 19

WAGONS, instead of bell-carts for collecting garbage, 1827 Ap 30. See also Carriages; Carts; etc.

garbage, 1827 Ap 30. See also Carriages; Cartis; etc. Cartis, etc. Car

WALBRIDGE, Gen., Address by, at Cooper Institute on preservation of the Union, 1861

Ta 28

Ja 28
WALDO, Sam. See Artists
WALDO, Brig. Gen. Sam., News of the appointment of, ascommander-in-chief at Louisbourg reaches the executive council in N. Y., 1746

reaches the executive council in N. V., 1740 S 20
WALDRON, Benj., Petition of, to run out nets from Bellevue dock not granted, 1810 F 26; advertises a target in field adjoining his garden at the 'Sign of Noah's Ark.' 1811 S 13
WALDRON, David, road-master for Harlem Division, 1748 Z 42; to repair road at Kingsburges, 22
WALDRON, Capt. John, commander of the Blue Artillery Co., 1738; to purchase stores of war, etc., for all batteries, 1745 Ap 9; paid for his services, N 29; ordered paid for putting cannon and stores on sloop for Boston, 1755 Ja 13; ordered to deliver cannon for Gov. Shirley, Je 6
WALDRON, Ds., labourer at warehouse, 2: 228; married Aeltie Hendricks, sister of his brother's wife, 288; section wife of Annetic Doming sec. 28; deed from J. and R. Waldron to the deacons, 366; lot confirmed to Anneke Daniels, 366; irregularity in numbering house of, 3: 560

Daniel, 228; house of, sold to John Delamontagne, 228; deed from J. and R. Waldron to the deacons, 366; plot confirmed to Anneke Daniels, 366; irregularity in numbering house of, 3: 560

WALDRON, Resolved, interpreter, 1657 Ap 11: as under-schout to collect bucket money, 12 asks for written regulations, Mr 7; and Heerman envoys from New Neth. to gov. of Maryland, S 23; to negotiate return of freeman and servants, S 23; to protest against conduct of Col. Utie, S 23; and Heerman vindicate Dutch title to territory, 0 of granted rights of the control of the c

Makers Makers
WALES, Prince of. See Albert Edward (under
Travellers and Distinguished Visitors)
WALESTYN (Walenstyn, Wallenstein), mentioned, 6: 118; designated as "Plantage van

Boerebacker" on Manatus Maps. 101:

Boerebacker" on Manatus Maps, 191;
Barent Dircksen's Land, 191
WALE Bocht. See Wallabout
WALESTEYN. See Wallabout
WALESTEYN. See Wallabout
WALESTEYN. See Wallabout
WALESTEYN. See Wallabout
WALEST. Admiral. reports of, Broad St., on
WALEST. Admiral. reports fleet at the mouth of
St. Lawrence R., 1711 Je 14; decision of,
regarding return of fleet, Ag 22
WALEST. Col. Ben., aide-de-camp to Gen. Steuben, 1784; letter to Gen. Steuben on affairs
in city, Ja 11
WALEST. Gol. Ben., aide-de-camp to Gen. Steuben, 1784; letter to Gen. Steuben on affairs
in city, Ja 11
WALEST. Gen. Wm. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
WALL, Alex. J., librarian of N. Y. Hist. Soc.,
Acknowledgments to, 4: xiv
WALL, Wm. G. See Artists
WALLABOUT (Wale Bocht. Whall Bay, Wallout,
Wallabough, Wallabought, Wallabough,
WALLABOUT (Wale Bocht, Whall Bay, Wallout,
wallabough of the Walloons, who may have setand named on Nicolls Map of 1664-68,
Pl. 10 A-A, v. 1; Danckaerts on French
privateer sunk at, 1679 S 23; H. M. S.
"Rose" anchored in, 1776 S 3; prison-ship
"Good Hope" at, 1780 Mr 5; hulls of two
prison-ships at, to be sold, 1783 Ag 16;
remains of prison-ship at, sold, 1765 Ap 18;
property at, purchased by U. S. for Navy
WALLABOUT com., appointed by Tammany
Soc., 1868 F 1; to plan a suitable memorial
for prison-ship martyrs, F 1; recommendations of, F 1; issues circular and appoints
com., F 11; John Jackson deeds ground to,
for interment of remains of prison-ship
martyrs, F 11; asks C. C. for co-operation on
burial of martyrs, Mr 7; lays concer-stone
WALLAGE, Hugh, jailed for refusal to take oath
WallAGE, Hugh, jailed for refusal to take oath

burial of martyrs, Mr 7; lays corner-stone of vault, Ap 6
WALLACE, Hugh, jailed for refusal to take oath of allegiance to cong., 1776 Ag 17; one of the remaining eleven of Colden's council a prisoner, S24; member of Gov. Robertson's council, 1780 My 2; salls for Eng., 1783 D 6
WALLACE, Sir Jas., Privateer reports English WALLACE, Sir Jas., Privateer reports English ship under command of, captured, 1770 O 16; carried £30,000 for use of troops, O 16; made Aldanie Neptune view of "Phoenix" and "Rose" attacked by fire-ships, 1: 352–53 WALLACE, ROb., Joiner, Advertisement of, to make cabinets, etc., 1753 Je 25 WALLACE & Shillington. See Maps and Map Makers

Makers
WALLACK, Henry. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
WALLACK, Jas. W. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
WALLACK, Lester. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
"WALLENSTYNE," Bouwery No. 11 called,
2: 191; leased by Barent Dirksen to Gerrit
Jansen and Volkert Evertsen, 191, 1639
My 18; leased by Dirksen to Bout Fransen,

2: 101; feased by Barent Dirksen to Gertal Inansen and Volckert Evertsen, 101, 1639 My 14; leased by Dirksen to Bout Fransen, My 14; leased by Dirksen to Bout Fransen, My 14; leased by Dirksen to Bout Fransen, Ground-brief confirmed to, 2: 301, 1608 Ap 20; widow of Jacob W. van Winckle marries Michiel Tadens (3d husband), 2: 285 WALLEY, sergeant of Irish troops, in charge of prisoners in Livingston's sugar-house, 1777 Ag 23; soldiers stead bed-elothing from My 15 and 15 and

"WALTER Barrett, pseud. o. 1863 WALTER, Capt., Company of, levied in Richmond and King's Counties embarks for Al-mond and King's Counties embarks for Al-WALTER, Ellwood, Extracts from diary of, 1822 My 18; mentions "American Magician" as wonderful piece of mechanism, My 18;

mentions monument to Hamilton in N. J. thrown into the river, My 18; attends Pearl St. Meeting of Hickste Quakers, My 18; John Jacob Underdunk, pseud. of, My 18; Iater headmaster of Westchester Boarding School for Boys, My 18
WALTER, Ios. See Artists
WALTER, Robt., appointed mayor of N. Y., 1720 S 29; held office five terms, S 29; informs C. C. of petition to governor and council for grant of land reclaimed from East R.,

ell for grant of land reclaimed from East R., 1722 Ja 22 WALTER, Thos. V., sec. of Amer. Institute of Architects, 1836 D 6 WALTERS, Robt., son-in-law of Leisler elected alderman, 1689 S 29; first assembly under Leisler meets at house of, 1690 Ap 24; westryman, 1694 Ja 9; member of Beliomoni's council, 1698 S 28; one of the four members to consider the second of the second of the four members to consider the second of the four members to consider the second of the four members to consider the second of the four members to fine the second of the four members to fine of the second of the four members to fine of the second of th

pended from council, Jc 16; member of gov.'s council, 1709 D 23 WALTERS, Sam. See Artists WALTERS, Wm., confirmed as member of provincial council, 1766 Mr 22 WALTON, Abr. deputy to prov. cong., 1775 My 22; nominated for re-election, N 3; defeated, N 7

WALTON, Abr., deputy to prov. cong., 1775 My 22; nominated for re-election, N 3; defeated, N 79, Jacob, British rear-admiral, inherits Wm. Walton property, 1830. See also Homesteads etc. Walton property, 1830. See also Homesteads etc. Walton, Jacob, nominated for assem, 1760 Ja 4, Ja 9; elected, Ja 23; money paid to, 1771 F 16; moneys expended by, and J. Jauncey for repairing battery, 1773 F 20; payment to, Mr 8; owner of country-house. "Belyiew, 1774 Ag 18, 6 A 1774 Ag 18; this house of, appropriated by the Am. army and grounds works" at house of, bombarded by British and sketch of seen made by A. Robertson, S 8; sketch by Robertson of "Rebel Works" at house of, C 8; A Gracie buys country estate of, 6 A 1774 Ag 18; the country-house of, at Horn's Hook probably the same as Gracie house of to-day, 6 A 1774 Ag 18 Walton, Capt Wm., 3lent of, 4 Marton, Capt Wm., 3lent of, 4 Marton, Capt Wm., 3lent of, 4 Marton, Capt Wm., 2lent of, 4 Marton, 4 Mar Homesteads, etc.
WALTON & Reed, receive servants from Dublin.

John Hintard on, 1832 Mr 17. See also Homest casts, ctc.

White Committee of the Committee of the Delawares, copy of an original history of the Delawares, copy of an original history of the Delaware nations, 1609 (4; 34)

Wampun (Seawant, Sewan, Zeewant, Zeewant), Indian, De Rasier on, 6 A 1626 5 33 (6: 15); brought by De Rasier original origi

duction of, N 29; directors approve of paying Co.'s soldlers and servants in, 1650 D 22; directors order value of, reduced), 22 directors order value of, reduced, 22 directors order value of, 20 directors order or

nouse or P. Andriessen, 307; dripping from house complained of, 307; buys house and lot of Rich, Smith, 321; deed from Jan Pie-tersen and confirmation, 306; deed to, for R. Smith property, 405; deed to A. Huybersen, 405; complained of for not building wall on waterside, 1670 S 27; again dellinquent, 1671

WANDELAER, John, House of, on Burgis View

WANDELAER, John, frouse of, on Burgis view (Pl. 25), 1: 248
WANSEY, Henry. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
WANTENAAR, Albert Cornelissen. See Cornelis-

WANTENARA, Albert Cornelissen. See Cornelissen Wantenar
sen Wantenar
WAPPING, Eng., Capt. Kidd and others executed in, 1701 My 23
WAR. See Civil War; French and Indian War;
Great Britain; Indians; King George's War;
King Philip's War; King William's War;
Leisler Rebellion; Mexico; Revolution;
Spain; etc.
Orders from, read to garrison,
WAR, Articles of Orders from, read to garrison,

Je 24; summary of progress of, Jl 12; Republican electors of Fifth Ward on justice of, 1813 N 15; leg. urges on cong. vigorous measures in prosecution of, 1814 O 22; ended by treaty of Chent, D 24
WAR of the Sranish Succession. See Queen WAR Office, British, Collection at, examined, 1: xvii
WAR stores. See Ordnance and military stores WAR-VESSEL, First steam, launched, 1814 O 29. See "Fulton the First" (under Ships, etc.)
WAR warning from Eng., 1672 Jl 3
WAR with Spain. See Queen Anne's War WARD, J. See Artists
WARD, J. See Artists
WARD, Rich, R., Land acquired from, for Madison Sq., 1837 Ap 10
WARO, Sam., elected treas, of N. Y. University council, 1837 Ap 10
WARO, Sam, elected treas, of N. Y. University council, 1837 Ja 13; sells lot at Broadway and Great Jones St. to Philip Hone, 1836 Mr 9; trustee of Astor Library, 1849 Ja 18
WARD, Stephen, Dry-goods store of, on Pl. 81-a, 315 549.

3: 549 Waro, Adjt. Wm., of 10th Regiment, presents Capt. Hartell with stand of colours, 1812 Ag

200
WARD & Tallman, Gas company, 1813 Ag 9
WARD'S Island (formerly called Tenkenas,
Great Barn I., Barn I.), deeded to Van Twil-

WARD'S Island.—Continued)

Ier by two Indian chiefs, 7637 JI 16, 2: 195;
confiscated by the English, 1667 Ap 26;
granted to Thos. Delavall by Gov. Nicolls,
168 F 31 part of county of N. Y., 1638 N 1,
1691 O 1; leg, authorises a bridge over Harlem
Place and the state of the stat (WARD'S Island .- Continued)

normine of the construction of an insanga-acased this test for construction of an insanga-asylum, 1908 F 16
ARBS (in general), City divided into six, 1683
D 8; elections first held in, D 10; valuation of, 1688 N 2; first shown about 1730 on Pls. 26, 27, V. 1; boundaries of the seven, given in Montgomerie Charter, 1731 F 11; valuation of, My 25; order in which inhabitants of, are to serve in night watch, 1738 M 13; Du Simitière on the seven named in Mont-gomerie Charter, 1297—38, number of in-agencies of taking census in the, D 11; need of equalising, 170 Ja 11; petition of inhabitants on equalising, Ja 21; boundaries of, defined and names changed to numbers, need of equalising, 1791 Ja 11; petition of inhabitants on equalising, Ja 21; boundaries of, defined and names changed to numbers, 1791 F 28; new divisions shown on Taylor-Roberts plan (Rl. 6.; v. 1), F 28; taxation and the state of the revision of city charter, 1803 Ja 7; sub-com. of one from each, asks C.C. for co-operation in petition for right of suffrage, Ja 14; equalised and increased, to suffer, with plan of city referred to aldermen of the, 1804 Mt 19; courts in each, held by ward justice, 1804 in 1905, annual election of charter officers in, N 10; two persons appointed in edicary City Watch." to be appointed for each, 1812 Ag 3; overseer of wells and pumps to be appointed in each, 1813 Ap 9; leg. passes law to equalise the, 1817 Ap 15; number of houses erected in the several, 1824; delegates from each, to be chosen for city convention, 1839 My 11; five delegates from each, chosen, 186; population of the new, in 1860, 3; 676; under Greater N. Y. Charter, 1897 My 4

WARDS Bowery Ward. See Out Ward, Bowery

VARDS

Bowery Ward. See Out Ward, Bowery Division of Once of the six original wards, a seessors "valuation of, 1688 N 21, 1731 My 25; inhabitants of, enter a caveat against leasing market-house at Bridge to Ellison, 1699 Mr 31; inhabitants of, complain of encroachments on the street by building, 1709 Mr 12; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little, of the control of the cont

of (1769), 1: 288; alderman and assistant of, to repair watch-house opposite city hall, 1780 0 23; assessors of, allowed for taking census 10 s. for every 100 inhabitants, 1790 D1; number of inhabitants in, D 11 East 1883 D 8; assessors 'whatation of, 1688 N 2, 1731 My 28; officials of, irregularly chosen, 1702 D 1; inhabitants of, given permit to erect market-house at Clark's Sip, 1709 O 4; boundaries of, defined in Montgomeric Charter, 1731 F 11; inhabitants of, given permission to enlarge market-house at Countess Key, also Old Sip market-house, 1736 O 21; inhabitants of, given permission to which the significant of the significant significant of the significant significant of the significant signifi

cans of, erect liberty pole at end of Crosby St., 1808 Ag 23; critzens of, protest to constant of the control o Ap 6

Ap 6 Eighteenth Ward, created from Sixteenth Ward by leg., 1846 F 19; Twenty-first Ward created from, 1853 My 27 Eleventh Ward, created, 1825 Ap 16; Seventeenth Ward created by division of,

Seventeenth Ward created by uvision or, 1837 F I; Flitteenth Ward, created by act of leg., 1332 Mr 23 Fith Ward, named and boundaries of, defined, 1791 F 28; inhabitants of, ask for a fish-market, 1803 Mr 25; petition for a market, at foot of Duane St., 1803 F 25; a fish-market, 1803 Mr 28; petition for a market at foot of Duape St., 1805 F 28; Federalists support an independent nomination in, 1806 N 19; independent candidate of the second of th

reports, Je 9 Harlem Ward. See Out Ward, Harlem Divi-

eion of

Harlem Ward. See Out Ward, Harlem Division of
Montgomerie('s) Ward, created by Montsion of:
Montgomerie('s) Ward, created by Montgomeric Charter by division of Out Ward
at Chambers St., 1731 F 17, 12: 192, 255;
valuation of, My 25; com. appointed to:
In your control of the control of the control
and the control of the control of the control
and the control of the control of the control
and the control of the control of the control
young to the c

tants, D II; number of inhabitants in, D II
Nineteenth Ward, created by dividing Twelfth, 1850 AP 6; Twenty-second Ward made by dividing the, 1853 Je 22; boundaries of, 3 675 n² 1803 Mr 8; Manhattant of the second ward made by dividing the, 1853 Je 22; boundaries of, 3 675 n² 1803 Mr 8; Manhattant of the second ward made by dividing the, 1850 Je 22; Federalists gain in election of charter officers in, N; powder magazine in, cause of alarm, 1807 Mr 4, AP 3; free-holders in, object to bridge over Harlem R., 1810 F 14; hill in, near Harlem Heights too steep for travel, Je 25; inhabitants of, Lands in, 1820 Mr 28; Jacobus Dyckman and others appointed trustees with power to sell lands in, Mr 28; Jacobus Dyckman and others appointed trustees with power to sell lands in, Mr 28; Jacobus Dyckman and others appointed trustees with power to sell lands in, Mr 28; Jacobus Dyckman and cothers appointed trustees with power to sell lands in, Mr 28; Jacobus Dyckman and the self-graph of the self-graph of

for taking census 10 s. for every 100 inhabitants, 1790 D 11; number of inhabitants

for taking census 10 s. for every 100 inhabitants in, D 11

Out Ward, one of the six original wards, 1683 D 8; comms of, elected, D 10; inhabitants in, D 11

Out Ward, one of the six original wards, 1683 D 8; comms of, elected, D 10; inhabitants of, 10 s. december 10 s. decem

taxes in, hard to collect, 1808 Mr 7; divided to create Tenth Ward, Mr 18; inhabitants of, ask that hogs be allowed to run at large Ward, formed by division of Twelfith Ward, 1836 F 1; act of leg. creating, Mr 16; Eighteenth Ward created from, 1846 F 19; divided to create Twentieth Ward, 1851 Jl 9

Sixth Ward, named and boundaries defined, 1701 F 28; site of intended reservoir in, to be used as a dumping ground, 1796 Jl 11; water in pond at foot of Pottakers Hill, 1707 Je 19; Federal Republicans and others of, call a meeting on fortification of city and port, 1806 N 12; taxes in, hard to collect, 1808 Mr 7; election in, illegal and void, new one ordered, D 5; map of, by S. Ludiam (1814), 6: 108 map of, drawn benefith ward created from Eighth Ward and, 1827, Ap 6

South Ward, created and boundaries fixed, 1638 D 8; assessor's valuation of, 1688 N 2, 1731 My 25; inhabitants of, enter caveat against leasing market-house at bridge to Ellison, 1699 Mr 31; may erect a public market-house in to public market-house in O 16; inhabitants of, given permission to pull down boards about the market-house, 1708 N 2; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little Bridge, 1709 S 6; inhabitants of, given permit to cover Little

Broad St. granted, My 4; petition of in-babitants of, to build market-house at east end of Pearl St. and slip at west end granted, 1746 F 28; inhabitants of, oppose Van Horne's building a still-house, 1748 Je Van Horne's building a still-house, 1748 Je 211 number of houses in, 1740; fire-engine house built in, 1750 Åg 16; inhabitants of, 1758 MT 13, 100 Simitifer on boundaries of (1760), 4: 257; Canvas-town in, 1784 Åg 17; alderman of, to report to C. C. repairs necessary for fire-engine house near fort, 1786 M 72; alderman and assistant of, to 17; alderman of, to report to C. C. repairs necessary for fire-engine house near fort, 1756 Mr 22; alderman and assistant of, to State of the State

3: 675 n<sup>2</sup>
Twenty-first Ward, created out of Eighteenth

Ward, 1853 My 27; boundaries of, 3: 675

n\* Twenty-fourth Ward, added to city, 1873 My 23, N 5; map of, by Croes and Van Winkle, My 23; map of, by Beers & Co., 1876; copy of map of, by E. Robinson,

1888
Twenty-second Ward, created by dividing the Nineteenth Ward, 1853 le 22; boundaries of, 3; 675 n²; coloured map of estates in, 1878
Twenty-third Ward, added to city, 1873
My 23, N 5; map of, by Croes and Van Winkle, My 33; map of, by Beers & Co., 1876; copy of map of, by E. Robinson, 1858

1888
est Ward, created and boundaries fixed,
1683 D 8; assessor's valuation of, 1688 N
2, 1731 M 9-35; Broadway in, to be paved,
1707 S 10; boundaries of, defined in Montgomeric Charter. 1731 F 11; Jas. Lyne
constable of, 1737 S 29; inhibitants of,
petition to crect market-house in Broadpetition to erect market-noise in Broad-way fronting Crown St. referred, 1738 Ap 13; report approved and petition granted, Ap 13; petition that no other market be built in approved, 1742 JI 16; addition to north end of market in, permitted, 1745 D 4; addition to south end of market in, north end of market in, permitted, 1743 b. 41 and the control of warket in b. 41 and the control of warket in b. 41 and the control of warket in b. 1749; inhabitants of, to keep watch nine ingists in succession, 1758 Mr 13; Dt Simitière, on boundaries of (1760), 1: 257; election place in, 1774 S 14; alderman and assistant to regulate streets in, 1786 Je 28; com. reports on regulation of streets, 1] 25; proprietors of water-lots in, request C. C. to regulate Greenwich St. to highwater mark, 1787 Je 20; ordinates passed to regulate streets in 1788 mr 20 derman of the control of Broadway, S 17; alderman and assistant of, to have bulkhead built at end of Greenwich St., 1790 Mr 19; inhabitants of, ask for removal of pump opposite old Lutheran Church, II 16; assessors of, ask for removal of pump opposite old Lutheran Church, II 16; assessors of allowed for taking census ros. s. for every 100 inhabitants, D 11; number of inhabitants in, D, 11

innabitants, D 11; number of imparience in D 11; number of imparience in D 11; number of innabitance in D 12; See Architects

WAREHOUSE, Com. appointed to find place for a, 1731 Mr 31; large, on Pearl St., 1818. See Architects India Company's Buildings WARING, 60.1 Geo. E., street cleaning comr.,

1895 Ja 15; reorganises dept. and intro-duces "White Wings," Ja 15; chapters on "Old Wells and Water-ourses of the Island of Manhattan" by Geo, E. Hill and, pub-lished in Historie, N. Y., (1897) WARNER, Kyrus L. See Artists WARNER, Magdalena (Van Orden), 6: 152 WARNER, Ralph, to collect bridge-money and record horses exported, 1670 O 22

record horses exported, 1670 O 22
WANNER, SEth, and others, Complaint against,
1773 Åg 31
WANNER, Thos., 6: 102
WANNER, Thos. Tibbett, 6: 152
WARNEN, John, Board of Stock Exchange
engages room in building of, 1835 D 17;
high writes could for rout of fromms in building high prices paid for rent of rooms in building

WAREE, Thos. Tibbett, 6: 152
WAREE, John, Board of Stock Exchange engages room in building of, 1835 D1; juil proces paid for rent of rooms in building the process of the p

Clarke collection. See also 81, 84, 105, 107, 120, 131, 139, 141, 157-69, 173, 174; Homesteads, etc.

WARREN, Lady Susannah (De Lancey), wife of Sir Peter Warren. School of, at Greenwich, 1746; Sais for Eng., 1747; S. 30; appoints at 11 29; will of, II 20; portrait of, painted by John Smibsert (1746), in Thos. B. Clarke collection. See also 6: 139, 157, 168, 169

WARREN, Whitney. See Architects

WARREN & Wetmore. See Architects

WARREN & Wetmore. See Architects

WARREN & Wetmore. See Architects

Order of the State of th

must have permits from com., 1775 D 22; J. Holt on danger from, 1776 Ja 29; com. of prov. cong. to wait on Lee regarding stopping of intercourse with, Mr 2; intercourse with, stopped, Mr 30, Ap 17; order on, from Wash stopped, Mr 30, Ap 17; order on, from Wash seven at the Hook, Je 7; five opposite the fort, 1795 D 10; two arrive at N. V., 1796 Ap 5; watching French frigates in N. V. Harbour, 1804 Je 11; Mayor Clinton requests, be detained in harbour, Je 17; violation of quatrantine and revenue laws port by pilots, Je 18; still in N. V. Harbour, Jl 29; ordered to leave American waters, 1807 Jl 2. See diso Fleet; Ships, etc.
Wasshirs, French, One given permission to take on wood, water, etc., at N. V., 1767 S 11; one brought into N. Cat., at 17 N. 1978 S 11; one brought into N. Cat., at 18 June 1978 American ports withdrawn, 1810 N 2. See diso Fleet; Ships, steamships, etc.
WARTMAN, J., sec. of first Republican caucus, 1804 D 22 MARVILLE, J. P. Brissot de. See Travellers and Wartingualded Visitors
Washingualded Visitors
Washing Mill.\* 1792 N 17

WARVILLE, J. P. Brissot de. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors WASHING-MACHINE, mentioned as a "Washing Mill," 192 N. 1.

Ball, "192 N. 1.

Ball," 192 N. 1.

Bate of birth, 1732 F 11;

Bate of letters from gov. of Va. 1751;

bearer of eletters from gov. of Va. to the French in Ohio, 1753 O 31; brings answer from French commander to Gov. Dinwiddie, 1754 Ja 16; letter from, received by prov. council, My 9; message regarding affairs of the French in Ohio Valley, My 13; defeats the French in Ohio Valley, My 13; defeated so that the property of the North State of the S My 26; present at entertainment in honour of Gen. Gage, My 27

brings young Custis to King's College, 1773 My 26; present at entertainment in honour of Gen. Gage. My 27 Chosen commander-in-chief. 1775 Je 15. Chosen commander-in-chief. 1775 Je 26; Jetert to Gen. Wooster, Ag 23; orders to Maj.-Gen. Chas. Lee. 1776 Ja 8; writer to Maj.-Gen. Putnam to assume command in N. Y., Mr 29; to R. H. Lee on sending troops to Canada, Ap 4; arrives from Cambridge, Ap 13; leadonaters of, Ap 13, Je 20, Jl 10; attends Trinity Church, Ap 13; to cong. on Stried String, Ap 17; condemns riotous soldiers. Ap 27; to J. A. Washington on the defences. Ap 29, My; order regarding intercourse with ships-of-war, Ap 29; summoned to cong. Jeaves instructions with Gen. Putnam, My 21; arrives in Phila., My 24; order against hips-of-war, Ap 29; summoned to cong. Jeaves instructions with Gen. Putnam, My 21; arrives in Phila., My 24; order against fregiments completed at once, My 31; returns from Phila., Je 6; reply to thanks from prov. Je 18, 23; Hickey plot to kinl. Je 21; Lee 18, 21; Hickey plot to kinl. Je 21; Lee 18, 21; Lee 18, 22; Letters from, read in cont. cong., Je 18; arrives from the impending blow, Jl 7; orders Declaration read to army, Jl 9; to Hancock on army's reception of Declaration, Jl 9; disapproves of way Geo. Jl 18 tatte was to Hancock on army's reception of Declar's tion, Ji o', headquarters moved to city hall, Jl o; disapproves of way Geo. Ill statue was destroyed, Ji 10; advises that Tory prisoners be removed from city iail, Ji 13; flag of truce addressed to, as Esqi not accepted, Jl 14, 16, 10; cong. approves action of, regarding flag of truce, Ji 17; headquarters at Kennedy house, Jl 20; interview with Lieut. Col. Paterson (British), Jl 20; interview made public by order of cont. cong., Jl 20; extracts from financial accounts at Net Vo. Ag 6; assists in survey of Fort Washington, Ag 9; list of houses authorised by prov. convention for hospitals given to, Ag 13; Lord Drummond to, on welfare of Am., Ag 17; reply of, Ag 17; forwards correspondence and papers of Drummond to cone, Ag 17; asks prov. convention for protection of

Mass. assembly on events from the battle of L. 1. to the present, S 19; letter to Gen. Schuyler on same, S 20; brief report on dis-actrous fire, S 21; no mention of Nathan Hale in correspondence of, S 22; to brother John on condition and number of troops, S 22; informs soldiers of resolutions of cong, regarding those wounded in service, S 22; recommends army regulations against plun-dering, etc., by troops, S 22; reports British encamped at Harlem Heights, S 23; writes town British ships and tengers pass through

dering, etc., by troops, S 22; reports British encamped at Harlem Heights, S 23; writes to cong, of need of good officers, S 23; reports two British ships and tenders pass through chevaux-de-frise without difficulty, O of the strength of the ships and the ships and the ships and the ships and the ships proceeding up the Sound, O 18; moves to Valentine's Hill and White Plains, O 21, 23; Gen. Greene to, on withdrawal of British, O 29; reported to have retreated to Conn. N 5; position of, and other generals just before surrender of Fort Washington, N 16; London news item fort Washington, N 16; London news item fort Washington, N 16; London news item ton, N 16; Brit. officer on, D 3; battle at Trenton, D 26; report that, has fied to Lancaster, D 31; defeats British at Princeton, 177; Ja 3; orders Gen. Heath to move towards N, Y., Ja 5; false report of death of, Mr 12; runoured that, has sent for troops from Peckskill, Je 19; sketch of, by Nicis, from Morristown towards North R., Ju 3; goes on to Phila, Ji 23; orders of, to Gen. Dickinson, N 4; to Gen. Howe on exchange of prisoners, N 14; reported dead at Morristown, N. J., N 14; army encamped at Valley Forge, D 27; informed of parole of Gen. Lendon, N. N 14; informed of parole of Gen. Lendon, N. N 14; informed of parole of Gen. Kingsbridge, Jl 18; Smith says many negroes in army of, Il 10; retires with army removements of British, Jl 11; reported gone to Kingsbridge, Jl 18; Smith says many negroes in army of, Il 10; retires with army rom White Plains, S 16; authority of, cur-defended to the supplemental furstated, Je 28; to Gov. Climon of disension among the generals of, D 15; hanc con disposition of American troops, D 17; headquarters at Baskingridge, D 17; verse pub. in Royal Gasette regarding an order

of, on fattening cattle, 1770 Ja 2; soldiers from army of, join British privateers, Mr 20; desertions from army great, Ap 20; gone to Phila., My 20; on the way to West Point with 5,000 men, Je 5; gest sthrough to Ringwood, Je 11; Smith on movements of, Je 13; cong. praises successful attack of, at Stony Point, JI 26; informs pres. of cong. of British fortifying "N. Y. Island" and Brook-lyn, S 7; same to D'Estaing, S 7; Smith corords number in his army and scant (proving the condition of the con campaign plans for attacking N. Y., My 16; Gow. Robertson pays tribute to alerthess of, My 18; report that army of, is in a distressed condition, and the state of the state o

Clinton, Sir Guy Carleton, and Admiral Digby discuss the evacuation with, My, 6; Wm. Smith's account of the conference, My My, 6; writes to Sir Guy Carleton on possible time of the evacuation. My 6; Carleton's answer, My 12; writes to Gov. Harrison of Va. on independence of the U. S., Je 12; comr. on embarkation reports negroes sent of, Je 13; writes circular letter to the governors of the states, Je 18; list of books of the states, Je 18; list of books on the complex of the states, Je 18; list of books on taking possession of N. V., O 14; writes to Gen. Knox to confer with Gov. Clinton O 14; to Knox on arrangements for "Celebration of Peace," O 23; issues farewell address to army, N 2; Carleton writes to, on withdrawal of troops from Kingsbridge, L. I., Brooklyn, etc., N 16; Carleton writes to, on withdrawal of troops from Kingsbridge, L. I., Brooklyn, etc., N 17; answers Carleton, N 14; orders for celebrating Treaty of Peace, N 16; Carleton gives to, definite dates for troops leaving, N 16; warned of designs to plunder city, N 19; answer of, to Carleton, N 19; preparation for reception of, in N, Y., N 20; and Gov. Clinton arrive at Harlem, N 21; final date of evacuation of city sent to, N 10; Carleton Sir N 10; Carleton Sir N 10; Carleton, N 10; Carleton, N 10; orders for celebrating Treaty of Peace, N 25; address of good will from returned citizens sent to, N 26; and officers to receive the minister of France, N 28; dinner to, and Gov. Clinton at Cape's Tavern, N 25; mires to Thos. Mifflin regarding evacuation of New York finally cleared of the British flag; D 5; surfaced side of civil fraunce Tavern, D 4; leaves for Phila. and Annapolis, D 2; last part of the constitutional convention, 1789, 20; not of the constitutional convention, 1789, 17; leaves for Phila. and Annapolis, D 2; largette comes to America to see, Ag 4; address to, and freedom of city sent to, at Mount Vernon, D 2; reply of, to C. c. on address, etc., 1785 My 2; (Pt. S0) 5; 1118; president of the U. S., elected by manimous vote, 1789 Ap 6; R

representatives prepare plans for inauguration of, Ap 23; senate and house of presentation of, Ap 23; senate and house of presentation of, Ap 23; oath of administration to be given to, in outer gallery of senate chamber, Ap 27; facsim, broadside announcing plans of cong, for inauguration of (Pl. 53-a), St. 1214; address of Mayor Dunae to, Ap 27; Wm. Maclay on visit of, to him, Ap 28; plans of cong, for inauguration of, Ap 29; inaugurat ceremony of, Ap 3; oath administered to, the congression of the con

INDEX 66 r

visited by com. of house of representatives, My s; attends Columbia College commencement, My 6; inaugural ball, My 7; receives the address of the house of representatives, My 8; Mayor Duane and members of C. C. present their address to, My 9; first attendance of, at John St. Theatre, My 11; amateur plays given in house of, My 11; reply to address of C. C., 6 A 1789 My 13; French minister, Domito Co., 6 A 1789 My 13; French minister, Domito Co., 6 A 1780 My 13; vice-president and others visit, My 15; vice-president and others voicil procedure, My French minister, Comte de Monstier, gives a ball for, My 14; F. P. van Berckel delivers his credentials from United Netherlands to, My 15; vice-president and others visit. My 15; 17; Adams answers, My 17; address of the senate presented to, My 18; My Mackay on levee at house of, My 19; Nist Baron Polnitz's farm and inspects Winlaw's threshing machine and other implements, My 23; Mrs. Washington arrives at N. Y., My 27; gares dinner in Groun of Mrs. Missington arrives at N. Y., My 27; gares dinner in Groun of Mrs. Historia, Mrs. Washington arrives at N. Y., My 27; gares dinner in Groun of Mrs. Historia, Mrs. Washington arrives at N. Y., and Y. My 28; references for anecdotes concerning dinner-giving of, My 28; levee of, well attended, My 29; dinner to envoys of Eng., France, and others in honour of recovery of Geo. Ili, Je 4; and Lady Washington attend John St. Theatre, Je 4; very ili, Dr. Ili, Je 4; and Lady Washington attend John St. Theatre, Je 4; very ili, Dr. Ili, Je 4; and Lady Washington attend John St. Theatre, Je 4; very ili, Dr. Ili, Je 4; and Lady Washington attend John St. Theatre, Je 4; very ili, Dr. John Mrs. John M nrst public levee since death of his mother, as appointed Alex. Hamilton sec. of the sec.

23; exercises on horseback for benefit of Mr. Trumbull, Mr 1; dinner to senators and vice-president, Mr 4; record of daily exercises, Mr 6; engages Marinus Willett as agent to negotiate with Creek Nation, Mr 10; address to, Irom the Roman Catholics of the U.S., Mr 15; Warner Miffin (Quaker) visits, Mr 16; attends the consecration of Trinity Church, attends the consecration of Trinity Church, to, from the Roman Catholics of the U.S. Mr 15; Warner Mifflin (Quaker) visits, Mr 16; attends the consecration of Trinity Church, Mr 25; act of leg, ceding light-house at Sandy Hook to the U.S. approved by, Ap 3; act relating to issuing of pretents, approved by Trinity Church, Mr 25; act of leg, ceding light-house at Sandy Hook to the U.S. approved by, Ap 3; act relating to issuing of pretents, approved by a Trinity Church, Mr 26; to the Mr 26; act of the M  Masonic Order celebrated, 1852 N 4; C, C, gives luncheon to veterans of War of 1812 on birthday of, 1884 F 22; birthday of, made a legal holiday, 1870 Ap 23; autograph letter of, to C, C, deposited with N, Y, Hist, Soc., 1873 Mr 20; centennial of disbanding of army of, celebrated ab Vewburgh, 1883 O 17; centennial anniversary of farewell to his officers celebrated by Chamber of Commerce to make appropriation for centennial celebrate to make appropriation for centennial celebrate in of inaguration of, 1888 My 7; proc. of mayor to citizens regarding, 1889 Ap 22; amount to be appropriated, Ap 24; services amount to be appropriated, Ap 24; services held in various churches, Ap 28; triumphal arch designed by Stanford White, Ap 28; beginning of celebration, Ap 29; exercises on steps of Sub-Treasury building, Ap 30; many parades on third and last days, My 1; centennial of death of, commemorated, 1899

See also Washington Portraits and Memo-rials, infra; and the group-title Monuments,

centennial of death of, commemorated, 1890
D 14 also Washington Portraits and Memorate infra: and the group-title Monuments, Status, etc.
Washington (George) Memorals And Portraits of Infra: and the group-title Monuments, Status, etc.
Washington (George) Memorals And Portraits of (Pl. 51, v. 1), with background showing British evacuation of New York City, 1783 N 25; Bowling Green portrait of, by Buxton (Pl. 52), 1; 413; mezzolint print of Peale's portrait of, pub., 1780 Az 26; Mr. Ramage draws a miniature picture of, 1780 O 3; Madam de Brehan making a miniature profile of, 03, 12; sits to Savage for portrait for Harvard College, D 21; Savage's portrait of, being finished, 1790 Ja 6; sits for Trumbull for historical pictures, F 10; exercises on horseback for portrait of being finished, 1790 Ja 6; sits for Trumbull for historical pictures, F 10; exercises on horseback for portrait of being the portrait of being finished, 1790 Ja 6; sits for Trumbull for historical pictures, F 10; exercises on horseback for portrait of being the portrait of the portrait of

City, see group-title Monuments, Statues, etc.);
Washington Monument, Washington D. C.,
Washington Nat. Monument Soc. organised, 183, 3 26; society authorised by cong. to etect, 184, 8 a 13; N. Y. com. and agent of Washington Mon. Assoc. Mt 30; cornerstone ladd, J1 4; C. C. orders stone of East-chester marble for, 185; 0 22; C. C. commends work of the society, O 20; work on, suspended, 1855; appropriation by N. Y. State for, 187; A p. 20; corne, assumes charge of, 1876 Ag 2; dedicated, 1885; F 2; Washington Statue, Bichmond, Va., 1849 Washington Statue, by Greenough, placed Washington Statue, by Greenough, placed Washington Statue, by Greenough, D. C., Resolution of cong. for a bronze equestrian statue of, 1783 Ag 7; the same by Clark Mills, unveiled, 1860 F 22, 6 A 1783, Ag 7 WASHINGTON, John Augustine, Letter from Gen. Washington to, on actions of troops, 1776 S F; Gen. Washington to, on condition and number of troops, S 22 WASHINGTON, Martha, arrives at Mortier house, 1776 Ap 17; leaves the city, Je 30; ar-

(Washington, Martha.—Continued)
rival in N. Y. and reception of, 1789 My 27;
dinner given at president's house on day after
array of the president's house on day after
array of the chestaction of independence Day
by Soc. of Cincinnati, II 4; Friday receptionday of, II 28; Wm. Maday on formal dinner
given by Pres. Washington and, Ag 27;
visits Bowen's wax-works, S 14; dines at
Marriner's Tavern, O 10; dinlife of, with
13; visits the theater, N 44, 30; attends the
13; visits the theater, N 44, 30; attends the
along the old Bloomingdale Road, D 12;
reflections on her present situation, D 26;
receives visitors on New Year's Day, 1790
Ja 1; goes for a drive, Ja 0M 7 moroses, 17
23; S. Johnson of North Carolina on, Mr 4;
Col. Thos. Rodney's account of, as she was
riding in her coach, 1790 Je 0; key of Bastile
on exhibition in salon of, Ag 3; "greatly
affected" at farewell dinner given to city
officials, Ag 28; president and, leave N. Y.
MASHIMGTON, Marv. mother of president

officials, Ag 25, picsuchen and, teave X. AS 30 WASHAGTON, Mary, mother of president, WASHAGTON, D. C. (Rederal town), Congress (at Trenton) debates subject of permanent site for buildings for federal government, 1784. D 24; debate in house of representatives (in N. Y. City) regarding location of permanent seat of government, 1780 Ag 27; Pres. Washington approves act of congress establishing the temporary and the permanent seats of government of the U. S., 1790 Jl 16; district on Potomac R. selected and described in the act as permanent seat, Jl 16; president empowered to appoint comrs. to survey same under his direction, to buy the land, and act as permanent seat, Ji n., piesaudt can prowered to appoint comission to be read and before first Monday in Dec., 1800) to provide buildings there 'for the accommodation of Coagress, and of the President, and for the public offices of the government of the United States," Il 16; land for the federal city surveyed under direction of Andrew Ellicott, Jl 16; the proposed city planned by L'Enfant, Jl 16; chenrestone of city of Washington laid, 1701 AP 15; Pres. Washingmaterials and "manner of the buildings and improvements on the lots in the Coard manner of the buildings and improvements on the lots in the Coard (etc.) and the coard coard of the co moval of offices of executive departments of the U. S. from Phila to, after adjournment of present session of congress, 1800 Ap 24; same act provides appropriations for furnishing president's house and Capitol and for making footways in, Ap 24; appropriation includes \$5,000 for books for use of congress and praining apartment for them in Capitol, Ap 24; congress begins to lode seeding in the Ap 24; congress begins to lode seeding in the Ap 24; congress begins to lode seeding in the Ap 24; congress begins to lode seeding in the Ap 24; congress appropriates \$566.66 with interest from Mr 1, 1702, for making plan of, 1810 My 1; British fleet advances on, 1814 Ag 17; battle of Bladensburg near, Ag 24; British burn all public buildings in, except Patent Office and jail (i. c., the Capitol, Nat'l Library, President's House, trassury Bidgs, State Dept. Bidgs, and Navy Yard, Ag 24), 1785; congress appropriates \$500,000 for repairing President's House, Capitol, and Public Offices in, 1815 F 13; described, 1818 F; rebuilding in progress in, F; work on Capitol and President's House, c., nearing completion, 1823 N 15; building containing post Office Dept., Patent Office, and local post-office in, destroyed by fire, and models of inventions burned, 1830 D 15; part of c. 1851 D 24; marching orders sent to regiments in N Y, to proceed to, 1861 Ap 15; of inventions burned, 1830 D 15; part of Capitol in, burned and portraits destroyed, 1851 D 2, marching orders sent to registry and the control of the contr

cus Cohello, of Brazil, prisoner), N 18; A. J. F. Van Laer infers that, was official of W. I. Co., N 18; on colony of New Netth, Autumn; records sale of "Nieu Nederlandt" cargo, D 20; on ship at Plymoth, 1625 Jq; on second expedition to New Neth., Ap 2; records capture of the "Mackerel," Ap 27; on arrival of ship from New Neth., Jl, N; discussion concerning statements of, and others in regard to settlement of M. I., 1626 (Counting-house, mill, Christian worship, Ct.), Sunner, N; on erection of fort, 1626–1635 (4; 67); on sailing of fleet, 1628 Jq; on colony of New Netherland, Ag 19; describes settlement at Manhattan, 1630 Mr.

MYTCH (pocket), Dominie Van Rennselaer's brass, first one mentioned in province, 1676 S 135, first gold, mentioned owned by John Warch, Burgher night, established, 163, MY City police, O 4; this was beginning of N. Y. City police, O 4; this was beginning of N. Y. City police, O 4; day and night, discussed for city, 160, F 8; gnard ordered out entirely the consideration of a night, deferred, 1670 O 22; all fit persons added to, 1673, Ag 18/28; Colve's order to, D 17/27; burgomasters' and schepens' orders for regulating, 1674 O 23/N 2; provost and sergeants to collect fines, O 23/N 102; a night, of four divisions to be established to the control of the collection of th

See also Rattle-watch.
WATCH-BOXES. See Sentry-boxes
WATCH COM., to devise plate for watchmen to
wear on hast, 1821 Jl 23
WATCH department, Composition of the, 3:
d43; act of 1844 establishing a police department rejected by mayor and common council,
d44; experiment with municipal police a
failure, 044; act adopted, 044; city watch

disbanded, 644, 1844 My 7; retained by C. C. ordinance, N 29
WATCH districts, 1802 Ag 19; location of, Ag 19
WATCH-HOUSE, Money to be raised to erect a, 1730 O 17; rent paid for a, 1731 My 6; ordered built, Jl 9; a victualler's cellar used temporarily as a, D 1; work on, paid for, 1732 Mr 6; act for payment for, at Rockaway and Narrows, 1756 D 1; Joshua Levy paid for use of his store for a, 1789 Je 5; corner house and lot at No. 1 Broad St. bought by C. C. for a, Sept. 16; necessary repairs to, ordered, O 25; deed for delivered to be used to erect a, at the city ball, 1792 Jl 30; proceedings in the erection of, described chronologically, 1703 J 23; if is location on to the C. C., D. 4; materials of old barracks to be used to erect; a, at the city hall, 1792 II 30: proceedings in the erection of, described "the Corner Lot at the City Hall" (8. e. cor. Wall and Broad Sts.), Je 3, Jl 22; old, ordered taken down, Je 3; com. of C. C. appointed to superintend erection of, Jl 22; plan of, enlarged, Ag 21; room in new, for high constable, 1794 R 3; John Murray et al., petic ordered to superintend erection of, Jl 22; plan of, enlarged, Ag 21; room in new, for high constable, 1794 R 3; John Murray et al., petic systems with the constable, 1794 R 3; John Murray et al., petic systems with the constable, 1794 R 3; John Murray et al., petic systems with the constable, 1794 R 3; John Murray et al., petic systems with the constable of the constable, 1796 R 171; new, to be erected in Chatham Sq., 1796 O 17; at Chatham Sq. completed, 1797, Mr 13; at No. 1 Broad St. and No. 1 Division St., 1798; at city hall created, 1802, 1879; b. orse-market of be moved to space in front of new, 1803 Mr 28; at cor. Wall and Broad Sts. leased for five years, 1806 Mr 3; square in front of new, named Haymarket Sq., 1809 Mr 1; at corner of Pearl and Pine Sts., to be removed, My 22; corner of Beach and Chapple Sts., No. 1806 Mr 23; at cor. Wall and Broad Sts. leased for five years, 1806 Mr 3; square in front of new, named Haymarket Sq., 1809 Mr 1; at corner of Pearl and Pine Sts., to be removed, My 22; corner of Beach and Chapple Sts., No. 1806 Mr 23; square in front of new, named Haymarket Sq., 1809 Mr 1; at corner of Pearl and Pine Sts., to be removed, My 22; corner of Beach and Chapple Sts., No. 1806 Mr 23; at cor. Wall and Broad Sts. leased for five years, 1806 Mr 3; square in front of new, named Haymarket Sq., 1809 Mr 1; at corner of Pearl and Pine Sts., to be removed, My 22; corner of Beach and Chappe Sts., No. 1806 Mr 23; square in front of new, 1807 Mr 24; Robl. Montgomery, 1783 N 1.

Warchama, Act to provide for sufficient distributions of the pinish of the pinish of the pinish of the pinish of the pin chronologically, 1793 Je 3; its location on "the Corner Lot at the City Hall" (s. e. cor.

Clubs, and Societies WATER commissioners, Resolution to appoint one, referred to com., 1829 N 16; leg, authorises five, 1833 F 26; names of, F 26; engage Canwas White and David B. Douglas to make surveys, F 26; Douglas reports to, in favour of using Croton water, N 1; one of the, reports on height of buildings, 1838 F 16; reappointed under new act, My 2; eugineers appointed by, My 2; in favour of Croton water and aqueduct, 1835 F 16; to proceed

with their plan for water supply. My 7; appoint Douglas chief-engineer, Je 2; size of water-pipes adopted by, 1836 Jl 28; reference to a "High Bridge" in report of, but low bridge recommended by, because of less expense, 1838 Ja 3; board of assistants disapprove of plan of, for low bridge and recommend high bridge, Jl 9; resolve to adhere to plan for low bridge, 8 J; open blds for fron ommend high bridge, Il 9; resolve to adhere to plan for low bridge, S. 7; open bids for iron pipes and complete contracts. O 1; landowners and others protest to leg; on low bridge contracted for by, O 1; leg, orders, to construct a high bridge, 1; 1830 My, 3; conv. 3; adopt. Jervis' report in favour of high bridge, 1; contract for high bridge, Ag; annual report of, 1840 Ap 26; act requiring, to complete aqueduct and change plan of bridge, 1841 My 26; state board of, appointed, 1843 Be 21; superseded by "Croton Aqueduct Board," 1849 Ap 11
MATER committee of C. Ca. 10, 1849, D 24; 1840 Ap 16; appointed, 1843 Be 21; superseded by "Croton Aqueduct Board," 1849 Ap 11
MATER committee of C. Ca. 10, 1849, D 24; 1850 Ap 16; appointed, 1843 Be 12; superseded by "Croton Aqueduct Board," 1849 Ap 11
MATER committee of C. Ca. 10, 1849, D 24; 1850 Ap 11
MATER committee of C. Ca. 10, 1849, D 24; 1850 Ap 11
MATER committee of C. Ca. 10, 1849, D 24; 1850 Ap 11
MATER committee of C. Ca. 10, 1849, D 24; 1850 Ap 11
MATER committee of C. Ca. 10, 1849, D 24; 1850 Ap 11
MATER committee of C. Ca. 10, 1849, D 24; 1850 Ap 11
MATER committee of C. Ca. 10, 1849, D 24; 1850 Ap 12; 1850 Ap 12;

12; report an application octors leg. to incorporate a private company to supply water, 1825 Ja 17; to enquire if water can be had from wells on Harlem Heights, 1826 Mr 27; resolution for appointment of a comr. referred to the, 1829 N 16; and com. on fire dept. authorised to inspect Croton R. and other

sources, D 14 WATER companies. See L. M. R. K., 3: 975; Reservoirs, Wells, Water-works, and Water

sources, D 14
WATER companies. See L. M. R. K., 3: 975;
Reservoirs, Wells, Water-works, and Water
Companies wills, Water-works, and Water
Companies will be create the "Croton Aqueduct
Boargs", 160 pp. 11; under jurisdiction of
board of public improvements, 1897 My 24;
beginning of an enlarged water supply system, 3: 806
WATER district. Act designating to be taxed for
interest on "Water Stock." 1813 Ap 13
WATER district. Act designating to be taxed for
interest on "Water Stock." 1813 Ap 13
Water and of Island, 1724 My 21; method
employed by city in filling, 1726 Ap 15; two
voils, of Ms. maps of, by J. Slaw, in bureau
of topography, 3; 566; broad thoroughfare
along the, 655; plans adv. for improving
of, 1870 Ap 26; Bradley's Map of, 1881; other
along the, 655; plans adv. for improving
of, 1870 Ap 26; Bradley's Map of, 1881; other
along the, 3; 812; plan for improvements made
along the, 3; 812; plan for improvements and
along the, 3; 812; plan for improvement of, 1806; improvement to provement of, 1869; plans of the companies of the velopment of, 1601 Ap 29, 1700; buildings
along, shown in Burgis View (Pl. 25, v. 1),
1716; views and descriptions of early, found
in Vol. I (Prototype, Labadist, Burgis, and
other views; Frontis, Pls. 17, 25, etc.), 1710;
onn, to examine strength of made ground at,
to bear buildings, 1794 F 3; C. C. directs
street com, to survey and chart, 1795 Ap 7;
filling up slips between Whitehall St. and Fly
Market on, begun, 1807 Ag; St. and under
water on, north of Corlears Hook, conveyed
Bridges maps of survey of, 1810; rates for
quit-rents of water-lots recommended, 1813
My 24; to be divided into five districts from
Battery to North St., My 24; shore from Walnut St. to ilmit to be surveyed, 1810; rates for
quit-rents of water-lots recommended, 1813
My 24; to be divided into five districts from
Battery to North St., My 24; shore from Walnut St. to limit to be surveyed, 1810; rates for
quit-rents of water-lots recommended, 1813
My 24; to be divided into five districts from
Battery to Nort

be appointed to make reservations for public slips or basins along, 1803 F = 8; from Chambers St. to Bestavers Killitie occupied by people who pay no rent to city, Ap 11; com. to make proper reservations for slips and basins along, Ap 11; a new map of, map of, from state prison to Bethune St., map of, from state prison to Bethune St., 1807 Ag 9; land under water on, north of Bestavers Killitie conveyed by state to city, 1809 Ap 3; maps of, by Bridges and Poppleton, 1810; to be divided into three districts from Battery to North St., 1813 My 24; from State Control of St., 1827 My 24; and 1814 My 24; from St. 1815 My 24; from My 24; from My 25; from be appointed to make reservations for public

See also Water-lots
WATER-GATE, Petition for enlarging, 1655 Je 4; plan for, by F. de Koningh, 1656 F 1; half-moon erected before, 1660; Geertje Jans asks for sewer near work at, 1662 My 16; petitigans asks for sewer near work at, 1662 My 16; petitigans asks for sewer near work at, 1602 My 16; petitigans with the property of the pro

215 WATER-GATE at 110th St., The, is seen on Pl. 173, 3; 854; designed by Henry Hornbostel, 854; to be perpetuated in monument designed by H. Van B. Magonigle, 854; Hudson-Fulton water pageant ends at the,

made, D. 12; petition of college authorities for, in West Ward fronting King's College, granted, 1770 My 22; lot near Hunter's Key granted to heirs of J. Boelen, My 22; course of street to be fixed before granting, fronting Great Dock, 1771 My 1; com. to draft plan for docking out, between Fly Market and Beckman's Silps My 3; petition for, between D 30; adioining West Great Dock, granted to Edw. Nicoll, 1772 Ap 10; behind Trinity Church leased to D. Coe, My 7; several grants approved and signed for, in Dock Ward on East R., Jl 10; west of Exchange Silp granted E. Nicoll, et al., shown on A. 54, 54, 3, 585; lot fronting Counters Key Mard on East R., Jl 10; west of Exchange Silp granted E. Nicoll, et al., shown on A. 54, 3, 485; lot fronting Counters Key Correct of all, in East R., 1789 Ja 7; between Corlaer's Hook to Whitehall ordered surveyed, 1788 Jl 16; book of surveys by Goerck of all, in East R., 1789 Ja 7; between Chambers and Reade Sts., granted to Trinity Church, Ap 27; petition of Benj. Judah for, in front of ins land at Harlem, 1700 S; to be surved first S 2; com 6d C. C. reports of the Counter of the Cou Fort Gansewoort from 14th to 10th St. to be reserved for public purposes. 1819 Ja 18; act to convey to city state's right to, on Hudson to convey to city state's right to, on Hudson to the Hudson Fort Say owner of lands about the Hudson Fort Say owner of Lands 1831 F 1; control of, along extension given to city, subject to owner's preemption, 1837 Ap 12. See also Water-front WATEE-METERS furnished in stores, etc., 1870

Ap 12. See also Water-front
WATER-MERES furnished in stores, etc., 1870
Ap 26
AP 26
AP 26
AP 26
AP 26
AP 27
AP 26
AP 27

(WATEB-PIPES.—Conlinued)
Brower, Jl. 8; Croton water flowing through, Ag 8; lowered in Fifth Ave., 34th to 42d Sts., 1850; line of four-foot, laid across Manhattan Valley, 1852; whole length of, in city, D 30; to be laid for institutions on Blackwell's 1, etc., 1871 Mr 20. See also Reservoirs, etc. WATER-PURVEYOR, authorised by C. C. to get proposale seems of the p

13

F 13
WATER-TABLE, Houses in Hudson Sq. to be built uniform to, 1803 My 12
WATER-TOWERS on East and North Rivers, suggested, 1790 F 14
WATER TOWNERS on East and North Rivers, suggested, 1790 F 14
WATER Supply (In early times, various wells throughout the city and the famous "Tea Water Pump" were the sources of water supply in N. V. For information concerning these, see Reservoirs, Wells, Water-works, and Water Companies), Christopher Colles makes first recorded proposal that city cov. supply in N. V. For information concerning these, see Reservoirs, Wells, Water-works, and Water Companies). Christopher Colles makes first recorded proposal that city government create a, 1774 Ap 22 (For a history of this projects, see Collego of the growth of the projects, see Collego of the projects, see Collego of the Collego of the projects, see Collego of the Collego of the projects, see Collego of the approved and sent to the leg., D 27; Wm. Weston to examine Bronx R. for, 1799 Ja 14, F 4; news item on Dr. Brown's plan, Ja 16; subject of, discussed in letters to the press, Ja 24, 30, F 14; bill empowering C. C. to take action concerning, metability discussed in case of the concerning metability of the concerning and the concerning of the concerning and the concerning a Ap 1; C. C. arranges with Canvas winne to examine various sources for, N 25; letter to C. C. from a com. of N. Y. and Conn. counties regarding a canal to N. Y. City for a, 1823 Mr 10, JI 14; Benj. Wright invited by C. C. to collaborate with White concerning,

N 24; four plans for, submitted by White, 1824 Ja; Benj, Wright's report, Ja; invention for boring for water reported to the mayor. Ja 26; plan and map of White, 1824 Ja; Benj, Wright's report, Ja; invention for boring for water reported to the mayor. Ja 26; plan and map of White; and the second of the second Ap 3; payment for diversion of Croton & Grotor, R. for city, 1845 & pt 15; Croton water flows over High Bridge, 1848 My; still inadequate, 1866 Ja 13; new reservoir to be built, Ja 13; pipes to be laid for, in institutions on Blackwell's I., etc., 1871 Mr 29; report of leaac Newton, chief engineer on city's, 1881 Ap 11; report of comm. of public works to Mayor Grace on proposed new aqueduct and storage reservoir for, 1882 F 23; Mayor Edson on need of increased, 1883 Ja 1; state seno. To examine the report, Ja 9; report of com., Mr 7; Mayor Edson on increase of, 1884 Ja 10; improvement in sanitation of, 1804 Ja 10; improvement in sanitation of, 1804 Ja 10; improvement in sanitation of, 1804 Ja com., Mr 7; Mayor Edson on increase of, 1884, Ja 10; improvement in sanitation of, 1804, Ja 9; Titicus Dam of Croton Aqueduct finished, 1806 Ja 7; Mayor McClellan on Brooklyn's needs, 1905 Ja 2; high-pressure system of, installed (1908), 3; 817; "board of," created by leg., 1905 Je 3; members of, Je 9; plans of board for bringing water from the Catskills approved, O 27; progress made, 1907 Ja 7; 810 nf. Sec. 420 Brons River; Manhatan Co.; Reservoirs, Wells, and Water-works WATER-works. See L. M. R. K., 3; 975-76; Reservoirs, Wells, and Water-works; Water supply

Reservoirs, Wells, and Water-works; Water supply Water-works notes, Bill of E. Gallaudet for engraving, 1774 Ag 30; to be signed by Treasurer Cruger and Alcherman Lefterts, and the supply of the sup

Ibs., O 30

WATERWAYS, Inland, Gov. Clinton refers to need of improving (1791), 3: 512

WATERWAYS, Edw., Soap and candle factory and dwelling of, burned, 1804 82 25; wife and dwelling of, burned, 1804 82 25; wife and dwelling of, burned, 1804 1916; or 1845 Je 17, W., appointed chief of police, 1845 Je 17, W., appointed of the fact of the fact

State St. to Elkanah Watson, 1: 424, 442; description of property of, at Nos. 6-8 State St. on Pl. 56, 424-25; on Pl. 63, 442; Federal candidate for lieut-gov., 1801 Ap 28 WATSON, Jas., county auditor, Death of (1871), led to discovery by his successor of Tweed

led to discovery by his successor of Tweed ring robberies, 3: 753.
WATSON, John F., author of Historic Tales, 1832; on the fire of 1835, 3: 524; author of Annals, 1846
WATSON, Luke, and others buy Elizabethtown tract of Indians, 1604 O 28 WATSON, Luke, and others buy Elizabethtown tract of Indians, 1604 O 28 WATSON, Luke, and others buy Elizabethtown tract of Indians, 1604 O 28 WATSON, Bushe, 1604 Dispersion bushes and the state of the second of

WATTS, Beaufort T. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
WATTS, Jane, 6: 144
WATTS, John, presents plan for new exchange to C. C., 1752 Je 10; trustee of public library, 1754 Ap 30; bonds issued to, 1758 Ap 7: a ratio of the property of the property

NOVA Zemoia and Kussia, 1009 Ap 4-N 7 (4; 30, 33). Levi, publishes The New-York Evening Post, 1794 N 17 WAYMOUTH, Capt. Geo. See Explorers WAYNE, Gen. Anthony, writes to Rich. Peters, sec.-of-war, of surrender of Fort Washington, 1776 D 1; troops under, capture Stony Point, 1779 D 1; troops under, capture Stony Point, 1779 JI 16; cong. praises successful attack of, at Stony Point, JI 26; and Irwin make an assault on Col. Cuyler's post in N. J., 1780

Jan.

Ways, Morgan's patent, at Stevens' wharf, 1808
Ja 13; advertisement of, F 6
"We have met the enemy, and they are ours,"
Com. Perry reports, 1813 O 23
Wearons, Concealed, Proc. forbidding carrying, 1685 Mr 23
Weathers Eureau, founded (1871)
Weathers Eureau, founded (1871)
Weathers Comment of Statistics o

later removed to Judge Ingraham's barn, 296; one given by Eliž. Mackie to Washington Irving, 1848 D 5; given by him to St. Nicho-lass Soc., D 5; shown as tail-piece, 6; 281 WEATHERYARN, Sze Weathercock WING STAIL STA assume control after Bellomont 'sdeath, Mr 10; salary of, withheld, Mr 26; records the customs on liquors, S 25; memorial to governor and council on condition of custom-house, 1702 My 26; suspended from council, Je 16; amount received for revoues by, during his term of office, Je 29; escape of, Mr 30, Je 16, S 27; takes account-books with him, S 27; books afterward returned, S 27; Cornbury asked to produce bond of, 1709 Ja 13 WEAVING-MACHINE, invented by Dan. French, 1811 Ja 23.

asked to produce bond of, 1700 Ja 13
MEAVING-MACHINE, invented by Dan. French,
1811 Ja 23
WEAN, Col. [Daniel], is made com-in-chief in
No. Am., 1756 Mf 31; [now Gen.] to go to
ford. Henry, 1757 Ag.
WEBB, 182, W., imprissed for duel with Thos.
Marshall, 1842 N 26
WEBB, Gen. Sam. B., gives account of Hickey
plot, 1776 Je 21; date of the destruction of
statue of Geo. III confirmed by, Jl 9; "A
Flag of Truce" addressed to "Geo. Washington, Esq", "refused by, Jl 14; records interrelew of Lieut. Col. Faterson (British) with
ships, Jl 29; duel between, and Col. Wrn.
Smith Livingston, 1786 S 5; reports Virginia
having adopted the proposed constitution of
the U. S., 1788 Jl 2; on state convention at
Poughkeepsie adopting the constitution, Jl
25; on re-election of Gov. Clinton, 1789 Mr
221, account of the arrival of Pres. WashingWEBB, Cayl. Thos., helped P. Embury in
preaching, 1766; tabernacle for, 1767
WEBBE, Gal. Thos., helped P. Embury in
preaching, 1766; tabernacle for, 1767
WEBBE, Cayl. Thos., helped P. Embury in
preaching, 1766; tabernacle for, 1767
WEBBE, Cayl. Thos., helped P. Embury in
preaching, 1766; tabernacle for, 1767
WEBBE, Cayl. Thos., helped P. Embury in
preaching, 1766; tabernacle for, 1767
WEBBE, Cayl. Thos., helped P. Embury in
PEBBE, Cayl. Thos., h

WEBBER (S), Anna (Anneken), 6: 93, 170
WEBBER (S), Anna (Anneken) for 39, 170
WEBBER, Arnout, Land in Bowery Division of
the Out Ward leased to, for a brick-yard,
1738 Mr 29. See also 6: 107, 126, 137, 154,

1738 Mr 29. See also 6: 107, 126, 137, 154, 170, 171
Webber, Cornelia, 6: 161
Webber, Cornelia, and wife convey land to Sir Peter Warren, 1737 Je 4; "Greenwich House" first mentioned in this conveyance, 16 44 site of land conveyed by, to Sir Peter Warren, 1741 Ag 18. See also 6: 107, 137, Webber, Geertruy, 6: 163
Webber, Geertruy, 6: 163
Webber, Geertruy, 6: 163
Webber, Geertruy, 6: 163
Webber, Sir Geertruy, 6: 163
Webber, Geertruy, 6: 163
We

WEBBER, Hunegoode. See Milliothe WEBBER(S), Jannetie Gannetie), 6: 126, 137, WEBBER, Margaret, 6: 137
WEBBER, Merbers), Wolphert, Ground-brief to, 1650 Ap 2; allowed to let his house stand, 1600 My 3; fined for encroachment on Wm. Beekman's property (1666), 6: 03; Schepen, 1674 S 22/0 2; and others, given patent of wheat, 1677 S 29; survey by R. Ryder of wheat, 1677 S 29; survey by R. Ryder of and at Sand Hills, 02; Wm. Merritt given patent for land beyond the Fresh Water granted to W., 1686 N 25; Sand Hills mentioned in a deed from, to Gerard Douw, 1664, 16 house called "Freg Hall" when excupied by D. Horsmanden, 171; nsed as a hospital (1776), 171; still standing in 1760, 171; shown in Blocks 1015, 1016 on Map of Original Grants and Farms, v. 6. See also 6; 74, 75, 78, 90, 92, 93, 100, 108, 170-

o: 74. 75. 78. 90. 92. 93. 100, 108, 170– 711
WEBBERS, Altantic. See Van Orden
WEBBERS, Frederick. 6: 171
WEBBERS, Frederick. 6: 171
WEBBERS, Loop, 6: 171
WEBBERS, Loop, 6: 171
WEBBERS, Loop, 6: 171
WEBBERS, Long, 6: 171
WEBBERS, Long, 6: 171
WEBBERS, Wolfert) Upper Farm, 6: 171. See
also 6: 76, 83, 105, 107, 110, 137, 163
WEBSTER, Dan, makes reply to Hayne, 1830
Ja 27; dinner to, by friends in N. Y. at City
Hotel, 1831 Mr 24; reception to, at Hone's
house, 1834 Ap 2; addressee Whigs, Ap 15;
arrives and is welcomed by Whigs, 1837 Mr
15; receives in governor's room, 1842 N 4;

delivers address at dedication of Bunker Hill monument, 1843 Je 17; portrait of, by Healy for Hone Club, 1846 Ap 25; speech on "The Constitution and The Union," 1850 My 25; speech on "The Constitution and The Union," 1850 My 25; speech on "The Constitution and The Union," 1850 My 25; presented with gold watch, Mr 7; occurred and span, 1851 My 3; death of, 1852 O 24; funeral pageant, N16; description of funeral pageant (Pl. 140), 3; 708; statue of, by Thos. Ball unwelled in Central Park, 1876 N 25; Websters, Noah, writes to Rev. S. Miller in 1918 My 25; death of, 1852 O 24; funeral pageant, N16; description of funeral pageant (Pl. 140), 3; 708; statue of, by Thos. Ball unwelled in Central Park, 1876 N 25; Websters, Noah, writes to Rev. S. Miller in 1918 My 25; death of, 1878 D 16; The American Magazine edited by, 1787 D; associate editor of Commercial Advertiser; Dr. Sam. L. Mitchill writes to, of yellow lever epidemic, 1798 S 17; contributes an advired history of epidemic and pestilential diseases. — pub. by mentioned, S 29; John Jay writes to, relating to design of his dictionary, 1813 My 31; first edition of Dictionary pub., 1828; death of, 1834 My 28; remarkable sale of his Spelling-Book and Mintrea, 1793 D 9
Webster, Noah, In., editor of The American Mintrea, 1793 D 19
Webster, Roah, In., editor of The American Mintrea, 1793 D 19; The Independent Newspaper, 1793 D 17; The Independent newspaper, 1793 D 17; The Independent of Albany Evening Journal, 1864 Je 18; charges ex-Mayor Ondyke as war profiler; sail before supreme court ended with jury changed to a semi-weekly, D 25; Meser, Thorlow, returns from mission to Eng. and France relating to rebellion of states, 1862 Je 2; editor of Albany Evening Journal, 1864 Je 18; charges ex-Mayor Ondyke as war profiler; sail before supreme court ended with jury changed to a semi-weekly, D 25; editor of Albany Evention of Eng. and France rela

and secure a portion of her property for sup-port, Ag. 2 buys block of land on Broadway, William of the property of the production of the master-carpenter of new city hall, 1803 Mr 22; and others petition for a fire company near St. John's Church, 1863 N 10; and others sell City Hotel to John Jacob Astor, 1823 My I use Col. Iza Magnetial ch. Broad

WEEMS, Lieut.-Col. Jas., Memorial of, to Pres. Schuyler and council on condition of soldiers

\*\*NESSS-JEERL\*\*COL. Jass., Memoral of, 16 Fres. 25 Fort feet council on condition of soldiers 54 Fort feet council on condition of soldiers 54 Fort feet council on the council of the cou

1700 Ap 6

WEIGHBOUSE 104, in South Ward to be soid, 1790 Ap 6.
WEIGHBOUSE porters, ordered to keep bridge with the process of the soil o 1686 Ag 24

Weigh-master, at New Amsterdam, 1654 My WEIGH-MASTER, at New Amsterdam, 1054 My 4; duties and fees of, My 4; commission allowed to, and regulation for, 1666 D 4; Augustus Grassett the last, 1691 Ap 22 WEIGH-MONEY, Collector of, appointed, 1673 Ag 30; Nicholas Bayard manager of, 1691

Ap 22; merchants of N. V. petition, for use of, on repairs of works about the city, S. 25 WEIGH-SCALES, Addries Rouloffs has charge of W. I. Co. 5, 1043 Jl 3; ordered erected by Stuyvesant, 1654 My 4; burgomasters and schepens ask for restoration of revenue of, 1656 N 7; sworn attendant at, appointed, 1656 N 17; sworn attendant at, appointed, 1652 N 18; sworn attendant at, appointed, 1652 N 18; sworn attendant at, appointed, 1652 N 18; sworn attendant at, appointed, 1655 F 13; located at the water-side next to the Winjubruch on the Castello Plan, 2; 213, 214; one-fourth of revenue of, granted but not paid, 1751 Pa 17, 123, ag, 8; all goods at 1660 Ap 9; assembly orders all placed at the weighed at, 1715 Pa 21; John Ackerman permitted to erect a, 1790 S 24
WEIGHTS and measures, Dutch prescribed, 1648 Mr 10; old Amsterdam standard of, restored, 1649 Jl 19, 1653 F 10; ordered by city bench the marked and fees for stamping fixed, 1649 Jl 19, 1653 F 10; ordered by city bench the marked and fees for stamping fixed, 27; Wessels asks that, be corrected and stamped, 1657 Ap 26; fees for marking, given to city, 1653 Ag 27; inspector of, created, Ag 27; Thos. Conninck fined for having understand the stamped of the stamped

WELLS, (Welles), Phillips), SeeSurveyors WELLS, Alderman and assistants to look after repair of, in their wards, 1696 N 11; apparatus for sinking, offered to C. C., 1792 O 8; width and depth of, determined, 1863 Je 27; number of, in city, Ag 8; list of, on Landmark 31; of 37-37. See also Clatens. For particular wells, see Reservoirs, Wells, and Water Works Works

he ,

· W. C

- 1 -E1

Wells and pumps, Aldermen and assistants empowered to appoint overseers of, 1741 N empowered to appoint overseers of, 1741 N 27; persons committing damages to, to be fined, N 27; city owner of public, 1753 S 29; act based for city to raise a tax for repairing, act based for city to raise a tax for repairing, pointed by C. C., D 12; vestry of city overseers of, 175 F 7; order of C. C. concerning, 1780 D 23; overseers of, to be appointed for each ward, 1873 Ap 9; 18; anthorises C. C. to construct, in any street, Ap 9, 1831 Ap 18. EXISI Burgulage. Cyang America first power.

See also Pumps WeLSH language, Cymra America first newspaper in Am. in the, 1832 WENDEL, Evert Jansen, House of, No. 7, Block R, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), 2: 336; sold to Hendrick van Bommel, 336; groundbriet to, and confirmation, 410-11, 1047 F 8; deed to H. Van Bommell, 2: 410-11 WENDELL, Abr., House of, on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1: 250-51. See also 6: 118

WENDELL, John 6: 118
WENDOVER (Windower), John, silversmith,
Wendover (Windower), John, silversmith,
Leider and Milbourne were murdered, My 12
WENDOVER (Alderman Peter H.), presents responsion to C. C. on memorial of O. Wolcott,
etc., regarding defence, 1814 Ag 1; recommends meeting of citizens in City Hall Park,

WENHAM, Thos., on com. to secure grant of church charter, 1697 My 31; to write P. Schnyler for boards to amount subscribed by him for Trinity Church, Ag 16; and others to get subscriptions and collect those unpaid him for Trinity Church, Ag 16; and others to get subscriptions and collect those inpaid for Trinity Church, S 6; on com. for security of the common for security of the common for security all weits, wrecks, and drift-whales to the church, O 25; chairman of com. to finish windows and doors of church, 1608 Ja 31; to draw note on C. Brooke for money subscribed, Mr 14; to ask assembly to confirm and establish charter of Trinity Church, 180 je 3; to write Mr. Trinity Church, 180 je 3; to write Mr. Trinity Church, 170 je 3; to write Mr. Trinity Church, 1704 Ap 19; jist of writings belonging to Trinity Church delivered to, 1708 F 2 WENNAM, Jas. F., president of board of N. Y. WESMAN, Philip (Viscount of Turin), 6: 374 WESMAN, Philip (Viscount of Turin), 6: 374 WESMAN, Philip (Viscount of Turin), 5: 374 Jean for the control of the content of the co

1751 Ap 12

WENTWORTH, John, Letter to Wm. Bayard on his hospitality, 4 A 1767 JI 3; proclaimed gov. of N. H. and surveyor-gen. of woods in Am.,

his hospitality, 4A 1767 Ji 3; proclaimed gov.
of N. H. and surveyor-gen. of woods in Am.,
1767 Ji 29
Werders, Sir John, Duke of York's sec., Letter
from the second secon

WESSELS, Harmen, Suit vs. W. Bredenbent, 2:

241
WESSELS, Juffrouw, Farming out of excises at house of, 1664 N 1
WESSELS, Lawrence, House of, on Burgis View (Pl. 25), 1: 247; city grants land in front of lot on Dock St. to, on condition that wharf or street be made, 1666 Je 16
WESSELS, Mettje (Mettle, Neeltie or Cornelia), granted license for eating-house and tavern 16cf N 22: debtor for excise, 1667

tavern, 1656 N 22; debtor for excise, 1667 0 20

tavern, 1656 N 22; debtor for excise, 1667 O 29
Wessels, Warnaer, Houses of, seen on Labadiet View (Pl. 17), 1; 227; bays No. 3, Block E, Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82c), old residence of Rev. E, Bogardus, from A. Clocq, 2; 258, retail liquor-dreller, 2; 258; petition of, to sell liquor by small measure denied, 1654 N 23; farmer of the tapsters' excise, D 1, 1655 D 1; C. Hendricksen security for, 1654 D 1; given farming privileges for beer, etc., on west end of L. 1, D 1; appointed gauger and assizer of barrels, 1637 Ja 8, 1655 F 21; deed to, from 4 of L. 1, D 1; appointed suparer and assizer of barrels, 1637 Ja 8, 1655 F 21; deed to, from 362; deeds to, and from, 360; inspector and searcher of customs, 1657 Ap 7; as farmer of weigh-scales, asks for sworn attendant, Ap 26; reads, asks for sworn attendant, Ap 26; asks that weights be corrected and stamped, Ap 26; arrest of, 1665 M 2; on complaint of smuggling, is authorised to visit extended to 1, and 1

collect redemption money, 1693 Je 8; money collected by, to redeem relatives from slavery used to build Trinity Church, 2: 258

collected by, to redeem relatives from slavery used to build Trinity Church, 2: 258 WESSELSEN, Jochem (baker). See Backer, JOSCH, 258 Actiests WEST, Francis, commissioned as admiral of New Eng., 1623 Je WEST, Jas. See Actors, Actresses, etc. WEST, Jas. Honse of, on Pl. 56, 1: 424 WEST, John, comes to N. Y. with Andros, 1678 Ag 7; commissioned city clerk, 1686 Ja 14, N. 8; sec. of province, clerk of court of assizes, and city clerk, 0 6; sworm in, N. 8; refuses to show records to J. Levin, O. 16, and city clerk by Dongan, N. 16; clerk of the peace, and clerk of court of pleas, 1686 Ap 27; ordered sent to London by the king, 1690 Ja 3 WEST, John E., master-carpenter of new city hall, 1803 Mr 22 WEST, Strupentine Distillery, 1833 N. 8 WEST Farms Village. See Villages
WEST Farms Village. See Villages

hall, 1803 Mr 22
WEST STUTPENTHE Distillery, 1833 N 8
WEST FArms Villages. See Villages
WEST FARMS VILLAGE. See Villages
WEST HALL SEE CONTROL SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CONTROL
SEE CON dinary shipment of cattle, also more colonists, sent to New Neth, by, Ap, Ap 22, 6 AA 22; ships of, included in inventory, 1626, S 4; counting-house of, erected, 1626 Snmer, N; six (see v. 6, Orig, Grants and Farms, Introd.) farms or bonwerices laid ont by, 1628; introduced system of patroons, 1: 16, 2: introduced system of patroons, 1: 16, 2: 110, 1629 le 7; seizure of ship "Bendracht" belonging to, 1632 Ap 5; bakery of, erected, 1633; five stone houses, used as shops by, 1633; these gave name to Stone St., 1: 68; like same shown on P1 5, 1741; on Castle like sam belonging to, 1623 Ap 5; bakery of, erected, 1633; five stone houses, used as shops by, 1633; these gave name to Stone St., 1: 68; the same shown on Pl. 5, 1: 141; on Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82, Block E, No. 6), 2: 259-60; reverses of, 1634; cost of Fort Amsterdam and the province to, 1635; bakery of, on Castello Plan, (Block J, 161, 12; 388), 1638; five bonwerles of, unoccupied, Mr. 28; tither of Castello Plan, (Block J, 161, 12; 388), 1638; five bonwerles of, unoccupied, Mr. 28; tither of Castello Plan, (Block J, 161, 12; 388), 1638; five bonwerles of, unoccupied, Mr. 28; tither of Castello Plan, (Block J, 161, 12; 388), 1638; five bonwerles of, unoccupied, Mr. 28; to 182 event of Castello Plan, (Block J, 161, 12; 388), 1638; five bonwerles of, 162 event of Compensation of the mechanics and labourermit, N 25; Gillis de Voocht appointed superintendent of the mechanics and labourers of, 1639, 369; ir; reply of directors to the "Remonstrance of New Netherland," S 15; 1642 S 15; resolution of the mechanics of the State o deputies, recommending permission be given

to purchase slaves, 1652 Ap 4; ordered to put province in state of defense, S 2; Mrs. Van on, 1652-1664 (41: 131) frees of ships sent to New Neth. by, 1654, 1656, 1659; English claim Co. has only a limited "octroy," 1655 O 30; amount spent by, for transporting and feeding soldiers, 1657; bad management of finances of, in New Neth., My 26; financial records of, from S 26, 1657, to end of Jed ending soldiers, 1657; bad management of finances of, in New Neth., My 26; financial records of, from S 26, 1657, to end of Jed employees, S 26; receipts from 73 ships of, S 26; dispute over servants of, being members of city court, 1658 Ja 30; a hospital for the soldiers and negroes of the, proposed, D 12; amount paid by, for writing materials for a school at New Amsterdam, 1659; monopoly of salt by, finally withdrawn, F 13; vice and strong negroes to New Amsterdam, 1660 F 17; sloop of, chartered for a voyage to Va, S 20; owned half interest in wind-mill outside the land-gate, 1662 N 2; servants of, paid in wampum at rate of Holland money, D 28; advanced payments to employees of, enjoined, 1663 F 2; seal of, impressed in warn of the states-general, 1664 Ja 23, S 2; milltary of the, should protect country and villages, F 8; W. Bogardans is given a house of the, for his residence, Mr 17; cargo of slaves for account of, Ag 14; suero half slaves of, granted freedom, S 4; Stuyvesant's reasons to, for sur of directors to Stuyvesant, 4 A 1664 Ag 27/ S 6; New Amsterdam garrisoned for 40 years at expense of, Ag 30 K9; adjustment of books and accounts of, ordered made, O 20; Nicolls orders Van Rnyven to receive and hold all payments until accounts of, are adjusted, O 26; order from Nicolls to Stuyvesant and

S 6; New Amsterdam garrisoned for 40 years at expense of, 4, 30, 85 y, adjustment of books and accounts of, 4, 30, 85 y, adjustment of books and accounts of, 4, 30, 85 y, adjustment of books and accounts of nordered made, 0, 20; Nicolls orders of the control of

Cornelis Swits, 1636 Ja 14; dismisses claims and complaints of L. van Dinchkagen, Ja 28; tobacco claim of Jan Bicker referred to "Assembly of XIX," Mr 10; comrs. for New Neth. and Curaçoa appointed by, Je 1; requests from Kiliaen van Rensselaer and replies to same, Ji 7; 4, 21; comrs. to draft measures for free trade in New Neth., S 9; letter from states-general recommending to be answered by the comrs. S 18, O 8; arrival of ships "Witte Leeuw," and the "Sevenster" from New Neth., S 27; Messrs. Blommert and De Vries to visit latter, S 27; comrs. instructed to find a governor and ship "Harring?" to Curaçoa and New Neth., S 10 send to New Neth., O 28; resolves to send ship "Harring?" to Curaçoa and New Neth. S 10 send to New Neth., O 28; resolves to send ship "Harring?" to Curaçoa and New Netherson of W. Wan Twiller for authority to dispose of property in New Neth., Tefred to comrs., 1641 Ap 11; grants Wouter van Twiller release from rent and leave to sell personal property, 1642 My 24; the "Eight Men" (complaint of the "Complaint that the bouweries are indebted to the Co., F 16; Stuyvesant sends report of action of the boundary comrs., N 26; directions to Stuyvesant on granting lands "(complaint that the bouweries are indebted to the Co., F 16; Stuyvesant sends report of action of the boundary comrs., N 26; directions to Stuyvesant on granting lands "(complaint bas the west price fixing. Je s; sende Sam. Dräsine as second minister, toSz F 12; deputies of, ask Hendrik vander Capellen of Zutphen to co-operate in sending out emigrants. Mr 10; submits to states-general provisional plan for New Neth., Ap 4; authorises purchase of negro slaves, Ap 4; licenses Dutch ships to carry slaves to New Neth., Ap 4; complains about prizes and demands from Stuyvesan bids improper trade in powder, etc. Ap 4; on Stuyvesan's increase in value of money, Ap 4; directs that ship-yard and dock be granted Vogelsang in New Neth., Ap 2; on Stuyvesan's increase in value of money, Ap 4; directs that ship-yard and dock be granted Vogelsang in New Neth., Ap 2; orfers to Stuyvesan the propriety of granting Hog I., My 2; orders extravagant grants annulled, II 1; instructions to Stuyvesant regulations of Stuyvesant regulations of Stuyvesant of the Stuyvesant of Stuyvesant of Stuyvesant of Stuyvesant of Stuyvesant to avoid broils with N. E., and promote commerce with Va., D 13; burgemasters and schepens ask, for city hall, 1633 F of sproves sending diplomatic agent to Va. approves sorting to send to Stuyvesant of Stuyvesant and council, Jl 24; De Sille wires to, of unfavourable reception by Stuyvesant and council, Jl 24; De Sille wires to, of unfavourable reception by Stuyvesant and council, Jl 24; De Sille wires to, of unfavourable reception by Stuyvesant and council, Jl 24; De Sille wires to, of unfavourable reception of the Stuyvesant of "The second Amboyan Tragedy," N 4; disapproves ordinance fixing prices of imported goods, N 19; burgomasters and schepens ask, for a form of city government, etc., D 24; answer and reprimand of, to burgomasters and schepens ask, for a form of city government, etc., D 24; answer and reprimand of, to burgomasters and schepens ask,

burgomasters and schepens on their protests to form of government, My 18; reply of burgomasters and schepens, My 18; sends edit regarding increase of cattle in province, II; fees from seven ships sent by, 1655; gives permission to Jews to live and trade in New Amsterdam, F 15; gives permission to private traders to bring slaves to New Neth, Ag 6; complain of failure of New Amsterdam in giving subsidies to general expenses. Ag 12; levies taxes on land, cattle-penses. Ag 12; levies taxes on land, cattle-New Amsterdam, F. 15; glaves to New Nethnessen to private trades the first state of the property of the proper F 13; complaint of, to Stuyvesant and council regarding revenue of weighbouse, 165, 6F 13; orders burgomasters and schepens to give yearly account of revenues, F 13; on enlarged freedom of foreign trade, F 13; one exemption of duty on tobacco, F 13; orders stock of salt stored in Co. 's warehouse, F 13; withdraws monopoly of Co. on Salt, F 13; gives Van Ruyven full power in financial matters, F 13; report sent to of contract and creates 13; report sent to, of copper and crystal having been found in New Neth., Ap 25; sends 12 copies of "Ordinances and Code of Procedure before the Courts" for use of burgomasters copies of "'Ordinances and Code of Procedure before the Courts" for use of burgomasters and schepens, Ap 25; progress on fort reported to, IJ 23; "free people" sent over by, become a burden, S. 4; asked for saddles for troops on L. 1 and Manhatan, S. 17; informed of smaggling by crew of the "Moolen," S. 17; informed of smaggling by crew of the "Moolen," S. 17; informed of smaggling by crew of the "Moolen," S. 17; informed of smaggling by crew of the "Moolen," S. 17; informed of smaggling by crew of the "Moolen," S. 17; informed of smaggling by crew of the "Moolen," S. 17; informed of smaggling by crew of the "Moolen," S. 17; informed of smaggling by crew of the "Moolen," S. 17; informed of carry letters in scaled mail-bags, O 30; charges Stuyvesant and council to properly manage Co. 5 finances, D. 22; approves of treaty between Va. and New Neth., 1660 F. S.; grants foreign trade under conditions to New Neth., Mr 0; sends herbarium to Cursca, [e. 25]; on controversy with Lord Baltimore and boundary agreed upon by Stuyvesant, S. 6; to Stuyvesant insisting on reducing the wampum, S. 20; answer of Stuyvesant and council to, on reducing the wampum, S. 20; answer of Stuyvesant and council to, on reducing the wampum, S. 20; answer of Stuyvesant and council to, on reducing the wampum, S. 20; answer of Stuyvesant properties of the study of the by A. reerman sent 10, 0 c; acknowledges receipt of plan, and remarks on unbuilt lots, D 24; complains of large lots and gardens on plan (possibly Pl. 10, v. I), D 24, 1: 208; Stuyvesant and city court ask, for a mint and silver to coin, 1661 O 12; inclined to abolish the military in New Neth., 1662

JI 15; Stuyvesant and council report state of military affairs to, JI 15; Leisler's attorney to collect from, moneys due him for military service, 1663 Ja 1; requests Gov. Stuyvesant to transfer South (Delaware) R. to burgo-masters of old Amsterdam, D 22; writes to Stuyvesant and council to forfity harbour, and the service of the serv Ap 26; reports return of Christian prisoners, Ap 26; reports expenses and revenue for year, Ap 26; informs Stuyvesant that ships have been sent from Eng. against New Neth., Je 24; Stuyvesant calls on, for war materials, Ag 4; Stuyvesant writes to, of arrival of English fleet and surrender of New Amsterdam on capture of New Amsterdam, St. of cartiest recognition of name N. V., in letter from city court to, S. 16. See also West India Co. West India Co., Zeeland chamber of, Number of directors and power, 1621 Je 3; deputies to the assembly to report on New Neth., 1624 S 10; goods sold by the directors, 1636 D West India Co. Sublidings:

Bakery, Location of, 3: 887; erected outset of the control of the con

Counting-house (old pack-house or store-house), Supposed location of, according to house), Supposed location of, according to Innes, 3: 98? [There is some reason to believe, however, that it occupied the site on which the later stadt huys was built—see Pl. 84 B-a, v. 6]; among first buildings erected; 1: 10, 11, 1626 Summer; deposition of Adam Koelantsen locates, near the Krand. Summer; Wassenaer's record of, Strand. Summer; Wassenaer's record of, destroyed prior to 1638, 3: 987; shown on early views.

(West India Co.'s Buildings.—Continued)
Pl. 82c), 2: 265-66; on Map of the Dutch
Grants, v. 2; occupied as custom-house,
265, 384; demolished, 266; site of, granted
to Arch. Kennedy, 1752 Jl 14; warrant
from Gov. Clinton to Wm. Smith for, Jl 14

from Gov. Clinton to Wm. Smith for, JI 14
Weighhouse (Custom House). See under
Public Buildings
Weigh-scales. See general index
WEST India sugar, free of import duty, 1657
My 15
WEST India trade, Two companies organised for

the, under patronage of the states of Holland,

the, under patronage of the states of Accounting the Market State of the Vingboon, 2: 177-78; Blaeu's "Paskaart van Guinea, Brasilien, en West Indien," etc. (C. Pls. 25, 27) issued, 1617, 2: 78, 137-38; Blaeu's "West Indische Paskaert, etc. (C. Pl. 26) issued (1621, 80, 82, 138; first three ships of W. I. Co. sail to, and Buenos Aires, 1623 Je; exports to, 1687 F 22, 1705 JI 15; imports rum and molasses, 1687 F 22, 1706 JI 15; exportation of flourt, ostopped on Artes, 1023 Je; exploits to, 1067, 7.28, 7.28, 11; imports rum and molesses, 638- F. J.

11; imports rum and molesses, 638- F. J.

22; imports rum and molesses, 638- F. J.

23; count of var. 1704, Je 14; Clarke asks for volunteers for expedition against, 1740 Ap 13; Clarke receives instructions for expedition against, 19: 23; transports with troops for expedition, 0.12; vessels from, to be quarantined, 1805, My 23, Jl 11.

WEST point, probably shown on Pl. 78, 1: 460 ni; Am. troops at, 1779 Je 4; Gen. Washington with 5,000 men got 0, 16; military acade wistes, 318-00 of 1, 179 Je; Gen. Washington with 5,000 men got 0, 16; military acade wistes, 318-7 Je; 14, Prince of Wales visits, 1800 Of 18; 1818 Ap 15; foundry of, a foot of Beach St., Ap 15; first American-built locamotive made at foundry of, Ap 15; "Stourbridge Liom" first locomotive imported from Eng. landed at works of, 1820 My; locomo-

bridge Lion first locomotive imported from Eng. landed at works of, 1829 My; locomo-tives built at, 1830, 1831; location of, 1830, 1831; lowest bidders for Croton Water pipes, 1838 O 1

WEST Side, Development of water-front on,

1731 Jl 22
WESTBROOK, Lt., makes sketch of the fire, 1835

WEST Side, Development of water-front on June 173 J1 22 William Cox, Lt., makes sketch of the fire, 1835 William Cox, Lt., makes sketch of the fire, 1835 William Cox, Lt., makes sketch of the fire, 1837 Mest 2, 1839 My. WESTERESTER, English aggressions in, 1663 D 28; machinations of English of, with Indians, 1663 Lt. 1831 Mest 1831 Me

WESTERN Settlement, 1020
WESTERN Union Telegraph Co., organised in 1851 as the N. Y. & Mississippi Valley Printing Telegraph Co. in 1856 (Western Union Telegraph Co. in 1856 (Western Union Telegraph Co. in 1856 (Western Union Telegraph Co. in 1856) and the Telegraph Co. in 1851 (Western Union Telegraph Co. in 1851 (Western Union Telegraph Co. in 1872; building of, shown under construction in 1874 on Pl. 155-a. 3: 777; building of, shown in 1875 on Pl. 155-c. 770; building almost destroyed by fire, 1890 Ji 18. See also Telegraph wires
WESTERNE Colonic of R. Johnson. See Plymouth Co. WESTERVELT, Jacob A., elected mayor, 1852 N

mouth Co.
WESTERVELT, Jacob A., elected mayor, 1852 N
2; vetoes Ninth Ave. R. R. grant, 1853 Ja
12; message to C. C. on pavements, 1854 Ja 2
WESTINGHOUSE, Geo., invents the air-brake,

WESTINGHOUSE, Geo., invents the air-brake, 1875
WESTON, Rich., on treatment of emigrants, 1833; on Grant Thorburn, seedsman, 1833
WESTON, Wm., requested to examine Brone, 1870
WESTON, Wm., requested to examine Brone, 1870
WESTON, 1870
WEST

My 21
Wetmore, Chas. D. See Architects
Wetmore, Ches. D., See Architects
Wetmore, Rev. Jas.], catechist in Trinity
Church, 1713 Mr 3; Trinity vestry subscribes
towards support of, 1724 Ag 21
Wetmore, Prosper M., on lost charter of Chamber of Commerce, 1770 Mr 13
Weyer, Hans, captain-at-arms to garrison of
Fort Amsterdam, 1747 S 28

Fort Amsterdam, 1647 S. 28
WEYMAN, Wm., becomes partner of Jas. Parker,
1753 Ja 1; partnership expires, 1759 F 12;
pub, prospectus of new weekly, F 16; site of
printing-office, F 16, 1765 Jl 1; title of newspaper, 1750 Ag 13; public printer, S 1;
public notice of new post route bet. N. Y.
and Boston, 1761 E 8; death of, 1765 Jl 27
WEYNCOP. See Wincob, John
WHALE-BIONS, and oil exported to West Indies,
1703; bone cutting by Elias Pelletreau, 1773
WHALE fishery, begun in New Eng. 1717;
revived, 1768 Ap 18; subscriptions raised for,
1774 My

1774 My 9 WHALE-OIL, exported from N. Y. Province to

revived, 1768 Ap 18; subscriptions raised for, 1774 My?
Whale-Oil, exported from N. Y. Province to Europe, 1705 Jl 15; walue of drift, obe Europe, 1705 Jl 15; the Hudson, shown on Pl. 19, 11, 23, 1659 Jl 5; value of drift, obe killed in Hudson R., 1707 F 24; killed near Coney I., 1766 S 4; seen in North and East Rivers, 1773 O 25; Wharface fees, to be charged for use of pier, 1658 N 9, 1659 Jl 11; yachts and sloops to fetch stone instead of paying, 1661 O 13; burgomasters fix upon new, N 11; they ask permission to collect, D 2; act to establish uniform, 1744 S 21, 1736 F 19; law on rates permission to collect, D 2; act to establish uniform, 1744 S 21, 1736 F 19; law on rates Wharface, 12, 188 melli 3; line case in granted, 1782 Ap 12, 188 melli 3; line case in granted, 1782 Ap 12, 188 melli 3; line case in granted, 178 Ap 10; line should be supported to the stablish of the stablish

In the city, 1789; at the Battery, N 12; grand iury reports, neglected, etc., 1795 Ag 13; in North and East R., 1796 O 2; plan for altering, in East R., 1799 Ag 19; act of leg. for C. C. to regulate, 1801 Ap 3; ordinance of C. C. for building, along East R., Je 1; building of, on East R. begun, Ag 5; rights of city in plers, slips, and beyond permanent line, and the state of the control of the

Barnet s Whart. 22ê L. M. K. K., 3; 988
Basin at East Great Dock, 1772 Ja 9
Basin at East Great Dock, 1772 Ja 9
Basin or Barbour, formed by Custom-House
Bridge and pilling, 1661 D 2; city court
granted fees paid at. D 2
Beach St. Pier, 1835 F 3. See also L. M.
R. K., 3; 988
Beckman's Slip, Origin of, 1703 F 15, J116,
1722 Ap 24, 1; 271; declared a nuisance, to be removed, 1744 Mr 2; pettion to widen street fromting, 1766 Ap 15, firewood and supplies landed at, 1767 Ag 24; filled with sand, Ag 24; petition for bridge across, objected to, 1769 D 1; permission for bridge over, granted and company and produced over, granted and company and the seed of the seed o

INDEX 66a

merly called Van Clyff's Slip (q. v.), Lyon's Slip, Rodman's Slip (q. v.), 173, 1736 My 5, 1746 F. 28, 1755; 1767; declared a nuisance, to be removed, 1744 Mr 2; petition for closing, 1760 Il 4; counter petition, Il 4; amount which P. Livingston petitions to C. C. against use by sea-going vessels, 1766 Mr 18; owned by city, 1774 Je 20; petition for folling in, referred to a com., 1785 N 23; petition for filling in, referred to a com., 1785 N 23; petition for filling in, east side of, referred, 1786 Je 15; filling in, under consideration by C. C., 1788 Ap 9; petition of Byvanck and others for filling in, referred, 1788 S 17; one of the principal manner of the principal m

be protected from the ice, O 22; filled in and bulkhead erected at mouth, 1820 O 16. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 088 Cannon's Dock, 1765 Mr 14. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 088 Cannon's Dock, 1765 Mr 14. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 088 Carening Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 988; and general index Carleining Place. See L. M. R. K., 3: 988; carlisle St. Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 988 Carman's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 988 Carman's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 988 Catharine Silp, Bulkhead built across, 1784 O'7; to be filled up, 1785 Jl 13; residents of the seed of the seed of the principal wharves in the city, 1789 C. C. orders lots between, and Rutgers Silp, wharfed out, 1790 My 28; no cattle to be landed at, 1793 Kg 3; ferry from, to L. 1. established, 1793 Mg 16, Jl 28; street com, to examine. See Common the seed of the see

for repairs to, 1763 Ap 29; petition to extend, 1765 Mr 7; another petition to extend, 1766 S 25; extension of, agreed to by C. C., S 25; contract to build, O 29; extension shown on Ratzer Map (Pl. 41.

by C. C., S. 2s; contract to build, O 20; extension shown on Ratzer Map (Fl. 41, v. 1), 1767 Ag 13; ordered paid for, Ag 13; John Clopper, wharfinger at, 1768 Jg 28; payment for addition to, 1771 F 12; appearance of, in 1772 (A. Fl. 5a, w. 3), F 3tructing wharves at, 1785 F 0; one of the principal wharves in the city, 1780; merged into Front St., 1794 F 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3; 988 Coenties Slip (Slip) before the city hall, Coenties Key), Origin of name, 1; 271; Coenties Key), Origin of name, 1; 271; Coenties Key), Origin of name, 1; 271; 28; Alderman Cortlandt permitted to make, at own expense, 1696 My 11; established as a public slip, 1699 Ag 17; ferryman lands passengers at, 1799 Jg 8; old market-house at custom-house bridge removed to, 1720 N 10; draft of plan of approved, ordered executed, Ap 26; battery ordered erected at, 1750 Jf 3; damaged by storm, 1771 F 9; plan of ground between, and Whitehall Slip, 172 N 10 (A. Pl. 5-a), 3; 865; repaired, 1784 O 7; one of the principal wharves in the city, 1780; of the 179 Coenties of the principal wharves in the city, 1780; of the 179 Coenties of the principal wharves in the city, 1780; of the principal wharves the principal wharves the principal wharves the principal wharves the city owners of water-loss at, ask permission to build piers, 1795 Ap 7; com. to examine lots lately filled at, 1796 Ap 5; a pier to be built in middle of, \$1.2 D 5; law to prevent ships, etc., coming into, \$N.2 D 5; law to prevent ships, etc., coming into, \$N.2 p; proprietors of water-lots between Catharine Slip and, ordered to fill in for street, 1798 Mr 26; yellow fever at, \$S; pier to be made on wharves at, for market vessels only, 1808 12 26; basin at, to be called Old Albany Basin, 1800 My 15; location of, 1817 O. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 988
Coffee House Bridge (pier), Payment for work dome to, 1770 D. 5; vendue masters at 180 O 18; new one built, 1796 S. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 988
Coffee-House Slip (foot of Wall St.), Law to prevent ships, etc., coming into, 1796 N.

Coffee-House Slip. (foot of Wall St.), Law to prevent ships, etc., coming into, 1796 N 22; block between Fly Market and, destroyed by fire, D 9; piers to be built between, and Old Slip, 1803 My 16; location of, 1817 O; shark seen off, 1825 Je 24; view of, in Peabody Views (1831), 1: 453, 454, 3: 602; view of, in Val. Man, 1856. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 988-89 Comfort's Dock, foot of Thames St., 1740 Ap 10, 1749 Mr 10. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 3: 889

3: 989 Comfort's Wharf, probably same as Comfort's Comfort's Wharf, probably same as Comfort's Dock (g. v.), 1740 Ap 10. See also Greenwich St.
Constable's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 989
Corner Waal, Beginning of Coenties Slip (g. v.), 1671 F 28
Corporation Basin (Slip) on North R., declared a nuisance and recommended to be

Corporation Basin (Slip) on North R., declared a nuisance and recommended to be filled in and market built on site, 1805 Jl 1; pier and L to be constructed to complete, 1806 Je 2, 9; C. C. plans piers to complete, 1806 Je 2, 9; C. C. plans piers to complete, 1807 Je 6d constructed to complete, 1807 Je 6d constructed to complete, 1807 Je 6d constructed, another jiel vandington Market erected on site of, 1812 F 10, Je 1, See also L M. R. K., 3; 989 Corporation Dock (Wharf) on North R. First payment for, 1717 O 7; repaired and enlarged, 1774 Je 20; payments for, S 29; lots belonging to city near, ordered sold, 1784 D 3; bids sought by C. C. to complete basin near, 1785 Ap 30; bid of Elias Burger accepted, Ap 30; permission given incomplete for, D 28; bridges at, ordered repaired, 1780 O 23; specifications for repairing, approved, 1790 Je 25; blocks in place of bridges sunk at, 1792 My 1; com. to contract for work at, and appropriation for, 1796 My 23; petition against hay-boats landing at, 1797 Jl 31; pier to be sunk at, from Varick's Wharf with an L. 1808 Ap 25; pier to be built at, 1810 le 18; at 1806 Ap 25; pier to be built at, 1810 le 18; at 1810 Corporation's Pier, See Coenties Pier 3: 080

3: 98)
Corporation's Pier. See Coenties Pier Cortlandt('s) Slip, Petition for market-house at, rejected, 1742 Jl 16; petition to C. C. to fill part of, 1748 Ap 9; bulkheads across, paid for, Ag 20; only Paulus Hook Ferry boats to come into, 1796 O 24; assessment for filling in, confirmed, 1803 F 21; to be N. Y. landing for new ferry from Paulus

Hook, JI 18; bulkhead to be built across, 1812 Ap 6. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 980, under Mesier's Slip Cortlandt St. Pier. See L. M. R. K., 3: 980 Countess Key Slip. See Fly Market Slip Crane('8) Wharf, Location of, 1787; Petition of R. Crommelin to build pier in front of a contract of the contract of

1059 Ap 18; fees exacted from traders and skippers for erection of, 111, 1060 Ap 9, weighhouse porters to keep, clean, 1059 N 28; people who bring wood, etc., to pay weighhouse porters, D 9; shown in 1060 on Castello Plan (C. Pl. 82), 2: 214; addition to, contracted for, 1060 N 3; shown in 1061 on Duke's Plan (Pl. 101; 200; the landing place of cargoes, 1061, 12 209; the landing place of cargoes, 1061 on the plan (Pl. 101) of the plan ( shown in 1601 on Duke's Plan (Pl. 10), 1: 209; the landing place of cargoes, 1601 Ap 28, My 4; fees paid at, granted to city court, D. 2; basin formed at, D. 2; renewed as a stabilished, 1607, Jl. 2; tax on exported thorses, etc., for upkeep of, 1670 of 15; ship and export taxes for upkeep of, 1670 of 15; ship and export taxes for upkeep of, 1670 2 M; 5; shown in 1673 on Carolus Allard View (Pl. 13), 1; 217; on Labadist View of 1670-80 (Pl. 17, v. 1); granted to city by Dongan Charter, 1683 D 6, 1686 Ap 27; no duty to be paid duty of 1670-80 (Pl. 17, v. 1); granted to city by Dongan Charter, 1683 D 6, 1686 Ap 27; no duty to be planted at 1685 M 20; the planted of the planted of 1685 M 20; the planted of the planted of 1685 M 20; the planted on each side and partly filled in, 1693 S 13; shown in 1695 on Miller Plan (Pl. 23-a), 1: 235; overseers of public works recommend sale of land on west side of, 1695 N 1; sterness of 1695 M 1; st

Desbrosses Wharf, Battery of 16 guns to be erected on Lowey's Wharf and, 1745 Jl 6; doubts about erection of battery at, 1746

doubts about erection or toattery at, 1740 My 3 Dey St. Slip (Dey's Slip), Expense of building a breast work across, defrayed by C. C., 1784 Jl 21; petition to C. C. to fil part of, 1788 Ap 9; amount appropriated for bulk-lead at, 1797 My 1.
Dey's Dock, Petitions for water-lot north of,

(WHARVES, DOCKS, PIERS, SLIPS, etc.—Cont.) 1769 Mr 23. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 989; Markets

Markets
Dock between Batteau and Mesier's Slips.
See L. M. R. K., 3: 989
Dock between Burger's Path and Wall St.,
Merchants and inhabitants petition for a,
1718 Mr 27; warrant issued to survey for,

1718 Mr 27; warrant issued to survey for, Mr 27
Dock St. Wharf, The new, 1732 Jl 13
Donadson's Dock. See L. M. R. K., 3; 980
Dover St. Pier. See L. M. R. K., 3; 980
Dry Dock, John Gardiner has patent for, 1803 Ja 6; first, built in U. S. at Jersey City, 1813 O 14; proposed in N. Y., 1824 D 10; corner-stone of U. S., at Brooklyn laid, 1847 My 12. See L. M. R. K., 3; 989, and N. Y. Dry Dock Co.
Duane St. Bain, Pier with an L to be run out to complete, 1807 Je 22; piers to be built in, 1810 Je 18. See also. L. M. R. K., 3; 980
Dunlap & Grant's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 3980

Dmlap & Grant's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 989
Dunning's Basin. See L. M. R. K., 3: 989
Earliest pier, at Schreyer's Hoek, not shown on Pl. 5 (16437). 1: 141; suggested, 1647 Jl 4, 5 27; constructed, 1648; later history of, 1648; probably shown about 1650 on Pl. 4-a, 1: 139; shown on Prototype View (1650-53) and on Visscher series (Pls. 7-b and 8-a), 122; weighhouse probably erected near, 1654 My 4; shown in 1661 on Duke's Plan (Pl. 10), 1: 209, See olso L. M. R. K., 3: 989
East Great Dock. See Great Dock, East Edgar's Basin and Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 989

3: 989 Ell's (Elde's) Corner or Slip, 1734 N 28. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 989 Ellis's Slip, Bulkhead across, paid for, 1788

Ap 18 Fitch's (Fitche's) Wharf. See L. M. R. K.,

Ap 18 (Fitche's) Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 1013 (1914) (1914 boats to run from, to Brooklyn Ferry, 1789 Mr 11; license fee for boats from, Mr 11; Mar 11 Harnes lee for boats from, Mr 11,
Mr 11, Harnes lee for boats from, Mr 11,
to Brooklyn, Ap 11, pier to be made on
south-west side of, 1801 le 1; bulkhead to
be built at, and part filled in, 1802 fe 4;
declared a public muisance, 1806 Ag 11;
pier to be built at, 1807 fe 22; carth to fall
in, Jl 27; piers to be built between Burling
Slip and, 1809 My 20; piers between Burling
Slip and, 1809 My 20; piers between Burling
Slip and, 1809 My 20; piers between Burling
Slip and, 1809 My 20; Diers between Burling
Slip and, 1809 My 20; Diers between Burling
Slip in Mr 1800 My 20; Diers between Burling
Slip in Mr 1800 My 20; Diers between Burling
Slip in Mr 1800 My 20; Diers between Burling
Slip in Mr 1800 My 20; Diers between Burling
Slip in Mr 1800 My 20; Diers between
Color of the Mr 1800 My 20; Diers between
Color of the Mr 1800 My 20; Diers between Mr 20; Diers between Diers between Mr 20; Diers between Diers between Di

Gardner's Dock. See L. M. R. K., 3: 989

George's Slip (now Market Slip), Bulkhead to be built at. 1804 My 14. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 980 Gouverneur's Slip, Market to be built at. 1812 Il 20; new market to be erected at. 1826 Il 30 Governeur's Whatf, merged into Front St., 1794 F 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 990 Great Bridge (pier). See Custom House Bridge (pier) Great Dock. See New (Great) Dock Great Dock (East), Com. on basin at, 1772 Ia 9

Ja 9 Great Dock (West), C. C. orders repairs on.

Great Dock (West), C. C. orders repairs on, 1768 Je 3; com. on water-lots at, 1772 Ag 15; water-lots at, granted, S 17 Hallett's Wharf, merged into Front St., 1794 F 17. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 990 Hardenbrookes Slip, J. Roosevelt given liberty to open, 1728 S 5 Hicks and Titus's Wharf. See L. M. R. K.,

erty to open, 1728 S.5
Hicks and Titus's Wharf. See L. M. R. K.,
3: 990
Hunt's Pier, 1734 N 28
Hunter's Key (Rotten Row), Thos. Clark
petitions for confirmation of part of, and
privilege of loading and unloading goods
on, 1713 F 9; part of Water St. called
printing office of J. Parker at, 1743 JI 25;
development of docks at, begun, 1750 Ap
26; refuge for vessels from ice, 1752 Ja 6;
first shown, in 1754, on Maerschalck Plan
(Pl. 34), 1: 275; petition of Walton, et al.
for water-lots on, referred, 1754 My 21;
newspaper articles opposing grant of
water-lots at, My 21; petition of Brownjohn, et al. for water-lots fromting, referred,
"Rotten Row", petition of Gramer
applications for water-lots at, My 22; go
inhabitants petition that ground at, be
reserved for a public edifice, 1766 S 22;
reports on petition of proprietors of lots
at, 6 A N 2; C. C. agrees to grant waterlots at, on condition, 1767 S 11; lots in
front of Dr. Brownjohn's houses reserved
for slip, S 11; extensive grants of waterlots at, on condition, 1767 S 11; lots in
front of Dr. Brownjohn's houses reserved
for slip, S 11; extensive grants of waterlots at, 100 egiven by C. 1768 Mr 2;
at, granted, 1770 Ja 25; petitions of D.
Provoost and C. Wynkoop for lots at, no
granted, 1771 Ja 10. See also L. M. R. K.,
3: 990
Jackson's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 989

basin, 1818 D 28. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 900
Jay St. Pier, L made at end of, 1808 N 7. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 900
Jones's Wharf, merged into Front St., 1794
F 11. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 900
"Kaeij [wharf] at the end of the Voorstadt (saburbl'), on De Sille list, 2: 350
Kerley's Wharf, See L. M. R. K., 3: 900
Kerley's Wharf, See L. M. R. K., 3: 900
Kerley's Wharf, shown on Pl. 44, 1: 347. See also L. M. R. K., 3: 900
Laight St. Slip, Space ordered reserved for, 1803 Ap 11.

also L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Laight St. Slip, Space ordered reserved for, 1803 Ap 1:
Lake's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Landing-place, Burgomasters establish fees for use of, 1604 Ap 28; stairs at, repaired, 1693 O 12; between Wall St. and Burger's 1893 O 12; between Wall St. and Burger's St., in Bourne Views, 1830 N 11, 3: 995
Laurence's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Livingston's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lindsey's Wharf. See L

market-house over the spot where, "lately stood," 1789 Je 18; inadvertently omitted from L. M. R. K. Lorton's Dock, 1810 Ag 6 Louis Wharf, merged into Front St., 1794

Louis Wharf, merged into Front St., 1794
Fit
Low's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Lowey's Wharf, Battery of 16 guns to be
erected on Desbrosses Wharf and, 1745 Jl
6; doubts about erection of battery at,

6; doubts about erection of battery at, 1746 My3 Lupton's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990 Lynch & Sloughton's Wharf. See L. M. Lyon's Slip, also called Van Clyff's Slip, Rodman's Slip, the present Burling Slip (et.), 1730, 1736 My 5, 1746 F 28, 1755. MG Crea's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990 Marketon Matten Lane Slip. See Rly Marketon Matten Lane Slip.

Maiden or Maiden Lane Sijp. See Fly Market Slip.
Malcom's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 990
Market Slip. Location of 1817 O' view of 1818 O' vi

land on west side of, ordered laid out in

1777 S 15; dock at, in bad condition, 1784.

1787 O Sib, one of the principal wharves in the city, 1780.

Oliver St. Pier. See L. M. R. K., 3; 990.

Oswego Landing. See L. M. R. K., 3; 990.

Partition St. Pier, ordered built, 1885 Ap 25.

See also L. M. R. K., 3; 991.

Pearsalls Dock. See L. M. R. K., 3; 990.

Peck (Peck's) Silp, Site of, 1737 Mr 22; formerly part of Ferry St., 1749 Mr 15; laid out and regulated, 1785 Jl 9; payment for merly part of Ferry St., 1749 Mr 15; laid out and regulated, 1785 Jl 9; payment for My 24; hishabitants petition to build market at, 1763 F 15; origin of name, F 15, 1: 271; firewood and supplies landed at, 1767 Ag 24; pier built on west side of, 1768 Je 28; bulkhead to be built at, 1770 S 14; payment for wharf at, D 5; petition for filling, granted, 1772 Jl 10; Elias Burger paid for building wharf at, 1740 O 7; one filling, granted, 1772 Jl 10; Elias Burger paid for building wharf at, 1740 O 7; one a block in place of a bridge to be sumk at, 1702 My 1; £40 appropriated for filling in street at, 1797 Je 12; street com. to examine, for improvements, O 23; piers at, 1809 My 29; to be filled in, D 4; petition and remonstrances on filling in, referred, 1810 Mr 5; to be filled in to Front St., Oldmand St., 1857, See also L. M. R. K., 3; 990 Feck's Wharf, See L. M. R. K., 3; 990 Feck's Wharf, See L. M. R. K., 3; 900 Feck's Wharf, See L. M. R. K., 3; 900 Fer, The first, in New Amsterdam recommended by Stuyvesant's council, 1647 Jl 4; buill, 1648

built, 1648

Pier, Bridge to North Battery granted by
U. S. to city as a public, on condition, 1823

Pier S. and C. a

Quince's Wharf, 1805 0 21
Reade St. Pier. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rector St. Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rector St. Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rhinelander's Boats. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rhinelander's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rhinelander's Wharf. See Letted as place to
dump street dirt, 1803 Mr 21; objected to
by inhabitants, Mr 21; wood from, to'be
of lots for city at, 1806 Ap 1; bomb battery
near, suggested, 1812 Je 29. See also
L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rlley's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rodman's Slip, same as Van Clyff's Slip
(q. v.), 1736 My 5, 1746 F 28, 1755,
1767; permission given to build markethouse in, 1746 F 28
Romain's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rose SWharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rose SWharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rose SWharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rose SWharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rose SWharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rose SWharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rose SWharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rose SWharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Rose SWharf. See L. M. R. K., 3: 901
Rote Row (Hunter's Key). See Hunter's
Key, stepra

Key, supra Rutgers Slip, C. C. orders lots between Cath-

Rutgers Stip, C. C. orders lots between Catherine Slip and, wharfed out, 1700 My 28; 120 it, wide, 1830 M 21; location of, 1817 Rutger's (Peter) Wharf, Plans for battery at, 1745 My 8; appropriation for battery at, 116, Sec also L. M. R. K., 3; 99] St. James Slip, See James Slip, See Sammel S. Slip, Sace ordered reserved for,

1803 Ap 11 Schermerhorn's Wharf. See L. M. R. K.,

Schermerhorn's Whart. See L. M. R. K., 3: 991
Schuyler's (Peter) Wharf, Petition to erect pier from, deferred, 1767 My 22
Slip at Burgers Path. See Old Slip Stip at west end of Pearl St., Leave to build, granted, 17,46 F 28
Slip before City hall. See Coenties Slip Spring (Brannan St. Slip (Basin), Space ordered reserved for, 1803 Ap 11; ordered

Slip before city hall. See Coenties Slip Spring (Braman) St. Slip (Basin), Space ordered reserved for, 1803 Ap 11; ordered made, 1810 Je 185
Stanton Slip, Contactor to cut through Stanton Slip, Confill in basin, 1828 N 17
State Prison Dock. See L. M. R. K., 2; 907
State mboat wharf at Battery Place, on Pl. 5
of Bourne Views, 18, 505
Steamboat wharf at Whitehall St., View of, in Bourne Views, 1835 28, 3; 590
Stevens's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 907
Stevens's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 907
Stevens's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 907
Tenbrook's Dock. See L. M. R. K., 3; 907
Tenbrook's Dock. See L. M. R. K., 3; 907
Tenbrook's Dock. See L. M. R. K., 3; 907
Tenbrook's Dock. See L. M. R. K., 3; 907
Thames Slip, Basin for vessels to be made at, 1793 Je 17; payments made by C., Je 17
Theobald's Slip, ordered built, 1664 O 6; 1045 from, 105 Burgers Path to be filled in, 1793 Je 17; payments made by C., Je 17
Thorough St. St. See L. M. R. K., 3; 901
Thames Slip, Petitions for a market-house at, 1733 Ap 6; petition from market at, rejected, 1742 Jl 16; Mesier, et al. ask for a com. of C. t. odirect building of a market-house at, 1771 Ja 24; petition rejected, Ja 24; another petition for market at, 0 28.
Tolomie's Wharf. In Water St., 1770 Ap 10
Townsend's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 901
U. S. Revenue Dock. See Barge Office (under Public Buildings)
Valleau's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 901
U. S. Revenue Dock. See Barge Office (under Public Buildings)
Valleau's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 901
U. S. Revenue Dock. See Barge Office (under Public Buildings)
Valleau's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 901
U. S. Revenue Dock. See Barge Office (under Public Buildings)
Valleau's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 901
U. S. Revenue Dock. See Barge Office (under Public Buildings)
Valleau's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 901
U. S. Revenue Dock. See Barge Office (under Public Buildings)
Valleau's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 901
U. S. Revenue Dock. See Barge Office (under Public Buildings)
Valleau's Wharf. See L. M. R. K., 3; 901
U. S. Revenue Dock. See Barge Off

house for, Ag 8; bulkhead at, to be made, 1804 112 Wall St. Slip, to be filled up with consent of lessees of the dock, 1707 S 70; pier to be made on north-east side of, 1807 Je 1 Wallon's Wharf. Sef L. M. R. K., 3: 901 Warren Wharf. Sef L. M. R. K., 3: 901 Warren Wharf, Sie of, 1752 Ap 29. Warren Wharf, Sie of, 1752 Ap 29. Warren Washington Market Basin, Resolution to extend West St. across, adopted, 1838 N 17 Watts St. Slip, Space ordered reserved for, 1809 Ap 11 Watts St. Slip, Space ordered reserved for, 1809 Ap 11 Dock, See Creat Dock, West Wallon, Short, near Stadt Huys, shown only

on Castello Plan. 2: 213. [It is possible that this wharf, or pier, was in reality the beginning of the pier in front of the Stadthuys, and that in this perspective view it has been drawn too far south.]
Wharf between city hall and the bridge, Every one ordered to complete his, 1688
Je 14; committees appointed to enforce the complete of the property of the propert

Whitehall Dock, Bomb battery at, suggested, 1812 Je
Whitehall Silp, Recently constructed basin life to the suggested of the s

(Whelan, Father.—Continued) erection of church, O 5; and trustees petition the kings of France and Spain for aid, O 5 Whics (During the Revolution this term was applied to Americans who opposed the authority of parliament and the king, distinguishing them from the Tories, who were ioyal to the British government. In the second quarter of the inneteenth century the name was used by the political opponents of the Democratic party. Philip Hone claimed to have originated this latter use of the term. Set Hone's Diary, 1927 ed., 1: xii, 487), Tories becoming, 1775 AP 27, 29; who are members of Trinity Church meet at Simmons and normal to the cardidates for senate and assembly, D 17; Soc. of, asks for an ordinance to remove Loyalists from state, 1784 My 3; old Whigs celebrate Evacuation Day, 1791 N 25; carry charter election for C. C., 1834 Ap 10; celebrate victory, Ap 15; raising liberty poles in all wards, O 31; electhalf the members of C. C., 1836 Ap 12; runthree candidates for president and 23; may be considered the commemorating victory presented to N, Y, 1818. Soc. D 20; Henry Clay nominated by the, 3: 660; demonstration by, 1844 O 30; blame Aboltionists for their defeat, 3: 660; American Whig Review pub. by Colton and Whelpley, 1845; elect Taylor and Fillmore, 1848 N; conservative, called "silver-greys, 3: 650; C. permits general commemorating the properties of the Republican party, 3: 671; effort of, to lessen effect of Democratic majority in N, Y. Citty, 748 loyal to the British government. In the second quarter of the nineteenth century the City, 748

WHIPPER, Negro fills office of executioner and, 1652-1664 (41 30), 1662 JA 31; first public, appointed by 50.00, 173.0 24; Demnis Maham the second, 173.0 24; Demnis Maham the second, 173.0 24; Demnis Maham the second, 173.0 174; Jan. 174; Jan. 174; Jan. 174; Jan. 174; Jan. 175; Jan. 17 Negro fills office of executioner and,

Orange without permit and for blasphemy, 1674 Ap 9/10; a man given a, before city hall, 1684 F 5; negro slave given a, for assaulting the mayor, 1606 Ag 28; of women for stealing, 1607 F 2; P. Dennis sentenced to, 4 A 1713 O 17; man given a public, for stealing books, 1736 My 7; wcman's sentence of, remitted, My 7; at cart's tail still in vogeta 1760 F 8; N. Y. disgraced by a Willepino post. See Prisons and other Places of Confinement or Punishment
WHITCHURCH, Thos., carpenter, continuously

of Connnement or Punishment
WhitrGunctin, Thos., carpenter, continuously
employed at new city hall, 1803 My 30
WHITE, —, joiner, to build pulpit and ornaments for Trinity Church, 1606 S 28
WHITE, Alex, Stalls and standings leased to,
1766 Mr 18
WHITE Alfred T a pioneer in tenement boxes

1766 Mt 18
White, Alfred T., a pioneer in tenement-house reform, 3: 821; builds "Home Buildings" for working-people, 187; an incorporator of "Phipps houses," 1905 Ap 22
White, Andrew D., Report to senate on health conditions in city, 3: 757 n; on its dirtiness,

Conditions in City, 3: 757 in; on its diffuses, 758 in; Whitze, Ann, Plan of "Vineyard," estate of, 1646 Mr 27, 1795 Ja; boundaries of property, 1: 457. See also 6: 155, 156
Whitze, C. Amos. See White, Canvas
Whitze, Canvas, civil engineer, makes measure-

Juste, Canvas, civil engineer, makes measurements, etc., of Bronx R. and Rye Lakes for water supply, 1824, 240; 1; to examine several sources for a water supply N 25; requests concest for a water supply N 26; requests 1824 and 1824; report of, to C. C. 282, 1824; and thines four plans, Ja; C. C. pays, for services, Ap 12; to complete survey for N. Y. Water Works Co., 1825 Je 20; report of, to directors on supply of water from Bronx R., 1826 Ja; or engaged to make water survey

but imable to serve, 1833 F 26
White, Eliz., 6: 87
White, Hannah, Report of, to Gov. Trumbull
on condition of prisoners in N. Y., 1777 Ja

WHITE, Henry, tea comr., 1773 D 6; favours tea-ship's return, D 22; plans to send tea-ship back, D 25; denounced as a particle, 1775 Ap 25; swears to denial of charges, Ap 29; in Eng., 1776 S 42; returns to N, Y, N, 26; helps establish police regulations, N, 26;

member of Gov. Robertson's council, 1780

My 3
WHITE, Henry, Amount paid to, for indexing C. C. minutes, 1807 Ag 4
WHITE, John. See Maps and Map Makers
WHITE, John, comes to N. Y. with Andros,

from, S 16; divisions of the British army at, 1779 J18, 9; Americans captured at Young's house near, 1780 F 2
"Warter Wings," name given street-cleaning force, 1896 fai 15eld), Rev. Geo., evangelist, Dr. John Nicol of N, V. City on, 1739 D 17; praches in the Commons, 1740 Ap 29; pamphlet in opposition to, 0 31; preaches in various places, 0 31; returns to city, 1745 S 2; preaches in Presbyterian meeting-house, 1747 Ag 28; comes from So. Car., 1754 J1 25; returns from Phila, preaches to 2000 persons a sample of the prescription of trade established in Eng. by King William meets at, 1609 M 15; J. Champante commissioned agent for province of N, Y, at the court at, 1609 S 18; letter from, regarding change of governors, 1727 N 10; council at orders additional instructions for gov. of Whitehall (mansion). See Stuyvesant's Great House (under Homesteads, Mansions, and

N. Y. 1751 Ag 6
WHITEHALI (mansion). See Stuyvesant's Great
House (under Homesteads, Mansions, and
other Private Residences)
WHITEHALI plaza, shown on Burgis View (Pl.
25), 1: 245; block laid out at, 1731
WHITEHALI lots, Seven, west of Great Dock
sold, 1731 Jl 22, 1732 Ap 25; map of, 1732,
1: 359; purchasers of, to build wharf and
street, 1734 My 21; petition of buyers for
street, 1734 My 21; petition of buyers for
WHITEHALI OBJEST SEAR STANTER, MY 21
WHITEHALI SIIP, See Wharves, Docks, Piers,
and Slips.

WHITERALL Slip. 526 WHAIVES, DOCKS, FICIS, and Slips WHITEREAD, Dan., Leisler issues warrant to arrest, 1600 F 15 WHITELOCK, Mrs. Eliz. 526 Actors, Actresse, etc. WHITESTONS, L. I., East R. crossed on ice at, 1655 Ja; British troops and transports ordered to, 1779 Mr 171; transports at, sail down the Sound, Mr 20; troops encamped

at, 1780 Ag 12
Whitfield, Ralph, elected alderman, 1668

Ag 17 Whitigfft, John (archbishop), Difference with Cartwright revived, 1620 N 10/20 Whiting, Jas. R., a founder of Union Sq., 1832

WHITLAW, Chas., offers trees to line streets.

Winttaw, Chas., offers trees to line streets, 1807 O 10.
Whitlock. See Surveyors
Whitlock. See Surveyors
Whitlock. Sie invents the cotton-gin, 1793; member of commission to drain the Collect and Lispenard Meadows, 1812 Je 19; amount paid to, as comr., 1813 Mr 8
WINTINEY, Thos. R., editor The Republic, sec. of Order of United Americans, 1851 Mr
WHITNEY, Wm. C., House of, 3: 053.
WHITNEY, Wm. C., House of, 3: 053.
WHITNEY, Wm. C., House of, 3: 053.
WHITNEY, Wm. C., House and Witstanhay'' on Virginia Co.'s chart, 2: 49, 50, 53; name given by Pring to Cape Cod Bay, 1603 Mr
20/30; on Velasco Map, 2: 52

WHITSUNTIDE, celebrated by the Dutch, 1652-1664 (4: 130)

1004 (4: 130)
WHITLESEY, Chauncey, is offered second mastership at College for the Province of N. Y. (q. v., under Colleges and Schools), 1753 N 22, 1754 Ja 7; reply to trustees of college, F 21; trustees ask, for his decision, My 0; Wm. Livingston to, on progress of the col-

The state of the state of the state of the college, Ag 22 was the state of the college, Ag 22 was the state of the college, Ag 22 was the state of the college, Ag 24 was the state of the college, Ag 25 was the state of the college, Ag 25 was the state of the state of the college, Ag 26 was the state of the college, Ag 26 was the state of the college of the college

lawful employment, 170. My 25; forty poor, given provisions, 1777 mo 2 the first interests of the bursponsaters and schepens, deacons of the bursponsaters and schepens, deacons of the provisions, 1777 most provisions, deacons of F 10; orphan-masters commissioned, 163; O 18; independent court for, established, 1636 F 25; performance for benefit of, given at John St. Theatre, 1777 I 25, 1778 Ja 3; £100 given to treasurer of the society for benefit of, 1777 F 10, 22. See also Associations, 2015, and Societies of Cartography, 11; xviii. 2; xxiii-tv, 1-172; acknowledgments to, 11; xxiii. xxiii-tv, 1-172; acknowledgments to, 12; xxii-tv, 1-172; thanks to officials, xxviii-xxx; addendum note on Alonso de Chaves with comparison-tool, 13; xviii of, 10; Mindu and Macretus Maps and Castello Plan found by, 173-75; visit of, 10; Florence to examine Castello collection, 174-75; world-chart by Lope Homen (1534) found by, 1536; Dutch text of ''Articles' or ''provisional order' of W. L. Co., found by, 1624 Mr. 28, 30; brief analysis of the stable of the s

Õз

for sale at Exchange Coffee House, 1748 Wisson of the Country of t

WILDE, OSCAT. See Traveiters and Listinguas-Visitors
WILDMAN, Henry, city coroner, asks assembly
for pay for inquests, 1717 O 4
WILDER CLASSING SEE THE Booksellers'
WILDEN, WILDER, WILDER, STANDARD CONTROL OF CONTROL OF

Wiley & Putnam, publishing firm, established,

"WILHELMUS Rivier." See Delaware River

"WILHELMUS Rivier." See Delaware River WILKES. Lieut. Chas., discovers Antarctic continent, 1840 Ja 19 WILKES. John, committed to the Tower of London, 1763 Ap 30, 3; 864; significance of number 45 at top of Liberty Pole (A Pl. 4-b), 864; McDougall's case said to be similar to, 1770 F 10; Colden claims McDougall is imitating, F 21 WILKES, John, 6; 96 WILKINS, Jacob, Jr., licensed to run ferry from Fly Market to Brooklyn, 1780 Ap 1; given pep 1880 of to build pier at Cortlandt Street and street court, on petition, Mr 27; C, C approves an agreement with, for pier, My 29, See also 6; 130

approves an agreement with, for pier, My 29, See also 6: 139.
WILKINSON, Phillip, given liberty to apprentice his grandson, 1730 N, 3
WILL, August. See Artists
WILLAR, Daniel, W. See Architects
WILLE, Cornelius Jacob. See Stille, Cornelis Jacobsen
WILLEMSE, John, appointed overseer of public works and buildings, 1699 S 20
supervise the building of the new city hall, 1700 la 16

supervise the building of the new city hall, 1700 Ja 16 WILLEMSEN, Aert, buys house of Andries Hindde, 2: 237; deed to Weyntie Aartsen, WILLEMSEN, (Willems), Hendrick, baker, House of, on High St. cor. of the Graft, 1: 131; occupies plot No. 1, Block E, Castello Plan, 2: 257; the same later occupied by Col. Francis Lovelace, 257; site of residence of Col. Roger Morris, 257; plot sold to Frederick Fillips, 257; houses of Nose, 114, and 125. Hillips, 257; houses of Nose, 114, and 125. deed from A. Keyser confirmed, 883; to build deed from A. Keyser confirmed, 883; to build Phillips, 257; houses of, Nos. 114 and 115. Block E, 261; deed and confirmation to, 380; deed from A. Keyser confirmed, 383; to build fence beside the city hall, 1657 N 29; gives reason for not making large loaves of bread, 1659 M 17; sent to prison for refusing to pay assessment on improvement at the configuration of the

Ja 9 WILLEMSEN (Williamson), Willem, 6: 149 WILLEMSTADT, Two sloops only to sail to, 1674

Mr 8 WILLEMSZEN, Priscilla (Holmes), 6: 112, 172,

Mr. 8

WILLBASZEN, Priscilla (Holmes), 6: 112, 172, 173, 174

WILLBAY, Col. Thos., Leisler issues warrant to arrest, 1690 F 15; member of Sloughter's connell, 1691 Mr. 20; ammunition and guns delivered to, by De Peyster, Mr. 20; sent to house of representatives to ask reward for Capt. WILLBAY, Col. Wm., ordered to send men to Albany, 1757 Ag. 13

WILLBAY, Col. Wm., ordered to send men to Albany, 1757 Ag. 13

WILLBAY, Calw., offers brick house near N. Y. ferry for sale, 1732 Jl. 31; tavern-keeper, Jl. 31; savernesselease of L. I. Ferry, 1737 Jl. 18; petition of, for abatement of rent of ferry granted, 1744 Ja. 15; proprietor of Horse and Manger Tavern, 1748; Horse and Carlot, 1744 Ja. 15; proprietor of Horse and Manger Tavern, 1748; Horse and Carlot, 1745 Mr. 15; ass. meets with lieut-gov, at tavern of, My. 2; Freemasons to meet at tavern of, to, 19; first meeting of governors of King's College at tavern of, long is the sent of the set tavern of, and the set of the

trustees to meet at, 1761 Mr 14; appointed steward of King's College, Mr 25; opens tavern in Broad St. near the Exchange, 1775

steward of Kings College, Mr 25; open steward of Kings College, Mr 25; open steward of Kings College, Mr 25; open college, Mr 25; open college, Mr 25; open college, Mr 25; open college, Mr 25; describes seizure of arms on news of battle of Lexington, Ap 23; on seizure of arms from troops, Je 6; high sheriff of city, 1734 F 7; complains to C. C. of insecurity of the jail, My 21; comrs. of forfeitures convey property to, D. 15; paid for a college, Mr 25; open college, Mr 25; paid for a college, Mr 25; set of the portrait, Je 1; report of seatate on defence of ports and harbours of U. S. presented to C. C. by, D. 14; calls special meeting from city to sallors, Ja 8; memorial of sallors to, Ja 9; retired from mayoralty, F. 22; portrait of, finished, Ap 25; sec. of Republican meeting relating to declaration of war, 1812 Je 24; addresses mass-meeting in City Hall Park, 1814, Ag 10; to Jas. Monroe on spirit of the people regarding the war, S. 2; Lafayette calls on, 1824 S21; death of, 1820 Ag 23; view of storehouse wherespect on paid for the people regarding the war, S. 2; Lafayette calls on, 1824 S21; death of, 1820 Ag 23; view of storehouse wherespect on paid Mullerin, Rich., appointed overseer of public

deliver iron-work, etc., belonging to city to treasurer, 1741 Je 1
WILLETT, Thos., Suggested as source of Morton's knowledge of the perfidy of Jones, master of the "Mayflower," 1620 N 10/20; signs contract for new stone church in fort, 1642 My; sells lot and house adjoining City Tavern to Cornell's Teunesen, 1643 Ja 2; ground-brief to, Jl 4; security for ship "Amandaer" commission boundary signs when yet of 1618 (1972); reported English designs upon province, 1604 S 22, 1664 Il 8; contract with for 19/29; reported English designs upon pro-vince, 1661 S 22, 1664 JJ 8; contract with for meats to be paid for with negroes, 1664 My 31; John Pyncheon calls reports of, regarding the English false, JI 25/Ag 4; summoned from Plymouth to N. Y. by Nicolls, 1665 F 4; first English mayor of N. Y. City, Je 12; going to Albania, Je 27; proposition of, to citizens on fartifying city, Je 27; lots of shown on Laba-dist View (H. 17), 12-28-29; secures ground-dist View (H. 17), 12-28-29; secures ground-320; homestead plot sold to San Bayard, 320; parts of 3, 4, and 8, sold to San. Bayard, 320; ground-brief to, confirmed to Chas. Bridges, 40-5; alderman, 1667 Je 1r, again mayor, JI 30; date of death recorded, 1674 8 49 1/14; monuments and tablets in memory

329; ground-brief to, confirmed to Chas, Bridges, ao4-5; alderman, 1607 Je 11; again mayor 11 io; date of death recorded, 1674 of, 24 Je 10 io; and the confidence of the conf

1690 Je 24; commission to Ingoldesby as captain of foot-soldlers in N. Y. colony, S 10; Increase Mather and Ashurst obtain charter of Mass, Bay colony from, 160 O7; memor beld in connection with Leisler's rebellion, O 15; petition of J. Leisler, 2d, to, O 15; royal letter spatent granted by, to establish post-offices, 1692 F 17; royal letter sent by, to all colonies except Carolina, for aid against Indians of Canada, O 11; C. C. addresses, on the colonies of serve all, F 25; appoints Earl of Bellomont governor of provinces and captain-general of all forces, Mr 16; com. of trades and plant forces, Mr 16; com. of trades and plant forces. Mr 16; com. of trades and plant forces and the server of th

S 19. a Joseph Milliams, Antje. See Van Orden Williams, Antje. See Van Orden Williams, Chas., 6: 125 Williams, Cornelius, 6: 130, 140 Williams, Cornelius Tiebout, 6: 145 Williams, David, and others capture Maj. André. 1780 S 23; death of, 1831 Åg 2 Williams, Edward, 6: 126 Edward, 6: 126 Williams, Edward, 6: 126 Edward, 6: 127 F 37 % 8 Williams, Edwert, 178 S 128 Williams, Edwert, 187 S 128 Williams, Col. Ephraim, leaves Lake George for defence of Fort Edward, 1755 S 8; ambushed by French and Indians and killed in the encounter, S 8; news of the engagement

bushed by French and Indians and killed in the encounter, S 8; news of the engagement reaches N, V., S 14 WILLIAMS, Erasmus, advertises purchase of Vauxhail, 1773 N 25; changes its name to Mount Pleasant, D 27; opens Mount Pleas-ant, 1774 Je 6; advertisement of, 1776 Ap 3 WILLIAMS, Fred., is awarded damages in suit against J. Jourdain for lottery fraud, 1721 Av 8 Ag 8

WILLIAMS, Col. Jonathan, of West Point (see O 9, 1808), surveys N. Y. Harbour, 1805, 1806 Ag 22; to make plan for fortifying the

(WILLIAMS, Col. Jonathan.—Continued)
Narrows, 1807 Jl 27; extracts from plan, Jl 29; recommends battery at Hendrick's Rect. Jl 29; Pan criticised, Ag 5, Pan criticised, Ag 17; report of conferent printed, Ag 17; makes soundings of channel, Ag 21; on cession of water-lois and land to U. S., Ag 30; to be given freedom of city, Ag 31; changes position for a battery from Duane to Hubert St., O 26; reproducing of the conference of N. Y. and superintended their construction, 1808 O 9; sends Gov. Tompkins plan for defences at Narrows, O 21; and others lay foundation-stone of Fort Richmond, D 28; C. C. intimates to, The construction, 1808 O 9; sends Gov. Tompkins plan for defences at Narrows, O 21; and others lay foundation-stone of Fort Richmond, D 28; C. C. intimates to, The construction, 1808 O 11; sends powernor account of present state of defence in harbour, 1810 Ja 10; gives dinner to mayor and C. C. on completion of "Castle williams," D 1; C. c. asks, for a portrait, 1813 N 1; portrait finished, D 31; sends course, of fortifications plans for Fort Totton Co

MILIAMS, Peter, Petition to C. C. in behalf of Africans, on keeping a day of thanksgiving for suspension of importation of slaves, 1807

names a com. on a declaration of rights, My
names a com. on a declaration of rights, My
Si declares independence, My 30
Williamson, Imperence of the property of the My
Williamson, Imperence of the My
Williamson, Imperence of the My
Williamson, Hendrick
Williamson, Sir Jos., Charge of, against the
Dutch, of treachery to the Pligrims, 1620
Williamson, Sir Jos., Charge of, against the
Dutch, of treachery to the Pligrims, 1620
Williamson, Sir Jos., Charge of, against the
Dutch, of treachery to the Pligrims, 1620
Williamson, 1630 Joseph Older, My
Williamson, 1630 Joseph Older, 1630 Joseph
Williamson, 1630 Joseph
William

"necessary honse," Ap 25, O 20; on com. to inspect fortifications, Il 4; C. C. gives preference to, in sale of waste land near Smith Fly, 1693 Ag 21; on com. for building first Trinity ence to, in sale of waste land near Smith Fly, 1693 Ag 21; on com. for building first Trinity Church, 1696 Ja 27; sends negro to work for church, Mr 23; C. C. grants land to, for slaughter-house, My 11; on com. to secure grant of church charter. My 31; Belcomor asks if battery given to, is built upon, ag 21; on the built upon, ag 21; on the ling is granted by Fletcher to, Ag 24; surrenders his lease of King's Farm to Trinity Church, 1702 Ag 6; as high sheriff is paid for making the gaols, 1704 N 6; appointed mayor, 1707 S 29; reappointed (in 1708, 1700), S 29; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Thos, ordered paid in full for servants (March 2000), S 29; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Thos, ordered paid in full for servants (March 2000), S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Thos, ordered paid in full for servants (March 2000), S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Thos, ordered paid in full for servants (March 2000), S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Thos, ordered paid in full for servants (March 2000), S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Thos, ordered paid in full for servants (March 2000), S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Thos, ordered paid in full for servants (March 2000), S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Thos, ordered paid in full for servants (March 2000), S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14 WILLSON, Alburth 1000, S 20; sworn in, O 14

Wilmor, John, 6: 174
Wilson, Maj-Cen. ——, arrives at N. Y.,
1777 \$ 25
Wilson, Maj-Cen. ——, arrives at N. Y.,
1777 \$ 25
Wilson, Abr., Trinity corporation sells lots at
Vauxhall to, 1789 Jl 27; Trinity vestry
asked to felease incumbrance on property
sold to, 1790 Ap 21; to erect earthernware
manufactory, Ap 21
Wilson, Chas. H. See Travellers and Distinguished
states
18 Wilson, Francis. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
Wilson, Francis. See Actors, Actresses, etc.
Vilson, Geo., Onaker, holds conventicles at
Jamaica, L. I., 1601 Ja 8
Wilson, Geo., Onaker, holds conventicles at
Jamaica, L. I., 1601 Ja 8
Wilson, Geo., added to com. of defence (Je
22, 1812), 3: 502, [M. C. C., 1784-1831, VII:
180]

1 80l

NISON, Henry, elected vice-president of WILSO, 1872 N 5; death of 1875 N 22 WILSON (WILSON, 1885 S. et architects WILSON, 1985 S. et architect supreme court of the U.S. 1790 F 1 WILSON, Gen. Ias. Grant, Address on John Pintard, founder of N, V. Hist. Soc., delivered by (1901), 1804 N 20; author of "The City of N. V. in 1848; "in The Independent (1908), 1848; author of The Memorial History of the City of New York, 1802 WILSON, John. See Maps and Map Makers WILSON, John Q, Account by, of first packet trip of Fulton's steamboat to Albany, 1807 S. 4

S 4 Wilson, Mary, punished for stealing, 1753 Mr 16

Mr 16
Wilson, Thos., Quaker minister, a record of his work on Long 1, 1691 N 23
WILTWICK. See Kingston
Winchester, Rev. Elkanah, Universalist, Chitzens petition for use of room in city hall for 1,193 l 0
Winchester, Robert of the Mr. Chitzens petition for use of room in city hall for 1,193 N 2; 193 l 0
Winchester, 193 l 10
Winchester of the Mr. Chitzens of the Mr. Chitzens of Mr.

refugees of "Achter't Col" at tavern of P. Gerritsen, N 12
Wincos (Weyncop or Winecoop), John, Charter granted the Pilgrims in name of, abandoned, 1620 S 6/16

granted the Fugins in name of, abandoned, 1620 S of M. does damage to buildings, etc., 1802 O 27. See also Hurricane Windemer apartment house, 57th St. and oth Ave., to be built, 1884 Ap 17 Windemer (195) ordered to appear against 1951 ordered to 1951 ordered

Taverns)

Taverns)
Windyans. See Weathercock
Winke, Sale of, forbidden except at Co.'s storehouse, 1638 My 17; additional excise on
liquor and, consumed in or exported from New
Amsterdam, 1653 Mr 26; whole of excise on,
asked for by hurgomasters and schepens,
Ag 2; ordinance for new export duties on,
1056 le 7; revenue from, le 10; for prisoner
free of excise, 1056 mr, le 10; for prisoner
Ap 10; boarding-bouse keepers to pay half
the tavern excise on, N 28; merchants

not to deliver, except in presence of a sworn porter, 1671 Ap 18; Bellcmont desires to send a pipe of, to Eng., 1699 Ag 21; amount of customs on, for quarter-year, 1703 amount of customs on, for quarter-year, 1703 to 170 amount of the constant of West Cornbury, Ap 14; supplied on Queen Anne's birthday paid for, 1703 F 6; hamper with lock and key ordered for, 1717 O 14; price and export of, 1774 Mr 14; amount of, removed by Hone to his new house, 1836 Mr 9. See also Beer; Bonfire; Excise; Liquors; Sunday; etc.
WINEBERRY (vinber), The, of Wineland, the currant or mountain craherry, 1024 (4: 10)
WINELAND. See Vineland
WINGATE, Paine, senator from New Hampshire, describes dinner given by Pres. Washington, 1780 My 28

describes dinner given by Fres. washington, 1780 My 28
Winn, Capt. Isaac L., Sentiments of, friendly to the liberties of Am., 1775 S 7
Winner, John, paid for boarding, etc., Cherokees, 1783 Ji 6, Ji 8

WINTER, DISA-TSA DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY O

NEMERS, OR 1954-95 Severe, 1055 Ja; NICOLIS ON the Severe, 1066 F 13, Ap 7; sets in very hard, 1708 D 18; very cold, 1737 Ja 10; severe, 1741; very cold, rivers frozen over, 1780 Ja 3, 5, 7, 12, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 30, F 1, "WINTER Harbor," appears on Dudley's "Carta particolare," 2: 102
"WINTER HARDOR," appears on Dudley's "Carta particolare," 2: 102
WINTEROR Margham and Distinguished Visitors & Travellers and Distinguished Visitors See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors Winterson Wint, and the Winterson Wi

gratulate royal comrs. on capture of New Neth., O 13; writes to Gov. Nicolls for copy of N. Y. laws., A 1605 Mr 8; urged by Nicolls to Gov. Nicolls for copy of N. Y. laws., A 1605 Mr 8; urged by Nicolls to Gov. Nicolls with the control of the con writes to son Fitz-John Winthrop of letter received from Lovelace concerning recapture, Ag 2 1/2: Iraacl Channy to, on the recapture, Ag 3/15; M. Nicolis writes to, on running of the contraction of the English by the Dutch, by 20/30; Nicolis to, on Colve's government, My 22/Je 1; on ships expected, Je 17; on report of Andrew Newport for new 27; on report of Andrew Newport for new governor, later denied, by 17/27, Jl 22/kg 1; letter from Nicolis about Andros, Ag 3/13; letter from Chauncy on arrival of Dutch ships, O 5/15; letter from Andros to, on surrender of the Dutch, N 3; letter from J. Sharpe on his treatment by the Dutch, N 26; letters from Chauncy and Pynchon on punishment of Capt. Manning for surrendering Fort James, 1675 Ja 15; lided 1676 Ap 5] Wixtraco, Robt. C., Oration by, at laying Capt. Manning for the Manning fo

1848 Jl 4 WINTHROP, Wait, Members of gov.'s council WINTHROP, Watt, Members of gov. 3 council write to, on release of Andros, 1689 My 1
Wireless messages, sent by Marconi from Eng. to France, 1900 Mr 27; letter "S" first transatlantic signal sent, 1901 D 12; Marconi on three messages sent, 1902 D 21; established between N. Y. and Eng., 1903 Mr 39;

on three messages sent, 1902 D 21; established between N. Y. and Eng., 1903 Mr 30; first wireless press message across Atlantic, 1904 Ja 20.

Virelless telegraphy, First patent for, taken out by Marconi in Eng., 1896
Wirth Malender, advertises esidence in Myself and the Marconi in Eng., 1806
Wirth Malender, advertises esidence in Myself and the Myself and Mary Hall accused of, 1606 D 8; Katherine Harrison accused of, 1607 Ag 25; proceedings taken at common law or under Eng. statute, Ag 25; victims of, find refuge in N. Y. Ag 25; Katherine Harrison accused of, declared innocent, 1675 Mr 23; special court for trial of those accused of, organised in Messa, 1692; active tool by the King, 1602
WITEMAN, Henry, advertises brass button-making in Maiden Lane, 1750 S 17
WITHARI, Johannes, partner of Jacobus Vis, 2: 239; forecloses mortgage on Rutger Jacobsen house, 303; secures patent for same and sells to Nich. Bayard, 301; deed from Relation of the Myself and Cherken Self and the Myself and Cherken Self and the Myself and the Myself

WITSEN, Nicholas, Present and Past Day Ship-building by (1071), 3: \$54; supplies suggestions for the Hudson-Fulton celebration, \$54 supplies suggestions are presented by the supplies of the

N 5 WOODERBORNE, Geo., delivers to Nicholson verbal instructions from Andros, 1689 My 18; Nicholson and council require, to swear to truth of message, My 18

WOLCOT, Roger, delegate to meeting of comrs.

of the colonies, 1747 S 11
Wolcott, Goy, Oliver, of Conn. helps ladies of Litchfield make bullets from statue of Geo-

Litchheld make bullets from statue of Geo.

111, 1776, 101-er, calls attention of cong. to

obtain vessel-of-war invented by Fulton,

1814 Ja 3; member of com. to build the "Fulton the First," Je 20; memorial of, and others

to C. C. on aid of citizens in defence of city,

Il 20; solicits loan from city to finish building
the steam frigate, S 26; C. C. authorises loan, 5 26

tures Wolsey (Woolsey), Geo. (Joris), fire-warden, tures

WOLSEY (Woolsey), Geo. (Joris), fire-warden,
1648 Ja 23; retinsed license by city count,
1648 Ja 23; retinsed license by city count,
1648 George Control of the control of the count of the count

5 7

Woman's Rights convention, 1848 Jl 19, 1853 S 7 Nomen, whipped by order of court, 1670 F 2; Cornbury masquerades in clothes of, 1708 F 9, 4 Å 1723; two, voted at election, 6 Å 1737 Je 2; punishment of one for soing or one of the court of t

Wood, Chas., grand-master and sec. of Free-masons, 1730 Ja 22
Wood, Fernando, strong advocate of a central park, 1850 Ja 7; elected mayor, 1854 N 7; corrupt mayoralty of, 3; 672-73; career of, as master of Tammany Soc., 672 n°; forcibly of the control of the co

recognise D. D. Conover as official, O 28; C. C. resolves that suggestions of, are inexpected of the control of recognise D. D. Conover as official, O 28; speaker at Fenian demonstration, 1866 F 12

F 12 WOOD, Geo., manager of old Bowery Theatre, 1860 Ag 30 WOOD, John. See Views WOOD (Wodt), John, assumes obligation of P. Breyley as lessee of Thos. Beecher property, 1639 N 20 Wood, Sam., publishes handbook, The Cries of New-York, 1814 My 22

Wood, Silas, erecting apartment-house, 1850 Ag 20
WOOD, Thos., given freedom of city, 1709 F I
WOOD, Wm., New England's Prospect by,

Wooo, Wm., New England's Prospect by, pub., 1634, Wooo, Wm., Adv. of, for carrying Albany "Post" (mail), 1752 Ja 27; time and place of starting, D 4, 1754 D 5, 1755 N 17 Wooo. See Firewood "Wooo" or "maple" mentioned by the Norsemen, said to mean the knob found on birch

men, said to mean the knob found on birch trees, 1024 (4; 10) MOOD-CARVER, Dan. N. Train, 1799 My 22 WOOD-CARVER, Dan. N. Train, 1799 My 22 MOOD-CUTTERS' boat, built, 1633 WOOD-CUTTERS' boat, built, 1633 WOOD-CUTTERS' boat, built, 1777 D 22. See also Firewood Charitto Proposition Supervisor of, on L. 1., 1777 D 22. See also Firewood Charitto Proposition Soc. Concentration of the Computation of the Computation

WOOD-YARD, Charity Organisation Soc. opens

WOOD-YARD, Charity Organisation Soc. opens first, 1884, Ja > Wood and straw, to be furnished king's troops, 1756 N of Wooden horse, Riding the, a punishment inflicted on P. Geraerdy, 1641 Je 13; on Jonas Jonassen, 1647 N 15; still inflicted, 1661 S 8

NOODFORD, Stewart L., member of Greater N. Y. Charter commission, 1896 Je 9; pres. of the Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commis-

sion, 1906 Ap 27 Woodhull, Lieut., completes survey of Hell

WOODHULL, Lieat, completes survey of Hell Cate, 1840 O 20
WOODHULL, Caleb S., elected mayor, 1849 Ap 10; message on failure of street cleaning by contract, My 8; message on public parks, 1850 la 7; C. C. orders portrait of, 1851 Ja 10
WOODHULL, Col. Nath., of 3d Regiment of prov. troops, 1766 My 26; while general of militia at battle of L. I., captured, 1776 Ag 28; died from wounds, Ag 28
"WOODIN Charter of the Carter of the Carter

Woods, Surveyor of, for the province, 1710 N 13

WOODWARD, John, aided in raid on Rivington's

WOODWARD, John, alded in raid on Rivington's office, 1775 N. attorney-general, Report of, to assembly regarding lease of govern-WOODWORTH, Son, 1804 M. 73. WOODWORTH, San, editor of N. Y. Mirror, and Ladie', Literary Gastle, 1823 Ag 2; wrote ode sung at celebration of French Revolution, 1830 N. 26

1830 N 20 WOODWORTH, Sam. and Co., pub. of *The War*, a weekly paper, 1812 Je 27 WOOL, Jeremiah, owner of 32 Broad St., 1:

Wool, Gen. John E., Sword voted to, 1847 Ap Woot, Gen. John E., Sword voted to, 1847, Ap 24; tendered governor's room for reception, 1848 O 27; commander of war dept. of the East, opens headquarters in St. Nictolas Hotel, 1861 Ap 22; calls for veterans to vol-unteer to suppress draft riots, 1863 Jl 13 Woot, Scarcity of, 1765 D 6 Woot trade of Holland, Expansion of the, 1661

Woolaston, John, testifies against O. De Lancey, 1749 Jl 1
Woolcott, ——, takes Daguerreotypes, 1840

Ap 20 Woolen goods, Manufacture of, in province,

AP 20

WOOLEN goods, Manufacture of, in province,
1708 Jl 1; Heathcote to lords of trade con1708 Jl 1; Heathcote to lords of trade con1708 Jl 1; Heathcote to lords of trade con1708 Jl 1; Jl 2; Jl 2; Hunter's answer
regarding production of, N 12; Chamber of
Commerce protests against tariff bill on
importation of, 1827 F 14

WOOLEN, Waistcoats, Quakers making, for
soldiers at the frontiers, 1755 S 29

WOOLSEY, Dan, is paid for making piers at
Fly Market and Burling Sips, 1810 Ja 2

WOOLSEY, John, See Wolsey, Geo.
WOOLSWORTH Bullding, See Olime, 1810 Ja 2

WOOLSEY, John, See Wolsey, Geo.
WOOLSWORTH Bullding, See Olime, 1910 July 1910

of, with 2,000 men, Je 27; moves Conn.
troops to Harlem, Jl 15; to send four companies to L. I., Ag 7, Ag 8, Ag 16; to return,
Ag 18; orders from Washington, Ag 23;
returns to Harlem, S 12; arrives from
Canada, 1776 Je

returns to Harlem, S 12; arrives from Canada, 1776 Je Workester Hussar Co., operating at Hell Gate, 1850, Cornelius, 6: 100, 150 WOREN, Competition for, created by "intruders' from out of town, 1662 Mr 24; and supplies for corporation to be given to lowest bidder

for corporation to be given to lowest under by contract, 1853 Ap 12 WORKHOUSES, Public, not needed in town or country, 1609 Ap 27; for beggars recom-mended, 1734 F 18; first one built in N. V. (see Almshouse, under Public Buildings), N 15. See also Bridewell, etc. (under Prisons See also Bridewell, etc. (under Prisons and other Places of Confinement or Punishment)

and other Places of Confinement or Punishment)

WORNEN, Opposition of local, to those from other reviewes, 1638 II 11, burgomasters to other reviewes, 1638 II 11, burgomasters to no repairs to public works, 1684 F 23; petition against encroachment of, from out-of-town, 1747 Ap 2; similar complaint against country carpenters, 1709 Ag 24; parade and hold mass-meeting for eight-hour law, 1871 S 13; unions present Henry George as candidations, Clube, and Societies; Labourers; Strikes; Trade unions; etc.

WORLN'S Fair, at "Crystal Palace" opened, 1853 II 14; closed, 1854 O 3r; the holding of a, in N. Y. being agitated, 1889 II 25; mass-meeting at Cooper Union relating to, 1890 F 17 by a carter of Chicago e 30d at Chicago e 180d e 180d

Wornn's Fair, London, Leg. provides for state agent at, 1851 Ap 5
Wornstrall, —, and others to repair Bridge St., 1707 S 27
While St., orders plans for monument at Eith Ave, and Broadway, 1854 Ag 7; ground appropriated for same and design of J. G. Batterson adopted, D 5; contract for monument approved, 1856 Ag 13; first block of granite for monument, 1857 N 11; remains removed from Greenwood, N 14; corner-stone of monument is placed in position and monument is dedicated, N 25; oration by Fernando Wood, N 25; view of the ceremonies (Pl. Worthey, L. 20, Ee also L. M. R. K., 3; 05; WORTHEY, L. 20, Ee also L. M. R. K., 3; 05; WORTHEY, L. 20, Ee also L. M. R. K., 3; 05; WORTHEY, L. 20, Eleirson, 1801 Mr 4; city clerk, 1803 Mr 28
WOUTERSE, Apgenitic, 6; 77

1803 Mr 28
WOUTERSE, Angenitie, 6: 77
WOUTERSE, Wm., 6: 77
WOUTERSE, Wm., 6: 77
WOUTERSEN, See Wolters (Woltersen)
WOUTERSEN, See Wolters (Egbert), buys
Jan Snedigre's grant, Nos. 19-19B, Block C,
Castello Plan, 2: 240; other property of, 240;
sells to Jacob Abramse van Santvoord, 240;
curator of the Damen estate, 1657 Je 21; occurator of the Damen estate, 1657 Je 21; ocrepairing common feming, 6: 1616 for not
repairing common feming, 6: 1616 Je 312. See
also 6: 80, 04, 125, 140, 146, 163, 171
WOUTERSEN, Jan, Deed to, from A. Onckelbagh
and confirmation, 2: 392

and confirmation, 2: 392

WRAGG, Eliz., advertises school, 1756 My 10; house of, opposite Coffee House meeting-place of Knights of Corsica, 1770 F 9; at old

10; house of, opposite Coffee House meeting-place of Knights of Corsica, 1770 F 9; at old Coffee House, 1772 Ap 27
WRIGHT, Berli, canal engineer, Canvas White requests C. C. to ask, to help in examining sources for water supply, 1823 N 24; submits survey for N. Y. Water Works Co., 1825 Je 20; president of N. Y. Water Works Co., 1825 Je 20; president of N. Y. Water Works Co., N. 26; confirms C. White's report on supply of water from Bronx R., 1826 Ja 9
WRIGHT, Frances. See Travellers and Distinguished Visitors
WRIGHT, Fretwell, et al. advertise new transportation line bet. Phila, and N. Y., 1751 Ag 12
WRIGHT, Jacob, petitions for appointment as supt. of almshouse, 1806 N 10
WRIGHT, John, watchmaker, to keep public clock in repair, 1718 Ag 17; salary of, Ag 17
WRIGHT, Jos., If. See Artists
WRIGHT, Patience. See Artists
WRIGHT, Patience. See Artists
WRIGHT, Patience. See Artists
WRIGHT, Patience. See Artists

1903 D 17.

WRIGHT, Patience. See Artists

WRIGHT, Patience. See Artists

WRIGHT, Silas, Portrait of, ordered by C. C. for governor's room, 1847 My 6; leader of the radical "Barn-burners" (1848), 3; 661

WRIGHT, Wilbur, and brother make first successful aeroplane flights, in North Carolina, 1903 D 17; makes first flights in vicinity of Wartess on Manhattan I., N. Y., etc. See Bibliography; Books and Pamphlets

WRITES of Manhattan I., N. Y., etc. See 18ibliography; Books and Pamphlets

WRITES of Machattan I., N. Y., 1916, 1917, 1

WRITS of the court, to be executed by shenin, 1675 S 21.
WURSTER, Fred. W., mayor of Brooklyn, a member of Greater N. V. Charter commission, 1806 Je 0
WYANN, Alex Mark See Artists
WYANN, Alex Mark Jaken prisoner at evacuation of N. V. City, 1776 S 15
WYNLS, W. V. City, 1776 S 15
WYNKOOP, Benj., silversmith, served as collector and assessor, 1706

WYNKOOP, Bettj., silversmith, served as col-lector and assessor, 170, WYNKOOP, Cornelius, Petition of, for lots at Hunter's Key not granted, 1771 Ja 10 WYNKOOP, Dirck, City and county records of N. Y. and Westchester placed in care of, 1776 O 15 WYFILIET, Cornelis. See Maps and Map

Makers

YACHT (Yachts). A fast sailing, left with Hulft expedition, 1623 Ap; the "Mackerel," Ap 22; W. I. Company's, let to N. Verlett, 1660 F 20; trading up and down Hudson R. to fetch stone or pay wharfage fee, 1661 O 13; to pay wharfage and port dues, 1662 JI; no to sail alone on Hudson R., 1663 JE 13; for hudson R. under command of P. W. van Couwenhoven, O 15; first pleasure, in N. V. (Col. Morris's "Fancy"), 1: 246. For particular yachts, see Ships, Steamships, etc. YACHF-BACE, off Sandy Hook, 1730 Ag 13, 13; 1379-80; international, at Cowes Eng., won Cup" races held off Sandy Hook (see "America", under Ships, Steamships, etc.); trans-Atlantic, won by "Henrietta" in 1866 (Enception).

ica, under Snips, Steamsnips, etc.); trans-Atlantic, won by "Hernietta" in 1866 (En-cyclop, Am., xxix: 602) YACHT-RACING, International, is made possible by change in the system of yacht measure-ment, 1883 F. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies

ment, 1883 F. See also Associations, Clubs, and Societies
YACERS, American troops attack, at Sputen Duyvil, 1778 A& 31
YALE COLLEGE, Ten Congregational ministers donate books for founding, 1700; Wm. Smith declines rector's chair at, 1746 D 6; sons of Philip Livingston and other New Yorkers sent to, D 6; gives Gen. Washington LuLing, 1781 Ap 24; 200th anniversary of founding of, 1781 Ap 24; 200th anniversary of founding of, VANKEES, Uncle Sam must look out for the, 1842 Ja 15
YAND measure, A standard, given C. C., 1703
Mr 25; an imported (brass), paid for, 1803
JI 11; brass standard, presented to the state by C. C., 1806 F 20. See also Weights and Measures
YATES, Abr., Jr., president of N. Y. State con-

YATES, Abr., Jr., president of N. Y. State convention, 1776 S 15; Gen. Washington's report to, on panic of troops at N. Y. City, S 15; appointed by Kingston convention a member of com. to prepare and report plan

for organising government of N. V. State. 1777 Ap 20; appointed a member of council of safety. My 8; appointed a puisne judge,

of safety, My 6; appointed a pussic lower, My 8 YATES, John Van Ness, sec. of state of N. Y., 1819 Ap. 185, to have historical records and the safety of the

Yurs, Jehan. See De Reaux, Gerrit Yellow (rev., Earliest epidemics of, in N. Y. City, 1742; C. Colden on epidemic of, 1742; Dr. Du Bois on, 1742; petition for removal of nuisances causing, 1743 N 2-4; 64 1744, Ja 22; dirt and filth causes of, 1748 Ja 21; privated with, quarantined, 1738 Ap 17; again appears, 1791 Ag 15; origin of, Ag 19; precautions assainst, in Phila. being brought to N. Y. A. Standard, 1848 and 185 a YDES, Jehan. See De Reaux, Gerrit against, in Phila. Deing Drought to N. Y., 1793 S. 9, 16, 21, 23; contribution to Philasuageset diverselve distress caused by O.7. 1793 S. 9, 16, 21, 23; contribution to Philasuageset diverselve distress caused by O.7. 1794 Ja 20; methods employed to prevent, indicated, Ap 1; city to be reimbursed by state for expenses incurred to prevent, indicated, Ap 1; city to be reimbursed by state for expenses incurred to prevent, Ap 1; no cases of, at this time, S. 7; again epidemic, 1795 Ag 24; Dr. E. H. Smith's accounts of the Az 25, 22; Dr. E. H. Smith's accounts of the Az 25, 22; Dr. E. H. Smith's accounts of the Government of Gov. Mifflin, Ag 31; decreasing, Ag 31; payment by C. C. to comrs. of almshouse for relief of families stricken by, S. 29; donation of \$7,000 from Phila. clizens to relieve distribution of the Government of the property of the Company of the Compa

Dr. Wm. J. Gorgas exterminates, in Panama Canal Zone, Je 26. See also Diseases YELLOW Hook. See Staten Island, Ferry from L. I. to (under Ferries) YONGS, Col., written to by Nicholson, etc., for advice on safety of the govt. 1689 Ap 27 YONKERS, Origin of name, 1669 F 23, dispute vore grant of, to H. Oheale and wife, F 23 YORK, Dike of See Jas., Duke of YORK

YORK & Sawyer. See Architects
YORK Island. See Manhattan Island
YORK River, Map of James and, by Tyndall,

York River, Map of James and, by Tyndall, 1608, 2: 53
Yorkshire, a shire with three ridings (Long Island, Staten Island, and Westchester Co.), 1: 160; courts and officers for, 160; so-called "Duke's Laws" (q. v), of March 1, 1605, designed for, not enforced in N. Y., Esopus, Albany, and Schenetzday, 160; Gov. Nicolls directs the public officers of, to aid defence of N. Y. against expected Dutch fleet, 1665 Je

Y<sup>22</sup>X YORKTOWN, Seige of, begins, 1781 S 28; surrender of, O 19; further accounts of the surrender of, O 20, 24; news of surrender at, reaches N. Y., O 24, 26, 27; officers of the American army, et al. celebrate surrender of, 1788 O 20; centennial celebration of, 1881 O 13, N 5

1788 O 20; centennial celebration of, 1881 O 30, 3, N 5
YORKVILLE. See Villages
YOULE, Geo., Estate of, originally part of patent of land granted to David Duffore, 1677, O 9; acquires property on East River, 1831 J 14; shot-tower of, Ji 14, 3; 601; Iall of short tower, 1831 O 6; erects new shot-tower (Pf. 14) of the shot-tower of, Ji 14, 3; 601; Iall of short tower, 1831 O; erects new shot-tower (Pf. 14) of the shot-tower is expressed as a supersection of the shot-tower is expressed as a short content by Mr. Hilton, 1833 My 14, See also Youle Farm, 6: 138, 176-77; Shot-tower Youle, John, proprietor of "N, V. East R. Air-furnace" at Corlaers Hook, 1792 My 23; cast-iron business of, 1801 Je 1; to provide four stoves for city hall, 1812 Je 15
YOUNG, Capt., of Southold, refuses to hold office under Duke's Laws or to sign address to the duke, 1605 MT.
YOUNG, Col. ——, requests city to furnish straw and wood for forces on Nutten (Gov-

oung, Col. ------, requests city to furnish straw and wood for forces on Nutten (Governors) 1., 1756 Ag 28 Young, Brigham, Jr. See Travellers and Dis-tinguished Visitors

Young, Ebenezer, builds ship "America," 1788

Young, Helen L., The author's acknowledgments to, 1: xxxiii

Young, Jacob, receives patent surveyed by Ryder, 1677 My 1, 6: 132 Young, John. See Actors, Actresses, etc. Young, John, of L. I., councillor, 4 A 1686 My 29

Young, Capt. John, comr. from Conn., 1664

Clubs, and Societies Youтн, Ordinance for better religious instruc-tion of, 1664 Mr 17

ZALTERIUS. See Maps and Map Makers
ZARCO, J. G. See Explorers
ZEDWITZ, Herman, appointed major, 1775 Jl
15; leaves with second division for Ticonderoga, Ag 23; letter to Tryon disclosing
Washington's plans, 1776 Ag 24; acquitted
but cashiered, Ag 24
ZEELAND chamber of West India Co. See
West India Co.

ZERLAND chamber of West India Co. See West India Co. and the West India Co. and the See West India Co. See W

province, 1749; printing-press, etc., adv. for sale, 1751 Jl 1, 30 ZENGER, John Peter, champion of free press and

province, 1749; printing-press, etc., adv. for sale, 1751 II 1, 30
ZENGER, John Peter, champion of free press and free speech, 1: xxvii; trial of (wide infra under Ag 4, 1733). Fereirred to, 1688 Ag 24; apprendiction of the press of the control o





PRINTED BY
PLANDOME PRESS, INC.
NEW YORK

